

10
42.115
2366

Shakespeare



A

DICTIONARY,
HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH,

WITH A

COPIOUS INDEX,

FITTING THE WORK TO SERVE, ALSO, AS

A

DICTIONARY
ENGLISH AND HINDŪSTĀNĪ.

By JOHN SHAKESPEAR.

THIRD EDITION,

MUCH ENLARGED.

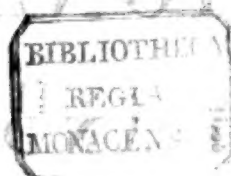
LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,

BY J. L. COX AND SON, 75, GREAT QUEEN STREET, LINCOLN'S-INN FIELDS;

AND SOLD BY PARBURY, ALLEN, & Co., BOOKSELLERS TO THE HON. EAST-INDIA COMPANY,
LEADENHALL STREET.

MDCCCXXXIV.



TO

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Esq., Chairman.

WILLIAM STANLEY CLARKE, Esq., Deputy Chairman.

WILLIAM ATELL, Esq.

CAMPBELL MARJORIBANKS, Esq.

HOB. HUGH LINDSAY.

JOHN MORRIS, Esq.

JOHN THORNHILL, Esq.

GEORGE RAIKES, Esq.

SIR ROBERT CAMPBELL, Bart.

JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH RAVENSHAW, Esq.

JOHN LOCH, Esq.

JOSIAS DU PRE ALEXANDER, Esq.

NEIL BENJAMIN EDMONSTONE, Esq.

CHARLES MILLS, Esq.

JOHN MASTERMAN, Esq.

HENRY ALEXANDER, Esq.

SIR WILLIAM YOUNG, Bart.

ROBERT CUTLAR FERGUSSON, Esq., M.P.

JOHN FORBES, Esq.

HENRY SHANK, Esq.

RUSSELL ELLICE, Esq.

RICHARD JENKINS, Esq.

JOHN COTTON, Esq.

WILLIAM BUTTERWORTH BAYLEY, Esq.

DIRECTORS

FOR

MANAGING THE AFFAIRS

OF THE

HONOURABLE EAST-INDIA COMPANY,

THE

THIRD EDITION

OF

THIS DICTIONARY

IS,

WITH MUCH RESPECT,

DEDICATED BY

THEIR VERY OBEDIENT SERVANT,

JOHN SHAKESPEAR.

London, 18th December, 1834.

P R E F A C E.

"A Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English, originally compiled for his own private use" by Capt. Joseph Taylor, revised and prepared for the press, with the assistance of learned "natives in the College of Fort William, by W. Hunter, M.D.," was published at Calcutta in 1808; and, subsequent to the decease of those authors, when their production had become out of print and rarely to be procured, the first edition of the present work, founded on Capt. Taylor and Dr. Hunter's, and intended to meet the urgent demand of the publick both at home and in India, was passed through the press, at London, in 1817.

But, though a great part of the materials of this publication was taken from the stock which Capt. Taylor and Dr. Hunter had collected, yet such alterations and additions were made as could not be attributed to those authors. Certain portions of their work were, for the sake of brevity, remodeled and curtailed; a different method of denoting oriental vocal sounds by roman letters was adopted; and additions of words, which a farther acquaintance with the language proved to be necessary, were abundantly made in the first edition as well as in the subsequent one of 1820: to this third edition, moreover, besides a still greater increase of words in the body of the work, a copious Index is subjoined, by means of which the publication will prove well fitted to serve, also, as a reversed, or English and Hindustani Dictionary.

In India, extensive as it is, and peopled by many different races of men, variety of dialect must be expected to occur in the most prevalent colloquial language, whether denominated *zabān-i-urdū*, *rekhta*, *hindī*, *Hindūstānī*, or *Dakhanī*; and words of common use in some parts may appear strange, or be even unintelligible, to the inhabitants of others. Thus, though the language here treated of, and which most generally prevails in Hindustan proper or in the Dakhan, at Delhi, Agra, Hyderabad, or in the Carnatic, is essentially one and the same; yet, through so wide a range of country, differences will present themselves in various particulars of speech. With a view, therefore, to extend the utility of the work, many words, gathered from Dakhani compositions in manuscript or in print, old or modern, are now inserted; and, when they are supposed to be peculiar to that dialect, they are marked as such, for the purpose of distinction.

Of the productions in print from which extracts have been made, besides Dr. Hunter's above stated, may be especially mentioned the "Prem Sagur," printed at Calcutta in 1825; "a Dictionary English and Hindostany" (by Dr. Harris), printed at Madras in 1790; "an Introduction to the Study of the Hindostany Language, as spoken in the Carnatic," printed at Madras in 1808; "Dukhnee Unwari Soheilee," printed at Madras in 1824; and "Qanoon-e-islam," published by Dr. Herklots, at London, in 1832.

It may here be noticed, moreover, that the "additional" portion will be found to relate chiefly to the dialect of the Dakhan: and, collected as it was from various sources, whilst the principal part of the work was passing through the press, it is hoped that indulgence will be shewn both

to the manner in which it is submitted to the publick, and to the want of certainty existing in some cases, which is indicated by a mark of interrogation, to shew that in these particulars further inquiry is needed.

Before the words herein explained, the initial roman letter of the name of the language from which each appears derived, if known, is marked; thus H. for Hindī, S. for Sanskrit, A. for Arabic, P. for Persian, T. for Turkish, G. for Greek, E. for English, and the like; but, where the derivation is unknown, U. is prefixed: and, if the word has varied in form from the original or is doubtful as to derivation, a slanting or italick letter is, by way of discrimination, generally adopted.

In denoting the pronunciation of words by italick letters, the vowels *a, e, i, o, u*, are intended to represent the Italian powers of the same letters; and the consonants, for the most part, convey the sounds commonly appropriated to them in English: thus,

<i>a</i>	corresponding to the Arabic vowel <i>fat'ha</i> is sounded as in "America."
<i>ā</i>	<i>alif-i-mamdūda</i> , is sounded as in "all," "ball."
<i>a</i> or <i>ā</i>	the <i>alif-i-maḥṣūra</i> , and sounded occasionally, as <i>a</i> or <i>ā</i> .
<i>ai</i>	the <i>yā-e-sākin mā ḥabl maftūh</i> , as <i>i</i> in "night," or <i>uy</i> in "buy."
<i>au</i>	the <i>wāw-i-sākin mā ḥabl maftūh</i> , as <i>ou</i> in "our," or as the German <i>au</i> .
<i>b</i>	ب as in "babble."
<i>bh</i>	پ or the Sanskrit भ, as <i>b</i> with an aspiration.
<i>ch</i>	چ as in "church."
<i>chh</i>	چھ or the Sanskrit छ, as <i>ch</i> with aspiration.
<i>chḥ</i>	چھ for the Sanskrit छ, as <i>ch</i> with aspiration.
<i>d</i>	د as <i>d</i> uttered with the point of the tongue pressed on the upper fore teeth, nearly as in "dew."
<i>dh</i>	ذ or the Sanskrit ध, as <i>d</i> above described, with an aspiration.
<i>ḍ</i>	ḍ or the Sanskrit ḍ sounded with the point of the tongue struck back on the palate, as in "dull" nearly.
<i>ḍh</i>	ḍh or the Sanskrit ḍh uttered as <i>ḍ</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>e</i>	the <i>yā-e-maj'hūl</i> , sounded as <i>ei</i> in "neighbour."
<i>f</i>	ف as in "fill."
<i>g</i>	گ as in "good," "get."
<i>gh</i>	گھ or the Sanskrit घ as <i>g</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>gh</i>	غ a peculiar guttural sound, like that made in gargling, or like the Northumbrian <i>r</i> .
<i>h</i>	ه as in "house," "horse;" but when following <i>c, g, k, s</i> , or <i>z</i> , it may serve with each of those letters to denote a peculiar sound. See <i>ch, gh, kh, sh, zh</i> .
<i>ḥ</i>	ح sounded as <i>h</i> above described, or more forcibly in the throat.
<i>ḥ</i>	with <i>ch, s</i> or <i>k</i> prefixed. See <i>chḥ, shḥ, and kḥ</i> .
<i>i</i>	the vowel <i>kasr</i> , as in "fin," "sit."
<i>ī</i>	the <i>hamza-i-mulaiyana</i> , and sounded nearly as <i>i</i> above described.
<i>ī</i>	the <i>ya-e-ma'rūf</i> , as <i>ee</i> in "peel," or <i>ea</i> in "tea."

<i>j</i> corresponding to	ज as in "judge," "joy."
<i>jh</i>	झ or the Sanskrit झ, as <i>j</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>k</i>	क as in "king," "sunk."
<i>kh</i>	ख or the Sanskrit ख as <i>k</i> with aspiration.
<i>kḥ</i>	ख̣ a peculiar guttural sound, like the Scotch <i>ch</i> in "loch," or the German <i>ch</i> .
<i>kḥ</i>	the Sanskrit घ, uttered as <i>k</i> with aspiration.
<i>ḳ</i>	ग as <i>k</i> uttered by pressing back the root of the tongue on the throat.
<i>l</i>	ल as in "lane," "cowl."
<i>m</i>	म as in "mar," "sum."
<i>n</i>	न as in "noon," "rang."
<i>ṇ</i>	ṇ as in Arabic, and sounded as <i>n</i> .
<i>ṇ̄</i>	the Sanskrit अनुस्वारा, being a nasal tone like that of <i>n</i> in the French words "sans," "bon."
<i>ṇ̄</i>	the Sanskrit ण, having the power of <i>n</i> uttered with the point of the tongue pressed back on the palate.
<i>o</i>	the wāw-i-maj'hūl, as in "bone."
<i>p</i>	प as in "pun," "up."
<i>ph</i>	फ or the Sanskrit फ, as <i>p</i> with aspiration.
<i>r</i>	र as in "ran," "bur," with a sensible vibration of the tongue.
<i>ṛ</i>	ṛ or the Sanskrit ऋ, having the power of <i>r</i> uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate.
<i>ṛh</i>	र̣ or the Sanskrit ॠ, being the <i>r</i> sounded with aspiration.
<i>ṛi</i>	the Sanskrit ॡ sounded as in "river."
<i>s</i>	स as in "sin," "sun."
<i>sh</i>	श as in "shine."
<i>ṣ</i>	ष as <i>s</i> above described, by the people of India.
<i>ś</i>	स as in "sin" by the people of India; but, by the Arabs, as <i>th</i> in "thin."
<i>sḥ</i>	the Sanskrit ष, as <i>sh</i> uttered with the point of the tongue reverted to the palate.
<i>t</i>	त as in "tube," "to-morrow" nearly, being uttered by pressing the point of the tongue against the upper front teeth.
<i>th</i>	थ or the Sanskrit थ uttered as <i>t</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>ṭ</i>	ट or the Sanskrit ट as in "tub" nearly, or as <i>t</i> uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate.
<i>ṭh</i>	ṭ or the Sanskrit ठ, sounded as <i>ṭ</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>ṭ̣</i>	ṭ̣ as <i>t</i> above described, in India.
<i>u</i>	the vowel ॠ, sounded as in "full" or as oo in "foot."
<i>ụ</i>	ॠ, followed by the wāw-i-ma'dūla, which latter is not sounded.
<i>ū</i>	the wāw-i-ma'ruf, as oo in "fool."
<i>v</i>	व as in "sieve."

<i>w</i> corresponding to	و having a power between the English <i>v</i> and <i>w</i> ; but, when following a vowel or <i>ā</i> in a syllable, it is sounded nearly as <i>u</i> or <i>v</i> slightly.
<i>w̄</i>	the <i>wāw-i-mā^adulā</i> , and but very little, if at all, sounded.
<i>y</i>	ي as in "year."
<i>z</i>	ز as in "zeal."
<i>z̄</i>	ض as in "zeal" by the people of India.
<i>z̄̄</i>	ظ as in "zeal," by the people of India.
<i>z̄̄̄</i>	ذ as <i>z</i> in "zeal," by the people of India ; but, rather as <i>dh</i> by the Arabs.
<i>zh</i>	ج as <i>s</i> in "pleasure," or as the French <i>j</i> in "jour."
<i>ʿ</i>	ع having a guttural sound peculiar to the Arabs. After the example of Meninski, this <i>ʿ</i> , when initial in a syllable, is placed over the vowel which follows in pronunciation ; and when not initial, it is placed after the vowel which precedes. So عقل <i>ākl</i> , مع <i>ma^a</i> .

The initial letters or abbreviations for the parts of speech, grammatical terms, and other purposes, are generally such as are common to dictionaries, or as are well known : thus, *s.* or *sub.* or *subst.* for substantive, *v.* for verb, *adj.* for adjective, *conj.* for conjunction, *adv.* for adverb, *part.* for participle, *pron.* for pronoun, *prep.* for preposition, *postpos.* for postposition, *interj.* for interjection, *m.* for masculine, *f.* for feminine, *a.* for active, *n.* for neuter, *trans.* for transitive, *intrans.* for intransitive, *poss.* for possessive, *sing.* for singular, *plur.* for plural, *caus.* for causal, *compar.* for comparative, *sup.* or *superl.* for superlative, *cor.* or *corrupt.* for corruption, *dim.* or *dimin.* for diminutive, *comp.* for compound or compounded, *comp.* or *compos.* for composition, *contr.* or *contract.* for contraction, *inflect.* for inflection, *met.* for metonymically, *fig.* for figuratively, *sign.* for signification, *r.* for root, *v.* for vide, or see, *q. v.* for quod vide, or which see, *q. d.* for quod demonstrat, or which means, *i. q.* for idem quod, or same as, *dakh.* for dakhani, &c.

D I C T I O N A R Y,

HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

Alif is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets. At the beginning of Hindī words, denoted by the characters of these alphabets, ʾ with the vowel *fatha*, written or more commonly understood, represents the Devanāgarī letter अ *a*; with *kasr*, the letter इ *i*; with *zamm*, the letter उ *u*; and with the sign *madda* ~, the letter आ *ā*: at the beginning of Hindī words, moreover, when ʾ is followed immediately by ي, the two letters together, according to the vowel written or understood with ʾ, stand for ई *ī* ए *e* or ऐ *ai*; and when ʾ is followed in like manner by و, these two letters together represent, according to the vowel used with ʾ, either ऊ *ū* ओ *o* or औ *au*; but, in the middle or at the end of such words, ʾ stands invariably for आ *ā*,

In the representation of numbers by the Arabic letters, ʾ stands for *one*; whence it is used also as a symbol of the deity: it signifies, moreover, the first day of the week, or Sunday; and, in astronomical descriptions, the sign Taurus of the Zodiac. From its form, too, this letter is adopted to denote *straightness*; hence, also, a *brave man*. And, in allusion to its simple, unadorned, figure, it is sometimes used to mean *naked*.

In Arabic words, at the beginning, it may be the *alf* تفصيل و تقصير *alif-i-tafzīl wa takṣīr*, used to form adjectives in a comparative degree; as, افضل *afṣal* from فاضل *fāṣil*, احقر *aḥqar* from حقير *ḥaqīr*: and, with ل (*lām*) it may compose the article ال (*al*); in which case, if the word which it precedes is subsequent to another word in construction, this ʾ termed وصلي *waṣṭī*, conjunctive, is written only but not sounded. At the beginning or in the middle, it may be the *alf* جمع *alif-i-jamʿ*, sign of the plural number; as, in احكام *aḥkām*, رجال *rijāl*. In the middle, after the second radical letter, it may be adopted to form adjectives in the superlative degree; as, ظلام *ẓallām* from ظالم *ẓālim*. And, at the end, it may denote the accusative case of certain nouns, used as adverbs only in Hindustani; so تخمینا *takḥmīnā*: or a plural form; as امرا *umarā*: or, it may be the *alf* تانیث *alif-i-tāniṯ*, sign of the feminine gender; which is either ممدودة *mamdūda*, long, as in حمرا *ḥamrā* red; or مقصورة *maqṣūra* short, as in حبلی *ḥubḷā*, pregnant.

In Persian words, at the beginning, it may be the *alf* وصلي *alif-i-waṣṭī*, which is liable to be cut off; as in انسون *afsūn*, افشان *afshān*, which are also written and pronounced فسون *fusūn*, فشان

fishān. In the middle, between two nouns, it denotes continuity, proximity or conjunction; as, شبشب *shab-ā-shab*, سراپا *sar-ā-pā*, تگاپو *tag-ā-pū*: or, in the middle of a word, it seems in some cases redundant; as, ستمگار *sitamgār* for ستمگر *sitamgar*. And, at the end, it may be the الف ندا *alif-i-nidā*, sign of the vocative case; as, ساقیا *sākiyā*, O cup-bearer! شاه *shāhā*, O king! or, it may be used in an exclamation of disapprobation, praise, or grief; as, بدا *badā*, how bad! خوشا *khushā*, how good! blessed! درینا *dareghā*, what sorrow! alas! or, subjoined to adjectives, it may form abstract nouns; as, گرما *garmā*, heat, from گرم *garm*, hot.

In Hindī words, at the end, ا may be used to form the diminutive of a noun; as, ذبیا *a* very small box, from ذبی: or, adjectives from substantives; as, بیوکھا *hungry*, from بھوکھ.

ا. ا (for ا) *a*, A name of Vishnu: also, when prefixed to a word, it is an inseparable particle, signifying negation or privation; so, ادرھم *adherm* **अधर्म** Injustice, from دھرم **धर्म** Justice; **अधन** Poor, from دھن **धन** Wealth.

ا. آ for (آ) *ā*, prep. To, at, until, unto, as far as. It is the opposite of **اَو** *ava*, marks the limits of action; and, prefixed to certain verbs, reverses their meaning.

ا. اب *ab* (**अद्य**) adv. Now, presently, just now.

ا. اب *ab* (contract. of ابو) s. m. A father.

ا. آب *āb* (Sans. आपः) s. m. Water; splendour, lustre, elegance, dignity, honour, character; lustre or water (in gems); temper (of steel, &c.); edge or sharpness (of a sword): mode, manner.

ا. اب *ib* (**इव**) adv. Thus, as, in like manner.

ا. ابا *ibā*, s. m. Denial, refusal, denying.

ا. آبا *ābā*, s. plur. (of ابو) Fathers.

ا. ابایل *abāyil*, s. m. A swallow.

ا. اباحت *ibāhat* (inf. iv. of باح), s. f. Giving liberty, permission.

ا. آباد *ābād*, adj. Cultivated, inhabited, full of

buildings and inhabitants, populous, pleasant, prosperous, happy, good, well; well done! آباد کرنا *ābād karnā*, v. a. To build, to cultivate, to make a place habitable, to people.

ا. آبادان *ābādān*, adj. See آباد *ābād*.

ا. آبادانی *ābādān-i*, s. f. A habitation, a cultivated, inhabited, populous, or pleasant place; population, cultivation, prosperity, abundance.

ا. آبادی *ābād-i*, s. f. See آبادانی *ābādān-i*.

ا. ابارنا *ubārna* (**उधार**) v. a. To set at liberty, liberate, release.

ا. اباک *a-bāk* (**अवाक्**) adj. Speechless, silent, dumb.

ا. اباکنا *ubāknā* (caus. of ابکنا) v. a. To vomit.

ا. ابالنا *ubālānā* (caus. of ابلنا q. v.) v. a. To boil, to make boil.

ا. آبان *ābān*, s. The eighth Persian month, when the sun enters Scorpio.

ا. ابانا *ubānā*, v. a. To sow, to plant.

ا. آباي *ābā-i*, adj. Belonging to, or descending from one's ancestors; paternal.

ا. آب باران *āb-i-bārān*, s. Rain-water, rain.

ا. آب بازی *āb-bāzī*, s. f. Play or sport in water; swimming.

ا. آب بسته *āb-i-basta*, s. A glass.

ا. ابیک *a-bibek* (**अविवेक**) s. m. Want of discrimination, indiscretion.

ا. ابیکتا *a-bibek-tā* (**अविवेकता**) s. f. Indiscreetness, indiscretion.

ا. ابیکی *a-bibek-i* (**अविवेकी**) adj. Indiscreet, inconsiderate, void of discretion.

ا. آب پاشی *āb-pāshī*, s. f. Sprinkling water.

ا. آب پیکر *āb-paikarān*, s. The stars.

ا. آب تاب *āb-tāb*, s. f. Splendour.

ا. اب تب *ab-tab*, adv. Presently. **اب تب هونا** *ab-tab-honā*, To be at the point of death.

ا. ابتدا *ibtidā* (inf. viii. of بدأ) s. f. Beginning, commencement.

- A. ابتداء *ibtidā-an*, adv. In the beginning, at first, firstly, in the first place, originally.
- A. ابتذال *ibtizāl* (inf. VIII. of بذل) s. m. Vileness, baseness, meanness; carelessness in preserving any thing.
- A. ابتر *abtar* (from بتر Was destitute of a tail: Heb. בטר Cut short) adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless, destitute of good qualities, dissolute, disorderly, disordered, wanton. ابتر کرنا *abtar karnā*, To ruin, spoil, disorder.
- A. ابتری *abtar-i*, s. f. Worthlessness.
- A. ابتسام *ibtisām* (inf. VIII. of بسم) s. m. A smiling, smile, gaiety, hilarity.
۱. ابتک *ab-tak*,
۲. ابتک *ab-talak*, } adv. Till now, hitherto, yet,
۳. ابتری *ab-torī*, } as yet, still.
۴. ابتری *ab-torī*, }
- A. ابتلا *ibtilā*, (inf. VIII. of بلا) s. Trial, affliction.
- A. ابتهاج *ibtihāj* (inf. VIII. of بهج Ch. پش It shone) s. m. Gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness.
۱. ابتن *ab-tān*, adv. Till now.
۱. ابتن *ab-ten*, adv. From this time, henceforth.
۱. اب *ubāt* or *ubti*, }
۱. ابتن *ubtan*, } (उदति) s. m. See اپتن
۱. ابتن *ubtanā*, } *upān*.
۱. ابنا *ubatnā* (उदति) v. a. To rub on the body a detergent application, called اپتن *upān*.
۱. آب *abja* (अप Water, and ज Born) *abja*, s. m. The nymphaea or lotus: the moon: a conch: a kind of tree (*eugenia acutangula*): the physician of the gods.
- P. آب جاری *āb-jārī*, s. Running water; a stream, a rivulet, a current, tears flowing.
- A. ابجد *abjad*, s. m. A particular arrangement of the Arabic alphabet; the alphabet; a mode of denoting numbers by the letters of the alphabet.
- P. ابجد خوان *abjad-khān*, s. m. One who is learning his alphabet.
- P. آب جو *āb-jō*, s. f. A stream, a rivulet.
- P. آب جوش *āb-jōsh*, s. Gravy, soup.

- P. آب جوی *āb-jō'e*, s. f. See آب جو *āb-jō*. *āb-jō'e*, The water of a rivulet.
- H. ابح *a-bach* (अ and بچنا *bachnā*) adj. That which has not escaped.
۱. ابچار *a-bichār* (अविचार) s. m. Want of consideration; injustice.
۱. ابچار *a-bichār-in* (अविचारिनी) f. }
۱. ابجاری *a-bichār-i* (अविचारी) m. } adj. Destitute of consideration or reflection; unjust (woman or man).
- P. آب چشم *āb-i-chashm*, s. Water of the eyes; tears.
- P. آب چنی *āb-chashī*, s. f. The giving drink to a child for the first time (generally when about six months old) preparatory to weaning.
۱. ابجل *a-bichal* (अविचल from अ, वि and र. चल Move) adj. Motionless, immovable, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm.
- P. آب حرام *āb-i-harām*, s. Wine: the tears of a person who weeps hypocritically and sorrowless.
- P. آب حشرت *āb-i-hashrat*, s. Water of desire; wish, appetite, longing.
- P. آب حیات *āb-i-hayāt*, s. Water of life; the fountain of life.
- P. آب حیوان *āb-i-haiwān*, } s. Water of life;
P. آب حیوانی *āb-i-haiwān-i*, } name of the fabulous fountain of immortality.
- P. آب خانه *āb-khāna*, s. A repository of water.
- A. ابخره *abkhira*, s. plur. (of بخار or بخور) Vapours, exhalations, perfumes.
- P. آب خست *āb-khast*, s. f. A water-melon, musk-melon, or other fruit the inside of which is acid and perished.
- P. آب خضر *āb-i-khizr*, s. The water of life: inspired knowledge.
- A. ابخل *abkhal*, adj. compar. (of بخیل) More, most or very covetous.
- P. آب خور *āb-khur*, } Drinking and eating; vic-
P. آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } tuals, fortune, destiny.

- P. آب خور *āb-khura*, s. A narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water.
- P. آب خیز *āb-khez*, s. 1. A soil in which water rises up if dug into but little. 2. A swell of water.
- A. ابد *abad*, s. m. Eternity without end.
- A. ابادا *abadan*, adv. Eternally, never.
- P. آب دار *āb-dār* (آب q. v. and دار Having) s. m. The person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking: any thing full of water or splendour, as fruits, jewels, pearls, swords. adj. Polished, clear, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel), sharp (as a sword).
- P. آب دار خانه *āb-dār-khāna*, s. The place where the *āb-dār* keeps the water for drinking.
- P. آب داری *āb-dārī*, s. f. The having water; the brilliancy (of gems), temper or polish (of steel), sharpness (of a sword).
- A. ابداع *ibdā'* (inf. iv. of بدع Heb. and Ch. בדרק To cleave, investigate, invent) s. m. The production of something new, invention.
- A. ابدال *ibdāl* (inf. iv. of بدل Heb. and Ch. בדרל To separate, to divide) s. m. Change, exchange, substitution of one thing for another.
- A. ابدال *abdāl*, s. m. (plur. of بدیل) A religious person, a devotee, an enthusiast.
- P. آب دانه *āb-dāna*, s. m. Drink and food.
- P. آب دست *āb-dast*, s. m. Water for washing the hands; washing the hands; a masterlike work-man who imparts lustre to what he executes; a guiltless *faḳīr*. adj. Having pure hands.
- P. آب دندان *āb-dandān*, s. Sharpness and polish of the teeth. *āb-dandān*, 1. s. Watering of the mouth; weakness, trouble, crime or fault, a kind of pear, a kind of pomegranate, a kind of sweetmeat. 2. adj. Bad, weak, subjected, silly, base, in vain, useless.
- g. ابد *a-badh* (अवध्य) adj. Not to be killed; sacred, inviolable.
- g. ابد *a-budh*, adj. Ignorant.

- P. آب دهن *āb-i-dahan*, s. Water of the mouth; spittle.
- g. ابد هوت *abdhūt*, s. m. } (अवधुत) One de-
- g. ابد هوتنی *abdhūtnī*, s. f. } voted to God but not attending on ceremonies; a kind of Hindū devotee who worships Siva.
- A. ابدی *abad-i*, adj. Eternal, without end.
- g. ابدیا *a-bidyā*, s. f. Ignorance.
- P. آب دید *āb-i-dīda*, s. Tears. *āb-dīda*, adj. In tears, weeping.
- P. ابر *abr* (Sans. अभ्र *abhra*) s. m. A cloud. *abr-i-siyāh*, A black cloud. ابر غلیظ *abr-i-ghhalīz*, A thick cloud.
- g. ابر *abar*, adv. Now.
- P. ابرا *abrā*, s. m. The outer fold of a double garment (distinguished from *استر astar*, the lining). See *ابرا abra*.
- A. ابرار *abrār*, s. plur. (from بر Heb. and Ch. בדר To polish, purify, select). Just, holy, pious men, dutiful (to parents).
- A. ابرام *ibrām* (inf. iv. of برم) s. m. Solicitation, entreaty, urgency, distressing.
- A. ابراهیم *ibrāhīm*, n. prop. Abraham.
- A. ابرد *abrad*, adj. compar. (from برد Heb. and Ch. בדר To freeze, to hail) Cold, very cold.
- A. ابرص *abraṣ* (from برص) adj. Leprous, having the leprosy.
- A. ابرق *abraq*, } (from برق Heb. and Ch. בדרק To
- g. ابرک *abrak*, } lighten, to shine or sparkle.
- Sans. अभ्रक *abhrak*) s. m. Talk, mica.
- P. ابرو *abrū* (Sans. भ्रू *bhrū*) s. f. The eyebrow. *abrū par girih mārā*, v. a. To frown.
- P. آبرو *āb-rū*, s. f. Honour, character, reputation, renown, elegance. Name of a poet. *ābrū utārī*, v. a. To dishonour, to disgrace. *ābrū bar-bād denī*, v. a. To lose one's own character, to destroy that of another. *ābrū denī*, v. a. To impart honour or reputation to any one, or to lose or surrender one's own. *ābrū karnī*, v. a. To treat

- with respect. *آبرو لینی ābrū lenī*, v. a. To take away character or reputation.
۲. *آب روان āb-i-rawān*, s. Running water; a fountain, the sky, a sort of extremely fine muslin.
۳. *آبرود a-birodh* (अविरोध) s. m. Without contention; tranquillity, quietness.
۴. *آبرودھی a-birodh-i* (अविरोधी) m. } adj.
۵. *آبرودھنی a-birodh-inī* (अविरोधिनी) f. } Quiet, tranquil.
۶. *آبر abra*, s. m. The outer cloth of a double garment. See *آبرا ābrā*.
۷. *آبری abr-i*, adj. Clouded, variegated. *آبری کاغذ ābr-i kāghaz*, A kind of thick and shining paper, clouded (from Cashmir).
۸. *آبریشم abresham* or *ābresham*, s. m. Silk, sewing silk, raw silk.
۹. *آبریشمی abreshm-i*, adj. Silken, of silk.
۱۰. *آبریق ibriq*, s. m. An ewer.
۱۱. *آب زلال āb-i zulāl*, s. Pure, limpid, wholesome water.
۱۲. *آب (अ and वश Power, will) a-bas*, adj. Powerless, without choice.
۱۳. *آبال ābsāl*, s. m. A vineyard, a garden.
۱۴. *آبست ābist*, }
۱۵. *آبستان ābistān*, } adj. Pregnant, with young.
۱۶. *آبستن ābistan*, }
۱۷. *آبسته ābista*, adj. Pregnant, with young (a woman or animal): new-born (a child). (Sans. **आविष्ट** Occupied, engrossed).
۱۸. *آبستگی ābista-gī*, } s. f. Pregnancy.
۱۹. *آبستنی ābistan-i*, }
۲۰. *آب سرد āb-i-sard*, Cold water.
۲۱. *آبسن a-bisan* (अ and वसन Calamity arising from desire) adj. Without desire, indifferent.
۲۲. *آبسن a-basan* (अ and वसन Cloth) adj. Without clothes, naked.
۲۳. *آبسنā ubasnā*, v. n. To rot, to putrefy.
۲۴. *آبواس a-biswās* (अविश्वास) s. m. Want of confidence, distrust, incredulity.

۱. *آبواسن a-biswās-in*, }
۲. *آبواسنی a-biswās-inī*, } f. (अविश्वासिनी)
۳. *آبواسی a-biswās-i*, m. (अविश्वासी) } adj. Without confidence, distrustful.
۴. *آبی دور āb-ee dūr* (an expression of those who, after reciting past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a return of it) Far be it from us!
۵. *آبشار āb-shār*, s. m. f. A waterfall, cascade, cataract.
۶. *آب شناس āb-shinās*, s. m. The sailor who heaves the lead in sounding.
۷. *آب شور āb-i shor*, s. Brackish water, salt water, seawater.
۸. *آب شوره āb-shora*, s. Water cooled with salt-petre.
۹. *آبشیک abishek* (अभिषेक from अभि and र. सिच Sprinkle) s. m. Bathing, baptizing, sprinkling with the water of the Ganges, initiation, royal unction; purification by means of sprinkling water and pronouncing certain prayers.
۱۰. *آبصار abṣār*, s. plur. (of بصر) Eyes, sights, understanding.
۱۱. *آبطل ābtāl* (inf. iv. of بطل Heb. and Ch. בטל Procrastinated, did nothing or did in vain) s. m. Abolition, act of destroying or annihilating; confutation, refutation.
۱۲. *آبطل ābtāl*, adj. compar. (of باطل) More, or most vain or fruitless.
۱۳. *آبعد āb'ād*, adj. compar. (of بعید from بعد Heb. and Ch. בעד Was distant) More or most distant.
۱۴. *آب عشت āb-i-āshrat*, Wine, sherbet, semen genitale.
۱۵. *آبقا ibkā* (inf. iv. of بقي) s. m. Rendering permanent, confirmation, establishment, preservation.
۱۶. *آبکا āb-kā*, adj. m. }
۱۷. *آبکی āb-kī*, adj. f. } Of the present time, now.
۱۸. *آبکار āb-kār*, s. m. A water-carrier, a sprinkler,

- a distiller (especially of spirituous liquors), a wine-merchant or seller of spirituous liquors, a drinker of wine.
- پ. آبکاری *āb-kār-i*, s. f. The business of a water-carrier, &c., the business of a distiller, distillation, a duty levied on distilleries.
- ه. ابکائی *ubkāi* (see ابکنا) s. f. Act of vomiting.
- گ. ابکت *abikt*, (अबक्त from अ and बक्त Evident, distinct) adj. Hidden, unintelligible; any invisible principle. ابکت گنت *abikt ganit*, s. f. Arithmetick of unknown quantities, algebra.
- پ. آب کش *āb-kash*, s. m. A drawer of water.
- ه. ابکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To vomit.
- پ. آب کوثر *āb-i-kaushar*, s. The water of the river *Kaushar*, fabled to flow in paradise with milk or nectar.
- گ. ابیکهک *abikhek*, s. m. See ابیشک *abishek*.
- گ. ابکی *ab-ke*, adv. Now.
- گ. ابکشی *abkeshi* (अवकेशी from अव and केश Hair; fruit) adj. Without fruit, barren (a tree).
- پ. آب گذار *āb-guzār*, s. m. A water-passer, an expeditious messenger, a courier, a passage of a river, a ford.
- پ. آب گرم *āb-i-garm*, s. Warm water.
- پ. آب گوشت *āb-i-gosht*, s. Gravy, broth, water in which meat has been boiled down. (It is used in dressing *pulāos*).
- پ. آب گیر *āb-gīr*, s. A ditch in which water stands, a pond, an instrument like a broom for sprinkling water on a warp stretched for weaving.
- پ. آبگینه *ābgīna*, s. m. Glass, a mirror, a looking-glass, a drinking glass; wine; a diamond.
- س. اب *abal*, adj. m. Weak.
- س. ابلا *a-balā*, 1. adj. f. Weak, powerless. 2. s. f. A woman.
- پ. آبلā *ābilā*, s. m. See آبلē *ābila*.
- گ. ابلاپā *a-balā-pā*, s. m. Weakness.
- ا. ابلاغ *iblagh* (inf. iv. of بلغ) s. m. Causing to arrive, conveying, sending.
- ه. ابلانا *ublānā* (caus. of ابلا) v. a. To cause to

- boil (by the hands of another), to boil any thing with such violence that it is spilled.
- گ. ابلائی *abalā-i* (from ابلا) s. f. Weakness.
- ا. ابلاک *ablaḥ* (from بلی) adj. Piebald, black and white, party-coloured.
- ا. ابلاکآ *ablaḥā*, s. m. A bird of the *mainā* kind, a starling.
- گ. ابللمب *a-bilamb* (अ and विलम्ब Delay) s. m. Quickness, diligence.
- ه. ابلانا *ubalnā*, v. n. To boil.
- گ. ابلوکن *abalokan* (अवलोकन) s. Sight, seeing.
- پ. آبلē *ābila*, s. m. A blister. آبلē پā *ābila-pā*, adj. Having blisters on the feet. آبلē پā-ī *ābila-pā-i*, s. f. The having blisters on the feet. آبلē فرنگ *ābila-i-farang*, s. m. The French pox, a bubo.
- ا. ابله *ablah* (from بله Heb. שוה Shook; hence, wavered from mental imbecility, was old or worn out) adj. Foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful.
- ا. ابلهی *ablah-i*, s. f. Folly, silliness.
- س. ابلی *a-bali*, adj. Weak.
- گ. ابالی *abali* (आवलि) s. f. A row, range, continuous line.
- ا. ابلیس *iblis* (from ابلس he despaired, so named because he despaired of God's mercy. *Jauhari*) s. m. The devil.
- ا. ابن *ibn*, s. m. A son. (Plur. ابنا *abnā*).
- گ. ابناس *a-binās* (अ and विनाश Annihilation) s. m. Exemption from loss, safety.
- گ. ابناسی *a-binās-i* (अविनाशी) adj. Imperishable, exempt from decay, everlasting, eternal.
- ا. ابنائی جنس *abnā-i-jins*, s. plur. Of the same quality or rank; comrades, companions, equals.
- ا. پ. ابنائی دهر *abnā-i-dahr*, } s. plur. Sons of
- ا. پ. ابنائی روزگار *abnā-i-rozgār*, } the age or time, contemporaries.
- گ. ابندو *a-bindu* (अ and बिन्दु Point, drop) adj. Without point or dot.
- ا. ابن زیاد *ibn ziyād*, n. prop. A governour of Kūfa and a great enemy of the sect of Ali.

- r. **آب نقره** *āb-i-nuqra*, Quicksilver, silver reduced by any menstruum to a liquid state.
- r. **آبنوس** *ābnūs*, s. m. Ebony.
- r. **آبنوسی** *ābnūsī*, adj. Made of ebony.
- r. **آب نی** *āb-nai*, s. The perpendicular tube of a *ḥukḥa* on which the *chilam* is fixed.
- g. **ابنی** *abinai* (अ and विनय Humility) s. m. Pertness, wantonness, want of submission.
- g. **ابنی** *abanī* (अवनी) s. f. The earth.
- g. **ابنیت** *abinīt* (अ and विनीत Modest) adj. Wanton, pert, petulant.
- a. **ابو** *abū*, s. m. Father.
- a. **ابو الفضل** *abu-l-faṣl* (father of excellence) n. prop. The secretary of the Emperor Akbar.
- a. **ابو بكر** *abū bakr* (lit. father of the virgin) n. prop. The father-in-law and first successour to Muhammad.
- a. **ابو تراب** *abū turāb*, n. prop. Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad.
- a. **ابو جهل** *abū jahl* (father of ignorance) n. prop. An uncle of Muhammad.
- a. **ابو هريره** *abū huraira* (father of the cat, because he was in the habit of carrying a cat with him) n. prop. One of the companions of Muhammad.
- a. **ابواب** *abwāb*, s. plur. (of باب) Doors, chapters.
- g. **ابوجه** *a-būjh*, adj. Stupid, void of understanding.
- g. **ابوجها** (अ and بوجه Understood) *a-būjhā*, adj. m. Not understood, incomprehensible.
- ii. **ابول** (अ and بول Speak) *a-bol*, adj. Silent.
- ii. **ابولا** *a-bolā*, adj. m. Disposed or accustomed to silence.
- r. **آب و هوا** *āb o hawā*, s. f. Water and air; climate.
- a. **ابوی** *abwī* (from ابو) adj. Paternal.
- s. **अभि** *abhi*, prep. Before (in time and place), against, with respect to. It is the reverse of अनु *anu*.
- s. **ايم** *ibh*, s. m. An elephant.
- s. **آभा** *ābhā*, s. f. Splendour, beauty.

- g. **ايار** *a-bhār*, adj. Light (in weight).
- g. **ايار** *ubhār* (उत् and र. भृ Fill, support) s. m. Swelling, plumpness, tumefaction, prominence.
- g. **ايارنا** *ubhār-nā*, v. a. To plump up, to raise up, to excite, to persuade.
- ii. **ايارنا** *ubhār-nā*, v. a. To take away, to steal.
- s. **اياه** *a-bhāg* (अ and भाग्य or भाग Fortune) s. m. Misfortune, adversity.
- g. **اياه** *a-bhāg-ā*, } adj. Unfortunate, destitute.
- g. **اياه** *a-bhāg-ī*, }
- a. **اياه** *ibhām* (from بهم Heb. סתם Closed by pressure) The thumb : suspicion, ambiguity, equivocalness. adj. Covered, concealed, unknown.
- g. **اياه** *ubhānā* (उत् and भायि caus. of र. भी Fear) v. a. To alarm, to disturb.
- s. **अभाव** *a-bhā'o*, s. m. Non-existence, annihilation, death.
- g. **अभिवद** *abhibād* (अभिवाद from अभि and र. वद Speak) s. m. Obeisance, a bow or prostration to a person addressed by name also, an opprobrious or unfriendly speech.
- g. **अभिवदन** *abhibādan* (अभिवदन) s. m. Same as **अभिवद** *abhibād*, q. v.
- s. **अभिप्राय** *abhiprāya* (अभिप्राय) s. m. Meaning, intention, design, purpose, wish, desire.
- s. **अभिधान** *abhidhān*, s. m. A dictionary.
- g. **अभरा** *ubhrā*, part. Unladen (as a cart or boat).
- g. **अभराना** *ubhrānā* (उत् and र. भृ Fill, support) v. a. To fill a vessel till it run over.
- s. **अभ्रक** *abhrak*, s. m. (The mineral called) talk.
- g. **अभ्रम** *a-bharam* (अ and संभ्रम Reverence) adj. Without credit or respect or character.
- s. **अभरण** *ā-bharaṇ* (or *abharan*), s. m. Jewels, ornaments, decoration.
- g. **अभरना** *ubharnā* (see **अभराना**) v. n. To swell, to rise up, to overflow, to unlade (a cart or boat).
- s. **अभिसारिका** *abhi-sārikā* (अभिसारिका) adj. f.

- Going to an assignation with her husband or lover (a woman).
- g. **अभिषेक** *abhishek*, s. m. Bathing, baptizing; installation.
- h. **अभक** *ubhak*, s. m. A bear.
- g. **अभक्त** *a-bhakt* (अ and भक्ति Service) s. f. Want of desire or faith, disregard, indifference.
- g. **अभिलाष** *abhi-lāk* (अभिलाष) s. m. Wish, desire.
- g. **अभिलाषा** *abhilākḥā*, s. f. See **अभिलाष** *abhilāk*.
- g. **अभिमान** *abhimān*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, self-conceit, arrogance.
- g. **अभिमानि** *abhimānī*, adj. Proud, haughty.
- g. **अभिमन्य** *abhimanya*, adj. Proud, haughty.
- g. **अभिनव** *abhinav*, adj. New, recent.
- g. **अभूत** (अ and र. भू Exist, be) *a-bhūt*, adj. Non-existent, not existing, not past.
- g. **अभोज** *a-bhoj*, (अभोज्य) adj. Unfit to be eaten, not eatable.
- g. **आभूषण** (आ and र. भूष Adorn) *ā-bhūkḥan*, s. m. Jewels, ornaments.
- g. **अभोग** *a-bhog* (अभोग्य from अ and र. भुज Enjoy) adj. Unfit for use, unpossessed.
- g. **अभूत** *ab'hūn*, adv. Hitherto, yet.
- g. **अभी** *ab-hī*, adv. Just now, even now, immediately, instantly, presently, already.
- g. **अभी** *a-bhai* (अभय) adj. Fearless, without fear.
- g. **अभ्यास** *abhyās*, s. m. Practice, exercise, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the mind.
- g. **अभेद** (or for अभेद्य) *a-bhed*, adj. 1. Indivisible, inseparable, impenetrable. 2. Known, publick.
- g. **अभेद** *abheḍ*, adj. See **अभेद** *a-bhed*.
- g. **अभी** *ābī*, adj. Aquatick, of or belonging to water, watery, aqueous, moist.

- h. **अभी** *abe*, interj. (used by way of contempt) Holla, you fellow, you rascal! sirrah!
- g. **अभी** *ab-ī*, adv. Now, exactly now. (Little used).
- g. **अभ्यात** *abyāt*, s. plur. (of **अभ्यात**) Houses; distichs or verses (most commonly).
- g. **अभ्यार** *abyār-ī*, s. f. A species of pigeon: a sort of very fine garment or cloth.
- g. **अभ्यार** *āb-yārī*, s. f. Irrigation, watering.
- g. **अभ्यार** *āb-i-yakḥnī*, Water in which meat has been boiled down, gravy.
- g. **अभ्या** *abyab* (अवयव) s. m. Limb, member.
- g. **अभिर** *a-ber*, s. f. Delay, lateness.
- h. **अभिर** *abīr*, s. m. Powder used in the *hoṭī*. See **अभिर** *ābīr*.
- g. **अभिर** *abyaz*, adj. compar. (of **अभिर** र. **अभिर** Heb. and Ch. **अभिर** Shone or was exceeding white) White, whiter, more or most splendid or shining.
- g. **अप** *āp* (Sans. **आत्मा** Soul, self) pron. Self, selves, yourself, you Sir (used, instead of the personal pronoun of the second person, by an inferior when addressing his superior), his worship, &c. **अप** *āp-swārthī*, adj. Selfish, seeking the interest of self.
- g. **अप** *āp*, s. m. Water.
- g. **अप** *apa*, prep. Under, below (denoting inferiority, secrecy, disappearance, sliness, &c.) ill, amiss, bad. The reverse of **अधि**.
- g. **अप** *upa*, prep. Near, by, by the side of, with; secondary to. The opposite of **दूर**.
- g. **अपा** *āpā* (see **अप**) s. f. An elder sister. Self.
- g. **अपाप** *a-pāp*, adj. Sinless, innocent.
- g. **अप** *āp āp*, s. Selfishness, egotism.
- g. **अपात्र** *a-pātr*, adj. Incapable, unfit, unworthy.
- g. **उपाध** *upādḥ*, s. f. Violence, injury, injustice, tyranny.
- g. **उपाधी** *upādḥī*, adj. Violent, unjust.
- g. **अपार** (अ and पार The opposite bank) *a-pār*, adj. Boundless, excessive.
- g. **अपार** *ipār*, s. Thyme, wild marjoram.

8. **उपार्जित** *upārjit*, adj. Acquired.
 9. **उपार्जन** (उप and र. अर्ज Earn) *upārjan*, s. m. Earning, acquirement.
 10. **उपारु** *upārū* (उत्पाटन from उत् and र. पट Go) v. a. To root up, to extirpate, to eradicate.
 11. **उपास** (contract. of उपास q. v.) *upās*, s. m. A fast, fasting.
 12. **उपासा** *upāsā*, adj. Hungry, one who fasts.
 13. **उपासना** (उपासन from उप and र. आस Sit) v. a. To reverence, to worship.
 14. **उपासी** *upāsī* (see उपासा) adj. Serving, worshipping.
 15. **उपाना** *upānā*, v. a. To create, produce, earn, get.
 16. **उपाव** *upā'o*, s. m. Remedy, redress: see उपाय.
 17. **अपावन** *a-pāvan*, adj. Impure, defiling.
 18. **अपाहज** *apāhaj*, adj. Lazy, cripple: a person who never visits any one.
 19. **उपाय** (उप, आ and र. इ Go) *upā'e*, or *upāya*, s. m. Expedient, plan, contrivance, scheme, preparation, redress, remedy.
 20. **उपायी** *upāī* or *upāyī*, adj. Resorting to expedients, contriving, remedying; contriver.
 21. **अपाद** *apabād* (अपवाद) s. m. Complaint, accusation, censure.
 22. **अपवित्र** *a-pabitr* (अपवित्र) adj. Unclean.
 23. **अपबस** (अ, पर and वश Subjection) adj. Absolute, independent.
 24. **अपवन** *upaban* (उपवन) s. m. A grove, an artificially planted wood or garden.
 25. **उपपति** *upa-pati*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.
 26. **आपत्** *ā-pat*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity, fault.
 27. **अपत** *a-pat*, s. Discredit, disgrace.
 28. **अपुत्रक** *aputrak*, adj. Childless.
 29. **अपतिव्रता** (अ and पतिव्रता A virtuous, faithful wife) *a-pativratā*, adj. and s. f. Unchaste (a woman); a courtesan.

30. **अपथ्य** (अ and पथ्य To be gone in; fit, whole-some) *a-pathya*, adj. Indigestible.
 31. **अपति** *a-patīyā*, } (अ and प्रत्यय Trust, confidence) adj. Faithless, treacherous.
 32. **अपतिवरा** *a-patīyārā*, }
 33. **अपठक** *a-paṭak* (अ and र. पठ Move) adj. One whose hands and feet are become useless; paralytic.
 34. **अपठन** *upṭan*, } (उद्धर्तन) s. m. A composition
 35. **अपठना** *upṭanā*, } of perfumes, flour, &c. used to rub the body with.
 36. **अपथना** *upathnā*, (उप and र. ष्टा Stand) v. n. To be tired or to be sick of a business.
 37. **अपज** *apaj*, s. f. Any thing spoken or sung extempore, chorus, variations in musick.
 38. **अपजना** *apjānā* (trans. of अपजना *apajnā*, q. v.) v. a. To produce, to make grow, cultivate.
 39. **अपजा** *apjā'u*, adj. Fertile.
 40. **अपजित** *apajit*, adj. Produced, propagated.
 41. **अपजतन** *upa-jatan*, s. m. Preparation, exertion.
 42. **अपजस** *apa-jas*, s. m. Infamy, ignominy, dishonour.
 43. **अपजसि** *apa-jas-i*, adj. Infamous, unfortunate.
 44. **अपजना** *apajnā* (उप and र. जन Produce) v. n. To spring up, grow, be produced, shoot forth.
 45. **अपचरा** *apchharā* (अप्सरा) s. f. A female dancer in the court of Indra. See अपसरा.
 46. **आपद** (आ and र. पद Go) *ā-pad*, s. f. Calamity. (Arab. آفت *āfat*).
 47. **आपदा** *ā-padā*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.
 48. **अपद्रव** *upa-drav*, s. m. A portent, injustice, tyranny, violence, excess, insult.
 49. **अपदेश** *upa-des*, s. m. Advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition, instruction.
 50. **अपदेशि** *upa-des-i*, s. m. f. An adviser.
 51. **अपर** (उपरि) prep. Above, on, over. See अपर *ūpar*.
 52. **अपराजित** *a-parājit*, adj. Unconquered, invincible, unerring.

۵. اِبراجتا अपराजिता *aparājitā*, s. f. The name of a twining shrub (called also कौल *koyal*, and कौल-थेन्थी *kauwā-thenthi*, i. e. Crow's beak) *Clitoria ternatea*: also, the name of other plants.
۶. अपराजय *a-parājai*, s. m. Not a defeat; victory, invincibleness.
۷. अपराध (अप and राध Accomplish) *apa-rādh*, s. m. Offence, transgression, crime, fault.
۸. अपराधनी (अपराधनी) *apa-rādh-nī*, s. f. } A
۹. अपराधी (अपराधी) *apa-rādh-i*, s. m. } criminal, sinner, offender, transgressor.
۱۰. अप्रा *uprālā*, s. m. Aid, assistance. अप्रा करना *uprālā karnā*, v. a. To take one's part, to protect, to stickle for.
۱۱. अप्रान्त (उपरि Over, and अंत End) *uprānt*, adv. After, afterwards.
۱۲. अप्रावरी *uprāvarī*, adj. Quarrelsome, wrangling.
۱۳. अप्रभा *a-prabhā*, s. f. Want of splendour; darkness, dullness.
۱۴. अप्रपाटी (अ and परिपाटी Order, method) *a-paripāṭī*, s. f. Deviation from established custom.
۱۵. अप्रताप *a-pratāp*, s. m. Want of acuteness, of power or of fortune.
۱۶. अप्रतापी *a-pratāp-i*, adj. Blunt, powerless, unfortunate.
۱۷. अप्रतिष्ठा *a-pratishṭhā*, s. f. Want of respectability.
۱۸. अप्रत्यक्ष (अप्रत्यक्ष from अ, प्रति and अक्षि Eye) *a-prataksh*, adj. Imperceptible, not evident, secret, absent.
۱۹. अप्रथा *a-prathā*, s. f. Deviation from custom: secrecy.
۲۰. अप्रतीति *a-pratīti*, adj. Without credit.
۲۱. अप्रतीति (अ and प्रतीति Fame) *a-pratīti-i*, s. f. Want of confidence or of credit.
۲۲. अप्रचंड *a-prachand*, adj. Not violent, not strong or forcible, without dignity.

۱. अपरिच्छा *a-paricchhā* (अ and परीक्षा Trial, ordeal) s. f. Want of trial or proof.
۲. अप्रधान *a-pradhān*, adj. Subordinate, secondary, mean, powerless.
۳. अपरस (अ and स्पर्श Touch) s. m. 1. The state of a Hindū after bathing, previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. 2. (for the Arabic ابرص) Leprosy.
۴. अप्रसादी *a-prasādī*, adj. That which is not presented to the deity.
۵. अप्रसन्न *a-prasann*, adj. Ungracious, unfavourable, displeased, dissatisfied, averse.
۶. अपरुष (अ and पुरुष Man) *a-puruṣh*, adj. Impotent, effeminate, unmanly.
۷. अपरल *apar-lā*, adj. Superficial; the outside of a garment (opposed to the lining).
۸. अप्रमाण (अ and प्रमाण Proof) *a-pramāṇ*, adj. Without proof, untrue.
۹. अपरम (अ priv. परम् Subsequent, after, and पार Opposite bank of a river) *a-param-pār*, adj. Boundless, infinite.
۱۰. अपरना *uparnā*, s. m. A scarf.
۱۱. अपरम्पार *aparampār*, Same as अपरम q. v.
۱۲. अपरवाय *uparwā-i tarwā-i*, s. f. Surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus.
۱۳. अपरूप (आत्मा Self, and रूप Form) *āp-rūp*, s. m. and adj. Self, self-formed, the deity.
۱۴. अप्राञ्छा *upraunchā*, s. m. A towel or cloth for wiping the body: adj. Superficial.
۱۵. अप्रित *a-prit*, s. f. Enmity, hatred.
۱۶. अप्रिम *a-prem*, s. m. Enmity, hatred.
۱۷. अपरना (उत् and र. पट Go) *uparnā*, v. n. To be rooted out, to be pulled out, to be skinned.
۱۸. अपरना *uparnā*, v. n. To be imprinted with the mark of any thing.
۱۹. अपस *āpas* or *apas* (see آب *āp*) pron. recip. Self, selves, one's self, themselves, one another; (hence) s. f. Kindred, brotherhood, fellowship.

1. अपस मेन रहना *āpas meṇ rahnā*, is applied to signify adultery, &c. (in the dialect of women).
2. अपस (*उत्* and *र. पस* Destroy) s. f. Stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness.
3. उपस्थित (*उप* and *र. ष्टा* Stand, remain), *upasthit*, adj. Present, ready.
4. अप्सरा *apsarā*, s. f. A female dancer or courtesan in *Swarga* or paradise.
5. अपशकुन *apa-sahun*, s. m. Any unlucky or inauspicious object or omen, a portent.
6. अपस्मार (*अप* and *र. स्मृ* *smṛi*, Recollect, remember) *apa-smār*, s. m. The epilepsy, falling sickness.
7. अपसना *apas-nā*, v. n. To become musty, to rot.
8. अपसय (*अप* and *सय* Left) *apa-savya*, s. m. Right (in opposition to left), the right side of the body.
9. उपशास्त्र *upa-shāstr*, s. m. Sciences connected with, or derived from the *Shāstr*.
10. अपशब्द *apa-shabd*, s. m. A disagreeable sound, wind broken backwards, ungrammatical language.
11. अपुष्पित (*अ* and *पुष्पित* Blossomed) *apushpit*, adj. Without flowers (a tree or plant), not bearing flowers, not in flower.
12. अपष्ट (*अ* and *स्पष्ट* Evident) *apasht*, adj. Hidden, secret.
13. अपक (*अ* and *पक्व* : Ripe) adj. Unripe.
14. अपकाज *ap-kāj*, } (अप Self, q. v. and कार्य Business) adj. Attending to own business, engaged in own affairs.
15. अपकाजी *ap-kājī*, }
16. उपकार *upa-kār*, s. m. Assistance, benefit, kindness, favour.
17. उपकारी *upa-kārī*, adj. Assisting, helping, beneficent.
18. अपक्ष (*अ* and *पक्ष* : A side, party, wing) *apaksḥ*, adj. Without wings, without assistance or protection.
19. अप्ला *uplā*, s. m. Cakes of dried cow-dung.

1. अपलज (*अप* and *र. लज्जा* Be ashamed) adj. Impudent, immodest, shameless.
2. अपलजा (*अप* and *र. लज्जा* Shame, modesty) *apalajjā*, s. f. Impudence, shamelessness.
3. अपलजी *apalajjī*, adj. See अपलज *apalajj*.
4. अपलक्षण (*अप* and *र. लक्षण* A mark, a sign) *apalachchhan*, s. m. A bad omen, bad sign.
5. अपलक्षणा *apa-lachchhanā*, adj. m. Of a bad sign or suspicious appearance, unlucky, ominous.
6. अप्ली *uplī*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung of a smaller size than अप्ला *uplā*.
7. उपमा (*उप* and *र. मा* Measure) *upa-mā*, s. f. A resemblance, comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened.
8. उपमान *upa-mān*, s. f. Resemblance, &c. see अपमा *upa-mā*.
9. अपमान *apa-mān*, s. m. Disrespect, dishonour, affront, disgrace, contempt.
10. अपमानी *apa-mānī*, adj. Disgraced, abased.
11. अपान (*आत्मन*) *āpan* or *āpun* pron. recip. Self.
12. आपन्न (*आ* and *र. पद* Go) *āpanna*, adj. Unfortunate, afflicted: gained, obtained, acquired: a refugee, one who comes for shelter or protection.
13. अपना *apnā*, m. अपनी *apnī*, f. (see आप *āp*) pron. poss. Of or belonging to self, own. (In Braj, *āpana*, *āpne*, *āpnī*). अपनी गाना *apnī-gāonā*, To sing one's own praises, to egotize.
14. अपनाना *apnā-nā* (see आप *āp*) v. a. To make a thing one's own, to convert or appropriate to one's own use.
15. अपनयत *apnā-yat* (see आप *āp*) s. f. Family, relations, kindred, kin.
16. अपपा (*आप* *āp*) s. m. One's self. (Used in the accusative case only, as अपपा बचना *apampā bachānā*, To guard or protect one's self).
17. अपपन्थ (*अ* and *पन्था* : A road) s. m. A wrong or bad road, a devious track; heresy.
18. अपपन्थी *ap-panthī*, adj. One who has lost his way, devious; heretical.

8. **उपनिषद्** *upaniṣad*, s. The theological part and the *vedānta* or argumentative part of the *Vedas*, either detached from, or comprised in, the principal work.
9. **उपङ्ग** *upang*, s. m. A sort of musical instrument.
10. **उपनन्द** *upa-nand*, s. m. A relation of Nand, *Krishṇa's* foster father.
11. **अपुण्य** (अ and पुण्य Virtuous action, merit, charity) *a-puṇya*, s. m. Uncharitableness.
12. **अपवाद** (अप and र. वद Speak) *apavād*, s. m. Complaint, reproach, accusation, censure.
13. **अपवादनी** (अपवादनी) s. f. } A
14. **अपवादी** (अपवादी) s. m. } complainer, an accuser.
15. **उपवास** (उप and र. वस Dwell) *upa-vās*, s. m. Fasting, a fast.
16. **अपुत्र** *a-pūt* (Sans. अपुत्र) adj. 1. Childless. 2. Undutiful (a child.)
17. **अपवित्र** (अ and पवित्र Clean, pure) *a-pavitr*, adj. Unclean, defiled, impure, profane.
18. **अपवित्रता** *a-pavitra-tā*, s. f. Uncleanliness, filth.
19. **अपूज्य** (अ and पूज्य To be worshipped) adj. That which is not worshipped, or is not a proper object of worship.
20. **अपूर्व** (अपूर्व comp. of अ and पूर्व Preceding) adj. New, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable, unparalleled.
21. **अपवर्ग** (अप and र. वृज Quit, leave) *apa-varg*, s. m. Final beatitude, the deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration.
22. **उपवीत** *upa-vīt*, s. m. The thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right.
23. **उपवेद** (उप Near, and वेद The Veda) *upa-ved*, s. m. A division of Hindū science, deduced

immediately from the *Vedas*. (Four Works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Āyus*, *Gāndharva*, *Dhanus*, and *Sthāpatya*: the first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanvantari*, and five other deities; and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical method of curing diseases: the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*: the third *upaveda* was composed by *Viśvāmitra* on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kṣatriyas*: and *Viśvakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them).

24. **उपहास** (उप and र. हस Laugh) *upahās*, s. m. Laughter, fun, sport.
25. **अपहरा** *aphrānā* (caus. of अपहरा) v. a. To feed a person so that his belly swells; (met.) to give a person (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire.
26. **अपहारी** *aphrā-i*, s. f. Gluttony, a surfeit.
27. **अपहरना** *apharnā* (perhaps अप Self, and भरण Filling) v. n. To swell out (the belly), to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich.
28. **अफल** *a-phal*, adj. Fruitless, barren; unprofitable.
29. **अफलित** (अ and फलित In fruit) *a-phalit*, adj. Not in fruit (a fruit tree).
30. **अपहन्ना** *uphannā* (उत् and र. फण Move, go) v. n. To boil over.
31. **अपहू** *āphū*, } s. f. Opium.
32. **अपहिम** *aphīm*, }
33. **अपहिन** (अ and फेन Froth, foam) *a-phen*, adj. Without foam.
34. **अपहन्दा** *aphendā*, adj. Self-conceited, obstinate.
35. **अपिर** *a-pir* (अ and पीडा Pain) adj. Without pain.
36. **उपयुक्त** (उप and र. युज Join, fit) *upa-yukt*, adj. Worthy, fit, proper, qualified.

- g. اېکھ (अ, प्र and र. ईक्ष See) *a-pekḥ*, adj. Invisible, unseen.
- g. अपीन *a-pīn*, adj. Light, lean.
- g. अपी *a-pīya* (अ and पेय To be drunk) adj. Unfit to be drunk, forbidden (liquor).
- g. अति *ati*, prep. Beyond (in point of time, place, or degree), exceeding, surpassing, very, very much, exceedingly.
- g. उत् *ut*, prep. Up, upwards, on high, over, above. It implies *superiority* in place and degree, and is the reverse of अध *adha*.
- g. आत *āt* (आतृष्य from आ and र. तृप Satisfy) s. m. Custard apple (*annona squamosa* or *reticulata*).
- g. इत *it* (अत्र) adv. Here, hither.
- h. उत *ut*, adv. There, thither.
- h. ता *itā*, or *ittā*, adj. m. Thus much, &c. See इतना *itnā*.
- h. ता *atā*, s. m. Father.
- h. आता *ātā*, s. m. A custard apple: see आत *āt*.
- h. आताबग *atā-bag* (comp. of ता *atā*, Father, and बग *bag*, Lord) s. m. A master, a teacher, a title given to kings or prime ministers.
- g. उतार *utār*, s. m. Descent, declination. उतार देना *utār denā*, To bring down; (met.) to disgrace, to dishonour.
- g. उतारा *utārā* (from उतारना *utārnā*, q. v.) s. m. A descent, crossing or passing (over a river, &c.): an answer: cast off clothes: disgrace, degradation: ransom, self-devotion.
- g. उतारना *utāran*, 1. s. f. A fragment. 2. See उतारना.
- g. उतारना *utārnā* (caus. of उतारना) v. a. 1. To cause to alight or descend, to bring down; to degrade. 2. To cause to pass over, to convey over. 3. To take off, to strip off, to tear off, cut off or break off (a portion of any thing), to unload, disembark, dismount, discharge. 4. To make a return or recompense. उतारे हूँ *utāre hū'e*, Engaged with a desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot with a determination to

- conquer or die). कपड़े उतारना *kaprē utārnā*, To take off the clothes, to undress.
- h. आतलिक *atālik*, s. m. A private tutor.
- h. आतलिकी *atālik-i*, s. f. Private tuition.
- g. उतान (उत and र. तन Extend, stretch) *utān* or *ut-tān*, adj. Supine, lying on the back; shallow.
- h. उतारल *utāwal*, s. f. Quickness, speed, despatch.
- h. उतारला *utā'olā*, adj. m. Swift, quick, speedy, precipitate, rash.
- h. उतारली *utā'olī*, adj. f. Swift, &c.; s. f. Haste, speed, rashness, impatience.
- h. आताई *atā-i*, s. One who sings and dances gratis.
- g. अतिल (अतिवेल from जति and वेला Limit) *atibel* adv. or adj. Much, excessive, frequently.
- g. आतप *ā-tap*, s. m. Sunshine.
- g. उत्पात *utpāt*, s. m. A portent, phenomenon; violence, injustice, injury.
- g. उत्पत्ति (उत् and र. पद Go.) *ut-patti*, s. f. Birth, origin, creation, production.
- g. उत्पन्न (उत् and र. पद Go) *utpann*, adj. Produced; s. Proceeds, profit, produce.
- g. अनिति (from अ and तिथि A lunar day) *atith* or *a-tithi*, s. m. A guest, pilgrim, stranger, person entitled to the rights of hospitality.
- h. अतथा *a-tathā*, adj. Powerless, without authority.
- g. अतिजोग (अतियोग्य) *atijog* adj. Very worthy.
- h. इत्तिहाद *ittihād* (inf. VIII. of وحد Heb. 7777 Was one) s. m. Union, amity, concord, friendship.
- g. उत्तर (उत् and र. तू Cross, pass over) *ut-tar*, s. m. An answer, the north. adj. Posterior, latter, northern, superiour, high. उत्तरार्ध *uttarārdh*, The latter half.
- h. इतर *itar*, adj. Affected, giving one's self airs, playful, wanton, coquetish.
- g. आतुर (आ and र. तुर Hasten) *ātur*, adj. Agitated, restless, distressed, afflicted.

۸. اتر *atra*, adv. Here, herein.
۹. اتر *attar-ā* (उतरान Northward) adj. Northern, northerly; s. f. North wind, boreas.
۱۰. اتراک *atrāk*, s. (plur. of ترک) Turks.
۱۱. اترانا *atrānā* (caus. of اترنا q. v.) v. a. 1. To take down or pull down (by the hands of a third person; as, to do it one's self, is اترنا *utār-nā*). 2. To boil over.
۱۲. اترانا *itrānā*, v. a. To give one's self airs, assume airs, act with affectation, to act in an unnatural or unusual manner.
۱۳. اترایان *uttarāiyan*, s. m. A place to which fish throng.
۱۴. اترایا *itrāyā*, m. } adj. Affected, playful, wanton.
۱۵. اترای *itrāī*, f. } ton.
۱۶. اترایان *uttar-āyan* (उत्तर North, and अयन Going, path) s. m. Northing, passing (of the sun) from the south to the north.
۱۷. اترپاد *uttara-bhādrapad*, s. m. A mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh).
۱۸. اترپت (अ and तृप्त Satisfied) *a-tript*, adj. Restless.
۱۹. اترن *utaran* (from उत्तीर्ण see under اترنا *utār-nā*) s. f. A fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast off clothes. اترن هونا *utaran-honā*, To be freed (from debt), to descend, alight.
۲۰. اترنا *utār-nā* (उत्तरण from उत् and र. तृ Cross over) v. n. To descend, to alight, to halt, bait, disembark, land, dismount, to subside, to decrease, to pass over, to cross, to go off, to fall off, to decay, to fade, to flag, to be freed from debt, to become insipid, to flatten, to fall in value or in dignity.
۲۱. اتروانا *utarwānā* (caus. of اترنا) v. a. To cause to descend or alight.
۲۲. اتسی *atasī*, s. f. Flax. (*Linum usitatissimum*).
۲۳. اتیسار (अनि and र. घृ Go) *atisār*, s. m. Dysentery, diarrhoea.

۲۴. اتمان *ut-sāh* (उत् and र. वह Bear) s. m. Effort, perseverance, energy, fortitude; happiness, joy.
۲۵. اتمان *utsav*, s. m. A festival, a jubilee, public rejoicing.
۲۶. آتش *ātash*, or *ātish*, s. f. Fire.
۲۷. آتش افروز *ātash-afroz*, adj. Kindling fire. s. Fuel, an incendiary.
۲۸. آتش افغان *ātash-afgan*, } adj. Throwing fire.
۲۹. آتش فغان *ātash-figan*, }
۳۰. آتش انداز *ātash-andāz*, adj. Casting out fire.
۳۱. آتش انگیز *ātash-angez*, adj. Kindling, spreading or stirring up fire. s. Fire-kindler, an incendiary, a seditious person.
۳۲. آتش بار *ātash-bār*, adj. Flaming, fiery, raining fire. s. A firelock, a tinder-box.
۳۳. آتش باز *ātash-bāz*, s. m. A player of fireworks, a maker of fireworks.
۳۴. آتش بازی *ātash-bāz-i*, s. f. Exhibition of fireworks, fireworks.
۳۵. آتش پاره *ātash-pāra*, s. m. A spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels; quarrelsome.
۳۶. آتش پرست *ātash-parast*, s. m. A worshipper of fire, a guebre, one of the sect of the Magi.
۳۷. آتش پرستی *ātash-parast-i*, s. f. The worship of fire.
۳۸. آتش خوار *ātash-khwar* (Fire eater) s. m. Name of a bird, a variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Lin: called in Hindī چکور *chakor*, q. v.
۳۹. آتش دان *ātash-dān*, s. A chafingdish, a fire-place, any receptacle for fire, a brazier.
۴۰. آتش ریز *ātash-rez*, Pouring out fire; an incendiary, an exciter of quarrels.
۴۱. آتش زدگی *ātash-zada-gī*, s. f. Combustion, conflagration, the firing of houses, &c. whether accidentally or by design.
۴۲. آتش زن *ātash-zan*, Striking fire; a striker of fire.
۴۳. آتش زنی *ātash-zan-i*, s. f. Striking fire.

- P. آتستان *ādash-istān*, s. f. The region of fire, a place where fire abounds; (hence the word is applied to) a hot fire of cannon or small arms in battle; a large fire, a funeral pile.
- P. آتش طبع *ātash-tab*, adj. Fiery-tempered.
- P. آتش نشان *ātash-fishān*, adj. Scattering fire.
- P. آتش نغن *ātash-figan*, adj. Throwing fire.
- P. آتشک *ātashak*, s. f. The venereal disease.
- P. آتش کده *ātash-kada*, s. m. A furnace, grate, chimney, a temple of fire-worshippers.
- P. آتش مزاج *ātash-mizāj*, adj. Fiery tempered.
- P. آتش ناک *ātash-nāk*, adj. Fiery, hot.
- P. آتشی *ātash-i*, } adj. Fiery, hot, irascible.
- P. آتشین *ātash-in*, } آتشی شیشه *ātash-i shīsha*, A burning glass. آب آتشین *ātashīn āb*, Wine.
- آتشین خو *ātashīn-kho*, adj. Fiery in disposition, irascible.
- A. ایتفاد *ittifād* (inf. VIII. of وصف) s. m. Description, qualification, praise, excellence.
- A. اتصال *ittifal* (inf. VIII. of وصل) s. m. Conjunction, contact, adhesion, union, continuity, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity, adjacency.
- A. اتفاق *ittifāk* (inf. VIII. of وفق) s. m. 1. Agreement, concord, concurrence, friendship, conspiracy, collusion, similarity of disposition. 2. Chance, fortune, accident, incident, success, opportunity. 3. Equality. 4. Probability. اتفاقی *ittifāk-i-ḥasana*, or اتفاقات حسنه *ittifākāt-i-ḥasana*, s. m. Unexpected good fortune, agreeable accidents, good luck. اتفاق کرنا *ittifāk karna*, To accord or agree together, to concur, to unite, to conspire, to happen. اتفاق هونا *ittifāk honā*, To happen, to be agreed.
- A. اتفاقاً *ittifākān*, adv. Accidentally, by chance.
- A. اتفاقات *ittifākāt*, s. m. plur. (of اتفاق) Accidents, successes.
- A. اتفاقی *ittifāk-i*, adj. 1. Accidental, casual, fortuitous. 2. Agreeing, concurring.
- A. اتقا *ittikā* (inf. VIII. of وقی) s. m. Avoiding, shunning; abstaining from evil; piety.

- A. اتقیā *atkiyā*, s. plur. (of تقی) Religious men, devotees.
- g. اتکا *atkā* (from अनि Exceeding) adv. Much, excessively.
- s. اٹکل *utkal*, n. prop. A name of the province of Urisā.
- g. ات گت *at gat* (अति and गत Gone) adj. or adv. Very much, very great, excessive.
- g. اتل *atul* (अ and तुल्य To be weighed) adj. Unweighed, that cannot be weighed.
- s. उत्तम *uttam*, adj. Excellent, best, principal, first, chief.
- g. آتم *ātm* (आत्मन्) s. m. Soul, self. (much used in the composition of Hindawī words; as) آتم پالک *ātm-pālak*, Selfish; آتم گہات *ātm-ghāt*, Self-murder; آتم نامی *ātm-nāmī*, Self-evident.
- A. اتم *atamm*, adj. compar. (of تام) More or most perfect.
- s. آتما *ātmā*, s. f. The soul, the body, the self, the mind, the understanding. (Hence the Greek *Ανιμα*).
- A. اتمام *itmām* (inf. IV. of تمام) s. m. Perfecting, perfection, completion, accomplishment. اتمام کرنا *itmām karnā*, To complete, accomplish, perfect. اتمام هونا *itmām honā*, To be completed, &c.
- g. آتمان *ātmān*, s. f. The soul: see آتما *ātmā*. آنا آتمان *ānā ātmān* (for अनात्मा) The reverse of soul.
- s. آتمج *ātmaj* (आत्मज (आत्मन् Self, body, and ज Be produced) *ātmaj*, s. m. A son.
- g. اتن *atan* (अ and तनु Body, q. d. Incorporeal) n. prop. Kānde'o, the god of love among the Hindūs.
- n. اتنا *itnā*, adj. m. As much as this, thus much, so much, so many. اتنی مین *itne men*, In the mean time, mean-while, mean-time.
- n. اتنا *utnā*, adj. m. As much as that, so much, so many.
- s. اتنت *atant* (अति and अन्त End) or *atyant*, adj. Very much, excessive, great.

- g. **آتنگ** *ātank*, s. m. See **آتنگ** *ā-tang*.
- g. **آتنگ آتنگ** (**آ** and **ر. تک** Live with difficulty) *ā-tang*, s. m. Fear, apprehension: disease, affliction, pain: parade, ostentation, show, pomp.
- g. **آتنگ** **آتنگ** *ut-tung*, adj. High, lofty, tall.
- h. **آتو** *itau* (in Braj) adj. This much, so much: see **آتنا** *itnā*.
- h. **آتو** *uttū* s. m. Plaits of cloth. **مارکر آتو بنایا** *mārkar uttū banāyā uske ta'in*, He beat him to a mummy (lit. till his body became marked like the plaits in cloth). **آتو کرنا** *uttū karnā*, v. a. To plait. **آتو کش** *uttū-kash*, or **آتو گر** *uttū-gar*, A plaiter.
- h. **آتو** *ātū*, s. f. A female teacher or a governess.
- g. **آتوار** *itwār* (from **آدیت्यوار** The day of the sun) s. m. Sunday.
- g. **آتول** *a-tol*, adj. See **آتل** *atul*.
- g. **آتھ** *ath*, or *atha*, conj. (or inceptive particle used to introduce a remark, question, affirmation, &c.) Now, thus, so and so, further, moreover.
- g. **آتھا** *athā* (**آ** and **स्थान** Place) adj. Deep, unfordable, unfathomable, out of man's depth.
- h. **آتھام** *ittihām* (inf. VIII. of **وہم**) s. m. Suspicion, impeachment, accusation, censure.
- g. **آتھان** *ut-thān*, s. Effort, rising up, manly exertion, battle, joy. **آتھان** *utthān ekādasi*, or **آتھان** *devathān*, The eleventh of the *sukl pakṣ* of *Kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep. (During the four months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry).
- g. **آتھاہ** *a-thāh*, adj. Unfathomable, bottomless, very deep. s. An abyss. See **آتھا** *athā*.
- g. **آتھائیں** *athā'in* (**آ** and **ر. ہا** Remain; q. d. not to remain or reside in) s. f. A place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves.
- g. **آتھت** *athit* (**آ** and **स्थित** Placed, stood) adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.

- g. **آتھربن** *atharban* or *atharvan*, s. m. Name of the fourth Veda.
- g. **آتھک** *athak* (**آ** and **स्थग्न** Weariness) adj. Unwearied, untired, insensible of fatigue.
- g. **آتھل** *athal* (**آ** and **स्थल** A place) adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.
- h. **آتھلا** *uthlā*, adj. Shallow.
- h. **آتھلانا** *uthlānā* (caus. of **آتھلنا**) v. a. To cause to turn over or overset.
- h. **آتھلنا** *uthalnā*, v. n. To turn over, to overset.
- h. **آتھلنا پھلنا** *uthalnā puthalnā*, the same.
- g. **آتھوا** (**अथ** Now, &c. and **वा** Or) *atha-vā*, conj. Or.
- g. **آتھ** *iti* (r. **इ** Go) *ifī*, a particle implying Cause, manifestation, reference, something additional, conclusion: and may be translated by Thus therefore, lo, behold, et cetera, so says, finis, the end; in which latter sense it is usually written like **چہ** زیادہ in Persian and **تم** in Arabic, at the end of a book, letter, &c.
- g. **آتھ** *atī*, prep. Exceeding, &c.: see **آتھ** *ati*.
- g. **آتھبار** *atī-bār*, adv. Frequently.
- g. **آتھبکتا** *atī-baktā*, adj. A great talker, a babbler.
- g. **آتھت** *atit* (**अतिथि**) s. m. A wanderer, pilgrim, a fakīr (among Hindūs). See **آتھتھ** *atithi*.
- g. **آتھت** *atit*, adj. Passed, elapsed.
- g. **آتھرکت** *atī-rikt* (**अतिरिक्त**) adj. Excessive, exceeding.
- g. **آتھرن** *utīran* (**उत्तीर्ण**) adj. Worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.).
- g. **آتھس** *atīs*, s. m. Name of a root used in medicine.
- h. **آتھک** *itek*, adj. So much, thus much. **آتھک مین** *itek men*, In the mean time.
- g. **آتھاس** *itihās* (**इतिहास**) s. m. History, heroick history, story, fable.
- h. **آتھا** *ātā*, s. m. Flour, meal, farina.
- g. **آتھا** *aṭā* (**अट्ट**) s. m. Upper room, balcony.
- g. **آتھاری** *aṭā-rī*, s. f. A thatched upper room.

۱۱. **اٹال** *aṭāl*, s. f. A stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap of baggage, &c.
۱۲. **اٹالہ** *aṭālā*, s. m. A heap; furniture.
۱۳. **اٹپانگی** *atpaṅgī*, } adj. Inconsiderate, irregu-
۱۴. **اٹپفی** *atpafī*, } lar, unstudied, thoughtless.
۱۵. **اٹاٹ** *aṭaṭ* (perhaps, from **اٹ** and **اٹ**) A screen or mat) adj. Coarse, strong (cloth).
۱۶. **اٹاک** *aṭak*, s. f. Prevention, stop, obstruction, bar, obstacle; name of a river.
۱۷. **اٹکا** *aṭkā*, 1. s. m. The pot in which victuals are dressed for the public at the door of the temple of Jagannāth. 2. part. past. (of **اٹکا**) Aground, stopped, hindered.
۱۸. **اٹکانا** *aṭkānā* (caus. of **اٹکا**) v. a. To stop, to prevent, to hinder, restrain, detain, coerce.
۱۹. **اٹکاؤ** *aṭkā'o*, s. m. Stop, prevention, hinderance, restraint, detention.
۲۰. **اٹکاؤنا** *aṭkā'onā*, Same as **اٹکاؤ** *aṭkā'o*, q. v.
۲۱. **اٹکارلای** *aṭkarlais*, adj. Precipitate, rash, acting without consideration.
۲۲. **اٹکل** *aṭkal*, s. f. Guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion, quantity, size. **اٹکل باز** *aṭkal-bāz*, adj. Adroit at guessing; an appraiser.
۲۳. **اٹکل پچو** *aṭkal-pachchū*, s. m. One who guesses at a venture, or without grounds on which to judge. adv. At random.
۲۴. **اٹکلنا** *aṭkal-nā* (see **اٹکل**) v. a. To guess, to conjecture, to judge, to estimate, to think.
۲۵. **اٹاکنا** *aṭak-nā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be prevented, to adhere, to cease, rest, stick, stop.
۲۶. **اٹکیل** *aṭkhal* (r. **اٹک** Exceed, and **اٹک** Sport) adj. Wanton.
۲۷. **اٹکیلہ** *aṭkhalī*, s. f. Wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking.
۲۸. **اٹل** *aṭal* (**اٹ** and r. **اٹل** Be agitated) adj. Immoveable, fixed, of a determined resolution.
۲۹. **اٹم** *aṭam*, s. m. A heap.
۳۰. **اٹان** *aṭan*, s. m. plur. of **اٹا** *aṭā*, q. v.
۳۱. **اٹنا** *aṭnā* (r. **اٹ** Go) v. n. 1. To be contained. 2. To be filled. 3. To wander, to perambulate,

- to walk about. **اٹ کواٹ کوا** *kūā aṭ gayā*, The well is filled up.
۳۲. **اٹنگن** *uṭangan*, s. 1. Name of a river near Go'aliār. 2. Name of a plant.
۳۳. **اٹنی** *aṭni*, s. f. The notched extremity or horn of a bow.
۳۴. **اٹوات کھوات** *aṭwāt khaṭwāt*, s. f. The state of a person who in great affliction remains bed-ridden.
۳۵. **اٹوای کھوای لینا** *aṭwāfi khaṭwāfi lenā*, To be confined to bed in great trouble or affliction.
۳۶. **اٹوت** *a-ṭūt* (**اٹ** and r. **اٹوت** Dissect, break) adj. Not liable to be broken; inexhaustible.
۳۷. **اٹوت** *a-ṭok*, adj. Unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hinderance, unquestioned.
۳۸. **اٹول** *a-ṭol*, adj. Unpolished (stones or jewels; and, hence, of persons), rude, unmannerly.
۳۹. **اٹوی** *aṭvī*, s. f. Forest, grove, wilderness.
۴۰. **اٹہ آٹہ آنورونا** *āṭh āṭh ānsū ronā*, adj. Eight. **اٹہ آٹہ آنورونا** *āṭh āṭh ānsū ronā*, To shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. **اٹہ پھر** *āṭh pahar*, All the twenty-four hours; constantly. **اٹہ کھنبا** *āṭh khambā*, A canopy supported by eight posts.
۴۱. **اٹہ بائیہ** *uṭhā baiṭhī*, s. f. Act of frequently rising up and sitting down; inconstancy.
۴۲. **اٹہارہ** *aṭhārah* (**اٹہارہ**) adj. Eighteen. **اٹہارہ ہار** *aṭhārah bhār*, Various, of different sorts.
۴۳. **اٹہاسی** *aṭhāsī* (**اٹہاسی**) adj. Eighty-eight.
۴۴. **اٹہان** *uṭhān* (**اٹہان**) s. m. 1. An area or court. 2. Rising, ascension, appearing.
۴۵. **اٹہانا** *uṭhānā* (caus. of **اٹہان**) v. a. To lift, take or raise up, to elevate, to hoist, to take or bear away, to produce, invent, cause, gain, get, enjoy, to abolish, excite, rouse, support, bear, carry, to remove, to receive, to suffer, to exhibit, to contract debts or purchase on credit, to expend. **اٹہا دینا** *uṭhā denā*, To remove away, abolish, abrogate, exterminate.
۴۶. **اٹہانوی** *aṭhānavī* (**اٹہانوی**) adj. Ninety-eight.

۱. اٹھاون *aṭhāwan* (अष्टपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty-eight.
۲. اٹھائیس *aṭhāīs* (अष्टाविंशति) adj. Twenty-eight.
۳. P. اٹھائی گیرا *aṭhāī girā*, s. m. A pilferer, a purloiner, a petty thief.
۴. اٹھ بائٹھ *aṭh baith*, s. f. 1. Restlessness. 2. A kind of exercise.
۵. اٹھتالیس *aṭhtālīs* (अष्टचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-eight.
۶. اٹھتیس *aṭhtīs* (अष्टत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-eight.
۷. اٹھسٹھ *aṭhsaṭh* (अष्टषष्टि) adj. Sixty-eight.
۸. اٹھکھلی *aṭhkheli* (r. अट्ट Exceed, and खेला Sport) s. f. Playfulness, wantonness.
۹. اٹھل *aṭhal*, s. m. Bathing of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage.
۱۰. اٹھلانا *aṭhlānā*, v. a. To walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesture.
۱۱. اٹھنا *aṭhna* (उत्थान from उठ् and र. छा Stand) v. n. To rise up, be raised, spring; to be abolished.
۱۲. اٹھنگن *aṭh-angan*, s. m. A prop or support.
۱۳. اٹھوائی کھٹوائی *aṭhwāī khaṭwāī*, s. f. The state of being confined to bed through sickness, &c.
۱۴. اٹھوارہ *aṭhwāra* (अष्ट Eight, and वार Day) s. m. The eighth day after any other; a week.
۱۵. آٹھوان *āṭh-wān* (अष्टम) adj. Eighth.
۱۶. اٹھوانا *aṭhwānā* (caus. of اٹھنا) v. a. To cause to lift or raise up, or remove, &c.
۱۷. اٹھوترسات *aṭhotar-sau* (अष्टोत्तरशत) adj. One hundred and eight.
۱۸. اٹھہتر *aṭhhattar* (अष्टसप्तति) adj. Seventy-eight.
۱۹. اٹی *aṭṭi*, s. f. A hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban.
۲۰. اٹیر *aṭer*, s. f. Name of a town.

۲۱. اٹیرن *aṭeran*, s. m. 1. A skein or bundle of thread, a reel. 2. The lounge (in the manage).
۲۲. اٹیرنا *aṭernā*, v. a. 1. To make up thread into skeins, to reel. 2. To lounge a horse.
۲۳. اٹیک *a-tek*, adj. Without support.
۲۴. اٹاٹ *aṭāṭ*, s. plur. Household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, effects.
۲۵. اٹاٹ البیت *aṭāṭ-i-bait*, } Household furniture.
۲۶. اٹاٹ *aṭāṭ*, }
۲۷. آٹار *āṭār*, s. m. plur. (of اثر) Signs, marks, traces, impressions, vestiges, effects; histories, traditions, memorable events; the traditions of Muhammad.
۲۸. آٹامی *aṭāmī*, s. m. A culprit, a defendant in a law-suit.
۲۹. اثبات *iḡbāt* (inf. iv. of ثبت Heb. שבת To be fixed) s. Confirmation, proof, affirmation, ascertainment, certain knowledge. (The gender of this word in Hindī depends on that of the object; as, اثبات مدعی کیا *iḡbāt-i-muddaā kiyā*, اثبات تقریر کی *iḡbāt-i-taḡrīr kī*): (Hunter).
۳۰. آٹار *aṭar*, s. m. A mark, sign, trace, impression, effect. آٹار کرنا *aṭar karnā*, To operate, affect.
۳۱. آٹکل *aṭkal*, adj. compar. (of ثقیل) Heavier, heaviest, very heavy.
۳۲. آٹنا *aṭnā* (from ثنی Heb. שנה He turned, bent, doubled, &c.) s. m. The middle, interstice, interval: folds or plaits. آٹناہ راہ *aṭnā-i-rāh*, or آٹناہ راہ میں *aṭnā-i-rāh meṭh*, In the middle of the road, whilst travelling.
۳۳. آٹنا عشر *iḡnā āshar*, Twelve; the twelve Imāms.
۳۴. آٹنا عشری *iḡnā-āshar-ī*, adj. Relating to the twelve (Imāms).
۳۵. آٹیر *aṭīr*, 1. part. Marking, marked, chosen. 2. s. Ether.
۳۶. آٹیم *aṭīm*, adj. Sinful; sinner.
۳۷. آج *aj*, s. m. A he goat.
۳۸. آج *āj* (or *aj*, from अद्य) adv. To day. آج کل *āj-kal*, Nowadays, to day or to morrow, of late, in a few days. آج کل کرنا *āj-kal karnā* or آج کل بتانا *āj-kal batānā*, To procrastinate. آج

river which is opposite to the course of the stream, up the stream.

§. آجاء *ājā* (आयिक) s. m. A paternal grandfather.

ا. اجابت *ijābat* (inf. iv. of جواب) s. f. Answering (of prayer or of a petition), consent, approbation, compliance.

§. اجات (अ and जान Kind, sort) *a-jāt*, adj. Expelled from his cast (a man).

§. اجاتي *ajāt-i*, s. m. A man who has lost his cast.

ا. اجاره *ijāra*, s. m. 1. Hire, rent, a privilege or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. 2. A farm.

ا. پ. اجاره دار *ijāra-dār*, s. m. A farmer of land or of revenue: one who has purchased the labour of another: the holder of a monopoly.

ه. اجار *ajār*, s. m. Canvass (cloth made of hemp).

§. اجار *ujār* (see اجڑنا) adj. Desert, desolate, ruined, ruinous, demolished, deserted, abandoned.

§. اجارنا *ujār-nā* (caus. of اجڑنا) v. a. To lay waste, desolate, demolish, injure, expose to loss.

ا. اجازت *ijāzat* (inf. iv. of جوز) s. f. Permission, leave, dispensation, sanction, commands, orders.

ا. اجازت خواہ *ijāzat-khāh*, adj. Asking permission. اجازت دینا *ijāzat denā*, To permit.

ه. اجاگر *ujāgar*, s. m. Splendour, brightness. adj. Bright, splendid, famous.

§. اجالا *ujālā* (उत् and र. डवल Shine) 1. s. m. Splendour, brightness, light. 2. adj. See *ujjal*.

§. اجالنا *ujāl-nā* (caus. of اجلنا q. v.) v. a. To cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels).

§. اجالي *ujālī*, adj. f. Bright: see *ujjal*.

§. اجامل *ajāmil*, n. prop. Name of a great sinner and penitent.

§. اجان *a-jān* (अ and ज्ञान Knowledge) adj. Ignorant, simple, innocent, indifferent, careless.

ه. اجان *ujān*, s. m. The direction or part of a

§. آجانا *ājānā* (آنا and جانا q. v.) v. n. 1. To come suddenly, befall, happen. 2. To come.

§. اجاني *a-jān-i*, s. f. Ignorance, simplicity.

ا. اجتماع *ijtimā* (inf. viii. of جمع) s. m. 1. Act of assembling or gathering together; agreeing together (in opinion), assemblage, collection, accumulation, afflux. 2. Conjunction (in astronomy).

ا. اجتناب *ijtināb* (inf. viii. of جنب) s. m. Turning aside from, avoiding; abstinence, continence.

ا. اجتہاد *ijtihād* (inf. viii. of جهد) s. m. Exertion, effort.

ا. اجداد *ajdād*, s. plur. (of جد *jadd*) Ancestors.

§. آجده *ā-judh* (आयुध from आ and र. युध Fight) s. m. A weapon (in general).

ه. اجڈ *ujadd*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish.

ا. اجر *ajr*, s. m. Retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare, fee. اجر دینا *ajr denā*, To reward, recompense.

§. اजर (अ and र. ज Grow old) *a-jar*, adj. Exempt from decrepitude or the infirmities of old age, undecayable.

§. अजिर *ajir*, s. m. An area, court, yard.

ا. اجرا *ijrā* (inf. iv. of جري) s. m. Performance. اجرا کرنا *ijrā karnā*, To perform.

ا. اجرام *ajrām*, s. plur. (of جرم) Bodies.

ا. اجرت *ujrat*, s. f. Reward, wages, hire.

§. ه. اجڑا پجڑا *ujrū pujrā*, part. In ruins, desolate.

§. اجڑنا *ujār-nā* (उत् and जटा A fibrous root) v. n. To become desolate.

§. اجڑوانا *ujār-wānā* (caus. of اجڑنا) v. a. To lay waste by the hands of a third person.

ا. اجزآ *ajzā*, s. m. plur. (of جز) Parts, portions.

§. اجس *a-jas* (अ and यशः) adj. Infamous.

ا. اجساد *ajśād*, s. plur. (of جسد) Bodies.

ا. اجسام *ajśām*, s. plur. (of جسم) Bodies.

۱. **اجکت** *ajukt*, } (अ and युक्त United with,
 ۲. **अजुगत** *ajugat*, } fitted) adj. Unfit; s. f.
 Violence, oppression, compulsion. ¶ **अजुगुत** *ajgut* for
अद्वुत *adbhut*, q. v.
۳. **अजगर** (अज A goat, and र. गृ Swallow) *aj-gar*, s. m. A large serpent, the Boa constrictor.
۴. **अज** *ajal*, s. f. The term of life, fate, death, the hour of death, the predestined time of death, a stated time, delay, respite, period for the payment of a debt. **अजल** *ajal rasīda*, Over-taken by fate. **अजल** *ajal-girista*, Seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life, in the jaws of death.
۵. **अजल** *ajall*, adj. compar. (from **जलिल**) More or most glorious.
۶. **अजल** *ujjal* (उज्ज्वल) adj. Clear, pure, shining, luminous, bright, splendid, blown, expanded.
۷. **अजला** *ujlā*, adj. See **अजल** *ujjal*.
۸. **अजल** *ijlās* (inf. iv. of **جلس**) s. f. Seating, causing to sit.
۹. **अजल** *ajlāf*, s. plur. (of **جلف** *jilf*) Vile, ignoble, unjust people.
۱۰. **अजल** *ijlāl* (inf. iv. of **جل**) s. m. The bestowing or acknowledging of greatness; magnificence, glory, honour, respect.
۱۱. **अजलना** *ujlānā* (caus. of **اجالنا**) v. a. To cause to cleanse, to brighten.
۱۲. **अजल** *ujjalit* (उत् and ज्वलित Blazing) adj. Pure, clean, clear.
۱۳. **अजलना** *ujalnā* (उज्ज्वलन from उत् and र. ज्वल Shine) v. n. To become clean, to shine, to be bright.
۱४. **अजल** *ajilla*, s. plur. (of **جليل** *jālil* or **अजल** *ajall*) Illustrious men.
۱५. **अजमा** *ijmā* (inf. iv. of **جمع**) s. m. Act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, collection, amount, whole.
۱६. **अजमा** *ijmā-i-ummat*, s. m. General assembly of the people, unanimous consent.

۱. **अजमाल** *ijmāl* (inf. iv. of **جمل**) s. m. An abstract, compendious account, synopsis.
۲. **अजमाली** *ijmālī*, adj. Abridged, compendious.
۳. **अजमेन** *ajma'in*, s. plur. (of **اجمع**) The whole, all together.
۴. **अजमल** *ajmal*, adj. compar. (of **جميل**) More or most beautiful.
۵. **अजमूद** *ajmūd*, } (Sans. **अजमोदा**) s. m. Paralely (apium involucraturum), common caraway, a kind of lovage.
۶. **अजिन** *ajin*, s. m. A hide used as a seat, bed, &c. by the religious student; generally the hide of an antelope.
۷. **अजना** *ajnās*, s. f. plur. (of **جنس**) 1. Kinds, sorts, species. 2. Goods, chattels, merchandise.
۸. **अजना** *ajnab*, } adj. Foreign, strange, un-
۹. **अजनी** *ajnabī*, } known (person).
۱०. **अजनीयत** *ajnabīyat*, s. f. Strangeness, the state of a foreigner.
۱१. **अजन्म** (अ and **जन्म** Birth) *aj-janm*, adj. Unborn and unbegotten.
۱२. **अजिना** *ajinna*, plur. (of **جنين**) Embryos, fetuses.
۱३. **अजाना** *ujwānā*, v. a. To cause a person to pour from one vessel into another.
۱४. **अजवायन** *ajwāyan*, s. f. The seed of a plant of the dill kind. (*Ligusticum ajowan*, Roxb.).
۱५. **अजोत** *ajot*, adj. Without splendour, dull.
۱६. **अजुथा** *ajūthā* (अ and जुष्ट see **जुष्ट**) adj. Untouched, untasted (victuals).
۱७. **अजुरा** *ajūra*, s. m. Hire, rent, wages, fare, reward, fee. **अजुरा** *ajūra-dār*, s. m. A labourer for hire (whether by time or by the job), a hireling.
۱८. **अजोड** (अ and **जोड** Junction) *aj-jor*, adj. Without joining; peerless, scarce.
۱९. **अजोन** *ajon* (from **آج**) adv. Hitherto, to this day.
۲०. **अजहलना** *ajhālānā* (caus. of **اجهالنا**) v. a. To pour from one vessel into another.
۲१. **अजहर** *ujjhar*, adj. Ignorant, illiterate, clownish.

- h. **اجھنا** *ujhaknā*, v. n. 1. To peep, to spy. 2. See **اجھنا** *uchaknā*.
- ا. **اجھل** *aj'hal*, adj. compar. (of **جاهل**) More, most or very ignorant.
- ج. **اجھل** *ujhal*, s. See **اوجھل** *ojhal*.
- ج. **اجھلنا** *ujhalnā* (**उत्** and **जल** Water) 1. v. n. To flow or be poured from one vessel into another. 2. v. a. To throw or pour quickly from one vessel into another.
- ج. **اجھو** *aj-hū* (**آج** and **ہو**) adv. To day too, even now, just now, yet.
- ج. **اجھول** *ajhol* (**अ** and **दोला** A swing) adj. Of steady pace (an elephant).
- ج. **اجھوں** *aj-hūn* (**آج** and **ہوں**) adv. See **اجھو** *aj-hū*.
- h. **اجی** *ajī*, An interjection to call or bespeak attention. (In Bengal, it is used to an inferior or in cases of great intimacy only; but, in the western provinces, it is often addressed to a superior as a term of respect). Holla! Good sir! Hear me, sir!
- ج. **اجی** *ajai* (**अ** and **जय** Victory, success) adj. Not victorious, unsuccessful, subdued.
- ج. **اجیت** *ajit* (**अ** and **जित** Vanquished) adj. Invincible, unsubdued, impregnable.
- ج. **اجیت برن** *ajit baran* (**अजित वर्ण**) s. m. Leprosy (of a bad kind).
- ا. **اجید** *aj'yad*, adj. compar. (from **جود**) Very good, excellent.
- ا. **اجیر** *ajir*, s. m. A slave, hired servant, hireling.
- ج. **اجیرن** *ajiran* (**अजीर्ण** from **अ** and **र. जृ** Decay) s. m. Indigestion; surfeit, flatulence.
- ج. **اجین** *ujjain* (**उज्जयनी**) s. m. Name of a city, formerly the capital of Vikramāditya.
- ج. **اجیو** *ajīo* (**अ** and **जीव** Life) adj. Lifeless.
- ج. **आजीविका** *ajivikā*, s. f. Means of supporting life, livelihood, subsistence.
- ج. **उच्च** *uchcha*, adj. High. See **اُچھا** *ūchā*.
- ج. **اچھائنا** *uchchāṭan*, s. m. } (**उत्** and **र. चट**)
- ج. **اچھائی** *uchchāṭī*, s. f. } Break, pierce, in-

- jure) The act of vexing or rendering sorrowful, vexation.
- ج. **اچھائنا** *uchchāṭnā* (caus. of **اچھائنا** q. v.) v. a. To divide, separate. **اچھائنا ہونا** *uchchāṭ honā*, To be tired, to be disgusted.
- ج. **اچار** *uchchār*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance, articulation, expression.
- ج. **آچار** *āchār* (improp. *achār*) s. m. Established rule of conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance.
- h. **آچار** *āchār*, s. m. Pickles.
- ج. **اچارچ** *achāraj* (**आचार्य**) s. m. A spiritual guide or teacher, a learned *pandit*.
- ج. **اچارن** *uchchāran*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance, articulation.
- ج. **اچارنا** *uchchārṇā*, v. a. To pronounce, speak out, utter, articulate, express.
- ج. **آچاری** *āchārī*, adj. Practising (what is good), strict in the observance of religious ceremonies.
- ج. **آچاریہ** *āchārya*, s. m. A spiritual preceptor or a teacher in matters of religion.
- ج. **اچان** *uchchān* (from **उच्च**) s. f. Height.
- ج. **اچانا** *achānā* (**आ** and **ر. चम** Eat, drink) v. a. To rinse the mouth after eating.
- ج. **اچانا** *uchānā* (**उत्** and **र. चि** Gather) v. a. To lift up a burden.
- h. **اچانچک** *achānchak*, } adv. Suddenly, una-
- h. **اچانک** *achānak*, } wares, unexpectedly.
- ج. **اچپل** *achpal*, m. f. } (from **चपल**) adj. Rest-
- ج. **اچپلا** *achpalā*, m. } less, inconstant, playful,
- ج. **اچپلی** *achpalī*, f. } brisk, wanton.
- ج. **اچپلاہٹ** *achpalā-haṭ*, } s. f. Restlessness, play-
- ج. **اچپلی** *achpalī*, } fulness, vivacity, in-
- constancy, wantonness.
- ج. **اچیت** (**र. वच** Speak) *uchit*, adj. Proper, fit, suitable.
- ج. **اچھٹ** *achchut* (**अच्युत** from **अ** and **र. च्यु**

- Go) adj. Fixed, permanent, imperishable, eternal; s. m. A name of Vishnu or God.
- н. १. **اجتانا** *achtānā pachtānā* (see **بجھانا**) v. n. To repent, to lament some neglect, to grieve.
१. **अचतुर** *a-chatur*, adj. Stupid, inactive.
१. **अचट्ना** *uchatnā* (**उत्** and **र चट** Separate, break) v. n. To separate; to be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking a hard body obliquely); to be broken or interrupted (sleep).
१. **अचर** (**अ** and **चर** Moveable) *a-char*, adj. Immoveable; inanimate.
१. **अचरज** *achraj*, } (**आश्चर्य**) s. m. f. Wonder, admiration, astonishment. adj. Astonishing.
१. **अचरज** *achrach*, }
१. **आचरण** *ācharan*, s. m. Manner of life, conduct, behaviour, custom, practice, institute, religious observance.
१. **अचरना** *uchcharnā* (**उत्** and **र** Go) 1. v. n. To separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.). 2. To be uttered, spoken or pronounced. 3. v. a. To speak, utter, pronounce.
- н. **अचरंग** *uchrang*, s. m. A moth.
- н. **अचका** *uchakkā*, s. m. A thief, a pickpocket.
१. **अचकाना** *uchkānā*, v. a. To lift or raise up.
- н. **अचकरी** *achkarī*, s. f. Wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness.
१. **अचक्षु** (**अ** and **चक्षु** Eye) *a-chakshu*, 1. Adj. Blind. 2. н. s. f. Spectacles.
१. **अचिकन** (**अ** and **चिकण** Bland, soft) *a-chikkan*, adj. Rough, unpolished.
१. **अचकना** *uchaknā*, v. n. To rise, to be raised or lifted, to leap, bound, spring up.
- н. **अचककि** *uchakkī*, s. f. A female thief or pickpocket.
१. **अचल** *a-chal*, adj. Immoveable, incapable of motion; s. m. A mountain, an aged person. **अचल नील** *nīl achal*, The blue mountain near Balasore.

१. **अचला** *achalā*, s. f. The earth.
१. **अचलाना** *uchlānā* (from **अचलना**) v. a. To order a person to separate (one thing from another).
१. **अचलना** (**उत्** and **र चल** Move) *uchalnā*, v. n. To separate, to be separated.
- н. **अचम्भ** *achambhā*, s. m. Wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment.
१. **आचमन** *āchaman*, s. m. Act of sipping a little water from the palm of the hand by way of purification.
१. **अचिन** (**अ** and **चिह्न** A mark) *a-chin*, adj. Without note or consequence.
- н. **अचम्भ** *achambhā*, s. m. See **अचम्भ**.
१. **अचिन्त** (**अ** and **चिन्ता** Thought) *a-chint*, adj. Thoughtless.
१. **अचंचल** (**अ** and **चंचल** Moving) *a-chanchal*, adj. Fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive.
- न. **अचूक** *a-chūk* (**अ** and **चूक** Errour) adj. Unerring, sure; (hence) a good marksman.
१. **अचछ** *achchhā* (**अच्छ** Clear, transparent) adj. Good, excellent, pleasant, righteous, healthy, well, sound, lucky. **अचछ कर्ना** *achchhā karnā*, To cure, recover. **अचछ लगना** *achchhā lagnā*, To become, beseech, please, be agreeable. **अचछ होना** *achchhā honā*, v. n. To recover.
१. **अचछा** *ichchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire. **अचछा भोजन** *ichchhā bhojan*, Desirable food, or food to the utmost desire.
१. **आच्छादन** (**आ** and **र छद** Cover) *āchchhādan*, s. m. Cloth, garments.
१. **अचछालना** *uchchālānā* (caus. of **अचछालना**) v. a. To throw up, to toss up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand.
- न. **अचछान** (**अ** and **चछान** Strain) *a-chchhān*, adj. Not strained, impure.
- न. **अचछह** *uchchhāh*, s. m. Joy, gladness.
१. **अक्षत** (**अ** and **क्षत** Broken) *achchhat*, adj. Uninjured, unhurt; s. m. Whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. **अक्षत तिलक** *achchat tilak*, The ceremony of putting a few

grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment.

न. अचहत *achhat*, part. pres. Remaining, existing, continuing.

न.३. अचहता पचहता *achhtānā pachhtānā* (see अचहता) v. n. To repent, to grieve, to be sorry.

स. अक्षर *achchhar* (or *akshar*) s. m. A letter of the alphabet.

३. अचहना *uchharnā*, v. n. See अचहना *uchhalnā*.

३. अचहरा *achhraufi* (from अक्षर) s. f. Orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song.

स. अचह्यर *achchhar-i* (from अक्षर) adj. Scientific, lettered, writing an elegant hand.

स. अचष्ट *uch-chhisht*, s. m. Food left or rejected, crumbs, fragments, leavings, ors.

३. अचलना *uchhlānā* (caus. of अचलना) v. a. To order another to throw up any thing.

३. अचल (उत् and r. चल) *uchhalnā*, v. n. To leap or bound, to spring or spout up (as water in a fountain), to spring or fly up.

३. अचखन (ईक्षण) *ichchhan* s. m. Seeing, sight, eye.

स. अचिन्न (उत् and r. छिद) *uchchhinn*, adj. Ruined, laid waste, destroyed.

न. अचहना *achhnā*, v. n. To be, exist, become, continue.

न. अचह्वानि *achhwānī*, s. f. Caudle.

३. अचहुता *achhūtā* (see अचहुता) adj. Intangible (vicinals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable.

स. अचहोदन *achchhodan* (आच्छोदन) s. m. The chase, hunting.

स. अक्षोहिणी (अक्ष A carriage, and अहिणी Collection) *achhauhiṇī*, s. f. A complete army, consisting of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants.

स. अक्षय *achhai*, adj. Unperishable.

३. अचै *āchhai* (अचै) adj. plur. Good. See अचै *achchhā*.

३. अचै *achet*, adj. Out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless, stupified.

३. अचैता *a-chitā*, adj. 1. (अ and r. चित Think) Unwished for. 2. (अ and r. चित्र Paint) Not painted (paper, &c.).

३. अचैना (उत् and r. चैल) *uchelnā*, v. a. To separate one thing from another.

न. अचै *a-chain*, adj. Uneasy, uncomfortable.

अ. अह *uh*, An exclamation denoting pain. (It is often reiterated, as अह अह *uh uh*).

अ. अहद *āhād*, s. plur. (of अहद) The units, ones.

अ. अहदित *ahādīt*, s. f. (plur. of अहदित) Traditions, (particularly) the traditions or sayings of Muhammad.

अ. अहात *ihāta* (inf. iv. of अहात) s. f. A surrounding, an enclosure, a fence (but generally applied to a space enclosed or surrounded), comprehension, compass, circuit, besieging. अहात करना *ihāta karnā*, To surround, enclose, fence, besiege, blockade, invest, to comprehend.

अ. अहब *ahabb*, adj. compar. (of अहब) More beloved, very or most lovely, amiable; a friend.

अ. अहबबा *ahibbā*, s. plur. (of अहब) Friends,

अ. अहबाब *ahbāb*, s. plur. lovers, beloved.

अ. अहतरा *ihṭirāz* (inf. viii. of अहतरा) s. m. Abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controuling the passions. अहतरा करना *ihṭirāz karnā*, To abstain (from), to keep one's self with care (from), to guard one's self (from), to avoid.

अ. अहतराक *ihṭirāk* (inf. viii. of अहतरा) s. Burning, conflagration.

अ. अहतराम *ihṭirām* (inf. viii. of अहतराम) s. m. Act of honouring, veneration, reverence, attention, treating with respect.

अ. अहताब *ihṭisāb* (inf. viii. of अहताब Heb. and Ch. חשב He thought, computed) s. m. 1. Making up accounts, estimating. 2. Superintendence of police: prohibition.

- A. **احتشام** *ihtishām* (inf. VIII. of **حشم**) s. m. Pomp, parade, retinue, magnificence.
- A. **احتلام** *ihtilām* (inf. VIII. of **حلم** Heb. and Ch. **חלם** He dreamt) s. m. Nocturnal pollution.
- A. **احتمال** *ihtimāl* (inf. VIII. of **حمل** Heb. and Syr. **חלל** He bore) s. m. 1. Act of bearing or supporting. 2. Doubt, uncertainty. 3. Probability, conjecture. **احتمال کرنا** *ihtimāl karnā*, To doubt, to impute. **احتمال ہونا** *ihtimāl honā*, To be probable.
- A. **احتیاج** *ihtiyāj* (inf. VIII. of **حوج**) s. f. Necessity, want, occasion, need, exigence.
- A. **احتیاجات** *ihtiyājāt*, s. plur. (of **احتیاج**) Requisite things, wants, necessities.
- A. **احتیاط** *ihtiyāt* (inf. VIII. of **حوط**) s. f. Caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness, care.
- A. **احتیاطاً** *ihtiyātan*, adv. Cautiously, with caution, circumspectly.
- A. **احد** *aḥad*, s. Unity, one, an unit.
- A. **احداث** *iḥdās* (inf. IV. of **حدث** Heb. **חדש** He renewed) s. m. Act of making or producing any thing new, production, invention, innovation.
- F. **احدي** *aḥd-i*, s. m. A sort of soldier.
- A. **احديت** *aḥadīyat*, s. f. Unity, the being singular.
- A. **احراق** *iḥrāk* (inf. IV. of **حرق**) s. m. Act of burning or setting on fire.
- A. **احرام** *iḥrām* (inf. IV. of **حرم**) s. m. Act of forbidding or interdicting, putting on the pilgrim's habit at a certain distance from Mecca, determination or resolution. (At a certain distance from Mecca, the pilgrims interdict themselves all worldly enjoyments, &c. There their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage; and, hence, the word means the determination then formed). **جامدہ احرام** *jāma-i-iḥrām*, The garment worn by pilgrims on entering Mecca.
- A. **احزان** *aḥzān*, s. plur. of **حزن** *ḥuzn*, q. v.
- A. **احسان** *iḥsān* (inf. IV. of **حسن**) s. m. Beneficence, benevolence, benevolent actions, benefit,

- favour, courtesy, kindness, the conferring of obligation. **احسان کرنا** *iḥsān karnā*, To confer favour or benefit, to oblige. **احسانمند** *iḥsān-mand*, adj. Obligated, bound (by favour), grateful.
- A. P. **احسانی** *iḥsān-i*, s. f. See **احسان** *iḥsān*.
- A. **احسن** *aḥsan*, adj. compar. (of **حسن**) More or most beautiful, excellent, preferable, agreeable.
- A. **احسنت** *aḥsant*, adv. Thou hast made excellent; bravo! well done!
- A. **احشام** *aḥshām*, s. plur. (of **حشم**) Followers, attendants. ¶ **احشام** (inf. IV. of **حشم**) s. Reverencing.
- A. **احضار** *iḥṣār*, (inf. IV. of **حضر**) s. m. Act of causing to be present; summoning; a summons.
- A. **احق** *aḥaqq*, adj. compar. (of **حقیق**) More or very proper or deserving.
- A. **احقاق** *iḥkāq* (inf. IV. of **حق** Heb. **קח** He prescribed, &c.) s. m. Act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice.
- A. **احقر** *aḥqar*, adj. compar. (of **حقیر**) More or most contemptible. (A self-humiliatory expression).
- A. **احکام** *aḥkām*, s. plur. (of **حكم** *ḥukm*) Orders, commands, decrees.
- A. **احکم** *aḥkam*, adj. compar. (of **حکیم**) Stronger, firmer, more stable, or very strong.
- A. **احمد** *aḥmad*, adj. compar. (of **حمید**) More or most praiseworthy or commendable. n. prop. Name of Muhammad and of others.
- A. **احمدی** *aḥmad-i*, adj. Belonging to Ahmad.
- A. P. **احمدآباد** *aḥmad-ābād*, Name of a city in Gujrāt.
- A. **احمر** *aḥmar*, adj. Red.
- A. **احمق** *aḥmaḥ*, adj. Very or most foolish, fool, blockhead, dunce.
- A. H. **احمقاپن** *aḥmaḥ-āpan*, s. m. Folly, stupidity.
- A. P. **احمقانه** *aḥmaḥ-āna*, adj. Foolishly, stupidly. (Figuratively) this word is applied to the

money which an *amīl* عامل is obliged to pay to make good the deficiency of the revenue.

A. H. احمقین *ahmaq-pan*, s. m. See احمقین.

A. احمق *ahmaq-i*, s. f. Folly.

A. احوال *ahwāl*, s. m. (plur. of حال *hāl*) Condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account. احوال بتلانا *ahwāl batlānā*, To state one's condition. احوال پرسان *ahwāl-pursān*, Asking after health, &c. احوال پرسى *ahwāl-pursī*, s. f. Inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. احوال پوچھنا *ahwāl pūchhnā*, To inquire after health, &c.

A. احوال *ahwāl*, adj. Squinting, one who sees objects double.

A. احياء *ahyā*, s. plur. (of حي *haiy*) The living. احيى *ahyā* (inf. iv. of حي *haiy* Heb. חיה He lived) s. m. Vivification, giving life, saving, preserving.

A. احيانا *ahyānan*, adv. Sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should.

A. اخ *akh*, s. m. Brother. *akh*, Imitative sound of coughing. اخ اخ *akh akh*, An exclamation of joy, ah!

A. اخوا *akhkhā*, An exclamation of surprize, ha!

A. اخبار *akhbār*, s. plur. (of خبر *khbar*) News, a newspaper. اخبّر *akhbār* (inf. iv. of خبر *khbar*) s. m. Act of giving intelligence or information.

A. اخبث *akhbat*, adj. compar. (of خبيث *khayth*) Very impure or contemptible.

P. اخبج *akhpakh*, s. m. Understanding, wisdom, intelligence.

A. اختتام *ikhtitām* (inf. viii. of ختم *khṭm* Heb. and Ch. חתם He sealed, closed, finished) s. m. Finishing, end, conclusion, completion, fulfilment.

P. اختر *akhtar*, s. m. 1. A star, a constellation. 2. Good fortune, good omen, horoscope.

A. اختراع *ikhtirā* (inf. viii. of خرع *khra*) s. m. Invention, inventing, fancying. اختراع کرنا *ikhtirā karnā*, To invent, devise.

A. اختصار *ikhtisār* (inf. viii. of خسر *khṣr*) s. m.

Abridgment, abbreviation, brevity, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. اختصار کرنا *ikhtisār karnā*, To abbreviate, abridge.

A. اختصاص *ikhtiyās* (inf. viii. of خص *khṣ*) s. m. Appropriation, peculiarity.

A. اختفا *ikhtifā* (inf. viii. of خفا *khfa* Heb. נסתר He concealed) s. m. Act of hiding, concealing, covering.

A. اختلاط *ikhtilāt* (inf. viii. of خلط *khṭṭ* Ch. חלם He mixed) s. m. Act of mixing, mixture, confusion; intercourse, friendship, conversation.

A. اختلاف *ikhtilāf* (inf. viii. of خلف *khalf* Heb. הלך He passed, changed, succeeded) s. m. Difference (of opinion), opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, breach, coolness. (Plur. اختلافات *ikhtilāfāt*).

A. اختلال *ikhtilāl* (inf. viii. of خل *khṭ*) s. m. f. 1. Interruption, disturbance, obstacle. 2. Need.

P. آخته *ākhta*, or *akhṭa*, adj. Castrated; a gelding. آخته مرغ *ākhta murgh*, A capon.

A. اختیار *ikhtiyār* (inf. viii. of خير *khayr*) s. m. Choice, will, option, election; authority, power. اختیار کرنا *ikhtiyār karnā*, To approve of, to adopt, to choose. اختیار میں ہونا *ikhtiyār men honā*, To be in the power of, or dependant on.

A. اختیاری *ikhtiyār-i*, 1. s. f. Approbation, choice; authority, power. 2. adj. In one's power, subject to election or choice, voluntary, at one's disposal.

A. اخذ *akhṣ* (Heb. אָחַז) s. f. Taking, seizing, intercepting; objection, cavil, hostility. اخذ کرنا *akhṣ-karnā*, To take, seize, assume.

A. آخر *ākhir* (Heb. אַחֲרֵי After) adj. Last, latter. s. m. End, termination, issue. adv. At last, finally. آخر کرنا *ākhir karnā*, v. a. To end, finish, conclude, terminate. آخر ہونا *ākhir honā*, v. n. To end, to be ended, &c.

A. اخراج *ikhrāj* (inf. iv. of خرج *khraj*) s. m. Drawing forth, derivation, expulsion, evacuation.

A. اخراجات *ikhrājāt*, s. m. plur. (of اخراج *ikhrāj*) Expenses, disbursement.

- ا. آخر الامر *ākhiru-lamr*, adv. At the end, finally, at last.
- ا. آخرت *ākhirat*, s. f. Futurity, a future state, the world to come.
- ا. پ. آخرش *ākhirash*, adv. At the end of it, at last, finally, after all.
- ا. پ. آخر شب *ākhir-i-shab*, s. The end of the night, before dawn.
۱. اخروث *akhrot* (अक्षुड) s. m. A walnut: the fruit of the Aleurites triloba, also, is so called.
- ا. آخری *ākhirī*, adj. Last, latter, final, extreme.
- ا. اخس *akhass*, adj. compar. (of خیس) More or most avaricious, mean or very mean.
- ا. اخس *akhass*, adj. compar. (of خاص) More or most especial or excellent.
- ا. اخفا *ikhfa* (inf. iv. of خفی) s. m. Concealment.
- ا. اخفش *akhfash*, adj. Having small eyes, weak-sighted, seeing better at night than by day.
- پ. اخگر *akhgar*, s. f. Live ashes, a spark of fire.
- ا. اخلاص *ikhlas* (inf. iv. of خلوص) s. m. Sincerity, affection, friendship, love. اخلاص کرنا یا رکھنا *ikhlas karnā* or *rakhnā*, To esteem, &c., to be sincere.
- ا. پ. اخلاصمند *ikhlas-mand*, adj. Sincere, friendly, affectionate; a friend.
- ا. پ. اخلاصمندی *ikhlas-mand-i*, s. f. Sincerity.
- ا. اخلاط *akhlat*, s. plur. (of خلط *khilt*) The humours of which the blood is composed in the bodies of animals.
- ا. اخلاق *akhlaq*, s. m. plur. (of خلق *khulk*) 1. Manners, disposition, the good properties of mankind, virtues. 2. Ethicks, morality, politeness.
- پ. آخور *ākhor*, s. f. Refuse, offals, filth: a stable.
- ا. اخوان *ikhwan*, s. plur. (of اچ *akh*) Brothers. اخوان زمان *ikhwan-i-zamān*, Contemporaries, people of the same religion.
- پ. آخون *ākhun*, } s. m. Tutor, preceptor, school-
- پ. آخوند *ākhund*, } master.

- ا. اخوی *akhvī*, adj. Brotherly.
- ا. اخبار *akhayār*, adj. plur. (of خیر) The good, the better (people).
- ا. اخیاپی *akhayāpi*, adj. By the same mother but by a different father (a brother or sister).
- ا. اخیر *akhīr*, adj. Last, final, latter. s. m. The end, accomplishment, completion.
- س. اد *ud*, prep. See ات *ut*.
- س. آدی *ā-dī*, adj. First, prior, pre-eminent; (in compos.) other, et cetera: s. Beginning, original. آد انت *ād-ant* (for آد انت) 1. adj. From the first till the last, from the beginning to the end. 2. s. m. The beginning and the end.
- آدی پुरुष *ādi-purush*, (The first male) a name of Vishnu.
۱. اد or ād (in compos. for آدھا q. v.) Half. اد زبان *ad-zabān*, Half pronounced.
- ا. آدا *adā*, s. f. 1. Performance, execution, discharge, payment. 2. Blandishments, coquetry. 3. Expression. آدا بند *adā-band*, Composer or describer of blandishments, &c. آدا بندی *adā-band-i*, s. f. Description of blandishments, &c. آدا فہم *adā-fahm*, Understanding by signs. آدا فہمی *adā-fahm-i*, s. f. The understanding by signs, or of the arts of blandishment. آدا کرنا *adā karnā*, To perform, to discharge (a debt, &c.), to pay; to coquet; to pronounce, utter, to express (by language). آدا ہونا *adā honā*, To be performed, to be discharged (a debt, &c.).
۱. آدا *ādā* (آدر or آدرک) s. m. Ginger in the undried state.
- ا. آداب *ādāb*, s. m. (plur. of ادب *adab*) Ceremonies, devoirs, etiquette, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects.
- ا. آدات *ādāt*, s. f. An instrument; a particle (in grammar).
- س. آداتا *a-dātā*, adj. Illiberal, avaricious, stingy.
- س. آدار *udār*, adj. Liberal, generous, munificent.

۱. ادارتا **उदारता** *udār-tā*, s. f. Liberality, generosity, munificence.
۲. اداس **उदास** *udās*, s. Retiredness. adj. Retired, lonely, forlorn, dejected, sorrowful, sad.
۳. اداسی *udās-i*, 1. s. f. Solitude, loneliness, sadness, dejection. 2. (**उदासी**) adj. Lonely, retired, dejected. 3. (**उदासीन**) s. m. An hermit, anchorite; a class of *faḳīrs*.
۴. ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, May God preserve (him).
۵. ادانی **अदानी** *a-dāni*, adj. Avaricious, stingy.
۶. ادانی *adānī*, adj. plur. (of **دانی** *dānī*) Mean, contemptible (people).
۷. اداہٹ *udāhaṭ* (from **اودا** *ūdā*) s. f. Brownness.
۸. اداہرن **उदाहरण** *udāharaṇ*, s. m. An example, a simile, a comparison.
۹. ادائی *adā-i*, s. f. See **ادا** *adā*. **ادائی دین** *adā-i dain*, s. m. Payment of debt.
۱۰. ادب *adab*, s. m. Institute, rule, good breeding, good manners, politeness, respect, urbanity; taking care not to pass the bounds of any thing. **ادب کرنا** *adab karnā*, To respect, to behave politely.
۱۱. ادبار *adbār* (inf. iv. of **دبر** Ch. ۶۶۷ Was behind, ruled) s. f. Turning back, going back, defection; misfortune, bad luck, adversity, ruin.
۱۲. ادبھٹ **अद्भुत** *adbhut*, adj. Wonderful, surprising, admirable.
۱۳. اددھو **उद्भव** (**उद्** and r. **भू** Be) *ud-bhav*, s. m. Act of being born or of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production.
۱۴. آدت *ādīt* (**आदितः**) adv. From the beginning; et cetera, and the like.
۱۵. ادति **अदिति** *aditi*, s. f. The wife of *Kasyapa*, and mother of the gods.
۱۶. آدت **आदित्य** *āditya*, s. m. A descendant of **ادति**; a deity in general, the sun.
۱۷. آدت **आदित्यवार** *āditya-bār*, Sunday.

۱. ادت **उदित** *udit*, adj. Risen (as the sun), distinguished, conspicuous (as valour, &c.).
۲. ادت **अदत्त** *a-datt*, adj. Not given.
۳. ادتنندن **अदितिनन्दन** *aditi-nandan*, s. m. A deity (i. e. a son of **ادति** *aditi*).
۴. آدتوار **आदित्यवार** *āditya-vār*, s. m. Sunday. See **آدت** *āditya*.
۵. ادخال *idkhāl* (inf. iv. of **دخل**) s. Insertion, introduction.
۶. آدر **आ** and r. **दृ** Respect) *ā-dar*, s. m. Respect, reverence, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. **آدرمان** *ādar-mān*, s. m. Respect and honour.
۷. ادر **उدر** *udar*, s. m. The belly.
۸. آدرا *ādrā* (**आद्रि**) s. f. 1. The name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably α Orionis). 2. The beginning of the rainy season.
۹. ادراج *idrāj* (inf. iv. of **درج**) s. m. Act of inserting one thing in another, folding together.
۱۰. ادرار *idrār* (inf. iv. of **در** Heb. ۶۶۷ Flowed freely) s. m. Flowing of milk (from a camel); involuntary discharge of urine, hard rain, flow, munificence, a liberal gift.
۱۱. ادراک *idrāk* (inf. iv. of **درک**) s. m. Comprehension, capacity, understanding, genius.
۱۲. ادرس **अदृश्य** *adris*, adj. Invisible, unseen.
۱۳. ادرسا *a-darsā* (**अ** and r. **दृश** See) s. m. A kind of very fine muslin: a kind of sweetmeat.
۱۴. ادرسن **अदर्शन** (**अ** and r. **दृश** See) *a-darsan*, s. m. Disappearance. adj. Invisible.
۱۵. ادرش **अदर्श** *a-darsh*, } adj. Unseen, un-
۱۶. ادرشت **अदृष्ट** *a-drishṭ*, } foreseen: s. m. Casual and unforeseen danger, fortune, luck.
۱۷. ادرك **अद्रक** (**आद्रक**) s. f. Ginger in the undried state. (*Amomum zinziber*).
۱۸. ادركي *adrak-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
۱۹. ادریس *idrīs*, n. prop. The patriarch Enoch.

- g. **ادشت** *adishṭ* (अदृष्ट) s. m. Misfortune, fate.
See **ادرشت** *a-driṣṭ*.
- A. **ادعا** *iddiā* (inf. VIII. of دعا) s. m. The act of demanding one's rights, claim, pretension.
- A. **ادعية** *adiya*, s. plur. (of دعا) Prayers, benedictions, good wishes.
- A. **ادغام** *idghām* (inf. IV. of دغم) s. m. Reduplication of a letter, or the contraction of one letter into another similar.
- A. **ادق** *adaqq*, adj. compar. (from دقیق) More or very abstruse, difficult, fine or minute.
- H. **اداقچه** *adaqcha*, s. m. A cloth for carrying things in, a covering.
- s. **ادک** *udak*, s. m. Water.
- s. **آدک** *ādik* (from آ آدی q. v.) adj. Relating to the first; and the rest, et cetera.
- g. **ادکلا** *ad-khilā*, adj. Half-blown (a flower, &c.).
- g. **ادکولا** *ad-kholā*, adj. Half-open.
- g. **ادگرها** *ad-garhā*, adj. Half-driven (as a stake).
- II. **ادل بدل** *adl badl*, } s. m. Exchange, altera-
II. **ادلا بدلا** *adlā badlā*, } tion. **ادلا بدلا کرنا** *adlā badlā karnā*, or **ادلی بدلی کرنا** *adlī badlī karnā*, To exchange, to swap or barter, to confuse, to displace.
- A. **ادله** *adilla*, s. plur. (of دلیل *dalīl*) Proofs, indications, arguments.
- A. **آدم** *ādam* (Heb. אדם r. אדם Was red or tawny) n. prop. Adam, the first man; man.
- s. **ادیم** *uddim* or *udyam*, s. m. Strenuous and continued effort, exertion, endeavour, labour; calling, employment, trade.
- s. **ادومبر** *udumbar*, s. m. 1. The glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). 2. A sect of Brāhmans.
- P. **آدم خور** *ādam-khor*, adj. Man-eater, man-devouring; a cannibal.
- g. **ادمرآ** *ad-marā*, adj. Half-dead.
- P. **آدم زاد** *ādam-zād*, s. m. f. Man, mankind.
- P. **آدم گری** *ādam-garī*, s. f. Humanity, benevolence.

- g. **ادموا** *ad-mūā*, adj. m. Half-dead.
- P. **آدمی** *ādmī*, s. m. f. A descendant of Adam, a human being (man or woman), an individual, people.
- P. **آدمی گری** *ādmī-garī*, s. f. See آدم گری.
- A. **آدمیت** *ādmīyat*, s. f. Humanity, civility.
آدمیت پکړنا *ādmīyat pakarṇā*, To become civilized.
آدمیت سکړنا *ādmīyat sikhlanā*, or **آدمیت مین لانا** *ādmīyat met lānā*, To civilize.
آدمیت کرنا *ādmīyat karnā*, To behave with humanity.
- s. **آدین** *a-din*, s. m. An unlucky day.
- A. **ادنا** *adnā*, adj. compar. (of دنی) 1. Inferiour, lowest, mean, small, little, trivial, unimportant; a person of no consequence. 2. Nearest.
- s. **ادند** *a-dwand*, adj. Quiet, tranquil, free from strife.
- A. **ادنې** *adna*, adj. compar. See ادنا *adnā*.
- s. **آدو** *ādaū*, adv. At first, in the beginning.
- A. **ادوات** *adawāt*, s. plur. (of ادات) Instruments; particles (in Grammar).
- A. **ادوار** *adwār*, s. plur. (of دور *daur*) Revolutions, periods, ages.
- H. **ادوان** *adwān*, } s. f. Braces for tightening
H. **ادواین** *adwāyan*, } the tape of a bedstead.
- s. **ادوت** (अ and द्योत Sunahine) *adot* or *a-dyot*, adj. Without splendour.
- g. **ادوت** *udot* (from उत् and र. द्युत Shine) s. f. Shining, splendour, rising (of the moon, &c.).
- A. **ادوان** *adwan*, adj. compar. (of دون) More or most mean or wretched, very mean or base.
- s. **ادویت** (from अ and द्वि Two) *adwait*, adj. Peerless, matchless, unequalled.
- s. **ادویگ** (उद् and र. विज Fear, shake) *ud-veg*, s. m. Agitation, fear, consternation, anxiety, uneasiness, exertion.
- A. **ادویه** *adwiya*, s. plur. (of دوا *dawā*) Medicines.
- g. **اد** *adh* or *ādḥ* (in compos.) Half; see **ادھا** *ādḥā*.

3. **अध** *adha*, prep. Down, downwards, below. The reverse of **उत्** *ut*.
4. **अधि** *adhi*, prep. Over, above, upon. It implies *superiority* (in place, quality, or quantity) and is the reverse of **अप** *apa*.
5. **आधा** *ādha* (**अर्ध**) adj. Half. In compos. it becomes **आध** *ādha* or **अध** *adh* or **आधा** *adhā* or **अध** *ad*; as, **आध-जला** *ādha-jalā*, Half-burnt; **आध-मू** *adh-mū* or **अध-मू** *ad-mū*, Half-dead.
6. **आहार** *adhār*, } (**आहार** Food, or for **आधार** *ādhar*, } Support) s. m. Food, aliment, victuals, nourishment, support.
7. **आधार** (**आ** and **र. धृ** Hold) *ā-dhār*, s. m. A patron, supporter, one on whom dependance is placed for assistance.
8. **उधार** (**उद्** and **र. धृ** Hold) *udhār* or *ud-dhār*, s. m. Debt (especially not bearing interest), deduction, discharge, deliverance, salvation, raising up from any place or state.
9. **उधारना** *udhārṇā* (see **आधार** *adhār*) v. a. To liberate, to discharge.
10. **आधारी** *ādharī* (in compos.) An eater; as, **दूध-आधारी** *dūdh-ādharī*, One who lives on milk. **मांस-आधारी** *māṣ-ādharī*, Flesh-eater, carnivorous.
11. **आध्यासी** *adhā-sī* (**अर्ध** Half, and **शीर्ष** Head) s. f. Pain affecting the half of the head, hemicrania.
12. **आधान** (**आ** and **र. धा** Hold) *ā-dhān*, s. m. 1. A ceremony practised as conducive to conception. 2. Conception, pregnancy.
13. **अधर** *adh-bar*, adv. Half-way, in the middle.
14. **अध-बिच** *adh-bīch*, adv. In the middle.
15. **अधिपति** *adhipati* or *adhi-pati*, s. m. A prince, a commander, a master.
16. **अध-पक्व** *adh-pakkā* (**अर्ध** Half) adj. Half-ripe.
17. **अधर** *adhar*, s. m. The lower lip, the lip.
18. **अधर** *adhar*, s. m. Empty space, the space between heaven and earth.

19. **अधर** *i-dhar*, adv. Here, hither, on this side.
20. **अधर-अधर** *idhar udhar*, About, around, up and down, here and there.
21. **अधर** *u-dhar*, adv. There, thither, on that side.
22. **अधर-से** *udhār se*, From that, or the other, side.
23. **अधरा** *udhrā*, adj. Opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue).
24. **अधिराज** *adhi-rāj*, s. m. A great king, a sovereign, an emperor.
25. **अधरामृत** *adharāmṛita*, s. m. Nectar of the lips.
26. **अधर-सा** *adharsā*, s. 1. A half piece of cloth. 2. Name of a sort of cloth.
27. **अधर्म** *a-dharm*, s. m. Injustice, irreligion, impiety, immorality, sin, crime. adj. Unjust, impious. **अधर्म-पाना** *adharma-panā*, s. m. Injustice, crime.
28. **अधर्मी** *a-dharmī*, adj. Unjust, sinful, criminal, immoral, impious.
29. **अधिक** *adhik*, adj. Exceeding, excessive, greater, more, most, additional, augmented.
30. **अधिक** (**उर्ध्व**) *uddhak* (**उर्ध्व**) s. m. Asthma, act of gasping or panting, plethora in the vessels of the head, headach, indigestion.
31. **अधिकार** *adhikār*, s. m. A kingdom, a government, an estate, a right, a privilege, an inheritance.
32. **अधिकारी** *adhikārī*, adj. Possessing a right or title to. s. m. A proprietor, one invested with power and authority.
33. **अधिकाना** *adhikāṇā* (from **अधिक**) v. a. To augment, to increase.
34. **अधिकार** *adhikārī* (from **अधिकाना**) s. f. Increase, augmentation, abundance, excess; oppression.
35. **अधिकापली** *adhikapālī* (**अर्ध** Half and **कपाल** Skull) s. f. 1. A pain affecting half the head; the hemicrania. 2. A nut of Areca shaped like a hemisphere (so named, probably, from two kernels being contained in one shell; and, to

- such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name).
- §. ه. ادھکچا *adh-kachchā*, adj. m. Half-ripe.
- §. ه. ادھکچرا *adh-kachrā*, adj. m. Half-dressed (victuals).
- §. ادھکر *adh-kar* (अर्धकर) s. m. Half the tax or duty of any kind (the other half being remitted).
- §. ادھका *adh-kahā*, adj. m. Half-spoken, half-uttered.
- ا. ادھم *adham*, s. m. A dark coloured horse.
- §. ادھم *adham*, adj. Inferiour, low, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible.
- §. ادھمرن *adh-maran* (अर्धमरण) adj. Half-dead.
- §. ادھمرا *adh-mūā*, adj. Half-dead.
- ه. ادھن *adhan*, s. m. Water set to boil for dressing victuals.
- §. ادھن *a-dhan*, adj. Poor, destitute.
- §. ادھنگ *adhang* (अर्धांग from अर्ध Half, and अंग Body) s. m. Palsy affecting one side or half the body, hemiplegia.
- §. ادھنگي *adhang-i*, adj. Affected with hemiplegia, palsied, paralytick.
- §. ادھنی *a-dhanī*, adj. Poor, indigent.
- §. ادھوار *adhwār* (from अर्ध Half) s. f. A half. (Generally applied to pieces of cloth).
- ه. ادھوتر *adhotar*, s. f. A fine kind of cloth.
- §. ادھورا *adh-ūrā*, adj. Half-ready, half-dressed; immature (a foetus), unfinished. ادھورا جانا *adh-ūrā jānā*, To miscarry (a female).
- §. ادھوڑی *adh-aūrī*, s. f. Half a hide (of a thick strong kind).
- §. ادھومکھ *adho-mukh* (अधोमुख Down, and मुख Face) *adho-mukh*, adj. With the head downwards (as the Hindūs practise in the *tapasyā*), looking downwards, drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong.

- §. ادھون *adh-wan*, adj. Half of anything.
- §. ادھی *addhī* (from अर्ध) s. f. Half a *damrī* (a small coin), half a piece of cloth.
- §. ادھیای *adhyāya*, s. m. A section or chapter of a book, a lecture.
- §. ادھیانا *adhyānā* (from آدھا *ādha*, q. v.) v. a. To halve, to divide.
- §. ادھیक्ष *adhyakṣh*, s. m. Superintendent, master, governour, lord, chief.
- §. ادھیئر *adhīr* (अ and धीर Steady) *a-dhīr*, adj. Hasty, precipitate, unsteady, irresolute.
- §. ادھیئرنا *adhīr-tā*, s. f. Haste, precipitation, irresolution, unsteadiness, want of firmness.
- §. ادھیئر *adhīraj* (अधैर्य from अधीर) s. m. Confusedness, perplexity, unsteadiness. adj. Perplexed, confused, unsteady, impatient.
- §. ادھیئرجا *adhīrjā*, m. (अधैर्य) } (from
- §. ادھیئرجي *adhīrjī*, f. (अधैर्या) } अधीर) adj. Confused, perplexed.
- §. ادھیئر *ad-her*, adj. Middle-aged, just past the prime of life. (Applied most frequently to women).
- ه. ادھیئر *udher*, s. Unravelling, unweaving. ادھیئر بن *udher-bun*, Perplexity.
- ه. ادھیئرنا *udhernā*, } v. a. To undo, unravel,
- ه. ادھیئرناون *udhernāwī*, } unfold.
- §. ادھیکش *adhyakṣh*, s. m. See ادھیक्ष *adhyakṣh*.
- §. ادھیلا *adh-elā*, s. m. Half a *paīsā* (a small coin).
- §. ادھیلی *adh-elī*, s. f. Half a rupee or gold mohur.
- §. ادھیन *adhīn* (अधि and इन A master) *adhīn* or *ādīn*, adj. Obedient, dependent, submissive, subservient, docile, subject, humble.
- §. ادھیनता *adhīn-tā* (from अधीन अधीन) *adhīn-tā* or *ādīn-tā*, s. f. Submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, subjection, humility.
- §. ادھیनि *adhīnī*, s. f. See ادھیनता *adhīn-tā*.

- s. اديى **उदय** (**उद्** and r. **इ** Go) *udai* or *udaya*, s. m. The eastern mountain behind which the sun is supposed to rise. **ادى هونا** *udai honā*, To rise (the sun, moon, &c.).
- A. اديان *adyān*, s. plur. (of **دين** *dīn*) Religions.
- s. اديان **उद्यान** *udyān*, s. m. A royal garden.
- A. اديب *adīb*, s. m. A teacher of polite manners, urbanity, &c.
- s. آديش **आदेश** *ādes*, s. m. f. An order, a command; a salutation of Jogīs.
- s. اديم **उद्यम** *udyam*, s. m. Effort, &c. see **ادم**.
- A. اديم *adīm*, s. m. Perfumed leather.
- P. ادينه *adīna* or *ādīna*, s. Friday.
- ث. اٲول (**अ** and r. **दुल** Throw up) *a-dol*, adj. Immovable, unshaken.
- A. ادا *izā*, adv. When: behold.
- A. اذار *azār* or *āzār*, s. The sixth of the Chaldean or Syro-Macedonian months; March.
- A.P. آذاري *āzār-i*, adj. Of the month *āzār*, vernal.
- A. اذان *azān*, s. f. The summons to prayers (generally proclaimed from the minarets or towers of a mosque).
- T. اذبكت *uzbak*, s. m. Name of a Tartar tribe or nation.
- H. اذبكني *uzbak-anī*, s. f. A female *Uzbek*.
- P. آذر *āzur*, s. m. 1. Fire. 2. The name of Abraham's father (Terah). 3. The ninth solar month; winter.
- A. اذعان *izān* (inf. iv. of **ذعن**) s. m. 1. Obedience, submission. 2. Confidence, belief.
- A. اذكار *azkār*, s. m. plur. (of **ذكر** *zīkr*) Praises, praises of God, recitals, commemorations.
- A. اذكياء *azkiyā*, s. plur. (of **ذكي** *zākī*) People of discernment, the acute, the ingenious.
- A. اذل *azāl*, adj. compar. (of **ذليل**) More or most vile, base or abject.
- A. اذن *izn*, s. m. Permission; dismissal.
- A. اذهان *az'hān*, s. plur. (of **ذهن** *zihn*) Geniuses, intellects, capacities.

- A. اذيت **अश्रित** *azīyat*, s. f. Wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation, trouble, suffering, torment. **اذيت دينا** *azīyat denā*, To injure, harass, annoy, torment.
- H. آر *ār*, s. f. A goad.
- s. ار **उर** *ur*, s. m. The breast, the bosom. **ار لانا** *ur lānā*, To caress, to fondle.
- s. ار **अरि** (r. **ऋ** Go) *ari*, s. m. An enemy.
- P. ار (for **अगर** *agar*) conj. If.
- H. ار *aru*, conj. And, also.
- s. آرا **आरा** *ārā*, s. m. 1. A saw, a shoemaker's knife or awl. 2. The name of a district.
- P. آرا *ārā*, part. (in compos.) Adorning, adorning, arranger, preparer.
- P. ارابه *arāba*, s. m. A wheeled-carriage, a gun-carriage, &c., a cart.
- s. آرات **आराति** *ārāti*, s. m. Enemy.
- H. آراٲا *arrātā*, s. m. A loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery or the fall of a building).
- A. ارادت **ارادت** *irādat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of **رود**) Desire,
- A. اراد **اراد** *irāda*, s. m. } inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention, meaning. **اراد کرنا** *irādā karnā*, To form a design, to make an attempt, to design, intend or purpose.
- s. آراधन **आराधन** (**आ** and r. **राध** Accomplish) *ārādhān*, s. m. Accomplishment, gratifying; worship, devotion, supplication.
- ث. آراधنا **आराधना** or *arādhnā* (**आराधन**) v. n. 1. To worship, to adore. 2. To accomplish.
- A. ارادل *arāzil*, s. plur. (of **ارذل**) Base, low, mean people.
- H. ارارا *arārā*, s. m. Marks of nails left after scratching.
- A. ارازل *arāzil* (for **ارادل** plur. of **ارذل**) Low, mean, rude people.
- P. آراسگي *ārasta-gī*, s. f. Preparation, decoration, ornament, regularity, arrangement, disposition, improvement, refinement, amendment.

- v. **آراسته** *ārasta*, adj. Prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, arranged, regular, improved.
- A. **اراضي** *arāṣī*, s. plur. (of **ارض**) Lands.
- s. **آرام** *ārām* (**آ** and r. **رم** Sport) *ā-rām*, s. m. A pleasure-garden, grove.
- P. **آرام** *ārām*, s. m. Ease, rest, health, relief, repose, comfort. **پانا آرام** *ārām pānā*, To recover. **دينا آرام** *ārām denā*, To ease, appease, assuage, relieve, repose. **آرام طلب** *ārām-talab*, adj. Idle, slothful, a lover of ease. **آرام کرنا** *ārām karnā*, To rest, to repose.
- P. **آرامي** *ārām-ī*, adj. A lover of ease; idle, slothful.
- P. **آرامگاه** *ārām-gāh*, s. f. A resting-place; a bed-chamber. **فردوس آرامگاه** *firdaus-ārām-gāh*, Resting in paradise (an epithet applied to Muhammad Shah).
- P. **آرامگه** *ārām-gah*, s. f. See **آرامگاه** *ārām-gāh*.
- P. **آرامیده** *ārāmīda*, adj. At rest, at ease.
- H. **ارانا** *arrānā*, v. n. To produce a continued sound (as a mill; the word being an imitation of the sound).
- P. **آرائی** *ārā-ī* (in compos.) s. f. Adorning.
- P. **آرایش** *ārā'ish*, s. f. Ornament, embellishment, preparation, dressing, equipage.
- g. **ارب** *arb* (**अबुद**) adj. One hundred millions. **ارب کهرب** *arb kharb*, Innumerable.
- A. **ارباب** *arbāb*, s. plur. (of **رب** *rabb*) Lords, possessors, masters. **ارباب جاه** *arbāb-jāh*, Possessed of dignity. **ارباب سخن** *arbāb-i-sukhan*, Eloquent persons; poets. **ارباب نشاط** *arbāb-i-nishāt*, Dancers and musicians.
- g. **اربان** *arbūk* (**अबीक**) 1. adj. Low, inferior, vile. 2. adv. Former, prior in time.
- H. **اربارانا** *arbarānā*, v. n. To hurry, to be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c. See **هریزانا** and **هلبلانا**.
- s. **اربی** *urbāṣī* or *urvasī*, s. f. 1. Name of one of the

- courtesans of *sindrga* or Indra's heaven: 2. An ornament worn on the breast.
- A. **ارب** *arba*, adj. Four.
- A. **اربعون** *arba'un*, } adj. Forty.
A. **اربعین** *arba'in*, }
- g. **آربل** *ārbal* (**आयुर्बल**) s. f. Age.
- s. **اربهک** *arbhak*, s. m. A child.
- s. **ارپن** *arpan*, s. m. An offering.
- g. **ارپنا** *arapnā* (from **ارپن**) v. a. To present an offering.
- g. **آرت** *arat* (for **آرتی**) adj. Distressed, grieved, afflicted. **آرتی** *ārti* (for **آرتی**) s. f. Pain, distress, affliction.
- g. **آرتا** *ārtā* (**आरात्रिक**) s. m. A ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride, he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of which is a lamp made of flour, filled with *ghī* and having several wicks lighted.
- A. **ارتباط** *irtibāt* (inf. VIII. of **ربط**) s. m. Connexion, friendship, familiarity.
- A. **ارتحال** *irtihāl* (inf. VIII. of **رحل**) s. m. Act of marching or travelling; departure, death.
- A. **ارتداد** *irtidād* (inf. VIII. of **رد**) s. m. Returning, refusing, opposing; apostasy, recantation.
- A. **ارتسام** *irtisām* (inf. VIII. of **رسم** Heb. and Ch. **רשם** He marked) s. m. A distinguishing mark, plan, painting, writing.
- A. **ارتعاش** *irti'ās*, } (inf. VIII. of **رعش** and **رعش** Heb. **רעש** He trembled) s. m. Trempidation, trembling.
- A. **ارتقاء** *irtifā* (inf. VIII. of **رفع**) s. m. Elevation, exaltation, ascent, height.
- A. **ارتکاب** *irtikāb* (inf. VIII. of **رکب** Heb. **רכב** He rode or mounted) s. m. 1. Perpetration or commission (of crime). 2. The commencement

- or undertaking (of an enterprize). ارتکاب کرنا *irtikāb karnā*, To perpetrate, to commit.
- ه. ارتلا *artalā*, s. m. A patron, a protector.
- ه. ارتو *urtū*, s. m. Crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). See ارتو *urtū*.
- ه. ارتوگر *urtū-gar*, s. m. A crimpler or plaiter (of clothes).
- س. اर्थ *arth*, s. m. 1. Meaning, signification, acceptation. 2. Intention, design, motive. 3. Cause, sake. 4. Property, wealth, substance.
- تپس्यार्थ *tapasyārth*, For devotion's sake, for devotional purposes.
- س. ارثات *arthāt*, s. m. 5th case sing. That is to say, viz.
- س. ارثی *arthī*, adj. Self-interested, designing.
- ه. ارثی *arthī*, s. f. A bier.
- س. ارثیا *arthiyā* (ر. اर्थ Seek, beg) s. m. A follower, a client, a protégé, a person recommended.
- س. آرتی *ārtī* (آراترک) s. f. A ceremony performed, in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly, round the head of the image, a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks.
- ا. ارث *irg*, s. m. Inheritance, heritage.
- س. آراج *āraj* (آرثی) adj. Respectable, venerable.
- ا. ارجل *arjal*, s. m. 1. A horse with one white foot. 2. A large-footed man.
- ر. ارجمند *arj-mand*, adj. Possessing worth or dignity; beloved, dear, noble, excellent, wise, learned, unequalled.
- س. ارجن *arjan* (ر. ارجی Gain) s. m. Act of acquiring, gain, acquisition.
- س. ارجن *arjuna*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated hero, the third son of *Pāṇḍu* and friend of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. Name of a tree. (*Terminalia alata glaberr.*)

- س. ارجنا *arjanā* (اِرجِن) v. a. To gain, to acquire.
- ه. ارجنا *arajhnā*, v. n. To be ravelled or entangled, involved (as the hair, or *met.* the heart); to quarrel without cause or unreasonably.
- س. ارچی *aruchi*, s. f. Sickness at stomach, nausea. ¶ اِرجی *archi*, s. m. Flame, light, splendour, radiance.
- س. ارجا *archā*, s. f. 1. Worship, adoration. 2. An image.
- س. ارجا *ārchā*, s. f. See ارجا *archā*.
- س. ارجیت *archit* (ر. اِرجِ Worship) s. m. Worshipped, adored, revered, saluted.
- س. اِرجِک *archak*, adj. Worshipping, a worshipper, an adorer.
- س. ارجنا *archanā*, 1. (اِرجِن) v. a. To worship, adore, honour, treat with ceremony. 2. اِرجِنَا s. f. Worship, the homage paid to deities, &c.
- ا. ارحام *arḥām*, s. plur. (of رَحِم) 1. Wombs, matrices. 2. Relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred.
- ا. ارحم *arḥam*, adj. compar. (of رَحِيم) More or most merciful. اِرحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ *arḥamu-rāḥimīn*, The most merciful of the merciful (an attribute of God).
- ا. ارخای *irḥā-i-inān*, s. m. Letting loose the reins; unruliness.
- ر. آرد *ārd*, s. m. Flour, meal.
- ه. اردابیگنی *urdābeganī*, s. f. A female armed attendant in the *ḥaram*.
- ه. ارداس *ardās*, s. f. Representation, offering to a deity. (Perhaps a corruption of عَرَضَدَاشَت).
- ه. ارداوا *ardāwā*, s. m. Coarsely ground meal.
- س. آردرا *ādrā*, s. f. Name of one of the lunar mansions, which see under آدرا *ādrā*.
- ر. اردو *urdū*, s. m. An army, a camp, a market.
- اردوئی *urdū-i-mu'āllā*, The royal camp or

- army (generally means the city of Dihlī or Shāhjahānābād, and اردوی معلی کی زبان urdū-i-mu'allā kī zabān, The court language).
- s. ارد ارج (r. ऋध Increase) arddh, adj. Half.
- h. ارد urdh, s. m. A kind of vetch.
- s. اردھانگ ارجانگ (ارج Half, and ارج Body) ardhāng, s. m. Half the body; palsy affecting one side or the upper or lower part of the body, hemiplegia. اردھانگ دھرنā ardhāng dharnā, To assume a body half male and half female.
- s. اردھانگی ارجانگی ardhāng-i, 1. adj. One afflicted with hemiplegia. 2. s. f. A wife.
- s. اردھگ urdhag (उर्धग) s. m. A disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards.
- p. اردی urdī, s. (for اردی بہشت) The second month of the solar year, when the sun is in Taurus.
- A. ارذل arzal, adj. compar. (of رذل) Very or most mean or ignoble.
- p. ارز arz, s. m. Price, value, esteem, veneration, honour, quantity. ارز بازار arz-i-bāzār, Price current, market price. (s. ارج Earn).
- A. ارز uruz or urz, s. m. Rice.
- A. ارزال arzāl (for ارذل) adj. plur. (of رذل) Low, common, mean (people), the vulgar.
- p. ارزان arzān, adj. Cheap.
- p. ارزانی arzān-i, s. f. Cheapness; abundance of provisions. ارزانی رکھنا arzānī rakhnā, To present, to give gratuitously.
- A. ارزق arzak (corrupted from ازرق azraq) adj. Blue, azure, cerulean, cat's-eyed. ارزق چشم arzak chashm, adj. Blue eyed, cat's eyed.
- p. ارزن arzan, s. m. A kind of grain, millet. (Hind. چينا chinā. Panicum pilosum. Roxb.).
- p. آرزو ārzū, s. f. Wish, desire, hope, want, distress. آرزو کرنا ārzū karnā, To wish, to desire.
- آرزو کش ārzū-kash, adj. Desirous.
- p. آرزومند ārzū-mand, adj. Desirous, longing.
- p. آرزومندی ārzū-mand-i, s. f. Desire, wishfulness.

- p. ارزیز arziz, s. f. Tin.
- p. ارزنگ arzhang, s. The picture gallery or cave of the celebrated painter مانی mānī, q. v.
- s. ارس (ا and راس Juice, taste) a-ras, adj. Without juice, sapless, tasteless.
- s. ارس arus (अटस्य) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant or tree. (Justicia adhatoda and gandarussa).
- s. آرس āras (for آالس from آلس Idle, lazy) s. m. Idleness, laziness, inactivity.
- A. ارسال irsāl (inf. iv. of رسل) s. m. Act of sending (especially, a writing, letter, &c.), mission, remittance.
- s. ارس پرس ars-pars (स्पर्श Touch) s. m. 1. Partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion. 2. Act of touching.
- h. ارستا arsaṭṭā, s. m. 1. Guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement. 2. A mediator, a broker.
- p. ارسطو aristū, n. prop. Aristotle.
- T. ارسلان arslān, s. A lion.
- s. آرسی āras-i (آالسوی) adj. Idle, lazy, indolent, inactive.
- h. آرسی ārsī, s. f. A mirror (particularly, a mirror on the thumb).
- h. s. ارسلی نینا arsilē nainā, adj. Having weak eyes, with eyes as if just awake.
- A. ارشاد irshād (inf. iv. of رشد) s. m. Direction, command, order.
- A. ارشد arshad, adj. compar. (of رشید) Most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c. (especially, of the deity).
- A. ارض arz, s. f. The earth, a portion of land.
- A. ارضی arz-i, adj. Terrestrial, earthly, relating to the earth.
- A. ارطال artāl, s. plur. (of رطل) Certain measures of weight so called, pounds.
- G. ارغنون arghanūn (Орған) s. m. An organ.
- p. ارغوان arghawān, s. m. A plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour.

- r. ارغوانی *arghawānī*, adj. Of a red colour, purple.
- A. ایراف *irfāh* (inf. iv. of رف Heb. רפה Was loose or remiss; lived at ease) s. m. 1. Bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. 2. Enjoyment of peace and affluence.
- A. ارقص *arfaz*, adj. An obstinate heretick; particularly, a bigotted *Shī'ā*.
- A. ارفع *arfa*, adj. compar. (of رفیع) Most exalted, very high.
- A. ارقام *irḳām* (inf. iv. of رقم Heb. רקם He marked or punctured) s. m. Act of writing. ارقام کرنا *irḳām karnā*, To write. ارقام حونا *irḳām honā*, To be written.
- A. ارقان *arḳān*, s. m. Jaundice, mildew or blight in corn.
- s. اركى *ark*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of a plant (swallow-wort. *Asclepias* or *Calatropos gigantea*).
- H. ارکات *arkāt*, Name of a city in the Dakkhan.
- H. ارکاتی *arkātī*, 1. s. m. A pilot. (So named perhaps, from the city or territory of *Arkāt*). 2. adj. Belonging to *Arkāt*. ارکاتی روپیہ *arkātī rūpiya*, An Arcot rupee.
- A. ارکان *arḳān*, s. plur. (of رکن) Pillars, props, supports. ارکان دولت *arḳān-i-daulat*, Nobles, grantees, ministers of state.
- s. ارکت *ārakt*, adj. Red.
- H. ارکت *arakt*, s. f. Vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity.
- s. ارگ *urag* (ور Breast, and r. गम Go) *urag*, s. m. A snake.
- g. ارگا *argā* (अलग्न) adj. Separate, apart, distinct.
- g. ارگانا *argū-nā*, 1. v. a. To separate, to put on one side. 2. v. n. To be separated, to be set apart.
- H. ارگجا *argajā*, s. m. Name of a perfume of a yellowish colour and compounded of several scented ingredients.

- H. ارگجی *argajī*, adj. Dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.).
- H. ارگنی *arganī*, s. m. A rope stretched, or a wooden rod or bamboo placed horizontally, for drying clothes on or for similar purposes.
- s. अर्घ *argh*, s. m. 1. (or *aragh*) Mode of worship; an oblation of eight ingredients made to a god or brāhman. 2. Price, cost.
- g. अर्घा *arghā* (आर्घ्य) s. m. A vessel shaped like a boat, used by the Hindūs for making libation in their devotions.
- A. ارام *iram*, s. m. A fabulous garden in Arabia; paradise.
- P. ارمان *armān*, s. m. Desire, wish, inclination, longing, sorrow, regret.
- P. ارمانی *armānī*, adj. Aspiring, desirous.
- s. आरम्भ *ā-rambh*, s. m. Beginning.
- P. ارمانان *armaghān* or *armughān*, s. m. Present, rarity, curiosity.
- P. ارمن *arman*, n. prop. Armenia.
- P. ارمنی *armanī*, adj. Armenian.
- P. آرامیده *āramīda*, adj. At rest, reposed. (Plur. آرامیدگان *āramīdagān*).
- s. अरुण *aruṇ*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The dawn. 3. The colour of the dawn, dark red.
- g. ارنا *arnā* (अरण्य A forest) s. m. 1. (or ارنا بیضا *arnā bhaisā*) A wild buffalo. 2. (for अरण्य गोमय) Cow-dung found dried in the forest (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines).
- H. ارنا *arnā* or *ārṇā*, v. n. To stop. See ارنا *arnā* or ارنا *ārṇā*.
- g. ارنا *arunā* (अरुणता) s. f. A dark red colour. See under ارن *aruṇ*.
- A. ارناب *arnab*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- P. آرنده *ārinda*, s. m. A porter, a carrier.
- g. ارند *arand* (एरंड) s. m. The tree from

- which castor oil is made. (*Ricinus communis* or *Palma Christi*).
- ۛ. ارندی *arandī* (from ارند) s. f. The fruit of the *Ricinus communis* or *Palma Christi*.
- ۛ. ارنو *arnav*, s. m. Ocean.
- ۛ. ارنی *arnī* (see ارنا) s. f. A female wild buffalo.
- ۛ. ارواح *arwāh*, s. plur. (of روح) Spirits, souls.
- ۛ. آروڑہ *ārūṛha*, adj. Mounted (on a horse, or any thing else).
- ۛ. آروغ *ārogh*, s. m. Belch, eructation.
- ۛ. اروج *a-rog*, } (अ and रोग Disease) adj. Free
ۛ. اروجی *a-rogī*, } from disease, healthy.
- ۛ. آروگیہ *ārōgyā* (from अरोग Healthy) *ārōgya*, s. m. Health.
- ۛ. آروندھنا *ārūndhnā* (आ and र रुध Impede) v. a. To strangle. कंठ आरुंधन *kaṇṭh-ārūndhan*, Strangulation.
- ۛ. आरोहण *ārohaṇ*, s. m. A ladder, staircase.
- ۛ. اروی *arwī*, s. f. A species of *Arum*, the root of which is used in food. (*Arum colocasia*: called, also, گھویان *ghoyān*, and in Bengal کچو *kachū*).
- ۛ. اروٹی *arūṭī* (corruptly for ارچی असुचि) s. f. Sickness at stomach arising from pregnancy.
- ۛ. آره *āra*, s. m. A saw. See ۛ. آرا sign. 1.
- ۛ. ار *arra*, s. m. A saw. ارہ کش *arra-kash*, A sawyet. ارہ سرپر چلانا *arra sir par chalānā*, To oppress any one, to commit violence. سرپر اری *sir par arre chal ga'e tau bhī madār madār*, He has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet he has not reformed his manners.
- ۛ. ارہٹ *arhaṭ*, s. m. An engine for raising water. Same as رہٹ *rahaṭ*.
- ۛ. ارہر *arhar* (आढकी) s. f. A species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*), called also توار *tū'ar*.
- ۛ. ارہنا *urihnā*, s. m. Reproach, reproof.

- ۛ. اری *araṭī*, s. f. The root of *Arum colocasia*.
- ۛ. آری *ārī* (from آرا q. v.) s. f. A small saw, hand saw, an awl.
- ۛ. اری (अरि) s. m. An enemy.
- ۛ. اری *are*, m. } (अरे) interj. (used in calling
ۛ. اری *arī*, f. } to or addressing, commonly in a disrespectful way) Holla! ho! O! hear you! sirrah!
- ۛ. آری *āre*, adv. Yes, ay.
- ۛ. آریا *āriyā*, s. m. A plant of the gourd kind.
- ۛ. اریب *areb*, s. f. Complication, deception.
- ۛ. اریت *arīti* (अ and रीति Usage) *a-rīti*, s. f. Impoliteness, incivility, bad manners.
- ۛ. آڑ *āṛ*, s. f. 1. A screen, shelter, concealment, protection. 2. An horizontal line drawn across the forehead. 3. Prevention, stop, hinderance.
- ۛ. آڑ *aṛ*, s. f. Contention, contrariety, obstinacy.
- ۛ. آڑا *ārā*, adj. Oblique, crooked, across, athwart, cross, transverse.
- ۛ. آڑا *ayārā*, s. m. High steep banks of a river or tank.
- ۛ. اڑاک *uṛāk* (from اڑنا *uṛnā*) adj. Capable of flying, fledged.
- ۛ. اڑان *uṛān* (from اڑنا) s. f. Act of flying.
- ۛ. اڑانا *uṛānā* (caus. of اڑنا) v. a. To cause to fly; to squander or spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow up or away, disperse, filch, to entice. اڑانا پڑانا *uṛānā purānā*, To squander.
- ۛ. اڑانا *aṛānā* (caus. of اڑنا *arṇā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To make to stop. 2. To fasten one thing to another. 3. s. m. Name of a tune.
- ۛ. آڑانی *aṛānī*, s. f. A large fan or parasol.
- ۛ. اڑاؤ *uṛā'ū* (from اڑانا *uṛānā*) s. m. A spendthrift, an extravagant person, prodigal.
- ۛ. اڑب *aṛbaṛ*, s. m. Words without meaning. adj. Uneven, rugged. اڑب بکنا *aṛbaṛ baknā*, v. a. To speak inconsiderately or without meaning, to rave, talk absurdly, babble.
- ۛ. اڑبازگ *aṛbaṛang*, s. m. Foolish actions.

۱۱. *arbarang-i*, adj. Inconsiderate.
۱۲. *arband*, s. m. A cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist between the thighs and fastening behind.
۱۳. *arbangā*, adj. Crooked, uneven.
۱۴. *urap* (उरप) s. m. A raft, a float.
۱۵. *arṭalā*, s. m. Defence, protection.
۱۶. *ur-chalnā* (from *ar* with *chalnā*) v. n. To walk with a stately or affected gait.
۱۷. *urās*, s. m. A bug.
۱۸. *urḡan* (उरु A constellation, and गण A multitude) s. plur. The stars; the starry firmament.
۱۹. *uran* (from *ar*) adj. Flying.
۲۰. *urnā* (उर and r. डी Fly) v. n. To fly.
۲۱. *arṇā*, v. n. To stop, to hesitate. *ar karnā*, To stop.
۲۲. *ārṇā* (caus. of *arṇā*) v. a. To prop, shelter, protect, defend, stop.
۲۳. *arang*, s. f. A manufacturing town.
۲۴. *arangā* (r. अउ Strive, and अंग Body) s. m. 1. A mode of wrestling with the feet. 2. An obstacle.
۲۵. *ārū*, s. m. A peach.
۲۶. *arū'ā* (from *ar*) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish.
۲۷. *ār-wār*, s. f. A prop. adj. Stopping.
۲۸. *arōs parōs* (see *arōs*) s. m. Neighbourhood.
۲۹. *urhānā* (from *ar*) v. a. To cause to clothe.
۳۰. *arhā'i* (अर्धय) adj. Two and a half, (when used with a noun of number) twice and half (the aggregate number). s. f. A full gallop.
۳۱. *ārhat*, s. f. Agency, commission, brokerage, sale by commission.
۳۲. *urhak karnā*, v. n. To seek or cry for an absent person. (Applied to a child only).

۳۳. *urhaknā*, v. n. To overset. *urhak par*, Abroach, atilt.
۳۴. *urhnā* (r. اړهنا Cover) v. a. To put on clothes. See *arhnā*.
۳۵. *urhangan* (اړه Rise, and اښ Body) s. m. Any thing placed under a vessel to prevent its oversetting; a prop, a support.
۳۶. *urhaunā* (from *ar*) s. m. Clothing.
۳۷. *urhaiya*, part. (from *ar*) A wearer or putter on of a dress.
۳۸. *arhaiyā* (अर्धय) s. m. A weight of two and a half sers, a measure containing two and a half sers.
۳۹. *ārī*, s. A tone or tune in musick.
۴۰. *ār-i* (see *ar*) part. A protector, defender, supporter.
۴۱. *arē-ānā*, v. n. To protect, to become a protection.
۴۲. *aryal* (see *ar*) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish, restiff.
۴۳. *arainch* (see *ar*) s. f. Enmity.
۴۴. *az*, prep. From, of, than, by, with. *az ān-jumla*, Of that number. *az bas*, From the abundance, sufficiently, notwithstanding, although. *az khud rafta* or *az khud rafta*, Absent in mind, out of mind, distracted. *az khud raftagī*, Departure from one's self, distraction of mind. *az khud shudan*, To be out of one's self, the being out of one's mind. *az rāh*, By the way. *az sar-i-nau*, Anew, afresh. It may, also, be prefixed to Persian words beginning with a vowel; as, *az-ān*, From that; *az-in*, From this.
۴۵. *āz*, s. f. Avarice.
۴۶. *āzād*, 1. adj. Free, unfettered, liberated. 2. Solitary, lonely. 3. s. m. A kind of *fakīr* who shaves his beard, eye-lashes and eye-brows, and vows chastity; a hermit. *āzād karnā*

- karnā*, To manumit, set at liberty, emancipate, deliver, free.
- P. آزادی *āzādī*, } s. f. Freedom, independence,
P. آزادی *āzādī*, } release, manumission, conduct, life or practice of an آزاد *āzād* or hermit.
- P. آزاده *āzāda*, adj. Free, noble. (Plur. آزادگان).
- P. آزار *āzār*, 1. s. m. Sickness, disorder, disease, trouble, affliction, injury. 2. Part. act. in compos. (of آزریدن) Troubling, afflicting, as in مردم آزار *mardum-āzār*. آزارده *āzār-dih*, adj. Vexatious, troublesome. آزاردهی *āzār-dih-i*, s. f. Vexatiousness, troublesomeness.
- P. ازار *izār*, s. f. Drawers, trousers.
- P. ازاربند *izār-band*, s. m. The string with which drawers are tied. ازاربندی *izār-band-i* *rish-ta*, Connexion through a wife; petticoat interest.
- P. آزاری *āzār-i*, adj. Sick, a sick person.
- A. ازاله *izāla* (inf. IV. of زول) s. m. Removal, abolition; (in grammar) elision of a letter or of a vowel point from a word.
- P. ازبر *az-bar*, adv. By heart, by rote, by memory.
- A. ازدحام *izdihām* (inf. VIII. of زحم) s. m. A concourse, a crowd, a throng, a rushing together of people.
- P. ازدر *azdar*, adj. Fit, becoming, worthy. ¶ for ازدر *azhdar*, q. v.
- P. ازدری *azdar-i*, s. f. Fitness, worthiness.
- A. ازدیاد *izdiyād* (inf. VIII. of زید) s. m. Increase, augmentation.
- P. آزردهگی *āzurda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure, vexation, affliction, sorrow.
- P. آزرده *āzurdu*, adj. Afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. آزرده خاطر *āzurda-khātir* or دل آزرده *āzurda-dil*, Vexed, troubled in mind, offended, disgusted, dejected, sad. آزرده خاطری *āzurda-khātir-i*, s. f. Sadness, &c. آزرده کرنا *āzurda karnā*, To afflict, vex, displease, offend.
- A. آزرک *azrak*, adj. Cerulean, blue, azure.
- A. آزوقه *azuqa*, s. m. Food. See آزوقه *azūka*.

- T. ازک تروک *uzak tūzak*, s. m. Pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal.
- A. ازل *azal*, s. f. Eternity without beginning.
- A. ازلی *azal-i*, adj. Eternal without beginning, from all eternity.
- P. آزما *āzmā*, part. (in compos.) Trying, proving.
- P. H. آزمانا *āzmā-nā*, v. a. To try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone.
- A. ازمان *azmān*, s. plur. of زمان or زمانه q. v.
- P. آزمایش *āzmā'ish* (from آزمودن) s. f. Trial, proof, examination, essay, experiment.
- A. ازمنه *azmina*, s. plur. of زمان or زمانه q. v.
- P. آزمودگی *āzmūda-gī*, s. f. Trial, proof, examination.
- P. آزموده *āzmūda*, part. pass. (of آزمودن) Tried, proved, examined. کار آزموده *āzmūda-kār*, Experienced in business.
- A. ازواج *azwāj*, s. f. plur. (of زوج or زوجة) Spouses, couples.
- A. ازوقه *azūka* (corrupt. from ذوق) s. m. Food.
- P. ازدر *azhdar*, s. m. A dragon.
- P. ازدها *azhdahā*, s. m. A large snake, a dragon. (Plur. ازدهات).
- g. ازدهات *azhdhāt* (अष्ट Eight, and धातु Metal) s. Name of a mixed metal, bell-metal.
- H. اس *is*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. This. اس तक *is talak*, To this degree. اس پر *is par*, For this reason, hence. اس پر بھی *is par bhī*, Moreover, nevertheless, yet. اس قدر *is kadar*, To this degree. اس میں *is men*, In the mean-time.
- H. اس *us*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. That, him, her, it. اس میں *us men*, In that (time), meanwhile, mean-time.
- A. آس *ās*, s. The myrtle.
- g. آس *ās*, } (आशा) s. f. Hope, desire, trust,
s. آسا *āsā*, } reliance. (Affixed to other words
آس signifies inclination, and آسا possessed of inclination; as پیاس *piyās*, Thirst, and پیاسا *piyāsā*, Thirsty, from پی *pī*, Drink).
- P. آسا *āsā*, adj. Like, resembling.

- ا. اساتذہ *asāṭiẓa*, s. plur. (of استاد) Teachers.
- گ. اساتھ *a-sāth* (असार्थ Without society, i. e. good society) adj. Addicted to bad company.
- گ. اساتھی *asāth-i* (from اساتھ) adj. Upstart, stranger, unknown person.
- گ. اساده *a-sādh*, 1. (असाधु) adj. Evil-minded, thievish. 2. (अ and ब्रह्मा Desire) adj. Without desire or energy; lazy.
- گ. اساده *a-sādhya*, adj. 1. Unable, weak, incapable. 2. Impossible, incurable.
- گ. اسار *a-sār*, adj. Hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding.
- گ. اسارا *asārū* (उत् and र. सृ Move) s. m. A porch, portico, peristyle, vestibule.
- گ. اسارنا *usārṇā* (उत् and र. सृ Move) v. a. To remove, to put out of place.
- گ. اسارہ *asārḥ* (आषाढ) s. m. The name of the Hindū third solar month (June-July, during which the sun is in Gemini, and the full moon is near आषाढा, more commonly called पूर्वाषाढा or उत्तराषाढा constellations in Sagittarius).
- گ. اسارہی *asārḥ-i* (आषाढी) s. f. Day of the full moon in *asārḥ*.
- گ. اساس *usās* (उच्छ्वास from उत् and र. श्वास Breathe) s. f. Breath, breathing, respiration.
- ا. اساس *asās*, s. f. Foundation; a pedestal.
- گ. اساسنا *usāsna* (from اساس) v. n. To breathe.
- گ. ا. اساعت *a-sā'āt* (अ and ساعت A portion of time) s. f. An unlucky moment.
- گ. اساکھ *a-sākh* (अ and साक्ष्य Credit, reputation) adj. Without credit or reputation.
- گ. اساکھی *a-sākhī* (अ and साक्षी A witness) s. m. False testimony, without evidence.
- گ. اسامرتھ *a-sāmarth* (अ and सामर्थ्य Ability) adj. Powerless, weak.
- ا. اسامي *asāmī* (plur. of اسم) s. f. Names; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to

- do the duty of another; s. m. or f. A defendant (in a law-suit), a tenant, renter, client.
- پ. آسان *āsān*, adj. Easy, convenient, commodious, facile. آسان کرنا *āsān karnā*, To facilitate, expedite.
- ه. اسانا *usānā*, v. a. To winnow.
- ه. اسانا *usānnā* (trans. of اسنا) v. a. To boil.
- پ. آسانی *āsān-i*, } s. f. Facility, easiness,
پ. آسانیت *āsān-iyat*, } ease.
- گ. اساوری *asāwarī*, s. f. 1. (आसावरी) Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. A kind of pigeon. 3. A sort of cotton cloth.
- ت. اساول *isāwal*, s. m. A poursuivant.
- گ. آسانت *asāwant*: (from آशा Hope) *asāwant*, adj. Expectant, dependant.
- گ. اسوانت *a-sāwant* (अ and مارنت Brave) *a-sāwant*, adj. Fearful, unquiet, pitiful.
- پ. آسایش *āsā'ish* (from آسودن) s. f. Rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet.
- ا. اسباب *asbāb*, s. m. (plur. of سبب) 1. Causes, motives, means. 2. Goods and chattels, effects, furniture, tools, apparatus, stores, baggage, materials, necessaries. اسباب جنگی *asbāb-i-jangī*, Warlike provisions or necessaries, ammunition.
- ا. اسباط *asbāt*, s. plur. (of سبط *sibt*) Tribes (especially of Israel).
- ا. اسبق *asbak*, adj. compar. (from سبق He outstripped) More or most surpassing or excellent; past times, days of yore.
- پ. اسپ *asp* (Sans. अश्व) s. m. A horse; the knight at chess.
- ه. اسپات *ispāt* (perhaps from the Portuguese espada) s. m. Steel (of a tough kind).
- گ. آس پاس *ās-pās* (पार्श्व Side) s. m. Vicinity, circumference. adv. Around, about, on all sides.
- گ. آسپد *āspad*, s. m. 1. Place, situation. 2. Dignity, rank.
- ه. ا. اسپر *is-par*, On this. ¶ *us-par*, On that.
- گ. اسپرسی *asparsi* (ر. स्पृश Touch, or अ and र. स्पृश; if the l is prefixed merely because the

Arabs and Persians cannot pronounce two quiescent consonants at the beginning of a word, then it is) adj. Palpable, tangible; (but, if the initial stands for the **अ** priv. then the meaning is) Untangible.

g. **اسپرها** *isprihā* (for **स्पृहा** *sprihā*) s. f. Inclination, desire, wish.

f. **اسپغول** *ispaghul*, s. m. Seed of fleawort or plantain. (*Plantago ispaghul*: see *As. Res.* vol. xi, p. 174).

f. **اسبک** *aspaḥ* (dimin. of **اسب**) s. f. Bridge of a musical instrument.

f. **اسپند** *ispand*, s. m. A seed burnt at marriages to drive away evil spirits: it is, also, burnt as a charm for the like purpose some days after a child is born, particularly at the door; and when a child goes out or comes home. It is often mixed on those occasions with mustard seed, and hence has been confounded with the latter (**خردل**).

f. **اسفهان** *isfahān*, n. prop. See **اسفهان** *isfahān*.

g. **است** *ast*, s. m. 1. (**अस्थि**) A bone. 2. (**अस्त**) Setting (of the sun). **است هونا** *ast honā*, To set (the sun).

h. **استا** *ustā* (perhaps for **امتاد**) s. m. A barber.

s. **استاچل** *astāchal*, s. m. The name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set.

f. **استاد** *istād*, s. f. The act of standing. ¶ part. (**استاده**) Standing, raised up.

a. **استاد** *ustād*, s. m. A master (in any art), an adept, teacher, preceptor, artist.

f. **استادگی** *istāda-gī*, s. f. Standing, stand, erection, firmness, resistance.

f. **استاده** *istāda*, part. Standing, set up, erected, erect; (hence, sub.) A pole, ensign-staff, prop, &c. particularly, a prop for supporting the door of a tent, and not the tent pole.

f. **استادی** *ustād-i*, s. f. Teaching, instruction, mastership, skilfulness, skill, art. ¶ adj. Masterly (as workmanship, &c.).

f. **استاد** *ustāy*, Same as **استاد** *ustād*, q. v.

f. **آستان** *āstān* (Sana. **स्थान** Place, r. **استان** Stand) s. m. A threshold, a fakir's residence. **آستان بوسی** *āstān-boṣ-i*, s. f. Kissing the threshold; paying respects. **ستان** *stān*, or **استان** *istān* (in compoe. signifies) Place.

r. **استانبول** *istāmbol*, n. prop. Constantinople.

f. **آستانه** *āstāna*, s. m. Same as **آستان** q. v. **آستانه بوسی** *āstāna-boṣ-i*, s. f. Kissing the threshold; paying respects.

a. **استبداد** *istibdād* (inf. x. of **بَدَ**) s. m. Absolute dominion, despotism, insisting upon a thing's being done.

a. **استبرا** *istibrā* (inf. x. of **بَرَأَ**) s. m. 1. Cleansing, washing one's hands of a business or desiring to be freed from it. 2. The waiting of a woman after being divorced from her husband, to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. (The term is three months, according to the Muhammadan law).

a. **استبرق** *istabraḥ*, s. m. Silk cloth or satin, the colour of which seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly, green silk).

s. **استبخت** *astabyast* or *asta-vyasta*, adj. Confused, dispersed, scattered, helter skelter, in confusion.

g. **است** *astut* (**स्तुति**) s. f. Praise, eulogy, glorification, an anthem, hymn.

a. **استتار** *istitār* (inf. viii. of **ستر** Heb. **סתר** He concealed) s. m. Concealment.

a. **استثقال** *istithqāl* (inf. x. of **ثَقَلَ** Heb. **שָׁקַל** He weighed) s. m. Heaviness, trouble, importunity.

a. **استثنا** *istignā* (inf. x. of **ثَنَى** Heb. **שָׁנָה** He turned, &c.) s. m. Exception, distinction, anomaly.

a. **استجاب** *istijābat* (inf. x. of **جَوِبَ** Heb. and Ch. **נָסַח**) s. f. Answering, hearing and accepting (prayer).

a. **استحاضه** *istihāṣa* (from **حَیض**) s. m. Immoderate flux of the menses.

- A. استحالة *istihāla* (inf. x. of حول) s. m. Accounting or being impossible or absurd: changing of state.
- A. استحباب *istihāb* (inf. x. of حب Heb. חבב He loved) s. m. 1. Contracting friendship. 2. An action the performance of which is meritorious and the omission not criminal; work of supererogation.
- A. استحسن *istiḥsān* (inf. x. of حسن Heb. חסן Was good) s. m. Approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour.
- A. استحضار *istiḥzār* (inf. x. of حضور) s. m. Calling, citing to appear, summoning before.
- A. استحقار *istiḥkār* (inf. x. of حقارت) s. m. Treating with contempt, vilifying, scorning, despising.
- A. استحقاق *istiḥkāk* (inf. x. of حق Heb. חק Was prescribed or necessary) s. m. Demanding justice, claim, right, merit, ability.
- A. استحکام *istiḥkām* (inf. x. of حکم Heb. חכם Was firm, was wise) s. m. Confirmation, corroboration, firmness, strength, fastness.
- A. استخار *istikhāra* (inf. x. of خير) s. m. Judging from omens, augury.
- A. استخدام *istikhdām* (inf. x. of خدم) s. m. Employing, making use of the labour of another, asking or getting employment.
- A. استخراج *istikhrāj* (inf. x. of خروج) s. m. Making to go or come out, expulsion, drawing forth, extracting, extraction; banishment.
- A. استخفاف *istikhfāf* (inf. x. of خفت) s. m. Making light of, despising, holding in contempt; indignity.
- A. استخلاص *istikhlāṣ* (inf. x. of خلاص Heb. פלץ Was free, separated) s. m. Seeking to liberate; liberation, liberty, freedom.
- P. استخوان *astukhṣān* (Sansk. अस्थि) s. m. A bone, the stone of fruit, &c.
- A. استدامت *istidāmat* (inf. x. of دوام) s. f. Seeking to be permanent, quiet, steady, everlasting; assiduity.
- A. استدراك *istidrāk* (inf. x. of درك Heb. דרך He

- travelled, overtook) s. m. Reaching, overtaking, obtaining; comprehending, understanding.
- A. استدعا *istid'ā* (inf. x. of دعوت) s. f. Request, desire, invitation, supplication, application.
- A. استدلال *istidlāl* (inf. x. of دلالت) s. m. Seeking proof, arguments or reasons; demonstration, argument.
- S. استر *astr* (r. अस Throw) *astr*, s. m. A missile weapon, a weapon in general.
- P. استر *astar*, s. m. A mule. *āstar* or *astar*, Lining. استرکاري *astar-kār-i*, Plastering. استر کرنا *astar-kār-i karnā*, To cont.
- A. استراحت *istirāḥat* (inf. x. of روح Heb. רוח He respired; rested) s. f. Repose, rest, ease, tranquillity, sleep.
- A. استرداد *istirdād* (inf. x. of رد) s. m. 1. Demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent. 2. Repelling, driving or forcing back.
- A. استرضا *istirzā* (inf. x. of رضا Heb. רצה Was pleased) s. f. Seeking to please; willingness, alacrity.
- G. استرک *astarak*, s. m. Storax.
- P. استره *ustura*, s. m. A razor.
- S. استری 1. *istrī* or *istirī* (for स्त्री) s. f. A woman or female in general; a wife. 2. *istrī* (r. स्तृ Spread out) s. A smoothing iron. استری کرنا *istrī karnā*, v. a. To iron or smooth with an iron.
- A. استسعاد *istis'ād* (inf. x. of سعد Heb. and Ch. סעד Was happy, supported) s. m. Desiring happiness, being fortunate, considering any thing as a happy presage, conceiving well of any thing.
- A. استسقا *istiskā* (inf. x. of سقي Heb. שקה Was watered) s. m. The dropsy. استسقای زقي *istiskā-i-zikī*, Anasarca. استسقای طبلي *istiskā-i-ṭabli*, Tympany. استسقای لحي *istiskā-i-laḥmī*, A dropsy pervading all the members of the body.
- A. استشهاد *istish'hād* (inf. x. of شهد) s. m. Sum-

- moning witnesses, bringing testimony or proof, taking evidence; falling a martyr for religion.
- A. *istiwāb* (inf. x. of *صواب*) s. m. 1. Approving, approbation. 2. Consultation.
- A. *istiḡāṭ* (inf. x. of *طوع*) s. f. 1. Power, possibility. 2. Submitting to, dependence.
- A. *istiḡhār* (inf. x. of *ظهر*) s. m. 1. Imploing assistance. 2. Calling to memory, remembering.
- A. *istiāra* (inf. x. of *عاريت*) s. m. Borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *istiāra karnā*, To beseech, to beg earnestly.
- A. *istiānat* (inf. x. of *عون*) s. f. 1. Asking assistance, imploring help. 2. Assistance, protection.
- A. *istiḡāl* (inf. x. of *عجل*) s. m. Wishing to make haste, ordering one to make haste, hastening, accelerating, despatch.
- A. *istiḡād* (inf. x. of *عد*) s. f. Readiness, preparation, proficiency, ability, means, capacity.
- A. *istiḡfā* (inf. x. of *عفو*) s. m. Asking forgiveness, deprecating.
- A. *istiḡlā* (inf. x. of *علو*) s. m. Superiority, exaltation, seeking promotion.
- A. *istiḡmāl* (inf. x. of *عمل* Heb. *עמל* He operated) s. m. Custom, daily practice, exercise, use. *istiḡmāl karnā*, To use.
- A. *istiḡmālī*, adj. Used, usual. ¶ s. m. Fine rice.
- A. *istiḡhāza* (inf. x. of *غوث*) s. m. Asking for help; demanding justice, complaining.
- A. *istiḡhrāb* (inf. x. of *غروب*) s. m. Great admiration, amazement, wonder.
- A. *istiḡhrāk* (inf. x. of *غرق*) s. m. Drowning, the being immersed, absorbed, or wholly engaged (in any thing). ¶ adj. Drowned, immersed in thought, engrossed, wholly employed, drowned in sleep, &c.
- A. *istiḡhfār* (inf. x. of *غفران*) s. m. Beg-

- ging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *istiḡhfār karnā*, To crave mercy, to deprecate.
- A. *astaghfiru-llāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God. (An expression signifying negation, God forbid!).
- A. *istiḡhnā* (inf. x. of *غنا*) s. m. Content, independence (in point of fortune). ¶ adj. Independent, contented.
- A. *istifāda* (inf. x. of *نايد*) s. m. 1. Seeking gain. 2. Profit, advantage, attainment.
- A. *istiftā* (inf. x. of *فتوى*) s. m. Consulting (a lawyer or learned man).
- A. *istifrāgh* (inf. x. of *فراغت*) s. m. Vomiting.
- A. *istifsār* (inf. x. of *فسر* Heb. *פסר* He explained) s. m. Searching for information, asking an explanation, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār karnā*, v. a. To inquire, interrogate, demand an explanation, ask.
- A. *istifhām* (inf. x. of *نهم*) s. m. Desiring or seeking information; inquiry, interrogation. *ḥarf-i-istifhām*, An interrogative pronoun.
- A. *istifhām-i*, } adj. Interrogative.
- A. *istifhām-īya*, }
- A. *istikāmat* (inf. x. of *قيام*) s. f. Standing erect; rectitude, integrity, continuance, stability, constancy, residence.
- A. *istikbāl* (inf. x. of *قبل* Heb. and Ch. *קבל* He came in front, he accepted) s. m. 1. Encountering, meeting, the ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor. 2. Futurity.
- A. *istikrā* (inf. x. of *קר* Heb. *קרא* He read) s. m. Reasoning from induction.
- A. *istiklāl* (inf. x. of *قلت*) s. m. Absolute power, absolute authority, sovereignty, independence, absoluteness, intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour.
- A. *istikbār* (inf. x. of *كبر* Heb. *כבר*) s. m. Pride, presumption, conceit.

- A. استکراه *istikrah* (inf. x. of كره) s. f. Aversion, reluctance.
- A. استکشاف *istikshāf* (inf. x. of کشف) s. m. Seeking the manifestation, exposition or laying open (of any thing).
- A. استکمال *istikmāl* (inf. x. of کمال) s. m. 1. Seeking the completion or perfection (of any thing). 2. Completion, bringing to perfection.
- A. استلزام *istilzām* (inf. x. of لزوم) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. Necessity.
- A. استماع *istimā* (inf. VIII. of سمع) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening (to musick, &c. particularly). 2. Tidings, report, rumour, what is heard.
- A. استمالت *istimālat* (inf. x. of میل) s. f. Conciliating, consolation, encouragement.
- S. استمبه *istambh* or *stambh*, s. m. The trunk of a tree, a column, pile, post, pillar.
- A. استمتاع *istimtā* (inf. x. of متع) s. m. 1. Enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment (of a woman).
- A. استمداد *istimdād* (inf. x. of مدد) s. f. Begging assistance.
- A. استمرار *istimrār* (inf. x. of مرور) s. m. Continuation, perseverance, perpetuity.
- A. استمراری *istimrārī*, adj. Continuative, perpetual.
- A. استنباط *istimbāṭ* (inf. x. of نبط) s. m. Drawing out, extraction, deduction. استنباط کرنا *istimbāṭ karnā*, To draw forth, extract, elicit.
- A. استنجا *istinjā* (inf. x. of نجا) s. m. Purification after the offices of nature; making water.
- A. استنشاق *istinshāq* (inf. x. of نشق) s. m. 1. Throwing water into the nostrils when performing the *waṣū*. 2. Snuffing up the air or odours, &c.
- A. استوا *istiwā* (inf. VIII. of سوي Heb. שוה Was equal) s. Parallelism, equality. خط استوا *khatt-i-istiwā*, The equator.
- P. استوار *ustuwār*, adj. Firm, strong, stable, powerful; brave, resolute, solid.

- P. استواری *ustuwārī*, s. f. Firmness, stability, strength; resolution, constancy.
- S. استویست *astavyast*, adj. See استیت.
- S. استیان *asthān* (r. استان Stand) *asthān* or *sthān*, s. m. Place, abode, residence.
- S. استیر *asthir* (r. استان Stand) *asthir* or *sthir*, adj. Settled, steady, firm, fixed.
- S. استیر *asthir*, adj. Restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain.
- S. استیرتا *asthiratā*, s. f. Unsteadiness, instability.
- S. استیرتا *asthiratā* (r. استان Stand) *asthiratā* or *sthiratā*, s. f. Rest, tranquillity, steadiness.
- A. استهزا *istihzā* (inf. x. of هزا) s. m. Derision, laughing at, joke, jest, scorn, scoff.
- S. استهل *asthal* (r. استل Stand) *asthal* or *sthal*, s. m. Place, scite, soil, dry or firm ground; place or stand of a *faḳīr*.
- A. استهلاك *istihlāk* (inf. x. of هلاک) s. m. 1. Seeking the death or ruin of any one. 2. Ruining, destroying, consuming.
- A. استهلال *istihlāl* (inf. x. of هلال) s. m. The appearing of the new moon.
- S. استی *asthi*, s. m. A bone.
- S. असत्यी (from अ and सत्य True) *a-satyī*, adj. Liar, untrue. असती (from अ and सती Virtuous wife) *a-satī*, adj. Disloyal or unchaste (a wife).
- P. آسته *āste*, adv. Gently, softly. See آسته.
- S. استیادی *a-satya-bādī* (असत्यवादी) adj. False speaker.
- A. استیصال *istīṣāl* (inf. x. of اصل) s. m. Eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating, destroying, extermination.
- A. استیعاب *istīʿāb* (inf. x. of وعب) s. m. Taking the whole, extirpating; asking in a present.
- A. استیفا *istīfā* (inf. x. of ونا) s. m. 1. Satisfying completely, paying or receiving the whole of what is due. 2. Renouncing, relinquishing.

- ا. استیلا *istilā* (inf. x. ولي) s. m. Predominance, conquest.
- پ. آستین *āstīn*, s. f. A sleeve. آستین کا سانپ *āstīn kā sānp*, A domestick enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship.
- ا. استیناس *istīnās* (inf. x. of انس) s. m. Familiarity, intimacy, sympathy.
- س. استیه (अ and सत्य True) *a-satya*, adj. Untrue, false.
- س. असज्जन *a-sajjan*, adj. Not respectable or of good family, not good or fit.
- ह. अस्जना *usijnā*, v. n. To boil.
- ا. اسماعی *is'hāk*, n. prop. (Heb. יִשְׂחָק) Isaac.
- ا. اسد *asad*, s. m. The lion, leo (the sign of the zodiack).
- ह. प. अस्म *is-dam*, adv. This moment, directly.
- स. अस्मिद्ध (अ and सिद्ध Accomplished) *a-siddh*, adj. Not effected, invalid, false, unripe.
- स. अशुद्ध (अ and शुद्ध Pure, correct) *a-suddh*, adj. Incorrect, impure, inaccurate, mistaken.
- स. असुर (अ and सुर A deity) *a-sur*, s. m. A demon. (The asurs are demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the gods).
- ग. आसुरा *āsūrā* (आश्रय) s. m. Means of defence or protection, trust, reliance, hope, defence, asylum, retreat, refuge, shelter, abode, house.
- ا. اسرار *asrār*, s. plur. (سر) Secrets, confidential concerns.
- ا. اسرار *isrār* (inf. iv. of سر) s. 1. Concealment, keeping secret. 2. Disclosure, revealing of a secret.
- ا. اسراف *isrāf* (inf. iv. of صرف) s. m. Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth, consumption, extravagance, ruin.
- ا. اسرافیل *isrāfīl*, s. m. 1. The name of an angel who, it is said, will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection. 2. A seraph.

- ग. आशीर्वाद *āśirbād* (आशीर्वाद) s. m. Benediction, blessing.
- स. आसृत *ā-srit*, } आश्रित (आ and र. त्रि
ग. आसृत *asartū*, } Serve) adj. One who relies on another, a refugee, a protégé.
- स. आश्रम *ā-śram*, s. m. 1. Abode, residence. 2. A religious order (of which there are four kinds referable to the different periods of life: as, 1st. That of the ब्रह्मचारी *brahma-chārī*, or student; 2d. That of the गृहस्थ *grihastha*, or householder; 3d. That of the वानप्रस्थ *vānaprastha*, or anchorite: and 4thly. That of the भिक्षु *bhikṣu*, or beggar).
- स. अशरण (अ and शरण Asylum) *a-saraṇ*, adj. Unprotected, helpless.
- ग. अस्मना *usarnā* (अपसरण from अप and र. मृ Go) v. n. To retreat, recede, shrink from.
- प. अस्मिन् *isrinj*, s. m. Minium, cinnabar.
- स. आसुरी *āsur-ī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *asurs*, devilish, demoniacal.
- ग. आसुरित *āsurit*, adj. Hopeful, trusting, confident.
- स. आसुरीमाया *āsurī-māyā*, s. f. Deception of demons.
- ا. اسطبل *istabal*, s. m. A stable. (Lat. stabulum.)
- ह. ا. اسطرح *is-tarah*, This manner, (in) this manner, thus.
- ह. ا. اسطرح سی *is-tarah se*, In this manner, thus.
- گ. اسطرلاب *usturlāb*, s. m. An astrolabe.
- ا. اسعد *as'ād*, adj. compar. (of سعيد) More or very fortunate or happy.
- ا. اسفار *asfār*, s. plur. (of سفر *sifr*) Volumes, registers.
- پ. اسفاناج *isfānāj*, s. m. Spionage.
- ا. اسفل *asfal*, adj. compar. (of سافل) Inferiour, lower, the lowest, nether, nethermost. اسفل السافلین *asfalū-s-sāfilīn*, The lowest hell.
- گ. اسفنج *isfanj* (σπογγή) s. m. A sponge; a yeast dumpling.

- P. **کشتاسب** *isfandiyār*, i. prop. The son of **کشتاسب** *kishtāsb* of the first dynasty of Persian kings.
- P. **اسفهان** *isfahān*, n. prop. Ispahān, the capital of Persian **عراق** *irāk* (the ancient Parthia).
- A. **اسقاط** *iskāt* (inf. iv. of **سقط** Heb. and Ch. **ספח** He fell, &c.) s. m. Causing to fall; procuring an abortion, miscarrying, miscarriage, taking away, dying (of cattle).
- H. A. **اسقدر** *is-ḡadar*, To this degree, thus much, so much, thus.
- A. **اسقیل** *iskīl* (Lat. *equilla*) s. m. A squill.
- A. **اسکات** *iskāt* (inf. iv. of **سکوت**) s. f. Pacifying, soothing, silencing.
- g. **اسکانا** *uskānā* (r. **उष्** Burn) v. a. To light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate.
- s. **آسکت** 1. **आसक्ति** (from **आ** and r. **संज** Adhere) adj. Fond, enamoured, addicted, devoted to, strongly inclined to. 2. **आसक्ति** *āsakti*, s. f. Attachment, fondness.
- g. **آسکت** *āskāt* or *askat* (**आशक्च** Inability, from **अशक्ति** Unable) s. f. Laziness, tardiness.
- g. **آسکتانا** (from **آسکت** q. v.) *āskātānā* or *askatānā*, v. n. To be lazy.
- g. **آسکتی** *āskāt-i* or *askat-i*, adj. Lazy, remiss.
- A. **اسکندر** *iskandar*, n. prop. Alexander.
- A. **اسکندری** *iskandar-i*, adj. Of or relating to Alexander.
- A. **اسکندریه** *iskandariya*, n. prop. Alexandria in Egypt.
- s. **اسکندھ** *iskandh* or *skandh*, s. m. A chapter, a division of a book.
- s. **असुख** (**अ** and **सुख** Ease) *a-sukh*, s. m. Uneasiness, restlessness, affliction.
- g. **आसिख** (**आशिस**) *āsikh* s. m. 1. A blessing, benediction. 2. Instruction.
- s. **असुखी** *a-sukhī*, adj. Uneasy, unhappy, restless, afflicted.
- g. **असुग** (**अ** and **शकुन** A bird) *a-sugan* s. m. Bad omen.

- g. **اسگندھ** *asgandh* or *isgandh* (**अश्वगन्धा** from **अश्व** Horse, and **गन्ध** Smell) s. m. Name of a plant used medicinally. (*Physalis flexuosa*. Pers. **عروس نریرده**).
- A. **اسلاف** *aslāf*, s. plur. (of **سلف**) Ancestors.
- A. **اسلام** *islām* (inf. iv. of **سلم** Heb. and Ch. **שלם** Was safe, entire, at peace) s. m. The Muhammadan religion, orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans), islāmism.
- A. **اسلامی** *islām-i*, s. m. f. A Muhammadan, a believer. (Pers. plur. **اسلامیان** *islāmiyān*).
- A. **اسلامیہ** *islāmiya*, adj. Faithful, orthodox.
- H. g. **اسل پل جانا** *usal pusal jānā*, v. n. To be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion.
- A. **اسلوب** *uslūb* (or vulg. *aslūb*) s. m. Manner, mode, method: order, arrangement: form.
- اسلوبدار** *uslūb-dār*, adj. Well-arranged, well-proportioned, elegant.
- H. g. **اسلی** *is-liye*, For this reason, hence, because.
- A. **اسم** *ism*, s. m. Name, a noun. **اسم با اسمی** *ism bā musammā*, Name coinciding with the named, or name fitly denoting the qualities of the named. **اسم جامد** *ism-i-jāmid*, A noun primitive. **اسم جلالی** *ism-i-jalāl-i*, The name of God. **اسم جنس** *ism-i-jins*, A noun appellative or generick. **اسم حالیہ** *ism-i-hāliya*, Present participle. **اسم صفت** *ism-i-ṣifat*, A concrete noun or adjective. **اسم نویسی** *ism-nawīsī*, s. f. A list or roll of names, a catalogue, file, muster-roll. (Plur. **اسماء** *asmā*).
- P. **آسما** *āsmā*, s. See **آسمان** *āsmān*.
- A. **اسمار** *asmār*, s. plur. (of **سمر**) Nightly conversations.
- A. **اسماعیل** *ismā'il*, n. prop. Ishmael son of Abraham.
- P. **آسمان** *āsmān* (comp. of **آس** *ās*, A millstone, and **مانند** Like) s. m. The sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. **آسمان پر قدم رکھنا** *āsmān par ḡadam rakhnā*, To give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. **آسمان پر کھینچنا**

āsmān par khainchnā, To be proud, to affect greatness. *آسمان سي گرنا āsmān se girnā*, To fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *آسمان قدر āsmān-ḡadr*, Vast as the firmament in size.

- P. *آسماني āsmānī*, adj. Heavenly, celestial, from heaven, sky-coloured, cerulean, azure. *آسماني آسماني āsmānī tīr wa ḡhairah*, An arrow, &c. shot in the air.
- S. *स्मृति स्मृति (r. समृ Remember) ismirti or smṛiti*, s. f. The Hindū law.
- S. *असमर्थ असमर्थ a-samarth*, adj. Powerless, weak.
- A. *إسماعيل isma'īl*, n. prop. (Heb. *יִשְׁמָעֵאל*) Ishmael.
- S. *आसमन्तात् (आ, सम् and अन्त End) āsamantāt*, adv. All around, on every side; wholly, altogether.
- S. *असमंजस असमंजस a-samanjas*, s. m. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty.
- ḡ. *असमिन् a-samain*, adv. Out of season.
- S. *आसन (r. आस Sit) āsan*, s. m. 1. A stool, a seat, a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer, a carpet to sit on. 2. Stay, abiding, posture, attitude, sitting (especially, the attitudes adopted by *jogīs* in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four). 3. The inside or under part of the thigh. 4. The withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *आसन तली āsan tale ānā*, To come under subjection. *आसन जोरना āsan jorṇā*, To sit on the hams. *आसन दोरना āsan dōrnā*, Spoken of a holy man, who perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *आसन से आसन जोरना āsan se āsan jorṇā*, To sit close in contact with another person. *आसन लगाना āsan lagānā*, To sit obstinately in a given posture till one's request be obtained. *आसन*

āsan mārṇā, To sit (particularly in an attitude practised by *jogīs* or devotees), to retain one's seat firmly on horseback.

- ḡ. *आश्विन āsin* (आश्विन) s. m. The sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries. September—October.
- S. *आसन (or) आसन āsan*, s. m. The name of a tree on which the tasar silk-worm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*).
- S. *अशन (r. अश Eat) asan*, s. m. Eating, food: also, the tree last described.
- H. *اسنا usnā*, part. (from *usannā*) Boiled.
- A. *اسناد asnād*, s. plur. (of *سند q. v.*) Grants, law papers in general, deeds, *sanads*, warrants.
- S. *استان isnān or ḡnān*, s. m. Bathing.
- H. *اسنانا usnānā* (caus. of *اسنا usannā*) v. a. To cause to boil.
- S. *असन्तुष्ट असन्तुष्ट a-santushṭ*, adj. Discontented, unsatisfied, displeased.
- S. *असन्तोष असन्तोष a-santokḥ or a-santosh*, s. m. Discontent.
- S. *असंयोग असंयोग a-sanjog or a-sanyog*, s. m. Want of opportunity.
- S. *असंशय असंशय a-sanshaya*, adj. Undoubted.
- S. *असंगत असंगत a-sangat*, adj. Improper, absurd, bad.
- H. *اسنا usannā*, v. n. To boil.
- ḡ. *आसनी āsanī*, s. f. A small carpet, &c. on which Hindūs sit at prayer. See *आसन*.
- S. *अश्व aswa*, s. m. A horse. *अश्वपति aswa-pati*, Lord or master of horse, a horseman: see *اشوہت ashwa-pati*.
- S. *आसव āsav*, s. m. Rum, spirit distilled from sugar or molasses.
- P. *اسوار aswār*, s. m. Cavalry, a horseman: mounted, riding on (any thing, as a ship, &c.).
- S. *अश्वारूढ aswārūḍ*, adj. Mounted on a horse.

- r. اسواري *aswārī*, s. f. Riding.
3. اسواس *āswās* (आ and r. श्वस Breathe) s. m. Completion, cessation, comfort.
- h. a. اسواسطی *is-wāṣṭe*, For this reason, because.
3. असोभा *a-sobhā*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made, ugly.
3. असोज *asoj* (अश्वयुज) s. m. The sixth solar month. See *āsīn*.
- h. असोज *a-sūj*, adj. Invisible, incorporeal.
3. असोच *asoch* (अ and शोच्य To be regretted, r. श्रुच Grieve) adj. Not contrivable, impossible to be effected by reflection or study, not to be regretted.
3. असोचि *a-sochī* (from अ and सोचना To consider) adj. Careless, indifferent, unconcerned.
- r. असुदगी *āsūda-gī*, s. f. Quiet, peace, content.
- r. असुदा *āsūda*, adj. At rest, quiet, tranquil, glutted, satiated, satisfied, at ease, contented.
- असुदा-हल *āsūda-hāl*, Pull, at ease, affluent, in easy circumstances, comfortable, &c. Plur. असुदगान *āsūdagān*, Those at rest or ease, the quiet.
- h. a. असुत *is-wakt*, This time, now.
- h. a. असुत *us-wakt*, That time, then.
3. असोक *asok*, s. m. A shrub commonly called *asoca*. (Jonesia *asoca*). See *अशोक*.
3. असोक *asog* (अशोक) s. m. 1. Ease, tranquillity. 2. A tree, called also *देवदारु* *devadāru*. (*Uvaria longifolia*, Willd).
3. असोकन्द *asoka-gandh* (अश्वगन्धा) s. m. Same as *अगन्द* *asgandh*, q. v.
3. असोकी *a-sogī*, adj. At ease, unmolested.
- h. असो *asoi*, adv. This year.
3. अश्विनी *asvinī*, s. f. The first of the twenty-four constellations in the moon's path; hence, considered its mansions. (It consists of three stars in the head of Aries, and is so named

- from *अश्व* A horse, because represented by the symbol of a horse's head).
- A. اسهال *is'hāl* (inf. iv. of سهل) s. m. Loosening, opening, purging, flux, diarrhoea.
3. اسهيج *a-sahajj* (अ and सह Sufferable, from r. सह Bear) adj. Intolerable, insufferable.
- A. اسهل *as'hal*, adj. compar. (of سهل) More or most easy.
3. असहन *a-sahan* (अ and r. सह Bear, endure) adj. Impatient, not bearing with.
3. असी *asī* (अशीति) adj. Eighty.
3. असी *asi*, s. m. A sword, a scimitar.
3. आशय *ā-sai* or *ā-saya*, s. m. 1. Meaning, intention. 2. Asylum, abode. See *आشی*.
- r. آسیا *āsiyā*, s. f. A mill, watermill.
- r. آسیانه *āsiyāna*, s. m. A whetstone.
- r. آسیب *āseb*, s. m. A misfortune (generally meaning such misfortune as is the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and the like), trouble, calamity, damage.
- h. اسیجنا *usijnā*, } (caus. of اسیجنا *usijnā*) v. a.
- h. اسیجنه *usijhnā*, } To boil.
- A. اسیر *asīr*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive. اسیر *asīr-i-āb o gil*, Attached to one's native land.
3. اسیر *asīr*, s. f. A fragrant root of grass, used in making *ṭaffīs*. (*Andropogon muricatum*. Pers. *کس* *khas*).
3. اسیرباد *asīrbād*, s. m. Benediction, blessing: see *آسیرباد* *āsīrbād*.
- r. اسیری *asīrī*, s. f. Imprisonment, captivity.
3. آسیر *āsīs* or *asīs* (आशिस from आ and र. शिस Rule) s. f. Blessing, benediction, return of compliment from a Hindū superior.
3. اسیا *usīsā* (उच्छोषक) s. m. Pillow, cushion, head of a bed or resting place.
3. आसीन *āsīn*, adj. Sitting, seated.
3. असिंचा *a-sīnchā* (अ and र. चिच Sprinkle) s. m. adj. Not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.).

5. *usevā* (उत् and र. तिव Dry) v. a. To throw out the water from boiled rice.
- P. *āsh*, s. f. Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āsh pakānā*, v. a. To combine in any design, to conspire or contrive something against another. *āsh-i-jau*, Barley-water, watergruel.
- S. *ushā*, s. f. 1. The wife of *Aniruddha*, son of *Kāmadeva*. 2. Early morn, daybreak.
- A. *ishūrat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of شور) Sign, wink,
A. *ishāra*, s. m. } signal, hint, allusion.
- ism-i-ishāra*, A demonstrative pronoun. *ishāra karnā*, To beckon, make sign or signal, to hint.
- P. *āshām*, part. act. (of آشامیدن) in compos. Drinking, drinker.
- A. *ashbāh*, s. plur. (of شب) Bodies.
- S. *ashubh* (अ and शुभ Happy, well, right) *ashubh*, adj. Unfavourable, inauspicious; subst. Unhappiness, distress.
- A. *ishtibāh* (inf. viii. of شبه) s. m. Doubt, ambiguity, scruple.
- A. *ishtibāh-i*, adj. Suspicious, doubtful.
- A. *ishtidād* (inf. viii. of شدت) s. m. Confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence.
- P. *ushtur* (Sans. उष्ट्र) s. m. A camel.
- A. *ishtirā* (inf. viii. of شری) s. m. Buying, selling, commerce.
- A. *ishtirāk* (inf. viii. of شرکت) s. m. Partnership, fellowship.
- A. *ishti'āl* (inf. viii. of شعله) s. m. f. Inflaming, burning, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting or instigating a quarrel.
- A.P. *ishti'ālak* (dimin. of اشتعال) s. f. A small flame; a quarrel. *isht-i'ālak denā*, v. a. To foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet.
- A. *ishtighāl* (inf. viii. of شغل) s. m. Occupation, employment, study, business.
- A. *ishtikāk* (inf. viii. of شق) s. m. Derivation of one word from another, etymology.

- P. *ushtulum*, s. m. Fierceness, violence, taking any thing by force, injustice. adj. Firm.
- A. *ishtimāl* (inf. viii. of شمل) s. m. Comprehension, containing.
- A. *ishtiā* (inf. viii. of شهوت) s. f. Appetite, desire, hunger.
- A. *ishtiār* (inf. viii. of شهرت) s. m. Publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *ishtiār karnā*, To publish, divulge. *ishtiār-nāma*, An advertisement.
- P. *āshī*, s. f. 1. Peace, concord, reconciliation, accommodation, agreement, convention, confederacy. 2. Amour, intrigue.
- A. *ishtiāyāk* (inf. viii. of شوق) s. m. Wish, desire, strong inclination.
- S. *ishti* (r. इष्ट Desire) *ishti*, part. Desired, approved, revered; adored, respected, beloved. s. m. A god, a deity, an object, a beloved person, any thing wished for.
- S. *ashti*, adj. Eight.
- S. *ashtādash* (inf. viii. of अष्टादश) adj. Eighteenth.
- S. *ashtāshīti* (inf. viii. of अष्टाशीति) adj. Eighty eight.
- S. *ashtāng* (अष्ट Eight, and अंग Member) *ashtāng*, Eight parts of man, viz. the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words and mind. *ashtāng-praṇām*, s. m. Prostration, in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with those eight parts.
- S. *ashtāvinshati* (inf. viii. of अष्टाविंशति) adj. Twenty-eight.
- S. *ashtāvinshatitam* (inf. viii. of अष्टाविंशतितम) adj. Twenty-eighth.
- S. *ashtāpanchāshat* (inf. viii. of अष्टपञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty-eight.
- S. *ashtātrinshat* (inf. viii. of अष्टत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-eight.
- S. *ashtāchatwārīnshat* (inf. viii. of अष्टचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-eight.

१. **अष्टधातु** *ashṭa-dhāt* (अष्ट Eight, and धातु Metal) s. m. The eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron.
२. **अष्टधातु** *ashṭadhāt-i*, adj. Of, or made of, the eight metals enumerated under **अष्टधातु** *ashṭa-dhāt*.
३. **अष्टसप्तति** *ashṭa-saptati*, adj. Seventy-eight.
४. **अष्टसिद्धि** *ashṭa-siddhi*, The eight *siddhi*, the name of a superiour order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature. (When they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires may be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any commands enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished to an indefinite degree; and, it may be rendered invisible and transported in an instant to any part of the universe).
५. **अष्टषष्टि** *ashṭa-shashṭi*, adj. Sixty-eight.
६. **अष्टम** *ashṭam*, adj. The eighth.
७. **अष्टमी** *ashṭamī*, s. f. The eighth day of the lunar fortnight.
८. **अष्टनवति** *ashṭa-nawati*, adj. Ninety-eight.
९. **अश्वज** *ashjār*, s. plur. (of **श्व**) Trees.
१०. **अश्वज** *ashja*, adj. compar. (of **श्वज**) More or most valiant or brave, brave, valiant.
११. **अश्चर्य** *āshcharj* (or **आश्चर्य** *āshcharya*) s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.
१२. **अश्व** *ashkhāy*, s. plur. (of **श्व**) Persons.
१३. **अशद** *ashadd*, adj. compar. (of **शद**) More or most vehement, severe, strong, extreme.
१४. **अशुद्ध** *a-shuddh*, adj. See **अशुद्ध** *a-shuddh*.
१५. **अशुद्धि** *ashuddhiyā* (from **अशुद्ध** *a-shuddh*) adj. One who speaks or reads wrong.

१. **अशर** *asharr*, adj. compar. (of **शर**) More or very vicious, malignant, atrocious, flagitious: or vicious, malignant, &c. **अशर** *asharru-n-nās*, The most wicked of men.
२. **अशरार** *ashrār*, s. plur. (of **शर**) Wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people).
३. **अशरफ** *ashraf*, s. plur. (of **शरफ**) Nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction.
४. **अशरक** *ishrāk* (inf. iv. of **शरक**) s. m. Rising (of the sun), splendour, lustre, beauty.
५. **अशरक** *ishrāk* (inf. iv. of **शरक**) s. m. Participating, entering into partnership.
६. **अशरित** *āshrit*, See **आश्रित** *āshrit*.
७. **अश्रद्धा** *a-shrad-dhā*, s. f. Aversion, disgust, loathing, contempt.
८. **अशरफ** *ashraf*, adj. compar. (of **शरफ**) More or most noble, most eminent. s. m. A gentleman, a person of noble birth, a nobleman. **अशरफ** *ashrafu-l-makhlūkāt*, The most excellent of created beings; mankind. **अशरफ** *ashrafu-l-makānāt*, The most eminent of places.
९. **अशरफ** *ashrafī*, s. f. A gold coin so called. (The Calcutta *ashrafī* is worth £1. 11s. 8d. and the gold of it is better than English standard gold by five shillings in the ounce, or about 1/16. By the regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190.894 grains troy).
१०. **अश्रम** *āshram*, s. m. See **आश्रम** *āshram*.
११. **अशर** *ash'ār*, s. plur. (of **शर**) Verses, poems.
१२. **अशर** *ash'āb*, n. prop. Name of a man notorious for greediness.
१३. **अशर** *ash'ā*, s. plur. (of **शर**) Rays of light.
१४. **अशगल** *ashghāl*, s. plur. (of **शगल**) Labours, cares, occupations, employments.
१५. **अशफ** *ashfak*, s. plur. (of **शफ**) Kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness.
१६. **अशुफ** *āshufta-gī*, s. f. Distraction, perturbation, uneasiness, misery.
१७. **अशुफ** *āshufta*, adj. Distracted, distressed, dis-

- turbed, disordered, wretched, miserable, uneasy. حال آشفته *āshufta-hāl*, Distressed in condition. حالی آشفته *āshufta-hālī*, s. f. Distress of condition. آشفته خاطر *āshufta-khātir*, or دل آشفته *āshufta-dil*, Afflicted in mind. آشفته دماغی *āshufta-dimāghī*, or سر آشفته *āshufta-sarī*, s. f. Distraction of mind or of the senses. زلف آشفته *āshufta-zulf*, or مو آشفته *āshufta-mū*, With dishevelled hair, shaggy. طبع آشفته *āshufta-tabʿ*, Distracted, troubled in mind. طبعی آشفته *āshufta-tabʿī*, s. f. Distraction or trouble of mind.
- r. اشک *ashk*, s. m. A tear, tears. اشک انسان *ashk-afshūn*, Shedding tears. بار اشک *ashk-bār*, part. act. Weeping, shedding tears. باری اشک *ashk-bārī*, s. f. Weeping. اشک روانی *ashk-rawānī*, s. f. Flowing of tears.
- r. آشکار *āshkār*, } adj. Apparent, clear, reveal-
r. آشکارا *āshkārā*, } ed, known, publick.
- A. اشکال *ashkāl*, s. plur. (of شکل) Forms, figures, shapes, appearances, semblances.
- A. اشکال *ishkāl* (inf. iv. of شکل) s. m. Ambiguity, difficulty, suspicion; painfulness.
- s. اشکت *ashakt* (अ and r. शक्त Be able) *ashakt*, adj. Powerless, unable.
۱. اشگن *a-shugun*, }
۲. اشگون *a-shagūn*, } s. m. Bad omen, portent.
۳. اشگونی *ashagūnī*, adj. Portentous, ill-omened.
- A. اشل *ashall* (from شل) adj. Having a disjointed, withered, or paralytick hand.
- g. اشلوک *ashlok* (श्लोक) s. m. Verse, distich.
- s. अश्लेषा *ashlekhā* (or *ashleshā*), s. m. The name of the ninth lunar mansion. (Stars near the southern claw of Cancer).
- r. آشمال *āsh-māl*, adj. Pottage or porridge rubber (perhaps one who lives by rubbing of pottage from vessels).
- A. اشمām *ishmām* (inf. iv. of شَم) s. m. 1. Diffusing odour, shedding perfume. 2. Giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *zamm* or

- kasr*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable or make a syllable more.
- A. اشمل *ashmal*, adj. compar. (of شامل) More or most comprehensive, perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent.
- s. उष्ण (r. उष Burn, heat) *ushn*, adj. Hot, warm; s. m. Heat, warmth.
- s. अशन *ashan*, s. m. Eating, food.
- r. آشنا *āshnā*, s. m. f. An acquaintance, lover, friend. آشنا پرست *āshnā-parast*, Friendly, attentive to friends, sociable.
۳. اشنان *ashnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing.
- r. آشنائی *āshnā-ī*, s. f. Acquaintance, friendship. آشنائی کرنا *āshnā-ī-karnā*, v. a. To associate, to be familiar, to unite. آشنائی لگنا *āshnā-ī lagnā*, v. n. To become intimate, to be united in friendship.
- r. آشنایانه *āshnāyāna*, adv. In a friendly way, through friendship, like a friend.
- s. اश्व *ashwa*, s. m. A horse.
- r. آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, s. m. 1. Tumult, clamour. 2. Terrour. 3. Misfortune. 4. Storm, tempest. 5. An impostor. آشوبگاه *āshob-gah*, Place of tumult, &c.
- s. अशोभा (अ and शोभा Splendour) *ashobhā*, s. f. Ugliness.
- s. अश्वपति (अश्व Horse, and पति Lord) *ashwa-pati*, s. m. A person of rank attended by horsemen, a horseman.
- s. अशौच (अ and र. शुच Become pure) *a-shauch*, s. m. Impurity; mourning.
- s. अशोक (अ and शोक Grief) *a-shok*, 1. adj. At ease, unmolested. 2. s. m. Ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness. 3. Name of a plant (Jonesia asoca).
- s. अश्वमेध *ashwa-medh*, s. m. The ceremony of sacrificing a horse.
- s. आश्वनी *ashwinī*, s. f. Name of the first lunar mansion. See *aswinī*.

- A. **أشهاد** *ish'hād* (inf. 1v. of **شهد**) s. m. Talking to witness, bringing proof.
- A. **أشهاد** *ash'hād*, s. plur. (of **شاهد**) Witnesses, eye-witnesses, they who were present at any transaction.
- A. **أشهب** *ash'hab*, adj. Of a black and white colour, in which the white prevails; grey (a horse), ash or dun-coloured (a camel or mule).
- A. **أشهد** *ash'hadu*, v. 1st. pers. pres. tense, I bear witness. **أشهد أن لا إله إلا الله** *ash'hadu an lā ilāha illā-llāh*, I bear witness that there is no God but God.
- A. **أشهر** *ashhar*, adj. compar. (from **شهرت**) More or most celebrated or known.
- s. **आशय** (आ and र. **शी** Repose) *ā-shaya*, s. m. 1. Meaning, intention. 2. Asylum.
- A. **أشياء** *ashyā*, s. plur. (of **شي**) Things, effects.
- r. **آشيان** *āshiyān*, } s. m. A bird's nest.
r. **آشيانة** *āshiyāna*, }
- s. **अशीति** *ashīti*, adj. Eighty.
- s. **أشیر** *ushīr*, s. f. See **أسیر** *usīr*.
- s. **أشیر باد** *ashīr-bād*, s. m. See **أسیر باد** *āsīr-bād*.
- s. **أشیش** *āshīsh* (**आशिष**) s. f. See **آسیس** *āsīs*.
- A. **أصغر** *aṣḡar*, adj. plur. (of **أصغر**) Little, mean, contemptible, poor.
- A. **أصالت** *aṣālat* or *iṣālat* (from **أصل**) s. f. Firmness, integrity, genuineness, the being well rooted, constancy, solidity of judgment.
- A. **أصالتاً** *aṣālatan*, adv. Originally, radically, firmly, entirely, absolutely.
- A. **أصحاب** *aṣ'hāb*, s. plur. (of **صاحب**) Lords, masters, grandees, companions, friends, apostles. (In composition the word signifies) Possessed of; as **أصحاب علم** *aṣ'hāb-i-ilm*, Learned men, &c.
- A. **أصدار** *iṣdār* (inf. 1v. of **صدر**) s. m. Producing, appearing, issuing.
- A. **أصرار** *iṣrār* (inf. 1v. of **صر**) s. m. Persisting, perseverance (especially in something bad), obstinacy.
- A. **أصرف** *iṣraf* (inf. 1v. of **صرف**) s. m. Expendi-

ture, waste, prodigality. **أصرف كرنā** *iṣraf karnā*, v. a. To squander, dissipate, &c.

- A. **أصبغ** *iṣtibāgh* (inf. vIII. of **صبغ** Heb. and Ch. **צבץ** He stained) s. m. Imbuing, staining; dipping, baptism.
- A. **أستبل** *iṣṭabal* (vulg. *aṣṭabal*) s. m. A stable.
- o. **أستلاب** *uṣṭulāb*, s. f. An astrolabe.
- A. **أستلاح** *iṣṭilāh* (inf. vIII. of **صلح**) s. f. A phrase, idiom, technical term, figure in rhetoric. (Pl. **أستلاحات**).
- A. **أستلحي** *iṣṭilāh-i*, adj. Idiomatical, phraseological, technical. **أستلحي معني** *iṣṭilāhī ma'ānī*, Idiomatical meaning or acceptance.
- A. **أصغر** *aṣḡar*, adj. compar. (of **صغير**) Less, very little, least, little, mean.
- A. **آصف** *āṣaf*, s. m. 1. The caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*). 2. The name of a man considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. **آصف راي** *āṣaf rā'e*, Prudent as *Āsaf*. **آصف الدولة** *āṣafu-d-daula*, The *Āsaf* of the state.
- A. **أصفار** *aṣfār*, s. plur. (of **صفر** *ṣifr*) Ciphers.
- A. **أصفر** *aṣfar*, adj. Yellow.
- r. **أصفهان** *iṣfahān*, n. prop. See **إصفهان** *iṣfahān*.
- A. **أصفيا** *aṣfiyā*, s. plur. (of **صفي**) The pure, the just, the saints.
- A. **أصل** *aṣl*, s. f. 1. Root, origin, original, foundation. 2. Lineage. 3. Capital, principal sum, stock in trade.
- A. **أصلاً** *aṣlā* or *aṣlan*, adv. In the least, at all, by no means, never, not at all. **أصلاً مطلقاً** *aṣlan mutlaqan*, Never absolutely, by no means.
- A. **أصلح** *iṣlāh* (inf. 1v. of **صلح** Heb. and Ch. **רצח** Prospered, was fit) s. f. Correction, amendment, emendation. **أصلح كرنā** *iṣlāh karnā*, To correct, to amend.
- A. **أصل السوس** *aṣlu-s-sūs*, s. m. Liquorice.
- A. **أصلح** *aṣlah*, adj. compar. (of **صالح**) Best, most correct, most advisable.

- ا. اصلي *asli*, adj. Original, radical, essential, genuine, principal; noble, of a noble family.
- ا. اعم *aṣamm*, adj. Deaf; a surd number (in arithmetick) opposed to منطقی *munṭiq*. جذر اعم *jaḡr-i-aṣamm*, The square root of a surd.
- ا. اصناف *aṣnāf*, s. plur. (of صنف) Sorts, kinds.
- ا. اصوات *aṣwāt*, s. plur. of صوت *ṣawt*, q. v.
- ا. اصول *uṣūl*, s. plur. (of اصل) Roots, causes; a musical mode or tone. *uṣūl wa furū*, f. Roots and branches, causes and effects.
- ا. اصيل *aṣīl*, adj. Well born, noble, genuine: (in Hind.) s. f. A maidservant.
- ا. اضافت *iṣāfat* (inf. iv. of ضيف) s. f. Addition, adjunct, reference, annexion; construction of one noun with another.
- ا. اضافه *iṣāfa*, s. m. Addition, junction, annexion, annexation, augmentation, attribute.
- ا. اضطراب *iṣṭirāb* (inf. viii. of رُب) s. m. Agitation, perturbation, restlessness, distraction, anguish, trouble, chagrin, precipitation.
- ا. اضطرابي *iṣṭirāb-i*, s. f. Agitation, hurry, impatience, precipitation.
- ا. اضطراب *iṣṭirār* (inf. viii. of رَز) s. m. Violence, compulsion, constraint; agitation, perturbation.
- ا. اضطرابي *iṣṭirār-i*, s. f. See اضطراب.
- ا. اضعاف *aṣ'āf*, adj. plur. (of ضعف) Double.
- ا. اضعف *āṣ'af*, adj. compar. (of ضعیف) Very weak or helpless, most impotent.
- ا. اضلاع *aṣlā*, s. plur. (of ضلع *ṣil*) Ribs, sides; districts, divisions (of land); convexities, arches.
- ا. اطاعت *iṭā'āt* (inf. iv. of طوع) s. f. Obeying, obedience, submission, obsequiousness, observance, reverence, worshipping. *iṭā'āt karnā*, To obey.
- ا. اطبا *aṭibbā*, s. plur. (of طبيب) Physicians.
- ا. اطراف *aṭrāf*, s. f. plur. (of طرف) Sides, environs, confines, skirts, outparts, districts.
- ا. اطعمه *aṭ'ima*, s. plur. (of طعام) Viands, victuals.
- ا. اطفأ *iṭfā* (inf. iv. of طفا Ch. ۸۵۵) Was extinguished) s. m. Extinction (of fire).

- ا. اطفال *aṭfāl*, s. plur. (of طفل) Children.
- ا. اطلاع *iṭṭilā* (inf. viii. of طلع) s. f. Manifesting, notice, declaring, investigation, information, informing, knowledge, insight. *iṭṭilā* (inf. iv. of طلع) Information. *iṭṭilā karnā*, To acquaint, inform, apprise.
- ا. اطلاق *iṭlāk* (inf. iv. of طلق) s. m. 1. Setting at liberty; divorcing; disengagedness; freedom. 2. Rendering absolute or universal.
- ا. اطلس *aṭlas*, s. m. Satin.
- ا. اطمینان *iṭmīnān* (inf. iv. of طمأن) s. f. Tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, content, security. *iṭmīnān-i-khāṭir*, Peace of mind.
- ا. اطناب *aṭnāb*, s. plur. (of طناب) Ten-ropes.
- ا. اطوار *aṭwār*, s. m. plur. (of طور) Manners, modes, methods, ways, behaviour, practice, habits, devoirs. *khush-aṭwār*, Well-mannered, well-bred.
- ا. اطول *aṭwal*, adj. compar. (of طول) Longer, longest; prolix.
- ا. اظہار *aṭ'hār*, adj. plur. (of ظاهر) Pure, chaste.
- ا. اظلم *aṭlam*, adj. compar. (of ظالم) More or most unjust, tyrannical, &c.
- ا. اظہار *iṭ'hār* (inf. iv. of ظهور) s. m. Manifestation, revelation, disclosure, demonstration, publication, display, declaration. *iṭ'hār karnā*, To disclose, reveal, notify, propose.
- ا. اظہر *aṭ'har*, adj. compar. (of ظاهر) Very clear, more evident. *aṭ'haru mina-sh-shamsi*, Clearer than the sun.
- ا. اعادت *i'ādāt* (inf. iv. of عود) s. f. Causing to return, repetition, return.
- ا. اعانت *i'ānat* (inf. iv. of عون) s. f. Help, aid, assistance, favour.
- ا. اعتبار *i'tibār* (inf. viii. of عبر Heb. and Ch. ۷۶۶) He passed over) s. m. 1. Confidence, trust, faith, belief, credit, reliance, respect, esteem. 2. Taking as an example, reasoning by comparison. *i'tibār rakhnā*, To give credit to, to believe, to trust.

- أ. اعتباري *ʿtibārī*, adj. Of credit, creditable, trust-worthy; a confident.
- أ. اعتدال *ʿtidāl* (inf. VIII. of عدل) s. m. Evenness, equilibrium, moderation, temperateness, temperature, mean, moderateness, rectitude.
- أ. اعتذار *ʿtizār* (inf. VIII. of عذر) s. m. Excuse, apology.
- أ. اعتراض *ʿtirāṣ* (inf. VIII. of عرض) s. f. Opposition, refusing assent, objecting, objection, discussion, criticism, animadversion. اعتراض کرنا *ʿtirāṣ karnā*, To object, to except.
- أ. اعتراضی *ʿtirāṣī*, s. f. Objection, opposition, displeasure.
- أ. اعتراف *ʿtirāf* (inf. VIII. of عرف) s. m. Confession, acknowledgment, avowal. اعتراف کرنا *ʿtirāf karnā*, To confess, acknowledge, allow.
- أ. اعترزاز *ʿtizāz* (inf. VIII. of عز Heb. and Ch. *ny* Was strong) s. m. Excellence, prevalence.
- أ. اعتزال *ʿtizāl* (inf. VIII. of عزل) s. m. Secession, abdication.
- أ. اعتصام *ʿtiṣām* (inf. VIII. of عصمت) s. m. Abstaining from sin or what is unlawful.
- أ. اعتقاد *ʿtiqād* (inf. VIII. of ائتماد) s. m. Confidence, faith, trust, belief. (Plur. اعتقادات).
- أ. اعتكاف *ʿtikāf* (inf. VIII. of عكف) s. m. 1. Continuing in the temple or mosque (especially at Mecca). 2. Restraining, curbing the passions from religious motives, as in lent.
- أ. اعتماد *ʿtimād* (inf. VIII. of عمد) s. m. Reliance, trust, faith, confidence, dependence. اعتماد رکھنا یا کرنا *ʿtimād-rakhnā* or *-karnā*, To rely, to depend (on).
- أ. اعتمادی *ʿtimādī*, adj. Trust-worthy.
- أ. اعتنا *ʿtinā* (inf. VIII. of عني Heb. *ny* Was concerned or afflicted) s. f. Care, attention, study, labour.
- أ. اعجاز *ʿjāz* (inf. IV. of عجز) s. m. Disappointment; miracle, wonder, astonishment, amazement, surprise. اعجاز مباحی *ʿjāz-i-masīhī*, A cure as miraculous as the cures of the Messiah, a miraculous cure.

- أ. اعجوبة *ʿjūba*, s. m. Wonder, miracle, prodigy.
- أ. اعدا *ʿdā*, s. plur. (of عدو) Enemies.
- أ. اعراب *ʿrāb* (inf. IV. of عرب) s. m. The notation of the vowel points, the vowel or diacritical points.
- أ. اعراض *ʿrāṣ* (inf. IV. of عرض) s. m. Aversion, avoiding, dislike, averseness. اعراض کرنا *ʿrāṣ karnā*, To avoid, turn from, decline.
- أ. اعراف *ʿrāf*, s. m. Purgatory, a wall intervening between heaven and hell.
- أ. اعرج *ʿraj*, adj. Lame by nature, lame.
- أ. اعزاز *ʿzāz* (inf. IV. of عزت) s. m. Honouring, magnifying, respect, attention, honour, esteem.
- أ. اعزه *ʿizza*, adj. comp. plur. (of عزیز) The most excellent, worthy or dear.
- أ. اعضا *ʿzā*, s. plur. (of عضو) Members, limbs.
- أ. اعظم *ʿzam*, adj. compar. (of عظیم) Greater, greatest.
- أ. اعلا *ʿlā*, adj. for اعلى *ʿlā*, q. v.
- أ. اعلام *ʿlām* (inf. IV. of علم) s. m. Proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a notification, a warrant, citation, notice.
- أ. اعلن *ʿlān* (inf. IV. of علن) s. m. Divulging, manifesting, publishing.
- أ. اعلم *ʿlam*, adj. (compar. of عالم) More or most wise.
- أ. اعلى *ʿlā*, adj. compar. (of عالي) Higher, superiour, highest, most high, most exalted, supreme, lofty, eminent, excellent.
- أ. اعما *ʿmā*, adj. plur. of اعمل *ʿmā*, q. v.
- أ. اعمال *ʿmāl* (inf. IV. of عمل) s. m. Causing or teaching to act or operate.
- أ. اعمال *ʿmāl*, s. m. plur. (of عمل) Actions, &c.
- أ. اعمل *ʿmā*, adj. Blind.
- أ. اعيان *ʿyān*, s. plur. (of عين) Eyes; grandees, nobles.
- ت. آغا *āghā*, s. m. Lord, chief, master.
- پ. آغاز *āghāz*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.
- أ. اغرق *ighrāk* (inf. IV. of غرق) s. m. Causing to drown, submersion.

- P. *āghashṭa*, part. Moistened, macerated, mixed, polluted.
- A. *ighlāk* (inf. iv. of غلق) s. m. 1. The being abstruse or difficult to be understood, abstruseness. 2. An obstacle.
- A. *aghlāl*, s. plur. (of غل *ghull*) Yokes, chains.
- A. *ighlām* (inf. iv. of غلم) s. m. 1. Inflaming with desire, provoking to venery. 2. Sodomy.
- A. *aghlāb*, adj. compar. (of غالب) Superior, stronger. ¶ adv. Most likely.
- A. *ighmāz* (inf. iv. of غمز) s. m. Detraction: but, sometimes used for اغماض q. v.
- A. *ighmāx* (inf. iv. of غمض) s. m. Dissimulation, connivance, superciliousness, ogling, coquetry. *ighmāx karnā*, To wink or connive at.
- A. H. *ighmāx-i*, s. f. See اغماض *ighmāz*.
- A. *aghnīyā*, s. plur. (of غني) Independent, rich.
- A. *ighwā* (inf. iv. of غوي Heb. עוה Erred, acted perversely) s. m. Seduction, temptation, instigation. *ighwā karnā*, To seduce, lead astray, tempt.
- P. *āghosh*, s. f. Embrace, bosom.
- A. *aghyār*, s. plur. (of غير) Strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals.
- A. *uf*, interj. Fy! pish! for shame! alas! *uf karnā*, To disapprove of, to lament.
- A. *āfāt*, s. plur. (of آفت) Calamities, misfortunes, evils, dangers.
- A. *āfāk*, s. plur. (of افق) Horizons, quarters of the heaven or of the earth, regions.
- A. *ifākat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of فاق) Conva-
- A. *ifāka*, s. m. } lescence, recovery.
- A. *āfat*, s. f. Calamity, misfortune, wretchedness. (Sans. आपत्). *āfat-rasīda*, or آفت زده *āfat-zada*, Overtaken or oppressed by calamity; unfortunate, wretched.

- P. *āstāb*, s. m. The sun, sunshine. آفتاب *āstāb-parast*, A worshipper of the sun.
- P. *āstāb-parast-i*, s. f. Worship of the sun. آفتاب گیر *āstāb-gīr*, A parasol, an umbrella.
- P. *āstāba*, s. m. An ewer.
- P. *āstāb-i*, 1. adj. Of the sun, solar, faded by the sun, yellow. 2. s. f. A parasol of a particular form, a target studded with gold.
- P. *uftād*, } part. pass. (of افتادن) Fallen.
- P. *uftāda*, }
- P. *uftāda-gī*, s. f. A falling, tumbling.
- P. *uftān o khezān*, Now falling now rising; with much ado.
- P. *āstāwā*, s. m. An ewer. See آفتابه.
- A. *iftikhār* (inf. viii. of فخر) s. m. Glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness.
- A. *iftirā* (inf. viii. of فري) s. f. m. Calumny, false imputation, scandal, fiction.
- A. *afrād*, s. plur. (of فرد) Individuals, single ones, singular numbers, sheets (of paper).
- A. *ifrād* (inf. iv. of فرد) s. m. Withdrawing from society.
- P. *afrāz*, part. act. in compos. (from افراختن) Exalting, raising.
- P. *afrāsiyāb*, Name of an ancient king, who from Tartary invaded Persia, and was slain by *Rustam*.
- A. *ifrāt* (inf. iv. of فرط) s. m. f. Excess, superfluity, abundance. *ifrāt-i-akhlāt* or *ifrāt-i-khūn*, Plethora.
- P. *afrokhṭa*, part. pass. (of افروختن) Inflamed, set on fire, lighted.
- P. *afroz*, part. act. in compos. (from افروختن) Illuminating, enlightening, kindling.
- P. *āfrīd-gār*, s. m. The creator.
- P. *āfrīda*, part. pass. (of آفریدن) Created, creature.
- P. *āfrīn* or *āfarīn*, s. f. Praise, applause, acclamation. ¶ interject. Bravo! well done!

- part. (in compos.) Creating, creator; as جهان آفرین *jahān-āfrīn*, Creator of the world. آفرین کرنا *āfrīn karnā*, To praise, to applaud.
- P. آفرینش *āfrīnish* or *āfarīnish*, s. f. Creation.
- P. آفریننده *āfrīnanda* or *āfarīnanda*, part. Creator.
- P. افزا *afzā*, part. act. (of افزودن) in compos. Increasing.
- P. افزائی *afzā-i* (in compos.) s. f. Increasing.
- P. افزایش *afzāish*, s. f. Increase.
- P. افزایند *afzāyanda*, part. act. (of افزایش) in compos. Increasing.
- P. افزود *afzūd*, s. m. Increase, addition, abundance. adj. More, greater, additional.
- P. افزون *afzūn*, adj. Increasing, more, greater, manifold, much.
- P. افزونی *afzūn-i*, s. f. Increase, abundance.
- P. افسانه *afāna*, s. m. A fiction, tale, story, romance. افسانه خوان *afāna-khān*, or افسانه گو *afāna-go*, A story-teller, romance-teller.
- P. افسر *afsar*, s. m. f. A crown, a diadem.
- P. افسردگی *afsurda-gī*, s. f. Dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits.
- P. افسرد *afsurda*, adj. Frozen, withered, faded, benumbed; dejected, dispirited, lowspirited, melancholy. افسرد خاطر *afsurda-khātir*, Depressed in mind, dispirited. افسرد دل *afsurda-dil*, Faint-hearted, lowspirited, dejected.
- P. افسوس *afsoos*, s. m. Sorrow, concern, regret, vexation. ¶ interj. Ah! alas! افسوس کرنا *afsoos karnā*, To sigh, to sorrow, to regret, grieve, lament, bewail, bemoan, mourn, moan.
- P. افسون *afsūn*, s. m. Incantation, a spell, verses used in spells or enchantment, fascination, sorcery. افسون سازی *afsūn-sāz-i*, s. f. Enchantment. افسون کرنا *afsūn karnā*, To enchant, to use spells or incantations.
- P. افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, s. m. An enchanter, one who uses spells, &c., a sorcerer, magician.
- A. افشا *ifshā* (inf. iv. of افش Heb. פשע Was spread abroad) s. m. Divulging, publishing.
- P. افشان *afshān*, part. (of افشاندن) Scattering,

- strewing, shedding, dispersing, pouring out, scatterer, scattered, strewed, &c. (used in composition chiefly; as گل افشان *gul-afshān*, Strewing roses. زر افشان کاغذ *zar-afshān-kāghaz*, Paper sprinkled with gold).
- P. افشائی *afshān-i*, 1. adj. Sprinkled, scattered, dispersed. افشائی کاغذ *afshān-i kāghaz*, Sprinkled (with gold, &c.) paper. 2. (In compos.) s. f. Scattering, sprinkling.
- P. افشرد *afshurda*, part. pass. (of افشردن) Pressed, squeezed out, filtered.
- A. افصح *afṣah*, adj. compar. (of فصیح) Very eloquent, speaking very correctly.
- A. افصال *afṣāl*, s. plur. (of فصل) Graces, virtues, favours. ¶ ifṣāl (inf. iv. of فصل) s. Making to excel or increase, benefitting, grace (divine).
- A. افضل *afṣal*, adj. compar. (of نازل) More or most excellent, preeminent.
- A. افضلیت *afṣaliyat*, s. f. Excellence, preeminence.
- A. افطار *ifṭār* (inf. iv. of نظر) s. m. Breaking a fast. افطار کرنا *ifṭār karnā*, To break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Muslims do during the month of *Ramāṣān*.
- A. افعال *afʿāl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, &c.
- A. افعی *afʿā* (vulg. *afī*) s. m. A serpent, basilisk, asp, viper.
- P. افغان *afghān*, 1. s. m. See فغان *fighān*. 2. n. prop. A people, called also *Paṭhāns*, inhabiting the hilly country to the N. W. of *Lāhaur*. In their history, they pretend to derive their origin, as well as name, from *Afghān*, whom they account a grandson of *Malik Tālūt* (king Saul). As to religion, they are Mahometans, notwithstanding the claim they set up to a Jewish extraction. (Plur. Arab. افاغنه *afaghina* or Pers. افغانان *afghānān*).
- P. افغانی *afghān-i*. 1. adj. Of the *Afghāns*. 2. s. f. The being an *Afghān*.
- A. اُنْف *ufk* or *ufuk*, s. m. 1. The horizon. 2. A tract or region of the earth. 3. (poet.) The world.

- A. افكار *afkār*, s. plur. (of فکر) Thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels.
- P. افگار *afgār*, adj. Wounded.
- P. افگن *afgan*, part. in compos. (of افگندن) Casting, throwing down, casting forth.
- P. افگندي *afganda-gī* (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- P. افگني *afgan-i* (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- A. افلاس *iflās* (inf. iv. of افلس) s. m. Poverty, penury, indigence, bankruptcy.
- A. افلاطون *afūṭūn*, n. prop. Plato.
- A. افلاك *afḷāk*, s. plur. (of افلاك) The heavens, heavenly bodies, celestial orbs or spheres.
- A. افواج *afwāj*, s. plur. (of افواج) Armies, crowds.
- A. افواج قاهره *afwāj-i-kāhira*, A victorious army.
- A. افواه *afwāh*, plur. (of افواه) 1. s. m. Mouths. 2. s. f. Doubtful news. 3. Fame, report.
- A. افواهي *afwāh-i*, adj. Reported, famed, noised about.
- N. افيم *afīm* (corrup. of افينون) s. f. Opium. (Sans. modern अफीन, आफुक. Hunter).
- H. افيم چي *afīm-chī*, adj. }
 H. افيمان *afīman*, adj. f. } Opium-eater; (fig.)
 H. افيمي *afīmī*, adj. m. } a sot.
- A. افينون *afyūn*, s. f. Opium, the inspissated juice of the Papaver somniferum. (The word may be derived from افن To deprive of reason or prudence (*Gol.*); or, rather from Gr. 'σπος, Juice, especially of the Laserpitium (*Hippoc.*), whence 'σπιον (*Dioscor.*); or, from the Sans. अहिफेन *ahiphen*, comp. of अहि Serpent, and फेन Froth, foam. Hunter).
- A. افينوني *afyūn-i*, adj. See افيم چي *afīm-chī*.
- P. آغا *āḡā*, s. m. Master, owner. (Turk. آغا).
- A. اقارب *aḡārib*, s. plur. (of اقارب) Relatives.
- A. اقاقيا *aḡāḡiyā*, s. Acacia, the expressed juice of the fruit of the acacia tree, or of the قلع *kilkil*.

- A. اقليم *aḡālim*, s. plur. (of اقليم) Climes, climates, regions.
- A. اقامت *iḡāmat* (inf. iv. of قيام) s. f. Resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling.
- A. اقبال *iḡbāl* (inf. iv. of قبل) s. m. Prosperity, good fortune, auspices. اقباله *iḡbāluluḥu*, His good fortune, &c. اقبالهم *iḡbāluluḥum*, Their good fortune, &c.
- P. اقبالمند *iḡbāl-mand*, adj. Prosperous, fortunate.
- A. اقتباس *iḡtibās* (inf. viii. of قبس) s. m. Borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining, asking, begging, quotation.
- A. اقتدا *iḡtidā* (inf. viii. of قدوت) s. f. Following, imitation.
- A. اقتدار *iḡtidār* (inf. viii. of قدر) s. m. Power, authority; excellence, dignity.
- A. اقسام *iḡtisām* (inf. viii. of قسمت) s. m. Division, partition.
- A. اقتصار *iḡtisār* (inf. viii. of قصر) s. m. 1. Abbreviation, abridgment, restriction. 2. Determining or fixing the bounds of any thing. 3. Failing, wasting.
- A. اقتضا *iḡtiḡā* (inf. viii. of تضي) s. m. Demand, requisition.
- A. اقدام *iḡdām* (inf. iv. of قدم) s. m. Intrepidity, endeavour, effort, diligence, spirit, resolution, firmness, attention.
- A. اقدس *aḡdas*, adj. compar. (from قدس) Very or most holy, most sacred.
- A. اقرار *iḡrār* (inf. iv. of قرار) s. m. Confession, avowal, affirmation, confirmation, assurance, promise, agreement, attestation, allegation, assertion. اقرار کرنا *iḡrār karnā*, To promise, confess, acknowledge, avow, assure, affirm, agree, allege, assert, aver, declare. اقرارنامه *iḡrār-nāma*, s. m. Written agreement, bond, contract, indenture, &c.
- A. اقربان *aḡrān*, s. plur. (of اقربان) Equals, contemporaries.
- A. اقرب *aḡrab*, adj. compar. (of اقرب) More or most near.

- A. اقربا *aḡribā*, s. plur. (of قریب) Kindred, friends, allies.
- A. اقربہ *aḡriba* (Hind. corrupt. of اقربا q. v.) Kindred, &c.
- A. اقساط *aḡṣāṭ*, s. plur. (of قسط) Portions, instalments.
- A. اقسام *aḡṣām*, s. f. plur. (of قسم) Sorts, kinds, various kinds, every sort, different sorts.
- A. اقصى *aḡṣā*, } adj. compar. (of أقصى) Extreme,
- A. اقصى *aḡṣā*, } most distant; the extreme, extremely.
- A. اقل *aḡall*, adj. compar. (of تلیل) Less, least.
- A. اقل *aḡall* o *aḡṣar*, Least and most, every particular.
- A. اقليم *iḡlīm*, s. m. Clime, climate, region, country. (Gr. κλίμα).
- A. اقوال *aḡwāl*, s. plur. (of قول) Words, sayings, agreements, promises.
- A. اقوام *aḡwām*, s. plur. (of قوم) Tribes, people, nation, casts.
- g. آک *āk*, 1. (Sans. अर्क) s. m. Curled flowered gigantick swallow-wort. (*Asclepias gigantea*). 2. (Sans. इक्षु) s. m. A sprout of sugar-cane.
- g. اک *ik*, adj. One. See ایک *ek*.
- g. اکا *ikkā* (Sans. एक) 1. adj. Single, incomparable, unique, super-excellent. 2. s. m. An ear-ring of a single pearl. 3. An ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume. 4. A champion who serves alone, without being attached to any corps.
- A. اکابر *akābir*, adj. plur. (of اکبر) The great, people of rank.
- A. اکابر و اصغر *akābir wa aḡḡhir*, High and low, rich and poor.
- g. اکا *a-kāj* (अकार्य) s. m. 1. Hurt, injury, loss, detriment, prejudice. 2. Uselessness.
- g. اکاجی *a-kāj-i* (अकार्यी) adj. Useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder.
- A. आकार *ā-kār*, and corruptly *akār*, s. m. Form, appearance.

- g. اکارتہ *akārath* (perhaps, अकार्यता) adj. Unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain.
- g. آکاس *ākās* (or *akās*), s. m. The fifth element, ether; the sky, the atmosphere, the heavens, the firmament, space. (This element is held by the Hindūs to be more subtle than air, to fill and pervade the universe, and to be the peculiar vehicle of life and sound).
- g. آکاس بانی *ākās-bānī* (आकाश The sky, and वाणी Sound) s. f. A voice from heaven; revelation, an oracle.
- g. آکاس برت *ākās-brit* (आकाश The sky, and वृत्ति Livelihood) s. f. Subsistence not derived from any certain funds or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth.
- g. آکاس برتی *ākās-britt-i*, adj. used substantively, One whose subsistence is fortuitous.
- g. آکاس پون *ākās-pawan* (Sans. आकाशवल्ली or अमरवल्ली, in Hindī आकाशबेल or अमरबेल) s. m. A plant growing on trees, air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). Hunter.
- g. آکاس دیا *ākās diyā* (आकाशदीप) A lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month *kārtik*.
- g. آکاس نیم *ākās-nīm*, s. m. A plant growing on the *nīm* trees. (A kind of *Epidendron*).
- g. اکاسی *ikāsī* (एकाशीति) adj. Eighty-one.
- g. اکال *a-kāl*, 1. s. m. Unseasonableness, famine, scarcity, extremity, pinch. 2. adj. Unseasonable, premature, untimely.
- g. اکالवृष्टि *akāla-vṛiṣṭi*, Untimely rain.
- A. اکال *akkāl*, adj. superl. (of اکل) A glutton, a gormandizer.
- g. اکالنا *ukāl-nā* (caus. of اکلنا) v. a. To boil water.
- g. اکام *a-kām*, adj. See اکارتہ *akārath*.
- g. اکانوی *ikānavī* (एकनवति) adj. Ninety-one.
- g. اکاون *ikāūn* (Sans. एकपञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty-one.

- g. اڪبار *ik-bār* (for ايكبار) One time, once.
 A. اڪبر *akbar*, adj. compar. (of كبير) Greater, very great, greatest.
 s.p. اڪيچھ *ik-pech-a*, s. m. Name of an ornament for the head.
 s. اکت *ukati* (r. वच Speak) *ukat* or *ukti*, s. f. Speech, speaking. اکت بنا *ukat banā*, To make up a story, to invent, to contrive.
 H. اکتارنا *uktārna*, v. a. To promote, to forward.
 H. اکتارو *uktārū*, part. Instigator, promoter.
 s. اکتالیس *iktālīs* (Sans. एकचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-one.
 s. اکتانا *uktānā* (उत् and r. कठ Grieve) v. n. 1. To fret, to be melancholy or dejected. 2. To be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire.
 A. اکتساب *iktisāb* (inf. VIII. of کسب) s. m. Acquisition, gain.
 A. اکتفا *iktifā* (inf. VIII. of کفایت) s. f. Sufficiency, contentment. اکتفا کرنا *iktifā karnā*, To be or rest satisfied.
 s. اکتھ *a-kath* (अकथ्य from अ and r. कथ Speak) adj. Not to be told or related, unutterable, not fit to be spoken; obscene.
 s. اکتیس *iktīs* (एकत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-one.
 s. اکتانا *uktānā*, } (perhaps, उत् and r. कड Break,
 s. اکتنا *ukātnā*, } separate) v. a. To dig up slowly a thing buried in the ground, to extract a secret gradually and artfully, to pump.
 s. اکتک *ik-tak* (see تکنا *taknā*) s. A fixed looking at any thing without closing the eyes.
 s. اکتھا *ikaṭhā* or *ikaṭṭhā* (एक One, and स्थान Place) adj. Collected together, in one place.
 s. اکتھان *ik-ṭhān*, adj. See اکتھا *ikaṭṭhā*.
 A. اکثر *akṣar*, adj. compar. (of کثیر) Most, very much, many, much, frequent; adv. Generally, for the most part, usually, frequently, mostly, chiefly, often. اکثر اوقات *akṣar auḡāt*, At most times, generally, frequently.
 A. اکثریہ *akṣariya*, adv. Generally, often, for the most part, chiefly, frequently.

- A. اڪسر *ikṣir*, s. f. for اڪسر *ikṣir*, q. v.
 s. اڪجت *ikchit* (एक One, and चित्त Mind) adj. Of one mind.
 s. اڪجھت راج کرنا *ik-chhat rāj karnā*, To hold universal dominion.
 s.p. اڪدم *ik-dam*, One moment.
 s. اڪر *akar* (अ and कर Tax, hand) adj. Duty free, exempt from duty, hand-less.
 s. اڪر آڪر (आ and r. कृ Make) *ā-kar*, s. f. 1. Mine, quarry. 2. Multitude.
 H. اڪر *ākar*, s. f. The den of a lion or tiger.
 H. اڪرا *akrā*, 1. adj. Dear, costly. 2. s. f. A kind of vetch: see انکری *ankrī*.
 A. اڪرام *akrām*, s. plur. (of کرم) Favours, kindnesses, obligations, honour, respect.
 A. اڪرام *ikrām* (inf. IV. of کرم) s. m. Honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony, veneration, respect.
 A. اڪراہ *ikrāh* (inf. IV. of کراہ) s. f. Aversion, abhorrence, detestation, horror.
 A. اڪرم *akram*, adj. compar. (of کریم) Very kind, merciful, generous, bountiful.
 s. اڪرم اڪرم *a-karm*, s. m. Bad action, sin, vice, wickedness.
 s. اڪرمکي اڪرمکي *a-karmak* (अ and कर्म Accusative) adj. Intransitive (a verb).
 s. اڪرمی *a-karm-i*, adj. Wretch, sinner.
 s. اڪرنی *a-karnī* (अकरणिय i. e. अ and करणिय Fit to be done) adj. Inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not to be done.
 H. اڪر *akar* (see کرنا *karnā*) s. f. Crookedness: strut, airs.
 H. اڪرا *akrā*, part. pass. (of کرنا *karnā* q. v.) Stiff, &c.
 H.P. اڪر باز *akar-bāz* (comp. of اکر and باز) An affected person, a fop, a swaggerer.
 H.P. اڪر بازی *akar-bāz-i*, s. f. Swaggering, strutting, airs.
 H. اڪر بائی *akar-bā'i*, s. f. The cramp.

- h. اکڑنا *akṛnā*, v. n. 1. To writhe, to ache, to be cramped, to become stiff or rigid, to stiffen. 2. To strut affectedly, to give one's self airs.
- h. اکڑو *akṛū*, s. m. The posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground.
- h. اکڑیت *akṛait*, adj. An affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. See اکڑ باز *akṛ-bāz*.
- g. h. اکر *ik-sār*, adj. Alike, similar.
- g. اکر *ikṣaṭh* (एकषष्टि) adj. Sixty-one.
- g. p. اکر *ik-sar* or *ak-sar* (ایک and سر) 1. adj. Single. 2. adv. All at once, all together.
- s. اکسماں *akasmāt*, adv. Immediately, accidentally, without a cause.
- g. اکنا *ukasnā* (उत् and र. कस Move) v. n. To be excited, to be moved, to try to move.
- a. اکیر *iksīr* (or *aksīr*) s. f. A powder or mixture pretended to be capable of converting other metals to gold or silver; the philosopher's stone, an elixir; alchymy, chymistry.
- a. اکل *akl*, s. m. Eating; food. اکل و شرب *akl o shurb*, Eating and drinking, meat and drink.
- g. آکلا *āklā* (आकुल Agitated) adj. m. 1. Fleet, swift. 2. Peevish.
- g. اکلا *iklā* (from ایک *ek*) adj. m. Alone, only.
- g. اکلانا *akulānā* (from आकुल Agitated, distressed) v. n. To be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished.
- g. اکلای *iklā-ī*, s. f. Singleness, loneliness.
- g. اکلنا *akalnā* (उत् and र. कल Cast) v. n. To boil.
- s. اکولینی *akulini* (from अ and कुल Family) adj. f. Not of good family, ignoble, base (woman).
- g. اکلوتا *ik-lautā*, } adj. Only, single, alone.
- g. اکلوتا *ik-launtā*, }
- g. اکلی *ākli* (आकुल Agitated) s. f. Motion, agitation (especially, of a carriage).
- a. اکلیل الجبل *iklīlu-l-jabal* (lit. the crown of the

- mountain) s. m. An herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary.
- a. اکلیل الملک *iklīlu-l-malik* (lit. the king's crown) s. m. Melilot.
- g. اکلینا *a-kulīnā* (अकुलीन) adj. Ignoble, of mean birth.
- a. اکمال *ikmāl* (inf. iv. of کمال) s. m. Perfecting, accomplishing.
- a. اکمل *akmal*, adj. compar. (of کامل) More or most perfect, complete, entire, full.
- a. اکمه *akmah*, adj. Blind from birth, blind.
- a. اکناف *aknāf*, s. plur. (of کنف) Borders, confines, environs, sides, parts.
- p. اکنون *aknūn*, adv. Now.
- g. اکوار *akwār*, s. See انکوار *ank-wār*.
- h. اکور *akor*, s. f. A bribe.
- h. اکوری *akor-ī*, adj. One who receives a bribe.
- g. اکول *akol* (Sans. अंकुल or अंकोट or अंकोठ) s. m. A plant the oil of which is used in enchantments. (Alangium hexapetalum).
- a. اکول *akul*, adj. Great eater; glutton.
- g. اکوند *akwand* (Sans. अर्क) s. m. Swallowwort. (Asclepias gigantea). See آک *āk*.
- h. آکھا *ākhā*, s. m. 1. A riddle, a sieve. 2. A bag filled with grain (two such bags being carried by a bullock or camel).
- g. اکھار *ukhār* (see اکھاڑنا) s. f. Rooting up, extirpation.
- h. اکھاڑا *akhārā*, s. m. A palæstra or place for wrestling, a scene, any place of assembly, a court or circus. اندر کا اکھاڑا *indra kā akhārā*, Indra's court.
- g. اکھاڑنا *ukhārṇā* (trans. of اکھڑنا q. v.) v. n. To root up, eradicate, extirpate, to break or pluck up, to dislocate.
- s. آکھٹ *ākhat* or *akhat* (for अक्षत *a-kṣhat*) s. m. Whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. See اچھٹ *achchhat*.
- g. اکھتر *ik-hattar* (एकसप्तति) adj. Seventy-one.

۱۱. اکھٹا *ukhaṭnā*, v. n. To trip.
۱۲. اکھر *ākhar*, s. See ۱۱. اکر *ākar*.
۱۳. اکھر *akkhar*, adj. Undisciplined (soldier), barbarous.
۱۴. اکھڑانا *ukhṛānā* (caus. of اکھڑنا q. v.) v. a. To break or pluck up, to eradicate.
۱۵. اکھڑنا *ukhṛnā* (उठ and र. खउ Divide, tear) v. n. To be rooted up, plucked up or raised up, to slip out (as a bone, &c.). اکھڑنا پکھڑنا *ukhṛna pukhṛnā*, To be plucked or rooted up.
۱۶. اکھیل *a-khil* (or *akhal*) adj. All, the whole, entire.
۱۷. اکھلی *ukhli* (उदूखल or उलूखल) s. f. A wooden mortar.
۱۸. اکھمجا *ukhmaj* (उष्म The hot season, and ज Born) *ukhmaj* or *ushmaj*, s. Insects produced by heat; moschettos, gnats, flies, &c.
۱۹. اکھنڈ *a-khand*, adj. Unbroken, whole, entire.
۲۰. اکھئی *akhai*, for अक्षय *akṣhaya* or *akshai* (अ and क्षय Decay) adj. Everlasting, not liable to decay. اکھئی بر *akhai-bar*, Name of a tree.
۲۱. اکھٹ *ā-khet*, s. m. The chase, hunting.
۲۲. اکھٹی *ākhet-i* (आखेटिक) adj. Of the chase.
۲۳. اکھڑنا *ukhṛnā*, v. a. See اکھڑنا *ukhṛnā*.
۲۴. اکھڑوانا *ukhṛwānā* (caus. of اکھڑنا) v. a. To cause to pluck up.
۲۵. اکیس *ikkis*, adj. Twenty-one.
۲۶. اکلا *akelā* (एक One) adj. Alone.
۲۷. اکلنا *ukelnā* (उठ and र. किल Cast) v. a. To turn up.
۲۸. آگ *āg* (अग्नि) s. f. Fire. آگ اٹھانا *āg uṭhānā*, v. a. To raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. آگ بجھانا *āg bujhānā*, v. a. To extinguish fire; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. آگ برسا *ag ba-*

- rasnā*, v. n. To rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). آگ برنا *āg barnā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged. 2. To be very hungry. آگ بھکنا *āg bhaknā* or آگ پھانکنا *āg phānkā*, v. a. To speak idle words, to boast. آگ پارنا *āg parnā*, v. n. To be enraged; as, آگ پارتوں سی اس پر آگ پڑی ہی *meri bātōn se us par āg parī hai*, He is enraged at my words: also, the same as آگ برسا *āg barsnā*. آگ دینا *āg denā*, v. a. To burn a Hindū corpse. آگ سلگانا *āg sulgānā*, v. a. To inflame; to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. آگ کرنا *āg karnā*, v. a. 1. To make any thing exceedingly warm. 2. To excite envy or anger (used among women). آگ لگانا *āg lagānā*, v. a. To set on fire, to inflame; to enrage, to cause disturbance. آگ لگا کے پانی لی دوڑنا *āg lagāke pānī le daurnā*, To pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited, to play tricks, to deceive. آگ لگنا *āg lagnā*, v. n. To be set on fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. آگ لگی پر بلی کا *āg lage par billī kā mūt* آگ لگنا *āg lagnā*, To put off, to delay or excuse one's self on vain pretences. آگ لینی *āg lene* کو آنا *āg lene ko ānā*, To come to get fire (is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another and leaves him quickly). آگ میں پانی ڈالنا *āg menī pānī ḍālnā*, same as آگ بجھانا *āg bujhānā*. آگ میں کسی کی جلنا یا لوٹنا *āg menī kisi kī jalnā yā loṭnā*, or آگ میں گلہ *ghair kī āg menī jalnā*, To bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. آگ میں لوٹنا *āg menī loṭnā*, To be afflicted with grief or melancholy. آگ ہونا *āg honā*, To be enraged.
۲۹. آگ *āgā* (अग) s. m. The front, the forepart; the space in front of a house, the forepart of a turband. آگ پچھا کرنا *āgā pichhā karnā*, v. n. To hesitate, waver, boggle, demur, stand shill-I-shall-I.
۳۰. آگادھ *a-gādh* (अ and गाध Place) *a-gādh*, adj. Unfathomable, bottomless, very deep.

۱. **آگار** *āgār*, s. m. A house.
۲. **اگار** *igārah* (एकादशन्) adj. Eleven.
۳. **اگراہ** *igārah-āi*, adj. Eleventh.
۴. **اگاری** *agārī* (from अय The forepart, &c.) adv. Before, in front, forwards, further on, onward.
۵. **اگاری** *agārī* (from अग्रा The front, forepart, &c.) s. f. The ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied, the front, forepart.
۶. **اگاری مارنا** *agārī mārṇā*, To attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle.
۷. **اگاری لگانا** *agārī lagānā*, To confine (especially, a horse).
۸. **اگاسی** *agāsī* (from अय see آگا) s. m. f. 1. A turband. 2. A terrace in front of an upper room.
۹. **اگال** *ugāl* (उत् and र. गल Eat) s. m. That which is spit out after chewing any thing (especially, betel leaf).
۱۰. **اگال میرا ادھار** *āp kā ugāl merā adhār*, Your worship's leavings are my nourishment; i. e. You, Sir, are my support and benefactor.
۱۱. **اگال دان** *ugāl-dān*, s. m. A spitting-box.
۱۲. **اگانا** *ugānā* (caus. of اگانا) v. a. To cause to grow, &c.
۱۳. **اگانا جانا** *agānā jānā*, v. n. To advance to meet a person.
۱۴. **اگاہ** *āgāh*, adj. Informed of, acquainted (with), apprized, intelligent, vigilant, conscious, aware.
۱۵. **اگاہ دل** *āgāh-dil*, adj. Vigilant, of an attentive mind.
۱۶. **اگاہ کرنا** *āgāh karnā*, To inform, acquaint, apprise, caution.
۱۷. **اگاہنا** *ugāhnā* (उत् and र. यह Take) v. a. To gather, to collect, to accumulate.
۱۸. **اگاہی** *āgāhī* (from آگاہ) s. f. Information, intelligence, acquaintance, vigilance.
۱۹. **اگاہی** *ugāhī* (from اگاہنا q. v.) s. f. 1. Usury. 2. The trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments.
۲۰. **اگت** *ugat*, part. (from اگانا q. v.) Growing, springing up; production.
۲۱. **اگت** *agati* (अ and गति Procession,

- path) *agati*, 1. adj. Without character, dishonoured, disgraced. 2. One whose funeral ceremonies are not performed. 3. s. f. Disgrace, distress, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation.
۲۲. **اگر** *agar*, conj. If.
۲۳. **اگر** *agar* (अगुरु) s. m. Wood of aloes.
۲۴. **اگر اس** *ag-grās* (अय First, and मास A mouthful) s. m. The first morsel.
۲۵. **اگر اس** *agrās*, } (अय First, and अग्रसन *agrāsan*, } r. अश Eat) s. m. Victuals offered in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods.
۲۶. **اگرچی** *agarchi*, conj. Although, though.
۲۷. **اگر سوچ** (अय Fore, and سوچ Thought) *agra-soch*, s. m. Foresight, providence, precaution.
۲۸. **اگر سوچی** *agra-soch-ī*, adj. Provident, endued with foresight.
۲۹. **اگر والا** *agar-wālā*, s. m. A race of merchants of the Vaisya tribe from Agrohā, a place to the westward of Dihlī.
۳۰. **اگری** *agar-ī*, adj. Of the colour of **اگر** *agar* (i. e. wood of aloes).
۳۱. **اگر بگڑ** *agar bagar*, s. m. Trifling employment or talk, trifles, trash, trumpery.
۳۲. **اگست** *agasti* or **اگस्त** *agastyā* s. m. 1. Name of a tree (*Eachynomene grandiflora*). 2. Name of a sage or apostle, the regent of the star Canopus.
۳۳. **اگلا** *aglā* (अग्र्य) adj. 1. Prior, preceding, first, foremost, former, chief, principal. 2. Ancestor, ancient. 3. Other, next.
۳۴. **اگلنا** *ugalnā* (उत् and र. गल Eat) v. a. To spit out, to vomit; (metaph.) to refund property surreptitiously obtained.
۳۵. **اگم** *āgam* (आ and र. गम Go) s. m. 1. Futurity. 2. A *Shāstra* containing spells and incantations dictated by *Mahādeva*.
۳۶. **اگم باندھنا** *āgam bāndhnā*, To determine the future, to foretell.
۳۷. **اگم بدیا** *āgam-bidyā*, s. f. The

art or science of foretelling or divining. آگم بکتا *āgam-baktā*, for आगमवक्ता (वक्ता Teller, being from r. वच Tell) A foreteller, predictor; *Siva*, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. آگم جانی *āgam jānī* or آگم گیانی *āgam-gyānī*, for आगमज्ञानी Knowing the future; a prognosticator, diviner, foreteller.

۱. آگم *a-gam* (अ and गम्य To be gone) adj. Impassable, inaccessible, unfathomable, fathomless, unfordable, bottomless.

۲. آگمن आगमन (आ and r. गम Go) *ā-ga-man*, s. m. Coming, arriving, arrival.

۳. آگمنا *āgmanā* (अग Front, and r. गम Go) s. m. The advanced guard. adj. Adventurous, venturesome, forward, early (as fruit).

۴. آگمیه अगम्य *a-gamya* (see آگم *agam*) adj. Impassable, deep, bottomless, inaccessible, impervious.

۵. آگنی अग्नि *agni* (vulgarly *agin* or *agan*) 1. s. f. Fire. 2. s. m. The god of fire and the regent of the southeast quarter; the southeast; the name of one of the *Purāṇas*. अग्निसंस्कार *agni-sanskār*, s. m. Funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body.

۶. آگنی अगुण *a-guṇ*, adj. Unskilful, without merit, ineffectual.

۷. آگنی *agin*, s. m. Name of a bird, a sort of lark: see آگیا *agiyā*.

۸. آگنا *agnā* (उत् and r. गम Go) v. n. To grow, to be produced, to spring (as plants), to rise (as the moon). آگنی هی جل جانا *ugte hī jal jānā*, To be withered immediately on springing up (is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud).

۹. آگنیان *agni-bān* (अग्निवाण) s. m. Arrow of fire.

۱۰. آگنی باو *agin-bāo* (अग्निवात) s. f. The farcy in horses, an eruptive disease in men.

۱۱. آگنیت *agānit* (अ and गणित Numbered) *a-gānit*, adj. Innumerable.

۱. آگنی *agnī*, s. f. See آگنی *agni*, Fire, &c.

۲. آگرو *āgū* (अयग) adj. Forward. ¶ adv. Before, heretofore, ago.

۳. آگرو *agwā* or *agū'ā* (अयग or अयगामी) adj. Foremost. s. m. A guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage.

۴. آگرو *āgū'ā* (see آگرو *āgū*) s. m. A pommel.

۵. آگرو *agwā-rā*, s. m. The front, the forepart; the space in the front of a house.

۶. آگرونی *agwānī* (अयगामी) s. m. A guide, harbinger. See آگرو *agwā*.

۷. آگرونی *agwāhī*, } (from آگ Fire, q. v.) s. f.

۸. آگرونی *agwā'ī*, } Conflagration.

۹. آگرونی *agwā'ī* (from آگرو *agwā*) s. f. Guidance.

۱۰. آگروچر *a-gochar*, adj. Unperceived, imperceptible, invisible.

۱۱. آگرونا *agornā*, v. a. To watch. See آگرونا.

۱۲. آگرونی *agoriyā* (from آگرونا) s. m. Watchman.

۱۳. آگرو *a-gūrh*, adj. Easy.

۱۴. آگرونی *agorī* or آگرونی *agorī* (from آگرو Fore) adj. In advance, beforehand.

۱۵. آگرونا *agolnā*, v. a. To watch. See آگرونا.

۱۶. آگرونی کرنا *agaunī karnā*, v. a. To advance to meet the bridegroom, to go to meet a visitant on the road.

۱۷. آگه *agh*, s. m. Sin, guilt.

۱۸. آگه *āgah*, adj. See آگه *āgāh*.

۱۹. آگهرونا *ughārṇā* (trans. of آگهرونا q. v.) v. a. To uncover, discover, unveil, open, uncloze, bare.

۲۰. آگهرو *ughārū* (from آگهرونا) s. m. One who uncovers or unveils.

۲۱. آگهانا *aghānā*, 1. v. n. To surfeit, to be satiated. 2. adj. Satiated.

۲۲. آگهانی *aghā'ī* (from آگهانا) s. f. Satiety, surfeiting.

۲۳. آگهرونا *ughārṇā* (उत् and r. घट Unite) v. n. To be uncovered, discovered, opened, pulled off.

۲۴. آگهن *aghan* (आयहायण) s. m. Name of the Hindū eighth month (during which the sun

is in Scorpio and the moon is full near Orion's head), November-December.

- g. **اگھور پنٹھ** *aghor-panth* (अघोरपन्थ) s. m. A particular religious order among Hindūs. See **اگھور پنٹی**.
- h. **اگھور پنٹی** *aghor-panthi* (अघोरपन्थी) } adj.
- i. **اگھوری** *aghorī* (अघोरी) }
(used substantively) An order of religious mendicants professing **اگھور پنٹھ** *aghor-panth*; (they eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence) a gross or filthy feeder.
- j. **اگھو** *āghū*, s. f. Same as **اگھو** *āghū*, q. v.
- k. **اگے** *āge* (अगे) adv. Before, in front, fore, beyond, more, ago, already, formerly, forwards, farther, onward, henceforward, along; in what is before or to be done, then, hence, rather, sooner. **اگے آنا** *āge ānā*, v. n. 1. To come forward, to advance. 2. To return, to revert. **اگے دھارنا** *āge dhar na*, To get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). **اگے لانا** *āge lānā*, To advance (actively), to bring forward.
- l. **اگیا** *aggyā* or *āggyā* (आज्ञा ājnyā) s. f. Command, order, permission.
- m. **اگیا** *agiyā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Alanda aggia, Bux.).
- n. **اگیا ت یوونا** *agiyā t yūna* (from **اگیا** Unknown, and **یوونا** Youth) *agiyāt-yūvanā* or *ājnyāt-yāvanā*, s. f. A girl arrived at maturity and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations.
- o. **اگیا ری** *aggyārī* (from **اگیا** Fire) s. f. Kindling the fire by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. See **اگیا** hom.
- p. **اگیا کاری** *aggyā-kārī* or *āgyā-kārī* (for **اگیا کاری** *ājnyā-kārī*) adj. Acting according to order, obedient.
- q. **اگیا** *aggyā* or *ājnyā*, adj. Witless,

unknowing, ignorant, not knowing what to do; a simpleton.

- r. **اگیا** *aggyā* (from **اگیا** Fire) v. a. To burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them.
- s. **اگیا** *aggyā-pa*, s. m. Ignorance, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.
- t. **اگیا** *aggyānatā* (अज्ञानता) s. f. See **اگیا** *aggyā-pa*.
- u. **اگیا** *aggyā*, adj. See **اگیا** *aggyā*.
- v. **اگیا** *āgīa* (used in compos.) adj. Full.
- w. **اگیا** *āgī*, s. f. The name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dying silk, &c. (Morinda citrifolia).
- x. **اگیا** *āgī*, s. f. Children, family, progeny, offspring, race, dynasty.
- y. **اگیا** *āgī*, s. m. A large black bee. See **اگیا** *āgī*.
- z. **اگیا** *āgī*, l. (for **اگیا** House) s. m. A small recess in a pillar or wall for holding a lamp, &c.
- aa. **اگیا** *āgī*, adj. Wet; running (as a sore).
- ab. **اگیا** *āgī*, s. m. A wart.
- ac. **اگیا** *āgī*, adv. If not, if, besides, except, otherwise, else, but, unless.
- ad. **اگیا** *āgī* (آ and ر. لپ Speak) *āgī* (corruptly, *āgī*) s. f. Prelude to singing. s. m. Speaking to, address, conversation.
- ae. **اگیا** *āgī* *āgī*, s. f. The act of tuning the voice previous to singing.
- af. **اگیا** *āgī* or *āgī* (آلاپن see **اگیا** *āgī*) v. a. To tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to time.
- ag. **اگیا** *āgī*, s. plur. (of **اگیا** *āgī*) Instruments, tools, utensils.
- ah. **اگیا** *āgī* (علا) s. f. Cardamums.
- ai. **اگیا** *āgī* (trans. of **اگیا**) v. a. To cause to sleep.
- aj. **اگیا** *āgī*, s. m. An owl.

- ت. *ulāk*, s. f. A kind of small boat.
- أ. *alākī*, s. f. (plur. of *القية*) 1. Questions, problems. 2. Misfortunes.
- ج. *ulānā* (caus. of *النا ulānā*, q. v.) v. a. To overset, to lay over to one side.
- أ. *ālām*, s. plur. (of *الم alam*) Pains, griefs.
- أ. *al-amān*, s. m. Mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle.
- ل. *alamān* (Lat. Alemanni) A German.
- س. *آلان ālān*, s. m. The post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him.
- أ. *al-ān kamā kāna*, adv. As before, as formerly, just as heretofore, as usual.
- ه. *allānā*, v. n. To bawl, to scream, to squeak.
- ه. *alāo*, s. m. A bonfire.
- ه. *ulāhnā*, s. m. Reproach, complaint. See *urihnā*, and *ulahnā*.
- ه. *ilāyachā*, s. A kind of silk cloth.
- ج. *ilā'echī*, s. f. Cardamums. See *الاجي*.
- ر. *ālā'ish* (from *الوشن*) s. f. Pollution, contamination, filth, nastiness.
- ج. *ālbāl* (*آلبال*) s. m. A basin for water round the root of a tree.
- أ. *albatta*, adv. Certainly, indeed, positively, absolutely, assuredly, really.
- ر. *alburz*, s. m. Name of a celebrated mountain between Persia and India.
- ه. *albelā*, adj. Artless, simple, innocent. s. m. A fop, a beau. (fem. *البيلي* A belle).
- ه. *albel-panā*, s. m. Foppishness, spruce-ness, airs and blandishments.
- س. *آلپ alp*, adj. Little, small, few, short.
- أ. *ālat*, s. f. A tool, an instrument, apparatus; membrum virile, veretrum animalium.
- ج. *altā* or *āltā* (*अलक्त* or *आलक्थ*) s. m. Cotton strongly impregnated with the die of lac, ready to be used for dying, &c. (principally used by the Hindū women for staining their feet red).

- أ. *iltijā* (inf. VIII. of *لجأ*) s. f. Fleeing to any one for relief or protection; entreaty, request, petition, refuge, protection.
- أ. *iltizām* (inf. VIII. of *لزم*) s. m. Being necessary or expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self.
- أ. *iltifāt* (inf. VIII. of *لنت* Heb. *לפת* He bent, inclined) s. f. Friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect, regard, attention; an apostrophe (in rhetoric). *iltifāt karnā*, To attend to, to have regard or respect.
- أ. *iltimās* (inf. VIII. of *لمس*) s. m. f. Beseeching, petitioning, supplication, prayer, request. *iltimās karnā*, To beseech, solicit, to request, to petition, supplicate, represent humbly.
- ت. *altamghā* or *āltamghā*, s. m. 1. The royal seal; a royal grant in perpetuity descending to posterity, royal insignia, royal diploma. 2. A tax levied on travellers. 3. *tamghā* (among the Turks signifies) A stamp on gold or silver plate to certify its being of standard purity. (*Meninski*).
- ه. *altanī*, s. f. The rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet as in stirrups.
- ه. *ulthā*, s. m. Translation (of a writing).
- أ. *iltihāb* (inf. VIII. of *لهب*) s. m. Burning, heat, flaming.
- ه. *ulathnā*, v. n. To undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms).
- أ. *iltiyām* (inf. VIII. of *لأم*) s. m. Healing or closing of a wound.
- ه. *ultā*, part. or adj. Reversed, turned back. ¶ s. m. 1. Reverse, opposite, contrary. 2. Pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse.
- ه. *ultā pullā*, adj. Topsyturvy, higgledy-piggledy.
- ه. *altānā* (caus. of *الطنا*) v. a. To overturn,

- turn over, overset, upset, pervert, thwart, reverse, invert, return.
- н. الثنا بالثنا *ultānā pulānā*, v. a. 1. To reverse, to modify. 2. To interchange.
- н. الث بالث *ulat pulat*, 1. adj. Higgledy-piggledy, topsyturvy. 2. s. f. Confusion, interchange.
- н. الثنا *ulatnā*, v. a. To pervert, subvert, thwart, reverse, overturn, reply. v. n. To be reversed, turned over or turned back, to return.
- ا. الجوع *aljū** (ال art. and جوع Hunger) interj. used in complaining of hunger.
- н. الجها *uljhānā* (trans. of الجها) v. a. To entangle, to ravel (as, thread), to involve, busy or engage (in difficulties, business, &c.), to embroil.
- н. الجها *uljhāo*, s. m. Entanglement, perplexity, intricacy, complication, involution.
- н. الجها *ulajh pulajh jūnā*, v. n. To be entangled, to ravel, &c. See الجها *ulajhnā*.
- н. الجها *uljhan*, s. f. Involution, entanglement, complication.
- н. الجها *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, 1. v. n. To be entangled, to ravel, to be involved (in difficulties). 2. v. a. To quarrel, debate, cavil.
- н. الجها *uljherā* or *iljherā*, s. m. Entanglement, intricacy: see الجها *uljhan*.
- н. الجها *ulachnā*, v. a. To throw out the water from any thing, to drain.
- ا. الجها *ilhāh* (inf. iv. of الجها) s. f. Solicitation, urgency, importunity, importunate entreaty.
- ا. الجها *ilhād* (inf. iv. of الجها) s. Irreligion, impiety, heresy, unbelief, apostasy, atheism.
- ا. الجها *ilhāk* (inf. iv. of الجها) s. m. Annexation, junction, addition, adjunction, continuity.
- ا. الجها *al-hāl*, adv. Now, at present, presently, just now.

- ا. الجها *ilhān* (inf. iv. of الجها) s. m. Note, sound, modulation, tune, an air (in musick). ¶ *alhān*, s. plur. (of الجها) Notes, tunes.
- ا. الجها *al-hakk*, adv. In truth, really, the truth, assuredly.
- ا. الجها *al-hamdu lillāhi*, God be praised.
- ف. الجها *alkhālāk*, s. f. A coat, vest, garment.
- н. الجها *ularnā*, v. n. To lie down, to rest.
- н. الجها *alārḡbalar*, s. f. Trifling talk or employment.
- ا. الجها *ilzām* (inf. iv. of لزم) s. m. Conviction, confutation, reproof, censure, blame, proof. الزام *ilzām pānā*, To be convinced, confuted, &c.
- ع. الجها *alas* or *ālas* (آلأس from آلأس Lazy) s. m. Laziness, sloth, idleness, drowsiness, inactivity.
- ا. الجها *as-salām*, See سلام *salām*.
- ع. الجها *alsānā* (from الس q.v.) v. n. To doze, to be drowsy, to slacken.
- ا. الجها *alsina*, s. plur. (of الس) Tongues.
- س. الجها *ālasya*, s. m. See الس *alas*.
- س. الجها *ālasyī*, adj. Drowsy, slothful.
- н. الجها *al-sī*, s. f. Linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*).
- ط. الجها *ulash*, s. m. The leavings of a superiour.
- ا. الجها *altāf*, s. m. plur. (of لطف) Kindnesses, favours.
- ا. الجها *al-āzamatū lillāhi*, Great is God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).
- ف. الجها *ilghār*, s. A forced march of an army.
- ا. الجها *algharax*, adv. In short, upon the whole, in a word.
- ا. الجها *alghūza*, s. m. A whistle, pipe, flagelet.
- ا. الجها *al-ghiyāḡ*, s. m. Complaint, complaining, demanding justice; alas! help!
- ا. الجها *alf* (Heb. אלף) adj. Thousand.
- ا. ه. الجها *alfā*, s. m. A kind of dress resembling

- a shirt without sleeves and open at the sides, worn by fakīrs.
- A. الفاظ *alfāṣ*, s. m. plur. (لفظ) Words, articulate sounds, terms.
- P. الف بي *alif be*, s. f. The a, b, c; the alphabet.
- A. الفت *ulfat*, s. f. Friendship, familiarity, intimacy, society, affection, attachment, kindness.
- A. الفتى *ulfatī*, adj. Friendly, affectionate, derived from friendship. *ulfatī banda*, Attached from friendship.
- A. الفى *alfī*, 1. s. f. See الف *alfā*. 2. adj. Covered with marks like the letter *alif* (cloth, &c.).
- A. الفا *ilkā* (inf. iv. of لقي) s. m. Inspiration.
- A. القاب *alkāb*, s. m. plur. (لقب) Titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters.
- A. القص *al-kisā*, adv. In short, in a word.
- S. االك (r. اال Adorn) *alak*, s. f. A ringlet or curl of hair. *alakābālī* (الكاवلى) s. f. A row of side curls.
- ¶ See *a-lakh*.
- A. الكن *alkan* (from كن) adj. Speaking barba-
rously, stammering.
- §. *a-lakh* (अ and लक्ष्य To be seen) adj. Invisible, unseen: a form of salutation.
- §. *a-lag* (अ and लग्न Joined) adj. Sepa-
rate, apart, distinct, loose, aloof, aside, asunder.
- अलग अलग *alag alag*, adv. Separately. अलग
अलग *alag thalag*, Apart.
- §. *algā* (अ and लग्न Joined) 1. adj. Sepa-
rate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined. 2.
s. m. A sandal.
- §. *algānā* (from اال) v. a. To separate, dis-
join, to put on one side.
- §. *algā-ī* (from اال) s. f. Separation.
- H. *alganī*, s. f. A line for hanging clothes on.
- P. *algojā*, Same as الغوزد *alghūza*, q. v.
- §. *ulānū* (उत् and r. लउ Play, stir) v. n. To be overset, to be laid on one side.
- A. الله *allāh*, s. m. God. *allāhu akbar*,

- God is great. الله الله *allāh allāh!* An inter-
jection expressive of surprise and approbation.
- اللهم صل الله *allāh re*, O God! my God! اللهم صل
علي محمد *allāhumma ṣalli ʿalā muḥammadīn*,
God be gracious to Muhammad! (an ejacula-
tion expressive of approbation on tasting or smel-
ling any thing very pleasant).
- A. الم *alam*, s. m. Pain, grief, affliction, anguish.
- P. الماس *almās*, s. m. A diamond, adamant. الماس
تراش *almās-tarāsh*, 1. s. m. Diamond-dust. 2.
adj. Cut into angles (as glass).
- P. الماسى *almās-ī*, adj. Cut into facets (like a dia-
mond). الماسى رنگ *almāsī rang*, s. m. A
bright clear white colour.
- T. الم غلم *allam ghallam*, s. m. Trifling talk or
business, toying, wickedness, mischievousness.
- S. *ulnuk*, s. m. Firebrand, wood
burning or burnt, as charcoal.
- A.P. المناك *alam-nāk*, adj. Full of pain or grief,
afflicted.
- A. المنت لله *alminnatu lillāhi*, Praise to God! good
God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear,
denial, &c.).
- P. آليج *ālunj*, s. A wild plum, a aloe.
- S. *alan-kār* (अलम् Ornament, and कार
What makes) *alan-kār*, s. m. 1. Ornament (of
dress), trinket, jewel. 2. Rhetorick.
- S. *alankṛita* (अलम् Ornament, and कृत
Made) *alankṛita*, adj. Ornamented, adorned,
embellished.
- H. *alang*, s. f. Side, way, corner. *isalang*,
On this side.
- §. *ulang* (उन्न) adj. Naked.
- P. *ālang*, s. f. Intrenchment, trenches.
- S. *ālingan*, s. m. Embracing,
the clasping any one in the arms.
- S. *ālū* or *ālu*, s. m. An esculent root
(*Arum campanulatum*), a potatoe, a yam, a
sweet potatoe.

- g. **الو** *allū* (उलूक) s. m. An owl; (metaph.) a stupid fellow, a blockhead, a fool.
- h. **الو** *alū*, } A kind of grass. (Saccharum
h. **الو** *ahoā* or *ulu'ā*, } cylindricum, Willden.).
- A. **الوان** *ahwān* (plur. of **لون** *laun*) 1. s. Colours.
2. adj. Of various sorts and colours.
- g. **الوب** *alop*, adj. 1. (for **आ** and **लोप** Cutting off, disappearing) Concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed. 2. (for **अ** and **लोप**) Apparent.
- g. h. **الوبن** *alū-pan*, s. m. Stupidity, foolishness.
- g. **الوبنا** *alopnā* (**आलोपन** or from **الوب**) v. a. To conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid.
- P. **آلود** *ālūd*, contract. of **آلودا** *ālūda*, q. v.
- P. **آلودگی** *ālūda-gī*, s. f. Contamination, stain, foulness, defilement, pollutedness.
- P. **آلودا** *ālūda*, part. pass. (of **آلودن**) Defiled, stained, smeared, soiled; immersed, covered.
- T. **الوش** *ulūsh*, s. m. Same as **الوش** *ulash*, q. v.
- U. **الوش** *ulūsh*, s. A tribe or family.
- A. **الوف** *ulūf*, adj. plur. (of **الف**) Thousands.
- s. **الوكهل** *ulūkhal*, s. f. A wooden mortar. See **اکھلی** *ukhlī*.
- g. **الول** *alol*, 1. (for **आ** and **लोल** Shaking, moving) s. f. Gambol (generally applied to a horse). 2. (for **अ** and **लोल**) adj. Steady.
- g. **الول کلول** *alol kalol* (see **الول**) s. f. Gambols, playsomeness, wantonness.
- g. **الونا** *a-lonā* (**अ** and **लवण** Salt) adj. Not salt, fresh, saltless, insipid.
- A. **الوهیت** *ulūhīyat*, s. f. Divinity, deity.
- A. **آله** *āla*, s. m. Same as **آلت** *ālat*, q. v.
- A. **اله** *ilāh*, s. m. God. **اله** *ilāhā*, O God!
- h. **آله** *ālhā*, n. prop. Name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name.
- A. **الهام** *ilhām* (inf. iv. of **لهم**) s. m. Inspiration, revelation.

- g. **الہانا** *alhānā* (आह्लाद Joy, gladness) v. n. To rejoice, to be cheerful.
- h. **الہر** *alhar*, adj. Young, untaught (animal), unskillful.
- h. **الہنا** *ulahnā*, 1. s. m. A complaint, accusation: see **الہنا** *ulāhnā*. **الہنا دینا** *ulahnā denā*, To reproach, complain (to), accuse. 2. g. (**اتر** and **ر** **رہ** Grow) v. n. To grow, to vegetate.
- A. **الہی** *ilāhī*, adj. Divine. interj. O God!
- h. **الہیا** *alhaiyā*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*.
- A. **الہیت** *ilāhīyat*, s. f. The divinity, godhead.
- A. **آلی** *ilā*, prep. Up to, till. **آلی الی** *ilā-t-an*, Till this time.
- g. **آلی** *ālī* or **آلی** *ālī*, s. f. A female friend, a damsel. **آلای** *ālay*, s. m. House, habitation.
- g. **آلی** *ālī*, 1. s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus. 2. s. f. (for **آلی** *ālī*) A female friend.
- g. **آلی** *alaiyā* **بالی** *balaiya* (**अलि** A crow, and **वलि** A sacrifice) s. f. 1. Sacrifice, victim. 2. Lighted wisps with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the *deiwālī*.
- A. **الیاس** *ilyās*, n. prop. Elias (said to be a grandson of Shem son of Noah).
- h. **الیتنا** *ulīchnā*, v. a. To throw up water, to bale.
- h. P. **آلی رنگ** *ālī rang*, s. m. A colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*).
- A. **الیم** *alīm*, adj. Painful, excruciating.
- h. **الینڈنا** *ulendnā*, v. a. To pour water.
- g. **آم** *ām* (**आम्र** *āmra*) s. m. The mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*); the mango fruit.
- s. **آم** *ām*, adj. Raw, undressed, unripe; s. m. Provisions, victuals (undressed).
- A. **ام** *umm* (Heb. **אם**) s. f. Mother.
- A. **اما** *ammā*, conj. But, moreover, nevertheless, however, yet.
- g. **اما** *ammā* (**अंबा** *ambā*) s. f. Mother.

- P. **آماج** *āmāj*, s. m. A mound or heap of earth on which a mark is fixed to shoot arrows at, a mark or butt for shooting arrows at, an instrument with which land is ploughed, a throne, the twenty-fourth part of a parasang. **آماجگاه** *āmāj-gāh*, The place where the mark is fixed for shooting arrows at.
- P. **آمادگی** *āmāda-gī*, s. f. Readiness, alertness.
- P. **آماده** *āmāda*, adj. Prepared, ready, alert.
- A. **امارت** *imārat*, s. f. Government, lordship, office or dignity of **امیر** *amīr*.
- A. **اماره** *ammāra*, adj. Imperious, headstrong, obstinate.
- P. **آماس** *āmās*, s. m. Swelling. **آماس کرنا** *āmās karnā*, To swell.
- A. **اماکن** *amākin*, s. plur. (of **مکان**) Mansions, habitations, places.
- A. **امام** *imām*, s. m. 1. A leader in religious affairs, a prelate, patriarch, priest, chief. 2. A large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *sumeru*).
- A. **امامت** *imāmat*, s. f. Office of **امام** *imām*.
- A. **امامیه** *imāmiya*, (Followers) of the *Imām*; name of a Muhammadan sect, who make Ali the rightful *imām* immediately after Muhammad.
- A. **امان** *amān*, s. f. Safety, security, grace, mercy, protection, quarter.
- §. **امان** *ammān*, s. f. See **اما** *ammā*, Mother.
- §. **امانا** *amānā* (**مانن**) v. n. To be contained, to go into.
- A. **امانت** *amānat*, s. f. 1. Deposit, charge, any thing given in trust. 2. Faith, religion. **امانت دار** *amānat-dār*, Depositary, trustee, guardian, faithful, honest, trusty. **امانت داری** *amānat-dār-i*, s. f. Guardianship, agency, trust, charge, faithfulness. **امانت رکنا** *amānat rakhnā*, To deposit, to leave in charge or trust, to intrust.
- s. **اماننئی** *amānanīya* (**अ** and r. **मान** Respect, worship) *a-mānanīya*, adj. Incredible.

- s. **امانی** *amānī* (**अ** and r. **मान** Worship, or **मान** Pride) *a-mānī*, adj. 1. Incredulous, inattentive. 2. Without pride, humble.
- A. **امانی** *amān-i*, s. f. 1. Security. 2. Trust, charge, deposit. 3. adj. (applied to land) What is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to **اجاره** that which is farmed).
- s. **امانی** *amānīya*, adj. Not to be credited, incredible.
- §. **امارٹ** *amāwat* (**आम्र** Mango) s. m. The inspissated juice of the mango. See **آمرس**.
- §. **اماس** *amā-was* (**अमावस्या** or **अमावास्या** from **अमा** With, and r. **वस** Abide) s. f. The conjunction of the sun and moon, the change of the moon.
- §. **آم بات** *ām-bāt* (**आमवात**) s. m. A swelling which comes without pain, and goes off as easily without medicine; a windy tumour.
- §. **امبت** *ambat* (Sans. **अम्ल** *amla*) adj. Sour.
- s. **امبج** *ambuj*, s. m. The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*).
- s. **امبر** *ambar*, s. m. 1. The sky. 2. Clothes, apparel.
- s. **امبیکا** *ambikā*, s. f. A name of *Pārvatī* or *Bhavānī*, consort of *Siva*.
- A. **امت** *ummat*, s. f. People, sect, a people of the same religion.
- s. **امیت** *a-mit*, adj. Unmeasured.
- A. **امتحان** *imtiḥān* (inf. VIII. of **سمحن**) s. m. Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation. **امتحان کرنا** *imtiḥān karnā*, To prove, experience, try, tempt.
- A. **امتداد** *imtidād* (inf. VIII. of **مد**) 1. s. m. Protraction, prolongation, extension, prorogation. 2. adj. Protracted.
- s. **امتلا** *imtilā* (inf. VIII. of **ملأ** Heb. and Ch. **מלא** He filled) s. m. Repletion; indigestion.
- A. **امتناع** *imtinā* (inf. VIII. of **منع**) s. m. Prohibition, restraint.
- A. **امتیاز** *imtiyāz* (inf. VIII. of **میز**) s. m. 1. Dis-

- crimination, discretion, distinction, separation.
 2. Preeminence. 3. Good-breeding, ceremony.
 ۱. امتیاز کرنا *imtiyās karnā*, To discriminate, distinguish, discern; to treat with distinction.
- A. امتیازی *imtiyāzī*, adj. 1. Having the quality of discriminating. 2. A person of distinction.
۱. امٹ *a-miṭ* (अ and मृष्ट Wiped, effaced, from r. मृज Cleanse) adj. Indelible, not defaced.
- A. امثال *amṭāl*, s. plur. (of مثل) Equals, likenesses.
۱. امچور *amchūr* (आमचूर्ण) s. m. Parings of the mango dried in the sun.
- P. آمد *āmad*, s. f. Arrival, income, coming.
- A. امداد *imdād* (inf. ۱v. of مد) s. f. Assisting, aiding, succour, help.
- P. آمد آمد *āmad āmad*, s. f. Approach.
- P. آمد رفت *āmad raft*,
 P. آمد شد *āmad shud*,
 P. آمد و رفت *āmad o raft*,
 P. آمد و شد *āmad o shud*, } s. f. Coming and going, ingress and egress, intercourse.
- P. آمدنی *āmdanī* (from آمدن To come) s. f. 1. Coming, arrival. 2. Import, income, revenue, ways. 3. The season in which any merchandise generally arrives. 4. Perquisites, any thing gained over and above.
- P. آمده *āmada*, part. pass. (from آمدن) Come.
- H. ۱. امدادینا *umḍā denā*, v. a. To overflow.
- H. ۲. امدنا *umadnā*, v. n. To overflow, abound, fall (as tears), gush, swell, increase or be poured out (as a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.).
- A. امر *amr*, s. m. 1. An order, a command. 2. The imperative mood (in grammar). 3. An affair, transaction, thing, particular.
- A. آمر *āmīr*, part. act. (from امر) One who orders, a commander, a ruler.
- S. ۱. امر *amr* (अ and मर What dies, from r. मृ Die) *a-mar*, 1. adj. Immortal, exempt from death, everlasting. 2. A God.
۱. امرا *amrā* (आम्रात) s. m. The hog plum. (*Spondias mangifera*).

- A. ۱. امرا *umavā*, s. plur. (of امیر) Nobles, grandees; a noble (generally).
- A. ۲. امراض *amrūs*, s. plur. (of مرض) Sickesses, diseases.
- S. ۱. امراوتی *amarāvatī*, s. f. The celestial city of *Indra*.
۲. امرا *amrā* (आम्र Mango tree, and राजी Line or row) s. f. A garden of mango trees.
- A. P. ۱. امرا *umarā*, s. f. Nobility.
- S. ۱. امرد *amar-pad*, s. m. The state of an immortal, immortality.
- S. ۲. امرد *amrit* (अ and र. मृ Die) *amrit* (vulg. *imrat*) s. m. The food of the gods, ambrosia, nectar, the water of life, what is immortal or renders immortal, any thing sweet, water, wine, a guava.
۳. امرتی *amritī*, or vulg. *imratī* (from امرت) adj. Nectareous. s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, a small vessel for drinking out of, a kind of cloth.
۴. امرجاد *a-marjād* (अमर्यादा) s. f. Indignity, dishonour, slight, affront.
- A. ۱. امرد *amrad*, adj. Beardless; handsome (a youth).
 ۲. امرد پرست *amrad-parast*, A sodomite.
- P. ۱. آمرزیدن *āmurs*, part. act. in compos. (from آمرزیدن) Pardoning, pardoner, forgiving.
- P. ۲. آمرزش *āmursish*, s. f. Pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity).
- P. ۳. آمرزگار *āmurs-gār*, s. m. He who pardons; pardoner (an epithet of God).
۴. آمرس *ām-ras* (आम्र Mango, and रस Taste, juice) s. m. Inspissated juice of the mango.
- S. ۱. आमर्ष *āmarsh*, s. m. 1. Anger, wrath. 2. Envy, impatience of another's success, peevishness.
- S. ۲. امروت *amrūt* (Sans. अमृत) s. m. A guava (*Psidium pyrifera*).
- P. ۳. امروء *amrūd*, s. m. A pear.
- P. ۴. امروز *im-roz* (این This, and روز Day) adv. To-day. امروز فردا *imroz fardā*, To-day or to-

- morrow, i. e. soon. *imros fardā* *imros fardā karnā*, To put off, to procrastinate.
- A. *amr o nahī*, s. m. Commands and prohibitions, orders and counterorders, commanding and countermanding.
- g. *amaryād* (अमर्यादा) s. f. Disrespect, indignity: see *amraḥ*.
- s. *amaryādik* *amaryādik*, adj. Disrespected.
- A. *imsāk* (inf. iv. of *msk* Heb. and Ch. *משך* He held, drew) s. m. Holding, retention; parsimony, abstinence, a medicine taken to prolong pleasure, scarcity, want.
- P. *im-sāl* (for *im* This, and *sāl* Year) adv. This year.
- H. *umasnā*, for *ubasnā*, q. v.
- s. *āmish* (आमिष) s. m. Flesh.
- P. *im-shab* (این This, and *shab* Night) adv. To-night.
- A. *am'a*, s. plur. (of *am'a* or *am'i*) Intestines, guts.
- s. *amuk* (امک) s. m. Such a one, a certain person.
- H. *amkā dhamkā*, s. m. Trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation.
- A. *imkān* (inf. iv. of *imkān*) s. m. Possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *imkān* وجوب Necessity, or necessary existence).
- A. *imkān-i*, adj. Possible, contingent.
- A. *amal*, s. m. Hope.
- H. *amal*, s. m. Intoxication.
- s. *aml* (अम्ल) s. m. Acid, sour.
- s. *a-mal*, adj. Pure, clean, clear, bright. *a-mal-paṭṭi*, A kind of stitching.
- A. *imlā* (inf. iv. of *imlā*) s. m. Filling up, completing; orthography, writing correctly.
- A. *amlāk*, s. f. plur. (of *amlāk* q. v.) Possessions, properties (generally applied to land).

- q. *imlāk* (inf. iv. of *imlāk* Heb. and Ch. *מלך*) s. m. Causing to possess.
- H. *amaltās*, s. m. Cassia fistula.
- g. *āmlā* (आमलकी) s. m. The emblic myrobalan. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).
- s. *āmalakī* (आमलकी) s. f. See *āmlā*.
- g. *imlī* (अम्लीका) s. m. A tamarind tree. (*Tamarindus indica*).
- A. *umam*, s. plur. (of *ummat*) People, sects.
- A. *amn*, s. m. Security, safety. *amān*, s. m. Quarter, crying out for quarter.
- g. *āmānā sāmanā* (see *sāmānā*) s. m. Confronting.
- H. *umandnā*, v. n. See *umadnā*.
- H. *umang*, s. f. Excessive joy, transport, exultation, ambition.
- H. *umangnā*, v. n. To advance with joy.
- H. *umang-i*, adj. Aspiring, ambitious.
- A. *amniyat*, s. f. Security, safety.
- g. *āmne sāmnē* (from *sāmānā* q. v.) adv. Opposite, face to face, over against.
- A. *amwāj*, s. plur. (of *amwāj*) Waves, billows.
- A. *amwāl*, s. plur. (of *amwāl*) Riches, wealth, effects, goods, chattels, property.
- P. *āmokhta*, part. pass. Learned, taught.
- s. *āmōd* (आमोद) s. m. Fragrance, odour.
- A. *umūr*, s. m. plur. (of *umūr*) Things, affairs, business, matters, actions, commands.
- P. *āmoz*, part. act. (of *āmokhta*) in compos. Teaching, learning.
- s. *amogh* (अ and मोघ Vain, fruitless) s. m. Productive, fruitful, effectual.
- g. *a-mol* (अ and मूल्य Price) adj. Invaluable.
- A. *ummī*, adj. Not knowing how to read or write; uneducated, unlearned, illiterate.

- f. امرت *amī*, The water of life, nectar. See امرت.
- g. آمی *āmī*, s. m. Sickness, disease.
- f. امید *umēd* or *ummed* or *ummaid*, s. f. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummed se*, Pregnant.
- f. امیدوار *ummed-wār*, adj. Hopeful, hoping, expecting. s. An expectant, a dependent, a candidate, a cadet. امیدوار هونا *ummed-wār honā*, To hope.
- f. امیدواری *ummed-wārī*, s. f. Expectation, hope, hopefulness, dependence.
- g. امیر *amīr*, s. m. A commander; a nobleman, a grandee, a lord. امیرالمرآة *amīru-l-umarā*, Lord of lords (a title given by eastern princes to their prime ministers). امیر البحر *amīru-l-baḥr*, Admiral. امیر المؤمنین *amīru-l-mūminīn*, Commander of the faithful (a title of the Khalifs).
- g. P. امیرانه *amīrāna*, adj. Princely, lordly.
- g. P. امیرزاده *amīr-zāda*, Nobly-born.
- g. P. امیری *amīrī*, s. f. Sovereignty, sway, lordship, dignity of امیر *amīr*.
- f. آمیز *āmez*, part. (of آمیختن) in compos. Mixed, mixing. s. m. Mixture.
- f. آمیزش *āmez-ish*, s. f. Mixture, mixing, sociableness, intercourse, temperament.
- g. آمین *āmīn* or *amīn*, adv. Amen, so be it.
- g. P. امین *amīn*, adj. Constant, safe, faithful. s. m. A commissioner, trustee, guardian, umpire, arbitrator, investigator, inspector.
- g. P. امینی *amīnī*, s. f. The office of an امین *amīn*; trust, guardianship, security. adj. Secure.
- g. P. آن *ān*, s. f. Time, hour, minute.
- g. P. آن *ān*, 1. (آنچه *anya*) adj. Other, different. 2. (for آتشی) s. f. Order, command.
- g. P. آن *an*, A prefix of negation, privation or diminution, used properly before words beginning with a vowel only; ا or آ being adopted before consonants: in Hindī, however, ان frequently occurs with consonants. So انت *an-ant*, اندیکھا *an-dekhā*.

- h. آن *ān*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. 2. An oath.
- f. آن *ān*, s. f. A graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride, dignity, proper spirit.
- f. آن *ān*, pron. dem. That.
- h. ان *in* (a pron. plur. in the oblique case) These, them. ان دنوں *in dinon*, Now a days.
- h. ان *un* (a pron. plur. in the oblique case) Those, them.
- g. P. ان *anu*, prep. After (in time, place, rank and degree); according to, in imitation of. It is the reverse of अभि *abhi*.
- g. P. ان *an* or *ann*, s. m. Food, victuals, grain.
- g. P. آن *ānā*, 1. (آ and ان *ān* A going) v. n. To come, to be, to become; to be practicable or possible: coming. آن پڑنا *ān parnā*, To happen. 2. s. m. The sixteenth part of a rupee.
- g. P. انابت *inābat* (inf. iv. of نوب) s. f. Conversion to God, repentance.
- g. P. اناث *anāth* (آ and ناथ Master, &c.) s. f. Husbandless, without lord or master, without chief or sovereign.
- g. P. اناج *anāj* (perhaps from ان *an* Food, and ج *ja* Produced) s. m. Grain.
- g. P. اناچار *an-āchār*, s. m. Improper conduct, neglect of moral or religious observance.
- g. P. انادر *an-ādar*, s. m. Disrespect, affront.
- g. P. انار *anār*, s. m. A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*); a kind of fire-works.
- h. انارین *anār-pan* (see اناری) s. m. Silliness, clumsiness, inexperience, ignorance, awkwardness.
- h. اناری *anārī*, } 1. adj. Unskilful, clumsy, in-
h. اناری *anārī*, } expert, artless, awkward. 2. s.
A novice, bungler, simpleton.
- g. P. اناسی *unāsī* (وناشیلی) adj. Seventy-nine.

- A. **ānāfa-ānāfa**, adj. Every minute, constantly, incessantly.
- g. **ānākānī** (अनाकर्ण from अन and र. आकर्ण Listen to) s. f. Turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting.
- A. **anām**, s. m. Mankind.
- A. **anāmat**, for **amānat**, q. v.
- A. **anāmīl**, s. plur. (انملة) Fingers, tips of the fingers.
- A. **anānīyat**, s. f. Egotism, boasting, arrogance.
- g. **āmb** (आम्र) s. m. Mango, mango tree.
- P. **ambār**, s. m. A heap, a stack, a stock, a magazine, a granary, a barn.
- A. **ambārī** (عماري) s. f. A litter (used on an elephant or camel). **ambārī-dār**, Having or bearing a litter.
- P. **ambāz**, s. A partner, an associate.
- P. **ambāz-i**, s. f. Partnership.
- P. **ambān**, s. 1. A very soft sort of hide or leather, cordovan. 2. A sack, wallet, bag or purse.
- P. H. **ān bān**, s. f. Spirit, proper pride.
- g. **ambat**, adj. Sour. See **amū**.
- g. **ambatānā** (from **amū** Sour) v. n. To grow sour, to be acidulated.
- s. **ambar**, s. m. See **ambar**.
- g. **ambarāī** (आम्र Mango, and राजि Row) s. f. A mango-orchard or -grove.
- A. **imbisāt** (inf. v. 11. of **بط**) s. f. Gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth.
- s. **ambikā**, s. f. A name of the goddess **Pūrvāī**.
- H. **ambānā'o**, s. m. Discord, dissension, misunderstanding.
- H. **ambol** (ان priv. and **بول** Speech) adj. Silent, speechless, mute.
- P. **amboh**, s. m. A crowd, multitude, mob, concourse, throng, great quantity or abundance.

- P. g. **amba**, s. m. A mango (fruit or tree). See g. **ām**.
- g. **anubhav** (अनुभव) s. m. Apprehension, the exercise of the understanding independent of memory.
- A. **ambiyā**, s. plur. (of **نبی**) Prophets.
- g. **ambiyā**, s. f. A small unripe mango.
- g. **an-biyāhā** (ان priv. and **بیاه** Married. Sans. **अविवाहित**) adj. Unmarried.
- g. **an-bedhā** (ان priv. and **بیده** Bored. Sans. **अविद्ध**) adj. Unbored, unperforated.
- s. **anupān** (अनु and **पान** Drink) **anupān**, s. m. Any thing in which a medicine is mixed to facilitate the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the medicine; a fluid vehicle (in medicine).
- s. **ann pānī** (अन्न Food, and **पानी** Water) s. m. Victuals and drink.
- g. **anna-prāsan** (अन्न Food, **प्र** Before, and **अशन** Eating) **anna-prāsan**, Same as **āb-chashī**, q. v.
- g. **an-parhā**, adj. Unread, illiterate, uninformated.
- g. **ānt** (अंत्र **antra**) s. f. Entrails, gut, intestine, tripe. **ānt-ā'onā**, v. n. To be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum.
- g. **ānt-girnā**, v. n. To void white glutinous stools.
- s. **ant** (for **अंत**) 1. s. m. End, completion. 2. Perdition, destruction. 3. Mind, heart. 4. adv. After all, at last. g. 5. (for **अन्तर** **antara**) In, within. ¶ **anat** (for **अन्यत्र** **anyatra**) Elsewhere, somewhere else.
- s. **ant** (perhaps from **अंत** End, &c.) s. m. Intelligence, news, account of.
- s. **a-nit** or **a-nitya**, adj. Not for ever, frail, perishable.
- g. **untālīs** (उनचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Thirty-nine.

- A. انتخاب *intikhāb* (inf. VIII. of **نخب**) s. m. Selection, drawing or plucking out; making extracts from books, election, choice. **انتخاب کرنا** *intikhāb karnā*, To select.
- A. P. انتخابی *intikhāb-i*, adj. Select, selected.
3. **انتر** *antar*, s. m. 1. Interval, intermediate space, intermission. 2. Heart. 3. Difference. 4. adj. Other. **انترجامی** *antar-jāmī*, Acquainted with the heart. (An epithet of the deity). **انترگت** *antar-gati*, s. f. The emotions of the heart, inward sensations. **انترهونا** *antar honā*, To disappear.
3. **انتر** *antarā*, adv. In the middle, among: near at hand: without, except.
3. **انتر** *antarā* (perhaps, from **انتر**) s. m. A verse, any verse of a song except the first.
3. **انتراپت** *antar-āpat* (**अंतरापत्या** from **अंतर** Within, and **अपत्य** Child) adj. Pregnant, with child, with young.
3. **انتر** *antarā* (perhaps, from **अंतर**) q. v. and r. **तप** Burn) *antarā-tap*, s. f. A tertian ague.
3. **انتر** *antarāl*, s. Included space. See s. **انتر** *antarā*.
3. **انتر** *antarbed*, n. prop. Name of the country between the Gangā and Jamunā rivers, called in Persian **دوابه** *du-āba*.
3. **انتر** *antar-pat* (**अंतर** Between, and **पट** Cloth) s. m. A curtain, skreen.
3. **انتر** *antarichh* (or *antariksh*), s. m. The sky or atmosphere.
3. **انتر** *antardhyān* (**अन्तर्धीन**) s. Disappearance. **انتر** *antardhyān honā*, To vanish, disappear, be concealed.
3. **انتر** *antriya* (**एकांतर** from **एक** One, and **अन्तर** Interval) s. m. Intermittent, an intermitting fever.
3. **انتر** *antarichh*, s. m. The sky or atmosphere.

3. **انتر** *antrī* (**अंत्र**) s. f. Entrails, intestine, bowels, gut. **انتر** *antriyān jalnā*, To be very hungry. **انتر** *antriyān kul huwa-llāh payhnā*, To be very hungry, lit. The belly repeating, there is but one God. **انتر** *antrī kā bal kholnā*, To eat a bellyful after starving. **انتر** *antriyon mei āg lagnā*, To be very hungry.
- A. **انتر** *intishār* (inf. VIII. of **نشر**) s. m. Spreading abroad, divulging, scattering, dispersion, confusion, propagation, explanation.
- A. **انتر** *intizār* (inf. VIII. of **نظر** Heb. **נסר** Beheld, observed) s. m. Expectation, looking out for. **انتر** *intizār karnā*, To expect, look out for, await. **انتر** *intizār-kash*, adj. Expecting, looking out for.
- A. **انتر** *intizār-i*, s. f. Same as **انتر** q. v.
- A. **انتر** *intizārī karnā*, To expect, to look out for.
- A. **انتر** *intizām* (inf. VIII. of **نظم**) s. m. Arrangement, disposition, order, regularity, management, administration, regulation.
- A. **انتر** *inti'āsh* (inf. VIII. of **نעش**) s. m. Rising up, recovery from a fall or sickness.
- A. **انتر** *intifā* (inf. VIII. of **نفع**) s. m. Profit, advantage.
- A. **انتر** *intikāl* (inf. VIII. of **نقل**) s. m. Migration, transporting, transferring, passing from one to another, translation, conveyance, travelling; departure, decease, dying.
- A. **انتر** *intikām* (inf. VIII. of **نقم** Heb. **נפד** He took revenge) s. m. Revenge, retaliation. **انتر** *intikām lenā*, To take revenge, to revenge.
3. **انتر** *ant-kāl*, s. m. Dying moment, hour of death.
3. **انتر** *antaskaran* (or **अन्तस्करण** *antaskaran*, from **अन्तर** Within and **करण** An organ) *antakaran*, s. m. The understanding.

- A. انتہا *intihā* (inf. VIII. of انتہی) 1. s. f. Termination, end, extremity, summit. 2. adj. Finished, completed, prohibited.
- س. انتہ: پور (अन्तर Within, and पुर A town, a house) *antah-pur*, s. m. The inner apartments.
۲. انتیس *antīs* (अनत्रिंशत्) adj. Twenty-nine.
- س. انتیہ अनित्य (अ and नित्य Eternal) *anitya*, adj. Not lasting, frail, perishable.
- س. آنت *ant* or *anaṭ* (आनद्ध Bound) s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Envy.
۲. آنتا *antā* (अण्ड An egg) s. m. A ball, a marble. آنتا گھر *antā-ghar*, A billiard room.
- H. آنتا چٹ *antā-chit* (آنتا A ball, and چٹ Lying on the back) adj. Unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted. (A term of abuse).
- H. آنتاکوڑی *antākori*, s. f. A cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels.
۲. آنت سانت *ant-sānt*, s. f. Partnership; intrigue.
۲. آنتنا *antnā* (आनद्ध Bound) v. n. To be contained, to be tightened, to be filled up (a well, tank, &c.).
۲. آنتنا *antnā* (trans. of آنتا q. v.) v. a. To fill (a well, tank, &c), to come or go into, to reach.
۲. آنتوانا *antwānā* (caus. of آنتا q. v.) v. a. To make contain, to cram into.
- H. آنتھلانا *antḥlānā*, 1. v. a. To twist, to writhe. 2. v. n. To swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. See آترانا *itrānā*, and آتھلانا *itḥlānā*.
۲. آنتھی *antḥī* (अष्टि Kernel or stone of fruit) s. f. 1. Stone of fruit. 2. Coagulation.
۲. آنتھی *antḥī* (अष्टपदी) s. f. A tick, the louse that attacks dogs, &c. (Hunter).
۲. آنتی *antī* (see آنت) s. f. A handful, a skein of thread, a bundle of grass, &c. a wisp, a small fagot.
- A. انٹین *unṭayain* (or *unṭiyain*) s. m. dual, The two testicles.

۲. انج *anj* (अनु After, and ज Born) adj. Younger, junior.
- P. انجام *anjām*, s. m. 1. End, termination, accomplishment. 2. Accident, vexation. انجام کرنا *anjām-karnā*, To accomplish.
۲. انجاما *anjāmā* (अन् priv. and जन्म Birth) adj. Barren (land) in which nothing will grow.
۲. انجان *anjān* (ان priv. and ज्ञान Knowledge) 1. adj. Unwitting, unintentional, not knowing, ignorant. 2. s. m. A stranger.
۲. انجانا *anjānā* (ان priv. and जाना Known) adj. Unknown, ignorant. انجانے *anjāne*, Ignorantly, not knowing, unwittingly.
- P. انجر *anjira* (or *injara*) s. m. A nettle.
۲. انجس *anjās*, s. m. Infamy.
- س. اننجل *ann-jal* (अन्न Food, and जल Water) *ann-jal*, s. m. Victuals and drink.
۲. انجلا *anjālā* (अंजलि) s. m. The cavity formed by putting the hands together and holding the palms as if to receive water; as much as can be held in both hands so disposed.
۲. انجالا *anjālā*, adj. Unburnt.
- س. انجلي *anjli*, s. f. See انجلا *anjālā*.
- A. انجم *anjum*, s. plur. (of نجم) Stars.
- P. انجمن *anjuman*, s. f. An assembly, a meeting, company, banquet.
۲. انجن *ānjan*, (अंजन) s. m. A collyrium
- س. انجن *anjan*, or application to the eye-lashes to darken and improve them; antimony.
۲. انجنا *anjnā* (from अंजन see انجن) v. n. To have the eyes tinged with انجن *anjan*.
۲. انجना *ānjanā* (trans. of انجنا *anjnā*) v. a. To tinge the eyes with انجن *anjan*.
۲. انجانا *an-janā*, adj. Unborn.
- س. انजनसार *anjan-sār*, s. m. Collyrium.

- s. انجھاری *anjan-hārī* (अंजन Collyrium, and r. हृ Seize) s. f. A sty (or stithe) on the eyelids.
- g. انجو *anjū*, } (see آنسو *ānsū*) s. m. A tear.
g. انجھو *anjhū*, }
- s. P. انجیر *anjīr*, s. m. A fig.
- G. انجیل *injīl* (ισαγγλιον) s. m. The new testament, the gospel.
- H. آنج *ānch*, s. f. Heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), blaze, glare.
- g. انچاس *unchās* (उनपंचाशत्) adj. Forty-nine.
- g. انچاس *unchās* (from उच्च High) s. f. Height.
- g. انچانا *unchānā* (from اونچا q. v.) v. a. To raise, to take up.
- g. انچاھت *an-chāhat*, adj. Not desired.
- g. انچاؤ *unchā-ū*, s. m. } (from اونچا q. v.)
g. انچاھٹ *unchāhaṭ*, s. f. } Height, elevation.
g. انچائی *unchā-ī*, s. f. }
- s. انचित *an-uchit*, adj. Improper.
- s. انचित *an-chit* (अनू priv. and चित Become sensible; the mind) adv. Unawares, suddenly, unexpectedly.
- g. انچار *ānchar*, } (अंचल)
g. انچرا *anchrā*, } s. m. The end or border of a cloth, veil, shawl, &c.
- n. انچارھ *an-charh*, adj. Not having mounted, not accustomed to riding.
- s. انچل *anchal*, } (अंचल)
g. انچل *ānchal*, } s. m. 1. See انچرا *anchrā*. 2. The breast (of a woman or lactescent animal).
- g. انچلا *anchlā* (अंचल) s. m. 1. See انچرا *anchrā*. 2. A sheet used among jogīs.
- g. انچھر *anchhar*, s. m. See انچار *ānchar*.
- H. انچھلا *an-chhīlā* (ان priv. and چھلا from چھیلنا To pare, &c.) adj. Unpared (as fruit, &c.); rude, unlicked, awkward, boorish.
- A. انحراف *inhirāf* (inf. VII. of حرف) s. m. 1. Deflection, inversion, change, (met.) proving a

- turn-coat. 2. Recantation, deviation, apostasy. 3. Declination (in astronomy). 4. A disease, defect, distemper. انحراف کرنا *inhirāf karnā*, To turn aside (from), to shun, avoid, abjure, apostatize, recant.
- A. انحصار *inhīṣār* (inf. VII. of حصر) s. m. Surrounding, encircling; restriction, limitation.
- A. انخفاف *inkhīfāf* (from خفت) s. m. Levity, lightness.
- P. انداخت *andākhta*, part. pass. (of انداختن) Thrown.
- g. اندارا *indārā* (अन्ध A well) s. m. A large well of masonry.
- P. انداز *andāz*, 1. s. m. Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation, conjecture, guess; time in musick; propriety, symmetry, elegance, mode, manner. 2. (in compos.) part. act. (of انداختن) Throwing, thrower, caster, shooter; as, برق انداز (lightning-thrower) A matchlockman. انداز کرنا *andāz karnā*, To estimate, conjecture.
- P. اندازه *andāza*, s. m. Measure, measurement, dimension, weighing, valuation, guess; manner, propriety; time in musick.
- P. اندام *andām*, s. m. Body, stature, figure. اندام نہانی *andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts.
- P. اندر *andar* (Sams. अन्तर) prep. Within, in the inside, inward.
- s. اندر इंद्र (r. इद Have supreme power) *indra*, s. m. The regent of the visible heavens and of the inferiour divinities.
- s. اندرا इन्दिरा *indirā*, s. f. See लक्ष्मी *lakhmī*.
- A. اندراج *indirāj* (inf. VII. of درج) s. m. 1. Being folded together. 2. Extinction of a family.
- s. اندراسن (इंद्र Indra, and आसन Seat) *indrāsan*, s. m. The seat or throne of Indra.
- s. اندریری *indra-purī*, n. prop. The city of Indra.
- s. اندرائی इन्द्राणी *indrānī*, s. f. 1. The wife of Indra. 2. The name of a medicine or plant. (*Vitex negundo*).

- g. اندراين *indrāyan* (इन्द्रवाणी) s. f. Colocynth, wild gourd (*Cucumis colocynthis*, a fruit of beautiful appearance but bitter taste); hence, a beautiful but worthless person is called اندراين کا پھل The fruit of *indrāyan*.
- h. اندریدھو *indravdhū* (इन्द्र Indra, and वधू or वधू A woman) *indra-badhū*, s. f. 1. Name of an insect (a species of *acar* of a scarlet colour and like velvet). 2. The wife of *Indra*.
- h. اندرپस्थ *indra-prastha* (इन्द्र and प्रस्थ Who presides) *indra-prastha*, n. prop. Name of ancient *Dihli*.
- g. اندرجو *indurjau* (इंद्रयव) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed. (*Nerium antidysentericum*).
- f. اندرز *andarz*, s. m. Last will, last advice, precepts, admonition.
- g. اندرسا *andarsā*, s. m. See ادرسا *adarsā*. A kind of fried sweetmeat, a kind of cloth.
- f. اندرون *andarūn*, adv. or adj. Within; inner apartments, interior, internal, inside.
- f. اندرونه *andarūn-a*, s. m. See درونه *darūna*.
- g. اندري *indrī* (इंद्रिय) s. f. An organ of sense, the organs of action and perception (the *Hindūs* reckoning those of action to be the hand, the foot, the voice, the organ of generation, and the organ of excretion, and those of perception to be the mind, the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin); the privities, membrum virile, veretrum animalium. اندري جلاب *indrī-jullāb*, A diuretick medicine.
- a. اندفاع *indifā* (inf. VII. of دفع) s. m. The being repelled or prohibited, repulsion.
- f. اندک *andak*, adj. Little, small, few. اندکي *andak-e*, A little.
- a. اندمال *indimāl* (inf. VII. of نمل) s. m. The being healed (of a wound).
- g. آندو *āndū* (अन्द) s. m. The chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up.
- f. آندود *āndūd*, part. pass. (in compos. for آندوده

- andūda* from آندودن) Incrusted, plastered over, washed over (as a wall, &c).
- g. آندور *indūr*, s. m. A rat, mouse.
- g. آندولنا *andolnā* (آندولن) v. n. To swing.
- f. آندوه *andoh*, s. m. Grief, anxiety, trouble.
- g. آندوه گين *andoh-gīn*, adj. Full of grief, sad, afflicted, sorrowful.
- g. آندھا *andhā* (rarely, *andha* अंध) adj. Blind, dark. آندھا دهند *andhā-dhund*, Blind, blindly. آندھا دهند رونا *andhā dhund ronā*, To weep excessively. آندھا دهند لٹانا *andhā dhund luṭānā*, To squander, to spend extravagantly. آندھا کوا *andhā kūā*, or آندھا کوب *andhā kūp*, A well filled up with rubbish or overgrown with bushes or weeds, a dry well.
- g. آندھارا *andhārā*, adj. See آندھيارا *andhyārā*.
- g. آندھکار (अंध Blind, and کار What makes) *andh-kār*, s. m. Darkness.
- g. آندھلا *andhlā* (see آندھا) adj. Blind, dark, dim.
- g. ه. آندھلاپن *andhlā-pan*, s. m. Blindness; intellectual blindness, acting as if one were blind.
- g. آندھن (r. इन्ध Kindle) *indhan*, s. m. Firewood, fuel.
- g. آندھن *an-dhan* (अन्न Victuals, and धन Riches) s. m. Wealth in both grain and coin.
- g. آندھوا *an-dho-ā* (ان priv. and دھوا Washed. Sans. अधोत) adj. Unwashed; unclean.
- h. آندھي *āndhī*, s. f. Storm, tempest, gale. آندھي هونا *āndhī honā*, To engage keenly in a bad action.
- g. آندھيارا *andhyārā* (अंधकार) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness.
- h. آندھير *andher*, s. m. Misfortune, calamity, injustice, violence, tumult, outrage.
- g. آندھير (see آندھيارا) s. m. Darkness.
- g. آندھيرا *andherā* (see آندھيارا *andhyārā*) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness. آندھيري کوٹھري *andherī koṭhri*, s. f. A dark room; the belly, the womb.

3. اندھیری *andherī*, s. f. Darkness.
- P. اندیش *andes̄h*, part. act. in compos. (from اندیشیدن) Thinking, considering, meditating.
- P. اندیشمند *andes̄hmand* (for اندیشه مند) adj. Thoughtful, pensive, anxious, suspicious.
- P. اندیشناک *andes̄hnāk* (for اندیشه ناک) adj. Thoughtful, sad.
- P. اندیشناکی *andes̄hanākī*, s. f. Thoughtfulness, sadness.
- P. اندیشه *andes̄ha*, s. m. Thought, meditation, suspicion, care, anxiety, dread, fear, concern. اندیشه کرنا *andes̄ha karnā*, To reflect, to think, hesitate, to fear. اندیشه ناک *andes̄ha-nāk*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious.
1. اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, adj. Unseen, invisible.
2. اند *and* (vulgarly آند *ānd*, or آئر *āir*) s. m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). See آرند.
3. انڈ *and*, s. m. 1. An egg. 2. A testicle. اند کوس *and-kos*, Rupture, hernia.
4. آند *ānd* or آئر *āir* (انڈ) s. m. A testicle.
5. انڈا *andā* (انڈ) s. m. An egg. انڈا دینا *andā denā*, To lay an egg.
6. انڈج *andaj* (انڈ Egg, and ج Born) adj. Oviparous.
7. آندو *āndū* (from انڈ) adj. Having large testicles. آندو بیل *āndū-bail*, A bull.
8. انڈو *indū*, s. m. A round fold or roll used in carrying a burthen on the head. See ایندھو.
9. انڈوی *indūī*, s. f. A round ornament for the top of the head.
10. اندیل *and-el* (from انڈ An egg) adj. 1. Oviparous: see انڈج *andaj*. 2. With egg (a bird).
11. انڈیلنا *undelnā*, v. n. To pour.
12. انورام *anu-rāg*, s. m. Affection, love, passion.
13. انورامنا *anurāgnā* (from انورام) v. n. To be in love with.
14. انورامی *anu-rāgī*, part. act. Making friendship, loving, caressing.

3. انرته (अन् and अर्थ Meaning) *an-ar̄th*, adj. Absurd, unmeaning, improper, abortive.
4. انرس *an-ras*, s. m. Want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, coolness or misunderstanding between friends.
5. انریت *an-rīt* (अन् priv. and रीति Usage) s. f. Unmannerliness, ill-behaviour.
6. انزال *inzāl* (inf. 1v. of نزول) s. m. Causing to descend; emission, emissio seminis.
7. انزروت *anzarūt*, s. m. Sarcocolla (Gum resin, said to be from the *Penasa mucronata*).
8. آنس *āns*, s. f. The fibrous part of any thing.
9. انس *ans*, s. m. 1. Part, division, portion, share; right, possession, essence. 2. A degree of a circle, &c.
10. انس *ins*, s. m. Men, mankind.
11. انس *uns*, s. m. Society, companionship, fellowship, friendship, love, affection.
12. انسآب *ansāb*, s. plur. (of نسب) Genealogies, lineages, races.
13. انوسار *anusār*, s. m. Following; according to.
14. انسان *insān*, s. m. Man, a human being, mankind.
15. انسانی *insānī*, adj. Human, relating to man.
16. انسانیت *insānīyat*, s. f. Humanity, human kindness, affability, politeness, civility.
17. انسآب *ansab*, adj. compar. (of مناسب) Most suitable, convenient, proper, worthy.
18. انسآت *anasat*, s. f. Familiarity.
19. انسٹھ *un-saṭh* (उनषष्टि) adj. Fifty-nine.
20. انسधारی *ansdhārī* (अंश Part, and धारी from र. धृ Hold, assume) *ans-dhārī*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. (In theology) Incarnating.
21. انسارना *anusarnā* (अनुसरण) v. n. To follow a person, to follow upon some previous circumstance.
22. अंशिक *ansik*, adj. (अंश Divide) (used substantively) A partner, a proprietor.
23. انسिक *an-sikh*, adj. Unlearned.

- g. *an-samjāhā* (ان سمجھا priv. and Understood) adj. Not understood, not knowing.
- g. *an-sunā* (ان سمنا priv. and sunā, Heard) adj. Unheard; not noticed, disregarded.
- g. *ānsū* (अश्रु) s. m. A tear.
- A. *ins wa jinn*, s. m. Men and spirits.
- s. *an-sī* (अंशी) s. m. A partner.
- A. *inshā* (inf. iv. of نشأ) s. f. Producing, creating; (common acceptance) writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *an-shā* *inshā-pardāz-i*, s. f. Writing, letter writing, composition. *an-shā* *inshā-tarāz*, An elegant writer. *an-shā* *inshā-tarāz-i*, s. f. Elegance of composition.
- A. *in shā allāhu taālā*, God willing, if God pleases, please God.
- A. *inṣāf* (inf. iv. of نصف) s. m. Decision (of a cause or question); equity, justice. *anṣāf* *inṣāf-talab*, Seeking justice.
- A. *inṣirām* (inf. vii. of صرّم Ch. צרם He cut) s. m. The being cut or broken off; finishing, accomplishing, accomplishment, termination, conclusion.
- A. *anzār*, s. plur. (of نظر) Sights, looks.
- A. *in'am* (inf. iv. of نعمت) s. m. Benefaction; a present, a gift, favour, benefit. (Plur. *an'am-i-ikrām*, An honourable gift. *an'am*, s. plur. (of نعم) Gifts, favours.
- A. *in'ikās* (inf. vii. of عكس) s. m. The being inverted; inversion, reflection, representation of appearances in a mirror.
- A. *anfār*, s. plur. (of نفر) Persons, soldiers, servants.
- A. *anfās*, s. plur. (of نفس) Breaths.
- A. *infiṣāl* (inf. vii. of فصل) s. m. Separation, division: settling, decision (of a cause). *infiṣāl karnā*, To decide, to settle.
- A. *infi'āl* (inf. vii. of فعل) s. m. Shame, modesty, the being abashed.

- A. *inḱibās* (inf. vii. of تبس) s. m. The being contracted; contraction, constipation.
- A. *inḱisām* (inf. vii. of قسم) s. m. The being divided; division, partition, distribution.
- A. *inḱizā* (inf. vii. of قضی) 1. s. m. The being ended; the expiration of any term. 2. adj. Elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished.
- A. *inḱitā* (inf. vii. of قطع) s. m. The being cut or broken off; amputation, extinction, disjunction, separation, failure, adjustment.
- A. *inḱilāb* (inf. vii. of تلب) s. m. Revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition, subversion.
- A. *inḱiyād* (inf. vii. of تود) s. m. Obedience, submission, compliance, fidelity.
- g. *ānk*, } *ānk* (r. अंक Mark) s. m. Mark, spot, figure, number; letter of the alphabet, mark on cloth to shew the price, flank or part above the hip, embrace.
- s. *ānk*, }
- s. *ānak*, s. m. A large military drum beaten at one end, a kettledrum.
- A. *inḱār* (inf. iv. of نکر) s. m. Denial, refusal, negation, disallowance. *inḱār karnā*, To deny, refuse, disallow.
- g. *ānkānā* (r. अंक Mark) v. s. To cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of.
- g. *ānkāo* (from انکانا) s. m. Valuation, appraisal.
- s. *an-ukt* (अनुक्त and उक्त Told, r. वच Tell) adj. Not told. s. m. A trope.
- s. *ānkur*, s. A sprout or shoot.
- A. *ānkar*, adj. superl. (of نکیر) Most unpleasant or detestable.
- g. *ānkri* (अंकुर) s. f. 1. A kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*). 2. Wet grain. 3. A young sprout.

- g. آنکری *ānkri* or *ankri* (see آنکسي *anksi*) s. f. The barb of an arrow, a hook, tenter, catch; a circle.
- g. آنکس *ānkus* or *ankas* or *ankus* (अंकुश) s. m. The hook or iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. آنکس مارنا *ānkus mārṇā*, To reduce to submission, to bring to obedience.
- A. انکسار *inkisār* (inf. VII. of کسر) s. m. The being broken; contrition, humility.
- A. انکساری *inkisār-i*, s. f. Humility. See انکسار.
- g. آنکسي *anksi* (अंकुश) s. f. A hook, a tenter.
- s. انکک *ankak* (r. अंक Mark) s. m. An accountant, an arithmetician.
- g. انکا *ankā* (r. अंक Mark) v. n. To be valued, prized, examined, approved of.
- g. آنکنا *ānkṇā* (trans. of انکا) v. a. To value, appraise, to examine, to approve of.
- g. انکوار *ank-wār*, s. f. Embrace, bosom. انکوار بھرنا *ankwār bharnā*, To embrace.
- s. انکوت *anna-kūt* (अन्न Victuals, and कूट A heap) s. m. A festival celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to God.
- s. انکورا *ankūrā* (अंकुर) s. m. A sprout.
- P. آنک *ān-ki*, pron. and conj. That that.
- g. آنک *ānkh* (Sana. अक्षि) s. f. The eye. آنک انجني *ānkh-anjanī*, s. f. A sty on the eyelids. آنک آني *ānkh ānī*, To have an inflammation in the eyes, to be blear-eyed. آنک بچانا *ānkh bachānā*, To steal away privately and unseen. آنک بدلنا *ānkh badalnā*, To withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. آنک برابر نہ کر سکا *ānkh barābar na kar saknā* (Not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face) To be ashamed. آنک بند کر لینی *ānkh band kar lenī*, 1. To turn from another, to treat one with neglect. 2. To die. آنک دیکھ کر دیکھنا *ānkh dikh kar dekhṇā*, To look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. آنک دیکھنا *ānkh dikh lānā*, To have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. آنک پسانا *ānkh pasārnā*

(obsolete) To open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. آنک پھرانی *ānkh pathrānī* (from پھر A stone) To become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. آنک پھرکني *ānkh pharāknī*, To feel a pulsation in the eye. (Considered, if in the right eye of a man or the left of a woman, as an omen of some desirable event, whilst the contrary affection is regarded as unlucky). آنک آنک پھرتي *ānkh phūṭnī*, To be blind. آنک پھرتي *ānkh phūṭi pīr gaī*, The eye is lost and the pain is gone. (Spoken of a contention which has ceased, from the object of it being lost to both parties). آنک پھوڑا *ānkh phoṛā*, s. m. A midge that flies into the eyes at night. آنک پھوڑنی *ānkh phoṛnī*, 1. To make blind. 2. To expect or watch in vain. آنک پھرنی *ānkh phernī*, To shew aversion after friendship. آنک پھرنی *ānkh pher lenā*, To turn away the eyes (as, from grief, displeasure, &c.). آنک پھیلانا *ānkh phailānā*, see آنک پسانا *ānkh pasārnā*. آنک آنک تھاندي کرنی *ānkh thandī karnī*, To have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. آنک جوڑنی *ānkh joṛnī*, To look steadfastly (inelegant). آنک جھپکنا *ānkh jhapaknā* (To move the eyelids quickly) To fear. آنک چرائی *ānkh churānī*, (To steal eyes) Not to attend to, to avert the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one. آنک چڑھانی *ānkh chaṛhānī*, To be angry, to be intoxicated. آنک چڑھنا *ānkh chaṛhnā*, To have eyes marked by debauch. آنک چمکانی *ānkh chamkānī*, To make the eyes dance, to roll one's eyes in anger or as a blandishment. آنک آنک چھپانی *ānkh chhipānī* (To hide one's eyes) To be ashamed of an improper act. آنک چیر چیر *ānkh chīr chīr dekhṇā*, and آنک چیرکی *ānkh chīrke dekhṇā*, To look with great attention and deep meditation, or with anger. آنک دابنی *ānkh dābnī* (To shut one's eyes) To forbid by signs. آنک دکانی *ānkh dikhānī*, or آنک دیکھلانی *ānkh dikhḷānī* (To show one's eyes) To frighten, to deter, to browbeat. آنک دیکھکی *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, To do any

thing after consulting the inclination of another. *ānkh dābābānī*, The eyes to fill with tears. *ānkh dhaknī* (obsolete) (To have eyes shut) 1. To die. 2. To be ashamed. *ānkh rakhnī*, 1. To love, to entertain friendship. 2. To have hopes. 3. To discern. *ānkh surkh karnī*, To be angry. *ānkh se dekhke kuchh karnā*, To do any thing knowingly and with reflection. *ānkh se girnā* (To fall from eyes) To become contemptible, to be disgraced or out of favour. *ānkh senknī*, To contemplate the beauty of any one. *ānkh kisī se roshan karnā* (To obtain a look from any one) To meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *ānkh kisī kī dekhnī* (To look at one's eyes) To receive education in any one's company. *ānkh khatakū*, To have pain in the eyes. *ānkh kholnā*, see *ānkh pasārnā*. *ānkh* گرم کرنی *ānkh garm karnī*, see *ānkh senknī*. *ānkh gharaknā*, To look at with anger. *ānkh laṛnī*, To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *ānkh laṛnī*, To meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *ānkh lāgānī*, To contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *ānkh mārī*, To wink, to tip the wink, to stop any one by a sign, to make amorous signs with the eyes. *ānkh michauwal*, s. m. or *ānkh michaulī*, s. f. Blindman's buff. (Persian سرمامک *sarmāmak*). *ānkh milānī* (To mingle looks) To contract friendship. *ānkh milnī*, To look steadfastly. *ānkh minch jānā*, To die, to perish. *ānkh moṛnī*, see *ānkh phernī*. *ānkh mūdke ek chīz kār ikhtiyār karnā*, To choose or accept precipitately or inconsiderately. *ānkh mūdndī*, see *ānkh* بند کرلینی

band kar lenī. *ānkh mūndaurā*, Blindman's buff. *ānkh na rakhnī* (Not to have eyes, not to look) 1. To have no hope or expectation. 2. To be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karnā*, see *ānkh bhar lānā*. *ānkhon par baiṭhā* (To sit on eyes) To be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place, to become dignified. *ānkhon kā gulābī karnā* (To have the redness of the eyes) is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhon menī ānī*, To intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhon menī phirnā*, To be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhon menī charbī chhānā*, To be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhon menī khāk dālā* (To throw dust in one's eyes) 1. To commend or puff wares of an inferior quality. 2. To pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *ānkhon menī rāt kaṭnā*, or *ānkhon menī rāt lejānā*, To pass the night awake. *ānkhon menī kharaknā*, To be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhon menī ghar karnā*, 1. To be beloved or esteemed. 2. To persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhon dekhnā*, 1. To study one's temper or inclination. 2. To behave respectfully towards another. *ānkhon nīlī pīlī karnī*, To change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *ānkhānā*, v. n. To be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *ānkhī* (अक्षि) s. f. An eye or glance of the eye. *ānkhīyān*, s. f. Eyes. *āng* (अंग) s. m. The body, a limb, member. *āng*, A division of *Hindū* learning depending on the *Vedas*.

g. अनुग (अनु After, and ग Who goes)
anug, s. Follower, servant.

g. अंगा angā (अंग Body) s. m. A coat.

h. अंगा angā, s. f. A maid whose business it is to hold, watch and amuse a child; a kind of nurse.

g. अंगार angār, } (अंगार) s. m. A firebrand,
g. अंगारा angārā, } embers, sparks remaining in
ashes. अंगारों पर लौटना angārōn par loṭnā, To
be agitated or tormented (particularly from
jealousy).

f. अंगबिन angabīn, s. m. Honey. (Arab. انجبین).

g. अंगरक्षा angarkhā (अंगरक्षा i. e. अंग Body,
and रक्षा Protection) s. m. A coat, doublet.

g. अनुग्रह anu-grah, s. m. Favour, grace,
kindness, indulgence.

g. अंगुरी angurī, s. f. A finger, &c. See
अंगुली angulī.

f. अंगरेज़ी angreżī, adj. English.

h. अंगराना angṛānā, v. n. To yawn, to stretch the
limbs, to oscitate.

h. अंगरानी angṛānī, } s. f. Stretching the limbs, a
h. अंगरानी angṛānī, } yawning.

h. अंगरह angarh, m. f. } (from अंग priv. and گرها
h. अंगरहा angarhā, m. } garhā, To form) adj.
h. अंगरही angarhī, f. } Unwrought, unform-
ed; uneducated, unpolished, unfinished, unset
(as a ring or jewel). अंगरही बात angarhī bāt,
Inconsistent or ill-arranged speech.

f. अंगुश्ट angusht, s. f. A finger. انگشت حیرت
angusht-i-hairat dāntōn men
rakhnā, To bite the finger, or place it between
the teeth to express surprise. انگشت زر
angusht-i-zar, The thumb, the great toe. انگشت
شهادت angusht-i-shahādat, The forefinger.

f. अंगुश्ट-आना angusht-āna, s. m. A ring (particu-
larly the one worn on the thumb), a thimble.

f. अंगुश्ट-अरी angusht-arī, s. f. A ring (particularly
one worn on the finger, and not on the thumb).

f. अंगुश्ट-नमा angusht numā, One who is pointed

at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India
most frequently in a bad one), notorious.

g. अंगल angal, s. m. } (Sans. अंगुली) A finger;
g. अंगुली angulī, s. f. } a finger's breadth.

h. अंगलिट anglet, s. f. See अंगिट anget.

g. अंगन āngan, } (अंगन) s. m. A yard, area,
g. अंगना āngnā, } court, inclosed space adjoining
to a house.

g. अंगना an-ginā (ان priv. and گنا ginā, Counted.
Sans. अगणित) adj. Uncounted, number-
less. अंगना महिना āngnā mahīna, The eighth
month of a woman's pregnancy.

g. अंगनाई angnāī, s. f. See अंगन āngan.

g. अंगनित an-ganit or an-ginat, } (अन priv. and
गणित an-ginī, } Counted) adj. Uncounted, countless,
numberless, innumerable.

g. अंगनित an-ginī, } Counted) adj. Uncounted, countless,
numberless, innumerable.

h. अंगुट angot, s. f. Appearance, person. See
अंगुट and अंगुट.

g. अंगुठहा angūṭhā (अंगुष्ठ) s. m. Thumb. انگوٹھا
angūṭhā dikhānā, An attitude adopted by
women, in blandishment, as a token of prohibi-
tion: to brave, to defy.

g. अंगुठी angūṭhī (अंगुष्ठी) s. f. A ring worn
on the finger.

g. अंगुच्छा angochhā (अंग The body, and र उच्छ
Bind) s. m. A cloth which Hindūs fasten
round the waist when bathing, and afterwards
wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief.

f. अंगूर angūr, s. m. 1. A grape. 2. Granula-
tions in a healing sore.

g. अंगुरा angorā (अंग The body, and क्रूर Piti-
less) s. m. A midge, a gnat.

f. अंगुरी angūr-ī, adj. Of the grape, relating to
the grape.

f. अंगुर्ज़ा angūza, s. m. Assafoetida.

g. अनघ an-agh, adj. Sinless, innocent.

1. انگیا *angiyā* (from अंग Body) s. f. m. Bodice, stays.
- н. انگیت *angēṭ*, s. f. Appearance, person.
- н. انگیهی *angēḥī*, s. f. A chafingdish, brasier.
- ر. انگیز *anges*, part. act. (of انگیزش) in compos. Exciting, exciter, rousing, causing.
- ر. ه. انگیزنا *anges-nā*, v. a. To bear, to suffer, to experience, to excite.
- س. انگیکار *angikār*, s. m. An agreement, a promise. انگیکار کرنا *angikār karnā*, To agree to, accept, receive.
- س. انل *anil* (ر. ان Breathe) s. f. Wind, air.
- س. انل *anal* (ر. ان Live) s. f. Fire.
- ا. انما *inna-mā*, adv. Indeed, truly.
- س. انمان *an-mān* (ان and ر. ما Measure) s. f. Inference, guess, hypothesis.
- س. انمت *un-matt* (उद् and मत Drunk, mad) adj. Mad, insane, drunk, lustful.
2. انمل *an-mil*, adj. See انمل *an-mel*.
2. انما *an-manā*, adj. mas. } (for उम्नाः)
3. انمی *an-manī*, adj. fem. } Thoughtful, agitated, regretting, out of humour, sad.
3. انمول *an-mol*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price.
- س. انمیش *unmesh*, s. m. Winking, twinkling of the eyelids.
2. انمل *an-mel*, adj. Discordant, heterogeneous.
- س. انان *ānan* (آ and ر. ان Breathe) s. m. Mouth, face, visage.
2. آن *ānan* (perhaps, for آشا) s. f. Order.
2. آنا *ānnā* (آنانین from آ and ر. नी Conduct) v. a. To bring.
- н. آنا *annā*, s. m. A male nurse, or the husband of the nurse called آنی *annī*, q. v.
- PORT. آناس *anannās*, s. m. A pineapple.
- PORT. н. آناسی *anannās-i*, adj. Made like a pineapple.

- س. ان پورنا *anna-pārnā* (अन्न पूर्णा) s. m. Satiety of food.
- س. اننت *an-ant*, 1. adj. Endless, eternal. 2. s. m. The chief of the *Nāgas* or serpent race that inhabit the infernal regions: the conch and constant attendant of *Vishnu*. 3. A cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of *bhādon*, *sukal pachchh*, which is sacred to *Vishnu*, and called اننت چترسی or اننت چوس.
- س. آنند *ānand* (آ and ر. नदि Rejoice) s. m. f. Happiness, joy, pleasure, delight, felicity. آنند کند *ānand-kand*, Root (or source) of happiness.
- س. آننگ *an-ang* (अन् and अंग Body, i. e. Bodiless, because this deity was reduced to ashes by the eye of *Siva* for having disturbed his devotions, and rendered him enamoured of *Pārvatī*) s. m. *Kāma*, the Hindū god of love.
- н. آنی *annī*, s. f. A nurse or female attendant on a child.
2. آو *āw* (आम) s. m. The glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus; affection of the bowels. آنو بیٹھنا *āw baiḥnā*, To be afflicted with a tenesmus, or to be in the act of discharging the آنو.
- س. آنو *anu*, s. m. An atom.
- س. آن واد *anu-vād* (अनु and र. वद Speak) s. m. Repetition, answer; reviling.
- س. آن وادی *anu-vād-i*, s. m. A defendant, an opponent.
- ا. آنوار *anwār*, s. plur. (of نور) Lights, splendour.
- н. آنواسا *anwāsā*, 1. adj. Old, stale, seasoned. 2. s. m. A handful of corn or grass cut in reaping.
- н. آنواسنا *anwāsnā*, v. a. To season (a new earthen vessel by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse.
- ا. آنواع *anwā*, s. plur. (of نوع) Sorts, kinds, varieties. adj. Various, diverse.
2. آنوب *an-ūp* (अनुपम from अन् priv. and

- उपमा** Resemblance) adj. Incomparable, without compare.
- g. **انوپان** *anūpān* (अनुपान) s. m. A fluid vehicle in medicine. See **ان پان** *anu-pān*.
- h. **انوث** *anūṭh*, s. m. A ring furnished with little balls and worn on the great toe.
- g. **انوثا** *anūṭhā* (ان priv. and اٹھا Risen) adj. Rare, wonderful, uncommon. (Generally applied to things and animals.) See **انوکھا**.
- A. **انور** *anwar*, adj. compar. (from نور) More or very splendid, shining, resplendent.
- A.P. **انورے** *anwar-ē*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian poet.
- g. **انوکھا** *anekhā* or *anūkhā* or *anaukhā* (see **انوثا**) adj. Rare, uncommon, wonderful. (Generally applied to man.)
- g. **انولا** *aniolā* (आमलक) s. m. Name of a fruit, a kind of myrobalans. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).
- g. **انولसर** *anolāsār* (Sans. अम्लसार) s. m. A sort of brimstone so called. (*Hunter*).
- g. **انول نال** *āniwal nāl*, The navel string, &c. of an infant.
- g. **انومان** *anū-mān*, s. m. See **ان مان** *anu-mān*.
- g. **انونا** *a-nonā* (for **الونا** *a-lonā*, q. v.) adj. Without salt, saltless.
- A. **انہار** *anhār*, s. plur. (of **نہر**) Rivulets, streams.
- h. **انہار** *anhār*, 1. s. f. Manner, appearance. 2. adj. Like, resembling.
- g. **انہان** *anhān* (अवगाहन) s. m. Bathing.
- g. **انہانا** *anhānā* (अवगाहन) v. n. To bathe.
- g. **انہیت** *an-hit*, 1. adj. Without affection, unkind, unfriendly; an enemy. 2. s. m. Enmity, disaffection.
- g. **انہتر** *an-hattar* (अनुसप्तति) adj. Sixty-nine.
- A. **انہدام** *inhidām* (inf. VII. of **ہدم**) s. m. The being demolished, demolition, abolition.
- g. **انہوانا** *anhwānā* (tran. of **انہانا** q. v.) v. a. To bathe, wash, cause to bathe.
- g. **انہویں** *ānihawī*, v. fut. tense 1st pers. sing. of **آنا** To bring.

- g. **انہونا** *an-honā*, adj. Impossible.
- g. **انہونہار** *an-honhār*, adj. Hopeless, unpromising.
- s. **اڻي** 1. **अणि** or **अणी** *aṇī*, s. f. The point or edge of any thing sharp (of an arrow, spear, &c.). 2. **अन्य** *anya*, adj. Other.
- g. **انیاو** *a-nyāw*, s. m. See **انیاے** *a-nyā'e*.
- s. **انیاے** **अन्याय** *a-nyā'e* or *a-nyāya*, s. m. Injustice, impropriety, outrage.
- s. **انیاے** **अन्यायी** (from **انیاے** **अन्याय** q. v.) *a-nyāyī*, adj. Unjust, oppressive, lawless.
- s. **انیت** **अनीति** *a-nīti*, s. f. Unmannerliness, rudeness, impropriety, injustice, immorality.
- s. **انےھا** **अन्यथा** *anyathā*, adv. 1. Otherwise, in a different manner. 2. Inaccurately, untruly.
- g. **انیدا** *unīdā* (उन्निद्र) adj. Sleepless, unshut (eye), expanded (as a flower).
- g. **انیس** *unīs* (अनविंशति) adj. Nineteen.
- A. **انیس** *anīs* or **انیس جلیس** *anīs-jālīs*, s. m. f. A companion.
- g. **انیسون** *anīsūn* (Gr. *anison*) s. m. Anise seed. (*Pimpinella anisum*).
- s. **انیک** **अनेक** (अनू priv. and **एक** One) *an-ek*, adj. Many, much, abundant.
- h. **او** *au*, conj. And, also.
- s. **او** *o*, The vocative interjection, O!
- s. **اوا** *ava*, prep. From, down from, off, away. It is the reverse of **آ**, and is sometimes used to denote deprivation, disgrace, disjunction, &c.
- P. **او** *o*, pron. He, she, it.
- h. **آوا** *āwā*, s. m. A potter's kiln.
- g. **آواي** *āwā'i* (from **آ** To come, q. v.) s. f. Approach, advance; the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandise is expected.
- g. **آواڻي** *āwā-jā'i* (from **آ** and **جانا**) s. f. Coming and going, intercourse, dancing after.

- A. *awākhir*, s. plur. (of آخر) Ends, latter parts.
- g. *awār* (वार) s. f. Delay.
- P. *awār* or *awār*, s. Injustice, tyranny.
- P. *awārja* or *awārja*, s. m. A journal, a diary.
- P. *awāra-gī*, s. f. Wandering, the state of a wanderer, vagrancy, profligacy.
- P. *awāra*, adj. Vagabond, wanderer, dissolute. *awāra honā*, To wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *awāra karnā*, To make a wanderer, to expel, to harass. *awāra-gardī*, s. f. Vagrancy, wandering about. (Plur. آوارگان).
- P. *awāz*, s. f. Voice, sound, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *awāz uṭhānā*, To raise the voice, to spread a report. *awāz parnā*, 1. To be reported. 2. The voice to be suppressed (from hoarseness or otherwise).
- P. *awāza*, s. m. Report, fame, rumour, conversation, talking aloud.
- g. *awā-gaman* (from آوا To come, q. v. and गमन Going) s. Coming and going.
- g. *awāgaman* (see آواگمن *awā-gaman*) s. m. Transmigration.
- g. *awāhan* (आह्वान from आ and र, हे Call) s. m. Calling, summons.
- H. *awā'i*, s. f. Report.
- g. *awā'i*, 1. s. f. (from آوا To come) Approach, advance. 2. A saddlecloth adorned with fringes, &c.
- A. *awā'il*, s. m. f. plur. (of اول) Commencements, beginning.
- P. *aubāsh*, s. m. 1. A rake, a dissolute fellow, debauchee, vagabond, libertine. 2. A mixed crowd of various nations and of all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. 3. adj. Debauched, dissolute, rakish.

- P. *aubāsh-āna*, adv. or adj. Like a rake, rakish, dissolute.
- P. *aubāsh-i*, s. f. Rakishness, dissoluteness, debauchery, dissipation, attending at games and spectacles.
- g. *au-baṭ* or *ūbaṭ* (perhaps, from अव q. v. and वाट Way, or for اوبگٹ *auḡhaṭ*, q. v.) adj. Impassable, steep, inaccessible, devious.
- H. *ūbalnā*, v. n. See ابلنا *ubalnā*.
- H. *ūbh*, s. m. Oppressive heat, languor occasioned by heat.
- g. *au-bhaṭ*, adj. See اوبٹ *au-baṭ*.
- H. *ā'obhakti* or *ā'obhakti*, } s. f. Civil re-
- H. *ā'obhagat* or *ā'obhagati*, } caption or salutation, welcome, courteousness.
- H. *ūbhnā*, v. n. 1. To be agitated or oppressed with heat. 2. To be angry or dissatisfied.
- H. *op*, s. f. Brilliancy, brightness, beauty, elegance, lustre, polish.
- H. *opchī* (from اوب) s. m. A man armed with weapons or clothed in mail. اوبچی خانہ *opchī-khāna*, A guard-house or post of armed men.
- g. *ūpar* (उपरि) adv. Above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, at, atop, past. s. m. Top, outside, exterior. *ūpar se*, From above, over; as, طوفان اوبری سے چلا گیا *ūfan ūpar se chalā gayā*, The storm passed over.
- g. *ūpar-lā*, adj. Upper.
- g. *ūprī* (from اوبری *ūpar*, q. v.) adj. Foreign.
- H. *ūt* or *ā'ūt* (perhaps, for s. अपुत्र) s. m. 1. One who dies without leaving issue. 2. An unmarried man. 3. (in Hindī phraseology) A stupid person, blockhead, dunce.
- H. *ot*, s. f. 1. Overplus, surplus. 2. Abatement. 3. Convalescence.
- H. *otā*, adj. So much, so many. اوتی مین *ote mei*, In the mean-time.

- A. **اوتاد** *utād*, s. plur. (of **اوتد**) Pegs; nobles chiefs.
3. **اوتار** *avātār* (अव and r. तृ Cross, pass) *ava-tār*, vulgarly *autār*, s. m. Descent, especially of a deity from heaven; incarnation. (The Hindūs reckon the following ten *avatārs* of the God *Vishnu*: 1. **मत्स्य** *matsya*, A fish: 2. **कच्छप** *kachchhapa*, A tortoise: 3. **वराह** *varāha*, A hog: 4. **नृसिंह** *nri-singha*, A man-lion: 5. **वामन** *vāmana*, A dwarf: 6. **परशुराम** *parasurāma*: 7. **राम** *rāma*: 8. **बलराम** *balarāma*: 9. **बुद्ध** *buddha*: 10. **कल्की** *kalkī*).
2. **اوتر** *ūtār*, s. m. See **اوتر** *ut-tār*.
3. **اوتارنا** *autarnā*, or *avatarnā* (from **اوتار**) v. n. To descend (as an incarnation of the Deity, &c.) on earth.
4. **اوتک** *otik*, adj. That much, so much.
5. **اوت** *of* (perhaps, from r. **वट** Surround) s. f. m. Protection, shade, shelter, screen, covering, concealment, partition. **اوت کرنا** *of karnā*, To conceal, screen, &c. **اوت هونا** *of honā*, To be concealed, &c.
6. **اوتا** *otā* (see **اوت**) s. m. A partition-wall or screen.
7. **اوت پٹانگ** *ūt-paṭāṅg*, s. m. Absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation. adj. Poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder.
8. **اوت پٹانگی** *ūt-paṭāṅg-i*, adj. (used substantively) One who speaks inconsiderately or without preparation.
9. **اوتن** *avṭan*, 1. verbal n. (from **اوتنا** *avṭnā*) Boiling, evaporation by boiling. 2. s. m. A knife used for cutting tobacco.
10. **اوتنا** *avṭnā* (see **اوت**) v. n. 1. To defend, to screen, to shelter. 2. To thrum, to separate the seed from cotton. 3. To catch (a ball, &c.).
11. **اوتنا** *avṭnā*, 1. v. a. To boil (as milk), to evaporate over a fire. 2. v. n. To consume with rage or vexation.
- A. **اوج** *auj*, s. m. 1. Height, summit, the top.

2. Dignity, preferment, promotion. 3. The higher apsis of a planet.
4. **اوجرنا** *ūjarnā* (see **اوجرنا**) v. n. To become desolate.
5. **اوجه** *ojh*, s. m. Entrails, stomach, guts.
6. **اوجهز** *aujhar*, s. f. Thrust, push.
7. **اوجهل** *ojhal*, s. f. Privacy, retirement: see also **اوت کرنا** *of karnā*, To conceal, to screen, &c. **اوجهل هونا** *ojhal honā*, To be concealed, &c.
8. **اوجٹ** *auchaṭ*, } adv. Suddenly, unawares,
9. **اوجک** *auchak*, } unexpectedly.
10. **اوجه** *auchh*, s. m. Name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted. (*Morinda citrifolia*).
11. **اوجھا** *ochhā*, adj. Light, of little consequence, absurd, trifling, fickle, fruitless, silly, capricious. **اوجھا هونا** *ochhā honā*, v. n. To want.
12. **اوجھلنا** *uchhahnā*, v. n. See **اوجھلنا** *uchhahnā*.
13. **اود** *ūd* (**اود** from r. **اود** Make wet) s. m. An otter. See **اود بلو**.
14. **اودا** *odā* (**اودا**) adj. Wet, moist, damp.
15. **اودا** *ūdā* (**اودا**) s. m. Brown. adj. Of a brown colour.
16. **اودات** *audāt* (**اودا**) adj. and sub. White.
17. **اودان** *audān* (perhaps from **اود** and r. **دا** Give, or **اود** and r. **دا**) s. m. Gratis, what is given over and above or without purchase.
18. **اوداھٹ** *ūdāhat*, s. f. } (from **اودا** *ūdā*) Brown-
19. **اودائی** *ūdā-i*, s. f. } ness.
20. **اود بلو** *ūd-bilāo*, s. m. An otter. See **اود** *ūd*.
21. **اودھ** *avadh* (or *avadhi*, for **اودھ**) s. f. 1. Agreement, engagement. 2. Time, period. 3. Limit. 4. (for **اودھ**) A name of the province of Oude. 5. (for **اودھ**) adj. Sacred, inviolable.
22. **اودھ** *avdhi* or *abdhi*, s. m. The ocean.
23. **اودھان** *avdhan* (**اود** and r. **धा** Hold) *ava-*

- dhām*, adj. Cautious, attentive. s. m. Caution, attention.
۱۱. اورہر *ū-dhar*, adv. There, thither, on that side, on the other side: see اورہر *u-dhar*.
۱۲. اورہم *ūdham*, s. m. Noise, impudence, rebellion, disturbance.
۱۳. اورہمی *ūdham-i*, adj. Making noise, impudent, rebellious.
۱۴. اورہو *ūdho* (उद्धो) s. m. Name of a friend and companion of *Krishna*.
۱۵. اورہی *odhe*, see اورہکاری *adhikār-i*.
۱۶. اوردیچ *ava-dīch* (उदीच्य) s. m. Name of a tribe of *Gujrātī Brāhmans*.
۱۷. اور *or*, s. f. 1. Origin. 2. Boundary, limit. 3. Way, side (ward). اور اس *us or*, That way, on that side, thither-ward. اور چاروں *chārōn or*, On the four sides, on all sides. اور نباہنا *or nibāhnā*, To be constant to, to protect (for ever).
۱۸. اور *aur*, conj. And, also. adj. More, other, else. اور ایک *aur ek*, Another, separate, distinct, else. اور کیا *aur kyā*, What else? certainly. اور نہیں تو *aur nahīn to*, And if not then, and otherwise. اور ہی *aur hī*, Quite different, extraordinary.
۱۹. آور *āwar*, part. act. (from آورن) in compos. Bringing, bearing, bringer, bearer, producing.
۲۰. اوراد *aurād*, s. plur. (of ورد *wird*) Daily rehearsals, commemorations, devotion.
۲۱. اوراق *aurāk*, s. plur. (of ورق) Leaves.
۲۲. آوردا *āwardā* (आयुईय) s. f. The allotted period of any one's life, a life time, an age.
۲۳. آورده *āwarda* or *āwurda*, part. pass. (of آورن) Brought. (Sans. आ and उढ Borne, from r. वह Bear).
۲۴. اورده *ūrdh*, adj. High, on high, above.
۲۵. اورده باهو *ūrdhabāhu*, adj. With arms aloft or raised up (a posture of *Jogīs*).
۲۶. اورده پند *ūrdh-pund* (उर्ध्व High, and पंड Mark or line made on the forehead with sandal, &c.)

- s. m. A perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the worshippers of *Viṣṇu*.
۲۷. اورده سانس *ūrdh-sāns* (उर्ध्व High, and स्वास Breath) s. m. Deep inspiration, gasp.
۲۸. اورما *ormā*, s. m. The name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths.
۲۹. اورنگ *aurang*, s. m. A throne.
۳۰. اورنگ زیبی *aurang-zeb-i*, s. m. A kind of cloth so called.
۳۱. اورنگ شامی *aurang-shāh-i*, s. m. A kind of silk so called.
۳۲. اورے *or-i* (from اور) 1. adj. Partial; protector, patron. 2. s. f. The eaves of a house.
۳۳. اورا *orā*, s. m. A basket, a pannier.
۳۴. اورن *oran*, s. m. Shield, target.
۳۵. اورہنا *orānā* (ر. اورن Cover) 1. v. a. To put on (dress). 2. s. m. A sheet, cloak, or mantle.
۳۶. اورہنی *orān-i* (from اورہنا) s. f. A smaller sheet, a veil or woman's cloak.
۳۷. اوزار *auzār*, s. plur. (of وزر) 1. Sins or offences (but in *Hindī* not used in this sense). 2. Arms, tools, apparatus. 3. The rigging and implements of a ship or boat. 4. Asylums, places of defence.
۳۸. اوزان *auzān*, s. plur. (of وزن) Weights.
۳۹. اوس *os*, s. f. Dew. اوس بڑجانی *os par jānī*, To fall in value, to be deprived of importance, splendour, &c., to become less in demand than formerly.
۴۰. اوس *us*, pron. demon. sing. infect. That, &c. See اس *us*.
۴۱. اوسان *ausān*, s. m. 1. Sensation, sense. 2. Courage. 3. Presence of mind.
۴۲. اوسان *avasan* (अव and र. षो Finish) *avāsān*, s. m. Conclusion, termination, cessation.
۴۳. اوس برگٹ *os-barg*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
۴۴. اوستاد *ustād*, s. m. See استاد *ustād*.
۴۵. अवस्था *ava-sthā*, s. f. State, condition

- (of humanity varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c.).
۱. اوسچ *ausuch* (अव and मुचित Thoughtful) adj. Without consideration, heedless.
۲. اوسر *ausar* (अव and र. सू Go) *ausar* or *avasar*, s. m. Occasion, opportunity, time, leisure.
۳. اوسر *osar*, s. f. A heifer.
۴. اوسر *usar* (उषर) adj. Barren (land).
۵. اوسرا *osrā*, s. m. Turn, vicissitude.
۶. اوسط *ausat* (from وسط) 1. adj. Middle, mid-dling, intervening. 2. s. m. The middle, medium, mean, interval. 3. Mediocrity, moderation.
۷. اوسطی *ausat-i* (from اوسط) adj. Midmost, mid-dling, moderate.
۸. اوسنا *ausnā* (ر. वास Scent) v. n. To become musty, to rot, to putrefy.
۹. اوسر *auser*, s. f. Anxiety, solicitude.
۱۰. اوسیا *usisā*, s. m. See اوسیا *usisā*.
۱۱. اوش *avash* (or *avashya* अवश्य) adv. Certainly, necessarily, positively, actually, really.
۱۲. اوشا *ushā*, s. f. See اوشا *ushā*.
۱۳. اوشاکال *ushā-kālā*, s. m. The dawn.
۱۴. आवश्यक *āvashyak*, s. Necessity.
۱۵. औषध *auśadh* (from औषधी An annual plant) *auśadh*, s. f. A medicament, a drug, any herb, mineral, &c. used in medicine.
۱۶. औषधी *auśadhī* (औष Heat, and र. धा Have) *auśadhī* or *okṣadhī*, s. f. An annual plant or herb; an ingredient of a medicine.
۱۷. اوساف *auṣāf*, s. plur. (وصف) Praises, qualities, endowments, descriptions. اوساف حمیدہ *auṣāf-i-ḥamīda*, adj. Praiseworthy qualifications, noble properties.
۱۸. اوسیا *auṣiyā*, s. plur. (ومي) Executors, administrators (of the divine will, or of the wills of mortals).

۱. اوضاع *auṣṭā*, s. plur. (وضع) Behaviour, manners, breeding, politeness, &c.
۲. اوترا *oghrā*, s. m. A dish of food so called.
۳. اوقات *auḳāt*, s. f. (وقت) Times, hours, circumstances. اوقات بری *auḳāt-basarī*, s. f. Pastime, amusement, employment, livelihood. اوقات بری کرنا *auḳāt basarī karnā*, To pass (one's time).
۴. اوت *āuak*, s. m. Insurance.
۵. اوت *ok*, s. f. 1. Sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit. 2. A draught of water from the hollow of the hand.
۶. اوت *ok*, s. m. 1. House, dwelling. 2. Asylum, place of refuge.
۷. اوت *ūk*, s. f. Errour, slip.
۸. अवकाश *avakāsh*, s. m. 1. Leisure, opportunity. 2. Interval, space.
۹. اوتنا *oknā*, v. n. To vomit.
۱۰. اوتنا *ūknā*, v. n. To miss, to err, to trip, to mistake.
۱۱. اوتک *ūkh* (Sans. इक्षु) s. f. Sugar cane. (Saccharum officinarum).
۱۲. اوتکارنا *ūkhārṇā*, v. a. See اوتکارنا *ūkhārṇā*.
۱۳. औषध *auḳhadh*, s. f. See اوشده.
۱۴. اوتکلی *okhlī*, s. f. A mortar. See اوتکلی *ukhlī*.
۱۵. اوتگا *augāh*, adj. Deep.
۱۶. अवगाह *avagāh*, } (अव and र. गाह Agitate) s. m. Bathing, ablution.
۱۷. अवगुण *augun* (अवगुण comp. of अव and गुण Excellence) s. m. Defect, blemish, vice.
۱۸. अवगुणी *au-gunī* (अवगुणी see اوتکی *augun*) adj. Without virtue or science, ignorant.
۱۹. ओघ *ogh*, s. m. Multitude, aggregate (in general), a collection.
۲۰. अघट *aughaṭ* (अव and र. घट Go, move) adj. Inaccessible, steep; unfrequented.
۲۱. اوتگی *augī*, s. f. A whip like a waggoner's, about seven cubits long, used in training horses.

- A. اول *awwal*, 1. adj. First, best, principal; proper, fit. 2. s. m. Beginning. 3. *awwal* or اول *awwalā*, adv. At first, in the first place.
6. اول *ol*, s. m. 1. (ओल r. वल Destroy, i. e. complaints) Name of a vegetable the root of which is eaten. (*Arum campanulatum*). 2. A hostage. ¶ आवलि *āvali*, s. f. Row. See اولي *avali*.
7. اول *olā* (ओल adj. Wet) s. m. 1. Hail. 2. The name of a kind of sweetmeat. اول *olā hojānā*, To become cold. جون سر مندايا تون *jon sir mundāyā ton ole pare*, I had no sooner shaved my head than a shower of hail came on. (Spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate).
- A. اول *aulā*, adj. Better, best: see اولي *aulā*. ¶ *awwalan*, adv. At first, in the first place.
- A. اولاد *aulād*, s. f. (plur. of ولد) Children, offspring, descendants, issue, progeny.
- II. اولي *olfī*, s. f. The eaves of a roof.
- T. اولك *olka* or *ülka*, s. m. Territory, dominion.
- S. اولمب *avalamb*, s. m. Asylum, protection.
- A. اولو *ülü*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. See اولي *ülü*.
- II. اولو *ülü*, s. f. A kind of grass used in thatching. (*Saccharum cylindricum*).
2. اولوکن अवलोकन (अव and r. लोक See) *avalokan*, s. m. Seeing, sight, view.
3. اولوکن *avaloknā* (see اولوکن) v. a. To see.
- A. اولويت *aulaviyat*, s. f. Excellence, superiority, preeminence.
3. اولي *avali*, vulgarly *auli* (آवलि) s. f. A row, range, continuous line. اولي سولي *auli sauli*, In a row.
- A. اولي *aulā*, adj. compar. (of ولي) Better, best.
- A. اولي *ülā*, adj. f. (of اول) First, principal, best.
- A. اولي *ülü*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. اولي

- اولي *üli-labār*, Discerning, wise, discreet. اولي العزم *üli-l-ajniha*, Winged animals. اولي العلم *üli-l-ilm*, Determined, resolute. اولي العلم *üli-l-ilm*, Possessed of science, learned.
- A. اوليا *auliyā*, s. plur. (of ولي) 1. Friends, companions (especially, of the prophets). 2. The saints, the apostles, the holy. اوليا الله *auliyā-i-allāh*, Friends of God.
- A. اوليت *awwāliyat* (from اول *awwal*) s. f. Priority, preeminence, excellence, superiority.
- A. P. اولتر *aulā-tar* (comp. of اولي and the Pers. تر) adj. Better, best.
- A. اولين *awwalin*, adj. plur. (of اول) The first, the former; the ancients.
- II. اومي *ūmī*, s. f. An ear of corn (half ripe).
2. اون *ün* (اونی r. اونی Cover) s. f. Wool. گاتر *gādar ānī ün koni baihi chare kapās*, I brought the sheep for wool and she is eating up the cotton. (Spoken of any thing done by way of economy, which turns out very expensive, or by which a loss is incurred.)
2. اوان *āwan* (see آنا) s. m. Coming, approach. اوان اوان *āwan āwan*, s. f. Tidings of arrival.
- II. اونا *ünā*, s. m. A kind of sword, a scimitar.
3. اونترنشت *ünā-trinshat*, adj. Twenty-nine.
3. اونترنشت *ünā-trinshattam*, adj. Twenty-ninth.
3. اونکا *avantikā*, s. f. Name of a city, the modern Oujein.
3. اونٹ *ūnt* (Sans. उष्ट *uṣṭr*) s. m. A camel.
3. H. اونٹ کتارا *ūnt kaṭārā*, s. m. Name of a thistle of which camels are fond. (*Echinops echinatus*. Roxb.).
- II. اونٹنا *awitnā*, v. n. Same as اونٹ *awitnā*, q. v.
3. اونٹني *ūntni* (from اونٹ) s. f. A female camel.
3. اونٹھ *onṭh* (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip. See اونٹھ.

۱. اونچ *ūnch* (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty. اونچ نيچ *ūnch-nīch*, High and low, uneven, inequality, ups and downs (of life), vicissitude; particulars.
۲. اونچا *ūnchā* (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty, above, steep, loud. اونچا بول بولنا *ūnchā bol bol-nā*, To speak with pride. اونچا سنا *ūnchā sunnā*, To be hard of hearing. اونچا کاني *ūnchā-kān-i*, s. f. Deafness. اونچه بول کا منہ نيچا *ūnche bol kā munh nīchā*, The proud ones are degraded.
۳. اونچائي *ūnchā-i* (from اونچا q. v.) s. f. Height, elevation, eminence, tallness, steepness.
۴. آوند *āwand* (comp. of آب and وند) s. m. A vessel, a pan.
۵. آوند *ondh*, s. m. The cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their places and fastened till the roof is finished.
۶. آوندها *aundhā* or *ondhā*, adj. Upside down, overturned. آوندها بخت *aundhā bakhṭ*, s. m. Misfortune, adverse fortune. آوندهي پيشاني *aundhī peshānī*, adj. Shortsighted, unfortunate.
۷. آوندهانا *aundhā-nā*, v. a. To turn upside down, to reverse, invert, overturn, overset, spill.
۸. آوندهنا *aundhnā*, v. n. To lower (as the sky).
۹. آوندا *aundā* or *ondā*, adj. Deep.
۱۰. آونگه *ūngḥ*, s. f. Nodding, sleepiness.
۱۱. آونگهاس *ūngḥās*, } (from آونگهنا) s. f. Drowsi-
۱۲. آونگهائي *ūngḥā-i*, } ness, nodding, doze, sleepi-
- ness, drooping.
۱۳. آونگهنا *ūngḥnā*, v. n. To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to slumber, to droop.
۱۴. آونگي *aungī*, s. f. Silence, dumbness.
۱۵. آونون *āwanauni* (in Braj) v. n. To come.
۱۶. آونونشت *ūna-vinshati*, adj. Nine-
- teen.
۱۷. آونونشتم *ūna-vinshatitam*, adj. Nineteenth.
۱۸. آونهن *ūnhn*, adv. Exactly in that manner, so.
۱۹. آوني پوني *aune paune*, adv. More or less.
۲۰. آوني *ūn-i* (from آون *ūn*) adj. Woollen.

۱. اوھو *oho*, interj. Heigh! ho! hey!
۲. اوھي *ūḥ*, interj. Oh!
۳. آويز کرنا *āwez*, part. (of آويختن) Hanging. *āwez karnā*, To hang, to suspend.
۴. آويز *āwez-a*, s. m. An earring, drops worn in the ear, a pendant.
۵. آويزي *āwez-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Hanging.
۶. آھ *āh*, 1. s. f. A sigh. 2. interj. Alas! ah! آھ آھ *āh bharnā* or کرنا آھ *āh karnā*, or مارنا آھ *āh mār-nā*, To sigh. آھ جلکاھ *āh-ijān-kāh*, A heart-rending sigh. آھ جگر سوز *āh-ijigar-soz*, A heart-burning sigh.
۷. اھ *ah*, interj. Oh! Hah!
۸. اھي *ahi*, s. m. Snake or serpent. اھ ڙھ *iha*, pron. This. اھي *ihi*, This very. اھتيان *ihi-thān*, Here, in this very place.
۹. آھي *āhi* (آھي) Is.
۱۰. اھار *ahār*, s. m. A covering, a cover of a litter or *pālki* for women.
۱۱. اھار *ahār*, s. m. Starch, glue, paste.
۱۲. آھار *āhār* (آ and ر. ھ Take) *āhār*, vul-
garly *ahār*, s. m. Aliment, food, victuals.
۱۳. اھارنا *ahār-nā*, v. a. To paste, to starch.
۱۴. اھالي *ahālī*, s. plur. (of اھل) People, posses-
sors, consorts, inhabitants, citizens.
۱۵. اھان *ahān*, interj. Do not, no, nay.
۱۶. اھانت *ihānat* (inf. iv. of اھون) s. f. Contempt, disdain, affront, insult, indignity, enmity. اھانت کرنا *ihānat karnā*, To condemn.
۱۷. اھاھاھا *ahāhāhā* (Sans. अहह) interj. expres-
sive of surprise, pain, pleasure, &c. Ah! aha!
۱۸. اھت *ahit* (अ and हित Friendly) *a-hit*, s. m. 1. Enemy. 2. Enmity, want of affection.
۱۹. آھت *āhut* or *āhuti*, s. f. A burnt offering, offering oblations by fire to the deities.
۲۰. اھتام *iktimām* (inf. viii. of اھم) s. f. m. Soli-
citude, care, inspection, anxiety, diligence.
۲۱. آھت *āhat*, s. f. m. Sound, noise.

1. *āhar jāhar* (from آنا and جانا) s. f. Coming and going, ingress and egress.
11. *aharnā*, v. n. To subside (a swelling or inundation).
12. *ahra* (आधार from आ and र. Hold) s. m. 1. A reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields. 2. Fuel made of cow-dung.
- P. *āhista-gī*, s. f. Slowness, delay, tardiness, gentleness, softness.
- P. *āhista*, adv. Gently, slowly, softly, tenderly. *āhista-rau*, Slow-paced.
- P. *āhiste*, adv. Gently, slowly.
- P. *āhak*, s. m. Quicklime, cement, plaster.
- A. *ahl*, s. m. People, possessor, inhabitant, consort. adj. Fit, capable, worthy. (in compos.) Possessed of, endowed with. *ahl-llāh*, People of God; dervises, fakīrs. *ahl-bātin*, Contemplative. *ahl-bait* (People of the house) Family; (but always meaning) the family of the prophet Muhammad. *ahl-i-hirfa*, Artificer, artisan. *ahl-i-khidmat*, An officer, one in office under the government. *ahl-i-khiyānat*, Treacherous, perfidious. *ahl-i-dil*, Liberal, brave, generous; dervises. *ahl-i-dalk*, Dervises, mendicants. *ahl-i-dawal*, Possessed of wealth, rich. *ahl-i-ṣauk*, Addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahl-i-rozgār*, Knowing the world, skilful. *ahl-i-rish*, Having a beard; a grown-up man. *ahl-i-zamān*, Time serving. *ahl-i-zamīn*, An inhabitant of the earth. *ahl-i-zuhd*, Continent, devout, pious. *ahl-i-sukhan*, Eloquent. *ahl-i-sharʿ*, A legislator, a lawyer, one who observes the law of Muhammad. *ahl-i-ṣafā*, Pure in heart; a Sūfī; a voluptuary. *ahl-i-ṭāʿat*, Obedient, faithful to God. *ahl-i-ṭalʿ*, Possessed of genius, person of genius. *ahl-i-ṭabka*, One who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad. *ahl-i-ṭarīk*, An observer of the laws of

- Muhammad. *ahl-i-ṣarf*, Noble. *ahl-i-ʿurf*, The learned. *ahl-i-irfān*, Learned, well-informed, intelligent. *ahl-i-ʿaql*, Wise. *ahl-i-ilm*, Scientific. *ahl-i-gharas*, Designing, selfish. *ahl-i-kibla*, They who direct their faces to Mecca in prayer, Muhammadans. *ahl-i-kār*, A workman, a clerk, an officer, man of business. *ahl-i-kitāb*, A learned man, a person of any religion revealed and contained in books. *ahl-i-karam*, Liberal, generous. *ahl-i-kasb*, Tradesmen, tradesfolks. *ahl-i-kamāl*, Perfect, excellent. *ahl-i-majlis*, An assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahl-i-maʿrifat*, Possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahl-i-manṣab*, A minister, a person in office. *ahl-i-nazar*, Discerning, clear-sighted. *ahl-i-nifak*, Infidels, enemies. *ahl-i-iwaraʿ*, Pious, religious. *ahl-i-hajr*, Separated from friends or from the beloved.
11. *āhlā* or *ihlā*, s. Inundation, deluge, flood, overflow.
- A. *ihlāk* (inf. iv. of هلك) s. Destruction, perdition.
11. *āhlo*, s. See *āhlā*.
- S. *ahalyā* (अहल्या) n. prop. 1. Wife of Gautama, q. v. 2. Name of an *Apsarā*.
- A. *ahliyat* (from اهل) s. f. 1. Worth, worthiness, capability, skill. 2. Possession.
- A. *ahliya*, s. f. A wife.
- A. *ahamm*, adj. compar. (from همت) Important, very momentous. *ahamm-i-kār*, Important business.
- A. *ihmāl*, s. m. } (inf. iv. of همل) Negligence, indolence, remissness, delay, carelessness.
- A. *ihmāl-i*, s. f. }
11. *ahani*, adv. Do not, not, no, nay.
12. *ihini* (see اhi) This very (place, manner, &c.).

- P. آهن *āhan*, s. m. Iron.
 P. آهن ربا *āhan-rubā* (آهن Iron, and ربا *rubā*, part. of ربا *rubā* To seize) s. m. A loadstone.
 S. آهنگ آهنگ *āhnik* (from آهن Day) s. m. Daily work, daily ceremonies of religion.
 S. اھنکار (اھم I, and کار What makes) *ahankār*, s. m. Pride, arrogance, haughtiness, conceit, egotism.
 S. اھنکاری (from اھنکار q. v.) *ahankārī*, adj. Haughty, arrogant, proud.
 P. آھنگ *āhang*, s. m. Design, purpose, intention: method, manner: sound, concord, melody: one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music.
 P. آھنگر *āhan-gar*, s. m. A worker in iron, a blacksmith.
 P. آھنی *āhan-i*, } adj. Of iron, iron, made of
 P. آھنیں *āhan-iñ*, } iron. آھنیں پنجاہ *āhan-iñ-panja*, adj. Iron-handed, strong, powerful.
 P. آھو *āhū*, s. m. 1. A deer. 2. Vice, defect, fault. آھو بارہ *āhū bara*, A fawn. آھو گیری *āhū-gīrī*, The catching of deer.
 S. اھو *aho*, interj. Ah! oh! O! holla! ha!
 S. آھوان *āhvān*, s. m. Calling, summons.
 S. اھي *ahē* (اھ or ھے) interj. O! sign of the vocative.
 P. آھي *āhe*, interj. O! holla!
 S. اھير *ahīr* (آभीر) s. m. A cowherd, a cast or tribe whose business it is to attend on cows.
 S. اھير *aħer* (آخهٔ) s. f. The chase, hunting; prey, game.
 S. اھيرن *ahīran*, } s. f. See اھيري *ahīrī*.
 S. اھيري *ahīrī*, }
 S. اھيري *ahīr-i* (آभीري) s. f. A female of the *ahīr* cast, a cowherd's wife: see اھير *ahīr*.
 S. اھيري *aħer-i*, }
 S. اھيري *aħer-i-yā*, } (آخهٔ) s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.

- S. P. اي *ai* (Sams. ے) interj. O! used in calling to or addressing. اي کاش *ai kāsh*, Would to God! I wish.
 S. P. اي *e* (Sams. ے) interj. O! a respectful particle of address.
 S. آي *āī* (from آنا) s. f. Coming.
 P. آيا *āyā*, interj. used to interrogate or to express astonishment, ha! whether or not, whether, O!
 A. آيات *āyāt*, s. plur. of آيت *āyat*, q. v.
 T. آياز *ayāz*, n. prop. Name of the Turkish servant and favourite of Sultān Mahmūd Ghaznavī.
 T. آياغ *ayāgh*, s. m. A cap.
 P. H. آيال *ayāl*, s. f. A horse's mane. (Pers. يال *yāl*).
 A. آيالت *iyālat* (inf. iv. of اول) s. f. Dominion, government.
 A. آيام *aiyām*, s. m. (plur. of يوم Heb. יוֹם) 1. Days, times, time. 2. Season, weather.
 S. آيانا *ayānā*, adj. Ignorant, &c. See اگيان.
 S. آيوت *ayut*, adj. Ten thousand.
 S. آيوت آيت *āyat*, adj. Long, wide.
 H. آيت *āyat*, s. m. Sunbeam, sunshine.
 A. آيت *āyat*, s. f. A sign, a mark; a verse or paragraph of the *ḥur'ān* contained between signs which serves as stops. آيت مطلق *āyat-i mutlaq*, A stop (in grammar) used in the *ḥur'ān* only, and equivalent nearly to a comma.
 H. آيتا *etā*, adj. So much, so, thus much.
 H. آيتر *itar*, part. act. (from اترانا *itrānā*, q. v.) Acting affectedly, &c. airy, apish.
 A. آيتلاف *itilāf* (inf. viii. of الف) s. m. Familiarity, friendship, society, connexion, company, correspondence.
 H. آيتك *etih*, adj. This much.
 H. آيتنا *etnā*, adj. So much, &c. see اتنا *itnā*.
 S. آيتوار *etwār*, s. m. Sunday: see ايتوار *itwār*.
 S. آيتي *itī*, See آيت *itī*.
 A. آيتاب *ijāb* (inf. iv. of جواب) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. (in logick) Affirmation

- (opposite to privation). 3. (in Muhammadan law) The first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain.
- A. ایجاد *ijād* (inf. 1v. of وجود) 1. s. m. Invention, contrivance. 2. adj. Invented. *ijād karnā*, To invent, contrive, devise.
- A. ايجاز *ijāz* (inf. 1v. of وجز) s. m. Abridgment, the abridging of a discourse or book.
- A. آيودھ *āyudh*, s. m. Weapon (in general).
- H. ایدھر *īdhar*, adv. Here, &c. see ایدھر *i-dhar*.
- A. ایذا *izā* (inf. 1v. of اذیت) s. f. Hurting, injuring, harm, pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *izā denā*, To injure, pain, trouble, vex, distress, afflict, hurt, offend. *izā dihandī*, s. f. Giving pain, tormenting.
- H. ایراپھر *erāpher*, s. m. } Exchange, inter-
H. ایراپھری *erāpherī*, s. f. } change; barter, dancing attendance.
- A. ایراد *irād* (inf. 1v. of ورد) s. f. Bringing, ad-
ducing, producing.
- P. ایران *irān*, n. prop. Persia.
- P. ایرانی *irān-i*, adj. Persian.
- A. ایراوت *airāwat*, Indra's elephant.
- A. आयुर्बल (आयुस् Age, and बल Strength) *āyur-bal*, s. f. Age.
- A. ईर्ष्या or ईर्ष्या *irkhā* or *irshyā*, s. f. Envy, emulation.
- H. ایری *erī*, interj. O! A vocative particle for females.
- H. ایر *er*, s. f. Spurring; spur. *er mārānā*, To spur.
- H. ایری *erī*, s. f. The heel. *erī dekho*, Look at your heel (look at home): a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye.
- P. ایزد *ezid*, s. m. God.
- P. ایزدی *ezid-i*, adj. Divine.
- A. ईश (r. ईश Rule) *is*, s. m. Ruler, lord; a name of *Siva*: see *iswar*.
- H. ایسا *aisā* (from اس This, and ما Like, or for

- Sans. ईश Like this) adj. Such, this-like, so: resembling, like (particularly when joined to other words; as, *mard aisā*, Like a man). *aisā taisā*, or *aisā waisā*, So so, indifferent, indifferently.
- A. ईशान (r. ईश Rule) *isān*, A name of *Siva*. *isān kon*, s. m. Northeast.
- P. ایستاده *istāda*, part. Standing.
- A. ایرتا *isartā*, s. f. See *iswar-tā*.
- H. आयसु *āyasu*, s. m. Command, order.
- A. ईश्वर (r. ईश Rule) *iswar*, s. m. Ruler, master, lord, chief; *Siva*, God.
- A. ईश्वरता *iswar-tā*, s. f. Divinity, god-head.
- H. ایسن *aisoni*, adv. This year.
- H. ایسی *aise*, } (see ایسا) adv. Thus.
H. ایسن *aisen*, }
- A. ईश्वर *ishwar*, s. m. See *iswar*.
- A. ऐश्वर्य *aishwarya*, s. m. Grandeur, glory, majesty, pomp, wealth, state.
- A. ایسا *aizay*, adv. Again, also, as before, item.
- A. ایفا *ifā* (inf. 1v. of ونا) s. f. Performing (a promise, &c.), performance, paying, satisfying, fulfilling.
- A. एक *ek*, adj. One; only. *ek ād*, A half, a part, some, some few. *ek bār* or *ek bār-i* or *ek bārgī*, Once, all at once. *ek dast*, Altogether, entire. *ek dil*, Unanimous, of one mind. *ek sāt*, adj. Alike, similar, identical. *ek sar*, All at once, all together. *ek se din na rahne*, Is used to denote a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek kī das sunānī*, To reply ten (words) for one (spoken of a person who replies with many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek kalam*, or *ek lakhī*, All together, entirely, at once. *ek* *lakhī*, adj. Only, single (child without

- brother or sister). ایکٹ نہ ایکٹ *ek na ek*, One or other.
- س. ایکایک *ek-ā-ekī*, adv. All at once, suddenly.
- س. ایکادس *ekādas*, adj. Eleventh.
- س. ایکادشی *ekādasī*, s. f. The eleventh day of the lunar fortnight.
- س. ایکانت *ekānt* (*اک* One, and *انت* Bound, limit) *ekānt*, or *ایکانت مین* *ekānt men*, adv. Aside, apart, alone, on one side or part.
- س. ایکٹ *ayukt*, Unfit, &c. see *اجکت*.
- س. ایکتراجر *ekatarājwar* (*اک* One (day), *انتر* Interval, and *زور* Fever) s. m. A tertian ague.
- س. ایکٹا *ek-thā*, adj. See *ایکٹا* *ek-thā*.
- س. ایکٹا *ek-thā* (see *ایکٹا* *ikatthā*) adj. Together, collected. s. m. A small boat rowed by one oar. *ایکٹا کرنا* *ekthā karnā*, To gather, to collect, to convene.
- س. پ. ایکدم *ek-dam*, One moment, one breath.
- س. ایکدن *ek-din*, One day.
- س. ایکوئس *ekavinsa*, adj. Twenty-first.
- س. ایکوئسٹ *ekavinsāti*, adj. Twenty-one.
- س. ایکھ *ikh* (*इक्षु*) s. f. Sugar-cane.
- س. ایکن *aigun* (*अवगुण* see *اوگن* *augun*) s. m. Unskilfulness, stupidity.
- س. الچی *elchī*, s. m. An ambassador, envoy, agent, attorney. *الچی پنا* *elchī-panā*, s. m. Ambassadorship, agency. *الچی گری* *elchī-garī*, s. f. Office of ambassador, embassy, embassy. *الچی گری کرنا* *elchī-garī karnā*, To act the ambassador, &c., to act for another.
- س. ایل *īyal*, or *aiyal*, or *uyyal* (Heb. *אֵיל*) s. m. A stag, a mountain goat.
- س. ایلوا *elwā*, s. m. Aloes.
- س. ایلیا *iliyā*, n. prop. Jerusalem. Elias.

- س. ایما *īmā* (inf. iv. of *وَمَا*) s. f. Sign, nod, wink, hint, beck, emblem, symptom.
- س. ایمان *īmān* (inf. iv. of *أَمِنَ* Heb. *אָמַן* Trusted, was secure) s. m. Faith, belief, religion, conscience, credit. *ایمان دار* *īmān-dār*, Faithful, conscientious, honest, trusty, believer. *ایمان داری* *īmān-dārī*, s. f. Faithfulness, conscientiousness, honesty, fidelity, trustiness.
- س. پ. ایمانی *īmānī*, adj. Of the faith.
- س. ایمن *eman*, s. m. A musical mode.
- س. ایمہ *a'imma*, s. plur. of *ایمام* *imām*, q. v. *نذر ایمہ* *nazr-i-a'imma*, A grant of land, &c. to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint.
- س. ایمہ *aima*, s. m. (for *a'imma*, plur. of *ایمام* but used to denote) Land given as a reward or favour by the king at a very low rent, a fief. (When no rent is paid, the land is called *لاخراج* *lā khirāj*). Charity lands. *ایمہ دار* *aima-dār*, One who holds land in *ایمہ* *aima*, a fief.
- س. آئین *ā'in*, s. m. Regulation, institute, statute, rules, common law (the laws delivered by Muhammad being called *شرع* *shar'*, and those established by princes, *آئین* *ā-in*), custom, manner.
- س. این *in*, pron. dem. This.
- س. این *ain*, adv. Where?
- س. اینٹ *inf* (*इष्टक*) s. f. A brick.
- س. اینٹا *ainṭā*, s. m. A snail.
- س. اینٹایا *inṭāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
- س. پ. اینٹگاری *inṭ-gārī*, s. f. Brick-work.
- س. اینٹھ *ainṭh*, s. f. Tightening, twist; strut.
- س. اینٹھنا *ainṭhnā*, v. a. To tighten. v. n. To writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly.
- س. اینچ *ainch* or *inch* (from *اینچنا*) Reserve, drawing.
- س. اینچنا *ainchnā* or *inchnā*, v. a. To draw, to attract, to pull.
- س. ایندر *indur* (*इन्दुर*) s. m. A rat, a mouse.

- P. آیندہ *āyanda* or *ā'inda*, part. act. (of آمدن) Coming, the future. adv. In future.
- P. آیندہ روندہ *āyanda ravanda*, part. act. (from آمدن To come, and رفتن To go) Coming and going, passing to and fro, comer and goer.
- g. ایندھن *indhan* (इन्धन r. इन्ध Kindle) s. m. Fuel (wood, grass, &c.), firewood.
- H. ایندنا *aindā*, v. n. To strut, to stalk.
- H. ایندھوا *indhū'ā*, s. m. A roll or round fold on which a burthen is carried on the head.
- H. اینگر *ingur*, s. m. Red-lead, minium.
- P. آینہ *ā'ina*, s. m. 1. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. The kneepan. آینہ بستہ *ā'in-basta*, or بستہ *basta-ā'in*, or آینہ بند *ā'ina-band*, Adorned with mirrors. آینہ بندی *ā'ina-bandī*, s. f. Ornamenting with mirrors. آینہ دار *ā'ina-dār*, The maid who holds the mirror. آینہ رو *ā'ina-rū*, Having a face bright as a mirror. آینہ ساز *ā'ina-sāz*, A mirror-maker. آینہ سازی *ā'ina-sāzī*, s. f. Mirror-making. آینہ محل *ā'ina-maḥal* (a glazed house) An apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors.
- s. آیہ *āyū* or *āyu* आयुः s. Age.
- P. آیوان *aiwān*, s. m. A hall, a gallery, an open hall supported on columns.
- A. آیوب *aiyūb* (Heb. אִיּוֹב) n. prop. Job.
- s. آیوربیل *āyurbal*, s. f. Age. See آیربل.
- g. آیردا *āyurdā*, s. f. Age: see آوردا.
- P. آ. ای وای *ai wāe* (Pers. ای and Arab. وای) interj. Alas! alas!
- s. آیردھیا *ayodhyā* (अ and r. युध Fight) *ayodhyā*, s. f. (not to be warred against) The name of a country of which Rāma was sovereign. Onde. See آردا *awadh*.
- g. آہ *eh*, } (इह) adv. Here. See یہاں.
- g. آہا *ehā*, }
- A. آہ *āya*, s. m. A sentence of the *kur'ān*. See آیت *āyat*.

ب

- ب *be*, called با *bā* in Arabic, is the second letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets: and, in the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it corresponds to the Nāgarī ब; or, with s (*he*) subjoined, to म. When used numerically, according to the اجد or arrangement of the Arabic alphabet to signify numbers, it stands for two; hence, it is used to denote the second day of the week, Monday; and, in astronomical calculations, the sign Gemini. By way of abbreviation, moreover, it is occasionally written for the month رجب *rajab*, of which word it is the final letter. At the middle or end of a word, this letter is sometimes changed to ف or م: as, تب *tap* for تاب *tab*, A fever; زبان *zafān* for زبان *zabān*, Language; غزم *ghuzhm* for غزب *ghuzhb*, A grape-stone. In Persian words, too, it is occasionally interchanged with و: and in such as are borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit, it is frequently substituted for the Nāgarī letter व.
- A. ب *bi*, prep. (always prefixed to another word) By, with, from, in, into, near, on, according to, for, towards.
- P. ب *ba*, prep. (often prefixed to another word, but, when standing alone, written ب) With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.
- g. ب (ب) *ba*, may stand for برن (वरुण) *baruṇ*, The god of water. It may, also, denote Sun, ocean, or water.
- P. با *bā* prep. With, by. با آبرو *bā ābrū*, adv. Honourably, respectably. با اثر *bā āṭar*, adj. Notable, remarkable, effectual. با اخلاص *bā ikhlās*, Sincere. با آنکه *bā ānki*, Although. با ایمان *bā imān*, Faithful, religious. با تدبیر *bā tadbīr*, Prudent, with good council. با تمیز *bā tamīz*, Discreet, judicious. با حیا *bā ḥayā*, Modest. با شعور *bā shu'ūr*, Intelligent, sagacious. با قاعدہ *bā kā'ida*, Regular. با مردت

- bā marūwat*, Manly, brave, generous. با مرد
bā masa, Tasteful, delicious. با وصف *bā wasf*,
 With the attribute or description; notwithstanding.
bā was, Mannerly, politely, respectfully.
bā wafā, Faithful.
- ا. *bāb*, s. m. 1. A door, gate. 2. A chapter, section or division of a book. 3. Subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, sort.
- ت. *bābā*, s. m. Father, dad; sire! sir! child!
bābā jān, Dear child!
- ا. *bābat*, s. f. Account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account (of).
- ه. *bābar*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- ا. *bābul* (Heb. בבל) n. prop. Babel or Babylon.
- ه. *bābnī*, s. f. A snake's hole. See بانہنی.
- ه. *bābū*, s. m. 1. A child. 2. A prince. 3. Master (a title given by Hindūs, equivalent to Mr. or squire).
- پ. *bābūna*, s. m. 1. Camomile. 2. Wild-ivy. (*Richards*).
- ه. *bāp*, s. m. Father. *bāp karnā*, To consider as a father. *bāp re* (O father!) and *bāp merā* (My father!) are exclamations expressive of surprise, grief, &c.
- ه. *bāprau*, adj. Helpless, poor.
- س. *bāph* (Sans. वाष्प) s. f. Steam, vapour.
- س. *bāpī* (वापी) s. f. A large oblong pond, a pool.
- س. *bāt* (Sans. वाती r. वृत् Speak, be) s. f. 1. Speech, language, word, saying, report, discourse. 2. Account, subject, question, cause, business, affair, matter, circumstance, particular, article. *bāt bāndhnā*, To sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt baḥānā*, To prolong a contest. *bāt bigārnā*, To mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, To make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, To accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, To

- equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, To jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). بات ٹالنا
bāt tālnā, To put off, to excuse one's self. بات
bāt chālānā, To converse, to start a subject. بات چیت
bāt chīt, s. f. Conversation, chitchat, confabulation, discourse, talk. بات
bāt chīt karnī, To converse, confabulate, to discourse, to talk. بات دھرانا
bāt dharānā, To persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. بات ڈالنا
bāt ḍālnā, To throw away one's words, to ask in vain. بات رکھنا
bāt rakhnā, To assist, to agree, to comply. بات
bāt rahnā, To make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. بات
bāt kā batakkar karnā, To multiply words, to talk much on little. بات کاٹنا
bāt kātñā, To interrupt. بات کرسی نشین ہونا
bāt karsī nishīn honā, To be acceptable or approved of, a word or speech. بات کرنا
bāt karnā, To converse, to talk, speak, say, address. بات
bāt-kahā'o, s. Conversation, chitchat. بات
bāt kī bāt, Unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed, words of course. بات کی بات میں
bāt kī bāt men, adv. Instantly. بات گڑھنا
bāt gaṛhnā, To speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. بات لگانا
bāt lagānā, To calumniate, to insinuate something maliciously. بات مارنا
bāt mārñā, To turn off, to evade, to divert a discourse, &c. بات میں
bāt men kuchh karnā, To perform a business in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. باتیں سنانا
bāteñ sunānā, To abuse, to speak harshly. باتیں سننا
bāteñ sunnā, To receive abuse or harsh reproof.
- س. *bāt* (वात Wind, from which this disease is supposed to arise) s. m. Pain in the joints, rheumatism.
- پ. ا. باتفاق *ba-ittifāq*, With concord or agreement.

१. *bātūnī* (from *bāt* بات) adj. Conversible, talkative, chatty, entertaining.
२. *bātūniyā* (from *bāt* بات) s. m. A talkative, conversible, entertaining person.
३. *bāfi* (वर्ति) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. The wick of a lamp. 3. A tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open.
४. *bāt* वाट s. f. Road, highway, path.
५. *bāt* (वटक) s. m. A weight or measure of weight.
६. *bātikā* वाटिका s. m. A villa.
७. *bāfi* वाटी s. f. A habitation, dwelling-house, home, a garden-house.
८. *bāte ghāte* (बात Road, and گھاٹ Quay, &c.) adv. Somewhere or other.
९. *bāj*, s. m. f. A tax, duty, toll, impost, &c. tribute. *bāj-dār*, A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guzār*, One who pays taxes, duties, &c.
१०. *bāj* (perhaps for Pers. باز Back, &c.) postpos. In the separation or absence, besides. Walī says, *bāj* جان و دل کون نشاط و طرب نہیں In thy absence there is neither joy nor mirth for my soul and heart.
११. *bājā* (बाद्य) s. m. A musical instrument.
१२. *bājra*, s. m. A kind of grain so called, Indian corn, maize. (*Holcus spicatus*).
१३. *bājan*, s. m. plur. Musical instruments. See *bājā*.
१४. *bājnā* (from *बाद्य* see *बाजा*) v. n. To sound (as a musical instrument); to be published, to resound.
१५. *bājan bājā* (see *बाजा*) s. m. plur. Musical instruments.
१६. *bāja*, s. m. See *bājā*.
१७. *bājī* वाजी s. m. A horse.
१८. *bāchā* (for *वाचा* *vāchā*, r. *वच* Speak) s. f. 1. Speech, language, word. 2. Affirmation, agreement, promise.

१. *bāchak* (r. *वच* Speak) *bāchak* or *vāchak*, part. act. 1. Speaker. 2. (in grammar) An explanatory particle.
२. *bāchh*, 1. s. f. (वाछा Desire) Selection. 2. (वक्त्र The mouth) The corner of the lip. 3. adj. Useless.
३. *bāchhā* (वत्स) s. m. A calf, or the young of any animal.
४. *bāchhā* (r. वाछ Desire) v. a. To choose, to select.
५. *bāchyā* (r. *वच* Speak) *bāchyā* or *vāchyā*, 1. s. m. A sentence (in grammar). 2. adj. Speakable, fit to speak.
६. *bākhā* (for *बाख*) s. m. A tortoise.
७. *bākhā*, part. pass. (of *बाख्त*) Played.
८. *bākhā*, s. m. A tortoise.
९. *bād* (Sans. वात) s. f. Wind, air, breeze, gale. *bād-paimā*, adj. 1. Swift, matching the winds; a swift horse. 2. A worthless person who cares not what he says, an idle talker, a false speaker, one busied in useless labour. *bād-i tund*, A stormy wind. *bād raftār*, adj. Swift as the wind. *bād-i samūm*, s. f. A hot pestilential wind. *bād se bāt karnā*, To go very quickly, to be very swift. *bād-i shurta*, A fair wind, a favourable wind. *bād-i sabā*, s. f. The morning breeze, a zephyr, a refreshing gale. *bād-i farang*, The pox. *bād-i mukhālīf*, s. f. A contrary wind. *bād-i murād*, s. f. A fair or favourable wind.
१०. *bād* (imper. of *بودن*) Let it be, so be it.
११. *bād*, s. m. 1. (for *वाद* r. *वद* Speak) Accusation, dispute, assertion, affirmation. 2. (for *वात*) Rheumatism. *bād karnā*, To argue.
१२. *bādām* (Sans. वाताम्र) s. m. An almond.
१३. *bādāma*, s. m. 1. A silkworm in the aurelia or chrysalis state. 2. A sort of silk. 3. A dervish's garment formed of patches.

- P. بادامي *bādām-i*, adj. 1. Almond-coloured, almond-shaped. 2. A kind of eunuch.
- S. بادانباد *bādānubād* (वादानुवाद i. e. वाद Assertion, and अनुवाद Repetition) s. m. Altercation.
- P. بادبان *bād-bān*, s. m. 1. A sail. 2. A vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind.
- P. بادپا *bād-pā*, s. m. A swift horse, courser.
- P. بادخایه *bād-khāya*, s. m. The rupture, hernia.
- P. بادخور *bād-khor*, s. m. A disease in horses from which the hair falls off.
- P. بادخورا *bād-khorā*, Scaldhead. (Tinea capitis).
- ج. بادار *bādar*, s. m. A cloud. See بادل.
- ج. بادور *bādūr* (वानुलि) s. m. A flying fox, a bat.
- P. بادرنگ *bād-rang*, s. m. A sort of cucumber.
- P. بادریشه *bād-resha*, s. m. 1. A whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle. 2. The round piece of wood or the cap at the upper end of a tent pole.
- P. بادریه *bādriya*, s. m. A ventilator, suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air and drive away flies.
- P. بادشاه *bādshāh*, s. m. A king, a sovereign.
- P. بادشاهانه *bādshāh-āna*, adj. Imperial, royal. adv. Royally, princely, kingly.
- P. بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, s. f. Royalty, empire, kingdom, government.
- P. بادشاهی *bādshāh-i*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. s. f. Royalty, empire, reign, sovereignty, office or duty of a sovereign, kingdom.
- P. بادشه *bādshah*, s. m. See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- P. بادکش *bād-kash*, s. m. A fan, a ventilator.
- ج. بادل *bādāl* (वारिद) s. m. A cloud.
- H. بادلا *bādla*, } s. m. Gold or silver thread or
H. بادله *bādla*, } wire, brocade.
- H. بادلی *bādālī*, s. f. Silver cloth.
- P. بادنما *bād-numā*, s. m. A weathercock, vane.

- P. باده *bāda*, s. m. Wine, spirits. باده پرست *bāda-parast*, adj. Addicted to wine; drunkard.
- باده کش *bāda-kash*, Wine-drawer. باده کشی *bāda-kash-i*, s. f. Wine-drawing. باده گار *bāda-gusār*, or باده نوش *bāda-nosh*, Wine-drinker. باده نوشی *bāda-nosh-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking.
- P. بادها *bādhā*, plur. of باد *bād*, Winds.
- S. بادها *bādha*, s. f. Pain, distress: obstruction, hinderance, prevention.
- P. باد هوائی *bād-hawā-i*, s. f. Fruitlessness, uselessness, waste.
- P. بادی *bād-i*, adj. Flatulent, windy.
- S. بادی *bādī* (r. वद Speak) *bādī* or *vādī*, s. m. A speaker, an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy, disputant, arguer. بادی چور *bādī-chor*, An inveterate thief.
- A. بادی *bādī*, part. act. (from بدو) Beginner, author.
- P. بادیه *bādiya*, s. m. A bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal).
- A. بادیه *bādiya*, s. m. A desert, a forest.
- H. بادّ *bādḥ*, s. f. Stubble.
- ج. بادھنا *bādhnā* (वर्धन) v. a. To cut.
- P. بار *bār*, 1. s. m. Load, burden, heaviness, clog, pregnancy, fruit: time, once, repetition: leave, permission, admittance, access: court, tribunal, assembly, convention: sitting of a sovereign to give audience. 2. part. act. (of باریدن To rain, used in comp.) Raining. باربردار *bār-bardār*, Burthen-bearing; a porter or carrier, a beast of burthen. باربرداری *bār-bardār-i*, s. f. The means of conveyance; transportation, carriage, bearing, burthen-bearing, beasts of burthen. بارخاطر *bār-i-khātir*, Tiresomeness, trouble of mind. بارالها *bār-i-ilāhā*, or بارخدایا *bār-i-khudāyā*, Great God! باردار *bār-dār*, part. (used adjectively) Loaded, full of fruit, pregnant. بارعام *bār-i-āmm*, Publick court or publick audience. بارکرنا *bār karnā*, To load. بارور *bārīcar*, adj. Fruitful, producing or having fruit. بارهونا *bār-honā*, To be laden.

- r. g. بار دینا *bār denā*, v. a. To load, to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber: to give admission, to give leave.
- g. بار *bār*, 1. (वार) s. f. Time, occasion, delay. 2. s. m. A day of the week. 3. Door. 4. (for वार) s. m. Water. 5. (बाल) s. m. Child. 6. Hair. 7. (बाला) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. 8. (from بارنا) s. m. Prohibition, obstacle. بار لگانا *bār lagānā*, v. a. To delay, to hesitate.
- g. بار *bār* (see بار) s. f. Verge, edge.
- s. بارا *bārā*, s. m. A boy: see بالا *bālā*.
- g. p. بارادری *bārā-darī*, s. f. A summer house. See باره دری *bārāh-darī*, under باره.
- r. باران *bārān*, 1. s. m. Rain. 2. (part. act. of باریدن) adj. Raining.
- r. بارانی *bārānī*, adj. Relating to, or depending on rain, of rain. s. f. A great coat or a cloak for keeping off the rain.
- g. باراه *bārāh*, s. m. A hog. See براه *varāh*.
- r. بار بار *bār-bār*, adv. Repeatedly, often.
- s. بارج *bārij* (वारिज comp. of वारि Water, and ज Born) s. m. A lotus. بارج نین *bārij-nayan*, adj. Having eyes like the flower of the lotus.
- r. بارخانه *bār-khāna*, s. m. A warehouse.
- s. بارد *bārid* (वारि Water, and د from r. دā Give) *bārid*, s. m. A cloud.
- a. بارد *bārid* (from برید) adj. Cold.
- r. بارش *bārish* (from باریدن To rain. Sans. वर्ष) s. f. Rain.
- a. بارک الله *bārak-allāh*, God prosper you! (a phrase expressive of approbation).
- r. بارکش *bār-kash*, part. act. (used substantively) Burden-bearing or -drawing; elephants, carts, a porter, carrier, &c.
- r. بارگاه *bār-gāh*, s. f. A court, palace, place of audience. بارگاه خاص *bārgāh-i-khāṣ*, Private court, privy council chamber. بارگاه عام *bārgāh-*

- i-ām*, Publick court (where every body is admitted).
- r. بارگیر *bār-gīr*, s. m. 1. A horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse. 2. A beast of burthen.
- s. بارن *bārān* (r. वृ Cover, screen) *bārān* or *vārān*, s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibiting, preventing. 2. An elephant.
- g. بارنا *bār-nā* (वारण) v. n. To leave off, to separate. v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
- h. بارنا *bār-nā*, v. a. To light, to kindle.
- r. بارندگی *bār-andagī*, s. f. Raining, rain.
- r. بارند *bār-anda*, part. act. (of باریدن) Raining.
- s. بارنی *bār-unī* (वारणी) s. f. Spirituous liquor, spirit.
- g. بارو (بالوکا) s. f. Sand. See بالو.
- g. بارو *bār-ū*, s. A child. (Perhaps, for بال q. v.).
- h. بارو *bār-ū*, s. f. } Gunpowder.
- t. باروت *bār-ūt*, s. f. }
- g. باره *bārāh* (द्वादशन्) adj. Twelve. باره باٹ *bārāh bāt honā*, To be vagabond, ruined or harassed. باره دری *bārāh-darī* (from باره and در a door; q. d. Having twelve doors) s. f. A summer house.
- g. بارهان *bārāhān*, adj. Twelfth.
- g. باره سنگا *bārāh-singā* (द्वादशन् Twelve, and शृंग Horn) s. m. A stag. (*Cervus elaphus*).
- r. بارها *bār-hā*, adv. Often, repeatedly.
- r. باره *bāre*, adv. 1. Once, one time, all at once. 2. At last, at length.
- a. باره *bārī* (from برأ Heb. ברא Created) part. act. (used substantively) The Deity, the Creator. باره تعالی *bārī-ta'ālā*, The most high God.
- h. باره *bārī*, s. f. 1. A window. 2. The name of a cast of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters. 3. An ornament worn in the ear and nose.
- s. باره *bārī*, s. f. 1. (for वाटी) A garden, an orchard, a house. 2. (बालिका) A girl not exceeding sixteen. 3. (वार) Time, tour,

- turn. *باری دار* *bārī-dār*, An attendant who waits in turn with others. *باری کی تب* *bārī kī tap*, An intermittent fever.
- P. *باریاب* *bār-yāb*, adj. Admitted at court or into company, obtaining admission.
- P. *باریابی* *bār-yābī*, s. f. Admittance at court or into company.
- P. *باریک* *bārik*, adj. Fine, slender, minute, subtle. *باریک بین* *bārik-bīn*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, penetrating, nice. *باریک میان* *bārik-miyān*, adj. Slender waisted.
- P. *باریکی* *bārikī*, s. f. Subtlety, minuteness, fineness, niceness.
- §. *باز* *bār* (P. *वट* or *वड* Surround) s. f. Edge (of a sword, knife, &c.), verge, edge, margin, a fence, a hedge, a line (of soldiers); name of a place near Monger. *باز آژانا* *bār aṛānā*, To fire a volley. *باز باندھنا* *bār bāndhnā*, To enclose a field with thorns. *باز پکڑانا* *bār pakṛānā*, To encourage, to teach. *باز جھڑانا* *bār jhāṛnā*, To fire a volley. *باز چروانا* *bār chirwānā*, or *باز چیرنا* *bār chīrnā*, To sharpen. *باز دلوانا* *bār dilwānā*, or *باز دینا* *bār denā*, To sharpen, to grind; to excite, to instigate, animate. *باز رکھنا* *bār rakhnā*, To sharpen.
- §. *بازا* *bārā* (P. *वट* Surround : share out) s. m. 1. An enclosure. 2. Alms, charity.
- §. *بازہ* *bārḥ* (from *بازھنا*) s. f. 1. Increase, promotion. 2. A flood.
- §. *بازھنا* *bārhnā*, } v. n. See *بازھنا* *bārhnā*.
- §. *بازھنو* *bārhnau*, }
- §. *بازھی* *bārḥī* (from *بازھنا*) s. f. Usurious profit or interest taken on grain.
- §. *بازی* *bārī* (P. *वाटी*) s. f. An enclosed piece of ground, a garden, orchard, kitchen garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it.
- §. *بازی یا* *bār-yā* (from *باز* Edge) s. m. A whetter (of swords, knives, &c.).
- P. *باز* *bāz*, 1. (Sans. *वाज* or *वाजी*) s. m. A hawk, a female falcon. *بازدار* *bāz-dār*, s. m. A

- falconer. *بازداری* *bāz-dārī*, s. f. The keeping or charge of hawks or falcons, falconry. 2. adv. Again, back. *باز آنا* *bāz ānā*, To decline, to leave off, to refuse, to reject, to desist, to abstain. *باز رکھنا* *bāz rakhnā*, To hold back, to restrain, detain, repress, refrain, debar, withhold, save, to prevent, to forbid, to dissuade. *باز رھنا* *bāz rahnā*, To decline, reject, leave off, desist, abstain, refrain, cease, forbear, shun. 3. adj. Open. 4. (in compos. part. act. of *بازیدن* To play) Player.
- P. *بازار* *bāzār*, s. m. A market.
- P. *بازاری* *bāzārī*, adj. Belonging to the market; a market person.
- P. *بازرسین* *bāz-pasīn*, adj. Last.
- P. *بازرس* *bāz-purs*, s. f. } Reiterated inquiry, minute investigation or examination.
- P. *بازخواست* *bāz-khāst*, s. f. }
- P. *بازخواہ* *bāz-khāh*, s. A requirer, an investigator.
- P. *بازرگان* *bāzargān*, s. m. A merchant.
- P. *بازرگانی* *bāzargānī*, s. f. Merchandise, traffick, trade, commerce.
- P. *بازگشت* *bāz-gasht*, s. f. Returning, turning back, retreat.
- P. *بازگون* *bāzgūn*, adj. Inverted.
- P. *بازگیر* *bāz-gīr*, s. An historian or chronologist.
- P. *بازندہ* *bāzanda* (part. act. from *باختن*) s. m. Player.
- P. *بازو* *bāzū*, s. m. 1. The arm. 2. The fold of a door. 3. The side of a bedstead. 4. A friend, a companion. 5. One who repeats the chorus of the *مرثیہ* *marṣiyā*, an accompanier, second or assistant in a song. *بازو دینا* *bāzū denā*, To assist, to help, to support: see *بانیہ دینا*.
- P. *بازوبند* *bāzū-band*, s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet.
- P. *بازی* *bāzī*, s. f. Play, sport, game. *بازی پانا* *bāzī pānā*, To be victorious or prosperous. *بازی دینا* *bāzī denā*, To make game of, to trick. *بازی کھانا* *bāzī khānā*, 1. To lose, to be cast. 2. To

- be cheated. بازی لگانا *bāzī lagānā*, To wager.
 بازی لیجانا *bāzī lejānā*, To win, to excel.
- P. بازیچه *bāzī-cha*, s. m. 1. Fun, play, sport. 2. Wagering. 3. A toy, a plaything, a gewgaw.
- P. بازیگاه *bāzī-gāh*, s. f. Place for play.
- P. بازیگر *bāzī-gar*, s. m. A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity, ropedancer.
- P. بازیگر *bāzī-garan*, } (from بازیگر) s. f. A tum-
 P. بازیگری *bāzī-garnī*, } bling woman.
- P. بازیگری *bāzī-garī*, s. f. The art of a tumbler, &c.
- س. باس *bās* (or *vāsa*, वास r. वस Dwell, or r. वास Scent) 1. s. m. Abode, residence. 2. s. f. Smell, scent, odour.
- س. باسا *bāsā* (वास) s. m. Lodging, abode, dwelling, temporary residence.
- س. باست *bāstāh* (Sans. द्विषष्टि) adj. Sixty-two.
- س. باسديو *bāsudev* (वासुदेव) *bāsudev* or *Vāsudeva*, n. prop. Name of *Kṛishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*.
- س. باسر *bāsar* or *vāsar*, s. m. A day.
- س. باسري *bāsri* or *bāsuri*, s. f. See بانسري *bānsrī*.
- س. باسک *bāsak*, } (वासुकि) s. m. The chief
 s. باسکی *bāsukī*, } of serpents, which is fabled to support the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c.
- ا. باسلیق *bāsaliq* (Gr. βασιλικον) s. f. The great vein in the arm, vena basilica.
- ه. باسن *bāsan*, s. m. A basin, plate, dish, goblet, pot, &c.
- س. باسنا *bāsnā* (or *vāsanā* वासना) s. f. Desire, inclination, choice. ¶ *bāsnā* (वासन r. वास Perfume) v. a. To scent, to perfume.
- س. باسی *bāsī* (r. वास Scent) adj. 1. Stale. 2. Perfumed. باسی کرنا *bāsī karnā*, To make stale, to vomit.
- س. باسی *bāsī* (r. वस Dwell) *bāsī* or *vāsī*, adj. mas. (used substantively) Inhabitant; as, वनवासी *vana-vāsī*, Inhabitant of the woods.

- P. باش *bāsh* (imper. of باشند To be, sometimes used in comp. as a subst.) Being, living.
- P. باشا *bāshā*, s. m. A kind of falcon, a hawk. See باشه.
- P. باشد *bāshad*, aor. third pers. sing. (of باشند) May be, will be.
- P. باشند *bāshanda*, part. act. (from باشند To remain) Inhabitant. (Pers. plur. باشندگان).
- P. باشه *bāsha*, s. m. A hawk, a sparrowhawk.
- ه. باشین *bāshīn*, s. f. The female of باشه or باشا a kind of hawk or falcon.
- ا. باصرة *bāsira*, part. act. (from بصر used substantively) Sight, the sense of seeing.
- ا. باصله *bi-aṣli-hi*, By its origin or nature.
- ا. باطل *bāṭil* (from بطل) adj. False, vain, absurd, futile, ineffectual, ignorant, abolished. باطل *bāṭilu-sihr*, Annuler of enchantment, what or who frustrates incantation.
- ا. باطن *bāṭin* (from بطن) s. m. The inward part, the inside, the internal; the heart, the mind. adj. Internal, hidden, concealed.
- ا. باطنی *bāṭinī*, adj. Internal; concealed.
- ا. باعث *bā'ī*, part. act. (of بعث) Productive; (as a substantive mas.) Cause, occasion, motive, reason, account, subject, author.
- P. باغ *bāgh*, s. m. A garden, orchard, grove. باغ *bāgh* *bāgh* *honā yā hojānā*, v. n. To be delighted. باغ *bāgh* *honā yā hojānā*, To excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises.
- P. باغات *bāghāt*, s. plur. (of باغ) Gardens, groves, orchards.
- P. باغبان *bāgh-bān*, s. m. A gardener.
- P. باغبانی *bāgh-bānī*, s. f. Gardening.
- P. باغچه *bāgh-cha* (dimin. of باغ) s. m. A small garden, a garden.
- P. H. باغشائی *bāgh-shā'ī*, s. Perambulation of the garden.
- P. باغها *bāgh-hā*, s. plur. (of باغ) Gardens, &c.

- ا. باغی *bāghī*, part. act. (from بغی or بغاوت) Mutineer, traitor, rebel.
- پ. باغچه *bāgh-īcha* (dimin. of باغ) s. m. A small garden, a private garden.
- پ. باف *bāf* (from بافتن) part. act. and pass. used in compos. Weaver, woven. کناری باف *kinārī-bāf*, A weaver of lace. زرّی باف *zarī-bāf*, 1. A gold lace weaver. 2. Gold tissue, cloth interwoven with gold.
- پ. بافت *bāft*, s. f. Weaving, web, texture.
- پ. بافته *bāfta*, part. pass. (of بافتن) 1. Woven. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. 3. A colour in pigeons. 4. Buttons woven like mohair.
- پ. ا. بافراط *ba-ifrāt*, In abundance.
- پ. بافنده *bāfanda*, part. act. (of بافتن) Weaver.
- ا. باقر *bāqir*, part. act. (of بقر) Deeply learned, abounding in wealth and science.
- پ. باقر خانی *bāqir-khānī*, s. f. A kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. (Probably devised by some nobleman, named باقرخان).
- ا. باکل *bāklā* (properly *bākilā*) s. m. A bean.
- ا. باقی *bāqī*, part. act. (from بقا) Remaining, permanent, lasting, extant, eternal; (used substantively) remnant, remainder, balance, arrear. باقی دار *bāqī-dār*, Owing a balance. باقی رهنا *bāqī rahnā*, To remain, to be left, to be saved.
- ا. باقیات *bāqiyāt*, s. plur. (of باقی) Remainders, balances, arrears.
- پ. باک *bāk*, s. m. Fear.
- س. باک *vāk* (r. वच Speak) *bāk* or *vāk*, s. m. Language, dialect, speech.
- ا. باکر *bākira*, part. act. f. (from بکر used substantively) A virgin.
- س. باکس *bākas* (वासक) s. m. A bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder. (*Justicia adhatoda* or *gandarussa*.)
- پ. باکھر *bākhar*, } s. m. 1. An area or court yard.
- پ. باکھل *bākhal*, } 2. Several houses contained within one enclosure. 3. Name of a drug used as a ferment.

- س. باکیہ *bākya* (for वाक्य *vākya* r. वच Speak) s. m. A sentence, speech, a word.
- پ. باگ *bāg*, s. f. A rein, a bridle. لینا *bāg lenā*, To take the rein; to curb or pull up (a horse, &c.). موزنا *bāg mornā*, To turn the reins: and, this phrase is applied to the drying up of the small-pox; thus, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say, ماتانی *sītā ne bāg morī*, or ماتی *mātā ne bāg morī*. باگ هاتنه سی *bāg hāth se chhūtnā*, The reins to have slipped from the hand, denotes the loss of choice, power or controul.
- پ. باگا *bāgā*, s. m. A vestment; honorary dress.
- پ. باگدور *bāg-dor*, s. f. A long rein with which horses are led.
- س. باگه *bāgh*, } (बाघ) s. m. A tiger.
- س. باگھا *bāghā*, }
- س. باگھان *bāghan*, } (बाघी) s. f. A tigress.
- س. باگھنی *bāghnī*, }
- س. باگھنبر *bāgh-ambar*, s. m. A tiger's skin.
- پ. باگھی *bāghī*, s. f. A bubo. See بد.
- پ. باگی *bāgī*, s. m. A horseman.
- س. بال *bāl*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. A boy, a child. 3. (for बाला) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. بال بال *bāl bāl*, Hair by hair, every hair. بال باندھی کوری مارنا *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārā*, To shoot at without missing, to act with great care, not to mistake. بال بیگا *bāl bīkā*, A bent or disordered hair, is used to express "the smallest harm or inconvenience;" so بال بیگا نهووی *bāl bīkā na howe*, Let not a hair be disordered (let not the least harm be done). بال چرت *bāl-charit*, Tricks of children. بال گوپال *bāl gopāl*, Family.
- پ. بال *bāl*, s. m. A wing, a pinion. بال نشان *bāl-fishān*, Expanding the wings. بال افشانی *bāl-afshānī* or بال فشانی *bāl-fishānī*, s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings. بال شکسته *bāl-shikasta*, Distressed, wretched.
- پ. بال *bāl*, s. f. 1. An ear or spike of corn. 2. A

- crack in a cup or glass. 3. s. m. The thread on which sugar is crystallized. بالدار *bāl-dār*, A cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.).
- ا. بال *bāl*, s. m. Heart, mind : state : power.
- پ. بالā *bālā*, prep. Above, up, aloft. adj. High. s. m. Top, stature. بالā بالā *bālā bālā*, adv. Deceitfully, fraudulently : secretly. بالā بتā *bālā batānā*, or بالā دینā *bālā denā*, To balk, to circumvent, to dupe, to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. بالā دست *bālā-dast*, adj. Upper-handed, victorious, superiour, more or most precious.
- س. بالā *bālā*, 1. s. f. A female child, a girl not exceeding sixteen. 2. A medicinal and fragrant plant. 3. s. m. An earring. 4. (for Sans. बाल) A male child, a boy. بالā چاند *bālā chānd*, The new moon.
- پ. بالā بار *bālā-bar*, s. m. Part of the انگڑھا *angarkhā* that laps over the thighs, foreskirt.
- پ. بالā بند *bālā-band*, s. m. A part of dress, a kind of turband : a coat of a particular kind.
- س. ه. بالā بھولā *bālā-bholā*, adj. Innocent, artless as a child. s. m. An artless child.
- س. ه. بالā پن *bālā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, infancy.
- پ. بالā پوش *bālā-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a quilt.
- ا. بالā اتفاقی *bi-l-ittifak*, By chance, by or with agreement or concord or unanimity or success.
- پ. بالā خانہ *bālā-khāna*, s. m. An upper room, an upper story, a balcony.
- پ. بالā نشین *bālā-nishīn*, part. Occupying the chief seat ; a president.
- پ. بالā او پست *bālā o past*, Above and below, i. e. the heavens above and the earth beneath.
- پ. بالā تائی *bālā-tāi* (A led horse) ; adj. Over and above, extraordinary. بالā تائی مزی *bālā-tāi mazi*, s. plur. Secret pleasures. بالā تائی یافت *bālā-tāi yāft*, s. f. Perquisites.
- س. بالā بچی *bāl-bachche* (बाल A child, and वत्स A child) s. plur. Children.
- س. بالā بھوگ *bāl-bhog* (बाल A child, and भोग्य

- Eatable) s. m. An offering to *Krishna* presented early in the morning.
- پ. بال par *bāl-par*, s. m. Adoption of better habits. بال par نیکالنا *bāl par nikāl-nā*, 1. To turn over a new leaf. 2. To flourish or prosper. 3. To betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof.
- س. بال تور *bāl-tor*, s. m. A pimple. See بلتور.
- ا. بالجملة *bi-l-jumla*, On the whole, altogether, to sum up all.
- ه. بال چیز *bāl-chhār*, s. f. Name of a medicine or perfume.
- ا. بالذات *bi-l-ḡāt*, In essence.
- س. بال راند *bāl-rānd* (बालरंड) s. f. A widow who when very young lost her husband.
- پ. بالش *bāl-ish*, s. m. A pillow, bolster.
- پ. بالشت *bāl-ishṭ* (Sans. वितस्ति) s. f. A span. See بلشت.
- ا. بالضرورت *bi-l-zarūrat*, adv. By necessity, necessarily.
- ا. بالعکس *bi-l-āks*, adv. On the contrary, on the reverse, invertedly.
- ا. بالغ *bāligh*, part. act. (بلوغ) Reaching its end, consummate, arrived at the age of maturity ; an adult. (Fem. بالغة).
- ا. بالفرض *bi-l-farz*, adv. With the supposition, granted.
- ا. بالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, adv. In the fact, actually, at this moment, at present, for the present, for the present moment, now, in short : in the mean time.
- ا. بالقوة *bi-l-kūwat*, By the power.
- س. بالک *bālak*, s. m. A young child, an infant.
- س. بالکا *bāl-kā* (Sans. बालक) s. m. A young follower of a *Jogī* or *Sannyāsī*.
- س. ه. بالکین *bālak-pan*, } s. m. Childhood.
- س. ه. بالکپنا *bālak-panā*, }
- ا. بالکل *bi-l-kull*, adv. Entirely, wholly.

- A. بالکلیہ *bi-l-kulliya*, adv. See بالکل *bi-l-kull*.
 A. بالله *bi-llāh*, By God.
 ۱. بام *bālam* (वल्लभ) s. m. 1. A lover or beloved person; a husband. 2. A kind of cloth.
 ۲. بام کھیرا *bālam khīrā*, s. m. A sort of cucumber in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativa*).
 H. بالنā *bālnā*, v. a. To kindle, &c. See H. بارنا.
 ۱. بالو *bālu* (बालुका) s. f. Sand. See بارو.
 H. بالوچری *bālūcharī*, adj. (Silk cloth) made in Bālūchar near Murshidābād.
 ۱. بالی *bālī*, s. f. 1. (बालिका) A female child.
 2. (बाली) An earring worn in the ear passing through the centre of it.
 P. بالیدگی *bālīda-gī* (from بالید) s. f. Vegetation, growth, increase.
 P. بالیدن *bālīdan*, inf. or verb. noun, To grow, growing.
 P. بالیدہ *bālīda*, part. pass. (of بالیدن To grow up) Grown, vegetated, increased. بالیدہ ہونا *bālīda honā*, To vegetate, to be grown up.
 P. بالین *bālīn*, s. f. A pillow.
 ۱. بام *bām*, 1. (for ब्राह्मी) s. f. An eel. (*Ophidium simack*. Buch). 2. (for वाम) s. m. The left (side, &c.), reverse; an enemy. بام انگ *bām-ang*, s. m. The left side. 3. (for वामा) s. f. A woman.
 P. بام *bām*, s. m. An upper story, the terrace or roof of a house.
 P. بامداد *bāmdād*, s. f. Morning dawn, aurora.
 ۱. بامن *bāman* (वामन) s. m. A dwarf.
 ۱. بامنه *bāmanh* (see براہمن) s. m. A Brahman.
 H. بامن ہٹی *bāman-haṭṭī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Orieda verticellata*, Roxb.).
 ۱. بامہن *bāmhan* (see براہمن) s. m. A Brahman.
 H. بامہنی *bāmhnī*, s. f. 1. A sty on the eyelids: see انجنہاری. 2. A lizard.
 ۱. بامہنی *bāmhnī*, s. f. 1. (for ब्राह्मणी) The

- wife of a *Brāhmaṇ*. 2. (for ब्राह्मी) Name of a medicinal herb, the moon-plant.
 ۱. بان *bān*, 1. s. f. Temper, quality, manners. (Sans. वर्ण Kind, quality). 2. (or वान वाण) s. m. An arrow; a rocket used in battle. 3. The name of an *Asur*, son of *Rājā Bali*. 4. (for वान) The high tide in the Indian rivers commonly called the Bore. 5. A kind of rope made of مرنج *mūnj*, used to form the bottoms of beds as well as for other purposes.
 A. بان *bān*, s. m. 1. Name of a tree, ساجنا *sahaj-nā* (*Guilandina moringa*) the seeds of which are called *habbu-l-bān*, Ben-nut; or, according to some, بکاین *bakāyan* (*Melia sempervirens*). 2. Name of the tree which yields Benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*). 3. A tree, the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *Bed-mushk*.
 P. بان *bān* (used as an affix in compos. only) Keeper, guardian; so, دربان *dar-bān*, Door-keeper; سگبان *sag-bān*, Dog-keeper.
 H. ۱. بان کرنا *bān bān karnā*, v. a. To prate idly, to talk foolishly.
 ۱. بانا *bānā*, s. m. 1. (वर्ण Colour, class) Habit, profession. 2. Fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals or to bodies taken individually (so, regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity. 3. A kind of weapon. 4. A veil. 5. (वाणि Weaving) The woof in weaving. بانا باندھنا *bānā bāndhnā*, To be ready, to be determined.
 H. بانا *bānā*, v. a. To open.
 H. بانات *bānāt*, s. f. Broad cloth.
 H. باناتی *bānātī*, adj. Woollen, made of broad cloth.
 ۱. بانان *bānān* (वाम) adj. Left (hand). See بیان *bāyān*.
 ۱. بانب *bāmb*, } (See بام) s. f. An
 ۱. بانب اندھوا *bāmb-andhū'ā*, } eel.
 H. بانہنی *bāmbhnī*, }
 H. بانہی *bāmbhī*, } s. f. A snake's hole.
 H. بانہی *bāmbī*, }

۱. بان پرست **بانپراستھ** *bānaprastha*, s. m. One who retires from the world with his wife and family, and passes his life in devotion in the forests; an anchorite or hermit. See **آسرم**.
۲. بانٹ *bānt*, s. m. 1. (from **وٹن**) Share, distribution. 2. (**وٹک**) A weight (i. e. the standard by which things are weighed). 3. Food given to a cow while she is milked. **بانٹ چونٹ** *bānt chonṭ*, Share, distribution.
۳. بانٹا *bāntā*, s. m. Share, portion.
۴. بانٹنا *bāntnā* (**وٹن**) v. a. To share, distribute, divide, participate, dispose.
۵. بانجر *bānjar* (**بڻھا**) adj. Lying waste or fallow (land). See **بڻج**.
۶. بانجھ *bānjh* (**بڻھا**) adj. Barren.
۷. بانچنا *bānchnā* (**وچن**) Discourse) v. a. To read.
۸. بانچھا *bānchhā* (**واڻھا**) s. f. Desire, wish.
۹. بانچھت *bānchhit* (**واڻھت**) part. Desired, wished, longed for.
۱۰. باندا *bāndā*, The name of a place.
۱۱. باندا *bāndā* (**وڻدا**) s. m. A parasite plant which grows on trees. (Epidendrum, particularly tessellatum. *Roxb.*).
۱۲. باندار *bān-dār*, s. m. A rocket-thrower.
۱۳. باندھ *bāndh* (**بڻھ**) s. m. 1. An embankment. 2. Confinement, imprisonment.
۱۴. باندھب *bāndhab* (**باندھب**) s. m. Kinsman, relation.
۱۵. باندھنا *bāndhnā* (**بڻھن**) v. a. To bind, tie, fasten, shut, stop water, embank; to invent, contrive, devise, stop, pack, aim, build, compose, form, put, settle.
۱۶. باندھنؤ *bāndhnū* (r. **بڻھ** Bind) s. m. 1. A mode of dying, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the die. 2. Slander, plot, plan. 3. A kind of silk cloth. 4. A kind of parrot.

۱۷. باندی *bāndī*, s. f. A female slave, bondmaid. **باندی کا بیٹا** *bāndī kā beṭā*, Obedient.
۱۸. بانڈا *bāṇḍā* (**وڻڙ**) adj. Tail-less. s. m. A serpent which has lost its tail.
۱۹. باندی *bāndī*, s. f. A cudgel: a kind of dress.
۲۰. بانر *bānar* or *vānar*, s. m. A monkey.
۲۱. بانس *bāns* (**وڻش**) s. m. 1. A bamboo. 2. A measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, and excavations in general. (A cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*). **بانس پر چڑھنا** *bāns par chāṛhnā*, v. n. To be branded with infamy.
۲۲. بانسا *bānsā*, s. m. The bridge of the nose.
۲۳. بانس پور *bāns-phor* (**وڻش پھوٹ** from **وڻش** Bamboo, and r. **سفوٹ** Break) s. m. Name of a cast who work on bamboos.
۲۴. بانسری *bānsrī* or *bānsurī* (**وڻسری**) s. f. A flute, fife, pipe.
۲۵. بانسری *bānsrī*, s. f. 1. A flute, &c.: see **بانسری** *bānsrī*. 2. A purse: see **بسنی** *basnī*.
۲۶. بانسی *bānsī* (**وڻسی**) 1. s. f. Flute, fife, pipe. 2. adj. Made of bamboo.
۲۷. بانک *bānk* (**وڻک** r. **وڻک** Bend, curve) 1. s. m. A crook, curvature, bending. 2. A reach or turning of a river. 3. Fault, offence, wickedness. 4. s. f. A semicircular ornament worn on the arms. 5. A kind of dagger. 6. An exercise with the dagger. 7. A settee.
۲۸. بانکا *bānkā* (r. **وڻک** Bend, be crooked) s. m. 1. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a buck, a bravo, a bully. 2. A knife or hook to cut bamboo with. 3. s. f. Name of a river. 4. adj. Crooked, foppish, coxcombish, arrant.
۲۹. بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, s. m. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a bully, a bravo.
۳۰. بانک پٹا *bānk-paṭṭā*, s. m. A kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass.
۳۱. بانک پن *bānk-pan* (**بانکا** and **پن**) s. m. Foppishness, debauchery, disorderly conduct.

- P. بانگ *bāṅg*, s. f. Voice, crying out, sound; the voice of the *mu'azzin* calling Muhammadans to prayer; the crowing of a cock. بانگ دینا *bāṅg denā*, To call Muhammadans to prayer. بانگ مارنا *bāṅg mārṇā*, To cry out, to call.
- H. بانگا *bāṅgā*, s. m. Raw cotton.
- H. بانگی *bāṅgī*, s. f. A pattern, a muster.
- P. بانو *bānū*, s. f. A lady, a princess.
- H. بانو *bānū'ā*, s. m. The name of a water-bird.
- H. بانوسا *bānūsā*, s. m. } A kind of cloth.
H. بانوسی *bānūsī*, s. f. }
- H. بانوی *bānawī* or *bānawī*, adj. Ninety-two.
- س. بانہ *bānh* (बाहु) s. f. 1. The arm. 2. Guarantee, protector or security (as, when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security, is his *bānh*). بانہ پکڑنا *bānh pakarṇā*, To protect. بانہ ٹوٹنا *bānh ṭūṭnā*, To be destitute of friends or protectors. بانہ دینا *bānh denā*, To assist: see بازو دینا *bāzū denā*. بانہ گہنا *bānh gahnā*, To protect. بانہیں چڑھانا *bānhēn chāḥḥānā*, To get ready, to prepare.
- س. بانہیان *bānhīyān* (from بانہ) s. m. A patron.
- A. بانے *bānī*, part. act. (from بنی) used substantively, A builder, architect, composer, author, inventor, founder.
- H. بانی *bānī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for a work. 2. Ashes. 3. The thread with which cloth is woven. (Sans. वाणि Weaving).
- س. वाणी *bānī* or *vāṇī*, s. f. Speech, voice, language; name of the goddess *Sarasvatī*.
- س. بانی *bānī-bonī*, s. f. The price of weaving.
- A. P. بانی کار *bānī-kār*, s. Architect; composer, author, beginner, instigator.
- A. P. بانی کاری *bānī-kār-ī*, s. f. Architecture; composition, commencing a business, instigation.
- س. باو *bā'o* (वायु) s. f. Wind, air. باو باندھنا *bā'o bāndhnā*, To prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. باو بندی *bā'o-bandī*, s. f. Sophistry, exaggerated praise

- of a worthless being. باو بھری کھال *bā'o bharī khal*, Of light estimation. باو سرنا *bā'o sarnā*, Wind being discharged backwards. باو کا رخ بتانا *bā'o kā rukh batānā*, To cheat, to impose on, to deceive. باو کھانی *bā'o khānī*, 1. To live in pleasure and enjoyment. 2. To court one's inspirations, i. e. to protract a miserable existence.
- H. باو *bā'o*, s. f. The pox. See بد *bad*.
- P. باوا *bāwā*, s. m. Father. See بابا.
- س. باو باتاس *bā'o-batās*, s. f. Possession by a demon or devil; misfortune, calamity. See آسیب *āseb*.
- س. H. باو بھک *bā'o-bhak*, } adj. A prattler, trifling
س. H. باو جھک *bā'o-jhak*, } talker, babbler.
- P. باور *bāwar*, s. m. Belief, faith, confidence, trust, credit. adj. True, credible. باور کرنا *bāwar karṇā*, To believe, to trust, to credit.
- H. باور *bāwar*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- س. باورا *bā'orā*, adj. Mad, &c. See باولا *bā'olā*.
- T. باورچی خانہ *bāwarchī*, s. m. A cook. باورچی کھانا *bāwarchī-khānā*, s. m. A kitchen.
- H. باوری *bā'orī* or *bā'orī*, s. f. See باولی *bā'olī*.
- س. باوسول *bā'o-sul* (वातशूल) s. m. The colick.
- H. بارگ *bāwag*, s. m. Seedtime.
- س. بارگولا *bā'o-golā* (वातगुल्म i. e. वात Wind, and गुल्म The spleen) s. m. The colick, flatulency.
- س. باولا *bā'olā* or *bāwalā* (वातूल) adj. Mad, insane, crazy.
- H. باولی *bā'olī*, s. f. 1. A large well into which people descend by steps to get water. 2. The drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt. 3. A trick. باولی دینا *bā'olī denā*, To initiate, to train.
- س. باولینا *bā'olenā*, s. m. Name of a defect in horses.
- س. باوان *bāwan* (वामन) 1. adj. Dwarfish, diminutive. 2. s. m. The fifth incarnation of *Viṣṇu* in the form of a dwarf. See اوتار *avatār*.
- H. باوان *bāwan*, adj. Fifty-two.

- g. باونا *bā'onā*, adj. Dwarfish. See باون *bāwan*.
 s. باه *bāhu*, s. f. An arm. See بانه .
 A. باه *bāh*, s. f. Virility, manhood. 2. Coitus.
 g. باهر *bāhar* or *būhir* (বহির) adv. Without, out, outside, abroad, away; adj. Foreign.
 A. باهر *bāhir*, part. act. (from بهر) Excelling, eminent; conspicuous, manifest.
 g. باهیر *bāhira* (from باهر) s. m. The left side (in sword exercise, &c.).
 g. باهری *bāhir-i*, adj. Outward, outer, outside, extraneous, foreign; stranger, foreigner.
 P. باهم *bā-ham*, adv. Together. ساز باهم *bāham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly.
 g. باهمن *bāhman* (ब्राह्मण) s. m. A Brāhman, a man of the sacerdotal class of Hindūs.
 s. باهمنی *bāhman-i*, s. f. The wife of a Brāhman, a Brāhmaness. See بامهني *bāmhnī*.
 s. باهن *bāhan*, s. m. A vehicle, carriage, any animal or other conveyance on which a person rides.
 g. باهنا *bāhnā* (caus. of پنا To flow, q. v.) v. a. To shoot, to discharge a weapon.
 H. بائی *bā'i*, s. f. 1. Mistress, lady (among Mahārāttas). 2. A dancing girl. بائی جی *bā'i jī*, s. f. The mother bawd.
 g. بائی *bā'e* or *bā'i* (वायु) s. f. Wind, air; flatulency, rheumatism. بائی پچنی *bā'i pachnī*, To be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. بائی سارنا *bā'i sarnā*, see باوسارنا *bā'o sarnā*. بائی مین بهرکنا *bā'i men bharaknā*, To prate foolishly.
 g. بایان *bāyān* (वाम) adj. Left (hand, &c.). s. m. The bass part in musick, the bass sound (especially, of طبله *tabla*, دھولک *dholak* and پکھواج *pakhāvaj*, which are played on with the left hand). بایان پانو پوجنا *bāyān pāno pūj-nā*, To acknowledge the cunning of an artful person.
 H. بایب *bāyab*, adj. Apart, separate, distinct; strange. یه بات بایب هی *yih bāt bāyab hai*, This is another thing.

- g. بایب *bāyab* (वायब or वायुकोण) s. m. Northwest.
 g. بایب بَرنگ *bā'e birang* (विउंग) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed.
 P. باید شاید *bāyad shāyad*, As it should be.
 A. بایع *bā'ī*, part. act. (of بیع) A seller.
 H. بائیس *bā'is*, adj. Twenty-two.
 H. بائیس *bā'is-i*, s. f. 1. The royal army (so called, because composed of the troops of twenty-two صوبه *ṣūba*). 2. A command of 22,000 men. بائیس توتا *bā'isī tūṭnā*, To attack with one's whole force.
 s. بائیکو *bā'iko*, s. f. Woman.
 g. بای گولا *bā'e golā*, s. m. See باوگولا *bā'o golā*.
 s. باین *bāyan* (वायन) s. m. Sweetmeat, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages and other ceremonies.
 H. بائینی *bā'inī*, s. f. A basket in which snakes are carried about for show.
 g. بائیکا *bā'ikhā*, s. m. Rheumatism. See بات وات.
 P. باد *ba-bād*, To the wind.
 s. بباد *bibād* (विवाद from वि and र. वद Speak) s. m. Contest or lawsuit; quarrel, altercation.
 s. بیادی *bibād-i*, s. m. f. A disputant, a plaintiff.
 s. بباه *bibāh* (विवाह) s. m. Marriage. See بیاہ.
 H. ببر *babar*, s. m. One who crops the manes of horses.
 P. ببر *babar*, s. m. A lion, a tiger.
 s. ببرن *bibaran* (विवरण from वि and र. वृ Cover) s. m. Interpretation, explanation.
 g. ببرن *bibarn* (विवर्ण from वि and र. वर्ण Paint) adj. Faded in colour.
 H. ببروتا *babrūtā*, s. m. A clown, a lout, lumpkin, clumsy young man.
 H. ببرئی *babrī*, s. f. 1. Cropped hair, tresses.

2. The act of cropping (especially, the manes of horses).

پ. ببری *babr-i*, adj. Relating to the lion or tiger.

گ. ببری *baburī*, } (ववुर) s. f. The name of
 گ. بور *babūr*, } a tree of the Mimosa kind.
 گ. ببول *babūl*, }
 (There are several species, but the commonest is Arabica. *Roxb.*) The acacia tree.

ن. بھنی *babhnī*, s. f. See ن. بامہنی *bāmhnī*.

گ. بھو *bibhau* (विभव) s. m. Substance, thing, property, wealth, superhuman power.

گ. بابی *babai*, s. m. 1. (ववरा) The seed of a sweet scented herb (*Ocymum pilosum*. *Roxb.*)
 2. Name of a bird.

ن. ببی *babbī*, s. f. A kiss.

ن. ببسی *babesī*, s. f. The piles.

ن. ببسیا *babesiya*, l. adj. Talking nonsense. 2. s. m. A catamite.

س. ببک *bibek* (विवेक from वि and र. विच Divide) s. m. Discrimination, judgment, discretion.

گ. ببکی *bibek-i* (विवेकी) adj. Discreet.

پ. گ. ہونا *ba-pā honā*, To be raised, established, or pitched.

گ. بپت *bipat* or *bipati*, } (विपत् or विपत्ति)
 گ. بپتا *biptā*, } s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune, distress.

س. بپر *bipr* or *vipra*, s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ*.

ن. بپرا *bapurā*, m. } adj. Helpless.
 ن. بپری *bapuri*, f. }

ن. بپرنا *biparnā*, v. a. To attack, to assault.

س. بپریت *biparīt* (वि, परि and र. इ Go) part. Contrary, opposite; s. f. Mischief, ruin.

گ. بپنس *bapans* (वप A field, and अंश Part) s. m. Patrimony, heritage.

ن. بپونی *bapauī* (from باب) s. f. Paternal estate; patrimony, heritage.

گ. بپارا *baphārā* (वाष्प) s. m. Vapour, vapour bath. See بپاہ *bhāph*.

گ. بپرنا *bipharnā* (perhaps from विपरीत) v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert.

گ. بپی *biphai*, s. m. Thursday. See بپپی.

س. بیت *bit* or *vitt*, s. m. 1. Wealth, substance, thing. 2. Ability, power, means.

ن. بت *but*, s. m. 1. A hazard table. 2. A blow with the fist.

پ. بت *but*, s. m. An idol, image, statue; a beloved object, a mistress. (Plur. بتان). بت بت پرست *but-parast*, An idolater. بت تراش *but-tarāsh*, s. f. Idolatry. بت تراشی *but-tarāsh-i*, s. f. The art of a sculptor, sculpture, statuary. بتخانه *but-khāna*, s. m. An idol-temple.

پ. بت *bat*, s. m. A line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue or articles in an account; a mark, a score.

ن. بت *bat*, s. m. The worm which is destructive to shipping, (Teredo).

گ. بت *bat*, contract. of بات A word, affair, or of بات Wind, generally used in composition; as

بات باہری *bat-bāharī*, adj. External, foreign.

بات بڑھاؤ *bat-barhā'o*, s. m. Prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangling.

بات بنا *bat-banā* (Word, and بنا from بنانا To make) An orator, a sophist.

بات سونہا کرنا *bat sonhā karnā* (Wind, and سونہا from Opposite)

To ventilate. بات کھاؤ *bat-kahā'o*, s. m. Talk, conversation.

بات بپنا *bat-bipnā*, s. m. A span.

ن. بتا *buttā*, s. m. Overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. بتا دینا *buttā denā*, To overreach.

ن. بتا *batā*, s. m. 1. A bamboo lath, a thin slip of bamboo. 2. An oblong stone on which powders are levigated.

س. بتاس *batās* (from वात) s. f. Wind, air. بتاس بپنی *batās-phenī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes.

- g. **باتا** *bat-āsā*, } (from **وات** Air) s. m. A kind
 g. **باتشا** *bat-āshā*, } of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes (of
 a spongy texture, or filled with air, as the word
 implies); a bubble.
- g. **بتانا** *bitānā* (trans of **بتنا** or **بیتنا**) v. a. To pass.
- h. **بتانا** *batānā*, v. a. 1. (perhaps, from **وَدَن**
 Speaking, telling) To point out, to shew, indi-
 cate, signify, to explain, to teach, to tell. 2.
 To appear. 3. s. m. An under turband. 4.
 A small bracelet of metal.
- h. **بتاونا** *butā'onā*, v. a. To extinguish. See **بچھانا**
- p. **بتر** *batār* (contract. of **بدتر**) adj. compar. Very
 bad, worse.
- ا. **بتر** *batār*, adj. Mutilated, wanting the tail (an
 animal); destitute of good qualities. See **اَبتر**.
- g. **بترا** *batrānā* (from **وَاتِی**) v. n. To talk, to
 converse, to speak.
- g. **بترن** **وِترن** *bitaran* or *vitaran*, s. m. Giving
 charity, donation, alms.
- g. **بترا** *bitarnā* (see **بترن**) v. a. To bestow.
- h. **بتا** *batsā*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- g. **بتل** *batsal*, adj. See **وتل** *vatsal*.
- p. **بتکده** *but-kada*, s. m. An idol-temple, a pagoda.
- g. **بتکھا** *bat-kahā* (**بت** Word, and **کھا** from **کہنا** To
 say) adj. Loquacious, conversible.
- g. **بتکھاو** *bat-kahā'o*, s. m. } (**بت** Word, and **کھاو**
 g. **بتکھی** *bat-kahī*, s. f. } To say) Loquacity,
 conversibleness, discourse, dialogue.
- h. **بتلانا** *batlānā*, v. a. To show, explain, point
 out, denote, teach, inform, express, signify, ad-
 duce, account for. See **بتانا** *batānā*.
- h. **بتم** *bittam* *bittam*, Little by little.
- g. **بتنا** *bitnā* (r. **وُت** Pass) v. n. To pass.
- p. g. **بتنگ** *ba-tang* *honā*, To be distressed.
- g. **بتوری** *bataurī* (from **وات** Wind) s. f. A flatu-
 lent or oedematous swelling.
- ا. **بتول** *batul* (Heb. **בתולה**) s. f. A pure virgin.
- h. **بتولی** *batolī*, s. f. Buffoonery.
- g. **بھا** *bithā* (**बथा**) s. f. Pain, affliction, distress.

- g. **بھارنا** *bithārnā* (caus. of **بھرن**) v. a. To cause
 to scatter, to cause to sprinkle.
- g. **بھاری** *bithārī* (from **بھارنا**) s. f. Cleansing the
 warp.
- g. **بھران** *bithrānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
- g. **بھرن** *bitharnā* or *bithurnā* (perhaps from
وِستَرَن r. **سُت** Spread over, cover) v. n.
 To be scattered, to be sprinkled, to be spread.
- g. **بھرا** *bathū'ā* (**वास्तूक**) s. m. A kind of
 greens or potherbs (*Chenopodium album*).
- g. **بٹی** *batī*, s. f. A word. See **بات** *bāt*.
- g. **بٹی** *batfī* (**वर्ति**) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. A
 wick, a match, stick (of sealingwax, &c.). 3.
 A tent or bougie. See **بائی**.
- h. **بٹی** *butfī*, s. f. Provision (for travelling).
بٹی لیکر چودھیر دھونڈنا *butfī lekar chaudhīr*
dhūndnā, To search, to rummage.
- g. **بٹیا** *bittiyā* (from **بٹا** *bittā* for **وِیتِستِ** A span)
 s. m. A dwarf (i. e. a span high).
- g. **بٹیان** *batiyānā* (from **بات** A word) v. a. To
 speak, to talk, to say, to converse, discourse.
- g. **بیت** *bīlīt* (**बतीत**) adj. Passed, gone.
- h. **بٹیس** *batīs* or *batfīs*, adj. Thirty-two.
- h. **بٹیا** *batfīs-ā*, s. m. A medicine composed of
 thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares
 after foaling.
- h. **بٹیس** *batfīs-ī*, s. f. 1. A set of teeth. 2. Any
 aggregate consisting of thirty-two parts. **بٹیس**
دکھانا *batfīsī dikhānā*, v. a. To show teeth; to
 laugh, to scoff or make faces at any one.
- g. **بٹ** *baṭ*, s. m. 1. The Indian fig tree
 (*Ficus Indica*). 2. A single cowrie (*kaurī*).
- g. **بٹ** *baṭ* (r. **وُٹ** or **وُڈ** Wrap, entwine) s. m.
 1. Tripe. 2. (from **بٹنا** To twist) Twist. 3. A
 wrinkle or fold of the abdomen. 4. (in compos.
 a contract. of **بٹ**) Road; as in **بٹ پار** *baṭ pār*,
 q. v.
- h. **بٹا** *baṭṭā*, s. m. 1. Deficiency. 2. Exchange

- or discount. 3. Defect, blemish, injury, offence. 4. A ball (of wood or stone). 5. A box in which gems are kept, a casket. **بٹو باز** *batto-bāz*, A juggler. **بٹو بازی** *batto-bāz-i*, The performance of a juggler, juggling, sleight of hand. **بٹو ڈھار** *batto-dhār* and **بٹو ڈھال** *batto-dhāl*, adj. Level, even.
- н. **بٹانا** *biṭānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
- گ. **بٹاؤ** *baṭā'ū* (वाटिक) s. m. A traveller, a robber.
- گ. **بٹاؤ** *baṭā'ī* (from **بٹنا** To twist) s. f. Hire paid for twisting ropes, &c.
- گ. **بٹاپ** *biṭap* (विटपिन्) s. m. A tree.
- с. **बटप** *biṭap* or *viṭapa*, s. m. A twig.
- گ. **بٹ پار** *baṭ-pār*, } (بٹ Road, and **پارنا** To throw
г. **بٹ پار** *baṭ-pār*, } down) s. m. Highwayman, footpad, villain, cut-throat, assassin.
- г.н. **بٹ پاری** *baṭ-pār-i*, s. f. Highway-robbery.
- а. н. **بٹاکھ** *baṭṭakh*, s. f. See **بٹاک** *bat-ak*.
- н. **بٹری** *baṭrī*, s. f. A small cup.
- н. **بٹلوہی** *baṭlohi*, s. f. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.
- г. **بٹنا** *batnā* (r. वट or वड Wrap round, entwine : divide, share) 1. v. a. To twist, to form by convolution (as ropes) : to divide, share : to gain, to make profit. 2. v. n. To be divided, to be twisted. 3. s. m. An instrument with which ropes are twisted.
- г. **بٹوا** *baṭū'ā* (r. वट Surround, envelope) s. m. 1. A purse, a small bag (generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.). 2. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.
- а. **بٹوا** *biṭawā* (dimin. of **بیٹا**) s. m. A son.
- г. **بٹوار** *baṭ-wār* (r. वट Divide) s. m. A tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind.
- г. **بٹوارا** *baṭ-wārā* (r. वट Divide) s. m. A share.
- г. **بٹوانا** *baṭwānā* (causal of **بٹنا**) v. a. To cause to twist, &c.

- г. **بٹور** *baṭor* (r. वट Surround) s. m. A gathering, a crowd, a resort.
- н. **بٹورا** *biṭaurā*, s. m. A heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung.
- г. **بٹورنا** *baṭornā* (r. वट Surround) v. a. To gather up, collect, purse, accumulate.
- н. **بٹونا** *biṭonā*, 1. v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle. 2. s. m. A son : see **بٹوا** *biṭawā*.
- г. **بٹوہی** *baṭohī* (from **वाट** A road) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer.
- н. **بٹہ** *baṭṭa*, s. m. See **بٹا** *baṭṭā*.
- г. **بٹھانا** *biṭhānā*, } (caus. of **بیٹھنا**) v. a. To cause
г. **بٹھلانا** *biṭhlānā*, } to sit down, to seat, to set, to settle.
- н. **بٹھنا** *baṭhnā*, v. n. To enter.
- г. **بٹاڑی** *baṭa'ī* (from **بٹنا** To twist) s. f. The art of making gold thread.
- н. **بٹیا** *biṭiyā* (dimin. of **بیٹی**) s. f. A daughter.
- н. **بٹیا** *baṭyā*, s. f. A silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind.
- г. **بٹیا** *baṭyā*, s. 1. (from **वाट** बट) A narrow passage. 2. (from **वंटक**) A small measure of weight.
- г. **بٹیر** *baṭer* (Sans. वर्तकी) s. f. A kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea* Buch.).
- р. **بجا** *ba-jā*, In place; fit, opportune, right, proper, accurate, true, properly, fitly.
- н. **بجاک** *bajāk*, s. m. A kind of serpent.
- р. г. **بجالانا** *ba-jā-lānā*, v. n. To perform, accomplish, execute, effect, to obey.
- р. **بجان** *ba-jān*, Heartily, with, in or to soul. **بجان لانا** *ba-jān lānā*, To tease, tire, disgust.
- г. **بجانا** *bajānā* (from **वाद्य** A musical instrument) v. a. To sound, to play upon an instrument of musick, to perform or execute (musick), to beat (a drum, &c.).
- р. **بجای** *ba-jā'e*, adv. Instead, in the place of.

- h. *bijāyath*, s. m. A bracelet worn on the arm, an armlet.
- g. *baj bajānā* (see *بجانا*) v. n. To effervesce with noise in putrefying.
- a. s. *ba-jidd-honā*, v. n. To be in earnest, to be importunate, to insist.
- s. *bajr* or *vajra*, s. m. 1. A thunderbolt. 2. A diamond. 3. adj. Hard. *بجری* *bajr pare us par wa ghaira*, May lightning fall on him, &c. (An expression used in cursing any one).
- s. *bajrā* (perhaps, from *بجر* q. v. implying Hard, heavy) s. m. A boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat of a larger kind.
- h. *bajr-battū*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
- s. *bajr-ang* (*वज्रंग*) s. m. A title of *Hanūmān*.
- s. *bajrang-i*, s. f. A kind of *tilak* or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead.
- s. *bijrī*, s. f. See *بجلی* *bijlī*.
- p. *ba-juz*, prep. With the exception, without, besides, except.
- s. *bijlī* (*विद्युत्*) s. f. 1. Lightning. 2. A thunderbolt: see *بجر* *bajr*.
- s. *bajnā* (intrans. of *بجنا* q. v.) 1. v. n. To be sounded, to sound, to be famous. 2. s. m. A rupee (used among brokers).
- h. *bujnā*, s. m. A cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary.
- g. *bijnā* (*यजन*) s. m. A fan. See *بنکھا* and *بجنا*.
- s. *bajantari* (*वाद्य* A musical instrument, and *यंत्री* A musician) s. m. One who plays on musical instruments. *بجنتری محال* *bajantari-mahāl*, s. m. 1. The quarter inhabited by musicians. 2. A brothel. 3. Taxes on musicians and female dancers.
- p. a. *ba-jins*, By kind, in detail, particularly.

- g. *bajwānā* (causal of *بجانا* q. v.) v. a. To cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument of musick.
- a. *bajonā*, v. a. To strike, to kill.
- s. *bijog* (*वियोग* from *वि* and *योग* Junction) s. m. Separation, absence (especially, of lovers). adj. Separate, parted.
- g. *bijog-i*, An unfortunate, a miserable person. See *بیوگی* *biyog-i*.
- h. *bujhānā* (trans. of *بجھنا* *bujhnā*) v. a. To extinguish, to put out, quench; to damp, depress or deject (the spirits). *بجھنا پیاس* *piyās bujhānā*, To quench thirst.
- g. *bujhānā* (caus. of *بوجھنا*) v. a. To explain, to make to comprehend, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, assure, instruct, signify, to cause to believe.
- h. *bajhānā* (trans. of *بجھنا* *bajhnā*) v. a. To entangle, to insnare (as game), to entrap.
- h. *bujahrā*, s. m. A vessel for warm water.
- g. *bijhkānā* (trans. of *بجھکانا*) v. a. To frighten, to scare, to alarm.
- g. *bijhaknā* (from *भयचकित* Alarmed) v. n. To be alarmed.
- h. *bujhnā*, v. n. To be extinguished, to be put out, to be quenched (thirst), to be damped or dejected (the spirits, &c.).
- h. *bajhnā*, v. n. 1. To be insnared, to be caught (as game). 2. To stick.
- h. *bujhail* (from *بوجھ* Load) adj. 1. Laden. 2. Beast, &c. of burthen.
- g. *vi-jay* (*वि* and *जय* Victory) *bijai* or *vi-jaya*, s. m. Triumph. *بجی دسمی* (*विजयदशमी*) *bijai-dasamī* (The victorious tenth) The tenth of *Ārin sukl pachh*, the anniversary of *Rāma*'s victory over *Rāvana*.
- s. *bijayā* (*विजया*) s. m. Hemp. (Cannabis sativa). See *بھانگ* *bhāng*.
- s. *vi-jayī* (*वि* and *जि* Conquer) *bijayī* or *vi-jayī*, adj. Vanquisher, conqueror.

۱. **वच** *bach* or *vach*, s. f. Orris root.
۲. **बिच** *bich*, adv. In, among, between. See **بیچ**.
۳. **बच्चा** *bachā* or *bachchā* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A child, the young of any animal. See **بچہ** *bachcha*.
۴. **विचार (वि and र. चर)** *bi-chār* or *vi-chār*, s. m. Consideration, reflection, contrivance, judgment, opinion, thought, apprehension, will.
۵. **बिचारा** *bichārā*, adj. See **بچارہ** *bichāra*.
۶. **बिचारात** *bichārat*, part. Reflecting, thinking.
۷. **बिचारक** *bichārak* (**विचारक** see **بچار**) part. act. Investigator, judge, inspector.
۸. **बिचारना** *bichār-nā* (**विचारण**) v. a. To consider, reflect, think, investigate, comprehend, apprehend, conceive, to judge.
۹. **बिचारा** *bichāra* (for **بی چارہ** q. v.) adj. Helpless.
۱۰. **बिचाली** *bichālī*, s. f. Straw.
۱۱. **बिचाना** *bachānā*, v. a. 1. (trans. of **بچنا**) To save, to preserve, to protect, secure, to reserve, extricate, to spare, to defend, to guard, to leave, to avoid, to conceal. 2. (Perhaps, for **بجانا** q. v.) To sound (a musical instrument).
۱۲. **बचाव** *bachā'v* (from **بچنا**) s. m. Protection, defence, safety, security, preservation, salvation, escape.
۱۳. **बचपन** *bach-pan* (**بچہ** and **پن**) s. m. Childhood, infancy.
۱۴. **विचित्र** *bichitr* or *vichitra*, adj. Variegated, various; wonderful.
۱۵. **बचति** *bachṭī* (from **بچنا**) s. f. Residue, remainder, surplus.
۱۶. **बिचरना** *bicharnā*, v. a. To separate, detail. **बिचर बिचर कर बोलना** *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, To speak distinctly.
۱۷. **बिचकाना** *bichkānā* (trans. of **بچکانا**) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise.
۱۸. **बचकाना** *bach-kānā* (perhaps, from **बचचा** *bachcha*, q. v.) 1. adj. Small (generally applied to shoes and clothes). 2. s. m. A dancing boy.

۱۹. **बचकानी** *bach-kānī* (perhaps, from **بچہ**) s. f. A girl adopted by an old prostitute.
۲۰. **बिचकना** *bichaknā*, v. n. To be disappointed; to be balked: to sprain: to run away, to retreat: to withdraw a consent which has been given.
۲۱. **बिचकाना** *bich-kannā* (**بیچ** Within, and **کان** Ear) s. m. An ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ear.
۲۲. **बचकाना** *bachcha-gānā*, adj. Fit for children, puerile.
۲۳. **बचचागी** *bachcha-gī*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
۲۴. **बिचलना** *bichalnā* (**वि** and **र. चल** Go) v. n. To turn, to bend, to slip, to break one's promise, to infringe.
۲۵. **बचन** *bachan* (**वचन** r. **वच** Speak) s. m. Speech, talk, discourse, word, expression; promise, agreement. **बचन बंधकर लेना** *bachan bandh kar lenā* or **बचन बंध करना** *bachan bandh karnā*, To bind by promise. **बचन बंध होना** *bachan bandh honā*, To give one's word, to promise, to be agreed upon. **बचन पालना** *bachan pālānā*, To abide by a promise. **बचन तोड़ना** *bachan torṇā*, To break one's word. **बचन चोड़ना** *bachan chhōṛnā*, To break one's promise. **बचन देना** *bachan denā*, To promise, to agree. **बचन डालना** *bachan ḍālānā*, To question, to ask, to inquire. **बचन लेना** *bachan lenā*, To receive a promise. **बचन मारना** *bachan mārānā*, To conclude an agreement. **बचन मानना** *bachan mānnā*, To obey. **बचन निभाना** *bachan ni-bhānā*, To abide by a promise. **बचन हारना** *bachan hārānā*, To promise, to agree, to give or pledge or plight one's word, to affirm.
۲۶. **बचना** *bachnā*, v. n. To be saved, be spared, to escape, avoid, remain unexpended, recover.
۲۷. **बिचवानी** *bich-wānī* (from **بیچ**) s. m. A mediator, interposer, arbitrator, agent, ambassadour.
۲۸. **बिचवली** *bich-auliya*, s. m. An arbitrator, &c. See **बिचवानी** *bich-wānī*.
۲۹. **बचचा** *bachcha* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. An infant, a child, the young of any creature. (Plur. **बचकान** *bachcha-dān*, s. m. The womb.

bachche-wālī murg̃hī, The Pleiades.

- g. bachh (वत्स) s. m. A calf. See बछरा.
 H. bichhātā, s. m. A stinging nettle. (Urtica interrupta).
 g. bichhā denā (see بچھنا) v. n. To spread; (metonim.) to knock down, to drub.
 g. bichhānā (trans. of بچھنا q. v.) v. a. To spread, extend.
 g. bachhrā or bachhṛā (वत्स) s. m. A calf.
 g. bichhurānā (caus. of بچھرنا) v. a. To separate.
 g. bichhurnā or bichharnā, v. n. See بچھرنا.
 g. bachhrū (वत्स) s. m. A calf.
 g. bichhṛāt, s. Separation.
 g. bichhṛā'o (from بچھرنا) s. m. Separation.
 g. bichhurnā or bichharnā (वि and र. कुट Cut) v. n. To separate, to be separated.
 g. bichhānā (वि and र. चल move) v. n. To be separated, to separate, to slip, slide, slip out of place, sprain, turn away the face.
 g. bichhā (perhaps from विस्तर r. स्त Spread) v. n. To be spread, to spread.
 g. bachchhāg (वत्सनाभ) s. m. Name of a vegetable poison.
 g. bichchhū (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion, the sign Scorpio of the Zodiac.
 g. bichhū'ā (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion.
 H. bichhū'ā or bichhu'ā, s. m. 1. A sort of dagger. 2. An ornament worn on the toes.
 g. bichhūwānā (caus. of بچھنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to spread.
 g. bichhōnā (trans. of بچھرنا) v. a. To separate.
 g. bichhaunā or bichhonā (from بچھنا q. v.) s. m. Bedding, bed-clothes, bed, carpetting.
 g. bichhoh, } (see بچھرنا) s. m. Separation,
 g. bichhohā, } absence.
 g. bachhiyā (from بچھ) s. f. A (female) calf.

- g. bachherā (वत्स) s. m. A colt.
 g. bachherī (see بچھرا) s. f. A foal, filly.
 P. bachchī, s. f. (from بچھ bachcha) A female young one.
 A. bahhāg, adj. superl. (from بحث) A great disputer, controvertist, arguer.
 A. bihār, s. plur. (of بحر) Seas.
 P.A. ba-hāl, In state or condition; adj. Unaltered, happy, flourishing, in office, reinstated, restored. ba-hāl karnā, To reinstate, reestablish, replace, restore.
 P.A. ba-hāl-i, s. f. Prosperity, restoration, reinstatement, being in office or favour.
 A. bahg, s. f. Inquiry, discussion, altercation, controversy, debate, dispute, argumentation, argument.
 A. bahgā-bahgī, s. f. Controversy, discussion, argumentation.
 A.H. bahagā (from بحث) v. a. To argue, dispute, debate, talk.
 P.A. ba-hadd-e, To such an extreme; to such a degree.
 A. baḥr, 1. s. m. A sea, a bay, a gulph. 2. s. f. Metre, verse. 3. A fleet.
 A. buhrān, s. m. The crisis of a disease.
 A. baḥr-i, 1. adj. Maritime, belonging to the sea, naval. 2. H. s. f. For بهری baḥrī, q. v. A falcon, &c.
 P.A. ba-ḥasb, In the proportion, according to.
 P.A. ba-ḥukm, By command, by authority, &c.
 A. buhaira (dimin. of بحر) s. m. A small sea, a lake.
 A. bukhār, s. m. Steam, glowing heat (of the ground or such as is felt in a fever), vapour, exhalation. bukhār dil meṇ rakhnā, To entertain enmity or malice in the heart. bukhār nikalnā, To break out (as, an eruption on the skin).

- P. **بخت** *bakht*, s. m. Fortune, luck, prosperity, felicity. **بخت آزمائی** *bakht-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of fortune. **بخت بازی** *bakht-bāz-i*, s. f. Playing with fortune, trying one's luck, chance. **بخت بلی** *bakht-balī*, adj. Lucky, fortunate. **بخت جلنا** *bakht-jalnā*, To lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. **بخت تیره** *bakht-i-tīra* or **بخت سیاه** *bakht-i-siyāh*, Misfortune.
- P. **بختاور** *bakht-āwar*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- P. **بختی** *bukhtī*, s. f. A quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens).
- P. **بختیار** *bakht-yār*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- P. **بختیاری** *bakht-yār-i*, s. f. Good fortune.
- P. **بخرا** *bakhrā*, s. m. Share, portion, part.
- P. **بخیریت** *bakhrāit* (from **بخرا**) adj. Partner, sharer.
- P. **بخش** *bakhs*, 1. part. act. (from **بخشیدن**) in compos. Giving, imparting, bestowing, forgiving; giver, forgiver. 2. s. m. Share, portion, lot, forgiveness. **بخش دینا** *bakhs denā*, To give, to bestow, to forgive.
- P.H. **بخشانا** *bakhsanā* (caus. of **بخشنا**) v. a. To cause to give, to procure pardon for another.
- P. **بخشش** *bakhsish* (from **بخشیدن**) s. f. Gift, donative, donation, grant, boon, reward, giving, beneficence, pardon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity. **بخشش دینا** *bakhsish denā*, To reward.
- P.H. **بخشنا** *bakhsnā*, v. a. To give, to grant, to forgive, to pardon.
- P. **بخشنا** *bakhsanda*, part. act. (from **بخشیدن**) Giving, giver, bestower, pardoner, donor.
- P. **بخشی** *bakhsī*, s. m. A general, a commander in chief. **بخشی الممالک** *bakhsī-almamālik*, A title or rank equivalent to commander-in-chief. **بخشی خانه** *bakhsī-khāna*, The pay-office, the general's office. 2. (in compos.) s. f. Giving, forgiving.
- P. **بخشی گری** *bakhsī-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of a general or commander-in-chief, generalship.
- A. **بخل** *bukhl*, s. m. Avarice, stinginess, parsimony.

- P. **بخوبی** *ba-khūb-i*, With goodness, well, in a good manner.
- P. **بخود** *ba-khud*, In self, by self, of self. **آنا بخود** *ba-khud ānā*, To come to (one's) self.
- A. **بخور** *bakhūr*, s. m. Perfume, odour, frankincense.
- A.P. **بخیر** *ba-khair*, With good, for good, &c.
- A. **بخیل** *bakhīl* (from **بخیل**) adj. Miser, niggard.
- A. **بخیلی** *bakhīl-i* (from **بخیل**) s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice.
- P. **بخیه** *bakhiya*, s. m. A kind of stitching, a strong quilting, stitching.
- P. **بد** *bad*, adj. Evil, bad. **بد اختر** *bad-akhtar*, adj. Unfortunate, under a bad star. **بد اخلاق** *bad-akhlāk*, adj. Of bad habits. **بد اسلوب** *bad-uslūb*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-made, inelegant, of bad conduct. **بد اصل** *bad-aṣl*, adj. Low-born. **بد اصولی** *bad-uṣūlī*, s. f. Bad breeding.
- بد اطوار** *bad-atwār*, Ill-mannered. **بد اندیش** *bad-andesh*, adj. Evil-minded, malicious, malevolent, inimical. **بد اندیشی** *bad-andesh-i*, s. f. Malevolence, malice, malignity, ill will. **بد آئین** *bad-ā'in*, adj. Of bad manners, observing no religious precepts. **بد باطن** *bad-bā'in*, adj. Ill-natured, evil-minded, false-hearted. **بد باطنی** *bad-bā'in-i*, s. f. Malice, illnature. **بد بخت** *bad-bakht*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate, wretched, rascally. **بد بختی** *bad-bakht-i*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck, adversity. **بد بر** *bad-bar*, adj. Evil-minded. **بد بو** *bad-bū*, 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink. **بد پرهیز** *bad-parhez*, adj. Not controuling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate. **بد پشمی** *bad-pashmī*, s. f. Badness of hair or wool, bad coat (of a horse, &c.). **بد چشم** *bad-chashm*, adj. Malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods (particularly, wives). **بد حال** *bad-hāl*, adj. In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. **بد حالی** *bad-hāl-i*, s. f. Badness of condition or of circumstances. **بد حواس** *bad-hawāss*, adj. Senseless, stupified, in consternation. **بد حواسی** *bad-hawass-i*, s. f. Stupidity.

senselessness. *بد خصال* *bad-khiṣāl*, or *بد خصلت* *bad-khaṣlat*, adj. Bad in disposition, ill-disposed. *بد خطا* *bad-khatt*, Writing ill, scrawler. *بد خلقي* *bad-khulkī*, s. f. Bad disposition, evil nature. *بد خو* *bad-kho*, adj. Of bad habits, ill-disposed, evil-minded. *بد خواد* *bad-khupāh*, adj. Wishing evil, malevolent, disaffected, malicious, malignant, ill-wisher. *بد خواهی* *bad-khupāh-i*, s. f. Ill will, disaffection, malevolence, enmity, hatred. *بد خوئی* *bad-kho-i*, s. f. Unmannerliness, badness of disposition, ill-nature. *بد دعا* *bad-du'ā*, s. f. A curse, imprecation. *بد دل* *bad-dil*, adj. Suspicious, evil-minded. *بد دماغ* *bad-damāgh*, adj. Dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *بد دماغی* *bad-damāgh-i*, s. f. Ill will, displeasure. *بد دُول* *bad-daul*, adj. Ill-shaped, ungraceful, clumsy. *بد ذات* *bad-zāt*, adj. Low-born, of bad disposition, of bad breed, base, unprincipled, wicked, vitious, evil-minded, unprincipled, villain. *بد ذاتی* *bad-zāt-i*, s. f. Baseness, wickedness, viciousness, villainy. *بد ذهنی* *bad-zihn*, adj. Stupid, slow of apprehension. *بد راه* *bad-rāh*, adj. Taking a bad or wrong course; wicked, sinful. *بد رکاب* *bad-rikāb*, adj. Ill-paced, difficult to mount (a horse). *بد رنگ* *bad-rang*, adj. Of bad colour, of bad kind. *بد رو* *bad-rau*, adj. Ill-paced (a horse). *بد زبان* *bad-zabān*, 1. adj. Indecent (speaker), abusive. 2. s. f. Indecent language, abuse. *بد زبانی* *bad-zabān-i*, s. f. Abuse. *بد زیب* *bad-zeb*, adj. Ungraceful. *بد ساعت* *bad-sā'at*, s. f. An unlucky moment. *بد ساج* *bad-saj*, adj. Ungraceful, ill-looking. *بد سرشت* *bad-sirisht*, Ill-disposed, ill-natured. *بد سرانجامی* *bad-sar-anjām-i*, s. f. Badness of end or conclusion. *بد سگال* *bad-sigāl*, adj. Evil-minded, malevolent, malignant. *بد سلوکی* *bad-sulūk-i*, s. f. Misbehaviour, maltreatment, abuse. *بد سیرت* *bad-sīrat*, adj. Ill-tempered, ill-disposed. *بد شراب* *bad-sharāb*, adj. Drunk. *بد شرابی* *bad-sharāb-i*, s. f. Drunkenness. *بد شکل* *bad-shakl*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-looking. *بد شکنی*

bad-shugun-i, s. f. Bad omen. *بد صورت* *bad-ṣūrat*, adj. Ugly, ill-conditioned. *بد صورتی* *bad-ṣūrat-i*, s. f. Ugliness. *بد طریق* *bad-tarīk*, s. m. Bad habit (in a religious sense). *بد طینت* *bad-tīnat*, adj. Malevolent, iniquitous. *بد طینتی* *bad-tīnat-i*, s. f. Malevolence, iniquity. *بد ظن* *bad-ẓann*, adj. Suspicious. *بد عهد* *bad-ahd*, adj. Faithless, treacherous. *بد عهدی* *bad-ahd-i*, s. f. Neglect of agreement or promise, faithlessness, breach of promise. *بد فعال* *bad-fi'āl*, 1. s. m. Evil deeds. 2. adj. Of bad habits (particularly, in a religious sense). *بد قواره* *bad-kawāra*, Ill-formed, ill-mannered. *بد کردار* *bad-kār* or *بد کردار* *bad-kirdār*, adj. Evildoer, sinful, wicked. *بد کاری* *bad-kār-i*, or *بد کرداری* *bad-kirdār-i*, s. f. Wickedness, misdeed. *بد کیش* *bad-kesh*, adj. Impious, irreligious. *بد گمان* *bad-gumān*, adj. Suspicious, mistrustful, disaffected. *بد گمانی* *bad-gumān-i*, s. f. Suspicion, mistrust, disaffection. *بد گو* *bad-go*, adj. Evil-speaking, slanderous, evil-speaker, slanderer, calumniator. *بد گوئی* *bad-go-i*, s. f. Slander, evil-speaking. *بد گهر* *bad-guḥar*, adj. Of bad origin, bad by nature, unprincipled. *بد لحاظ* *bad-liḥāẓ*, adj. Unmannerly, disrespectful. *بد لگام* *bad-lagām*, adj. Not obedient to the reins (a horse), hard-mouthed. *بد مزاج* *bad-mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered. *بد مزاجی* *bad-mizāj-i*, s. f. Ill temper. *بد مزگی* *bad-maza-gī*, s. f. 1. Tastelessness. 2. Coolness between friends. *بد مست* *bad-mast*, adj. Intoxicated, dead drunk. *بد مظنه* *bad-maẓinna*, adj. Suspicious. *بد معاش* *bad-ma'āsh*, adj. Of a bad profession or way of life, of an infamous trade, immoral. *بد معامله* *bad-mu'ā-mala*, adj. Unfair in dealing. *بد مهری* *bad-mihr-i*, s. f. Disobligingness, unkindness. *بد نام* *bad-nām*, adj. Infamous, ignominious, calumniated, of bad reputation. *بد نام کرنا* *bad-nām karnā*, To asperse, calumniate, traduce, vilify, defame. *بد نامی* *bad-nām-i*, s. f. Infamy, ignominy, disrepute, scandal. *بد نسل* *bad-nasl*, 1. adj. Of a bad race or breed. 2. A bastard.

- بد نصیب *bad-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate. بد نعل *bad-naʿl*, adj. Tripping (a horse). بد نما *bad-numā*, or بد نمود *bad-numūd*, adj. Ill-looking, ungraceful, inelegant, unsightly, unbecoming. بد نمایی *bad-numā-ī*, s. f. Ungracefulness, inelegance. بد نهاد *bad-nihād*, adj. Ill-disposed. بد نهادی *bad-nihād-ī*, s. f. Badness of disposition, ill nature. بد نیت *bad-nīyat*, adj. Ill-disposed, of bad intentions, malevolent. بد نیتی *bad-nīyat-ī*, s. f. Badness of intention, ill will, malevolence. بد وضع *bad-waṣṣ*, adj. Evil-disposed. بد وضعی *bad-waṣṣ-ī*, s. f. Bad disposition. بد هیئت *bad-haiʿat*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly. بد یمن *bad-yumn*, adj. Ill-omened, unpropitious. بد یمنی *bad-yumn-ī*, s. f. Bad omen, bad luck.
- ه. بد *bad*, s. f. A bubo.
- ع. بد *bid* (ویل) A hole) s. f. A little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles.
- س. بد *badi*, s. f. The wane of the moon. See ع. بدی.
- ع. بد *bud*, s. See ع. بد *buddhi* or *budh*.
- ع. or ا. بدا *bidā* (ویدای or وداع) s. f. Dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. بدا کرنا *bidā karnā*, To bid farewell, to dismiss.
- ه. بدا *badā*, adj. Predestined.
- ه. بدا بدی *badābadī*, adv. With emulation or rivalry, contentiously. (Pers. برای).
- س. بداری *bidāran* (ویدارن from وی and ر. د. Tear) s. m. Tearing, rending, breaking, cleaving, splitting, severing, dividing.
- ع. بدارنا *bidārna* (ویدارن) v. a. To tear, to rend.
- ه. بداهنا *bidāhnā*, v. a. 1. To turn the plough over a field after the seed is come up, to plough immediately after sowing for the purpose of covering the seed. 2. To harrow.
- ا. بدایت *badāyat*, s. f. Beginning.
- ا. بدایع *badāʿi*, s. plur. (of بدیع) Rare things.

- س. بدت *bidit* (ویدیت from ر. وید Know) part. Known, famous.
- پ. بدتر *bad-tar*, adj. compar. Worse, bad.
- پ. بدخشان *badakshān*, Name of a country famous for the production of rubies.
- ا. بدر *badr*, s. m. The full moon.
- پ. بدر *ba-dar*, adv. Without, out.
- ع. بدرا *badrā* (see بادل) s. m. Cloud.
- ا. بدرقه *badriqa*, s. m. 1. A guide, convoy or guard on the road. 2. A fellow-traveller. 3. Any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts), a vehicle (in medicine). See س. ان پان *anu-pān*.
- پ. بدررو *badar-rau*, s. f. A drain, a sewer.
- ا. بدره *badra*, s. m. A bag of money; a weight of ten thousand dirhems.
- ه. بدری *bidrī*, s. f. A kind of tutanag inlaid with silver, used to make *hukka* bottoms, cups, &c. and, so called from Beeder, the name of a city and province.
- ا. پ. بدری *badr-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the full moon.
- ع. بدری *badrī* (بدری) s. f. A place of pilgrimage in the north of India. (See As. Res. vol. xi, p. 521). بدری دیس *badrī-dis*, Towards *Badrī Nāth*.
- پ. بدستور *ba-dastūr*, As usual, according to custom, in the manner, customarily.
- ع. بدسلا *bad-salā* (وراها A hog, and شالا A house) s. m. A hogsty.
- ا. بدعت *bidʿat*, s. f. The introduction of novelty or change in religion, schism, heresy, innovation; violence, oppression, wrong.
- ا. بدعتی *bidʿat-ī*, adj. Tyrant, oppressor.
- ه. بدی *badak*, s. See ب. با.
- پ. ا. بدقت *ba-dikḥat*, With difficulty.
- ا. بدل *badal*, s. m. Exchange, substitution, retaliation; (postpos.) In exchange, for. بدل لینا *badal lenā*, To exchange, to take in exchange.
- ا. بدل مال *badal-i-māl*, s. m. Price, barter.

- g. بدل *baddal* (for بدل q. v.) s. m. A cloud.
 P. بدل *ba-dil*, With heart, in or on heart, heartily.
 A. بدل *badlā*, s. m. Exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. بدلنا *badlā lenā*, v. a. 1. To alter. 2. To retaliate, take revenge. بدلي *badle*, In exchange, in return for.
 A. H. بدلانا *badlānā* (caus. of بدلنا) v. a. To cause to alter, to change.
 A. H. بدلي *badlāī*, s. f. Price of exchange.
 A. H. بدنا *badal-nā*, v. a. To change, exchange, alter.
 A. بدله *badla*, s. m. See بدلنا *badlā*.
 g. بدلي *badlī* (dimin. of بدل q. v.) s. f. 1. Cloudiness. 2. A small bit of cloud.
 A. بدلي *badlī*, s. f. Exchange, relief (of watches).
 s. بدن *badan* or *vadan*, s. m. The mouth, face, countenance.
 A. بدن *badan*, s. m. The body. بدن پهل جانا *badan phal jānā*, v. n. To be covered with an eruption of pustules.
 g. بدنا *badnā* (بدن Saying) v. a. 1. To wager, to bet. 2. To settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse.
 P. بدو *badū*, adj. Infamous.
 A. بدو *badū*, s. f. 1. Beginning, appearance. 2. The desert. 3. (for بدوي) A tribe of Arabs inhabiting the desert.
 s. بدوان *bid-wān* (विज्ञान) adj. Learned.
 H. بدورنا *bidornā*, v. a. 1. To screw. 2. To mock at, to laugh at, to ridicule.
 H. بدورنا *bidornā*, v. a. To laugh at. See بدورنا.
 P. A. بدولت *ba-daulat*, By the fortune, by the bounty, by the means: in or with empire or fortune.
 A. بدون *bidūn*, prep. Without, besides, except.
 A. بدوي *badawī*, adj. Of the country or desert; an Arab of the desert, a countryman.
 s. بدو *bidh* or *vidhi*, 1. s. f. A sacred pre-

- cept, rule, order, law, statute, direction, decree, injunction. 2. Manner, mode, kind, sort. 3. s. m. Name of *Brahmā*, providence.
 s. بدو *budhi* (r. बुध Understand) *budhi* or *buddhi* or *budh*, s. f. Sense, knowledge, wisdom, understanding, intellect, discretion.
 s. بدو *budh*, s. m. 1. A wise or learned man, a sage. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. Wednesday. ¶ बुद्ध *buddha*, The ninth *avatār* or *Hindū* incarnation.
 s. بدو *bidhu* or *vidhu*, s. m. The moon.
 s. بدو *badh*, s. m. Killing, slaying, slaughter.
 s. بدھاتا *bidhātā* or *vidhātā*, s. m. The deity *Brahmā*.
 s. بدھان *bidhān* or *vidhān*, s. m. Common practice, precept, direction. See بدو *vidhi* sign 1. and 2.
 H. بدھاوا *badhāwā*, s. m. 1. A song in congratulation. 2. Presents, &c. carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth.
 g. بدھاوت *bidhāwat* (from بيدھنا) s. f. Perforation.
 H. بدھائي *badhāī*, s. f. See بدھاوا *badhāwā*.
 s. بدھک *badh-ik* (बधिक) s. m. A huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer, executioner.
 s. بدھمان *buddhī-mān*, adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent.
 g. بدھنا *badhnā* (बधन) v. a. To smite, kill. ¶ *bidhnā* (r. विध or intransitive of بيدھنا) v. n. To be pierced or perforated.
 H. بدھنا *badhnā*, s. m. A kind of pot with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from.
 g. بدھنا *bidhnā* (from विधि) s. m. See بدھاتا.
 s. بدھو *badhū*, s. f. A wife, daughter-in-law, woman, lady.
 g. بدھوا *bidhawā*, s. m. The deity. See بدھاتا.
 s. بدھوا *bidhwā* or *vidhawā*, s. f. A widow. (Lat. *Vidua*).

- s. **بُدْهَوَان** *buddhi-wān*, adj. m. } Wise,
s. **بُدْهَوَاتِي** *buddhi-watī*, adj. f. } intelligent.
- s. **بِدْهَوَس** *bidhwans* (विध्वंस) s. m. Non-existence, annihilation, slaughter.
- s. **بُدْهِي** *baddhī* (बध्नी or बद्धी) s. f. An ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, brace (of a carriage, &c.).
- s. **بُدْهِيَا** *badhiyā* (r. बध Bind, injure) s. f. A bullock, any castrated animal.
- s. **بُدِي** *badī* (बदि) s. f. The dark half of the lunar month from full moon to new moon.
- p. **بُدِي** *bad-ī* (from بد) s. f. Badness, wickedness, evil, ill, mischief, injury, misfortune.
- s. **بُدِيَا** *vidyā* (r. विद Know) *bidyā* or *vidyā*, s. f. Science, knowledge, intellect.
- s. **بُدِيَاधَر** *vidyādhara* or *vidyā-dhara*, s. m. A sort of demi-god or attendant in the celestial courts. (The *Vidyādhara*s dance before the assembled deities in *Indra's* heaven).
- s. **بُدِيَاَرْتِي** *vidyārthī* (विद्या Science, and अर्थी Desirous) *bidyārthī* or *vidyārthī*, s. m. A student.
- s. **بُدِيَاَوَان** *bidyā-wān* or *vidyā-vān*, adj. Learned, scientific.
- s. **بُدِيَس** *bides* or *vi-des*, s. m. A foreign country, another country.
- s. **بُدِيَسِي** *bides-ī* (from بدیس) adj. Foreigner.
- a. **بُدِيَع** *badī** (from بدع) adj. Novel, wonderful, rare, curious, strange.
- a. **بُدِيَه** *badīha*, s. m. 1. An extempore, an impromptu, any thing done without meditation, an unexpected event. 2. An axiom.
- a. **بُدِيَهِي** *badīh-ī*, 1. adj. Unpremeditated, apparent, self-evident. 2. s. f. An axiom.
- s. **بُدَا** *badā*, adj. Great. See **بَرَا** *barā*.

- s. **بُدَارِنَا** *bidār-nā* (विद्रावण from वि and r. दृ Run, flee) v. a. 1. To drive away, to turn away. 2. To efface.
- s. **بُدْهَا** *buddhā*, adj. Old. See **بُرْهَا**.
- a. **بُدَاتَه** *bi-ḡāti-hi*, adv. By its own essence, of itself, of himself, in person, personally, essentially, independently, intrinsically.
- a. **بُذَر** *bazr*, s. m. Seed. **بُذَرْگَر** *bazr-gar*, A husbandman.
- a. **بُذَل** *baḡl*, s. m. Expense, gift, munificence. **بُذَلْ هُونَا** *baḡl honā*, To be expended.
- a. **بُذْلَه** *biḡla*, s. m. A garment for daily use of which no care is taken.
- a. **بُذْلَه** *baḡla*, s. m. A jest, raillery.
- p. a. **بُذُوق** *ba-ḡauḡ*, With taste or pleasure.
- a. **بَر** *barr*, s. m. Dry land, a desert.
- h. **بُر** *bur*, s. f. Pudenda foeminae.
- s. **بَر** *bar* or *var*, 1. s. m. A choice, a boon, a blessing, a good. 2. A bridegroom. (Lat. Vir). 3. adj. Excellent. 4. (**वट**) s. m. The Indian fig tree. 5. (**वरम्**) conj. But, moreover, even. **بَرْدَا'ي** *bar-dā'ī*, Giver of a choice or blessing.
- h. **بَر** *bar*, s. m. Breadth (of cloth).
- h. **بَر** *barr*, s. f. A wasp. See **بِرْنِي** *birnī*.
- p. **بَر** *bar*, s. f. 1. Bosom. **بَرْمَارِنَا** *bar-mār-nā*, and **بَرْهَانْکَا** *bar hānknā*, To boast. 2. Fruit. 3. prep. On, up, above, upon, at, in. 4. part. (from بردن) Bearing, bearer, carrier, taking away. **بَرْآنَا** *bar ānā*, v. n. To come up, to come forth, to be successful, to succeed, to be obtained, to be accomplished, to abstain. **بَرْلَانَا** *bar lānā*, v. n. To extract, get out, produce, fulfil, accomplish, yield. **بَرْخِلَاف** *bar khilāf* or **بَرْعَکْس** *bar āks*, On the contrary, in spite (of), in opposition. **بَرْمَحَل** *bar maḡhall* or **بَرْمَوَظ** *bar mauḡa** or **بَرْوَقْت** *bar waḡt*, Opportune, opportunely, seasonable, seasonably, apropos, apposite, &c.
- s. **بَرَا** *barā*, 1. (for **वटकी**) s. m. Cakes made of

- ground pulse fried in butter or *ghī*. 2. (for برا) adj. Large, great.
- h. برا *burā*, adj. Bad, worse. برا لگنا *burā lagnā*, v. n. To be unpleasant. برا ماننا *burā mānnā*, v. a. To take amiss or ill or as an affront, to be displeased or affronted. ¶ *burrā*, s. See جوف *jauf*.
- p. برابر *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Abreast, even, level, plain, uniform, smooth, like, alike, up to, opposite, over against, equal, on a par, adequate, exact, accurate, straight. برابر آنا *bar-ā-bar ānā*, To overtake. برابر سراسر *bar-ā-bar sarābar*, adj. Equal, alike. برابر کرنا *bar-ā-bar karnā*, To smooth, compose, adjust, accord, assimilate, level, match. برابر هونا *bar-ā-bar honā*, To terminate, allow, equal, suit, agree.
- p. برابری *bar-ā-bar-i*, s. f. Equality, exactness, emulation, rivalry, competition. برابر کرنا *bar-ā-bar-i karnā*, To resist, oppose, vie, withstand, emulate, rival, equal.
- g. برات *barāt* (برات) s. f. The marriage procession.
- a. برات *barāt*, s. f. A commission, a warrant, assignment, letter.
- p. برات *barāt*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the month *Shābān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors. See شب برات *shab-i-barāt* (which name the day more commonly bears).
- g. براتی *barāt-i* (براتی) s. m. The company and attendants at a marriage.
- s. برات *birāt*, s. m. 1. (ویراد) The embodied spirit. 2. (ویرات) A sovereign.
- g. بر اجنا *birājnā* (و and ر. راج Shine) v. n. To be conspicuous or splendid; to enjoy one's self; to live in health, ease, content and independence.
- p. برادر *birādar*, s. m. Brother. برادر پرور *birādar-parwar*, Kind to friends and relations.
- p. برادرانه *birādar-āna*, adj. or adv. Brotherly, like a brother.

- r. برادر زاده *birādar-zāda*, s. m. A brother's son, a nephew.
- p. برادری *birādar-i* (from برادر) 1. s. f. Brotherhood, fraternity, relationship, company. 2. adj. Brotherly, fraternal.
- a. براده *burāda*, s. m. Filings.
- p. برآر *bar-ār* (بر) Up, and part. act. of آوردن To bring) Bringing or bearing up; accomplisher, performer, producer, raiser up, bearer up, taker, hearer.
- g. بارا *barārā* (वरत्रा) s. f. A thong, a rope (particularly, of a swing). See گ. برها.
- a. باراز *barāz*, properly *birāz*, s. m. 1. Stool, motion, excrement, faeces. 2. Fighting.
- h. براس *burās*, s. Anger, displeasure.
- p. برآشفته *bar-āshufta*, adj. See آشفته *āshufta*.
- p. برافتاد *bar-uftād*, part. pass. (for برانفاده) Fallen off or away.
- p. برافروخته *bar-afrokh̄ta* (part. pass.) adj. Inflamed, set on fire.
- a. براق *burāq*, n. prop. The ass on which Muhammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven.
- a. براق *barrāq* (from برق) adj. Flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent.
- a. براقی *barrāq-i*, s. f. Brilliancy, splendour.
- g. برام *bi-rām* (و and ر. ر. Be quiet or at rest) adj. Uneasy, unquiet, agitated.
- p. برآمد *bar-āmad*, 1. s. f. Coming up, coming or going out or forth, egress, out-going, exit, eruption, source, issue, expenditure. 2. Informing (more particularly, of bribery), accusation, impeachment. 3. part. (for برآمده) Come up, come out.
- p. برآمده *bar-āmada*, s. m. A verandah, balcony, porch, gallery.
- h. بران *barrān*, s. See دفعه *daf̄ā*.
- p. بران *burrān* (from بریدن) part. Cutting, sharp.
- g. برانا *barrānā* (see برزانا) v. a. To talk in one's sleep or in a delirium.

- н. *birānā*, adj. 1. Strange, foreign. 2. Belonging to another, of another.
- н. *birānā*, v. a. To mock.
- پ. *bar-andāz*, part. act. (of برانداختن) Overturning, destroying.
- پ. *bar-ā'o* (from برآنا) s. Abstinenence.
- پ. *bar-āwurd*, s. f. Calculating, estimating, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *bar-āwurd karnā*, 1. To strike out (of a muster roll). 2. To calculate, to estimate, to carry to account.
- н. *birā'onā*, v. a. To vex. See *birānā*.
- с. *barāh* (or *varāha* for वराह) s. m. 1. A boar. 2. The third *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishṇu* in the form of a boar.
- н. *barrāhaṭ* (from *barrānā*) s. f. Chattering, prate, rant.
- с. *brāhmaṇ*, s. m. A Brahman.
- с. *brāhmaṇī*, s. f. The wife of a *Brāhmaṇ*, a female of the *brāhmaṇ* cast.
- н. *burā-i* (from *burā*) s. f. Mischief, badness, evil, wickedness. *burā-i par uṭhnā yā kamar bāndhnā*, To resolve on mischief.
- پ. *barā'e*, adv. By reason of, on account of, for.
- پ. *bar-bād*, adj. (Given) to the winds; thrown away, misapplied, lost, wasted, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād denā* or *برباد دینا* *bar-bād karnā*, To give to the winds, to throw away, to lose, to waste, misapply, to ruin, destroy, &c. *bar-bād honā*, To be thrown away, misapplied, or lost.
- گ. *burburā* (see بلبلا) s. m. A bubble.
- н. *barbar-i*, s. f. A large kind of goat (from Barbary).
- پ. *barbat*, s. f. A kind of harp or lute.
- н. *burhasiyā*, adj. Affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth.
- н. *bur-bolā* (from *brā* Bad, and *bolnā* To speak) adj. Scurrilous.

- پ. *bar-pā rahnā*, To continue firm or standing.
- پ. *bar-pā karnā*, v. a. To raise, to pitch, to establish, to produce, to set on foot, to cause, to occasion, to introduce.
- پ. *bar-pā honā*, v. n. To be raised, set on foot, pitched, established, produced, occasioned.
- گ. *barat*, 1. (or *brat*, for व्रत) s. m. A meritorious act, a fast, a vow, a religious rite or penance. 2. (see برتنا) Use. 3. (for वरत्रा) s. f. A thong, leathern girth, rope: see *barhā*. 4. (н. pres. part. of *brnā*) Flaming, blazing.
- с. *briti* or *vṛiti*, s. m. Appointing; a proxy in the performance of religious duties.
- с. *britti* or *vṛitti*, s. f. Livelihood, stipend, pension, income, estate.
- گ. *birtā* (वित्त) s. m. Substance, ability, power. See *bitt*.
- н. *bartā*, part. pass. (of *brtnā* q. v.) That which has been used.
- н. *bartānā*, 1. v. a. To distribute. 2. s. m. Old clothes.
- с. *britānt* or *brittānt* or *vṛittānt*, s. m. Intelligence, tidings, narration, story, history, topick, mode, circumstance.
- پ. *bar-tar*, adj. High, higher, superiour, excellent.
- پ. *bar-tar-i*, s. f. Excellence, superiority.
- с. *bratman* (r. वृत् Exist, be current) *bratamān* or *vartamān*, adj. Present, existent; the present tense.
- н. *bartan*, s. m. A dish, plate, basin, &c. vessel, utensil.
- н. *baratnā*, v. a. To consider, to reflect.
- н. *bartnā*, v. a. To use.
- с. *brithā* or *brathā* or *vṛithū*, adj. Abortive, vain, in vain.
- с. *brat-i* or *vrat-i*, adj. Engaged in the

- observance of a fast, penance or vow. s. m. One who fasts.
- ه. برتی *birṭi*, s. m. Name of a plant. (A species of Panicum).
- ه. برج *braj*, s. m. A large track rope (a small one being called گن *gun*).
- ه. برج *burj*, s. m. A cable.
- ا. برج *burj*, s. m. 1. A bastion, tower, bulwark. 2. A sign of the zodiac.
- س. برج *برج* *braj*, s. m. Name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathurā, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. being about 168 miles in circumference.
- ف. برجا *bar-jā*, In place; accurate, right, true.
- ه. برجیا *barjatiyā*, s. m. An innocent kind of snake. (Perhaps, from s. r. वृज Leave).
- ه. س. برجی *bur-jarī*, s. f. A term of abuse (applied to a woman).
- ف. برجسته *bar-jasta* (from بر Up, and جستن To leap) adj. Opportune, apropos, right, proper, exact, prompt.
- ه. برجنا *barajnā*, v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
- ا. برجی *burj-i*, s. f. A small tower, a turret.
- ه. برجن *birchan*, s. m. Flour made from the fruit of the *ber* (Rhamnus jujuba).
- س. برجه *वृक्ष* *brichchh* or *vriksha*, s. m. A tree in general, a plant.
- ه. برجه *barchhā*, s. m. } A (long slender) spear,
ه. برجه *barchhī*, s. f. } a javelin, dart. برجه *برجی* or *بردار* A spearman.
- س. برجهک *birchhik*, s. m. see برجهک *brischik*.
- ه. برجهیت *barchhait* (from برجی) s. m. A spearman.
- ف. ا. برحق *bar-hakk*, In truth, by right, rightful.
- ف. برخاست *bar-khāst* (from برخاستن) s. f. Rising up, recalling or removing from office, recall.
- ه. برخاست هونا *bar-khāst honā*, v. n. To rise or break up (as an assembly).
- ف. برخوردار *bar-khurd*, adj. See برخوردار *bar-khurdār*.

- ف. برخوردار *bar-khurd*, s. f. Success, the obtaining one's desires.
- ف. برخوردار *bar-khurdār*, adj. Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. (Male children are thus called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life).
- ف. برخي *bar-khe*, s. A little, somewhat, a small part.
- س. برد *barad* (बलीवर्दी) s. m. A bull, a bullock.
- ه. برد *burd*, s. f. A term used at chess when the king only, on one side, remains on the board; (hence, also) an opportunity of making some acquisition.
- ه. برد *birad*, s. m. Fame, reputation, panegyrick.
- ا. برد *bard*, s. m. Cold, frigidity.
- ه. ف. بردار *bar-dār* (بر Breadth, and دار Having) adj. Wide, broad (cloth).
- ف. بردار *bar-dār*, part. in compos. (from برداشتن) Taker up, carrier, bearer, holding or raising up. So سونتی بردار Club-bearer, &c.
- ف. برداری *bar-dār-i*, s. f. (in compos.) The act of bearing, carrying, &c.
- ف. برداشت *bar-dāsht* (from برداشتن) s. f. Endurance, patience. برداشت کرنا *bar-dāsht karnā*, To endure, to bear with patience. برداشت هونا *bar-dāsht hona*, To be tolerable.
- ف. برداشته *bar-dāshta*, part. pass. (from برداشتن) Raised up, elevated; removed.
- س. بردان *bardān* or *vara-dān* (वर A bridegroom, a blessing, and दान A gift) s. m. 1. A wedding gift (to a bride). 2. The answer to a prayer addressed to God or to a saint.
- ف. بردبار *burd-bār*, adj. Burthen-bearing; forbearing, patient, mild.
- ف. بردباری *burd-bār-i*, s. f. Bearing of burthen; forbearance, patience.
- ه. بردنگی *birdangī*, s. (ایک قسم کا ہتیار) A kind of tool or weapon (?).
- ف. برده *barda*, s. m. and f. A captive, a slave. برده فروش *barda-farosh*, A slave merchant.
- س. برده *वृद्ध* *briddh*, or *vridhha*, adj. Old.

- س. برید **वृद्धि** (r. वृध Increase) *briddhi* or *vridddhi*, s. f. Increase; vegetation.
- س. برده **biruddha** (विरुद्ध) adj. Opposite, opposed to, contrary to, against.
- س. بردنه **baradhnā** (from برن A bull) v. n. To bull a cow.
- س. بردي **bardī** (वर्डी) s. A drove of cattle loaded.
- ا. بردي **bardī**, s. f. Papyrus.
- ه. بردیت **bardait**, s. m. A panegyrist, a bard.
- ا. برزخ **barzakh**, s. m. Interval, partition, separation; the time and state of man from death till the resurrection.
- پ. برزن **barzan**, s. A street or quarter of a town, a desert or plain.
- س. برس **bris** (वृष) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiack).
- س. برس **baras** (वर्ष) s. m. Rain; a year. برس گانته **baras-gānth**, s. f. The ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child; birthday.
- ه. برس **baras**, s. m. An intoxicating drug made of opium.
- س. برسا **barsā**, s. m. See برشا or برکبا .
- س. برسات **barsāt** (वर्षर्तु) s. f. The rainy season, the rains.
- س. برساتی **barsāt-i** (from برسات) s. f. The name of a disorder in horses, the farcy.
- پ. برسام **bar-sām** (بر Breast, and مام Swelling) s. m. The pleurisy or an inflammation of the diaphragm.
- س. برسانا **barsānā** (causal of برسا q. v.) v. a. To cause to rain, to shower down.
- س. برساؤ **barsā'ū** (from برسانا) part. act. Raining.
- س. برستا **barastā** (from برسا) s. m. Rain.
- س. برسچک **brischik** or **vrischik**, s. m. A scorpion; Scorpio (the sign of the zodiack).
- ه. برسنا **birasnā**, v. n. To stay, to remain.
- س. برسنا **barasnā** (वर्षण) v. n. To rain.

- س. برسوان **baras-wān**, adj. Annual, anniversary.
- س. برسوزی **barasauzi** (वार्षیک) s. f. An annual tax or rent.
- س. برسی **barsī** (वार्षیک) s. m. Annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations.
- س. برش **brish** (वृष) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiack). ¶ **barash** or **barsh** (for वर्ष) s. m. Rain; a year.
- پ. برش **burish** (from بریدن) s. f. Sharpness.
- س. برشا **barshā** or **varshā**, s. f. 1. The rains, the third season (of the six) comprising *Sāwan* and *Bhādon*. 2. Rain.
- س. برشارت **barshā** or **barkhā** or **varshā-ritu**, s. f. The rainy season.
- س. برشا کال **barshā** or **barkhā** or **varshā-kāl**, s. m. The rainy season.
- س. برشانا **barshānā** (from वर्षी) v. a. To rain.
- س. برشبه **brishabh** or **brashabh** (for वृषभ *vriṣabh*) s. m. A bull.
- پ. برشتگی **birishta-gī**, s. f. Frying, broiling.
- پ. برشته **birishta**, part. pass. (of برشتن) Fried, broiled.
- س. برشکال **barshkāl** or **varsha-kāla**, s. m. The rainy season, the rains.
- س. برشکالی **barsh-kāl-i**, adj. Of the rains, rainy.
- ا. برص **baraṣ**, s. m. Leprosy.
- پ. ا. برطرف **bar-taraf**, adj. Aside, apart, dismissed.
- برطرف کرنا **bar-taraf karnā**, v. a. To dismiss, discharge, turn off, cashier.
- برطرف هونا **bar-taraf honā**, v. n. To be dismissed, discharged, turned off, or cast aside.
- پ. ا. برطرفی **bartarf-i** (from برطرف) s. f. Dismission, discharge.

- P. A. *ba-raghbat*, With avidity, eagerly.
- P. *barf*, s. m. f. Ice, snow. *barf-parward*, adj. Iced, cooled in ice.
- P. *barf-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. adj. Icy, snowy.
- A. *barq*, s. f. (Heb. ברק) Lightning. *barq-zada*, Struck with lightning. *barq-andāz*, A matchlock man, a musketeer.
- A. *burka* (or *burka'a*) s. m. A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes to it, covering the whole body from head to foot. *burka-posh*, One who wears a *burka*.
- S. *brik* or *vrik*, s. m. A wolf.
- A. *barakāt*, plur. (of *barakat*, Heb. ברכה) s. f. Blessings, auspiciousness, prosperity. *bā-barakāt*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success.
- S. *birkat* (विरक्त comp. of वि prep. and रक्त from the root रञ्ज Be in love) 1. s. m. A kind of *faḳīr* who has relinquished the world. 2. adj. Wearied, disgusted.
- A. *barakat*, s. f. Blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness, an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. *barakat denā*, To bless, to prosper.
- S. *briksh* or *vriksha*, s. m. A tree.
- A. *birka*, s. m. A pond, a well.
- S. *barakh* or *barkh* or *varkha* or *varsha*, s. m. Rain; a year. See *bars*.
- S. *brikk* or *vrikha*, s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the Zodiack).
- S. *barkhā* or *varkha*, s. f. See *barsha*.
- S. *barkhāsan* or *varkhāsan*, s. m. Yearly pay or subsistence.

- S. *brikhab*, } (for वृषभ) s. m. A bull.
- S. *brakhabh*, }
- S. *barakhnā*, v. n. To rain. See *barsha*.
- S. *barg* (वर्ग) s. m. 1. An assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things. 2. A class of letters pronounced on the same part of the mouth (as the gutturals, palatals, &c.). 3. The square of a number.
- P. *barg*, s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. Warlike apparatus, provision or necessities for a journey. 3. A musical instrument. 4. Melody. (Plur. *barg-i-gul*, Leaf of a rose: *met.* the lip of a mistress).
- H. *bargā*, s. m. A rafter.
- P. *bar-guzīda*, part. pass. Chosen, selected, elect.
- P. *bar-gashta-gī*, s. f. Retrocession, inversion, turning back, apostasy, abjuration.
- P. *bar-gashta*, part. pass. Turned, changed, inverted, turned back, apostatized, rebelled.
- S. *bargī* (वर्गीय) s. m. The *Mahārāttas* are so called.
- H. *bargel*, s. m. An ortolan. (*Alauda*).
- H. *burlā*, s. m. A wasp.
- S. *birlā* (विरल) adj. 1. Scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful. 2. Delicate, fine.
- H. *barmā*, s. m. A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string.
- H. *barmānā*, v. a. To bore.
- S. *birmānā* (causal of *barmanā* q. v.) v. a. To stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience, to allure.
- H. *barmalā*, adj. Publick, conspicuous.
- S. *biramnā* (वि and र. रम Rest) v. n. To stop, to remain, to delay.
- H. *barmhā*, n. prop. The people of Ava are so called. See also *brahmā*.
- S. *barun* or *varuna*, s. m. 1. The god of water. 2. Name of a tree. (*Crataeva tapia*, or *Capparis trifoliata*).

- §. *baran*, 1. (वर्ण) s. m. Colour, sort, class; one of the four tribes among the Hindūs (viz. 1, ब्राह्मण 2, क्षत्रिय 3, वैश्य 4, शूद्र). 2. A letter of an alphabet. 3. Praise, description. 4. (वरम्) conj. Moreover, but even, rather.
- क्रना *baran karnā* (from Sans. वरणं) To hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or any religious ceremony.
- §. *baranā* (वरणा) n. prop. A rivulet running past the north of Benares.
- §. *barnā*, 1. (for वरुण) s. m. Name of a fruit tree (*Crataeva tapia*): see *barun*. 2. (from वर A bridegroom) v. a. To marry.
- §. *barnā*, s. m. A youth.
- §. *barnā-i*, s. f. Youth.
- §. *barnā*, v. n. To burn. See *balnā*.
- §. *birinj*, s. m. 1. Rice. 2. Brass.
- §. *birinj-ārī* (برنج آر Bringing) s. m. One who follows a camp with grain.
- §. *birinj-i*, adj. Brazen, of brass.
- §. *biranch* (for विरिंचि *virinchi*, or विरंचि *viranchi*, or विरंच *virancha*) s. m. A name of *Brahmā*.
- §. *brind* or *vrind*, s. m. A heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation.
- §. *brindā* or *vrindā*, s. f. A plant worshipped by the *Hindūs*, commonly called *Tulsī*. (*Ocymum sanctum*).
- §. *brindā-ban*, s. m. Name of a place in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, and the scene of *Krishṇa's* sports with the *Gopīs*.
- §. *barn-sankar* (or *varṇa-sankara* वर्ण संकर) s. m. A person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another.
- §. *ba-rang*, In the manner.

- §. *barna-mālā* (वर्णमाला) s. f. An alphabet.
- §. *barṇan* or *varṇan*, s. m. Description, recital, explanation, praise. *bar-nan karnā*, To explain, describe, extol, praise.
- §. *barannā* (r. वर्ण Paint, celebrate) v. a. To explain, to describe, to praise.
- §. *baranī* or *barunī* (वरुणी) s. f. An eyelash.
- §. *birnī*, s. f. 1. A wasp. 2. A small grain.
- §. *birwā*, s. m. A plant, a tree.
- §. *barwā*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*, in musick, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed.
- §. *birwāhī*, s. f. An orchard. *birwāhī karnā*, 1. To make an orchard. 2. To enclose with a hedge.
- §. *barobar*, adj. See *bar-ā-bar*.
- §. *bi-rūp* (वि and रूप Form) adj. Disfigured, deformed, ugly. *birūp-honā*, To be disgraced.
- §. *burūt*, s. f. Whiskers, mustaches.
- §. *barwat*, s. f. A kind of snake.
- §. *barwaṭ*, s. m. A tumour in the belly.
- §. *baroṭhā*, s. m. 1. A washerman. 2. A vestibule.
- §. *burūj*, s. plur. (of برج) Bastions, towers, signs of the zodiack.
- §. *burūdat*, s. f. Coldness, coolness.
- §. *birodh* (विरोध) s. m. Enmity, quarrel, contention, dispute, contrariety, opposition.
- §. *birodh-i*, adj. Quarrelsome.
- §. *bar waqt*, At the (proper) time, opportune, opportunely, timely.
- §. *birog* (वि and योग Junction) s. m. Separation, absence.
- §. *biroga* (वियोगिनी) adj. f. Separated, distressed from separation.

۱. بروگی *birogī* (वियोगी) adj. Separated, absent (from the beloved).

۲. برومند *barū-mand*, adj. Fortunate, happy.

۳. بیرون *birūni*, adv. (contract. of بیرون) Without; the outside.

۴. برو *barwa*, s. m. The name of a bird that feeds on fish.

۵. برو *bara*, s. m. A lamb, a kid. ¶ *ba-rah*, In or on the way.

۶. بر *birah* (विरह from वि and र. रह Leave, quit) s. m. Separation, parting, absence, especially the separation of lovers.

۷. برها *barhā*, s. m. A field where cows feed.

۸. برها *barhā* (वरत्रा) s. m. A rope, a thong.

۹. برها *burhā*, adj. Wicked, bad.

۱۰. برها *birkā*, s. m. 1. See بر *birah*. 2. A kind of song peculiar to washermen.

۱۱. برهان *burhān*, s. m. Demonstration, proof.

۱۲. برهسپت *brihaspati* or *vrihaspati*, s. m. 1. The regent of the planet Jupiter identified astronomically with the planet: in mythology he is the preceptor of the gods. 2. Thursday.

۱۳. برهسپتار *brihaspatibār* (वृहस्पतिवार) s. m. Thursday.

۱۴. بره *brahm* or *brahma*, God, the cause and essence of the world from which all things are supposed to proceed and to which they return.

بره *brahm-astra*, s. m. A fabled weapon, which, consecrated by a formula addressed to *Brahmā*, deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. برهمیوج *brahm-bhoj*, Feeding of *Brāhman*.

برهمراتر *brahma-daitya*, An apparition, Satan, ghost. برهمراتر *brahma-rūtri*, s. f. A night of *Brahmā*, comprising a thousand ages of the gods, or 216,000,000 of those of mortals. See کلب *kalpa*, sign. 2. برهم راکش *brahma-rūkhas*, A kind of

demon. برهم میس *brahm-sesh*, The leavings of *Brāhman*. برهم هتیا *brahma-hatyā*, The murder of a *Brāhman*; sacrilege. برهم هتیارا *brahma-hatyārā*, s. m. A murderer of a *Brāhman*. برهم هتیار *brahma-hatyārī*, s. f. A murderess of a *Brāhman*.

۱۵. برهم *bar-ham*, adj. 1. Confused, entangled, spoiled. 2. Angry, vexed, sullen. برهم درهم *bar-ham darham*, adj. Entangled, confused, topsyturvy. برهم زدن *barham-zadan*, s. m. Confusing, mixing together, striking together. برهم زد *bar-bam-zada*, Confused, convulsed, turned topsyturvy. برهم زن *barham-zan*, An exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. برهم زنی *barham-zan-ī*, s. f. 1. Embroiling, confusing. 2. Interference, prevention, putting a stop to.

۱۶. برهما *brahmā*, s. m. The Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified.

۱۷. برهمانڈ *brahmāṇḍ* (ब्रह्म and अण्ड an egg, to which the world is likened) *brahmāṇḍ*, s. m. 1. The globe, the world. (In creation there are said to have been innumerable *Brahmāṇḍas*). 2. The top of the head.

۱۸. برهمبان *brahma-bān*, s. m. See برهم *brahm-astra* under برهم *brahm*.

۱۹. برهمچاری *brahmachārī*, s. m. A religious student, a *Brāhman* from the time of his investiture with the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder, a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the *Veda*, a *Pandit* learned in the *Veda*, an ascetic.

۲۰. برهمچر *brahmacharj* (for *brahmacharya* ब्रह्मचर्य) s. m. The profession or way of life of a *Brahmachārī*.

۲۱. برهملوک *brahma-lok*, s. m. The region or heaven of *Brahmā*.

۲۲. برهم *brahman* or *barahman* or *birahman*, n. prop. A Brahman. See براهمن.

۲۳. برهمنی *brahman-ī*, s. f. See براهمنی *brāhman-ī*.

- P. برهمي *barham-i*, s. f. Confusion, convulsion, trouble, anarchy.
2. برهن *birhan* (विरहिणी from विरह) *birhan* (بره) adj. f. (A woman) suffering the pangs of absence in love, (a female lover) separated from the object of her affection.
- P. برهنگي *barahna-gī*, s. f. Nakedness.
- P. برهنه *barahna*, adj. Naked. بارهنگه *barahna-pā*, Bare-footed.
3. برهي *virahī* (from विरह) *birhī* or *virahī*, adj. m. Suffering the pangs of absence in love, separated from one's love.
5. برهلا *barhelā* (वराह) s. m. A wild hog. See برهلا *barhelā*.
3. برهي *barhī* (वही) s. m. A peacock.
2. برهيا *birhiyā* (from विरह) *birhiyā* (بره) adj. Amorous, sensual, suffering the pangs of absent love.
- H. بري *barī*, s. f. Quicklime.
1. بري *barī*, 1. (for वटो) s. f. A dish made of pulse. 2. (from वर) Wedding garment. 3. (for वली) adj. Strong, powerful.
- A. بري *barī* (from برأ) adj. Acquitted, free, clear, guiltless, innocent. بري الذمه *bariyu-ḡ-simma*, Free from charge or obligation, justified.
- A. بري *barr-i*, adj. Belonging to the dry land, to the forest or desert; wild.
- H. بري *baraī*, s. m. A seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel.
5. بريار *baryār* (बलीयान्) adj. Strong, violent.
5. بريارا *baryārā* (बलीयान्) 1. adj. Strong, violent. 2. s. m. A medicinal herb so called: see بلا *blā*.
- H. بريان *biriyān*, s. f. Time.
- P. بريان *biryān*, adj. Fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled; burning, consuming.
5. برياي *bariyāi* (from برا . Sans. वडता) s. f. Boast, exultation.
- H. بريها *bareḥhā*, s. m. A washerman.

- H. بريهن *bareḥhan*, s. f. A washerwoman.
- H. بريج *barej*, s. m. A betel-garden.
- P. بريدي *burīdan-i*, adj. Fit or deserving to be cut.
- P. برید *burīda*, part. pass. (from بریدن) Cut, amputated, clipped.
- P. بریز بریز *birez bires* (from ريختن) Overcome by and yielding to misfortune or an enemy.
5. بریس *barīs*, s. m. A year. See برس *baras*.
- H. برين *barain*, s. f. A (female) seller of betel-leaf, or rather cultivator of betel.
- P. برين *barīn*, adj. High, sublime.
2. بر *bar*, 1. (for वट) s. m. The Bengal fig-tree (Ficus Bengalensis or Indica). 2. in compos. a contraction of بر بولا *bar-bolā*, A noisy talkative person; بر بکوا *bar-bhakū'ā*, A blockhead; بر پیتا *bar-peṭā*, adj. Big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious.
- H. بر *bur*, s. f. Pudenda femineæ.
5. برا *barā* (वड) adj. Large, great, big, greater, senior, elder, eldest, principal, &c. برا رستا پکړنا *barā rastā pakarṇā*, To die. برا کرنا *barā karṇā*, 1. To enlarge, to exalt, to promote. 2. To extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c. as to use the direct phrase is deemed unlucky). بر پیت *bar peṭ* والا هونا *bar peṭ wālā honā*, To be patient.
5. H. برا *barā-pā* (from برا) s. m. Grandeur, dignity, elevation.
- H. برا *barānā*, v. a. To cause to sink.
5. برا *barānā*, v. a. To talk in one's sleep, &c. See برانا *barrānā*.
5. برائي *barā-i* (वडता) s. f. 1. Greatness, largeness, excellence, bulk, bulkiness, bigness. 2. Magnifying, boasting. برائي کرنا يا مارنا *barā-i karṇā* or *mārṇā*, To extol, to magnify, to boast, to vaunt. برائي دينا *barā-i denā*, To honour.
5. بربر *barbar* (वर्वरता) s. f. Muttering, the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium.
5. بربرا *burburā* (see ببلا) s. m. A bubble.
5. بربرانا *barbarānā* (from بربر) v. a. To mutter,

- grumble, chatter nonsense, talk light-headedly, rave.
۱. *barbariyā*, part. act. (from *barāna*) A chatterer, a mutterer, a grumbler.
۲. *bar-bhāgī*, adj. Very fortunate.
۳. *bar-pan*, } (from *barā*) s. m. Greatness,
۴. *bar-panā*, } grandeur, dignity.
۵. *bar-chod*, A term of abuse, scoundrel.
۶. *barak*, s. A sort of sound or voice.
۷. *bar-kā*, adj. See *barā* Great.
۸. *barām*, s. Sound of water.
۹. *bar-nā*, v. n. To enter.
۱۰. *bar-ofī*, s. f. See *barhtī*.
۱۱. *barūnkā* (*बड़* Great, and *रसु* A sugar-cane) s. m. A kind of sugar-cane with long joints.
۱۲. *barhā-pā* (from *barhā*) s. m. Old age.
۱۳. *barhā-lānā*, v. a. To bring forward, to lead on (an army).
۱۴. *barhānā* (trans. of *barhā*) v. a. 1. To increase, augment, enlarge, to lengthen, to make advance, to forward, to exalt, elevate, to raise, to promote, aggrandize, rear up, extend, stretch out, amplify, dilate. 2. To extinguish. 3. To shut up (a shop). 4. To remove the tablecloth.
۱۵. *barhā'o* (from *barhā*) s. m. Prolongation, advancement, increase, enlargement.
۱۶. *barhāwā* (from *barhā*) s. m. 1. Population. 2. Excitement, flattery.
۱۷. *barh-bhas*, adj. Affecting in old age the manners of youth.
۱۸. *barh-tā*, s. m. } (from *barhā* Sans. *वृद्धता*)
۱۹. *barh-tī*, s. f. } Increase, augmentation, enhancement, overplus, more, promotion, aggrandizement, elevation.
۲۰. *barhal*, s. Name of a small round fruit.
۲۱. *barhan*, s. f. A carpenter's wife. See *barhā*.
۲۲. *barhnā* (*वर्धन* r. *वृध* Increase) v. n. To increase, enlarge, go on, proceed, advance, ex-

- aggerate, grow, rise, swell, to be promoted, to amount, lengthen.
۱. *barhant* (from *barhā*) s. f. Increase.
۲. *barhnī*, s. f. 1. A broom. 2. Advance made for cultivation or manufacture or a contract.
۳. *barhotar*, s. m. } (from *barhā*) Interest,
۴. *barhotarī*, s. f. } profit, advantage.
۵. *barhā* (*वर्ध*) s. m. A carpenter.
۶. *barhiyā* (from *barhā*) adj. High-priced.
۷. *barhiyā* (from *barhā*) s. f. An old woman.
۸. *barhelā*, s. m. A wild hog. See *barhā*.
۹. *barī* (*बटी*) s. f. A dish made of pulse.
۱۰. *barē miyān*, s. m. An old man : Sir ! (applied to an elderly man).
۱۱. *barānī men milnā*, To be grown up.
۱۲. *buz*, s. m. A he-goat. *buz-dil*, A coward. *buz-dilī*, s. f. Cowardice.
۱۳. *buz-kohī*, s. m. The mountain goat. *buz-gīrī*, s. f. Goat-taking.
۱۴. *bazz* (Heb. *בז*) s. m. Fine linen.
۱۵. *bazā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
۱۶. *bazzāz*, adj. (superl. of *baz* used substantively) A cloth-merchant, draper, mercer.
۱۷. *bazzāzī*, s. f. The business of a cloth merchant.
۱۸. *buzāk*, s. Spittle.
۱۹. *bazān* (*بعد از آن*) After that, afterwards.
۲۰. *bazbāz*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called). See *bazā*.
۲۱. *buzurg*, adj. Great ; reverend, venerable ; (used substantively) a grandee, a great man, noble, a saint, an elder, an ancestor. (Pers. plur. *buzurgān*).
۲۲. *buzurg-zāda-gī*, s. f. High birth.
۲۳. *buzurg-zāda*, adj. High-born.
۲۴. *buzurg-manish*, adj. Noble-minded.

- پ. بزرگ منشی *buzurg-manish-i*, s. f. Greatness of mind.
- پ. بزرگوار *buzurg-wār*, adj. Great (man); ancestor, elder, saint.
- پ. بزرگواری *buzurg-wār-i*, s. f. Greatness, eminence.
- پ. بزرگی *buzurg-i*, s. f. Grandeur, greatness, exaltation, eminence, seniority, nobleness.
- پ. بزرگاله *buzghāla*, s. m. A kid.
- ا. بزله *bazla*, s. m. A jest. See بذله.
- پ. بزم *bazm*, s. f. Banquet, assembly, company.
- پ. بزین *bi-zan*, imper. of the verb زدن Strike.
¶ *bazan*, s. A harrow or instrument for levelling ploughed land.
- پ. بزور *ba-zor*, By force, forcibly, perforce.
- پ. بز *baza*, s. m. A sin, a crime. بز کار *baza-kār*, A criminal, a sinner.
- پ. بس *bas*, adj. Enough, sufficient, plenty, abundance, too much, very much. بس کرنا *bas karnā*, To stop, to seize, to put an end to, to have done. بس که *bas ki*, Although.
۴. بس *bas* (वश) s. m. Power, will, command, advantage, authority. بس کرنا *bas karnā*, To overpower, to bring to submission. بس آنا *bas ānā*, To be obtained, to come into one's power.
۳. بس *bis* (विष) s. m. 1. Poison, venom. 2. Met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. بس دهر *bis-dhar*, A snake.
- پ. با *basā*, adj. Much, very. با بزرگ *basā buzurg*, Very great, very noble. با اوقات *basā aukāt*, Mostly, often, frequently.
- ن. بات *bisāt*, s. f. Means, capital stock, estate.
- ن. باتی *bisāt-i*, One who sells every kind of things, a pedler, haberdasher.
۴. بارنا *bisūrnā* (trans. of برنا) v. a. To forget.
- ا. بساط *bisāt* (from بسط) s. f. What is spread out; carpeting, bedding, a chess-board, dice-board, expanse, surface, expansion, &c. This word is, also, adopted for ن. بات *bisāt*, q. v. ¶ *basūt*, An extensive plain.

- ن. باطی *bisāt-i*, See باتی *bisāt-i*.
- ا. بساکها *bisākhā* (विशाखा) The name of the 16th mansion of the moon.
- ا. بسال *bisāl* (विशाल) adj. Great, large.
۴. بان *bisān* (वास Smell) s. f. An offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). See باهن.
- پ. بان *ba-sān*, In the likeness, like.
۴. بانا *basānā* (trans. of بسنا) v. a. To people, to colonize, to cause to dwell, to bring into cultivation, to settle a country.
- ن. بانا *bisānā*, v. a. To purchase. See باهنا.
- ن. باد *bisāh*, s. f. Purchase.
- ن. باهنا *bisāhnā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase.
۴. باهن *bisāhan*, } (वास Smell) s. f. Fetid-
۴. باهند *bisāhind*, } ness, stink.
۴. باهندا *bisāhind-ā*, adj. Fetid, stinking.
۴. بس باس *bas bās* (r. वस Dwell) s. m. Abode, residence.
- ا. بسابه *basbāsa*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called).
- پ. ا. بسبب *ba-sabab*, By reason, on account.
- ن. بسبسانا *bisbisānā*, v. n. To yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetables or of vinous liquors. See بیججانا.
۴. بت *bast* (or *bastu*, for वस्तु) s. f. Thing, matter, substance, chattels, goods, baggage.
- پ. بت *bist* (for بیست) Twenty. *bast*, part. (in compos.) Bound, shut. *bust*, s. A rose-bower or a place abounding with sweet-smelling fruits.
- پ. بتا *bastā*, s. m. The cloth in which a bundle is tied up, wrapper, a bundle.
- ا. بتار *bistār* (विस्तार from वि and r. स्तृ Spread) s. m. Spreading out, abundance, copiousness, prolixity, diffusion.
۴. بتارنا *bistār-nā*, v. a. To spread out, to extend, to diffuse.
- پ. بتان *bustān*, s. m. A flowergarden. See بوستان *bo-stān*.
- پ. بتانی *bustān-i*, adj. Of the flowergarden.

- P. *bistar*, s. m. 1. Bedding, carpeting. 2. A bed, &c.
- S. *bistar* or *bastra* (बस्त्र) s. m. Cloth, clothes, raiment, apparel.
- H. *bistarā*, s. m. The name of a plant. (*Callicarpa Americana*).
- P. *bistarā*, s. m. 1. A bed, &c. peculiar to *faḳīrs*. 2. The abode of a *faḳīr*.
- P. *basta-gī*, s. f. Binding, contraction, constipation, concretion, congelation.
- P. *bastanī*, s. f. A cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c.
۱. *bistū-i*, } (from विष Venom) s. f. A
۲. *bistū-iyā*, } lizard.
- P. *basta*, part. pass. (from بستن) Bound, shut, closed, fastened; frozen. *bastakār*, adj. Distressed. (Plur. بستگان). s. m. Cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle: see *بستا*.
۱. *basti* (वसति) s. f. An abode, a village, a peopled or inhabited place, a population.
- A. *bussad*, s. m. Coral.
- S. *bisad* (विशद) adj. White, pure, clean.
- S. *basudhā* (वसुधा from वसु Riches, and र. धा Hold) s. f. The world, the earth.
- P. *ba-sar*, To an end. *ba-sar ānā*, v. n. 1. To come to an end, to succeed, to get away from. 2. (برابری کرنا) To contend or vie with (?). *ba-sar jānā*, v. n. To be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar karnā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, spend, pass. *ba-sar lejānā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, acquit one's self of, outstrip. *ba-sar honā*, v. n. To be finished, ended, spent, or passed.
- S. *bisrām* (विश्राम from वि and र. श्रम Grow tired) s. m. Rest, ease, repose, pause, a stop, a point in writing. *bisrām lenā*, To rest, to repose, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *faḳīrs*).

۱. *bisrānā* (بسرانا causal of برنا) v. n. To forget, to cause to forget, to mislead.
۱. *bisrānt*, adj. Rested, reposed. 2. (for विश्रान्ति) *bisrānti*, s. f. Rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation.
۱. *bisarnā* (वि and र. स्मृ Remember) v. n. To forget, to be forgotten.
- P. *ba-sar-o-chashm*, (With head and eye) with heart and hand, cheerfully.
- A. *bast*, s. m. Diffusiveness, spreading or extending out.
- A. *basfayaj* (or *bisfā'ij*) s. m. A medicinal root, polypody.
۱. *bis-khaprā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal plant. (*Trianthema pentandra*).
۱. *bis-khoprā*, s. m. The name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous. (*Lacerta iguana*).
۱. *basgit* (ر. वस Dwell) s. f. Residence.
- A. *basmā* (Arab. وسمه) s. m. Staining (particularly, the beard: or women staining the legs, so as to have the appearance of being dressed in tight drawers, when they are in fact naked).
- H. *bismār*, s. m. The name of a bush.
- A. *bismil*, adj. Sacrificed; an animal sacrificed. *bismil karnā*, To sacrifice. *bismil-gāh*, s. f. Place of sacrifice.
- A. *bismil-i*, adj. For sacrifice.
- A. *bismi-l-lāh*, In the name of God, or *bismi-l-lāh-i-r-rahmāni-r-rahīm*, In the name of God the most merciful. (An invocation generally used by Muhammadans at the beginning of all actions and works). *bismi-l-lāh karnā*, To begin, to commence. *bismi-l-lāh hū'ā*, Said of a child who has just commenced learning to read.
- A. P. *basma-posh*, see under وسمه *wasma*.
۱. *bismai* (विस्मय) s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.

۱. *basan* (**वसन**) s. m. Cloth ; a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel, attire.
۲. *bisan* (**यसन**) Calamity) s. m. 1. Evil, fault. 2. Desire, lust.
۳. *basnā* (**वस** Dwell) v. n. To dwell, inhabit, settle, reside, to abide, to be peopled.
۴. *bisan-paṭ*, } (from **यसन**) s. m. A habit of indulging desire.
۵. *bisan-pan*, }
۶. *bisan-pad*, See *bishan-pad*.
۷. *basant* (**वसन्त**) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. One of the Rāgs or musical modes of the Hindūs. 3. The name of the first of the six seasons, comprising *Chait* and *Baisākh*. 4. The small pox (a phrase peculiar to the Bangālīs). *basant phūlnā*, v. n. To put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *ānkhon meñ basant phūlnā*, To dazzle.
۸. *basant kī khabar*, Knowledge of, or care about, futurity.
۹. *basant-ī*, adj. Of yellow colour. (This was Krishna's favourite colour).
۱۰. *bisn-ī* (from *bisan*) 1. s. m. A rake, a debauchee, a lecher. 2. adj. Delicate, nice, showy in dress.
۱۱. *basnī*, s. f. A purse.
۱۲. *biswa* (**विश्व**) s. m. The universe, the world.
۱۳. *biswā*, s. m. A land measure, the twentieth part of a *bighā*. See *بوس*.
۱۴. *biswās* (**विश्वास**) s. m. Trust, confidence, faith. *biswās-ghāt*, s. f. Taking advantage of the confidence of others, treacherous friendship. *biswās-ghāt-ī*, s. m. A treacherous friend, one who seeks to take advantage of the confidence placed in him.
۱۵. *bas-o-bās* (**वस** Dwell, and **वास** A dwelling) s. m. Home, dwellingplace, residence, country.
۱۶. *bisār-nā*, v. n. To cry slowly, to sob.

۱. *biswakarmā* (**विश्वकर्मा** i. e. **विश्व** Universe, and **कर्मा** Work, act) s. m. The artificer of the gods, the Indian vulcan.
۲. *basūlā*, s. m. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.
۳. *basūlī*, s. f. An instrument for cutting bricks.
۴. *biswa* (from **بیس** Twenty) s. m. The twentieth part (particularly, of a *bighā*). See *katthā*.
۵. *biswī* (from **विश्व**) adj. Worldly, relating to the world.
۶. *bis'hā* (from **विष** Poison) adj. Venomous (as reptiles).
۷. *bisahrū*, } part. act. (from **بساھنا**) Pursuer.
۸. *bisahrū'ā*, }
۹. *bisahrī*, s. f. A phlegmon or bile on the hand.
۱۰. *bus-ī* or *bas-e*, Much, many, enough, (in) excess.
۱۱. *bisār*, adj. Many, much, very, abundant.
۱۲. *bisār-ī*, s. f. Abundance.
۱۳. *bisiyar* (from **विष**) adj. Venomous.
۱۴. *baserā* (**वस** Dwell) s. m. 1. A time before evening when birds return to their nest. 2. A night's lodging. 3. A bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā karnā*, To roost.
۱۵. *bisestā* (**विशेषता**) s. f. Abundance.
۱۶. *basīt* (from **بسط**) adj. Simple, uncompounded, elementary.
۱۷. *bisekh* (**विशेष**) s. m. 1. Particular circumstance. 2. adj. Peculiar, special, particular, abundant. 3. adv. Particularly, specially. See *بیش*.
۱۸. *biselā* (from **विष** Poison) adj. Venomous.
۱۹. *basendhā* (from **بساھندا**) adj. Stinking.
۲۰. *bish* (**विष**) s. m. Poison. See *bis*.

- A. بشارت *bashārat*, s. f. Glad tidings, good news.
 A. باش *bashshāsh* (from بشت) adj. superl. In good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful.
 A. باششت *bashshāshat*, s. f. Cheerfulness, alacrity.
 S. بشتها *bishthā* (विष्टा) s. f. Ordure.
 S. بشتی *bishthi* (वृष्टि) s. f. Rain.
 P. A. بشتت *ba-shiddat*, With violence, excessively, violently.
 A. بشر *bashar*, s. m. Man, mankind, a human being, mortals.
 P. A. بشرطیکه *ba-sharte-ki*, On condition that, provided that.
 A. بشره *bashara*, s. m. The countenance.
 A. بشری *bashr-i*, adj. Human, relating to man.
 A. بشریت *bashrīyat*, s. f. Humanity, human nature.
 S. بشم *bisham* (विषम) adj. Unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, afflictive. بشمر *bi-sham-jar* (or *bisham-jwar*, विषमज्वर) s. m. An inflammatory fever, a high fever.
 S. بشن *bishan* (for विष्णु *vishṇu*) n. prop. (in Hindū mythology) The deity in the character of Preserver.
 S. بشن پد *bishan-pad* (विष्णुपद्य) A particular song in the name of *Vishṇu*.
 S. بشنی *bishnī*, s. m. A rake, &c. See بسنی *bisnī*.
 S. بشی *bishai* (विषय) s. m. See بکھی *bikhai*.
 S. بشی *bisha-i* (विषयी) adj. Sensual, worldly.
 A. بشیر *bashīr*, s. m. A messenger of good tidings.
 S. بیش *bishesh*, } विशेष See بیشک *bisekh*.
 S. بیشک *bishekh*, }
 A. بصارت *baṣarat* (from بصر) s. f. Sight, seeing, perceiving.
 P. A. بصد *ba-ṣad*, With a hundred.
 A. بصر *baṣar*, s. m. Seeing, discerning, vision, sight, the eye, understanding, knowledge.
 A. بصل *baṣal*, s. f. An onion.
 P. A. بصورت *ba-ṣurat*, In the manner, by the way.

- A. بصیر *baṣīr*, part. act. (from بصر) Seeing. Met. Blind.
 A. بصیرت *baṣīrat* (from بصر) s. f. Sight, insight, circumspection, prudence.
 A. بضاعت *bizā'at*, s. f. Capital stock in trade.
 A. بط *bat*, s. f. A goose, a duck. بامی *batt-i-mai*, A kind of goblet in the form of a goose or duck.
 A. بطخ *batakh*, s. See بٹک *batak*.
 P. A. بطرف *ba-taraf*, Aside, apart.
 P. A. بطریق *ba-tarīq*, By the way.
 A. P. بٹک *bat-ak* (dimin. of بط) s. f. 1. A duck. 2. A vessel formed in imitation of a duck.
 A. بطل *batl*, s. m. Rendering vain, abortive or of no effect.
 A. بطلان *butlān*, s. f. Abortion, falseness, vanity, the becoming of no effect.
 A. بطن *batn* (Heb. בֶּטֶן) s. m. The belly.
 P. A. بطور *ba-taur*, By the way, in the manner.
 A. بطون *batūn*, 1. s. m. Interior part. 2. Heart, mind. 3. adj. Concealed.
 A. بطیخ *bittikh*, s. m. A muskmelon.
 P. A. بظاهر *ba-zāhir*, In appearance, on the outside, externally.
 A. بعث *ba'ṣ*, s. m. 1. Excitement, motive, cause. 2. Resurrection. بعث و نشر *ba'ṣ o nashr*, s. m. The resurrection.
 A. بعد *ba'd*, adv. After, afterwards, subsequent. بعد از *ba'd az*, After. بعد از آن *ba'd az ān*, After that. بعد از سلام *ba'd az salām*, After salutation.
 A. بعد *bu'd*, s. f. Distance, remoteness.
 A. بعدو *ba'da-hu*, adv. After that or which, then, however.
 A. بعض *ba'ṣ*, }
 A. بعضا *ba'ṣā*, } adj. Some, certain ones, several.
 A. بعضی *ba'ṣe*, }
 A. بعلبک *ba'albak*, n. prop. Balbek in Syria.
 A. بعلزوب *ba'alzabūb*, s. m. Belzebub.

- P. A. بعون *ba-ʿun*, By the assistance.
- A. بعيد *baʿīd* (from بعد) adj. Far, distant, absent, remote; strange, improbable. *بايد عقل مي* *baʿīd ʿaql se*, Foolish, absurd, far from wise, unreasonable.
- A. بعينه *bi-ʿini-hi* or *bi-ʿinih*, adv. Exactly.
- P. بغار *bughār*, } s. m. 1. A breach in a wall.
P. بغارة *bughāra*, } 2. A deep wound, gash.
- A. بغاوت *baghāwat* (from بغى) s. f. Rebellion.
- H. ببغانا *baghbaghānā*, v. n. To boast, bluster.
- P. بنجه *baghcha*, See باغچه *bāghcha*.
- P. بغدا *bughdā*, s. m. A cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife, chopping-knife.
- P. بغدي *bughdī*, s. m. A kind of camel (of high cost).
- P. بغرا *bughrā*, s. m. Macaroni. (Called also سيون and سيونين).
- A. بغض *bughṣ*, s. m. Malice, spite, resentment, revenge, hatred, hate.
- P. بغل *baghal*, s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Embrace. بغل بجانا *baghal bajānā*, To be highly pleased, to be in triumph, to jeer, jest, chuckle. بغل پرورد *baghal parwarda*, Brought up in the arms; a darling or favourite child. بغل جانا يا هوجانا *baghal jānā yā hojānā*, To go out of the way. بغل زن *baghal-zan*, Insulting, provoking, rejoicing at the misfortune of another. بغل سونگنا *baghal sūngnā*, To repent. بغل گرم کرنا *baghal garm karnā*, To embrace a woman. بغل گنده *baghal gandh*, Stinking armpits. بغل گیر *baghal gīr*, An embracer in the Hindū mode. بغل گیر هونا *baghal-gīr honā*, To embrace. بغل گیری *baghal-gīr-i*, s. f. Embracing. بغل گیری کرني *baghal-gīr-i karnī*, To embrace. بغل میں دبا نا *baghal men dabānā*, To get possession of another's goods by fraud. بغل میں لینا *baghal men lenā*, To take in one's arms, to embrace. بغل میں مارنا *baghal men mār-nā*, To conceal under one's arms. بغل میں منڈی ڈالنا *baghal men mundī ḍālnā*, To be ashamed.

- P. H. بگلانا *baghlānā*, v. To make away, to get out of the way.
- P. بگل بند *baghal-band*, s. m. A kind of robe tied under the armpits.
- P. بغلی *baghl-i* (from بغل) 1. adj. Relating to the armpit, axillary. 2. s. f. A disorder in camels when they rub the thigh against the belly. 3. A purse. 4. A kind of dumb bell used in exercise. 5. A sort of dress, the bottom of which is under the armpits. 6. The action of a bird putting its head under its wing. بغلی تکیہ *baghlī takiya*, A bolster for the sides.
- H. بغولا *bagholā*, s. m. See بگلا *baglā* or *bagulā*.
- A. بغی *baghī*, adj. Rebellious, mutinous.
- P. بغیا *baghiyā* (from باغ) s. m. A small garden or orchard.
- P. باغچه *baghīcha*, s. m. See باغچه *bāghīcha*.
- P. A. بغیر *ba-ghair*, or بغیراز *ba-ghair-as*, Without, except, besides.
- P. بفا *bafā*, s. f. A kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head.
- A. بقا *bakā*, s. f. Duration, permanence, remaining, eternity, immortality.
- A. بقال *baqqāl*, adj. superl. (from بقل, used substantively) A grain-merchant, shopkeeper, grocer.
- A. بقایا *bakāyā*, s. plur. (of بقیہ *baqīya*) Remainers, balances. بقایا ترجیہ *bakāyā taujīh*, Account of balances.
- T. بقیچہ *buqcha*, s. m. A small bundle of cloth.
- P. A. بقدر *ba-ḡadr*, By the power, by or in the quantity, by the means, according to.
- A. بقر *baqar*, s. m. (Heb. בקר) A bull. بقر عید *baqar-īd*, A festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son, Ismāʿīl (agreeable to Muhammadans, and not Is'hāk).
- P. A. بقسمیہ *ba-ḡasm-īya*, On oath, by oath.
- A. بقعہ *buk'ā*, s. m. A house, a place.
- P. A. بقفا *ba-ḡafā*, In the back or rear.
- P. A. بقلت *ba-ḡillat*, With scarcity.

- A. بقلہ *baqla*, s. A potherb.
- A. بقلۃ الحمق *baqlatu-l-ḥamḩā*, s. m. (The stupid herbage) Purslain.
- A. بقم *baqam*, s. f. Sappan wood. (Coesalpinia sappan).
- A. بقول *bukūl*, s. plur. (of بقلہ) Plants.
- P.A. بقول *ba-ḩaul*, By the word or saying, according to.
- A. بقیہ *baḩiya*, s. m. Remainder, balance.
- g. بک *bik* (वृक) s. m. A wolf.
- s. بک *bak* (वक) s. m. A crane. (Ardea torra and putea. Buck.). See بگا *baglā*. بک چال *bak-chāl*, see بک چال *bag-chāl*. بک دھیان لگانا *bak dhyān lagānā*, To act with dissimulation.
- g. بک *bak* (वाक्) s. f. Prattle, chat, foolish talk, garrulity. بک جک *bak jhak*, s. f. Prattle, &c. same as بک *bak*. بک جک کرنا *bak jhak karnā*, To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. بک لگنی *bak lagnī*, Talkativeness, garrulity.
- H. بکا *bukkā*, s. m. Handful.
- A. بکا *bukā*, s. f. Weeping, lamentation.
- s. بکار *bikār* (विकार from वि and र. कृ Do) s. m. 1. The change of any thing from its original state, deterioration. 2. Disease.
- P. بکار *ba-kār*, In use, for use, &c.
- H. بکارا *bakārā*, s. m. 1. A forerunner, a harbinger. 2. A traveller.
- A. بکارت *bakārat* (from بکر) s. f. Virginity.
- s. بکاس *bikās* (विकाम or विकाश) s. Shining, blooming, expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted.
- s. بکال *bikāl* (विकाल) s. m. Afternoon.
- P. بکام *ba-kām*, To or by or with the desire.
- g. بکانا *bikānā* (caus. of بکنا) v. a. To sell.
- g. بکاؤ (from بکانا) *bikā'o*, s. m. Sale, vent. *bikā'ū* adj. Saleable, for sale.
- P. بکاؤل *bakāwal*, s. m. 1. A cupbearer, a steward. 2. A head cook, superintendant of the kitchen.
- بقاؤلنی *bakāwal-nī*, s. f. A female بکاؤل q. v.

- H. بکاین *bakāyan*, s. f. The name of a tree. (Melia sempervirens. Sans. महानिम्ब).
- g. بک بک *bak bak* (see g. بک) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk, babble, clack, gabble. بک بک کرنا *bak bak karnā*, To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. (Arab. بک بک).
- g. بکبکانا *bakbakānā* (see g. بک) v. n. To prattle, chatter, clack.
- s. بکتا *baktā* (वक्ता r. वच Speak) 1. s. m. A speaker in general. 2. adj. Eloquent, loquacious, talkative.
- P. بکتر *baktar*, s. m. Iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. بکتر پوش *baktar-posh*, A man in armour, a cuirassier, armed.
- P. بکتری *baktar-ī*, s. m. An armourer, one who makes coats of mail.
- H. بکٹ *bukkaṭ* or بکٹا *bukṭā*, s. m. A claw.
- s. بکٹ *bikaṭ* (विकट) adj. Difficult; terrible.
- P.A. بکثرت *ba-kasrat*, In abundance.
- g. بکچی *bakchī* (वाकुची) s. f. Name of a plant the seed of which is used to cure the itch. (Conyza or Serratula anthelmintica).
- A. بکر *bikr*, s. f. Virginity. بکرتورنا *bikr-tornā*, v. a. To deflower.
- g. بکرا *bakrā* (वकीर) s. m. A he goat.
- g. بکرار *bikrār*, } (विकाराल) adj. Terrific,
- g. بکرال *bikrāl*, } ugly.
- g. بکری *bakrī* (वकीरी) A goat (generally), a female goat.
- g. بکری *bikrī* (विक्रीय) s. f. Sale.
- H. بکسا *baksā*, adj. Astringent.
- H. بکساہٹ *baksā-ḩaṭ*, s. f. Astringency.
- s. بکست *bikasit* (विकसित) adj. 1. Expanded, blown (as a flower). 2. Delighted.
- g. بکسنا *bikasnā* (विकसन) v. n. 1. To blow or expand (as a flower). 2. To be delighted, to smile.
- H. بکسوا *baksū'ā*, s. m. The tongue of a buckle.
- H. بکسیلا *baksailā*, adj. Astringent.

- P. بکش *bu-kush* (imper. of کشتن) Kill, slay.
 P.A. بکف *ba-kaff*, In the hand.
 S. بکل *bakul* (वकुल) s. m. Name of a tree.
 (Same as مولسري. *Mimusops elengi*).
 S. بکل *bikal* (विकल) adj. Restless, uneasy, troubled. See بي under بي.
 S. بکل *bakkul*, } (वलकल) s. m. Bark, skin, rind,
 S. بکلا *baklā*, } shell (of a fruit), husk.
 H. بکلانا *buklānā*, v. n. To talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly.
 A. بکم *bukm*, adj. Dumb.
 P. بکن *ba-kun*, imper. 2d pers. sing. (of کردن) Do.
 ¶ *ba-kan* (from کندن) Dig.
 S. بکنا *bak-nā* (from वाक् Speech) v. n. To prate, chatter, chat, jabber, babble, cackle.
 S. بکنا *biknā* (from विक्रय Sale, or वि and र. क्री Buy) v. n. To be sold, to sell. بک جانا *bik-jānā* (met.) To be dependant on, to be obliged.
 H. بکنی *buknī*, s. f. Powder. See جرون.
 S. بکواد *bak-wād* (بک Prattle, and वाद Dispute) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk.
 S. بکوادى *bak-wād-i* (from بکواد) One who talks foolishly, an idle talker, prater, cackler.
 S. بکواس *bak-wās* (r. वच Speak and r. वश De-sire) s. f. Talkativeness. See بک بک.
 S. بکوانا *bikwānā* (caus. of بکنا) v. a. To cause to be sold.
 S. بکواها *bakwāhā*, m. } (from بکنا) part. act. A
 S. بکواهي *bakwāhī*, f. } chatterer, an idle talker.
 H. بکوٹنا *bakoṭnā*, v. a. To lacerate with the nails, to claw, to scratch.
 H. بکولا *bakolā* (or pakolā) s. m. A piece of blanket or of something else which needy *faḳīrs* put on their heads.
 H. بکھ *bakh*, s. The world.
 S. بکھ *bikh* (विष) s. m. Poison. See بس *bis*.
 H. بکهار *bakhār*, s. m. }
 H. بکھاري *bakhārī*, s. f. } A storehouse, a granary.

- S. بکھان *bakhān* (बख्यान) s. m. Explanation, praise, description, definition. بکھان کرنا *bakhān karnā*, see بکھانا *bakhānnā*.
 S. بکھانا *bakhān-nā*, v. a. 1. To praise, to commend. 2. To explain, to define, to relate.
 S. بکھارنا *bikharnā* (वि and र. कू Scatter) v. n. 1. To be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled. 2. To become angry (*Hindawi*).
 H. بکھري *bakhrī*, s. f. A cottage, a house.
 S. بکھم *bikham* (विषम) adj. 1. Odd (number). 2. Difficult. See بشم *bisham*.
 S. بکھمان *bikh-mān*, s. m. Name of a medicine or poison.
 H. بکھي *bakhī*, s. f. The side under the armpit.
 S. بکھي *bikhai* (विषय) s. m. 1. An object of sense, any thing perceivable by the senses, as colour, sound, odour, flavour and contact. 2. An affair, matter, &c.
 S. بکھي *bikhaī* (विषयी) adj. Sensual, worldly.
 P. بکھيا *bakhiyā* (corrup. of بخيه) s. m. A kind of stitch, strong quilting. See بخيه.
 P. H. بکھيانا *bakhiyānā* (from بخيه) v. a. To stitch, to quilt.
 H. بکھيرنا *bakhernā*, v. a. To scatter.
 H. بکھيرا *bakheṛā*, s. m. Wrangling, a tumult, broil, contention, dispute, quarrel.
 H. بکھيريا *bakheṛiyā* (from بکھيرا) adj. Quarrelsome, captious; a wrangler, a brawler.
 H. بککي *bukkī*, s. f. 1. A cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind. 2. A handful: see بکا *bukkā*. بککي مارنا *bukkī mār-nā*, To pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind.
 S. بککي *bakkī*, part. act. (from بکنا) Talkative; a prater, chatterer, jabberer. (Sans. वक्ता).
 H. بککي *bikkī*, s. m. A partner (at play, &c. *Gilch.*).
 H. بککيا *bakiyā*, s. f. A claspknife, a penknife.
 H. بککيلو *bakeḷū*, s. m. The root of a grass of which rope is made.

۱. **بک** *bag* (वक) See **بک** *bak*. **بکانت** *bag-pānti*, s. f. A row or line of cranes. **بک جال** *bag-chāl*, s. f. Walking slowly (like a crane).
۲. **بک چھندا لگنا** *bag-chhandā lagnā* (باک) A tiger, and **چھاندا** To tether) v. n. To be stupefied or petrified with fear at the sight of a tiger.
۳. **بگا** *buggā*, s. A fountain, &c. see منبع.
۴. **بگارا** *bugārā* (corrupt. of بغار) s. m. A large hole or breach.
۵. **بگارنا** *bagārṇā*, v. a. 1. To throw away. 2. To spread over.
۶. **بگاڑ** *bigār* (from بگڑنا) s. m. Violation, difference, quarrelling, discord, misunderstanding; damage, injury. **بگاڑ کرنا** *bigār karnā*, v. a. To quarrel, to forfeit friendship. **بگاڑ پر آنا** *bigār par ānā*, v. n. To be ready to quarrel.
۷. **بگاڑنا** *bigārṇā* (trans. of بگڑنا) v. a. 1. To spoil, mar, damage, injure, ruin, bungle. 2. To cause misunderstanding between friends.
۸. **بگانا** *bigānā*, } adj. Strange, &c. See بیگانہ.
۹. **بگانہ** *bigāna*, }
۱۰. **بگاہ** *ba-gāh*, adv. In time, opportunely, seasonably.
۱۱. **بگت** *bi-gati* (विगति i. e. वि and गति Conduct) s. f. Badness.
۱۲. **بگچھوٹ** *bag-chhūt* (بامٹ Rein, and چھوٹنا To be let go) s. f. Galloping. **بگچھوٹ دوڑنا** *bag-chhūt dūrṇā*, To gallop.
۱۳. **بگدانا** *bagdānā* (trans. of بگدنا) v. a. To cause to return, to put to the rout.
۱۴. **بگدنا** *bagadnā*, v. n. To return: to be spoiled.
۱۵. **بگڑ** *bigrāh*, s. War, battle.
۱۶. **بگرینڈی** *bagrendī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Jatropha curcas*. Lin.).
۱۷. **بگڑا** *bagar*, s. m. A kind of rice.
۱۸. **بگڑا** *bagrā*, s. m. 1. Trouble. 2. Cheat, deceit. **بگڑا کرنا** *bagrā karnā*, To avoid the payment of one's debts or the performance of a promise.
۱۹. **بگڑنا** *bigarṇā*, v. n. To be spoiled, damaged or

- marred, to fail of success, miscarry, to quarrel, to disagree, to be at variance, to be enraged.
۲۰. **بگڑی** *bigrī* (from بگڑنا) s. f. Spoil, damage; misunderstanding between friends, war, battle.
۲۱. **بگڑیا** *bagrīyā* (from بگڑنا) A deceitful person.
۲۲. **بگسنا** *bigasnā*, v. a. See **بکسنا** *bikasnā*.
۲۳. **بگلا** *baglā* or *bagulā*, s. m. A crane or heron. (*Ardea torra* and *putea*. Buch.). See **بک** *bak*. **بگلا بھگت** *baglā bhagat*, A hypocrite.
۲۴. **بگندہ** *bigandh* (विगंध) s. f. Stink, fetor.
۲۵. **بگولا** *bagulā*, s. m. A whirlwind.
۲۶. **بگہار** *baghār*, s. m. The spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment.
۲۷. **بگہارنا** *baghārṇā* (from بگہار) v. a. To season.
۲۸. **بگھن** *bigghan* (विघ्न) s. m. Hinderance, stop, prevention, interruption.
۲۹. **بگھنا** *baghnā* (बाघनख) s. m. The teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child.
۳۰. **بگھنہا** *baghnahā* (बाघनख) s. m. Name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root.
۳۱. **بگھنس** *bag-hans* (वकहंस) s. m. The name of a bird, a grey goose.
۳۲. **بگھی** *baghī*, s. f. A horsefly.
۳۳. **بگھل** *baghel* (from باکھ) s. m. Name of a tribe of *Rājput*s.
۳۴. **بگھلا** *baghelā*, s. m. 1. See **بگھل** *baghel*. 2. A tiger's whelp, young tiger.
۳۵. **بل** *bal*, s. m. 1. A coil, twist, crook, convolution. 2. Side, direction. See **بل** *bhal*. **بلدار** *bal-dār*, adj. Crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. **بل دینا** *bal denā*, v. a. To twist. **بل کھانا** *bal khānā*, To be twisted.
۳۶. **بل** *bal*, s. m. 1. (बल) A name of the elder brother of *Kṛishṇā*. 2. Power, strength. **بل بی** *bal be*, interj. Bravo! 3. or **بالی** (बलि) Name of the king of *Pātālā* or the infernal regions. 4. A sacrifice, an offering. **بل جانا** *bal jānā* or **بل بل جانا** *bal bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.

بال دنیا *bal denā*, or بال کرنا *bal karnā*, To sacrifice.

س. بل *bil*, } (ویل) s. m. A hole, burrow.
 ف. بلا *bilā*, }

ه. بل *bul*, s. f. See بر *bur*.

ه. بلا *ballā*, s. m. A pole or boat-hook. ¶ *billā*, s. See گرد *girda*.

س. بلا *balā*, s. m. A medicinal plant. (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea* and *cordifolia*).

ا. بلا *balā*, s. f. Trial, calamity, misfortune, accident, vengeance, evil, ill. بلا زده *balā-zada*, adj. Overwhelmed with misfortune. بلا کش *balā-kash*, Afflicted, sufferer. بلا گردان *balā-gardān*, s. m. What averts evil; expiation, sacrifice. بلا نصیب *balā-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate.

ف. بلا *bullā*, s. m. A bubble. See بلبل *bulbulā*.

س. بلا *billā* (ویزال) s. m. A male cat.

ا. بلا *bi-lā*, prep. Without. بلا تردد *bilā taraddud*, Without hesitation. بلا توقف *bilā tawakkuf*, Without delay, speedily. بلا نصیب *bilā naṣīb*, Unfortunate (plur. بلا نصیبان).

ه. بلا بیاختا *bulā bhejnā*, v. a. To send for.

ا. بلاد *bilād*, s. m. plur. (of بلد) Countries, cities, an inhabited country.

ف. بلار *billār* (ویزال) s. m. A male cat.

س. بلاس *bilās* (ویلاص) s. m. Pleasure, delight.

س. بلاسی *bilās-i* (ویلاسی) adj. Voluptuous, addicted to pleasure.

ا. بلاع *ballā*, adj. superl. (from بلع) used substantively, A glutton.

ا. بلاغت *balāghat*, s. f. 1. Eloquence. 2. Maturity.

ه. بلای *bulāk*, s. m. An ornament worn on the nose.

ا. بلال *bilāl*, n. prop. Name of the man who in *Muhammad's* time called the people to prayers.

ه. بلا تا *bulā lānā*, v. a. To summon.

ه. بلانا *bulānā* (caus. of بلونا) v. a. To call, invite, bid.

ف. بلانا *bilānā* (from ویلای Destruction) 1. v. n.

To vanish, to retire, to be lost. 2. v. a. To cause to vanish, to dissipate, to dispose of, to distribute.

ه. بلانا *billānā*, v. n. To weep or complain from grief or pain. See بلبلانا *bilbilānā*.

ه. بلاند *bilānd*, s. f. A span.

ف. بلار *bilā'o*, s. m. A cat. See بلا *billā*.

ه. بلارا *bulāwā*, s. Calling: see بلات.

ه. بلارل *bilāwal*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*.

ه. بلات *bulāhat* (from بلانا) s. f. Calling, call, a summons, bidding.

ف. بلای *bilā'i* (ویزالی) s. f. 1. A she cat. 2. A grater for scraping pumpkins, &c. see کدوکش.

ف. بلای کند *bilā'i-kand*, s. m. Name of a medicine.

ا. ف. بلای لینا *balā'ei lenā*, To draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self. (Generally practised by women).

س. بلب *bilb* (ویلص) s. m. A fruit tree, commonly called *bel*. (*Egle marmelos*).

ف. بلب *ba-lab*, In or on the lip.

ف. بل بکرا *bal-bakrā* (بلبکیر) A goat for sacrifice) s. m. A person who dies in a battle, &c. without doing any thing.

ف. بلبل *bulbul*, s. f. 1. A nightingale. 2. (in India) A shrike. (*Lanius bouboul*. *Lath.*).

س. بلبل *bulbulā* (ببب) s. m. A bubble.

ه. بلبلانا *balbalānā*, v. n. 1. To ferment (as, sour milk, curds, &c.). 2. To be inflamed with lust. 3. To make a noise (a camel) from lust. ¶ *bil-bilānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain or grief, to lament, to blubber.

س. بلبله *ballabh* (वल्लभ) 1. adj. Dear, beloved. 2. s. m. A favourite, a friend. 3. A superintendant, a master.

ف. بلبلهانا *balbhānā* (from بلبله वल्लभ) v. a. To allure. See بلبلهانا *blmānā*.

१. बलभद्र *bal-bhadr*, } s. m. Names of *Ba-*
२. बलवीर *bal-bīr* (बलवीर) } *larāma*, elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*.
३. ह. बल्वीर *bal-bīr* (बल and वीर *bīr*, Brother) s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
४. बलतार *bal-tār*, s. m. The male palm or toddy tree. (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
५. बलोर *baltor* (बालोट from बाल A hair, and र. टोट Dissect) s. m. A pimple, a sore, a small bile. (Supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair, as the word imports).
६. बलाना *balānā* (वि and र. लट Act childishly) v. n. To become bad.
७. बलाना *balachnā* (वि and र. लक्ष Mark) v. a. To extract, to select (as, passages from books), to pick.
८. बल्खी *balkhī*, adj. Of or from *Balkh*.
९. बलद *balad*, s. A city, town, country.
१०. ह. प. बलदार् *bal-dār*, adj. See under बल *bal*.
११. बलिदान *balī-dān*, s. m. Act of sacrificing, or offering a sacrifice to God.
१२. बलदाँ *bal-dā'ū*, s. m. 1. A name of *Balarāma*. 2. See बलदिया *baldiyā*.
१३. बलदा *balda*, s. m. A city, a town.
१४. बलदिया *baldiyā* (See १. बर्दी) s. m. A cow-herd, a bullock-driver, a drover, a grain-merchant.
१५. बलदियान *baldiyān*, s. m. See बलदिया *baldiyā*.
१६. बलदेव *bala-deva*, s. m. A name of *Balarāma*.
१७. बलरा *balrā* (विडाल) s. m. 1. A he-cat: see बलर. 2. A kind of cloth.
१८. बलराम *bal-rām* or *balarāma*, n. prop. The elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*.
१९. बलरान्द *bal-rānd* (बालरान्दा s. f. A widow who lost her husband while very young.
२०. बलसान *balasān*, s. m. Balsam.
२१. बलसाना *bilasānā* (वि and र. लस Play) v. n. To be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted.

२. बलित *bilisht* (Sans. वितस्ति) s. f. A span.
३. बलगम *balgham*, s. m. 1. Phlegm. 2. A running at the nose from cold.
४. बलगमी *balghamī*, adj. Phlegmatick.
५. बलक *balki*, adv. see बलक *balki*. ¶ *buluk*, s. A large prominent eye. ¶ *bilak*, s. A present, gift: fresh fruit or new dress, &c. with the sight of which one is pleased. ¶ *bilik*, s. Seizing any thing with the hand or claws. ¶ *bilk*, s. Fire or a spark of fire.
६. बलकना *balaknā* (र. वल्लग Move) v. a. 1. To open. 2. To speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication.
७. बलकना *bilaknā*, v. n. 1. To sob, to cry violently (as a child). 2. To long for, to desire eagerly.
८. बलक *balki*, adv. Moreover, but, nay.
९. बलकना *bilakhnā* (विलक्षण) 1. v. a. To see, to look at, to perceive, to behold. 2. (perhaps n.) v. n. To be displeased.
१०. बलग *bilag* (विलग्न) 1. adj. Separate. 2. s. m. Separation, disunion, difference. बलग *bilag mānnā*, v. n. To be displeased, to be angry or offended.
११. बलगाना *bilgānā* (trans. of बलगना *bilagnā*) v. a. To separate, disjoin.
१२. बलगाना *bilgā'o* (from बलगना) s. m. Separation.
१३. बलगना *bilagnā* (वि and र. लग Come in contact) v. n. To separate, be separated; to curdle, to turn (as milk).
१४. बलगाना *balganā* (वल्लगना) s. m. A sob. See बलकना *balaknā*.
१५. बलाला *bilallā*, adj. Foolish, simple, silly.
१६. बललाना *bilalānā*, v. n. To lament. See बललाना *bil-lānā*.
१७. बलम *bilam* (विलंब) s. m. Delay, long stay.
१८. बलम *ballam*, s. m. A spear. बलम बलदार् *ballam-bardār*, A spearman.
१९. बलम *balam*, } (वल्लम) s. m. A lover, a husband.
२०. बलमा *balma*, } band.

- g. بلمانا *bilmānā* (from वल्लभ Beloved) v. a. To allure, to tantalize.
- s. بلम्ب *bilamb* (विलम्ब) s. m. Delay, procrastination, tardiness.
- g. بلम्بنا *bilamb-nā* (वि and र. लम्ब Hang from) v. n. To stay, to tarry, to delay.
- g. بلम्به *bilambh*, s. m. Delay. See بلम्ب .
- g. بلम्ना *bilamnā*, for برمنا *biramnā*, q. v.
- h. بلنا *balnā*, v. n. To burn.
- f. بلند *buland*, adj. High, elevated, lofty, exalted, sublime, tall, loud. بلند پایه *buland-pāya*, adj. Of high rank. بلند حوصله *buland-hauṣila*, adj. Ambitious, aspiring. بلند رتبه یا مرتبه *buland-rutba* or *-martaba*, High in rank or dignity. بلند کرنا *buland karnā*, To lift, elevate, raise up. بلند هونا *buland honā*, To mount, rise up, become high, ascend. بلند نظر *buland-nazar*, adj. Aspiring. بلند همت *buland-himmat*, adj. Ambitions, high-minded. بلند همتی *buland-himmat-i*, s. f. High-mindedness, ambition.
- f. بلندی *buland-i*, s. f. Height, elevation, eminence, loftiness, exaltation, loudness.
- h. بلنگنا *bilangnā*, v. a. To climb, to ascend.
- h. بلنی *bilnī*, s. f. A sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids.
- h. بلوا *balwā*, s. m. A tumult, riot, sedition, insurrection, mutiny, alarm.
- g. بلوا *batū'ā* (from بالو or بالوکا) adj. Sandy.
- g. بلوالا *bal-wālā*, } (from بل بال) adj. Strong,
- s. بلوان *balwān*, } powerful, able-bodied.
- h. بلوانا *bulwānā* (causal of بلانا *bulānā*) v. a. To cause to call or to send for.
- f. بلور *billaur* (Pers. *bulūr*) s. m. 1. A kind of stone, crystal. 2. Glass.
- h. بلورنا *balūrnā*, v. a. To scratch, to tear with the nails.
- f. بلوری *billaur-i*, } adj. Made of crystal or
- f. بلورین *billaur-in*, } glass.
- f. بلورین *bilor'in*, }

- a. بلو *balūt* or prop. *ballūt*, s. m. An acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree.
- a. بلوغ *bulūgh*, s. m. Puberty, adolescence.
- a. بلوغت *bulūghat*, s. f. Puberty, adolescence.
- g. بلوکنا *biloknā* (वि and र. लोक Look) v. a. To see, to look at, to behold.
- g. بلولا *batulā* (बुद्बुद) s. m. A bubble.
- g. بلونا *bilonā* or *bilowanā* (विलोडन) v. a. To churn.
- s. بلونت *bal-want* (Sans. plur. बलवन्तः) adj. Powerful, strong, able-bodied. See بلوان .
- g. بلوند *bal-wand*, adj. Powerful.
- a. بله *balah*, adj. Weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful.
- h. بله بند *bila-band*, s. m. Settlement, regulation.
- g. بلهار *balī-hār*, or *balhār*, s. m. } (from बलि)
- g. بلهاری *balī-hārī*, s. f. } Sacrifice. بلهاره جانا *balīhārī jānā* and جانا *bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.
- h. بلهرا *bilharā*, s. m. A kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pān*.
- h. بلهری *bilahrī*, s. f. 1. A ladle for taking out oil. 2. A small basket for holding betel leaf.
- h. بلهی *balhī*, s. f. A fagot.
- s. بلی *bal-i*, adj. Strong, powerful.
- s. بلی *ballī* (वल्ली) s. f. A climber, a vine.
- h. بلی *ballī*, s. f. A prop, a pole, a long pole or bamboo to steer or move a boat with. بلی مارنا *ballī mārna*, To steer. ¶ *billī*, The bolt of a door, a bar.
- g. بلی *billī* (विडालی) s. f. A she cat.
- f. بلی *bale*, adv. Yes, true, so, well, right.
- a. g. بلیا لینا *balaiyā lenā*, To draw one's hands over the head of another in token of taking his misfortunes on one's self. See بلاین لینا .
- a. بلیات *balīyāt*, s. plur. (of بلیت) Evils, calamities, misfortunes.
- a. بلید *balīd*, adj. Stupid, a dunce, a simpleton.

- A. *baligh*, adj. Eloquent.
- g. *billi-loṭan* (from *بلي* A cat, and *لوتن* Tumbling, rolling) s. m. Valerian.
- r. *balela*, s. m. A fruit, the belleric myrobalan. See g. *بهيرا* *baheṛā*.
- h. *balendā*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind. 2. A ridge-pole (of a cottage).
- h. *bam*, s. f. 1. A spring (of water). 2. A fathom. 3. A measuring rod.
- s. *bam* (वम) An interjection addressed to Siva (much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth).
- A. P. *bam*, s. f. 1. The bass part in musick. 2. A bass or lowest string, or drum having the deepest tone. 3. Deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, or of a drum).
- s. *bimān* (विमान) s. m. A car or chariot of the gods (sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-directed and self-moving).
- h. *bumbi*, s. f. The navel.
- P. A. *ba-mujarrad*, adv. Instantly, at the instant.
- P. A. *ba-martaba*, To a degree, to or in a (great) degree.
- h. *bamṛī*, See *واویلا* *wā wailā*.
- r. A. *ba-ma'āh*, adv. Together with, along with.
- h. *bamaknā*, v. n. To swell.
- s. *bimukh* or *vi-mukh*, adj. Having the face averted, turned from, averse.
- s. *bimal* (वि and मल Filth, &c.) *bimal* or *vi-mal*, adj. Clean.
- s. *vaman* or *vaman*, s. m. Vomit, emetick. *baman karnā*, To vomit.
- P. A. *ba-manzila*, In the place, instead, in the station or degree.
- A. P. *ba-mūjib*, By reason.

- g. *bamhneṭā*, s. m. A young Brahman.
- h. *bamīl*, s. m. The name of a grass.
- A. *bn* or *bin* (contract. of *ابن* *ibn*, Heb. *בן*) A son.
- A. *bun*, s. m. Coffee before it is ground. (When ground, it takes the name *قهوه*).
- r. *bun*, s. f. Basis, root, stem.
- s. *ban* (वन) s. f. A forest, a wood. *بن جانرا* *ban-jātrā*, s. f. The pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja. *بن جھارنا* *ban-jhārṇā* or *بن مارنا* *ban-mārṇā* or *بن مجھارنا* *ban-majhārṇā*, To beat the forests. *بن گونڈا* *ban-gandā* or *بن گونڈھا* *ban-gonṭhā* (Sans. *वनगोविद्*) Cow-dung found in the forests.
- g. *bin*, (विना) adv. Without, except, unless.
- s. *binā*, less, not. *بن جانی* *bin-jāne*, Without knowing, unwittingly. *بن دانی پانی* *bin dāne pānī*, Without eating and drinking. *بن ماری* *bin māre shahīd honā*, or *بن تیغ شہید ہونا* *bin tegh shahīd honā*, To be slain without a wound (are expressions applied to lovers). *بن ماری توبہ کرنا* *bin māre tauba karnā*, To fear without a cause.
- A. *binā*, s. f. Building, foundation. *بن کرنا* *binā karnā*, To build.
- h. *banā*, 1. s. m. A bridegroom. 2. part. (of *bannā* or *بنانا*) Made, prepared, having made, &c.
- h. *bannā*, v. n. 1. To be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted. 2. To chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed. 3. s. m. A bridegroom. *بنایا* *banā banāyā*, Finished, ready made, complete, entire, perfect. *بنایا چنا* *banā chunā*, Dressed, decked out, arranged. *بنایا ٹھنا* *bannā ṭhannā*, To be fully adorned or prepared, to be decked out. *بنارہنا* *banā rahnā*, To remain waiting.
- A. *bannā* (from *بنا*) s. m. A mason, a builder.

- н. بنا *bunnā*, v. a. To weave, to intertwine.
- н. بنا *binnā*, v. a. 1. To knit. 2. To weave. 3. v. n. To be picked.
- ر. بنابر *banābar*, or *binābar*, On account, by reason.
- ر. بنابرين *banābar-in*, On this account, therefore.
- н. بناپھر *bannāphir*, s. m. Name of a tribe of *Rājputs*.
- н. بنات *banāt*, s. f. Woollen cloth, broad-cloth.
- ا. بنات *banāt*, f. plur. (of بنت) Daughters.
- ا. بنات النعش *banātu-n-na'sh*, s. m. The constellation of the Greater or Lesser Bear, consisting of seven stars; four of which are conceived to bear the resemblance of a bier (نعش), and the remaining three to be the (بنات) daughters preceding it.
- н. بنائي *banāt-i* (from بنات) adj. Woollen.
- ر. ا. بنادر *banādir*, s. plur. (of بندر) Ports, harbours.
- ا. بناس *binās* (विनाश from वि and र. णश Disappear) s. m. Annihilation, disappearance, destruction.
- ا. بناسپتي *banāspatti* (वनस्पति) s. f. Forest leaves.
- ر. بناگوش *binā-gosh*, s. m. The lobe of the ear, the tip of the ear.
- н. बना *banānā* (trans. of بننا) v. a. To make, prepare, form, fashion, shape, to do, fabricate, build, compose, perform, to make to agree, to adjust, adorn, reconcile, to pluck (a fowl), to dress (vic-tuals), to mend, repair, invent, rectify, mock, feign.
- н. ا. بنا آنا *ban-ānā*, v. n. To be performed or effected, to succeed, to be fortunate, to prosper.
- н. بناو *banā'o* (from بنانا) s. m. 1. Preparation, decoration, dressing, decking one's self. 2. Con-cord, understanding, reconciliation. بناو کرنا *banā'o karnā*, To adorn, bedeck, decorate.
- н. بناوٹ *banāwaṭ* (from بنانا) s. f. Make, inven-

- tion, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, forma-tion, fiction, sham.
- н. بناوٹ *bināwaṭ* (from بنا *binnā*) s. f. Weaving.
- н. بناوړي *banāwarī* (from بنانا) s. f. Preparation.
- н. بناونا *banā'onā*, v. a. To make, to prepare. See بنانا *banānā*.
- н. ا. بنايا جانا *banāyā jānā*, v. n. To be making, to be in hand.
- ا. بنايک *bināyak* or *vināyaka*, s. m. Name of *Gaṇesa*.
- ا. بب *bimb* or *vimba*, s. m. Name of a tree bearing a red fruit. (*Bryonia grandis*. Lin. *Momordica monadelpha*. Roxb.).
- н. بنبا *bambā*, s. m. A well, a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain.
- ا. بن باس *ban-bās* (वनवास) s. m. Living in the forest, forester.
- ا. بنباي *ban-bās-i* (वनवासी) adj. Inhabiting the forest; forester, inhabitant of the woods.
- ا. ببک *bimbuk* (बिम्बक from विम्ब see بب) adj. Red, fiery, flame coloured.
- ا. بن بلاو *ban-bilā'o* (वनविडाल) s. m. A wild cat.
- ا. بن بھانٹا *ban-bhāntā* (वनभंटाकी) s. m. Wild (*baingan*) egg-plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
- н. بني *bumbī*, s. f. Navel. ¶ *bambī*, See خرمن *khirman*.
- н. بن پڑنا *ban-paṛnā*, v. n. To succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to pass.
- н. بنت *banat*, s. f. Lace, a riband studded with spangles.
- ا. بنت *bint* (Heb. בת) s. f. A daughter. بنت العنب *bintu-l-inab*, Daughter of the grape; wine.
- ا. بنتا *banitā* or *vanitā*, s. f. A wife, a woman.
- ا. بن تراي *ban-tarā'i*, s. f. A name of a plant. (*Luffa*).

۱. *binfi* (बिनीति or विनति or विनय) s. f. An apology, submission, solicitation.
۲. *banṭānā* (ر. वट Share out) v. a. To share, to divide, to participate.
۳. *banṭoānā* (ر. वट Share out) v. a. To distribute, to cause to be shared.
۴. *banṭait* (ر. वट Share out) s. m. Divider, distributor.
۵. *banij* or *banaj* (वाणिज्य) s. m. Trade, traffick, merchandise, commerce.
۶. *banj*, s. f. Henbane. See P. بنک.
۷. or P. *banjārā* (वणिज् or Pers. برنج Rice, and آ Carrying) s. m. A grain-merchant, a carrier of grain.
۸. or P. *banjārī* (see بنجارا) s. f. A kind of tent used by *banjārās*. 2. adj. f. Half-boiled (grain).
۹. *banjar* (बंध्या Barren) s. f. Waste land.
۱۰. *binjan* (बंजन) s. m. 1. Sauce, condiments, particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish. 2. (In grammar) A consonant.
۱۱. *banjhoī* (from बंध्या Barren) s. f. A medicine taken to produce barrenness.
۱۲. *ban-char* (वनचर) s. m. A monkey.
۱۳. *bandhnā* (वचन Discourse) v. n. To be read or perused.
۱۴. *band* (Sansk. बंध) s. m. f. A fastening, a knot, a bond, imprisonment, arrest, captivity, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle; a sort of poetical composition or ode. adj. Fastened, bound; shut, stopped. (In compos.) Bound, armed, or part. act. (of بستن) Binding, binder. *band-khāna*, s. m. A prison. *band bāndhnā*, To restrain an inundation with dykes. *band band pakar-nā*, To seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band baithnā*, To succeed in an affair. *band pakar-nā*, To object to the argu-

- ments of an opponent. *band rahnā*, To be engaged in a business. *band karnā*, To fasten, bind, imprison, confine, captivate, close, shut, stop, prevent. *band men ānā* or *band men par-nā*, To become a captive.
۱۵. *bandā* (वंदा) s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. (*Epidendrum tessellatum*). See باندا.
۱۶. *bundā* (विंदु) s. m. A point, a dot.
۱۷. *bandā* (for بند q. v.) s. m. A slave.
۱۸. *bindāl*, s. f. A medicinal herb.
۱۹. *bandar* (وانر) s. m. A monkey.
۲۰. *bandar*, s. m. A city, an emporium, a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort.
۲۱. *bandrā*, s. m. See *bandā*.
۲۲. *bandarkhat* (وانرکست) s. m. A sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue.
۲۳. *bandrī* (وانری) s. f. A female monkey.
۲۴. *bandarī*, s. f. 1. A sort of chintz from *Machhlībandar*. 2. A sword from *Rājbandarī*. 3. Name of a grass.
۲۵. *bandar-iyā*, s. f. A female monkey.
۲۶. *bandish* (from بستن) s. f. 1. The act or state of tying, binding. 2. Construction, invention, contrivance, artifice, preparing a false story, collusion, making up a false account of a transaction; cabal, intrigue, conspiracy. 3. Elegance (of style). *bandish bāndhnā*, v. a. To contrive, plot together, cabal, conspire.
۲۷. *bind-kushād*, s. m. Semen cito emittens morbo affectus.
۲۸. *banda-gān*, s. plur. Slaves, servants.
۲۹. *banda-gī*, s. f. Slavery, service, devotion, compliment. *bandagi men khudā-i karnā*, To affect authority while in servitude.

۱. بندنبار *bandanbār*, } (from **बंधन** Binding, and
 ۲. بندنوار *bandanwār*, }

वार Door-way, gate) s. f. A wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals.

- P. بندوا *bandū'ā*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive.

- P. بندوبست *band-o-bast* (from **بستن**) s. m. Settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government.

- P. بندوبستی *band-o-bast-i*, s. f. Arrangement, economy.

۱. بندور *bandor* (r. **बंध** Bind) s. f. A female slave.

- T. بندوق *bandūq*, s. f. A musket, firelock.

- T. بندوقچی *bandūq-chī*, s. m. A musketeer.

۱. بندول *bandol* (r. **बंध** Bind) s. m. The child of a slave.

- H. بندوها *bandūhā*, s. m. A whirlwind.

۱. بند **बंध** *bandh*, s. m. f. Binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment. **بند میں پڑنا یا آنا** *bandh meñ paṛnā yā ānā*, To become a captive.

- P. بند *banda*, s. m. A slave, a servant, bondsman. **بند پرور** *banda-parwar*, Cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior; as, your honour!). **بند پروری** *banda-parwar-i*, s. f. Cherishing of servants. **بند درگاه** *banda-i-dargāh*, The slave of (your) threshold. **بند زاد** *banda-zāda*, Son of (your) slave, i. e. my son. **بند نواز** *banda-nawāz*, Cherisher of servants or dependants, patron. (Pers. plur. **بندها** or **بندهگان**).

۱. بندهان *bandhān* (**बंधन** or **निबंध**) s. m. Pension, a fixed allowance made to any one.

۱. بندهانا *bandhānā* (caus. of **بندهنا**) v. a. To bind, fasten, shut, &c.

۱. بندهانی *bandhān-i*, s. m. 1. One whose business it is to carry stone, timber, &c. over his shoulder. 2. A pensioner. 3. A gunner, artilleryman.

۱. بندہائی *bandhā'i* (from **بندهانا**) s. f. Bond, binding, fastening.

۱. بندھک **बंधक** *bandhak*, s. m. A pledge, a pawn.

۱. بندھن **बंधन** *bandhan*, s. m. Fastening, bandage, bondage, bond, imprisonment; obstacle, hinderance.

۱. بندھنا *bandhnā* (**बंधन**) v. n. To be tied, to be fastened, to be bound, to be continuous or uninterrupted, to be kept, to be enclosed, to be laid, to be formed or composed. **بندھی موٹھی** *bandhī mūṭhī*, An undisclosed intention.

۱. بندھنا *bandhnā* (**वेधन**) v. a. To sting, to bite. v. n. To be bored or pierced.

۱. بندھو **बंधु** *bandhū* or *bandhu*, } s. m. 1. A friend,
 ۲. بندھوا *bandhū'ā* or *bandhu'ā*, }

relative, kinsman. 2. A prisoner, one bound, a captive.

۱. بندھوانا *bandhūwānā* (caus. of **بندھنا** *bandhnā*) v. a. To cause to be bound, tied, constructed, &c.

۱. بندھیا **बंध्या** *bandhyā*, adj. Barren.

۱. بندھیم *bandhej* (r. **बंध** Bind) s. m. 1. Parsimony. 2. Stability, steadiness, persistence.

۱. بندی (**वन्दी**) s. m. A prisoner, captive.

- H. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. Name of an ornament worn on the forehead. 2. A dress shorter than the **جامہ** *jāma*: see **بندھی**. 3. s. m. Name of a tribe called **بہات** *bhāt*, q. v. who are generally bards or panegyrists; a bard.

- P. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. (in compos.) Binding, tying, stopping, shutting, construction, &c. 2. (from **بند**) Female slave or servant. **بندی خانہ** *bandī-khāna*, A prison, gaol.

۱. بندیا *bundiā* (from **विंदु**) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat (like drops).

۱. بنديجن *bandījan*, s. m. A sort of ornament.

۱. بندیوان *bandī-wān*, s. m. A prisoner, &c. See **بندی**.

۱. بندّا *bandā*, s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. See **بندا** *bandā*.

- н. **بندّا** *bundā*, s. m. A kind of ornament worn on the ears.
- н. **بندی** *bandī*, s. f. A short robe, a short full جامه *jāma*.
- н. **بندیری** *bandērī*, s. f. A ridge pole, the ridge of a house.
- g. **بندیلا** *bandelā*, A native of Bandelkhand.
- g. **بنرا** *banrā* (वर) s. m. A bridegroom.
- g. **بنری** *banrī* (see **بنرا**) s. f. A bride.
- g. **بنس** *bans* (वंश) s. m. 1. Race, lineage, family, offspring, descendant. 2. A bamboo.
- g. **بنساولی** *bans-āwalī* (वंशावलि) s. f. A genealogy.
- A.P. **بنسبت** *ba-nisbat*, With respect to, with relation to, relative.
- g. **بنس لوجن** *bans-lochan* (वंशलोचन) s. m. The manna or sugar of the bamboo. Arab. طباشیر. (It has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth).
- g. **بنسنا** *binasnā* (वि and र. णश) Become destroyed) v. n. To spoil, to deteriorate, to perish.
- g. **بنسی** *bansī*, s. f. 1. (वंशी) A flute. بنسی بت *bansī bat*, The fig tree under which *Krishna* was accustomed to play the flute. 2. (वडिश) A fishing hook. 3. (in compos. from **بنس**) Of the race or lineage.
- p. **بنفشہ** *banafsha*, s. f. A violet.
- g. **بنک** *bank* (वंक r. वक) Bend, be crooked) s. m. A bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. ¶ **بانیک** (वणिक) s. m. A merchant, a trader.
- g. **بنکائی** *bankāī* (वंकता) s. f. A bending, curvature, reach or bend of a river.
- g. **بن کھنڈ** *ban-khand* (वनखंड) s. m. A forest.
- g. **بن کھنڈی** *ban-khand-ī*, s. m. Name of a wood or forest.
- p. **بنگ** *bang*, s. f. 1. Hemp. (*Cannabis sativa*).

2. An intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp.
- g. **بنگ** *bang*, s. f. (वंग) 1. Calx of tin given internally as an aphrodisiac. 2. Name of Bangālā (Bengal).
- н. **بنگا** *bangā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo root.
- g. **بنگالا** *bang-ālā*, n. p. Name of Bengal.
- p. **بنگاہ** *bungāh*, s. f. Baggage, equipage of an army.
- н. **بنگری** *bangrī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist (properly, made of grass), a bangle.
- н. **بنگلا** *banglā*, s. m. 1. A kind of thatched house, a summerhouse. 2. A sort of betel leaf or *pān* so called.
- н. **بنگی** *bangī*, s. f. A humming top.
- p. **بنگی** *bang-ī*, s. m. One who intoxicates himself with *bang*.
- g. **بنمال** *ban-māl* (वन A forest, and माला A garland) s. f. A garland of various flowers reaching to the feet: usually of the flowers of the *tulsi* (*Ocimum sanctum*), *kunda* (*Jasminum multiflorum*), *mandār* (*Asclepias gigantea*), *pārījāta* (*Erythrina fulgens*), and lotus.
- g. **بنمالي** *ban-mālī* (वनमाली) s. m. A name of *Krishna*.
- g. **بنمانس** *ban-mānus* (वन A forest, and मानुष A man) s. m. A man of the woods, a wild man, an orang-ūtan.
- g. **بنواری** *ban-wārī* (वनमाली) s. m. A name of *Krishna*.
- g. **بنواس** *banwās* (वनवास) s. m. 1. Living in a wood, separated from one's family. 2. (met.) Disinherited (a son).
- н. **بنوانا** *banwānā* (caus. of بنانا) v. a. To cause to make or to prepare or to build, &c.
- н. **بنوائی** *banwāī* (from بنانا) s. f. Price paid for making any thing.
- н. **بنوائی** *binwāī* (from بنا *binnā*) s. f. Price paid for weaving.
- g. **بنوار** *banuwar* (वीरध) s. f. A creeper, a vine.

- h. بنولا *binaulā*, s. m. The seed of the cotton tree. (It is said to be very fattening food for cattle).
 بنولا جابنا *binaulā chābnā*, To say unpleasant things.
- h. بنولي *binaulī*, s. f. Hail (of a small kind).
- g. بنونا *binaunā* (from **विनय**) v. a. To adore, venerate, revere, laud.
- h. بنويا *banwaiyā* (from **بنانا**) s. m. Maker.
- p. بنه *buna*, s. m. Baggage, goods, household furniture, root, foundation.
- h. بنها *banhā*, s. m. A conjurer.
- h. بنهائي *banhā'i*, s. f. A female conjurer, an enchantress.
- h. بني *banī*, s. f. A bride.
- s. بني *banī* (**वनी**) s. f. A small forest, a wood.
 ¶ *binai* (**विनय**) Supplication, humility.
- a. بني *banī*, s. m. plur. (of **ابن** Heb. **בן**) Sons. *banī ādam*, Sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā'īl*, Children of Israel, Israelites. *banī jān*, Beings who inhabited the world before Adam; genii, fairies.
- g. بنيا *baniyā* (**वणिक**) s. m. A shopkeeper, a merchant (usually, a corn-chandler).
- p. بنياد *bunyād*, s. f. Foundation, basis, origin. *bunyād dālā*, To lay the foundation, to found.
- g. بنيا كندا *banayā kandā*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). See under s. بن *ban*.
- g. بنيان *baniyān*, s. m. See *baniyā*.
- a. بنيان *bunyān*, s. f. Foundation. See *بنيا*.
- g. بنيان *banyāyan* or *banyā'in*, s. f. Wife of a *بنيا* (shopkeeper, &c.) q. v.
- h. بنيتي *banai'ī*, s. f. A torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.
- g. بنيل *banelā* (from **वन** Wood) adj. Wild.
- g. بنيني *banainī*, s. f. Wife of a *بنيا* (shopkeeper, &c.) q. v. See *بنيان*.
- a. بو *bū* (for **ابو** Heb. **אב**) Father; possessed of, en-

- dowed with. *bū ālī sinā* or *بو علي سينا* *bū ālī*, Avicenna.
- p. بو *bū* (in India, *bo*) s. f. Smell, scent, odour. *bū-kash*, Smelling, smeller. *bū-kash-i*, s. f. Taking a smell, inhaling odour.
- a. بو *bavv*, adj. mas. and *bavva*, adj. fem. Foolish, silly.
- h. بوا *bū'ā*, s. f. 1. Sister. 2. (in *Hindawī*) An aunt by the father's side.
- h. بوارا *bo'ārā* (from **بونا**) s. m. Seedtime.
- a. بواسير *bawāsīr*, s. plur. (of **بوسير**) The piles or hemorrhoids.
- a. بوالعجب *bu-l-ājab* (بو Endowed with, and **عجب** Wonder) adj. Wonderful.
- a. بوالفضول *bu-l-fuṣūl* (بو Endowed with, and **فضول** Excess) adj. Excessive talker, prodigal.
- a. بوالهوس *bu-l-hawas* (بو Endowed with, and **هوس** Desire) adj. 1. Desirous. 2. Whimsical, capricious, a wavering fickle (person), a block head.
- a. بوالهوسي *bu-l-hawas-i*, s. f. Caprice, capriciousness.
- g. h. بوانا *bo'ānā*, 1. (from **بونا**) v. a. To cause to sow. 2. (from **بو** Smell) v. n. To stink, to emit a smell, to smell.
- h. بواها *bawāhā*, adj. Pocky, affected with Lues venerea.
- g. بواي *biwā'i* (**विपादिका**) s. f. A kibe, blister or chap on the foot, chilblain.
- g. بواي *bo'ā'i* (from **بونا**) s. f. Sowing, the act of sowing, seedtime.
- h. بوبا *bobā*, s. m. 1. Goods and chattels, property. 2. A bundle.
- h. بوبو *būbū*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. (on the west of India) A lady (for **بي بي** *bibi*). 3. A favourite concubine or one of superior rank.
- g. بوت *būtā* (from **भवन** See **هوت** and **حوتا**) s. m. Strength, power, ability.
- p. بوت *botā*, s. m. A young camel.

- A. بوتات *būtāt* (properly, بیوتات) s. m. Account of household expense.
- A. بوتائی *būtāt-i*, adj. Relating to household expense.
- H. بوتو *botū*, s. m. A he goat.
- P. بوتہ *būta*, s. m. A crucible, a melting pot.
- P. بوتیمار *būtimār*, s. A heron.
- H. بوت *būt*, s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea. (*Cicer arietinum*). ¶ بوت (dakh.) s. See انگل.
- H. بوتّا *būtā*, s. m. A flower (particularly, worked on cloth or painted on paper, &c.), a bush, a shrub. بوتّا کد *būtā-kadd*, is applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. بوتی دار *būte-dār*, Flowered (cloth).
- H. بوتی *būti*, s. f. 1. Drugs. 2. Flowers or sprigs (on muslin).
- H. بوتی *boti*, s. f. A morsel or lump of meat.
- P. A. بوجہ *ba-wajh*, In the mode or manner.
- H. بوجہ *bojh*, s. m. A load, burthen. بوجہ پکڑنا *bojh pakarnā*, To affect consequence or to give one's self airs (generally spoken in raillery). بوجہ سر پر ہونا *bojh sir par honā*, is applied to a task the performance of which is become indispensable.
- §. بوجہ *būjh*. (بوہ or बुद्धि) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, thought.
- A. بوجہل *bū-jahl*, 1. n. prop. See ابو جہل *abū jahl*. 2. adj. Foolish.
- H. بوجہل *bojh-al* (from بوجہ) adj. Loaded, heavy.
- §. بوجہنا *būjhnā* (r. बुध Understand) v. a. To understand, to comprehend, to think. بوجہ لینا *būjh lenā* (at cards) To settle the account of gain and loss. بوجہ کی *būjh-ke*, Wittingly.
- H. بوجہنا *bojhna* (from بوجہ) v. a. 1. To load. 2. To scald or parch rice.
- H. بوجہل *bojh-el* (from بوجہ) adj. Loaded.
- H. بوچ *boch*, s. m. An alligator. See کنہیر.
- H. بوچا *bochā*, s. m. A kind of sedan, a chair *pālki*.

- H. بوچا *būchā*, adj. m. Ear-cropt, without ears.
- H. بوچنا *būchnā*, v. n. To sit in a confined posture, to crouch.
- H. بوچہار *bauchhār*, } s. f. Driving rain, wind and
H. بوچہار *bauchhār*, } rain, drift.
- H. بوچی *būchī*, adj. f. Without ears, ear-cropt.
- P. بود *būd* (from ہون) s. f. Being, existence.
- H. بودا *bodā*, adj. Weak, fainthearted, low-spirited.
- P. بودار *bo-dār*, 1. adj. Scented. 2. s. m. A kind of leather so called.
- P. بودباش *būd-bāsh* (from ہون) s. f. Existence, subsistence, residence, abode.
- H. بودلی *bodli*, 1. adj. f. A simple woman, a trollop. 2. s. f. A woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr* and dresses like a man.
- P. ہون *būdan*, inf. or verbal noun, To be, being, existence.
- P. بودوباش *būd-o-bāsh*, see بودباش *būd-bāsh*.
- A. بوہ *bodh*, s. m. Understanding, knowledge.
- H. بوہ *bodh*, s. m. A security.
- A. بوہا *bodhā* (r. बुध Understand) *boddhā*, adj. Intelligent, ingenious, sensible.
- §. بوہنا *bodhnā* (بوہن) v. a. To wheedle.
- H. بور *bor*, 1. adj. Deep. 2. s. m. Studs of gold or silver.
- H. بور *būr*, adj. Barren (land). s. f. Chaff, husk. بور کا لڈو *būr kā laddū*, A sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. (The confectioners avow the imposition and cry out to passengers, "you'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence, great men are sometimes called بور کا لڈو when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last; as, dancing attendance on them and neglecting them are each likely to produce regret. The term also means, any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or

- that promises well but turns out ill; a well looking, but stupid, fellow).
- ه. بورا *būrā*, s. m. 1. A coarse kind of sugar. 2. Sawdust. 3. Powder.
- ه. بورا *borā*, s. m. 1. A canvas bag (particularly, for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack. 2. A kind of bean like French beans. (*Dolichos catsang*).
- گ. بورا *aurā*, adj. Mad, insane. See بارا.
- گ. بوراپن *aurā-pan*, s. m. Madness.
- گ. بورانا *aurānā* (from بورا *aurā*) v. n. To be mad, to madden.
- ر. بورانی *būrānī*, s. f. A kind of food consisting of the fruit of the egg plant (*baigān*) fried in sour milk.
- گ. بورای *aurā-i*, s. f. Madness, insanity.
- ا. بورق *būraq* or *auraq*, s. m. Borax.
- ه. بورو *boro*, s. m. 1. Rainbow. 2. The name of a kind of rice which is cut in March.
- ر. بوریا *boriyā*, s. m. A mat.
- ه. بورا *boṛā*, s. m. A kind of bean (*Dolichos catsang*). See بورا *borā*.
- ه. بور مرنا *būr marnā*, v. n. To be drowned, to drown.
- ه. بورنا *boṛnā*, v. a. To cause to dive, to immerse, drown, sink.
- ه. بورنا *būrānā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To be immersed, to drown, to dip.
- گ. بورها *būrḥā* (बृद्ध) adj. Old; an old man. *būrḥā ārhā*, Old man, eldest man.
- گ. بورهاپن *būrḥā-pan* (बृद्धत्व) s. m. Old age.
- ه. بوری *būrī*, s. f. 1. A point of a spear. 2. A spike in the end of a staff.
- ه. بوریا *būriyā* (from بوری) s. m. A diver.
- ر. بوز *boz*, s. m. A cream-coloured horse, white tinged with red or brown horse.
- ر. بوزا *bozā*, s. m. Beer.
- ر. بوزاگر *bozā-gar*, s. m. A maker of بوزا *bozā*, a brewer.

- ر. بوزاگر *bozā-gar-i*, s. f. The brewing of بوزا.
- ر. بوزنه *bozna*, s. m. A monkey.
- ر. بوزینه *boznīna*, s. m. A monkey.
- ر. بوز *boza*, s. m. The name of a bird. (*Ibis denudata? Buch.*). ¶ *būza*, s. m. Beer.
- ر. بوزینه *būzīna*, s. m. A monkey.
- ر. بوس *bos*, 1. part. act. (of بوسیدن) in compos. Kissing. 2. s. for بوسه *bosa*, q. v.
- ر. بوستان *bo-stān*, s. m. A flower-garden.
- ر. بوس و کنار *bos o kinār*, s. m. Kissing and toying, dalliance.
- ر. بوسه *bosa*, s. m. A kiss. بوسه بازی *bosa-bāzī*, s. f. Kissing and toying.
- ر. بوسی *bos-i*, s. f. in compos. Kissing.
- ر. بوسیدگی *bośida-gī*, s. f. Rottenness, corruption.
- ر. بوسیده *bośida*, part. pass. (of بوسیدن) Rotten, stale.
- ر. بوغند *bogh-band*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.
- ر. بوغرا *boghrā*, s. m. A dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. بوغرا نکلتا *boghrā nikalnā*, To be well beaten.
- ر. بوغما *boghmā*, 1. s. m. Trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c. the stores of a wallet. 2. adj. f. Ugly and fat (woman).
- ا. بوق *būk*, s. m. A trumpet, a clarion.
- ا. بوتلمون *būkalāmūn*, s. m. 1. A chameleon; hence, 2. Any thing of various hues. 3. adj. Various, variegated, changeable.
- ا. بوتله *boḳla* (corrup. from بقله) s. m. Pot-herb.
- گ. بوک *bok* (वकीर) s. m. A he goat, a ram.
- ه. بوکا *būkā*, s. m. 1. Powder. 2. Small pearls.
- گ. بوکرا *bokrā* (वकीर) s. m. A he goat.
- گ. بوکری *bokrī* (वकीरी) s. f. A she goat.
- ه. بوکنا *būknā*, v. a. To reduce to powder, to powder, pulverize, grind.
- س. بول *bol*, s. m. Myrrh.

- н. бол *bol* (from بولنا) s. m. 1. Word, speech, talk, conversation. 2. Words of a song.
- а. бол *baul*, s. m. Urine.
- н. бoл *baulā*, adj. Toothless.
- н. болаचали *bolā-chālī*, s. f. Conversation.
- з. бoлānā (from वानूल) v. n. To be mad, to madden. See बoрānā.
- н. р. бола *bol-bālā* (бол Speech, and بالا High) s. m. A kind of benediction. бол-бола *bol-bālā honā*, To prosper.
- н. болта *boltā*, part. act. (from болта used substantively) The faculty of speech; soul, life.
- н. бол-чал *bol-chāl*, s. f. Conversation, confabulation, diction.
- н. болна *bolnā* (perhaps, from s. r. वद Speak) v. n. 1. To speak, talk. 2. To sound, emit sound, to articulate. 3. To tell, to say. бол-атна *bol uṭhnā*, To speak out, to exclaim. бол-на-чална *bolnā-chālānā*, To converse, speak together. бол-и-со-болна *bole so bolnā*, To speak repeatedly.
- н. боли *bolī*, s. f. 1. Speech, dialect, language. 2. Conversation, talk, saying. боли-карна *bolī karnā*, To jee, to jest.
- н. боли-тхoли *bolī-ṭholī*, s. f. Jeering, speaking at but not to a person. боли-тхoли-санана-и-марна *bolī ṭholī sanānā or bolī ṭholī mārānā*, To reproach, to blame.
- р. бoм *būm*, s. m. 1. An owl. 2. Land, ground (Sans. भूमि).
- н. бoм *bom*, } (dakh.) See wā wailā.
- н. бoм-тхoли *bomṭī*, }
- з. бoна *bonā* (वपन r. वप) v. a. To sow.
- з. бoна *baunā* (वामन) 1. adj. Dwarfish. 2. s. m. A dwarf; the fifth (*avatār*) incarnation of the deity. See अoतार .
- н. бoнт *bonṭ*, s. m. A stalk. ¶ *bonṭ* (dakh.) See انگل .
- н. бoнт *būnt*, s. m. 1. A kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*): see бoт *būṭ*. 2. The

- plant of бoнт *būnt*. 3. adj. Little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony, and sometimes used substantively). бoнт-пoлo *būnt-pulā'o*, s. m. A *pulā'o* made of бoнт .
- н. бoнтā *būntā*, s. m. See бoтā *būṭā*.
- н. бoнтī *būntī*, s. f. See бoтī *būṭī*.
- з. бoнд *būnd* (विंदु) s. f. A drop. бoнд-ки-бoнд *būnd kī būnd*, Rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.).
- н. бoнд *būnd*, adj. 1. Good, well, excellent. 2. High, soaring (generally applied to kites).
- з. бoндā *būndā* (विंदु) s. m. A large drop. бoндā-бoндī *būndā bāndī*, Small and interrupted dropping of rain.
- з. бoндī *būndī* (विंदु) s. f. 1. Drops of rain. 2. Name of a place.
- н. бoнд *baund*, s. m. A creeper, a vine.
- н. бoндoр *baundār*, s. m. A whirlwind, a devil.
- н. бoндoнā *baund-nā*, v. n. To intertwine (creepers or vines).
- н. бoндī *bonḍī*, s. f. The germ of a plant after the flower is shed.
- н. бoндīyānā *baundīyānā*, v. n. 1. To twine. 2. To run irregularly or in a crooked path with turnings and windings.
- з. бoнī *baunī* (वामनी) s. f. A female dwarf.
- з. бoнī *bonī* (from बोना) s. f. The season of sowing.
- н. бoхā *bauhā*, adj. Pocky. See боха .
- н. бoхāī *bauhāī*, s. f. A woman afflicted with venereal disease.
- н. бoхnī *bohni*, s. f. The first sale for ready money in the morning.
- н. бoуī *būī*, s. f. A word used to frighten children, a goblin.
- н. бoвeсīyā *bawesiyā*, 1. adj. Talking nonsense, a babbler. 2. s. m. A catamite.
- н. бo'iyā *bo'iyā*, s. m. A small basket.
- р. бe *ba*, prep. By, with, in, to. See б .
- р. бe *bih*, 1. adj. Good, better. 2. s. A quince.

- A. **بہ** *bih* or *bih*, With it, by it.
 S. **بہ** *bahu*, adj. Much, many.
 P. **بہا** *bahā*, s. m. Price, value.
 S. **بہابی** *bhābhi* (भ्रातृवधू) s. f. A brother's wife.
 S. **بہابی** *bhābī* (भावी) adj. Future, about to be, predestined.
 S. **بہاپ** *bhāph* (वाष्प) s. f. Steam, vapour, exhalation. See **بہاپ** *bāph*.
 S. H. **بہا بہا** *bahā phirnā*, } (بہا part. pass.
 S. H. **بہا بہا بہا** *bahā bahā phirnā*, } of بہا and
 (بہا) v. n. To wander, to be in a distressed condition, to be intoxicated.
 S. **بہا دینا** *bahā-denā* (بہا part. of دینا and دینا)
 v. a. To demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune.
 H. **بہا پنا** *bhāphnā*, v. a. To conceive, to guess, to comprehend. See H. **تارنا** *tārṇā*.
 S. **بہات** *bhāt* (भत्ता) s. m. Boiled rice.
 H. **بہاتا** *bhātā*, s. m. An extra allowance to troops on service. See **بہتہ**.
 H. **بہات** *bhāt*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a bard. See **مکندہ** and **بندی**.
 H. **بہاتن** *bhātan*, s. f. The wife of a **بہات** *bhāt*.
 H. **بہاتہا** *bhātāhā*, s. m. A current or stream, the ebb-tide.
 S. **بہاتی** *bhātī* (भत्ता) s. f. Bellows.
 H. **بہاتی** *bhātī*, s. f. Down the river, with the current.
 H. **بہاتیال** *bhātīyāl*, adj. Down, below, down the river, with the stream. See **بہتیال**.
 H. **بہاجڑ** *bhājāṛ* (from H. **بہاجنا**) s. f. Flight. See **بہاگر** *bhāgaṛ*.
 S. **بہاجن** *bhājan*, s. m. A plate, a dish, &c.
 H. **بہاجنا** *bhājānā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
 S. **بہاجنا** *bhājānā* (भज्जि) v. a. To fry.
 S. **بہاجی** *bhājī*, s. f. 1. (भाजी) Greens. 2. (for भाजिन r. भाज Divide) A portion or share of food.

- H. **بہاجر** *bhāchar* (dakh. for بڑا کھڑا) adj. Very erect (?).
 P. **بہادر** *bahādur*, 1. adj. Brave, bold, valiant, courageous. 2. s. m. A hero, a champion, a knight. (Plur. بہادران).
 P. **بہادری** *bahādurī*, s. f. Bravery, heroism.
 S. **بہادون** *bhādon* (भाद्र) s. m. Name of the fifth solar month, August (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*).
 S. **بہار** *bihār* (विहार) s. m. Diversion, amusement, sport. **بہارستل** *bihār-asthal*, Place of amusement.
 P. **بہار** *bahār*, s. f. Spring, prime, bloom, beauty, elegance, delight, enjoyment. **بہارستان** *bahār-istān*, s. m. A place adorned with the bloom of spring.
 H. **بہار** *bihār*, n. prop. Name of a province.
 S. **بہار** *bhār*, s. m. A load or burthen, a great weight of gold, weight, gravity, fagot. (Pers. بار). ¶ **bhār** (dakh.) See **بہار**.
 S. **بہارا** *bhārā* (भार) s. m. A load, burthen.
 P. **بہاران** *bahārān*, s. The spring.
 S. **بہارت** *bhārat*, s. m. 1. The heroick poem which contains the account of Judhishtir's war. 2. One of the nine divisions of the world, India.
 S. **بہارجا** *bhārjā* (भाय्या) s. f. 1. A wife. 2. The wife of a *rāg* or deity presiding over a musical mode. See **بہاریا** *bhāryā*.
 H. **بہارن** *buhāran*, s. f. Sweepings.
 H. **بہارنا** *buhārṇā*, v. a. To sweep.
 H. **بہارنی** *buhārṇī*, s. f. A broom.
 H. **بہارو** *buhārū*, s. m. A sweeper.
 H. **بہاری** *buhārī*, s. f. A broom.
 S. **بہاری** *bhārī*, 1. (भारी) adj. Heavy, weighty; of importance, valuable; big, great, fat, large; grave, steady, patient; strong, loud, thick; burdensome, troublesome. 2. s. m. (for भारिक) A porter, carrier of burthens. **بہاری بہرکم** *bhārī*

- bharkam* (dakh. i. q. بردباری) Patience. بہاری پھر *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhoṇā*, To withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking.
۲. بہاری *bahār-i*, adj. Vernal, of the spring.
۳. بہاری *bihārī* (विहारी) 1. adj. Sportive. 2. n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*, also name of a Hindī poet.
۴. بہاری *bhāryā*, s. f. A wife, married woman; a musical mode, the wife of a *rāg* or deity presiding over a musical mode.
۵. بہار *bhār* (भाद्र) s. m. A furnace, kiln (particularly, for parching grain).
۶. بہار *bhār*, s. m. The price of fornication. بہار *bhār khānā*, v. a. To live on the wages of prostitution (not the woman, but her dependants).
۷. بہارا *bhārā*, s. m. Hire, fare.
۸. بہاسر *bhāsur* (भातृश्वशुर) s. m. A husband's elder brother.
۹. بہاسکر *bhāskar* (from भास् Light, and र. कृ Make) *bhāskar*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works.
۱۰. بہاسنا *bhāsnā* (r. भास Shine) v. n. To be known, to appear.
۱۱. بہاشا *bhāshā*, s. f. See *bhākṣā*.
۱۲. بہاکسی *bhāksī*, s. f. A kiln. See *bhār*.
۱۳. بہاکھا *bhākṣā*, s. f. Speech, language, dialect. See *bhāshā*.
۱۴. بہاکھنا *bhākṣhā* (भाषण) v. a. To speak, say, tell, to call.
۱۵. بہاگت *bihāg*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī*.
۱۶. بہاگت *bhāg* (भाग्य) s. m. Fortune, destiny.
۱۷. بہاگت *bhāg*, s. m. 1. Share, part, portion. 2. (or भाग्य) Destiny, fate, fortune, lot. بہاگت *bhāg-bharosā*, Consolation.
۱۸. بہاگا بہاگت *bhāgā-bhāg*, s. m. Flight, running away.

۱۹. بہاگت جانا *bhāg-jānā*, v. n. To run away, to flee, to abscond.
۲۰. بہاگت *bhāgar* (from بہاگنا) s. f. Flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger.
۲۱. بہاگرا *bihāgarā*, s. m. See *bihāg*.
۲۲. بہاگلپوری *bhāgalpūr-i*, s. m. A kind of cloth from *Bhāgalpūr*.
۲۳. بہاگمان *bhāg-mān* (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortunate.
۲۴. بہاگمانی *bhāg-mān-i*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity.
۲۵. بہاگنا *bhāgnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
۲۶. بہاگوان *bhāg-wān* (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortunate, rich.
۲۷. بہاگی *bhāg-i*, 1. s. m. A partner, sharer, participater. 2. adj. Fortunate.
۲۸. بہاگیرتھ *bhāgīrath* (for भगीरथ) s. m. Name of a pious king at whose intercession the river Ganges first descended from heaven.
۲۹. بہاگیرتھی *bhāgīrath-i*, s. f. The Ganges.
۳۰. بہال *bhāl*, s. f. The point of an arrow.
۳۱. بہال *bhāl*, s. f. The forehead; fortune.
۳۲. بہال *bhāl* (भाल or भालुक) s. m. A bear.
۳۳. بہالا *bhālā* (भाल) s. m. A spear (about seven cubits long).
۳۴. بہالک *bhāluk* } (भालुक) s. m. A bear.
۳۵. بہالو *bhālū* }
۳۶. بہالیت *bhālit* (from بہالا) s. m. A spearman.
۳۷. بہان *bhānu*, s. m. The sun.
۳۸. بہان *bihān*, s. m. Morrow, morning.
۳۹. بہانا *bhānā*, v. n. To be approved of, to please, to suit, to fit.
۴۰. بہانا *bahānā* (trans. of بہانا) v. a. To make flow, set afloat or adrift, float, launch, swim away.
۴۱. بہانا *bihānā*, v. n. To spend or pass (the time).
۴۲. بہانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, s. f. Manner, mode, method, kind, sort. بہانت بہانت *bhānt-bhānt* or *bhānti-bhānti*, adj. Various.

۱. **ہانت** *bhānt* (ہنڈیکا) s. m. A medicinal plant. (*Clerodendron infortunatum* : Lin. *Vol-kamera infortunata* : Roxb.).
۲. **ہانتا** *bhāntā* (ہنڈاکی) s. m. The egg plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
۳. **ہانج** *bhānj* (ہانجنا) s. m. Twist, twisting.
۴. **ہانجا** *bhānjā* (ہانجینے یا ہانجی) s. m. A sister's son, a nephew.
۵. **ہانجنا** *bhānjnā* (ہنجن) v. a. 1. To put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. 2. To break, destroy.
۶. **ہانجی** *bhānjī*, s. f. 1. (ہانجینی) A sister's daughter, a niece. 2. (ہنجنی) Interruption, hinderance. 3. Talebearing. **ہانجی خور** *bhānjī-khor*, s. m. An interrupter, a talebearer. **ہانجی کھانا** *bhānjī khānā*, v. a. To give malicious intelligence. **ہانجی دینا یا مارنا** *bhānjī-denā* or *-mārnā*, v. a. To interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon.
۷. **ہان چارا** *bhān-chārā* (دکھ. i. q. خواہری) s. m. Quality or property of a sister (?).
۸. **ہاند** *bhānd*, s. m. 1. (ہنڈ) An earthen pot. 2. (for ہنڈ) A mimick, an actor.
۹. **ہانڈا** *bhāndā* (ہنڈ) s. m. 1. A large earthen pot. 2. Estate, equipage. **ہانڈا پھوٹنا** *bhāndā-phūṭnā*, v. n. To lose one's character.
۱۰. **ہانڈین** *bhāndīn*, s. f. An actress.
۱۱. **ہانڈنا** *bhāndnā* (ہنڈن) v. a. To abuse.
۱۲. **ہانڈیر** *bhāndīr*, s. m. The Indian fig tree.
۱۳. **ہانگ** *bhāng* (ہنگا) s. f. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*) of which an intoxicating liquor is made. See **ہانجیا** *bijayā*.
۱۴. **ہانماتی** *bhānmatī* (ہانومتی) s. f. A female juggler, an actress.
۱۵. **ہاننا** *bhānnā*, v. a. See **ہانجنا** *bhānjnā*.

۱. **ہانور** *bhānwar*, (r. ہنم Move about) s. f.
۲. **ہانوری** *bhānwari*, Revolution, circulation. **ہانور پازنا یا پھرن** *bhānwar pāznā* or *phirnā*, or *bhānwari-phirnā*, v. n. 1. To circle, to circumambulate. 2. To be sacrificed.
۳. **ہانہ** *bahāna*, s. m. Pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext, feint, affectation. **ہانہ جو** *bahāna-jo*, Seeking a pretence.
۴. **ہانی** *bihāne*, adv. Early, soon.
۵. **ہار** *bhā'o*, s. m. Price, value, rate : friendship.
۶. **ہار** *bhā'o* or *bhāv*, s. m. 1. Sentiment, passion, choice, liking, will, disposition, notion, idea. 2. Blandishment. 3. Gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs. 4. A sudden idea or emotion of the mind. 5. Living, being. 6. Existence, thing. **ہار بتانا** *bhā'o-batānā*, v. a. To gesticulate.
۷. **ہار** *bahā'o* (from ہنا) s. m. Flood, flow, flux, afflux, effusion, fluidity.
۸. **ہاریت** *bhāvit* (r. ہنم Think) *bhāvit*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed.
۹. **ہاروتا** *bhā'otā*, adj. Amiable, dear, beloved, love.
۱۰. **ہاروج** *bhāwaj* (ہاروجیا) s. f. A brother's wife.
۱۱. **ہاروک** *bhāwak*, s. m. Friend, lover.
۱۲. **ہارون** *bhā'on*, postpos. See **ہارون** *bhāwen*.
۱۳. **ہارنا** *bhāvanā* (r. ہنم Consider) *bhāvanā*, s. f. Consideration, anxiety, apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, concern.
۱۴. **ہارنا** *bhāvnā*, v. n. See **ہانا** *bhānā*.
۱۵. **ہارو** *bhāwak* (ہارو) s. f. A younger brother's wife.
۱۶. **ہاروی** *bhāwāī* (ہاروی or ہاروی) adj. About to be, future, predestined.
۱۷. **ہارون** *bhāwen* (ہارون) postpos. mas. In the sentiment, perception, mind, notion or idea.
۱۸. **ہاری** *bhāī* (ہارنا) s. m. Brother ; comrade.
۱۹. **ہاری بند** *bhāī-band* (ہاروبند) s. m. Brothers, relations, kindred, friends, comrades.

۱. *bhāṭī-chārā*, s. m. Brotherhood, fraternity, quality or property of brother.
۲. *bhāṭī-chārī* (भातृचारो) s. f. The relationship of brothers, brotherhood.
۳. *bihāṭī*, s. f. A spirit, supposed to tease infants by whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying when asleep or awake.
۴. *bahā'im*, s. plur. (of بہیمہ Heb. בהמה) Beasts.
۵. *bhā'enī*, adv. See *bhāwenī*.
۶. *bhā'in* (r. भी Fear) adj. Terrible, awful.
۷. *bahu-bachan*, adj. Plural.
۸. *bhabkā*, s. m. 1. (from *bāp* Sans. बाप) An alembick, a still. 2. A kind of drinking vessel with a large mouth.
۹. *bhabkānā* (caus. of *bhā*) v. a. 1. To kindle, to light. 2. To provoke, to exasperate, to enrage. 3. To spur a horse.
۱۰. *bhabkānā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged, to rush on with rage. 2. To catch fire. 3. To run with great rapidity (a horse).
۱۱. *bhabkī*, s. f. Threat.
۱۲. *bihbal* (विह्वल) adj. Agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, beside one's self, unable to restrain one's self.
۱۳. *bih-būd*, s. f. } Health, vigour, well being, welfare.
۱۴. *bih-būdī*, s. f. }
۱۵. *bahbahū* (r. वह Flow) adj. 1. Flowing, gliding along. 2. Brave, bold. 3. Publick, notorious.
۱۶. *bhabhar* (भयभर) s. m. Solicitude, alarm. *bhabhar-paṇā*, v. n. To be alarmed, to be frightened.
۱۷. *bhabhrānā*, v. n. To swell (particularly, the face). See *bharbharānā*.
۱۸. *bhabharnā* (from *bhīr*) v. n. To be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened.
۱۹. *bhabhak*, s. f. 1. Sudden bursting forth

- of flame. 2. Forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe. 3. Smell arising suddenly.
۲۰. *bhabhaknā*, v. n. 1. To simmer, to bubble. 2. To emit steam, to fume, to boil.
۲۱. *bhabbhal*, adj. Fat.
۲۲. *bhabhūt* or *bhabhūti* (विभूति) s. f. Ashes of cow-dung which *faḳīrs* rub over their bodies.
۲۳. *bhabhūkā*, 1. s. m. Blaze, flame, explosion. 2. adj. Red (as a coal, sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance); splendid, beautiful.
۲۴. *bhapaknā* (dakh.) v. n. See *bhabhaknā*.
۲۵. *bhapolā* (स्फोट) s. m. A blister.
۲۶. *bhaphārā* (from *bāp* Sans. बाप) s. m. Steam, vapour.
۲۷. *bihphai* (बृहस्पति) s. m. Thursday.
۲۸. *bahut* (बहु) adj. Much, many, more, most. *bahut yār honā*, To become more intimate than formerly.
۲۹. *bahtā* (from *bēna*) part. act. Running (water), afloat. *bakte pānī meḥ kāth dhonā*, To pay attention to one's friends, or to attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines.
۳۰. *bhuttā*, s. m. See *bhuffā*.
۳۱. *bahutāt* (बहुता) s. f. Excess, abundance. See *bahutāyat*.
۳۲. *bhatār* (भती) s. m. A husband.
۳۳. *buktān*, s. m. Calumny, false imputation, aspersion, defamation.
۳۴. *bhutāhā* (from *bhūt*) adj. Devilish, peevish, fierce.
۳۵. *bahutāyat* (बहुता) s. f. Abundance, plenty, multitude.
۳۶. *bih-tar*, adj. compar. Better, good, excellent, well, very good, preferable.

- F. بہتری *bih-tar-i*, s. f. Welfare, improvement, advantage, the better.
- P. بہترین *bih-tar-in*, adj. sup. Best, most excellent.
۱. بہتر *bahattar* (دیسپتنتی) adj. Seventy-two.
۲. بہترا *bahutarā* (بہتر) adj. See بہتیرا *bahuterā*.
۳. بہتا *bhutnā* (from بہوت *bhūt*) s. m. A small devil, an imp, a demon, a ghost.
۴. بہتنی *bhutnī* (بہوت *bhūt*) s. f. Wife of a devil, a female demon.
- H. بہتہ *bhatta*, s. m. See بہانا *bhātā*.
۱. بہتیانا *bhutiyānā* (from بہوت *bhūt*) v. n. To be like a devil.
۲. بہتیجا *bhatijā* (بہاتج) s. m. Nephew, brother's son.
۳. بہتیجی *bhatijī* (بہاتجی) s. f. A niece, brother's daughter.
۴. بہتیر *bahuter*, } (بہتر) adj. Many, very
۵. بہتیرا *bahuterā*, } much, abundant.
۶. بہت *bhaṭ* (بہاٹ) s. f. 1. An oven, a furnace, a kiln. 2. Curse, misfortune. بہاٹ پڑنا *bhaṭ-paṛnā*, v. n. To be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (*lit.* to fall into the fire).
۷. بہت *bhaṭ*, s. m. A warrior, a hero.
۸. بہت *bhaṭṭ*, s. m. 1. A learned man. 2. A title of Mahārātta Brāhmana.
- H. بہتا *bhaṭṭa*, s. m. Indian corn. (Zea mays).
۱. بہتہاچار *bhaṭṭāchārj* (بہتاچار) s. m. The most learned of the learned.
- H. بہٹکا *bhaṭkā*, adj. Astray.
- H. بہٹکانا *bhaṭkānā*, v. a. To mislead, bewilder, deceive, scare, cause to wander.
۱. بہٹ کاٹی *bhaṭ kaṭī*, } s. f. The name of a
۲. بہٹ کاٹی *bhaṭ kaṭaiyā*, } prickly plant. (*Solanum jacquini*, Willd.).
- H. بہٹکانا *bhaṭaknā*, v. n. To go astray, to stray, wander, miss the right path, lose (the way).
- H. بہٹنی *bhiṭnī*, s. f. A nipple.
- H. بہٹو *bhaṭū*, interj. O sister!

۱. بہتا *bhaṭ-thā* (بہاٹ) s. m. A furnace, kiln, oven, brick-kiln.
۲. بہتی *bhaṭhī* (بہاٹ) s. f. A furnace, a kiln.
۳. بہتیارا *bhaṭhiyārā* (from بہاٹ *bhaṭ* An oven) s. m. A sutler, an innkeeper, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a سرا *sarā*.
- F. P. بہتیار خانہ *bhaṭhiyār-khāna*, s. m. An inn, a caravansary, an eatinghouse.
۱. H. بہتیار پن *bhaṭhiyār-pan*, s. m. The business of a بہتیارا *bhaṭhiyārā*.
- H. بہتیال *bhaṭhiyāl*, 1. adj. With the current, i. e. down the river and not with the flood tide. 2. s. m. A kind of مرثیہ or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Husain*.
- H. بہتیانہ *bhaṭhiyānā*, v. n. To go down the river; to ebb (the tide).
- H. بہتی *bhaṭī*, s. f. Praise, panegyric, the encomiums of a بہاٹ *bhaṭ*, which see.
۳. بہتی *bhaṭī* (بہاٹ) s. f. A furnace, a kiln.
۴. بہتیاری *bhaṭiyārī*, s. f. A female *bhaṭhiyārā* or sutler.
۵. بہجہ *bhuj*, s. m. f. 1. The arm (above the elbow). 2. The perpendicular or shortest side of a right angled triangle. بہجہ بندہ *bhuj-bandh*, s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, an armlet. بہجہ مول *bhuj-mūl*, The upper part of the arm near the shoulder. بہجہ ہرنا *bhuj bharnā*, To embrace.
۶. بہجہ *bhujā*, s. f. The arm (above the elbow).
۱. بہجہ *bah-jānā* or *bah-jānā* (from بہنا *bhēnā*) v. n. 1. To flow, pass. 2. To go or swim with the stream. 3. To be ruined, to be destroyed.
- H. بہجنا *bhijānā* (trans. of بہجنا *bhējānā*) v. a. 1. To cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten. 2. To cause to send. ۴. بہجنا *bhajānā* (trans. of بہجنا *bhējānā*) v. a. To cause to flee.
- A. بہجت *bahjat*, s. f. Joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence.

۱. **بھجن** *bhajan*, s. m. Adoration, worship; a hymn. **بھجن کرنا** *bhajan-karnā*, v. a. To say prayers, to worship.
۲. **بھجنا** *bhajnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away. **بھج جانا** *bhaji jānā*, To flee, to run away.
۳. **بھجنا** *bhajnā* (**بھجن** r. **بھج** Worship) v. a. To worship, to count one's beads, to adore.
۴. **بھجنا** *bhujnā* (**بھجن** r. **بھج** Parch, fry) s. m. Parched or scorched grain.
۵. **بھجنگ** *bhujang* (from **بھج** A curve, and r. **گم** Go) *bhujang*, s. m. A serpent.
۶. **بھجنگا** *bhujangā*, s. m. A kind of shrike. (*Lanius caeruleus*. Sans. **بھنگ**). **بھجنگی** *bhujange-urānā*, 1. To be in great distress and poverty. 2. To spread false reports.
۷. **بھجنیک** *bhajnīk* (**بھجن** r. **بھج** Serve, worship) s. m. A singer, an adorer.
۸. **بھجوانا** *bhijwānā* (causal of **بھجنا**) v. a. To cause to send.
۹. **بھجیا** *bhujīyā*, s. f. Greens. See **بھاجی**.
۱۰. **بھج** *bhuch*, adj. Barbarous, ignorant.
۱۱. **بھچک** *bhachak* or *bhichak* (**بھچکیت**) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. **بھچک رہنا** *bhachak rahnā*, To be amazed or astonished at a sudden or unexpected event.
۱۲. **بھچکانا** *bhachkānā* (caus. of **بھچکنا**) v. a. To astonish, to amaze.
۱۳. **بھچکانا** *bhachak-nā*, v. n. To be astonished or amazed.
۱۴. **بھچان** *bhachan* (**بھچان**) s. m. Food, eating.
۱۵. **بھچپا** *bhu-champā* (**بھچپ**) s. m. 1. The name of a tree. See **بھچپ**. 2. A fire-work like the flower of that tree.
۱۶. **بھچنگ** *bhuchang* (**بھچ**) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Lanius caeruleus*). See **بھچنگا**.
۱۷. **بھچک** *bhachh* (or *bhaksh* for **بھچ**) 1. adj. Eat-able. 2. s. m. Food.

۱. **بھسک** *bhachh* (r. **بھس** Eat) *bhachchhak* (or *bhakshak*) part. act. A gormandizer.
۲. **بھسک** *bhichchhak*, s. m. A beggar.
۳. **بھسنا** *bhachhnā* (**بھسنا**) v. a. To eat, to take food.
۴. **بھسی** *bhachhī* (r. **بھس** Eat) *bhachchhī* (or *bhakshī*) adj. m. Eater, eating, devouring.
۵. **بھد** *bhad*, s. f. A slap, a crash. See **بھدک**.
۶. **بھدا** *bhaddā*, adj. Stupid, senseless, dull.
۷. **بھدک** *bhadāk*, s. A crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as **بھدک سی گریزا** *bhad or bhadāk se gir parā*, It fell with a crash.
۸. **بھدکا** *bhadākā*, s. m. A sound.
۹. **بھد بھد** *bhad bhad*, s. Sound made by the fall of a fruit or by the walking of a person, &c.
۱۰. **بھد بھدانا** *bhadbhadānā*, v. a. 1. To make a sound by striking two bodies together. 2. To strike repeatedly.
۱۱. **بھد بھدات** *bhad bhadāhat*, s. f. Sound made by the fall of fruits.
۱۲. **بھدرا** *bhadrā* (**بھدرا**) s. m. Name of a bird, a lark.
۱۳. **بھدرا** *bhadrā*, s. f. 1. An unlucky moment. 2. The 2d, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month.
۱۴. **بھدراک** *bhadrak*, s. f. 1. Advantage, produce. 2. Nature, genius, reason. 3. Beauty, goodness, pleasantness.
۱۵. **بھدراکالی** *bhadrakālī*, s. f. One of the names of a Hindū goddess.
۱۶. **بھدرا ہونا** *bhadr honā*, v. n. To be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place.
۱۷. **بھدری** *bhadri*, s. m. An astrologer, a palmister.
۱۸. **بھدھا** *bahudhā*, adv. In many ways, usually, generally, mostly, often.
۱۹. **بھدھا** *bahdhā* (**بھدھا**) s. f. Pain, distress: obstruction, hinderance, prevention.

۱۱. *bhadesal*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward, clumsy.
۱۲. *bahr*, prep. For, on account of. ¶ *ba-har*, In every, to every, &c.
۱۳. *bahar* (corruption of بحر) s. f. A fleet.
۱۴. *bhar*, adj. Full, as much as, as far as, up to, whole, all, bulk, size, every, each. As, *bhar maḥdūr*, or *ماقدور بھر* *maḥdūr bhar*, To the best of one's power, with all one's might; *bāns bhar*, The height or length of a bamboo; *ser bhar*, A *ser*; *ūmr bhar*, All lifetime. *kos bhar*, A *kos*; whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full *kos*.
۱۵. *bahuri*, adv. Again.
۱۶. *bharrā*, s. m. A panick. *فوج میں بھرا پڑا* *fauj meṇ bharrā paṛā*, The army was seized with a panick.
۱۷. *bharā* (بھر) adj. Full, replete. *بھرا پرا* *bharā purā*, Filled, full.
۱۸. *bahrā*, adj. Deaf.
۱۹. *bhrātā* (بھائی) s. m. Brother. See *بھائی*.
۲۰. *bahrārū* (from باہر) s. m. An upstart, a stranger.
۲۱. *bahrām*, s. m. The planet Mars.
۲۲. *bhurānā*, v. a. To wheedle. See *بودھنا*.
۲۳. *bahir-ānā* (বহির Out, and آنا To come) v. n. To issue, come out.
۲۴. *bahirānā*, v. a. See *bahlānā*.
۲۵. *bahurānā* (trans. of بھرنا) v. a. To bring back, to cause to return.
۲۶. *bharānā* (ر. بھری Fill) v. a. 1. To fill, to cause to fill. 2. To cover (a mare).
۲۷. *bharāwaṭ* (ر. بھری Fill) s. f. Filling, stuffing.
۲۸. *bharbhāṇḍ*, s. m. The name of a prickly poppy. (Argemone Mexicana).
۲۹. *bhurbhurā*, adj. Dry and in the state of powder.

۳۰. *bhurbhurānā*, v. a. To throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat.
۳۱. *bharbhārānā* (ر. بھری Fill) v. n. To swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever).
۳۲. *bharbhārī* (from بھرنا) s. f. A swelling, a sore.
۳۳. *bhar pānā*, v. a. 1. To be paid, to receive the full amount. 2. (*Met.*) It is used when a person is disappointed; as, *میں نے بھرا پایا* *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid.
۳۴. *bhar-pūr*, adj. See *بھر پور* *bhar-pūran*.
۳۵. *bhar-pūr* (بھر and पूर्ण) *bhar-pūran*, adj. Brimful, overflowing, quite full, replete,
۳۶. *bharat*, n. prop. Name of the son of *Dasaratha* and *Kaikeyī*, and younger brother of *Rāmachandra*. *بھارت کھنڈ* *bharat-khaṇḍ*, s. m. One of the nine divisions of the world, between *Lankā* and *Sumeru*; India.
۳۷. *bhart*, s. m. A mixed metal composed of copper and lead.
۳۸. *bhart* (for *भरवाज*) s. m. The name of a bird (a species of lark), a skylark. ¶ *bhrit* (or *bhritya* for *भृत्य*) s. m. A servant.
۳۹. *bhartā*, s. m. A husband.
۴۰. *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, s. m. Vegetables boiled or fried and broken in the hand.
۴۱. *bhartī* (from بھرنا) s. f. 1. Completion. 2. Filling. 3. Loading, lading, cargo, burden (of a ship, &c.). 4. (vulgarly used for) Promotion. *bhartī karnā*, To recruit, to load.
۴۲. *bhart-iyā*, s. m. A brasier, a worker in the metal called *bhart*.
۴۳. *bharjānā*, v. n. 1. To be filled. 2. To be lined (a bitch). 3. To be broken winded (a horse from severe exercise).
۴۴. *bhar-jānā* (dakh.) v. n. To be proud.
۴۵. *ba-har-kāl*, adv. By all means, at all events, at any rate, some how or other.
۴۶. *bhar denā*, v. a. 1. To pay. 2. To fill. 3. To reimburse. 4. To darn.

۱. **بهرشت** **भ्रष्ट** (r. **भ्रश**) Fall down) *bhrasht* (improp. *bhrishṭ*) adj. Fallen, debased, polluted, abominable, vitious, dissolute. **بهرشت کرنا** *bhrasht karnā*, v. a. To pollute, to seduce. **بهرشت هونا** *bhrasht honā*, v. n. 1. To be polluted. 2. To calcine.
- P.A. **بهر طور** *ba-har-taur*, adv. By all means, at all events, somehow or other.
- P.A. **بهر صورت** *ba-har-sūrat*, In every condition; at all events, at any rate, in every point of view, by all means.
- II. **بهرکا** *bharkā*, s. m. Slaked lime.
- II. **بهرکانا** *bharkānā*, v. a. To slake (lime).
۱. **بهرکتی** *bhirkutī* or *bhrikutī* (**भृकुटी**) s. f. 1. The eyebrow. 2. A frown, a contraction of the brows.
- P.A. **بهر کیف** *ba-har-kaif*, adv. By any means.
۱. **بهرم** *bharam*, s. m. 1. (for **भ्रम**) Errour, mistake, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity, doubt. 2. (for **संभ्रम**) s. m. Credit, character, reputation. **بهرم گونا** *bharam-gaiwānā*, v. a. To lose character.
۱. **بهرمانا** *bharmānā* (from **بهرم** *bharam*) v. a. 1. To deceive. 2. To excite by throwing out temptation. 3. To perplex, to alarm.
۱. **بهرمر** *bhramar*, s. m. A large black bee.
۱. **بهرمک** *bahir-mukh* (from **वहिर** Out, and **मुख** Face) s. m. The neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious.
۱. **بهرمن** *bhraman*, s. m. Wandering, going about, perambulation.
۱. **بهرمی** *bharm-i* (from **भ्रम**) adj. Suspicious.
۱. **بهرمیلا** *bharm-ilā* (from **भ्रम**) adj. Ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous.
۱. **بهران** *bharan* (from **भर**) 1. adv. Up to, to, till. 2. (**भरण**) s. Filling, satisfying.
۱. **بهرنا** *bharnā* (**भरण** r. **भृ** Fill) 1. v. a. To fill; to load, to charge, satisfy, perform, daub, to pay, liquidate or discharge (a debt, fine, &c.),

- to undergo, to suffer. 2. v. n. To be filled, to abound, to heal (a wound).
۱. **بهرنا** *biharnā* (**विहरण**) 1. v. n. To rejoice, to take pleasure. 2. v. a. To enjoy, to take pleasure in, to rejoice, to delight.
- II. **بهرنا** *baharnā*, v. n. To return, to come back.
۱. **بهرنگ** *bhring*, s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus.
۱. **بهرنگراج** *bhring-rāj*, s. m. 1. Name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius malabaricus*). 2. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens*).
۱. **بهرنگی** *bhringī* (Sans. **भृंग**) s. f. 1. A kind of wasp, called also **کمپاری** *kumhārī*, q. v. (*Vespa solitaria*). 2. A large black bee, a humble bee.
۱. **بهرنی** *bharnī* (from **भर**) s. f. Weft, woof.
۱. **بهرणी** *bharanī*, s. f. The name of the second lunar mansion. (Three stars in *Musca*).
۱. **بهروپ** *bahu-rūp* (**बाहुरुप्य**) s. m. Mimickry.
۱. **بهروپا** *bahu-rūpā* (**बहुरूप**) s. m. A chameleon. See **بوتلمون**.
۱. **بهروپیا** *bahu-rūpiyā* (**बहुरूपी**) s. m. An actor, a mimick.
۱. **بهروسا** *bharosā* (**भद्राशा** from **भद्र** Good, and **आशा** Hope, desire), s. m. Hope, dependence, reliance, faith, assurance, confidence. **بهروسا کرنا** *bharosā karnā*, To confide, to hope, to rely (on).
۱. **بهروسا** *bharosau* (in Braj) See **بهروسا** *bharosā*.
- II. **بهرون** *bahurañi*, adv. Again.
۱. **بهرون** *bhrūn*, s. m. A foetus; pregnancy.
- P. **بهره** *bakra*, s. m. 1. Property, fortune. 2. Quota, share, portion. 3. Profit, gain, advantage. **بهره مند** *bakra-mand* or **بهره ور** *bakra-war*, Blessed, prosperous, fortunate, enjoying one's wish, contented, happy, profited, gainer. **بهره یاب** *bakra-yāb*, Partaking, profited, gainer.
- P. **بهره مندی** *bakra-mandī*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness.

۱. *bharī* (from **भर**) s. f. The weight of one sicca rupee.
۲. *bihri*, s. f. A subscription to raise a certain sum, assessment, quota, rate, share.
۳. *bukri*, s. f. Fried or parched barley.
۴. *bakri*, s. f. A falcon, a female hawk. (*Falco calidus*: *Lath.*)
۵. *bakri-bachā*, s. m. The male of *bakri*, q. v.
۶. *bakriyā* (from **باهر** Out, q. v.) adj. A stranger.
۷. *bakuriyā* (**बहू**) s. f. A daughter-in-law.
۸. *bhar*, s. m. A large boat, a lighter.
۹. *bhur*, s. f. A hole through which water runs out.
۱۰. *bhīrānā* (caus. of **بهرنا**) v. a. 1. To join, to place close to, to close. 2. To cause to fight.
۱۱. *bharbhariyā*, adj. Simple, candid, without guile.
۱۲. *bharbhūnjā* (**भ्राष्ट्रभर्जक**) s. m. A man who parches grain.
۱۳. *bharbhūnjan*, s. f. A woman who parches grain.
۱۴. *bharariyā*, s. m. A conjurer.
۱۵. *bharak* (from **بهرکنا**) s. f. 1. Splendour, blaze, flash, glare, show. 2. Perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting, shiness (in animals).
۱۶. *bharkānā*, v. a. 1. To frighten, to scare. 2. To blow up into a flame, to kindle (a fire).
۱۷. *bharikal* (dakh.) s. A great gate or door.
۱۸. *bharaknā*, v. n. 1. To start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed. 2. To be blown up into a flame, to blaze forth (fire).
۱۹. *bhar-kel* (from **بهرکنا**) adj. Shy, skittish, coy, wild, untamed.
۲۰. *bhar-k-ilā* (from **بهرکت**) adj. Splendid, glittering, flashy, gaudy.
۲۱. *bhīrānā*, v. n. To close (as two armies), to join battle, to come together, to be joined, to

- shoulder, to join, to be placed together touching each other, to be continuous.
۲۲. *bharang*, adj. Simple, undesigning, silently, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve.
۲۳. *bharū'ā*, s. m. A pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns.
۲۴. *bharū'ā-i* (from **بهرؤا**) s. f. 1. Pandarism, pimping. 2. The wages of prostitution.
۲۵. *bharhā* (**भेडहा**) s. m. A wolf.
۲۶. *bharai'i* (from **بہار** Hire) s. m. A tenant, a lessee.
۲۷. *bihzād*, Name of Isfandiyār son of Gush-tāsp.
۲۸. *bhus* (**बुस**) s. m. Bran, husk, chaff. *bhus par barāt*, An assignment on chaff: i. e. that from which nothing can be obtained.
۲۹. *bhas* (**भस्म**) s. m. Ashes.
۳۰. *bhasānā* (causal of **بہنا**) v. a. To launch, to set afloat.
۳۱. *bhasbhasā*, adj. Flabby, loose (as meat).
۳۲. *bhas-tikkā*, s. m. A steak, chop, collop.
۳۳. *bhuskārnā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).
۳۴. *bhuskāra*, s. m. Hissing of a snake.
۳۵. *bhasaknā*, v. n. To fall.
۳۶. *bhus-ul* (Sans. **बुधशाला**) See **بہرا**.
۳۷. *bhasam* or *bhasma* (**भस्म**) s. f. Ashes.
۳۸. *bhasmant* (**भस्म**) s. m. Ashes.
۳۹. *bhasnā* (r. **भस** Shine) v. n. To float.
۴۰. *bihasnā* (**विहसन**) v. n. To smile, to laugh.
۴۱. *bhusaunda*, s. m. A hole or place to put chaff in, a large hole or receptacle.
۴۲. *bhus-erā*, } (**बुधशाला**) s. m. A place
۴۳. *bhus-elā*, } where corn or chaff is kept.
۴۴. *bihisht*, s. f. Paradise.

۱. بہشتی *bikishtī*, 1. adj. Paradisiacal, celestial.
2. s. m. A water-carrier.
۲. بہشتل *bhishṭal*, s. f. A foolish or stupid woman.
۳. بہکانا *bahkānā* (trans. of بہکنا) v. a. To balk, disappoint, mislead, deceive, beguile.
۴. بہکت *بہکت* (ر. بہج Serve) *bhakt*, 1. s. m. An adorer, a devotee, a votary, a zealot. 2. A *Hindū* performer for entertainment, a dancer, a player. 3. adj. Pious. 4. Desirous. *بہکت راج* *bhakt-rāj*, s. m. King or lord of the devout, an epithet of the deity.
۵. بہکت *بہکت* (ر. بہج Serve) *bhakti*, s. f. Religion, faith, devotedness, attachment, desire. *بہکتی-want* *bhakti-want*, adj. Devoted, religious, pious.
۶. بہکی *bhaksī*, s. f. A dungeon, a dark room.
۷. بہکشا *bhikṣhā*, s. f. 1. Begging. 2. Alms.
۸. بہکشا *بہکشا* *bhikṣhuk*, s. m. A beggar. See *بہکاری* *bhikhārī*.
۹. بہکنا *bahaknā*, v. n. To be balked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated.
۱۰. بہکوا *bhakū'ā*, adj. Foolish.
۱۱. بہکوانا *bhakū'ānā*, v. n. To be stupified.
۱۲. بہکوسنا *bhakosnā*, v. a. To devour, to stuff, to eat.
۱۳. بہکاری *bhikhārī* (*بہکشاہاری* from *بہکشا* Alms, *آ* and *ر. ہ* Take) s. m. A beggar.
۱۴. بہکری *bhikhārī*, s. f. An unfilled grain, a shrivelled grain.
۱۵. بہکنا *bhakhnā* (*بہکنا*) v. a. To eat, to devour.
۱۶. بہگ *bhag*, s. f. Vulva.
۱۷. بہگا *bhaggā*, adj. Simple, foolish.
۱۸. بہگانا *bhagānā* (trans. of بہگانا) v. a. To cause to flee or escape, to cause to run away, to drive away. ¶ *bhigānā* (trans. of بہگانا) v. a. To wet, moisten, steep.

۱. بہگت *bhagat* (*بہکت*) s. m. See *بہکت* *bhakt*. *بہگت کہلنا* *bhagat-khelnā*, v. n. To act (a play), to imitate, to mimic. *بہگت ہونا* *bhagat-honā*, v. n. To be initiated as a devotee, to be affiliated to a religious order. (This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck, and marking a circle on the forehead. After which, the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors, flesh, &c.).
۲. بہگت *bhagtā'ī* (from *بہگت*) s. f. Piety, devotion, religiousness.
۳. بہگتانا *bhugtānā* (caus. of *بہگتانا*) v. a. To cause to enjoy, to distribute, to requite.
۴. بہگتمان *bhugatmān* (*بہجیمان*) adj. Fit to enjoy, deserving punishment.
۵. بہگتن *bhagtan*, s. f. 1. Wife of a *بہگت* *bhagat*. 2. (ironically) A lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore.
۶. بہگتانا *bhugatnā* (from *بہگت* *بہگت*) v. a. To enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or the punishment of crime, to be requited.
۷. بہگتی *bhagtiyā* (from *بہگت*) s. m. A dancing boy.
۸. بہگل *bhagal*, s. m. Affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. *بہگل نکالنا* *bhagal-nikālnā*, v. a. To affect, to play a trick, to pretend poverty.
۹. بہگلی *bhagliyā*, s. m. Impostor, cheat.
۱۰. بہگلی گہنا *bhaglī-gahnā*, s. m. False jewels, trinkets.
۱۱. بہگندر *bhagandar*, s. m. A fistula (in ano).
۱۲. بہگینی *bhaginī*, s. f. A sister.
۱۳. بہگو *bhaggū*, part. act. (from *بہگانا*) A deserter, a runaway, a fugitive.
۱۴. بہگوان *bhagwān*, adj. Divine, glorious. s. m. God, the deity, the Supreme being.
۱۵. بہگوان *bhagwān*, s. m. Cloth dyed with *گیرو* (a kind of red chalk or ochre).
۱۶. بہگوات *bhagawat*, adj. Divine.

- ن. ہگوزا *bhagoṛā* (from ہگانا) s. m. A runaway, a deserter, a fugitive.
- ن. ہگونا *bhigonā* (trans. of ہیگنا) v. a. To wet, to steep, to bedew, drench.
- ۛ. ہگونت *bhagwant* (भगवत्) adj. Divine; s. m. God, the deity. See s. ہگوان.
- ن. ہگونہا *bhagonihā*, s. m. The reddish colour extracted from گيرو *gerū*, q. v.
- ن. ہگيل *bhagel* (from ہياگانا) 1. s. f. Overthrow, defeat. 2. s. m. A runaway, a deserter.
- ن. ہہل *bahal*, s. f. A two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage.
- ف. ہہل *bi-hil*, imper. (of ہلیدن) Let go, let or leave alone.
- ا. ہہل *bahl*, adj. Little, easy. s. Malediction.
- ۛ. ہہل *bhal* (भद्र) adj. Good, well. See ہہلا *bhalā*. ہہل گہوزيا *bhal-ghoṛiyā*, Having a good horse; a cavalier.
- ن. ہہل *bhal*, s. m. Side, direction. سرکي ہہل *sir ke bhal*, Head-foremost, head-long.
- ۛ. ہہلا *bhalā* (Sans. भद्र) adj. 1. Good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, well, virtuous, righteous, sound. 2. Strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. ہہلا آدمي *bhalā ādmī*, s. m. A person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. ہہلا مانا *bhalā mānnā*, To take well.
- ۛ. ہہلا چنگا *bhalā changā*, adj. In good order, in health, perfect, hale, well.
- ن. ہہلا *bahilā*, adj. f. Barren. (Generally applied to cattle).
- ۛ. ہہلاٹ *bhulāt* (see ہہولنا) s. Forgetfulness.
- ۛ. ہہلانا *bhulānā* (caus. of ہہولنا) v. a. 1. To cause to forget, to cause to be forgotten. 2. To inveigle, mislead, bewilder, deceive, fascinate, coax, amuse.
- ن. ہہلانا *bahlanā* (trans. of ہہلنا) v. a. To divert, to amuse, to recreate.
- ۛ. ہہلوا *bhulawā* (from ہہلانا *bhulānā*) s. m. Decep-

- tion, fraud, cheat, deceit, feint. ہہلوا دینا *bhulawā denā*, To deceive, to play a trick.
- ۛ. ہہلوان *bhilāwān*, (भल्लवत्) s. m. A nut
- ۛ. ہہلوان *bhilāwan*, used for marking clothes, &c. (*Semicarpus anacardium*).
- ۛ. ہہلائی *bhalā-ī*, s. f. Goodness, good health, welfare.
- ۛ. ہہل ہہل اجالا *bhal bhal ajālā*, s. m. Dawn or break of day.
- ۛ. ہہل پن *bhal-pan*, s. m. Goodness.
- ن. ہہلسنا *bhulasnā*, v. n. To be singed or scorched.
- ن. ہہلکا *bhalkā*, s. m. 1. A gold patch fixed on the nose-ring. 2. A kind of bamboo. 3. Dawn of day.
- ۛ. ہہل منسات *bhal-mansāt* (भद्रमनुष्यता) s. f. Humanity, benignity, civility.
- ۛ. ہہل منسی *bhal-mansi* (भद्र Good, and मानुष्य Manhood) s. f. Good-nature, benevolence.
- ن. ہہلنا *bahalnā*, v. n. To be diverted, to be amused.
- ا. ہہلول *bahūl*, s. m. 1. A prince endowed with every virtue. 2. Name of a celebrated Dervish. 3. A man much addicted to laughter.
- ۛ. ہہلونجی *bhilaunjī* (भल्लवीज) s. f. The seed of the ہہلوان *bhilāwān*, q. v.
- ن. ہہلیا *bahaliyā*, s. m. A kind of servant armed with bow, arrow, &c., a huntsman. See ہہلیا.
- ف. ہہم *ba-ham* (for ہاہم q. v.) adv. Together, one with another, one against another. ہہم آنا *ba-ham-ānā*, To be procured, to be acquired. ہہم ہہنچانا *baham pahunchānā*, v. a. To get, acquire, procure. ہہم ہہنچنا *baham pahunchnā*, v. n. To be procured. ہہم دیگر *baham-dīgar*, Together, one with another.
- ن. ہہمیری *bhambherī*, s. f. A butterfly.
- ۛ. ہہمنا *bhamnā* (भमण) v. n. To revolve.
- ف. ہہمن *bahman*, s. The eleventh solar month, when the sun is in Aquarius.
- ۛ. ہہمن *bahman*, s. m. A *Brāhman*. See ہراہمن.

۱. *bahmanetā* (بہمنیتا) s. m. A young Brāhman.
۲. *bhamī* (بہمی) s. f. Revolution, whirling, going round, wandering.
۳. *bhumyānī* (بھومیان) from *بھومی* Land) s. m. Land-holder.
۴. *bahin* or *bahan* (بہگینی) s. f. A sister.
۵. *bhinn* (بہن) adj. Separate, apart, distinct, other, different. *bhinn bhinn* (بہن بہن) Various, one by one, severally.
۶. *bihin* or *bihan*, s. m. A seed.
۷. *bahnā* (ر. वह Run, flow) v. n. 1. To flow, to glide. 2. To float. 3. To blow. 4. To pass, drive.
۸. *bhinnānā*, v. n. 1. To have a singing in the ears, to be giddy. 2. To sound (as shot, brass pots, &c.).
۹. *bhunānā* (caus. of *bhina*) v. a. To change (money).
۱۰. *bhimbhinnānā* or *bhambhanānā*, v. n. To buzz (as a fly), to hum (a bee, &c.).
۱۱. *bhimbhinnāhā*, s. f. Buzzing (of a fly), buzz, hum (of a bee).
۱۲. *bhambhūā*, s. m. A *faḳīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob.
۱۳. *bhambhoṇā*, v. a. To bite and mumble (as a dog), to worry.
۱۴. *bhamberī*, s. f. See *بہمیری*.
۱۵. *bhinṭwās*, s. m. A sort of pulse.
۱۶. *bhanṭwās*, s. m. Name of a grain, the fruit of the *کوئی* *koī* or water lilly.
۱۷. *bhanjānā* (بہجن ر. بھج Break) v. n. To change money.
۱۸. *bhanjan* (ر. بھج Break) 1. part. act. Breaking, destroying, demolishing, separating. 2. s. m. Breaking, &c.
۱۹. *bhand*, s. m. Confusion, spoiling. *bhand honā*, v. n. To be destroyed, to be spoiled.
۲۰. *bhandā* (بہنڈا) s. m. A vessel, a large

- earthen pot. *bhandā phūṭnā*, To be disclosed (a secret).
۱. *bhandār* (بہنڈار) s. m. A place where household goods are kept, a storehouse.
۲. *bhandārā*, s. m. A feast of *Jogīs*, *Sannyāsīs*, &c.
۳. *bhandārī* (بہنڈاری) s. m. A house-steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer, purveyor.
۴. *bhandāsār*, (بہنڈاشالا) s. f. The provision which is previously reserved for years.
۵. *bhandāsālī* (بہنڈاشالی) s. m. One who reserves provision for years.
۶. *bhundlī*, s. f. A kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer worm.
۷. *bhandauwā* (بہنڈا) s. m. Satire, ribaldry.
۸. *bhandolī* (see *bhinda* and *اولی*) s. f. (dakh. i. q. گھڑی پر گھڑا) Water-pot on water-pot.
۹. *bhindī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. (*Hibiscus esculentus*).
۱۰. *bhindo-khāna*, s. m. The room appropriated to the apparatus of the *ḥuḳḳa*.
۱۱. *bhandelā* (Sans. *بہنڈ*) s. m. An actor.
۱۲. *bhandelan* (from *bhandelā*) s. f. An actress.
۱۳. *bhinsār*, s. m. Dawn of day.
۱۴. *bharisnā* (ر. *بہس* Shine) v. n. To float.
۱۵. *bhanak* (ر. *بہن* Sound) *bhanak*, s. f. A low sound, a distant sound, hum.
۱۶. *bhinaknā*, v. n. 1. To buzz (as a fly). 2. To be covered with flies, to swarm.
۱۷. *bhang* (بہنگا) s. f. Hemp. See *بہانگ*.
۱۸. *bhang*, 1. (for *بہنگ* r. *بہج* Break) s. m. Breaking, splitting; defeat, discomfiture. 2. (for *بہگن*) adj. Broken, torn, overcome, defeated.
۱۹. *bhangā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

۱. *bhangrā* (بھنگرا) s. m. Name of an herb. (Eclipta or Verbesina prostrata).
۱۱. *bhangān*, s. f. The wife of a *halāl-khor*.
۱. *bhangān* (بھنگانی) s. f. A female drinker of *bhang*.
۱۱. *bhangnā*, s. f. A kind of fish.
۱۱. *bhangī*, s. m. A cast of sweepers or *halāl-khors*.
۱. *bahangī* (বিহংগী or বিহংগিকা) s. f. A stick with ropes hanging from each end for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder.
۱. *bhangī* *bhangī*, s. m. A drinker of *bhang*.
۱. *bhang-erā*, s. m. One who sells *bhang*.
۱. *bhang-eran*, s. f. A female seller of *bhang*.
۱. *bhunnā* (भर्जन r. भृज Parch, fry) v. n. To be parched, grilled, fried, broiled. ¶ (भंजन) v. n. To be changed (money).
۱. *bhanwān*, s. f. Eyebrow or eyebrows. See *bhawni*.
۱۱. *bihnaur* (from *bihin*) s. f. A seed-plot, nursery (for plants).
۱. *bhainwar* (r. भ्रम Turn round) s. m. A whirlpool, eddy, vortex.
۱. *bhainwar*, } (भ्रमर) s. m. 1. A large black bee. 2. A climbing plant, creeper.
۱۱. *bhanwar kalī*, s. f. A collar or halter (for a dog, goat, &c.). See *bhanwar kalī*.
۱. *bahnoī* } (भगिनीपति) s. m. A sister's husband, a brother-in-law.
۱. *bahne'ū* }
۱۱. *buhnī*, s. f. Handsel, first sale.
۱. *bahanelī*, s. f. An adopted sister.
۱. *bahū* (बहु) A woman, a female) s. f. 1. A daughter-in-law, a son's wife. 2. A wife.

۱. *bhau* (for भय) s. m. Fear. ¶ *bhuv* (for भुवम्) s. m. Heaven, ether, sky or atmosphere.
۱. *bhū*, s. f. The earth.
۱. *bhav* or *bhava*, s. m. 1. Existence, the world. 2. A name of *Siva*. *bhava-sāgar* *bhava-sāgar*, The ocean of the world or of existence.
۱۱. *bhū'ā*, s. f. 1. Father's sister. 2. A worm, a caterpillar.
۱. *bahū'ār* (बहुवार) s. m. Name of a fruit. (Cordia myxa). See *lasorā*.
۱. *bhau'ān*, s. f. Eyebrow or eyebrows. See *bhawni*.
۱. *bhawnī* *bhawnī*, s. f. Name of a Hindū goddess, wife of *Siva* or *Mahādeva*.
۱۱. *bhūbhal*, s. m. Hot ashes, embers.
۱. *bhūp*, s. m. A king, a sovereign.
۱۱. *bhopā*, s. m. A kind of *faḳīr*, a magician.
۱. *bhūpāl* (भू Earth, and r. पाल Preserve) *bhūpāl*, s. m. A landlord, a king, a *rājā*.
۱. *bhūpat* (भू Earth, and पति Lord) s. m. A sovereign, a prince.
۱. *bhūt*, s. m. 1. A demon, goblin, fiend, ghost, apparition. 2. The past, preterite tense. 3. An element. (The Hindūs reckon five elements : see *pancha-tatwa*). *bhūt honā*, v. n. To be distracted with rage.
۱. *bahot*, adj. (dakh.) for *bahut*, q. v.
۱۱. *bhotā*, adj. Blunt, dull.
۱. *bahūtād*, adj. (dakh.) See *bahut*.
۱. *bhūtal* (भू The earth, and तल Essential nature; q. d. the earth itself, the very earth) *bhūtal*, s. m. The earth.
۱. *bhūtnī* (from *bhūt*) s. f. A female demon or goblin.
۱. *bhoj*, s. m. 1. (for भोज्य) Eating, feast. 2. (for भोज) n. prop. Name of a celebrated *rājā*.

۱. ہوج پور *bhoj-pūr* (भोजपुर) n. prop. Name of a place.
۱. ہوج پتر *bhojpattar* (भूर्जपत्र) s. m. The bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making *rukka* snakes.
۱. ہوجا بی *bhaujāī* (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. Brother's wife.
۱. ہوجن *bhojan*, s. m. Eating, food, victuals. ہوجن کرنا *bhojan karnā*, To eat, to feed.
۱. ہوجی *bhaujī* (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. A brother's wife.
۱. ہوجک *bhauchak* (भयचकित) adj. Aghast. (Inelegant) See ہجک *bhachak*.
۱. ہور *bhor*, s. f. Dawn of day. ہور ہونا *bhor honā*, v. n. To be finished, to be terminated.
۱. ہور *bhūr*, s. f. 1. Charity given to poor people, alms. ہور بانٹنا *bhūr bāṭṭnā*, v. a. To give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor. 2. A spring, a fountain.
۱. ہور *bhūr* (भूरि) adj. Much, many.
۱. ہورا *bhorā*, adj. Simple, artless. See ہولا.
۱. ہورا *bhūrā*, adj. Fair, auburne or brownish (as hair).
۱. ہورنگی *bahūrangī* (बहु रंग) adj. Various or variable (in colour), many coloured; changeable.
۱. ہور *bhūr*, s. f. Sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed.
۱. ہورل *bhūral*, s. m. Talk, mica.
۱. ہوسا *bhosā*, s. m. }
۱. ہوسرا *bhosrā*, s. m. } Vulva magna.
۱. ہوسری *bhosrī*, s. f. }
۱. ہوسی *bhūsī* (बुस or बुष) s. f. Chaff, bran.
۱. ہوشی *bhavishya* (भविष्यत्) adj. Future; what will be, the future (time).
۱. ہوک *bhūk*, s. (dakh.) See ہوکھ *bhūkh*.
۱. ہوکر *bhūkar*, adj. (dakh.) Hungry, needy.

۱. ہوکس *bhokas*, s. m. A wizard, sorcerer, magician.
۱. ہوکمپ *bhūkamp* (भू कम्प) s. m. Earth, and r. कम्प Tremble) *bhūkamp*, s. m. An earthquake.
۱. ہوکنا *bhoknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ہونکنا *bhonknā*, and چہانا *chubhānā*.
۱. ہوکھ *bhūkh* (बुभुक्षा) s. f. Hunger, appetite. ہوکھن مرنا *bhūkhon marnā*, To die with hunger, to famish, to starve.
۱. ہوکھا *bhūkhā* (बुभुक्षित) adj. Hungry.
۱. ہوکھن *bhūkhan*, s. m. Ornament, embellishment, decoration, an ornament, a jewel, dress.
۱. ہوکھنا *bhokhnā* (भक्षण r. भष Bark) v. a. To bark. See ہونکنا *bhaunknā*.
۱. ہوک *bhog* (r. भुज Eat, enjoy) *bhog*, s. m. 1. Enjoyment, suffering. 2. Pleasure, satisfaction. 3. Possession. 4. Eating, victuals. ہوک کرنا *bhog karnā*, To enjoy, to suffer.
۱. ہوک *bhog*, s. m. Abuse, rudeness.
۱. ہوکا *bhogā* (inelegant) s. m. Fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat.
۱. ہوکنا *bhognā* (from ہوک) v. n. To enjoy, to suffer.
۱. ہوگی *bhogī*, adj. Jovial, jolly. من ہوگی کرم دردری *man bhogī karm daridrī*, By nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty.
۱. ہول *bhūl* (perhaps, from r. भ्रम Err) s. f. Forgetfulness, error, mistake, miss, blunder.
۱. ہولا *bholā*, adj. Simple, artless, undesigning, innocent, harmless, meek.
۱. ہولا سرا *bhūlā-bisrā*, } adj. Missing the road,
۱. ہولا بھٹکا *bhūlā-bhatkā*, } (generally, a person) calling on another in consequence of some accident, &c. not intentionally to pay a visit.
۱. ہولا ناٹھ *bholā-nāth*, s. m. A name of *Mahādeva*.
۱. ہولت *bhūlat* (भू Earth) s. Earth, ground.

- g. ہولنا *bhūlnā* (perhaps from r. भ्रम Err) v. n. To forget, err, go astray, be misled or deceived, mistake, blunder, miss, omit, stray, to be forgotten.
- h. ہولی *bhoḷī*, adj. f. (of ہولا q. v.) Innocent, artless. ہولی باتیں *bhoḷī bāṭen*, Innocent prattle.
- g. ہوم *bhūm* or *bhūmi* (भूमि) s. f. Land, earth, the earth. ¶ *bhaum* (भौम) s. m. The planet Mars.
- g. ہوم بار *bhaum-bār*, s. m. Tuesday.
- h. ہومپو *bhompū*, s. m. A horn, wind instrument.
- g. ہومیال *bhūmyāl*, s. (dakh.) 1. متوطن Inhabitant. 2. وطن Native place.
- h. ہومیال *bhūmīāl* (dakh.) See ماهر .
- g. ہون *bhaunī* (for भ्रू) s. f. The eyebrow. ہون کرہ *bhaunī kērhī karnī*, v. a. To scowl, to frown, to browbeat, to look angrily raising the eyebrows. ہون تانی *bhaunī tānnī*, To knit the eyebrows. ¶ *bhūnī* (for भूमि) s. f. Ground, land, earth.
- g. ہون *bhaun*, s. m. A house. **ہون** *bhūcan*, s. m. 1. A world. 2. Water.
- g. ہونا *bhaunā* (भ्रमण) v. n. To revolve.
- g. ہوناس *bhaunās*, s. m. A post driven into the ground for chaining an elephant to.
- h. ہونپو *bhōnpū*, s. m. A horn, wind instrument.
- h. ہونٹا *bhonthā*, } adj. Blunt, obtuse.
- h. ہونٹرا *bhonthrā*, }
- g. ہون چال *bhaunī-chāl* or *bhūnī-chāl* (भूमिचाल from भूमि Earth, and r. चल Move) s. m. An earthquake.
- g. ہون چنپا *bhūnī-champā* (भूमिचंपक) s. m. The name of a plant. (*Koempferia rotunda*).
- h. ہونڈنا *bhondnā* (dakh.) v. a. To deceive, &c. See فریب under فریب دنیا *fareb*.
- h. ہوندو *bhondū*, adj. Silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple.
- h. ہونڈا *bhondā*, adj. Ill-shaped, uncouth, misshapen, useless, bad, ugly, unlucky.

- h. ہونڈ پیرا *bhūnd pairā*, adj. Unlucky, ill-omened.
- g. ہونر *bhaunpar* or *bhaunir* (r. भ्रम Turn round) s. m. A whirlpool.
- g. ہونرا *bhaunrā* (भ्रमर) s. m. A large black bee enamoured of the lotus. See ال *alī*.
- g. ہونرا *bhaunrā* (भूम्यवर) s. m. A cavern, vault, cellar.
- h. ہونرکلی *bhaunr kālī*, s. f. A kind of halter (for horses or dogs). See ہونرکلی.
- g. ہونری *bhaunrī* (भ्रमरी) s. f. Female of ہونرا *bhaunrā*, q. v. A large black bee.
- g. ہونری *bhaunrī*, s. f. 1. Feathered hair. 2. Name of a defect in horses.
- g. ہونریانا *bhaunriyānā* (भ्रमण r. भ्रम Turn round) v. a. To whirl, to turn.
- g. ہونسا *bhūnsā* (dakh.) s. See ہوس *bhūsi*.
- g. ہونسا *bhūnsā* (r. भष Bark) v. n. To bark.
- h. ہونکڑا *bhōnkṛā*, adj. Very fat.
- h. ہونکس *bhōnkas*, s. m. A wizard who preys upon children (or men or women) till he brings them to the grave.
- g. ہونکنا *bhaunknā* (r. भष Bark) v. n. 1. To bark. 2. (met.) To talk foolishly.
- h. ہونکنا *bhōnkā*, v. a. To thrust, to drive (as a nail).
- g. ہونگ *bhūncang*, s. m. A snake. See بھنگ .
- g. ہونگہرا *bhōngharā* (from भूमि Earth, and गृह House) s. m. A vault, a cavern, a cellar.
- g. ہوننا *bhūnnā* (भजनि r. भृज or भस्ज Parch, fry) v. a. To parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to fry, to inflame.
- g. ہونہ *bhōnh* or *bhaunh* (भ्रू) s. f. Eyebrow. See ابرو *abrū*.
- g. ہونیارا *bhūniyārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تہ خانہ under تہ *tah*.
- g. ہونین *bhūnīn*, s. (dakh.) see ہونین *bhūnī*.

- h. بھوئی *bhoī*, s. m. 1. A chair-porter, a pālki-bearer, a bearer. 2. A white cat.
- g. بھوایا *bhawaiyā* (from भाव) s. m. A dancer.
- g. بھوئی *bhūī* (भूमि) s. f. 1. The earth, ground. 2. A kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to *her* trees.
- g. بھوئی چنپا *bhūī chinpā* (भूमिचंपक) s. m. A kind of fire-works like a flower pot (resembling those commonly called انار *anār*).
- g. بھوئی ڈول *bhūī dōl* (भूमिदोल) s. m. An earthquake.
- h. بھراٹا *bhahrāṇā*, v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger.
- p. بی *bihī*, s. f. 1. A quince; and (in India) a guava. 2. (from بے Good) Goodness, the being well or better.
- s. بھائی *bhai* (भय) s. m. Fear, terrour. بھائی کھانا *bhai-khānā*, To be afraid, to be frightened.
- h. بی *bhī*, conj. Also, too, even, and.
- h. بھائی *bahī*, s. f. A book not stitched at the sides but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, ledger.
- g. بھائی *bhaī*, fem. } (r. भू Be) past tense or part.
- g. بھائی *bhayā*, mas. } of the verb subs., Was, became, become.
- g. بھائی *bhaiyā* (भ्राता) s. m. Brother.
- g. بھائی *bhayā-pā*, } (भ्रातृता) s. m. Brother-
- g. بھائی *bhayā-pat*, } hood, friendship.
- s. بھائی *bhayātur* (भयानुर) s. m. Distressed or distracted with fear, terrified.
- s. بھائی *bhayānak* (भयानक) (from भय Fear) adj. Frightful, terrible, formidable, fearful, dreadful, alarming, dismal.
- g. بھائی *bhayāwnā* (from भय Fear) adj. Terrible, frightful. See بھائی.
- g. بھائی *bhīt*, 1. (for भित्ति) s. f. A wall, or breadth of a wall. 2. (for भौत) adj. Fearful.

- ochhe kī prīt jon bālū kī bhīt, The friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i. e. unstable).
- g. بھیتار *bhītar* (अभ्यंतर) adj. Within.
- g. بھیتری *bhītrī* (from بھیتار) adj. Inward, inside, internal, inner, inferiour.
- g. بھیتاریا *bhītariyā* (आभ्यन्तरिका) adj. used substantively, 1. The people who live in a house, not strangers, domestick. 2. Men who preside at a temple (i. e. بھنداری A steward; پوجاری A priest; رسوایا *raso'iyā*, A cook). 3. Those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride (those, who partake of the feast without, being called باھریا).
- g. بھیتو *bahetū* (from بھنا) s. m. A vagabond, vagrant, wanderer, rambler.
- h. بھیت *bhet*, s. f. 1. Meeting, interview. 2. A present to a superiour.
- h. بھیتا *bhītā*, s. m. An old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain).
- h. بھیتان *bhetan*, verbal s. To meet, meeting, &c. See بھیتا.
- h. بھیتنا *bhetnā*, v. a. 1. To meet, to join. 2. To make a present (to a superiour).
- h. بھیتو *bhetū*, s. m. A stalk, a stem. See بھیتو.
- h. بھیتی *bhetī*, s. f. A stalk, stem. See بھیتو.
- h. بھیتا *bhetā*, s. m. The brain.
- h. بھیتنا *bhetnā*, v. a. To send, transmit; utter, ejaculate.
- h. بھیتنا *bhetnā*, v. n. 1. To be wet. 2. To be affected (with grief).
- g. بھیتاک *bhaichak* (भयचकित) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. See بھیتاک *bhachak*.
- h. بھیتنا *bhichnā*, v. a. To squeeze, to compress, to crush.
- g. بھید *bhed*, s. m. 1. A secret, secrecy, mystery. 2. Separation, difference. بھید لینا *bhed-lenā*, v. a. To spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound.

۱. *bhedakiyā* (from **भेदका**) s. m. A scout, a spy.
۲. *bhed-ū* (from **भेद**) s. A secret-keeper, a confidant.
۳. *bhed-ī*, } (**भेदी**) 1. adj. Intelligent.
۴. *bhed-iyā*, } 2. s. m. A scout, a secret-keeper.
۱. *bher* (**भेरी**) s. f. A kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettledrum.
- II. *bahīr*, s. f. 1. The baggage, &c. of an army: see *bahīr*. 2. See *bhīr*.
۳. *bhairav* (**भैरव**) s. m. A name of *Siva*, but more especially of an inferior form or manifestation of that deity.
- II. P. *bahīr o buna*, The baggage of an army.
۱. *bhairon* (**भैरव**) s. m. 1. The name of a *rāg* or musical mode sung at dawn in autumn. (It is represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from his head and the *rāg* issuing from that deity's mouth). 2. A name of *Siva*; see *bhairav*.
۳. *bhairavī* (**भैरवी**) s. f. The name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *bhairon rāg*.
۴. *bher-ī* (**भैरिक**) s. m. A piper.
- II. *bhīr*, s. f. Multitude, crowd, mob, throng; a press of work, trouble, difficulty.
۳. *bher* (**भेउ or भेड**) s. f. A sheep, an ewe. *bher kā gosht*, Mutton.
- II. *bahīr*, s. f. Baggage, &c. in an army.
۳. *baheṛā* (**विभीतक**) s. m. Beleric myrobalan. (*Terminalia belerica*).
۳. *bheṛā* (**भेड**) s. m. A ram.
- II. *bhīr-bhār*, s. f. Crowd, mob, bustle.
- II. *bhīr-bhaṛakkā*, s. See *bhīr-bhār*.
- II. *bheṛnā*, v. a. To shut, to close.
۳. *bheṛī* (**भेडी**) s. f. An ewe.

۳. *bheriyā* (**भेड़हा**) s. m. A wolf. *bheriyā dhasān*, s. m. A multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another.
۳. *bhes*, } (**वेष or वेश or भेष**) s. m.
۴. *bhesh*, } Disguise, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, guise, garb.
۳. *bhek*, s. m. A toad, a frog.
۴. *bhek*, s. m. See *bhekh*.
۳. *bhīkārī*, s. m. (dakh.) See *bhīkhārī*.
۳. *bhekh*, s. m. Disguise, assumed appearance, semblance. See *bhekhdhārī*, adj. Putting on the dress, assuming the appearance.
۳. *bhīkh* (**भिक्षा**) s. f. Begging, charity, alms. *bhīkh māngnā*, To ask alms, to beg.
- II. *bhīgnā* or *bhīngnā*, v. n. To be wet. See *bhījā*. *rāt bhīgnā*, is applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment.
۳. *bhīl*, s. m. The name of a race of mountaineers.
۳. *bhelā* (**भल्लातक**) s. m. Semicarpus anacardium. See *bhilāwān*.
- II. *bhelī*, s. f. A lump of coarse sugar (or gur).
- II. *baheliyā*, s. m. 1. A fowler. 2. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
۳. *bhīm*, 1. n. prop. The second brother of *Yudhisṭhira*. 2. adj. Dreadful, terrible, terrific.
۳. *bhaimān* (from **भय** Fear) adj. Frightened, alarmed, terrified, afraid.
۳. *bhīm sen*, See *bhīm* sign. 1.
۳. *bhīmsenī*, s. f. A kind of camphire.
- II. *bhenā*, s. f. Sister.

۱. *bhīnā*, 1. adj. Wet. 2. s. m. Sister's husband ; brother-in-law.
۳. *bhīnt* (for *भित्ति*) s. f. A wall.
۱. *bhenṭ*, s. f. 1. Interview, visit. 2. A present. See *bhet*.
۱. *bhenṭnā*, v. a. To meet with, to visit. See *bhetnā*.
۱. *bhīnchnā*, v. a. To compress. See *bhīchnā*.
۳. *bhainis* (महिषो) s. f. A female buffalo.
۳. *bhainisū* (महिष) s. m. A male buffalo.
۳. *bhainisā-dād*, } (महिषददु) s. m.
 ۳. *bhainsiyā-dād*, }
 A kind of ringworm.
۱. *bhayankar* (from भय Fear, and र. कृ Make) *bhayankar*, adj. Horrible, terrifick.
۱. *bhengā*, adj. Squinteyed.
۱. *bhīngnā*, v. n. To be wet. See *bhīngnā*.
۳. *bhev* (perhaps, for भाव) s. m. A state or condition of being, innate property, nature, disposition.
۳. *bhayau* (in Braj, for *bhayā*, q. v.) Was, became, become.
۳. *bhaihū* (भ्रातृवधू) s. f. Sister-in-law, younger brother's wife.
۱. *bī*, 1. A vocative particle used in speaking to women. 2. (contract. of *bī*) Lady. 3. (in Braj, for *bī* q. v.) conj. Also, even.
۱. *be*, A vocative particle used contemptuously, you fellow ! you rascal ! sirrah ! O !
۲. *be*, a priv. particle or prepos. (Sans. वि) Without, out of. (When prefixed to words, it is equivalent to the English in, un, im, ir, dis, less, &c.) *be-āb*, Without water, lustre, temper, dignity, &c. (see *āb*). *be-ābrū*, adj. Dishonourable, dishonoured, disgraced. *be-ābrū-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. *be-āb-i*, s. f. Want of wa-

ter, lustre, temper, &c. *be-ittifākī*, Want of agreement ; discord. *be-aṣar*, adj. Without impression or effect, ineffectual. *be-aṣar-i*, s. f. Inefficacy. *be-ajal*, adj. Untimely (death). *be-iḥtiyāt*, adj. Incautious, improvident, imprudent, rash. *be-iḥtiyār*, Without choice, involuntary. *be-iḥtiyār-i*, s. f. Without choice or election, helplessness. *be-adā-i*, s. f. Non-performance, faithlessness. *be-adab*, adj. Rude, unmannerly, presumptuous, impudent, disrespectful. *be-adab-i*, s. f. Rudeness, disrespect, presumptuousness. *be-ārām*, adj. Restless, uneasy. *be-ārām-i*, s. f. Restlessness, uneasiness, disquiet, disease. *be-asbāb-i*, s. f. Want of goods or necessaries. *be-iṭibār*, adj. Of no credit or estimation, not to be relied on. *be-iṭibār-i*, s. f. Discredit, mistrust, dishonesty. *be-iṭidāl-i*, s. f. Unevenness, inequality. *be-iṭiḥād*, adj. Incredulous, disbelieving. *be-iṭiḥād-i*, s. f. Incredulity, disbelief. *be-iltifāt-i*, s. f. Want of regard, attention or kindness ; disregard, inattention. *be-ulfat*, adj. Void of friendship or attachment. *be-ulfat-i*, s. f. The being void of friendship, affection or attachment. *be-imtiyāz*, adj. Undistinguishing, indiscreet, rude, impertinent, unmannerly, presumptuous. *be-imtiyāz-i*, s. f. Indiscretion, unmannerliness, incivility, rudeness, presumption. *be-intihā*, adj. Boundless, infinite, endless. *be-andāza*, adj. Immoderate. *be-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust, iniquitous. *be-inṣāf-i*, s. f. Injustice, iniquity. *be-aulād-i*, s. f. Childlessness. *be-imān*, adj. Without religion, infidel, without conscience, faithless, treacherous.

بي باق *be-bāqī*, adj. Without reason. *be-bak*, adj. Complete. بي بائي *be-bāk-i*, s. f. Completion. بي باک *be-bāk*, adj. Fearless. بي باکي *be-bāk-i*, s. f. Fearlessness, temerity. بي بال وپر *be-bāl-o-par*, adj. Without power, impotent, helpless. بي بال وپري *be-bāl-o-par-i*, s. f. Weakness, helplessness. بي بد *be-bad*, adj. Without blemish. بي بدل *be-badal*, adj. Incomparable, inestimable. بي بر *be-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren. بي برگ و بر *be-barg-o-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren; poor. بي برگي *be-barg-i*, s. f. Destitution, want. بي بس *be-bas*, adj. Without power, without authority or command; helpless. بي بسي *be-bas-i*, s. f. Helplessness. بي بکا *be-bakā*, adj. Frail, perishable, not eternal. بي بل *be-bal*, adj. Without power, weak; wretched, poor. بي بند و بست *be-band-o-bast*, adj. Unarranged, without order, unsettled (as, a country). بي بها *be-bahā*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price. بي بهار *be-bahār*, adj. Out of season. بي بهرد *be-bahra*, In want, without profit or portion, unfortunate. بي پا و سر *be-pā-o-sar*, adj. Very wretched. بي پايان *be-pāyān*, adj. Boundless. بي پردگي *be-parda-gī*, s. f. Openness, immodesty. بي پرد *be-parda*, adj. Unveiled, immodest, openly. بي پروا *be-parwā*, adj. Fearless, intrepid, careless, unconcerned, without reflection, thoughtless, at ease, independent. adv. Boldly, fearlessly. بي پرواي *be-parwā-i*, s. f. Carelessness, thoughtlessness, inattention, unconcern, independence, tranquillity, indifference. بي پرووالي *be-par-o-bāl-i*, s. f. Weakness, helplessness. بي پرهيز *be-parhez*, adj. Incontinent. بي پرهيزي *be-parhez-i*, s. f. Incontinence. بي پري *be-par-i*, s. f. The being without wings; helplessness. بي پياب *be-phāb*, adj. Shapeless. بي پير *be-pīr*, adj. Having no spiritual guide; vicious. بي پير *be-pīr*, adj. Cruel, merciless. بي تاب *be-tāb*, adj.

Faint, powerless; restless, uneasy, impatient. بي تابانه *be-tāb-āna*, Restlessly, uneasy, impatiently, faint. بي تايي *be-tāb-i*, s. f. Faintness; restlessness, uneasiness, impatience. بي تائير *be-ta'aīr*, Ineffectual. بي تال *be-tāl* or بي تاله *be-tāla*, adj. Out of time (in musick), ill-timed. بي تامل *be-ta'ammul*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, extemporaneous. بي تاملې *be-ta'ammul-i*, s. f. Inconsiderateness, indiscretion, rashness. بي تان *be-tān*, adj. Out of tune. بي تحاشي *be-taḥāshā*, Inconsiderate, rash. بي تدبير *be-tadbīr*, adj. Incautious, inconsiderate, imprudent, unwitting. بي تعلقي *be-ta'alluq-i*, s. f. Freedom from connexion or concern, independence. بي تقصير *be-taḥṣīr*, adj. Innocent, blameless, faultless. بي تکلف *be-takalluf*, Without ceremony, unceremonious, frank. بي تکلفي *be-takalluf-i*, s. f. The being without ceremony, frankness. بي تمنائي *be-tamannā-i*, s. f. Freedom from desire, contentment. بي تميز *be-tamīz*, adj. Void of discrimination, indiscreet, silly. بي تميزي *be-tamīz-i*, s. f. Want of discrimination, indiscretion. بي توجهي *be-tawajjuh-i*, s. f. Inattention, unkindness. بي توقع *be-tawakkū*, adj. Hopeless. بي ته *be-tah*, adj. Bottomless; unmeaning, absurd. بي تهې *be-tah-i*, s. f. Bottomlessness; absurdity, impatience. بي ټهور *be-thaur* *thikāne*, Groundless, inconsistent, improperly, inconsiderately. بي ثبات *be-thābāt*, Unstable, inconstant. بي ثباتي *be-thābāt-i*, s. f. Instability, inconstancy. بي بيشمر *be-ḡamar*, adj. Fruitless. بي بيشمري *be-ḡamar-i*, s. f. Fruitlessness. بي جا *be-jā*, adj. Ill-placed, misplaced, ill-timed, improper, inaccurate; adv. Inopportunistically, improperly. بي جاده *be-jāda*, Variegated coral. بي جان *be-jān*, adj. 1. Lifeless, inanimate, faint, dead. 2. Valiant, brave. بي جرائي *be-jur'at-i*, s. f. Want of courage, pusillanimity. بي جرم *be-jurm*, adj. Faultless, inno-

cent. بی جرمی *be-jurm-i*, s. f. Innocence. بی جرم *be-jirm*, adj. Without blemish, spotless (a jewel). بی جگری *be-jigar-i*, s. f. Want of courage. بی جواب *be-jawāb*, adj. Without answer, unable to answer. بی جوابی *be-jawāb-i*, s. f. The being without answer. بیچارگی *be-chāra-gī*, s. f. Helplessness, necessity. بیچاره *be-chāra*, adj. Without remedy, without choice, helpless, poor. بیچال *be-chāl* and بیچالی *be-chāl-i*, 1. adj. Unprincipled. 2. s. f. Misdemeanour, ill-behaviour. بیچاره *be-charāgh*, adj. 1. Lampless. 2. Desolate, childless. بیچشم *be-chashm*, adj. Eyeless. بیچون *be-chūn*, adj. Incomparable, inscrutable. بیچین *be-chain*, adj. Uneasy. بیچینی *be-chain-i*, s. f. Uneasiness. بی حال *be-hāl*, adj. Out of condition, ill-circumstanced, indisposed. بیحالی *be-hāl-i*, s. f. Badness of circumstances or condition. بیحجاب *be-hijāb*, adj. Unveiled. بیحجابانه *be-hijāb-āna*, adv. Without a veil, openly, shamelessly. بیحجابی *be-hijāb-i*, s. f. Appearing unveiled; immodesty. بیحد *be-hadd*, adj. Boundless. بیحرکت *be-harakat*, adj. Immovable. بیحرکتی *be-harakat-i*, s. f. Want of motion. بیحرمت *be-hurmat*, adj. Disgraced. بیحرمتی *be-hurmat-i*, s. f. Disgrace. بیحس *be-hiss*, adj. Insensible, senseless. بیحساب *be-hisāb*, adj. Countless, beyond calculation, immoderate, inconsistent. بیخور *be-husūr*, adj. Absent. بیحکمت *be-hikmat*, adj. Unskilful. بیحواس *be-hawāss*, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's self. بیحواسی *be-hawāss-i*, s. f. Distraction of mind, senselessness, insensibility. بیحیا *be-hayā*, adj. Shameless, immodest, impudent, barefaced. بیحیائی *be-hayā-i*, s. f. Shamelessness, barefacedness, impudence, immodesty. بیخار *be-khār*, adj. Without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. بیخان و مان *be-khūn o mān*, adj. Houseless, destitute. بیخایه *be-khāya*, s. m. (lit. without a tes-

ticle) An eunuch. بیخایه کرنا *be-khāya karnā*, To geld, castrate. بیخبر *be-khabar*, adj. Without intelligence, senseless, incautious, careless, heedless, imprudent, uninformed, ignorant, stupid, unwitting, unintentional. بیخبری *be-khabr-i*, s. f. Imprudence, carelessness, heedlessness, stupidity. بیخرجی *be-kharchi*, s. f. Want of pay or wages. بیخرو و خاوند *be-khar o khāwīnd*, adj. Without a master, without an owner. بیخطا *be-khatā*, adj. Unerring. بیخطر *be-khatar*, and بیخطر *be-khatra*, adj. Free from danger, safe, fearless. بیخواب *be-khawāb*, adj. Sleepless. بیخوابی *be-khawāb-i*, s. f. Sleeplessness. بیخواهش *be-khawāsh*, adj. Without inclination or spirit; without pursuit or object or hobby horse. بیخود *be-khud*, adj. Beside one's self, out of one's mind, enraptured, senseless, delirious. بیخودانه *be-khud-āna*, adj. Like one enraptured or beside himself. بیخودی *be-khud-i*, s. f. The being beside one's self, alienation of mind, ecstasy, rapture, senselessness, delirium. بیخور و خواب *be-khur o khawāb*, adj. Without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. بیخویش *be-khawēsh*, adj. Friendless. بیداد *be-dād*, 1. s. f. Iniquity, injustice. 2. adj. Unjust, not doing justice, lawless. بیدادگر *be-dād-gar*, s. m. An oppressor. بیدادگری *be-dād-gar-i*, s. f. Oppression. بیدادی *be-dād-i*, s. f. Injustice, lawlessness. بیداشت *be-dāsh*, adj. Careless, inattentive, negligent. بیداشتی *be-dāsh-i*, s. f. Carelessness, inattention (particularly, not taking care of cattle). بیداغ *be-dāgh*, adj. Spotless. بیدانشی *be-dānish-i*, s. f. Ignorance. بیدانه *be-dāna*, adj. Grainless, seedless (as fruit). بیدخل کرنا *be-dakhl karnā*, v. a. To exclude. بیدرد *be-dard*, adj. Unfeeling, void of compassion, pitiless, merciless. بیدردانه *be-dard-āna*, adv. Like one unfeeling or merciless. بیدردی *be-dard-i*, s. f. Freedom from pain, unfeelingness, inhumanity. بیدرنگ *be-dirang*, Without delay. بیدریغ *be-daregh*, adj. 1. Undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged. 2. Unsparring, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. 3. Pitiless. بیدست و پا *be-dast o pā*, adj. (Hav-

ing neither hands nor feet); helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastūr*, adj. Ill-bred, unusual. *be-da'wā*, adj. Free from claims. *be-dil*, adj. Heartless, dispirited; dejected, sad. *be-dil-āna*, adv. Like one heartless or dejected. *be-dil-ī*, s. f. Heartlessness; dejection. *be-dam*, adj. Breathless. *be-dam-ī*, s. f. Breathlessness. *be-damūgh*, adj. Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damūgh-āna*, adv. Ill-naturedly, impatiently. *be-damūgh-ī*, s. f. Bad temper, irritability, impatience. *be-dawā*, adj. Incurable. *be-dos*, adj. Faultless, innocent (little used). *be-daulat*, adj. Unfortunate. *be-daulat-ī*, s. f. Bad luck. *be-dhāpak* or *be-dhākā*, adj. Without fear or doubt, fearless. *be-dahshat*, adj. Fearless. *be-dayā*, adj. Unfeeling. *be-diyānat*, adj. Irreligious, unjust. *be-dīn*, adj. Irreligious. *be-daul*, adj. Shapeless; ugly, uneducated, ill-bred, unpleasant. *be-dhab*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. *be-dhang*, adj. Uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-dhang-ī*, s. f. Impropriety, rudeness. *be-dhauk-ī*, s. f. Tastelessness. *be-rāh*, adj. Erring, astray; dissolute, unprincipled. *be-rāh-ī*, s. f. Errour, wandering; dissoluteness. *be-rabt*, adj. Irregular. *be-rutba-gī*, s. f. The having no rank or degree of honour. *be-rutba*, Without dignity or rank, worthless. *be-rahm*, adj. Merciless, cruel. *be-rahm-ī*, s. f. Cruelty. *be-razā*, adj. Without leave. *be-rū*, adj. Without face; shameless, inhuman. *be-rū-ī*, s. f. Shamelessness, inhumanity. *be-rah-ī*, s. f. Errour, wandering. *be-riyā*, adj. Without guile, guileless, candid, sincere. *be-*

riyā-ī, s. f. Sincerity, candour. *be-raib-oriyā*, adj. Without guile or deceit. *be-riśh*, adj. Beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, adj. Without fibre. *be-zabān*, Mute, without language (beasts). *be-zabān-ī*, s. f. Inability to speak, dumbness. *be-zar*, Without money or the means of getting it; helpless. *be-zar-kharīd*, adj. (taking or getting) Without purchase, free cost. *be-zar-ī*, s. f. The being without money, indigence, poverty. *be-zan-o-farzand*, adj. Without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, Imperishable, unchangeable. *be-zor*, adj. Weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, adj. Without gall or bile; patient, good-tempered, forbearing; indefatigable: shameless. *be-zeb-o-zīnat*, adj. Ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zīn*, adj. Unsaddled. *be-sākhta-gī*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, undisguised or unstudied conduct. *be-sākhta*, adj. Undisguised, unaffected, plain, artless. *be-saz*, adj. Without apparatus, tools, &c. unaccounted. *be-sāmān-ī*, s. f. Want of apparatus or necessities. *be-sabab*, adj. Causeless. *be-satr-ī*, s. f. Unveiling, exposure; dishonour. *be-suj*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhan*, adj. Taciturn. *be-sudh*, adj. Senseless, beside one's self; enraptured, entranced; in a swoon. *be-sar*, adj. Peerless, unequalled. *be-surt*, adj. Stupid. *be-sar-opā*, Impotent, destitute, very wretched. *be-sar-o-sāmān*, adj. Without apparatus, destitute of necessities, unprovided, helpless. *be-salīka-gī*, s. f. Inexpertness, awkwardness. *be-salīka*, adj. Without method, inexpert, awkward. *be-sīl*, adj. Shameless. *be-sharm*, adj. Shameless,

impudent, immodest. *بی شرمی* *be-sharm-i*, s. f. Shamelessness, impudence, immodesty. *بی شعور* *be-shu'ūr*, adj. Ignorant, uninformed, a block-head. *بی شعوری* *be-shu'ūr-i*, s. f. Ignorance, stupidity. *بی شفقت* *be-shafaqat*, adj. Unkind, unmerciful, harsh. *بی شک* *be-shakk* or *بی شک و شبہ* *be-shakk-o-raib*, or *بی شک و شبہ* *be-shakk-o-shubh*, adj. Doubtless, indubitable, certain. *بی شمار* *be-shumār*, adj. Countless, numberless, much. *بی صبر* *be-ṣabr*, adj. Impatient, restless. *بی صبری* *be-ṣabr-i*, s. f. Impatience. *بی صلح* *be-ṣarfa*, adj. Unprofitable. *بی ضبط* *be-ṣalāḥ*, adj. Ill-advised, headstrong. *بی ضبط* *be-ṣabṭ*, adj. Irregular, unrestrained; wanton. *بی ضبط ربط* *be-ṣabṭ-rabṭ*, adj. Without order or connexion. *بی طاقنت* *be-tāqat*, adj. Powerless, weak. *بی طاقنتی* *be-tāqat-i*, s. f. Weakness. *بی طالعی* *be-tālī*, s. f. Bad luck, misfortune. *بی طرح* *be-tarāḥ* or *بی طور* *be-taur*, adj. Ill-mannered, unmannerly, uncivil, rude, awkward, badly. *بی طمع* *be-tama*, adj. Free from covetousness, disinterested. *بی طمعی* *be-tama-i*, s. f. Freedom from covetousness; disinterestedness. *بی طور* *be-taur-i*, s. f. Incivility, rudeness. *بی عبرت* *be-ibrat*, adj. Unawed; not warned by example. *بی عدل* *be-ādī*, adj. Unjust, lawless. *بی عزت* *be-izzat*, Without honour, disgraced. *بی عزتی* *be-izzat-i*, s. f. Dishonour, disgrace, ignominy. *بی عقل* *be-āql*, adj. Stupid. *بی عقلی* *be-āql-i*, s. f. Stupidity. *بی عیب* *be-āib*, adj. Faultless, without blemish. *بی غایت* *be-ghāyat*, adj. Boundless. *بی غرض* *be-gharax*, adj. Disinterested, without selfishness, impartial, independent, indifferent. *بی غرضانه* *be-gharax-āna*, adv. Disinterestedly. *بی غرضی* *be-gharax-i*, s. f. Disinterestedness, impartiality, indifference. *بی غل* *be-ghill-o-ghishsh*, adj. Without trouble or anxiety, without fraud or hatred. *بی غم* *be-ghamm*, adj. Without anxiety. *بی غور* *be-ghaur*,

adj. Without consideration. *بی غیرت* *be-ghairat*, adj. Without pride or emulation, spiritless; wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *بی غیرتی* *be-ghairat-i*, s. f. Want of pride or emulation or spirit; disgrace, &c. *بی فایده* *be-fāida*, Unprofitable, useless, vain. *بی فکر* *be-fikr*, adj. Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. *بی فکری* *be-fikr-i*, s. f. Thoughtlessness, contentedness. *بی فهمید* *be-fahmīd*, adj. Slow in comprehending, stupid. *بی فیض* *be-faiṣ*, adj. Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as, a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *بی قابو* *be-kābū*, adj. 1. Unable. 2. Without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *بی قاعد* *be-kāda*, adj. Irregular, ungrammatical, unarranged. *بی قدر* *be-kadr*, adj. Worthless, unimportant. *بی قدری* *be-kadr-i*, s. f. Worthlessness, low estimation, disrepute. *بی قرار* *be-karār*, adj. Inconstant, unsettled, restless, variable, out of patience, uneasy, anxious, distracted. *بی قراری* *be-karār-i*, s. f. Instability, inconstancy, variability, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety. *بی قصور* *be-kuṣūr*, adj. Faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *بی تلعی* *be-kala*, adj. Untinned (a pot, &c.). *بی قول* *be-kaul*, adj. Faithless, perfidious. *بی قیاس* *be-kiyās*, adj. Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense, exorbitant. *بی قید* *be-kaid*, adj. Unrestrained; irregular, dissolute, licentious. *بی کاج* *be-kāj*, adj. Useless, unemployed. *بی کار* *be-kār*, adj. Unemployed. *بی کاری* *be-kār-i*, s. f. Want of employment, idleness. *بی کام* *be-kām*, adj. Disappointed. *بی کران* *be-karān*, adj. Shoreless, boundless. *بی کس* *be-kas*, adj. Friendless, forlorn. *بی کسانه* *be-kas-āna*, adj. Friendless, destitute. *بی کسی* *be-kas-i*, s. f. Forlorn, friendless state, destitution. *بی کفنی* *be-kafun-i*, s. f. The being buried with-

out a shroud. *be-kal*, adj. Restless, uneasy, out of order. *be-kal-i*, s. f. Restlessness, perturbation, uneasiness. *be-kam-o-kāst*, adj. Without omission, accurate. *be-gāh*, adj. Untimely, unseasonably. *be-gumān*, adj. Without doubt or suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunāh*, adj. Innocent, guiltless. *be-gunāh-i*, s. f. Innocence, guiltlessness. *be-ghāt*, adj. Inaccessible (a river, &c.), without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, adj. Shameless, impudent. *be-libās-i*, s. f. Nakedness. *be-lihāz*, adj. Inattentive, indiscreet; unmannerly, impertinent. *be-lutf*, adj. Unkind, inelegant. *be-lutf-i*, s. f. Unkindness. *be-lagām*, adj. Unbridled, licentious, intemperate. *be-lagū'o*, adj. Unconnected, independent, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, adj. Dishonoured, dishonoured, dishonourable. *be-mānand*, adj. Incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māya*, adj. Without funds or substance; poor. *be-māya-gī*, s. f. Poverty. *be-miṣāl*, adj. Incomparable. *be-muḥāsaba*, adv. Without calculation, at a venture. *be-maḥall*, adj. Out of place, improperly. *be-murūwat*, adj. Unkind, inhuman, cruel, unpolite, uncivil. *be-murūwat-i*, s. f. Inhumanity, cruelty, unkindness, incivility, unpoliteness. *be-maza-gī*, s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness; coolness (between friends), disgust. *be-maza*, adj. Tasteless, insipid; displeased. *be-ma-nā*, adj. Unmeaning, absurd, foolish, idle, vain. *be-makdūr*, adj. 1. Without authority. 2. Without resource, poor, miserable. *be-man*, adj. Spiritless. *be-minnat*, adj. Independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mūjib*, adj. Causeless, without reason. *be-mausim*, Out of season, un-

seasonably. *be-maukī* or *be-maukīa*, adj. Out of place; unseasonable, unapt, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mihr*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. *be-mihr-i*, s. f. Unkindness. *be-nām*, adj. Without character or reputation, inglorious. *be-nām-o-nishān*, adj. Without name or character. *be-nāmūs-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. *be-naṣīb*, adj. Without lot or portion; unfortunate, frustrated. *be-naṣīb-i*, s. f. Misfortune. *be-naṣīr*, adj. Incomparable. *be-namak*, adj. Saltless; insipid; ugly, ordinary. *be-nang*, adj. Shameless. *be-nang-o-nāmūs*, adj. Without name or character. *be-nawā*, adj. Without provisions or furniture, without prosperity or splendour in condition, indigent, destitute; s. m. A kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nawā-i*, s. f. Indigence, beggary. *be-nūr-i*, s. f. Absence of light. *be-nihāyat*, adj. Without bounds, endless. *be-niyāz*, adj. Wanting and asking nothing, not in need; independent. *be-niyāz-i*, s. f. Independence. *be-wālī*, adj. Without a ruler, without a protector. *be-wajh*, adj. Without cause or reason. *be-waṭān*, adj. Without a home, an exile. *be-waṭān-i*, s. f. Exile, banishment. *be-wafā*, adj. Faithless, perfidious, treacherous, traitor, ungrateful, ingrate. *be-wafā-i*, s. f. Infidelity, faithlessness, ingratitude, treachery. *be-waḥār-i*, s. f. Want of dignity. *be-waḥt*, adj. Out of season, untimely, ill-timed, at an unusual time. *be-waḥr*, adj. Without dignity or character, dishonourable. *be-waḥr-i*, s. f. Want of dignity, dishonour. *be-wukūf*, adj. Ignorant, foolish, inexpert, stupid, blockhead. *be-wukūf-i*, s. f. Ignorance, want of understanding, stupidity, fol-

- ly, foolishness. *بی ہمال* *be-hamāl*, adj. Without compeer, unequalled. *بی ہمت* *be-himmat*, adj. Unambitious, pusillanimous, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *بی ہمتا* *be-hamtā*, adj. Incomparable. *بی ہمتی* *be-himmat-i*, s. f. Pusillanimity. *بی ہنر* *be-hunar*, adj. Unskilful, unskilled. *بی ہنری* *be-hunar-i*, s. f. Unskilfulness. *بی ہنگام* *be-hangām*, adj. Untimely. *بی ہوش* *be-hosh*, adj. Senseless, stupefied, intoxicated, delirious. *بی ہوشی* *be-hosh-i*, s. f. Senselessness, stupidity, intoxication, delirium, stupefaction. *بی ہچ* *be-hech*, For nothing, without reason.
۱. *بیا* *bayā* (*वयः*) s. m. 1. The name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c. and which the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the forehead of their mistresses. (*Loxia Indica*). 2. An assizer.
۲. *بیا* *biyā* (*बीज*) s. m. Seed.
۳. *بیابان* *bayābān*, s. m. A desert, a wilderness. *بیابان گرد* *bayābān-gard*, or *بیابان نورد* *bayābān-naward*, adj. Traversing deserts.
۴. *بیابانی* *bayābān-i*, adj. Of the desert, &c. wild.
۵. *بیایا* *biyā biyā*, A mode of calling pigeons.
۶. *بیاپنا* *byāpnā* (*बापन*) v. a. To pervade, occupy, effect, operate, to work, to act, affect.
۷. *بیاج* *byāj* (*बाज*) s. m. 1. Pretence, disguise. 2. Delay. 3. Interest. *بیاج خور* *byāj-khor*, One who takes interest, an usurer.
۸. *بیاجو* *byājū* (from *بیاج*) s. m. The principal or capital sum put out at interest.
۹. *بیادہ* *byādh* or *byādhi* (*बाधि*) s. m. Disease, sickness, ail, ailment, pain, anguish.
۱۰. *بیادہ* *byādh*, } (*बाध*) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.
۱۱. *بیادھا* *byādhā*, }
۱۲. *بیادھی* *byādhi*, 1. (for *बाधी*) adj. Ill, sick. 2. (for *बाध*) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.
۱۳. *بیار* *bayār* (Sans. *वायु*) s. f. Wind, air.

۱۴. *بیار* *bīār* (*विवर*) s. m. A hole (of a snake, rat, &c.).
۱۵. *بیارتہ* *byārth* (*बर्थ*) adj. Vain.
۱۶. *بیاری* *byārī*, s. f. Supper. See *بیالو* *byālū*.
۱۷. *بیاز* *bīār*, s. f. Seed-bed, seedplot.
۱۸. *بیاس* *byās* or *vyāsa*, s. m. A celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*; also, the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy.
۱۹. *بیاسی* *byāsī* (*इशीति*) adj. Eighty two.
۲۰. *بیاض* *bayāz*, s. f. 1. Whiteness. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book. 3. Name of a figure in the science of *رمل* or geomancy.
۲۱. *بیاکرن* *byākaraṇ* (*याकरण*) s. m. Grammar.
۲۲. *بیاکرن* *baiyākaraṇ* (*वैयाकरण*) } s. m. A
۲۳. *بیاکرنی* *byākaraṇī* (*याकरणी*) } grammarian.
۲۴. *بیاکل* *byākul* (*याकुल*) adj. Perplexed, confounded, restless, agitated (in mind), uneasy.
۲۵. *بیاکھیان* *byākhyān* (*याख्यान* from *वि* and *आ* and *ख्या*) s. f. Explanation.
۲۶. *بیال* *byāl*, 1. adj. Wicked, villainous. 2. s. m. A snake, a rogue, a cheat.
۲۷. *بیالہ* *bayālā* (from *वायु*) adj. Flatulent.
۲۸. *بیالو* *byālū*, s. m. Supper. See *بیاری*.
۲۹. *بیالیس* *be'ālīs*, adj. Forty two.
۳۰. *بیان* *bayān*, s. m. Explanation, relation. *بیان کرنا* *bayān karnā*, To explain, unfold, tell, relate. *بیان وار* *bayān-wār*, Explicitly.
۳۱. *بیان* *byān* (from *بیانا*, q. v.) s. m. Birth, act of parturition. *چار بیان گائی* or *چاریان گائی* A cow that has calved four times. *ایک بیان جامک* Having produced two calves at a birth.
۳۲. *بیانا* *byānā* (*वयन* r. *वी* Generate) v. n. To be delivered of young (applied to animals only), to calve, foal, farrow, litter, pup, yearn.
۳۳. *بیانت* *byānt*. See *بیان* *byān*.
۳۴. *بیادہ* *byāh* (*विवाह*) s. m. Marriage. *بیادہ رجانا*

byāh rachānā, To celebrate a marriage. بياہ کرنا
byāh karnā, To marry. بياہ لانا *byāh-lānā*, To
 take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry.

§. بياہ *byāhā*, m. (**विवाहित**) }
 §. بياہتا *byāhtā*, f. (**विवाहिता**) } adj. Married.

§. بياہنا *byāhnā*, l. (from **विवाह**) v. a. To give
 or take in marriage, to marry. 2. v. n. See بياہنا
byānā.

§. بياہن *byāhan* (**विवाहन**) s. m. Marrying,
 marriage, to marry. بياہن جوگ *byāhan-jog*,
 adj. Fit for marriage, marriageable.

§. بياہام *byāyām* (**आयाम**) s. m. Exertion, la-
 bour, exercising, practising.

н. بيب *beb*, s. f. Name of a grass.

н. بي بي *bībī*, s. f. A lady, (vulgarly) a wife.

§. بياپار *baipār* (**आपार**) s. m. Traffick, trade,
 business, labour.

§. بياپاری *baipār-ī* (**आपारी**) s. m. A merchant.

А. بيت *bait* (Heb. בית) s. f. 1. A house, temple,
 edifice. 2. A couplet, distich, verse (in poetry).

بيت بحشی *bait-bahṣī*, s. f. Criticism of poetry.

بيت بندي *bait-band-ī*, s. f. Poetry, verse.

§. بيت *bet* (**वेत्र**) s. f. A cane, a ratan. (Calamus rotang).

§. بيتال *betāl* or *baitāl* (**वेताल**) s. m. 1. A dead
 body occupied and animated by an evil spirit. 2.
 Name of a demon.

А. بيت الله *baitu-l-lāh*, s. m. (House of God) The
 temple of Mecca.

А. بيت الحرام *baitu-l-harām*, s. m. (Sacred house)
 The temple of Mecca.

А. بيت الخلا *baitu-l-khalā*, s. m. A necessary, a
 privy.

А. بيت السقر *baitu-saṣṣar*, s. m. The infernal
 abode, hell.

А. بيت الصنم *baitu-ṣ-ṣanam*, s. m. An idol temple.

А. بيت المال *baitu-l-māl*, s. m. An escheat, pro-
 perty that falls to the crown in failure of heirs.
 (Met.) An unfortunate fellow.

А. بيت المقدس *baitu-l-muḥaddas* (Heb. בית המקדש)
 s. (The holy house) The temple of Jerusalem.

§. بيترا *baitarā* (from वायु Wind, and र. तृ Cross)
 s. f. Dry ginger.

§. بيترنی *baitarnī* (**वैतरणी**) s. f. 1. A river,
 according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed
 by the dead on their way into the world of
 spirits, like the Styx of the ancients. 2. A river
 in Orissa.

А. بيتل *baital* (abbrev. of بيت المال) adj. 1. Un-
 lucky. 2. Vicious.

§. بيتنا *bītnā* (from **व्यतीन**) v. n. To pass, come
 to pass, happen, befall: see *bitnā*.

§. بيथيت *byathit*, adj. Pained, distressed,
 alarmed.

§. بيت *bīt*, s. f. (**विद्**) 1. Dung of any ani-
 mal. 2. (Same as **विटलवण**) A factitious
 salt containing sulphur.

н. بيتا *beṭā*, s. m. A son, a child. بيتا کر لینا *beṭā
 kar lenā*, To adopt a son.

н. بيتنا *bītnā*, v. n. To spill, to scatter.

н. بيتها *bīṭhā*, s. m. An annular cushion put on
 the head to carry a pot of water on.

н. بيتها *baiṭhā*, s. m. A paddle.

§. بيتهارنا *baiṭhārnā* } (caus. of بيتها q. v.) v. a.
 §. بيتهالنا *baiṭhālnā* } To cause to sit down, seat,
 §. بيتهانا *baiṭhānā* } set, settle, place, station,
 apply, plant, calm, becalm.

§. بيتھک *baiṭhak*, s. f. } 1. A seat, a place where
 §. بيتھکا *baiṭhka*, s. m. } people meet to sit and
 converse, a bench. 2. s. f. (from بيتها) Act or
 state of sitting, sitting. 3. A kind of exercise.

§. بيتھن *beṭhan* (**वेष्टन**) s. m. The envelope, in
 which cloth purchased is folded up, to which
 the purchaser is entitled; packcloth, wrapper.

§. بيتھنا *baiṭhnā* (from **उपविष्ट** Seated) v. n. 1.
 To sit, to be unemployed or idle. 2. To ride (on
 a horse). 3. To visit a person in grief for the
 purpose of condolence. 4. To sit in *dharnā*.

۱. *baiṭhwān* (from بیتھنا) adj. Flat.
۱۱. *befī*, s. f. A daughter.
- بیج *bij*, s. m. 1. (for बीज) Seed. 2. (for वीर्य) Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris).
۱۲. *bijābarkhand* (विजनवरखंड) s. m. A forest.
۱۳. *bij-ār* (from بیج) adj. Seedy.
۱۴. *bijak* (बीजक) s. m. A ticket tied to goods or on bags to mark their contents, price, &c., a list, an invoice.
۱۵. *bijnā*, s. m. A fan. See بیجنا *bijnā*.
۱۶. *baijanti* (वैजयन्ती) s. f. A flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*.
۱۷. *baijanti-mālā* (वैजयन्ती see بیجنتی and माला) s. f. A necklace especially worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms, and composed of the following jewels, produced from the five elements of nature: namely, the sapphire, from the earth; the pearl, from water; the ruby, from fire; the topaz, from air; and, the diamond, from space or ether.
۱۸. *bejū*, s. m. The name of an animal that feeds on carcasses. (*Ursus Indicus*: *Shaw*. Indian badger: *Pennant*).
۱۹. *bejhā* (वेध) s. m. A butt or mark for archers.
۲۰. *bijhnā*, v. a. 1. To tear up the earth with the horns. 2. To push, to shove, to shoulder.
۲۱. *bijī*, s. f. A weasel, a mongoose. (*Viverra Ichneumon*).
۲۲. *bich* (see بھتر) 1. adv. In, into, among, between, during. 2. s. m. Middle, midst, centre. 3. Difference. 4. Quarrel, hostility. بیجہاؤ *bich-bichā'o*, Mediation, interposition, arbitration. بیجہاؤ کرنا *bich-bichā'o karnā*, To mediate, interpose. بیجہا پڑنا *bich paṛnā*, v. n. To differ, to raise a quarrel between. *bich kī*

- unglī*, The middle finger. بیچون *bichon bich*, s. m. The very middle, the very midst.
۱. *bich-ā-bich*, Middlemost, in the very middle, central.
۲. *bechnā* (see بیچنا) v. a. To sell.
۳. *be-choba* (lit. pole-less) s. m. A kind of tent pitched without a pole.
۴. *bichh*, adv. See بیچ *bich*.
۵. *bichhā* (वृश्चि) s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio.
۶. *bekh*, s. f. 1. Root. 2. Origin, foundation. *bekh-kan*, An extirpator, exterminator; a judge (as extirpating thieves); a thief (as destroying the subjects). *bekh-kan-i*, s. f. Extirpation, extermination, eradication.
۷. *baid* (वैद्य) s. m. A physician.
۸. *bed* or *veda*, s. m. A *Veda*, or the *Vedas* in the aggregate. The original *Veda* is believed by the *Hindūs* to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled ऋग *Rig*, यजुष् *Yajush*, साम *Sāma*, and अथर्व *Atharva*; and each of them bears the common name of *Veda*.
۹. *bed*, s. f. 1. A willow. 2. A sort of cane, a ratan. (*Calamus rotang*. Sans. वेत्र). *bed-bāf*, One who works on ratans, a basket maker. *bed-bāf-i*, Weaving with ratans (as, the bottoms of chairs and the pannels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, An odoriferous sort of *bed* or willow.
۱۰. *ba-yad*, In the hand.
۱۱. *bid*, s. (dakh.) Street, lane.
۱۲. *bedār*, adj. Awake, watching, wakeful, watchful, sleepless. *bedār-bakht*,

- adj. Fortunate. بیدار دل *bedār-dil*, adj. Alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. بیدار دلی *bedār-dilī*, s. f. Alertness, quickness of apprehension.
- ف. بیداری *bedār-i*, s. f. Wakefulness, waking.
- س. بیدانت *bedānt* (वेदान्त) s. m. The name of a particular Hindū philosophical system.
- س. بیدانتی *bedānt-i* (वेदान्ती) s. m. One who is conversant in the *bedānt* system.
- س. بیدائی *baidāi* (वैदिकी) s. f. Practice of physick.
- ا. بیدک *baidak* (from Pers. پیاده) s. m. A pawn at chess.
- س. بیدک *baidik* (वैदिक) s. m. A *Brāhman* well versed in the *Vedas*. ¶ *baidak* (वैद्यक) s. m. The practice or science of physick.
- س. بیدکا *bedikā* (वेदिका) s. f. An altar, platform. See بیدی.
- ه. بدلت *be-dalat* (perhaps, for بدولت) adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate, unlucky.
- س. بدن *bedan* (वेदन) } s. f. Pain, sickness,
س. بدنا *bedanā* (वेदنا) } ache.
- س. بدوا *bed-wā*, s. m. A reader of the *Beds*.
- س. بدھ *bedh* (वेध r. विध Pierce) s. m. Bore, crack, hole.
- س. بدھنا *bedhnā* (वेधन) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore.
- س. بدھی *bedhī*, } (वेधी) s. m. A borer, one
س. بدھیا *bedhiyā*, } who perforates gems, &c.
- س. بدی *bedī* (वेदी) s. f. An altar. See بیدکا.
- س. بدیک *baidyak*, s. m. See بیدک *baidak*.
- س. بیر *bīr* (वीर) 1. s. m. A hero. 2. adj. Brave.
- ه. بیر *bīr*, 1. s. m. A brother. 2. A jewel worn in the ear. 3. s. f. A tusk.

- س. بیر *bair* (वेर) s. m. Enmity, hostility, animosity, revenge. بیرلنا *bair lenā*, v. a. To revenge.
- س. بیر *ber*, 1. s. m. (for वदर) The name of a fruit, that of the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*); also the name of the tree. 2. (for वार or वेला) Time, turn, bout, vicissitude, delay, while.
- س. بیرا *bīrā* (वोटिक) s. m. A betel leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices and chunam.
- ه. بیرا *bīrā*, s. m. A brother.
- ه. بیراکھری *berā kherī*, s. f. Quarrelling, wrangling, dissension.
- س. بیراگ *bairāg* or *bairāgya* (वेराग्य) s. m. Penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world.
- س. بیراگا *bairāgā* (from वेरागी) s. m. A small crooked stick, which a *bairāgī* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits.
- س. بیراگان *bairāgan* (वेरागिणी) s. f. 1. A female *bairāgī*. 2. Same as بیراگا q. v.
- س. بیراگی *bairāgī* (वेरागी) s. m. 1. The religious ascetick, or he who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c. 2. A kind of wandering *faḳīr* who practices certain austerities.
- ه. بیرباهی *bīr-bahūfī*, s. f. A small insect with a back red and soft like velvet, scarlet fly or lady fly.
- س. بیربر *ber-ber* (वारवार) adv. Often, frequently, repeatedly, again and again.
- س. بیرتا *bīr-tā* (वीरता) s. f. Prowess, valour.
- س. بیرج *bīrj* (वीर्य) s. m. 1. See بیج *bīj*. 2. Power, strength.
- پ. بیرق *bairaq*, } s. m. Banner, ensign, colours.
پ. بیرک *bairakh*, }
- س. بیرن *bairan* (वेरिणी) s. f. A female enemy.
- ه. بیرن *bīran*, s. m. Brother.
- پ. بیرون *berūn*, prep. Without, on the outside, out.

- بیرونجات *berūn-jāt*, Country (opposed to town).
 بیرونجانی *berūn-jāt-i*, Rustick, belonging to a village or the country, a countryman.
۱. *berī* (بدری) s. f. The tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*.
۲. *bīrī* (بوتیکا) s. f. 1. A betel leaf made up with spices, &c. (See *بان*). 2. The colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel.
۳. *bīrī*, s. f. A composition which being rubbed on the teeth stains their interstices of a reddish colour.
۴. *bairī* (بیری) s. m. An enemy, foe.
۵. *ber*, s. m. An enclosure. *ber bandī karnā*, To enclose a field.
۶. *berā* (بेटप) s. m. 1. A raft, a float. 2. The raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwāja khizr*. (Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint). *berā bāndhnā*, v. a. To collect a crowd. *berā pā karnā* یا *lagānā*, To relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (*lit.* to ferry over a raft). *berā pā honā*, To obtain deliverance from misfortune or distress, to succeed.
۷. *bīrā*, s. m. 1. The same as *۱. bīrā*, q. v. 2. A thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword knot. *bīrā uḥkānā*, v. a. To undertake a business. *bīrā dālānā*, To propose a premium for the performance of a task. (These expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed; and, the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question).

۸. *berhā*, 1. adj. Crooked. 2. s. m. Paling, railing.
۹. *berhnā*, v. a. 1. To enclose with a fence, to surround. 2. To pound (cattle, &c.). 3. To drive away cattle.
۱۰. *berī*, s. f. 1. Irons fastened to the legs (of criminals, elephants, &c.), fetters. 2. A basket used to irrigate fields with.
۱۱. *beriyā*, s. m. 1. The name of a cast of Hindūs. 2. s. dimin. of *berā*, q. v.
۱۲. *bez*, part. in compos. (from *بیختن*) Sifting.
۱۳. *bezār*, adj. Displeased, angry, out of humour, disgusted: (*vulg.*) sick.
۱۴. *bezārī*, s. f. Anger, bad humour, displeasure.
۱۵. *bais*, s. m. 1. (for *वैश्य*) The third of the four Hindū tribes or *varns*: see *برن*. 2. Name of a tribe of *Rājput*s. (A prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dauriākhērā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Bais-wārā*). 3. (for *वयम्*) Age.
۱۶. *bīs* (विंशति) adj. Twenty.
۱۷. *bīsā* (विंशतिनख) s. m. A dog which has twenty nails.
۱۸. *baisākh* (वैशाख) s. m. The first solar month of the *Hindūs*, the full moon of which is near *विशाखा* (four stars in *Libra* and *Scorpio*); April-May.
۱۹. *baisākhā*, s. m. 1. A crutch. 2. A club armed with iron. 3. (वैशाखी) A club consecrated in the month of *baisākh*.
۲۰. *baisākh-i* (वैशाखी) 1. adj. Growing in the month of *baisākh*, or relating to that month. 2. s. f. A large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit. 3. The day of full moon in the month *baisākh*.
۲۱. *baisāndū*, adj. Sedentary, idle.

۲. *bīst*, adj. Twenty.
۲. *besitūn*, n. prop. A celebrated mountain in Persia, which *Farhād* dug through at the command of his mistress *Shīrīn*.
۱۱. *besar*, s. f. The small ring worn in the nose.
۱۱. *besarā*, s. m. A kind of falcon. (*Falco nisus*).
۲. *be-sur-ā*, adj. Out of tune.
۱۱. *besan*, s. m. The flower or meal of pulse (particularly of *chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*).
۱. *bisak*, s. (dakh.) Sitting : see *نشست*.
۱. *baisnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *بایشنا* *baiṭhnā*.
۱. *baisandar* (वैश्वानर) s. m. Fire, or its deity.
۱۱. *besnaufi* (from *بیس*) s. f. A cake made of pease-meal.
۱۱. *besan-ī*, adj. Made of or mixed with *besan*, q. v.
۱. *baisani*, s. f. A female of the *bais* cast.
۱. *beswā* (वेश्या) s. f. A prostitute.
۱. *bais-wārā*, s. m. The residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*.
۱. *bīsī*, s. f. 1. A measure of grain. 2. adj. (for *विंशति*) Twenty, a score.
۱. *besyā* (वेश्या) s. f. A courtesan, harlot, prostitute.
۲. *besḥ*, adj. 1. More. 2. Good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *besḥ-bahā*, or *besḥ-kīmat*, Of great price or value, costly, precious. *besḥ az besḥ*, Very much, a great deal.
۲. *besḥ-tar*, adj. comp. More, most, mostly, for the most part, usually, exceeding, better, rather.
۱. *baishnav* (वैष्णव) adj. Of or relating to (*विष्णु*) *Vishṇu*; s. m. A follower of *Vishṇu*.

۲. *besḥ-o-kam*, adj. Not much, a moderate quantity, more or less.
۲. *besḥa* or *bisha*, s. m. A forest.
۲. *besḥ-ī*, s. f. Excess, surplus.
۱. *baiṣ*, s. m. A mark fixed to publick writings by the magistrate or any principal officer.
۱. *baiṣā*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. The Sun. *yad-i-baiṣā dikhānā*, v. a. To distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses).
۱. *baiṣ-āna*, s. m. The perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking publick papers.
۱. *baiṣāwī*, s. f. The name of a book containing a commentary on the *ḡur'ān*.
۱. *baiṣawī* (from *بیضه*) adj. Fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khatt-i-baiṣawī*, s. m. A form of the Persian *Nasta'liq* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval: opposed to *khatt-i-āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle.
۱. *baiṣa*, s. m. An egg.
۱. *baiṭār*, s. m. A horse doctor, a farrier.
۱. *bat*, s. f. (Buying and selling) Commerce, selling. *bat karnā*, v. a. To sell.
۱. *bat'āna*, s. m. Earnest money.
۱. *bat'āt*, s. f. Homage, fealty. *bat'āt karnā*, v. a. To become a disciple of some saint.
۱. *baikāl* (विकाल) s. m. Afternoon. See *bikāl*.
۱. *baikunṭh* (वेकुंठ) s. m. 1. A name of *Vishṇu*. 2. The heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*.
۱. *beḥ* (वेष) s. m. Decoration, dress. See *bhes*, and *vesḥ*.
۱. *beg* (वेग) s. m. 1. Celerity, haste, rapidity; (adverbially) with haste, quickly, soon. 2. Dung.

- ت. بیگ *beg*, s. m. A Moghal title, corresponding with the English, Lord.
- ه. بیگار *begār*, s. m. A person forced to work with or without pay.
- ه. بیگاری *begārī*, s. f. The act of pressing or forcing to work. *بیگاری لینا begārī lenā*, To take forcibly or press, with or without pay.
- پ. بیگانگی *begāna-gī*, s. f. Strangeness, the being foreign or not domestick.
- پ. بیگانه *begāna*, adj. Strange, not domestick, not an acquaintance or friend, foreign, unknown; stranger. *بیگانه خو begāna-kho*, Of an unfriendly or savage disposition. *بیگانه وضع begāna-waz*, adj. Strange-mannered. *بیگانه وضعی begāna-wazī*, s. f. Strangeness of manners.
- ت. بیگم *begam*, s. f. A lady, a queen. (Women of rank are called *begams*). Plur. *بیگمات* or *بیگمان*.
- ت. بیگما *begmā* (dimin. of *بیگم*) s. f. A young lady.
- ه. بیگن *baigan*, s. m. The egg plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
- ه. بیگنتی *baigantī*, s. A sort of wood.
- س. بیگه *bīgha*, for *بیگها bīghā*, q. v.
- س. بیگها *bīghā* (*ویغها*) s. m. A quantity of land containing twenty *katthās* or 120 feet square.
- س. بیگی *begī* (from *بیگ* *वेग*) adv. Quickly.
- س. بیل *bail* (*वलीवई*) s. m. A bull, an ox. (*met.*) A blockhead.
- س. بیل *bel*, 1. (for *विल्व*) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Crataeva* or *Ægle marmelos*). 2. (for *वलि*) s. f. A creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine).
- س. بیل *bel* (*मलि*) s. m. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum zambac*). *بیل پھلنی bel phalne*, To attain one's precise or utmost wish.
- پ. بیل *bel*, s. m. A spade, shovel.
- ه. بیل *bel* (or *بیل آل*) s. Descendants, offspring.
- س. بیلا *belā* (*वेला*) s. f. A while, a time.

- س. بیلا *bel-ā*, s. f. 1. Name of a shrub. (*Jasminum zambac*). 2. A cup. 3. An instrument of music resembling a fiddle.
- پ. بیلا *belā*, s. m. Money for charity. *بیلا بردار belā-bardār*, One of the retinue of a great man who scatters money among the people.
- س. بیل بوٹا *bel-būtā*, s. m. A shrub, bush or creeper; flowers (on cloth).
- پ. بیلچہ *bel-cha* (dimin. of *بیل*) s. m. A hoe, a spade, a small mattock.
- پ. بیلدار *bel-dār*, s. m. A pioneer, a digger, user of a spade.
- پ. بیلک *bel-ak*, s. f. 1. A small mattock. 2. The iron point of an arrow.
- س. بیلنی *belan* (*वेलन* from r. *विल* Spread) s. m. A rolling pin. ¶ *belani*, A branch.
- س. بیلنا *belnā* (*वेलन*) 1. s. m. A rolling pin. 2. v. a. To spread out, to laminate.
- س. بیلو *belū* (from *بیلنا*) Rolling.
- پ. س. بیلو *be-lau*, adj. Dispirited, heartless.
- س. بیللی *belī* or *beli* (for *वल्ली* or *वलि*) s. f. A creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine).
- پ. بیم *bīm*, s. m. Fear, terrour, dread, danger.
- ه. بیم *bīmā* or *بیمان bīmān*, s. m. Ensurance.
- س. بیمات *be-māt* (*विमाता*) s. f. A step-mother. *بیمات بھائی bemāt-bhāī*, A brother born of a different mother by the same father, a half brother by the father's side.
- س. بیماتر *baimātr* (*वेमात्र*) s. m. A brother born of a different mother by the same father.
- پ. بیمار *bīmār*, adj. Sick, indisposed, bad, ill. *بیمار خانہ bīmār-khāna*, s. m. An hospital.
- پ. بیمارانه *bīmār-āna*, adj. Sickly, like one sick.
- پ. بیماردار *bīmār-dār*, s. A nurse of a sick person, an attendant on the sick.
- پ. بیمار داری *bīmār-dārī*, s. f. Nursing of a sick person, attendance on the sick.
- پ. بیماری *bīmārī*, s. f. Sickness, illness, disorder, disease, distemper.

۴. *bīn*, part. act. (from دیدن) in compos. Seeing, beholding, looking, regarding.
۵. *bīn* 1. *ben* or *benu* or *bain* (for वेणु) s. f. A flute, pipe, fife. 2. *bīn* (for वीणा) s. f. A kind of lute. (See *Asiat. Res.*, vol. i. art. xiii.). 3. *bain* (for वाणी) s. m. f. A word, speech.
۸. *baiyan* (perhaps, for بیان *bayān*, q. v.) s. m. Explanation, interpretation.
۱۱. *bainā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the forehead.
۱۲. *bīnā* (from دیدن) adj. Clear-sighted, seeing, having sight.
۱۳. *bainā* (for वायन) s. m. Sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages and other ceremonies. ¶ *benā* (for वीरण) s. m. Name of a grass, *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). ¶ *benā* (for वैणव) s. m. A fan.
۱۴. *bīnā-i*, s. f. Sight, eyesight.
۱۵. *bain-bain*, adj. Intermediate (between good and evil); middling, passable, indifferent, tolerable.
۱۶. *bīntnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cut out or shape clothes: see *byontnā*.
۱۷. *benṭ*, s. m. A handle.
۱۸. *benjī* (from بینگن) adj. Purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*).
۱۹. *berichnā* (caus. of بکنا *biknā*) v. a. To sell.
۲۰. *baindā*, s. m. A mark placed on the forehead as a preparative to devotion among the Hindūs. See تگ and تگلی.
۲۱. *bīndhnā* (वेधन) v. a. To bore.
۲۲. *baindī* (विंदु) s. f. 1. An ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows. 2. An ornament worn by women on the forehead.
۲۳. *bīndā*, s. m. A roll of paper.
۲۴. *bendā*, adj. Crooked, athwart, awry.
۲۵. *bendhnā*, v. a. To plait, to braid.

۱. *bīndī* (वेणी) s. f. The hair twisted or plaited behind; a tail. See *benī*.
۲. *bīn-ish*, s. f. Seeing, discernment.
۳. *beng* (for बंग) s. m. A frog, paddock, pond: see *bhek*. 2. *byang* (for बंग्य) Sarcasm, covert but intelligible expression of suspicion or contempt.
۴. *baingan*, s. m. The egg plant. See *baigan*.
۵. *benī* (वेणी) s. f. The hair twisted behind. See *bīndī*.
۶. *bīnī*, s. f. 1. The nose. *bīnī-burīda*, adj. Nose-clipt. 2. in compos. (from *bīn*) The act of seeing or regarding.
۷. *bewā*, s. f. A widow. See *bewa*.
۸. *bewār*, s. (dakh.) See *bayān*.
۹. *bewān* (विमान) s. m. 1. The vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity: see *bimān*. 2. A (Hindū) bier.
۱۰. *byaupārī* or *byopārī*, s. m. A merchant. See *baipārī*.
۱۱. *buyūtāt*, s. plur. of بیت *bait*, q. v.; household expenses.
۱۲. *byaurā* or *byorā*, s. m. 1. Difference, distinction. 2. Account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances.
۱۳. *byaure-wār*, adj. Explicitly, distinctly.
۱۴. *biyog* (वियोग) s. m. Separation, absence (especially, of lovers). See *bi-jog*.
۱۵. *biyog-i* (वियोगی) s. m. A lover suffering the pain of absence.
۱۶. *byont*, s. m. Shape, fashion, the act of cutting out clothes.
۱۷. *byontnā*, v. a. To cut or shape clothes.
۱۸. *byongā*, s. m. The instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahīn*, His hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoiled child, &c.).

- h. بیونگی *byongī*, s. f. See بیونگا *byongā*.
 p. بیوا *beva*, s. f. A widow. See بیوا *beva*.
 §. بیوهار *byauhār* or *byohār* (बवहार) s. m. Profession, calling, trade, negotiation, transaction, practice, custom.
 §. بیوهار *byohar* (बवहार) s. m. A loan.
 §. بیوهار *byohar-ā*, } (बवहारिक) s. m. A
 §. بیوهاریا *byohar-iyā*, } creditor, a lender.
 §. به *beh* (वेध) s. m. A hole, a perforation.
 p. بهد *behuda*, adj. Contract. of بهود *behūda*, q. v.
 h. بهتر *behtar*, adj. Uneven, abrupt, rugged.
 p. بهشی *be-hush-i*, s. f. See بهوشی *be-hosh-i*, under بی *be*.
 p. بهلا *behlā* (Pers. بيله) s. m. Money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. بهلا بردار *behlā-bardār*, The carrier of the بهلا. See پ. بیلا.
 h. بهینا *behinnā*, s. m. A comb, a carder (of cotton).
 p. بهودگی *behūda-gī*, s. f. Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, unprofitableness.
 p. بهود *behūda*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable. بهود گو *behūda-go*, A talker of nonsense, a babbler. بهود گوئی *behūda-go-i*, s. f. Talking nonsense, nonsense.
 §. بهی *byai* (Sans. व्यय) s. m. Expense, expenditure.
 §. بهیار *byaihār* (from व्यय) s. m. Expenditure.

پ

p. *Pe*, the third letter of the Persian alphabet, corresponding to प in Sanskrit. It does not occur in the Arabic alphabet; but the letter

- f *fe* is substituted for it in Persian words adopted into the Arabic language. With *h* affixed, it may stand for the Sanskrit फ as به.
- s. پ *pa*, s. m. 1. The wind. 2. Æolus the god of the wind. 3. In compos. (r. پا Preserve) A nourisher or protector. 4. (r. پا Drink) Drinking, drinker.
- p. پا *pā*, 1. (Sans. पाद) s. m. The leg, foot: see پا *pā'e*. پا بزنجیر *pā-ba-zanjīr*, adj. Fettered, in chains. پا شکست *pā-shikasta*, Infirm, reduced. 2. In compos. part. act. of پایدن *pā'idan* To continue; as, کام پا *ham-pā*, Of short duration; دیر پا *der-pā*, Permanent.
- p. پا انداز *pā-andāz* (پا Foot, and انداز part. pass. of انداختن To throw) s. m. A carpet spread at the entrance of a room for cleaning the feet on.
- p. پاب *pā-ba*, s. m. See پابوس *pā-bos*.
- p. پابند *pā-band*, 1. s. m. A rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. (Sans. पादबंध). 2. adj. Clogged, fettered, bound. پابند هونا *pā-band-honā*, v. n. (*Met.*) To be married.
- p. پابوس *pā-bos* (پا Foot, and part. act. of بوسیدن To kiss) part. or s. m. Kissing the feet, i. e. Adoring, worshipping, revering. پابوس هونا *pā-bos-honā*, v. n. To worship, revere, adore.
- p. پابوسی *pā-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the feet; worship, reverence, adoration. پابوسی کرنا *pā-bos-i-karnā*, v. a. To worship, to reverence.
- s. پاپ *pāp*, s. m. Sin, fault, crime.
- h. پاپا *pāpā*, s. m. A weevil, an insect bred in rice. See ه. پیٹاری *piṭārī*.
- §. پاپڑ *pāpaṛ* or *pāpar* (पर्पट) s. m. A thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind. پاپڑ بیلنا *pāpaṛ-belnā*, To undergo great labour or pain.
- §. پاپڑا *pāpṛā* (पर्पट) s. m. A certain plant. (*Gardenia latifolia. Roxb.*).
- §. پاپڑا کھار *pāpṛā-khār* (पर्पटक्षार) s. m. Ashes of the plaintain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*) used

instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called **پاپڑ** *pāpaṛ*.

3. **پاپن** *pāpin*, } (**पापिनी** from **पाप**
 5. **پاپنی** *pāpinī* or *pāpnī*, } Crime) adj. f. A sinner, criminal, wicked (woman).
 P. **پاپوش** *pā-posh*, s. f. A slipper.
 3. **پاپی** *pāpī*, adj. m. A sinner, a criminal.
 P. **پاپیادہ** *pā-piyāda*, adv. On foot.
 3. **پاٹ** *pāt* (**पत्र**) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. An ornament worn in the upper part of the ear. 3. A draught or check on a banker. **پاتن آ لگنا** *pā-ton-ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn: metaphorically, the phrase signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; and, this expression is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person; or, to a destitute condition from adverse fortune.
 P. **پاتابہ** *pā-tāba*, s. m. A sock.
 3. **پاتال** *pātāl*, s. m. Regions, according to the Hindūs, under the earth or towards the south-pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions; hell.
 3. **پاتر** *pātr* or *pātra*, s. m. A vessel; adj. Capable, worthy, able, eligible, fit.
 H. **پاتر** *pātar* or *pātur*, 1. s. f. A prostitute, a dancing girl. 2. adj. Weak, lean.
 3. **پاتک** *pātak*, s. m. Sin, crime.
 3. **پاتکوا** *pātakvā* (**पदग**) s. m. A messenger.
 3. **پاتکی** *pātakī*, adj. Sinner, criminal.
 3. **پاتھر** *pāthar*, s. m. A stone. See **پتھر** *patthar*.
 H. **پاتھنا** *pāthnā* (perhaps, from **पत्र** A leaf, &c.)
 v. a. To make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel.
 3. **پاتی** *pātī*, s. f. 1. (**पत्री**) A letter, note, epistle. 2. (**पत्र**) A leaf.
 H. **پاٹ** *pāṭ*, s. m. 1. Breadth (of cloth or of a river). 2. Tow.
 3. **پاٹ** *pāṭ* (**पट्ट**) s. m. 1. Silk. 2. A millstone. 3. A throne, seat. 4. A board, shutter, plank, slab, plank on which washermen beat clothes.

3. **پاٹا** *pāṭā* (**पट्ट**) s. m. A plank on which washermen beat clothes.
 3. **پاٹرائی** *pāṭ-rānī* (**پاٹ** A throne, and **رائی** A queen) s. f. The queen or principal wife of a *Rājā*.
 3. **پاٹکرم** *pāṭ-kirm* (**पट्टकर्म**) s. m. A silk-worm.
 3. **پاٹل** *pāṭal*, s. m. Rose or pink-colour.
 3. **پاٹمبر** *pāṭ-ambar* (**पट्टाम्बर**) s. m. Silk cloth, a silk garment.
 H. **پاٹن** *pāṭan*, 1. s. f. A roof. 2. s. m. Name of a city.
 H. **پاٹنا** *pāṭnā*, v. a. 1. To roof, to cover, to shut. 2. To fill, fill up, overstock, heap, pile, accumulate. 3. To water, irrigate. 4. To pay.
 H. **پاٹونی** *pāṭūnī*, s. m. A ferryman.
 3. **پاٹھ** *pāṭh*, s. m. A reading, lecture, perusal (of a book), lesson.
 H. **پاٹھا** *pāṭhā*, s. m. A young animal full grown (generally, a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler.
 3. **پاٹھک** *pāṭhak*, s. m. 1. He that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor. 2. A title of *Brāhman*s.
 3. **پاٹھشالا** *pāṭh-sālā*, s. f. A school, a college.
 3. **پاٹھی** *pāṭhī*, 1. s. m. The same as **پاٹھک** *pāṭhak*, q. v. 2. s. f. A young goat.
 3. **پاٹھی** *pāṭhī* (**पट्टिका**) s. f. 1. The side pieces of a bedstead. 2. A kind of mat. 3. A kind of board on which children learn to write. 4. Divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle. 5. A kind of sweetmeat.
 P. **پاٹجامہ** *pā-jāma* (**پا** Foot and **جامہ** Garment) s. m. Trousers, long drawers.
 P. **پاچی** *pājī*, adj. Mean, base. **پاچی پرست** *pājī-parast*, adj. (used substantively) A patroniser of mean upstarts. **پاچی مزاج** *pājī-mizāj*, adj. Mean-spirited.
 P. **پاچیانہ** *pājīy-āna*, adv. Meanly.

۲. ن. پاچي *pājī-panā*, s. m. Meanness.
۳. پاك *pāchak* (۲. پاك Cook, ripen) *pāchak*, s. m. 1. A digestive, a stomachick, a solvent. 2. A cook.
۴. پاك *pāchak*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel.
۵. پاك *pāchan*, s. m. A digestive. See ۳. پاك *pāchak*.
۶. پاك *pāchā* (from پاك) s. m. The act of inoculating, inoculation.
۷. پاچه *pācha*, s. m. Sheep's foot, foot.
۸. پاك *pāchhānā*, v. a. To inoculate.
۹. پاك *pāchhe*, } adv. Behind, after, after-
۱۰. پاك *pāchhai*, } wards, in the absence.
۱۱. پاك { *pāchhai* or } See پاك.
۱۲. پاك { *pāchhen*, }
۱۳. پاد *pād* (پد) s. m. A fart. پاد مارنا *pād-mārānā*, To let a fart.
۱۴. پاداش *pādāsh*, } s. m. Retaliation, recom-
۱۵. پاداشت *pādāsh*, } pense, retribution, reward, requital.
۱۶. پادان *pādā-non* (see بیت *bīt*, sign. 2) s. m. Black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of myrobalans. (It contains sulphur).
۱۷. پادچار *pād-chār*, adv. On foot.
۱۸. پادراز *pā-darāz*, adj. Contented, tranquil, at ease.
۱۹. پادزهر *pād-zahr*, s. m. The name of a medicine, expeller of poison. (*Bezoar stone*).
۲۰. پادشاه *pādshāh*, See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
۲۱. پادشاهانه *pādshāh-āna*, adj. Royal, imperial: adv. Like a king, kingly.
۲۲. پادشاهت *pādshāhat*, s. f. See بادشاهت *bādshāhat*.
۲۳. پادشاهی *pādshāh-ī*, See بادشاهی *bādshāh-ī*.
۲۴. پادشاه زاده *pādshāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince.
۲۵. پادگهرا *pād-ghābrā*, adj. Frightened out of one's wits.
۲۶. پادنا *pādnā* (پدین) v. n. To fart.

۱. پادها *pādā* (उपाध्याय) s. m. A school-master.
۲. پادها *pādā*, s. m. See پارها *pārā*.
۳. پار *pār*, s. m. The opposite bank or shore; adv. Over, across, on or to the other side, through, beyond; adj. Last, past. پار کرنا *pār-karnā*, 1. To ferry over, to cross. 2. To finish, accomplish, carry through. 3. To perforate, to transfix. 4. To relieve. 5. To carry off.
۴. پارا *pārā* (پاراد or پار) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
۵. پاراوار *pārāwār*, 1. adv. On both sides (of a river). 2. s. m. Limit (of sea). 3. Sea, ocean.
۶. پارایان *pārāyan*, s. m. The act of reading a *Purāṇ* continually, without expressing its meaning.
۷. پاریتوषیک *pāritoshik*, s. m. A gratification, a complimentary present.
۸. پارچه *pārcha*, s. m. A fragment, a piece, a scrap, a piece of cloth, a rag, cloth, clothing.
۹. پارس *pāras*, s. m. 1. (स्पर्शमणि) The philosopher's stone. 2. (پارسی) Persian.
۱۰. پارس *pārs* (Sans. پارس) s. m. Persia.
۱۱. پارسا *pārsā*, adj. Abstemious, chaste, watchful. (Pers. plur. پارسایان).
۱۲. پارسال *pār-sāl*, s. or adv. Last year.
۱۳. پارسائی *pārsā-ī*, s. f. Chastity, purity, abstinence, continence.
۱۴. پارس پتھر *pāras-patthar*, } (स्पर्शप्रस्तर) s. m.
۱۵. پارس پتھر *pāras-patthal*, } The philosopher's stone.
۱۶. پارس پپل *pāras-pīpal* (पार्श्वपिप्पल) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Hibiscus populneoides* Roxb.).
۱۷. پارسى *pārsī* (Sans. पारसी) s. m. A Persian, the Persian language.
۱۸. پارسى *pārsī*, s. m. A follower of Zoroaster.

۱. پاریکھی *pārkhī* (परिक्षक see *parakh*) s. m. An examiner, a discriminator.
۲. پارل *pāral* (पाटल) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Bignonia chelonoides*, or *Bignonia suaveolens* Roxb.).
۳. پاران *pāran*, s. m. Eating or drinking after a fast.
۴. پاران *pār-nā* (پارण) s. m. Breaking a fast. v. a. To finish, to accomplish.
۵. پاروار *pār-wār* (पारावार) adv. 1. On both sides (of a river). 2. Quite through, through and through.
۶. پاریتی *pārvaṭī*, s. f. (Daughter of *پاروت* or a mountain) *Durgā* the wife of *Siva*.
۷. پاره *pāra*, s. m. A strap, a slip, a piece, a bit, a fragment. پاره دوز *pāra-doz*, s. m. 1. A patcher, cobbler. 2. A tent-maker or one who applies the leather parts in tents, *pardas*, &c.
۸. پار *pāra*, s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
۹. پڑ *pār*, s. f. A scaffold.
۱۰. پڑا *pārā*, s. m. A quarter of a town, a ward.
۱۱. پڑنا *pār-nā* (پاتن or caus. of پڑنا) v. a. 1. To let fall, cause to fall, to knock or throw down; to finish, to kill. 2. To collect lamp-black. پڑنا پڑنا *pār-pār-nā* (dakh.) To suffer a blow (صدمہ (کہینچنا).
۱۲. پڑوا *pār-wā*, s. See *salakh*.
۱۳. پڑھا *pār-hā* (पृष्ठ) s. m. A hog-deer. (*Cervus porcinus*).
۱۴. پڑھی *pār-hī* (from پار) s. f. 1. Crossing a river (when travelling on it). 2. A young buffalo, a buffalo calf.
۱۵. پازھر *pā-zahr*, s. m. An antidote to poison, bezoar. See *pād-zahr*.
۱۶. پاس *pās*, 1. (for *پاش*) s. m. A rope, a noose. 2. (for *پاس* Side) postpos. At the side, near, beside, about, at.
۱۷. پاس *pās*, s. m. 1. Guarding, taking care, re-

- spect, observance; 'sake. 2. A watch or term of three hours. 3. A guard. پاس خاطر *pās-i-khātir*, Attention to (one's) wishes.
۱. پاسا *pāsā* (پاشک) s. m. A die (plur. پاسی *pāse*, dice, the oblong dice with which *chaupar* is played); a throw of dice.
۲. پاسبان *pās-bān*, s. m. f. A sentinel, a watch, a watchman, a guard, a shepherd.
۳. پاسبانی *pās-bān-i*, s. f. Watch, guard, guarding, the duty of a guard, protection, keeping.
۴. پاستان *pāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.
۵. پاسداری *pās-dār-i*, s. f. Watching, guardianship.
۶. پاسنگ *pā-sang*, s. m. A make weight, something placed in one scale to balance the other, or something placed on one side of a load to form an equipoise to the other.
۷. پاسی *pāsī*, 1. (from *پاش*) s. f. A net. 2. A rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. 3. (پاشی) s. m. A fowler.
۸. پاسی *pās-i* (from *پاش* A rope) s. m. One whose business it is to make *tādī*. (So named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *تار* tree).
۹. پاش *pāsh*, part. act. Sprinkling, scattering. پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, part. Shivered in pieces.
۱۰. پاشنه *pāshna* (prop. *pāshina*) s. m. The heel.
۱۱. پاشویه *pā-shoya*, s. m. Washing of the feet.
۱۲. پاشی *pāsh-i*, s. f. in compos. Sprinkling.
۱۳. پاک *pāk*, s. m. An electuary medicine, confection.
۱۴. پاک *pāk*, adj. Pure, clean, holy, innocent, spotless, immaculate, fair.
۱۵. پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, adj. Undeiled (generally, applied to the mind), honest, candid, sincere.
۱۶. پاکبازی *pāk-bāz-i*, s. f. Purity (generally, of mind), candour.
۱۷. پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, adj. Chaste, pure, innocent, holy in life, modest (woman).

۴. پاکدامانی *pāk-dāmānī*, } s. f. Chastity, sanctity,
۵. پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmanī*, } holiness of life, innocence.
۶. پاکڑ *pākṛ*, } (پکڑی) s. m. The waved
۷. پاکڑیا *pākṛiyā*, } leaf Indian fig-tree. (*Ficus venosa*).
۸. پاکڑاد *pāk-zāda*, s. (dakh.) A washerman.
۹. پاک سڑسی *pāk-saṛsī*, s. f. A table vice, a bench vice. (This is a modern name; for the instrument was introduced by Europeans).
۱۰. پاک صاف *pāk-ṣāf*, adj. Pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted.
۱۱. پاکنا *pāknā* (from پاک Ripening, dressing food) v. n. To boil in sirup.
۱۲. پاکھا *pākhā*, s. m. A shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area.
۱۳. پاخان *pākhān* or *pāshān*, s. m. A stone, a rock.
۱۴. پاکھر *pākhar*, s. f. Iron armour for the defence of a horse or of an elephant.
۱۵. پاکھنڈ (پاکھنڈ) *pākhaṇḍ* or *pāshāṇḍ*, s. m. Wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy.
۱۶. پاکھنڈ پاکھنڈ *pākhaṇḍ* or *pāshāṇḍ*, }
۱۷. پاکھنڈی پاکھنڈی *pākhaṇḍī* or *pāshāṇḍī*, } adj. Hypocritical, deceitful, heretical.
۱۸. پاکی *pākī*, s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity.
پاکی لینا *pākī lenā*, v. a. To shave or pluck hairs from parts concealed.
۱۹. پاکیزگی *pākīza-gī*, s. f. Cleanness, purity, neatness, chastity, chastness.
۲۰. پاکیزہ *pākīza*, adj. Clean, pure, neat, chaste.
پاکیزہ خصلت *pākīza khaṣlat*, Of chaste habits or disposition.
پاکیزہ گوهر *pākīza-gauhar*, adj. Of a pure nature.
۲۱. پاکٹ *pāg*, s. f. 1. A turband. 2. Sirup (Sans. پاک).
۲۲. پاکہ *pāgā*, s. m. A troop of horse (among *Mahārattas*), a stud.

۱. پاکر *pāgur*, s. m. Act of chewing the cud, rumination.
۲. پاکرانا *pāgurānā*, v. a. To chew the cud, to ruminate.
۳. پاکل *pāgal*, s. m. A fool, idiot, madman. (*Banglā*).
۴. پال *pāl*, s. m. f. 1. A sail. 2. A small tent. 3. Layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangoes are ripened.
۵. پالا (پالے) *pālā* s. m. 1. Frost, hoar-frost, snow. 2. Trust, charge. 3. A heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaddī*. 4. Leaves of a tree named *jharberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*).
پالا پڑنا *pālā paṛnā*, v. n. To snow. پالے پالے *pālē paṛnā*, v. n. To fall within the power of another.
۶. پالانگی (پادلانگی) *pālāngī* s. m. Obeisance by embracing the feet, reverence, respect, veneration.
۷. پالان *pālān*, s. m. Packsaddle, dorsers.
۸. پالغز *pāl-gaz*, s. Slip, stumble, sin, error, blunder.
۹. پالک *pālak*, s. m. 1. (پالک) A kind of greens (a species of spinach). 2. (پالک) A bedstead. 3. (پالک) Cherisher, protector, keeper. پالک پتر *pālak putr* (پالکپوتر) An adopted son.
۱۰. پالک جوهی *pālak-jūhī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal tree. (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata*. *Roxb.*).
۱۱. پالکری *pālakrī*, s. f. Blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it. (It is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position).
۱۲. پالکی *pālki*, s. f. A litter, a sedan. پالکی سوار *pālki-sawār*, One who rides in a *pālki*. پالکی نشین *pālki-nishīn*, Entitled to be carried in a *pālki*. (Formerly, this privilege was granted by a King or Viceroy).

۱. پالان *pālan*, s. m. Bringing up, preserving, cherishing, rearing, breeding, nourishing.
۲. پالنا *pālnā* (پالان) 1. v. a. To preserve, protect, bring up, rear, cherish, nourish, breed, educate, patronise. 2. s. m. A cradle.
۳. پالہنگ *pā-lahang*, s. m. A tether, a halter.
۴. پالی *pālī*, s. f. 1. A battle between birds. 2. A place where birds fight, a cockpit. 3. A covering of a pot.
۵. پالیز *pālez*, s. f. A field of melons.
۶. پامال *pā-māl*, adj. Trodden on, ruined, destroyed.
۷. پامالی *pāmālī*, s. f. Devastation, ruin, the being beaten down by treading, destruction.
۸. پامردی *pā-mardī*, s. f. 1. Strength. 2. Resolution, valour.
۹. پان *pān*, s. m. 1. Drinking in general. 2. or *pāṇi* (for पाणि) The hand. 3. *pān* (for पर्ण) A leaf; betel leaf (leaves of Piper betel). پان اٹھانا *pān uṭhānā* or پان لینا *pān lenā*, To accept, to assent: see بیرا اٹھانا *bīrā uṭhānā*, under بیرا *bīrā*. 4. *pān*, adj. in compos. (for پانچ *pānch*, q. v.) Five.
۱۰. پانا *pānā*, 1. v. a. (प्रापण from प्र and र. आप Acquire) To get, acquire, find, enjoy, suffer, overtake, reach, accept, obtain, attain: subst. Finding, getting, &c. 2. s. m. A plant growing in stagnant water.
۱۱. پانپ *pānp*, s. (dakh.) See پاپ *pāp*. پانپ بیچارہ *pānp-bechāra*, adj. Helpless, destitute.
۱۲. پانت *pānt* or *pānti* (पंक्ति) s. f. A row; a line (of writing); a note, a rank of soldiers.
۱۳. پانتار *pāntar* (प्रांतर) s. m. A desert field.
۱۴. پانتی *pāntī* (पंक्ति) s. f. A row: see پانت.
۱۵. پانجر *pānjar* (पंजर) s. m. 1. The ribs, the side. 2. A side or quarter. (Synon. with طرف).
۱۶. پانچ *pānch* (पंच) adj. Five. پانچ سات *pānch-sāt*, s. Perplexity.

۱. پانچوان *pānch-wān* (पंचम) adj. Fifth.
۲. پانچوین *pānch-wīn* (पंचमी) s. f. The fifth day of the moon or of the half month.
۳. پاندان *pān-dān* (पणीधार) s. m. A box for holding betel and its apparatus.
۴. پانڈو *pāṇḍav*, s. m. Descendant of *Rājā Pāṇḍu*, especially applied to *Yudhisṭhira* and his four brothers.
۵. پانڈی *pāṇḍe*, } (पंडित) s. m. A title of }
پانڑی *pāṇḍe*, } Brāhmans; a schoolmaster.
۶. پانس *pāns*, s. m. Manure, a dunghil. پانس ہوجانا *pāns hojānā*, 1. To rot. 2. To become mellow (land).
۷. پانسہ *pānsā*, s. m. A die. See پاسا.
۸. پانسنا *pānsnā*, v. a. To manure, to dung.
۹. پانسو *pānsau*, } (Sans. पंचशत) Five hundred.
پانسی *pānsai*, }
۱۰. پانک *pānk* (पंक) s. m. A bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire.
۱۱. پانگا *pāngā*, s. m. Culinary salt obtained from sea sand (as, by the process in use on the sea coast of Bengal).
۱۲. پانو *pāno* (Sans. पाद Pers. پا) s. m. Leg, foot. پانو اترنا *pāno-utarnā*, To be dislocated (the foot). پانو اٹھانا یا چلاتا *pāno-uṭhānā* or *-chalānā*, To go quickly. پانو اڑانا *pāno-uṛānā*, To interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. پانو برہانا *pāno barhānā*, 1. To take the lead among one's equals. 2. To desist from one's former courses. پانو بھرجانا *pāno bhar jānā*, Numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. پانو پانو *pāno pāno*, or پانون پانون *pānoni pānoni*, adj. A foot. پانو پر پانو رکھنا *pāno par pāno rakhnā*, 1. To imitate or adopt the conduct of another, to walk in the steps of another. 2. To sit at ease, to sit cross legged. پانو پرنا *pāno paṛnā*, To entreat submissively. پانو پکڑنا *pāno pakṛnā*, 1. To beseech submissively. 2. To prevent one from going. پانو پیگنا *pāno piḡnā*, 1. To honour another. 2. To avoid another.

پانو پھیلکار سونا *pānw phailākar sonā*, (lit. To sleep with the legs extended) is applied to signify perfect content and security. پانو پھیلانا *pānw phailānā*, To insist, to be obstinate. پانو پیٹنا *pānw pīṭnā*, To stamp with impatience. پانو پھوک پھوک رکھنا *pānw phūk phūk rakhnā*, To do any thing carefully. پانو تلی ملنا *pānw tale malnā*, To give one pain, to annoy. پانو توڑنا *pānw toṛnā*, 1. To desist from visiting any person. 2. To visit one very often. 3. To be tired. پانو ثابت رکھنا *pānw ṡābit rakhnā*, To persevere firmly in a resolution. پانو چل جانا *pānw chal jānā*, To stand firmly. پانو چل جانا *pānw chal jānā*, To totter, to become unstable. پانو چلانا *pānw chalānā*, See پانو اٹھانا *pānw uṡhānā*. پانو دھو دھو پینا *pānw dho dho pīnā* (lit. To drink the water with which one's feet are washed) denotes perfect confidence. پانو ڈالنا *pānw ḡalnā*, To prepare for and commence an undertaking. پانو ڈگنا *pānw ḡignā*, To slip. پانو رگڑنا *pānw ragarṇā*, 1. To go about foolishly and unprofitably. 2. To be in the agonies of death. پانو زمیں پر نہ ٹھہرنا *pānw zamīn par na ṡhakarṇā*, is used to express excessive joy. پانو سونا *pānw sonā*, To be numbed, to sleep (the foot). پانو سوسے پانو باندھنا *pānw se pānw bāndhnā*, To watch one close. پانو سوسے پانو بھڑانا *pānw se pānw bhiṡānā*, To be near. پانو قائم کرنا *pānw kārīm karṇā*, 1. To occupy a fixed habitation. 2. To adopt a new resolution. پانو کانگٹھا *pānw kā angūṡhā*, The great toe. پانو کانپنا یا تھرتھرانا *pānw-kāmpnā* or *-ṡartharānā*, To fear to attempt any thing. پانو کسی کا اکھاڑنا *pānw kisī kā ukhāṡnā*, To move any person from his place, intention or resolution. پانو کسی کا گلی میں ڈالنا *pānw kisī kā gale meṡ ḡalnā*, To convict one by his own arguments. پانو کی انگلی *pānw kī ungṡī*, A toe. پانو گاڑنا *pānw ḡārṇā*, To plant one's feet, to stand immovable. پانو لگنا *pānw laḡnā*, To make obeisance. پانو نکالنا *pānw ni-kālṇā*, 1. To exceed one's proper limits. 2. To withdraw from an undertaking. 3. To be a

ringleader in a criminal action. دبی پانو آنا *dabe pānw ānā*, To come gently and unperceived as a spy.

۱. پانو روٹی *pānw-roṡī*, s. f. A loaf of bread, bread made in the form of a loaf.

۲. پانو رازا *pānw-rā*, s. m. A cloth or carpet spread to walk on.

۳. پانو ران *pānw-rān*, s. m. Foot, feet. See پانو *pānw*. Or it may be for پانو ران the plural inflect. of پانو.

۴. پانو رانہ *pānw-rānā*, s. m. A kind of reed.

۵. پانی *pānī* (पानीय) s. m. 1. Water. 2. Sperm. 3. Lustre, character, honour. پانی بھرنا *pānī bharṇā*, To confess inferiority. پانی پڑنا *pānī paṡnā*, v. n. To rain. پانی پی پی کوسنا *pānī pī pī kosnā*, To curse excessively (i. e. till the throat, being dry, must be moistened by drinking).

پانی جاننا *pānī jānā*, v. n. 1. To be afflicted with the fluor albus. 2. To be disgraced. 3. To shed tears. پانی چلنا *pānī chalṇā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the fluor albus.

پانی دینا *pānī denā*, To offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person, after the corpse has been burnt. پانی سی پتلا کرنا *pānī se patlā karṇā*, To abash, to put to shame. پانی

کا بلبلنا *pānī kā bulbulā* (A bubble of water) indicates instability. پانی کرنا *pānī karṇā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To facilitate. پانی مرنا *pānī marṇā*, v. n. 1. To dry up, to be evaporated. 2. To exhibit signs confirming a suspicion.

پانی میں آگ لگانا *pānī meṡ āḡ laḡānā*, To revive a contention which had subsided. پانی نہ

مانگنا *pānī na māḡnā*, To be slain with the single stroke of a sword, &c., and die instantly.

۱. پانی پانی *pānyatī*, s. f. The foot of a bed.

۲. پانو *pā'o* (पाद) s. m. A quarter, a fourth part. ۳. پانو *pāw*, see پانو *pānw*.

۴. پانو *pāwān*, s. m. plur. (from पाद) Feet.

۵. پانو *pā'oṡī* (see پانا) s. f. Income: see آمدنی *āmdanī*.

۲. پگا *pā'gāh*, s. m. 1. Rank, dignity. 2. A stable.
۳. پایل *pā-yal* or *pā'il*, 1. adj. Surefooted, easy-paced (an elephant). 2. s. f. An ornament for the foot or ankle. 3. *pā-yal*, s. A bamboo ladder.
۴. پایمال *pā'emāl*, adj. Trampled on; ruined.
۵. پاموز *pā'emoz*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
۶. پائین *pā'in*, s. m. The lower part, the bottom. adj. Lower. adv. Beneath, under.
۷. پاینت *pā-yint*, (پادانت) s. f. The foot of a bed, the side towards the feet.
۸. پائنتا *pā'entā*, }
۹. پائنتی *pā'intī*, }
۱۰. پائنتی *pā'inī* (dakh.) See پائین *pā'in*.
۱۱. پائینی *pā'inī*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.
۱۲. پایه *pāya*, s. m. 1. A step. 2. Rank, dignity. 3. The leg or foot of a table, chair, &c.
۱۳. پاییز *pāyīz*, s. Autumn: see پائیز *pā'īz*.
۱۴. پبتر *pabitr* (پبتر) adj. Pure, holy, undefiled, nice, clean.
۱۵. پبتر *pabitrā* (پبتر) s. m. A brāhmanical thread, a string of silken beads, a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs.
۱۶. پبتری *pabitrī* (پبتری) s. f. A ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship.
۱۷. پپڑا *papṛā* (پپڑا) s. m. A crust.
۱۸. پپڑی *papṛī* (پپڑی) s. f. 1. A scab, a scale, scurf. 2. Scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. 3. Thin cakes of bread.
۱۹. پپڑیاک *papṛiyā-kat*, s. f. A kind of white-coloured *kath* (extract of *Mimosa catechu*).
۲۰. پپڑیلا *papṛī-lā* (پپڑی) adj. Scurfy.
۲۱. پپنی *papnī*, s. f. The eyelash.
۲۲. پپیہا *papīhā*, }
۲۳. پپیہا *papīhā*, }
۲۴. پپیہا *papīyā*, s. m. 1. A sort of child's whistle.

2. Name of a tree and of its fruit (the Papaw tree, *Carica papaya*).
۳. پت *pat* or *pati*, 1. (پد) s. f. Good name, honour, character. 2. (پتی) s. m. A lord, master, husband. 3. *pati* (پتر) s. m. A leaf.
۴. پت *pitt*, s. m. Bile, gall.
۵. پتا *pitā*, s. m. A father.
۶. پتا *pittā* (پتی) s. m. Bile, the gall-bladder; (ironically) anger, emotion of mind. پتا مرنا *pittā marnā*, To subside, cool (anger). پتا نکالنا *pittā nikālā*, To chastise.
۷. پتا *patā*, s. m. A sign, mark, symptom, hint, token, direction, address or place to which one is directed, label.
۸. پتا *pattā* (پتر) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A trinket. پتا ہونا *pattā honā*, To run away, to flee.
۹. پتا کا *patākā*, s. f. A standard, a flag.
۱۰. پتال *pattāl* (پاتال in Hindū mythology) s. m. The infernal regions or a place under the earth.
۱۱. پتامہ *pitā-mah*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. A name of *Brahmā*, the great father of all.
۱۲. پتامبر *pitāmbar*, s. m. See پیتمبر *pīt-ambar*.
۱۳. پتاہی *putāhī* (پوتنا) s. f. 1. The act of plastering. 2. Price paid for plastering.
۱۴. پتبر *patibrat* (پاتبر) s. m. Chastity.
۱۵. پتبرتا *patibratā* (پاتبرتا) adj. f. Chaste (woman).
۱۶. پت پاپڑا *pit-pāṛā* (پپڑا) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Oldenlandia biflora*).
۱۷. پتیت *patit*, adj. Fallen, abject; guilty, abandoned. پتیت پاون *patit-pāwan*, Purifying the guilty. (An epithet of the deity).
۱۸. پت جہڑ *pat-jhar*, 1. adj. Without leaves. پت جہڑ ہونا *pāt jhar honā*, To lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); (*met.*) To decay (a person from old age). 2. s. f. The fall of the leaf; autumn.

۱. پت دن *pat-din* (प्रतिदिन) adv. Each day, always, constantly.
۲. پتر *putr* or *putra*, s. m. A son.
۳. پتر *pattar* (पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A letter, epistle. 3. Deed. 4. Plate or clamp of metal.
۴. پتر *pitri*, s. m. Father. پتر گھاتک *pitri-ghātak*, A parricide, destroyer of a parent. ¶
- پتیر: *pitara*, s. m. plur. Fathers.
۵. پتر *patrā* (पत्र) s. m. An almanack, an ephemeris, a calendar.
۶. پترائی *pitraī*, 1. (पेत्रिक) s. m. A kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. 2. (from پیتل or Sans. पितलता) s. f. Verdigrise.
۷. پتر پکھ *pitar-pakh* (पितृपक्ष) s. m. The first or dark fortnight of the lunar *āsin* month.
۸. پترنگا *patringā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Merops viridis*).
۹. پترو *pitrau*, s. m. dual, Parents.
۱۰. پتری *putrī*, s. f. A daughter. ¶ *patrī* (from पत्र) s. f. A letter, note, epistle.
۱۱. پتاریا *patariyā* or *paturiyā*, s. f. A prostitute. پتاریا باز *patariyā-bāz*, A whoremonger.
۱۲. پتکی *patukī*, s. f. A small pot, a pan.
۱۳. پتل *pattal* (पत्रावली) s. f. A plate or trencher formed of leaves.
۱۴. پتلا *patlā*, adj. m. 1. Fine, thin (cloth or liquids). 2. Lean, meagre, delicate, weak.
۱۵. پتلا *putlā*, s. m. An idol, image. See پوتلا.
۱۶. پتلانا *pitlānā* (from پیتل) v. n. To be contaminated with verdigrise (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels).
۱۷. پتلائی *patlāī* (from پتلا) s. f. Thinness, fineness, meagreness, attenuation, weakness.
۱۸. پتلو *patlo* (from पत्र) s. m. 1. The dead leaves fallen from a tree. 2. The leaves cut off from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*) and used for thatching.

۱. پتلی *putlī* (पुतली) s. f. 1. The pupil of the eye. 2. An image, a puppet, an idol, a doll. 3. The frog of a horse's hoof. (See پوتلی).
- پتلی کا تارا کرنا *putlī kā tārā karnā*, To honour or esteem as the apple of the eye.
۲. پتن (r. پت Fall) *patan*, s. m. The act of falling. پتن *pattan* (in comp.) A town, a city.
۳. پتن *pattan*, s. m. Act of ordering goods from a manufacturer.
۴. پتنک *patang*, s. m. See بقم *baqam*.
۵. پتنگ *patang*, s. m. 1. A moth. 2. A paper kite. 3. The sun.
۶. پتنگا *patangā*, s. m. A spark. پتنگا ہونا *patangā honā*, To go rapidly about a business.
۷. پتنگا *patangā* (پتنگ) s. m. A moth.
۸. پتنی *patnī*, s. f. A wife.
۹. پتنائی *pattan-ī*, adj. Commissioned, manufactured by order.
۱۰. پتاوا *patawā* (from पत्र) s. m. A leaf.
۱۱. پتوار *patwār*, } s. f. A rudder, helm.
۱۲. پتوال *patwāl*, }
۱۳. پتیرنا *pativratā*, See پتیرتا *patibratā*.
۱۴. پتوہ *patoh*, } (پتوہ) s. f. Daughter-in-law, son's wife.
۱۵. پتوہ *patohū*, }
۱۶. پتھ *path*, s. m. Road, path, way.
۱۷. پتھر *patthar* (प्रस्तर) s. m. A stone, stone.
- پتھر بازی *patthar-bāzī*, s. f. Stone-throwing, playing with stones. پتھر پانی ہو جانا *patthar pānī ho jānā*, 1. The melting of a stony heart. 2. A difficult task to be facilitated. پتھر پیسننا *patthar pasīnā*, To be softened or melted (a stony heart). پتھر چپائی پر رکھنا *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, To be patient by compulsion or from being without remedy. پتھر سا پھینک مارنا *patthar sā phenk mār nā*, To reply rashly without understanding the meaning of one's question. پتھر سے سر پھوڑنا یا مارنا *patthar se sir phoṛnā or mār nā*, To teach or instruct a fool.

- پتھر ہونا *patthar honā*, 1. To be heavy. 2. To be stable, to stand still. 3. To be unmerciful. (*patthare* occurs in *Mir Takī* as a plural; لگوای پتھر so).
- پتھرانا *pattharānā* (from پتھر) v. n. 1. To be petrified. 2. To become hard (a bile), to indurate. آنک پتھرانی See under آنک.
- پتھر پھوڑ *patthar-phor*, s. m. A woodpecker. (*Picus*).
- پتھر چٹا *patthar chaṭā*, 1. s. m. Name of a sort of greens. 2. A skinflint. 3. Name of a serpent. 4. Name of a fish. 5. adj. One attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress.
- پتھر چور *patthar-chūr* (प्रस्तरचूर्ण) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, *Roxb.*).
- پتھر کالا *patthar-kalā* (प्रस्तरकला) s. A fire-lock.
- پتھری *patthri* (from प्रस्तर) s. f. 1. Grit, gravel. 2. The flint of a musket. 3. Stone in the bladder, calculus. 4. A gizzard.
- پتھر ٲلا *patthr-ilā* (from پتھر) adj. m. Stony.
- پتھک *pathik*, s. m. A traveller, a passenger.
- پتی *pattī* (from पत्र) s. f. 1. A leaf. 2. Hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. See بھانگ *bhāng*.
- پتیا *pattiyā* (dimin. of پتی *pattī*) s. m. A small leaf.
- پتیا *pattiyā* (पत्रिका) s. f. 1. A written opinion given by *Pandits*. 2. A letter.
- پتیا *pitiyā* (पितृय) s. m. A paternal uncle, a father's brother.
- پتیارا *pattiyārā* (प्रत्यय) s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, dependence.
- پتیانا *pattiyānā* (प्रत्ययन) v. a. To confide in, to trust, to believe, to depend on.
- پتیری *patīrī* (from پات) s. f. A kind of mat.
- پتیل *patīl*, adj. Thin, fine.

- پتیل *patīl*, s. m. A match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. (Arab. فتیل). پتیل سوز *patīl-soz*, s. f. The stand or support of a lamp.
- پتیل *patīlā*, s. m. A pan, a pot.
- پٹ *paṭ*, 1. s. m. A shutter, the valve of a folding door. 2. adj. Upside down, overturned.
- پٹ *paṭ* (पटन) s. m. The sound of falling or beating.
- پٹ *paṭ*, s. m. A cloth, cloth.
- پٹ *puṭ*, s. m. A menstruum, solvent, flux.
- پٹا *paṭā*, s. m. 1. (पट्टिश) A foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with. پٹی باز *paṭe-bāz*, (1.) A fencer, a cudgeller. (2.) (*met.*) A coquette, a wanton, a strumpet. پٹا کاتا *paṭā kāṭ-nā*, v. a. To discharge from service. ¶ 2. (पट्ट) A board on which *Hindūs* sit whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies.
- پٹا *paṭṭā*, s. m. 1. A lock of hair. 2. A dog-collar. 3. Name of harness.
- پٹا *paṭṭā* (पट्ट) s. m. A deed, particularly a title deed to land or a deed of lease. پٹا ترانا *paṭṭā turānā*, To flee, run away.
- پٹاپٹ *paṭāpaṭ* (पटपटन) s. m. The sound of beating or of the falling of drops of rain.
- پٹاپر *paṭāpar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
- پٹاکھا *paṭākhā* (properly, پٹاکا from پٹاک A sound) s. m. A cracker, a squib.
- پٹارا *piṭārā* (पेटा) s. m. A large basket, a portmanteau.
- پٹارو *piṭārū* (dakh.) See اگھوری *aghorī*.
- پٹاری *piṭārī* (पिटक) s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.
- پٹاری *piṭārī*, s. f. A weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c.
- پٹاک *paṭāk*, s. m. A sound, a crash.

۱۱. پٹانا *paṭānā* (trans. of پٹنا) v. a. 1. To irrigate, to water. 2. To prepare a چوکا *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. 3. To place the beams on the roof of a house. 4. To pay money.
۱۲. پٹا'و *paṭā'o* (from پٹانا) s. m. 1. Irrigating, flooding a field. 2. Roofing a house with tiles, &c.
۱۳. پٹ پٹ *paṭpaṭ* (पटपट) The sound of beating.
۱۴. پٹپٹیا *piṭpiṭiyā*, adj. Combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.).
۱۵. پٹرا *paṭrā* (पट्ट) s. m. 1. A plank, a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes. 2. Unripe grain. (Cicer arietinum). پٹرا کر دینا *paṭrā kar denā*, v. n. To deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply.
۱۶. پٹرا'نی *paṭ-rānī* (پات A throne, and رانی A queen) s. f. A queen who is installed or consecrated with the king.
۱۷. پٹری *paṭrī* (from पट्ट or पत्र) s. f. 1. A plank to write on. 2. A narrow slip or plank of wood, iron, &c. 3. The vanes of a Venetian window. 4. A firm seat on horseback. 5. A title.
۱۸. پٹ سال *paṭ-sāl* (पाठशाला i. e. पाठ A lesson, and شالہ A house) s. m. A college, a school.
۱۹. پٹکا *paṭkā* (पट्टि) s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. زری پٹکا *zarī paṭkā*, The golden girdle (an ensign conferred by the *Pesh-wā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him). پٹکا باندھنا *paṭkā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or prepare for any act. پٹکا پکڑنا *paṭkā pakṛnā*, To hinder, to obstruct.
۲۰. پٹکا جانا *paṭkā jānā* (from پٹکنا) v. n. To fall from one's rank or estimation.
۲۱. پٹکارنا *paṭkārnā*, } v. a. See پٹکنا *paṭaknā*,
۲۲. پٹکانا *paṭkānā*, } sign. 1.
۲۳. پٹکن *paṭkan* (see پٹکنا) s. f. A knock, a fall. پٹکن کھانا *paṭkan khānā*, To fall down.

۲۴. پٹکنا *paṭaknā* (r. पट Move) 1. v. a. To dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock. 2. v. n. To crackle, to crack.
۲۵. پٹکنی دینا *paṭkanī denā*, } v. a. To dash on
۲۶. پٹکی دینا *paṭkī denā*, } the ground, to throw against any thing with violence.
۲۷. پٹامبر *paṭambar*, s. m. See پٹامبر *pāṭambar*.
۲۸. پٹان *paṭan*, s. m. Roofing.
۲۹. پٹنا *paṭnā*, 1. v. n. To be paid, to be procured. 2. To be watered. 3. To fill. 4. To be covered, to be roofed, to be piled, &c. intrans. of پٹانا q. v. 5. s. m. Name of a city. (Sans. पटन).
۳۰. پٹنا *piṭnā* (intr. of پٹنا) v. n. To be beaten.
۳۱. پٹنی *paṭnī*, s. m. A ferryman. See پٹونی.
۳۲. پٹٹو *paṭṭū* (from पट) s. m. A kind of woollen cloth, a cloth to cover with from rain, &c.
۳۳. پٹو'ا *paṭū'ā* (r. पट String, arrange) s. m. A man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape.
۳۴. پٹو'ا *paṭū'ā*, s. m. Tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*.
۳۵. پٹوار *paṭwār*, } s. m. One who keeps account
۳۶. پٹواری *paṭwārī*, } of lands, a land steward.
۳۷. پٹوانا *paṭwānā* (caus. of پٹنا) v. a. 1. To provide money. 2. To water. See پٹنا *pāṭnā*.
۳۸. پٹوت *paṭūt* (पटुता r. पट Move, shine) s. m. Vigour, virility, activity, skill.
۳۹. پٹوتان *paṭotan*, s. m. Roofing with planks or boards, transom.
۴۰. پٹوکا *paṭūkā* (पट्ट Cloth) s. m. See پٹکا *paṭkā*. پٹوکا باندھنا *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or to prepare for any act. پٹوکا پکڑنا *paṭūkā pakṛnā*, To hinder or obstruct.
۴۱. پٹاونی *paṭaunī*, s. m. A ferryman. See پٹونی.
۴۲. پٹوکیا *paṭohiyā*, s. m. An owl.
۴۳. پٹھ *paṭṭh*, } s. m. 1. A young full-grown ani-
۴۴. پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler. 2. A sinew, a tendon. 3. A plant with long leaves.

- н. *putḥhā*, s. m. The buttock, the hip (of an animal).
- н. *paṭhān*, n. prop. See *afghān*.
- н. *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } v. a. To send.
н. *paṭhaunā*,
- з. *paṭhar*, s. m. See *paṭhar* Stone.
- н. *paṭhingā*, s. (dakh.) See *panāh*.
- н. *paṭhyā*, part. pass. Sent.
- н. *paṭhiyā*, s. f. A young full-grown animal. (Generally applied to kids, fowls, &c.).
- з. *paṭfi*, s. f. 1. (*पट्टी*) A bandage, a fillet.
2. (*पट्टिका*) A quarter of a place. 3. The side pieces of the frame of a bedstead. *paṭfi pakarke hiltā rahnā*, denotes excessive weakness and laziness. *paṭfi torṇā*, To be bedrid. *paṭfi se paṭfi milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. 4. A row. 5. A kind of sweetmeat. 6. Division of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and divided by a line in the middle. 7. (*पट्ट* or *पट्टी*) A written order or patent.
- з. *paṭiyā* (*पट्टिका*) s. f. A slate or slab of stone.
- з. *paṭait* (from *paṭā*) s. m. A cudgeller.
- н. *paṭerā*, s. m. Papyrus.
- з. *paṭel* (from *paṭā*) s. m. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Sovereignty. 3. A chief among the Kunbi tribe. 4. A title of Mahārāttas, the head man of a village. *paṭel dālnā*, 1. To interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business. 2. To beat.
- н. *paṭelā* or *paṭailā*, s. m. 1. A kind of boat, flat-bottomed. 2. A log or beam used to roll or harrow ground.
- н. *paṭilnā*, v. a. 1. To exact, to subdue. 2. To beat.
- н. *paṭeli* (dimin. of *paṭelā*) s. f. A small flat-bottomed boat.

- з. *paṭimā* (from *पट्ट*) s. m. The planks on which cloth is spread for printing.
- н. *paṭinā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- з. *pujā-pā* (from *पूजा* Worship) s. m. The apparatus of worshipping.
- з. *pujārī*, s. m. or adj. See *pujārī*.
- з. *pujānā* (causal of *pujā*) v. a. To cause to worship.
- з. *pujānā*, v. a. To fill, to complete.
- п. *pajāwa* (corrupt. of *پزاد*) s. m. A brick-kiln.
- н. *pajar*, s. (dakh.) See *tarāwish* and *mambā*.
- н. *pajarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To drip: see *paṭhānā*.
- з. *pujānā* (r. *पूर* Fill) v. n. To be filled or completed.
- з. *pujwānā*, v. a. (caus. of *pujā*) 1. To cause to worship. 2. To cause to fill or complete.
- н. *pajāurā* or *pajoṛā*, adj. Low, mean, shabby.
- з. н. *pachā dālnā* (see *pujānā*) v. a. To digest, to rot.
- н. *puchārā*, s. m. 1. A thin coat of clay for laying on a wall. 2. The sponge of a gun. *puchārā phernā*, To sponge a gun. *puchārā denā*, To lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall.
- з. *pachūs* (*पंचाशत*) adj. Fifty.
- з. *pachāsī* (*पंचाशीति*) adj. Eighty five.
- з. *pachūnā* (trans. of *pujānā*) v. a. To digest, to cause to rot, to rot, to ferment.
- з. *pachānāure* (*पंचनवति*) adj. Ninety five.
- н. *pachpach*, s. m. The noise made by walking in damp places.
- н. *pichpichā*, adj. Flabby, watery, clammy.
- н. *pachpachānā*, v. n. 1. To be damp, to be wet. 2. To sweat.

1. *pachpan* (पंचपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty five.
2. *pachtānā*, v. n. See *pachhtānā*.
3. *pachtā'o*, } s. m. Repentance: see *pachhtāwā*.
3. *pachtāwā*, } *pachhtāwā*.
11. *pachtoliya*, s. m. A kind of cloth.
11. *pachchar*, s. f. A wedge. *pachchar mārā*, To tease, to harass, to distress.
11. *pichukā*, s. m. A squirt.
11. *puchkārā*, s. m. See *puchārā*. *puchkārā phernā*, To whitewash a wall.
11. *pichkāri*, s. f. A squirt, a syringe.
11. *pichkānā* (trans. of *pichkā*) v. a. To squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst.
11. *pichaknā*, v. n. 1. To be squeezed. 2. To be shrivelled.
1. *pachkhā* (पंचषा) s. f. Six days, from *अवण* to *रेवती*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful.
1. *pach-khanā* (पंच Five, and खंड Part) adj. Consisting of five parts or divisions (a house, &c.).
1. *pach-larā* (पंच Five, and لہ Row) adj. Of five strings (a necklace, &c.).
1. *pach-larī*, s. f. A necklace consisting of five rows or strings.
1. *pach-lonā* (पंचलवण) s. m. A medicine composed of five kinds of salt.
1. *pach-mahallā* (पंच Five, and محل Mansion) adj. Of five stories (a house).
1. *pach-mel* (पंचमेल) adj. Mixed, confused.
1. *pachnā* (r. पच Cook, mature) v. n. 1. To be digested. 2. To rot. 3. To be consumed; to take pains, to labour.

1. *pachotara* (पंचोत्तर) s. m. A duty of five per cent. on merchandise.
11. *pachūkā*, s. m. A squirt, a syringe.
1. *pachaurī* (r. पच Cook, &c.) s. f. The stomach.
1. *pach* (r. पक्ष Take a part) *pachh* or *pakh*, s. m. 1. A wing, feather. 2. The half of a lunar month, or a fortnight comprising fifteen days. 3. Side, party, assistance, adherence. 4. Partiality.
1. *pichh pā'on honā* (dakh.) See *hatnā*.
1. *puchhār* (from *puchhā*) s. m. See *prā*.
11. *pachhār* (from *pachhā*) s. f. 1. A fall or throwing down. 2. The act of winnowing. *pachhār khānā*, To fall down, to suffer pain.
11. *pachhārānā* (trans. of *pachhār*) v. a. To throw down, to abase, to conquer.
1. *pichhārī* (from *pachhār*) s. f. 1. The rear. 2. The ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied. 3. adv. In the rear, behind. *pichhārī mārā*, To attack in the rear.
1. *pachhān* (पश्चिम) s. m. West.
1. *pachhān* (dakh.) See *pachhān*.
1. *pachhānt*, s. f. (dakh. from *pachhānā*) Knowledge, acquaintance.
1. *pichhānnā* or *pachhānnā* (see *pachhānā*) v. a. To know, to be acquainted with, to recognise.
1. *pachhtānā* (पश्चात्ताप i. e. पश्चात् Behind, after, and तापन Burning, from r. तप Burn) v. n. To regret, repent, rue, grieve.
1. *pachhtāwā* (पश्चात्ताप See under *pachhtānā*) s. m. Regret, penitence, contrition, concern, compunction, grief, sorrow, remorse.
1. *pachhattar* (पंचसप्तति) adj. Seventy five.

۱۱. *pachharā*, v. n. To fall, to tumble down. *pachhar jānā*, v. n. To be overcome.
۱۲. *pichhlā* (from *پچھ* q. v.) adj. Hindermost, hind, hinder, latter, last, late, modern. *پچھلی* *pichhle pānu haṭnā*, To withdraw from one's agreement.
۱۳. *pichhalpāī*, s. f. The ghost of a woman.
۱۴. *pichhlan*, adj. (dakh.) Second, other, last.
۱۵. *pichhalnā* (from *پچھل*) v. n. To slip, to slide. See *پھلنا* *phisalnā*.
۱۶. *pachchham* or *pachchhim* (پچھم) s. m. West.
۱۷. *pachhnā*, s. m. 1. The act of scarifying (tattooing). 2. Inoculation. 3. A scarificator (name of an instrument).
۱۸. *pachhnī*, s. f. Scarifying (tattooing).
۱۹. *pachhwā* (پچھموات i. e. پچھم West, and وات Wind) s. f. Western wind.
۲۰. *pichhwārā* (from *پچھا* q. v.) s. m. The rear, rearward, the back part. adj. Hinder, hindmost, hindermost, in the rear, abaft.
۲۱. *puchhwānā* (caus. of *پچھنا*) v. a. To cause to ask.
۲۲. *pichhūt* (from *پچھات*) 1. adv. Behind, afterwards. 2. s. m. Back of a house.
۲۳. *pichhaurā*, s. m. A cloth or sheet worn round the waist or thrown carelessly over the head.
۲۴. *pichhaurī*, s. f. Dimin. of *پچھورا* *pichhaurā*, q. v.
۲۵. *pachhoṇā* (سمٹ Separate, divide) v. a. To winnow with a basket used for this purpose. See *پھٹکنا* *phaṭaknā*.
۲۶. *pachhoṇī*, s. f. A sheet: see *پچھوری* *pichhaurī*.

۲۷. *puchhwaiyā* (from *پچھنا*) s. m. An inquirer.
۲۸. *پشی* (from *पक्ष* A side, party, wing) *pachchhī*, s. m. 1. An ally, an assistant, favourer, an advocate, a patron. 2. A bird.
۲۹. *pachhiyā'o* (پچھموات see *پچھو*) s. f. A westerly wind.
۳۰. *pichhet* (from *پچھا*) s. m. The back of a house: a yard or enclosure behind a house.
۳۱. *pachchī*, adj. 1. Adherent, sticking, joined. 2. (met. in music) In unison. *پچی* *pachchī-kārī*, s. f. 1. Mosaick. 2. Patching or darning of damaged cloth. *پچی ہونا* *pachchī honā*, 1. To be stuck together as with glue. 2. To be in unison. 3. To be strongly attached by love.
۳۲. *pachīs* (پنچوہن) adj. Twenty five.
۳۳. *pachīsī*, s. f. A game played with *kaurīs* instead of dice, and so named from the highest throw, which is twenty five.
۳۴. *پکھ* *pukh*, interj. Happy! bravo! excellent!
۳۵. *پکھال* *pakhāl* (پایس Water, and *خلس* Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. Properly, *پکھال* q. v.
۳۶. *pukhtarī*, s. f. 1. Cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm. 2. Cakes imbued with clarified butter from being laid over certain greasy dishes, such as *dopiyāza*, &c. (These cakes are very soft and savoury; whence) *ماما پختریان کھانا* *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, To eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue.
۳۷. *pukhta-gī*, s. f. Ripeness, the being cooked, maturity, firmness; experience.
۳۸. *pukhta*, adj. 1. Dressed (as victuals). 2. Baked (as bricks), of brick or stone. 3. Ripe.

4. Shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong, solid. *پخته کاری* *pukhta-kār-i*, s. f. Firm workmanship, maturity. *پخته کرنا* *pukhta karnā*, To make strong, shrewd or knowing, to ripen.
۲. *پخش* *pakhsh*, adj. 1. Pressed with the foot. 2. Extended, drawn out.
۳. *پد* *pad*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. Footstep, step. 3. Rank, dignity, character. 4. (in grammar) A word, an inflected word, a foot or rather line of a stanza. 5. Place, station. 6. Thing.
۴. *پدا* *piddā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
۵. *پدارتھ* *padārth* (*پد* see under *پد*, and *آرث* Meaning, request) *padārth*, s. m. 1. Thing, substantial or material form of being; a rarity, a good, a blessing, a delicacy or exquisite food. 2. The meaning of a word. 3. A category or predicament in logick, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non existence.
۶. *پداس* *padās* (from *پادنا*, Sans. *پد*) s. f. Inclination to fart, flatulency.
۷. *پداسا* *padāsā* (from *پادنا*) adj. m. Inclined to fart, flatulent.
۸. *پدانا* *padānā* (caus. of *پادنا*) v. a. To cause to fart; (*met.*) to frighten or to put to flight.
۹. *پدبی* *padbī* (*پدوی*) s. f. 1. A path, a road. 2. Rank, character. 3. Title, titular name, surname, patronimick.
۱۰. *پدر* *padar*, in Hind. *pidar*, s. m. Father.
۱۱. *پدر* *padar* (*dukh.*) See *تد تاه*.
۱۲. *پدرانه* *pidar-āna*, adj. Father-like, paternal.
۱۳. *پدری* *pidar-i*, adj. Paternal.
۱۴. *پدڑی* *pidrī* s. f. A tom-tit.
۱۵. *پدم* *padam* or *padma* (*पद्म*) s. m. 1. The lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*. Willd.). 2. Ten billions (according to the *shāstr*); or, one thousand billions (according to the *Dastūr-u-l-āmal*, or the Royal ordinances of *Akbar*).

۱۶. *پدما* *padmā*, s. f. The goddess of riches, *Lachhmī*.
۱۷. *پدماوات* *padmāwat* (*पद्मावती*) n. prop. Name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāwafī*.
۱۸. *پدمنی* *padmanī* (*पद्मिनी*) s. f. A description of woman, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindūs. (The names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī* and *hastinī*).
۱۹. *پدنا* *padnā*, } (from *پاد* or *پد*) adj. Having
۲۰. *پدو* *paddū*, } the quality of farting. (*Met.*)
۲۱. *پدورا* *padoṛā*, } A coward.
۲۲. *پدوی* *padvī* or *padauī*, s. f. Road, path, title, dignity. See *پدبی* *padbī*.
۲۳. *پدهارنا* *padhārnā* (*پد* Foot, and *धारण* Placing) v. n. To go, proceed, depart, arrive.
۲۴. *پدھت* *paddhat* (*पद्धति* A way) s. f. 1. Manner, custom. 2. A treatise on a particular science. 3. Ritual. 4. A title or titular name.
۲۵. *پدی* *paddī* (*पद्धति*) s. f. A path, a way, an alley.
۲۶. *پدید* *padīd*, adj. Open, publick, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible.
۲۷. *پذیر* *paṣīr*, part. in compos. (from *پذیرفتن*) Taking, receiving, admitting; being possessed of or endowed with, susceptible, liable. *اصلاح پذیر* *lāḥ-paṣīr*, Capable of correction or amendment; remediable. *چاره پذیر* *chāra-paṣīr*, Remediable, admitting a remedy. *خلل پذیر* *khalal-paṣīr*, Troubled, disturbed, disordered. *زینت پذیر* *zīnat-paṣīr*, Possessed of ornament, adorned. *صفا پذیر* *ṣafā-paṣīr*, Endowed with integrity, sincere, pure. *عبرت پذیر* *ibrat-paṣīr*, Taking warning.
۲۸. *پذیرا* *paṣīrā*, } (from *پذیرفتن*) adj. Acceptable,
۲۹. *پذیره* *paṣīra*, } agreeable.
۳۰. *پذیری* *paṣīr-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Taking, acceptance.

3. *par*, 1. (for पर) adj. Distant, remote, far ; other, strange, foreign. *پردیس par-des*, Abroad. adv. and conj. Over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; but, yet, however. 2. (for उपरि) prep. On, upon, at, notwithstanding.
3. *pari* (परि) prep. in compos. About, around, round about, entirely : (Greek $\pi\epsilon\iota$). 4. *pra* (प्र) prep. in compos. Forth, for, forward ; off, abroad, away : (Greek $\pi\rho\sigma$: Latin, *pro*, *prae*, *fores* : and, English *pre-*, *for-*, *fore-*).
- P. *par*, s. m. A feather, a quill, a wing. *پرافشان par-afshān*, adj. Expanding or shaking the wings. *پرافشانی par-afshānī*, s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings. *پربسته par-busta*, Having the wings bound. *پرتوتا par-tūtā* or *پرجلنا par-jalnā*, To be without power or ability. *پر* *par-jhānā* or *پرگرا نا par-girānā*, 1. To prepare to fly. 2. To get new feathers after moulting. *پرریخته par-rekhta*, adj. Moulted (a bird). *پرزنی par-zan*, Striking the wings, flying. *پرزنی par-zan-ī*, s. f. Striking of the wings, fluttering, flying. *پر شکسته par-shikasta*, Distressed, afflicted. *پرفشانی par-fishānī*, s. f. A shaking of the feathers or extension of the wings. *پرنکالنا par-nikālānā*, To display, on acquiring power, those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station.
- P. *pur*, adj. Full, complete, loaded, charged. (Sans. पूर्ण). *پرمال pur-matāl*, adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicting.
- s. *پور pur*, s. m. A city, a town. *پورباسی para-bāsī*, Inhabitant of a city.
- s. *پورا purā* (पुर) s. m. A large village, a town, an assemblage of habitations.
- s. *پرا parā*, prep. in compos. Back, backward, reverse, over. (Greek $\pi\rho\sigma$).
- H. *پرا parā*, s. m. A company, a body (of troops).
- s. *پراپت parāpat*, 1. s. m. (प्राप्ति from प्र and र. आप Acquire) Gain, profit, income, produce,

- advantage, benefit. 2. (प्राप्त) adj. Acquired, attained, obtained.
- s. *پرات پرات: prāt*, s. m. Morning, dawn of day.
- H. *پرات parāt*, } s. f. A large plate.
- H. *پراتی parāti*, }
- s. *پراتم purātam*, } (पुरातन) adj. Old, an-
- s. *پراتن purātan*, } cient.
- H. *پراثا parāthā*, s. m. Bread made with butter or *ghī*, and of several layers, like pie-crust.
- s. *پراجی پراجی parā-jai*, s. m. Overthrow, defeat, discomfiture.
- s. *پراچت پراچت (प्रायश्चित्त) parāchit*, s. m. A fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation.
- s. *پراچین پراچین parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, adj. Old, of former times, ancient.
- s. *پراधीन پراधीन par-ādīn*, adj. Dependent, humble, under another.
- s. *پرابد پرابد prārabdh*, s. f. See *پراالبد prālabdh*.
- s. *پرارم پرارم prārambh*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.
- s. *پراس parās* (पलाश) s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). 2. Oakum made of the bark of that tree.
- s. *پراسچیت prāschit* (प्रायश्चित्त) s. m. Atonement, expiation. See *پراچیت parāchit*.
- s. *پراکرت भाषा prākṛit bhāṣā*, s. f. A dialect of the same origin as the Sanskrit language.
- s. *پراक्रम पराक्रम (परा and र. क्रम Step, pace) parākram*, s. m. Power, strength, prowess.
- s. *پراक्रमी parākram-ī*, adj. Powerful, bold, strong, vigorous.
- s. *پراگ پراگ parāg*, s. m. Pollen, farina (of a flower).
- s. *پراگ prāg* (प्रयाग) s. m. The ancient name of Ilāhābād.
- P. *پراگندگی parāganda-gī*, s. f. Dispersion.

پ. پراگنده *parāganda*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted.

۱. پرا *parāl* (پلال) s. f. Straw. See پوال.

۲. پرا لब्ध *prālabdh* (from प्र, आ and र. लभ Gain) s. f. Fortune, fate, lot, destiny, predestination, venture, chance.

۳. پرا مرش *parāmarṣh* (from परा and र. मृष Bear, pardon) s. m. Counsel, advice, consideration, reflection.

۴. پرا مودھنا *parāmodhnā* (परा and र. मुद Rejoice) s. m. Wheedling.

۵. پراण *purāṇ*, s. m. A *Purāṇa* or sacred and poetical work, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*. There are eighteen acknowledged *Purāṇas*, comprising the whole body of *Hindū* theology: and, each *Purāṇa* treats of five topics especially, i. e. the creation; the destruction and renovation of worlds; the genealogy of gods and heroes; the reigns of the *Manus*; and, the transactions of their descendants. The *Purāṇas* are, 1. *Brahma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishṇu*; 6. *Garuḍa*, the bird or vehicle of *Vishṇu*; 7. *Brahmavivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Siva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Siva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhaviṣṭya*, future or prophetick; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kūrma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. The *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work. The *Purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas. There are, also, eighteen *Upapurāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations; the whole constituting the popular or poetical creed of the *Hindūs*, and some of them, or particular parts of them, being very generally read and studied.

۱. پراण *parāṇ* or *prāṇ*, s. m. 1. Breath. 2. Soul, life. 3. Sweetheart, mistress. پراڻپت *prāṇ-pati*, Soul's lord.

۲. پراڻا *purāṇā*, 1. (पुराण) adj. Old. 2. (from र. पूर Fill) v. a. To fill.

۳. پراڻا *parāṇā* (पलायन) v. n. To run, to flee.

۴. پراڻا *pirāṇā* (पीउन र. पीउ Give pain) v. n. To have pain, be painful, pain, ache, ake.

۵. پراڻيا *parāṇīyā*, s. m. A kind of cake, paste. See پراڻيا *parāṇīyā*.

۶. پراڻي *prāṇī*, adj. Having life, an animal, an animated being.

۷. پراوا *pirāwā*, s. (dakh.) See زراعت *zira'at*.

۸. پراہ *parāh* (पलाय) s. f. Flight, a general emigration.

۹. پرايا *parāyā* (Sans. पर) adj. Strange, foreign, belonging to another, extraneous, other.

۱۰. پراچہ *parā'icha*, Arab. plur. (of پارچہ) Shreds, bits of cloth, &c.

۱۱. پرب *parab*, s. m. A gem, a flat diamond.

۱۲. پرب *parab* or *parb* (पर्व) s. m. A festival, a holiday, an anniversary festival, feast.

۱۳. پرباس *prabās* (प्रवास from प्र and र. वस Dwell) s. m. Travelling, journey, sojourning in a foreign country, abroad.

۱۴. پرباسي ۱. پرباسي *prabāsī*, s. m. A traveller.

۲. پرباسي *pura-bāsī*, s. m. An inhabitant of a city.

۱۵. پرباه *prabāh*, s. m. Stream, flood, flow, current.

۱۶. پربت *parbat*, s. m. A mountain.

۱۷. پربتي *parbatī*, s. m. A mountaineer.

۱۸. پربتي *arbatī*, s. f.

۱۹. پربتي *parbatīyā*, s. m. } (from पर्वती Produ-
tion of hills) A kind of pumpkin.

۲۰. پربس *par-bas* (परवश्य) adj. Depending on

- the will of another, under the authority of another, dependant, precarious.
۱. **پرسی** *par-bas-i*, s. f. The being subject to the will of another, dependance.
۲. **پر بل** *parbal* or *pra-bal*, adj. Predominant, prevalent, violent, strong, powerful.
۳. **پر بندہ** *prabandh*, s. m. 1. A kind of song. 2. Style, composition (of a discourse).
۴. **پر بودہ** *prabodh* (*प्र* and *ر. बुध* Know) *prabodh*, s. m. Demonstration, consolation, persuasion.
۵. **پر بودهن** *prabodhan* (*प्र* and *ر. बुध* Know) *prabodhan*, s. m. Persuasion, persuading.
۶. **پر بها** *prabhā* (*प्र* and *ر. भा* Shine) *prabhā*, s. f. Splendour.
۷. **پر بها ت** *prabhāt*, s. m. Dawn, morning.
۸. **پر بها تی** *prabhāt-i*, adj. Sung in a tune (or *rāginī*) peculiar to morning.
۹. **پر بها و** *prabhā'o*, s. m. Power, influence, majesty, dignity.
۱۰. **پر بها ت** *prabhutt* (*प्रभुत्व*) s. m. } (from *प्रभु*
 ۱۱. **پر بها** *prabhutā*, s. f. } see *پر بهو*
 ۱۲. **پر بها تی** *prabhutā-i*, s. f. }
 Government, supremacy, superiority, influence.
۱۳. **پر بهو** *prabhū* (from *प्र* and *ر. भू* Be) *prabhū* or *prabhū* or *parbhū*, s. m. Lord, master, principal.
۱۴. **پر بهی** *prabes* (*प्र* and *ر. विश* Enter) *prabes*, s. m. Entrance, admittance, access.
۱۵. **پر بهی** *prabes-i*, adj. Penetrating.
۱۶. **پر بهی** *prabīn* or *prawīn*, adj. Skilful, intelligent, accomplished, knowing, clever.
۱۷. **پر بهی** *prabīn-tā*, s. f. Skill, accomplishment, cleverness, knowledge.
۱۸. **پر پرانا** *parparānā*, v. n. To smart.
۱۹. **پر پر اہٹ** *parparāhat* (from *پر پرانا*) s. f. Acrimony, smart.
۲۰. **پر پنچ** *parpanch* (*प्रपंच*) s. m. Delusion, fraud, imposition, treachery, deceit, artifice.

۱. **پر پنچی** *parpanch-i* (*प्रपंची*) adj. Insidious, fraudulent, artful.
۲. **پر پورن** *par-pūran* (*परिपूर्ण* or *प्रपूर्ण* from *परि* or *प्र* and *ر. पूर* Fill) adj. Brimful.
۳. **پر پھلت** *praphullit* (from *प्र* and *ر. फल* Blossom) *praphullit* or *praphulit*, adj. Blooming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful.
۴. **پر پیٹھ** *par-paith*, s. m. A duplicate of a bill of exchange.
۵. **پر پرت** *parat*, s. m. A fold, plait, ply, layer, crust, incrustation, a stratum.
۶. **پر پرت** *prati*, prep. Again, against, back again, for, in exchange, instead, each.
۷. **پر تا** *partā*, s. m. A reel (for winding thread).
¶ partā, adj. (dakh.) See *موافق muwāfiq*.
۸. **پر تاب** *partāb*, s. m. Bow-shot, the range of an arrow, musket, &c.
۹. **پر تا پ** *pra-tāp*, s. m. Glory, majesty, the high spirit arising from the possession of rank and power.
۱۰. **پر تا پوان** *pratāp-wān*, } adj. Glori-
 ۱۱. **پر تا پی** *pratāp-i*, } ous, potent.
۱۲. **پر تیمب** *prati-bimb* (*प्रतिविम्ब*) s. m. An image or picture; the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror.
۱۳. **پر تپال** *pratipāl* (from *प्रति* and *ر. पाल* Protect) *pratipāl*, s. m. Patronising, protection, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing.
۱۴. **پر تپالک** *pratipālak* (see *پر تپال*) *pratipālak*, s. m. Cherisher, patron, protector.
۱۵. **پر تپالان** *pratipālan*, See *پر تپال*.
۱۶. **پر تپالنا** *pratipālnā* (*प्रतिपालन* see *پر تپال*) v. a. To preserve, to keep, to cherish.
۱۷. **پر تپن** *pratipann* or *pratipanna*, adj. Known, accepted.
۱۸. **پر تچھ** *partachh* or *partichh* (*प्रत्यक्ष* from *प्रति* and *अक्षि* The eye) 1. adj. Perceptible, ob-

- vicious, evident, apparent, publick, present. 2. adv. In the presence, before, evidently, openly.
۱. **پریتدین** *prati-din*, Each day, every day, day by day.
۲. **پریتدیش** *prati-des*, Each country or region.
۳. **پریتیشا** (from **پریت** and **ر. شتا** Stand) *pratishtā*, s. f. 1. Celebrity, renown. 2. Consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity or of the image of a deity.
۴. **پریتیشا** (from **پریت** and **ر. شتا** Know) *pratagnyā* or *pratignyā*, s. f. Agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise.
۵. **پریتل** *partal*, s. f. The baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or *ṭattū*. **پریتل کا تلو** *partal kā ṭattū*, A packhorse, a bat-horse.
۶. **پریتلا** *partalā*, s. m. Sword-belt, shoulderbelt.
۷. **پریتم** *pirtam*, s. (dakh.) See **جہان** *jahān*, World.
۸. **پریتما** *pratimā*, s. f. Image, statue, picture, likeness.
۹. **پریتو** *partau*, s. m. Light, rays, sunbeams, moonbeams. (Sans. **प्रताप**).
۱۰. **پریتھ** *prithu*, n. prop. Name of an ancient *Rājā*, son of Vena, *Rājā* of Bettoor. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakṣmī*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c.
۱۱. **پریتھا** *prathā*, s. f. Immemorial custom.
۱۲. **پریتھک** *prithak*, adj. Separate, apart.
۱۳. **پریتھم** *pratham*, adj. First, before.
۱۴. **پریتھمی** *prathmī* or *pirthmī*, } (Sans. **पृथिवी**
پریتھوی *prithwī*, }
پریتھی *pirthī*, *prithī* or *pirathī*, } or **पृथ्वी**) s. f.
 The earth; ground.
۱۵. **پریتھیناٹھ** *prithī-nāth* (**पृथ्वीनाथ**) s. m. Lord of the earth; a sovereign, a king.
۱۶. **پریتھ** *pratyai*, s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, faith.

۱. **پریتی** *partī* (from **پریتا**) s. f. Waste land.
۲. **پریتیت** *partit* or *prafiti*, for **پریتی** s. f. Faith, confidence, trust. **پریتیت کرنا** *partit karnā*, 1. To examine. 2. To believe. 3. To trust.
۳. **پریتیک** *pratyachh* (or *pratyaksh*) See **پریتیک** *partachh*.
۴. **پریتیک** *pratyek*, adj. Each.
۵. **پرچ** *parj*, s. f. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. 2. Handle of a shield. **پرچ دار** *parj-dār*, adj. Basket-hilted (a scimitar).
۶. **پرچا** *parjā* or *prajā* (**प्रजा**) s. f. A subject, tenant, renter, people.
۷. **پرچاپتی** *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, s. m. Lord of subjects; a prince; a name of *Brahmā*.
۸. **پرچائی** *parjā'e* (**पर्याय**) s. f. 1. Order, method, custom, manner. 2. Place, room.
۹. **پرچاٹن** *parjāṭan* (**पर्यटन** from **परि** and **ر. اٹ** Move, wander) s. m. Travelling.
۱۰. **پرچنک** *parjank* (**पर्यंक**) s. m. A bedstead.
۱۱. **پرچاوت** *parjawaṭ* (**प्राजावत**) s. m. Quit-rent, tax.
۱۲. **پرچا** *parchā* (**परीक्षा**) s. m. Examination, trial, proof, experiment.
۱۳. **پرچار** *parchār* (**प्रचार**) s. m. Publication, disclosure.
۱۴. **پرچانا** *parchānā* (**पारिचयन**) v. a. To introduce to a person, to engage in conversation.
۱۵. **پرچٹ** *parchat* (dakh.) See **اڑ** *azār*.
۱۶. **پرچک** *purchak*, s. f. Deceit, trick, coaxing.
۱۷. **پرچم** *parcham*, s. A flag or military ensign of horse-hair, an ornament of hair carried on a spear, flag, &c., a tassel.
۱۸. **پرچنا** *parachnā* (**परिचयन**) v. n. To be made acquainted, to be introduced.
۱۹. **پرچنڈ** (**प्र** and **चंड** Wrathful) *pra-*

- chand*, adj. Intolerable, excessively hot, fierce, wrathful, raging.
۵. *پرجو parchau*, s. m. See *پرجا parchā*.
۱۱. *پرجونی parchūnī*, s. f. The act of selling flour, meal, &c.
۱۱. *پرجونیا parchūniyā*, s. m. A meal-merchant.
۲. *پارچه parcha*, s. m. A bit, scrap. See *پارچه*.
۱۱. *پرجها parchhā*, s. m. 1. Self-sown paddy (rice). 2. A spindle for winding thread on. 3. Same as *پهرچا pharchā*, q. v.
۵. *پریچھا parichchhā* (پریچھا) s. f. Examination, trial, proof. See *پَرَکھ parakh*.
۵. *پرجھانوان parchhānwān*, } (پرتیچھا یا) s. f.
۵. *پرجھانین parchhānīn*, }
Image (from shade or reflection), shadow, shade.
پرجھانین اپنی سی بھاگنا parchhānīn apnī se bhāgnā, To be frightened at one's own shadow.
۵. *پریچھت parichchhit* (پریچھت) 1. adj. Examined. 2. n. prop. Grandson of *Arjun*.
۵. *پرجھتی parchhatī* (پریچھتری) s. f. A small thatch thrown over mud walls.
۵. *پرجھتی parchhatī* (dakh.) See *پرجھتی parchhatī*.
۵. *پرجھن prachchhann*, adj. 1. Concealed. 2. Partial, not universal.
۱۱. *پارچھنا parchhñā*, v. a. 1. To move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c. 2. To kindle (a fire).
۲. *پرخاش parkhāsh*, s. m. War, battle, conflict, altercation, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition.
۲. *پردا pardā*, s. m. For *پردا pardā*, q. v.
۲. *پرداخت pardākht* (پرداختن) s. f. Performance, patronising, relinquishment.
۱۱. *پردادا par-dādā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the father's side.

۲. *پرداز pardāz* (پرداختن) 1. part. Performing, finishing, completing; performing on music. 2. s. Finish, perfection.
۲. *پردازی pardāzī*, s. f. (In compos.) Performance.
۲. *پردانا pardānā* (پرد) v. a. To keep behind a screen, to conceal. (Inelegant).
۵. *پردکھین pr-dachchhīn*, s. m. }
۵. *پردکھینا pradachchhinā* (or *pradachhinā*) s. f. } Go-
ing round an object to which respect is intended with the right always towards it (a religious ceremony), circuit, circumambulation.
۲. *پردگی pardā-gī* (پرد) s. f. A modest chaste woman, one who is confined at home.
۵. *پردامن pardamun* (پردمن) n. prop. *Kāma* (or Cupid) son of *Kṛishṇa* and husband of *Rati*.
۲. *پردا pardā*, s. m. 1. A curtain, a screen, cover, veil; secrecy, privacy, modesty. 2. A musical tone or mode. *پردا پردا dekhnā*, To pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *پردا پردا karnā*, To do a thing secretly or privately. *پردا پوش pardā-posh*, Keeping a secret. *پردا پوشی pardā-poshī*, The act of concealing a blemish. *پردا چھوڑنا pardā chhoṛnā*, 1. To let fall a curtain. 2. To lay aside concealment. *پردا دار pardā-dār*, Confidential. *پردا دار pardā-dar*, A betrayer of secrets. *پردا دری pardā-darī*, The betraying of secrets. *پردا رکھنا pardā rakhnā*, To give obscure hints, or to relate a matter in such terms as to be understood by part only of the hearers. *پردا فاش pardā-fāsh*, Betraying secrets. *پردا کرنا pardā karnā*, To conceal. *پردا کسی کا پھارنا pardā kisi kī phārnā*, or *پردا کسی کا کھولنا pardā kisi kī kholnā*, To reveal the faults of another. *پردا نشین pardā-nishīn*, Remaining behind the curtain; modest. *پردے میں سوراخ کرنا parde mei sūrākh karnā*, Spoken of a woman who secretly indulges licentious practices.

۱. پردھان *pardhān* (प्रधान) s. m. A president, leader, chief, a minister or counsellor of state.
۲. پردیش *par-des*, 1. s. m. Remote or foreign country. 2. adj. In another country, abroad.
۳. پردیشی *par-desī*, s. m. Foreigner, stranger. adj. Foreign.
۴. پرزہ *purza*, s. m. A scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery; the nap of cloth or the down of birds. پرزی ہونا *purze honā*, To be severely wounded in battle.
۵. پُرس *purus* (पुरुष) s. m. A man.
۶. پرس *paras* (स्पर्श) s. m. Touch.
۷. پرس *purs*, part. (in compos.) Asking.
۸. پرسا *pursā*, s. m. Condolence. See پرسہ.
۹. پرسا *pursā* (पौरुष) adj. Of man's height; s. The extent of a man's reach in height when extending the arms and fingers, a fathom.
۱۰. پرساد *prasād*, s. m. 1. Viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities. 2. Kindness, favour, blessing, gift. 3. Leavings of a great man or spiritual guide.
۱۱. پرسادی *prasād-ī*, adj. Offered to deities.
۱۲. پرسال *par-sāl* (cont. of پارسال) adj. Last year.
۱۳. پرسان *pursān*, part. (in comp.) Asking, inquiring, inquirer, inquisitive.
۱۴. پرسپر *paraspar*, adv. Mutually, reciprocally.
۱۵. پرست *parast*, part. (in compos.) Adorer, worshipper; devoted to, attentive to; as, آتش پرست *ātash-parast*, A worshipper of fire; a guebri of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster or the Magi. بت پرست *but-parast*, An idolater, worshipper of idols. خدا پرست *khudā-parast*, A worshipper of God. خود پرست *khud-parast*, A worshipper or admirer of self; self-conceited.

۱. پرستاب *prastāb* (प्रस्ताव) s. m. 1. Mention. 2. Occasion, opportunity.
۲. پرستابک *prastābik* (प्रस्ताविक) adj. Suggested by previous mention, well-timed, apropos, opportune, seasonable.
۳. پرستار *parastār* (from پرستیدن) s. m. 1. An adorer. 2. A slave.
۴. پرستان *paristān* (پری Fairy, and مکان Place) s. m. Fairy-land.
۵. پرست *prastut*, adj. 1. Praised. 2. Ready, prepared.
۶. پرستش *parastish* (from پرستیدن) s. f. Worship, devotion, adoration, observance.
۷. پرستگاه *parastish-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.
۸. پرستان *prasthān*, s. m. March, departure, going forth, march of an assailant.
۹. پرستی *parast-ī* (in compos. only) s. f. Worship, adoration.
۱۰. پرسیدہ *pra-siddh*, adj. Notorious, famous, adorned, ornamented, accomplished.
۱۱. پریشم *parishram* (परि and र. श्रम Grow tired) s. m. Fatigue, labour, toil.
۱۲. پریشمی *parishramī* (from پریشم) adj. Active, laborious.
۱۳. پرسش *pursish* (from پرسیدن) s. f. Inquiry (generally, after health, &c.), interrogation, questioning.
۱۴. پرسن *parsan* or *prasanna*, adj. 1. Rejoiced, pleased. 2. Gracious, kind. پرسن ہونا *prasanna honā*, To acquiesce. پرسن کرنا *prasanna karnā*, To be pleased with, to like.
۱۵. پرسنا *parasnā* (from پرستیدن) v. a. To worship.
۱۶. پرسنا *parasnā* (स्पर्शन) v. a. To touch.
۱۷. پرسناتا *prasannatā* (from پرسن) s. f. 1. Acquiescence, pleasure. 2. Kindness.

3. **پرسنا** *prasansā*, s. f. Applause, praise, encomium.
4. **پرسنگ** *prasang*, s. m. (**پ** and **سنگ** Meeting, union) 1. Association. 2. Mention, discourse, subject of discourse. **پرسنگ نه لگنا** *prasang na lagnā*, Not to associate with.
5. **پرسو** *prasav*, s. m. (**پ** and **ر** **پ** Bring forth young) The act of bearing a child, parturition.
6. **پرسوت** *parsūt* or *prasūt* (**پرسوتی** see **پرسو**) s. m. The whites, fluor albus.
7. **پرسوتی** *prasauti* (**پرسو** see **پرسو**) s. f. A puerperal woman.
8. **پرسورام** *parsūrām* (**پرشورام**) n. prop. The sixth *Avatār*, descent upon earth or incarnation of *Vishṇu*. This personage was the son of Jamadagni. He is, from his father, called Jāmadagni: and, the deity descended in this form to destroy the Kshatriyas (or *Chhātrīs*) who were become tyrannical. Renukā, wife of Jamadagni, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by Kārtavīrjārjuna, a prince of the Kshatriyas, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives; for which Parasurāma's father, Jamadagni, cursed him. The Kshatriya prince killed Jamadagni; and Jāmadagni vowed not to leave a Kshatriya on the face of the earth. He is reported to have extirpated them twenty one times; the women with child each time producing a new race: and, they say that there have been no Kshatriyas since; those so called being of spurious breed, or *Varnasankars*.
9. **پرسون** *parson* (**پرسون**) adv. 1. The day before yesterday. 2. The day after to-morrow.
10. **پرسا** *pursa*, s. m. Condolence, visiting of the sick.
11. **پرسیا** *parsiyā*, s. m. A reapinghook, a sickle.
12. **پرسیاوشان** *parsiyāwushān*, s. m. Name of the herb maiden hair. (*Pteris lunulata*).

13. **پروش** *purush*, s. m. A man, generally or individually, a male, mankind.
14. **پریش** *parashu*, s. m. An offensive weapon resembling a hatchet.
15. **پروشا** *purushā*, s. m. pl. (of **پروش** *purush* q. v.) Ancestors, the ancients, predecessors.
16. **پرشاد** *parshād* (**پرساد**) s. m. See **پرساد**.
17. **پرشارته** *purushārath* or *purushārth*, s. m. Manliness, boldness, generousness.
18. **پرشب** *prashab* (**پرسو**) s. m. The act of bringing forth (young). **پرشب هونا** *prashab honā*, To be delivered of (young). See **پرسو**.
19. **پرشور** *pur-shu'ūr*, adj. Wise.
20. **پریشکار** *parishkār*, s. m. Decoration, embellishment.
21. **پرشن** *prashna*, s. m. f. A question.
22. **پرکاج** *parkāj* (**پر** Other, **کار** Business) s. m. The business or interest of another.
23. **پرکاجی** *parkāj-i*, adj. Attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent.
24. **پرکار** *parkār*, s. f. See **پرگار** *pargār*.
25. **پرکار** *pur-kār*, adj. 1. Thick, coarse, fat. 2. Well executed, well made or manufactured, artful, skilful.
26. **پرکار** *prakār*, s. m. Manner, method, kind, sort.
27. **پرکاری** *parkār-i*, s. f. Thickness.
28. **پرکاش** (**پ** and **ر** **کاش** Shine) *parkās* or *pra-kās*, 1. s. m. Light, daylight, splendour, display, manifestation, revelation, appearance. 2. adj. Apparent, manifest, conspicuous, clear, notorious, illumined.
29. **پرکاشی** *prakās-i*, s. m. A discoverer.
30. **پرکاش** *pra-kāsh*, See **پرکاش** *pra-kās*.
31. **پرکاله** *parkāla*, s. m. 1. A spark. 2. A pane of glass.
32. **پرکان** *parkān*, s. m. A trunnion.
33. **پرکانا** *parkānā*, v. a. To accustom, to habituate.

5. **پرکرت** **प्रकृति** *pra-krit* or *pra-kṛiti*, s. f. Nature, disposition, property, quality.
6. **پرکرام** **परिक्रमा** (**परि** and r. **क्रम** Go, step) *pari-kramā*, s. f. Act of going round to the right by way of adoration, circumambulation, going about. See **طواف**.
7. **پرکارण** (**प्र** and r. **कृ** Do) *pra-karaṇ*, s. m. Topic, subject; paragraph, section.
8. **परकना** *paraknā*, v. n. To be habituated, to acquire a habit.
9. **परकना** *paraknā*, v. a. See **परकना** *parakhnā*.
10. **परक** *parakh* (**परीक्षा** from **परि** and r. **ईक्ष** See) s. f. Inspection, examination, trial, proof, experiment.
11. **पुरष** *purukh*, s. m. See **پرش** *purush*.
12. **پرخا** *purkhā* (**پुरुष**) s. m. An old man, an elder, an ancestor.
13. **پرخانا** *parkhānā* (causal of **پرخا** q. v.) v. a. To cause to inspect, examine, try or prove.
14. **پرخائی** *parkhāi* (from **پرخا**) s. f. 1. The act of examining. 2. The price paid for examination, inspection, trial or proof.
15. **پرخانا** *parakh-nā* (**परीक्षण**) v. a. To inspect, to examine, to prove, to try.
16. **پرخه** *purkhe* (plur. of **پرخا** from **پुरुष**) s. m. Ancestors, ancestry. See **پرشا** *purushā*.
17. **پرخائی** *parakhaiyā* (**परीक्षक**) s. m. An inspector, examiner, prover, assayer.
18. **پرخینه** *pur-kīna*, adj. Malicious, spiteful.
19. **پرخاچه** *pargāchh*, s. m. Epidendron: see **باندہ** *bāndā*. (Banglā).
20. **پرخار** *pargār*, s. f. 1. A pair of compasses. 2. Household furniture. 3. A collar or necklace.
21. **پرخاری** *pargār-i*, s. f. Work done with compasses.
22. **پرخا** *pargāh*, s. Sticks and straw; a worthless thing.
23. **پرگٹ** *pargaṭ* or *pragaṭ* (**प्रकट**) adj. Obvious,

- notorious, publick, issued out, apparent, manifest, visible.
24. **پرگٹا** *pargaṭatā* (**प्रकटता**) s. f. Visibility, publicity, manifestation.
25. **پرگٹنا** *pargaṭnā* or *pragaṭnā* (from **پرگٹ**) v. n. To issue forth, to become manifest, to appear.
26. **پرگنات** *parganūt*, s. m. plur. of **پرگنه** *pargana*, q. v.
27. **پرگنه** *pargana*, s. m. An inferior division of a country (less than a **ضلع** *ẓilʿ*) nearly equalling a barony. **دار پرگنه** *pargana-dār*, s. m. The superior officer of a *pargana*, lord of the barony.
28. **پرخو** *pur-go*, adj. Talkative, garrulous.
29. **پرگٹ** *parghaṭ*, adj. See **پرگٹ** *pargaṭ*.
30. **پرگٹھی** *parghaṭī*, s. f. 1. (**प्रघटी**) A mould in which silver or gold is cast previous to working it. 2. (corruption of **प्रकटता**) Apparency, clearness.
31. **پرگیری** *pargīrī*, s. f. An ortolan (a species of *Alauda*).
32. **پرلا** *parlā*, adj. Of the other side.
33. **پرلای** *parlai* or *pralai* (**प्रलय** from **प्र** and r. **ली** Dissolve) s. f. 1. A general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection. 2. (*met.*) Vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust.
34. **پر** **परम** *param*, adj. Best, most excellent, chief, principal, first, supreme. **پرمارثہ** *paramārth* (from **آرثہ** Meaning, intention) s. m. The first pursuit, the best end, virtue, merit. **پرمارثی** *paramārth-i*, adj. Religious, seeking the best end, virtuous. **پرمانند** *param-ānand*, Great pleasure. **پرمد** *param-pad*, s. m. Heaven or beatitude. **پرمدھام** *param-dhām*, s. m. Paradise. **پرمدگت** *param-gati*, s. f. Eternal felicity, heavenly bliss.
35. **پرمان** **प्रमाण** (**प्र** and r. **मा** Measure) *pra-māṇ* or *parmān*, 1. s. m. Authority, proof, verification, attestation, limit, instance, example, measure, quantity, detail. 2. adj. Authentick, actual, substantial, real, approved of, admissible,

agreeable, acceptable. چڑھنا *parmān chāḥnā*, To rise to a high rank.

۱. پرمان **परिमाण** (परि and र. मा Measure) *parimāṇ*, s. m. Proportion, quantity, dose.

۲. پرمانک **प्रमानिक** (प्रामाणिक see پرمان) 1. adj. Proper, creditable. 2. Reverend. 3. s. m. Chairman of an assembly, (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior casts.

۳. परम्परा **परम्परा** *paramparā*, s. f. Communication from one to another in succession, tradition.

۴. परिमल **परिमल** *parimal*, 1. adj. Sweet-scented. 2. s. m. Parched grain of *jo'ār* or *bājra* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*).

۵. परमिल **परमिल** *parmilū*, s. A kind of dance.

۶. परमेश्वर **परमेश्वर** *parameswar*, s. m. The first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty.

۷. परमेयो **परमेयो** } **प्रमेह** (prameh) s. m. A gonorrhœa, a (venereal) clap, a gleet.

۸. परन **परन** *paran*, s. f. A very quick time in musick.

۹. प्रान **प्रान** (पण) *pran* (पण) s. m. Promise, agreement, vow, resolution.

۱۰. पर्ना **पर्ना** *parnā*, v. n. See पर्ना *parnā*.

۱۱. पर्नाल **पर्नाल** (पर्नालः) s. m. } A gutter, a drain, a conduit.

۱۲. परिणाम **परिणाम** *pariṇām*, s. m. Sequel, result.

۱۳. प्रणाम **प्रणाम** (प्र and र. णम Bow) *praṇām* or *parṇām*, s. m. Salutation, bow, obeisance.

۱۴. परनाना **परनाना** *par-nānā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the mother's side.

۱۵. परंतु **परंतु** *parantu*, conj. Afterwards also, but.

۱۶. परन्द **परन्द** (contract. of پرند) adj. Flying, winged, fleet; s. m. A bird. *parand ho-jānā*, To move with great rapidity.

۱۷. परन्दा **परन्दा** (part. act. from پرند) adj. Flying, winged; s. m. A bird. *parandī* کا پرندہ مارنا

parande kā par na mārnā kīā jāgah mēi, is used to denote a place quite inaccessible.

۱. پرني **प्रणी** (पणी) *pranī* adj. Resolute.

۲. پرني **पुरاني** (from पुराण) s. m. 1. An old man, an elder. 2. A patron.

۳. پرني **पुरاني** or *purainiyā*, s. m. Name of a district and town. (Purneah in Bengal).

۴. پرنيان **परنيان** *parniyān*, s. m. A kind of fine painted silk.

۵. پرو **प्रव** *parvā*, s. f. 1. Care, concern, anxiety, vexation. 2. Fear, terror. 3. Inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire. 4. Rest, quiet.

۶. پرو **पूर्ववायु** *purvā* s. f. An easterly wind.

۷. پرو **प्रतिपद** *parivā* s. f. The first day of a lunar fortnight, the first of the moon's increase or wane.

۸. परिवार **परिवार** *parivār*, s. m. Family, attendants, dependents.

۹. پرواز **پرواز** (from پریدن) s. f. m. Flying, flight. *parwāz karnā*, To fly.

۱۰. پروازي **پروازي** *parwāz-i*, s. f. in compos. Flying, flight.

۱۱. پرواس **प्रवास** *pravas*, s. m. See پرवास.

۱۲. پرواسي **प्रवासी** *pravās-i*, s. m. A traveller.

۱۳. پروال **پروال** *parwāl*, s. m. A disease of the eyelids in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stythe.

۱۴. پروان **پروان** *parwān*, s. The yard (of a sail). *parwān chāḥnā*, To grow up (a phrase peculiar to women).

۱۵. پروانا **پروانا** (caus. of پرنا from ر. पूर Fill) v. a. To cause to fill.

۱۶. پروانجات **پروانجات** *parwāna-jāt* (plur. of پروانه) s. m. 1. Orders. 2. Licenses, passes.

۱۷. پروانگي **پروانگي** *parwāna-gī* (from پروانه) s. f. Command, order, permission.

۱۸. پروانه **پروانه** *parwāna*, s. m. 1. An order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, a warrant. 2. A butterfly, a moth. *par-*

wāna kisi kā honā, To be desperately in love with any one.

س. پرواہ *pravāh*, s. m. Stream, current.

P. پرواہ *parvāh*, s. f. Same as پروا *parvā*, q. v.

P. پروائی *parvā-i* (from پروا) adj. One who stands in need of, necessitated, having occasion for.

س. پروپکار *parepkār*, s. m. The helping of others, beneficence.

س. پروپکاری *parepkārī* (i. e. **پر** Other, and **उपकारी** Assisting) *paropakārī*, adj. Acting for others, beneficent, hospitable.

س. پروجن *parojan* (**प्रयोजन**) s. m. Purpose, cause, object, use, exigence. See **پروجن**.

P. پرور *parwar*, part. act. and pass. (from **پرورتن**) used in compos. A patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher: educated, cherished. As, **غریب پرور** *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. **سایہ پرور** *sāya-parwar*, adj. Educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world.

س. پرور *parwar* (Sans. **पटोल**) s. m. Name of a kind of gourd. (*Trichosanthes dioica*. Roxb.). See **پلول** *palwal*.

P. پروردگار *parwardi-gār* (from **پرورتن**) s. m. An epithet of the deity, nourisher (of all).

P. پرورد *parward*, } (from **پرورتن**) 1. adj. Bred,

P. پرورده *parwarda*, } reared, brought up, nourished. 2. (used substantively) A slave.

P. پرورده *parwardan-i*, adj. To be bred or nourished or fostered.

P. پرورش *parwarish* (from **پرورتن**) s. f. Fostering, nourishment, maintenance, support, sustenance, rearing, patronising, breeding, education, protection, patronage. **پرورش کرنا** *parwarish karnā*, To foster, patronise, nourish, cherish, maintain, nurse, educate, bring up, rear, support, &c.

P. پروری *parwar-i*, s. f. in compos. Fostering, nourishing, cherishing, &c.

س. پرورہ *praurh*, adj. Able, clever.

س. پروس *paros* (**पार्श्व** or **प्रतिवेश**) s. m. Vicinity.

س. پروسا *parosā* (**परिवेषित**) s. m. A dish of food which is sent to a friend.

س. پروسنا *parosnā* (**परिवेषण**) v. s. To serve up dinner, to distribute food to guests, &c.

س. پروسی *paros-i* (see **پڑوسی**) s. m. A neighbour.

س. پروسیا *parosaiyā* (from پروسنا) s. m. A distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter.

س. پرونا *pironā* or *paronā*, v. s. To thread (as, a needle), to string (as, pearls).

س. پروہا *parohā* (**परीवाह**) s. m. A leathern bucket for drawing water with.

س. پروہت *purohit* (**पुरस्** Before, formerly, and **हित** Appointed, employed) *purohit* or *prohit*, s. m. A family priest conducting all the ceremonies and sacrifices of a house or family.

س. پروہتانی *purohitānī* (**पुरोहितपत्नी**) s. f. The wife of a *Purohita* or priest.

س. پروہن *parohan* (**प्रारोहण** from **प्र**, **आ** and **ر**. **رہ** Mount) s. m. Carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation.

س. پرویا *purwaiyā* (**पूर्ववायु**) s. f. Easterly wind.

P. پرویز *parwiz*, n. prop. A prince, the lover of *Shirin*, celebrated in romance.

س. پرویس *praves*, s. m. Entry. See **پرویس**.

P. پروین *parwīn*, s. m. The pleiades.

س. پروین *pravīn*, adj. Intelligent, skilful, knowing, conversant, accomplished, clever.

س. پرہ *para*, s. m. A town. See **پر** *pur* and **پرا** *purā*.

س. پرہار *prahār*, s. m. The act of striking or beating, a blow, a stroke.

س. پرہاری *prahārī* (from پرہار) s. m. A striker, smiter, destroyer, debaser, humbler.

س. پرہاس *parihās* (**परि** and **ر**. **हस** Laugh) *parihās*, s. m. Jest, joke, jeer, jesting.

- s. **پہرہ** *prahar*, s. m. A watch of the day or night. See **پہرہ** *pahar*.
- g. **پہرنا** *pariharnā* (**परिहरण**) v. a. 1. To leave, forsake, abandon, desert. 2. To take away, to clear off.
- r. **پرهیز** *parhez* (from **پرهیزیدن** or **پرهیزختن**) s. m. Abstinence, forbearance, continence, abstaining or keeping aloof, control of the passions, caution, sobriety. **پرهیز بدی** *badī-parhez*, Abstaining from evil. **پرهیز کرنا** *parhez karnā*, v. a. 1. To control one's passions. 2. To abstain (from), to keep aloof, or be on one's guard (from), to avoid. 3. To observe a regimen.
- r. **پرهیزگار** *parhez-gār*, adj. and subst. Abstinent, one who controls his passions, continent, abstemious, sober.
- r. **پرهیزگاری** *parhezgārī*, s. f. Abstinence, control of the passions.
- r. **پرهیزی** *parhez-ī*, adj. 1. Fit for a person under a regimen. 2. Same as **پرهیزگار** q. v.
- g. **پری** *pare* (from **पर**) adv. Beyond, yonder, at a distance. **پری رہنا** *pare rahnā*, To remain at a distance.
- r. **پری** *parī*, s. f. A fairy. **پری پیکر** *parī-paikar* or **پری چہرہ** *parī-chihra* or **پری رخسار** *parī-rukh-sār* or **پری رو** *parī-rū*, Fairy-faced, angelick. **پری وش** *parī-wash*, Fairy-like.
- r. **پری** *pur-ī*, s. f. Fulness, repletion.
- s. **پری** *purī*, s. f. A city, a town.
- s. **پریا** *priyā*, 1. (or *priya* **प्रिय**) adj. m. 2. (**प्रिया**) adj. f. Beloved, dear; sweetheart. **ہے پری** *he priye*, My dear!
- s. **پریاگ** *prayāg*, s. m. A celebrated place of pilgrimage, the confluence of the *Ganges* and *Jamunā* with the supposed subterraneous addition of the *Saraswatī*; the modern *Ilāhābād*.
- g. **پریت** *prīti* (**प्रीति** from r. **प्री** Love, enjoy) s. f. Love, friendship, affection.
- s. **پریٹ** *pret*, s. m. A departed soul, a spirit of the dead, ghost, evil spirit, fiend.

- n. **پریتا** *paretā*, s. m. A reel (for winding yarn).
- s. **پریتارثہ** *prītārth*, s. m. For the pleasure or pleasing.
- g. **پریتام** *prītam* (**प्रियतम**) adj. superl. Dearest, most beloved; s. m. A favourite, friend, beloved, lover, sweetheart, husband. See **پریتام** *pī-tam*.
- n. **پریتنا** *paretnā*, v. a. To reel (thread or yarn).
- g. **پریتنی** *pretnī* (from **प्रेत**) s. f. A female ghost, demon, or evil spirit. See **پریت** *pret*.
- s. **پریکشا** *parīchhā*, s. f. Examination, trial, proof.
- r. **پری خوان** *parī-khān*, s. m. A magician, one who holds the fairies and genii in subjection.
- r. **پری خوانی** *parī-khān-ī*, s. f. Exorcising, calling aid from fairies.
- r. **پری دار** *parī-dār*, adj. (One) possessed by fairies or demons, or who commands them.
- r. **پریدن** *parīdan* (in compos.) s. Flying.
- r. **پریدہ** *parīda* (from **پریدن**) part. pass. Flown.
- s. **پریرن** *prerāṇ*, } (**प्र** and r. **ईर** Drive)
- s. **پریرنا** *preraṇā*, } s. m. 1. The act of sending. 2. Command.
- r. **پریران** *parī-zād*, adj. Fairy-born; a fairy, a beauty.
- r. **پریشان** *pareshān*, adj. Dispersed, perplexed, confused, troubled, amazed, dishevelled, disordered, distracted, distressed, deranged, ruined, wretched. **پریشان حال** *pareshān-hāl*, Distressed in condition. **پریشان خاطر** *pareshān-khātir-ī*, s. f. Trouble of mind. **پریشان دل** *pareshān-dil*, adj. Troubled in mind. **پریشان دلی** *pareshān-dil-ī*, s. f. Trouble of mind. **پریشان کرنا** *pareshān karnā*, To perplex, confuse, confound, trouble, distract, perturb, disorder, derange. **پریشان کہنا** *pareshān kahnā*, To talk foolishly from absence of mind. **پریشان گوئی** *pareshān-go-ī*, s. f. Confused or absurd talk. **پریشان نظری** *pareshān-naẓar-ī*, s. f. Confusion of sight.

۴. پریشانی *pareshānī*, s. f. Dispersion, scattering, confusion, derangement, distress, misery, perplexity, distraction, perturbation, trouble.
۵. پریشا *parīshā*, s. f. See *parīchhā*.
۶. پریشیت *parīkshit*, 1. adj. Examined, tried, proved. 2. Grandson of Arjun.
۷. پریشکا *parekhā*, s. m. Regret, concern, contrition, repentance.
۸. پریشکا *parekhā* (پریکشا) s. f. Examination, &c. See *parichchhā* and *parakh*.
۹. پریم *prem*, s. m. Love, affection, friendship, kindness. *پریم رنگراتا* *prem-rang-rātā*, adj. Coloured with the die of love, strongly attached or in love, loving.
۱۰. پریمی *premī*, adj. Affectionate, lover.
۱۱. پورین *puren*, s. f. 1. The placenta. 2. The plant of the lotus.
۱۲. پوریوا *parewā*, s. m. A pigeon.
۱۳. پر یوجن *prayojan* (प्र and र. युज Join, apply) s. Occasion, motive, affair, necessity, demand, design.
۱۴. پریہ *pareh*, s. m. Soup. See *pale'o*.
۱۵. پڑا *puṛā* (पुट) s. m. A large parcel (of physick, &c.). See *puṛiyā*.
۱۶. پڑاپڑ *paṛāpaṛ*, adv. With reiterated strokes.
۱۷. پڑاپانا *paṛā-pānā*, v. a. To find or get easily.
۱۸. پڑانا *paṛānā* (caus. of پڑنا) v. a. 1. To lay down; to put to sleep, to cause to repose. 2. To cull, to pluck, to gather.
۱۹. پڑاؤ *paṛā'o* (from پڑنا) s. m. 1. Halting place. 2. Camp, encampment. 3. An army. 4. A crowd, an assembly.
۲۰. پڑپڑانا *paṛpaṛānā*, v. n. 1. To prattle, to chatter. 2. To throb with pain (as, the tongue from an acid substance).
۲۱. پڑجانا *paṛ-jānā*, v. n. To lie down; to repose, to cease (as the wind), to abate.

۱. پڑمگی *paṛ margī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shamelessness, impudence.
۲. پڑنا *paṛnā* (r. पत् Move, fall) v. n. 1. To fall. 2. To lie down, repose. 3. To befall, happen, occur. 4. To encamp. 5. To drop. 6. To be confined to bed by sickness. *پڑرہنا* *paṛ rahnā* or *پڑی رہنا* *paṛe rahnā*, To remain helpless, poor or destitute.
۳. پڑوا *paṛiwā*, s. f. See *pariwā*.
۴. پڑوانا *piṛwānā* (caus. of پڑنا) v. a. To cause to press, squeeze or pound.
۵. پڑوس *paṛos* (पार्श्व or प्रतिवेश) s. m. Neighbourhood.
۶. پڑوسین *paṛosin* (पार्श्विनी or प्रतिवेशिनी or प्रतिवासिनी) s. f. A female neighbour.
۷. پڑوسی *paṛosī* (पार्श्वी or प्रतिवेशी or प्रतिवामी) s. m. A male neighbour.
۸. پڑھا *paṛhā* (from پڑھنا) part. pass. Read, learned, of much reading. *پڑھا گنا* *paṛhā-gunā*, adj. A learned, experienced man.
۹. پڑھانا *paṛhānā* (caus. of پڑھنا) v. a. To cause or teach to read, to instruct, to teach, to teach to speak or sing (as, birds).
۱۰. پڑھن *paṛhan* (पठन) s. f. The act of reading.
۱۱. پڑھین *paṛhin*, s. f. A mullet.
۱۲. پڑھنا *paṛhnā* (पठन) v. a. To read, repeat, say, decipher, speak. *پڑھنے والا* *pāṛhne-wālā*, Reader.
۱۳. پڑھنت *paṛhant*, s. f. A reading, a spell.
۱۴. پڑھوانا *paṛhwānā* (caus. of پڑھنا) v. a. To cause to read or repeat, to teach to read.
۱۵. پڑی *puṛī*, s. f. A skin with which a drum is made. ¶ *paṛī* (dakh.) See *پیمانہ*.
۱۶. پڑیہ *puṛiyā* (पुटी) s. f. A parcel (of physick, &c.).
۱۷. پڑیا *paṛiyā*, s. f. A female buffalo calf.
۱۸. پڑیل *paṛyal*, s. Sweepings.

- r. *پز* *paz*, part. (in compos.) Cooking, baking.
 r. *پزاورا* *pazāwā* (from *پزیدن*) s. f. A brick-kiln.
 r. *پزمردگی* *pazhmurda-gī* (from *پزمردن*) s. f. Witheredness, frozen state.
 r. *پزمرده* *pazhmurda*, part. pass. Withered, pallid, faded, decayed, drooping, blighted.
 r. *پس* *pas*, adv. After, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally. *پس از* *pas az*, After. *پس انداز* *pas-andāz*, Savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment. (Labourers, &c. call it *مایه توکل*).
 §. *پاسا* *pasā* (प्रसृत) s. m. Two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open. See *انجلا* *anjilā*.
 §. *پساب* *pisāb* (प्रलाव from प्र and r. सु Flow) s. m. The act of pissing.
 §. *پیشاچ* *pisāch*, s. m. An evil spirit of a particular class, a demon, a spectre.
 §. *پیشاچی* *pisāch-nī*, s. f. A female *پیشاچ* *pisāch*.
 §. *پسار* *pasārā* (प्रसार from प्र and r. सृ Spread) s. m. Expansion, the act of spreading out. *پسار کرنا* *pasārā karnā*, To procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter.
 §. *پسارنا* *pasārṇā* (प्रसारण) v. a. To spread, distend, stretch out, reach, extend, expand, open, display.
 §. *پساری* *pasārī* (see *پناری* *pansārī*) s. m. One who sells spices, a spicer.
 §. *پسان* *pisān* (r. पिष Grind, reduce to powder) s. m. Meal, flour.
 §. *پسانا* *pisānā* (पेषण r. पिष Grind, reduce to powder) v. a. To reduce to meal, to grind.
 §. *پسانا* *pasānā* (प्रलावण) v. a. To skim, to pour off superfluous water.
 §. *پسائی* *pasāī*, s. f. A kind of rice.
 §. *پسائی* *pisāī* (from *پسانا*) s. f. Price paid for grinding.

- §. *پاشوپال* (पशुपाल) *pasu-pāl*, s. m. Cow-herd.
 r. §. *پاکرنا* *pas-pā karnā*, v. a. To repulse.
 r. §. *پاسا ہونا* *pas-pā honā*, v. n. 1. To decline.
 2. To fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt.
 §. *پسپوت* (पोष्यपुत्र) *pus-pūt* s. m. Adopted son. *پسپوت کرنا* *pus-pūt karnā*, To adopt.
 r. *پست* *past*, adj. Low, abject, lower, below.
پست فطرت *past-fitrat*, adj. Of inferior understanding, low, base. *پست ہمت* *past himmat*, adj. Low-minded, mean-spirited, unambitious. *پست ہمتی* *past-himmat-ī*, s. f. Low-mindedness, mean-spiritedness. *پست و بلند* *past o buland dekhṇā*, To consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune.
 r. *پستان* *pistān*, s. m. Breasts, pap or dug.
 §. *پستانا* *pastānā* (पश्चात्तापन) v. n. To regret. See *پچھانا* *pachhtānā*.
 §. *پستک* *pustuk*, s. f. A book.
 r. *پستہ* *pista*, s. m. A pistachio nut. *پستہ لب* *pista-lab*, adj. (As the) pistachio nut (sweet) in the lip.
 r. *پستی* *past-ī*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.
 r. *پستی رنگ* *pista-ī rang*, s. m. Pea-green.
 r. *پس خوردہ* *pas-khurda*, s. m. Leavings, offal.
 §. *پسر* *pasar*, s. f. Grazing cattle at night.
 r. *پسر* *pisar* (Pers. *pusar*) s. m. A boy, a son, a child. *پسرزادہ* *pisar-zāda*, A grandchild. *پسر خواندہ* *pisar-khāwānda*, An adopted son. *پسر خواندگی* *pisar-khāwānda-gī*, s. f. Adoption.
 §. *پسارنا* *pasarnā* (प्र and r. सृ Spread) v. n. To be spread, stretched out, distended, expanded.
 r. *پسارو* *pas-rau*, s. m. 1. A follower. 2. Dependents. 3. Train, equipage.
 r. *پسروی* *pas-rau-ī*, s. f. Following.
 PORT. *پستول* *pistol*, s. A pistol.

- P.A. *pas-g̃haibat*, adv. In one's absence, behind one's back.
- P.A. *pas-kadd* (پست قد) adj. used substantively, A dwarf.
- P. *pas-kash*, s. m. Recoil.
۱. *paslī* (پاسل) s. f. A rib, the præcordia. *paslī pharaknū*, A thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person.
- P. *pas-mānda*, part. Remaining behind; a remaining person, a survivor.
۱. *pisnā* (पेषण) v. n. 1. To be reduced to meal, to be ground, bruised or broken to powder. 2. To be ruined or distressed, (*met.*) to be desperately in love.
- P. *pasand*, 1. s. f. Choice, approbation. 2. adj. or part. (from پسندیدن) in compos. Approved, grateful, approving, choosing; as *dil-pasand*, Grateful to the heart, agreeable. *hakḥ-pasand*, Approving what is just. *pasand ānā*, To be approved or chosen, to please. *pasand karnā*, To approve, choose, like.
- P. *pasandīda* (from پسندیدن) adj. Chosen, choice, approved of, liked, agreed to.
- P. *pasangā*, s. m. The same as پانگت q. v.
۱. *pasū* or *pasu* (पशु) s. m. A beast, an animal. *pasu-pūlak*, s. m. A cowherd.
- h. *pissū*, s. m. A flea.
- P. *pas-o-pesh*, s. m. Evasion, prevarication, hesitation. *pas-o-pesh karnā*, v. a. To prevaricate, boggle, demur, doubt.
- h. *pasūjnā*, v. a. To stitch.
- h. *pas'hī*, s. f. A kind of wild rice growing in shallow ponds.
۱. *pasījnā* (प्रस्वेदन) v. n. 1. To perspire, to sweat, to melt. 2. To compassionate.
- P. *pasīn*, adj. Last, posterior.

۱. *pasīnā*, } (प्रस्वेदः) s. m. Perspiration,
 ۲. *pas'o*, } sweat.
 ۳. *pasevā*, }
۱. *pishāb*, s. m. Urine. See *peshāb*.
۱. *pishāch*, s. m. See *pisāch*.
۱. *pushp*, s. m. A flower.
۱. *pushpak*, s. m. The car of *Kuvera*, god of riches.
- P. *pusht*, s. f. 1. Back. 2. Progenitors, ancestry, a generation of progenitors. 3. A prop, a second, an assistant. (Sans. पृष्ठ 'The back').
- pusht-ba-pusht*, Generation by generation. *pusht-i-pā*, s. f. The instep.
- pusht-pānw*, s. m. The instep, an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht-i-kadam*, The top of the foot, the instep. *pusht kī rahnā* (lit. To back one) To support steadily. *pusht-panāh*, An ally, a supporter. *pusht-kham*, adj. Hump-backed. *pusht-i-dast kī par mār nā* or *pusht-i-pā mār nā*, To reject, to abandon. *pusht denā* (lit. To turn one's back) To flee, run away, turn tail.
- P. *pusht-āra*, s. m. A load borne on the back.
۱. *pashtānā*, v. n. To repent: see *pachhtānā*.
۱. *pashtāwā*, s. m. See *pachhtāwā*.
- P. *pushtak*, s. A vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind.
- P. *pushta*, s. m. A buttress, prop, bank, glacis, dike, quay, hill, eminence, heap. *pushta-bandī*, s. f. Embankment.
- P. *pusht-i*, s. m. 1. Support, a prop. 2. Alliance, aid. 3. The cover of a book. (Sans. पुष्टि).
- pushtī-bān*, An ally, supporter, aider. *pushtī-bān-i*, s. f. Sup-

- port, alliance, aid. کرنا *pushi karnā*, To assist, to support, to second, to back.
۱. پخت *puṣṭ*, adj. 1. Nourished, fat. 2. Restorative, provocative.
۲. پختا *puṣṭā*, s. f. 1. Fatness. 2. Invigoration, restorative power.
۳. پش *push-kash*, s. m. See پشش *push-kash*.
۴. پشکل *pushkil*, s. m. The orbicular dung of sheep, deer, &c.
۵. پش *pushm*, s. f. 1. Wool, hair, fur; a thing of no moment. 2. Pubes tum maria tum femina. پش پشمارا *pushm par māra*, To be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, to disregard. پش سمجھا *pushm samajhā*, To despise. پش نہ اکھڑا *pushm na akhṛā*, To suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched. (Spoken in great contempt of an adversary).
۶. پش *pushmī*, }
۷. پشیم *pushmīn*, } adj. Woollen, hairy.
۸. پشیمہ *pushmīnā*, adj. Woollen, woollen (goods).
۹. پش *pushan*, adj. Wicked, cruel.
۱۰. پشنگ *pushang*, s. Name of the father and of the son of *Afrūsiyāb*, also of a warrior of *Irān*, a long piercing instrument with which builders make holes in walls, a woollen cloth or a plank prepared with a piece of wood at each end on which bricks, clay, &c. are drawn, tyranny, oppression, labour, exuding (of water, &c.).
۱۱. پشوز *pushwūz*, s. f. See پشواز *pushwūz*.
۱۲. پشہ *pushshā*, s. m. A gnat.
۱۳. پشیمان *pushmīnā*, adj. Penitent, sorry, repentant, ashamed, abashed, disgraced. پشیمان ہونا *pushmīnā honā*, To repent.
۱۴. پشیمانی *pushmīnānī*, s. f. Repentance, penitence, regret, shame.
۱۵. پیک *pik*, s. m. Name of a bird, the *kokil* or *koyal*, black or Indian cuckoo. (Cuculus Indicus. This bird makes a prominent figure in *Hindū*

- poetry, and is supposed by his musical cry to inspire pleasing and tender emotions). پک بینی *pik-bīnī* or *pik-baynī*, Having a voice like the *pik* (epithet of a female).
۱۶. پاک *pakkā* (پک) adj. 1. Ripe, mature, matured. 2. Boiled, dressed (opposite to raw), cooked, baked (as bricks), made of brick. 3. Cunning, knowing, instructed, firm, strong, proved, expert. پاک کرنا *pakkā karnā*, To establish a claim, agreement, or proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain.
۱۷. پاکار *pukār*, s. f. Bawl, calling out aloud, cry, call.
۱۸. پاکار *pukārū*, s. f. See پاکار *pukār*.
۱۹. پاکار دینا *pukār denā*, v. a. To proclaim publicly, to call.
۲۰. پاکارنا *pukārna*, v. a. To call aloud, to bawl, to cry out, exclaim, shout.
۲۱. پاکنا *paknā* (trans. of پاک) v. a. To ripen, to dress victuals, to cook, to bake.
۲۲. پاکو *pakā'o* (from پاک) s. m. Suppuration.
۲۳. پاکائی *pakā'i* (from پاک) s. f. Ripeness.
۲۴. پاکپن *pakpan* (from پاک) s. m. Ripeness, cunning, expertness.
۲۵. پاکدندی *pakdandī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پگدندی *pag-dandī*, under پگ.
۲۶. پاکر بندی *pakar-bandī*, s. f. (dakh.) See دلیل *dalīl*.
۲۷. پاکر (from پکڑا) s. f. The act of seizing, seizure, capture, catch, hold; objection, difficulty.
۲۸. پاکڑا *pakṛā* (caus. of پکڑا) v. a. 1. To cause to be caught, seized or laid hold of. 2. To deliver over, to give in charge, to hand.
۲۹. پاکڑ بندی *pakṛ-bandī*, s. f. Objection: see گرفت *girift*.
۳۰. پاکڑنا *pakṛnā*, v. a. To catch, lay hold of, seize, apprehend, take, capture, gripe, handle; to object.
۳۱. پاکڑنا *pakṛnā* (caus. of پکڑا) v. a. To cause to seize.

- n. پگت *paktā*, s. m. A sore between the toes produced by moisture.
۱. پگتا *paktā* (پکن) v. n. To be dressed or cooked, to ripen; to suppurate (as, an inflammation, bile, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). پگتا پگایا *pakā pakāyā*, Ready cooked.
۲. پگوان *pakwān*, s. m. Sweetmeats, victuals fried in butter or oil.
۳. پگوانا *pakwānā* (caus. of پگتا) v. a. To cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen.
۴. پگوائی *pakwāī*, s. f. Price paid for cooking.
۵. پگور *pakorā*, s. m. }
۶. پگوری *pakorī* or *pakaurī*, s. f. } (پکڑوٹی) A kind of dish made of pease-meal.
۷. پگه *pakh* (پکس) s. m. 1. A period of fifteen days, a fortnight. 2. Two. 3. Side, party, assistance, protection.
۸. پگھاٹا *pakhāṭā*, s. The horn or corner of a bow.
۹. پگھارنا *pakhārānā* (پکھالنا) v. a. To wash.
۱۰. پگھال *pakhāl* (پکھال) i. e. پکھال Water, and پکھال Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks, a water-bag.
۱۱. پگھالا *pakhāla*, s. m. See پگھال *pakhāl*.
۱۲. پگھان *pakhān*, }
۱۳. پگھانا *pakhānā*, } (پاکھان) s. m. A stone.
۱۴. پگھواج *pakhāwaj*, s. f. A kind of drum, a timbrel.
۱۵. پگھواجی *pakhāwajī*, s. m. One who beats the *pakhāwaj*, a drummer.
۱۶. پگھراج *pakhrāj*, s. m. A topaz.
۱۷. پگھراٹا *pakhrāṭā*, s. m. A bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *biṛā* or mouthful of betel.
۱۸. پگھری *pakhrī*, s. f. A petal or flower-leaf.
۱۹. پگھڑا *pakhrā*, s. m. Side: see پگھڑا.
۲۰. پگھوٹا *pakhoṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A wing: see پگھوٹا.
۲۱. پگھرو *pakherū* (from پکھرو) s. m. A bird.
۲۲. پگھیس *pakhes*, s. m. Mark, stamp.
۲۳. پگت *pag* (پد) s. m. The foot. پگت پت تار

۱. پگت پت تار *pag paṭ tār bājnā*, To beat time with the foot. پگت پت دھارنا *pag-dhārānā*, To travel, to go, to leave, to depart. پگت دندہ *pag-dandī*, s. f. A by-path, by-way, footpath, track. پگت دندہ لینا *pag-dandī lenā*, To track, to trace.
۲. پگا *pagā*, s. m. A rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether.
۳. پگاہ *pagāh*, s. f. Dawn of day, morning twilight.
۴. پگاہ تر *pagāh-tar*, s. f. Early dawn.
۵. پگورنا *pagurānā*, v. n. To ruminate, to chew the cud.
۶. پگری *pagrī*, s. f. A turband. پگری اٹکنا *pagrī aṭknā*, To be obstinate, to persist or persevere. پگری چھپنا *pagrī chhapnā*, To practise deceit, to act treacherously.
۷. پگل *paglā*, adj. Foolish. (Phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān).
۸. پگنا *pagānā*, v. n. See پگھنا *pighalnā*.
۹. پگنا *pagānā* (from پاکی) v. n. To be dipped in or covered with sirup; (met.) to be in love.
۱۰. پگھا *paghā*, s. m. The same as پگا q. v.
۱۱. پگھال *paghāl*, s. m. A kind of hard iron or steel.
۱۲. پگھلانا *pighlānā* (پگھالنا or trans. of پگھلنا q. v.) v. a. 1. To melt, to fuse. 2. To soften (an angry or a hard person), assuage, mollify.
۱۳. پگھلاؤ *pighlā'o* (from پگھلنا) s. m. Fusion, flux.
۱۴. پگھلنا *pighalnā* (پگھلنا from پ and ر. گل Run out) v. n. To melt or to be melted, to be in fusion, to fuse, to flow (a metal).
۱۵. پگھایا *paghaiyā*, s. m. A trader in cloth, iron, &c.
۱۶. پگی *pagiyā*, s. f. A turband.
۱۷. پل *pal*, s. m. A moment, the 60th part of a *gharī* or *dand* (2 *pals* being equal to one minute).
۱۸. پل *pal*, contract. of پلک *palak*, q. v. پل اوٹ *pal-oṭ*, For an instant. پل مارنا *pal-mārānā*, To make a motion of the eyelid. پل مارنی *pal mār-*

- te*, adv. In the twinkling of an eye, immediately, instantly.
- P.S. پل *pul* (पुल) s. m. A bridge, an embankment. پل باندھنا *pul bāndhnā*, v. a. (*lit.* To make a bridge) 1. To limit. 2. To abound.
- پلا *pillā* (पिल्ल Blear-eyed) s. m. A puppy, whelp, cub. پلا حرامی *harāmī pillā*, A bastard.
- پلا *pallā*, s. m. 1. Space, distance. 2. Assistance. 3. A border of cloths, 4. A sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl). 5. A bag. 6. Labium vulvæ. 7. One shutter or fold of a door, &c. 8. Border, margin.
- پلا *pallā*, s. m. One scale (or side of a pair of scales): see پلا پالا. پلا باندھنا *pallā bāndhnā*, To enter the lists against an enemy. پلي بر *palle par kisi ke ānā*, To assist, to favour, to side with. پلي دار *palle-dār*, A porter who has bags to carry burthens. پلي داري *palle-dārī*, s. f. The business of a porter.
- پلا *palā*, s. m. A spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c.
- پلاس *palās*, s. m. Very coarse canvas.
- پلاش *palās*, s. m. Name of a tree on which the lac insects feed. (*Butea frondosa*).
- پلاش پاپڑ *palās pāpra* (पलाशपर्पट) s. m. The seeds of the *Butea frondosa* used in medicine.
- پلاسی *palāsī* (from پلاش) s. m. Name of a village, (*vulg.*) Plassy.
- پلان *palān*, s. m. Corrupt. of پالان q. v.
- پلانا *palānā* (पलायन from परा and र. अय Move) v. a. To flee, run away, escape.
- پلانا *pilānā* (caus. of پينا) v. a. To give or cause to drink.
- پلانا *palānā*, s. m. The same as پالان q. v.
- پلانا *palānnā* (from پالان) v. a. To saddle a horse or bullock.
- پالنی *palānī*, s. f. } (पलाल Straw) Thatching.
پالو *palā'o*, s. m. }

- پلو *palā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish made of flesh and rice. (Sans. पलान्न).
- پلونا *palā'onā* (पलायन see پلا palānā) v. a. To flee, to run away.
- پل بندی *pul-bandī*, s. f. 1. Embankment. 2. Sodomy. پل بندی کرنا *pul-bandī karnā*, To ravish, to violate.
- پلپل *pilpil*, s. m. Pepper. (Sans. पिप्पली).
- پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, adj. Soft, flabby, flaccid.
- پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, v. a. To soften.
- پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, v. n. 1. To fear, to dread. 2. To take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth, being unable to chew, to turn it about.
- پلپلاہٹ *pilpilā-haṭ* (from پلپلانا) s. f. Softness.
- پلپلاہٹ *pulpulā-haṭ* (from پلپلانا *pulpulānā*) s. f. 1. Fear. 2. The act of turning about a morsel in the mouth.
- پلتا *paltā*, s. m. Turn, stead, exchange, recompense, revenge, retaliation.
- پلتانا *paltānā* (trans. of پلتنا) v. a. To turn, cause to turn, return, convert, repel.
- پلتا کھانا *paltā khānā*, v. a. 1. To turn over head and heels. 2. To overturn, to be tilted. 3. To rebound.
- پلتاؤ *paltā'o* (from پلتنا) s. m. Contradiction, reaction, rebound.
- پلتا لینا *paltā lenā*, } v. a. To take back, to
پلت لینا *palat lenā*, } take in return, to take revenge.
- پلٹان *paltān*, s. f. A battalion.
- پلٹانا *paltānā*, v. n. To return, to turn back, to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change.
- پلٹھا مارنا *paltāhā mārṇā*, v. n. To sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks.
- پلچھنا *pilachnā*, v. n. To adhere.
- پلڑا *palṛā*, s. m. A scale, i. e. one side of a pair of scales. See پلا *pallā*.

- н. پلری *pilrī*, s. f. Forced meat.
- گ. پلسات *pilsūt* (from پلا *pilā*, q. v.) s. f. Yellowness.
- پ. ا. پل سراط *pul-sirāt*, s. m. The bridge over which Musalmāns believe they must pass into paradise.
- پ. پلشت *palasht* (Hind. *pilisht*) adj. Polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet.
- پ. پلک *palak*, s. f. m. The eyelid; a moment. پلک *palak-daryā*, s. m. Clouds. پلک *palak-mārnā* or *-maṭkānā*, v. a. To wink. پلک *palak lagnā*, Twinkling of the eye, closing of the eyelids. پلک *palak mei* or *پلک کی مارتی* *palak ke mārte*, In the twinkling of an eye.
- گ. پلنا *pilnā* (پلن *r.* پل *Cast, throw*) 1. v. a. To attack, to assault. 2. v. n. To be bruised, thrashed, treaded, pressed, ground.
- گ. پلنا *pahnā* (پلن *r.* پل *Preserve*) v. n. To be reared, nourished or fattened, to thrive.
- н. پلندا *pulindā*, s. m. A bundle.
- گ. پلنگ *palang* (پلنگ *r.* پلنگ *A bed (without curtains), a bedstead.* پلنگ پوش *palang-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a counterpane.
- پ. پلنگ *palang*, s. m. A tiger, a panther, a leopard.
- گ. پلنگری *palang-rī* (پلنگری *r.* پلنگری *A small bedstead.*
- گ. پلنگ *puling* (پلنگ *r.* پلنگ *adj. Masculine.*
- پ. پل *pallu* or *pallar*, s. m. A sprout or shoot of a branch, a twig.
- گ. پل *pillū* (پل *r.* پل *s. m. A worm.*
- н. پل *pallū*, s. m. The hem or border of a garment, پل *pallū-dār*, A garment with a silver or gold border.
- گ. پل *pilū'ā* (پل *r.* پل *s. m. A worm.*
- н. پلار *palcār*, s. m. A kind of boat.

- н. پلاری *palwār-ī*, s. m. Boatmen (belonging to a *palwār*).
- گ. پلوانا *palwānā* (caus. of پلانا *r.* پلانا *v. a. To cause to nourish, to bring up, &c.*
- н. پلوانا *palauṭhā*, adj. First-born. (q. d. پلوانا *r.* پلوانا *pahlā uṭhā*).
- گ. پل *palwal* (पटोल) s. m. The name of a plant. (Trichosanthes dioica. Roxb.) پل *palwal-lafī* (पटोललतिका) The plant of *palwal*.
- پ. پل *palla*, s. m. 1. A scale for weighing in: see پل *pallā*. پل *palla-kash*, Partial. پل *palla-kash-ī*, Partiality. 2. The step of a ladder.
- н. پل *pula* (dakh.). See پل *r.* پل *Soft, hollow (?)*.
- گ. پلانا *pulhānā* (पोलवान) v. a. To persuade.
- н. پل *palihndā*, s. m. } A shelf upon which
н. پل *palihndī*, s. f. } water pots are placed, a place where water is kept.
- گ. پل *pila'ī* (प्लीहा) s. f. The spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen.
- گ. پل *pala'ī* (पलव) s. f. A young branch or spray of a tree.
- н. پل *palī*, s. f. A ladle used to take out oil with. See پل *r.* پل *palā*.
- پ. پل *palit*, adj. For پل *r.* پل *palid*, q. v.
- گ. پل *palit* (perhaps, for پل *r.* پل *s. m. A ghost.*
- پ. پل *palitā* (corrupt. of پل *r.* پل *s. m. 1. A match (of a gun). 2. A candle. پل *palitā chāt jānā*, To flash in the pan.*
- н. پل *palethan*, s. m. Dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. پل *palethan pakānā*, To contrive the ruin of any one. پل *palethan nikānā*, To beat severely.
- پ. پل *palid*, vulg. *pilid*, adj. Unclean, polluted, impure, nasty.
- پ. پل *palid-ī*, vulg. *pilid-ī*, s. f. Uncleanliness.

- h. **پلو** *pale'o*, s. m. 1. Soup. 2. Pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it.
- g. **پن** *pun*, 1. (or *puni* for **पुनः**) adv. Again, but, on the contrary. 2. (or *punya* for **पुण्य**) s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit. See **پنای** *punyāī*.
- h. **پن** *pin*, s. m. A sound.
- g. **پن** *pan*, s. m. (**पण**) 1. Vow, promise, resolution. 2. An aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandās* (q. v.) or, eighty *kanṛis*: (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*). 3. (for **पण**) contract of **پان**; as **پن با** *pan-baṭṭā*, s. m. A betel box.
- h. **پن** *pan*, A termination, affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality, and answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c. as **لاراک پن** *larak-pan*, Childhood. **بنیا پن** *banyā-pan*, The business of a **بنیا** q. v.
- h. **پنا** *panā*, A termination, see h. **پن** *pan*.
- h. **پنا** *punnā*, v. a. To abuse.
- h. **پنا** *pannā*, s. m. 1. A beverage. 2. The upper part of a shoe. (Sans. **उपानह** A shoe).
- g. **پنا** *pannā*, s. m. 1. (for **पन्नग**) An emerald. 2. (for **पर्ण**) A leaf.
- g. **پنا** *pinṇā* (**पिण्याक**) s. m. A cake of mustard seed remaining after the expression of the oil, and given to cows, &c. for food.
- g. **پناری** *panārī* (**घणाली**) s. f. A drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house.
- g. **پناک** *pināk*, s. m. 1. The bow of *Siva*. 2. A musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow.
- g. **پنالی** *panālī*, s. f. See **پناری** *panārī*. **پنالی پڑنا** *panālī paṛnā*, To be very fat (a horse).
- g. **پنانا** *panānā*, v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. See **پنہانا** *panhānā*.
- f. **پناہ** *panāh*, s. f. Shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. **پناہ دینا** *panāh denā*, To protect, to harbour. **پناہ کسی سی مانگنا** *panāh kisi se māngnā*, 1. To seek protection. 2. To avoid.

- f. **پناہی** *panāh-ī*, s. f. in compos. Protection, or the being the protector of —.
- f. **پنبہ** *pumba*, s. m. Cotton. **پنبہ بگوش** *pumba-ba-gosh*, adj. Deaf. **پنبہ دھن** *pumba-dahan*, adj. 1. Silent in company, taciturn. 2. Mealy-mouthed.
- h. **پنہا** *pan-bhattā*, s. m. A kind of drink made from rice.
- f. **پنبی** *pumbaī* (from **پنبہ**) adj. Made of cotton.
- h. **پنپانا** *panpānā* (caus. of **پنپا**) v. a. To cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another, to refresh. (Little used).
- h. **پنپنا** *panapnā*, v. n. 1. To commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.). 2. To prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to grow, to be refreshed or restored.
- h. **پنپنانا** *pinpinānā*, v. n. To twang, to whiz.
- h. **پنپناہٹ** *pinpināhaṭ* or *panpanāhaṭ*, s. f. The whizzing of an arrow or shot.
- g. **پنت** *pant*, s. m. See **پنٹ** *panth*.
- h. **پنتا** *panṭawā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- g. **پنٹ** *panth* (**पथः** or **पन्थाः**) s. m. 1. A road, path, way. 2. A sect, a religious order.
- g. **پنٹی** *panth-ī* (**पथिक**) s. m. 1. A traveller. 2. A sectary, a follower.
- f. **پنج** *panj*, adj. 1. Five. (Sans. **पंच**). 2. Of seven years old (a horse). **نہ پنج** *naye panj*, Of five years old. **ملي پنج** *male panj*, Of ten years old. (These phrases are applied to horses only). **پنجروز** *panj-roza*, The space of five days. **پنج عیب شرعی** *panj-āib-i-sharī*, adj. Very vicious (possessed of five vices, i. e. 1. Robbery. 2. Adultery. 3. Gaming. 4. Drunkenness. 5. Falsehood). **پنج آیت** *panj-āyat*, The five chapters of the *kur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. **پنج پاک** *panj tan-i-pāk*, Five holy persons (i. e. 1. Muhammad. 2. Alī. 3. Fātima. 4. Hasan.

5. Husain). **پنج منزلہ** *panj-manzila*, adj. Of five stories (a house, &c.).
- س. **پنچ** *panj*, s. m. A heap, quantity, collection.
- ف. **پنجاب** *panj-āb* (پنج آب) s. m. Name of a country. (Sans. पञ्चनद).
- ف. **پنج انگشت** *panj-angusht*, s. m. Cinque-foil.
- س. **پنجر** *panjar*, s. m. A rib. See پنجر.
- ف. **پنجر** *pinjrā* (پنجر) s. m. A cage. **پنجر ہونا** *pinjrā honā*, To be or grow lean.
- ف. **پنج سال** *panj-sāl*, s. m. 1. Five years. 2. A five years old (horse).
- ف. **پنج سالہ** *panj-sāla*, adj. Of five years, quinquennial.
- ف. **پنجشنبہ** *panj-shamba*, s. m. Thursday.
- ف. ا. **پنج عیب** *panj-āib*, adj. Very vicious (a horse).
- ف. **پنج گوشہ** *panj-gosha*, } adj. Pentangular; a pentagon.
- ف. **پنج گونا** *panj-gonā*, } tagon.
- ف. **پنجم** *panjum*, adj. Fifth.
- ف. **پنجا** *panja*, s. m. 1. A hand with the five fingers extended, claw, clutch, paw, grasp. 2. A sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called **پنج شاخہ** *panj-shākhā*. 3. A hand made of ivory, &c. to scratch the back with. **پنجا پھرنا** *panja phernā*, To overcome, to overpower. **پنجا کرنا** *panja karnā*, A kind of wrestling, wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. **پنجا کش** *panja-kash*, 1. s. m. An iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument. 2. (A kind of bread) bearing the marks of five fingers.
- ف. **پنچیارا** *pinjiyārā* (from پنچنا) s. m. One whose business it is to beat or separate cotton.
- ف. **پنچیری** *panjīrī* (پنچجیری) s. f. A medicine

composed of sugar, *ghī*, flower, &c. given to puerperal women; caudle.

- س. **پنچ** *panch*, 1. adj. Five. 2. s. m. A council, an assembly, a meeting, a company.
3. Arbitrators. **پنچ پلک** *panch pal-lav*, The branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies. **پنچ شاخہ** *panch-shākhā* (پنج شاخہ) see پنجا, sign. 2. **پنچ پریا** *panch-piriya*, 1. Any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five *pīrs* or saints of the Musalmāns. 2. A cast of *halāh-khōra*. **پنچ پاتر** *panch-pātr*, s. m. A kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship.
- ف. **پنچ** *panach* (प्रत्यञ्चा) s. f. A bowstring.
- ف. **پنچادھیائی** *panchādhyāī* (پنچادھیائی comp. of پنچ Five, अध्याय Chapter, and ई with the sense of aggregation) s. f. The aggregate of five chapters of the *Srī Bhāgavat*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopīs*.
- س. **پنچاگنی** *panchāgni*, s. Five fires (amidst which a devotee performs penance during the summer season; or four fires lighted severally to the north, south, east, and west, and the sun over head).
- ف. **پنچال** *panchāl*, adj. (dakh.) Artful, cunning, deceitful: see مکار *makkār*.
- ف. **پنچالی** *panchālī*, s. f. Artifice, cunning, &c.
- س. **پنچانن** *panch-ānan*, s. m. 1. A name of *Siva*. 2. A lion.
- ف. **پنچاون** *panchāwan* (پنچپنچاشات) adj. Fifty five.
- ف. **پنچایت** *panchāyat* (پنچتا) s. f. A meeting of any particular society (generally, as a court of inquiry); a jury, an inquest.
- ف. **پنچایتی** *panchāyati* (پنچتا) s. f. 1. Same as پنچایت *panchāyat*, q. v. 2. Relationship.

۱. پنجتत्व (पंच Five, and तत्व The essential) *pancha-tatwa*, s. The five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, namely, earth, water, fire, air, and space or ether.
۲. पंचदश *pancha-das*, adj. Fifteenth.
۳. پنجک *panchak* (see پنج *panach*) s. f. Bow-string.
۴. پنجکھن *pancha-khan*, } (پنج Five, and खंड A part) adj. Consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.).
۵. پنجکھنا *panch-khanā*, }
۶. پنجکی *panchakki* (from पानीय Water, and चक्र A wheel, a mill) s. f. A watermill.
۷. H. پنجلا *panch-lā-ā*, adj. Of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.).
۸. H. پنجلای *panch-lā-ī*, s. f. A necklace of five rows or strings.
۹. پنجم *pancham* or *panchama*, 1. adj. Fifth. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note.
۱۰. پنجمی *panchamī*, } s. f. The fifth day
۱۱. پنجمین *panchamīn*, of the lunar fortnight.
۱۲. پنجو *panchau*, } (from پنج Five) s. Associates, friends.
۱۳. پنچون *panchon*, }
۱۴. H. پنچورا *panchorā*, s. m. An earthen vessel with a narrow neck and a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed. (It is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle).
۱۵. پنجونشت *pancha-vinshati*, adj. Twenty five.
۱۶. پنچونشتم *pancha-vinshati-tam*, adj. Twenty fifth.
۱۷. پنچھالا *panchhālā* (पुच्छ A tail) s. m. The tail of a paper kite.

۱. پنجھی *panchhi* (पक्षी) s. m. A bird.
۲. پند *pand*, s. m. Advice, admonition, counsel.
۳. پندگو *pand-go*, Adviser, monitor.
۴. پندار *pindār*, s. m. 1. Thought, imagination, opinion, notion. 2. Self-conceit, pride, arrogance.
۵. پندره *pandrah* (پنجدش) adj. Fifteen.
۶. پندروین *pandrahvīn* (پنجدशी) s. f. The fifteenth day of a half month, full or new moon.
۷. پند *pandū* (पाण्डु) s. m. Name of a sovereign of ancient Delhi, and nominal father of Yudhishtir and the other four Pāṇḍava princes.
۸. پند *pind* (پنڈ) s. m. 1. Body, person. پند پڑنا *pind pāṇā*, To follow, to pursue, to be intent on. پند چھڑانا *pind chhuṛānā*, To avoid, to escape. 2. Balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs. (They are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows).
۹. پندā *pindā* (پنڈ) s. m. 1. Body, person. 2. A lump of clay. 3. A bundle or ball of string, clew. 4. See پند *pind*, sign. 2.
۱۰. پندā *pandā* (perhaps, for पंडित) s. m. A minister who presides at the temple of an idol.
۱۱. P. پندارا *pindārā* (پنڈ Lump of food, and آر Bringer) s. m. A plunderer, a pillager (among Mahārāttas).
۱۲. پندالو *pindālū* (پنڈار) s. m. Name of a fruit. (Trewia nudiflora: Linn. Rottlera indica: Willd.).
۱۳. H. پندبی *pandubī* or *pandubbī* (پانیی Water, and ڈوب Dive) s. f. A waterfowl, the coot, the diver.
۱۴. پندت *pandit*, adj. Wise, learned; s. m. A learned Brāhman.
۱۵. پندتائی *panditāī* (پانڈیت) s. f. The learning of a Brāhman, learning.
۱۶. P. پندت خانہ *pandit-khāna* (for بندی خانہ) s. m. A prison, gaol.

۱. بندری *pindri*, s. f. See *pindli*, and *sāk*.
 ۲. پنک *pinduk* (*पांडु*) s. m. A turtledove.
 ۳. بندلی *pindli* (from *पिंड* A lump) s. f. The calf of the leg.
 ۴. پنڈو *panḍū*, s. (dakh.) i. q. پختہ پل *pukhta phal*, Ripe or cooked fruit.
 ۵. پنڈوری *panḍūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird. (Falco).
 ۶. پنڈول *pindol* (*पांडुर*) s. f. A kind of white earth used by the Hindūs to cover or wash the walls of their houses with.
 ۷. پنڈی *pindī* (*पिंड* A lump) s. f. 1. The upper part of a *Siva-ling*. 2. A lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist. 3. A small clue or ball of string. 4. A small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations to the manes are offered.
 ۸. پنڈیایان *panḍiyāyan*, s. f. The wife of a *پانڈی*.
 ۹. پنربس *punarbasu*, s. m. The seventh mansion of the moon, Castor and Pollux.
 ۱۰. پنسا *pansā* (from *पानीय*) 1. adj. Insipid. 2. s. f. A pustule.
 ۱۱. پنساری *pansārī* (from *पण्य* A vendible commodity, and *ر. سृ* Spread) s. m. A druggist.
 ۱۲. پنارہٹا *pansār-hattā*, s. m. A quarter where are many druggists shops.
 ۱۳. پنسال *pansāl*, } (*پانیی شالہ*) s. m. A
 ۱۴. پنسال *pansālā*, } stand where water is pro-
 ۱۵. پنسال *pansallā*, } vided for passengers.
 ۱۶. پنسوئی *pansoī*, s. f. A small boat so called.
 ۱۷. پن کپڑا *pan-kapṛā* (*پانیی* Water, and *कर्पट* Cloth) s. m. Soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore.
 ۱۸. پنک *pankh* (*पक्ष*) s. m. A feather, a wing.
 ۱۹. پنکا *pankhā* (*पक्ष* A wing) s. m. A fan.
 ۲۰. پنکھری *pankhri*, s. f. See *pankhri*.
 ۲۱. پنکھری *pankhri* (from *पक्ष* A wing, a feather) s. f. A petal, a flower-leaf.

۱. پنکی *pankhī* (from *पक्ष*) s. f. 1. A small fan. 2. A bird.
 ۲. پنکی *pankhī*, s. f. A kind of woollen cloth which comes from the hilly countries.
 ۳. پنکیا *pankhiyā*, 1. s. f. (dimin. of *پنکا*) A small fan. 2. s. m. A kind of *faḳīr* who fans every body. 3. A wicked man.
 ۴. پنکی *pinkī*, s. f. 1. Intoxication from eating opium. 2. Drowsiness, nodding. See *پینک*.
 ۵. پنکاس *pankāś*, s. f. Name of a fish. (*Silurus sagittatus*. *Buch.*).
 ۶. پننگ *pannag*, s. m. A serpent.
 ۷. پننگ *pangat* (*पंक्ति*) s. f. A row or line.
 ۸. پننگل *pingal*, 1. s. m. Name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed. 2. Art of measuring verses, prosody. 3. adj. Tawny, pale.
 ۹. پنکلا *panglā* (*पंगु*) adj. Bandy-legged, a cripple.
 ۱۰. پنگو *pangū* (*पंगु*) adj. A cripple.
 ۱۱. پنگورا *pingūrā*, } s. m. A cradle.
 ۱۲. پنگولا *pingulā*, }
 ۱۳. پنکھٹ *panghaṭ* (*پانیی* Water, and *घट्ट* A quay or landing place) s. m. A passage to a river, a stair or quay for drawing water.
 ۱۴. پنکھورا *pinghūrā*, s. m. see *پنگورا* *pingūrā*.
 ۱۵. پنم *punam* (*पुण्य*) s. m. (dakh.) Moral or religious merit. ¶ *punim* (*पूर्णिमा*) Full moon.
 ۱۶. پنوار *panwār* (*प्रपुन्नाड*) s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Cassia obtusifolia*). 2. Name of a *Rājput* tribe.
 ۱۷. پنوارا *panwārā* or *panwārā*, s. m. A story, tale, fable.
 ۱۸. پنوار *panwārā* (*पर्णावलि* comp. of *पर्ण* Leaf, and *आवलि* Row) s. m. A plate or dish made of leaves to eat on.
 ۱۹. پنواری *panwārī* or *panwārī* (*पर्णवाटी*) s. f. A betel garden.

- н. پنواریا *panhāriyā* (from پنوارا) s. m. A bard, a storyteller.
- н. پنوانا *punnānā* (caus. of پنا *punnā*) v. a. To cause to be abused or reproached by another.
- р. پنہا *panhā* (corrupt. of پنہا *pahnā*) adj. Wide, broad.
- г. پنہارا *panhārā* (पानीयहर) s. m. A man who carries water in pots on his head.
- г. پنہارن *panhārin*, } s. f. 1. (पानीयहारिणी)
г. پنہاری *panhārī*, }
A woman who carries water on her head. 2. (पणहारिणी from पण Wager, promise, and र. हू Take by force) A faithless person, a promise-breaker.
- р. پنہان *pinhān*, adj. Secret, hidden, concealed.
- г. پنہانا *pinhānā* (see پنہا *pahnā*) v. a. To clothe, to put on, to adorn, to dress.
- г. پنہانا *panhānā* (from पानीय) v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udders of animals.
- р. پنہانی *pinhānī*, s. f. Concealment.
- г. پنہی *panhī* (पन्नी) s. f. A slipper.
- г. پنہیائی *panhiyāī* (पानीयबाधि) adj. Afflicted with the fluor albus.
- г. پنہین *panhīn*, s. f. See پنہی *panhī*.
- г. पुण्य *punya*, s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit.
- н. पनी *pannī*, 1. s. f. Tinfoil. 2. s. m. Name of a tribe of *Paṭhāns*.
- н. पनी *pinnī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- г. पनीया *paniyā* (पानीय) s. m. 1. Water. 2. A water-snake or any thing living in water.
- г. पुन्या *punyā* (पुण्याह) s. f. The commencement of collection for the new year. (Used by landholders).
- г. पुण्यात्मा *punyātmā*, adj. Virtuous, holy, religious, charitable.
- г. पनीयाला *paniyālā* (प्राचीनामलक or पानी

- यामलक) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Flacourtia catafracta*).
- г. पनीयाना *paniyānā* (from पानीय) v. n. To irrigate, to water, to yield water.
- г. पुन्या *punyāī* (from पुण्य) s. f. 1. A virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of the metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration. 2. Merit of an ancestor rewarded in his descendants.
- г. पुनित *punīt* (पुणित) adj. Pure, clean.
- р. पनिर *panīr*, s. m. Cheese. पनिर-مایہ *panīr-māya*, s. m. Runnet.
- н. पनیری *panerī*, s. f. A young flowering shrub.
- р. पनیری *panīrī*, adj. Cheesy, or made of cheese.
- г. पुण्यवान् *punyawān*, adj. Meritorious, virtuous, righteous, charitable.
- г. पनीहा *panihā* (from पानीय) s. m. 1. Any thing living in water, aquatick. 2. A water-snake.
- н. पो *pau*, s. f. 1. The one or ace on dice. 2. A stand where water is provided for passengers. पो-پہنا *pau phatnā*, To dawn (the morning).
- г. पो *po*, adv. (dakh.) On, upon: see اوپر *ūpar*.
- г. पाव *pawā* (पाद) s. m. 1. A quarter. 2. A weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*.
- г. पो *po'ā* (पोत) s. m. 1. A very young serpent. 2. A nursling of any animal. 3. A plant.
- г. पू *pū'ā* (पू) s. m. A pancake.
- р. पाव *pawāj*, s. pl. (of پاچی) Mean people.
- н. पो *pū'ārā*, s. (dakh.) i. q. قصہ کا بیان *kisṣe kā bayān*, Explanation of a story.
- г. पवाल *pawāl* (पलाल) s. f. Straw.
- н. पो *po'ānā*, v. n. To warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask.
- г. पाव *pawāī* (from पाद) s. f. 1. A chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen. 2. Chains with which the legs of a

- criminal are fastened, fetters. 3. The leg of a boot or stocking.
۱۱. پوپلا *poplā*, adj. One whose teeth are fallen out, toothless.
۱۲. پوپنی *popnī*, s. f. 1. A wind instrument (of musick) made by children, of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the Borassus. 2. Any wind instrument.
۱۳. پوپھٹنا *po-phatnā* (see پو *poh*) v. n. To dawn, to be break of day.
۱۴. پوت *pot*, s. f. A boat.
۱۵. پوت *pot*, s. m. 1. Nature, disposition, quality. 2. Glass beads, beads.
۱۶. پوت *pūt* (پوترا) s. m. A son. پوت زنبورا *pūt-zambūrā*, s. m. A young monkey.
۱۷. پوتا *potā* (پوترا) s. m. Grandson, son's son.
۱۸. پوتا *potā*, s. m. The scrotum, the testicles. See نوطه and پوتہ.
۱۹. پوترا *pavitra*, adj. See پستر *pabitr*.
۲۰. پوترا *pautra*, s. m. Grandson, son's son.
۲۱. پوترا *potrā* or *potrā*, s. m. Baby-cloths, clouts.
۲۲. پوتری *pūtrī* (پوتلی) s. f. A puppet, an image.
۲۳. پوتری *pautrī*, s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter.
۲۴. پوتری *potrī*, s. f. The afterbirth.
۲۵. پوتلا *pūtlā* (پوتل) s. m. A puppet, an image.
۲۶. پوتلی *pūtlī* (پوتلی) s. f. 1. A small puppet or image. 2. The apple of the eye: see پتلی.
۲۷. پوتنا *potnā*, v. a. To besmear, to plaster.
۲۸. پوتنا *pūtnā*, s. f. Name of a giantess who was killed by *Krishṇa*.
۲۹. پوتہ *pota*, s. m. The scrotum. See نوطه.
۳۰. پوتہ *poth*, s. m. A small glass bead: see پوت.
۳۱. پوتھا *pothā* (پوست) s. m. A large book.
۳۲. پوتھی *pothī* (پوستی) s. f. A book.

۱. پوتھی *pothī*, s. f. A clove garlic k.
۲. پوتی *potī* (پوتری) s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter.
۳. پوتیا *potiyā*, s. m. 1. A cloth worn at the time of bathing. 2. The name of a plaything.
۴. پوت *poṭ*, s. f. 1. A bundle, a bale, a package. 2. A spout.
۵. پوت *pūt*, s. m. Name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow.
۶. پوتا *poṭā*, s. m. 1. An unfledged bird. 2. The eyelid. 3. The crop or craw (of birds). 4. Stomach. 5. The mucus of the nose, snot.
۷. پوتکی *pūtkī*, s. f. A term of abuse.
۸. پوتلا *poṭlā*, s. m. A large bundle.
۹. پوتلی *poṭlī*, s. f. A bundle.
۱۰. پوتھ *pūṭh*, s. m. The buttock, the hip. See پتھا *puṭhā*.
۱۱. پوتھا *pūṭhā* (پٹھیکا) s. m. The paper or paste-board cover of a book.
۱۲. پوج *pūj* (پूज्य) adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.
۱۳. پوجا *pūjā*, s. f. 1. Worship, adoration, veneration, devotion. 2. Idolatry.
۱۴. پوجاری *pūjārī*, } (r. پوج Worship) s. m.
پوجک *pūjak*, } A worshipper.
۱۵. پوجمان *pūjmān* (پूज्यमान) adj. Venerable.
۱۶. پوجن *pūjan*, verbal n. Worshipping, adoring, to worship, to adore.
۱۷. پوجنا *pūjnā*, 1. (for پوجن) v. a. To worship, to adore, to venerate. 2. (for पूरण) v. n. To be filled, completed, accomplished, fulfilled, perfected.
۱۸. پوجنی *pujanīya*, adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.
۱۹. پوجیہ *pūjya*, adj. Venerable.
۲۰. پوج *pūch*, adj. Absurd, of no moment or consequence, useless, nonsense, nonsensical, obscene, inordinate, injudicious. پوج کو *pūch-go*, Talking nonsense. پوج گوئی *pūch-go-ī* or پوج

- بانی *pūchā-bāfī*, s. f. Talking (or weaving) nonsense.
۱۱. پوچ *poch* (dakh.) On: see *پو po* or *پر par*.
۱۲. پوچھ *pūchh* (from پوچھنا) s. f. Inquiry, investigation. پوچھ پوچھ *pūchh-pāchh*, s. f. Inquiry, interrogation.
۱۳. پوچھ پچار *pūchh pichār*, s. (dakh.) i. q. دریافت Discovery, understanding.
۱۴. پوچھنا *pūchhnā* (پوچھن) v. a. To ask, to inquire, to question, to interrogate.
۱۵. پوچھی *pūchhī* (پوچھ) s. f. The tail of a fish.
۱۶. پوچیات *pūchhiyāt*, s. pl. (of پوچھ) Foolish prattle, absurdity, nonsense, stuff.
۱۷. پود *pūd*, s. Woof, the threads woven in the breadth of a piece of cloth across the warp, which is called in Persian *تار tār*.
۱۸. پوددار *poddār* (فوطہ دار) s. m. A person whose business it is to assay coin or to examine whether it is sterling or not, an examiner of coin; also, a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money.
۱۹. پودنا *podnā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (*Sylvia olivacea*).
۲۰. پودنی *podnī*, s. f. Female of پودنا *podnā*, q. v.
۲۱. پودھا *paudhā*, s. m. A young tree, plant, sapling.
۲۲. پودینہ *podīna*, s. m. Mint (*Mentha sativa*).
۲۳. پور *por* (پर्व) s. f. The space or interval between two joints or articulations (of the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). پور پور *por-por*, adv. Every joint.
۲۴. پور *pūr*, s. m. A son.
۲۵. پور *paur* (from پور A town, a house, q. d. belonging to a town or house) s. f. A gate, a door.
۲۶. پورا *pūrā* (पूर्ण) adj. Full, complete, entire, exact, perfect, sufficient, just, total, ripe, powerful. پورا کرنا *pūrā karnā*, v. a. To fill, to fulfil, to accomplish, to complete; to reimburse.

۱. پورا *pūrā* (from پورا) s. f. Fulness, completion.
۲. پوراب *pūrab* (पूर्व) 1. s. m. East. 2. adj. Eastern. 3. Former, prior, preceding. पूर्वार्ध *pūrvārdh*, The former or prior half.
۳. پوربی *pūrbī*, 1. s. f. (पोर्वी) The name of a *rāgini* sung before evening. 2. adj. (पोर्विक) Eastern, from the east. 3. A kind of rice from the east of Bengal.
۴. پور پڑنا *pūr parnā*, v. n. i. q. عہدہ پر آ ہونا To be able to perform an engagement, to be successful.
۵. پورن *pūran* (or پūrṇa पूर्ण) adj. Full, filled, complete, perfect, accomplished, entire, total, exact, ripe. پورن پاتر *pūrn-pātr* (पूर्णपात्र) s. m. A vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. پورن پولی *pūran-polī*, s. f. A kind of bread. پورن کرنا *pūran karnā*, To fulfil, to accomplish, perfect, complete.
۶. پورنا *pūrnā* (from पूर्ण) v. a. To weave (as a spider). v. n. To be filled. چوک پورنا *chauk pūrnā*, To make chequers or squares.
۷. پورناہوتی *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhuti*, s. f. The oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice, the final oblation.
۸. پورنما *pūrnimā* or *pūrnāmā*, } s. f.
 ۹. پورن ماسی *pūran-māsī*, }
 ۱۰. پورن واسی *pūran-wāsī*, } (पौर्णमासी)
 The day of the full moon.
۱۱. پوروا *pūrwā* (पुर) s. m. A small village.
۱۲. پوروا *porū'ā* (पर्व) s. m. 1. A joint or phalanx of the fingers. 2. A joint of a tamarind.
۱۳. پورونی *pūrvnī* (from पूर्व) adj. f. Eastern (woman).
۱۴. پوری *porī* (पर्व) A joint of bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.

۱. پوری *pūri* (पूरः) s. f. A kind of fresh cake fried in butter or *ghī*.
۲. پوری *paurī* s. f. A gate, a door.
۳. پوریا *pauriyā* (from پور *paur*, q. v.) s. m. A door-keeper, a porter.
۴. پوریا *pūriyā*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
۵. پورّا *pūrā*, s. m. A kind of cake made of pease-meal.
۶. پورھا *paurhā*, adj. Wide, broad.
۷. پورھا *paurhā* (प्रोढ) adj. Strong, firm. See پورھ پورھ *praurh*.
۸. پورھا *paurhā-i* (प्रोढता) s. f. 1. Strength, firmness. 2. Breadth.
۹. پورھنا *paurhnā*, v. n. To repose, to lie down, to rest.
۱۰. پوز *pūz*, s. m. The lip of a horse. See پوز .
۱۱. پوزش *pozish*, s. f. Excuse, palliation, apology, pretext.
۱۲. پوزمال *pūz-māl*, s. m. A cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him.
۱۳. پوزا *pūza*, s. m. The lip (of a horse, particularly).
۱۴. پوزی *pūzī*, s. f. Part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse.
۱۵. پوس *pūs* (पोष) s. m. The name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near पुष्य three stars in Cancer. December-January.
۱۶. پوست *post*, s. m. 1. Crust, shell, skin, bark, hide, rind. 2. Poppy head or capsule. پوست *post-kan*, A skinner, flayer.
۱۷. پوستی *post-i* (from پوست) s. m. 1. One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy heads. 2. (met.) A lazy indolent person, a sot.
۱۸. پوستین *post-in*, 1. adj. Leathern (garment). 2. s. m. Fur. 3. A fault, a blemish.

۱. پوسنا *posnā* (पोषण) v. a. To breed, to rear, to foster, to nourish, to tame.
۲. پوش *posh* (from پوشیدن) 1. part. in compos. Covering, clothed in, wearing, dressed; as پاپوش *pā-posh* (covering the feet) Shoes, slippers. کله پوش *subz-posh*, Clothed in green. کلاه پوش *kulāh-posh*, Wearing a hat or cap. 2. s. A garment, a covering.
۳. پوشاک *poshāk*, s. f. Vestments, dress, attire, habit, garments, clothes, raiment, accoutrement.
۴. پوشاکي *poshāk-i*, adj. Fit for making garments (cloth).
۵. پوشش *poshish* (from پوشیدن) s. f. Dress, wear, garments, vestment, covering.
۶. پوشان *poshan*, s. m. See پوکھن *pokhan*.
۷. پوشنا *poshnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.
۸. پوشیدگی *poshida-gī*, s. f. Concealment.
۹. پوشیده *poshida* (from پوشیدن) adj. Concealed, hidden, secret, secretly. پوشیده کرنا *poshida-karnā*, To conceal.
۱۰. پوکھ *pūkh* (पुष्य) s. m. The eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer.
۱۱. پوکھر *pokhar* (पुष्कर) s. m. A pond, a lake.
۱۲. پوکھن *pokhan*, s. m. Breeding, rearing. See پوسنا *posnā*.
۱۳. پوکھنا *pokhnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.
۱۴. پول *pol*, s. (dakh. i. q. آل اولاد) Offspring, descendants.
۱۵. پولا *pūlā* (पूल r. पूल Heap together) s. m. A bundle or truss of grass or straw. پولي تلي گذران *pūle tale guḡrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw) implies a very destitute condition.
۱۶. پولا *polā*, adj. Soft, hollow.
۱۷. پولاد *polād*, s. m. The finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kum is esteemed the best in the east. See نرک .
۱۸. پولک *polak* (r. पूल Heap together) s. Straw bands at the end of a staff, used with a چرخي

- charkhī* to frighten and restrain a furious elephant.
۱۱. *polī*, s. f. 1. A term of abuse, simpleton. 2. (dakh. i. q. شهد کاجاتا) A honey-comb.
۱۲. *pūlī* 1. *pūlī* (पूल) s. f. A small bundle of any grass or straw, &c. 2. *paulī*, s. f. See *paurī*.
۱۳. *pūn*, s. A sound of farting.
۱۴. *paun* or *pawan* (पवन) 1. s. f. Air, wind. 2. *pawan*, s. m. Regent of the winds and of the N.W. quarter. *pawan-chakkī*, s. f. A windmill. *pawan kau pūt*, Son of *Pawan*, i. e. *Hanūmān*.
۱۵. *paun* (पादोन) adj. A quarter less (than one or any given number); three quarters. See *paune*.
۱۶. *ponā*, 1. v. a. To string (pearls), to thread (a needle). 2. To make bread. 3. s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming, &c.
۱۷. *ponṭā*, s. m. Snot. See *poṭā*.
۱۸. *ponṭhī* (पोन्ही) s. f. A kind of small fish. (*Cyprinus chrysopariis*. *Buch.*).
۱۹. *pūnjī* (from पुंज) s. f. A capital in trade, stock, principal sum, fund.
۲۰. *paunich*, s. (dakh. i. q. پہنچ) Arriving, access.
۲۱. *paunichnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *pa-hunchnā*.
۲۲. *ponchnā*, v. a. See *ponchhnā*.
۲۳. *pūnchh* (पुच्छ) s. f. A tail.
۲۴. *pūnchhār* (from پونچھ) adj. Tailed.
۲۵. *pūnchhlā* (پونچھلا) s. m. A tail.
۲۶. *ponchhan* (from پونچھنا) s. m. Wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped; any thing thrown away after wiping.
۲۷. *ponchhnā* or *pūnchhnā*, v. a. To wipe.

۱. *paundā* (पण्ड or पोण्ड) s. m. A kind of sugar cane.
۲. *paundhnā*, v. n. See *paunhnā*.
۳. *pūn-salā-i*, s. f. A thin roller on which cotton is prepared for spinning.
۴. *ponkā*, s. m. The ship-worm. (*Teredo navalis*).
۵. *ponknā*, v. n. To be fluxed.
۶. *pongā*, 1. s. m. A blockhead. 2. A sort of drum. 3. A thin joint of bamboo. 4. adj. Empty.
۷. *pūngī*, s. f. 1. Flute, pipe. 2. A kind of pipe played upon by jugglers.
۸. *pūnau*, } (see پورنما) s. f. Day of full moon. ۹. *pūnau*, }
۱۰. *powanaun* (in Braj) v. a. See *ponā*.
۱۱. *pauna*, s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming with, &c.
۱۲. *paune* (see پون paun) adj. One quarter less (either of one, or of the aggregate number which may follow).
۱۳. *pūnī*, s. f. Rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.
۱۴. *pūnyau* or *pūnyo* (see پورنما) s. f. Day of full moon.
۱۵. *poh*, s. f. Dawn of day.
۱۶. *pauh*, s. A stand where water is kept ready for travellers. See *pau*, sign. 2.
۱۷. *pohnā*, v. a. To make bread.
۱۸. *po'e*, s. f. }
۱۹. *poyā*, s. m. } (उपोदिका) A kind of vegetable. (*Basella alba* and *rubra*).
۲۰. *poyā*, } part. act. (of پویدن) Going, running. ۲۱. *poyān*, }
۲۲. *po'is* (पश्य See! lo!) interj. Ho! holla! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care.
۲۳. *poya*, s. m. A canter, or hand-gallop.
۲۴. *poyon chalnā*, v. n. To canter, &c.

۱۱. *phā'orā*, s. m. Mattock, spade, hoe.
۱۲. *phā'orī*, s. f. 1. A crutch on which a *jogī* leans. 2. A piece of wood or staff with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *dand*. 3. An instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung.
۱۳. *phāhā*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton wet with *ātr* or scented water. 2. A plaster, a pledget.
۱۴. *phab* (from *پہنا*) s. f. Embellishment, ornament, dress.
۱۵. *phabtā* (from *پہنا*) adj. Pertinent, fit.
۱۶. *phabtī* (from *پہنا*) s. f. Ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *پہنتی* *phabtī kahnā*, v. a. To say what is conjectured by one's dress.
۱۷. *phabaknā*, v. n. To shoot forth (as, a plant).
۱۸. *phaban* (from *پہنا*) s. f. Embellishment, ornament.
۱۹. *phabnā*, v. n. To become, befit, fit.
۲۰. *phabīlā* (from *پہنا*) adj. Becoming, fit.
۲۱. *pahup* or *puhp* (*पुष्प*) s. m. A flower.
۲۲. *phupphā*, s. m. The husband of a paternal aunt.
۲۳. *phaphsā*, adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Insipid.
۲۴. *phuphkārā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).
۲۵. *phaphundī*, s. f. Mould (on fruit, bread, &c. from dampness).
۲۶. *phuphū*, s. m. See *پھوپھو* *phūphū*.
۲۷. *phapolā*, } (*स्फोट*) s. m. A blister.
۲۸. *phapholā*, } *phaphole phūtne*, v. n. To be blistered; it is used to express the mind being blistered, to be afflicted. *پہپھولی دل کی پھوڑی* *phaphole dil ke phoṛne*, To satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast.
۲۹. *phaphundī*, s. f. Mouldiness.
۳۰. *phuphī*, s. f. A paternal aunt.

۳۱. *phuphiyā-sās*, s. f. The sister of a father-in-law.
۳۲. *phuphiyā-susur*, s. m. The husband of a father-in-law's sister.
۳۳. *phupherā*, m. } adj. Descended from, or
۳۴. *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt. *پہپھرا بہائی* *phupherā bhāī*, The son of a paternal aunt; cousin. *پہپھری بہن* *phupherī bahin*, Daughter of a paternal aunt.
۳۵. *phattar*, s. m. (dakh.) Stone: see *پتھر* *patthar*.
۳۶. *phit*, s. Curse, malediction. adv. *Fy!* *پہٹ پہٹ* *phit phit*, Curse on it! *fy* upon it!
۳۷. *phut* (*फुट*) adj. Odd, unpaired.
۳۸. *phaṭā* (from *پہٹنا*) s. m. A crack. *پہٹی مین* *phaṭe men pāno denā*, To interfere in any thing.
۳۹. *phitānā*, v. a. To beat up and mix, to froth.
۴۰. *phaṭ paṇā*, v. n. 1. To be produced plentifully. 2. To become fat suddenly. 3. To be confounded with too much business. *آسمان* *phaṭ paṇā*, v. n. To rain hard.
۴۱. *phatphaṭānā*, v. a. 1. To shake or flap or clap the wings as birds just going to fly. 2. To give a sound as the shoes of a person walking.
۴۲. *phaṭak* (*स्फटिक*) s. Crystal.
۴۳. *phitīk*, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, cage.
۴۴. *phitkār*, s. f. Curse, malediction, removing something to a distance.
۴۵. *phitkārā*, v. a. To curse.
۴۶. *phuṭkar* (*स्फुट* r. *स्फुट* Separate) adj. 1. Odd, unpaired. 2. Separate, dispersed (as, a horseman).
۴۷. *phitkīrī* or *phitkārī* (*स्फटिकारी* or *स्फटी* or *स्फाटकी*) s. m. Alum.
۴۸. *phaṭaknā* (*स्फोटन* r. *स्फुट* Break, separate) 1. v. a. To winnow. 2. To dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slight-

- ly adheres (as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table). 3. v. n. To be separated.
4. s. m. The tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball.
۱۱. پھٹکی *phuṭkī*, s. f. A blot, spot, stain. ¶ *phaṭkī*, s. f. 1. A fowler's net. 2. A large cage. 3. A rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound.
۱۲. پھٹکی *phuṭkī*, adj. See پھٹ *phuṭ*.
۱۳. پھٹنا *phaṭnā* (فٹن) v. n. To be torn, split, rent, broken, cracked, to burst, split.
۱۴. پھٹنا *phuṭnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. ترقي پانا) To get promotion or advancement (?).
۱۵. پہچان *pahchān* (from پہچانا q. v.) s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge, recognisance.
۱۶. پہچانا *pahchānnā* or *pahichānnā* (پرتیجان) v. a. To know, to recognise, to discriminate, distinguish.
۱۷. پھیک پھیک *phikh phikh* (dakh.) See کھکھ *kahkah*.
۱۸. پھد پھدانا *phadphadānā*, v. n. See بلبلا.
۱۹. پھدکا *phudkā*, s. m. See پھدکی *phudkī*.
۲۰. پھدکنا *phudaknā*, v. n. To jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight.
۲۱. پھدکی *phudkī*, s. f. The name of a bird. (Certhia tula).
۲۲. پھڈی *phaddī* (dakh.) See اخیر *akhīr*.
۲۳. پھر *phur*, adj. True, right.
۲۴. پھر *phurr*, s. m. The noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing; or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding.
۲۵. پھر *phir* or *phiri* (see پھرنا) adv. Again, then.
۲۶. پھر *pahar* (پہر) s. m. A division of time consisting of eight *gharīs*, a watch or 3 hours.
۲۷. پھر *phar* (فہل) s. m. A fruit. See پھل.
۲۸. پھرا *pahrā* (from پھرنا) s. m. 1. A watch, a sentinel. 2. Tour of watch. 3. A corporal and six. پھرا دینا *pahrā denā*, To watch. پھرنا میں ڈالنا *pahre mei ḍālānā*, To give in charge to a watch

- or the guard. پھرنا میں پھرنا *pahre mei paṛnā*, To be given in charge to a watch or the guard.
۲۹. پھراٹا *pharrātā* (r. سفور Start, throb) s. m. 1. A piece of bamboo. 2. A sound made by the flying of a flag or the breathing of a horse.
۳۰. پھراس *pharrās* (r. سفور Start) s. m. The name of a tree. (Its leaves resemble those of the Cypress or of the Tamarisk, and make a whistling noise in the wind; whence the name).
۳۱. پھراٹا *phirānā* (caus. of پھرنا) v. a. To cause to turn, to whirl, wheel, make to go about, to return, to change, to roll, shift, wander.
۳۲. پھراٹا *pharrānā* (سفور) v. n. To fly (as, a flag).
۳۳. پھراٹا *pahrānā* or *pahirānā* (परिधान) v. a. To cause to dress, to clothe, invest, to dress.
۳۴. پھراٹا *phirā'o* (from پھرنا) s. m. Return, restitution, rotation, turning.
۳۵. پھراٹا *pahrāwā* (from پھرنا *pahrānā*) s. Dress.
۳۶. پھراٹا *pahirāwan* (परिधान) s. f. Dress, clothing, &c. See پھراٹا sign. 2.
۳۷. پھراٹا *paharā'onī*, s. f. (see پھرنا) 1. A woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. 2. *pahirāwanī* or *paharāwanī*, Vestments bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing.
۳۸. پھراٹا *phir paṛnā*, v. n. (i. q. ناخوش ہونا) To be displeased, indisposed, unpleasant, &c.
۳۹. پھراٹا *phurphurānā* (r. سفور Shake, move) v. n. 1. To tremble. 2. To wave (as, hair in the wind).
۴۰. پھراٹا *phurphurī* (r. سفور Shake) s. f. Trembling, quivering, tremour, palpitation.
۴۱. پھراٹا *pharphand*, s. m. Deceit, trick, wickedness.
۴۲. پھراٹا *pharphandiyā*, adj. Deceitful, treacherous, wicked.
۴۳. پھراٹا *phirat* (from پھرنا) s. m. 1. Rejected things. 2. Money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour.

۵. بہرت *phurt* or *phurti* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, quickness, alertness.
۱۱. بہرتا رہنا *phirtā rahnā*, v. n. To wander, to perambulate, to walk about.
۱۱. بہرتی *phirti* (from بہرتا) part. f. or s. f. Returning, return, homeward-bound. *phirti kā bhāṛā*, The hire of a return boat, carriage, &c.
۵. بہرتی *phurti* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, agility, quickness.
۵. بہرتیلا *phurt-ilā* (from بہرت *phurt*) adj. Quick, nimble, active, smart, alert, expert.
۱۱. ۱. بہرجانا *phir-jānā*, v. n. 1. To return, to revolt. 2. To be distorted. 3. To warp.
۱۱. بہرجا *pharchā*, s. m. 1. (for بہرجیا) Clearing away or dispersion (of clouds or of a multitude of people); fair weather. 2. (from بہرجانا) Decision, definitive sentence (of a judge).
۱۱. بہرجانا *pharchhānā*, v. a. To decide, to give a final sentence.
۱۱. بہرجیا *pharchhā*, adj. Pure, honest, fair, candid, fair (not cloudy). *pharchhā karnā*, v. a. To clean, to settle, to sweep.
۱۱. بہرجہانا *pharchhānā*, v. a. To clean, to wipe, to settle, to clear away (the clouds, &c.).
۵. بہرسا *pharsā* (परशु) An axe, hatchet.
۵. بہرکت *pharak* (फलक) s. m. A shield.
۱۱. بہرکنا *pharaknā*, v. n. See بہرکنا *pharaknā*.
۵. بہرکی *phirkī* (see بہرتا) s. f. A whirligig, any thing turning as on an axis.
۱۱. بہرنا *phirnā* (perhaps, from Sans. परिक्रम) v. n. To turn, return, walk about, go round, circulate, roll, whirl, to wheel, wander, travel, ramble, change, revolt.
۵. بہرنا *paharnā* (परिधान) v. a. To put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear.
۵. بہرنی *phirni*, s. f. See بہرکی *phirkī*.
۵. بہرو *pahrū*, } (प्रहरी) s. m. A
 ۵. بہروا *pahrū'ā* or *pahrū'ā*, }
 watchman, sentinel, guard.

۱۱. بہروانا *phirwānā* (caus. of بہرتا) v. a. To cause to turn.
۱۱. بہروہا *pharūhā*, s. m. An instrument for raking together.
۱۱. بہرہرا *pharahrā*, } 1. s. m. A vane, a pennant.
 ۱۱. بہرہری *pharahrī*, } 2. adj. Half-dried.
۵. بہری *pharī* (फर) s. f. A shield, target.
۱۱. بہری *pharī*, s. f. One of several fishes.
۱۱. بہریا *phariyā*, s. f. 1. A kind of bordered vestment worn by Hindūs. 2. A contractor for reaping.
۵. بہریا *pakriyā* (from प्राहरिक) s. m. A watchman, a sentinel.
۱۱. بہر *phaṛ*, s. f. 1. A gaming-house where dice are played. 2. A place where goods are exposed for sale. 3. The shafts or pole of a carriage. *phaṛ-bāz*, s. m. 1. A player at dice, a gamester. 2. A prater, a talkative fellow. *phaṛ-bāzī*, s. f. Gambling, playing at dice.
۵. بہرہا *phaṛā-phaṛī*, s. f. Quarrel, squabble, battle, fight: see جنگ *jang*.
۵. بہرانا *phaṛānā* (سفاٹن or caus. of بہرنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be torn, split or cleaved.
۱۱. بہرہرانا *phaṛphaṛānā*, v. n. To flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion.
۱۱. بہرہریا *phaṛphaṛiyā*, 1. s. m. A flutterer. 2. adj. Swift, quick.
۱۱. بہرکت *phaṛak*, verbal n. f. (of بہرکنا) Fluttering, flutter, vibrating, throbbing, palpitating.
۱۱. بہرکانا *phaṛkānā* (caus. of بہرکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c. 2. (met.) To show.
۱۱. بہرکنا *phaṛaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate; to writhe (the shoulders, &c.).
۱۱. بہرکت *phaṛkant* (from بہرکنا) s. f. Fluttering, &c.
۱۱. بہرکی *phaṛkī*, s. f. A coarse screen.

- h. *pakṣṇā*, v. n. To lie down, to repose, to lie, to rest.
- h. *pharīyā* (from *پہریا*) s. m. 1. A pedler, a retailer. 2. The keeper of a gaming house or dice table.
- g. *phuriyā* (dimin. of *پورا*) s. f. A sore, a pimple, a bile.
- h. *phus*, s. (dakh.) Sound, &c. see *آواز āwāz*.
- h. *phasākū*, adj. Bad tobacco. (Inelegant).
- g. *phasānā* (from *پہنا*) v. a. 1. To cause to stick (as in mud, &c.), to mire, entangle, embroil, catch, cause to be imprisoned, aquash.
- g. *phasāwat* (from *پہانا*) s. f. Entanglement, ensnaring.
- h. *phusāhindā*, adj. Disgusting, stinking.
- h. *phasphasā*, adj. Flabby, loose, not rigid.
- h. *phusphusānā*, v. n. To whisper.
- h. *phisphisānā*, v. n. To be terrified.
- h. *phusphusāwat* (from *پہپہانا*) s. f. Whispering, buzzing in the ear.
- h. *phusarphusar*, s. m. Whispering.
- h. *phuskā*, adj. 1. Weak, without strength. 2. Slack (as, a knot).
- h. *phasānā* (trans. of *پہکنا*) v. a. 1. To burst, to split, to break. 2. To loosen, to slacken.
- h. *phaskar*, s. m. Sitting on the ground with legs extended.
- h. *phasaknā*, v. n. To split, to burst, to break.
- g. *phislānā* (caus. of *پہلنا* q. v.) v. a. To cause to slip, slide or err.
- h. *phuslānā*, v. a. To coax, wheedle, cajole, flatter, instigate, entice, seduce.
- h. *phuslā'ū* (from *پہلانا*) s. m. A coxer, wheedler, seducer.
- g. *phisalnā* (from *पिच्छिल*) 1. v. n. To slip, to slide, to err. 2. adj. Slippery.

- h. *phuslauniyā* (from *پہلانا*) s. m. A wheedler, a coxer.
- g. *phislahā* (from *پہلنا*) adj. Slippery.
- g. *phastī*, s. f. See *پسلی pastī*.
- g. *phasnā* (r. *पश* Restrain, bind) v. n. To stick (as, in mud or in a narrow passage), to be caught, to be noosed or ensnared, to be imprisoned, to be impeded, to be entangled, to be involved (in calamity, &c.).
- h. *phish*, interj. Pish! pshaw! tush!
- h. *phak*, s. (dakh.) A sound, noise: see *آواز āwāz*.
- h. *phikārnā*, v. a. To bare or uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head.
- g. *phikānā* (caus. of *پہینکنا*) v. a. To cause or teach to throw.
- h. *phakkar*, s. m. Wrangling, mutual abuse, brawl, raillery. *phakkar-bāz*, An abuser, an indecent chatterer.
- h. *phakṛī*, s. f. The act of treating with rudeness.
- g. *phuknā* (intrans. of *پھونکنا* *phūnkṇā*, q. v.) v. n. To be blown, to be blown up (a fire), to be blown up into a flame.
- h. *phuknā* (from *پھوک*) s. m. A bladder.
- g. *phuknī* (*फुत्कारिणी*) s. f. 1. A blow-pipe. 2. A fire-lock or pistol.
- h. *phakorīyā*, s. m. A fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker.
- h. *phakorīyāt*, s. f. Absurdity.
- g. *phikait* (from *پہینکنا*) s. m. A thrower (of a spear, &c.).
- g. *phagū'ā*, s. m. 1. The same as *ہولی holi*. 2. Presents made during the *holī* holidays.
- s. *phal*, s. m. 1. Fruit; effect, advantage, children, progeny. *phal pānā*, To reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *پہل phal phalārī*, Fruits of various kinds. *phal-dār*, adj. Fruitful. 2. The iron

- head of a spear or arrow, &c. 3. A blade (of a sword, &c.).
- g. پہل *phul*, s. m. (dakh.) See پہول *phūl*.
- h. پہل *pahal*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton. 2. Beginning, aggression. 3. The side of a rectangular figure. ¶ *phal* (dakh.) Form, figure, &c. see صورت *furat*.
- h. پہلا *pahlā*, *paikhā* or *pahilā*, 1. adj. First. 2. adv. Before, rather, soon.
- h. پھلس *phalīs*, s. m. A step, a stride.
- h. پھلسرا *phulāsarā*, s. m. Flattery.
- g. پہلانا *phalanā* (فالن or caus. of پہلنا) v. a. To cause to produce, to fructify.
- g. پہلانا *phulanā* (trans. of پہولنا) v. a. 1. To cause to swell, to inflate, distend. 2. To fatten. 3. (met.) To make proud or to puff up with flattery.
- g. پہلانگ *phalang* (see پہنگ) s. f. A stride.
- g. پہل بھجول *phal-bujhaucal*, s. m. The name of a game (called also *Mankelā*): "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c. how much remains?" "twenty one," "the number was eight."
- g. پہل تار *phal-tār* (फलताल) s. m. The fruit bearing *tār*, the female palm.
- g. پھلجھڑی *phuljhaṛī*, s. f. A kind of firework like a fountain.
- g. پہلنا *philasnā* (properly پہلنا q. v.) v. n. To slip.
- g. پھلکا *phulkā* (from फल A flower, blown as a flower) 1. adj. Inflated, puffed up; light. 2. s. m. A blister. 3. A kind of cake or small loaf. 4. An area or arena for wrestlers.
- g. پھلکارنا *phulkārā* (from फल Blossom, and r. कृ Make) v. n. To inflate, to swell out (as a snake's hood), to expand.
- g. پھلکی *phulkī* (from फल Blossom) s. f. A cake or raised bread, fritters.
- g. پھلکاری *phulkārī* (फुल्लकार) s. m. Flowered cloth.
- g. پہلنا *phalnā* (फलन) v. n. 1. To bear fruit.

2. To result, be produced. 3. To be fortunate. *phulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پہولنا *phūlnā*.
- g. پہلنگ *phalang* (लंघन r. लघ Leap, spring) s. A bound, spring, leap, jump.
- p. پہلو *pahlū*, s. m. 1. The side. 2. The wing or flank of an army. پہلو تہی کرنا *pahlū tihī karnā*, To retire, retreat, withdraw, refuse, decline, evade. پہلونشین *pahlū-nishīn*, adj. Sitting by the side; a companion.
- h. پہلوا *phalū'ā*, s. m. A knotted fringe.
- g. پہلوا ری *phul-wārī*, } (फल A flower, and वाटी A garden) s. f. A flower-garden.
- p. پہلوان *pahlawān*, s. m. A hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler.
- p. پہلوانی *pahlawān-i* (from پہلوان) s. f. Heroism.
- g. پھلوری *phulaurī* (फलवटी) s. f. Bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil.
- g. پھل ہٹھا *phul-hathā*, s. m. Cudgelling.
- h. پہلی *pahle* or *pahile*, adv. At first, in the first place, first, sooner, before, chiefly, rather. پہلی پار *pahle pār*, On the other side.
- h. پھلی *phillī*, s. f. The leg.
- g. پھلی *phālī* (फलक) s. f. A shield.
- g. پھلی *phālī*, } (from फल) s. f. A pod, a pod
- g. پھلیا *phaliyā*, } (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas. 2. A loop.
- g. پھلی کش *phālī-kash*, s. m. A hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top.
- g. پھلی *phullī* (from फल Blossom) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.
- g. پھلیانا *phaliyānā* (r. फल) v. n. To bear fruit.
- h. پھلیری *phulerī*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. گول گول) Gambols, playsomeness, friskiness.
- g. پھلےل *phulel* (फलतेल) s. m. Oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it, essence (as a perfume).

- g. پہن *phaṇ*, s. m. The hood or expanded head of a snake. *پہن اٹھانا* *phaṇ uṭhānā*, v. a. To spread the hood (a snake).
- p. *pahan*, s. m. Width, breadth, ampleness.
- r. *pahnā*, adj. Broad, wide,
- g. *pahannā* or *pahinnā* (परिधान) 1. v. a. To put on, to wear, to dress. 2. s. m. Dress, clothing.
- g. *pahnānā* or *pahinānā* (causal of *pahnā*, q. v.) v. a. To dress, to cause to put on.
- g. *pahanāwā* (from *pahnā*) s. m. Clothing, dress.
- r. *pahnā-wār*, } adj. Ample, wide, broad.
- r. *pahnā-war*, }
- r. *pahnā-ī*, s. f. Breadth, width.
- g. *phanphanānā* (from *फण* or *फणा*) v. n. 1. To hiss (as, a snake). 2. To spring up suddenly (as, a fast growing plant). 3. To move about briskly (as, a playful child).
- h. *pahunch* (from *پہنچنا*) s. f. 1. Arrival, reach; sagacity, penetration. 2. Access, admittance. 3. A receipt.
- h. *pahunchā*, s. m. The wrist.
- h. *pahunchānā* (caus. of *پہنچنا*) v. a. To cause to arrive, convey, transmit, bring, conduct, to cause, to occasion.
- h. *pahunchnā*, v. n. To arrive, reach, extend, to amount, to befall, belong.
- h. *phunchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *پہنچنا* *pahunchnā*.
- h. *pahunchwānā* (causal of *پہنچنا*) v. a. To cause to arrive, to cause to convey or conduct.
- h. *pahunchī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet.
- g. *phandā* (r. पश Bind) s. m. 1. A noose, a net, a snare. 2. Perplexity, difficulty.
- g. *phandānā* (caus. of *پہاندنا* sign. 1. q. v.) v. a. To cause to jump or leap over.
- g. *phandlānā* (see *پہاندنا* sign. 2.) v. a. To ensnare, to entrap.

- g. *phandnā* (see *پہندا*) v. n. To be imprisoned.
- h. *phundnā*, s. m. A tassel.
- g. *phansānā* (caus. of *پہننا*) v. a. To cause to be ensnared, caught or involved (in), &c. to entrap.
- g. *phansā'o* (from *پہننا*) s. m. Entanglement.
- g. *phanisnā* (r. पश Bind, restrain) v. n. To be entangled, to stick, to be involved (in calamity, &c.), to be ensnared, noosed or entrapped, to be caught. See *پہنا* *phasnā*.
- g. *phaniswānā* (caus. of *پہاننا*) v. a. To cause to noose, strangle, &c.
- h. *phunsi*, s. f. A pimple.
- g. *phansiyārā* (from *پہانی* q. v.) s. m. A footpad who strangles passengers or travellers.
- h. *phankā*, s. m. A handful (or, rather, mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *پہنکا مارنا* *phankā mārṇā*, To eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. See *پہانکنا* *phānkṇā*.
- g. *phunkār* (फुत्कार) s. f. Hiss (of a snake).
- g. *phunkār-nā*, v. n. To hiss (as, a snake).
- g. *phunkār-ī*, s. f. Hissing (of a snake). *پہنکاری مارنی* *phunkār-ī mārṇī*, To hiss (a snake).
- g. *phinknā* (r. क्षिप Throw) v. n. To be thrown.
- g. *phinkwānā* (caus. of *پہینکنا*) v. a. To cause to fling or throw. ¶ *phunkwānā* (caus. of *پہونکنا*) v. a. To cause to blow, to cause to set on fire.
- g. *phangā* (पतंग) s. m. A grasshopper.
- h. *phungī*, s. f. A sprout, a bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c.
- h. *phunang*, s. f. Top, summit.
- h. *phunno*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
- h. *phunhār*, s. f. The small drops of rain.

۱۱. پھنہارا *phunihārā* (from پھنہار) s. m. A fountain, a jet d'eau.
۱۲. پھنی *phunī* (پراپونتا) s. f. Hospitality, entertainment.
۱۳. فانی پھنی *phanī*, s. m. 1. A serpent. 2. A wedge.
۱۴. پھنی *phunnī*, v. f. Penis puerilis.
۱۵. پھنیا *phuniyā*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
۱۶. پھو *phū'ā*, s. f. 1. Father's sister, paternal aunt. 2. A lizard.
۱۷. پھوپھا *phūphā*, s. m. Father's sister's husband.
۱۸. پھوپھو *phūphū*, s. m. f. Father's sister's husband, or father's sister.
۱۹. پھوپھی *phūphī*, s. f. Father's sister, paternal aunt.
۲۰. پھوٹ *phūt* (سفوٹ r. سفوٹ Separate, burst) s. f. 1. A kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*: *Roxb.*). 2. A ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus*: *Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta*: *Roxb.*). 3. (سفوٹ) Odd, unpaired. 4. Difference of opinion, dissension, discord. 5. Separation. 6. A flaw, breach, break. پھوٹ بکھرا *phūt bikherā*, adj. Scattered, dispersed. پھوٹ پڑنا *phūt parnā*, To arise (dissension). پھوٹ پھوٹ یا پھوٹ کر رونا *phūt phūt or phūt kar ronā*, To weep excessively, to burst into tears. پھوٹ رھنا *phūt rahnā*, 1. To be broken. 2. To be dispersed. 3. To be unpaired. پھوٹ ہونا *phūt honā*, To be divided in opinion.
۲۱. پھوٹا *phūtā* (from پھوٹنا) adj. Broken.
۲۲. پھوٹلا *phūtlā* (from پھوٹ) adj. Bad (coin).
۲۳. پھوٹن *phūṭan* (see پھوٹنا) s. f. Wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding.
۲۴. پھوٹنا *phūṭnā* (سفوٹن r. سفوٹ Separate, burst) v. n. 1. To be broken, to be broken into or broken down. 2. To be dispersed, to be separated, to separate, to be unpaired. 3. To burst, split. 4. To be made publick, to transpire. 5. To

- arise (as, a smell) or to burst forth. 6. To get promotion or advancement.
۲۵. پھوٹی *phūtī*, s. f. Disagreement, disparity.
۲۶. پھوڑی *phūrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See اسراف *israf*.
۲۷. پھوڑا *phorā* (see پھوڑنا) s. m. A bile, sore, abscess, imposthume.
۲۸. پھوڑا *phaurā*, s. m. See پھارڑا *phā'orā*.
۲۹. پھوڑنا *phorā* (سفوٹن) v. a. To break, to split, to burst, to disclose, divulge or betray (a secret). پھوڑ کرنا *phor karnā* (i. q. زخم ہونا) To be wounded (?).
۳۰. پھوڑی *phorī*, s. f. (dakh.) See توجیہ *taujiḥ*.
۳۱. پھوس *phūs*, s. m. Old dry grass or straw. پھوس میں چنگاری ڈالنا *phūs mei chingārī ḍālnā*, To excite contention or strife.
۳۲. پھوسرا *phūsā*, s. m. A rag.
۳۳. پھوسی *phūsī* (بوس or بوس) s. f. Chaff.
۳۴. پھوک *phok*, 1. s. m. Dregs, sediment, grains. 2. adj. Hollow.
۳۵. پھوکٹ *phokaṭ*, s. m. An indigent person.
۳۶. پھوکر *phūkar*, s. m. A fine sensible young fellow.
۳۷. پھوکڑ *phokār* (from پھوک) s. m. Dross, refuse, trash, grains.
۳۸. پھوکال *phokal*, adj. (dakh. i. q. تہی) Empty.
۳۹. پھوکنا *phūknā* (فوکنا) v. a. To blow.
۴۰. پھول *phul* (فول) s. m. 1. A flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, &c. a cockade. 2. The menses, of which children are the fruit. 3. A swelling. 4. Bones of a dead person after the fleshy parts are burned. 5. Lights or fire (seen at night). 6. (in the plur.) A ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death. پھول اٹھنا *phul uṭhnā*, v. n. To be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead), to complete the forty days of mourning. پھول پڑنا *phul parnā*, v. n. To break out (a fire). پھول بیٹھنا *phul baiṭhnā*, v. n. To be glad. پھول جانا *phul jānā*, v. n. 1. To swell. 2. To be delighted, to be pleased. 3. To become fat. پھول جھڑنا *phul jhaṇā*, v. n. 1. To

- speak eloquently. 2. To fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil).
 ۱. پھولا *pholā* (from फूल A flower) s. m. A blister.
 ۲. پھولا *phulā* (فول) adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Blossomed. پھولا نہ مانا *phulā na-samānā*, Not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed, to exult.
 ۳. پھولاؤ *phulā'o* (from پھولنا) s. A swelling.
 ۴. H. پھولجھڑی *phuljharī* } a. f. See پھولجھڑی *phul-*
 ۵. H. پھولجھڑی *phulchharī*, } *jharī*.
 ۶. H. پھول کوبی *phul-kobī*, s. f. A cauliflower.
 ۷. پھولنا *phulnā* (فولنا) v. n. 1. To blossom, to blow, to flower. 2. To be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom, to flourish. 3. To swell, to be inflated, to be puffed up (with pride, &c.).
 ۸. پھولی *phulī* (فول Flower) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.
 ۹. پھون *phūn* (دھون) See اکڑ باز *akar-bāz*.
 ۱۰. پھونپی *phonphī*, s. f. 1. A pipe, a tube. 2. Any thing perforated or hollow.
 ۱۱. پھونک *phonk*, 1. s. f. The notch of an arrow. 2. adj. Hollow, not solid (particularly, jewels).
 ۱۲. پھونک *phūnk* (from پھونکا) s. f. Act of blowing, a puff, a blast, blowing up (fire, &c.).
 ۱۳. پھونک پھونک *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānā* دھونا *dharnā*, To act or walk carefully and cautiously.
 ۱۴. پھونک دینا *phūnk denā*, To set on fire.
 ۱۵. پھونکارنا *phūnkārā* (فوتکار) v. n. To hiss (as a snake), to snort.
 ۱۶. پھونکنا *phūnkā* (فوتکار) v. a. To blow with the breath; to blow up (a fire, &c.), inflame, set on fire, kindle, to blow (a horn, trumpet, &c.).
 ۱۷. H. پھونہی *phūnhī*, }
 ۱۸. H. پھونہار *phūnhār*, } s. f. Small rain.
 ۱۹. H. پھوہار *phūhār*, }
 ۲۰. H. پھوہا *phūhā*, s. m. A fictitious teat or pap,

- formed of cotton or other substance, by which milk is given to a young goat or the like, when unable to suck the mother.
 ۱. پھوہار *phūhār*, 1. adj. f. Undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women). 2. s. f. A bad housewife, a slut or slattern. پھوہار پن یا پنا *phūhār-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Stupidity, &c.
 ۲. پھوہڑا *phūhṛā*, adj. Talking obscenely.
 ۳. پھوہی *phūhī*, s. f. Small rain. See پھونہی.
 ۴. پھوہار *phūhār*, s. f. Small rain. See پھونہار.
 ۵. پھوہانا *phūhānā* (फुहरना) v. n. To fly (as, a flag in the air), to flutter.
 ۶. پھیلا *phīlā*, s. m. A wheel.
 ۷. پھیلائی *phīlāī*, s. f. Inability to move.
 ۸. پھیٹ *phēṭ*, s. f. The waist when bound with a belt.
 ۹. پھیٹا *phēṭā*, s. m. 1. A small turband. 2. A waist-band without a fringe.
 ۱۰. پھیٹنا *phēṭnā*, v. a. To mix by trituration.
 ۱۱. پھیر *pher* (from پھیرنا) s. m. 1. Turning, turn, return, change, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold, circumference. 2. Equivocation, ambiguity. 3. Difficulty, distance. 4. adv. Again, back. پھیر پھیرنا *pher parnā*, To differ. پھیر پھار *pher-phār*, adj. Alternate. پھیر پھار کرنا *pher-phār karnā*, To alternate. پھیر دینا *pher denā*, To return, to restore, refund. پھیر میں ڈالنا *pher mei ḍālā*, To throw obstacles in the way of another. پھیر کھانا *pher khānā*, 1. To wind (as a river), to meander. 2. To go round about. 3. To meet with perplexities.
 ۱۲. پھیرا *pherā* (from پھیرنا) s. m. 1. Turning, circuit, perambulation. 2. A roll. 3. A wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured.
 ۱۳. پھیرا پھیری *pherā-pherī*, s. f. 1. Walking backwards and forwards, going and coming. 2. Returning, alternating, alternation.
 ۱۴. پھیرنا *phernā* (caus. of پھیرنا) v. a. 1. To turn,

to turn back, to invert, to reverse, to avert, to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards, to bring or carry back, to shift, to repeat. 2. To plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, To caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth phernā*, To deceive by coaxing.

۱۱. *pherī*, s. f. See *parikramā*.

۱۲. *pherī-wālā*, s. m. A pedler.

۱۳. *phernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To perform: see *ada* under *ada*.

۱۴. *phik*, s. f. The point of a scourge.

۱۵. *phikā*, adj. 1. Weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid. 2. Pale, sallow, light (in colour).

۱۶. *phailānā* (trans. of *phailā*) v. a. To spread, scatter, expand, diffuse, widen, stretch out, extend, distend, dilate, publish, proclaim, to branch out. *pānū phailānā*, see under *pānū*. *hāth phailānā*, To beg.

۱۷. *phailā'o* (from *phailā*) s. m. 1. Spread, expansion, extension, diffusion, publication, display, extent. 2. Plenty, profusion.

۱۸. *phailāwā* (from *phailā*) s. m. Prolixity.

۱۹. *phailnā*, v. n. 1. To be spread, to spread. 2. To be expanded, dilated, diffused, scattered or dispersed. 3. To become publick.

۲۰. *pahelī* (प्रहेलिका) s. f. A riddle, an enigma.

۲۱. *phen*, } (फेन) s. m. Foam, froth.

۲۲. *phenā*, } (فینا) v. n. To foam, to froth.

۲۳. *phenṭ* or *phainṭ*, s. f. Waist-band a belt. *phenṭ bāndhna*, To get ready, to resolve.

۲۴. *phenṭā* or *phainṭā*, s. f. 1. Waist-band. 2. A small turband.

۲۵. *phenṭnā*, v. a. To mix, to beat (as, eggs, &c.), to triturate.

۱. *phenṭī*, s. f. A skein (of thread, &c.).

۲. *phinch dālnā*, } v. a. To wash cloth,
۳. *phinchnā*, } to rinse, to squeeze.

۴. *phenus* (पीयूष) s. m. Biestings, the milk of a cow, &c. for some days after calving.

۵. *phenk* (from *phenkā*) s. f. Throw, cast. *phenk denā*, v. a. To throw away.

۶. *phenkā'o*, adj. Requiring to be thrown.

۷. *phenknā* (क्षेपण) v. a. To throw, to fling, to dart, to let fly (a hawk, &c. at game), to set off (a horse) at full speed, to gallop.

۸. *phen-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

۹. *pī* or *piya* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.

۱۰. *pī*, s. f. Fat, grease, tallow.

۱۱. *pai*, s. m. 1. (Sans. पाद) The foot. *pai ānā*, To have a splint (a horse).

pai karnā, To plague, to seize, to be importunate. 2. A nerve, tendon, sinew. 3. adv. Behind, after, following, therefore, in pursuit, by reason, on account. *pai-ba-pai*, or *pai-dar-pai*, adv. One after another, successively.

۱۲. *pai*, 1. (पयस्) s. m. Milk, water. 2. (उपरि) adv. On, upon, over, at, to, nevertheless, yet. 3. conj. But.

۱۳. *pai*, s. f. A fault.

۱۴. *piyā* (पिय same as *پا*) Fell, fallen.

۱۵. *piyā* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A husband, a lover, a sweetheart.

۱۶. *piyāda* (Sans. पदाति) s. m. A footman, one on foot, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess.

piyāda-pā, adv. A foot, on foot. *piyāda-pā-i*, s. f. The being a foot, travelling on foot.

۱۷. *pyār* or *piyār* (प्रीति) s. m. f. Love, affection, fondness. *pyār karnā*, To fondle, caress.

۱. پیارا *pyārā* or *piyārā* (प्रिय) adj. m. Beloved.
 پیارا جاننا *pyārā jānnā*, To esteem.
۲. پیاری *pyārī* (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved, pleasant.
۳. پیاز *piyāz*, s. f. An onion.
۴. پیازی رنگ *piyāz-i rang*, s. m. A reddish colour, crimson.
۵. پیاس *pyās* (पिपासा) s. f. Thirst. پیاس بجھانا *pyās bujhānā*, To quench thirst. پیاس لگنا *pyās lagnā*, To be thirsty. پیاس مارنا *pyās mārñā*, To suffer thirst. پیاس مرنا *pyās marnā*, Applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking.
۶. پیاسا *pyāsā* (पिपासित) adj. m. Thirsty. پیاسا مرنا *pyāsē marnā*, To be very thirsty.
۷. پیاسی *pyāsī* (पिपासिता) adj. f. Thirsty.
۸. پیال *piyāl*, s. f. Name of a fruit. (Chironjia sapida: Roxb.).
۹. پیال *payāl* (पलाल) s. f. Straw.
۱۰. پیالہ *piyāla* or *pyāla*, s. m. 1. A glass, a cup. 2. A firepan, or priming pan (of a musket, &c.). پیالہ بھرنا *piyāla bharnā*, To be puffed up with pride. پیالہ نوالہ *piyāla nivāla*, Food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). پیالہ ہونا *piyāla honā* (in the phrase of *fakīrs*) To die.
۱۱. پیالی *piyālī*, s. f. A small glass or cup.
۱۲. پیام *payām*, s. m. A message, news, advice, intelligence. See پیغام.
۱۳. پیامبر *payām-bar*, s. m. A messenger, a prophet. See پیغامبر.
۱۴. پیان *payān* (प्रयाण) s. m. Departure.
۱۵. پیانا *piyānā*, } (پینا) v. s. To give or
 ۱۶. پیانا *pyāwānā*, } cause to drink, to water.
۱۷. پیب *pīb* (पूय) s. f. Pus, matter, corruption, purulent running.
۱۸. پیبانا *pībiyānā* (from پیب) v. n. To suppurate.
۱۹. پیباحت *pībiyāhaṭ* (from پیب) s. f. Suppuration.
۲۰. پیپا *pipā*, s. m. A pipe, barrel, cask.

۱. پیپل *pīpal*, 1. (पिप्पल) s. m. The holy fig tree. (Ficus religiosa). 2. (पिप्पली) s. f. Long pepper. (Piper longum).
۲. پیلا *pīlā*, s. m. The point of a sword.
۳. پیلا مور *pīlā-mūr*, } (पिप्पलीमूल) s. m.
 ۴. پیلا مول *pīlā-mūl*, } The root of the long pepper-tree.
۵. پیٹ *pīt*, 1. adj. (पीत) Yellow. 2. s. f. or *pīti* (for प्रीति) Love, affection, kindness, friendship. پیٹ کی پیت رہی اور میت کا میت *pīt kī pīt rahe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, Let friendship continue and the sweets or benefits of it will be obtained.
۶. پیٹا *pītā* (dakh.) See پتا *pītā*.
۷. پیٹاंबर *pītāambar*, s. m. Silk cloth of a yellow colour; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.
۸. پیٹارا *paitarā*, s. m. Flourishing about before cudgelling, &c.
۹. پیٹرس (पीत Yellow and रस Juice) *pīt-ras*, s. m. Turmeric. (Curcuma).
۱۰. پیٹریک (from पिता Father) *paitrik*, adj. Hereditary, inherited from a father.
۱۱. پیٹل *pītal* (पितल) s. m. Brass.
۱۲. پیٹلا (from पितल) adj. Brazen.
۱۳. پیٹالا *pāitalā* (پی) *pai* Foot, and ٹالا The bottom or sole) adj. Shallow.
۱۴. پیتم *pītam* (प्रियतम) adj. superl. Most beloved; s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.
۱۵. پیٹامبر *pīt-ambar* (पीतांबर) s. m. A silk cloth of yellow colour; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.
۱۶. پیٹ پेट *peṭ*, s. m. 1. The belly. 2. The womb, pregnancy. 3. The bore (of a gun, &c.). 4. Cavity, capacity. پیٹ آنا *peṭ ānā*, To be purged. پیٹ باندھنا *peṭ bāndhnā*, To eat less than one's appetite demands. پیٹ بڑھانا *peṭ barhānā*, To eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another. پیٹ

پیت *pet-bhar*, adv. Bellyful. پیت پیرنا *pet bharnā*, 1. To fill one's belly. 2. To be satisfied. پیت پالنا *pet pālā*, 1. To be able to live decently. 2. To be selfish. پیت پانی ہونا *pet pānī honā*, To be violently purged, to have watery stools. پیت پکنا *pet paknā*, To burst with laughter. پیت پوسو *pet-posū*, or پیت پوسو *pet-posū'ā*, adj. Glutton. پیت پونچھن *pet-ponchhan*, The last child of a woman. پیت پھولنا *pet phūlnā*, To burst with laughter. پیت پیتھ ایک ہونا *pet pīth ek honā*, To be greatly emaciated. پیت پیتھ بتانا *pet pīth batānā* (i. q. *ajiz-i karnā*) To implore (?). پیت پیتھ عاجزی کرنا *pet jārī honā*, To be fluxed, to be purged. پیت پیتھ جلنا *pet jalnā*, To be very hungry. پیت پیتھ چلنا یا چھوٹنا *pet chalnā* or *chhūlnā*, To be purged, to have a diarrhoea or flux. پیت دیکھنا *pet dikhānā*, To complain of poverty and hunger. پیت ڈالنا *pet dālā*, To procure abortion. پیت رکھنا *pet rakhānā*, To get with child. پیت رھنا *pet rahnā*, To be pregnant. پیت سی *pet se*, adj. Pregnant. پیت سی ہونا *pet se honā*, To be pregnant. پیت کا پانی نہ ہلنا *pet kā pānī na hīlnā*, is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider. پیت کا پردہ *pet kā parda*, s. m. The omentum. پیت کاٹنا *pet kātnā*, 1. To pinch one's belly, to starve one's self. 2. (in Bengal) To be griped. پیت کاٹنا *pet kā dukh denā*, To starve. پیت کی آگ *pet kī āg*, s. f. Maternal affection. پیت کی آگ کھانا *pet kī āg khānā*, To eat something. پیت کی انگار *pet kī angār*, See *joshish*. پیت کی باتیں *pet kī bātī*, s. f. Bosom secrets. پیت کی پاؤں باہر نکالنا *pet ke pā'ōn bāhar nikālā*, To practise baseness or viciousness. پیت گرانا *pet girānā*, To cause an abortion. پیت گرنے *pet girnā*, To miscarry (a female), abortion, miscarriage. پیت گزگرنے *pet gargarānā*, To have borborygmi. پیت لگ جانا *pet lag jānā*, To be starving with hunger. پیت لگ رھنا *pet lag rahnā*, To be very hungry. پیت مارنا *pet mārā*, To commit suicide, to

stab one's self. پیت میں پیتھنا *pet men pīthnā*, To worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. پیت میں لینا *pet men lenā*, To endure, have patience. پیت والی *pet-wālī*, adj. f. Pregnant. پیت ہر بار آنا *pet harbarānā*, To have a griping or inclination to stool.

پیتھار تھو *petārtthū* (پیت and اর্থی Desirous, r. اর্থی Ask for) adj. Gluttonous, epicurean.

پیتھنا *pīthnā* (پیتھنا) v. a. To beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, to pound.

پیتھو *pet-ū* (from پیت) adj. See پیتھار تھو.

پیتھو کا *petāukhā*, s. m. A looseness, purging, flux.

پیتھ (پٹھ) s. f. The back. پیتھ پرھاتھ *pīth par hāth phernā*, To pat on the back, to encourage. پیتھ پھرنے *pīth phernā*, To turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. پیتھ تھوکنا *pīth thoknā*, To animate, encourage. پیتھ دینا *pīth denā*, 1. To run away, to flee, to turn tail. 2. To turn, to shrink from, to veer. 3. To turn away in displeasure. پیتھ کی پچھ پیچھ *pīth ke pīchhe paṇnā*, To take refuge or shelter. پیتھ کی پچھ پیچھ ڈال لینا *pīth ke pīchhe dāl lenā*, To protect, to defend. پیتھ لگانا *pīth lagānā*, To throw down in wrestling. پیتھ لگنا *pīth lagnā*, 1. To have a sore on the back (a horse). 2. To mount or to back a horse.

پیتھ *paith*, s. m. 1. A duplicate (of a bill of exchange). 2. (from پیتھنا) Entrance, ingress, admission, access.

پیتھ (پنڈی) *pethā* s. m. A kind of gourd.

پیتھ (پیتھک) *pīthā* s. m. A kind of food made of rice and flour.

پیتھالنا *paithālānā* (caus. of پیتھنا q. v.) To force in, to make to penetrate, to thrust, to run in, to introduce, to insinuate.

پیتھنا *paithnā* (پیتھنا Entered) v. n. To penetrate, enter, rush or run into, pervade.

پیتھوت *pīthautā* (from پٹھ The back) s. m. Page (of a book).

- g. or h. *pīṭhiyā ṭhonk*, adv. Closely.
- g. *pet-i* (from پیت) s. f. 1. A belly-band, a girth. 2. A portmanteau. 3. A box, a tumbrel, a case. 4. The thorax, chest. *peti-layna* or *-mārā*, v. a. To copulate.
- g. *petiyā* (from پیت) s. m. A pension, daily food, board.
- g. *pī-jānā*, v. a. 1. To drink or to be drunk. 2. To absorb. 3. To stifle one's passions. 4. To refrain from answering.
- h. *paij*, s. f. A vow, a promise. *paij karnā*, v. a. To make a vow.
- p. *pech* (from پیچیدن) s. m. f. 1. Twist, revolution, a coil, a plait, fold. 2. A screw. 3. Perplexity, ambiguity, maze, difficulty, trouble. 4. Deceit. 5. Complication, involution. *pech uthānā*, To suffer loss or distress. *pech ukharā*, v. n. To loosen (the twist of any thing). *pech bāndhnā*, To grapple in wrestling. *pech-pāch* or *pech-pānch*, s. m. Twist, coil, &c. *pech parnā*, To become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *pech chalna*, To prevail by stratagem. *pech chunnā*, To bind the twists of a turband with care. *pech-dār*, adj. Twisted, coiled, spiral, crooked, intricate. *pech-dar-pech*, Coil within coil, entangled, complex, intricate. *pech denā*, To circumvent, to deceive, to twist, to screw, &c. *pech dālā*, 1. To throw obstacles in the way. 2. (in playing with paper kites) To entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *pech karnā*, 1. To deceive, to trick, to complicate. 2. To seize in wrestling, to grapple. *pech khānā*, 1. To coil. 2. To be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *pech khulnā*, To be untwisted or unscrewed. *pech*

- kholnā*, To untwist, to unscrew. *pech lenā*, 1. To fight paper kites (each party endeavouring to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite). 2. To meet, to embrace.
- g. *pechā* (पेचका) s. m. An owl.
- p. *pechān*, adj. Twisted, coiled.
- p. *pech-tāb*, } s. m. Restlessness, alarm,
p. *pech-o-tāb*, } suspense, perplexity,
folds, twisting and twining, contortion, knots.
pech-tāb khānā, To suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed, to twist or twine.
- p. *pechish* (from پیچیدن) s. f. 1. Inflection, twisting, contortion, writhing. 2. Trouble, perplexity. 3. Pain in the bowels, tenesmus, gripes. 4. Circumvention, contention.
- p. *pechak*, s. f. 1. A ball, skein or clew of thread. 2. The bottom on which thread is wound.
- h. *pīchū*, s. m. The fruit of the Capparis.
- p. *pech-wān*, adj. Twisted (generally applied to *hukkas* or *hukka* snakes).
- h. *pīchh*, s. f. Rice-water, water in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel.
- g. *pīchhā* (from पश्चात्) s. m. 1. The hinder part, the rear. 2. Pursuit, persecution, following. 3. Absence. *pīchhā phernā*, To leave, to withdraw. *pīchhā karnā*, 1. To pursue, to chase, to follow. 2. To recoil, (a gun, &c.). *pīchhā lenā*, To pursue, to importune, to be obstinately persevering.
- g. *pīchhū*, See پیچها or پیچھی.
- g. *pīchhwā* (from پیچها) s. m. The hinder part (of a saddle, particularly).
- g. *pīchhe*, } (from پیچها) adv. In the rear,
g. *pīchhen*, } after, behind, ago, afterwards, astern, in the absence. *pīchhe parnā*, 1. To dance attendance, to run after, to importune, to dun, to persecute, to torment. 2. To be outstripped. *pīchhe dālā*,
2 H

- To leave behind, to outstrip, to surpass. **پچھی** *pīchhe lagnā*, To pursue, to follow.
- پ. **پچیدگی** *pech-ida-gī*, s. f. Twisting, contortion, winding.
- پ. **پچیدہ** *pech-ida* (from **پچیدن**) part. Twisted.
- پ. **پخال** *pīkhāl*, s. m. Dung of birds.
- پ. **پکھنا** *pekhnā* (properly **پیکھنا**) s. m. 1. A puppetshow. 2. A plaything. 3. The artifices and pretences of a woman.
- پ. **پیدا** *paidā*, adj. Born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, invented. **پیدا کرنا** *paidā karnā*, v. a. To discover, produce, breed, find, to form, create, occasion, get, earn, gain, invent, procure. **پیداوار** *paidā-wār*, s. m. Produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. **پیدا ہونا** *paidā honā*, 1. To be born, to be created. 2. To be found, to be earned, to be produced.
- پ. **پیدایش** *paidā-ish* (from **پیدا**) s. f. Birth, creation, production; earnings, produce, profit.
- پ. **پیدڑی** *pīdṛī*, s. f. A tomtit.
- پ. **پیدل** *paidal*, adv. On foot. s. m. Infantry.
- پ. **پیر** (**पीडा**) *pīr* s. f. Pain, ache, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion, mercy.
- پ. **پیر** *pīr*, s. m. 1. An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide. (Plur. Pers. **پیران** *pīrān*). **پیرزن** *pīr-zan*, Old woman. 2. Monday.
- پ. **پیر** *pair*, s. m. The foot.
- پ. **پیرا** *pairā* (from **پیراستن**) part. in compos. Adorning, decorating, adorned with.
- پ. **پیرا** *pīrā* (**पीत**) adj. Yellow. See **پیلہ** *pīlā*.
- پ. **پیراک** *pairāk* (from **پیرنا**) s. m. A swimmer.
- پ. **پیراکہ** *pairāk-i*, s. f. Act or art of swimming.
- پ. **پیرامن** *pairāman*, s. m. A circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet or flap of a garment; adv. About, around.
- پ. **پیرامون** *pairāmūn*, See **پیرامن** *pairāman*.
- پ. **پیران** *pīrān*, s. m. Charity-lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint).

- پ. **پیرانا** *pairānā* (caus. of **پیرنا**) v. a. To cause to swim.
- پ. **پیرانہ** *pīrāna*, adj. 1. Elderly, like an old man, growing old. 2. Belonging to, connected with, or worthy of a saint.
- پ. **پیراؤ** *pairā'o* (from **پیرنا** applied to water) adj. Beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. (Sans. **प्राय**).
- پ. **پیراوا** *perāwā*, s. (dakh.) See **زراعت** *zirā'āt*. ¶ **پیراوا** *pairāwā*, s. (dakh.) Clothing.
- پ. **پیراھن** *pairāhan*, s. m. A long robe, a shirt or shift. (Sans. **परिधान** To wear (clothes)).
- پ. **پیرائی** *pīrā'i*, s. m. Name of a tribe or cast who beat a kind of a drum called **ڈھول** *dhol*.
- پ. **پیرائی** *pairā'i* (from **پیرنا**) s. f. 1. Place of swimming or distance over which it is necessary to swim. 2. Art of swimming. 3. Wages for teaching to swim.
- پ. **پیرائی** *pairā-i*, s. f. in compos. Adorning.
- پ. **پیرایہ** *pīrāya*, s. m. An ornament.
- پ. **پیرت** *pīrt*, s. (dakh.) See **پریت** *pīrt*.
- پ. **پیرزال** *pīr-zāl*, s. f. An old woman.
- پ. **پیرنا** *pairnā*, v. n. To swim.
- پ. **پیراگی** *pīra-gī*, s. f. (perhaps the same as **پیری**) Old age.
- پ. **پیرو** *perū*, s. A turkey.
- پ. **پیراؤ** *pai-rau* (**پی** Behind, and **رو** Going) part. act. Following, follower.
- پ. **پیراؤ** *pairau-i*, s. f. Following, imitation, prosecution, pursuit, a consequence, hunting after, investigation.
- پ. **پیراھن** *pairahan*, s. m. See **پیراھن** *pairāhan*.
- پ. **پیری** *pīr-i*, s. f. Old age.
- پ. **پیری** *pair-i* (from **پیر**) s. f. An ornament worn on the legs.
- پ. **پیر** *per*, s. f. A tree, a plant. **پیر لگانا** *per lagānā*, To plant trees. ¶ **پیر** *pair*, s. (dakh.) Sound of striking or of a blow.
- پ. **پیر** (**पीडा**) *pīr* s. f. Pain, labour (in child-birth).

۱. **پیرا** *perā* (**پینڈ**) s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds. 2. A globular mass of leaven prepared for baking.
۲. **پیرا** *pirā*, s. f. Pain.
۳. **پیریت** *pīrit*, adj. Sick, afflicted.
۴. **پیرنا** *pernā* (**پرین** or **پیون**) v. a. To press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack.
۵. **پیرو** *perū* (from **پیت**) s. m. The belly below the navel, pubes.
۶. **پیرھا** *pīrhā* (**پیٹھ**) s. m. A stool or chair.
۷. **پیرھا بندھ** *pīrhā-bandh* (**پیٹھبندھ**) s. m. A preface or introduction to a book.
۸. **پیرھی** *pīrhī* (**پیٹھی**) s. f. 1. A stool, a chair. 2. A generation of progenitors.
۹. **پیری** *perī*, s. f. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds (dimin. of **پیرا**). 2. A kind of betel leaf. 3. The indigo plant after being once cut. 4. The trunk of a tree. ¶ **پیری**, s. f. A ladder, staircase, flight of steps.
۱۰. **پیزار** *paizār*, s. f. A slipper, a shoe. **پیزار پیزاری** *paizār-paizārī*, s. f. Fighting or mutual beating with slippers. **پیزار پٹھی یا کاری** *paizār-paṭṭhī* or *-kāri*, Act of beating with slippers. **پیزارخور** *paizār-khor*, adj. Abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). **پیزار سی** *paizār se*, An expression of contempt, signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not. **پیزار کھانا** *paizār khānā*, To be beaten with slippers.
۱۱. **پیزنه** *pezna* (from **پیزیدن** or **پیکتن**) s. m. A sieve.
۱۲. **پیس** *pes*, s. m. Leprosy.
۱۳. **پیسہ** *paisā*, s. m. 1. The name of a copper coin. 2. Money, cash. **پیسہ اڑانا** *paisā uṛānā*, 1. To spend extravagantly. 2. To take the money of another by theft or deceit. **پیسہ پھار کرنا** *paisā pher phār karnā*, To turn the penny. **پیسہ ڈبونا** *paisā ḍubonā*, To sink money, to lay out money without return. **پیسہ ڈبونا** *paisā ḍub-*

- nā*, To be sunk (money). **پیسہ کھانا** *paisā khānā*, 1. To spend extravagantly, to waste. 2. To subsist by wages or the produce of labour. 3. To take bribes. 4. To embezzle. **پیسہ سون دربار بندنا** *paise son darbār bandnā*, To bribe, give bribes. **پیسہ لگانا** *paise lagānā*, To lay out or expend money. **پیسہ والا** *paise-wālā*, adj. 1. Moneyed. 2. Worth one *paisā*.
۱۴. **پیسار** *paīsār*, s. m. Access, ability, admission.
۱۵. **پینا** *pīnā* (**پین**) 1. v. a. To grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth). 2. s. m. The corn or grain for grinding.
۱۶. **پینا** *paīnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **پینہا** *paīhnā*.
۱۷. **پیندار** *paīsan-dār*, adj. (dakh.) (One) having money.
۱۸. **پیشی** *pesī*, adj. Leprous.
۱۹. **پیش** *pesh*, 1. adj. Before, in front, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence. 2. The vowel point ('). **پیش از این** *pesh az īn*, Before this. **پیشامد** *pesh-āmad*, s. f. Access, admittance. **پیش آنا** *pesh-ānā*, To treat, to behave, to negotiate, to come before, to occur, happen, to present (itself). **پیش بند** *pesh-band*, s. m. The belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. **پیش بندی** *pesh-bandī*, s. f. Foresight, timely preparation. **پیش بین** *pesh-bīn*, adj. Prudent, provident, wise. **پیش بینی** *pesh-bīnī*, s. f. Foresight, prudence. **پیش جانا** *pesh-jānā*, To go forth. **پیش خیمہ** *pesh-khaima*, s. m. A tent or other baggage sent on before. **پیش دست** *pesh-dast*, adj. Anticipating, being beforehand, surpassing, one who excels; (subst.) deputy, manager or assistant (in office). **پیش دستی** *pesh-dastī*, s. f. The being or paying beforehand, anticipation, excelling, surpassing, preeminence, excellence, aggression. **پیش دستی کرنا** *pesh-dastī karnā*, To anticipate, &c. **پیش رس** *pesh-ras*, adj. Early (fruit, grain, &c.). **پیش رفت** *pesh-raft*, adj. Making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to).

- رو *pesh-rau*, adj. (used substantively) 1. A precursor, a leader. 2. The advanced guard.
- روی *pesh-rau-i*, s. f. Act of preceding. پیش قبض *pesh-kabz*, s. f. A kind of dagger. پیش قدمی *pesh-kadam-i*, s. f. Stepping before or forwards, outstripping, anticipation, alertness, activity, aggression. نظر پیش *pesh-nazar*, Object, prospect. پیش نگاہ *pesh nigāh*, Take care! پیش نماز *pesh-namāz*, s. m. He that precedes in saying prayer, the priest. پیش نهاد *pesh-nihād*, s. m. Custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession.
۳. پیشاب *peshāb* (पेशाव) s. m. Urine, piss.
۴. پیشانی *peshānī*, s. f. The forehead, the brow.
۵. پیشتر *pesh-tar*, adv. Before, prior, sooner, formerly, heretofore, ago.
۶. پیشکار *peshkār*, s. m. A deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager, foreman.
۷. پیشکاری *pesh-kār-i*, s. f. Deputyship, agency.
۸. پیشکش *pesh-kash*, s. m. A present, a tribute.
۹. پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, s. f. The foremost place, a portico.
۱۰. پیشگی *peshgi*, s. f. An advance (of money).
۱۱. پیشوا *peshwā*, s. m. 1. A leader, a guide, foreman. 2. A title of the Mahārāṭṭa minister. پیشوا لینا *peshwā lenā*, To meet and to receive (a friend or visitant).
۱۲. پیشواز *peshwāz*, s. f. A gown, a female dress.
۱۳. پیشوائی *peshwā-i*, s. f. The meeting and conducting a guest or visitor, the duty of chief priest, guidance, supremacy.
۱۴. پیشور *peshaur*, s. m. Name of a city, properly پیشاور *pesh-āwar*, built by Akbar. The word imports "an advanced post," as it is the next town to the Afghāns.
۱۵. پیشوری *peshaur-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of slipper made in Peshaur. 2. A kind of rice.
۱۶. پیشه *peshā*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession. 2. Custom, habit, practice. (Much used in compos.). پیشه‌ور *peshā-war*, s. m. An artificer.

۱۷. پیشی *pesh-i*, s. f. 1. An advance. 2. Precedence, superiour rank.
۱۸. پیشین *pesh-in*, adj. Anterior, ancient, prior, former. s. m. The afternoon.
۱۹. پیغار *paighār*, s. m. A ditch.
۲۰. پیغام *paighām*, s. m. A message.
۲۱. پیغام پیغامی *paighāmā-paighāmī*, s. f. Mutual messages, mediation, correspondence.
۲۲. پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. A prophet.
۲۳. پیغامبری *paighāmbar-i*, s. f. Mission (especially, as a prophet).
۲۴. پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, See پیغامبر *paighām-bar*.
۲۵. پیغامبری *paighāmbar-i*, s. f. Mission (especially, as a prophet).
۲۶. پیک *pik*, s. f. The juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out. پیکدان *pik-dān*, s. m. A vessel for holding betel spittle, a spitting-pot.
۲۷. پیک *paik*, s. m. A courier, a messenger. (Sans. पादिक).
۲۸. پیکار *paikār*, 1. s. f. War, battle, contest. 2. (Hind.) s. m. A pedler.
۲۹. پیکان *paikān*, s. m. f. The head of an arrow.
۳۰. پیکر *paikar*, s. m. f. 1. Face, countenance, visage, form, appearance. 2. A portrait, a likeness. (Much used in compos. as) ظفر پیکر *zafar-paikar*, Victory in face, victorious.
۳۱. پیکرها *pai-karhā*, s. m. } 1. Iron chains on a cul-
پیکری *pai-karī*, s. f. } prit's legs, fetters. 2. Ornamental rings worn on the ankles.
۳۲. پیکنا *pekhnā*, s. m. Play, farce, sham, comedy.
۳۳. پیکنا *pekhnā* (प्रेक्षण) v. a. To see.
۳۴. پیکنیا *pekhnīyā*, s. m. A player, an actor.
۳۵. پیکي *paikī*, s. m. One who carries about a *huk-ka* for hire at a fair or in a camp.
۳۶. پیگشتی *paigashṭī*, s. (dakh.) See دندیا *dandiyā*.
۳۷. پیگو *paigū*, s. m. A sort of green coloured stone (brought from Pegu).
۳۸. پیل *pīl*, s. m. 1. An elephant. 2. The name

- of one of the pieces at chess, the bishop. (Arab. *فيل*). *pīl-band*, s. m. A term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. (Pers. plur. *پیلان* *pīlān*).
- g. *پیل pel* (from *پیلنا* q. v.) s. m. Shove, push.
- g. *پیلā* (*पीत*) adj. Yellow.
- h. *پیل pelā*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. Fault, oppression. 3. A prop, a support.
- h. *پیلā* *pīlā*, s. m. A vessel for measuring grain.
- CHIN. *پیلām* *pīlām*, s. m. Satin.
- g. *پیلā-ī* (*पीला-ई*) s. f. Yellowness.
- f. *پیل-bān* *pīl-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants.
- f. *پیل-bān-ī* *pīl-bān-ī*, s. f. The business of taking care of elephants.
- f. *پیل-pā* *pīl-pā*, adj. Afflicted with elephantiasis.
- f. *پیل-pāya* *pīl-pāya*, s. m. (An elephant's foot; hence) A pillar, column.
- h. *پیلr* *pēlār*, } s. m. A testicle.
- h. *پیلrā* *pēlārā*, }
- g. *پیل mārnā* *pel mārnā*, v. a. To shove, to push.
- s. *پیلک* *pīlak*, s. The large black ant.
- h. *پیلان* *pailan*, adj. (dakh.) First child, &c. See *پہلā* *pahlā*.
- g. *پیلnā* (*पेलन*) v. a. 1. To shove, to push. 2. To stuff, to cram. 3. To express, to squeeze out. *پیل-pāl* *pel-pāl*, part. Shoving, pushing, &c.
- s. *پیلū* (*पीलु*) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Salvadora persica*; also, in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*. *Rozb.*).
- g. *پیلū* *pelū* (from *پیلنا*) adj. A wrestler.
- h. *پیلوار* *pailwar*, adv. (dakh.) See *پری* *pare*.
- f. *پیلē* *pela*, s. The ball or cocoon which the silkworm forms round itself, the silkworm.
- h. *پیلr* *pēlār*, } s. m. See *پیلr* *pēlār*.
- h. *پیلrā* *pēlārā*, }
- g. *پیت* *pīt* (from *पीत*) s. f. A gold-mohur.

- g. *پیلی بیت* *pīlī-bhit*, The name of a town in Rohilkhand.
- h. *پیلوار* *pailwar*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see *پری* *pare*.
- g. *پیم* (*प्रेम*) s. m. Love, friendship.
- f. *پیمā* *paimā*, part. act. (from *پیمودن*) in compos. Measuring, a measurer.
- f. *پیمان* *paimān*, s. m. A promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact.
- f. *پیمانē* *paimānā*, s. m. 1. A goblet. 2. A certain dry measure. *پیمانē عمر کا پیرنا* *paimānā ūmr kā bharnā*, v. a. To fill up the measure of one's age, i. e. To die or kill.
- f. *پیمā-ī* *paimā-ī*, s. f. The act of measuring.
- f. *پیمā-īsh* *paimā-īsh* (from *پیمودن*) s. f. Measure.
- f. *پیمر* *payam-bar*, s. m. See *پیغمبر* *paighambar*.
- f. *پیمرī* *payambar-ī*, s. f. See *پیغمبری* *paighambar-ī*.
- g. *پین* (*पानीय*) s. m. 1. A reservoir of water. 2. A rill.
- s. *پین* *pīn*, adj. Heavy, fat, large.
- h. *پین* *peñ*, s. m. An imitative sound.
- h. *پینā* *painā*, s. m. A goad. adj. m. Sharp.
- g. *پینā* *pīnā*, 1. (*पान*) v. a. To drink; to smoke (tobacco): subst. Drinking, &c. 2. (*पिण्याक*) s. m. The dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil cake.
- g. *پینālū* (*प्रणाल*) s. m. A gutter, a spout.
- h. *پینā-nā* *painā-nā*, v. a. To sharpen.
- g. *پینتالیس* *paintālis* (*पंचचत्वारिंशत्*) adj. Forty five.
- g. *پینتانā* (*पादान्त*) s. m. The foot of a bed, the side towards the feet.
- g. *پینتیس* *paintis* (*पंचत्रिंशत्*) adj. Thirty five.
- h. *پینth* *penth*, s. f. A market.

- н. **پنجنا** *pīnjnā*, v. a. To clean cotton from the seeds.
۱. **پنجنی** *penjñi* (**पदरंजिनी**) s. f. Little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children.
- н. **پنجا** *painchā*, s. m. Return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan.
- н. **پنچنا** *painchnā*, v. a. To winnow.
- н. **پندا** *pendā*, s. m. The bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.).
- н. **پند** *pīnd*, s. m. A roller.
۱. **پند** *pend* or *paid* (**पंड**) s. f. 1. Pace, step. 2. A rising ground, an eminence.
۱. **پندا** *paidā* (**पंड** r. **पड** Move) s. m. A road, highway, path. **پندا مارنا** *paidā mārñā*, 1. To stop a road. 2. To rob in the road.
۱. **پینس** *pīnas*, s. m. A disease in the nose.
- н. **پینس** *pīnas*, s. f. A chair or litter.
۱. **پینٹ** *painsaṭh* (**पंचषष्टि**) adj. Sixty five.
۱. **پینک** *pīnak* (r. **पा** Drink : see **پینا**) s. f. Intoxication and drowsiness from opium.
- н. **پینگ** *peng*, 1. s. f. The exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders. 2. s. m. The name of a bird (*Gracula chatareah* : *Buch.*).
۱. **پیننا** *pennā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پہنا** *pahinnā*.
- н. **پینی** *penī*, adj. f. Sharp.
۱. **پیو** *pī'o* or *pī'u* (**प्रिय**) 1. adj. Beloved, dear. 2. s. m. Husband, sweetheart, lover.
- н. **پیوڑی** *pe'orī*, s. f. A kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow, fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango tree).
۱. **پیوٹ** or **پےوٹ** *pīyūs* or *peyūs*, s. m. The milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings.

۱. **پیوست** *paiwast* (from **پیوستن**) 1. s. f. Junction, connexion, friendship. 2. part. Joined.
۱. **پیوستگی** *paiwasta-gī*, s. f. Junction, connexion, adhesion, contiguity, closeness, attachment.
۱. **پیوست** *paiwasta*, 1. adj. Joined, contiguous. 2. adv. Always, continually. 3. s. m. The year before last. **پیوست ابرو** *paiwasta-abrū*, adj. Whose eyebrows join above the nose.
۱. **پیوسی** *pe'osī*, s. f. See **پیوس** *pīyūs*.
۱. **پیوکر** *pewakkar* or *pīwakkar*, s. m. A tippler, a toper, drinker.
۱. **پیوند** *paiwand*, 1. part. in compos. (of **پیوستن**) Joining, joined, connecting, connected. 2. s. m. Junction, conjunction, addition, connexion, relationship, a joint. 3. A patch, a graft, a bud, a scion. **پیوند کار** *paiwand-kār*, s. A patcher, grafter. **پیوند کاری** *paiwand-kār-i*, s. f. Patching, cobbling. **پیوند لگانا** *paiwand lagānā*, To patch, to graft, to inoculate (a tree).
۱. **پیوندی** *paiwand-i*, adj. Ingrafted. **پیوندی بیر** *paiwandī ber*, s. m. An ingrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). **پیوندی موچہیں** *paiwandī mūch-hēn*, s. f. The whiskers joining the beard.
۱. **پیہ** *pīh*, s. f. Grease, tallow.
- н. **پیہر** *pīhar*, s. m. Mother's house.
۱. **پیہم** *pai-ham*, adv. Thickly, close together.
- н. **پیہو** *pīhū*, s. m. A flea.
- н. **پیہا** *paiyā*, s. m. A wheel. See **پہیا**.
۱. **پیہی** *paihai* (in Braj) 2d and 3d pers. sing. fut. tense of **پاونوں** *pauṇauṇi*, To find, get, &c.
۱. **پٹی** *peṭī* (**पेटक**) s. f. A small basket, a portinanteau.

ت *te*, in Arabic called *tā*, is the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alpha-

bet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it stands for the Nāgarī त or, with *s* (*he*) subjoined, for थ. When used numerically, it denotes 400, according to the *abjad*, or appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to represent numbers.

At the beginning of Arabic words, this letter is much used to form verbal nouns of various forms; as, تطاول from علم, تعرف from عرف, تطاول from طول: and, prefixed to a noun, it may be the تاء القسم denoting an oath; as, تالله By God. At the end of words in that language, moreover, it may be the تاء تانيث sign of the feminine gender; as, ملكة A queen, from ملك A king: and, this termination may be adopted to restrict the noun to unity; as, تمرّة A single date, from تمر: or, it may be used in the formation of infinitives or verbal nouns; as, مكافات from كفي: or, the superlative degree of some few adjectives; as, علّامة (changed in Hindustani to علّامه) Very learned.

At the end of Persian words, ت may represent the pronoun of the second person singular: or it may be redundant; as in بالش for بالش A pillow. In different parts of a word, it may be substituted for د (*dāl*); as, دنيور for تنبور A drum, زردشت for زرتشت Zoroaster, كنيث for كنيد Ye may do: and, it is also found used for ج (*jīm*); as, تاراج for تارات Plunder. In some instances, too, ت suffers apocope; as, راس for راست True, دشنام for دشنام (bad name) Abuse, دشمن for دشمن (bad heart) Enemy.

۱. त *ta*, signifies 1. A thief. 2. Nectar. 3. An outcast, a barbarian. 4. The flank. 5. A tail. 6. Crossing. 7. A wicked man. 8. A tree.
۲. त (*ति*) *tī* (in Braj) Three: also, inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. That, him, her, it.
۳. ता (*ता*) *tā* (in Braj) inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. Him, her, it, that.

۴. تا *tā*, adv. 1. To, until, as far as, whilst, as long as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. 2. Take care! تا بزیت *tā ba-zīst*, While life remains. تا بکجا *tā ba-kujā*, How far? whither? how long? till when? تا بکي *tā ba-kai*, Till what time? to what length? when? how much? how many? تا چند *tā chand*, How many? how long? by how much? تا چند بار *tā chand bār*, How often? how many times? تا چنين *tā chunīn*, Hitherto, thus far. تا حال *tā hāl*, Yet, hitherto. تا دم *tā dam* زیت *tā dam zīst*, While life remains. تا زندگي *tā zindagī*, During life. تا کجا *tā kujā*, How far? till when? تا که *tā ki*, So that, to the end that, until, so long, whither? تا کي *tā kai*, Till when? how long? تا مقدور *tā maqḍūr* or *tā ba-maqḍūr*, To the utmost of ability, as much as possible. تا هم *tā ham*, Yet, nevertheless, still. تا هنوز *tā hanuz*, Yet, still, hitherto, till.

۵. تاب *tāb*, s. f. 1. Heat. (Sans. ताप). 2. Light, splendour. 3. Power, endurance, brooking. 4. Rage, fury. 5. Twisting, contortion. 6. part. in compos. (of تافتن) Burning, inflaming, illuminating, turning, twisting. تاب تلي *tāb-tillī*, s. f. An induration of the spleen attended with, or preceded by fever; splenitis, ague-cake. تاب دار *tāb-dār*, adj. 1. Bright, luminous. 2. Twisted. تاب دينا *tāb denā*, To twist. تاب کانا *tāb khānā*, To be twisted. تاب لانا *tāb lānā*, To be able to bear.

۶. تابا *tābā*, s. m. A fryingpan. See تابه.

۷. تابان *tābān* (from تافتن) adj. Resplendent, splendid, glittering, refulgent, burning.

۸. تاباني *tābānī*, s. f. Splendour, light.

۹. تابدان *tāb-dān*, s. m. A lattice, a skylight.

۱۰. تابتور *tābaṭ-tor*, adv. Successively, repeatedly.

۱۱. تابستان *tāb-istān*, s. m. The hot weather, summer.

۱۲. تابستاني *tābistānī*, adj. Of summer, like summer, pleasant as the summer.

۲. تابش *tābīsh* (from تافتن) s. f. 1. Heat. 2. Brilliancy, splendour.
۲. ا. تاب طاقت *tāb-tāqat*, s. f. Power, ability.
- ا. تابع *tābi* (from تبع) part. act. Dependant, follower, subject. تابعدار *tābi-dār* (much used in Hindūstan, though ungrammatical) adj. Dependant, follower. تابعداری *tābi-dār-i*, s. f. Allegiance, obedience, fidelity, dependance. تابع کرنا *tābi-karnā*, To control, to subject.
- ا. تابعین *tābi'in* (plur. of تابع) s. m. Followers, companions.
۲. تابناک *tāb-nāk*, adj. 1. Hot. 2. Passionate. 3. Brilliant, bright, shining, glowing.
۲. تابندگی *tābanda-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.
۲. تابنده *tābanda* (from تافتن) part. Shining.
- ا. تابوت *tābūt*, s. m. f. 1. A coffin, a bier. 2. The ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to Muhammadans) contained the portraits of all the prophets. تابوتگر *tābūt-gar*, Coffinmaker, undertaker.
۲. تابه *tāba*, s. m. A fryingpan, a skillet.
- س. تاب *ताप* (र. तप Burn) *tāp*, 1. s. m. Warmth, heat. 2. s. f. Fever. تاب تلی *tāp-tillī*, s. f. See تاب تلی under تاب *tāb*.
۲. تاپاک *tāpāk*, s. m. Friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection.
- س. تاپس *tāpas*, s. m. Devotee, an ascetic.
- س. تاپنا *tāpnā* (तापन र. तप Burn) v. a. To bask in the sun or before a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat.
- س. تاپی *tāpī*, s. f. Name of a river.
- ن. تات *tāt*, s. m. An amulet or charm.
- س. تات *tāt*, 1. (तात) s. m. Father. 2. (तप्त) adj. Hot, warm.
- س. تاتا *tātā* (तप्त) adj. m. Hot, heating (food).
۲. تاتار *tātār*, s. m. A tartar.
- س. تاتپار *tātparj* (तात्पर्य from तत्पर Diligent) s. m. 1. The apprehension of an implied wish or thought. 2. Need.

- س. تاتل *tātal*, } (तातल or तप्त) adj. Hot, warm.
س. تاتی *tāti*, }
- ن. تاتنو *tātnav*, pron. inflect. m. Of him, that or it.
- ن. تاتنی *tātñī*, pron. inflect. f. Of her, that or it.
- ن. تاتی *tā-te*, pron. inflect. From him, her, it or that.
- ا. تائثر *ta'assur* (inf. v. of اثر) s. m. Penetration, passing through, impression, effect.
- س. تاتنک *tātank*, s. m. An ornament worn in the ear.
- ا. تائیر *tāgīr* (inf. 11. of اثر) s. f. The making an impression, effect, impression, operation, penetration. Plur. تائیرات *tāgīrāt*, Impressions, effects.
۲. تاج *tāj*, s. m. 1. A crown, diadem, tiara. 2. A cap. 3. A crest, the comb of a bird. 4. Name of a suit in cards. The pack (گنجینه *ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (رنگ *rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten. In every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* is the second. The suits are divided into two classes: I. بیشبر *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers from 10 to 1 are most powerful. These are 1. تاج *tāj* (a cap), 2. زرسفید *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin or the Moon), 3. شمشیر *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. غلام *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. کمبر *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful. These are 1. تماش *kimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. برات *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. چنگ *chang* (a harp), 4. زرسرخ *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin or the Sun). The *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; with these exceptions. Of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the Sun mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger: of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant, and the *wazīr* on a bullock: and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted

- on a camel. **تاج بخش** *tāj-baksh*, adj. (used substantively) A king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. **تاجدار** *tāj-dār*, s. m. Crowned, one who wears a crown, a king, a prince.
- تاج خروس** *tāj-i-kharos*, s. m. The comb of a cock; the cockscomb flower (Amaranthus, or Celosia).
- تاجر** *tājir*, part. not. (of تجارت used substantively) A merchant, trader.
- تاجوار** *tāj-wār*, Possessing a crown; s. m. A king, a prince.
- تاجواری** *tājwar-i*, s. f. Royalty, sovereignty.
- تاج** *tākḥ*, s. m. 1. A veil. 2. Firewood. 3. Darkness.
- تاخت** *tākht* (from تاختن) s. f. Assault, attack, incursion, inroad, invasion. **تاخت کرنا** *tākht-karnā*, To assault, attack, invade, ravage.
- تاخت و تاراج** *tākht-tārāj*, s. m. Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. **تاخت و تاراج کرنا** *tākht o tārāj karnā*, v. a. To ruin, to depopulate.
- تاخر** *ta'akhkhur* (inf. v. of آخرت) 1. s. m. Delay. 2. used participially, Retarded, postponed; following.
- تاخیر** *tākḥūr* (inf. II. of آخرت) s. f. Delay, procrastination, impediment. **تاخیر کرنا** *tākḥūr karnā*, To delay, procrastinate, postpone, retard.
- تادیب** *tādīb* (inf. II. of ادب) s. f. Correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition, discipline. **تادیب کرنا** *tādīb karnā*, To instruct, correct, chastise.
- تاری** *tārī*, s. f. See تالی *tālī*.
- تار** *tār*, s. m. f. 1. A thread. 2. A wire, the string of a musical instrument, a chord. 3. Darkness, obscurity. 4. The warp or threads placed lengthwise in weaving a piece of cloth. **تار باندھنا** *tār bāndhnā*, To continue or repeat an action without interruption. **تار ٹوٹنا** *tār ṭūṭnā*, To be disjointed, to be separated. **تار عنکبوت** *tār-i-ānkabūt*, Cobweb. **تار کش** *tār-kash*, s. m.

- A wiredrawer. **تار کشی** *tār-kash-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of needle work. 2. Wiredrawing. **تار کرنا** *tār-kash-i karnā*, To draw wires, to wiredraw.
- تارا** *tārā*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. The apple of the eye. 3. n. pr. The name of the wife of Rājā Bali. **تاری توڑنا** *tāre ṭoṛnā* (dakh. i. q. (مکر کرنا) To practise deceit. **تاری گننا** *tāre ginnā*, To count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep. **تارا منڈل** *tārā-maṇḍal*, The starry sphere.
- تاراج** *tārāj*, s. m. Plunder, devastation. **تاراج کرنا** *tārāj karnā*, To plunder, to spoil.
- تار پتار** *tār-patār*, adj. Dispersed, &c.
- تار تار** *tār-tār*, Piecemeal, piece by piece; distinctly. **تار تار بولنا** *tār-tār bolnā*, To speak in detail or distinctly.
- تار توڑ** *tār-ṭoṛ* (تار Thread, and توڑ Break) s. m. A kind of sewing or needle work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c.
- تارخ** *tārakh*, s. (dakh.) Root of the tongue. **تارخ کو جیب نین لگانا** *tārakh ko jīb nain lagānā*, To chatter or talk much.
- تاریک** *tārik* (from ترک) part. act. Leaving; a deserter. **تاریک دنیا** *tāriku-dunyā*, 1. adj. Abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste. 2. s. m. An anchorite, a hermit.
- تارک** *tārak*, s. m. 1. The crown of the head. 2. A hill, heap, head, top, summit.
- تارکا** *tārikā* (تارکا) s. f. 1. The apple of the eye. 2. A star.
- تارण** *tāraṇ*, s. m. 1. The act of freeing, salvation, deliverance. 2. One that sets free or delivers.
- تارنا** *tārnā* (तारण) v. a. To free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve from sin, to save.
- تارو** *tārū* (तालु) s. m. The palate.
- تاری** *tārī* (ताली) s. f. 1. The clapping of hands. 2. A key. 3. Abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion.

- P. تاری *tār-i*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.
- A. تاریخ *tārīkh* (inf. II. of ارخ He loosened, travelled : or, rather, from Heb. and Ch. ܐܪܚ A month) s. f. 1. Date, era, epoch, day (of a month); chronogram. 2. Annals, history. تاریخ الهجره *tārīkh-u-l-hijra*, The era of the Hijra. تاریخ وار *tārīkh-wār*, adv. Daily, at stated periods.
- S. तारतम्य *tārtamya*, s. m. Distinction, discrimination.
- P. تاریک *tārīk*, adj. Dark. تاریک چشم *tārīk chashm*, adj. Blind, dim-sighted.
- P. تاریکی *tārīk-i*, s. f. Darkness.
- g. तार (ताल) *tār* s. m. The palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
- H. تار باز *tār* (from تاربا s. f. Understanding. تار باز *tār-bāz*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. تار بازی *tār-bāz-i*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension.
- H. تارā *tārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See غمزہ *ghamza*.
- S. ताउक (र. तउ Beat) *tāṛak*, s. m. A reprover, punisher, chastiser.
- S. तारन *tāran* (ताउन) } (r. तउ Beat) s. m.
- S. तारना *tārna* (ताउना) } Punishment, admonition, reproof, penalty. तारना करना *tārna karnā*, To reprove, punish, chastise.
- H. तारना *tārna*, v. a. To understand, conceive, comprehend, guess, apprehend.
- g. तारी *tārī* (from तार s. f. The juice of the palm tree. (Corrupt. Toddy).
- H. तारी *tārī*, s. f. Hilt of a dagger.
- P. तاز *tāz*, 1. part. act. (from تاختن in compos. Running, hastening. 2. s. Assault, attack, race, running. تاز و تکت *tāz u tag*, Toil and labour.
- P. تازهگی *tāza-gī* (from تازه s. f. 1. Freshness, newness. 2. Plumpness, fatness. 3. Tenderness, greenness. 4. Pleasure.
- P. تازه *tāza*, adj. 1. Fresh, new; afresh, anew. 2. Fat. 3. Young, green, tender, raw. 4. Happy, pleased. تازه کرنا *tāza karnā*, To renew, to

- refresh, to recreate. تازه حونا *tāza honā*, To be in good case, to increase, to flourish. تازه بازار *tāza-ba-tāza*, adj. Fresh and blooming. تازه خیال *tāza-khiyāl*, Imagining what is new or fresh, an inventor. تازه دم *tāza-dam*, s. m. Good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. تازه کار *tāza-kār*, Making fresh or anew; beginner, renewer. تازه کاری *tāza-kār-i*, s. f. Fresh or new work, new building. تازه وارد *tāza wārid*, New comer.
- P. تازی *tāzī*, 1. adj. Arabian, or Arabic; Arabian (horse). تازی کتا *tāzī-kuttā*, A greyhound. تازی خانه *tāzī-khāna*, A dog-kennel. 2. s. f. For تازهگی *tāza-gī*, Newness, &c.
- P. تازیانه *tāziyāna*, s. m. A whip, a scourge. تازیانه جرن یا لگانا یا مارنا *tāziyāna-jarnā* or *-lagānā* or *-mārna*, v. a. To scourge.
- P. تازیک *tāzīk*, s. m. 1. A horse of mixed breed. 2. An Arabian colt which has grown up in some other country.
- H. تاس *tās*, s. m. 1. The cards, a game at cards. 2. Brocade: see تاش *tāsh*.
- A. تاسف *ta'assuf* (inf. v. of افس s. m. Brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret, remorse. تاسف کرنا *ta'assuf karnā*, To grieve, lament, pine, regret (over).
- H. تاسو کاو *tā-su-kau* or تاسو *tā-su*, Of him, that or it.
- H. تاس ناس *tās-nās*, s. See ستیاناس *satyānās*.
- H. تاش *tāsh*, s. m. Cloth of gold, brocade.
- P. تاغ *tāgh*, s. m. 1. The poplar. 2. The elm. 3. Tamarisk. 4. A pomegranate. 5. An ensign staff.
- A. تاغی *tāghī* (corrupt. of طاغی) adj. Rebellious.
- P. تافتہ *tāfta*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk, taffeta. 2. A colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour.
- P. تاقی *tāqī*, 1. adj. m. and f. Defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours. 2. s. f. A kind of hat.
- g. تاک (تکی) *tāk* s. f. 1. Look, fixed regard, glance, peep. 2. Aim, view, the act of aiming, pointing (of a dog). تاک باندھنا *tāk*

- bāndhnā*, To covet, to point (as a dog). تاکت *tāk rahnā*, To aspire.
- P. تاک *tāk*, s. f. A vine; branch of any tree growing or trained like a vine, grapes.
- H. تاکت *tāk-bāk*, s. f. Nick of time.
3. تاکنا *tāknā* (from تاک) v. a. To stare at, to aim, peep, see, spy, watch, view, behold, look, look for, attend.
- A. تاکید *tākīd* (inf. II. of اکد) s. f. 1. Confirmation, emphasis. 2. Injunction, ascertaining. 3. Superintendence. تاکید کرنا *tākīd karnā*, To enjoin strictly, to urge, to press, insist.
- A. P. تاکیدی *tākīd-ī*, adj. Emphatick.
- H. تاکت *tāg*, } s. m. A thread. تاکت تور *tāg-tor*,
H. تاکا *tāgā*, } s. m. Lace.
- H. تاکنا *tāgnā*, v. a. To thread.
- S. تال *tāl*, s. m. 1. (ताल) Beating time (in musick), musical time or measure, chime. 2. Slapping or clapping the hands together or against the arms, &c. 3. A musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a sort of cymbal) played with a stick. 4. (ताड) The palm tree. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). 5. (तडाग) A pond. تال دینا *tāl denā*, To chime: to slap the hands on the arms before fighting. تال مارنا یا *tāl-mārṇā* or *-ṭhoknā*, To strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling.
3. تالا *tālā* (ताल) s. m. A lock.
- P. تالاب *tālāb*, } s. m. A pond, a reservoir of wa-
P. تالو *tālā'o*, } ter, a tank. (Sans. तडाग).
- A. تالم *tā'allum* (inf. v. of الم) s. m. Melancholy, grief, torment.
- H. تال مکھانا *tāl-makhānā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal herb. (*Barleria longifolia*).
- S. تالو *tālū* (तालु) s. m. 1. The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. 2. A disorder in horses, the lampreys.
3. تالی *tālī* (ताल) s. f. 1. A key. 2. Clapping of the hands together. تالی ایک ہاتھ سی بجنی

- tālī ek hāth se bajnī*, is used to express an impossibility. تالی بجانا *tālī bajnā*, To clap the hands (generally, by way of censure and ridicule); to hoot. تالی مارنا *tālī mārṇā*, v. a. To hoot, to damn.
- A. تالیف *tālīf* (inf. II. of الف) s. f. 1. Connecting, uniting in friendship, reconciling. 2. Composition, compilation (of a book, &c.). تالیف کرنا *tālīf karnā*, To compile, compose (a book, &c.).
- A. تالیقہ *tālīqā* (corrupt. of تعلیقہ) s. m. An inventory, a catalogue.
- A. تام *tāmm* (part. act. of تمام) adj. Perfect, entire, complete, full.
3. تاما *tāmā*, } (ताम्र) s. m. Copper.
3. تامبا *tāmbā*, }
3. تام چینی *tām-chīnī*, s. f. Enamelled copper.
3. تامرا *tāmrā* (ताम्र) s. m. A gem of inferior value, of a copper colour.
3. تامس *tāmas*, 1. तामस adj. Affected by, or appertaining to, the quality तम *tam*, q. v.; inert, stupid, ignorant. 2. (तमस्) s. m. Darkness, illusion, irascibility.
- S. तामसी (or तमस्वी) *tāmas-ī*, adj. Dark, irascible, vindictive.
- A. تامل *ta'ammul* (inf. v. of امل) s. m. Meditation, reflection, consideration, hesitation, purpose. تامل کرنا *ta'ammul karnā*, To collect one's self, consider, reflect, deliberate.
3. ताम्रेश्वर *tāmeswar* (ताम्रेश्वर) s. m. Calx or scoræ of copper.
- S. तान *tān*, s. f. 1. A tune, the key note in musick. तान तोڑना *tān torṇā*, To crack a joke, to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert: to strike up a tune. 2. (ताना) Stretching, tension, knitting (eyebrows).
3. ताना *tānā* (र. तन) Expand, stretch out) s. m. The warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. ताना بانا کرنا *tānā bānā karnā*,

- To fidget, to dance attendance. **تانی** *tāne tannā*, To wander here and there without profit.
- g. **تانا** *tānā* (see **تاونا** *ta'onā*) v. a. To heat, to prove, to assay.
- A. **تانا تریز** *tānā tarīz* (corrupted from **طعن تعریز**) adj. Unfortunate.
- h. **تانبہ** *tāmbā*, s. m. (dakh.) Food (of a bird or beast of chase).
- g. **تانبہ** *tāmbā* (**ताम्र**) s. m. Copper.
- g. **تانبہرا** *tāmbhā* (from **ताम्र**) s. m. 1. A copper colour (in pigeons). 2. A false stone resembling a ruby. See **تامرا**.
- h. **تانبیل** *tāmbel*, s. (dakh.) Tortoise.
- g. **تانت** *tānt*, s. f. 1. (**तंत्री**) Catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. **تانت باجی اور** *tānt bājī aur rāg būjhā*, He understood from the first word. **تانت باندھنا** *tānt bāndhnā*, To put to silence an idle talker. 2. (from **तन्तु**) A loom.
- g. **تانتا** *tāntā* (**तन्ति**) s. m. 1. A string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove. 2. Row, range, series.
- g. **تانتی** *tāntī* (**तन्तुवाय**) s. m. A weaver.
- h. **تاندہ** *tāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **تاندہ** *tāndā*.
- s. **تانڈو** *tāṇḍo*, s. m. Dancing, especially with violent gesticulation. (Particularly applied to the frantick dance of the god *Siva* and his votaries).
- A. **تانس** *ta'annus* (inf. v. of **انس**) s. m. Acquaintance.
- h. **تانگا** *tāngā*, s. m. A small two-wheeled car without covering, and on which one person only can sit. **تانگا سوار** *tāngā-sawār*, One who rides on a *tāngā*.
- g. **تاننا** *tānnā* (**तनन** r. **तन** Stretch out) v. a. To extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull, to knit (the eyebrows). **تانبا تانبو** *tāmbū tānnā*, To pitch tents.
- g. **تانی** *tānī* (r. **تن** Stretch out) s. f. 1. The warp. 2. The price paid for weaving.

- A. **تانی** *ta'annī* (inf. v. of **انو**) s. f. Delay, procrastination.
- A. **تانیٹ** *tānīṭ* (inf. II. of **انٹ**) s. f. Feminine gender.
- P. or g. **تاو** *tā'o* or *tao* (corrupt. from **تاب** or **ताप**) s. m. 1. Heat. 2. Passion, rage. 3. Strength, power. 4. Splendour, dignity. 5. Twist, coil, contortion. **تاو دینا** *tā'o denā*, 1. To twist. 2. To stroke the whiskers. 3. To heat (as, iron). **تاو کھانا** *tā'o khānā*, 1. To be heated. 2. To be angry.
- h. **تاو** *tā'o*, s. m. 1. A sheet of paper. 2. Proof, trial, essay. 3. Speed.
- h. **تاو** *tā'u*, s. m. A paternal uncle, father's elder brother.
- P. **تاوان** *tāwān*, s. m. 1. Retaliation, recompense, amends. 2. Debt. 3. Fine, mulct. 4. Loan. (**تاوان** is used in opposition to **کریا** *kriyā*, and means the price paid for blood). **تاوان باندھنا** *tāwān-bāndhnā* or *-lenā*, To fine, to mulct. **تاوان لگانا** *tāwān lagānā*, To amerce.
- P. **تاوانی** *tāwān-ī*, s. f. 1. Compensation. 2. Debt. 3. Fine. 4. Loan.
- g. **تاونا** *tā'onā* (**तपन** or **तापन**) v. a. 1. To heat, to raise heat by blowing with bellows, to anneal. 2. To prove, to assay. 3. To twist.
- A. **تاویل** *tāwīl* (inf. II. of **اول**) s. f. Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase.
- P. **تہ** *tāh*, s. f. A plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity.
- h. **تہ** *tā-hi* (**ताहि**) pron. (in Braj) To him, her, it.
- h. **تہری** *tāhirī*, s. f. A kind of dish, viz. Rice boiled with *barī* (**वटी**), which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state, mixed with ginger, pepper, &c. and dried in small lumps.
- A. **تہل** *ta'akhul* (inf. v. of **اھل**) s. m. Marriage, establishing a family.
- h. **تہی** *tā'ī*, s. f. 1. An aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife. 2. An earthen frying pot.

- A. *tā'ib* (from توبه) part. act. mas. Repenting, penitent. (Fem. تَائِبَة *tā'iba*).
- A. *tā'id* (inf. II. of اید) s. f. 1. Aid, assistance. 2. Corroboration. (Plur. تَائِدَات).
- g. *tab*, adv. 1. (तदा) Then, at that time, so soon. 2. (ततः) Afterwards. *tab tak*, Till then. *tab to'ī* or *-ta'it* or *-lag*, adv. Till then, so long.
- P. *tab*, s. f. 1. Fever: see *تب*. 2. Heat.
- P. *tabār*, s. m. 1. People, nation. 2. Race, tribe, family. *shahryār-i-ālā-tabār*, A monarch of an illustrious house.
- g. *tibārā*, See *تبار* *tibāra*.
- A. *tabārak*, v. Be blessed, bless. *تَبَارَكَ اللهُ* *tabārak-allāh*, God be blessed.
- g. *tibāra* (त्रिवार) 1. adj. Thrice. 2. A hall or room with three doors.
- P. *tabāh*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-hāl*, adj. Ruined.
- P. *tabāhī*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *tabāhī khānī*, To be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, adj. Ruined, afflicted, distressed.
- A. *tabāyun* (inf. VI. of بین) s. Difference, contradiction, inconsistency.
- A. *tabahhur* (inf. v. of بَحْر) s. m. Profoundness in learning.
- A. *tabakhtur* (inf. II. of بَخْتَر) s. m. Strutting, walking with a haughty gait or a rolling motion.
- A. *tabbaddul*, s. m. (inf. v. of بَدَل) Change, alteration, difference, transposition. *tabdīl karnā*, To change, to alter. *tabdīl i-makān*, Migration.
- P. *tabar*, s. m. A hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*, An axe-bearer, a wood-cutter. *tabar-zan*, A wood-cutter, a hatchet-man.

- tabar-zin*, s. m. A horseman's battle-axe.
- A. *tabarruk* (inf. v. of بَرَكْت Heb. בָּרַךְ He blessed) s. m. 1. Benediction, congratulation. 2. A portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.) given to their dependants; sacred relicks. (Plur. تَبَرُّكَات).
- P. *tabar-gün*, adj. Hollow-backed (a horse).
- A. *tabrid* (inf. II. of بَرَد) s. f. Cooling, refreshing, a cooler (in medicine).
- P. *tabriz*, n. prop. Name of a city.
- A. *tabassum* (inf. v. of بَسَم) s. m. A smile.
- A. *tabassur* (inf. v. of بَصَر) s. m. Sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration.
- A. *tab'iyyat* (from تَبَعَ) s. f. Obedience.
- T. *tabancha*, s. m. A pistol. *tabancha mār-nā*, To shoot with or to fire a pistol.
- A. *tabannī* (inf. v. of بَنَى) s. f. Adoption.
- P. *tabah*, contract. of *tabāh*, which see.
- g. *tab-hī* (तदेव) adv. At that very time. *tabhī to* (तदेवतु) Then indeed. *tabhī se*, Thence, thenceforth.
- g. *tabai* (Braj) adv. Exactly then. See *تَبِي*.
- A. *tibyān* or *tabyān* (from بَيَّن) s. Becoming or making manifest, manifestation.
- A. *tabi'at* (from تَبَعَ) s. f. Following, dependance.
- g. *tap*, 1. (तप) s. f. Heat, warmth. 2. (तपः) s. m. Devout austerity, religious penance.
- P. *tap*, s. f. A fever. *tap utarnā*, To go off (a fever). *tap chah-nā*, To come on (a fever). *tap-i-dikk*, s. f. A hectic fever. *tap-i-ghibb*, s. f. A tertian fever. *tap kā mūt jānā*, The breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tap-i-larza*, s. m. An ague. *tap-i-muhrik*, s. m. An ardent or burning fever. *tap-i-muwāzaba*, A

- quotidian fever. تپ نوبت *tap-i-naubat*, s. f. An intermittent fever.
- §. تپا *tapā* (तपस्वी) s. m. A worshipper, an ascetic, a devotee.
- II. تپا *tappā*, s. m. Division, district, parish.
- §. تپاس *tapās* (ر. تپ Shine, burn) s. f. 1. Sunshine, the sunbeams. 2. Toil, labour.
- P. تپاک *tapāk* (Pers. تاپاک) s. m. 1. Affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour. 2. Consternation, affliction, uneasiness.
- P. تپان *tapān*, part. act. (of تپیدن) Palpitating, growing hot.
- II. تپانا *tapānā*, v. a. To pour a libation.
- §. تپانا *tapānā* (तापन or caus. of تپنا) v. a. To heat, warm, make glow, make another person warm himself at the fire or in the sun.
- §. تپت *tapat* or *tapt*, 1. adj. Hot, warm, fervent. 2. s. f. Heat.
- P. تپخاله *tap-khāla*, s. m. Breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush.
- II. تپری *tapri*, s. f. A mound, a small height, an acclivity.
- §. تپسوی *tapasvī*, s. m. See تپسی *tapsī*.
- §. تپسی *tapsī* or *tapasī* or *tapasī* (तपस्वी) s. m. A devotee, a performer of austere devotion, an ascetic. 2. adj. Devout, practising austere devotion. تپسی مچھلی *tapasī machhī*, s. f. The mango-fish. (Polynemus paradisea).
- §. تپسیا *tapasyā*, s. f. Devout austerity, religious penance, devotion.
- P. تپش *tapish* (from تپیدن) s. f. 1. Affliction, agitation, palpitation. 2. Heat, warmth.
- §. تپشا *tapashā*, s. f. See تپسیا *tapasyā*.
- §. تپشش *tapashshin* (तपस्विनी) s. f. A female devotee.
- §. تپشی *tapashī* or *tapashshī*, s. m. See تپسی.
- §. تپشیا *tapashshiyā*, s. f. See تپسیا *tapasyā*.
- T. تپک *tupak*, s. f. A musket. See توپک *topak*.
- P. H. تپکنا *tapaknā* (from تپاک) v. n. To throb,

- to palpitate. تپکنا پھوڑی کا *tapaknā phoṛe kā*, The throbbing of a phlegmon or bile, when coming to suppuration.
- §. تپن *tapan* (ر. تپ Burn) *tapan*, s. f. 1. Heat, glow, fervour. 2. The sun.
- §. تپنا *tapnā* (تپن) v. n. 1. To be glorified. 2. To glow, to be heated, to frisk about.
- §. تپی *tapī*, s. m. A devotee, a worshipper. See تپا *tapā*, and تپسی *tapsī*.
- P. تپیدن *tapīdan*, s. m. Palpitating, flouncing, agitation, tremour. تپیدن وار *tapīdan-sār*, adj. Agitated, troubled.
- §. تت *tat* (or تڈ) *tat*, pron. dem. That.
- §. تت *tat* or *tatt* (तत्त्व) s. m. An element, a principle, the essence.
- §. تت *tit* (तत्र) adv. Thither, there.
- §. تتا *tattā* (तप्त) adj. Hot, fiery, passionate, furious, outrageous.
- P. تاتار *tatār*, s. m. The same as تاتار q. v.
- §. تاتار *tatār* (from تاتارنا) s. f. Embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part.
- §. تاتارنا *tatārna* (see تاتل) v. a. To embrocate.
- II. تال *tittāl*, adj. (dakh. i. q. مکار) Deceitful.
- II. تالی *tittālī*, s. f. Deceitfulness.
- §. تانا *tatānā* (from تپ) v. a. To warm.
- A. تاتب *tatabbu** (inf. v. of تبع Chald. ܬܒܥ He followed) s. m. 1. Following, imitation. 2. Continuation. تاتب کرنا *tatabbu* karnā*, To search diligently, to explore, to examine, to follow, to imitate, ape, mimick.
- §. تاتپر *tatpar*, adj. Engaged, attentive, addicted to, adept.
- §. تاتक्षण *tat-chhāṇ*, adv. At that instant, instantly, immediately.
- II. تاترتر *titar bitar* or *tittar bittar*, adj. Dispersed.
- II. تاترانا *tutrānā*, v. n. See تاتلانا *tutlānā*.
- II. تتری *tatrī*, s. f. A playful, wanton girl.
- §. تत्काल *tat-kāl*, At that time, then.

- II. **تُتْلَانَا** *tutlānā*, v. n. To lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child.
- II. **تُتْمَا** *titimbā*, s. m. Obstacle, impediment, stratagem. (Q. Arab. **تتمه**).
- A. **تُتْمَا** *tatimma*, s. m. An appendix, a supplement, continuation.
- A. **تُتْمِم** *tatmīm* (inf. II. of **تَمَّ** Heb. **תָּמַם** It was completed) s. f. Completion.
- S. **تُتْنَا** *titnā*, m. } (**तावत्**) adj. So many, so
S. **تُتْنِي** *titnī*, f. } much. **تُتْنِي مَيِّن** *titne meri*,
In so much (time).
- S. **تُتْوَا** *tatwa*, s. m. Reality, the essential, essence, element, principle. See **تَت** *tat*.
- S. **تُتْ** *tith* (**तिथि**) s. f. A lunar day.
- S. **تُتْ** *tath* (**तथ्य**) adj. True, right.
- II. **تُتْهَا** *tathā* (**तथा**) s. f. Power, ability, might.
- S. **تُتْهَا** *tathā*, adv. or conj. So, thus, ditto, and.
- S. **تُتْهَاपि** *tathāpi*, adv. Nevertheless.
- S. **तुतहास्तु** *tathāstu*, Be it so, yes.
- II. **तुतहरा** *tatahrā*, s. m. } A vessel for warming wa-
II. **तुतहरी** *tatahrī*, s. f. } ter, a kettle.
- S. **तुत** *taṭ*, s. m. A shore or bank.
- II. **तुत** *taṭ*, s. (dakh.) Walls or fortifications of a town.
- II. **तुतَّا** *tattā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **تُتَّا** *tattā*.
- S. **تुतَّابَا** *tutāpā* (from **تُتَّا**) s. m. (dakh.) Helplessness, inability.
- II. **تُتُولْنَا** *taṭolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **تُتُولْنَا** *taṭolnā*.
- II. **تُتْ** *tutḥ*, s. (dakh.) The sound of wood snapping.
تُتْ جَانَا *tutḥ jānā*, To snap or break.
- A. **تُتْلِيث** *tutlīṭ* (inf. II. of **تَلَّث** Heb. **שָׁלַשׁ** Three) s. f. 1. Trinity. 2. Dividing into three parts. 3. A trine (the aspect of the planets).
- A. **تُتْنِيَا** *tatniya* (inf. II. of **تَنَّى**) s. m. used adjectively, The dual (number).
- S. **تُتْ** *taj* (**त्वच**) s. f. The bay tree or its bark (*Laurus cassia*), woody cassia.

- A. **تُتْجَار** *tujjār* (plur. of **تاجر** used as a singular in Hind.) s. m. A merchant.
- A. **تُتْجَارَات** *tijārat*, s. f. Trade, commerce.
- S. **تُتْجَارِي** *tijārī* (**तृतीयज्वर**) s. f. A tertian fever or ague.
- A. **تُتْجَاوُز** *tajāwuz* (inf. VI. of **جَوَزَ** Heb. **נָצַח** He departed, &c.) s. m. Departing, passing, transgressing, surpassing, excess, deviation, offending, diversity. **تُتْجَاوُز كَرْنَا** *tajāwuz karnā*, To transgress, offend, exceed, to depart (from), to pass, to surpass, to err, to deviate, to stray.
- A. **تُتْجَاهُل** *tajāhul* (inf. VI. of **جَهَلَ**) s. m. Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. **تُتْجَاهُل كَرْنَا** *tajāhul karnā*, To pretend or affect ignorance.
- A. **تُتْجَدُّد** *tajaddud* (inf. V. of **جَدَّدَ**) s. m. } (from
A. **تُتْجَدِّد** *tajdīd* (inf. II. of **جَدَّدَ**) s. f. }
جَدَّدَ) Renewal, novelty.
- A. **تُتْجَرِبَة** *tajriba* (inf. II. of **جَرَّبَ**) s. m. Experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation.
تُتْجَرِبَة كَار *tajriba-kār*, adj. Expert, experienced, conversant in. **تُتْجَرِبَة كَارِي** *tajriba-kārī*, s. f. Experience. **تُتْجَرِبَة كَرْنَا** *tajriba karnā*, v. a. To experience.
- A. **تُتْجَرُّد** *tajarrud* (inf. V. of **جَرَّدَ**) s. m. Living in solitude, solitude, celibacy.
- S. **تُتْجَارِي** *tijārī* (**तृतीयज्वर**) s. f. A tertian fever, or ague. See **تُتْجَارِي** *tijārī*.
- A. **تُتْجَرِّد** *tajrīd* (inf. II. of **جَرَّدَ**) s. f. Separation, solitude, celibacy (properly, rendering solitary).
- A. **تُتْجَزِّي** *tajazzī* (inf. V. of **جَزَأَ**) s. f. Separating into small pieces, analysis.
- A. **تُتْجَسُّس** *tajassus* (inf. V. of **جَسَّسَ**) s. m. f. Spying, exploring, search, inquiry, investigation, curiosity, inquisitiveness. **تُتْجَسُّس كَرْنَا** *tajassus karnā*, To pry into, to search diligently, to explore.
- A. **تُتْجَلِّجُل** *tajaljul* (inf. II. of **جَلَّجَلَ**) s. Descending or entering into the earth, commotion.
- A. **تُتْجَلِّلِي** *tajallī* (inf. V. of **جَلَّلَ** Heb. **גָּלַל** Was mani-

fested, &c.) s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness. Plur. *tajalliyāt*, Lustres, illuminations.

A. *tajammul* (inf. v. of جمال) s. m. Dignity, pomp, parade, retinue, furniture, conveniences. (Plur. *tajammulāt*).

g. *tajnā* (त्यजन) v. a. To abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave.

P. *tajnis* (inf. II. of جنس Ch. 11 Kind) s. f. 1. Making of the same kind; resemblance, analogy. 2. Equivocation. 3. Punning to the eye instead of the ear, alliteration. *tajnis-i-khalī*, Writing words alike which are pronounced differently, a sort of equivocate in writing; as *pul*, *pal* and *pil* in this couplet of Saudā :

یہ نہو دریا کہ جس سے گذری پل باندھکر
موج چشم عاشقان دی توڑ پل میں پل کی پل

*yih na ho daryā ki jis se guzriye pul bāndhkar ;
maj-i-chashm-i-āshiqān de toṛ pal men pil ke pul,*
This is not a river that you can cross by means of a bridge; the waves that arise from the eyes of lovers would demolish a bridge in a moment by their shock.

A. *tajwīz* (inf. II. of جوز Heb. n3 Passed, removed) s. f. 1. Approbation, permission. 2. Inquiring into, examining, investigation, considering. 3. Contrivance, sentence, judgment, determination, trial, scheme, plan. *tajwīz karnā*, To examine, investigate, inquire into, to contrive, to plan, to sentence or pass sentence, to prescribe, appoint. *tajwīz honā*, To be examined, contrived, &c.

A. *tajwīf* (inf. II. of جوف) s. f. Hollowing, making concave.

A. *taj'hiz* (inf. II. of جہیز) s. f. 1. Burial. 2. Expediting, arranging, adorning. *taj'hiz-i-lashkar karnā*, To raise an army.

H. *tachānā*, v. a. To parch, to scorch.

H. *tachnā*, v. n. To be heated, to parch.

g. *tuchh* (توچھ) adj. 1. Void, empty. 2. Contemptible, despicable, worthless.

g. *tachhak* (تکھک) s. m. One of the principal *Nāgas* or serpents of *Pātālā*, a snake of a middle size and of a red colour.

g. *tichekhan* (تیخھن) adj. Sharp, virulent, bitter, severe, acute.

A. *taḥāshī* (from حاشی) s. 1. Exception, putting aside. 2. (perhaps, for حاشی) Fear.

A. *taḥā'if*, s. plur. (تحفہ) 1. Rarities, curiosities. 2. Presents.

A. *taht*, s. m. 1. The inferior part, below, under. 2. Subjection, possession. *taht-i-ḡarā* or *taht-i-ḡarā*, s. m. Under the earth. *taht-i-shu'ā*, s. m. Change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *taht-i-taḥarruf* or *taht-i-farmān*, s. m. Subjection, dominion. *taht-lafzī*, adj. Literal. adv. Verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taht men lānā*, To conquer, subjugate, bring under, reduce.

A. *tahtānī*, adj. Inferiour, lower.

A. *taḥarruk* (inf. v. of حرکت) s. m. Motion, movement, agitation.

A. *tahrīr* (inf. II. of حرّ) s. f. 1. Writing correctly, writing, description. 2. Manumission. 3. adj. Written, dated. (Plur. *tahārīr*). *tahrīr-i-ukledas*, Euclid's elements. *tahrīr karnā*, To write, describe, record. *tahrīr honā*, To be written, &c.

A. *tahrīṣ* (inf. II. of حرّص) s. f. Instigation, stimulation. *tahrīṣ karnā*, To stimulate, to entice, to allure.

A. *tahrīf* (inf. II. of حرف) s. f. 1. Transposition of words or letters; an anagram. 2. Sharpening and cutting the point of a pen obliquely.

A. *tahrīk* (inf. II. of حرکت) s. f. 1. Movement, agitation, incitement, stimulation, excitement, instigation, temptation, encourage-

- ment. *tahrīk denā*, To touch, to move, to affect, to encourage, to actuate, excite.
tahrīk karnā, To tempt.
- A. *tahrīma* (inf. II. of *حرم* q. v.) s. m. The commencement of prayer (as, worldly thoughts are then forbidden).
- A. *tahassur* (inf. v. of *حسرت*) s. m. 1. Grieving, regretting, regret. 2. Condolence.
- A. *tahs nahs*, adj. Spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate. (The last part is significant, the first redundant).
- A. *tahsīn* (inf. II. of *حسن*) s. f. Approbation, applause, acclamation. *tahsīn talaffuz*, Euphony. *tahsīn karnā*, To praise, applaud, approve.
- A. *tahsīl* (inf. II. of *حصول*) s. f. 1. Gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, learning. 2. Collection (particularly, of revenues). Pl. *tahsīlāt*, Collections, acquisitions. *tahsīl karnā*, To acquire, to gain, to learn, to collect (revenue, &c.).
- A.P. *tahsīl-dār*, s. m. A collector, a tax-gatherer.
- A.H. *tahsīl-nā*, v. a. 1. To collect, to gather a tax. 2. To oppress, to afflict.
- A.P. *tahsīl-dār-i*, s. f. Collectorship, tax-gathering.
- A. *tahfajāt*, s. pl. (of *تحفة*) Rarities, curiosities, presents.
- A. *tahfa-gī* (from *تحفة*) s. f. Excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance.
- A. *tahfa*, 1. s. m. A curiosity, rarity, the best or beauty (of a thing). 2. A present. 3. adj. Rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular.
- tahfa-ma'jūn*, A wag.
- A. *tahakkuk* (inf. v. of *حق*) s. m. Ascertainment, certain knowledge, certainty.
- A. *tahkīr* (inf. II. of *حقارت*) s. f. Despising, scorn, neglect, disdain.

- A. *tahkīk* (inf. II. of *حق*) 1. s. f. Ascertaining, ascertainment, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision. 2. Truth, certainty. 3. adj. Authentick, ascertained, actual, real, indubitable, apparent. 4. adv. Truly, indeed. (Plur. *tahkīkāt*, Inquiry, investigation, &c.). *tahkīk karnā*, To ascertain, investigate, inspect.
- A.P. *tahkīk-i*, adj. Certain, real.
- A. *tahakkum* (inf. v. of *حكم*) s. m. 1. Commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority. 2. Usurping authority. *tahakkum karnā*, To command, rule, &c.
- A. *tahalhul* (inf. II. of *تحلل*) s. The being forced to move from a place.
- A. *tahlīl* (inf. II. of *حل*) s. (used generally in compos. with verbs) 1. Dissolving, digestion, concoction, solubility. 2. Making lawful. *tahlīl honā*, To waste, to consume.
- A. *tahammul* (inf. v. of *حمل*) s. m. Patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *tahammul karnā*, To endure, bear, forbear, be patient.
- A. *tahmūd* (inf. II. of *حمد*) s. f. Praising God repeatedly.
- A. *tahmīl* (inf. II. of *حمل*) s. f. 1. Burthening, imposing a load on. 2. Importuning, asking more than one's right.
- A. *tahaneur* (inf. v. of *حور*) s. m. 1. Haste, celerity. 2. Anger.
- A. *tahwīl* (inf. II. of *حول*) s. f. 1. Change, transfer, renovation, return. 2. Passing of the Sun, Moon, or a planet from one sign to another. 3. Trusts, charges, cash; (in) the charge. (Plur. *tahwīlāt*).
- A.P. *tahwīl-dār*, s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.
- A.P. *tahwīl-dār-i*, s. f. The office of cash-keeper.

- A. *taḥīyat* (inf. II. of *ḥī*) s. f. A salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. (Plur. *taḥīyāt*).
- A. *taḥaiyur* (inf. v. of *ḥī*) s. m. Amazement, wonder, astonishment.
- A. *takhāluf* (inf. VI. of *ḥaf*) s. m. 1. Opposition, contention. 2. Enmity.
- P. *takht*, s. m. A throne. *takht bakht*, 1. Throne and fortune. 2. Used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *takht par baiṭhānā*, To enthrone. *takht par baiṭhānā*, To reign. *takht chhoṇā*, To abdicate a throne. *takht-dār*, s. m. A king. *takht-i-rawān*, s. m. A travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried. *takht se utārānā*, To dethrone. *takht-nishān*, Seating on, or bestowing thrones. *takht-nishīn*, Sitting on a throne, reigning; a king, a sovereign. *takht-nishīn*, s. f. Accession to the throne, reign. *takht yā takhta*, Either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise).
- P. *takht-gāh*, s. f. The royal residence, metropolis, capital.
- P. *takhta*, s. m. 1. A plank, a board; deck (of a ship). 2. A stool, bench. 3. A bier. 4. A sheet of paper. 5. A bed of flowers, &c. *takhta-bandī*, s. f. Wainscot, boarding. *takhta-bandī karnā*, To board, to plank, floor with boards. *takhta-gardan*, adj. Thick, broad and straight necked (a horse). *takhta-nard*, s. m. Backgammon.
- P. *takhtī* (dimin. of *takhta*) s. f. 1. A small plank. 2. A little board like a slate, which children write on. 3. A signet of stone. 4. The breast.
- A. *takhrīb* (inf. II. of *ḥrb* Heb. *חרב*)

- Was desolate) s. f. Devastation; destruction, razing.
- A. *takhsīs* (inf. II. of *ḥṣ*) s. f. Particularity, peculiarity, appropriation, reserving for one's self.
- A. *takhfif* (inf. II. of *ḥf*) s. f. 1. Making light, alleviating. 2. Despising. 3. Abbreviating. 4. Alleviation, abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, mitigation, palliation, extenuation, decrease, diminution, decay. 5. Softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another euphoniae gratia. *takhfif-i-taḥṣī*, 1. Banishing care. 2. Relieving pain or trouble. *takhfif-denā*, To alleviate, assuage, &c. *takhfif karnā*, To extenuate, mitigate, allay, remit.
- A. *takhalkhul* (inf. II. of *ḥkh*) s. 1. Putting on or wearing the ornament called *khalkhāl*. 2. Separation.
- A. *takhalluṣ* (inf. v. of *ḥṣ*) s. m. The titular name assumed by poets; as, *Saudā* was the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muhammad Rafī.
- A. *takhalluf* (inf. v. of *ḥaf*) s. m. Delaying, going back, remaining or being left behind.
- A. *takhallul* (inf. v. of *ḥal*) s. m. Disturbance, interruption, discord, dissension.
- A. *takhliya* (inf. II. of *ḥlt*) s. m. 1. Evacuation. 2. Privacy. 3. Manumission (of a slave). 4. Divorce (of a wife).
- P. *tukhm*, s. m. 1. Seed. 2. An egg. 3. Sperm. 4. A testicle. *tukhm-i-bālangū*, s. m. A seed of a cooling quality. *tukhm-i-bad*, adj. Low-bred. *tukhm-i-rīḥān*, s. m. The seed of *Ocimum pilosum*: see *babai*. *tukhm-rezī*, s. f. Scattering seed, sowing. *tukhm-i-kāhū*, s. m. Seed of lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*). *tukhm-ī-katān*, s. m. Linseed.
- A. *tukhma* (from *ḥxm*) s. m. Indigestion.

- A. تخمیر *takhmīr* (inf. II. of خمر) s. f. Fermentation, forming into leaven.
- A. تخمینا *takhmīnān* (from خمن) adv. 1. By guess, by conjecture, by appraisalment. 2. Nearly, about.
- A. تخمینہ *takhmīnā* (inf. II. of خمن) Guess, appraisalment, conjecture, valuation.
- A. تخويف *takhwīf* (inf. II. of خوف) s. f. 1. Terrifying. 2. Threatening, threat.
- A. تخیل *takhaiyul* (inf. v. of خیال) s. m. 1. Fancying, imagining, supposing. 2. Suspicion. Plur. تخیلات *takhaiyulāt*, 1. Suspicions. 2. Fancies.
- s. تد *tad* (تدا) adv. Then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. تد بھي *tad bhī*, adv. Still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. تد تو *tad to*, adv. Then, in that case. تد سے *tad se*, adv. Thence, since that time.
- A. تدارک *tadāruk* (inf. VI. of درک) s. m. 1. Reparation, remedy, an expedient, precaution, provision, preparation (particularly, to obtain justice). 2. The instruments and means used to procure justice (as, writings, lawyers, witnesses, &c.). 3. Chastisement, retaliation. تدارک کرنا *tadāruk karnā*, To provide against, to make preparation, to take precaution, to redress, oppose, to chastise.
- s. تدان *tadān* (تدا) adv. (dakh.) Then, that time.
- A. تداول *tadāwul* (inf. VI. of تول) s. m. Tradition. (lit. Passing from one to another).
- A. تداوی *tadāwī* (inf. VI. of دوا) s. f. Administering medicine, cure, healing.
- A. تدبیر *tadbīr* (inf. II. of دبر) s. f. 1. Deliberation, counsel, contrivance, expedient, opinion, advice. 2. Government, regulation, arrangement, order, management, policy, prudence. (Plur. تدبیرات *tadbīrāt*). تدبیر سلطنت *tadbīr-i-saltanat*, s. f. Politics. تدبیر غذا *tadbīr-i-ghizā*, s. f. Regimen of diet.

- P. تدر *tadarv* (Pers. تدر) s. m. A pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared).
- A. تدریج *tadrīj* (inf. II. of درج) s. f. Gradation, scale. بتدریج *ba-tadrīj*, By degrees.
- A. تدریس *tadrīs* (inf. II. of درس) s. f. Giving lectures, instruction by means of reading.
۱. تدری *tidarī* (त्रिद्वार) adj. Three-doored.
- A. تدفین *tadfīn* (inf. II. of دفن) s. f. Burial, interment, funeral.
۱. تدارا *tidhārā* (त्रिधार) s. m. 1. The name of a plant. (Euphorbia antiquorum). 2. The meeting of three streams.
۱. تدهان *tadhān* (तदा) adv. Then, that time.
۱. تدهر *tidhar* (तत्र) adv. There.
۱. تدهی *tad-hī* (तदाहि) adv. At that very time.
- A. تدهین *tad'hīn* (inf. II. of دهن) s. Anointing.
- A. تدایین *tadaiyun* (inf. v. of دیانت) s. Religiousness, constancy in religion.
- s. تداگ *tadāg*, s. m. A pond, pool. See تالاب *tālāb*.
- H. تڌی *tiḍḍī*, s. (dakh.) See جرق *jauḡ*.
- A. تذبذب *taḏḏub* (inf. II. of ذبذب) s. Agitation, commotion, palpitation; vacillation, suspension of judgment, ambiguity.
- P. تذر *tagarv*, s. m. See تدر *tadarv*.
- A. تذکر *taḏkira* (inf. II. of ذکر) s. m. 1. Memory, remembrance. 2. A memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting. 3. Biographical memoirs (especially, of poets).
- A. تذکیر *taḏkīr* (inf. II. of ذکر) s. f. 1. Masculine gender. 2. Commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing.
- A. تذلیل *taḏlīl* (inf. II. of ذلت) s. f. Abasement, debasement, depression.
- P. تر *tar*, adj. 1. Moist, damp, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy. تر بندی *tar-band-i*, s. f. The application of a wet bandage to a wound. 2. A particle, which, added to Persian adjectives, and in some few instances to Arabic, forms the com-

- parative degree; as به good, بهتر better; بد bad, بدتر worse ضرور necessary, ضرورتر more necessary.
- g. تر tar, postpos. Under, beneath. See تلي tale.
- s. تر तर taru, s. m. A tree.
- g. ترا tarā, s. m. See تالا talā.
- h. ترا tirā, contract. of تيرا terā, Thy, thine.
- A. تراب turāb, s. m. Earth, ground, dust.
- A. ترابي turāb-i, adj. Earthen.
- A. ترادف tarāduf (inf. v1. of ردف Heb. רדף He followed) 1. s. m. Succession. 2. adj. Uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse).
- h. ترارا tarrārā, s. m. Rapidity, flow. ترارا بهرنا tarrārā bharnā, To gallop.
- r. ترازو tarāzū, s. f. A scale, a balance.
- g. تراس tirās or trās, 1. (तृषा r. तृष Thirst) s. f. Thirst. تراس آنا یا لگنا tirās-ānā or -lagnā, To be thirsty. 2. trās (त्रास r. त्रस Fear) s. m. Fear, alarm, terrour.
- g. تراسا trāsā (r. त्रस Fear) adj. Afraid.
- s. تراست trāsit, adj. Afraid.
- g. تراسي tirāsī (त्र्यशीति) adj. Eighty three.
- r. تراش tarāsh (from تراشیدن) 1. part. in compos. Cutting; cutter, carver. 2. s. f. Cutting, cut, paring, shape, form, fashion (of clothes, &c.). تراش دالنا tarāsh dālnā, To pare off or away.
- r. تراش خراش tarāsh-kharāsh, s. f. Shape (particularly, good), neatness of form.
- r. تراشنا tarāshnā (from تراش) v. a. 1. To cut, to clip, prune. 2. To shave. 3. To shape, to cut out. تراشني تين تراشنا apne ta'in tarāshnā, To be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others.
- h. تراشه tarāsha, s. m. Shaving, paring, splinter, chip, shred, scrap.
- h. تراکړي tarākړi, s. f. The beam of a balance.
- A. تراکم tarākum (inf. v1. of رکم) s. m. Heaping together, the being thickly collected together, accumulation.

- h. تران tarān, s. m. Revenue.
- s. تران त्राण trāṇ, s. m. 1. Safety. تران کرنا trāṇ karnā, To free, to protect. 2. A coat of mail.
- h. ترانا tarrānā, v. n. To grudge, grumble, murmur.
- g. ترانا tirānā or tarānā (तारण r. तृ Cross over, swim) v. a. 1. To cause to pass over or swim. 2. To save.
- g. ترانوي tirānuwe (त्रिनवति) adj. Ninety three.
- g. تيراو tirā'o or tarā'o (from ترانا) s. m. Swimming.
- r. ترانه tarāna, s. m. 1. Modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver. 2. A kind of song. ترانه پرداز tarāna-pardāz, Composing songs.
- r. تراوش tarāwīsh, s. f. Distillation, dripping, trickling, exudation.
- s. تراہی trāhi or trāhi, interj. Mercy! save! تراہی کرنا trāhi trāhi karnā, To cry out for mercy. تراہ کار trāh kār, Cry for mercy.
- s. تراہکار trāh-kār or trāhi-kār, s. m. Calling out for deliverance or mercy.
- h. ترای tarāī, s. f. A marsh, mead, meadow. ترای کھیوا tarāī-kheivā, adj. Living in, or near water, waterfowl, water-(spaniel, &c.).
- g. تراین tarā'in (तारा) s. m. Stars.
- h. ترب tarb, s. f. A musical tone.
- r. ترب turb, s. m. A radish.
- g. ترباچک tirbāchak (त्रिवाचक) s. m. An agreement confirmed three times.
- A. تربت turbat, s. f. A tomb, a sepulchre.
- A. تربتي turbat-i, adj. Sepulchral.
- r. تربتر tar-ba-tar, adj. Completely wet. تربتر هونا tar-ba-tar honā, To drip with wet (but, generally) to be covered with blood.
- A. تربد turbad or turbid, s. m. A purgative Indian root, Turbith. (Convolvulus turpethum).
- r. تربز turbuz, } s. m. A watermelon. (Cucurbita
r. تربوز turbūz, } citrullus).

- g. **تربھنگا** *tirbhāṅgā* (**त्रिभंग** from **त्रि** Three, and **भंग** Break) adj. Standing awry, or bending (properly, with legs, loins and neck bent).
- g. **تربھنگی** *tirbhāṅgī*, 1. (from **त्रिभंग**) adj. Having the position described under **تربھنگا** *tirbhāṅgā*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. 2. (**त्रिभंगी**) Name of a species of poetical measure.
- g. **تربھون** *tribhūvan*, s. m. The three worlds, viz. heaven, earth, and the infernal regions; the universe. **تربھون اجاگر** *tribhūvan-ujāgar*, adj. Splendour of the three worlds.
- A. **تربیت** *tarbiyat* (inf. 11. of **ربی** Heb. **רביע** He increased) s. f. Education, instruction, tuition, bringing up, breeding, correction. **تربیت پذیر** *tarbiyat-paẓīr*, Docile, tractable. **تربیت کرنا** *tarbiyat karnā*, To educate, to instruct.
- A. **تربیع** *tarbiʿ* (inf. 11. of **ربع**) s. f. 1. Dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure. 2. (in astronomy) A quadrangular aspect of the stars, a quartile, quadrature.
- g. **تربینی** *tri-benī* (**त्रिवेणी** Three braids of hair) s. f. The conflux of three sacred rivers; especially, that of the Ganges, Jamunā, and supposed Saraswatī under ground at Ilāhābād, which city is also so named.
- h. **تربانا** *turpānā*, v. a. To stitch, to darn, to hem.
- g. **تربد** *tirpad* or *tripad*, s. m. A tripod.
- g. **تربن** *tarpan*, s. Satisfaction, gratification; a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors.
- g. **تربن** *tirpan* (**त्रिपञ्चाशत्**) adj. Fifty three.
- h. **تربن** *turpan*, s. f. A kind of stitch.
- h. **تربنا** *turapnā*, v. a. To sew (in a particular manner), to stitch.
- g. **تربند** *tripund* (**त्रिपुंड**) s. m. Three curved horizontal marks made across the forehead by the followers of *Siva* and *Sakti*.
- g. **تربولیا** *tirpauliyā* (from **त्रि** Three, and **بول** for

- پور** *paur*, A door) s. m. A building with three doors or arches.
- g. **تربھلا** *tirphala* (**त्रिफला**) s. m. The name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans.
- h. **تربھنا** *taraphnā*, v. n. See **تربنا** *tarapnā*.
- g. **ترب** *turt* or *turat*, } (**त्वरित**) adv. In-
g. **تربا** *turtā'o*, } stantly, quickly,
g. **ترب پھرت** *turt phurt*, } hastily, directly, presently, immediately.
- g. **تربرا** *turturā* (r. **त्वर** Make haste) adj. 1. Nimble, active. 2. Flippant.
- h. **تربرا** *tartarā*, s. m. A kind of dish.
- h. **تربراتا** *tartarātā*, adj. 1. Very greasy. 2. Dripping with moisture.
- h. **تربرانا** *tirtirānā*, v. n. To trickle, to drop.
- h. **تربرانا** *tartarānā*, v. n. To bluster, to boast.
- h. **تربراہٹ** *tartarāhat*, s. f. Bluster, boast.
- g. **تربی** *tirtiya* (**तृतीय**) adj. Third.
- A. **ترتیب** *tartīb* (inf. 11. of **رتب**) s. f. Arrangement, disposition, order, method. **ترتیب دینا** *tartīb denā*, To order, arrange, compose, assort, &c.
- g. **تربی پھرتی** *turti-phurti* (**त्वरितस्फूर्ति**) adv. Hastily, quickly.
- g. **تربجگت** *tri-jagat*, s. See **تربلوک** *tri-lok*.
- A. **ترجمان** *tarjumān*, s. m. An interpreter.
- A. **ترجمہ** *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, s. m. Translation, interpretation. **ترجمہ کرنا** *tarjama karnā*, To translate, to interpret. **ترجمہ نویس** *tarjama-navīs*, s. m. A translator. **ترجمہ ہونا** *tarjama honā*, To be interpreted or translated.
- A. **ترجیح** *tarjīh* (inf. 11. of **رجح**) s. f. Gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, preeminence. **ترجیح بلا مرجح** *tarjīh-i-bilā murajjah*, Unreasonable preference. **ترجیح دینا** *tarjīh denā*, To prefer. **ترجیح رکھنا** *tarjīh rakhnā*, To excel, to surpass.
- A.P. **ترجیع بند** *tarjī-band*, A kind of stanza, in

which one line recurs at stated intervals. (From رجوع Return, repetition).

۱. *tirchhā* (तिर्यच) adj. 1. Crooked, across, bent, oblique, awry, askaunt. 2. Perverse. 3. Affected, foolish. *tirchhā dekhnā*, To squint, to look askaunt. *tirchhā lagnā*, v. n. To strike obliquely, to glance. *tirchhī ānk karnā*, To look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī nazar*, Leer, ogle, side glance, squint.
۲. *tirchhā-nā* (from تیرچ) v. a. 1. To crook, slant, place in a transverse position. 2. v. n. To be perverse. 3. To be affected.
۳. *tarchhaṭ*, s. f. Dregs, sediment, lees. See تلجھت *talchhaṭ*.
۴. *tirchhiyānā* (from ترچا) v. n. To edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being کترانا *katrānā*).
۵. *tarahhum* (inf. v. of رحم) s. m. Pity, compassion, kindness, mercy, lenity.
۶. *tarkhīm* (inf. II. of رخم) s. f. Abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar).
۷. *taraddud* (inf. v. of در) s. m. 1. Irresolution, indecision, hesitation, fluctuation, suspension of judgment, wavering, anxious consideration. 2. Debating, rejecting, contrivance. *taraddudāt-i-dunyavī*, Attention to worldly affairs.
۸. *tar-dast*, adj. Expert, active.
۹. *tar-dast-i*, s. f. Expertness, activity.
۱۰. *tridosh* (त्रि Three, and दोष Evil, fault) *tri-dosh*, s. m. Effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*.
۱۱. *tardīd* (inf. II. of در) s. f. Repelling, opposing. *harf-i-tardīd*, The disjunctive conjunction, یا *yā*, Or.
۱۲. *tardīf* (inf. II. of درف) s. f. The coming after.
۱۳. *tars*, s. m. Compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, To compassionate, to pity.

۱. *tars*, s. m. Fear, terror. (Sans. त्रास).
۲. *tarsā*, s. m. A christian, a worshipper of fire, a guebre, a pagan, an infidel. *tarsā bachcha*, A young fire-worshipper.
۳. *tarsān* (part. act. of ترسیدن) adj. Fearful, timid.
۴. *tarsānā* (caus. of ترس q. v.) v. n. To cause to long, set agog, to tantalize, to tease.
۵. *tirsath* (त्रिषष्टि) adj. Sixty three.
۶. *tarassul* (inf. v. of رسل) s. Acting gently, being distinct or proceeding slowly (in reading).
۷. *tarasnā* (तर्षण) v. n. 1. To long, to desire anxiously, be agog. 2. To pity.
۸. *tars-nāk*, adj. Timid, cowardly, terrified.
۹. *trisul* (त्रिशूल) s. m. A trident, a three pointed pike or spear (especially, borne by Siva). *trisul-pāni* (trident in hand) An epithet of Siva.
۱۰. *tarson*, adv. The third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening).
۱۱. *tarsil* (inf. II. of رسل) Sending, transmitting.
۱۲. *tursh*, adj. 1. Sour, acid, harsh, gruff. 2. Ill tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, adj. Cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, gruff, ugly. *tursh-tāb* or *-mīzāj*, adj. Sour-tempered, harsh, morose.
۱۳. *trishā*, s. f. Thirst; desire. See ترکھا *tirkhā*.
۱۴. *turshāī* (from ترشانا) s. f. Sourness, harshness, acidity.
۱۵. *turshānā* (from ترش) v. n. To acidulate, sour, turn sour.
۱۶. *tarashshuh* (inf. v. of رشع) s. m. Exuding, dropping (as, sweat, &c.). 2. Dripping, distilling. 3. A small rain.

- P. H. ترشنا *tarashnā* (from تراش) v. n. To be cut or pared.
- S. ترشنا *trishnā*, s. f. Thirst, ambition, desire, avarice. (Pers. تشنه Thirsty).
- P. H. ترشوانا *tarash-wānā* (caus. of ترشنا) v. a. To cause to cut or pare.
- P. ترشه *tursha*, s. Wild sorrel.
- P. ترشي *tursh-i*, s. f. Sourness, acidity, harshness.
- ترشي بادي *tursh-i-bādī*, adj. Acid or flatulent (a medical term).
- A. ترصد *tarasud* (inf. v. of رصد) s. m. Expectation, hope.
- A. ترغيب *targhīb* (inf. II. of رغبت) s. f. Exciting desire, incitement, instigation, temptation, stimulation. ترغيب دينا *targhīb denā*, To set agog, excite, incite, to tempt, entice, induce.
- A. ترقيب *tarakkub* (inf. v. of رقب) s. m. Contemplating, expectation, hoping.
- A. ترقي *tarakkī* (inf. v. of رقي) s. f. 1. Promotion, preferment, advancement, elevation. 2. Increase, improvement. 3. Making progress in learning, proficiency. (Plur. ترقیات Preferments, advances).
- A. ترقیق *tarkīk* (inf. II. of رقت) s. f. Softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction.
- A. ترقیم *tarkīm* (inf. II. of رتم) s. f. Writing, noting.
- A. P. ترک *turk*, s. m. 1. A soldier. 2. A Musalmān (properly, a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings. Sans. तुरक). ترک چشم *turk-chashm*, A murdering or captivating eye. ترک سوار *turk-sawār*, s. m. A horseman, a cavalier. ترک مزاج *turk-mizāj*, adj. Wicked, sly; depraved. (Plur. ترکان *turkān*).
- A. ترک *tark*, s. m. Abandoning, abandonment, omission, leaving, deserting, abdication. ترک ادب *tark-adab*, Disrespect. ترک کرنا *tark karnā*, To abandon, leave, forsake, leave off, quit, omit, cease, desert, resign.
- H. ترک *tarak*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.

- S. ترک *tark*, s. m. 1. Logick. 2. (in logick) A proposition.
- H. ترکاري *tarkārī*, s. f. Esculent vegetables.
- P. ترکاز *turk-tāz*, m. } s. 1. Inroad, depredation,
P. ترکازی *turk-tāzī*, f. } attack. 2. Feigned anger (of a lover). 3. Walking affectedly or with a tossing about of the body.
- H. ترکس *tirkas*, adj. (dakh.) See ترها *terhā*.
- S. ترکا *tirkutā* (त्रिका) s. m. A mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper.
- P. ترکش *tarkash*, s. m. A quiver. ترکش بند *tarkash-band*, Wearing a quiver.
- S. ترکل *tarkul*, s. m. (ताड़कुर) The fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
- P. H. ترکي *turk-an*, } (from ترک) s. f. A Turk-
P. H. ترکني *turk-anī*, } ish woman.
- P. ترک و تاز *turk-o-tāz*, s. m. See ترکاز.
- A. ترکه *tarka*, s. m. The estate of a deceased person.
- H. ترکه *tarkhā*, adj. Rapid (a stream).
- S. ترکا *tirkhā* (तृषा Be thirsty) *tirkhā* or *trikhā*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Desire.
- S. ترکه‌وانت *trikhā-want* (from ترکا) adj. Thirsty.
- S. ترکه‌نفي *tir-khunfi*, s. f. A trivet.
- P. ترکي *turkī*, 1. adj. Turkish. 2. s. m. A kind of horse. ترکي تمام هوي *turkī tamām hūī*, Spoilt, destroyed.
- A. ترکیب *tarkīb* (inf. II. of ركب) s. f. Composition, mixture, cement, make, form, fashion, mechanism. ترکیب بند *tarkīb-band*, A kind of poem. ترکیب دار *tarkīb-dār*, Well-formed. ترکیب کرنا *tarkīb karnā*, To organize. (Plur. ترکیبات *tarkībāt*, Mixtures, compositions).
- A. ترکیبی *tarkīb-i*, adj. Composed, mixed, artful, artificial.
- S. ترل *taral*, adj. Capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady.
- H. ترلا *tarlā*, 1. s. m. A kind of bamboo. 2. adj. Lower, nethermost.

- s. त्रिलोचन *tri-lochan* (having) three eyes; s. m. The Hindū deity, *Siva*.
- s. त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, m. } (त्रि Three, and
s. त्रिलोकी *tri-lokī*, f. } लोक World).
- s. The three worlds, i. e. Heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth; the universe. त्रिलोकी *trilokī-nāth*, Lord of the universe.
- ii. त्रिमयी *turmasī*, s. f. The name of a hawk. (*Falco fasciatus*, or *Falco dubius*: *Buch.*).
- ii. त्रिमिरा *tirmirā*, s. m. 1. A spot of oil, &c. swimming on water. 2. An ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye from the internal state of that organ.
- ii. त्रिमिराना *tirmirānā*, v. n. 1. To vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake. 2. To glisten as grease or oil swimming on water.
- ii. त्रिमिराहत *tirmirāhat* (from त्रिमिराना) s. f. Vibration.
- §. त्रिमिर *tirmirī* (from तिमिर Darkness) s. f. Vertigo, darkness. (Perhaps, amaurosis or blindness from disease).
- A. त्रिमिस *turmis* or *turmus* or *tarmus*, s. The lupine, the Turkish lupine.
- s. त्रिमूर्ति *tri-mūrti*, s. f. Trinity; the three principal Hindū deities.
- s. त्रिण *trin*, s. m. Grass.
- s. तरुण *taruṇ*, adj. Young, juvenile, adult.
- s. त्रिण (r. तृ Cross, traverse) 1. तरणि *tarani*, s. m. The sun. 2. s. f. A boat. 3. तरण *taran*, s. m. Passing over; escaping, being saved. 4. One who is saved or delivered.
- §. तरना *tarnā* (तरण r. तृ Cross, pass) v. n. To pass over, to be ferried; to be saved.
- §. तरना *tirnā* (r. तृ Swim) v. n. To swim.
- §. H. तरुणापन *tarunā-pan*, s. m. Youth, puberty.
- §. तरुणाई *tarunāī* (तरुणता) s. f. Adolescence, youth, puberty.

- §. तुरन्त *turant* (त्वरित) adv. Quickly, instantly, directly.
- A. तुरन्ज *turanj*, s. m. A citron.
- P. तरन्जिन or तरन्जिन *taranjubīn* or *tarangubīn*, s. m. 1. Manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*). 2. (by this name some call) Honey mixed with lime-juice, &c.
- s. त्रिंश *trinsha*, adj. Thirtieth.
- s. त्रिंशत् *trinshat*, adj. Thirty.
- s. त्रिंशत्तम *trinshattam*, adj. Thirtieth.
- s. तरंग *tarang*, s. f. 1. Wave, emotion. 2. Whim, conceit, fancy, caprice. 3. Becoming state and dignity.
- s. तुरंग *turang*, s. m. A horse.
- s. तरंगी *tarangī*, adj. Braggart, fantastical, whimsical.
- A. तरन्म *tarannum* (inf. v. of रन्म) s. m. A song, modulation.
- s. तृणवत् *triṇa-vat*, adj. As grass, like a straw; worthless, insignificant.
- §. तर्नि *tarnī* (तरणि r. तृ Cross, pass over a river, &c.) s. f. A ship, a vessel, a boat.
- §. तरु *tarav* (तरु) s. m. A tree.
- §. तरवार *tarwār* (तरवारि) s. f. A sword, a scimitar.
- r. तरुतारु *tar-o-tāza*, adj. New, fresh; cheerful.
- r. तरुतारुगी *tar-o-tāza-gī*, s. f. Newness, freshness.
- §. तरुवर *taruvar* (तरुवर) s. m. Any large tree.
- §. तरुवारीया *taruvarīyā* (from तरवार) s. m. 1. A sword. 2. A swordman, a fencer.
- §. तरुन्दा *tiraundā* (from तरना *tirnā*, q. v. and उद Water) s. m. A buoy, beacon.
- s. त्रिवेणी *tri-venī*, s. f. See त्रिवेणी *tri-venī*.
- r. तरा *tara*, s. m. Garden-herbs, pottage, greens.
- r. तराफरोश *tara-farosh*, A green-grocer.

- g. **تیرھت** *tirhut* (तीरभुक्ति) s. f. Name of a district.
- g. **تیرھتیا** *tirhut-iyā*, adj. Belonging to *Tirhut*, produced in *Tirhut*.
- P. **تیر تیز** *tara-tez*, } s. m. Garden-cresses.
P. **تیر تیزک** *tara-tezak*, } (Lepidium sativum).
- h. **تُرہی** *turhī*, s. f. A trumpet, a clarion.
- g. **تَرّی** *tara-ī* (تارا) s. f. A star.
- g. **تری** 1. *tirī* (त्रि) adj. Three. 2. *tare*, adv. Under: see **تلی** *tale*.
- h. **تُرّی** *tura-ī*, s. f. The name of a kind of cucumber. (*Cucumis acutangulus*: Roxb.).
- P. **تری** *tar-ī*, s. f. 1. Moisture, freshness, water (in opposition to dry land). 2. Sugar. **تری سی** *tari se*, adv. By water.
- g. **تیریا** *tiriyā* or *triyā* (स्त्री) s. f. A woman, maid, female, wife. **تیریا بید** *tiriyā-bed* (स्त्री and वेद Knowledge) The science of women, knowledge of woman. **تیریا چرتر** *tiriyā-charitr* (स्त्रीचरित्र) s. m. Female wiles. **تیریا راج** *tiriyā-rāj* (स्त्रीराज्य) Amazon country, petticoat government.
- g. **تارایا** *taraiyā* (तारा) s. f. A star.
- A. **تیریاق** *tiryāk*, s. m. 1. Treacle; (but, in Hindūstān it always means) opium. 2. An antidote.
- A. **تیریاق فاروق** *tiryāk-fārūk*, s. m. The name of a medicine.
- P. **تیریاک** *tiryāk*, s. m. See **تیریاق** *tiryāk*.
- h. **تیری بری** *tirī birī*, adj. Dispersed.
- g. **تیریت** *taret*, s. m. A buoy.
- g. **تیرتا** *tretā*, s. f. The name of the second or silver age, comprising 1,296,000 years.
- h. **تیرتا** *tareṭā*, s. m. The falling of water from a spout, or from any height.
- P. **تیریز** *tirez*, s. f. The pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.
- P. **تیرین** *tarīn*, 1. A particle added to adjectives, to form the superlative degree; most, very. 2. adj. Moist, fresh, good.

- g. **تیرند** *tirend* (r. तृ Float) s. m. The float of a fishing line, a float or buoy.
- g. **تیرندا** *tirendā* (r. तृ Float) s. m. A float.
- g. **تریودس** *trayodas*, adj. Thirteenth.
- g. **تریودشی** *trayodasī*, adj. Thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- g. **تریوینش** *trayovinsh*, adj. The twenty third.
- g. **تریوینشت** *trayovinshati*, adj. Twenty three.
- g. **تریوینشتم** *trayovinshatitam*, adj. Twenty third.
- h. **تر** *tar*, s. m. 1. Party, division, faction. 2. An imitative sound.
- h. **ترا** *tarā*, s. m. An island.
- h. **تارا** *tarā*, s. m. Throwing water. See **تیرا**.
- h. **تارا کا** *tarākā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sound of striking, a blow.
- h. **تارا کا** *tarākā*, adj. Pretty, showy, gaudy.
- h. **تارا کا** *tarākā*, s. m. The sound of striking.
- g. **تارا گ** *tarāg*, s. m. See **تارا گ** *tarāg*.
- g. **تارانا** *tarānā* (caus. of تارنا) v. a. To cause to break.
- h. **تارانا** *tarānā*, s. m. Show, ostentation, vanity.
- h. **تارایا** *tarāyā*, s. m. Gaudiness in dress, wearing smart clothes. **تارایا دار** *tarāyā-dār*, s. m. One who dresses well and is particular in having fine and well made clothes.
- h. **تاراپ** *tarap* (from تارنا) s. f. Haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump.
- h. **تارپانا** *tarpanā* (causal of تارنا) v. a. 1. To put in great agitation. 2. To cause to flutter or stumble.
- h. **تارپانا** *tarpanā*, s. m. The noise of falling water.
- h. **تارپاری** *tarparī*, s. f. Flutter, palpitation.
- h. **تارپنا** *tarapnā*, or **تارپنا** *tarapnā*, v. n. 1. To flutter, palpitate, flounce, be agitated, writhe, jump, spring, bound, wriggle, toss. 2. To be very desirous about any thing.

- н. *taraph* (from تاربها) s. f. Agitation, tossing about, palpitation.
- н. *tarphānā*, v. a. See تاربانا *tarpanā*.
- н. *tarphaṇā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.
- н. *tarphaṇāḥ* (from تاربها) s. f. Act of fluttering, palpitation.
- н. *tarpilā* (from تاربنا) adj. Hasty, hurrying.
- Р.н. *taraknā* (from تركیدن) v. n. To be cracked, to be split.
- н. *tarṭarānā*, v. n. 1. To trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter. 2. To warp or crack with noise (as, a plank exposed to the sun).
- н. *tarḳā*, s. m. Dawn of day. *tarḳe*, adv. In the morning early, at dawn of day.
- н. *tarṭarāḥ* (from تارتارانا) s. f. The act of dropping.
- Р.н. *taraknā* (from تركیدن) v. n. To be cracked, to be split, to burst, to crack.
- گ. *turwānā* (causal of تورانا) v. a. To cause to break, &c.
- ا. *tazāyud* (inf. vi. of زیادت) s. m. Increase.
- Т. *tazuk*, s. m. 1. Retinue, pomp. 2. Regulation, ordinance, institute.
- ا. *tazalzul* (inf. ii. of زلزلة) s. m. 1. Commotion, agitation, trepidation. 2. An earthquake.
- ا. *tazuwīr* (inf. ii. of زور) s. f. Imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie.
- ا. *tazīn* (inf. ii. of زینت) s. f. Dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel.
- Р. *tazelā*, s. m. A *tāzī* (Arab) colt.
- گ. *tis*, inflect. pron. (from تون or for Sans. तस्य) That, which, &c. *tis uparānt*, adv. Moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pa*, Besides, over and above, moreover, yet, nevertheless, still, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par bhī*, Thereon, nevertheless, yet, still.
- گ. *tis* (تیش) s. f. Thirst.
- گ. *tusār* (تুষار) s. m. Ice, frost, or snow.
- ا. *tasāmūḥ* (inf. vi. of سماع) s. m. 1. Re-

- ciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness, connivance. 2. Double meaning.
- ا. *tasāwī* (inf. vi. of سوي Heb. שוה Was equal) s. f. Similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality.
- ا. *tasāḥul* (inf. vi. of سهل) s. m. 1. Con-
niving at, pardoning. 2. Carelessness, apathy,
remissness, negligence.
- ا. *tasbīḥ* (inf. ii. of سبح Heb. שבח He
praised) s. f. 1. The act of praising God. 2.
A rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a
Hindū rosary). *tasbīḥ-khāna*, A
chapel. *tasbīḥ-khān*, 1. Saying
prayers. 2. A person hired to pray for ano-
ther, a private chaplain. *tasbīḥ-
khān-i*, The office of a chaplain.
- ا. *tasakhkhur* (inf. v. of سخر) s. m. 1. Ridi-
cule. 2. Subduing, making tractable.
- ا. *taskhīr* (inf. ii. of سخر) s. f. Imprison-
ing, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating,
capture, subjection, subjugation. *taskhīr-i-
kulūb*, Captivating of hearts.
- ا. *tasdis* (inf. ii. of سدس) s. f. 1. Di-
viding into six parts. 2. A sextile aspect of
the stars.
- گ. *tasar* (तसर) s. m. A kind of coarse silk,
the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx
paphia*) that feeds on the *āsan* (*Terminalia
alata tomentosa*), &c.
- گ. *tisrāyat* (from تیسرا q. v.) s. m. A third
person, an umpire.
- ا. *tastīr* (inf. ii. of مطر) s. f. Delineating,
writing.
- ا. *tis*, adj. Nine.
- ا. *taskar*, s. m. A stealer, a thief,
a robber.
- گ. *taskar-i* (from तस्करीय) s. f. Theft.
- ا. *taskīn* (inf. ii. of سكن Heb. שכן Was
quiet, remained) s. f. Consolation, comfort,
pacifying, soothing, assuaging, appeasing, miti-

- gation. *taskīn denā*, To appease, to pacify, to sooth, to calm, to assuage. *taskīn* *taskīn-bakhsh*, adj. Assuasive, mitigating, consolatory; an anodyne.
- II. *taslā*, s. m. A vessel used by Hindūs to dress their victuals.
- A. *tasalsul* (inf. II. of *سل*) s. m. 1. Connecting like a chain, concatenation, association of ideas, infinite series, succession. 2. Flowing (as, of water).
- A. *tasallut* (inf. v. of *سلط* Heb. *שלט* He ruled) s. m. Domination, sway, absolute rule.
- A. *tasallī* (inf. v. of *سلي* or *لا* Heb. *שלו* He was quiet) s. f. Consolation, comfort, solace. *tasallī-bakhsh*, adj. Consolatory, comforting. *tasallī denā*, To comfort, to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate, to console. *tasallī honā*, To be consoled or comforted.
- A. *taslīm* (inf. II. of *سلم*) s. f. 1. Delivery, consignment, cession, surrender, resignation. 2. Recommending to the care or protection of another. 3. Saluting most respectfully, homage, obeisance. 4. Health, security. (Plur. *تسليمات taslīmāt*). *taslīmāt ba-jā lānā*, To make obeisances. *taslīm karnā*, To resign, surrender, cede, commit, consign: to salute (most respectfully), to make obeisance, to homage, to do homage. *taslīm honā*, To be resigned or committed.
- P. *tasma*, s. m. A thong, a strap of leather. *tasma khainchnā*, To strangle. *tasma-kash*, A strangler, a mute.
- A. *tasmiya* (inf. II. of *سمو* or *سمي*) s. m. Nomination, giving a name to.
- A. *tasannūn* (inf. v. of *سنت*) s. m. The being or becoming a *Sunnī*.
- A. *tasnīm* (from *سمن*) s. A water or fountain of paradise.
- II. *tassū*, s. m. An inch.

- II. *tisūt* (perhaps *نيسوت nisūt*) s. Name of a medicine. See *ترید turbad*.
- A. *taswīd* (inf. II. of *سود*) s. f. 1. Making black. 2. The draught of a letter, &c., a rough copy, a sketch, a plan, delineation.
- A. *tashābuh* (inf. VI. of *شبه*) s. m. Similitude, resemblance, likeness.
- A. *tashākul* (inf. VI. of *شكل*) s. m. Mutual resemblance.
- A. *tashabbuh* (inf. v. of *شبه*) s. m. Resemblance, similitude.
- A. *tashbīh* (inf. II. of *شبه*) s. f. A simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *حرف تشبيه ḥarf-i-tashbīh*, Adverb of similitude. *tashbīh denā*, To assimilate, liken, compare.
- P. *tasht*, s. m. A platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. See *طشت*.
- A. *tashattut* (inf. v. of *شت*) s. m. Dispersion, distraction, separation.
- II. *tashṭarī*, s. f. A salver, a small plate, a saucer.
- S. *तुष्ट* (r. *तुष* Be pleased) *tusht*, adj. Pleased, rejoiced, gratified.
- A. *tashakkhkhus* (inf. v. of *شخص*) s. m. Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.
- A. *tashkhiṣ* (inf. II. of *شخص*) s. f. 1. Distinguishing perfectly, ascertainment. (A word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.). 2. Valuation. 3. Assessment. *tashkhiṣ karnā*, To ascertain (a disease), assess, value, appraise.
- A. *tashadīd* (from *شد*) 1. s. m. Seizing and holding firmly or by force, shewing vehemence or severity. 2. adj. Strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed. (Plur. *تشدادات*).
- A. *tashdīd* (inf. II. of *شد*) s. f. 1. Consolidating, corroboration. 2. Putting the orthographical mark *tashdīd* (°) over letters, which denotes that they should be pronounced double. 3. The name of the character itself.

- أ. *tasharru** (inf. v. of شرع) s. m. 1. The ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of Muhammad. 2. Acting agreeable to those ordinances.
- أ. *tashrīḥ* (inf. II. of شرح) s. f. 1. Explanation, declaration. 2. Anatomy, dissecting a body. *tashrīḥ-dān*, Anatomist.
- أ. *tashrīḥ-i*, adj. Anatomical.
- أ. *tashrīf* (inf. II. of شرف) s. f. 1. Honouring, exalting. 2. Investing with a splendid robe. *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā* (mean simply) To go, or to come. *tashrīf lejānā*, To go, and *tashrīf lānā*, To come, i. e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king).
- أ. *tashaffī* (inf. v. of شفي) s. f. 1. Consolation. 2. Becoming calm (after anger), calmness.
- أ. *tashakkuk* (inf. v. of شك) s. m. Doubting.
- ج. *tishnā* (तृष्णा) s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Temptation.
- أ. *tashannuj* (inf. v. of شنج) s. m. The cramp, convulsion, spasm.
- ر. *tashank*, s. m. An iron instrument for piercing walls.
- ر. *tishna-gī*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Temptation.
- ر. *tishna*, adj. Thirsty. (Sans. तृष्णा). *tishna-i-khūn*, Blood-thirsty. *tishna karnā*, To make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna-kām* or *tishna-lab*, adj. Thirsty. *tishna-lab-i*, s. f. Thirstiness, the state of having parched lips.
- أ. *tashnī** (inf. II. of شنع) s. f. Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach.
- أ. *tashwīsh* (inf. II. of شوش) s. f. 1. Confusion. 2. Distraction. 3. Anxiety, grief, inquietude, alarm, apprehension.

- أ. *tashahhud* (inf. v. of شهادت) s. m. 1. Making a profession of religious sentiments. 2. Avowing belief in the unity of the deity and the mission of Muhammad.
- أ. *tashhīr* (inf. II. of شهرت) s. f. Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in publick. 2. Marking a criminal, publick exposure (of a criminal, &c. by carrying him on an ass, &c. through the city). *tashhīr honā*, To be publickly exposed (as a criminal) in the streets.
- أ. *tashaiyukh* (inf. v. of شيع) s. m. Ostentatious pretence to, or display of rank or dignity.
- أ. *tashaiyū-mazhab*, 1. Heresy. 2. The sect of *shī'a*, followers of Ali. See شيعه.
- أ. *tashaiyun* (inf. v. of شان) s. m. Displaying of state, dignity, ostentation.
- أ. *taṣā'ūd* (inf. VI. of صعد) s. m. Ascending, becoming difficult.
- أ. *taṣānīf*, s. plur. (of تصنيف) Literary compositions.
- أ. *taṣ'hīḥ* (inf. II. of صحت) s. f. Rectification, correction, emendation, verifying, illustrating, attestation.
- أ. *taṣ'hīḥ-a*, s. m. Muster. *dāgh-i-taṣ'hīḥa*, The office in which the horses taken up for service are marked.
- أ. *taṣ'hīf* (inf. II. of صحف) s. f. 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.
- أ. *taṣadduq* (inf. v. of صدق) s. m. 1. Giving alms (particularly, with a religious view). 2. Alms. 3. Sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. (Plur. تصدقات). *taṣadduq karnā*, To devote, to sacrifice.
- أ. *taṣdīr** (inf. II. of صدع) s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, toil, perplexity. (Plur. تصديعات). *taṣdīr denā*, To incommode, trouble, vex, tease, harass, distress, pester, plague, annoy. *taṣdīr karnā*, To take the trouble.

- A. تصدیق *taḍdīk* (inf. 11. of صدق) s. f. Verifying, attesting, verification, acknowledging as true, attestation, appeal. تصور تصدیق *taḍdīk-i-bilā taṣawwur*, Presupposition.
- A. تصرف *taṣarruf* (inf. v. of صرف) s. m. 1. Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. تصرف کرنا or صرف کرنا *taṣarruf karnā*, or *taṣarruf mei lānā*, To take or get possession of, to apply to one's own purpose, embezzle, occupy. Plur. تصرفات *taṣarrufāt* (in general acceptance for) The sum total of expenses.
- A. تصرفی *taṣarrufī*, s. f. Common provisions given to dependants, &c. (خاصہ *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat).
- A. تصریح *taṣrīḥ* (inf. 11. of صرح) s. f. Evidence, manifestation, explanation, narration.
- A. تصرف *taṣrīf* (inf. 11. of صرف) s. f. 1. Conjugation, declension, inflection (in grammar). 2. Changing, turning, converting. تصرف کرنا *taṣrīf karnā*, To conjugate, decline, inflect (in grammar).
- A. تصغیر *taṣghīr* (inf. 11. of صغر Heb. צָעַר Was small) s. f. Diminution, a diminutive noun.
- A. تصفیہ *taṣfiya* (inf. 11. of صفا) s. m. 1. Purifying (particularly, the mind from ill will), purification, purgation, purity. 2. Reconciling, reconciliation.
- A. تصلیب *taṣlīb* (inf. 11. of صلب) s. f. Crucifixion.
- A. تصمیم *taṣmīm* (inf. 11. of صم) s. f. Resolve, determination.
- A. تصنع *taṣannu'* (inf. v. of صنع) s. m. Making a show of art, pretending to an art, speciousness.
- A. تصنیف *taṣnīf* (inf. 11. of صنف) s. f. Invention, composition, writing (of a book, &c.). (Plur. تصانیف or تصنیفات *taṣnīf karnā*, To compose, write (a book, &c.).
- A. تصور *taṣawwur* (inf. v. of صورت) s. m. Imagination, contemplation, meditation, reflection,

- fancy, idea, conception, preconception, apprehension. تصور کرنا *taṣawwur karnā*, To imagine, to fancy.
- A. تصوف *taṣawwuf* (inf. v. of صوف) s. m. The theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mysticks of the east; mystery, contemplation.
- A. تصویر *taṣwīr* (inf. 11. of صورت) s. f. A picture, portrait, an image. تصویر خانہ *taṣwīr-khāna*, A picture-gallery. تصویر بنانا or تصویر کھینچنا *taṣwīr banānā* or *taṣwīr khainchnā*, To draw, &c. to paint. (Arab. plur. تصویرات).
- A. تضاد *taṣādd* (inf. v. 1. of ضد) s. m. Contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency.
- A. تمسک *taṣhīk* (inf. 11. of تمسك Heb. צחק He laughed) s. f. Mocking, derision, ridicule.
- A. تضرع *taṣarru'* (inf. v. of ضرع) s. m. 1. Supplication. 2. Lamenting.
- A. تضمین *taṣmīn* (inf. 11. of ضمن) s. f. 1. Giving satisfaction for an injury. 2. Comprehending or including one thing in another. 3. Inserting the verses of another in one's own poem. 4. Giving security. 5. Intrusting with another. 6. Lending on interest. 7. Putting in a purse or strong box. تضمین کرنا *taṣmīn karnā*, To insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other.
- A. تصییع *taṣī'* (inf. 11. of تصیع) s. f. Spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). تصییع اوقات *taṣī-i-awqāt*, Idling away time; ennui, weariness.
- A. تضعیف *taṣṭīf* (inf. 11. of ضعف) s. f. Doubling.
- A. تطابق *tatābuḥ* (inf. v. 1. of تطبیق) s. m. Similarity, congruity, concurrence, analogy, coherence, cohesion.
- A. تطاول *tatāwul* (inf. v. 1. of طول) s. m. Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence.
- A. تطبیق *tatbīq* (inf. 11. of تطبیق) s. f. 1. Comparing, likening. 2. Drawing up in line, or making to confront (as, two armies).
- A. تطویل *tatwīl* (inf. 11. of طول) s. f. Extending, lengthening, prolonging, prolongation, stretching out, prorogation.

- A. تطهير *taṭhīr* (inf. II. of طهّر) s. f. Purification, purgation, sanctification.
- A. تظلم *tazallum* (inf. v. of ظلم) s. m. Groaning under oppression, complaining of injustice, injustice, injury, oppression.
- A. تعارف *ta'aruf* (inf. VI. of عرف) s. m. 1. Mutual acquaintance. 2. Rule, fashion, custom.
- A. تعاقب *ta'aqub* (inf. VI. of عقب) s. m. 1. Pursuit. 2. Persecuting. 3. Alternate succession, following.
- A. تعال الله *ta'āl allāh*, interj. Good God!
- A. تعال تعال *ta'āl ta'āl*, interj. Good God! Bravo!
- A. تعالي *ta'ālā* (from علو) adj. Most high. تعالي الله *ta'ālā-llāh*, The most high God.
- A. تعاون *ta'aun* (inf. VI. of عون) s. m. Assistance, conspiring.
- A. تعب *ta'āb*, s. m. f. Labour, lassitude, weariness, toil, trouble. تعب كش *ta'āb-kash*, adj. Enduring labour, &c.
- A. تعبیر *ta'bīr* (inf. II. of عبر Heb. עבר He passed over) s. f. 1. Explanation, interpretation (particularly, of dreams). 2. Attribute, quality. (Plur. تعبيرات *ta'bīrāt*). تعبیر گو *ta'bīr-go*, s. m. An interpreter of dreams.
- A. تعبیه *ta'biya* (inf. II. of عبأ or عبو) s. m. 1. Arrangement, disposition. 2. Drawing up of an army. 3. Inlaying.
- A. تعجب *ta'ajjub* (inf. v. of عجب) s. m. Wondering, admiration, astonishment, wonder, amaze, surprise. تعجب کرنا *ta'ajjub karnā*, To wonder, admire.
- A. تعجیل *ta'jīl* (inf. II. of عجل) s. f. Agility, haste, despatch, expedition.
- A. تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād* (from عدد) s. f. 1. Number. 2. Computation, enumeration.
- A. تعدي *ta'addī* (inf. v. of عدر) s. f. Extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty.
- A. تعذر *ta'azzur* (inf. v. of عذر) s. m. Apology.

- A. تعذیر *ta'zīr* (inf. II. of عذر) s. f. Apologizing, subterfuge, excuse. (Little used).
- A. تعرض *ta'aruz* (inf. v. of عرض) s. m. Resisting, preventing, hinderance, obstacle, opposition, impediment.
- A. تعرض *ta'rīz* (inf. II. of عرض) s. f. 1. Enlarging. 2. Making conspicuous. 3. Rendering obnoxious. 4. Ambiguity in speech or hinting at a subject obscurely, insinuation of evil. 5. Rendering intricate. 6. Making writing illegible. 7. Not dressing meat sufficiently. 8. Opposing, objecting. 9. Barter, exchange of one commodity for another.
- A. تعريف *ta'rīf* (inf. II. of عرف) s. f. 1. Explanation, description. 2. Praise, praising. 3. Assertion. تعريف المجهول بالمجهول *ta'rīfu-l-majhūl bi-l-majhūl*, Explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained.
- A. تعريفی *ta'rīf-i*, adj. Commendable, notable.
- A. تعزیت *ta'ziyat* (inf. II. of عزى) s. f. Condolence, lamentation, mourning. تعزیت نامه *ta'ziyat-nāma*, s. m. Letter of condolence.
- A. تعزیر *ta'zīr* (inf. II. of عزز) s. f. Punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand.
- A. تعزیل *ta'zīl* (inf. II. of عزل) s. f. Removing or deposing from an office.
- A. تعزیه *ta'ziya* (from عزى) s. m. 1. See تعزیت *ta'ziyat*. 2. It is become the name of the representation of the tomb of *Husan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. تعزیه خانه *ta'ziya-khāna*, s. m. The place of *ta'ziya*. تعزیه دار یا گیر *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, One who observes the mourning in *muḥarram*: and, تعزیه داری *ta'ziya-dār-i*, s. f. The observance of it. تعزیه لینا *ta'ziya lenā*, To observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*, to go into mourning.
- A. عاشق *ta'ashshuk* (inf. v. of عشق) s. m. Being or falling in love, making love.
- A. تعصب *ta'aṣṣub* (inf. v. of عصب) s. m. Pre-

judice for or against, bigotry, superstition, religious persecution.

- A. *ta'attul* (inf. v. of عطل Heb. לָץ Was idle, slothful) s. m. 1. Idleness. 2. Having no bracelets or other ornaments.
- A. *ta'fil* (inf. II. of عطل) s. f. 1. Abandoning, neglecting. 2. Rendering useless. 3. Laying waste, vacation. (Friday is the تعطيل کا روز of Muhammadan school boys).
- A. *ta'azzum* (inf. v. of عظم) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance.
- A. *ta'zim* (inf. II. of عظم) s. f. Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *ta'zim karnā*, To honour, to reverence, to shew respect.
- A. *ta'affun* (inf. v. of عفن) s. m. Stink, fetor, fetidness.
- A. *ta'akkub* (inf. v. of عقب) s. m. Punishment, chastisement.
- A. *ta'kir* (inf. II. of عقر) s. Wounding much.
- A. *ta'akkul* (inf. v. of عقل) s. m. 1. Understanding, perceiving. 2. Informing.
- A. *ta'alluk* (inf. v. of علق) s. m. 1. Relationship. 2. Connexion, concern, dependance, property, possession, appertaining. 3. Consideration, reflection. 4. Commerce, correspondence. 5. A manor, lordship. *ta'alluk-dār*, A landholder. *ta'alluk-rakhnā*, To appertain, to belong, to depend.
- A. *ta'allukāt*, s. plur. of *ta'alluk* q. v. *ta'allukāt-i-dunyāvi*, Wordly concerns.
- A. *ta'alluka* (see *ta'alluk*) s. m. 1. Connexion, relationship. 2. Possession of land, fee, manor, lordship. *ta'alluka-dār*, Possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee.
- A. *ta'allul* (inf. v. of ملت) s. m. Procrastination, excuse, objection.
- A. *ta'allum* (inf. v. of علم) s. m. 1. Learning, knowledge, being taught. 2. Study.

- A. *ta'alli* (inf. v. of علو) s. f. Exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous.
- A. *ta'lik* (inf. II. of علق) s. f. 1. A kind of writing used by the Persians. 2. Suspension. 3. Delaying.
- A. *ta'lika* (from علق) s. m. An inventory.
- A. *ta'il* (inf. II. of علت) s. f. 1. Causing one to make an excuse, occasioning. 2. Changing one of the weak letters for another (in grammar). Plur. *ta'ilāt*.
- A. *ta'līm* (inf. II. of علم) s. f. 1. Teaching, instruction, tuition. 2. Copying fine, writing accurately. *ta'līm karnā*, To teach.
- A. *ta'ammuk* (inf. v. of عمق) s. m. 1. Deepness. 2. Penetrating, going deep into.
- A. *ta'mir* (inf. II. of عمر) s. f. 1. Rebuilding, building, structure, repairing. 2. Making a place habitable, productive and populous. (Plur. *ta'mirāt*). *ta'mir karnā*, To build. *ta'mir honā*, To be built.
- A. *ta'miya* (inf. II. of عمي) s. m. 1. Act of rendering blind. 2. Concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse. (Generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, when the clause, which should give the date, fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word. Ex. gr. *az haus-i-latif āb bardār*, Draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *حوض لطیف* make 943, from which subtracting those of *اب* 3, we have the date required 940). 3. An enigma.
- A. *ta'wiz* (inf. II. of عوذ) s. m. 1. Having recourse to the deity, asking protection. 2. A charm, an amulet.
- A. *ta'wik* (inf. II. of عوق) s. f. Suspending, suspension, preventing, delaying, averting.
- A. *ta'ahud* (inf. v. of عهد) s. m. 1. Agreement, engagement. 2. Rent.
- A. *ta'ayush* (inf. v. of عيش) s. m. 1. Re-

- joicing. 2. Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.
- A. تعین *ta'āyun* (inf. v. of عین) s. m. Manifestation, appointing, appointment, establishing, establishment, assigning, deputing.
- A. تعین *ta'in* (for تعین inf. II. of عین) s. m. Appointing, deputation, appointment. تعین کرنا *ta'in karnā*, To appoint.
- A. تعینات *ta'ināt* (for تعینات *ta'yīnāt*, plur. of تعین) s. m. Appointments, appointment, business.
- A. تعینات *ta'āyunāt*, s. plur. (of تعین *ta'āyun*) Appointments.
- A. تعیناتی *ta'ināt-i*, s. f. The object or business of an appointment, &c. tour of service, attendance, duty.
- P. تغار *taghār*, s. m. A tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter.
- P. تغاری *taghār-i*, s. f. A small tub, trough, or bucket.
- A. تغافل *taghāful* (from غفلت) s. m. 1. Negligence, neglect, indifference, inattention, inadvertency. 2. Being absorbed as in sleep, &c. تغافل شعار *taghāful-shi'ār* or کیش تغافل *taghāful-kesh*, adj. Careless, inattentive. تغافل شعاری *taghāful-shi'ār-i*, s. f. Inattention, carelessness.
- A. H. تغافلی *taghāful-i*, s. f. See تغافل *taghāful*.
- A. تغایر *taghāyur* (inf. VI. of غیر) s. m. Difference, diversity.
- A. تغذیه *taghziya* (inf. II. of غذا) s. m. Food, nourishment.
- A. تغلب *taghallub* (inf. v. of غلب) s. m. Taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, falsification, embezzlement.
- A. تغمه *taghma*, s. m. A mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, arms or armorial bearings, a medal.
- A. تغنی *taghannī* (inf. v. of غنا) s. f. Singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment.
- A. تغیر *taghīr* (for تغیر inf. II. of غیر) s. f. Altera-

- tion, change. adj. Changed, discharged, dismissed. تغیر کرنا *taghīr karnā*, To remove, to dismiss, to discharge (from office), to alter. تغیر ہونا *taghīr honā*, v. n. To be altered, removed or dismissed, to alter. ¶ *taghāyur* (inf. v.) s. m. Change, alteration, removal.
- A. تغیرات *taghīrāt*, plur. of تغیر *taghīr*, q. v.
- A. H. تغیری *taghīr-i*, s. f. The state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal, disgrace.
- A. تغیر *taghyīr*, s. f. See تغیر *taghīr*.
- P. تف *tuf*, s. m. 1. Spit, saliva. 2. Execration, curse.
- P. تف *taf*, s. m. f. Vapour.
- A. تفاخر *tafakhur* (inf. VI. of فخر) s. m. Boasting, vaunt.
- A. تفارق *tafaruk* (inf. VI. of فرق) s. m. Division, separation.
- A. تفاوت *tafawut* (inf. VI. of فوت) 1. s. m. Distance. 2. Difference, distinction, disparity. 3. adj. Distant, separate, away, absent. تفاوت بولنا *tafawut bolnā*, To prevaricate.
- A. تفاول *tafawul* (inf. VI. of فال) s. m. See تفول.
- P. تفتگی *tafta-gī* (in compos.) s. f. Heat, ardour, trouble (of mind, &c.).
- P. تفتہ *tafta* (for تافتہ part. pass. of تافتن) 1. adj. Hot, burning, melted. (Plur. تفتگان). 2. s. m. Quick lime.
- A. تفتیش *taftīsh* (inf. II. of فتش) s. f. Examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research.
- A. تفتج *tafajjur* (inf. v. of فجر) s. m. Suppuration, bursting forth.
- A. تفحص *tafahhus* (inf. v. of فحص) s. m. Investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition.
- A. تفاخر *tafakhkhur* (inf. v. of فخر) s. m. Pride, boasting, arrogance.
- A. تفرج *tafaruj* (inf. v. of فرج) s. m. Recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind.
- A. تفرح *tafarruh* (inf. v. of فرح) s. m. Leisure, ease, refreshment.

- A. *tafarrus* (inf. v. of فرست) s. m. 1. Intelligence, understanding, discernment. 2. Judging from physiognomy.
- A. *tafrika* (inf. II. of فرق) s. m. 1. Separation, dispersion, distinction. 2. Distress. 3. Divorce. (Plur. تفاریق). *tafrika karnā*, To separate, to distinguish.
- T. *tafra*, s. m. Pride, affected magnificence.
- A. *tafriḥ* (inf. II. of فرح) s. f. Rejoicing, exhilarating, amusement, gratification. *tafriḥ-i-tab*, Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.
- A. *tafrīd* (inf. II. of فرد) s. f. Separation from others, retirement from the world (especially, for the sake of devotion), the being unique in science, &c.
- A. *tafris* (inf. II. of فرس Heb. פָּרַס He broke) s. f. Rending, breaking or tearing in pieces.
- A. *tafrik* (inf. II. of فرق) s. f. 1. Separation, division, analysis. 2. Partition, participation. 3. Jealousy, misunderstanding. 4. Department. *tafrik karnā*, To analyze.
- P. *tafīda*, part. pass. (of تفیدن) 1. Burning, heated, warmed. 2. Cracked (lips).
- A. *tafīr* (inf. II. of فر Heb. פָּשַׁר He interpreted) s. f. Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *ḥur'ān*.
- A. *tafīl* (inf. II. of فصل) s. f. Explanation, analysis, separation, division, detail. *tafīl karnā*, To detail. *tafīl-wār*, adv. Distinctly, in detail.
- A. *tafaẓẓul* (inf. v. of فضل) s. m. 1. Beneficence, kindness, deserving. 2. Excelling, excess. (Plur. تفصلات).
- A. *tafīḥ* (inf. II. of فصح) s. f. Disgrace, disrepute, ignominy.
- A. *tafīl* (inf. II. of فضل) Excellence, pre-eminence. *ism-i-tafīl*, An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.
- A. *tafaḥḥud* (inf. v. of فقد Heb. פָּקַד Was

- wanting) s. m. 1. Searching for a thing lost, 2. Kindness.
- A. *tafakkur* (inf. v. of فکر) s. m. 1. Reflection, meditation, cogitation, considering. 2. Anxiety.
- A. *tafakkuh* (inf. v. of فکة) s. m. 1. Admiring. 2. Penitence. 3. Enjoyment of any thing. (Plur. تفکهاات).
- P. *tufang*, s. f. A musket (properly, any tube through which a thing is blown).
- A. *tafannun* (inf. v. of فَنَن) s. m. Amusement, pastime, diversion, relaxation.
- A. *tafawuḥ* (inf. v. of فوق) s. m. 1. Pretending to a superiority over others. 2. Doing any thing by degrees.
- A. *tafawul* (inf. v. of فال) s. m. Taking an omen (especially a good one from the word of another).
- A. *tafwīz* (inf. II. of فوض) s. f. 1. Resigning, committing to another, cession, recommending, confiding to another. 2. Marrying a wife without a fortune.
- A. *tafahhum* (inf. v. of فهم) s. m. Understanding, conceiving.
- A. *tafīm* (inf. II. of فهم) s. f. Teaching, instructing, informing.
- A. *taḡābul* (inf. VI. of قبل) s. m. Encountering, the being drawn up in mutual opposition.
- A. *taḡārub* (inf. VI. of قرب) s. m. 1. Approaching one another. 2. (in versification) Name of a measure.
- A. *taḡāzā* (for تقاضی inf. VI. of قضی) s. m. Dunning, exacting, exigence, urgency, importunity. *taḡāzā-i-sinn*, The customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taḡāzā-i-shadīd*, Inexorable dunning.
- A. H. *taḡāzā-i*, adj. Importunate, urging, solicitous.
- A. *taḡātur* (inf. VI. of قطر) s. m. 1. Distilling drop by drop. 2. Raining.

1. *taḳāwat* (from *taḳī* or *taḳī*) s. f. Piety, abstinence, continence.
2. *taḳāwī* (inf. v. of *taḳī*) s. f. 1. Strengthening, assisting (particularly, tenants). 2. Vying, contending with. 3. Money in advance.
3. *taḳaddasa* (3d pers. sing. past tense of v. conjug. from *qaddasa* used adjectively) Pure, holy, purified. *taḳaddasa ta'ālā* (an epithet of the deity) Holy most high.
4. *taḳaddus* (inf. v. of *qaddasa*) s. m. Purity, sanctity, holiness.
5. *taḳaddum* (inf. v. of *qaddama*) s. m. Priority.
6. *taḳdīr* (inf. II. of *qaddara*) s. f. Fate, destiny, divine decree, predestination, lot. (Plur. *taḳdīrat*).
7. *taḳdīs* (inf. II. of *qaddasa*) s. f. Sanctification, sanctity, purity, sanctifying; magnifying.
8. *taḳdīm* (inf. II. of *qaddama*) s. f. Giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *taḳdīm karnā*, To perform, to put before, to give precedence to.
9. *taḳarrub* (inf. v. of *qarraba*) s. m. Propinquity, nearness, approximation, access; approach or access to God.
10. *taḳarrur* (inf. v. of *qarrara*) s. m. Confirmation, ratification, approbation, appropriation.
11. *taḳrīb* (inf. II. of *qarraba*) s. f. 1. Bringing near, approximation, approaching, proximity, access. 2. Recommendation, mentioning any one to another before meeting. 3. Occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, probability. *taḳrīb karnā*, To commend, to recommend, to prepare a person for the reception of another.
12. *taḳrībān*, adv. Near to, about, nearly.
13. *taḳrīr* (inf. II. of *qarrara*) s. f. Confession, avowal, exposition, declaration, assertion, ascertainment, relation, recital, detail, narration, confirmation. *taḳrīr karnā*, To relate.
14. *taḳrīs* (inf. II. of *qarrasa*) s. f. Cooling, congealing.
15. *taḳsīm* (inf. II. of *qasama*) s. f. 1. Dividing,

- division, distributing, distribution, sharing, partition. 2. Division (in arithmetick). *taḳsīm karnā*, To divide, share, distribute, part, portion, apportion, assort.
16. *taḳashshuf* (inf. v. of *qashshafa*) s. The being clothed in poor garments and subsisting on scanty food.
17. *taḳṣīr* (inf. II. of *qasara* or *qasara*) s. f. Fault, error, crime, offence. (Plur. *taḳṣīrat*). *taḳṣīr-wār*, Blamable, faulty, criminal, guilty, convict, culpable.
18. *taḳṭīr* (inf. II. of *qatara*) s. f. Distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury.
19. *taḳṭī* (inf. II. of *qatā*) s. f. 1. The caesura or pause in reading poetry. 2. Scanning of verse. 3. Cutting into parts, dissection.
20. *taḳallub* (inf. v. of *qallaba*) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transmutation.
21. *taḳlīb* (inf. II. of *qallaba*) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transposition.
22. *taḳlīd* (inf. II. of *qallada*) s. f. Imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. 2. Investiture. *taḳlīd karnā*, To imitate, counterfeit, mimic, ape.
23. *taḳlīd-i* (from *taḳlīd*) adj. Imitated, forged, false (as, stone, &c.), counterfeit.
24. *taḳlīl* (inf. II. of *qallala*) s. f. Diminishing, reduction, causing to look less.
25. *taḳwā*, s. m. Piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahl-i-taḳwā*, Pious.
26. *taḳawwī* (inf. v. of *taḳawwā*) s. f. Assisting, (particularly, tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.).
27. *taḳwīyat* (inf. II. of *taḳawwā*) s. f. Corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, invigoration, support, comfort, reliance, trust, aid.
28. *taḳwīm* (inf. II. of *taḳawwā*) s. f. An almanack, ephemeris, calendar.
29. *taḳī*, adj. Pious, fearing God. *taḳā*, s. Piety, fear of God.

- ا. *takaiyud* (inf. v. of *تکید*) s. m. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, industry, strictness, injunction. 2. Care, assiduity, superintending, overseeing. (Plur. *تکیدات*).
- ه. *tuk*, s. f. 1. One line of a poem, a rhyme. 2. A moment.
- ه. *tak*, 1. adv. Till, to, up to, while, toward, near to, with. 2. s. f. A scale, balance. 3. verbal n. f. (from *تکنا*) Aim. *تک باندھنا یا* *tak-bāndhnā* or *-rahnā* or *-lagānā*, To gaze, to stare.
- ه. *tikkā*, s. m. A small piece of flesh, a steak, a chop, a collop, a slice.
- پ. *tukkā*, s. m. 1. A sort of arrow blunt at the end. 2. A small hill, an eminence. See *تکک* *tukka*.
- ا. *takāsul* (inf. v. of *کسل*) s. m. Indolence, negligence, carelessness.
- ا. *takālīf*, s. plur. (of *تکلیف*) Impositions, distresses, difficulties.
- ه. *takān*, s. m. Motion, agitation, gesture.
- ز. *takānā* (trans. of *تکنا* q. v.) v. a. To aim.
- ا. *takāhul* (inf. v. of *کهل*) s. m. Negligence, remissness.
- ا. *takabbur* (inf. v. of *کبر*) s. m. Arrogance, haughtiness, pride.
- ا. ه. *takabbur-ī*, s. f. Haughtiness.
- ا. *takbīr* (inf. II. of *کبر*) s. f. Repeating the Musalmān creed; or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions.
- ه. *tik-tik*, A sound used in driving a cart.
- ه. *tak-tak*, The sound of feet.
- ا. *takṣīr* (inf. II. of *کثر*) s. f. Augmenting, enlarging, increasing.
- ا. *takṣīf* (inf. II. of *کثف*) s. f. Rendering thick or dense, condensation.
- ا. *takaddur* (inf. v. of *کدر*) s. m. Muddiness, turbidness, dregs; dulness, moroseness, sullenness, disquietude of mind.

- ا. *takṣīb* (inf. II. of *کذب*) s. f. Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie.
- ا. *takrār* (inf. II. of *کثر*) s. f. Repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute, wrangle, wrangling, cavil. *takrār karnā*, To dispute, debate, argue, wrangle, cavil, repeat.
- ا. ه. *takrār-ī* (from *تکرار*) adj. Importuning, seizing, troublesome, fond of argument, wrangler, wrangling, caviller, carper.
- ا. *takarrur* (inf. v. of *کثر*) s. m. Repetition, repeating, reiterating, persevering.
- ا. *takrīm* (inf. II. of *کرم*) s. f. 1. Honour, reverence, respect. 2. Treating with respect, honouring.
- ا. *takassur* (inf. v. of *کسر*) s. m. 1. Being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetick). 3. Folding up the wings (as a bird when about to cease from flight).
- ا. *takassul* (inf. of *کسل*) s. m. Sickness, being lazy or inactive, indisposition.
- ا. *taksīr* (inf. II. of *کسر*) s. f. 1. Breaking to pieces. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetick). 3. Dividing so as to produce a fraction.
- پ. *tukkash* (corr. of *ترکش*) s. m. A quiver.
- ا. *takafful* (inf. v. of *کفل*) s. m. 1. Taking security. 2. Becoming security for another; bail.
- ا. *takfīr* (inf. II. of *کفر* or *کفار*) s. f. 1. Covering. 2. Expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement. 3. Humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), showing distant respect. 4. Accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. 5. Guiltiness.
- ا. *takfīn* (inf. II. of *کفن*) s. f. Putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c. shrouding, sepulture. *takfīn karnā*, To shroud, to coffin.

۱۱. *tukkal*, s. f. } A kind of paper kite.
 ۱۲. *tuklā*, s. m. }
۱. *taklā* (تکلی) s. m. A spindle. See *تکوا* and *تکوا*.
- A. *takalluf* (inf. v. of کلف) s. m. 1. Inconvenience, ceremony, trouble, taking much pains one's self in any matter. 2. Extravagance, profusion. 3. Preparation. (Plur. تکلفات *takallufāt*). *takallufāt-i-darbār*, Expending much. *takallufāt-i-rasmī*, Ceremonious attention, empty or formal compliments. *takallufāt-i-majlis*, The ceremonies of society, etiquette. تکلف بر طرف *takalluf bar-taraf*, Waving ceremony. تکلف کرنا *takalluf karnā*, To take pains, to be ceremonious (in). تکلف مزاج *takalluf-mizāj*, adj. Ceremonious.
- A. *takallum* (inf. v. of کلم) s. m. Conversation.
۱۱. *tuklī* (dimin. of تکلی) s. f. A (child's) kite.
۱. *taklī* (see تکلی *taklā*) s. f. A weaver's reel.
- A. *taklīf* (inf. ۱۱. of کلف) s. f. 1. Ceremony. 2. Imposition of a burthen. 3. Trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. (Plur. تکلیفات *taklīfāt*). *taklīf denā*, To annoy, molest, incommode, trouble. *taklīf karnā*, To take the trouble.
- A. *takmila* (inf. ۱۱. of کمل) s. m. Perfection, completion.
- P. *tukma*, s. m. A button, a loop, an eye-loop. *tukma-i-jaib kholnā*, To open the purse.
- A. *takmīl* (inf. ۱۱. of کمل) s. f. Completing, finishing, perfection, excellence.
۱. *taknā* (r. تکی Shine, investigate) 1. v. a. To look at, to look, to observe, to aim at, to watch. 2. v. n. To be looked at, to be stared at, to look.
۱. *takū'ā*, s. m. A spindle. See *taklā*.

۱. *takwāhī* (from تکنا) s. f. Watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith).
۱. *tikoniya* (تیکوین) adj. Triangular.
- A. *takwīn* (inf. ۱۱. of کون) s. f. Causing to be, making to exist.
- P. *tukka*, s. m. See *tukkā*.
- P. *takka*, s. m. A goat. *takka-rīsh*, Beard on the chin only like a goat. *takka-rīsh-i*, s. f. The state of having beard on the chin only as the goat.
۱. *tukhār* (توخار) s. m. Ice, snow, or frost. See *tusār*.
۱. *tikhārnā* (تیکھارنا Reasoning, or r. تکی Investigate, make clear) v. a. 1. To confirm, to prove, to establish by argument. 2. To inquire earnestly. 3. To trifallow.
۱. *tikhārā karnā*, v. a. To trifallow, to plough three times.
۱۱. *takharī*, s. f. Scales.
- P. *takīnī* (from تکی) s. f. A small pillow.
- P. *takiya*, s. m. 1. A pillow, bolster. 2. A *faḳīr's* stand. 3. The reserve of an army. 4. Reliance. *takiya-dār*, A *faḳīr*, a dervish. *takiya denā*, To receive respectfully. *takiya karnā*, To support, to encourage. *takiya kisī par karnā*, To depend upon. *takiya-kalām*, or سخن تکی *sukhan-takiya*, s. m. A cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning, an expletive. *takiya lagānā*, To lean, to bolster. *takiya-nishīn*, A *faḳīr*, a dervish.
- P. *tag*, s. f. Running. See *تگ دو*.
- H. *tag*, adv. (dakh.) See *tak*, sign. 1.
- P. *tagāpū*, s. f. Bustle, toil, labour, search.
- H. *tagānā* (caus. of تگنا) v. a. To cause to be quilted, to get stitched together.

- ن. *tagāī* (from تگای) s. f. 1. The price paid for quilting, &c. 2. The act of quilting.
- پ. *tag-dau*, } s. f. Fatigue, running about
پ. *tag-o-dau*, } on business or in search of employment, great exertion.
- پ. *tagarg*, s. m. Hail.
- گ. *tigan* (त्रिगुण) adj. Threefold, triple.
- ن. *tagnā* (from تگنا) v. a. To quilt, to stitch together.
- گ. *tigunā* (त्रिगुण) adj. Threefold.
- پ. *tag-opū*, s. Search, inquiry, bustle.
- پ. *tag-o-tāz*, s. m. Running, course, gallop.
- ن. *taggī*, s. f. 1. A strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggī*, A thread of three strands. چو *chau-taggī*, One of four strands. 2. A kind of fishing-line not used with a rod.
- گ. *tul* (तुल्य) adj. Alike, like. *tul baiṭhnā*, 1. To be weighed against valuable things, which are to be given in alms. 2. To sit straight and compact (as in a boat which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, To stand front to front, ready for battle or opposed.
- س. *til*, s. m. 1. The seed of the Sesamum, or name of the plant (*Sesamum orientale*). 2. A mole on the face. 3. A moment, an instant. *tilon meri tel nahin kahnā*, (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of Sesamum, is) To say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth.
- ا. *tall*, s. A hillock, hill, heap.
- س. *talā* (तल) s. m. 1. Essential nature, bottom. 2. The sole of a shoe. 3. Protection.
- س. *tulā*, s. f. 1. A balance or scale. 2. The sign Libra of the zodiac. 3. The practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to priests.
- پ. *tillā* (from طلا) s. m. The golden border of a turband.

- پ. *tillā-dān-ī*, s. f. A housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c.
- س. *talātal*, s. m. The region under the earth.
- ن. *talātā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. East. 2. See نیچی niche.
- ن. *talār* (dakh.) See تلی tale.
- ن. *talāsmā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub.
- ا. *talāsh* (see تلاشی) s. f. Search. تلاش کرنا *talāsh karnā*, To seek, to search for.
- ا. *talāshī* (inf. vi. of لشی from لشي No-thing) s. f. 1. Annihilation. 2. Dispersion.
- ا. *talāsh-ī*, s. m. f. Seeker, searcher.
- ا. *talāṭum* (inf. vi. of لطم) s. m. Collision, dashing, buffeting (particularly, of waves).
- ا. *talāfī* (inf. vi. of لفو) s. f. Compensation, recompense, reparation, making amends.
- ا. *talākī* (inf. vi. of لقی or لفر) s. f. Meeting, interview, reunion.
- ا. *talāmiṣ*, s. pl. (of تلمیذ) Students, scholars.
- پ. *tilānā* (corr. of ترانه) s. m. A kind of song.
- گ. *tulānā* (تولان) v. a. See تولانا *taulānā*.
- پ. *talā'o* (corrupt. of تالاب) s. m. A pond, reservoir of water.
- ت. *tulāwā* (corrupt. for طلایه and طلیعه) An advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party.
- گ. *tulāwā* (r. तुल Weigh) s. m. Part of a Hindūstanī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm and supports the body of the carriage.
- گ. *tal-ūpar* (तलोपरि) adj. 1. Upside down. 2. Confused.
- ا. *tilāwat* or *talāwat*, s. f. Meditation, reading (particularly, the *ḥur'ān*, as an act of religion).
- ن. *tilāī*, s. f. A small fryingpan.
- ن. *talā'orī*, s. f. The name of a plain in the

- vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers; hence, it is applied to any situation of danger.
- н. تلبر *tilbar*, s. Name of a bird.
- ا. تلبيس *talbis* (inf. II. of لبس) s. f. 1. Cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture. 2. Mixture, confusion. 3. Misrepresentation. 4. Concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale). 5. Failing in proving one's allegations. 6. A knave. 7. Covering.
- ع. تلپت *talpat*, adj. Ruined, destroyed.
- н. تلپنا *talapnā* } v. a. To flutter, palpitate, be
н. تلپنا *talaphnā* } agitated, to flounce.
- н. تلتلانا *tultulānā*, v. n. To become soft (from moisture, as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or bile when suppurating, or as a fruit getting ripe).
- н. تلتلانا *taltalānā*, v. n. To shake.
- ع. ه. تل چاولي *til chā'oli*, s. f. 1. Mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds. 2. A mixture of black and gray hairs in the head.
- ع. ه. تل چاٹا *til-chattā* (from تيل Oil, and چاٹا To lick) s. m. A cock-roach (*Blatta*).
- ع. تلچوري *tilchūrī* (तिलचूर्ण) s. f. The name of a sweetmeat.
- н. تلچھٹ *talchhat*, s. f. Dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings.
- н. تلچھنا *tilachhnā*, v. a. See تلپنا *talaphnā*.
- ر. تلخ *talkh*, adj. 1. Bitter, acrimonious, acrid, rancid. 2. Malicious, sorrowful. تلخ رو *talkh-rū*, Morose, surly, stern. تلخ دانه *talkh-dāna*, Darnel, tares. تلخ کام *talkh-kām*, adj. Bitter in palate. تلخ کامي *talkh-kām-i*, s. f. Bitterness to the palate. تلخ کرنا *talkh karnā*, To im-bitter or make bitter. تلخ گو *talkh-go*, adj. Plain spoken, harsh. تلخ مزاج *talkh-mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered.
- ر. تلخا *talkhā*, s. m. 1. Grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water. 2. The gall-bladder.

- ر. تلخي *talkh-i*, s. f. Bitterness, acrimony.
- ا. تلذذ *talazzuz* (inf. v. of لذ) s. m. Delight, pleasure, charms, deliciousness.
- н. تلڑا *ti-lar-ā*, s. m. }
н. تلڑي *ti-lar-i*, s. f. } A necklace of three strings.
- س. तुलसी *tulsī*, s. f. A small shrub held in veneration by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*). *Tulsī* or *Tulasī* was a nymph beloved by *Krishna* and by him metamorphosed into this plant. تلسي داس *tulsī-dās*, n. p. Name of a *Gosāmī*. تلسي دانه *tulsī-dāna*, A gold ornament. تلسي کاهيرا *tulsī kā hīrā*, Beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant.
- ع. تل شكري *til-shakarī* (तिल and शर्करा) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar.
- ا. تلطف *talattuf* (inf. v. of لطف) s. m. Kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. تلطف کرنا *talattuf karnā*, To shew kindness or favour, to oblige.
- ا. تلف *talaf*, s. m. 1. Ruin, destruction, loss. 2. Prodigality, consumption, expense. تلف المال *talafu-l-māl* *khālafu-l-ūmr*, The loss of riches is the prolongation of life. تلف کرنا *talaf karnā*, To ruin, to waste, consume, destroy. تلف ہونا *talaf honā*, To be unfortunate, to meet with a loss, to be destroyed.
- ا. تلفظ *talaffuz* (inf. v. of لفظ) s. m. Utterance, expression, pronunciation.
- ا. تلتقا *tilqā* (inf. II. of لقي or لقو) s. m. 1. Reprehension. 2. Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle.
- ا. تلقين *talkīn* (inf. II. of لقن) s. f. Instructing, instruction, informing, religious instruction; prayer over the dead at the time of interment. تلقين کرنا *talkīn karnā*, To instruct, to inform, to teach. تلقين ہونا *talkīn honā*, To be instructed.
- س. तिलक *tilak*, s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earth or unguents upon the

forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or a sectarial distinction.

پ. ن. *tilak*, s. f. A gown.

ن. ن. *talak*, adv. Till: see *tak*, sign. 1.

ف. ن. ن. *til-kuṭ*, s. m. The name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar.

ن. ن. *talag*, adv. (dakh.) See *tak*.

ن. ن. *talmalānā*, v. n. 1. To be tantalized. 2. To grieve, to be agitated.

ا. ن. *talmiṣ* (inf. II. of *لَمَذ* Heb. תלמיד) s. m. A student, a scholar, disciple, pupil.

ن. ن. *talnā*, v. a. To fry.

ف. ن. *tuṇā* (r. *تول* Weigh) v. n. To be weighed or balanced; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another). See under *tuḥ*.

ف. ن. *tilangā* (तेलंगा) s. m. 1. An inhabitant of Tailang, in which the first soldiers were clothed and disciplined in the European manner; (hence) 2. A soldier.

ن. ن. *tilangā*, s. m. } A kind of (child's) kite.
ن. ن. *tilangī*, s. f. }

ف. ن. *tilū'ā* (from *तिल*) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat (eaten, particularly, by the Hindūs when the Sun enters Capricorn).

ف. ن. *talū'ā* or *tahwā* (तल) s. m. The sole of the foot. *talū'ā chāṭnā*, or *تالوي تلي* *talwe tale hāṭh dharnā*, To flatter. *talwe talāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing of the soles of the feet. *talwe sah-lāne* (lit. To stroke the soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation. *تلوون سي آگت* *talwōn se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger.

ف. ن. *talwār* (तरवार) s. f. See *tarwār*.

ن. ن. *talwāsānā*, v. a. Spoken of the feet of an animal which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground.

ف. ن. *talwāsa*, s. m. Commotion, astonishment, trouble.

ن. ن. *talwānā*, } v. n. (dakh.) To
ن. ن. *talwā'e jānā*, } have the feet blistered from the heat of the sun.

ف. ن. *tilottamā* (तिलोत्तमा) s. p. Name of an *Apsarā*, nymph or dancing girl, in the court of *Indra*.

ف. ن. *tahcariyā* (from *تلوار*) 1. s. f. A scimitar. 2. s. m. A swordman, one armed with a scimitar, a swordplayer.

ا. ن. *talauwun* (inf. v. of *لون*) s. m. Changing colours (like a chameleon). 2. Fidgetting, restlessness, capriciousness, changeableness. *تلون طبع يا مزاج* *talauwūn-tal' or -mizāj*, adj. Capricious, whimsical, fretful. *تلون مزاجي* *talauwun-mizājī*, s. f. Capriciousness, caprice.

ف. ن. *tilonhā* (from *तेल* Oil) adj. (spoken of a lamp) Sloped so that the oil may reach the wick.

ف. ن. *tilhā* (from *तेल*) adj. Oily.

ف. ن. *talihfū* (from *तल* Bottom) Inferiour, next, below, one who acts at the command of another.

ف. ن. *talī* (तल) s. f. 1. The bottom of any thing. 2. The sole of a shoe. 3. Beneath, under. 4. Impalpable powder. *تلي تلي* *tillī*, s. f. The spleen or milt. *تلي تپ* *tap-tillī*, s. f. Disorder of the spleen.

ف. ن. *tale* (तल Bottom) adv. Below, down, beneath, under. *تلي اوپر* *tale-ūpar*, adj. 1. Upside down. 2. Confused. *تلي تلي ديکھنا* *tale tale dekhnā*, To see clandestinely. *تلي کي* *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion.

ف. ن. *talaiyā* (from *تالاب*) s. f. A small pond.

ن. ن. *tilaiha*, s. m. A turtle dove.

ف. ن. *tam* (तमः) s. m. 1. The third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the *ta-*

ma guṇ or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. 2. Darkness, gloom.

۱. تم *tum* (تَوَمُّ) 2d pers. pron. plur. You. تم آپ *tum āp*, You yourself. تم کو *tum ko* or تمہوں کو *tumhōn ko*, To you.

P. تماچا *tamāchā*, } s. m. A slap, a blow. See
P. تماچہ *tamācha*, } طماچہ *ṭamācha*.

H. ۱. تماخر مارنا *tamākhṛā mārṇā*, v. a. (inelegant)
1. To reproach in jest. 2. To put on airs of consequence in poverty.

A. تماہی *tamāhī* (inf. vi. of مَدی) s. f. 1. Perseverance. 2. A long time.

۱. تمہارا *tum-ārā*, pron. (dakh.) Your: see تمہارا *tumhārā*.

A. تمارض *tamāruṣ* (inf. vi. of مرض) s. m. Feigning a disease.

A. تماسخ *tamāṣukh* (inf. vi. of مسح) s. m. Effacing, transforming, metamorphosing.

A. تماشا *tamāshā* (for تماشی inf. vi. of مشی) s. m.

1. An entertainment, show, a spectacle. 2. Sight, amusement fun, pleasure. تماشا بینی

tamāshā-bīnī, s. f. Luxury, libertinism. تماشا

کرنا *tamāshā karnā*, v. a. 1. To see. 2. To

take a walk. 3. To jeer, to jest. تماشا کنائی

tamāshā-kunān, Beholding, looking at for amusement.

تماشا بین *tamāsh-bīn*, A spectator; a

rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. تماشا بینی

tamāsh-bīnī, s. f. Raking, whoring, gallantry.

A. P. تماشا گاہ *tamāshā-gāh*, s. f. A place of show,

a theatre.

A. H. تماشاہی *tamāshā-ī*, 1. s. m. f. A spectator.

2. adj. Fit for a spectacle.

AMERIC. تماکو *tamākū* (for تنباکو) s. m. Tobacco.

۱. تماہل *tamāl*, s. m. Name of a tree noted

for the dark hue of its blossoms. (Xanthocymus pictorius).

A. تام *tamām* (from تَم Heb. תָּמַם Was perfected

or completed) adj. Entire, perfect, complete.

تمام تر *tamām-tar*, adv. Wholly, completely, entirely. تمام شد *tamām shud*, Finished, is finished.

تمام کرنا *tamām karnā*, To perfect, to complete, finish, end.

تمام ہونا *tamām honā*, 1. To be finished or concluded. 2. To die.

A. تمامی *tamām-ī*, s. f. 1. Completion, perfection, conclusion, totality. 2. Brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. 3. adj. The whole or entire.

H. تمانا *tumānā* (caus. of تَمَنَّا) v. a. To cause to be carded.

H. تمانی *tumā-ī*, s. f. The price of carding.

P. تنبا *tambā*, } s. m. Trousers. See تنبان.

P. تنبان *tambān*, }

H. تمالو *tambālū*, s. (dakh.) See بٹلوی *baṭlohī*.

H. تمبو *tambū*, s. m. A tent.

A. تمتع *tamattu* (inf. v. of مَتَعَ) s. m. Enjoyment,

using, gaining, delight, pleasure.

۱. تمتان *tamtamānā* (from تَمَنَّا) v. a. 1. To grow red (in the face). 2. To glow, to sparkle, to

twinkle, to flash.

۱. تمتانہ *tamtamāhā* (from تَمَنَّا) s. f. The

state of growing red (in the face), glow.

۱. H. تمنتو *tumtanau*, pron. 2d pers. mas. gen. plur. Your, of you.

A. تمثال *timṣāl* (inf. ii. of مَثَّلَ) s. f. Resemblance,

picture.

A. تمثیل *tamṣīl* (inf. v. of مَثَّلَ) s. m. 1. Imita-

ting, resembling. 2. Applying allegories.

A. تمثیل *tamṣīl* (inf. ii. of مَثَّلَ) s. f. 1. Comparison,

similitude. 2. Allegory, parable, apologue, an

example, a counterpart or duplicate, a fac simile.

(Plur. تمثیلات *tamṣīlāt*). لانا *tamṣīl lānā*,

To allegorize.

A. تمثیلاً *tamṣīl-an*, adv. By way of similitude, alle-

gorically.

A. تمجید *tamjīd* (inf. ii. of مَجَّدَ) s. f. The glorifi-

cation of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that

is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a

half before dawn.

3. **तिमिर** *timir*, s. m. Darkness. See **تومری** *tirmirī*.

A. **تمر** *tamr*, s. m. A date. **تمر ہندی** *tamr-i-hindī*, s. f. A tamarind.

A. **تامررد** *tamarrud* (inf. v. of **مر** Heb. **מר** Rebelled) s. m. Refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion, obstinacy.

S. **تمس** *tamas*, s. Darkness, &c. See **تہ**.

A. **تمسخر** *tamaskhur*, s. m. Buffoonery, joking.

P. **تمغا** *tamghā*, s. m. 1. A stamp on gold, silver, &c. or a brand or mark on an animal. 2. A tax on travellers. 3. A royal grant or charter.

A. **تمک** *tamassuk* (inf. v. of **مسک**) s. m. A note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt.

3. **تامک** *tamak* (from **تہم**) s. f. 1. Vanity, arrogance, pride. 2. (Verbal n. f. from **تمکنا**). Growing red in the face.

3. **تمکا** *tamkā*, s. m. A stroke of the sun.

3. **تامکنا** *tamaknā*, v. a. 1. See **تہمانا**. 2. To be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech.

A. **تمکنت** *tamkanat* (see **تمکین**) s. f. Dignity, gravity, majesty.

A. **تمکین** *tamkīn* (inf. II. of **مکن**) s. f. Majesty, dignity, authority, power.

A. **تملق** *tamalluk* (inf. v. of **ملق**) s. m. Cajoling, caressing, flattery, dalliance, adulation, ceremony. **تاملق کرنا** *tamalluk karnā*, To cajole, flatter, caress.

P. **تہمن** *tuman*, s. m. 1. Brotherhood, connexion, cast, &c. 2. Bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand). See **تومان** *tomān*. **تہمن باندھنا** *tuman bāndhnā*, To collect a body of troops. **تہمن دار** *tuman-dār*, The commander of a *tuman*. **تہمن داری** *tuman-dārī*, s. f. The command of a *tuman*.

3. **تہمن** *tuman*, pron. plur. (dakh.) You : see **تم**.

A. **تامنا** *tamannā* (for **تمنی** inf. v. of **منی**) s. f. Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition. **تامنا کش** *tamannā-kash*, adj. Desirous.

3. **تہنا** *tum-nā* or **تہناکو** *tum-nākō* (dakh. i. q. **تہکو**) To you.

T. **تہنچہ** *tamancha*, s. m. A pistol. See **تہنچہ**.

A. **تامنی** *tamannī* (inf. v. of **منی**) s. f. See **تہنا**.

A. **تامووج** *tamauwuj* (inf. v. of **موج**) s. m. Agitation, billowing or fluctuation (of water).

S. **تہموجن** *tamogun*, s. See **تم** *tam*.

A. **تامول** *tamauwul* (inf. v. of **مال**) s. f. The being or becoming rich, riches.

S. **تہم** *tama*, s. m. See **تم** *tam*.

3. **تہہارا** *tum-hārā*, pron. 2. pers. mas. genit. plur. Your's, your.

A. **تہہید** *tamhīd* (inf. II. of **ہید**) s. f. Disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction. **تہہید کرنا** *tamhīd karnā*, To dispose, to premise, &c.

3. **تہہین** *tum-henī*, pron. plur. object. case, To you, you.

A. **تہیز** *tamīz* (for **تہیز** inf. II. of **میز**) s. f. Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinction, sense. **حرف تہیز** *harf-i-tamīz*, An adverb.

3. **تہہین** *tum-enī*, pron. plur. See **تہہین** *tum-henī*.

P. 3. **تن** *tan* (Sans. **तनु** *tanu*) s. m. The body, person. **تن پرور** *tan-parucar*, Careful of the body, over attentive to the body. **تن پروری** *tan-parucar-ī*, s. f. Self-indulgence. **تن تنہا** *tan-i-tanhā*, adv. Alone, solitary. **تن درست** *tan-durust*, adj. Healthy, vigorous. **تندرستی** *tan-durust-ī*, s. f. Health, vigour. **تن دیہ** *tan-dih*, A person of application. **تندہی** *tan-dih-ī*, s. f. Application, exertion, attention, diligence. **تن دینا** *tan denā*, To pay attention. **تن و من مارنا** *tan-o-man mārā*, To restrain one's desires and be silent.

S. 3. **تہن** *tunn*, 1. s. m. Name of a tree. 2. s. f. The flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour). (*Cedrela toona*: *Roxb.*).

H. **تن** *tin*, pron. plur. inflect. Them, those. Or

- (*ti* with ن for ني affixed) He, she, it, that.
 تنهن *tin-hen*, To them or those, &c.
- گ. تنا *tannā*, v. n. (تنن) 1. To stretch, to pull tight. 2. To sit upright.
- پ. تناخوری *tanā-khor-i*, s. (dakh.) 1. Solitariness, loneliness. 2. See دریغ *daregh*.
- ا. تاناد *tanādd* (inf. v. of تان Heb. and Aram. ٦٦٦ Fled) s. Dispersion, flight.
- ا. تاناز *tanāz* (inf. v. of نزاع or نزاع) s. m. Wrangling, strife.
- ا. تانازل *tanāzul* (inf. v. of نزل) s. m. 1. Descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.). 2. Leaping from a horse in order to fight.
- ا. تاناسب *tanāsub* (inf. v. of نسب) s. m. f. Resembling, relation, proportion.
- ا. تاناسخ *tanāsukh* (inf. v. of نسخ) s. m. Transmigration, metempsychosis.
- ا. تاناسل *tanāsul* (inf. v. of نسل) s. m. Uninterrupted descent through a series of generations.
- ا. تانافر *tanāfur* (inf. v. of نفر) s. m. Mutual repugnance or aversion, disputing for honour before a judge.
- ا. تانافی *tanāfi* (inf. v. of نفي) s. f. 1. Expelling, pursuing, persecuting. 2. Denial (that another person has performed some thing, as that he has paid a debt).
- ه. تانانا *tannānā*, v. n. 1. To twang. 2. To have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
- پ. تاناور *tan-āwar*, adj. Corpulent.
- ا. تاناول *tanāwul* (inf. v. of نول) s. m. Eating. تاناول کرنا *tanāwul karnā*, To eat.
- ا. تاناهی *tanāhī* (inf. v. of نہی) s. f. Finishing, completing, arriving at the end or place of destination.
- پ. تنبا *tambā* (for تنبان) s. m. A kind of drawers (very wide, almost like petticoats).
- AMERIC. تنباکو *tambākū*, s. m. Tobacco.
- ه. تنبالو *tambālū*, s. Pot, pipkin.

- پ. تنبان *tambān*, or properly *tumbān*, s. m. Drawers, trousers.
- ه. تنبو *tambū*, s. m. A tent.
- ا. تنبور *tambūrā*, s. m. corrupt. of طنبور *tambūr*, q. v.
- گ. تنبول *tambol* (تامبول) s. m. The betel leaf. تنبول آنا *tambol ānā*, To bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth).
- گ. تنبولی *tambolin* (تامبولینی) s. f. 1. A woman whose business it is to sell betel leaf. 2. Name of a tree.
- گ. تنبولی *tambolī* (تامبولی) s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell betel leaf.
- ا. تنبه *tanabbuh* (inf. v. of نبه) s. m. f. 1. Admonition, advice, animadversion, punishment. 2. Bashfulness, modesty.
- گ. تنبہنا *tambhūā*, v. n. See تہمنا *thamnā*.
- ا. تنبیہ *tambīh* (inf. v. of نبه) s. f. Admonition, correction, beating, punishment. تنبیہ کرنا یا دینا *tambīh karnā* or *denā*, To chastise, punish, correct.
- ه. تنبیہ *tambiyā*, s. m. A pot.
- گ. تنتر *tantr*, s. m. 1. Name of a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical forms and rites for the worship of the deities or the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the shape of a dialogue between *Siva* and *Durgā*, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tantrikas*. 2. Charm, enchantment.
- گ. تنتری *tantri* (تंत्री) A stringed instrument) s. m. A musician.
- گ. تنتری *tintirī* (تنتیڑی) s. m. The tamarind.
- گ. تنت کار *tant-kār* (تنتکار) s. m. A musician.
- ه. تنتانا *tantanānā*, v. n. To twang, to tingle.
- ه. تنتنانا *tuntunānā*, v. n. To sound.
- ه. تنتناہٹ *tantanāhaṭ* (from تنتانا) s. f. Sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
- ه. تنٹا *tanṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ٹنٹا *ṭanṭā*.

- A. **تنجیم** *tanjīm* (inf. II. of **نجم**) s. f. Astrology, science of the stars, defining any thing from the aspect of the stars.
- A. **تنخنج** *tanakhnukh* (inf. II. of **نخنج**) s. m. Clearing the throat, hemming, hawking.
- P. **تنخواہ** *tan-khṣāh*, s. f. Wages, an assignment (on the revenues). **تنخواہ دار** *tan-khṣāh-dār*, One who receives pay or salary, a holder of an order for wages. **تنخواہ داری** *tan-khṣāh-dār-i*, s. f. Receiving pay, service.
- P. **تند** *tund*, adj. Active, quick, rapid, swift, fast, hot, spirited, fierce, furious, sharp, severe, acrid, acrimonious. **تند خو** *tund-kho*, adj. Irascible, of a fiery disposition, furious, passionate, fretful. **تند خوئی** *tund-kho-i*, s. f. Passionateness, peevishness, aptitude to unseasonable and excessive anger. **تند رفتار** *tund-raftār*, adj. Fast-going. **تند زبان** *tund-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, talking rapidly. **تند مزاج** *tund-mizāj*, adj. Hotheaded, passionate. **تند ہونا** *tund honā*, To be angry, to be displeased.
- P. **تندر** *tundar* or *tundur*, s. Thunder.
- P. **تندرست** *tan-durust*, adj. See under **تن** *tan*.
- A. **تندم** *tanaddum* (inf. v. of **ندم**) s. m. Penitence; bashfulness, modesty.
- P. **تندور** *tandūr* (for **تنور**) s. m. An oven.
- P. **تندی** *tund-i* (from **تند** q. v.) s. f. Acrimony, fierceness, sharpness, activity, impetuosity.
- H. **تند** *tund*, } s. (dakh.) A large piece of wood
H. **تندکا** *tundkā*, } or stick.
- S. **تندل** *tandul*, s. m. Rice (cleaned from the husk).
- A. **تنزل** *tanazzul* (inf. v. of **نزل**) s. m. Descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. **تنزل کرنا** *tanazzul karnā*, To descend.
- A. **تنزو** *tanazzuh* (inf. v. of **نزو**) s. m. Purity from vice, &c. studying continence.
- A. **تنزیل** *tanzīl* (inf. II. of **نزل**) s. f. 1. Revelation. 2. The *ḥur'ān*. 3. Causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably.

- A. **تنزید** *tanzīh* (inf. II. of **نز**) s. f. Keeping apart from all impurity; purity, holiness.
- A. **تنزیہ** *tanziya* (inf. II. of **نزا** or **نزو**) s. m. Inspiring with desire; desire, propensity.
- A. **تنل** *tanassul* (inf. v. of **نل**) s. m. Pedigree.
- A. **تنصیف** *tanṣīf* (inf. II. of **نصف**) s. f. Dividing in the middle or into two equal parts.
- A. **تنظیر** *tanẓīr* (inf. II. of **نظر**) s. f. 1. Likening, resembling. 2. Beholding, contemplating.
- A. **تنظیم** *tanẓīm* (inf. II. of **نظم**) s. f. 1. Ordering, arranging. 2. Composing verses. 3. Threading pearls.
- A. **تنعیم** *tan'īm* (inf. II. of **نعم**) s. m. 1. Bestowing abundance. 2. Saying نعم yes (in confirmation of a debt, &c.).
- A. **تنفر** *tanaffur* (inf. v. of **نفر**) s. m. Aversion, disgust.
- A. **تنفس** *tanaffus* (inf. v. of **نفس**) s. m. Respiration, breathing.
- A. **تنقیح** *tanqīh* (inf. II. of **نقم**) s. f. 1. Cleaning, polishing. 2. Deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining.
- A. **تنقیہ** *tanqīya* (inf. II. of **نقی**) s. m. 1. Purging, cleaning (the bowels). 2. Winnowing grain.
- P. **تنک** *tunuk* (or, *tunak*), adj. Slight, weak, delicate, thin, effeminate. **تنک حواس** *tunuk-hawāss*, adj. Sensible. **تنک حواسی** *tunuk-hawāss-i*, s. f. Sense, sensibility. **تنک صبری** *tunuk-ṣabr-i*, s. f. Want of patience. **تنک ظرف** *tunuk-ẓarf*, adj. (a weak vessel) Tale-bearer, tattler, simpleton. **تنک مایہ** *tunuk-māya*, Slight or weak in substance. **تنک مزاج** *tunuk-mizāj*, adj. Whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. **تنک مزاجی** *tunuk-mizāj-i*, s. f. Peevishness, captiousness.
- S. **تنک** *tanuk* or *tanak* or *tanik*, adj. or adv. Slight, small, a little. adv. Slightly.
- H. **تنکا** *tinkā*, s. m. A straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. **تنکا دانتوں میں لینا** *tinkā dānton men lenā*, To make submission, confess inferiority or ask

for quarter. تنگي چني *tinke chunne*, (lit. to pick straws) To be intoxicated.

P. تنگار *tinkār*, s. m. Borax. (Sans. टंकण).

H. تنکنا *tinaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate, to throb.

P.H. تنکي *tunk-i*, s. f. A fine kind of bread or wafers thin as muslin.

S. تنگ *tung*, adj. High, tall.

P. تنگ *tung*, s. m. 1. A vessel with a long and narrow neck. 2. A body of troops.

P. تنگ *tang*, adj. 1. Strait, tight, narrow, confined. 2. Wanting, scarce, scanty, barren. 3. Distressed, dejected, sad. s. m. 4. A horsebelt, a girth. 5. A bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load. تنگ آنا *tang ānā*, or به تنگ *ba tang ānā*, To be distressed, distracted or incommoded, to be exhausted, to be dejected. تنگ پوش *tang-posh*, adj. Tightly dressed, wearing tight clothes. تنگ پوشي *tang-posh-i*, s. f. Tightness of dress. تنگ چشم *tang-chashm*, adj. Miserly, niggardly. تنگ حال *tang-hāl*, adj. Poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. تنگ حالي *tang-hāl-i*, s. f. Poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. تنگ حوصله *tang-hausila*, adj. Unable to keep any thing secret, blab. تنگ درزي *tang-darz-i*, s. f. Close stitching. تنگ دست *tang-dast*, adj. Poor, distressed, miserly, stingy. تنگ دستي *tang-dast-i*, s. f. 1. Poverty, want, inability. 2. Parsimony. تنگ دل *tang-dil*, adj. Narrow-hearted, miserly, niggard, illiberal. تنگدلي *tang-dil-i*, s. f. Narrow-heartedness; niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. تنگ دهن *tang-dahan*, adj. Small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. تنگ کرنا *tang-karnā*, 1. To straiten, to tighten, to narrow, to contract. 2. To distress. تنگ لینا *tang-lenā*, To tighten, to take in, to contract. تنگ هونا *ba-tang honā*, To be in distress or difficulty, to be distracted or harrassed, to be exhausted or tired.

H. تنگا *tangā*, s. m. 1. Two *paisās*: see ٹکا. 2. (dakh.) See غمزہ *ghamsa*.

P. تنگ چاي *tang-chā'i*, s. f. 1. Tightness, closeness. 2. Scarcity, distress, difficulty. 3. Stinginess, parsimony.

P. تنگنا *tang-nā*, s. } A strait place or pass.
P. تنگنای *tang-nā'i*, s. f. } sage, a strait.

P. تنگي *tang-i*, s. f. 1. Straitness, tightness, narrowness; distress, poverty, want. 2. A bag, a sack. تنگي کرنا *tangī karnā*, To be parsimonious.

S. تنو or تنو *tanu* or *tanū*, s. f. The body. See تن *tan*.

P. تنور *tanūr*, s. m. An oven, a stove.

P. تنومند *tanomand* (comp. of تن Body, and the particle مند) adj. Robust, corpulent.

A. تنوير *tanwīr* (inf. 11. of نور or نار) s. f. Illumination.

A. تنوين *tanwīn* (inf. 11. of نون) s. f. Nūnation, doubling the vowel with the final letter of a word in writing (which in pronunciation gives such vowel the additional sound of ن; as, تخمیناً *takhmīnan*, اتفاقاً *ittifāqan*).

P. تنه *tana*, s. m. 1. A stalk, stock, trunk, stem. 2. A spider's web.

P. تنها *tanhā*, adj. 1. Alone, solitary, single, singular, unique. 2. Private, apart. 3. adv. Only.

P. تنهائی *tanhā-i*, s. f. Loneliness, solitude, privacy.

H. تني *tanī*, s. f. A string with which garments are tied.

2. تني (تنया) *tanī* s. f. A daughter.

11. تني *tinnī*, s. f. A kind of rice.

2. تنيا *taniyā* (تن Body) s. m. A kind of covering for the waist.

2. تو *to*, 1. (तदा) A conjunction introducing the answer to a conditional proposition; then, that; as جو تو آویگا تو پاویگا *jo tū āwegā to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive. 2. (तु)

An adv. denoting asseveration; indeed, in fact; as *main to ātā thā*, *par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me.

۱. *tau* or *to* (तदा) adv. Then, that time, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī* or *to bhī*, adv. Even then; still, yet, nevertheless. *tau lon* or *tau lag*, adv. Then, in that case, till then, so long.

۲. *tū* (Sans. त्वं Pers. تو) pron. Thou. (Inflect. *tujh* or *tujhe*, Thee). ¶ *tū-tū*, Sound of calling a dog.

۳. *to* (तो) pron. 2d pers. inflect. (in Braj) Thee.

P. *tawā* (تابه or تابه) s. m. 1. The iron plate on which bread is baked. 2. The part of a *shukka* to which the tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself. 3. An iron mirror. ¶ *tauwā* (dakh.) See *tāba*. *tauve po kī khillī honā* (dakh.) To be unsettled or agitated.

A. *tawātur* (inf. vī. of وتر) s. m. Continuation, succession.

A. *tawājūd* (inf. vī. of وجد q. v.) s. Mutual ecstasy, rapture.

۴. *tū'ar* (تور) s. f. A kind of pulse. (Cytisus cajan). See *arhar*.

۵. *tiwārā*, s. m. A hall or building with three doors. See *tibārā*.

A. *tawārud* (inf. vī. of ورد or ورود) s. m. 1. Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems. 2. Corresponding by letter.

A. *tawārikh*, s. (plur. of تاریخ) 1. Dates. 2. Histories, annals.

۶. *tiwāsī* (त्रिवासित) adj. Stale, three days old.

A. *tawāsu* (inf. vī. of وضع) s. f. Humility, attention, civility, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāsu-i-samar-kandī*, False politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment.

A. *tawāfuk* (inf. vī. of وفق) s. m. 1. Concord,

agreement, coincidence, concurrence. 2. (in arithmetick) The relation between two numbers which have a common divisor (as 6 and 8; both being divisible by 2).

A. *tawāli* (inf. vī. of ولي) s. f. Continuation, succession.

A. *tau'am*, s. m. A twin.

A. *tau'amān*, s. (dual of توام) Twins. (Heb. תאומים).

P. *tawān* (prop. *tuwān*) s. m. Power, strength.

P. *tawānā* (prop. *tuwānā*) adj. Powerful.

P. *tawānā-i* (prop. *tuwānā-i*) s. f. Power.

P. *tawān-gar* (prop. *tuwān-gar*) adj. Rich, opulent, powerful.

H. *tuwāwā*, s. m. The name of a bird.

P. *tawā'i* (for تباهی) s. f. Distress, misfortune.

A. *taubāh*, s. f. corrupt. of *tauba*, q. v.

H. *tobrā*, } s. m. The bag in which horses eat

H. *tobrā*, } their corn.

A. *tauba*, s. f. 1. Penitence, conversion. 2. Promising to sin no more. *tauba tauba*, interj. Tush! fy! foh! *tauba-dhār*, s. f. The sound of punishing, &c. *tauba karnā*, To repent (of sin).

A. *taubikh* (inf. II. of توبخ) s. f. Reproach, speaking harshly, threatening.

T. *top*, s. f. A cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, A cannoneer. *top-chalānā*, *-chhornā*, *-dāghnā*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārū*, To cannonade. *top-khānā*, s. m. A park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal.

H. *topānā* or *tupānā* (caus. of توبنا) v. a. To have buried, to cause to cover.

T. *top-chī*, s. m. A conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, bombardier.

H. *toprā*, s. m. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of pigeon.

T. *topak* or *tupak* (dimin. of توب) s. f. A musket.

- н. *topnā*, v. a. To bury, to cover.
 A. *tūt*, s. m. A mulberry.
 н. *totā*, s. m. 1. A parrot. 2. The cock of a matchlock.
 н. *totrānā*, v. n. See *tutlānā*.
 н. *totlā*, adj. Lispering, lisper, stuttering, stut-terer, stammering, speaking imperfectly as a child.
 н. *totlānā*, v. n. See *tutlānā*.
 н. *tūtan*, s. m. Chips, clippings, filings, frag-ments.
 н. *totnā*, v. a. To weave tape or riband.
 н. *tofi*, s. f. A female (q. v.) parrot.
 P. *tofi*, s. f. A singing bird. (*Loxia rosea*).
 н. *tūtaī* or *tutaī*, s. f. A vessel with a spout.
 P. *tūtiyā* (توتی) s. m. Blue vitrol, tutty.
 н. *toḡā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *toḡā*, sign. 1.
 ɣ. *tūlāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *tuḡāpā*.
 н. *toḡkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *toḡkā*.
 ɣ. *tūḡnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. See *tūḡnā*. 2. To be helpless or destitute.
 A. *tawājjuh* (inf. v. of *وجه*) s. f. 1. Turning, proceeding or undertaking a journey towards, countenancing, regarding, regard, attending to, attention, tendency. 2. Kindness, favour, obli-gingness. (Plur. *توجهات*).
 A. *taujiḥ* (inf. II. of *وجه*) s. f. 1. Calling one's attention. 2. Explaining, accounting for. 3. Adjustment of accounts. 4. Assessment. 5. A description roll, statement. *tau-jih-navīs*, A keeper of description rolls.
 A. *tauḥid* (inf. II. of *وحد*) s. f. Unity, be-lieving in the unity of the deity.
 P. *todrī*, s. f. The seed of mallows.
 P. *tūda* or *toda*, s. m. 1. A mound, a heap, a stack. 2. The butt or mark, at which arrows are shot. *toda-e-tūfān*, 1. Accusing, charging with crime. 2. A calumniator.

- н. *tor*, s. f. 1. A kind of pulse. See *توار*. 2. A net thrown over a woman's *pālki*. 3. (in the eastern dialect) pron. 2d. p. sing. gen. Thy, thine.
 н. *tuwar*, s. m. The name of a tribe among *Rājputs*.
 ɣ. *torā* (Sana. तव) pron. Thy, thine.
 P. *tūrān*, n. prop. The country beyond the Oxus from Persia.
 P. *tūrān-i*, adj. Of *Tūrān*.
 A. *toran*, s. m. Strings of flowers sus-pended across gateways on publick festivals.
 н. *tora*, s. m. 1. A number of trays, contain-ing various dishes of food, presented to others by great men. 2. A nobleman, a minister. 3. Pride. *tora-posh*, s. m. A covering for dishes, &c. *tora-bandī*, s. f. The arrangement or sending out of trays of food as presents.
 н. *torhī* (prop. *turhī*) s. m. A trumpet.
 н. *torī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. See *turī*.
 A. *taurīt* or *tauret* (Arab. *توراة* Heb. *טורה*) s. f. The pentateuch, the old testament.
 ɣ. *tor* (from *تورنا*) s. m. 1. The breach made by a gun, &c. 2. The strength of a current. 3. Whey. *tor-phor* (from *تورنا* and *پور*) s. m. Breaking, plain speaking. *tor-tār*, s. m. 1. Breaking and destroying. 2. Plain speaking. *tor-jor* (from *تورنا* and *جور*) s. m. 1. Cutting out (as, cloth by a tailor). 2. Arranging a speech, &c. *tor denā*, To break, to spoil. *tor-dālā*, To break and destroy, to pull down. *tor karnā*, To make a breach (as, a ball). *tor lenā*, To gather, to pluck (fruit).
 н. *tor*, s. f. A net work thrown over a woman's *pālki*, &c. See *tor*.
 н. *torā*, s. m. 1. Scarcity, want. 2. A purse, a bag containing one thousand rupees. 3. The match of a gun. 4. A bank, an island, bar. 5.

- A ploughshare. 6. A piece of rope. 7. An ornament like a chain. دار توڑی *toṛe-dār*, A matchlock.
- g. توڑانا *toṛānā* or *tuṛānā* (caus. of توڑنا) v. a. To cause to be broken or changed (as, money).
- h. توڑا *toṛā*, s. m. A dried pod of *toṛī* (q. v.) kept for seed.
- h. توڑال *toṛal*, s. m. A large thick ring worn on the wrist.
- g. توڑنا *toṛnā* (توڑن) v. a. 1. To break, tear, rend, burst, split, demolish. 2. To change (money), to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers, &c.), to reduce (in arithmetick). توڑنا دم *dam toṛnā*, To be at the point of death. توڑنا روٹی *roṭī toṛnā*, To eat the bread of idleness. توڑنا جوڑنا *toṛnā joṛnā* (to break and to join) expresses absolute power over any thing.
- g. توڑنی *toṛnī*, s. (dakh.) See تکانا *takānā*. توڑنی تنگ کرنا *toṛnī-denā* or *-lagānā*, See تنگ کرنا *tang-karnā*, under تنگ *tang*.
- g. توڑوانا *toṛwānā* or *tuṛwānā* (caus. of توڑنا) v. a. To cause to be broken, or to be changed (coin).
- g. توڑوای *toṛwāī* or (more properly) توڑوای *tuṛwāī* (from توڑنا) s. f. Price paid for breaking, or changing coin.
- h. P. توڑدار *toṛa-dār*, A matchlock.
- h. توڑی *toṛī*, s. f. Mustard seed. adv. Till, up to.
- P. تۈز *tūz*, s. The bark of a tree which is used to wrap or twist over a bow, saddle, &c.
- A. تۈسط *tawassut* (inf. v. of وسط) s. m. 1. Mediation. 2. Introduction; also, a mediator, or introducer.
- A. تۈسل *tawassul* (inf. v. of وسل) s. m. 1. Conjunction, copulation. 2. Introduction (to another person).
- P. تۈسن *tausan*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. A young unbroken horse. 3. A high blooded, noble steed, a war-horse. 4. A plump horse. 5. A horse with a hard mouth or unmanageable.
- h. تۈسنا *tūsna*, v. n. (dakh.) To wither, fade.

- P. توشدان *tosh-dān*, s. m. A pouch, a cartouch-box.
- P. توشک *toshak*, s. f. A quilt, a mattress. توشکخانه *toshak-khāna*, rather توشه خانه q. v.
- P. توشه *tosha*, s. m. Provision (particularly, of a traveller, or that which is carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world), viaticum. توشه خانه *tosha-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept.
- A. توشیح *taushih* (inf. II. of وشاح) s. Putting on the girdle called وشاح; (in poetry) arranging the verses so that the initials of the lines being put together may form some word or verse.
- A. توصیف *taufif* (inf. II. of وصف) s. f. Description, commendation.
- A. تواضو *tawazū* (inf. v. of وضو or وضو) s. f. 1. Performing the ablution before prayer. 2. Arriving at the age of puberty when ablution must be performed.
- A. توضیح *tauzih* (inf. II. of وضوح) s. f. Manifestation; statement, account of collections.
- A. تۈوطن *tawattun* (inf. v. of وطن) s. m. Fixing one's residence in a country, residence.
- A. تۈوفر *taufir* (inf. II. of وفر or وفور) s. f. Increasing, perfecting.
- A. تۈوفیق *taufik* (inf. II. of وفق) s. f. The completion of one's wishes, the divine grace, the favour of God, prosperity. (Plur. تۈوفیقات *taufikāt*).
- A. تۈوکر *tawakkur* (inf. v. of وکر) s. m. Respect, honour, modesty, mildness.
- A. تۈوقع *tawakku* (inf. v. of توقع) s. f. 1. Expectation, hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance. 2. Request. تۈوقع رکھنا *tawakku rakhnā*, To expect, to hope.
- A. تۈوقف *tawakḥuf* (inf. v. of وقف) s. m. Delay, pause, hesitation, cessation, tediousness; patience. تۈوقف کرنا *tawakḥuf karnā*, To pause, hesitate, wait, delay, dally.

- A. **توقیر** *tauqīr* (inf. 11. of **وقر**) s. f. Honouring, reverence, veneration.
- §. **توکارنا** *tū-kār-nā* (**त्वेकार**) v. a. To thou. (From **تو** *tū*. French, tutoyer).
- A. **توکل** *tawakkul* (inf. v. of **وکل**) s. m. Trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation (to God).
- §. **تول** *taul* or *tol* (**तोल**) s. m. Weight, weighing. **تول تال** *taul-tāl*, Weighing and measuring.
- §. **تول** *tūl* (**तुल्य**) s. m. Resembling.
- §. **تولا** *tolā* (**तोल**) s. m. A denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table.
- | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 4 | Panks - - 1 Dhān or Grain. |
| 4 | Dhān - - 1 Rattī - Gr.Tr.1,79666 |
| 8 | Rattī - - 1 Māsha - - - 14,37333 |
| 12½ | Māshas - 1 Tolā - - - - 179,6666 |
- A. **تولا** *taoallā* (inf. v. of **ولي**) s. m. 1. Attachment, affection. 2. Hope.
- §. **تولانا** *taulanā* (caus. of **تولنا**) v. a. To cause to be weighed.
- §. **تولای** *taulāi* (from **تولنا**) s. f. The price for weighing.
- A. **تولد** *tawallud* (inf. v. of **ولد**) 1. s. m. Birth, nativity. 2. adj. Born, generated. **تولد هونا** *tawallud honā*, To be born.
- §. **تولنا** *tolnā* or *taulnā* (**तोलन**) v. a. 1. To weigh, to balance. 2. To confront (as, two armies). **تولنا نظرون مین** *taulnā nazron men*, To estimate the worth of any one.
- §. **تولای** *taulhāi* (from **تولنا**) s. f. The price of weighing.
- A. **توله** *twala*, s. 1. Misfortune, evil, calamity. 2. (or *tiwala*) A charm, amulet, or love potion.
- §. **تولا** *tola* (**तोलका**) s. m. Same as **تولا** *tolā*, q. v.
- §. **تولی** *tūlī* (from **تولا**) s. f. A steelyard.

- H. **تولی** *taulī*, s. f. } A vessel used by Hindūs.
H. **تولیا** *tauliyā*, s. m. }
- A. **تولیت** *tauliyat* (inf. 11. of **ولي**) s. f. Superintendence (of any business).
- A. **تولید** *taulīd* (inf. 11. of **ولد**) s. f. Birth, generation.
- P. **تومان** *tomān*, s. m. 1. A myriad, 10,000. 2. A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one third less than those of the Greeks): also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half. 3. Districts, into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men. See **نمن** (When the city of Samarkand, for example, is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that she must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of her sovereign. *Richards*).
- §. **تومری** *tūmrī* (from **تومبوی** see **تومری**) s. f. The snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c.
- §. **تومرا** *tomrā*, s. m. } (**تومبوی**) A hollowed
§. **تومری** *tomrī*, s. f. } gourd. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*).
- H. **تومنا** *tūmnā*, v. a. To card or separate (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing.
- H. **تومیا** *tūmiyā*, s. m. Thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of what has been beat only (called *Ākrū rūī*).
- §. **تون** *ton* or *taun* (Sans. **तथा** or **तदा**) adv. So, in that manner, then. ¶ **taun** (Sans. **तद्**) pron. correl. That. ¶ **tūn**, pron. 2d pers. sing. Thou: see **تو** *tū*.
- §. **تون** *tūn*, s. m. 1. (**तूण**) A quiver. 2. (**तुन्न**) Name of a tree. (*Cedrela toona*).
- §. **تومبا** *tūmbā* (**तुम्बिका**) s. m. A hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.
- §. **تونبی** *tūmbī*, s. f. 1. (**تومبوی**) A small **تونبا** *tūmbā*, q. v. 2. See **تومری** *tūmrī*. 3. A kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes).

- §. تون تان کرنا *tūn tān karnā*, To dispute, to wrangle, to abuse.
- §. توند *tond* (تُند Belly) s. f. A potbelly.
- §. توندالا *tond-ālā* (تُندیل) adj. Potbellied.
- §. توندی *tond-i* (تُندی) s. f. The navel.
- §. توندیل *tond-ail*, } (تُندیل) adj. Potbellied,
- §. توندیلا *tond-ailā*, } gorbellied, corpulent.
- н. تونسنا *taunisnā*, v. n. To be affected or overcome with heat.
- р. توانگر *tawangar* (for توانگر) adj. Rich, wealthy.
- р. توانگری *tawangar-i*, s. f. Riches, wealth.
- §. تونہیں *ton-hīn*, adv. Exactly then.
- н. توہ *to-hi* (Braj तोहि) pron. inflect. To or for thee, thee,
- а. توہم *tawahhum* (inf. v. of وہم) s. m. Suspicion, imputation, imagination, conjecture, fancy.
- §. تُوہن *tūhin* (تُوہین) s. m. Snow. See تار.
- §. توہی *taw-hi* (तदाहि) adv. Then even, still, in that case, at that very time.
- §. تُوہی *tū-hi* (त्वंहि) Thou thyself.
- а. تُوہین *tauhin* (inf. n. of وہن) s. f. Enervating, relaxing, scoffing.
- н. تُوہ *tūhi*, pron. contract. of توہ *to-hi*, q. v.
- р. تہ *tah*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, ply, layer or stratum. 2. The bottom; beneath, under; intent, meaning. تہ بازار *tah-būzār*, s. Ground of a market. تہ بازاری *tah-būzār-i*, Ground rent of a stall in the market. تہ بتہ *tah-ba-tah*, adv. Plait by plait, every fold. تہ بتہ کرنا *tah-ba-tah karnā*, To pile one upon another. تہ بند *tah-band*, s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. تہ پیچ *tah-pech*, s. m. A cap or cloth worn under the turband. تہ پوشی *tah-posh-i*, s. f. Drawers worn by women under their trousers. تہ جمانا *tah-jamānā*, v. a. To plait. تہ خانہ *tah-khāna*, s. m. A cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a

- vault. تہ دار *tah-dār*, adj. Having bottom or foundation or meaning, rational. تہ داری *tah-dār-i*, s. f. The having bottom, or foundation, or meaning. تہ درز *tah-darz*, adj. New. تہ دیگی *tah-deg-i*, s. f. The scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. تہ دینا *tah denā*, To tinge slightly. تہ کر رکھو *tah kar rakho*, Fold and lay it by, i. e. keep it to yourself (is used to express the speaker's independence, or his not wanting the thing spoken of). تہ کرنا *tah karnā*, To fold. تہ مارنا *tah mār-nā*, A disease of a horse, from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. تہ نشین ہونا *tah-nishīn honā*, To subside, to settle. تہ وبالا *tah-o-bālā*, Topsyturvy, upside down. تہ وبالا کرنا *tah-o-bālā karnā*, To subvert, to overthrow.
- р. تہ *tih*, adj. Empty. s. Impression.
- н. تھا *thā*, v. n. past tense, Was.
- н. تھاپ *thāp*, s. f. A tap, a pat, a flap, paw; the sound of a small drum.
- н. تھاپا *thāp-ā*, s. m. A mark of the paw.
- §. تھاپنا *thāpnā* (स्थापन) 1. v. a. To patch (as, a wall with cow-dung). 2. To tap. 3. s. f. A religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity.
- н. تھاپی *thāp-i*, s. f. 1. The noise of tapping. 2. The instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten.
- §. تھالی *thālī*, } (स्थापित) s. f. A trust, what
- §. تھاتی *thāthī*, } is given in charge, a charge.
- §. تھار *thār*, s. m. Large flat dish. See تھال.
- н. تھات *thāt*, s. (dakh.) See تھاتھ *thāth*.
- н. تھارو *tihārau*, m. }
- н. تھاری { *tihārī*, f. } pron. (in Braj) Your, of you.
- { *tihāre*, m. }
- §. تھاکنا *thāknā*, v. n. To fatigue, to be tired. See تھکنا *thaknā*.
- §. تھال *thāl* (स्थाल) s. m. A large flat dish.
- §. تھالا *thālā*, s. m. (स्थल) 1. The place at the root of a tree for holding water. 2. The ex-

cavation in which a tree is to be planted. 3. (स्थाल) A large flat dish.

۱. تالی *thālī*, s. f. 1. (स्थालی) A salver, a platter, a flat dish. 2. (स्थल) A mound about the root of a tree.

۳. تھام *thām*, } (स्तंभ) s. m. A prop, pillar, support, obstacle.

۴. تھامہ *thāmāh*, }
۵. تھامنا *thāmnā*, } (स्तम्भ) v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To shield, protect, keep, retain, maintain, to shelter. 3. To prevent, withhold, restrain, calm. 4. To stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, assist, resist.

۱۱. تھان *thān*, s. m. 1. A piece of cloth. 2. A stall for cattle, a manger. 3. A piece (of coin); as, یکت تھان اشرفی One gold mohur. 4. تینون تھان *tinon thān*, The private parts of a male.

۱۵. تھانہ *thānā*, adv. Thither, there. تہاں تھانہ *ta-hān thānā*, In each place.

۱۶. تھانہ *thānā* (स्थान) s. m. 1. A station, a guard. 2. The inside of the lines of an army.

۱۷. تھانہ *thānā*, s. m. A heap of bamboos.

۱۸. تھانہ *thānā* (from تھ) v. a. To fold, to ply, to wrap.

۲۰. تھانہ *thānā*, } (स्तम्भ) v. a. See تھانہ
۲۱. تھانہ *thānā*, }
تھانہ and تھانہ.

۲۲. تھانگ *thāng*, s. f. A den of thieves.

۲۳. تھانگہ *thāngā*, s. m. A receiver of stolen goods.

۲۴. تھانہ *thānā*, s. m. See تھانہ *thānā*.

۲۵. تھانہ *thānā*, s. m. See تھانہ *thānā*.

۲۶. تھانہ (ر. ڈا Stand) s. f. Bottom, ford.

۲۷. تھانہ *thānā*, s. f. Fordableness.

۲۸. تھانہ *thānā*, s. f. 1. (नृतीय) The third part. 2. The third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers.

۲۹. تھانہ *thānā*, s. m. 1. A third person. 2. A court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated, an arbitrator.

۳۰. تھانہ *thānā* (causa. of تھانہ q. v.) v. a. To cause to be supported, propped or plastered.

۳۱. تھاپ *thāp*, s. m. A box, a slap, claw, cuff.

۳۲. تھاپی *thāpī*, s. f. The clapping of hands. تھاپی تھاپی *thāpī-thāpī*, To clap the hands. تھاپی تھاپی *thāpī-thāpī*, To damn, to hoot.

۳۳. تھاپک *thāpak*, s. A pat, a tap.

۳۴. تھاپی *thāpī*, s. m. 1. A slap, a box, a clout, buffet. 2. The scalp.

۳۵. تھاتار *thāttar*, adj. Seventy three.

۳۶. تھاتک *thāttuk* (inf. v. of تھات) s. m. 1. (Orig. but not used in Hind.) The being torn (a veil, &c.). 2. Disgrace, dishonour.

۳۷. تھاکارنا *thākarānā*, v. n. To drive away soon fully.

۳۸. تھانہ *thānā*, v. a. To frown, scowl or pout.

۳۹. تھانہ *thānā* (थोथ) s. f. The mouth of a horse, camel, &c.

۴۰. تھانہ *thānā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تھانہ *thānā*.

۴۱. تھانہ *thānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See تھانہ *thānā*.

۴۲. تھاجد *thājūd* (inf. v. of تھاجد) s. m. 1. A form of prayer said during the night. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound.

۴۳. تھانہ *thānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be astonished.

۴۴. تھاجی *thājī* (inf. v. of تھاجی) s. f. Spelling. تھاجی تھاجی *thājī-thājī*, To spell. تھاجی تھاجی *thājī-thājī*, The letters of the alphabet.

۴۵. تھانہ *thānā*, s. m. See under تھانہ *thānā*.

۴۶. تھادید *thādīd* (inf. v. of تھادید) s. f. Terrifying, threatening, menace, threat.

۴۷. تھادی *thādī*, s. f. (dakh.) The chin: see تھادی *thādī*.

۴۸. تھاذیب *thāḏīb* (inf. v. of تھاذیب) s. f. Purifying, adjusting, adorning, refinement, edification. تھاذیب تھاذیب *thāḏīb-thāḏīb*, Civilization, good breeding.

۴۹. تھار *thar* (स्थल) s. m. A lion or tiger's den.

۵۰. تھیر *thīr* (स्थिर) adj. Fixed, stable, settled.

۱۱. تہرا *tihrā*, adj. Triple, threefold.
 ۱۱. تہرانا *tharrānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver.
 ۱۱. تہرانا *tihrānā*, v. a. To tertiate, to do the third time, to triple.
 ۱. تہرانا *thirānā* (from स्थिर) v. n. To settle (as, liquor).
 ۱۱. تہراوٹ *tihrā-waṭ*, s. f. Triplication.
 ۱. تہرتا *thir-tā* (स्थिरता) s. f. Rest, settlement, tranquillity, steadfastness.
 ۱۱. تہرتہرانا *thartharānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver, to shiver, shake, quake, vibrate.
 ۱۱. تہرتہراہٹ *thartharāhaṭ*, } s. f. Tremour, sha-
 ۱۱. تہرتہری *thartharī*, } king, trembling, quivering, shivering, vibration.
 ۱۱. تہرتہرنا *thartharnā*, v. n. To tremble, quiver, shiver, shake.
 ۱۱. تہرکنا *thiraknā*, v. n. To set one's self off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture.
 ۱. تہرو *tah-rū*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle.
 ۱۱. تہرہرنا *tharharnā*, v. n. To tremble.
 ۱۱. تہرہرانا *tharharānā*, v. n. To tremble.
 ۱۱. تہری *tihare*, pron. Your, of you.
 ۱۱. ۱. تہردلا *thur-dilā* (تہر Little, and دل Heart) adj. Miserly, narrow-minded.
 ۱۱. تہس نہس *tahas-nahas*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, dispersed. (Arab. نحس).
 ۱۱. تہکت *thak*, } s. m. Clot, lump (congealed).
 ۱۱. تہکا *thakkā*, } تہکی کی تہکی *thakke ke thak-ke*, Congealed, thick, conglomerated.
 ۱. تہکا *thukā* (from تہکنا) adj. Tired, weary.
 ۱. تہکانا *thakānā* (causal of تہکنا) v. a. To tire, harass, weary, fag, fatigue, jade.
 ۱۱. تہکانا *thukānā* (caus. of تہکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to spit. 2. To cause to reproach.
 ۱۱. تہکت تہکت *thak thak*, adj. Very wet, drenched.
 ۱۱. تہکت تہکانا *thuk thukānā*, v. n. To spit, on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it; or, as a caution against the influence of an evil eye.

۱. تہکت *thakit* (स्थगित) adj. Wearied, stopped, motionless, astonished.
 ۱. تہکنا *thaknā* (स्थगन) v. n. To be wearied, to tire, to fag, to be fatigued.
 ۱۱. تہکناہی *thuk-hā'i* (from تہکت) adj. Base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon).
 ۱۱. تہگلا *thiglā*, s. (dakh.) A patch: see پیوند *pai-wand*.
 ۱. تہل *thal* (स्थल) s. m. 1. Place, firm or dry ground. 2. A lion's or tiger's den. See تہر *thar*. تہل بیرا *thal berā* (स्थل and वेटप) Place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. تہلچر *thal-char*, adj. Moving on land, terrestrial (an animal).
 ۱۱. تہلانا *thal thalānā*, } v. n. To undu-
 ۱۱. ۱. تہل تہل کرنا *thal thal karnā*, } late, to fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man.
 ۱۱. تہل تہل *thul thul*, adv. Gently falling or dropping (as water from a small height). See چلچل *chulchul*.
 ۱۱. تہلکنا *thalaknā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter.
 ۱. تہلکھ *tahluka* (inf. ۱.) s. m. 1. Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm. 3. Pang, agony.
 ۱. تہلیل *tahlil* (inf. ۱۱. of تہل Heb. ללל) s. f. Praising God.
 ۱. تہمانا *thamānā*, v. a. (caus. of تہمن) See تہمانا *thāmnā*.
 ۱. تہم *tham*, }
 ۱. تہمب *thamb*, } (स्तंभ) s. m. A pillar, ■
 ۱. تہمبا *thambā*, } post.
 ۱. تہمبہ *thambh*, }
 ۱. تہمت *tuhmat*, s. f. Suspicion of guilt, false accusation, calumny, slander, falsely charging one with a crime, aspersion, imputation. تہمت لگانی or کرنی or دینی *tuhmat-lagānī*, or -*karnī*, or -*denī*, To belie, to calumniate, slander, to asperse, to traduce, to accuse falsely.
 ۱. ۱. تہمتی *tuhmat-ī*, adj. 1. Suspicious. 2. Ignominious.

- n. تھمرا *thamrā*, adj. Thick, corpulent.
 g. تھما *thamā*, } (स्तम्भ) v. n. 1. To stop,
 g. تھمہا *thamhā*, } cease, be restrained. 2. To be supported.
 f. تھن *than*, s. m. (स्तन) Udder. تھندار *than-dār*, An animal with a large udder, or having an udder.
 g. تھیں (in Braj तिहिं or तिहुं) *tihiṁ or tihū*, That very.
 f. تھال *tah-nāl*, s. m. The mounting at the upper end of a scabbard.
 g. تھامبنا *thambnā*, same as تھامنا *thamnā*, q. v.
 n. تھانڈ *thanḍ*, s. (dakh.) See تھنڈ *thanḍ*.
 n. تھانڈا *thanḍā*, adj. (dakh.) See تھنڈ *thanḍ*.
 n. تھانڈک *thanḍak*, s. (dakh.) See تھنڈک *thanḍak*.
 f. تھانڈا *tah-mishān*, adj. Inlaid (particularly, iron with gold).
 n. تھانی *thānī*, s. f. The name of a blemish in horses.
 A. تھانیات *tahsiyat* (inf. n. of تھان Ch. and Syr. مژت Proved well) s. f. Congratulation.
 g. تھاملا *thamālā* (from تھن) s. m. 1. Inflamed breast (of a woman). 2. Name of an animal.
 n. تھوار *tihvār*, s. m. See تھوار *te'ahār*.
 n. تھوپ *thop*, s. m. An ornament at the end of the bamboo of a *pālā*, &c., head, topping.
 n. تھوپڑا *thopṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jaw: see جھوپڑا *jābhṛā*.
 g. تھوپنا *thopnā* (r. स्तूप Heap up) v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To plaster. 3. To pile, to heap.
 n. تھوپي *thopī*, s. f. Box, thump.
 n. تھوپيانا *thōpiyāna*, v. n. To trickle.
 n. تھوترا *thotrā*, adj. 1. Bruised and spoiled (as, the head of a mallet). 2. Toothless.
 n. تھوتلا *thotlā*, adj. Blunt.
 g. تھوترا *thūthṛā* (थोथ) s. m. Mouth.

- n. تھوتلا *thotlā*, 1. s. m. The name of a medicine. 2. An arrow without a point. 3. adj. Hollow, empty. 4. Toothless. تھوتہی بات *thō-thāi bāt*, s. f. Word without meaning.
 n. تھوتلا *thothlā*, adj. Blunt, not sharp, dull.
 g. تھوتلا *thūthnā*, s. m. } (थोथ) The mouth of
 g. تھوتہی *thūthnī*, s. f. } a horse, camel, &c.
 n. تھوتی *thūṭī*, s. f. See تھوتی *thūṭī*.
 A. تھور *tahamūr* (inf. v. of تھور) s. m. 1. Temerity, rashness, plunging inconsiderately into any business; intrepidity. 2. Fury. 3. Oppression.
 n. تھور *thor*, } adj. A little, small, scarce, few,
 n. تھورا *thorā*, } scanty, seldom, some, less. تھورا
 تھور *thorā bahut*, adj. More or less. تھورا بہت
 تھورا *thorā thorā*, A little, by degrees. تھورا ہوتا
 تھورا *thorā thorā hōnā*, To be ashamed, to shrink with shame. تھورا سی تھورا
 Very little.
 A. تھورہ *tahaurā** (inf. v. of تھور) s. m. Sickness at stomach, inclination to vomit.
 n. تھوک *thok*, s. m. 1. Amount, heap, ready money. 2. Share, portion. تھوک دار *thok-dār*, s. m. A wholesale dealer.
 n. تھوک *thūk*, s. m. Spit. تھوک چائنا *thūk chāṇā*, To break one's promise. تھوک دینا
 تھوک *thūk denā*, To leave, to give up. تھوک لگانا
 تھوک *thūk lagūkar chhōrnā*, To treat with sovereign contempt. تھوک لگانا
 تھوک *thūk lagūnā*, To apply spittle. (A term of abuse and of most indecent meaning).
 n. تھوکنا *thūknā*, v. a. To spit.
 n. تھوین *tihvīn*, adj. Three, the three.
 n. تھون *thūnī*, s. f. A post, pillar, column.
 n. تھوہر *thūhar*, s. m. The name of a plant. (*Euphorbia nerifolia* Roxb.).
 g. تھوہر *thavaṛī* (स्थपति) s. m. A mason, a bricklayer, an architect.
 f. تھی *tihi*, adj. Empty, vain. تھی کرنا

- pahlū tihī karnā*, To abstain. *tihī-dast*, adj. Empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dast-i*, s. f. Poverty, penury. *tihī-dimāgh*, adj. Ignorant.
۳. *thīr* (स्थिर) adj. Tranquil, calm, smooth.
۴. *theghī*, s. f. A patch (in a garment).
۵. *thailā*, s. m. } 1. A purse tied round the
۶. *thailī*, s. f. } waist. 2. A bag.
۷. *thailiyā*, s. f. }
۸. *tahīn* (contract. of *tahān*) adv. Thither, there, exactly there.
۹. *thewā*, s. m. A stone set in a ring.
۱۰. *tahiya* (inf. II. of *هیا* or *هی*) s. m. Preparation, provision, putting in order.
۱۱. *the-i-the-i*, s. f. Merry-making.
۱۲. *tai* (in Braj) adj. So many. *tai ber*, So often.
۱۳. *te*, pron. They, those (in Braj).
۱۴. *te*, postpos. From, by, with.
۱۵. *tiya* (سَوی) s. f. A woman, a wife.
۱۶. *taiyār* (طیار) adj. Ready, prepared, finished, complete.
۱۷. *taiyār-i*, s. f. Readiness, preparation.
۱۸. *tyāg* (r. त्यज Quit) s. m. Abdicatation, leaving, abandonment, renunciation.
۱۹. *tyāg-nā* (त्याग r. त्यज Leave) v. a. To leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate, resign.
۲۰. *tyāg-i*, s. m. Abandoner, relinquisher, forsaker, abdicator; but chiefly applied to the religious ascetick or him who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c.
۲۱. *tepchī*, s. f. A kind of stitch.
۲۲. *tītā* (तिक्ता) adj. 1. Bitter. 2. Pungent, hot, acrid.
۲۳. *tetā* (तावत्) adv. So much, thus much.

۲۴. *tetālīs*, adj. Forty three.
۲۵. *titar* (तित्रिर) s. m. A partridge. (*Perdix francolinus*). *titar ke munh lachhmī*, (lit. Good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird, of little estimation) A saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge.
۲۶. *titrī*, s. f. 1. A butterfly. 2. The name of a medicine.
۲۷. *tefis* (त्रयस्त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty three.
۲۸. *tej* (तेजस् r. तिज Sharpen) s. m. 1. Ardour, splendour, glory, refulgence, strength, energy. 2. Fire. *tej-mān*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
۲۹. *tij* (तृतीया) s. f. The third day of a lunar fortnight.
۳۰. *tijā* (तृतीया) s. m. The third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered. (Used among Musalmāns).
۳۱. *tej-pāt* (त्वक्पत्र) s. m. The leaf of the *Laurus cassia*, cassia.
۳۲. *tej-asvī* (तेजस्वी) adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
۳۳. *tej-want*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
۳۴. *tichhān* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. See *tikhā*.
۳۵. *tīr*, s. m. 1. The bank of a river, the shore of the sea. 2. Near.
۳۶. *tir*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. The fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to Sans. *śrāvaṇ* or Hind. *sāwan*). 4. A beam, a mast. *tir-andāz*, s. m. An archer, a bowman. *tir-andūz-i*, s. f. Archery. *tir-bārān*, A punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tir-partāb*, The

- range of an arrow, bow-shot distance. لیرجلانا *fir chalanā*, To shoot an arrow. تیرخاکی *fir-khākī*, s. f. A kind of arrow (light and with a small head). تیرخورده *fir-khurda*, adj. Wounded by an arrow. تیررس *fir-ras*, A bow-shot, the range of an arrow. تیرزن *fir-zan*, s. m. An archer. تیرکاری *fir-kārī*, s. f. The piercing of the body by an arrow. تیرکش *fir-kash*, s. m. Aperture, loophole. تیرگر *fir-gar*, s. m. A maker of arrows. تیرگری *fir-garī*, s. f. Arrow-making. تیرناک *fir-i-nāwak*, s. m. An arrow discharged through a tube.
۱۱. تیرا *terā*, pron. 2d pers. sing. (in the gen. case) Thy, thine. (Sans. त्वदीय).
۵. تیرتھ *tīrath* or *tīrth*, s. m. A holy spot, place of pilgrimage; especially, at sacred waters. تیرتھراج *tīrth-rāj*, The city of Ilāhābād.
۶. تیرس *teras* (त्रयोदशी) s. f. The thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
۷. تیرگی *tīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.
۸. تیرمار *tīr-mār*, s. A viper, or its tooth.
۹. تیرنا *tairnā* (तरण) v. a. To swim, to cross over.
۱۰. تیروان *terawān*, adj. Thirteenth: see تیرهان.
۱۱. تیرہ *terah* (त्रयोदश) adj. Thirteen.
۱۲. تیرھان *terah-ān*, adj. Thirteenth.
۱۳. تیرہ *tīra*, adj. Dark, obscure. تیرہ ابر *tīra-abr*, s. m. Black clouds. تیرہ بخت *tīra-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. تیرہ بختی *tīra-bakhtī*, s. f. Misfortune. تیرہ دل *tīra-dil*, 1. adj. Black-hearted, malicious. 2. s. m. An apostate, an outcast. تیرہ رنگ *tīra-rang*, adj. Black. تیرہ روزگار *tīra-rozgār*, Unfortunate. تیرہ روزی *tīra-rozī*, s. f. Misfortune, adversity.
۱۴. تیرھا *terhā*, adj. (dakh.) See تیرھا.
۱۵. تیز *tez*, adj. Sharp, keen, pungent, acute, hot, fiery, caustick, acrid, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. تیز آب *tez-āb*, s. m. Nitrous acid, aqua

- fortis. تیز بات *tez-pāt*, s. m. (corrupt. of تیغ) The name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). تیزبر *tez-par*, High-flying, swift-flying. تیزپراز *tez-parwāz*, Swift in flight. تیزپری *tez-parī*, s. f. Swiftness of flight. تیز دست *tez-dast*, adj. Dexterous. تیز رفتاریا *tez-raftār* or *-rau*, adj. Fast-going, rapid, swift. تیز روی *tez-rau-ī*, s. f. Rapidity, swift-ness. تیز طبع *tez-tal*, adj. Quick of apprehension. تیز عقل یا فهم یا هوش *tez-ūkl* or *-fahm* or *-hosh*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, acute, apt. تیز فهمی *tez-fahm-ī*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension, intelligence, acumen, acute-ness, aptness. تیز قدم یا گام *tez-kadam* or *-gām*, adj. Swift, active, quick, fast-going. تیز گامی *tez-gām-ī*, s. f. Swiftness. تیز ناخن *tez-nākhun*, adj. Sharp-nailed. تیز نگاه *tez-nigāh*, adj. Sharp-sighted.
۱. تیزک *tezak*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).
۲. تیزی *tez-ī*, s. f. Sharpness, keenness, pungency, acrimony, strength, swiftness, impetuosity, fleetness, &c.
۳. تیس *tis* (त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty.
۴. تیس *tais* (Heb. טיט) s. m. A goat (especially, an old goat).
۵. تیسہ *taisā* (Sans. तादृश or comp. of تیس *tis*, That, and ما Like) 1. adj. Such. 2. adv. So, in that manner, in like manner, at the same moment.
۶. تیسرا *tisrā* (तृतीय) adj. Third. تیسری *tisre*, In the third place, thirdly.
۷. تیبی *tisī* (अतसी) s. f. Flax. (*Linum usitatissimum*).
۸. تیشہ *tesha*, s. f. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.
۹. تیغ *tegh*, s. f. A scimitar. تیغ بکف *tegh bakaff*, Sword in hand. تیغ زن *tegh-zan*, adj. Sword-using; s. A swordman, a user of a scimitar. تیغ زنی *tegh-zan-ī*, s. f. Use of the scimitar.

- P. تیغا *teghā*, s. m. A short, broad scimitar. تیغا نما *teghā-numā*, A sword like a scimitar.
- A. تيقن *tayakkun* (inf. v. of یقن) s. m. Ascertaining, ascertainment, certainty.
- H. تیکٹہ *tīkath*, s. m. Posteriors.
- §. تیکھا *tīkhā* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. 1. Pungent. 2. Angry, passionate. 3. Sharp, penetrating.
- H. تیکھر *tīkhar*, s. f. A starchy substance obtained from the root of the *Curcuma angustifolia*.
- §. تیکھی *tīkhī*, adj. f. Sharp (tone in musick). See تیکھا.
- §. تیل *tel* (तेल) s. m. Oil. تیل چڑھانا *tel chāḥānā*, To anoint the head, shoulders, and hands and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric during the marriage ceremony.
- H. تیال *tīyal*, s. f. A suit (of female's clothes).
- §. تیلن *telin* (तेलिनी) s. f. Wife of an oilman.
- §. تیلی *telī* (तेली) s. m. Name of a cast whose business is to sell oil, an oilman.
- H. تیلی *tīlī*, s. f. 1. A bar (as, of a cage, &c.). 2. The calf of the leg.
- H. تیلیا *telīyā*, s. m. Name of a colour, dark bay. تیلیا سرنگ *telīyā-surang*, adj. Light bay coloured.
- H. تیم *tem*, s. (dakh.) See طراوت *tarāwat*.
- P. تیمار *tīmār*, s. m. 1. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. 3. Infirmary, sickness, indisposition, affliction.
- A. تیمم *tayammum* (inf. v. of یم) s. m. Purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had.
- H. تین *tain*, pron. Thou. (In Braj) *ten*, pron. Thou. ¶ *ten*, postpos. From, by, with, in.
- §. تین *ta'in* (or in dakh. *taini*, for स्याने) postpos. Up to, to, at. (Or denoting after a genitive form, the objective case).
- §. تین *tīn* (त्रिणि) adj. Three. تین تھان *tīn*

- thān*, s. m. 1. The private parts. 2. Penis (only). تین تیرا گی *tīn-terā-gī* or تیرا گی *tīn-terā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Distress, trouble. تین تیرا *tīn-terā* (or dakh. تیرا *tīn-terā*) adj. Dispersed, scattered, ruined.
- §. تینتیس *tainīs* (see تینیس) adj. Thirty three.
- §. تیندو *tendū* (तिन्दुक) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Diospyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*).
- H. تیندوا *teidū'ā*, s. m. A leopard. (*Felis leopardus*).
- H. تیر *tewar* or *tyūr*, s. m. Giddiness, swimming in the head.
- H. تیرانا *te'orānā*, v. n. To have a swimming in the head, to be giddy, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow.
- §. تیرس *te'oras* (तृतीयवर्ष) The third year past or to come, year before last, year after the next.
- H. تیورہی *te'orhī*, } s. f. Frown. چڑھانا *te'orī*
H. تیوری *te'orī*, } *chāḥānā*, To frown. تیوری
H. تیوڑی *te'oṛī*, } *te'orī chāḥānā*, A frown to come on.
- H. تیون *tyūn* or *tyon* or *tyaun*, adv. 1. So, in like manner, as. (Sans. तथा). 2. At the same time, then. (Sans. तदा).
- H. تیوندا *tyondhā*, adj. Dim-sighted, purblind.
- H. تیوہار *te'ohār*, s. m. A holyday, a festival.
- §. تیہ *tiya* (स्त्री) s. f. A woman or female in general.
- H. تہ *teh*, } s. m. Anger, passion, speaking with
H. تہا *tehā*, } warmth, vehemence, steadfastness, peremptoriness, perseverance.
- H. تہار *tehar*, s. f. Name of an ornament for females worn round the ankles.
- P. تہو *taihū* (or prop. *tīhū*) s. m. 1. A small partridge. 2. (In Pers.) Empty.
- §. تہی *tehī*, adv. Exactly then.
- H. تیس *te'is*, adj. Twenty three.

ت

ت Represents the Sanskrit letter ट. It does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and, its sound or pronunciation differs from that of त in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the palate, instead of the roots of the teeth. The same letter aspirated त represents the Sanskrit character ट.

- н. तबیر *tābar*, s. f. A small lake.
 н. तبرا *tābrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Water-pot.
 н. तप *tāp*, s. f. 1. A stroke with the fore foot of a horse. 2. The sound of a horse's hoof in travelling. 3. A frame made of bamboo for catching fish.
 н. तापा *tāpā*, s. m. A hen-coop. तापा तूया or तापा तूया کرنا *tāpā-toī* or *tāpā-to'iyā-karnā*, 1. To trifle. 2. To grope, to rummage.
 н. तपना *tāpnā*, v. n. 1. To paw with the fore feet (as, a horse that is impatient). 2. To whore. (Low phrase).
 н. तपो *tāpū*, s. m. An island.
 н. तात *tāt*, s. m. Canvass, sackcloth. तात बाब *tāt-bāf*, s. m. A weaver of canvass. तात बاني *tāt-bāf-i*, s. f. Embroidery.
 н. तातक *tātak*, adj. 1. See ताक. 2. Juggling.
 н. तार *tār*, verbal n. f. See ताल *tāl*.
 н. तारना *tārnā*, v. a. To move out of the way. See तालना *tālnā*.
 н. तारी *tārī*, s. A distance.
 н. तारी *tārī*, s. f. A small axe.
 н. ताल *tāl*, 1. verbal n. f. (from तालना) Evasion, putting aside, putting off or out of the way, rejecting a request. 2. s. f. A heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick. 3. Baldness from age. 4. A turn or trick in wrestling. ताल कर्ना *tāl karnā*, 1. To put off. 2. To heap. ताल मारना *tāl mārñā*, 1. To heap. 2. To turn the scale

fraudulently in weighing. ताल मताल *tāl maṭāl*, Fraud, deceit : see ताल मताल.

- н. ताल *tālā*, s. m. 1. Evasion, &c. See ताल. 2. A rick, heap, stack. ताला बाला *tālā bālā batānā*, To put off.
 н. ताल तूल *tāl-tol*, } s. m. Evasion, prevarication, putting off, shuffling, chicane.
 н. ताल मताल *tāl-maṭol*, }
 н. तालना *tālnā* (trans. of तालना) v. a. 1. To evade, prevaricate, to avoid, put off, postpone, defer. 2. To drive out of the way, put or turn aside, ward off, fend, obviate, move, remove, prevent.
 н. ताली *tālī*, s. f. A sort of musical instrument. See ताल *tāl*.
 н. ताम्बरा *tāmbṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) Water-pot.
 н. तानत *tānt*, s. f. The crown of the head.
 н. तान्था *tānthā*, adj. Powerful, strong, firm, solid.
 н. तान्था *tānthā-i*, s. f. Solidity.
 н. तान्च *tānch*, } adj. Perverse, audacious,
 н. तान्चरा *tānchṛā*, } troublesome.
 н. तान्दा *tāndā*, s. m. 1. A venture (of goods). 2. Name of a place. 3. The goods of a *banjārā*.
 г. तानक *tānk* (टंक) s. m. A weight equal to four *māshas*. (See under ताल *tālā*).
 н. तानक *tānk*, s. f. 1. An iron pin. 2. A stitch.
 н. तानका *tānkā*, s. m. 1. A stitch. 2. A tub made of stones. 3. Solder. तानकी लगाना *tānke lagānā*, 1. To stitch. 2. To solder.
 н. तानकना *tānknā* (trans. of तानकना) v. a. To stitch, to cobble.
 н. तानक *tānkh*, s. (in Guzerat) An under-ground reservoir for water, a tank.
 н. तानकी *tānkī*, s. f. 1. A venereal chancre or shanker. 2. A square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality.
 г. तानकी *tānkī* (टंक) s. f. A chisel.
 н. तानग *tāng*, s. f. The leg. तानग अडाना *tāng aḍānā*, To copulate. तानग देना *tāng denā*, 1.

To hang up, to hang. 2. (*lit.* To give the leg)
To be a catamite.

н. تانگری *tāngrī*, s. f. (*dakh.*) Leg, foot.

н. تانگن *tāngan*, s. m. See تانگهن *tānghan*.

н. تانگنا *tāngnā* (*trans.* of تانگنا) v. a. To hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c. (*not* on a peg).

н. تانگهن *tānghan*, s. m. A kind of horse, a high-land pony. تانگهن نما *tānghan-numā*, adj. Like a *tānghan*.

з. تانگی *tāngī* (टंकी) s. f. A hatchet.

н. تابر *tabbar*, s. m. Family. (*Pers.* تبار *tabār*).

н. تبه *tibba*, s. m. (*dakh.*) A height, rising ground.

н. تبهانا *tibhānā*, v. a. To give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save one from starving.

н. تبهاو *tibhā'o* (*from* تبهانا) s. m. A small daily allowance. See تبهانا *tibhānā*.

н. تبهکت *tubhak*, s. f. 1. The sound of water dropping. 2. Sound of guggling.

н. تپ *tap*, s. m. Spring, leap, bound, a drop of rain or other liquid. 2. A sound.

н. تپا *tappā*, s. m. 1. The postoffice. 2. The name of a mode in musick. 3. The bound of a ball, &c. 4. A sort of hook. 5. A jump, a bound. تپا مارنا *tappā-mārānā*, 1. To sew or stitch with intervals. 2. To read in a desultory manner. تپا کھانا *tappā khānā*, To bound or *ricochet* (a shot).

н. تپانا *tapānā* (*caus.* of تپنا) v. a. To cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make to bound.

н. تپ پڑنا *tap parānā*, v. a. To thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere.

н. з. تپ جانا *tap jānā*, v. n. To jump over.

н. تپڑی *tiprī* s. f. (*dakh.*) See شکنجه *shikanja*.

н. تپک *apak* (*from* تپکنا) s. f. 1. Pain, throb-

bing. 2. Sound made by dropping. تپک پڑنا *ṭapak parnā*, To drip. تپک نویس *ṭapak-navīs*, s. m. One who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard.

н. تپکا *ṭapkā*, s. m. 1. A drop of rain. 2. Fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangos), a windfall.

н. تپکا *ṭipkā*, s. m. A stain of any colour applied by the finger.

н. تپکانا *ṭapkānā* (*causal* of تپکنا) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil.

н. تپکنا *ṭapaknā*, v. n. 1. To drop when ripe. 2. To drip, to distil. 3. To throb, to palpitate.

н. تپکی *ṭapkī*, s. f. diminutive of تپکا *ṭapkā*, q. v. تپکی پڑنی عورت کی *ṭapkī parnī āurat kī*, To be wanton (a woman).

з. تپپنی *ṭippan* (टिप्पनी) s. f. Annotation.

н. تپنا *ṭapnā*, v. a. To jump over. تپا تو *ṭapā to'ā*, part. Groping.

н. تٹا *ṭaṭṭā*, s. m. A screen.

н. تٹانا *ṭaṭānā*, v. n. To be dried. (*Vulgar*).

н. تٹار *ṭaṭṭar*, s. m. A matted shutter.

з. تٹیری *ṭaṭirī*, s. f. The name of a bird. See تٹیری *ṭaṭirī*. A sandpiper.

н. تٹری *ṭaṭrī*, s. f. 1. The crown of the head. 2. A fence, a hedge.

н. تٹکا *ṭaṭkā*, adj. Fresh, new, recent.

н. تٹکا *ṭuṭkā* or *ṭoṭkā*, s. m. A charm, a superstitious remedy.

н. تٹکارنا *ṭiṭkārnā*, v. a. To urge an animal by *ṭiṭkāri*, q. v.

н. تٹکاری *ṭiṭkāri*, s. f. The noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed.

з. تٹ پونجیا *ṭaṭ-pūnjī-ā*, adj. Bankrupt, or reduced in circumstances (a merchant).

н. تٹو *ṭaṭṭū*, s. m. A pony.

н. تٹوانی *ṭaṭwānī*, s. f. A pony mare.

- н. *talolnā*, v. a. To feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling, to touch, to finger.
- н. *ṭaṭhiyā*, s. f. A flat dish used by Hindūs.
- н. *ṭaṭfi*, s. f. 1. A screen, a matted shutter. 2. A necessary office. 3. A frame for illumination. *ṭaṭfi bandhnā*, v. n. To draw up men in a close rank. شكار كي ٿئي ڪي اوت *shikār kī ṭaṭfi kī oṭ baiṭhnā*, 1. To do secretly. 2. To form an ambuscade.
- н. *ṭaṭiyā*, s. f. A screen, a matted shutter.
- س. *ṭaṭīhrā*, s. m. } 1. (टिट्टिभ) A sand-
 2. *ṭaṭīhrī*, s. f. } piper (*Tringa goensis*).
ṭaṭīhrī se āsmān thāmā jā'egā? Will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? Applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength. (This bird being said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). 2. A kind of rattle.
- س. *tuchchā* (تُحَّ Empty, &c. see *tuchh*) s. m. A rake, a blackguard.
- н. *ṭakhnā* (prop. *ṭakna*) s. m. The ankle joint.
- н. *ṭiddā*, s. m. A grasshopper.
- н. *ṭiddī*, s. f. A locust.
- н. *ṭar*, adj. 1. Intoxicated. 2. Inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated.
- н. *ṭarrā*, adj. 1. Wicked, vicious (particularly, a horse). 2. Stout.
- س. *tarrānā* (from *تَرَرِي*) v. a. To chatter.
- س. *ṭarṭar*, s. f. Chattering.
- س. *ṭarṭarānā* (from *تَرَرِي*) v. a. To chatter.
- س. *ṭarṭarī*, s. f. Chattering.
- н. *ṭurkhal*, s. m. A contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low priced trull, a drab.
- н. *turm-turm*, s. (dakh.) Voice of the frog.
- н. *ṭarnā*, v. n. See *ṭalnā*.
- н. *ṭaraph*, s. f. See *taraph*.
- н. *ṭaraphnā*, v. n. See *taraphnā*.

- س. *ṭasar*, s. m. See *tasar*.
- н. *ṭasak*, s. f. Shooting pain, stitch, throb.
- н. *ṭasaknā*, v. n. 1. To move, to shake. 2. To have pain. 3. To decline in quality.
- н. *ṭusaknā*, v. n. To cry, to weep.
- н. *ṭasnā*, v. n. To burst (as, tight cloth or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack.
- н. *ṭaswe*, s. m. Tears.
- н. *ṭak*, s. Temper, nature, disposition. *ṭak bāndhnā*, To stare, to gaze. *ṭak lagānā*, To expect, to long for.
- س. *ṭuk* (स्तोक) adj. A little.
- н. *ṭakā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to two *paisā*.
- н. *ṭikānā* (trans. of *ṭiknā*) v. a. To retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station.
- н. *ṭikā'ū*, adj. Durable, lasting.
- н. *ṭikā'o*, s. m. Stability, permanence.
- н. *ṭakā'ī*, s. f. 1. A tax, duty, collection, imposition. 2. A cheap trull.
- н. *ṭakṭak*, s. f. See *tak-tak*.
- н. *ṭikṭikī*, s. f. A lizard.
- н. *ṭakṭakī*, s. f. Staring, fixed look, gaze. *ṭikṭikī bāndhnā* To regard with a fixed look, to gaze.
- н. *ṭakkar*, s. f. Shoving, pushing, push, shouldering, knocking against, collision, striking a blow, butt, butting, the knocking of head to head; equality. *ṭakkar pahār se lenī*; To enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superiour force. *ṭakkar khānā*, 1. To stumble. 2. To be dashed against any thing. 3. To meet with a loss or misfortune. *ṭakkar mārā*, 1. To knock against. 2. (met. from the suppliants' striking their heads on the ground) To pray. 3. To curse.
- س. *ṭukrā* or *ṭukrā* (स्तोक) s. m. A piece, a division, a bit, a morsel. *ṭukrā purza*, s. m. Scraps, clippings, shavings. *ṭukr-*

- gadā* or *تکڑ گدا* *tukr-gadā*, A beggar for a bit of bread, &c.
- ه. *takrānā* (from *تکڑ*) 1. v. a. To knock together the heads of two people, to dash the head on something, to dash together, to butt. 2. v. n. To grope in a dark place or passage.
- ه. *tikkar*, s. f. A thick loaf of bread.
- گ. *tukrā*, s. m. } A piece, a bit, a portion, di-
 گ. *tukrī*, s. f. } vision, &c. see *تکرا*.
- ه. *tukrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Party: see *جها* *jathā*.
- ه. *tikrī*, s. f. See *تکلی* *tiklī*.
- گ. *taksāl* (تکشالا) s. f. A mint. *تکال* *taksāl chaḥnā*, To be educated. *تکال* *taksāl-bāhar*, adj. Uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *تکال کا کھوتا* *taksāl kā khotā*, adj. Spoilt in education.
- گ. *taksālī*, } (from *تکال*) s. m. Officers
 گ. *taksālīyā*, } of the mint.
- ه. *tiklī*, s. f. 1. A wafer, a small round cake. 2. An ornament worn in the forehead.
- ه. گ. *tukmuk dekhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To regard with a fixed look, to gaze.
- ه. *taknā*, 1. v. n. To be stitched. 2. v. a. (dakh.) See *تاکنا* *tāknā*.
- ه. *tiknā*, v. n. To stop, to remain in any place, to be detained, to lodge, stay, tarry.
- گ. *akū'ā* (تکڑی) s. m. A spindle. See *تکوا*.
- ه. *tikor*, s. m. A cataplasm, a poultice.
- ه. *takor*, s. f. 1. The sound of a drum. 2. A fillip, tap.
- ه. *takorā*, s. m. 1. A fillip, a tap. 2. A very small unripe mango. 3. The sound of a drum.
- ه. *takornā*, v. a. To foment.
- ه. *takaunā*, s. m. See *تاکا* *takā*.
- ه. *takī*, s. f. 1. Stare, fixed look. 2. Aim.
- ه. *tikkī* or *tiki*, s. f. A small loaf of bread, cake. *تیککی لگانا* *tikkī lagānā*, To form a con-

- nexion, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood.
- ه. *tikiyā*, s. f. A small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *hukka*, a wafer, a bolus.
- ه. *takait*, } (from *تکا*) adj. Rich, posses-
 ه. *takaitā*, } sing ready money.
- ه. *tagarānā*, v. a. To roll.
- ه. *tagarnā*, v. n. }
 ه. *taghrānā*, v. a. }
 ه. *tagharnā*, v. n. } To roll.
 ه. *taghlānā*, v. a. }
 ه. *taghahnā*, v. n. }
- ه. *tighalnā*, v. n. To be melted, to rarefy.
- ه. *tallā*, s. m. Impetus sive succussus in coitu.
- ه. *talle-navīs-i*, s. f. Unprofitable employment, wasting of time.
- گ. *talānā* (caus. of *تلنا*) v. a. To cause to disappear, to cause to give away.
- ه. *talap*, s. f. A piece, a fragment.
- گ. *tal jānā*, v. n. To get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.
- ه. *tal malānā*, 1. To totter. 2. To tantalize.
- گ. *talnā* (ر. *تال*) Be confused or agitated v. n. 1. To give way, shrink from, flinch. 2. To disappear, pass away, retire.
- س. *talū'ā*, s. m. A flatterer. See *تالوا* *talū'ā*.
- ه. *talū'ā*, s. m. A man who watches over a *تال* *āl*, q. v.
- ه. *talle*, s. m. Congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu.
- ه. *tiliyā*, s. f. A young hen.
- ه. *timtim*, s. m. A sound.
- ه. *timtimānā*, v. n. To give a faint light.
- ه. *tamkī*, s. (dakh.) A little drum: see *تابلک* *tablak*. *تاکمی پیتنا* *tamkī-pīṭnā*, To make proclamation.
- ه. *tumnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *چہرنا* *chheṛnā*.

- н. **تان** *tan*, s. m. 1. Twang. 2. Pride, conceit, vanity. **تان تان** *tan tan*, A sound.
- н. **تانا** *tanā*, s. m. Pudendum muliebre, clitoris.
- گ. **تانانا** *tanānā* (**तनन**) v. a. To extend, to stretch. See **تاننا** *tānnā*.
- н. **تانتانا** *tuntunānā*, v. a. To tune slowly.
- н. **تانقا** *tanqā*, s. m. Wrangling, altercation, squabble, strife.
- н. **تند** *tund*, s. m. A hand or branch that has been cut off.
- н. **تندا** *tundā*, 1. adj. Handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands. 2. s. The knob in the back part of a turband. **تند داری** *tund-dār*, A turband which has a knob in the hinder part.
- н. **تنج** *tanč*, adj. Miserly, hard, untractable.
- г. н. **تندی** *tundī*, 1. (**तुंदी**) s. f. The navel. 2. adj. f. Handless. **تندیان باندھنا یا چڑھانا یا کسنا** *tundiyān-bāndhnā* or *-charhānā* or *-kasnā*, To tie the hands behind the back.
- н. **تندیرا** *tanderā*, s. m. See **تیرندا** *tirendā*.
- н. **تانک** *tanak*, s. f. A harsh sound.
- н. **تانکا** *tankā*, s. m. The jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.).
- с. **टंकार** *ṭankār*, s. f. The twang (of a bowstring).
- н. **تانکنا** *tanknā*, v. n. To be stitched.
- н. **تانکورنا** *tankornā*, v. n. To twang.
- н. **تنگا** *tungā*, s. m. Scut, a short tail.
- н. **تنگار** *tungār*, s. f. Pecking, nibbling of fruit, &c. more for amusement than from appetite.
- н. г. **تانگ جانا** *tang jānā*, } v. n. To be hung, to
н. **تانگنا** *tangnā*, } be suspended.
- н. **تنگری** *tangrī*, s. f. The leg.
- н. **تئییا** *tuiyā*, adj. Tiny. **تئییا توتا** *tuiyā totā*, A kind of parrot.
- н. **توا** *to'ā*, s. f. Act of feeling or groping.

- н. **توا توی** *to'ā-to'ī*, s. f. Searching, feeling for, feeling.
- н. **توبنا** *tobnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **هنگانا** *hilgānā*.
- н. **توپ** *top*, s. m. 1. A hat, cap, helmet, head, cover, thimble. 2. Bait. 3. A stitch.
- н. **توپا** *topā*, s. m. A helmet, cap, hat.
- н. **توپنا** *topnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **هنگانا** *hilgānā*.
- н. **توپي** *topī*, s. f. **توپي والا** *topī-wālā*, One who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. It is used to express the Persian or Moghal troops, and also those of Europeans.
- г. **توٹ** *tūt* (from **तुट** Sans. **वृटि**) s. f. 1. Fracture, breaking, break. 2. Misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency. 3. A passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. **توٹ پڑنا** *tūt parnā*, To break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. **توٹ جانا** *tūt jānā*, 1. To be broken. 2. To become ill, to pine. **توٹ رھنا** *tūt rahnā*, 1. To be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away. 2. To be separated.
- г. **توٹا** *tūtā*, 1. part. (from **توٹنا**) Broken, decayed. 2. s. m. Loss, failure, deficiency. **توٹا پھوٹا** *tūtā phūṭā*, adj. Fragments, broken to pieces.
- н. **توٹا** *toṭā*, s. m. 1. Loss, deficiency, detriment. 2. A cartridge. 3. A candle's end.
- н. **توترو** *toṭrū*, s. m. A kind of turtle dove.
- н. **توتکا** *toṭkā*, s. m. A charm, an amulet, a philter.
- г. **توٹنا** *tūṭnā* (**टोटन**) v. n. To break, to be broken, to burst, fail, break forth or rush upon.
- н. **تورا** *torā*, s. m. A ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars; eaves.
- н. **توڑی** *toṛī*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- н. **توسی** *tūsī*, s. f. A bud.
- н. **توک** *tok* (from **توکنا**) s. f. 1. Hinderance, prevention. 2. The influence of an evil eye.

۱. توكُت *tūk*, } (ستوك Little, small) s. m. 1. A
 ۲. توكا *tūkā*, } piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit. 2. A
 single beat of a drum.
- ن. توكا توكي *tokā-tokī*, } (from توكنا) s. f. Hinder-
 ن. توك توك *tok-tāk*, } ance, prevention.
- ن. توكرا *tokrā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid).
 ن. توكري *tokrī*, s. f. A small basket (without a lid).
 ن. توكنا *toknā*, v. a. 1. To interrogate, to prevent,
 to challenge, to envy, to accost. 2. To look at
 with an evil eye.
- ن. تول *tol*, s. m. 1. A company, a society. 2. A
 hamlet. تول مارنا *tol mārṇā*, To dash one top
 against another while in motion.
- ن. تولا *tolā*, s. m. A quarter or particular part of a
 town.
- ن. تولغي *tulghī*, s. (dakh.) See تها *thā*.
- ن. تولي *tolī*, s. f. A company, a society, a crowd.
- ن. توم *tūm*, s. m. 1. Trifles. 2. An ornament. 3.
 A frame for pigeons to perch on. توم توم *tūm-tūm*,
 s. m. 1. A few trifles. 2. An ornament. دينا
 توم *tūm denā*, To push gently.
- ن. تون *tūn*, s. m. Ventris crepitus. تون کرنا
karnā, Crepitum ventris edere.
- ن. تونا *tonā*, 1. s. m. Enchantment, fascination. 2.
 v. n. To feel, to grope, to handle.
- ن. تونا تامن *tonā tāmān*, s. m. } Hocus pocus, jug-
 ن. تونا تانی *tonā tānī*, s. f. } gling.
- ن. تونتا *tonṭā*, s. m. 1. A cracker, a serpent in fire-
 works. 2. A joint of bamboo, &c. 3. A car-
 tridge. 4. adj. Handleless.
- ن. تونتي *tonṭī*, s. f. A spout.
۱. تونڈي *tūṇḍī* (from توند Belly) s. f. 1. The na-
 vel. 2. A small branch, or stump of a tree,
 broken at the end and leafless.
- ن. تونگ *tūng*, s. f. See تونگار *tungār*.
- ن. تونگا تانگی *tūngā-tāngī*, s. f. Pecking and nib-
 bling.

- ن. تونگنا *tūngnā*, v. a. To peck, to nibble, to chew
 straws, &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle.
- ن. تونوا *tonwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of hawk. 2. En-
 chantment: see تونا *tonā*.
- ن. تونہا *tonhā*, s. m. A juggling man, a conjurer.
- ن. تونہا ئی *tonhā-ī*, s. f. A juggling woman, a fe-
 male conjurer, a witch.
- ن. تود *toḥ*, s. Spying, watching(?).
- ن. تہا *thā*, s. m. A sound made by striking one
 thing on another.
- ن. تہاٹ *thāt*, s. m. 1. The frame of a roof for
 thatching, on which the straw is laid. 2. Ar-
 rangement, adjustment. 3. See تہاٹھ *thāṭh*.
- ن. تہاٹھ *thāṭh*, s. m. 1. State, dignity, equipage,
 pomp. 2. Conveniency, plenty.
- ن. تہار *thār*, s. m. 1. Determination. 2. Snow,
 frost.
- ن. تہارا *thārā*, adj. Erect.
- ن. تہارہ *thārḥ*, adj. Steep.
- ن. تہارہا *thārḥā*, adj. m. } Erect, standing.
 ن. تہارہی *thārḥī*, adj. f. }
- ن. تہارہنا *thārḥnā*, v. n. To be fixed, to stand. See
 تہارنا *thaharnā*.
- ن. تہارہو *thārḥau*, adj. (in Braj) See تہارہا.
- ن. تہاسنا *thāsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram, to ram
 down. See تہانسنہا *thānsnā*.
۱. تہاکر *thākur* (ठक्कुर) s. m. 1. The divinity.
 2. An idol. 3. A lord, master, chief (among
*Rājput*s). 4. A landholder. 5. A barber. تہاکر
 دوارا *thākur-dwārā*, An idol-temple.
- ن. تہال *thāl*, s. m. }
 ن. تہالا *thālā*, s. m. } A branch.
 ن. تہالی *thālī*, s. f. }
۱. تہام *thām*, }
 ۲. تہان *thān*, } s. m. f. Place: see تہانو *thānw*.
۱. تہان *thān*, s. (dakh.) Place of binding an ani-
 mal.
۱. تہانا *thānā*, s. m. (dakh.) Place: see تہانو.
۱. تہانبنا *thāmbnā*, v. a. See تہامبہنا *thāmbhānā*.

۱۱. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thān/thū*, adj. 1. Worthy of belief, trusty: (Vulgar). 2. s. m. The report of a musket.
۱۲. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thānis*, s. (dakh.) Cough: see ٲٲٲٲٲ.
۱۳. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thānsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram.
۱۴. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thānnā*, v. a. 1. To resolve or fix (in the mind), to determine, to be intent on, to intend, to set one's heart on. 2. To settle, to perform.
۱۵. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thānw*, } (ٲٲٲٲ) s. f. m. A residence,
ٲٲٲٲٲ *thānōn*, } a place, a situation.
۱۶. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thā'ōn*, s. f. A place: see ٲٲٲٲٲ *thānw*.
۱۷. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāppā*, s. m. An instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp.
۱۸. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāpnū*, v. a. To strike.
۱۹. ٲٲٲ *thā* (ٲٲ) s. m. Bank, shore. See ٲٲ.
۲۰. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāpnā*, v. n. See ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāpnā*.
۲۱. ٲٲٲٲ *thāth*, s. m. Throng, crowd.
۲۲. ٲٲٲٲ *thāthā*, s. m. 1. Fun, sport, joking, jest. 2. Name of a place. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthē-bāz*, A jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular, arch, waggyish, comical, facetious. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthē-bāz-i*, s. f. Jest, sport, joking, fun, jocular. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthā mārā* or ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthā karnā*, To jest, joke, crack a joke, deride, ridicule.
۲۳. ٲٲٲٲ *thāthā*, } s. m. Beauty, freshness or
ٲٲٲٲ *thāthā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance.
۲۴. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthānā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to beat. 2. To beat one's own head, &c. (in token of vexation). 3. To harass one's self.
۲۵. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthar*, s. m. The frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house.
۲۶. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthir* or *thāthur*, s. f. Numbness, numbness, chilliness.
۲۷. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thātharā*, adj. Numb, numb, benumbed, torpid.
۲۸. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthrā*, s. m. A fence.
۲۹. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthirānā* or *thāthurānā*, &c. (caus. of ٲٲٲٲٲ) v. a. To chill, benumb, numb.

۳۰. ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthrahā* (from ٲٲٲٲٲ) s. f. Numbness, torpor, torpidness.
۳۱. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthirā* or *thāthurnā* or *thātharnā*, v. n. To be numbed or benumbed, to be chill.
۳۲. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthri*, s. f. 1. The frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house. 2. A bier. 3. A skeleton, a very thin person.
۳۳. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthak* (from ٲٲٲٲٲ) s. f. The state of standing amazed. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthak* *rahānā* or *jānā*, v. n. To stop short.
۳۴. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthaknā* or *thāthaknā*, v. n. To stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink, to boggle.
۳۵. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthor*, } adj. Banterer, waggyish, jocular,
ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāthol*, } lar, jocose, jester, wag.
۳۶. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thātholi*, s. f. Fun, humour, sport, joking, jesting, jocular, comicalness, derision.
۳۷. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thātherā*, s. m. 1. A brasier, a tinker. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thātherā* *thātherā* *kī* *badlā*, A bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond. 2. The stalk of the *jō'ār* (*Holcus sorgum*).
۳۸. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thātherī*, s. f. A female brasier or tinker.
۳۹. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāddā*, s. m. The beak of a paper-kite.
۴۰. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāddī*, s. f. 1. The chin. 2. Parched grain. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thāddī* *pakānā*, To flatter, to curry favour.
۴۱. ٲٲٲٲ *thā*, s. f. 1. Frost. 2. Coldness.
۴۲. ٲٲٲٲ *thārrā*, s. f. 1. A kind of wine or spirituous liquor. 2. A kind of shoe worn by villagers.
۴۳. ٲٲٲٲ *thārrā*, s. f. A small village.
۴۴. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thārrānā* (caus. of ٲٲٲٲٲ) v. a. To cause to congeal. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thārrānā* (caus. of ٲٲٲٲٲ) v. a. To fix, settle; see ٲٲٲٲٲ.
۴۵. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thārar*, } s. m. Snore. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thārak*
ٲٲٲٲٲ *thārak*, } *pārānā*, v. n. To snore.
۴۶. ٲٲٲٲٲ *thārnā*, v. n. To freeze, to be chilled. ٲٲ

tharnā, v. n. To be fixed or settled, to stop, to stand: see تھارنا *thaharnā*.

н. تھری *tharrī*, s. f. See تھار *tharrā*.

н. تھریا *thariyā*, s. m. A kind of earthen *thukka*.

н. تھس *thas*, *this*, or *thus*, An imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged or flashing in the pan. تھس کھانا *thas khānā* (dakh.) See تھسکنا *thusaknā*.

н. تھسا *thassā*, s. m. 1. A mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beat to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c. 2. Pride, vanity.

н. تھسا تھس *thasā thas*, adj. Filled, crowded.

н. تھسانا *thusanā* (caus. of تھسا) v. a. To cause to stuff.

н. تھساک *thasak*, s. f. State, dignity.

н. تھسکنا *thusaknā*, v. a. 1. Peditum ciere, suppedere. 2. To weep but not aloud.

н. تھسکنا *thasaknā*, v. a. To break a piece off of any vessel of earthen ware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it.

н. تھسکی *thuskī*, s. f. Ventris crepitus surdus.

н. تھسنا *thusnā*, v. n. To be stuffed, to be crammed.

н. تھسنی *thasnī*, s. f. A rammer.

н. تھک *thak*, s. f. Pain in the joints.

г. تھکان *thikān*, s. m. (dakh.) See تھکانا *thikānā*.

г. تھکانا *thikānā* (स्थापन) s. m. 1. Residence, place, station, site, abode, dwelling. 2. Boundary, limit, fixing. تھکانا ڈھونڈنا *thikānā dhūndhnā*, To seek a residence or employment. تھکانا کرنا *thikānā karnā*, To account for, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. تھکانا لگانا *thikānā lagānā*, 1. To establish, to settle, to prove. 2. To find out one's residence. تھکانی لگانا *thikāne lagānā*, 1. To put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away with, despatch, to assassinate. 2. To establish, settle, arrange. تھکانی لگانا *thikāne lagnā*, To be killed, to die, to be put an end to, to be terminated.

н. تھک تھک *thak thak*, s. m. f. 1. Hard work, harassing labour, difficulties. 2. A sound.

н. تھکتھکانا *thakthakānā*, v. a. To tap, to rap, to pat.

н. تھکتھکیا *thakthakiyā*, s. m. A stickler, a wrangler.

н. تھکتھرا *thakthawā*, s. f. A small boat so called, a shallop, skiff.

н. تھکتھلہا *thakthelā*, adj. Stuffed together in a crowd, crowded.

н. تھکرا *thikrā*, s. m. 1. Fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard, potsherd. 2. A vessel for carrying fire, such as *faḳīrs* use.

н. تھکرانا *thukrānā* (from تھکر) v. a. To kick or strike with the toes.

г. تھکرای *thakurā-i* (ठकुरता) s. f. Godship, divinity, chiefship, mastership.

г. تھکرایان *thakurāyan* (fem. of تھاکر) s. f. A female divinity or idol.

г. تھکڑا *thukṛā*, s. m. A bit, a piece (of bread, &c.). See تھکڑا *thukṛā*.

н. تھکنا *tahaknā*, v. n. To pain.

н. تھکنا *tuhuknā*, v. n. To cry.

н. تھگ *thag*, s. m. 1. A robber, assassin, cut-throat. 2. A cheat, impostor. تھگ بدیا یا بازی *thag-bidyā* or *-bāzī*, s. f. Cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. تھگ لانا *thag lānā*, To rob, to cheat. تھگ لینا *thag lenā*, To cheat.

н. تھگانا *thag-ānā*, v. n. To be cheated.

н. تھگائی *thag-āī*, s. f. Robbery, theft, cheating.

н. تھگین *thag-in*, s. f. See تھگنی *thag-nī*.

н. تھگنا *thag-nā*, v. a. To cheat, to deceive.

н. تھگنی *thag-nī*, s. f. A female robber or cheat.

н. تھگوری *thag-aurī* or *thag-orī*, s. f. Cheat, trick

н. تھگیہا *thag-iyā*, s. m. A cheater.

н. تھل *thal* or تھل تھل *thal takor*, s. f. Housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery. تھل کرنا *thal karnā* or تھل تھل کرنا *thal takor karnā*, To serve, to drudge. تھل لگانا *thal lagānī*, To dance attendance.

- н. تہلانا *tahlānā* (caus. of تہلنا) v. a. 1. To lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as, a horse or child). 2. To make dance attendance.
- н. تہلنا *tahalnā*, v. n. To walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble.
- н. تہلنی *tahalnī*, s. f. See تہلوی *tahlūī*.
- н. تہلوا *tahlū'ā*, s. m. A manager of household concerns, a servant, drudge.
- н. تہلوی *tahlūī*, s. f. A housewife.
- н. تہلیا *tahliyā*, s. f. A water-pot.
۱. تہمک *thumak* (from تہمکنا) s. f. The act of waving or walking with a graceful easy air. تہمک جال *thumak-chāl*, A dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage.
- н. تہمکا *thumkā*, adj. Short, of low stature.
- н. تہمکنا *thumaknā*, v. n. To walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity.
- н. تہمکی *thumkī*, 1. adj. Lazy. 2. s. f. The playing of a paper kite to keep it up when the wind is light.
- н. تہنا *tahnā*, s. m. A branch or large bough of a tree.
- н. تہنا *thannā*, v. n. To be fixed, to be ascertained. ¶ تہنا *thānā*, v. a. See تہاننا *thānnā*.
- н. تہناک *thanāk*, s. A jingle, tinkle, clink.
- н. تہنتہ *thunth*, s. m. See تہونتہ *thūnth*.
- н. تہنتہانا *thanthanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to rattle.
- н. تہند *thand*, s. f. Coldness, cold, a cold.
- н. تہندا *thandā*, adj. Cold. تہندا پڑنا *thandā paṛnā*, To abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). تہندا کرنا *thandā karnā*, v. a. 1. To make cold, cool. 2. To extinguish. 3. To comfort, to assuage, to pacify, appease. تہندا ہونا *thandā honā*, 1. To become cold, to cool. 2. To be extinguished. 3. To be comforted or pacified. 4. To rest. 5. To lose virility. کلجہ تہندا ہونا *kalejā thandā honā*, 1. To be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c.). 2. To have one's revenge gratified.

- н. تہندا *thandā*, s. f. 1. Refrigerant medicine. 2. The intoxicating drug made of *bhang*.
- н. تہندک *thandak*, s. f. Coldness.
- н. تہندی *thandī*, adj. f. Cold. تہندی سانس بھرنی *thandī sāns bharnī*, To sigh.
- н. تہندھا *thandhā*, adj. See تہندا *thandā*.
- н. تہنک *thinak* or *thunuk* (from تہنکنا) s. f. Sob.
- н. تہنکانا *thunkānā* (caus. of تہنکنا) v. a. To cause to knock or hammer.
- н. تہنکنا *thinaknā* or *thunuknā*, v. n. To sob. ¶ تہانکنا *thanaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of headach). 2. To jingle, tinkle, clink.
- н. تہنی *tahnī*, s. f. A branch.
- н. تہر *thaur*, 1. s. f. Place, room, residence. 2. adv. Upon the spot. تہر رہنا *thaur rahnā*, To be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot.
۱. تہر *thor* (त्रोटि) s. f. Beak, bill. See تہوتہ.
- н. تہوڑھی *thorhī*, } s. f. The chin. See تہدی.
- н. تہوڑی *thorī*, }
- н. تہوس *thos*, adj. Solid, compact.
- н. تہوسا *thosā*, s. m. The thumb presented in token of denial. (A mode peculiar to women. See انگوتہا).
- н. تہوسنا *thosnā*, v. a. To stuff.
- н. تہوکا *tahokā*, s. m. A blow.
- н. تہوکرا *thokar*, s. f. 1. Tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a beat of the foot, a kick, a stumble. 2. A stumblingblock. تہوکرا کھانا *thokar khānā*, 1. To trip, to stumble. 2. To meet with a loss or misfortune. تہوکرا لگنا *thokar lagnā*, To strike against the foot (a stumblingblock or obstacle).
- н. تہوکرا *thokrā*, 1. s. m. A fillip. 2. adj. Hard (as, bad bread).
- н. تہوکنا *thoknā*, v. a. To beat, to strike, to drive (as, a stake).
- н. تہولا *tholā*, s. m. 1. A cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage. 2. The knuckles. تہولا مارنا *tholā mārānā*, To strike with the knuckles.

- н. تہون *tahon*, s. m. The voice of a new born child.
- г. تہونا *tah'onā* (अष्टीवत्) s. m. See تہونا *tah'onā*.
- г. تہونٹھ *thonth* (त्रोटि) s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird).
- н. تہونٹھ *thunth*, s. m. 1. A stump, a branch of a tree (broken off at the end and leafless). 2. An amputated hand.
- н. تہونٹھا *thunthā*, adj. 1. Having the hand amputated. 2. Having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree).
- н. تہونٹھی *thunthī*, s. f. Stubble.
- н. تہونٹیا *thunthiyā*, 1. adj. See تہونٹھا *thunthā*. 2. s. m. An eunuch.
- н. تہونسا *thonnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See تہونسا *thonnā*.
- н. تہونکا *thonknā*, v. a. 1. To knock, to hammer. 2. To drive (as, a stake). 3. To thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat, to tap, to thump. تہونک دینا *thonk denā*, To hammer or drive down, to knock. پٹھ تہونک *pīth thonknī*, To pat on the back.
- н. تہونگ *thong*, s. f. The act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking.
- н. تہونگا *thongā*, s. m. Striking with the beak.
- н. تہاکا *tahākā*, s. m. A peal, a succession of loud sound, an explosion. تہاکے کی ملاقات *tahāke kī mulāqāt*, s. f. Meeting with great demonstrations of friendship.
- н. تہرانا *tahrānā* (caus. of تہرنا) v. a. To fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle, to ascertain, appoint, fix on, to demonstrate, to prove, to conclude or consider, ascribe.
- н. تہراو *tahrā'o* (from تہرنا) s. m. Settlement, fixture, permanence, appropriation, proof.
- н. تہرنا *taharnā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be fixed, to stop, to stay, to remain, to abide, rest, stand, to last, to be fixed on, to be concluded, to be settled, to be determined, to be proved.
- н. تہی *hā*, v. 3d. pers. fem. sing. of past tense of تہانا q. v.

- н. تہپ *thip*, s. f. A kind of lamp.
- н. تہپی *hepi*, s. f. A cork, a plug, a stopple. تہپی منہ میں دینا *hepi munh men denā*, To be silent.
- н. تہرانا *therānā* (caus. of تہرنا) v. a. See تہرانا.
- н. تہرنا *hernā*, v. n. To stay, stand, &c.: see تہرنا *taharnā*.
- н. تہس *thes*, s. f. A knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c. a shove, a push, a thrust.
- н. تہسرا *thesrā*, s. m. Sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo.
- н. تہسنا *thesnā*, v. a. 1. To pierce. 2. To knock against. 3. To stuff, to cram, to ram in. 4. To eat ravenously.
- н. تہک *thek*, s. f. 1. A support, a prop. 2. A large sack filled with grain.
- н. تہیک *thik*, 1. adj. Exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, meet, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; adv. Exactly, &c. 2. (met.) Parsimonious. 3. s. m. Sum, addition. تہیک *thik* *thāk*, adj. Exact, fit, proper, accurate; properly, fitly, accurately, adequately. تہیک آنا *thik ānā*, v. n. To fit, correspond, suit, answer, apply. تہیک تہاک کرنا *thik thāk karnā*, v. a. To put to rights, correct, adjust, fit. تہیک کرنا *thik karnā*, v. a. 1. To put to rights, to correct, to adjust, to adapt, fit. 2. To beat.
- н. تہیکا *thekā*, s. m. A plug.
- н. تہیکا *thikā*, s. m. 1. Hire, fare, fixed price. 2. Work done by contract, a task.
- н. تہیکرا *thikrā*, s. m. A broken piece of earthen ware.
- н. تہیکری *thikrī*, s. f. 1. A broken piece of earthen ware, a potsherd. 2. Mons veneris. تہیکری چنا *thikrī chunnā*, To be mad.
- н. تہیکم تہیک *thikam thik*, adv. Exactly, truly, rightly.
- н. تہیکم تہیکا *thikam thikā*, s. m. Abuse.
- н. تہیکی *thekī*, s. f. Act of resting on the way (by

- a porter carrying a load). *لگنا یا دینا* *lāgānā* or *-denā*, To rest (a porter carrying a load).
- н. *تھلنا* *thelā theli*, s. f. Shoving and shouldering.
- н. *تھلنا* *thelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to move forward by pushing.
- н. *تھلنا* *thelnā*, s. m. Acting the buffoon.
- н. *تھنٹھ* *thenṭh*, adj. 1. Pure, genuine. 2. Contentious.
- н. *تھنٹھی* *thenṭhī*, s. f. 1. A cork, a plug. 2. A ball of ear-wax. 3. A *dhofī* or cloth reaching no further than the knee.
- н. *تھنگا* *thengā*, s. m. 1. A stick, a small club. 2. A tool (penis).
- н. *تھنگا باجنا* *thengā bājnā*, v. a. To spoil.
- н. *تھنگا* *thengnā*, adj. Short, dwarfish.
- г. *तहीना* *the'onā* (अष्टीवन्) s. m. The knee; the pastern (of a horse).
- н. *تھی* *thaye*, v. 3d. pers. plur. mas. past tense of *تھانا*, q. v.
- н. *تیب* *fīp*, s. f. 1. A note of hand, a check. 2. Drawing a card. 3. Raising the voice in singing. 4. (from *تینا*) s. f. The act of pressing, compressing. *تیب ٹاپ* *fīp-ṭāp*, s. f. 1. Ornament. 2. The act of pressing or compressing. *تیب لینا* *fīp lenā*, To draw a card.
- н. *تیبنا* *fīpnā*, v. a. To press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze.
- н. *تیلتی* *fīṭlī*, s. f. The name of a medicine.
- н. *تیٹا* *fīṭā*, s. f. Lingula vulvæ mulierum.
- н. *تیختنا* *fīkhnā*, v. n. The calling (of a partridge, to call (a partridge).
- н. *تیدی* *fīdī*, s. f. A locust. See *تدی*.
- н. *تیر* *fīr*, s. f. A transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally.
- н. *تیر* *ter*, s. f. 1. Tune. 2. Voice, call.

- н. *تیرا* *ferā*, 1. s. m. A curtain. 2. adj. Squint-eyed, cock-eyed.
- н. *تیرنا* *fernā*, v. n. 1. To bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to holla. 2. To tune.
- н. *تیرا* *ferā*, s. m. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. An instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine.
- н. *تیرا ہلانا* *ferā hilānā*, To be afflicted with the venereal disease.
- н. *تیرھا* *ferhā*, adj. Crooked, bent, awry. *تیرھا بیزا* *ferhā berā*, adj. Crooked. *تیرھا کرنا* *ferhā karnā*, To bend, to crook, distort.
- н. *تیرھاہی* *ferhā-ī*, s. f. Crookedness, obliquity.
- н. *تیرھی* *ferhī*, s. f. 1. Pride, vanity, haughtiness. 2. Perverseness.
- н. *تیری* *fīrī*, s. f. A locust. See *تدی* *fīdī*.
- н. *تیس* *fīs*, s. f. A throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *تیس مارنا* *fīs mārā*, To throb, shoot.
- н. *تیسنا* *fīs-nā*, v. n. To palpitate, to throb.
- н. *تیسو* *tesū*, s. m. 1. The blossoms of the *palās* tree. (*Butea frondosa*). 2. A kind of play.
- н. *ٹیک* *tek*, s. f. 1. A prop, a pillar, reliance. 2. A promise, a vow. *ٹیک رکھنا* *tek rakhnā*, To lean upon.
- г. *टीका* *fīkā*, 1. (टीका) s. f. A commentary. 2. (for *तिलका*) s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earths or unguents upon the forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or sectarian distinction. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead. 4. The nuptial gifts or engagement. 5. Inoculation. *ٹیکا بھیجنا* *fīkā bhejnā*, To send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *ٹیکا لینا* *fīkā lenā*, To accept the nuptial gifts.
- н. *ٹیکان* *tekān*, s. m. (dakh.) See *ٹیکرا* *tekrā*.
- н. *ٹیکر* *tekar*, } s. m. A height, a rising ground.
- н. *ٹیکرا* *tekrā*, }
- н. *ٹیکرا* *tekrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *ٹیکرا* *tekrā*.
- н. *ٹیکن* *tekan*, s. m. A prop, support.
- н. *ٹیکننا* *teknā*, v. a. To support, to prop.

۱. *fikait* (from *fika* q. v.) adj. Invested with the *fikā* or badge of sovereignty.
۲. *tegrā*, s. m. A rising ground.
۳. *fil*, s. f. 1. A young hen. 2. A woman. (So named in contempt).
۴. *filā*, s. m. A rising ground, a small hill, mount, a ridge, a hillock.
۵. *telnā*, v. a. To remove.
۶. *telū'ā*, s. m. A beam.
۷. *tem*, s. f. Snuff of a candle, the flame of a candle or lamp. *timām*, s. m. Dressing.
۸. *tenā*, s. m. A cock of the breed of fowls called *tenī*.
۹. *tenī*, s. m. 1. The ripe fruit of *karil*. 2. A speck on the eye.
۱۰. *tenā*, s. m. 1. A large ripe fruit of *karil*. 2. A fizgig. 3. Speaking inconsiderately.
۱۱. *tenū'ā*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat.
۱۲. *tenār*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
۱۳. *tenī*, s. f. 1. Name of a fruit. 2. Speaking inconsiderately.
۱۴. *tenī*, An imitative sound, inarticulate sound.
۱۵. *tegrā*, s. m. } (त्रिकंटक) The name of a fish. (*Silurus*).
۱۶. *tegrī*, s. f. }
۱۷. *tegrī*, s. f. Teasing
۱۸. *tenī*, s. m. A particular breed of fowls. adj. Tiny, small.
۱۹. *te'o* or *tew*, s. f. Habit, custom.
۲۰. *tewā*, s. m. 1. Calculation of nativity. 2. Habit, custom.
۲۱. *te'orī*, s. f. See *te'orī*.
۲۲. *te'okī*, s. f. A prop, a pillar.
۲۳. *te'onā*, v. a. To sharpen.
۲۴. *tehrā*, s. m. A village.
۲۵. *tehlā*, s. m. The customs of marriage.

ث

ث called ثا or ثاء is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th*, in the English word *thin*; but, the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. In the appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to denote numbers, ث represents 500. When, moreover, Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of ت or س; as, *کیومرث* for *کیومرث*, and *تہمورث* for *تہمورث*; and, in Arabic words the letter ی is sometimes substituted for ث; as *ثالی* for *ثالث*.

۱. *ābit* (from ثبوت) adj. Firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, ascertained, sure, valid, confirmed, established, fixed; a fixed star. *ābit rahnā*, To adhere to a person. *ābit-kadam*, adj. Immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. *ābit karnā*, To confirm, establish, render durable, verify, prove (by witness). *ābit honā*, To be proved or confirmed.

۲. *ābit-khān-ī*, A kind of soldier or servant, armed or dressed, probably, agreeable to the device of a خان.

۳. *āqib* (from ثقب) adj. 1. Shining, splendid. 2. Sublime, high.

۴. *ālīq* (from ثلث) s. m. 1. The third. 2. An umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator. *ālīq galāsa*, s. m. Trinity. *ālīq bi-l-khair*, An unprejudiced arbitrator.

۵. *ālīsa*, s. f. An arbitress, a mediatrix.

۶. *ālīq-ī*, s. f. Arbitration.

۷. *āmin*, adj. Eighth.

۸. *ānī*, 1. adj. Second. 2. s. m. f. The second. *āniyu-l-hāl*, Another time.

۹. *āniya* (feminine of ثانی) s. f. The second.

- A. *gūniyās*, adv. Secondly, a second time.
- A. *gubūt*, s. m. Permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy.
- A. *gabt*, s. f. Stability, permanency, firmness. *gabt-karnā*, To inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *gabt-hosā*, To be inscribed or written.
- A. *gubūt*, s. m. Firmness, stability, constancy, confirmation by evidence, conviction, proof. adj. Firm, proved.
- A. *garā*, 1. adj. Opulent, rich. 2. s. m. The earth.
- A. *garāyat*, s. f. See *sirāyat*.
- A. *garwat*, s. f. 1. Wealth. 2. Multitude. *garwatān*, His wealth.
- A. *garaiyā*, s. m. The pleiades.
- A. *galab*, s. m. A fox. (Plur. *galāb*).
- A. *galab mirī*, s. m. Salep (the root of a species of orchis (*Orchis mascula*), considered, particularly in the east, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac).
- A. *gikāt*, s. plur. of *gika*, q. v.
- A. *gikūfat*, s. f. Heaviness, weight.
- A. *gikl*, s. m. 1. Gravity, weight. 2. Indigestion, heavy load.
- A. *gika*, s. m. 1. Confidence. 2. A confidant, a trusty friend.
- A. *gikil* (from *gikl*) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Lazy, phlegmatick. 3. Indigestible.
- A. *gulg*, adj. Three. (Heb. *שלוש*)
- A. *gulg*, adv. By threes.
- A. *guljāt*, adj. 1. Triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple. 2. (in gram.) Triliteral.
- A. *gul*, s. m. 1. The third part. 2. An Arabic hand-writing.
- A. *gamar*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Produce, advantage, profit. 3. Offspring. *gamar-dār*, adj. Fruit-bearing.
- A. *gawara*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Profit, reward, recompense, result. 3. Offspring.

- A. *gamān*, s. m. Price, value.
- A. *gamān* or *gumān*, s. m. The eighth part.
- A. *gamīn*, adj. Precious, valuable.
- A. *ganā*, s. f. Praise, applause. *ganā-khān*, Repenting praise; praiser. *ganā-gustar*, adj. Scattering praise. *ganā-gustarī*, s. f. Scattering of praise.
- A. *ganāb*, s. m. 1. The future reward of virtue. 2. A virtuous action, reward, premium.
- A. *ganābāt* (plur. of *ganāb*) s. m. The fixed stars.
- A. *ganb*, s. m. A robe, a vestment.
- A. *ganr* (Heb. *גנר*) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. Taurus, the sign of the Zodiack. 3. Twilight, crepuscule. 4. The name of a mountain near Mecca.
- A. *giyāb* (plur. of *giyāb*) s. m. Vestments, clothes, robes.
- A. *giyida*, s. f. A young woman who has consummated her marriage, *femina cujus perit virginitas*.

jīm or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic and the sixth of the Persian alphabet, has the sound of *j* in the English word *judge*. In Sanskrit, its correspondent and equivalent letter is *ज*: and, to represent the aspirated letter *jh*, it is combined with *h* thus *جه*. In Arabic, it stands for 3 in the *ahjad* numeration, for Tuesday in almanacks, and for the sign Cancer in astronomy: it may, also, stand as an abbreviation for the month جمادى الآخر. It is sometimes used for كاش for كاج as شاج Would! for زاج for جوجه A chicken; for گف (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as فرج for فريز for فريزج for فریوزج A Turk Europe; for س as فریوزج for فریوزج

quaise. Again, for ج are used, ت as تارات for تاراج Plunder; ز as کزدم for کجدم A scorpion; گ as اخشیگ for اخشیج Contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as دیاج for دیا Brocade. In words borrowed from the Sanskrit, ज्ञ is generally substituted for य which is pronounced as ज्ञ by the Bengalees, Tirhutiyā and others. In the Braj dialect, ज ju may have the same import as جو jo, That, which, when.

ه. جَا jā (in Braj) pron. rel. inflect. sing. Whom, what, which, any one.

پ. جَا jā, s. f. A place. جَا جَا jā-ba-jā, adv. Every where. جَانِشِن jā-nishīn, s. m. A locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, a vicegerent. جَانِشِنِ jā-nishīn-i, s. f. Sitting in the place; lieutenantcy, succession.

ه. جَاب jāb, s. m. 1. Muzzle for large cattle. 2. A net for fruit. 3. A sort of grass.

ا. جَابِر jābir (from جبر) part. act. Despot, tyrant.

ه. جَابِی jābī, s. f. Muzzle for small cattle. See جَاب jāb.

س. جَآپ jāp (ر. जप Recite to one's self) s. m. Muttering of prayers, &c. See جَب jap. (A Hindū term).

س. جَآپَک jāpak, (जापक) s. m. One who counts his beads, or who recites to himself.

پ. جَآپِلُوسِ jāplūs-i, s. f. Flattery. See جَآپِلُوسِ chāplūs-i.

س. جَات jāt (जाति r. जन Produce) s. f. 1. (Arab. ذات) Cast, sect, tribe, class, race. 2. Birth, production. جَات پَانَت jāt-pānt, or jāt-pānti, s. f. A pedigree. جَات کَرَم jāt-karm, s. m. A sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child.

پ. جَات jāt, A termination or affix sometimes added by the moderns to Persian or Arabic words ending in s to denote the plural; as in میوہ جَات Fruits.

س. جَآتْرَا यात्रा (r. या Go) jātrā, s. f. 1. Pilgrimage. 2. Departure, march, journey. 3. A festival, a procession.

س. جَآتْرِی यात्री jātrī, s. m. A pilgrim.

س. جَآتِی जाती jāti, s. f. Great flowered jasmine. (Jasminum grandiflorum). جَآتِی پَہل جَآتِی پَہل jāti-phal, s. m. Nutmeg: see جَآتِی پَہل jāti-phal.

ه. جَآتِی jāti, s. m. The name of a tribe among Rājput.

س. جَآتِہ jātīh (यष्टि) s. m. 1. The axis or roller of an oil or sugar-mill which presses the grain or the canes. 2. A post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark its being dedicated to the deity.

ا. جَآجَت jājat, s. f. The series of binary combinations of letters beginning with ج (jīm).

س. جَآجَک याजक (r. यज Worship) jājak, s. m. A Brāhman, who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony, an officiating priest.

ه. جَآجَک jājak, s. m. A player on cymbals or on the tabour.

ه. جَآجَم jājam, s. f. A cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. See جَازَم jāzam.

س. جَآچَک याचक (r. याच Ask, beg) jāchak, s. m. Beggar, petitioner, solicitor, candidate, one who asks or solicits.

س. جَآچَنَآ याचन jāchnā v. a. To want, to need, require, implore, solicit, ask, beg.

پ. جَآدَاد jā-dād, s. f. A place, station, service, employment, consignment.

پ. جَآدَآج jādaj, s. m. A path. See جَآدَآج jāda.

س. جَآدَو यादव (from यदु) jādav, s. m. 1. A descendant of Yadu. 2. Krishna, as descended from Yadu. جَآدَو پَتِ jādav-pati, s. m. Lord of the Yādavas, a title of Krishna.

پ. جَآدُ jādū, s. m. Enchantment, incantation, conjuring, juggling. جَآدُ چَلاَنَآ jādū-chalānā or جَآدُ کَرَنَآ jādū karnā, To practise incantations, to conjure, to charm, enchant. جَآدُ کَر جَآدُ کَر jādū-kar

- gar*, s. m. An enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician, sorcerer. جادوگر *jādū-garnī*, s. f. A sorceress. جادوگری *jādū-gar-i* s. f. Magick, necromancy, conjuration.
- A. جاده *jāda*, s. m. A pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road, a highway.
- A. جاذب *jāzib*, part. act. (جذب) adj. 1. Alluring, attractive, absorbent. 2. Drawing (as, a plaster).
- A. جاذبه *jāzib-a*, s. m. Drawing, attraction.
- A. جار *jār*, s. m. Neighbour.
- A. جار *jārr* (from جر) part. Giving *kasr* to the last letter of a word. حرف جار *harf-i-jārr*, A particle which occasions the noun to end in *kasr*.
- س. جار *jār*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.
- س. جار *jār* (perhaps, from جارا) s. m. Virulence.
- II. جارل *jāral*, s. m. A kind of wood. (Lagerstroemia flos reginæ).
- س. جارن *jāran* (ذوالن) s. m. Firewood, fuel.
- س. جارنا *jārnā* (ذوالن) v. a. To light, to kindle, to burn, to inflame.
- س. جارنون *jārnaui*, v. a. (in Brāj) To burn, kindle, &c. See جارنا *jārnā*.
- س. جارو *jārū* (from جارنا) part. Burning.
- r. جاروب *jārūb* (جا) Place, and روب part. act. of رفتن To sweep) s. m. A broom, besom, or the sweeper who uses it. جاروب کش *jārūb-kash*, s. m. A sweeper.
- A. جاری *jārī* (from جریان) adj. Running, flowing, proceeding, current, usual. جاری کرنا *jārī karnā*, To begin, to set on foot, introduce (a custom), issue or put in force (an order). جاری جاری *jārī honā*, 1. To flow, issue. 2. To pass current, to be in force, to prevail, to proceed (as, business).
- A. جاریه *jāriya*, s. f. A maidservant.
- س. جازا *jārā* (ج) s. m. 1. Cold, coldness. 2. The winter.
- II. جازم *jāzam*, s. f. A cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. See جاجم *jājam*.

- A. جازم *jāzim*, part. act. (from جزم) Haying the property of rendering the last letter of a word quiescent.
- II. جاسو *jā-su*, pron. From or of whom.
- A. جاسوس *jāsūs* (from جس Heb. and Ch. was Felt, explored) s. m. A spy, an emissary.
- A. جاسوسی *jāsūs-i*, s. f. The action or duty of a spy, spying. جاسوسی کرنا *jāsūs-i karnā*, To act the spy.
- س. جاگ *jāg*, s. m. A religious sacrifice, vigils.
- II. جاگا *jāgā*, 1. s. m. The name of a cast of Hindūs. 2. (dakh.) Place: see جگه *jagah*.
- س. جاگبندی *jāgū-band-i* (r. جاگ Wake, and r. بند Bind) s. f. Drowsiness, sleepiness.
- س. جاگت *jāgat* (جاگرت r. جاگ Wake) s. f. Watchfulness, waking.
- س. جاگتی جوت *jāgti-jot* (جاسن جوتی) adj. Possessed of or exerting miraculous power.
- س. جاگرون *jāgaran* (r. جاگ Wake) *jāgaran*, s. m. Vigil, waking, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers.
- س. جاگنا *jāgnā* (جاگرون r. جاگ Wake) v. n. To awake, to wake, be awake. جاگ پڑنا *jāg paṛnā*, v. n. To awake.
- II. جاگو *jāgū*, s. (dakh.) Place: see جگه *jagah*.
- II. جاگه *jāgah*, s. f. See جگه *jagah*, Place, &c.
- r. جاگیر *jā-gīr*, s. f. Land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land), a fief. جاگیر دار *jāgīr-dār*, s. m. The holder of a fee or *jāgīr*, a fief.
- A. جال *jāl* (corrupt. of جعل) adj. Forged, counterfeit.
- س. جال *jāl*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. A sash. 3. Magick, illusion. جالدار *jāl-dār*, adj. Reticulated. جال سالی *jāl-silāh-i*, s. f. A coat of mail. جال لکڑی *jāl-lakṛī*, s. f. Valerian.
- س. جالا *jālā* (جال) s. m. 1. Cobweb. 2. A

- pellicle. 3. A jar. 4. A speck on the eye, a cataract.
- س. جالنا *jālnā*, v. a. See جلانا *jalānā*.
- ز. جالی *jālī* (from جال) s. f. 1. Network. 2. The integument in which a foetus is enveloped. 3. A coil, a caul. 4. Lattice, grate, trellis-work. جالی پڑنا *jālī parnā*, expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango.
- ج. جالینوس *jālīnūs*, n. prop. Galen.
- ر. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. A goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl. 2. A mirror. جام جم یا جمشید *jām-i-jam* or *-jamshīd*, s. m. The mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. جام جهان نما *jām-i-jahān-numā*, A pharos. جام لب ریز *jām-i-lab-raz*, A bumper.
- س. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. (جامبو) The rose-apple. (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.). 2. (یام) A watch of three hours or the eighth part of the day.
- ز. جامونت *jāmeant* (جامبوت) s. m. A fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishna*.
- ا. جامد *jāmid*, adj. Styptick. اسم جامد *ism-i-jāmid*, Primitive or concrete noun (not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived; as, tree).
- ر. جامدار *jāma-dār*, s. m. Keeper of a wardrobe, guard. جامدار خانه *jāma-dār khāna*, A wardrobe.
- ر. جامداری *jāma-dār-i*, s. f. Guarding, the wardrobe keepers, the guards.
- ر. جامدانی *jāmdānī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove and not worked (generally muslin). 2. A kind of leather basket. 3. (Applied to utensils of metal, &c.) adj. Flowered, sculptured or embossed.
- ا. جامع *jāmi** (from جمع) 1. part. act. Completing, comprehending, collecting; collector, compiler, compriiser. 2. adj. All, whole, universal, collective. 3. s. f. A great mosque temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called خطبه *khutba*, is repeated on Fridays. جامع الکمالات *jāmi'ū-l-kamālāt*, adj. Most learned, skilled in

- all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection.
- ر. جامگی *jāmgī* or *jāmagī*, s. f. 1. A salary. 2. Match of a gun.
- ز. جامن *jāman* (جامبو) s. f. A fruit and tree so called. (*Eugenia jambolana*).
- ن. جامن *jāman*, s. m. Sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet, coagulator.
- ز. جامنی *jāminī*, s. f. Night: see یامنی *yāminī*.
- ا. جامنی *jāmnī*, adj. Of or relating to *Yavans*: see ز. یامن *yaman*.
- ا. جاموس *jāmūs*, s. m. A buffalo. (Pers. گاو میش).
- ر. جامد *jāma*, s. m. A garment, robe, gown, vest. جامد خانه *jāma-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a chest or sack for holding clothes. جامد دانی *jāma-dānī*, s. f. Portmanteau. جامد زیب *jāma-zeb*, adj. Becoming one's clothes. جامد وار *jāma-wār*, 1. adj. Fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. 2. s. m. A flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz.
- ر. جامی *jām-i*, adj. Of the cup; name of a celebrated Persian poet.
- ر. جان *jān*, s. f. m. 1. Life, soul, spirit, mind, self. 2. A sweetheart. 3. (met.) adj. Dear, beloved. جان آفرین *jān-āfarīn*, Animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). جان باخته *jān-bāz* or *jān-bākhta*, adj. Risking life, venturesome, daring, intrepid, spirited, mettled, mettlesome. جان بازاری *jān-bāz-i*, s. f. Risking life (in battle, &c.), intrepidity, mettle, spiritedness, working at any thing as if life depended on success. جان کرنا *jān-bāz-i karnā*, To risk life in a business. جان بحق تسلیم هونا *jān ba-haqq taslīm honā*, To die, expire. جان بخش *jān-bakhs*, Animating, lifegiving, forgiver of a capital crime. جان بخشی *jān-bakhs-i*, s. f. Giving of life, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. جان بر *jān-bar* *jān bar haqq taslīm karnā*, To expire, to give up the ghost. جان بر هونا *jān-bar honā*, To survive, to outlive. جان بلب *jān-ba-lab*, adj. At the point of expiring. جان بلب

jān ba-lab āmada, Life at the point of expiring. *jān ba-lab honā*, To be at the point of death. *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, To be exposed to imminent danger. *jān-par khelnā*, To run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, To be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, To be refreshed. *jān tarāsh*, adj. Weakening. *jān taslīm kar-nā*, To resign one's life. *jān chhu-ṛānā*, To escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, Having life; an animal (generally implying strength), powerful, active, spirited (as, a horse). *jān-dār-ī*, s. f. Animation, spirit, spiritedness. *jān-sipār*, adj. Resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, adj. Life-destroying (as, poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-jān-sitān-ī*, s. f. The taking or destruction of life. *jān-sokhta*, Having the soul inflamed. *jān-soz*, adj. Heart-inflaming, soul-tormenting, beloved. *jān se mār-nā*, To kill. *jān-fazā*, adj. Life-increasing, animating. *jān-fī-shān*, adj. Ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fīshān-ī*, s. f. Very hard labour, extreme diligence, devotion. *jān-fīshānī karnī*, To strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, adj. Life-reducing, heart-breaking, pathetical, affecting. *jān-kāh-ī*, s. f. Diminution of life, what tends to shorten life. *jān kī par denā*, 1. To love excessively. 2. To die, to full a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, s. m. Gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-jān-kandī* or *jān-kan-ī*, s. f. The agonies of death, agony, torture. *jān-gudāz*, adj. Life-dissolving or destroying. *jān-gudāz-ī*, s. f. Dissolving or taking away of life. *jān mār-nā* or *khānā*, To overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān mīn jān ānā*, To be satisfied, to be

comforted. *jān-nīār*, adj. Devoted, sacrificing one's life. *jān-nīār-ī*, s. f. Devotedness, &c.

- §. *jān*, 1. (ज्ञानी) 1. adj. Wise, intelligent; s. m. A conjuror, an astrologer. 2. (from جاننا) part. Knowing. *jān būjhke*, adv. Wilfully, purposely.
۱. *jānn*, s. m. (جن) The race of genii or demons. (Pers. *jān*).
۱۱. *jān*, adv. (dakh.) Where: see جهان *jahān*.
- §. *jānā* (ر. یا Go, attain) v. n. To go, to be, to pass, to reach, to continue. *jātā rahnā*, To be lost, to be missing, to disappear, vanish, to go away, to pass away.
۲. *jānān*, 1. s. plur. (of جان) Lives, sweet-hearts. 2. sing. A sweetheart, one beloved.
۱. *jānib*, s. f. Part, side. adv. Towards. *jānib-dār*, A supporter, a second. *jānib-dār-ī*, Supporting, seconding.
۱. *jānibain*, s. dual (of جانب) Mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, adv. Reciprocally, alternately, mutually.
۲. *jān-pahchān*, s. m. An acquaintance, an intimate friend.
- §. *jānt* (यंत्र) s. f. A wooden trough for raising water.
- §. *jāntā* (यंत्र A machine) 1. A stone-mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other, 2. A pair of bellows. *jāntā-kal*, s. f. See *jānt*.
۱۱. *jānch* (from جانچنا) s. m. Trial, examination, test, assay, proof.
۱۱. *jānchnā*, v. a. To examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay.
۱۱. *jānsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See جهانسنا *jhāns-nā*, sign. 2.
۱۱. *jānikar*, s. m. Money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved.

۱. جانگر *jāngar* (जंघ) s. m. The thigh and leg.
۲. جانگھ *jāngḥ* (जंघा) s. f. The thigh.
۳. جانگھل *jāngḥal* (जांगल) s. m. A kind of heron. (*Ardea Indica*).
۴. جانگھیا *jāngḥiyā* (from جَنْغَا) s. m. A kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh.
۵. جانا *jānā* (ज्ञान from र. ज्ञा Know) v. a. To know, understand, comprehend, suppose, believe, deem, think, conceive, judge, account, esteem, fancy, to trust.
۶. جاننوں *jānnaun*, v. a. (in Braj) 'To know, &c. See جانا *jānā*.
۷. جانو *jāno* (from جانا) Understand, suppose; that is, videlicet, to wit.
۸. جانوا *jānwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See زَنار *zunnār*.
۹. جانور *jān-iwar*, s. m. An animal, a bird. (Pers. plur. جانوران).
۱۰. جانوں *jānaun* (in Braj) 1. v. n. To go: see جانا *jānā*. 2. See جانو *jāno*.
۱۱. جانہار *jān-hār* (ر. یا Go) adj. Going, passing away.
۱۲. جانی *jān-i*, adj. Of life, of the heart or soul, cordial, hearty, dear, beloved; (substantively) a lover, a friend. جانی دشمن *jān-i-dushman*, An enemy desirous of one's life, a mortal enemy.
۱۳. جانیدو *jāne do* (from جانا and دینا) Never mind, let alone, don't.
۱۴. جانی دینا *jāne denā*, v. a. 1. To liberate, to let go. 2. To excuse, to pass over (as, a fault).
۱۵. جانی انجانی *jāne an-jāne*, Wittingly or unwittingly.
۱۶. جاز *jā'o* (from جانا) s. Going.
۱۷. جاون *jāwān* (यमज) adj. Twins.
۱۸. جاتری *jāwatṛi* or جاتری *jāwitṛi* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace (the spice so called).
۱۹. جاویدان *jāwidān*, adj. Eternal. See جاویدان.
۲۰. جاویدانی *jāwidān-i*, s. f. Eternity.

۱. جاکٹ *jāwak*, s. m. The red colour procured from the *lākḥ* insect. See التا *altā*.
۲. جانی بھاشا *jāvanī bhāṣhā*, s. f. The language of Javans. (See جون *javan*).
۳. جاوید *jāwed*, } adj. Always, eternal.
۴. جاویدان *jāwedān*, }
۵. جاد *jāh*, s. f. Dignity, rank, grandeur. جاد و جلال *jāh-o-jalāl*, Dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence, pomp.
۶. جاہ *jā-hi* (Braj) pron. rel. sing. in the dative case, To whom, to whomsoever.
۷. جاہل *jāhil* (from جہل) adj. Ignorant, illiterate, barbarous, brutal.
۸. جاهی *jāhī* (जाती) s. f. The name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a firework resembling that flower.
۹. جای *jā'e*, s. f. Place, room. See جا *jā*. جایی اعتراض *jā-e-itrāṣ*, The time or place of opposition. جایی باش *jā-e-bāsh*, Place of abode. جایی ضرور *jā-e-zarūr*, s. f. The necessary. جایی غم *jā-e-ghamm*, The place or time of grief. جایی نشین *jā-e-nishīn*, A successour, locum tenens.
۱۰. جایی (جاتا) *jā'i* adj. f. Born; s. f. A daughter.
۱۱. جایا *jāyā* (जात) adj. m. Born; s. m. A son.
۱۲. جاپتري *jā'e-patrī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.
۱۳. جاي پهل *jā'e-phal* (जातिफल or जातीफल) s. m. Nutmeg.
۱۴. جايداد *jā'e-dād*, s. f. An assignment on land (for the maintenance of an establishment or person).
۱۵. جاز *jā'iz* (جواز) 1. adj. Lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized, allowable. 2. s. m. A joist, a beam. جاز رکھنا *jā'iz rakhnā*, To warrant, justify, tolerate. جاز کی *jā'iz ki*, Possibly, it may be that.
۱۶. جاز *jā'iza*, s. m. 1. Examination, reviewing. 2. Beneficence, a gift, reward.
۱۷. جايگیر *jā'e-gīr*, 1. s. f. Pension. 2. adj. Fixed, &c. جايگیر دار *jā'e-gīr-dār*, A possessor of *jāgīr*.

land. *fā'e-gīrī*, adj. Employed by holding a pension or consignment.

- ج. *jab* (यदा) adv. When, at the time when, as soon as. *jab-tab*, Now and then. *jab-tak* or *-talak* or *-torī*, adv. Till when, whilst, as long as. *jab-jab*, Whenever. *jab se*, Since. *jab kā tab*, adv. At the time when, at the proper moment. *jab kabhī* or *jab kabhū*, Whenever. *jab ki*, adv. At the time when, when, since. *jab-lag*, adv. Till when, whilst, as long as. *jab na tab*, adv. Now and then, perpetually. *jab-hī*, adv. At the very time.

ج. *jubā* (युवा) adj. Young.

ر. *jibā*, s. m. Tax, revenue.

ا. *jabbār* (from جبر in Heb. גבור) 1. adj. superl. Omnipotent, mighty. 2. Conqueror. 3. s. m. A tall palm tree. 4. A revenger. 5. Orion.

ر. *jibāl*, s. plur. (of جبل) Mountains, hills.

ا. *jabān* (from جبن) adj. Pusillanimous.

ا. *jibāh*, s. plur. of *jabha*, q. v.

ج. *jubatī* (युवती) s. f. A young woman, a damsel.

ه. *jabaddā*, adj. Rigid, stiff, awkward.

ه. *jabadnā*, v. n. To be filled, to be folded.

ه. *jabaddiyā*, adj. Ill-shaped.

ا. *jabr* (Heb. גבר Was strong) s. m. Oppression, violence, strength, force, power. *jabr se*, By violence, violently. *jabr-i-nuḡṣān*, Making good a deficiency (as, if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *jabr-o-muḡābala*, Algebra.

ا. *jabran*, adv. Forcibly, compulsively.

ا. *jabarī*, s. f. Oppression, injury. adj. Compelled, forced.

ا. *jabrā'il*, }
ا. *jabrā'il*, }
ا. *jabrā'il*, } (Heb. גבריאל) The archangel
ا. *jabrīl*, } Gabriel.
ا. *jabrīn*, }
ا. *jabrayīl*, }

ا. *jabrūt*, s. Omnipotence, the world or sphere of omnipotence.

ه. *jabrā*, s. m. The jaw, or the part of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws. See *جبراً* and *جبراً*.

ا. *jabal*, s. m. A mountain, a hill.

ا. *jibillat*, s. f. Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form.

ا. *jabalkūm*, s. m. An amethyst.

ا. *jibillī*, adj. Natural, innate, essential, in general.

ا. *jubun*, s. m. Pusillanimity.

ا. *jubba*, s. m. A kind of long vest resembling a shirt, a coat of mail.

ه. *jabhā*, s. m. The jaw.

ج. *jibhārā* (from जिह्वा The tongue) adj. Abusive, talkative.

ه. *jabhrā*, s. m. The jaw.

ا. *jabha*, s. m. The forehead. *jabha-sā*, Rubbing one's forehead on the ground; beseeching, begging earnestly. *jabha-sūī*, The act of rubbing the forehead on the ground, beseeching earnestly, &c.

ا. *jabīn*, s. f. The forehead. *jabīn-sā*, or *jabīn-farsā*, Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).

ج. *jap* (र. जप Pronounce inwardly) s. m. Muttering of prayers, repeating inaudibly passages from the scriptures, charms or names of a deity, counting silently the beads of a rosary, &c. *jap tap* (जप and तपः) s. m. Devotion, adoration. *jap-māl* or *-mālā* (जपमाला) s. f. A rosary.

ج. *japnā* (जपन r. जप Repeat in silence)

- v. a. To count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll, to make mention. *japat*, part. Repeating prayers, worshipping.
- h. *japnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *jhapāṇā*.
- g. *japnaui* (in Braj) v. a. See *japnā*.
- g. *japī tapī* (from *जप* and *तपः*) s. m. An adorer.
- g. *jut* 1. *jut* (for *युत* in comp.) Connected with, united with, joined to; as *धर्म-जुत dharm-jut*, adj. Virtuous. 2. *jut* (for *ज्योतिः*) s. f. Brilliancy, &c. See *jot* or *joti*. 3. *jat* (for *जाति*) s. f. Manner, fashion, kind. 4. *jat* (for *यति*) s. f. A kind of musical rhythm, (generally, sung at the *holī*). 5. *jit* (for *यत्र*) adv. (in Braj) Where.
- h. *jitā* or *jittā*, adj. See *jitnā*.
- g. *jatārū* (from *जात*) s. m. Dynasty.
- g. *jatānā* (from *यत्र*) v. a. To inform of, to caution, warn, apprise, admonish, remind, declare, proclaim, make known. ¶ *jitānā* (caus. of *जितना*) v. a. To cause to win or conquer. ¶ *jutānā* (from *युक्त*) v. a. To conglutinate. ¶ *jutānā* (*योजन*) v. n. 1. To be joined, to yoke. 2. To be tilled.
- g. *jutārī*, 1. adj. Arable. 2. s. f. Tillage.
- g. *jatan* (*यत्न*) s. m. Carefulness, remedy, care, effort, endeavour.
- h. *jitnā*, m. } adj. How much, so much, as
h. *jitnī*, f. } much as, as many. (Sans. *यावत्*). *jitne men*, In as much (time) as.
- g. *jatn-ā'rangī*, s. f. (dakh.) Caution, carefulness, care.
- g. *jatanī* (from *यत्नी*) adj. Careful.
- g. *jutwānā* (causal of *jutānā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to join or yoke.
- g. *jathā* (*यूथ*) s. m. A company, band,

- gang, party, class. *jathā bāndhnā*, To form a party.
- g. *yathā jathā*, adv. As, according to. *jathā-jogya*, or *jathā-yog* (*यथायोग्य*) In a proper manner, suitably, properly.
- g. *yathārth jathārth*, adv. In fact, exactly, truly.
- g. *jaṭī* (*यति*) s. m. 1. A sage whose passions are completely under subjection. 2. A religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect.
- h. *jutiyānā* (from *جوئی*) v. a. To beat with a slipper.
- h. *jitek*, adj. As much as, as many as.
- g. *jitendrī* (*जितेन्द्रिय* from *जित* Subdued, and *इन्द्रिय* Organ of sense) adj. Having the senses subdued; s. m. One who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic.
- h. *jaṭ*, s. m. The same as *jāṭ*, q. v.
- g. *jaṭ*, s. f. } (*जटा*) Matted hair. *jaṭā*
g. *jaṭā*, s. f. } *जटाधारी jaṭā-dhārī*, 1. adj. Whose hair is matted. 2. s. f. The cocks-comb flower, amaranth. (*Celosia cristata*).
- h. *jaṭā*, s. m. See *jāṭ*.
- g. *jaṭājūṭ*, s. The matted hair of Siva rolled on his head.
- g. *jaṭā-māsi* *jaṭā-māsi* or *-māsi*, s. f. Spikenard. (*Valeriana jatamansi*).
- g. *jaṭāyu*, n. prop. Name of a bird, mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāvaṇa*.
- g. *jaṭit*, adj. Clotted, matted, set (with jewels, &c.); s. f. Set work of jewels, &c.
- g. *jaṭil*, adj. Having matted hair.
- h. *jaṭal*, s. See *zaṭal*.
- g. *jutnā* (from *युक्त*) v. n. To close with, to

- engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as, the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait.
- §. جتہانی *jithānī* (fem. of جتہ , q. v.) s. f. Husband's elder brother's wife.
- ا. جتہ *jussā*, s. m. The body, the figure of the human body.
- س. यजमान (र. यज Worship, make offerings) *jajmān*, s. m. A customer, a person to whose custom brāhmins, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim. (The hereditary brāhmin, or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person).
- §. ججمانی *jajmānī*, s. f. 1. (याजमानी) The stipend paid by a ججمان *jajmān*, q. v. 2. Wife of a *jajmān*.
- §. ججه *jujh* (يُجْج) s. m. An engagement, a battle.
- §. ججهائو باجنا *jujhā'ū bājnā* (from يُجْج &c.) v. n. Warlike instruments in battle to sound.
- ه. ججيا *jijiyā*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. A dug, a breast.
- پ. جچا *jachā* or *jachchā* (from زاجه or زاجه) s. f. A woman in childbirth and for forty days after, a lying-in woman.
- ه. جچاوت *jachāwat* (from جچنا) s. f. Test, trial, examination, proof.
- ا. جحيم *jahīm*, s. A great and violently burning fire, gehenna, hell.
- §. جد *jad* (يَدَا) adv. As, while, whilst, when, as soon as, at the time when. جدتک يا تلک يا *jad-tak* or *-talak* or *-lag* (يَاوَل) adv. Till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. جد نه *jad na tad*, adv. Constantly.
- ا. جد *jadd*, s. m. 1. A grandfather; ancestor. (Plur. اجداد Ancestors). 2. Dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity.
- ا. جد *jidd*, s. m. Trial, endeavour, effort, study. جد و جهد کرنا *jidd-o-jahd karnā*, To endeavour,

- to strive. جد و کد *jidd-o-kadd*, s. m. Expostulation, endeavour, effort, industry.
- س. جد *yadu*, n. prop. An ancestor of *Krishna*, جد بنسي *jadu-bansī*, adj. One of the family of *Jadu*: see جدو *jādav*. جد ناتھ *jadu-nāth*, An epithet of *Krishna*.
- پ. جدا *judā*, adj. Separate, distinct, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent, different, peculiar, extraordinary. جدا جدا *judā judā*, adj. Various, one by one, severally, separately. جدا جدا کرنا *judā judā karnā*, To particularize. جدا کرنا *judā karnā*, To separate, disjoin, part, disunite, detach, disengage, distinguish.
- ا. جدال *jidāl* (inf. III. of جدل) s. m. Altercation, contest. جنگ و جدال *jang-o-jidāl*, s. m. Fighting, contention.
- §. جدان *jadān* (يَدَا) adv. (dakh.) When: see جد *jad*.
- ا. جداول *jadāwil*, s. plur. of جدول *jadwal*, q. v.
- پ. جدائی *judā-ī* (from جدا) s. f. Separation, absence.
- س. جدبا تدبا *jadbā tadbā* (يَدَا تَدَا) s. m. Unmeaning expression, so so.
- §. جدبر *jidbar*, s. (dakh. i. q. اسباب زندگانی) Means of living.
- س. يदपि or यद्यपि *jadapi* or *jadyapi*, conj. Though, although.
- ا. جدري *judrī*, s. f. The small pox.
- §. جدشتر *judishtar* (Sana. युधिष्ठिर *yudhishtira*) n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of India, son of *Rājā Pāṇḍu*.
- ا. جدل *jadāl*, s. m. Fighting, battle, encounter, altercation.
- ا. جدوار *jadwār*, s. m. Zedoary. (*Kaempferia zedoar*, or *Curcuma zedoaria*, Roxb.).
- ا. جدول *jadwal*, s. f. 1. Lines drawn in a book (as ruling, or to separate the margin). 2. A rivulet. 3. A table, an astronomical table. (Plur. جداول).

- A. جدولی *jadval-i*, adj. Marked with lines (a book).
- ج. جدد *judh* (for युद्ध) s. m. Battle, war, fight.
- ج. جدهان *jadhān* (यदा) adv. What time, when.
- ج. جدھر *jidhar* (यत्र) adv. Where, wherever, whither, there. جدھر تدهر *jidhar tidhar* (यत्रतत्र) adv. Here and there, everywhere. جدھر نوان ادهر پانی ٹھلنا *jidhar nioān udhar pānī ḥalnā*, Where there is low ground there the water flows; (meaning) evil is added to evil, or misfortune comes upon misfortune.
- A. جدی *jadī*, s. m. 1. A kid, a he goat. (Heb. יָדִי). 2. The sign Capricorn. 3. (or, as the diminutive pronounced, *judai*) The polar star.
- A. جدی *jadd-i* (from جَدّ) adj. Ancestral, belonging to ancestors.
- A. جدید *jadīd*, adj. New, modern, fresh.
- A. جذام *juzām*, s. m. Leprosy. خانه جذام *juzām-khāna*, s. m. A lazaretto.
- A. جذب *jaḡb*, s. m. Allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as, of a plaster). جذب کرنا *jaḡb karnā*, To attract, absorb, imbibe, to draw (as a plaster). جذب ہونا *jaḡb honā*, To be absorbed.
- A. جذبہ *jaḡba*, s. m. 1. Passion, rage, fury. 2. Violent desire. See, also, جذب *jaḡb*.
- A. جذر *jaḡr*, s. m. 1. Origin, root. 2. The square root (in arithmetick). 3. (for جزر q. v.) The ebb-tide.
- ج. جر *jar*, 1. (for जटा) s. f. A root. 2. (for ज्वर) s. m. A fever.
- A. جر *jarr*, s. m. 1. Drawing, dragging. 2. The base, foundation, foot of a mountain. 3. The vowel *kasra* at the end of words. حرف جر or جار *ḥarf-i-jarr* or *-jārr*, A particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*.
- P. جرا *jurrā*, s. m. A kind of hawk (male of باز q. v.), a male falcon. See جر *jurra*.
- T. جراب *jurrāb*, s. m. A sock, stocking.

- A. جرات *jur'at*, s. f. Courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. جرات کرنا *jur'at karnā*, To dare, to have the audacity or courage.
- A. جراح *jarrāḥ* (from جرح) s. m. A surgeon.
- A. جراحت *jarāḥat* (correctly *jirahat*) s. f. A wound, a sore.
- A. جراحی *jarrāḥ-i*, s. f. Surgery.
- A. جراد *jarād*, s. m. A locust.
- ج. جرا دینا *jurā denā*, v. a. To procure.
- A. جرار *jarrār*, adj. Warlike, brave, multitudinous (an army).
- ج. جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, n. prop. Name of a *kṣatriya Rājā*.
- H. جرانا *jurānā*, v. n. To be comforted or pacified.
- ج. جرانا *jarānā* (ज्वालन or trans. of جرن *jarnā*) v. a. To burn, to kindle.
- ج. جرانا *jurānā* (from युक्ति) v. a. To procure.
- ج. جرانس *jarāns* (ज्वरांश) s. m. Paroxysm of a fever.
- ج. جراو *jurā'o*, (from جرانا) s. m. Procurement.
- ج. جراون *jurāwan* (from جرانا) adj. Procurable.
- P. جراه *jurrāḥ*, s. m. See جرا *jurrā*.
- A. جرایم *jarā'im*, s. (plur. of جریمہ) Faults, crimes, sins.
- A. جرس *jaras*, s. m. A bell.
- A. جرسام *jirsām*, s. m. The pleurisy.
- A. جرعه *jur'a*, s. m. One draught, a drop. جرعه کش *jur'a-kash*, Drinker.
- P. جرگہ *jarga*, s. m. Forming a circle, putting in rank or row men and other animals; a flock or drove of deer, &c.
- A. جرم *jirm*, s. m. 1. The body of any thing inanimate. 2. A globe. (Plur. اجرام *ajrām*). جرم القمر *jirm-i-kamar*, The body of the moon.
- A. جرم *jurm*, s. m. A crime, fault, sin.
- A. P. جرمانہ *jarimāna*, s. m. See جریمانہ *jarimāna*.
- ج. جرن *jaran* (ज्वलन) s. f. Burning.

- g. جرنّا *jarnā* (ज्वलन) v. n. To burn.
- g. جرنّا *jurnā* (from युक्त) v. n. To be procured or obtained, to come to hand, to be joined.
- g. جرنون *furnaui* (from युक्त) v. n. (in Braj) To unite, to be joined.
- h. جروا *jurū'a*, s. f. A woman.
- p. جرس *jurra*, s. m. A species of hawk or falcon: see جرسا *jurra*. ¶ *jarra*, s. m. A jar, pitcher, water-vessel.
- a. جرس *jirra*, s. m. The cud which is brought up from the stomach by the camel.
- a. جري *jarī* (from جرّات *jar'at*) adj. Valiant, intrepid, brave, bold.
- a. جريان *jiryān* (more prop. *jaryān*) s. m. Running, flowing, flux (of blood, urine, &c.). جريان *jiryān-i-āb*, Fluor albus. جريان شکم *jiryān-i-shikm*, Dysentery, flux. جريان مذي *jiryān-i-mazī*, Fluor albus. جريان مني *jiryān-i-manī*, Gonorrhoea simplex, gleet.
- h. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. A sort of wooden dart with an iron point. جریب چلانا *jarīb chalānā*, To throw the *jarīb*.
- a. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. 1. A land measure. 2. A corn measure (of 384 *mudds* or about 768 lbs.). جریب کرنا *jarīb karnā*, To make a survey (of lands). جریب کش *jarīb-kash*, s. m. A measurer or surveyor of land. جریب کشی *jarīb-kash-i*, s. f. Mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor.
- a. جریده *jarīda*, 1. adj. Alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unincumbered. 2. s. m. Volume, book, register.
- A.P. جرمانه *jarīmāna*, s. m. Penalty, forfeit, fine.
- g. جرّ *jar*, 1 (for جاتا) s. f. A root, origin, foundation, base, basis. 2. (for جات) s. m. An inanimate body, what is void of life, a blockhead, idiot, dolt. جرّ کا بھید *jar kā bhad*, Essence.
- g. جرّانا *jarānā* (causal of جرّنا) 1. To cause to join, to cause to couple, to get mended. 2. To tear the hair in token of grief or vexation.

- g. جرّانا *jarānā* (from جات) v. n. To be cold.
- g. جرّانا *jarānā* (caus. of جرّنا for جاتن) v. a. To cause to stud, to cause to set jewels.
- g. جرّاو *jarā'o* (from جرّنا) s. m. Setting of jewels.
- g. جرّاو *jarā'ū*, adj. Set, studded with jewels.
- g. جرّاوت *jarāwaṭ* (from جرّانا) s. f. Setting (of jewels).
- g. جرّاور *jarāwar*, } (جذامبر) s. f. Warm
- g. جرّاول *jarāwal*, } clothes, winter-dress.
- g. جرّائی *jarā'ī*, s. f. 1. Price of setting jewels. 2. The act of setting jewels.
- g. جرّائی *jarā'ī* (from جرّنا q. v.) s. f. The price of joining, mending, &c.
- g. جرّ پیر *jar-per*, s. f. Root and branch. جرّ پیر *jar-per se ukhārānā*, v. a. To extirpate.
- g. جرّت *jarit*, part. Set (with jewels, &c.), studded. See جتّت *jaṭit*.
- g. جرّتا *jaratā*, s. f. Immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity, apathy.
- g. جرّان (جاتن) *jaran* s. f. The act of setting jewels.
- h. g. جرّنا *jarṇā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to shake off. 2. (for جاتن) To join, to make adhere. 3. To stud, bestud, set jewels, fix, enchase.
- g. جرّنا *jarṇā* (r. جڑ Join) v. n. To be joined.
- g. جرّوانا *jarwānā* (caus. of جرّنا *jarṇā*) v. a. To cause to set with jewels.
- g. جرّوت *jarwaṭ* (from جرّ) s. The trunk of a tree.
- g. جرّھا *jarhā* (r. جڑ Join) s. m. Twins.
- g. جرّھن *jarhan* (جڑھن) s. m. Rice cropped at the end of the rainy season.
- g. جرّی *jarī* (جاتا) s. f. The root of a medicinal herb. جرّی بوٹی *jarī būṭī*, s. f. Medicinal herbs, drugs, simples.
- g. h. جرّیا *jarīyā* (from جرّنا) s. m. 1. A jeweller, setter of jewels. 2. A striker.
- p. جرّ *juz*, adv. Besides, except.

- ا. جز *juz*, s. m. 1. A part, portion, foot of a verse.
2. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves.
3. Ingredient. *juz-band-i*, s. f. Binding of a book. *juz-dān*, s. m. A cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-folio.
juz-ras, adj. 1. Penetrating, sagacious.
2. Frugal, economical. *juz-ras-i*, s. f. Frugality, economy, &c. *juz-gīr*, s. m.
1. An instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing. 2. A port-folio. *juz-i-lā-yutajazzā*, An indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided, a monade.
juz-o-kull, adv. Totally, entirely, great and small.
- ا. جزا *jazā*, s. f. Retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward, recompense.
- ا. جزایر *jazā-ir*, s. m. plur. of جزیره q. ۷.
- ا. جزایل *jazā'il*, s. m. A large musket, a wall-piece, a swivel. *jazā'il-andāz*, One who fires a wall-piece.
- پ. جزبز *jizbiz*, adj. Offended, displeased.
- ا. جزر *jazr*, s. m. The ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea. *jazr-o-madd*, s. m. The ebb and flow of the tide.
- ا. جزم *jazm*, s. m. 1. Decision, determining, resolving. 2. Amputation. 3. The orthographical character *jasm* (ج) which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent or has no vowel following it. *bi-l-jazm*, With decision, in earnest.
- ا. جزو *juzv*, s. m. See ا. جز *juz*.
- ا. جزوی *juzvī*, adj. Particular, in part, few, a little. (Plur. جزویات Parts, particulars).
- ا. جزئیات *juziyāt*, s. (plur. of جزیه) Particulars, small parts, minutiae.
- ا. جزیره *jazīra*, s. m. An island, a peninsula.
- ا. جزیه *jizya*, s. m. A tribute, capitation-tax levied on individuals, poll-tax.
- جس *jas* (यशः) s. m. Celebrity, reputation, fame, renown, name, character, luck. جس

- jas-apajas* (यशोपयशः) s. m. Good or bad.
- جس *jis* (यस्य) pron. rel. sing. infect. (of جو) Whom, what, who, which, that, any one. *jis tis*, Whomever, whatever, some or other. *jis jis*, Whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, adv. Where, wherever. *jis dam*, adv. When, while, whilst. *jis tarah*, adv. According to, as. *jis taraf*, adv. Wherever. *jis kadar*, adv. To what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis kahi* اسکی دازان *jis-kā khā'e us-ke dārān men denā* (dakh. allegorically for نمک حرامی کرنا) To practise treachery or to act ungratefully. *jis kisi* کسی کا *jis kisi kō*, Of whomever. *jis kisi kō*, To whomever.
- ا. جرات *jasūrat*, s. f. Boldness, intrepidity, presumption, temerity.
- ا. جام *jusām* or *jisām*, adj. Large-bodied, corpulent.
- ا. جامت *jasāmat* (from جسم) s. f. Corpulency.
- ا. پ. جامی *jusām-i*, s. f. Corpulency.
- جسپت *jaspat*, } (यशःपति) adj. Reputable,
جسپتی *jaspati*, } renowned.
- ف. جست *jast* (from جستن) s. f. 1. A leap, jump, bound, spring. 2. Leaping, jumping. *jast-karnī* or *-mārī*, To jump, leap, spring, bound.
- ه. جست *jast*, } s. m. Pewter.
ه. جستا *jastā*, }
- ا. جستا *justā* (corrupt. of جسته) s. m. Power, strength.
- پ. جستجو *just-jū*, } (from جستن) s. f. Search-
پ. جستجو *just-o-jū*, } ing, seeking, search, inquiry, quest, scrutiny, investigation, examination.
- پ. جسته *justa* (from جستن) part. pass. Sought. ¶ *jasta*, Leaped, having leaped.
- ا. جسد *jasad*, s. m. The body.

3. جدا *jasudā*, s. f. See جودا.
4. جر *jizr*, s. A bridge.
5. جاسوی *jasawī* (यशस्वी from यशः) adj. Renowned, famous.
- 3.A. جسطرح *jis-tarah*, What fashion or manner, (in) what manner, as.
4. جم *jism*, s. m. Body of any being. جم جمادی *jism-i-jamādī*, Metallick body. جم جم جوهري *jism-i-jauharī*, Constitutional parts. جم جم حیوانی *jism-i-haiwānī*, Animal body. جم جم نباتی *jism-i-nabātī*, Vegetable body.
4. جمائی *jism-ānī* (from جم) adj. Belonging to body, corporeal, material, carnal.
4. جمائیت *jism-āniyat*, } (from جم) s. f. Materiality.
4. جمیت *jism-iyat*, }
3. جمت *jasumati*, } s. f. See جودا.
3. جومت *jasomati*, }
3. جودا *jasodā* (यशोदा) s. f. The foster mother of *Krishna*, and wife of *Nand*.
- 3.A. جونت *jis-wakt*, What time, at what time, when, whenever.
3. جونت *jas-want* (plur. यशस्वन्तः) adj. Famous, illustrious.
3. جی *jas-i* (यशस्वी) adj. Famous, celebrated, renowned.
4. جیم *jasīm* (from جم) adj. Corpulent.
4. جشن *jashn*, s. m. A feast, a festival (chiefly applied to the royal celebrations of festivals).
4. جشنی *jashn-i* (from جشن) adj. Voluptuous.
4. جعبه *ja^aba*, s. A quiver.
4. جعد *ja^ad*, s. f. A ringlet, a lock of hair.
4. جعفر *ja^afar*, s. A river; a proper name.
4. جعفری *ja^afar-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of cupola. 2. A sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged). Lattice-work (corrupt. of زعفر). 3. The purest kind of gold. 4. The name of a yellow flower (called also گل اشرفی *Linum trigynum*).

4. جعل *ja^al*, adj. Counterfeit, forged. s. Forgery.
4. جعلی *ja^al-i*, adj. Counterfeit, forged.
6. جغرافیہ *jughrāfiya*, s. m. Geography. (Γεωγραφία).
4. جفا *jafā*, s. f. Oppression, violence, injury, injustice. جفا پشہ *jafā-pesha*, or جفا جو *jafā-jū*, or جفا شعار *jafā-shi^aar*, or جفا کار *jafā-kār*, adj. Oppressive, unjust, cruel; subst. Oppressor, tyrant. جفا کاری *jafākār-i*, s. f. Oppression, tyranny.
4. جفت *juft*, s. m. Evenness, party, a pair, a couple, a match.
4. جفته *jufta*, adj. 1. Bent, wrinkled. 2. Running together (the threads in cloth).
4. جفتی کھانا *jufti khānā*, v. a. To copulate, to pair (as, birds).
4. جفر *jafr*, s. m. The art of making amulets or charms.
3. جک *jak* (यक्ष) s. m. 1. When treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c. 2. (met.) A miser, called also جک کا گماشتہ *jak kā gumāshṭa*.
4. جک بند *jakar-band*, adj. Tight.
4. جکڑنا *jakar-nā*, v. a. To tighten, to draw tight (as a knot), to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion.
3. جکھ *jakh* (यक्ष) s. m. A demi-god, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. See جک.
3. جکھنی *jakhani* (यक्षिणी) s. f. 1. Wife of a جکھ *jakh*, q. v. 2. A sort of female fiend, attached to the service of *Durgā*, and frequently maintaining, like a sylph or fairy, an intercourse with mortals.
3. جگ *jug* (युग) s. m. 1. An age of the world or great period. (The ages are four, i. e. *Satya* or *Kṛita*, *Tretā*, *Dwāpar* and *Kali*). 2. A term used in the game of *chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). 3. A pair. جگت پیوڑنا یا پیوڑنا *jug-*

- phornā* or *-phūtnā* (युगस्फोटन) v. a. To cause a difference between friends, to fall out.
- جگت *jugānjug* or *jugānujug* (युगानुयुग) Ages of ages, from age to age, for ages.
- جگت *jug jug*, adv. Constantly, eternally.
- جگت *jag*, s. m. 1. (for जगत्) The world, the universe. *jag-adhār* (dakh.) God. *jag-bandhū*, Friend of the world. *jag-patī* (dakh.) A prince or king. *jag-jagat*, s. m. The universe. 2. (for यज्ञ) A feast, entertainment. 3. A sacrifice or religious ceremony, in which oblations are presented.
- جگت کرنا *jagā*, s. f. (dakh.) See *jagah*. *jagā karnā* (dakh. i. q. قائم ہونا) To be standing or permanent.
- جگت جگوت *jagājot* (जायज्योतिः) s. f. Splendour, much light.
- جگت جگال *jugal* (युगल) adj. See *jugal*.
- جگت جگالنا *jugālnā*, v. a. To chew the cud.
- جگت جگالی *jugālī*, s. f. The cud.
- جگت جگانا *jugānā*, v. a. 1. To be careful of, to keep with care. 2. To lend labour, i. e. To assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance being returned hereafter.
- جگت جگانا *jagānā* (जागरण or caus. of جگنا) v. a. To awake, to wake, rouse from sleep.
- جگت جगत *jagat*, s. m. 1. The world. 2. A buttress. *jagat-ujāgar*, Enlightening the world. *jagat-dukhi*, A tyrant.
- جگت جگت *jugat* (युक्ति) s. f. Address, dexterity, contrivance, counsel, wit, a pun, art. *jugat bolnā*, To pun. *jugat-bāz*, Punster, quibbler. *jugat-bāzī*, s. f. Quibble, pun, witticism, economy.
- جگت جگتا *jagtā* (जायन्) adj. Awake.
- جگت جگتار *jaggatar*, s. (dakh.) See *jag*.

- جگتی *jugatī* (युक्ती) adj. Artful, clever, cunning, economical, facetious, punning.
- جگتیتل *jagatītal*, s. m. The world, the earth, sublunary things.
- جگجگا *jagjagā*, s. m. Brass-tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration.
- جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shine, glitter.
- جگجگاہٹ *jagjagāhat*, s. f. Splendour, much light, glitter.
- جگجگی *jigjigiyā*, adj. Fawning.
- جگجگی کرنا *jigjigī karnā*, v. a. To fawn.
- جگدмба *jagadambā* (Mother of the world) s. f. An epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of *Mahādeva*.
- جگدیس *jagad-is*, s. m. (Lord of the world) An epithet of *Vishṇu*.
- جگر *jigar*, s. m. The liver, vitals, heart, mind, courage. *jigar-band*, s. m. A son. *jigar-afgār*, adj. Troubled in mind, heart-broken. *jigar-tafta*, adj. Heart-burnt, in love, in a fever. *jigar-chāk*, adj. Heart-broken. *jigar-chākī*, s. f. Brokenness of heart. *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, Mine is mine and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jigar-kharāsh*, Heart-rending. *jigar-doz*, Heart-piercing, pathetick. *jigar-sokhta*, Heart-inflamed, in love. *jigar-soz*, Heart-inflaming, tormenting, moving. *jigar-figār*, Heart-broken, heart-wounded. *jigar-kār-i*, s. f. Anxiety, trouble of mind. *jigar-gasha*, s. m. A lobe of the liver; (met.) One dear or beloved.
- جگری *jigar-i*, adj. 1. Belonging to the liver or heart, hepatick. 2. Liver-coloured. *āḱī-i-jigarī*, Carmelion. *jigari-dāgh*, s. m. 1. Indelible stain or mark. 2. Natural spot. 3. Inconsolable grief.

۴. **jugal** (युगल) *adj.* A pair, brace, couple.
۵. **jugam** (युग्म) *adj.* A pair, brace, couple.
۱۱. **jagmagā**, *adj.* Glittering, splendid.
۱۲. **jagmagānā**, *v. n.* To glitter, shine.
۱۳. **jagmagā-haf**, *s. f.* Glitter, splendour, glare, much light.
۱۴. **jagmā** (जागरण) *v. n.* To awake, to rouse, to be awake.
۱۵. **jagnū**, *s. m.* 1. The fire-fly. (Lampyrus).
2. A jewel worn about the neck.
۱۶. **jagnū**, *s. f.* 1. Fire-fly, glowworm. 2. An ornament worn round the neck.
۱۷. **jagnya** (यज्ञ) *s. m.* See **جگت jag**, sign. 3.
۱۸. **jagopait** (यसोपवीत) *s. m.* The sacrificial thread or cord, worn by the three first classes of *Hindūs* over the left shoulder and under the right.
۱۹. **jagah**, *s. f.* Place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. **jagah chhōnā**, *v. n.* To leave a blank. **jagah sir khāraknā** (dakh. i. q. موقع پر خرچہ کرنا) To expend on the spot (?).
۲۰. **jag'har** (जागरण) *s. m.* Wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease). 2. Coughing at night, vigils, vespers.
۲۱. **jaggear** or **jagashwar** (यज्ञेश्वर) *s. m.* A name of *Vishnu* and of *Siva*.
۲۲. **jigigī**, *s. f.* An explanation expressive of surprise and pleasure.
۲۳. **jal**, *s. f.* A housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c.
۲۴. **jal**, *s. m.* Deceit, cheating, a trick. **jal baz**, *s. m.* A knave, a cheat.
۲۵. **jal**, *s. m.* Water. **jal tēhī** (जलपशी) *s. f.* Water-fowl. **jal jal**, *adj.* Full of water, wet. **jal thal** (जल Water, and स्थल Dry ground)

- s. m.* Ground half covered with water, marshy ground. **jal-ekar**, *adj.* Moving in water, aquatick (animal). **جل کریڑا jat krīṛā**, *s. f.* Playing in the water.
۲۶. **jalla**, *v. 3. pers. past sing.* (from **جال**) Is eminent in majesty or glory. **جل جلاله jalla jalālah** or **جل شانہ jalla shānuh**, *Eminent is His (God's) glory or majesty.*
۲۷. **jilā**, *s. f.* Splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing. **جلالہ جلاکار jilā-kār**, *A polisher.*
۲۸. **jilā-waṭan**, *s. m.* Emigration, leaving one's country. **جلالہ جلا وطنی jilā-waṭanī**, *s. f.* Banishment, expulsion from one's native land. **جلالہ جلا وطنی کرنا jilā-waṭan karṇā**, *To abandon one's country, to exile.* **جلالہ جلا وطنی ہونا jilā-waṭan honā**, *To emigrate or abandon one's country, to be exiled.*
۲۹. **jalā** or **jallā** (from **آل**) *s. m.* A lake.
۳۰. **jālāb**, *s. m.* A purge. (q. d. Drawing, from **جلب** Drew; and, in this sense, it is generally used in India: but, *Golius* says) A mixture of water and sirup (*perfumed with rose-water*, from Pers. گل A rose, and آب Water); hence, *julap*.
۳۱. **jalā-bālā**, *adj.* 1. Fretful, passionate. 2. Scorched. See **جلال بل**.
۳۲. **jalā-bhānā**, *adj.* Passionate, hot-tempered.
۳۳. **jalāpā**, *s. m.* (dakh.) Envy, anger.
۳۴. **jallād**, *s. m.* An executioner; (and, hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who skins or flays, from **جلد** The skin). **jallād-falak**, *The planet Mars.*
۳۵. **jallādat**, *s. f.* Activity, agility, strength.
۳۶. **jallādī**, *s. f.* The office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy.
۳۷. **jālārāv**, *s. m.* A deluge.
۳۸. **jālākār**, *s. m.* Appearance or semblance of water.

- ا. جلال *jalāl*, s. m. Dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power, glory.
- ا. جلال *jalālat*, s. f. See جلال *jalāl*.
- ا. جلالی *jalālī*, adj. Divine.
- ا. جلالیه *jalālīya*, s. m. 1. A person who worships the more terrible attributes of the deity. 2. The followers of بخاری. 3. A kind of pigeon.
- ج. جلا *jalānā* (جوالن or caus. of جلا) v. a. To burn, to kindle, to inflame, to fire, to light, to make jealous.
- ج. جلا *jilānā* (caus. of جینا *jīnā* जीवन) v. a. 1. To give life to, to vivify, animate, to recover anything almost dead. 2. To foster, to patronise.
- ج. جلاوان *jalāwan* (جوالن) s. f. Firewood.
- ف. جلا *julāh*, } s. m. 1. A weaver, of the Mu-
ف. جلا *julāhā*, } hammadan religion. 2. (met.)
ف. جلا *julah*, } A fool, a blockhead. جلا
جلا *julāh-dārī*, s. f. A short round beard,
such as *julāhs* usually wear.
- ج. ج. جلا *jal-bal* (from جلا and جلا) part. Burnt up or consumed with fire. See جلا.
- ج. جلا *jal-bahī* (from جلا and ج. v.) s. f. Swimming, striking with the arms and legs in water.
- ج. جلا *jal-pān*, s. m. Drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon.
- ج. جلا *jalpāī*, s. f. 1. The *Elaeocarpus serratus*. 2. An olive.
- ج. جلا *jal-tarānī*, s. f. Name of a musical instrument.
- ج. جلا *jal-tarāng*, s. m. The musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks.
- ج. جلا *jaljalā* (from جلا) adj. Indignant, outrageous.

- ج. جلا *jaljalā-nā*, v. n. To be indignant.
- ج. جلا *jaljalā-hat*, s. f. Indignation, rage, passion, anger.
- ج. جلا *jal-jantu*, s. m. An aquatick animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.).
- ج. جلا *jal-clar*, adj. Aquatick (as birds, but not fish), moving or going in water.
- ف. جلا *jald*, adj. Expeditious, quick, nimble, brisk, fast, hasty, impetuous, rash, fierce; quickly. جلا *jald-bāz*, adj. Expeditious, fleet, hasty. جلا *jald-bāzī*, s. f. Haste, expedition, agility. جلا *jald-kadam*, adj. Fleet. جلا *jald-mizāj*, adj. Passionate, hasty.
- ا. جلا *jild* (Heb. and Ch. 713) s. f. 1. The skin, leather. 2. The binding of a book. 3. A volume, book. جلا *jild karnā*, To bind (a book). جلا *jild-gar*, s. m. A bookbinder.
- ج. جلا *jala-dhārā*, s. f. A stream or current of water.
- ف. جلا *jaldī*, s. f. Quickness, haste, hurry, celerity, precipitation, rashness, abruptness, impetuosity. adv. Quickly. جلا *jaldī karnī*, To make haste or hasten, to hurry, to be precipitate or rash.
- ا. جلا *jils*, s. m. A companion, guest, comrade.
- ا. جلا *julasā*, s. plur. (جلس) Companions.
- ا. جلا *jalsā-khafībī*, s. f. The sitting down of the *khaḥīb* between the reading of the first and second *khaḥīb*.
- ج. جلا *jal-sūī* (جالسای) (lit. sleeping on the water) adj. An epithet of *Vishṇu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *baṭ* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake *anantā*.
- ج. جلا *jalsūt* (جالسوت) s. f. A guinea-worm. (*Filaria medinensis*).
- ج. جلا *jal-senī* (جالسین from جلا *Water*, and ر. *شای* Sleep) s. f. 1. Sleeping in water by way of mortification. 2. A fish.

1. *jalsa*, s. m. Posture, situation, seat, post, state, meeting, assembly.
2. *jalaf* (correct *zilf*) 1. s. m. A miser. 2. adj. Mean, base, despicable. (Plur. *ajlaf*).
3. *jalak*, s. See *jhalak*.
4. *jal-kukkar* (*जलकुक्कुट*) s. m. A waterhen, a diver.
5. *jalag*, adv. (dakh. i. q. *تک*) Till when, as long as.
6. *jal-mānus*, s. m. A waterman, a mermaid.
7. *jalamai*, s. m. Flood, inundation.
8. *jalan* (*ज्वलन*) s. m. f. 1. Burning, heat, inflammation. 2. Passion, vexation.
9. *jalnā* (*ज्वलन*) v. n. To burn, to be burnt, to be kindled; *met.* to get into a passion, to be enraged, to rage. *jal utknā*, To break out (as, fire). *jal bujhnā*, To brand, to burn to ashes. *jal paknā*, To be in a passion, to rage. *jale par non lagūnā* (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned) To triumph over, to insult.
10. *jalandar*, } (*जलोदर*) s. m. The dropsy.
11. *jalandhar*, }
12. *jalnim* (*जलनिम्ब*) s. m. The name of a drug.
13. *jilak* (for *جلو*) s. f. A rein (of a horse's bridle), retinue, court, equipage, train, suit. *jilau-dār*, Attendant. *jilau-khāna*, An area, vestibule, porch, antichamber.
14. *jilwā* (or *جلو*) s. m. The meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwē kū gīt*, s. m. Epithalamium. ¶ *jahwā*, see *jahwa*.
15. *jahwānā* (caus. of *جلنا*) v. a. To cause to burn.
16. *jahwat*, s. f. See *jahwa*.

1. *julūs*, s. m. Sitting; the accession (to a throne); state, pomp.
2. *julūs-i*, adj. Of the reign, relating to accession (to the throne). *julūs-i tonā*, s. m. A light cartridge.
3. *jalaūkā*, s. f. A leech.
4. *jahwa* (or *jilwa*) s. m. 1. Splendour, lustre. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments. *jahwa-gāh*, s. f. Nuptial throne, place of display. *jahwa-gar*, adj. Splendid, conspicuous. *jahwa-gar-i*, s. f. 1. Blandishments, affectation. 2. Conspicuity, splendour.
5. *jahwāiyā* (from *جلنا*) s. m. Burner.
6. *jali*, adj. 1. Plain, apparent. 2. Large, plain (hand writing). *fasl-i-jali*, A season before the commencement of the rains in which a crop of rice is cut.
7. *jaliyā* (from *جال* Net) s. m. A fisherman.
8. *jaleb* (corrupt. of *جلو* q. v.) s. m. Attendants, equipage, suit. *jaleb-tās*, s. m. The goglet in which water is cooled with nitre.
9. *jalebī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
10. *jaleb-i*, s. f. Belonging to the retinue.
11. *jalis* (from *جلوس*) s. m. f. A companion.
12. *jalīl* (from *جلال*) adj. Great, glorious, illustrious. *jalīlu-l-kadr*, adj. August, illustrious, glorious.
13. *jale'o*, s. f. Attendants, equipage, suit.
14. *jam*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia. See *jamshīd*.
15. *jam* (*यम*) s. m. The regent of worlds below; or death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, Messenger of *Jam* or of death. *jam-diyā* (*यमदीप*) s. m. A candle or illumination sacred to *Jam*, lighted on the 13th of *kārtik*, *kṛishṇa pakṣa*, i. e. three days before the *dewālī*.
16. *jamm*, s. A multitude. *jamm-i-*

ghafīr, A great multitude, all both high and low.

II. جم *jin*, conj. Like, as, in such manner as.

A. جماد *jamād*, s. m. Whatever is incapable of growth, a stone, a fossil. Plur. جمادات *jamādāt*, Minerals, fossils.

A. جمادى الأول *jamāda-l-awwal*, } Name of the fifth
A. جمادى الأولى *jamāda-l-ūlā*, } Arabian month.

A. جمادى الآخر *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } Name of the sixth
A. جمادى الآخرة *jamāda-l-ākhirā*, } Arabian month.

A. جماع *jamā*, s. f. Coitus, concubitus, copulation.

A. جماعة *jamā'at*, s. f. A crowd, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, congregation.

A. جمال *jamāl*, s. m. Beauty, elegance.

II. جمال كوتا *jamālgoṭā*, s. m. The name of a purgative nut. (Croton tiglium).

A. جمالی *jamāl-i*, s. m. A kind of muskmelon (red-fleshed).

ج. جمانا *jamānā* (جمن) v. a. To feed, to entertain.

ج. جمانا *jamānā* (causal of جمن *jamnā*, r. يَم Bind, restrain) v. a. 1. To collect. 2. To sum up. 3. To coagulate, to freeze or make ice, congeal, consolidate. 4. To pace in the manage.

ج. جماو *jamā'o* (from جمن) s. m. 1. A crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation, accretion. 2. Coagulation.

ج. جمارث *jamāwat* (from جمانا) s. f. Coagulation, agglutination, congelation, consolidation.

ج. جما ورا *jamā'orā*, s. m. (dakh.) A collection: see مجمع *majma*.

ج. جمهانا *jamāhnā*, v. n. See جمهانی *jamhānā*.

ج. جماهی *jamāhī*, s. f. See جمهانی *jamhānī*.

ج. جمائی *jamā'i* (جاماتا) s. m. A son-in-law.

II. جم جم *jamjam*, adv. Always, constantly, perpetually.

A. جمد *jamd*, s. m. Congelation, connexion.

ج. جمدگنی *jamadagnī*, n. prop. Name of *Parasurāma's* father.

ج. جمدهر *jam-dhar* (from यम Death, *Jam*, and धार Sharp edge) s. m. A dagger.

ج. جمراج *jamarāj*, n. prop. *Yama*, the Indian Pluto: see جم *jam*.

P. جمشید *jamshīd*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia.

A. جمع *jam*, s. f. A congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole, plural number. جمعبندی *jam-bandī*, s. f. Accounts of the revenues, rental, settlement of the revenues. جمعدار *jam-dār*, s. m. 1. A native officer of the army so called. 2. The head of any body, as of guides, *harkāras*, &c. جمعداری *jam-dār-i*, s. f. The business of a *jam-dār*. جمع کرنا *jam-karnā*, To collect, amass, gather together, add together, assemble, heap. جمع و خرچ *jam-o-kharch*, s. m. Account of receipt and disbursement, account current. جمع و خرچ کرنا *jam-o-kharoh karnā*, To make up, or balance an account. جمع وامصلباتی *jam-wāsil-bāki*, An account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. جمع هونا *jam-honā*, v. n. To be collected, to assemble, to flock.

A. جمعی *jam'ā-gī*, s. f. The weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday; also, the present given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor.

A. جمعه *jam'ā*, s. m. Friday (on which day *Muslimāns* assemble to pray at the great mosque).

A. ج. جمعدرات *jam'ā-rāt*, s. f. Thursday.

A. جمعیت *jam-īyat*, s. f. 1. Collection, assemblage, accumulation of followers, &c. 2. Wealth. 3. Recollection, reflection. 4. Peace of mind.

II. جمک *jamak* (from جمن) s. f. The state of succeeding or going on well.

ج. جمک *jamak*, s. m. 1. Repeating of

a word in different significations (in rhetoric).
2. A twin.

ii. جمكانا *jamkūnā* (causal of جمكنا) v. a. 1. To adjust, to go on well, to settle, fix. 2. To assemble, to crowd together.

iii. جمكانا *jamaknā*, v. n. To succeed, to go on well, to fit, to be assembled. دكان جمكي *dūkān jamkī*, Buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. لڑائی جمكي *larā'ī jamkī*, The fight was joined. مجلس جمكي *majlis jamkī*, The assembly is full. مقدمه جمكا *muḥaddama jamkā*, The cause is begun to be debated.

iv. جمگهٹ *jamghaṭ* (r. यम Bind, restrain, and घट Body) s. m. Crowd, multitude.

A. جامل *jaml* or *jamal*, s. m. A camel. (Heb. دابة)

A. جامل *jumal*, s. plur. (of جملة) The whole, the sum. حساب جامل *ḥisāb-i-jumal*, The reckoning by *abjad*.

A. P. جملي *jumla-gī*, s. f. Universality, totality.

A. جملة *jumla*, s. m. 1. The whole, the sum, aggregate, total, amount. في الجملة *fi-jumla*, Upon the whole. من جملة *min jumla*, From or out of the whole. 2. A sentence, clause. (Plur. جمل).

v. جامنا *jamunā* (यमुना) n. prop. f. Name of a river: (in mythology) twin sister of Yam.

vi. جامنا *jamnā* (जन्म) v. n. To germinate, to grow.

vii. جامنا *jamnā* (r. यम Bind, restrain) v. n. 1. To be coagulated, congealed, or frozen, to consolidate. 2. To be collected, to clot. 3. To adhere, stick, cohere, set. 4. To pace in the manage.

viii. جاموگنا *jamognā*, v. a. To ascertain.

ix. جامهانا *jamhānā* (जुम्हाना) v. n. To gape, to yawn.

x. جامهائي *jamhā'ī* (अंभा or जुंभा r. जभ or जुंभ Yawn, gape) s. f. Gaping, yawning. لينا جامهائي *jamhā'ī lenā*, To gape, to yawn.

A. جامهور *jumhūr*, adj. Universal, all. s. m. High

heaps of sand, a republic, the populace, a whole people, community.

A. i. جميرات *jumerāt*, For رات جمه *jum'ārāt*, q. v.

A. جامع *jamī*, adj. All, universal.

A. جميعت *jamī'āt*, s. f. A congregation, a multitude.

A. جميل *jamīl* (from جمال) adj. Beautiful, elegant. (Fem. جميله *jamīla*).

A. جن *jan*, s. m. Man (individually or collectively), a man, person, mankind. جن بچی *jan bachche*, (dakh.) Offspring, family. In compos. it has a plural sense; as, स्त्रीजन *strī-jan*, Women.

ii. جن *jun*, s. m. Time.

iii. جن *jin*, 1. pron. rel. plur. inflect. Whom, what, which. 2. A neg. particle, Not, don't.

iv. زين *jin*, s. m. A deified saint, according to the heretical sects of Jin and Buddh.

A. جن *jinn*, s. m. A genius, spirit, demon, one of the Genii.

v. جنا *janā*, 1. (جن) s. m. A person, individual. 2. part. pass. (of جننا) Born; a son.

vi. جانا *jannā* (جنن) v. n. See جانا *jannā*.

A. جناب *janāb*, s. f. 1. Side, brink, margin. 2. Majesty, highness, excellency. جناب عالي *janāb-i-ālī*, Your majesty, your or his excellency, the most high. 3. Vestibule, threshold.

A. جنابت *janābat*, s. f. Pollution.

A. جنات *jinnāt*, s. plur. (of جن *jinn*) Genii.

vii. جناجات *janā-jāt*, adv. Man by man, one by one (person).

A. جناح *janāḥ*, s. f. A pinion, wing of an army.

A. جنازه *janāza* or *jināza*, s. m. A bier, a funeral. جنازه روان *janāza-ravān* (met.) A horse. جنازه کش *janāza-kash*, Drawer of a bier.

A. جناغ *janāgh*, s. A stipulation, bargain or wager (between two persons), the breast bone of a bird, the bow in front of a saddle. ¶ *junāgh*,

- s. The flap of a saddle, the stirrup leather, a saddle cloth or a sort of ornament for a saddle.
- ا. جنان *jinān*, s. plur. (of جنت *jannat*, Heb. ١٢) Gardens, paradise.
- g. جانا *janānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of جنتا) To deliver, to bring to bed. 2. (causal of جانا) To inform, to remind, to tell, to warn, to point out, to shew, to seem (used but little except in the Braj dialect; جانا being more commonly adopted in this sense).
- g. جانو *janā'o* (from جانا) s. m. A signal.
- P. جانور *janāwar*, s. m. (dakh.) See جانور *jān-war*.
- g. جانی *janāī* (from جانا) s. f. A midwife.
- ا. جنب *jamb*, s. A side, a part, a tract of country.
- ا. جنب *junub*, adj. Defiled, polluted.
- ا. جنب *janibā* (from جنب) s. m. Support, seconding, countenancing, assistance, partiality.
- P. جنبان *jumbān* (part. act. of جنبیدن) 1. adj. Moving, tremulous, vibrating. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Moving, shaking.
- P. جنبش *jumbish* (from جنبیدن) s. f. Motion, moving, agitation, shake, vibration, gesture.
- g. جنبو *jambū* (جانبو) s. m. A jackal.
- g. جنبودیپ *jambūdīp* (जंबूदीप) s. m. One of the seven parts of the world. (India).
- g. جنبیری *jambhīrī* (जंभीर or जंबीर) s. f. A fruit of the lime kind.
- ا. جنبی *jamb-i*, adj. Lateral.
- g. جنت *jantu* (جن Produce) s. m. An animal, a sentient being, creature.
- ا. جنت *jannat*, s. f. The garden, paradise.
- ا. جنت آشیانی *jannat-āshiyān-i*, Whose nest (abode) is paradise; the deceased or late (king, &c.). جنة البلاد *jannatu-l-bilād*, The garden of the region (an epithet of Bengal).
- g. جنت *jannat* (r. جن Produce) s. (dakh.) Birth: see تولد *tawallud*.
- g. جنتا *jantā* (यंत्र) s. m. An instrument for drawing wire.

- g. جنتار *jantār* (from यंत्र) s. m. An amulet.
- g. جنتانا *jantānā* (r. यंत्र Press, squeeze) v. n. To be squeezed, to be pressed.
- ا. جنتر *jantr*, s. m. 1. A machine in general, any instrument or apparatus. 2. A musical instrument. 3. A dial. 4. An observatory. 5. A diagram of a mystical nature, or astrological character. 6. An amulet. جنتر منتر *jantr-mantr* (यंत्रमंत्र) s. m. Juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations.
- g. جنتری *jantrī*, s. m. 1. (यंत्र) An instrument for drawing wire. 2. (यंत्री) A conjurer, a juggler, a wizard.
- ا. جنتی *jannat-i*, adj. Of paradise, heavenly.
- ا. جنجال *janjāl*, s. m. Trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment, perplexity.
- ا. جنجال *janjāl* (corrupt. of جزایل q. v. or perhaps from s. جنجال) s. A swivel, &c.
- g. جنجالی *janjāl-i*, s. m. Molester.
- ا. ر. جنانور *jan-jānwar*, s. m. Man and beast.
- ا. جندرا *jandrā*, s. m. A pitchfork.
- ا. جنس *jins*, s. f. 1. Genus, kind, gender, species, sort. 2. Family, race. 3. Goods, merchandise, moveables. (Plur. اجناس). جنس بشر *jins-i-bashar*, Mankind. جنسوار *jins-wārī*, adv. Separately.
- ا. جنسی *jins-i*, adj. (Paid, &c.) In kind.
- ا. جنیت *jinsiyat*, s. f. Kindred nature, similarity of kind, homogeneousness.
- ا. جنطیانا *janṭiyānā*, s. m. The herb gentian.
- ا. جنک *januk*, conj. To wit, though, although.
- ا. جنک *janak*, n. prop. 1. The father of Sītā. 2. Father.
- ا. جنکا *janikā*, s. m. Double-entendre, an expression having more than one meaning.
- ا. جنک پور *janak-pur*, s. m. The metropolis of Rājā Janak.

- h. جنگ *jung*, s. f. 1. Emotion, impulse. 2. A volume containing several books.
- v. جنگ *jang*, s. f. Battle, war, combat, fight. *jang-āzmūda*, Tried in war, a veteran, warlike, brave. *jang-āwar*, A champion, hero, fighter. *jang-āwar-i*, s. f. Battle, warfare. *jang-jo*, Contentious, litigious. *jang-dīda*, Experienced in war. *jang-ojadal*, s. m. Battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation.
- p. جنگال *jangāl* (corrupt. of زنگار) s. m. Verdigrise.
- p. جنگا مشتی *jang-ā-mushtī* (comp. of جنگ and مشت) s. f. Boxing.
- p. جنگاه *jangāh* (contract. of جنگ and گاه) s. f. The field of battle.
- s. جنگل *jangal* } (جنگل) s. m. A forest, a wood. *jangal-burī*, s. f. Act of clearing woodlands. *jangal-phirnā*, or *-jānū* (lit. To walk in or go to the wood) v. n. To ease one's self.
- s. جنگلا *janglā* (جنگل) 1. adj. Wild; s. m. Woody country, forest. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāgīnī* or musical mode.
- s. جنگلی *janglī*, adj. f. and m. Wild, savage, barbarian, clown, boor. *janglī-billī*, s. f. A wild cat. *janglī piyāz*, Squills. *janglī singhārā*, s. m. Hermodactyl. *janglī kauwā*, s. m. A raven.
- ii. جنگم *jangam*, s. m. A kind of *fakīr* who has matted hair and rings a bell.
- s. جنگم *jangam* (r. گم Go, move) *jangam*, adj. Removable, moveable, in motion, mendicant.
- s. جنگا *janghā*, s. f. The thigh.
- p. جنگی *jang-i* (from جنگ) s. m. A combatant, a warrior. adj. Warlike, of war, relating to war, martial.

- r. جنگیز خان *jangez khān*, n. prop. The famous *Mughal* conqueror, born A. D. 1164.
- s. جنلوک *jana-lok*, s. m. One of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease.
- s. جنم *janam* or *janma* (جنم r. جن Produce) s. m. 1. Birth. 2. Life. *جنماष्टمی* *janmāshṭamī*, The eighth of *Bhādra-kṛishṇa-pakṣ*, the birthday of *Kṛishṇa*. *جنم بهوم* *janam-bhūm* (جنمبھوم) s. f. Birth-place.
- جنم پتری* *janam-patrī* (جنمپتری) s. f. Horoscope, nativity. *جنم پتری کی بدہ ملنا* *janm-patrī kī bidhi milnā*, To meet one's fate. *جنم جلا* *janam-jalā*, adj. Burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *جنم دن* *janam-din* (جنمدين) s. m. Birthday. *جنم روگی* *janam-rogi*, adj. Valetudinarian.
- جنم روهی* *janam-swārth*, A fortunate or wellspent life. *جنم مرن* *janam-maran*, Eternal death.
- s. جنمانا *janmānā* (from جنم) v. a. 1. To beget. 2. To make vegetate.
- s. جنمانا *janamānā* (from جنم) v. a. To be born.
- s. جنموتسب *janmotsav* (جنم Birth, and उत्सव Festival) *janmotsav*, s. m. A festival in commemoration of the birth of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. جنمے جی *janmejai* (جنمے جی) n. prop. The son and successor of *Rājā Parikṣit*.
- s. جننا *jannā* (جنن r. جن Produce) v. n. To produce young, to be delivered (of a child), to be born.
- s. جننی *jananī*, s. f. A mother.
- s. جنو *jano*, s. m. The brahmanical thread. See *جنو* *jane'ū*.
- h. جنو *jano*, adv. As, like as.
- s. جنواسا *janwāsā* (जन्य) The friend or attendant

of a bride or bridegroom, and **वास** Abode) s. m. The place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received.

ا. جنوب *janūb*, s. m. South.

ا. جنوبي *janūb-i*, adj. Southern.

ا. جنون *junūn*, s. m. 1. Madness, insanity, phrensy. 2. A demoniac.

ه. جنون *janon*, adv. (dakh.) Perhaps.

ا. جنوني *junūn-i*, adj. Mad, insane; passionate.

ه. جنهار *junhār*, s. m. A kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one).

ه. ه. جنهار *jan-hār* (from **जन**) adv. Man by man, every one.

ه. جنهائي *junhā'i*, s. f. The moonlight.

ه. جنهائي *janhā'i* (from **जन**) adv. Man by man.

ه. جنهيا *junhāiyā*, s. f. The moonlight.

ا. جني *jinn-i*, s. m. f. An aerial spirit, one of the race of the genii. (Plur. جنيات *jinniyāt*).

ه. جني *janī*, s. f. 1. (from **जन**) A maid servant. 2. (**जनी**) Daughter-in-law.

ه. جني *jine*, pron. plur. (dakh. for **جنني**) Who.

ا. جنين *janīn*, s. Fœtus, embryo.

ه. جنيو *jane'ū*, s. m. 1. (**यज्ञोपवीत**) The brahmanical thread. 2. A flaw in a jewel.

ه. جنيوا *janeuā*, s. f. The name of a grass (*dūb* grass. *Agrostis linearis*).

ه. جو *jo* (or *jū*) 1. s. f. A river, a brook: see جوي *jo'e*. 2. part. act. (from **جستن**) used in compos. Seeking, seeker.

ه. ج. جو *jau* (in **Brājjav**, Sans. **यव**) s. m. 1. Barley. *jau jau hisāb lenā*, To take a strict account. 2. The mark between the joints of the finger.

ه. جو *jo*, 1. (**य:यद्** &c.) pron. rel. Who, what, which, that. 2. or *jau* (for **यदि**) conj. If. 3. *jo* or *jau* (for **यदा**) adv. When: see جب *jab*.

جو *jo jo* (**योय:**) Whoever, whatever. جو کچھ *jo chiz*, What thing, whatever.

jo kuchh (**यत्किंचित्**) Whatever. جو کوی *jo ki*,

jo ko'i (**य:कोपि**) Whoever. جو کہ *jo-ki*, Though, although, whereas, whichever. جو لون *jau-lawn*, As long as: see جب *jab*.

ه. جو *jū*, Lord! master! sir! See ه. جي *jī*.

ه. جوا *jawā*, s. m. 1. A clove of garlick. 2. A kind of stitch in needlework. *jawā-dār*, Sewed in a particular manner.

ه. جوا *jawā*, s. m. 1. (**यव**) Mark in the joints of the fingers. 2. (**जवा**) Name of a flower, China rose. (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*).

ه. جوا *jū'ā*, s. m. 1. (**युग**) A yoke. 2. (**युग** or **यूत**) Dice, gaming, playing with dice, &c. gambling. جوا کھلنا *jū'ā khelnā*, To gamble. جوي خانہ *jū'e-khāna*, A gaming-house.

ا. جوا *juvā*, 1. adj. mas. Young, juvenile. 2. s. m. A young man or one of the virile age, or from sixteen to seventy.

ا. جواب *jawāb*, s. m. An answer, reply, any thing answering to another. جواب باصواب *jawāb-i-bā-ṣawāb*, s. m. A proper answer. جواب بالا *jawāb-bālā*, A kind of benediction (i. e. may your advice prevail). جواب ده *jawāb-dih*, Answerer; adj. Amenable, accountable, responsible, answerable. جواب دینا *jawāb-denā*, 1. To be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply, to answer, to give an answer or account (of any commission, &c.). 2. To discharge, disband, to dismiss one from his office.

جواب سوال *jawāb suwāl*, s. m. Altercation, conversation. جواب سوالی *jawāb-suwāl-i*, s. m. Reply, rejoinder. جواب قطعی *jawāb-i-kaṭ'i*, s. m. A definitive answer. جواب ملنا *jawāb milnā*, To be dismissed or discharged. جواب نامہ *jawāb-nāma*, s. m. A writing fixed to the winding sheet, on the breast of the deceased, which it is intended that *Munkar* and *Nakir* should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. See منکر نکیر *munkar nakir*.

ا. جوابی *jawāb-i* (from **جواب**) s. m. 1. A respon-

- dent. 2. A kind of bill of exchange, the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bill's having been cashed. 3. The chorus, especially in repeating a *marziya* or elegy. جواي *jawābī-sawālī*, s. m. A mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney.
- ج. جواہ *jū'āḥ* (युगकाष्ठ) s. m. A yoke.
- ا. جواد *jawād*, adj. (superl. of جود) Liberal, beneficent, bountiful, very liberal.
- ا. جوار *jīwār* or *jwār*, s. m. Neighbourhood, vicinity, adjacency.
- ن. جوار *jo'ār* or *jwār*, s. f. 1. The name of a grain, Indian corn, maize. (*Holcus sorgum*). ¶ 2. *jawār*, Flood-tide.
- ن. جوارا *jwārā*, s. m. Large maize.
- پ. جوارس *jawāras*, s. m. Corr. of جوارش q. v.
- پ. جوارش *jawārish*, s. f. A stomachick medicine. (An Arabism of گوارش from گواریدن To digest or concoct).
- ج. جوارے *jū'ārī* or *jwārī* or *jw'ārī* (धृतकारो) s. m. 1. A gambler. 2. A thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved.
- ا. جواز *jawāz*, s. m. Permission, toleration, lawfulness, propriety.
- ج. جواسا *jawāsā* (यवास) s. m. A prickly bush of which *ṭatfīs* are made. (*Hedysarum alhagi*).
- ج. جواکهار *jawākhār* (यवक्षार) s. m. Name of a medicine, impure saltpetre.
- ا. جوال *jauwāl*, adj. Going about or travelling much ¶ *jīwāl*, s. plur. (of جول) Walls or enclosures of wells.
- پ. جوال *jūwāl*, s. 1. A sack or a utensil woven of wool for holding things. 2. Fraud, deceit. 3. The human body. 4. Any thing opened, expanded or wide.
- س. جوال } *jwāl*, } s. f. Flame.
س. جوالا } *jwālā*, }
- ج. جوالا *jawālā* (from यव see پ. ج. جو *jau*) s. m. Grain mixed with barley as food for cattle.

- ج. جوالاموخی *jwālā-mukh* (from ज्वालामुखी A title of the goddess *Devī*) s. f. A volcano.
- ج. جوالی *jawālī* (see ج. جوالا) s. f. Mixed wheat.
- پ. ج. جوان *jawān* (Pers. *jawān*. Sans. युवन) 1. adj. Young. 2. s. m. A youth, lad, man, adult; s. f. Young woman. جوان بخت *jawān-bakht*, adj. Fortunate (person), one of blooming prospects. جوان پن یا پنا *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Youth. جوان صالح *jawān-i-ṣāliḥ*, s. m. A fine youth. (Pers. plur. جوانان *jawānān*).
- ج. جوانا *jīwānā*, v. a. 1. See جمانا *jimānā*. 2. (causal of جینا) To cause to live.
- پ. جوانا مرگ *jawānā-marg*, s. f. Death in the bloom of youth, untimely death. جوانا مرگ مرنā *jawānā-marg marnā*, To die prematurely.
- ا. جوانب *jawānib*, s. plur. (of جانب) Sides, environs.
- پ. جوانانہ *jawān-āna*, adv. or adj. Like a young man, fitting or of a young man.
- ج. جواسا *jawāsā* (यवास) s. m. See جواسا.
- پ. جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, 1. adj. Brave, generous, manly, courageous, bold. 2. s. m. A fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. جوانمردی *jawān-mardī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, courage, generosity, magnanimity, gallantry.
- پ. جوانی *jawānī*, s. f. Youth.
- ا. جواهر *jawāhir*, s. m. (plur. of جوهر but used in either number) 1. A jewel, gem, &c. (Plur. جواهرات). 2. Essences, substances. جواهر خانہ *jawāhir-khāna*, Jewel-office. جواهر نگار *jawāhir-nigār*, Ornamented with jewels.
- ا. جواهری *jawāhirī*, s. m. A jeweller.
- ج. جواہی *jawāhī* (properly, جمای for زاماتا) s. m. A son-in-law.
- ج. جوبن *joban* or *jauban* (यौवन) s. m. 1. Puberty, adolescence, prime, youth. 2. (met.) Breast.
- ج. جوبنوتی *joban-watī* (यौवनवती) adj. f. At the age of puberty, fit to be married, youthful.

- §. جوت *jot* or *joti* (ज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Brilliancy, lustre, light. 2. The sunbeams. 3. The flame of a candle or lamp. 4. Vision. جوت مان *jot-mān* (ज्योतिष्मान्) Luminous, bright.
- جوت سرورپ *joti-sarūp* (ज्योतिःस्वरूप) Self-resplendent) adj. Luminous (an epithet of God).
¶ *jot* (from جوتنا *jotnā*, q. v.) s. f. Cultivation, cultivated land, tillage.
- h. جوتا *jūtā*, s. m. A shoe, slipper.
- §. جوتار *jotār* (from جوتنا *jotnā*, q. v.) s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.
- h. p. جوت خور *jūt-khōra*, } adj. Beaten with
h. p. جوتن خور *jūtan-khōra*, }
slippers, infamous. (inelegant).
- §. جوتري *jawatrī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.
- §. جوتش *jotish*, s. m. See جوتک *jotikh*.
- §. جوتک *jautuk* (यौतुक) s. m. Dower, nuptial present.
- §. جوتک *jotik*, }
§. جوتک *jotikh*, } (ज्योतिष) s. m. Astrology, astronomy.
- §. جوتکي *jotikh-i*, }
§. جوتکي *jotik-i*, } (ज्योतिषिक) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.
- §. جوتنا *jotnā* (योजन r. युज Join, yoke) v. a. 1. To yoke. 2. To plough, to till.
- §. جوتھ *jūth* (यूथ) s. m. A band, a company, flock, herd. See جتھا *jathā*.
- h. جوتي *jūti*, s. f. A shoe. جوتي خور *jūti-khōr*, adj. Beaten with slippers; mean, abject. جوتي بزار *jūti-paizār*, s. f. Scuffle. جوتي کاري *jūti-kār-i*, s. f. Act of beating with slippers.
- h. جوتي *joti*, s. f. The string which suspends the scale of a balance.
- §. جوتي *juvati* or *juvatī* (युवति or युवती) s. f. A young woman, one from sixteen to thirty years of age.

- §. جوتي سرورپ *joti-swarūp* (ज्योतिःस्वरूप) Self-resplendent; an epithet of God.
- h. جوت *jot*, s. m. A fellow, peer, one of a pair, a mate, a match. adj. Equal, even, not odd. جوت باندھنا *jot bāndhnā*, To pair.
- §. جوجن *jojan* (योजन) s. m. A measure of four *cos* (کوس *kos*, q. v.).
- §. جوجھنا *jūjhnā* (from युज) v. n. 1. To fight. 2. To be killed in battle. جوجھ مرنا *jūjh marnā*, To die fighting.
- h. جود *jūd*, s. f. m. Liberality, munificence.
- h. جودت *jaudat*, s. f. Ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity.
- §. جودھا *jodhā* (योद्धا) s. m. A warrior, combatant.
- §. جودھن *jodhan* (योधन) s. m. Fighting, battle.
- §. جور *jwar*, s. m. Fever. See جر *jar*.
- h. جور *jaur*, s. m. f. Violence, oppression.
- §. جورا *juvarāj* (युवराज) s. m. A king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire.
- §. جورنا *jornā*, v. a. See جورتنا *jornā*.
- h. جورو *jurū*, s. f. A wife. (Sansk. जाया).
- §. जो *jo* (r. जु Bind, join) s. m. Junction, joint, joining, connexion, conjunction, a patch, a seam, society. جور دينا *jo denā*, To cast up, to add the sum. جور تور *jo-tor*, s. m. Contrivance, arrangement, mechanism, joint, joining: see, also, جور جاڑ *jo-jār*, s. m. Savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together.
- §. جور *jūr* (जड) 1. adj. Cold. 2. s. m. Coldness, the cold.
- §. جورا *jūrā*, s. m. 1. (जड) Cold. 2. (जटा) The hair done up in a knot behind. 3. The hinder part of a turband.
- §. جورا *joṛā* (जोड़ fom r. जु Join, couple) s. m. 1. Joining, connexion, a pair, a couple; 2 T 2

- a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes). 2. Alchymy.
- ج. جَوْرِی *jorī* (r. جَوَز Join) s. f. Calculation, reckoning.
- ج. جَوْرِگَرِی *jor-garī*, adj. (dakh.) See هم سر *ham-sar*, under هم *ham*.
- ج. جَوْرَن (جَوَزَن Uniting, joining) *joran*, s. m.
1. Solder. 2. Runnet.
- ج. جَوْرَنَا *jornā* (جَوَزَن r. جَوَز Join, bind) v. a.
1. To join, to mend, to patch. 2. To add together. 3. To reckon, to cast or sum or add up. 4. To get or rather to save and scrape up a fortune, &c. to fabricate, cement, solder, unite, set (a bone, &c.), to tie, annex, affix, invent, contrive.
- ج. جَوْرَوَان *jor-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, peer: see هم سر *ham-sar*.
- ج. جَوْرِی *jorī* (جَوَز Junction, &c.) s. f. A pair, a couple.
- ج. جَوْرِی *jūrī* (from جَوَز Cold) s. f. An ague.
- ا. جَوَز *jauz*, s. m. 1. A nut. 2. Nutmeg.
- ا. جَوَزَا *jauzā*, s. m. 1. The sign Gemini. 2. Orion.
- ج. جَوَس *jūs* (جَوَس Broth. (Lat. Jus).
- ج. جَوَسِی *josī* or *joshī* (جَوَسِی Astrology) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.
- ه. جَوَسِی *josī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- پ. جَوَش *josh*, 1. s. m. Ebullition, effervescence; heat, passion, lust, emotion. جَوَش خَرُوش *josh-kharosh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage. جَوَش خُون *josh-i-khūn*, s. m. Ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). جَوَش دِیْنَا *josh-dēnā*, To cause to boil, to boil. جَوَش زَنْ *josh-zan* or جَوَش زَنَان *josh-zanān*, adj. Boiling up, in a state of ebullition. جَوَش کِهَانَا *josh khānā*, or جَوَش مَارِنَا *josh mār-nā*, To boil or bubble up. 2. (In compos.) part. act. (from جَوَشِیْدَن) Boiling, effervescing.

- پ. جَوَشَان *joshān*, part. act. (from جَوَشِیْدَن) Boiling, bubbling up.
- پ. جَوَشَانْدَا *joshānda*, s. m. A decoction.
- پ. جَوَشِی *joshī* (from جَوَشِیْدَن) s. f. 1. Heat, ebullition. 2. Violent desire, emotion, fervour.
- ا. جَوَشِی *jaushan*, s. m. A cuirass, armour, coat of mail.
- ا. جَوَع *jū*, s. f. Hunger, appetite. جَوَع الْبَقَر *jū'u-l-bakar* or جَوَع الْکَلْب *jū'u-l-kalb*, adj. Voracious, gluttonous. جَوَع کَلْبِی *kalbī*, Canine hunger.
- ا. جَوَف *jauf*, s. m. The interior cavity (of any thing; hence, a drum called مَجْجُوف *majjauf*), concavity, hollow.
- ا. جَوَق *jauk*, s. m. A troop or body of men. جَوَق جَوَق *jauk jauk*, In troops.
- ج. جَوَك (جَوَلَوَا) s. f. A leech. See جَوَنَك.
- پ. جَوَكُوب *jau-kob* (جَو Barley, and part. act. of كُونَن; q. d. reduced to particles like barley corns) adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
- ه. جَوَكِه *jokh* (from جَوَكِهْنَا) s. f. Weight.
- ه. جَوَكِهْم *jokhim*, s. f. Risk, venture, peril, danger, achievement, enterprise. جَوَكِهْم اُتْهَانَا *jokhim uthānā*, To run the hazard, to venture, to risk.
- ه. جَوَكِهْمِی *jokhim-i*, s. m. A risker.
- ه. جَوَكِهْنَا *jokhnā*, v. a. To weigh.
- ه. جَوَكِهْن *jokhon*, s. f. See جَوَكِهْم *jokhim*.
- ج. جَوَك *jog*, s. m. (يَوَغ) 1. Junction, fitting. 2. A fortunate moment, opportunity, occasion. 3. Penance, devotion, religious meditation, union with the supreme being by means of abstract contemplation. 4. Certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the Ecliptick. (See Asiat. Res. Vol. ix. p. 365). 5. (يَوَغِی) adj. Possible, capable, fit. (In compos. it answers to able, worthy, &c.). جَوَكَمَايَا *jog-māyā*, s. f. A deceptive power which *Jogīs* are supposed to possess.

- §. **جولگا** *jogā* (योग्य) adj. Opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite, applicable.
- §. **جولگا بھاس** *jogā-bhās* (comp. of योग see under **جولگا** *jog*, and अभ्यास Practice) *jogā-bhās*, n. The life and practice of a *Jogī*.
- §. **جولگت** *jūgat* (युक्ति) s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Skill, cleverness. 3. A pun, or double meaning. See **جولگت** *jugat*. **جولگت باز** *jūgat-bāz*, A punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings.
- §. **جولگتا** *jog-tā* (योग्यता) s. f. Suitableness, capability, ability, fitness.
- §. **جولگتی** *jūgati*, adj. See **جولگتی** *jugati*.
- §. **جولگین** *jogin* (योगینی) s. f. Female of **جولگی** *jogī*, q. v.
- §. **جولگینی** *joginī* (योगینی) s. f. 1. A female fiend or sprite, attendant on and created by *Durgā*. 2. (in astrology) Spirits governing periods of good and ill luck.
- §. **جولگی** *jog-ī*, s. m. 1. A Hindū *fakīr*, a devotee. 2. A cast of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this cast do not burn, but bury their dead; and, the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse).
- h. **جولگی** *jogiyā*, s. m. 1. Name of a colour. 2. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 3. A kind of pigeon.
- §. **جولگس** *joges*, (योगेश) } s. m. 1. A
§. **جولگسر** *jogesar*, } (योगेश्वर)
§. **جولگسور** *jogeswar*, }
name of *Siva*. 2. A devotee, an adorer.
- §. **جولگی** *jogya* (योग्य) adj. Accomplished, fit, capable.
- h. **جول** *jūl*, s. m. Guile.
- h. **جول** *jolā*, s. m. Fraud, deceit. **جول دینا** *jolā denā*, To deceive.

- p. **جولان** *jaulān*, s. m. Moving about (in the place of exercise), coursing, springing, wandering.
- جولان کرنا** *jaulān karnā*, To make to spring or move about. **جولانگاہ** *jaulān-gāh*, s. f. Place of exercise (especially, of an army or of horses).
- جولانگری** *jaulān-gar-ī*, s. f. Galloping fast, fleetness.
- p. **جولانی** *jaulānī*, s. f. 1. Strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension, acumen. 2. Fleetness.
- p. **جولہ** *jolāh*, } s. m. A weaver. See **جولہ** *ju-*
p. **جولہ** *jūlāh*, } *lāh*.
- §. **جولگت** *jau-lag*, adv. Until, as long as.
- §. **جون** 1. *jaun* (for यः यद् &c.) pron. rel. Who, what, which: see **جو** *jo*. 2. *jon* or *jaun* (for यथा or यदा) adv. As, when. **جون تون** *jon-ton*, In some way. **جون تون یا تون کر یا کی** *jon-ton or tyon-kar or -ke*, adv. In any way, by some means, somehow or other, as it could be done. **جون کا تون** *jon kā ton*, As originally, as it was, as in fact, as in reality, unaltered.
- h. **جون** 1. *jūn*, s. f. A louse. **جون منہا** *jūn-munhā*, adj. Smooth-faced, hypocritical. (lit. Small-mouthed). 2. *jūn* or *jaun*, s. m. Time.
- §. **جون** *javan* (यवन) s. m. A Greek, a Muhammadan or European invader of India. See §. **یمن** *yaman*.
- §. **جون** *joni* (योनि) s. m. Pudendum mulieris.
- §. **جونہ** *jūnā* (गुण) s. m. 1. A rope of grass. 2. A ring of twisted grass laid under a round bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting.
- §. **جونار** *jaunār* (जेमन) s. f. A feast.
- h. **جوندری** *jaundrī*, } s. f. The name of a grain.
h. **جوندی** *jaundī*, } (Jo'ār. Holcus sorgum).
h. **جونری** *jūnrī*, }
- §. **جونرا بھونرا** *jaunrā-bhaurā* (see **بھونرا** *bhaurā*) s. m. A retired room, a vault.
- §. **جونک** *jonk* (जलोका) s. f. A leech. **جونک لگانا** *jonk lagānā*, To apply leeches.
- h. **جونکنا** *jaunknā*, v. a. To rail.

- н. *jon-hīh*, adv. As soon as.
- н. *jowat* (in Braj from *جونون*) Sees, regards.
- н. *jowanani*, v. a. (in Braj) To see, to look at, to regard.
- з. *jūh* (युग) s. m. A yoke.
- а. *jauhar* (from Pers. گوهر) s. m. f. 1. A gem, jewel, pearl. 2. Skill, knowledge. 3. Matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident). 4. Virtue, worth, merit. 5. Blackish marks in the steel of well tempered scimitars. 6. adj. Bright, glittering. *jauhar-dār*, A scimitar marked with *jauhar*, q. v. *jauhar karnā*, To kill one's self, to commit suicide. (When the Hindūs are attacked by a force too great for them to resist, they sometimes, in such cases, slaughter or burn their own wives and children, and then take to flight, or are themselves slain; and, this act of killing their wives, &c. in such extremities, they call *jūhar* or *jauhar*).
- р. *jauharāt*, s. plur. (of *جوهر*) Jewels.
- а. *jauhar-i-fard*, s. m. 1. An indivisible atom. 2. (met.) A person unrivalled or unequalled.
- а. *jauhar-ī*, 1. s. m. A jeweller. 2. adj. Essential, relating to a jewel.
- н. *jūhar*, s. m. Pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains.
- н. *johnā*, v. a. To expect, to look out for.
- з. *jūhī* (यूथी) s. f. Jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks resembling the jasmine.
- з. *jo'e* (जाया) s. f. A wife.
- р. *jo'e*, s. f. A rivulet, a brook. *jo'e-bār*, A large river formed of many smaller streams. ¶ *jo-ī* (from *جستن*) in compos. s. f. Seeking, searching.
- р. *joyā*, } (from *جستن*) part. act. One
р. *joyān*, } who searches for, an in-
р. *joyanda*, } quirer, a seeker. *جوینده*

- joyanda yābanda*, Finds who searches, search and you shall find.
- н. *jhābā*, s. m. A leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c.
- н. *jhābar*, s. f. Marshy land, fen.
- н. *jhāpā*, s. m. A narrow-mouthed basket.
- н. *jhājkhā*, s. m. An intoxicating mixture made with *bhang* or hemp.
- з. *jhājhar* (झर) s. Cymbals or bells for the ankles.
- а. *jihād* (inf. III. of *جهاد*) s. m. War (especially, against infidels).
- н. *juhār*, s. f. Hindū salutation, obeisance.
- з. *jhārī* (झर) A cascade) s. f. 1. A pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer. 2. For н. *jhārī*, q. v.
- н. *jhār*, s. m. 1. Bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, brake, underwood. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A lustre or chandelier, the same as *panj-shākha*, q. v. under *پنج شاخه*. 4. A purge. 5. Continued rain, &c. see *jhārī*.
- jhār bāndhnā*, To rain without ceasing. *jhār pahār*, Digression. *jhār phūnk*, s. f. Juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly, to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhār jhatuk*, s. f. Sweeping. *jhār jhankhār*, s. m. Brambles, large dry bushes. *jhār jhūr*, s. f. 1. Sweepings; perquisites. 2. Thicket. *jhār-khand*, 1. adj. Bushy. 2. s. m. A forest, the forest of *Baijnāth*.
- н. *jhārā*, s. m. A stool, a purge. *jhārā jhapṭe jānā*, To go to the necessary. *jhārā jhapṭā lenā*, To search. *jhārā phirnā*, or *jhārā jhatkā phirnā*, To walk among the bushes (which means) to go to the necessary. *jhārā denā*, To submit to search. *dūkān-jhārā*, s. m. Sweepings of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine.

۱۱. جہاز *jhāran* (from جہازنا) s. f. 1. Sweepings. 2. A coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c.
۱۲. جہازنا *jhārnā*, v. a. To sweep, brush, shift, clean, strain, knock off, dash, strike, flap, strike fire (as, with a flint), to beat (bushes, &c.). جہاز پچھور *jhār pachhor kar dekhnā* (dakh.) To try, to prove, to examine. جہازنا پھونکنا *jhārnā phūnkna*, To exorcise, to repeat spells or charms. جہاز دالنا *jhār dālnā*, v. a. To sweep out or away. جہاز دینا *jhār denā*, v. a. To brush, to clear away.
۱۳. جہازنت *jhārant*, adv. Entirely.
۱۴. جہازو *jhārū*, s. m. f. A besom, broom, a comet. جہازو کش یا بردار *jhārū-kash* or *-bardār*, s. m. 1. A sweeper. 2. The cast of حلال خور *halāl-khor*, q. v.
۱۵. جہازی *jhārī*, s. f. Forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, copse, bush, brake, shrub.
۱۶. جہاز *jahāz*, s. m. 1. A ship. 2. The tree of a camel's saddle. 3. A portion in the disposal of the wife. 4. Funeral apparatus. 5. Vulva, pudenda mulieris. جہاز پر *jahāz par*, adv. Aboard a ship. جہاز شکنی *jahāz-shikanī*, s. f. Shipwreck.
۱۷. جہازی *jahāz-ī*, l. s. m. A sailor. 2. s. f. A kind of scimitar.
۱۸. جہاگ *jhāg*, s. m. Foam, froth (of the ocean), scum.
۱۹. جہال *jhāl*, s. m. 1. Sharpness, heat, fieriness (as, of pepper), acrimony. 2. A large basket. 3. Joining or soldering of metals.
۲۰. جہال *jahlāl*, s. plur. (of جہال) Fools, simpletons, ignorant people.
۲۱. جہالت *jahlāt*, s. f. Ignorance, barbarism, brutality.
۲۲. جہالدار *jhālar*, s. f. Fringe. جہالدار دار *jhālar-dār*, adj. Fringed.
۲۳. جہالرا *jhālra* (झर) s. m. A spring (of water).
۲۴. جہالنا *jhālānā*, v. a. 1. To season (pickles). 2. To polish, to clean (plate). 3. To solder.

۲۵. جہاما *jhāmā* (झामका) s. m. Pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. See جہانوان *jhānūān*.
۲۶. جہان *jahān*, s. m. The world. جہان آرا *jahān-ārā*, World-adorning. جہان بان *jahān-bān*, World-protector, a sovereign. جہان بین *jahān-bīn*, World-seeing; (met.) the eye, a traveller. جہان پناہ *jahān-panāh*, World-protection; his majesty, your majesty! جہان تاب *jahān-tāb*, Heating the world. جہان جہان *jahān jahān*, adj. Much, many. جہاندار *jahān-dār*, Ruler of the world, a king. جہان داری *jahān-dār-ī*, s. f. Government, empire. جہان دید *jahān-dīdā*, adj. One who has seen the world, a great traveller, experienced. جہان سوز *jahān-soz*, adj. World-inflaming. جہان گیر *jahān-gīr*, World-taking, world-subduing. جہان گرد *jahān-gard*, adj. Going round the world; s. m. A traveller. جہان نما *jahān-numā*, adj. Exhibiting the world.
۲۷. جہان *jahānī* (or dakh. *jhānī* for Sans. यत्र) adv. Where, in which place, which place. جہان تک *jahān tak*, As far as. جہان تہاں *jahān tahān*, Here and there, every where. جہان تہاں پھرنا *jahān tāhān phirnā*, To straggle, to wander. جہان کا تہاں *jahān kā tahān*, In the same place as before. جہان جہان *jahān jahān*, adv. Wherever. جہان سی *jahān se*, Whence, from which place. جہان کہاں *jahān kahān*, Here and there, every where. جہان کہیں *jahān kahīn*, adv. Wherever.
۲۸. جہانپ *jhāmp*, s. m. A matted shutter.
۲۹. جہانپنا *jhāmpnā*, v. a. To cover, to shut.
۳۰. جہانت *jhānt*, s. f. The hair of the private parts, pubes.
۳۱. جہانجہ *jhānjh*, s. f. 1. Anger, passion, pet, rage. 2. Stillness, dreariness. 3. Impatience (of hunger, or in a horse expecting his corn).
۳۲. جہانجہ *jhānjh* (झंझर) s. f. Cymbal.
۳۳. جہانجہا *jhānjhā*, s. m. The name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm.
۳۴. جہانجہٹ *jhānjhaṭ* (from جہانجہ) Wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling.

۱۱. جہانجیا *jhānjhiyā*, adj. Passionate.
۱۲. جہانجی *jhānjhi*, s. f. A kind of play. (Children in the month of *Āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning).
۱۳. جہانسہ *jhānsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Eagerness, avidity, inclination.
۱۴. جہانسہ *jhānsā*, v. a. 1. To debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax. 2. (dakh.) To be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set (on), to covet.
۱۵. جہانسو *jhānsū*, s. m. A flatterer, wheedler, seducer.
۱۶. جہانک *jhānk* (from جہانکا) 1. s. f. A peep. 2. s. m. A herd of deer, flock of birds, &c.
۱۷. جہانکا جہونکی *jhānkā jhonkī*, s. f. Peeping, bo-peep.
۱۸. جہانکر *jhānkar*, s. m. Bushes, brambles, under-wood.
۱۹. جہانکنا *jhānknā*, v. a. To peep, to spy.
۲۰. جہانکھ *jhānkh*, s. m. A kind of deer.
۲۱. جہانگیری *jahān-gīrī*, 1. adj. Princely. 2. s. f. The name of an ornament, a sort of bracelet.
۲۲. جہانوان *jhānwān*, s. m. See جہاما *jhāmā*.
۲۳. جہانورا *jhānwārā*, adj. Black.
۲۴. جہانولی *jhānwolī*, s. f. 1. A wink, coquetry. جہانولی لینا *jhānwolī-bāz*, A coquette. جہانولی لینا *jhānwolī lenā*, To ogle. 2. Hot wind.
۲۵. جہانی *jahānī*, adj. Relating to the world, a person of this world.
۲۶. جہانیان *jahāniyān*, s. plur. (of جہانی) People, creatures.
۲۷. جہاؤ *jhā'ū* (झावुक) s. m. Name of a tree, called in Persian شوره گز *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground. (Tamarix Indica).
۲۸. جہاؤن *jhā'ni* (झायाँ) s. f. 1. Shadow. 2. A freckle, or black mark on the face (not a mole).
۲۹. جہا *jhābā*, s. m. A tassel.
۳۰. جہکانا *jhābkānā*, v. a. To astonish.
۳۱. جہبرا *jhābbū'ā*, adj. 1. Long-haired (cattle or

- dogs), shaggy. 2. Bent, curved, bending (as, the bough of a tree).
۳۲. جہبی *jhābbī*, s. f. Trappings.
۳۳. جہبیا *jhābiyā*, s. m. The name of an ornament.
۳۴. جہب *jhāp*, 1. adj. Quick. 2. adv. Quickly. جہب سی *jhāp se*, adv. Quickly, in a trice. جہب کھانا *jhāp khānā*, v. n. To upset (a paper kite in flying).
۳۵. جہپات *jhāpāt*, s. f. Quickness.
۳۶. جہپا جہپی *jhāpā jhāpī*, s. f. Haste, hurry.
۳۷. جہپاس *jhāpās*, s. f. A shower.
۳۸. جہپاسیا *jhāpāsiyā*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.
۳۹. جہپانا *jhāpānā*, v. n. To take a nap.
۴۰. جہپاس *jhāpās*, s. f. See جہپاس *jhāpās*.
۴۱. جہپٹ *jhāpat* (from جہپٹنا) s. f. A snatch, a spring (as, of a tiger), rush, snap. جہپٹ لینا *jhāpat lenā*, To snatch, snap up.
۴۲. جہپٹا *jhāpatṭā*, s. m. 1. Assault, sudden attack. 2. The spring of a tiger. 3. A snatch. جہپٹا مارنا *jhāpatṭā mārṇā*, To snatch.
۴۳. جہپٹنا *jhāpatnā*, v. n. To snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to spring or pounce upon, to fly at, snap at.
۴۴. جہپک *jhāpak* (from جہپکنا q. v.) s. f. Fanning, winking, &c.
۴۵. جہپکا *jhāpkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See جہپکی *jhāpkī*.
۴۶. جہپکانا *jhāpkānā*, v. n. To wink, to twinkle.
۴۷. جہپکنا *jhāpaknā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (a fan). 2. v. n. To spring (as, a tiger). 3. To snatch. 4. To wink.
۴۸. جہپکی *jhāpkī*, s. f. A snatch, a spring (as, of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle.
۴۹. جہپلانا *jhāplānā*, v. a. To wash, to rinse.
۵۰. جہپٹ *jhāpet*, s. (dakh.) See جہپٹ *jhāpat*.
۵۱. جہٹ *jihat*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason, account. 2. Side, surface, form, manner, mode.
۵۲. جہٹ *jhaṭ* (झटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly. جہٹ سی *jhaṭ se*, or جہٹ پٹ *jhaṭ paṭ*, adv. Quickly, hastily.

- н. *jhaṭās*, s. Flap, clap, rain blown with a strong wind. See *bachhār*.
- گ. *jhuṭālnā* (see *جهت*) v. a. 1. To prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong. 2. To pollute victuals by touching them, &c. منه *munh jhuṭālnā*, To eat something. منها *munhā munh jhuṭālnā*, To give a man the lie to his face.
- н. *jhaṭak* (from *جهتکنا*) s. f. Twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake.
- н. *jhaṭkā* (from *جهتکنا*) 1. part. Slaughtered by cutting off the head (in the Hindū way), broken asunder or torn by a sudden jerk, torn to pieces. 2. s. m. A shake, a pull, a twitch.
- ک. *jhaṭkā karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To steal, filch. 2. (i. q. *جلدی کرنا*) To make haste, to be precipitate.
- н. *jhaṭkānā*, v. a. To shake, to pull.
- н. *jhaṭaknā*, 1. v. a. To touse, twitch, pull, jerk. 2. v. n. To become lean; to shake.
- ل. *jhaṭak lenā*, To snatch.
- گ. *jhuṭlānā* (from *جهت* q. v.) v. a. To belie, to falsify.
- н. *jhaṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To become thin or lean, to diminish. 2. (i. q. *مناظره کرنا*) To dispute.
- н. *jhiñnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. *لاغر ہونا*) To be or become lean or emaciated.
- н. *jhajha*, s. m. A long beard.
- گ. *jhajjhar* (सर Cascade) s. m. A goglet.
- н. *jhihjak* (from *جهتکنا*) s. f. Start.
- н. *jhihkānā*, v. n. To start.
- н. *jhajhkārnā*, v. a. To browbeat, to speak snappishly.
- н. *jhihaknā* or *jhajhaknā*, v. n. To start or boggle, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them.
- н. *jhajhlā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- ا. *jahd* (vulg. *jihd*) s. m. Struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity, earnestness.

- ا. *jahr*, s. m. 1. Speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. 2. (or *jihar*) A female oblation.
- н. *jhar*, s. f. 1. Heavy rain. 2. The heat from a fire. *jhar barnā*, To burn, to be all in flames.
- گ. *jharā*, s. (dakh.) See *jharṇā*.
- н. *jharapnā*, v. n. See *jharapnā*.
- گ. *jhir-jhir* (झरझर) adj. Running in a slender stream (water, &c.).
- گ. *jhir-jhirā* (झरझर) adj. Very thin.
- گ. *jhirjhirānā* (from *झरझर*) v. n. To trickle, to rill.
- н. *jhurmaṭ*, s. m. 1. A multitude, a crowd, assembly, ball. 2. A battle, conflict. 3. A shawl twisted round the head.
- н. *jhurmuṭānā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. *بزمرد ہونا*) To be or become withered or faded, &c.
- گ. *jharnā* (सर A cascade) 1. s. m. A skimmer. 2. A spring, a cascade. 3. v. n. To spring, to flow. 4. See *jharṇā*.
- н. *jhurnā*, v. n. To wither, to fade (from grief), to pine.
- گ. *jharokhā* (गवाक्ष Bull's eye; air hole, round window) s. m. A lattice, a window.
- н. *jhuri*, s. f. A wrinkle.
- н. *jhuriyānā*, v. a. 1. To weed. 2. To wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c.
- н. *jhar*, 1. s. f. Heavy rain. 2. s. f. m. A kind of lock. ¶ *jhur*, s. m. A bush, bramble. See *jhūr*, sign. 3.
- گ. *jharā-jhar*, adv. Hastily, rapidly.
- گ. *jharāk*, or *جہڑاک* *jharāk jharāk* (झटिति) Speed, haste, hurry.
- گ. *jharākā*, s. See *jharāk*.
- گ. *jharākhā* (गवाक्ष) s. m. A skylight.
- н. *jharānā* (caus. of *جهڑنا*) v. a. 1. To get swept. 2. To cause to be exorcised.

- H. ۱. جھڑ بیر *jhaṛ-ber*, s. m. (from جھڑ A bush,
 H. ۲. جھڑ بیر *jhaṛ-berī*, s. f. } and Sans. वटर
 H. ۳. جھڑ بیل *jhaṛ-bel*, s. f. } see بیر ber) A wild
 ber-tree. (Jujube).
 H. جھڑپ *jhaṛap*, s. f. Heat, fieriness (as, of pep-
 per), acrimony, sparring, contention.
 H. جھڑپا جھڑپا *jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī*, s. f. Fighting (par-
 ticularly, of birds), sparring, contention.
 H. جھڑپانا *jhaṛpānā* (trans. of جھڑپا) v. a. To
 fight (cocks or other birds), to make to spar or
 contend.
 H. جھڑپنا *jhaṛap-nā*, v. n. To spar, to fight (as,
 cocks, &c.), to contend.
 H. جھڑت *jhaṛat*, s. f. (dakh.) Discharge (of a vol-
 ley): see جھڑان *jhaṛan*, or جھڑن *jhaṛan*.
 H. ۱. جھڑتی لینا *jhaṛtī lenā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. محاسبه لینا)
 To take an account.
 H. جھڑنا *jhaṛnā*, v. n. To shake, to jerk.
 H. جھڑنا *jhaṛnā*, v. n. To rage, rail, storm.
 H. جھڑک *jhaṛak* (from جھڑکنا) s. f. Threat, jerk.
 H. جھڑکا جھڑکا *jhaṛkā-jhaṛkī*, s. f. Mutual wran-
 gling.
 H. جھڑکنا *jhaṛaknā* or *jhaṛaknā*, v. a. To browbeat,
 speak snappishly to, scold, threaten, jerk.
 H. جھڑکی *jhaṛkī* or *jhaṛkī*, s. f. Rebuff, snappish-
 ness, frowning, jerk, repercussion.
 H. جھڑن *jhaṛan* (from جھڑنا) s. f. 1. The act of
 falling off (as, of fruit from the tree). 2. Snuff.
 3. verb. n. of جھڑنا *jhaṛnā*, q. v.
 H. جھڑنا *jhaṛnā*, v. n. To fall off (as, fruit from the
 tree), to be swept off, to shed, to emit, to drop,
 to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sound-
 ed (the نوبت), to be discharged (a volley).
 H. جھڑوانا *jhaṛwānā* (caus. of جھڑنا) v. a. To cause
 others to sweep.
 H. جھڑوتا *jhaṛotā*, s. m. The end of the season (of
 fruit, &c.), going out of season.
 H. جھڑی *jhaṛī*, s. f. 1. Continued rain, showers,
 storm, wet weather. 2. Perquisites.
 H. جھٹ *jhak*, s. f. Passion, emotion. مارنا جھٹ

- jhak-mārnā*, To act fruitlessly or absurdly. جھٹ
jhak-margī, s. f. The acting fruitlessly or
 absurdly.
 H. جھکا جھکا *jhakū-jhak*, adj. Shining, glittering
 with gold and silver, &c. brocade.
 H. جھکانا *jhakānā* (caus. of جھکنا *jhaknā*) v. a. 1.
 To cause to stoop, to tilt, bend downwards, to
 bow, incline. 2. To nod or make nod.
 H. جھکاو *jhakā'o* (from جھکنا *jhaknā*) s. m. The
 state of being bent downward, stoop.
 H. جھکاوٹ *jhakāwaṭ*, s. f. Stooping, nodding, bend-
 ing downwards.
 H. جھک جھک *jhak-jhori*, s. f. Scrambling and
 wrangling, snatching.
 H. جھکری *jhakrī*, s. f. A milk-pail or -vessel.
 ۱. جھکار *jhakkar* (झंकार) s. m. A squall, a
 storm, a tempest.
 H. جھکنا *jhaknā*, v. n. To chatter, rave, lament.
 H. جھکنا *jhaknā*, v. n. 1. To nod, to bow, to stoop,
 to be bent, especially downwards (as, the bough
 of a tree), to be tilted. 2. To be angry, to be
 perplexed.
 ۱. جھکنا *jhaknā*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. غم خوری) Afflic-
 tion, grief, sorrow.
 H. جھکور *jhakor*, s. f. Loss, misfortune. اُس بی
 آرامی سی بہت جھکور پائی *is be-ārāmī se bahut*
jhakor pāī, This illness has reduced him much.
 H. جھکورا *jhakorā*, s. m. Raining, a shower, a squall,
 a breeze, gust.
 H. جھکورنا *jhakornā*, v. a. 1. To shake. 2. To
 drive or beat as wind or rain in a squall.
 H. جھکورنا *jhakorna*, v. a. (in Braj) See
 جھکورنا *jhakornā*.
 H. جھکول *jhakol* (from جھکولنا) s. f. The act of
 shaking in the water.
 H. جھکولنا *jhakolnā*, v. a. To shake.
 H. جھکنا *jhaknā*, v. n. See جھکنا *jhaknā*.
 H. جھکی *jhakī*, adj. Passionate.
 H. جھگا *jhagā*, s. m. See جھنگا *jhangā*.
 H. جھگر *jhagar*, s. m. A kind of hawk.

۱۱. جھگڑا *jhagrā*, s. m. Wrangling, quarrelling, contention, quarrel, squabble, strife. جھگڑا پکڑنا *jhagrā-pakāṇā*, To engage in another's quarrel.
- جھگڑا رگڑا *jhagrā ragṛā*, s. m. Squabbling and wrangling, brawl, squabble.
۱۲. جھگڑانا *jhagrānā*, v. a. To set a wrangling.
۱۳. جھگڑا لیں *jhagrā-lin*, f. } adj. Quarrelsome, wran-
۱۴. جھگڑا لڑو *jhagrā-lū*, m. } gling, disputatious, contentious; a brawler, an arguer.
۱۵. جھگڑنا *jhagaṇā*, v. n. To wrangle, quarrel, dispute, cavil, contend, squabble.
۱۶. جھگلا *jhagulā*, s. m. A frock or shirt.
۱۷. جھل *jhal* (جھل Flame) s. f. 1. Passion, anger, jealousy. 2. The heat from a fire.
۱۸. جھل *jahl*, s. m. Ignorance.
۱۹. جھلا *jhullā* (see جھول *jhul*, corrupt. of جل *jul*) s. m. A shirt or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards.
۲۰. جھالا *juhalā*, s. plur. (of جاہل) Ignorant people.
۲۱. جھلابور *jhalābor*, 1. adj. Splendid, shining, covered with jewels and ornaments. 2. s. f. Splendour.
۲۲. جھالاجھل *jhalājhal*, 1. adj. Luminous, resplendent, embroidered. 2. s. f. Splendour, glitter.
۲۳. جھالار *jhalār*, s. m. A thicket, copse, under-wood.
۲۴. جھلانا *jhulānā* (caus. of جھولنا) v. a. 1. To swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle). 2. To dangle, to hang. 3. To make another (as a dun) dance after one.
۲۵. جھالانا *jhalānā* (trans. of جھلنا *jhalnā* sign. 2.) v. a. To repair, to solder.
۲۶. جھلجھل *jhaljhal*, s. m. Glitter.
۲۷. جھلجھلانا *jhaljhalānā* (from s. r. جھل Shine) v. n. 1. To glitter, to glare. 2. To be in a passion. 3. To throb, to ache, to smart.
۲۸. جھلجھلاہٹ *jhaljhalāhaṭ* (from جھلجھلانا) s. f. 1. Glitter, glare, splendour. 2. Smart.
۲۹. جھلڈی *jhulḍī*, s. (dakh.) See چین *chīn*.

۳۰. جھلانا *jhulsānā* (causal of جھلنا) v. a. To cause to singe, to singe, sear, scorch.
۳۱. جھلسنا *jhulasnā* (from s. r. جھل Blaze, burn) v. n. To be singed, scorched or seared.
۳۲. جھلس جانا *jhulas jānā*, v. n. To be scorched or singed.
۳۳. جھلس دینا *jhulas denā*, v. a. To sear, to singe.
۳۴. جھلک *jhalak* (from جھلکنا) s. f. Brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence, reflection of light.
۳۵. جھلکا *jhalkā*, s. m. A blister.
۳۶. جھلکار *jhal-kār*, s. m. Burning, brightness, splendour.
۳۷. جھلکانا *jhalakānā* (causal of جھلکنا) v. a. To cause to shine, brighten, burnish.
۳۸. جھلکانا *jhulkānā* (s. جھلکا Flame) v. a. To scorch, to singe (as, the small feathers of a plucked fowl).
۳۹. جھلکانا *jhalaknā* (s. جھلکا Flame) v. n. To shine, to glare.
۴۰. جھلکی *jhalkī*, s. f. A glance.
۴۱. جھلگا *jhilgā*, 1. s. m. The netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated. 2. adj. A couch or bed is said to be جھلگا *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken.
۴۲. جھلم *jhilam*, s. f. 1. Armour, a coat of mail. 2. The visor of a helmet. جھلم کا ٹوپ *jhilam ka ṭop*, An iron helmet.
۴۳. جھلمٹ *jhulmat*, s. m. See جھرمٹ *jhurmaṭ*.
۴۴. جھلمیل *jhilmil* (see جھرجھرا) s. m. 1. A kind of gauze. 2. A shutter, a venetian blind.
۴۵. جھلمیل-آ *jhilmil-ā*, adj. Thin, sparkling.
۴۶. جھلمیلانا *jhilmilānā* (see جھرجھرا) v. n. To undulate as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate.
۴۷. جھلنا *jhulnā* (r. دھل) v. n. To swing, to dangle.
۴۸. جھلنا *jhalnā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (as, a fan), to flap. 2. v. n. To be soldered or repaired.

- н. *jhilangā*, s. m. 1. A kind of soldier. 2. See *jhilgā*.
- н. *jhalnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sieve : see *jhalnī* *chhalnī*.
- н. *jhalwānā*, v. a. Causal of *jhalnā*, q. v.
- с. *jhillī*, s. f. A cricket.
- н. *jhillī*, s. f. 1. A thin skin, a pellicle. 2. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (secundines). 3. The caul (omentum).
4. *jahlī* (from *jahl*) adj. 1. Lazy. 2. Passionate.
- н. *jham-jham*, } adv. Heavily and du-
н. *jhamā-jham*, } ring the whole day
(raining).
- н. *jhamākā*, s. m. 1. A heavy shower. 2. Quickness, haste.
- н. *jhamjhamānā*, v. n. To sparkle, shine, glitter.
- н. *jhamar jhamar*, adv. Drop by drop (a small rain).
- н. *jhamak* (from *jhamkā*) s. f. Glitter.
- н. *jhamkā*, s. m. 1. Splendour, refulgence. 2. The clash or clatter of metallick substances.
- н. *jhumkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The wain, Ursa major. 3. A bunch of flowers or fruit. 4. Name of a flower.
- н. *jhamkānā* (caus. of *jhamkā*) v. a. To cause to glitter or dance.
- н. *jhamakrā*, s. m. Splendour.
- н. *jhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter. 2. To dance.
- н. *jhamkī*, s. f. Glance, glare, glitter.
- н. *jhun*, s. f. A slight resemblance.
- н. *jhan*, s. m. The sound of platters or of any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms (as, of swords, &c.).
- н. *jihin*, infl. pron. rel. What, whom, &c.

- н. *jhanjhat*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Perplexity. 3. Encumbrance.
- н. *jhanjhatī*, adj. Perplexing.
- н. *jhanjhrī*, s. f. A lattice.
- г. *jhanjhkār* (झंकार) s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing.
- н. *jhunjhlanā*, v. n. To be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm.
- н. *jhunjhlahat*, s. f. Peevishness, raging, storming.
- н. *jhunjhunā*, s. m. A child's rattle.
- н. *jhanjhanā*, adj. Peevish, fretful.
- г. *jhanjhanānā* (झणत्कार) v. n. To tinkle, clink, tingle, ring, gingle, rattle.
- н. *jhanjhunā-hat*, s. f. Peevishness.
- н. *jhunjhunī*, s. f. Little bells worn on the feet.
- н. *jhinjhinī*, s. f. The tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep.
- н. *jhinjhorā*, v. n. (dakh.) To break with the teeth.
- н. *jhund*, s. m. 1. A crowd, swarm, flock, troop; the buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. A clump (of trees).
- н. *jhandā*, s. m. A banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer.
- н. *jhandulā*, adj. With thick handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child).
- н. *jhundī*, s. f. A bush, a tuft of grass.
- г. *jhanak* (झणत्) s. f. Ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling, clank, gingle.
- с. *jhankār* (झंकार) s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing, clank, jingle, rattle.
- г. *jhanaknā* (from *jhanak*) v. a. To tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, gingle, jingle.
- г. *jhankhārā*, s. m. 1. An elk. 2. A tree without leaves.

- н. جهڪنا *jhankhnā*, v. n. See جهڪنا *jhaknā*.
 н. جهڪنون *jhankhnaun*, v. n. (in Braj) See جهڪنا *jhaknā*.
 н. جهنگا *jhangā*, s. m. An upper garment or vest.
 HEB. א. جهنم *jahannam*, s. m. Hell. (Heb. עֵדֶן נָחַל)
 The valley of Hinnom. See *Goli*us).
 א. جهنمي *jahannam-i*, adj. Hellish, infernal, be-
 longing to hell.
 н. جهنوان *jhanwān*, s. m. A kind of rice.
 н. جهنوانا *jhanwānā*, v. n. 1. To tan (in the sun).
 2. v. a. To wash feet by rubbing جهنوان *jhān-
 wān*, q. v.
 §. جهندا *jhin-haddā* (from शीण Thin, slight, and
 हड्डी Bone) adj. Rawboned.
 §. जहाव *jhaṇwā* (झावुक) s. m. 1. See जहा *jhā*.
 2. A basket (without a cover).
 н. जहोप्रा *jhoprā*, s. m. }
 н. जहोप्री *jhoprī*, s. f. } See जहोप्री *jhoprī*.
 §. जहुत *jhūt*, }
 §. जहुत *jhūth*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट) adj. False.
 s. m. Lie, falsehood. जहुत *jhūth bolnā*,
 To lie, to tell a lie, speaking falsehood. जहो
 म *jhūth mūth*, Lie, lying, falsehood; falsely.
 §. जहुता *jhūtā*, }
 §. जहुता *jhūthā*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट) adj. 1.
 Liar, false. 2. (among Hindūs) That which has
 touched food and is thereby defiled. 3. Offal,
 refuse, left (food); s. m. Leavings of food. जहुता
 जहाता *jhūtā jhātā*, s. m. Offals, left food. जहुता
 जाना *jhūtā chātā*, To eat leavings, to be very
 wretched. जहुती न *jhūthī na pūchhnā*,
 To refuse even common civility.
 н. जहोज *jhojh*, s. m. 1. A nest. 2. The stomach.
 3. A pendulous belly.
 н. जहोहा *jhojhā*, s. m. The stomach.
 §. जहुरा *jhūrā* (see जहोना) adj. Withered.
 §. जहूरना *jhūrṇā* (चूर्नि Pulverizing, shrinking,
 throwing) v. a. 1. To pound, to grind, 2. To
 shake fruit from the tree. 3. To pine.
 н. जहोर *jhaur*, 1. s. f. Squabbling. 2. Sounding

- all the strings of a musical instrument at once.
 3. ¶ *jhūr*, s. m. Bramble.
 н. जहूसा *jhūsā*, s. m. Misling rain.
 н. जहूसी *jhūsī*, s. f. Name of a town near Ilāhā-
 bād.
 н. जहोक्त *jhok*, s. f. A jolt, a puff or gust.
 н. जहोका *jhokā*, s. m. A blow, a contact, collision,
 a gust, blast, breeze or current (of wind).
 н. जहोका *jhoknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To throw, to cast.
 н. जहोल *jhol*, s. m. 1. Puckering or wrinkling (as,
 of ill made clothes). 2. A litter, brood, farrow,
 hatch, a birth.
 А. जहुल *jhul* (corrupt. of जल *jull*) s. f. Body-
 clothes of cattle, housings, a bag, a wallet, a
 knapsack.
 А. जहुल *jahul* (from जहल) adj. Very ignorant.
 н. जहोला *jholā*, s. m. 1. A stroke of the sun. 2.
 The palsy. 3. A knapsack, a wallet.
 §. जहुला *jhulā* (see जहुलना *jhulnā*) s. m. A swing, the
 rope on which people swing.
 §. जहुलना *jhulnā* (दोलन) 1. v. n. To swing (for
 exercise). 2. To swing, to dangle, to hang, to
 oscillate. 3. s. m. A kind of poem.
 н. जहोली *jholī*, s. f. A wallet.
 н. जहूम *jhūm*, s. m. 1. Abundance of foliage. 2.
 Waving, undulating. जहूम जहूम *jhūm jhūm*,
 Gathering of the clouds.
 н. जहुमाक *jhūmak*, s. f. An assembly, a ball;
 (met.) a battle, an engagement.
 н. जहुमका *jhūmkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pen-
 dant of an ear-ring. 2. The constellation of the
 bear. See जहुमका *jhūmkā*.
 н. जहुमकी *jhūmkī*, s. f. A kind of ear-ring. See
 जहुमका *jhūmkā*.
 н. जहुमना *jhūmnā*, v. n. To wave, to move the head
 up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to ga-
 ther (the clouds).
 н. जहुना *jhūnā*, s. m. 1. A ripe cocoa-nut. 2. A
 kind of muslin.

- H. جھوپا *jhompā*, s. m. 1. A bunch of fruit. 2. A cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body. 3. A spike.
 H. جھوپڑا *jhompṛā*, s. m. }
 H. جھوپڑی *jhompṛī*, s. f. } A cottage, a hut.
 H. جھونٹا *jhontā*, s. m. 1. The hair of the back part of the head. (Sans. कटा Hair matted). 2. The motion of a swing. جھونٹا دینا *jhontā denā*, To shake one's head with violence.
 H. جھونٹھار *jhūnt̪har*, s. f. Ground that produces two crops yearly.
 H. جھونٹھان جھانٹھان *jhūnt̪han jhānt̪han*, s. m. Leavings. (See جھوٹھا *jhūthā*).
 H. جھونٹی *jhontī*, s. f. See جھونٹا *jhontā*.
 H. جھونجھ *jhūnjh*, s. m. A bird's nest.
 H. جھونڈی *jhūṇḍī*, s. f. A clump of grass.
 H. جھونرا *jhaurā*, adj. Tawny. ¶ *jhoirā*, s. m. A bunch, cluster (of fruit).
 H. جھونک *jhonk*, s. f. 1. A shove or push in swinging. 2. The impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. جھونک دینا *jhonk denā*, 1. To set fire to (particularly, straw, &c.). 2. To throw dust, &c. 3. To throw away (the lives of men uselessly). جھونک کھانا *jhonk khānā*, To roll.
 H. جھونکنا *jhonknā*, v. a. To cast, to push, to throw, to toss; to cast fuel into (an oven).
 H. جھونمنا *jhūmnā*, v. n. See جھومنا *jhūmnā*.
 A. جہیز *jahez*, s. m. A bride's portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, dower, paraphernalia.
 H. جہیسی *jhīsī*, s. m. A shower.
 H. جھیکنا *jhīknā*, }
 H. جھیکھنا *jhīkhnā*, } v. n. To grieve, to lament,
 H. جھیکننا *jhīknā*, } to think of any thing with
 sorrow, to recommend any
 thing seriously.
 H. جھیل *jhīl*, s. f. A lake.
 H. جھیلنا *jhīlnā*, v. (dakh.) perhaps the same as
 چھلنا *chhīlnā*, q. v.
 H. جہین *jahīn*, adv. Wherever.

- ۛ. جھين *jhīn*, } (perhaps, for क्षीण) adj. Fine,
 ۛ. جھينا *jhīnā*, }
 subtle, thin.
 ۛ. جھينگا *jhīngā*, 1. s. f. A shrimp, a prawn. 2.
 s. m. Cucumis acutangulus : Linn. Luffa acu-
 tangula : Roxb.
 ۛ. جھينگت *jhīngat*, s. m. A steersman.
 ۛ. جھينگر *jhīngur*, s. m. The name of an insect, a
 cricket. (See s. جھلي *zhilli*).
 ۛ. ژ جي (जीव) *zī ji* s. m. Life, soul, self, spirit,
 mind. اڻهانا *zī uḥānā*, To withdraw one's
 friendship or desire. آجانا *zī ā jānā*, To
 have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing).
 ڪرنا *zī burā karnā*, 1. To vomit, to have a
 nausea. 2. To be displeased. ٻڙهانا *zī*
baḥhānā, To be moderately desirous. ٻڪرنا
zī bikharnā, v. n. To faint. بهر جانا *zī*
bhar jānā, To be at ease and contented. بهر
zī bhar ānā, To be touched with compassion or
 seized with grief. بهلانا *zī bahlānā*, To amuse
 one's self, to dissipate reflection. پانا *zī pānā*,
 1. To understand one's temper. 2. To be highly
 pleased, to escape from misfortune. پاني ڪرنا
zī pānī karnā, To harass, to tease, to plague, to
 perplex. چلنا *zī par kisī ke chal-*
nā, To obey one. ڪهينا *zī par khelnā*,
 To risk one's life, to run the hazard : see ڄان
 پر جي *zī jān-par khelnā*. پسڃنا يا پگهنا يا پگهل
zī-pasījnā, or *-pighalnā*, or *-pighal jānā*, To
 be compassionate, to feel affection. ڄانا
zī pakṛā jānā, To be sorry. ڄاڻنا
zī phat jānā, To be broken-hearted. ڄاڻنا
zī phir jānā, 1. To be contented. 2. To be sa-
 tiated or disgusted. ڄالانا *zī jalānā*, 1. To
 befriend. 2. To plague, to perplex. ڄلنا
zī jalnā, To be vexed or troubled in mind. جي
 چاهنا *zī chāhnā*, To desire. چاهنا يا چرانا
zī chhipānā or *-churānā*, To do a work carelessly
 or lazily, to neglect. چالانا *zī chalānā*, To

- §. جیبر *jai-ber* (यावदार) adj. As many times, as often as.
- §. جیت *jīt* (जित्) s. f. Winning, victory.
- §. जित *jait* or *jet* (जयन्तो) s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Æschynomene sesban*). 2. Name of a musical mode.
- §. जीता *jītā*, adj. 1. (for जीवित) Alive, living. जीते जी *jīte jī*, adj. Alive, living. 2. (for जेता) Over, more, above. जीता होना *jītā honā*, To be over, to exceed.
- §. जेता *jetā* (यावत्) adj. As much as, so much. जेता कि *jetā ki*, adv. Though, although.
- §. जीवित *jītab* (जीवन्त) s. m. Life, existence.
- §. जेतिक *jetik* (यावत्) adv. See जेता *jetā*.
- §. जीतना *jītnā* (r. जि Conquer, excel) v. a. To win, to conquer, to overcome, beat.
- §. जीतु *jītū* (जेता) s. m. A winner.
- §. जीतवन्त *jītwant*, } (जितवन्तः) s. m. A winner.
- §. जीतवाय *jītwaiyā*, }
- §. जीत्या *jītiyā* (जीवत्पुत्रिका) s. f. Name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā-barat*), observed by women, who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder.
- §. जेत *jet*, s. f. Heap.
- §. जेथ *jeth* (ज्येष्ठ) s. m. 1. Husband's elder brother. 2. Name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near ज्येष्ठा) May-June. 3. adj. Elder, first-born.
- §. जेथा *jethā* (ज्येष्ठ) adj. m. 1. Elder, first-born. 2. The first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- §. जेथ-आनी *jeth-ānī* (from ज्येष्ठ) s. f. The wife of a husband's elder brother.
- §. जेथरा *jethrā* (from ज्येष्ठ) adj. 1. Elder, first born. 2. Husband's elder brother.

- §. जेथी-मद *jethī-madh* (यष्टीमधु) s. m. Liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*).
- §. जैजैवन्ति *jaijaiwantī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- §. जेद *jīd*, s. The neck. ¶ *jayad*, s. Length of neck or slenderness of it with length.
- §. जैयिद *jaiyid* (from جرد) adj. Excellent, elegant, arable, fertile.
- §. जेदहर *jīdhar*, adv. Same as جدهر *jidhar*, q. v.
- §. जैदहाक *jaidhāk* (जयदहा) s. m. A kind of drum.
- §. जेर *jer*, s. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, the afterbirth, secundines.
- §. जीरा *jīyarā* (जीव) s. m. Life, soul; (*met.*) beloved.
- §. जीरा *jīrā* (जीर Pers. زیر) s. m. Cumin-seed.
- §. जीरण *jīran* (जीर्ण) adj. 1. Old, decayed. 2. Digested.
- §. जीसा *jaisā* (यादृश) adv. or adj. In the manner which, as, what-like, such as, according as. जीसा चाह्यी *jaisā chāhiye*, As may be desired, as it ought, sufficiently. जीसा निया *jaisā taisā*, As well as, so so. जीसा का निया *jaisā kā taisā*, Such as in the original, the self same, unaltered. जीसा कि *jaisā ki*, As though, as if.
- §. जेश्ठा *jeshṭha*, } (ज्येष्ठ) See जेथ *jeth*.
- §. जेश्थ *jeshṭh*, }
- §. जेश्थहा *jeshṭhā* (ज्येष्ठा) s. f. One of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth. Antares and two other stars in Scorpio).
- §. जेघा *jīghā*, s. m. An ornament of gold worn on the turband: see कल्ही *kalghī*.
- §. जीयफ *jīyaf*, s. plur. (of جيفه) Carcasses.
- §. जीफा *jīfa*, s. m. Carcase, corpse. (Heb. גֵּיפָה)
- §. जीका *jīkā* (जीविका) s. f. Pension, livelihood.
- §. जिल *jīl* (for P. زیر *zīr*, q. v.) s. f. A high note or tone in musick, the treble.

- h. *jel*, s. m. 1. A string or line of captives chained together. 2. A string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel.
- g. *jīmār* (जीवमार) adj. 1. Capital (as, a crime). 2. Mortifying one's desires.
- g. *jaimān* (जयवान्) adj. Victorious.
- g. *jīmā* (जेमन) v. a. To eat.
- g. *jain*, s. m. A sect of Hindūs.
- g. *jīnā* (जीवन r. जीव Live) v. n. To live. s. m. Living.
- h. *jīngurānā*, v. a. To corrugate, to wrinkle.
- s. *जीव* *jīw*, or *jī'ū*, or *jyū*, s. m. 1. Life, soul; animated being, animal. 2. A sweetheart, a lover. 3. interj. Bravo! *jī'ū par ānā* (dakh. i. q. مشکل پر آنا or جي پر آنا) To happen difficulty, to be in distress or difficulty (?). *jī'ū chhī kahā* (dakh.) To abhor, to abominate. *jī'ū senī uṭhnā* (dakh. i. q. جان سي گذرنا) To depart from life.
- g. *jīwat* (r. जीव) 1. part. Living, alive. 2. See *jīwat*.
- g. *jīyauṭ* or *jīwat* (from जीव Life) adj. Brave, courageous, resolute.
- h. *jewrī* or *je'orī*, s. f. String: see *جيوڑی*.
- g. *jīyūrā* or *jīwūrā*, s. m. 1. (जीव) Life, soul, sweetheart, beloved. 2. (जीविका) Annual wages to washermen and others.
- h. *je'orā*, s. m. Cord, string.
- h. *je'orī*, s. f. A string, a cord, a worm.
- g. *जीविका* *jīvikā*, s. f. Livelihood, pension.
- g. *jīw-gar* or *jī'ū-gar*, adj. Resolute, bold.
- g. *जीवन* *jīwan*, s. m. 1. Living, livelihood. 2. Water.
- g. *jyūnī*, or *jyonī*, or *jyawi*, adv. As, how much, the more so, when, as if. *جیون کا تیرن*

jyūnī kū tyūnī, Precisely the same. See under *جون* *jonī*.

- g. *jewnā* or *je'onā* (जेमन) v. a. To eat.
- g. *jīcnā* or *jī'onā* (जीवन) v. n. To live.
- g. *jewnār* or *je'onār* (जेमन) s. f. A treat, feast, entertainment, banquet.
- h. *jehar*, s. m. Name of an ornament for females.
- h. *jehar*, s. f. 1. A pile of pots filled with water, and placed one over the other in order to be carried on the head. 2. A ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole is crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night.
- g. *jai hau* (in Braj जेहो) v. 2d pers. plur. fut. (of جانوں) You will go.
- g. *jaihai* (जेहे in Braj), v. 3d pers. sing. fut. (of جانوں) Will go, will be.

ج *che* or *chīm*, called also *jīm-i-fārsī* or *jīm-i-ājamī*, the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet, sounds like *ch* in the English word *cheek*. It does not occur in Arabic. If used to denote a number, according to the *abjad*, it stands for 3, like ج (*jīm*).

The permutations of the letter ج are the following; into گ as گار for گاج Glass, a pine tree; into ز as پزشک *pizishk* for پچشک *pichishk*, A physician or apothecary; into ش as کاشی for کاجی Made of glass; into ج as کاج for گاج; and, arabistically, into م as چین for جین China.

This letter corresponds to च in Sanskrit, and when aspirated, or with *s* affixed, to छ.

- s. च in Sanscrit may signify *Siva*, a thief, a tortoise, seedless, vile, base, and, also, moreover, mutually, equally, otherwise, for, on account of, but, &c., or it may be used as an expletive to fill up the measure of a verse.
- h. ज (in dakh. is an affix meaning) Very : see हि *hī* for हि.
- p. چا *chā*, s. f. Tea. چادان *chā-dān*, s. m. Teapot.
- p. چابک *chābuk*, 1. adj. Active, alert. 2. s. m. A horse-whip. (In this sense, however, it is found in the works of *Khusrāu* only, and it is probably Hindī). چابک بازی *chābuk-bāzī*, s. f. Whipping, lash. چابک دست *chābuk-dast*, adj. Nimble, active, alert, quick, adroit, beautiful. چابک پھکارنا *chābuk phatkār-nā*, To crack a whip. چابک سوار *chābuk-sawār*, s. m. 1. A horsebreaker, a jockey. 2. A good rider. 3. A horse-broker. چابک سواری *chābuk-sawārī*, s. f. Jockeyship, &c. چابک مارنا *chābuk mār-nā*, To whip, lash, flog.
- p. چابکی *chābuk-ī* (from چابک) s. f. Activity, alertness, despatch, celerity, agility.
- s. چابنا *chābnā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew, to masticate, to gnaw. چاب چاب باتیں کرنی *chāb chāb bātēn karnī*, To mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. ¶ (dakh.) See چہانا .
- h. چاہٹ پارنا *chābhat pārnā*, v. a. To craunch, to crush.
- h. چاہی *chāhī*, s. f. A key.
- p. چاہلوس *chāplūs*, s. m. A flatterer, a wheedler.
- p. چاہلوسی *chāplūs-ī*, s. f. Flattery, wheedling.
- h. چاہپنا *chāpnā*, v. a. See چاہپنا *chāpnā*.
- h. چاہپند *chāphand*, s. m. A kind of fishing-net.
- s. چاتر *chātūr* (चतुर) adj. See چتر *chatur*.
- h. چاتر *chātar*, s. m. A large net, a seine.
- s. چاتک *chātak*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Cuculus melanoleucos*).
- h. چاٹ *chāt*, s. f. 1. Longing, wish, itch, relish,

- taste. 2. Habit, custom. 3. A delicacy, bonne bouche. چاٹ لینا *chāt lenā*, To lick up.
- h. چاٹنا *chātnā*, v. a. To lick, to lap.
- h. چاٹی *chāṭī*, s. f. A churn.
- h. چاچا *chāchā*, s. m. See چچا *chachā*.
- h. چاچر *chāchar*, s. m. 1. The pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*. 2. A fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*.
- p. چادر *chādar*, s. f. 1. A sheet. 2. A cascade. چادر بچھانا *chādar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
- s. چار *chār*, adj. Beautiful, elegant, agreeable, pleasing.
- p. چار *chār* (Sans. चत्वारः) adj. Four. چار آبرو *chār-ābrū*, s. m. A kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. چار آنکھیں *chār-ānkheī* (four eyes) s. f. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*. چار انگل *chār-ungal*, s. m. A palm (four inches). چار انگلی *chār-unglī*, s. f. Hand's breadth. چار آئینہ *chār-āīna*, s. m. Iron armour. چار بالش *chār-bālsh*, s. m. A throne, couch, or sofa. چار بانگ *chār-bāng*, adj. Sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. چار بیسی *chār-bīsī*, s. Fourscore. چار پیا *chār-pā*, s. A quadruped: see چار پایہ *chār-pāya*. چار پارہ *chār-pārā*, adj. Divided into four, four-pieced. چار ٹوک *chār-ṭūk*, adj. Broken (into four pieces). چار جامہ *chār-jāma*, s. m. A kind of saddle (without a tree). چار چشم *chār-chashm*, s. f. Meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. چار چند *chār-chand*, adj. Quadruple, fourfold. چار خانہ *chār-khāna*, 1. adj. Chequered. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. چار دیواری *chār-dīwār-ī*, s. f. A court-yard, enclosure, area. چار زانو *chār-zānū*, A mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. چار زانو بیٹھنا *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, To squat. چار سال *chār-sāl*, A horse of four years old. چار سو *chār-sū*, A cross road, two roads crossing each other, a square or court. چار شانہ *chār-shāna*, adj. Tough, hardy. چار ضرب *chār-zarb*, adj. Sensible, intelligent (generally, applied to slaves). چار مغز *chār-maghz*,

- s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. An earthen ball with which children play. چار نظرين *chār-naẓreī*, (four eyes) s. f. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*. چارون شاني چٽ پڙنا *chāroni shāne chit paṛnā*, To fall at full length on the back.
- پ. چارا *chārā*, s. m. Remedy, &c. See پ. and ه. چاره *chāra*.
- پ. چارپايه *chār-pāya*, s. m. A quadruped. (Sans. चतुःपद).
- پ. چارپاي *chār-pāi*, s. f. 1. A bedstead, a bed. چارپاي پڙنا *chār-pāi paṛnā*, To get sick. 2. A litter for carrying the sick.
- پ. چارده *chār-dah*, adj. Fourteen; (the moon) fourteen days old.
- پ. چاردهم *chār-dah-um*, adj. Fourteenth.
- پ. چارقب *chār-kaḥ*, s. An article of dress so called, a vest without sleeves (?).
- گ. چارگنا *chār-gunā* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Fourfold.
- پ. چارم *chārum*, } (contract. of چهارم) adj.
پ. چارمي *chārum-i*, } Fourth.
- س. چارون *chāraṇ*, s. m. A kind of bard, a panegyrist of the gods.
- پ. چارنا چار *chār-nā-chār*, } adv. Certainly, in-
پ. چارو ناچار *chār-o-nāchār*, } evitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens.
- پ. چاروا *chār-wā* (چارپايه Sans. चतुःपाद) s. m. A poney, a quadruped. چاروا دار *chār-wā-dār*, s. m. A groom.
- س. چارواک *chār-wāk*, adj. The head of a tribe of atheists.
- پ. چاره *chāra*, s. m. Remedy, cure, expedient, help, aid. چاره سازي *chāra-sāz-i*, s. f. Preparing a remedy, the using means for remedy, remedying. چاره گري *chāra-gar-i*, s. f. Remedying, curing, cure.
- ه. چاره *chāra*, s. m. 1. Forage, fodder, food for cattle, bait for fish. چاره ڈالنا *chāra dāl-nā*, To bait. 2. A young plant.
- پ. چارياري *chār-yār-i*, s. m. A sect of Musalmāns

- who venerate equally the four successors of Muhammad.
- پ. چاريک *chār-yak*, s. One part out of four, a quarter.
- ه. چار *chār*, s. f. 1. Turf. 2. A hurt, a wound, a knock. 3. A lever.
- ه. چاري *chār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Backbiting, talebearing: see چغلي *chughlī*. چاري خور *chār-i-khor*, Backbiter. چاري کبان *chār-i-khānā*, To backbite, &c.
- ه. چاس *chās* (from چاسنا) s. f. Ploughing. چاس کرنا *chās karnā*, To plough.
- ه. چاسا *chāsā*, s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.
- ه. چاسنا *chās-nā*, v. a. To plough.
- ه. چاسي *chās-i*, s. m. See چاسا *chāsā*.
- پ. چاشت *chāsht*, s. f. The middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also, what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation.
- پ. چاشني *chāshnī*, s. f. 1. Flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour. 2. A specimen. 3. Sirup.
- ت. چاک *chāk*, adj. 1. Active, alert. 2. Erect, (a horse) ready to cover. 3. In spirits. چاک چوبند *chāk-chauband*, adj. Healthy and vigorous, athletic.
- ت. چاکو *chākū*, s. m. A clasp-knife, a penknife.
- پ. چاک *chāk*, l. s. m. A narrow opening intentionally left in clothes, a rent, a slit, a fissure. 2. adj. Rent, slit, torn, lacerated. چاک کرنا *chāk karnā*, To rend, to slit, to tear, to split, rip. چاک گريبان *chāk-girebān*, Having the collar rent, afflicted, sad.
- گ. چاک *chāk* (चक्र) s. m. 1. A potter's wheel. 2. Rings of earth for forming a well. 3. A millstone, mill: see گ. پات *pāt*.
- پ. چاکر *chākar*, s. m. A servant.
- پ. چاکري *chākar-i*, s. f. Service.
- پ. چاکسو *chāksū*, s. m. The name of a medicine (a small black seed).
- گ. چاکنا *chāk-nā*, v. a. See چاکھنا *chākhnā*.

- g. چاکھنا *chākhnā* (चाखण r. चष Eat, taste) v.
a. To enjoy, to relish, to taste.
- g. چال *chāl* (r. चल Move) *chāl*, s. f. Gait, motion, movement, pace, procedure, habit, custom, practice, method, way. چال پکڑنا *chāl pakar-nā*, To prevail. چال چلنا *chāl chalnā*, To behave. چال ڈھال *chāl-dhāl*, s. f. Gait, motion, procedure, manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. چال ملنا *chāl milnā*, To smell a rat.
- h. چال *chāl*, s. f. A colour in horses, roan.
- g. چال *chālā* (चल) s. m. Motion, departure. (met.) A lucky moment.
- p. چالا *chālā*, } adj. Laborious, active, hard
p. چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever, dexterous, expert. چالاک دست *chālāk-dast*, adj. Dexterous, adroit, clever. چالاک دستی *chālāk-dast-i*, s. f. Sleight of hand, adroitness, dexterity, cleverness.
- p. چالاکي *chālāk-i*, s. f. Activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity, dexterity, agility, fleetness.
- r. چالیش *chālīsh*, s. f. 1. Exertion in battle. 2. A pompous or graceful gait.
- s. چالاک *chālāk*, adj. Laxative.
- g. چالنا *chāl-nā* (चालन) 1. v. a. To sift. 2. v. n. To be mischievous. چالنی ہار *chāl-ni-hār*, A sifter.
- g. چالہ *chālā*, s. f. The name of a fish. (Sana. चिलिचिम Sort of sprat. *Clupea cultrata*).
- g. چالی *chālī* (see چالنا) adj. Roguish, wicked, mischievous.
- g. چالیس *chālīs* (चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty.
- g. چالیسا *chālīs-ā*, s. m. 1. A dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year. 2. The fortieth year of any era, or of the century.
- g. چالیسوان *chālīs-wānī* (चत्वारिंश) adj. 1. Fortieth; (hence) 2. The fortieth day after childbirth, death of a relation, &c.

- g. چالیسی *chālīs-i*, s. f. Quarantine kept after the death of a relation, childbirth, &c.
- g. چام *chām* (चम्म) s. m. Hide, skin, leather. چام کی دام چلائی *chām ke dām chālāne*, v. a. To stretch to the utmost a temporary authority. (lit. To give currency to a coin of leather).
- h. چانپ *chāmp*, s. f. 1. The lock of a gun. 2. The stocks, the rack. چانپ چڑھانا *chāmp chār-hānā*, 1. To cock a gun. 2. To punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun.
- h. چانپنا *chāmpnā*, v. a. 1. To join. 2. To stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press.
- h. چانتنا *chāntnā*, v. a. To press, to squeeze.
- g. چاند *chānd* (चन्द्र) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The crown of the head. 3. A white spot in the forehead of cattle, and many other things which are moon-like. 4. Name of an ornament. 5. A month. 6. A target (to shoot at). چاند چھپانا *chānd chhipānā*, To change as the moon. چاند رات *chānd-rāt*, End of the month. چاند تارا *chānd-tārā*, A robe made of flowering muslin, &c. چاند مارنا *chānd mār-nā*, To fire at a mark. چاند نی کھیت کیا *chānd ne khet kiya*, The moon has risen.
- g. چاندنا *chāndnā* (चान्द्र) s. m. Light. چاندنا پکھ *chāndnā-pakh*, s. m. The light fortnight of the moon.
- g. چاندنی *chāndnī* (चान्द्री) s. f. 1. The moonbeams, moonlight. 2. Name of a flower. 3. A cloth spread over a carpet. 4. Any thing white and shining. چاندنی چوک *chāndnī-chauk*, s. m. A wide and publick street or market. چاندنی رات *chāndnī-rāt*, A moonlight night. چاندنی کا مار جانا *chāndnī kā mār jānā*, v. n. To be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).
- g. چاندی *chānd-i* (from चन्द्र) s. . 1. Silver (pure), plate. 2. The crown of the head.
- h. چانڈ *chānd* or *chānṛ*, s. f. A prop.

- h. چانگلا *chānglā*, s. m. A colour in horses.
 g. چاننا *chānnā*, s. (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā*.
 h. چانول *chānwal*, s. m. Rice. See چارل.
 p. چاند *chāna*, s. 1. The lower jaw, the chin.
 2. A lump of leavened flower, from which one loaf may be baked. 3. Conversation, talk.
 h. چا'و *chā'o*, s. m. f. 1. Eagerness, pleasure, taste, desire. (Sans. इच्छा *ichchhā*). 2. A measure equal to four fingers. 3. A kind of bamboo. چا'و-چوچلا *chā'o-chochlā*, or چا'و-چوز *chā'o-choz*, Fondness, endearment, fondling and toying.
 h. چاڑی *chāṛī*, s. f. Name of a place in *Dihlū*.
 h. چاول *chāwal*, s. m. Rice (cleared of the husk and not dressed).
 g. چاہ *chāh* (for इच्छा) s. f. Desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. چاہ چاہ *chāh-chit*, or چاہ و چوز *chāh-o-choz*, Love, affection, dalliance.
 p. چاہ *chāh*, s. m. A pit, a well. چاہ-زنج *chāh-i-zanakh*, or چاہ-زکان *chāh-i-zakan*, The dimple of the chin. چاہ-کان *chāh-kan*, s. m. A well-digger.
 g. چاہا *chāhā* (from چاہنا *chāhnā*, q. v.) s. m. Love, affection, will.
 g. چاہا-چاہی *chāhā-chahī* (from چاہنا *chāhnā*, q. v.) s. f. The love of one's country.
 g. چاہت *chāhat* (from چاہنا q. v.) s. f. Desire, will, wishing, volition, love, liking.
 g. چاہک *chāhak* (from چاہنا) adj. Affectionate.
 g. چاہنا *chāhnā* (from इच्छा Desire, wish) v. a. To love, like, desire, wish for, will, want, demand, choose, need, require, pray, approve, ask for, crave, attempt, try.
 h. چاہنا *chāhnā*, v. a. To see, look for. چاہ-رہنویں *chāh rahnavi*, v. a. and n. To watch, observe, &c.
 g. چاہو *chāho*, imper. (of چاہنا *chāhnā*) Choose, either, or.

- g. چاہیتا *chāhītā* (from इच्छा Desire) adj. Agreeable, desirable, beloved; sub. A sweetheart, one beloved, a darling.
 g. چاہیتی *chāhītī* (from इच्छा Desire) s. f. A mistress, a sweetheart.
 h. چاہی *chā'e*, s. m. Eagerness, pleasure, taste. See چا'و *chā'o*, sign. 1.
 h. چاہین *chā'in*, s. m. 1. Name of a low class of Hindūs. 2. Seed of tamarind. 3. or چاہین چوہین *chā'in chū'ni*, s. f. Scaldhead.
 g. چاہنا *chābānā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew, gnaw, champ, masticate, bite (the lip). چاہا چاہی *chabā chabāke bāt karnī*, To speak with study or preparation; also, without reserve, or haughtily and scornfully.
 h. چاہولا *chabā-olā*, adj. Childish, boyish.
 g. چاہی *chabā'i* (चर्वण) s. f. Mastication.
 h. چاہی-چاہی *chubuknī*, s. (dakh. i. q. زخم نوک) A wound from the point of something, puncture, prick, stab.
 h. چاہیل *chibil*, } adj. Unpolite, childish, boyish.
 h. چاہیلا *chibillā*, } چاہیلا-پان *chibillā-pan*, Boyishness, childishness.
 g. چاہلانا *chablānā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew slowly.
 g. چاہوانا *chabwānā* (caus. of چاہنا *chābānā*) v. a. To cause to chew, &c.
 h. چاہوتر *chabūtara*, s. m. 1. A terrace or mound to sit and converse on. 2. A custom house. 3. A police-office.
 h. چاہہنا *chubhānā* (caus. of چاہنا *chābānā*) v. a. To stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick.
 h. چاہک *chabhak*, s. f. Sting.
 h. چاہکی *chubhkī*, s. f. A plunge in water, dip.
 h. چاہنا *chubhnā*, v. n. To be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to be pricked, pierced, goaded, stabbed, to penetrate.
 h. چاہونا *chubhonā*, v. a. See چاہنا *chubhānā*.

۵. چينا *chabenā* (चर्वण) s. m. Parched grain to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand.
۶. چيني *chabenī* (चर्वणीय) s. f. Parched grain. See چينا *chabenā*.
۷. چپ *chap*, adj. Left (hand, &c.).
۸. چپ *chup*, adj. 1. Silent. 2. interj. Silence! (the word *چ*, being understood). 3. s. f. Silence: *as*, چپ لگني يا چپکي لگني *chup lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, v. n. To be struck dumb.
۹. چپا *chappā*, s. m. A handbreadth.
۱۰. چپ چپ *chup-ā-chup*, or چپ چاب *chup-chāp*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. adv. Furtively.
۱۱. چپاتي *chapāṭi*, s. f. A thin cake of unleavened bread.
۱۲. چپانا *chapānā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To place one thing on another, to pile.
۱۳. چپتا *chiptā*, adj. Clammy, viscous, glutinous.
۱۴. چپتا *chaptā* (चिपिट) adj. Flattened, compressed, shallow.
۱۵. چپتانا *chiptānā* (caus. of چپتا *chiptānā*) v. a. To sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick.
۱۶. چپتانا *chaptānā* (trans. of چپتا *chaptānā*) v. a. To flatten.
۱۷. چپت باز *chapaṭ-bāz*, Femina libidini saphicæ indulgens. چپت بازي *chapaṭ-bāz-i*, s. f. Congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum.
۱۸. چپتانا *chaptānā* (चिपिट) v. n. To be flattened.
۱۹. چپتانا *chiptānā*, v. n. To stick, to adhere.
۲۰. چپتي *chaptihī*, s. f. The name of an insect.
۲۱. چپتي *chapṭi*, s. f. Congressus mulierum. چپتي *chapṭi-larṇā* or *-khelnā*, v. n. Libidini saphicæ indulgere.
۲۲. چپ چاب *chup-chāp*, adv. Silent, silently.
۲۳. چپچپا *chip-chipā*, adj. Clammy, viscid, glutinous, adhesive.
۲۴. چپچپانا *chup-chupānā*, v. n. To keep silence. چپچپاتي *chupchupāte*, Silently, secretly.

۲۵. چپچپانا *chipchipānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cohere.
۲۶. چپچپا *chippakh*, s. m. A sparrowhawk.
۲۷. چپچپاھٹ *chipchipāhaṭ*, s. f. Viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity, stickiness.
۲۸. چپرا *chiprā*, s. m. Gum (of the eyes).
۲۹. چپراس *chaprās*, s. f. A buckle, a breastplate, clasp, badge.
۳۰. چپراسي *chaprās-i*, s. m. A messenger or other servant wearing a *chaprās*.
۳۱. چپرانو *chuparnawī* (in Braj) v. a. To varnish, &c. See چپرنا *chuparnā*.
۳۲. چپراچپرا *chapaṭ-chapaṭ*, An imitative sound of the noise of the mouth in eating.
۳۳. چپرا *chupṭā*, adj. Plausible though false.
۳۴. چپرا *chaptā*, s. m. 1. A kind of lac. 2. Clear land.
۳۵. چپرانا *chaptā-nā*, v. a. To falsify, to brazen.
۳۶. چپرا *chaptā'ū*, 1. adj. Brazenfaced. 2. s. m. Slippers.
۳۷. چپراھا *chiptāhā*, adj. Bleared (as eyes).
۳۸. چپرنا *chapaṇā*, v. n. 1. To flee, to run away. 2. To desist, to deny.
۳۹. چپرنا *chuparnā*, v. a. To varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate, to anoint, besmear.
۴۰. چپري *chapṛī*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung.
۴۱. چپري *chupṛī*, adj. f. 1. Oiled, greasy. 2. Smooth, plausible. چپري بات *chupṛī-bāt*, Flattery, soft words. چپري روئي *chupṛī-rofi*, Cakes rich with clarified butter.
۴۲. چپکاش *chapkalish*, s. f. Crowding, want of room.
۴۳. چپک *chippak*, adj. 1. Shallow. 2. s. f. Name of a bird.
۴۴. چپکا *chup-kā*, adj. Silent.
۴۵. چپکا *chapkā*, s. m. Caprimulgus.
۴۶. چپکانا *chapkānā*, v. a. To make adhere, to stick on. 2. To compress. 3. To threaten.
۴۷. چپکن *chapkan*, s. f. A kind of vest, a sort of

- coat. چپکن دار *chapkan-dār*, s. m. A vest like a *chapkan*.
۱۱. چپکنا *chipaknā*, v. n. 1. To stick, to adhere. 2. To spread or sink (as, ink on damp paper). 3. To be compressed. چپکنا جانا *chipak jānā*, v. a. 1. To be sold on account of its sweetness. 2. To fall in love at first sight.
۱۲. چپکنا *chapaknā*, v. n. To collapse.
۱۳. چپکی *chup-kī*, s. f. Silence.
۱۴. چپل *chappal*, s. f. Slipper.
۱۵. چپل *chapal*, adj. 1. Tremulous, shaking. 2. Wanton, restless, volatile.
۱۶. چپلا *chapalā*, s. f. Lightning.
۱۷. چپن *chappan*, s. m. A lid or cover of a pot (large).
۱۸. چپنا *chapnā*, v. n. 1. To be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, submit, stoop. 2. To be crushed or squeezed. چپنا چپنا *chhipnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be concealed.
۱۹. چپنی *chapnī*, s. f. A lid, a cover, top (small). چپنی بهر پانی میں یا لیکے ڈوب مرنا *chapnī bhar panī meī* (or *leke dūb marnā* (lit. to drown one's self in a saucer-full of water) To be greatly abashed. چپنی چپنی چائنی *chapnī chāṭnī* (lit. to lick the pot-lid) To be contented with little.
۲۰. چپو *chappū*, s. m. A paddle, an oar. چپو مارنا *chappū mārṇā*, v. a. To row.
۲۱. چپوٹی *chapoṭī*, s. f. An old worn-out turband.
۲۲. چپ و راست *chap-o-rāst*, s. m. (lit. right and left) 1. Unsteadiness, want of principle. 2. Carelessness.
۲۳. چپھال *chaphāl*, s. A place surrounded with marshes and mire.
۲۴. چپپی *chippī*, s. f. A patch on paper.
۲۵. چپپی *chappī*, s. f. Kneading the limbs.
۲۶. چپپی *chup-pī*, s. f. Silence.
۲۷. چپٹ *chapeṭ*, s. f. A slap, a blow; a sudden misfortune, risk.
۲۸. چپٹا *chapeṭā* (چپٹ) s. m. A slap, a blow.

۲۹. چپٹا *chapeṭā*, 1. adj. Illegitimate. 2. s. m. A bastard.
۳۰. چٹ *chit*, 1. s. Look, glance, sense. 2. adj. Supine, lying flat on the back. چٹ کرنا *chit karnā*, To throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, to overcome in battle.
۳۱. چٹ *chit* or *chitt*, s. m. Mind, life, soul, heart, memory. چٹ چاہی *chit-chā'e*, Pleasing to the mind, satisfactory, what the heart desires.
۳۲. چٹ چور (چیتچور) *chit-chor*, Heart-stealer, heart-stealing, or -alluring. چٹ دینا *chit-denā*, To pay attention. چٹ کرنا *chit karnā*, To make up one's mind. چٹ لانا *chit lānā*, v. n. To be attentive, to be attached, to apply to. چٹ لگان (چیتلگان) *chit-lagan*, adj. Amusing, pleasant.
۳۳. چٹا *chittā* (چیتراک) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Plumbago zeylanica).
۳۴. چٹا *chittā*, 1. s. m. Application of a blister. 2. adj. White.
۳۵. چٹا *chitā*, s. f. A funeral pile.
۳۶. چٹاری (چیتراکار) *chitārī* s. m. (dakh.) Painter.
۳۷. چٹا کھا *chitā-khā*, s. f. A funeral pile.
۳۸. چٹانا *chitānā* (caus. of چیتنا *chetnā* for چیتن) v. a. To caution, warn, apprise, inform, advise, suggest, remind, intimate, alarm.
۳۹. چٹانگ *chitāng*, adj. Supine (applied to animated beings).
۴۰. چٹاونا *chitā'onā*, v. a. See چٹانا *chitānā*.
۴۱. چٹاونی (چیتن) *chitā'onī* (from چیتن) s. f. 1. A token. 2. Admonition, warning.
۴۲. چٹ پٹ *chit-pit*, adj. (dakh.) Stained, defiled: see آلودہ *ālūda*.
۴۳. چتر *chitr*, s. m. A picture. چتر سال یا سالا *chitr-sāl*, or *-sālā*, or *-sārī* (چترشالا) A gallery of pictures, a picture-room.

۶. چتر *chatur*, adj. 1. (चतुर) Clever, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, adroit, sagacious.
2. (चतुर) Four.
۷. چتر *chatr* (Sans. छत्र) s. m. An umbrella.
۸. چترا *chatrā* or *chaturā* (चतुर) adj. Wise, intelligent, cunning, clever, expert.
۹. چترا चित्रा *chitrā*, s. f. Name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon. (Spica Virginis).
۱۰. چترائی *chaturāī*, s. f. }
۱۱. چترتا *chaturtā*, s. f. } (चतुरता or चातुरी)
Cunning, cleverness, aliness, wisdom, expertness, knowledge.
۱۲. چتر پچتر चित्रविचित्र *chitr-bichitr*, adj. Of various colours, variegated.
۱۳. چتر بھج चतुर्भुज *chatur-bhuj*, adj. Having four arms, an epithet of *Vishnu*.
۱۴. چتر بھجی چतुर्भुजी *chatur-bhuj-ī*, adj. f. Having four arms, an epithet of *Devī*.
۱۵. چتر بھوجن चित्रभोजन (चित्र Strange, and भोजन Food) *chitr-bhojan*, s. m. Change of diet, eating of unusual food.
۱۶. چتر بھ چतुर्थ *chaturth*, adj. Fourth.
۱۷. چتر بھ چतुर्थی *chaturth-ī*, s. f. The fourth day of a lunar fortnight.
۱۸. چتر دس चतुर्दश *chaturdas*, adj. Fourteenth.
۱۹. چتر دسی چतुर्दशी *chaturdas-ī*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
۲۰. چتر کار चित्रकार *chitr-kār*, s. m. A portrait-painter, a painter.
۲۱. چتر کاری چترکاری (चित्रकार्य) s. f. Portrait-painting, painting.
۲۲. چتر گپت चित्रगुप्त *chitr-gupt*, n. prop. The recording angel.
۲۳. چتر گر چترگر (चित्रकर) s. m. A portrait-painter, painter.

۲۴. چتر مار *chatar-mār*, s. m. Toadstool, mushroom.
۲۵. چتر نا *chitarnā* (r. चित्र) v. a. To paint.
۲۶. چتر رنگی *chitrangī*, adj. (dakh. i. q. هفت رنگی) Artful, cunning, versatile, of various colours (?).
۲۷. چتر نی چित्रिणी *chitrinī*, s. f. The second description of woman. (See پدمنی *padmanī*).
۲۸. چتر ویش چتوریش *chaturvinsha*, adj. Twenty-fourth.
۲۹. چتر ویش چتوریشتی *chaturvinshati*, adj. Twenty four.
۳۰. چتری *chatrī*, s. f. 1. A canopy, veil, a parasol. 2. A tent, a pavilion.
۳۱. چتر چتر *chittar*, s. (dakh.) See سُرین *surīn*. چتران *chittarān bajānā*, To rejoice, to be overjoyed.
۳۲. چتر کبرا *chitkabrā* (चित्रकबुर) adj. Piebald, speckled.
۳۳. چتر لا *chitlā* (चित्रल) adj. Spotted, piebald.
۳۴. چتر نا *chitnā*, v. n. To look, see, behold.
۳۵. چتر نا *chitnā* (from चित्र) v. n. To be painted.
۳۶. چتر ویش چتواریش *chaturārinshat*, adj. Forty.
۳۷. چتر ویش چتر *chitwan*, s. f. Sight, a look, glance.
۳۸. چتر نا چترنا *chitāunā*, } (trans. of چترنا *chitnā*)
۳۹. چتر نا چترنا *chitaināun*, } v. a. To see, to look at, to behold.
۴۰. چتر نا چترنا *chithārānā*, v. a. 1. To tear to pieces. 2. To fill a paper with writing. 3. To abuse, revile, treat with indignity.
۴۱. چتر نا چترنا *chit-hat*, s. f. Reluctance, repugnance.
۴۲. چتر نا چترنا *chithrā*, s. m. A rag, tatter.
۴۳. چتر نا چترنا *chithariyā*, adj. Tattered, ragged, clothed in rags.
۴۴. چتر چتر *chittī* (चित्र) s. f. 1. A scar, a spot, freckle, &c. 2. A kind of serpent. 3. A *kauṛī* worn smooth with rubbing. چتر داری *chittī-dār*, adj. Speckled. چتر نا *chittī lānā*, To scar.

- g. چٹیرا *chiterā* (चित्रकर) s. m. A person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter.
- h. چٹ *chit*, s. f. Rag, scrap. چٹ اکھڑنا *chit ukharnā*, v. n. To splinter or have small pieces knocked off (furniture).
- h. چٹ *chat*, 1. (Sans. चटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly. 2. s. f. An excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre. 3. The noise of breaking, snap. چٹ بھسم *chat-bhasam*, Eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. چٹ دی ٹوٹنا *chat de tūtnā*, To snap short, to break. چٹ کرنا *chat karnā*, To eat, dissipate, make waste. چٹ ہونا *chat honā*, v. n. To be dissipated or consumed.
- g. چٹا *chutā* (चूडा) s. m. See چوٹی *choṭī*.
- h. چٹا *chittā*, 1. adj. White, fair. 2. s. A silver coin. چٹا اکھڑنا *chittā ukharnā*, v. a. To splinter or knock small pieces off furniture.
- g. چٹا *chatū* (चटु) s. m. A schoolboy.
- g. چٹاچٹ *chatāchat* (चटाचट) Reiterated sound.
- h. چٹاچٹا *chatāchatā*, s. m. The name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper given to children.
- h. چٹاکھا *chatākha* (properly چٹاکا) s. m. A crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss).
- h. چٹاک *chatāk*, 1. s. f. A crash, an explosion. 2. adj. Intelligent.
- h. چٹالنا *chutālā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
- h. چٹان *chatān* or *chatlān*, s. f. Rocky ground, block of stone, rock.
- h. چٹانا *chatānā* (causal of چٹانا) v. a. To make lick or lap up.
- h. چٹانا *chutānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
- h. چٹائی *chatāī*, s. f. A mat. چٹائی بچھانا *chatāī bichhūnā*, v. a. To mat, to spread a mat.
- g. چٹ پٹ *chat-paṭ* (चटिति Quickly, and r. पट Move) adv. Hastily, in a hurry, instantly.
- g. چٹ پٹا *chat-paṭā* (see چٹ پٹ) adj. 1. Active, hasty. 2. Stout. 3. Meat dressed with little sauce or gravy.

- g. چٹ پٹانا *chat-paṭānā* (see چٹ پٹ) v. n. To be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince.
- g. چٹ پٹانا *chat-paṭāṇā* (from چٹ پٹانا) s. f. Agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation.
- g. چٹ پٹی *chat-paṭī*, s. f. Haste, hurry, quickness, agility.
- g. چٹ پٹیا *chat-paṭīyā*, adj. 1. Active, quick, alert, adroit. 2. Hot with spices.
- h. چٹکھنا *chatakhnā*, v. n. To crackle (as, charcoal). See چٹکنا *chataknā*.
- h. چٹ زیر *chat-zīra*, s. m. The name of a tree.
- g. چٹ ساری *chat-sārī*, } (चटुशाला i. e. चटु A boy, and शाला A house) s. f. A school, an academy.
- g. چٹ سال *chat-sāl*, }
- h. چٹک *chatak*, s. f. 1. A crash, a crack, a smack. 2. Intelligence, gaudiness. 3. Glitter, splendour, prime of life. 4. adj. Intelligent, quick. چٹک سی *chatak se*, adv. Deceiving. چٹک سی جانا *chatak se jānā*, To pay with the fore topsail. چٹک وائی *chatāk-wāī*, s. f. Quickness.
- h. چٹکا *chitkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of grass or grain. 2. Mucus, slime.
- h. چٹکا *chatkā*, s. m. Scarcity. چٹکا لگانا *chatkā lagānā*, To thirst, to wish.
- h. چٹکارا *chitkārā*, s. m. 1. (Sans. चित्र Variegated, and r. कृ Make) A speck, a scar. چٹکارا لگانا *chitkārā lagānā*, To brand. 2. A clack with the tongue occasioned by an acrid taste.
- h. چٹکارنا *chatkārnā*, v. a. To urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate.
- h. چٹکاری *chatkāri*, verbal, s. f. from چٹکارنا q.v.
- h. چٹکانا *chatkānā* (caus. of چٹکا) v. a. 1. To crack (as, a whip), to snap the fingers (in rejoicing). 2. To split. 3. To fire off a musket. 4. To irritate.
- h. چٹکلا *chutkulā*, s. m. 1. Pleasantry, facetious-

- ness, wit, humour. 2. See ٹوکا *toḷkā*, Conundrum. چٹکلا *chuṭkulā-sā*, adj. Amusing.
۱۱. چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, v. n. 1. To crackle (as wood on the fire), to crack (as, a whip). 2. To split.
۱۲. چٹکانا *chaṭkanā* (चपेटकर्ण) s. m. A slap, a box, a blow, cuff.
۱۳. چٹکی *chuṭkī*, s. f. 1. A pinch. 2. Snapping of the fingers. 3. The hammer of a gun. 4. A mode of printing cloth or *gulbadan*. ۵. Name of an ornament worn on the toes. چٹکی پیرنا *chuṭkī-bharnā* or *-lenā*, 1. To nip, to pinch. 2. To throw out provoking insinuations. چٹکیوں *chuṭkiyon men urānā*, To put one off with a joke.
۱۴. چٹکی *chitkī*, s. f. Sunshine.
۱۵. چٹکیلا *chaṭkilā*, adj. Splendid, gaudy.
۱۶. چٹلا *chuṭlā* (चूडा) s. m. A cue or lock of hair worn behind. See چوٹلا *chontlā*.
۱۷. چٹنا *chaṭnā*, adj. m. Voracious (man).
۱۸. چٹنی *chaṭnī*, 1. s. f. A kind of acid sauce (or marmalade). 2. adj. f. Voracious (woman).
۱۹. چٹوڑا *chaṭū'ā*, s. m. 1. A kind of plaything. 2. A sort of hawk.
۲۰. چٹوڑا *chaṭwānā* (چاٹنا) v. a. To cause to lick or lap up.
۲۱. چٹوڑا *chaṭokhā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
۲۲. چٹور *chaṭor*, s. (dakh.) See چٹورا *chaṭorā*.
۲۳. چٹورا *chaṭorā*, s. m. An epicure.
۲۴. چٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, s. m. A bonne-bouche, dainties.
۲۵. چٹھا *chiṭṭhā*, s. m. A memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state.
۲۶. چٹھی *chiṭṭhī*, s. f. A note, a letter, a billet. طلب چٹھی *talab-chiṭṭhī*, s. f. A summons. چٹھی پاتی یا پتر *chiṭṭhī-pātī* or *-pattar*, s. f. Epistolary correspondence.
۲۷. چٹھی *chiṭṭī*, s. f. The hen of the little birds called *Amaduvades*. (*Fringilla amandava*).
۲۸. چٹھی *chaṭṭī*, s. f. Scarcity, want.

۲۹. چٹی *chutiyā*, 1. s. m. A spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves. 2 (चूडा) s. f. A lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved.
۳۰. چٹی *chaṭiyā* (छात्र) s. m. A pupil, a scholar.
۳۱. چٹیانا *chutiyānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
۳۲. چٹیل *chuṭilā* (from چوٹ) adj. Wounded, bruised, stricken.
۳۳. چچا *chachā*, s. m. Paternal uncle, father's brother.
۳۴. چچانا *chuchānā*, v. n. To drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c.
۳۵. چچار *chachar*, adj. (Land) that has been cultivated or ploughed one year.
۳۶. چچرا *chachrā*, s. m. The name of a tree.
۳۷. چچر *chuchchar* (चूचक) s. m. Large breasts.
۳۸. چچرھی کھینچنا *chichṛhī khainchnā*, v. n. To scrawl, to score.
۳۹. چچری *chichṛī*, s. f. A tick or louse (of dogs and sheep).
۴۰. چچکارنا *chuchkārnā*, v. n. To fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded.
۴۱. چچکاری *chuchkāri*, s. f. Blandishment.
۴۲. چچل *chachchal* (चूच) s. m. Large breasts.
۴۳. چچندا *chichindā*, s. m. The name of a vegetable. (*Beta vulgaris*).
۴۴. چچوانا *chuchwānā*, v. n. See چچانا *chuchānā*.
۴۵. چچورنا *chachornā*, } v. a. To suck (a dry sub-
۴۶. چچورنا *chachornā*, } stance from which nothing can be obtained).
۴۷. چچونڈا *chichondā*, s. (dakh.) See چچندا *chichindā*. چچونڈا ہونا *chichondā honā*, To be still or motionless.
۴۸. چچہانا *chuchuhānā*, v. n. To sing, whistle, warble (as birds). See چچہانا *chachahānā*.
۴۹. چچھی *chachchī*, s. f. Father's brother's wife, aunt.

- н. چچيانا *chichiyānā*, v. n. To squeak, to shriek, to bleat.
- н. چچير *chachīr*, s. m. A line, stripe, score.
- н. چچيرا *chacherā*, adj. Descended from or related through a paternal uncle; as, چچيرا بهاي *chacherā bhā'i*, s. m. A cousin, son of paternal uncle. چچيري بهن *chacherī bahin*, Daughter of paternal uncle, a female cousin.
- پ. چخ *chakh*, s. f. Quarrel, strife, contest.
- پ. چخاچخي *chakhāchakhī*, s. f. Wrangling.
- پ. چخماخ *chakhmākh*, s. f. See چتماق.
- پ. چخه *chakhe* (from چخ) Begone, away, avaunt.
- н. چداس *chudās*, s. f. Lust.
- н. چداسا *chudās-ā*, m. } adj. Desirous of copu-
н. چداسي *chudās-i*, f. } lating, lustful.
- н. چدانا *chudānā* (trans. of چدنا *chudnā*) v. a. *Viri amplexibus se submittere* (mulier).
- н. چدائي *chudā'i*, s. f. Copulation.
- پ. چدر *chaddar* (corrupt. of چادر) s. f. A sheet, a tablecloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. چدرا *chaddar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
- н. چدکر *chudakkar*, s. m. A salacious person, qui coitu frequenti fruitur.
- н. چدنا *chudnā*, v. n. Feminam subigere.
- н. چدونانا *chudwānā*, v. a. See چدونانا.
- н. چدواي *chudwā'i*, s. f. The hire of prostitution.
- н. چدوي *chudwaiyā*, See چدکر *chudakkar*.
- н. چدھا *chaddhā*, s. m. 1. The groin. 2. A bubo.
- н. چر *char*, s. m. 1. A ford, shoal, island. 2. Sound made by tearing cloth, &c.
- н. چر *chur*, An imitative sound.
- س. چر *char*, 1. adj. Movable, locomotive, moving, going; animate. 2. s. m. Forage, pasture. 3. Food. 4. ¶ *chir* (for चिरं) A long time.
- н. چرا *charrā*, s. m. Thunder.
- پ. چراغ *chirāgh* or Pers. *charāgh*, s. m. A lamp,

- a light. (Plur. چراغان *chirāghān*). چراغ برهانا *chirāgh-barhānā* or *-thandā-karnā*, v. a. To put out, to extinguish a lamp.
- چراغدان *chirāgh-dān*, s. m. A stand for a lamp.
- چراغ کشته *chirāgh-i-kushta*, An extinguished lamp.
- پ. چراغپا *chirāgh-pā*, adj. Rearing (a horse).
- پ. چراغي *chirāgh-i*, s. f. 1. A present made to the *Mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint. 2. Alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night as the class called *Naqshbandī*. 3. Present to soothsayers.
- س. چراک *charāk* (चरक) s. m. An animal that grazes. (Pers. چراگر).
- پ. چراگاه *charā-gāh*, s. f. A pasture, a meadow.
- س. چاران *charān*, s. m. Lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the seashore.
- پ. چاران *charān*, part. act. (of چريدن) Grazing.
- س. چارانا *charānā* (चारण or caus. of چرنا *charnā*) v. a. To graze, to pasture, to feed.
- س. چورانا *churānā* (चोरण r. चुर) v. a. To steal, filch, rob.
- س. چيرانا *chirānā* (causal of چيرنا) v. a. To cause to tear or be torn, cause to split.
- н. چاررانا *charrānā*, v. n. 1. To burst. 2. To ache, to smart.
- н. چيراند *chirānd*, s. f. The smell of burning leather, hair, &c.
- س. چيراؤ *chirā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) Slit, rent, cleft.
- س. چاراؤ *charā'o* (from چارانا) s. m. Pasture-ground.
- س. چاروان *charāwan*, v. a. See چارانا *charānā*.
- پ. چاراينده *charā'inda*, adj. Grazing. s. m. A grazier.
- س. چاراي *charā'i*, s. f. 1. The price paid for pasturage. 2. Pasturage, grazing.
- پ. چرب *charb*, adj. 1. Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily. 2. (also *charab*) An overmatch. چرب دست *charb-dast*, adj. Active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. چرب زبان *charb-zabān*, adj. Smooth-

- tongued, fairsspoken, plausible, flattering, conversable, entertaining. **چرب زباني** *charb-zabānī*, s. f. Plausibility, speciousness of language, fairness of speech. **چرب غذا** *charb-ghizā*, Dainties, viands.
- н. **چربانا** *charbānā*, v. a. To brace a drum.
- н. **چربا** *charbarā*, adj. (dakh.) Active, expert: see **چالاک** *chālāk*.
- н. **چرب زباني** *charbarānā*, v. (dakh. i. q. **چرب زباني** (کرنا) To speak smoothly or plausibly, to practise plausibility (?).
- н. **چرباڙيگي** *charbarū-egī*, s. f. Dexterity, expertness, activity: see **چالاکي** *chālākī*.
- н. **چربنا** *charabnā*, v. (dakh. i. q. **غلبه کرنا**) To overcome, overpower, prevail.
- پ. **چربي** *charbī*, s. f. Fat, suet, grease. **چربي دار** *charbī-dār*, adj. Fat, not lean, greasy. **چربي چلي** *charbī kī jhillī*, s. f. Caul.
- н. **چريٹا** *charapṭā*, s. (dakh.) A small wound.
- н. **چرپر** *charpar*, s. m. See **چرپر** *charphar*.
- н. **چرپا** *charparā*, adj. 1. Acrid, hot (as, pepper). 2. Smart (in conversation).
- н. **چرپانا** *charparānā*, v. n. To smart.
- н. **چرپراھٹ** *charparāhaṭ*, s. f. Smarting.
- н. **چرپريا** *charpar-iyā*, adj. Active, ingenious.
- پ. **چرپوز** *charpūz*, adj. Useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean.
- н. **چرپر** *charphar*, s. m. Activity, cleverness, quickness.
- н. **چرپرا** *charpharā*, adj. Active, clever, quick.
- н. **چرت** *churt* or *chart*, s. f. Nap, drowsiness, nodding.
- گ. **چرت** *charit*, s. m. See **چرت** *charitr*.
- г. **चरित्र** *charitr*, s. m. Conduct, behaviour, disposition, nature, procedure, manner, carriage, quality, custom, talent; history.
- گ. **چرتي** *charṭī*, s. m. One who does not fast.
- گ. **چرجو** *chir-jūw*, s. m. See **چرنجيو** *chiran-jīw*.

- گ. **چرجو** *chir-jūwā* (from **چرجو**) v. n. To be long-lived.
- г. **चर्चा** *charchā*, s. m. f. 1. Talking over past events, mention, mentioning, report, discourse, discussion, consideration, careful perusal, argument, prevalence, engagedness, attention to business. 2. Adoration. 3. Perfuming by plastering the whole person with sandal-wood, &c.
- н. **چرچار** *charchar*, s. m. 1. Prating, chattering. 2. An imitative sound.
- н. **چرچرا** *chirchirā*, s. m. 1. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. A child. ¶ **churchurā**, adj. Crisp, acrid. ¶ **charcharā**, adj. Talkative, chattering.
- н. **چرچارانا** *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, v. n. To crackle (as, wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a cracking noise, to chide, scold, fret.
- н. **چرچاراھٹ** *chirchirāhaṭ*, s. f. Peevishness.
- н. **چرچري** *churchurī*, s. f. See **چري** *churri*.
- г. **चर्चक** *charchak*, s. m. An arguer.
- گ. **چرچنا** *charchnā* (**चर्चन**) v. a. To consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive.
- г. **चर्च** *charachnā* (see **चर्चा** *charchā*, sig. 3.) v. a. To perfume by smearing or plastering the body with sandal-wood, &c.
- н. **چرچون** *churrchūn*, s. m. 1. An imitative sound (as, of a carriage, wheel, &c.). 2. Idle prattle.
- г. **चर्चा** *charchait* (from **चर्चा**) s. m. A reasoner, a mentioner.
- г. **चर्चला** *charchelā* (from **चर्चा**) s. m. A chatterer, a prater.
- پ. **चक्र** *charkh* (Sans. **चक्र**) s. m. 1. A wheel (particularly, a potter's, or of a watermill, a well, or an oil-press). 2. The sky, the heavens, the celestial globe, the sphere. 3. Circular motion. 4. Turn, press. 5. Fortune, chance. 6. An hyena. **چرخ انير** *charkh-i-aṣīr*, The heaven of the stars. **چرخ اطلس** *charkh-i-atlas*, The cry-

- talline sphere or heaven. چرخ چرخ *charkh-pūjā*, A ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. چرخ چرخ *charkh charkhā*, v. n. 1. To dress or adorn one's self. 2. To turn (as, in a lathe). چرخ دوار *charkh-i-daūwār*, s. m. The sky, the heavens, the firmament. چرخ دولابی *charkh-i-dolābī*, s. The sky, the celestial orb. چرخ زن *charkh-zan*, 1. adj. Whirling, turning. 2. s. m. Spinner. چرخ زنی *charkh-zan-i*, s. f. A spinning wheel, spinning. چرخ مارنا *charkh-mār-nā*, v. n. To circulate (as, the blood), to turn round, to wheel.
- پ. چرخا *charkhā*, } 1. s. m. A spinning wheel, a reel. 2. adj. Thin, weak, nag, jade, garran.
- ه. چرخل *charkhal*, adj. (dakh.) See فرتوت *far-tūt*.
- پ. چرخي *charkhī*, s. f. 1. A spinning wheel. 2. The instrument with which the seed is separated from the cotton. 3. A globe. 4. A kind of fireworks, catharine-wheels. 5. A dumb-waiter.
- پ. چرز *charz*, s. m. A sort of bustard. (Otis bengalensis).
- ه. چرس *charas*, s. m. 1. The exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug. 2. A leathern bucket, an urn.
- ه. چرس *churas*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, enmity.
- ه. چرسا *charsā*, s. m. A hide, a skin.
- ه. چرسی *chursī*, adj. (dakh.) Invidious, inimical.
- پ. چرغ *chargh*, s. m. A kind of hawk.
- پ. چرغد *charghad*, s. m. A cricket.
- ه. چرغنا *churagh-nā* (properly چرگنا) v. n. To prate, to prattle.

- پ. چرغینه *charghina*, adj. Wicked, villainous.
- پ. چرک *chirk*, s. m. 1. Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Matter from a wound, pus. چرک آلود *chirk-ālūd*, adj. Filthy, &c.
- س. چرک *charak* (from चित्रक) s. m. Leprosy.
- س. چرکا *charkā* (from चित्रक) 1. adj. White-spotted (as, from a leprosy). 2. s. m. A small wound, scratch.
- س. چرکال (چیر Long time, and کال Time) *chir-kāl*, adv. Always, eternally. چرکال سی *chir-kāl se*, adv. Long ago.
- پ. چرکت *chirkat*, s. m. See چرک *chirk*.
- س. چرکٹ *chirkut* (چورکٹ) s. m. A bit, piece, a rag.
- ه. چرکٹ *churkut*, s. m. Powder.
- س. چرکٹا *char-kaṭā* (from चर Forage, and ر. کٹ Cut) s. m. The person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate.
- س. چرکٹیا *chirkut-iyā*, A tatterdemalion, ragged.
- پ. چرکن *chirkan*, s. m. See چرک *chirk*.
- ه. چرکنا *chiraknā*, v. a. To have a scanty stool.
- پ. چرکھا *charkhā*, s. m. See چرخا *charkhā*.
- س. چرکھاو *char-khā'ū*, adj. or s. (dakh.) See چرند *charanda*.
- پ. چرکھی *charkhī*, s. f. See چرخي *charkhī*.
- س. چرکی *charkī* (from चित्रक) s. m. A leper.
- ه. چرکی *churkī*, s. f. Lock of hair. See چوٹی.
- پ. چرکین *chirk-in*, 1. adj. Filthy, dirty, foul, slovenly. 2. s. m. Dung.
- ه. چرگنا *churugnā*, v. n. To gabble, to prattle.
- ه. چرگنا *churagnā*, v. n. To chirp.
- س. پ. چرم (Sans. चर्म) *charm*, s. m. Leather, a skin, a hide.
- ه. چرمرا *churmurā*, An imitative sound.
- پ. چرمینه *charm-ina*, adj. Made of leather. چرمینه چرمینه *charmīna-doz*, s. m. A shoemaker.

فروش *charmīna-farosh*, s. m. One who sells shoes.

۱. چرن *charan*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. The feet of a verse. 3. Shoes. 4. See چلن *chalan*.
 چرنامرت *charanāmṛita*, Water in which an idol's or a *Brāhmaṇ*'s feet have been washed. لینا *charanāmṛit lenā*, To wash the feet of a guest. چرنودک *charanodak*, See چرنامرت *charanāmṛita* above.

۱. چرن *charan*, s. Grazing, feeding.
 ۲. چرنا *charnā* (چرن) v. n. To graze, to feed.
 ۳. چرنا *charnā*, s. m. Half trousers. چرنا *charnā* چارہانا *charhānā*, v. a. To put on half trousers.
 ۴. چرنا *chirnā* (intrans. of چیرنا *chīrnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be torn or split, to split.
 ۵. چرنجی *chiran-jī*, } (چیر) Long time, and
 ۶. چرنجیو *chiran-jīu*, }
 ۷. چیرین *Living or lived* adj. Long-lived.
 ۸. چرند یا چرند *charand* or *charanda*, adj. Grazing (an animal). s. m. A beast, an animal that grazes. چرند و پرند *charand o parand*, s. m. Beasts and birds.
 ۹. چروا *charū'ā*, s. m. A large pot.
 ۱۰. چروانا *charwānā*, v. a. See چروانا *charānā*.
 ۱۱. چروانا *chirwānā*, v. a. See چروانا *chirānā*.
 ۱۲. چرواها *charwāhā* (from چروانا *charwānā*) s. m. A grazer, feeder, shepherd.
 ۱۳. چروای *charwā-i*, s. f. Price paid for pasturage.
 ۱۴. چروری *chiraurī*, s. f. Beseeching, begging, requesting.
 ۱۵. چرونجی *chironjī*, s. f. Nut of the *Chironjia* *snipida*, and the tree. See پیال *piyāl*.
 ۱۶. چری *charī* (ر چر Eat) s. f. Unripe corn cut for the food of cattle. چری *churī* (چڑا) A kind of bracelet.
 ۱۷. چری *churī*, s. f. Dregs.
 ۱۸. چر *char*, s. m. Sound made by breaking a branch.

۱۹. چر *char*, s. f. Vulva.
 ۲۰. چر *chir* (from چرنا *chīrnā*) s. f. 1. Vexation, irritation. 2. Aversion, antipathy. چر نکالنا *chir ni-kālā*, To banter.
 ۲۱. چر *chirā* (چٹکا) s. m. A sparrow.
 ۲۲. چرانا *chirānā* (trans. of چرنا *chīrnā*) v. a. To vex, irritate, provoke, offend, mock, gibe, jeer.
 ۲۳. چارو *char-ā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See چارکاو *charkā'o*.
 ۲۴. چار بولنا یا کرنا *charbaṭ-bolnā* or *-karnā*, v. a. To chatter, to prattle.
 ۲۵. چارباریا *charbaṭiyā*, s. m. Chatterer.
 ۲۶. چرپیرا *chirpīrā*, adj. Fiery, hot (as, pepper), acrid.
 ۲۷. چرپیرانا *chirpīrānā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter, to throb.
 ۲۸. چرپیرا *chirpīrā-haṭ*, s. f. Acrimony.
 ۲۹. چرچر *charchar*, An imitative sound.
 ۳۰. چرچیرا *chirchirā*, 1. s. m. The name of a plant. (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. adj. Cross, peevish, crabbed, fretful.
 ۳۱. چرچیرانا *chirchirānā*, v. n. To crack, creak. چرچیرانا *chirchirānā*, See چرچیرانا *chirchirānā*.
 ۳۲. چرچیرا *chirchirā-haṭ*, s. f. Peevishness, fretfulness.
 ۳۳. چار *charar* or *charar*, s. m. An imitative sound.
 ۳۴. چرنا *chirnā*, v. n. To be vexed, to vex, to be irritated, to fret, to be provoked. چرنا *charnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چارہانا *charhānā*.
 ۳۵. چروا *churū'ā* (چپٹ) s. m. A dish prepared from parched rice.
 ۳۶. چر *chirh*, s. f. Abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation. See چر *chir*.
 ۳۷. چارہانا *charhānā* (trans. of چرنا *chīrnā*) v. a. 1. To make ascend, embark, &c. 2. To offer up oblations or sacrifice. 3. To string (a bow), to brace (a drum). 4. To raise, lift, take up, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, die (with colour), pull, draw on, cock, fix (a bayonet), run.
 ۳۸. چرہانا *chirhānā*, v. a. See چرانا *chirānā*.

- h. چڑھاو *chayhā'o* (from چڑھنا) s. m. Ascent, rise, acclivity, attack, access, fit rank, dignity, flood-tide.
- h. چڑھائی *chayhā'i* (from چڑھنا) s. f. 1. Ascent, acclivity, embarkation, attack, assault, irruption, rank, dignity. 2. Price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c.
- h. چڑھبانا *chayhbannā*, v. a. To find an opportunity.
- h. چڑھتا ہونا *chayhtā honā*, v. n. To excel.
- h. چڑھتی *chayhtī*, s. f. Advantage, gain, rise.
- h. چڑھکی *chayhke*, adv. Avowedly, designedly, excellently.
- h. چڑھنا *chayhnā*, v. n. 1. To ascend, mount, advance, attack, embark, board, rise, climb, soar, spread, swell, ride. 2. To be strung (a bow), to be braced (a drum). 3. To be offered up (an oblation or sacrifice). چڑھنا اترنا *chayhnā utarnā*, v. n. 1. To hire and dismiss. 2. Congressus.
- h. چڑھنا *chayhnā*, v. n. See چڑنا *chaynā*.
- h. چڑھندار *chayhan-dār*, s. m. A passenger, super-cargo.
- h. چڑھنی *chayhnī*, s. f. Preparations for battle.
- h. چڑھوان *chayhwān*, adj. Rising up (a shoe over the heel of the wearer).
- h. چڑھوانا *chayhwānā* (caus. of چڑھنا) v. a. To cause others to raise or to make ascend or to pull on, &c.
- h. چڑھوایا *chayhwaiyā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. One who ascends, a mounter, rider, climber.
- h. چڑھی *chayhī*, s. f. Preparations for battle. چڑھی *chayhī*, s. (dakh.) See چڑیا *chayiyā*.
- h. چڑھیت *chayhait*, s. m. See چڑھوایا *chayhwaiyā*.
- h. چڑھیتا *chayhaitā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. A trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider.
- چ. چڑی *chayī*, s. f. 1. See چڑی *chayī*. 2. (dakh.) See چڑیا *chayiyā*.
- چ. چڑی *chayī* s. f. (fem. of چڑا) A hen-sparrow.

- h. چڑیا *chayiyā*, s. f. 1. A bird. 2. A kind of sewing. چڑیا خانہ *chayiyā-khāna*, s. m. An aviary.
- چ. چڑیا *chayiyā* (चटका) s. f. A hen-sparrow, (the generic term) a sparrow or sparrows.
- h. چڑیل *chayil*, s. f. 1. The ghost of a woman who died while pregnant. 2. A hag, a fury. 3. A dirty woman, slut, slattern.
- h. چڑیمار *chayī-mār* (چڑیا or چڑی A bird, and مار part. of مارنا To kill) s. m. A birdcatcher, a fowler.
- p. چسبان *chaspān*, adj. Viscous, slimy, coherent, sticking together.
- p. چسپانی *chaspān-i*, s. f. Cohesion, sticking together.
- p. چسپیدگی *chaspīda-gī* (from چسپیدن) s. f. Love, affection, attachment, coherence, tenacity.
- p. چسپیدہ *chaspīda* (from چسپیدن) adj. 1. Joined to, stuck, adhered. 2. Addicted to, liking, fond of, attached.
- p. چست *chust*, adj. 1. Active, fleet, ingenious. 2. Narrow, strait, tight. چست چالاک *chust-chālāk*, adj. Active, alert, fleet, agile.
- p. چستا *chustā*, s. m. Tripe, rectum.
- p. چستا *chustā* (from چست) adj. Tight, fitting well (as, clothes).
- p. چستان *chistān*, s. m. An enigma.
- p. چستہ *chusta*, s. m. Runnet.
- p. چستی *chust-i*, s. f. Activity, alertness, fleetness, nimbleness.
- h. چساک *chasak*, s. f. Pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain).
- h. چسکا *chaskā*, s. m. Love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom.
- چ. چسکر *chusakkar* (from چوسنا) s. m. One in the habit of sucking; (met.) a tippler.
- h. چسکنا *chasaknā*, v. n. To throb.
- چ. چسکی *chuski*, s. f. A mouthful of drink.
- h. چسنا *chasnā*, v. n. To burst, or split (as, tight cloth).

- §. چوسنی *chusnī* (चूषणीय) s. f. See چوسنی .
- h. چسی *chassi*, s. f. A species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hands and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects.
- h. چوسی *chussi*, s. f. The juice of fruits.
- P. چش *chash*, part. in compos. (of چشیدن) Tasting.
- P. چشک *chashak* (from چشیدن) s. f. A tasting.
- P. چشم *chashm*, s. f. m. 1. The eye. 2. Hope, expectation. چشم آهوجم *āhū-chashm*, Pawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). چشم بد دور *chashm-i-bad dūr*, Avaunt malicious glances! چشم براه هونا *chashm-ba-rāh honā*, To wait for, to expect. چشم بسته *chashm-basta*, adj. With the eye closed. چشم بیمار *chashm-i-bīmār*, s. m. An eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). چشم پوشی *chashm-posh-i*, s. f. Turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c. connivance. چشم تر *chashm-i-tar*, s. m. Weeper. چشم تری *chashm-tarī*, s. f. Moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. چشم خانه *chashm-khāna*, The socket of the eye. چشم خون آلود *chashm-i-khūn-ālūd*, Fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. چشم داشت *chashm-dāsh*, s. f. Hope, confidence. چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, s. m. The look of an evil eye; a misfortune. چشم نمایی *chashm-numā-i*, s. f. Re-proof. چشم و چراغ *chashm-o-chirāgh*, Dearly beloved.
- P. چشمک *chashmak*, s. f. 1. Wink, winking. 2. Spectacles. 3. (called also چاکسو *chāksū* and کشمیزج *kishmīzaj*) The seed of Cassia absus, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. چشمک زدن *chashmak-zadan*, A winking. چشمک زنان *chashmak-zan* or چشمک زن *chashmak-zanān*, Winking; winker. چشمک مارنا *chashmak mār-nā*, To wink.
- P. چشمه *chashma*, s. m. 1. Spectacles. 2. A fountain.

- P. چشی *chash-i*, s. f. in compos. Tasting.
- T. چغتای *chaghattā*, s. m. The name of a Mughal family, to which the house of Timūr belongs.
- P. چغد *chughd*, s. m. An owl.
- P. چغره *chaghar*, s. m. A wall-eyed horse.
- H. چگربا *chagharbā*, s. m. Revelry. See چگربا .
- P. چغل *chughul* or چغل خور *chughul-khor*, s. m. A telltale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer, spy. چغل خوری *chughul-khor-i*, s. f. The act of backbiting, talebearing.
- P. چغلی *chughlī*, s. f. Talebearing, backbiting. چغلی کھانا *chughlī khānā*, To backbite, to tell tales, to inform.
- P. چفت *chaft*, } s. m. A prop, an arbour.
P. چفته *chafta*, }
- T. چیک *chik*, s. f. A kind of skreen used to keep out the glare.
- P. چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, s. f. See چکاچاک .
- T. چکچکی *chakchakī*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by Mughals.
- H. چکر *chukkar*, s. m. A shallow hole with water in it. See چکر *chukkar*.
- T. چکماق *chakmāq*, } s. f. A flint.
T. چکمتی *chakmatī*, }
- T. چکماکی *chakmāk-i*, s. f. A firelock.
- P. چکندر *chukundur*, s. m. Beet, beet-root. (Beta vulgaris. Arab. سلق *silq*).
- H. چک *chik*, s. f. A pain in the loins.
- §. چک *chak* (चक्र) s. m. Landed property, landed estate, a farm. چکبندی *chak-bandī*, s. f. Defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. ¶ (dakh.) Eye: see چک *chakh*.
- H. چک *chak*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd.
- §. چکا *chakkā*, 1. s. m. Coagulated milk, curd. 2. A carriage wheel, a circle, round. (Sans. चक्र). 3. adj. Thick (as *dakī*, &c.). See چکان *chakkān*.
- H. §. چکائی *chakāte-jānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be in amazement or astonishment.

۲. چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, s. f. The sound of the repeated strokes of a sword, dagger or mace.
۱۱. چاکاچاوند *chakāchaundh*, s. f. The state of being dazzled, radiance.
۱۲. چکارا *chikārā*, s. m. 1. A kind of antelope found on the banks of the *Jamunā*. 2. A kind of fiddle.
۱۳. چکارنا *chikārnā* (चितकारण) v. n. To squeak.
۱۴. چکاره *chikāra*, s. m. See چکارا *chikārā*.
۲. چکاره *chikāra* (comp. of چه What and کار Business) adj. Useless.
۱۱. چکاری *chikārī*, s. f. 1. An insect like a musquito. 2. Smut (obscenity).
۲. چکاری *chikārī* (see چکاره) adj. f. Useless, contemptible, worthless.
۲. چکان *chakān* (from چکیدن) part. in compos. Dropping, distilling.
۱۱. چکان *chakkān*, adj. Thick (*bhang*, &c.), blot, blotted, smeared.
۱۱. چکانا *chukānā* (caus. of چکنا *chuknā*) v. a. 1. To finish, to complete, to settle, to adjust. 2. To fix the price of.
۱۱. چکاوار *chakāwar*, s. m. The name of a disease in horses.
۲. چکاواک *chakāwak*, s. m. 1. A lark. 2. An aquatic bird, said to be the same as the سرخاب *surkhāb*, q. v.
۱۳. چکاوی *chakāwī*, s. f. A ringworm.
۱۳. چکاوی *chukāwī*, s. f. See چکوتا *chukautā*. چکاوی دینا *chukāwī denā*, To escape one's notice, to give one the slip.
۱. چکت *chakit*, adj. Astonished.
۲. چکتا *chakattā*, s. m. See چگتا *chaghattā*.
۱۳. چکتا *chaktā* (चक्र A circle) s. m. 1. A scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar. 2. A slice, &c. چکتا دینا یا لینا *chaktā-denā* or *-lenā*, To scar.
۱۱. چکتانا *chaktānā*, v. a. To sod, to turf.
۱۳. چیکیتسا *chikitsā*, s. f. Attendance of a physician on a patient, application of remedies, physicking.

۱۳. چیکیتساک *chikitsak*, s. m. A physician.
۱۳. چکٹی *chaktī* (from चक्र A circle) s. f. 1. The hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made). 2. A patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch, the round of a cheese. 3. A round plate of metal, &c.
۱۱. چکٹی *chuktī*, s. f. Settlement.
۱۱. چکٹ *chikkaṭ*, adj. Filthy, covered with grease and dirt.
۱۱. چکٹا *chiktā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar*-cloth.
۱۱. چکٹھا *chikthā*, 1. adj. Filthy, greasy. 2. s. m. An oil-merchant.
۱۱. چکچکا *chakchakā*, adj. Shining, resplendent.
۱۱. چکچکی *chakchakī*, 1. s. f. A kind of dagger worn on the waist. 2. adj. f. Resplendent.
۱۳. چکچکھندی *chakchhūndī* (चकुन्दरी) s. f. A musk-rat. (*Sorex caeruleus*: *Shaw*. *Sorex caeruleus*: *Turton*).
۱۳. چکر *chakkar* or *chakr*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind or whirlpool. 2. A discus or sharp circular missile weapon. (It was with this instrument, called मुदर्शनचक्र that *Vishnu* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* or gods, and *Asurs* fought for the *amrita* or nectar). چکردهاری *chakr-dhārī*, A peacock, *Vishnu*.
3. A circular course, the lounge (in manage). فریب کھانا *chakkar khānā* (dakh. i. q. فریب کھانا) To be deceived or tricked. چکر مارنا *chakr mārṇā*, To wheel round, to whirl round. گھوڑیکو *ghoṛe ko chakkar denā*, To lounge a horse. 4. (*met.*) A misfortune, scrape, perplexity. 5. A side or quarter; as, چکر چہون *chahūn chakkar men*, On the four sides, on all sides. چکرورتی *chakr-varṭī*, s. m. 1. A universal monarch. 2. A title of *Brāhmans* in Bengal.
۱۳. چکُر *chikur*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. Lock of hair.

- h. چکرا *chakrā*, s. m. A kind of dish made of pulse.
- s. چکراکار *chakrākār*, adj. Circular.
- P. چکرانی *chakrānī* (fem. of چاکر) s. f. Woman servant, maidservant.
- h. چکریا *chakarbā*, s. m. Revelry. چکریا مچانا *chakarbā machānā*, v. a. To revel, to riot.
- g. چکرت *chakrit* (चकित) adj. See چکت.
- P. چکر مکر *chakar-makar*, s. m. Evasion, trick, subterfuge, deceit, shuffle.
- s. چکرواک *chakrōāk*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Anas casarca).
- P. چکرہا *chakarihā* (from چاکر) s. m. A good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service, one habituated to service.
- g. چکری *chakrī* (चक्र) s. f. 1. See g. چکلا *chaklā* (sign. 2.). 2. An assembly of singers.
- P. چکریا *chakriyā* (from چاکر) s. m. Servitude.
- h. چکریتھا *chakrethā*, adj. See چکیتھا *chakeṭhā*.
- g. چکرلہ *chakrelā* (चक्र) adj. Round, circular.
- h. چکر *chukkaṛ*, s. m. A small tank or pit. چکر *chikkaṛ*, s. (dakh.) Mud, mire: see چکر *chikaṛ*.
- h. چکس *chakkas*, s. m. A perch for birds (particularly falcons), a roost.
- h. چکونی *chaksūnī*, s. f. The name of a grass.
- P. چکش *chakish* (from چکیدن) s. f. The dripping or dropping (of water, &c.).
- h. چکلا *chaklā*, 1. s. m. A brothel. 2. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. 3. adj. Wide, broad.
- g. چکلا *chaklā* (चक्राल) 1. s. m. A division of a country containing several *Parganas*. چکلی دار *chakle-dār*, s. m. The governour of a province or country. چکلی داری *chakle-dār-ī*, s. f. The government of a province or country. 2. A round plate on which bread is rolled. 3. adj. Round.

- h. چکلانا *chaklā-nā*, v. a. To extend in breadth, to widen.
- h. چکلای *chaklā-ī*, s. f. Breadth.
- h. چکلنا *chikalnā*, v. a. To masticate, to chew (slowly).
- h. چکما *chakmā*, s. m. A game at cards.
- T. چکماک *chakmāk*, s. f. Corr. of چقماق q. v.
- T. چک مک *chakmak* (چقمن) s. f. A flint.
- h. چکمه *chakma*, s. m. A boot, a stocking.
- P. چکن *chikan* (Pers. *chikin* or *chakin*: also, چکین) s. m. f. A particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, embroidery.
- چکن دوزیاگر *chikan-doz or -gar*, s. m. One who performs *chikan*-work. چکن کاری *chikan-kārī*, s. f. The making of چکن *chikan*.
- g. چکن *chikkan*, } (चिकण) adj. 1. Clean, polished, smooth. 2. Beautiful (persons). 3. Greasy, oily, fat (as meat), glossy, sleek, slippery. 4. Incontinent, lewd, wanton. چکنا باسن *chiknā-bāsan* or *-gharā bannā*, To be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition.
- چکنا چاندرا *chiknā-chāndā* (चिकणचंद्र) adj. Beautiful. چکنی جو رو *chiknī jorū*, s. f. A slippery wife. چکنی سپاری *chiknī supārī*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling. چکنی صورت *chiknī šurat*, Prosperous, affluent, flourishing. چکنی مٹی *chiknī-miṭṭī* (चिकणमृत्तिका) s. f. Clay.
- g. چکنا *chiknā* (चिकण) s. m. Oil.
- h. چکنا *chuknā*, v. n. 1. To be finished, to be completed. 2. To be agreed upon, to be fixed, to be adjusted.
- g. چکنا *chaknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چکھنا *chakhnā*.
- g. چکنات *chiknā-t*, s. f. (dakh.) Fatness.
- h. چکنا چور *chaknā-chūr*, s. m. Scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. چکنا چور کرنا *chaknā-chūr karnā*, To shatter, to shiver, to break to pieces. چکنا چور ہونا *chaknā-chūr honā*, To be dashed to pieces, to shatter.

- g. چکانا *chiknānā* (from चिकण) v. a. To clean, polish, smooth, lubricate, sleek.
- g. چکناہٹ *chiknāhat* (from चिकण) s. f. 1. Cleanness, glossiness, sleekness, smoothness, polish. 2. Greasiness. 3. Beauty.
- g. چکنائی *chiknāī*, s. f. 1. Fat of meat. 2. Wantonness. 3. Gloss, smoothness, polish.
- g. چکنیا *chikniyā*, s. m. Beau, spark.
- r. چکو *chakkū* (چاکو or چاکو) s. m. A clasp-knife, a penknife.
- g. چکوا *chakwā*, s. m. 1. (चक्रवाक) Ruddy goose. (*Anas casarca*). 2. (चक्र) Whirlpool.
- h. چکوتا *chukautā*, s. m. A task, agreement, adjustment, decision, settlement.
- h. چکوترہ *chakotara*, s. m. A fruit of the lime kind, a citron. Pomelmoose, shaddock. (*Citrus decumanus*).
- h. چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Delicious.
- s. چکور *chakor*, s. m. The Bartavelle or Greek partridge (*Perdix chukar*: Gould. *Perdix rufa*: Lath. Pers. کبک) said to be enamoured of the moon and to eat fire at the full moon.
- h. چکورا *chikorā*, adj. Restless, inconstant.
- h. چکورنا *chikornā*, v. a. To peck.
- g. چکوندا *chakaundā*, } (चक्रमर्दक)
g. چکونڑ *chakonṛ* or *chakwanṛ*, }
s. m. A species of cassia (*Cassia tora*) esteemed a remedy for ringworms.
- s. چکوری *chakorī*, s. f. See چکور.
- g. چکوی *chakwī* (चक्रवाकी) s. f. The female of the چکوا *chakwā*, ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*).
- g. چکھ *chakh* (चक्षुः) s. m. The eye.
- g. چکھانا *chakhānā* (caus. of چکھنا) v. a. To cause to taste.
- h. چکھرن *chikhuran*, s. Weed.
- h. چکھرنا *chikhurnā*, v. a. To weed.
- p. چکھچکھ *chakhāchakhī*, s. f. Discord.

- g. چکھنا *chakhnā* (चषण) v. a. To taste, relish.
- h. چکھری *chikhūrī*, s. f. A squirrel.
- g. چکھی *chakaī*, s. f. 1. (चक्र) The name of a plaything, a whirligig. 2. (चक्रवाकी) The female of چکوا *chakwā*, q. v. the Brahmany duck.
- g. چکھی *chakki* (चक्र) s. f. 1. A millstone, a mill, grinder. 2. Kneepan. 3. A thunderbolt.
- h. چکھی دینا *chukki denā*, v. a. To deceive, to play tricks.
- g. چکھی *chikkī* (चक्का) s. f. A rotten betel-nut.
- h. چکھیا *chakeṭhā*, adj. With large eyes.
- p. چکیدگی *chakīdagī* (from چکیدن) s. f. A drop, distillation.
- p. چکیدہ *chakīda* (from چکیدن) part. pass. Dropped, distilled.
- h. چگانا *chugānā* (caus. of چگنا *chugnā*) v. a. To cause to peck.
- p. چگیل *chigil*, s. Name of a city of Turkistan, the people of which are extremely handsome, and unequalled in archery: clay, mud.
- h. چگلنا *chagalnā*, v. a. To eat without appetite.
- h. چگن *chugan*, s. m. A plait or fold in a garment.
- h. چگنا *chugnā*, v. n. To peck, to pick up food with the beak, to pick up food, to feed. چگت *chug-lenā*, v. a. To select, choose, cull.
- p. چگونگی *chi-gūna-gī*, s. f. Circumstance, manner.
- p. چگونہ *chi-gūna*, adv. How? of what kind?
- h. چگیر *chager*, s. f. A flower-pot. See چگیر.
- s. چل *chal* (r. चल Move) *chal*, s. f. 1. Going, dispersion. 2. Variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise or accomplishment of a prediction. چل دینا *chal denā*, v. a. 1. To march (as, an army). 2. To beguile.
- h. چل *chul*, s. f. Itch, scratching.
- p. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The forty days which the

- religious fraternities of the East sometimes pass, retired to their cells or remaining at home, in fasting and divine worship; the fast of Lent.
2. Quarantine. 3. The period of forty days after childbed, during which a woman remains unclean. چلا کینچنا *chillā khainchnā*, To keep quarantine.
- н. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The string of a bow. 2. Gold threads put in the border of a turband. چلا کینچنا *chillā khainchnā*, 1. To bend a bow. 2. To prepare for battle. چلا چرانا *chillā chārānā*, To bend a bow.
- س. چلاچل *chalāchal*, } (चलाचल) s. f. The
 س. چلاچلی *chalāchalī*, }
 bustle of setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing.
- س. چلان *chalān* (see چلانا *chalānā*) s. f. 1. Clearance. 2. Remittance.
- н. چلانا *chulānā*, v. a. To distil, cause to drip, &c. See چرانا *chō'ānā*.
- н. چلانا *chillānā*, v. n. To scream, shriek, to roar, bawl, bellow, cry out, exclaim.
- س. چلانا *chalānā* (चालन or caus. of چلنا q. v.) v. a. 1. To impel, set a going, make to go or pass, to drive, actuate, direct. 2. To fire a musket or cannon, to shoot at, to do, hasten, forward, send, accustom, act, advance, utter, throw, thrust, use, walk.
- س. چالآو *chalā'ū* (from چلنا q. v.) adj. 1. Going. 2. Frail, inconstant, fickle. 3. On the point of death.
- س. چالآو *chalā'o*, s. m. Custom.
- پ. چلو *chulā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish.
- س. چالآو *chalāwā* (from چلنا q. v.) s. Movement, motion, going, custom.
- н. چلاھاٹ *chillāhaṭ*, s. f. Cry, outcry, scream.
- س. چالبچل *chal-bichal* (चलबिचल) s. m. Error, mistake.
- н. چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, adj. Restiff.
- н. چلبدھراھاٹ *chalbidhrā-haṭ*, s. f. Restifness.

- н. چلبا *chulbulā*, adj. 1. Restless, fidgeting. 2. Airy, gay. چلباڻ *chulbulā-pan*, s. m. Gayety.
- н. چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be agog, to fidget. (Little used).
- н. چلبلاھاٹ *chulbulāhaṭ*, Gayety. See چلباڻ.
- پ. چلپاس *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, s. m. A lizard.
- س. ه. چلپھر *chal-phēr* (from چلنا and پھرنا) s. m. Motion.
- н. چلتا *chaltā*, s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Dillenia indica*) producing an acid fruit. 2. part. act. (of چلنا) Going. چلتی چیز *chaltī chīz*, s. f. Saleable goods, passable coin, &c.
- س. چلتر *chaltir* (चरित्र) s. m. See چرتر *charitr*.
- پ. چلتہ *chilta* (for چہل q. v.) s. f. A thick reduplicated coat for soldiers, a coat of mail.
- س. چلتري *chaltirī* (चरित्री) adj. Gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected.
- س. چلچل *chulchul* (चंचल) s. m. Wantonness, inconstancy.
- س. چلچلانا *chulchulānā* (from चंचल) v. n. To itch, to titillate.
- н. چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream, to screech.
- س. چلچالو *chal-chalā'o*, s. m. Preparation for journey or departure.
- س. چلچلی *chulchulī*, s. f. See چلچل *chulchul*.
- н. چلڑ *chillar*, s. f. A louse. چلڑ مارنا *chillar mārānā*, v. a. To louse.
- н. چلڑاھا *chilṭāhā*, adj. Lousy.
- پ. چلغوزہ *chilghoza*, s. m. A kind of nut like the pistachio, or the kernels of the pine.
- н. چلک *chilak*, s. f. Refulgence, glitter.
- н. چلک *chilik*, s. f. Twitch, stitch.
- н. چلکنا *chilaknā*, v. n. To glitter, to shine.
- н. چلم *chilam*, s. f. The part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and fire.
- н. چلمچی *chilamchī* (or سلفچی) s. f. 1. A wash-

- hand-bason of metal with a cover to it. 2. Part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*.
۲. چله مردان *chil-mardān*, s. m. The leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle.
۳. چله چلن *chilman*, s. f. See چلوان *chilwan*.
۴. چله چلن *chalan*, 1. s. m. Habit, custom, process, course, fashion, conduct, behaviour. 2. Ceremony. 3. Currency. 4. adj. Current. چله چلن *chalan chalnā*, To behave.
۵. چله چلن *chalnā* (چلن) v. n. To move, go, proceed, walk, go off, pass (as, coin), be discharged (a gun, &c.), to blow, flow, drive, behave, sail, work, answer, succeed, avail, last, serve, stand. چله نکلتا *chal nikalnā*, To turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. چله چلنا *chalā jānā*, To go along, be off, depart. چله چلی *chale chalnā*, To go along.
۶. چله چلن *chalan-tā*, adj. Vendible, saleable.
۷. چله چلنی *chalnī*, 1. s. f. (چالنی) A sieve. 2. adj. (چلن) Current, usual, fashionable.
۸. چله چلو *chullū* (چلک) s. m. A handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. چله چلو بهر پانی میں ڈوب مرنا *chullū bhar pānī meiñ dūb marnā* (lit. To drown one's self in a handful of water) To be greatly abashed : see چله چلنی بهر پانی میں ڈوب مرنا *chapnī bhar pānī meiñ dūb marnā*. چله چلو چلو سادھنا *chullū chullū sādhnā*, To get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. چله چلو میں الھونا *chullū meiñ ullū honā*, To be intoxicated with a mouthful.
۹. چله چلو *chalo* (from چلنا) interj. Away! begone!
۱۰. چله چلو *chahwā* (چلیچیم) s. f. A kind of fish. (*Clupea cultrata*: Buch. mss.).
۱۱. چله چلوان *chilcān*, s. A shutter. See چلوان.
۱۲. چله چلوان *chilwan*, s. f. A skreen for keeping out the glare, a venetian blind, a lattice.
۱۳. چله چلونا *chalaunā*, s. m. A small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned.
۱۴. چله چلہ *chilla*, s. m. See چلہ چلہ.
۱۵. چله چلہارا *chulhārā*, adj. Lascivious, lewd.

۱۶. چله چلہاری *chulhārī* (from چل *chul*) adj. f. Lewd, libidinous (woman).
۱۷. چله چلوانس *chilhoāns* (from चित्त A kite and मांस Flesh) s. m. 1. The flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness). 2. Screaming like a kite.
۱۸. چله چلورنا *chilhorna*, v. a. To peck.
۱۹. چله چلی *chillī*, s. f. 1. A kind of dish made of eggs. 2. A blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks.
۲۰. چله چلیپا *chalipā* (corr. of ملیب) s. m. A cross.
۲۱. چله چم *cham*, 1. s. A graceful gait, a way of walking with a bend or leaning from side to side. 2. adj. Prepared, adorned : gained : bent, curved, crooked.
۲۲. چله چما *chumā* or *chummā*, s. m. A kiss. See چوما *chūmā*.
۲۳. چله چمار *chamār* (चमीर or चर्मकार) s. m. A worker in leather, a shoemaker, cobbler, a tanner, a currier.
۲۴. چله چماغ *chumāgh*, } s. m. An iron mace, a wooden
۲۵. چله چماق *chumāk*, } mace or club with a knob at the end or headed with iron.
۲۶. چله چمان *chamān*, s. Walking haughtily or gracefully, with a motion of the body from side to side.
۲۷. چله چمانا *chumānā* (from चुंबन or caus. of چومنا) v. a. To cause to kiss.
۲۸. چله چماون *chamā'ūn*, s. f. Slippers or shoes fixed to pattens.
۲۹. چله چمائی *chamā'ī*, adj. Copper-coloured.
۳۰. چله چمبر *chambar* (properly چمبر) s. m. Sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk, necklace.
۳۱. چله چمبک *chumbak*, s. m. 1. A load-stone. 2. Extract (from a book, &c.).
۳۲. چله چمبل *chambal*, s. f. Name of a river.
۳۳. چله چمبن *chumban*, s. m. Kissing.
۳۴. چله چمپا *champā* (चंपक) See چنپا.
۳۵. چله چمپت *champat-honā* or *-hojānā*, s. m. چمپت ہونا یا ہوجانا.

- v. n. To vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away.
۱. چمپا *champa*, adj. Of the colour of چمپا *champā*.
۲. چمپی *champi*, adj. Orange-coloured.
۳. چمٹکار *chamatkār*, s. m. 1. Amazement, astonishment. 2. Splendour. 3. s. f. Name of a grass. 4. Haste.
۴. چمٹکاری *chamatkārī*, adj. Astonishing, sagacious, acute.
۵. چمٹا *chimṭā*, s. m. Tongs, forceps.
۶. چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cling to.
۷. چمٹا رھنا *chimṭaṛahnā*, v. n. To cleave to.
۸. چمٹنا *chimṭnā*, v. n. To adhere, to stick.
۹. چمٹیا *chimṭhā*, adj. Elastic, tough.
۱۰. چمٹی *chumṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ant: see چیتھی and چیونٹی.
۱۱. چمٹی کاٹنا *chimṭī kāṭnā* (corrupt. from چٹکی *chutkī*) v. a. To pinch.
۱۲. چمچ *chamchā*, 1. adj. Lean, meagre. 2. s. m. A bat.
۱۳. چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, v. n. To tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter.
۱۴. چمچمات *chamchamāḥaṭ*, s. f. Brightness.
۱۵. چمچما *chimchima*, s. m. Oil become viscous by age.
۱۶. چمچہ *chamcha*, s. m. A spoon. چمچہ بھر *chamcha-bhar*, adj. Spoonful. (Sans. चमस)
۱۷. چمرنگلی *chamar-bagī*, s. f. A bittern.
۱۸. چمرک *chamrakh* (चर्मका) s. f. 1. The apparatus of a spinning-wheel. 2. (met.) A lean woman.
۱۹. چمڑا *chamṛā* (चर्म) s. m. Leather, a hide, a skin. چمڑا اداہیرنا-چمڑا نا-کھینچنا-نکالنا *chamṛā-udherṇā, -chhurānā, -khainchnā, or -nikālnā*, To flay, to skin.

۱. چمڑا *chimṛā*, adj. Tough, ductile, flexible, hardy.
۲. چمڑانا *chimṛā-nā*, v. n. To toughen, to grow tough.
۳. چمڑاٹ *chimṛā-ḥaṭ*, s. f. Toughness, flexibility.
۴. چمڑائی *chimṛāī*, s. f. Power, rigour, flexibility, ductility.
۵. چمڑنا *chimarṇā*, v. n. To adhere. See چمٹنا.
۶. چمڑی *chimṛī*, adj. Infrangible (a quill, for instance), hard.
۷. چمسا *chimsā*, s. m. Glutinous (as, oil by long keeping).
۸. چمک *chamak* (from چمکنا) s. f. Glitter, splendour, flash, glare, gleam. چمک تھک *chamak-tamak*, s. f. Splendour, refulgence, glitter.
۹. چمک *chummak* (चुम्बक) s. m. A loadstone.
۱۰. چمکات *chamkāṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) See چمکات چمکات *chamkāḥaṭ*.
۱۱. چمکار *chumkār*, s. f. A sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called.
۱۲. چمکارنا *chumkār-nā*, v. a. To coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).
۱۳. چمکانا *chamkānā* (caus. of چمکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to glitter. 2. To provoke, to make to start, to startle. 3. To wave, brandish, flourish, brighten, burnish. 4. To display.
۱۴. چمکاؤ *chamkā'o*, s. m. Glittering, splendour.
۱۵. چمکات چمکات *chamkāḥaṭ*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, brilliancy, flourish, brightness, much light.
۱۶. چمکتا *chamaktā* (from چمکنا) adj. Bright, glittering.
۱۷. چمکانا *chamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, shine, flash, glare, startle. 2. To prosper. 3. To be angry.
۱۸. چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, s. m. }
۱۹. چمگدڑی *chamgudṛī*, s. f. }
۲۰. چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, s. m. }
- A bat.

- н. چمال *chammal*, s. m. }
 н. چملا *chamlā*, s. m. } A beggar's cup.
 н. چملي *chamlī*, s. f. }
- پ. چمن *chaman*, s. m. A bed in a garden, a parterre. چمن بند *chaman-band*, s. m. A gardener. چمن بندي کرنا *chaman-bandī karnā*, To lay out a garden. چمن دهر *chaman-i-dahr*, Terrestrial abode. چمن زار *chaman-zār*, Meadow.
- پ. چمنستان *chaman-istūn*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- پ. چمني *chaman-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the parterre.
- گ. چموٹا *chamoṭā*, s. m. }
 گ. چموٹی *chamoṭī*, s. f. } (from चमू) A razor-strap.
- н. چموکن *chamūkan*, s. m. A tick or louse infesting cattle.
- گ. چمپٹا *chameṭā* (चपेट) s. m. Box, thump, blow.
- н. چن *chan*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- گ. چنا *chanā* (चण) s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*), vetches. ¶ *channā* (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā*.
- н. چنا *chunnā*, 1. v. a. To gather, pick, choose, select, cull. 2. To pick up food (as birds). 3. To place in order, arrange. 4. To plait (cloth). 5. s. m. Ascarides. چنا دروازہ *dar-wāza chunnā*, To close a door with bricks.
- پ. چنار *chanār* or *chinār*, s. m. 1. A poplar, a plane-tree. 2. *chanār*, A circle stained by women on their hands and feet with *hinṇā*.
- н. چناکا *chanākā*, s. m. See چنک *chanak*.
- پ. چنان *chunān*, adj. Like that, such, so.
- н. چنانا *chunānā* (caus. of چنا *chunnā*) v. a. To cause to pick, choose, arrange, put in order, &c. چنانا چنالا *chunā lenā*, v. a. 1. To plait (cloth). 2. To kill by building a person into a wall.
- پ. چنان چنين *chunān-chunīn*, adv. In this and that manner; (*met.*) evasion, subterfuge.

- پ. چنانچہ *chunānchī*, adv. As, like as, so that, in such manner that; for example, e. g.
- н. چناوٹ *chunāwaṭ* (from چنانا) s. f. Plaiting, plait.
- н. چنبا *chambā*, s. m. A tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin.
- گ. چنبار *chambār*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. A shoemaker, &c. see چمار *chamār*. 2. See جلا *jallād*.
- پ. چمبر *chambar*, s. m. A cover (*sar-posh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukṛā*, a circle, hoop (of a tub, &c.), ring. چمبر گردن *chambar-i-gardan*, Stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar.
- پ. چمبري *chambar-ī*, adj. Round, circular.
- س. चुम्बक *chumbak*, s. m. A magnet.
- н. چمبال *chambal*, } s. m. See چمال *chammal*.
 н. چمбла *chamlā*, }
- н. چنبو *chambū*, s. m. A narrow-necked vessel for holding water.
- н. چنبلي *chambelī*, s. f. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum grandiflorum*).
- گ. چنپا *champā* (चंपक) s. m. The name of a flower-tree. See چنپک. (*Michelia champaca*). چنپا کلي *champā-kalī*, s. f. A necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. چنپا کلا *champā-kelā*, A kind of plantain.
- н. گ. چمپت ہونا *champat honā*, v. n. See چمپت ہونا *champat honā*.
- س. चंपक *champak*, s. m. A tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower. (*Michelia champaca*).
- چنپک वर्णी *champak-barṇī*, adj. Of the colour of the *champā* flower, i. e. gold-coloured.
- н. چنبو *champū*, s. m. See چپو *chappū*.
- н. چنت *chunat* (from چنا *chunnā*) s. f. Plaiting (cloths), plaits.
- گ. چنت *chint*, } (चिन्ता) s. f. Thought, con-
 س. چنتا *chintā*, } sideration, reflection, anxiety, care, doubt, risk, danger, peril.

- s. چنت *chintit*, adj. Thoughtful, reflective, anxious.
- s. چنتن *chintan*, s. m. Study.
- g. چنتا *chintanā* (*چنتن*) v. a. To study, to think.
- h. چنت *chant*, s. m. A miser.
- s. چنجل *chanchal*, adj. 1. Trembling, tremulous. 2. Restless, wanton, playful, fickle. 3. Perishable, transitory.
- g. چنجلانا *chanchalanā* (from *چنجل*) v. n. To be playful, wanton or restless.
- g. چنجلهت *chanchalāhat*, s. f. Restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness, fickleness.
- g. چنجلائی *chanchalāī*, s. f. 1. Restlessness, playfulness. 2. Perishableness.
- g. چنجلپنا *chanchal-panā*, s. m. Playfulness, restlessness, wantonness.
- s. چنجلتا *chanchalatā*, s. f. 1. Perishableness. 2. Restlessness.
- h. چنچنا *chunchunā*, s. m. Ascarides.
- h. چنچانا *chanchanānā*, v. n. 1. To throb or shoot (as, a bile, &c.). 2. To make the noise butter does in a fryingpan.
- h. چنچینانا *chinchinānā*, v. n. To scream, to squeak, to squall.
- r. چند *chand*, adj. How many? how much? how often? some, a few: (in compos. quantity, as much, many). چند در چند *chand dar chand*, adj. Several, various. چند روز *chand-roza*, adj. Of a few days, ephemeral. هر چند *har-chand* or هر چند که *har-chand-ki*, adv. Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more.
- g. چند *chand* (*چندر*) s. m. The moon. چند مک *chand mukh*, s. m. Face bright or beautiful as the moon; adj. Having such a face. چندمکی *chand-mukh-ī*, or چندبدنی *chand-badan-ī*, adj. Having a countenance beautiful as the moon.

- g. چندا *chandā* (*چندر*) s. m. The moon.
- h. چندا *chandā*, s. m. Assessment, contribution, subscription.
- p. چندان *chandān*, adj. So much, much, many, numbers, more, as many as, as much as, how many soever, so greatly. چندانکه *chandān-ki*, As many, as much, whatever, so greatly.
- s. چندر *chandar* or *chandr*, s. m. The moon. چندر بنی *chandra-bansī*, Descendant of the moon; name of a tribe of *Kṣatriyas* who claim descent from the moon. چندرکلا *chandra-kalā*, A digit or one sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. چندر بدنی *chandra-badanī*, or چندر مکی *chandra-mukh-ī*, Having a countenance beautiful as the moon.
- h. چندرا *chandrā*, adj. 1. Bald. 2. Wise, intelligent.
- h. چندرانا *chandrānā*, v. n. To be withered or dried up (a tree), to cease to grow.
- s. چندیکا *chandrikā*, s. f. The moon-shine, the moon-beams.
- s. چندرما *chandarmā* (*چندما:*) s. m. The moon.
- h. چندرنا *chandarnā*, v. n. See چندرانا *chandrānā*.
- s. چندرودی *chandrodya*, s. m. Moon-rising.
- s. چندرهار *chandra-hār*, s. m. A necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. (each piece resembling the moon in shape).
- g. چندلا *chandlā* (*چانل*) adj. Bald.
- s. چندن *chandan*, s. m. Sandal-wood or -tree, sanders. (*Sirium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*).
- g. چندنا *chandnā*, s. m. (dakh.) See چاندنا *chānd-nā* or چاندنی *chāndnī*.
- h. چندوا *chandwā*, s. m. A small canopy, an awning.

- н. چندا *chundhā*, adj. 1. Blinkard. 2. Bad (as, a hand-writing).
- н. چندلا *chundhlā*, s. m. Blinkard.
- н. چندلانا *chundhlā-nā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.
- р. چندی *chande*, adj. Some, a few, a little, some time, awhile.
- н. چندی *chindī*, s. (dakh.) Piece, &c. see پارچه *pārcha*. چندی چندی *chindī chindī karnā*, To break to pieces.
- г. چندیا *chandiya* (from चन्द्र see چاند *chānd*, sign. 2.) s. f. The crown of the head.
- н. چندیری *chanderī*, } s. f. Name of a place.
- н. چندیل *chandel*, }
- г. چندیل *chandil*, } (from चन्द्र) s. m. The name
- г. چندیلا *chandela*, } of a tribe of *Rājput*s who claim descent from the moon.
- н. چندیلی *chandeli*, s. f. Cambric (made at Chandel).
- р. چندین *chandin*, adj. So much, so many.
- г. چندیا *chandihā* (from चन्द्र The moon) adj. Silvery, white.
- с. چندال *chandāl*, s. m. A man of the lowest Hindū cast; (met.) an outcast, wretch, miser.
- н. چنداول *chandāwal*, s. m. The rear-guard.
- н. چندول *chandol*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of چنداول *chandāwal*) The rear-guard. 2. A sort of sedan. 3. The name of a bird. 4. A plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together.
- н. چنری *chunarī*, s. f. A mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the die, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour: also, cloths died in this manner.
- н. چنسر *chansur*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).

- н. چنگ *chanak*, s. f. The bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun.
- н. چنگنا *chanaknā*, v. n. To burst and fall out (as, a seed from the husk).
- н. چنگاؤ *chun-khā'ū*, s. (dakh.) 1. A bird. 2. A beggar: see بیکھاری *bhikhārī*.
- н. چنگ *chinag*, s. f. Ardor urinae.
- р. چنگ *chang*, s. f. 1. A claw. 2. The hand expanded. 3. A kind of guitar, a harp. 4. Fame, report. 5. A paper kite which they fly at night. 6. The name of a suit at cards: see under تاج *tāj*. چنگ نوازی *chang-nawāz-i*, s. f. Playing on the guitar, &c.
- г. چنگا *changū* (चंग Handsome, dexterous) adj. Healthy, cured, sound. چنگا بنانا *changū banānā*, To correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. چنگا بہا *bhalā-changū*, adj. 1. In health and vigour. 2. Perfect, good.
- н. چنگاری *chingārī*, s. f. A spark (of fire).
- р. چنگال *changāl*, s. m. See چنگل *changul*.
- н. چ. باو *chang-bā'o*, s. m. The name of a disorder.
- н. چنگر *changar*, s. m. Tray, trough.
- г. چنگرا *chingrā* (चिंगट) s. m. A prawn, a shrimp.
- р. چنگل *changul*, s. m. Claw, talon, hand, clutch, grasp, hook.
- н. چنگنا *chinagnā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, a bile, &c.). 2. To cry, to screech. ¶ chung-nā, v. a. (dakh.) To suck.
- н. چنگنی *chingnī*, s. f. A chicken.
- г. چنگور *changūr* (see چنگا) adj. Excellent.
- г. چنگہار *chinghār* (चित्कार) s. f. Scream, screech, clamour. چنگہارین مارنا *chinghāren mārna*, To scream.
- г. چنگہارا *chinghārā*, s. m. See چنگہار.
- г. چنگہارنا *chinghār-nā*, v. n. To scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant).
- н. چنگر *chungī*, s. f. A tax gathered daily from

- grain merchants, being as much grain as a man can grasp in his hand.
۱۱. چنگي *chingī*, s. f. 1. See چنگاري *chingārī*. 2. A wicked dwarf. چنگي جهڙا جهڙا يا نڪلنا *chingī-jharṇā*, *-chhūṇā* or *-nikalnā*, To sparkle.
۱۲. چنگي *chang-ī*, s. m. One who plays on the چنگ *chang*, q. v. A harper, &c.
۱۳. چنگير *changer*, s. f. A flower-pot, a tray.
۱۴. چنگيرا *changerā*, s. m. } 1. A large basket. 2.
۱۵. چنگيري *changerī*, s. f. } A trough or tray.
۱۶. چنن *chunan*, s. m. Rumble, crease.
۱۷. چنونا *chunānā* (causal of چنا *chunnā*) v. a. To cause to pick, select, put in order, &c.
۱۸. چنوڻي *chunauṭī*, s. m. 1. The same as چ. چنوڻي *chunauṭī*, q. v. 2. The folding of the cloth called *sārī* (ساري) worn by women.
۱۹. چنوڻي *chunauṭī* (चूणवती) s. f. 1. A box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel. 2. A small spoon used to take out the lime.
۲۰. چنوڻي *chunauṭī*, s. f. 1. Encouraging troops in the time of battle (for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies). 2. Selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. 3. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares. (On the 11th of *Jeth*, *shukl-pakṣh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c.).
۲۱. چنور *chanwar* (चमर or चामर) s. m. The tail of the *Bos grunniens*, a species of ox, used to whisk off flies, &c. See چونري *chawnirī*.
۲۲. چنه *chinh* (चिह्न) s. m. Mark, spot, stain, scar, sign, symbol, token by which any thing is known, feature, signature. چنه چڙهانا *chinh chāḥānā*, To stigmatize.
۲۳. چنهاري *chinhār* (from चिह्न) s. m. An acquaintance.
۲۴. چنهاري *chinhār-ī* (from चिह्न) s. f. Acquaintance.

۲۵. چني *chunnī*, s. f. 1. A small ruby. 2. Ascarides.
۲۶. چنيٺه *chaneth*, s. f. Spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen.
۲۷. چنيد *chinīda*, part. pass. (of چنيند) Select.
۲۸. چنين *chunīn*, adj. Like this, such, in this manner, thus.
۲۹. چو *chau*, s. m. 1. A back-tooth. 2. Ploughshare. 3. (For Sans. चतुर) adj. (in compos.) Four. چو بڻلا *chau-baghlā*, s. m. A kind of jacket not open under the arms. چو بندي *chau-bandī*, s. f. 1. Giving a horse new shoes. (See کھول بندي). 2. The fastenings of baggage. چو پارو *chau-pāra*, adj. Four-pieced. چو پاس *chau-pās*, adv. All round, around. چو پهل *chau-pahāl*, adj. Four-sided; s. f. A square bottle. چو پهلو *chau-pahlū*, adj. Four-sided. چو پهر *chau-pher*, adv. On all sides, all round. چو ته *chau-tah*, adj. Of four folds. چو تها *chau-tah-ā*, adj. Of four folds. چو جگي *chau-jug-ī*, adj. Of the four ages or great periods. چو دھير *chau-dhīr*, (dakh.) See اطراف *atrāf*. چو رس *chau-ras*, adv. (dakh.) On all sides, all round. چو کدھن *chau-kudhan* (dakh.) Four sides, (on) the four sides. چو کھوت *chau-khūt* (dakh.) See اطراف *atrāf*. چو گوشي *chau-gosh-ī*, s. f. An animal whose ears are slit (particularly, a horse. Such is generally taught to amble). چو محلا *chau-mahall-ā*, adj. Of four stories (a house, &c.). چو مکھي *chau-mukh-ī*, adj. Four-faced, having four faces. چو مېخا *chau-mekh-ā*, Tying the elbows behind.
۳۰. چو *chū* (for چون) adv. Like, as, when, how.
۳۱. چوا *chaucā*, s. m. 1. (चतुःपाद) A quadruped (particularly oxen). 2. See چا *chappā*.
۳۲. چوا *cho'ā* or *chowā*, s. m. 1. The name of a perfume. 2. The pod or skin of any kind of pulse. 3. A windfall (fruit).
۳۳. چوار *cho'ūr*, s. m. A mountain-robber, a mountaineer and outlaw.

- §. چوالا *chawālā* (corrupt. of چوپالا *chaupālā*) s. m. A chair, a sedan.
- §. چوالیس *chawālīs* or چوانلیس *chawānīs* (चतुश्चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty four.
- §. چوان *cho'ān* (see چونا *chūnā*) s. f. Dropping, dripping.
- §. چوان *chū'ān* or *chu'ān* (see چونا *chūnā*) s. f. A reservoir, a cistern. چوان کهای *chu'ān-khāī*, A deep ditch with water springing at the bottom.
- §. چوانا *cho'ānā* (caus. of چونا *chūnā*) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil, drop, filter, draw off.
- §. چوار *chawā'o* (चर्वणावाद) s. m. A report, slander.
- §. چوای *chawāī* (चतुर्वीय) s. f. A tempest, hurricane, commotion. (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters).
- §. چوای *chawāī* (चर्वणावादी or from چوار *chawā'o*) s. m. Reporter, backbiter.
- پ. چوب *chob* (or Pers. *chūb*) s. f. 1. Wood. 2. A post. 3. A drumstick, a stick, a club. چوب کاری *chob-kārī* or کارچوبی *kār-chobī*, s. f. 1. Beating with a stick. 2. A kind of embroidery.
- پ. چوبا *chobā*, s. m. A stake, a post.
- §. چوبار *chaubār* (see چوپار *chau-pār*) s. m. Summerhouse, an assembly, court, town-hall.
- §. چوبارا *chau-bār-ā*, s. m. A shed.
- پ. چوبچه *chaubachcha*, s. m. Corrupt. of چوبچه *chah-bachcha*, q. v.
- پ. چوبچینی *chob-chīnī*, s. f. The name of a medicine, China-root.
- پ. چوب دستی *chob-dastī*, s. f. A staff, a stick.
- پ. چوبدار *chob-dār*, s. m. A servant whose business it is to announce the arrival of company, a macebearer.
- ن. چوبر *chaubar*, adj. Stout, robust, bold.
- پ. چوبک *chobak*, s. f. A drumstick.
- ن. چوبه *chūbh*, s. Prick, puncture.
- ن. چوبها *chobhā*, s. m. 1. A nail. 2. A kind of

- victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c. 3. Prey. 4. Puncture.
- ن. چوبهنا *chūbhānā*, v. n. See چوبهنا *chubhnā*.
- §. چوبی *chaube* (चतुर्वेदी) s. f. A Brāhman acquainted with the four Vedas (see بید *bed* or *veda*. Now, however, the term is applied to the descendants of such though not learned).
- پ. چوبی *chobī*, adj. Wooden, of wood.
- §. چوبیس *chaubīs* (चतुर्विंशति) adj. Twenty four.
- پ. چوبین *chobīn*, adj. Wooden.
- ن. چوب *chop*, s. f. Desire, wish, hope. See چوب *chomp*.
- §. چوپا *chau-pā*, adj. Four-footed. See چوپایه.
- §. چوپار *chau-pār*, s. m. 1. (चतुष्पाटिका) A kind of summerhouse or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people as a resting place common to them all). 2. (चतुष्पाद) A quadruped, an animal, a beast.
- §. چوپال *chau-pāl*, s. m. See چوپار *chau-pār*.
- §. چوپالا *chau-pālā* (चतुष्पाद) s. m. A litter, a sedan.
- پ. چوپان *chaupān*, s. m. A cowherd or shepherd.
- §. چوپای *chau-pāī* (चतुष्पदी) s. f. A sort of metre or verse consisting of four (पद) lines.
- §. چوپایه *chau-pāya* (चतुष्पाद) s. m. An animal, a beast, a quadruped.
- §. چوپتی *chau-patī* (चतुष्पत्री) s. f. A small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocketbook.
- ن. چوپٹ *chaupaṭ*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, levelled, flat, plain. چوپٹ کرنا *chaupaṭ karnā*, To level, destroy.
- §. چوپڑ *chaupaṭ*, s. f. The name of a game played with oblong dice; the cloth on which it is played. See چوپڑ.
- ن. چوپڑ *chūpaṭ*, s. m. Grease.
- ن. چوپلا *chau-pahlā*, s. m. A kind of sedan. See چوپالا *chau-pālā*.

3. چوٹ *chūt* (चुति) s. f. Vulva. چوٹ مرانی *chūt-marānī*, Strumpet.
3. P. چوٹارا *chau-tār-ā*, s. m. A four-stringed musical instrument.
3. چوٹالہ *chau-tāl-a*, s. m. A mode in musick.
11. چوٹرکا *chautarkā*, s. m. 1. A mitre. 2. A kind of tent.
11. چوٹرا *chantara*, s. m. See چوٹرا *chabūtara*.
11. چوٹر *chūtar*, s. m. The backside, bum, buttock, hip, rump. چوٹر بجانا *chūtar bajānā*, To be overjoyed. چوٹر سکونا *chūtar sakonā*, To loiter, to hang back, to hang an arse. چوٹر سی *chūtar se kām gāṭhūā*, To speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions.
3. چوٹہ *chauth*, s. f. 1. (चतुर्थी) The fourth day of a lunar fortnight. 2. (चतुर्थांश) The fourth part; hence, tribute (collected by the Mahārāttas).
3. چوٹیا *chauthā* (चतुर्थ) adj. Fourth. چوٹی *chauthē*, In the fourth place, fourthly.
3. چوٹیا *chauthāī* (चतुर्थांश) s. f. The fourth part, a quarter.
3. چوٹی *chauthī* (चतुर्थी) s. f. 1. The fourth day. 2. A ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage.
3. چوٹیا *chauth-iyā* (from चतुर्थ) s. m. 1. One who receives the چوٹہ *chauth*, q. v. 2. A quartan ague.
3. چوٹیا *chūtiyā*, s. m. A blockhead, dunce. چوٹیا شہید *chūtiyā-shahīd*, s. m. A cully, a dupe.
3. چوٹیس *chautis* (चतुर्विंशत्) adj. Thirty four.
11. چوٹ *choṭ*, s. f. 1. A hurt, a blow, bruise, damage. 2. Fall. 3. Spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim. چوٹ پر چوٹ *choṭ par choṭ*, One misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not singly. چوٹ باندھنا *choṭ bāndhnā*, 1. To defend. 2. To bind up the edge of a sword, &c. 3. To restrain by ma-

- gick. چوٹ کھانا *choṭ khānā*, 1. To be hurt, to receive a blow. 2. To suffer loss.
11. چوٹ *chūṭ*, s. m. A crack, a noise.
11. چوٹا *choṭā*, s. m. 1. Discount or premium independent of interest. 2. Treacle.
11. چوٹا *choṭā*, s. m. A thief.
3. چوٹی *choṭī* (चूडा) s. f. 1. A lock of hair left on the top of the head, the hair braided behind, a cue. 2. Top, summit. چوٹی کا ہونا *choṭī kā honā*, To excel, to be pre-eminent or unrivalled. See چوٹی *chonṭī*.
11. چوچ *choj*, s. m. Subtleness, beauty.
11. چوچی *choj-ī*, adj. Subtile.
11. چوچلا *chochlā*, s. m. Playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry, toyishness.
3. چوچی *chūchī* (चूचुकी) s. f. Breast, pap, nipple, teat, dug. See چوچی *chūchī*.
3. چودا *chaudā*, adj. Fourteen: see چودہ.
3. P. چودانی *chaudānī*, s. f. } (چو Four, and
3. P. چودانیا *chaudāniyā*, s. m. } دانہ Grain) An ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ear.
3. چودس *chaudas* (चतुर्दशी) s. f. The fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
11. چودنا *chodnā* (tr. of چودنا) v. a. To copulate.
3. چودنت *chau-dant* (चतुर्दन्त) adj. 1. Crossing their teeth in fight (elephants). 2. Sturdy, robust, stout.
3. چودنتی *chaudentī*, s. f. Boldness.
3. چودوان *chaudawān*, adj. Fourteenth: see چودھان *chaudah-ān*.
11. چودوانا *chodwānsā*, adj. Libidinous, whorish.
3. چودہ *chaudah* (चतुर्दश) adj. Fourteen.
3. چودھان *chaudah-ān*, adj. Fourteenth.
11. چودھر *chaudhar*, adj. Robust, active, vigorous, corpulent.
11. چودھرا *chaudharā*, s. f. The business of a *chaudharī* (the head man of a trade).

- н. چودھری *chaudhari*, s. m. 1. The head man of a trade. 2. (in Bengal) A title of landholders superiour to تعلقدار *ta'alluk-dār*.
- §. н. چودھوان *chaudah-wān*, adj. Fourteenth. چودھویں رات *chaudah-wīn rāt*, Fourteenth night of the moon.
- §. چوڈول *chau-dol*, s. m. A kind of sedan with two poles.
- §. چور *chor*, s. m. A thief, a robber. چور چور *chor-bālū*, s. f. A quicksand. چور پھرا *chor-pahrā*, or چور پھرا *chor-phara* (dakh.) The advanced guard of the army: see ہراول *harāwal*.
- چور چکار *chor-chakār*, s. m. A thief. چور خانہ *chor-khāna*, s. m. By-room, concealed drawer.
- چور دروازہ *chor-darwāza*, s. m. Trap-door. چور ڈھور *chor dhor*, s. m. 1. Plaintiff and defendant. 2. All the parties of a lawsuit. 3. A thief and what he has stolen. چور زمین *chor-zamīn*, A quagmire, bog. چور سیڑھی *chor-sīrhī*, s. f. Backstairs. چور کپڑکی *chor-khiṛkī*, s. f. A back-door, a by-door. چور گلی *chor-galī*, s. f. A by-road, back-lane. چور لگنا *chor lagnā*, v. n. To be injured, to damage. چور لگنا شمع کو *chor lagnā sham ko*, To waste, a candle, by a thief being attached to it. چور محل *chor-mahall*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men. چور مندورا *chor-mandūrā*, s. m. A game played by children. چور مہیچنی *chor-mahīchnī*, s. f. Hide and seek.
- §. چور *chūr* (चूर्ण) 1. s. m. Powder, filings, atoms. 2. adj. Bruised. چور چور *chūr chūr*, adj. Broken to atoms. چور رھنا *chūr rahnā*, To sot. چور کرنا *chūr karnā*, To break into small pieces, to shatter. چور ہونا *chūr honā*, 1. To be broken into small pieces. 2. To be enamoured of, to be in love, to dote. 3. To be tired. چور ہونا *nashe mei chūr honā*, To be intoxicated.
- н. چورا *chaurā*, s. m. 1. See چوترا. 2. The place where Hindū women are burned.
- §. چورا *chūrā* (चूर्ण) s. m. 1. Filings. 2. Saw-

- dust. 3. Grain reduced to coarse particles to be chucked into the mouth. 4. (dakh.) A particle or small portion, atom, scrap. چورا کرنا *chūrā karnā*, To break to atoms.
- §. چوراسی *chaurāsī* (चतुरशीति) adj. Eighty four.
- н. چوراسی *chaurāsī*, s. f. Morris-bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls.
- §. چورانا *chorānā*, v. a. See چرانا *chārānā*.
- §. چورانی *chaurānawī* (चतुर्नवति) adj. Ninety four.
- §. P. چوراہا *chau-rāh-ā* (چو Four, and راہ Way) s. m. A cross-road.
- н. چورس *chauras*, adj. Level, even.
- н. چورسائی *chaurasāī*, s. f. Equality of surface, evenness, levelness.
- н. چورسانا *chaurasānā*, v. a. To level.
- н. چورما *chūrmā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread.
- §. چورن *chūran* or *chūrṇ*, s. m. A powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion.
- §. چورنا *chūrnā* (चूर्णन) v. a. To reduce to very small pieces or to atoms.
- §. چورنگ *chaurang* (चतुरंग) s. m. 1. A practice of the sword exercise. 2. Cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. چورنگ کاٹنا *chaurang kāṭnā*, v. a. To cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. چورنگ مارنا *chaurang mārṇā*, To lose the use of the limbs by illness.
- §. چورا *chūra*, s. m. (dakh.) Piece, bit: see ریزہ *reza*.
- §. چوری *chor-ī* (चोरीय or चौर्य) s. f. Theft, robbery, stealth. چوری چوری *chorī-chorī*, adv. By stealth. clandestinely.
- н. چوری *chūrī*, s. t. 1. A bread rich with *ghī*. 2. (§. see چوڑی) Bracelet.
- н. چوری *chaurī*, s. f. A summerhouse.

۱. چور *chūr* (चूडामणि) s. m. 1. A silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows. 2. The ring fastened to elephants' teeth.
- ii. چور *chaur*, adj. Spoiled, destroyed.
- iii. چورا *chaurā*, adj. Wide, broad. چورا چلا *chaurā-chaklā*, adj. Extensive, spacious.
۲. چورا *chūrā*, s. m. 1. (चूडामणि) The rings fastened to elephants' teeth. 2. A kind of ornament. 3. (चिपिट) A kind of food made of parched rice.
- ii. چورآن *chaurān* (from چورا) s. f. m. Width, breadth.
- iii. چورآن *chaurā-nā* (from چورا) v. a. To increase in breadth, to expand, to widen.
- iv. چورآئی *chaurā-ī*, s. f. 1. Breadth, extent, width, extension. 2. Boasting. چورآئی مارنا یا کرنا *chaurā-ī-mār-nā* or *-karnā*, To boast, to give one's self airs.
- v. چورآئی *chaurā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چورآئی *chaurā-ī*.
- vi. چور چوپٹ *chaur chaupaṭ*, adj. Abandoned, vitious, damaged.
۳. چورپی *chūrī*, s. f. 1. (चूडामणि) Bangles or rings made of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist. See چوری *chūrī*, sign. 2. چورپی دار *chūrī-dār*, Drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. 2. (dakh.) See ریز *reza*.
- v. چوز *chūz*, s. m. A young hawk under a year old, a hawk that has not hunted.
- vi. چوزا *chūzā*, s. m. A kite, or the same as چوز *chūza*, q. v.
- vii. چوزہ *chūza*, s. m. A chicken, a young bird.
- viii. چوزہ باز *chūza-bāz*, s. f. An old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings.
- ix. چوس *chaus*, s. m. Flour, powder.
- x. چوسٹھ *chausath* (चतुःषष्टि) adj. Sixty four.
- xi. چوسر *chausar*, s. m. Name of a game or what the game is played on. See چوسر *chausar*.
- xii. چوسنا *chūs-nā* (चूषण) v. a. To suck.

۱. چوسنی *chūs-nī* (चूषणीय) s. f. Child's coral, a sucking-stick for children.
- ii. چوک *chūk*, s. f. An error, fault, inadvertency, blunder, mistake, failing, miss.
۲. چوک *chūk* (चुक्र) s. m. 1. Sour, acid. 2. A medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates.
- iii. چوک *chauk*, s. m. 1. A market. 2. A square of a city. 3. A court-yard. 4. A square place filled, at marriages and on other occasions of rejoicing, with sweetmeats, which after certain ceremonies are distributed. چوک بھرنا یا پورنا *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, To fill a *chauk* or square with coloured meal, perfumes, sweetmeats, &c. on some occasion of rejoicing. چوک چٹا *chauk-paṭṭā*, A seat on which the people sit and eat in the *chauk*.
۳. چوکا *chūkā* (चुक्रिका) s. m. A kind of sorrel.
- ii. چوکا *chūkā*, s. m. A kind of earthen pot.
- iii. چوکا *chaukā*, s. m. 1. The space in which Hindūs dress or eat their victuals. 2. A square slate of marble, &c. a square space of ground. 3. The four front teeth. 4. The cube of a measure called بانس *bāns*, q. v.
۴. چوکٹ *chaukaṭ* (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. See چوکٹ *chaukhaṭ*.
- ii. چوکڑ *chokaṛ*, s. m. Husk of wheat, bran. ¶ چوکڑ *chaukaṛ*, adj. Good, well, fine, excellent.
۳. چوکڑا *chau-kaṛā*, s. m. A ring of two pearls worn in each ear.
- ii. چوکڑی *chaukaṛī*, s. f. 1. A bound, a spring, a bounce. 2. (چوکڑا see) A ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. چوکڑی بھرنا *chaukaṛī bharnā*, To leap, bound, bounce. چوکڑی بھولنا *chaukaṛī bhūlnā*, To forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. چوکڑی مار بیٹھنا *chaukaṛī mār baiṭhnā*, To squat.
- ii. چوکس *chaukas*, adj. 1. Cautious, watchful, accurate, diligent, active, clever, alert, circumspect, intelligent. 2. Full weight.

- н. چوکاسي *chaukasāī*, s. f. Attention, circum-spection, watchfulness, alertness, caution.
- н. چوکاسي *chaukas-ī*, s. f. 1. Watching, diligence, attention. 2. Four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate.
- н. چوکنا *chūknā*, v. n. To blunder, to mistake, de-part from, miss, err, fail, miscarry.
- н. چوکنا *chaukannā*, adj. Cautious, alert, circum-spect, sly, on one's guard, wary.
- گ. چوکور *chau-kor*, } (चतुष्कोण) adj. Four-
 گ. چوکونا *chau-konā*, } cornered, square.
- н. چوک *chokh*, 1. adj. Sharp. 2. also *chūkh*, s. m. The name of a medicine, orris-root, orrice or iris-root.
- н. چوکھا *chokhā*, adj. Pure, unadulterated, ge-nuine, neat, good, choice, fine, sharp.
- н. چوکھائي *chokhāī*, s. f. Purity, sharpness.
- گ. چوکھٹ *chaukhat* (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. f. 1. Frame of a door, door. 2. The upper and lower piece of the frame of a door.
- н. چوکھونٹا *chau-khūnṭā*, adj. Square.
- н. چوکھی *chokhī*, adj. f. Sharp (tone in musick). See چوکھا *chokhā*.
- н. چوکي *chaukī*, s. f. 1. A frame to sit on, a stool, bench. 2. Guard or watch, watching. 3. The post where a guard is stationed. 4. An orna-ment worn on the breast. چوکيدار *chaukī-dār*, 1. adj. Keeping guard. 2. s. m. A watchman. چوکيداري *chaukīdār-ī*, s. f. 1. The business of a watchman. 2. The pay or hire of a watchman. چوکي دينا *chaukī denā*, To watch, guard, mount guard. چوکي مارنا *chaukī mārā*, To smuggle.
- н. چوکا *chogā*, s. m. 1. Food of birds brought up from the crop. 2. Food of birds in general. چوکا بدلنا *chogā badalnā*, To bill, to caress as doves by joining bills.
- н. چوگان *chaugān*, s. m. A plain.
- پ. چوگان *chaugān*, s. m. 1. A game resembling cricket (or tennis) but played on horseback. 2. The bat or club with which the game is played.

- چوگانگاہ *chaugān-gāh*, A place for that game.
- چوگانبازی *chaugān-bāzī*, s. f. Playing of the game of چوگان *chaugān*.
- گ. چوگانہ *chau-gāna* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Quadruple, fourfold.
- н. چوگانی *chaugānī*, s. f. A straight *ḥukka*-snake or tube for smoking through.
- گ. پ. چوگرد *chau-gird*, adv. On all sides. s. Neigh-bourhood, district.
- н. چوگڑا *chaugaṛā*, s. m. A rabbit, hare.
- گ. چوگنا *chau-gun-ā* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Fourfold.
- گ. پ. چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, 1. adj. See چوکونا *chau-konā*. 2. A kind of oblong tray.
- گ. پ. چوگوشیا *chau-gosh-iyā*, s. m. A *turkī* horse, a horse with slit ears.
- گ. چوگھرا *chau-ghar-ā* (चतुर्ग्रह) s. m. A small box of gold or silver, with four partitions, for holding perfumes.
- н. چول *chūl*, s. f. 1. A tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as, a dove-tail). 2. A pivot upon which a door turns (as on a hinge). 3. An axle-tree-arm. چولیں اکھڑنا یا چولیں ڈھیلی ہونا *chūlīn-ukharṇā* or *-ḍhīlī honā*, To be tired, worn out with labour.
- گ. چولا *cholā* (चोल) s. m. 1. See چولي *choli*. 2. A garment worn by a bride at her marriage.
- н. چولاہي *chaulāī*, s. f. A kind of vegetable. (*Amaranthus polygamus*).
- گ. н. چولڑا *chau-lar-ā*, s. m. } A necklace of four
 گ. н. چولڑي *chau-lar-ī*, s. f. } strings.
- گ. چولھا *chūlhā*, s. m. } (चुल्हा) A fire-place.
 گ. چولھي *chūlhī*, s. f. }
- گ. چولي *choli* (चोली or चोल) s. f. 1. A bo-dice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket. 2. A small betel-basket.
- گ. چوما *chūmā* (चुम्बन) s. m. A kiss. چوما چائي *chūmā-chāī*, s. f. Dalliance.

۴. چواما *chau-māsū* (चतुर्मास Four months) s. m. The rainy season.
۵. چومک پير *chūmak-patthar*, s. m. A magnet. See چمک *chumbak*.
۶. چومک *chau-mukh* (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) s. m. 1. A lamp-stand with partitions or burners. 2. A name of *Brahmā*.
۷. چومکا *chau-mukh-ā* (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) 1. adj. Having four burners, &c. (a lamp). 2. s. m. A lamp-stand with four partitions. 3. A kind of پتا *paṭā*, q. v.
۸. چومکي *chau-mukh-i* (चतुर्मुखी Four faced) s. f. 1. A name of the goddess *Devī*. 2. The seed of a tree, called रुद्राक्ष (*Scævola lobelia* or *Elæocarpus ganitrus*).
۹. چومن *chūman* (see چومنا) To kiss, kissing.
۱۰. چومنا *chūmnā* (चुम्बन) v. a. To kiss.
۱۱. چون *chūn*, adv. Like, as, when. چونکه *chūn-kī*, When that, whereas.
۱۲. چون *chūn* (चूर्ण) s. m. 1. Flour. 2. Lime.
۱۳. چاون *chauwan* (चतुष्पंचाशत्) adj. Fifty four.
۱۴. چونا *chūnā*, 1. (चवन from र. चु Go) v. n. To leak, distil, drop, to be filtered, to ooze, to exude. 2. To drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). 3. (चूर्ण) s. m. Lime. چونا پزنی *chūnā-paznī*, s. f. A dancing girl. چونا لگانا *chūnā lagānā*, To defame.
۱۵. چونان *chūn-ān*, adv. Like that, as if.
۱۶. چون بي چگون *chūn-i-be-chigūn*, adj. Without likeness, incomparable (an epithet of the deity).
۱۷. چونپ *chomp*, s. f. 1. Wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity. 2. A gold-ornament worn on the front-teeth.
۱۸. چونترا *chamitarā*, s. m. See چبوتره.
۱۹. چونثنا *chonthnā*, v. a. To scratch, to claw.
۲۰. چونٹا *chūnṭā*, s. m. A large ant.

۲۱. چونٹلا *chontlā*, s. m. 1. The ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end, the cue or lock of hair behind. 2. False hair mixed with the real.
۲۲. چونٹنا *chūnṭnā*, v. a. To gather (a flower), to claw, pinch.
۲۳. چونٹی *chonṭī* (चूडा Tuft, crest, pinnacle, peak, summit) s. f. 1. The hair braided behind (tail), braid, cue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle. 2. An ornament worn on the head by women. چونٹی آسمان پر گھنا *chonṭī āsmān par ghinā*, To be very vain or aspiring. چونٹی *chonṭī* *chonṭī-kaṭ*, A slave. چونٹی کٹوانا *chonṭī kaṭwānā*, To be a slave, to be obedient. چونٹی *chonṭī* *chonṭī kīṭī kī hāth men ānā*, To have a power over one, to subdue.
۲۴. چونٹی *chūnṭī* (the diminutive or female of چونٹا *chūnṭā*, q. v.) s. f. A small ant.
۲۵. چونچ *chonch* (चंचु) s. f. 1. Beak, bill. 2. A point.
۲۶. چونچرا *chūn-charā* (when and wherefore?) Wrangling, altercation.
۲۷. چونچلا *chonchlā*, s. m. See چوچلا *chochlā*.
۲۸. چون چون *chūn-chūn*, s. (dakh.) Voice, song or chirp of a bird.
۲۹. چونچی *chunchī* (चूचुकी) s. f. Breast, bubbly, dug, nipple.
۳۰. چوندھا *chūndhā*, } adj. Dim, purblind, dim-sighted.
۳۱. چوندھلا *chondhlā*, } sighted.
۳۲. چوندھلانا *chondhlā-nā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.
۳۳. چوندھی *chondhī*, s. f. Dimness, dulness of sight.
۳۴. چوندھیانا *chaundhiyānā*, v. n. To be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, dazzled or astonished.
۳۵. چوندی *chondī*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, &c. See دغا *daghā*.

1. چوڻا *chondā* (चूडा Crest, &c.) s. m. 1. The head. 2. Hair braided on the top of the head.
11. چوڻڊو *chaundū*, s. m. A blockhead.
12. چوڻڊول *chaundol*, s. m. See چوڻڊول *chau-dol*.
13. چوڻر *chawar*, s. m. See چوڻري *chawri*.
14. چوڻرا *chawrā*, s. m. An apartment under ground for grain.
15. چوڻري *chawri* (चमर or चामर) s. f. An instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper. See چوڻر *chawar*.
16. چوڻسڻ *chawisath*, adj. See چوڻسڻ.
17. چوڻسر *chawisar* (चतुशारि) s. m. 1. The name of a game, the same as چوسر *chawisar*. 2. A garland of flowers.
18. چوڻڪ *chaunk* (from چوڻڪا) s. f. The act of starting, start.
19. چوڻڪا *chaunknā*, v. n. To start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. چوڻڪا اٿڻا *chaunk uṭhnā*, To start, to wince. چوڻڪا پڙنا *chaunk parnā*, To bounce, to start up.
20. چوڻڪا *chonknā*, v. a. To prick, pierce.
21. چوڻڪه *chūn-ki*, When that, since that, because that.
22. چوڻڪيل *chaunk-el*, s. m. An untamed animal, a boggler.
23. چوڻگا *chaungā*, s. m. Wheedling. چوڻگا کرنا *chaungā karnā*, To wheedle out of money.
24. چوڻگا *chongā*, s. m. A funnel.
25. چوڻگلا *chonglā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo used to send letters in.
26. چوڻگي *chūngī*, s. f. Toll, tax, duty.
27. چوڻگي *chaungī*, s. f. Wheedling. چوڻگي باز *chaungī-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler. چوڻگي بازي *chaungī-bāz-i*, s. f. Sharping, &c.
28. چوڻما *chūnmā* (for چوما *chūmā*, from چومنا q. v.) part. pass. Kissed.
29. چوڻي *chūnī*, s. f. 1. Pulse split or ground very coarsely. 2. A spark or small ruby or other gem.
30. چوڻون *chūwanū* (चवन) v. n. To drip, leak, ooze, exude. See چوڻا *chūnā*.

11. چوها *chūhā*, s. m. A rat, a mouse. چوهي *chūhe-dān*, s. m. A mouse-trap. چوهي مار *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, s. m. A sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser.
12. چوهان *chauhān* (चाहुवान) s. m. A cast of *Rājputs*.
13. چوهتر *chau-hattar* (चतुःसप्तति) adj. Seventy four.
14. چوهڻا *chau-haṭā* (چو Four, and हट्ट Market) s. m. A market where four roads meet.
15. چوهڙ *chūhar*, s. m. The act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalkinghorse.
16. چوهڙا *chūhrā*, s. m. A Hindū sweeper. See چوڙ *halāl-khor*.
17. چوهڙي *chūhrī*, s. f. Wife of a چوهڙا *chūhrā* or چوڙ *halāl-khor*.
18. چوهلا *chohlā*, s. m. A large peg or pin.
19. چوهنا *chūhnā* (corr. of چوسنا) v. a. To suck.
20. چوهي *chūhī*, s. f. A mouse.
21. چويا *choyā*, s. m. 1. Husk of grain, the scale of a fish. 2. A hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found.
22. چاه *chah* (contract. of چاء) s. m. A well.
23. چاه *chi*, pron. 1. interrog. What? 2. Which, what; as, because, whether, or. (When prefixed to another word, the *i* is dropped; as, چگونہ *chi-gūna*, In what manner? how? And, it may be affixed to various Persian words; so, هرچه *har-chi*, Whatever; اگرچه *agar-chi*, Although; آنچه *ān-chi*, That which).
24. چاه *cha*, a particle affixed to various Persian nouns to form diminutives; as کوچہ *kūcha*, A little street, from کو *kū*: and, sometimes ي is prefixed to it; as باغچہ *bāgh-cha* or باغچه *bāgh-cha*, A little garden, from باغ *bāgh*.
25. چاه *chha* (छद्) adj. Six. چاه سات *chha sāt*, Trick, cheat, juggle.
26. چاپ *chhāp*, s. f. Stamp, print, copy, impression; a seal, seal-ring.

۱۱. چہا *chhāpā*, s. m. 1. Sectarian marks representing a lotus, trident, &c. delineated on the body by the *Vaiṣṇavas* or worshippers of *Vishṇu*. 2. Edition, impression, stamp, print, seal, &c. چہا خانہ *chhāpe-khāna*, Printing-office.
چہا والا *chhāpe-wālā*, Printer.
۱۲. چہا *chhāpnā*, v. n. To print, to stamp.
۱. چہا *chhāt* (छात्र) s. f. Roof.
۲. چہا *chhātā* (छात्र) s. m. A large umbrella.
۳. چہا *chhātra*, s. m. Scholar, disciple, pupil, tyro.
۴. چہا *chhātī* (छात्र) s. f. An umbrella.
۱۱. چہا *chhāfi*, s. f. Breast, dug, bubbly. چہا *chhāfi-bhar*, Breasthigh. چہا *chhāfi-bhar ānā*, To weep. چہا *chhāfi-bhar jānā*, To be chest-foundered. چہا *chhāfi par patthar rakhnā*, To have patience. چہا *chhāfi par mūng dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast) To do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. چہا *chhāfi-phatnā*, To break, the heart, with grief or sorrow; to sympathize. چہا *chhāfi-pīnā*, To lament, to regret, repent. چہا *chhāfi thoknā*, 1. To encourage. 2. To assure. چہا *chhāfi thandī honā*, To be pleased or overjoyed. چہا *chhāfi jalnā*, 1. To have the heart-burn. 2. To lament. چہا *chhāfi kā patthar*, Nuisance, pest. چہا *chhāfi kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart) is applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. چہا *chhāfi kholke milnā*, To meet frankly. چہا *chhāfi gadrānī*, The breast to swell (in young women). چہا *chhāfi lagānā*, To lament, to grieve. چہا *chhāfi lagānā* or چہا *chhāfi se lagānā*, To fondle. چہا *chhāfi nikālke chalnā*, To stalk, to strut.
۱۲. چہا *chhāj*, s. m. A kind of basket used in winnowing or clearing grain.

۳. چہا *chhājnā* (छादन) v. n. 1. To thatch. 2. To befit, to become.
۱۱. چہا *chhāch*, s. m. See چہا *chhāj*.
۱۲. چہا *chhāchh*, s. f. Buttermilk.
۱۳. چہا *chhā-dān*, s. A water-bag.
۱۴. چہا *chhār*, s. f. Ashes.
۱۵. چہا *chhār*, s. f. A large clod of earth.
۱۶. چہا *chahār*, adj. Four. چہا *chahār-chand*, adj. Fourfold. چہا *chahār-bālish*, s. m. Throne (Indian) with four cushions. چہا *chahār-sū*, A square, a marketplace. چہا *chahār-shamba*, Wednesday.
۱۷. چہا *chahār-tag* or *-tak*, s. m. Gallop.
۱۸. چہا *chahār-um*, adj. The fourth.
۱۹. چہا *chhārū*, s. m. The thrush (disease), blister.
۲۰. چہا *chhār*, s. f. A bank of a river. چہا *chhār-chi!hī*, s. f. A permit, a pass.
۲۱. چہا *chhār-chhārelā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal herb.
۲۲. چہا *chhāk*, s. m. Ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work; luncheon.
۲۳. چہا *chhāknā*, v. a. To clear the water of a well, &c.
۲۴. چہا *chhāgal*, s. f. 1. A leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goatskin. 2. s. (छागल) A goat.
۲۵. چہا *chhāl* (खल see کھال *khāl*) s. f. Peel, skin, rind, bark. چہا *chhāl utārnā*, To peel, to decorticate.
۲۶. چہا *chhālā* (खल see کھال *khālā*) s. m. A blister, a pustule, pimple, skin.
۲۷. چہا *chhāliya*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut.
۲۸. چہا *chhān* (from چہا *chhānā*) s. f. A roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching.
۲۹. چہا *chhānā* (छादन) v. a. To thatch, to shade, to cover, to roof, to spread. چہا *chhā jānā*, To spread, to lie. چہا *chhā lenā*, To cloud, overspread, to overcast, darken.

- н. چہانا *chihānā*, v. a. To embellish, to decorate.
- н. چہان *chhān bichhān*, v. f. (dakh.) Investigation, search, examination.
- н. چہان بنان *chhān-binān*, s. m. Investigation.
- н. چہانت *chhānt* (from چہانتا) s. f. 1. Refuse. 2. Parings, &c. selection, fashion of clothes. کرنا چہانت *chhānt karnā*, To vomit, to disgorge. لینا چہانت *chhānt lenā*, To elect, choose. چہانت چہاؤ *chhānt-chhātā'o*, s. m. Retrenchment.
- н. چہانت *chhāntan*, s. f. Cutting, slip, chip.
- н. چہانتنا *chhāntnā*, v. a. 1. To pare, clip, prune, lop, crop, trim, dress, clean, select. 2. To separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar, to husk. 3. To vomit.
- н. چہانس *chhānas*, s. m. Chaff.
- н. چہاند *chhānd*, s. f. A tether, a trammel, net.
- н. چہاندہ *chhāndā*, s. m. Share, part (among *fakīrs*).
- н. چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, v. a. To tether, to fasten, to tie, to bind.
- н. چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, v. a. 1. To let go, leave, abandon, loose, release, forsake, emit. 2. To vomit.
- н. چہاننا *chhānnā*, v. a. 1. To strain, percolate, filter, sift. 2. To search, canvass, investigate. چہان لینا *chhān lenā*, To cull, to select. چہان مارنا *chhān mārā*, To search, to rummage, explore, canvass.
۱. چہانو *chhāno*, } (کایا) s. f. 1. Shade, shadow. ۲. چہانوں *chhānōn*, } dow. 2. The reflection of ۳. چہانہ *chhānh*, } any object in a mirror, &c. (Plur. چہائیں *chhā'eni*). چہانہ بانہ *chhānh-bānh*, s. f. Auspices.
- н. چہان ہارا *chhān-hārā*, adj. Umbrageous.
۱. چہاؤن *chhā'on*, s. f. Shade, shadow. See چہانو *chhāno*.
۱. چہانوی *chhānwe* (षणवति) adj. Ninety six.
۱. چہاونا *chhā'onā*, v. a. See چہانا *chhānā*.
۱. چہاوی *chhā'onī* (see چہانا *chhānā*) s. f. 1. Can-

- tonments, barracks or huts for soldiers. 2. Thatching, the act of thatching.
۱. کایا *chhāyā*, s. m. 1. Apparition, spectre. 2. Shade. 3. (met.) Somewhat resembling. 4. A mode in musick.
۱. چہایانہ *chhāyānā*, s. m. Name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.
۱. چہاہیں *chhāhīn*, } (کایا Shade) s. f. Disco- ۲. چہاہیں *chhāhīn*, } loration.
۱. چہاوی *chhā'ī* (क्षार) s. f. Ashes.
۱. چہب *chhab* (कवि) s. f. 1. Beauty, splendour, brilliancy. 2. (Arab. شبه) Shape, form, figure. چہب تختی *chhab-takhī*, s. f. Handsomeness. چہبچہب (कविशील) *chhabī-chhīn*, adj. Beauty, emaciated or slender, faded in splendour, small in shape.
۱. چہبچہ *chah-bachcha* (چہ for چاہ A well, and چہ A child) s. m. A vat, a cistern.
- н. چہبرا *chhabrā*, s. m. A sort of basket.
۱. چہبیس *chhabbīs* (षड्विंशति) adj. Twenty six.
۱. چہبیل *chhab-īlā* (from कवि) adj. Handsome, comely, graceful.
- н. چہب *chhap*, s. Squash. چہب چہب *chhap chhap*, The sound occasioned by water or when struck with the hand.
- н. چہپا *chhipā*, adj. Close, hidden, concealed. چہپا رہنا *chhipā rahnā*, To abscond. چہپا چہپی *chhipā-chhipī*, adv. Underhand, secretly.
- н. چہپاکا *chhapākā*, s. m. The sound produced by striking water, squash.
- н. چہپانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā* or *chhapānā* (trans. of چہپنا) v. a. To conceal, hide, secrete.
- н. چہپانا *chhapānā* (caus. of چہپنا) v. a. To cause to print.
- н. چہپاؤ *chhipā'o* (from چہپانا *chhipānā*) s. m. Concealment.

- н. *chhapāī* (from چہانا) s. f. Edition, the price of printing, the act of printing.
- н. *chhappar*, s. m. A thatched roof. چہر بند
chhappar-band, s. m. A thatcher. چہر بندی
chhappar-band-i, s. f. Thatching.
- н. *chappar-khat* or *-khāt* (from खट्ठा) s. m. A bedstead with curtains.
- н. *chhaprī*, s. f. Puddle.
- н. *chhipkā*, s. m. Sprinkling.
- н. *chhapkānā*, v. a. To dash or throw water.
- н. *chhipkalī*, s. f. A lizard.
- н. *chhipkī*, s. f. A lizard.
- ۛ. *chhappan* (षट्पञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty six.
- н. *chhapnā*, *chhipnā* or *chhapnā*, v. n. To be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. چہپ جانا *chhip jānā*, To retire, to withdraw.
- н. *chhapnā*, v. n. To be printed or stamped.
- н. *chhapcānā* (caus. of چہانا) v. a. To cause to print.
- ۛ. *chhapai* (षट्पद consisting of six feet) s. m. A kind of measure of Hindī verse.
- ۛ. *chhat* (छत्र) s. f. A roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform. *chhat-banānā*, *-pānā* or *-lā-gānā*, v. a. To ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building.
- ۛ. *chhit* or *chhiti*, s. f. The earth.
- ۛ. *chhattā* (छत्र) s. m. A honey-comb.
- ۛ. *chhatā-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Liking, desire.
- ۛ. *chhattar* or *chhatr*, s. m. 1. (छत्र) An umbrella. छत्रपति یا دھاری *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, s. m. One entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a *Rājā*, prince, &c. 2. (corrupt. of چہتر) A house set apart

- for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c.
- н. *chhitrānā*, v. a. 1. To scatter, to strew. 2. To spread.
- ۛ. *chhatrani* (क्षत्रियाणी) s. f. A female of the (چہتری) *chhatrī* cast.
- ۛ. *chhatrī*, 1. s. f. (छत्र) A tester or covering of a bed, &c., a small umbrella. 2. A frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon. 3. s. m. (क्षत्रिय) A man of the second or military tribe of Hindūs. See under برن *baran* (वर्ण). *chhatrī-dār*, Having a hood or covering, covered, hooded (a carriage, &c.).
- н. *chhitrī*, s. f. A small basket without lid or handle.
- н. *chhatnār*, adj. Bunchy, flat.
- н. *chhutahrā*, adj. Defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.).
- ۛ. *chhitī* (क्षिति) s. f. The earth. چہتی
chhitī-chhān, Covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. چہتی جہان ہونا *chhitī-chhān honā*, To be dispersed or scattered.
- ۛ. *chhattis* (षट्त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty six.
- ۛ. *chhattis-i*, (from چہتیس q. d. one who knows thirty six postures and pretends innocence) adj. f. Prude, prudish.
- ۛ. *chhut* (r. चुट Divide: be little) 1. adv. But, except, save. 2. In compos. (contract. of چہوتا) Little, small; as چہت بیا *chhut-bhaiyā*, s. m. Middling class of people. چہت پنا *chhut-panā*, s. m. Childhood.
- ۛ. *chhatā*, s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory.
- ۛ. *chhattā*, adj. (dakh.) Sixth: see چہتا *chhatā*.
- ۛ. *chhutā-pā*, s. m. Littleness.

۱. چھٹان *chhuṭān* (from چھٹنا *chhuṭnā*) s. f. Leisure, time.
۲. چھٹانک *chhaṭānk* (षट्वंका) s. f. The sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces.
۳. چھٹپانا *chhaṭpānā*, v. n. To toss, to tumble about, to flounder.
۴. چھٹپان *chhuṭpan* (from چھٹو q. v.) s. m. Infancy, childhood.
۵. چھٹکا *chhuṭkā*, adj. See چھوٹا Little, &c.
۶. چھٹکار *chhuṭ-kār*, } s. m. Exemption, liberty,
۷. چھٹکارا *chhuṭ-kārā*, } liberation, disengagement, deliverance, release, discharge.
۸. چھٹکانا *chhiṭkānā* (trans. of چھٹنا) v. a. To dissipate, disperse, scatter, strew, squirt.
۹. چھٹکانا *chhuṭkānā* (caus. of چھٹنا *chhuṭnā*) v. a. To release, to set at liberty.
۱۰. چھٹکارا *chhuṭ-kārā*, s. m. Deliverance.
۱۱. چھٹکانا *chhiṭkānā*, v. n. To be scattered, dissipated or dispersed, to spirt, to spread. چھٹکانا *chhiṭkānā chāndnī kā*, The diffusion of moonlight.
۱۲. چھٹکانی *chhiṭkānī*, s. f. A bolt.
۱۳. چھٹکھلا *chhuṭkheḷā* (सुदखेला) adj. Dissolute.
۱۴. چھٹکھلی *chhuṭkheḷī*, s. f. Dissoluteness.
۱۵. چھٹکی *chhiṭkī*, s. f. Small shot, speck. چھٹکی دینا *chhiṭkī denā*, To fleck, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. چھٹکی ڈالنا *chhiṭkī ḍālā*, To splash. چھٹکی کرنا یا لگانا *chhiṭkī-karnā* or *-lagānā*, To spot, to speck, &c.
۱۶. چھٹنا *chhuṭnā* (r. चट Separate) 1. s. m. A kind of sieve. 2. v. n. To decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out.
۱۷. چھٹنا *chhuṭnā* (r. चुट or छुट Divide, cut) v. n. To be adrift, to be discharged, to be got rid of, to be let go or left off, to be left or abandoned, to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, to be dishevelled (the hair).
۱۸. چھٹوان *chhaṭwān*, adj. Sixth : see چھٹا .

۱. چھٹا *chhaṭh* (षष्ठी) s. f. The sixth day of a lunar fortnight.
۲. چھٹا *chhaṭhā* (षष्ठ) adj. Sixth.
۳. چھٹا *chhaṭahā*, adj. Waspish, peevish.
۴. چھٹھی *chhaṭhī* (षष्ठी) 1. adj. f. Sixth ; sixth lunar day. 2. s. f. A religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after childbirth. چھٹھی کا دودھ یاد دلانا *chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād dilānā*, To correct.
۵. چھٹھی *chhuṭhī* (from چھٹنا *chhuṭnā*) s. f. Discharge, release, acquittal, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom.
۶. چھج *chhaj*, adj. Bushy.
۷. چھج *chhajjā*, s. m. 1. Gallery. 2. The expanded branches of a tree.
۸. چھچھا *chhichchā*, adj. (dakh.) Empty, mean : see چھوچھا *chhūchhā*, and چھوچھی *chhūchhī*, sign 1.
۹. چھچھرا *chhichṛā*, s. m. Sink, slough (of a wound), skin.
۱۰. چھچھریل *chhichṛail*, adj. Lean, skinny.
۱۱. چھچھکارنا *chhuchkārā*, 1. v. a. To drive away contemptuously. 2. To set on or encourage a dog. 3. v. n. (dakh.) To whistle. ¶ *chhachkārā* (dakh.) To reprove : see دتکارنا *duṭ-kārā*.
۱۲. چھچھکا *chuhchuhā*, adj. Deeply coloured.
۱۳. چھچھکا *chahchahā* (for چھچھکا) s. m. The song of a bird, warbling. چھچھکا مارنا *chahchahemārā*, To sing, to warble (birds).
۱۴. چھچھکانا *chuhchuhānā*, v. n. 1. To glow as a colour, to die a deep colour, blush (a flower). 2. See چھچھکانا *chahchahānā*.
۱۵. چھچھکانا *chahchahānā* (from چھچھکا) v. n. To sing (as, a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as, birds).
۱۶. چھچھکاہٹ *chahchahāḥaṭ* (from چھچھکانا) s. f. The singing or talking (of birds).

- н. **چہرہ** *chhichhlā*, s. m. The prepuce.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhachhārī*, s. f. The root of a certain tree (of the phapond).
 н. **چہرہ** *chhichhlā*, adj. Shallow.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhichhlā-ī*, s. f. Shallowness.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhichhlī*, s. f. The play of ducks and drakes. **چہرہ** *chhichhlī khelnā*, To play at ducks and drakes.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhuchhlī*, s. f. The play of a dog or cat with game, &c.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhuchhwānā*, v. a. To conjure, to exorcise.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhichhorā*, adj. Trifling, puerile, airy.
 г. **چہرہ** *chhuchhūndar* (**चुचुंदरी**) s. f. 1. Mole, musk-rat. (Sorex caeruleus: Shaw). 2. Squib. **چہرہ** *chhuchhūndar chhor-nā*, To backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment.
 н. **چہرہ** *chahchahiya*, s. m. A whistler.
 г. н. **چہرہ** *chha-dām*, s. (In money) six *dām*, or the fourth part of a *paisā*.
 г. **چہرہ** *chhidānā* (causal of **چہرہ** *chhednā*) v. a. To cause to pierce, to perforate.
 г. **چہرہ** *chhudr*, adj. Mean, low, little, trifling.
 г. **چہرہ** *chhidnā* (from **छिद्र**) v. n. To be pierced or bored.
 г. **چہرہ** *chhudhā*, s. f. Hunger.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhar*, s. f. 1. Spikenard. 2. Shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. See **چہرہ**.
 н. **چہرہ** *chharrā*, s. m. Small shot.
 г. **چہرہ** *chhurā* (**चुरिका**) s. m. 1. A large knife. 2. A razor. **چہرہ** *chhurā-chhuri*, s. f. Snick and snee, fighting with knives.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhar-chhobī*, s. f. Jakes, a necessary.
 р. **چہرہ** *chihra*, s. m. 1. Face, visage, countenance, air. 2. Description-roll. **چہرہ** *chihra likh-nā*, To write a description-roll (soldier's). **چہرہ** *chihra likhānā*, 1. To enlist. 2. To take service and horses.

- н. **چہرہ** *chakra junnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To slander, calumniate, asperse.
 г. **چہرہ** *chhuri*, s. f. A knife. **چہرہ** *chhuri tale dam lenā*, To be patient in difficulties. **چہرہ** *chhuri kaṭārī*, s. f. 1. Snick and snee, fighting with knives. 2. Quarrel.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhar*, s. f. 1. The pole of a spear. 2. Spikenard.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhaṭā*, s. m. An ornament made of pearls worn in the ear.
 г. **چہرہ** *chhaṭā* (र. चट Separate) adj. Alone.
 г. **چہرہ** *chhuṛānā* (caus. of **چہرہ** *chhuṛnā*) v. a. To set free, to free, liberate, deliver, extricate, get rid of, remove, dismiss, discharge, separate, except.
 г. **چہرہ** *chhuṛāwā* (from **چہرہ** *chhuṛnā*) s. m. Deliverance, setting free.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhiṛkānā*, v. a. To cause to sprinkle.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhiṛkā'o*, s. m. Sprinkling, watering.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhiṛkānā*, v. a. To sprinkle. **چہرہ** *chhiṛak-kar bechnā*, 1. To sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh. 2. To puff off goods.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhiṛakwānā* (caus. of **چہرہ** *chhiṛkānā*) v. a. To cause another to sprinkle.
 г. **چہرہ** *chhaṇā* (र. चट Separate) v. a. To beat rice, to separate the husk from it. ¶ **چہرہ** *chhuṇā*, See **چہرہ** *chhor-nā*.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhiṛnā* (intrans. of **چہرہ** *chheṛnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be touched, excited, played on.
 г. **چہرہ** *chhuṛwānā* (causal of **چہرہ** *chhuṛnā*) v. a. To cause to let go, to cause to set free.
 г. **چہرہ** *chhuṛautī* (from **چہرہ** *chhuṛnā*) s. f. Ransom.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhaṭī*, s. f. A switch, wand, rod, cane.
 2. A procession of the followers of **شاد مدار** *shāh madār*.
 н. **چہرہ** *chhaṭīlā*, s. f. A kind of fragrant moss.
 г. **چہرہ** *cl hasat* (**षट्ष. ष**) adj. Sixty six.
 н. **چہرہ** *chahkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of firework. The smarting of a wound, &c. by the applica-

- tion of a medicine. چہکا لگانا *chakkā lagānā*, To burn the skin slightly by fomenting.
۱. چہکا *chhakkā* (षट्क) s. m. 1. The sixth (at cards, &c.). 2. A cage with a net attached to it. چہکا پنجه کرنا *chhakkā panja karnā*, To deceive, to play tricks.
۲. چہکا چہکا کرنا *chhakū-chhak karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To satiate, to satisfy.
۳. چہکار *chhakār*, s. f. Singing or talk of birds.
۴. چہکارنا *chhakārṇā*, v. n. See چہکانا *chhakānā*.
۵. چہکانا *chhakānā* (caus. of چہکنا) v. a. 1. To pamper, to cloy, to satiate. 2. To chastise.
۶. چہکائی *chhakāī* (from چہکنا) s. f. Satiety.
۷. چہکڑ *chhakar*, s. f. A slap, blow, cuff.
۸. چہکڑا *chhakṛā*, s. m. A kind of carriage, a cart, car.
۹. چہکڑانا *chhakṛānā*, v. a. To slap, to cuff.
۱۰. چہکنا *chhiknā*, v. a. 1. Warbling of the nightingale, &c. 2. The sound of fireworks.
۱۱. چہکنا *chhaknā*, v. n. To whistle (birds).
۱۲. چہکنا *chhaknā*, v. n. 1. To be content or satiated or gratified. 2. To be afflicted, harassed, astonished. چہک جانا *chhak jānā*, v. n. To be satisfied or satiated.
۱۳. چہکنی *chhikunī*, s. f. Wand, stick.
۱۴. چہکیتھ *chhakaiṭh*, adj. Brawny, stout.
۱۵. چہگری *chhagrī* (छागरी) s. f. A small goat.
۱۶. چہگل *chhagal*, s. (dakh.) See چہگل *chhāgal*.
۱۷. چہگنی *chhagunī* (चूषणीय see چوسنی) s. f. Child's coral.
۱۸. چہل *chhal*, s. m. Fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence. چہل بل *chhal bal*, s. m. Force and fraud, stratagem, artifice, trick. چہل چہدرا *chhal-chhidra* or *chhal-chhidram*, s. m. Plot, stratagem. چہل چہدرا *chhal-chhidrī*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.
۱۹. چہل *chhal*, s. f. 1. Mention. 2. Cheer, jollity, mirth, merriment, festivity. چہل کرنا *chhal karnā*, To carol, to make merry, &c.

۲۰. چہل *chihal* or *chihil*, adj. Forty. چہل تہ *chihal-tah*, s. f. Coat of mail. چہل ستون *chihal-satūn*, or چہل منار *chihal-manār*, n. prop. Name of Persepolis. چہل قدمی *chihal-kadmī*, s. f. 1. Walk, ramble. 2. A custom, at the funerals of *Musal māns*, of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing to it before reading the service over.
۲۱. چہلا *chihlā* or *chahlā*, s. m. 1. Mud, ooze, slime, mire. 2. A splinter of wood. چہلا نکلنا *chihlā nikalnā*, To fatigue, to be tired. چہلا کرنا *chihlā-karnā*, To split to pieces.
۲۲. چہلا *chuhlā*, s. m. A large wooden peg, a tent-pin.
۲۳. چہلا *chhallā*, s. m. A ring (ornamental). چہلی *chhalle-dār*, adj. Annular.
۲۴. چہلانا *chhulanā* (caus. of چہلنا) v. a. To cause to touch.
۲۵. چہلانگ *chhalāng*, s. f. Skipping, jumping, a spring, skip, leap. چہلانگین مارنا *chhalāngēnī mārṇā*, To spring, to jump.
۲۶. چہلاوا *chhalāwā* (from چہلنا *chhalnā*) s. m. Ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp.
۲۷. چہل پهل *chahal-pahal*, s. f. Jollity, merriment, cheer, mirth.
۲۸. چہلچہلانا *chhalchhalānā*, v. a. To murmur.
۲۹. چہلچہلانا *chhulchhulanā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).
۳۰. چہلچہلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhat*, s. f. Murmur.
۳۱. چہلچہلا *chhillar*, s. m. The husk of *chanā*, q. v.
۳۲. چہلاک *chhalak* (from چہلنا or उचलन) s. f. Running over, overflow.
۳۳. چہلکا *chhilkā*, s. m. Crust, husk, shell, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. چہلکا اتارنا *chhilkā utārṇā*, To blanch, peel, husk, decorticate.
۳۴. چہلکانا *chhalkānā* (trans. of چہلکانا *chhalaknā*) v. a. To spill.
۳۵. چہلکانا *chhalaknā* (see چہلاک *chhalak*) v. n. To be spilt, to spill, to overflow.
۳۶. چہلکانا *chhulaknā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).

۴. چہلم *chiklum*, adj. Fortieth, the fortieth day (of mourning, &c.).
۵. چہلنا *chhalnā* (छलन) v. a. To deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses.
۸. چہلنا *chhilnā*, v. n. To be excoriated.
۸. چہلنا *chahalnā*, v. n. To be fatigued, to tire.
۸. چہلانگ *chhalang*, s. f. See چہلانگ *chhalāng*.
۸. چہلانگنا *chhalang-nā*, v. n. To skip.
۸. چہلنی *chhalnī*, 1. adj. Battered. 2. s. f. (Sans. चालनी) A sieve. چہلنی کرنا *chhalnī karnā*, To batter.
۸. چہلو *chhullū*, adj. Boyish, silly.
۸. چہلوانا *chhihūwānā* (caus. of چہلنا) v. a. To cause to skin or excoriate, &c.
۸. چہلوری *chhalorī* or *chhilorī*, s. f. A whitlow, a blister, a felon.
۸. چہلولا *chhulohlā*, adj. Puerile, finical.
۸. چہلہا *chihlahā* (from چہلا *chihlā*) adj. Splashy, muddy, slimy.
۸. چہلہلا *chhuluhlā*, adj. Boyish, puerile.
۸. چہلی *chuhlī*, adj. Comick.
۵. چہلی *chhalī*, } (छली) adj. Deceitful, frau-
۵. چہلی *chhal-iyā*, } dulent, artful, treacherous,
false, perfidious, betrayer.
۵. چہما *chhimā* or *chhamā* (क्षमा) s. f. Pardon, forgiveness, absolution. چہما جوگ *chhimā-jōg*,
(क्षमायोग्य) adj. Venial. چہما کرنا *chhimā karnā*, To pardon, forgive, excuse.
۸. چہمچہمانا *chhamchhamānā*, v. n. 1. To shine, to glitter. 2. To sound.
۵. چہمنا *chhamnā* (r. क्षम Bear, endure) v. a. To pardon, to forgive.
۵. چہن *chhin* or *chhan* (क्षण) s. m. A moment or instant. چہن بدھنس *chhin-bidhans* (क्षण विधुंस) adj. Fading, frail, passing away quickly. چہن بہر مین *chhin bhar mei*, In a moment.
۵. چہن *chihna*, s. m. See چہن *chinh*.

۵. چہن *chahn*, adj. Four. See چہن *chahūn*.
۸. چہن *chhan*, s. A sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate.
۵. چہنا *chahnā* (or *chhanā*, dakh.) v. a. See چاہنا *chāhnā*.
۸. چہنا *chhannā*, 1. v. n. To be strained, to be percolated. 2. s. A sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted.
۸. چہناک *chhanāk*, s. The sound (hissing) of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, the sound of the breaking of earthen ware.
۸. چہنال *chhināl*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute. چہنال پن یا پنا *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Harlotry, prostitution, whoredom.
۸. چہنالا کرنا *chhinālā karnā*, To whore, commit adultery.
۸. چہنانا *chhinānā*, v. a. To seize, snatch, pluck, &c. See چہینا *chhinnā*.
۸. چہنار *chhinā'o* (from چہینا *chhinnā*) s. m. Seizure.
۸. چہنار *chhanā'o*, s. m. 1. Detachment on forage. 2. Beating rice to clear it from the husk.
۸. چہنار *chhanā'i*, s. f. 1. Cleaning. 2. The price paid for cleaning.
۸. چہننا *chhanānā*, v. n. 1. To grow thin. 2. To diminish. 3. To be extracted or separated.
۸. چہنوارنا *chhanāwānā* (caus. of چہننا) v. n. To cause to clean rice.
۸. چہنچہننا *chhanchhanānā*, v. n. 1. To simmer. 2. To sound, chink. 3. To smart, to pain.
۵. چہند *chhand*, 1. (छन्दः) s. m. Measure of verses; a measure (in music). 2. (छन्द) s. Meaning, intention, purport, opinion: wish, desire. adj. Solitary, secret, private.
۸. چہندا *chhandā*, s. m. See چہندا *chhāndā*.
۵. چہند بند *chhand-band* (छन्न) s. m. Trick, cheating, deceiving.
۸. چہندنا *chhandnā*, v. n. To be tied.
۵. چہندی *chhandī* (छन्नी) adj. Deceitful.

- س. **سٹنک** *chhanik*, adj. Perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain.
- ن. **چھکانا** *chhankānā* (caus. of **چھانا**) v. a. To concentrate, to cause to strain.
- ن. **چھکانا یا چھکانا** *chhinkānā* or *chhinkwānā* (caus. of **چھینکنا** *chhenknā*) v. a. To cause to stop, cause to seize, to cancel, strike out.
- ن. **چھکاٹ** *chhankāḥaṭ* (from **چھکانا**) s. f. Concentration, causing to strain.
- ن. **چھینا** *chhinaknā*, 1. v. a. To winnow, to sift. 2. v. n. To go away offended. 3. (dakh.) see **چھیرکنا** *chhiraknā*.
- س. **چھنگلی** *chhingulī*, s. f. The little finger.
- س. **چھنگلیا** *chhungliyā*, s. f. The little finger.
- ن. **چھنلا** *chhinalā*, s. m. Fornicator.
- ن. **چھنونا** *chhinwānā* (causal of **چھیننا** *chhinā*) v. a. To cause to snatch. ¶ **چھانونا** *chhanwānā* (caus. of **چھانا**) v. a. To cause to sift or strain.
- س. **چھنہائی** *chhanhāi* (from **छाया**) s. f. Shadiness.
- س. **چھینک** *chhinek* (**क्षणिक**) adv. Little while.
- س. **چھو** *chhavi*, s. f. See **چھب** *chhab*.
- ن. **چھو** *chhū*, s. (dakh. i. q. **دعا پڑھکر دم کرنا**) Blowing on repeating a prayer (?).
- ن. **چھوآ** *chho'ā*, s. m. Treacle.
- ن. **چھوآنا** *chhū'ānā* (causal of **چھونا** *chhūnā*) v. a. To cause to touch, &c.
- ن. **چھوآنی** *chhū'ānī*, s. f. Caudle given to a lying-in woman. See **آچھوآنی** *achhwānī*.
- ن. **چھوآو** *chhuwā'o* (from **چھوآنا** *chhū'ānā*) s. m. Resemblance, likeness.
- ن. **چھوپ** *chhop* (from **چھوپنا**) s. m. A coat of paint, &c. **چھوپ چھاپ کرنا** *chhop chhāp karnā*, 1. To shuffle up. 2. To plaster or repair a wall, &c.
- ن. **چھوپنا** *chhopnā*, v. a. To fill up, to shut, to paint, to die.
- ن. **چھوت** *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Defilement. 2. Contamination, touch.
- ن. **چھوت** *chhot*, s. f. Impurity, defilement.

- س. **چھوٹ** *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Remission, leaving. 2. Striking off hand or playing loose in fencing. 3. Radiance or splendour of jewels, reflection of a mirror, &c. 4. Giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments.
- س. **چھوٹا** *chhoṭā* (**छोट**) adj. Little, small, less, younger, junior, least, &c. **چھوٹا بڑا** *chhoṭā barā*, adj. Varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low.
- س. **چھوٹائی** *chhoṭāi*, s. f. Smallness.
- س. **چھوٹ پنا** *chhoṭ-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Littleness, minority; childhood.
- س. **چھوٹنا** *chhūṭnā*, 1. v. n. To escape, cease, get loose, be let go or abandoned, be left, to remain, slip away, be discharged, be dismissed, to spout. 2. v. a. See **چھوڑنا** *chhoṛnā*.
- ن. **چھوچھا** *chhūchhā*, 1. adj. Empty, hollow. 2. s. m. Conjunction.
- ن. **چھوچھلا** *chhūchhlā*, adj. Foolish, silly, empty.
- ن. **چھوچھو** *chhochho*, s. f. 1. A nurse. 2. Bosom. **چھوچھو کرنا** *chhochho karnā*, To fondle.
- ن. **چھوچھی** *chhūchhī*, 1. adj. Contemptible, despicable, mean. 2. s. f. A pipe, a tube.
- س. **چھور** *chhaur*, s. m. The shaving of the head or beard.
- ن. **چھور** *chhor*, s. m. 1. Border. 2. Edge. 3. End. 4. A tow-boat.
- ن. **چھورا** *chhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **چھوکرنا** *chhokrā*.
- س. **چھورنا** *chhornā*, v. a. See **چھوڑنا** *chhoṛnā*.
- س. **چھوڑا** *chhoṛā*, } (from **چھوڑنا**) s. m. Release,
س. **چھوڑاؤ** *chhoṛā'o*, } omission, leaving, sparing,
س. **چھوڑاوا** *chhoṛāwā*, } letting go.
- س. **چھوڑنا** *chhoṛnā* (trans. of **چھوٹنا** *chhūṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. To let go, emit fire, emit, forgive, forsake, leave, quit, desert, except, loose, free, omit, pardon, release, resign, discharge, lay aside, shoot, fire (a gun, &c.), spare, abandon, abdicate, abstain, breathe.
- ن. **چھوکرنا** *chhokrā*, s. m. A boy.

- н. چھوڪري *chhokri*, s. f. A girl, a lass.
 н. چھوڪن *chhaukan*, s. m. A scrambler.
 н. چھوڪنا *chhauknā*, v. a. To scramble.
 н. چھوڪي *chhūki*, s. f. A gnat.
 н. چھول *chhaul* (dakh.) Gayety, &c. See چھل *chhal*, sign. 2.
 н. چھولنا *chholnā*, v. a. To pare, to scrape.
 н. چھولني *chholni* (from چھولنا) s. f. A scraper.
 н. چھوليا *chhaul-iyā*, adj. Gay, cheerful.
 १. چھون *chahūn* (चतुर) adj. Four. چھونار *chahūn-or*, adv. On all sides. چھون چکرياں *chahūn-chakr* or *-dis* (चतुर्भुज or चतुर्दिशा) Circumjacent, all around. ¶ *chhon* (plur. of چھ) The six.
 н. چھونا *chhūnā*, v. a. To touch, to meddle with, to feel.
 н. چھونا *chhaunā*, s. m. Young of any animal.
 н. چھونچلا کرنا *chhonchlā karnā*, v. a. To fondle.
 н. چھونچھي *chhonchhi*, s. f. 1. Bodkin, case for needles. 2. A small cup for children.
 н. چھونک *chhonk* (from چھونکنا) s. f. Seasoning, relish.
 н. چھونکن *chhonkan*, s. m. Spices with which food is seasoned.
 н. چھونکنا *chhaunknā*, v. a. To season.
 ۲. چھوني *chhaunī* (see چھاوني *chhā'oni*) s. f. Barracks, cantonments.
 ۳. چھوني *chhoni* (क्षोणी) s. f. The earth. (Gr. $\chi\theta\omega\nu$).
 ۴. چھوہ *chhoh* (क्षोभ) s. m. 1. Affection. 2. Anger.
 н. چھوہرا *chhohrā*, s. m. A boy, a child.
 ۵. چھوہي *chhoh-i* (from چھوہ) adj. 1. Affectionate. 2. Angry.
 н. چھوي *chhūi*, s. f. Chalk.
 н. چھويا *chhawaiyā* (from چھانا) s. m. A thatcher.
 н. چھوہارا *chhuhārā*, s. m. A date. (Phoenix dactylifera).
 н. چھوانا *chhuhānā*, v. a. To whitewash.

۱. چھتر *chhhattar* (षट्सप्तति) adj. Seventy six.
 н. چھواٹ *chhuhāwaṭ*, s. f. Touch.
 ۲. چھي *chhaī* (क्षय) s. f. Pulmonary consumption.
 ۳. چھي *chhaī*, 1. (r. क्षि Decay) adj. Abolished.
 2. (छदि:) s. f. A thatched roof on a boat.
 3. A stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded.
 ۴. چھي *chhe*, adj. (dakh.) Six: see چھ *chha*.
 ۵. چھي *chhai*, s. f. Mortality, frailty, destruction. چھي روت *chhai-roḡ* (vulg. *chhaī-roḡ*) Consumption.
 н. چھي *chhi*, interj. Tush! tut! fy! foh!
 п. چھي *chahi*, s. f. Warbling.
 ۶. چھيا *chhayā*, s. m. Victim.
 ۷. چھيا *chhaiyā* (छाया) s. Shade, shadow.
 н. چھيا *chhaiyā*, s. m. A boy.
 н. چھيا *chhiyā* (dimin. of چھوي) s. A little mouse.
 ۸. چھياڻه *chhiyāsath* (षट्षष्टि) adj. Sixty six.
 ۹. چھياڻي *chhiyāsi* (षडशीति) adj. Eighty six.
 ۱۰. چھياڻيس *chhiyāṭis* (षट्चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty six.
 ۱۱. چھيانوي *chhiyānawwe* (षणवति) adj. Ninety six.
 н. چھيب *chhip*, s. f. 1. Discoloration or spot on the skin. 2. Fishing-rod. 3. The act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn.
 н. چھيبنا *chhipnā*, v. a. 1. To print cloths. 2. To push with the horn as a buffalo. 3. To draw up the rod in fishing.
 н. چھيبي *chhipī*, s. m. A cloth-printer.
 ۱۲. چھتر *chhetr*, s. m. 1. A field, land, plantation. 2. A pure or sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage (as Banāras, &c). 3. A geometrical figure. چھتر پيل *chhetr-phal*, s. m. The measurement (or superficial contents) of a

field, of a triangle, or of other geometrical figure.

н. **چھتر** *chhitar*, s. m. Brogue, shoe.

н. **چھٹ** *chhit*, s. f. Spot, splash, chintz.

н. **چھٹنا** *chhitnā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.

н. **چھٹنا** *chhitnā*, v. n. To decrease, to pine away. **دیکھا دیکھی کیجی جوگ چھٹیا کایا** *dekhā dekhī kije jog, chhīje kāyā* **بارھی روگ** *bārhe rog*, They who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase.

н. **چھٹچھڑا** *chhichhṛā*, s. m. The skinny and rejected part of meat, a piece of flesh.

§. **چھد** (**छिद्र**) *chhed*, s. m. A hole, an orifice.

н. **چھدا** *chhidā*, adj. Thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated).

§. **چھدنا** *chhed-nā* (from **छिद्र**) v. a. To pierce, bore, perforate, penetrate.

§. **چھیر** **खीर** *chhīr*, s. m. Milk.

н. **چھیرنا** *chhernā*, v. a. To have a bad digestion.

§. **چھیری** (**छागी**) *chherī*, s. f. A goat.

н. **چھیر** *chher* (from **छिड़ना**) s. f. Irritating, irritation, vexing, &c. See the verb. **چھیر چھار** *chher chhār* or **چھیر کھانی** *chher khānī*, s. f. 1. Stricture, animadversion. 2. The act of vexing, provoking, exciting, &c.

н. **چھیرا** *chherā* (from **छिड़ना** q. v.) s. m. Touch, &c.

н. **چھیرنا** *chhernā*, v. a. To irritate, vex, excite, fret, trouble, disturb, molest, abuse, insult, aggress, to touch, handle, stir up, interrupt. 2. To play on a musical instrument.

§. **چھیک** *chhek*, s. m. (dakh.) Sneeze: see **چھینک** *chhīnk*.

§. **چھیکا** *chhikā*, s. m. A sling for carrying baskets, &c. See **چھینکا** *chhīnkā*.

н. **چھیکرت** *chhīktūf*, adj. (dakh.) Vagabond: see **آوارہ** *āwārā*.

н. **چھیکنا** *chheknā*, See **چھینکا** To stop, &c.

§. **چھیکنا** *chheknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **چھینکا** *chhīnkā*.

н. **چھیل** *chhail*, } s. m. A fop, a beau. **چھیل پن**

н. **چھیل** *chhailā*, } *chhail-pan*, s. m. Spruceness.

н. §. **چھیلچھینا** *chhail-chikniyā*, s. m. A coxcomb, a fop.

н. **چھیلچھیل** *chhelchhailā*, adj. (dakh.) See **خوش** *khush* **باش** *bāsh*, under **خوش** *khush*.

н. **چھیلان** *chhīlan*, s. f. Parings.

н. **چھیلنا** *chhīlnā*, v. a. To peel, skin, excoriate, pare, bark (a tree, &c.), erase, scrape. **چھیلنا** *chhīlnā-chhālnā* or **چھیل چھال کرنا** *chhīl chhāl karnā*, v. a. To pare, to peel, &c.

§. **چھیم** **क्षेम** *chhem*, s. f. Welfare. **چھیم کل**

क्षेमकुशल *chhem-kushal*, s. f. Welfare.

§. **چھیمکاری** **क्षेमकारी** *chhemankarī*, s. f. A sort of kite. (*Falco ponticerianus*).

н. **چھیمی** *chhīmī*, s. f. A pod, legume, husk.

§. **چھین** **शीण** *chhīn*, adj. Wasted, emaciated, thin, slender, slight, little.

н. **چھینا** *chhenā*, s. m. 1. Curd. 2. A small kind of cymbal.

н. **چھینا** *chhīnā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To bite, sting: see **کاٹنا** *kātnā* and **داسنا** *dasnā*. 2. To touch, &c. See **چھونا** *chhūnā*.

н. **چھیننا** *chhīnnā*, v. a. To pull, tear, pluck, rob, snatch. **چھینا چھانی کرنا** *chhīnā-chhānī karnā*, To scramble. **چھین لینا** *chhīn lenā*, To snatch up, acquire, take possession of, seize, pluck, to bereave, deprive.

н. **چھینٹ** *chhīnt*, s. f. Chintz.

н. **چھینٹا** *chhīntā*, s. m. Shot, spot, splash. **چھینٹا مارنا** *chhīntā marnā*, To sprinkle, bedrop.

н. **چھینٹنا** *chhīntnā*, v. a. To sprinkle.

§. **چھینچھنا** *chhīchnā*, v. a. To throw out water.

н. **چھینچھنا** *chhenchnā*, v. a. To mince, to hack, to pound.

§. **چھینک** (**छिक्का**) *chhīnk*, s. f. Sneezing, sneeze.

- h. چھینک *chhenk* (from چھینکا) s. f. Sequestration of goods. چھینک لینا *chhenk lenā*, v. a. To confiscate.
- g. چھینکا *chhīnkā* (शिक्य) s. m. A network or loop of strings or cords to hang any thing on (as a burthen at either end of a yoke or pole, &c.), the cords of a *bahangī*.
- h. چھینکاو *chhenkā'o* (from چھینکا) s. m. Sequestration of goods.
- h. چھینکنا *chhenknā*, v. a. To detain, prevent, stop, retain, bar, restrain, arrest.
- g. چھینکا *chhīnkā* (from छिका) v. n. To sneeze.
- h. چھینکویا *chhenkwaiyā*, s. m. A confiscator.
- g. چھینی *chhenī*, s. f. See چھینوئی *chhe'onī*.
- g. چھو *chhe'o* (see چھونا) s. m. A mark, a piece of wood cut off. چھو مارنا *chhe'o mārā*, To line out, to mark.
- g. چھو *chhewā*, s. m. Spaces, comma, &c.
- h. چھور *chheur*, s. m. Cuticle, skin.
- g. چھونا *chhe'onā* (छेदन) v. a. 1. To pierce or to bleed a (تاری) *tārī* tree, to extract *tārī* (تاری). 2. To mark.
- g. چھوئی *chhe'onī* (from چھونا *chhe'onā*, q. v.) s. f. A chisel, punch, piercer.
- h. چھپنا *chhepnā*, v. a. To stick together.
- g. چیت *chait* (चैत्र) s. m. The *Hindū* name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near चित्रा *chitrā*; March-April.
- g. چیت *chet* (from چیتنا) s. m. Memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection.
- g. چیتا *chitā* (from چیتنا) s. m. 1. Painting. 2. Thought, wish.
- g. چیتا *chetā* (from चेतन) s. m. An admonisher.
- g. چیتا *chitā* (चित्रक) s. m. 1. A panther or small hunting leopard. (*Felis jubata*: Schreb. Hunting leopard. Pennant). 2. Name of a

- medicinal plant. (*Plumbago zeylanica*). 3. (चेतना) *Wish*. 4. Understanding, wisdom.
- g. چیت *chaitr*, s. m. See چیت *chait*.
- h. چیتار *chītar*, s. Hips, buttocks: see سرین *sur-rīn*. چیتار ٹیکنا *chītar tekā*, To get rest, to sit down.
- g. چیتل *chītal* (चित्रल) 1. adj. Spotted, variegated, speckled (colour). 2. s. m. See چیتا *chitā*.
- g. چیتن *chetan*, s. m. Reason, rationality, caution.
- g. چیتنا *chetnā*, 1. v. a. (चेतन r. चित Think, be sensible) To remember, think of, advise, reflect, be aware, perceive. 2. To recover the senses, to be roused. 3. s. f. (चेतना) Action.
- g. چیتنا *chitnā*, 1. (r. चित्र) v. a. To draw, to paint. 2. (चिंतन) To wish, to think or imagine.
- g. چیتنیا *chaitanya* (r. चित Think) *chaitanya*, s. m. 1. Reason, understanding, caution, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. In possession of the senses, awake, rational, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving. 2. An animal or sentient being.
- h. چیتھرا *chīthrā*, s. m. See چیتھرا *chīthrā*, Rag.
- h. چیتھنا *chīthnā*, v. a. To rend, to tear.
- h. چیتھ *chetak*, s. f. 1. A miracle. 2. A deception.
- h. چیتھی *chīthī*, s. f. A letter, &c. See چیتھی.
- r. چیتھک *chechak*, s. f. The smallpox.
- g. چیتھ *chīkh* (चित्कार) s. f. A scream, screech, shriek. چیتھ مارنا *chīkh mārā*, To scream, to screech, to shriek, to cry.
- g. چیتھنا *chīkh-nā*, v. n. To roar, to scream.
- r. چیتھ *chīda* (from چیتن) part. pass. Gathered, picked, select.
- g. چیر *chīr*, s. m. 1. Rent, slit, strip. 2.

- Cloth, clothes, attire. 3. (from چیرنا) Tearing, rending, splitting, slitting. چیر نکالنا *chīr nikalnā*, To break through troops. 4. A sort of cloth for women: see ساری *sārī*.
۱. چیرا *cherā*, s. m. See چیل *chēlā*.
۲. چیرا *chīrā* (چیر) s. m. 1. Incision, cut, wound, slit. 2. Maidenhead. 3. Turband. چیرا اتارنا *chīrā utārnā*, To deflower. چیرا بند *chīrā-band*, A virgin.
۳. چیرائی *cherāī*, s. f. Slavery.
۴. چیرنا *chīrnā* (from چیر) v. a. To rend, tear, split, slit, rip, cleave, saw, harrow.
۵. چیرہ *chīra*, adj. Powerful, bold, brave.
۶. چیرہ *chīra*, s. m. 1. A turband. 2. Maidenhead. See چیرا *chīrā*.
۷. چیری *cherī* } (چہڑی or چہڑی) s. f. A slave-girl, a girl-servant.
۸. چیری *cherī* }
۹. چیز *chīz*, s. f. Thing, commodity. چیز بست *chīz-bast* (چیز and Sans. वस्तु Thing) s. f. Chattels, baggage, furniture, goods.
۱۰. چیستان *chīstān*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.
۱۱. چہشتا *cheshtā*, s. f. Endeavour, application, exertion, motion, exercise, search, bodily act or function.
۱۲. چیک *chik*, s. f. Mud, slime.
۱۳. چیکٹ *chikat*, 1. s. f. A mixture of oil and dust. 2. adj. Greasy or dusty (as, cloth).
۱۴. چیکڑ *chikar*, s. f. Mud, slime.
۱۵. چیکھ *chikh*, s. f. See چیکھ *chikh*.
۱۶. چیکھر *chikhur*, s. m. A squirrel.
۱۷. چیکھنا *chikhnā*, 1. v. a. (चषण) To taste. 2. See چیکھنا *chikhnā*.
۱۸. چیل *chil* (चिल) s. f. A kite. (Falco cheela: Lath.) چیل جھپٹا مارنا یا کرنا *chil jhapṭā mārnā or karnā*, To snatch.
۱۹. چیلہ *chailā*, s. m. A billet of wood cut for burning, &c.

۱. چیلہ *chelā* (चेट or चेउ) s. m. A pupil, disciple, servant, slave.
۲. چیلک *chelakū* (चेटकी) s. m. (dakh.) Slave, pupil: see چیلہ *chelā*.
۳. چیلہ *chilh*, s. f. See چیل *chil*.
۴. چیلہڑ *chilhaz*, s. f. A louse. See چیلہڑ *chillaz*.
۵. چیلی *cheli*, s. f. See چیری *cherī*.
۶. چین *chain*, s. m. 1. Ease, relief, repose, tranquillity. 2. Denying a bet in gaming, imposture. چین چمن کرنا *chain chaman karnā*, (dakh.) To rectify, repair: see درست کرنا *durust karnā*.
۷. چین *chīn* (from چیدن) part. act. in comp. Gathering, picking, collecting; gatherer, picker.
۸. چین *chīn*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, wrinkle, crease. چین بچین ہونا *chīn-abrū honā*, or چین ہونا *chīn ba-jabīn honā*, To frown. چین پر چین ہونا *chīn par chīn honā*, To become wrinkled from fat. چین ڈالنا *chīn ḍālnā*, To crease. چین لینا *chīn lenā*, To crumple. چین ماننا *chīn mānnā*, To acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. 2. s. m. China. (Sans. चीन).
۹. چینا *chainā* (चीन) s. m. A kind of corn.
۱۰. چینا *chenā*, s. m. Millet. (*Panicum italicum*).
۱۱. چہنب *chemp*, s. m. The acrid resin of fruits and trees.
۱۲. چہنٹھنا *chīnthnā*, v. n. To be bruised by being trod upon.
۱۳. چہنٹی *chīnfī*, s. f. Small ant.
۱۴. چہنچ پنچ *chench pench*, s. m. Brats.
۱۵. چہن چہن کرنا *chen chen karnā*, v. n. To chatter, chirp, murmur, grumble, squeak.
۱۶. چہنچی *chenchī*, s. f. A needle-case.
۱۷. چہنڑا *chenṛā*, adj. Young, little.
۱۸. چہنہ *chīnh* (चिह्न) s. m. A mark, a token by which any thing is known. See چہنہ *chīnh*.
۱۹. چہنہا *chīnhā*, s. m. An acquaintance.
۲۰. چہنہا *chīnhā*, } v. a. To know, to recognise.
۲۱. چہنہا *chīnhā*, }

- h. چینی *chīn-ī*, s. f. Sugar (coarse; being, perhaps, so named from چین *chīn*, China, whence it might have been first brought to India; as, sugar-candy is called مصري *miṣr-ī* apparently from مصر *miṣr*, Egypt).
- p. چینی *chīn-ī*, adj. Belonging to, or produced in China. (Sans. चीनीय).
- ṣ. چیرا *chyūrā* (चिपिट) s. m. Rice parched in a certain mode and eaten raw.
- h. چیلے *che'olī*, s. f. Silk (cloth).
- h. چیرنٹا *chyūntā*, s. m. Black ant.
- h. چیرنٹی *chyūntī*, s. f. The diminutive of چیرنٹا *chyūntā*, q. v. See also چینی *chīn-ī*.

ح

ح Commonly called *hā-i-muhmala* or *hā-i-hutṭī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. It is one of the six guttural letters; its sound being an aspiration much stronger, and formed deeper in the throat than that of *ṣ*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight: and, in astronomical tables, it denotes the sign, Sagittarius.

It is sometimes substituted for *ṣ*; as, in ضحاک which is for ده آک (ten vices; the proper name of that prince being بیورسپ or the lord of 10,000 horse; بیور in *Darī* signifying 10,000).

ṣ Is sometimes used for it; as نهانند *nahāwand*, properly نوح آوند *nūh-āwand*, the name of a city built by Noah, and also the name of a mode in musick.

h. حاتم *hātim* (from حتم Heb. חתם To seal, to sign, to confirm, to decide, to judge) part. act. used substantively, 1. A judge. 2. A

black crow (probably, from decisions being formed by augury from that bird). 3. The proper name of a most liberal Arabian, surnamed طائي from his tribe طي; whence 4. (met.) adj. Liberal, generous, bountiful.

h. حاجب *hājib* (from حجب q. v.) s. m. 1. A porter, a door-keeper, a chamberlain. 2. A curtain, a skreen. 3. The eyebrow.

h. حاجت *hājat* (from حاج Heb. הניג Moved round, frequented, stood in need of) s. f. 1. Need, want, necessity, poverty. 2. Hope, wish. حاجت برآر *hājat-bar-ār*, Producing what is wanted or desired. حاجت رفع کرنا *hājat raf* karnā*, 1. To relieve one's necessities. 2. To go to the necessary. حاجت مند *hājat-mand*, adj. 1. Necessitous, indigent. 2. Hoping, depending. حاجت روا *hājat-ravā*, adj. Supplying or obtaining what is needed. حاجت روائی *hājat-ravā-ī*, s. f. The obtaining what is wanted or needed. (Plur. حاجات).

h. حاجی *hājī* (part. act. from حج Heb. הניג He turned round, danced, celebrated a festival; peculiarly, performed the pilgrimage to Mecca) s. m. A pilgrim to Mecca. حاجی الحرمین *hājīyu-l-haramain*, A pilgrim to both Mecca and Medina. (Plur. حجاج).

h. حاد *hādd* (from حدت which from حد Heb. חד Was sharp or swift) adj. Acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustick.

h. حادث *hādīḡ* (from حدث Heb. חדש Was new, existed for the first time) adj. New, just appearing. حادث هونا *hādīḡ honā*, To appear, to emerge, to happen, to occur.

h. حادثه *hādīḡa*, s. m. A novelty, incident, accident, occurrence, event, adventure, calamity, misfortune.

h. حادق *hādīḡ* (from حدق) adj. Ingenious, skilful, industrious, adept.

h. حاذق *hāzīḡ* (from حذق Was acute, pricked, stimulated) adj. Ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling, adept.

- A. *ḥāsīd* (from *حسد*) 1. adj. Envious. 2. s. m. An enemy. (Pers. plur. *حاسدان*).
- A. *ḥāshā* (from *حشي* or *حاش*) 1. adv. Besides. 2. or *ḥāshā li-l-lāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *ḥāshā-ka* and *ḥāshā-li-ka*, Far be it from thee. *ḥāshā-ka-l-lāh*, God preserve thee from it.
- A. *ḥāshiya* (from *حشو*) s. m. 1. A margin, hem, border. 2. A marginal note. 3. People of inferior rank.
- A. *ḥāṣil* (part. act. of *حصول*) s. m. 1. Produce, product, result, inference. 2. Acquiring. 3. Profit. 4. Corn. 5. A tax, duty, custom, revenue. *ḥāṣil-i-bāzār*, s. m. Collections or duties of a market. *ḥāṣil-i-ṣarb*, The product of multiplication. *حاصل کرنا* *ḥāṣil karnā*, 1. To acquire, to get, to obtain, to accomplish. 2. To gain. 3. To produce. 4. To collect. 5. To learn. *حاصل کلام* *ḥāṣil-i-kalām*, In short, briefly. *حاصل ہونا* *ḥāṣil honā*, To be acquired, or obtained, to result, to accrue.
- A. *ḥāṣir* (part. act. of *حضور*) adj. Present, ready, at hand, willing, content; the second person (in grammar). Plur. Arab. *ḥāṣirīn*, Pers. *ḥāṣirān*, The people present. *حاضر باش* *ḥāṣir-bāsh* (be ready) adj. Content, attendant. *حاضر باشی* *ḥāṣir-bāsh-i*, s. f. Constant attendance. *حاضر جواب* *ḥāṣir-jawāb*, adj. Pert, answering wittily, smart. *حاضر جوابی* *ḥāṣir-jawāb-i*, s. f. Repartee. *حاضر رہنا* *ḥāṣir rahnā*, To attend, to wait on. *حاضر ضامن* *ḥāṣir-ṣāmin*, s. m. Bail security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. *حاضر ضامنی* *ḥāṣir-ṣāmin-i*, s. f. 1. The act of giving bail for another. 2. A bail-bond. *حاضر و ناظر* *ḥāṣir-o-nāṣir*, adj. Present and seeing. *حاضر ہونا* *ḥāṣir honā*, To be at hand, to be ready, to consent.
- A. *ḥāṣirāt*, s. f. Commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil.

- A. *ḥāṣirāt-i*, s. f. Commanding evil spirits, &c., a conjurer, exorciser.
- A. *ḥāṣir-i*, s. f. 1. Breakfast, desert. 2. Levee, presence, audience, muster-roll. 3. An offering made to a saint. *حاضری کھانا* *ḥāṣir-i khānā*, To breakfast.
- A. *ḥāfiẓ* (from *حفظ*) s. m. 1. A guardian, governor, preserver. 2. Having a good memory. 3. One who has the whole *ḥur'ān* by heart. 4. The poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (Muhammad Shamsuddīn).
- A. *ḥāfiẓa*, s. m. Memory, the retentive faculty. (Called also *حافظہ*).
- A. P. *ḥāfiẓ-i*, s. f. Retention of memory, good memory.
- A. *ḥākim* (part. act. of *حکم* q. v.) s. m. A ruler, a governor, a judge, a commander, a master. (Plur. *ḥukkām*, or Pers. *حاکمان* *ḥākimān*). *حاکم نشین* *ḥākim-nishīn*, Seat of a ruler or sovereign.
- A. P. *ḥākim-i*, s. f. Rule, sway, governance, government, dominion.
- A. *ḥāl* (from *حال* Heb. *חל* Turned, passed, changed) s. m. 1. State, condition, case. 2. Business, affair, matter, circumstance. 3. Present time, the present. 4. Ecstasy. (Plur. *ahwāl*). *حال آنا* *ḥāl ānā*, To be inspired, to be thrown into ecstasies. *حال آنکہ* *ḥāl ānki*, adv. Whereas, now that, since, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *حال پرسی* *ḥāl-purs-i*, s. f. Inquiring after health, &c. *حال توجہ* *ḥāl-taujīh*, Account of current demands. *حال چلنا* *ḥāl chalnā*, To go or walk in haste or quickly. *حال بی حال ہونا* *ḥāl be ḥāl honā*, To be altered from good to bad, to be disordered. *حال سال* *ḥāl-sāl*, This year. *حال شکستہ* *ḥāl-shikasta*, Ruined, distressed, wretched. *حال و قال* *ḥāl o ḥāl*, State.
- A. *ḥālāt*, s. f. plur. (of *حالت*) States, conditions, circumstances, cases.

- أ. حالت *hālat*, s. f. 1. State, condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs. 2. Case. (Plur. حالات *hālāt*).
- ه. حالم *hālim*, s. m. Cresses. See هالم.
- أ. حالي *hāl-i*, adj. 1. Modern, new. 2. adv. Present, now, soon. 3. Current (coin).
- أ. حام *hām*, n. prop. (Heb. חם) Ham son of Noah.
- أ. حامد *hāmid* (part. act. of حمد) s. m. A praiser (peculiarly, of God).
- أ. حامض *hāmiz* (part. act. of حمض Heb. צמצם) adj. Sour.
- أ. حامل *hāmil* (part. act. of حمل Heb. حمل) 1. s. m. A carrier, porter, bearer. 2. adj. f. Pregnant (a woman). حامل متن *hāmil-i-matan*, A commentary rehearsing, or annexed to, the text.
- أ. حامله *hāmila* (from حمل) adj. f. Pregnant. حامله هونا *hāmila honā*, To conceive, to be pregnant.
- أ. حامي *hāmī* (part. act. from حما or حمايت) s. m. A protector, a defender. حامي يبرنا *hāmī bharnā*, To believe, acknowledge, confess, allow, own, consent. Saudā says:
 ناز برادري کي حامي تب بهرون دل کي کمر
 دم دلاسا دي بندها لون استقامت کي ليبي
Nāz-bardāri kī hāmī tab bharūnī, dil kī kamar dam-dilāsā de bandhā lūn, istiḳāmat ke liye, I will then consent to endure her capricious airs, when by soft persuasion I have fortified my heart for perseverance.
- أ. حانث *hāniḡ* (part. act. of حنث) s. m. A perjurer.
- أ. حاوي *hāwī* (from حوى) part. act. Comprehending, comprehender.
- أ. حائط *hā'iṭ*, s. A wall.
- أ. حايك *hā'ik* (part. act. of حرکت) s. m. A weaver.
- أ. حایل *hā'il*, part. act. (from حول) Restraining, intervening, hindering; (used substantively)

- s. m. Hinderance, obstacle, impediment, preventer, hinderer, shelter, defence, protection.
- أ. حب *hubb* (Heb. חבב) s. f. Love, affection, friendship. حب الوطن *hubbu-l-waṭan*, Love of one's country, patriotism.
- أ. حب *habb*, s. f. 1. A berry, grain of corn, fruit, &c. 2. (usually in Hind.) A pill. (Pl. حبوب *hubūb*).
- أ. حباب *hubāb* (or *habāb*), s. m. A bubble. حباب اثينا *hubāb uṭhnā*, To bubble.
- أ. حبابي *hubāb-i*, adj. Of the bubble, covered with bubbles, bubble-like: s. (in compos.) Bubbling.
- أ. حبذا *habbāzā*, interj. Excellent! bravo!
- أ. حبس *habs* (Heb. שבת) s. m. 1. Retention, imprisonment. 2. Prison. 3. A prisoner. 4. A bank, mound, dam. 5. A tank, pond, reservoir. حبس البول *habsu-l-bawl*, s. m. A retention of urine, a strangury. حبس النفس *habsu-n-nafas*, Suffocation. حبس دم *habs-i-dam*, s. m. 1. Retaining the breath (which some *faḡirs* do as a religious act for a very long time. This is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence). 2. An asthma.
- أ. ه. حبشي *habshanī*, s. f. A female Abyssinian.
- أ. حبشي *habsh-i* (belonging to حبش) adj. Abyssinian, a Caffre, negro.
- أ. حبل *habl* (Heb. חבל) s. m. 1. Rope, cord. 2. A league, alliance, compact. حبل الوريد *hablu-l-warīd*, Jugular vein.
- أ. حبه *habba*, s. m. 1. One berry, one grain, one seed. 2. A particle, a part. 3. A measure equal to two barley-corns.
- أ. حبيب *habīb* (from حب) adj. used substantively, Beloved, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress.
- أ. حتي *hatta*, conj. Until, up to, so that, in such

a manner, and thus. **حتّى المقدور** یا **امکان** یا **مقدور** *hatta-l-makdūr* or *-imkān*, or *-wus**, (مقدور or **امکان** Power, or **وسع** Means) adv. To the best of one's ability, to one's utmost.

A. **حجّ** *hajj* (Heb. **הגות**) s. m. 1. Act of moving round, or going to a place. 2. Pilgrimage to Mecca.

A. **حجاب** *hijāb* (from **حجب**) s. m. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, shame, concealment. 2. A veil, a curtain. 3. Night. **حجاب أثنا** *hijāb uṭhnā*, v. n. 1. To be lost (the sense of shame). 2. To be removed (a skreen). **حجاب چشمي** *hijāb-chashm-i*, Sheep's-eyed. **حجاب کرنا** *hijāb karnā*, 1. To cover, hide, conceal. 2. To shame. **حجاب کھانا** *hijāb khānā*, To blush.

A. **حجاب** *hujjāb*, s. plur. (of **حاجب**) Porters, door-keepers, &c. ¶ **حاجّاب** *hajjāb*, s. m. A chamberlain, door-keeper.

A. **حجابي** *hijāb-i*, s. f. Concealment, secrecy.

A. **حجاز** *hijāz* (from **حجز** To restrain, to intervene, to separate) s. m. 1. Mecca and the adjacent country, Arabia Petrea. (Arabia is by some divided into two parts only; viz. *Yaman* and *Hijāz*: others make of it five divisions; namely, *Yaman*, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Ārūṣ* and *Hijāz*. *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*; and has this name from intervening between *Najd* and *Tihāma*). 2. Name of one of the three principal Persian modes of musick (the other two being **اسفهان** *isfahān* and **عراق** *irāk*).

A. **حجام** *hajjām* (adj. superl. from **حجامت**) s. m. A cupper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist.

A. **حجامت** *hajāmat* (from **حجم** He cupped, &c.) s. f. Cupping, scarifying, shaving.

A. H. **حجامني** *hajjām-anī*, s. f. (dakh.) Barber's wife.

A. **حجب** *hajb*, s. m. Interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round.

A. **حجّت** *hujjat*, s. f. 1. An argument, proof, reason. 2. Altercation, disputation.

A. **حجّافي** *hujjafi* (from **حجّت**) adj. used substantively. 1. A sound reasoner. 2. A disputatious person, a sophist, wrangler, caviller.

A. **حجر** *hajar*, s. m. A stone. (Plur. **أحجار** *ahjār*). **حجراتان** *hajratān*, Gold and silver. **حجر الأسود** *hajarul-aswad*, s. m. The black stone in the temple of Mecca. **حجر الیہود** *hajarul-lyahūd*, s. m. A calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine. (Helmintholithus judaicus: *Lin. Helmintholithus echini* β. a. *Gmel.*).

A. **حجرة** *hujra* (from **حجر**) s. m. A cell, a closet, a chamber.

A. **حجله** *hajla* (vulg. *hujla*) s. m. 1. The female partridge. 2. The ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage-bed.

A. **حجم** *hajm*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.

A. **حد** *hadd*, s. f. 1. Boundary, limit, bounds, extreme, extremity. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition. 4. A starting-post. 5. Punishment agreeable to the laws of Muhammad, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c. to be inflicted for certain crimes. Also, same as **حد سي افزون** *az hadd* or **حد سي** *hadd se* or **حد سي زياد** *hadd se afzūn* or **حد سي زياده** *hadd se ziyād* or **حد سي زياده** *hadd se ziyāda*, Beyond bounds, extremely. **حد باندھنا** *hadd bāndhnū*, To bound, to terminate. **حد بھر کرنا** *hadd bhar karnā*, To do one's best. **حد کرنا** *hadd karnā*, To push any thing to extremity, to go beyond bounds. **حد مارنا** *hadd mārṇā*, To punish.

A. **حداد** *haddād* (from **حدید**) s. m. A blacksmith.

A. **حیدت** *hiddat*, s. f. 1. The edge of a sword. 2. Keenness, acuteness, acrimony, passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence.

A. **حدث** *hadaṣ* or *hadṣ* (Heb. **חדש**) s. m. 1. Any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident. 2. An accidental cause of impurity, according to *Musalmān* traditions, whereby it becomes un-

lawful to commence or finish a prayer without ablution.

- A. *ḥudūḡ*, s. m. Novelty, the being new or recent, invention.
- A. *ḥudūd*, s. plur. (of *ḥd*) 1. Boundaries, confines. 2. Penal laws.
- A. *ḥadīḡ* (from *ḥdṡ*) s. m. f. 1. A history, a tradition. 2. The traditional sayings of Muhammad. *ḥadīḡ karnā*, To forswear, to abjure, to renounce.
- A. *ḥadīd* (from *ḥd* Heb. *חדר* Was sharp or it sharpened) s. m. Iron.
- A. *ḥadīqa*, s. m. A garden.
- A. *ḥazār*, s. m. 1. Caution, prudence. 2. Fear.
- A. *ḥazf*, s. m. Taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope, elision. *ḥazf-karnā*, To omit, contract, reject, cut off or drop (a letter, &c.).
- A. *ḥurr* (Heb. and Chald. *חרר*) adj. Free, well born, genteelly born. ¶ *ḥarr*, s. Heat, ardour.
- A. *ḥirāj*, s. plur. (of *ḥrj*) Flocks of camels, thickets of trees.
- A. *ḥarārat* (from *ḥr* Heb. *חרר*) s. f. Heat, burning fever, warmth, ardour, fervour, fierceness; zeal. *ḥarārat-i-dīnī*, s. f. Fanaticism. *ḥarārat-i-gharīzī*, s. f. Natural heat.
- A. *ḥirāsāt* (from *ḥrs*) s. f. Care, watching, guarding. *ḥirāsāt karnā*, To take care of, to govern, to guard.
- A. *ḥarrāf*, adj. (superl. from *ḥrt*) 1. Ingenious, clever. 2. Pleasant, facetious.
- A. *ḥarām* (from *ḥrm* Heb. *חרם*) adj. Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited, excluded, sacred, wrong. *ḥarām rakhnā*, To prohibit. *ḥarām-khōr* or *ḥarām-khāwār*, s. m. One who lives on the wages of iniquity. *ḥarām-zāda*, adj. 1. Illegitimate, base-born, bastard. 2. s. m. A wicked

- rogue, rascal. *ḥarām-zāda-gī karnā*, To abuse, to ill treat. *ḥarām-maghz*, Spinal marrow. *ḥarām-kār*, s. m. A fornicator. *ḥarām-kār-i*, s. f. Forbidden acts (particularly, adultery and fornication). *ḥarām khānā*, To receive the wages of iniquity.
- A. *ḥarām-i*, s. m. A robber, assassin, doer of what is forbidden or unlawful, rascal, cheat. *ḥarām-i pillā*, Bastard.
- A. *ḥarb* (Heb. *חרב*) s. f. War, battle. *ḥarb-gāh*, s. f. Field of battle.
- A. *ḥirbā*, s. m. A chameleon.
- A. *ḥarba*, s. m. Arms, warlike apparatus. *ḥarba karnā*, To attack, to thrust (at).
- A. *ḥarb-i*, adj. Warlike, relating to war. s. A warrior.
- A. *ḥarḡ* (Heb. *חרש*) s. m. Ploughing, cultivating, sowing; a ploughshare.
- A. *ḥirz*, s. m. 1. (Heb. *חזר*) An amulet, a charm. 2. A fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge.
- A. *ḥirs*, s. m. Same as *ḥrast* q. v.
- A. *ḥirṡ*, s. f. Desiring eagerly, greediness, avidity, covetousness, avarice, ambition. *ḥirṡ karnā*, To covet.
- A. *ḥirṡākā*, adj. See *ḥarīs*.
- A. *ḥirṡ-i*, adj. Greedy, covetous, ambitious.
- A. *ḥarf*, s. m. 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A particle (in grammar). 3. Inverting, changing, turning (as, a coat). 4. A crooked pen. 5. Writing diagonally. 6. A margin, side. 7. A word. 8. The summit of a mountain. 9. (in Hind.) Blame, censure, animadversion. (Plur. *ḥarfāt* or *ḥurūf*). *ḥurūf-i-hijā* or *-tahajjī*, The letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *ḥarf-āshnā*, Being just able to read, knowing the letters. *ḥarf ānā* (Heb. *חרפה* In-

famy) The approach of infamy, to be incurred infamy. حرف انداز *harf-andāz*, adj. Cunning, artful. حرف اندازی *harf-andāz-i*, s. f. Cunning, artifice, art. حرف بیثباتنا یا جماتا *harf-baiṭhālnā* or *-jamānā*, To compose for printing. حرف پر *harf par* انگلی *raḥnā*, To criticize. حرف بگزن *harf pakarṇā*, To censure, to criticize. حرف تردید *harf-i-tardīd*, Disjunctive conjunction. حرف تشبیه *harf-i-tashbīh*, The adverb of similitude. حرف تعریف *harf-i-taʿrīf*, The definite article. حرف تنکیر *harf-i-tankīr*, The indefinite article. حرف زن *harf zadan*, s. The talking. حرف زن *harf-zan*, adj. Talking, conversing. حرف شرط *harf-i-sharṭ*, Conditional conjunction. حرف شنو *harf-shināu*, Attending to advice. حرف صحیح *harf-i-ṣaḥīḥ*, A consonant. حرف علت *harf-i-illat*, A long vowel (i. e. ی or ا). حرف گیر *harf-gīr*, s. m. A critick, caviller, carper, censorious. حرف گیری *harf-gīr-i*, s. f. Criticism, cavil, censoriousness. حرف لانا *harf lānā*, To asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. حرف نا شنو *harf-nā-shināu* or حرف نشو *harf-na-shināu*, Not attending to advice, obstinate. حرف نا شنوی *harf-nā-shināu-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, inattention to advice. حرف ندا *harf-i-nidā*, Interjection. حرف حکایت *harf-o-ḥikāyat*, s. f. 1. Disputing, conversation. 2. Doubting. حرف و سخن *harf o suḥḥan*, s. m. Word and speech, talk. حرف هونا *harf honā*, To be a stain, spot or disgrace (upon).

A. حرفا حرفا *harfaṇ harfaṇ*, adv. Letter by letter, literally; syllable by syllable.

A. حرفت *hirfat*, s. f. } 1. Trade, art, profession,
A. حرفه *hirfa*, s. m. } craft. 2. Skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. 3. (dakh.) See مکر *makr*.

A. حرفی *harf-i*, adj. Literal, relating to letters.

A. حرکات *harakāt*, s. plur. of حرکت *harakat*.

A. حرکت *harakat*, s. f. 1. Motion, procedure, gesture, action (usually improper). 2. Prevention, hinderance, interruption. 3. A short vowel.

حرکت کرنا *harakat karṇā*, To move, to do or to commit an improper action.

A. حرکتی *harakat-i*, s. m. An interrupter.

A. حرم *haram*, 1. adj. (Heb. חָרָם) Sacred, forbidden. 2. s. m. The temple of Mecca, a sanctuary. 3. s. f. A concubine. 4. A daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio, a harem.

A. حرممان *hirmān* (from حرم) s. m. Repulse, disappointment.

A. حرمت *hurmat* (from حرم) s. f. 1. Dignity, character. 2. Chastity, honour. 3. Reverence, esteem. حرمت توژنا *hurmat toṛnā*, To disgrace. حرمت دینا *hurmat denā*, 1. To bestow honour, exalt, dignify. 2. To lose one's character, to incur disgrace. حرمت کرنا *hurmat karṇā*, To treat respectfully, to honour. حرمت لینا *hurmat lenā*, 1. To violate, to ravish. 2. To disgrace.

A. P. حرامزادگی *haramzadagī* (for حرامزادگی) s. f. Rascality, baseness.

A. حریر *harīr* (from حر) s. m. Silk-cloth.

A. حریره *harīra* (from حر) s. m. A kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle.

A. حریری *harīr-i*, 1. adj. Of silk cloth. 2. s. f. A very thin kind of paper.

A. حریص *harīṣ* (from حرص) adj. Covetous, voracious, greedy, gluttonous.

A. حریف *harīf* (from حرف) 1. adj. Clever, cunning. 2. Pleasant, facetious. 3. s. m. A rival, an enemy, adversary, antagonist, opponent. 4. An associate, a partner, a friend. (Pers. plur. حریفان *harīfān*).

A. حریفی *harīf-i*, s. f. Rivalship, enmity.

A. حریم *harīm* (from حرم) s. m. 1. A sacred place, a sanctuary. 2. The enclosure of the temple of Mecca. 3. A house or dwelling.

A. حزم *hazm*, s. The being resolved (upon a thing) and persevering (in it), firm resolution.

A. حزن *huzn*, s. m. Grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow (plur. احزان *aḥzān*).

- ا. *ḥazīn* (from *ḥazn*) adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicted, melancholy, grieved.
- ا. *ḥazīn-ī*, s. f. Sadness, grief.
- ا. *ḥiss*, s. m. 1. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination. 2. Sympathy. *ḥiss-i-bāṭinī*, Internal sense. *ḥiss-i-zā-ḥirī*, External sense. *ḥiss-i-mush-tarak*, Common sense.
- ا. *ḥisāb* (from *ḥsb*) s. m. Computation, calculation, reckoning, accounts, account. *ḥisāb pāk karnā*, To clear accounts. *ḥisāb pāk honā*, To be cleared or settled (accounts). *ḥisāb-dān*, s. m. An arithmetician. *ḥisāb rakhnā*, To keep account of, to register. *ḥisāb raf karnā*, To settle accounts. *ḥisāb kitāb*, s. m. Accounts. *ḥisāb karnā*, To calculate. *ḥisāb lenā*, To take an account. *ḥisāb nawīs*, s. m. An accountant.
- ا. *ḥisāb-ī*, 1. adj. Proper, accountable, accurate, correct, just. 2. in compos. s. f. Reckoning, calculation.
- ا. *ḥassūs*, adj. (superl. from *ḥss*) 1. Possessed of the five senses. 2. (used substantively) m. An animal.
- ا. *ḥusām* (from *ḥsm*) s. f. A sharp sword.
- ا. *ḥussān* or *ḥassān*, adj. Very good, most beautiful. ¶ *ḥisān*, plur. of *ḥussān*, q. v.
- ا. *ḥasab* (Heb. *חשב* He computed, estimated) s. m. 1. Pedigree, nobility. 2. Number, computation. 3. Quantity, measure, proportion, value. 4. Way, mode, manner. 5. Religion. *ḥasab-o-nasab*, s. m. Pedigree, lineage.
- ا. *ḥasb*, adv. 1. Agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with. 2. s. m. Computing, reflecting upon, considering. 3. Sufficiency. 4. See *ḥasab*, sign. 3. and 4. *ḥsb* *ḥasbu-l-inkān*, As far as possible. *ḥsb* *ḥasbu-l-amr*, or *ḥsb* *ḥasbu-l-irshād*,

or *ḥsb* *ḥasbu-l-ḥukm*, Agreeably to the order. *ḥsb* *ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl*, Agreeably to custom. *ḥsb* *ḥasb-i-ḥāl*, Agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *ḥsb* *ḥasb-i-dil-khawāh*, Agreeably to one's desire.

- ا. *ḥasad*, s. f. m. Envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *ḥasad-pesha*, adj. Envious.
- ا. *ḥasrat* (from *ḥsr* Heb. *חסר* Defect, want, privation) s. f. Regret, grief, desire. *ḥasrat-ālūda*, adj. Overwhelmed with grief. *ḥasrat-zada*, adj. Wobegone, afflicted. *ḥasrat-kushta*, Killed with grief.
- ا. *ḥasan* (from *ḥsn*) 1. adj. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of *ālī*.
- ا. *ḥusn*, s. m. Beauty, elegance, goodness. *ḥusn-i-ikhtiyār*, Free will. *ḥsn* *ḥusn-i-khulq*, A good disposition. *ḥsn* *ḥusn-i-zann*, s. m. A good opinion, a favourable judgment.
- ا. *ḥasūd* (from *ḥsd*) adj. Envious, malignant. ¶ *ḥusūd*, s. Envy, envy.
- ا. *ḥasīn* (from *ḥsn*) adj. Beautiful.
- ا. *ḥusain* (dim. of *ḥasan*) adj. 1. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of *ālī*. *ḥusainī*, A sort of grape.
- ا. *ḥashshāsh-bashshāsh*, adj. Joyful.
- ا. *ḥushāsha* (from *ḥsh*) s. m. The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man.
- ا. *ḥashr* (Heb. *חשר*) s. f. 1. A meeting, congregation, concourse. 2. The resurrection. *yaumu-l-ḥashr*, Day of resurrection. *ḥashr-khīrām*, See *ḥashr* *ḥashr-khīrām*, under *maḥshar*.
- ا. *ḥasharāt*, s. plur. (of *ḥshra*) 1. The buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. Reptiles, insects, animalcules. *ḥasharātu-l-arṣ*, Reptiles, insects.

- ا. *hashr-ī*, adj. Ghastly: violent and impetuous (for the mare, a horse).
- ا. *hashafa*, s. m. Glans penis.
- ا. *hasham*, s. m. Train, equipage, suite.
- ا. *hashmat*, s. f. 1. State, dignity. 2. Equipage, retinue, train, parade.
- ا. *hasho* (from *حشا*) s. m. 1. Stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c. also, whatever it may be stuffed with. 2. People of the meanest condition. 3. Small camels. *hasho min-hā*, 1. Subtraction, deduction. 2. The quantity deducted.
- ا. *hiṣār* (from *حصر*) s. m. An enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortification, fort, fortress, bulwark, fortified place.
- ا. *ḥaṣānat* (from *حصن*) s. f. Firmness, stability, durability, steadiness.
- ا. *ḥaṣr* (Heb. *חצר*) s. m. 1. A siege, blockade. 2. Reckoning, counting, number.
- ا. *ḥiṣn* (Heb. *חצן*) The arm, by which a thing is protected) s. m. A castle, fortification. *ḥiṣn-i-ḥaṣīn*, 1. An impregnable fortress. 2. The title of a book of *Musalmān* traditions.
- ا. *ḥuṣūl* (from *حصل*) s. m. Acquisition, attainment, profit, advantage, produce.
- ا. *ḥiṣṣa* (from *حص* Heb. *חצ* To cut, to divide) s. m. Share, part, lot, portion, division. *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, A sharer. *ḥiṣṣa-dār-ī*, s. f. Sharing, being entitled to a share. *ḥiṣṣa-rasad*, An equal share, a proportional part. *ḥiṣṣa karnā*, To share, part, portion, apportion, divide, distribute.
- ا. *ḥaṣīr* (from *حصر*) s. m. A mat.
- ا. *ḥaṣīn* (from *حصن*) adj. Fortified, strong.
- ا. *ḥuṣṣār*, s. plur. (of *حاضر*) The present, the people present, attendants.
- ا. *ḥaṣar*, s. m. A fixed residence, home, resting, remaining in a place, presence.
- ا. *ḥaṣrat*, s. f. 1. Presence. 2. Dignity. 3. Majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to

- the great: and, when used respectfully instead of a pronoun or name, the gender of the person to whom it has reference is adopted). *ḥaṣrat ṣill-i-subḥānī*, s. m. His majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *ḥaṣrat ʿisā*, Jesus Christ. (Plur. *ḥaṣrat*).
- ا. *ḥuṣūr* (from *حضر*) s. m. Presence, appearance, attendance, court, government. *ḥuṣūr-ṭalab*, Being called to the presence, summoning attendance.
- ا. *ḥuṣūr-ī*, s. m. An attendant, courtier. s. f. Presence. adj. Of the court, royal, divine.
- ا. *ḥaṣīz* (from *حاض*) 1. adj. Low. 2. s. f. The lower extremity or surface of any thing. 3. The foot of a mountain. 4. (in astronomy) The lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *اوج* *auj*).
- ا. *ḥaṭab*, s. f. Firewood.
- ا. *ḥaṣṣ*, s. m. 1. Pleasure, delight. 2. Flavour, taste. 3. Good fortune, felicity. (Plur. *ḥaṣṣ-i-naṣānī*, Sensual pleasures).
- ا. *ḥaṣr*, s. m. Prohibition, seclusion, forbidding.
- ا. *ḥifāzat* (from *حفظ*) s. f. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, guarding, keeping, preservation, care, guardianship, protection. *ḥifāzat karnā*, 1. To preserve, to defend, to be on one's guard. 2. To repeat from memory. 3. To keep in memory.
- ا. *ḥifẓ*, s. m. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, keeping, guardianship, protection, preservation. *ḥifẓ-i-marātib*, Observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c. of persons addressed.
- ا. *ḥaḥl*, s. m. An assembly, council, congregation.
- ا. *ḥaḥḥ* (Heb. *חקק* To describe, engrave, decree) 1. adj. Just, right, true. 2. s. m. The deity. 3. The truth. 4. Justice, rectitude. 5. Right, due, just claim, lot, portion. 6. Equity. (Plur. *ḥuḥḥ*, Rights, duties, laws, just

claims). *hakḥ adā karnā*, To render every one his due. *hakḥu-sa'i*, s. m. The wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *hakḥu-lāh*, The rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *hakḥu-nūs*, The rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *hakḥu-nāzirīn*, Something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *hakḥ-bīnī*, s. f. Seeing the truth. *hakḥ-pasand*, Approving what is right, equitable, honest. *hakḥ-ta'ālā*, God who is the most high, the Almighty. *hakḥ jall-ojalāl*, The deity in all his splendour. *hakḥ-jo*, adj. Seeking truth. *hakḥ-dār*, Rightful, having right; owner, proprietor. *hakḥ hakḥ karnā*, To be very hungry. *hakḥ-shinās*, adj. 1. Knowing and performing one's duty, rendering to every one his due. 2. Grateful. *hakḥ-shināsī*, s. f. Knowledge of what is right or of God, gratitude. *hakḥ-guzār*, adj. Conveying or imparting the truth, honest, sincere. *hakḥ-guzārī*, s. f. The imparting or representing of the truth, honesty, sincerity. *hakḥ men*, With respect to, as for, as to, in behalf, for. *hakḥ nā hakḥ*, Right or wrong. *hakḥ honā*, To die.

- A. *hakḥā*, adv. Really, truly, by God.
 A. *hikārat* (properly *hakārat*, from *ḥqr*) s. f. Contempt, scorn, disdain, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness, despicableness.
 A. *hakḥ-ānī*, adj. Of the deity, divine.
 A. *hakā'ik*, s. (plur. of *ḥikā'*) Truths, narrations, &c.
 A. *ḥukna* (from *ḥqn*) s. m. A syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster.
 A. *ḥukūk*, s. m. plur. (of *ḥq*) Rights, dues, just claims, laws.
 A. *ḥukḥa*, s. m. A casket or little box, a sort

of rocket used in war, the pipe, &c. in which tobacco is smoked. *ḥukḥa-bāz*, A juggler. *ḥukḥa-bardār*, The servant who prepares the *ḥukḥa*.

- A. *hakīr* (from *ḥqart*) adj. 1. Contemptible. 2. Thin, lean. 3. Vile. *hakīr jān-nā*, To contemn, to despise.
 A. P. *hakīrī*, s. f. Contemptibleness.
 A. *hakīkat* (from *ḥq*) s. f. 1. Truth, rightness, sincerity, reality, fact. 2. Account, narration, relation, story, state, condition, explanation.
 A. *hakīkat-an*, adv. Really, truly, in truth, in reality.
 A. *hakīkī*, adj. Real, true, certain, accurate, just, actual, own. *hakīkī bhāī*, A full brother.
 A. *ḥakk*, s. m. Erasure, scratching out. *ḥakk karnā*, To erase. *ḥakk honā*, To be erased.
 A. *ḥakkāk* (adj. superl. of *ḥkt*) s. m. A cutter and polisher of precious stones.
 A. *ḥukkām*, s. plur. (of *ḥakm*) Governours, rulers, commanders.
 A. *ḥikāyat*, s. plur. of *ḥikā'* q. v.
 A. *ḥikāyat* (from *ḥko* or *ḥki* To narrate, Heb. *ḥp* The palate; speech) s. f. A history, romance, story, tale, narration.
 A. *ḥukm*, s. m. Order, command, decree, sentence, doom, award, authority, jurisdiction, precept, effect, influence, efficiency, permission, article (of faith, &c.). (Plur. *ahkām*). *ḥukm-uḥānā* or *-nikālnā*, To draw at cards. *ḥukm-andāz*, Hitting the mark aimed at, obedient to directions. *ḥukm-rān* (ḥukm with the part. act. of *rān* To drive) Ruling, exercising sovereignty. *ḥukm-rānī*, s. f. Sway, sovereignty. *ḥukm karnā*, To command, order, adjudge, award, sentence, decree. *ḥukm-kash*,

- Under command, obedient to orders. حکم نامہ *ḥukm-nāma*, s. m. Written orders or decree.
- A. حکم *ḥakam*, s. m. 1. An umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. 2. (Heb. חכם) Knowledge, wisdom, &c.
- A. حکما *ḥukamā*, s. plur. (of حکیم) Philosophers, sages, physicians.
- A. حکمت *ḥikmat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, knowledge. 2. Skill, cleverness, contrivance, device, address. 3. Philosophy, mystery, miracle.
- A. حکمتی *ḥikmat-i*, adj. Clever, artful, of wisdom, philosophical.
- A. حکمی *ḥukm-i*, adj. Obedient to directions. (Applied to medicine).
- A. حکومت *ḥukūmat* (from حکم) s. f. Dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction, sway, authority. کرنا *ḥukūmat karnā*, To govern, to rule.
- A. حکی *ḥakk-i* (from حکن) s. m. An erasing-knife.
- A. حکیم *ḥakīm* (from حکمت) adj. used substantively, A sage, a philosopher, a physician.
- A. ف. حکیمانہ *ḥakīm-āna*, adj. Physician-like, sage-like, philosophical.
- A. حکیمی *ḥakīm-i*, s. f. The practice of medicine.
- A. حل *ḥall* (Heb. חלל) s. m. Solution, loosing. حلکاری *ḥall-kārī*, s. f. Gilding. حل کرنا *ḥall karnā*, To loosen, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, dilute. حل ہونا *ḥall honā*, To be solved, loosened, resolved, dissolved, &c.
- A. حلاج *ḥallāj* (from حلج) s. m. A comber, a carder of cotton.
- A. حلال *ḥalāl* (from حل) adj. 1. Legal, allowable, lawful, right. 2. (A woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband, at the expiration of 100 days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). حلال خور *ḥalāl-khor*, s. m. A person of the lowest cast, generally a sweeper, or employed

- in the meanest and dirtiest occupations (so called, because every thing is *lawful food* to him). حلال خوری *ḥalāl-khor-i*, s. f. 1. The business or state of a sweeper, &c. 2. A female sweeper, &c. حلال کرنا *ḥalāl karnā*, 1. To make lawful; to slay according to the forms prescribed by the Muhammadan religion. 2. To murder. 3. To marry. ¶ hallāl, s. Resolver, untier.
- A. حلالہ *ḥalāla*, s. f. A woman married again with her first divorcer after she had been divorced by her second husband.
- A. حلاوت *ḥalāwat* (from حلا Heb. חלה To rub, to polish; and, thence, to be smooth or sweet. Ch. חליותא) s. f. Sweetness.
- A. حلبہ *ḥulba*, s. The plant fenugreek. (In Hindī میسہ).
- A. حلبی *ḥalab-i*, adj. From, or belonging to (حلب) Aleppo.
- A. حلیت *ḥilfīt*, s. Assafœtida.
- A. حلف *ḥalf*, s. An oath.
- A. حلق *ḥalk*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat. حلق پر چہری اجہنا *ḥalk par chhurī achhnā* (dakh. i. q. کاوش ہونا) Investigation to be (?).
- A. حلقوم *ḥulkūm*, s. m. See حلق *ḥalk*.
- A. حلقہ *ḥalka*, s. m. 1. A ring, a circle, an assembly, a fraternity. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A knocker (of a door). حلقہ بگوش *ḥalka-ba-gosh*, A slave, a servant: i. e. One who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude. حلقہ بگوشی *ḥalka ba-gosh-i*, s. f. Servitude, slavery. حلقہ زن *ḥalka-zan*, Knocking (at a door).
- A. حلقی *ḥalk-i*, adj. Guttural (letters, viz. ح خ ع غ).
- A. حلم *ḥilm* (from حلم He dreamt, was mild and long suffering. Heb. חלם To be fat, healthy, to dream: or, rather, transposed from חסל To indulge, to spare) s. m. Gentleness, clemency, mildness, affability, gravity, wisdom. بی حلم *bi ḥilm*, adj. Merciless, severe.

- ا. حلوا *halwā* (from حلو) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, *ghī* and sugar. حلوا سوهن *halwā-sohan*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat. حلوا نكالنا *halwā nikālānā*, To beat severely.
- ا. حلوآن *halwān*, s. m. A kid, a lamb.
- ا. حلواي *halwā-i* (from حلو) s. m. A confectioner.
- ا. ح. حلواين *halwā-yan*, s. f. A confectioner's wife.
- ا. حلول *hulūl*, s. m. 1. Descent. 2. Stopping or sojourning. 3. Entering or penetrating. 4. Transmigration.
- ا. حلوه *halwā*, s. m. See حلوا *halwā*.
- ا. حله *hulla*, s. m. A robe, a garment.
- ا. حله *halla* (perhaps for Arab. حمله) s. m. Assault, onset, attack, storm. حله كرنا *halla karnā*, To assault, storm, attack.
- ا. حلي *huṭī* (from حلا Heb. חלח To polish) s. f. Jewels, ornaments.
- ا. حليم *huṭīm* (from حلم) adj. Mild, affable, element, unassuming, tractable. 2. A kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*.
- ا. حمار *himār* (Heb. חמור, from حمر To be hot, to be red; because, says *Bochart*, asses in the east are of this colour: forsan potius a fervore libidinis in hoc animale. Vide *Ezech.* xxxiii. 20.) s. m. An ass.
- ا. حماري *himār-i*, adj. Asinine, belonging to the ass.
- ا. حمات *himākat* (more correctly *hamākat*, from حمت) s. f. Folly, stupidity.
- ا. حمال *hammāl*, adj. (superl. from حمل) used substantively, A porter, a carrier of burdens.
- ا. حمالة *hammāla*, s. f. A female porter or carrier of burdens.
- ا. حمام *hammām* (from حم Heb. חמם To become warm) s. m. A hot bath, bagnio. ¶ *hamām*, s. A pigeon.
- ا. حماما *hamāmā*, s. Amomum.
- ا. حمامي *hammām-i*, s. m. A keeper of a bath or an attendant at a bath.

- ا. حمايت *himāyat* (from حما) s. f. Protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. حمايت كرنا *himāyat karnā*, To defend, protect, patronise, guard.
- ا. حماتي *himāyat-i*, s. m. f. Protector, defender.
- ا. حمائل *hamā'il* (from حمل) s. f. 1. A sword-belt hung from the shoulders. 2. A necklace of flowers. 3. A small *kur'ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet.
- ا. حمد *hamd*, s. f. Praise. حمد كرنا *hamd karnā*, To praise or bless (God).
- ا. حمر *humr*, } adj. Red. (Heb. חמר).
- ا. حمرا *hamrā*, }
- ا. حمق *humq* or *humuq*, s. m. Foolishness, folly, stupidity, inadvertency.
- ا. حمل *haml*, s. m. 1. A burden, a load. حمل كرنا *haml karnā*, To load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe. 2. The fruit (of the womb), pregnancy. 3. Fruit (of any kind). 4. ¶ *hamal*, Aries.
- ا. حملة *hamla*, s. m. 1. Attack, onset, assault, storm. 2. (fig.) Concubitus. حملة آور *hamla-āwar*, Attacking. حملة كرنا *hamla karnā*, To attack, to assault, to storm, to assail, attempt.
- ا. حملي *humṡā*, s. A fever. حملي ربعي *humṡā-i-rib'i*, A quartan ague.
- ا. حمية *hamīyat* (from حما) s. f. Ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour.
- ا. حميد *hamīd*, m. } (from حمد) adj. 1. Praised.
- ا. حميدة *hamīda*, f. } 2. Laudable, glorious.
- ا. اخلاق حميدة *akhlāq-i-hamīda*, Laudable 'qualities or manners. اوصاف حميدة *auṣāf-i-hamīda*, Laudable qualifications.
- ا. حميل *hamīl* (from حمل) s. m. 1. A son of a whore, a bastard. 2. A surety. 3. Herbs, sticks, &c. carried down by the stream.
- ا. حنا *hinnā*, s. f. The tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet. (Lawsonia inermis). حنا بند *hinnā-band*, Having *hinnā* applied or being adorned with it.
- ا. حنائي *hinnā-i*, adj. Of the colour of *hinnā*, stained with *hinnā*.

- أ. حنجر *hanjar*, vulg. *hinjar*, } s. m. The
 أ. حنجرة *hanjara*, vulg. *hinjara*, } throat.
- أ. حنظل *hanzal*, s. Coloquinteda or bitter apple,
 colocynth.
- أ. حوا *hawā* (Heb. חַוָּה, from חָיָה Heb. חַיָּה To
 live; "because she was the mother of all
 living," כל חי Gen. iii. 20.) n. prop. Eve, the
 mother of mankind.
- أ. حوادث *hawādīq*, s. plur. of حادثه q. v.
- أ. ف. حوادث *hawādīqāt*, s. plur. of plur. Occur-
 rences, misfortunes.
- أ. حواري *hawārī* (from حار Heb. and Ch. חֹרֵר s. m.
 1. Having a white skin. 2. A washerman, a
 fuller. 3. A friend, a companion. 4. An
 apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ),
 a friend, associate, companion (of Muham-
 mad).
- أ. حواس *hawāss*, s. m. plur. (of حسّ from حاسّ
 The senses. حواس باختة *hawāss-bākhta*, adj.
 Out of one's senses, beside one's self, crazy.
 حواس خمس *hawāss-i-khamsa*, The five senses.
- أ. حواشي *hawāshī*, s. plur. (of حاشية) Skirts,
 margins, borders.
- أ. حوامل *hawāsil* (from حصل s. m. 1. plur. of
 حوصلة q. v. 2. An animal of whose skin they
 make garments. 3. A pelican.
- أ. حوالات *hawālāt* (from حال Heb. חָלַל s. f.
 Things given in charge, trusts.
- أ. ف. حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (حواله and part. act. of
 داشتن) s. m. A military officer of inferior
 rank.
- أ. حواله *hawāla*, s. m. Charge, custody, care, pos-
 session. حوالی *hawāle*, adv. In the charge,
 care, &c. حوالی کرنا *hawāle karnā*, To give in
 charge or possession, to commit, consign, in-
 trust, deliver.
- أ. حوالی *hawālī*, s. f. Environs, outskirts, suburbs.
- أ. حوت *hūt*, s. f. 1. Fish. 2. The sign Pisces.
- أ. حور *hūr*, } (from حار Heb. and Ch. חֹרֵר To
 أ. حوری *hūrī*, } be white, to see, to have in-

- tensely white and black eyes) s. f. A virgin of
 paradise, a black-eyed nymph.
- أ. حوزة *hauza* (Heb. מִזְחָה from حاز Heb. חָזַק To
 collect, to accumulate, to possess) s. m. A
 track, side, part, middle.
- أ. حوصلة *hawṣila* (proper. *hawṣala*, from حصل
 s. m. 1. The stomach, maw, crop, craw. 2.
 (met.) Capacity, ambition, spirit, desire, resolu-
 tion. حوصلة داری *hawṣila-dārī*, s. f. Capacity.
 حوصلة مند *hawṣila-mand*, adj. Ambitious, as-
 piring.
- أ. حوض *hawṣ* (from حاض s. m. A reservoir, a
 cistern, pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank,
 vat.
- أ. حول *haul* (Heb. הָוַל) 1. Changing, returning.
 2. Passing by or over. 3. Detaining. 4. Power,
 strength. 5. Deceit. 6. A year. ¶ *hawāl*,
 adj. Squinting, blind of an eye.
- أ. حویلی *hawelī*, s. f. House, dwelling, habita-
 tion, mansion.
- أ. حی *haiy* (Heb. חַי) adj. Alive. حی قیوم *haiy
 kaiyūm*, adj. Eternal, immortal. حی لایموت *haiy
 lā-yamūt*, Eternal.
- أ. حیا *hayā* (from حی) s. f. Modesty, shame.
 حیا دار *hayā-dār*, adj. Modest. حیا کشته *hayā-
 kushta*, Overwhelmed with modesty, being very
 modest.
- أ. حیات *hayāt* (from حی) s. f. Life. حیات تازه
hayāt-i-tāza, New life, regeneration (used to ex-
 press recovery from severe illness, the pleasure
 derived from meeting with a friend, &c.).
- أ. حیثیت *haiyiyat* (from حیث) s. f. 1. Ubi-
 quity, universality. 2. Capacity, ability, merit.
 3. Conditional proposition.
- أ. حیدر *haidar*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. A name of
 Ālī, son in law of Muhammad. حیدری *hai-
 dar-ī*, s. One of the sect of Ālī.
- أ. حیران *hairān* (from حیرت) adj. Confounded,
 astonished, amazed, perplexed, disturbed, fa-
 tired. حیران کرنا *hairān karnā*, To astonish,
 amaze, perplex, discompose, &c.

۱. حیرانی *hairān-i*, s. f. Astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction (of mind), distress.
۲. حیرت *hairat*, s. f. Stupor and perturbation of mind, astonishment, amazement. حیرت افزا *hairat-afzā* or حیرت فرا *hairat-fazā*, Astonishing. حیرت زده *hairat-zada*, Struck with astonishment, thunderstruck, aghast, amazed. حیرت مآب *hairat-ma'āb*, adj. Astonished.
۳. حیرتی *hairat-i*, adj. Astonished.
۴. حیز *haiyiz* (from حاز) s. m. 1. A place, part, a tract of ground. 2. A court-yard, an area.
۵. حیس بیس *haiṣ baiṣ* (حیس) To escape, to retreat, and بیس Adversity, calamity, confusion) s. f. Perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, dilemma.
۶. حیض *haiṣ*, s. f. The menses. ولد المیض *waladu-l-haiṣ*, A term of reproach.
۷. حیضی *haiṣ-i*, adj. (used substantively) A wicked brat.
۸. حیطة *hīṭa*, s. m. A court, a place, an enclosure.
۹. حیف *haiṣ*, 1. interj. Ah! alas! 2. s. m. Iniquity, oppression, a pity.
۱۰. حیل *hiyal*, s. plur. (of حيلة) Frauds, tricks.
۱۱. حيلة *hīla* (Heb. ליל) s. m. Stratagem, deceit, artifice, pretence, trick, wile. حيلة باز *hīla-bāz* or حيلة گر *hīla-gar*, adj. Artful, insidious, wily, deceitful. حيلة بازی *hīla-bāz-i*, or حيلة گری *hīla-gar-i*, s. f. Artfulness, stratagem, trick, wiliness. حيلة ساز *hīla-sāz*, adj. Preparing deceit, deceitful, artful. حيلة سازی *hīla-sāz-i*, s. f. Preparation of deceit, artifice, chicane.
۱۲. حين *hīn*, s. m. Time, interval of time. حين حیات *hīn-i-hayāt*, s. f. Lifetime.
۱۳. حیوان *haiwān* (from حتی) s. m. An animal, a beast, brute. (Plur. حیوانات).
۱۴. حیوانی *haiwān-i*, adj. Animal, brutal, beastly, bestial.
۱۵. حیوانیت *haiwān-iyat*, s. f. Beastliness, bestiality, brutality.

خ

خ Called خائي معجمه and خائي منقوله the seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, is a guttural letter, uttered by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth. It has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *gh* in the word *right*. It seems to have the power of the Greek *χ*. Meninski says it is the *ch* of Poland, but pronounced somewhat more strongly. In numeration by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 600. And in astronomy, it denotes the planet Mars.

Its permutations are 1. into غ as ستیغ for سبغ A spear, straight, high. تاغ for تاج A tree fit for firewood. 2. into ز as خاک for خاک An egg. 3. into ح as حکت for حکک name of a plant (Tribulus), a caltrop thrown in the road to prevent an enemy's approach. It is substituted 1. for ز as هجیر for هجر Meridian, manner, bitter plants rejected by cattle. 2. for ق as جعماق for جعماق A flint; جوق for جوق A multitude. In the conjugation of Persian verbs, خ of the preterite is changed in the aorist 1. into ز as بزد from بخت 2. into س as شناسد from شناخت 3. into ش as فروشد from فروخت. In derivation کت appears to be sometimes put for خ; thus, کمان A bow may be deduced from خمّان Bending.

۱. خا *khā*, part. act. (of خاییدن) in compos. Chewing, eating.
۲. خاتم *khātim* (from ختم Heb. סתם To seal, to close, to finish) s. f. 1. A ring worn on the fingers. 2. A seal. خاتم المرسلین *khātimu-l-mursalīn* or خاتم الانبیا *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, The seal of the prophets, i. e. Muhammad. خاتم بند *khātim-band*, A seal-setter.
۳. خاتمه *khātima* (from ختم) s. m. Conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. خاتمه بندی *khātima-band-i*,

- s. f. 1. A kind of workmanship of which they make bows. 2. The ceiling of a roof.
- ه. خاتون *khātūn*, s. f. A lady, a matron. خاتون جنت *khātūn-i-jannat*, Queen of heaven (a title given to Fātima daughter of Muhammad).
- پ. خاد *khād*, s. 1. A kite. 2. An eagle or kind of falcon.
- ا. خادم *khādim*, part. act. (from خدمت) used substantively, A servant. خادم لطلب *khādim-i-ṭulabā*, A public teacher, a professor (of a college). خادم درگاه *khādim-i-dargāh*, A servant who takes care of a tomb, mosque, &c. (Pers. plur. خادمان *khādimān*).
- ا. خادمه *khādima*, s. f. (of خادم *khādim*, q. v.) A female servant.
- پ. خار *khār*, s. m. 1. A thorn, spine, thistle, bramble. 2. A spur, a cock's spur. خار انکھونا *khār ānkhoṇ-kā*, An eyesore, disagreeable. خار *khār-bandī*, s. f. A fence or temporary defence made of thorns, &c. خار پشت *khār-pusht*, s. m. A porcupine (*Hystrix*), a hedge-hog. خار خار *khār-khār*, Disquietude. خار دار *khār-dār*, Troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. خار زار *khār-zār*, s. f. A thicket of thorns, &c. خارستان *khār-istān*, s. m. Place of thorns, thistles, &c. خارکش *khār-kash*, A woodcutter. خارو *khār-o-khas*, Sweepings, any thing vile.
- پ. خارا *khārā*, s. 1. A hard stone. 2. A kind of undulated silk-cloth. خارا شکاف *khārā-shigāf*, Stone-splitting.
- ا. خارج *khārij* (from خرج Heb. ۱۳۳) part. or adj. Being out, external, out, without, outcast. خارج کرنا *khārij karnā*, To exclude, expel, dispossess.
- ا. خارجه *khārija*, s. m. The word at the bottom of a page which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catchword.
- ا. خاریجی *khārijī*, s. m. A sect of Muhammadans, who do not reckon *Ālī* among the legal successors of the prophet. They are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfiʿīs* or *Shiʿās*, who reject

- Abūbakr*, *ʿUmr* and *ʿUṣmān*; while the *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors, &c. Yet the *Shiʿās*, also, call the *Sunnīs*, *khārijī*.
- پ. خارش *khārish* (from خاریدن) s. f. The itch, the scab, the mange.
- پ. خارش *khārisht*, s. f. The itch, the scab.
- پ. خارشتی *khārishtī*, adj. Mangy, itchy, scabby.
- پ. خاری *khārī*, s. f. See خوار *khwār*.
- پ. خاسته *khāsta* (from خاستن) part. pass. (in compos.) Risen, got up.
- پ. خاشاک *khāshāk*, s. m. Sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish.
- ا. خاص *khāṣṣ* (vulg. *khāṣ*, from خَصّ Heb. ۲۷۳) To cut, to divide, to appropriate) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, pure, unmixed. 2. Particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or the master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle. 3. adv. Especially, peculiarly. خاص بردار *khāṣṣ-bardār*, s. m. A servant who, in a great man's retinue, carries a firelock. خاص خواص *khāṣṣ-khawāṣṣ*, A royal female servant. خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, A kind of canteen to carry water-vessels in. خاص محل *khāṣṣ-mahal*, s. m. Private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd-mahal*); met. First married wife. خاص و عام *khāṣṣ o ʿāmm*, Noble and plebeian.
- ا. خاصا *khāṣṣā*, See خاصه *khāṣṣa*.
- ا. ه. خاصا پنا *khāṣṣā-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) The being a peculiar servant (of a king, &c.): see خاصگی *khāṣṣa-gī*.
- ا. پ. خاصگی *khāṣṣa-gī* (from خاصه) s. f. Excellence, nobility.
- ا. خاصه *khāṣṣa*, 1. adj. Excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, nice, fine, virtuous. 2. s. m. Dinner. 3. A kind of cloth. 4. A confidential servant.
- ا. خاصی *khāṣṣī*, adj. f. Excellent, noble.
- ا. خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, s. f. Quality, innate property, peculiarity, attribute, natural disposition.

- A. *khāṭir* (from خطر) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) The heart, soul, mind, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, behalf, will, choice. *خاطر آزرده* *khāṭir-āzurda*, adj. Melancholy, dejected, sad. *خاطر آشفته* *khāṭir-āshufta*, adj. Distressed, dispirited, agitated. *خاطر بسته* *khāṭir-basta*, Distressed in mind, oppressed in spirit. *خاطر پریشان* *khāṭir-pareshān*, adj. Troubled in mind. *خاطر جمع* *khāṭir-jam*, 1. adj. Collected, comforted, contented, confident, tranquil, at ease. 2. s. f. Satisfaction, content, collectedness or peace of mind, confidence, assurance, encouragement. *خاطر جمعی* *khāṭir-jam-i*, s. f. Comfort, confidence, ease of mind. *خاطر خواه* *khāṭir-khāwāh*, Agreeable to one's wishes, satisfactory. *خاطر دار* *khāṭir-dār*, adj. Encouraging; comforter, encourager. *خاطر داری* *khāṭir-dār-i*, s. f. Encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. *خاطر داری کرپی* *khāṭir-dār-i-karni*, To comfort, to encourage. *خاطر داشت* *khāṭir-dāsh*, s. f. Complaisance, regard. *خاطر رهنما* *khāṭir-rakhnā*, To conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *خاطر کرنا* *khāṭir-karnā*, 1. To fondle. 2. To be desirous of pleasing, to study the interest (of any one). 3. To encourage, to comfort. *خاطر مین رهنما* *khāṭir men rakhnā*, To remember. *خاطر مین گذرنا* *khāṭir men guzarnā*, To come into the mind or head (an idea). *خاطر مین لانا* *khāṭir men lānā*, To regard, to mind, to care for, to attend to. *خاطر نشان* *khāṭir nishān*, Impression on the mind; imprinted on the memory, by heart. *خاطر نشین* *khāṭir-nishīn*, adj. 1. Fixed in the memory, by heart. 2. Chosen, beloved.
- A. *khāṭif*, part. act. (of خطف Heb. חָטַף) Snatching away (the sight).
- A. P. *khākān*, s. m. A king, an emperor.
- A. P. *khākān-i*, adj. 1. Royal, imperial. 2. n. prop. Name of a most celebrated poet of Persia.
- P. *khāk*, s. f. Dust, earth; ashes. *خاکبازی* *khāk-bāz-i*, s. f. Playing with dust. *خاکپا* *khāk-pā*, s. f. Dust of the feet, earth trodden under

- foot, the lowest or most worthless thing. *خاک پهانکنا* *khāk phānkā*, To wander, to stray. *خاک توده* *khāk-toda*, s. m. A butt or mark of earth for shooting arrows at. *خاک جهاننا* *khāk-chhānnā* (lit. To sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *خاک دانی* *khāk-dānī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *خاکروب* *khāk-rob*, s. m. A sweeper. *خاک روبه* *khāk-rob-a*, s. m. Sweepings. *خاک روبی* *khāk-rob-i*, s. f. Sweeping. *خاکار* *khāk-sār*, adj. Base, mean, low-born, humble. *خاکساری* *khāk-sār-i*, s. f. Meanness, humbleness. *خاک سر* *khāk sir par urānā*, To lament. *خاک کرنا* *khāk siyāh karnā*, To plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. *خاک شو* *khāk-sho*, s. m. 1. A person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen. 2. The man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *خاک کرنا* *khāk karnā*, To waste, to ruin, to demolish. *خاک مین ملانا* *khāk men milānā*, To destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *خاک مین ملنا* *khāk men milnā*, 1. To die, to perish. 2. To be ruined or demolished. *خاک هوجانا* *khāk ho jānā*, To moulder or pine away.
- P. *khākā*, s. m. A plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation.
- P. *khāk-dān*, s. A receptacle or pit for dust, earth, ashes, &c.; (met.) the world.
- P. *khākistar*, s. f. Ashes, calx. *خاکستر کرنا* *khākistar karnā*, v. a. To calcine. *خاکستر هونا* *khākistar honā*, v. n. To calcine.
- P. *khākistar-i*, adj. Of the colour of ashes, covered with ashes, ashy.
- P. *khākshī*, s. f. 1. A small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorius*). 2. A red bramble. 3. A small red seed used in medicine.
- P. *khāk-i*, adj. 1. Dusty. 2. Earthy, earthy; of ashes. 3. The epithet of a kind of arrow.

- انڈا *khāki andā*, s. m. 1. An addle egg, windegg. 2. A term of reproach.
- ف. خاگ *khāg*, s. An egg.
- ف. خاگینه *khāg-īna*, s. m. Fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet.
- ا. خال *khāl*, s. m. 1. A mole on the face (black and ornamental). 2. An artificial spot made for ornament. 3. A maternal uncle, mother's brother. خال خال *khāl-khāl*, adj. 1. Thick, close, thickly spread. 2. Little, scarce. 3. adv. Rarely, here and there.
- ا. خالا *khālā* (properly, خاله) s. f. Maternal aunt, mother's sister. خالا کا یا خالا ماما کا گھر یا خالا *khālā kā* or *khālā māmā kā-għar*, or *khāna-i-khālā* (lit. The house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security.
- ا. ه. خالائی *khālā-ī*, adj. Descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as, خالائی بھائی *khālā-ī bhāī*, A cousin, son of a maternal aunt.
- ا. خالص *khālīṣ* (from خلس Heb. פָּלַח) adj. 1. Pure, genuine. 2. (substantively) A friend.
- ا. خالصہ *khālīṣa*, 1. adj. Pure. 2. s. m. An office of government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted; exchequer. 3. Land held immediately from government.
- ا. خالئی *khālīḳ*, part. act. (of خلق Heb. בָּרָא) used substantively, The creator.
- ا. خالو *khālū*, s. m. Maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. See خال *khāl*, sign. 3.
- ا. خاله *khāla*, s. f. Mother's sister, maternal aunt.
- ا. خالی *khālī* (from خلو) adj. 1. Empty, vacant, void, desert, exempt or free (from). 2. Pure, mere, only, unmixed. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, without effect. خالی کرنا *khālī karnā*, To empty, evacuate. خالی ہاتھ *khālī hāth*, adj. 1. Empty-handed; penniless. 2. Unarmed.
- ف. خام *khām*, adj. Raw, unripe, green, crude; inexperienced, vain, of unbaked earth or of mud. خام پارہ *khām-pāra*, A term of abuse, applied

- to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. خام دست *khām-dast*, Inexpert, bungler. خام دستی *khām-dast-ī*, s. f. Inexpertness. خام شراب *khām-shurā'*, s. m. Half-boiled soup. خام شرب *khām-shob*, adj. Half-washed, rinsed. خام طبع *khām-tab'*, adj. Foolish, dull. خام طمع *khām-tamā'*, Entertaining vain desires. خام طمع *khām-tamā'*, s. f. The entertaining of vain desires. خام عقلی *khām-āq-lī*, s. f. Folly, weak understanding. خام فطرت *khām-fitrat*, adj. Weak-minded. خام کاری *khām-kār-ī*, s. f. Awkwardness, unskilfulness.
- ف. خامش *khāmush*, adj. See خاموش *khāmosh*.
- ف. خاموشی *khāmushī*, s. f. See خاموشی.
- ف. خاموش *khāmosh*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. s. m. A disease in horses.
- ف. خاموشی *khāmosh-ī*, s. f. Silence, taciturnity.
- ف. خامہ *khāma*, s. m. A pen, a writing-reed. خامہ دان *khāma-dān*, s. m. A pen-case.
- ف. خامی *khām-ī*, s. f. 1. Rawness, unripeness, immaturity; inexperience. 2. Loss.
- ف. خان *khān*, s. m. Lord, prince, a title principally used by *Pathāns*.
- ف. خانداری *khāndārī*, s. f. Housekeeping. See خانہ داری under خانہ *khāna*.
- ف. خاندان *khāndān*, s. m. Family, race, house (of a prince), household. خاندان کی علامت *khāndān kī ālāmat*, s. f. Armorial bearings.
- ف. خانسامان *khānsāmān* (خان Lord, and سامان Stores, &c.) s. m. A house-steward, butler.
- ا. خانقاہ *khānqāh*, } s. f. A monastery.
- ا. خانقہ *khānqah*, }
- ف. خانگی *khāngī* (from خانہ) 1. adj. Domestick, household. 2. s. f. A prostitute.
- ف. خانم *khānam* (from خان) s. f. Lady, princess.
- ف. خانمان *khānmān*, s. m. Household-furniture, domestick, every thing belonging to the house,

- household, house, family. *khān* خانمان خراب *khān-mān-kharāb*, adj. Ruined.
۲. *khānwāda* خانواده, s. m. A family, a house, a race or tribe of people.
۲. *khān-o-mān* خان و مان, s. m. See خانمان *khān-mān*.
۲. *khāna* خانه, s. m. 1. House, place, dwelling, chamber, room. 2. A drawer, a partition, compartment. 3. Department. (Plur. *khā-najāt*). خانه آباد *khāna ābād*, 1. adj. Prosperous. 2. (A benediction meaning) may your house flourish. خانه آبادی *khāna-ābād-i*, s. f. Prosperity. خانه بدوش *khāna-ba-dosh*, adj. (used substantively) A traveller, a pilgrim, a gipsy, rover, sojourner. خانه برانداز *khāna-bar-andāz*, A prodigal, a spendthrift. خانه بردوشی *khāna-bar-dosh-i*, s. f. Travelling, roving, wandering. خانه جنگ *khāna-jang*, A breeder of disturbances, a duellist. خانه جنگی *khāna-jang-i*, s. f. Civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. خانه خانه *khāna-khāna*, adj. Cellular. خانه خراب *khāna-kharāb*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Base, abject; a vain, empty fellow. خانه خرابی *khāna-kharāb-i*, s. f. Ruin. خانه خدا *khāna-khudā*, Master of a house. خانه دار *khāna-dār*, s. m. Householder. خانه داری *khāna-dār-i*, s. f. The state of the master of a family, housekeeping. خانه داماد *khāna-dāmād*, A son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father. خانه دوست *khāna-dost*, Fond of staying at home. (A term of abuse). خانه زاد *khāna-zād*, The child of a slave. خانه زنجیر *khāna-i-zanjīr*, A prison or mad-house. خانه سوز *khāna-soz*, House-burner, incendiary. خانه نشین *khāna-nishīn*, Sitting in the house; retired, unemployed.
۲. *khāwar* خاور, s. m. 1. The west. 2. The sun. 3. The east.
۲. *khāwar-i* خاوری, adj. Eastern, western.
۲. *khāwind* (proper. *khāwand*, contract. of خداوند) s. m. Lord, master, husband.
۲. *khāwind-āna* خاوندانه, adv. Lordly, like a master.

۲. *khāwind-i* خاوندی, s. f. Dominion, mastership.
۱. *khā'if* (part. act. from خرف) adj. Afraid, fearful, timid, pusillanimous.
۱. *khā'in* (from خیانت) part. act. A deceiver, a traitor, fraudulent.
۲. *khāya* خایه, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. An egg. *khāya-bardār* خایه بردار, A cringing fellow, fawner. *khāya-bardār-i karnā* خایه برداری کرنا, To cringe, to fawn. *khāya chumānā* خایه چمانا, To disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya sahlānā* خایه سهلانا, To curry favour. *khāya-kashīda* خایه کشیده, s. m. An eunuch.
۱. *khābāyat* (from خبث) s. f. Wickedness, depravity.
۱. *khūbā* خبث, s. m. Malice, malignity, perfidy, impurity.
۱. *khābar* خبر, s. f. News, information, intelligence, advice, rumours, report, fame, account, care, notice. *khābar* خبر بست کی پوچھنی *basant kī pūchhni*, expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. *khābar-i-khizr-i* خبر خضری, Report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen. (*Khizr* was a prophet, skilled in divination; and hence, when from certain symptoms the publick guess at the intentions of government, &c. intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called *khābar-dār*, 1. adj. Careful, cautious, taking care, on (one's) guard. 2. Informed, acquainted. 3. s. m. An informer, advertiser, a spy, a scout. 4. interj. Have a care! *khābar-dār karnā* خبر دار کرنا, To put on (one's) guard, to caution, to alarm. *khābar-dār honā* خبر دار هونا, To be on (one's) guard, to take care. *khābar-dār-i* خبر داری, s. f. 1. Caution, care, taking care, carefulness. 2. Informing, getting information. خبر دهنده *khābar-dihanda*, adj. Intelligence-giving. خبر رکھنا *khābar rakhnā*, v. n. To be informed or acquainted. *khābar-ātar* خبر عطر (means simply) News. *khābar-karnā* or *-denā* خبر کرنا یا دینا, To apprise, to inform, to acquaint, advise, re-

- port. خبر گير *khābar-gīr*, 1. A spy, an informer. 2. A protector, a patron. خبر گيري *khābar-gīr-ī*, s. f. 1. Spying, informing. 2. Aid, care, protection. خبر لينا *khābar lenā*, To accommodate, allow, give, take care or notice (of), guard, look after, to inquire into. خبر هونا *khābar honā*, To be informed.
- A. خبرت *khibrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, learning. 2. Experience, experiment, trial, proof.
- A. خط *khābṭ*, s. m. 1. Making a mistake. 2. Madness, insanity.
- A. خطي *khābṭ-ī*, adj. Mad, insane.
- A. خبيث *khābīṭ* (from خبث) 1. adj. Wicked, malignant, impure. 2. s. m. An evil spirit.
- A. خبيثي *khābīṭ-ī*, s. f. A malignant woman.
- A. خبر *khābīr* (from خبر) adj. Knowing, wise, skilful, learned.
- P. ختك *khuttak* (corrupt. of كتك *kutak*, see ختكا) s. A club or stick.
- P. ختكا *khutkā*, s. m. 1. A club. 2. Penis. (Corrupt. of كتك *kutak*: Rashīdī).
- A. ختم *khātm* (Heb. חתם) s. m. 1. Conclusion, seal, end. 2. (used adjectively) Done, finished. ختم المرسلين *khātmu-l-mursalīn*, Seal of the sent (of God). ختم کرنا *khātm karnā*, To conclude, finish, complete.
- A. ختن *khātan*, s. m. 1. Circumcising. 2. A circumcision-feast. 3. (Heb. חתן) The nearest relations to a woman. 4. A son-in-law.
- P. ختن *khutan*, n. prop. A country in Turkistān, Tartary or the north of China, famous for musk.
- A. ختنه *khātna*, s. m. Circumcision.
- A. خجالت *khijālat*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.
- P. خجسته *khujista* (prop. *khujasta*) adj. Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest.
- A. خجل *khajil* (from خجالت) adj. Modest, bashful, abashed, ashamed. ¶ خجالت *khajal*, s. Shame.
- A. خجلت *khijlat* (proper. *khajlat*) s. f. Blush, shame, &c. see خجالت *khijālat*. يا خجلت الیہائی یا *khijlat-uṭhānī* or *-khānī*, To blush.

۱۱. خچا خچ *khachākhach*, s. The sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire.
۱۱. خچر *khachchar*, s. m. f. A mule. خچر بان *khachchar-bān*, s. m. A muleteer, mule-driver.
۱۱. خچر خچر *khachar khachar*, } s. m. An imitative
۱۱. خچر خچر *khachar khachar*, } sound.
- A. خد *khadd*, s. Cheek.
- P. خدا *khudā*, s. m. God. خدا پرست *khudā-parast*, adj. God-worshipper, godly. خدا پرستی *khudā-parast-ī*, s. f. The worship of God. خدا ترس *khudā-tars* (ترس part. act. of ترسیدن To fear) adj. 1. Fearing God. 2. Virtuous. خدا ترس *khudā khudā karke*, With difficulty, by hook or by crook. خدا حافظ *khudā hāfiz*, God (is) the protector; adieu, farewell. خدا دانی *khudā-dān-ī*, s. f. The knowledge of God. خدا شناس *khudā-shinās*, adj. Knowing God. خدا شناسی *khudā-shinās-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of God. خدا طلبی *khudā-talab-ī*, s. f. The seeking of God. خدا کا نام لینا *khudā kā nām lenā*, (dakh. i. q. انصاف کرنا) To administer justice, to decide (?). خدا کرکر *khudā karkar* (dakh. i. q. ناگاہ) Suddenly. خدا کری *khudā kare*, Would to God. خدا کیا کری *khudā kyā kare*, What will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). خدا کی ماری هونا *khudā ke māre honā*, To be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. خدا ناخواسته *khudā na-khāwāsta*, or خدا نا کرد *khudā nā karda*, God forbid!
- A. خدام *khuddām*, s. plur. (of خادم *khādim*) Servants.
- P. خداوند *khudā-wand*, s. m. Possessor, master, husband. خداوند نعمت *khudāwand-i-nammat*, 1. (A form of address to superiours) Beneficent master or lord. 2. Rich, opulent.
- P. خداوندي *khudāwand-ī*, s. f. Sovereignty, lordship, divinity, providence.
- P. خدای *khudā-ī*, 1. s. f. Godhead, divinity, providence. 2. The world. 3. adj. Divine. خدای رات *khudā-ī rāt*, Singing hymns and watching

all night, a religious feast kept by women.
 رحمة خداي *khudā-i raḥm*, A kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow.
 گهر خداي *khudā-i ghar meḥ ānā*, Used to express pride from the accession of fortune.

ف. خدايا *khudā-yā*, s. voc. O God!

ف. ا. خدايتعالی *khudā-e-ta'ālā*, The most high God.

ا. خدشه *khadsha*, s. m. Fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude.

ا. خدم *khadam*, s. plur. (of خادم *khādim*, or خدمت *khidmat*) Servants, retinue, services, offices.

ا. خدمت *khidmat*, s. f. Service, attendance, employment, ministry, office, appointment, duty, use. (Arab. plur. خدمات *khidmāt*). خدمت کرنا *khidmat karnā*, 1. To serve, to attend, to wait on. 2. (*met.*) To satirize, to beat. خدمتگار *khidmat-gār*, s. m. A butler, a servant, attendant. خدمتگاری *khidmat-gār-i*, s. f. Attendance, service, ministry.

ا. ف. خدمتگذاری *khidmat-guzār-i*, s. f. Service, readiness to serve.

ا. خدمتی *khidmat-i*, s. Servant, attendant. adj. Employed, official, ministerial.

ف. خدنگ *khadang*, s. m. A tree of which arrows are usually made; an arrow: the white poplar tree.

ف. خدیو *khidē'o* (*khadē'o* or *khudē'o*) s. m. Lord, master, king, mighty monarch.

ا. ف. خذف *khazaf*, s. See خرف *khazaf*.

ف. خرا *khār*, s. m. An ass. (Sans. खर). خردشتی *khār bū-tashdīd*, Very stupid. خردشتی *khār-i-dasht-i*, s. m. A wild ass, onager. خردشتی *khār-dimāgh-i*, s. f. Stupidity, obstinacy, perverseness.

ا. خراب *khārāb* (from خرب Heb. חרב) adj. 1. Bad, depraved. 2. Ruined, depopulated, deserted, abandoned, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste. خراب آبادی *khārāb-ābād-i*, s. f. Destruction, demolition. خراب احوال *khārāb-*

ahwāl, or خراب حال *khārāb-hāl*, adj. Ruined, broken down (in circumstances), wretched, distressed. خراب خسته *khārāb-khasta*, adj. Ruined, desolated. خراب کرکی کهنه *khārāb karke kahnā*, To miscal. خراب کرنا *khārāb karnā*, To deprave, spoil, corrupt, vitiate, mar, ruin, waste, depopulate, lay waste, desolate. خراب گرد *khārāb-gard*, adj. Wandering about to no purpose.

ا. خرابات *khārābāt*, s. f. A tavern, a brothel.

ا. خرابانی *khārābāt-i*, s. m. A haunter of taverns and brothels, a rake, a debauchee.

ا. خرابت *khārābat*, s. f. See خرابه *khārāba*. خرابت خانه *khārābat-khāna* (dakh.) A bad place.

ا. خرابه *khārāba*, 1. s. m. Devastation, ruin. 2. adj. Depraved, bad, ruined, waste.

ا. خرابی *khārāb-i*, s. f. 1. Badness, depravity. 2. Ruin, desolation, destruction, mischief, perdition, misery, an ill or evil.

ا. خرا تا مارنا *kharrātā*, s. m. Snoring. خرا تا مارنا *kharrātā mār-nā*, To snore.

ا. خراج *khirāj* (properly *khārāj*, from خرج) s. m. Tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. خراج گذار *khirāj-guzār*, A tributary. خراج لگانا *khirāj la-gānā*, To tax, to assess.

ا. خرا د *khārād* (خراط) s. f. A lathe. خرا د چرهنه *khārād chaḥnā*, To be polished (as, a clown by intercourse with the society of a city).

ا. خرا دنا *khārād-nā* (from خراط) v. a. To turn on a lathe, to worry.

ا. خرا دی *khārād-i* (from خرا د) s. m. A turner.

ف. خراسان *khurāsān*, n. prop. Name of a country.

ف. خراش *khārāsh* (from خراشیدن) 1. s. f. m. Scratching, scraping, excoriation. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Scratching, lacerating, scraping, clawing.

ف. خراشه *khārāsha*, s. m. Scales or filings of iron, small debt.

ف. خراشی *khārāsh-i* (in compos.) s. f. Scratching, lacerating.

- A. *kharrāt* (from *خرط* Heb. *חרט*) s. f. A turner's lathe. s. m. A turner.
- A. *kharrāt-i*, 1. s. m. A turner. 2. adj. Turned.
- A. *kharrāfin* (from *خرط*) s. m. An earth-worm.
- A. *khurāfat* (from *خرف* Heb. *חרף*) s. f. A fable, tale, romance, ludicrous saying, smut. (Plur. *khurāfāt*, Fables, &c.)
- P. *khirām* (from *خرامیدن*) s. f. Pace, gait, stately gait, graceful walking, walk, march. *خرام کرنا* *khirām karnā*, To march, pace, walk. *خوشخرام* *khush-khirām*, adj. Walking elegantly.
- P. *khirāmān* (from *خرامیدن*) part. pres. Walking stately, moving gracefully.
- P. *khirāmān-i*, s. f. Graceful or stately walking.
- P. *khirām-i*, s. f. in compos. Walking, gait.
- P. *khārbuza*, }
P. *khārbūza*, } s. m. A muskmelon.
P. *khārpūza*, }
- A. *khārij*, } s. m. Expenditure, spending,
A. *khārch*, } disbursement, expense, price, outgoing. (Plur. *اخراجات*). *خرج* *khārch ikhrājāt*, Expenditure. *خرج کرنا* *khārch karnā*, To expend, disburse, spend. *خرج کو دینا* *khārch ko denā* (dakh. i. q. مارنا) To kill (?). *خرج ہونا* *khārch honā*, To be expended.
- P. *khurjī* (for *خرجین* or *خورجین*) s. f. A portmanteau, a wallet, a sack, especially one of skin or leather. See *خورجین*.
- A. H. *khārachnā* (from *خرج*) v. a. 1. To expend, spend. 2. To sell. 3. To bring out, utter.
- P. *khārchang*, s. m. 1. A crab (fish). 2. A kind of herb.
- A. H. *khārchū* (from *خرج*) adj. Prodigious, expensive.
- A. *khārch-a*, s. m. Costs of lawsuits.

- A. *kharch-i*, 1. s. f. Price of stupration. 2. adj. Prodigious. 3. Provision for a journey.
- P. *khārkhawind*, s. m. Master, owner, possessor. (Spoken contemptuously).
- P. *khur khur*, or *khārkhar*, Purring (of a cat). *خرج کرنا* *khārkhar karnā*, To purr.
- A. *kharkharā*, s. m. Snoring.
- P. *kharkhasha*, s. m. A tumult, crowd, riot, quarrelling, encounter.
- A. *khirad*, s. f. Wisdom, intellect. *خرید* *khirad-pasand*, Approved by the understanding. *خرید مندی* *khirad-mand*, adj. Wise. *خرید مندی* *khirad-mand-i*, s. f. Wisdom. *خردور* *khiradwar*, adj. Sagacious, wise. *خردوری* *khiradwar-i*, s. f. Sagacity, wisdom.
- P. *khurd*, adj. Small, little; young.
- P. *khurd khām*, adj. Bruised, broken, ground small.
- A. *khārdal*, s. Mustard-seed.
- P. *khārzuhra*, s. m. Rhododaphne or rose bay. (Nerium oleander).
- P. *khirs*, s. m. A bear. *خرس بازی* *khirs-bāz-i*, s. f. Rudeness, romping, bear's play.
- P. *khursand*, adj. Contented, satisfied, pleased.
- P. *khursand-i*, s. f. Content, pleasure, mirth.
- P. *kharsang*, s. m. Rival, a large stone.
- A. *khurtūm*, s. m. The proboscis of an elephant.
- A. *khārif*, s. m. A doting old man.
- A. *khurfa* (from *خرف* To pluck fruit from a tree, Heb. *חרף* To strip off honours or decoration, to inflict ignominy) s. m. 1. That which is plucked from a tree. 2. Autumnal fruit.
- P. *khurfa*, s. m. Purslain. (Portulaca oleracea).
- A. *khark-i-ādat*, s. f. Contrary to nature, a miracle. (Plur. *خرق عادات*).
- A. *khirkā* (from *خرق*) s. m. A religious

- habit, dress of a dervis, a garment of patches.
 پوش *khirka-posh*, Clothed in the *khirka*, a dervis.
- P. خرگاه *khargāh*, s. f. 1. A tent, pavilion, tabernacle. 2. The royal tent, court or palace.
- P. خرگوش *khargosh* (خر Ass and گوش Ear) s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- P. خرم *khurram*, adj. 1. Pleasant, delightful. 2. Cheerful, pleased, gay, merry, glad.
- P. خرما *khurmā*, s. m. A date (the fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*).
- P. خرمست *kharmast*, adj. 1. Athletick. 2. Stupid.
- P. خرمن *khirman*, s. m. 1. Harvest, heap or stack of unthrashed corn. 2. Barn.
- P. خرמוש *kharmush*, s. A kind of large rat. See H. گبوس *ghūs*, sign. 1.
- P. خر مهره *kharmukhra*, s. m. The small shell called *kauri*, used as coin. (*Cypraea moneta*).
- P. خرمي *khurram-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness, pleasure, delight, gladness, gayety, mirth.
- P. A. خرنس *kharnas*, adj. Magnum penem habens.
- P. خروار *khurwar*, s. An ass-load.
- A. خروج *khurūj*, s. m. Going out or forth, sally, egress, issuing, issue, eruption, excretion. خروج کرنا *khurūj karnā*, To sally, issue, go forth.
- P. خروس *khurūs*, s. m. A dunghil-cock.
- P. خروش *khurosh* (proper. *khurosh*) s. m. f. A crash, loud noise, tumult, cry, clamour.
- P. خروشان *khuroshan* (part. act. of خروشیان) adj. Making a loud noise.
- P. خربت *khariyat*, s. f. Asinine quality, stupidity.
- P. خرید *khariḍ* (from خریدن) 1. in compos. part. pass. Bought. 2. s. f. Purchase. خرید فروخت *khariḍ farokht*, Buying and selling. خرید کا *khariḍ kā mol*, s. m. Prime cost.
- P. خریدار *khariḍ-ār*, s. m. f. Purchaser, buyer.
- P. خریداری *khariḍ-ār-i*, s. f. Buying, purchasing.

- P. خرید *khariḍa* (part. pass. of خریدن) adj. Purchased, bought.
- P. H. خریدنا *khariḍ-nā*, v. a. To purchase, to buy.
- A. خریطه *khariṭa*, s. m. A purse, packet, bag, mail. (Letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank). *Met.* A letter.
- A. خریف *khariṭ* (from خرف See A. خرفه) s. f. Autumn, the autumnal harvest.
- A. خریفی *khariṭ-i*, adj. Grown in harvest, autumnal.
- A. خز *khazz*, s. f. A coarse kind of silk-cloth.
- P. خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, s. f. Autumn, the fall of the leaf. خزان دید *khizān-dīda*, Having seen or experienced autumn.
- A. T. خزانهچی *khazānchī* (from خزانه and چی) s. m. A treasurer. خزانهچی گری *khazānchī-garī*, s. f. Treasurership.
- A. خزانه *khizāna* (improper. *khazāna*, from خزن) s. m. 1. A treasury, magazine, granary, repository, reservoir. 2. Treasure. 3. The chamber of a gun. خزانه دار *khazāna-dār*, A musket with a chamber. خزانه عامره *khazāna'e āmira*, s. m. The royal treasury. (Plur. خزاین *khazān*).
- P. خزانی *khizān-i*, adj. Autumnal.
- A. خراف *khazaf*, s. An earthen vessel, potsherds, broken shells.
- P. خزینه *khazīna*, s. m. A treasury.
- P. خس *khās*, s. f. 1. The name of a grass of the roots of which *taffis* are made. (*Andropogon muricatum*). 2. Any useless herb or stick. خس پوش *khās-posh*, adj. Covered with thorns. خس و خاشاک *khās o khār*, or خاشاک و خس *khās-o-khāshāk*, s. m. Litter of things, rubbish.
- A. خس *khass*, s. A lettuce.
- A. خسارت *khisārat* (proper. *khāsārat*, from خسر) s. f. 1. Loss, damage. 2. Perfidy, fraud. 3. Plunder, devastation.

- P. *khisānda* (from *خساندن*) s. m. An infusion (in medicine).
- A. *khissat*, s. f. 1. Stinginess, parsimony, avarice, penuriousness. 2. Meanness.
- P. *khast*, past tense 3d pers. sing. (of *خستن*) Wounded, was wounded or broken.
- P. *khistak* (for *خشتک*) s. f. Codpiece.
- P. *khasta-gī* (from *خسته*) s. f. 1. A wound, a sore. 2. Sickness. 3. Fatigue.
- P. *khasta*, adj. 1. Wounded, broken. 2. Sick, sorrowful. *khasta-hāl*, adj. Afflicted, distressed. *khasta-hāl-i*, s. f. Affliction, distress. *khasta-jān* or *khasta-jigar* or *خسته دل* *khastadil*, Heart-broken, sick at heart. *خسته دلی* *khastadil-i*, Wound or disease at heart, the having the heart broken. *خسته جانی* *khastajān-i*, s. f. Broken heart, dejection of mind.
- P. *khusr* or *khusr*, s. m. A father-in-law.
- A. *khusr* or *khusr*, s. m. Damages, loss, injury, fraud.
- P. *khusrāu*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated king (Cyrus or Chosroes). 2. A king in general. 3. Name of a most famous poet of Dihlī.
- P. *khusrāwāna*, adv. or adj. Princelike, kingly, royal, princely.
- P. *khusrāwī*, adj. Belonging to *khusrāu* or to a king, royal, imperial, regal.
- P. *khask* (dimin. of *خس* *khask*) s. 1. Rubbish. 2. A triangular thorn. 3. Caltrops.
- A. *khūf* (from *خف*) s. m. An eclipse of the moon.
- A. *khāsīs* (from *خست* *khissat*) adj. 1. Penurious, sordid, avaricious. 2. Ignoble.
- P. *khisht*, s. f. A brick or tile. *خشت پز* *khisht-paz*, A brickmaker.
- P. *khishtak*, s. f. A square piece of cloth under the armhole in a vest. See also *خشتک*.
- P. *khisht-i*, adj. Of brick or tile.
- P. *khaskhash*, } s. m. Poppy-seed, a poppy. (Sansk. खसखस).

- P. *khushk*, adj. Dry, withered. (Sansk. शुष्क). *khushk-damāgh*, adj. Grieved. *خشتک دماغی* *khushk-damāgh-i*, s. f. Grief. *خشتک سال* *khushk-sāl*, A general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *خشتک سالی* *khushk-sāl-i*, s. f. Drought, sterility. *خشتک لب* *khushk-lab*, adj. Dry in the lips or in the shore. *خشتک لبی* *khushk-lab-i*, s. f. Dryness of the lips. *خشتک مغز* *khushk-maghz*, adj. Crack-brained, crazy, hotbrained, hotheaded. *خشتک مغزی* *khushk-maghz-i*, s. f. Hotheadedness, madness, craziness.
- P. *khushk-a*, s. m. Boiled rice.
- P. *khushk-i*, s. f. 1. Dryness. 2. Dearth occasioned by drought. 3. Dry land. 4. adv. By land (in opposition to *تری* By water).
- P. *khāsh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage, fury. *خشم آلود* *khāsh-ālūd*, adj. Deformed with rage. *خشمگین* *khāsh-gīn* or *خشمناک* *khāsh-nāk*, adj. Enraged, passionate, angry, rageful. *خشمگینی* *khāsh-gīn-i*, s. f. Passionateness, rage.
- A. *khāshin*, adj. Rough, severe, rude.
- P. *khushnūd*, adj. Contented, satisfied.
- P. *khushnūd-i*, s. f. Satisfaction, pleasure, content.
- A. *khushūnat* (from *خشن*) s. f. Asperity, harshness, rigidness, austerity, austereness, animosity, disdain, fierceness, indignation.
- A. *khishāl*, s. plur. (of *خصلت*) Qualities, virtues.
- A. *khāṣlat*, s. f. 1. Habit, custom. 2. Quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. (Plur. *خصال* or *خصایل*).
- A. *khāṣm*, s. m. 1. An enemy, antagonist. 2. *khāṣam*, A husband. *خشم والی* *khāṣam-wālī*, adj. f. A woman whose husband is alive.
- A. P. *khāṣm-āna*, adv. Like a good husband, economically, with attention to domestick affairs.

- A. P. خصمي *khaṣmī*, s. f. Enmity. خصمي جاني *khaṣmī-e-jānī*, Mortal enmity.
- A. خصر *khuṣūr*, s. plur. (of خصر) Middles of men, waists.
- A. خصوص *khuṣūṣ* (from خاص see خاص) s. m. 1. An affair, business, thing, particular. 2. Doing any thing particular. 3. adv. Particularly.
- A. خصوصاً *khuṣūṣan*, adv. Particularly, especially.
- A. خصوصیت *khuṣūṣiyat*, s. f. Peculiarity, particularity, singularity, attachment, friendship.
- A. خصومت *khuṣūmat* (from خصم) s. f. Enmity, quarrelling, contention, strife.
- A. خسی *khaṣī*, s. m. A castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. خسی کرنا *khaṣī karnā*, To geld, castrate.
- A. خصیه *khuṣya*, s. m. Testicle.
- A. خضاب *khiṣāb* (from خضب) s. m. 1. Tincture. 2. Tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. خضاب آہنی کرنا *khiṣāb-i-āhanī karnā*, To shave the beard.
- A. خضر *khiṣr*, n. prop. A companion of Moses, Phineas: or, the prophet Elias.
- A. خضوع *khuṣūʿ*, s. Humility.
- A. خط *khatt* (Ch. 𐎧𐎠𐎧 To dig, to engrave) s. m. 1. A letter, epistle. 2. A line, lineament. 3. Writing, handwriting, chirography. 4. Mustaches, beard, youthful beard or down on the face. (Plur. خطوط). خط استوا *khatt-i-istiwā* or خط اعتدال *khatt-i-iʿtidāl*, The equator. خط آنا *khatt-ānā* or خط نکلنا *-nikalnā*, To appear (the beard). خط بنانا یا بنوانا *khatt-banānā* or خط بانوانا *-banwānā*, To shave the beard. خط جدی *khatt-i-jadī*, The tropick of Capricorn. خط سرطان *khatt-i-saratān*, The tropick of Cancer. خط شعاعی *khatt-i-shuʿāʿī*, A ray of the sun; also, the name of a kind of writing. خط عمود *khatt-i-āmūd*, A perpendicular line. خط کتابت *khatt-i-kitābat*, Correspondence. خط گلزار *khatt-i-gulzār*, A kind of flourished hand writing. خط متوازی *khatt-i-mutawāzī*, A parallel line. خط مستدیر *khatt-i-mustadīr*, A circular line.

- خط مستقیم *khatt-i-mustakīm*, A right line. خط منحنی *khatt-i-munḥanī*, A curved line.
- A. خطا *khatā* (from خطی Heb. 𐤇𐤍 To err) s. f. A mistake, error, fault, crime. خطا بخش *khatā-bakhs*, A forgiver of errors, &c. خطا کرنا *khatā karnā*, To err, miss, blunder. ¶ خطا، n. prop. A part of Tartary, or northern China.
- A. خطاب *khitāb* (from خطب) s. m. 1. A title. 2. Conversation, speech, address. خطاب کرنا *khitāb karnā*, To address, to accost.
- A. خطابت *khitābat*, s. f. Preaching, eloquence, rhetoric.
- A. خطاط *khattāt*, adj. superl. (from خط *khatt*) used substantively, A good writer, a penman.
- A. خطائی *khatūʿī*, adj. Of *Khatā* or northern China.
- A. خطب *khatb*, s. m. 1. Marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage. 2. A thing, cause, work.
- A. خطبہ *khatba*, s. m. A sermon or oration delivered after divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign.
- A. خطر *khatar*, s. m. 1. Recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance. 2. Danger, risk, fortune. خطر ناک *khatar-nāk*, adj. Frightful, dangerous, hazardous. خطر ناکی *khatar-nākī*, s. f. Dangerousness. (Plur. خطرات).
- A. خطرا *khatrā* for خطرہ *khatra*, q. v.
- A. خطرہ *khatra*, s. m. 1. Danger. 2. Fear, risk, venture. خطرہ رفع کرنا *khatra rafʿ karnā*, To ease nature. خطرہ نہ کرنا *khatra na karnā*, To make no bones of, to make no difficulty; not to fear or anticipate danger. خطر میں ڈالنا *khatre mei dālnā*, To endanger, risk, venture, expose to danger, hazard.
- A. خطوط *khatūt*, s. plur. of خط *khatt*, q. v.
- A. خطور *khatūr* (from خطر) s. m. 1. Coming into the mind, recollection, remembrance. 2. Dignity.
- A. خطہ *khatta*, s. m. A region, country, territory, district.

- ا. خطي *khatt-i*, adj. 1. Linear, in writing, of the beard, &c. 2. or *khitt-i*, Of *khatt* or *khitt* (spears, so named from the place where they were bought).
- ا. خطيب *khafib* (from خطاب) s. m. A preacher, a public speaker or orator.
- ا. خطير *khafir* (from خطر) adj. Great, important, honourable, dignified.
- ا. خف *khiff* (from خفت) adj. Light (of weight or morals), undignified. ¶ *khuff*, s. m. A boot.
- ا. خفا *khafa* (Heb. סתירה) s. f. Concealment, a secret.
- ف. خفا *khafa*, adj. Angry. See خفه *khafa*.
- ا. خفت *khiffat*, s. f. Lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, indignity, alight, disgrace. *khiffat karnā*, To vilify, to slander, affront.
- ف. خفته *khufsta* (from خفتن) part. pass. Asleep, sleeping, put to sleep. (Plur. خفتگان).
- ا. خفقان *khafakān* (from خفق) s. m. Palpitation (a disease of the heart, especially).
- ا. خفقانی *khafakān-i*, adj. Subject to palpitation.
- ف. خفگی *khafa-gī* or *khafgī* (from خفه) s. f. Displeasure, anger, pet.
- ف. خفه *khafa*, adj. Angry.
- ا. خفی *khafī*, adj. Secret, concealed; fine or small (handwriting, opposed to جلی *jālī*).
- ا. خفیف *khafīf* (from خفت) adj. Light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīf honā*, To be vilified, to be spoken ill of, to be put to shame, to be ashamed. *khafīf-i dā'ira*, The centre of a circle: *Hunter*.
- ا. خفیہ *khufya* (from خفا) 1. adj. Disguised, concealed. 2. (Also خفیّت *khufyatan*) adv. Secretly. *khufya-nawīs*, s. m. One whose business is to write intelligence secretly; intelligencer, informer. *khufya-na-wīs-i*, s. f. Secret intelligence writing.
- ا. خل *khall*, s. m. Vinegar.

- ا. خلا *khalā* (Heb. חלל) s. m. Vacancy, vacuity. *khalā-malā*, Unfeigned friendship.
- ف. خلاب *khilāb*, s. m. Mire, clay, filth.
- ا. خلّاتی *khalāti*, adj. See خلیرا *khalerā*.
- ا. خلاص *khalās* (from خلاص Heb. פְּדוּת) s. m. Deliverance, liberation; used adjectively, Free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khalās karnā*, To release, liberate, free, discharge. *khalās honā*, 1. To be freed or set at liberty, to be released or discharged, to emit. 2. To calve, to be brought to bed. 3. Emissio seminis, semen emittere.
- ا. خلّاصه *khalāsa* (from خلاص) 1. s. m. Essence, the best part of any thing, extract, quintessence, flower. 2. Abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral, sum. 3. adj. Spacious, roomy.
- ا. خلّاصی *khalāp-i*, 1. s. f. Freedom, liberation, redemption, discharge, release. 2. s. m. A sailor, a native artillery-man.
- ا. خلّاف *khilāf* (from خلف) s. m. 1. Opposition, contrariety; in opposition, contrary to, against. 2. Falsehood. *khilāf-i-rā'i*, Against (one's) opinion, or will. *khilāf-i-shar'*, Illegal, unlawful. *khilāf-i-āql*, Contrary to reason. *khilāf-i-kiyās*, Improbable, absurd, irregular, anomalous. *khilāf-i-kiyās-i*, s. f. Improbability, irregularity, anomaly. *khilāf-i-mi-zāj*, Not agreeing with the habit of the body (medicine, &c.). *khilāf-wa'da*, Promisebreaker.
- ا. خلّافت *khilāfat* (from خلف) s. f. 1. Deputyship, lieutenantcy, office or dignity of *khālifa* (Caliph). 2. Imperial dignity, monarchy.
- ا. خلّاق *khallāq*, adj. superl. (of خلق) used substantively, The creator.
- ا. خلّال *khilāl* (from خلّ) s. m. 1. A toothpick. 2. Middle. 3. plur. of خلّال *khālāl*, q. v. 4. Ruin, defect, damage.
- ن. خلّالات *khalālat* or *khilālat* or *khulālat*, s. f.

Sincere friendship. ¶ *khulālat*, Bits of meat sticking between the teeth.

- A. *khālā'ik*, s. f. plur. (of خلق) Men, people, creatures, the creation.
- A. *khullat*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. *khalkhāl*, s. m. A ring of gold or silver with bells to it worn round the ankle.
- A. *khuld*, s. m. Eternity, paradise.
- P. *khālīsh* (from خالدين) s. m. and f. Putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khālīsh uṭhānā*, 1. To reconcile. 2. To excite enmity.
- A. *khalaṣ* (proper. *khilāṣ*) s. m. A sincere friend.
- A. *khilt*, s. m. 1. One of the four humours of the human body. 2. ¶ *khalt*, Confusion, mixture, medley. *khilt-i-fasid*, Canker of a sore. (Cacochymia).
- A. *khilla*, s. m. Conviviality, enjoyment of society and the pleasures of life. ¶ *khulla*, Association, sociableness, intimacy, familiarity.
- A. *khāt* (Heb. פָּרַח) verbal noun, Stripping off, stripping, deposing, removing. *khālā'a-l-izār* (Has put off the rein) Is unchecked or uncontrolled.
- A. *khil'āt* or *khaf'āt*, s. m. and f. A dress, robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. *khil'āt* *pehrāna* یا *dina* *khil'āt* *pahrānā* or *-denā*, To invest with a robe of honour.
- A. *khālaf*, s. m. 1. A successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants. 2. (adjectively) Depraved, corrupted. *khālafu-ṣ-ṣidk*, True or rightful heir. ¶ *khulf*, Breach of promise.
- A. *khulafā*, s. plur. of *khālifa*, q. v.
- A. *khulk*, s. m. Nature, quality, good disposition, civility, politeness. (Plur. اخلاق).
- A. *khalk*, s. f. Creation, people, mankind. (Plur. خلائق Creatures, &c.) *khalk honā*, To be created.

- A. *khilkat*, s. f. The creation, people, populace, the world, creation. *khilkat karnā*, To create.
- A. *khilk-i*, adj. Natural, innate.
- A. *khālāl* (from خَل) s. m. Interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, defect, ruin, hiatus, breach. *khālāl-i-dimāgh*, s. m. (lit. Injury of the brain) Madness, melancholy, craziness. adj. Mad, harebrained, hotheaded, brainsick, confused.
- A. P. *khālāl-i*, adj. Interrupter, disturber, mischief-maker.
- A. *khulū* (from خَلَا) s. m. Vacuity.
- A. *khāwat* (from خَلَا) s. f. 1. Retirement, solitude, privacy, a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khāwat-khāna*, s. m. A place of retirement, private apartment, closet, cabinet. *khāwat karnā*, To closet or be closeted. *khāwat-gāh*, s. f. A place of retirement. *khāwat-guzīn*, adj. Recluse; (met.) A hermit. *khāwat-nishīn*, adj. Retired; (met.) A hermit. *khāwat o jalwat men*, In private and in publick.
- A. *khāwat-i*, One admitted into the private apartments; a confidant, an intimate friend: a hermit. *khāwat-i-rāg*, s. m. Soft music.
- A. *khulūṣ* (from خُلِصَ) s. m. Purity, sincerity, candour, friendship, affection.
- P. *khāla*, s. A long pole with which they impel a boat, perhaps a rudder, trifles, idle talk, any thing which penetrates or goes down in a place, as a needle, &c., a wind causing sharp pain in the belly, a pain that comes suddenly in the side and joints, any thing that passes away by degrees or slowly, a written document signed by a judge.
- P. *khālida* (part. pass. of خَلَدَن) adj. Pricked, pierced.
- A. *khālērū* (from خَالَ or خَالَه) adj. Descend-

- ed from, or related to a maternal aunt; as, *خالیرا بھائی* *khalerā bhā'ī*, s. m. The son of a maternal aunt; cousin. *خالیری بہن* *khalerī bahin*, s. f. The daughter of a maternal aunt.
- A. *خلیطہ* *khalīṭa*, s. m. Corrupt. of *خریطہ* q. v. *خلیطہ طوفان* *khalīṭa-e-tūfān*, An exciter of disturbance, calumniator, wicked person.
- A. *خلیفہ* *khalīfa* (from *خلف* Heb. *חָלַף* To pass over or beyond; to succeed or follow) s. m. 1. A successor, a sovereign, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad. 2. (in Hind.) Cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa*. 3. A fencing-master. 4. A monitor (as a senior boy at school becomes).
- A. *خلیق* *khalīk* (from *خلق*) adj. Of good disposition, kind, benign, civil, polite, obliging.
- A. *خلیل* *khalīl*, s. m. A friend; the friend (of God), Abraham.
- P. *خم* *kham*, 1. adj. Twisted, crooked, coiled, curved, bowed. 2. s. m. A coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, bend, curve, crook, bending, crookedness. 3. That part of a noose which encircles the neck. *خم اندر خم* *kham andar kham* or *خم در خم* *kham dar kham*, Twist within twist, curly, curling locks. *خم تھونکنا بجانا یا مارنا* *kham-thonknā, -bajānā, or -mārā*, v. a. To strike the hand against the arms previous to wrestling, &c., to challenge (as wrestlers do). *خم چم* *kham-cham*, or *خم و چم* *kham-o-cham*, 1. s. m. Coquetry, blandishment of a mistress. 2. adj. Elegant, graceful. *خم جوگان* *kham-i-chaugān*, s. m. The bat or instrument with which the game of *چوگان* *chaugān* is played. *خم دار* *kham-dār*, adj. Twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved.
- P. *خم* *khum*, s. m. f. A large jar, an alembick, a still. (Sans. *कुम्भ*) *خم چڑھانا* *khum chaṛhānā*, v. a. To boil cloths preparatory to washing.
- A. *خمار* *khumār* (from *خمر*) s. m. 1. Sickness, headach, &c. the effect of drinking, crapulence. 2. Intoxicating. 3. Languishing appearances

- of the eyes, the effect of love, of drowsiness, of drinking, &c. *خمار آلود* *khumār-ālūd* or *خمار آلودہ* *khumār-ālūda*, adj. Intoxicating (eyes), intoxicated. *خمار خانہ* *khumār-khāna*, s. m. A tavern. ¶ *خمار* *khammār*, adj. Drunkard, much given to drink, crowsick.
- A. *خمارِی* *khumār-ī*, 1. adj. Drunken, languishing. 2. s. f. See *خمار* *khumār*, sign. 3.
- P. H. *خمانا* *khamānā* (from *خم*) v. a. To twist, to curl, to coil, to crook.
- P. *خمخانہ* *khum-khāna*, s. m. A tavern.
- A. *خمر* *khamr* (from *خمر* Heb. *חָמַר* To be hot, to boil, to ferment) s. m. 1. Wine, spirituous liquors. 2. Covering, hiding. 3. Fermenting, leavening.
- A. *خمرہ* *khumra* (from *خمر*) s. m. 1. A small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers. 2. A small drum carried by beggars. 3. A small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept.
- A. *خمس* *khamṣ* (Heb. *חֲמִשָּׁה*) adj. Five.
- A. *خمس* *khumṣ*, adj. Fifth (part).
- P. *خمکدہ* *khum-kada*, s. m. A tavern.
- P. *خمش* *khamosh* (contract. of *خاموش*) adj. Silent, dumb; silence! (Pers. plur. *خاموشان*).
- P. *خمشِی* *khamosh-ī*, s. f. Silence.
- T. *خمیازہ* *khamiyāza*, s. m. Gaping, yawning, stretching. *خمیازہ کش* *khamiyāza-kash*, part. Gaping, stretching, yawning. *خمیازہ کشی* *khamiyāza-kash-ī*, s. f. Gaping, yawning. *خمیازہ کھینچنا* *khamiyāza-khainchnā*, v. a. To gape or yawn as after intoxication; (*met.*) to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes.
- P. *خمیدگی* *khamīda-gī*, s. f. Crookedness.
- P. *خمیدنی* *khamīdan-ī*, adj. To be bent.
- P. *خمیدہ* *khamīda*, part. Crooked, bent, curved. *خمیدہ قد* *khamīda-kadd*, adj. Bent in stature.
- A. *خمیر* *khamīr*, } (from *خمر*) s. m. Leaven,
A. *خمیرہ* *khamīra*, } whatever is used to ferment.
- A. *خینا* *khina*, s. m. The hold of a ship.

- A. خنازير *khanāzīr*, s. plur. (of خنزير) Hogs; ulcers in the neck or scrofula.
- A. خناس *khanās* (from خنس To abscond, to retire; to backbite, to calumniate: because, says Jauharī, he flees when God is named: perhaps rather, like *Διαβολος*, The accuser) s. m. 1. The devil. 2. (met.) A wicked person.
- A. خناسي *khanās-i*, adj. Devilish.
- A. خناس *khanāk* (from ختن Heb. קַחַת) s. m. The quinsy, suffocation, strangulation.
- A. خنث *khanā*, s. m. An hermaphrodite.
- A. خنثي *khanā*, s. m. 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Asphodel.
- A. خنجر *khanjar*, s. m. A dagger.
- A. خنجري *khanjar-i*, s. f. 1. A mode of printing, or staining silk (*gulbadan*). 2. A small tambourin.
- P. خندان *khandān*, part. Laughing, merry.
- A. خندق *khandaq* (from Pers. کَند kanda: *Kā-mūs*) s. m. f. A ditch, fosse, moat.
- P. خنده *khandā*, s. m. 1. Laughter, a laugh. 2. A laughing-stock. رو خنده *khandā-rū*, adj. Of a smiling countenance, cheerful. خنده روي *khandā-rū-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness. خنده زنان *khandā-sanān*, Setting up a laugh, laughing.
- A. خنزير *khinzīr* (Heb. and Ch. חֲזִיר: from خنز To stink: *Gol.* or from خزر To have small eyes: *Ibn Sa'īd ap. Bochart. Hieroz.* Or from Ch. חָזַר To return, to roll, to wallow: *Lexic. Heb. Hal. Magdeb. 1756*) s. m. A hog.
- P. خنک *khnuk*, adj. 1. Cold. 2. Temperate, cool. 3. Fortunate.
- P. خنكي *khnuk-i*, s. f. 1. Coldness, coolness, temperateness. 2. Prosperity.
- P. خنگ *khang*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. A white, greyish or cream-coloured horse, a steed.
- P. خنگا *khangā*, 1. s. m. An athletic clown. 2. adj. Able-bodied.
- P. خنياگر *khuṇyā*, s. m. Melody, singing. خنياگر *khuṇyā-gar*, s. m. Musician, minstrel, singer. خنياگري *khuṇyā-gar-i*, s. f. Minstrelsy.

- P. خو *kho* or *khū*, s. f. Habit, custom, disposition, nature. خوگري يا پذير يا گرفته *kho-gar* or *-pazīr* or *-girifta*, adj. Accustomed, habituated. خو ڈالنا *kho dālā*, To habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.
- P. خواب *khawāb*, s. m. f. 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. Nap (of cloth). خواب آلود *khawāb-ālūda*, adj. Sleepy. خواب خيال *khawāb-khiyāl*, s. m. Spectre, phantom, delusion. خواب ديکنا *khawāb dekhna*, To dream. خوابگاه *khawāb-gāh*, Sleeping-apartment, bed-room, dormitory. خواب ناک *khawāb-nāk*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy.
- P. خوابيده *khawābida* (from خوابیدن) part. Sleeping, asleep.
- P. خواجه *khawāja*, s. m. A man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. خواجه خضر *khawāja khizr*, n. prop. The name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence, he is considered as the saint of waters. The Muhammadans offer to him oblations of lamps, flowers, &c. placed on little rafts and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādon*: and, it is in his honour that the feast of the *beṛa*, q. v. is held. خواجه زاده *khawāja-zāda*, s. m. Master. خواجه سرا *khawāja-sarā*, s. m. An eunuch.
- P. خوار *khawār*, 1. adj. Poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, abject, ruined. 2. part. act. (from خواردن) in compos. Eating, devouring, eater, drinking, drinker; suffering, sufferer.
- A. خوارچ *khawārij*, s. plur. of خوارجي *khawārijī*, q. v.
- A. خوارق *khawāriq*, s. plur. of خارق (or خرق) Contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles.
- P. خواري *khawār-i*, 1. s. f. Baseness, meanness, contemptibleness, vileness, abjectness, distress. 2. in compos. Eating, drinking; suffering.
- P. خواست *khawāst* (from خواستن) s. f. Desire, wish, request. خواستگار *khawāst-gār*, s. m. Candidate, competitor, bidder. خواستگاري *khawāst-gār-i*, s. f. Competition, candidateship, desire.

- P. خواسته *khāpāsta* (from خواستن) part. pass. Desired, wished for, having willed or wished.
- A. خواص *khawāṣṣ*, s. plur. (of خاص or خاصه) 1. Attendants, domesticks. 2. Grandees, ministers of state, people of quality or distinct from the vulgar, gentry. 3. Properties, qualities, attributes. 4. A page or a female attendant on the great. 5. A favourite. خواص و عوام *khawāṣṣ o āwāmm*, Nobles and plebeians.
- A. خواصي *khawāṣṣ-i*, s. m. The place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant.
- P. خوان *khāwān*, 1. s. m. A tray. خوانچه *khāwān-cha*, s. m. A small tray. خوان پوش *khāwān-posh*, s. m. A cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. 2. part. act. (from خواندن) used in compos. Reading, singing, repeating, reader.
- P. خوانده *khāwānda*, part. pass. (of خواندن) Read; (adjectively) Having the knowledge of reading and writing. ناخوانده *nā-khāwānda*, adj. Ignoramus, one who cannot read.
- P. خوانسامان *khāwān-sāmān*, s. m. A house-steward.
- P. خواننده *khāwānanda*, part. pres. used substantively, A reader.
- P. خواني *khāwān-i* (in compos.) s. f. Reading, repeating, recitation.
- A. خوانين *khawānīn*, s. plur. of خان *khān* q. v.
- P. خواه *khāwāh*, 1. part. act. (of خواستن) in compos. Wishing, requiring, soliciting, desiring; as, ترقیخواه *tarakki-khāwāh*, Wishing increase. دولتخواه *dawlat-khāwāh*, Wishing prosperity. 2. conj. Either, or, whether. 3. part. pass. as, خاطرخواه *khātīr-khāwāh*, The desire of one's heart. خواہ *khāwāh* or خواہ *ma-khāwāh* or خواہ *khāwāh na-khāwāh* or خواهی نه خواهی *khāwāhī na khāwāhī*, adv. 1. Willing or not willing, nolens volens. 2. Certainly, positively, absolutely, at all events.
- P. خواهان *khāwāhān*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wish-ing; (adj. or sub.) Desirous, desirer, seeker.
- P. خواهر *khāwāhir*, s. f. A sister.
- P. خواهش *khāwāhish* (from خواستن) s. f. 1. Desire,

- wish, will, inclination. 2. Request, demand. خواهش کرنا *khāwāhish rakhnā* or خواهش *khāwāhish karnā*, To wish, to desire. خواهش مند *khāwāhish-mand*, adj. Desirous.
- P. خواهند *khāwāhanda*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wisher, asker.
- P. خوب *khūb*, adj. Good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasant, amiable. خوبرو *khūb-rū* or خوبرو *khūb-rū'e* (plur. خوبرويان) or خوب صورت *khūb-sūrat*, adj. Beautiful, a beauty. خوبروي *khūb-rū-i* or خوب صورتی *khūb-sūrat-i*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness. (Plur. خوبان *khūbān*, The fair, the beautiful).
- P. خوباني *khūbānī*, s. f. An apricot, or a dried apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted.
- P. خوبترين *khūb-tarīn*, adj. superl. Best, most beautiful.
- P. خوبکالن *khūbkalān*, s. m. Name of a seed of a cooling quality.
- P. خوبی *khūb-i*, s. f. Beauty, goodness, excellence, merit, pleasantness, wellbeing. بخوبی *ba-khūbī*, Well, excellently.
- P. خوجه *khōja*, s. m. An eunuch.
- P. خود *khod*, s. m. A helmet.
- P. خود *khud*, pron. Self. خود آرا *khud-ārā*, adj. Setting off self, proud, arrogant. خود بخود *khud-ba-khud*, Of thine, his, &c. own accord, of itself, voluntarily. خود بدولت *khud ba-dawlat*, You, your worship, sir! His majesty, your majesty, your honour, &c. خود بین *khud-bīn*, adj. Self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. خود بینی *khud-bīn-i*, s. f. Pride, self-conceit. خود پرست *khud-parast*, adj. Self-conceited. خود پرستی *khud-parast-i*, s. f. Self-sufficiency, self-conceit. خود پسند *khud-pasand*, adj. Self-complacent, self-conceited. خود پسندی *khud-pasand-i*, s. f. Self-complacency, self-conceit. خود رآ *khud-rā*, An egotist. خود رآئی *khud-rā'i*, s. f. Self-conceit. ¶ خود رآئی *khud-rā'e*, adj. Self-conceited. خود رخصتی *khud-rukhsat-i*, Leaving a service of one's own account, in which case it is customary to deduct something from

- wages. *khud-rusta*, or *khud-ro*, Growing of itself without being sown, wild.
khud-ro-ī, s. f. The growing of one's self, or of itself. *khud-ziyānkār*, Hurtful or doing mischief to one's self. *khud-sitā-ī*, s. f. Self-praise. *khud-sar*, adj. Obstinate, self-conceited, acting of self, wilful, absolute. *khud-sar-ī*, s. f. Obstinacy, self-conceit, independence, absoluteness. *khud-gharaz*, adj. Selfish, self-interested, designing. *khud-gharaz-ī*, s. f. Selfishness. *khud-farosh* (Selling one's self) Boaster, bragger, blusterer, egotist. *khud-kāsh*, Cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, adj. Following one's own desires, self-willed, libertine. *khud-kām-ī*, s. f. Self-will, persisting in what is pleasing to self. *khud-kardā*, Made or done of self. *khud-mundā*, A dervish the disciple of no saint or *pīr*. *khud-numā*, adj. Ostentatious, proud, vain, self-conceited. *khud-numā-ī*, s. f. Self-conceit, ostentation, vanity.
۱. *khud-ī*, s. f. Selfishness, pride, vanity.
۲. *khur*, 1. adj. Worthy. 2. s. m. The sun. 3. or *khōr*, Food, eating. 4. part. act. (from خوردن) in compos. Eating, drinking, eater, drinker, feeder.
۳. *khurā*, part. (from خوردن) Eating, suffering; adj. Voracious, fit, capable.
۴. *khurāb*, s. Dirty water: a floodgate.
۵. *khurāk*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Food, victuals. 2. Daily food, eatables. 3. One meal, one dose (of medicine).
۶. *khurāk-ī*, s. f. Daily allowance of food or of money to purchase it, subsistence-money, board-wages.
۷. *khōrān*, n. prop. Name of one of the warriors of Kai *Khusrau* son of *Siyāwush*.
۸. *khurjīn* (for *khur-chīn*) s. m. A wallet, a portmanteau.

۹. *khurd*, 1. adj. Small. *khurd-sāl*, adj. Young, of tender years. *khurd-sāl-ī*, Youth. *khurd-mahall*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men. 2. (from خوردن) verbal noun, Eating, drinking.
۱۰. *khurdan*, s. 1. Eating, drinking, devouring. 2. Suffering.
۱۱. *khurdan-ī*, s. f. Provisions, any thing eatable.
۱۲. *khurda* (contracted *khurd*) part. pass. (of خوردن) 1. Eaten, taken, having eaten or taken. 2. (adjectively) Afflicted. 3. s. m. A blemish. *khurda-bīn*, s. m. A caviller, a criticiser. *khurda-pakār-nā*, To criticise. *khurda-farosh*, s. m. A retailer, a huckster. *khurda-farosh-ī karnā*, To retail. *khurda karnā*, To change money. *khurda-gīr*, A criticiser, caviller.
۱۳. *khurd-ī*, s. f. Childhood, minority, smallness.
۱۴. *khurdiyā*, s. m. A moneychanger.
۱۵. *khursand*, adj. Contented, pleased.
۱۶. *khursand-ī*, s. f. Content, pleasure, satisfaction. See *khursand-ī*.
۱۷. *khurish* (from خوردن) s. f. Eating and drinking, food, victuals, fare.
۱۸. *khurshid*, s. m. See خورشید.
۱۹. *khurshaid* or *khurshed*, s. m. The sun. *khurshaid-rū*, Having a countenance dazzling as the sun.
۲۰. *khurram*, adj. See خرم.
۲۱. *khurram-ī*, s. f. See خرمی.
۲۲. *khuranda*, part. act. (from خوردن) used substantively, An eater, feeder, gormandizer.
۲۳. *khawarnak*, n. prop. A very lofty palace, which *Nu'mān* son of *Munzir* built for *Bahrām Gor*, king of Persia.
۲۴. *khura*, s. m. The leprosy.

- P. *خور* *khur-a*, in compos. (dakh.) Who has endured or suffered.
- P. *خوری* *khur-i*, in compos. s. f. Eating, enduring.
- P. *خوزدی* *khuzadī* (for خودزادی from خود Self, and زاد Born) adj. f. Undressed, unadorned (a woman).
- P. *خوش* *khush*, adj. Pleased, delighted, pleasing, pleasant, excellent, delicious, sweet, acceptable, amiable, cheerful, gay, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry. *خوشاب* *khosh-āb* or *khush-āb*, adj. Moist, fresh (thing), having good water (a pearl, &c.). *خوش اختر* *khush-akhtar*, adj. Fortunate. *خوش اختری* *khush-akhtar-i*, s. f. Good fortune. *خوش اسلوب* *khush-uslūb*, adj. Well-formed, elegant. *خوش اطوار* *khush-atwār*, adj. Mannerly, wellbred. *خوش اقرار* *khush-iqrār*, Good in promising. *خوش الحان* *khush-ilhān*, adj. Sweetly singing. *خوش الحانی* *khush-ilhān-i*, s. f. Sweet singing, melody. *خوشامد* *khush-āmad*, s. f. Flattery. *خوشامد کرنا* *khush-āmad karnā*, To flatter, compliment. *خوشامدی* *khushāmad-i*, s. f. Flattery. ¶ s. A flatterer. *خوش آنا* *khush ānā*, To be agreeable or pleasing (to), to be acceptable (to). *خوش اندام* *khush-andām*, adj. Well-formed. *خوش آواز* *khush-āwāz* or *خوش آهنگ* *khush-āhang*, With a sweet voice. *خوش آوازی* *khush-āwāz-i*, s. f. Sweetness of voice. *خوش آیند* *khush-āyand* or *خوش آینده* *khush-āyanda*, adj. Pleasantly coming; flattering (caresses), grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *خوش باش* *khush-bāsh*, adj. Free to stay or depart, unrestrained. *خوش باشی* *khush-bāsh-i*, s. f. Liberty to stay or go, a welcome. *خوش بو* see خوشبو *khush-bo*. *خوش بودار* see خوشبودار *khushbo-dār*. *خوش بیان* *khush-bayān*, adj. Eloquent, perspicuous. *خوش بیانی* *khush-bayān-i*, s. f. Eloquence. *خوش پرکار* *khush-purkar*, Well-proportioned, well-shaped. *خوش پوشاک* *khush-poshūk*, adj. Well-dressed. *خوش تراش* *khush-tarāsh*, adj. Well-made, elegantly cut or shaped. *خوش ترکیب* *khush-tarkib*,

Elegant in form. *خوش تقریر* *khush-takrīr*, adj. Eloquent. *خوش چشمی* *khush-chashm-i*, s. f. The having beautiful eyes. *خوش چهب* *khush-chhab*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful. *خوش حال* *khush-hāl*, adj. Happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *خوش خال* *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole) A mistress, a sweetheart. *خوش خانه* *khush-khāna* (properly قوشخانه q. v.) s. m. An aviary. *خوش خبری* *khush-khabar-i*, s. f. Glad tidings, good news. *خوش خرام* *khush-khirām*, adj. Graceful in walking. *خوش خرامی* *khush-khirām-i*, s. f. Graceful walking or gait. *خوش خرید* *khush-kharīd*, s. f. Paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *خوش خصال* *khush-khatt*, Fine writing. *خوش خصلت* *khush-khaylat*, or *خوش خصلت* *khush-khīṣṭ*, or *خوش خلق* *khush-khulk*, or *خوش خو* *khush-kho*, adj. Affable, of good disposition, wellbred. *خوش خوار* *khush-khawār*, A good liver, one who lives well. *خوش خوان* *khush-khawān*, adj. Sweetly singing. *خوش خوراک* *khush-khaurāk*, One who lives well. *خوش خوری* *khush-khur-i*, Good eating and drinking. *خوش دامن* *khush-dāman*, s. f. Mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *خوش دل* *khush-dil*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *خوش دلی* *khush-dil-i*, s. f. Happiness, cheerfulness. *خوش دهان* *khush-dahān* or *خوش دهن* *khush-dahan*, adj. Having a pleasing or beautiful mouth. *خوش دهنی* *khush-dahan-i*, s. f. Elegance or beauty of mouth. *خوش ذائقه* *khush-zā'ika*, adj. High-flavoured, tasteful, palatable, dainty. *خوش رفتار* *khush-raftār*, adj. Graceful in walking or in motion. *خوش رنگ* *khush-rang*, adj. Pleasant in colour. *خوش رو* *khush-rau*, adj. Pleasant-paced. *خوش رو* *khush-rū*, adj. Beautiful. *خوش زبان* *khush-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, plausible. *خوش زبانی* *khush-zabān-i*, s. f. Eloquence, sweetness of language. *خوش زمزمه* *khush-zamzama*, adj. Sweet in song. *خوش صغره* *khush-sakhra*, A pleasant, humorous fellow. *خوش سرانجام* *khush-sar-anjām*, adj. Happy, fortunate. *خوش سلیقگی* *khush-salīka-gī*, s. f. Goodness of me-

thod. خوش سوادى *khush-sawād-i*, s. f. Pleasant environs. خوش طالع *khush-tālī*, adj. Fortunate. خوش طالعى *khush-tālī-i*, s. f. Prosperity, good luck. خوش طبع *khush-tal*, adj. Jocular, merry. خوش ظاهر *khush-zāhir*, adj. Pleasing in appearance, handsome. خوش عنان *khush-inān*, adj. Tractable, easy, light in hand (a horse). خوش فعلی *khush-f'ā-i*, s. f. Pleasantness of action. خوش قامت *khush-kāmat*, or خوش قد *khush-kadd*, adj. Well-shaped, of elegant stature; a sweetheart. خوش قطع *khush-kat*, adj. Well-shaped, nicely cut out. خوش قطعی *khush-kat-i*, s. f. Elegance of cut or shape. خوش قماش *khush-kumāsh*, adj. Of good texture or quality. خوش کرنا *khush karnā*, To gratify, please, delight, amuse, gladden, rejoice. خوش کمر *khush-kamar*, adj. Beautiful in the waist. خوش کب *khush-gap*, adj. Conversible, pleasant, chatty. خوش گذرانی *khush-guzrān-i*, s. f. Good living. خوش گو *khush-go*, adj. Eloquent. خوش گوار *khush-guār*, adj. Sweet, easy of digestion (food), delicious. خوش لباس *khush-libās*, adj. Well-clad. خوش مزه *khush-maza*, adj. Delicious. خوش معاش *khush-ma'āsh*, adj. Well-fed. خوش معاشی *khush-ma'āsh-i*, s. f. Good living. خوش نشین *khush-nishīn*, adj. Pleasantly seated. خوش نصیب *khush-naṣīb*, adj. Fortunate, lucky. خوش نصیبی *khush-naṣīb-i*, s. f. Good fortune, luck. خوش نغمه *khush-naghma*, adj. Sweetly singing. خوش نگاه *khush-nigāh*, Of pleasing aspect, well-looking. خوش نگاهی *khush-nigāh-i*, s. f. Pleasantness of aspect. خوش نما *khush-numā*, adj. Pleasant to the sight, beautiful, neat, pretty, becoming, seemly. خوش نمایی *khush-numā-i*, s. f. Beauty, splendour. خوش نوائی *khush-nawā-i*, s. f. Sweet singing. خوش نویسی *khush-nawīs*, adj. Writing an elegant hand; a fine writer, writingmaster. خوش نوبت *khush-nawīs-i*, s. f. Fine writing, calligraphy. خوش نیت *khush-nīyat*, adj. Well-disposed. خوش وقت *khush-waqt*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted. خوش وقتی *khush-waqt-i*, s. f. Happiness. خوش

خوگ *khush-o-khurram*, adj. Cheerful, gay. خوش هونا *khush honā*, To be pleased, to rejoice.

ر. خوشا *khush-ā*, interj. Happy! O happy! blessed! how fortunate! how happy!

ر. خوشبو *khush-bo*, 1. adj. Sweet-smelling, fragrant, odoriferous. 2. s. f. Perfume, odour. خوشبودار *khush-bo-dār*, adj. Aromatick, odoriferous, fragrant.

ر. خوشبوئی *khush-bo-i*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance.

ر. خوشتر *khush-tar*, adj. compar. More pleasant, very pleasant, &c.

ر. خوشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Pleased, contented, delighted.

ر. خوشنودی *khushnūd-i*, s. f. Good pleasure, satisfaction.

ر. خوشه *khosha*, s. m. 1. An ear of corn. 2. A bunch (of grapes, &c.). 3. An earring, a spike. خوشه چین *khosha-chīn*, A gleaner.

ر. خوشی *khush-i*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gayety, happiness, gladness, mirth, joy, will, choice. خوشی خوشی یا خوشی سی *khushī khushī* or *khushī-se*, adj. Happily, with pleasure, gladly, cheerfully, joyfully. خوشی کرنا *khush-i karnā*, To rejoice or be delighted. خوشی گننا *khush-i ginānā* (dakh. i. q. جشن کرنا) To make a feast (?)

ا. خوز *khauz*, s. m. Purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting, attention.

ا. خوف *khauḥ*, s. m. Fear. خوف رجا *khauḥ rajā*, s. m. (Fear and hope) Suspense. خوف کرنا *khauḥ karnā*, To fear. خوف ناک *khauḥ-nāk*, adj. 1. Frightful, terrifying. 2. Frightened, afraid, terrified. خوفناکی *khauḥ-nāk-i*, s. f. Terroure, panick, fright, alarm.

ر. خوگ *khūk*, s. m. A hog, swine.

ر. خوگر *khō-gar*, } part. Rendered mild, tamed, ر. خوگیر *khū-gīr*, } accustomed.

ر. خوگیر *khogīr*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. خوگیر دوز *khogīr-doz*, s. m. A saddle-maker.

- s. *khōl* (for کهل q. v.) s. m. A case, sheath, hollow.
- r. *khōlinjān*, s. m. Galangal. (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*. Sans. कुलंजन).
- r. *khūn*, s. m. 1. Blood. 2. Murder, killing.
- khūn-āb* or *khūn-āba*, s. m. Bloody water, tears of blood: see, also, *khūn-nāba*. *khūn-āshām*, adj. Drinking blood; ferocious, cruel. *khūn-af-shūn-ī*, s. f. Pouring out of blood, shedding of blood. *khūn-ālūda*, adj. Stained with blood, bloody. *khūn-bār*, Raining or weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-bār-ī*, s. f. The raining or weeping of blood. *khūn-bastagi*, s. f. Clotting or binding together with blood. *khūn-basta*, Bound or clotted together with blood. *khūn-bahā*, s. m. The price of blood, forfeit or retaliation for murder. *khūn-ijigar-pīnā* or *-khānā*, To work one's self to death. *khūn-chāṭnā*, To be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn-chakān*, adj. Dropping blood. *khūn-kharāba*, s. m. Bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khāpār*, 1. An animal that feeds on blood. 2. A murderer. 3. adj. Bloodthirsty, murderous, sanguinary, cruel. *khūn-khāpār-ī*, s. f. Devouring blood; bloodshed, slaughter, murder, sorrow. *khūn-khāpāh*, Desiring blood, bloodthirsty. *khūn-dār*, Bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, Bloodshedder, murderer, cut-throat, assassin. *khūn-rez-ī*, s. f. Bloodshed, slaughter, carnage. *khūn sir chārṇā*, To be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn sufaid karnā*, To be unkind, to be displeased. *khūn-fishān*, adj. Shedding blood; murderous. *khūn karnā*, To assassinate, to kill. *khūn-girifta*, Doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb*, see *khūn-āb*. *khūn-nāb*, s. m. Bloody water, tears of blood.

- nāba*, Blood turned to water and dissolved from the body, through grief.
- P. A. *khūn-ā-kharāb-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *khūn-kharāba*, under *khūn*.
- P. *khuncha* (properly خوانچه) s. m. A small tray.
- P. *khūn-ī*, s. m. f. Murderer. adj. Sanguinary, bloody, relating to murder or blood.
- P. *khūn-īn*, adj. Bloody, of the colour of blood.
- P. *khawīd*, s. m. A green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle, green corn.
- P. *khāpesh*, 1. pron. Self, own. 2. s. m. A kinsman. 3. A son-in-law, a family. *khāpesh karābāt*, Kinsmen, relations.
- P. *khāpesh-ī*, s. f. Relationship.
- P. *khāhe*, interj. Well done! bravo! how excellent!
- P. *khayābān*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- A. *khayār* (from خیر) s. m. 1. Choice, election. 2. A cucumber.
- A. *khayārī*, s. f. A kind of violet.
- A. *khayārain*, s. m. Cucumbers (of two kinds).
- A. *khayāt* (adj. superl. of خیط Ch. חוט To thread) s. m. A tailor.
- A. *khayāt* (from خیط) s. f. A needle.
- A. *khayāl*, improp. *khayāl* (from خال) s. m. 1. Imagination, fancy, thought, idea, consideration, apprehension, conceit, suspicion, opinion, notion. 2. Phantom, delusion, vision. 3. A kind of song. *khayāl-i-bāṭil*, Foolish imagination. *khayāl-parast*, adj. Fanciful, visionary, castle-builder. *khayāl paṛnā*, To pursue an object. *khayāl pulā'o pakānā*, To indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khayāl chhōṛnā*, To be out of conceit with. *khayāl-i-khīlāfat*, Ambition. *khayāl-i-khām*, A

vain, ridiculous idea. *خیال کرنا khayāl karnā*, To imagine, to fancy, to think.

A. خیالات *khayālāt*, s. m. plur. (of خیال) Imaginations, fancies. خیالات لا طایل *khayālāt-i-lā-tā'il*, Ill-grounded expectation.

A. خیالی *khayāl-i*, adj. Fanciful, capricious, fantastical, visionary, imaginary, ideal.

A. خیانت *khayānat*, s. f. Perfidy, treachery, treason, knavery, embezzlement.

A. خیر *khair*, 1. adj. Good, best, well. 2. adv. Well. 3. s. f. Goodness, good, health, happiness. خیر النساء *khairu-n-nisā*, The best of women, *Fātima*. خیر اندیش *khair-andesh*, A wellwisher, a friend. خیر اندیشی *khair-andesh-i*, s. f. Good will, benevolence, good intention. خیر باد *khair-bād*, May he prosper. خبر *khair khabar* (simply) News. خبر خواہ *khair-khāwāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent; a friend, a wellwisher. خبر خواہی *khair-khāwāh-i*, s. f. Good will, wishing well, friendship, benevolence. خیر و عافیت *khair-o-āfiyat*, s. f. Health, welfare.

A. خیرات *khairāt*, s. f. (pl. of خیر) Alms, charity.

A. خیرائی *khairāt-i*, adj. Intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity.

P. خیرگی *khīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, malignancy, astonishment, stupefaction, the state of being dazzled or of having the sight overcome, dizziness.

P. خیر *khīra*, adj. 1. Dark. 2. Wicked, malignant, vain. 3. Stupefied, dazzled.

A. خیریت *khairiyat* (from خیر) s. f. Welfare.

P. خیز *khēz* (from خاستن To arise) generally in compos. 1. part. act. Rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering, raising, exciting, producing. 2. s. Rising.

P. خیزان *khēzān*, part. act. (of خاستن) Rising.

A. خیشوم *khāishūm* (from خشم) s. m. 1. The nose, the cartilaginous part of it. 2. Nasal letters. 3. The ridge or summit of a mountain.

A. خیل *khail* (Heb. חיל) s. m. Horsemen, cavalry.

P. خیل *khail*, s. f. An army, a multitude of people.

A. خیل *khailā* (from خیل) A woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs).

g. خیل *khelā* (from کھیلنا) adj. A playful, foolish (girl). خیل پانچا *khelā pā'enchā*, adj. Unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman).

P. خیلی *khāile*, adv. Many, much, very, extremely.

A. خیمہ *khaima* or *khīma* (from خام) s. m. A tent, pavilion. خیمہ دوز *khīma-doz* (خیمہ and the part. act. of دوختن To sew) A tent-maker. خیمہ کرنا *khaima karnā*, To encamp. خیمہ گاہ *khīma-gāh*, s. f. A camp.

د *dāl* called دال مهمله or دال غیر معجمه is the eighth letter of the Arabic, and the tenth of the Persian alphabet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it denotes the Nāgarī द (da); or, with s (he) subjoined, ध (dha).

In the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, د (*dāl*) stands for *four*; hence, in almanacks, it represents the fourth day of the week, Wednesday: it is, moreover, used in astronomy to denote the planet Mercury, or the sign Leo of the Zodiack.

This letter, in Persian, may be changed to ت (*te*); as, in بدتر for بتر Worse: or, when the next preceding letter is و, ی, or ا, or is moveable by a short vowel, it may be converted to ن (*gāl*); as استاد for استاذ A master, گنبد for گنبد A dome: (see Lumsden's Persian Gram. p. 24). And, in Arabic words of the measure افعال, when د, ذ, or ز is the first letter of the root, د (*dāl*) is substituted for the servile ت (*te*); as, in زحم از دحام from زحم.

- s. د (r. دا Give) *da*, in compos. Giver; as **मुखद** *sukha-da*, Ease-giver.
- a. **داب** *dāb* (from **دأب** To take pains, to labour. Heb. and Ch. **כאב** To suffer pain, grief, or patience) s. m. 1. Custom, manner, institution. 2. State, condition. 3. Vehement or forcible propulsion. **داب محبت** *dāb-i-ḥubbat*, s. m. Good manners, civilisation.
- s. **دابانل** *dābānal* (**दावानल** comp. of **दाव** Forest, and **अनल** Fire) s. m. Fire in a forest.
- h. **دابت** *dābat*, s. (dakh) Curse, imprecation.
- h. **دانا** *dānā* (trans. of **دبا**) v. a. 1. To press down, to suppress, to snub. 2. To squeeze. **داب رکنا** *dāb rakhnā*, 1. To conceal, to steal and conceal. 2. To press (particularly, with the thighs), to retain by pressure, to gripe (as, money). **داب لینا** *dāb lenā*, To outgrow.
- g. **دات** *dāt* (**दानत्व**) s. m. Bountifulness. ¶ For **دانت** *dānt*, q. v.
- s. **दाता** (r. दा Give) *dātā*, adj. Liberal, generous; subst. Giver, benefactor, donor.
- g. **داتن** *dātan* (**दन्तधावन**) s. f. A toothbrush.
- a. **داج** *dāj* (from **دجا**) s. m. 1. Darkness, obscurity. 2. A dark night.
- a. **داخل** *dākhil* (from **دخل**) part. act. 1. Entering, penetrating, arriving. 2. (adjectively) Entered, produced. 3. (substantively) Inside, interior part; within. **داخل خارج کرنا** *dākhil khārij karnā*, To transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from a deed or register and inserting that of the new). **داخل کرنا** *dākhil karnā*, To cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert or introduce. **داخل ہونا** *dākhil honā*, To enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted.
- a. **داخلہ** *dākhilā* (properly **داخلہ** from **دخل**) s. m. A receipt for money, &c.
- a. **داخلی** *dākhilī* (from **داخل**) adj. Contained, belonging to, inherent.

- g. **داد** *dād* (**ददु**) s. m. A ringworm, herpes.
- p. **داد** *dād*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Gift, giving. 2. Justice, law, equity. 3. Crying out for justice, complaint. 4. Revenge. 5. part. pass. (of **دادن**) used in compos. Given; as, **خدا داد** *khudā-dād*, Given by God. 6. (Sans. **ददु**) A ringworm. **داد بیداد کرنا** *dād be-dād karnā*, To demand justice. **داد خواہ** *dād-khāwāh*, Demanding justice, a petitioner for justice, a plaintiff, suitor. **داد خواہش** *dād-khāwish*, or **داد خواہی** *dād-khāhī*, s. f. Demanding of justice. **داد دہش** *dād-dihish*, s. f. Liberality, beneficence, a present. **داد دینی** *dād denī*, 1. To praise one's actions properly. 2. To make reparation. **داد رس** *dād-ras*, Administering justice, redresser of grievances. **داد رسی** *dād-rasī*, s. f. Redress of grievances, the administering justice. **داد کرنا** *dād karnā*, To make complaint (of injustice, &c.). **داد کو پہنچنا** *dād ko pahunchnā*, To administer justice, to do justice, to obtain justice. **داد گر** *dād-gar*, Administrator of justice; just (prince, &c.). **داد لینا** *dād lenī*, To take revenge. **داد ملنی** *dād milnī*, v. n. To obtain redress. **داد و بیداد** *dād-o-bedād*, Crying out for help or justice. **داد و ستد** *dād-o-sitad*, s. f. (Giving and taking) traffick, settlement.
- h. **دادا** *dādā*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. Elder brother.
- p. **دادار** *dādār* (داد Justice, and part. act. of **آوردن** To bring) s. m. Bringer or distributor of justice (an epithet of the deity).
- g. **دادر** *dādur* (**दड़र**) s. m. A frog.
- h. **دادرہ** *dādrā*, s. m. A kind of song.
- g. **دادرہا** *dādurwā*, s. m. A frog. See **دادر** *dādur*.
- g. **داد مردن** *dād-mardan* (Sans. **ददुमर्दन**) s. m. Name of a plant, used to cure the ringworm. (*Cassia alata*).
- p. **دانی** *dādānī*, s. f. Advances (of money).
- h. **دادو** *dādū*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated *ḥakīr*. **دادو پنہی** *dādū-panthī*, Follower of *Dādū*.

- P. داد *dāda*, part. (of دادن) Given, having given. (Pers. plur. دادگان).
- g. دادها *dādhanā* (from دادم) v. n. To burn.
- H. دادی *dādī*, s. f. Paternal grandmother.
- P. دادی فریادی *dādī-faryādī*, A plaintiff, a complainant.
- A. دار *dār* (Heb. and Ch. דר To encircle, to dwell) s. m. A dwelling, a mansion, habitation, abode, country. دارالامان *dāru-l-amān*, s. m. The house of safety, i. e. a country with which there is peace. دارالباقا *dāru-l-baqā*, The abode of permanency, i. e. the next world. دارالبوار *dāru-l-bawār*, s. m. The abode of perdition, i. e. hell. دارالخلافت یا سلطنت یا امارت یا حکومت *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *-saltanat*, or *-imārat*, or *ḥukūmat*, s. m. The seat of empire, the royal residence, the capital. دارالحرب *dāru-l-ḥarb* (*lit.* The mansion of war) A country where the Muhammadan religion does not prevail. دارالسلام *dāru-s-salām*, The mansion of safety, heaven. دارالشرع *dāru-sh-sharʿ*, A court of law, a spiritual court. دارالشفایا مرض *dāru-sh-shifā* or *-l-marāḡ*, s. m. An hospital. دارالضرب *dāru-ḡ-ḡarb*, s. f. The mint. دارالعدالت *dāru-l-ādālat*, The court or hall of justice. دارالعلم *dāru-l-ilm*, A college, school, university. دارالفنا *dāru-l-fanā*, s. f. The abode of frailty or of mortality, i. e. the world. دارالقرار *dāru-l-ḡarār*, The mansion of rest, i. e. the grave. دارالمكافاة *dāru-l-mukāfāt*, The abode of recompense or retaliation; the world. دارو *dār-o-dasta*, House and family.
- P. دار *dār*, 1. (Sans. दार Wood) s. m. Gallows, a gibbet, an empaling stake. داربرکینچنا *dār par khainchnā*, To empale. 2. part. act. (of داشتن To have) in compos. Having, possessing, holding, possessor, keeper, lord, master; as, دار آب *āb-dār*, 1. adj. Watery. 2. Resplendent. 3. s. m. A person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking. حصه دار *ḡisḡa-dār*, A partaker. عمل دار *āmat-dār*, A tax-gatherer. دارگیر *dār-ḡīr* or داروگیر *dār o ḡīr*,

- s. m. Seizing (particularly, thief-taking), tumult, conflict. دارومدار *dār ma-dār* or دارومدار *dār o ma-dār*, s. m. Agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute.
- g. دار *dār*, s. f. See g. دال *dāl*.
- s. دار *dār*, } s. f. A wife.
s. دارا *dārā*: *dārā*, }
- P. دارا *dārā*, n. prop. Darius: holder, possessor, sovereign, king, god.
- P. داراب *dārāb*, n. prop. Darius.
- P. دارایی *dārāī*, adj. Of Darius; s. f. (vulg. دریایی) Red silk-cloth.
- P. دارچینی *dār-chīnī* (Sans. दारु Wood, and चीनीय Belonging to China) s. f. Cinnamon.
- g. داردر *dāridr* (दारिद्र्य *dāridrya*, r. दरिद्र) Live poorly or with difficulty) s. m. Wretchedness, poverty, indigence.
- g. داردری *dāridrī* (दरिद्र) adj. Poor, wretched, indigent, needy, unfortunate.
- s. دارण *dāruṇ*, adj. Austere, terrific, unfeeling.
- H. دارو *dārū*, s. f. 1. Spirituous liquor. 2. Gunpowder.
- P. دارو *dārū*, s. f. Medicine. دارودرم *dārū darman*, Application of medicine, medicine. دارو لگنی *dārū lagnī*, To take effect (medicine).
- H. داروڑا *dārūrū*, s. m. }
H. داروڑی *dārūrī*, s. f. } Wine, spirituous liquor.
- P. داروغگی *dāroḡḡa-ḡī*, s. f. The office or duty of داروغه *dāroḡḡa*, q. v.
- P. داروغه *dāroḡḡa*, s. m. The head man of an office, a superintendent, inspector, manager, director, intendant, overseer.
- H. داری *dārī*, s. f. A female slave taken in war.
- P. داری *dārī*, s. f. in compos. The having, holding, possessing.
- A. دارین *dārain*, s. dual (of دار) The two abodes, namely this world and the next.

- s. **دازیم** *dārim*, s. m. A pomegranate. (*Punica granatum*).
- g. **داز** *dāz*, s. f. See **داز** *dāz*.
- s. **دازهی بنانا** *dāzhi*, s. f. Beard. **دازهی بنانا** *dāzhi-banānā* or *-mūdnā*, To shave.
- s. **داس** *dās*, s. m. A male slave or servant.
- p. **داس** *dās*, s. m. A sickle, a scythe.
- h. **داسا** *dāsā*, s. m. 1. A piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhap-par*). 2. A reapinghook. (Sans. **दात्र**).
- p. **داستان** *dāstān*, s. f. A story, fable, tale.
- s. **داسی** *dāsī*, s. f. A maidservant.
- p. **داشت** *dāst* (from **داشتن**) s. f. 1. Bringing up, breeding, taking care of, keeping, care, patronage. 2. Service.
- a. **داعی** *dā'ī* (part. act. of **دعا**) s. m. 1. A well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another. 2. A plaintiff, claimant. 3. One who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause.
- a. **داعیه** *dā'iyā* (from **دعا**) s. m. Petition, plaint, desire, wish.
- p. **داغ** *dāgh*, 1. s. m. Spot, stain, mark, scar, cicatrix, blemish, freckle, speck, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, brand, stigma, cautery. 2. (adjectively) Wounded, cauterized, having many scars. **داغ بر بالی** *dāgh bar bālā-e-dāgh*, One misfortune following another. **داغ چو هانا یا لگنا** *dāgh-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, To vilify, to defame. **داغدار** *dāgh-dār*, adj. Scarred, cauterized, spotted, marked. **داغ دینا** *dāgh-denā*, 1. To mark by burning with a hot iron, to cauterize, brand, scar. 2. To blemish. **داغ لانا** *dāgh lānā*, To vilify. **داغ لگنا** *dāgh lagnā*, To be damaged, to get a bad name. **داغ هونا** *dāgh houā*, To be cauterized or scarred.
- p. h. **داغنا** *dāgh-nā* (from **داغ**) v. a. 1. To cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron. 2. To fire (a gun, &c.).

- p. **داغی کرنا** *dāghī karnā*, 1. To stain, spot. 2. To blemish.
- g. **داک** *dāk* (**दासा**) s. f. A raisin, grape.
- p. **دامت** *dāg*, s. m. For **داغ** *dāgh*, q. v.
- g. **دال** *dāl* (**दल** r. **दल**) Divide, tear asunder) s. f. Pulse, vetches. **دال گنی کی کی** *dāl galnī kisi kī*, v. n. To have an advantage, to avail.
- a. **دال** *dāl* (part. act. of **دلالت**) adj. Indicative, significant, expressive, typical; index.
- p. **دالان** *dālān*, s. m. A hall. **داردالان** *dar-dālān*, s. m. An outer hall.
- g. **دالدر** *dālidr* (**दारिद्र**) s. m. See **داردر** *dāridr*.
- g. **دالدری** *dālidr-ī*, adj. See **داردری** *dāridr-ī*.
- p. **دام** *dām*, s. m. A net, a snare. **دام دار** *dām-dār*, A person who uses a net, a fisherman. **دامگاه** *dām-gah* or **دامگاه** *dām-gāh*, Place of snares.
- s. **دام** *dām*, s. A rope, cord, string.
- h. **دام** *dām*, s. m. 1. The twenty-fourth part of a *paisā*. 2. Price.
- a. **دام** *dāma*, v. past tense. 3d pers. sing. mas. (from **دام**) May (it) be perpetual. **دام دولته** *dāma daulatuhu*, May his fortune or prosperity continue. **دام ظله یا ظلم** *dāma-zilluhu* or *-zilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue.
- p. **داماد** *dāmād*, s. m. A son-in-law. (Sans. **जामाता**).
- p. **دامادی** *dāmād-ī*, s. f. State, quality or right of a son-in-law.
- h. **داماساه** *dāmāsāh*, n. prop. Name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims.
- h. **داماساهی** *dāmāsāh-ī* (from **داماساه**) s. f. Proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property), composition.
- p. **دامان** *dāmān*, } s. m. 1. Skirt. 2. Sheet (of a
- p. **دامن** *dāman*, } sail on shipboard). 3. The

foot or declivity of a mountain. دامن افشان *dāman afshān*, adj. Expanding or spreading the skirts of the robe; walking proudly or gracefully. دامن پکړنا *dāman pakarṇā*, 1. To be the accuser or plaintiff (of any one). 2. To prevent, to oppose. 3. To take protection, to take refuge. دامن پيلانا *dāman phailānā*, To beg, to petition, to desire. دامن تلي چپانا *dāman tale chhipānā*, 1. To protect. 2. To commit crimes secretly. دامن چهارکر ائينا *dāman jhārkar uḥnā*, To rise quickly in displeasure. دامن جهتک لینا *dāman jhatāk lenā*, To refuse, to decline clownishly. دامن چهرانا *dāman chhuṛānā*, To escape, to get rid of, to come off. دامن دار *dāman-dār*, adj. Wide (as, cloth). دامن دبا بیئنا *dāman dabā baiḥnā*, To intrude upon. دامن سی لگنا *dāman se lagnā*, To depend upon, to claim protection. دامن کشان *dāman-kashān*, adj. Abandoning, turning away from. دامن گیر *dāman-gīr*, 1. Seizing the skirts; attached to, depending on; an adherent, a dependant. 2. Demanding justice, an accuser, a prosecutor. دامن گیري *dāman-gīr-i*, s. f. Attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment.

۵. دامن *dāmini*, } (سودامینی) s. f. Light-
۶. دامنی *dāminī*, } ning.

P. دامنه *dāmana*, s. m. See دامن *dāman*.

P. دامنی *dāman-i* (from دامن) s. f. 1. Scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased. 2. A saddle-cloth, furniture, housings. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead.

H. دامی لگنا *dāmī*, s. m. An assessment. دامی لگنا *dāmī lagānā*, To assess.

P. دامی *dām-i*, s. m. A setter of snares, a hunter or fowler.

۵. دان *dān* (ر. دا Give) *dān*, s. m. 1. Act of giving or bestowing, gift, donation, alms, charity. 2. Any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c. دان پتر *dānpattar*, s. m. A

deed of conveyance or gift. دان پن *dān-pun* (दानपुण्य) s. m. Charity, alms.

P. دان *dān*, 1. part. act. (دانستن) Knowing, understanding (used in compos.); as, قدر دان *qadr-dān*, Knowing the value or quality (of persons). دان نکته *nukta-dān*, Subtile, penetrating. 2. An affix denoting the receptacle, place or stand; as, قلم دان *qalam-dān*, A pen-case. شمع دان *sham-dān*, A candlestick.

P. دانای *dānā*, adj. Wise, learned, sage. داناوی دهر *dānā-e-duhr*, Wise. (Pers. plur. دانایان). ¶ For دانه *dāna*, Grain, &c. q. v.

P. دانایی *dānā-i*, s. f. Wisdom.

۵. دانت انگلی *dānt* (दन्त) s. m. A tooth. دانت انگلی کاٹنا *dānt unglī kātṇā*, To bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised. دانت باجنا *dānt bajnā*, or دانت بجنا *dānt bajnā*, v. n. To chatter the teeth, to squabble, wrangle, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, wrangling, sparring. دانت پتھر پو گھینا *dānt patthar po ghīnā* (dakh. i. q. هوس کرنا) To desire, to covet (?). دانت پر چڑھانا *dānt par chāḥnā*, To detract from the virtues or praise of another. دانت پیسنا *dānt pīsṇā*, To gnash the teeth, to grin. دانت تلي انگلی دبان یا کاٹنا *dānt tale unglī-dabānā* or *-kāṭṇā*, To stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. دانت رکھنا یا ہونا کسی پر *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisi par*, 1. To desire any thing exceedingly. 2. To hate. دانت سسلانا *dānt salsalānā* (dakh.) To ache or pain the teeth. دانت کاٹی روٹی کھانا *dānt kāṭī roṭī khānā*, To be the most intimate friend of any one. دانت کاٹکاٹانا *dānt kaṭkaṭānā*, v. a. To gnash the teeth. دانت کجکھانا *dānt kachka-chānā*, To grin, to shew the teeth. دانت کھٹی *dānt khaṭṭe* *karnā*, To dishearten, to displease. دانت لانا یا نکالنا *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālṇā*, To teeth, grow (as teeth). دانت نکالنا *dant-nikālṇā*, 1. To laugh, to grin. 2. To express or confess inability and helplessness. دانتون زمین پکړي *dānton zamīn pakarṇi* (lit. To bite

- the ground) To be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntōi mārā*, To gnash the teeth (with anger).
- §. *dāntākilkil* (दन्तकिलकिला) s. f. Quarrel.
- §. *dāntan*, s. m. A tooth-brush made from the branch of a tree. See *datwan*.
- §. *dānt-i* (दन्ति) s. f. The tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog (of a wheel). *dānti parnā*, v. n. To be notched or indented (the edge of a tool). *dānti denā*, To insist upon. *dānti lagnā*, To have a locked jaw.
- §. *dānd* (دند) s. m. Fine, punishment, amercement, oppression, injustice, injury.
- §. *dāndā-mendā* (from Sans. दंड) s. m. A stick put up as a land-mark, and *h. mendā* A bank raised for the like purpose) s. m. The frontier or boundary between the lands of two proprietors.
- §. *dāndī* (دندي) s. f. A balance.
- §. *dānist* (from دانستن To know) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Opinion.
- §. *dānista* (from دانستن) part. pass. Known, knowing.
- §. *dānish* (from دانستن) s. f. Knowledge, science, learning.
- §. *dānish-mand*, adj. Learned, wise.
- §. *dānish-mand-i*, s. f. Learning, wisdom.
- §. *dāng*, s. f. 1. A weight, the fourth part of a dram. 2. The sixth part or the side or quarter (of a city, country, &c.), side.
- §. *dānanda* (from دانستن) part. Knowing, intelligent, skilled.
- §. *dāno*, s. m. 1. Ambuscade, ambush, snare. 2. Time, turn, opportunity, vicissitude. 3. Twisting of one another in wrestling. *dāno baiṭhnā*, To lie in ambush, to lurk. *dāno pakarṇā*, To wrestle. *dāno jalā*

- dāno chalānā*, To take advantage of. *dāno chalnā*, To have the advantage.
- §. *dāno* (Pers. داو) s. m. 1. A stake, a wager. 2. A throw or cast of the dice.
- §. *dānav* (from दनु the mother of them) *dānav*, s. m. A demon, Titan, giant.
- §. *dāiwān* (داو) s. Burning stubble, &c.
- §. *dāna*, s. m. A grain, berry, seed, corn, speck, pimple. *dāna badalnā*, v. a. To caress as birds do by joining bills, to bill. *dāna-badlawal*, Billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna pānī*, s. m. Food, victuals, meat and drink. *dāna-dār*, 1. Granulated. 2. Having the appearance of being granulated. 3. Containing grain. *dāna dān karnā*, To mingle, confound or destroy. *dāna-keṣh*, s. m. A kind of embroidered neckcloth worn in cold weather over the cloak.
- §. *dānī* (ر. دا Give) *dānī*, adj. Munificent, liberal, bountiful, charitable, giving.
- §. *dān-i*, in compos. s. f. 1. dimin. of *dān* Receptacle, stand, place, &c.; as, *tel-dān-i*, s. f. An oil-pot. 2. (from *dān* Knowing) Knowledge.
- §. *dāne-zād*, adj. (dakh.) See *bakhūl*.
- §. *dā'o*, s. m. 1. A bill or kind of hatchet with a hooked point. 2. Vicissitude, turn, opportunity, stake, wager, &c. See P. and H. *dāno*. *dāo-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, To bet, to wager.
- §. *dāva*, s. m. A forest, a forest on fire.
- §. *dā'ū*, s. m. 1. An appellation of a father or of an elder brother. 2. (used by contraction for) *Baladeva*, *Krishṇa's* elder brother. ¶ 3. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud : see *daghā*.
- §. *dāwā*, s. m. See *dāyā*.
- §. *dāvāgni* (दावाग्नि) *dāvāgni*, s. f. The conflagration of a forest, kindled by a tempest or some other cause.

۳. दावानल *dāvānal*, s. f. See दावाकन .
۱. दाउद *dā'ūd* (Heb. דָּוִד from דָּוָד Beloved) n. prop. Name of a prophet, David.
۲. दा'ūd-i, 1. s. f. A shrub that bears a flower like chamomile (*Chrysanthemum indicum*); a kind of firework like that shrub. 2. A kind of armour. 3. adj. Relating to David, of David.
- P. दावर *dāvar*, s. m. A sovereign.
- P. दावरी *dāvar-i*, s. f. Sovereignty.
- H. दा'ون *dā'on*, s. m. See P. H. دانو *dānw*. ¶ दा-وان, s. m. (dakh.) Skirt: see P. دامن *dāman*.
- H. दा'ونا *dā'onā*, v. a. To thrash, to tread.
۳. दाह (r. दह Burn) *dāh*, s. f. Burning, conflagration, ardour. दाह दिना *dāh denā*, To light the funeral pile. दाह रक्ता *dāh rakhnā*, To grudge.
- P. दाहा *dāhā* (from दस Ten) s. m. The ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain* are carried about and thrown into the river or other water. See दाहा *dahā*.
۴. दाहना *dāhnā* (दाहन) v. a. To burn.
۵. दाहिना *dāhinā* or *dāhnā*, adj. Right (opposite to left. Sans. दक्षिण South or right; because the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, from the position of eastern people in adoration of the sun. In Arab. شمال denotes the north or left: and, this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy, I. 18.).
۱. दाही *dāhī* (part. act. of دهی) adj. Shrewd, ingenious, penetrating.
۲. दा'ई (दायक) *dā'ī* in compos. s. m. Giver, giving.
- P. दा'ई *dā'ī* (Pers. دایه) s. f. 1. A milk-nurse. 2. A midwife. दा'ई प्ला'ई *dā'ī-pilā'ī*, s. f. A wet nurse. दा'ई जाना'ई *dā'ī-janā'ī*, s. f. A

- midwife. दा'ई को सोनपना *dā'ī ko sompnā*, To put out to nurse. दा'ई किला'ई *dā'ī-khilā'ī*, A dry nurse. दा'ई गरी *dā'ī-garī*, s. f. Midwifery.
- P. दा'या *dāyā*, s. m. The husband of a nurse called दा'ई *dā'ī*, q. v. A male nurse.
۳. दा'या *dā'ejā*, s. m. Dowery, dower. See दा'या *daijā*.
۱. दा'यर *dā'ir*, part. act. (of دور Heb. דָּוָר) Encircling. दा'यर-सायर *dā'ir-o-sā'ir*, Going the circuit (judges, &c.), absolute, invested with authority.
۲. दा'यर *dā'ira* (from دور) s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, circumference, orbit. 2. A tambourin. 3. A monastery. दा'यर-दार *dā'ira-dār*, Chief of a monastery, an abbot, prior, &c.
۳. दायक *dāyak* or दा'इक *dā'ik*, s. m. Giver, donor, giving.
۱. दा'यम *dā'yim* (part. act. of दय्म) adj. Perpetual, permanent, ceaseless, eternal, continual, always. दा'यम-ल-खमर *dā'yimu-l-khamr*, adj. Sot, drunkard. दा'यम-ल-مرض *dā'yimu-l-maraz*, Eternally sick.
۲. दा'यम-ई *dā'yim-i*, adj. Perpetual, continual, lasting, durable, standing.
۳. दा'यन बा'यन *dā'en bā'en*, On the right and left.
- P. दा'ये *dāya*, s. f. A nurse, a midwife.
۱. दब *dubb*, s. m. 1. State, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality. 2. (Heb. דָּב) A bear. दब-अश्वर *dubb-i-aṣghar*, The lesser bear. दब-अकबर *dubb-i-akbar*, The greater bear. 3. (met.) A fool.
- H. दबा *dabā*, s. m. Ambush. दबा मारना *dabā mārṇā*, To lie in wait.
- H. दबा-दुबी *dubā-dubī*, adv. (dakh.) Softly, gently.
- P. दुबार *dubārā*, } adv. Twice, again. See दुबार *dubārā*, } *do-bāra* under दो *do*.
۱. दबाघ *dabbāgh* (adj. superl. of दिग He tanned) s. m. A currier, a tanner.
۲. दिवाकर *dibākar* (दिवाकर from दिवा Day, and कर Who makes) s. m. The sun.

- h. دَبَانَا *dabānā* (caus. of دَبَا) v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, repress, awe, depress, bow down, suppress. دَبَا لَنَا *dabā lenā*, To encroach upon. دَبَا مَارَنَا *dabā mār nā*, 1. To overcome, to get the better of. 2. To crush to death. دَبَاي دَبَا'ة دَالِنَا *dabā'e dāl nā*, v. a. To keep concealed, to hide (generally, furtively).
- h. دَبَاو *dabā'o* (from دَبَانَا) s. m. Strength, power, authority, pressure, crush, suppression, depression, resignation, submissiveness. دَبَاو مَانَا *da-bā'o mān nā*, v. a. To stand in awe.
- ا. دَبْدَبَة *dabdaba*, s. m. 1. Noise, sound, din. 2. Dignity, state, pomp, parade.
- g. دَبْدَحَا *dubdhā* (द्विष्य) s. f. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty, dilemma.
- ا. دَبْر *dubūr* (from دَبَر Heb. דָּבַר To lead: also, to follow, to be behind) s. f. The backside, posteriors, podex.
- پ. دَبَز *dabz*, adj. Thick.
- پ. دَبِستان *dabistān* (contract. of دَبِير A writer, and آستان Place) s. m. A school.
- پ. دَبِستانِی *dabistān-i*, adj. Of the school.
- h. دَبْكَانَا *dabkānā* (causal of دَبْكَنا) v. a. 1. To snub, check, chide, threaten, awe, daunt. 2. To conceal, hide.
- پ. g. دَبْكَر *dabkar* (properly دَمْكَل) s. f. A trap.
- h. دَبْكَنَا *dabaknā*, v. n. To crouch, to sculk, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to lurk, to set (a dog), to twinkle. دَبْكَنَا آنا-جَانَا یا رَهْنَا *dabak-ānā, -janā*, or *-rah nā*, v. n. To sneak, to sculk. دَبْكَنَا بَیْهْنَا *dabak baiḥ nā*, v. n. To crouch.
- h. دَبْكَنِی *dabaknī*, s. (dakh.) See دَبْكَی *dabkī*.
- h. دَبْكَی *dabkī*, s. f. Ambush, crouching. دَبْكَی مَارَنَا *dabkī mār nā*, To lie in ambush.
- h. دَبْکِل *dabkel*, } adj. Sculking, sculker.
h. دَبْکِلَا *dabkīlā*, }
- g. دَبْلَا *dublā* (दुर्बल) adj. Thin, lean, poor, barren, meagre; weak. دَبْلَا یا پَنَا *dublā-pā* or *-panā*, s. m. Leanness.

- g. دَبْلَاي *dublā-i* (दुर्बलता or दौर्बल्य) s. f. Thinness, leanness, meagreness.
- h. دَبْنَا *dabnā*, v. n. 1. To be snubbed, to crouch, shrink, be pressed down, be bowed down, give way, to be awed. 2. To be concealed. دَبْ آنا *dab-ānā*, v. n. To advance. دَبْ جَانَا *dab-jānā*, To retire, to withdraw, to be mortified, to be suppressed. دَبْ چَلْنَا یا نَکَلْنَا *dab-chal nā* or *-nikal nā*, To be awed, to be overpowered. دَبْ مَرْنَا *dab mār nā*, To be crushed to death. دَبِي دَبْ-پَانُو or دَبِي پَانُو *dab-pānū* or *dab-pānū*, With silent steps, softly, gently.
- h. دَبَنگ *dabang*, } adj. Ill-bred, brutish, bar-
h. دَبَنگَا *dabangā*, } barous, foolish, dolt, lout.
- h. دَبوچْنَا *dabochnā*, v. a. To conceal, to hide (generally, furtively).
- ا. دَبُوَر *dabūr* (from دَبَر) s. f. Zephyr, west wind.
- پ. ا. دَبُوَس *dabūs*, s. m. A club.
- h. دَبُوَس *dabos*, s. m. A flint.
- پ. دَبُوَسَا *dabūsā* (دَبُوَسَة) s. m. The cabin of a ship, stern.
- h. دَبُوَسْنَا *dabosnā*, v. To tope, to tittle.
- ا. دَبْه *dabba* (from دَب) s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.
- g. دَبْهُک *dubhuk* (दुर्भिक्ष) s. m. A famine.
- پ. دَبِير *dabīr*, s. m. A writer, a secretary, notary.
- h. دَبِيل *dabel* (from دَبَا) s. m. Subject, person under dominion.
- h. دَبِيلَا *dabīlā*, s. m. 1. The name of a medicine. 2. A paddle.
- g. دَبِيه *dibbya* (दिय r. दिव Transact, shine) 1. s. m. An oath, affidavit. 2. adj. Pure, unpolluted.
- h. دَبِط *dapaṭ* (from دَبِطْنَا) s. f. Course, gallop.
- پ. g. دَبِطَا *dupaṭṭā*, s. m. See دَبِطَا *do-paṭṭā* under دَبِط.
- h. دَبِطَانَا *dapṭānā* (caus. of دَبِطْنَا) v. a. To gallop.
- h. دَبِطَانَا *dapaṭnā*, 1. v. n. To gallop, to rush. 2. v. a. To rebuke, to reprimand.
- h. دَبِطَانَا یا دَبِطَانَا *dapdapānā*, or *dapdap-kar nā*, v. a. To shine.

- h. دپدپاھٹ *dapdapāha!* (from دپدپانا) s. f. Shining, splendour.
- h. دپو *dapū*, s. f. The anus. (Vulgar).
- g. دپھریا *dupahriyā*, s. m. See دپوہریا under دو *do*.
- g. دت *dut*, 1. (دور) interj. Away! begone! avault! 2. or *duti* (द्युति) s. f. Splendour, light, beauty. 3. Spite, malice. دت دبت *dut dabak*, Reproof, reprimand.
- g. دت دینا *dut-tā denā*, v. a. 1. To drive away scornfully. 2. (see دھتا *dhuttā*) To deceive, to balk, to cheat.
- g. دتانا *dut-ānā*, v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under.
- g. دتکار *dut-kār*, s. m. Reproof.
- g. دتکاری *dut-kār-i*, s. f. A reproof.
- g. دتکارنا *dut-kār-nā*, v. a. To reprove.
- h. دتنا *datnā*, v. a. To oppose, to confute, to fight.
- g. دتون (دنتधावन) *datwan* s. m. A toothbrush.
- g. دتیا *ditīyā* (द्वितीया) s. f. The second lunar day. See دوچ *dūj*.
- h. دتانا *daṭānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دبتکانا *dabkānā*.
- h. دتھونا *diṭhaunā*, s. m. A patch, an artificial mole on the face.
- A. دثار *diṡār*, s. An upper garment. (The word is used in opposition to شعار, and like the latter sometimes in compos. to denote habit, custom, &c.).
- A. دجال *dajjāl* (from دجل Chald. دجل He lied, put on a false appearance) 1. A liar, an impostor. 2. Antichrist.
- A. دجلہ *dijla* or *dajla*, s. m. 1. The river Tigris. 2. A lake.
- p. دچار *duchār*, s. f. Interview, meeting. See دوچار *dochār* under دو *do*.
- g. دچت *du-chit*, (द्विचित) adj. Of two
- g. دچتا *du-chitā*, } minds, wavering, distracted.
- g. ددھ (r. दक्ष Increase, make haste) *dachh*, adj. 1. Learned, scientifick, dexterous, able.

2. Proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of *Mahādeva*.
- g. ددھین *dachchhīn*, s. m. The south.
- g. ددھینا *dachchhīnā* or *dachhnā*, s. f. Presents to *Brāhmaṇs* on solemn or sacrificial occasions, fees.
- g. ددھینایان (دکھین South, and ایدن Way) *dachchhīnāyan*, s. m. Sun's southing or passing from north to south.
- g. ددھی *dachchhī* (दक्ष) adj. Capable, able, well qualified.
- p. دد *dakh*, 1. adj. Good. 2. s. An army or row (of men), the essence (of any thing). ¶ *dukḥ*, s. 1. (for دخت) Daughter. 2. An aquatick plant (rush?) of which mats are made, a reed of which mats are formed.
- A. دد *dakhkh* or *dukḥkh*, s. Smoke.
- A. دخان *dukḥhān*, s. m. Smoke.
- A. دخانی *dukḥhān-i*, adj. Smoky.
- p. ددخت *dukht*, s. f. See دختر *dukhtar*. ددخت رز *dukht-i-raz*, s. f. Wine.
- p. دختر *dukhtar* (Sans. दुहितृ) s. f. A daughter, a girl, a virgin. دختر تان *dukhtar-i-tāk* or دختر رز *dukhtar-i-raz*, s. f. (Daughter of the vine) Wine, a grape.
- A. دخل *dakhl*, s. m. 1. Entrance, access; possibility. 2. Intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. 3. Produce, income. دخل پانا *dakhl pānā*, v. a. To have access. دخل کرنا *dakhl karnā*, v. a. To meddle, to intermeddle, to interfere, concern one's self, intrude, to interrupt, to take possession, to enter, encroach.
- A. دخیل *dakhīl* (from دخل) 1. adj. Intimate, familiar. 2. Admitted, allowed entrance; adopted (a word). 3. s. m. A friend, a confidant, an accomplice. دخیل هونا *dakhīl honā*, To meddle, to intermeddle (in).
- p. دد *dad*, s. A beast of prey, a forest full of game.
- p. r. ددا *dadā* (Pers. دادا or Turk. دد) s. f. A maidservant, a nurse.

۱۱. *dadachehhar*, s. (dakh.) See *نحوست nuhūsāt*.
۱۲. *dud-kārānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expel, drive away.
۱۳. *dadlānā*, v. a. To chide, to snub.
۱۴. *dadōrā*, s. m. A bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect).
۱۵. *dadhi*, s. m. Sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *داد کادو* *dadhi-kādo* or *دادون کادون* *dadhi-kādawn* (दधिकईम) Coagulated milk and clay, thrown by people at each other in sport on the festival of *Krishna's* birthday (بهادون بدی اشتمی).
۱۶. *dudhār* (from *دوده*) adj. Giving milk, milch.
۱۷. *duddhī* (दुग्धिका) s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*).
۱۸. *dudhail* (from *دوده*) adj. f. Milch, giving milk.
۱۹. *dadīyāl* (from *دادا* Grandfather, and Sans. आलय House) s. m. Descent (by ancestors), pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family.
۲۰. *dar*, 1. s. m. A door. *dar-ba-dar*, From door to door. *dar-ba-dar-ī*, s. f. The going from door to door; begging, vagrancy. *dar-o-dīwār dekhnī*, Expresses solicitude and anxious expectation.
2. prep. In, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, v. n. 1. To enter, to come in, to engage (in), to arrive, to penetrate. 2. (for Pers. بدرآمدن) To come out. *dar-parda*, adj. Concealed, veiled, hidden, secretly. *dar* در پی جان هونا *dar pai'e jān honā*, To be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar* در پی *dar pai-honā* or *-rahnā*, To follow, to prosecute, to pursue, to be in pursuit or in search, to be at hand. *dar hāl*, On the spot, immediately. *dar sūrat*, adv. In case, provided, should, suppose that, since. 3. part. act. (from *دریدن*) in compos. Rending, tearing.

۱. *dar*, s. m. Price.
۲. *dur*, prep. Bad, evil, ill, hard, unfortunate, with difficulty (the reverse of *سु*).
- dur-bāchya* (दुर्वाच्य) or *dur-bachan* (दुर्वचन) s. m. Abuse. *دربل* *dur-bal*, adj. Weak, nerveless, faint. *دربلتا* *dur-balatā*, s. f. Weakness, faintness.
- dur-jan*, s. m. An enemy. *دورجن* *dur-jin*, Day of adversity. *دورنام* *dur-nām*, s. m. Infamy.
۳. *durr* (Heb. 77 *Esth*: I. 6. *Bochart. Hieroz.*) s. m. A pearl. (In Pers. and Hind. *dur*).
- dur-afshān*, Scattering pearls; eloquent. *dur-bār*, Raining pearls. *dur-rez* (Shedding pearls) adj. Eloquent. *دوریزی* *dur-rez-ī*, s. f. Eloquence.
۴. *dur* (contract. of Pers. دور Sans. दूर) interj. Avaunt!
۵. *darā* (corrupt. from *درا*) s. m. The highway.
۶. *darā* (in Hind. *dirā*) s. f. A bell.
۷. *durrāj* (from *درج*) s. m. A partridge.
۸. *darrāj*, s. A hedge-hog.
۹. *durāchārī* (دراچاری) adj. Irreligious, wicked, profligate.
۱۰. *darār* (विदारण from *ر. दृ* Rend, tear) s. m. A crack, a fissure, rift, rent, breach.
۱۱. *darāz*, adj. Long. *darāz-dast-ī*, s. f. Oppression.
۱۲. *darāz-ī*, s. f. Length, extension.
۱۳. *dar-āmad*, s. f. In-coming, ingress, entrance, access, arrival, receipt. part. pass. (for *درآمد*) Come in.
۱۴. *darān*, part. act. (in compos. from *دریدن*) Rending, tearing.
۱۵. *darrānā*, adj. Going straight and quickly, without fear or delay, straight forwards.
۱۶. *durānā*, v. a. To hide, to conceal.
۱۷. *darāntī*, s. f. A sickle.

- P. درانی *durrānī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of *Pathāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear. They are also called *Abdālīs*.
- S. درآویژ *drāviṣ*, s. m. The name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: its northern limits appear to lie between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude.
- S. درآوک (r. در Run, melt) *drāvak*, adj.
1. Diuretick. 2. Solvent, discutient.
- P. درآی *darāī*, s. f. 1. A bell. 2. (in compos. from در آمدن To enter, or from در آیدن To talk, to vociferate) Entering, conversation, talking, beginning of a discourse. هرزه درآی *harza-darāī*, s. f. Talking nonsense, chattering. دیده درآی *dīda-darāī*, s. f. Intercourse or conversation with the eyes. 3. Contradiction. 4. A blacksmith's hammer.
- S. درب *darb* (دری) s. m. 1. Wealth, property. 2. Substance, matter, a thing.
- P. دربار *darbār*, s. m. House, dwelling, court, hall of audience; the holding of a court. دربار باندنا *darbār bāndnā* (dakh. i. q. رشوت دینا) To bribe, give bribes.
- P. درباری *darbār-ī*, s. m. Courtier. adj. Courtly.
- P. دربان *dar-bān*, s. m. A doorkeeper, a porter.
- H. دربار *darbar*, s. (dakh.) See جنگ.
- P. در بست *darubast*, See درو بست *dar-o-bast*.
- P. در بسته *dar-basta* (part. pass.) adj. Bound, fastened.
- S. دربل *dur-bal*, adj. Weak, infirm, faint, powerless, poor.
- P. دربند *dar-band*, s. m. The bolt or bar of a door.
- S. در بیکش *dur-bhikṣh* (دُر Bad, भिक्षा Begging) *dur-bhikṣh*, s. m. A scarcity, a famine.
- H. در بهرا *darbahrā*, s. m. An intoxicating spirit drawn from rice.
- S. در بیکش *durbhikṣh*, s. m. See در بیکش.
- S. درپ *dar-p* (r. در Be proud) *dar-p*, s. m. Pride, boasting.

- S. درپ *dar-paṇ* (r. در Light) *darpaṇ*, s. m. A mirror, looking-glass.
- P. در پی *dar-pai*, In the footstep, in pursuit, in prosecution, intent on, following; see under P. در *dar*.
- P. در پیش *dar-pesh*, adv. In front, before. در پیش *dar-pesh* *konā*, To be in front or before, to be in hand, to be on foot, to occur or happen, to be on the carpet or anvil, to be incumbent or necessary. در پیش *dar-pesh* *lānā*, To adduce.
- A. درج *darj*, s. m. f. A little casket in which they deposit gems.
- A. درج *darj*, s. m. A closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. درج کرنا *darj karnā*, 1. To write, to copy, enter, insert, to book, record. 2. To fold.
- A. درجه *darja* (properly *daraja*) s. m. 1. Step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, dignity, station. 2. Act (of a play). 3. A degree of a circle. درجه بدرجه *darja ba-darja*, adv. Step by step, gradually.
- P. درخت *darakht* (or Pers. *dirakht*) s. m. A tree.
- P. درخشان *darakhshān*, part. Shining, flashing.
- P. درخشانی *darakhshān-ī*, s. f. Shining, splendour.
- P. درخشندگی *darakhshanda-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.
- P. درخشنده *darakhshanda* (from درخشیدن) part. act. Shining, glittering, lucid, refulgent.
- P. درخواست *dar-khāst* (from درخواستن To wish, petition) s. f. Application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. درخواست کرنا *dar-khāst karnā*, To beseech, request, entreat, require, beg, seek, propose.
- P. درد *dard*, s. m. 1. Pain, ache, affliction. 2. Pity, sympathy, compassion; affection. درد آلود *dard-ālūd*, adj. Pained, grieved. درد آميز *dard-āmez*, adj. Piteous, compassionate. درد آنا *dard ānā*, To be affected with compassion. درد انگیز *dard-angez*, adj. 1. Sickly. 2. Piti-ble, exciting compassion, pathetick, affecting.

- dard-ras*, adj. Afflicted. درد رس *dard-i-zih*, s. m. The pains of labour, throe. درد سر *dard-i-sar*, s. m. or درد سری *dard-sar-i*, s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Trouble, vexation. درد *dard-shar'ik*, Sympathetical. درد شکم *dard-i-shikam*, s. m. Colick. درد فرزندی *dard-i-farzand-i*, s. m. Paternal affection. درد کانا *dard-khānā*, v. a. To feel compassion or pity, to feel the pains of childbirth. درد لگنا *dard-lagnā*, v. n. To feel the pains of childbirth. درد مند *dard-mand*, adj. 1. Afflicted. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing. درد مندی *dard-mand-i*, s. f. Affliction, sorrow, compassion. درد ناک *dard-nāk*, adj. Painful, piteous, sorrowful.
- P. درد *durd*, s. f. Sediment, dregs, lees.
- P. دردا *dardā*, interj. Alas!
- P. دردامین *dar-dāman*, The ornament to the border of a gown or robe.
- H. دردر *dardar*, s. m. Cinnabar.
- g. دردر *daridr*, s. m. See داردر *dāridr*.
- H. دردرا *dardarā*, adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
- g. دردری *daridr-i*, adj. See داردری *dāridr-i*.
- s. درز *driz*, adj. Firm, strong.
- g. درزها *drizh-ānā*, v. a. To strengthen.
- s. درزها *drizhatā*, s. f. Firmness.
- P. A. درز *darz*, s. m. 1. Seam or suture (of a garment, &c.), a crack, a cleft, flaw. 2. A rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred.
- P. درزن *darzan*, s. f. A needle.
- P. درزی *darz-i* (from درز) s. m. A tailor.
- A. درس *dars* (Heb. שרר) s. m. Reading, learning to read, a lecture, a lesson. درس دینا *dars denā*, To teach to read, to instruct. درس لینا *dars lenā*, To read a lesson.
- s. درش *darsh* (r. دشا See) *daras* or *dars*, s. m. 1. Sight, seeing. 2. The conjunction of sun and moon, or day of new moon.
- P. درست *durust*, adj. Right, fit, proper, just,

- true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, correct, accurate. درست خو *durust-kho*, adj. Right or proper in disposition. درست رکها *durust rakh-nā*, To admit, to allow. درست کرداری *durust kirdār-i*, s. f. Rectitude of conduct, uprightness. درست کرنا *durust karnā*, To arrange, adjust, put in order, repair, rectify, mend, amend, restore. درست نیتی *durust niyāt-i*, s. f. Proper design, right intention.
- P. درستگی *durust-agī*, s. f. (dakh.) See رستی *rust-i*.
- P. درست *durust-i*, s. f. Rectitude, soundness, propriety, exactness, fitness, justness, reformation, amendment.
- s. درشن *darshan* (r. دشا See) *darshan*, s. m. Interview, appearance. درشن دھاری *darshan-dhārī*, adj. Beautiful.
- g. درسنی *darshan-i* (درشینی) 1. adj. Payable at sight (a bill of exchange); s. f. A bill of exchange payable at sight. 2. Offering, present. 3. adj. Handsome, sightly. درسنی جوان *darshan-i jawān*, A beautiful youth.
- A. درسی *dars-i*, adj. Relating to reading or study.
- P. درشت *durusht*, adj. Rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, surly, oppressive, fierce, harsh.
- P. درشتانه *durusht-āna*, adj. or adv. Roughish, rough, roughly.
- P. درشتی *durusht-i*, s. f. Roughness, harshness, severity, fierceness, asperity, moroseness.
- s. درشت *drishṭ* (دشٹ r. دشا See) s. f. 1. Sight, vision, view. 2. Eye. درشت کٹ *drishṭ-kūt*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.
- s. درشتانت *drishṭānt* (دشٹ Seen, انت End) *drishṭānt*, s. m. Parable, simile, trope, example.
- s. درشن *darshan*, s. m. See درس *darsan*.
- P. درشان *darafshān*, part. Shining, splendid.
- P. درفش *durufsha*, s. m. A sword.
- A. درک *dark*, s. m. Comprehending, understanding, perception, knowledge.

- н. درگا *darkā*, s. m. Crack, crevice, cranny.
 پ. درکار *dar-kār*, adj. Necessary, wanting.
 н. درکانا *darkānā* (causal of درکنا) v. a. To cause to crack or split.
 н. درکنا *daraknā*, v. n. To split, to rend, to be torn, to crack.
 پ. درکنار *dar-kinār*, adv. On one side, apart, out of the way, aside; (put it) aside.
 س. درگت *drig* (ر. दृश See) *drig*, s. m. The eye.
 س. درگت *durg* (comp. of درگ With difficulty, and part. of r. गम Go, q. d. Difficult of passage) *durg*, 1. adj. Impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible. 2. s. m. A strong fort.
 س. درگای *durgā*, s. f. 1. One of the names of *Bhawānī*. 2. (met.) A word. 3. Name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess *Durgā*.
 پ. درگاه *dargāh*, s. f. 1. A palace, a court. 2. Threshold, door. 3. A mosque, a shrine.
 س. درگت *dur-gati* (درگ Bad, and گति see گت *gat*) *dur-gati*, s. f. Meanness, abjectness.
 پ. گ. درگذرنا *dar-guzar karnā*, v. a. To pass over, to neglect, to excuse, overlook, forgive.
 پ. н. درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, v. n. To decline, to leave off, to abstain or refrain (from), to pass by or over.
 پ. н. درگرفت کرنا *dar-girift karnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize, to captivate.
 س. درگم *dur-gam* (درگ With difficulty, and r. गम Go) *dur-gam*, adj. Deep, profound. See درگ *durg*.
 س. درگمیتا *durgam-atā*, s. f. Depth.
 س. درگند *dur-gandh*, 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink, stench. آنا *durgandh ānā*, To stink.
 پ. درگاه *dargah*, s. f. See درگاه *dargāh*.
 پ. درگیر *dar-gīr* (from درگرفتن) adj. Burning, inflaming, making an impression, effective.

- س. درلب *dur-lab* (درگ Hardly, and r. लभ Acquire) *dur-lab*, adj. Difficult of acquirement, hard to be got or met with; scarce, rare.
 پ. н. درلانا *dar lānā*, v. a. To comprise.
 س. درم *drum* or *druma*, s. m. A tree.
 پ. درم *diram*, s. m. Money: see درهم *dirham*.
 н. درما *darmā*, s. m. A kind of mat.
 پ. درمان *darmān*, s. m. Medicine, remedy.
 پ. درماندگی *dar-mānda-gī* (from درماند) s. f. Misery, distress, penury, misfortune.
 پ. درماند *dar-mānda* (part. pass. of درماندن) adj. Helpless, destitute, without remedy.
 پ. درماه *dar-māh-ā*, } s. m. Monthly wages, salary, pay. دار *dar-māh-a*, }
 پ. درماه *dar-māh-a*, }
 دار *dar-māhā-dār*, One who receives monthly wages.
 س. درمیت *dur-matī* i. e. درگ Bad, and مति Understanding) *dur-matī*, s. f. Folly, foolishness.
 н. درمس *durmus*, s. m. A pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer.
 پ. درمان *darman* (contract. of درمان) s. m. Drug, remedy, medicine.
 پ. درمیان *dar-miyān*, 1. s. m. Interval, middle, midst. 2. adv. postpos. or prepos. In the midst, between, before, in view. درمیان دینا *dar-miyān denā*, To employ as a mediator.
 درمیان لانا *dar-miyān lānā*, To introduce (a discourse, &c.).
 پ. درمیان *dar-miyān-a*, }
 پ. درمیانی *dar-miyān-e*, } In the middle, between.
 پ. درمیانی *dar-miyān-ī*, 1. adj. Midmost. 2. s. m. A mediator.
 н. درنا *durnā*, v. n. To be hidden or concealed, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk.
 پ. درند *darand* or *darind*, } part. act. (of دریدن)
 پ. درند *daranda* or *darinda*, } Tearing; (adjectively) Rapacious, fierce, ravenous; (subst.) Ravenous beast, beast of prey.
 پ. درنگ *dirang*, s. m. Delay, hesitation.
 پ. درنگی *dirang-ī*, s. f. Lateness, tardiness.

- P. *dirau*, s. m. Reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *dirau karnā*, To reap.
- د. *darv* (द्रव्य) s. m. Substance, thing, wealth. See *درب* *darb*.
- P. *darwāza*, s. m. Door. *darwāza thoknā*, To knock at the door. *darwāza tegha honā*, Implies a door's being built up with bricks and mortar. *darwāza ma'mūr karnā*, To close a door.
- P. *darwāzī*, s. m. A keeper of a door or gate, a warden.
- P. *dar-wān* (در Door, and وان Keeper) s. m. A doorkeeper. (Sans. द्वारवान्).
- P. *dar-o-bast*, adj. Whole, all, entire.
- P. *durūd*, s. f. m. Congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *durūd bhejnā*, To bless.
- P. *darod-gar* or *durod-gar* (i. e. *durūd* Wood, plank, and گر Maker) s. m. A carpenter.
- P. *darod-gar-i*, s. f. The business of a carpenter, carpentry.
- P. *darosh*, s. m. 1. An awl. 2. A lancet.
- P. *darogh*, s. m. 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. adj. False. *darogh-go*, s. m. A liar. *darogh-go-i*, s. f. Lying, false speaking.
- P. *darogh-i*, adj. False, liar.
- P. *darūn*, 1. adv. In, within. 2. s. m. Interior. 3. The heart, bowels.
- P. *darūna*, s. m. The heart, core.
- P. *darūn-i*, adj. Internal, interior.
- S. *droh* (द्रोह Wish to injure, &c.) s. m. Spite, malice, hatred, injury.
- S. *droh-i*, { (See *droh*) adj. Spiteful, malicious, inimical, mischievous.
- P. *darweza* (from *در* Door, and *یوز* Search, a searcher) s. m. Beggary.

- P. *darwesh*, s. m. A dervis, a beggar. (Plur. *darweshān*).
- P. *darwesh-āna*, adv. Dervis-like.
- P. *darwesh-i*, s. f. Doctrine or office or way of life of a dervis, a religious mendicant's way of life.
- S. *dravya*, s. m. See *درب*.
- P. *dara* or *darra*, s. m. A valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows), a pass or way between two mountains.
- A. *dirra*, s. m. A scourge.
- P. *dar-ham*, adj. Confused, confounded, angry, higgledy-piggledy. *dar-ham barham*, adj. Confused. *darham karnā*, To confuse, confound, jumble.
- A. *dirham* (from P. *درم*) s. m. 1. Money. 2. A silver coin, of which from 20 to 25 have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, which latter is nearly equal to a ducat, or sequin, about 9 shillings. (Pl. *دراهم*).
- P. *darham-i*, s. f. Confusion, disorder.
- H. *darhī*, s. f. The name of a fish, a sort of carp. (Cyprinus).
- H. *durī*, s. f. The two on dice.
- P. *darī*, s. f. 1. A small carpet. 2. A dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some alledge its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction; as *bugo*, *ishkam*, *Darī*; *go* and *shikam*, *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending Balkh, Bukhārā, Badakhshān, Marū-Shāh-Jān, and Bāmiyān. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills; which corresponds with its origin in Badakhshān and the mountainous part of Kandhār. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaiānian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar* a gate or *dargāh* a

- court. (*Farh. Juhāng. Burh. Kāt.*). 3. (from دریدن) in compos. s. f. Rending, tearing.
- P. دریا *daryā*, s. m. (in dakh. f.) The sea, a river, the waters. دریای *daryā-dil-i*, s. f. Sea-like expansion of heart; great liberality.
- P. دریاچه *daryā-cha*, s. m. A small sea, a lake.
- P. دریافت *daryāft* (from دریافتن) s. f. Conceiving, understanding, comprehension, discovery, finding out, investigation. دریافت کرنا *daryāft karnā*, To conceive, understand, comprehend, discover, perceive, find out; detect. دریافت هونا *daryāft honā*, To be discovered.
- P. دریای *daryā-i*, adj. Of the sea or river.
- H. دریا *darebā*, s. m. A stall (in a market) where betel is sold.
- P. دریچه *darīcha*, s. m. A window.
- P. دریده *darīda*, part. pass. (of دریدن) Torn. دریده دهن *darīda-dahan*, adj. Plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost.
- P. دریغ *daregh* (P. *diregh*) s. m. 1. A sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination. 2. interj. Alas! دریغ کرنا *daregh karnā*, To withhold, to grudge, to think much.
- P. دریغ *daregh-ā* (P. *direghā*) interj. Alas!
- S. दुर्योधन *duryodhan*, s. m. The elder of the *Kuru* princes, and leader in the war against his cousins the *Pāṇḍavs* and *Krishṇa*, which was the subject of the *Mahābhārat*.
- P. دریوز *daryūza*, s. m. Beggary, begging. See درويز *darveza*.
- H. درکا *darakkā*, s. m. See درکا *dharakā*.
- H. درکنا *daraknā*, v. n. To split, &c. See درکنا.
- H. درکی *durkī*, s. f. (dakh.) Race, trot: see دلکی *dulkī*.
- S. दृढ *dirh* or *drīrh*, adj. Firm, strong.
- S. दृढता *dirhatā* or *drīrhatā*, s. f. Firmness, strength.
- S. दृढाना *dirhānā* (from दृढ Strong) v. a. To prove.
- H. دریا *darēra*, s. m. Hard, impetuous rain.

- H. دباکرها *darachā*, v. (dakh. i. q. دباکرها) To fill having pressed down (?).
- P. دزد *dazd*, s. m. A thief, a robber.
- P. دزدی *dazd-i*, s. f. Theft, robbery.
- P. دزدیده *dazdīda*, part. pass. (of دزدیدن) Stolen.
- S. दश *das*, adj. Ten. दश *dash*, s. f. The ten regions, sides or quarters (of the world, as mentioned under دیکال *dik-pāl*, q. v.). دسون *dason*, s. f. The ten passages for the actions of the faculties; namely, the eyes, ears, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and crown of the head. (It seems, however, that properly there are only nine, the last not being acknowledged in any Sanskrit works of authority which have been consulted).
- S. दिश *dis*, } s. f. Side, quarter, point
दिशा *disā*, } (of the compass). دسا کرنا *disā karnā*, To travel.
- S. दशा *dasā*, s. f. Condition, state, circumstances.
- S. दिसुल *disū-sul*, s. m. The quarter towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel on particular days.
- S. दशांश *dasāṇs*, s. m. Tenth part.
- S. दिसावर *disāwar*, s. A climate.
- S. दिसावरी *disāwārī*, A sort of *pān* or betel leaf.
- P. دست *dast*, s. m. 1. Hand, cubit. 2. Stool, purge, evacuation. دست افشان *dast-afshān*, Extending or moving hands in dancing, in relinquishing any thing, in anger or in denying.
- P. دست آموز *dast-āmoz*, adj. 1. Tame, familiarized, tractable. 2. Skilful, dexterous. دست انداز *dast-andāz*, 1. He who commences a business. 2. An oppressor, a plunderer. دست آویز *dast-āwez*, s. f. What a man takes with him as the means of promoting his suit; what a man gets into his hand and depends on; a small present which may be given into the hands of a person whose favour is sought, a signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, certificate, &c. دست بدست *dast ba-dast*, 1.

Hand in hand, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious. 2. Ready-money purchase. دست برد *dast-burd*, s. m. Superiority, advantage, victory. دست بردار هونا *dast-bardār honā*, To leave off, desert, resign, desist, abstain, cease, relinquish, retire, decline. دست بر سر هونا *dast-bar sar honā*, To be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. دست بسته *dast-basta*, adj. With close hands (in token of respect). دست بر هونا *dast-bar sar honā*, To salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. دست بقبضه *dast-ba-ḡabṣa*, Sword in hand, ready for battle. دست بقبچه *dast-buḡcha*, s. m. Cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. دست بند *dast-band*, s. m. A string of pearls or precious stones with which women adorn their hands. دست دست *dast-dast*, s. m. A string of pearls or precious stones with which women adorn their hands. دست بوس هونا *dast-bos honā*, or دست بوسی کرنا *dast-bos-i karuā*, To kiss hands, to salute. دست بویع هونا *dast-ba' honā*, To become a disciple. دست پنوا *dast-panūh*, s. m. Tongs. دست چالاک *dast-chālāk*, adj. Nimble-fingered, a thief. دست چالاکي *dast-chālāk-i*, s. f. 1. A civil war, duel. 2. Stealth. دست کھٹھ *dast-khatt*, s. m. 1. Signature. 2. A manuscript, chirography. دست کھٹھ کرنا *dast-khatt karuā*, To sign. دست کھٹھي *dast-khatt-i*, adj. In manuscript, written with one's own hand. دست دراز *dast-darāz*, s. m. An oppressor. دست درازی *dast-darāz-i*, s. f. Oppression. دست راس *dast-ras*, s. f. Ability, power, means, facility, dexterity, skill, acquisition, attainment. دست رس هونا *dast-ras honā*, To be able, to afford. دست رسي *dast-ras-i*, s. f. Ability. دست شفا *dast-shifā*, adj. Epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health. دست طلب *dast-talab*, s. m. Begging, want. دست فروش *dast-farosh*, s. m. A pedler. دست فروشي *dast-farosh-i*, s. f. The business of a pedler. دست قدرت *dast-ḡudrat*, s. f. Power, ability, strength. دست کار *dast-kār*, 1. s. m. A handicraftsman, manufacturer, artist. 2. adj. Dextrous, adroit. دست کاری *dast-kār-i*, s. f. Handi-

craft, manufacture, dexterity. دست کش *dast-kash*, Taking or taken by the hand, or extending the hand; a leader, a captive, a beggar. دست گرفته *dast-girifta*, adj. Seized by the hand or taking the hand; helped, assisted, a helper, an assistant. دست گیر *dast-gīr*, Taking by the hand; aider, patron, protector, saint. 2. adj. Laying hands on, made prisoner. دستگیری *dast-gīr-i*, s. f. Taking or seizing by the hand; aid, help, assistance, support, protection, patronage, friendship. دست لاف *dast-lāf*, s. The first money received for sale of merchandise in a morning. دست مال *dast-māl*, s. m. A handkerchief, towel. دست نگر *dast-nigar*, or دست نگران *dast-nigarān*, (Regarding the hand) adj. Needy, wanting. دست و بغل *dast-o-baḡhal*, Embracing. دست و گریبان هونا *dast-o-girebān honā*, To engage in combat. دستا *dastā*, s. m. Zinc, tutanag, lapis calaminaris. دستار *dastār*, s. f. A turband. دستار بند *dastār-band*, A servant whose business it is to make up the turband. دستار خوان *dastār-khāwān*, s. m. A tablecloth. دستانه *dastāna*, s. m. A glove, a gauntlet. دستار خوان *dastār-khāwān* (properly دست خوان *dastār-khāwān*, q. v.) s. m. A tablecloth. دستک *dastak*, s. f. 1. Clapping of the hands, rapping at a door. 2. A pass, passport, summons, citation. 3. Commisaion. دستک دینی *dastak denī*, To knock or rap at a door. دستکي *dastakī*, s. f. 1. A pocketbook, a tweezer-case. 2. A falconer's glove. دستگاه *dast-gāh*, s. f. Power, ability, means. دستور *dastūr*, s. m. 1. Custom, fashion, usage, mode, manner. 2. A minister, senator. 3. Model, regulation. دستور العمل *dastūru-l-āmal*, s. m. A rule, regulation, model. دستوري *dastūr-i*, 1. s. f. Perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master. 2. Leave, license, congé. 3. adj. Customary, or-

- dinary. دستوری *dastūrī men*, In ordinary, in the customary way.
- P. دست *dasta*, s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A pestle. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A bundle consisting of twenty four arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread. 7. A division of an army, a brigade, squadron. دستدار *dasta-dār*, s. m. Commander of a *dasta*, a brigadier.
- P. دستي *dast-i*, s. f. A torch or link that is carried in the hands. adj. Of or from the hand, manual.
- P. دستیار *dastyār*, s. m. Aider, assistant.
- P. دستخط *daskhatt*, contraction of دست خط *dast-khatt*, which see under دست *dast*.
- P. دستخطي *daskhatt-i*, adj. Of the signature or sign manual.
- H. دسر *dussar*, s. m. Double stakes at dice, &c. playing double or quits.
- دسرا *dusrā*, adj. (dakh.) See دوسرا *dusrā*.
- S. دशरथ *dasarath*, n. prop. Name of an antient *Rājā*, father of *Rāma*, who is hence called दाशरथ.
- S. دशम *dasama* or *dasam*, adj. Tenth.
- S. دشمی *dasamī*, s. f. The tenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- S. دशन (r. दंश् Bite) *dasan*, s. m. A tooth.
- دشنا *disnā* (r. दृश See) 1. v. n. To appear, be seen, to seem. 2. v. a. To see.
- دسوان *das-wān* (دشام) adj. Tenth.
- H. دسوکھا *dasokhā*, s. m. Moulting (of birds). دسوکھا جہازنا *dasokhā jhārnā*, To moult.
- H. دسوندھی *dasaundhī*, s. m. Panegyrist.
- دسہرا *dasahrā* or *das'harā* (दशहरा comp. of दश Ten, and noun from r. हृ Seize, take) s. m. 1. The tenth of *Jeth shukl pakṣ*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day, is purified from ten sorts of sins. 2. The tenth of *Āsin shukl pakṣ*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (नवरात्रि

- navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvaṇa*; for which reason it is called *vijai dasamī* (see under بجي *bijai*). The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes: the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed: and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened.
- دسي *dasī* (دشا) s. f. 1. Thread. 2. The unwove threads at the end of a piece of cloth.
- دسیلا *dasilā* (from دشا) adj. In good circumstances.
- S. دشا *dashā*, s. f. Condition, circumstance.
- P. دشت *dasht*, s. m. A desert, a forest. دشت *dasht-gard* or دشت نورد *dasht-naward*, A traveller of deserts. دشت گردی *dasht-gard-i*, s. f. The travelling or wandering over deserts. دشت هو *dasht-i-hū*, A desert void of all but God.
- P. دشتی *dasht-i*, adj. Of the forest, wild, savage.
- S. دُش (r. दुष Be unclean) *dusht*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, faulty; enemy. دشباجن *dusht-bachan*, Bad word, speech or language.
- دشت *disht*, s. f. For درشت *drisht*, q. v.
- S. دُشّا *dusht-ā*, adj. f. Wicked (woman, &c.).
- S. دُشّتّا *dushta-tā*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, badness.
- S. دُشکرمی *dush-karm-i*, s. m. Sinner, criminal.
- P. دشمن *dushman* (Sans. दुष्ट Wicked, and मन: Mind) s. m. f. An enemy, adversary, foe. دشمن جانی *dushman-i-jānī*, A deadly foe. دشمن کام *dushman-kām*, A calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy). دشمن کشی *dushman-kush-i*, Killing of an enemy. دشمن گداز *dushman-gudāz*, Dissolver or destroyer of enemies.
- P. دشمنی *dushman-i*, s. f. Hatred, detestation, enmity, hostility. دشمنی جانی *dushmanī jānī*, Deadly enmity.

- P. دشنام *dushnām* (Sans. दुष्ट Bad, and नाम Name) s. m. Abuse.
- P. دشنه *dashna*, s. m. A poniard.
- P. دشوار *dushwār*, adj. Difficult, arduous.
- P. دشواری *dushwār-i*, s. f. Difficulty.
- P. دشور *dushwar*, adj. for دشوار *dushwār*, q. v.
- A. دعا *du'ā*, s. f. Benediction, blessing, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, invocation, imprecation. (Plur. ادعیه). دعاي دولت *du'ā-e-dawlat*, Praying for one's prosperity, benediction. دعا دينا *du'ā denā*, To give a blessing, to bless or pray for. دعا کرنی یا مانگنی *du'ā-karnī* or *-māngnī*, To wish for, to pray. دعا گو *du'ā-go*, One who blesses or prays, blesser. دعا گوئی *du'ā-go-i*, s. f. Benediction, blessing.
- A. دعايیه *du'ā'iya*, s. m. Benediction, invocation, prayer.
- A. دعوا *da'wā*, s. m. See دعوی *da'wī*.
- A. دعوات *da'wāt*, s. plur. (of دعوت) Benedictions, invitations.
- A. دعوت *da'wat*, s. f. 1. Invitation, convocation, benediction. 2. Pressing people to become *Musalmāns*. 3. Pretension. 4. A feast, banquet. دعوت کرنی *da'wat-karnī*, To invite.
- A. دعوی *da'wā*, s. m. } 1. A lawsuit. 2. Claim,
- A. دعوی *da'wī*, s. f. } pretension, plaint, accusation, action at law. دعاوی دار *da'wā* or *da'wī-dār*, A plaintiff, a claimant, pretender. دعاوی کرنا *da'wā karnā*, To claim, make claim on, accuse.
- A. P. دعویداری *da'wē-dār-i*, s. (dakh.) Interested or selfish motives, prejudice.
- P. دغا *daghā*, s. f. Deceit, imposture, treachery, cheat, fraud. دغا باز *daghā-bāz*, Deceitful, fraudulent, treacherous; cheat, knave, impostor, betrayer, traitor. دغا بازی *daghā-bāz-i*, s. f. Cheating, treachery, imposture, deceitfulness, knavery, foul play. دغا خوری *daghā-khor-i*, s. f. Treachery, deceit. دغا دینی *daghā denī*, To deceive, cheat, or impose on. دغا کرنی *daghā*

- karnī*, To act deceitfully or treacherously. دغا کھانی *daghā khānī*, To be deceived, &c.
- P. H. دغانا *daghānā* (from داغ or caus. of دغا) v. a. 1. To cause to fire a gun. 2. To cause anything to be marked.
- P. H. دغائی *daghā'i* (from دغانا) s. f. Price paid for marking.
- A. دغدغا *daghdagha*, } s. m. Alarm, disturbance,
- A. دغدغه *daghdagha*, } tumult, fear, dread, awe.
- A. P. دغل *daghal*, 1. s. m. Vice, corruption, treachery, depravity. 2. Luxuriant and entangled herbage. 3. An impostor, a villain, a pick-pocket. 4. adj. False, deceitful. 5. Base (as coin). دغل فصل *daghal faṣal*, Treachery, deceit, depravity.
- A. دغلی *daghl-i* (from دغل) adj. Treacherous.
- P. دغلی *daghlī*, s. f. Treachery, villainy, fraud.
- P. H. دغنا *daghnā* (from داغ) v. n. 1. To be fired off (as, a gun). 2. To be marked.
- A. H. دغولی *dagholiyā* (from دغل) s. m. An impostor.
- P. A. H. دغیلا *daghlīlā*, adj. 1. (from داغ) Stained, spotted. 2. (from دغل) Deceitful.
- P. دف *daf*, s. m. A small tambourin.
- P. دفالی *daf-ālī*, s. m. He whose business it is to play on the tambourin.
- A. دفاین *dafā'in*, s. plur. (of دفینه) Hidden treasures.
- P. دفتر *daftar*, s. m. A book, volume, journal, record, register, account-book, archives, roll. دفتر خانہ *daftar-khāna*, s. m. An office, counting-house, archives. (Arab. Plur. دفاتر).
- A. دفتی *daftī*, } s. f. The boards of the binding
- A. دفتین *daftīn*, } of a book, pasteboard.
- A. دفر نلیا *dafar kalīyā*, Tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c. are mixed to make it go the further, wishwash.
- A. دفع *daf* (Heb. פדף) 1. s. m. Repulsion, repelling, averting, preventing, warding off. 2. (for دفعه) s. f. A time, a turn. دفع دار *daf-dā*

- dār*, s. m. See دفعه دار under دفعه *daf'a*. دفعه *daf' karnā*, To repel, to ward off, to avert, to remove. دفعه هونا *daf' honā*, To be turned back, to return.
- A. دفعه *daf'ātān* or *daf'ātā*, adv. Often, all at once, at one time.
- A. دفعه *daf'āta*, adv. See دفعه *daf'ātā*.
- A. دفعه *daf'ā*, s. f. Time, a moment, one time, one turn. دفعه بدفعه *daf'ā ba-daf'ā*, adv. From time to time, repeatedly. دفعه دار *daf'ā-dār*, s. m. An officer of cavalry so called.
- A. دفعه *daf'iya*, s. m. Repulsion, averting.
- P. دفله *dafla*, s. m. A smaller tambourin.
- A. دفن *dafn*, s. m. Burial, hiding, concealing. دفن کرنا *dafn karnā*, To bury, to hide, to conceal. دفن هونا *dafn honā*, To be buried.
- A. H. دفنا *dafnānā* (from دفن) v. a. To bury.
- A. دفی *dafē* (dakh.) for دفی *daf'ē*: see دفعه *daf'ā*.
- A. دفینه *dafīna*, s. m. Buried or hidden treasure, hoard.
- A. دق *dikk* (Heb. and Chald. דק) s. m. 1. A hectic fever. 2. Teasing, trouble, &c. See دقت *dikkat*. دق کرنا *dikk karnā*, To perplex, plague, tease, annoy, incommode, irritate, exasperate. دق هونا *dikk honā*, To be irritated, &c. دق دار *dikk-dār*, adj. Troublesome, teasing. دق داری *dikk-dārī*, s. f. Trouble, vexation.
- A. دق *dakk*, adj. Subtile, minute, thin. تب دق *tap-i-dakk*, s. f. A hectic fever.
- P. دق *dak*, s. 1. Woollen cloth from which hairs hang. 2. A precious sort of cloth.
- A. دق *dikāk* (more prop. *dukāk*, from دق) 1. adj. Minute; intelligent. 2. s. m. A shred, chip. 3. *dakāk*, A corn-grinder.
- A. دقایق *dakā'iq*, s. plur. (of دقیقه) 1. Subtilties. 2. Difficulties. 3. Flour, meal. 4. Minutes, moments. 5. Minutiae.
- A. دقت *dikkat*, s. f. 1. Abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close applica-

- tion. 2. Industry, accuracy. 3. A subtile or minute thing.
- A. دق و لاق *dakk-o-lakk*, s. m. An extensive, uncultivated plain.
- A. دق *dakik* (from دق) 1. adj. Difficult, abstruse. 2. Fine, minute. 3. s. m. Flour, meal.
- A. دقیقه *dakika*, s. m. 1. A minute, a moment of time. 2. Any thing small, a particle, a subtile question, a trifling business.
- A. دکال *dukāl* (from دُر Bad, and کال Season) s. m. (dakh.) Famine: see قحط *qaḥṭ*.
- P. دکان *dukān*, s. f. A shop. See دوکان. (Arab. plur. دکاکن).
- S. دیکال (دیک Region, and پال Preserver) *dikpāl*, s. m. A guardian deity of one of the ten (دیش *dis*) regions or points (of the compass: i. e. ब्रह्मा *Brahmā*, for upwards; अनंत *Ananta*, for downwards; इन्द्र *Indra*, for east; अग्नि *Agni*, for southeast; यम *Yama*, for south; नैऋत *Nairrita*, for southwest; वरुण *Varuṇa*, for west; वायु *Vāyu* or पवन *Pa-vana*, for northwest; कुवेर *Kuvera*, for north; ईशान *Isāna* or शिव *Siva*, for northeast).
- H. دکرا *dukṛā*, s. m. The fourth part of a *paīsā*.
- H. دکری *dukṛī*, s. f. A snaffle.
- S. دک دُ:خ (دُ:خ or دُ:خ Afflict) *dukh*, s. m. 1. Pain, ail, ache, grief, affliction. 2. Labour, fatigue. 3. Annoyance, distress. دک دُ:خ بهرنا *dukh bharnā*, To labour, to toil, to suffer distress or trouble. دک پانا *dukh pānā*, To be afflicted. دک دای *dukh-dāī*, or دک دانی *dukh-dānī*, adj. Giving or occasioning pain, troublesome, vexatious. دک کا مارا *dukh kā mārā*, adj. Afflicted. دُ:خ هرا *dukh-harā*, Anodyne. دُ:خ هرتی *dukhahartā*, Dispeller of grief or pain.
- S. دکاری *dukhārī* (دُ:خوی) adj. See دک *dukh-i*.

- §. دکھانا *dukhānā* (caus. of دکھنا *dukhnā*) v. a. To inflict pain, to torment, to hurt, to pain.
- §. دکھانا *dikhānā* (causal of دیکھنا *dekhnā*) v. a. To cause to see, to shew, to exhibit, display, expose.
- §. دکھاؤ *dikhā'o* (from دکھانا) s. m. Display, shew.
- §. دکھاؤ *dikhā'ū* (from دکھانا) adj. Comely.
- §. دکھائی *dikhā'i* (from دکھانا) s. f. Shewing, show, display, appearance. دکھائی دینا *dikhā'i denā*, To appear.
- §. دکھت:خیت *dukhīt*, adj. Afflicted.
- §. دکھڑا *dukhṛā* (from دکھ:خ) s. m. Misfortunes, calamities.
- §. دکھلانا *dikhlanā* (caus. of دیکھنا) v. a. To show, exhibit, denote, direct. دکھلائی دینا *dikhla'i denā*, To appear, be apparent, seem.
- §. دکھلاؤ *dikhla'ū* (from دکھلانا) s. m. Show, pageantry.
- §. دکھن *dakhan* or *dakkhan* or *dakkhin* (दक्षिण) s. m. South; the southern part of India.
- §. دکھنا *dakhnā* or *dakkhinā* (दक्षिण) 1. adj. Southern. 2. s. f. Southerly wind.
- §. دکھنا *dukhnā* (دکھ:خن) v. n. To ache, to pain, to smart.
- §. دکھنا دक्षिणायन *dakṣhiṇāyan*, s. m. Southing. دکھنا سورج *dakṣhiṇāyan-sūraj* (दक्षिणायनसूर्य) The winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination.
- §. دکھنی *dakhan-i* (दक्षिण) adj. Southern (generally, things or persons from the south). دکھنی پردیہ *dakhanī pūdīna*, Horsemint.
- §. دکھوایا *dikhwaiyā* (from دیکھنا) s. m. Beholder, spectator: see دیکھوایا.
- §. دکھی:خوی *dukh-i*, adj. Afflicted, in distress or pain, sick, affected.
- §. دکھیا *dukh-iyā* (دکھ:خوی) adj. In distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent, afflicted.

- §. دکھیارا *dukh-iyārā* or *dukh-yārā*, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, grieved, sad, wretched.
- §. دکھیاری *dukh-iyārī* or *dukh-yārī* (دکھ:خوی) adj. Afflicted.
- §. دیگ *dig*, s. m. 1. Quarter, region, tract, side, way, -wards (as, اتر دگ *uttar-dig*, Northwards). The Hindūs reckon ten *digs* (which are mentioned under دیکال *dik-pāl*). 2. Point (of the compass).
- §. دو گانه *du-gāna* (دو) Two, with the particle گانه s. m. 1. Two prostrations at prayer. 2. (in the dialect of women) Two intimate female friends, sworn sisters.
- §. دیگ پال *dig-pāl*, s. m. See دیکال *dik-pāl*.
- §. دیگ گاج *dig-gaj* (lit. Elephant that supports one of the four quarters of the earth; met.) Great.
- §. دگدگا *dagdagā*, adj. Shining.
- §. دگدگات *dugdugāt*, s. (dakh.) See دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāhaṭ* (?).
- §. دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, v. n. To glow, to gleam, to twinkle.
- §. دگدگانا *digdigānā*, s. n. To chatter (as, teeth).
- §. دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāhaṭ* (from دگدگانا) s. f. Splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as, of a star).
- §. دگدگی *dugdugī*, s. (dakh. i. q. حلقہ کی نیچے) Pit or hole at the bottom of the throat (?).
- §. دگدھنا *dagadhnā* (from दग्ध r. दह Burn) v. a. 1. To burn. 2. To tease, to vex. 3. To chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester.
- §. دگر *digar*, adj. See دیگر *dīgar*, Another, other.
- §. دگرگون *digar-gūn*, adj. Of another complexion or colour; altered, changed.
- §. دگر *dagar*, s. A kettledrum.
- §. دگڑا *dagrā*, s. m. Highway.
- §. دگرانا *dagrānā*, v. a. To propel, to roll.
- §. دگرنا *dagarānā*, v. a. To disbelieve a true testimony.
- §. دگول (دیگ Quarter, and گول Thorn) *dig-*

- sūl*, s. m. The quarter towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel on particular days.
۱۱. *دگلا daglā*, s. m. A kind of quilted vest worn as armour.
۱۲. *دگمبر دگمبر (دگم inflect. of دیش Space, and اंबर Clothing) dig-ambar*, 1. adj. Naked. 2. s. m. An order of Hindū ascetics, who go naked: they are worshippers of *Siva*. 3. A mendicant of the sect of *Buddha*, going naked or wearing coloured clothes.
۱۳. *دگمگانا dagmagānā*, v. n. To tremble. See *دگمگانا dagmagānā*.
۱۴. *دگن dugan (دوگن) adj.* Twofold, double.
۱۵. *دگنا dugnā*, adj. See *دگن dugan*.
۱۶. *دگوار digwār (دیگوار) s. m.* A watchman, guard.
۱۷. *دگی dighī (دوگیکا) s. f.* A large tank, or reservoir, in form of an oblong square.
۱۸. *دل dil*, s. m. Heart, mind, soul. *دلا dil-ā*, O heart! *دلارا dil-ārā*, adj. 1. Beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. *دل آرام dil-ārām* (دل and part. act. of آرامیدن To rest. *lit.* Heart-easing) s. m. A sweetheart. *دل آزار dil-āzār* (دل and part. of آزاریدن To hurt) adj. Heart-tormenting, vexing, cruel; s. m. f. A sweetheart. *دل آزاری dil-āzār-ī*, s. f. Torment of the heart, anxiety, trouble. *دل آزرده dil-āzurda*, adj. Troubled in mind, vexed, dejected. *دلاسا dil-āsā* (دل and part. of آسودن To pacify) s. m. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *دل افگار dil-afgār*, adj. Heart-broken, pensive, melancholy. *دل آویز dil-āwez*, adj. Heart-suspending, heart-ravishing, heart-delighting, transporting. *دل باخته dil-bākhta*, adj. Heart-de-luded. *دل بشورنا dil-baṣṭornā*, To dishearten, to deject. *دل بدل dil ba-dil*, Mutual love, interchange of hearts. *دلبر dil-bar*, Heart-ravisher, lovely, attractive, beloved; a sweetheart. *دلبری dil-bar-ī*, s. f. Heart-ravishing, loveliness, comfort, pacification. *دل برهانا dil barhānā*, v. a. To hearten, to encourage. *دل بستگی dil-basta-*

- gī*, s. f. Affliction or anguish of mind, attachment. *دل بسته dil-basta* (Heart-bound) afflicted, attached, enamoured. *دل بند dil-band*, adj. Attractive, heart-stealing; (*met.*) A son. *دل بهلانا dil bahlānā*, v. a. To amuse, to divert. *دل بهلنا dil bahalnā*, v. n. To be amused, diverted. *دل پانا dil pānā*, To find out what is pleasing to any one. *دل پذیر dil-pazīr*, adj. Grateful to the soul, pleasant, delightful, amiable, approved. *دل پر کسیکی چلنا dil par kisī ke chalnā*, To be obedient. *دل پسند dil-pasand*, adj. Satisfactory to the mind, plausible, agreeable, desirable. *دل پیرنا dil phernā*, To dis-incline. *دل بیچھی پڑنا dil pīchhe pārnā*, To forget one's sorrow. *دل تفتگی dil-tafta-gī*, s. f. Heart-burning, love, distress of mind. *دل تفتہ dil-tafta*, Heart-burnt, in love, distressed. *دل تنگ dil-tang*, adj. Distressed, mournful, sad. *دل تنگی dil-tang-ī*, s. f. Distress, grief, sadness. *دل توڑنا dil toṛnā*, To disappoint, to mortify. *دل جلنا dil jalnā*, The heart to be warmed, moved or affected. *دل جمع dil-jam*, Collected in mind, contented, cheerful. *دل جمع رکھنا dil jam rakhnā*, To keep the mind at ease. *دل جمعی dil-jam-ī*, s. f. Ease of mind, confidence, content. *دل جو دلبجو dil-jō*, adj. Heart-seeking, studious of pleasing, grateful. *دل جوئی dil-jo-ī*, s. f. Seeking to gain the heart, study to please, attention. *دل چرانا dil-churānā*, 1. To steal the heart of any one. 2. To abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *دل چسب dil-chasp* (دل and part. act. of چسبیدن To incline, to have a propensity) adj. Beloved, pleasant, delightful, interesting, alluring, charming. *دل چل یا چلا dil-chal or -chalā*, adj. 1. Brave, resolute, generous, enterprising. 2. Persevering. *دل چلنا dil-chalnā*, To desire. *دل چلی dil-chal-ī*, s. f. Bravery, resolution. *دل چور dil-chor*, adj. 1. Inattentive. 2. Timid. *دل خراش dil-kharāsh*, adj. Heart-rending, excruciating, vexatious, grieved to the heart. *دل خراشی dil-kharāsh-ī*, s. f. Wound-

ing of the heart, torment. *دل خسته dil-khasta*,
 adj. Heart-broken. *دلخواه dil-khawāh*, 1. s. m.
 Heart's desire, desire, affection. 2. adj. Be-
 loved, desirable. *دل خوش dil-khush*, adj.
 Contented, cheerful, glad. *دل خوشی dil-*
khush-i, s. f. Contentment, cheerfulness. *دل*
داد dil-dāda (دل and part. pass. of دادن To
 give) adj. One who has given away his heart.
دلدار dil-dār, adj. Possessing or delighting the
 heart, charming; s. m. f. A lover, a mistress,
 a sweetheart. *دلداری dil-dār-i*, s. f. Blandish-
 ment, kindness, consolation, encouragement.
دل دوز dil-doz, adj. Heart-piercing. *دل دهی*
dil-dih-i (دل and part. act. of دادن To give)
 s. f. Heart-giving, alacrity. *دل دیکھا dil-*
dekhnā, To study one's temper. *دل دینا dil-*
denā, To lose one's heart, to be in love. *دلربا*
dil-rubā (دل and part. act. of ربودن To ravish,
 to rob) Heart-ravishing; bewitching, alluring;
 s. m. A sweetheart, charmer. *دلربائی dil-ru-*
bā-i, s. f. Heart-stealing. *دل رکھا dil rakhnā*,
 (dakh.) To conciliate, encourage, comfort.
دلریش dil-resh, adj. Wounded to the heart, af-
 flicted. *دلریشی dil-resh-i*, s. f. Affliction. *دل*
زد dil-zada, adj. Wounded to the heart. *دل*
ساز dil-sāz, adj. Heart-pleasing, delightful.
دل سازی dil-sāz-i, s. f. Pleasing the heart, delight-
 ing. *دل ستان dil-sitān*, adj. Heart-alluring,
 beautiful. *دل سرد dil-sard*, adj. Cold-hearted,
 indifferent, averse. *دل سوخته dil-sokhta* (burnt
 to the heart) adj. Afflicted. *دل سوز dil-soz*,
 1. adj. Inflaming the heart, beloved, affecting,
 moving, pathetical, pathetical, passionate, ar-
 dent, fervent. 2. s. f. m. A mistress, a friend.
دل سوزی dil-soz khāna-tarāsh, An
 enemy under the semblance of a friend. *دل سوزی*
dil-soz-i, s. f. Heart-burning; ardour, fervour,
 affection, sympathy. *دلشاد dil-shād*, adj. Glad,
 gay, cheerful. *دل شده dil-shuda*, adj. Having
 lost the heart, enamoured, deprived of the senses.
دل شکسته dil-shikasta, adj. Broken-hearted,
 comfortless. *دل فروز dil-faroz*, Heart-enlight-
 ening; delightful, recreating, pleasant, refresh-

ing. *دل فریب dil-fareb*, adj. Heart-alluring,
 beautiful, enchanting, lovely, enticing. *دل نگار*
dil-figār, 1. adj. Melancholy, mournful, pen-
 sive. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. *دل کا*
dil kā phapholā phornā, v. a. To
 rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief.
دل کار dil-kār, Affecting the heart. *دلکش*
dil-kash, adj. Heart-attracting, alluring, winning,
 chosen, approved of, beloved, lovely, pleasant.
دلکشا dil-kushā, adj. Heart-expanding, delight-
 ful, charming, blissful. *دل کشائی dil-kushā-i*,
 s. f. Delightfulness. *دل کشی dil-kash-i*, s. f.
 Delightfulness, loveliness, female attraction.
دل گداز dil-gudāz, adj. Heart-dissolving. *دل*
گردا dil-gurdā, s. m. Courage. *دل گرم*
dil-garm, adj. Warm-hearted, animated, ardent,
 fervent. *دل گرمی dil-garm-i*, s. f. Friendship,
 warm-heartedness, alacrity, ardour. *دلگیر*
dil-gīr, Occupying or captivating the heart, op-
 pressed in mind, melancholic, sad, lowspirited,
 afflicted, grieved. *دلگیری dil-gīr-i*, s. f. Me-
 lancholy, sadness, sorrow, affliction, concern.
دل لگنا dil-lagnā, v. n. To apply to, to be at-
 tentive. *دل لگی dil-lagī*, s. f. Application of
 mind, attention, diligence, diversion, attach-
 ment, inclination. *دل ماننا dil mānnā* (dakh.)
 To act agreeable to one's desire, to gratify one's
 wish (?). *دل مانی dil māne*, As the heart might
 wish. *دل مرغ dil-murgh*, s. m. A kind of
 arrow. *دل میں ڈالنا dil meñ ḍālnā*, To put in
 one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *دل*
دیل meñ khub jānā, To obtain a
 place in one's heart; to possess one's heart.
دل میں گھر کرنا dil meñ ghar karnā, To contract
 intimate friendship. *دلنشین dil-nishīn*, adj.
 Heart-residing, impressed on the mind, constant
 thought; grateful to the mind. *دلنواز*
dil-nawāz, adj. 1. Soothing the mind, conciliating,
 beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. *دلنوازی*
dil-nawāz-i, s. f. Blandishment. *دل نہاد*
dil-nihād, s. Any thing on which the heart is fixed;
 a sweetheart. *دل و جان dil-o-jān*, Heart and
 soul; tooth and nail. *دل و جانسی dil-o-jān*

- se*, adv. With heart and soul, heartily. دلون *dil-on* *dil*, (To) the very heart. دماغ *dil-o-damāgh*, s. m. Ambition, pride, stateliness. دل هت جانا *dil haṭ jānā*, v. n. To be averse. دلی *dil-i dil*, A secret, kept secret. (Pers. plur. دلها *dilhā*).
- س. دل دل *dal* (ر. دل *dal* Tear asunder or divide) *dal*, s. m. 1. A large army. دلوال *dal-wāl*, Commander of an army. 2. The leaf of a tree. 3. Heap or quantity. دلدل *dal-dār*, adj. Fleishy, thick.
۱۱. دل *dal*, s. m. Wild rice.
۱۲. دلر *dulār*, s. m. Love, affection.
- ا. دلاک *dallāk*, s. m. A waiter at the baths that rubs, &c. the bodies of those who bathe, a barber.
- ا. دلال *dallāl* (adj. superl. from دلالت) s. m. A broker, a salesman.
- ا. دلال *dalāl* (from دل) s. m. 1. Looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes. 2. Looking with affected anger (as, lovers). 3. Cinædus libidine infamis. (*Kāmūs*).
- ا. دلالت *dalālat* (more prop. *dilālat*) s. f. 1. Direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration, proof. 2. Brokerage. دلالت کرنا *dalālat karnā*, To allude, demonstrate, express, betoken, indicate, show, prove, typify.
- ا. دلاله *dallāla* (from دل) s. f. A procuress.
- ا. دلالی *dallāl-i*, s. f. 1. Brokerage. 2. The business of a broker.
- س. دلانا *dilānā* (causal of دینا) v. a. To cause to give, to occasion, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up.
- س. دلانا *dulānā* (دولان) v. a. To agitate, to toss, to shake.
- س. دلانا *dalānā*, v. a. See دلوانا *dalwānā*.
- س. دلو *dulū'o* (from دلانا) s. m. Agitation.
- ر. دلوار *dil-āwar*, adj. Brave, intrepid.
- ر. دلواری *dilāwar-i*, s. f. Bravery, boldness.

- ا. دلایل *dalā'il*, s. plur. (of دلیل) Proofs, arguments.
- س. دل بادل *dal-bādal* (from دل An army, and وارید A cloud) s. m. 1. A mass of clouds. 2. A large army. 3. A large tent.
۱۲. پ. دل بند *dul-band*, s. A turband, or the fine cloth of one.
۱۲. ۱۱. دلی *du-lattī* (دو Two, and لات A kick) s. f. A kick of the two hind legs of a quadruped. دلی مارنا *dulattī mār-nā*, To wince, to kick with the two hind legs.
۱۲. پ. دلدا پیش گیر *daldā-peshgīr*, s. m. A skreen or cover in front of a bed.
- س. دلدر *dalidr*, s. m. See داردر *dāridr*.
- س. دلدری *dalidrī*, adj. See داردری *dāridrī*.
- ا. دلدل *duldul*, s. m. 1. A hedge-hog. 2. The name of Muhammad's mule or of the mule (or horse) of علی *ālī*, son-in-law of Muhammad. 3. (met.) Fat.
۱۲. دلدل *daldal*, s. f. A quagmire, slough, bog.
۱۲. دلدالا *daldalā*, adj. Quaggy, boggy.
۱۲. دلدالانا *daldalā-nā*, v. n. To shake, to undulate.
۱۲. دلدالهت *daldalā-haṭ* (from دلدالانا) s. f. Tremour. (Arab. زلزال).
۱۲. دلدالی *daldal-i*, adj. Swampy.
۱۲. دلا *du-lar-ā*, 1. adj. Twofold, of two rows or strings. 2. s. m. A necklace of two rows or strings.
۱۲. دلا *du-lar-i*, s. f. A necklace of two strings.
- ا. دلفن *dulfin*, } (Gr. Δελφιν) s. f. A dolphin.
- ا. دلفین *dulfīn*, }
- ا. دلی *dalk*, s. m. A mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. دلی پوش *dalk-posh*, Ragged, clothed in rags.
۱۲. دلک *dalak* (from دلکنا) s. f. Glitter.
۱۲. دلکنا *dalaknā*, v. n. To glitter.
۱۲. دلکی *dulkī*, s. f. Trot. دلکی جانا یا چلنا *jānā* or *-chalnā*, v. n. To trot.
۱۲. س. دل مسال کرنا *dal masal karnā*, v. a. To thrash, to crumple, to rumple, to ruffle.

۱۱. دلمیان *dulmiyān*, s. m. A small purse.
۱۲. دالان *dalan*, s. m. Dividing, tearing asunder, splitting.
۱۳. دالنا *dalnā* (دالنا r. دال Divide, tear asunder) v. a. To grind coarsely, to split pulse.
۱۴. دالو *dalv* (Heb. דל) s. m. 1. A bucket, an urn. 2. The sign Aquarius. 3. The hopper of a mill.
۱۵. دیوالی *dilwālī* (والا and دلی) s. m. An inhabitant of دلی *dillī* or دھلی *dihlī*. دلی کی دیوالی *dillī ke dilwālī munh-chiknā pet-khālī*, The inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving. (A proverb used to expose the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city).
۱۶. دالوانا *dahwānā* (دالوان or caus. of دالنا) v. a. To cause to be coarsely ground.
۱۷. دیوانا *dihwānā* (causal of دینا) v. a. To cause to give or to pay.
۱۸. دالوایا *dalwaiyā* (from دالنا *dalnā*) s. m. One who grinds.
۱۹. دیلویا *dilwaiyā* (from دالنا *dilānā*) s. m. One who causes to give or pay.
۲۰. دلہا *dulhā*, s. m. A bridegroom.
۲۱. دالہارا *dal-hārā* (from دال *dāl*) s. m. One whose business is to sell grain.
۲۲. دالہاران *dal-hāran*, (from دال *dāl*) s. f. A woman whose business is to deal in grain.
۲۳. دالہاری *dal-hārī*, } man whose business is to deal in grain.
۲۴. دالہان *dalihan* (from دال *dāl* Two halves, and آٹن Grain) s. f. Any sort of pulse which may be split; as دال *dāl*.
۲۵. دلہن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, } s. f. A bride.
۲۶. دلہائیہ *dulhaiyā*, }
۲۷. دلی *dillī*, s. f. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān, called also *Shāhjahānābād*.
۲۸. دلی *dilī*, adj. Hearty, cordial, of the heart.
۲۹. دلیا *daliyā* (from دال *dāl*) s. m. Half-ground or coarsely pounded grain, split pulse.

۳۰. دلیر *diler*, adj. Intrepid, brave, bold, daring, animated, courageous, valiant, insolent, presumptuous, impudent.
۳۱. دلیرانہ *diler-āna*, adv. Boldly, intrepidly.
۳۲. دلیری *diler-ī*, s. f. Intrepidity, boldness, courage, valour, bravery, daringness, venturesomeness, hardihood, hardiness, assurance, insolence, presumption.
۳۳. دلیل *dalīl* (from دلال *dallāt*) s. f. 1. Argument, proof, demonstration. 2. A guide, director.
۳۴. دلیلی *dalīlī* (from دلیل *dallīl*) 1. adj. Argumentative. 2. s. m. A good arguer.
۳۵. دالنتی *dalenti* (from دال *dāl*) s. f. A hand-mill.
۳۶. دم *dam* (from دمی Heb. דם from אדם) s. m. Blood. دم الاخوين *damu-l-akhwain*, Dragon's blood. (*Sanguis Draconis*).
۳۷. دم *dam*, s. m. 1. Breath, life. 2. Boasting, pride. 3. Spring, elasticity. 4. Ambition. 5. Cheerfulness. 6. A moment. 7. The stewing over a slow fire. 8. The edge (of a sword) or the point (of a spear, &c.). 9. Deceit, coaxing, wheedling. 10. A draught of water. دم الٹنا *dam ulaṭnā*, v. n. 1. To breathe one's last. 2. To relinquish one's usual habits. دمادم *dam-ū-dam*, adv. Continually, successively: adj. Continual. دم باز *dam-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler, a deceiver, coxer. دم باز پسین *dam-bāz pasin*, The last breath. دم بازی *dam-bāz-ī*, s. f. Wheedling, deceiving, coaxing, artfulness. دم باندھنا *dam bāndhnā*, To be attentive. دم بخود *dam ba-khud*, adj. Silent. دم بدم *dam ba-dam*, adv. Breath by breath, every moment, constantly. دم بند *dam-band*, An alembick. دم بھنا *dam-bharnā*, To boast. دم بخت *dam-pukht*, s. m. A stew, a kind of *pulā'o*. (See دم sign. 7). دم پھلنا *dam phūlnā*, To breathe short. دم پھونکنا *dam phūnkna*, To breathe, inspire. دم ٹوٹنا *dam ṭūtnā*, To die. دم جگنا *dam jagnā*, v. n. To speak, to talk. دم چرنا

- s. **دَمْبِي** *damblī*, adj. Proud.
- P. **دَمِجِي** *dum-chī*, s. f. A crupper.
- A. **دَمْدَمَة** *damdama* (from **دَم** *damma*, To plaster, to heap up earth as a mole does) s. m. A cavalier, a mound, a raised battery.
- H. **دَمْدَمَانَا** *damdamānā*, v. a. To shake (as, the branch of a tree).
- g. **دَمْرَا** *damrā* (from **دَمَم**) s. m. Gold, silver, riches.
- g. **دَمْرِي** *damrī* (from **دَمَم**) s. f. The eighth part of a *paisā*. *damrī ke tīn tīn honā*, To be ruined, demolished.
- H. **دَمَك** *damak*, s. f. 1. Glitter. 2. Ardour.
- H. **دَمَكْنَا** *damaknā*, v. n. To shine, to glow.
- g. **دَمَكَلَا** *dam-kalā*, s. m. 1. A squirt, a fire-engine. 2. A jack, or crane (for raising weights).
- P. **دَمَل** *dummal*, s. m. A bile, a swelling, a felon, imposthume, abscess.
- A. **دَمَن** *dimn*, s. The orbicular dung of cattle.
- P. **دَمَن** *daman*, n. prop. A lover, mistress of نل celebrated in romance. (Sans. **दमयन्ती**).
- H. **دَمْنَا** *damnā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, to flash. 2. To bend with elasticity, to spring.
- g. **دَمْنِهَا** *do-munhā* (**द्विमुख**) 1. adj. Having two mouths. 2. s. m. Name of a serpent which has two mouths. (*Amphisbæna*).
- A. **دَمَوِي** *damawī* (from **دَم** Blood) adj. Plethorick.
- P. **دَمَة** *dama* (from **دَم** Breath) s. m. 1. A pair of bellows. 2. An asthma.
- P. **دَمِي** *damī*, s. f. A kind of *ḥukḥa*, instrument or pipe for smoking.
- H. **دَمِيَتَا** *damitā*, adj. (dakh.) Rich, wealthy.
- P. **دَمِيدِگِي** *damīda-gī* (from **دَمِيدَة**) s. f. 1. Blowing (as, of wind). 2. Blowing (of a flower), sprouting.
- P. **دَمِيدَة** *damīda* (from **دَمِيدَن**) part. Blown (a flower), shot forth, vegetated (a plant).
- s. **دِن** *din*, s. m. Day. دن بدن *din ba-din*,

- Day by day. دن بَرَنِي *din bharne*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble. دن پَرَنَا *din par-nā*, To be unfortunate. دن پَرَنَا *din phir-nā*, To begin to prosper (after adversity). دن چَرَهَانَا *din charhānā*, 1. To commence any business late in the day. 2. To eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. دن چَرَهَانَا *din charh-nā*, 1. The day being far advanced. 2. The period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. دن دَهُولِي *din dhaule*, adv. In daylight. دن دِيَا *din diyā*, Daylight. دن دِهَلْنَا *din dhalnā*, v. n. To grow late, to decline (the sun). دن کَاٹْنَا *din kāṭnā*, To pass time with difficulty. دن کُو دِن رَات کُو رَات نَجَانَا *din ko rāt ko rāt na jānnā*, To be totally absorbed in thought or business. دن کُهَلْنَا *din khulnā*, To begin to prosper after adversity. دن گَرُونَا *din garōnā*, To spend carelessly, or trifle away, time. دن مَنَدْنَا *din mundnā*, To grow late, to close (the day).
- H. **دَنَا** *dannā*, 1. s. m. Membrum virile. 2. adj. (dakh.) Great, large.
- A. **دَنَا'ت** *danā'at* (from **دَنُو**) s. f. Meanness, baseness.
- H. **دَنَا'ی** *dinā'ī*, s. m. A tetter, a ringworm.
- A. **دَنَايَت** *danāyat* (from **دَنَا**) s. f. Meanness, baseness.
- P. **دَنْبَال** *dumbāl*, } s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The outer angle or corner of the eye.
- P. **دَنْبَالَة** *dumbāla*, }
دَنْبَالَة دَار *dumbāla-dār*, 3. adv. After, behind.
سِتَارَة دَنْبَالَة دَار *sitāra-e-dumbāla-dār*, A comet.
- P. **دَنْبَل** *dumbal* (prop. **دَمَل**) s. m. A bile, an imposthume, a bubo, an abscess.
- P. **دَنْبَة** *dumba*, s. m. A kind of sheep with a thick tail.
- s. **دَنْت** *dant*, s. m. A tooth. دَنْت پِر *dant-pir* (**دَنْت پُوڈَا**) The toothach.
- g. **دَنْتِيل** *dantail* (**دَنْتُول**) adj. Tusked.
- g. **دَنْتِيلَا** *dantelā* or *dantilā* (**دَنْتُول**) adj. Having

- large or prominent tusks (an elephant, boar, &c.).
۴. دند *dund* or *dundu*, s. A large kettledrum. See دندوبی *dundubhī*.
۵. دند *dand*, s. (dakh.) 1. See دند *dand*. 2. Enmity.
۶. دند *dand*, 1. s. A rib, a toothed instrument used by weavers, a tooth, any astringent that contracts the mouth, name of a very purgative grain or seed, a sort of beggars that wound themselves if something be not soon given them, a sort of herb or grass. 2. adj. Poor, needy, foolish, ignorant, fearless, self-willed, thief, irreligious.
۱۱. دندار *dandārū*, s. m. A blister, a pimple.
۶. دندان *dandān*, s. m. A tooth. داندان گیر *dandān-gīr*, adj. Biting (horse). داندان مصری *dandān-misrī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
۶. دندان *dandāna*, s. m. The tooth of a saw, &c.
۳. دندوبی دندوبی (or دندوبی) *dundubhī*, s. f. A large kettledrum.
۱۱. دندانانا *dandanānā*, v. n. To enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease.
۴. دندوالی *dindiwāle* (dakh. i. q. روز روشن) In bright day, in daylight.
۱۱. دندی *dandī*, s. (dakh.) Enemy.
۳. دند *dand*, s. m. 1. A stick, a staff. 2. Fine, penalty, punishment, castigation by amercement or putting to death. 3. (dakh.) See دند *dand*.
۴. دندا *dandnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) 1. To fine,
۵. دندچنا *dandīchnā*, } amerce, punish. 2. (i. q. کاوش کرنا) To investigate (?).
۵. دندوت *dand-wat*, s. f. See دندوت *dand-wat*.
۳. دند *dandī*, s. m. 1. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand : see دند *dandī*. 2. (dakh. i. q. دسته) Handle (?).
۱۱. دندیا *dandiyā*, s. m. (dakh.) See دندیا *dandiyā*.

۳. دینکار (دین Day, and کار Who makes) *dinkar*, s. m. The sun.
۶. دنگ *dang*, adj. 1. Astonished. 2. Careless, foolish.
۱۱. دنگا *dangā*, s. m. Wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. دنگی باز *dango-bāz*, adj. Mutinous, turbulent, riotous.
۱۱. دنگا'یگی *dangā'egī*, s. (dakh.) Repentance, regret.
۱۱. دنگل *dangal*, s. m. A kind of chair.
۶. ت. دنگل *dangal*, s. m. f. A crowd, the sitting face to face in an assembly.
۱۱. دنگی *dangaī*, } (from دنگا) adj. Turbulent,
۱۱. دنگیت *dangait*, } mutinous, mutineer, seditious.
۳. دینمان *din-mān*, s. m. The length of day.
۴. دینی *din-i* (from دین) adj. Aged (generally applied to animals).
۱۱. دنی *danī*, adj. Mean, paltry, base.
۱۱. دنی (dakh.) Like : see ساریکها *sarīkhā*.
۱۱. دنیا *dunyā* (either as being near and present or as worthless, from دنو) s. f. 1. The world. 2. (met.) People, goods of the world. دنیا پر *dunyā po utāne paṛnā* (dakh.) 'To be proud or haughty. دنیا دار *dunyā-dār*, Worldly, a person of the world. دنیا داری *dunyā-dār-i*, s. f. Economy, worldliness, attention to the concerns of the world. دنیا طلبی *dunyā-ṭalab-i*, s. f. Seeking the goods of the world, worldliness.
۱۱. دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } adj. Belonging to this world,
۱۱. دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } worldly.
۱۱. دنیت *danīyat*, s. f. Defect, meanness, baseness.
۶. دو *do* (Sans. द्वौ) adj. Two. دو آتش *do-ātash-a*, adj. Of two fires; double-distilled. دو آتش شراب *sharāb-i-do-ātash-a*, Double-distilled liquor, i. e. very strong. دوباره یا باراً یا بالا *do- or du-bāra, or -bārā, or -bālā* (دو) Two, and

بار Time) adj. Twice, double, again. دو برابر *do-barābar*, adj. Double, equal to two. دو بدو *do ba-do*, or دو بر دو *do bar-do*, Face to face, tête-à-tête. دو بهاشيا *do-bhāshiyā* (from دو Two, and भाषा Language) s. m. An interpreter. دو پاره *do pāra*, adj. Halved, in two pieces. دو پايه *do pāya*, adj. Two-legged, i. e. a man. دو پشه *do* or *du-patta* (two-breadth) s. m. A kind of veil or a piece of linen in which there are two breadths. دو پشه تانكي سونا *do-patta tātke sonā*, To draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness or after death). دو پشه هلانا يا پهرانا *do patta-hilānā* or *-phirānā*, v. n. To hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). دو پرتا *do-partā*, adj. Double, of two folds. دو پلکا *do-palkā* (having two eyelids) s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A kind of stone for a ring. دو پهر *do pahar*, s. f. Midday, noon. دو پهری *do-pahr-ī*, adj. Of noon or midday. دو پهریا *do-pahriyā*, or *du-pahriyā*, 1. s. m. A kind of flower (Pentapetes phoenicea). 2. adj. Meridian. دو پیاز *do-piyāza*, s. m. A kind of dish without gravy. دو پیکر *do-paikaar*, The sign Gemini. دو تارا *do-tār-ā* or *du-tār-ā* (double-threaded), s. m. 1. A kind of shawl. 2. A guitar with two strings. دو تاهي *do-tah-ī* (two-ply, double) s. f. Cloths that are lined. دو ٹوک *do-tūk*, adj. 1. Two-pieced. 2. Clear, plain, clean. دو ٹوک هونا *do tūk honā*, To be adjusted, to be completed. دو جيا *do-jiyā* (द्विजीवा) adj. Pregnant. دو جي سي هونا *do jī se honā*, To be pregnant. دو چار *do-jīwā*, adj. See دو جيا *do-jiyā*. دو چار *do* or *du-chār*, s. f. Interview. دو چار هونا *do-chār honā*, To meet, to have an interview. دو چتا *do* or *du-chittā*, or دو چت *du-chit* (द्विचित) adj. Wavering, doubtful, of two minds, absent or abstracted (in mind). دو چتاي *do* or *du-chitā-ī*, s. f. Suspense, absence or abstraction of mind. دو چله *do* or *du-challa*, s. m. A roof sloping two ways. دو چند *do* or *du-chand* or دو چندان *du-chandān*, adj. Double, twofold, as much again. دو چوبه *do* or *du-chob-*

a, adj. Two-poled (tent). دو خما *do-khamm-ā* (دو and خم) s. m. A kind of *hukka*-snake with two bents, such as that of a *gurgurī*. دو خوابه *do-khāb-ā*, Having two naps (cloth). دو دامی *do-dāmī* (دو and دام Thread) s. f. Flowered muslin (the flowers worked with a needle). دو دستي *do-dast-ī*, adj. Two-handed, ambidexter (?). دو دل *do-dil-ā* (دو and دل Heart, mind) adj. Wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. دو دم *do-dam*, adj. Twice sharpened, very sharp, two-edged. دو دهارا *do* or *du-dhār-ā*, adj. Two-edged (sword). دو راها *do* or *du-rāh-ā*, or دو راهه *do-rāh-ā*, s. m. A road dividing into two leading different ways. دو رخا *do* or *du-rukh-ā*, 1. Double-faced. 2. That which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. دو راسته *do-rāsta* or دو رسته *du-rāsta* (دو and راسته or رسته Street, way) adj. On both sides, right and left (a row of houses, trees, &c.). دو رگا *do* or *du-rag-gā*, 1. adj. Capricious, whimsical. 2. s. m. A mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. دو رنگ *do-rang*, adj. Piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. دو رنگا *do* or *du-rang-ā*, adj. Capricious, double-dealer. دو رنگي *do-rang-ī*, 1. s. f. The property of having two colours. 2. Duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit, capriciousness. 3. adj. Of two colours, capricious, double-faced. دو رو *do-rū*, 1. adj. Double-faced, hypocrite. 2. s. Name of a flower, the گل رعنا, one face of which is yellow and the other red. دو روزه *do-roz-ā*, s. The space of two days. دو روي *do-rū-ī*, 1. s. f. The being double-faced, hypocrisy. 2. adj. Hypocritical. دو رويه *do* or *du-ro-ya*, adj. Double, two-faced; hypocrite. دو زانو بيگنا *do-zānū baitnā*, v. n. To kneel. دو زباني *du-zabān*, adj. Double-tongued. دو زباني *du-zabān-ī*, s. f. The having two tongues; duplicity, equivocation. دو سار *du-sār*, adj. In two, divided. دو ساله *do-sāl-ā*, adj. Of two years, two years old, biennial. دو سرها *do-sar-hā*, Tête-à-

- tête. **دو سوتا** *do-sūt-ā* (دو and सूत Thread) s. m. A kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. **دو سیرا** *do- or du-ser-ā*, A weight of two *ser*. **دو شاله** *do-shāl-a*, A pair of shawls. **دو شنبه** *do-shamba*, Monday. **دو طرفه** *do-tarf-a*, adj. On both sides. **دو طرفی** *do-tarf-i*, adj. Mutual, on both sides. **دو کال** *do-kāl*, s. m. Both worlds. **دو کسی** *do-kas-i*, adj. Two-personed, fit for two persons. **دو کلا** *do-kal-ā*, s. m. 1. Irons on the feet of criminals. 2. A double padlock. **دو کوها** *do-koh-ā*, s. m. A camel with two bunches or elevations on the back. (Camelus bactrianus). **دو گنڈی جتی** *do-ganḍi chittī*, A fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute. (Allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turns up. The seed thus prepared is called *chittī*: and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-ganḍi*). **دو گھڑیا** *du-gharīyā*, s. The space of two hours. **دو لڑا** *do-lar-ā*, s. m. A necklace of two strings. **دو لوه** *do- or du-loh*, and **دو لوهی** *do- or du-lohī*, s. f. A scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. **دو منزلہ** *do-manzil-a*, Of two floors or stories (a house, &c.), of two decks (a ship). **دو نیم** *do-nīm*, Two halves, divided in two.
- P. **دو** *dau* (from دویدن) part. act. used in compos. Running.
- P. **دو** *dū'ā* (from دو or دؤ) s. m. The two or deuce at cards, dice, &c.
- S. **دوا** *diwā*, s. (dakh.) Lamp: see **دیپ** *dīp*.
- A. **دوا** *dawā* (from دوی Heb. דא To be sick) s. f. Medicine, a remedy. **دوا پذیر** *dawā-pazīr*, adj. Admitting a remedy, remediable. **دوا خانه** *dawā-khānā*, s. m. A room for medicines, an apothecary's shop, dispensary. **دوا ساز** *dawā-sāz*, A maker or compounder of medicines. **دوا کرنا** *dawā karnā*, To remedy, to cure, to heal. (Plur. ادویه *adwiya*).

- A. **دواب** *dawābb*, s. m. (plur of دابة from دب Heb. דב To move slowly, to creep) s. m. An animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts.
- P. **دوابه** *du'āba or do'āba* (from دو Two, and آب Water) A country between two rivers; the country (we call the Doab) between the *Gangā* and *Jamunā*. See **انترید** *antarbed*.
- S. **دواپر** *dwāpar* (Doubt) s. m. The third or brazen age, comprising 864,000 years.
- A. **دوات** *dawāt* (Heb. דא from دوی) s. f. An inkstand.
- S. **دوا دس** *dwādas*, adj. Twelve, twelfth.
- S. **دوا دسی** *dwādas-i*, s. f. The twelfth day of the lunar fortnight.
- P. **دوادو** *dau-ā-dau* (from دویدن) s. f. Labour and fatigue, bustle, toil.
- P. **دوادوی** *dau-ā-dau-i*, s. f. Toil, &c. See **دوادو**.
- A. **دوار** *do'ār* (properly *dauwār*) s. m. Vertigo, giddiness.
- A. **دوار** *dauwār*, adj. (superl. of دور) Round, revolving. **دوار چرخ** *charkh-i-dauwār*, The revolving heavens.
- S. **دوار** *dwār or duwār*, s. m. A door, gate. **دوار پال** *dwār-pāl*, s. m. A door-keeper. **دوار پالی** *dwār-pāl-i*, s. f. The office of a doorkeeper.
- S. **دوار** *dawār* (داو) s. f. Fire that breaks out in woods.
- S. **دوارا** *dwārā*, 1. s. m. (**دوار**) A door. 2. (**دوارا**) By means of.
- S. **دواراوتی** *dwārābatī*, } s. f. Name of
S. **دواریکا** *dwārikā*, } a Hindū ho-
ly place on the shore of the western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Cutch. **دوارکا ناٹھ** *dwārikā-nāth*, Master of *dwārikā*, i. e. *Krishna*.
- P. **دوازده** *duwāzda*, adj. Twelve.
- P. **دواسپ** *do-aspa* (دو Two, and اسپ A horse: i. e. having one horse to relieve another, or

- relay of horses) adj. Quick, expeditious, proceeding or travelling with haste.
۲. دوآشیانه *do-āshiyāna* (with two rooms) s. m. A kind of tent.
۲. دوال *do'āl*, s. f. A leather strap, a belt. دوال پا *do'āl-pā*, adj. 1. Webfooted. 2. A fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers.
۲. دوال *dināl*, s. f. (dakh.) See دیوار *dīwār*.
۲. دوالا *dinālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.
۲. دوالی *dū'ālī* (properly دوال q. v.) s. f. A leather strap, a belt. بند دوالی *dū'ālī-band*, A *sipāhī* (having a leathern belt).
۲. دوام *dawām* (from دوم) 1. s. m. Perpetuity, duration, persevering. 2. adv. Always, eternally. الدوام علی *ālā-d-dawām*, adv. Continually, assiduously, incessantly.
۲. دوان *dawān* (from دویدن) part. Running.
۲. دوانا *diwānā*, } adj. See دیوانه *dīwāna*.
۲. دوانه *diwāna*, }
۲. ۲. دوان پن *diwān-pan*, } s. m. Madness, insanity.
۲. ۲. دوانه پن *diwāna-pan*, }
۲. دوب *dūb* (دوبلی) Name of a grass. (*Agrostis linearis*).
۲. دوباز *dobāz*, s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A sort of child's kite.
۲. دوبر *dobar* (from دو) adj. Double.
۲. دوبر *dūbar*, adj. 1. (دوبل) Weak, lean. 2. (دوبل) Difficult.
۲. دوبرو *dūbrū ghasrū*, adj. Unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness.
۲. دوبرا *dūblā*, adj. See دبل *dublā*.
۲. دوباشیا *du-bhāshiyā* (see under دو) s. m. An interpreter.
۲. دوبک *dūbhak* (دوبکشی) s. f. A scarcity, a famine. See در بخت *dur-bhichh*.
۲. دوبنیان *dobhnyān*, } (دویدمان) With two
۲. دوبیان *dobhyān*, } hands) adj. Two-fisted, ambidextrous, strong.

۲. دوبی *dobe* (دوبیدی) Knowing two *veds* s. m. A title of *brāhmaṇs*.
۲. دوبا *dūbiyā* (from دوبری) s. f. A kind of green, grass-green.
۲. دوبا *dopastā* or *dupastā*, adj. Pregnant.
۲. دویازا *do-piyāz-ā*, } s. m. A kind of dish,
۲. دویاز *do-piyāz-a*, } meat dressed dry with onions.
۲. دوت *dūt*, s. m. An ambassadour, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and man.
۲. دوت *dūt*, See دت *dut*.
۲. دوتا *du-tā* or *do-tā*, }
۲. دوتا *do-tāh*, } adj. Double, twice, bent.
۲. دوت *do-tah*, }
۲. دوتی *dūti*, s. f. 1. (دوتی) A bawd. 2. (دوتی) Refulgence.
۲. دوتیا *dūtiyā* or دوتیای *dūtiyā*, adj. Second.
۲. دوچ *dūj* (from دوتیای) s. f. The second day of a lunar fortnight.
۲. دوچ *dwiija* (twice-born) s. m. A man of either of the three first classes (the *Brāhmaṇs*, *Kṣatriyas*, and *Vaiśyas* being initiated into their respective tribes by investiture with the sacred thread, which is called a second birth).
۲. دوچا *dūjā* (from دوتیای) adj. Second, other.
۲. دوچر *dūj-bar* (from دوتیای) s. m. A man who marries a second wife, a bigamist.
۲. دوچپتنی *dūjapatnī* (دوتیای) Twice-born, i. e. A *brāhmaṇ*, and پتنی Wife) *dūjapatnī*, s. f. The wife of a *brāhmaṇ*.
۲. دوچها *dojhā* (دوتیای) adj. Married to a second wife.
۲. دوخت *dokht* (from دوختن) s. f. Sewing, a stitch, seam. دوخت کرنا *dokht karnā*, To sew.
۲. دوخته *dokhta*, part. pass. (of دوختن) Sewed, stitched.

- P. دود *dūd*, s. m. Smoke. دود آلود *dūd-ālūda*, Smoky. دود دل *dūd-i-dil*, Exhalation of the heart, deep sigh.
- S. دود *dūd*, s. m. for دود *dūdh*, q. v.
- P. دودمان *dūdman*, s. m. Generation, race, noble family, house.
- II. دودنا *dodnā*, v. a. To deny.
3. دودھ *dūdh* (دُڙھ r. دُڙھ Milk) s. m. 1. Milk. 2. The juice (or milk) of certain bushes, دودھ آدھاری *dūdh-ādhārī* (دُڙھآھاری) adj. Living on milk. دودھ بڙھنا *dūdh bayhnā*, v. n. To be weaned (a child). دودھ بھائی *dūdh-bhāī*, s. m. A fosterbrother. دودھ پلانا *dūdh-pilānā*, To suckle. دودھ پلائی *dūdh-pilāī*, s. f. A wet nurse. دودھ ہندی *dūdh-handī*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milkpan.
- P. دود *dūda*, s. m. 1. Race, family. 2. Lamp-black, soot.
3. دودھابائی *dūdhābhāī*, s. f. A ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar together.
3. دودھار *dūdhār* (from دُڙھ) adj. Giving much milk, milch.
3. دودھال *dūdhāl* (from دُڙھ) adj. Giving much milk.
3. دودھی *dūdhī* (from دودھ) 1. adj. Milky, containing milky juice. 2. s. f. Starch. 3. Name of several plants with milky juice; as, various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c. *Asclepias rosea*, &c.
3. دودھیا *dūdh-iyā*, 1. adj. Milky. 2. s. m. See دودھی sign. 3. دودھیا پتھر *dūdh-iyā-patthar*, A white stone of which plaster is made, and utensils are formed.
- S. P. دور *dūr* (دُور) 1. s. f. Distance. 2. adj. At a distance, far, distant, remote. In Sans. the reverse of उप. دور اندیش *dūr-andesh*, adj. Provident, foreseeing, penetrating, circumspect, sagacious, wise, prudent. دور اندیشی *dūr-an-*

- desh-ī*, s. f. Foresight, forecast, circumspection, sagacity, wisdom, carefulness. دور باد *dūr bād*, God forbid. دور بھگنا *dūr bhāgnā*, To abstain from, to abhor, abominate, avoid, shun. دور بین *dūr-bīn*, 1. s. m. A spy-glass, a telescope. 2. adj. Having the quality of shewing a distant object. 3. Far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious. دور بینی *dūr-bīn-ī*, s. f. Foresight, prudence. دور بین عقل *ākl-i-dūr-bīn*, Solid judgment. دور پار *dūr pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). دور دراز *dūr darāz*, adj. Far, very distant, long. دور دست *dūr-dast*, adj. Difficult to reach, remote, inaccessible. دور کرنا *dūr karnā*, To remove, to dispel, to reject, to avert, to keep at a distance. دور ہونا *dūr honā*, To be removed, remote, or dispelled. دور ہو *dūr ho*, Begone, avaunt, be off!
- A. دور *daur* (Heb. דור) s. m. 1. Revolution (of time or of any body), passing round (of wine), circular motion. 2. A species of argument, reasoning in a circle. 3. Age, period, cycle, tour, turn, time, vicissitude, circuit. دور دور *daur daur*, s. m. Prosperity. دور گردی *daur-gard-ī*, s. f. Revolution, changing.
- H. دورا *daurā*, s. m. A large basket (without a cover).
- A. دوران *daurān* (from دور *daur*) s. m. 1. Time, age. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. 3. A revolution, period, a circle, cycle. دوران سر *daurān-i-sar*, s. m. A swimming in the head, dizziness, giddiness, vertigo.
3. دورانی *diurānī*, s. f. See دیورانی *de'orānī*.
- P. دورخی *do-rukh-ī*, s. f. A kind of bow.
3. دورنا *daurnā*, v. n. See دورنا *daurnā*.
- P. دوری *dūr-ī* (from دور *dūr*) s. f. Distance, separation, absence, remoteness, farness.
- H. دوری *daurī*, s. f. 1. A basket (without lid). 2. A rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together.
3. دور *daur* (from دورنا q. v.) s. f. Run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, struggle, effort, race,

- running, course, career, military expedition.
 داور دھوپ *dauf dhūp*, s. f. Labour and fatigue, toil, bustle. داور دھوپ کرنا *dauf dhūp karnā*, To use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object, to bustle, to toil.
- ه. داورا *daurā*, s. m. 1. A large basket (without lid). See داورا *daurā*. 2. (from *دورنا* q. v.) A highwayman (who robs on horseback).
- س. داورا دورا *daurā-daurī*, s. f. Running, contest in running, race, hurry.
- س. داوراک *daurāk*, s. m. A racer, a runner.
- س. داورانا *daurānā* (caus. of *دورنا*) v. a. To cause to run or gallop, to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite, speed, despatch.
- س. داوراکا *daurākā* (from *دورنا*) s. m. A messenger, courier, runner, guide. See *داوراکا* *daurākā*.
- س. دورنا *daurnā* (ر. دور *Run*) v. n. To run, to gallop, course, drive, assault, rush, invade; toil.
- س. ه. دورنا دھوپنا *daurnā dhūp-nā*, v. n. To run violently, to use great exertion, to toil.
- س. دورانت *daurant* (from *دورنا*) s. f. Running.
- س. داوراکا *daurākā* (from *دورنا*) s. m. A harbinger, a guide, a messenger. See *داوراکا* *daurākā*.
- س. داورھنا *daurhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *دورنا* *daurnā*.
- س. دوری *daurī*, s. f. A drawn game at *chaupar*.
- س. دورگال *daur-gāl*, adj. (dakh.) Running, wandering (star).
- ر. دوز *doz*, part. act. in compos. (from *دوختن*) Sewing, one who sews; piercing.
- ر. دوزخ *dozakḥ*, s. m. 1. Hell. 2. (met.) Belly.
- ر. دوزخی *dozakḥī*, adj. 1. Hellish, infernal, damned. 2. Glutton.
- ر. دوز *doza*, s. m. 1. A plant the fruit of which is a prickly nut of the size of the filbert, and which adheres to a garment coming in contact. 2. Gum lac used in fastening the handles of knives and swords.
- ر. دوزیر *do-zīra*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- س. دیواس *divas*, s. m. A day.

- س. دوس *dos* (दोष r. दुष Be defiled, &c.) s. m. Crime, fault, blame. دوس هونا *dos honā*, To be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen.
- ه. دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, s. m. A low cast, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners.
- ر. دوست *dost*, s. m. 1. A friend, a lover. 2. A sweetheart. دوستدار *dost-dār*, s. m. (vulg. *dos-dār*) 1. A friend. 2. A sweetheart. دوستداری *dost-dārī* (vulg. *dosdārī*) s. f. Friendship, love. دوست رکھنا *dost rakhnā*, To like, to hold dear. دوست نما *dost-numā*, Friend-appearing, seeming friend. دوست نواز *dost-nawāz*, Cherisher of friends. (Plur. دوستان *dostān*, Friends).
- ر. دوستانه *dost-āna*, adv. Friendly, amicably.
- ر. دوستی *dostī*, s. f. Friendship, affection.
- س. دوسر *dūsar* (from Sans. दो Two) s. m. The second.
- س. دوسرا *dūsra* (from दो) adj. Second, other, an equal, a match. دوسری *dūse*, In the second (place), secondly.
- س. دوسنا *dosnā* (दोषण) v. a. To accuse, to blame.
- س. دوسی *dosī* (from दोष) adj. Faulty, criminal.
- ه. دوسی *dosī*, s. m. 1. Thick sour milk. 2. A *Musalman* milkman.
- ر. دوش *dosh*, s. The shoulder. adv. Yesterday evening, last night.
- س. دوش *dosh*, s. m. See *دوس* *dos*.
- س. دوشاله *du-shāla* (دو Two, and شال A shawl) s. m. Two shawls (being always worn together by the natives).
- ر. دوشمال *dosh-māl*, s. m. A towel used by butchers, &c.
- ر. دوشیزگی *doshīza-gī*, s. f. Virginity.
- ر. دوشیزه *doshīza*, s. f. A virgin.
- ر. دوشین *doshīn*, adj. (for دوشینه) Of last night.

۲. *dosh-īna*, adj. Of last night. ۳. A shoulder's load, what is carried on the shoulder.
۲. *dogh*, s. m. Buttermilk.
۲. *doghla* (properly داغول) adj. Mongrel.
۳. *dok* (from دیک Two) s. m. A two year old foal.
۲. *dūk*, s. m. A spindle.
۱. *dūkān*, s. f. (in dakh. s. m.) A shop, a work-shop. *dūkān-dār*, A shopkeeper. *dūkān-dār-ī*, s. f. Shopkeeping.
۲. *dūkān-ī*, 1. s. f. Shopkeeping. 2. s. m. A shopkeeper.
۳. *dokh*, s. m. A crime, a fault, blame, vice, blemish. See دوس *dos*.
۳. *dokhak*, s. m. An objector.
۳. *dokhan*, s. Objection, blame.
۳. *dokhna* (دوषण r. दुष Be polluted) v. a. To accuse, to calumniate, to blame.
۳. *do-gārā* or *dugārā*, adj. 1. Twice, double. 2. A musket carrying two balls.
۲. *do-gāna*, adj. Double, two together. s. m. A prayer in which two inclinations of the body are made. See دوگانہ *du-gāna*.
۳. *du-gun-ā* (द्विगुण) adj. Twofold.
۱. *duwal* or *diwal* or *dawal*, s. plur. of دولت *daulat*, q. v. Riches, wealth, &c.
۲. *dol-āb* (دول Bucket, and آب Water) s. m. A wheel for drawing water with. (Adopted in Arabic, and the Arab. plur. is دواليب).
۱. *daulat* (from دول) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Happiness, felicity, riches, wealth. 2. Fortune, prosperity; empire, state or government. *daulat-khāna*, s. m. (house of fortune) A palace, a house (your house). *daulat-khāna-e-khāṣṣ*, A royal residence, the king's palace. *daulat-khāṣṣ*, Wishing prosperity or empire, well-wisher, loyal. *daulat-khāṣṣ-ī*, s. f. The wishing happiness or prosperity or empire, good

- wishes, good will, loyalty. *daulat-sarā*, s. f. House, palace (your house, as a respectful mode of address). *daulat-mand*, adj. Wealthy, opulent, rich, fortunate. *daulat-mand-ī*, s. f. Wealthiness, opulence, prosperity, happiness. 3. Cause, occasion, effect, means.
۲. *dū-lafī*, s. (dakh.) See دولتی *du-lattī*.
۱. *dūlam*, s. (dakh.) See نایب *nāṭh*.
۳. *dolmāl karnā* (दोलायमान) v. a. To wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate.
۱. *dūlah*, s. m. See دولہا *dūlhā*.
۱. *dūlhā* or دولہ *dūlha*, s. m. A bridegroom.
۲. *ducum* or *dū'am*, adj. 1. Second. 2. Inferiour, second sort.
۱. *dūn*, adj. Base, mean, ignoble, inferiour, poor, vile. *dūn-himmāt*, adj. Mean-spirited, low-minded.
۳. *daun* (दाव) s. f. Fire.
۳. *daunā* or *donā* (दमन) s. m. The name of a flower. (A species of *Artemisia*).
۱. *daunā* or *donā*, s. m. Leaves folded up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, sweetmeats, &c.
۳. *dūnā* (द्विगुण) adj. Double, twofold.
۳. *do-nāl-ī* (दिनाल) adj. Double-barrelled (a gun).
۱. *daunjā*, s. m. A scaffold.
۲. *dawind*, part. act. (from دویدن) A runner, a racer.
۳. *donr* (डुडुम) s. m. Name of a species of snake.
۱. *donknā*, v. n. To growl.
۳. *donkī* (perhaps, for دھونکنی *dhaunknī*, from دھونکنا q. v.) s. f. Bellows.
۱. *daungrā*, s. m. A heavy shower.
۳. *do-nāl-ī*, adj. Two-barrelled (a gun). See دونالی *do-nāl-ī*.
۳. *donon* (from दो Two) adj. Both. دونون

وقت ملنی *dononī wakt milne*, expresses the evening twilight, when day and night meet.

- §. دو *do-ū* (from **دو**) adj. (in Braj) Both.
- §. دویوش **دوینش** *dwivinsha*, adj. Twenty-second.
- §. دویوش **دوینش** *dwivinshati*, adj. Twenty two.
- §. دوحا *dohā*, s. m. A couplet, distich (in Braj. Sans. **द्विपद्य**).
- §. دوهان *dohān* (**द्विहायन** q. d. of two years old) s. m. A young bullock, a steer.
- §. دوهائی *dohā'i* or *duhā'i* (from **دو** Two, and **هائی** *Alas*) s. f. 1. Crying out for justice, exclamation. 2. An oath, plaint (q. d. twice *alas*). **دوهائی تہائی کرنا** *duhā'i tihā'i karnā*, To make reiterated complaints.
- §. دوهتا *dohatā*, s. m. Daughter's son. See **دوہتر**.
- §. دوهتر **دوہتر** *dauhitr*, s. m. Daughter's son.
- §. دوهتری **دوہتری** *dauhitri*, s. f. Daughter's daughter.
- §. دوهتر *do-hattar* (from **دو** Two, and **ہست** Hand) s. f. A slap or pat with both hands.
- §. دوهتر *do-hatthar*, s. f. See **دوہتر** *do-hattar*.
- §. دوفر *dohar* (from **دو** Two) s. m. 1. A double sheet. 2. A sheath.
- §. دھرا *dohrā* (from **دو** Two) s. m. A distich. adj. Double.
- §. دھراو *dohrā'o* (from **دھرا** *duhrānā*, q. v.) s. m. Repetition, doubling, reduplication.
- §. دھنا *dohnā* (**دوہن** r. **دوہ** Milk) v. a. To milk.
- §. دھنی *dohnī* (**دوہنی**) s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milkpail.
- §. دھیا *dūhiyā*, s. m. A kind of fire-place.
- §. دوی *dū'i*, l. adj. By twos, being twofold or

double, binary. 2. s. f. The being two or twofold; disunion: see **بیگانگی** *begāna-gī*.

- §. دوی *dwai* (Sans. **द्वौ**) adj. Two.
- §. دویپ **دوپ** *dwīp*, s. m. An island, a region. See §. **دیب**.
- §. دیوے لائی *diwe-salā'i*, s. (dakh.) A match (for catching fire).
- §. دیوے **دیش** *diweśh*, s. m. Enmity, hatred.
- §. دویم *doyam*, adj. Second.
- §. دی *dih*, l. s. m. A village. 2. (in compos. from **دادن**) part. act. Giving, giver. 3. ¶ **dah**, adj. Ten. **دہ چند** *dah-chand*, adj. Tenfold, ten times. **دہ چندگی** *dah-chanda-gī*, s. f. Tenfold (a word with which they return a salutation). **دہ در دنیا ستر در آخرت** *dah dar dunyā sattar dar ākhirat*, A benediction of *faḳīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world. (It is probably a corrupt. of Pers. phrase, *Dah dar dunyā sad dar ākhirat*, Ten in this world, a hundred in the next). **دہ دلہ** *dah-dil-a*, adj. 1. Faithless, inconstant. 2. Brave, bold. **دہ روز** *dah-roz-a*, A ten days, a decade. **دہ منی** *dah-mann-i*, adj. Holding ten *mann*. **دہ یک** *dah-yak* or *yakī* *dah-yakī*, Tenth part.
- §. دہ *dah* (**ده**) s. m. Very deep water, abyss. **دہ کنول** *kahwal-dah*, A place abounding in water lilies.
- §. دہا *dah-ā* (from **دہ** Ten) s. m. 1. The first ten days of the *Muharram*: called also **عشر** and **عاشورا**. 2. The models of the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water: the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate: if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *Karbalā*.
- §. دہابا *dhābā*, s. m. (dakh.) House: see **کوٹھا** *kothā*.

۱. دھاپ *dhāp*, s. f. 1. A foot-measure. 2. As far as a man can run without taking breath. (Sans. धाव Running).
۲. دھات *dhāt* (धातु) s. m. 1. Ore, metal, mineral. 2. The Sanskrit root. 3. s. f. Semen virile.
۳. دھات *dihāt*, s. m. plur. (of دھ دی) Villages; the country.
۴. دھاکھ *dhāchak*, s. (dakh.) Fear, terror: see دھشت *dahshat*.
۵. دھار *dhār* (धार r. धृ Hold) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. Stream, current. 3. Edge (of a sword, &c.). 4. Sharpness. دھار مارنا *dhār mārṇā*, or دھار پر مارنا *dhār par mārṇā*, To contemn, to despise.
۶. دھار *duhār* (दोहकार) s. m. A milker.
۷. دھارا *dhārā*, s. f. A stream, a current.
۸. دھارن *dhāraṇ* (r. धृ Hold, bear) *dhāraṇ*, verbal n. s. Holding, bearing, sustaining, upholding, assuming, keeping. See دھارنا *dhārṇā*.
۹. دھارنا *dhārṇā*, v. a. 1. (धारण r. धृ Hold, bear) To hold, to bear, to have, to keep, to place, to owe, to sustain, to support, to uphold. 2. (from دھار or धारा) To pour (water).
۱۰. دھاری *dhārī* (from धारा) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. A small buttress. دھاری دار *dhārī-dār*, adj. Lined, striped, streaked. 3. (Sans. धातकी) Name of a plant used in dying. (*Lythrum fruticosum*: Linn. *Grislea tomentosa*: Roxb. *Pl. Cor.*). 4. (from धृ Hold, bear) used in compos. Bearing, holding, having, wearing.
۱۱. دھار *dhār*, s. f. } A crowd, a multitude.
۱۲. دھارا *dhārā*, s. m. }
۱۳. دھارس *dhāras*, s. (dakh.) See دھارس *dhāras*.
۱۴. دھارنا *dahārṇā*, v. n. To roar (as, a tiger).
۱۵. دھاک *dhāk*, s. f. 1. Pomp, glory. 2. Renown, fame. 3. Fear, terror. 4. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).

۱۶. دھاک *dahāk* (from دھ Ten) s. m. The place of tens in arithmetick.
۱۷. دھاکر *dhākar*, s. m. A mongrel.
۱۸. دھاکھا *dhākhā*, s. m. 1. A swing. 2. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).
۱۹. دھاگا *dhāgā*, s. m. A thread. دھاگا ڈالنا *dhāgā ḍālṇā*, v. a. To quilt.
۲۰. دھام *dhām* (r. धा Hold) *dhām*, s. m. A dwelling, a house, a place.
۲۱. دھامن *dhāmin*, s. m. 1. A kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows and to be harmless). 2. A kind of wood. 3. A kind of bamboo.
۲۲. دھان *dhān* (धान्य) s. m. The rice-plant, or rice before it is separated from the husk.
۲۳. دھان *dahān*, s. m. The mouth, an orifice.
۲۴. دھانا *dhānā*, v. n. 1. (धावन) To run, to make haste; to toil and labour, to drudge. 2. (from ध्यान) To worship.
۲۵. دھانا *duhānā* (causal of دھنا from दोहन) v. a. To cause to milk.
۲۶. دھانا *dahānā* (causal of دھنا from दहन) v. a. To burn.
۲۷. دھاندھل *dhāndhal*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick, cheating, juggle, chicanery.
۲۸. دھاندھلپنا *dhāndhal-panā*, s. m. Chicanery, juggle, cheating, subterfuge.
۲۹. دھاندھلی *dhāndhlī*, s. m. A wrangler.
۳۰. دھاندھنا *dhāndhnā*, v. a. To gormandize.
۳۱. دھانسا *dhānsā*, v. a. To cough (a horse).
۳۲. دھانک *dhānuk* (धानुष्क) s. m. 1. A bowman, an archer. 2. A watchman armed with a bow. 3. Name of a cast of hill people using bows and arrows.
۳۳. دھانگر *dhāngar*, s. m. A cast whose business is to dig the earth.
۳۴. دھانویا *dhānviyā* (from دھان for धान्य Rice) s. m. A thrasher.
۳۵. دھانه *dahāna* (from دھان *dahān*) s. m. 1. The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a water bag,

- river, or water-course. 3. Any thing which covers the mouth.
- گ. دهائی *dhān-i* (from دهان) s. f. 1. A kind of rice in the husk. 2. A light green colour.
- گ. دهاء *dhā'o* (धातकी) s. m. *Grislea tomentosa*. See دهاري *dhārī*, sign. 3.
- گ. دهاء *dhāwā* (from धावन) s. m. 1. Running. 2. Overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting. 3. A stock, a store. 4. Crowding together. 5. Name of a tree. دهاء مارنا *dhāwā mār nā*, To go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about.
- گ. دهارنا *dhāw nā* (धावन) v. n. 1. To range, roam, rove. 2. To run, run at, attack. 3. To trudge. 4. (from ध्यान) To worship.
- ن. دهاء *dhāh*, s. f. Cry, noise. دهاء مارنا *dhāh mār nā*, To cry, to groan.
- پ. دهائی *dahā'i* (from ده) s. f. 1. The figure ten. 2. The tenth part. 3. The decimal places of figures in arithmetick, the tens.
- گ. دهائی *duhā'i*, s. f. See دوهائی *dohā'i*.
- گ. دهائی *dhā'e* (धात्री) s. f. A nurse.
- ن. گ. دهارونا *dhā'e mār ronā*, To cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. See دهاء مارنا *dhāh mār nā*.
- ن. دهاین *dhā'enī dhā'enī*, s. f. 1. The report of cannon heard at a distance. 2. A sound made by burning any thing.
- پ. ت. دهباشی *dah-bāsh-i* (Pers. ده Ten, and Turk. باش Head) s. m. A commander of ten men, a person having a place of trust, a valet.
- ن. دهبل *dhublā*, s. m. A petticoat, or any loose garment for covering the legs.
- ن. دهب *dhap*, s. (dakh. i. q. آواز) Voice, sound, noise, crack.
- ن. دهپا *dhappā*, s. m. 1. A stain on cloth. 2. A slap, box, thump, blow. 3. Deception.
- ن. دهپاز *dhapāz*, s. Running, race.
- ن. دهت *dhat*, A word used to encourage elephants.

- گ. دهت *dahit* (ر. दह Burn) part. pass. Burnt.
- گ. دهتا *dhuttā* (धूर्तता) s. m. Trick, deception. دهتا دینا *dhuttā denā*, To deceive.
- ن. دهکارنا *dhatkār nā*, v. a. See دنگارنا.
- گ. دهتورا *dhatūrā* (ر. धतूर or धुस्तर) s. m. Name of a plant, *Datura fastuosa*, or thorn-apple.
- گ. دهتوریا *dhatūriyā* (from دهتورا which deprives a person of reason) A cheat, an impostor.
- گ. دهتایگی *dhitā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See دهتای *dhitā'i*.
- ن. دهتینگار *dhatīngar*, adj. Ignoble, spurious.
- گ. دهج *dhaj* (धज) s. f. m. 1. Shape, form. 2. Attitude, posture. دهج پلٹنا *dhaj palāṭ nā*, To change one's attitude in sword-playing, &c.
- گ. دهجا *dhajā*, 1. (धजा) s. f. A slip of cloth, a standard, a ship's pendant, a flag, banner. 2. s. m. See دهج *dhaj*.
- گ. دهج بھنگ *dhaj-bhang* (धजभंग i. e. धज Membrum virile, and भंग Breaker) s. Impotency.
- گ. دهجی *dhajī* (from धज) s. f. A slip of cloth or paper, a shred. دهجیان ارانا *dhajjiyān arānā*, To disgrace, to expose one to infamy. دهجیان کرنا *dhajjiyān kār nā*, To tear to pieces.
- گ. دهجیر *dhajīr*, s. f. See دهجی *dhajī*.
- گ. دهجیل *dhaj-ilā* (from دهج q. v.) adj. Well-looking, personable.
- ن. دهچکانا *dhachkachānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To frighten: see دَرانا *darānā*.
- ن. دهچکنا *dhachaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as, a bog, slough, &c.).
- ن. دهچھا *dhichcha*, s. (dakh.) See دهچھا *dhichchī*.
- گ. دهدهچھر *dhadhachchhar*, or *dadhachchhar*, (दग्धाक्षर Burnt letters) s. m. In versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. (The letters ह ग न in the beginning of a verse, र ज स in the

middle, and कट झ in the end of a sentence, are of this description).

- §. **دھدھکنا** *dhadhaknā* (**दहन**) v. n. To blaze.
- ا. **دھر** *dahr*, s. m. 1. Time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, care, solicitude. 2. The world. 3. Atheism. 4. Fortune, chance, adversity, danger.
- h. **دھر** *dhur*, s. m. 1. Beginning. 2. Limit, end ; as, **دھر تک** *dhur se dhur tak*, From beginning to end.
- §. **دھرا** (q. d. Holding or containing : from r. **धृ** Hold) *dhārā*, s. f. The earth.
- §. **دھرا** *dihrā* or *dihurā*, s. m. An idol temple. See **دیہرا**.
- §. **دھرا** *duhrā*, adj. Double. See **دوہرا** *dohrā*.
- §. **دھراج** *dhirāj* (**अधिराज**) s. m. A potentate, a monarch, an emperour.
- §. **دھرانا** *duhrānā* (from **دوہرا** *dohrā*) v. a. To fold, to double, repeat, reduplicate.
- h. **دھرانا** *dhirānā*, v. a. To threaten, to bully.
- §. **دھرانا** *dharānā* (from **धारण**) v. a. To owe.
- §. **دھرب** *dhruv* (**ध्रुव**) s. m. 1. Pole of the earth, polar star, north pole. 2. adj. True, right.
- §. **دھرید** *dhur pad* (**ध्रुवपद** Burden of a song) s. m. A kind of song.
- §. **دھرتا** *dhartā*, s. m. A debtor.
- §. **دھرتی** *dhartarī*, s. f. See **دھرتی** *dhartī*.
- §. **دھرتی** *dhartī* (**धरित्री** See **دھرا**) s. f. The earth. **دھرتی کا پھول** *dhartī kā phūl*, s. m. A mushroom.
- h. **دھردھمکنا** *dhardhamaknā*, v. n. To proceed with tumultuous rapidity, to move with violence, to rush.
- §. **دھرسانجھ** *dhur-sānjh*, s. f. Dusk, twilight.
- §. **دھرکار** *dhirkār*, s. m. See **دھکار** *dhikkār*.
- h. **دھرکال** *dhirkāl*, s. m. The name of a cast of people who work on bamboos.

- §. **دھرم** *dharam* or *dharm*, s. m. 1. Justice, virtue, religion. 2. Usage, practice, the customary observances of cast, sect, &c. 3. Duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. **دھرم باب** *dharm-bāp*, An adopted father, a godfather. **دھرم بیٹا** *dharm-betā*, Adopted son. **دھرم دھاری** *dharm-dhārī*, A maintainer of justice.
- §. **دھرم راج** *dharm-rāj*, s. m. 1. **دھرم راج** Just king ; Yama or Pluto. 2. (for **دھرم راج**) A kingdom where justice is administered. **دھرم راج کرنا** *dharm-rāj karnā*, To govern justly. **دھرم سال** (**धर्मशाला**) *dharam- or dharm-sālā*, s. m. A place where alms are distributed.
- §. **دھرمات** *dharmāt*, { **دھرماتما** *dharm-ātmā*, } (**धर्मात्मा**) adj. Virtuous, just, holy, pious.
- §. **دھرماتار** *dharmāvatār*, or *dharmāvatār*, s. m. Incarnation of Dharma, god of justice ; used as a term of respect.
- §. **دھرمشٹ** *dharmishṭa* (**धर्मिष्ठ**) adj. Virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty.
- §. **دھرمی** *dharmī*, adj. Virtuous, just.
- §. **دھرن** *dharan*, s. f. 1. (**धरण**) A beam. 2. Accent, tone. 3. The navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cœliac artery, as it is said to pulsate) which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called **دھرن ناف** *dharaṇ-nāf* or **دھرن ناف** *dharaṇ-nāf* or **دھرن ناف** *dharaṇ-nāf*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly. 4. See **دھرنا** *dharnā*.
- §. **دھرنا** *dharnā* (**धरण** r. **धृ** Hold, bear) v. a. 1. To place, put down, lay, assume, put on, apply. 2. To give in charge. 3. To seize, catch, lay hold of, hold, keep. **دھرنا دینا یا بیٹھنا** *dharnā-dēnā* or *-baiṭhnā*, A mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res. Vol. 4. Art. 22.*

- س. धरणी *dhargṇī*, s. f. The earth. دھرنی
 धरणीधर *dhargṇī-dhar*, s. m. 1. A moun-
 tain. 2. n. prop. Name of *Shesh-nāg*, a ser-
 pent, who upholds the earth: and of *Vishṇu* in
 the form of a tortoise and of a boar.
- ن. دھرنیت *dharnet* (from دھرنا) s. m. A dun.
- س. دھرو *dhrū* (ध्रुव) s. m. The pole (of the earth),
 the polar star.
- س. دھروانا *dharwānā* (caus. of دھرنا) v. a. To cause
 to place, &c.
- س. دھروت *dharot*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. See عرض *ʿiwaṣ*.
 2. See امانت *amānat*, Deposit, &c.
- س. دھروہر *dharohar* (from دھرنا) s. f. A trust, a
 charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit.
- ا. دھری *dahr-ī*, adj. Relating to time or fortune.
- س. دھری *dhurī* (धुरा) s. f. An axle. See دھوری.
- ا. دھریا *dahr-iyā* (from دھر) s. m. An atheist.
- س. دھریانا *dhuriyānā* (from धूलि Dust) v. a. 1.
 To throw dust. 2. To winnow, to sift.
- ن. دھریچا *dharīchā*, s. m. The second husband of
 a Hindū widow among the lower classes. (This
 connexion, being contrary to the spirit of the
 Hindū institutions, is formed without any par-
 ticular ceremony, except marking the bride's
 head with minium).
- س. دھرینڈی *dhurainḍī*, s. f. See دھلینڈی *dhu-
 lainḍī*.
- ن. دھڑ *dhaṛ*, 1. s. m. The body. 2. adj. (dakh.)
 See مضبوط *maṣbūṭ*. دھڑ جیوکو لڑانا *dhaṛ jīwoko
 larānā* (dakh. met.) To think, reflect, consider.
- ن. دھڑا *dhaṛā*, s. m. 1. A party. 2. A weight.
 دھڑا باندھنا *dhaṛā bāndhnā*, To make up a
 standard to weigh by, with bricks or any thing
 else; as, by having one weight (of a pound,
 suppose) it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on,
 till the weight requisite is obtained.
- ن. دھڑاکا *dhaṛākā*, s. m. A crash, report of a gun,
 explosion.
- ن. دھڑدھڑانا *dhaṛ dhaṛānā*, v. n. To flutter, to
 palpitate.

- ن. س. دھڑدھڑ جلنا *dhaṛ dhaṛ jalnā*, v. n. To burn
 with great fury.
- ن. دھڑدھڑ رھنا *dhaṛ dhaṛ rahnā*, v. n. To flutter,
 to palpitate.
- ن. دھڑک *dhaṛak* (from دھڑکنا) s. f. 1. Palpita-
 tion. 2. Fear.
- ن. دھڑکا *dhaṛkā*, s. m. 1. Fear, doubt, suspense.
 2. Palpitation. 3. Thunder.
- ن. دھڑکنا *dhaṛaknā*, v. n. To palpitate. To blaze(?).
- ن. دھڑگتی *dhaṛguttī*, s. (dakh. i. q. خاطر جمعی)
 Comfort, confidence, ease of mind.
- ن. دھڑلا *dhaṛallā*, s. m. 1. The sound of hammer-
 ing, &c. 2. Frightening, alarming, bullying,
 bravado. 3. A crowd.
- ن. دھڑوا *dhaṛū'ā*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind
 of *mainā*.
- ن. دھڑی *dhaṛī*, s. f. 1. A line, particularly the
 black lines made on the lips with *missī*. 2. A
 weight of five *ser*. 3. The quantity weighed
 at once.
- ن. دھسا *dhussā*, s. m. Flannel, a kind of coarse
 stuff made of shawl-wool.
- ن. دھسانا *dhasānā* (causal of دھسنا) v. a. To cause
 to be thrust into, to sink.
- ن. دھسان *dhasān*, } (from دھسنا) s. m. A slough,
 ن. دھسار *dhasā'o*, } bog, quagmire, a swamp.
- ن. دھساکنا *dhasaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink
 (as, a quagmire or slough).
- ن. دھسام *dhasam*, s. m. Swamp.
- ن. دھسان (from دھسنا) s. f. 1. A quag-
 mire. 2. The state of being thrust into.
- ن. دھسانا *dhasnā*, v. n. To be pierced, stuck into,
 to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to
 enter, run into.
- س. دھسیرا *dah-ser-ā* (दशसेटक or दश Ten, and
 سیر *ser*, A weight) s. m. A weight of ten *ser*.
- ا. دھش *dahash*, 1. s. Astonishment, amazement.
 2. adj. Stupified with amazement, struck with
 astonishment or consternation.
- پ. دھش *dihish* (from دانی) s. f. Charity, bounty.

- A. **دهشت** *dahshat*, s. f. Fear, fright, terror, dismay, dread, awe, alarm. **دهشت انگیز** *dahshat-angez*, Horrible, terrible, hideous. **دهشت دیني** *dahshat denī*, To frighten, terrify, alarm. **دهشت زد** *dahshat-zada*, adj. Panick-struck, terrified, alarmed, frightened. **دهشت ناک** *dahshat-nāk*, adj. Alarming, fearful, terrified, frightened, afraid.
- P. A. **دهقان** *dihk̄ān* (from **د** *dih*, Village, and **خان** Lord: *Kām. ap. Gol.*) s. m. A villager, husbandman, a head man of a village.
- A. P. **دهقانی** *dihk̄ān-ī*, s. m. f. 1. A villager, a husbandman, countryman, peasant, rustick. 2. Agriculture, the profession of a husbandman.
- A. **دهقانیت** *dihk̄ān-iyat*, s. f. Country manners, rusticity, vulgarity, boorishness.
- §. **دهک** *dahak* (from **دھکا**) s. f. Ardour.
- §. **دهک** **دھک** *dhik*, interj. Expressing contempt and aversion, fy!
- H. **دھکا** *dhakkā*, s. m. A shove, jolt, push, jog. **دھکا دینا** *dhakkā denā*, To shove, push, jolt.
- §. **دھکار** *dhikkār*, s. m. Curse, anathema.
- §. **دھکارنا** *dhikkār-nā* (**دھکارण**) v. n. To reproach, to curse.
- §. **دھکاری** *dhikkār-ī*, adj. Damned, cursed.
- §. **دھکانا** *dahk̄ānā* (caus. of **دھکا**) v. a. 1. To burn, to kindle. 2. To ruin, destroy, lose. 3. To cause to regret. 4. To heat (iron, &c.).
- H. **دھکدھکانا** *dhakdhakānā*, v. n. To palpitate.
- H. **دھکدھکی** *dhukdhukī*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn on the breast. 2. Perturbation, anxiety, apprehension. 3. Consideration, reflection.
- H. **دھکدھکانا** *dhak-rahjānā* or *-hojānā*, To be confounded at a sudden disaster.
- H. **دھکدھکڑ** *dhukūṣ pukuṣ*, s. Palpitation, agitation.
- H. **دھکڑی** *dhukaṣī*, s. f. A purse.
- H. **دھکا دھکم** *dhakkam dhakkā*, s. m. Shoving and jostling, justling.
- §. **دھکنا** *dahaknā* (r. **دھ** Burn) v. n. 1. To burn,

- to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed. 2. To regret.
- H. **دھکیل** *dhakel*, s. m. Shove, push, thrust. See **دھکیل** *dhakel*. **دھکیل دینا** *dhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
- H. **دھکیلنا** *dhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. See **دھکیلنا** *dhakelnā*.
- H. **دھکیلو** *dhakel-ū* (from **دھکیل**) s. m. Pusher.
- H. **دھگدھگانا** *dhagdhagānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shine, glitter: see **چمکنا** *chamaknā*.
- H. **دھگڑ** *dhaggar*, } s. m. A paramour. **دھگڑ باز** *dhaggar-bāz*, s. m. An adultress. **دھگڑا** *dhagṛā*, } *dhaggar-bāz*, s. m. An adultress. **دھگڑ کا دھگڑ** *kāzī- or bakhshī-kā dhaggar*, Independent of judge or general (an expression of pride).
- H. **دھگولنا** *dhagolnā*, v. n. To roll, to wallow.
- §. **دھگي** *dahaggī* or *dhaggī* (r. **دھ** Burn) s. (dakh.) Heat: see **گرمي** *garm-ī*.
- P. **دھل** *duhal* (or *duhul*) s. m. A drum.
- P. **دھلا** *dahlā* (from **د**) s. m. Ten (at cards).
- P. **دھلانا** *dahlānā* (caus. of **دھلنا**) v. a. To agitate.
- §. **دھلانا** *dhulānā* (caus. of **دھونا**) v. a. To cause to wash.
- §. **دھلای** *dhulāī* (from **دھلانا**) s. f. 1. Washing. 2. Price of washing.
- H. **دھلنا** *dahalnā*, v. n. To shake, to tremble, to fear.
- §. **دھلوانا** *dhulcānā* (caus. of **دھونا**) v. a. To cause others to wash.
- §. **دھلی** *dihlī* (**دهली**) s. f. A threshold.
- P. **دھلی** *dihlī*, s. m. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. See **دلی** *dillī*.
- §. **دھلیانا** *dhuliyānā*, v. a. See **دھریانا** *dhuriyānā*.
- P. **دھلیز** *dahlīz* (prop. *dihlīz*) s. f. A portico, a threshold. (Adopted in Arab. Plur. **دھالیز**).
- H. **دھلینڈی** *dhulendī* or *dhulaindī*, s. f. The first day of the month *Chait*, on which it is the practice to scatter ashes.
- P. **دھم** *dahum* (from **د** Ten) adj. Tenth.

- н. دھما چوکړي *dhamā chaukṛī*, s. f. Noise, tumult, bustle.
- н. دھما دھم *dhamādham*, s. m. The sound of stamping, thumping.
- н. دھمار *dhamār*, s. m. 1. Name of a chime or tune in musick. 2. The same as دھمال *dhammāl*.
- н. دھماکا *dhamākā*, s. m. A kind of cannon carried on an elephant.
- н. دھمال *dhammāl*, s. m. Running through fire on religious occasions (among *Musalmān fakīrs*). ¶ *dhamāl*, s. m. 1. See دھمار *dhamār*, sign. 1. 2. Kind of song which is sung during the *hoṭī*.
- н. دھمچا *dhimchā*, s. m. A kind of tamarind.
- н. دھمدھمانا *dhamdhamānā* (from دھما دھم) v. n. To make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head).
- н. دھمدھوسر *dhamdhūsar*, adj. Corpulent.
- н. دھمک *dhamak* (from دھمکنا) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Noise of footsteps over-head, thumping, &c. 2. Threat, threatening, awe.
- н. دھماکا *dhamkā*, s. m. 1. Great heat. 2. Threatening, chiding. 3. Thump, noise produced by the fall of any heavy body.
- н. دھماکا نا *dhamkā-nā*, v. a. To threaten, menace, chide, snub, cow, daunt.
- н. دھماکا هت *dhamkā-hat* (from دھماکانا) s. f. Threatening.
- н. دھماکنا *dhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of a headach). 2. To palpitate, to thump. 3. To flash, to glimmer.
- н. دھمکي *dhamkī*, s. f. Threat, menace.
- н. دھمکيلا *dhamkīlā*, s. m. A bright colour.
- گ. دھملا *dhumlā* (from دھم Smoke) adj. Blind, dim-sighted.
- گ. دھملاي *dhumlā-i*, s. f. Gloominess.
- н. دھموکا *dhamokā*, s. m. A kind of tambourin.
- н. دھن: *dhanu*, s. m. 1. A bow. 2. (or *dhan*) The sign Sagittarius. ¶ دهن *dahan*, s. f. Sultriness.

- گ. دھن *dhun*, s. f. 1. (ध्यान) Inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity. 2. (Hind). Pains in the bones. 3. *dhun* or *dhuni* (for ध्वनि) Sound, musical sound.
- گ. دھن *dhan*, 1. or *dhani* or *dhane* or *dhanya* (for धन्य) adj. Fortunate; (as an interj.) well done! دھن مانا *dhan mānnā*, To thank. 2. (धन) s. m. Fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence. دهناند *dhanāndh*, adj. Blinded with wealth or riches, puseproud. دهن پتر *dhan-patr*, s. m. An inventory of property. دهنمان *dhan-mān*, or دهن وان *dhan-wān*, adj. Affluent, rich, wealthy.
- پ. دھن *dahan*, s. m. Mouth.
- ا. دھن *duhn* (Aram. and Ch. دهن) s. m. Oil, ointment.
- گ. دھنا *dahnā* (दक्षिण) adj. Right, the opposite of left.
- گ. دھنا *dahnā* (दहन r. दह Burn) v. n. a. To burn.
- گ. دھنا *duhnā* (intrans. of دهن q. v.) v. n. To be milked.
- گ. دھنا *dhunnā* (धुनन r. धु Shake, make tremble) v. a. 1. To comb, to card (cotton). 2. To beat (the head). سر دھنا *sir dhunnā*, To beat one's head with vexation, &c.
- گ. دھناسري *dhanāsri* (धनेश्वरी) s. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- گ. دھناسيټه *dhannā-seth*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. True speaking.
- گ. دھناتر *dhanattar*, 1. adj. (धनवत्तर) Opulent, powerful. 2. s. m. (धन्वंतरि) Name of a physician in the court of *Indra*.
- н. دھند *dhund*, s. (dakh.) Design, intention, idea, thought: see قصد *qasḍ* and خیال *khayāl*.
- н. دھندا *dhandā*, s. m. (dakh.) See دھندا *dhandhā*.

- ه. دهنلا *dhandlā*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, artful.
 ه. دهنلا پن *dhandle-pān*, s. m. Deception, artifice, fraud.
- ه. دهنده *dihanda* (or, contracted دهن *dihand* from دهن) part. act. Giving, giver, donor.
- ه. دهنده *dhundh* (from धूम Smoke) s. m. Dim-sightedness. 2. Haziness, mistiness.
- ه. دهندها *dhandhā*, s. m. Business, employment, work, avocation, occupation.
- ه. دهندهار *dhandhār*, adj. Solitary.
- ه. دهندهاری *dhandhārī*, s. f. Solitude.
- ه. دهندهالا *dhandhālā*, s. f. A procuress, a bawd.
- ه. دهندهرانا *dhundh-rānā*, v. n. To be dull, misty.
- ه. دهندهکا *dhandhkā*, s. m. A kind of drum.
- ه. دهندهکی *dhandhkī*, s. f. A small drum.
- ه. دهندهلا *dhandhlā*, s. m. Deception, trick.
- ه. دهندهلا *dhundh-lā*, adj. Foggy, misty, dull.
- ه. دهندهلانا *dhandhlā-nā*, v. a. To trick.
- ه. دهندهلای *dhundh-lā'ī*, s. f. Dimness, cloudiness, mistiness.
- ه. دهندهیلا *dhundhelā*, adj. Knavish.
- ه. دهندهلات *dhandhlāt*, s. (dakh.) Coming and going without profit, assiduity.
- ه. دهندهلانا *dhandhlānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To wander without profit, to run about uselessly.
- ه. دهندهورا *dhandhōrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See دهندهورا *dhandhora*.
- ه. دهندهولنا *dhandhōlnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To search or grope for. See دهندهولنا *atolnā*.
- ه. دهندهور *dhanur-dhar*, s. m. 1. An archer, one armed with a bow. 2. A name of *Arjuna*.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhundhānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دهندهونا *dhundhānā*.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhanāsnā*, v. n. See دهندهونا *dhasnā*.
- ه. دهندهونا (دهندهونا) *dhanishṭhā*, s. f. The twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhanuk* (دهندهونا) s. f. A bow. دهندهونا

- ه. دهندهونا *dhanuk-dhārī* (دهندهونا) s. m. An archer. دهندهونا *dhanuk-dhar* (دهندهونا) s. m. An archer, armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. دهندهونا *dhanuk-dharā*, A ceremony in honour of *Siva*.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhanak*, s. f. Embroidery, lace.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhan-kafī* (from دهندهونا Rice, and ر. دهندهونا Cut) s. f. The season for cutting rice.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhan-kafī*, s. f. A kind of cloth.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhunaknā* (from دهندهونا see دهندهونا *dhanuk-ī*) v. a. To card or comb (cotton).
- ه. دهندهونا *dhanuk-ī* (from دهندهونا) 1. s. f. The bow with which cotton is cleaned. 2. adj. Arched.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhungār*, s. m. Seasoning with which any thing is fried.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhungār-nā*, v. a. To season with spices.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhingānā*, s. m. Clamour, oppression.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhan-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Grazier, shepherd: see دهندهونا *charwāhā*.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhanmānī* (from دهندهونا) adj. 1. Thankful. 2. interj. Well done! bravo!
- ه. دهندهونا *dhan-mad*, s. Pride or intoxication from wealth.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhunnā* (دهندهونا) v. a. See دهندهونا *dhunnā*.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhanantar*, } 1. (دهندهونا) n.
 ه. دهندهونا *dhanantari*, } prop. The name of a physician in the court of *Indra*. 2. (دهندهونا) adj. Powerful, strong.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhananjaya*, s. m. 1. Fire or its deity. 2. A name of *Arjuna*.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhannoḷā*, s. m. Cross beams that sustain the supports of thatch.
- ه. دهندهونا *dhunwā*, } s. m. Smoke. See دهندهونا *dhunwān*, }
- ه. دهندهونا *dhan-wān*, } adj. Wealthy,
 ه. دهندهونا *dhan-want*, } affluent, rich.
- ه. دهندهونا *dahnawī* (دهندهونا) v. n. (in Braj) To burn.

- g. دهنوی *dhunwī* (from धनुष) s. f. The bow with which cotton is carded.
- g. دهنبا *dhanhā* (from دھان *dhān*, q. v.) s. m. 1. A cultivator of rice. 2. adj. (of a country) In which rice is cultivated.
- g. دهنی *dhanī*, 1. adj. Rich, wealthy, fortunate. 2. An epithet of the deity. 3. s. m. Owner, proprietor.
- g. دهنی *dhunī*, s. f. See دھونی *dhūnī*, sign. 2 and 3.
- h. دھنی *dhanī*, s. f. A beam.
- g. دھنی *dhanīyā* (धान्य) s. m. Coriander seed. (*Coriandrum sativum*). دھنی کی کھوپری میں *dhaniye kī khoprī mei pānī pilānā*, v. a. To harass, to disturb.
- g. دھنی *dhuniyā* (from دھنا) s. m. A carder, a comber (of cotton).
- g. دھنی *dhan-yānī* (dakh.) 1. s. f. Lady: see بی بی *bībī*. 2. See مختار *mukhtār*.
- h. دھنیت *duhn-iyat*, s. f. Oil, ointment.
- g. دھنیش *dhanes*, s. m. The name of a bird with a very large bill. (*Buceros*).
- g. دھنیا *dhunehā* (from دھنا *dhunā*) s. m. A carder of cotton, a comber.
- h. دھنیا *dhunīhā'o*, s. m. Pains in the bones. See دھن *dhun*, sign. 2.
- g. دھو *dhau* (धातकी See دھاو and دھاری) s. f. A kind of wood. (*Lythrum fruticosum*: Linn. *Grislea tomentosa*: Roxb. Pl. Cor.).
- h. دھاو *dhawā*, s. m. A cast of *pālki* bearers, who are *Musalmāns*.
- h. دھو *dho'ā*, s. m. A present of fruit.
- g. دھوان *dhū'ān*, s. m. Smoke. See دھونا.
- g. دھوان *dhū'ān-dhār*, See دھونوان دھار under دھونا *dhūmwā*.
- g. دھوب *dhob* (from دھونا) s. m. Washing.
- g. دھوب *dhob-in*, s. f. A washer-woman, a washer-man's wife.
- g. دھوبی *dhob-ī*, s. m. A washer-man.

- h. دھوب *dhūp*, s. f. Sunshine; heat of the sun.
- h. دھوب *dhop*, s. f. A kind of sword.
- g. دھوپ *dhūp*, s. f. A perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. دھوپ دانی *dhūp-dānī*, s. f. A pot for keeping *dhūp*.
- h. g. دھوپکالا *dhūp-kālā* (from دھوپ Sunshine, and کال Time, weather, season) s. m. The hot weather.
- g. دھوپنا *dhūpnā* (from دھوپ) v. a. To smear with pitch, to pitch, to perfume.
- g. دھوتا *dhotā* (धूर्त) adj. False, treacherous, perfidious.
- p. دھوترا *dahotrā* (from د Ten) s. m. Tythe, tenth part.
- g. دھوتی *dhotī* (धौत्र) s. f. A cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind.
- g. دھوجا *dhujā*, s. f. See دھجا *dhajā*.
- g. دھور *dhūr* (धूलि) s. f. Dust.
- h. دھور *dhaur*, s. m. A large kind of dove.
- g. دھورا *dhaurā* or *dhorā*, adj. See دھولا *dhaulā*.
- h. دھورا *dhorā*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- g. دھورا دینا *dhūrā denā*, To deceive, to wheedle, to take in. See دھتا دینا *dhuttā denā*.
- g. دھورت *dhūrt*, adj. Cunning, sly.
- h. دھورڈھانی *dhūrdhānī*, s. f. 1. A tall stout fellow. 2. A firelock (without a chamber).
- g. دھورسجھا *dhūr-sanjhā* (गोधूलीसंध्या or धूलीसंध्या) s. m. Evening.
- g. دھوری *dhūrī* (धुरा) s. f. An axletree.
- h. دھوریا بیلہ *dhūriyā-belā*, s. m. A species of jasmine.
- h. دھوریا ملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode (particularly, sung in the beginning of the rains).
- h. دھوسا *dhosā*, s. m. A coarse kind of shawl.
- h. دھوسا دھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, s. f. Cramming and stuffing.

۱۱. دھوسا *dhūsā*, v. a. 1. To ram, to stuff. 2. To butt (as, horned cattle).
۱۲. دھوکا *dhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See دھوکھا *dhokhā*. 2. Injury.
۱۳. دھوکڑ *dhokar*, adj. Robust, athletic.
۱۴. دھوکھا *dhokhā*, s. m. 1. Deceit, deception, delusion, blunder. دھوکھا دینا *dhokhā denā*, To deceive. دھوکھا کھانا *dhokhā khānā*, To be deceived. 2. Disappointment. 3. Doubt, hesitation. 4. A scarecrow. 5. Any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance. (French, *mirage*).
۱۵. دھول *dhul* or *dhūli*, s. f. Dust. دھول دھانی *dhul-dhānī*, adj. (dakh. i. q. پریشان) Dispersed, troubled, ruined.
۱۶. دھول *dhul*, s. f. A thump, a rap, a slap. دھول جڑنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *dhul-jarṇā* or *-lagānā* or *-mārṇā*, v. a. To thump. دھول لگنا *dhul lagṇā*, v. n. To suffer loss.
۱۷. دھولا *dhulā* (धवल) adj. White. دھولاکر *dhaulāgir* (धवलगिरि) s. m. Name of a mountain.
۱۸. دھولانا *dhaul-ānā*, v. a. To thump, to slap.
۱۹. دھولائی *dhaulāī* (from धवल) s. f. Whiteness.
۲۰. دھول دھپا *dhul dhappā*, s. m. Thumping and slapping.
۲۱. دھولی *dhulī* (धूलि) s. f. Dust.
۲۲. دھولیان *dhuliyānā* (from دھول *dhul*) v. a. To thump, to box, to slap, to cuff.
۲۳. دھوم *dhūm*, s. f. Tumult, bustle, noise, fame, rumour, report.
۲۴. دھوم *dhūm*, s. m. Smoke.
۲۵. دھوما *dhūm-ā* (धूम) s. m. The name of a colour (like that of smoke), purple.
۲۶. دھوم دھام *dhūm-dhām*, s. f. Pomp, parade, tumult, bustle, noise.
۲۷. دھومرا *dhūm-rā*, } (धूम or धूमल) s. m. See دھوملا *dhūm-lā*, } دھوما *dhūmā*. adj. Of the colour of smoke, compounded of black and red, purple.

۲۸. دھون *dhaūn*, 1. s. m. A weight of 20 *ser*. 2. Whether.
۲۹. دھونا *dhūnā* (धूणक) s. m. Rosin, resin.
۳۰. دھونا *dhonā* (धावन) v. a. To wash, washing.
۳۱. دھونان *dhūnān*, s. m. Smoke. See دھونوا.
۳۲. دھونتال *dhauntāl* (धनवन्तः) adj. 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Strong, stout. 3. Bold. 4. Vicious, mischievous.
۳۳. دھونتالی *dhauntāl-ī*, s. f. 1. Riches. 2. Strength. 3. Courage. 4. Viciousness, mischievousness.
۳۴. دھونج *dhaunj* (from ध्यान Contemplation) s. f. Thought, consideration, reflection.
۳۵. دھوندا *dhondhā*, s. m. A small mound of earth; (*met.*) A potbelly, a large belly. (Sans. तुंद).
۳۶. دھوندھر *dhūndhar* (from धुंध) s. f. Fogginess, dulness.
۳۷. دھوندھرا *dhūndhrā*, adj. Foggy, dull, gloomy.
۳۸. دھوندھون کار *dhūndhūn-kār*, } (धुंधुकार) s. m.
۳۹. دھوندھون کال *dhūndhūn-kāl*, } 1. Heavy rain obscuring the whole heaven. 2. Gloomy weather, gloominess. 3. Desolateness. 4. Name of a game.
۴۰. دھوندھنا *dhūndhnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) See دھوندھنا
۴۱. دھونس *dhauns*, s. m. Assault, threatening.
۴۲. دھونسا *dhaunsā*, s. m. A large kettledrum.
۴۳. دھونسا دھونسا *dhauns dhaunsā*, s. m. Blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men.
۴۴. دھونسنا *dhūnsnā*, v. a. See دھوسنا *dhūsā*.
۴۵. دھونسیا *dhaunsiyā*, s. m. The leader of a hue and cry or posse comitatus.
۴۶. دھونک *dhaunk* (from دھونکنا q. v.) s. f. 1. Breathing, panting. 2. The asthma.
۴۷. دھونکنا *dhaunknā* (र. धमा Blow) v. a. To blow with bellows, &c.
۴۸. دھونکنی *dhaunknī*, s. f. Bellows.
۴۹. دھونوا *dhūnwa* (धूम) s. m. Smoke. دھونوان دھار

- dhūmān-dhār* (धूमाधार) 1. Much smoke. 2. adj. Smoky. 3. Beautiful, adorned.
- §. *dhūmā-rā* (from *dhūmā*) s. m. A chimney.
- §. *dhūmārā-nā*, v. a. To smoke.
- §. *dhūmar* (from धूम) adj. (dakh.) Blue, or (perhaps) of the colour of smoke.
- §. *dhūnī* (from धूम) s. f. 1. Persevering. 2. Smoke. 3. A fire lighted by a Hindū *faḥīr*, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands. Hence *dhūnī denā*, To dun, to importune: to smoke. *dhūnī lagānī*, To insist obstinately, or to persevere in a demand. 4. Fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed; or, as a medical application. *dhūnī lenā*, To inhale smoke, or undergo fumigation.
- h. *dhūhā*, s. m. A scarecrow.
- h. *dhōṭī*, s. f. Pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling, a mash.
- h. *dhō'endhī ḍakār*, s. f. A sour belch.
- §. *dahī* (दधि) s. m. Thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *dahī-wālā*, s. m. A seller of sour milk.
- §. *dhī*, 1. s. f. A daughter. 2. Under-standing. 3. adj. (Beng.) Famed, renowned.
- §. *dhī-wān*, adj. Intelligent, renowned, famous.
- §. *dhiyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- §. *dhyan* (र. ध्ये Think on) *dhyān*, s. m. Meditation, contemplation, reflection, thought, consideration, imagination, advertency. *dhyan karnā*, To advert, think, consider, reflect, observe, contemplate, meditate, attend.
- §. *dhyānā* (र. ध्ये Think on) v. a. To meditate on, to think on, to adore, to know.

- §. *dhyānānī*, } v. a. (in Braj) See
§. *dhyānānī*, } *dhyānā*.
- §. *dhyānī* *dhyānī*, adj. Considerate, contemplative, given to meditation (on divine matters), religious.
- §. *dhyānā*, v. a. See *dhyānā*.
- §. *dhīṭ*, } adj. (dakh.) See *dhīṭh*.
§. *dhīṭh*, }
- §. *dhīṭ-ā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Boldness: see *dhīṭhāṭ*.
- §. *dhīr*, 1. adj. (धीर) Resolute, firm, steady, patient, sedate. 2. s. m. (धैर्य) Resolution, firmness, patience, deliberateness, sedateness.
- h. *dhīr*, s. m. (dakh.) Heap: see *dhēr*.
- §. *dhīrā* (धीर) adj. Gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate, grave.
- §. *dhīratā*, s. f. Patience, sedateness, gravity.
- §. *dhīraj* (धैर्य) s. m. Patience, &c. See s. *dhīr*, sign. 2. *dhīraj-wān* (धैर्यवान्) adj. Patient.
- §. *dhīrī*, s. f. See s. *dhīr*, sign. 2.
- §. *dhīriyā*, s. f. A daughter. See *dhī*.
- h. *daheṛ*, s. Name of a bird. (Perhaps, for *dahel*, q. v.). ¶ *dhīr* (dakh.) See *dhīr*.
- h. *dhērā*, adj. Squinteyed. See *dhērā*.
- h. *dhērī kauwā*, s. (dakh.) A large black crow.
- §. *dihez* or *dahez* (corrupt. of جهاز) s. m. A dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband, paraphernalia.
- h. *dahel*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).
- h. *dhelā*, s. m. Same as *adhelā*, q. v.
- h. *duhelū*, adj. Difficult.
- h. *dhīm*, s. m. 1. Slowness. 2. Gentleness.

- h. *dhīm-ā*, adj. 1. Slow, lazy. 2. Gentle, mild, temperate, abated, allayed. *dhīme dhīme*, adv. Gently, softly.
- g. *dhīmar* (धीवर) s. m. A fisherman; name of a cast of fishermen.
- h. *dhīm-ī*, s. (dakh.) See *dhīm*.
- g. *dhenu* (धेनु) s. f. A cow, a milch cow, one which has lately calved.
- g. *dahendī* or *dahaindī* (compound of *dehi* from *दधि*, and *हंडी* A vessel) s. f. A vessel in which sour milk is kept.
- h. *dhīng*, s. m. A paramour, gallant.
- h. *dhīngā dhāngī*, s. f. Teasing.
- h. g. *dhengā-mushṭī*, s. f. Fisticuffs.
- g. h. *dahengar*, s. m. A vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly, at festivals).
- h. *dhīngṛā*, s. m. A paramour.
- g. *dhīnwar*, } (धीवर) s. m. A fisherman; name of a cast of fishermen. See *dhimar*.
- g. *dahyau*, 1. See *dahi*. 2. Third pers. sing. mas. past tense of *dahnauh*.
- g. *dhenū* (धेनु) s. f. A milch cow.
- r. *dai*, The tenth month of the solar year, when the sun is in the sign Capricorn, December, beginning of winter.
- g. *dai* (in Braj) part. Given, about to give.
- g. *daī* (in Braj) part. Given; gift.
- g. *daī* (देव) 1. s. m. Destiny, the deity. 2. s. f. The godhead. *daī lagnā*, To be unfortunate. *daī-mārā*, adj. Struck by the deity, accursed.
- s. *dayā* (र. दय Move, give) s. f. 1. A gift. 2. Affection, tenderness, sympathy, mercy, kindness, favour. *dayāśīl* *dayā-ēl*, adj. Affectionate. *dayā-mān* (दयावान्) or *dayāwant*: *dayāwant*, adj. Charitable, merciful, kind.

- g. *diyā*, 1. s. m. (दीप) A lamp. *diyā-salāī*, s. f. A match (for catching fire). 2. part. past (of *diya* To give) Given; s. m. Gift.
- h. *daiyā*, s. f. 1. A mother. 2. The stand that children run to in playing at hide and seek.
- g. *diyār* (plur. mult. of *dar*) s. m. A country, region, province.
- h. *de'ārā*, s. m. A white ant-hill.
- g. *dayāl* (दयालु) adj. Merciful, compassionate, gracious, beneficent, kind.
- g. *diyānat* (from *dein*) s. f. Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. *diyānat-dār*, adj. Honest, just, conscientious. *diyānat-dār-ī*, s. f. Honesty, probity, conscientiousness.
- g. *dayāyut* (i. e. दया Tender, and *yut* Joined) *dayā-yut*, adj. Kind, compassionate, friendly.
- r. *debā*, s. m. Brocade, gold tissue.
- g. *debāja*, s. m. Preface, exordium, introduction, preamble.
- g. *debdār* (देवदारु) s. m. The mast tree. (*Uvaria longifolia*).
- h. *debrā*, adj. Left, opposite of right.
- g. *debtī* (देवी) s. f. A goddess, the goddess *Durgā*; a queen. See *devī*.
- g. *daiḥī* (दैवी) adv. By chance, accidentally: at length.
- g. *dīp* (दीप) s. m. An island; a continent, a region or clime of the earth.
- g. *dīp* (दीप) s. m. A lamp. See *diyā*.
- g. *dīpak* (दीपक) s. m. 1. A light, a candle, a lamp. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather.
- g. *diyāt*, s. f. The law of retaliation, the price of blood, the fine paid for murder, wounding or maiming. (In cases of murder it is exacted, when the homicide is committed in any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.).

- §. *daiyat* or *daitya* (दैत्य) s. m. A demon, a Titan, a giant.
- §. *dīth* or *dīthi* (दृष्टि) s. f. Sight, glance, look, vision.
- §. *dejā* or *daijā* (देय) s. m. Dowry, portion.
- §. *dejū*, s. m. Part of a portion or dowry.
- P. *daijūr* (compound of *dāj* Darkness, and *ūr* particle) s. m. 1. The night of conjunction of sun and moon. 2. A dark night without moonlight. 3. Every thing black. 4. adj. Dark. (Adopted in Arab. plur. *diājir*).
- P. *dīd* (from دیدن) s. m. f. Sight, seeing, show, spectacle. *dīd-bāz*, An ogler. *dīd-bāz-i*, s. f. 1. Looking about one, taking air. 2. Reconnoitring. 3. Ogling. دید *dīd karnā*, To inspect, behold, &c. دید *dīd-wā-dīd*, s. m. Interview. ¶ for دید *dīda*, part. Seen, having seen.
- P. دیدار *dīdār*, s. m. Sight, interview. دیدار *dīdār-khūāh*, Seeking or soliciting an interview.
- P. دیدارو *dīdār-ū*, adj. Well-looking (fellow), personable, seemly.
- P. دید بان *dīd-bān* (for دید بان *dīda-bān*, which has the same meaning) s. m. f. A watch, sentinel, scout.
- P. دیدن *dīdan*, v. To see, seeing.
- P. دیدنی *dīdan-i*, adj. Fit or worthy to be seen.
- P. دید *dīda*, 1. part. (in compos.) Seen, having seen, or observed or experienced. 2. s. m. The eye. 3. A wanton or impudent eye. 4. (met.) Impudence. دیوید *dhoyā dīda*, An eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. دید *dīde phārnā*, v. a. To look steadfastly. دید *dīda-rez-i*, s. f. Fatiguing to the eye (as, minute objects, &c.). دید *dīda kholnā*, v. a. To consider maturely. دید *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, The sight (of a gun, &c.). دید *dīda-o-dānista*, Wilfully, wittingly, purposely. دید *dīda-o-dil se*, adj. With heart and soul. دید *dīda-war*, adj. Clear-sighted. دید *dīde nīle* نیلی بلی کرنا

- pīle karnā*, To get into a passion or rage. (Plur. of sign. 1. دیدگان *dīdagān*).
- §. دیدhit *dīdhit* (दोधिति) s. f. A sunbeam.
- P. دیر *dair*, s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.
- P. دیر *der*, s. f. Delay, tardiness, slowness, a long time. adv. Late, slow. دیرپا *der-pā*, adj. Durable, lasting. دیرپای *der-pā-i*, s. f. Durability. دیر تک *der tak* or *der ta-lak*, For a long time, till late. دیر خوابی *der-khāb-i*, s. f. Late sleeping. دیرگاه *der-gāh*, adv. Always.
- H. دیرا *derā*, s. m. A dwelling, a tent.
- P. دیروز *dī-roz*, adv. Yesterday.
- P. دیروزه *dī-roz-a*, adj. Of yesterday.
- P. دیری *der-i*, s. f. Lateness, delay, tardiness, slowness. دیری لگنا *deri lagnā*, To be late, slow, &c. دیری کرنا *der-i karnā*, To delay, dally.
- P. دیرین *der-in*, adj. (by poets for دیرینه) Old.
- P. دیرینه *der-ina*, adj. 1. Old. 2. Wise, cunning.
- §. دیس *des*, s. m. Country, territory, region.
- دیش *des-tyāg*, Abandoning one's country, emigration. دیس نکالا *des-nikālā*, s. Banishment, exile. دیس مکھ *des-mukh*, s. m. See چودھری *chaudharī*. دیس پاند *des-pānd*, s. m. See قانون *kānūn-go* under گرو.
- H. دیس *des*, s. (dakh.) Day.
- H. دیسا *daisā*, adj. (dakh.) Like.
- H. دیساکھ *desākh*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the spring.
- §. دیساور (دیش Country, and *अवर* Posterior) *desāwar* or *disāwar*, s. m. A foreign country.
- §. دیساور *desāwar-i* or *disāwar-i* (देशावरी Foreign) s. m. 1. A kind of betel-leaf. 2. A kind of dove.
- H. دیسکار *deskār*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode, sung in the morning.
- §. دیسنا *dīsna* (r. *दृश* See) v. n. To look, to seem, to appear, to be visible.

- §. *desī*, 1. (देशीय) adj. Of the same country, indigenous. 2. (दृश्य) s. f. Appearance.
- §. *dekhā* (from دیکھنا) s. m. Sight, seeing.
- §. *dekhānā*, v. a. See دیکھانا *dikhānā*.
- §. *dekhāī*, s. f. See دیکھائی *dikhāī*.
- §. *dekhānā*, v. a. See دیکھلانا *dikhānā*.
- §. *dekhān* (see دیکھنا) s. m. Seeing.
- §. *dekhnā* (r. دُش See) v. a. To see, to look at, view, observe, mark, inspect, behold, perceive, to experience. *dekhnā bhānā*, To see, to look at. *dekhā-dekhī*, s. f. Emulation, competition, the looking at each other or being within sight (of objects).
- §. *dikhnā* (r. دُش See) v. n. To look, to appear.
- §. *dekhwaiyā* (from دیکھنا) s. m. Spectator, beholder, observer, viewer.
- P. *deg*, s. f. A caldron. *deg-dān*, s. m. A fire-place, a trivet. *deg-sho*, A scullion.
- P. *deg-cha*, s. m. A pot, a small caldron.
- P. *dīgar*, adj. Other, another.
- P. *dīgar-gūn*, adj. Changed in form or figure.
- §. *degambar*, adj. Naked. See دگمبر.
- §. *de mārā*, v. a. To dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp.
- P. *dīmak* (prop. دیوکت) s. f. White ant.
- s. *dīn*, adj. Poor, needy, indigent; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, Merciful to the poor, *dīn-bandhu*, The friend of the poor, and *dīn-nāth*, Lord of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.
- A. *dīn*, s. m. Faith, religion. (Plur. ادیان). *dīn-panāh*, Protection of the faith, a defender of the faith. *dīn-dār*, adj. Vir-

- tuous, religious. *dīn-dārī*, s. f. Religiousness.
- A. *dāin*, s. m. Debt. *dāin-dār*, s. m. A debtor.
- §. *den* (दान) verbal n. To give, giving.
- §. *denā* or *dīnā* (दान) v. a. To give, to grant, to yield, afford, allow, permit, emit, let, resign, cause, occasion, produce, to lay (eggs): s. m. Giving. *denā pānā*, s. m. Profit and loss, settling of one's affairs.
- A. *dīnār*, s. m. f. The name of a coin, a ducat, dinar. (Sans. *दीनार* A weight of gold).
- s. *dīn-tā*, } (दीनता) s. f. Poverty, indigence; humility.
- §. *dīn-tā-ī*, }
- H. *dengī*, s. f. (dakh.) Favour: see عنایت.
- §. *den len* (properly *dīnā* and *līnā* from *दान* and *लान* or *देयलेय*) s. m. Pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credit; barter, traffick.
- §. *dīnau*, 3d pers. sing. mas. past tense of *denau* (in Braj) To give.
- A. *dīn-ī*, adj. Religious, spiritual.
- §. *dayau* (r. दा in Braj) Gave, given.
- P. *dew*, s. m. A demon.
- s. *dew* } (देव) s. m. 1. A god, a deity.
- §. *dewā* }
- dew-thān* (देवस्थान) s. f. A temple, place of idols. 2. (met.) The rain.
- §. *dewā* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.
- §. *dīwā-salūī* (dakh.) A match tipped with sulphur: see *dīyā* under *dīyā*.
- P. *dīwār*, s. f. A wall. *dīwār-gīrī*, s. f. Tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall.
- s. *dewāgat* (देवागति) s. f. Sudden misfortune, accident.
- s. *dewāl* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.
- P. *dīwāl* s. f. See *dīwār*.
- H. *dewālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.

- P. **دیوال بند** *dewāl-band*, s. m. A soldier. See **دیوالی بند** *dū'ālī-band*.
۱. **دیوالشی** *dewāle'ī* (from **دینا** and **لینا**) s. f. Barter, traffick. See **دین لین** *den len*.
۲. **دیوالی** *dewālī* (**दीपाली** from **दीप** A lamp, and **आली** A row) s. f. A Hindū festival (celebrated on the day of the new moon of *kārtik*: when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, or other river, put on their best attire, perform a *srāddha*, and at night worship *Lakṣmī*. The houses and streets are illuminated all night: and, in Hindūstān, the night is universally spent in gaming).
۳. **دیوالی** *dewālī* (**देव** A god, and **आलय** A house) *dewālai*, s. m. A temple of idols.
- P. **دیوالی** *dīwālī* (for **دوالی** see **دوالی** *dū'ālī*) s. f. A leather strap, a belt.
۴. **دیوالیا** *dewāliyā* (from **دیوالشی** *dewāle'ī*, q. v. q. d. one who has dissipated all his fortune in gaming?) adj. Bankrupt.
- P. **دیوان** *dīwān*, s. m. 1. A tribunal, divan. 2. A steward, a minister or secretary. 3. A book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter of the alphabet. **دیوان اعلیٰ** *dīwān-i-ālā*, s. m. A prime minister, *wazīr*. **دیوان خاص** *dīwān-i-khāṣṣ*, s. m. Privy council chamber, cabinet-council. **دیوان خانہ** *dīwān-khāna*, 1. A tribunal, an office. 2. A court, hall, hall of audience. **دیوان عام** *dīwān-i-ām*, Publick hall of audience. **دیوان پن** *dīwān-pan*, s. m. for **دیوانہ پن** *dīwāna-pan*, q. v.
- P. **دیوانگی** *dīwāna-gī* (from **دیوانہ**) s. f. Insanity, madness, lunacy.
- P. **دیوانہ** *dīwāna*, adj. Mad, insane, inspired.
- P. **دیوانہ پن** *dīwāna-pan*, s. m. Madness, insanity.
- P. **دیوانی** *dīwān-ī*, s. f. Office of *dīwān*, ministry. 2. adj. fem. Mad, insane.
۵. **دیوتا** *dewtā*, s. m. f. A heathen god, a divinity.

۱. **دیوٹ** *dīwaṭ* (from **दीप**) s. f. A lamp-stand.
۲. **دیوٹھان** *dew-ṭhān* (**देवोत्थान** from **देव** God, **उत्** Up, and **र** **ष्टा** Stand) s. f. The second day of the moon of *kārtik shukl-pakṣh*, on which *Vishṇu* awakes from his sleep of four mouths.
۳. **دیوٹی** *dē'ofī* (from **दीप**) s. (dakh.) A torch.
۴. **دیوٹ** *daiyūs*, s. m. A contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his wife or female relations from interested motives.
۵. **دیودارو** *dewdārū*, s. m. The name of a medicinal tree. (*Uvaria longifolia*).
۶. **دیودت** *dewadat*, Given to the gods, or given by the gods. (A name or epithet).
۷. **دیور** *dewar*, s. m. Husband's younger brother.
۸. **دیورانی** *deurānī*, *dyaurānī*, or *dīwrānī* (from **देवर**) s. f. Husband's younger brother's wife.
۹. **دیورھی** *dē'orhī*, s. f. Threshold, &c., see **دیورھی** *dewrhi*.
۱۰. **دیوروان** *dewrī-wān*, s. m. (dakh.) A door-keeper, porter.
۱۱. **دیوس** *daiyūs*, s. m. See **دیوٹ** *daiyūs*.
- P. **دیوستان** *dew-stān*, s. f. The habitation of demons.
۱۲. **دیوستان** *dewa-sthān*, s. f. A place of idols, a temple.
- P. **دیوٹ** *dīwak*, s. f. The white ant.
۱۳. **دیوکانڈر** *dew-kāṇḍar*, s. m. Watercreases.
۱۴. **دیوکی** *devakī*, s. f. The daughter of *Devaka*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Krishṇa*.
۱۵. **دیوگیری** *dew-gīrī* (**देवगिरी**) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*.
۱۶. **دیول** *dewal* (**देवालय**) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda.
۱۷. **دیولی** *dewlī*, s. f. 1. A fish-scale. 2. The scale

- or scab of smallpox. 3. (from Sans. दीप) A small lamp.
- §. دیونا مروا *dewnā-marwā* (दमनक and मरुवक) s. m. The name of a shrub. (*Ocymum*).
- §. دیونل *dīū-nal*, s. m. (dakh.) Reed.
- §. دیونهار *dewan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Giver.
- §. دیوہرا *deohrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.
- §. دیوی *daivī*, adv. See دیبی *daibī*.
- §. دیوی *devī*, s. f. A goddess; a name very commonly applied to the goddess *Durgā*.
- §. دیہ *deh*, s. f. The body. دیہ درانا *deh durānā*, To conceal or cover the privities. دیہ سینہالنا *deh sambhāl-nā*, To keep up one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self.
- §. دیہ *dīh*, s. m. A village. Plur. دیہات *dīhāt*, Villages, the country in opposition to the town.
- §. دیہرا *dehrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped by *Jains*, a Hindū temple.
- §. دیہو (in Braj) 1. (for देहु) *dehu*, 2d pers. sing. imper. of دینوں *denaunī*, To give. 2. (for देहो) *daihaū*, 2d pers. plur. fut. tense of دینوں To give.
- §. دیہی *dīh-ī*, adj. Rustick, rural.

ذ Is written thus to denote the Nāgarī उ, which is the twenty-ninth letter of the Sanskrit alphabet, and has no corresponding sound or character in the Arabic or Persian language. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate. It is sometimes used for د and vice versa, as ذذ for دد.

- §. ذاب *dāb* (दर्भ) s. f. Name of a sacrificial grass. (*Poa cynosuroides*).
- §. ذاب *dāb*, s. m. 1. A sword-belt. 2. An unripe cocoa-nut.
- §. ذابر *dābar*, s. m. 1. A vessel for washing hands in. 2. A round tank. ذابر نیني *dābar nain-ī*, Having large eyes (epithet peculiar to women; *dābar* in Panjābī being great).
- §. ذابک *dābak*, s. m. Fresh water drawn from a well.
- §. ذابہ *dābh*, s. m. 1. (दर्भ) Name of a sacrificial grass: see ذاب. 2. (داو) A forest.
- §. ذات *dāt* (from ذائنا) s. f. Threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking.
- §. ذائنا *dāt-nā*, v. a. To snub, check, chide, threaten, to browbeat. See ذائنا *dāt-nū*.
- §. ذار *dār*, s. f. Line, row. See دھار *dhār*. ذار کی ذار *dār kī dār* (جھا) Company, band, gang(?).
- §. ذار *dār*, s. f. Branch, bough. See ذال.
- §. ذارم *dārim*, s. m. A pomegranate. See ذارم.
- §. ذارنا *dār-nā*, v. a. To throw, &c. See ذالنا.
- §. ذارہ *dār-h* (दादा) s. f. A jaw-tooth or grinder.
- §. ذارہی *dār-hī* (दाढी) s. f. A beard.
- §. ذاک *dāk*, s. f. 1. A post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *palkī* bearers). 2. A postoffice. 3. Perpetual vomiting. ذاک لگنی *dāk lagnī*, To be seized with constant vomiting.
- §. ذاک (ذاکی) *dāk* s. m. Husband of a ذاکنی *dākinī*, q. v.
- §. ذاکا *dākā*, s. m. An attack by robbers. ذاکا پڑنا یا دینا یا ذالنا *dākā-par-nā*, or *-denā*, or *dāl-nā*, To rob.
- §. ذاکنا *dāk-nā*, v. a. To vomit.
- §. ذاکینی *dākinī*, s. f. A kind of female imp or evil being; a witch, a termagant.
- §. ذاکو *dākū*, s. m. A robber, pirate.
- §. ذاکي *dākī*, adj. Gluttonous.

۱۱. **دَکِیَا** *dākiyā*, s. m. 1. Robber. 2. Postman.
۱۲. **دَال** *dāl*, s. f. A branch, a bough. **ایک دال** *ek-dāl*, adj. Of one piece, without joining.
۱۳. **دَالَا** *dālā*, s. m. A litter, a large branch.
۱۴. **دَالِنَا** *dālnā*, v. a. To throw down, to fling, cast, drop, shed, pour, inject, lay, put, push, set, shake, submit, throw, hurl, thrust, destroy, throw away; cause, occasion, produce, excite.
۱۵. **دَال دینا** *dāl-denā*, v. a. To throw away, cast, cause, occasion, &c.
۱۶. **دَالُو** *dālū* (from **دَالِنَا**) s. (dakh.) in compos. Caster; occasioner.
۱۷. **دَالِی** *dālī*, s. f. 1. A present of fruit, &c. a basket of fruit, &c. 2. A branch, a bough.
۱۸. **دَامَر** *dāmar*, s. m. Resin, a torch.
۱۹. **دَانِی دَپَت** *dānī dapaṭ*, s. Gallop.
۲۰. **دَانِیَنَا** *dānīnā*, v. a. To snub, to rebuke, to threaten, to menace. See **دَانِیَا**.
۲۱. **دَانِیْهَل** *dānīhal*, s. m. Pedicle, petiole, foot-stalk.
۲۲. **دَانِیْهَی** *dānīhī*, s. f. A straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk.
۲۳. **دَانْد** *dānd* (**دَند**) s. m. 1. Retaliation, punishment, penalty, fine, amercement, mulct, revenge, forfeit. 2. An oar. 3. The backbone. 4. A stick. 5. A line. **دَانْد بھرنَا** *dānd bharnā*, v. a. To pay a fine. **دَانْد لینَا** *dānd lenā*, To take a fine, to fine, to amerce.
۲۴. **دَانْدَا** *dāndā*, s. m. 1. Landmarks. 2. Road.
۲۵. **دَانْدَنَا** *dānd-nā* (**دَندن**) v. a. To retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish.
۲۶. **دَانْدِی** *dāndī* (from **دَند**) s. m. A rower.
۲۷. **دَانِس** *dānis* (**دَنس**) s. m. 1. The sting of a reptile. 2. A large musquito, a gadfly.
۲۸. **دَانِک** *dānk*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. Foil (under precious stones). 2. The sting of a scorpion (and sometimes of other animals).
۲۹. **دَانِگ** *dāng*, s. f. 1. A stick, a club. 2. The greatest height or summit of a mountain.

۱۱. **دَانِگَر** *dāngar*, 1. adj. Thin, lean. 2. s. m. A lean beast, a starveling. 3. The flowering stem of radishes or mustard.
۱۲. **دَانَوَانْدُول** *dānwāndol* (**دَاوَن** and **دَوَلَن** Running and roaming) adj. Wandering without house or home, errant, ruined, lost, destitute.
۱۳. **دَانَوَانْدُولِی** *dānwāndolī*, s. f. The wandering without house or home, destitute state.
۱۴. **دَانُورُو** *dānūrū*, s. m. A tiger's cub or whelp.
۱۵. **دَانَوَان** *dānwān*, adj. (dakh.) Left (in opposition to right).
۱۶. **دَانَوَانْدُول** *dānwāndol*, adj. See **دَانَوَانْدُول**.
۱۷. **دَانَوَانْدُولِی** *dānwāndol-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) The wandering without house and home.
۱۸. **دَاه** *dāh* (from **دَاهِنَا** *dāhnā*, q. v.) s. f. Malice, spite, envy, jealousy, burning.
۱۹. **دَاهِنَا** *dāhnā* (**دَاهَن**) v. n. 1. To be malicious, to burn with spite. 2. To be fused (as, metal). 3. To heat (metal).
۲۰. **دَاهِی** *dāhī* (from **دَاه**) adj. Malicious, spiteful, envious.
۲۱. **دَايَن** *dāyan* or *dā'en* (**دَاکِنِی**) s. f. A witch.
۲۲. **دَب** *dab*, s. m. 1. Strength, power, authority. 2. A kind of pocket. 3. The leather with which oil-pots are made. **دَب گَر** *dab-gar*, s. m. A currier.
۲۳. **دَبَا** *dabbā*, s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.
۲۴. **دَبَا** *dibbā*, s. m. A small box.
۲۵. **دَبَانَا** *dubānā* (caus. of **دُبْنَا** *dūbnā*) v. a. 1. To cause to sink, to immerse, dip. 2. To demolish, ruin, destroy.
۲۶. **دُبَارُو** *dubā'ū* (from **دُبْنَا**) 1. adj. Out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in). 2. s. Drowning. ¶ **دُبَا'و** *dubā'ū*, s. (dakh.) In compos. Drowner, sinker, immerser; destroyer.
۲۷. **دَبْدَبَانَا** *dabdabānā*, v. a. To fill with water or tears (the eyes). **آنکھیں دَبْدَبَانَا** *ānkheṭ dāb-dabānā* or **آنسو دَبْدَبَانَا** *ānsū dāb-dabānā*, To be on the point of shedding tears.

- h. ذبرا *dabrā*, s. m. Marshy land, a puddle. ذبرا *dabrā-dahrā*, s. m. A hole or pit of water, a puddle.
- h. ذبريا *dibariyā*, adj. Left-handed.
- h. ذبس *dabas*, s. m. Provisions, sea-stock, stores.
- h. ذبكا *dabkā*, 1. s. m. Fresh water drawn from a well. 2. adj. Fat, corpulent.
- h. ذبكنا *dabaknā*, v. n. To glitter.
- h. ذبكي *dubkī*, s. f. A dip, dive, plunge.
- h. ذبنا *dubnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ذوبنا *dūbnā*.
- h. ذبو *dabbū*, s. m. An iron spoon.
- h. ذبوانا *dubwānā*, v. a. (caus. of ذبون *dubonā*) To cause to drown, &c.
- h. ذبونا *dubonā* or *dabonā* (caus. of ذبون *dubonā*) v. a. To drown, immerse, flood; to ruin, &c. see ذبانا *dubānā*. ذبونا *dubo denā*, v. a. To exhaust, to ruin, to demolish, to drown.
- h. ذبي *dibbī*, s. f. A cartouch-box, a small box.
- h. ذبيا *dibiyā*, s. f. A very small box.
- h. ذبتنا *dapaṭnā*, v. n. To call, to bawl at, to halloo, to rebuke, to gallop.
- P. ذپه *daph* (for ذف) s. m. A tambourin.
- h. ذپارنا *daphārnā*, v. n. To cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar.
- P. ذپالي *daph-ālī* (from ذف) s. m. 1. A kind of *fakīr*, who always plays upon a musical instrument called ذف. 2. (met.) A chatterer.
- h. ذتا *dattā*, s. m. A plug, spigot, stopple, cork.
- g. ذتتا *dittā* (from ذت *ḍiṭ*) v. a. 1. To see. 2. To take aim, to look at.
- h. ذتنا *ḍaṭnā*, v. n. To stop, to stand still.
- h. ذتها *ḍaṭhā*, s. m. A stalk.
- g. ذتيار *dithiyārā* (from ذت *ḍiṭ*) adj. Seeing, the opposite of blind.
- g. ذر *dar* (ذر r. ذر Fear) s. m. f. Fear, dread, awe. ذرپوکا *dar-poknā*, adj. A coward.
- g. ذراک *dar-āk*, adj. Fearful.
- g. ذرالو *dar-ālū*, adj. Timid, fearing.
- g. ذرانا *darānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of ذر *dar*) To fright-

- en, scare, fear, terrify, alarm, daunt, deter. 2. adj. Frightful, terrible.
- g. ذراؤ *darā'ū* (from ذرانا) adj. Terrible.
- g. ذراونا *darāwnā*, 1. (caus. of ذر *dar*) v. a. To frighten. 2. adj. Frightful, fearful, terrifying, tremendous, dire.
- g. ذرينا *darapnā*, } (r. ذر) v. n. To fear, be fright-
g. ذرنا *dar-nā*, } ened, dread.
- g. ذرويا *dar-waiyā*, adj. Fearful; (met.) A coward.
- g. h. ذريا لينا *ḍuriyā lenā*, v. a. See ذريانا *ḍuriyānā*.
- h. ذريانا *ḍuriyānā* (from ذري *ḍuri*) v. a. To lead about (as, a horse), to lead in hand.
- g. ذره مندا *ḍarh-mundā* (दादीमुंडित) adj. Beard-shaven, beardless.
- g. ذرهيل *ḍarhiyal* (from दादी see ذارهي) adj. Having a long beard.
- g. ذس *das* (दश) s. m. 1. The string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand). 2. The threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven, the end of a piece of cloth.
- g. ذسنا *ḍasnā* (दशन) v. a. To bite or sting (as, a venomous animal).
- h. ذسونا *ḍasaunā*, s. m. Bedding.
- P. ذفالي *dafālī*, s. m. See ذفالي *daf-ālī* and ذپالي *daph-ālī*.
- h. ذک *duk*, s. m. A blow with the fist.
- h. ذکار *dakār*, s. f. A belch, eructation, bellowing.
- h. ذکارنا *dakār-nā*, v. n. 1. To belch. 2. To bel- low, to low. ذکار بيتهنا يا جانا *dakār-baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, v. n. To embezzle.
- h. ذکرانا *dakrānā*, v. n. To cry bitterly.
- h. ذکريا *ḍakariyā*, adj. f. Old (women).
- h. ذکذکانا *ḍakḍakānā*, v. n. See ذکذگانا *ḍag-ḍa-gānā*.
- h. ذکوت *dakaut*, } s. m. A cast of Hindūs
h. ذکوتيا *dakautiyā*, } descended from a *brāh-*
maṇ on the father's and a *gwālin* on the mo-
ther's side. They subsist on alms on Saturday,
and are skilled in astrology.

- н. دِکِّي *dikki*, s. (dakh.) Attack, onset: see *hamla*.
 н. دَکِيت *dakait*, s. m. A robber, a pirate.
 н. دَکِيتِي *dakait-i*, s. f. Robbery, piracy.
 н. دَک *dag*, s. f. A pace, one step (measure).
 н. دَگَا *dagga*, s. m. A lean, long-legged horse, a Rosinante, a garran.
 н. دَگَانَا *digānā* (caus. of دَکَا) v. a. To cause to shake or move.
 н. دَگْدَگَانَا *dugdugānā*, v. n. To sound (a kettle-drum), to twinkle.
 н. دَگْدَگَانَا *dagdagānā*, v. n. 1. To shake. 2. To burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). دَگْدَگَاکَر *dagdagākār pānī pīnā*, To drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught.
 н. دَگَر *agar*, s. f. A road, a highway.
 н. دَگَرَانَا *agārānā* (causal of دَگَرْنَا) v. a. To roll.
 н. دَگَرْنَا *agarnā*, v. n. To travel, to walk on the road, to roll.
 н. دَگْمَگَانَا *dagmagānā* or *digmagānā*, v. n. To totter, stagger, shiver.
 н. دَکْنَا *dignā*, v. n. 1. To shrink. 2. To shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move.
 н. دَکِي دَک *dag-e-dag*, adv. (dakh.) At each step.
 н. دَالَا *dalā*, s. m. 1. A large lump, a clod. 2. A large basket.
 گ. دَالَانَا *dalanā* (دولان or caus. of دَلْنَا q. v.) v. a. To move, shake, swing, agitate.
 н. دَالَاک *dalak*, s. f. Glitter. See دَلَاک *dalak*.
 н. دَالْمَالَانَا *dalmalānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See دَکْمَگَانَا.
 н. دَالْنَا *dalnā* (intrans. of دَالَا) v. n. To be thrown or cast.
 گ. دَالْنَا *dalnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To move, to be agitated: see دُولْنَا *dolnā*.
 н. دَالْوَا *dahwā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid).
 н. دَالْوَانَا *dahwānā* (caus. of دَالَا) v. a. To cause to throw down or to throw, to occasion, &c. See دَالْنَا *dalnā*.
 н. دَالِي *dalī*, s. f. A lump (of sugar, meat, &c.).

- н. دَالِيَا *daliyā*, s. m. A basket (without a cover, like a tray).
 گ. دَمِبْه *dimbh* (دَم) s. m. Pride, vanity, affectation.
 г. دَمْرُو *damru*, s. m. A sort of small drum shaped like an hourglass, held in one hand, and beaten with the fingers.
 گ. دَنْد *dand* (دَنْد) s. m. 1. The arm above the elbow. 2. A kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. دَنْد پِل *dand-pel*, One who exercises himself at the *dand*.
 گ. دَنْدَا *dandā* (دَنْد) s. m. 1. A staff, an ensign-staff. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A collector of market duties. See دَنْدِيَا sign. 2.
 گ. دَنْدَوَات *dand-wat* (دَنْدَوَات) s. f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance, prostration.
 г. دَنْدِي *dandī* (دَنْدِي) s. f. 1. A handle. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. پَک دَنْدِي *pag-dandī*, s. f. A footpath, by-path, track.
 н. دَنْدِي *dandī*, s. f. The tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arborescens*, which is used for dying.
 н. دَنْدِيَا *dandiyā*, s. m. 1. A kind of garment for women. 2. A collector of market duties.
 н. دَنْدِير *dandīr*, s. f. A line, stripe, score, lineament.
 н. دَنْک *dank*, s. m. The sting of a reptile or wasp, &c. but particularly of a scorpion. دَنْک مَارَنَا *dank mārā*, v. a. To sting.
 گ. دَنْکَا *dankā* (दङ्का) s. m. A double drum, a kettledrum.
 н. دَنْکَارَنَا *dankārā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bellow, &c.: see دَکَارَنَا *dakārā*.
 г. دَنْکَاي *dankā-i*, s. f. Wages of a beater of the kettledrum.
 گ. دَنْکِينِي *dankinī* (डङ्किनी) See دَايَن *dāyan*.

- н. *dankiyānā* (from دَنک) v. a. To sting (as, a reptile).
 н. *dank-tilā*, adj. Armed with a sting, stinger.
 н. *dawā*, s. m. A large wooden spoon.
 ۛ. *dawāndol*, adj. See دَانَوَانْدُول.
 н. *dob* (from دُوب) s. m. A dip, a dive, a plunge, a dip (in die or colouring). *dob-denā*, To dip in die or colouring.
 н. *dūb* (from دُوب) s. m. A dip, a dive, immersion.
 н. *dobā*, s. m. 1. A reservoir. 2. Fainting.
 н. *dūbānā*, v. a. (caus. of دُوب) See دُبَانَا *dubānā*.
 н. *dūbnā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To drown. 3. To be immersed or deluged. 4. To set, to sink; to be destroyed or ruined. 5. To be absorbed (in business, study, &c.). *dil-dūbnā*, To faint.
 н. *dor*, 1. s. f. (dakh. s. m.) String, cord, thread, rope. 2. s. m. See *dol*.
 н. *dorā*, s. m. 1. Thread, line, cord, &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. *ānkh kā dorā*, A bloodshot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *dore dālā*, v. a. 1. To stitch a quilt. 2. To utter a long continued sound like the Amaduvade (*Fringilla amandava*). *gardan kā dorā*, A graceful motion of the neck in dancing.
 н. *dorī*, s. f. A string, cord, thread, rope.
 н. *doriyā*, s. m. 1. Striped muslin. 2. A dog-keeper.
 н. *doriya*, s. m. Lace.
 ۛ. *daurnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To run: see *daurnā*.
 н. *dor̄hī* 1. *dī'or̄hī* or *daur̄hī*, s. f. Threshold, door, antichamber. 2. *daur̄hī*, adj. fem. Half as much again. 3. adj. f. Raised one half higher (a tone in musick).
 н. *dok* (from دُک) s. f. Vomiting.
 н. *dokrā*, adj. m. Old (man).

- н. *dokrī*, adj. f. Old (woman).
 н. *doknā*, v. n. To vomit.
 н. *dok-i* (from دُک) part. act. Vomiting.
 ۛ. *dol* (Pers. دُول) s. m. A bucket for drawing water.
 н. *daul*, s. m. 1. Manner, method, mode. 2. Shape, fashion, form.
 ۛ. *dolā* (دُولا) s. m. 1. A kind of sedan. 2. A wife from an inferiour family, married by a person of rank, who gives a present to her parents. She ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *dolū-denā*, To give a daughter to a superiour by way of tribute.
 ۛ. *dolānā*, v. a. See *dulānā*.
 ۛ. *dolchī* (for دُولجِي) s. f. A small bucket for drawing water.
 ۛ. *doldol*, s. m. Proving, perambulating.
 ۛ. *dolnā* (دُولِن r. دُول Throw up) v. n. 1. To move, to shake or be shaken. 2. To roam, ramble, rove, wander. 3. To swing.
 н. *dola*, s. m. 1. Manner. 2. Coition. (A phrase).
 ۛ. *dolī* (from دُولا) s. f. A kind of sedan (for women).
 н. *dom*, } s. m. 1. A low cast of Hindūs.
 н. *domrā*, } 2. The name of a cast of *Musalmanās*, the males of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only.
 н. *doman-panā*, s. m. The art or practice of a male or female of the *dom* cast.
 н. *domnī*, s. f. A female of the cast called *dom*, above described.
 ۛ. *dondī*, s. f. Proclamation by beat of drum. See *dhandhorā*.
 ۛ. *donir* (دُونِر) s. f. A kind of snake.
 н. *dongā*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. A canoe.

3. A trough. ¶ *ḍongā*, adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound.
- н. *ḍongān*, s. m. (dakh.) Depth.
- н. *ḍongar*, s. A mountain.
- н. *ḍongī*, s. f. See *ḍongā*.
- н. *ḍonī*, s. (dakh.) A small sort of boat.
- н. *ḍoṭī*, s. f. A wooden spoon, ladle.
- н. *ḍhābā*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. The eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them.
- н. *ḍhāpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *ḍhāpnā*.
- н. *ḍhātū*, s. m. A handkerchief tied over the turband and over the ears.
- н. *ḍhātūhī*, s. f. 1. Rack, torment, torture. 2. A noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose.
- н. *ḍhār*, s. See *ḍhāl*.
- §. *ḍhāras* (दृढि) s. f. m. Firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *ḍhāras bandhānā*, v. a. To encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *ḍhāras denā*, v. a. To animate.
- н. *ḍhārīn*, s. f. A female of a *ḍhārī* q. v.
- §. *ḍhārhas*, s. m. f. See *ḍhārhas*.
- н. *ḍhārhi*, s. m. } A kind of musician, a
- н. *ḍhārhin*, s. f. } singer.
- н. *ḍhārī*, s. m. A kind of musician, a singer.
- н. *ḍhāk*, s. m. Name of a tree. (*Butea frondosa*).
- н. *ḍhāk-ā*, s. m. A thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees.
- н. *ḍhāl*, 1. s. m. Declivity, slope. 2. s. f. A shield, target, buckler.
- н. *ḍhālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Large bough or branch. See *ḍālā*.
- н. *ḍhālānā*, v. a. 1. To cast (metal in fusion). 2. To pour out, to tilt, to spill. 3. (*met.*) To do mischief, to mar, to spoil.
- н. *ḍhālū*, adj. 1. Slant, sloping. 2. part. act. (of *ḍhālānā*) Spoiling, doing mischief, casting,

- &c. *ḍhālū bhār karnā*, To shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c.
- н. *ḍhālūnā*, adj. 1. Sloping, declivous. 2. Cast (metal).
- н. *ḍhālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Bough, branch: see *ḍālī*.
- н. *ḍhān*, s. m. Hedge, enclosure.
- н. *ḍhānā* (caus. of *ḍhānā*) v. a. To break, to batter, to knock down or raze (a building, &c.), to demolish.
- н. *ḍhāpnā* (caus. of *ḍhāpnā*) v. a. To cover, to conceal, to hide.
- н. *ḍhānchā*, s. m. A frame, a plan.
- н. *ḍhāns*, s. (dakh.) Cough: see *surfa*, and *khunūk*.
- н. *ḍhānsā*, s. m. Calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation.
- н. *ḍhānsnā*, v. a. To blame, to accuse.
- н. *ḍhānkā*, v. a. To cover, to shut. s. m. (dakh.) A cover.
- н. *ḍhāng*, s. f. A precipice, cliff.
- н. *ḍhāknā*, v. a. See *ḍhānā*.
- §. *ḍhāṭī* (आर्द्धि) adj. Two and a half.
- н. *ḍhab*, s. m. Shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, manner, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position.
- н. *ḍhabrā*, adj. Turbid.
- н. *ḍhibkā*, s. m. Protuberance.
- н. *ḍhabū'ā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to a *paisā*.
- н. *ḍhabbūs*, adj. (dakh.) Fat, corpulent.
- н. *ḍhab-īlā* (from *ḍhab*) adj. Well made, graceful.
- н. *ḍhapḍhapānā* (from Pers. *دب*) v. a. To thump a drum (as children do).
- н. *ḍhapnā*, 1. v. n. To be covered, to be concealed or hidden. 2. s. m. A cover, covering.
- P. *ḍhaph*, s. See *ḍaph*.

- н. *dhātthā*, s. m. A plug, cork, bung.
- г. *dhithāṛī* (धृष्टि) s. f. Forwardness, assurance, impudence, audacity, audaciousness, boldness, presumption, presumptuousness, petulance, pertness.
- н. *dhāṭhiyā*, } s. f. A cord used instead of
н. *dhāṭṭī*, } a bridle.
- н. *dhichchā*, s. (dakh.) A thrust or blow of the head.
- н. *dhāḍhā*, adj. Flourishing, blooming, green, fresh; pleasing.
- н. *dhāḍhānā*, v. a. To flourish, to blossom.
- г. *dhay-kauwā* (दग्धकाव) s. m. A raven.
- н. *dhaywā*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*.
- н. *dihurī*, s. f. Threshold, door. *dhurī-dār*, s. m. A doorkeeper. See *dhūrī*.
- н. *dahak*, s. m. A cavern, abyss, a pitfall.
- н. *dhak*, s. m. A weight.
- н. *dhakār*, s. f. Corrupt. of *dakār*, q. v. *dhakār lenā*, v. n. To belch.
- н. *dahkānā*, v. a. 1. To deceive, disappoint, balk, tantalize. 2. To spoil, throw away uselessly. ¶ *dhukānā*, v. a. caus. of *dhuknā*, q. v.
- н. *dhaknā*, 1. v. a. To cover, to conceal. 2. s. m. Lid, cover, potlid.
- н. *dhuknā*, v. n. 1. To enter, to penetrate. 2. To take aim, to look, to have regard or inclination (to). 3. To sympathize.
- н. *dhaknī*, s. f. A lid, cover (of a pot).
- н. г. *dhukkī lagānā*, v. a. To take aim.
- н. *dhakel*, s. m. A shove, a push, a thrust.
- н. *dhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. *dhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
- г. *dhig* (दिग) s. m. f. Side; near, close to. See *dig*.
- н. *dhigār*, s. f. (dakh.) Heap: see *ambār*.
- н. *dhalānā*, 1. (caus. of *dhulnā*) v. a. To cause

- to cast (metal), to cause to pour. 2. (dakh. caus. of *dhānā* or *dhālā*) v. a. To cause to demolish or throw down.
- н. *dhulānā*, v. a. 1. (caus. of *dhūnā*) To cause to be carried. 2. (caus. of *dhulnā*) To spill (water, &c.).
- н. *dhulāṛī* (from *dhulānā*) s. f. 1. Act of carrying. 2. Price paid for carrying, or for transporting.
- н. *dhillar*, adj. Lazy.
- н. *dhalak*, s. f. Rolling, tilting.
- н. *dhalkā*, adj. 1. Blear-eyed. 2. Spilling.
- н. *dhalkānā* (caus. of *dhalkā*) v. a. To tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. ¶ *dhul-kānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To incite, instigate.
- н. *dhaklaknā*, v. n. To roll, be spilt.
- н. *dhalmalānā*, v. n. To move from side to side, to totter.
- н. *dhulnā*, v. n. To be poured out, to be spilt, to roll.
- н. *dhalnā*, v. n. 1. To be cast (a metal), to be poured out, to flow, to spill. 2. To roll. 3. To incline, to decline. *dhin dhalnā*, To decline the day (towards evening). *dhalti phirī* *chhānw* (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied, 1. to the changeable state of worldly concerns, 2. (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper.
- н. *dhulwānā*, v. a. See *dhulānā*.
- н. *dhalait*, s. m. 1. A person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler. 2. A constable, a targetier.
- н. *dhalait-ī*, s. f. Office or duty of a *dhalait*.
- н. *dhimdhimī*, s. f. A kind of tambourin.
- н. *dhamlānā*, v. n. To roll.
- н. *dhanā*, v. n. To be demolished, razed, destroyed.
- г. *dhundhnā*, v. a. See *dhundhnā*.
- г. *dhundhwānā* (caus. of *dhundhnā*) v. a. To cause to seek.

- g. **دھندھورا** *dhandhorā* (دھندن Seeking) s. m. Publication or proclamation by beat of drum.
- g. **دھندھوریا** *dhandhoriyā* (from دھندھورا) s. m. A crier, a proclaimer by beat of drum.
- h. **دھنگ** *dhang*, s. m. Behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method.
- g. **دھنیک** *dhanek*, s. m. The name of a bird. See **دھنيس** *dhanes*.
- h. **دھو** *dhau*, adj. (dakh.) Deep (water): subst. Deep water.
- h. **دھوآ** *dhū'ā*, s. m. A bank, a mound, a clod of earth.
- h. **دھوآ** *dhō'ā*, s. m. Fruit and flowers presented by inferiours on festival days.
- h. **دھوانا** *dhawānā* (caus. of **دھنا** *dhanā*) v. a. To cause to be razed or demolished.
- h. **دھوآ** *dhō'ā*, s. m. A child.
- h. **دھور** *dhor*, s. m. Cattle.
- h. **دھورا** *dhorā*, s. m. The tomb carried about in the *muḥarram*.
- h. **دھورو** *dhūrō*, s. m. A pea.
- h. **دھوری** *dhorī*, s. f. Eagerness, ardour.
- h. **دھورہا** *dhorhā*, s. m. See **دھورا** *dhorā*.
- h. **دھوڑی** *dihorī*, s. f. Threshold, door, &c. See **دھوڑی** *dewrhi*.
- h. **دھوک** *dhok*, s. f. Salutation. See **دھوت**.
- h. **دھوکا** *dhūkā*, s. m. Tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. **دھوکا** *dhūkā denā*, v. a. 1. To peep. 2. To tap.
- h. **دھوکنا** *dhoknā*, v. a. To drink, to tope.
- h. **دھوکنا** *dhūknā*, v. n. 1. To shut, to close. 2. To steal on, to draw nigh, to approach. 3. To go into, to enter.
- h. **دھول** *dhōl*, s. m. A large drum.
- h. **دھولا** *dhōlā*, n. prop. 1. Name of a famous lover in Hindūstān. 2. s. m. A boy.
- h. **دھولک** *dhōlak*, } s. f. A small drum.
- h. **دھولکی** *dhōlki*, }
- h. **دھولکیا** *dhōlkiyā*, s. m. A person that plays on the *dhōlak*.

- h. **دھولن** *dhōlan*, s. m. A friend, a sweetheart.
- h. **دھولنا** *dhōlā*, s. m. A little amulet in the shape of a drum.
- h. **دھولی** *dhūlī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of one hundred betel-leaves. 2. s. m. A drummer.
- h. **دھولیا** *dhōliyā*, s. m. A drummer.
- h. **دھونا** *dhonā*, v. a. To carry, to bear.
- h. **دھونچا** *dhonchā*, adj. Four and a half.
- h. **دھوند** *dhond*, s. m. A capsule or seed-vessel (especially, of the poppy).
- g. **دھوند** *dhūnd*, } s. Search. **دھوند** *dhūndh*, } **دھوند** *dhāndh*, s. m. Search.
- g. **دھوندنا** *dhūndnā*, v. a. See **دھونڈنا**.
- g. **دھوندھنا** *dhūndhan*, s. Seeking: see **دھونڈنا**.
- g. **دھوندھنا** *dhūndhnā* (دھندن) v. a. To seek, to search for. **دھوندھنا** *dhūndhnā dhāndhnā*, To search for, to seek.
- h. **دھونڈیا** *dhūndhiyā*, s. m. Name of a kind of *ṣaḥīr* of the sect of *jain*.
- g. **دھونڈھنا** *dhūndhā*, s. m. Search.
- g. **دھونڈھنا** *dhūndhnā*, v. a. See **دھونڈنا**.
- h. **دھونگ** *dhong*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, artifice, trick: see **دھونگ** *swāng* and **مکر** *makr*.
- h. **دھونگیا** *dhongiyā*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful.
- h. **دھونا** *dhahnā*, v. n. To fall.
- h. **دھوپنا** *dhahe paṇā*, v. n. To fall, to soss.
- h. **دھیا** *dhaiyā* (आढक) s. m. A measure of two and a half *ser*. **دھیا** *dhaiyā tēkar* (from **دھیا** *dhā* Fallen, and **تیکر** *tīkar* A rising ground) adj. Desolated.
- h. **دھپا** *dhepā* (dakh.) 1. s. m. A large lump or piece of earth. 2. adj. Corpulent, bulky.
- g. **دھپا** *dhīlā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **دھپا** *dhīlā'egī*.
- g. **دھپ** *dhīth*, } (धृष्ट) adj. Forward, impudent,
- g. **دھپا** *dhīthā*, } familiar, bold, daring, presumptuous, confident, pert. ¶ (for **دھپ**) part. pass. Seen.

- н. *g. dha'ī denā*, v. a. To force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table.
- н. *dher*, 1. s. m. A heap, accumulation. 2. adj. Much, abundant, enough.
- н. *dherā*, adj. Squinting, squinteyed.
- н. *dherī*, s. f. A heap.
- н. *dherh*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of workers in leather. 2. A crow.
- н. *dhirh*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.
- н. *dherhī*, s. f. See *dherī*, sign. 2.
- н. *dherī*, s. f. See *dher*.
- н. *dhig*, s. f. (dakh.) Heap: see *انبار ambār*.
- н. *dhigār*, s. (dakh.) See *dhig*.
- н. *dhil*, s. f. Looseness, relaxedness, remissness, laziness, inattention, delay.
- н. *dhelā*, s. m. A clod of earth, a lump of clay, chalk, &c.
- н. *dhil-ā*, adj. 1. Loose, not tight. 2. Remiss. 3. Lazy, inattentive, dilatory.
- н. *dhilā-i*, s. f. Looseness, remissness.
- н. *g. dhil-i dori denā* (dakh. i. q. (دھیل کرنا) To be remiss, to be inattentive, to delay (?).
- н. *dhendās*, s. m. See *dherīras*.
- н. *dhendhā*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.
- н. *dherīras*, s. m. A kind of gourd.
- н. *dhenrī*, s. f. 1. The capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy-head. 2. An ornament worn in the ear.
- н. *dhenkā*, s. m. A machine for pounding with.
- н. *dhenklī*, s. f. 1. A mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth. 2. A machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other.

- н. *dhe'ū*, s. m. A wave.
- н. *dhekā*, s. m. 1. A kind of *faḡīr*. 2. A tribe of *Jāts*.
- н. *dhīhā*, s. m. A rising ground.
- н. *dīth* (دیش) s. f. Sight, a look, a glance, vision. *dīth-band*, Enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration, a juggler. *dīth-band-i*, s. f. Enchanting the sight, preventing by conjuration one's seeing.
- н. *derā*, 1. s. m. A dwelling, a tent. See *دیرا derā*. 2. adj. Squinteyed.
- н. *dera*, s. m. See *دیرا derā*, sign. 1.
- н. *derh*, adj. One and half. *derh pā'o*, Three eighths. *derh paucā*, A weight, three eighths of a *ser*. *دیرہ اینٹ کی مسجد derh int kī masjid judī banānī* (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) To withdraw, through pride, from the society of others. *derh bakāyan miyān bāgh men*, lit. The gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half (and the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, here mentioned, is a tree of no use or estimation) is applied to a person who assumes consequence without reason.
- н. *derh-gat*, s. f. A kind of dance.
- н. *deg*, s. m. Step, pace.
- н. *dīl*, s. m. (dakh. f.) Stature, body, bulk, size.
- н. *del*, } s. m. A lump of earth. See *دھیلā*.
- н. *delā*, }
- н. *dain* (دین r. डी Fly) s. m. Wings of birds.
- н. *denā*, s. m. A log tied to the neck of a vicious ox.
- н. *dainā*, s. m. A branch, a bough.
- н. *dīng*, s. f. (used in the phrase) *دینگ* *dīng-mārū*, v. a. To make boast (of), to boast.

- ن. *دَیوَرِہَا* *dewṛhā*, s. m. 1. Half as much again.
2. A mode of reckoning.
- ن. *دَیوَرِہَانَا* *dewṛhānā*, v. a. To take once and a half.
- ن. *دَیوَرِہِی* *dewṛhī*, s. f. A threshold, a door, anti-chamber, porch. *دَیوَرِہِی دَار* *dewṛhī-dār*, s. m. A doorkeeper.
- پ. *دَیہ* *dih* (from *د* *dih*) s. m. A haunt, a place, a dwelling, village.
- ن. *دَیہَا* *dihā*, s. m. A bank, a mound.
- ن. *دَہُور* *dehur*, s. f. A volley, several muskets discharged at once.

ذ

ذ Called ذال *مَعْمَد* and ذال *مُخَذ* is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for د (see د), appears very doubtful. It is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but, in Hindūstānī, its sound is not to be distinguished from that of ز *z*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 700: and, by way of abbreviation, it is written for ذو *الحجہ* the last month of the Arabic lunar year.

If ذ be the first radical of an Arabic verb, the ت in the form *انتعال* is changed into د, and either the د or ذ is changed into the other of the two, which is doubled; as, from ذکر comes اذکر or اذکر.

- ا. *ذَابِہ* *zābih*, part. act. (of ذبح) A sacrificer, a butcher. *سعد الذابح* *sa'du-zābih*, Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.
- ا. *ذَات* *zāt* (from ذر Master, owner, possessor) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A mistress, possessor. 2. (Sans. जाति) The essence, nature, soul, self,

substance, property, the body, person, cast, race, breed. *ذات الجنب* *zātu-l-jamb*, s. m. The pleurisy. *ذات بھائی* *zāt-bhāī* (dakh.) A relative, kinsman. *ذات جانا* *zāt-jānā*, v. n. To become an outcast. *ذات دینا* *zāt-denā*, v. a. To give up one's cast or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect: also, to give cast, or to receive into any sect as a member. *ذات کی گن* *zāt-ke-guṇ nikālānā* (dakh. i. q. بد ذاتی کرنا) To act wickedly or villainously. *ذات لینا یا مارنا* *zāt-lenā*, or *-mār-nā*, v. a. To deprive another of cast, by touching his food, &c. &c.

- ا. *ذاتی* *zātī*, adj. (Sans. जातीय) Essential, natural, innate, intrinsic.
- ا. *ذاف* *zāf*, s. m. Sudden death.
- ا. *ذاکر* *zākir*, part. act. (of ذکر) Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God.
- ا. *ذاحل* *zāhil* (part. act. of ذهل) adj. Careless, forgetful.
- ا. *ذائق* *zā'ik*, part. act. (of ذوق) Tasting.
- ا. *ذایقہ* *zā'ika* (from ذوق) s. m. The sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *ذایقہ شناس* *zā'ika-shinās*, Knowing in taste. *ذایقہ لینا* *zā'ika-lenā*, To taste.
- ا. *ذبح* *zabḥ*, s. f. (Heb. זבח) A sacrifice, slaughter. *ذبح کرنا* *zabḥ karnā*, 1. To sacrifice, to immolate. 2. To kill (animals for food agreeably to the Muhammadan law), to slaughter. *ذبح ہونا* *zabḥ honā*, To be sacrificed or killed, &c.
- ا. *ذبیح* *zābih* (from ذبح) 1. part. Sacrificed. 2. s. m. A sacrifice. *ذبیح اللہ* *zābiḥu-l-lāh*, A name of *Ismā'īl*, the son of *Ibrāhīm*.
- ا. *ذخایر* *zakhā'ir*, s. plur. (of ذخیرہ) Victuals, provision, treasures, stores.
- ا. *ذخر* *zukhr*, } s. m. Treasure, provisions,
ا. *ذخیرہ* *zakhīra*, } victuals, stores, munition.
- ا. *ذرا* *zarrā*, See ذر *zarra* (Plur. ذرات).
- ا. *ذرارہ* *zurāra* (from ذر To grind, to powder. Heb. זרר To scatter) s. m. Particles scattered from any thing pounding.

- أ. ذراع *ḡirāʾ*, s. m. 1. A yard. 2. A cubit. 3. Two bright stars in the head of Gemini.
- أ. ذروت *ḡirwat* or *ḡurwat*, s. f. 1. The summit, pinnacle. 2. Majesty, pomp.
- أ. ذرة *ḡarra* (from ذر *ḡar*) s. m. An atom, a particle, a little, a jot, a tittle, an ace. (Plur. ذرات). ذرة وار *ḡarra-wār*, Like an atom, minute, a little.
- أ. ذري *ḡarrī* (dimin. of ذر q. v. or fem.) An atom, a little, &c.
- أ. ذعاف *ḡu'āf* (from ذغف *ḡa'āfa*, To give poison) s. m. Deadly venom. (Plur. ذغف *ḡu'ūf*).
- أ. ذقن *ḡaḡan* (Heb. צֶנֶח The beard) s. m. The chin, the beard. چاه ذقن *chāh-i-ḡaḡan*, s. m. A dimple in the chin.
- أ. ذكا *ḡakā* (from ذكي To blaze, to be acute in mind. Heb. כָּדַח To be pure, clean, splendid) s. m. Acumen, acuteness of genius, penetration, sagacity. ☞ *ḡakā*, s. m. The sun.
- أ. ذكاوت *ḡakāwat*, s. f. Brightness of genius, acuteness, acumen, ingenuity.
- أ. ذكر *ḡikr* (Heb. זָכַר Chal. רָכַר) s. m. 1. Remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention. 2. Praise, fame, recital, relation. 3. Reading of the *ḡur'ān* and recital of the praise and names of God. ذكر كرنا *ḡikr karnā*, v. a. To recite, mention, relate, express, &c.
- أ. ذكر *ḡakar*, s. m. Membrum virile, male, masculine.
- أ. ذكور *ḡukūra*, s. m. The male sex.
- أ. ذكي *ḡakī* (from ذكا) adj. 1. Acute, ingenious. 2. Fiery, flaming. ذكي المعنى *ḡakīyu-l-ma'āni*, Of a splendid genius.
- أ. ذل *ḡill* (Heb. and Ch. זָל) s. m. Baseness, meanness. ☞ *ḡill*, s. m. Gentleness, ease.
- أ. ذلات *ḡalālat* (from ذل) 1. Abjectness, contemptibleness. 2. Obsequiousness.
- پ. ذلام *ḡulām*, s. m. The colick.
- أ. ذلت *ḡillat* (from ذل) s. f. Baseness, vileness, meanness, contemptibleness, abjectness, dishonour, abasement, affront.

- أ. ذلتي *ḡalk* (Heb. דָּלַק) s. m. A prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. حرف الذلتي *ḡarfu-ḡ-zalk*, Lingual letter; as ل ر ن.
- أ. ذلال *ḡalal*, s. Meanness, baseness.
- أ. ذليل *ḡalīl* (from ذل) adj. Abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. ذليل كرنا *ḡalīl karnā*, To abase, to debase.
- أ. ذم *ḡamm*, s. f. Blame, reproach, accusation, detraction.
- أ. ذمه *ḡimma*, s. m. Trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. ذمي *ḡimme lenā*, To take in charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self.
- أ. ذنب *ḡamb*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault. (Plur. ذنوب *ḡunūb*). ☞ *ḡanab* (Heb. אָנַב) s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The descending node.
- أ. ذو *ḡū*, A lord, a master, (in compos. implying) possessed of, or endowed with; as, ذوالجلال *ḡu-l-jalāl*, Possessed of glory, glorious. ذوالفقار *ḡu-l-faḡār*, A sword possessed by *Muḡammad*, and afterwards by *Ālī*. ذوالمنن *ḡu-l-minan*, Possessor of obligations (epithet of the Deity). ذونوب *ḡū-ḡanab*, adj. Tailed, having a tail (a star).
- أ. ذواق *ḡawwāḡ* (adj. sup. of ذوق) s. m. A taster.
- أ. ذوانب *ḡawānīb*, s. plur. (of ذنب) Tails.
- أ. ذوق *ḡauḡ*, s. m. Taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. ذوق می *ḡauḡ se*, adv. With pleasure, willingly, with all my heart.
- أ. ذوی *ḡawī* (plur. in obj. case of ذو *ḡū*, q. v.) Having, possessing, endowed with.
- أ. ذهب *ḡahab* (Heb. זָהָב) s. Gold.
- أ. ذهل *ḡahl*, s. m. Forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning.
- أ. ذهن *ḡihn*, s. m. Acuteness (of mind), acumen, sagacity, wit, understanding, mind, memory, genius, ingenuity, ability. ذهن دقیق *ḡihn-i-daḡīḡ*, A subtle genius. ذهن نشین *ḡihn-ni-shīn*, Fixed or settled in the mind, impressed

on the mind. *zih̄n-nish̄n karnā*,
To impress on the mind.

ا. *zuh̄l*, s. m. Oblivion, forgetting.

ا. *zah̄n* (part. from *zahn*) adj. Sagacious, ingenious.

ا. *zī* (obj. case of *zō*) A lord, a master, (in compos.) possessed of, endowed with; as, *zī-l-makām*, Endowed with place or dignity. *zī-hayāt*, Endowed with life; an animal. *zī-kh̄irad*, adj. Endowed with wisdom. *zī-rūh*, An animal, a rational being. *zī-shu'ūr*, adj. Intelligent. *zī-hosh*, adj. Sensible.

ا. *zī hijja*, s. m. The name of the last month of the Muhammadan year. (On the 10th day is the festival of *baqar-īd*).

ا. *zail*, s. m. The skirt of a garment, the train of a robe; the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing; train, retinue, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, a list of particulars mentioned in a letter, an appendix.

re, called *رای* *مهمله* and *رای* *غیر منقطه* is the tenth letter in the Arabic and twelfth in the Persian alphabet, corresponding to *र* in Sanskrit. Its pronunciation is that of the English *r* when fully sounded. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with *ل* and *د*; as, *he will send* *دجره* *یرسل* *he will send*; *the river Tigris* *دجله* *اروند* *the name of a mountain*. Sometimes *ی* is used for it; as, *the name of a weight* *قراط* *قیراط*. In Hindī, besides *ले* it is also interchanged with *उ*. In almanacks, it is the astronomical character for the moon: and, in dates, it denotes the month *ربیع الاول*.

h. *rāb*, s. f. Sirup. (Pers. *رب*, *rub*).

h. *rābrī*, s. f. A kind of food like pap.

ا. *rābiṭa* (part. act. from *rabṭ*, q. v.) s. m. Whatever serves to bind one thing to another, bond, connexion.

س. *रावण* *rābān* or *rāvaṇa*, n. prop. See *रावण*. (It is said, that *Vishṇu*, having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhmaṇ* to curse his two door-keepers *जय* and *विजय* wishing that they might be born on earth three times, returning after each time to their original forms of porters to the deity. By these means, *Vishṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiraṇyāksha* and *Hiraṇyakashipu*; then, as *Rāvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarna*; and, lastly, as *Sisupāl* and *Dantavakra*; in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*).

h. *rābnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To labour.

h. *rāpī*, s. (dakh.) Shoemaker's knife.

س. *رات* *rāt* (*रात्रि*) s. f. Night. *رات تہڑی اور سانگ بہت* *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut*, is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in; also great expense with a small income. *Mīr* says:—

بن جو کچھ بن سکی جوانی میں
رات تہڑی ہی اور بہت ہی سانگ

Ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī mē; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng, Acquire whatever you can in the season of youth: the task is arduous and the time short. (*Ars longa vita brevis. Hippoc.*) *آدھی رات* *ādhi rāt*, Midnight. *راتن رات* *rāton rāt*, In the middle of the night.

س. *rātā* (*रत्ना*) adj. 1. Red. 2. Died, coloured.

ا. *rātib*, s. m. Daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision.

ا. *rātiba*, s. m. Salary, stipend, pay.

س. *راتری* *rātr* or *rātri*, s. f. Night. See *رات*.

3. راتا *rātā* (from راتا) 1. v. a. To die (with colour), to stain. 2. v. n. To be strongly attached or in love (*lit.* stained with the die of love).
4. راتھور *rāthor*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, firm: see مضبوط *maḍbūt*.
5. راج *rāj* (राज्य r. राज Shine) s. m. Government, sovereignty, royalty, reign, kingdom. In compos. also (for राजा or rather for the gen. case राज्ञः) Prince, king. راجبھوبن *rāj-bhūban* (राजभवन) s. m. A royal residence, a palace. راج بھوک *rāj-bhog*, s. m. Victuals placed before idols at noon. راج بت یا پتی *rāj-pat* or *-pafi* (राज्य Kingdom, and पति Lord) s. m. A Hindū title, prince. راج پٹ *rāj-paṭṭ*, s. f. King's cushion, throne. راج تیلک *rāj-tilak*, s. m. The royal mark on the forehead; coronation. راج دروازہ *rāj-dwār*, s. m. The gate of a royal residence. راج روگ *rāj-rog* (राज रोग) s. m. 1. A mortal disease. 2. A consumption. راج سभा *rāj-sabhā*, s. f. The king's court or assembly. راج کنور *rāj-kunhor* (राजकुमार) s. m. A king's son, a prince. راج کنیا *rāj-kanyā*, s. f. A princess. راج گادی *rāj-gādī*, s. f. King's cushion, throne. راج مندر *rāj-mandir*, s. m. A palace, a royal residence. راج नीति *rāj-nīti*, s. f. The art of government, the duties of a prince both in peace and war.
6. راج *rāj* (prop. راز) s. m. A mason, bricklayer.
7. راج بنسی *rāj-bansī* (राजवंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a *rājput* tribe.
8. راجا *rājā* (r. राज Shine) s. m. A king, a prince.
9. راجائی *rājāi*, s. f. Royalty, kingship.

1. راجپوت *rāj-pūt* (राजपुत्र) s. m. 1. A descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a tribe.
2. راجپوتانہ *rājput-āna*, adj. Like or belonging to the *rājputs*. The province of Ajmeer is so termed.
3. راجپوتی *rāj-pūt-i* (from راجپوت) s. f. Courage, prowess in war.
4. راج دھر *rāj-dhar* (राज्यधर i. e. राज्य Kingdom, and part. act. of धृ Hold) s. m. The prime minister of a *rājā*.
5. راج دھانی *rāj-dhānī*, s. f. The metropolis, seat of empire, royal residence.
6. راجس *rājas* (रजस्) s. m. Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or pleasure, &c. See راج *raj*, sign. 3.
7. راجسو *rājsū* (राजसूय) s. m. A sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes (as in the case of *Yudhishtīr* and others).
8. راجنا *rājnā* (राजन r. राज Shine) v. n. To shine, to be adorned.
9. راج وارا *rāj-wārā* (from राजा Prince, and घाट: An enclosure) s. m. The country of *rājās*.
10. راجہ *rāja*, s. m. See راجا *rājā*.
11. راج ہنس *rāj-hans*, s. m. A goose.
12. راجی *rājī* (part. act. of رجا) adj. Hoping, hopeful.
13. راجےوہر *rājeswar* (राजा King, and ईश्वर Chief) s. m. A sovereign, prince, a lord, a governor.
14. راجنا *rāchnā* (from रचन) v. n. To be affected or imbued (with love), to be strongly attached.
15. راجھ *rāchh*, s. m. Apparatus.
16. راجھس *rāchhas*, s. m. A demon, fiend, an evil spirit. راجھس بیاہ *rachhas-byāh* (राक्षसविवाह) A form of marriage, the

- violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives.
۱. راجہسی *rāchhasanī*, s. f. A female راجہسی *rāchhas*, q. v.
۲. راجہسی *rāchhas-i*, 1. adj. Of or relating to a *rāchhas*, demoniacal, devilish. 2. s. f. A female راجہسی *rāchhas*, q. v.
۳. راحت *rāhat* (from روح Heb. רוח To breathe gently, &c.) s. f. Quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity, pleasure.
۴. راحم *rāhim* (part. act. of رحم or رحمت Heb. רחם) adj. Compassionate.
۵. راکھ *rākḥ*, s. (dakh.) Ashes: see راکھ *rākḥ*.
۶. راد *rād*, s. f. Pus, matter.
۷. رادھا (r. राध Become perfect) *rādhā*, n. prop. The name of *Krishṇa's* mistress, who is also called राधिका.
۸. رادھانگری *rādhānagar-i*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar.
۹. رار *rār* or *rārī*, } s. f. Wrangling, quarrel, fray.
۱۰. راز *rāz*,
۱۱. رار *rār-i* or *rār-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, contentious.
۱۲. رازہ *rāz*, s. m. Name of that portion of Bengal which lies to the west of the Ganges.
۱۳. راز پوشی *rāz*, s. m. 1. A secret, a mystery. راز پوشی *rāz-posh-i*, s. f. Keeping or concealing secrets. راز دار *rāz-dār*, adj. Trusty, faithful, confidant. راز داری *rāz-dār-i*, s. f. Keeping of secrets, secrecy. راز نہفت *rāz-i-nihufta*, A secret. راز نیاز *rāz-niyāz*, Secrets of lovers, loving prattle. 2. A mason, a bricklayer.
۱۴. رازیک *rāzik* (part. act. of رزق) s. m. Sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the deity.
۱۵. رازی *rāz-i*, adj. Of or relating to secrecy.
۱۶. راس *rās*, 1. (راس) s. m. A festival among the cowherds, including songs and dances, especially the circular dance as performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopīs* or cowherdesses.

۱۷. راسدھاری *rās-dhārī*, A dancing boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. 2. (or *rāsi*, for राशि) Heap. 3. A sign of the Zodiack. راس چکر *rās-chakr*, s. m. The Zodiack.
۱۸. راس *rās*, s. f. 1. Reins of a bridle. 2. See راس بقیانا یا لینا *ugālī*. 3. Adoption. راس بقیانا یا لینا *rās-bithānā* or *-lenā*, v. a. To adopt a son. راس آنا *rās-ānā* (perhaps, for راس آست *rāst ānā*, see under راس آست) To be agreeable.
۱۹. راس *rās* (Chald. ראש) s. m. The head; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox, or one horse). راس الرطان *rās-u-saratān*, The summer solstice. راس الجدی *rās-u-ljadī*, The winter solstice. راس فقط *rās faqat*, A horse of middling breed. راس کلان *rās kalān*, A horse of high cast.
۲۰. راست *rāst*, adj. 1. Right, true, good, just, upright, honest, sincere. 2. Right (opposite to left). 3. Straight, even, level. 4. adv. Actually, certainly. راست آنا *rāst ānā*, v. n. To regain one's temper, to be set to rights. راست باز *rāst-bāz*, adj. Honest, upright, righteous, faithful, to be depended on, candid, sincere. راست بازی *rāst-bāz-i*, s. f. Fair play, honesty, uprightness, fidelity. راست گفتاری *rāst-guf-tār-i*, s. f. Veracity, speaking truth. راست گو *rāst-go*, adj. Speaking truth. راست گوئی *rāst-go-i*, s. f. Speaking truth. راست معاملہ *rāst-mu'amala*, adj. Proper, just, of good actions. راست نما *rāst-numā*, adj. Appearing true.
۲۱. راستا *rāstā*, s. m. A road, way. راستا کترانا *rāstā katrānā*, To slink away: see کترانا *katrānā*, sign. 2.
۲۲. راستی *rāst-i*, s. f. Honesty, probity, uprightness, veracity, truth, fidelity, justice, loyalty, candour, sincerity, rectitude, straightness, justness.
۲۳. راسخ *rāsikh* (part. act. of راسخ) adj. Firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned.
۲۴. راسو *rāsū*, s. m. A mongoose (*Viverra mungo*), a weasel.
۲۵. راسی *rās-i* (from راس *rās*) adj. 1. Of middling breed (a horse). 2. Indifferent, so so.

- A. راشد *rāshīd* (part. act. of رشد) adj. Pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. (Plur. راشدین).
- A. راشی *rāshī* (part. act. of رشوت) s. m. Briber.
- A. راضی *rāzī* (part. act. of رضو Heb. רצו) adj. Satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing, approving; approver. ¶ s. f. (dakh.) Good pleasure: see رضا *raẓā*. راضی برضا *rāzī-ba-riẓā*, Resigned to the will of God. راضی نامه *rāzī-nāma*, s. m. An acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a صافی نامه *ṣāfī-nāma*, A general release. راضی کرنا *rāzī karnā*, To content, satisfy, please, gratify. راضی ہونا *rāzī honā*, To consent, acquiesce, assent, accede, agree, be content, deign.
- A. راضیاً *rāzīyatan*, adv. Contentedly, to (one's) content.
- P. راغ *rāgh*, s. m. 1. A meadow. 2. A desert. 3. The skirt of a mountain on the side of a desert.
- A. راغب *rāghib*, part. act. (of رغب) Willing, wishing; (adjectively) Desirous, curious.
- A. رافضی *rāfiṣī* (part. act. of رفض To reject) s. m. A heretick, particularly a شیعه *shī'ā*, q. v.
- A. رافع *rāfi*, part. act. (of رفع) 1. Elevating, exalting. 2. Repelling. 3. Carrying off.
- A. راقب *rāqib* (part. act. of رقب) s. m. A rival, an observer.
- A. راقم *rāqim*, part. act. (of رقم Heb. رقم) 1. Writing. 2. s. m. A writer. راقم الحروف *rākimu-l-hurūf*, The writer of these letters; i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c.
۱. راک *rāk*, s. f. See راکھ *rākh*.
- A. راکب *rākib* (part. act. of رکوب Heb. رکב) 1. s. m. A rider. 2. part. Riding, mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.).
۲. راکس *rākas*, } (राक्षस) s. m. A demon, an evil spirit. See راکش *rākshas*.

۱. راکھ *rākh* (रक्षा) s. f. Ashes.
۲. راکھنا *rākhnā* (रक्षण) v. a. To keep, to put.
۳. راکھی *rākhī* (रक्षिका) s. f. An amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *srāraṇa* or *sāwan* in honour of *Kṛishṇa*.
۴. راگ *rāg*, s. m. (in dakh. f.) 1. A mode in musick (there being six in number), musick, song, tune. 2. Anger, passion. 3. Love. راگ چھانا *rāg chhānā*, v. n. To be in concert. راگ رنگ *rāg-rang*, s. m. Musick. راگ ساگر *rāg-sāgar*, s. m. A song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. راگ مالا *rāg-mālā*, s. f. The name of a treatise on musick (being nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes, and the subjects appropriated to each).
۵. راگنا *rāgnā* (from راگ) v. a. To begin to sing.
۶. راگینی *rāgiṇī*, s. f. A mode in musick, the wife of a *rāg* (there being thirty of the *rāgiṇī* in number).
۷. راگی *rāgī*, 1. s. m. A singer. 2. A lover. 3. adj. Passionate.
۸. رال *rāl*, s. f. 1. (राल) Resin, rosin, pitch. 2. (from लाला) Saliva.
- P. رام *rām*, 1. adj. Obedient, tame. 2. s. m. A domestick, one who receives orders.
۳. رام *rām*, s. m. The seventh Hindū incarnation (see رامجندر *Rāma-chandra*); God. رام رام *rām rām*, A Hindū form of salutation. رام کہانی *rām kahānī*, 1. The *rāmāyaṇ*. 2. A long story. رام نامی کپڑی *rām-nāmī kapre*, s. m. plur. Garments worn by the *Vaiṣṇavas* or sectaries of *Vishṇu*, imprinted all over with the name of *Rāma*.
۴. رامانندی *rāmānandī* (रामानंदीय) s. m. A sect of Hindū *fakīrs*, believers in *Rāma*.

۱. راموات *rāmāwat*, s. System of a sect of Hindū *faḳīrs*.
۲. رامवतार *rāmāvatār*, s. m. The incarnation of *Viṣṇu* in the person of *Rāma*. See राम چندر *Rāma-chandra*.
۳. रामायण *rāmāyaṇ*, s. f. An epick poem by *Vālmīki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. (Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors).
۴. رامپی *rāmpī*, s. f. A shoemaker's knife, a scraper. See رانپی.
۵. رامتुरائی *rāmturāī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable, Ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*).
۶. رامجانی (रामाजनी i. e. रामा) *rāmjanī*, s. f. Pleasing, and (जनी Woman) A Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute.
۷. रामचन्द्र *Rāma-chandra*, n. prop. Son of *Dasaratha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*; when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvaṇa*, who, having obtained (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvaṇa* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence, *Hanumāna* was *Rāma*'s general. *Rāmachandra*'s mother's name was *Kausalyā*. His younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kekeyī*, who was the cause of *Rāma*'s going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakṣhmaṇa* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that, while he was absent hunting, *Rāvaṇa* appeared as a beggar, and enticed away *Sītā*; which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Sītā* was daughter of *Rājā Janaka*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow; which

was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Sītā*, and forbid her to go beyond it, and left *Lakṣhmaṇa* to take care of her; but *Lakṣhmaṇa*, hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvaṇa* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot. In the air *Rāvaṇa* was opposed by the bird *Jatūyu*, whose wings he cut, and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Avadh* (*Ayodhyā*), before Christ 1600. رام بھت *rām-bhatī*, s. f. Calling out for redress, complaint. رام دھائی *rām-duhāī*, s. f. An asseveration, by *Rāma*, by God.

۸. رامچیرا *rām-cherā*, See رانچیرا *ramcherā*.
۹. رامسر *rāmsar*, s. m. 1. The name of a wood. 2. The name of a kind of reed.
۱۰. رامکلی *rāmkelī*, s. f. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode.
۱۱. رامون *rāmmūn*, s. m. A kind of goat.
۱۲. ران *rān*, 1. s. f. m. The thigh. ران تلي دبانا *rān tale dabānā*, (i. q. عاجز کرنا) To subdue, humiliate, make weak (?). ران سي ران باندھنا *rān se rān bāndhnā*, v. a. To guard or watch diligently. 2. part. in compos. (from راندن) Driving.
۱۳. رانا *rānā* (राजन) s. m. A Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*.
۱۴. رانہنا *rāmbhnā* (रंभन r. रभ Sound, make a noise) v. n. To low, to bellow, to cry out.
۱۵. رانپی *rāmpī*, s. f. An iron instrument for scraping leather, scraper for leather.
۱۶. رانجھا *rānjhā*, } (रंजन) s. m. A sweet-
 ۱۷. رانجھن *rānjhan*, } heart: *Leander*, the lover
 ۱۸. رانجھنا *rānjhnā*, } of *Hero* (who is called in Hindī *Hir*).
۱۹. راندرپوس *rānd-paros*, s. m. Neighbourhood.
۲۰. راندنا *rāndnā* (Pers. راندن) v. a. To expel.
۲۱. راندنی *rāndnī*, s. f. Parsley.

- r. رانده *rānda*, part. pass. (of راندن) Driven, driven out, rejected, expelled.
- ر. راندها *rāndhnā* (رंधन r. रंध Mature, ripen) v. a. To cook, to dress food.
- ر. راند *rānd* (رندا) s. f. 1. A widow. راند کا *rānd kā sānd*, Son of a widow, a spoilt child. 2. A woman.
- ر. راندا *rānda* (رندا) adj. Barren. (The mangoes fish without roes are so called: and, the word is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c.).
- ر. رانداپا *rāndā-pā* (from رندا) s. m. Widowhood.
- ر. رانگ *rāng*, s. f. } (رنگ) Pewter, tin.
- ر. رانگا *rāngā*, s. m. }
- ر. رانگيرا *rāng-bharā*, s. m. A toyman.
- ر. رانی *rānī* (راستی) s. f. A (Hindū) queen or princess.
- ر. رانی *rān-ī*, s. f. in compos. Driving.
- ر. راو *rā'ō*, s. m. A prince.
- ر. راوت *rāwat*, s. m. 1. A hero. 2. A sweeper (of a particular cast).
- ر. راوتی *rāwōtī*, s. f. A kind of tent (without boots).
- ر. راوچاو *rā'o-chā'o* or *rāwchāw*, s. m. 1. Gayety, amusement, dalliance, merriment, mirth. 2. Affection, endearment.
- ر. راورا *rā'orā*, } (in Braj) pron. Yours.
- ر. راورو *rā'oro*, }
- ر. راول *rāwal*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. سپاهی) A soldier, military man(?).
- ر. راون *rāvan*, s. m. Son of *Viśravā* and *Kaikasī*, and sovereign of *Lankā* (Ceylon), who carried away *Sītā*, and lost his life and kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v.
- ر. راوند *rāwand*, s. Rhubarb. راوند چینی *rāwand-i-chīnī*, Chinese rhubarb. See راوند *rewand*.
- ر. راوی *rāwī* (part. act. of روی) s. m. An historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. narrator, relater. (Plur. راویین).

- ر. راه *rāh*, s. m. 1. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse. 2. The ascending node.
- ر. راه *rāh*, s. f. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner. ر. راه آورد *rāh-āward*, s. f. A present brought from on a journey. ر. راه باندن *rāh bāndhnā*, To refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. ر. راه بنانا *rāh batānā*, 1. To discharge, to dismiss. 2. To guide. ر. راهبر *rāh-bar*, s. m. A guide, conductor. ر. راهبری *rāh-bar-ī*, s. f. Conducting, guidance. ر. راه پر آنا *rāh par ānā*, To find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners. ر. راه پرنا *rāh parnā*, To establish mutual confidence. ر. راه چهرنا *rāh chhōnā*, To give way. ر. راه خرچ *rāh kharch*, Way-charges, travelling expenses. ر. راه دار *rāh-dār*, s. m. A collector of duties (on the road). ر. راه داری *rāh-dār-ī*, s. f. Collection of duties (on roads). ر. راه دیکھنا *rāh dikhānā*, To make one wait for. ر. راه دیکھنا یا تکنا *rāh-dekhnā*, or *-taknā*, To expect, to await, to look for or wait for. ر. راه دینا *rāh denā*, To grant access, to admit. ر. راه ڈالنا *rāh dālānā*, To establish a custom. ر. راه راه چلنا *rāh rāh chalnā*, To continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. ر. راه رکھنا *rāh rakhnā*, To keep up an intercourse. ر. راه روا *rāh-rau*, A traveller. ر. راه روش *rāh rawish*, s. f. Manners, habits, customs. ر. راه زن *rāh-zan*, s. m. A highwayman, footpad, robber. ر. راه زنی *rāh-zan-ī*, s. f. Highway-robbery. ر. راه سر *rāh sir*, adj. Just, right. ر. راه کاتنا *rāh kātnā*, 1. To travel a road. 2. To quit a path, or take a short cut. ر. راه کرنا *rāh karnā*, To contract friendship. ر. راه کھوئی کرنی *rāh khōī karnī*, To linger on the road. ر. راه گذر *rāh-guṣar*, s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. A traveller. ر. راه گیر *rāh-gīr*, s. m. A traveller, wayfarer. ر. راه لگنا *rāh lagnā*, To follow one's own devices. ر. راه لینا *rāh lenā*, To go, to depart. ر. راه مارنا *rāh mārānā*, 1. To waylay, to rob. 2. To lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. ر. راه مرنا *rāh marnā*, The trace of a path being effaced. ر. راه ناپنا *rāh nāpnā*, To walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. ر. راه نامه *rāh-nāma*, A book or map of

- roads. *rāh nikālānā*, To devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, s. m. A conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numā-i*, s. f. Guidance. *rāh-wār*, adj. Ambling (in horsemanship, going a certain gait, which is generally taught to *tāngans*); s. An ambling horse. *rāhwār-i* or *rāhwar-i*, s. f. Ambling (of a horse).
- A. *rāhib*, s. m. A monk. (Pers. pl. *راهبان*).
۱. *rāhū* (راه) s. m. See *rāhu*.
- H. *rāhnā*, v. a. To roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe).
- A. *rāhin* (part. act. of *رهن*) s. m. A mortgager.
- P. *rāh-i* (from *راه*) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer, travelling.
۱. *rā'e* or *rā'i* (from *ره* Wealth) s. m. A Hindū title, prince, chief. *rā'e rāyān*, s. m. 1. A Hindū title, (*lit.*) The chief of princes. 2. (from *राजा*) The *Dīwān* of the *khālīṣa*, or chief treasurer.
۱. *rā'i* (राजिका) s. f. A kind of mustard seed with small grains. (*Sinapis ramosa*). *rā'i* *rā'i-kā-i*, Broken to small pieces or atoms.
- A. *rā'e*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, thought, notion, counsel.
۱. *rā'e-bāns*, s. m. A kind of spear.
- H. *rā'e-bel*, s. f. A flower so called.
- H. *rā'iyā*, s. m. Chaff of wheat, bran.
۱. *rā'iyā* (राजिका) s. m. A species of mustard with large seeds.
- A. *rāyāt*, s. plur. (of *رایت*) 1. Standards, banners (especially of an army in motion). 2. (*met.*) A camp.
- A. *rāyat* (from *رأى* Heb. *ראה* To see; because it is seen by all or is conspicuous) s. f. A standard.
- H. *rā'etā*, s. m. Pumpkins, &c. pickled in sour milk.

- A. *rā'ij* (part. act. of *رواج*) adj. Customary, current, usual, fashionable, common. *rā'ij-l-wakt*, The fashion or custom of the time.
- A. *rā'iha* (part. act. of *روح*) s. m. Fragrance, perfume, odour.
- P. *rā'egān*, 1. adj. Gratis, gratuitous, acquired without labour, useless. 2. adv. In vain.
- H. *rā'emanī*, s. A kind of rice (in the husk).
- H. *rā'e maniyā*, A kind of rice.
- A. *rabb*, s. m. 1. A lord, protector, preserver. 2. A name of God. *rabbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-ibād*, God, the protector of his servants.
۱. *rabi* (रवि r. र. Go) s. m. The sun.
- V. *rub*, s. m. Juice, rob, sirup, jelly. (Adopted in Arab. *rub*, of which the plur. is *rubūb* or *ribāb*). *rubbu-s-sūs*, Extract of liquorice.
- P. *rubā*, part. (of *ربودن*) in compos. Stealing, stealer, robber.
- P. *rabāb*, s. m. A kind of violin, a rebeck.
- P. *rabāb-i*, } s. m. A player on the
P. *rabāb-iyā*, } *rabāb*.
- A. *ribāt*, s. An inn, a caravansary.
- A. *ribāt-i*, s. m. The keeper of a *ribāt*.
- A. *rubā'i* (from *ربع* Four) s. f. A quatrain, a stanza of four lines, a tetrastick. (Plur. *rubā'i-īyāt*).
- A. *rabbānī* (from *رب*) adj. Divine, godly.
۱. *rabi-bār* (रविवार) s. m. Sunday.
- H. *rabḍa*, adj. Fatigued.
- H. *rabar*, s. f. Fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging.
- H. *rabṭānā* (causal of *ربطنا*) v. a. To fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly.
- H. *rabṭnā*, v. n. To fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly.
- H. *rabṭi*, s. f. Thick milk.
- A. *rabṭ*, s. m. Connexion, binding, bond,

friendship, familiarity, practice, habit, use; construction (in grammar) ربط دینا *rabṭ denā*, To construe.

- ا. ربع *rub* (Heb. רבע) s. m. A fourth part, a quarter. ربع مکنون *rub-i-maskūn*, The inhabited parts of the earth.
۱. روبدن *rubūdan*, inf. or verbal noun, To rob, robbing.
۲. ربی *rabī* (رَبِی) s. m. See رب *rabi*.
- ا. ربیب *rabīb*, s. m. A step-son, son by a former husband. (q. d. fostered or educated; from رت To educate).
- ا. ربیبہ *rabīb-a*, s. f. Step-daughter, daughter by a former husband.
- ا. ربیع *rabī* (from ربيع) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. The spring harvest or grain cut in the spring (as peas, wheat, &c.).
- ا. ربیع الاول *rabī'ū-l-auwal*, The third month, and ربیع الثانی *rabī'ū-l-ākhir* or ربیع الآخر *rabī'ū-l-ākhir*, The fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The 9th and 12th days of the former are festivals.
- ا. ربیعی *rabī'ī*, adj. Produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal.
- س. رپ *ripu*, s. m. An enemy.
۱۱. رپاٹ *rapaṭ*, s. f. 1. Fatigue, hard labour. 2. Slipperiness. 3. Chase.
۱۱. رپاٹنا *rapaṭnā*, v. n. To slip, to slide.
۱۱. رپرانا *raprapānā*, v. n. To gallop hard.
- س. رپنا *rupnā* (intrans. of روپنا for रोधन r. रुध Confine) v. n. To be at bay, to stop.
- س. رپہرا *rupahrā*, adj. Of silver. See روپہلا *rūpahlā*.
- س. رپیا *rupyā*, } s. m. A coin so called. See روپہ }
س. رپیہ *rupiya*, } *rūpiya*.
- س. رت *rat*, s. f. Contract. of رات q. v. رت جگا *rat-jagā* (perhaps, for रात्रियज्ञ) Watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. رتہندا *rat-aundhā*, Blindness at night, Nyctalopia. رتہندہیا *rataundhiyā*, adj.

Blind at night. رت میں ہونا *rat men honā*, v. n. To be in fault.

- س. رت *ritu* (vulg. *rut*) s. f. Season, weather. The Hindūs divide the year into six seasons; viz. वसंत *vasanta*, ग्रीष्म *grishma*, वर्षा *varshā*, शरद *sarad*, हिम *hima*, and शिशिर *sisira*.
- س. رتی *ratī*, s. f. 1. Love. 2. Venerary, coition. 3. Name of the wife of Kāmadeva. See رتی *ratī*.
- س. رتالو *ratālū* (رتالو) s. m. A yam. (Dioscorea).
- س. رتانہ *ratānā* (from رتی) v. a. To rut, to be lewd.
- س. رتانہ *ritānā* (from رتی) To cause to empty.
۱۱. رتاوا *ratāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Attack, &c.: see رتاوا دھاوا *ratāwā dhāwā*. رتاوا مارنا *ratāwā mārna*, To make an attack, incursion or inroad (on an enemy's country).
- ا. رتبہ *rutba* (from رتب) s. m. Rank, dignity, degree, stair, step.
- س. رتجگا *rat-jagā*, s. m. See under رت *rat*.
- س. رتجگی *rat-jagī*, s. m. (dakh.) See رت جگا *rat-jagā* under رت *rat*.
- س. رتکیل (رتی Venus, and खेलि Sport) *rat-kel*, s. m. Venerary, coition.
- س. رتن *ratun* or *ratna* (रत्न) s. m. 1. A jewel, gem, a precious stone. 2. The pupil of the eye. رتن جٹ *ratn-jatit*, Set with jewels. رتن سنگھاس *ratna-singhās*, A throne adorned with precious stones.
- س. رتن جوت *ratn-jot* (रत्नज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. Name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes.
- س. رتنار *ratnār* (रत्न Red) s. m. Red colour.
- س. رتن مالا *ratn-mālā* (रत्नमाला) s. f. 1. A necklace of precious stones. 2. Name of a book in astronomy. 3. Name of a flower.
- س. رتن منجری *ratn-manjarī*, s. f. Name of a flower.
۱۱. رتنیان *ratniyān*, s. m. A kind of rice.

- g. رتواهي *ratwāhī* (from رات Night) s. f. 1. An attack in the night. 2. A concubine who comes at night.
- h. رथ *rath*, s. f. A four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, chariot, car.
- h. رथ بان *rath-bān* or *rathwān* (रथवान्) s. m. A coachman, charioteer. رथ باني *rath-bān-i*, s. f. Coachmanship.
- h. रथी *rath-i*, s. m. An owner of a रथ *rath*, q. v. or a rider in a car or chariot.
- g. रति *rati*, 1. (रति) n. prop. The Venus of the Hindūs, and the wife of *Kāmadeva* (Cupid), who was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva* for interrupting him in his devotions; and, *Rati*, being disconsolate for the loss of her husband, was informed by *Pārvatī* that he would be born in the house of *Krishṇa*, and would have the name of *Pradyumna*; but, that *Rājā Sambara* would steal him away and cast him into the sea; that, thence, he would be taken in the belly of a fish to the kitchen of *Sambara*; and, that she must go and wait for him there. Following this advice, she remained in the kitchen of that *Rājā*, till it happened that a large fish, which had been presented to him, on being opened by the cook, was found to contain another fish; and, when this was opened, a child issued from its belly. This child the cook gave to *Rati*: and the matter being reported to the *Rājā*, he directed her to take care of the child and to rear it. When *Kāmadeva* was grown up, she made him acquainted with what *Pārvatī* had told her; and advised him to kill *Sambara*, and to return with her to the house of *Krishṇa* and *Rukmiṇī*, where he was born. This was accomplished: and, *Rati* was married to him on his return to his parents. Hence *Rati* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. 2. also *rattī*, s. f. Fortune. रति چمکني *rati* (or *rattī*) *chamaknī*, To begin to prosper, to flourish. 3.

- (रत्तिका) s. f. A weight equal to eight barley corns.
1. رتيونت *rati-want*, } adj. Fortunate, prosperous.
2. رتيوت *rati-wat*, } ous, flourishing.
- g. رث *raṭ* (from رثنا) s. f. Repetition, iteration.
- h. رث گھٹ *raṭ ghaṭ*, s. m. (dakh.) Labour and pains, toil and trouble.
- g. رثنا *raṭnā* (रटन r. रट Talk) v. a. To repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly.
- g. رज: *raj*, 1. s. f. Dust; the farina of flowers. 2. Menses. رज منڈت *raj-mandit*, Covered with dust. 3. s. m. Quality or property of passion, which produces sensual desire, worldly coveting, pride, and falsehood, and is the cause of pain.
- g. رجا *rajā*, s. f. Hope, prayer, supplication, intercession.
- g. رجال الغيب *rijāl*, s. pl. (of رجل) Men. رجا لہ الغيب *rijālu-l-ghaib* (by the Hindūs called योगिनी *yoginī*) s. m. An invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month, his station is in the east: on the 3d, 11th, 18th, and 26th, in the south-east: on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south: on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west: on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west: on the 7th, 15th, and 22d, in the north-west: on the 2d, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north: and, on the 8th, 23d, and 30th, in the north-east. His influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharis*, or three hours thirty six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and, in that interval, it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand.
- g. رجالا *rijālā* (for رزاله q. v.) adj. Mean, vulgar, rabble.
- g. رجب *rajab*, s. m. The seventh month of the Muhammadan year. It is also called رجب

المرجب. (From *rajiba*, To fear, to reverence; because, in the time of paganism, it was unlawful to go to war during that month).

1. رجبوت *rajput*, s. m. See راجپوت *rāj-pūt*.

2. رجت *rajat*, s. m. Silver.

3. راجت *raj'at*, s. f. Return, return of the person divorcing to the person divorced, return of a man to his family, answer to a letter, the resurrection.

4. راجك (ر. رنج Colour) *rajak*, s. m. A washerman.

5. راجل *rajul*, s. m. A man.

6. رجم *rajm*, s. m. 1. Detestation, repulse, dejection. 2. (Heb. רגם) Stoning to death.

7. راجنی *rajanī*, s. f. Night.

8. راجز *rajzū* (ر. رز) s. f. Thread, string.

9. راجواڑا *rajwārā* (راجواڑی) s. m. A kingdom, a country under the controul of a *rājā*.

10. راجوع *rajū* (from رجع) s. m. f. 1. Return, recourse, turning towards, bent, bias, appearing. 2. Reference, appeal. راجوع کرنا *rajū karnā*, To return, refer, allude, appeal, have recourse to, repair to. راجوع لانا *rajū lānā*, To turn towards, to betake one's self, to side with, to submit, to yield.

11. راجوگुण *rajo-guṇ*, s. m. One of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind. They are 1. सत्व *satwa*, Goodness, benevolence. 2. रजः *raja*, Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or of pleasure. 3. तमः *tama*, Darkness, ignorance, delusion, promptitude to the vindictive passions. These are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in Brahmā, *raja* prevails; in Vishnu, *satwa*; and in Siva, *tama*.

12. راجولیت *rajūliyat* (from راجل) s. f. Virility.

13. راجهانا *rajhānā* (ر. رجن) v. a. 1. To please. 2. (met.) To plague, to tease, to perplex.

1. رجهوار *rijhwār*, } (from رجهانا) adj. Having the quality of being pleased.
2. رجهوار *rijhwār*, }
3. رجهویا *rijhwaiyā*, }

4. رچ *ruch* or *ruchi* (रचि r. रच Shine, please) s. f. 1. Desire, wish, avidity, desire of or pleasure from eating. 2. Light, lustre.

5. रचा *richā*, s. f. A magical invocation, a mystical prayer of the *Vedas*.

6. رچانا *rachānā* (caus. of رچانا) v. a. 1. To set to work, to set a going. 2. To make, to do. 3. To make merry. 4. To stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinna*, &c. 5. To celebrate.

7. رچاوت *rachāwat* (from رچانا) s. f. Staining with *hinna*, &c.

8. رचना *rachnā* (रचन r. रच Prepare, form, make) v. n. 1. To be made, to be created, to be prepared. 2. To be set to work, to be employed, to be about (a business). 3. To stain, to colour. 4. To love, to like. 5. To keep time in musick. 6. To penetrate. 7. To predestinate. 8. v. a. To make, to form, to invent, to prepare, to compose, to perform. 9. ¶ (for रचना) s. f. Forming, composing, creating, making, invention. 10. Created thing, work, workmanship.

9. रुचना *ruchnā* (रोचन) v. n. To excite desire; to be agreeable.

10. रचा *rachwā* (from رچانا) s. m. Making, formation.

11. रक्षा (r. रक्ष Guard, keep) *rachchhā*, s. f. Protection, guarding, keeping, preservation, defence, patronage, safety.

12. रक्षक *rachchhak*, s. m. A protector, keeper, guard, watchman, redeemer.

13. راحل *rahl*, s. m. Departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting-place. ¶ *rihl*, s. f. A support for a book.

14. رحلت *rihlat*, s. f. Marching, departure (particularly to the other world); death, decease. راحلت کرنا *rihlat karnā*, v. n. To depart, to die.

15. رحم *rahm* (Heb. רחם) s. m. Mercy, compassion,

kindness, pity: a sort of sweet cake of a white colour. ¶ *rihm* or *rahim*, s. m. The womb. *rahm-āshnā*, adj. Inclined to mercy, merciful. *rahm-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *rahm-khānā*, To feel pity, to pity.

- A. *rahmān* (from رحم) adj. Merciful, forgiving. (An epithet of God).
 A. *rahmān-ī*, adj. Divine.
 A. *rahmat*, s. f. Mercy, kindness. رحمة *rahmatu-llāhi ālaihi*, The mercy of God (be) upon him.
 A. *rahman*, adj. See رحمان *rahmān*.
 A. *rahik*, s. Wine, pure and of the best quality.
 A. *rahīm* (from رحم) adj. Merciful. (An epithet of God and the prophet Muhammad).
 P. *rukḥ*, s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. The castle at chess. 3. Face, point, side, quarter. رخ *rukḥ-pherna* or *-badalna*, 1. To be inattentive. 2. To reject. 3. To turn away from. 4. To be angry, to be displeased. رخ *rukḥ denā*, To familiarize. رخ رکنا *rukḥ rakhnā*, To continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. رخ کرنا *rukḥ karnā*, To turn the face (towards), to proceed (towards); to attend to, to accede to.
 P. *rukḥām*, s. m. Alabaster, marble.
 P. *rakht*, s. m. Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. رخت *rakht bāndhnā*, To pack up, to depart.
 P. *rukḥ-sār*, s. m. } The cheek, face.
 P. *rukḥ-sāra*, s. m. }
 P. *rukḥsh*, s. m. 1. A horse, a famous horse of Rustam. 2. Splendour, the rays or reflection of light.
 P. *rukḥshān* (part. act. of رخشنیدن) adj. Resplendent, refulgent, dazzling.
 P. *rukḥshandagi* (from رخشنیدن) s. f. Flash, lightning, refulgence.

- A. *rukḥyat* (from رخص Was cheap, easy, remiss. Chald. ܪܚܝܬ Hoped, trusted) s. f. Leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. رخصت دینا *rukḥyat denā*, To permit, to dismiss, to give leave to go. رخصت طلب *rukḥyat-talab*, Asking leave to depart. رخصت کرنا *rukḥyat-karnā*, To permit, to give leave, to dismiss. رخصت هونا *rukḥyat honā*, To depart, to have leave to depart.
 A. P. *rukḥyat-āna*, s. m. A parting or farewell present.
 A. *rukḥyat-ī*, s. f. Any thing given at parting.
 A. *rakḥam*, s. m. Name of a bird of the vulture kind (see Bruce's Travels): or, a pelican.
 P. *rukḥan*, s. m. (dakh.) See رخ *rukḥ*.
 P. *rakḥna*, s. m. A fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw, crevice.
 S. *rad*, s. m. A tooth. رد چہد *rad-chhad* (رَدِ چَہَد) s. m. The lips.
 A. *radd*, s. m. 1. Rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation. 2. (met.) Vomiting. 3. Returning, restitution. رد العجز علی الصدر *raddu-l-ājz āla-ṣṣadr*, The antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. رد بدل *radd-badal*, s. f. Argument, discussion, altercation, agitation, controversy. رد جواب *radd-i-jawāb*, A reply, rejoinder, retort. رد سلام *radd-i-salām*, Returning compliments. رد کرنا *radd karnā*, 1. To reject, disprove, confute, refute, repel, turn back. 2. To vomit. رد هونا *radd honā*, To be rejected or turned back.
 A. *ridā*, s. f. 1. A cloak or mantle (worn by Dervises). 2. An upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out.
 H. *raddā*, s. m. A layer of a wall, the work of a day.

- s. रुद्र *rudr* or *rudra*, s. m. A name or form of Siva.
- s. ردن *radan*, s. m. A tooth.
- §. रुदन *rudan*, s. m. Weeping. See रुदन *rodan*.
- s. रुद्धि (r. रुद्ध Increase) *riddhi*, s. f. Increase, wealth, prosperity.
- s. रुधिर *rudhir*, s. m. Blood.
- A. رددی *radd-i*, adj. Rejected. s. m. Rejected things, refuse.
- A. ردف *radif* (from ردف Heb. רדף To follow) 1. s. m. A man riding behind another on the same horse. 2. s. f. The rhyming word of a poem. See under تانیہ *kāfiya*.
- P. رز *raz*, s. f. A vineyard, a vine, a grape. 2. A battle. 3. A castle in Medina.
- A. رزاق *razzāk*, adj. (superl. of رزق) An epithet of the deity, provider of daily bread, supporter of all, providence.
- A. رزاقی *razzāk-i* (from رزق) s. f. An attribute of the deity, providing daily bread.
- A. رزال *rizāl* (for رذال *ruzāl*, from رذل) adj. Mean, worthless.
- A. H. رزالین *rizāl-pan*, } s. m. Meanness, baseness.
A. H. رزال پنا *rizāl-panā*, } ness.
- A. رزاة *rizāla* (for رذاة *ruzāla*) adj. Worst, after the best has been picked out; mean, vile, base.
- A. رزق *rizq*, s. m. Food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread.
- P. رزم *razm*, s. m. War, battle, combat. رزمگاه *razm-gāh*, s. f. The field of battle.
- s. رس *ras*, s. m. 1. Juice, humour, essence. 2. Flavour, taste, of which are reckoned six kinds, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. 3. Taste, sentiment or emotion, as an object of poetry or other composition: eight sentiments are usually enumerated, viz. (1.) शृंगार *śringāra*, Love; (2.) हास्य *hāsyā*, Mirth; (3.) करुणा *karuṇā*, Tenderness; (4.) रोद्र *raudra*, Anger; (5.) वीर *vīra*, He-

- roism; (6.) भयानक *bhāyānaka*, Terror; (7.) वीभत्स *vībhatsa*, Disgust; (8.) अद्भुत *adbhuta*, Surprise; शान्त *śānta*, Tranquillity or content, or वात्सल्य *vātsalya*, Paternal tenderness, is sometimes considered as the ninth.
4. Relish, enjoyment. 5. Quicksilver, mercury. رس گھولنا *ras gholnā* (dakh. i. q. الفت هونا) Friendship or intimacy to be or become, to become intimate (?).
- P. رس *ras* (from رسیدن) part. act. used in compos. Arriving, happening, touching at, causing to arrive, one to whom (a thing) arrives; as داد رس *dād-ras*, An administerer of justice. فریاد رس *faryād-ras*, One whom lamentation reaches, i. e. a protector, a preserver.
- §. رس *ris*, (रोष) s. f. Anger, passion, vexation.
- P. رسا *rasā*, 1. part. pres. (of رسیدن) In compos. Arriving, attaining (or, perhaps, from رسانیدن) causing to arrive. 2. adj. Quick of apprehension, penetrating, skilful, capable, clever.
- H. رسا *ressā*, s. m. Rope, cable. (Arab. رس. Pers. رس. Sans. रश्मि).
- s. رساتل (رسا Earth, and تال Bottom) *rasā-tal*, s. m. The infernal regions.
- A. رسالت *risālat* (from رسل) s. f. Mission, divine mission. رسالت پناه *risālat-panāh*, Asylum of prophecy, i. e. *Muhammad*.
- A. رساله *risāla*, s. m. 1. Mission, sending a letter, &c. 2. A book, a treatise, an essay, a small tract. 3. A troop of horse. رساله دار *risāla-dār*, The commander of a troop of horse. رساله داری *risāla-dār-i*, s. f. The command of a troop of horse.
- A. رسام *rassām* (adj. superl. of رسم) s. m. A delineator.
- P. رسان *rasān*, part. (act. of رسانیدن or pres. of رسیدن) in compos. Causing to arrive, arriving.
- H. رسانا *rasānā*, v. a. To solder.
- §. رسانا *risānā* (r. رুষ Be angry) v. n. To be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed.

- g. *rasāwal* (from **رَس**) s. m. A kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together).
- p. *rasā-i*, s. f. 1. Access, entrance, arriving. 2. Wisdom, quickness of apprehension, penetration, cleverness, skill.
- s. **رَسَايَن** (comp. of **رَس** Mercury, and **اَيَن** A road, a going, r. **اَي** Go) *rasāyan*, s. m. 1. Chymistry. 2. A medicine composed of mercury or other metals.
- h. *rasāyan*, s. m. Slowness, mildness.
- s. **رَسَايَنِي** *rasāyan-i*, s. m. A chymist.
- g. **رَسَبَتِي** *ras-batī*, 1. (**رَسَبَتِي**) See **رَسَوَت** *rasaut*. 2. (**رَسَبَتِي**) A port-fire.
- r. **رَسَت** *rust*, adj. Bold, courageous, spirited, firm.
- p. **رَسَا** *rastā*, s. m. Road. See **رَسْت** *rasta*.
- p. **رَسَاكْهَز** 1. *rastakhez*, s. m. The last day, the day of judgment, the resurrection. 2. *rustakhez*, part. act. Newly sprung up.
- p. **رَسَاغَارِي** *rastagārī*, s. f. Salvation, deliverance.
- p. **رَسَم** *rustam*, n. prop. One of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with Isfandyār is famous in the east; it lasted two days: and, as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of Zāl, who was son of Sām, son of Narimān. He was general to Kaikā'ūs, and considered by the Persians descended from Māmūn, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame Afrāsiyāb, king of Tur-kistān, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars: nevertheless, he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of Zoroaster; and, it was upon this occasion that he killed Kaikā'ūs's son Isfandyār above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with Bahman (or Artaxerxes Longimanus) son of Isfandyār. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*.
- p. **رَسَمِي** *rustam-i*, s. f. Valour, heroism.
- r. **رَسْتَنِي** *rustanī*, s. f. A vegetable.

- p. **رَسْت** *rasta*, s. m. A road, way, path.
- p. **رَسْت** *rusta*, part. pass. (of **رَسْتَن**) Grown, vegetated. ¶ *rasta*, Saved, delivered.
- p. **رَسَد** *rasad*, s. f. Store of grain laid in for an army, &c. grain, provision.
- h. **رَسَا** *rastā*, s. m. Rope.
- h. **رَسَرِي** *rastī* (Sana. **رَشِم**) s. f. String, cord.
- s. **رَسِيكَ** *rasik*, adj. Witty.
- g. **رَسِيكَ-آي** *rasik-ā'i* (from **رَس**) s. f. Cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness.
- g. **رَسَكْپُور** *raskapūr* (**رَسَكْپُور** i. e. **رَس** Quicksilver, and **کْپُور** Camphor, from its resemblance to this drug) s. m. Corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least, if we may trust to the dose assigned by Eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya*, i. e. from 1½ to 3½ grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (see **گِر**), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The Bhāva Prakāsa orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the Sukhabodha directs sulphur: and, in the last case, the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *amrā*-tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels.
- a. **رَسَل** *rasl*, s. m. Sending news. ¶ *rusul* or *rusl*, plur. (of **رَسُول**) Prophets, messengers. **رَسَل** *rasl-rasā'il*, Epistolary correspondence.
- a. **رَسَم** *rasm* (from **رَسَم** *rasama*, Heb. **רָשַׁם** He marked or wrote) s. f. 1. Custom. 2. Law. 3. Model, plan. 4. A game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters **ر** **س** or **م** which compose the word **رَسَم**. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner.

- g. *rasmasā* (see *رسمانا*) adj. or part. Wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.
- g. *rasmasānā* (from *رسم* Juice, and *مक्षण* Anointing or smearing over) v. n. To wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.
- g. *rasmasīlā*, adj. (little used) See *رسمانا*.
- ا. *rasm-ī*, adj. 1. Customary. 2. Middling, second sort, ordinary.
- ا. *rasan*, s. m. String, cord, rope. (Plur. *arsān*). *rasan-dāz*, A ropedancer. *rasan-sāz*, Ropemaker.
- س. *rasnā* (*ر. رسم* Taste) *rasanā*, s. f. The tongue.
- ه. *risnā*, v. n. To drop slowly.
- g. *rusnā*, v. n. See *روسنا* *rosnā*.
- ف. *ruswā*, 1. adj. Infamous, ignominious, dishonoured, disgraced. 2. s. m. Opprobrium, disgrace. *ruswā-e-ālam*, Infamous throughout the world.
- g. *rasnād* (comp. of *رسم* and *वाद* Quarrel) adj. Exciting quarrels.
- ف. *ruswā-ī*, s. f. Ignominy, infamy, dishonour, disgrace, disrepute, &c.
- ه. *rasaut*, } s. f. A kind of collyrium, ex-
- ه. *rasūth*, } tracted from the root of the *Amomum anthorhizum*: *Roxb.*
- ا. *rusūkh* (from *رسم*) s. m. Firmness, constancy.
- ا. *rusūkhiyat*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship.
- ا. *rasūl* (from *رسل*) s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. The prophet Muhammad.
- ا. *rasūl-ī*, s. f. Mission.
- ا. *rusūm*, s. f. (plur. of *رسم*) Customs, &c. a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters.
- ا. *rusūmāt*, s. f. plur. of *rusūm*, q. v.
- ه. *rasont*, s. f. See *رسموت* *rasaut*.
- g. *raso-ī* (*رسمवती*) s. f. 1. Victuals. 2. Cook-room, kitchen.

- g. *raso-iyā* (from *رشي*) s. m. A cook.
- g. *ris'hā* (from *रोष*) adj. Passionate.
- ه. *rasi*, adv. Softly.
- g. *rassī* (*रश्मि*) s. f. String, cord, rope.
- ف. *ras-ī* (see *ر. رس*) s. f. in compos. The arriving, the obtaining, the being performed.
- g. *rasiyā* (*रसिक*) s. m. A rake, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary.
- g. *rasiyānā* (from *رسم* Juice) v. n. 1. To be moist, to be juicy. 2. To commence ripening, to ooze.
- g. *risiyānā* (from *रोष* Anger) v. n. To be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked.
- ف. *rasīd* (from *رسیدن*) s. f. Acknowledgement of arrival or receiving, receipt. ¶ In compos. contract. of *رسیده* *rasīda*, q. v.
- ف. *rasīda* (from *رسیدن*) part. pass. Arrived, received, ripe, overtaken by. (Plur. *رسیدگان*).
- g. *rasīlā* (from *رسم* Juice) adj. 1. Juicy, luscious. 2. Voluptuous, rakish.
- ف. *rishta*, s. m. 1. A string, thread, line. 2. Series. 3. Relationship, connexion, kin. *rishta-dār*, s. m. A relation, kinsman. *rishta-dār-ī*, s. f. Relationship.
- س. *risht-pusht* (*رشت پست*) adj. Fat.
- ا. *rash'ha*, s. Dripping, a drop, sweat, juice. (Plur. *rashaḥāt*, Drops, drippings).
- ا. *rushd* or *rashad*, s. m. Rectitude, being in the right way.
- ف. *rashk*, s. m. Malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy, grudge.
- ا. *rishtwat*, s. f. A bribe. *rishtwat-khor*, One who takes bribes. *rishtwat-khor-ī*, s. f. The taking of bribes. *rishtwat denā*, To give a bribe, to bribe; bribery. *rishtwat khānā*, To be bribed.
- ا. *rishtwat-ī*, adj. One who takes bribes.
- ا. *rashīd* (from *رشد*) part. 1. Guiding to

the right way and conducting in it; God. 2. Guided to the right way and conducted in it (by God).

A. *raṣāṭ* (from *raṣa*, He joined or united firmly. Heb. *רצץ* To beat, to impinge; which may produce either consolidation or fracture) s. m. 1. Tin. 2. Lead. ¶ *raṣṣāṭ*, A timman.

A. *raṣā* or prop. *riṣā* (Heb. *רצח* To approve, be pleased) s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, assent, good pleasure, will. 2. Permission, leave. *riṣā-jo-ī*, s. f. Seeking the good pleasure or approbation. *raṣā-mand*, adj. Acquiescing, consenting, permitting, wishing, willing. *raṣāmand-ī*, s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, willingness, good pleasure. 2. Permission.

A. *raṣā'āt* (from *raṣa*) s. f. Sucking.

A. u. *raṣā'ī-bhā'ī*, A fosterbrother.

3. *raṣā'ī* (corrupt. from *raṣā'ī* from Sans.

रञ्जिक Cloth) s. f. A quilt.

A. *riṣwān* (from *raṣa*) s. m. 1. Good pleasure. 2. The name of the doorkeeper of paradise.

A. *raṭb* (Heb. *רטב*) adj. Moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. ¶ *ruṭb*, s. m. Green herbage or tree. ¶ *ruṭab*, Ripe dates. *raṭbu-l-lisān*, Celebrated, frequently mentioned (with praise).

A. *raṭl*, s. m. 1. A pound (consisting of twelve ounces). 2. A cup of wine.

A. *ruṭūbat* (from *raṭb*) s. f. 1. Humidity, moisture. 2. Freshness. (Plur. *رطوبات*)

A. *ri'āyā*, or prop. *ra'āyā*, s. plur. (of *ri'āyat*) Subjects, tenants, common people, peasantry.

A. *ri'āyat* (from *ra'ī* Heb. *רעה* To lead to pasture, to feed, to protect, to observe) s. f. 1. Observance, respect, regard, attention, honour. 2. Kindness, favour. 3. Guarding, protecting, taking care (of), paying attention. 4. Remission, indulgence, favour. *رعايت کرنا*

ri'āyat karnā, To make observance (of), to take care (of).

A. *ri'āyat-ī*, s. m. Favoured person, a protégé.

A. *ru'b* (or *ra'b*) s. m. Terrifying, fear, terror, trembling with fear; awe.

A. *ra'd* (Heb. *רעד* Tremour) s. m. Thunder.

A. *ra'sha* (Heb. *רעש* Trembling, concussion) s. m. A tremour, shaking, the shaking palsy. *ra'sha-dār*, adj. Palsied, having the palsy.

A. *ra'nā* (from *ra'n* To be relaxed or languid. Heb. *רען* To be green, to flourish) adj. 1. Moving gracefully. 2. Beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate.

A. *ra'nā-ī*, s. f. 1. Graceful gait. 2. Beauty, loveliness, grace.

A. *ru'ūnat* (from *ra'n*) s. f. Pride, haughtiness.

A. *ra'āyat* (prop. *ra'iyat*, from *ra'ī* Heb. *רעה*) s. f. A subject or the subjects, tenant. (Plur. *راعايا*). *ra'āyat-parwar*, Protector of subjects. *ra'āyat-parwar-ī*, s. f. Protection of subjects. *ra'āyat-nawāz*, Cherisher of subjects.

A. *ra'āyat-ī*, s. f. Subjection, tenancy.

A. *raghb*, s. m. } 1. Strong desire, avidity. A. *raghbat*, s. f. } ty. 2. Wish, curiosity. 3. Esteem, affection, pleasure. *raghbat karnā*, To desire, to covet.

A. *raghm* (Heb. *רעם* To be indignant) s. m. 1. Looking down, shame, reproach. 2. Repugnance, abhorrence. 3. Contempt. *raghm se*, In despite.

A. *raff*, s. m. 1. Shining, glittering. 2. Eating much. 3. Kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips. 4. Sucking (the lips) when kissing. 5. Sucking milk (a colt). 6. Defending, preserving. 7. Favouring, serving. 8. Honouring. 9. Swelling with moisture (herbage). 10. Winking or twinkling with the eye. 11.

Moving tremulously. 12. Sewing something to the lower part of a garment, in order to lengthen it.

A. *rafā* (Heb. רפא To heal; to repair) s. m. Mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity.

A. *rifākat* (prop. *rafākat*, from رفى Heb. רפד To associate with) s. f. Companionship, society, friendship. *rifākat karnā*, To accompany, to associate with.

A. *rafah*, } (from رفه To live com-
A. *rafāhiyat*, } fortably and at ease.
Heb. רפה To be at rest, to desist) s. f. Content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity.

P. *raft* (from رفتن) 1. s. f. in compos. Going. 2. contract. of رفته Gone, q. v.

P. *raftār* (from رفتن) s. f. Gait, pace, walk, going, motion, procedure.

P. *rafta-gī*, s. f. Going, departure.

P. *raftan*, s. Going, departing, leaving this life.

P. *raftan-ī*, adj. Fit to go, obliged to go, departing, transient.

P. *raft-o-guzasht* or رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht*, perf. (of رفتن and گذشتن) Past.

P. *rafta*, part. pass. (of رفتن) Gone, departed, deceased, lost. (Plur. رفتگان).

P. *rafta rafta*, adv. Going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time.

A. *rifā* (properly *rafā* or *rafaz*) s. m. 1. Schism, heresy. 2. Abandoning.

A. *rafz-i*, s. m. A heretick. See رافضي *rafizi* or شيعه *shī'ā*.

A. *raf*, s. m. 1. Elevation, promotion, ascending. 2. Finishing, completing, settling, deciding. 3. Repelling, removing. رفع دفع *raf daf*, Deciding, settling, finishing. رفع شر *raf-sharr*, 1. Settling a dispute, deciding a difference. 2. Getting rid of a dispute. رفع

raf *karnā*, To remove. رفع هونا *raf honā*, To be removed.

A. *raf-āt*, s. f. Elevation, height, altitude, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility.

A. *rifā*, s. Benignity, kindness.

A. *rafakā*, plur. of رفیق *rafīk*, q. v.

A. *rafū*, s. m. Darning, a darn. See رفو *rafū*. رفو چکر *rafū-chakkar*, Making one's escape, stealing off. رفو چکر میں آجانا *rafū chakkar men ā-jānā*, To be lost in astonishment. رفو کرنا *rafū karnā*, To darn. رفو گر *rafū-gar*, s. m. A darning. رفو گر کی *rafū-gar-ī*, s. f. The employment of darning. رفو هونا *rafū honā*, To run away, to retire.

A. *rafī* (from رفیع) adj. High, sublime, elevated, exalted. رفیع الشان *rafī'ū-sh-shān*, A person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. رفیع القدر *rafī'ū-l-kadr*, Of high estimation. رفیع المکان *rafī'ū-l-makān*, Of exalted rank.

A. *rafīk* (from رفیق See رفانت) s. m. f. A friend, ally, associate, companion, comrade, accomplice, adherent. (Pers. plur. رفیقان).

A. *rakā* (from رقی Heb. רקק To be thin) s. m. Parchment, vellum.

A. *rikāb*, s. (plur. of رقبة) Necks, slaves, servants.

H. *rakāz* (from رقص) s. A dancer.

A. *rikā*, s. 1. A kind of handwriting. 2. Plur. of رقعة *ruk'ā*, q. v.

A. *rakāba* (from رقب) s. m. 1. Neck; slave. 2. Enclosure, esplanade, environs.

A. *rikkat* (from رقی Heb. רקק To be thin) s. f. 1. Thinness, minuteness, attenuation, subtleness. 2. Affection. 3. Pity, sympathy, tenderness. 4. Weeping.

A. *rak* (Heb. רקד) s. m. 1. A dance, a ball. 2. Dancing. رقص کنان *rak-kunān*, part. Dancing.

A. *rakāṣān*, s. Dancing, skipping about.

- A. *rukā'āt*, s. plur. (of رقعہ) 1. Notes. 2. A collection of epistles.
- A. *ruk'ā* (from رقع To repair a garment, to piece: Heb. רקע To extend, to expand) s. m. 1. A bit, a piece. 2. A note, epistle, letter, billet. رقعہ وار *ruk'ā-wār*, Paper fit for writing letters on.
- A. *rakam* (A. *rakm*, from رقم Heb. רקם To mark, to embroider) 1. s. f. A mark, sign, writing, hand-writing, character. 2. A mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers. 3. One character in the notation above described. 4. Arithmetick. 5. Manner, kind, method, sort, article (of goods). 6. A royal edict. 7. An embroidered ornamented garment. رقم کرنا *rakam karnā*, To mark down, to write. رقم ہونا *rakam honā*, To be written.
- A. *rakam-ī*, adj. Written, marked.
- A. *rukū*, s. m. An application to stop bleeding.
- A. *rukūb*, s. m. Expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting.
- A. *rakīb* (from رقب) s. m. A rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian.
- A. *rakīk* (from رقی q. v.) adj. Subtile, minute, thin, fine, dilute.
- A. *rakīma* (from رقم) s. m. An epistle, note, letter.
- S. रक् rik, s. Name of one of the *vedas*. See रीद *bed*.
- g. رکت *ruk* (from رکتا *rukna*) s. m. Stoppage.
- P. رکت *ruk*, s. 1. Muttering to one's self through anger or rage. 2. A row or line.
- A. ریکاب *rikāb* (from رکب) s. f. 1. A stirrup. 2. Equipage, train. ریکابدار *rikāb-dār*, A companion, a stirrup-holder. ریکاب دوال *rikāb-do'āl*, A stirrup-leather.
- P. ریکاب *rikāb*, s. f. A dish, a plate. ریکاب دار *rikāb-dār*, Keeper of the dishes.
- P. ریکابی *rikāb-ī*, s. f. 1. A dish, a plate. 2. A

- kind of rupee current in Lucknow (*Lakhnau*).
ریکابی مذهب *rikāb-ī-maḡ'hab*, adj. Parasitical.
- g. راکسی *rakāsī*, adj. (dakh.) Devilish: see راجھی *rāchhī*.
- g. رکانا *rukānā* (caus. of روکنا *roknā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to enclose, surround, stop, hinder.
- g. رکاؤ *rukā'o* (from رکانا or روکنا q. v.) s. m. Hinderance, prevention, detention.
- g. رکاوت *rukāwat* (from رکانا) s. f. Prevention, hinderance, detention, backwardness.
- S. रक्त रक्ती (r. रंज Colour, die) *rakat* or *rakt*, 1. adj. Red. 2. s. m. Blood. رکت چندن *rakt-chandan*, s. m. Red sandal-wood, red sanders.
- g. رکت پتی *rakt-pittī* (रक्तपित्त i.e. रक्त Blood, and पित्त Bile) 1. A painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile. 2. A plant used for the cure of this disease.
- g. رکت کوڑھ *rakt-korh* (रक्तकुष्ठ) s. m. A kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red.
- H. راکس *rakkas*, s. (dakh.) 1. i. q. اتر *uttar*, q. v. 2. See دیو *dew*.
- S. रक्षा रक्षी *rakṣhā*, s. f. Protection, preservation, defence, safety.
- A. راکت *rak'āt*, s. Bowing the body in prayer.
- g. راکمہ *rukma* (रुक्मी) s. m. The name of the brother-in-law of *Krishṇa* and son of *Bhīsh-maka*.
- g. रक्मिणी *rukmiṇī*, s. f. The name of one of *Krishṇa's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*.
- A. رکن *rukṇ*, s. m. 1. A pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee. 2. Foot of a verse. (Plur. ارکان).
- g. رکن *rukan* (see رکتا) s. f. Stopping.
- g. رکتا *rukṇā* (r. रुध Confine) v. n. To stop, to be hindered, to be enclosed, to be prohibited.
- A. رکوہ *rukūb*, s. m. 1. The act of riding on a horse, carriage, &c. 2. Commission of a crime.
- ¶ راکوب *rukūb*, adj. Riding, ridden on (an animal).

۱. رکوع *rakū*, s. m. Bowing the body in prayer, &c. See رکعت *rak'at*.
۲. رکوعا *rakūaiyā* (from رکوع) s. m. A preventer.
۳. رکھ *rikh* or *rikhi*, s. m. A sage, a saint.
۴. رکھنا *rakhnā* (caus. of رکھنا *rakhnā*, q. v.) v. a. To give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. رکھنا لینا *rakhnā lenā*, To take in charge.
۵. رکھنا *rakhnā* (from رکھنا) s. f. 1. Plainness, dryness. 2. Unkind looks, indifference.
۶. رکھت *rakhak*, s. m. See رخصت *rachchhak*.
۷. رکھنا *rakhan* (रखण) s. m. Keeping, charge, protection.
۸. رکھنا *rakhnā* or *rakhnā* (रखण r. रख Guard, keep) v. a. To keep, put, place, have, hold, possess, preserve, reserve, save, lay, set, station, apply, ascribe, impute, esteem, consider, leave, own, stop. رکھنا رکھنا *rakh chhānā*, 1. To place. 2. To keep. 3. To have. 4. To give in charge. رکھنا رکھنا *rakh denā*, 1. To put down, to place. 2. To keep, to put by. رکھنا رکھنا لینا *rakh lenā*, To take in charge, to take into keeping or service, to engage.
۹. رکھنا *rakhnā*, } (from رکھنا) s. m. A keeper, guard, shepherd. cow-herd, goatherd.
۱۰. رکھنا *rakhnā*, }
۱۱. رکھنا *rakhnā*, }
۱۲. رکھنا *rakhnā*, s. f. Keeping, guarding, custody, grazing cattle.
۱۳. رکھنا *rakhnā* (caus. of رکھنا *rakhnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to keep, place, &c. See رکھنا رکھنا لینا *rakhnā lenā*, To take in charge.
۱۴. رکھنا *rakhnā* (from رکھنا) s. f. The price paid for keeping, &c.
۱۵. رکھنا *rikhi*, s. m. A sage. See رکھنا *rikh*.
۱۶. رکھنا *rakhī* (from رکھنا) s. f. 1. A tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection. 2. A protector, guardian. 3. adj. used sub. Grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay.
۱۷. رکھنا *rakhīyā* (रखी) s. f. Protection, keeping.

۱. رکھنا *rakhīyā* (from رکھنا) s. m. Keeper, protector.
۲. رکب *rakib* (part. from رکب) s. Any thing ridden upon, placed upon: fellow-rider.
۳. رکب *rikebi* (prop. رکابی) s. f. A dish, a plate.
۴. رکب *rikhī* (comp. of رکھنا *rikhī* and رکب *rikhī*) s. m. A chief of the *rikhī* or saints.
۵. رکب *rakib* (from رکب) To be weak or thin. Heb. رکب To be soft or tender) adj. Fine, minute, subtle, thin.
۶. رکب *rakel*, } s. m. (dakh.) Attack, assault:
۷. رکب *rakelā*, } see حملہ *hamla*.
۸. رکب *rakelā*, v. (dakh.) To attack, to assault: see حملہ کرنا *hamla karnā*.
۹. رکب *rag*, s. f. A vein, a fibre. رکب *rag* *utarnā*, v. n. 1. To be appeased. 2. To have a rupture. رکب *rag-dār*, 1. adj. Veined. 2. s. m. Cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins. 3. A wicked brat. رکب *rag raka*, s. m. 1. Every vein, veins and fibres. 2. Every thing, all.
۱۰. رکب *rag-san*, s. m. A surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. رکب *rag chhānā*, To be obstinate, pettish or proud. رکب *rag-i-gardan*, Pride. رکب *rag-marnā*, v. n. To lose virility, to become impotent.
۱۱. رکب *ragat* (رگ) s. m. (dakh.) Blood.
۱۲. رکب *ragar* (from رکب) s. f. Attrition, friction, rubbing, abrasion.
۱۳. رکب *ragarā* or *ragrā* (from رکب *ragarā*) s. m. 1. Quarrelling. 2. Rubbing, polishing. 3. Name of a collyrium. رکب *ragrāj-hagrā*, s. m. Quarrel, debate, discussion.
۱۴. رکب *ragarā*, v. a. To rub, to scour, to grate, to fret, to abrade, to excoriate.
۱۵. رکب *ragnā* (from رگ *rag* Passion, love) v. a. To be attached to, to be in love with.
۱۶. رکب *raged* (from رکب *raged*) s. f. Pursuit, chase.
۱۷. رکب *ragednā*, v. a. To pursue, chase, hunt.

- h. **رانا** *ralānā* (causal of **رانا**) v. a. To mix.
- g. **رانا** *ralānā* (causal of **رانا** q. v.) v. a. To cause to cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict.
- h. **رانا** 1. *ralnā*, v. n. To be mixed. 2. *rutnā*, v. n. To roll, to be rolled or pulverized.
- p. **رم** *ram* (or **ا. ramm**) s. m. Flight, elopement. **رم خورد** *ram-khur*, Taking to flight. **رم خورد** *ram-khurda*, Taken to flight. **رم رها** *ram rahnā*, To elope, to remain concealed. **رم کرنا** *ram karnā*, To flee, to fly or run away.
- s. **رما** *ramā*, s. f. A name of *Lakṣmī*, the wife of *Vishṇu* and goddess of prosperity.
- a. **رماز** *rammāz* (adj. superl. from **رمز**) s. m. 1. A proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c., an enigmatist. 2. Speaking mysteriously.
- p. **رمال** *rumāl*, contract. of **رومال** *rū-māl*, q. v.
- a. **رمال** *rammāl* (adj. sup. from **رمل**) s. m. A soothsayer, a fortuneteller, prophet, conjurer.
- a. **رمان** *rummān* (Heb. **רמון**) s. m. A pomegranate.
- g. p. **رمانا** *ramānā* (**रमण** or caus. of **رمانا**) v. a. 1. To entice, to beguile. 2. To take possession of.
- a. **رمانی** *rummān-i*, adj. Belonging to or resembling the pomegranate.
- g. **رامچرا** *ram-cherā* (from **رام** see s. **رام** *rām*, and **चेट** A slave; q. d. Slave of *Rām* or of God) A common appellation of a slave.
- h. **रामदु पहातु** *ramdū phaṭṭū*, Populace, the vulgar. (Compound. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks; as, in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry; or Tag, Rag, and Bobtail).
- a. **رمز** *ramz*, s. f. A wink, nod, sign, hint, riddle, enigma, mysterious allusion, ambiguous expression, sarcasm. (Plur. **رموز**).
- a. **رامazan** *ramāzān* (from **رمض** To be scorched by the sun; because when the ancient name given by the Pagans was changed, this month happened in the season of greatest heat. *Gol.*) s. m. The name of the ninth Muhammadan month, during which they who profess that re-

- ligion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kur'an* began to descend; and, every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also, prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23d days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious.
- a. **راماک** *ramak*, s. m. The last breath, departing spirit.
- a. **رمل** *raml*, s. m. Sand. ¶ **رامال** *ramal*, s. m. Geomancy, foretelling by figures, divination.
- p. h. **رمانا** *ramnā* (from **رمان**) 1. v. n. To turn. 2. To roam, to go, to range, to wander. 3. s. m. A park or chase (for game).
- g. **رمانا** *ramnā*, 1. (**रमण** from **रम** Sport, play) v. a. To enjoy, to have connexion with. 2. s. m. A park.
- p. **रमना** *ramna*, s. m. A park or chase.
- g. **रमणीय** *ramnīk* (रमणीय) adj. Pleasant.
- a. **रमूज** *rumūz* (or **رموزات**) s. plur. of **رمز** *ramz*, q. v.
- p. **रमिदा** *ramīda*, part. pass. (from **रमیدن**) Terri-
fied, disturbed, afflicted.
- a. **رامیم** *ramīm*, adj. Carious, decayed (a bone).
- s. **रण** *raṇ*, s. f. 1. Borrowing, debt. 2. Negative quantity in algebra.
- s. **रण** *raṇ*, s. m. Battle, war, combat. **रणभूमि** *raṇ-bhūmi*, Field of battle. **रणकندल** *raṇ-khandal*, s. (dakh. i. q. **مقتل**) Place of slaughter (?).
- g. **रणبان** *ran-ban* (comp. of **अरण्य** Forest, and **वन** Forest) s. m. A wilderness.
- s. **रंभा** *rambhā* (r. **रभ** Rejoice, delight) s. f. Delight.
- p. **रण** *ranj*, s. m. Grief, affliction, trouble, pains, toil, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. **रणकश** *ranj-kash*, adj. Enduring grief, &c. **रणकशी** *ranj-kash-i*, s. f. Endurance of toil, trouble, afflictions, &c.

- v. رنجش *ranjish* (from رنجیدن) s. f. Grief, affliction. See رنج *ranj*.
- ii. رنجک *ranjak*, s. f. Priming-powder. رنجک اژانا *ranjak uṣṣānā*, v. a. To burn priming, to flash in the pan. رنجک اژانا *ranjak uṣṣānā*, v. n. To flash in the pan (priming). رنجک پلانا *ranjak pilānā*, v. a. To prime. رنجک دان *ranjak-dān*, s. m. Priming-pan or firepan.
- ii. رنجان *ranjan*, s. (dakh. i. q. براگهرا) A large water-pot or pitcher (?).
- v. رنجور *ranjūr* (رنج and particle ور) adj. Sick, afflicted, infirm.
- v. رنجوری *ranjūr-i*, s. f. Affliction.
- v. رنجه *ranja*, s. m. 1. Trouble, pain, grief. 2. A delicate and affected gait. رنجه خاطر *ranja-khātir*, Troubled in mind.
- v. رنجیدگی *ranjīda-gī*, s. f. Affliction, vexation.
- v. رنجیده *ranjīda*, part. pass. (of رنجیدن) Afflicted, offended, grieved, displeased, vexed, chagrined. رنجیده خاطر *ranjīda-khātir*, Afflicted in mind, displeased, grieved. رنجیده کرنا *ranjīda karnā*, To afflict, offend, displease, grieve.
- v. رند *rind*, s. m. A reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a rake, a libertine, a profligate, a blackguard. (Pers. plur. رندان).
- v. رندانه *rindāna* (from رند) adj. Licentious, rakish, like a debauchee.
- v. رندا *randā*, } (from رندیدن To polish) s. m.
- v. رندد *randā*, } A plane (for smoothing wood).
- ii. رندنا *rundnā* (intrans. of رندنا) v. n. To be trod or trampled on.
- v. رنده *randā* (رند) s. m. 1. A hole. 2. A loop-hole, an embrasure, an airhole.
- v. رنده جانا *rundh jānā* (r. رند Confine) v. n. To be confined, restrained or afflicted (in mind).
- v. رندها *randhnā* (رندن r. رند Mature, ripen) v. n. To be boiled (victuals).
- ii. رندها *rundhnā*, v. n. See رندنا *rundnā*.
- v. رندی *rind-i*, s. f. Trick, fraud, debauchery.
- s. رند *rund*, s. A headless body.

- i. رند *rand* (هرند) s. m. The name of a tree. (Palma christi. Ricinus vulgaris).
- s. h. رندابا *randā-pā*, } (from رندا Widow)
- s. h. رنداپرو *randā-paro*, } s. m. Widowhood.
- s. رندسالا *rand-sālā*, } (from رندا) s. m. Widow's
- s. رندساله *rand-sāla*, } dress, widow's weeds.
- s. رندوا *randū'ā* (from رندا) s. m. A widower.
- s. رندی *randī* (from رندا) s. f. A woman. رندی بازی *randī-bāz*, A whoremonger. رندی بازی *randī-bāz-i*, s. f. Whoring, fornication.
- s. رندیآ *randiyā* (رندا) s. f. 1. A widow. 2. A woman.
- A. رنز *runz*, s. m. Rice.
- s. رنس *rans* (رشم) s. f. A ray, a sunbeam.
- ii. رنک *rank*, s. m. A poor man.
- v. s. رنگ *rang* (Sana. रंग) s. m. 1. Colour. 2. Manner, method, sort, hue, paint. 3. Amusement, merriment, pleasure. 4. Suit (at cards: see under تاج *tāj*). 5. A mountain goat, a wild ox. رنگ اترنا *rang utarnā*, 1. To become pale. 2. To be grieved. رنگ اترجانا *rang uṣṣ jānā*, To change colour; to be afraid. رنگ افشانی *rang-afshān-i*, s. f. Scattering colour. رنگ آمیز *rang-āmez*, adj. Mixing colour; painting, of various colours. رنگ آمیزی *rang-āmez-i*, s. f. Painting, colouring, the being or becoming of various colours, variableness, inconstancy; stratagem. رنگ باخت *rang-bākhta*, Having lost colour, being lost in fear or astonishment. رنگ برنگ *rang-ba-rang* (رنگویرنگ) s. m. Various colours or sorts; adj. Various. رنگ برنگی *rang-birangī*, adj. (dakh.) Of various colours or kinds. رنگ بگونا *rang-bigūnā*, Changing the state or condition of any thing. رنگ بهنگ *rang-bhang*, Spoiling of sport. رنگ بهوم *rang-bhūm* (رنگبوم) A place of amusement, theatre, palaestra. رنگ چرنا *rang chaṣṣnā*, To be

- elated with liquor. رنگدار *rang-dār*, adj. Coloured, showy, fine. رنگ دیکھنا *rang dekhnā*, To look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion or consequence of any thing. رنگ راتنا *rang rātnā*, To be affected or imbued (with love), to become attached to any one. رنگ رلیان *rang-raliyān*, s. f. plur. Merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover.
- رنگ رُپ (رنگرُپ) *rang-rūp*, s. m. Colour, form, appearance. رنگ ریز *rang-rez*, s. m. A dier, one whose business it is to die. رنگ ریزی *rang-rez-i*, s. f. Dying, tinging. رنگ شکستہ *rang-i-shikasta*, Colour altered (through affliction). رنگ نکتہ ہوجانا *rang fak hojānā*, To grow pale (from fear or astonishment). رنگ کرنا *rang karnā*, To enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. رنگ لگانا *rang lagānā*, 1. To colour. 2. To excite a quarrel. رنگ مارنا *rang mārānā*, To win (in gaming: an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). رنگ محل *rang-mahall*, An apartment for festive or voluptuous enjoyment.
- ر. رنگارنگ *rang-ār-rang*, adj. Various, many-coloured, motley, of many kinds.
- P. ۱. رنگانا *rangānā* (from رنگ) v. a. To colour.
- P. ۱. رنگاوت *rangāwat* (from رنگ) s. f. Colour, colouring.
- P. ۱. رنگائی *rangāī* (from رنگانا) s. f. 1. The price paid for dying. 2. A certain space of time, during which a cloth is died.
- P. رنگت *rangat*, s. f. Colour.
- H. رنگت *rangit*, s. (dakh.) Vulture: see گدھ *giddh*.
- P. رنگترا *rangtarā*, s. m. A kind of orange. (This name was given by Muhammad Shāh).
۱. رنگرس *rang-ras*, s. m. Delight, melody, pleasure.
۱. رنگڑہ *ran-garha* (रण Battle, and گڑھا for گرنہ A hole, a pit) s. m. Lines of entrenchment.
- P. ۱. رنگنا *rangnā* (from رنگ. Sans. रंजन) v. a. To colour, to die.

- P. ۱. رنگواہی *rangwāī* (from رنگانا) s. f. The price paid for colouring (particularly, for dying).
- P. ۱. رنگویا *rangwaiyā* (from رنگانا) s. m. A dier.
- P. ۱. رنگی *rang-i*, 1. s. m. A dier. 2. s. f. Chints, the colour of which will not stand washing. 3. A kind of cloth peculiar to Khairābād. 4. See رنگینی *rangīn-i*.
- P. ۱. رنگیلا *rang-ilā* (or *rang-elā*, from رنگ) 1. s. m. A rake. 2. adj. Gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom.
- P. رنگین *rangīn* (from رنگ) adj. Coloured, painted; figurative, fine, showy, flowery, gaudy, various. رنگین ادا *rangīn-adā*, Of elegant manners. رنگین اداہی *rangīn-adā-i*, s. f. Elegance of manners.
- P. رنگینی *rangīn-i*, s. f. The being coloured or of various colours, figurativeness, variety, variable-ness, gaudiness, showiness.
۱. رن مار *rin-mār* (from رن Debt) s. m. One who does not pay his debts.
۱. رنواس *ranwās* (from رای for رانی A queen, or from رنڈا A woman, and واس Abode) s. m. The seraglio of a *rājā*.
- H. رنہٹ *ranhaṭ*, s. m. See راہٹ *rahaṭ*.
۱. رنی *rin-i*, adj. m. In debt; debtor.
۱. رنیا *riniyā* (from رنہٹ) s. m. f. A debtor.
- P. رو *rū*, s. m. 1. Face, surface. 2. Sake. 3. Cause, reason. رو پوش *rū-posh*, adj. Hiding the face; concealed, being externally one thing and internally another. رو پوشی *rū-posh-i*, s. f. Concealment, &c. رو دار *rū-dār*, s. m. A man of rank and dignity. رو داری *rū-dār-i*, s. f. 1. Rank, dignity. 2. Flattery, complaisance. رو دینا *rū denā*, To attend to, to regard. روسفید *rū-sufaid*, adj. Fair-faced, of a bright countenance; unblamable, honest, respectable, select. روسفیدی *rū-sufaid-i*, s. f. Honourable conduct. روسیاد *rū-siyāh*, adj. Disgraced, criminal, sinner, unfortunate. روسیادی *rū-siyāh-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour, criminal conduct.

- rū-shinās*, An acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap-acquaintance. روشناسی *rū-shinās-ī*, s. f. Acquaintance. روش *rū-kash*, adj. Being externally one thing and internally another. روشی *rū-kash-ī*, s. f. The being externally one thing and internally another. رو کردن *rū-gardān*, adj. Turning away the face, deserting, abandoning, averse, backward. رو گردان *rū-gardān karnā*, 1. To turn away the face, to abandon. 2. To beat. رونمایی *rū-numā-ī*, s. f. A shewing of the face, a sight of the face.
- P. رو *rau*, part. act. (of رفتن To go) In compos. Going; as, پیشرو *pesh-rau*, Preceding, going or singing before another. رودینا *rau denā*, To copulate (used among women).
- P. رو *ro* (for روی) part. act. in compos. (from رستن) Growing, germinating.
- §. رو *rau* (रव) s. f. Sound, cry, noise. रवि *ravi*, s. m. The sun.
- P. روا *rawā*, 1. part. pres. (from رفتن) Going, passing. 2. adj. Allowable, lawful, current, right, proper, accurate, worthy, obtained. روا دار *rawā-dār*, An approver, chooser, consenter, approving, judging, or holding (it) right. روا داری *rawā-dār-ī*, s. f. Approbation. روا کرنا *rawā-karnā*, To make going, to make obtained.
- II. روا *rawā*, s. m. 1. Gold or silver filings. 2. A grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c.
- A. رواج *rawāj* (corrupt. *riwāj*, from روح) 1. s. m. Usage, custom, fashion, currency, vent, sale. 2. adj. Customary, current, vendible. رواج دینا *rawāj-denā*, To publish, to make current or customary.
- P. روا رو *rawā-raw*, } s. f. Going, travelling.
P. روا روی *rawā-rau-ī*, }
- §. رواس *ro-ās* (رو from रोदन To weep, and आशा Desire) s. f. Inclination to cry.
- §. رواسا *ro-ās-ā* (see رواس *ro-ās*) adj. Inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted.

- A. روانس *rawāns*, s. plur. (of رانص) Hereticks, particularly *Shī'ās*.
- A. رواق *riwāq*, s. A portico, a gallery in front of a house, a lofty building resting on columns.
- P. روان *rawān* (part. pres. of رفتن) 1. adj. Going, moving, flowing, running, fluent, current. 2. s. m. Text. 3. Reading. 4. Life, soul. روان کرنا *rawān karnā*, v. a. 1. To set agoing. 2. To despatch, to forward, to send. 3. To make current.
- §. روان (روم) *ro'āni* s. m. Hair of the body, down, wool. See روم *rom*.
- §. روانا *ro'ānā* (caus. of رونا *ronā*, q. v.) v. a. To make cry, to vex, to displease.
- A. روانگی *rawāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Running, flowing. 2. Passing, travelling, going, departure.
- II. روانس *rawāns*, s. m. A kind of bean. (*Dolichos sinensis*).
- P. روانه *rawāna*, 1. s. m. A pass, passport. 2. adj. Despatched, departed, proceeding. روانه کرنا *rawāna karnā*, To despatch. روانه هونا *rawāna honā*, 1. To flow. 2. To be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass, to proceed.
- P. روانی *rawān-ī*, s. f. Going, proceeding, running, flowing; fluency, reading.
- §. روانی *ro'ānī* (from رونا) s. m. Lamentation.
- A. روایات *riwāyāt*, s. plur. (of روایت) Histories, narrations.
- A. روایت *riwāyat* (from روی) s. f. A history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable.
- P. روب *rob*, part. act. (of رفتن *rustan*) in compos. Sweeping.
- P. روباد *robāh* or *rūbāh*, s. f. A fox. روباد بازی *robāh-bāz-ī*, s. f. Stratagem, wile, trick, cunning, artfulness, deceit, evasion, subterfuge.
- P. روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, adj. 1. Setting out; fit for business, adjusted, prepared. 2. Reformed, returned from an erroneous course.
- P. روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, 1. s. m. Presence. 2. adv. Face to face, before, over against.

- r. روبکار *rū-ba-kār*, adj. Face to business; ready for business, intent on, in hand, on foot, transacting.
- r. روبکاری *rū-ba-kārī*, s. f. Proceedings (of a cause).
- r. روبه *robah* or *rūbah*, contract. of روباه *robāh*, q. v.
- s. روب *rūp*, s. m. 1. Countenance, form, shape, figure, appearance, face, picture, beauty, manner, mode, method. 2. Silver. روب رس *rūp-ras*, Killed or calcined silver. روب ساگر *rūp-sāgar*, Ocean of beauty.
- روپ نیدان *rūp-nidhān*, Receptacle or abode of beauty.
- h. روب *rūp*, s. (dakh.) See روك *rūkh*.
- g. روبا *rūpā* (रूप्य) s. m. Silver.
- g. h. روبجت *rūp-jast*, s. m. Pewter.
- g. روبنا *ropnā* (रोपण . रूप Sow) v. a. To sow, to plant.
- g. روبنا *ropnā* (रोधन r. रुध Shut up, confine) v. a. To defend. See روكنا *roknā*.
- r. h. روبوش هونا *rū-posh-honā*, v. n. To be concealed, to hide one's face. See under رو *rū*.
- s. روبتی *rūpa-watī*, adj. f. Well-shaped, elegant, beautiful, handsome.
- s. روبنت *rūp-want* (Sans. plur. रूपवन्तः) adj. Well-shaped, handsome, beautiful.
- g. روبهرا *rūpahra*, } (from روبا) adj. Silvered, made of silver, silver.
- g. روبهلا *rūpahlā*, }
- s. روبی *rūpī* (from روب used in compos.) In form or figure, having the shape or figure of.
- g. روبهرا *rūperā* (from روبا) adj. (dakh.) Of silver.
- g. روبیه *rūpiya* (from روبا) s. m. A coin so called. The Calcutta Sicca Rupee is worth two shillings, and the silver of it is better than English standard silver by 2½ pence the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (Troy wt.). (The inflect. of the sing. and the plur. nom. is generally made روبی *rūpiye*, *rūpiye*, *rūpa'e* or رپای *rupai* or رپی *rupat*).

- h. روت *rūwat*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Beauty, symmetry: see روتی *raunak*. 2. Regard, attention to the wishes: see پاس خاطر under پاس or see ملاحظه.
- h. روتا *rautā*, s. m. See رایتا *rā'etā*.
- g. روت *rot*, } (from روتو) s. m. 1. Thick bread. 2. (met.) Sweetmeats offered to Hanūmān.
- g. روتا *rotā*, }
- g. روتی *rūthā-rūthī* (रुथारुथि) s. f. Mutual coolness, misunderstanding.
- g. روتی *rūthnā* (from रुथ) v. n. To have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel, to be angry or displeased.
- g. روتی *rūthnī* (from रुथ) 1. adj. Quarrelsome. 2. s. f. The name of a species of sensitive plant. (Mimosa natans).
- g. روتی *rofi*, s. f. Bread.
- h. روج *rūj*, s. m. The name of an insect very troublesome to birds. ¶ *roj* (for Pers. روز in dakh.) Day.
- g. روج *roj*, } (रोदन Weeping) s. m. Lamentation.
- g. روجرا *rojra*, }
- g. روجه *rojh* (Sans. रुष्य or रिष्य) s. m. The painted or white-footed antelope. (Antelope picta).
- h. روجه *rūjhā*, adj. (An animal, or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect روج *rūj*.
- g. روجک *rochak* (r. रुच Shine, please) *rochak*, adj. A stomachick, something taken to excite appetite.
- g. روج *rūchh* (r. रुक्ष or रुक्ष Be rough, severe) *rūchh*, 1. adj. Stern. 2. s. m. A violator.
- g. روح *rūh* (Heb. רוח) s. f. Soul, spirit. روح افزا *rūh-afzā*, Increasing the spirit or life. روح الامین *rūhu-lamīn*, The angel Gabriel. روح القدس *rūhu-l-kuds*, The holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. روح الله *rūhu-l-lāh*, The spirit of God, Jesus Christ. (Plur. ارواح).

- A. روحانی *rūhānī*, (from روح) adj. Spiritual.
- P. رود *rod* or *rūd*, s. m. 1. A river, a stream. 2. The string of a musical instrument.
- P. رودا *rodā* (for رود) s. m. 1. (A sinew used as) A bowstring. 2. A gut, catgut. 3. The branch of a creeper.
- P. روداد *rū-dād*, s. f. Narrative, statement, account, state, incident, occurrence, accident.
- P. رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, s. m. The bed of a river, a river.
- S. रोदन *rodan*, s. m. Weeping, crying, a tear, tears.
- P. رود *roda*, s. m. A gut, intestine.
- S. رور *ror* or *raur* (रव) s. f. Noise, clamour, outcry, fame.
- §. رورکر *ro-ro-kar* (from §. رونا) adj. With difficulty, labour and pain.
- H. روزا *roṛā*, s. m. Name of a cast of *chhatrī* or *kshatrī* (सत्रिय).
- §. روزا *roṛā* (or *roṛā*) (रोड) s. m. A stone, a fragment of stone or brick, a brickbat.
- S. रुढ़ *rūṛh*, adj. Hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross.
- P. روز *roz* (or *roj*) s. m. A day. روز افزون *roz-afzūn*, Increasing daily. روز با عیش *roz bā-āish*, A good day (to you). روز بروز *roz ba-roz*, adv. Daily, constantly. روز به *roz-bih*, Fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. روز جزا *roz-i-jazā*, Day of judgment. روز گذاری *roz-guzār-i*, s. f. Passing of time. روز سیاه *roz-i-siyāh*, Adversity, misfortune, trouble. روز و شب *roz-o-shab*, Day and night, always, constantly. روز شمار *roz-i-shumār*, The day of (reckoning) judgment.
- P. روزانه *roz-āna*, adj. or adv. Daily, by day. s. m. A daily allowance.
- P. روزگار *roz-gār*, s. m. 1. Service. 2. Earning. 3. The world, time, age, fortune. روزگار کرنا *rozgār karnā*, 1. To serve. 2. To earn.
- P. روزگاری *rozgār-i*, adj. One who earns.

- P. روزمره *roz-marra* (comp. of روز Day, and Arab. مره A passing, a turn) 1. s. m. Daily conversation, common discourse, idiom, daily transactions or proceedings. 2. adv. Always, daily.
- P. روزن *rauzan*, s. m. A hole, a window.
- P. روز نامه *roz-nāmcha*, } s. m. A daily account-
P. روز نامه *roz-nāma*, } book, a journal.
- P. روز *roza*, s. m. Fast, lent. روز دار *roza-dār*, s. m. One who fasts or keeps lent. روز رکھنا *roza rakhnā*, To keep a fast, to fast. روز کھولنا *roza kholnā*, v. a. To break a fast.
- P. روزی *roz-i*, s. f. Daily food, employment.
- P. روزینه *roz-īna*, s. m. Daily pay. روزینه دار *rozīna-dār*, s. m. One who receives daily wages.
- §. روس *ros* (रोष) s. m. Anger, rage. روس کرنا *ros karnā*, To be angry, to be displeased.
- P. روس *raus* (corrupt. of روش) s. f. An avenue.
- P. روستا *rostā*, } s. m. 1. A village. 2. A
P. روستائی *rostā'i*, } peasant, villager, rustick.
- §. روسنا *rosnā* or *rūsnā* (रोषण r. रष Be angry) v. n. To be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend.
- §. روسی *rūsī* (रुसीय) s. f. Scurf.
- P. روسیہ *rū-siyah-i*, s. f. Blackness of face; disgrace, dishonour. See روسیاهی under رو *rū*.
- P. روش *ravish* (from رفتن) s. f. 1. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. 2. Avenue, walk, passage, way.
- P. روشن *roshan* or *raushan*, adj. Light, splendid, bright, shining, luminous, manifest, conspicuous. روشن چوکی *roshan chaukī*, s. f. 1. A kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest. 2. The same kind of musick used on other occasions. روشن دان *roshan-dān*, s. m. A small hole for admitting light. روشن دل *roshan-dil*, adj. Enlightened in mind. روشن دماغ *roshan-damāgh*, Snuff. روشن رای *roshan-rā'e*, adj. Of enlightened understanding. روشن ضمیر *roshan-zamīr*, adj. Enlightened in mind.

- روشن طبع *roshan-tal**, adj. Of a bright genius.
 روشن عقل *roshan-āql*, Luminous in understanding.
 روشن کرنا *roshan karnā*, To light, illuminate, kindle.
 روشن گر *roshan-gar*, One who makes bright or light.
- ر. روشنائی *roshnā'ī*, s. f. 1. Light, splendour.
 2. Ink.
- ر. روشنی *roshn-ī*, s. f. Light, splendour, brightness.
- ا. روضه *rauza* (from راض) s. m. 1. A garden. 2. A mausoleum.
 روضه خوان *rauza-khān*, s. m. One who recites the praises of *Husain* in the month *muḥarram*, an eulogist at the tomb of a saint or beloved person.
- ر. راغھان *raughan*, s. m. Grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish.
 راغھان بلسان *raughan-i-balsān*, Balsam.
 راغھان تلخ *raughan-i-talkh*, s. m. Oil (of mustard).
 راغھان جوش *raughan-josh*, s. m. A kind of dish.
 راغھان داغ *raughan-dāgh*, s. m. A vessel for boiling butter in.
 راغھان زرد *raughan-i-zard*, s. m. Boiled butter.
 راغھان فروش *raughan-farosh*, s. m. An oil-merchant.
- ر. راغھانی *raughan-ī*, adj. Greasy, oily, buttery.
- ا. رؤف *ra'uf* (from رأف) adj. Merciful, forgiving.
- ا. روک روک *rok*, s. m. Ready money, cash.
- ا. روک *rok* (from روکنا *roknā*, q. v.) s. f. Prevention, prohibition, stop, restraint, let, hinderance.
 روک ٹوک *rok tok*, Let and hinderance, opposition, resistance.
- ا. روک *rūk*, s. f. To boot.
- ا. روکر *rokar*, s. f. } (روک) Ready money, cash.
 روکری *rokri*, s. m. }
- ا. روکریا *rokar-iyā* (from روکر) s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.
- ا. روکن *rūkan*, s. f. To boot. See روک *rūk*.
- ا. روکن *rokan* (from روکنا) s. f. An obstacle.
- ا. روکنا *roknā* (रोधन r. रुध) Shut up, confine) v. a. To enclose, surround, stop, block, fend, prevent, restrain, hinder, coerce, detain, interrupt, prohibit.

- ا. روکو *rokū* (from روکنا) s. m. A preventer.
- ا. روک *rūkh* (रुख) 1. s. m. A tree. روک چڑھا *rūkh-charhā* (q. d. A climber of trees) s. m. A monkey. 2. adj. Plain, unseasoned.
- ا. روکھا *rūkhā* (रुख or रुख) adj. Dry, plain, rough, harsh, unkind, unfriendly, pure, simple, unseasoned.
 روکھا سوکھا *rūkhā-sūkhā*, adj. Plain, blunt, harsh (words, &c.).
- ا. روکھانی *rūkh-ānī*, s. f. A carpenter's chisel.
- ا. روکھائی *rūkhā'ī*, s. f. Roughness, plainness, dryness, unfriendliness.
- ا. روکھار *rūkh-ar*, s. m. A sort of devotee.
- ا. روکھڑا *rūkh-ṛū* (dimin. of روک) s. m. A small tree.
- ا. روکھی *rūkh-ī* (from روک) s. f. A squirrel.
- ا. روگ *rog*, s. m. Sickness, disease.
- ا. روگی *rog-ī*, } (रोगी) adj. Sick.
 روگیا *rog-iyā*, }
- ا. رولا *raulā*, s. m. Noise, tumult, sedition, alarm.
- ا. رولانا *rolānā* (caus. of رونا *ronā*) v. a. To cause to weep.
- ا. رولنا *rolnā*, v. a. 1. To roll, to plane, to polish, to smooth. 2. To select, to pick. Saudā says :
 کہ جسکی خاک سی لیتی تھی خلق موتی رول
Ki jiskī khāk se letī thī khalk motī rol, From the earth of which people picked out pearls.
- ا. رولی *rolī*, s. f. A mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, with acid, used to paint the forehead.
- ا. روم *rom*, s. m. Down, small hair of the body.
- ا. روم *rūm*, n. prop. Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia.
- ر. رومال *rū-māl* (رو) Face, and part. act. of مالیدن
 To rub) s. m. A handkerchief, a towel.
- ر. رومالی *rū-māl-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head. 3. A sodomite. 4. A handkerchief worn about the head.

۱۱. رومی *rūmī*, s. f. Subterfuge, trick, wrangling.
۱۲. رومی *rūmī*, s. m. A Grecian.
۱۳. روم *rauman* (रमण) s. m. A husband, lover, a gallant. ¶ *rūn* (रोम) s. f. (dakh.) Down, small hair of the body: see روم *rom*.
۱۴. رونا *ronā* (रोदन r. रुद Weep) 1. v. n. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be melancholy. 3. adj. Addicted to crying. 4. s. m. Lamentation, grief. رو دینا *ro denā*, 1. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be filled with indignation. رونی صورت *ronī-ṣurat*, 1. adj. Of a sad countenance. 2. s. f. A melancholy or rueful countenance.
۱۵. رونا *ronā*, s. m. See ۱۱. روم *rom*.
۱۶. رونا *rawannā*, s. m. A servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required.
۱۷. رونا *raunā*, s. m. Bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage.
۱۸. رونپنا *rompnā* (रोपण) v. a. To plant, to transplant.
۱۹. رونت *ront*, s. f. Trick, subterfuge.
۲۰. رونگی *rongī*, s. f. See رونگی *rongī*.
۲۱. روننا *rontnā*, v. a. To deny.
۲۲. رونفی *ronfī*, s. f. See رونت *ront*.
۲۳. رونتی *rontiyā* (from رونت) adj. Treacherous.
۲۴. روندن *raundan*, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.
۲۵. روندنا *raundnā*, } v. a. To trample on, to
۲۶. روندنا *raundhnā*, } tread down, to ride over.
۲۷. روند *rawanda*, part. act. (of رفتن) Going, goer.
۲۸. روندنا *rūndhnā* (रोधन r. रुध Confine) 1. v. a. To surround, to enclose (as, with a hedge). 2. To watch. 3. v. n. To be restrained. 4. To be confounded, astonished.
۲۹. روناک *raunaḥ* (from رونق) s. f. 1. Beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gayety. 2. (met.)

- Order, symmetry. روناک افزا هونا *raunaḥ-afzā-honā*, v. n. To grace (by the presence of the person addressed or spoken of, when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); to arrive. روناک دار *raunaḥ-dār*, adj. Brilliant, splendid.
۳۰. رونگتا *rūngtā* (रोम) s. m. The short hairs of the body. رونگتی کھڑی هونا *rūngtē kharē honā*, v. n. The standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.).
۳۱. رونگی *rongī*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick, cheat. See رومی *rūmī* and رونی *ronī*.
۳۲. رونگھٹ *rūngḥaṭ*, s. f. Dirt, filth.
۳۳. رونا *rawanna* (from روانه) s. m. A pass, a permit.
۳۴. روحت *rohaṭ* (from رونا) s. f. Weeping, crying, tears.
۳۵. روھن *rohan*, s. m. Name of a *Rājā*.
۳۶. روھنی *rohan-ī* or *rohiṇī* (रोहिणी) s. f. 1. The name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising Aldebaran and four other stars in Taurus. 2. (in mythology) The wife of *Chandra* or the moon. 3. The daughter of *Rohan*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Balarāma*.
۳۷. روھو *rohū* (रोहित) s. f. The name of a fish. (*Cyprinus denticulatus*: *Buch.*).
۳۸. روي *rūī*, s. f. Cotton. روي دار *rūī-dār*, adj. Quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton.
۳۹. روي *rū'e*, s. Face, &c. see رو *rū*. ¶ *roī*, part. act. (of رستن *rustan*) Growing, vegetating.
۴۰. رويت *royat*, prop. *rūyat* (from رأي Heb. ראה To see) s. f. 1. Shape, appearance. 2. Seeing, regard, consideration. 3. Aspect of the planets.
۴۱. رویدگی *roīdagī* (from رویدن To grow) s. f. Vegetation, growth of a plant.
۴۲. روین *roīn*, s. m. Brass, bell-metal. روین تن *roīn-tan*, Brazen-bodied; a hero, an epithet of *Iṣfandyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons.

- g. روئین *ro'en* (plur. of روان *ro'ān*, q. v.) s. f. The hair on the arms, &c. bristle, pile, nap, down.
روئین بدلتا *ro'en-badalnā*, To become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat.
- P. رویہ *rawīya* (from رفتن *raftan*) s. m. Custom, fashion, manner, institution, law, rule.
- H. رویہا *rū'i-hā* (from روی *rū'i*) s. m. A seller of cotton.
- P. ر *rah* (contract. of راه *rāh*, q. v.) s. f. 1. A road, path. رهنما *rah-numā*, s. m. A guide, a pilot. ر نور *rah-naward*, A traveller, a galloping horse. 2. Time (i. e. twice, three times, &c.).
- P. رها *rihā*, adj. Released, disengaged.
- A. رهان *rihān*, 1. s. plur. (of رهن *rehn*) Pledges, bets, stakes. 2. Betting on the race of a horse.
- H. رهاو *rahā'o* (from رها *rehā*) s. m. Stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance.
- P. رهای *rihā-i*, s. f. Liberation, escape, deliverance, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release, salvation.
- H. رهایش *rahā'ish* (from رها *rehā*) s. f. Stay, delay, halt, abode, residence.
- A. رهبان *ruhbān*, s. plur. (of راهب *rahib*) Monks.
- P. رهبر *rah-bar* (comp. of ر *rah* Way, and part. act. of بردن *bradan* To carry) s. m. A guide.
- P. رهبری *rah-bar-i* (from رهبر *rah-bar*) s. f. Guidance, direction, showing the road.
- s. रहित *rahit* (r. रह *rah* Quit, abandon) *rahit*, adj. Destitute, void of.
- H. رहत *rahat* (from رها *rehā*) s. Staying, remaining.
- H. رهتی *rahte* (from رها *rehā*) part. pres. used as a s. m. (In the) remaining; in the presence, during, notwithstanding.
- H. g. رہتی جاتی *rahte jāte* (dakh. i. q. پیش *pish*) Behind and before; hesitation, demur, evasion (?).
- H. رهاٹ *rahat*, s. m. A wheel for drawing water with.
- H. رھٹا *rahṭā*, s. m. A spinning wheel.

- H. g. راجانا *rah-jānā*, v. n. To wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up.
- H. رھچولا *rahchola*, s. m. Flattery, agreeable conversation.
- P. رهرو *rah-rau*, s. m. A traveller. (Pers. plur. رهروان *rah-rau-ān*).
- P. رهروی *rah-rau-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- H. رهزو *rahzū*, s. m. A cart.
- P. رھزن *rah-zan*, s. m. A highwayman.
- H. رھزنی *rah-zan-i*, s. f. Highway-robbery.
- H. رھس *rahs*, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.
- g. رھس *rahas* (or *rahasya* रहस्य) 1. s. m. Wag-gery, merriment. 2. adj. Secret, private (little used).
- g. رھنا *rahsmā* (from रहस्य *rahasya*) v. n. To be pleased, to rejoice.
- H. رھکلا *rahkalā*, } s. m. 1. A small cannon, a
H. رھکله *rahkala*, } swivel, fieldpiece. 2. A cart.
- P. رھگذار *rah-guzār*, } s. m. 1. Highway, passage.
P. رھگذر *rah-guzar*, } 2. Wayfarer, traveller.
- P. رھگرا *rah-girā* (from رھگیر *rah-gir*) adj. Tending towards, taking the way (of).
- P. رھگرای *rah-girā-i*, s. f. Travelling (?).
- P. رھگیر *rah-gir*, s. m. A traveller.
- H. رھلا *rahlā*, s. m. A kind of pulse (*chanā*. *Cicer arietinum*).
- P. g. رھمار *rah-mār*, s. m. Robber, highwayman.
- A. رھن *rihn* (properly, *rahn*) s. m. A pledge, a pawn.
- s. رهण *rahaṇ* (r. रह *rah* Go, move) *rahaṇ*, s. f. Manner, method.
- H. رھنا *rahnā*, v. n. To stay, stop, remain, be, exist, last, stand, continue, lie, live, inhabit, dwell, reside, escape. رھنے والا *rahne-wālā*, Inhabitant.
- H. رھنٹ *rahanṭ*, s. See رھٹ *rahṭ*.
- P. رھنما *rah-numā*, } part. Guiding; guide, con-
P. رھنمون *rah-namūn*, } ductor.
- P. رھنمائی *rah-numā-i*, } s. f. Guidance.
P. رھنمونی *rah-namūn-i*, }

- g. رهنهار *rahan-hār* (r. ره Quit, go) Going, moving.
- h. رهوا *rahwā* (from رها) s. m. A slave (not purchased).
- r. رهوار *rah-wār*, s. m. See راهوار under راه *rāh*.
- h. s. رهواس *rah-wās* (dakh.) 1. s. f. m. Residence, abode. 2. adj. Inhabitant.
- h. رهوای *rahwāi* (from رها) s. f. House-rent.
- h. رهوایا *rahwāiyā* (from رها) s. m. An inhabitant, dweller.
- h. رهی *raḥī*, s. f. 1. A churning-staff. 2. Bran.
- g. ری *re*, m. } (ره) A vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration generally; holla! bravo! O!
- g. ری *ree*, f. }
- r. رای *rai*, s. f. Name of the capital of Persian Irāk.
- A. رای *rai*, s. Giving water to drink, satisfying with water to drink.
- A. ریای *riyā* (from رای To see) s. m. Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation.
- A. ریایکار *riyā-kār*, Hypocrite, dissembler.
- A. ریات *riyāt* (plur. of ریت from رای) s. f. The lungs.
- A. ریاحین *riyāḥīn*, s. plur. of ریحان *rīḥān*, q. v.
- A. ریاست *riyāsāt* (from رأس) s. f. Government, command, dominion, sway.
- A. ریاض *riyāṣ*, s. plur. (of روضة *rauḍa*) Gardens.
- A. ریاضت *riyāṣāt* (from راض Heb. רץ To exercise, to tame, to run) s. f. Abstinence, austerity, abstemiousness. (Plur. ریاضات).
- A. ریاضتی *riyāṣāt-i*, s. m. A practiser of austerities, a devotee.
- A. ریاضی *riyāṣī*, s. m. Mathematicks.
- A. ریائی *riyāi* (from ریا q. v.) s. m. f. A hypocrite, a sophist.
- A. رایب *raib* (from راب Heb. ריב To doubt, to dispute) s. m. 1. Doubt, suspicion, scandal. 2. Necessity. 3. Bad fortune. بی ریب و ریا

be-raib-o-riyā, Without dissimulation, undisguised.

- g. ریت *ret* (रेतजा *Bhāv. Prak.*) s. f. 1. Sand. 2. Filings.
- g. ریت *rit* (रोति) s. f. Custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule.
- g. ریت *ret*, s. m. Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris), seed.
- g. ریتا *ritā* (रित्ति) adj. Empty.
- g. ریتائی *retāi* (from ریتا) s. f. Price paid for filing or polishing.
- g. ریتل *retal* (from ریت Sand) adj. Sandy. s. f. Sand, sandy ground.
- g. ریتلا *ret-lā* (from ریت Sand) adj. Sandy.
- g. ریتنا *ret-nā* (from ریت Filings) v. a. To file, to polish, to thrum.
- g. ریتوتا *retū'a* (from ریتنا To file) s. m. A fileman, a filer, polisher.
- g. ریتتی *ret-i* (from ریت Sand, filings) s. f. 1. Sandy ground on the shore of a river. 2. A file.
- g. ریتیانا *ret-iyānā* (from ریت Filings) v. a. To file, to polish.
- g. ریتیللا *ret-ilā* (from ریت Sand) adj. Sandy.
- h. ریت *ref*, s. m. (dakh.) Snot: see ریت *renf*, sign. 2.
- g. ریتا *rīthā*, s. m. The name of a fruit, soapwort, soap-nut. (*Sapindus saponaria*).
- g. ریتیا *rīthiyā* (from ریتا) s. f. A small ریتیا *rīthā*, q. v.
- g. ریتج *rīj* (from ریتجنا) s. f. 1. Choice, approbation, love, desire, wish. 2. Pleasing, satisfying. ریتج پچانا *rīj pachānā*, v. a. To conceal one's gratification. ریتج پچاؤ *rīj-pachā'ū*, s. m. A person who conceals his inclination.
- g. ریتجنا *rījhnā* (from ریتجن v. n. To be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted.
- g. ریتجوار *rījhwār*, s. m. See ریتجوار *rījhwār*.
- g. ریتج *richh* (रिच्छ) s. m. A bear.

- A. **رہ** *rīh* (from روح Heb. רוח) s. f. 1. Wind. 2. Odour, exhalation.
- A. **ریحان** *rīhān*, s. m. An odoriferous plant, sweet basil. (Plur. ریاحین). **تخم ریحان** *tukhm-i-rīhān*, s. m. The seed of *Ocimum pilosum*.
- A. **ریحانی** *rīhān-i*, adj. 1. Of or smelling of the *rīhān*. 2. (from the name of the inventor) adj. A kind of Arabic writing (used in titles of books, on monuments, &c.).
- A. **ریحی** *rīh-i*, adj. Windy, flatulent.
- A. **راکھ** *raikh*, 1. adj. Loose, relaxed. 2. Straddling wide with the thighs. 3. Having a prolapsus ani. 4. s. m. A prolapsus ani.
- P. **ریخ** *rīkh*, s. m. Thin excrement in diarrhœa. **ریخ نکلنا** *rīkh nikalnā*, A term of abuse.
- P. **ریخته** *rekhta* (from ریختن) 1. adj. Scattered. 2. s. m. The Hindūstānī language is called *Rekhta*, being a mixed dialect. 3. A Hindūstānī ode. 4. Mortar, plaster.
- §. **ریداس** *raidās* (रविदास) n. prop. Name of a *fakīr*.
- §. **ریر** *rīr*, s. m. Noise. See **رور** *ror*.
- §. **ریربانا** *rīriyānā* (from ریر) 1. v. n. To cry (as, a child). 2. To murmur. 3. v. a. To importune, to beg earnestly.
- H. **ریشه** *rīṣh*, s. f. The backbone.
- H. **ریڑھی** *rīṣhī*, s. f. A young mango.
- P. **ریز** *rez*, part. act. (of ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering, dropping, &c. as, **اشک ریز** *ashk-rez*, Shedding tears. **در ریز** *durr-rez*, Scattering pearls. **ریز کرنا** *rez-karnā*, To begin to speak or talk (as, young birds). ¶ s. A draught or drop, a cup, a favour, mercy, desire, wish, a crumb, scrap, bit.
- P. **ریزان** *rezān*, part. pres. (from ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering.
- P. **ریزش** *rezish* (from ریختن) s. f. 1. A running at the nose. 2. A running, flowing in small quantities, pouring out, scattering, effusion.
- P. **ریزگی** *rezgī* (from ریز) s. f. 1. A scrap, a bit,

- piece. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.), change (small money).
- P. **ریزه** *reza*, s. m. 1. A scrap, piece, bit. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.). 3. A kind of cock. 4. Children employed in mason-work, &c. who receive half, one third, &c. of a man's pay. **ریزه چین** *reza-chīn*, adj. Picker up of scraps. **ریزه چینی** *reza-chīn-i*, s. f. Pick-ing up of scraps. **ریزه خط** *reza-khatt*, Fine striped, thin-lined. **ریزه ریزه** *reza reza*, 1. s. m. Scraps, pieces. 2. adj. In pieces, broken in pieces, small.
- P. **ریزی** *rez-i*, in compos. s. f. Pouring, scattering.
- H. **ریس** *rīs*, s. f. Equality.
- §. **ریس** *rīs* (from रोष) s. f. Anger.
- A. **ریش** *ra'īs*, s. m. Prince, &c. See **رئیس**.
- P. **ریسمان** *resmān*, s. f. String, cord, thread, rope. (Sans. रश्मि).
- P. **ریش** *resh*, s. m. A wound, a sore, pus, matter. In compos. adj. Wounded; as **جگر ریش** *jigar-resh*, or **دل ریش** *dil-resh*, Wounded to the heart or in the heart.
- P. **ریش** *rīsh*, s. f. Beard. **ریش بنانا** *rīsh banānā*, To shave. **ریش خند** *rīsh-khand*, Laughing, risible, ridiculous. **ریش خندی** *rīsh-khand-i*, s. f. 1. Risibility. 2. A laughingstock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard.
- P. **ریشا'یل** *rīshā'il* (from ریش) adj. Having a long beard.
- P. **ریشم** *resham*, s. m. Silk. See **ابریشم**.
- P. **ریشمی** *reshm-i*, { adj. Silken.
- P. **ریشمینہ** *reshmīna*, {
- P. **ریشہ** *resha*, s. m. Fibre, stringiness of a man-go. **ریشہ دار** *resha-dār*, adj. Fibrous, stringy.
- P. **ریغل** *rīghal*, adj. Dry, thin, lean.
- §. **ریکہ** *rekḥ*, } (रेखा or लेखा r. लिख
- s. **ریکہا** *rekḥā*, } Write) s. f. Writing, line, mark, fate, destiny.
- P. **ریگ** *reg*, s. f. Sand. **ریگ روان** *reg-i-rawān*,

Sand agitated as waves by the wind, quicksand.
 P. **ريگت ماهي** *reg-māhi*, s. f. A scink. (*Lacerta scincus*).

P. **ريگزار** *reg-zār*, s. m. A sandy region or place.

P. **ريگستان** *reg-istān* (ريگ Sand, and ستان or استان Place) s. m. A sandy place, a strand.

S. **ريگهاري** *reghārī* (from **रेखा** or **लेखा** r. **रिख** or **लिख** Go), s. f. A furrow.

H. **ريلا** *relā*, s. m. 1. A flood. 2. A line or string of animals. 3. Rushing, rush, push, shove, assault.

H. **ريل پيل** *rel pel*, s. f. 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Crowd, bustle.

H. **ريل چهيل** *rel chhel*, s. (dakh.) Abundance, in abundance.

H. **ريلنا** *relnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to rush.

P. **ريم** *rīm*, s. f. Pus, matter, humours, dregs, dross, lees, rheum.

S. **رين** *rain* or *ren* (**رজনى**) s. f. Night.

S. **रेणु** *renu*, s. f. Dust.

H. **رينٹ** *renṭ*, s. m. 1. The same as **رهت** *rahaṭ*, q. v. 2. Snivel, snot.

H. **رينٹا** *renṭā*, s. m. Snot, snivel.

S. **رينچھ** *rīnchh* (or dakh. **رينچ** *rīnch*) s. m. A bear. See **ريچھ** *rīchh*.

S. **ريندھنا** *rīndhnā* (**रंधन** r. **रध** Ripen) v. a. To dress (victuals), to cook.

H. **ريندي** *rendī*, s. A small melon.

S. **ريندي** *rendī* (**एरुड**) s. f. *Palma christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). **ريندي کا تيل** *rendī kā tel*, s. m. Castor-oil.

S. **رينڙ** *renṛ* (**एरुड**) s. m. See **ريندي** *rendī*.

H. **رينک** *renk* (from **رينکنا**) s. f. Braying (as, of an ass).

H. **رينکنا** *renknā* or *rainknā*, v. n. To bray (as, an ass).

S. **رينگنا** *rīngnā* or *rengnā* (**रिंगण** r. **रिग** Move) v. n. To creep, to plod.

H. **رينگني** *rengnī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. See **بھٹ کٹيا** *bhaṭ kaṭaiyā*.

S. **रेवत** *rewat*, s. m. Name of a *Rājā*, who was father in law of *Balarāma*.

S. **रेवती** *rewatī*, s. f. 1. The twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of { *Piscium* and thirty one other stars. 2. n. prop. The name of *Balarāma's* wife.

H. **ريوزي** *rewṛī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. **ريوزي کي پير مين پونا** *rewṛī ke pher meṁ pōnā*, v. n. To be involved in difficulties. (This alludes to a game founded on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation).

P. **ريوند** *rewand*, } s. f. Rhubarb.

P. **ريوند چيني** *rewand-ichīnī*, } See **راوند**.

A. **ريہ** *riya*, s. m. (See plur. **ريات**) The lungs.

A. **ذات الريہ** *zātu-riya*, s. m. An inflammation of the lungs, the peripneumony.

H. **ريہ** *reh*, s. f. (*miṭṭī*) Fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap.

H. **ريہڑو** *rehṛū*, s. m. A sled, a sledge.

H. **ريہلا** *rehlā*, s. m. A vetch.

H. **ريہو پيہو** *rehū-pehū*, s. f. Abundance.

A. **رئيس** *ra'is* (from **راس** Heb. **ראש** The head) s. m.

1. A prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot. 2. Citizen.

ز *ze*, called **زاي** *zai* or **منقوطة** *manqūṭa* is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, and the thirteenth of the Persian alphabet. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet; and, **ز** (*z*) is

substituted to represent it in the Nāgarī characters. Its sound is that of the English z.

In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for seven. In almanacks it represents Saturday, and the sign Scorpio. In poetry it is used by way of contraction for از From, by, &c. as زی زی *zi-bas*, In abundance, although.

It is changed (1) into چ as روز for روز. (2) into س as ایاز for ایاز A person's name. (3) into غ as گریز for گریز.

It is substituted (1) for چ as پزشک for پزشک A physician. (2) for ت in Arabic verbs of the form افعال when ز is the first letter of the root; as, ازدان from زینت is changed to ازدان and that to آزان. (3) For غ in the aorist of Persian verbs which have غ before the final تن of the infinitive, as آویختن from آویز.

P. زā, *zā*, in compos. for زاد *zāda*, Born; son.

A. زاج *zāj*, s. m. Copperas, vitriol. زاج سفید *zāj-i-sufaid*, s. m. Alum.

A. زاد *zād*, s. m. Food, provisions. زاد راد *zād-i-rād* or زاد راحله *zād-i-rāhila*, s. m. Way-charges, provisions for travelling.

P. زاد *zād*, m. } part. pass. (from زادن) used
P. زاد *zāda*, m. } in compos. Born; (sub-
P. زادی *zādī*, f. } stantively) A son, a child;
as, آدمی زاد *admī-zād*, A man, born of man;
پری زاد *parī-zād*, Born of an angel or fairy, a beautiful woman; شاهزاده *shah-zāda*, A prince;
شاهزادی *shah-zādī*, A princess. زاد بوم *zād-būm*, Native land, native place.

P. زار *zār*, 1. s. m. Desire, wish. 2. A groan, lamentation. 3. adj. Afflicted, groaning, lamenting. زار زار *zār-zār*, Great lamentation. زار نالی *zār-nālī*, Lamentation. زار و نزار *zār-o-nizār*, Emaciated. 4. (in compos.) It implies place, multitude; as, گلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. A garden of roses.

P. زاری *zārī*, s. f. Crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, supplication, crying for help.

P. زاغ *zāgh*, s. m. A crow. زباغ آبی *zāgh-i-ābī*, A coot.

P. زاج *zāj*, s. m. See A. زاج *zāj*.

P. زال *zāl*, 1. adj. Old, decrepid, grey-haired (man or woman). 2. n. prop. (or زال زر) The name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was called زال زر (*zāl-i-zar*) because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue.

P. زانو *zānū* (s. جانو) s. m. The knee, the lap.

P. زانی *zānī* (part. act. of زنا Heb. זנה *Tō* commit adultery) s. m. An adulterer, a whoremonger.

A. زانیه *zāniya* (part. act. of زنا) s. f. A whore, a strumpet, an adultress.

A. زاویه *zāviya* (Heb. זווית from زوی Heb. זו or זו To verge, to tend towards any point, q. d. the point towards which two lines mutually tend) s. m. An angle (in geometry), a corner, retired place, &c. (Plur. زوایا).

A. زاهد *zāhid* (part. act. of زهد) 1. s. m. A monk, a hermit, a recluse, a zealot. زاهد! *zāhid-ā*, O zealot! 2. adj. Religious, devout. (Pers. plur. زاهدان *zāhidān*).

A. P. زاهدی *zāhid-ī*, s. f. The life of a recluse, devotion.

A. زائچه *zā'icha* (from زيج) s. m. Horoscope, astronomical table.

A. زاید *zā'id* (part. act. of زید) adj. Redundant, superfluous, exceeding.

A. زایر *zā'ir* (part. act. of زور) s. m. A visitant; a pilgrim.

A. زایل *zā'il* (part. act. of زوال) adj. Deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing, waning, declining.

P. زبان *zabān*, or *zubān*, s. f. 1. The tongue. 2. Language, dialect, speech. 3. Flame (of a candle, &c.). زبان آور *zabān-āwar*, Eloquent, fluent, voluble. زبان آوری *zabān-āwar-ī*, s. f. Eloquence, fluency, volubility of tongue. زبان برجانا *zabān barjānā*, To chatter, to prattle. زبان پر چرخنا *zabān par charḡnā*, 1. To be pub-

- lick. 2. To learn by heart. زبان پرلانا *zabān par lānā*, To speak, say, mention. زبان پکڑنا *zabān pakarṇā*, To prevent one from speaking, to criticise. زبان پلٹنا *zabān palatṇā*, To equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. زبان چلانی *zabān chalānī*, To give abuse. زبان دابنا *zabān dābnā*, To hold one's tongue. زبان دابکی *zabān dābke kahnā*, To detract in whispers. زبان دان *zabān-dān*, Skilled in language; a poet, a linguist. زبان دانی *zabān-dān-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of language. زبان دراز *zabān-darāz*, adj. Abusive. زبان درازی *zabān-darāz-ī*, s. f. Abuse. زبان درازی کرنا *zabān-darāzī karnā*, To give abuse. زبان دینا *zabān denā*, To promise. زبان ڈالنا *zabān ḍālṇā*, To ask, to put a question. زبان زد ہونا *zabān-zad honā*, To be told, to be currently reported, to be often mentioned. زبان کاٹنا *zabān kāṭṇā*, 1. To grieve, to lament. 2. To interrupt one's speech. زبان کاٹ کر دینا *zabān kāṭ-kar denā* (dakh. i. q. اقرار کرنا) To promise (?). زبان کرنی *zabān karnī*, To speak foolishly or inconsiderately. زبان کو سینا *zabān ko sīnā* or زبان سینا *zabān sīnā* (dakh.) To be or remain silent. زبان مین *zabān menī*, To be blamed. زبان ہارنا *zabān hārṇā*, To promise. زبان ہلانا *zabān hīlānā*, To speak.
- P. زبانہ *zabāna*, s. m. Flame (particularly, of a candle).
- P. زبانی *zabān-ī*, 1. s. f. From the tongue, by the mouth, language. 2. adj. Traditional, oral, verbal, by word, of or by or from the tongue.
- A. زبد *zubb*, } (from زبد To churn) s. m. 1. The best of any thing. 2. Butter.
- A. زبر *zabar*, 1. adj. Above, superiour. 2. s. m. The vowel point (") pronounced a. زبردست *zabar-dast*, adj. Vigorous, violent, powerful, victorious, oppressive. زبردستی *zabar-dast-ī*, 1. s. f. Violence, powerfulness, oppression. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly. زبردستی کرنا *zabar dast-ī karnā*, To oppress, to force. زبردستی ہونا *zabar karnā*, To oppress. زبردستی ہونا *zabar honā*,

- To have the upper hand. زبر *zibbir*, adj. Powerful, potent.
- P. A. زبرجد *zabarjad*, s. m. A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper.
- P. زبری *zabar-ī*, s. f. Violence, oppression.
- P. زیبس *zi-bas* (for ازبس) In plenty, sufficiently.
- A. زبور *zabūr* (from زبر To write) s. f. The psalms of David.
- P. زبون *zabūn*, adj. Bad, ill, evil, faulty, unlucky, wicked.
- P. زبونی *zabūn-ī*, s. f. Vileness, badness, wickedness, vice, faultiness, ill.
- H. زاپاتا *zapātā*, s. (dakh. i. q. آواز پر) Sound of a wing (?).
- H. زٹل *zaṭal* (corrupt. from جٹل) s. f. Chattering, talking much and foolishly, 'quibbling, tattle. زٹل مارنا *zaṭal mārṇā*, To chatter, to talk nonsense. زٹل ہانکنا *zaṭal hānkṇā*, To quibble.
- A. زجاج *zujāj*, s. m. A glass.
- A. زجر *zizr*, s. m. Threatening, an impediment.
- H. زچ *zich* (corrupt. of جچ) s. m. Teasing.
- A. زحل *zuḥal*, s. m. The planet Saturn.
- A. زحمت *zaḥmat* (from زحم To press, as in a crowd) s. f. Disquietude, pain, affliction, sickness, trouble.
- A. زحمتی *zaḥmat-ī*, adj. Afflicted, sick.
- A. زخار *zakhkhār*, adj. (superl. from زخر It abounded) Overflowing, raging (the sea).
- A. زخامت *zakhāmat*, s. f. See زخامت *zakhāmat*.
- P. زخم *zakhm*, s. m. f. A wound, sore, scar, cut. زخم کھانا *zakhm khānā*, To be wounded. زخم کاری *zakhm-i-kārī*, A mortal wound.
- P. زخمی *zakhm-ī*, adj. Wounded; slain.
- P. ازخود رفتگی *zi-khud-raftagī*, s. f. See ازخود رفتگی *az-khud-raftagī*, under از *az*.
- P. ازخود رفتہ *zi-khud-rafta*, adj. See ازخود رفتہ *az khud rafta*, under از *az*.

- P. زد *zad* (from زدن) s. f. Striking.
 P. زدگی *zada-gī*, s. f. in compos. Striking.
 P. زدن *zadan*, verbal n. Striking, to strike.
 P. زدن *zadan-i* (from زدن To strike) adj. Fit or deserving to be stricken, killed, &c.
 P. زد و کوب *zad-o-kob* (verbal n. of زدن To beat, and کوفتن To knock, to strike) s. m. Beating.
 P. زده *zada* (from زدن) part. pass. Struck, stricken, beaten, smitten; affected, oppressed.
 P. زر *zar*, s. m. Gold, riches, wealth, money.
 زر اندود *zar-andūd* or زر اندود *zar-andūda*, Gilt, plated with gold. زر پرست *zar-parast*, Venal, selfish. زر خرید *zar-kharīd* or زر خرید *zar-kharīda*, adj. Purchased (as, a slave). زر خیز *zar-khez*, adj. Rich (a country), producing gold and silver; fertile. زردار *zar-dār*, adj. Wealthy.
 زردوز *zar-doz* (comp. of زر and part. of دوختن To sew) 1. adj. Embroidered. 2. s. Embroiderer. زردوزی *zar-doz-i*, s. f. Embroidery.
 زردوست *zar-dost*, adj. Fond of money, covetous. زرسرخ *zar-i-surkh*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Pure gold of a red colour, gold coin. 3. Name of a suit in cards: see under تاج *tāj*. زرسفید *zar-i-sufaid*, s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A suit in cards: see under تاج *tāj*. زرگر *zar-gar*, s. m. A goldsmith. زرگری *zar-gar-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a goldsmith. 2. A kind of dialect.
 زرگل *zar-i-gul*, The yellow stamina of a rose. زرنقد *zar-i-naqd*, Ready money, cash. زرنگار *zar-nigār*, adj. Gilt. زرنگاری *zar-nigār-i*, s. f. Gilding.
 A. زراعت *zirā'āt* (from زرع Heb. *צרע* To scatter seed, to sow) s. f. Agriculture, husbandry, sowing, sown field, sown land, crop.
 P. زر بانف *zar-bāf* (زر Gold, and part. of بانفتن To weave) s. Brocade, gold-tissue.
 P. زربانی *zar-bāf-i*, adj. Woven in gold, embroidered.
 P. زربفت *zar-baft* (زر Gold, and بفت from بانفتن To weave) s. m. Brocade, cloth of gold.
 P. زرد *zard*, adj. Yellow, pale, wan, livid. زرد

- زرد پیلک *zard-pīlak*, s. m. The name of a bird.
 زرد رنگ *zard-rang*, adj. 1. Yellow. 2. (met.) Bashful. زرد رو *zard-rū*, adj. Bashful, ashamed.
 زرد روی *zard-rū-i*, s. f. Bashfulness. زرد گوش *zard-gosh*, adj. Hypocritical, malignant.
 P. زرد آلو *zard-ālū*, s. m. An apricot.
 P. زرد چوب *zard-chob*, s. f. Yellow wood, turmeric. (Curcuma longa).
 P. زردشت *zardusht*, n. prop. Zoroaster, founder of the ancient religion of Persia.
 P. زردک *zardak*, s. f. A carrot.
 P. زرد *zarda*, s. m. A kind of *pulā'o*, dressed with saffron.
 P. زردی *zard-i*, s. f. 1. Yellowness. 2. The yolk of an egg.
 A. زرع *zar*, s. m. Sowing, seed sown, a sown field.
 A. زر غبا *zar-ghibān*, Visit rarely.
 A. زرق *zark*, s. m. 1. Turning the eyes. 2. (in Pers.) Hypocrisy, fraud. 3. Detraction. زرق *zark-bark*, s. m. Glare, glitter, show, splendid cloths, splendour.
 P. زرنباد *zurumbād*, s. Name of a plant, zedoary. (Curcuma zerumbet: Roxb. See As. Res. vol. xi.).
 P. زرنیک *zarnīkh* (or زرن *zarna* or زرنی *zarnī*) s. m. Arsenick, orpiment. (Perhaps inverted from *arsenick*).
 P. زره *zirah* (prop. *zirih*) s. f. Iron armour made with rings. زره پوش *zirah-posh*, A man in armour.
 P. زری *zar-i* (from زر) s. f. Any thing woven with gold thread. زری بانف *zar-i-bāf*, A gold-lace worker.
 A. زریح *zarīh*, s. f. A railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb.
 P. زرین مرغ *zar-rīn* (from زر) adj. Golden. زرین مرغ *zarrīn murgh*, s. m. 1. The name of a bird. 2. (met.) The sun.

- P. زرینه *zar-īna* (from زر) adj. Golden; golden stuffs or goods.
- P. زشت *zisht*, adj. Deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. زشت خو *zisht-khū*, Of ugly habits or disposition. زشت رو *zisht-rū*, adj. Ugly.
- P. زشتي *zisht-ī*, s. f. Ugliness, deformity.
- A. زعاف *zu'āf* (from زعف) s. m. Sudden death (by poison).
- A. زعفران *za^afarān*, s. f. Saffron. (Hence Ital. *zafferano*).
- A. زعفراني *za^afarān-ī*, 1. adj. Of saffron, saffron-coloured, yellow. 2. s. f. A yellow colour.
- A. زعم *za^am* or *zu^am*, s. m. 1. Thinking, opinion, presuming, presumption, speaking from belief. 2. Vanity, arrogance, assurance.
- P. زغال *zughāl*, s. Charcoal.
- P. زغن *zaghan*, s. f. A kite.
- P. زغند *zaghand*, s. f. Jump, leap, spring, bound; sally, flight, levity. زغند مارنا *zaghand mārna*, To bound, leap, spring, jump.
- A. زفاف *zifāf* (from زف) s. m. Leading the bride home to her husband's house.
- A. زقوم *zakḥūm*, s. A thorny tree so called.
- A. زک *zak* or *zik* (from زکت To totter in walking from weakness) s. f. Injuring, deceiving, disappointing. زک اثانّا *zak uṭhānā*, To be ashamed. زک دینا *zak denā*, To put to shame.
- A. زکاة *zakāt* (from زکا) s. f. Alms, a portion of a *Musalman's* property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *ḥur'ān*.
- A. زکام *zūkām* (from زکم) s. m. Rheum, defluxion, catarrh, a cold.
- A. زکاووت *zakāwat* (from زکا) s. f. Probity, purity, ingenuity.
- A. زکوات *zakawāt*, s. plur. (of زکاة) Alms.
- A. زکوة *zakāt*, s. f. See زکاة *zakāt*.
- A. زکي *zakī* (part. from زکا) 1. adj. Pure, pious. 2. Continent. 3. s. m. One who regularly pays the زکاة *zakāt*, q. v.

- A. زلزل *zalāzil*, s. plur. (of زلزله) Earthquakes, tremblings.
- A. زلال *zulāl* (from زل) adj. Pure, limpid, wholesome (water); s. m. Water of that quality.
- A. زلزله *zalzala* (from زلزل) s. m. An earthquake.
- P. زلف *zulf*, s. f. A curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. زلف پریشان *zulf-i-pareshān*, Dishevelled locks. زلف تابدار *zulf-i-tāb-dār*, Curling locks. زلف دار *zulf-i-darāz*, Long locks. زلف عنبرین *zulf-i-āmbarīn*, Perfumed (with ambergris) locks.
- P. زلفي *zulf-ī*, s. m. 1. A swordknot. 2. The chain by which a door is fastened.
- A. زال *zāl*, s. m. 1. Erring, blundering. 2. Stumbling, falling. 3. Deficiency, loss.
- P. زلو *zālū*, s. f. A leech.
- P. A. زله *zalla*, s. m. Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment.
- P. زلیخا *zālīkha* or *zulaikhā*, n. prop. The name of Potiphar's wife.
- B. زمام *zamām* (prop. *zimām*, from زم Heb. and Ch. 𐤆𐤌 To bind, to rein) s. f. m. A rein, a bridle.
- A. زمان *zamān*, } (Heb. 𐤆𐤌 from 𐤆𐤌 Heb. 𐤆𐤌
A. زمانه *zamāna*, } To define, to determine, to appoint) s. m. 1. Time, an age. 2. The world. 3. Fortune. 4. The heavens. 5. Tense. (Plur. زمانه ساز *zamāna-sāz*, Turncoat, time-server, temporizer. زمانه سازی *zamāna-sāz-ī*, Turning with the tide, timeserving, yielding to fortune. زمانه سازی کرنا *zamāna-sāz-ī karnā*, To turn with the tide, to temporize. زمانه موافق *zamāna-muwāfiq*, Fortunate.
- H. زمبور *zambūr*, s. m. A vice, nippers, forceps.
- P. زمرد *zumurrud*, s. m. An emerald.
- P. زمردین *zumurrud-īn*, adj. Of the colour of an emerald.
- A. زمرد *zumra* (from زمر Heb. 𐤆𐤌 To sing, to play on a flute, &c.: and, perhaps, so named from its buzzing noise) s. m. A troop, a group, crowd, multitude.

- A. زمزم *zamzam*, s. m. The name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well.
- A. زمزما *zamzama* (quadril. inf. 1. of زمزم) s. m. Singing, modulation, a concert. زمزمه پرداز *zamzama-pardāz*, Singer, songster.
- P. زمستان *zamistān* (زم Cold, and استان Place) s. m. 1. Winter. 2. Wisdom.
- P. زمستاني *zamistān-i*, adj. Of winter, wintry.
- A. زمان *zaman*, s. m. Time.
- A. زمهریر *zamharīr* (from زمهر The eye being red with anger) s. m. Cold, intense cold.
- A. زمهریری *zamharīr-i*, adj. Intensely cold.
- P. زمیدار *zamīdār*, corrupt. of زمیندار *zamīn-dār*, q. v. Landlord, &c.
- P. زمین *zamīn*, s. f. The earth, ground, soil, land, floor, a region, country, the ground of a picture. لاچار زمین کا ہونا *zamīn kā honā* (dakh. i. q. لاچار زمین ہوس) To be helpless or destitute (?). ہونا *zamīn-bos honā*, To make a profound bow. زمین پر سے کچھ پڑا پانا *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, To be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. زمین پکڑنی *zamīn pakar-nī*, To persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. زمین گیر *zamīn-gīr*, adj. Oppressed or broken down by age or time, paralytic. زمین میں گر جانا *zamīn mei gar jānā*, To be greatly ashamed.
- P. زمیندار *zamīn-dār* (زمین Ground, and part. act. of داشتن To have, to hold) A landlord, a landholder, a farmer.
- P. H. زمینداری *zamīn-dār-nī*, s. f. The wife of a landholder or farmer.
- P. زمینداری *zamīn-dār-i*, s. f. A landed estate, a fief.
- P. زمینی *zamīn-i*, adj. Earthy, terrestrial.
- P. زن کرنا یا *zan*, 1. s. f. A woman, a wife. زنا کرنا *zan-karnā* or *-lenā*, To marry. زنا مرید *zan-murīd*, adj. Hen-pecked. 2. part. act. (from زنن To beat, to strike) in compos. Beating, striking, beater, striker; as, رهن *rah-zan*, A highwayman.

- A. زنا *zinā* (from Heb. זנה To fornicate) s. f. Adultery, fornication. زنا زاد *zinā-zāda*, A bastard. زنا کار *zinā-kār*, s. m. An adulterer, a fornicator. زناکاری *zinākār-i*, s. f. Fornication, adultery, harlotry.
- H. زناخا *zanākḥā*, s. (dakh.) 1. i. q. سائب *sāmp*, A snake. 2. i. q. بند کفن *band-i-kafan*, The fastening or band of a shroud (?).
- G. A. زنار *zunnār*, s. f. A belt, the brahmanical thread, a Hindū rosary. (From Gr. ζώνιον).
- P. زنان *zanān*, part. pres. (from زدن) Striking, beating, striking up.
- P. زنانه *zanāna*, 1. adj. Female, feminine, effeminate, womanly. 2. s. m. Female apartments, a seraglio.
- P. زنانی *zanān-i*, adj. Of the women, of the seraglio.
- P. زنبق *zambaq*, s. Name of a flower, the white jasmine, a lily, or an iris.
- A. زنبور *zambūr* (Chald. זבור Heb. דבור from דבר To lead, to speak; so named, perhaps, from following its leader; or, from its humming noise) s. m. f. 1. A hornet. 2. A bee. (Plur. زنبایر). See, also, H. زنبور *zambūr*.
- P. زنبورک *zambūrak*, s. f. A small gun or swivel, usually carried on a camel.
- P. زنبوره *zambūra*, s. m. 1. A hornet, large bee. 2. The point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī کنگری. 3. A small gun. زنبورچی *zambūr-chī*, A fusileer.
- P. زنبیل *zambīl*, s. f. 1. A basket. 2. A purse, a wallet. (Adopted in Arab. plur. زنبایل).
- A. زنجبیل *zanjabil*, s. f. Dry ginger. (Sans. शृंगवेर comp. of शृंग A horn, and वेर A body; q. d. Shaped like a horn).
- P. زنجف *zinjif* or *zirjaf*, s. f. Fringe, border, edging, &c.
- P. زنجلب *zan-jalab*, s. m. A cuckold.
- P. زنجلی *zan-jalab-i*, s. f. Cuckoldom.
- P. زنجیر *zanjīr*, s. f. A chain.
- P. زنجیری *zanjīr-i*, adj. Chained, in chains; mad, a prisoner.

- P. **زنج** *zanakh*, } s. m. The chin, the pit in
P. **زندان** *zanakhdān*, } the chin.
- P. **زندان** *zindān*, s. m. A prison.
- P. **زندانی** *zindān-i*, adj. Imprisoned, prisoner.
- A. **زندقه** *zandaqa*, s. A bad religion, unbelief.
- P. **زندگانی** *zinda-gānī*, s. f. Life, living, existence, livelihood.
- P. **زندگی** *zinda-gī*, s. f. Life, living.
- P. **زنده** *zinda*, adj. Alive, living.
- A. **زندیق** *zindīk* or *zandīk*, s. A follower of Zoroaster; one of a bad religion, a magian.
- P. **زنکه** *zanka*, s. f. A little woman.
- P. **زنگ** *zang*, s. m. 1. Rust. 2. A small bell. 3. The country of *Zang-bār* in Africa. **زنگ لگنا** *zang lagnā*, To become rusty. **زنگ آلود** *zang-ālūd*, adj. Rusty, covered with rust.
- P. **زنگار** *zangār*, s. m. Verdigrise, rust.
- P. **زنگاری** *zangār-i*, adj. Rusty, of the colour of rust.
- P. **زنگازوری** *zang-ā-zor-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Quarrelling, fighting.
- P. **زنگبار** *zang-bār*, s. Black ink: name of a country.
- P. **زنگوله** *zangūla*, s. m. A little bell, the small bells on a tambourin, a cymbal.
- P. **زنگی** *zang-i*, s. m. Ethiop, negro, moor.
- P. **زنبهار** *zinhār*, see **زینهار** *zīnhār*.
- P. **زنی** *zanī* (in compos. only) s. f. Striking, the act of striking.
- A. **زواجر** *zawājir*, plur. (of **زجر** or **زاجرة**) Prohibition, forbidden things. **زواجر شرعی** *zawājir-i-shar-i*, Prohibited by law.
- A. **زوار** *zauwār* (adj. superl. from **زیارت**) s. m. A visitor, visitant.
- A. **زوال** *zawāl* (from **زول**) s. m. Decline, wane, declination, cessation; misery, wretchedness, setting of the sun. **زوال پذیر** *zawāl-paʿīr*, adj. Transitory, fading.
- A. **زواهر** *zawāhir*, s. plur. (of **زاهرة**) Flowers, ornaments.

- A. **زوج** *zauj* (Chald. ܐܘܝܐ) s. m. A couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband.
- A. **زوجه** *zauja*, s. f. A wife.
- P. **زود** *zūd*, adv. Quick, swift, soon, suddenly.
- P. **زود رنج** *zūd-ranj*, adj. Irrascible, soon irritated.
- P. **زور** *zor*, s. m. Force, strength, virtue, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight; adv. Forcibly, violently, vigorously, extremely. **زور آزمایی** *zor-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of strength, wrestling.
- زور آور** *zor-āwar*, adj. Powerful, strong. **زور آوری** *zor-āwar-i*, s. f. Power, force. **زور دینا** *zor-denā*, To aid, support, assist, strengthen.
- زور کرنا** *zor karnā*, 1. To compel, to force. 2. To exercise. 3. To use effort, to exert oneself.
- زور مارنا** *zor-mār-nā*, To endeavour, strive, toil, struggle. **زورور** *zor-war*, Strong.
- A. **زور** *zūr*, s. m. 1. A lie, a falsehood, adulteration. 2. A false deity, an idol. ¶ **زاور** *zaur*, s. m. Going on a pilgrimage.
- P. **زورین** *zor-in*, adj. Strong, powerful.
- U. **زون** *zūn*, adj. (dakh.) Fop, beau: see **بانکا** *bānkā*.
- P. **ز** *zih*, 1. s. f. A bowstring. 2. The border or edge of any thing, the collar or facing of a garment. 3. interj. Excellent! bravo!
- A. **زقاد** *zuhhād*, s. plur. of **زاهد** *zāhid*, q. v.
- P. **زهار** *zihār*, s. m. 1. A bladder. 2. The lower part of the belly. 3. Mons veneris. **موی زهار** *mū-e-zihār*, s. m. Pubes, pecten.
- A. **زهد** *zuhd*, s. m. Continence, devotion, abstinence. **زهد کیش** *zuhd-kesh*, adj. Devout, continent.
- P. **زهدان** *zihdān*, s. m. The womb, matrix.
- P. **زهر** *zahr*, s. m. Poison. **زهر آلود** *zahr-ālūd*, adj. Poisoned. **زهر دار** *zahr-dār*, adj. Poisonous. **زهر قاتل** *zahr-i-kātil*, Deadly poison. **زهر هلاک** *zahr-i-halāhal* (comp. of **زهر** and **هلاک** or Sans. **हलाहल** Mortal venom) s. m. Deadly poison. **زهر کمانا کسي پر** *zahr khānā kiśī par*, To imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape. **زهر مار کرنا** *zahr-i-mār karnā*, To do a

- thing by force or unwillingly. **زهر مهره** *zahr-muhra*, s. m. The bezoar, an antidote to poison.
- P. **زهره** *zahra*, s. m. 1. Gall-bladder, bile. 2. Boldness. **زهره آب هونا** *zahra āb honā*, To be much distressed or terrified.
- A. **زهره** *zuhra*, s. f. Venus (the planet). **زهره رو** *zuhra-rū*, adj. (Like) Venus in countenance.
- P. **زهی** *zihī* or *zakhī* or *zahe*, interj. How good! how admirable! excellent! bravo!
- A. **زهیر** *zahrī* (from **زهر**) adj. 1. Reduced (by sickness), thin. 2. Sad, melancholy, low-spirited. (*Hunter*).
- A. **زیاد** *ziyād*, } (from **زید**) 1. s. Augmen-
 A. **زیادت** *ziyādat*, f. } tation, increase, addi-
 A. **زیادتی** *ziyādātī*, f. } tion, surplus, excess. 2.
 A. **زیاده** *ziyāda*, m. } adj. More, additional,
 too many, too much, excessive. **زیاده سر** *zi-yāda-sar*, adj. Conceited, too vain of self. **زیاده سری** *ziyāda-sar-ī*, s. f. Self-conceit, the having too high an opinion of self. **زیاده طلب** *ziyāda-talab*, Extortioner. **زیاده طلبی** *ziyāda-talab-ī*, s. f. Seeking more or too much, ambition, covetousness, extortion, imposition. **زیاده کرنا** *ziyāda karnā*, 1. To augment, to increase. 2. (*met.*) To take away the dinner and tablecloth. **زیاده هونا** *ziyāda honā*, To exceed, to surpass.
- A. **زیارت** *ziyārat* (from **زور**) s. f. Pilgrimage, visiting.
- P. **زیان** *ziyān*, s. m. Hurt, harm, injury, mischief, detriment, damage, deficiency, loss. **زیان کار** *ziyān-kār*, adj. Doing mischief, mischievous, hurtful, injurious. **زیان کاری** *ziyān-kār-ī*, s. f. The doing mischief, the occasioning of loss or damage, hurtfulness, mischievousness. **زیان کرنا** *ziyān karnā*, To cause the harm, hurt, injury, damage, &c. (of), to injure, &c.
- P. **زیب** *zeb* (from **زیبیدن**) s. f. Ornament, elegance, beauty. **زیب دینا** *zeb denā*, To suit, to become.
- P. **زیبا** *zebā*, adj. Adorned, beautiful.
- P. **زیبائی** *zebā-ī*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.

- P. **زیبایش** *zebā-īsh*, s. f. Ornament, adorning, elegance.
- A. **زینق** *zibāk*, s. m. Quicksilver.
- P. **زیبند** *zebānda*, part. pres. (of **زیبیدن**) Adorning, ornamenting, adorned.
- A. **زیتون** *zaitūn* (Heb. **זיתון**) s. m. An olive.
- A. **زیج** *zīj*, s. m. Astronomical tables, a mason's rule.
- A. **زید** *zaid*, s. m. 1. Increasing, adding, augmentation. 2. n. prop. A fictitious name (as John Nokes, or Thomas Stiles, in English).
- P. **زیر** *zer*, 1. adv. Under, below. 2. adj. Inferiour, lower. 3. s. The vowel point called by the Arabians **کسره** marked thus (.) and sounded like the Italian *i*. **زیر انداز** *zer-andāz*, s. m. The cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a **هککا** *hukka*. **زیر بار هونا** *zer bār honā*, To be indebted, to undergo a great expense. **زیر بند** *zer-band*, s. m. A martingal. **زیر دست** *zer-dast*, 1. s. m. A subject, a vassal. 2. adj. Powerless, under command, subdued, vanquished. **زیر ران** *zer-i-rān*, adj. Subject, under control, (any animal) ridden on. **زیر کرنا** *zer-karnā*, To overpower, to subdue. **زیر لب** *zer-i-lab*, Under the lip, inarticulate, mumbling. **زیر لب کہنا** *zer lab kahnā*, To speak softly and inarticulately, to mumble, mutter. **زیر لبی** *zer-i-lab-ī*, adj. Inarticulate, slightly uttered (a word, &c.). **زیر نگین** *zer-i-nagīn*, adj. Submissive, subject. **زیر و زبر** *zer-o-zabar*, adj. Topsyturvy, inverted, overturned, ruined.
- P. **زیر** *zīr*, s. f. A fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble (in musick).
- P. **زیرا** (or **زیره** Sans. **जीर** or **जीरक**) *zīrā*, s. m. Cumin-seed. (*Cuminum cyminum*).
- P. **زیر بریان** *zer-biryān*, s. m. Name of a kind of dish.
- P. **زیرک** *zīrak*, adj. Ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute, shrewd.
- P. **زیرکی** *zīrak-ī*, s. f. Ingenuity, sagacity, acumen, acuteness, discernment.

- P. १. زیر *zīra* (जीर) s. m. See زیر *zīrā*.
 P. زیست *zīst* (from زیستن) s. f. Life, living.
 زیست کرنا *zīst karnā*, To live.
 P. زیر *zīl*, s. f. See زیر *zīr*, The treble, &c.
 P. زین *zīn*, s. m. A saddle. زین باندھنا *zīn bāndhnā*, To saddle. زین پوش *zīn-posh*, s. m.
 A cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. زین
 گر *zīn-gar*, s. m. A saddler.
 A. زین *zain*, s. Ornament, adorning.
 A. زینت *zīnat* (from زین) s. f. Ornament, beauty,
 elegance, dress, decoration.
 P. زینہ *zīna*, s. m. A ladder, stairs, steps.
 P. زینہار *zīnhār*, 1. s. m. Care, caution, protec-
 tion, defence, patronage. 2. interj. Take care,
 beware. adv. By no means.
 P. زیور *zēwar*, s. m. Jewels, ornament or orna-
 ments (of gold, silver, &c.).

ز

- ز *zhe*, called زای فارسی or زای عجمی the fourteenth
 letter of the Persian alphabet, has no corre-
 sponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit.
 Its sound is that of *s* in the English word *plea-
 sure*; or, of the French *g* or *j* in *gens*, *jour*:
 and, that sound is here denoted by *zh*. This
 letter is sometimes changed to ج as بچمردہ
pajmurda, for پزمرده *pazhmurda*.
 P. زاز *zhāzh*, s. m. 1. Idle, trifling, or indecent
 speech. 2. A kind of thistle. زاز خای *zhāzh-
 khā'e*, A trifler, one who speaks obscenely. زاز
 خای *zhāzh-khā-i*, s. f. Trifling or obscene talk.
 P. زاله *zhāla*, s. m. Dew, hoar-frost, hail.
 P. زبندہ *zhinda*, s. m. A patched garment.
 P. زولیدہ *zholīda* (part. pass. from زولیدن) adj.
 Intricate, entangled. زولیدہ مو *zholīda mū*, En-
 tangled hair.
 P. زیان *zhiyān*, adj. Formidable, rapacious,
 raging. شیر زیان *sher-i-zhiyān*, A fierce lion.

س *sin*, usually named سین مہملہ or سین غیر
 the twelfth letter in the Arabic and fif-
 teenth in the Persian alphabet, corresponds to
 स in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English
s in *sun*, *sin*. In denoting numbers by the let-
 ters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 60. In
 almanacks it represents the Sun, and a sextile
 aspect of the planets. It is also used as an
 abbreviation for the salutation السلام.

It is changed (in Arabic) (1) into ي as يادي for
 طبت The sixth: (2) into ت as تادي for
 طس A bason: (3) into ص as صلح for صلح The
 last day of the month; and (in Pers.) اصفهان
 for اسپهان: (4) into ا as دساها for دساها He
 exposed her to deceit: (5) (in Arab. and Pers.)
 into ز; see ز: (6) (in Pers.) into چ as خروج
 for خروس A cock: (7) into ش as فرشته for
 فرست Sent: (8) into س as آماہ for آماہ A
 swelling: this last substitution, also, takes place
 in the aorist of Persian verbs which have س
 before تن of the infinitive, as خواہم from خواستن:
 (9) (in the same tense) into ن as بندم from
 بستن: (10) into ي as آرایم from آراستن: (11)
 into ل as گلم from گستن.

It is substituted (1) in the aorist of Persian verbs
 for ش as شناسم from شناختن: (2) for ش as
 مشک when adopted into Arabic for مشک
 Musk.

In the aorist of some verbs it suffers elision, as
 گریستن from گریستن To weep.

Prefixed to the aorist of Arabic verbs it implies
 quickness or expedition, as سیتصر He will quickly
 assist.

In Sanskrit words, स *sa* (for स) is a prepositive
 particle signifying *with*; as, in सजीव
sa-jīva (with life) Alive. सु *su* (for सु)
 prepos. Good, well, easy, very (the reverse

- of **दुर**); as, in **सुमति** *su-mati*, Good understanding.
- h. **सु** *su* (in Braj) postpos. From, by, with, of; as **जासु** *jā-su*, From or of whom. It is, also, sometimes used for **सो** *so*, He, she, it, they, &c.
- p. **सा** *sā*, 1. adj. (Pers. **سان** or Sans. **समान** or **सदृश**) Like, resembling (most commonly by way of adjunct like the English) *ish*; so **काला** *kālā-sā*, Blackish. 2. (for **सः**) An adjunct the meaning of which is at times scarcely perceptible, though often it seems to give intensity to the preceding word; as **बहुत** *bahut-sā*, Much, many, very much. 3. (or **सा**) part. in compos. (from **सु** or **स**) Rubbing, wearing, polishing, anointing, drawing.
- s. **साबधान** *sābadhān*, adj. Attentive, cautious, with attention. See **सावधान** *sāvadhān*.
5. **साबर** *sābar* (**शबर** or **शाबर**) s. m. 1. An elk. 2. A leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding. **साबरमन्त्र** *sābar-mantr* (**शावरमन्त्र** from **शवर** A low Hindū cast, and **मन्त्र** A spell) s. m. A spell composed in colloquial language.
- h. **साबर** *sābar*, s. m. A small anvil.
- a. **साबिक** *sābik* (part. act. of **سَبَّحَ** Chald. **ܫܒܚ** To outstrip, to pass by) adj. Former, preceding, anterior, foregoing. s. Past time, former times. adv. (or **साबिक** *sābik men*) Formerly, of yore, heretofore, ago, beforetime.
- a. **साबिका** *sābika* (from **سَبَّحَ**) 1. adj. Preceding, past, ancient. 2. s. m. Friendship, intimacy.
- a. **साबुन** *sābun*, } s. m. Soap. See **साबुन** *sābūn*.
a. **साबुन** *sābūn*, }
- a. **साबुत** *sābūt* (corrupt. of Arab. **ثبوت**) adj. Whole, entire.
- s. **शाप** *sāp*, s. m. Imprecation, curse.
5. **सापिन** *sāpin* (**सर्पिणी**) s. f. A female snake.
- h. **सापन** *sāpan*, s. m. The name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off.

5. **सापना** *sāpnā* (**शपन**) v. a. To curse.
5. **सात** *sāt* (**सप्त**) adj. Seven. **सात पान्च कर्ना** *sāt pānch karnā*, To be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. **सात समुद्र** *sāt samundar*, (**सप्तसमुद्र** Seven seas) The name of a game. ¶ For **साथ** *sāth*, q. v. Company; with.
5. **सातारोहन** *sātārohan* (**सप्पारोहन**) s. m. A dog who associates with (six) wolves.
5. **सातो** *sāt-o*, adj. (dakh.) The seven. **सातो मुनि सराहा** *sāto mūni sarāhā* (or **साराहा** *sarāhā*) To praise much.
5. **सातान** *sāt-wān* (**सप्पम**) adj. Seventh.
- s. **सात्विक** (from **सत्त्व**) *sātwik*, adj. Relating to, or proceeding from, the *Satwa* quality (see under **राजोगुण** *rajo-guṇ*), sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c.
5. h. **सातोन मुनि सराना** *sātoni mūni sarānā* (dakh.) To praise excessively.
5. **सातविन** *sāt-wīn* (**सप्पमी**) s. f. The seventh day of the lunar fortnight.
5. **साथ** *sāth* (**सार्थ**) 1. adv. With, together, along with. 2. s. m. Society, company. **साथ** *sāth iske*, Along with this; besides, moreover. **साथ** *sāth us-ke*, Along with that; although, notwithstanding. **साथ देना** *sāth denā*, To join, to associate with. **साथ वाला** *sāth-wālā*, A comrade, companion. **साथोन** *sāthoni* **साथ**, Together with, along with.
5. **साथिन** *sāth-in*, s. f. A female companion.
5. **साथी** *sāth-i* (**सार्थी**) s. m. A companion, comrade, ally, accomplice, associate. **साथी साथ** *sāthī sāth*, Together, in one company.
5. **साथी** *sāthī*, s. m. (dakh.) See **साथी** *sāth-i*.
5. **सात बात** *sāt bāt* (see **सात बात**) s. f. Combining, leaguering, confederating.
5. **साथ** *sāth* (**षष्टि**) adj. Sixty.
5. **साथी** *sāth-i* (**षष्टिक**) s. m. A kind of rice

- produced in the rains (so called, because it ripens in 60 days from the time of sowing).
- ف. ساج *sāj* (سج) s. m. Preparation, harness, accoutrements.
- پ. ساج *sāj*, s. m. The teak-tree. (*Tectona grandis*).
- ا. ساجد *sājīd* (part. act. of سجد Heb. and Chald. 730 To humble or prostrate one's self, to adore)
1. adj. Prostrate in adoration. 2. s. m. An adorer.
- ع. ساجن *sājan* (सज्जन i. e. सत् True, right, and जन Man) s. m. A sweetheart, a lover.
- ع. ساجنا *sājnā* (सज्जना) 1. v. a. To prepare, dress, decorate, bedeck, regulate. 2. v. n. To become, fit, suit.
- ع. ساجها *sājha* (साध or साहाय्य) s. m. Partnership, association.
- ع. ساجهي *sājhi* (सहाय) s. m. A partner, associate.
- ع. ساج *sāch*, adj. True: see سانج *sānich*.
- ر. ساجق *sāchak*, s. m. *Hinnā* presented to the bride on the day of marriage.
- ع. ساجه *sāchh*, adj. True: see سانج *sānich*.
- ا. ساحر *sāhir* (part. act. of سحر) s. m. An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer.
- ا. ساحري *sāhir-i*, s. f. Enchantment, magick, necromancy, conjuration.
- ا. ساحل *sāhil* (from سحل To rub or wear; as being rubbed by the waves) s. m. The seashore.
- پ. ساخت *sākht* (from ساختن) s. f. Make, making, fabrication, fashion, formation, construction, pretence.
- پ. ساخته *sākhta*, part. pass. (from ساختن) Made, formed; artificial, fictitious, stiff.
- . ساد *sād* (अज्ञा) s. f. Wish, desire, inclination.
- ا. سادات *sādāt* s. plur. of سيد *sayīd*, q. v.
- س. سادر *sādar* (comp. of س With, and آدر Respect) *sādar*, adv. With respect, respectfully.
- ه. سادرا *sādā*, s. m. A kind of song.
- ا. سادس *sādis* (from سدس) The sixth.
- پ. سادگی *sāda-gī* (from ساد) s. f. 1. Plainness,

- want of ornament. 2. Artlessness, simplicity, openness, sincerity, frankness.
- پ. سادا *sāda*, adj. 1. Plain, white, unadorned, simple, beardless. 2. Artless, open, sincere.
- دل سادا *sāda-dil*, adj. Artless, simple, stupid.
- دلی سادا *sāda-dil-i*, s. f. Simplicity, sincerity, artlessness.
- رخ سادا *sāda-rukḥ* or رو سادا *sāda-rū*, adj. Beardless.
- رخي سادا *sāda-rukḥ-i*, or روي سادا *sāda-rū-i*, s. f. The having no beard on the face.
- طوري سادا *sāda-ṭaur-i*, s. f. 1. Gentleness, affability. 2. Simplicity, stupidity.
- سار *sāda-kār*, s. m. A (kind of) goldsmith.
- لوح سادا *sāda-lauh* (q. d. Tabula rasa) adj. Artless, simple, stupid; simpleton.
- لوحی سادا *sāda-lauh-i*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.
- ضعی سادا *sāda-waz-i*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.
- ع. سادھ *sādh*, 1. (साधु) adj. Virtuous, righteous, good, holy. 2. s. m. A religious person, a *faḳīr*. 3. (अज्ञा) s. f. Desire. See ساد.
- ا. سادھارن *sādhāran*, adj. 1. In common. 2. Common.
- س. سادھک *sādhak*, 1. adj. Holy, devotee. 2. s. m. A practiser.
- س. سادھن *sādhan* (ر. साध Accomplish or become accomplished) *sādhan*, s. m. Practice.
- ع. سادھنا *sādhnā* (साधन r. साध Accomplish)
1. v. a. To familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, habituate, accustom, to use, practise, regulate, to pacify, to correct, rectify, settle, fix or determine, to accomplish. 2. s. f. (1) The act of familiarizing by habitude, practice. (2) Accomplishment.
- ع. سادھو *sādhū* (साधु) 1. adj. Pious, virtuous, good, honest. 2. s. m. A merchant. 3. A kind of mendicant.
- س. سادھی *sādhya*, adj. Practicable, easy.
- س. سار *sār*, s. f. 1. (सार) Manure. 2. Iron. 3. Pith, essence, quintessence. 4. Value, worth.

5. (शार) The piece used in playing *chaupar*.
 6. See §. سر *sar*.
 P. سار *sār*, 1. A particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as, کجسار *koh-sār*, A mountainous country. انبرسار *āmbār-sār*, Full of ambergris. شاه سار *shāh-sār*, Like a king. 2. Head; as نگونسار *nigūnī-sār*, Inverted, with the head undermost. 3. A camel. 4. The name of a black bird of a musical voice, called in Shīrāz گاونگ.
 §. سار *sār* (from شالا) s. m. A cow-house.
 H. سار *sār*, adj. or postpos. m. (dakh.) Like.
 ¶ Contract. of سوار *sawār*, Mounted, riding; rider.
 §. سارا *sārā*, 1. (सर्व) adj. All, the whole. 2. (श्याल) s. m. Wife's brother, brother-in-law.
 P. سارا *sārā*, adj. Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as, انبرسارا *āmbār-i-sārā*, The most odoriferous ambergris.
 S. سارارث *sārārth* (comp. of سار Pith, essence, and अर्थ Meaning) *sārārth*, s. m. Abridgment.
 P. ساربان *sār-bān* (سار A camel and بان keeper) s. m. A camel-driver.
 §. سارथی *sārathī* (سارथि) s. m. A charioteer.
 S. سارادا *sārādā*, s. f. 1. A name of *Saraswatī*. 2. A name of *Durgā*.
 S. سارس *sāras*, s. m. A species of heron. (*Ardea antigone*).
 S. ساریکا *sārikā*, s. f. Name of a bird (*Turdus salica*: *Buch. M. S.*): also, a *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*).
 §. سارنا *sārṇā* (साधन) v. a. To perform, accomplish, effect, complete, make, mend, manure.
 S. سارنگ *sārang*, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāg*. 2. A peacock. 3. A snake, a serpent. 4. A cloud. 5. The cry of a peacock. 6. A deer. 7. A woman. 8. Water. 9. The name of a country. 10. A lamp. 11. The *Nymphaea lotus*. 12. (for शाङ्ग) The bow of *Vishṇu*.

- سارنگ فی سارنگ گہیو سارنگ بولیو آی
 جو سارنگ سارنگ کہی سارنگ منہ تین جایی
Sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā'e; jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang munh tei jā'e.
 A peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered: if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth. (It is said to be a property of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure and dances for joy).
 §. سارنگی *sārangī*, s. f. A musical instrument like a fiddle.
 §. سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, s. m. A fiddler.
 H. سارنی *sārṇī*, s. (dakh.) A she camel: see ساندنی *sāndnī*.
 P. سارو *sāro*, s. f. Name of a bird, a starling.
 §. سارو *sārū* (from سازنا) s. (dakh. in compos.) Performer, accomplisher.
 P. ساروان *sār-wān*, s. (dakh.) Possessor of a camel: see ساربان *sār-bān*.
 §. ساری *sārī*, s. f. 1. (from سار) Cream. 2. (शाटी) A dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head.
 A. ساری *sārī* (part. act. of سری) adj. 1. Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. 2. Infecting, contagious, infectious.
 §. سارہو *sārhu* (श्यालीवोढा) s. m. A wife's sister's husband.
 §. سارہی *sārhe* (स With and अर्ध Half) adj. (used with nouns of number denotes) With a half (of one, or of the aggregate number, in addition to the number specified).
 §. ساری *sārī* (शाटी) s. f. See §. ساری sign. 2. ¶ *sārē*, adj. See سارہی *sārhe*.
 P. ساز *sāz*, 1. part. act. (from ساختن) Making, preparing, maker. 2. s. m. Arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture. 3. A musical instrument. 4. Concord. ساز باز *sāz-bāz*, 1. adj. Trim, dressy. 2. s. m. Ornament, ap-

- paratus, accoutrement, &c. (the word باز being expletive). سازکار *sāz-kār*, adj. Proper, consonant, concordant. سازیراق *sāz-yarāk*, s. m. Warlike instruments, furniture, baggage.
- ه. سازا *sāzā*, s. (dakh.) Partnership : see شراکت *sharākat*.
- پ. سازش *sāzish* (from ساختن) s. f. Combination, collusion, confederacy, cabal, conspiracy.
- پ. سازند *sāzinda* (prop. *sāzanda*, part. act. of ساختن) s. m. 1. Maker. 2. Musical performer.
- پ. سازوار *sāz-wār*, adj. Agreeing.
- پ. سازی *sāz-i*, in compos. s. f. Making, preparing.
- گ. ساس *sās* or *sāsu* (स्वश्रू) s. f. A mother in law.
- پ. ساس *sās*, s. m. A bug.
- س. شاسن *sāsan*, s. m. 1. Order, edict, command. 2. A patent, a grant.
- گ. ساسنا *sāsnā* (شاسن) v. n. To chastise, to admonish. See سانسنا *sānsnā*.
- ا. ساعت *sā'āt*, s. f. A moment, minute, hour.
- ا. ساعت ساز *sā'āt-sāz*, Clockmaker.
- ا. ساعد *sā'id* (from Heb. יד to prop. to sustain) s. f. The arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore arm.
- ا. ساعی *sā'i* (part. act. of سعی) 1. s. m. An attempter, an endeavourer. 2. A recommender. 3. adj. Earnest, eager, assiduous.
- پ. ساغر *sāghar*, s. m. A bowl, cup, goblet. ساغر کش *sāghar-kash*, Exhauster of the cup, &c.
- پ. ساغری *sāgharī*, s. f. The space between the tail and anus of a horse.
- ا. ساق *sāk* (Heb. שוק from ساق Heb. שפף To drive, to impel, to run) s. f. 1. The leg. 2. The trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. ساق عروس *sāk-i-ārūs*, s. A kind of sweetmeat.
- ا. ساقط *sākit*, part. act. (of سقط Heb. שפף To fall, to be quiet) Falling; fallen, vile. ساقط هونا *sākit honā*, To be fallen, to be degraded.
- ا. ساقی *sāqī* (part. act. of سقي Heb. שקה To irrigate) s. m. A cupbearer, a page. (Plur. ساقیان *sāqiyān*). ساقیا *sāqiyā*, O cupbearer !

- گ. ساکا *sākā* (शाक) s. m. An era. ساکا کرنا *sākā karnā*, To establish an era; (met.) To distinguish one's self by heroic actions. ساکی *sāki* *sāke-bandh*, s. m. A king who has established an era.
- ا. ساکت *sākit* (part. act. of سکت Heb. שכן To be silent) adj. Silent, quiet.
- ا. ساکن *sākin* (part. act. of سکن Heb. שכן To rest, to dwell). 1. s. m. An inhabitant (Pers. plur. ساکنان). 2. adj. Quiet, peaceable. 3. Quiescent (letter).
- ا. ساکوت *sākūt*, adj. (superl. of سکت) Silent.
- گ. ساکھ *sākh* (साक्ष्य) s. f. Trust, credit, reputation.
- گ. ساکھ *sākh* (शाखा Subdivision) s. f. Season.
- س. شاخا *sākhā*, s. f. A branch. (Pers. شاخ *shākh*).
- گ. ساکھی *sākhī* (साक्षी) s. m. An evidence, a witness, an eyewitness.
- گ. ساکھیات *sākhyāt* (साक्षात्) 1. adj. Evident, conspicuous. 2. adv. Before, in the presence of.
- گ. ساگ *sāg* (शाक) s. m. Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs, potherb. ساگ بات *sāg-pāt*, s. m. Greens. ساگ بات هونا *sāg-pāt honā*, To become soft.
- س. ساگر *sāgar*, s. m. Sea, ocean.
- ه. ساگوئی *sāgaufī*, s. f. Meat, flesh.
- ه. ساگون *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, s. f. Teak wood or tree. (Tectona grandis).
- س. مال *sāl*, s. m. 1. (سाल) A common timber tree. (Shorea robusta: Roxb. Pl. Cor.). 2. (शलّی) A thorn. 3. Perforation, bore, mortise, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c. 4. (شالا) s. f. House, place. 5. A school. 6. (for शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
- پ. سال *sāl*, s. m. A year. سال بسال *sāl ba-sāl*, Year by year, annually. سال حاصل *sāl-hāsil*, Yearly produce. سال خورد *sāl-khurda*, adj. Old, in years. سالگرد *sāl-girih*, s. f. Birthday, on the anniversary of which a knot is annually

- added on a string kept for this purpose. سال *sāl-gasht*, adj. Old, in years. سال و ماد *sāl o mād*, Always, at all times.
- g. سال *sālā*, s. m. 1. (for श्याल) A wife's brother, brother-in-law. 2. (शाला in compos. mostly) House, place.
- p. سالار *sālār*, s. m. A chief, head, leader, general or commander (of an army), prince, captain. سالار قافله *sālār-i-qāfila*, The chief of a caravan, leader of a troop.
- a. سالبه *sālība* (part. act. of سلب To snatch) A negative sentence in logick.
- h. سالسا *sālsā*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- a. سالک *sālik* (from سکت) 1. part. act. Going. 2. s. m. A traveller. 3. (met.) A devotee.
- s. سالگرام *sālagrām*, s. m. A flinty stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Viṣṇu*.
- a. سالم *sālīm* (part. act. of سلم Heb. שלם To be safe or entire) adj. Safe, free, perfect, sound.
- h. سالن *sālān*, } s. m. Meat, or fish, &c. eaten
h. سالنا *sālānā*, } with bread or rice.
- g. سالنا *sālānā* (from शल्य) 1. v. a. To penetrate, to perforate, bore, prick, pierce, drill. 2. v. n. To ache, be in pain, to smart.
- g. سالو *sālū* (from शालु Red) s. m. A kind of red cloth (dyed with *Morinda*).
- g. سالوتری *sālōtārī* (from शालिहोत्र A horse, comp. of शालि Corn, and होत्र An oblation) s. m. A horse-doctor.
- p. سالوس *sālūs*, s. m. } Hypocrisy, trick, subter-
p. سالوسی *sālūs-i*, s. f. } fuge.
- p. ساله *sāl-a* (in compos.) A termination affixed to numbers, to denote so many years old; as دو ساله *do-sāla*, Two years old; پنج ساله *panj-sāla*, Five years old; صد ساله *ṣad-sāla*, Of a hundred years.
- p. سالها *sālḥā*, plur. of سال *sāl*, Years, for years.

- سالها *sālḥā sāl*, For years, many years, annually.
- g. سالی *sālī* (شیاالی) s. f. Sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister.
- p. سالیانه *sāliyāna* (comp. of سال Year, and the adverbial particle آن) 1. s. m. An annual stipend, annuity, salary. 2. adj. Annual. سالیانه دار *sāliyāna-dār*, An annuitant.
- a. سام *sām* (part. act. of سم) adj. Venomous. سام ابرص *sām-abraṣ*, s. A sort of large lizard, whose poison is said to produce leprosy.
- p. سام *sām*, n. prop. Name of the father of *Zāl* and grandfather of *Rustam*.
- g. سام *sām* (شېو) s. f. See سامی *sāmī*.
- g. ساما *sāmā*, s. f. Apparatus, provisions, furniture, articles. See سامگری *sāmagrī*.
- p. سامان *sāmān*, s. m. f. 1. Furniture, apparatus, necessaries, instruments, tools. 2. Measure, quantity. 3. Understanding, reason, intellect. 4. Custom, habit, mode, order, proportion. 5. Opulence, power. 6. Probity. 7. A landmark. سامان جنگی *sāmān-i-jangī*, s. m. War-like apparatus, ammunition. بی سروسامان *be sar-o-sāmān*, adj. 1. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Stupified, brainless. 3. Immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs).
- s. سامانیا *sāmānyā*, s. f. A prostitute, a common girl.
- s. سامانیه *sāmāniyā* (from समान Like) *sāmāniyā*, adj. Common.
- g. سامبهر *sāmbhar* (शाकम्भरीय) s. m. 1. The name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted. 2. The salt itself.
- s. سامدريک *sāmudrik*, s. f. Palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling.
- g. سامرته *sāmārth* (सामर्थ्य) s. m. Ability, power.
- s. سامرته *sāmārth-i*, adj. Powerful, mighty, able, capable.

- A. سامري *sāmīrī*, n. prop. Name of a person who, in the time of Moses, made by magick a speaking calf.
- A. سامع *sāmī** (part. act. of سمع Heb. and Ch. יָשָׁע To hear) s. m. A hearer. (Plur. سامعين).
- A. سامعه *sāmī'ā*, s. The sense of hearing.
- A. سامگری سامی *sāmāgrī*, s. f. Furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials, scenery.
- g. سامنا *sāmānā*, } (सम्मुख) s. m. Encounter-
- g. سامهنا *sāmhnā*, } ing, confronting, facing, front, opposition. سامهنا کرنا *sāmhnā karnā*, To confront, oppose, encounter.
- g. سامني *sāmne* (from سامنا) } postpos. or adv.
- g. سامهني *sāmhnē* (from سامهنا) } In front, fronting, before, confronting, opposite.
- g. سامي *sāmī*, } postpos. See سامني *sāmne*.
- g. سامهي *sāmhi*, }
- A. سامي *sāmī* (part. act. of سما) adj. Sublime, exalted.
- g. سامي *sāmī* (from شَاف) s. f. A ferrule.
- r. سان *sān*, adj. Like. s. 1. Likeness. 2. Muster, review (of an army). سان کرنا *sān karnā*, To make muster. سان گمان *sān gumān*, s. m. Understanding and imagination (سان being for شان).
- P. s. سان *sān* (Sans. शाण r. शान or शी Sharpen) s. f. A whetstone, a grindstone.
11. g. سان بجهانا *sān bujhānā*, v. a. To make one understand by hints.
- A. سانبر شابر *sāmbār*, s. m. An elk: see سانبر *sābar*.
- g. سانپ *sāmp* (सर्प) s. m. A snake, a serpent.
- s. شانت *sānt*, adj. Calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased. شانت کرنا *sānt karnā*, To appease, pacify. شانت هونا *sānt honā*, To be appeased or pacified.
11. سانتي *sāntī*, s. f. Instead, stead.
- g. سانت *sānt* (from سانتنا *sāntnā*) s. f. 1. Join-

- ing, sticking. 2. Confederacy, collusion. 3. A stick for threshing corn with, a flail.
- g. سانتا *sānt-ā* (from سانتنا *sāntnā*) s. m. 1. A stick, or whip, with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight. 2. A spur.
- g. سانتنا *sānt-nā* (caus. of ستن *satnā*) v. a. To join thread, to join, splice, to stick together.
- g. سانته *sānth*, s. f. See سانت *sānt*.
- g. سانتهنا *sānthnā*, v. a. See سانتنا *sāntnā*.
- g. سانجھ *sānjh* (सन्ध्या) s. f. Evening.
- g. سانجھا *sānjhā*, s. m. }
- g. سانجھي *sānjhī*, s. f. } (संध्या) Images of cow-dung made by children in the month of Āsin, *kṛishṇa pakṣh*, to represent idols.
- g. سانچ *sānch*, } (सत्य) adj. True, proper,
- g. سانچا *sānchā*, } correct, exact, real.
11. سانچا *sānchā*, s. m. A mould.
- A. سانحات *sāniḥāt*, s. plur. (of سانحه) Occurrences, incidents.
- A. سانحه *sāniḥa* (part. act. of سانج) s. m. Occurrence, event, incident.
11. ساند *sānidā*, s. m. (dakh.) Limbs: see اعضا.
- g. ساند *sānd* or سائر (سَند) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. A stallion. 3. (met.) An independent, extravagant fellow.
11. ساندآ *sāndā*, s. m. Name of an animal resembling a lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers).
11. ساندني *sāndnī* or سائرني *sāirnī*, s. f. A female camel, a dromedary. ساندني سوار *sāndnī-sawār*, One who rides on a camel.
- g. سانس *sāns* (श्वास) s. f. Breath, sigh. سانس سانس *sāns ulfi lenī*, To gasp or draw in the breath (as, a person in agony). سانس بهرنا *sāns bharnā*, To sigh, to regret. سانس رڪنا *sāns ruknā*, To be smothered or throttled. سانس روڪنا *sāns roknā*, v. a. To suffocate, stifle.
- g. سانسآ *sānsā* (سَنَشَا) s. m. Imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension.

- g. سانسنا *sānsnā* (शामन r. शाम Govern, command) v. a. To snub, to distress, to threaten.
- g. سانک *sānk*, s. f. 1. (शंका) Fear. 2. (from سانس) The asthma.
- h. سانک *sānk*, s. f. A lump of a sweetmeat (particularly, of جلیبی *jalebī*).
- g. سانکر *sānkar*, } s. f. 1. (शृंखला) A chain.
g. سانکری *sānkrī*, }
2. (शृंखल) A kind of female ornament. 3. (from संकीर्ण) A strait, a narrow lane. 4. (*met.*) Difficulty. 5. adj. Tight, narrow, close, strait, strict.
- g. سانکل *sānkal* (शृंखला) s. f. A chain.
- h. سانکھ *sānkhō*, s. m. 1. A bridge. (Beng.). 2. A kind of wood. (*Shorea robusta*).
- g. سانگ *sāng* (Sansk. शंकु or शक्ति) s. f. A spear, or javelin, all of iron.
- g. سانگ *sāng* (corrupt. of سوانگ *swāng*, q. v.) s. m. 1. Disguise, mimicry, sham, acting, imitation. 2. A scene. سانگ کرنا *sāng karnā*, v. a. To act foolishly. سانگ لانا *sāng lānā*, To imitate, to mimic.
- g. سانگوس *sāngūs* (شंकو) s. f. A scate.
- h. سانگھر *sāngħar*, s. m. A wife's son by a former husband.
- h. سانگی *sāngī*, s. f. A support on which the pole of a cart is propped.
- g. سانگیت *sāngīt*, s. m. See سنگیت *sangīt*.
- h. ساننا *sānnā* (caus. of سنا *sannā*, q. v.) v. a. To knead, to mix up (flour, dough, earth, &c.), to impregnate, stain, soil, smear, defile.
- g. ساننا *sānnā* (شانن r. شان Sharpen) v. a. To whet.
- g. سانوا *sānwā*, } (श्यामाक) s. m. The name
g. سانوان *sānwān*, } of a very small grain. (*Panicum frumentaceum*: Roxb.).
- h. سانوجیت *sānu-chīt*, adj. (*dakh.*) Thoughtless: see بی فکر *be-fikr*.
- g. سانورا *sānuorā*, adj. See سانولا *sānuolā*.

- g. سانولا *sānuolā* (श्यामल) adj. Of a dark or sallow (complexion).
- g. سانوان *sānwān*, s. m. See سانوان *sāwan*.
- h. سانی *sānī*, s. f. Chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly, that from which oil has been expressed) as food for cattle.
- g. ساو *sā'u* (ساधु) 1. adj. Tractable. 2. s. m. A relation.
- g. ساوج *sāwaj* (श्वापद) 1. adj. Savage, wild. 2. s. m. Sport, game (i. e. wild animals for the chase).
- g. ساودھان *sāwadhān* (comp. of س With, and अवधान Attention) *sāwadhān*, adj. With attention, attentive, cautious, cautiously.
- g. ساودھانی *sāwadhānī*, s. f. Caution, attention.
- g. ساوک *sāwak*, s. m. A child, the young of animals.
- g. ساوان *sāwan* (श्रावण) s. m. The name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near श्रवणा or α Aquilæ, July-August. ساوان ہری نہ یادوں سوکھی *sāwan hare na bhādoni sūkhe* (Flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation.
- g. ساوانت *sāwant* (سامنت) adj. Brave, heroick. s. m. A hero.
- g. ساوانتی *sāwantī*, s. f. Valour, heroism, bravery.
- h. ساونگی *sā'ūngī*, s. f. See سانگی *sāngī*.
- g. ساد *sāh* (ساधु) s. m. 1. A merchant, a shop-keeper. 2. An innocent person.
- g. ساهس *sāhas*, s. m. 1. Violence. 2. Courage, spirit, valour, resolution.
- g. ساهسی *sāhasī*, adj. 1. Violent. 2. Resolute, brave, bold, undaunted, determined.
- h. ساحل *sāhil*, s. m. 1. A plumb-line. 2. (g. from शल्य) A porcupine: see ساهی *sāhī*.
- g. ساهن *sāhan*, s. f. Female of ساد *sāh*, sign. 1. q. v.

- g. **ساحوکار** *sāhūkār* (साधु Right, virtuous, and कार Doer) s. m. A great merchant.
- g. **ساحوکاری** *sāhūkār-i* (from ساحوکار) s. f. Traffick, trade, commerce.
- h. **ساحول** *sāhūl*, s. m. A plummet.
- g. **ساهی** *sāhī* (Sans. शक्ति A porcupine) s. f. A porcupine.
- p. **سائی** *sā'e*, part. (of ساییدن) in compos. Rubbing, &c.: see سا *sā*, sign. 3. **سائی** *sā-i*, in compos. s. f. Rubbing. **سایین** *sāyīn* **سای** *sāy*, s. f. Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).
- f. **سایا** *sāyā*, s. m. Shade. See سایه *sāya*.
- p. **سایان** *sāya-bān* (comp. of سایه Shade, and the particle بان Keeper) s. m. A canopy.
- a. **سایر** *sā'ir*, 1. s. m. The whole. 2. The remainder. 3. part. act. (of سیر) Going, walking, wandering. 4. Tax, duty, levied on personal property.
- a. **سائیس** *sā'is* (part. act. of ساس He ruled, governed; or, from Heb. סוס A horse) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.
- a. **سائیسی** *sā'is-i*, s. f. The business of a groom.
- a. **سائل** *sā'il*, 1. (part. act. of سأل Heb. שאל To ask) adj. Asking; s. m. An interrogator, asker, querist, a beggar. 2. (part. act. of سיל) adj. Flowing, fluid.
- g. **سائین** *sā'in* (स्वामी) s. m. 1. Lord, master. 2. (met.) A *faḳīr*. 3. The deity. 4. An imitative sound, as of wind.
- p. g. **سایه** *sāya* (Sans. छाया) s. m. 1. Shadow, shade, shelter, protection. 2. An apparition, spectre. 3. A petticoat. **سایه بان** *sāya-bān*, See **سایان** *sāya-bān*. **سایه تلی آنا** *sāya tale ānā*, To take protection or shelter. **سایه کسکا** *sāya kisī kā paṛnā*, To imitate the manner of another. **سایه دار** *sāya-dār*, 1. Shady. 2. A protector. **سایه گستر** *sāya-gustar*, Spreading a shade, shading; shader, favourer. **سایه هونا** *sāya honā kisī ko*, A demon appearing to, or possessing any one.

- g. **سب** *sab* (or dakh. *sub* for सर्व) adj. All, every, the whole, total. (In the inflection of the plural, this word generally becomes **سبھن** *sabhon*). **سب مصری کی ہین ڈلیاں** *sab miṣrī kī hain ḍaliyān* (All are pieces of sugar) is applied to denote equality or similitude of state, form, &c. **سب کچھ** *sab kuchh*, Every thing, all. **سب کوئی** *sab ko'ī*, Every body, every one, all. **سب کھوا** *sab-khawā*, Omnivorous, one who eats all kinds of food without exception.
- a. **سابا** *sabā*, n. prop. A country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Bilqīs*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned.
- g. **سابا** *sabā*, s. f. See **سابھا** *sabhā*.
- a. **سابابہ** *sabbāba*, s. The forefinger.
- g. **سوام** *sūwām* (सु Good, and वास Smell) *subās*, s. f. Sweet smell, fragrance, odour, perfume.
- a. **سبکت** *sabakat*, s. f. See **سبکت** *sabkat*.
- a. **سبب** *sabab* (Heb. סבה from סבב To cause, or Heb. סבב To turn, q. d. A turn of affairs) s. m. 1. Cause, reason, motive. 2. Relationship, affinity. 3. Instrument.
- a. **سبابیت** *sababiyat* (from سبب) s. f. Cause, motive.
- a. **سبب** *subbat* (from سبب To cut, to wound, to slander) s. f. 1. Reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy. 2. The podex.
- a. **سبحان** *sub'hān*, s. m. Praising, glorifying (God). **سبحان اللہ** *sub'hāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! Good God! Ha! **سبحانہ** *sub'hāna-hu*, Praise to him!
- a. **سبحانی** *sub'hān-i*, adj. Of God, divine.
- a. **سبکہ** *sub'ha*, s. m. A rosary. **سبکہ گردان** *sub'ha-gardān*, part. act. Turning or revolving the rosary. **سبکہ گردانی** *sub'ha-gardān-i*, s. f. The turning or counting of the rosary.
- g. **سبد** *sabd*, s. m. 1. Sound in general. 2. A sound, a word. 3. (in grammar) A declinable word, as a noun, pronoun, &c. 4. A song (among *Nānak-panthīs*).
- p. **سبد** *sabud*, s. m. A basket.

- H. *sabart*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- S. **सुवर्ण** (सु Good, and वर्ण Colour) *subarn* or *suvarṇa*, s. m. Gold.
- P. *sabz*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh, flourishing. *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, To deceive. *sabz-bakht-i*, s. f. Prosperity. *sabz-dhūmā*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. *sabz-rang*, adj. Of black complexion. *sabz-roshan*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. *sabz-kadam*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. *sabz honā*, To flourish. (Plur. *sabzan* Herbs, vegetables).
- P. *sabzak*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).
- P. *sabzawār*, n. prop. Name of a place.
- P. *sabza*, s. m. 1. Verdure, herbage. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. 3. A green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. *sabza-zār*, A place abounding in verdure, a meadow, mead, parterre, lawn, a green.
- P. *sabz-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness, verdure. 2. Greens, culinary vegetables. 3. An intoxicating liquor made of *bhang*. 4. A goblet or flask for wine. *sabz-i-mandī*, s. f. A place where vegetables are sold.
- H. *sabsabānā*, v. a. See *sursurānā*.
- A. *sibṭ* (Heb. שבט) s. m. 1. A grandchild. 2. Progeny, a family, a tribe (especially, of Israel).
- A. *sab** (Heb. שבע) adj. Seven. *sab'a saiyāra*, The seven planets. ¶ *sub**, A seventh part.
- A. *sabak* (from سبق Chald. שבע To precede, to leave behind) s. m. A lesson, lecture, reading.
- A. *sabkat* (from سبق) s. f. Getting before, outstripping, surpassing, preceding, excellence, aggression. *sabkat karnā*, To get before, to outstrip or precede, to surpass, to advance.
- P. *subuk* (prop. *sabuk*) adj. Light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady, tri-

- vial, trifling, frivolous, futile. *subuk-bār*, adj. Lightly burthened, unencumbered. *subuk-pā*, Swift-footed. *subuk-pā-i*, s. f. Swiftness of foot. *subuk-parwāz*, Light or swift in flight. *subuk-khez*, Quickly or swiftly rising, swift. *subuk-dosh*, Lightly laden. *subuk-rau*, Lightly or easily going, light-paced. *subuk-rauh-i*, s. f. Lightness of blowing: *subuk-rūh-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness, gayety, lightness or ease of mind. *subuk-rau-i*, s. f. Swiftness, celerity. *subuk-sair*, adj. Quick, swift, light-footed.
- P. *subkā-i*, } s. f. Lightness, levity, fri-
P. *subk-i*, } volousness, indignity, dis-
P. *subka-i*, } honour, disgrace, contempt.
- P. *subuk-sār*, adj. Mean, base, without power or dignity, hasty, unsteady, light-headed.
- S. **सबल** *sa-bal*, adj. Powerful, forcible.
- A. *subul*, s. plur. (of سبل) Ways, manners.
- A. *sabal*, s. m. 1. A disorder of the eyes, a cataract or the being bloodshot or bleareyed. 2. An ear of corn. 3. Rain (especially, whilst falling from the clouds).
- §. *sabal-ā-i* (from سبل) s. f. Power, force, strength.
- §. *subni* or *saban*, adj. plur. obj. case (in Braj) All. See **सब** *sab*.
- P. *sabū*, s. m. A jar, a pitcher, a cup, a glass, an ewer. *sabū ba-dosh*, A carrier or bearer of the *sabū*.
- §. **सर्वत्र** *sabotar* (सर्वत्र) adj. Every where.
- P. *sabū-cha* (dimin. of سبو) s. m. A pitcher, jar, ewer, &c.
- H. *sabūrā*, s. m. Instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosæ utuntur. See **صورة** *ṣūr*.
- P. *sabūs*, s. m. Bran.
- S. **सुख** *subh*, adj. Good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, fortunate, auspicious.

5. सभा *sabhā*, s. f. An assembly, meeting, company.
5. सभापति *sabhā-pati*, s. m. Chief or president of an assembly.
5. शुभाशुभ *subhāsubh*, compound adj. Good and bad, lucky and unlucky.
5. सभामद *sabhā-sad*, s. One of a company or an assistant at an assembly.
5. सवार (सु Good, or स्व Own, and भाव Natural state of being, disposition, nature) *subhāw*, s. m. Good disposition, nature, natural state, property, disposition. adj. Well-disposed, of good quality. See सुवहार .
5. सुभिता *subhitā*, } (शुभ Luck, happy, and हित
5. सुभिता *subhitā*, } Suitable) s. m. Opportunity, convenience, accommodation, time, leisure.
5. सुभट *su-bhaṭ*, s. m. Good warrior, great hero.
5. शुभग्रह *subha-graha*, s. m. Lucky planet.
5. सब्ब *sabbhā*, adj. plur. inflect. of सब *sab*, All, q. v.
5. सबिता *sabhitā*, s. m. See सुभिता *subhitā*.
5. सबर *saber* (Sans. सवेला i. e. स With, and वेला Time) adj. Early, soon, in good time.
5. सबरा *saberā* (see सबर) s. m. Morning, dawn.
5. सबरी *sabere*, adv. In the morning, early, soon.
5. सबिल *sabīl* (Heb. and Ch. שביל) s. f. 1. A road, way, path, mode, manner. 2. Water distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of *muḥarram*.
5. सापत *sapāt*, adj. (dakh.) Pure : see साफ *ṣāf*.
5. सुपात्र *su-pātr*, adj. Worthy, fit, creditable.
5. सापाता *sapātā*, s. m. (dakh.) Spring, bound : see زغند *zaghand*.
5. सपार *sipār*, part. in compos. (from سپردن) Resigning, committing.
5. सपारा *supārā*, s. m. Glans penis.

5. سپارش *sipārish* or *supārish* (from سپردن) s. f. A recommendation, intercession.
5. سپاره *sipāra* (contract. of سی Thirty, and پاره A piece) s. m. One of the thirty sections, or the thirty sections into which the *ḥur'ān* is divided. See سپاره .
5. سپاری *supārī*, s. f. 1. Betel-nut. (Areca catechu). 2. Glans penis.
5. سپاری *sipār-ī*, in compos. s. f. Resigning, committing (to another).
5. سپاس *sipās*, s. f. Praise, thanksgiving.
5. سپاه *sipāh*, s. f. (used in the plur.) Soldiers, an army. سپاه پھر جانی *sipāh phir jānī* (implies) a revolt or treachery in an army. سپاه سالار *sipāh-sālār*, A general, a commander of an army.
5. سپاه گری *sipāh-gar-ī*, s. f. The military profession, soldiership, tactics.
5. سپاهی *sipāh-ī*, s. m. A soldier.
5. سپاهی *sipā-ī* (prop. سه پایه) A tripod, trevet, a three-legged stool, table, &c.
5. سप्त *sapt*, adj. Seven. سप्त رکی *sapt-rikh* (सप्तऋषि or prop. सप्तर्षि) s. m. The seven principal stars in the constellation of the bear, Charles's wain. सप्त *sapat*, s. f. (dakh.) Oath : see سپه *sapath*.
5. سप्तدش *saptadas*, adj. Seventeenth.
5. سپتر *saputr* (सुपुत्र) s. m. A tractable or dutiful son. See سپوت .
5. सप्तम *saptama*, adj. Seventh.
5. सप्तमी *saptam-ī*, s. f. The seventh day of the lunar fortnight.
5. सप्तविंशति *saptavinshati*, adj. Twenty seven.
5. सप्तविंशतितम *saptavinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-seventh.
5. शपथ *sapath*, s. f. An oath, an asseveration.
5. सुपक्ष (सु Good, and पक्ष Side, wing, partisan, fortnight) *su-pachchh*, s. m. 1. The

- party which has justice on its side. 2. The fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon.
- س. **سپحشی** *su-pachchhī*, s. m. An advocate of the just cause.
- پ. **سپر** *sipar*, s. f. A shield, target. **سپر انداز** *sipar-andāz*, adj. Throwing away the shield, surrendering. **سپر داری** *sipar-dārī*, s. f. Protecting, shielding.
- پ. **سپرد** *supurd*, or *sipurd* (from **سپردن**) s. f. Charge, keeping, care, trust. **سپرد کرنا** *supurd karnā*, To give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign, to intrust, to commit. **سپرد هونا** *supurd honā*, To be consigned, &c.
- س. **سپردا** *sapardā* (**سंप्रदाय**) s. m. A musician attending on singing women.
- س. **سپردای** *sapardā-i* (**सांप्रदायिक**) s. m. Musicians attending a dancing girl.
- پ. **سپرز** *supurz*, s. m. The spleen, the milt.
- س. **سپرها** *sprihā* (ر. **स्पृह** Wish) s. f. Desire, wish.
- س. **سپری** *sprihī* (ر. **स्पृह** Wish) adj. Desirous.
- پ. **سپری** *siparī*, in compos. s. f. for **سپاری** *sipārī*, q. v.
- س. **سپرانا** *sapranā*, v. a. (caus. of **سپرن**) To cause to be involved, seized, &c.
- س. **سپرنا** *saparnā* (**सम** and ر. **पत** Fall) v. n. (dakh.) To be taken or caught, or involved, or seized, or comprised.
- س. **سپلو** (**स** With, and **पल्लव** Sprout, shoot) *sapallav*, adj. With sprouts, shoots, or twigs (a pot, &c. in times of rejoicing).
- س. **سپن** *sapn*, } (**स्वप्न**) s. m. A dream. **سپن**
- س. **سپنا** *sapnā*, }
- سپن دوش** *sapn-dosh* (**स्वप्नदोष**) s. m. Pollution nocturna.
- سپنا بچارى** *sapnā-bichārī* (**स्वप्नविचारी**) s. m. An interpreter of dreams.
- پ. **سپند** *sipand*, s. m. See **اسپند** *ispand*.
- پ. **سپندی** *sipand-i*, s. f. The performance of the charm with the **اسپند** *ispand*, q. v.

- س. **سپوت** *sapūt* or *su-pūt* (**सुपुत्र**) s. m. Tractable or dutiful son.
- س. **سپورن** *sapūran* (dakh.) 1. adj. See **سمپورن** *sampūrṇ*. 2. s. See **بدر** *badr*.
- س. **سپولا** *sapolā*, } (**सर्पपोत** i. e. **सर्प** A snake, and **पोत** The young of any thing) s. m. A young snake just hatched.
- س. **سپولیا** *sapoliyā*, }
- پ. **سپه دار** *sipah*, contract. of **سپاه** *sipāh*, q. v. **سپه دار** *sipah-dār*, Having an army; commander of an army. **سپه سالار** *sipah-sālār*, s. m. A general.
- پ. **سپه گری** *sipah-garī*, s. f. Military life or profession.
- س. **سپٹیک** *sphaṭik* or *sphaṭak*, s. m. Crystal.
- پ. **سپهر** *sipahr*, s. m. The sphere, the celestial globe, the sky, fortune, time, the world. ¶ **سیپهار** (comp. of **سه** Three, and **پهر** A watch) s. m. Afternoon.
- پ. **سیپهری** *si-pahrī* (**سه** Three, and **پهر** A watch) s. f. Afternoon.
- س. **سپهل** *su-phal*, adj. Bearing good fruit (literally or figuratively), fruitful, profitable, useful.
- پ. **سپاری** *supyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut. See **سپاری**.
- پ. **سپید** *saped*, adj. White. See **سفید** *sufaid*.
- پ. **سپید دم** *supaida-dam*, s. Day-break, dawn.
- س. **ست** *sat*, 1. (**सत्**) adj. True, right, actual. 2. adv. Actually. 3. (**सत्त्व**) s. m. Power, strength, essence, the principle of goodness, &c.: see under **راجوگن** *rajo-guṇ*. 4. Juice, sap. 5. (**सत्य**) Virtue. 6. Truth. **ستبادی** *sat-bādī* (**सत्यवादी**) adj. Speaker of truth.
- ست جگ** *sat-jug* (**सत्ययुग**) s. m. The first or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years of mortals. **ست کرم** *sat-karam*, Virtuous action.
- س. **سوت** *sut*, s. m. A son.
- س. **ستا** 1. *sattā* (**सत्त्व**) s. m. Power, strength. 2. (from **सप्त**) Seven (in cards). 3. *sutā*, **سوتا** s. f. A daughter.

۷. *sitāda*, part. pass. (of ستادن) Taken away.
 ¶ (for استاده *istāda*) Standing.
۸. *sitār* (from سه Three, and تار String) s. m.
 A kind of guitar with three strings. ستار باز *si-tār-bāz*, s. m. One who is constantly playing on the guitar.
۹. *sattār* (adj. superl. of ستر Heb. סתר) s. m.
 One who covers. ستار العيوب *sattār-u-l-ūyūb*,
 Hiding sins (with the veil of mercy).
۱۰. *sutār*, s. m. 1. (سوت) A carpenter. 2.
 (سوتارا comp. of سو Good, and تارا Star)
 Time, opportunity.
۱۱. *sitāra*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. A kind of
 firework. 3. Name of a musical instrument
 with three strings. (Pers. plur. ستارگان). ستاره
sitāra-peshānī, adj. Having a star in the
 forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). ستاره
sitāra-shumār-i, s. f. Counting of the
 stars. ستاره شناس *sitāra-shinās*, s. m. An
 astrologer, astronomer.
۱۲. *sutārī*, s. f. An awl, a bodkin.
۱۳. *sitār-i* (from سه Three, and تار String)
 s. f. A rope twisted with three strings.
۱۴. *sitār-iyā* (from ستار) s. f. m. One who
 plays on the guitar.
۱۵. *sattāsī* (सप्ताशीति) adj. Eighty seven.
۱۶. *sitān*, part. act. (from ستاندن) used in
 compos. Taking, seizing, captivating. ¶ *stān*,
 or *istān* (affixed to certain words, denotes)
 Place, station; as, هندوستان *hindū-stān*, India;
 بوستان *bo-stān* (place of fragrance) Flower-
 garden.
۱۷. *satānā* (संतापन) v. a. To tease, vex,
 fret, to trouble, afflict, ail, harm, interrupt, an-
 noy, grieve, harass.
۱۸. *sattānawe* (सप्तनवति) adj. Ninety
 seven.
۱۹. *sitān-i*, in compos. s. f. Taking.
۲۰. *satā'ū* (from ستانا) s. Vexer, teaser, tor-
 mentor.

۱. *sattāwan* (सप्तपञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty
 seven.
۲. *sattā'is* (सप्तविंशति) adj. Twenty
 seven.
۳. *sitā'ish* (from ستون) s. f. Praise, re-
 turning thanks.
۴. *satbhikḥā* (शतभिषा) s. f. The twen-
 ty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100
 stars, the chief of which is λ Aquarii.
۵. *stuti*, s. f. Praise. See است.
۶. *sitad* (from ستدن) s. f. Taking, receiving.
۷. *sattur* (शत्रु) s. m. An enemy.
۸. *sattar* (सप्तति) adj. Seventy.
۹. *satr* (Heb. סתר) s. m. 1. Concealing,
 covering, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities.
 ¶ *sitr*, A covering, a veil, a curtain.
۱۰. *sutrā*, adj. (dakh.) Beautiful: see سهره
suthrā.
۱۱. *sutrā-enigī*, s. (dakh.) See سهرائی
suthrā-i.
۱۲. *sattarā bahattarā* (from ستر Seventy,
 and بهتر Seventy two) adj. Old, decrepid,
 doting.
۱۳. *satrānā*, v. n. To be angry.
۱۴. *sutrā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سهرائی
suthrā-i.
۱۵. *suturg* or *saturg* or *siturg*, adj. Big,
 corpulent (a man), bulky, robust, quarrelsome,
 contentious, passionate, immodest.
۱۶. *satrah* (सप्तदश) adj. Seventeen.
۱۷. *satrah-wān*, adj. Seventeenth.
۱۸. *strī*, s. f. A woman or female in ge-
 neral; a wife. See استری *istri*, sign. 1.
۱۹. *sitri* (स्वेद) s. f. Sweat.
۲۰. *sat-saḥ* (सप्तषष्टि) adj. Sixty
 seven.
۲۱. *satsa'i*, { (सप्तशती) s. f. The name
 ۲۲. *satsaiyā*, { of a book written by Bi-

hārī-lāl (an inhabitant of *Go'āliyār*) containing 700 distiches or *dohās* in *Braja-bhāṅgā*.

برج بهاکا برنی کین بهو بدھ بدھ بلس
سب کو بهو کین ست سیا کری بهاری داس

Brajbhāṅgā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās; sab kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās.
The poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāṅgā*; but *Bihārī Dās* composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole.

۱. ستمکار *satkār*, s. m. 1. Doing good, a pious action, rewarding, respect. 2. (Beng. for *संस्कार*) Burning the dead.

۲. ستمکاری *satkār-ī*, s. m. One who burns the dead.

۳. ستمکھن *satkhan*, } (सप्त Seven, and खंड Part)
۴. ستمکھنا *satkhanā*, }
adj. Of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.).

۵. ه. ستملڑا *sat-lar-ā*, adj. Sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a chain of pearls, &c.). ستملڑی *sat-lar-ī*, s. f. A necklace of seven strings.

۶. ستملوک *satlok* (सत्यलोक) s. m. *Satyaloka*, called also *Brāhmaloka*, world or abode of *Brāhmā*, translation to which exempts beings from further birth.

۷. ستم *sitam*, s. m. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence, outrage, vexation. ستمدید *sitam-dīd* or ستمدیده *sitam-dīda*, adj. Oppressed. ستم ریدد *sitam-rasīda*, adj. Oppressed. ستمزده *sitam-zada*, adj. Oppressed. ستم ظریفی *sitam-zarīf-ī*, Elegance or ingeniousness in tyranny. ستمکش *sitam-kash*, adj. Oppressive, oppressed. ستم کشته *sitam-kushta*, Killed by oppression. violently slain. ستم کشی *sitam-kash-ī*, s. f. Endurance of oppression. ستم ور *sitam-war*, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical; oppressor.

۸. ستماسا *sat-māsā*, (from सप्त Seven, and मास Month) s. m. A feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy.

۹. ستمب *stamb*, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. Pillar, post,
۱۰. ستمبھ *stambh*, } column, stump.

۱۱. ستمستا *suttamsattā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. سنان) Lonely, solitary, silent, dreary.

۱۲. ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } comp. of ستم Tyranny, and
۱۳. ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } کار or گر Doer) s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor; adj. Tyrannical.

۱۴. ستمگری *sitam-gar-ī*, s. f. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence.

۱۵. ستمی *satmī* (सप्तमी) s. f. The seventh lunar day.

۱۶. ستم *sutan*, s. m. plur. of ست (in Braj) Sons.

۱۷. ستمگ *sitang* (for शीतांग comp. of शीत Cold, and अंग Body) s. m. Palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold.

۱۸. ستمگی *sitang-ī* (शीतांगी) adj. Palsied, paralytick, numbed.

۱۹. ستم *sattū* (सत्तु) s. m. Parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. ستم خور *sattū-khura*, Pæderustes, pædicator, præpostera veneri addictus.

۲۰. ستمو *satū'ā*, s. m. 1. See ستم *sattū*. 2. adj. (applied to a kind of ginger) Pulverable, free from threads or fibres. ستمو سکرانت *satū'ā-sankrānt*, The entering of the sun into Aries; on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmins.

۲۱. ستمواسا *satwāsā* (from सप्त Seven, and मास Month) A child born in the seventh month.

۲۲. ستموده *sitūda*, part. pass. (of ستودن) Praised, laudable.

۲۳. ستمور *sutūr*, s. m. An animal, quadruped, horse, camel, a beast of burthen, cattle.

۲۴. ستمورا *satoṛā*, adj. or s. (dakh. i. q. نیست و نابود) Nonexistence, annihilated, destroyed.

۲۵. ستموگن *satwa-guṇ* (सत्वगुण) The principle of goodness or benevolence, attribute of *Vishṇu*. See under رجوگن *rajo-guṇ*.

۲۶. ستمون *sutūn* or *satūn* or *sitūn*, s. m. A pillar, a column, a prop. (Sans. स्तूणा).

- g. ستونا *satwantā* (from सत्यवत्) adj. Virtuous, chaste, honest, adhering to truth.
- p. ستو *sutoh* or *sitoh*, 1. s. f. Distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence. 2. adj. Sad, afflicted.
- g. ستاپित *sthāpit*, part. pass. Established, placed, fixed, founded, erected.
- g. ستاپन *sthāpan*, s. m. Causing to stand, placing, fixing, founding, erecting.
- g. स्थान *sthān*, s. m. See استهان *asthān*.
- g. स्थिर *sthir* (r. छा Stay, stand) adj. Settled, steadfast, stable, fixed, permanent; calm, mild, tranquil.
- g. सत्तर *sat'hattar* (सप्तसप्तति) adj. Seventy seven.
- h. सहरा *suthrā*, adj. Neat, beautiful, elegant, adorned, excellent, well.
- h. सहरा *sathrā'o*, s. m. A heap of slain.
- h. सहरा *suthrā-ī*, s. f. Neatness, beauty, elegance, goodness.
- g. सथल *sithal* (शीतल) adj. 1. Cold, cool. 2. Stupified, benumbed (with fear, &c.).
- g. स्थल *sthal*, s. m. See استهل *asthal*.
- h. ستن *suthan*, s. m. Trousers.
- h. سوارا *sathwārā*, s. m. A sweetmeat given to a childbed woman, &c.: see سهورا *sathorā*.
- h. سہیا *sathiyā*, s. m. 1. A surgeon. 2. A mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account books at the commencement of a new year. The same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies.
- g. ستي *satī*, 1. s. f. A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile. 2. adj. f. Chaste, virtuous, constant.
- h. ستي *satī* or *sitī*, postpos. From, with: see سی *se*.
- g. सत्या *sattyā* (सत्त्व) s. m. (dakh.) Power, strength: see ست *sat*, sign. 3.

- g. ستیاناس *satyānās* (सत्या Veracity, sincerity, and नाश Annihilation) *satyānās*, s. m. (A term of imprecation, signifying) Depravation, destruction. ستیاناس جانا یا هونا *satyānās-jānā*, or *-honā*, To be the depravation, destruction, ruin, &c. (of any one or any thing), to be destroyed or ruined. ستیاناس کرنا *satyānās karnā*, To make the ruin, destruction, or mischief (of any one or any thing).
- g. ستیاناسی *satyānās-ī*, adj. 1. Depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged. 2. Name of a thorny plant.
- g. ستیبادی *satya-bādī* (or *satya-vādī* सत्यवादी) adj. Speaker of truth.
- p. ستیز *sitez*, s. Conflict, contention, battle.
- p. ستیزہ *siteza*, s. m. Controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. ستیزہ خو *siteza-kho*, adj. Quarrelsome.
- g. ستیلا *satīlā* (from सत्त्व) adj. Powerful, strong.
- h. ستین *satīn*, or *sitīn*, postpos. See ستي *sitī*.
- g. ستیوار *satī-wār*, s. f. A tomb, grave, burning ground, the place where a *satī* is burned.
- h. ستہا *satehā*, s. m. See سہیا *sathiyā*.
- h. ستا *sitfā*, s. f. See بٹا *bhuttā*.
- h. ستا با *sattā battā*, s. m. An amour, combination, collusion. (Perhaps from s. मनुष्य and वद्ध).
- g. ستاست *saṭṣaṭ* (from ستنا) s. f. Sticking or striking together, adhering, uniting.
- g. ستانا *saṭānā* (caus. of ستنا *saṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. To unite, to stick, to make adhere.
- h. ستپانا *saṭpaṭānā*, v. n. To be confounded, to be surprised.
- h. g. ست دینا *saṭ denā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To throw, to cast. 2. (ناچیز سمجھنا) To consider worthless or of no consequence.
- h. ستک *saṭak*, s. f. An elastick rod, thick at one end and thin at the other.
- h. ستکاری *saṭkāri*, adj. Fusiform, tapering.

- н. *saṭkānā* (caus. of *saṭaknā*) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear.
- н. *saṭkā'ī* (from *saṭk*) s. f. Taperingness, vanishing of a tapering body at the extreme point, disappearance.
- н. *saṭkun*, s. f. A rod.
- н. *saṭaknā*, v. n. To run away, to disappear, to flee, to sheer off.
- н. *saṭuknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps and with a noise.
- н. *saṭal*, s. f. Foolish prattle, falsehood.
- н. *saṭalī*, s. f. Chattering nonsense, falsehood.
- §. *saṭnā* (from *सन्नुय* Bound together) v. n. To join, to adhere, to stick, to unite. ¶ (dakh.) v. a. To throw, to cast.
- н. *saṭan-hārā* (see *saṭnā*) s. m. A thrower, caster.
- с. *saṭh*, adj. 1. Cunning. 2. Ignorant.
- §. *saṭhā'ī* (from *saṭhā*) s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness.
- н. *saṭhoṛā*, s. m. A sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is, to gossips).
- н. *saṭhī*, s. f. Dross, lees.
- §. *saṭhiyānā* (from *षष्टि*) v. n. To be turned of sixty years; to be decrepid, or in one's dotage, to be superannuated.
- н. *saṭfī*, s. f. Whistling.
- §. *saṭfiyā* (from *यष्टि*) s. f. A stick.
- н. *saṭfiyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- §. *saṭī-saṭī* (see *saṭnā*) adj. Joined, glued, stuck together, crowded.
- §. *saṭīk* (सटीक With, and टीका Commentary) *saṭīk*, adj. Having a commentary annexed.
- §. *saṭ* (सज्ज) s. f. Shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. *saṭ-dār*, Well-shaped,

- handsome. *saṭ-dhaj*, s. f. Preparation and appearance.
- §. *sa-jā'ī* *sa-jā'ī*, adj. Of the same sort or species, of the same tribe, cast, or race.
- А. *saṭjād*, adj. (superl. of *saṭj* Heb. 72b) Adoring, bowing the body in adoration.
- А. *saṭjāda* (from *saṭj*) s. m. A carpet, or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque.
- §. *sa-jān* (मुज्ञ) adj. Intelligent, wise, knowing.
- §. *sa-jānā* (causal of *sa-jān*, from *sa-jān*) v. a. To cause to swell.
- §. *sa-jānā* (caus. of *sa-jān*) v. a. To cause to prepare.
- §. *sa-jā'o* (from *sa-jān*) s. m. Preparation, ornament.
- §. *sa-jāwaṭ* (from *sa-jān*) s. f. 1. Preparation. 2. Contrivance.
- А. *sa-jāyā*, s. plur. (of *sa-jā* from *sa-jā* To rest, continue) Disposition, quality, nature.
- §. *sa-jā-i* (from *sa-jān*) s. f. 1. The price paid for making belts or scabbards. 2. Preparation.
- А. *sa-jāda*, s. m. Bowing so as to touch the ground with the forehead in adoration, especially to God, adoration. *sa-jāda-gāh*, s. f. The place of performing the *sa-jāda*.
- §. *sa-jas-ī* (मुयशस्वी from *su* Good, and *yaśas* Fame) adj. Renowned.
- А. *sa-j*, s. m. Rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy.
- А. *sa-j*, s. m. 1. *sa-jill*, A register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*). 2. *sa-jil*, The recording angel. 3. adj. Right, proper, good, well arranged.
- §. *sa-jal* (स With, and जल Water) *sa-jal*, adj. With water, watery, filled with or containing water.
- н. *sa-jalā*, s. m. Third brother of four or more.
- §. *sa-jan* (सज्जन comp. of *sa-j* Right, re-

- spectable, and **जन** Man) s. m. f. A respectable person, a sweetheart, a mistress.
۱. **سجنا** *sajnā* (**सज्जन**) 1. v. n. To be prepared. 2. To fit, to become, to beseem. 3. v. a. To dress, to ornament, to accoutre, to adjust, to rectify. 4. s. m. See **سجین** *sajan*.
۱۱. **سجنا** *sujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To seem, to appear: see **سوجھنا** *sujuhna*.
۱۲. **سجناجل** *sajanjal*, s. A mirror.
۱۳. **سجوانا** *sajwānā* (caus. of **سجنا** *sajnā*) v. a. To cause to prepare.
۱۴. **سجود** *sujud*, s. m. See **سجد** *sijda*.
۱۵. **سجھانا** *sijhānā* (from **مید**) v. a. To tan, to boil, to seeth, to melt.
۱۶. **سجھانا** *sujuhānā* (causal of **سوجھنا**) v. a. To shew, to make understand.
۱۷. **سجھنا** *sujhna*, v. n. (dakh.) To seem, to appear: see **سوجھنا** *sujuhna*.
۱۸. **سجی** *sajī* (**सज्जिका**) s. f. A kind of mineral alkali, natron, impure carbonate of soda.
۱۹. **سجیو** (**स** With, and **जीव** Life) *sajīw*, adj. Alive, living.
۲۰. **سجیل** *sijīl* (from Pers. **سنگ گل**) s. m. Hard stones; stones made of clay, hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of certain men, with a catalogue of their sins.
۲۱. **سجیلا** *saj-ilā* (from **سج**) adj. Well-shaped, handsome, graceful.
۲۲. **سجھ** *sach* (**सत्य**) 1. adj. True. 2. s. m. Truth. 3. adv. Indeed. 4. In earnest, actually, truly. **سجھ** *sach-much*, adj. or adv. True, truly.
۲۳. **سجھ** *such* (**शुचि**) adj. Pure, undefiled, unpolluted, clean.
۲۴. **سجھا** *sachchā* (**सत्य**) adj. True, genuine, real, honest, just, sincere, faithful, sure.
۲۵. **سجھاٹ** *sachā-haṭ*, } (from **سجھا**) s. f.
۲۶. **سجھا-ئی** *sachā-ī* or *sachchā-ī*, } Truth, veracity, honesty, probity, authenticity.
۲۷. **سجھت** *su-chit*, adj. 1. Thoughtless,

- easy, at leisure, disengaged. 2. Attentive, careful; occupied.
۱. **سجھنا** *suchaknā* (from **सुचकित**) v. n. To be astonished or startled.
۲. **سجھلا** *sach-lā*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) True, truly.
۳. **سجھوئی** *sach-ofī* or *sach-auḥī*, s. f. Fidelity, rectitude, honesty, truth.
۴. **سجھشا** (**ر. शिक्ष** Learn) *sichchhā*, s. f. Tuition, sermon, doctrine, teaching.
۵. **سجھشک** (**ر. शिक्ष** Learn) *sichchhak*, s. m. A preacher, a teacher.
۶. **سجھت** *sa-chet*, adj. With circumspection, with caution, with reflection or consideration, mindful, conscious, attentive, cautious.
۷. **سجھت** *su-chet*, adj. Attentive, mindful, careful, aware, cautious.
۸. **سجھ** *sachīch* (dakh.) See **سجھ** *sach*.
۹. **سجھاب** *sahāb*, s. m. A cloud.
۱۰. **سجھان** *sahbān*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Arabian orator.
۱۱. **سجھر** *sihr*, s. m. Enchantment, magick. ¶ **سجھر** (Heb. **שחר**) s. f. Dawn of day.
۱۲. **سجھر گاہ** *sahar-gāh*, } s. The dawn of day.
۱۳. **سجھر گاہ** *sahar-gah*, }
۱۴. **سجھر گاہی** *sahar-gāh-ī*, } adj. Of, or relating
۱۵. **سجھر** *sahar-ī*, } to, the dawn.
۱۶. **سجھر** *sahūr*, s. m. Food taken at early dawn or a little sooner, as among Muhammadans in the time of fasting.
۱۷. **سجھا** *sakhā*, } s. f. Liberality, generosity,
۱۸. **سجھاوت** *sakhāwat*, } ty, munificence.
۱۹. **سجھت** *sakht*, adj. 1. Hard, strong. 2. Difficult. 3. Obdurate. 4. Stingy. 5. Wretched, troublesome, violent, vehement, very cruel, fell, painful, austere, rigid, severe, harsh (to the ear). 6. adv. Very, intensely, violently, extremely. **سجھت انداز** *sakht-andāz*, An archer.
۲۰. **سجھت گوئی** *sakht-go-ī*, s. f. Harshness of language, abuse. **سجھت گیر** *sakht-gīr*, Holding

- fast (an animal of chase). **sakht** سخن گيري *sakht-gir-i*, s. f. Extortion, taking by force.
- P. **sakht-i** سخني, s. f. 1. Hardness, firmness, harshness, intenseness, vehemence, severity, asperity, atrocity, grievance, hardship. 2. Obduracy. 3. Stinginess, indigence. 4. Distress, difficulty. **sakhti ko pinā** سخني کو پينا (dakh.) See **bar-dāsht karnā** برداشت کرنا under برداشت.
- A. **sukhra** سخنره, s. m. 1. Derision. 2. One derided, a ridiculous person; one who is forced to labour without reward, pressed to service.
- A. **sukhriya** سخنريه, s. Derision, ridicule.
- P. **sukhun**, or **sukhan**, or **sukhūn**, s. m. 1. Speech, language. 2. Thing, business, affair. **sukhan-ārā** سخن آرا, Adorning language, eloquent. **sukhan-ārā-i** سخن آرائي, Eloquence, elocution, display of language. **sukhan-pardāz** سخن پرداز, adj. Talking, eloquent. **sukhan-pardāz-i** سخن پردازي, s. f. Eloquence. **sukhan-takiya** سخن تكيه, s. m. See **takiya-kalām**. **sukhan-jān** سخن جان, or **sukhan-dān** سخنندان, Intelligent, skilled in language, eloquent; a poet. **sukhan-chīn** سخن چين, An informer, spy, talebearer. **sukhan-dān-i** سخن دانى, s. f. Eloquence, knowledge of speech. **sukhan-dānā** سخن دانان, v. a. To ask, to question, to interrogate. **sukhan-rān-i** سخن راني, s. f. Oratory, rhetoric. **sukhan-ras** سخن رس, adj. Attending to what is said, eloquent. **sukhan-zan** سخن زن, Speaking (readily); a poet, relater of tales. **sukhan-sāz** سخن ساز, An orator, speaker. **sukhan-sāz-i** سخن سازي, s. f. Oratory, elocution, eloquence, address. **sukhan-sanj** سخن سانج, 1. A weigher of words; intelligent. 2. A poet, an orator. **sukhan-shinās** سخن شناس, Knowing or conversant in language, eloquent. **sukhan-tirāz-i** سخن طرازي, s. f. Eloquence. **sukhan-i-ghaib-i** سخن غيبي, s. f. Foretelling, predicting, second sight. **sukhan-fahm** سخن فهم, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. **sukhan-fahm-i** سخن فهمي, s. f. Intelligence, understanding, apprehension. **sukhan-mukhtasar** سخن مختصر, s. f. Concise, brief.

- khan-i-mukhtasar** سخن مختصر, In short. **sukhan-na-shanau** سخن نشنو, adj. Not attending to advice. **sukhan-na-shanau-i** سخن نشنوي, s. f. Inattention to advice. **sukhan-war** سخن ور, adj. Eloquent. **sukhan-war-i** سخن وري, s. f. Eloquence.
- A. **sakhi** سخني, adj. Liberal, generous.
- A. **sadd** سد, s. f. A wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. **sadd-i-ramak** سد رمق, s. m. A hinderance or preventive from breathing one's last; the last remains of life, the agonies of death. **sadd-i-sikandar** سد سکندر, Alexander's wall.
- g. **sad** (सद्य) adj. Fresh. ¶ **sud** (dakh.) See **sudh**.
- h. **sad** سد, s. f. (in *Panjābī*) An ode or poem.
- g. **sadā** (सदा) adv. Always. **sadā-phal** سدا پھل, 1. s. m. A fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c. 2. adj. Constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree). 3. A kind of lemon. **sadā-siva** سدا شيو, A name of *Mahādeva*: see **siva**. **sadā-suhāgan** سدا سهاگن, s. f. 1. The name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*: *Buch. MSS.*). 2. Name of a flower (*Hibiscus phoeniceus*: the white variety). 3. A kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman.
- g. **sadā-bart** (सदाव्रत) s. m. Alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, travellers, &c.
- g. **sadān** سدان, adv. (dakh.) for **sadā**, q. v.
- h. **suddān** سدهان, adv. (dakh.) With: see **suddhān**, and **sa-met**.
- g. **sud bud** (dakh.) See **sudh budh** under **sudh**.
- A. **sidrat** سدره, s. Name of a tree (especially, in paradise). **sidratu-l-muntahī** سدره المنتهي, A station in the seventh heaven, a tree of knowledge in paradise. See **sidra**.
- g. **su-darsan** (सुदर्शन) s. m. The discus or missile weapon of *Vishṇu* or *Krishṇa*. See **chakr**, sign. 2.
- s. **sa-drish** सदृश, adj. Alike.

- A. **سدرة** *sidra*, s. One of a species of lotus tree. **طائر سدره** *tā'ir-i-sidra*, A name of the angel Gabriel. **سدره طوبى** *sidra-i-tūbā*, Name of a tree in paradise producing delicious fruit.
- س. **सहति (सत् True, right, and गति** q. v. under **गत**) *sad-gati*, s. f. Salvation.
- H. **سدم** *sud mud* (dakh.) See **هو بهو** *hū ba-hū*.
- §. **سد منا** *sud-munnā*, adj. (dakh.) Well-formed, handsome: see **سده منا** *sudh-munnā*.
- س. **سدن** *sadan*, s. m. A place, house, mansion.
- A. **سده** *sudda* (from **سد**) s. m. 1. (in medicine) An obstruction. 2. Scybala. 3. Stoppage of the nose, coryza. 4. A threshold.
- س. **سده** *sidh* or *siddh* (**सिद्ध**) 1. s. m. A class of demi-gods, inhabiting *Indra's* heaven. 2. A saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *Siddhis*: see **اشته** *ashṭa-siddhi*. 3. adj. Successful. 4. Ready, completed, accomplished. 5. (for **सिद्धि**) s. f. Success, accomplishment of an object. ¶ *siddhi* (**सिद्धि**) s. f. 1. Fulfilment, accomplishment, the entire completion of any undertaking or attainment of any object. 2. The result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities. 3. The supposed acquirement of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes. 4. Accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position.
- §. **سده** 1. s. f. *sudh* or *sudhi* (**सुधी** comp. of **सु** Good, and **धी** Intellect) Memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness, notice, care, intelligence. **بي سده** *be sudh*, adj. Beside one's self. 2. adj. *sudh*, or *suddh*, or *suddha* (**शुद्ध** r. **शुध** Grow pure) Accurate, correct. 3. Pure, clean, unpolluted. **سده بدھ** *sudh budh* (**शुद्धबुद्धि**) s. f. Correct knowledge, perception, sense, care. **سده لینا** *sudh lenā*, To take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to in-

- quire into. **سده منا** *sudh-munnā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. **خوش نول**) Well-formed, of elegant shape.
- س. **سودھا** (**सु** Good, and r. **धे** Drink) *su-dhā*, s. m. Nectar.
- §. **سودھارنا** *sudhārnā* (**सुधारण** or caus. of **سدهرنا** *sudharnā*) v. a. To adorn, adjust, arrange, rectify, mend.
- §. **سودھارنا** *sidhārnā* (**मेधन** r. **विध** Go) v. n. To go, to depart, to set off.
- §. **سودھان** *suddhān* (**सार्ध**) adv. Together, with.
- §. **سودھانا** *sadhānā* (**साधन** see **سادھن**) v. a. 1. To train animals. 2. To perform.
- §. **سودھانا** *sudhānā* (from **سده** *sudh*) v. a. To put in mind, to cause to remember.
- س. **سودھانت** *siddhānt* (comp. of **सिद्ध** Accomplished, and **अंत** End) *siddhānt*, s. m. 1. Result, consequence, truth established by demonstration. 2. A system of science.
- س. **سودھانتی** *siddhānt-ī*, s. m. One acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration.
- §. **سودھاوٹ** *sidhāwaṭ* (from **سیدھا**) s. f. Candour, simplicity.
- §. **سودھرم** *sa-dharm* (for **स्वधर्म** *swa-dharma*) s. m. Own duty: see **سودھرم** *swa-dharma*.
- §. **سودھرنا** *sudharnā* (**सुधरण** from **सु** and r. **धृ** Hold) v. n. To be correct, to be or seem right or good, to be mended, to avail, to succeed or answer. ¶ (dakh.) See **سودھارنا** *sudhārnā*.
- §. **سودھنا** *sadhnā* (intrans. of **سادھنا** q. v.) v. n. To be fully instructed or disciplined.
- §. **سودھوانا** *sudhwānā* (caus. of **سودھانا** *sudhānā*) v. a. To cause another to put in mind.
- §. **سودی** *sudī* (**सुदि**) s. f. The light half of the lunar month, or from the new to the full moon.
- س. **سدهہ** *sa-deh*, With body.
- H. **سديا** *sadyā*, 1. s. f. The female of the little bird called *Amadavat*. 2. A kind of *faḡīr*.

s. n. *su-daul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful.
su-daul deh-i, s. f. Gracefulness of
 bodily shape, handsomeness.

s. n. *su-dhab*, adj. Well-formed, elegant.

s. m. *sir* (شیر:) s. m. The head, the top. سر
sir uṭhāte hī pāmāl ho-
jānā, To be crushed in the commencement of
 one's undertaking. سر اُٿاڻا *sir uṭhānā*, To re-
 bel, to rise up against one. سر پوڻا پيڻجا کھانا
sir papolnā bhejā khānā, To shew kindness ex-
 ternally and harbour enmity in one's breast.
 سر پر چڙهانا *sir par chaṛhānā*, 1. To spoil (a
 child, &c.). 2. To raise an inferior above one's
 self. 3. To shew respect. سر پر خاک ڏالڻا
sir par khāk ḍālṇā, To lament. سر پرستي کرنا
sir-parastī karnā, To protect, to aid. سر پھراڻا
sir phirānā, To labour in vain. سر پھرنا
sir phernā, To revolt from obedience. سر پڻڻا
sir piṭṇā, To lament. سر توڙنا *sir toṛnā*, To subdue.
 سر تول *sir-tol*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, of equal im-
 portance: see هم سر *ham-sar*. سر چڙها
sir-chaṛhā, adj. Proud, haughty. سر چڙهانا
sir chaṛhānā, 1. To exalt. 2. To assume, to be
 arrogant. 3. To shew respect. سر چڙهڪي مڙنا
sir chaṛhke marnā, To lay the guilt of one's
 blood at the door of another. سر دھڙنا
sir dhar-nā, To be obedient. سر ڏلڻا *sir ḍulānā* or
 سر دھڻا *sir dhunnā*, To shake the head from afflic-
 tion. سر ڏوب *sir-ḍūb*, adj. Perfectly wet. سر
 سي سر واد *sir se sirwāh*, The conducting of an
 affair depends on the leader or head: to this is
 sometimes added, راي راي هو *jab bel phūṭī rā'i rā'i ho ga'i*, When the
bel bursts it falls all about like mustard seed.
 سر سي کفن باندھنا *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, To
 engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up
 all regard to one's own safety. سر کاڙهنا
sir kāṛhnā, v. n. To become conspicuous. سر کاڙا
sir kaṭā, Beheaded, decapitated. سر کو قدم کرنا
sir ko ḡadam karnā, To go quickly but with
 respect. سر کھجنا *sir karnā*, To begin.

sir khujnā, To court punishment. سر کي بھل
sir ke bhal, adv. Head-foremost, amain. سر
 کي زور *sir ke zor*, With all (one's) might. سر
 لگنا *sir lagnā* (dakh. i. q. سختي کھينجڻا) To
 suffer hardship, to endure distress (?). سر مارنا
sir mārṇā, To take great pains, to search dili-
 gently. سر منڏانا *sir mundānā*, To quit one's
 connexions and adopt a life of mendicacy. سر
 نوانا *sir nawānā*, To be humble, to be obedient.

s. *sur*, s. m. 1. (سُر) A god, a deity. 2.
 (for سَور) Tone, melody, accent, song, note.
 سر ملانا *sur milānā*, To sing in tune. ¶ *sar*
 (سَر) 1. An arrow. 2. A reed of which ar-
 rows are made. (Saccharum sara: Roxb.).
 سر سادھنا *sar sādhnā*, v. a. To prepare to shoot
 an arrow. 3. (for سَر:) A pond, a tank.

p. *sar*, s. m. 1. The head, top, pinnacle, origin,
 end, point. 2. Chief. 3. Inclination, desire.
 سر افراز *sar-afraz*, adj. Exalted, promoted: see
 سر فراز *sar-farāz*. سر افگندہ *sar-afganda*, adj.
 Head cast down. سر انداز *sar-andāz*, 1. s. A
 veil or coif which women throw over the head.
 2. Any one who by way of blandishment or
 pride or from intoxication moves his head from
 side to side in walking. 3. adj. Bloody, san-
 guinary, intrepid, fearless, impure, active, in-
 genious; a thief. سر باز (سر and part. act. of
 To play) *sar-bāz*, adj. Intrepid, risking
 one's life or head. سر بازي *sar-bāz-i*, s. f. In-
 trepidity, risking of life. سر بسته *sar-basta*, adj.
 1. Closed, shut, hidden. 2. Inextricable. 3.
 Wearing a turband. سر بسر *sar-ba-sar*, All,
 the whole, from one end to the other, entirely.
 سر بلند *sar-buland*, adj. Eminent, glorious, ex-
 alted. سر بلندي *sar-buland-i*, s. f. Exaltation,
 eminence. سر بھر *sar ba-muhr*, adj. Sealed.
 سر پېچ *sar-pech* or سر پيش *sar-pesh*, s. m. An
 ornament worn in the turband. سر تاج *sar-tāj*,
 A chief. سر تيز *sar-tez*, adj. Sharp-pointed. بر
 حساب *bar-sar-i-hisāb*, On right terms, agreed.
 سر خود *sar-khud*, adj. Independent, being one's
 own master. سر خوش *sar-khush*, adj. Cheer-

ful, gay, merry, tipsy. *sar-khush-i*, s. f. Gayety, exhilaration, tipsiness. *sar-darakht-i*, s. f. Produce of trees. *sar-dard*, s. m. Headach, trouble, perplexity. *sar-dard-i*, s. f. Vexation, trouble, toil. *sar dar-kanār*, Hanging the head aside, quiet. *sar-i-rāh*, s. m. The high road, the higher part of the road. *sar-rafta-gī*, s. f. Distraction (of mind). *sar-zada*, adj. Blamed, depraved, ill bred. *sar-zamīn*, s. f. 1. The earth. 2. Country, region, territory. 3. Limits, confines. *sar-zor*, adj. Mutinous, rebellious, disobedient, headstrong. *sar-zor-i*, s. f. Mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-i-sāl*, The commencement of the year. *sar-i-shām*, Evening, early in the evening. *sar-kashīda*, adj. Lofty. *sar-kob*, 1. adj. Overlooking, overtopping, commanding (as a fort or situation). 2. s. m. Overlooker, superintendent, a superiour in any art, a commanding fortress, a powerful adversary. 3. Beating the head. 4. Reproof, reproach. *sar-guzasht*, s. f. An event, accident, adventure, transaction, history, narrative, account of circumstances. *sar-garān*, adj. 1. Tipsy, drunk. 2. Proud. *sar-garān-i*, s. f. Heaviness of head, headach or heaviness from intoxication, stupidity, pride. *sar-gardān*, adj. 1. Distressed, humbled. 2. Confounded, stupified, wandering, straying. *sar-gardān-i*, s. f. 1. Distress. 2. Confusion, amazement, stupefaction. *sar-garm*, adj. 1. Intent on, earnest, eager. 2. Attentive, zealous, diligent. 3. Inflamed with love. *sar-garm-i*, s. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, eagerness, zeal, earnestness. 2. Love, or being in love. *sar-guroh*, s. m. The chief of the troops, &c. leader, commander, a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial. *sar-mast*, adj. Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). *sar-mast-i*, s. f. Intoxication. *sar-mashk*, s. f. Copy

lines or copy for writing. *sar-i-mū*, The point of a hair, a hair's breadth. *sar-nigūn*, 1. Hanging the head, abashed, ashamed, downcast. 2. Vile. 3. Backward, topsyturvy, upside down. *sar-i-nau*, Recommencement, renewal. *sar-nawisht*, s. f. Destiny, fortune, fate. *sar-o-pā*, 1. adv. All, the whole, from head to foot. 2. s. m. A vest with which princes honour their subjects: see خلعت. *sar-o-sāmān*, s. m. Apparatus. *sar karnā*, 1. To accomplish, to perform, to execute. 2. To obtain victory.

1. *sirr*, s. m. A secret, a mystery.

2. *sarā*, 1. s. f. A caravansary, a house. 2. part. act. (from سرایدن) in compos. Singing.

3. *sarā* (شراپ) s. m. An earthen cover of a pot.

4. *sarā*, or *sarāh*, s. m. A tree from which bows are made.

5. *sirā* (from شير:) s. m. Head, extremity, end.

6. *sarāb*, s. m. A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moonlight on a sandy plain, glare. (French, mirage).

7. *sarāp* (शाप) s. m. Curse, imprecation. *sarāp denā*, To curse.

8. *sar-ā-pā*, adv. From head to foot, cap à pié, totally; s. m. The whole from head to foot. *sarāpā tak*, From head to foot.

9. *sarā-parda*, s. m. 1. A royal tent, a curtain (especially one suspended before the apartment of a sovereign). 2. See سرپرده *sar-parda*.

10. *sarāp-nā* (शपन) v. a. To curse.

11. *sirāt* (from शीत) adj. Cold, becoming cold.

12. *sirāj* (Chald. שרנא from Heb. שרן To weave, to entangle; to shine) s. m. 1. A candle, a lamp. 2. The sun. ¶ *sarrāj* (from سرچ) s. m. 1. A saddler. 2. A groom.

- r. **سراجہ** *sarā-cha* (dimin. of **سرا**) s. m. A tent surrounded with an enclosure.
- u. **سرادکي** *srādkī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- s. **سرادھ** *srāddha*, s. m. Funeral obsequies, consisting in the feeding of priests and other prescribed ceremonies in honour of ancestors.
- r. **سرازير** *sarāzīr*, Sloping (little used).
- r. **سراسر** *sar-ā-sar*, adj. All, wholly, entirely, from end to end, from beginning to end.
- r. **سراسري** *sarāsarī*, s. f. 1. The name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head. 2. Summary.
- r. **سراسیمگی** *sarāsīma-gī*, s. f. Amazement, distraction or confusion of mind, distress.
- r. **سراسیمہ** *sar-āsīma* (سر Head, and آسیمہ Astonished, confused) adj. 1. Amazed, confounded, distracted, disturbed. 2. Distressed.
- r. **سراغ** *surāgh*, s. m. 1. Search, inquiry. 2. Sign, mark, trace, intelligence. 3. Spying. **سراغ لینا** *surāgh lenā*, To search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy.
- r. **سرامد** *sar-āmad* (from سر Head, and آمدن To come; q. d. arrived at the summit) adj. Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Master of any art, &c. 3. Chief.
- g. **سرانا** *sirānā*, 1. (from **शीत**) v. n. To cool. 2. v. a. To make cold, to cool. 3. (r. **सू** Go) To set afloat, to float, to set off, to despatch. 4. s. m. (dakh.) Place of the head; see **سرہانا** *sir-hānā*.
- u. **سرانا** *sarānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **سراہنا** *sarāhnā*.
- r. **سرانجام** *sar-anjām* (سر and انجام End) s. m. 1. Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, stores, materials, ingredients, requisites. 2. Conclusion, end, accomplishment. **سرانجام کرنا** *sar-anjām karnā*, To accomplish, to finish: to prepare. **سرانجام دونا** *sar-anjām honā*, To be accomplished or finished.
- g. **سراوک** *sarāwak* (**श्रावक**) s. m. 1. Name of a

- Hindū tribe. 2. The believers of the Jain religion: the laity.
- u. **سراون** *sarāwan*, s. m. A harrow.
- s. **سراون** *srāwan*, s. m. See **ساون** *sāwan*.
- u. **سراہ** *sarāh* (from **سراہنا**) s. f. Praise, commendation.
- u. **سراہن** *sarāhan*, s. m. Praising.
- u. **سراہنا** *sarāhnā*, v. a. To praise, commend, approve, applaud, celebrate.
- r. **سرائي** *sarā'e*, s. f. 1. A caravansary, an inn. 2. A house. ¶ **سرائي** *sarā-i*, s. f. in compos. Singing.
- g. **سرائي** *sarā'i* (**शराव**) s. f. A small cover.
- u. **سرایت** *sirāyat*, s. f. Passing from one thing to another, penetrating, a nightly journey, contagion, infection.
- r. **سرایچہ** *sarā'e-cha*, s. m. See **سراجہ** *sarā-cha*.
- r. **سرائندہ** *sarā'inda*, part. act. (of **سرائیدن**) Singing, a singer.
- r. **سرب** *surb*, s. m. Lead.
- g. **سرب** *sarb* (**सर्व**) adj. All, the whole.
- u. **سربدا** *sarbadā* or *sarvadā*, adv. Always, perpetually.
- u. **سربار** *sarbar*, adj. Equal. (Perhaps, for Pers. **سربار** *sar-ba-sar*).
- r. **سربارہ** *sar-ba-rāh*, s. f. 1. Supply. 2. Traveling expenses, or cash to pay them. **سربارہ کار** *sarbarāh-kār*, Expert or skilled in business; a commissary of supplies, factor, achiever.
- r. **سربراہي** *sarbarāh-i*, s. f. 1. The act of providing supplies. 2. Direction, management, adjustment, accomplishment.
- g. **سربس** *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (from **सर्व** and **वसु** Thing) s. m. Every thing, whole property.
- g. **سرب گہن** *sarb-gahan* (**सर्वग्रहण**) A total eclipse.
- s. **سرپ** *sarap* or *sarp* (**सर्प**) s. m. A serpent.
- s. **سورپति** *sur-pati*, s. m. A name of Indra.

- §. **سريت** *sar-pat*, } (**शरपत्र**) s. m. A kind of
 §. **سريت** *sar-patā*, } reed, or reed-grass. (Sac-
 charum procerum: *Rozb.*)
- n. **سريت** *sar-pat*, s. f. Galloping. **سريت پينکنا**
sarpa! phenknā, To set off in a gallop.
- §. **سُرپور** *sur-pur*, s. m. The capital of
Indra.
- p. **سرپرد** *sarparda*, s. m. Name of a Persian mu-
 sical mode, supposed to have been published
 by *Amir Khusrāu* of *Dihli*.
- p. **سرپوش** *sar-posh*, s. m. Cover, lid, potlid.
- §. **سرپشتور** *sir-phatawar*, s. f. 1. Wrangling. 2.
 Afflictation of civility with internal hatred.
- §. **سرپوڑی** *sir-phoṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Headach.
 2. Absurd or vain labour.
- §. **سرت** *surat* or *surt* (**स्मृति**) s. f. Recollection,
 consideration, reflection, memory, attention, cau-
 tion, accuracy.
- §. **سرت** **शरत्** or **शरद** *sarat* or *sarad*, s. f. The
 fourth of the six seasons, comprising *Āsin* and
Kārtik, the sultry season.
- §. **سريت** *sarit*, } (**सरित्**) s. f. A river (in ge-
 §. **سريت** *saritā*, } neral).
- §. **سرتا** *surtā* (**स्मृती**) adj. Mindful, considerate,
 attentive, prudent, intelligent, accurate.
- p. **سرتابی** *sar-tāb-i* (**سر** Head, and **تاب** part. act.
 of **تافتن**) s. f. Disobedience, rebellion.
- §. **سرتیلا** *surt-ilā* (from **سرت** *surt*) adj. Conside-
 rate, prudent.
- §. **سرت** **सरट** *sarat*, s. m. A lizard, a chameleon.
- §. n. **سرتهپور** *sir-thathauwar*, or *-thathauwal*, s. m.
 Salutation (with displeasure).
- A. **سرج** *sarj*, s. m. A saddle.
- §. **سرجنا** *sirajnā* (**सर्जन**) v. a. To create, to
 produce, to form.
- §. **سرجن** *surjan*, s. m. See **سجن** *sājan*.
- §. n. **سرجنهار** *sarjan-hār* (see **سرجنا**) s. m. (dakh.)
 Creator.
- §. **سرجو** *sarjū* (**सरयू**) n. prop. f. Name of a river.

- p. **سرچشمه** *sar-chashma*, s. m. A spring, a foun-
 tain, source, fountain-head.
- p. **سرچنگ** *sar-chang*, s. f. A kick with all the
 might of one person in the buttocks of another;
 labour, distress, trouble.
- §. n. **سرچوٹ** *sir-choṭ*, s. (dakh. i. q. **بیزاری**) Dis-
 pleasure, disgust.
- p. A. **سرحد** *sar-hadd*, vulg. *sar-had*, s. f. Bounda-
 ry, extremity, frontier, limits, confines.
- p. **سرخ** *surkh*, adj. Red. **سرخ بادا یا بادو** *surkh-
 bād-ā* or *-bād-a*, s. m. The name of a disorder,
 Anthony's fire, erysipelas. **سرخ بید** *surkh-bed*,
 s. f. 1. A kind of cane. 2. Name of a medi-
 cinal plant. **سرخ پوش** *surkh-posh*, adj. Clothed
 in red. **سرخ رو** *surkh-rū*, adj. Red in the face;
 honourable, unabashed (not pale with the con-
 sciousness of any guilt, nulla culpā pallescens).
سرخ روی *surkh-rū-i*, s. f. Honour, character,
 fame. **سرخ سفید** *surkh sufaid* (Red and white)
 Fair. **سرخ لبی** *surkh-lab-i*, s. f. Redness of
 the lips.
- p. **سرخا** *surkhā*, adj. Of a white or gray or cream
 colour (a horse).
- p. **سرخاب** *surkhāb*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Anas
 casarca*). **سرخاب کا پر لگنا** *surkhāb kā par lagnā*,
 To do any thing expeditiously. **سرپر سرخاب**
sir par surkhāb kā par honā, To be
 proud.
- p. A. **سرخاٹ** *sar-khatt*, s. m. 1. An agreement to
 hire service. 2. Bill of sale.
- p. **سرخه** *surkha*, s. m. 1. A sort of pigeon of a
 red colour. 2. Name of a son of *Afrāyisāb*.
 3. See **سرخا** *surkhā*.
- p. **سرخی** *surkh-i*, s. f. 1. Redness. 2. Blood. 3.
 Brickdust.
- p. **سرد** *sard*, adj. Cold, damp. **سرد کرنا** *sard kar-
 nā*, To cool, to pacify. **سرد مہر** *sard-mihr*, A
 cold or lukewarm friend. **سرد مہری** *sard-mihr-i*,
 s. f. Coolness or lukewarmness in friendship,
 indifference. **سرد ہونا** *sard honā*, To die.

- s. سرد **शरद** *sarad*, s. f. Name of the fourth of the six seasons. See **سرت** *sarat*.
- h. سردا *sardā*, s. m. A kind of watermelon.
- p. سردابه *sard-āba*, (سرد Cold, and آب Water) s. m. A cold bath; a place built under ground to shelter from heat, a cool room for summer.
- p. سردار *sar-dār*, s. m. A chief, a head man, commander. (Plur. سرداران *sardārān*).
- r. سرداری *sardārī*, s. f. Chiefship, supremacy, domination, lordship, rule.
- r. سردفتر *sar-daftar*, s. m. The frontispiece; the chief clerk or secretary, the head or chief.
- p. سردوال *sar-* or *sir-duwāl* (سر Head, end, and لوال q. v.) s. f. Reins of a bridle, headstall.
- s. سردها **श्रद्धा** *śraddhā*, s. f. 1. Faith, confidence, trust, belief. 2. Fondness, affection.
- r. سردی *sard-i*, s. f. A cold, the cold, coldness.
- h. سرراس *sarirās* (dakh. i. q. یکان) Alike, in the same manner.
- p. سر رشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. 1. The end of the cord or thread. 2. A rope, thread, cord; series. 3. Connexion, affinity. 4. Office, employment. 5. Desire.
- p. سررو *sar-i-rū*, s. f. The cephalick vein in the arm.
- p. سر زدها *sar-zad honā*, v. n. To happen, to occur, to appear, to come out, to come to light, to proceed.
- p. سرزن *sar-zan*, adj. Striking the head, butting.
- p. سرزنش *sar-zanish*, s. f. Reproof, rebuke.
- p. سرزنی *sar-zan-i*, s. f. Buffeting, butting, striking the head.
- §. سرس *saras*, } (**श्रेयस्**) adj. 1. Best, excellent, prime. 2. More, abundant, plenty.
- §. سرسا *sarsā*, }
- §. سرس *siris* (**शिरोष**) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Mimosa seris*).
- p. سرسام *sarsām* (سر Head, and سام Tumour, inflammation) s. m. 1. Delirium, phrensy, a tumour or inflation of the brain. 2. adj. Stupified.

- §. سرسائی *sarsā-i*, s. f. Increase, abundance, excellence.
- p. سرسبز *sar-sabz*, adj. 1. Fresh, verdant, flourishing. 2. Prosperous, fortunate, happy.
- p. سرسبزی *sar-sabz-i*, s. f. Verdure, freshness, flourishing state, prosperity.
- §. سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, } (r. **س** Move) v. n. To creep
- §. سرسُرانا *sursurānā*, } along as a snake, to make the noise a snake does when creeping.
- §. سرسُرَاهَت *sursurāhat*, s. f. Creeping (sensation), titillation.
- p. سرسری *sarsarī*, adj. Easy, facile, careless, without attention or consideration, trivial, trifling, easily.
- §. سرسُری *sursurī* (see سرسرانا) s. f. 1. Titillation. 2. An insect bred in grain.
- s. سرسُوتی **सरस्वती** *sarasvatī*, s. f. The wife of *Brahmā*, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of musick and the arts, and the inventress of the *Sanskrit* language and *Devanāgarī* letters.
- §. سرسون *sarson* (**सर्षप**) s. f. A species of mustard. (*Sinapis dichotoma*: *Roxb.*).
- §. سرسینگ *sir-sing* (**शिरः** Head, and **शृंग** Horn) adj. Rebellious, mutinous.
- p. سرشار *sar-shār*, adj. 1. Brimful, full, redundant, glutted. 2. Intoxicated.
- p. سرشاری *sarshār-i*, s. f. Intoxication.
- p. سرشت *sarisht*, prop. *sirishk* (Sana. **सृष्टि**) s. f. 1. Nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion. 2. Intellect.
- p. سرشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. See سر رشته. ¶ *sirishk*, pass. part. (of **سَرَشْتَن**) Mixed, created.
- s. سرشت *sarishk*, *srishk* or *srishkti* (**सृष्ट** or **सृष्टि**) s. f. The creation, the world.
- p. سرشف *sarshaf* (Sana. **सर्षप**) s. m. Mustard seed.
- p. سرشک *sarashk*, prop. *sirishk*, s. m. A tear.
- A. سرطان *saratān* (from **سَرَط** To swallow: or, **سَرَط**

- Heb. שרץ To cut) 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer. 3. A cancer. 4. A disease incident to the feet of cattle.
- ا. سرعت *sur'at*, s. f. Haste.
- پ. سرغنہ *sarghana*, s. m. A chief, a great person, one unequalled.
- ا. صرف *saraf*, s. m. Extravagance.
- پ. سرفراز *sar-farāz*, adj. Exalted, eminent, distinguished, promoted. سرفراز کرنا *sar-farāz karnā*, To exalt, dignify, honour, ennoble.
- پ. سرفرازی *sarfarāz-i*, s. f. Exaltation, promotion.
- پ. سرفه *surfa*, s. A cough.
- ا. سرقة *sariqa* (from سرق To steal) s. m. Plagiarism, theft.
- ن. سرک *sarak*, s. f. m. (dakh.) Noose, snare.
- پ. سرکار *sar-kār*, 1. s. f. The king's court. 2. Government. 3. Estate, property. 4. A district comprehending several *parganas*. 5. s. m. A superintendent. 6. A title by way of respect given to a person present or absent.
- پ. سرکاری *sar-kār-i*, 1. s. f. Superintendence. 2. adj. Belonging to the state, or to the government, or to the king's court.
- ن. سرکانا *sarkānā* (caus. of سرکانا *saraknā*) v. a. To remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way.
- گ. سرکاڑا *sarkāṛā* (शरकांड) s. m. A reed. (*Saccharum procerum*: Roxb.).
- پ. سرکش *sar-kash*, adj. Rearing the head, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous, refractory, insolent, licentious. (Pers. plur. سرکشان).
- پ. سرکشی *sar-kash-i*, s. f. Disobedience, mutiny, arrogance, insolence, refractoriness.
- ن. سرکانا *saraknā*, v. n. To be moved, to remove, move, stir, to get out of the way, budge.
- ن. سرکانا *suruknā*, v. a. See سرکانا *suruknā*.
- گ. سرکانڈا *sarkandā*, s. m. See سرکاڑا *sarkāṛā*.
- پ. سرکہ *sirka*, s. m. Vinegar.
- گ. ن. سرکھپ *sir-khap*, adj. Resolute (soldier), adventurous.

- گ. ن. سرکھپی *sir-khap-i*, s. f. Resolution, perseverance, enterprise.
- ن. سرکی *sirkī*, s. f. A kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*: Roxb.); a sort of mat to keep off rain.
- گ. سرگ (स्वर्ग) } s. m. 1. Heaven.
- گ. سرگ لوک *sarg-lok* (स्वर्गलोक) } 2. The firmament, the sky.
- گ. سرگپتالی *sarg-patāl-i* (स्वर्गपाताल) adj. 1. Squinteyed. 2. (An ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards and the other downwards.
- پ. سرگشتگی *sargashta-gī*, s. f. Affliction, astonishment, wandering.
- پ. سرگشته *sar-gashta*, adj. Head-turning, giddy, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering.
- گ. سرگم *sari-gam*, 1. The gamut. 2. Sol-fa-ing, solmization.
- گ. سرگن *sar-gun* (सर्वगुण) All qualities, possessing all qualities (an epithet of the deity).
- پ. سرگوش *sar-i-gosh*, s. m. The ear.
- پ. سرگوشی *sargosh-i*, s. f. Whispering.
- پ. سرگین *sargīn*, s. m. Cow-dung.
- گ. سرل *saral*, s. m. 1. Name of a fragrant wood. (*Pinus longifolia*: Roxb.). 2. adj. Perpendicular, straight. 3. Plain, artless, honest, simple, sincere.
- گ. سرلا *saralā* (सरल) adj. Upright, tall, straight.
- پ. سرم *sram*, s. m. Fatigue, toil, pains.
- پ. سرما *sarmā*, s. m. Winter.
- پ. سرمائی *sarmā-i*, 1. s. f. Winter clothing. 2. adj. Wintry, belonging to winter.
- پ. سرمایہ *sar-māya*, s. m. Stock in trade, capital, fund, means.
- ا. سرمہ *sarmad*, adj. Eternal, unceasing.
- ا. سرمہ دی *sarmadī*, adj. Eternal, divine.

- P. **سرمنغن** *sarmaghzan*, s. m. Trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue.
- A. **سارماک** *sarmak* (from P. **سرمد**) s. m. Orach (atriplex).
- §. **سارمکھ** *sarmukh*, adv. corrupt. of **سانمکھ** *sanmukh*, q. v.
- P. **سرمد** *surma*, s. m. A collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). **سرمد آلوده** *surma-ālūda*, adj. Stained with *surma*; whose eyes are stained with *surma*. **سرمد دان** *surma-dān*, or, **سرمی دانی** *surme-dānī*, A box, &c. for holding *surma*. **سرمد کش** *surma-kash*, One who has tinged his eyes with *surma*, or who applies that collyrium to the eyes of any one: an enlivener of the eye or aider of sight, &c. a dark night. **سرمد کشی** *surma-kash-i*, The applying of *surma*. **سرمد هونا** *surma honā*, To be reduced to an impalpable powder.
- P. **سرمی** *surma-i*, adj. Of the colour of *surma*, greyish.
- S. **سرن** *saran*, } (**शरण**) s. f. An asylum, shelter, protection.
- §. **سرنا** *sarnā*, }
- H. **سرنا** *sarnā* (perhaps from **سر** End, or from **سরণ** Going, proceeding) v. n. To be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended.
- P. **سرنا** *surnā*, s. m. A kind of pipe, a clarion, a hautboy.
- P. T. **سرناجی** *surnā-chī*, s. m. A clarion (or a hautboy) player.
- S. **سرناگت** *saranā-gat*, A refugee, one who has come for protection or refuge.
- S. **سرناगतवत्सल** *saranāgata-vatsal*, Merciful to those come for sanctuary, an epithet of the deity.
- P. **سرنامه** *sar-nāma*, s. m. Title, address, superscription of a letter, direction.
- P. **سرنای** *surnā-i*, s. m. See **سرناجی** *surnā-chī*.
- P. **سرنای** *surnā'e*, s. m. See **سرنا** *surnā*.
- S. **سرنگ** *surang*, l. s. f. A mine (par-

- ticularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage, an adit. 2. s. m. Red colour. 3. adj. Red-coloured, light bay or chesnut (horse).
- S. **سرنگ** *śring*, s. m. 1. Precipice, cliff, peak. 2. Horn.
- P. **سرو** *saro* (or *saro*) s. m. The cypress tree. **سرو اندام** *saro-andām*, adj. Having a body graceful as the cypress. **سرو قد** *saro-kadd*, or **سرو قامت** *saro-kāmat*, adj. Cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful. **سرو روان** *saro-i-rawān*, A moving cypress; a sweetheart moving gracefully.
- S. **سर्व** *sarv*, adj. All, the whole.
- §. **سروا** *sarwā*, 1. s. m. (**शराव**) A cup. 2. (**श्याल**) Wife's brother, brother-in-law. 3. Excelling.
- §. **سروا** *surwā* (**नुव**) s. m. A ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering.
- A. **سروال** *sarwāl* (from Pers. **شلوار**) s. m. Trousers, breeches.
- S. **سروپ** *sarūp*, 1. (for **स्वरूप**) s. m. Own or natural shape or form, appearance, identity, shape, form, a spectacle. 2. (**सरूप**) With form, with appearance. ¶ **सरूप** (**सरूप**) adj. Handsome, well formed, beautiful.
- §. **سروپی** *sarūp-i*, adj. In its own shape, as it really appears.
- H. **سروتا** *sarotā*, } s. m. A kind of scissors for
- N. **سروترا** *sarotrā*, } cutting betel-nut.
- S. **سरोज** (**सरः** A lake, and **ज** Born) *saroj*, s. m. The lotus.
- P. **سرود** *sarod* (prop. *surod*) s. m. A song, modulation, melody. (Sans. **स्वरोदय**).
- S. **सर्वदा** *sarvadā*, adv. Always.
- P. **سرودي** *sarod-i*, s. m. A singer.
- A. **सरुर** *sarūr* (from **सर** To make or be glad) s. m. Pleasure, joy, cheerfulness.

- P. سرور *sar-war*, s. m. 1. A chief, principal, leader.
2. n. prop. Name of a Muhammadan saint.
سرور کائنات *sarwar-i-kā'īnāt* (chief of created beings) *Muhammad*.
- §. سرور *sarwar* or *sarovar* (सरोवर) s. m. A lake, a pond, a tank.
- H. سرور *sarwar*, adj. Equal.
- P. سروری *sarwarī*, s. f. Chiefship, rule, sway.
- §. सर्वस्य *sarvasya*, pron. inflect. sing. Of all.
- P. سروش *sarosh* (prop. *surosh*) s. m. 1. An angel.
2. A voice from heaven. 3. The seventeenth day of the solar month.
- P. سروکار *sarokār*, s. m. Business, intercourse.
- §. श्रवण *śrawaṇ*, s. m. 1. The ear. 2. The act of hearing. 3. (also श्रवणा) The 23d mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*.
- H. ساراونج *saraunj*, s. f. A kind of seed.
- H. ساروہی *sarohī*, s. f. A kind of scimitar.
- §. سوراگاو *sura-gā'o*, } s. The Yāk of Tartary or
§. سوراگای *sura-gā'e*, } bushy-tailed bull of Tibet
(bos grunniens), an animal of the tail of which an instrument is formed to drive away flies. See *As. Res.* vol. iv.
- §. سرهانا *sir-hānā*, s. m. The head part or side of any thing (as, of a tomb or bedstead), the place where the head rests or reclines.
- H. سرهنا *sarhnā*, s. m. The scale of a fish.
- P. سرهنگ *sar-hang*, 1. s. m. A general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, boatswain, a foot soldier. 2. adj. Disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong.
- §. سری *sarī* (शर) s. f. 1. The shaft of an arrow.
2. A reed of which arrows are made.
- §. سری *sirī* (शिर:) s. f. The head.
- §. श्री *śrī*, s. f. 1. A name of *Lakṣmī*, the wife of *Viṣṇu*, and goddess of plenty and prosperity. 2. Prosperity. 3. Beauty. 4. An auspicious word prefixed to the proper names of

- persons. श्रीमद *śrī-mad*, Pride or intoxication of prosperity.
- P. سری *sarī*, 1. s. f. Chiefship. 2. adj. Good.
- H. ساری *sare*, A (as "sare gaz kai rupai," How much a yard?).
- P. ساری پا *sare-pā*, s. m. Corrupt. of سروپا *sar-o-pā*, which see under *sar*.
- H. سری *sirrī*, adj. Mad, insane.
- P. سریانی *suryānī*, adj. Syriack, the Syriack language.
- §. श्रीपति *śrī-pati*, s. m. *Viṣṇu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī*.
- §. سیریت *surait*, } (from سورت Coition) s. f.
§. سیریتن *suraitin*, } A paramour, a mistress, a concubine.
- A. سریر *sarīr* (from سر) s. m. A throne.
- §. شریر *śarīr*, s. m. Body of any animated being.
- §. سری رگ *śrī-rāg*, s. m. Name of a musical mode, or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. (The personification is a florid graceful man proceeding from the womb of the earth).
- P. سریش *sareśh*, prop. *sirīsh*, s. m. Glue, starch.
- §. سْرِشْت *sreshṭh*, adj. superl. Best, excellent, most excellent, preeminent.
- H. A. سْرِصاف *sirī-ṣāf*, s. A kind of muslin.
- A. سریع *sarī** (from سرع) adj. Quick, nimble, ready. سریع التاثر *sarī'ū-t-tā'īr*, Ready, penetrating, active (a medicine). سریع الزوال *sarī'ū-z-zawāl*, Soon passing away, fading, frail.
- §. سریکھا *sarekhā*, 1. s. f. (अश्लेषा) The ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in Cancer. 2. adj. Cunning, sly.
- H. سریکا *sarīkā*, or *sarekā*, } adj. Like, resemble.
H. سریکھا *sarīkhā*, } bling; so.
- §. श्रीमत् *śrī-mat*, adj. 1. Prosperous, fortunate. 2. Wealthy, opulent.
- P. سرین *surīn*, s. f. The buttocks, the hips, the thighs.

- g. ساریو *sare'o* (आश्रय) s. m. Patronage.
- h. ساریوال *sarewāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Chief of office: see سردفتر *sar-daftar*.
- h. سِر *sir*, s. f. Madness.
- h. سِرّا *sir-ā*, adj. Mad.
- h. سِرّا *saṛā*, adj. Rotten, musty, stinking.
- h. سِرّانا *saṛānā* (caus. of سِرّنا) v. a. 1. To cause to rot. 2. To make ferment, to steep.
- h. سِرّاهاٹ *saṛāhaṭ*, s. f. Rottenness, mustiness.
- h. سِرّاہند *saṛāhind*, s. f. A disagreeable smell, fumette, smell of putrid meat.
- h. سِرّ بلا *sir bilillā*, adj. Mad.
- h. سِرّپ *suṛap* (from سِرّپنا) s. f. Sipping, or sucking up (as, broth), or the noise made thereby.
- h. سِرّپنا *suṛapnā*, v. n. To sip.
- h. سِرّک *saṛak*, 1. s. f. A road. 2. adj. (dakh.) Drunk, &c.: see مست *mast*. 3. s. (dakh.) Cords for tying game to a saddle: see شکاربند *shikār-band*, under شکار.
- h. سِرّکنا *suṛuknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps.
- h. سِرّکّی *suṛakkī*, or سِرّکّی, s. f. Act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite.
- h. سِرّکّی *saṛk-ī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Intoxication.
- h. سِرّکّائی *saṛkāī*, }
- h. سِرّن *saṛan*, s. f. Rottenness, rot, putrefaction.
- h. سِرّن *sīṛan*, adj. f. Mad (woman).
- h. سِرّنا *saṛnā*, v. a. 1. To rot. 2. To ferment.
- h. سِرّھی *sīṛhī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سِرّھی *sīṛhī*.
- h. سِرّی *sīṛī*, adj. m. Mad. See سِرّی *sīṛī*.
- h. سِرّیل *saṛiyāl*, adj. Rotten, stinking.
- g. سزا *sazā*, s. f. Correction, punishment, penalty, retribution, chastisement. سزا دینا *sazā denā*, or سزا کرنا *sazā karnā*, To punish, chastise, avenge.
- g. سزاب *sazāb*, s. Watercresses.
- g. سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. Worthy, deserving, fit, suitable, excellent, able, applicable, proper. سزاوار ہونا *sazāwār honā*, To deserve, to merit.
- g. سزاواری *sazā-wār-ī*, s. f. Worthiness, suitability, excellence, desert, merit, justness.

- g. سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. See سزاوار *sazā-wār*.
- g. سزاوال *sazāwāl*, s. m. A tax-gatherer, a land-steward, bailiff.
- g. سزاوالی *sazāwāl-ī*, s. f. The business of a *sazāwāl*.
- g. سس *sas* or *sasi* (शशि) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The sky, the heavens.
- g. سسا *sasā* (शश) s. m. A hare.
- g. سست *sust*, adj. Loose, lax, relaxed, weak, frail, soft, lazy, negligent, slothful, idle, slow, tardy, inactive, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent, remiss. سست اعتقاد *sust-i-tiqād*, adj. Lax in confidence, incredulous, fickle. سست پیمان *sust-paimān*, adj. Unsteady to one's engagement, fickle. سست کرنا *sust karnā*, v. a. To relax.
- h. سستا *sastā*, adj. Cheap.
- g. سستانا *sastānā* or *sustānā* (from स्वस्थ or सुस्थ) v. n. To rest.
- h. سستائی *sastā-ī*, s. f. Cheapness.
- h. سستر *sustar*, s. (dakh.) A string for making images dance.
- g. سیٹھل *sisthal*, adj. Cold. See سیٹل *sīṭal*.
- g. سستی *sust-ī*, s. f. Relaxation, languor, laziness, slothfulness, inaction, idleness, slowness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness. سستی توڑنا *sust-ī torṇā* (dakh.) To become alert or active (?)
- g. سیٹاچار *sistāchār* (शिष्टाचार) s. m. Good manners, &c. See سیٹاچار *sistāchār*.
- g. سسر *susar* or *sasur* (स्वशुर) s. m. Father-in-law.
- g. شیشیر *sisir*, s. f. 1. The sixth of the seasons, comprising *Māgh* and *Phāgun*, the cold season. 2. Dew.
- g. سسرا *susrā*, s. m. See سسر *susar*.
- g. سسرار *susrār*, } (स्वशुरालय) s. f. Father-
- g. سسرال *susrāl*, } in-law's house or family.
- h. سسکارنا *suskārṇā*, v. n. To sibilate, to hiss (as, a snake).
- h. سسکنا *sisaknā*, v. n. To sob.

- ه. سكي *siskī*, s. f. Sobbing. سكيان بهرنا *siskiyān bharnā*, To sob.
- ز. سي *sasī* (शशि) s. m. The moon.
- ه. سيائند *sisiyā'ind*, s. A disagreeable smell.
- ز. سير *sasiyar* (corrupt. of *ساس* *sas*) s. m. The moon.
- س. سليل *su-sīl*, adj. Well disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite.
- ز. شيه *shihya*, s. m. See *sikh*.
- س. شياچار *shishāchār* (comp. of *शिश* Ordered, and *आचार* Conduct) *shishāchār*, s. m. Politeness, complaisance, condescension, obligingness, good manners, ceremony.
- س. شياچارو *shishāchār-i*, 1. adj. Obliging, condescending, polite, complaisant. 2. s. f. A treat, a feast.
- ا. سطح *sath* (from *سطح* Heb. *שטח* To expand) s. f. 1. An expanse, a platform, a terrace, a flat roof. 2. Surface, superficies.
- ا. سطحي *sath-i*, adj. Superficial, flat.
- ا. سطر *saṭar*, s. f. 1. A line, row, rank, series, lineament. 2. Delineating, describing. سطر بندي *saṭar-bandī*, s. f. Ruling, lines for writing on.
- ا. سطوت *saṭwat*, s. f. Power, force, violence.
- ا. سعادت *sa'adat* (from *سعد*) s. f. Felicity, happiness, good fortune. سعادت مند *sa'adat-mand*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, happy. سعادت مندي *sa'adat-mand-i*, s. f. Prosperity.
- ا. سعایت *si'ayat* (from *سعي*) s. f. 1. The work exacted of a half-ransomed slave to complete his freedom, or his paying the remaining price of redemption. 2. Accusation, detraction. 3. The care or management of the tenths or tithes raised for alms.
- ا. ستر *saṭar*, s. f. 1. Origanum. 2. A woman that loves a woman. 3. Instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.

- ا. سعد *sa'd*, s. m. Felicity, prosperity, propitiousness.
- ا. سعي *sa'i* (Heb. *רץ* To run) s. f. Endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, essay, purpose. سعي کرنی *sa'i karnī*, To endeavour, attempt, strive.
- ا. سعيد *sa'id* (from *سعد*) adj. Fortunate, happy, august, auspicious.
- ا. سفارت *sifārat*, s. f. Mediating, pacifying: composition, writing (of a book).
- پ. سفارش *sifārish* (for *سپارش* from *سپردن*) s. f. Recommendation.
- ا. سفاک *saffāk* (adj. superl. of *سفک*) s. m. A shedder of blood, cruel, butcherly (man).
- ا. سفاکی *saffāk-i*, s. f. Shedding of blood.
- ا. سفال *safāl* (from *سفل* Heb. and Chald. *לשפל* To be low or depressed) s. m. 1. Meanness of rank, depression. 2. Descent, fall.
- پ. سفال *sifāl*, s. m. 1. Earthen ware. 2. (in Hindī) Glazed earthen ware. 3. Potsherd.
- پ. سفالی *sifāl-i*, adj. Earthen, earthen (ware).
- ا. سفانیت *sifānat* (from *سفن* Heb. *ספן* To cover, to plank or board) s. f. The art of ship-building.
- ا. سفاہت *safāhat* (from *سفه*) s. f. Stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence.
- پ. سفت *saft*, adj. 1. Firm. 2. Thick, close (a cloth).
- ا. سفت *saft*, s. f. Drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. ¶ *sift*, Soft pitch.
- پ. سفته *safta*, part. pass. (from *سفتن*) Bored, pierced (a pearl).
- ا. سفر *safar*, s. m. Journey, voyage, travel, travelling, journeying, campaign. سفر کرنا *safar karnā*, 1. To travel. 2. (*met.*) To go, to depart, to retire, to die. السفر وسیلة الظفر *as-safar wasīlatu-ẓ-ẓafar*, Travel produces advantage.
- ا. سفرجل *safarjal*, s. A quince.
- پ. سفره *sufra*, s. m. 1. A tablecloth, napkin. 2. The anus. سفره چین *sufra-chīn*, A remover or spreader of the tablecloth.
- ا. سفری *safar-i*, s. m. f. A traveller. s. f. Tra-

- velling provisions. adj. Of or relating to travelling. *سفری آم safrī ām*, s. m. A guava. (*Psidium pyrifera*).
- A. *سفت saft* (Heb. שפ) s. Shedding, pouring out (of blood, &c.).
- A. *سفل sufl or sifl*, 1. s. m. Meanness (of origin). 2. adj. Ignoble, inferior.
- A. *سفله sifla or safila*, adj. 1. Ignoble, mean, contemptible. 2. Stingy, miserly. 3. Envious. *سفله خو sifla-khū*, adj. Mean-spirited. *سفله دان sifla-dān*, s. m. A cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones, &c. on.
- A. *سفلی sufl-i*, adj. Lower, inferior, infernal.
- A. *سافوف safūf* (from سَف To take a medicine in a state of powder and dry) s. m. A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary).
- P. *سفید sufaid or sufed or safed*, adj. White.
- H. *سفیدā safed-ā*, s. m. White lead.
- P. *سفیدار safed-ār*, s. m. The name of a wood, the white poplar-tree. (*Meninski*).
- P. *سفید safaida*, s. m. The dawn, whiteness, white lead, ceruse.
- P. *سفیدی sufaid-i*, s. f. Whiteness; leprosy.
- A. *سفير safir*, s. m. An envoy, an ambassador.
- A. *سفینه safīna* (Heb. ספינה from سفן Heb. שפן To cover, &c.) s. m. 1. A ship, a vessel, boat. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book.
- A. *سفيه safih* (from سفه) adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant.
- A. *سقا sakḡā* (from سقي Heb. שקה To water, to give to drink) s. m. 1. A water-carrier. 2. A cupbearer.
- A. *سقاوه sakāwa*, } (prop. *sikāya* from سقي) s. m.
- A. *سقایه sakāya*, } A cold bath or place for washing the body with cold water in.
- A. *سقر suqar* (from سقر The sun's heat burning the face) s. m. Hell.
- A. *سقا sakat* (Heb. שפ To rest) s. m. 1. An error, blunder, mistake, defect. 2. Any thing

- of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoilt, or spoiling.
- ¶ *سکت sakṭ*, 1. Fire. 2. Sparks struck from a steel.
- سقا هونا *sakat honā*, 1. To die (applied to animals). 2. To miscarry.
- A. P. *سقطی نامہ sāḡṭī-nāma*, s. m. A casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry.
- A. *سقف saḡf*, s. f. 1. Roof, ceiling, canopy. 2. The sky. 3. A platform.
- A. *سقفی saḡf-i*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.
- P. *سکلات saḡillāt or saḡilāt or سکا سکا saḡilāt*, s. Scarlet cloth.
- G. *سقمونیہ saḡmūniyā*, s. m. Scammony. (*Hippoc.* and *Diosc. scammonia* Dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*).
- A. *سکتنور saḡanḡūr* (or *sikanḡūr*) s. m. A skink. (*Lacerta scincus*).
- A. *سقیم saḡīm* (from سقم) adj. Sick, infirm.
- S. *सुक सुक suk*, s. m. A parrot.
- g. *سک suk*, s. m. (dakh.) See *سکھ sukh*. ¶ *sak* (dakh.) See *سکھ sankh*.
- g. *سکا sukkā or sukā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. *सुका*) Dry.
- S. *सुकदेव sukdev*, s. m. The son of *Vyāsadeva*, the author or narrator of the *Bhāgavat* and other *Purāṇas*.
- A. *سکات sukāt* (from سکت Heb. שבת To be silent) 1. s. f. Silence. 2. adj. Silent.
- g. *سکار sakār* (*सुकार*) s. m. Dawn of day, morning.
- g. *سکارنا sakārna* (*स्वीकरण*) v. a. To accept (a bill of exchange, &c.).
- g. *سکاری sakārī* (*सुकार*) s. f. Dawn of day, morning.
- A. *سکاک sakkāk* (from سک To cover or strengthen with plates of iron, from Heb. שפ To cover) s. m. A cutler, one who makes knives.
- A. *سکاکي sakkāk-i*, s. f. The business of a cutler.
- S. *सुकाल sukāl* (*सु* Good, and *काल* Time, season)

- s. m. Goodness of seasons ; plenty, abundance.
¶ *sakāl*, see *sakar*.
- ا. *sukkān* (from *سكن* Heb. שָׁכַן To rest, to stop, to inhabit) s. m. 1. A rudder, helm. 2. (Plur. of *ساكن*) Inhabitants.
- ه. *sakānā*, v. n. To be sorrowful, to be wearied.
- گ. *sikānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sikhānā*.
- ا. *sikbīnaj* (Arab. but Pers. سبینه) s. m. Sagapenum, a kind of gum resin. (Greek *σαγαπενον* Hippoc. and Dioscor.).
- گ. *sakat* or *sakti* (शक्ति) s. f. 1. Power, strength, ability. 2. *sakti*, The energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, as *Gaurī* of *Siva*, *Lakshmi* of *Vishnu*. 3. The female organ as the counterpart of the phallick personification of *Siva*, and worshipped either literally or figuratively by a sect of *Hindūs*, thence termed *saktas*. (Wilson).
- ا. *sakta* (from *سکت*) s. m. A trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy, hiatus.
- س. *sakat*, s. m. 1. (शकट) A cart. 2. (संकट) The name of a Hindū holyday.
- گ. *suktā* (from *سوکھنا* *sūkhnā*, q. v. or *शुष्क*) adj. Lean, thin, dry, emaciated. ¶ *siktā* (शर्करा) s. m. Potsherd, shard.
- س. *sakutumb* *sa-kuṭumb*, With family.
- گ. *sukfī* (see *suktā*) 1. adj. Lean, thin, emaciated, dry. 2. s. f. Dried fish.
- گ. *sakuch* (from *سک* and *ر. کُچ* Shrink) s. f. Shrinking, awe, fear, shame.
- گ. *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā* or *sukuchānā* (संकोचन) v. n. To be abashed, to be afraid. v. a. To abash.
- گ. *sukuchnā* or *sakuch-nā* (संकोचन) v. n. To fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive.

- گ. *sukr* *sukr*, s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday. 3. Sperma genitale.
- ا. *sukr* (from *سکر* Heb. שָׁכַר To be drunk, to drink to intoxication) s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink ; wine. 2. Intoxication. ¶ *sukkar*, s. m. Sugar.
- گ. *sakrā* (संकीर्ण) adj. Small (not having room enough), narrow, strait.
- ا. *sakarāt*, s. f. Agony, fainting. *سکرات* *sakarāt-i-maut*, s. f. Senselessness, the point of death, the pangs or agony of death.
- گ. *sakrānā*, v. a. 1. (سंकीर्ण) To straiten, to deprive of necessary room. 2. (स्वीकारण or caus. of *سکارنا*) To cause to accept (bill, &c.).
- گ. *sakrānt* (संक्रान्ति) s. f. The entering of the sun into a new sign.
- گ. *sakrānt-i*, 1. adj. Relating to the *سکرات* *sakrānt*. 2. s. f. See *sankrāntī*.
- گ. *sakrāṭī* (from *سکارنا*) s. f. Smallness, want of room, narrowness.
- س. *su-krit*, adj. Well done, well performed ; s. m. f. Virtue, a good action, moral merit.
- س. *sa-karmak*, adj. Transitive (verb, in grammar).
- ا. *sikrī*, s. f. A staple (of a lock).
- گ. *sukaṇā* (संकोचन) v. n. 1. To be shrunk or contracted, to shrink. 2. To draw in, to collect, gather up, constrain, shrivel, dwindle.
- ا. *sakal*, adj. All, the whole, every.
- گ. *sukal* (or *sukt* शुक्ल) adj. 1. White. *سکال* *sukal pachchh* (शुक्लपक्ष) s. m. The light half of a month, the fifteen days from new to full moon. 2. A title of *Brāhmaṇs*. ¶ *sakal*, s. f. (dakh.) A chain : see *sānkar*.
- گ. *sakalā*, adj. (dakh.) All : see *sakal*.
- گ. *siklānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sikhānā*.

۲. سِکَلّی *suklā'ī* (शुक्लता) s. f. Whiteness, fairness.
۳. سِکَلِیَرَم *suklī-karm* (शुक्लीकरण q. d. Whiten-
ing, making white) s. m. Soap.
۴. سِکَمَار *sukumār*, adj. Soft, delicate.
See سِکَوَار *sukwār*.
۵. سِکُن *sakun* (a bird) s. m. An omen.
۱. سِکِن 1. *sakin*, s. m. A dwelling. 2. ¶ *sakn*,
Inhabitants of a house.
۳. سِکَنَّا *saknā* (شکن ر. شک Be able) v. n. To
be able. ¶ *suknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سِکُنَّا
sūknā. ¶ *siknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To learn: see
سِکِنَّا *sikhnā*.
۱۱. سِکَنَّا *siknā* (intrans. of سِکِنَّا) v. n. To be toasted
or parched.
۲. سِکَنجَبِیْن *sikanjabīn* (Arab. of سرکه Vinegar,
and اَنْگَبِیْن Honey) s. f. 1. Oxymel. 2. Lime-
juice or other acid mixed with sugar or honey.
۲. سِکَنْدَر *sikandar*, n. prop. See اِسْکَنْدَر *iskandar*.
۲. سِکَنْدَرِی *sikandar-ī*, adj. Of or relating to
Alexander; s. f. The dominion or power of
Alexander.
۵. سِکَنْد *skandh*, s. m. 1. A branch. 2.
A part or division. 3. A shoulder. 4. A mul-
titude, part of an army.
۱. سِکَنَّا *sakana*, s. plur. (of ساکن) Inhabitants.
۲. سِکَوَار *sukwār* (سُکُومَار) adj. Delicate, feeble.
۱. سِکُوت *sukūt* (from سکت) s. f. Silence, quiet-
ness, peace. ¶ *sakūt*, adj. Silent, quiet.
۲. سِکُوت *sakoch* (سَکُوت) s. m. Regard, respect,
esteem.
۱۱. سِکُورَا *sakorā*, s. m. A small earthen vessel.
۱۱. سِکُورِی *sakorī*, s. f. A saucer.
۲. سِکُورَنَّا *sakorṇā* (سَکُوتِیَن) v. n. To shrink,
to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel,
to tighten, contract. v. a. To contract, draw up.
۱. سِکُون *sukūn*, s. m. Quietude, peace, rest.
۱. سِکُونَت *sukūnat* (from سکن) s. f. 1. Residence,
dwelling, habitation. 2. Tranquillity.

۲. A. سِکَا *sikka* (from سکت To cover, particularly
with a plate of iron. Heb. כִּסָּ To cover.
Talmud. To number or sum up money. כִּסָּ
A hiding place, a cottage, a nail or button, a
coining die) s. m. 1. A coining die. 2. An
impression on money. 3. Sterling, current. 4.
Stamp coin.
۵. سِکْ *sukh*, s. m. Ease, tranquillity, easy
circumstances, content, happiness. سِکْ بَاس
(سُکْوَاس) *sukh-bās*, Abode of happiness.
سِکْ پَال *sukh-pāl*, A kind of *pālki*. سِکْ پَانَا
sukh pānā, To get ease, leisure, rest, &c. سِکْ
چِیْن *sukh-chain*, s. m. Ease, rest, leisure, tran-
quillity. سِکْ دَان *sukh-dān*, s. m.
Giving of ease or of comfort or of content.
سِکْ دَآی *sukh-dā'ī*, adj. Ease-affording, com-
forter, giver of ease. سِکْ دَآیَک *sukh-dāyak*,
adj. Giver of ease or content. سِکْ
دَآم *sukh-dhām*, Abode of happi-
ness, &c.
۲. سِکْ (شیخ) *sikh* s. m. A disciple, a scholar,
a pupil, an apprentice.
۲. سِکْ, n. prop. Name of a people living in
the *Panjāb* and in the neighbourhood of *Lāhaur*
(Lahore) disciples or followers of *Nānak*.
۵. سِکْهَا *sakhā* (سَخَا) s. m. A friend, a com-
panion. ¶ *sikhā* (شیخَا) s. f. 1. A lock of
hair on the crown of the head. 2. Flame.
۲. سِکْهَا or (dakh.) *sukkhā*, adj. Dry. See
سِکْهَا *sūkhā*.
۲. سِکْهَاَنَّا *sikhānā* (causal of سِکْهَا q. v.) v. a. To
teach; (*met.*) to admonish, to chastise.
۲. سِکْهَاَنَّا *sukhānā* (شَوَیْشَن or caus. of سِکْهَاَنَّا
sukh-nā) v. a. 1. To dry; to emaciate, to cause to
pine away. 2. To evaporate.
۲. سِکْهَاَنَّا *sikhā'ī*, s. f. } (from سِکْهَاَنَّا *sikhānā*)
۳. سِکْهَاَنَّا *sikhāyā*, s. m. } Teaching, instruction.
۵. سِکْهَاَل *sukhpāl*, s. m. A kind of
pālki.
۲. سِکْهِت (سُکْهِی) *sukhit* adj. Tranquil.

- §. *sukh-talā*, s. m. A piece of leather placed on the sole within the shoe.
- §. *मुखद* (मुख *Ease*, and part. act. of *r. दा Give*) *sukhad*, adj. Salubrious, pleasant.
- §. *सुखदास* (comp. of *मुख* and *दास*) *sukhdās*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- §. *मुखदर्शन* *sukh-darsan*, s. m. A shrub, the juice of which is given for the earache. (*Crinum asiaticum* and *zeylanicum*).
- §. *सिखर* *sikhar*, s. m. 1. (शिख) Three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest. 2. (शिखर) Top, summit, peak, pinnacle.
- §. *सिखरान* *sikharan* (शिखरिणी) s. m. A kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar.
- §. *सुखलाना* *sukhlānā*, v. a. See *सुखाना* *sukhānā*.
- §. *सिखलाना* *sikhlānā*, v. a. See *सिखाना* *sikhānā*.
- §. *सिखना* *sikhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To learn: see *सिखना* *sikhnā*. ¶ *सुखना*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To dry, to become dried up: see *सुखना* *sukhnā*. 2. To be at ease or contented.
- §. *सिखनावद* *sikhnāwad*, s. m. Tuition.
- §. *मुखी* *sukh-ī*, adj. At ease, happy, tranquil, contented, comfortable.
- §. *सखी* *sakhī*, s. f. 1. A woman's female friend or confidant. 2. A kind of *fakīr*, who dresses like a woman.
- §. *सुखिया* *sukhiyā*, adj. See *सुखी* *sukh-ī*.
- §. *सुके उराना* *sukke urānā* (dakh. i. q. *ना امید کرنا* *nā ummed karnā*) To render hopeless (?).
- §. *सकित* *saket* (संकेत) 1. adj. Narrow, strait. 2. s. f. Want, distress.
- §. *सकितना* *saket-nā*, v. a. To tighten, to straiten.
- §. *सकिला* *sakelā*, s. m. A kind of iron.
- §. *सकिलना* *sakelnā*, v. n. To shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise).
- §. *सक* *sag*, s. m. A dog. (Plur. *सकान* or *सकत*). *सक* *sag*, s. m. A dog-keeper. *सक* *sag*

- bacha*, s. m. A puppy, whelp. *सक* *sag-dau-ī*, s. f. Running about fruitlessly. *सक* *sag-zāda*, Son of a bitch. *सक* *sag-lagi*, s. f. Flattery, servitude, fawning.
- §. *सगा* *sagā* or *saggā* (स्वकीय) 1. adj. Related (of the same parents), full, own; as, *सगा भाई* *sagā bhāī*, Own brother. 2. A relative, akin. 3. s. m. Kin. 4. (dakh.) Friend, intimate.
- §. *सगल* *sigāl*, s. 1. Thought, suspicion. 2. Word, speech. 3. Enmity, hatred.
- §. *सगावत* *sagāwat*, } s. f. 1. Relationship by the same parents, consanguinity, relationship, kin. (dakh.) Friendship. 2. Betrothing for marriage. 3. Second marriage of a woman of low tribe. *सगाई करना* *sagāī karnā*, To contract a marriage, to affiancé, to betroth.
- §. *सगपाहता* *sag-pahtā* (साग Greens, and *पहता* Grain) s. m. Greens dressed with pulse.
- §. *सगा* *saga*, 1. adj. (dakh.) Alike, in the same manner: see *यकान* *yak-sān*, under *यक* *yak*. 2. s. for *संगत* *sangat*, q. v.
- §. *सगरा* *sagrā* or *sigrā* (समय) adj. All, every, the whole.
- §. *सग्रा* *sigrau*, adj. (Braj) See *सगरा* *sagrā*.
- §. *सग्राई* *sugraī*, s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*, sung in the forenoon.
- §. *सगा* *saga* (शकट) s. m. A cart.
- §. *सगस* *sugas*, s. (dakh.) Ease, sloth.
- §. *सगसार* *sag-sār*, adj. Dog-like or dog-headed; name of a country where the inhabitants have heads like dogs and bodies like those of men, a man of that country; a miser, a worldly person.
- §. *सगसई* *sugs-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Idle, slothful.
- §. *सगल* *sugal*, adj. (dakh.) All: see *सकल* *sakal*.
- §. *सगन* *sugan* or *sagun* (शकुन) s. m. Augury, omen. See *सकन* *sakun* or *शकुन* *shugun*.
- §. *सगोटी* *sagotī*, s. f. Animal food, meat, flesh.
- §. *सगन्द* *sugand*, } (सुगंध) 1. s. f. Good smell, odour, perfume. 2. adj. Fragrant,

- sweet-smelling: see سوگندہ *sū-gandh*. سگند *sugand-rā'e*, Name of a flower.
۱. سگھ *sugh*, s. m. (dakh.) See سگھ *sukh*.
۲. سگھڑ *sughar* (सुघट) adj. Elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous.
۳. سگھڑائی *sugharā'i*, } (from سگھڑ *sughar*) s. f.
 ۴. سگھڑائی *sugharā-i*, } Elegancy, accomplishment.
۵. سگھن *saghan*, adj. Thick (as, a head of hair, clouds, wood, &c.).
۶. سگھن *su-gyān*, s. m. Wisdom, intelligence, sagacity.
۷. سگھن *sa-gyān*, adj. With knowledge; knowing, intelligent, wise.
۸. سگھائی *sa-gyān-i*, adj. Wise, intelligent.
- A. سل *sill* (from سل Heb. ללש To extract, to take away, to plunder: in the passive, To have a consumption) s. m. A consumption, a hectic fever.
۱. سل *sil*, } (شिला) s. f. 1. A stone, a rock.
 ۲. سل *silā*, } 2. A flat stone on which condiments, &c. are ground with a muller. ¶ *sillā*, adj. (dakh.) Cool: see سلا *sil-ā*.
۳. سلاجات *silājāt* (or شिलाजित्) *silājīt*, s. m. Storax.
- A. سلا *silāh* (from سلح Heb. מלח To send forth, to stretch out, to extend the arm for the purpose of attack) s. f. Arms, implements of war, armour. سلا خانہ *silāh-khāna*, An armoury, arsenal. سلا دار *silāh-dār*, or سلا بردار *silāh-bardār*, An armour-bearer. سلا ساز *silāh-sāz*, An armourer.
- A. سلاکھ *sallākh* (from سلح To skin) s. m. A skinner.
۱. سلاکھ *silāras*, s. m. See سلاجات.
- A. سلاسات *salāsāt* (from سلس) s. f. Perspicuity, clearness, plainness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness.
- A. سلاسیل *salāsīl*, s. f. (plur. of سلسله) Chains.
- A. سلاطین *salāṭīn*, s. plur. of سلطان *sultān*, q. v.

۳. سلاکھا *salākā*, s. f. 1. A rule, a ruler. 2. A probe.
- A. سلام *salām* (from سلم) s. m. 1. Salutation. 2. Peace, safety. سلاام کرنا *salām karnā*, 1. To salute, to hail, to accost. 2. To give up, to desist, to refrain, to bid adieu. سلاام علیکم *salāmun ālaika*, Peace or safety to thee: سلاام علیکم *salāmun ālaikum* (Heb. שלום עליכם) Peace, &c. to you (forms of salutation). سلاام لینا *salām lenā*, To return the salutation.
- A. سلامت *salāmat* (from سلم) s. f. Safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health; adjectively, Safe, well, in safety. سلامت رو *salāmat-raw*, An economist. سلامت روی *salāmat-raw-i*, s. f. Economy, good management.
- A. سلامتی *salāmat-i*, s. f. 1. Health, safety; in health or safety. 2. A coarse kind of cloth.
- A. سلامی *salām-i*, s. f. 1. Salute. 2. A present given to a landlord for granting a lease, &c.
۱. سلانا *silānā* (causal of سينا *sīnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch.
۲. سلانا *sulānā* (شایان or causal of سونا) v. a. 1. To cause or put to sleep, to repose. 2. To kill, to murder. سلا دینا *sulā denā*, To kill, to murder.
۳. سلائی *silā'i* (from سينا *sīnā*, q. v.) s. f. 1. The price of sewing. 2. Seam, sewing.
۴. سلائی *salā'i* (شلاکا) s. f. 1. A needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium: also, used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer. 2. A lead pencil.
- A. سلب *salb*, s. m. 1. A negative argument in logick. 2. Plunder. سلب کلی *salb-i-kullī*, General negation. سلب جزئی *salb-i-juz-i*, Special negation.
۱. سلب *sil-batta* (شिला A stone, and पट्ट A stone for grinding on with a muller, &c.) s. m. Two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground.
۲. سلب *sil-paṭ*, adj. Smooth, even, level.

- ه. سِلَاحِي *silapchī*, s. f. See چَلَمِچِي *chilamchī*.
 3. سَلِيتَا *salitā* (सरित्) s. f. A river: see سَرَتَا .
 3. سَلَج *sa-lajj* (स With, and लज्जा Shame) adj. Shameful, ashamed.
 ه. سَلَجْهَانَا *suljhānā* (causal of سَلَجْهَنَا) v. a. To unravel, to disentangle.
 ه. سَلَجْهَنَا *sulajhnā*, v. n. To be unravelled or disentangled.
 5. سُل_لक्षण *mulakṣaṇ* (comp. of सु Good, and लक्षण Sign, mark) *su-lachchhaṇ* or *su-lakṣhaṇ*, s. m. Good distinguishing mark or character; adj. Clearly or strongly distinguished by (marks, features, or) character. (Carey).
 ا. سِلَاح *silāh*, s. Arms: see سِلَاحِي *silāh*. سِلَاحِ پوشِي *silāh-poshī*, s. f. The wearing of armour.
 ا. پ. سِلَاح_خانه *silāh-khāna*, s. m. An arsenal, an armoury.
 ا. پ. سِلَاح_شور *salāh-shor* or *silāh-shor* (from سِلَاح Armour, and شور Exercise, habitude) adj. A champion, gladiator, horse-breaker.
 ا. سَلَاكْ *salakh* (prop. *salkh*, from سَلَح He skinned, took off) s. f. The end of the month, or the day of the new moon: the last day of such a month as has thirty days.
 ا. سَلَس *sals* (prop. *salis*) adj. Easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile.
 ا. سَلَسَابِل *salsabīl*, s. 1. Name of a fountain in paradise. 2. Running, limpid, sweet water.
 ه. سَلَسَالَت *salsalāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Rankling.
 ه. سَلَسَالَانَا *salsalānā*, v. n. 1. To creep (as, a snake), &c. See سَرَسَرَانَا *sarsarānā*. 2. (dakh.) To rankle: see کِهَنَکَنَا .
 ا. سِلْسِلَاهَت *silsilūhat*, s. f. Concatenation.
 ا. سِلْسِل_بُول *silsil-i-baul* (Arab. سلسل البول *sal-sulu-l-baul*) s. m. A diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine.
 ا. سِلْسِلَة *silsila*, s. m. A chain, series, concatenation; succession, descent of a family, pedi-

- gree, genealogy. سِلْسِلَة مُو *silsila-mū*, Having the hair in ringlets like chains: (Pers. plur. سِلْسِلَة مُوَيَان).
 ه. سِلْسِلِي *sulsalī*, s. (dakh.) See جِهَرِي *jharī*.
 ا. سُلْطَان *sultān* (from سَلَط Heb. שָׁלַח To have power, to rule) s. m. A prince, a sovereign, king, emperor, sultan.
 ا. سُلْطَانِي *sultān-i*, 1. adj. Regal, princely, belonging to a sovereign. 2. s. f. A kind of broad cloth. 3. Sovereignty, dominion.
 ا. سُلْطَنَت *saltanat*, s. f. Empire, sovereignty, dominion, reign, kingdom.
 ا. سَلَف *salaf* (from سَلَف To level the ground, to go before) 1. adj. Past, preceding, former (times). 2. s. m. Ancestors. 3. Money advanced for merchandise, &c. 4. A purse, a bag. 5. The past, former times. ¶ سِلْف *silf*, Brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister.
 ه. سُلْفَا *sulfā*, s. m. Little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka* without the intervention of a tile.
 ه. سِلَفْشِي *silafschī*, s. f. See چَلَمِچِي *chilamchī*.
 ا. سِلْک *silk*, s. m. A thread, string; order, series, train, a road.
 3. سُلَاکْنَا *sulaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سُلَاغْنَا *sulagnā*.
 3. سُل_لक्षण *sulakkhaṇ* (i. q. سَلِچِي *su-lachchhaṇ*, q. v. in dakh.) adj. 1. Clever: see چتر *chatur*. 2. Of good marks or features; beautiful.
 3. سَلْکِي *salkī* (शालूक) s. f. The root of the Nymphaea lotus.
 3. سَلَاگ *salag* (perhaps, from संलग्न) s. (dakh.) Friendship, familiarity.
 3. سُلْغَانَا *sulgānā* or *silgānā* (causal of سُلَاگْنَا *sulagnā*) v. a. To light, to inflame, to kindle.
 3. سُلَاغْنَا *sulagnā*, or *silagnā* (संलग्न) v. n. 1. To light, to be kindled, to be inflamed. 2. To burn without smoke or flame.
 3. سِلْغْهَانَا *silghānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سُلَاگْنَا .
 3. سَلَاگْهَنَا *salaghnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سُلَاگْنَا .

- g. **سلگی** *salg-i* (see **سلگت**) adj. (dakh.) Familiar, friendly (?): see **هلا** *hilā*.
- s. **سلیل** *salil*, s. m. 1. Water. 2. Liquid.
- A. **سلم** *salam* (from **سلم** Heb. **שלם** To be safe, entire or sound) 1. s. m. Peace, safety. 2. Saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship. 3. adj. Free from fault or flaw. ¶ **سولام**, s. m. A stair. **سَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰی** *sallamahu-l-lāhu ta'ālā*, May the Almighty protect him.
- H. **سلم** *sallam*, s. m. A kind of coarse cloth.
- A. **سلمی** *salmā* (or *salmī*) Name of a woman.
- g. **سلنا** *salnā* (from **शल** or **शलّی**) v. n. To pierce, prick, perforate, enter.
- H. **سلنا** *salnā*, s. m. A rivulet.
- H. **سلو** *sallū*, s. m. A thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched.
- H. **سلو** *sallo*, adj. Foolish (a woman).
- g. **سلوانا** *silwānā* (caus. of **سینا**) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch. ¶ **سلوانا** (caus. of **سونا**) v. a. To cause to put to sleep.
- g. **سلوب** *salūp* (**स्वल्प**) s. m. A little.
- A. **سلوت** *salwat* (Heb. **שלום** Chald. **שלום** from **سلا** Heb. **שלם** To be tranquil or contented) s. m. Content, cheerfulness, felicity.
- A. **سلوک** *sulūk* (from **سلک**) s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner, mode, conduct. 3. Intercourse, usage, treatment, civility, kindness, attention. **سلوک کرنا** *sulūk karnā*, To treat, proceed with, treat with kindness, befriend.
- g. **سلون** *sa-lon* (**सलवण** With salt) 1. adj. Salted (food). 2. Name of a district.
- g. **سلونا** *sa-lon-ā* or *salaunā*, adj. 1. Salted, salt, seasoned; tasteful. 2. Beautiful, expressive (a countenance).
- g. **سلونو** *salūno* (**श्रावणी**) s. f. The full moon in *sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *rākhī* is tied round the wrist. See **راکھی** *rākhī*.
- g. **سلونی** *sa-lon-i*, adj. 1. Seasoned, tasteful. 2. Beautiful (when applied to a mistress).
- A. **سلوی** *salwā*, s. Honey, quails.

- g. **سلی** *sili* (**शिला**) s. f. 1. A whetstone. 2. A small kiln. ¶ **سولی**, s. (dakh.) Empaling stake: see **سولی** *sūlī*.
- H. **سلی** *sili*, s. f. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. Plank. 3. A teal.
- A. **سلیس** *salīs* (prop. **سلس** *salīs* from **سلس**) adj. Easy, not abstruse, simple, plain. **سلیس نویس** *salīs-navīs*, Writing a plain hand.
- g. **سلیش** *slesh*, s. m. A pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking; as,
- کیکر پاکر تار جامن پهل سا املا
سیو کدم کجناں پپل ری تونج
- Kikar pākar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; se'o kadam kachnūr, pīpal rattī tūna taj.* (This seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment.
- A. **سلیقه** *salīqa*, s. m. Nature, genius, taste, good disposition, method, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. **سلیقه شعار** *salīqa-shi'ār*, adj. Of good disposition. **سلیقه گفتگو** *salīqa-e-guft-gū*, s. m. Polite conversation. **صاحب سلیقه** *ṣāhib-salīqa*, A man of taste. **سلیقه مجلس** *salīqa-e-majlis*, s. m. Good breeding.
- A. **سلیم** *salīm* (from **سلم**) adj. 1. Pacifick, mild, meek, affable. 2. Perfect, healthy. **سلیم الطبع** *salīmu-t-taḥ*, adj. Affable, mild, gentle, pacifick; a real genius, a genuine poet.
- A. **سلیمان** *sulaimān* (Heb. **שלמה**) n. prop. Solomon the son of David.
- A. **سلیمانی** *sulaimān-i*, 1. adj. Of or belonging to Solomon. 2. s. m. An onyx. 3. s. f. The state of Solomon.
- A. **سم** *samm*, s. m. Poison.
- P. **سم** *sum*, s. m. A hoof.
- s. **سم** *sam*, 1. (**सम**) adj. Like, alike: all, entire. 2. (**सम्** or **सं**) an inseparable prep. signifying, Together, altogether, with, together

with (in comp. con-, col-, com-): it is the reverse of **वि**, and generally implies conjunction, fulness, perfection, &c.

h. **सम** *sam*, s. A tone in musick.

g. **समा** (**समय**) *samā* s. m. 1. Time, season. 2. Plenty, abundance. 3. State, condition. 4. Concord, harmony, unison. **समा बन्धना** *samā bandhnā*, v. n. To be in concert.

A. **समा** (**समा**) (**समा**) *samā* (Heb. **סמא**) s. m. 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. A canopy. 3. Altitude.

s. **समाप्त** *samāpt*, adj. Finished, concluded, accomplished, perfected. ¶ (for **समाप्ति**) *samāpti*, s. m. End, completion, perfection, conclusion, finish.

A. **समात** *samāt* or *simāt*, s. f. A sign, mark. ¶ *simāt*, plur. (of **समा** *simat*) Signs, marks.

s. **समाज** *samāj*, s. m. 1. Apparatus. 2. Society.

A. **समाजत** *samājat*, s. f. 1. (used adjectively) Deformed, filthy, base. 2. Adulteration. 3. Adulation, entreaty, solicitation.

g. **समाजी** (**समाजीय**) *samājī* s. f. Musicians that attend dancers.

s. **समाचार** *samāchār*, s. m. News, tidings, information, intelligence, advice, account of circumstances or health, &c.

A. **समाह** *samāhat* (from **समा**) s. f. Beneficence, liberality.

s. **समाध** (**समाधि**) *samādh* s. f. 1. Tomb of a *Jogī*, particularly where *Hindūs*, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive. 2. An exercise of austerity among *Jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connexion between their soul and body.

s. **समाधान** *samādhān*, s. m. Consolation, comfort, solace, pacification, adjustment, the act of satisfying.

p. **समारुघ** *samārūgh*, s. m. A white mushroom resembling an egg.

A. **समा** *simāt*, s. Row, series. ¶ *sumāt*, s. m. Victuals set or spread out.

A. **समा** (**समा**) (**समा**) *samā* (from **समा** Heb. **שמע** To hear) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening. 2. The sense of hearing. 3. Singing, a song. 4. Ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly in Dervises when hearing hymns.

A. **समा** *samā'āt* (from **समा**) s. f. Hearing.

A. **समा** (**समा**) (**समा**) *samā* (from **समा**) adj. 1. What has been heard, traditional. 2. (in grammar) Irregular.

A. **समा** *sumāk* (prop. *summāk*) s. m. 1. Sumach (*Rhus coriaria*). 2. Porphyry, the hardest species of marble.

A. **समा** *sammu-l-fār*, { **समा** Poison, and **समा** *far* }
A. **समा** *samu-l-khār*, { **समा** A mouse } s. m. Arsenick, ratsbane.

g. **समा** (**सिन्धु**) *samālū* s. m. The name of a plant: also, called *Me'orī*. (*Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*).

g. **समान** *samānī*, s. m. Time, season, state, condition, &c. See g. **समा** *samā*.

s. **समान** *samān*, adj. Equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. s. f. Equality, level, rank; as, **तु मेरी समान का नहीं** *tū merī samān kā nahīn*, Thou art not my equal.

g. **समाना** (**समान**) *samānā* To be contained in, to go into. See **अमाना** *amānā*.

s. **समानता** *samān-tā* or *samānata*, s. f. Likeness, resemblance, equality.

g. **समा** *samā'o* (from **समाना**) s. m. Room, space.

A. **समा** *samāwī* (from A. **समा** *samā*) adj. Heavenly, celestial.

g. **समा** *samā'ī*, s. f. 1. (for **शाम्य**) Endurance, patience. 2. (from **समाना**) Capability.

g. **समा** *samāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) State: see g. **समा** *samā*.

h. **समा** *sumbā*, s. m. A sponge-staff, a ramrod.

g. **समा** *sambād* (**संवाद** from **सं** prep. and **र**).

- वद Speak) s. m. Communication (of news or intelligence), discourse.
5. **सम्बत** *sambat* (संवत्) s. m. A year; an era. **सम्बत बान्धना** *sambat bāndhnā*, To establish an era.
5. **सम्बन्ध** *sam-bandh*, s. m. 1. Connexion, affinity, relation. 2. Rhyme, metre.
5. **सम्बन्धी** *sambandhī*, s. m. 1. Relation. 2. Son or daughter's father-in-law.
5. **सम्बोधन** *sambodhan*, s. m. 1. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, the act of consoling. 2. Vocative case.
5. **सम्भारना** *sambhārṇā*, See **सम्भालना** *sambhālṇā*.
5. **सम्भालना** *sambhālṇā* (संभारण from सं prep. and र. भृ support) v. a. 1. To support, prop, sustain, hold up, assist, help. 2. To shield, protect, stop, retain, restrain, check, repress.
5. **सम्भावना** *sambhāvanā*, s. f. Probability.
5. **सम्भ्रम** *sambhram*, s. m. Esteem, respect, honour, awe.
5. **सम्भालना** *sambhālṇā* (intrans. of **सम्भालना** *sambhālṇā*, q. v.) v. n. To be supported, to stand, stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c.
5. **संभव** *sambhav*, adj. Possible, fit, right, proper, suitable.
5. **संभोग** *sam-bhog*, s. m. 1. Enjoyment. 2. Coition.
5. **संपत्** (or संपत्ति) *sampat*, s. f. Affluence, wealth, riches, prosperity.
5. **संपुट** *samput*, s. m. 1. The closely shutting of any cavity. 2. A box with its lid shut, a casket.
5. **संपदा** *sampadā*, s. f. See **संपत्** *sampat*.
5. **संपन्न** *sampann*, adj. Perfect, completed, endowed with.

5. **संपूर्ण** *sampūrṇ*, adj. Perfect, full, completed, all, the whole.
5. **सुमति** (सु Good, and मति see **मत** *mat*) *su-mati*, s. f. 1. Benevolence. 2. Good conscience.
5. **सम** *samt* (improp. *simt*) s. f. A way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. **मत الراس** *samtur-rās*, The point of the heavens directly over-head, hence improperly called *Zenith*. ¶ **समत**, A mark (especially, made by burning).
5. **सम्मति** *sammati* (सम्मति) s. m. Opinion, sentiment.
5. **समता** *samatā*, s. f. Equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity.
5. **समा** *simaṭ* (from **समना** *simaṇā*, q. v.) s. f. 1. Act of collecting, condensing, or constringing. 2. Tone, elasticity. **समत जाना** *simaṭ jānā*, v. n. To shrivel, to shrink.
5. **समना** *simaṇā*, v. n. To be concentrated, to shrink, to be contracted or drawn together, to shrivel.
5. **समज** *samaj*, s. (dakh.) See **समज** *samajh*.
5. **समजना** *samaj-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **समजना** *samajh-nā*.
5. **समज** *samajh* (perhaps, from **सम्** Together, and **उत्थ** from र. **उह** Reason) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, knowledge, opinion, conception, thought, mind.
5. **समजाना** *samjhānā* (causal of **समजना**) v. a. To make comprehend, to explain, to account for, to convince, describe, inform, satisfy, undeceive, warn, admonish, instruct, apologize.
5. **समजाना** *samjhāwā*, s. See **समजाना** *samjhāuṭi*.
5. **समजना** *samajh-nā* (see **समज** *samajh*) v. a. To understand, comprehend, suppose, think, conceive, consider, deem, fancy, perceive, apprehend, know, come to an understanding (with).
5. **समजवार** *samajh-wār*, adj. Prudent, wise, considerate.

- §. سمجھوتہ *samjhaufi*, s. f. Act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence.
- §. سمچا *samuchā* (समुच्चय) adj. Entire, whole.
- §. سمدر *samud*, s. m. See سمدر *samudr*.
- §. سمداي **سمुदाय** *samudā'e*, adj. Aggregate.
- §. سمدر **سمुद्र** *samudr* or *samudra*, s. m. Sea, ocean. سمدرپين **سمुद्रपिन** *samudr-phen* (lit. The froth of the ocean) s. m. The dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*).
- §. سمدرانت **سمुद्रान्त** *samudrānt*, adv. As far as the sea.
- §. سمدرسوكه **سمुद्रशोक** *samudr-sokh*, s. m. Name of a medicine (*Convolvulus argenteus*).
- §. سمدرک **سمुद्रیک** (सामुद्रिक) *samudrik*, s. f. Palmistry, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy.
- §. سمدرکي **سمुद्रیکي** *samudrik-i*, s. m. A fortune-teller, a physiognomist, a palmist.
- §. سم دم *sum-dum*, adj. Very corpulent.
- §. سمدر *samdūr*, s. (dakh.) Sea: see سمدر *samudr*.
- §. سميدھ **سميدھ** *samidh*, s. f. Pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *hom*.
- §. سمادھ ملوا **سمادھ-ملوا** *samadh-milāwā*, s. m. The mutual embracing of two (سمدھي) *samdhis*.
- §. سمدهن **سمدھن** or *samdhin*, s. f. Child's mother-in-law.
- §. سمدهي **سمدھي** (सम्बन्धी) *samdhi*, s. m. Child's father-in-law.
- §. سمدهيانا **سمدھيانا** *samdhiyānā*, s. m. The family of a child's father-in-law.
- A. سم *samur*, s. m. 1. Evening conversations. 2. Night, darkness. 3. Time. 4. A vestibule. 5. An adventure befalling any one. ¶ *sumur*, 1. Narration. 2. A small lake.
- §. سمير *sumiri* or *sumira* (r. **स्मृ** Remember) s. Remembrance.
- §. سمर्पण **समर्पण** *samarpan*, s. Committing, entrusting to another.

- §. سمर्थ *samarth*, 1. (सामर्थ्य) s. m. Strength, power. 2. (समर्थ) adj. Capable, powerful.
- §. سمर्थي *samarth-i* (सामर्थी) adj. Strong, powerful.
- §. سمرن *sumran* or *sumaran*, or *sumiran*, 1. (or *smaran* for **स्मरण**) s. m. f. Remembrance (continual theme), mentioning. 2. (for **स्मरणी**) s. f. A small rosary, or string of beads.
- §. سمرا *sumarnā* or *sumirnā* (**स्मरण**) v. a. 1. To remember, to keep in memory. 2. To mention.
- §. سمار *samsār*, s. (dakh.) See کنا *kumbā*.
- §. سمروت *samrūt* (dakh.) adj. Patient, able: see سمर्थ *samarth*.
- §. سمست **समस्त** *samast*, adj. All, whole.
- §. سمسर्ग **संसर्ग** *samsarg*, s. m. Association, living together, relation.
- ii. سمسم *sumsum*, s. f. The noise of moist wood when burning, simmering.
- A. سمسم *samsam*, s. m. A fox. ¶ *simsim*, The grain sesame.
- §. سمस्या **समस्या** *samasyā*, s. m. An exercise among Asiatick poets, wherein one writes or speaks an incomplete verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another.
- §. سمشان **سمشان** or *smashān* (**श्मशान**) s. m. A cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burnt or buried. سمشان باسي *samshān-bāsi* (**श्मशानवासी** Residing in the *samshān*) An epithet of *Mahādeva*.
- A. سمع *sam** (Heb. **שמע**) s. m. 1. The ear. 2. Hearing.
- A. سمک (from سمک Heb. **סמך** To prop, to support, to raise) 1. *samk*, s. m. Height, depth, profundity. 2. *samak*, A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; hence, از سمک تا سمک From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. 3. A fish in general. 4. The sign Pisces of the zodiack.

- س. **سومن** *suman*, 1. s. m. A flower (in general). 2. adj. Good hearted, benevolent, generous.
- پ. **سامن** *saman*, s. m. 1. Jasmine. 2. Lily of the valley. (Sans. **सुमना**: Great flowered jasmine).
- پ. **سامند** *samand*, s. m. 1. A horse of noble breed, a steed, courser. 2. Bay or chesnut (colour of a horse).
- س. **سامند** *samund*, s. (dakh.) See **سامدر** *samudr*.
- س. **سامندر** *samundar* or *samandar*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) See **سامدر** *samudr*.
- پ. **سامندر** *samandar*, s. m. A salamander.
- س. **سامندر پھل** *samundar-phal* (**समुद्रफल**) s. m. Name of a medicine.
- س. **سامندر پھین** *samundar-phen*, s. m. See **سامدر پھین** *samudr-phen*, under **سامدر** *samudr*.
- س. **سامندر سوکھ** *samundar-sok*, s. m. See **سامدر سوکھ** *samudr-sokh*.
- ا. **سامندر کھار** *samundar-khār* (from **سم الفار** *sammu-l-fār*) s. m. Arsenick.
- س. **ساممندھ** *sammandh*, s. m. See **سامبندھ** *sambandh*.
- س. **سامو** (**समय**) s. m. Season, time.
- ا. **ساموات** *samawāt* (for **سماوات**) s. plur. (of **سما**) Skies.
- س. **ساموات** *samwat*, s. m. A year, but generally means the era of *Vikramāditya*.
- س. **سامواتسار** *samvatsar*, s. m. A year.
- س. **سامواتسار-ی** (**सांवत्सरिक**) s. f. Annual ceremony.
- س. **ساموچا** *samuchā*, adj. See **ساموچا** *samuchā*.
- ا. **سامور** *samūr*, s. m. 1. A weasel, a martin, a sable. 2. Sable-skin.
- پ. **ساموسا** *samosa* (corrupt. for **سنبوسه**) s. m. 1. A kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form. 2. A shawl, or handkerchief, &c. doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. **ساموسا ورقی** *samosa-warakī*, A species of the dish named **سنبوسه**.

- ا. **ساموم** *samūm* (from **سم** Chald. **ܫܡ** Poison) s. f. A hot pestilential wind.
- ا. **سامون** *sumūn* (from **سمن** Heb. **שמן** To be fat) s. 1. Being fat. 2. plur. (of **سمن**) Butter.
- س. **سامونا** *samonā* (**शमन**) v. a. To cool warm water by mixing it with cool water.
- س. **سامھارنا** *samhārna* (**स्मरण**) v. n. 1. To remember, to keep in memory. 2. To mention.
- س. **سامھالنا** *sam'hālānā*, v. n. See **سامبالنا**.
- س. **سامھالنا** *samhālānā*, v. n. See **سامبالنا** *sambhālānā*.
- ا. **سامی** *samī* (from **اسم** Heb. **שם** A name) s. m. A namesake.
- س. **سامی** *samī*, s. Mimosa albida or suma.
- س. **سامی** *samai* or *same*, } (**समय**) s. m. 1. Time, season. 2. Leisure, opportunity.
- س. **سامیپ** *samīp*, adj. Proximate, near; postpos. **ماس**. Near.
- س. **سامیپی** *samīpī*, s. f. Proximity, nearness.
- س. **سامیت** *samet*, adv. With, along with, together with.
- ا. **سامیت** *samet* (from **سامیتنا** *samētnā*) s. f. 1. An astringent, a medicine used by women (ad constringendam vulvam). 2. Contraction.
- ا. **سامیتنا** *samētnā* (caus. of **سمتا** *simatnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To collect together, amass. 2. To constringe, contract, compress, brace, to cause to shrivel or shrink.
- س. **سامیر** *samīr*, s. m. Wind, air.
- س. **سامیر** *sumeru*, s. m. The sacred mountain *Meru*, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems, and the residence of the gods: (in astronomical works) the north pole.
- س. **سامیل** (**सु** Good, well, and **मेल** from **मिल** Meet, unite) *sumel*, adj. Suitable, affable, of pleasing manners.
- س. **ساماین** *samain* or *samei*, s. m. See **سامی** *samai*.

3. *sun* (शून्य Void, empty) adj. Insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-sān*, Void, dreary, desolate and silent.
3. *sun* 1. *saṇ*, s. m. Name of a plant (*Crotalaria juncea*), a kind of flax. 2. *saṇ*, prep. see s. *saṁ*, sign. 2.
- A. *sin*, s. m. 1. An age, period of life. 2. (Heb. שן) A tooth. 3. The nib of a pen. ¶ *saṇ*, A year. *sin-o-sāl*, Age.
- A. *sanā*, s. m. Senna.
3. *sunā*, 1. (श्रवण) v. n. To hear, to hearken, listen or attend to; s. m. Hearing. 2. (शून्य) s. m. A cypher.
3. *sunā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gold: see *sonā*.
3. *sunāpat* (from शून्य Empty, void) s. f. Stillness, dreariness.
3. *sanātan* सनातन, adj. Eternal.
3. *sa-nāth* सनाथ, adj. With or possessing a lord or master or husband.
- H. *sannātā*, s. m. The roaring of the waves, rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance, sound, bluster.
3. *sunār* (स्वर्णकार) s. m. A goldsmith.
3. *sunār-nī*, s. f. A goldsmith's wife.
- H. *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), adj. Clever.
3. *sunārī*, s. f. 1. (from सार) The business of a goldsmith. 2. (सु Good, and नारी Woman) A good, handsome woman.
3. *sannāsī*, s. m. See *sannyāsī*.
- A. *sanā-makkī*, s. m. Senna of Mecca.
3. *snān* स्नान, s. m. Bathing. See *astān*.
- A. *sinān* (from سن Heb. שן To sharpen) s. f. The point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.), a spear.
3. *sunānā* (श्रावण or causal of *sunā*) v. a. To cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn.
- H. *sannāḥāṭā*, s. m. Whistling or rumbling of wind, &c. See *sannātā*.

3. *sambālā* sambālā, v. a. (dakh.) See *sambhālā*.
- P. *sumbul*, s. m. 1. Spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbul-i-khatāī*, Angelica. *sumbul-i-hindī*, s. m. The spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi* Roxb.). 2. The hyacinth. *sumbul-istān*, Hyacinth-garden or -bed.
- A. *sumbul*, s. m. A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant).
- A. *sumbula* (Heb. שבלל) s. m. The sign Virgo of the zodiac.
- P. *sambosa*, s. m. See *samosa*.
3. *sambhārā* sambhārā, v. a. See *sambhālā*.
3. *sambhālā*, v. a. See *sambhālā*.
3. *sambhālā*, v. n. See *sambhālā*.
3. *sunbahrī* (from शून्य) s. f. Name of a disease (Elephantiasis).
3. *sanpāt*, or *sannipāt* sannipāt, s. m. The name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, Deliquium. (It is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that, in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis are corrupted).
3. *sanpat*, s. f. See *sanpat*.
3. *sanpānā* (सम् and पत् Fall) v. n. (dakh.) To be seized, caught, or involved.
3. *sampolā*, } s. m. A young snake. See
3. *sampoliyā*, } *sepolā* and *sepolā*.
3. *samperā* (from सर्प) s. m. A snake-keeper.
- A. *sunnat*, s. f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; from سن To be constantly observing, to follow rule, or from Heb. שן To repeat, q. d. that which is constantly to be repeated, observed or performed) 1. Circumcision. *sunnat karnā*, v. a. To circumcise. 2. The traditions of Muhammad, ordinance, institute, rite, right way (of life). ¶ *sanāt* (Heb. שנה q. d. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes) s. f. A year.

- g. **سنت** *sant* (**सन्तः**) 1. s. m. A kind of devotee, a saint. 2. adj. Pious, virtuous.
- g. **सन्ता** *santā* (**शठ**) adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Miserly. See **سانٺ** *sanṭh*.
- g. **सन्ताप** *santāp*, s. m. Sorrow, pain, affliction, distress, misery.
- g. **सन्तापी** *santāpī*, adj. Sad, sorrowful.
- g. **सन्तान** *santān*, { s. m. Progeny, offspring, children.
- g. **सन्तति** *santati*, {
- g. **संतुष्ट** (from **सं** prep. and **तुष** Be pleased) *santushṭi*, adj. Satisfied, gratified, content, pleased.
- g. **सन्ताना** *santanā* (prop. **सांतवना** *sāntvanā*, r. **सांतव** Comfort) s. f. Palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. **सन्ताना करना** *santanā karnā*, To appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort.
- g. **संतोष** (**सं** prep. and **तुष** Be pleased) *santokh* (or *santosh*) s. m. Content, patience, satiety, satisfaction, pleasure, gratification. **संतोष करना** *santokh karnā*, To be patient, to be content.
- g. **संतोषी** *santokhī* (or *santoshī*), adj. Patient, contented.
- h. **सन्ति** *sante*, adv. Instead, stead.
- h. **सन्ति** *santi*, s. m. A succedaneum.
- g. **सान्ठ** *sanṭh* (**शठ**) adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Miserly.
- r. **संज** *sanj*, part. act. (of **संजिद**) in compos. Weigher, examiner; as, **संज नगमा** *naghma*- or *tarāna-sanj*, A measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician. ¶ *sinj*, 1. adj. Elected, chosen. 2. s. m. A choice. ¶ A. *sunj* (prop. *sunuj*) s. m. The red (*ber*) jujube tree.
- r. **संजाब** *sanjāb*, s. m. Ermine, the grey squirrel.
- r. **संजाफ** *sanjāf* (from **زنجف**) s. f. Border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flounce.
- r. **संजाफी** *sanjāfī*, adj. Adorned with a border (cloths).

- g. **संजुक्त** *sanjukt* (**संयुक्त** from **सं** and **र. युज** Join) adj. Joined, joined with, compounded.
- g. **संजम** *sanjam* (**संयम** from **सं** and **र. यम** Cease) s. m. Forbearance, soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days.
- g. **संजमी** *sanjamī* (**संयमी**) adj. Sober, temperate, abstemious.
- g. **संजाना** *sanjanā*, s. m. See **साहजना** *sahajnā*.
- g. **संजोग** *sanjog* (**संयोग** from **सं** and **र. युज** Join) s. m. 1. Accident, event, occurrence, chance, hap, luck. 2. Intimate union or association, conjunction.
- g. **संजोगिनो** *sanjogan* (**संयोगिनो**) s. f. Wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v.
- g. **संजोगी** *sanjogī* (**संयोगी**) s. m. An ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family.
- g. **संजोचना** *sanjocanā* (**संयोजन**) v. a. To prepare.
- g. **संजहा** *sanjhā*, s. f. See **सन्ध्या** *sandhyā*.
- g. **संजहना** *sanjhna*, s. m. See **साहजना** *sahajnā*.
- r. **संजिदगी** *sanjīda-gī*, s. f. Gravity, solemnity, seriousness.
- r. **संजिदा** *sanjīda*, part. pass. (of **संजिद**) Weighed; (adjectively) Weighty, grave, composed, proved, approved.
- g. **संजीवनी विद्या** *sanjīvanī-bidyā* (**संजीवनी**) s. f. The science of vivifying or restoring to life.
- g. **संचार** (**सं** prep. and **र. चर** Go, move) *sanchār*, s. m. 1. Entrance, penetration. 2. Beginning, commencement. 3. The entering of the planets into a new sign.
- g. **संचारिका** *sanchārikā*, s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
- g. **संचित** (**सं** Together, and **चित** Gathered) *sanchit*, adj. Hoarded, collected.

۱۱. سانجگار *sanchkār*, } s. m. (dakh.) Sound,
۱۱. سانجل *sanchal*, } noise (?).
۵. سانجھپ *sanchhep*, adj. Abridged, short.
۵. سانجھپن *sanchhepan*, s. Abridgment, abbreviation, conciseness, brevity.
۵. سانجھي *sanchhai*, s. m. (from *سَ* prep. and *رَ* *چَ* Gather) Purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard.
۸. سانڊ *sanad*, s. f. 1. Signature, a deed, a grant, a diploma, the seal of a magistrate, a warrant. 2. A prop; any thing on which one leans, or is supported; a document or proof, argument, authority, certificate. 3. Relation, connexion. *سانڊ مطابق* *sanad-mutābiq*, The counterpart of a grant, &c. the order to put it in execution.
۶. سانڊان *sindān*, s. f. An anvil.
۵. سانڊر *sundar*, adj. 1. Beautiful, handsome, comely, seemly. 2. Good, virtuous.
۵. سانڊر *sindur*, s. m. Red lead, minium.
۵. سانڊرتا *sundar-tā*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.
۵. سانڊرتائي *sundartā-i*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.
۸. P. سانڊروس *sandaros*, s. m. 1. Sandarak, or Sandarach; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuia* (*Thuia articulata*: *Vahl*).
۵. سانڊري *sundarī*, 1. adj. f. Beautiful, handsome; a handsome woman. 2. s. f. (abstract from *سانڊر*) Beauty, comeliness.
۸. سانڊس *sundus*, s. Fine silk cloth, satin or brocade.
۶. سانڊوار *sanad-wār*, adj. Having proof, supported by document or proof.
۵. سانڊوري *sandūrī*, s. (dakh.) Beauty: see *سانڊري* *sundarī*, sign. 2.
۵. سانڊھ *sindh* or *sindhu* (*سِنْڊُ*) s. m. 1. Sea, ocean. 2. The name of a district. 3. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*.

۵. سانڊھ *sandhi* (*سِنْڊِي*) s. f. 1. Uniting, junction. 2. Peace, pacification. 3. A crack. 4. A hole.
۵. سانڊھان *sandhān*, s. m. Spying, prying into secrets. *سانڊھان پانا* *sandhān pānā*, v. a. To trace, to discover.
۵. سانڊھانا *sandhānā*, s. m. } (*سِنْڊَان*) Pickle.
۵. سانڊھائي *sandhānī*, s. f. }
۵. سانڊھاوٽ *sandhāwaṭ* (from *سُڱَڻَ*) s. m. Smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell.
۵. سانڊھب *sandhab* (*سِنْڊَڻَ*) s. m. The name of a kind of salt, rock-salt.
۵. سانڊھو *sindhū* (*سِنْڊُ*) s. m. The ocean. See *سانڊھ* *sindh*.
۵. سانڊھيا *sandhyā*, s. f. 1. Twilight, either in the evening or morning. 2. A period of time, forenoon, afternoon or midday. 3. Religious abstraction, meditation, repetition of *mantras*, sipping water, &c. to be performed by the three first classes of *Hindūs* at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon.
۸. سانڊي *sanad-i* (from *سانڊ*) adj. Held by written deeds.
۵. سانڊيس *sandes*,
۵. سانڊيسا *sandesā*, } (*سِنْڊَڻَ*) s. m. A message.
۵. سانڊيسو *sandesū*, }
۵. سانڊيشي *sandesī*, s. m. A messenger.
۵. سانڊيه *sandeh*, s. m. Suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety.
۵. سانڊيهي *sandehī*, adj. Doubtful, scrupulous, distrustful, suspicious.
۸. سانڊا *sandā*, 1. adj. Strong, fat, stout. 2. s. m. Hardened excrement, Scybala.
۸. سانڊاس *sandās*, s. m. A necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink.
۵. سانڊاسا *sandāsā* (*سِنْڊَڻَ*) s. m. Large pincers.

- §. سَنَدَاسِي sandāsī (corrupt. of سَنَیَاسِي sannyāsī) s. m. A cast of Hindū fakīrs.
- §. سَنَدَاسِي sandāsī, } (سَنَدَشِينِی) s. f. Tonggs,
§. سَنَدَسِي sandāsī, } pincers.
§. سَنَرَسِي sarīsī,
- §. سَنَسَا sansā (سَنَشَی) s. m. Doubt, uncertainty; dread, apprehension.
- §. سَنَسَار sansār, s. m. The world.
- §. سَنَسَارِکِک sansārīk, adj. Worldly.
- §. سَنَسَارِی sansārī, adj. Worldly.
- §. سَنَسَان sunsān (from سَنُیَن) adj. Still, lonely, silent, dreary, dismal.
- §. سَنَسَار sunsar, s. m. The name of an ornament.
- §. سَنَسَرِگ sansarg, s. m. Meeting, interview : see سَمَرِگ samsarg.
- §. سَنَسْکَار saṁskār, s. m. An essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration.
- §. سَنَسْگَر saṁsgar (سَمَسْکَر) adj. Fruitful, productive, fertile.
- §. سَنَسَانَان sanśanānā, v. n. 1. To jingle, to ring. 2. To faint.
- §. سَنَسَانَاهَا sanśanāhaṭ, s. f. 1. An imitative sound, ringing, jingling. 2. Fainting.
- §. سَنَسَاU sansau, } s. m. Doubt, apprehension, fear, anxiety.
§. سَنَسَی sansai, }
- §. سَنَک sinak, s. m. Blowing the nose, snout.
- §. سَنَک sank, } (سَنَکَا r. سَنَکَا Fear, doubt)
§. سَنَکَا sankā, } s. f. Fear, terror, doubt, suspicion.
- §. سَنَکَاتَر sunkātar, s. m. A kind of snake.
- §. سَنَکَار sankār (from سَنَکَارِنَا) s. f. A sign, nod, wink, beckoning.
- §. سَنَکَارِنَا sankārṇā (سَنَکَاکَرَن) v. a. To beckon, nod, wink or make a signal, to hint.
- §. سَنَکَٹ sankat, s. m. Vexation, misfor-

- tune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. سَنَکَٹ چَوَٹھ sankat-chauth (سَنَکَٹ چَتُورْثِی) Name of a Hindū holyday, in the month of Māgh, sacred to Gaṇesa.
- §. سَنَکْچِی sankchī (سَنَکُ) s. f. A scate.
- §. سَنَکْرَٹ sankrāt, s. f. See سَنَکْرَٹِی sankrāntī.
- §. سَنَکْرَٹِی sankrāntī (سَنَکْرَٹِی) s. f. The sun's entering into a new sign.
- §. سَنَکْرَشَن sankarshan, s. m. A name of Balarāma, the elder brother of Kṛishṇa.
- §. سَنَکْلَپ sankalp, s. m. A solemn vow or declaration of purpose. سَنَکْلَپ کَرَن sankalp karnā, See سَنَکْلَپِنَا sankalpnā.
- §. سَنَکْلَپِنَا sankalpnā (from سَنَکْلَپ) v. a. To give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow.
- §. سَنَکْنَا sinaknā, v. a. To blow the nose.
- §. سَنَکُوچ sankoch, s. m. 1. Shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence. 2. (for سَنَکُ) A scate.
- §. سَنَکُوچَن sankochan, s. m. The act of shrinking.
- §. سَنَکُوچِی sankochī, adj. Bashful, reserved, diffident.
- §. سَنَکْ شَکْ sankh, s. m. 1. A conch which the Hindūs blow, a shell. 2. A kind of ornament.
- §. سَنَکْ sankh, adj. Simple, artless. سَنَکْ دَپُول sankh dāpol-sankh, adj. Promising much and performing nothing.
- §. سَنَکْهُلِی sankhūhulī (سَنَکْهُلِی) s. f. Name of a medicinal plant. (Andropogon aciculatum?).
- §. سَنَکْهِنِی sankhinī, s. f. A description of woman : see under پَدْمَنِ padmanī. (The Sankhinī is described as tall, with long hair, neither stout or thin, of irascible disposition and strong passions : Wilson).
- §. سَنَکْهِیَا sankhyā, 1. s. f. A number. 2. s. m. Arsenick.

- P. سنگ *sang*, s. m. 1. A stone. 2. Weight. سنگباران *sang-bārān*, Shower of stones, pelting with stones. سنگ تراش *sang-tarāsh*, s. m. A stonecutter. سنگ تره *sangtara*, s. m. A kind of orange. (Perhaps, from Cintra in Portugal). سنگ تاول *sang-taul*, Equal in weight. سنگ جراحی *sang-ijirāhat*, A species of steatites. سنگ خارا *sang-i-khārā*, Flint. سنگدانه *sang-dāna*, s. m. The gizzard. سنگدل *sang-dil*, Stony-hearted, hardhearted; cruel, obdurate. سنگدلی *sang-dil-i*, s. f. Hardheartedness. سنگ ریزه *sang-reza*, s. m. Gravel, pebble. سنگ سلیمانی *sang-i-sulaimānī*, s. m. Agate, onyx. سنگ سماق *sang-i-sumāk*, Porphyry. سنگ لاج *sang-lākh*, adj. Stony, rocky; arduous. سنگ مثانه *sang-i-maṣāna*, s. m. The gravel, the stone. سنگ مرمر *sang-i-marmar*, s. m. Marble. سنگ مقناطیس *sang-i-miḡnāfīs*, The loadstone. سنگ موسی *sang-i-mūsā*, A black stone so called. سنگ نشان *sang-nishūn*, A mark to be thrown at. سنگ یشم *sang-i-yashm*, s. m. A kind of jasper or agate.
- س. سنگ *sang*, 1. adv. Along with. 2. s. m. (dakh. s. f. m.) Association, union, company, society.
۱. سنگا *singā* (from شُنگ Horn) s. m. A trumpet.
۲. سنگات *sang-āt*, s. m. (dakh.) Society, company; in the company, with.
۳. سنگانی *sang-āfī*, s. (dakh.) Companion, associate.
۴. سنگاتین *sangāt-en*, postpos. (dakh.) In the company, with.
۵. سنگار *singār* (شُنگار) s. m. Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. سنگار رس *singār-ras*, s. m. One of the nine *ras*: see ۳. رس.
۶. سنگارنا *singār-nā* (from شُنگار) v. a. To dress, to decorate, to embellish.
۷. سنگارهار *singār-hār* (شُنگارهار) s. m. The weeping *Nyctanthes*. (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*).
۸. سنگاریا *singār-iyā* (from شُنگار) s. m. One whose business it is to dress an idol.

- P. سنگ پشت *sang-pusht*, s. m. A turtle, tortoise.
- س. سنگت *sangat*, 1. (سنگت) s. f. Coition. 2. Collection, congregation, company, society. 3. A place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. 4. (سنگت) adj. Apposite, proper.
- H. سنگترا *sangtarā*, s. m. See سنگ تره *sangtara* under P. سنگ.
۲. سنگتی *sangat-i*, s. m. f. Companion, comrade.
- P. سنگخواره *sang-khūwāra*, s. A kind of bird, a smallish bird of a dark colour, called in Arabic قَطَاة *katāt* (?).
- س. سنگر *sangar*, s. m. Lines, entrenchment.
- س. سنگرام *sangrām*, s. m. Battle, war.
- س. سنگره *sangrah*, s. m. A compilation.
- س. سنگرهणी *sangrahaṇī*, s. m. Name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea.
۳. سنگرا *singrā* (from شُنگ) s. m. A powderhorn.
۴. سنگری *singrī* (from شُنگ or dimin. of سنگرا) s. f. A small powderhorn for priming with.
- P. سنگار *sang-sār*, s. m. Stoning to death. سنگار کرنا *sang-sār karnā*, To stone to death.
- س. سنگستان *sang-istān*, s. m. Stony place or region.
- س. سنگسکار *sangskār*, s. m. Idea, notion.
۳. سنگی *sangsi*, s. f. Pincers, forceps. See سترسی *saṇṇsi*.
- P. سنگشویی *sang-sho'i*, s. f. Washing rice, &c. before dressing.
- س. سنگم *sangam*, s. m. 1. Coition. 2. Meeting, conflux, union.
۳. سنگن *sangun*, s. f. See سونگهن *sūnghān*. سنگن لینی *sangun lenī*, To take a smell, to take an inspection.
۴. سنگنا *sungnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سونگهنا *sūnghnā*.
۵. سنگوٹی *singawṭī* (from شُنگ) s. f. 1. A polish-

- ing tool made of horn. 2. An ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock.
- s. सिंह *siṅh*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. The sign Leo. 3. A title used by Hindūs. سنگپور *siṅh-paur*, The grand entrance gate (to a palace, &c.).
- s. संगत *sanghāt*, s. m. Companionship, society, assemblage.
- s. संगती *sanghātī*, s. m. A companion, a friend, an associate.
- s. संहार *sanghār*, 1. s. m. Making away, killing, murdering. 2. adj. Killed.
- g. संगारना *sanghār-nā* (संहारण) v. a. To kill, to make away with.
- g. संगारा *siṅghārā* (शृंगाटक) s. m. 1. Trapnatanas. 2. A handkerchief folded diagonally.
- s. सिंहासन *siṅghāsan*, s. m. A throne.
- g. संगहाना *sunghānā* (causal of سونگهنا *sūnghnā*) v. a. To cause to smell.
- g. सिंहینی *siṅghinī* (from सिंह) s. f. A lioness.
- g. संगھیہ *sanghiyā* (from संगی) s. m. A companion.
- s. संगی *sang-ī*, s. m. A companion, a comrade, an accomplice.
- r. سنگی *sang-ī*, adj. Stony, of stone.
- g. سنگیہ *siṅgiyā* (شُرگیک) s. m. A sort of poison.
- n. संज्ञा *sangyā* s. f. 1. A noun. 2. A metaphor, an idiomatical phrase.
- s. संगीत *sangīt*, s. m. 1. The exhibition of song, dancing and musick as a publick entertainment. 2. The art or science of musick and dancing. संगीत दर्पण *sangīt-darpan*, Name of a book on musick. संगीत नाच *sangīt-nāch*, A kind of dance.
- r. سنگین *sang-īn*, 1. adj. Stony, of stone. 2. Heavy, weighty. 3. Solid, thick. 4. s. f. A bayonet. دل سنگین *sangīn-dil*, adj. Hard-

- hearted. دلگین *sangīn-dil-ī*, s. f. Hard-heartedness.
- r. سنگینی *sangīn-ī*, s. f. 1. A load. 2. Solidity.
- s. سمان *sanmān*, s. m. Respect, esteem, reverence, regard.
- g. سمائی *sanmān-ī*, adj. 1. Polite, civil. 2. Respectful.
- g. سمنک *sanmuk*, adv. (dakh.) See سمنک *sanmukh*.
- g. سمنک *sanmukh* (سمنک) adv. Opposite, confronting, in face, over against.
- g. سمنند *sanmand*, s. m. See سمنند *sam-bandh*.
- g. سننا *sunnā*, 1. (شُرغون) v. a. To hear. 2. (شُرغون) s. m. A dot, cipher.
- h. سننا *sannā*, v. n. 1. To be impregnated. 2. To be stained, soiled, smeared or defiled. 3. To be kneaded, mixed up (as, flour, dough, earth, &c.).
- g. h. سننار *sunan-hārā* (see سننا *sunnā*) s. m. (dakh.) Hearer.
- A. سنوات *sanwāt*, s. plur. (سنت) 1. Years. 2. Old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years.
- h. سنوارنا *sanhwār-nā* (caus. of سنورنا) v. a. To prepare, dress, deck, decorate, adjust, adorn, arrange, accomplish.
- h. سنوارنا *sanhwār-nā*, v. n. To be dressed, prepared, or arranged, to be decorated, to suit, prosper.
- A. سنون *sanūn* (from سن) s. m. Tooth-powder.
- A. سنه *sana* (Heb. שנה) s. A year. See سنه *sanat*.
- g. سهار *sanhār*, s. m. See سهار *sanghār*.
- g. سنهارنا *sanhār-nā* (سंहارण) v. a. To destroy, to kill.
- g. سنهرا *sunahrā*, adj. Golden. See سنهرا *sonahlā*.
- g. سنهري *sunahrī*, adj. Golden : see سنهرا *sonahlā*.
- A. سنی *sunn-ī* (from سنه) 1. adj. Lawful. 2. s. m. An orthodox Muhammadan, who reveres equally the four successors of Muhammad ; and, hence, called also *chār-yār-ī*. (The Turks are *sunnis* ; the Persians are *shī'ās*, q. v.).

- h. سنیا *saniyā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar* cloth.
- س. سنیاسی *sannyāsī*, s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* of the fourth order, a religious mendicant.
- س. سانچار *sanīchar* (शनैचर) s. m. 1. Saturn. 2. Saturday.
- س. سانچارا *sanīchar-ā* (from سانچار) 1. adj. Unlucky (fellow). 2. s. m. Name of a mountain near Go'aliyār.
- س. سنیري *sunerī*, adj. (dakh.) Golden : see سونہلا .
- س. سانجکت *sanyukt*, adj. See سانجکت *sanjukt*.
- س. سانم *sanyam*, s. m. See سانجم *sanjam*.
- ا. سنین *sanīn*, 1. s. The filings or particles that fall from stone, iron, &c. on being rubbed or polished. 2. adj. Sharp (knife).
- س. سانجوت *sanyog*, s. m. See سانجوت *sanjog*.
- س. سانہ *saneh* or *sneh* (स्नेह r. णिह Be kind, be unctuous) s. m. 1. Love, kindness, affection. 2. Oil.
- س. سانہا *sanehā* (स्नेह) s. Friendship, love.
- س. سانہی *saneh-ī* (स्नेही) s. m. Friend, lover, mistress.
- س. سو *sau* (शत) A hundred. سوسرکا ہونا *sau sir kā honā*, (lit. possessing a hundred heads; so that, if one or several be cut off, others still remain) Implies excessive perseverance, energy or obstinacy. 2. *su* (सु) in compos. Good; as, سوٹھال *su-dhāl*, adj. Neat, elegant. 3. *sau*, Like. See سا *sā*.
- س. سو (for सः) pron. That, he, she, it; so. سوو *so-ū*, or سوئی *so-ī*, That, very, he himself.
- س. شِو *siva*, s. m. Name of an Indian deity, *Mahādeva*.
- v. سو *sū*, s. f. A side, part, quarter, towards. سو سو *sū-ba-sū*, Side by side.
- h. سو *su* or *so*, postpos. From, &c.: see سي *se* and سون *soṇ*.
- س. شِو *sav*, s. m. A dead body, corpse.
- س. سو *so'ā*, s. m. Fennel. (*Anethum sowa* : *Roxb.*).

- س. سوا *sū'ā*, s. m. 1. (शुक) A parrot, paroquet. 2. (शूक) A needle with which gunny bags are sewed, a packing-needle, an awn of corn.
- س. شِوا *sivā*, s. f. A name of the goddess پاروی *Pārwaṭī*, q. v. wife of *Siva*. ¶ سوا (सपाद) adj. With a quarter, a quarter more.
- ا. سوا *sivā*, 1. adj. More, better. 2. prep. or postpos. Besides, without, except, but.
- س. سواپائی *sū'ā-pāṭī*, } s. f. A game among chil-
- س. سواپائی *sū'ā-pāṭī*, } dren.
- س. سوات *swāti*, s. f. The star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. سوات بوند *swāt-būnd*, A drop of rain fallen when the moon is in that mansion which, if into a shell, is believed to become a pearl. سوات سوات *swāti-sut*, The issue of Arcturus, a pearl (from a popular belief that drops of rain, falling when the moon is in that mansion into shells, are converted into pearls; but, which turn to poison, if they happen to fall into the mouth of a serpent).
- س. سوات سوات *swāti-sut*, See سوات سوات *swāti-sut*, under سوات *swāti*.
- h. سواچنا *sawāchnā*, v. a. To try, to prove.
- س. سواد *sawād* or *swād* (स्वाद) s. m. Relish, flavour, taste, sweetness; pleasure.
- ا. سواد *sawād*, s. m. 1. Blackness, blackening, soot, smoke. 2. Environs of a city, the villages, country houses, and territory belonging to any town or country. 3. Reading. 4. Ability.
- س. سوادک *swādak*, } (स्वादक) adj. Delicious,
- س. سوادل *swādal*, } relishing, of high flavour.
- س. سواذین *swādhīn* (स्व Self, and अधीन Dependent) *swādhīn*, adj. 1. Independent, being one's own master. 2. Absolute, despotick.
- س. سواذینتا *swādhīnatā*, } s. f. In-
- س. سواذینی *swādhīn-ī*, } dependence, liberty, freedom.
- س. سوادی *swādī*, s. m. A taster.

- پ. سوار *sawār* (prop. *suwār*) adj. 1. used substantively, A rider. 2. Mounted or riding (on a ship, or any thing else). سوار کار *sawār-kār*, A good rider, a jockey, horseman, cavalier. سوار کاری *sawār-kār-i*, s. f. Good riding, jockeyship, horsemanship. سوار هونا *sawār honā*, To ride. 3. Cavalry, a trooper, a horseman. 4. (met.) Drunk, tipsy.
۳. سوار *so'ar* (سوتیکاگڑھ or سوتیگڑھ) s. m. The chamber of a puerperal woman.
۴. سوار *siwār* (شوال) s. m. Green vegetation at the bottom of pools, or other water. (*Vallisneria spiralis* or *octandra*).
۵. سوار *sū'ar* (شکر) s. m. A hog. سوار کا گوشت *sū'ar kā gosht*, Pork.
۶. سوارث *swārth* (comp. of स्व Own, and अर्थ Purpose) s. m. 1. Mundane affairs, desire, object, end, aim, &c. 2. Self-interest, selfishness.
۷. سوارثیک *swārthik*, adj. Answering its purpose or object, successful, useful, profitable.
۸. سوارثی *swārth-i*, adj. Selfish.
۹. سوارثی (स्व Own, and अर्थ Price, value, worth) *swārgh*, s. m. Own value or worth, merit.
۱۰. سوار *sū'ar-i* (شکر) s. f. A sow.
۱۱. سوار *sawār-i*, s. f. 1. Riding. 2. Equipage, cavalcade, suite.
۱۲. سوار *sū'ās*, s. m. A kind of rice.
۱۳. سوار *swās*, } (श्वास) s. m. Breath, respi-
۱۴. سوار *swāsū*, } ration, breathing; life.
۱۵. سوار *suwāf* (from سوف Heb. and Ch. סוף To fail, to cease, to be terminated, to perish) s. m. A mortal disease (especially among cattle), perishing, death.
۱۶. سوارک *siwāk* (from سرك To rub) s. m. Rubbing the teeth, a dentifrice.
۱۷. سوال *suwāl* (from سأل Heb. שאל To ask) s. m. Interrogatory, interrogation, questioning, ques-

- tion, query, proposition, request, begging. سوال کرنا *suwāl karnā*, To beg, interrogate, question.
۱. سوال *siwālā* (शिवालय) s. m. A temple of *Mahādeva*.
۲. سوالی *suwāl-i*, s. m. 1. A questioner. 2. The person who sings the *margiya*.
۳. سوامی *swāmī*, s. m. 1. Master, owner, lord, proprietor. 2. A husband. 3. The *danḍī fakīrs* are so called. سوامی دروہ *swāmī-droh*, Injuring one's master, treachery, perfidy.
۴. سوان *swān*, s. m. A dog.
۵. سوانا *siwānā*, s. m. Verge, limit. See سواند .
۶. سوانا *suwānā* (شایان or caus. of سونا) v. a. To cause to sleep. See سولانا *sulānā*.
۷. سوانح *sawānih*, s. plur. (of سنج from سنج To be manifest) Accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. سوانح نگار *sawānih-nigār*, A news-writer, intelligencer.
۸. سوانگ *sawāng* or *swāng* (समांग or स्व Own, and अंग Body) s. m. Mimickry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. سوانگ لانا *swāng-lānā*, To imitate, &c.
۹. سوانگی *sawāng-i* or *swāng-i* (समांगी) s. m. An actor, a mimick.
۱۰. سواند *siwāna* (सीमा) s. m. Verge, limit, boundary, landmark.
۱۱. سوائ *sawā'i* (सपाद) s. m. 1. A title of the *Rājā* of *Jaipur*. 2. (from سوا) A quarter more.
۱۲. سوائی *siwā'e*, See سوا *siwā*, Besides, without.
۱۳. سوا یا *sawāyā* (from سوا) adj. A quarter added.
۱۴. سوباس *sū-bās* (सुवास) s. m. 1. A pleasant dwelling. 2. A pleasant smell, fragrance.
۱۵. سوبر *sūbar*, adj. Impure, alloyed (silver).
۱۶. سوبرن *sūbaran* (सुवर्ण) 1. s. m. Pure gold. 2. adj. Golden.
۱۷. سوبس *sū-bas* (सुवास) s. m. A pleasant dwelling.

- §. **शोभा** *sobhā*, s. f. Beauty, splendour, show, ornament, dress, decoration.
- §. **सुभाव** (**सुभाव** i. e. **सु** Good, and **भाव** Nature, disposition) s. m. Good disposition, good nature. adj. Well-disposed. See also **सुभाव** and **सुभाव** *sobhaw*.
- §. **स्वभाव** (**स्वभाव** i. e. **स्व** Own, and **भाव** Nature) s. m. Nature, natural state, property or disposition, genius.
- §. **सुभायमान** *sobhāyamān* (r. **शुभ** Shine) adj. Beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning.
- §. **सोभना** (**शोभन**) v. n. To become, to befit.
- §. **सूप** (**सूप**) s. m. A kind of basket for winnowing corn with.
- §. **सुपाबेना** (**सूप** and **वेणिका**) s. m. Name of a bird, a swallow. (*Hirundo apus bassia*. *Buch.*).
- §. **सुपारा** *sūpāra*, s. m. Glans penis.
- §. **सोपान** *sopān*, s. f. A ladder, a scale.
- §. **स्वप्न** *swapna*, s. m. A dream. See **सप**.
- §. **सुफल** *sūphal*, adj. See **सुफल** *su-phal*.
- §. **सुपियारी** *sūpiyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut.
- §. **सूत** *sūt*, s. m. 1. (**सूत्र**) Thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril. **सूत-बुन्दी** *sūt-būndī*, A kind of needlework. 2. (**सूत**) A charioteer, a carpenter.
- §. **सूत** (**सपत्नी**) s. f. Rival (wife), contemporary wife. (One wife is *saut* to another).
- §. **सूत** *sot*, s. m. f. } (**स्रोतः**) 1. A spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau, a stream, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). 2. ¶ *sotā*, part. pres. (of **सूना**) Asleep. 3. s. m. A sleep, sleeping.
- §. **सूतक** *sūtak*, s. m. Uncleaness produced by the birth of a child.
- §. **सुतल** (**सुतल**) s. m. A division of the lower regions, the sixth in descent.

- §. **सुतला** (**सूत्र**) s. m. 1. Reins of a carriage. 2. The little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers.
- §. **सुतली** (**सूत्र**) s. f. String, twine.
- §. **सूतन** (**सपत्नी**) s. f. See **सूत** *saut*.
- §. **सूतना** (**सुप्त**) v. n. To sleep.
- §. **स्वतंत्र** (**स्व** Own, and **तंत्र** Motive, will) *sua-tantr*, adj. Independent, absolute.
- §. **स्वतंत्रता** (**स्वतंत्र** q. v.) *swatantratā*, s. f. Independence, absoluteness.
- §. **शोथ** *soth*, s. f. Swelling, intumescence.
- §. **सूथन** *sūthan*, s. f. Drawers.
- §. **सूथनी** *sūthnī*, s. f. 1. Drawers. 2. An edible root. (*Dioscorea fasciculata* : *Roxb.*).
- §. **सूती** (**सूत्रीय**) adj. Made of cotton thread, threaden.
- §. **सूतिया-दाह** *sautiyā-dāh* or *-dāh* (from **सपत्नी** A rival wife, and **दाह** Burning) s. f. Malice of a rival wife.
- §. **सूत-एला** (**सूत**) adj. Belonging or relating to *saut*, of one father by different mothers; as, **सूत-एला-भाई** *sautelā bhāī*, Step-brother; **सूत-एला-बहन** *sautelī bahin*, Step-sister.
- §. **सूज** (**सूयथु**) s. f. Swelling.
- §. **सूजा** (**सूचि**) s. m. A borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl.
- §. **सूजना** (see **सूज**) v. n. To swell, to rise.
- §. **सूजना** *sūjnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **सूजना** *sūjhnā*.
- §. **सूज** (**सूजना**) s. f. Sight.
- §. **सूज** *sojh*, s. f. Straightness.
- §. **सूज-आ** *sojh-ā*, adj. Straight.
- §. **सूजना** *sūjhnā*, v. n. To be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to be seen.
- §. **सूजी** *sūjī*, 1. (for **सूचिक**) s. m. A tailor. 2. (for **सूचि**) s. f. A needle.
- §. **सूजी** *sūjī*, s. f. Meal, flour (ground coarse).

- §. **سوح** *soch* (from **سوجنا**) s. m. Consideration, reflection, thought, meditation.
- §. **سوح شوی** *sauch*, s. m. Purification by ablution, &c.; ablution.
- §. **سوحیت** *sū-chit* (**سوحیت**) adj. 1. Thoughtless, at leisure, disengaged, at ease. 2. Careful, attentive; occupied.
- §. **سوحنا** *sochnā* (**شوی** **ر. شوی** Be sorry) v. a. n. To consider, think, meditate, advert, reflect, imagine, conceive.
- §. **سوحهم** *sūchham* or *sūchhama* (**سوحهم**) adj. 1. Subtile, fine, slender, minute, small. 2. Shrill.
- §. **سوحیتا** *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhama-tā* (**سوحیتا**) s. f. 1. Subtleness, minuteness. 2. Shrillness.
- §. **سوحنا** *sochhnā*, v. n. (*dakh.*) See **سوحنا** *sochnā*.
- §. **سوحند** *svachchh* (**سوحند** **ر. سوحند** Opinion, intention, wish) *sva-chhand*, adj. Acting according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled, independent, self-willed.
- §. **سوح** *swachchh*, adj. Pure, clean, clear, free from stain or soil.
- §. **سوخ** *sokht* (from **سوختن**) 1. adj. Burnt. 2. s. f. Burning; a revoke at cards.
- §. **سوخگی** *sokhta-gī* (from **سوخته**) s. f. 1. Burning, combustion. 2. Vexation, heart-burning.
- §. **سوختن** *sokhtan*, s. Burning.
- §. **سوختنی** *sokhtan-ī*, adj. Fit or deserving to be burnt.
- §. **سوخته** *sokhta*, 1. part. pass. (of **سوختن**) Burnt, scorched. (Pers. plur. **سوختهگان** *sokhtagān*). **سوخته جان** *sokhta-jān* or **سوخته دل** *sokhta-dil*, Inflamed in mind (with love or grief). 2. s. m. A slow match, tinder, a brand.
- §. **سود** *sūd*, s. m. Profit, interest, usury. **سود بٹہ** *sūd battā*, Profit and loss.
- §. **سودا** *saudā* (from **سواد**) s. m. 1. Melancholy. 2. Love. 3. Ambition. 4. Desire, concupiscence. 5. Madness. 6. Atrabilis.
- §. **سودا** *saudā*, s. m. 1. Trade, traffick. 2. Market-

- ing. **سودا ملف** *saudā-suluf*, s. m. Traffick, barter. **سودا گر** *saudā-gar*, s. m. A merchant, trader. **سودا گری** *saudā-gar-ī*, s. f. Merchandise, trade, commerce.
- §. **سودای** *saudā-ī*, adj. Melancholick, insane, mad.
- §. **سودر** *sūdr* or *sūdra*, s. m. A person of the fourth or servile tribe among the Hindūs. See under **برن** *baran*.
- §. **سودرا** *sodarā* (**سودرا**) adj. Born of the same mother; an own brother.
- §. **سودرنی** *sūdr-anī* (**سودراणी**) s. f. A female of the (**سودر**) *sūdr* tribe or cast.
- §. **سودمند** *sūd-mand*, adj. Profitable, useful, beneficial, lucrative, benefited, profited.
- §. **سودمندی** *sūd-mand-ī*, s. f. Profitableness.
- §. **سود** *sūda* (from **سودن**) 1. part. pass. Rubbed, dissolved. 2. s. m. Powder.
- §. **سود** *sodh* (from **سودھنا**) s. f. 1. Discharge (of debt). 2. Correction, search, inquiry, collation.
- §. **سودھا** *sūdhā* (**سودھا**) adj. 1. Proper, true. 2. Straight. 3. Simple, artless.
- §. **سودھرم** *svadharma* (**سودھرم** **ر. سودھرم** Duty) *sva-dharma*, s. m. Peculiar duty or occupation (as, praying, of a *Brāhman*; fighting, of a soldier, &c.).
- §. **سودھنا** *sodhnā* (**سودھنا**) v. a. 1. To pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate. 2. To collate. 3. To refine metals.
- §. **سودی** *sūd-ī*, adj. (Money) borrowed at interest, (money) at interest.
- §. **سودول** *sū-daul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful.
- §. **سور** *swar*, s. m. 1. Tone, voice, accent, note. 2. A vowel.
- §. **سور** *sūr*, s. m. 1. (**سور**) A hero. 2. (**سور**) The sun. 3. Contract. of **سور داس** q. v.
- §. **سور** *sūr* (corrupt. for **شور**) s. m. Tenesmus.
- §. **سور** *saur*, 1. (**سور**) adj. Solar. 2. (**شکول**) Name of a fish.

۳. سور *sū'ar* (dakh. *sū'ar*) s. m. A hog. See سوار.
 ۴. سور *sūrā* (شور) s. m. A hero: see سور *sūr*, sign. 1. A wife thus addresses her husband, who is preparing for battle:

سور رن مین جایکی لوها کرو نینک
 نامہ چڑھی رنداپرو نا تہ چڑھی کلنک

Sūrā raṇ meṇ jā'ke lohā karo nisank; nā muhi chāṇhe randāparo, nā tuhi chāṇhe kalank. O hero, when you enter the combat, wield your sword without fear; so shall I never suffer widowhood, nor you disgrace.

۵. سورات *siva-rāt* or *siva-rātra* or *siva-rātri* (for शिवरात्रि) s. f. A festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March) in honour of the birth of the *linga* or phallus.
 ۶. سورات *saurāt*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. حرص) Avarice, greediness, eager desire, ambition.
 ۷. سوراتی *saurāt-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Greedy, avaricious, ambitious.
 ۸. سوراخ *sūrākh*, s. m. A hole, orifice, passage.
 ۹. سوران *saurānā*, } v. n. (dakh. i. q. بی تاب ہونا) To be unable or impatient (?).
 ۱۰. سوراہ *saurā'e jānā*, }
 ۱۱. سوراہی *siva-rānī*, s. f. The queen of *Siva*, *Pār-watī*.
 ۱۲. سوربیر *sūr-bīr* (शूरवीर) s. m. A hero.
 ۱۳. سورت *sūrat*, s. f. A chapter or division of the *kur'ān*: see سور *sūra*. ۱۴. سورات, s. f. Impetus, force, violence, power, height (of glory).
 ۱۵. سورتا *sūr-tā*, s. f. Valour, heroism. سورتا دھاری *sūrtā-dhārī*, Heroick.
 ۱۶. سورتھ *sorath*, s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*.
 ۱۷. سورٹھا *sorthā* (सौराष्ट्र) s. m. Name of a metre in *Braj-bhākhā*.
 ۱۸. سورج *sūraj* (सूर्य) s. m. The sun. سورج گہن *sūraj-gahan* (सूर्यग्रहण) s. m. Eclipse of the sun.

۱. سورج مکھی *sūraj-mukh-ī* (सूर्यमुखी) s. f. 1. Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). 2. A kind of fan, or parasol.
 ۲. سورداس *sūr-dās* (सूरदास) n. prop. Name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*.
 ۳. سورت *swarg*, s. m. Heaven, *Indra's* paradise and the residence of deified mortals and the gods; the sky.
 ۴. سورگی *swarg-ī*, adj. Heavenly, celestial.
 ۵. سورما *sūrmā*, } (from شور) adj. Bold, brave.
 ۶. سورمان *sūrmān*, }
 ۷. سورمار *sūr-mār*, adj. (dakh.) Brave, bold.
 ۸. سورملار *sūr-mallār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
 ۹. سورن *sūraṇ*, s. m. An edible tuberous root. (*Arum campanulatum*: Roxb.).
 ۱۰. سورنجان *sūrinjān*, s. f. Name of a medicine. (*Hemodactylus*: Gol.).
 ۱۱. سواروپ *swa-rūp*, s. m. See سروپ *sarūp*, sign. 1.
 ۱۲. سور *sūra*, s. m. A chapter, or division of the *kur'ān* (there being 114 in number).
 ۱۳. سورہ *sorah*, Sixteen. See سولہ *solah*.
 ۱۴. سوریار *sauriyār*, adj. Sizeable.
 ۱۵. سورہ *sūrya*, s. m. The sun. سورہ گہن *sūrya-grahan*, s. m. Eclipse of the sun. سورہ بنسی *sūrya-bansī* (सूर्यवंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant of the sun. 2. Name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas* who claim descent from the sun. سورہ دی *sūryodaya*, s. m. Sunrise.
 ۱۶. سوز *soz* (from سوختن) s. m. (dakh. f.) 1. Burning. 2. Vexation, heart-burning. 3. Ardour. 4. A stanza of a *marṣiyya* or elegiac poem. ۵. part. (in compos.) Burning. سوز گداز *soz-gudāz*, s. m. 1. Burning and melting. 2. An impassioned style in poetry.
 ۱۷. سوزاک *sozāk*, s. m. A gonorrhœa, a clap.
 ۱۸. سوزان *sozān*, part. pres. (of سوختن) Burning.

- P. سوزش *sozish* (from سوختن) s. f. Burning, ardour, inflammation, solicitude, pain, vexation.
- P. سوزن *sozan*, s. f. 1. A needle. 2. Pricker (of a gun).
- P. سوزناک *soz-nāk*, adj. Burning, ardent.
- P. سوزنده *sozanda* (part. act. of سوختن) adj. Burning; burner.
- P. سوزنی *sozn-i* (from سوزن) s. f. A kind of small embroidered carpet, quilted linen, tamboured work.
- A. سوس *sūs*, s. m. Liquorice. (Glycyrrhiza).
- گ. سوس *sūs* (contract. for شیشمار) s. m. A porpoise. (Delphinus).
- س. سوت *swasti*, A particle of benediction, approbation, &c. (so be it, amen). स्वस्ति वाचन *swasti-vāchan*, s. m. A religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the *Brāhmaṇs* strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessing of the gods on the ceremony about to commence.
- P. سومار *sūsmār*, s. m. A porpoise. (Sans. शिशुमार).
- A. سوسن *sozan* (Heb. שושן from obsolete root שוש To be white) s. f. A lily.
- H. سوسنا *soznā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. برداشت کرنا) To bear, to suffer or endure (?).
- س. سوسندیس *su-sandes*, s. m. Good tidings.
- P. سوسنی *soznī*, s. f. A blueish colour.
- گ. سوسه *sūsa* (श्वास) s. m. Gasping, panting.
- H. سوسی *sūsī*, s. f. A kind of cloth.
- P. سوغات *saughāt*, s. f. A rarity, present, curiosity.
- P. سوغاتی *saughāt-i*, adj. 1. Given as a present or memorial, fit for a present; hence, 2. Rare.
- P. سوزار *sūfār*, s. m. and f. The notch of an arrow, the eye of a needle.
- گ. سوگ *sūk* (शुक्र) s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday.
- گ. سوگ *sūk* (मुख) s. m. See سکه *sukh*.

- H. سوگ *sok*, s. m. The holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass.
- س. شوک *sok*, s. m. Affliction, grief, lamentation, sorrow.
- گ. سوکا *sūkā* (शुष्क or from سوکنا q. v.) adj. Dry. See سوکھا *sūkhā*.
- H. سوکا *sūkā*, s. m. A quarter of a rupee piece.
- گ. سوکاس *sūkās* (सावकाश) s. m. Leisure.
- گ. سوکتا *sūktā* (शुष्क) adj. Lean, weak.
- س. سوکر *sūkar*, s. m. A hog.
- س. سوکشم *sūkshma*, adj. See سوجهم.
- گ. سوکنا *sūknā* (शोषण r. शुष Grow dry) v. n. To dry, to become dry.
- H. سوکوا *sūkwā*, s. m. A kind of vetch.
- گ. سوکھا *sūkhā* (शुष्क) 1. adj. Dry. 2. s. m. Dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf. 3. A consumption, atrophy. سوکھا دھان *sūkhā dhān*, Rice burnt up by the sun's rays. سوکھا لگنا *sūkhā lagnā* (dakh.) To be famished, to become emaciated.
- گ. سوکھ چھڑی *sūkh chhārī*, s. f. A consumption, atrophy.
- گ. سوکھم *sūkham*, adj. Abstracted. See سوجهم.
- گ. سوکھنا *sūkhna* (शोषण r. शुष Grow dry) v. n. To dry, dry up, evaporate, fall away, pine away, emaciate, shrivel, dwindle, wither. See سوکنا *sūknā*. ¶ سوکھنا (शोषण) v. a. To soak up, dry up, absorb.
- س. سوکیا *swakīyā*, adj. f. } Own, of
- س. سوکی *swakīya*, adj. m. } one's own family. See ساگا *sagā*.
- P. گ. سوگ *sog* (शोक) s. m. Affliction, grief, sorrow, lamentation, anguish.
- گ. سوگا *sūgā* (शुक) s. m. A parouquet.
- س. سواگان *siva-gaṇa*, s. Attendants of Siva.
- P. سوگند *saugand*, s. f. An oath. سوگندا سوگندی *saugandā saugandī*, s. f. Mutual asseveration.

- g. سونگندھ *sū-gandh* (सुगंध) 1. s. f. Perfume, fragrance. 2. adj. Fragrant. *sū-gandh-sanā*, Impregnated or mixed with perfume.
- p. سوگوار *sog-wār*, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, in mourning, lamenting, mourning.
- p. سوگوارِي *sogwār-i*, s. f. Affliction, grief.
- p. g. سوگِي *sog-i* (शोकी) adj. Afflicted, grievous.
- p. سوگيانہ *sogyāna*, s. m. Mourning clothes.
- s. سول *sūl*, s. m. f. 1. (शूल) Colick. 2. A trident, pike, dart. 3. The point of a spear. 4. (शूक) A thorn. 5. Compassion, tenderness.
- h. سول *sūl*, s. m. Situation, condition.
- g. سولہ *solah* (षोडश) adj. Sixteen.
- g. سولہوان *solah-wān*, adj. Sixteenth.
- g. سولي *sūlī*, 1. s. f. (शूला) An empaling stake. 2. s. m. (शूली) A name of *Mahādeva*. سولي *sūlī denā*, or سولي چرہانا *sūlī charhānā*, To empale.
- h. سوم *sūm*, s. m. A miser. (Arab. شوم).
- s. سوم *som*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Monday. سوموار *som-wār*, s. m. Monday.
- p. سومنات *sūmanāt*, s. Name of an ancient idol temple in *Gujarāt*: also, the name of the idol.
- g. سومراج *somrāj* (सोमराजी) s. m. Black cummin seed. (*Serratula anthelmintica*: *Roxb.*).
- g. سون 1. *sūn* (for शून्य) adj. Silent. 2. *son*, s. f. An oath: see سونہ *sonh*. 3. adj. plur. inflect. of g. or p. سا *sā*, Like.
- s. شون *son*, s. m. 1. Name of a river. 2. Name of a flower. (*Bignonia indica*).
- h. سون *son* or *sūn*, postpos. From, &c.: see h. سي *se*.
- g. سونا *sonā*, 1. (शयन) v. n. To sleep; (*met.*) to die. 2. or in *Braj* *saunā* (स्वर्ण) s. m. Gold. سوني کا نوالا *sonē kā nawālā*, An expensive banquet, a delicious morsel.
- g. سونا *sūnā* (शून्य) adj. Empty, desert, void.

سونا لينی پي گئي سونا کرگئي دیس
سونا ملا نہ پي پيري روپا ہوگئي کيس

Sonā lene pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes. My love went to earn gold, and left the country desolate; I could not sleep (or he found not gold) my love returned not, my hair became silver.

- g. سونان *sūnān* (शून्य) adj. See سونا *sūnā*.
- s. سونپنا *sompnā* or *saumpnā* (समर्पण) v. a. To deliver over, commit to charge, give, consign, resign, intrust, deposite.
- h. سونتنا *sūntnā*, } v. a. 1. To strip leaves off
h. سونٹنا *sūnthnā*, } vegetables. 2. To draw (a sword).
- h. سونٹ *sūnt*, s. f. Silence. سونٹ بھرنا *sūnt bharnā*, or سونٹ مارنا *sūnt mārā*, To be silent. سونٹ ماري جانا *sūnt māre jānā*, To depart in silence.
- s. سونٹ *sonṭ*, s. (dakh.) See سونٹہ *sonṭh*.
- h. سونٹا *sonṭā*, s. m. A club, mace, pestle. سونٹی *sonṭe-bardār*, A macebearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver.
- g. سونٹہ *sonṭh* (शुंठी) s. f. Dry ginger; (*met.*) a miser. سونٹہ کی سی ناس لی رہنا *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, To endure, to wait patiently, to suffer. سونٹہ کی ناس نہ لینا *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, To be very covetous.
- g. سونٹہواری *sonṭhūrā'e*, adj. Hard, miserly. (A ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers).
- h. سونچ *sūnich* (dakh.) From, &c. See h. سون *sūn* and سي *se*.
- g. سوندایگی *sonḍā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fragrance: see سونداہٹ.
- g. سوندا *sondhā* (from सुगंध) s. m. 1. A composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair. 2. Smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted or from parching of pulse.

- §. سوندهاٺ *sondhā-haṭ*, s. f. 1. Fragrance. 2. A smell like that of new earth.
- §. سوندهنا *sondhnā* (शोधन Purifying) v. a. 1. To rub cloth in mud preparatory to washing. 2. To mix, to smear.
- §. سوندهي *sondhe* (from सुगंध) adj. Fragrant, smelling like new earth.
- §. سوندي *sonḍī*, s. f. The wash in which washermen steep their cloth.
- §. سونڊ *sund* (शुण्ड) s. f. Proboscis of an elephant.
- h. سونڊا *sundā*, s. m. A weevil, or small insect in corn.
- h. سونڊڪا *sundkā*, s. m. Saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle.
- §. سونرا *saurā* (श्यामल) s. m. Soot, or any thing of a black colour.
- §. سونري *sūnri* (शोण्डڪ) s. m. A distiller and vender of spirituous liquors.
- §. سونس *sūis*, s. m. A porpoise. See §. سوس *sūs*.
- h. سونار *sauisār*, s. (dakh.) Family, progeny: see تبايل *kabā'il*.
- h. سونف *sauif*, s. f. Anise seed. (*Pimpinella anisum*).
- §. سونگ *song*, s. m. (dakh.) See سوانگ *sawāng*.
- h. سونگا *sūngā*, s. m. Clitoris.
- h. سونگرا *sūngrā*, s. m. A buffalo-calf.
- §. سونگنا *sūignā* (see سونگنا) v. a. (dakh.) To smell.
- §. سونگه *sūngh* (from سونگنا q. v.) s. f. Smell.
- §. سونگه-ا *sūngh-ā*, adj. 1. Stanch (as, a dog). 2. (used substantively) A person employed in Mahārāṭta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth.
- §. سونگهين *sūnghān* (سوغاڻ) s. f. Any thing to smell to, snuff, smelling.
- §. سونگهنا *sūnghnā* (سوغاڻ) v. a. To smell.
- §. سونگهني *sūnghnī* (from سونگهنا) s. f. Snuff.
- h. سونوگهين *sonoghān*, s. Sign, signal, hint, symbol.

- h. سونہ *sonh* (Sans. शपथ) s. f. An oath. سونہ دين *sonh denā*, To adjure. سونہ ڏالنا *sonh dālānā*, To conjure. سونہ کيلا *sonh khilānā*, To adjure, to swear.
- §. سونہرا *sonahrā*, adj. Golden. See سونہلا.
- §. سونہلا *sonahlā* (from سونا) adj. Golden. سونہلا پاني *sonahlā pānī*, s. m. Gilding.
- §. سونہين *sonhīn* (सम्मुख) adv. Face to face, opposite, before, in front.
- §. سونيا *soniyā* (from سونا) s. m. One who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint.
- §. سوني *sūnerī* (from स्वर्ण) adj. (dakh.) Golden.
- §. سونيہ *sūnyā*, s. m. A dot, a cipher.
- §. سوه *soh* (शोभा) s. f. Ornament, dress, decoration.
- §. سوها *sūhā* (शोण) 1. adj. Red, crimson. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode. سوها کيميا *sūhā-kusumbhā*, Red as the die of safflower.
- §. سوهاگا *sohāgā* (सुभग) s. m. Borax.
- p. سوهان *sohān*, s. m. A file.
- §. سوهانا *sūhānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سوهنا *sohnā* or سہانا *suhānā*.
- §. سوهان *sohan* (शोभन) 1. adj. Pleasing. 2. s. m. A lover, a friend.
- h. سوهان *sohan*, s. f. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- p. سوهان *sohan*, s. f. 1. A file. 2. A whetstone.
- §. سوهنا *sohnā*, 1. v. n. (शोभन) To become, to besee. 2. v. a. (शोधन) To weed.
- h. سوهين *sohīn*, adv. Before. See سونہين.
- §. سوي *sūī* (सूचि) s. f. A needle. سوي کا سويل *sūī kā senbal*, A bubble. سوي کي ناکي *sūī ke nāke se khudā-i ko nikālānā*, Applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. Hidāyat says:—

تہا کام یہ تیرا ہی خداوند تعالیٰ
لا سوي کي ناکي سي خداي کو نکالا

Thā kām yih terā hī khudāwand ta'ālā; lā sū'ī ke nāke se khudā-ī ko nikālā, This, O Almighty, was thy work, to draw the universe through the eye of a needle.

P. سوی *sū-e* (or *sū*) s. f. Side, path, quarter, towards.

§ سویا *sū'iyā* (from سوی *sū'ī*) adj. Pointed.

§ سویا *sawaiyā*, adj. A quarter more. See *sawā*.

§ سویا *suwaiyā* (from سونا *sūnā*) s. m. A sleeper.

§ سويت *swet*, adj. White. See *سیت set*.

§ سويد *swed*, s. (dakh.) Sweat.

A. سويدا *suwaidā*, 1. adj. f. Blackish. 2. (or سويداء القلب *suwaidā'u-l-qalb*) s. The black part or grain of the heart; original sin.

§ سوير *sawer*, adj. See *سبیر saber*.

§ سويرا *sawerā*, s. m. Morning: see *سبیرا saberā*.

§ سويران *swairān* (سويری *swērī*) s. m. An adulterer.

§ سويري *sawere*, s. m. inflect. of سويرا *sawerā*, In the morning, early. See *سبیري sabere*.

§ سويريणी *swairiṇī*, s. f. An adultress.

§ سويکار *swikār*, s. Consent, agreement, acknowledgment, acquiescence.

§ سويمبر *swayambar* (स्वयम् *swyam* Self, of self, and वर *var* Selecting, a husband) s. m. A girl's selecting a husband for herself.

§ سويمبرا *swayambar-ā*, s. f. A girl choosing her husband.

§ سوئي *sū'm*, s. (dakh.) See *سوئي sū'ī*.

§ سوين *sawaii* (समिता *samitā*) s. Vermicelli.

P. سه *si*, adj. Three. سه بندي *si-bandī*, s. m. A militia soldier, employed in collecting revenues. سه پايه *si-pāya*, s. m. A tripod, trivet. سه پهر *si-pahar*, Afternoon. سه پهل *si-pahal*, adj. Trilateral. سه چند *si-chand*, Threefold. سه حرفي *si-harf-ī*, adj. Trilateral. سه در *si-dar-ā*, adj. Three-doored (room, &c.). سه ساله *si-sāl-ā*, adj. Triennial. سه شنبه *si-shamba*, s. m. Tuesday. سه فصله *si-faṣl-ā*, adj. Having three harvests.

سه گره *si-karrar*, Three times as much. سه گوشه *si-gosha*, Triangle. سه منزله *si-manzil-ā*, adj. Having three stories or floors (a house, &c.).

A. سها *suhā* (or سهي *sehī* from سها *sehā* To forget or overlook) s. m. An obscure star in the constellation of the greater bear.

§ سها *suhātā*, adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming.

§ سهارا *sahārā* (سहायता *sahāyatā*) s. m. Assistance, aid, help, association. سهارا کرنا *sahārā karnā*, To abet.

§ سهارنا *suhārānā*, v. a. To trail, to drag.

§ سهاگ *suhāg* (सोभाग्य *sobhāgya*) s. m. 1. Auspiciousness, good fortune. 2. The affection of a husband. سهاگ پٹارا یا پڑا *suhāg-piṭārā*, or *-puṭā*, s. m. A casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. سهاگ لهر *suhāg-lahar*, s. f. A cool refreshing breeze.

§ سهاگن *suhāgan* (सोभागिनी *sobhāginī*) s. f. A woman beloved by her husband, a favourite wife, a married woman whose husband is alive.

§ سهاگه *suhāga*, s. m. Borax. See *سوهاگا*.

§ سها *suhāl*, s. m. } Bread (or cakes) fried in

§ سهالي *suhālī*, s. f. } butter.

§ سهانا *suhānā* (from شوبن *shoban*) 1. adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.

P. سهانا *sahānā* (corrupt. for شهبانه *shahbānā*) s. m. Name of a musical mode.

§ سهاو *sahā'u* (from سها *sehā*) 1. *sahā'u*, adj. Tolerable. 2. *sahā'o*, s. m. Bearing, endurance.

§ سهاؤ *suhā'ū*, } adj. (dakh.) See سهاون *su-*

§ سهاوا *suhāwā*, } *hāwan*.

§ سهاون *suhāwan* (شوبن *shoban*) adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming.

§ سهاوانا *suhāwanā* (شوبن *shoban*) 1. adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.

§ سهاي *sahā'ī* (سहाय *sahāya*) s. m. Aider, assistant, helper.

1. سہاے *sahā'e*, s. f. See سہایا *sahāyatā*.
 2. سہایتا (سہایتا) *sahāyatā*, s. f. Aid, help, assistance.
 3. سہایک سہایک *sahāyak*, s. m. A succourer, aider, ally.
 4. سہیت سہیت *sahit*, prep. Together with.
 5. سہج سہج *sahaj*, adj. Easy, not difficult, facile; adv. Easily. سہج سہاوی *sahaj-subhāwī*, With natural ease.
 6. سہجنا *sahajnā* (شہانجان) A tree the root of which supplies the place of horseradish. (*Guilandina morunga*: Linn. *Hyperanthera morunga*: Roxb.).
 7. سہرا *sahrā* (comp. of سه Three, and هار Garland, &c.) s. m. A chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony).
 8. سہرانا *sahrānā*, or *sihrānā*, or *sahirānā*, 1. v. n. To thrill, to have the hairs stand on end. 2. (corrupt. from سہلانا) v. a. To stroke, rub gently, tickle, titillate; tire, harass, tease.
 9. سہراؤ *sihrā'ū*, adj. Tiresome, tedious.
 10. سہراون *sahrāwan*, s. f. Titillation.
 11. سہرنا *siharnā*, v. n. 1. To shiver, to shake with cold.
 کیا جو پوس پہنچا ماگھ سریر
 لگی جاڑا بدن آوی سہر کر
Gayā jo pūs pahunchā māgh sir par; lage jārā badan āwe sihar kar. December is gone and January arrived; the body now shivers with cold. 2. To scrape.
 12. سہرنا *suharnā*, v. n. To trail, to drag.
 13. سہری (سہری) *sahrī* s. f. The name of a fish, the small carp. (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*: Buch.).
 14. سہس *sahas*, adj. See سہسر *sahasr*.
 15. سہس سہس *sahasr* or *sahasra*, adj. A thousand.
 16. سہل *sahl*, adj. Easy, not difficult, simple, soft, trifling; adv. Easily. سہل انگاری *sahl-angārī*,

- or سہلنگاری *sahl-nigārī*, s. f. Indifference, carelessness.
 17. سہلا *suhlā*, s. m. A kind of song.
 18. سہلانا *sahlānā*, v. a. To stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. خاید سہلانا *khāya sahlānā*, To flatter.
 19. سہلانت *sahlānt* (from سہلانا) s. f. Gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation.
 20. سہم *sahm*, s. m. Fear, dread. سہمناک *sahmnāk*, adj. 1. Frightened. 2. Horrible, terrible.
 21. سہم *sahm*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The transverse beam of a house. 3. A lot, a portion, share. 4. The segment of a circle, segment. 5. A versed sine.
 22. سہمان *sahmān* (from سہم) adj. Frightened.
 23. سہمانا *sahmānā* (from سہم or caus. of سہمنا) v. a. To frighten, to fear.
 24. سہمنا *sahmnā* (from سہم) v. n. To fear, to be afraid.
 25. سہنا (سہن) *sahnā* v. n. To bear, to endure, to support.
 26. سہنک *sahnak* (properly سحنک from سحن) s. f. A plate, dish, &c.
 27. سہنکار *sahan-kār*, } (see سہنا) adj. Sufferable,
 28. سہنہار *sahan-hār*, } bearable, tolerable.
 29. سہو *sahū*, s. f. An error, mistake, fault, inadvertency, blunder, omission. سہوگاتب *sahw-i-kātib*, An error of the copyist. سہوالقلم *sahw-l-ḥalam*, An error or omission of the pen.
 30. سہوا *sahwan*, adv. Erroneously, inadvertently, through inadvertence.
 31. سہوٹی *sahaufī*, s. f. A kind of door-frame.
 32. سہودر سہودر (comp. of سہ With, and ددر Belly) *sahodar*, adj. Born of one mother; as, سہودر بھائی *sahodar-bhāī*, Full brother.
 33. سہول *sahol*, s. m. A plummet.
 34. سہولت *suhūlat* (from سہل) s. f. Facility, ease, smoothness, plainness.
 35. سہویا *sahwaiyā* (from سہنا) s. m. A sufferer.
 36. سہی *sahī* (perhaps for the Arab. صہی) An

- emphatical particle, (it is) true or correct or good ; very well !
- P. سہی *sahī* (improp. *sihi*) 1. adj. Straight. 2. s. f. A straight cypress tree. قد سہی *sahī-kadd*, adj. Like the cypress in stature.
- H. سہیارنا *sahiyārna*, v. a. To arrange.
- H. سہجنا *sahejnā*, v. a. 1. To try. 2. To adjust. 3. To provide. (Sans. सज्जना Preparation).
- A. P. سہیل *sehail*, s. m. The star Canopus.
- H. سہیلا *suhelā*, s. (dakh. i. q. تعريف كي گيت A song of praise (?).
- س. سہیلی *saheli* (or dakh. *sahaili*, from सह Together, and आली A female friend) s. f. A woman's female companion, a handmaid, damsel, concubine.
- H. سہی *saṭi*, s. f. A wire-chain.
- P. سی *sī*, adj. Thirty.
- H. سی *se*, postpos. From, of, out of, by, with, at, since, to, through, than.
- س. سی *sai*, 1. (शत) adj. Hundred. 2. s. f. Success. ¶ *se*, adj. inflect. of سا Like, &c.
- A. سیاح *saiyāh* (adj. superl. from سیج s. m. A traveller, a pilgrim : adj. Travelling much, peregrinating.
- A. سیاحت *siyāhat*, s. f. Travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage.
- A. P. سیاحی *saiyāh-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- سیادت *siyādat* (from سود s. f. Dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing.
- A. سیار *saiyār* (adj. superl. from سیر s. m. A wanderer, a person taking the air or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving.
- س. سیار *siyār* or *syār* (शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
- A. سیارہ *saiyāra* (from سیر s. m. A planet. (Pers. plur. سیارگان *saiyūra-gān*).
- A. سیاست *siyāsāt* (from سوس s. f. 1. Government, administration of justice. 2. Punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. سیاست کرنا *siyāsāt karnā*, To chastise, to punish. سیاست ہونا *siyāsāt men honā*, To be in pain.

- A. سیاق *siyāk* (from سرق s. m. Arithmetick, or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts.
- A. سیاقٹ *siyākat*, s. f. Driving onward, stimulating, impelling.
- A. سیال *saiyāl*, adj. (superl. from سيل To flow) Flowing rapidly like a torrent, rapid.
- س. سیال *siyāl* (शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
- H. سیالپوکا *siyālā-pokā*, s. m. A barnacle. (Beng.).
- A. سیالہ *saiyāla*, s. m. A torrent.
- سیام *syām*, 1. adj. Black or dark blue. 2. s. m. A name of a bird, the black cuckoo. 3. An epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. 4. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. سیام چڑی *syām-chīṛī* (श्यामचटक) Name of a bird.
- سیاما *syāmā*, 1. s. m. Name of a bird, commonly called *shāma*. 2. s. f. (black) An epithet of the goddess *Kālī*.
- سیامتا *syāmatā*, s. f. Blackness.
- H. سیان *syān*, s. f. Name of a bird.
- س. سیان *syān* (सज्ञान) s. m. Cunning, shrewdness.
- سیانا *siyānā* or *sayānā* or *syānā* (सज्ञान) adj. 1. Cunning, artful, shrewd, sly, knowing, sagacious, clever, prudent. 2. Mature (in understanding), grown up.
- س. سیانپ *syānap*, } s. m. Cunning, art.
- سیانپن *syān-pan*, }
- سیانپنا *syān-panā*, }
- سیانہ *sayāna*, adj. (dakh.) See سیانا *siyānā*.
- P. سیاوشان *siyāwushān*, s. m. See پرسیاوشان.
- P. سیاد *siyāh*, adj. Black ; unfortunate, bad. سیاد بخت *siyāh-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. سیاد بختی *siyāh-bakht-i*, s. f. Misfortune. سیاد پوش *siyāh-posh*, Clad in black. سیاد تالو *siyāh-tālū*, adj. Black-mouthed (horse), abusive, whose curses prevail. سیاد چشم *siyāh-chashm*, adj. 1. Black-eyed. 2. Unkind. سیاد چشمی *siyāh-chashm-i*, s. f. Black-eyedness. سیاد دل *siyāh-dil*, adj. Black-hearted ; malevolent. سیاد رو *siyāh-rū*, adj. Black-faced ; unlucky, disgraced. سیاد روزی *siyāh-roz*, adj. Unfortunate. سیاد روزی

- siyāh-roz-i*, Adverse fortune. سیاه روزی *siyāh-tūlī*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. سیاه فام *siyāh-fām*, adj. Black. سیاه قلم کرنا *siyāh-kalam karnā*, To delineate. سیاه کار *siyāh-kār*, adj. Wicked, tyrannical, cheat, sinner. سیاه کاری *siyāh-kār-i*, s. f. Wickedness, misfortune. سیاه کاسه *siyāh-kāsa*, adj. Miser, niggard; a sordid wretch. سیاه کرنا *siyāh karnā*, To take an account of. سیاه مست *siyāh-mast*, adj. Dead-drunk. سیاه مستی *siyāh-mast-i*, s. f. Drunkenness in a high degree.
- P. سیاه *siyāhā* (for سیاهه) s. m. An account-book or written account, a list, inventory.
- P. سیاه گوش *siyāh-gosh*, s. m. Name of an animal. (Felis caracal: Gmel. Persian lynx: Penn.).
- P. سیاهی *siyāh-i*, s. f. Blackness; ink.
- P. سیب *seb* (Sans. सेवि) s. m. An apple. سیب غنغاب *seb-i-ghabghab*, The chin.
- H. سیپ *sīp*, s. f. 1. A shell. 2. A kind of mango.
- P. سیپاره *sī-pāra* (سی Thirty, and پاره Piece, division, viz. a thirty piece) 1. s. m. Each one of the thirty sections, or the thirty sections, into which the *kur'ān* is divided. 2. adj. Of thirty pieces. See سیپاره *sipāra*.
- H. سیپال *sīpal*, s. A fragment of earthenware.
2. سیپال *sīphal* (corrupt. of سی پهل श्रीफल) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Ægle or Crataeva marmelos).
- H. سیپی *sīpī*, s. f. A shell.
3. سیت *sīt*, s. f. 1. Cold or chiliness. 2. Dew, wet, wetness. سیت کال *sīt-kāl*, Winter. سیت جوار *sīt-jwar*, s. m. Ague.
3. سیت *set*, 1. (स्वत) adj. White. سیتدیب *set-dīp* (स्वतदीप) The white island or a minor division of the universe so called, and supposed by WILFORD to be Britain. 2. (for सेतु) s. m. A bridge.
3. سیتا *sītā*, n. prop. Name of the wife of

- Rāma* and daughter of *Rājā Janaka*: see under چندر رام *Rāma-chandra*. سیتا پهل *sītā-phal*, s. m. The custard apple. (*Annona squamosa*).
3. سیتانگ *sītāng*, s. m. Palsy, &c. See سیتنگ *sitang*.
3. سیتیرس *sīt-ras*, s. m. The flux, dysentery.
3. سیتل *sītāl*, adj. Cool, cold. سیتل پائی *sītāl-pāfi*, s. f. A kind of fine, cool mat. سیتل چینی *sītāl-chīnī*, s. f. Allspice. (*Myrtus pimenta*).
3. سیتلا *sītālā*, s. f. Smallpox.
3. سیتلتا *sītāl-tā*, s. f. Coolness.
- H. سیتنا *saitnā*, or *setnā*, v. a. To take care of, to keep carefully, to husband.
11. سیتی *seti*, } postpos. From, &c.: see سیتی
11. سیتین *setin*, } *siti*.
3. سیتھ *sīth* (सिक्थ) s. m. Boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel.
3. سیتھ *seth* (from श्रेष्ठ Excellent) s. m. A wholesale merchant, banker.
3. سیتھ *sīth* (सिक्थ) s. f. Dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed.
3. سیتھا *sīth-ā*, adj. Insipid, tasteless, weak, vapid, pale, pithless, sickly, faded.
11. سیتھن *sethan*, s. A whisk, a kind of brush.
- H. سیتھنا *sīthnā*, s. m. } Abusive songs sung by
- H. سیتھنی *sīthnī*, s. f. } women at weddings.
3. سیتھی *sīthī* (सिक्थ) s. f. See سیتھ *sīth*.
- H. سیتھی *sīfī*, s. f. Whistling. سیتھی باز *sīfī-bāz*, A whistler. سیتھی بجانا *sīfī-bajānā*, To whistle. سیتھی بندھنا یا گم ہونا یا بھولنا *sīfī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-bhūlnā*, To be distracted or confounded, to become senseless.
3. سیتھ *sej* (शय्या r. शी Sleep) s. f. A bed, a couch. سیتھ بند *sej-band* (शय्याबन्ध) s. m. A cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead.

- §. سید *siy* (सीड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, the milky hedge plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia* or *antiquorum*).
- §. سیدنا *siynā* (r. **سید** Sweat) v. n. 1. To exude, to filtrate, to sweat. 2. To seeth, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling. 3. To be received (as, money), liquidated (as, a debt).
- §. سیدنا *sičnā* (मेचन from r. **सिच** Shed, sprinkle) v. a. To water, to irrigate.
- P. سید *sikh*, s. f. A spit.
- P. سیدپا *sikh-pā*, adj. Rearing, rearer (a horse).
- P. سیدچہ *sikh-cha*, s. m. A skewer, a small spit.
- P. سیدیا کباب *sikhiyā-kabāb*, s. m. Meat roasted on a spit.
- A. سید *saiyid* (verbal adj. from **سود**) s. m. 1. A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of *Husain*, who was the grandson of the prophet *Muhammad*. سید الانام *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures), سید البشر *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals), سید المرسلین یا *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets) are epithets of *Muhammad*.
- §. سید *sed* (स्वेद) s. (dakh.) Sweat.
- §. سیدا *sīdā*, adj. (dakh.) Straight, right. See سیدھا *sīdhā*.
- A. P. سید خانه *sed-khāna* (corrupt. of **صحبت خانه**) s. m. A necessary, a privy.
- §. سیدنا *sednā* (from **سُود** Sweat, steam) v. a. To stupe, to foment.
- §. سیدھ *sīdh* (साधु) adj. 1. Straight. 2. Opposite. 3. Accurate.
- §. سیدھا *sīdhā*, 1. adj. (साधु) Straight, right, direct. 2. Opposite. 3. Simple. 4. Fair, candid, upright. سیدھا کرنا *sīdhā karnā*, To straighten. 5. s. m. (from **सिद्ध**) Provisions, victuals (undressed), forage.
- §. سیدھا ئی *sīdhā-ī*, s. f. 1. Straightness, directness. 2. Simplicity. 3. Candour, uprightness.

- §. سیدھی *sīdh-ī*, s. f. Straightness.
- P. سیر *ser*, adj. Full, satiated, sated, tired. سیر آنا یا ہونا *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, To be distressed, tired of life, sated, cloyed. سیر چشم *ser-chashm*, Satisfied, contented with what one has. سیر حاصل *ser-hāsil*, s. m. Produce (of agriculture).
- §. سیر (سٹک) *ser* s. m. Name of a weight. (The Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 drs. avoird. and the *bāzār ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13.853 drs.).
- §. سیر *sīr* (शीतल) s. f. Damp. See سیل.
- §. سیر *sīr* (from **सीर** A plough) s. m. Husbandry, agriculture.
- P. سیر *sīr*, s. m. Garlick.
- A. سیر *sair*, s. f. Perambulation, excursion, tour, travels, taking the air, an airing, walk, recreation, amusement, moving about; perusal. سیر کرنا *sair karnā*, 1. To take the air, travel, perambulate, rove, walk. 2. To read, to peruse. سیر گاہ *sair-gāh*, s. f. Place of perambulation, walk, passage, pass, thoroughfare.
- A. سیر *siyar*, s. plur. (سیرت) Qualities, manners, dispositions, ways of life.
- §. سیرا *sīrā*, 1. adj. Cool: see سیلا *sīl-ā*. 2. s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar.
- P. سیراب *ser-āb* (comp. of سیر Full, and آب Water) adj. 1. Full of water, satisfied with drink, moist, succulent. 2. Fresh, blooming.
- P. سیرابی *serāb-ī*, s. f. Moistness, juiciness, succulence; freshness.
- §. سیرانا *serānā* (r. **سُر** Go, or caus. of **سَر** Go-ing) v. a. 1. To set afloat. 2. To despatch. 3. (from **शीत** Cold) To cool. See سیرانا *sīrānā*.
- A. سیرت *sīrat* (from سیر) s. f. Way of life, morals, manners, conduct.
- §. سیرک *sīr-ak* (see سیر *sīr*) s. f. Cool.
- §. سیرا *serū'ā* (شیر: Head, and پاद Foot) s. m. The head and foot parts of a bed-frame.
- P. سیری *ser-ī*, s. f. Satiety, repletion, fulness.
- §. سیرا *sīrā*, s. m. 1. A channel through which

fields are watered. 2. Overflowing field. (Perhaps, from Sans. शिरा Vein).

ه. سیرھی *sīrhī*, s. f. A ladder, stair, step; degree.

پ. سیزده *sezdah*, adj. Thirteen.

ا. سائیس *sa-is* (improp. for سائیس *sā'is*, q. v.) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.

س. سس *ses* (شेष) s. m. See سیش *ses̄h*.

س. سس *sīs*, s. m. 1. (शीर्ष) The head. سس چرہانا *sīs-charhānā*, See سرچرہانا *sir charhānā*, under سر. سس پھول *sīs-phūl*, s. m. An ornament for the head (worn by females). 2. (शिखा) A freckle, flame, spike. (Beng.).

س. سسا *sīsā* (सीसक) s. m. Lead.

ه. سسر *sesar*, s. m. 1. The gripe of a bow. 2. Name of a play at cards.

س. سسناگ *ses-nāg* (शेषनाग) s. m. See سیش *ses̄h*, sign. 2.

س. سسو *sīso* (शिशपा) s. m. A kind of wood, or name of a tree. (Dalbergia sisu: Roxb.).

س. سش *ses̄h*, s. m. 1. Remainder, end. 2. The king of the serpent race, as a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of Vishṇu and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads.

س. سش سائی *ses̄h-sā'i* (शेषशायी) s. m. The sleeper on the serpent *Ses̄h* or *Ananta*, an epithet of Vishṇu.

س. سشناگ *ses̄h-nāga*, s. m. The serpent *Ses̄h*, q. v. under سیش.

ا. سیف *saif* (Rab. and Chald. סַיִף Gr. ξίφος) s. f. A sword. سیف بان *saif-bān*, s. m. A rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. سیف زبان *saif-zabān*, adj. One whose curses prevail. ¶ *sīf*, Bank, margin, shore.

ا. سیفی *saif-i*, s. f. Cursing.

س. سیکانا *sīkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سیکھانا *sikhānā*.

س. سیکری *sīkrī* (शृङ्खल) s. f. A wire-chain.

س. سیکرا *sai-kayā*, or *saikrā* (from शत) adv. A hundred, per cent.

ه. سیکنا *seknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سینکنا *senknā*.

س. سیکنا *sīknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سیکھنا *sikhnā*.

س. سیکھ *sīkh* (शिक्षा) s. f. Admonition, lesson, learning, study.

س. سیکھ *sekh*, s. f. 1. The end. 2. An appendix, remainder. s. m. See سیش *ses̄h*.

س. سیکھران *sekhraṇ* (शिखरिणी) s. m. A kind of food.

س. سیکھلانا *sīkhlānā* (caus. of سیکھنا) v. a. See سیکھانا *sikhānā*.

س. سیکھنا *sīkhnā* (शिक्षण) v. a. To learn, to acquire.

ه. سیکارا *sīgāra*, adj. Thick cloth.

س. سِل *sel* (शूल) s. m. A spear.

س. سِل *sīl*, s. m. Nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady and uniform observance of law and morals. آنکھوں میں سِل ہونا *ānkhoṃ meṃ sīl honā*, To be polite, generous, &c.

س. سِل *sīl* (शीतल) s. f. Cold, dampness.

ا. سِل *sail*, s. f. 1. A flowing. 2. A current, a torrent, flood. 3. (corrupt. of سیر) Walking, or going about for amusement.

س. سِل *sail*, s. m. A mountain.

س. سِل-آ *sīl-ā*, adj. Damp, cool.

ه. سِلَا *selā*, s. m. 1. A kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn and given in presents in the *Dakkhiṇ*. 2. A royal tiger.

ا. پ. سِلَاب *sail-āb* (comp. of سِل A flowing, and آب Water) 1. adj. Abounding with water. 2. s. f. m. A flood, a torrent, a deluge, a stream.

ا. پ. سِلَاب-ی *sailāb-i*, adj. Relating to, or depending on a torrent, stream, &c.

ا. ه. سِلَا-ی *sail-ānī* (from سِل for سیر *sair*) adj. Fond of walking or going about for amusement, of perambulation, &c.

- ا. شیلوان *śīl-wān*, adj. Of good or amiable disposition, benevolent, well-conducted.
- ه. سلی *selī*, s. f. 1. A necklace (of threads) worn by *faḳīrs*, a sash, a belt. 2. (Beng.) A tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c.
- پ. سلی *sīlī*, s. f. A blow with the edge of the open hand on the neck. (*Burhān Kāt.*)
- گ. سلی *selī*, s. f. for سہیلی *sahelī*, q. v.
- ه. سلیا *seliyā*, s. m. Tabby, puss.
- پ. سیم *sim*, s. m. Silver. سیم پرست *sim-parast*, adj. Vexal, selfish. سیم بر *sim-bar*, Silver-bosomed; with a bosom fair as silver. سیم بدن *sim-badan* or سیم تن *sim-tan*, Silver-bodied; with a body fair as silver.
- ا. سیم *sem* (سنبی) s. f. The flat bean.
- پ. سیمā *simā*, s. m. The forehead, face, countenance, aspect.
- ا. سیمā *simā*, s. f. Limit, restriction, boundary.
- ا. سیمā *simān*, s. Mark, sign.
- پ. سیمāب *sim-āb* (سیم Silver, and آب Water) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- پ. سیمāب-ی *simāb-i*, adj. Of the colour of quicksilver.
- پ. سیمرغ *si-murgh* (of the size of 30 birds) s. m. A fabulous bird, a griffin. See عنقا *anḳā*.
- گ. سیمل *semal* (شالملی) s. m. A coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).
- پ. سیمی *sim-i*, adj. Of silver, silver, silvery.
- پ. سیمیā *simiyā*, s. m. 1. Alchymy. 2. Magick, enchantment, necromancy. 3. Poetry, rhetoric.
- پ. سیمین *sim-in*, adj. Of silver, silver. سیمین تن *simin-tan*, adj. Silver-bodied.
- گ. سین *sen*, 1. (for شین) s. m. A hawk. 2. (for سنا) s. f. An army.

- ه. سین *sen*, postpos. From, with, by. See سی.
- گ. سین *sain*, 1. (سینا) s. f. A wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. سین کرنا *sain karnā*, To beckon.
2. or *sainya* (سینے) s. f. An army, forces.
3. (for شین) s. m. Sleeping, repose.
- ا. شین *sayan*, s. m. Sleep, repose.
- گ. سینا *senā*, v. a. See سینا *sewnā*.
- ا. سینا *senā*, s. f. An army.
- ه. سینا *senā*, s. m. An officer who collects the revenue in a village.
- پ. سینا *sīnā*, s. m. Breast: see سینہ *sīna*.
- گ. سینا *sīnā* (سینا) v. a. To sew, to stitch.
- گ. سینا پت *senā-pat*, } (سینا پتی) s. m. The commander of an army; a title, particularly a title of the *Rājā* of Berār.
- ا. سینا پتی *senā-patī*, }
- گ. سینا-سینا *sainā-sainī* (see سین *sain*) s. f. Mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals.
- گ. سینبل *sembal*, s. m. The silk cotton tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). See سیمل *semal*.
- ه. سینت *sent*, adv. Gratis, free cost.
- گ. سینتالیس *saintālīs* (सप्तत्रिंशत्) adj. Forty seven.
- ه. سینتاؤ *saintā'o*, s. m. Arrangement.
- ه. سینتا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, v. a. To adjust, to put to rights.
- گ. سینتیس *saintīs* (सप्तत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty seven.
- ه. سینتھا *senthā*, s. m. } A kind of reed (of which
- ه. سینتھی *senthī*, s. f. } *moṛhās* are made), reed-grass. (*Saccharum sara: Roxb.*)
- گ. سینچائی *sīnchā'i* (from سینچا) s. f. The price paid for irrigation or watering.
- گ. سینچنا *sīnchnā* (सेचन) v. a. To irrigate, to water.
- گ. سینچی *sīnchī*, s. f. The season of watering fields, &c.

۱۱. *send*, s. f. Name of a vegetable. (Cucumis Madraspatanus).
 ۱۲. *sendur* (سندور) s. m. Redlead, minium. See *sendūr*.
 ۱۳. *send kachriyā*, s. m. See *سند کچریا*.
 ۱۴. *sendūr* (سندور) s. m. Redlead, minium.
 ۱۵. *sendūriyā*, s. A sort of آم ām or mango.
 ۱۶. *sendh* (سندھ) s. m. A hole made in a wall by thieves.
 ۱۷. *sendhā* (سندھ) s. m. Rock-salt.
 ۱۸. *sendh-nā* (from *سندھ* A breach or mine) v. a. To mine.
 ۱۹. *sendhav*, s. m. See *سندھا*.
 ۲۰. *sendhī*, s. f. The juice of the wild date tree (Phoenix sylvestris: Roxb.).
 ۲۱. *sendhiyā*, s. m. 1. Poison. 2. *سندھ* (from *سندھ*) A thief making a *sendh*, q. v., a house-breaker. 3. Name of a Mahāratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river Sindh).
 ۲۲. *senk* (from *سینکا*) s. m. Toasting, fomentation. *senk sānk karnā*, To toast or warm.
 ۲۳. *sīnk*, s. f. The culm of the grass (Andropogon muricatum) of which brooms are made.
 ۲۴. *sīnkā*, s. m. A groove.
 ۲۵. *sīnkar*, s. m. The flower of the *sīnk*, q. v.
 ۲۶. *sīnkur*, s. m. Beard.
 ۲۷. *senkrā*, adj. Hundred. See *سینکرا*.
 ۲۸. *senknā*, v. a. To toast, parch, warm before, or with, any thing hot, to foment, to incubate (eggs).
 ۲۹. *sīnkiyā*, adj. Striped.
 ۳۰. *sīng* (شینگ) s. m. A horn.
 ۳۱. *sīngā* (from *شینگ*) s. m. A horn (musical).
 ۳۲. *saingar*, s. m. The bean of *samī*, q. v.

۳۳. *sengrī*, s. f. A pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish).
 ۳۴. *sīngtā* (from *شینگ*) s. m. A powder-horn.
 ۳۵. *sīngī* (شنگی) s. f. 1. Name of a kind of fish. (Silurus pungentissimus: Buch.). 2. (from *شینگ*) A cup for cupping. *سینگی لگانا* *sīngī logānā*, To cup. 3. (from *شینگ*) A small horn (musical).
 ۳۶. *sīngiyā* (شنگی) s. m. A kind of poison.
 ۳۷. *sīnh*, s. m. A hedge-hog.
 ۳۸. *sīna*, s. m. Breast, bosom. *sīna-afgār*, Wounded in the bosom. *سینہ افگاری* *sīna-afgārī*, s. f. The having the bosom wounded, afflicted or troubled. *سینہ باز* *sīna-bāz*, The name of a bird. *سینہ بستہ* *sīna-basta*, Locked up in the heart; a secret. *سینہ بند* *sīna-band*, s. m. Stays, bodice. *سینہ چاک* *sīna-chāk*, adj. Bosom-torn, afflicted. *سینہ چاکی* *sīna-chākī*, s. f. Affliction. *سینہ خراشی* *sīna-khā-rāshī*, s. f. Laceration of the breast, affliction. *سینہ ریش* *sīna-resh*, adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. *سینہ زن* *sīna-zan*, One who beats his breast at the festival of the Muharram. *سینہ زنی* *sīna-zan-ī*, s. f. Beating the breast. *سینہ زور* *sīna-zor*, adj. Robust, proud of strength. *سینہ زوری* *sīna-zor-ī*, s. f. 1. Strength, robustness, force. 2. Pride of power. *سینہ سوختہ* *sīna-sokhta*, or *سینہ سوز* *sīna-soz*, adj. Tormented, distressed. *سینہ سوزی* *sīna-soz-ī*, s. f. Anguish, torment. *سینہ فگار* *sīna-figār*, adj. Wounded in the breast or heart. *سینہ فگاری* *sīna fi-gār-ī*, s. f. The being wounded in the breast, &c. *سینہ کوبی* *sīna-kob-ī*, s. f. Beating the breast.
 ۳۹. *senhū'ā* (سینھو) s. m. A tetter.
 ۴۰. *sīnī*, s. f. A salver, tray, trough.
 ۴۱. *sew*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
 ۴۲. *sew*, s. m. An apple. See *سبب seb*.
 ۴۳. *sew*, s. See *میوا sewā*.

- s. **سِوَا** *sewā*, s. f. Service, worship, attendance on.
- g. **سِوَار** *sewār* (शैवाल) s. m. See **سِوَار** *siwār*.
- g. **سِوَارِی** *sewārī*, s. f. Sugar that has been purified with **سِوَار** *siwār*, q. v.
- h. **سِوَات** *sewat*, s. (dakh.) End: see **اِنْتِهَا** *intihā*.
- g. **سِوَتِی** *sewtī* (सैमन्तिका) s. f. A white rose. (*Rosa glandulifera*. Roxb.).
- h. **سِوَرَا** *sewrā*, s. m. A kind of *faḳīr*: see h. **سِوَرَا** *sewrā*.
- h. **سِوَرَا** *sewrā*, s. m. Half-baked earthen ware.
- p. **سِوَرُغَال** *suyūrghāl*, s. A fief, a feudal tenure.
- h. **سِوَرَا** *sewrā*, s. m. A kind of *faḳīr* among the Hindūs. See **سِوَرَا** *sewrā*.
- g. **سِوَرَا** *sewrā* (शाखोट) s. m. *Trophis aspera*.
- s. **سِوَك** *sewak*, s. m. A servant, a worshipper, a votary.
- g. **سِوَكَاۓ** *sewakāi* (from **سِوَك**) s. f. Service. See **سِوَا** *sewā*.
- g. **سِوَلِی** *siwlī* (Beng. from **سِینَا** To stitch) s. m. Name of a cast, whose business it is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c.
- p. **سِیوم** *siyum*, adj. Third.
- s. **سِیَوَن** *siwan*, s. m. A seam. ¶ **سِیَوَن** *sewan*, verbal n. Serving, to serve.
- g. **سِیَوَنَا** *sewnā* (सेवन) v. a. 1. To attend on, to serve. 2. To brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch.
- h. **سِیَوْنَهَا** *syūnthā*, s. m. Tongs.
- g. **سِیَوْنِی** *sewaṭnī* (समिता) s. f. Vermicelli, macaroni.
- p. **سِیَاه** *siyah*, adj. Black. See **سِیَاه** *siyāh*. **سِیَاه** *siyah-roz*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky. **سِیَاه** *siyah-mū-i*, s. f. Blackness of the hair. **سِیَاه** *siyah-nāma*, adj. Wicked (man), evil-doer.
- h. **سِیَه** *sīh*, s. m. A hedge-hog. See **سِیَنَه**.
- h. **سِیَهَنَا** *sehathnā*, v. a. To whisk.

- g. **سِیَهَرَن** *saiharan* (सहन) s. f. Sufferance.
- g. **سِیَهَرَنِی** *saiharanī* (r. सह Bear) s. m. Sufferer.
- g. **سِیَهَنَد** *sehund* (सीहुण्ड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind: *Hunter*. The milk hedge plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*, &c. *Wilson*).
- h. **سِیَهِی** *schī*, s. f. A porcupine.

ش

ش *shīn*, called **شِین** or **شِینِ مَعْجَمَه** is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic and sixteenth of the Persian alphabet, corresponding nearly to **श** in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *sh*; of the French *ch*, as in *cheval*; and, of the Italian *sc*, as in *scimia*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 300. It is used as an abbreviation for the word **شَمَال** North; and, in dates of letters, &c. for the month **شَعْبَان**.

In Persian it may be used, 1. To mark the pronoun of the third person singular, in the genitive or accusative case; as, **نامش** His name, **نایش** His praise, **گفتم او را** I said to him: and, it is frequently disjoined from the noun to which it has reference; as in this line of *Ghanīmat*, **زحیرتہا خرد گردید آبش** His understanding was turned to water by astonishment, for **ازحیرتہا خردش آب شد**. If, moreover, it relates to the same person as the agent of the sentence, it stands for the reciprocal pronoun **خود**; as

نہد خور ہر طرف دامی زتارش

کزان رو برتوی گردد شکارش

The sun spreads in every direction a net made of his rays; that, by means thereof he may catch a reflected image. 2. To form the *hāṣil bi-t-maṣdar*, verbal noun or noun of action. In this

case it is quiescent, and requires the vowel *kasr* to the preceding letter; as, پرسش Asking, سوزش Burning, &c.

In the conjugation of Persian verbs, to form the aorist and tenses derived from the aorist, ش preceding تن of the infinitive is changed, if it follow ا, into ر; as نگارم &c. from نگاشتن; or, if it follow any other letter, sometimes into ر, as گذرم from گذشتن; sometimes into س, as نویسم from نوشتن; and, غ of the infinitive is changed into ش, as فروشم from فروختن.

For ش is sometimes substituted چ, as پاشان for Sprinkling; sometimes س, as سارک for A species of nightingale; sometimes, in the end of words, چ, as کاش for Would to God! And, it may be substituted for س; as کشتي for کشتي Wrestling.

In Arabic, when a verb, the first radical letter of which is ش, appears in the form انتعال, the servile ت is sometimes though but rarely united, by *idghām*, with the ش; as اشبه *ishshabaha* for اشتبه *ishtabaha*, He doubted.

A. شاب *shābb* (part. act. of شبت To grow, come to maturity, burn, kindle) s. m. A youth.

P. شاباش *shābāsh* (contract. of شادباش) interj. Bravo! excellent! hey! be glad!

P. شاباشي *shābāsh-i* (contract. of شادباشي) s. f. Praise, applause.

P. شابش *shābash*, contract. of شادباش q. v.

A. شابي *shābī*, s. f. (dakh.) Likeness, &c.: see شبه *shabih*.

P. شاخ *shākh* (Sans. शाखा) s. f. 1. A bough, branch (of a tree). 2. A horn. شاخدار *shākh-dār*, adj. 1. Branchy. 2. Horned. شاخ در شاخ *shākh-dar-shākh*, Branched out, or diffused. شاخ زعفران *shākh-i-zāfarān* (lit. A twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth: so, Mīr says,

ناز چمن وهي هي بلبل مي گو خزان هي
تهني جو زرد بهي هي سو شاخ زعفران هي

Nāz-i-chaman wah-i hai bulbul se, go khizān hai; tahnī jo zard bhī hai so shākh-i-zāfarān hai, The parterre still displays the same coquetry towards the nightingale, although the autumn is arrived; the branches, though withered, are as proud as ever. (The conceit, which depends on the yellow colour of a withered leaf and of saffron, is incapable of translation). شاي *shākh shāne*, is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints: so, Mīr again says:

شاخ شاي هزار نکلين گي
جو گيا اسکي زلف کا يکتار

Shākh shāne hazār niklengē; jo gayā uskī zulf kā ek tār, If one hair from her locks should be missing, a thousand reports would be spread abroad.

P. شاخچه *shākh-cha*, s. m. Branch, small branch.

P. شاخسار *shākh-sār* (شاخ and the particle سار q. d. full of branches) s. f. A garden, bower.

P. شاخول *shākhūl*, s. m. Name of a grain. (Cytisus cajan).

P. شاکه *shākha*, s. m. The pillory, a yoke.

P. شاد *shād*, adj. Pleased, delighted, glad, cheerful, exulting. شاد خوار *shād-khāwār*, 1. adj. Voluptuous. 2. s. f. An adultress, a strumpet. شاد دل *shād-dil*, adj. Cheerful, delighted, happy. شاد کام *shād-kām*, adj. Joyous, happy, contented. شاد کامي *shād-kām-i*, s. f. Gladness, happiness, delight, content. شاد کرنا *shād karnā*, v. a. To gladden, to delight, rejoice, exhilarate.

P. شاداب *shādāb*, adj. Fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. s. Fresh herbage.

P. شادابي *shādāb-i*, s. f. Freshness, verdure, moisture, succulence.

P. شادان *shādān*, adj. See شاد *shād*.

P. شاد مان *shād-mān*, adj. Pleased, delighted, joyful, cheerful, gay, merry, glad.

- پ. شاد *shād-mān-i*, s. f. Pleasure, delight, joy, rejoicing, gayety, gladness.
- پ. شاد *shāda*, adj. Joyful, glad.
- پ. شادی *shād-i*, s. f. 1. Pleasure, delight, joy. 2. Marriage, festivity, rejoicing. شادی مرگ *shā-dī-marg*, 1. s. f. An easy death, death from joy. 2. adj. Dying easily or from joy. شادی کرنی *shādī karnī*, To feast. شادیان گانا *shadiyān ginānā* (dakh.) To make merry.
- پ. شادیانه *shādiyāna*, adj. Relating to marriage or rejoicings; s. m. Musick and singing at marriages or on other festive occasions. شادیانه *shādiyāna bajānā*, To triumph.
- ا. شاذ *shāzz* (part. act. from شَذَّ To remain alone or separate from others) adj. Uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular or anomalous (in grammar), an exception. adv. Seldom.
- ا. شارح *shāriḥ* (part. act. from شرح) s. Commentator, annotator, expositor.
- ا. شارع *shāri* (part. act. from شرع To pass a law, to enter the highway) 1. s. f. A highway. 2. s. m. A lawgiver. شارع عام *shāri-i-āmm*, s. m. A public road, highway.
- ا. شارق *shāriḥ* (part. act. of شرق) s. m. The sun.
- پ. شارک *shārak*, s. m. A species of nightingale, or a bird of a dark colour that talks like a parrot, perhaps the *mainā* or starling.
- س. शास्त्र शास्त्र *shāstr*, s. m. 1. An order or command. 2. Scripture, science, institutes of religion, law or letters, especially considered as of divine origin or authority.
- س. शास्त्रार्थ *shāstrārth*, s. m. Argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse.
- س. शास्त्री *shāstrī*, adj. Skilled in Hindū law or religious books; one skilled in holyscience. शास्त्रीयाक्षर *shāstrī-achchhar* (शास्त्रीयाक्षर) The Devanāgarī character.
- پ. شاش *shāsh* or شاشه *shāsha*, s. Urine. شاش دان *shāsh-dān*, Bladder, urinal.

- ا. شاطر *shāṭir* (part. act. of شَطَرَ) adj. 1. Wanton. 2. Clever, sly. 3. (substantively) A chess-player. 4. A messenger.
- ا. شاعر *shā'ir* (part. act. of شعر Heb. and Ch. שָׁעַר To divide, discriminate, know, understand) s. m. A poet. (Pers. plur. شاعران *shā'irān*).
- ا. شاعری *shā'ir-i*, s. f. The art or practice of poetry, poetry.
- ا. شاغل *shāghil*, part. act. (of شَغَلَ) Occupied, employed, attentive.
- ا. شافع *shāfi*, part. act. (of شَفَعَ Chald. שָׁפַע To overflow, to flow out or into, to influence) Deprecating, interceding; (substantively) an intercessor, advocate, patron.
- ا. شافعی *shāfi*, n. prop. 1. One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan religion. 2. adj. Following the sect of *Shāfi*.
- ا. شانه *shāffa* (part. act. f. from شَفَّ To be fine, or thin, to extenuate, to pinch as cold: Chald. שָׁפַע To scrape, to rub, to plaster, to polish) s. m. A bougie, a pessary, a suppository.
- ا. شافی *shāfi*, part. act. (of شَفَا) Healing, sanative, salutary; a healer. شافی حقیقی *shāfi-i-haqīqī*, An epithet of the Deity.
- ا. شاک *shāk*, { (from شَقَّ To split, to tear, to be difficult) adj. Difficult, perplexing, troublesome, severe.
- ا. شاکر *shākir* (part. act. of شَكَر To give thanks; perhaps, from Heb. שָׂכַר To hire, to pay wages or rent) adj. Grateful, praising, thankful.
- س. शकल *shākal* (शकल्य) s. f. A mixture of sesamum seed, barley, *ghī*, coarse sugar, fruits, &c. used in oblations to the gods.
- س. शाकिनी *shākinī*, s. f. A female divinity of an inferiour character, attendant especially on *Siva* and *Durgā*.
- ا. شاکي *shākī*, 1. part. act. (of شَكَو) Complaining, querulous. 2. s. m. A complainer, a backbiter, censurer, murmurer.

- P. شاگرد *shāgird*, s. m. 1. A scholar, disciple, apprentice. 2. A servant. شاگرد پيشه *shāgird-pesha*, s. m. A servant. شاگرد رشيد *shāgird-i-rashid*, s. m. A complete scholar, an apt scholar.
- P. شاگردى *shāgird-i*, s. f. Learning, studying, apprenticeship, pupilage.
- S. شال *shāl*, s. f. 1. (شال) A shawl. 2. (شال or سال) A common timber tree. (*Shorea robusta*: *Roxb.*). شال باب *shāl-bāb*, s. m. Shawl-cloths. شال باف *shāl-bāf*, s. m. A shawl-weaver. See also س. سال *sāl*.
۱. شالى *shālī*, 1. (شاللى) s. m. Rice, paddy. 2. (شاللىي) adj. Made of shawl.
- P. شام *shām*, 1. s. f. Evening. 2. (ا) s. m. Syria. شام كي مردىكو كب تك روئى *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro'iyē*, is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. (The expression is taken from the custom, among the relations of a dead person, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house. If the death happens in the morning, the body is soon removed; but, if towards evening, it remains till next morning; in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep).
۱. شام *shām* (شيام) Black or dark blue) n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
۱. شاما *shāmā*, s. m. 1. (شياما) The little bird generally called Shāma. 2. (شياماكي) Name of a grain. (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*).
- P. شاماخ *shāmākh*, s. m. See sign. 2. of شاما.
- A. شامت *shāmat*, s. f. 1. (from شوم) Mischance, bad luck, adversity. 2. (from شام) A black spot or mole. ¶ *shāmit* (from شماتت) part. act. Laughing at another's misfortune.
- A. شامتي *shāmat-i*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. شامىخ *shāmikh*, part. act. (from شمع) 1. High, elevated. 2. Proud.

۱. شامك *shāmuk* (शम्बूक) A kind of *Helix*, of the shell of which lime is made. (*Beng.*).
- P. شام گاه *shām-gāh*, s. f. Evening, eventide.
- A. شامل *shāmil* (part. act. of شمل) 1. adj. Extending to, or surrounding in every part, comprising, including, included, blended, united, confederated, communicating, common, universal. 2. adv. Together. 3. prep. With, along with. شامل حال *shāmil-hāl* or *shāmil-i-hāl*, Connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances, comprising circumstances; general. شامل کرنا *shāmil karnā*, To blend. شامل هونا *shāmil honā*, To be blended, to be comprised, to partake, to participate, to comprise, to include.
- A. شاملات *shāmilāt* (plur. of شامل q. v.) The concerns that comprise (all parts); partnership.
- A. شامه *shāmma* (from شتم) s. m. The sense of smell, the scent.
- A. شامي *shām-i*, adj. Syrian, relating to Syria.
- P. شاميانه *shāmiyāna* (from سايبان) s. m. A canopy, awning.
۱. شامي لگانا *shāmī lagūnā* (शिव) The iron head of a pestle. See ۱. سامي) To shoe with iron.
- A. شان *shān* (from شأن Heb. שָׁן To do, to act, to make, to take care of) s. f. 1. Business, affair. 2. Dignity, pomp, state, condition, degree. 3. Constitution, nature, disposition. شاندار *shān-dār*, adj. Stately, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank.
- P. شان *shān*, s. m. A honeycomb.
۱. شانا *shānā*, adj. (*dakh.*) See میاننا *siyānā*.
- P. شانه *shāna*, s. m. 1. A comb. 2. The shoulder. شانه سر *shāna-sar*, Name of a bird, the hoopoe or *hudhud*.
- P. شاد *shāh*, s. m. 1. A king, a prince; (adject.) Excelling, excellent, great, principal. 2. A title assumed by *faḳīrs*. 3. The king at chess. شاد باز *shāh-bāz*, 1. adj. Royal, noble. 2. s. m. A royal falcon. شاد باش *shāh-bāsh*, Bravo! well-done! شاد باشي *shāh-bāsh-i*, s. f. Ap-

- plause. شاه بلوط *shāh-ballūt*, s. m. Chesnut.
 شاه خاور *shāh-tīr*, s. m. A beam.
 شاه خوردي *shāh-i-khāwar*, s. m. The sun.
 شاه خوردي *shāh-khurdī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat used on great occasions.
 شاه دارا *shāh-darā*, s. m. or شاه راه *shāh-rāh*, s. f. The highway.
 شاه زادگي *shāh-zāda-gī*, s. f. 1. The period of the minority of a prince. 2. Youthful folly, foolish pride.
 شاه زاد *shāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince, (generally meaning) the prince royal.
 شاه سوار *shāh-sawār*, A good rider.
 شاه گام *shāh-gām*, adj. 1. Pleasant-paced (a horse). 2. Name of a particular pace of a horse.
 شاه گردون *shāh-i-gardūn*, s. m. The sun.
 شاه نامه *shāh-nāma*, s. f. A celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by *Firdausī* about the year of Christ 1,000.
 شاه مشرق *shāh-i-mashriq*, or شاه نيمروز *shāh-i-nimroz*, s. m. The sun.
 شاهوار *shāh-wār*, adj. Princely, fit for a king. (Plur. شاهان *shāhān*).
 شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, s. m. A cherry.
 شاهانه *shāh-āna*, 1. adj. Royal, princely, regal. 2. A kind of dress, worn by a bridegroom.
 شاه تار *shāh-tara*, s. m. *Oldenlandia biflora*.
 شاهيد *shāhid* (Heb. שָׁחַד Chald. שָׁחַד from شهد Chald. שָׁחַד To testify) 1. s. m. A witness. 2. (in Pers.) s. m. f. A sweetheart. 3. A female friend, a beloved object.
 شاهيد حال *shāhid-i-hāl*, A witness of facts.
 شاهيد روز *shāhid-i-roz*, s. m. The sun.
 شاهيدي *shāhid-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, witness, attestation, deposition.
 شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, s. m. King of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia.
 شاهنشاه فلک *shāhanshāh-i-falak*, s. m. The sun.
 شاهنشاهي *shāhanshāh-i*, 1. s. f. Empire. 2. adj. Imperial.
 شاهوا *shāh-wā*, } adj. Princely, royal, worthy
 شاهوار *shāh-wār*, } of a king.
 شاهي *shāh-i*, 1. s. f. Reign, sovereignty, royal-

- ty. 2. s. m. A follower of the sect of *Ātī*. 3. adj. Royal, imperial, kingly, regal.
 شاهين *shāhīn*, s. m. A royal white falcon.
 شايان *shāyān*, adj. Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable.
 شايبه *shā'iba* (part. of شوب) s. m. Mixture, pollution, stain; doubt, suspicion.
 شايد *shāyad* (3d pers. sing. aor. of شايستن) adv. May be, possibly, probably, perchance, perhaps. باشد *shāyad ki bāshad*, Perhaps it may be.
 شايستگي *shāyasta-gī*, s. f. Affability, fitness, aptitude, propriety, expediency, consistency.
 شايسته *shāyista* or *shāyasta*, adj. Worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, expedient, wellbred, polite. مزاج *shāyasta-mizāj*, adj. Affable, mild, goodtempered.
 شايع *shā'i*, part. act. (of شيع Heb. שוּע To exclaim) 1. Divulged, published, diffused, notorious. 2. Distressed.
 شايق *shā'ik* (part. act. of شوق Heb. שׁוּק To desire) adj. Full of desire, desirous, lascivious, fond.
 شب *shab*, s. f. Night. (Pers. plur. شبها or شبان).
 شب باز *shab-bāz*, s. A person who exhibits various figures for amusement at night, a puppet-show man: one who is up or vigilant at night: a bat.
 شب باش *shab-bāsh*, One who stays all night, a lodger.
 شب باشي *shab-bāsh-i*, s. f. Staying all night, nightly lodging.
 شب بخير *shab ba-khair*, Good night, salutation at night.
 شب برات *shab-i-barāt*, s. f. The 14th day of the month *Shābān*, on which the *Musalmāns* make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations: see برات *barāt*.
 شب بيدار *shab-bedār*, Waking, or watching all night, sleepless.
 شب پر *shab-para*, s. m. A bird of night (as, a bat, owl, &c.).
 شب تار يا تاريک *shab-i-tār*, or -*tārik*, A dark night.
 شب خوابي *shab-khāb-i*, s. f. Night-clothes.
 شب خون *shab-khūn*, s. m. A night-attack.
 شب خوني *shab-khūn-i*,

- s. f. Robbery at night. شب خیزی *shab-khez-i*, Rising at night (to pray). شب رسید *shab-rasīda*, Benighted. شب گرد *shab-gard* (شب and part. act. of گردیدن To go about) A watchman. شب گردی *shab-gard-i*, s. f. Watching at night. شب ماه *shab-i-māh*, s. f. Light night, moonlight. شب و روز *shab-o-roz*, Night and day.
- A. شب *shabb*, s. m. Alum.
- P. شب *shabā*, s. (dakh.) Night-attack: see شب خون *shab-khūn*, under شب *shab*.
- A. شب *shubā*, s. (dakh.) for شب *shubha*, q. v.
- A. شب *shabāb* (from شب) s. m. Youth, prime of life.
- P. شب *shab-ā-roz* (same as شب و روز) adv. Night and day, i. e. always.
- P. شب *shab-ā-shab*, adv. In the night time, during the night.
- P. شب *shubān*, s. m. A shepherd, pastor.
- P. شب *shabāngah*, s. f. 1. The entrance of night, evening. 2. A place for cattle or sheep to remain in at night.
- P. شب *shabān-roz*, adv. Night and day.
- P. شب *shab-āna*, adv. By night. adj. Nocturnal. شب *shabāna roz*, The civil day of twenty four hours, night and day.
- A. شب *shabāhat* (from شب) Similarity, resemblance, likeness.
- P. شب *shab-bo* (or گل شب بو) s. m. The *Polygonum tuberosum*.
- P. شب *shab-chirāgh*, or *shab-charāgh*, s. m. A carbuncle, a gem of the ruby kind.
- s. شب *shabd*, s. m. Sound, word, voice. See *subd.* شب *shabd-shāstr*, Etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. شب *shabd-bedhī* (شب *shabd-bedhī* Piercing by sound) One who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person, on hearing a sound made by him: (an arrow) that pierces by sound, or that hits what is merely heard.

- P. شب *shabdez*, s. m. A black horse of extraordinary size, belonging to King *Khusrau Parviz*; a black horse, a horse of noble breed.
- P. شب *shab-deg*, s. f. A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire.
- A. شب *shibr*, s. m. A span, the distance from the end of the thumb to the tip of the little finger when the hand is expanded.
- P. شب *shab-rang*, adj. Dusky or dark-coloured (a horse); name of a horse of *Siyāvush*.
- P. شب *shab-istān*, s. m. A bedchamber.
- A. شب *shabak*, s. plur. of شب *shabaka*, q. v.
- P. شب *shab-kor*, adj. Night-blind.
- P. شب *shab-korī*, s. f. The night-blindness.
- A. شب *shabaka* (Heb. שֶׁבַח from شب To weave) s. m. 1. A net. 2. A lattice, a reticulated veil.
- P. شب *shab-gāh*, s. f. 1. Night-place to keep any thing in. 2. Night-time.
- P. شب *shabgaz*, s. A flea.
- P. شب *shab-gūn*, adj. Of the colour of night, dark.
- P. شب *shab-gīr*, 1. s. m. A cricket. 2. A night-ingle, or any animal that sings at night. 3. A servant that works or travels in the night-time. 4. Early dawn. 5. Nightly march, nocturnal invasion. 6. part. Travelling by night (a caravan or traveller).
- P. شب *shab-nam* (شب Night, and نم Moisture, dew) 1. s. f. Dew. 2. s. m. A kind of fine linen.
- P. شب *shab-bo* (for شب بو) s. Name of a flowering plant, said to be the Egyptian violet; perhaps the same as شب بو *shab-bo*, q. v.
- A. شب *shabah*, s. m. f. An image, resemblance, similitude, likeness. -
- P. شب *shiba* (prop. *shaba*) s. m. A bead.
- A. شب *shubha* (from شب To liken, to compare, dissemble, render uncertain) s. m. Doubt, suspicion, ambiguity, hesitation.

- A. شبی *shabī*, s. f. (dakh.) for شبیه *shabīh*, q. v.
 P. شبینه *shab-īna*, adj. Nocturnal, nightly; last night's, stale.
 A. شبیه *shabīh* (from شب) 1. adj. Alike, resembling. 2. s. f. Picture, portrait, likeness.
 H. شپا *shappā*, s. m. A butt, or mark for archers.
 P. شپر *shapar*, } (contract. of شب پر) s. A
 P. شپره *shapara*, } bat.
 A. شتا *shitā* (Heb. שָׁטָה; plur. of שתו or sing. from شتر To pass the winter in any place. Willmett derives it from شت To scatter, from the scattering of rain, snow, &c. in winter. Sans. शीत) s. m. Winter.
 A. شتا *shattā* (from شت Was separate or dispersed) adj. Distinct, different, various.
 H. شتا *shattā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. See حراف *harrāf*. 2. See مکار *makkāra*. 3. See قعبه *kahba*.
 P. شتاب *shitāb*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Haste, quickness. 2. adj. Quick, speedy. 3. adv. Quickly, expeditiously, soon. شتاب باز *shitāb-bāz*, Hasty, expeditious.
 P. شتابی *shitāb-ī*, adv. Quickly, hastily. s. f. Quickness, haste, expedition, despatch.
 P. شتالنگ *shitālang*, s. m. The ankle.
 A. شتاه *shattāh*, adj. perhaps for شطاح *shattāh*, q. v.
 P. شتر *shutur* (San. شتر) s. m. A camel. شتر بان *shutur-bān*, A camel-driver (or keeper). شتر دل *shutur-dil*, adj. Timid, شتر دلی *shutur-dil-ī*, s. f. Timidity. شتر پی مهار *shutur-ī-be mahār*, adj. Incurable, refractory. شتر سوار *shutur-sawār*, Mounted on a camel, rider of a camel. شتر غمز *shutur-ghamza*, Wickedness, deceit. شتر قطار *shutur-qaṭār*, 1. A string of camels. 2. A series, line, row, &c. شتر کینه *shutur-kīna*, adj. Bearing malice (the camel being remarkable for doing so). شتر گام *shutur-gām*, A camel-step. شتر گاؤ *shutur-gāw*, s. The camelopard. شتر مرغ *shutur-murgh*, s. m. An ostrich. شتر نال *shutur-nāl*, s. f. A small gun carried on a camel.

- س. شتر *shatru*, s. m. An enemy. شتر باو *shatru-bhāv*, Like an enemy, as bad as an enemy.
 س. شترنا *shatrutā*, s. f. Enmity.
 P. شتري *shutur-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of kettledrum. 2. A colour so called.
 A. شتم *shatm*, s. m. Contumely, reproach, contempt, outrage, injury, villany.
 A. شتلی *shattā*, adj. See A. شتا *shattā*.
 S. شت *shat*, adj. Six. See کھٹ.
 A. شجاع *shujā* (from شجع To be brave; Heb. שָׁעַ To be mad, to rage. Orig. in impetuous action: Willmet) adj. Brave. (Pers. plur. شجاعان *shujā'ān*, The brave).
 A. شجاعت *shujā'āt* (prop. *shajā'āt*) s. f. Bravery.
 A. شجر *shajar* (perhaps from Heb. שָׁנַר Offspring, issuing forth, springing up. Plur. اشجار) s. m. A tree, a plant.
 A. P. شجر نامه *shajar-nāma*, } s. m. A list of saints,
 A. شجره *shajara*, } or holy predecessors (in the manner of a genealogical tree) given to disciples.
 A. شجاع *shaja*, s. m. Valour, bravery.
 A. شجاع *shajī*, adj. Brave, bold.
 A. شهنائی *shah-nā-ī*, s. f. Superintendence.
 A. شهنه *shahna* (or *shihna*, from شهن To drive away, to propel) s. m. 1. A viceroy, lieutenant, representative, superintendent of police. 2. A peon, or servant of a tax-gatherer.
 P. شخ *shakh*, s. Any thing hard, hard ground, top of a hill.
 A. شخص *shakhṣ* (from شخص To raise one's self, to be borne on high) s. m. A person, body, individual.
 A. شخصیت *shakhṣīyat*, s. f. Nobility, rank, humanity.
 A. شدا *shaddā* (perhaps, from شد To run, to charge an enemy; or, corrupt. of شهدا *shuhadā*, Martyrs) s. m. The banners that are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *muḥarram*.

- ا. شاید *shadā'id*, s. plur. (of شدید) Difficult things, difficulties.
- پ. شد بود *shud būd*, adv. So so.
- ا. شدت *shiddat* (from شد Heb. שדד To plunder, lay waste) s. f. 1. Violence, force, vehemence. 2. Adversity, affliction, difficulty.
- پ. شدکار *shudkār*, s. m. 1. Ground tilled and sown. 2. A person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest. 3. Survey, valuation, estimate.
- پ. شدن *shudan*, inf. or verbal noun, in compos. To become, becoming.
- پ. شدنی *shudan-i*, s. f. Occurrence, coming to pass. adj. Practicable, possible.
- ا. شد و مد *shadd-o-madd* (The reading any composition with) due emphasis.
- پ. شده *shuda*, part. pass. (of شدن) Become, having become, gone, lost.
- س. شدد *shuddha*, adj. 1. Accurate, correct. 2. Pure, clean, unpolluted.
- ا. شدید *shadīd* (from شد) adj. 1. Difficult. 2. Afflicting, grievous, atrocious. 3. Violent, strong, acute, intrepid, vehement, intense.
- س. شذ *shad*, adj. Six. See کشت.
- س. شش *shadash*, adj. Sixteenth.
- س. ششونست *shadvinshati*, adj. Twenty six.
- س. ششونست *shadvinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-sixth.
- ا. شر *sharr*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, malignancy, evil.
- ا. شرا *shirā*, s. m. Purchase, sale, traffick. ¶ *sharā*, An eruption of pimples on the skin. See شری.
- ا. شراب *sharāb* (from شرب To drink) s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. شراب پرتگالی *sharāb-i-purtugālī*, Portugal wine. شراب طهورا *sharāb-i-tahūrā*, Nectar. شراب خانه *sharāb-khāna*, s. m. A tavern. شراب خوار *sharāb-khwar*, Drinking wine, wine-drinker. شرابخواری *sharāb-khwar-i*,

- s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. شراب زده *sharāb-zada*, Indisposed or affected with wine.
- س. شرابور *sharābor* (सर्वबोध) adj. Soused, dripping wet.
- ا. شرابی *sharāb-i*, adj. Intoxicated. s. m. A drunkard.
- ه. شرآقا *sharāqā*, s. m. Sound, noise, voice.
- س. شراده *shrāddha*, s. m. See سراده *srāddha*.
- ا. شرار *sharār* (from شر) s. m. A spark, or sparks of fire.
- ا. شرارت *sharārat* (from شر) s. f. Wickedness, vice, mischief, depravity, villany.
- ا. شراره *sharāra*, s. A spark of fire.
- ا. شرافت *sharāfat* (from شرف) s. f. Nobility.
- ا. شراکت *sharākat* (from شرکت To be partner, Heb. שרך To connect) s. f. Partnership, participation, fellowship.
- ا. شرایط *sharā'it*, s. f. plur. (of شرط) 1. Agreements, stipulations. 2. Signs, marks.
- ا. شرب *shurb*, s. m. Drinking, drink, beverage.
- ا. شربت *sharbat* (from شرب) s. m. 1. Sherbet, beverage, drink. 2. The dose of a medicine. شربت دار *sharbat-dār*, s. m. A servant who has the charge of the water, wine, &c. a butler.
- ا. شربتی *sharbat-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of lime, or lemon. 2. Name of a colour. ¶ adj. Of or relating to sherbet.
- ا. شرح *sharḥ*, s. f. 1. Explanation, commentary, annotation, description. 2. Allowance, pay, rate. شرحوار *sharḥ-wār*, adv. Explicitly. شرح کشف *sharḥ-i-kashshāf*, A lucid explanation.
- ا. شرر *sharar*, s. m. Sparks of fire. شرر بار *sharar-bār*, Raining sparks of fire.
- پ. شرزه *sharza*, adj. Raging, fierce, roaring, powerful (a lion or tiger). s. Name of a ravenous beast more powerful than the lion.
- ا. شرط *shart* (Heb. and Chald. שרץ An incision) s. f. 1. Condition, agreement, stipulation, bargain. 2. Wager. 3. Sign, mark, signal. شرط

- برت *shart-bart*, s. f. Advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. کچه شرط برت *kuchh shart-bart hūī*, Did you get any thing by, &c. شرط کرنا *shart-karnā*, To stipulate, to agree, to bargain.
- A. شرطی *shart-ī*, 1. adj. Conditional. 2. s. f. A lottery.
- A. شرع *shar*, s. m. 1. The precepts of *Muham-mad*, law, equity. 2. A high road.
- A. شرعی *shar-ī*, adj. 1. Conformable to the *shar*, lawful, religious. 2. (*met.*) s. f. Tight drawers.
- A. شرف *sharaf*, s. m. Nobility, eminence, rank, excellency, honour.
- A. شرفا *shurafā*, s. plur. of شریف *sharīf*, q. v.
- A.P. شرفناک *sharaf-nāk*, adj. Honourable, full of honour.
- A.P. شرفیاب *sharaf-yāb*, part. Obtaining nobility, ennobled.
- A. شرق *sharq*, s. m. 1. The East. 2. Rising.
- A. شرقی *sharq-ī*, adj. Eastern, oriental.
- A. شرکت *shirk* (from شرکت To accompany: Heb. שָׁרַךְ To connect, interlace) s. m. 1. Company, society, partnership. 2. Polytheism, paganism, infidelity (i. e. ascribing plurality to the deity).
- A. شرکت *shirkat*, s. f. Partnership, society.
- P. شرم *sharm*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. شرم ناک *sharm-nāk*, adj. Bashful, modest.
- P. شرما شرمی *sharmā sharmī*, adv. Modestly.
- P.H. شرمانا *sharm-ānā* (from شرم) v. n. To be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed.
- P.H. شرماو *sharm-ā'ū*, adj. Bashful. See شرمندہ.
- P. شرمسار *sharm-sār*, adj. Abashed, ashamed.
- P. شرمگین *sharm-gīn*, adj. Bashful, ashamed, modest, coy.
- P. شره گینی *sharm-gīn-ī*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.
- P. شرمندگی *sharmanda-gī*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Shame, repentance, disgrace.

- P. شرمندہ *sharmanda* (part. pres. of شرمیدن) adj. Blushing, abashed, ashamed, bashful, modest.
- P.H. شرمیلا *sharm-ilā*, adj. Bashful, abashed.
- S. شرن शरण *sharan*, s. See سرن *saran*.
- P. سروال *sharwāl* (see سروال) s. m. Trousers.
- A. شروع *shurū* (from شرع) s. m. f. Beginning, commencement. (Plur. شروعات Beginnings). شروع کرنا *shurū karnā*, To commence, to begin. شروع ہونا *shurū honā*, To be begun or commenced.
- A. شرا *sharah* (Heb. שָׂרָה To contend for power) s. m. Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony.
- A. شری *shirā*, See شرا *shirā*. ¶ *sharā*, See شرا *sharā*.
- A. شریان *shiryān*, s. f. An artery. (Plur. شرایین).
- A. شریر *sharīr* (from شر) adj. Vicious, wicked.
- A. شریعت *sharī'at* (from شرع) s. f. 1. The laws of *Muhammad*. 2. Law, justice, equity.
- A. شریف *sharīf* (from شرف) adj. Noble, eminent, honourable. شریف النفس *sharīfu-n-nafs*, adj. Noble of soul. شریف مکہ *sharīf-i-makka*, The prince of Mecca.
- A. شریفہ *sharīfa*, s. m. A custard apple. (*Annona squamosa*).
- A. شریک *sharīk* (from شرکت) s. m. 1. A partner, associate, accomplice, comrade, ally. شریک ہونا *sharīk honā*, To partake, participate. 2. A friend.
- P. شست *shast*, s. f. 1. Aim. 2. A large fishing hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore). 3. The handle of a bow. 4. A thumbstal (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). شست باندھنا *shast bāndh-nā*, To aim. شست جتہ *shast-justa*, Shot from the bow (an arrow).
- S. شستر शस्त्र *shastr*, s. m. A weapon (in general, or especially such as is used in the hand). شستر शस्त्रधारि *shastra-dhārī*, adj. Armed,

- one accoutred with arms. *shastr karnā*,
To use arms.
- س. *شاस्त्रशालا shastra-sāla*, s. f. Place or
magazine of arms.
- پ. *شست و شو shust-o-shū* (from *شستن*) s. f. Wash-
ing.
- پ. *شسته shusta* (part. pass. of *شستن*) adj. 1.
Washed. 2. Dressed, prepared. *شسته گنگو
shusta guft-gū*, Pure language.
- پ. *شش shush*, s. m. The lungs. *درد شش dard-
i-shush*, The peripneumony. ¶ *شش shash*, adj. Six.
شش پهل shash-pahal, or *شش پهلوی shash-pahlū*,
or *شش جهت shash-jihat*, adj. Having six
sides, hexagonal; a hexagon. *شش و پنج shash-
o-panj* (Sixes and fives) Confusion, perplexity.
- س. *شیष्टاचार shishtāchār*, s. m. See
شیشتاچار shishtāchār.
- س. *ششم shashtha*, adj. Sixth.
- پ. *ششدر shash dar* (شش Six) s. m. 1. A cube, a
die. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded, ashamed.
- ن. س. *ششکارنا shushkārna*, v. n. To encourage or
stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*.
- ن. س. *ششکاری shushkāri*, s. f. Impelling a dog to
the chase.
- پ. *ششم shashum*, adj. Sixth.
- پ. *شصت shašt*, adj. Sixty.
- ا. *شاط shatt*, s. Bank of a river.
- ا. *شاطج shattāh*, adj. (superl. of *شطج*) Meretri-
cious, lascivious, obscene. See *شطاء*.
- ا. *شطرنج shatranj* (Pers. شترنگ Sans. चतुरंग)
s. f. Chess. *شطرنج باز shatranj-bāz*, A chess-
player.
- ا. *شطرنجی shatranj-i*, s. f. A kind of carpet.
شطرنجی باف shatranj-i-bāf, s. m. A carpet-
weaver.
- ا. *شمار shī'ār* (from *شعر* Heb. *שער*) s. m. 1. An
under garment. 2. Mark, signal, sign. 3.
Habit, custom, method, manner: (much used
in compos. as) *جادو شمار jādu-shī'ār*, Magical.

- ا. *شعاری shī'ār-i*, adj. Of or relating to cus-
tom, &c.
- ا. *شعاع shu'ā'* (from *شع* To radiate, be spread or
diffused) s. f. Light, splendour, lustre, the rays
of the sun, sunshine, radiance.
- ا. *شعاعی shu'ā'-i*, adj. Of or relating to the sun's
rays, of a radius, radial.
- ا. *شعبان sha'bān* (from *شعب*) s. m. The eighth
Arabian month. (The 14th day of it is the
festival called *برات barāt*, q. v.: on this day,
an angel is supposed to examine a record, on
which is written the names of the living).
- پ. *شعبده shu'bada* (improp. *sha'bada*) s. m.
Sleight of hand, conjuration. *باز شعبده shu'ba-
da-bāz*, s. m. A juggler, a conjurer. *شعبده بازی
shu'bada-bāz-i*, s. f. Conjuration, sleight of
hand, juggling, hocus-pocus.
- ا. *شعبه shu'ba*, s. m. The cleft or crack of a moun-
tain in which water stands, a channel in which
water flows especially through the sand.
- ا. *شعر shī'r*, s. m. Poetry, verse. *شعر خوانی
shī'r-khawānī*, s. f. Reading or studying poetry.
- ا. *شعرا shu'ārā*, s. plur. (of *شاعر shā'ir*) Poets.
- ا. *شعری shī'r-i*, adj. Poetical, poetical.
- ا. *شعله shu'la* (from *شعل* To kindle fire) s. m.
Flame, blaze, light, flash. *شعله افشان shu'la-
afshān* or *شعله فشان shu'la-fishān*, Scattering
flame, flame-scatterer. *شعله بار shu'la-bār*, adj.
Raining flames. *شعله پیته shu'la-pesha*, adj.
Flame in practice, burning as a flame. *شعله خو
shu'la-khū*, adj. Fiery in disposition. *شعله
خونی shu'la-khū-i*, s. f. Fieriness of disposition.
شعله خیز shu'la-khez, adj. Flame-exciting. *شعله
خیزی shu'la-khez-i*, s. f. The rising up or ex-
citing of flame. *شعله رخ shu'la-rukḥ*, or *شعله
رو shu'la-rū*, adj. Flame-faced, having a bright
countenance. *شعله زن shu'la-zan*, adj. Blazing,
flashing, brilliant.
- ا. *شعور shu'ūr* (from *شعر* Heb. and Chald. *שער* To
estimate, think, conjecture) s. m. Wisdom, in-
telligence, knowledge, discernment.

- P. شغال *shaghāl* (Sans. शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
 A. شغب *shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult.
 A. شغل *shughl*, s. m. Occupation, employment.
 A. شفا *shifā* (Chald. שפח To be quiet or tranquil)
 s. f. Cure, remedy, healing, recovery (from sickness), convalescence. شفا خانه *shifā-khāna*,
 s. m. An hospital.
 A. شفاعت *shafā'at* (from شفع) s. f. Deprecation,
 intercession, recommendation, entreaty. شفاعت کرنا
shafā'at karnā, To intercede, deprecate.
 A. شفاف *shaffāf*, adj. (superl. from شَفَ Chald.
 שפח To extenuate, to polish) Transparent, clear,
 pellucid, very thin.
 A. شفافي *shaffāf-i*, s. f. Transparency, perspicuity,
 clearness.
 P. شفای *shifā-i*, n. prop. Name of a Persian poet.
 A. شفث *shafat* (Heb. שפת) s. m. The mouth,
 the lip.
 P. شفتالو *shaftālū*, s. m. 1. A peach. 2. The colour
 of the flower of the peach tree.
 A. شفعة *shuf'a* (from شفع) s. m. Any possession
 coveted. حق شفعة *haqq-i-shuf'a*, Right of
 preemption in favour of a person whose posses-
 sions adjoin to a land offered for sale.
 A. شفق *shafak* (Heb. שפס To applaud. Chald.
 To suffice, to be in doubt, q. d. between day
 and night) s. m. 1. Evening twilight. 2. Con-
 dolence, sympathy, kindness. 3. Fear.
 A. شفقي *shafak-i*, adj. Like, or relating to the
 evening twilight.
 A. شفقت *shafakat*, s. f. 1. Clemency, compas-
 sion, mercy. 2. Kindness, affection.
 A. شفيع *shafī* (from شفع) adj. 1. Advocate,
 patron. 2. Possessing a right of preemption
 founded on contiguity. (See شفعة *shuf'a*).
 شفيع جار *shafī-jār*, The occupant of ground
 which is simply in the neighbourhood of another
 estate. شفيع خليط *shafī-i-khalīṭ*, The
 occupant of ground in actual contact, or in-
 termixed with another estate. (The right of

preemption is stronger in the latter than in the
 former case).

- A. شفيعا *shafī'a*, s. m. A kind of Persian charac-
 ter or handwriting.
 A. شفيع *shafīk* (from شفی) adj. 1. Merciful,
 compassionate. 2. Affectionate, kind; friend.
 A. شت *shakḥ* (Heb. שפח To run about) s. m. 1.
 Trouble, labour, suspense. 2. Dawn of day.
 3. A fissure, crack, rent, cleft. شت القمر
shakḥu-l-qamar, Splitting of the moon. شت
shakḥ honā, To be torn, to be split, rent,
 &c. ¶ *shikḥ*, s. f. The half of a thing, the side
 of a mountain, a brother, a friend, difficulty.
 A. شقاوت *shakāwat* (from شقا) s. f. Misery, dis-
 grace, poverty, villany.
 A. شقایق *shakā'ik* (from شق) s. m. 1. A tulip.
 شقایق النعمان *shakā'iku-n-nu'mān*, The anemone.
 2. plur. (of شقیة) Cracks, fissures.
 A. P. شقدار *shikḥ-dār*, 1. s. m. An officer appoint-
 ed to collect the revenue from a certain division
 of land. 2. adj. Perplexing, uncertain.
 A. P. شقداري *shikḥ-dār-i*, s. f. 1. The business of
 a *shikḥ-dār*. 2. Perplexity, uncertainty.
 A. شقه *shukḥa* (from شق) s. m. A royal order, a
 letter (especially from a superiour).
 A. شقي *shakī* (from شقا) adj. 1. Wretched, mise-
 rable. 2. Villanous, vicious.
 A. شقیة *shakīka* (from شق) s. m. Temple of the
 head.
 A. شك *shakk*, s. m. f. Doubt, suspense, hesita-
 tion, uncertainty. ¶ *shikk*, s. (in the *Kāmūs*
 thus explained, الْحِلَّةُ الَّتِي تَلْبَسُ ظُهُورُ الْبَيْتَيْنِ)
 The covering with which the backs of the two
 extremities of the bow are covered.
 P. شكار *shikār*, s. m. 1. Hunting, chase. 2. Prey,
 game. 3. Plunder. 4. Perquisites. شكارانگن
shikār-afgan, Game-killer. شكار باز *shikār-bāz*,
 s. m. A sportsman. شكار بند *shikār-band*, s. m.
 Cords, &c. for tying game in or to (tied to a
 horse's saddle). شكار پشه *shikār-pesha*, adj.

- Whose trade is hunting. *shikār-fareb-ī*, s. f. Deceiving of game. *shikār karnā*, To hunt, to catch (as prey). *shikār kēlnā*, To go a hunting. *shikār-gāh*, s. f. Place for hunting in, chase.
- P. *shikār-ī*, 1. adj. Of the chase, of prey, relating to hunting, &c. 2. s. m. A fowler, hunter, sportsman.
- P. *shikāf*, s. m. See *shigāf*.
- A. *shikāyat* (from *shko*) s. f. Lamentation, complaint, accusation.
- S. *शक्ति* *shakti*, s. f. 1. Ability. 2. Strength.
- A. *shukr* (Heb. שָׂכַר To hire, to pay rent) s. m. Thanks, gratitude. *shukr karnā*, To thank, to return thanks, to acknowledge a favour. *shukr-guzār*, Grateful, thankful. *shukr-guzār-ī*, s. f. Thank-giving, gratitude, thanks, thankfulness. *shukr shukr-i-ni'mat*, An acknowledgment of favour. ¶ *shakr*, s. f. 1. Vulva. 2. Coitus.
- P. *shakar* or *shakkar* (Arab. سكر) s. f. Sugar. *shakar-afshānī*, s. f. Scattering of sugar. *shakar-khā*, Chewing sugar. *shakar-bhātā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, adj. Scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, A seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, adj. Speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, adj. Sugar-lipped.
- P. *shakar-istān*, s. A place where sugar-canes grow.
- A.P. *shukr-āna*, s. m. Gratitude, acknowledgment of gratitude, thanksgiving.
- P. *shakar-pāra*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- P. *shakar-kand*, s. m. Sweet potato. (Convolvulus batatas).
- P. *shikra*, s. m. A hawk, falcon. (Falco).

- P. *shakarī*, s. f. A kind of *phālsā* so called. (Grewia Asiatica).
- P. *shakar-īn*, adj. Sugary, of sugar.
- P. *shikast* (from *shakten*) 1. s. f. Breaking, fracture, deficiency, loss, defeat. 2. (for *shakte* q. v.) adj. Broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khūrda*, adj. Broken off, interrupted, defeated.
- P. *shikasta-gī*, s. f. Breaking, brokenness; defeat, sickness, dejection, affliction.
- P. *shikasta*, 1. part. pass. (of *shakten*) Broken; bankrupt, sick. (Plur. *shakstān*). 2. s. m. A kind of writing, the Persian running hand. *shikasta-bāl* or *shikasta-par* (lit. Broken-winged) Distressed, broken down, wretched. *shikasta-bāl-ī*, s. f. Distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, adj. Infirm, broken down, reduced. *shikasta-pā-ī*, s. f. Infirmary, wretchedness. *shikasta-hāl*, adj. Distressed, wretched, broken down, ruined. *shikasta-hāl-ī*, s. f. Indigence, distress, wretchedness. *shikasta-khātir*, adj. Distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta-dil*, adj. Distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dil-ī*, s. f. Distress, affliction. *shikasta-rang*, adj. Altered in colour (from affliction). *shikasta-rang-ī*, s. f. Altered colour (from affliction). *shikasta-wa'da* (Broken engagements) adj. Faithless.
- P. *shikufsta*, part. pass. (of *shakften*) Bloomed, blossomed: see *shugufsta*.
- A. *shakl*, s. f. Shape, form, figure, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-nāvis*, s. m. A portrait-painter. *shakl-i-mizāl-ī*, s. f. A model, a pattern.
- S. *शुक्लपक्ष* *shukl-paksh*, See *سکال پچھ* *sukal-pachchh*, under *سکال* *sukal*.
- P. *shikam* or *shikm*, s. m. The belly. *shikam-banda*, An epicure, glutton.

- P. شکن *shikan*, s. f. 1. Shrinking, shrivelling, constringing. 2. A curl, ply, fold, furrow, wrinkle, crease, plait. 3. Part. act. (of شکستن) in compos. Breaking, breaker.
- S. शकुन *shakun*, s. m. Any lucky or auspicious object or omen. See شکون.
- A. H. شکنا *shak-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To doubt.
- P. شکنجه *shikanja*, s. m. 1. Stocks (for the legs). 2. Boards in which binders press books. 3. A press. 4. Rack, torment, torture.
- P. شکنی *shikan-i* (in compos.) s. f. Breaking, defeat.
- A. شکو *shakau*, } (improp. *shikwā*) s. m. Com-
A. شکوا *shakwā*, } plaint, upbraiding. شکوه مند
A. شکوه *shakwa*, } *shakwa-mand*, adj. Full of
complaint. شکوه ناکي *shakwa-nāk-i*, s. f. Ful-
ness of complaint.
- P. شکوفه *shikūfa*, s. m. A flower, bud.
- P. شکوه *shukoh* (improp. *shikoh*) s. f. Dignity, state, grandeur, pomp, parade.
- A. شکوي *shakwā*, s. m. Complaint. See شکوا *shakwā*.
- S. शिखर *shikhar*, s. m. The peak or summit of a mountain or hill.
- A. شکي *shakk-i* (from شک) adj. Doubtful, perplexing. شکي مزاج *shakkī-mizāj*, adj. Undetermined, wavering, hesitating.
- P. شکیب *shikeb*, s. f. Patience.
- P. شکیبا *shikeb-ā*, adj. Patient.
- P. شکیبایی *shikebā-i*, s. f. Patience, exerting patience, toleration, long suffering.
- A. شکیل *shakīl*, } (from شکل) adj. Well shaped,
A. شکلا *shakīlā*, } handsome.
- P. شگار *shigār*, in compos. Eating, devouring.
- P. شگاف *shigāf* (properly شکاف q. v.) s. m. Split, rent, slit, cleft, chasm, fissure, crack, flaw, crevice. 2. part. act. (of شگافتن) in compos. Splitting, rending, breaking, cracking.
- P. شگرف *shigarf*, adj. Rare, fine, great, good, of

- great retinue and state, powerful, beautiful, excellent, glorious, vehement, strong.
- P. شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, s. m. Wonder, astonishment.
- P. شگفتگی *shugufsta-gī*, s. f. Expanding of a flower, blooming; delight, astonishment.
- P. شگفتان *shugufstan*, inf. or verb. n. To bloom, blooming.
- P. شگفته *shugufsta* or *shigufsta* (rather شکفته *shikufsta*, q. v.) part. pass. (of شگفتن) Expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower). شگفته خاطري *shugufsta-khātīr-i*, s. f. Blooming or expansion of mind. شگفته هونا *shugufsta honā*, 1. To be blown (a flower), to bloom. 2. To be delighted.
- P. شگون *shugun* (improp. *shagun*) s. m. Omen, &c. See شگون *shugūn*.
- P. شگونی *shugun-i*, } s. m. See شگونیا *shugūn-iyā*.
P. شگنیا *shugun-iyā*, }
- P. شگوفه *shugūfa*, or *shigūfa*, or (in Hind.) *shagūfa*, s. m. A flower, a bud. شگوفه لانا *shugūfa lānā*, 1. To bud, to put forth young shoots. 2. To produce something new and wonderful.
- P. شگون *shugūn* (improp. *shagūn*. Sans. शकुन) s. m. Augury, omen.
- P. شگونیا *shugūn-iyā*, s. m. A diviner, an augur, an explainer of omens.
- A. شل *shall* (Heb. לָשׁ To plunder, to spoil) adj. One who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytick, having the hand luxated or withered.
- P. شل *shal*, s. A sort of fine coloured leather inserted in the seams of shoes, saddles, &c. ¶ *shul*, adj. Soft. ¶ *shil*, s. A small spear, a round fruit resembling a quince.
- A. شلاق *shalūk*, s. f. Flagellation, flogging. شلاق خوارى *shalūk-khāpār-i*, s. f. The suffering a flogging.
- P. شلایین *shalā'in*, adj. Excessively importunate.
- H. شلبین *shalbīn*, s. Vice in a horse.
- P. شلتاق *shiltāq*, s. Picking a quarrel with some one for a groundless cause, accusation, dispute.

- P. *shiltāk-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, quarrelling without reason.
- A. *shalkh*, s. f. 1. A round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge, a volley. 2. Sperma viri. 3. Vulva.
- H. *shildī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad, ill-tempered.
- P. *shalgham*, s. m. A turnip.
- A. *shalk*, s. f. 1. A round, a discharge (of musketry, &c.). 2. A beating with a whip, &c. 3. Coitus. See *shalkh*, sign. 1.
- A. *shalak* or *shallak*, s. f. For *shalk*, q. v.
- P. *shalwār* (or *shilwār*) s. m. Trousers.
- H. *shalūkā*, s. m. A child's bib.
- H. *shalīta*, s. m. A canvass sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle.
- P. *shumā*, pron. plur. You.
- A. *shamātat*, s. f. Rejoicing at the distress of another.
- P. *shumār*, s. m. Counting, computing, numbering; number, account, note, estimation.
- shumār karnā*, To number, reckon, count, compute, regard.
- P. *shumār-i*, s. f. 1. Counting, &c. 2. A rosary.
- A. *shamāl*, or *shimāl* (Heb. שָׁמַל from שָׁמַל Heb. To comprehend, surround, encircle) s. m. 1. The north. 2. The north wind. 3. The left hand (see under *dāhinā*). *shimāl-rū*, Facing the north. *shimāl-numā*, A mariner's compass.
- A. *shimāl-i*, adj. Northern.
- A. *shamā'il*, s. plur. (of *shamāl*) Dispositions, qualities, virtues, customs.
- A. *shimar*, n. prop. The name of one of Yazīd's generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbalā*; and hence now means, vile, infamous, &c.

- P. *shumurda* (part. pass. of شمردن) adj. Numbered.
- A. H. *shumrā*, adj. (dakh.) See *shumrā*.
- A. *shams* (Heb. and Chald. שָׁמַשׁ from שָׁמַשׁ To minister or serve; which the sun does in giving light to the universe: *Buxt.*) s. m. The sun.
- A. *shamsa*, s. m. Little tassels affixed to a rosary.
- A. *shams-i*, adj. Solar. *shams-i kamār-i*, adj. (solar and lunar) 1. A perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month. 2. A monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence.
- P. *shamshād*, s. m. 1. The box-tree. (*Meninski*). 2. (*met.*) applied to the form of a mistress.
- P. *shamsher*, s. f. A scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bahādur*, (ironically) A useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zan*, A swordman. *shamsher-zan-i*, s. f. Swordmanship, use of the sword.
- A. *sham*, s. f. 1. A lamp, a candle. 2. Wax. *sham-dān*, s. m. A candlestick. *sham-sāz*, A chandler, a candle-maker. *sham-rukh*, Red-cheeked. *sham-rū*, Having a countenance resplendent as the candle.
- A. P. *sham-i rang*, Flame-colour.
- A. *shamla* (Heb. שָׁמַל from שָׁמַל Heb. To surround) s. m. 1. The worked or embroidered end of a turband or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds, and sometimes left flying loose. 2. A narrow kind of shawl for tying round the waist or the head.
- P. *shaman*, s. An idol-worshipper, an idolater.
- A. *shamma* (from شَم) s. m. 1. A smell, odour;

- a smatch, smack, smatter, an atom, a particle, a little. 2. Habit, custom.
- P. شمیانہ *shamiyāna*, s. m. A canopy, an awning.
- A. شمیم *shamīm*, s. f. Odour, smelling.
- A. شمیمه *shamīma*, s. Odour.
- P. شنا *shinā*, s. Swimming.
- P. شناخت *shinākht* (from شناختن) s. f. Knowledge, understanding.
- P. شناس *shinās*, part. act. (of شناختن) in compos. Knowing, intelligent, acquainted with.
- P. شناسا *shināsā*, part. pres. (of شناختن) Intelligent, knowing.
- P. شناسائی *shināsāi*, s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge.
- P. شناسی *shinās-i*, in compos. s. f. Knowledge.
- P. شناور *shinā-war*, s. A swimmer.
- P. شناوری *shinā-war-i*, s. f. Swimming.
- P. شناه *shināh*, s. Swimming.
- P. شنبه *shamba*, s. m. Saturday.
- A. شنگرف *shangarf*, s. m. for Pers. شنگرف *shangarf*, q. v.
- P. شنگار *shunkār*, s. A black-eyed sort of falcon, used by kings in hunting.
- s. شंकर *shankar*, s. m. A name of Siva.
- g. شنکارا *shankarā* (from शंकर) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- s. शंकराभरण *shankarābharan*, s. m. Name of a musical mode.
- g. شنکاراचार *shankarāchārj* (शंकराचार्य) n. prop. Name of a Hindū *faḳīr*, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of jain.
- g. شنکاراچاری *shankarāchārī*, The followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q. v.
- s. शंकरी *shankar-i*, s. f. A name of *Pār-vatī*.
- P. شنگ *shang*, l. adj. Amorously playful, elegant and sweet in manners (a mistress). 2. s. A thief, robber, knave.

- P. شنگرف *shangarf*, s. m. Cinnabar, vermilion.
- P. شنو *shanau* or *shinau*, } parts. (of شنیدن)
- P. شنوا *shanawā* or *shinawā*, } Hearing, hearer.
- P. شنید *shanīd* (from شنیدن) s. f. Act of hearing.
- P. شنیدنی *shanīdan-i*, adj. Fit or worthy to be heard.
- P. شنیده *shanīda*, part. pass. (of شنیدن) Heard.
- A. شنیع *shanī** (from شنع) adj. Disgraceful, shocking, abominable, base, adulterous.
- P. شو *sho* or *shū*, part. act. (from شستن) in compos. Washing, washer. ¶ شاو (contract. of شوهر) s. m. Husband.
- s. शिव *shiv* or *shiva*, s. m. The deity in the character of the destroyer.
- A. شوارع *shawārī**, s. plur. (of شارع) High roads.
- A. شوال *shauwāl*, s. m. The tenth month of the Muhammadan year; on the first day of which the festival of Bairām, or *īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *musalmān* Lent; and, on this day it is customary to make presents, &c.
- g. شوالا *shiwālā*, s. m. A temple of *Shiva* or *Ma-hādeva*. See سیوالا *siwālā*.
- A. شوايب *shawā'ib*, s. m. plur. (of شایبة) Impure things, impurities.
- P. شوب *shob* (from شستن) s. m. Washing.
- P. شوخ *shokh*, adj. Mischievous, playful, pert, saucy, brisk, cheerful, buxom, sly, humorous, wanton, strong, insolent, presumptuous. شوخ
- شوخم *shokh-chashm*, adj. Wanton-eyed, having a playful eye, unceremonious. شوخمی
- shokh-chashm-i*, s. f. Wantonness or playfulness of the eye.
- P. شوخی *shokh-i*, s. f. Mischief, playfulness, fun, pertness, forwardness, humour, sauciness, wantonness, coquetry.
- P. شور *shor*, l. s. m. Cry, noise, outcry, clamour, din, renown, uproar, exclamation, disturbance, tumult. 2. adj. Salt, brackish, very bitter. 3. adj. Unlucky. 4. part. act. (of شوریدن) Disturbed, mad. شور انگیز *shor-angez*, Exciting

- tumults. شور آور *shor-āwar*, adj. Tumultuous, noisy, calamitous. شور بخت *shor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched, infamous. شور بور *shor-bor* (see شرابور) Very wet, drenched. شور پست *shor-pusht*, adj. Quarrelsome, encouraging disturbance, noisy. شور چشم *shor-chashm*, adj. Having an unlucky or malignant eye. شور زمین *shor-zamīn*, s. f. Salsuginous ground, barren land. شور شار *shor-shār* or شور شر *shor-sharr*, or شور شرابا *shor-sharābā*, or شور شغب *shor-shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. شور مچانا *shor-machānā*, To make a noise, to hoot.
- A. شورā *shūrā* (for شور ی from شار To stretch, to connect) s. Consultation, convention, agreement, mixture.
- P. شوربا *shorbā*, s. m. Broth, soup.
- P. شورش *shorish* (from شوریدن) s. f. 1. Tumult, insurrection, confusion. 2. Brackishness, saltiness.
- P. شوره *shora*, 1. adj. Marshy, barren (ground). 2. s. m. Nitre, saltpetre. شورگر *shora-gar*, s. m. A manufacturer of saltpetre.
- P. شوریت *shoriyat*, s. f. Saline quality.
- P. شوریده *shorīda*, part. pass. (of شوریدن) 1. Disturbed, mad, desperately in love. 2. Faint, dejected. شوریده حال *shorīda-hāl*, adj. Mad, &c. شوریده خاطر *shorīda-khātir*, adj. Dejected, melancholy.
- P. شوشه *shosha*, s. m. 1. An ingot. 2. Chips, rubbish, filth. 3. A particle, a part.
- A. شوق *shauk* (Heb. שׁוֹק q. d. motion or tendency towards any point, from שׁוּ To walk hastily, to run about) s. m. 1. Desire, inclination, love, eagerness, avidity, fondness. 2. Gayety, cheerfulness. 3. Curiosity. شوق نوق *shauk-zauk*, s. m. Pleasure, delight, gratification.
- A. P. شوقی *shauk-ī*, adj. Desirous, desirer.
- A. P. شوقین *shauk-īn*, adj. 1. Intent upon, desirous, eager. 2. Lascivious.
- A. شوقیہ *shaukiya*, s. m. The part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address.

- A. شوکت *shaukat* (from شوکت) s. f. State, dignity, magnificence, majesty. شوکت البعیر *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, A thistle.
- H. شولا *sholā*, s. m. *Æschynomene paludosa*: Roxb. (The wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets. A variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it. Garlands of those flowers are used in marriage ceremonies. When charred it answers the purpose of tinder).
- P. شوله *shola* (corrupt. from شله *shula*) s. m. A dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together and given to sick persons.
- A. شوم *shūm*, adj. 1. Black. 2. Unfortunate, unlucky, disgraceful, vile. 3. Miser, niggard. شوم بخت *shūm-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched. شوم طبع *shūm-tab'*, adj. Ill-tempered, stingy. شوم قدم *shūm-kadam*, adj. Unlucky, bad (omen). شوم مزاج *shūm-mizāj*, adj. Stingy.
- A. شوماری *shomāri* (dakh) 1. adj. Slothful, lazy, indolent. 2. s. f. Sloth, indolence: see مستی *sust-ī*.
- A. H. شومرا *shūm-rā*, m. } adj. Ugly, miserly, av-
A. H. شومری *shūm-rī*, f. } ricious; miser.
- H. شومری *shūmrī*, s. f. A kind of fried food.
- A. P. شومی *shūm-ī*, s. f. Avarice, niggardliness.
- A. شومیت *shūm-iyat*, s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness.
- P. شوهر *shauhar*, s. m. A husband.
- P. شوی *sho'ī* or *shū'ī*, part. act. (from شویدن) in compos. Washing.
- P. شاه *shah* (contract. of شاه) s. m. 1. A king. 2. Check (at chess). 3. (in compos. it means) Royal, great, large, &c. شاه *shah-ā*, O king. شاه باز *shah-bāz*, The royal falcon. شاه زور *shah-zor*, adj. Stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroick. شاه زوری *shah-zor-ī*, s. f. Valour, heroism. شاه سوار *shah-sawār*, A good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. شاه مات *shah-māt*, Checkmate. شه

- shah-nishīn*, s. The royal seat, a principal seat in an assembly, a president's seat, a balcony. (Plur. *شهان*).
- A. *shihāb*, s. m. 1. A bright star, a falling star, a meteor. 2. Flame. 3. (Pers.) ¶ *shahāb*, A red colour.
- A. *shahād* (perhaps, for *شاهد* plur. of *شاهد*) s. m. Evidences, witnesses.
- A. *shahādat* (from *شهد* Chald. *סדה* To testify) s. f. 1. Evidence, testimony, witness. 2. Martyrdom.
- A. *shahāmat*, s. f. Generosity, bravery.
- P. *shah-āna*, m. } adj. Royal, princely; nup-
P. *shah-ānī*, f. } tial (dress).
- P. *shah-bāz*, s. A larger kind of falcon, a royal falcon.
- P. S. *shah-bālā* (comp. of Pers. *شاه* and Sans. *बाल* Child) s. m. The companion of a bridegroom.
- P. *shah-par*, s. m. Strongest feather in a bird's wing.
- P. *shahtara*, s. m. See *شاه تره* *shāh-tara*.
- P. *shahtūt*, s. m. A mulberry.
- P. *shah-tīr*, s. m. A beam. See *شاه تیر*.
- P. *shah-chāl*, s. f. A term used at chess, when the king only can move.
- P. *shahd*, s. m. Honey. (corrupt. *shahat*, or *sahat*). *شهد کی مکھی* *shahd-makkhī* or *شهد کی مکھی* *shahd kī makkhī*, s. f. A honey-bee.
- A. *shuhadā*, s. plur. (of *شهید*) Martyrs.
- II. *shuhdā*, s. m. A rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *شهدا شکسته* *shuhdā-shikasta*, Ruined and wretched.
- II. *shuhdā-pan*, s. m. Raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness.
- A. *shahr*, s. m. A month. (Plur. *شهور*).
- P. *shahr*, s. m. A city. *شهر آشوب* *shahr-āshob*, 1. A disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress. 2. A kind of verses. *شهر آشوبی* *shahr-āshob-ī*, s. f. Disturbance of the peace of

- a city. *شهر بند* *shahr-band*, s. Walls of a city, a prison. *شهر پناه* *shahr-panāh*, s. f. Wall, or entrenchments round a town. *شهر پورا* *shahr-pūrā*, s. m. Suburbs. *شهر خبرا* *shahr-khabrā*, s. m. 1. A quidnunc, news-monger. 2. An intelligencer. *شهر دار* *shahr-dār*, s. m. A bird-catcher, a huntsman. *شهر غریب* *shahr-gharīb*, s. m. A stranger, a traveller. *شهر گرد* *shahr-gard*, City-perambulator.
- A. *shuhrat* (from *شهر* To publish) s. f. 1. Renown, fame, celebrity. 2. Divulging, report, rumour, celebrating.
- P. *shah-rukḥ-ā*, s. m. A term used at chess.
- P. *shah-rag* (*شاه* q. v. and *رگ* Vein) s. f. The great vein in the arm.
- A. *shuhra*, s. m. Fame, renown, reputation, divulging, publishing, report, rumour. *شهره* *shuhra-e-āfāk*, or *شهره عالم* *shuhra-e-ālam*, Renowned, known over the world.
- P. *shahr-ī*, s. m. A citizen, or any thing belonging to the city, a townsman.
- P. *shahr-yār* (*شهر* City and *یار* Friend, aid) s. m. A prince, a king.
- P. *shahr-yār-ī*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. s. f. Empire, royalty.
- P. *shahr-iyat*, s. f. Peopling, population, township or extent of a city.
- P. *shah-zāda*, s. m. A prince.
- A. *shahlā*, adj. Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red.
- P. *shahnā*, s. f. A musical wind instrument, a pipe, a clarion.
- P. *shahnā-ī*, s. f. A kind of musical pipe, flute, flagelet. *شهنای جی* *shahnā-ī-chī*, A player on the *shahnā-ī*, a piper.
- P. *shahanshāh*, } s. m. See *شاهنشاه* *shāhan-*
P. *shahanshah*, } *shūh*.
- P. *shahanshāh-ī*, See *شاهنشاهی* *shāhan-shāh-ī*.

- P. **شہوار** *shah-wār*, adj. Worthy of a king, princely; s. m. A matchless pearl.
- A. **شہوت** *shahwat*, s. f. Concupiscence, sensuality, lust, desire, appetite. **شہوت انگیز** *shahwat-angez*, adj. Lust-exciting, provocative, lascivious. **شہوت پرست** *shahwat-parast*, adj. Lascivious, sensual, carnal. **شہوت پرستی** *shahwat-parast-i*, s. f. Sensuality.
- A. **شہوتی** *shahwat-i*, adj. Lascivious, lustful.
- A. **شہود** *shuhūd* (from **شہد**) 1. s. The being present. 2. adj. Present. 3. s. plur. (of **شاهد**) Witnesses, evidences. ¶ **shahūd**, Friday, the day of the resurrection.
- P. **شہی** *shah-i*, See **شاہی** *shāh-i*.
- A. **شہید** *shahīd* (from **شہد**) s. A witness; a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). adj. Killed. **شہید ہونا** *shahīd honā*, 1. To be killed. 2. To fall in love. (Pers. plur. **شہیدان**).
- A. **شہی** *shai*, s. f. A thing.
- A.P. **شہادی** *shaiyād-i* (from A. **شید**) s. f. The act of speaking loud.
- A. **شیاطین** *shayāfīn*, s. plur. (of **شیطان**) Devils.
- S. **شیام** **श्याम** *shyām* (or *shiyām*) adj. (dakh.) Black or dark blue. See **سیام** *syām*.
- P. **شیب** *sheb*, s. m. 1. A descent, declivity. 2. adv. Under, below.
- A. **شیب** *shaiḅ*, s. m. Greyness, hoariness.
- P. **شیبان** *shibān*, adj. 1. Mixed or struck together. 2. Trembling.
- S. **شیت** **शीत** *shīt*, s. f. Cold, coldness.
- S. **شیتل** **शीतल** *shītal*, adj. Cool.
- A. **شیخ** *shaiḥh* (vulg. *shekh*) s. m. An old man, a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate, a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to proselytes to Muhammadanism. **شیخا** *shaiḥhan*, adv. In the manner of a chief, authoritatively. **شیخ دونڈو** *shaiḥh-dondū*, A figure dressed up by way of sport or charm. **شیخنا** *shaiḥhanā*, My Lord! my preceptor! my patron!

- A.S. **شہن پور** *shekhan-pūr*, s. m. A town inhabited by descendants of the prophet.
- A. **شہخوخت** *shaiḥkhūkhat*, } s. f. Old age.
A. **شہخوخت** *shaiḥkhūkhiyat*, }
- A. **شہخی** *shekh-i*, s. f. Boasting, bragging.
- P. **شید** *shaid*, s. m. Deceit, trick, fascination.
- P. **شیدا** *shaidā*, adj. 1. Mad. 2. Deeply in love.
- P. **شیر** *sher*, s. m. A tiger, a lion. **شیر آبی** *sher-i-ābī*, s. m. An alligator. **شیر قالی** *sher-i-kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) A person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. **شیر گردون** *sher-i-gardūn*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The sign Leo. ¶ **shīr**, s. m. Milk. **شیر خوار** *shīr-khāwār* or **شیر خواره** *shīr-khāwāra*, A suckling, an infant. **شیر خوارگی** *shīr-khāwāra-gī*, s. f. Sucking, living on milk. **شیر خورد** *shīr-khūrda*, A suckling. **شیر دار** *shīr-dār*, adj. Milch, giving much milk. **شیر شکر** *shīr-shakar*, 1. A kind of silk-cloth. 2. Affection. **شیر گرم** *shīr-garm*, Milk-warm, lukewarm. **شیر مال** *shīr-māl*, s. f. Bread made with milk. **شیر مست** *shīr-mast*, A fine plump suckling, a fatling. **شیر نی** *shīr-i-nai*, Juice of the sugar cane.
- P. **شیرازہ** *shīrāza*, s. m. The stitching of the back of a book, sewing button holes. **شیرازہ بندی** *shīrāza-bandī*, s. f. The binding of a book.
- P. **شیرانہ** *sher-āna*, adj. or adv. Tiger-like.
- P. **شیرخست** *shīr-khisht*, s. A substance which rests like dew on certain trees and is used in medicine; manna.
- P. **شیرنی** *shernī*, s. f. A lioness or tigress.
- P. **شیرنی** *shīrnī* (corrupt. of **شیرینی**) s. f. Sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c.
- P. **شیرہ** *shīra*, s. m. Sirup, juice (especially of fruit), new wine, must. **شیرہ ریوند** *shīra-ere-wand*, Gamboge.
- P. **شیری** *shīrī*, 1. s. f. Part of a ship. 2. adj. Milky, relating to milk. 3. ¶ **sher-i**, adj. Of or like the tiger. 4. s. f. Tiger-like conduct, intrepidity, boldness.
- P. **شیرین** *shīrīn*, adj. 1. Sweet. 2. Pleasant,

gentle, affable. 3. Name of the mistress of *Farhād*. ادا شیرین *shirīn-adā*, adj. Of sweet manners. زبان شیرین *shirīn-zabān*, Eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. زبانی شیرین *shirīn-zabān-i*, s. f. Eloquence, affability. طبع شیرین *shirīn-tab*, adj. Of gentle manners, of mild disposition. شیرین گفتار *shirīn-guftār*, Sweet or pleasant in speech. لب شیرین *shirīn-lab*, adj. Sweet-lipped. شیرین لبی *shirīn-lab-i*, s. f. Sweetness of lips.

P. شیرینی *shirīn-i*, s. f. 1. Sweetness. 2. Sweetmeat. 3. Eloquence.

S. شیش *shesh*, s. m. See سیش *sesh*.

S. شیش شای *shesh-shā'i*, See سیش شای *sesh-shā'i*.

S. شیشم *shisham* (शिशपा) s. f. A kind of wood. (*Dalbergia sisu*: *Roxb.*).

S. شیشناگ *shesh-nāga*, s. m. See سیش *sesh*, sign. 2.

P. شیشه *shisha*, s. m. Glass, a bottle, a glass. شیشه بازی *shisha-bāz*, A juggler. بازی شیشه *shisha-bāz-i*, s. f. Juggle, legerdemain. شیشه باشا *shisha-bāshā*, adj. Very delicate, tender. شیشه ساعت *shisha-e sā'āt*, An hour-glass. شیشه گر *shisha-gar*, A glass-maker. شیشه گری *shisha-gar-i*, s. f. Glass-making. شیشه محل *shishamahall*, A house or palace all hung with glass, a cabinet adorned with glass.

P. شیشی *shishī*, s. f. A small glass, phial.

A. شیطان *shaitān* (from شطن Heb. שטן To be disobedient or hostile) s. m. The devil, Satan. شیطان کی آنت *shaitān kī ānt*, The devil's guts, any thing very long and winding (as a lane). (Plur. شیطانی).

A. P. شیطانی *shaitān-i*, adj. Devilish.

A. شیطانت *shaitānat*, s. f. Devil's tricks, wickedness.

A. شیعه *shī'a* (from شاع To become publick, to follow or be attached to a leader) s. m. A

follower of the sect of *āli*, a sectary. See Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. Sect. 8.

A. شیعی *shīyā'i*, s. A follower of the sect of *āli*: see شیعه (Pers. plur. شیعیان).

P. شیفته *shefta*, part. pass. (of شیفتن) Distracted, infatuated, enamoured, mad.

S. شীগهر *shīghar* or *shīghra*, adv. Soon, quickly, speedily. adj. Quick, speedy.

P. شیلان *shilān*, s. A tablecloth.

A. شین *shain*, s. Disgrace, dishonour.

S. شیو *shiv* (शिव) n. prop. The Deity in the character of Producer and Destroyer, or Time personified. See سیرا *sira* and مهادیو *mahādev*.

P. شیوا *shewā*, s. m. See شیو *shewa*.

S. شیوبرت *shiv-bart*, A Hindū fast or holyday.

S. شیرات *shiv-rāt*, A night so called by the Hindūs.

P. شین *shewan*, s. m. Grief, lamentation.

P. شیو *shewa*, s. m. 1. Business, trade, profession. 2. Manner, habit, custom. 3. Amorous looks. شیو دار *shewa-dār*, 1. An artist, a tradesman. 2. Expert, skilful, clever.

P. شیه *shīha*, s. m. Neighing of a horse.

ص *ṣād*, called صاد غیر منقولہ and صاد مهملة the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not properly occur in the Persian language; but, in a few words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original س to distinguish them from others of a different signification; as, in صد, originally صد One hundred; and in شصت originally شست Sixty; to prevent their being confounded with صد A wall, and شست An aim. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In Persia and

Hindūstān, its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of س; but, among the Arabs, its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet it represents 90. As an abbreviation it is used for صفر the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

It is one of the radical letters. Some Arabic words are written indifferently with ص and س; as صراط, or سراط A road. Sometimes, when quiescent in the infinitive of a verb, it is changed into ز as فزذ for فصد To open a vein. When Persian words containing چ are introduced into Arabic, the چ is changed into ص as صين for چين China.

- ا. صابر *ṣābir* (part. act. of صبر) adj. Patient.
- ا. صابن *ṣāban*, { s. m. Soap. (Hence Gr. Σάπυς).
ا. صابون *ṣābūn*, }
- ا. صاحب *ṣāhib* (part. act. from صهبت) s. m. A lord, master, companion; (in compos.) possessor, possessed of, endowed with, &c. (Plur. Arab. اصحاب or صحاب or in Pers. صاحبان).
صاحب اختيار *ṣāhib-i-ikhtiyār*, Possessed of free election, or option. صاحب اقبال *ṣāhib-i-ikbāl*, Fortunate, prosperous. صاحب تاج *ṣāhib-i-tāj*, Possessed of the crown, a king. صاحب تخت *ṣāhib-i-takht*, Possessor of the throne, a king. صاحب تمكنت *ṣāhib-i-tamkanat*, Possessed of dignity. صاحب جمال *ṣāhib-i-jamāl*, adj. Beautiful. صاحب حال وقال *ṣāhib-i-hāl-o-kāl*, Intelligent, polite, well-informed. صاحب خانه *ṣāhib-i-khāna*, Master of the house. صاحب دل *ṣāhib-i-dard*, Compassionate. صاحب دل *ṣāhib-dil*, A pious man, a good man. صاحب زاد *ṣāhib-zāda*, Genteelly born, a young gentleman. صاحب سليقه *ṣāhib-salika*, Endowed with taste, a man of taste. صاحب طبع *ṣāhib-tabʿ*, Possessed of genius, a person of discernment, genius, or taste. صاحب طريقه *ṣāhib-i-tarīkat*, One of the way, or religion, or sect. صاحب غرض *ṣāhib-i-gharaz*, Designing, selfish.

صاحب عقل *ṣāhib-i-ʿaql*, Intelligent. صاحب کمال *ṣāhib-kamāl*, adj. Perfect, excellent, a saint. صاحب کمالی *ṣāhib-kamāl-i*, s. f. Endowment with perfection, excellence. صاحب منزلت *ṣāhib-manzilat*, Possessed of rank or dignity. صاحب نظر *ṣāhib-naẓar*, adj. Discerning, intelligent; a pious man. صاحب ولایت *ṣāhib-i-wilāyat*, One who has access to God; a saint.

- ا. صاحب کران *ṣāhib-kirān*, s. m. An invincible hero, a great emperor.
- ا. صاحبه *ṣāhiba* (fem. of صاحب) s. f. A lady, mistress, &c.
- ا. صاحبی *ṣāhib-i*, s. f. 1. Rule, command, lordship. 2. A kind of grape so called. 3. A kind of silk cloth. صاحبی کرنا *ṣāhib-i karnā*, To lord, to rule, to govern.
- ا. صاد *ṣād*, s. f. The fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet.
- ا. صادر *ṣādir* (part. act. of صدر) adj. Proceeding, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. صادر هونا *ṣādir honā*, To proceed, to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c.
- ا. صادق *ṣādiq* (part. act. of صدق Heb. צדק To be, or be esteemed, just) adj. True, just, sincere. صادق القول *ṣādiq-u-l-kaul*, Speaking truth.
- ا. پ. صادقی *ṣādiq-i*, s. f. Sincerity, truth.
- ا. صاعقه *ṣāʿika* (from صاعى Heb. and Chal. צעק To call aloud, make a noise, thunder, strike with lightning) s. Lightning, a thunderbolt.
- ا. صاف *ṣāf* (contract. of صافي part. act. of صفر Heb. צה To be clean or clear) adj. Clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent, downright, flat. صاف دل *ṣāf-dil*, adj. Of a pure heart, candid, frank.
- ا. صافی *ṣāf-i*, 1. s. f. (from صاف) Cleanness, purity. 2. Sincerity, candour. 3. A filter or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained, a strainer. 4. part. act. (of صفر) Pure, clean, &c. See صاف نامہ *ṣāf-i-nāma*, s. m. A general release, discharge from an obligation. See under راضی *rāṣi*.

- أ. *ṣāliḥ* (part. act. of *صلى* Heb. *צָלַח* To be good or useful) adj. Good, apt, fit, proper. s. m. 1. A man of probity and honour. 2. A sedate, steady person (opposite to enthusiast).
- أ. *ṣāliḥa*, adj. f. (of *صالح*) Virtuous, chaste. (Plur. *ṣāliḥāt*).
- أ. *ṣānīʿ*, part. act. (of *صنع*) Artificer, maker, creator.
- أ. *ṣāʾib* (part. act. of *صاب*) adj. Right, going straight to the mark.
- أ. *ṣāʾim*, part. act. (of *صوم* Heb. *צָוַם* To fast) 1. A faster. 2. (adjectively) Thirsty. *صائم الدهر ṣāʾimu-d-dahr*, One who fasts always.
- أ. *ṣabā*, s. f. A gentle breeze, an easterly breeze, a morning breeze.
- أ. *ṣabāḥ*, s. f. The morning, dawn of day. *صباح الخير ṣabāḥu-l-khair*, 1. Morning salutation, good morning! 2. Name of a bird.
- أ. *ṣabāḥat*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.
- أ. *ṣabbāgh* (part. act. of *صبغ* Heb. *צָבַע* To stain or paint) s. m. A dier, one whose business is to die.
- أ. *ṣabān*, s. (dakh. from *صباح*) The morn, the morrow; in the morning.
- أ. *ṣabāʾī*, adj. Of the gentle breeze, &c.
- أ. *ṣubḥ*, s. f. Morning, dawn. *صبح خيز ṣubḥ-khez* or *صبح خيزان ṣubḥ-khezān*, adj. Rising early in the morning. *صبح خيزا یا خيزيا ṣubḥ-khez-ā* or *-khez-iyā*, A sort of thief who rises early in the morning and steals before people are awake. *صبح دم ṣubḥ-dam*, Dawn of day. *صبح كاذب ṣubḥ-i-ṣādīk*, Dawn of day. *صبح كاذب ṣubḥ-i-kūzīb*, Just before daybreak. *صبح گاه ṣubḥ-gāh*, The morning time. *صبح گاهان ṣubḥ-gāhān*, The early dawn. *صبح گاهی ṣubḥ-gāh-ī*, Of the morn.
- أ. *ṣabr*, s. f. Patience, endurance. *صبر کرنا ṣabr karnā*, To wait, to have patience, to endure. *¶ ṣabir*, A species of aloes.

- أ. *ṣabar-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be patient.
- أ. *ṣabūḥ*, s. Wine drunk in the morning, wine which may be for use in the morning.
- أ. *ṣabūḥ-ī*, s. f. A bottle for holding wine; the morning draught of wine. *صباحي کش ṣabūḥ-ī-kash*, A drinker of the morning draught.
- أ. *ṣabūr* (from *صبر*) adj. Patient, mild.
- أ. *ṣabūr-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To have patience.
- أ. *ṣabūra*, s. m. See *سبورا ṣabūrā*.
- أ. *ṣabūr-ī*, s. f. Patience, forbearance.
- أ. *ṣabī* (from Ch. *כָּבַד* To will, to desire, to love; the affections being strongest in youth) s. m. A youth. (Plur. *صبيان*).
- أ. *ṣabīḥ*, adj. Beautiful. s. A fine complexion.
- أ. *ṣabīya*, s. f. 1. A damsel, a girl, child. 2. A daughter.
- أ. *ṣiḥāb*, s. plur. (of *صاحب* q. v.) Companions.
- أ. *ṣaḥābat*, s. f. Society.
- أ. *ṣaḥārā* or *ṣaḥārī*, s. plur. (of *صحرا*) Desert, plains.
- أ. *ṣaḥḥaf* (adj. superl. from *صحف*) s. m. A bookbinder, a bookseller.
- أ. *ṣaḥḥāʾif*, s. plur. (of *صحيفة*) Books, leaves, pages.
- أ. *ṣaḥḥ*, s. plur. (of *صاحب*) Companions, &c.
- أ. *ṣuḥbat*, s. f. 1. Companionship, society. 2. An assembly, a fair. 3. Coition, cohabitation. 4. Discourse. *صحبـت برار ṣuḥbat-bar-ār*, An acquaintance. *صحبـت براري ṣuḥbat-bar-ār-ī*, Acquaintance. *صحبـت داري ṣuḥbat-dār-ī*, s. f. Keeping company with, associating, acquaintance.
- أ. *ṣuḥbat-ī*, s. m. Companion, comrade.
- أ. *ṣiḥḥat* (from *صَحَّ* Heb. and Chald. *צָרַח* To be pure, clear, shining, sound, entire, healthy)

- s. f. Health, entireness, soundness, perfection, integrity, accuracy, correctness. صحت خانه *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, s. m. A necessary.
- ا. صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, s. m. A desert, a plain. صحرا گرد *ṣaḥrā-gard*, Wandering or travelling through deserts. صحرا نشین *ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, s. m. A hermit, an inhabitant of the desert. صحرا نورد *ṣaḥrā-naward*, Wanderer of the desert. صحرا نوردی *ṣaḥrā-naward-i*, s. f. Wandering in the desert or forest.
- ا. صحرائی *ṣaḥrā-i*, } adj. Of the desert, wild.
ا. صحرائیه *ṣaḥrā-iyā*, }
- ا. صحرا *ṣaḥra*, for صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, q. v.
- ا. صحن *ṣaḥn*, s. m. 1. A court-yard, an area.
2. A large cup or goblet. 3. A small dish or plate.
- ا. صحنک *ṣaḥnak*, s. f. See صحنک *saḥnak*.
- ا. صحیح *ṣaḥiḥ* (from صحیح *ṣaḥiḥ*) adj. Accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain, authentick, correct, genuine. صحیح کرنا *ṣaḥiḥ karnā*, 1. To sign. 2. To correct.
- ا. صحیفه *ṣaḥīfa* (from صحف *ṣaḥf*) s. m. A book, a leaf, a page, a letter.
- پ. صد *ṣad*, adj. Hundred. (Sana. शत). صد منی *ṣad-man-i*, adj. Containing a hundred *man*.
- ا. صدا *ṣadā*, s. f. Sound, tone, echo, voice, noise.
- ا. صدارت *ṣadārat* (from صدر *ṣadr*) s. f. The office of prime minister, or of chief justice, the chancellorship.
- ا. صداع *ṣudā* (from صدع *ṣad*) s. m. Vertigo, megrim, headach.
- ا. صداقت *ṣadāqat* (from صدق *ṣadīq* Heb. and Ch. צדק) s. f. 1. Sincerity, candour. 2. Friendship. 3. Truth.
- پ. صدبرگت *ṣad-barg*, s. m. Name of a flower. (Rosa glandulifera: *Roxb.*).
- ا. صدر *ṣadr* (from صدر *ṣadr* To proceed, to come forth, to become publick, to be revealed: Ch. צדר To arrange, to regulate) s. f. 1. The breast, the foremost or highest part of any thing, the first place or seat in an assembly. 2. Exaltation,

- preeminence. 3. Chief, supreme. 4. Government. صدر مدور *ṣadr-i-ṣudūr*, The chief judge, chancellor. صدر نشین *ṣadr-nishīn*, A president, one sitting in the first seat.
- ا. صدف *ṣadaf*, s. f. A shell, a pearl, mother of pearl.
- ا. صدق *ṣidq* (Heb. צדק) s. m. Truth, veracity, sincerity, candour.
- ا. صدقه *ṣadqa* (prop. *ṣadaqa*, Heb. צדקה) s. m. 1. Alms. 2. Propitiatory offerings, sacrifice. صدقی *ṣadqe-jānā* or *-honā*, To become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another. صدتی کرنا *ṣadqe karnā*, To sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another.
- ا. صدمه *ṣadma* (from صدم *ṣadma* To impinge, to dash) s. m. A blow, a stroke of fortune, shock, adversity, accident, calamity, collision, an adventure.
- ا. صدور *ṣudūr*, s. plur. of صدر *ṣadr*, q. v.
- ا. صدیق *ṣadīq*, adj. Just, true; a sincere friend.
- ا. صراحت *ṣarāḥat* (from صرح *ṣarḥ* To be pure, genuine) 1. s. f. Palpableness. 2. Pureness. 3. adj. Pure, unadulterated. صراحتا *ṣarāḥatan*, adv. Publickly, evidently.
- ا. صراحی *ṣurāḥī* (from صرح *ṣarḥ*) s. f. A goblet, a long-necked flask, a flagon. صراحی بردار *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, The carrier of the flask or goblet. صراحی دار *ṣurāḥī-dār*, adj. Shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl).
- ا. صراط *ṣirāt*, s. f. A road. صراط المستقیم *ṣirātu-l-mustaqīm*, The right way, i. e. the Muhammadan religion. ¶ *ṣurāt*, A long sword.
- ا. صراف *ṣarrāf* (adj. superl. from صرف *ṣarf*) s. m. A banker, a moneychanger.
- ا. صرافه *ṣarrāf-a*, s. m. The place where bankers transact their business, a bank.
- ا. صرافیه *ṣarrāf-i*, s. f. Banking, money-changing.
- ا. صرصر *ṣarṣar*, s. f. A cold boisterous wind.
- ا. صرع *ṣar*, s. f. The epilepsy.
- ا. صرف *ṣarf* (Heb. צרק To pour out for purification, to purify, to examine metals) *ṣarf*, adv. Pure-

- ly, merely, only, solely, alone. adj. Pure, mere. ¶ *şarf*, s. m. 1. Expenditure. 2. The orthographical and etymological parts of grammar, accident. 3. Dexterity. 4. Increase, gain, excess. 5. Changing, turning, converting, volubility. 6. Vicissitudes of fortune. صرف کرنا *şarf karnā*, To spend, disburse, to pass, employ. صرف و نحو *şarf-o-naḥo*, s. f. Grammar. صرف ہونا *şarf honā*, To be expended.
- A. صرفہ *şarfa*, s. f. 1. Expense, expending. 2. Profusion, profit, utility, surplus, redundancy, addition. 3. The twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo.
- A. صرہ *şurra* (from صر Heb. צר To tie) s. m. A purse.
- A. صریح *şarīḥ* (from صرح) adj. Apparent, evident, clear, palpable.
- A. صریحاً *şarīḥan*, adv. Clearly, openly, evidently, plainly.
- A. صریر *şarīr*, s. f. The scratching sound of a pen, the grating of a door, &c.
- A. صعب *şab*, adj. Hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse.
- A. صعوبت *şu'ūbat*, s. f. Difficulty, hardship, trouble.
- A. صعود *şu'ūd*, s. m. Ascent, ascension.
- A. صعوہ *şau'wa*, s. A little bird, a sort of sparrow with a red head, or a starling.
- A. صغار *şighār*, plur. (of صغیر from صغر Heb. צער To be small) Small. صغار و کبار *şighār o kibār*, The small and great, the populace.
- A. صغیر *şighar*, s. m. Smallness, minuteness.
- A. صغیرا *şughārā*, adj. plur. (of صغیر) Small, inferior.
- A. صغریٰ *şughrā* (fem. of اصغر) 1. adj. Less, least. 2. s. m. The minor term of a syllogism.
- A. صغیر *şaghīr* (from صغر) adj. Small, slender, inferior, junior. صغیر من *şaghīr-sinn*, adj. Of tender age.
- A. صف *şaff*, s. f. 1. Series, order, line, rank, file, row. 2. A mat. صف آرا *şaff-ārā*, Arraying,

marshalling, marshaller. صف آرای *şaff-ārā-ī* or صف بندی *şaff-band-ī*, s. f. Array, battle-array, parade, tactics. صف جنگ *şaff-i-jang*, s. f. The ranks of war, the field of battle. صف در *şaff-dar*, adj. Rank-breaker. صف کشی *şaff-kash-ī*, Drawing forth of an army.

- A. صفا *şafa* (from صفو Heb. נדף To be clear, to shine) s. f. 1. Purity, cleanness, clearness. 2. Pleasure, content. 3. adj. (dakh.) Pure, clean. صفا صاف *şafaṣ şāf* (smack smooth) Without a trace or vestige.
- A. صفات *şifāt*, s. f. plur. of صفت *şifat*, q. v.
- A. صفائی *şafā-ī*, s. f. Purity, cleanness, clearness, perspicuity. صفائی بتائی *şafā-ī batānī*, To reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. صفائی کرنا *şafā-ī karnā*, To make clean work of it, to accomplish fully.
- A. صفت *şifat* (from وصف) s. f. 1. Praise. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. A noun adjective. 5. Like, resembling. صفت موصوف *şifat mauṣūf*, An adjective (with its substantive).
- A. صفحه *şafha* (from صفح To turn the face) s. m. Page (of a book), surface, face.
- A. صفر *şafar*, or *şafaru-l-muzaḥḥar*, s. m. The second month of the Muhammadan year. (On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of Sarotan, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day). ¶ ریز *şifr*, s. m. A cipher.
- A. صفرا *şafra*, s. f. Bile, gall, yellow.
- A. صفرائی *şafra-ī*, adj. Bilious.
- A. صفوف *şufūf*, s. plur. (of صف) Lines, ranks, rows.
- P. صفهان *şifahān*, See اصفهان *isfahān*.
- P. صفہائی *şifahān-ī*, adj. Of Ispahan.
- A. صفی *şafī* (from صفو) adj. 1. Pure. 2. Just. 3. n. prop. The name of a Persian dynasty that

reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by Shāh Ismā'īl ṣafī, and overturned by Nādir Shāh.

- A. صفير *ṣafīr* (from صفر To whistle) s. f. 1. Sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as of a bird). 2. A sapphire.
- A. صلا *ṣilā*, s. m. For صلة *ṣila*, q. v. ¶ *ṣalā*, s. f. Annunciation, invitation, voice, proclamation.
- A. صلابت *ṣalābat* (from صلب) s. f. Firmness, hardness, severity, majesty, dignity.
- A. صلات *ṣalāt* (from صلا Ch. נָצַח and נָצַח To pray) s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. The first chapter of the *ḥur'ān*.
- A. صلاح *ṣalāḥ* (from صلح Heb. נָצַח To prosper) 1. s. f. Peace, concord, treaty. 2. Rectitude, integrity, goodness of state or condition, prosperity. 3. Advice, counsel. 4. adj. Advisable. صلح *ṣalāḥ karnī*, To consult, advise, to take counsel together.
- A. صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat* (from صلح) s. f. Virtue, chastity, integrity, goodness, probity, sanctity.
- A. صلب *ṣalb*, s. f. 1. (Ch. צָלַב) Crucifixion. 2. Burning. 3. Teasing, fretting, vexing. ¶ *ṣulb*, The loins; (*met.*) offspring.
- A. صلح *ṣulḥ*, s. f. Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. صلح كل *ṣulḥ-i-kull*, s. f. Perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty.
- A. صلحا *ṣulāḥā*, s. plur. (of صالح) Pious, upright men.
- A. صلحة *ṣulḥa*, s. m. Friendship.
- A. صلعم *ṣalām*, A mysterious word (added often to the name of Maḥammad) formed from the abbreviation of the following words, صلي الله عليه وسلم *ṣalla-l-lāh ālaihi wa sallam*, The blessing and peace of God be with him.
- A. صلي *ṣallā*, Blessed; very fine. See صلي *ṣallā* under صلي الله عليه.
- A. صلوات *ṣalawāt*, s. plur. (of صلوة) Prayers, benedictions.

- A. صلوة *ṣalāt*, s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion or mercy of God.
- A. صلة *ṣila* (from وصل) s. m. 1. Conjunction, connexion. 2. A present, a gift. 3. Poetick licence. 4. The relative in respect to the antecedent. حرف صلة *ḥarf-i-ṣila*, A conjunctive particle.
- A. صلي *ṣallā*, 3d pers. mas. sing. of past tense, He blessed or was merciful towards. صلي الله عليه *ṣalla-l-lāh ālaihi*, The blessing of God on him! صلي الله عليهم *ṣalla-l-lāh ālaihim*, The blessing of God be on them!
- A. صليب *ṣalīb* (from صلب) 1. adj. Hard. 2. Three-cornered. 3. s. m. A crucifix, a cross.
- A. صمم *ṣumm* (from صم Ch. שָׁמַם To contract, to obstruct, to stop up) adj. Deaf. صمم بكم *ṣummun bukm*, adj. Deaf and dumb.
- A. صمت *ṣamt*, s. f. Silence. ¶ *ṣimmat*, Adverse fortune.
- A. صمد *ṣamad*, 1. s. m. Lord, master. 2. adj. Eternal, high; the eternal.
- A. صمداني *ṣamdān-i*, adj. Divine.
- A. صمصام *ṣamṣām*, s. f. A sharp sword.
- A. صمغ *ṣamgh* or *ṣamagh*, s. Gum. صمغ حامام *ṣamagh ḥamāmā*, Gum ammoniac. صمغ عربي *ṣamgh-i-ārabī*, Gum arabic.
- A. صموت *ṣumūt*, adj. Silent.
- A. صميم *ṣamīm* (from صم) adj. Pure, unmixed, sincere.
- A. صناديد *ṣanādīd*, s. plur. (of صنديد) 1. Princes, chiefs. 2. Misfortunes, dangers.
- A. صناع *ṣunnā*, s. plur. (of صانع *ṣānī*) Artificers, mechanics, handicraftsmen. ¶ *ṣannā*, adj. Very skilful or expert in workmanship; a skilful artist.
- A. صناعت *ṣinā'āt* (from صنع To make) s. f. Art, trade, profession.
- A. صنایع *ṣanā'ī*, s. plur. (of صناعة) Arts, artifices, miracles.

- A. **سندل** *şandal* (from Sans. चंदन) s. m. Sandal wood, sanders.
- A.H. **سندلوتا** *şandal-auṭā*, s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- A. **سندلی** *şandal-ī*, 1. adj. Of the colour of sandal wood; brown, sorrel. 2. Made of sandal wood. 3. s. f. A kind of chair. 4. s. m. A sort of eunuch.
- A. **سندوک** *şandūk* or *şundūk*, s. f. and m. A box, a trunk, cabinet, case, chest, coffer, coffin. (Plur. **سنادیق**).
- A.P. **سندوقچه** *şandūk-cha*, s. m. A small box, a casket.
- A. **سندوقتی** *şandūk-ī*, adj. Like a box. (Applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form).
- A. **صنع** *şan**, s. Making, creation. ¶ **şin***, adj. Dexterous, clever.
- A. **صنعت** *şan'āt* (from **صنع**) s. f. 1. Profession, trade, art, make, workmanship, manufacture, fabrication, work of art, machine, engine. 2. Mystery, miracle. **صنعت گر** *şan'āt-gar*, An artist. **صنعت گری** *şan'āt-gar-ī*, s. f. Art, performance of miracles.
- A. **صنف** *şinf*, s. f. Species, kind, sort.
- A. **صنم** *şanam* (Heb. צלם) s. m. 1. An idol. 2. A mistress, lover, sweetheart. 3. The name of a game among children: one says, **صنم آی** *şanam ā'e*, The idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c. With whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same; otherwise, the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c.
- P. **صنمخانه** *şanam-khāna*, } s. m. An idol temple.
- P. **صنمکده** *şanam-kada*, }
- A. **صنوبر** *şanaubar*, s. m. Fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree.
- A. **صواب** *şawāb* (from **صاب** To hit the mark) s. m.

- Rectitude, the right, truth, a virtuous action, success.
- A. **صوب** *şaub*, s. m. Side, tract, way.
- A.P. **صوبجات** *şūba-jāt*, s. plur. (of **صوبه**) Provinces.
- A. **صوبه** *şūba*, s. m. 1. A province. 2. A governor. (Term peculiar to Hindūstān).
- A.P. **صوبه دار** *şūba-dār*, s. m. 1. The chief, viceroy, or lieutenant of a province. 2. A military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain.
- A.P. **صوبه داری** *şūba-dār-ī*, s. f. The office of lieutenant of a province, the government of a **صوبه** *şūba* or province.
- A. **صوت** *şaut*, s. f. Sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress.
- A. **صور** *şūr*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument, a horn, a trumpet. ¶ **şūr**, **şuwar**, or **şicar**, s. plur. of **صورت** *şurat*, q. v.
- A. **صورت** *şurat* (from 11. of **مار** Heb. and Aram. צור To form, to fashion) s. f. 1. Form, figure, shape, face, countenance, fashion, appearance, probability, portrait. 2. Manner. 3. Condition, state, case, circumstance. **در صورت** *dar şurat*, or **در صورتیکه** *dar-şurate-ki*, In case, provided that. **صورت آشنا** *şurat-āshnā*, An acquaintance. **صورت آشنایی** *şurat-āshnā-ī*, s. f. Acquaintance. **صورت پذیر** *şurat-pazīr*, Assuming or receiving form. **صورت پذیر هونا** *şurat-pazīr honā*, To come to pass, to come into existence. **صورت حال** *şurat-i-hāl*, s. f. A statement, form or state of condition or case, written declaration. **صورت حرام** *şurat-ḥarām*, Plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. **صورت گر** *şurat-gar*, Painter, sculptor, limner.
- A. **صورة** *şūra*, s. See **صورت** *şurat*.
- A. **صوری** *şūrī*, adj. Exterior, external, apparent.
- A. **صوف** *şūf*, s. m. Wool, and the word is applied to silk, thread, and cotton.

A. صوفی *ṣūfī*, 1. adj. Wise. (From Gr. σοφός; or, from being clothed in woollen: *Gol.*) 2. s. m. A sofī or *ṣūfī*. (Pers. plur. صوفیان). 3. adj. Woollen.

A. صوفیہ *ṣūfīya*, s. The *ṣūfīs* or sect of *ṣūfīs*.

A. صولت *ṣaulat*, s. f. Fury, violence, impetuosity.

A. صوم *ṣaum* (Heb. צום) 1. s. m. Fasting, a fast. 2. One who fasts. 3. A christian church. 4. adj. Silent. صوم صلوة *ṣaum ṣalāt*, s. f. Fasting and prayer.

A. صومعة *ṣauma'a*, s. m. A monastery.

A. صہبا *ṣahbā*, s. Wine, especially red wine.

A. صیاد *ṣaiyād* (adj. superl. of صید Heb. ציד Hunting) s. m. A hunter, fowler, fisherman.

A. صیادی *ṣaiyād-i*, s. f. Hunting, fowling, shooting, &c.

A. صیام *ṣiyām*, s. m. A fast, the act of fasting.

A. صیان *ṣiyān*, s. m. Keeping.

A. صیانت *ṣiyānat*, s. f. Defence, guarding, keeping, preservation, support.

A. صید *ṣaid*, s. f. Game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. hunting, chase. صید انگن *ṣaid-afgan* or صید فگن *ṣaid-figan*, Killer of game. صید انگنی *ṣaid-afgan-i*, Killing of game. صید انداز یا باز *ṣaid-andāz* or *-bāz*, A sportsman. صید بند *ṣaid-band*, A taker or binder of game. صید بندی *ṣaid-band-i*, s. f. Taking or binding of game. صید گاہ *ṣaid-gāh*, s. f. Place for game.

A. صیغہ *ṣiḡha* (from صوغ) s. m. 1. A mould (for casting metal). 2. A word declinable and derivative. 3. The mood, tense, or voice of a verb, conjugation, derivation. 4. Trade, profession. 5. A form of words used in marriage ceremonies. (Plur. صیغ).

A. صیف *ṣaif*, s. Summer.

A. صیقل *ṣaiḡal* (from صقل) s. m. 1. Polishing, polish, cleaning, furbishing. 2. The polishing instrument. صیقل کرنا *ṣaiḡal karnā*, To polish, furbish, burnish. صیقل گر *ṣaiḡal-gar*, A polisher, furbisher, burnisher, armourer.

A.P. صیقلی *ṣaiḡal-i*, adj. Polished.

ض

ض *ṣad*, called ضاد معجمہ and ضاد منقولہ the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there any corresponding letter in Sanskrit. In Persia and Hindūstān its pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of ز; but, in Arabia it is a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of that country. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 800. It is one of the radical letters. The ذ of Persian words, when they are introduced into Arabic, is often changed into this letter, as ضحاک for ذحاک See under ح. When three of these

letters meet together, as in تقضض the darting of a hawk upon his prey, the last is changed into ی, as تقضي. And in verbs of the measure افعل the servile ت after this letter is changed to ط or to ض as اضطراب or اضراب from ضرب.

A. ضابط *ṣābiṭ* (part. act. of ضبط) s. m. A governor, master, possessor, restrainer. ضابط الكل *ṣābiṭu-l-kull*, Omnipotent (God), lord of all.

A. ضابطہ *ṣābiṭa*, s. m. Canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. (Plur. ضوابط).

A. ضاحک *ṣāḡik* (part. act. of ضحک Heb. and Ch. צחק and צחך To laugh) 1. Satyr, mocker, ridiculer. 2. Name of a poet.

A. ضارب *ṣārib*, part. act. (of ضرب) Beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining.

A. ضال *ṣāll*, part. act. (of ضل) 1. Straying. 2. s. m. A prevaricator.

A. ضامن *ṣāmin* (part. act. of ضمن) s. m. A surety, a sponsor, security, bail, bondsman.

A. ضامنی قبول *ṣāmin-i*, s. f. Surety, bail. ضامنی کرنا *ṣāmin-i kabūl karnā*, To admit as bail.

A. ضایع *ṣā'iḡ* (part. act. of ضیع) adj. Lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. ضایع کرنا *ṣā'iḡ karnā*, To lose, to destroy, to consume.

- A. **ضبط** *ṣabt*, s. m. Government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control, possession. **ضبط کرنا** *ṣabt karnā*, To take possession, seize, confiscate, rule over, watch, preserve, restrain, control, check. **ضبط ہونا** *ṣabt honā*, To be taken possession of, to be seized, &c.
- A. **ضبطی** *ṣabtī*, 1. s. f. Confiscation, sequestration. 2. adj. Confiscated.
- A. **ضحا** *ṣuḥā* (from **ضحو** To be exposed to the sun. Heb. **צה** To be white or shining) s. m. Breakfast-time, that part of the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of the day). **عيد الضحا** *īdu-ṣ-ṣuḥā*, s. f. Name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *ṣi-hijja*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Isma'īl*, according to the *Musal māns*.
- A. **ضحی** *ṣuḥā*, s. See **ضحا** *ṣuḥā*.
- A. **ضخامت** *ṣakhāmat*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.
- A. **ضد** *ṣidd*, s. f. The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, opposition. **ضد کرنا** *ṣidd karnā*, To persist, persevere, contradict, to spite.
- A. **ضدی** *ṣiddī*, adj. Perverse, contrary.
- A. **ضر** *ṣarr* (Heb. **צר** Strait, adversity, hostility) s. m. Loss, damage, injury, distress.
- A. **ضراب** *ṣirāb* (from **ضرب**) 1. s. m. Fighting, fencing, conquering. 2. Coitus. **ضراب** *ṣarrāb*, A coiner, a mint-master.
- A. **ضرب** *ṣarb*, s. f. 1. A blow, beating. 2. Violence. 3. Multiplication (in arithmetick). 4. Striking, emphasis. 5. Stamping, coining (money), struck, coined. **ضرب دینا** *ṣarb denā*, To coin. **ضرب المثل** *ṣarbu-l-maṣāl* or **ضرب مثل** *ṣarb-i-maṣāl*, s. f. A proverb. **دارالضرب** *dāru-ṣ-ṣarb*, s. f. The mint-office.
- A. **ضربت** *ṣarbat* (noun of unity of **ضرب**) s. f. A blow.
- A. **ضرر** *ṣarar*, s. m. 1. Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. 2. Affliction, anguish.
- A. **ضروب** *ṣarūb*, s. plur. of **ضرب** *ṣarb*, q. v.

- A. **ضرور** *ṣarūr* (from **ضر**) adj. Necessary, expedient, unavoidable; sub. The necessary.
- A. **ضرورت** *ṣarūrat*, s. f. 1. Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. 2. Want, indigence, necessity, exigence. **ضرورتاً** *ṣarūratān*, or **ضرورتاً** *ṣarūratā*, adv. Necessarily, of or by necessity.
- A. **ضروری** *ṣarūrī*, adj. Necessary.
- A. **ضروریات** *ṣarūriyāt* (plur. of **ضروری**) s. f. Necessaries, requisites.
- A. **ضعف** *ṣa'f* or *ṣu'f*, s. m. Infirmary, weakness, imbecility of mind or body.
- A. **ضعیف** *ṣa'if* (from **ضعف**) adj. Weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, faint, frail, old. **ضعیف البیان** *ṣa'ifu-l-bunyan*, Frail of foundation. **ضعیف الجثہ** *ṣa'ifu-l-jusṣa*, Low in flesh, weak or emaciated in body.
- A. **ضعیفی** *ṣa'ifī*, s. f. Weakness, emaciation.
- A. **ضل** *ṣall*, s. m. An error, a vice.
- A. **ضلال** *ṣalāl*, s. m. } Error, fault, vice, ruin,
A. **ضلالت** *ṣalālat*, s. f. } perdition.
- A. **ضلال** *ṣallāl*, adj. superl. (from **ضل**) Erring extremely.
- A. **ضلع** *ṣil'* (Heb. **פל**) s. m. 1. A side, part. 2. A district, a division. 3. A column (in the page of a book). 4. (in Hindūstān) The art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. (This is called in Persian and Arabic **تلازم کلام**).
- A. **ضلل** *ṣalal*, s. m. An error.
- A. **ضم** *ṣamm* (Chald. **ܣܡܐ** To contract, to draw together) s. m. 1. Contraction, conjunction, incorporation. 2. The vowel point (') pronounced as the Italian short *u* or as the English *u* in full.
- A. **ضماد** *ṣamād* (prop. *ṣimād*) s. f. 1. A bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound. 2. A plaster, an embrocation, cataplasm.
- A. **ضمان** *ṣamān*, s. The being surety, suretiship.
- A. **ضمایر** *ṣamā'ir*, s. plur. of **ضمیر** *ṣamīr*, q. v.

- A. **ضمین** *zimn*, s. m. 1. The cover of a letter. 2. The contents, any thing comprehended, contained or inserted, subject, an idea, conception. 3. Suretiship, an obligation. 4. Aid, favour.
- A. **ضمناً** *zimnan*, adv. Comprehensively, by implication, tacitly, by the by, by the way.
- A. **ضمیر** *zamīr*, s. f. 1. The mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension. 2. A personal pronoun.
- A. **ضمیری** *zamīr-i*, adj. Of the mind or thought, pronominal.
- A. **ضمیمه** *zamīma*, s. m. Addition, thing incorporated, incorporation.
- A. **ضوا** *ziwā*, } s. f. Light, splendour, brilliancy,
A. **ضیا** *ziyā*, } resplendence.
- A. **ضیافت** *ziyāfat*, s. f. 1. A feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment. 2. Hospitality. 3. Invitation. **ضیافت کرنا** *ziyāfat karnā*, To entertain, to feast, treat.
- A. **ضیغم** *zaiḡham*, part. Biting. s. m. A lion.
- A. **ضیف** *zaiḡf*, adj. Hospitable, convivial. s. m. A stranger, a guest.
- A. **ضیق** *zīk* (Heb. **צוץ**) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. **ضیق النفس** *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ **ضایک** or **ضاییک**, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

ط

ط *to'e*, or in Arabic *tā*, called طای مهمله or طای, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian; but, in compliance with Arabic orthography, it is sometimes introduced in Persian words which were originally written with ت; as, **طبرزد** for **تبرزد**, Sugar-candy; **طبرخون** for **تبرخون**, Red sanders.

It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. Its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of ت. As a numeral, in the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 9: and, in almanacks it represents the sign Capricorn. When this letter is the first radical of Arabic verbs, the servile ت of the measures **تفاعل** and **انفعال** may be changed into ط, which is joined by *idghām* with the ط of the root; and, if the first letter thus becomes quiescent, a *hamza* is prefixed; as, for **تطهر** *ittahhara*.

- A. **طاب** *tāb* (Heb. **טוב**) adj. Sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent.
- P. **طارم** *tārim* (Pers. **تارم**) s. m. Any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof, a wooden structure in gardens, &c. for the guarding of them.
- A. **طاری** *tārī*, part. act. (of **طری**) Happening, occurring, intervening.
- A. **طاس** *tās*, s. m. 1. Brocade. 2. A cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled.
- A. **طاسه** *tāsa*, s. m. A kind of drum. **طاسه نواز** *tāsa-nawāz*, One who plays on the *tāsa*. **طاسه نوازی** *tāsa-nawāz-i*, s. f. Beating the *tāsa*, q. v.
- A. **طاعات** *tā'āt*, s. plur. of طاعت q. v.
- A. **طاعت** *tā'āt* (from طاع) s. f. Devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. (Plur. طاعات).
- A. **طاعن** *tā'in* (part. act. of طعن) s. m. An asperser, slanderer, reproacher.
- A. **طافح** *tāfiḡh* (part. act. of طغى) adj. Overflowing, full of drink.
- A. **طاق** *tāk*, 1. s. m. An arched building, arch, cupola. 2. A recess in a wall, shelf, niche. 3. A window. 4. adj. Unique, singular. 5. Odd (not even). 6. Fold, ply. **طاق پر رکھنا** *tāk par rakhnā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. **طاق پر ہونا** *tāk par honā*, or **طاق ہونا** *tāk honā*, To be laid on the shelf, to be thrown aside. **طاق جفت** *tāk-juft*, s. m. The game of odd or even.

- A. طاتت *tākat*, s. f. Strength, power, force, patience, ability. طاتت آزماي *tākat-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of strength. طاتت مي طاق هونا *tākat se tāk honā*, To be weak, feeble, powerless.
- A. P. طاقچه *tāk-cha*, s. m. dimin. of طاق q. v.
- A. طاقى *tāqī*, 1. adj. Wall-eyed (a horse). 2. Arched. 3. s. f. Froth of urine.
- A. طالب *tālīb*, part. act. (of طلب) 1. Asking, demanding, interrogating. 2. s. m. An inquirer, a seeker, a lover, asker, candidate, exacter. طالب دنيا *tālīb-i-dunyā*, Worldly-minded. طالب علم *tālīb-i-ilm*, Searching after knowledge, a student. طالب علمي *tālīb-i-ilm-i*, or طالب العلمى *tālīb-i-ilm-i*, s. f. Search of knowledge, study. (Plur. Pers. طالبان Arab. طلبا).
- A. طالق *tālīq* (part. act. of طلع) adj. Wicked, villainous.
- A. طالع *tālī*, part. act. (of طلع) 1. Rising (as, the sun), arising, appearing. 2. s. m. Fortune, prosperity. 3. Destiny (good or bad), horoscope. 4. The dawn. طالع آزماي *tālī-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trying one's fortune. طالع شناس *tālī-shinās*, Fortuneteller, astrologer. طالع مند *tālī-mand*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طالع مندي *tālī-mand-i*, s. f. 1. Fortune, prosperity. 2. Wealth. طالع ور *tālī-war*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طالع وري *tālī-war-i*, s. f. Good fortune.
- P. تامات *tāmāt*, s. Inconsistent words, unintelligible talk, words barbarously uttered.
- A. طامع *tāmi*, (part. act. of طمع) adj. Covetous, greedy, desirous.
- A. طاؤس *tā'ūs* (Ch. טאוס Gr. Ταῦς) s. m. A peacock.
- A. طاهر *tāhir* (part. act. of طهر Heb. and Ch. טהר To be pure) adj. Pure, unsullied, chaste.
- A. طائر *tā'ir*, part. act. (of طير) 1. Flying. 2. s. m. A bird. (Pers. plur. طایران).
- A. طایف *tā'if*, part. act. (of طوف) 1. Going round, making the circuit of any thing. 2. s. Night-watches or patroles. 3. Name of a city in Arabia.

- A. طایفه *tā'ifa* (orig. Nocturnal rounds or watchmen, from طوف To go round) s. m. People, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly, of musicians and dancing women); suit, equipage.
- A. طب *ṭibb*, s. f. 1. Medicine. 2. Magick.
- A. طبابت *ṭabābat*, s. f. The practice of medicine.
- A. طبّاخ *ṭabbākh* (Heb. טבַּח adj. superl. of طبخ) s. m. A cook.
- A. طباشیر *ṭabāshir*, s. f. The sugar of the bamboo. See بنس لوجن *bans-lochan*.
- A. طباق *ṭabāq* (from طبق) s. m. A vessel for kneading dough in.
- A. س. کتا طباقی *ṭabāq-i kuttā*, A sponger.
- P. طباچه *ṭabāncha*, s. m. A slap, a blow, a box.
- A. طبایع *ṭabāyi*, s. plur. of طبع q. v.
- P. طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, s. Finest white sugar very hard or candied.
- A. طبع *ṭab'* (Rab. טבע from طبع Heb. טבע To dip, immerge, mark or coin money) s. f. Nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. طبع آزماي *ṭab'-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of genius. طبع زاد *ṭab'-zād*, Invention, production of genius, produced by the genius.
- A. طبعی *ṭab-i*, adj. Natural, innate.
- A. طبیعت *ṭab'iyat*, s. f. Nature, genius, disposition, constitution.
- A. طبق *ṭabaq*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A cover. 2. A plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk. 3. Gold leaf, tinfoil, &c. 4. One thing following another or consecutive; the story of a house, a layer or stratum, &c. class, order, degree.
- A. طبقه *ṭabqa* (prop. *ṭabaka*) s. m. A story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf.
- A. طبل *ṭabl*, s. m. A drum, atabal.
- A. طبلتی *ṭablak*, s. m. A bundle of papers.
- A. طبلکت *ṭablak*, s. f. A little drum.
- A. طبله *ṭabla*, s. m. 1. A small tambourin. 2. A wooden dish, or large platter, generally of wood and painted, on which fruits, perfumes, &c. are exposed for sale or as presents.

- A. *ṭabīb* (verbal adj. from طَبَّ) s. m. A physician. (Plur. Arab. أطباء Pers. طبیبان).
- A. *ṭabībī* s. f. The business of a physician.
- A. *ṭabīkh* (from طَبَخَ) adj. Cooked, dressed.
- A. *ṭabīʿat* (from طَبَعَ) s. f. Genius, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *ṭabīʿat-shinās* s. m. A physician.
- A. *ṭabīʿī* adj. Natural, of nature, innate, intrinsic.
- A. *ṭabela* s. m. A stable: see طَوِيلَة *ṭawīla*, sign. 2.
- P. *ṭapān*, part. act. (of طَبَدَنَ) Palpitating, flouncing, agitated.
- P. *ṭapīsh* s. f. See تَبِش *tapīsh*.
- P. *ṭapīdan* s. m. See تَبِیدَن *tapīdan*.
- P. *ṭapīda*, part. pass. (of طَبَدَنَ) Agitated, palpitating, flouncing, fluttering.
- A. *ṭihāl* s. f. The spleen.
- A. *ṭarrār* (from طَرَّ To cut) s. m. A pickpocket, a cutpurse, impostor, a cheat.
- A. *ṭarrāra* s. m. Quickness, expedition. *ṭarrāra bharnā*, To stretch out, or bound (a horse at full speed). طَرَارَة زَبَان *ṭarrāra-zabān*, Chattering, eternal clack.
- A. *ṭarrārī* s. f. Quickness, fluency.
- A. P. *ṭirāz* (or *ṭarāz*) s. m. 1. Lace, fringe, embroidery, &c. any ornament on the border of a garment. 2. Manner, form. 3. part. act. (from طَرَّازَیْدَن) in compos. Adorning, ornamenting with needlework.
- P. *ṭarāz-ī* s. f. in compos. Adorning, ornamenting.
- A. *ṭarān* s. (dakh. for طَرَح *tarḥ* in the plur.) Modes, sorts.
- A. *ṭarāwat* s. f. Freshness, verdure; moisture, humidity, dampness.
- A. *ṭarab* s. f. Cheerfulness, mirth, merriment, hilarity, joy. طَرَبْگَاه *ṭarab-gāh* s. f. Place of merriment.

- A. *tarḥ* or *ṭaraḥ* s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Position, establishment. 3. Ejection, throwing. طَرَحْ بِطَرَح *tarḥ ba-tarḥ*, Various sorts. طَرَحْدَار *ṭaraḥ-dār*, adj. Beautiful, graceful, well-shaped. طَرَحْدَارِی *ṭaraḥ-dār-ī* s. f. Beauty, elegance. طَرَحْ کَش *tarḥ-kash*, Sketching, imitating.
- A. *tarz* s. f. Form, manner.
- A. *taraf* (or *tarf*, from طَرَفَ To turn away, to strike the eye, compress the eye, wink) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. طَرَفِی-اَنَانِ *tarf-i-ānān*, 1. A defendant. 2. An enemy. 3. (met.) A wife. طَرَفْدَار *taraf-dār*, 1. s. m. A partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant. 2. adj. Partial. طَرَفْدَارِی *taraf-dār-ī* s. f. Following, partiality, assistance, &c.
- A. طَرَفَةُ الْعَيْنِ *ṭurfatu-l-ʿāin* (prop. *ṭarfatu-l-ʿāin*) The twinkling of an eye.
- A. *ṭurfa*, adj. Wonderful, strange, rare, agreeable (any thing).
- A. *tarfain* s. (dual of طَرَف) Both sides, both parties.
- A. *ṭuruk* s. plur. (of طَرِیْق *ṭarīq*) Ways, &c.
- A. *ṭarrikū*, imp. 2. pers. plur. (11. conj. of طَرِیْق) Make way! طَرِیْقُو کُنَان *ṭarrikū-kunān*, A clearer of the way before a great man.
- A. *ṭurra* (from طَرَّ) s. m. 1. An ornament worn in the turband, a tuft, crest. 2. A ringlet, a curl. 3. A nosegay.
- A. *ṭarīk* (from طَرِیْق) s. f. 1. Way, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion. (Plur. طَرِیْق *ṭuruk*).
- A. طَرِیْقَت *ṭarīkat*, s. f. } 1. Way, path. 2. Man-
- A. طَرِیْقَه *ṭarīka*, s. m. } ner, mode. 3. Religion, sect. 4. The better sort of people.
- A. *ṭast* s. A bowl or large cup.
- P. *ṭasht* (Pers. تَشْت) s. m. A large bason, ewer or cup, a bowl.
- A. طَاعَم *taʿām* (from طَاعَم Heb. טָעַם To taste, to eat) s. m. 1. Victuals, food. 2. Eating. طَاعَم بَخْش

- ta'am-bakhs̄h*, A large spoon to serve out food with. *طعام تالش ta'am-talāsh*, A sponger.
- A. *طعمه ta'ma*, s. m. Food, bait, dinner.
- A. *طعن ta'n* (Heb. and Ch. *נצב* To load, to pierce) s. m. 1. Blame, disapprobation, reproach, chiding, censure. 2. Striking with a spear.
- A. *طعنه ta'na*, s. m. Taunting, reproach, gibe, scoff, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *طعنه زن ta'na-zan*, A reproacher, taunter, asperser, censorer, sneerer. *طعنه زني ta'na-zan-i*, s. f. Taunting, jeering, scoffing, reproaching. *طعنه مارنا ta'na mārna*, To cast reproach, to reproach, gibe, twit.
- A. *طغرا tughra*, s. m. 1. The royal titles prefixed to publick papers. 2. A sort of writing.
- A. *طغيان tughyān* (from *طغي* Heb. *נצח* or *נעץ* To err, to stray, to rebel) s. m. Rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence.
- A. *طغياني tughyān-i*, s. f. Excess, overflowing, deluge, inundation.
- A. *طفل tift*, s. m. An infant, a child, a young animal. (Plur. Arab. *اطفال* Pers. *طفلان*).
- A. P. *طفلانه tift-āna*, adj. Childish, like a child.
- A. *طفلي tift-i*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. *طفوليت tufūliyāt*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. *طفيل tufail*, s. m. f. A parasite, a glutton, one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used adverbially) By the means, through, for the sake.
- A. P. *طفيلي tufail-i*, adj. Parasitical.
- A. *طل tal*, s. The dew.
- P. *طلا tilā*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Gold fringe. *طلاباني tilā-bāni*, s. f. Gold-tissue. *طلا ساز tilā-sāz*, or *طلاکار tilā-kār*, s. m. A gilder. *طلاکاری tilā-kār-i*, s. f. Gilding.
- A. *طلا tilā*, s. An ointment, liniment, embrocation. *طلا کرنا tilā karnā*, To anoint, besmear, embrocate.
- A. *طلاق talāk* (from *طلق*) s. f. Divorce, repudiation.

- A. *طلاقت talākat*, s. f. Eloquence or freedom (of tongue).
- A. *طلاوت talāwat* (from *طلا*) s. f. Grace, beauty, elegance.
- A. *طلوہ tilāwa* (corrupt. of *طليعه* or *طليع*) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet, patrole.
- P. *طلاي tilā-i*, adj. Golden, gilded.
- P. *طلايانہ tilā-yāna* (from *طلا*) adj. Golden.
- A. *طلايه tilāya* (corrupt. of *طليعه* or *طليع*) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet, patrole.
- A. *طلب talab*, 1. s. f. Pay, wages, salary. 2. Desire, wish, inquiry, search, demand, request, application, sending for, summons. 3. part. act. (of *طلبیدن*) in compos. Seeking, seeker, requiring. *طلب کرنا talab karnā*, To demand, seek, require, ask for, call, summon.
- A. *طلبانہ talab-āna*, s. m. Daily pay to constables &c. paid by those they guard, &c.
- A. P. *طلبدار talab-dār*, 1. adj. Desirous. 2. part. act. Asking, inquiring. 3. s. m. One who receives pay.
- A. P. *طلبگار talab-gār*, adj. Desirous; (substant.) A seeker.
- A. P. *طلبگاري talab-gār-i*, s. f. Desiring, wishing, inquiring, seeking.
- A. *طلبہ talaba* (or *tulaba* for *تولبا tulabā*) s. plur. (of *طالب*) Inquisitive, the studious, students.
- A. *تلم tilism*, or *tilsam*, s. m. A talisman. (Gr. *Τίσιμα*). Plur. *تلمسات tilismāt*, Talismans, a spell.
- A. *تلمساني tilismāt-i*, } adj. Talismanick, magical.
- A. *تلمسي tilism-i*, }
- A. *طلعت tal'āt*, s. f. Appearance, aspect, countenance.
- A. *تلف talf*, s. m. A gift.
- A. *تلفا talfā*, adv. Gratis.
- A. *تلق talq*, s. m. Talk, mica. (Pers. *تک*).
- A. *طلوع tulū*, s. m. Rising (as, of the sun, &c.).
- A. *طلوع ہونا tulū honā*, To rise (the sun).

- A. طليعة *ṭalī'ā*, s. m. The piquet or advanced post, the vanguard.
- P. طماحة *ṭamācha*, s. m. See طمانحة *ṭamāncha*.
- A. طماع *ṭammā*, adj. (superl. of طمع) Covetous, avaricious, wishful, greedy.
- P. طمانحة *ṭamāncha* (or تپانچه from تپ) s. m. A slap, blow, box, thump, cuff, &c. طمانچه *ṭamāncha-jafnā*, or -*lagānā* or -*mārnā*, To give a slap, to cuff. طمانچي سي *ṭamānche se muh lāl rakhnā*, To conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit.
- A. طمانيت *ṭamāniyat* (prop. طمانينت *ṭumānīnat*, from طمن) s. f. Rest, repose, tranquillity.
- P. طمطراق *ṭumṭurāk* (vulg. *tumtarāk*) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pomp.
- A. طماع *ṭama* (Ch. ܥܕܕ To be sunk or immersed) s. f. Avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity, ambition. طماع کرنا *ṭama karnā*, To covet.
- T. طمانچه *ṭamancha*, s. m. A pistol. See تپانچه.
- A. طناب *ṭanāb*, s. f. A tent rope.
- A. طناز *ṭannāz*, adj. (superl. of طنز) Facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful.
- A. طنازي *ṭannāz-i*, s. f. Playfulness, jocoseness, facetiousness.
- A. طناب *ṭunub* (or *tanab*) s. The cord or rope of a tent, curtain, &c. (plur. اطناب).
- A. طنبور *ṭambūr*, s. m. 1. A Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings. (*Meninski*). 2. A drum (in Hindūstān).
- A. طنبورة *ṭambūra*, s. m. See طنبور sign. 1.
- P. طنبی *ṭambī*, s. A summer apartment open in front. *Meninski*.
- A. طنز *ṭanz*, s. f. 1. Mirth, joking, pleasantry. 2. Ridiculing, sneer, taunt.
- A. طنزاً *ṭanzan*, adv. Sneeringly, in joke.
- A. طنطنة *ṭantana*, s. m. 1. Sound, fame. 2. Rumour. 3. Pomp, dignity, state.
- A. طنین *ṭanīn*, s. f. Buzzing.
- P. طواسي *ṭiwāsi*, s. A kind of carpet: see P. تواسي *tiwāsi*.

- A. طواف *ṭawāf* (from طوف) s. f. Turning, encompassing, pilgrimage, making the circuit of Mecca or of some other holy place.
- A. طوايف *ṭawā'if*, s. f. plur. (of طایفه) People, nations, troops, bands (particularly, of dancing girls).
- A. طوبی *tūbā* (from طاب Heb. טוב To be good or delicious) 1. s. m. The name of a tree in paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious. 2. adj. Excellent, sweet.
- A. طور *ṭaur*, s. m. 1. Mode, manner, fashion, way. 2. Condition, state. ¶ *tūr*, A mountain; (*met.*) Sinai.
- A. طوسی *tūsī*, s. f. A colour so called; a kind of purple.
- H. طوطا *ṭotā*, s. m. A parrot.
- P. طوطي *tūfī* (from Pers. توتي) s. f. A parrot, a paroquet. طوطي کي سي هوتھ مل ڈالنا *tūfī ke se honṭh mal ḍālnā* (*lit.*) To rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition; thus:
- بولہ نکراي يار تو هر يک سي بگڑکر
مل ڈالگا طوطي سي کوئي هوتھ پگڑکر
Bolū na kar ai yār tū har yak se bigaṛkar ; mal ḍālegā tūfī se koī honṭh pakaṛkar, Do not, my love, indulge in the habit of speaking angrily to every one; lest some one should twist those lips of thine which emulate the parrot's in redness.
- A. طوف *ṭauf*, s. m. 1. Surrounding, making the circuit, going round. 2. Pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca.
- A. طوفان *ṭūfān* (from طوف To go round, to encircle; or, rather, Ch. and Syr. ܥܦܢ from Ch. ܥܦܪ and ܥܦ To drop, to flow, to overflow) s. m. 1. An inundation or deluge. 2. The universal deluge. 3. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (analog. to Gr. *Typhos*). طوفان طرازي *ṭūfān-ṭarāz-i*, s. f. Deluge-making. 4. (*met.*) Calumny, defamation. طوفان لگانا *ṭūfān lagānā*, or طوفان لینا

tūfān lenā, To calumniate, defame. 5. (*met.*)
A quarrelsome person. Hidāyat says:

اشک گلگون جیب و دامان پر مری غلطان ہین
اس زمانیکی تو لڑکی بھی کڑی طوفان ہین

*Ashk-i-gulgūn jāib o dāmān par mire ghalṭān
hain; is zamāne ke to larke bhī koī tūfān hain*,
The tears of blood fall on the collar, nay even
to the skirt of my garment; even the children
of the present day are promoters of quarrel.

A. *tūfān-i*, adj. 1. Stormy, tempestuous, of
a deluge. 2. (*met.*) Quarrelsome, boisterous.

A. *ṭauk*, s. m. 1. A collar, yoke. 2. Neck-
lace, chain (for the neck, whether by way of or-
nament or of punishment), a ring. *ṭauk-i-zan-
jīr*, Irons, manacles. *ṭauk-zanjīr
karnā*, To imprison, to put in irons.

A. *tūl*, 1. s. m. Length, longitude; prolixity,
diffusiveness. *tūl-i-harf*, طول حرف, or *tūl-i-
sukhan*, or *tūl-i-kalām*, طول کلام, Prolixity,
length of discourse, circumlocution, many words.
2. adj. Long, tall, extensive, lasting long.

A. *tūl-ānī*, s. f. Length.

A. *tūlūdun*, s. m. Fox's grapes, night-
shade. (*Solanum nigrum*).

A. *tūmār*, s. m. A book, a volume, a roll, an
account-book, a story. *jam-i-tūmār*, جمع طومار,
The produce or collection of a land recorded in
government books. *tūmār-navīs*, طومار نویس,
An accountant.

A. *ṭawīl* (from *ṭul*) adj. Long, tall, prolix,
diffuse.

A. *ṭawīla* (from *ṭul*) s. m. 1. A long rope
with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band,
fetter; hence, 2. (*vulg.* *ṭawela*) A stable, a
stall.

A. *tahārat* (from *ṭahr* Heb. and Ch. טהרה) s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity.

A. *ṭahr*, s. m. Purification, cleanliness, pu-
rity.

A. *tahūr*, 1. s. That by which any thing is

made pure. 2. adj. Pure, purifying. شراب طہور
sharāb-i-tahūr, The water of paradise, nectar.

A. *ṭai* (Heb. מָדַד To spin) s. m. Rolling up,
folding, travelling, passing or crossing over.
ṭai karnā, 1. To fold, to roll up. 2. To
constrain. 3. To abridge. 4. To travel, to
pass or cross over. *ṭai honā*, To be
travelled over.

A. *ṭaiyār*, adj. (*superl.* of *ṭair*) Flying, running
swiftly, fleet; a winged animal; (*in Hindust.
meaning*) Ready, &c. see *ṭaiyār*.

A. *ṭaiyār-i*, s. f. Readiness, preparation.

A. *ṭaiyib*, adj. Good, sweet, agreeable. ¶
ṭīb, s. m. 1. Perfume, odour. 2. Essence.

A. *ṭair*, s. m. 1. Flying. 2. A bird. See طائر
ṭā'ir. (Pers. plur. طیران Birds).

A. *ṭayarān*, s. m. Flight (of birds, &c.).

A. *ṭaish*, s. f. Levity, folly, anger, passion.

A. *ṭaitawī*, s. Name of a bird. See تشبہری
ṭā'ihri.

A. *ṭin*, s. Clay, earth.

A. *ṭīnat* (Ch. טִינָה) s. f. 1. A piece of clay.
2. Nature, temperament, disposition, genius.

A. *tuyūr*, s. plur. (of *ṭair*) Birds.

ظ

ظا *zo'e*, or in Arabic *zā*, called *معجمه* or *منقوطة* ظا,
the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet,
does not occur in pure Persian, nor has it any
corresponding character in the Sanskrit alphabet.
In the notation of numbers by the Arabic let-
ters, it stands for 900. It is one of the radical
letters; and, when it commences a verbal root,
the servile ت in the measure تنفعل or تفاعل or
انتعال may be changed into ظ and joined with
the radical, in such wise as has been described,

under ط, to be allowed with respect to that letter.

- ا. ظالم *zālim* (part. act. of ظلم) 1. s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor. 2. adj. Tyrannical, unjust. 3. (met.) Applied to a beloved person or mistress. *zālim-gudāz*, A destroyer of the tyrannical.

- ا. ظاهر *zāhir* (part. act. of ظهر Heb. צָהַר To shine, to appear) adj. Apparent, evident, open, manifest. s. m. The outside, the external, appearance. *zāhir-parast*, adj. Minding the outside or external; a superficial observer. *zāhir-dār*, adj. Specious, plausible, showy. *zāhir karnā*, To publish, show, disclose, discover, reveal, exhibit, manifest, explain, tell, pretend. *zāhir man*, Openly, apparently, in public. *zāhir-numā*, adj. Specious, plausible. *zāhir-honā*, v. n. To become publick or manifest, to be revealed, to be disclosed, to appear; the revelation.

- ا. *zāhir-an*, or *zāhir-ā*, adv. Outwardly, openly, apparently, publickly, manifestly, evidently, plainly, seemingly.

- ا. *zāhir-ī*, adj. External, apparent.

- ا. ظبي *zabī* (Heb. צִבְיָה Ch. צִבְיָה) s. m. A deer.

- ا. *zarāfat*, s. f. 1. Beauty. 2. Politeness, elegance, gallantry. 3. Wit, humour, jocularity, facetiousness.

- ا. ظرف *zarf*, s. m. 1. Ingenuity, elegance, politeness. 2. A vase, vessel; capability. 3. adj. Ingenious. 4. (in grammar) An adverb. ظرف زمان *zarf-i-zamān*, Adverb of time. ظرف مکان *zarf-i-makān*, Adverb of place. (Plur. ظروف *zurūf*, Vessels; adverbs, &c.)

- ا. ظریف *zarīf* (from ظرف) adj. 1. Ingenious, polite, gallant, good, elegant. 2. Witty, jocose, arch, comical, waggish.

- ا. ظفر *zafar*, s. m. Victory. *zafar-āyāt*, adj. Victory (in) signs, victorious. *zafar-yāb*, Victorious, conqueror.

- ا. ظل *zill* (Ch. לֵצֶל) s. m. Shadow. *zillu-l-lāh*, or *zill-i-sub'hānī*, Shadow of God; (met.) A king, an emperor. دام ظلّه or *dāma zilluhu* or *zilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue!

- ا. ظلام *zālām*, s. m. Darkness. ¶ *zallām* (adj. superl.) A great oppressor; very tyrannical.

- ا. ظلم *zulm*, s. m. Oppression, injustice, tyranny, injury. *zulm-rasīda*, adj. Oppressed. *zulm-pesha*, or *zulm-shī'ār*, or *zulm-kesh*, adj. Tyrannical; tyrant, oppressor. *zulm karnā*, To oppress, tyrannise. *zulm-gudāz-ī*, s. f. Dissolving of oppression, the putting an end to injustice.

- ا. ظلمات *zulmāt*, s. f. 1. (Plur. of ظلمت) Darkness. 2. A dark place where the water of immortality is said to be.

- ا. ظلمت *zulmat*, s. f. Darkness.

- ا. ظلمي *zulm-ī*, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical, unjust.

- ا. ظلمیت *zulmī-yat*, s. f. Oppression.

- ا. ظلوم *zalūm*, adj. (superl. of ظلم) Cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical.

- ا. ضله *zulla*, s. m. A covering, any thing shady, a cloud.

- ا. ضلیل *zatl* (from ظلّ) adj. Shady.

- ا. ظن *zann*, s. m. Suspicion, jealousy, opinion.

- ا. ظنون *zunūn*, s. m. 1. Suspecting. 2. (plur. of ظنّ) Thoughts, suspicions.

- ا. ظنی *zann-ī*, adj. Supposed.

- ا. ظاهر *zihār*, s. m. A formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to, and has the effect of regular divorce; as, "You are my mother," or, "I sucked the same breast as you." A penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech.

- ا. ظهر *zahr*, s. m. Midday, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian when it is most sultry. ¶ *zahr*, s. f. The back.

- ا. *zuhūr*, s. m. Appearing, arising, manifestation, visibility, coming to pass.
 ا. ه. *zuhūr-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become manifest, to appear.
 ا. *zahir* (from *ظهر*) s. m. 1. An assistant, associate, ally. 2. A poetical name of a Persian poet.

ع

ع *ain*, called عین غیر منقطه or عین مهملة the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analagous character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of *hamza*. Its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is making some painful exertion. It is one of the radical letters. In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is substituted for ل as لعل for لال.

- ا. *ʿabid* (part. act. of عبد Heb. עבד To serve, to worship) s. m. An adorer, worshipper, votary, devotee.
 ا. *ʿabir*, part. act. (of عبر Heb. עבר) Passing; (substant.) A passenger.
 ا. *ʿaj*, s. m. Ivory.
 ا. *ʿajiz* (part. act. of عجز) adj. Unable, weak, humble, exhausted, dejected, hopeless.
 ا. پ. *ʿajiz-āna*, adv. Weakly, humbly.
 ا. *ʿajiz-i*, s. f. Weakness, dejection, humility, hopelessness. *ʿajiz-i karnā*, To implore, to beseech.
 ا. *ʿajil*, part. act. (of عجل) Hastening, fleet-ing. adj. Transitory, agile.

- ا. *ʿadat* (*ʿadat* from عود Heb. עוד To return) s. f. Habit, custom, usage, practice. *ʿadat karnā*, To adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.
 ا. *ʿadat-i*, s. m. (met.) A catamite.
 ا. *ʿadil* (part. act. of عدل) adj. Just.
 ا. *ʿadī*, part. act. (of עד Heb. עד To pass) 1. Passing. 2. Superseding. 3. Transgressing. 4. adj. Unjust, wicked. 5. (substant.) An enemy. 6. adj. (irreg. from عادت but much used in Hindūstān) Accustomed, addicted. *ʿadī karnā*, To addict.
 ا. *ʿazīr*, part. act. (of عذر) 1. Making excuses. 2. s. m. An apologist. 3. The scar of a wound.
 ا. *ʿar* (from عری Heb. עری To be naked) s. f. m. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, shame, reproach.
 ا. *ʿaras*, s. (dakh.) See عروس *ʿarūs*.
 ا. *ʿariz* (from عرض) s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. An accident. 3. A mustermaster, also the general of an army. 4. part. act. Happening, befalling.
 ا. *ʿariza*, s. m. Any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event, an affection.
 ا. *ʿariz-i*, adj. Accidental, adventitious, casual.
 ا. *ʿarif* (part. act. of عرف) 1. adj. Wise, sagacious, ingenious, pious, devout. 2. s. m. A holy man. (Plur. *ʿarafā* or عارفین *ʿarifīn*).
 ا. پ. *ʿarif-āna*, adv. Wisely, acutely, piously, devoutly. adj. Wise, pious.
 ا. *ʿaros*, s. f. (dakh.) Bride. See عروس *ʿarūs*.
 ا. *ʿarī* (part. act. of عری Heb. עری) adj. Naked, void of, free from.
 ا. *ʿariyat* (from عور) s. f. Borrowing or lending any thing which is *itself* to be returned. See ادھار *udhār*.

- ا. عاريتي *āriyat-i*, adj. 1. Borrowed, lent. 2. Factitious, not one's own.
- ا. عازم *āzim*, part. act. (of عزم) Applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining, being resolved on, bound (somewhere).
- ا. عاشق *āshik*, part. act. (of عشق) used substantively, A lover. (Pers. plur. عاشقان). عاشق هونا *āshik honā*, To fall in love.
- ا. پ. عاشقانه *āshik-āna*, adj. Amorous, lover-like.
- ا. عاشقی *āshik-i*, s. f. Making love, amour, love, courtship, gallantry, the state of being a lover.
- ا. عاشورا *āshūrā* (from عشر Heb. עשר) s. m. The first ten days of the *Muharram*.
- ا. عاصم *āsim* (part. act. of عصم) adj. Virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. ابو عاصم *abū āsim* (father of the safe or defended) i. e. Barley broth.
- ا. عاصمه *āsima*, adj. f. (of عاصم q. v.) Chaste.
- ا. عاصی *āṣī* (part. act. of عصي) 1. adj. Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. 2. s. m. and f. A rebel, a sinner.
- ا. عاطر *āṭir* (part. act. of عطر) adj. Odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble.
- ا. عاطفت *āṭifat* (from عطف Heb. עطف To incline, to cover) s. f. Kindness, benevolence, affection.
- ا. عافیت *āfiyat* (from عفو Syr. חפז To flourish) s. f. Health, safety.
- ا. عاق *ākik*, part. act. (of عقی) Disobedient, rebellious.
- ا. عاقبت *ākibat* (from عقب Heb. עקב) s. f. 1. The end, conclusion, futurity, future state. 2. Success. 3. adv. Finally, at the end, at last, after all. عاقبت اندیش *ākibat-andesh*, Provident, prescient, considerate, discreet, looking into futurity. عاقبت اندیشی *ākibat-andesh-i*, s. f. Foresight, regard to the issue, end, consequence or future.
- ا. عاقرقرا *ākarkarhā*, s. m. Pellitory.
- ا. عاقل *ākil* (fem. عاقله *ākila*, part. act. of عقل)

- adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent. (Plur. عاقله or Pers. plur. عاقلن).
- ا. پ. عاقلانه *ākil-āna*, adv. Wisely : adj. Wise.
- ا. پ. عاقلی *ākil-i*, s. f. Intelligence.
- ا. عالم *ālam* (Heb. עולם) s. m. The world, the universe, time, regions, state, beauty. عالم آرا *ālam-ārā*, World-adorning. عالم بالا یا علوی *ālam-i-bālā* or *-ūlvī*, The heavens, the people of the heavens. عالم تاب *ālam-tāb*, World-illuminating or world-warming. عالم سفلی *ālam-i-sufli*, The earth. عالم گیر *ālam-gir*, Conquering the world. (Arab. plur. inflect. عالمین).
- ا. عالم *ālim*, part. pres. (of علم) Learned, knowing. عالم غیب *ālim-i-ghaib*, adj. Prescient, knowing what is concealed, or the past and future.
- ا. عالمیان *ālam-iyān*, s. m. People, men, inhabitants of the world.
- ا. عالی *ālī* (part. act. of علو) adj. High, sublime, eminent, grand. (Fem. عالیہ *ālīya*). عالی تبار *ālī-tabār*, adj. Of high descent. عالی جاہ *ālī-jāh*, or عالی شان *ālī-shān*, adj. Of high rank, magnificent. عالی جاہی *ālī-jāh-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. عالی فطرت *ālī-fitrat*, adj. High-minded. عالی قدر *ālī-kadr*, adj. Worthy, of high rank. عالی مرتبہ *ālī-martaba*, adj. High in rank or dignity. عالی مقام *ālī-makām*, adj. Of high rank. عالی مقدار *ālī-mikdār*, adj. Exalted, high in dignity. عالی منشی *ālī-manish*, or عالی ہمت *ālī-himmat*, High-minded, ambitious. عالی منشی *ālī-manish-i*, s. f. Magnanimity. عالی ہمتی *ālī-himmat-i*, s. f. High-mindedness, ambition.
- ا. عام *āmm* (from عم Heb. עמ To cover, to contain ; and, hence, to be common) adj. 1. Common, publick, general, plebeian. 2. The vulgar, the common people. خاص و عام *khāss-o-āmm*, High and low, peculiar and popular.
- ا. امیر *āmira* (from عمر To cultivate, to render

- habitable) adj. Royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited.
- أ. عامل *āmil* (part. act. of عمل Heb. עָמַל To work, to labour) s. m. An intendant of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor.
- أ. عامله *āmila*, s. m. A governing word (in grammar).
- أ. عمي *āmī* (part. act. of عمي) adj. Blind, ignorant.
- أ. عائد *ā'id*, part. act. (of عود Heb. עָוַד To return) Turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, reverting, being restored (as, money lent, &c.), returning.
- أ. عباءة *ābā* or *ibā*, s. plur. Garments said to be generally black and made of goat's hair.
- أ. عبادات *ibādat* (from عبد) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Divine worship, adoration, obedience, service. (Plur. عبادات).
- أ. عبادتگاه *ibādat-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.
- أ. عبادتي *ibādat-i*, s. m. A devotee, a religious person.
- أ. عبارت *ibārat* (from عبر) s. f. Style, mode of expression or of explanation (in language), phrase, phraseology, a trope or figure, signification, import, meaning. (Plur. عبارات).
- أ. عباس *ābbās*, s. m. Name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (Mirabilis jalapa).
- أ. عباسي *ābbās-i*, adj. Red (colour). s. f. Name of a flower. See عباس *ābbās* or گل عباس *gul-i-ābbās* under گل *gul*.
- أ. عبث *ābas*, 1. adj. Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. 2. adv. In vain, idly, absurdly, uselessly. 3. subst. Vanity, absurdity.
- أ. عبد *ābd* (Heb. עֶבֶד) s. m. 1. A servant of God, devotee. 2. A slave.
- أ. عبراني *ibrānī*, adj. Hebrew.
- أ. عبرت *ibrat* (from عبر) s. f. 1. An example, warning. 2. (met.) Fear. ¶ *ābrat*, s. f. 1. Weeping. 2. Grief.
- أ. عبري *ibri* (Heb. עִבְרִי) adj. Hebrew.

- أ. عبودیت *ūbūdīyat* (from عبد) s. f. Servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence.
- أ. عبور *ūbūr* (from عبر) s. m. Passing, crossing (a river), passing over, a ford, or pass.
- أ. عبير *ābhar*, s. The narcissus, jasmine, amaranth.
- أ. ف. عبيري *ābhar-i*, 1. adj. Of the narcissus, &c. 2. s. f. Name of a flower.
- أ. عبيد 1. *ūbaid* (dimin. of عبد) s. m. A servant, a slave; a devotee. ¶ 2. *ābīd*, s. plur. (of عبد) Servants, worshippers.
- أ. عبير *ābīr*, s. m. Saffron, ambergria, powder of various colours used in the هولي *holī*.
- أ. عبيري *ābīr-i*, adj. Of or like عبير *ābīr*.
- أ. عتاب *itāb* (from عتب) s. m. Reproof, reprimand, reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *itāb karnā*, To reprimand, to rebuke, &c.
- أ. عجالت *ijālat*, s. f. Haste, anticipation.
- أ. عجائب *ājā'ib*, s. plur. (of عجيب) Wonders, curiosities. adj. Wonderful. عجائب مال *ājā'ib-ma'al*, adj. Wonderful. عجائب وغرائب *ājā'ib-o-gharā'ib*, Wonders, curiosities, wonderful and strange things.
- أ. عجایبات *ājā'ibāt*, s. plur. See عجائب *ājā'ib*.
- أ. عجب *ājab* (Heb. עָجַב) s. m. Wonder, admiration, astonishment; adj. Wonderful, astonishing, amazing, miraculous, rare, strange, droll, &c. ¶ *ūjb*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness. عجب *ājab karnā*, To be astonished, to wonder.
- أ. عجز *ājz* (or *ijz*) s. m. Weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. عجز دستگاه *ājz-dast-gāh*, adj. Weak, impotent, wretched.
- أ. عجلت *ajalat* (from عجل) s. f. Haste, speed, velocity.
- أ. عجم *ājam*, s. m. 1. Barbarians, all people not Arabian. 2. Persians. 3. Countries not Arabian. 4. Persia.
- أ. عجمي *ājam-i*, adj. Persian.
- أ. عجوبة *ājūba* (from عجب) adj. Wonderful; (subst.) A wonderful thing.
- أ. عجول *ājūl*, adj. Hasty, quick.

- ا. *ʿajīb* (from عجب) adj. Wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing, admirable.
- ا. *ʿādālat* (from عدل) s. f. 1. A court of justice, assize. 2. Justice, law, equity.
- ا. *ʿādāwat* (from عدا) s. f. Enmity, hostility, hatred, strife, animosity, hate.
- ا. *ʿadad*, s. m. Number. عدد مطلق *ʿadad muṭlaq* or عدد ذاتي *ʿadad ḡaṭī*, Cardinal number. عدد وصفي *ʿadad waṣfī*, Ordinal number.
- ا. *ʿadad-ī*, adj. Numeral.
- ا. *ʿadas*, s. f. Lentils.
- ا. *ʿadl*, s. m. Justice, equity, rectitude. عدل کرنا *ʿadl karnā*, To do justice. عدل گستري *ʿadl-gustar-ī*, s. f. The dispensing, distribution, or administration of justice.
- ا. *ʿadam*, s. m. Nonexistence, nonentity, nothing, privation, annihilation.
- ا. *ʿadn* (Heb. עדן) s. f. Eden, paradise. ¶ *ʿadan*, Name of an island or town in *Yaman*.
- ا. *ʿādū* (from عدا Heb. עדד To pass, to transgress, to plunder) s. m. An enemy.
- ا. *ʿādūl* (from عدل) s. m. Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. عدول کرنا *ʿādūl-hukm-ī-karnā*, To disobey orders. عدول کرنا *ʿādūl karnā*, To deviate from, disobey, decline, refuse.
- ا. *ʿādīl*, 1. adj. Alike, equal. 2. Just, equitable. 3. s. m. A distributor of justice.
- ا. *ʿādīm* (from عدم) adj. Destitute, deprived, not to be found. عديم المثال *ʿādīmu-l-miṣāl*, or عديم المثل *ʿādīmu-l-miṣl*, adj. Incomparable.
- ا. *ʿāzāb* (from عذب) s. m. Pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment, anguish.
- ا. *ʿizār* (improp. *ʿizār*) s. Cheek, face.
- ا. *ʿuzr*, s. m. Excuse, apology. عذرخواه *ʿuzr-khawāh*, adj. Apologizing; apologist. عذرخواهي *ʿuzr-khawāh-ī*, s. f. Apology. عذر کرنا *ʿuzr karnā*, or عذرخواهي کرني *ʿuzr-khawāh-ī karnī*, To apo-

- logize, to make an apology or excuse, to ask pardon.
- ا. *ʿagrā*, s. f. 1. A virgin. 2. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Wāmik*.
- پ. *ʿarāb-chī*, s. m. A carter or driver of an عرابه.
- پ. *ʿarāba*, s. m. A car, a chariot, a cart.
- ا. *ʿirāk*, n. prop. A territory which is divided into two portions; عراق عرب *ʿirāk-i-ʿarab*, The ancient Babylonia or Chaldea; and عراق عجم *ʿirāk-i-ʿajam*, comprehending Media. عراقان or عراقین The two cities of Basra and Kūfa.
- ا. *ʿirāk-ī*, 1. adj. Produced in or belonging to *ʿirāk* (especially applied to a breed of horses from that country). 2. s. m. A Parthian.
- ا. *ʿarāʾiz*, s. f. plur. (of عرض *ʿarz*) Petitions, &c.
- ا. *ʿarab*, s. m. 1. Arabia. 2. An Arabian.
- ا. *ʿarbada*, s. m. A conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy.
- ا. *ʿarab-ī*, adj. Arabian, Arabic; the Arabic (language), an Arab (horse).
- ا. *ʿarab-īya*, adj. Arabick.
- ا. *ʿirs*, s. m. 1. Oblations, offerings to a saint. 2. A marriage feast. ¶ *ʿirs*, s. m. f. A spouse.
- ا. *ʿarsh*, s. m. 1. A roof. 2. A throne. 3. The ninth heaven, where the throne of God is.
- ا. *ʿarṣa* (orig. in Heb. ערש To break) s. m. Area, space (either of time or of place), a plain, time, while, interval.
- ا. *ʿarz*, s. f. 1. A petition, request, representation. عرض ييگي *ʿarz-beg-ī*, An officer who presents letters and representations, an usher. عرضداشت *ʿarz-dāsh*, s. f. A written petition. عرض کرنا *ʿarz karnā*, To represent, offer, propose. 2. Breadth, latitude. عرضدار *ʿarz-dār*, Broad. 3. A military muster. ¶ *ʿaraz*, s. f. 1.

An accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness. 2. A muster of troops.

- A. عرشي *arṣī*, s. f. A representation, memorial, petition, letter (from an inferior).
- A. عرف *urf*, 1. adj. Known (by the name) commonly called, alias. 2. Proper, equitable. 3. s. Goodness, merit. 4. Confession.
- A. عراف *urafū*, s. plur. (عارف) The wise, the holy.
- A. عرفات *arafāt*, s. Name of a place about twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt.
- A. عرفان *irfān*, s. m. Knowledge, discernment, science.
- A. عرفي *urfī*, adj. Well-known, notorious, public.
- A. عرق *arak*, s. m. Juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat. عرق آلود *arak-ālūda* or عرقناک *arak-nāk*, adj. Sweaty, covered with sweat.
- A. عروج *urūj* (from عرج To ascend, Heb. עָרַם To raise) s. m. Ascent, ascension, rising.
- A. عروس *arūs* (from عرس) s. f. Bride. عروس الخطوط *arūs-l-khutūt*, A kind of handwriting.
- A. P. عروسانه *arūs-āna*, adj. or adv. Bride-like.
- A. عروسي *arūsī*, adj. Nuptial, bridal.
- A. عروض *arūṣ* (from عرس) 1. s. f. Versification. 2. s. m. Mecca and Medīna, with their adjacent territory.
- A. عري *urī*, } (Heb. עֶרֶם) adj. Naked.
- A. عریان *uryān*, }
- A. P. عریان تنی *uryān-tanī*, s. f. Nakedness.
- A. عریانی *uryānī* (Heb. עֶרְיָה) s. f. Nakedness.
- A. عریض *arīṣ*, adj. Broad, wide.
- A. عریضه *arīṣa*, s. m. A petition.
- A. عز *izz*, s. m. Glory, dignity, grandeur, excellence, power.
- A. عزا *azza*, 3d. pers. sing. mas. past tense, Was or is excellent or glorious. عزا اسمه *azza-smuhu*, Glorious is his name. عزا ووجل *azza wa jalla* (applied to the Deity) The great and glorious.
- A. عزاء *azā*, s. f. Condolence, mourning. عزادار

azā-dār, In mourning, a lamenter. عزا خانه *azā-khāna*, House of condolence or mourning.

- A. عزایل *azāzīl*, n. prop. Name of a devil or fallen angel.
- A. عزت *izzat*, s. f. Grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. عزت دار *izzat-dār*, Powerful, honourable. عزت کرنی *izzat karnī*, To honour, to dignify.
- A. عزرا'یل *izrā'il*, n. prop. The angel of death.
- A. عزل *āzl*, s. m. Removal from office.
- A. عزلت *ūzlat*, s. f. Retirement, retiring. عزلت گزید *ūzlat-guzīda*, or عزلت گزین *ūzlat-guzīn*, A recluse, an hermit.
- A. عزلتی *ūzlat-ī*, s. m. A recluse, hermit.
- A. عزم *āzm*, s. m. Design, intention, purpose, undertaking, resolution, determination.
- A. عزمت *āzmat*, s. f. 1. See عزم *āzm*. 2. The divine decree.
- A. عزیز *azīz* (from عز) 1. adj. Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, honoured, esteemed, excellent, precious, friend. 2. s. m. (1.) A title of the king of Egypt. (2.) Centaury. (Pers. plur. عزیزان Friends). عزیز جاننا یا رکھنا *azīz-jānnā* or -*rakhnā*, To esteem or value highly, to love, respect, revere.
- A. P. عزیزی *azīz-ī*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. عزیمت *āzīmat*, s. f. See عزم *āzm*.
- A. عساکر *āsākir*, s. plur. (of عسکر) Armies, troops.
- A. عسر *asar*, adj. Difficult. عسر العبور *āsaru-l-ūbūr*, Difficult to be passed.
- A. عسرت *usrat* (from عسر) s. f. Difficulty, distress.
- A. عس *asap*, s. m. The night-watch or guards.
- A. عسکر *askar* (from Pers. لشکر) s. m. An army, force, troop. (Plur. عساکر).
- A. P. عسکری *askar-ī*, adj. Relating to the army, military; s. m. A soldier.
- A. عسل *asal*, s. m. Honey.
- A. عشا *ishā*, s. m. 1. The first watch of the night.

2. The prayers said when going to rest. ¶ *āshā*, s. m. A supper.
- A. عاشق *ūshshāk*, s. plur. (of عاشق) Lovers.
- A. عشب *ūshba*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- A. عشر *ūshr*, s. m. A tenth part.
- A. عشرت *ishrat* (vulg. *āshrat*) s. f. 1. Society, pleasant and familiar conversation. 2. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. عشرت فرا *ishrat-fazā*, Increasing pleasure.
- A. عشره *āshara* (from عشر) s. m. 1. The name of the first ten days of *Muharram*: see دها *dahā*, and عاشورا *āshūrā*. 2. A decade.
- A. ع. اش کرنا *āsh āsh karnā*, To rejoice, to be greatly pleased or contented.
- A. عشق *ishk*, s. m. Love. عشق باز *ishk-bāz*, A gallant, amorous. عشق بازی *ishk-bāz-i*, s. f. Gallantry, amour, amorousness. عشق پیچا *ishk-pechā*, s. m. The name of a flower (*Ipomoea quamoclit*) American jasmine. عشق پیشه *ishk-pesha*, Love-practiser, lover. عشق های *ishk hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! praise to! Mīr says:—

عشق انکی عقل کوہی جو ماسوا ہمارے
ناچیز جانتی ہیں نابود جانتی ہیں

ishk unki āql ko hai, jo mā siwā hamāre nāchiz jānte haiñ, nābūd jānte haiñ, Excellent is their understanding who esteem every thing besides me worthless and null.

- A. عشقی *ishk-i*, adj. Amatory, relating to love; lover.
- A. عشورہ *āshūra*, s. m. See عاشورا *āshūrā*.
- A. عشوہ *ishwa*, *āshwa*, or *ūshwa* (from عشا To be covered, hidden, darkened, blind at night) s. m. 1. An obscure, concealed, dangerous affair. 2. The beginning of darkness at night. 3. A fire seen from a distance at night. 4. (*met.* but most used in Persian and Hindī) Coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. عشوہ گر *āshwa-gar*, A coquette. عشوہ کری *āshwa-gar-i*, s. f. Coquetry.

- A. عشر *āshir*, s. A tenth part.
- A. عصا *āṣā*, s. m. A club, stick, staff. عصاکش *āṣā-kash*, A leader.
- A. عصار *āṣār* (adj. superl. of عصر) s. m. An oil-maker, or presser.
- A. عصارہ *ūṣāra* (from عصر) s. m. Expressed juice.
- A. عصب *āṣab* (from عصب Heb. עצב To constringe, to compress) s. m. A tendon, a nerve, a ligament.
- A. عصر *āṣr* (from عصر Heb. עצר To contain, to hold, to restrain, to squeeze) s. m. Time, age; the time of prayer before sunset.
- A. عصفور *ūṣfur*, s. m. Safflower. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- A. عصفور *ūṣfur*, s. m. A sparrow. (Plur. عصفیر).
- A. عصمت *īṣmat* (from عصم Heb. עצם To be strong, to strengthen, to protect or defend, to preserve from sin) s. f. 1. Defence, protection (especially from sin); hence, 2. Chastity, honour, integrity, continence.
- A. عصیان *īṣyān* (from عصى Ch. and Syr. עצו and עצו To commit violence, to resist, to rebel) s. m. Sin, transgression.
- A. عضو *ūṣv* or *īzv* (vulg. *āzū* or *āzv* or *āzo*) s. m. Member, limb, joint.
- A. عطا *āṭā*, s. f. A gift, present, favour, giving.
- A. عطا بخش *āṭā-bakhsh*, adj. Liberal, bountiful.
- A. عطا کرنا *āṭā karnā*, To grant, give, bestow, confer.
- A. عطار *āṭṭār* (adj. superl. of عطر) s. m. A perfumer, a druggist.
- A. عطارد *utārid*, s. m. The planet Mercury.
- A. عطاری *āṭṭār-i*, s. f. The business of a perfumer or druggist.
- A. عطر *āṭr* (prop. *īṭr*) s. m. Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). عطر دان *āṭr-dān*, A perfume-box or receptacle for perfume. عطر مالی *āṭr-māl-i*, s. f. The rubbing of perfume.
- A. عطریٹ *āṭr-iyat*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance.
- A. عطسه *āṭsa*, s. m. Sneezing.

- A. عطش *āṭash*, s. f. Thirst.
- A. عطشان *āṭshān*, adj. Thirsty.
- A. عطف *āṭf*, s. m. Favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty. حرف عطف *harf-i-āṭf*, A copulative conjunction.
- A. عطفوت *ūtūfat*, s. f. Inclination, favour, kindness.
- A. عظام *izām*, s. 1. plur. (of عظم) Bones. 2. plur. (of عظيم) Great, the great. ¶ *izām* (or *izām*) adj. Great.
- A. عظم *āzm* (Heb. צוץ) s. m. Bone.
- A. عظم *ūzm*, s. m. Greatness, magnificence.
- A. عظمت *āzamat* (from عظم) s. f. Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement.
- A. عظمي *ūzmā*, adj. f. (of عظم) Greatest.
- A. عظيم *āzīm* (from عظم) adj. Great, high in dignity, large. عظيم الشأن *āzīmush-shān*, adj. Of high station or dignity, magnificent.
- A. عفت *iffat* (from عف) s. f. Purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty.
- A. عفريت *ifrīt* (from عفر To roll in the dust) s. m. 1. Any thing frightful or horrible. 2. A giant, demon, spectre. (Plur. عفاريات).
- A. عفص *āfṣ*, s. m. Gall (both the tree and the nut).
- H. عف عف *āf āf*, } An imitative sound (as, of a
H. عف عف *āfaf*, } dog barking).
- A. عفو *āfū*, s. m. Absolution, forgiveness, pardon. عفو کرنا *āfū karnā*, To pardon. عفو کرنا *honā*, To be pardoned.
- A. عفوصت *ūfūṣat*, s. f. Astringency, bitterness.
- A. عفونت *ūfunat* (from عفن) s. f. Corruption, infection, stink, fetidness.
- A. عفیفه *āfīfa*, adj. fem. Chaste, pure (a woman).
- A. عفی الله عنه *āfa-l-lāh-ānhu*, Whom God hath pardoned or had mercy on.
- A. عقاب *ūkāb* (from عقب Heb. עקב) s. m. f. An eagle. ¶ *ikāb*, s. m. Chastisement.

- A. عقاید *āka'id*, s. m. plur. (of عقیدہ *ākīda*) Articles of religion.
- A. عقب *ākab* (Heb. עקב) 1. adv. Behind, after. 2. s. m. The rear, the heel. عقب کرنا *ākab karnā*, To follow.
- A. عقبی *ūkbā* (from عقب) s. m. End, conclusion, accomplishment, futurity, future state.
- A. عقد *ākd* (from عقد Heb. קפל To bind) s. m. 1. A knot. 2. The marriage knot, marriage. 3. A compact, agreement. 4. A collar, a neck-lace. 5. A bulae, a string (of pearls, &c.).
- A. عقدہ *ūkda* (from عقد) s. m. 1. A knot, an excrescence (especially, at the joints, or where bones have been broken), a node. 2. An impediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. عقده کشا *ūkda-kushā*, Resolver of perplexities or difficulties. عقده کشائی *ūkda-kushā-i*, s. f. The untying or opening of knots or difficulties.
- A. عقرب *ākṛab*, s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio. 3. (met.) A quarrelsome person.
- A. عقرقرا *ākarkarhā*, s. m. The name of a medicine. See عاترقرا.
- A. عقل *ākl*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding, intellect, reason. عقل تجمنا *ākl thijnā* (dakh. i. q. دنکت هونا) To be astonished (?). دانائی کرنا *ākl kharachna* (dakh) i. q. دانائی کرنا *dānā-i karnā*. دانائی عقل دورانا *ākl daurānā*, To consider, think, to reason.
- A. عقلا *ūkalā*, adj. plur. (of عاقل) Wise, prudent. ¶ *āklān*, adv. Reasonably.
- A. P. عقلمند *ākl-mand*, adj. Wise, intelligent.
- A. P. عقلمندی *ākl-mand-i*, s. f. Intelligence.
- A. g. عقلونتا *ākl-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Wise.
- A. عقلی *ākl-i*, adj. Reasonable, rational, relating to intellect, intellectual.
- A. عقوبت *ūkūbat* (from عقب) s. f. Punishment, torment, chastisement, torture.
- A. عقول *ākūl*, adj. Intelligent. ¶ *ūkūl*, s. plur. (of عقل) Intellects, wisdoms.

- A. عقيدت *āḳīdat*, s. f. (from عقد) Faith, belief,
 A. عقيدة *āḳīda*, s. m. } a fundamental article
 of religion, tenet.
 A.P. عقيدتمند *āḳīdat-mand*, adj. Faithful.
 A. عقيق *āḳīk* (Ch. פֶּקֶק) s. m. A cornelian.
 A. عقيقه *āḳīka*, s. m. 1. The hair upon new born
 infants. 2. The sixth day after childbirth, or
 a feast given on that day.
 A. عقيم *āḳīm* (from عقم) adj. m. Barren, having
 no children.
 A. عقيمة *āḳīma*, adj. f. Barren, a woman past
 childbearing.
 A. عكس *āks*, s. m. 1. Reflection, inversion. 2. A
 shadow or reflected image (as in a glass). 3.
 The contrary, reverse, opposite. 4. Spite, op-
 position.
 A. علا *ālā*, s. m. Glory, sublimity, exaltation, su-
 periority.
 A. علاج *ilāj* (from عالج To overcome) s. m. f. A
 remedy, medicine, cure. *ilāj karnā*, To
 cure, to remedy, to apply a remedy.
 H. علاقه *ālāqa*, or vulg. *ilāqa* (from عاق) s. m. 1.
 Dependence, relation, connexion, interest. 2.
 Pretension, right. 3. Commerce, correspon-
 dence, communication, intercourse. علاقه بند
ālāqa-band, A gold-lace worker. علاقه بندی
ālāqa-band-i, s. f. Gold-lace work. علاقه رکبنا
ālāqa-rakhnā, To concern, interest, be connect-
 ed, belong, regard, relate (to). علاقه مند
ālāqa-mand, adj. Dependant, related, connected. (Plur.
ālā'ik).
 A. علم *āllām*, adj. superl. (of علم) Most knowing,
 omniscient. علم الغيوب *āllām-i-ghuyūb*, Know-
 ing all mysteries (an epithet of God).
 A. علامت *ālāmat*, s. f. A mark, sign, symptom,
 coat of arms, ensign, emblem. (Plur. علامات).
 A. علامه *āllāma*, adj. (superl. of علم) Very wise or
 learned. ¶ *ālāma*, s. m. Mark, sign, flag,
 standard.
 A. علاوه *ālāwa* (from علا) adv. Besides, moreover.

- A. علت *illat* (from عل Heb. לָלַץ To attempt, to
 cause) s. f. 1. Disease, defect. 2. Cause, pre-
 tence, pretext. 3. Filth, dirt. (Plur. علل *ilal*).
 علت حرف *harf-i-illat*, The interchangeable
 letter ا, و, or ي. Every material substance is
 said to have four causes: علت صوري *illat-i-ṣūrī*,
 Formal cause, i. e. that form in which its es-
 sence consists: علت غائی *illat-i-ghā'ī*, Final
 cause, or purpose for which it was made. علت
 فاعلي *illat-i-fā'īlī*, Efficient cause (as the maker,
 if the work of man): علت مادي *illat-i-māddī*,
 Material cause, or the matter of which the thing
 is made.
 A. علف *ālaf*, s. m. Grass, hay, food, forage. علف
 زار *ālaf-zār*, A pasture, a meadow.
 A. علفه *ūlfa*, s. m. (dakh.) See علوفه *ūlūfa*.
 A. علق *ālāq*, s. m. Hanging, suspending, ad-
 hering, attachment, love, affection.
 A. علل *ilal*, s. plur. (of علت) Infirmities, pre-
 tentences, &c.
 A. علم *ilm*, s. m. Science, knowledge. علم اسماء
ilm-i-asmā, The knowledge of the names, i. e. of
 the attributes of God. علم الهي *ilm-i-ilāhī*,
 Theology. علم اليقين *ilmu-i-yaqīn*, Certain know-
 ledge, demonstration. علم تصوف *ilm-i-taṣaw-
 wuf*, The mystick, or contemplative science.
 علم تواريخ *ilm-i-tawārīkh*, Chronology. علم
 حکمت *ilm-i-hikmat*, Philosophy, physicks.
 علم رقم یا غباریا حساب *ilm-i-raḳam*, or *-ghubūr*,
 or *-hisāb*, Arithmetick. علم ریاضی *ilm-i-riyā-
 'ī*, The mathematical sciences. علم سحر *ilm-i-
 sihr*, Magick. علم طبیعی *ilm-i-ṭabī'ī*, Natural
 philosophy. علم عروض *ilm-i-urūz*, Prosody, ver-
 sification. علم غیب *ilm-i-ghaib*, The know-
 ledge of what is occult or absent, or what has
 not yet existed, foreknowledge, divination. علم
 قیانه *ilm-i-ḳiyāfa*, The science of physiognomy.
 علم کلام یا بیان یا بلاغت یا معانی *ilm-i-kalām*, or
-bayān, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, The explana-
 tory science, i. e. Rhetorick, oratory, eloquence.
 علم لدن یا لدنی *ilm-i-ladun*, or *-ladunnī*, Inspired

- knowledge. *ilm-i-majlis*, Politeness.
ilm-i-marāya, The study of perspective.
ilm-i-mūsikī or *-mūsikī*, Musick. ¶ *ālam*, s. m. 1. A spear. 2. Standard, banner. 3. Sign, mark; proper name, noun proper.
- A. *ulamā*, s. plur. (of *ālim*) The learned.
 A. *ilm-i*, adj. Scientifick.
- A. *ilm-iyat*, s. f. Learning.
- A. *ulūw* (Heb. עליו To be lofty or eminent) s. m. An eminence, height, sublimity.
- A. *ulūfa* (from *علف*) s. m. Stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money, provisions.
- A. *ulūm*, s. plur. (of *ilm*) Sciences.
- A. *ulwī*, adj. High, sublime; celestial.
- A. *ālī*, adj. High, eminent, noble; a proper name, especially of *Muhammad's* son-in-law.
 ¶ *ālū*, adv. On, upon, according to, above, to, near. *ālā-l-ittisāl*, Continually, without intermission. *ālā-l-ittlāk*, Absolutely, solely. *ālā-l-khuṣūṣ*, In particular. *ālā-d-dawām*, In perpetuity, for ever. *ālā-r-rahīm*, In spite, in opposition. *ālā-ṣ-ṣabūḥ*, In the morning. *ālā hāza-l-kiyās*, On this measure, in like manner. *ālaihi*, On him. *ālaihi-r-rahma*, On him (be) the mercy (of God). *ālaihi-s-salām*, Blessing on him! *ālaihim*, On them. ¶ *ālā*, s. See *ālā*.
- A. *ālāhida* (prop. *ālā haddihi*, On its own limit) adj. or adv. Separate, apart, distinct.
- A. *ālil* (from *علت*) adj. Weak, sick, indisposed.
- A. *ālīm*, adj. Wise, learned.
- A. *amm* (Heb. אם or אמה Connexion, propinquity) s. m. An uncle, father's brother. عم *amm-zāda*, Paternal uncle's son.

- A. *imād* (Heb. עמוד from *עמד* Heb. עמד To support, to stand) s. m. 1. A lofty pillar. 2. Confidence, reliance, trust, support.
- A. *imarat* (from *عمر* Heb. עמר) s. f. 1. That by which a place becomes habitable, a publick edifice, a building, structure, cultivation, building. 2. A habitation. 3. A fortification. (Plur. *عمارات*).
- A. *āmārī*, s. f. A litter or seat with a canopy to ride in on an elephant or camel. (When it has no canopy, it is called *هوده*).
- A. *ummāl*, s. plur. (of *āmil*) Collectors of revenue, governours, rulers, &c.
- A. *imāma* or *āmāma*, s. m. A turband, a tiara.
- A. *ummān*, s. m. Sea, ocean.
- A. *amdā* or *āmdan*, adv. Deliberately, designedly, intentionally, purposely.
- A. P. *umdāna*, adv. Like one noble.
- A. P. *umda-gī*, s. f. Greatness, &c. sumptuousness.
- A. *umda* (from *عمد*) 1. adj. Great, noble. 2. s. m. A grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust.
- A. *umr*, s. f. Age, lifetime, period of life.
 ¶ *umar*, n. prop. The name of the second sovereign in succession from *Muhammad*.
- A. *amrū zaid*, Fictitious names, like John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, used in scholastick or juridical treatises.
- A. *umra*, s. m. 1. Pilgrimage to Mecca. 2. Visiting a wife while in the house of her parents.
- A. *umuk* (Heb. עומק) s. m. Depth, profundity.
- A. *amal* (Heb. עמל) s. m. Action, act, operation, work, practice, effect, rule, sway, jurisdiction. *amal-dār*, s. m. 1. One who has command. 2. A collector. *amal dār-i*, s. f. Collectorship, government. عمل *aml-karnū*, To act, operate, proceed.
- A. *amalā*, adv. In act, in deed.
- A. *imla*, s. m. Operation, produce of work

أ. *āmala*, 1. a. plur. (of عامل) Operators, ex-
ecutors, collectors of revenue, governours. 2.
See عمل *āmal*.

أ. *āmālī*, adj. Artificial, practical. حكمة
عملية *hikmat-i-āmālī*, Philosophy.

أ. *āmlīyāt*, s. plur. Practices.

أ. *āmmū*, s. m. A paternal uncle.

أ. *āmūd*, s. m. A perpendicular (in geome-
try). *āmūd-i-ṣubḥ*, The morning rays
or refulgence.

أ. *āmūm*, adj. Common, general, universal.

أ. *āmīk* (from عمق) adj. Deep, profound.

أ. *āmīm*, adj. Full, perfect, common, uni-
versal.

أ. *an*, prep. Of, with, after, on, concerning,
above, before.

أ. *anā*, s. f. Distress, trouble, labour.

أ. *unnāb*, s. m. The jujub fruit.

أ. *unnābī*, adj. Of the colour of the jujub,
red like the jujub.

أ. *inād* (from عند To oppose, to be obsti-
nate or contumacious; analog. to Heb. נָתַן To
twist, to bind) s. m. Obstinacy, perverseness,
resistance, stubbornness.

أ. *anāṣir*, s. plur. (of عنصر) Elements.

أ. *inān*, s. f. Reins of a bridle, a bridle.

أ. *ināyāt*, s. f. plur. of عناية q. v.

أ. *ināyat*, s. f. Favour, gift, present, boun-
ty. *ināyat karnā*, To give, to grant.

أ. *inab*, s. The grape.

أ. *ambar*, s. m. Ambergris. *ambar-
bār*, Raining ambergris; fragrant.

أ. P. *ambar-ī*, } adj. Of ambergris, of the
أ. P. *ambar-īn*, } colour or odour of ambergris.

أ. *ind* (prop. عندی) adv. Near, before, with,
about, in, according to, &c. عند البعض *inda-
l-baʿṣ*, According to some. عند التحقيق *inda-t-
taḥqīq*, In truth, certainly. عند الله *inda-l-lāh*,
With or before God. عند الوصول *inda-l-wuṣūl*,

On the arrival, when it happens, in such an
event. عند الوقت *inda-l-waqt*, In time, at the
proper time, in the critical juncture.

أ. *andalīb*, s. f. (dakh. m.) A nightingale.

أ. *indiya* (from Arab. عندي With me)
s. m. Opinion, one's own opinion.

أ. *unṣur* or *unṣar*, s. m. Origin, element.

أ. *unṣur-ī*, adj. Elemental, original.

أ. *unṣul* or *unṣal*, s. A squill.

أ. *unṣuwān*, s. m. 1. The beginning (of
any thing). 2. Vigour. 3. The flower of youth.

أ. *ankā* (lit. Long-necked, from عنق Heb.
نَاقِ The neck, a collar) s. m. 1. The phoenix, a
fabulous bird. 2. (met.) adj. Rare, wonderful,
curious. See سمرغ *sī-murgā*.

أ. *an-karīb* (عن prepos. and قريب Near)
adv. Near, soon, shortly, nearly, almost.

أ. *ankabūt* (Heb. עכביש comp. of عكب
To do or make quickly, and عكش To weave a
spider's web: *Schult.*) s. f. A spider.

أ. *unwān* or *inwān* (from عنى To come be-
fore, to present one's self) s. m. 1. The title of
a book. 2. That whereby any thing is known.
3. That which is understood by any thing. 4.
Mode, manner.

أ. *inān* (from عن) adj. Impotent.

أ. *inen*, s. (dakh.) Reins of a bridle: see
enan *inān*.

أ. *awāmm*, s. plur. (of عامة) The vulgar, po-
pulate, common people. عوام الناس *awāmmu-
n-nās*, The vulgar, common people.

أ. *awāmil*, s. plur. (of عامله) Governing
words (in grammar).

أ. *ūju-bnu-ūk* or *-ūnuk*, The
Og, king of Bashan, mentioned in the Bible.

أ. *ūd*, s. m. 1. Wood, timber. 2. A staff, a
stick. 3. The wood aloes. (In dakh. this
word, however, seems used for gum benzoin).
4. A lute or harp. أود *ūd*, s. m. 1. Returning.
2. A man of abilities, experience, and prudence.

- ūd-soz*, s. An utensil to burn wood of aloes (or gum benzoïn) in.
- A. P. *ūd-ī*, adj. Of wood or of the wood aloes.
- A. *āuz* (Heb. *נע*) s. m. Refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection.
- A. *ūr*, adj. plur. (of *اعور* *a'war*) Naked, one-eyed.
- A. *aurāt*, s. f. plur. (of *عورت* in Persian and Hindī) Women.
- A. *aurat* (Heb. *ערוה* from Heb. *ער* To blind, to strip naked, or *ערה* To be naked) s. f. 1. The pudenda of man or woman, that which is concealed through modesty. 2. (in Persian and Hindī) A woman, a wife.
- A. *uoz*, s. m. Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompense. adv. Instead, for.
- A. *āun*, s. m. Aid, assistance, a defender, an aider.
- A. *āhd*, s. m. f. 1. Contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. *āhd-shikun*, Promise-breaker, faithless to one's word or engagement. *āhd-shikan-ī*, s. f. Promise-breaking, breach of faith. *āhd karnā*, To promise, to vow. *āhd o paimān karnā*, To covenant, to bargain. *āhd-nāma*, A contract, an agreement in writing, charter, articles of peace, &c.
- A. *ūhda*, s. m. 1. A commission, an obligation, an agreement. 2. Business, office, post, appointment. (vulg. *hudda*). *ūhda-bar-ā*, adj. Performing an engagement or being able to accomplish an undertaking, successful. *ūhda-bar-ā-ī*, s. f. Completion of an agreement, ability to perform any work or obligation, performance, success. *ūhda-dār*, Intrusted with a business, employed, holding a commission, an officer. *ūhde se bar ānā*, or *ūhde se nikal-nā*, To be able to perform an engagement or

- business, to accomplish a business, to succeed in an undertaking.
- A. *iyādat* s. f. Visiting of the sick.
- A. *iyāzan bi-l-lāh*, The fleeing for protection in God! may God avert!
- A. *āyār* or *īyār* (from *عير*) s. m. A mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. ¶ *āiyār* (adj. superl. of *عير*) or *āiyārā*, adj. Cunning, sly, shrewd, artful. s. m. A knave.
- A. H. *āiyār-pan*, s. m. Knavery, cunning, slyness.
- A. P. *āiyār-gī*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.
- A. *āiyāra* (from *عير*) adj. f. A sly, artful, or cunning woman.
- A. *āiyār-ī*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.
- A. *āiyāsh*, adj. (sup. of *عیش*) Luxurious.
- A. *āiyāsh-ī*, s. f. Luxury.
- A. *iyāl* (plur. of *عیل* *āiyil*, from *عول* or *عیل* To support a family, Heb. *על* To give suck, also A suckling) s. m. Family, children, domesticks. *iyāl-dār*, Having a family.
- A. *āyān* (from *عين* Heb. *עין* The eye) adj. Clear, manifest, publick, conspicuous, visible, apparent, evident.
- A. *āib*, s. m. Fault, defect, a vice, blemish, infirmity, sin, disgrace, infamy. (Plur. *عیوب*). *āib-posh*, Concealer of fault or defect. *āib-posh-ī*, s. f. Concealment of fault. *āib-jo*, adj. Censorious, malevolent, malicious, malignant; caviller, carper. *āib-jo-ī*, s. f. Censoriousness, criticism, cavil. *āib-chīn-ī*, s. f. Picking out faults, criticism. *āib-go*, One who finds fault, a slanderer. *āib-gīr-ī*, s. f. Finding fault. *āib-lagā-nā*, To defame, asperse.
- A. *īd*, s. f. 1. A solemnity, festival, holy day (returning at stated intervals; perhaps, from Heb. *עוד* To return continually to the same act). 2. Easter. *īdu-l-fitr* or *īd-i-saghīr*, A festival held when the fast of

Ramoxān ceases. عيد القربان *idu-l-kurbān*, A festival held on the tenth of the month *ṣu-l-hijja*, in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac.

- ا. عيدي *id-i*, adj. (used substantively) A present which it is usual to make on the day of *id*, an Easter gift.
- ا. عيساي *isā'i*, adj. Christian.
- ا. عيسى *isā* (Heb. ישׁו from *yw* To save) n. prop. Jesus.
- ه. عيسوي *isawī*, adj. Belonging to Jesus, of Jesus; Christian.
- ا. عيش *āish*, s. m. Pleasure, delight. عيش گاد *āish-gāh*, s. f. Place of merriment. عيش محل *āish-mahall*, Banqueting-house.
- ا. عين *āin* (Heb. עין) s. f. m. 1. The eye, sight. 2. A fountain. 3. The sun. 4. Money, gold, &c. 5. The very essence, the thing itself. 6. adj. Very, exact, intrinsic, real, just.
- ا. عینک *āinak*, s. f. Spectacles, glasses to assist the sight.
- ا. عینه *āinuhu*, Its or his eye or essence.
- ا. عینین *āinain*, s. f. dual (of عین) Both eyes.
- ا. عینیه *āiniya*, adj. Of the eyes.
- ا. عیوب *ūyūb*, plur. (of عیب) Vices, defects, &c.
- ا. عیوک *āiyūk*, Name of a bright star in Auriga, i. e. Capella.

غ *ghain*, called غین منقوطة or غین معجمة the nineteenth letter of the Arabic and twenty-second of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters; its sound being like that of the Northumberland *r*, or like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat: and, it has

the same relation to گ that غ has to ک. When used numerically, it stands for 1000. It is one of the radical letters. It is sometimes substituted for ز as گریز for گریخ and for گ as لگام for لغام. In conformity to Arabic orthography it is changed into چ as شلجم for شلغم and into ق as آقا for آغا.

- ا. غابر *ghābir* (part. act. of غبر) adj. 1. Left, remained. 2. Passing away.
- ه. غائۀ *ghāta*, s. m. A slave.
- ا. غار *ghār*, s. m. A cavern, a pit. یار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A companion in a cave, (meaning) an intimate friend. (See under یار *yār*). ¶ غارر *ghārr* (part. act. of غر) s. m. A deceiver.
- ا. غارت *ghārat*, s. (when compounded with a verb, this latter may be mas. or fem. agreeable to the gender of the object of the action) Rapine, plunder, devastation. غارت غول *ghārat-ghol*, 1. s. m. Sudden loss or destruction. 2. adj. Suddenly or unexpectedly lost. غارت کرنا *ghārat karnā*, To plunder, ravage, spoil. غارتگر *ghārat-gar*, A plunderer, an oppressor.
- ا. غارہ *ghāra*, s. m. Cave: see غار *ghār*.
- ا. غاریقون *ghārīkūn*, s. m. Agarick. (Gr. *Αγρικων*).
- پ. غازہ *ghāza*, s. m. Red colour with which women paint the face: see اپٹنا or اپٹن. غازہ کاری *ghāza-kārī*, s. f. Painting the face with a red colour.
- ا. غازی *ghāzī* (part. act. of غزا or غزو To purpose, to intend, to undertake a military expedition. Heb. נצח To be strong or brave) s. m. A conqueror, a hero, one who fights against infidels. (Pers. plur. غازیان). غازی مرد *ghāzī-mard*, A hero; (met.) a horse. غازی میان *ghāzī-miyān*, was nephew of *Sulṭān Mahmūd Ghaznavī*; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May.
- ا. پ. غازیانہ *ghāziyāna*, adv. Bravely.
- ا. غازیہ *ghāziya*, s. (for غازیة) The faculty of intending or of purposing.

- A. غاشيه *ghāshiya* (from غشو) s. m. A saddle-cloth, a covering for a saddle.
- A. غافل *ghāfil* (part. act. of غفل) adj. Negligent, neglectful, inattentive, remiss, indolent, senseless, imprudent, careless, thoughtless. (Pers. plur. غافلان).
- A.P. غافلي *ghāfil-i*, s. f. Negligence, carelessness.
- P. غال *ghāl*, 1. part. in compos. (of غالیدن) Rolling or wallowing on the side. 2. The nest of the bee or wasp. 3. A burrow or hole made by wild animals to breed in: a cave made by shepherds to keep their flocks in at night in the desert.
- A. غالب *ghālib*, part. act. (of غلب) Overcoming, overpowering, victorious, predominant, excelling, superiour, most likely. غالب هونا *ghālib-honā*, To overcome, to excel, to conquer, to be victorious (over).
- A. غالبا *ghāliban*, adv. Chiefly, principally, mostly, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole.
- A. غالي *ghālī* (part. act. of غلو) 1. adj. Dear, precious. 2. (for قالي) s. f. A carpet, tapestry.
- A. غاليچه *ghālīcha* (for قاليچه) s. m. A carpet.
- A. غامض *ghāmiz* (part. act. of غمض) adj. Abstruse, difficult to be understood, enigmatical.
- A. غاور *ghāwir* (part. act. of غور) adj. 1. Powerful. 2. Considerate.
- A. غاي *ghāī*, s. plur. (of غايت) Ends, extremities. ¶ *ghāī* or *ghāyī*, adj. Final.
- A. غايب *ghā'ib* (part. act. of غيب Heb. עיב To be obscured or clouded) adj. 1. Absent, away, concealed, invisible, vanished. 2. (substantively) The third person (in gram.). غايب باز *ghā'ib-bāz*, s. m. A conjurer. غايب هونا *ghā'ib honā*, To vanish, to disappear.
- A.P. غايبانه *ghā'ib-āna*, adj. In absence, invisibly.
- A. غايت *ghāyat* (from غي) 1. adj. Very, extremely, chiefly. 2. s. f. The end, extremity, the extreme. 3. A standard, flag. 4. (prop.

- (غايط) Ordure. علم غايت *ilm-i-ghāyat*, Mathematicks.
- A. غاير *ghā'ir* (part. act. of غور) adj. Descending, deep.
- A. غايط *ghā'it*, s. m. Excrement.
- A. غب *ghibb*, s. f. A tertian ague.
- A. غبار *ghubār*, s. m. 1. Dust. 2. Vapour. 3. Clouds of dust, impurity, foulness. 4. (met.) Vexation, affliction, perplexity. 5. The smallest Arabic or Persian handwriting. غبار آلود *ghubār-ālūd* or غبار آلوده *ghubār-ālūda*, Covered or polluted with dust, dusty. غبار خاطر *ghubār-i-khātir*, Affliction, trouble of mind.
- P. غبار *ghubāra*, s. m. A bomb, a shell or mortar for throwing shells.
- A. غباوت *ghabāwat* (from غبي To neglect) s. f. Inadvertency, stupidity.
- P. غبغب *ghabghab*, s. m. A dewlap, a double chin. چاه غبغب *chāh-i-ghabghab*, The dimple in the chin.
- A. غبن *ghabn*, s. m. 1. Fraud, deceit. 2. Loss (of money, &c.). ¶ *ghaban*, 1. s. m. Weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness. 2. adj. Weak in mind, liable to deception.
- A. غبي *ghabī* (from غبو) adj. Weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent.
- H. غب *ghap*, } s. m. (dakh.) The sound or
H. غبکا *ghapka*, } smack of a blow. غب دني
ghap dane (dakh.) All at once, in a crack.
- H. غباغب *ghapāghap*, Vox congressus in coitu.
- H. غبچب *ghap-chup*, adj. (dakh.) Silent, mute.
- H. غت *ghat*, s. m. 1. A troop, a throng, a crowd. 2. (dakh.) The sound or noise of a gulp or of swallowing a draught.
- H. غت پت *ghat pat*, Hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus.
- H. غچ *ghach*, } s. m. 1. Slapping,
H. غچا *ghachā*, } clapping, vox con-
H. غچا غچ *ghachāghach*, } gressus in coitu. 2.
H. غچاکا *ghachākā*, } The sound of walk-

- ing in mire; the sound from striking with a spear or sword.
- н. غچپچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, v. n. To speak thick.
- н. غچو *ghachū*, s. m. } A hole made in the ground
 н. غچی *ghachī*, s. f. } by boys, for playing at
 tipcat. غچو پارو *ghachū-pāra*, s. m. Name of a game, tipcat.
- ا. غدار *ghaddār*, adj. (superl. of غدر) Fraudulent, sly, treacherous, perfidious.
- ا. غدار *ghadār*, s. m. (dakh.) See غار *ghār*.
- ا. غدد *ghudud*, s. m. A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandulous swelling.
- ا. غدر *ghadr*, s. m. 1. Perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude. 2. Noise, bustle.
- ا. غدیر *ghadīr*, l. adj. Deceitful, not to be trusted to. 2. s. f. A lake or pool (left by a torrent and liable to fail).
- ا. غذا *ghizā*, s. f. Aliment, diet, provision, food. (Plur. اغذیه *aghziya*).
- ا. غذایت *ghizā-iyat*, s. f. Aliment.
- ا. غرا *gharrā*, adj. Splendid, shining, conspicuous, noble, illustrious. ¶ *ghurrā*, s. m. See غر *ghurra*.
- ا. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A crow; a kind of ship or sailing vessel, (vulg.) a grab.
- ا. غراره *gharāra* (or prop. *ghirāra*) s. m. A large sack.
- ا. غراز *ghurrāz* (from غرز) adj. Frowning, haughtiness (*Hunter*), bold (?).
- ا. غرازی *ghurrāz-i*, s. f. Frowning, haughtiness.
- پ. غران *gharān*, adj. Rapacious, fierce.
- ا. ه. غرانا *ghurrānā*, v. n. To frown.
- ا. غرایب *gharā'ib*, s. plur. (of غریب) Strange, wonderful (things).
- ا. غرب *gharb*, s. m. The setting of the sun, the west.
- ا. غرابا *ghurabā*, s. plur. (of غریب) Strangers the poor.
- ا. غربال *ghirbāl*, s. f. A sieve, a riddle.
- ا. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. 1. Travelling, emigration,

- being far from one's countrymen and friends.
2. Wretchedness. غربت زد *ghurbat-zada*, Oppressed with wretchedness.
- ا. غربی *gharb-i*, adj. Western, occidental.
- ا. غرت *ghurrat*, s. f. See غر *ghurra*.
- پ. غرزنگ *ghurzang*, s. m. A bound, jump.
- پ. غرش *ghurriṣh* or *gharsh*, s. Anger, indignation, rage.
- ا. غرض *gharaz*, l. s. f. Design, view, wish, intention, object, aim, purpose, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, interest, selfishness, hatred, spite. 2. adv. In short, in a word, in fine. غرض آشنا *gharaz-āshnā*, adj. Interested. غرض آلود *gharaz-ālūd*, Designing, interested, selfish. غرض آمیز *gharaz-āmez*, Designing, selfish, interested, spiteful. غرض باولا *gharaz-bā'olā*, A slave to one's passions. غرض مند *gharaz-mand*, adj. Desirous, wishing for, selfish, designing. غرضمندی *gharaz-mand-i*, s. f. Selfishness.
- ا. غرضی *gharaz-i*, adj. Interested, selfish, designing.
- پ. غرغر *ghurghur*, adj. 1. Muttering through rage. 2. Ruptured.
- ا. غرغره *gharghara*, s. m. Gargling.
- ا. غرنه *ghurfa*, s. m. An upper apartment.
- ا. غرنس *ghurfish*, s. f. Reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly, that of a coward who affects bravery).
- ا. غرق *ghark*, l. s. m. Drowning, immersion, sinking. 2. adj. Drowned, immersed, sunk. غرق هونا *ghark honā*, To be immersed, to be absorbed (in meditation, &c.), to drown.
- ا. پ. غرقاب *ghark-āb*, Deep water, a whirlpool.
- ا. غرقی *ghark-i*, s. f. Flooding lands, inundation.
- ه. غرکانا *ghurkānā*, } v. a. (dakh. i. q. ثرانا) To
 ه. غرکنا *ghuraknā*, } menace, threaten, frighten.
- ه. غرکی *ghurkī*, s. (dakh.) Fear, terroure: see دهشت *dahshat*.
- پ. غرند *ghuranda* or *ghurranda* (part. act. of

- (غریدن) adj. Roaring, making a loud noise, crying out.
- ا. غروب *ghurūb*, s. m. 1. Setting (of the sun, &c.). 2. The west. *ghurūb honā*, To set (the sun or moon, &c.).
- ا. غرور *ghurūr* (from غر) s. m. Pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity.
- ا. ف. غروری *ghurūr-i*, s. f. Pride, haughtiness.
- ا. غر *gharra*, 1. adj. Haughty, proud. 2. Cross. 3. s. m. Pride.
- ا. غره *ghurra*, s. m. 1. Whiteness, brightness. 2. A white spot on the forehead of a horse. 3. Morning or its splendour. 4. The first day of the moon, calends, the first and best of any thing, the forehead, front. 5. A fast, fasting.
- ا. غریب *gharīb* (from غربت) 1. s. m. and f. A foreigner, a stranger. 2. adj. Poor, humble, mild, meek, strange, foreign, wonderful. (Pers. plur. غریبان The poor, &c.). غریب الوطن *gharīb-ul-waṭan*, In a foreign land, stranger. غریب پرور *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. غریب پروری *gharīb-parwar-i*, s. f. Cherishing of the poor. غریب مار *gharīb-mār*, s. f. Oppression of the poor. غریب نواز *gharīb-na-wāz*, adj. Courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. غریب نوازی *gharīb-nawāz-i*, s. f. Hospitality, courtesy or attention to strangers, kindness to the poor.
- ا. ف. غریبانه *gharīb-āna* (comp. of غریب and Pers. affix آنه) 1. adj. Fit for the poor, humble. 2. adv. Like a stranger or poor person.
- ا. غریبی *gharīb-i*, s. f. 1. The state of being a foreigner, foreignness. 2. Humility, wretchedness.
- ف. غریز *gharīz*, s. Clemency, forbearance.
- ا. غریزی *gharīz-i*, adj. Innate, natural.
- ا. غریق *gharīq* (verbal adj. from غرق) 1. s. m. A drowning person. 2. adj. Immersed, drowned. غریق آب *gharīq-āb*, adj. Deep, out of man's depth. غریق رحمت *gharīq-i-rahmat*, adj. Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.

- ف. غریں *gharīn*, s. A wood, a forest or thicket frequented by lions.
- ف. غریو *ghare'o* (or prop. *ghire'o*) s. m. 1. Noise, exclamation, shout, tumult. 2. A mob. 3. A gurgling noise in the throat, growling.
- ا. غریب دنی *gharap dane* (dakh.) In a crack, suddenly. غریب کرنا *gharap karnā*, v. a. To drown, to immerse. غریب هونا *gharap honā*, v. n. To be drowned or immersed.
- ا. غریجہ *gharachcha*, adj. (dakh.) Thick, close (as branches). s. Thicket (?).
- ا. غزا *ghazā*, s. m. Making war (against infidels). غزا صفا *ghazā safā*, War, plunder, devastation.
- ا. غزال *ghazāl* (improp. *ghizāl*), s. m. 1. A young deer, a fawn. 2. The sun. 3. A delicate young person. (Pers. plur. غزالین).
- ا. غزالہ *ghazāla* (improp. *ghizāla*) s. m. A young deer, a fawn.
- ا. غزل *ghazal*, s. f. An ode, an amatory poem. (Plur. غزلیات). غزل خوان *ghazal-khān*, A reciter of odes. غزل خوانی *ghazal-khān-i*, s. f. The reciting of odes. غزل سرا *ghazal-sarā*, adj. Singing an ode. غزل سرای *ghazal-sarā-i*, s. f. Singing of odes.
- ا. غسال *ghassāl* (adj. superl. of غسل) s. m. One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead.
- ا. غسالہ *ghusāla*, s. m. 1. Dirty water with which any thing has been washed. 2. Bathing.
- ا. غسل *ghusl*, s. m. Bathing, ablution. غسل خانہ *ghusl-khāna*, s. m. A bath, bagnio.
- ا. غش *ghash* (for غشی or غشیہ) s. m. Stupor, fainting. غش آنا *ghash ānā* or غش پڑنا *ghash paṛnā*, To faint.
- ا. غشام *ghashamsham*, adj. One who carries his head erect, one whom nothing turns from his purpose.
- ا. غشی *ghash-i*, 1. adj. Fainting. 2. s. f. Fainting, swooning.
- ا. غصب *ghashb*, s. m. Violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder.

A. غصه *ghuṣṣa* (from غصّ *ghaṣṣa*, To be choked or suffocated) s. m. 1. Strangulation, suffocation. 2. (met.) Anxiety, grief. 3. (in Hindūst.) Anger, passion. غصبي *ghuṣṣe*, In anger. غصبي *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānā*, To rage like a fiend. غصه کرنا *ghuṣṣa karnā*, To rage, to be in a passion. غصه ناک *ghuṣṣa-nāk*, adj. Passionate. غصه ور *ghuṣṣa-war*, adj. Passionate, choleric.

A. غصیلہ *ghuṣelā*, adj. (dakh.) Passionate, furious.

A. غضب *ghaṣab*, 1. s. m. Violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, fury, wrath, vengeance, anger, curse, calamity. 2. adj. Angry. غضب آلودہ *ghaṣab-ālūda*, adj. Oppressive. غضب کرنا *ghaṣab karnā*, To oppress, to tyrannise (over). غضبناک *ghaṣab-nāk*, adj. Enraged, indignant, wrathful. غضبناکی *ghaṣab-nāk-ī*, s. f. Indignation.

A. غصروف *ghuṣrūf*, s. m. Gristle.

A. غصانفار *ghaṣanfar*, s. m. A lion, a powerful man, a hero.

A. غفار *ghaffar*, adj. (superl. of غفر) Forgiving, forgiver (the deity).

A. غفر *ghafr*, } (from غفر To cover, to for-
A. غفران *ghufrān*, } give) s. m. Pardon, remis-
sion of sins. غفران پناہ *ghufrān-panāh*, Asylum of pardon.

A. غفس *ghafs*, adj. Thick, close (as, cloth), compact, substantial.

A. غفل *ghafal*, s. m. } Carelessness, negligence,
A. غفلت *ghaflat*, s. f. } neglect, inattention, in-
advertency, remissness. غفلت زدہ *ghaflat-zada*, Overcome with carelessness.

A. غفور *ghafur*, adj. (superl. of غفر) Clement, forgiving, merciful.

A. غفیر *ghafīr*, adj. All, many.

P. غل *ghul* (contract. of غلغل) s. m. f. Noise, din, outcry, tumult. غل غبارہ *ghul-ghapāra*, s. m. Clamour, disturbance, brawl. غل غدر *ghul ghadr*, Noise and tumult. غل مچانا *ghul ma-*

chānā, To make a noise, outcry or tumult, to hoot.

A. غل *ghill*, s. m. Hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. غل و غش *ghill-o-ghish*, s. f. Apprehension, objection, fraud, deceit. بی غل و غش *be ghill-o-ghish*, Without hesitation, frankly, boldly.

A. غلاظت *ghilāṣat* (analog. to Heb. עלמות Thick darkness: from غلط To be thick, coarse, &c.) s. f. 1. Thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness. 2. Roughness of manners. 3. (in Hindūstānī) Filth, dirtiness.

A. غلاف *ghilāf* (from غلف Heb. עלף To cover, to sheath) s. m. 1. A case, a cover, a sheath. 2. The prepuce.

A. غلالہ *ghilāla* (from غل To introduce one thing within another) s. m. An under waistcoat.

A. غلام *ghulām* (Heb. עלם from על To be concealed) s. m. 1. A boy or youth (from birth till puberty; q. d. concealed in his father's house and not yet appearing in public: *Buxt.*). 2. (from غلام *ghalima*, Coeundi cupidus fuit) A young man arrived at maturity. 3. (in Persian and Hindī) A slave. غلام پارہ *ghulām-pāra*, Puerorum amoribus deditus. غلام گردش *ghulām-gardish*, s. m. A shed for servants to sit under. (Pers. plur. غلامان).

A. غلامی *ghulām-ī*, s. f. Service, slavery.

H. غلبہ *ghalbalā*, s. m. (dakh.) Outcry, noise, sound.

A. غلبہ *ghalaba*, s. m. Superiority, prevalence, conquest, overcoming, advantage, assault, strength. غلبہ کرنا *ghalaba karnā*, To overpower, overcome, conquer.

P. غلجگی *ghalcha-gī*, s. f. Rusticity, vagabond life.

P. غلچہ *ghalcha*, s. m. A rustick, villager, vagabond, reprobate.

A. غلط *ghalat*, 1. adj. Wrong, erroneous. 2. s. Error, mistake. غلط العام *ghalat-ul-āmm*, A popular mistake, a vulgar error. غلط فہمی *ghalat-fahm-ī*, s. f. Mistake, misconception.

- غلط کاری *ghalat-kār*, adj. Delusive. غلط کار *ghalat-kār-i*, s. f. Delusion, deception. غلط گو *ghalat-go*, A false relater. غلط گوئی *ghalat-go-i*, s. f. Relating falsehoods. غلط نویس *ghalat-navīs*, An erroneous writer.
- P. غلطان *ghaltān*, part. act. (of غلطیدن orig. غلتیدن) Rolling, wallowing. غلطان پچان *ghaltān pechān*, Wallowing, rolling, floundering.
- P. غلطان غلطانی *ghaltān-i*, s. f. The rolling, wallowing.
- P. غلظه *ghaltā* (see گلتا *galtā*) s. m. 1. A leathern sheath over a scabbard. 2. A thick sort of cloth.
- A. غلطی *ghalat-i*, s. f. A mistake, error.
- P. غلغله *ghulghula*, s. m. 1. Noise, tumult. 2. A kind of dish.
- A. غلمان *ghilmān*, s. m. plur. (of غلام) Boys who attend the virtuous in paradise.
- A. غلوی *ghulū*, s. f. Excess; commotion, rebellion.
- A. غله *ghalla* (from غلّ) s. m. 1. The produce of the earth. 2. Grain, corn. غله دان *ghalla-dān*, s. m. A granary. غله فروش *ghalla-farosh*, A grain merchant.
- A. غلیان *ghalayān*, s. m. Boiling over, ebullition, effervescence, excess.
- A. غلیظ *ghalīz* (from غلظ) adj. Dirty, filthy, gross, rude, coarse, thick, obscene.
- P. غلیل *ghulel*, s. f. A pellet-bow. غلیل باز *ghulel-bāz*, s. m. A shooter with a pellet-bow. غلیل بازی *ghulel-bāz-i*, s. f. Shooting with a pellet-bow. غلیلچی *ghulel-chī*, A shooter with a pellet-bow.
- P. غلیلا *ghulelā*, } s. m. A pellet.
P. غلیله *ghulela*, }
- A. غم *gham* (properly *ghamm*) s. m. Grief, sorrow, concern. غم کھانا *gham-khānā*, 1. To grieve, to mourn. 2. To have patience. غم آلوده *gham-ālūda*, adj. Grieved. غم خوار *gham-khūār*, Devouring sorrow, i. e. 1. adj. Afflicted, sad. 2. Condoling, condoler, pitying. 3. An intimate friend, a comforter. غمخوارک *gham-khūārak*, s. A heron. غمخواری *gham-khūār-i*, s. f. 1.

- Affliction. 2. Real friendship, commiseration, condolence, comforting. غمخورک *gham-khūrak*, A heron. غم دیدہ *gham-dīda*, adj. Accustomed to grief, afflicted. غم رسیدہ *gham-rasīda*, adj. Afflicted. غمزدگی *gham-zada-gī*, s. f. Affliction. غمزدہ *gham-zadu*, adj. Grieved, afflicted. غمکدہ *gham-kada*, s. m. House of sorrow. غم کرنا *gham-karnā*, To lament, to grieve. غم کش *gham-kash*, Enduring grief, continuing in grief. غمگسار *gham-gusār*, A remover of grief, a consoler, a confidant, an intimate friend. غمگساری *gham-gusār-i*, s. f. Alleviation of grief, friendship. غمگین *gham-gīn*, adj. Sorrowful, grieved, sad, woful. غمگینی *gham-gīn-i*, s. f. Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness. غمناک *gham-nāk*, adj. Sorrowful, sad, woful. غمناکی *gham-nāk-i*, s. f. Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness.
- A. غماز *ghammāz* (adj. superl. of غمزہ) s. m. An informer, a talebearer, backbiter.
- A. غمازی *ghammāz-i*, s. f. Talebearing.
- P. A. غمزہ *ghamza*, s. m. A wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling, cast of the eye. غمزہ زن *ghamza-zan*, adj. Ogling.
- A. P. غمی *gham-i*, } adj. Sorrowful, grieved.
A. P. غمین *gham-in*, }
- ¶ *gham-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Grief, sorrow.
- P. غن *ghan*, 1. s. m. A heavy stone for pressing oil, &c. 2. (in Hindī) adj. Dead drunk.
- A. غنا *ghanā*, s. f. Riches, wealth, content. ¶ *ghinā*, s. f. Song, singing.
- A. غنائم *ghanā'im*, s. plur. (of غنیمت) 1. Spoil, prey, plunder. 2. Enemies.
- P. غنچگی *ghuncha-gī*, s. f. Budding, blooming.
- P. غنچه *ghuncha*, s. m. A bud, rose-bud. غنچه دهن *ghuncha-dahan*, With a mouth like a rose-bud, a mistress.
- P. غنڈہ *ghunda* (for غنڈہ *ghunda*, A large elephant) s. m. A fop.
- A. غنغانا *ghunghunānā* (from غنغ) v. n. 1. To mutter, to grumble. 2. To buzz, to hum.

- A. *ghanam* or *ghunm*, s. Plundering.
- A. *ghunna*, 1. s. m. A sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies. 2. adj. Quiescent, nasal (the letter ن).
- A. *ghanī* (part. act. of غنا) adj. 1. Independent. 2. Rich, wealthy, opulent.
- A. *ghanīm* (from غنم) s. m. An enemy, an adversary, a foe, a plunderer.
- A. *ghanīmat* (from غنم) s. f. 1. Plunder, a prize. 2. Abundance, good fortune, a blessing.
- A. *ghawāṣ* (adj. superl. of غوص) s. m. A diver (for pearls, &c.).
- A. *ghawāṣī*, s. f. Diving.
- A. *ghawāmiṣ*, s. plur. (of غامض) Obscure or difficult or profound (sayings).
- n. *ghot ghāt*, adj. Puzzled, confounded.
- A. *ghauṣ*, s. m. A title of Muhammadan saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.
- A. *ghaur*, s. f. Reflection, consideration, deliberation, meditation, deep thought. غور کرنا *ghaur karnā*, To consider, reflect, to investigate, to fathom by consideration or investigation. غور و پرداخت *ghaur-pardākht*, or غور پرداخت *ghaur-o-pardākht*, s. f. Attendance on, attention to. ¶ *ghaur*, n. prop. A country or province in Arabia.
- P. *ghūra*, s. m. 1. Unripe grapes or dates. 2. A colour in pigeons.
- P. *ghorī*, s. f. A kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it.
- A. *ghot* (from غوطه q. v.) s. m. Consideration. غوط مارنا *ghot mārna*, To disappear. غوط مین *ghot men ānā* or *jānā*, To faint.
- A. P. *ghotam-ghāta*, s. m. A game in which swimmers dip one another under water.
- A. *ghota* (from Pers. غوته) s. m. 1. Dipping, diving, immersion. 2. A dip, a dive, a plunge. غوطه باز *ghota-bāz*, A diver. غوطه خور *ghota-khor*, A diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped.

- ghota-khurd*, or غوطه خورد *ghota-khurda*, Dipped, plunged. غوطه خوری *ghota-khor-ī*, s. f. Dipping, being dipt. غوطه دینا *ghota-denā*, To dip, to plunge under water. غوطه کھانا *ghota-khānā*, 1. To be dipt. 2. To dive. 3. To be deceived. 4. To travel in a miry road. 5. To stray, to wander, to lose one's way. غوطه مارنا *ghota mārna*, To plunge. dive, dip. غوطی مین جانا *ghote men jānā*, To faint.
- P. *ghaughā*, s. m. Noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour, alarm, brawl.
- P. *ghaughā-ī*, 1. adj. Noisy. 2. s. m. A disturber. 3. s. f. Name of a bird.
- P. *ghūk*, s. m. 1. A frog, a toad. 2. A butt for archers.
- A. *ghūl* (vulg. *ghol*) s. m. 1. An imaginary sylvan demon of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals. (From this our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). 2. (in Hindī) A corps, division, or main body of an army, a squadron, a crowd, gang. غول بیابانی *ghūl-i-bayābān-ī*, A demon (inhabitant of the woods). غول کا غول *ghol kā ghol*, Crowd upon crowd.
- P. *gholidang*, } adj. 1. Turbulent, se-
P. *ghola-dang*, } ditious, vicious. 2. Stout, fat, round.
- H. *ghaunchī*, s. f. A hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals).
- A. *ghiyās* (from غوث) s. f. Listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours.
- A. *ghiyār*, s. m. Benefitting, providing goods for sale or use, a badge to distinguish soldiers or sectaries.
- A. *ghaib* (from غیب Heb. and Chald. עיב To be hidden or concealed) adj. Latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. sub. In visibility, mystery, absence, or for عالم غیب *ālam-i-ghaib*, The invisible world, the other world. غیب دان *ghaib-dān*, Skilled in discovering mysteries, a seer, diviner, omniscient.

دانی *ghaib-dān-i*, s. f. Knowledge of mysteries. *ghaib ghulelā honā*, To be lost or absent, to be off (from).

- A. *ghaibānī*, s. f. A shameless woman, a strumpet.
- A. *ghaibat*, s. f. Absence. ¶ *ghībat*, Speaking ill of any one behind his back, backbiting, slander, detraction. *ghībat karnī*, To backbite.
- A. *ghaib-i*, adj. Absent, invisible, of the invisible world, heavenly, divine.
- A. *ghair*, 1. adj. Other, different. 2. Foreign, strange; (sub.) a stranger. 3. adv. Besides, without, except, different from, the reverse of. *ghair az*, Besides, other than. *ghair-hāzīr*, Absent, away. *ghair-hāzīr-i*, s. f. Absence, non-appearance, non-attendance. *ghair-zālik*, Besides this, besides. *ghair-shar-i*, adj. Contrary to the *shar*, unlawful. *ghair-mutarakkab*, mas. or *ghair-mutarakkaba*, fem. Unexpected. *ghair-mu'āyan*, Unstable, unsettled, vague.
- A. *ghairat*, s. f. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage. 2. Jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. *ghairat-afzā*, Increasing emulation or jealousy. *ghairat-kash*, adj. Enduring jealousy, jealous. *ghairat-mand*, Jealous, emulous, high-minded.
- A. *ghairīyat*, s. f. Strangeness, jealousy.
- A. *ghayūr* (from *ghair*) adj. 1. Jealous in point of honour or love, high-minded. 2. An epithet of the deity.
- A. P. *ghayūr-i*, s. f. Jealousy.

fe, in Arabic *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic and twenty-third of the Persian alphabet,

has no exact correspondent in Sanskrit, though in practice it is denoted by ف. Its sound is that of the English *f*. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 80. It is a radical letter. It is occasionally interchanged with پ as سفید or سفید White, پیل or فیل An elephant. Sometimes it is changed into و as فام for فام A colour. It admits of being substituted for ب as فزان for زبان A tongue, فاور for باور With him; and sometimes for ث as فحدث for حدث A tomb.

In Arabic, moved or sounded with the vowel *fat'ha*, it is an inseparable particle, signifying and, therefore, then, so that.

- A. *fātiḥa* (from فتح) 1. s. m. Commencement, exordium. 2. s. f. The first chapter or *sūrah* of the *kur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c. and vulgarly oblations made to saints, &c.
- A. *fājir*, m. } (part. act. of فجر) 1. sub. A fornicator, adulterer, adul-
A. *fājira*, f. } tress, sinner. 2. adj. Sinful, unchaste.
- A. *fāḥish* (part. act. of فحش) adj. Obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, gross.
- A. *fāḥisha* (from فحش) s. f. 1. A harlot. 2. Any thing abominable.
- P. *fākhta*, s. f. 1. A dove. 2. Name of a colour. *fākhta ur jānā*, To be confounded, to faint. *wuh dīn khān* *fākhta urāte the*, The days of Khālīl Khān's prosperity (or splendour) are gone.
- P. *fākhta-i*, s. f. Dove-colour.
- A. *fākhir* (part. act. of فخر) 1. adj. Excellent, precious, sumptuous, valuable: (fem. فخره). 2. s. m. A boaster, an egotist.
- P. *fārs* (or *pārs*) n. prop. Persia
- A. *fāris* (part. act. of فارس) s. m. 1. A horseman, a cavalier. 2. Persia.

- P. فارسی *fārsī*, 1. s. f. Persian language. 2. adj. Persian. *fārsī-wālā*, A Persian scholar.
- P. فارسیست *fārsīyat*, s. f. Persian language.
- A. فارغ *fāriḡh* (part. act. of فرغ) adj. 1. Free, disengaged, at leisure, ceasing from labour on finishing it. 2. Absolved, discharged. 3. Contented. فارغ الحال *fāriḡhu-l-hāl*, or فارغ الحال *fāriḡhu-l-hāl*, adj. Independent, contented, at ease. فارغ خطی *fāriḡh-khattī*, s. f. A deed of release or discharge, quittance. فارغ هونا *fāriḡh honā*, To cease on finishing (from).
- P. فازهر *fā-zahr*, s. m. See بازهر *pā-zahr*.
- A. فاسد *fāsīd*, m. } (part. act. of فسد) adj. Vicious, perverse, depraved, corrupt, noxious, pernicious, bad. فاسد خلق *fāsīd-i-khalk*, Vicious or bad disposition or manners.
- A. فاسق *fāsīq*, s. m. } (part. act. of فسق Heb. פָּסַד) To distend, to divaricate, to quit the path of rectitude) A fornicator, an adulterer, or adultress, a sinner, a worthless fellow. adj. Impious.
- P. فاش *fāsh*, adj. Apparent, manifest, known, divulged, notorious. فاش کرنا *fāsh karnā*, To divulge, reveal, discover. فاش هونا *fāsh honā*, To be divulged or revealed.
- A. فاشرا *fāshirā*, s. m. Bryony.
- A. فاصله *fāṣila* (from فصل) s. m. 1. Separating. 2. Space, intermediate space, interstice.
- A. فاضل *fāṣil* (part. act. of فضل) adj. 1. Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant.
- A. فاطمه *fāṭima*, s. f. Name of Muhammad's daughter and wife of Ali.
- A. فاعل *fā'il*, part. act. (of فعل) 1. Making, doing, operating. 2. (sub.) An agent. 3. The participle active. 4. The nominative. فاعل حقیقی *fā'il-i-haqīqī*, The true agent, God. فاعل مختار *fā'il-i-mukhtār*, Master of one's own actions.

- A. فاک *fāk* (vulg. *fāg*, from فوق) s. f. The notch of an arrow, arrow.
- A. فاکه *fāka* (from فوق Heb. פָּדָה) s. m. 1. Poverty, necessity, want. 2. (Pers. and in Hindī) A fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). فاکه کرنا *fāka karnā*, To fast. فاکه کش *fāka-kash*, One who fasts, a faster, famished. فاکه کشی *fāka-kashī*, s. f. Fasting, endurance of hunger. فاکه کھینچنا *fāka khainchnā*, or فاکه مارنا *fāka marnā*, v. n. To starve, to be famished, to die with hunger. فاکه مست *fāka-mast*, One who is starving but conceals his distress.
- A. فال *fāl*, s. f. 1. An omen, augury, presage. 2. Enchantment.
- H. فالتو *fāltū*, Spare, surplus.
- A. فالج *fālīj* (from فليج Heb. פָּלַג To divide) s. m. The palsy (especially, hemiplegia).
- P. فالز *fālīz*, s. (dakh.) For فاليز *fālez*, q. v.
- P. فالود *fālūda* (or *pālūda*) 1. adj. Smooth, clear. 2. s. m. A kind of flummery.
- P. فاليز *fālez* (or *pālez*) s. f. A field of melons.
- P. فام *fām*, joined to nouns denoting colour, implies a tendency to such colour or being of such colour; as, فام سیاه *siyah-fām*, Blackish. لعل فام *la'l-fām*, Ruby-coloured.
- A. فام *fām*, s. m. (dakh.) See فهم *fahm*.
- P. فانوس *fānūs*, s. f. A shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern, a pharos, lighthouse. فانوس خیالی *fānūs-i-khiyāl*, or فانوس خیالی *fānūs-i-khiyālī*, A lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the sides of it figures of various animals.
- A. فانی *fānī* (part. act. of فنا) adj. Frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. فانی جهان *jahān-i-fānī*, This transitory world.
- A. فایده *fā'idā* (from فید) s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, utility, benefit, interest. فایده مند *fā'idā-mand*, adj. Profitable, with profit, gain, or advantage, advantageous. فایده انبانا *fā'idā*

- uḥḥānā*, To reap benefit. *fā'idā karnā*, فَايْدُ كَرْنَا, To benefit, to profit.
- A. *fā'iz*, part. act. (of فوز) Overtaking, reaching, obtaining.
- A. *fā'ik* (part. act. of فوق) adj. Superiour, excelling, excellent.
- A. *fajā'a* (contract. of فَجَاءَ بِالْخَصْلَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ *fajā'a bi-l-khṣṣati-l-ḥasanati*) interj. Very well! then it is well, excellent! bravo!
- A. *fatā* (from فتى To be young: Heb. פתח To be simple, easily seduced or persuaded) s. m. A youth.
- P. *fitāda-gī*, s. f. See افتادگی.
- P. *fitāda* or *futāda*, part. pass. (contract. from افتاد) Fallen. See افتاد *uftāda*.
- A. *fatiūn*, 1. adj. (superl. from فتى) Seditious, mischievous, malicious. 2. s. m. An assayer (of gold).
- A. *fath* (Heb. פתח To open) s. f. 1. An aperture, opening. 2. Victory, conquest. فتح *fath-pech*, A mode of tying the turband. فتح مند *fath-mand*, adj. Victorious, conqueror, triumphant. فتح مندی *fath-mand-i*, s. f. Victory, victoriousness. فتح نامه *fath-nāma*, s. m. Despatches announcing victory. فتح نشان *fath-nishān*, A victorious standard (opened only in battle). فتح نصیب *fath-naṣīb*, adj. Victorious, of victorious fortune. فتح یاب *fath-yāb*, adj. Victorious. فتح کرنا *fath karnā*, To conquer. فتح هونا *fath honā*, To be conquered.
- A. *fat'ha*, s. m. The vowel َ pronounced as the English *a* in the word *America*, or the French *e* in *le*.
- P. *fitrāk*, s. m. Cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddlestraps.
- A. *fatḥ* (from فتى To cleave, to split, to open) s. m. A rupture or hernia.
- A. *fatḥā*, adj. f. Patentiore rima (mulier).

- A. *fitna* (from فتى To try to tempt) s. m. 1. Calamity, mischief. 2. Sedition, mutiny. 3. Perfidy. 4. Sin, evil, pest. 5. Temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, فتنة انگیز, A fomenter of disturbances, an incendiary, a mischiefmaker, seditious, turbulent, insurgent, &c. *fitna-angez-i*, s. f. Causing disturbances, seditiousness, mischievousness, &c. *fitna-jo*, فتنة جو, Quarrelsome, seditious. *fitna-sāz*, فتنة ساز, Mischiefmaking, mischiefmaker. *fitna-sāz-i*, s. f. The occasioning of disturbance or trouble. *fitna-gar*, فتنة گر, A seditious person, a mischiefmaker.
- A. *futūwat* (from فتا) s. f. Liberality, generosity.
- A. *futūh*, s. f. plur. (of فتح) 1. Victories. 2. (met.) Abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously.
- A. *futūhāt*, s. plur. (of فتح) Victories.
- A. *fatūḥ-i* (q. d. open; from فتح) s. f. A kind of jacket without sleeves.
- A. *futūr* (from فتر) s. m. 1. Weakness, infirmity. 2. (Hind.) Quarrelling. ¶ *fitūr* (dakh.) Treachery, deceit, artifice, fraud, contrivance.
- A. *fitūr-i*, adj. (dakh.) Treacherous, deceitful.
- A. *fatūriyā*, adj. 1. Dispersed, ruined, undone. 2. (Hind.) Exciting quarrels.
- A. *fatwā* (from فتو) s. m. A judicial decree, judgment, sentence, award, decision.
- A. *fatā*, s. m. A young man.
- A. *fatīla* (from فتل Heb. פתל To twist a rope) s. m. 1. A match, a wick. *fatīla-soz*, s. m. A candlestick.
- A. *fajr* (orig. in cleaving, splitting or breaking; as the dawn breaks through the darkness. Hence also Heb. פגר To be weak or wearied, fractis viribus) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Morning, dawn of day, early. *barī fajr*, بَرِي فجر, Early dawn, early in the morning.

- Α. *fajul*, 1. s. m. A radish. 2. The heel. 3. adj. Thick.
- Α. *fajūr* (from فجر) adj. Adulterous, wicked. ¶ *fajūr*, s. m. Wickedness, adultery.
- Α. *fahhāsh*, adj. (superl. of فحش) Obscene, talking indecently.
- Α. *fuḥsh*, s. m. Obscenity (in word or deed), bawdry, grossness.
- Α. *fahwā*, s. m. Style, contents, signification, sense, drift, tenour, meaning. (Plur. فحواي *fahwā-i*). *fahwā-e-kalām*, Signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit, contents, drift, tenour of the speech or discourse.
- Α. *fukhr*, s. m. 1. Glory, nobility, ornament, grace. 2. Boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation.
- Α. *fakhr-i*, s. f. A kind of grape so called.
- Α. *fakhr-īya*, s. m. Ostentation, boasting.
- Α. *fidā* (Heb. פדה To redeem) s. f. Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. ندا کرنا *fidā karnā*, To devote, to sacrifice.
- Α. P. *fidā-i*, s. One who willingly hazards life in an act or for any one; a lover, thief, murderer.
- Α. *fadak*, s. Name of a village in *Khaibur*.
- Α. *fidwī* (from فدا) adj. Devoted (your devoted servant).
- Ρ. *far* (Arab. فَر *furr*, The best and handsomest) s. m. State, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace.
- Α. *furāt*, n. prop. The river Euphrates.
- س. *farrātā* (see پهرانا *pharrānā*, from ر. فَرّ Start, throb) s. m. The sound of any thing rushing or fluttering in the air, a rush, a puff.
- Ρ. *farākhi*, adj. Ample, capacious, spacious, wide, large, abundant, cheap, plentiful.
- Ρ. *farā-khūr* (comp. of فرا prepos. and خور Fit) adj. Fit, corresponding, quadrating.
- Ρ. *farākhi-i*, s. f. 1. Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wideness. 2. A girth.

- Α. *furāda*, plur. (of فرد) Alone, single, solitary.
- Α. *firār*, s. m. Flight, running away.
- Ρ. *farāz*, 1. s. m. Ascent, acclivity. 2. adj. High, aloft. 3. Exalted, exalting, elevating.
- Ρ. *farāz-i*, s. f. Highness, exaltation.
- Α. *firāsāt* (from فرس Heb. פָּרַש and פָּרַש To divide, to distinguish) s. f. 1. Physiognomy. 2. Penetration, sagacity, understanding.
- Ρ. *farāsīs*, adj. French.
- Α. *farrāsh* (adj. superl. of فرش Heb. פָּרַש To spread) s. m. A servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., bedmaker, chamberlain. ¶ *firāsh*, Spreading. فراشخانه *firāsh-khāna*, s. m. The room where carpets, &c. are kept.
- Α. *farrāsh-i*, s. f. Spreading carpets, &c. the business of a *farrāsh*. سلام فراشي *farrāsh-i-salām*, A bow or obeisance made down to the carpet.
- Α. *farāgh* (from فرغ) s. m. Cessation, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), competency, completion, leisure, repose, ease, freedom from care.
- Α. *farāghat* (from فرغ) s. f. 1. Cessation, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), finishing and ceasing (from), rest, freedom from care, leisure, repose. 2. Abundance, affluence, ease, happiness, competency. فراغت کرنا *farāghat karnā*, To finish and cease (from).
- Α. *firāk* (from فرق Heb. פָּרַק To break, to separate) s. m. Separation, absence, departing, distance, distinction. فراق زدد *firāk-zada*, adj. Absent, separated.
- Α. P. *firāk-i*, adj. Of separation, (one) separated (from friends or the beloved).
- Ρ. *farāmarz*, s. m. Keeper of a fortress: n. prop. The son of *Rustam*.
- Ρ. *farāmush*, adj. See فراموش *farāmosh*.
- Ρ. *farāmush-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.

- P. فراموش *farāmosh* or *farāmūsh*, adj. Forgotten, forgetful.
- P. فراموشگار *farāmosh-gār*, adj. Forgetful.
- P. فراموشگاری *farāmoshgār-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. فراموشی *farāmosh-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. فرامین *farāmīn*, s. plur. (of Pers. فرمان adopted in Arab.) Orders, commands, mandates, precepts.
- H. فرانا *farrānā* (perhaps, from s. r. فَرَّان Start, throb. See فَرَّان v. n. 1. To sneeze (a horse). 2. (for پهرانا) To come quickly.
- P. فراوان *firāwān*, adj. Much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent.
- P. فراوانی *firāwān-i*, s. f. Abundance.
- P. فراهم *farāham* (comp. of فرا prep. and هم Together) 1. s. m. Collection. 2. Contraction. 3. adj. Collected, gathered. کرنا فراهم *farāham karnā*, To accumulate, to gather.
- A. فرایض *farā'iz*, s. plur. (of فریضه from فرض To cut, Heb. פָּרַק To divide, to break) The knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law.
- P. فره *farbih*, adj. Fat.
- P. فرهی *farbih-i*, s. f. Fatness.
- P. فرتوت *fartūt*, adj. Old and decrepit.
- A. فرج *faraj*, s. f. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. ¶ *farj*, s. f. Pudendum tum maris tum feminae.
- P. فرجام *farjām*, s. m. 1. End, conclusion, issue. 2. Happiness, prosperity. 3. Utility.
- A. فرح *farah* (Heb. פָּרַח To bud, to blossom, to prosper) 1. adj. Joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. 2. s. Joy, gladness. بخش فرح *farah-bakhs*, adj. Imparting gladness.
- A. فرحان *farhān*, adj. Glad, joyful.
- A. فرحت *farhat*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. آثار فرحت *farhat-ā'ār*, or اثر فرحت *farhat-a'ār*, adj. Pleasant, happy. الفّا فرحت *farhatu-l-liḳā*, 1. Pleasant to look at. 2. The name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle. (*Falco ponticerianus*). فرحت

- انجام *farhat-anjām*, adj. Of happy issue, successful.
- P. فرخ *farrukh*, adj. Happy, fortunate.
- P. فرخنده *farkhunda*, adj. Happy, fortunate. فرخنده طالع *farkhunda-tālī*, or فال فرخنده *farkhunda-fāl*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- A. فرد *fard* (Heb. פָּרַד To separate, to divide) 1. s. f. A sheet (of paper), list, roll, verse, piece, fragment. 2. An individual. 3. adj. One, unique, incomparable. 4. Single. 5. Odd (number. Plur. فردیات or افراد).
- P. فردا *fardā*, adv. 1. Tomorrow. 2. (met. to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach) The day of the resurrection. فردای قیامت *fardā-e-ḳiyāmat*, s. f. The day of resurrection.
- A. فردوس *firdaus* (Heb. פָּרַדִּים Aram. פָּרַדִּים Gr. Παράδεισος) s. m. A garden, paradise. فردوس مکانی *firdaus-makān-i*, adj. Whose dwelling is paradise.
- P. فردوسی *firdaus-i*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated poet.
- A. فردی *fard-i*, s. f. A roll, catalogue.
- A. فردیات *fardiyāt*, s. plur. of فرد q. v.
- P. فرزانی *farzāna-gī*, s. f. Wisdom, science, excellence.
- P. فرزانه *farzāna*, adj. Wise, intelligent, excellent.
- P. فرزند *farzand*, s. m. f. A child, son or daughter. فرزند رشید *farzand-i-rashīd*, A good child.
- P. فرزندى *farzand-i*, s. f. The state or condition of a child. فرزندى مین لینا *farzand-i men lenā*, To adopt.
- P. فرزى *farzī*, } s. f. The queen at chess. فرزین
- P. فرزین *farzīn*, } بند *farzīn-band*, s. m. A term used at chess.
- A. فرس *faras*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. The knight at chess.
- P. فرسا *farsā*, part. pres. (of فرسیدن) in compos. Wearing, rubbing, worn, obliterating, obliterated.
- P. فرستاده *firistāda* (part. pass. of فرستادن) adj. Sent.

- P. *farsakh*, } s. m. A parasang (or mea-
P. *farsang*, } sure of about 18,000 feet),
a league.
- P. *farsūda*, part. pass. (of فرسودن) Worn,
torn, spoiled by age, obliterated.
- A. *farsh* (Heb. פָּרַשׁ To spread) s. m. 1.
Spreading. 2. Carpetting, bedding, a cushion,
mat, carpet, pavement, any thing spread. فرش
کرنا *farsh karnā*, To spread, pave. فرش
هونا *farsh honā*, To be spread. ¶ *farush*, s. plur.
(of فرش *firāsh*) Beds, carpets.
- P. *firishta-gān*, s. plur. (of فرشته) Angels,
&c.
- P. *firishta* (orig. فرسته from فرستن To send)
s. m. An angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary,
messenger.
- A. *farshī*, s. f. A kind of *hukka*.
- A. *farpat* (from فرص) s. f. Leisure, free-
dom, ease, convenience, opportunity, occasion,
time, relief, rest.
- A. *farz*, s. m. f. Divine command, a duty
the omission of which is considered as a mortal
sin, an obligation. فرض کرنا *farz karnā*, To
consider as a positive indispensable duty, to
consider as certain or unquestionable, to grant,
admit, assume. فرض هونا *farz honā*, To be in-
cumbent, to behoove.
- A. *farzān*, adv. Hypothetically, for instance,
suppose, granting.
- A. *farf*, s. Excess, superfluity, abundance.
- A. *far*, s. f. A bough, a branch (of a tree,
particularly the top branches). (Plur. فروع).
- A. *far'āun* (Heb. פַּרְעֹה) n. prop. 1. Pharaoh.
2. (met.) Any cruel tyrant.
- A. *far'āun-ī*, s. f. Haughtiness, arrogance.
- P. *farghāl*, s. f. A wrapper, a great coat,
cloak. (Hunter.)
- A. *farḡ* (Heb. פָּרַק To break, to divide) 1.
s. m. Difference, distance, distinction, separa-
tion, interruption, dispersion. 2. The head, the

- top of any thing, summit. 3. adj. Distant,
separate, distinct. 4. interj. Away! aside!
فارق کرنا *farḡ karnā*, To distinguish, part, to
make distinction or difference.
- A. *furḡān* (from فرق as distinguishing truth
from falsehood) s. m. The *ḡur'ān* (Alcoran).
- A. *furḡat*, s. f. Distance, separation, dis-
tinction, absence (of lovers, &c.)
- A. *farḡadān*, s. m. Two stars near the pole,
the greater and lesser bears.
- A. *firḡa* (from فرق) s. m. A sect, tribe, class,
kind, troop, company, society.
- P. *farmān*, s. m. 1. A mandate, command,
order, edict. 2. A royal patent, grant. فرمان
بردار *farmān-bardār*, adj. Subject to orders,
subject, obedient, charged with orders. فرمان
برداري *farmān-bardār-ī*, s. f. Obedience, fealty,
subjection. فرمان ده *farmān-dih*, Giving or-
ders, a ruler. فرمان روا *farmān-rawā*, Whose
command passes current, entitled to command,
a sovereign, a commander. فرمان رواي *farmān-
raicā-ī*, s. f. Sovereignty, sway.
- P. H. *farmānā* (from فرمان) v. a. To order,
to command; (speaking with great respect) to
say, to make or do, to grant, deign, vouchsafe,
commit (to).
- P. *farmā'ish* (from فرمودن) s. f. An order
(particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any
thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands.
- P. *farmā'ish-ī*, adj. 1. Particularly order-
ed (any thing), bespoken. 2. Excellent.
- P. *farmūda*, part. pass. (of فرمودن) Or-
dered, said; s. m. Order, command, precept.
- P. *farang*, s. m. Europe.
- P. *farang-ī* (from Fr. *franc*) s. m. A frank,
an European in general. adj. European.
- P. *farang-istān*, s. m. Europe.
- P. *firnī*, s. f. A dish resembling hasty pud-
ding, ground rice and milk.
- P. *faro*, adv. Down, below, under. فرو
هونا *faro honā*, To subside.

۲. فروتن *faro-tan*, adj. Humble.
۲. فروتنی *faro-tan-ī*, s. f. Humility.
۲. فروخت *farokht* (from فروختن) s. f. Sale, selling. فروخت کرنا *farokht karnā*, To sell.
۲. فروخته *furokhta*, part. pass. (of فروختن) Burnt, kindled, inflamed.
۲. فرود *farod*, s. m. Descending, alighting, stopping; adv. Down, beneath. فرود آنا *farod ānā*, To descend, to come down.
۲. فروز *furoz*, 1. part. act. (of فروختن) in compos. Kindling, inflaming, enlightening. 2. s. Splendour. فروز کرنا *furoz karnā*, To illuminate.
۲. فروزان *furozān* (part. act. of فروختن) adj. Inflaming, shining.
۲. فروش *farosh*, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشیدن) in compos. Selling, seller; as, حلوا فروش *halwā-farosh*, A seller of sweetmeats, &c. میفروش *mai-farosh*, A seller of wine.
۱. فروش *furūsh*, s. plur. (of فرش) Carpets.
۲. فروشنده *faroshanda*, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشیدن) Selling, one who sells, seller.
۲. فروشی *farosh-ī*, in compos. s. f. Selling.
۱. فروغ *furūḡ*, s. plur. (of فرع) Tops, summits, branches, heads or chiefs of a family.
۲. فروغ *farogh*, s. m. Illumination, light, splendour.
۲. فروگذاشت *faro-guzāst karnā*, To omit, to except, to neglect, to fail.
۲. فرومانده *faro-mānda* (comp. of فرو Low, under, and part. pass. of ماندن To live, to remain) adj. Dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weary, weak, helpless.
۲. فرومائی *faro-mānī* (from فروماندن) s. Weakness, dejection.
۲. فرومایه *faro-māya* (comp. of فرو Below, under, and مایه Stock, capital, fund) adj. Worthless, poor, ignoble, abject, low, sordid, mean.
۲. فرهاد *farhād*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shirīn* dug through an immense mountain.

۲. فرهنگ *farhang*, s. f. 1. Understanding, science. 2. A dictionary, a vocabulary, glossary.
۲. فرياد *faryād*, s. f. Complaint, exclamation, lamentation, crying out for assistance. فرياد رس *faryād-ras*, A redresser of grievances. فرياد رسي *faryād-ras-ī*, s. f. Redress, succour. فرياد کرنا *faryād karnā*, To complain, cry out for assistance.
۲. فريادي *faryād-ī*, s. m. A plaintiff.
۲. فريب *fareb* (prop. *fireb*, from فریفتن or فریبیدن) 1. s. m. Deceit, trick, deception, fraud, allurements. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Cheating, deceiving; as, مردم فريب *mardum-fareb*, Betraying men. فريب آميز *fareb-āmez*, adj. Deceitful. فريب خورده *fareb-khūrda*, adj. Deceived. فريب دينا *fareb denā*, To deceive, delude, allure, cheat, defraud, cozen, beguile. فريب کار *fareb-kār*, adj. Deceitful. فريب کھانا *fareb-khānā*, To be deceived or deluded.
۲. فريبرز *farīburz*, n. prop. Name of a son of *Kaikū'ūs*; also, name of a woman.
۲. فريبندگي *farebanda-gī*, s. f. Deceitfulness, deceiving.
۲. فريبنده *farebanda*, part. act. (of فریفتن) Deceiving, deceiver.
۲. فريبی *fareb-ī* (from فريب) 1. s. m. A cheat, an impostor, artful person. 2. in compos. s. f. Cheating, deceiving.
۱۱. فريد بوتي *farīd būṭī*, s. f. A kind of medicinal herb. (*Menispermum hirsutum*).
۲. فريدون *farīdūn* or *firīdūn*, n. prop. An ancient king of Persia.
۲. فريفته *farefta*, part. pass. (of فریفتن) 1. Deceived. 2. Enamoured, charmed, infatuated; doted.
۱. فريق *farīk* (from فرق) s. m. A troop, squadron, corps, party. فريقي *farīkain*, dual, Both parties. فريق ثاني *farīk-i-ṡānī*, The defendant party in a lawsuit, if consisting of several individuals.

- P. *fazū* or *fizā*, part. in compos. (from *فزودن*) Increasing. See *افزا afzā*.
- P. *fazā-i*, in compos. s. f. Increasing.
- P. *fazūd*, contract. of *افزود afzūd*, q. v.
- P. *fazūn*, part. Increasing, many, much: see *افزون afzūn*.
- A. *fasād* (from *فسد*) s. m. Depravity, iniquity, wickedness, mischief, violence, war, hor-
rour, mutiny, sedition, rebellion.
- A. *fasād-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, vicious, mu-
tinous, rebellious, seditious, mischievous, &c.
- P. *fisān* or *fasān*, s. A whetstone.
- P. *fasūna*, s. m. Tale, fiction, &c. See *افسانه afsāna*.
- A. *faskh*, s. m. Violation (as, of an agree-
ment), infraction, dissolving (a marriage), dis-
location. *faskh karnā*, To break off (a
purpose, &c.), to break (an agreement or pro-
mise), to invalidate.
- P. *fusurda-gī*, s. f. See *افسردگی*.
- P. *fusurda* or *fisurda*, part. pass. (of *فردن*)
Frozen, withered, dejected. See *افسرده afsurda*.
- A. *fisk* (Heb. פשע To divaricate) s. m. Adul-
tery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, im-
piety, falsehood.
- P. *fisos*, s. m. See *افسوس afsos*.
- P. *fusūn*, s. m. Enchantment. See *افسون*.
- P. *fishār*, s. m. Squeezing, pressing with the
hand, compressing.
- P. *fishān*, part. (of *فشاندن*) in compos. Strew-
ing, scattering, shedding, spreading, expanding,
strewed, scattered.
- P. *fishān-i*, in compos. s. f. Strewing, shed-
ding, scattering, spreading.
- P. *fushurda*, part. pass. (of *فشردن*) Squeez-
ed, pressed. *fushurda-jigar*, Squeez-
ed heart, afflicted.
- A. *faṣāhat* (from *فصح* To speak clearly,
from Heb. פצע To break; and, hence, to sound)
s. f. Eloquence.

- A. *faṣṣād* (adj. superl. of *فصد*) s. m. A sur-
geon, phlebotomist.
- A. *faṣṣād-i*, s. f. Surgery, phlebotomy.
- A. *faṣd*, s. f. Opening a vein, bleeding,
phlebotomy. *faṣd karnā* or *فصد کولنا*
faṣd kholnā, v. a. To bleed.
- A. *faṣl*, s. f. 1. Separation, division, a sec-
tion, article, clause, chapter. 2. Time, season,
crop, harvest. (Plur. *fuṣūl*).
- A. *faṣīḥ* (from *فصح*) adj. Eloquent, sweet
(tongued). (Pers. plur. *فصیحان*).
- A. *faṣīḥ-i*, s. f. Eloquence.
- A. *faṣīl* (vulg. *safīl*, from *فصل*) s. f. Breast-
work, parapet, intrenchment.
- A. *faṣā*, s. f. Openness and extensiveness of
ground or place, area.
- A. *fuṣāla* (from *فصل*) s. m. Remains, re-
mainder. (Plur. *فضلات*).
- A. *faṣā'il*, s. plur. (of *فضیلت*) Virtues, ex-
cellences, learning.
- A. *faṣl*, s. m. 1. Excellence, virtue. 2. In-
crease, gain. 3. Gift, reward, favour, grace.
- A. *fuṣalā*, s. plur. (of *فاضل*) The excellent, the
learned.
- A. *fuṣla* or prop. *fuṣla*, s. m. 1. Remainder,
redundance. 2. Leaving, refuse, offal.
- A. *faṣūl* or *fuṣūl* (from *فصل*) adj. Exube-
rant, excessive, extravagant, redundant. *faṣūl-kharch*, Extravagant, profuse, pro-
digal. *faṣūl-go*, 1. A prolix speaker,
one who talks much, babbler, talkative. 2. A
boaster, egotist.
- A. *faṣūl-i*, s. f. Exuberance, redundance,
excess, exorbitance, extravagance.
- A. *faṣīḥ* (from *فصح*) adj. Ignominious, in-
famous, disgraceful.
- A. *faṣīḥat* (from *فصح*) s. f. Disgrace, ig-
nominity, infamy. *faṣīḥat karnā*,
To disgrace, to defame. *faṣīḥat honā*,
To be disgraced, to become infamous.

4. *fazīḥat-ī*, 1. adj. Disgraceful, infamous.
2. s. (dakh.) Disgrace, ignominy.
- A. *faṣīlat* (from فضل) s. f. Excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning.
- A. *fatr* (Heb. and Chald. פטר To break, to split) s. m. Splitting, creating; commencing.
﴿ *fiṭr*, Breaking a fast; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called عيد الفطر .
- A. *fiṭrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, sagacity, cunning. 2. Nature, creation, form. 3. Deceit, trick. 4. Alms given on the عيد الفطر *idu-l-fiṭr*.
fiṭrat laṭānā, v. a. (vulg.) To practise tricks or stratagems, to cheat, to shuffle.
- A. *fiṭrat-ī*, adj. Sagacious, cunning.
- A. *fi'āl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, deeds, works.
- A. *fi'l* (Heb. פעל) s. m. 1. Action, work, operation. 2. A verb. *fi'l-i-ābaḡ*, Lost labour, an absurd undertaking. فعل لازمي
fi'l-i-lāzimī, A verb neuter. فعل مصدي
muta'addī, A verb active, transitive, or causal.
- A. *fi'lā*, adv. In fact.
- A. *fa'āla*, s. m. 1. Deed, action. 2. (plur. of فاعل) Agents. ﴿ *fa'la*, See فعل *fi'l*.
- A. *fighān*, s. m. f. 1. Lamentation, clamour, complaint. 2. interj. Alas!
- P. *faghfur*, s. m. The emperor of China.
- H. *fak*, adj. Astonished, dismayed.
- A. *fakr*, s. m. Poverty, the practice of a *faḳīr* or dervis.
- A. *fukarā*, s. plur. (of فقير) Dervises, &c.
- A. *fikra* (from فقر To break, especially the vertebræ) s. m. A line, a sentence. فقره بندي
fikra-bandī, s. f. Arrangement, eloquence.
- A. *faḳat* (q. d. then enough. Comp. of ف Then, &c. and کاف *kaṭ*, Enough, which from کاف *ḳatta*, Chald. כּטַּ To cut) adv. Merely, simply, only, solely.
- A. *fiḳḥ*, s. f. Knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence.
- A. *faḳīr* (from فقر) s. m. A beggar, a dervis.

- adj. Poor, indigent. (Plur. فقرا or فقيران).
faḳīr-dost, Friendly to the poor.
- A. P. *faḳīr-āna*, adv. Like a beggar or dervis.
- A. H. *faḳīr-nī*, s. f. A female beggar.
- A. *faḳīr-ī*, 1. s. f. Poverty, life of a dervis.
2. adj. Relating to or like a dervis.
- A. *faḳīḥ* (verbal adj. from فقه used substantively) A theologian.
- A. *fikr*, s. f. and m. 1. Thought, reflection, consideration, opinion, notion, conceit, imagination, idea, care, concern, counsel, advice. 2. Solicitude, anxiety. فکر مند *fikr-mand*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious. فکر کرنا *fikr karnā*, To consider, reflect, think, be thoughtful or anxious, to care.
- A. *fikr-ī*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious, of thought.
- P. *fikandan-ī*, adj. To be thrown, fit to be thrown.
- P. *fikandā* (part. pass. of فکندن) adj. Cast down, thrown away.
- P. *figār*, adj. 1. Lame, crippled, wounded. 2. Afflicted, confused, distracted. دل نگار *dil-figār*, Heart-afflicting. نگار دل *figār-dil*, adj. Wounded at heart, afflicted in mind.
- P. *figār-ī*, s. f. in compos. Wounding, affliction.
- P. *figan*, part. act. See افگان *afgan*.
- A. *falāḥ* (from فلح Heb. and Chald. פלח To cut, to plough, to blossom as a flower: Cant. 4, 3. to prosper) s. f. Prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge.
- P. *falāḫun*, s. f. A sling.
- A. *falāsifa*, s. plur. (of فیلسوف) Philosophers.
- A. *falātūn*, n. prop. Plato: see افلاطون .
- A. *falākat* (in Pers. and Hind. from فلک) s. f. A misfortune, adversity.
- A. *falākat-ī*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. *fulān* (vulg. *falān*, Heb. פלון from פלח To lie hid) adj. Such a one or thing. ﴿ *falān* or *falānī*, s. f. (met.) Pudendum muliebre.

- A. **فلانة** *fulāna* (or vulg. *falāna*) Such a one, such a, a certain. ¶ *falāna*, s. m. Penis virilis.
- A. **فلز** *filizz*, s. m. 1. Ore, metal. 2. Dross, scoria. Plur. **فلزات** *filizzāt*, Mines, ores, metals.
- A. **فلسفي** *falsafī*, s. m. A philosopher. See **فيلسوف**.
- A. **فلفل** *filfil* (from Sans. पिप्पली) s. f. Pepper.
- A. **فلک** *falak* (Heb. כִּלְכֵּל Any thing round) s. m. 1. The heavens, sky, firmament, sphere. 2. Fate, fortune. (Plur. **افلاك** *aflāk*). **فلک زد** *falak-zada*, Stricken of fate, poor, crazy, lunatic. **فلک کو خبر نہی کی** *falak ko khabar na honī ki* (lit. A thing being unknown to one's stars) implies great inattention and ignorance. Mir ʿAbdullāh Tajarrud says:—
تجہ رو میں لطف ہی سو ملک کو خبر نہیں
خورشید کیا ہی اسکی فلک کو خبر نہیں
Tujh rū meḥ lutf hai so malak ko khabar nahīn; khurshaid kyā hai? uske falak ko khabar nahīn, There is a charm in thy face unknown even to angels; (compared to it) what is the sun? It is unknown to his orbit or sphere. **فلک الافلاک** *falaku-l-aflāk*, The primum mobile, empyrean heaven. **فلک سیر** *falak-sair*, Like the heavens in motion, rapid in motion. **فلک نشان** *falak-nishān*, Like the heavens, high or vast as the heavens.
- A. **فلکی** *falakī*, adj. Celestial, of the heavens, or of fortune.
- A. **فلوس** *fulūs*, s. plur. m. (of **فلس**) Small coins, a *paisā*.
- A. **فلیتہ** *falīta* (corrupt. from **فتیلہ**) s. m. 1. Match, torch, wick, fusee. 2. A wick composed of paper inscribed with mystick words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are said to be expelled from those possessed. 3. A cord of twisted thread sewed between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. **فلیتہ دار** *falīta-dār*, 1. A matchlock. 2. Any thing that has a match or wick. 3. Cloth hemmed with a cord (**فلیتہ** *falīta*, q. v.).

- A. **فم** *famm* (Chald. ܦܡ and ܦܡܐ. According to some for **فوه**) s. m. The mouth. (Plur. **افواه**). **فم معدہ** *famm-i-mīda*, The orifice of the stomach.
- A. **فن** *fann*, s. m. 1. Science. 2. Skill, sagacity, stratagem, art, artifice. (Plur. **فنون**). **فن فریب** *fann-fareb*, or (dakh.) **فن فتور** *fann-fitūr*, s. m. Art and cunning. **فن فریبی** *fann-farebī*, adj. Artful, cunning.
- A. **فنا** *fanā* (from **فنی** To vanish, to perish: analog. to Heb. פָּנָה To turn) s. f. Mortality, frailty, perdition, destruction, death. **فنا ہو جانا** *fanā hojānā*, To perish.
- P. **فنجان** *finjān*, s. m. A porcelain dish.
- A. **فند** *fand*, s. m. A vulgarity for **فن** *fann*, q. v.
- P. **فند** *fand*, s. Fraud, artifice, deceit: a foolish or unprofitable speech, falsehood: a point, dot, mole.
- A. **فندق** *funduq* or *finduq*, s. f. The filbert nut; (met.) The tips of the fingers or toes stained and resembling those nuts. **فندق بند** *funduq-band*, Staining the tips of the fingers, &c. to resemble the filbert nut.
- P. **فندی** *fandī*, adj. Fraudulent, deceitful.
- A. **فنون** *funūn*, s. plur. (of **فن**) Sciences, arts.
- A. **فو** *fū*, s. m. Valerian.
- A. **فواد** *fawād* (from **فاد**) s. m. The heart.
- A. **فواره** *fawwāra* (adj. superl. from **فور** To boil, like a pot or fountain. Analog. to Heb. פָּרַח To break) s. m. A fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. **فواره چھوٹنا** *fawwāra chhūṭnā*, To burst or spout forth a jet d'eau.
- A. **فواکہ** *fawākih*, s. m. plur. (of **فکہ** from **فک**) Fruits.
- A. **فواہد** *fawā'id*, s. m. plur. of **فایدہ** q. v.
- A. **فوت** *faut*, s. f. Death, failure, omission. **فوت ہونا** *faut honā*, 1. To die. 2. To be interred.
- P. **فوتہ** *fota*, s. m. See **فوطہ** *fota*.
- A. **فوتی** *fautī*, adj. 1. Dead. 2. (Property) of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). **فوتی فراری**

- faut-ī firār-ī*, adj. 1. Killed and missing. 2. (Property) of persons dying intestate or absconding. *faut-ī-nāma*, A list of the killed.
- A. *fauj* (from افاجه To hasten, to run) s. f. An army, a multitude. (Plur. افواج). *fauj-kash-ī*, s. f. The collecting or levying of an army.
- A. P. *fauj-dār*, An officer of the police so called, a magistrate.
- A. *fauj-dār-ī*, s. f. Office of a *fauj-dār*.
- A. *faur*, s. m. Celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, adv. Immediately, instantly.
- P. *fūr*, n. prop. Name of a king of *Kannauj*, killed by Alexander the Great. (Perhaps, Porus).
- A. *fauran*, adv. Quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly.
- A. *fauz*, s. Victory, fruition, salvation.
- P. *foṭa* (Pers. پوته) s. m. 1. A bag. 2. The scrotum, the testicles. 3. Tax, revenue, a purse. *foṭa-dār* (vulg. پوتدار) A banker, cash-keeper, cashier, treasurer. *foṭa-dār-ī*, s. f. Bankership.
- A. *faufal* or *fūfal*, s. The betel-nut.
- A. *fauk*, s. m. Superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. prep. Above.
- A. *faukānī*, adj. Superiour, upper.
- A. *fauk-īyat*, s. f. Excellence, preference, superiority, preeminence, supremacy. See *fauk*.
- P. *fūlād*, improp. *faulād* (Pers. فولاد) s. f. Steel.
- P. *fūlād-ī*, 1. adj. Made of steel. 2. s. f. A pikestaff.
- P. *fihrist* (adopted in Arab. فهرس) s. f. An inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c.
- A. *fahm*, s. m. Understanding, intellect, comprehension.
- P. *fahm*, part. act. (of فهمیدن which from

- Arab. فهم) in compos. Understanding, perceiving.
- P. *fahm-ī*, s. f. in compos. Understanding.
- P. *fahmīd* (from فهمیدن which from Arab. فهم) s. f. Understanding.
- P. *fahmīda-gī*, s. f. Comprehension.
- P. *fahmīda*, part. pass. (of فهمیدن) Understood, intelligent.
- A. *fahīm*, adj. Intelligent, learned.
- A. *fi*, prepos. 1. In, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning. 2. Each (or, for each), per; as, *fi-man*, Permaund, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, adv. Readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, Upon the whole. *fi-l-hāl*, Instantly, on the spot, immediately, directly, now. *fi-l-hakīkat*, adv. Really, truly, in effect, in fact, indeed. *fi-l-faur*, adv. Now, instantly, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maṣāl*, adv. Allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sakar*, In hell flames. *fi-l-wāḳiʿ*, adv. In fact, indeed, certainly, very true.
- A. *fiyāz*, adj. (superl. of فیض) Liberal, generous, beneficent, profuse, most bountiful.
- Port. *fita*, s. m. Ribbon, tape. (Portug. fita).
- P. *fīroz* (or فیروز) adj. Victorious, happy, fortunate. *fīroz-aḡar*, Victorious, conquering. *fīroz-bakht*, Victorious. *fīroz-mand*, Victorious. *fīroz-mand-ī*, s. f. Victory, prosperity.
- P. *fīroza* (Pers. پیروز Sans. पेरोज) s. m. A turkois.
- P. *fīroz-ī*, s. f. Victory, triumph, success.
- A. *faiṣal* (from فصل) s. m. 1. Decision, decree, determination. 2. Division, separation. *faiṣal karnā*, To settle, to decide, to adjust. *faiṣal-nāma*, s. m. A decree, an award. *faiṣal honā*, To be decided or settled, to be adjusted.
- A. *faiṣala* (from فصل) s. m. A decree, settlement, decision, adjudication, adjustment.

- A. *faiṣ* (from *فيض* Heb. פִּיץ To abound, to be spread or disseminated) s. m. 1. Plenty, abundance, overflowing, profit. 2. Grace, favour, bounty. *faiṣ-i-āmm*, General munificence or goodness; liberal, profuse. *فيضران* *faiṣ-rasān*, adj. Beneficent, bountiful. *فيض* *faiṣ-madār*, Centre or source of abundance or grace. *فيضياب* *faiṣ-yāb*, adj. Benefitted, blessed.
- A. *fayazān* (from *فيض*) s. m. Abundance, overflow, redundancy.
- A. P. *faiṣ-rasānī*, s. f. Munificence, beneficence.
- P. *فيل* *fil* (from Pers. *فيل* *Farh. Jah. Sans. पीलु* Perhaps, from *نال* To swell, to be fat: *Gol.*) s. m. An elephant. (Plur. Pers. *فيلان* Arab. *افيلان*). *فيلبان* *fil-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver (or feeder). *فيلخانه* *fil-khāna*, s. m. Elephant-house. *فيلدندان* *fil-dandān*, s. m. Ivory. *فيل مرغ* *fil-murgh*, s. m. A turkey. *فيل نشين* *fil-nishīn*, One who rides on an elephant.
- P. *فيلپا* *fil-pā*, 1. adj. Having a swelling in the leg, having elephantiasis. 2. s. Elephantiasis.
- P. *فيلپايه* *fil-pāya*, s. m. A pillar.
- P. *فيلپاي* *fil-pā-i*, s. f. Elephantiasis.
- G. *فيلسوف* *failsūf* (Gr. Φιλοσοφος) 1. s. m. A philosopher. 2. adj. Intelligent, knowing; (*met.* in Hind.) Cunning, artful, crafty.
- G. *فيلسوفي* *failsūf-i*, s. f. Cunning, artfulness.
- P. *فيلي* *fil-i*, adj. Belonging to an elephant.
- A. *فيمابين* *fi-mā bain*, In that which is between.

قاف *qāf*, called *قاف ترشت* the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. Its sound differs from that of *ك* or the

English *k*, in the utterance of it by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat; and, has been compared to the cawing of a raven. In the Arabic notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet it stands for 100. It is a radical letter. It is sometimes used for *غ* as *آقا* for *آغا*; for *ك* as *قشط* for *كشط* To excoriate; and in words adopted from Persian, for *ز* as *نستی* from *پسته* A pistachio.

- A. *قاب* *kāb* (Heb. קַב) 1. s. f. A large dish used for serving rice, &c. in at a meal, or for kneading dough in, &c. 2. s. m. The distance between the part where a bow is grasped by the hand and its extremities. *قاب قوسين* *kāb-kawsain*, The distance of two bows, or rather of two bows from the part grasped by the hand to the extremities.
- A. *قابض* *kābiṣ* (part. act. from *قبض*) 1. adj. Seizing, holding, grasping, taking. 2. Astrigent. 3. s. m. A receiver, possessor. *قابض ارواح* *kābiṣu-larwāḥ*, The angel of death.
- A. *قابل* *kābil* (from *تقبل*) 1. part. act. Receiving, taking. 2. adj. Possible, capable, worthy, fit, skilful, sufficient, able, clever, deserving. *قابل هونا* *kābil honā*, To deserve, to merit.
- A. *قابله* *kābila*, s. f. A midwife.
- A. *قابليت* *kābilīyat*, s. f. Possibility, skill, sufficiency, capacity, capability, ability, accomplishment.
- T. *قابو* *kābū* (from Turk. *کاپو* *kāpū* or *تپو* *kapū*, A gate; q. d. by which one may enter or arrive at the object of one's desire) s. m. Power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *قابو پانا* *kābū pānā*, To get advantage or power (over). *قابو پرست* *kābū-parast*, adj. Tyrannical. *قابو پرستي* *kābū-parast-i*, s. f. Tyranny. *قابو چلانا* *kābū chalānā*, To exercise one's power, to take advantage. *قابو چي* *kābū-chī*, adj. Despotick, tyrannical.
- A. *قاتل* *kātil*, part. act. (of *قتل*) 1. Killing. 2. s. m. A murderer, assassin. 3. Homicide. 4. adj. Mortal, deadly, fatal.

- أ. قادر *kādir* (part. act. of قدر) adj. Potent, powerful, mighty, capable, skilful. القادر *al-kādir*, The Almighty.
- أ. قارور *kārūra* (from قر To rest, to settle) s. m. A flask, glass, an urinal (sent to physicians, &c.).
- أ. قارون *kārūn*, n. prop. A person supposed to be the same as Korah, whom the Muhammadans describe as the cousin of Moses. (On account of his riches and avarice, his name is proverbially applied to all misers).
- أ. قاري *kārī* (part. act. of قرأ Heb. קרא To read) s. m. A reader, especially of the *ḥurʿān*. (plur. قارين *kāriyīn*).
- ت. قاز *kāz*, s. m. A goose or duck.
- أ. قاسم *kāsim*, part. act. (of قسم) 1. Dividing. 2. (sub.) A distributor. قاسم الرزاق *kāsimu-l-arzāq*, Distributer of daily bread, i. e. God.
- ت. قاش *kāsh*, s. f. m. 1. The eyebrow; (hence) 2. A bit, a piece, a slice. زين كا قاش *zīn kā kash*, The bow or pommel of a saddle.
- أ. قاصد *kāsid* (part. act. of قصد) s. m. A courier, an express, a messenger, envoy, postman.
- أ. قاصدي *kāsidī*, s. (dakh.) Travelling or going as courier or messenger.
- أ. قاصر *kāsir* (part. act. of قصر) adj. Defective, unable, impotent, deficient, failing. قاصر البيان *kāsiru-l-bayān*, Whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. قاصر اللسان *kāsiru-l-lisān*, Deficient in tongue or language.
- أ. قاضي *kāzī* (part. act. of قضا) s. m. A judge, a justice.
- أ. قاطبة *kātibatā*, adv. All together.
- أ. قاطبة *kātiba*, adj. All.
- أ. قاطع *kāṭi*, part. act. (of قطع) 1. Cutting, rescinding. 2. adj. Peremptory, decisive, explicit. قاطع الطريق *kāṭi-ū-t-tarīq*, A highwayman, a robber.
- أ. قاعدة *kāʿida* (from تعد) s. m. 1. Basis; (hence) 2. Rule, custom, institute, system, institution, manners. 3. The rules of grammar.

- أ. كاف *kāf* (from توف To trace one's footsteps, or rather Heb. and Chald. קף To revolve or go round) s. m. A fabulous mountain, supposed to surround the world, and bound the horizon. It rests on the stone Sakhrat, an entire emerald, which covers the azure colour of the sky. 2. Mount Caucasus.
- أ. كافلة *kāfila* (from Chald. and Syr. כפל To roll, fold, compress; q. d. a compact multitude) s. m. A body of travellers, a caravan. (Hence قفل To return from a journey: Willmet). قافلة *kāfila-sālār*, The leader, or chief of a caravan. قافله باشي *kāfila-bāshī*, s. f. The chieftainship of a caravan.
- أ. كافية *kāfiya* (from تها To follow) s. m. Rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme. (In poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*). كافية تنك حونا *kāfiya tang honā*, To be very poor or distressed.
- أ. كاك *kāk*, adj. 1. Dry, lean, thin, feeble, gaunt. 2. Disproportionately tall.
- أ. كاكولة *kākula*, s. m. Cardamums.
- أ. كاكوم *kākum*, s. m. A fine kind of ermine.
- أ. كال *kāl* (Heb. קל) s. m. 1. A word, a saying. 2. Loquaciousness. 3. Boasting, egotism. قال مارنا *kāl mārā*, 1. To be very loquacious. 2. To rebuke, to reproach. قال مقال *kāl maqāl*, s. m. Altercation, wrangling, confabulation.
- أ. قالب *kālīb* (part. act. of قلب) s. m. 1. A mould, model, form. 2. Bust, figure. 3. The body.
- أ. كالي *kālībī*, adj. Cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded.
- پ. كالي *kālī*, s. f. A carpet, tapestry. See غالي.
- پ. كاليچه *kālī-cha*, s. m. A small carpet.
- پ. كالين *kālīn*, s. f. See كالي.
- أ. كامت *kāmat* (from قوم Heb. קם To stand) s. f. Stature, shape, form, figure, body.

- A. قاموس *kāmūs*, s. m. 1. The ocean. 2. The name of an Arabic lexicon.
- A. قانت *kānit* (part. act. of قنوت) adj. 1. Obedient to God, devout. 2. Silent.
- A. قانع *kāni** (part. act. of قناعة) adj. Contented, satisfied.
- G. قانون *kānūn* (Gr. *kanon*) s. m. 1. Rule, regulation, statute, canon, institute, system. 2. A dulcimer, or harp. قانونگو *kānūn-go*, s. m. An officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. قانونگوئی *kānūn-go-i*, s. f. The office of a *kānūn-go*, q. v.
- A. قاهر *kāhir*, adj. m. } (part. act. of قهر) Vic-
A. قاهرة *kāhira*, adj. f. } torious, subduing, tri-
umphing. القاهرة *al-kāhira*, Cairo in Egypt.
- A. قاید *kā'id* (part. act. of قود) s. m. 1. A leader, a general. 2. The star in the tail of the lesser bear.
- A. س. قایز کرنا *kā'iza karnā*, v. a. To tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while rubbing down.
- A. قایزی *kā'iz-i*, s. f. A bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit.
- A. قایل *kā'il*, part. act. (of قول) 1. Saying, sayer, assessor; confessing, confessor, consenting, agreeing, acknowledging, giving up a point, owning. 2. adj. Subdued, confuted. قایل کرنا *kā'il karnā*, To confute, to convince, to convict. قایل هونا *kā'il honā*, To acquiesce, acknowledge, confess, consent, assent, to own, yield. (Plur. قائلین *kā'ilīn*).
- A. قائم *kā'im* (part. act. of قوم Heb. *qam*) 1. adj. Standing, erect, perpendicular. 2. Firm, fixed, constant, stable, durable, lasting, continuing. 3. Attentive, persevering. قائم النار *kā'imu-nār*, Fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). قائم مزاج *kā'im-mizāj*, Of a settled temper, constant. قائم مقام *kā'im-makām*, A viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent, representative, locum tenens, deputy, successour, assignee.

- A. قائم *kā'ima* (fem. of قائم) 1. adj. Erect, perpendicular. 2. s. m. A perpendicular line. 3. A right angle.
- A. قب *kabb*, s. m. The sound of a falling sword.
- P. A. قبا *kabā*, s. f. A garment (quilted), a jacket. ق *kubā*, 1. Name of a village near *Madīna*. 2. The earth, ground, soil. (Hunter).
- A. قباح *kabāhat* (from قبح) s. f. Villainy, deformity, turpitude, dishonesty, baseness, base action, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience.
- A. قباله *kabāla* (from قبل) s. m. A deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale.
- A. قبایل *kabā'il*, s. m. plur. (of قبيلة from قبل) 1. Family (wife and children, &c.). 2. Tribes.
- A. قبح *kubh*, s. m. Baseness, deformity.
- A. قبر *kabr* (Heb. *qabr*) s. f. A grave, a tomb. قبرکن *kabr-kan*, A grave-digger. قبرگاه *kabr-gāh*, s. f. A burying ground. قبرستان *kabr-istān*, s. f. A burying ground.
- A. قس 1. *kabs*, s. m. Lighting or getting fire from another, striking or asking fire. 2. Learning, teaching. 3. ق *kabas*, A firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with. 4. ق *kabis* (perhaps for قبی *kabi*) adj. Quick, expeditious.
- A. قبض *kabẓ* (Heb. *qabẓ* To meet together, to contract) s. f. 1. Contraction. 2. Costiveness. 3. A receipt. 4. Tax, tribute. قبض الوصول *kabẓu-l-wuṣūl*, s. f. A receipt, acknowledgment. قبض کرنا *kabẓ karnā*, To seize, take possession of. قبض هونا *kabẓ honā*, To be seized, &c.
- A. قبضة *kabẓa* (from قبض) s. m. 1. Grasp, gripe (of the hand), clutch; possession. 2. Handle, hilt. قبضة کرنا *kabẓa karnā*, To seize, to take possession of.
- A. قبضیت *kabẓiyat* (from قبض) s. f. 1. Seizure. 2. Costiveness. 3. Astringency.
- A. قبل *kabl* (Heb. and Chald. *qabl*) 1. s. m. The anterior part, the front. 2. adj. First. 3. adv. Before. قبل ازین *kabl az-īn*, Before this, heretofore. ق *kibal*, 1. Power. 2. Plenty.

3. Aside, apart. 4. Presence. ¶ *kubl* or *kubul*, Pudendum viri vel femineæ.
- ا. قبله *kibla*, s. m. 1. Any thing opposite. 2. That part to which people turn their face when at prayer; (hence, the word means) Mecca, an altar, temple; (and, by way of respectful address) Worship! Father! &c. قبله حاجات *kibla-i-hājāt*, What is looked to for the attainment of necessities or desires. قبله عالم *kibla-e-ālam*, The *kibla* of the world, his Majesty, your Majesty! قبله کونین *kibla-e-kaunain*, The *kibla* of both worlds, applied to a father. قبله گاه *kibla-gāh*, The place turned to when at prayer, generally means a father or one beloved. قبله نما *kibla-numā* (lit. shewing the *kibla* or direction of Mecca) A mariner's compass, an instrument to ascertain the direction of Mecca.
- ا. قبور *kubūr*, s. plur. (of قبر) Tombs.
- ا. قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl* (from قبل) 1. s. m. Consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent. 2. adj. Accepted, approved, consented, agreed. قبول صورت *kabūl-ṣurat*, Handsome. قبول صورتی *kabūl-ṣurat-i*, s. f. Handsomeness. قبول کرنا *kabūl karnā*, To accept, receive, take, assent, allow, confess, consent, deign, agree to, own, promise. قبول هونا *kabūl honā*, To be accepted, agreed to, &c.
- ا. ه. قبولنا *kabūl-nā*, v. a. To agree, consent, assent, accept, approve, make choice of.
- ا. قبولی *kabūl-i*, s. f. A kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together.
- ا. قبولیت *kabūliyat*, s. f. A written agreement, acceptance, assent, consent.
- ا. کبة *kubba* (from قبة) s. m. A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola; (hence) alcove.
- ا. قبیح *kabīḥ* (from قبح) adj. Vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful, disgraceful.
- ا. قبیل *kabīl* (from قبل) s. m. 1. Species, kind, sort. 2. Family, tribe, kindred, progeny.
- ا. قبیله *kabīla*, s. m. 1. A family, a tribe. 2. A wife.

- ا. قتال *kitāl* (from قتل) s. f. Battle, slaughter, fighting. ¶ قاتل *kattāl*, adj. Great slayer, killer, murderer.
- ا. قتل *qatl* (Heb. ^להרג) s. m. Slaughter, killing, homicide, murder, assassination. قتل عام *qatl-i-āmm*, A general massacre. قتل کرنا *qatl karnā*, To kill, to murder, execute. قتل گاه یا گه *qatl-gāh* or *-gah*, Place of murder. قتل هونا *qatl-honā*, To be killed.
- ا. قتلہ *qatlā* (for قتلہ which for قترا from قترا) s. m. A slice. (Eng. cutlets).
- ا. قتل *qatīl*, part. (of قتل) Killed, murdered.
- ا. ف. قحبه *qahba-gī* (comp. of قحبه and Pers. particle گي) s. f. Whoredom, fornication.
- ا. قحبه *qahba* (from قحبه To cough) 1. s. m. A cough. 2. An old woman (subject to coughing). 3. (the usual acceptance in *Hindī*) s. f. A whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing: *Gol.*). 4. adj. f. Unchaste.
- ا. قحط *qaḥṭ*, s. m. Famine, dearth. قحط زد *qaḥṭ-zada*, adj. Overwhelmed with dearth, famished. قحط سالی *qaḥṭ-sāl-i*, s. f. Famine, dearth.
- ا. قد *qadd*, s. m. Stature. قد آور *qadd-āwar*, adj. Tall. قد خم کرنا *qadd kham karnā*, v. a. To bow down. قد خمیده *qadd-khamīda*, Bent in stature. قد دار *qadd-dār*, Of fine stature. قد کش *qadd-kash* or قد کشیده *qadd-kashīda*, adj. Tall and straight of stature. قد کشی *qadd-kash-i*, s. f. Tallness and straightness of stature. قد و قامت *qadd-o-qāmat*, s. m. Stature, figure (of a person).
- ا. قدامت *qadāmat* (vulg. *qīdāmat*, from قدم) s. f. Priority, seniority, ancientness; excellence, worthiness.
- ا. قدح *qadaḥ*, s. m. 1. A goblet, glass, bowl, cup. 2. A satire or lampoon.
- ا. قدر *qadr* or *qadar*, s. f. 1. Worth, value, price, importance, dignity. 2. Quantity, size, magnitude, bulk, measure; degree. 3. Destiny, fate.

- قدر *qadr-bakhs*, Source of dignity. قدر دان *qadr-dān*, A just appreciator, knowing the worth of, a patron. قدر دانی *qadr-dān-i*, s. f. Due regard to the worth of any one, patronage. قدر شناس *qadr-shinās*, Knowing the worth of.
- A. قدرت *qudrat* (from قدر) s. f. 1. Power, authority. 2. Omnipotence.
- A. قدرتی *qudrat-i*, adj. Of omnipotence, not made or produced by man. رنگ قدرتی *qudrat-i-rang*, 1. White. 2. Natural colour (not stained or died).
- A. P. قدری *qadr-e*, s. Somewhat, a little, a quantity.
- A. قدس *quds* (Heb. קדש) 1. s. m. Holiness, sanctity. 2. Jerusalem. 3. The angel Gabriel. 4. adj. Holy, pure.
- A. قدس سره *quddisa sirruhu*, May his tomb be sanctified!
- A. قدسی *quds-i*, 1. adj. Holy. 2. s. m. The angel Gabriel.
- A. قدسیه *quds-iya*, adj. Holy, celestial.
- P. قدغن *qadaghan*, s. f. Injunction, prohibition. قدغن کرنا *qadaghan karnā*, To enjoin, to prohibit.
- A. قدم *kadam* (Heb. and Ch. קדם To go before) s. m. 1. A pace, a step, a footstep. 2. The foot, the sole of the foot. 3. The going before, merit. قدم باز *kadam-bāz*, Fleet. قدم بقدم *kadam-ba-kadam*, Step by step, gently, by degrees. قدم بوس *kadam-bos*, 1. adj. Kissing the feet, shewing respect, paying respects. 2. s. or قدم بوسی *kadam-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the feet, obeisance, respects. قدم چومنا *kadam chūmnā*, 1. To kiss the feet. 2. To leave the company of another, to bid adieu. قدم چبونی *kadam chhūne*, To touch or embrace one's feet. قدم رنجه کرنا *kadam ranja farmānā* or قدم رنجه فرمانا *kadam ranja karnā*, To take the trouble of going or coming (spoken respectfully). قدم لگنا *kadam lagnā*, 1. To take protection. 2. To walk well (a horse). قدم لینی *kadam-lene*, To acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; but most frequently

- in the last). قدم وار *kadam-wār*, adj. Capable of being trodden, trodden. ¶ *kīdam*, s. m. 1. Outstripping or going before in virtue; excellence. 2. The being before in time; antiquity, preceding age, age or eternity.
- A. قدما *qadamā*, s. plur. (of قدیم *qadīm*) The ancients.
- A. قدوس *quddūs* (from قدس) adj. Pure, holy.
- A. قدوم *qudūm* (from قدم) s. m. Arrival, coming near, approach.
- A. قدوة *qudwā*, s. m. An example, model, leader.
- A. قدیر *qadīr*, adj. Powerful; an attribute of the Deity, Almighty.
- A. قدیم *qadīm* (from قدم) adj. Ancient, old. قدیم سی *qadīm se*, Of old, from ancient times.
- A. قدیمی *qadīm-i*, adj. Old, ancient, aged.
- A. قرابت *qarābat* (from قرب) s. f. Kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity, alliance.
- A. قرابتی *qarābat-i*, adj. Related, relative, akin; (substantively) A relative, a relation.
- A. قرابه *qarāba* (from قربه *qirba*, which from قرب) s. m. A flagon.
- Fr. قرابین *qarābīn*, s. f. A carbine. (French, carabine).
- A. قرات *qir'at* (from قرأ Heb. קרא To read) s. f. Pronunciation, reading.
- A. قراڈ *qarrād*, s. m. A monkey-keeper, or -trainer.
- A. قرار *qarār* (from قرر Heb. קרר To rest, to cool) s. m. 1. Rest, residence, tranquillity, quietness. 2. Firmness, stability. 3. Ratification, agreement, engagement. 4. Waiting, patience. قرار دان *qarār-dād*, An engagement, contract, agreement. قرار دینا *qarār denā*, To fix, to establish. قرار واقعی *qarār-wāqī'i*, adv. Effectively, effectually, efficaciously, truly.
- A. قراری *qarār-i*, adj. 1. Firm, stable. 2. Ratified, agreed to.
- A. قراقر *qarākar* (from قرقر) Grumbling of the bowels, Borborygmi.
- A. قران *qirān* (from قرن) s. m. 1. Conjunction of

the planets. 2. Propinquity, contiguity. قران کرنا *qirān karnā*, To accomplish something wonderful, to perform wonders. قران السعدين *qirānu-sa'dain*, The conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. ¶ *qur'ān*

(from قرأ) s. m. The book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muhammad* (Coran or Alcoran). قران اٹھانا *qur'ān uṭhānā*, To swear. قران پڑھانا *qur'ān par ḥāth dharnā*, To swear. قران دھونا *qur'ān-khḥān*, A reader of the Coran; a person deposed from rule or dignity. قران کا *qur'ān kā jāma pahannā*, To swear excessively.

A. F. قرانی *qur'ānī*, adj. Of the Coran.

T. قراول *qarāwal*, s. m. f. 1. The advanced guard of an army. 2. A centinel, a piquet. 3. A gamekeeper.

T. قراولی *qarāwalī*, s. f. Skirmishing.

A. قرب *qurb* (Heb. קרב) s. m. Propinquity, proximity, nearness, vicinity, adjacency; kindred, relationship.

A. قربان *qurbān* (from قرب q. d. approaching, pecul. to God. קרבן) s. m. 1. A sacrifice, victim, offering, oblation (Καρπωμα). 2. A quiver. قربان کرنا *qurbān karnā*, To sacrifice, to devote. قربان گاہ *qurbān-gāh*, s. f. An altar. قربان ہونا *qurbān honā*, To be sacrificed or devoted.

A. قربانی *qurbānī*, 1. adj. Devoted, sacrificed. 2. s. See قربان *qurbān*.

A. قربت *qurbat*, s. f. Nearness, relationship.

A. قرۃ العین *qurratu-bā'in*, Coolness of eye, viz. cheerfulness, tranquillity.

A. قرحہ *qarḥa* (from قرح) s. m. A wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. قرحہ ہونا *qarḥa honā*, To fester.

A. قرص *qurṣ*, s. m. An orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, the disk (of the sun or moon).

A. قرض *qarṣ*, s. m. A loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. قرض حسنہ *qarṣ-i-ḥasana*, Money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. قرض خواہ *qarṣ*

khḥāh, A dun, a creditor. قرضدار *qarṣ-dār*, A debtor, (dakh.) creditor. قرضداری *qarṣ-dārī*, s. f. Being in debt. قرض دینا *qarṣ denā*, To lend. قرض رکھنا *qarṣ rakhnā*, To owe. قرض لینا *qarṣ lenā*, To borrow.

A. قرضی *qarṣī*, adj. Borrowed, on credit.

A. قرت *qurt* (Chald. קורט from قرت *qarata*, Aram. Chald. כרר To cut, to amputate) s. m. 1. A piece, a little, a mouthful. 2. An earring.

o. قرتاس *qirtās* (Gr. χάρτης, Lat. charta) s. m. Paper.

A. قرعہ *qur'a* (from قرع Heb. קרע To split, to tear, to break, to knock) s. m. 1. A lot (especially, one cast in the manner of the Arabs, by shooting arrows). 2. A wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking to learn one's fortune by opening a book, &c.

A. قرق *qurq*, s. m. 1. An embargo. 2. Confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure. 3. Enclosure, hinderance, prevention of access.

A. قرقا *qarkarā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Ardea virgo).

A. قرقی *qurqī*, adj. Confiscated. قرقی پروانہ *qurqī parwāna*, A warrant issued to sequester a property.

A. قرمز *qirmiz*, s. m. Crimson, cochineal. (Hence, Chermes or Kermes).

U. قرمساق *qurram-sāq*, A term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, scoundrel, &c.

A. قرن *qarn* (from قرن *qarana*, To join) s. m. 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. A period of (40, 10, 20, 30, 50, 60, 70, 80, 100, or 120) years. (Kām.).

A. قرنائی *qarnāī* or *qarnā'e* (Chald. קרנא from قرن Heb. and Chald. קרן To be horned, to radiate) s. f. A trumpet, a horn (musical), a bugle, a clarion, cornet.

A. قرنبیک *qarambik*, s. m. An alembick, a still.

o. قرنفل *qaranful* (Gr. καρφόφυλλον) s. m. A clove.

r. قراول *qaraul*, s. m. for قراول *qarāwal*, q. v.

- τ. قراولي *karauli* (for قراولي) s. f. 1. A piquet, grand guard. 2. Hunting.
- ا. قریب *karīb* (from قرب) adv. Near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative.
- ا. قریبہ *karīb-a*, adj. fem. of قریب *karīb*, q. v.
- ا. قرین *karīn*, adj. Conjoined, contiguous, connected; equal, associate, friend. گردون قرین *gar-dūn-karīn*, adj. Joined or reaching to the skies.
- قرین نصرت *nusrat-karīn*, adj. Victorious.
- ا. قرینہ *karīna* (from قرن) s. m. 1. Context, conjecture, similarity, analogy, symmetry, correspondence, connexion, regularity, order. 2. Cause.
- ا. قریہ *qarya* (Heb. קריה from قرا Heb. קרה To tend, to meet, to collect, q. d. a concourse of people) s. m. A village.
- پ. قز *kaz* (from Pers. کز) s. m. Silk.
- τ. قزل باشی *kazal-bāshī* (comp. of τ. قزل *kizil*, Red, and باش The head) s. m. A kind of *Mughal* soldier. The *kazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shaikh Haidar by Tamerlane. They wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies.
- ا. قسوات *kasāwat* (from قسا Heb. קשה To be hard) s. f. Hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin.
- ا. قسر *kasr*, s. m. Violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge.
- ا. قسط *kisṭ*, s. f. 1. Portion. 2. Instalment. 3. Tax. قسطبندی *kisṭ-bandī*, s. f. Settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment.
- ا. قسم *kism*, s. f. 1. Kind, species, sort. 2. Part, division. قسم دلانا *kasam dilānā*, To administer an oath. قسم دینا *kasam denā*, To adjure. قسم کھانا *kasam khānā*. To take an oath, to swear. قسم *kasm*, s. Dividing, parting.
- ا. قسمت *kismet*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Fate, fortune, lot. 2. Share, distribution, portion, division.

- ا. س. قسمی ہونا *kasam-i honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath.
- ا. س. قسمیہ ہونا *kasam-īya honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath. بقسمیہ *ba-kasam-īya*, By oath.
- ا. قیس *kissīs*, s. m. A presbyter, a chief of the religious, a bishop.
- ا. قشر *kishr* (improp. *kashr*) s. m. Peel, skin, bark, husk, rind, shell, crust.
- ا. قشعریرہ *kusha'rīra*, s. Horreur, hair standing on end.
- ا. قشقہ *kashka*, s. m. A mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead with sandal, &c.: see ٹیکا *ṭikā*. قشقہ دینا *kashka denā*, To put the *kashka* on the forehead.
- τ. قشون *kushūn*, s. A large body of troops, an army.
- ا. قصاب *qaṣāb* (adj. superl. of قصب Heb. קצב To cut in pieces) s. m. A butcher.
- ا. قصابہ *qaṣāba*, s. m. A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women, principally).
- ا. قشاص *qishās* (improp. *qaṣās* from قض *qaṣa* Heb. קצץ To cut off) s. m. The law of retaliation. (This word is used in contradistinction to دیات *diyat*).
- ا. قشائی *qaṣā'i* (for قصاب) 1. s. m. A butcher. 2. adj. Cruel, hardhearted.
- ا. قشاید *qaṣā'id*, } s. plur. of قشیدہ *qaṣīda*,
ا. قشایدات *qaṣā'idāt*, } q. v.
- ا. قصب *qaṣab*, s. 1. A reed, pen or any thing hollow like a reed, as a bone or a metal tube. 2. A sort of fine linen. قصب پوشی *qaṣab-poshī*, s. f. The wearing or being dressed in fine linen.
- ا. قصبات *qaṣbāt*, s. plur. (of قصبہ) Towns.
- ا. قصبہ *qaṣba* (prop. *qaṣaba*, from قصب) s. m. A small town (particularly, when inhabited by decent people or families of rank).
- ا. قصد *qaṣd*, s. m. Intention, design, aim, object, desire, wish, inclination, purpose, project, attempt, conspiracy. قصد کرنا *qaṣd karnā*, To design, intend, project, propose to one's self,

resolve, proceed, journey (towards), to make one's object or aim, to make an attempt. قصد *qaṣd-i-muṣammam*, Fixed resolution, firm intention.

A. *qaṣdan*, adv. Voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly.

A. *qaṣr* (from *qar* Heb. and Ch. *קצר* To cut, to abbreviate, to diminish) s. m. 1. Diminution, defect. 2. Evening twilight (q. d. defect of light). 3. An edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa.

A. *qaṣf* (Heb. *קפץ* To boil up, to foam, to rage) s. m. 1. The wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). 2. Blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *qāṣif*, adj. Weak, broken, split.

A. *qaṣūr* (from *qar*) s. m. 1. Defect, fault, want, faultiness, deficiency, miss, omission, failure, failing, blame. *qaṣūr karnā*, To fail, to be deficient. 2. plur. (of *qar*) Palaces.

A. *qaṣṣa* (from *qar*) s. m. 1. A tale, a story, narration. (Plur. *qaṣṣas*). 2. (met. in Hind.) A quarrel, a dispute. *qaṣṣa-khān*, A storyteller. *qaṣṣa kotāh*, In short, in one word. *qaṣṣa kotāh karnā*, To settle a dispute. *qaṣṣa mukhtaṣar*, In short.

A. *qaṣīda* (from *qad*) s. m. A poem, a long ode.

A. *qaṣā* (from *qāṣi* To decree, to determine: analog. to Heb. *קצה* To cut) s. f. 1. Fate, destiny, decree (divine). 2. Death, fatality. 3. Praying at the appointed time. 4. Administration of justice, judicature, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree. 5. Saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *qaṣā-o-kadr*, s. f. Fate, predestination. *qaṣā-e-hājat*, Going to the necessary. *qaṣā-e-ūmrī*, Repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *qaṣār*

qaṣā-kār, or *qaṣārā*, By chance. *qaṣā-e-mubram*, Inevitable fate.

A. *qaṣūt*, s. plur. (of *qāṣi*) Judges, justices. *qāṣ'at* (from *qāṣi'a*, To rot, to spoil) s. f. Vice, disgrace, stain.

A. *qaṣāyā*, s. plur. (of *qāṣi*) Quarrels, &c.

U. *qaṣṣāk*, } s. m. Robber, brigand, free-
U. *qaṣṣāk*, } booter.

U. P. *qaṣṣāk-i*, s. f. Pillage, brigandage.

A. *qaṣīb* (from *qar* Heb. *קצר* To cut off, to beat with a rod) s. m. 1. A rod, a long slender branch. 2. A small sword. 3. Penis.

A. *qaṣiya* (from *qāṣi*) s. m. 1. Declaration, proposition, determination. 2. History, narrative. 3. Death. 4. Natura foemina, vulva. 5. A syllogism (in logick). 6. (in Hind. and Pers.) A quarrel, wrangling, wrangle, contention, broil, litigation, lawsuit, action at law. (Plur. *qaṣiā*). *qaṣiya-dallāl*, One who excites quarrel, mischiefmaker. *qaṣiya karnā*, To quarrel, to wrangle. *qaṣiya mol lenā*, To take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others.

A. *qaṭ*, s. m. Cutting transversely, making a pen. 2. *qaṭ*, adj. Sufficient (hence, *fa-qaṭ*, Only, merely, alone, &c.). *qaṭṭān*, s. m. 1. A stamp. 2. A pin or peg on which pens are cut. *qaṭṭ lagānā*, To mend a pen.

A. *qaṭār*, or *qitār* (from Chald. *קשר* To bind, to tie together; which meaning is preserved in II. conj. of *qatār*) s. f. A line, string (of animals), rank, order, series, row, range, file.

A. *qaṭāma* (from *qatima*, Appetens coitus vel edendæ carnis fuit homo vel brutum) s. f. A strumpet, an adulteress, a quean, a baggage.

A. *qaṭb*, s. m. 1. The iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns. 2. The polar star, the north pole. *qaṭb-i-janūb-i*,

The antarctick or south pole. قطب شمالي *ḡuth-i-shimālī*, The arctick or north pole. 3. A prince, chief. 4. A title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. قطب نما *ḡuth-numā*, A compass. قطب سما *ḡuth-i-samā*, The axis of heaven.

- A. قطر *ḡutr*, s. m. Diameter. ¶ قطر *ḡatr*, s. Dropping (of water), drops.
- A. G. قطران *ḡitrān* or *ḡatrān* (q. d. obtained by distillation, from قطر or from Gr. *κείρα* or *κείριον*) s. m. Tar.
- A. قطره *ḡatra*, s. m. A drop (plur. قطرات). *ḡatra-zan*, or *ḡatra-zanān*, adj. Drop-striking; cantering, going quick on the road, running hard.
- A. قطع *ḡat*, s. f. Shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.), cutting, section, intersection, breaking off, intercepting or passing (a road, country, &c.). قطع طريق *ḡat-i-tārīk*, Highway-robbery, or the passing a way. قطع راه *ḡat-i-rāh*, Getting over a journey. قطع کرنا *ḡat karnā*, To cut, cut out, cut or break off, carve, to perform or pass (a journey or way). قطع هونا *ḡat honā*, To be cut or cut off; to be performed or passed (a journey or way). قطع نظر *ḡat-i-nazar*, Turning away the eyes, averting the regard or attention (from), leaving off attending to or considering, abstraction.
- A. قطعہ *ḡit'ā*, s. m. 1. A section, a cutting, a fragment, a division. 2. A strophe. قطعہ بند *ḡit'ā-band*, adj. A kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. ¶ *ḡat'ā* or *ḡut'ā*, A division, plot, parcel or portion of land, segment, portion; cut, shape.
- A. قطعی *ḡat'ī*, 1. adv. Verily. 2. s. f. A tailor's measure. 3. adj. Decisive, conclusive.
- A. قطمیر *ḡitmīr*, s. m. 1. The thin pellicle on a date stone. 2. Name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. نقیر و قطمیر *na-ḡīr o ḡitmīr*, adv. Minutely, exactly, to the point.

- A. قطن *ḡuṭn*, s. Cotton.
- A. تعب *ḡa'b* (Heb. *כַּב*) s. m. 1. A cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup. 2. A hidden meaning of a speech.
- A. قعر *ḡa'r*, s. m. A gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well, &c.). قعر دریا *ḡa'r-i-daryā*, 1. The depth of a river. 2. The sea.
- A. قعود *ḡu'ūd*, s. m. The act of sitting, sitting down.
- A. قفا *ḡafā*, s. f. The back of the head, occiput, nape of the neck; behind, after.
- T. قفان *ḡaftān*, s. m. A robe of honour.
- A. قفس *ḡafas*, } (Heb. and Chald. *קָפַס* To re-
A. قفوس *ḡafas*, } strain, to shut up) s. m. A cage, a lattice, network.
- A. قفل *ḡufl*, s. m. A lock, a bolt.
- P. قفنس *ḡuḡnus*, } s. m. The phenix, a fabulous
P. قفوس *ḡuḡnūs*, } bird.
- A. قل *ḡul*, s. m. Reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *ḡur'ān*, entitled *ḡul huwa-l-lāh*; which is done, by way of benediction, over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests, at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts, held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence, it comes to signify conclusion. قل هو *ḡul ho* چکا *ḡul ho chukā*, It is all over. قل هو الله پڑھنا *ḡul huwa-l-lāh paḡhnā*, To grumble (the bowels), to be hungry. (See under انثری).
- A. قلاب *ḡullāb*, s. m. 1. A hook. 2. The hood put on a hawk to blind him. 3. Drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow.
- A. قلابہ *ḡulāba* (from قلاب To turn) s. m. A staple, hinge, link, hook, hasp.
- T. قلاج *ḡallāch*, } adj. 1. Shrewd, malicious. 2.
T. قلاش *ḡallāsh*, } Wretched, friendless, cunning. 3. Addicted to drinking, a drunkard.
- A. قلب *ḡalb*, 1. s. m. The heart. 2. Mind, soul, understanding. 3. Kernel, marrow. 4. The centre or main body (of an army). 5. adj. Inverted. 6. Adulterated, bad. 7. Strongly

- fortified, impregnable. *kalb karnā*, To turn over, to invert, to turn. *kalb-gāh*, Place of the heart, middle, the middle or centre (of an army).
- A. *kalba*, s. m. A plough. *kalba-rānī*, s. f. Ploughing, driving the plough.
- A. *kalb-i*, adj. Cordial, hearty, of heart.
- A. *killat* (from *qāl* Heb. *לָקַל* To be light or little) s. f. Littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity, fewness, scantiness.
- P. *kaltabān*, s. m. A pimp, wittol, scoundrel, one who connives at his wife's intercourse with other men.
- A. *kullatain*, s. m. 1. A warm bath; (hence) 2. adj. (a cup, &c.) which is in common use by many: Mīr Ḥasan says, *وہ پیالہ جو ہو* *na-diyo wuh pyāla jo ho kullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. 3. A common prostitute.
- A. *kulzum*, s. m. 1. A sea. 2. n. prop. The red sea.
- A. P. *ḵil'ā-cha* (dimin. of *قلعة*) s. m. A redoubt.
- A. *ḵil'ā* (in Hind. but) properly *ḵal'ā* s. m. A fort. *ḵil'ā-dār*, Commandant of a garrison. *ḵil'ā-dār-i*, s. f. The command of a garrison.
- A. *ḵala'ī*, s. f. Tin. *ḵala'ī-i-ḵushta*, Calx of tin, putty. *ḵala'ī khulnā*. The removing of the disguise (of any one) so that his real qualities appear. *ḵala'ī-gar*, A tinner of pots. *ḵala'ī-gar-i* s. f. The business of tinning pots.
- A. *ḵulf-i* (corrupt. for *ḵuft-i*, Shut or locked) s. f. 1. A small *ḵuḵḵa* snake. 2. A cup with a cover (peculiarly, in which ice is moulded).
- A. *ḵalak*, s. m. Disquietude, commotion, perturbation, anxiety, trouble.
- n. *ḵilḵārī* (perhaps, from s. किलकिला)

- s. f. 1. Shrieking, roaring. 2. The voice of an elephant.
- A. *ḵulḵul*, s. f. m. The noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, gurgling. *ḵilḵil*, A plant producing a black odoriferous grain, (said to be) the pomegranate of the desert.
- A. *ḵulḵula*, s. m. A *ḵuḵḵa*.
- r. *ḵalgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *kalghī*.
- A. *ḵalam*, s. m. (by Hindūs s. f. Sans. कलम Gr. *κάλαμος*) 1. A reed. 2. A pen. 3. A mode of writing characters, handwriting. 4. s. f. Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting, a set, a slip. 5. A kind of firework. *ḵalam-andāz*, Throwing away the pen. *ḵalam band karnā*, To take down, to write. *ḵalam-band-i*, s. f. Signature, signing an agreement. *ḵalam-tarāsh*, s. f. A penknife. *ḵalam-jārī honā*, Levying of forces. *ḵalam-dān*, s. m. An inkstand. *ḵalam-rau*, s. m. Empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *ḵalam-kār*, An engraver. *ḵalam-kār-i*, s. f. Engraving. *ḵalam karnā*, To cut. *ḵalam-kash-i*, s. f. Writing. *ḵalam lagānā*, To plant slips or cuttings.
- n. *ḵilmaḵānī*, s. f. A female armed attendant on a lady (perhaps a Calmuck).
- A. *ḵulma*, s. m. Sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding.
- A. *ḵalam-i*, adj. 1. Of the reed or pen, written. 2. Crystallized (saltpetre, &c.).
- o. *ḵulinj*, s. m. Colick. See *قولنج*.
- A. *ḵalandar*, s. m. 1. A kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c. and travels about with shaven head and beard. 2. The fly of a tent.
- A. *ḵalandarā*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk cloth. 2. The fly of a tent.

1. *qalandar-i*, 1. s. f. A kind of tent (having a fly to it). 2. adj. Of the *qalandar*; s. f. The practice or life of a *qalandar*.
- ا. *qulūb*, s. plur. (of قلب) Hearts, &c.
- ا. *qulla*, s. m. The top (of a head or other thing), summit (of a mountain).
- ت. *qulī*, s. m. A slave, a labourer, porter, a coolie.
- پ. *qaliyān*, s. m. A machine for smoking tobacco with.
- ا. *qalīl* (from قل Heb. ٧٧٢) adj. Little, small, scanty, moderate, a few, rare. *qalīl* و *kaṣīr*, More or less, little or much.
- ا. *qaliya* (from قلا Heb. ٧٧٢ To roast or broil) s. m. The name of a dish; also, a kind of soap-ashes.
- ا. *qimār* (from قمر) s. m. Dice, or any game of hazard. *qimār-bāz*, A gambler. *qimār-bāz-i*, s. f. Gaming. *qimār-i*, s. m. A gambler.
- ا. *qamārī*, s. plur. (of قمری) Turtledoves.
- ا. *qumāsh* (vulg. *qimāsh*) s. m. 1. Breeding, manners. 2. Trifles. 3. Goods, furniture of every kind. 4. Close or thick texture (in cloth, paper, &c.), texture, any thing heaped or collected together. ¶ *qimāsh*, Name of a suit at cards: see under تاج *tāj*.
- ت. *qamchī*, s. f. 1. A horse-whip. 2. A bamboo twig.
- ا. *qamar*, s. m. The moon.
- ا. *qumrī*, s. f. A turtledove. ¶ *qamar-i*, adj. Belonging to the moon.
- ا. *qumkuma* (from قُمم To collect, to hold, to be plunged in water) 1. A jug, a pitcher; (hence, in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī*. 2. A round shade or lantern.
- ا. *qamīṣ*, s. m. A shirt. (Hence, Fr. Chemise, It. Camicia, Port. Camisa, Hind. and Beng. kamij).

- ا. *kanāt*, s. f. The walls of a tent, or canvass enclosure with which a sort of court yard is formed in camp, a screen.
- ا. *kannāra* or *kinnāra*, s. m. Shambles where meat is exposed to sale.
- ا. *kanā'āt* (improp. *kinā'āt*, from قنع) s. f. 1. Content, tranquillity. 2. Abstinence. *kanā'āt karnā*, To be content (on).
- ا. *kumbur*, s. A lark. ¶ *kambar*, Name of a man.
- ا. *kand*, s. m. Sugar, sugar-candy.
- ا. *kandil*, s. (dakh.) See قندیل *kandīl*.
- ن. *kandhār* (corrupt. of كَهَنَدَار) n. prop. Name of a country.
- ا. *kandīl*, s. f. 1. A candle. 2. Lantern, chandelier, shade.
- ا. *kunūt* (from کُنْتُ To be obedient to God) s. f. Devotion, piety.
- ز. *kannauj* or *kinnauj* (कन्याकुज or कान्यकुज) Name of a celebrated city of India, written by Europeans Canoge, or Kanouje, or Kinnoge.
- ا. *kunūt* (from کُنْتُ) s. f. Despair.
- ا. *qawā'id*, s. m. plur. of قَاعِد q. v. Rules: also, military evolution or exercise, drill, review.
- ا. *qawāl* (adj. superl. of قول) 1. s. m. A kind of musician, a singer. 2. adj. Speaking.
- ا. *qawām* (from قوم Heb. ٧١٢) s. m. Justice, equity. ¶ *qiwām*, That on which any thing rests, or in which it consists, essence, sirup.
- ا. *qiwām-i*, adj. Sirup-like, sirupy.
- ا. *qawānīn*, s. m. plur. (of قانون *qānūn*) Rules, ordinances, statutes, &c.
- ا. *qūt*, s. f. m. Food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. ¶ *qūwat* (from قُوِيَ) s. f. Power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *qūwāt-i-ākhiṣa*, Strength of mind. *qūwat-i-bāṣira*, Sight. *qūt* *qūwat-i-būh*, Lust. *qūwat-i-jāzi*.

- ba*, Power of attraction, allurement. قوت حافظه *kūwat-i-hāfiẓa*, Memory. قوت دافعه *kūwat-i-dāfi'ā*, Power of expulsion. قوت دراکه *kūwat-i-darrāka*, Intellectual or conceptive faculty. قوت دل *kūwat-i-dil*, Strength of mind. قوت ذاتیه *kūwat-i-sātiya*, Natural virtue or power. قوت شامعه *kūwat-i-sāmi'ā*, Hearing. قوت ماسکه *kūwat-i-shāmma*, Smelling. قوت ماسکه *kūwat-i-māsika*, Power of retention. قوت معده *kūwat-i-mi'da*, Strength of stomach. قوت ممیزه *kūwat-i-mumaiyiza*, Distributive power, discrimination. قوت هاضمه *kūwat-i-hāẓima*, Digestion.
- ه. قوتي *kūti* (Panj. कुती) s. f. A box.
- ت. قوج *koj*, } s. m. A ram.
ت. قوچ *koch*, }
- ا. قور *kor* (in Arab. *kūr*, analog. to Heb. קור A web, especially a spider's, from קר Heb. קר To surround, to ensnare) s. f. 1. A new rope of fine cotton. 2. Edging, facing of a dress, ribband, twist, tape. 3. A string or row (of animals succeeding each other); train, retinue. قور خانه *kor-khāna*, An armoury, arsenal, a wardrobe.
- ا. پ. قورچی *kor-chī*, s. m. A keeper of a wardrobe.
- و. قورما *kormā*, } s. m. A kind of dish.
و. قورمه *korma*, }
- ا. قوس *kaus*, 1. s. f. A bow; the arc of a circle. 2. s. m. The sign of the archer, Sagittarius. قوس قزح *kaus-i-kuzakh*, s. f. The rainbow. (dual, قوسین *kausain*, Two bows).
- ت. پ. قوش خانه *kush-khāna* (Turkish قوش A bird) s. m. An aviary.
- پ. قوکنوس *kūknūs* (*kūknus*, *kuknus*, or *kuknūs*) s. m. The name of a bird, Phoenix.
- ا. قول *kaul* (Heb. קול) s. m. 1. A word, saying, assertion. 2. Agreement, promise, consent, contract, affirmation. 3. A kind of song. قول قرار *kaul-karār*, s. m. Agreement. compact. قول قرار کرنا *kaul karār karnā*, To covenant, to stipulate. قول قلبانه *kaul-kalbāna*, A kind of song. قولنامه *kaul-nāma*, s. m. A written agree-

- ment, articles (of peace, &c.). قول و فعل *kaul-o fi'l*, s. m. Word and deed.
- ا. قولج *kūlinj* or *kūlanj*, s. m. Colick.
- ا. قوم *kaum*, s. f. Tribe, sect, cast, a people, nation, family. قوم و خویش *kaum-o-khūwesh*, plur. m. Friends and relations.
- ا. قومیت *kaum-iyat*, s. f. Connexion, being of the same tribe, &c.
- ا. قوی *kaui*, adj. Strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. قوی پی *kaui-pai*, Sinewy. قوی دل *kaui-dil*, Strong in the heart or mind. قوی هیکل *kaui-haikal*, Robust, powerful in body, gigantick.
- ا. قهار *kahhār*, adj. (superl. of قهر) Powerful, imperious, avenging.
- ا. قهاتا *kahākā*, s. m. See قهقهه *kahkaha*.
- ا. قهر *kahr*, s. m. Force, severity, chastisement, rage, fury, indignation, vengeance, judgment, calamity. قهر قیامت *kahr-kiyāmat*, Great disturbance or commotion (is applied both in panegyric and satire).
- پ. قهقهه *kahkakh*, s. A loud laugh, horselaugh. قهقهه مارنا *kahkakh-mārnā*, To laugh out aloud.
- ا. قهقهه *kahkakhā*, } s. m. Loud laughter, horse-
ا. قهقهه *kahkaha*, } laugh. قهقهه کرنا *kahkakhā karnā*, or قهقهه مارنا *kahkaha mārnā*, To laugh heartily, to giggle.
- ا. قهوه *kahwa*, s. m. Coffee. قهوه دان *kahwa-dān*, A coffee-pot.
- ا. قی *kai* (Heb. קי) s. f. Vomiting.
- ا. قیاس *kiyās* (from قیس) s. m. Measuring or comparing (by reason), judgment, opinion, supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. قیاس کرنا *kiyās karnā*, To guess, think, suppose.
- ا. قیاسی *kiyās-i*, adj. Analogous, analogical, regular, conjectural, theoretical.
- ا. قیافه *kiyāfa* (from قوف) s. m. Appearance, countenance, mien, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation.

- ا. *قیام* *qiyām* (from قوم) s. m. 1. Standing erect, resurrection. 2. Stability, permanence. 3. Attention. 4. Residence, settlement.
- ا. *قیامت* *qiyāmat*, s. f. 1. The general resurrection, the last day. 2. (met.) Calamity, excess. 3. Excessively great, excessive, extremely. *قیامت کرنا* *qiyāmat karnā*, 1. To oppress. 2. To do any thing wonderful.
- ا. *قیامی* *qiyāmī*, s. f. Stability, steadiness.
- ا. *قیتار* *qītār*, s. m. A guitar. (Gr. *κίθάρα*).
- ا. *قید* *qaid*, s. f. 1. A fetter, imprisonment, bond, bondage. 2. An obligation, compact. 3. An obstacle. *قید خانه* *qaid-khāna*, s. m. A prison. *قید رہنا* *qaid rahnā*, To remain in bonds, in prison, &c. *قید کرنا* *qaid karnā*, To imprison, bind, fetter, captivate. *قید ہونا* *qaid honā*, To be imprisoned, bound, or fettered, &c.
- ا. *قیدی* *qaidī*, s. m. A prisoner, captive.
- ا. *قیر* *qīr*, s. m. Pitch.
- ا. *قیراٹ* *qīrāt* (from قِط To divide into small parts. A seed of the Abrus precatorius, taken out of the pod, *sepalion*, is the weight in question) s. m. A carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce : four barley-corns : *Alf*.
- ا. *قیس* *qais*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Arabian lover.
- ا. *قیصر* *qaiṣar* (Lat. Cæsar. Gr. *Καῖσαρ*) s. m. Cæsar, an emperor. The general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor.
- ا. *قیصوم* *qaiṣūm*, s. m. Southernwood. (Artemisia abrotanum).
- ا. *کیل* *kīl* (from قول Heb. *קָוַל*) s. m. A word, speech, saying. *کیل و قال* *kīl-o-kāl*, s. f. Conversation, confabulation, controversy, altercation, babble, clack.
- ا. *کیلولا* *kāilūla*, (from قیل) s. m. Sleeping at midday, a midday nap.
- ا. *قایم* *qaiyim* (from قوم) 1. adj. True. 2. Standing, erect. 3. s. m. Nature.
- ا. *قیمت* *qimat* (from قوم) s. f. Price, value.

- ا. *قیمتی* *qimatī*, adj. Valuable, high-priced.
- ا. *قیمہ* *qīma*, s. m. 1. (perhaps from Gr. *Χυμος*) Minced meat. *قیمہ پلو* *qīma-pulā'o*, A kind of dish. 2. See *قیمت* *qimat*.
- و. *قینچی* *qainchī*, s. f. 1. Scissors. 2. An oblique or St. Andrew's cross. *قینچی کرنا* *qainchī karnā*, To prune trees, or cut the hair. *قینچی باندھنا* *qainchī bāndhnā*, To bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse.

ک

کاف *kāf*, called کاف تازی or کاف عربی or کاف کلن the twenty-second letter of the Arabic and twenty-fifth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to क in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English k. To represent its Sanskrit aspirate क् (kh) in the Arabic characters, کھ is adopted. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, ک stands for twenty. Its permutations are, 1st, into کخ as شاماخچہ or شاماکچہ A woman's bodice : 2d, into کغ as کرکار or کرکارو The bull of Tartary (Bos grunniens) : 3d, Arabistically, into کج as منجنیق for منجنیک A warlike engine.

In Persian, it is sometimes prefixed to a word, but more commonly it occurs disjoined ; in which latter case it has the *makṭūbī* or *mukḥtafī* annexed to it, thus کد, and being pronounced with *kasr* (.) it may be used in the following senses. 1. (کاف تعلیل or assigning cause) Because, for. 2. (کاف بیان or the relative pronoun) Who, which. 3. (کاف conj. That. 4. (کاف عطف) And. 5. (کاف نیتجہ expressing purpose or intention) That, to. 6. (کاف مفاجاة) Instantly. 7. (کاف استفهام the interrogative pronoun) Who? what? which? 8. (کاف تفصیل) But even.

9. (کاف دعائیه) implying a prayer) God grant that. 10. (کاف تردید) opposition or comparison) Or. 11. Whoever. 12. (expressing comparison) Than. 13. (کاف شرطیه) expressing a condition) If. 14. (کاف تشبیه) similitude) As, like.

Affixed to the end of words, in Persian, and the preceding letter sounded with *fatḥa* ('), it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as *مردک mardak*, A little man, or one of no value; *طفلک tiḥlak*, A little child; *اندک andak*, A little (from *اند* any unknown number from three to nine). In this way, too, it may be used as an expression of endearment; so *مأمک māmak*, Dear little mother. And at the end of some words it seems redundant; as, *زوک* for *زول* A leech.

In Arabic, at the beginning of a word, and pronounced with the *fatḥa* (') *ك* denotes similitude, as, like; so *كالنقش في الحجر* Like an engraving on stone: and, affixed to a word, it is the pronoun of the second person singular; so, *الله معك* God with thee.

In Sanskrit *कु क* *ku* is a prepositive particle, implying bad, ill, vile, little, mean; so *कुमार्या ku-bhāryā*, Bad wife; *कुभाव ku-bhāv*, Ill nature.

ک. کا *kā*, 1. (क the termination of attributive words) postpos. Of, belonging to. 2. (कः) in *Brāj*, pron. inflect. sing. of *کون* or *کو* Whom? what? which?

ا. کابر *kābir* (part. act. of *کبر* Heb. *כבר*) adj. Great, grand, illustrious.

ه. کابس *kābis*, s. f. An earth with which earthenware is varnished.

پ. کابک *kābuk*, s. f. A pigeon-house, &c. See *کابوک* *kābūk*.

پ. کابلی *kābul-i*, s. f. A kind of pea (that came from Kābul). *کابلی مٹی* *kābul-i miṭṭī*, s. f. Armenian bole.

ا. کابوس *kābūs*, s. m. The nightmare. 2. *Modus certus coeundi*.

پ. کابوک *kābūk*, s. f. A box or nest for pigeons, a pigeon-house.

س. کابیری *kāberī* (कावेरी) n. prop. Name of a river.

پ. کابین *kābīn*, s. m. A marriage portion or settlement, jointure, dower.

گ. کاپنا *kāpnā*, v. n. See *کانپنا* *kāmpnā*.

گ. کاپور *kāpūr* (कपूर) s. (dakh.) Camphor. See *کانفور* *kāfūr*.

ا. کاتب *kātib* (part. act. of *کتب*) s. m. A writer, scribe, amanuensis, copier, clerk.

ا. پ. کاتبی سمور *kātibī-i-samūr*, s. An honorary robe or *jāma* adorned with sable-skin.

س. کاتر *kātar*, adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed, agitated with distress.

گ. کاتک *kātik* (कार्तिक) s. m. Name of the second or seventh Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *कृत्तिका* or the Pleiades. October-November.

گ. کاتنا *kātnā* (Sana. कर्तन r. कृत् To wrap round) v. a. To spin.

گ. کات *kāt* (from *کائنا*) s. f. 1. A cut, incision, execution. 2. Scum. 3. Virulence. *کات کرنا* *kāt karnā*, v. a. To wound, to cut. *کات کوٹ* *kāt-kūt*, s. f. Clippings, chips, scraps. *کات کرنا* *kāt kūt karnā*, 1. To clip, to cut out. 2. To deduct. *کات کھانا* *kāt khānā*, To bite.

گ. کاتک *kātak*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult, hard: see *سخت* *sakht*.

گ. کاتنا *kātnā* (कर्तन r. कृत् Cut) v. a. 1. To cut, to clip. 2. To bite, corrode, erode. 3. To reap. 4. To saw. 5. To stop, to stay. 6. To waste, to spend, to pass away (the time), to pass (a road). 7. To interrupt, to intercept. 8. To shame, to make ashamed. *کات ڈالنا* *kāt ḍālnā*, To cut off, amputate.

۱. کاتو *kāṭu* (from کائنا) s. Cutter.
۲. کاتھ *kāṭh* (Sans. काष्ठ) s. m. 1. Wood, timber, stock, block, a pair of stocks. 2. A scabbard. کاتھ پتلی *kāṭh-putlī*, s. f. A puppet, a toy. کاتھ چبانا *kāṭh chabānā* (lit. To chew wood) to fare hardly. کاتھ کا الو *kāṭh kā ullū*, 1. s. m. A sad blockhead. 2. adj. Impenetrable, blockhead. کاتھ کبار *kāṭh kabār*, Wooden articles. کاتھ کی *kāṭh kī bhambo*, s. f. A sad blockhead (woman). کاتھ کیرا *kāṭh-kīrā*, A bug. کاتھ مین پانو دینا *kāṭh men pānu denā*, To be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. کاتھ مینڈک *kāṭh-mendak*, A toad. کاتھ ہونا *kāṭh honā*, 1. To pine away. 2. To be petrified with astonishment.
۳. کاتھرا *kāṭh-rā*, s. m. A wooden pot.
۴. کاتھی *kāṭhī* (کای Body, or काष्ठ Wood) s. f. 1. Body. 2. Scabbard. 3. Shape. 4. Wood, timber. 5. Appearance, person. 6. A saddle.
۵. کاج *kāj*, } (Sans. कार्य) s. m. Business, affair, work, action, occupation. *kāj* (dakh.) By reason (of), for the sake (of).
۶. کاجل *kājal* (कज्जल comp. of कत् Bad, and जल Water, juice) s. m. Lampblack (with which the eyelids are painted). کاجل کی کوٹھری *kājal kī koṭhrī*, A place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character.
۷. کاجن *kājan* (Sans. कारण) s. m. See کارن *kāran*.
۸. کاجی *kājī* (from کاج) adj. Busy, employed. ¶ *kāj-e*, By reason of, for the sake of.
۹. کاج کاچ *kāch*, s. m. Glass. See کانچ *kunch*.
۱۰. کاجا *kāchā* (in Braj) for کاجا *kachchā*, q. v.
۱۱. کاجھ *kāchh* (Sans. कच्छ) s. m. 1. A cloth worn round the hips passing between the legs and tucked in behind. 2. The upper part of the thigh.

۱. کاجھن *kāchhan*, s. f. A female gardener, &c. see کاجھی.
۲. کاجھنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To bind on or tie up the کاجھ *kāchh*, q. v.
۳. کاجھنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To skim, to gather.
۴. کاجھنی *kāchhni* (from कच्छ) s. f. A cloth worn over the کاجھ *kāchh*, q. v.
۵. کاجھی *kāchhī* (perhaps from Sans. कच्छ) s. m. A gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs.
۶. کاجھی *kāchī*, s. f. Milkpottage.
۷. کاجھ *kāchh*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa.
۸. کاد *kādā* (कईम) s. m. Slime, mud, mire.
۹. کادر *kādar* (Sans. कातर) adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed.
۱۰. کادری *kādar-āī*, s. f. Timidity, timorousness.
۱۱. کادو *kādu*, s. m. See کادا *kādā*.
۱۲. کاذب *kāzib* (part. act. of کذب Heb. and Chald. כזב Chald. and Syr. כזב To lie) adj. False, (sub.) a liar.
۱۳. کار *kār* (Sans. कार्य r. कृ Do) s. m. Business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, operation, &c. کار آزمودہ *kār-āzmūdā*, adj. Experienced, practised. کار آمدنی *kār-āmadan-ī*, adj. Useful, profitable. کار آمدہ *kār-āmada*, adj. Come into use, useful. کار بار *kār-bār*, s. m. Business. کار باری *kār-bār-ī*, 1. A trader. 2. A transactor of business, a manager or officer. کار برداری *kār-bardār-ī*, Undertaking a business. کار پرداز *kār pardāz*, Business-finishing, a transactor or manager, one who carries on the business. کار پردازی *kār-pardāz-ī*, s. f. Completion of business, management of business. کار چوب *kār-chob*, s. m. 1. Embroidery. 2. An embroiderer. کار چوبی *kār-chob-ī*, adj. Embroidered. کار خانہ *kār-khāna*, s. m. A work-shop, manufactory, arsenal, dock-yard, or any place where public works are carried on. 2. (met.) A great work. 3. Vulva. کار خانہ دار *kār-*

- kāhānā-dār*, A steward, a butler. کار دان *kār-dān*, Versed, skilled, experienced, expert. کار دان *kār-dān-i*, s. f. Knowledge of business, experience, expertness, skill. کار دیده *kār-dīda*, Experienced. کار روا *kār-rawā*, adj. Useful, fit for use. کار روا *kār-rawā-i*, s. f. 1. Usefulness. 2. Carrying on of a business, occupation, employment, management, conduct, performance. کارزار *kār-zār*, s. f. Battle, war, conflict. کار ساز *kār-sāz*, 1. adj. Adroit. 2. s. m. The deity. کار سازی *kār-sāz-i*, s. f. Cleverness, adroitness. کار شناس *kār-shinās*, adj. Conversant in business. کار فرما *kār-farmā*, An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. کار کرده *kār-karda*, Experienced in business. کار کن *kār-kun*, A director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. کارگاه *kār-gāh*, s. f. A work-shop, a place for work. کار گذار *kār-guzār*, Expert, expeditious, skilful in business; a manager, factor. کار گذاری *kār-guzār-i*, s. f. Management, despatch of business. کار گر *kār-gar*, adj. Performing the deed; effectual, efficacious, effective, active (as, a medicine). کار نامه *kār-nāma*, s. m. A record or book of war, a history. (Pers. plur. کارها *kār-hā*).
۱. کارا *kārā*, s. m. A black snake. adj. Black. See کالا *kālā*.
۲. کار تیک *kārtik*, s. m. Name of a month. See کانت *kātik*.
۳. کار تیک *kārtik-i*, adj. Of or relating to the month *Kārtik*.
۴. کارتوس *kartūs* (corrupt. of cartouch) s. m. A cartridge.
۵. کارج *kāraj* (कार्य) s. m. Business, affair, work, action, profession.
۶. کارد *kārd*, s. f. A knife. کارد در استخوان رسید *kārd dar ustukhūwān rasīd*, The knife has reached the bone; i. e. he is reduced to the last extremity.
۷. کارستان *kār-istān*, s. m. Place of work.

۸. کارستانی *kāristān-i*, s. (dakh.) See کاریگری *karī-gar-i*.
۹. کارک *kārak*, s. m. Case (in gram.).
۱۰. کاران *kāraṇ* (r. कृ Do) s. m. Cause, motive, reason, occasion, account.
۱۱. کارند *kāranda*, part. act. (of کاریدن To work) 1. adj. Laborious. 2. Working. 3. s. m. A manager, an agent or officer.
۱۲. کاروان *kār-wān*, s. m. A caravan. کاروان سرا *kār-wān-sarā*, A caravansera.
۱۳. کاروانی *kār-wān-i*, adj. Of or relating to a caravan, a person of a caravan.
۱۴. کاروبار *kār-o-bār*, s. m. Transaction, business, concern, negotiation. See کاربار under کار.
۱۵. کاری *kār-i* (from کار) adj. Effectual, operating, penetrating. کاری زخم *kār-i zakḥm* (or *zakḥm-i kār-i*) A deep wound, a mortal wound.
۱۶. کاری *kār-i*, used in compos. Making, maker, doer.
۱۷. کاریز *kārez*, s. f. A canal for watering ground, a subterranean canal.
۱۸. کاریزی *kārez-i*, adj. Watered by canals, of or relating to canals.
۱۹. کاریگری *kārī-gar* (comp. of کاری and the particle گر) s. m. 1. A workman, artificer, manufacturer. 2. A good expert workman.
۲۰. کاریگری *kārī-gar-i*, s. f. Masterly work, workmanship, manufacture.
۲۱. کارآ *kārā*, s. m. A young buffalo.
۲۲. کارنا *kār-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To draw or take out: see کارهنا *kārhnā* and نکالنا *nikāl-nā*.
۲۳. کاره *kār-h*, s. m. Membrum virile.
۲۴. کارها *kār-hā*, s. m. A decoction.
۲۵. کارهنا *kārhnā*, v. a. 1. To draw forth (as, a sword), to draw, draw off, skin, take out. 2. To delineate, draw, paint, to work flowers on cloth.
۲۶. کاری *kār-i*, s. (dakh.) Plain (?).
۲۷. کجرا *kāṣṭ* (کجری *kār-i kaspaṭ*), s. (dakh.) See کجرا *kachrā*.

- س. काश *kās*, s. f. 1. A kind of grass of which rope is made. (*Saccharum spontaneum*).
 2. Cough. काशस्वास *kās-swās*, Asthma.
 א. كأس *kās* (Heb. כוס) s. m. A cup.
 א. کاسب *kāsib* (part. act. of کسب) s. m. An artist, a tradesman.
 ח. کاسبی *kāsbi*, s. m. A weaver.
 פ. کاست *kāst* (from کاستن) s. f. Diminution, loss, damage.
 ח. کاست *kāst*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Chara* : *Bruce, M. S.*).
 פ. کاستن *kāstan*, s. m. } Decrease, diminution, loss.
 פ. کاستنی *kāstan-i*, s. f. }
 א. کاسد *kāsīd* (part. act. of کسد) adj. Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current.
 א. کاسرا العجبر *kāsiru-l-hajar*, s. m. Saxifrage.
 פ. کاسنی *kāsni*, s. f. Endive. (*Cichorium endivia*).
 א. کاسه *kāsa* (Heb. כוס) s. m. A cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. کاسه سر *kāsa-esar*, The skull. کاسه لیس *kāsa-les*, s. Pot-licker. کاسه لیس *kāsa-les-i*, s. f. Pot-licking.
 س. काशी or काशि *kāshī*, s. f. The city Benares.
 פ. کاش *kāsh*, adv. Would to God, God grant.
 פ. کاشانه *kāshāna*, s. m. A house, dwelling.
 א. کاشف *kāshif* (part. act. of کشف) s. m. Detector, discoverer, explainer, revealer.
 פ. کاشکی *kāsh-ke*, May it happen! God send! would!
 س. काशी *kāshī*, s. f. A name of the city Benares.
 א. کاظم *kāzim* (part. act. of کظم) adj. Restraining (anger).
 פ. کاغذ *kāghaz*, s. m. Paper.
 פ. کاغذی *kāghaz-i*, 1. s. f. A kind of lime. 2. A paper-case. 3. A stationer. 4. A paper-maker. 5. A writer. 6. adj. Delicate, soft, thin.

- פ. کاغذین *kāghaz-in*, adj. Made of paper.
 א. کافر *kāfir* (part. act. of کفر) 1. adj. Infidel, impious; an infidel. 2. s. f. m. A mistress, sweet-heart. (Pers. plur. کافران).
 א. پ. کافرانہ *kāfir-āna*, adj. or adv. Like an infidel.
 א. کافری *kāfir-i*, 1. s. f. Infidelity, unbelief. 2. n. prop. A Caffre, a native of a part of Africa.
 א. کافور *kāfur*, s. m. Camphor. (Sans. कपूर).
 کافور ہونا یا ہوجانا *kāfur honā* or *ho-jānā*, To run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish.
 א. کافوری *kāfur-i*, adj. Camphorate, made of camphor; white, snow-white.
 א. کافہ *kāffa* (from کف Heb. קפץ To bend, to fold) s. m. 1. The whole. 2. A tribe, a multitude.
 א. کافی *kāfi* (part. act. of کفا) adj. Sufficient.
 פ. کاک *kāk*, 1. s. m. Biscuit. 2. Bran. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. adj. Small, minute.
 س. काक *kāk*, s. m. A crow. کاک بچہ *kāk-pachh* or *kākapaksh* (crow's wing or feather) s. m. Tresses.
 פ. کاکا *kākā*, s. m. (in Pers.) 1. Elder brother. 2. A slave (belonging to one's father). 3. (in Hind.) A paternal uncle.
 פ. کاکریز *kākrez*, s. m. Name of a colour approaching to purple.
 פ. کاکریزی *kākrez-i*, adj. Purple-coloured.
 ח. کاکڑا *kākṛā*, s. m. A kind of leather.
 س. काकड़ासंगी *kākṛā-singī* (Sans. कर्कटशृंगी) s. f. Name of a medicine.
 פ. کاکل *kākul*, s. f. A curl, lock, ringlet.
 ח. کاکلوت *kāklūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Desire, avidity, greediness.
 ח. کاکونجکی *kākūnjki*, s. f. *Ranunculus*.
 פ. کاکي *kākī*, s. f. Aunt.
 س. کاغ *kāg*, } (Sans. काक) s. m. A crow.
 س. کاگا *kāgā*, }
 פ. کاغد *kāgad* (corrupt. of کاغذ) s. m. Paper.

- s. کال کال *kāl*, s. m. 1. Death. 2. (*met.*) A snake. 3. Time, season, age. کال بتانا یا کاٹنا *kāl-bitānā*, or *-kātānā*, or *ganwānā*, To waste one's time, to spend time. کال بس ہونا *kāl-bas honā*, To be in the hands of death, to be seized by fate. 4. Dearth, famine. کال پڑنا *kāl paṛnā*, The coming on of a famine, to happen a famine. 5. Angel of death. 6. Calamity. 7. (in *Braj* for कल्य) To-morrow.
- g. کالā *kālā* (Sans. काल) 1. adj. Black, dark. کالā چور *kālā chor*, An unknown person. 2. s. m. Name of a snake. 3. Time. 4. Name of *Krishṇa*. کالā بال *kālā bāl*, s. m. The lower part of the belly, the pubes. کالā بال اپنا جاننا *kālā bāl apnā jānnā* or *samajhnā*, To despise (any one) exceedingly. کالā دانا *kālā dāna*, Name of a purgative seed. (*Convolvulus nil*?). کالā جیرہ *kālā jīra*, or *زیرہ* *kālā zīra*, s. m. Seeds of the *Nigella indica*: *Roxb.* کالā منہ کرنا *kālā munh karnā*, 1. To break off all connexion with another. 2. To disgrace. 3. To copulate. 4. To expel. کالā نمک *kālā namak*, s. m. A kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth. (It is much used medicinally). کالē کالی برن *kālē kālī baran*, Of the colour of a snake. کالē کوس *kālē kos*, A great distance.
- p. کالā *kālā*, s. m. Silk cloths, (and, in general) any kind of household furniture. کالāی بد پریش *kālā-e-bad ba-rish-i-khāwīnd*, Let bad things be returned to their proprietor.
- g. کالā پتی *kālā-pattī*, s. f. The act of calking a ship or boat. کالā پتی کرنا *kālā-pattī karnā*, To calk (a ship, &c.).
- g. h. کالā پن *kālā-pan*, s. m. Blackness.
- p. کالبد *kālbud*, s. m. 1. The human body. 2. The heart. 3. A model, figure, form.
- g. کالاک *kālak* (from کالā) s. f. 1. Blackness. 2. One of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our a, b, x, y, &c.) in *bīj ganit* or Algebra. ¶ *kālak* or *kāluk*, adj. (*dakh.*) Dark.

- s. کالیک *kālik*, s. Blacking, soot.
- s. کالیکا *kālikā*, n. prop. f. Name of the Hindū goddess. See گوری *gaurī* or کالی *kālī*.
- s. کالکھٹ *kālkūṭ*, s. m. A kind of poison, the poison of a snake.
- g. کالکھ *kālakḥ* (کالک) s. Freckle, mark, stain, spot.
- h. کالما *kālmā*, s. m. Suspicion, calumny.
- s. کالیندی *kālindī*, n. prop. A name of the river *Yamunā* or *Jumna*.
- h. کالوا *kālwa* or *kālū'ā*, s. (*dakh.* i. q. نهر *nahr*) Rivulet, stream (?).
- s. کالی *kālī*, 1. adj. f. Black. کالی مرچ *kālī mirch*, s. f. Black pepper. 2. s. f. The Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Siva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered. 3. The Nile. 4. Ink. 5. s. m. (for कालिय) Name of a snake with a hundred and ten hoods, vanquished by *Krishṇa*. کالی بون *kālī-būn*, s. m. Name of a plant. کالی تلسی *kālī-tulsī*, s. f. Basil. (*Ocimum sanctum*). کالی دہ *kālī-dah*, Name of a whirlpool in the river *Jamunā*, where the snake کالی lived. کالی زیری *kālī-zīrī*, s. f. See سومراج *somraj*. کالی مٹی *kālī-miṭṭī*, s. f. Black lead.
- g. کالیā *kālīyā*, 1. (for कालिय) s. m. The name of a serpent which was vanquished by *Krishṇa*. 2. (for काल) adj. Black (complexion).
- g. کالسر *kālesar* (कालेश्वर) s. m. Name of a drug.
- g. کالیہر *kālīhar* (perhaps from काली Black, and हरिणी A doe) s. f. A buck, deer.
- s. کام *kām*, s. m. 1. (काम) Desire, wish, inclination. 2. The god of love, Cupid. 3. (for कर्म) Business, action, act, deed, affair, matter, work, use, occupation, employment. 4. Packet, mail, post-bag. کام آنا *kām ānā*, 1. To come into use, be of use, avail, stand in stead,

- to be wanted. 2. To be smitten, to be slain in the field. **کام تمام کرنا** *kām tamām karnā*, 1. To accomplish, to finish. 2. To kill, to make away. **کام تمام ہونا** *kām tamām honā*, To be finished, killed, or made away with. **کام چلانا** *kām chālānā*, To carry on business. **کام رکھنا** *kām rakhnā*, To make use of. **کام کاج** *kām-kāj*, Business, occupation. **کام کاجی** *kām-kājī*, adj. Laborious, active, alert. **کام کرنا** *kām karnā*, To be of use, to succeed, to accomplish a business. **کام کیل** *kām-keli*, Amorous dalliance, coition. **کام میں لانا** *kām mei lānā*, To employ, to use. **کام نکالنا** *kām nikālānā*, To carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire.
- پ. **کام** *kām*, s. m. 1. The palate. 2. Desire. **کام روا** *kām-rawā*, adj. Obtaining desire. **کام روائی** *kām-rawāī*, s. f. Attainment of desire, the obtaining what is desired.
- س. **کاماتور** *kām-ātur*, adj. Distracted with lust, libidinous, lustful.
- س. **کامارت** *kāmārt* (i. e. **کام** Desire, love, and **آرت** Afflicted, from r. **آرت** Hate, move) *kāmārt*, adj. Lustful.
- س. **کامارثی** *kāmārthī*, A person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water.
- س. **کامانڈ** *kāmāndh* (i. e. **کام** Desire, and **انڈ** Blind) *kāmāndh*, adj. Blind by lust, lustful.
- س. **کامدھن** *kām-dhenu*, 1. n. prop. Name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her. 2. A cow that gives much milk.
- ن. **کامراج** *kāmraj*, s. m. Sonchus.
- س. **کامدے** *kām-dew*, or *kāma-deva*, s. m. The god of love, the Indian Cupid. He was the son of *Vishnu* and *Rukmiṇī*, and husband of *Rati* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the

- eyes of the angry Deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛishṇa*; but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean; where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to *Sambara*; and, the child, on being found in the belly of the fish, was committed to *Rati*, who reared him, till he accomplished the prophesy in destroying *Sambara*. See more under **رٹی** *rati*.
- پ. **کامران** *kām-rān* (کام Desire, and part. act. of **راندن** To drive) adj. Fortunate, successful.
- پ. **کامرائی** *kām-rānī*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity, felicity, success, pleasure, enjoyment of all the mind desires, attainment of one's wishes.
- س. **کامری** *kāmri*, s. f. A blanket. See **کملی** *kamlī*.
- پ. **کامگار** *kām-gār*, 1. adj. Effecting or obtaining whatever is desired, absolute, powerful, uncontrolled. 2. A beast or bird of chase that always catches its game.
- ا. **کامل** *kāmil*, m. } (part. act. of **کمال**) adj. 1.
 ا. **کاملہ** *kāmila*, f. } Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Learned. 3. Entire.
- ا. **کاملیت** *kāmilīyat*, s. f. Perfection.
- س. **کامین** *kāmin* (**کامینی**) 1. A loving or affectionate woman. 2. A boy dressed in female attire who dances in the season of the *holī*.
- س. **کامنا** *kāmnā*, s. f. Desire, wish, inclination.
- س. **کامینی** *kāminī*. See **کامین** sign. 1.
- س. **کامود** *kāmod* (**کامودا**) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*, sung in the night.
- س. **کامی** *kāmī*, adj. 1. (**کامی**) Libidinous, lustful, loving. 2. (from **کام**) Busy.
- ن. **کامی** *kāmī*, s. f. A lump of gold.
- پ. **کامیاب** *kām-yāb*, adj. Prosperous, happy, successful, satisfied, obtaining one's object, or all that one desires.

r. *kām-gūbāṭ*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness, attainment of one's wishes.

2. *kān*, 1. (काण) s. m. The ear. *kān amefnā*, To poll the ears, to chastise. *kān bhār-nā*, or *-bhār-denā*, To excite dissemination by talebearing. *kān bhār-ko sunnā*, (dakh.) To listen attentively (?). *kān par jūn na chalnā*, To be very negligent or careless. *kān par raknā*, 1. To remember. 2. To abstain. *kān par hāt dhar-nā*, To refuse, to deny. *kān par kaṭ-nā*, To confess inferiority. *kān phūfnā*, v. n. 2. To be deaf. *kān phoṛ-nā*, To make a noise. *kān phūknā*, 1. To tell tales, to excite quarrels. 2. To tutor. *kān jākūnā*, To desire to hear. *kān dabāk chāl jāsā*, To run away. *kān dabān* یا *tejān*, or *-buchiṭnā*, To turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān dharnā*, To hear, listen, attend, be attentive. *kān de sunnā*, To hear attentively. *kān denā*, To hear, to be attentive. *kān-solāṭ*, s. f. Name of an insect. *kān kā parāḍā*, The tympanum. *kān khatnā*, To get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān kīrolnā*, (dakh.) To scratch the ear (?). *kān khar hōnā*, To be alarmed. *kān kholnā*, یا *khol-denā*, 1. (lit.) To open one's ears. 2. To inform. 3. To make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān lag-nā*, To get into one's confidence. *kān malnā*, To admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān-mail*, s. m. Ear-wax. *kān-mail-solāṭ*, A person whose employment it is to pick or clean the ears. *kān men angli de raknā*, To stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is

said. *kān meī hāt mār-nā*, To pretend not to hear. *kān meī poṛ-nā*, To be heard (a speech). *kān meī tel dāl-nā*, (lit.) To pour oil in the ear) To pretend not to hear. *kān meī tel dālke so raknā*, To be inattentive or negligent. *kān meī dālā* یا *kān meī-dāl-nā*, or *-kahnā*, To whisper, to tell. *kān na hīl-nā*, To be silent. *kān kahnā*, To whisper. *kān hīl-nā*, To acquiesce. *kān hōnē*, To understand, to comprehend, to be warned, or take example. 2. (काण) adj. Blind of one eye. See *kānā*.

r. *kān*, s. f. A mine. (Sana, खान).

- n. *kān*, 1. s. f. Modesty, shame, respect. *kān kar-nā*, To be ashamed. *kān chhōṛ-nā*, To be impudent. *kān-no-mānā* or *-no-kar-nā*, To treat with disrespect. 2. s. m. A husband. (See *kānā*). *kān*, adv. (dakh.) See *kānā*.
g. *kānā* (काण) adj. 1. Blind of one eye, one-eyed. 2. (Fruit, nut, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel. 3. Foolish, stupid. *kān-ā-bāṭi kar-nā* (from *kān* Ear, and *bāt* Speech) To talk or whisper in the ear; to consult, to advise. *kān-ā-phūnā* (from *kān* Ear, and *phūn* پھوس) s. f. Whispering. *kānā firī*, s. f. The name of a grass. *kān-ā-kān kar-nā* (from *kān* Ear) To whisper. *kānā kaurī*, A *kaurī* with a hole in it.
n. *kānp*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. نحس) Bad luck, misfortune. *kānp mānā*, A misfortune to be or happen.
g. *kānpnā* (कम्पन r. कप) v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake.
g. *kānpāl* (कण्फाल) s. m. Name of a fruit. See *kānpāl*.

- س. کانت **कान्ति** *kānti*, s. f. Splendour, lustre.
- گ. کانٹا *kāṇṭā* (**काण्टक**) s. m. 1. A thorn, spine. 2. A fork. 3. Small (goldsmith's) scales. 4. A spur. 5. A type. 6. The tongue of a balance. 7. Fishing hook. 8. A fish-bone. کانٹا *kāṇṭā sā nikal jānā*, To be freed from distress or injury. کانٹوں پر گھسیٹنا *kāṇṭōṇ par ghasīṭnā* (lit.) To drag upon thorns; to extol or exalt one above his merits. (Used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). کانٹے بونی *kāṇṭe bone*, (lit. to plant thorns) To prepare distress or misfortune for one's self.
- گ. کانٹھا *kāṇṭhā* (**कांठ**) adj. Near, proximate.
- س. کانجی *kānjī* (**कांजिक**) s. f. A kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years.
- ن. کانچ *kānch*, 1. adj. Raw. 2. s. m. A disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. کانچ نکالنا *kānch ni-kālṇā*, Ani procidentia.
- گ. کانچ (**काच**) s. m. Glass.
- س. کانچھا *kānchhā* (**कांछा**) s. f. Wish, desire.
- گ. کاندّا *kāṇḍā* (**कन्द**) s. m. An onion.
- گ. کاندو *kāṇḍo* (Sans. **कदम**) s. m. Mud, slime.
- گ. کاندو *kāṇḍū* (**कान्दविक**) s. m. 1. A sugar-boiler. 2. A tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c.
- گ. کاندھا *kāṇḍhā* (Sans. **स्कन्ध**) s. m. The shoulder. کاندھا ہلانا *kāṇḍhā hilānā*, To shrug up the shoulders. کاندھا دینا *kāṇḍhā denā*, 1. To assist. 2. To carry away the dead.
- گ. کاندھنا *kāṇḍhnā* (from کاندھا *kāṇḍhā*) v. a. To assist, to protect.
- گ. کاند *kāṇḍ* (**काण्ड** r. **कुड** Divide: be overjoyed) s. m. 1. A section, part, division. 2. Sport, exhibition.

- ن. کاندلی *kāṇḍlī*, s. f. Purslain. (Portulaca).
- ن. کاندور *kāṇḍūr*, adj. (dakh. i. q. **بزدل** *bus-dil*) Coward (?).
- گ. کاندی *kāṇḍī* (from **काण्ड**) s. f. A rafter.
- گ. کاندی *kāṇḍī* (**काण्ड**) s. f. A sentence of the Vedas (see س. بید *bed*).
- ن. کانڑنا *kāṇṛṇā*, v. a. To tread, to trample.
- گ. کاسی *kāṣī*, s. f. A kind of grass. See س. کاس.
- گ. کاسا *kāṣā* (**कास्य**) s. m. Bell-metal.
- ا. کاسہ *kāṣa* (prop. **کاسه**) s. m. A cup, bowl, glass, goblet. کاسہ گر *kāṣa-gar*, One who makes cups, bowls, &c.
- س. کاشا *kāṣhā* (**काशा**) s. f. Wish, desire.
- گ. کانکھ *kāṅkh* (**कख**) s. f. The armpit.
- ن. کانکھا *kāṅkhā*, s. m. Straining (when at stool, &c.).
- ن. کانکھنا *kāṅkhnā*, v. n. To grunt.
- ن. کانگری *kāṅgrī*, s. f. A chafingdish.
- گ. کانگن *kāṅgan* (Sans. **कंगु**) s. m. Name of a plant or its seed. (*Panicum italicum*).
- س. کانون *kāṇan*, s. m. A forest, desert, wood.
- ن. کانہ *kāṅh*, s. m. 1. One of the names of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. A husband.
- ن. کانہر *kāṅhar*, s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- ن. کانہرا *kāṅhṛā*, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. 2. A kind of nightingale.
- ر. کانی *kāṇī*, adj. Mineral, fossil.
- س. کاणी *kāṇī*, adj. f. A woman blind of one eye.
- گ. کانی *kāṇī*, s. (dakh.) Tale, story: see کہانی *ka-hānī*.
- ن. کانی *kāṇī*, s. f. Resentment, spite.
- ر. کاو *kāw*, part. act. (from **کاریدن**) in compos. Digging, excavating, examining, investigating, meditating on.
- ن. گ. کاروا دینا *kāwā denā*, v. a. 1. To ring or lounge (a horse, &c.). 2. To trick, to sham.

- r. کاوآک *kāwāk*, adj. Hollow, empty within, tending to decay, cracked, useless, awkward.
- r. کاوآکی *kāwāk-i*, s. f. Hollowness.
- h. کاور *kāwar*, s. f. The baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water.
- r. کاوش *kāw-ish* (from کاویدن) s. f. 1. Digging. 2. Research, inquiry, investigation, intentness. 3. Menacing, disputing, fighting.
- r. کاو کاو *kāw-kāw*, s. Strict investigation, diligent search, trouble, labour.
- h. کاول *kāwal*, } s. (dakh. from قراول) Patrolling,
h. کاولی *kāwalī*, } guarding: see گشت *gasht*.
- h. f. کاول گر *kāwal-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Watch, patrol, watchman.
- r. کاور *kāw-i* (from کاو) in compos. s. f. Digging, ploughing, excavating, examining.
- r. کاه *kāh*, l. s. f. Grass, straw. کاه گل *kāh-gil*, Straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. 2. (from کاهیدن) in compos. part. act. Diminishing, consuming.
- r. کاهش *kāhish* (from کاهیدن) s. f. Diminution, wasting, emaciating; care, anxiety.
- r. کاهکشان *kāhkashān*, s. m. The milky way.
- ا. کاهل *kāhil* (part. act. of کهل) adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, relaxed, sick, tardy. کاهل مزاج *kāhil-mizāj*, Indolent.
- ا. کاهلا *kāhil-ā*, adj. Ailing, sick, indisposed.
- ا. کاهلاگی *kāhilā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) see کاهلی *kāhil-i*.
- ا. کاهلی *kāhil-i*, s. f. Indolence, indisposition, remissness, languor, sloth, sickness, apathy, tardiness, neglect.
۱. کاهن *kāhan* (Sans. कार्षीपण) s. m. An aggregate number consisting of sixteen *paṇs*, or 1280 *kauṛis*.
- ا. کاهن *kāhin* (Heb. כהן part. act. of כהן Heb. and Aram. כהן) s. m. A soothsayer, magician, augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest.
- r. کاهو *kāhū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*).

- h. کاهو *kāhū* (in *Braj*, inflect. of कोउ or कइ) pron. adj. Some, any, any one, any thing.
- r. کاهی *kāh-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness. 2. Name of a dish. ¶ adj. Of or relating to straw.
- h. کاهی *kāhe*, pron. inflect. (of کیا in *Braj* कहा) What? which? why? wherefore? کاهی کو *kāhe ko*, For what? why? wherefore?
- r. کاهید *kāhida*, part. pass. (of کاهیدن) Diminished, wasted.
- h. کاهی *kā'i*, s. f. The green scum on stagnant pools, the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste.
- r. کای *kā-i* (for کای) That O!
۱. کایا *kāyā* (काय) s. f. The body, appearance, person.
۱. کایپل *kā'ephal* (Sans. कदफल) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*As. Res.* Vol. vi, p. 380).
۱. کایپ *kāyath* (Sans. कायस्थ) s. m. Name of a tribe of Hindūs.
۱. کایر *kāyar*, adj. Coward. See کادر *kādar*.
۱. کایک *kāyak* (कायिक) adj. Bodily, personal.
- ا. کاینات *kā'ināt* (from کون Heb. 12) s. f. The world, universe, beings, creatures.
۱. کب *kab*, l. (कदा) adv. When? کب تک *kab tak*, or *-talak*, or *-ta'in*, adv. Till when? How long? کب کب *kab kab*, adv. When? کب کا *kab kā*, or کبکی *kabke*, or کب کی *kab kī*, Since when? Of what time? کب لو *kab-lo*, Till when? How long? 2. (कवि) s. m. A poet. ¶ *kub* (कोइ) s. A hump.
۱. کبا *kubbā* (कुज) adj. Humpbacked.
- r. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. Roasted meat, a roast; roasted. کباب کرنا *kabāb karnā*, To burn, to roast. کباب هونا *kabāb honā*, v. n. 1. To burn, to be roasted. 2. To be enraged.
- r. کباب چینی *kabāb-chīn-i*, s. f. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).
- ا. کبابه *kabūba*, s. m. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).

- پ. کبابی *kabāb-i*, 1. adj. Fit to be roasted. 2. Roasting; one who roasts, a cook.
- پ. کباد *kabāda*, s. m. A bow, not very strong, for practising with.
- ا. کبار *kibār*, s. plur. (of کبیر) The great, grandees, &c.
- ا. کباز *kabār* (کواٹ) s. A door.
- ا. کبیت *kabit* (کبیتا) s. m. A sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry.
- ا. کبیتا *kabitā*, s. f. Poetry, a poem.
- ا. کبجا *kubjā* (کوش) adj. Humpbacked, crooked.
- ا. کبد *kabid* (Heb. כבד from کبد Heb. כבד To be heavy; the liver being, according to Galen, the heaviest viscus in the body. *Stock. Willmet.*) s. m. Liver, heart.
- ا. کبڈی *kabaddī*, s. f. A game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties; one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge, called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other. One boy, shouting *kabaddī kabaddī*, passes this line, and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side. If he is able to do this, and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain; that is, he retires from the game. But if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner. The assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. (Prison bars?).
- ا. کبر *kibr* (Heb. and Syr. כבד) s. m. Grandeur, pride.
- ا. کبرا *kabrā* (Sans. कर्बुर) adj. Gray, dirty white, variegated.
- ا. کبارا *kubarā*, s. plur. (of کبیر) The great, grandees, &c.
- ا. کبریا *kubrā*, s. m. The major of a syllogism.

- ا. کبریا *kibriyā*, s. f. m. 1. Grandeur, magnificence. 2. Pride. 3. A name of God.
- ا. کبریت *kibrīt*, s. m. Sulphur. (From Pers. گوغرد *gogird*: *Gol.*)
- پ. کبریتی *kibrīt-i*, adj. Of sulphur.
- ا. کبر *kubar* (Sans. कुष) s. m. A hump.
- ا. کبرا *kubrā* (کوش) adj. Humpbacked.
- پ. کبک *kabk*, s. m. Name of a bird of the partridge kind. کبک دری *kabk-i-darī*, s. m. A beautiful partridge. کبک رفتار *kabk-raftār*, adj. (Graceful as) the *kabk* in motion.
- ا. کبل *kubal*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult, hard, severely, badly.
- ا. کبند *kabandh*, s. m. A headless trunk, especially retaining the power of action.
- پ. کبوتر *kabutar*, s. m. A pigeon, dove. کبوتر باز *kabutar-bāz*, One who rears pigeons. کبوتر بچه *kabutar-bacha*, s. m. 1. A young pigeon. 2. An unripe poppy-head, wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. کبوتر خانه *kabutar-khāna*, s. m. Dovecot, dovehouse.
- پ. کبود *kabūd*, s. m. Azure, blue; a sort of sheep-skin of an azure colour.
- پ. کبودی *kabūd-i* or رنگ کبودی *kabūdī rang*, adj. Blue, azure.
- ا. کبھاریا *kubhārjā* (कु Bad and माय्या Wife, from र. भृ Support or nourish) *kubhārjā*, s. f. A bad wife.
- ا. کبھار *ku-bhā'o*, s. m. Ill temper, bad disposition, ill treatment.
- ا. کبھو *kab-hū*, } adv. Ever, sometime or other,
ا. کبھون *kab-hūn*, } sometime. کبھو نہیں *kabhū*
ا. کبھی *kab-hī*, } *nahīn*, Never. کبھی کبھی
ا. کبھین *kab-hīn*, } *kabhī kabhī*, Sometimes, now and then, at times. کبھی کبھی *kabhī ke*, Of sometime, sometime ago. کبھی کبھی *kabhī na-kabhī*, Sometime or other, first or last.
- پ. کبیدہ *kibīda* (part. pass. of کبیدن) adj. Moved, removed.

۱. *kabīr* (Heb. כביר from کبر) adj. 1. Large, immense, great, full-grown, senior. 2. n. prop. Name of a *faḳīr*. کبیر پنہی *kabīr-panthī*, s. m. A follower of *Kabīr*. کبیر کا اٹا *kabīr kā ulṭā*, Transposition.

۲. *kuber* (Sans. कुवेर) The god of riches.

۳. *kabīrwar*, s. m. See کبیرش *kabīshar*.

۴. *kabīsa* (from کب To fill up a well, &c.) s. m. Intercalary. سال کبیدہ *sāl-i-kabīsa*, Leap-year.

۵. *kabīshar* (Sans. कवीश्वर) s. m. An eminent poet, prince of poets.

۶. *kuppā* (Sans. कुप्पा) s. m. A large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. کپا لڑھنا *kuppā lūḥnā*, The decease of a king, &c. کپا ہونا *kuppā honā*, To become very fat.

۷. *kapāt*, s. m. A shutter, a door.

۸. *ku-pātr*, adj. Unworthy, unfit.

۹. *kapār*, s. m. See کپال *kapāl*.

۱۰. *kapārī*, 1. adj. Shrewd, sly. 2. s. m. A cast in Bengal, who sell greens, &c.

۱۱. *kapārī* (कपालिन्) s. m. 1. A title of *Siva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of skulls round his neck. 2. A cavesson.

۱۲. *ardh-kapārī* (अर्धकपालीय) 1. Pain of half the head, Hemisrania. 2. An areca-nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow. (These nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the Hemisrania).

۱۳. *kāpās* (कर्पास or कर्पासी) s. f. 1. Cotton (undressed). 2. The cotton plant. (*Gossypium herbaceum*).

۱۴. *kapāl*, s. m. 1. Skull, cranium; head, forehead. 2. Fate, destiny. کپال پھوٹنا *kapāl phūṭnā*, To be unfortunate. کپال کریا کرنا *kapāl-kriyā karnā*, See under s. کپالی *kapālī*.

kapāl khulnā, To have a favourable turn of fortune.

۱۵. *kapālī*, See s. کپاری *kapārī*. کپالی آسن *kapālī-āsan*, An attitude of *faḳīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. کپالی کریا *kapālī-kriyā* (कपालक्रिया) A ceremony among Hindūs.

When a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity. Hence, *kapāl-kriyā karnā*, To think intently, to beat or cudgel one's brains.

۱۶. *kapālī*, s. m. Name of a cast (in Bengal). See ۱۱. کپاری *kapārī*, signif. 2.

۱۷. *kaputra* (कुपुत्र) s. m. See کپوت *kapūt*.

۱۸. *ku-path* (lit. Bad way) s. Deviation, aberration; heresy.

۱۹. *kapat*, 1. adj. Designing, insincere. 2. s. f. Spite, rancour, adulteration, fraud, trick, decoit, subterfuge. کپٹ روپ

کپٹر روپدھاری *kapat-rūp-dhārī* or

کپٹ ویشی *kapat-veshī*, A hypocrite.

۲۰. *kapatī*, adj. 1. Insincere, false, deceitful, hypocritical. 2. Adulterated.

۲۱. *kaprā*, s. (dakh.) See کپڑا *kaprā*.

۲۲. *kapar-dhūl*, s. m. A kind of gauze.

۲۳. *kaparkūṭ* (Sans. कर्पटकुट्ट) adj. Pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.).

۲۴. *kapar* or *kapar* (contract. of کپڑا) s. m. Cloth. کپڑ چھان کرنا *kapar-chhān karnā* (چھاننا To strain) To strain. کپڑ چھن *kapar-chhan* (چھننا To be strained) adj. 1. Impalpable (powder). 2. Deep (consultation). 3. Thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.).

۲۵. *kaprā* (from कर्पट Dirty or tattered cloth) s. m. 1. Cloth. 2. Clothes, dress, habit. کپڑا اوڑھنا یا پہنا *kaprā-oḥnā* or *-pahannā*, To put

- on clothes, to clothe. *kaproni se honā*, To have the menses. *kapre*, plur. Dress, apparel. *kapre rangnā*, To become a *faḳīr*. *kapre ko jhol denā*, To give an alarm. (*Gilch.*) *kapre* *wapre*, Clothes.
۱. *kapar-kothā* (from कर्पट and कोष्ठ An apartment) s. m. A tent.
۲. *kap-kapī* (from कम्प) s. f. Shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation.
۳. *kapilā* s. f. A brown-coloured cow.
۴. *kapnā*, 1. v. n. (कम्पन) To shiver, to tremble, quake, quiver. 2. adj. Trembling.
۵. *kapot*, s. m. A pigeon, dove.
۶. *kapūt* (Sans. कुपुत्र) s. m. A bad or degenerate son.
۷. *kapūt-i* (Sans. कौपुत्री) s. f. Degeneracy.
۸. *kapūr* (Sans. कर्पूर and Arab. کانور) s. m. Camphor. Also, name of a flower.
۹. *kapūr-kacharī*, s. f. Name of a medicine.
۱۰. *kapūr-i* (from कर्पूर) A kind of betel-leaf so called.
۱۱. *kapol*, s. m. The cheek. *kapol-gendūā*, s. m. A small pillow of a circular shape to rest the cheek upon.
۱۲. *kapī* (Sans. कपि) s. m. A monkey.
۱۳. *kuppī* (Sans. कुतुप) s. f. A vial, a skin, a leathern bottle.
۱۴. *kat*, 1. (कुत्र) Where? whither? 2. (कथं) Why? how? ۱۵. *kit* (कुत्र) Where? whither? ۱۶. *kit*, How many? &c. See *kittā*.
۱۷. *kuttā* (कुत्तर) s. m. A dog. ۱۸. *katā*, part. (dakh. for کہتا) Saying.
۱۹. *kittā* or *kitā* (कति or कियत्) How many? how much? as many, some.

۱. *kitāb* (from كتب Heb. כתיב To write) s. f. A book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitāb-i-ilāhī*, The holy book, holy writ. *kitāb-khāna*, A library. *kitāb-rū*, adj. Oval or long-faced. *kitāb-farosh*, A bookseller.
۲. *kitābat*, s. f. 1. Writing. 2. Inscription, motto.
۳. *kitāba*, s. m. An epitaph, inscription.
۴. *kitāb-i*, adj. Of a book, like a book oblong. *kitāb-i chihra*, A long or oval face.
۵. *katārā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
۶. *kattān* (in Pers. *katān*, from کتن) s. m. A kind of cloth, linen. (It is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight; and, hence, is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon).
۷. *kattān* (Sans. कृन्तनी) s. m. A knife, a dagger. (Beng.).
۸. *katānā* (causal of کاتنا Sans. कर्तने) v. a. To get spun, to cause to spin.
۹. *katāī* (from کاتنا) s. m. Spinning, the price paid for spinning. *katāī karnā* To spin.
۱۰. *kutub*, s. plur. (of کتاب) Books.
۱۱. *kitaba*, s. m. plur. (of کتابت) Inscriptions, writings.
۱۲. *kitabiyū* (dimin. of کتاب) s. f. A small book.
۱۳. *katkhudā*, s. m. A master of a family, married man, a bridegroom.
۱۴. *katkhudā-i*, s. f. Marriage, establishing or managing a family.
۱۵. *katrā* (part. past of کترنا) s. m. Parings, clippings.
۱۶. *katrānā* (caus. of کترنا *katarnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To cause to clip, to cut out. 2. To leave the high road stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to slink away (from), to edge or go sideways. *katrākar*

- chalnā*, To desert one's companion, to cut the society of any one.
- س. کترای *katrāī* (from کترانا) 1. s. f. Price paid for cutting out. 2. adv. Sideways.
- س. کتر بید *katar-bhed*, s. (dakh.) See مکر *makr*.
- س. کتر بیونت *katar-byont*, s. m. 1. Cutting out. 2. (met.) Meditation, consultation, anxiety.
- س. کترن *katran* (from کترنا) s. f. Parings, clippings. ¶ *kutran*, That which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.
- س. کترنا *katarnā* (کترن r. کتر Cut) v. a. To clip, cut (as with scissors), cut out, pare, shred, cut up. ¶ *kutarnā*, v. a. To cut with the teeth.
- س. کترنی *katarnī* (Sans. कर्तरी) s. f. Scissors.
- ن. کترو *kutrū*, s. m. A puppy. (In Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound).
- س. کترو *kutrū* (from کترنا) s. m. A cutter.
- ا. کتف *katif*, or *kitf* (Heb. כתף) s. m. The shoulderblades.
- س. کتک *kitak* (کاتی) adj. (dakh.) Some, how much? see کتنا *kitnā*.
- ر. کتکا *kutkā* (for کتکت *kutak*, q. v.) s. m. A short stick with which *bhang* is ground.
- ن. کتل *kattal*, s. f. A lump of stone, brick, or earth.
- ا. کتمان *kitmān* (from کتم) s. Concealing, concealment.
- س. کتنا *kitnā*, How much? how many? some, several: see کتا *kittā*. کتنی ایک *kitne ek*, Some, some few. کتنا ہی *kitnā-hī*, Howsoever, howsoever much or many.
- س. کتنا *katnā* (کترن r. کتر Wrap round) v. n. To be spun.
- س. کتنی *katanaī* (Sans. कर्तन) s. f. Spinning.
- ر. کتوال *kutwāl*, s. m. See کوتوال *kotwāl*.
- س. کتوہل *kutūhal*, s. m. Sport, pastime, festivity; a show, a spectacle.

- س. کتوہلی *kutūhalī*, adj. Sportive, fond of sport or festivity.
- ن. کث *kath*, s. m. The astringent vegetable extract, which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of Mimosa (*chadira*) catechu, terra japonica.
- س. کثا *kathā* (r. कथ Speak) s. f. A story, tale, fable, relation, narrative.
- س. کثک *katthak*, s. m. 1. (for कथक r. कथ Speak) A storyteller. 2. (for कथक r. कथ Applaud) A kind of singer.
- س. کثنا *kathnā* (کथن) v. a. To tell, to say, to relate, &c. See کنا *kahnā*.
- س. کتی *kutī* (ککوری) s. f. A bitch. ¶ *kitī* (کاتی) How much? how many? ¶ *kate* or *kātī* (dakh. for کاتی *kahte* or *kahī*) Saying.
- س. کتیآ *kutiyā* (dimin. of کتا *kuttā*) s. f. A bitch.
- ن. کتیرا *katirā*, s. m. A gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of *Dr. Roxb.*
- ن. کتین *ki-ta'in* (or dakh. *kitain* or *katain* for کی تین) postpos. To, up to, for, on, at, or denoting the objective case.
- س. کٹ *kuṭ* (कुष्ठ) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*Costus arabicus* or *speciosus*). ¶ *kaṭ* or *kaṭī* (کٹ) s. f. The reins, the loins, the waist.
- س. کٹ کھری *kaṭi-keharī*, adj. f. Having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a woman).
- ن. کٹ *kaṭ*, s. m. Black colour to make chintz with. ¶ *kitt*, s. m. A kind of sour dish.
- ن. کٹا *kaṭṭā*, 1. adj. Robust, able-bodied, athletic, strong: (in dakh.) mortal, deadly (applied to poison). 2. s. m. A large louse.
- س. کٹا *kaṭā* (from کتنا) s. f. Killing, slaughter. کٹا کرنا *kaṭā karnā*, To slaughter, murder.
- س. کٹا کٹا *kaṭā kaṭā* (r. कट Go, and अक्ष Eye) *kaṭāchh* or *kaṭāksh*, s. m. Ogling, leer, glance or side look.

۱. کٹار *kaṭār*, s. m. 1. (कटार) A dagger. 2. A polecat.
۲. کٹار *kaṭār* (Sans. कु Bad, and Hind. گار Horse) s. m. An impatient little horse.
۳. کٹار *kaṭārū*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Globe thistle. *Echinops echinatus*. *Roxb.*)
۴. کٹاری *kaṭārī* (r. कट Cut) s. f. A dagger.
۵. کٹاریا *kaṭār-iyā*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth with stripes in the form of daggers.
۶. کٹاسا *kaṭ-āsā* (from کاتا To cut or bite, and آشا Desire) adj. Inclined to bite.
۷. کٹال *kaṭāl*, s. m. Flood, spring tide. (Beng.)
۸. کٹانا *kaṭānā* (caus. of کٹا) v. a. To cut or cause to cut.
۹. کٹاؤ *kaṭā'o*, 1. s. m. A kind of flowering on cloths. 2. (from کاتا) adj. Cutting.
۱۰. کٹایا *kaṭāyā*, s. m. *Solanum jacquini*. *Willd.*
۱۱. کٹ بندھن *kaṭ-bandhan* (काष्ठ Wood, and बन्धन Binding) s. m. A clog or ring of wood with which the feet of elephants are fastened.
۱۲. کٹیت *kaṭit*, s. m. Vent, sale.
۱۳. کٹار *kaṭtar* (from کاتا *kaṭnā*, q. v.) adj. Inclined or addicted to bite (a horse).
۱۴. کٹار (Sans. कठोर) adj. Cruel, relentless. (sub.) Caitiff.
۱۵. کٹیر *kaṭir*, s. m. A cottage, a hut.
۱۶. کٹرا *kaṭrā*, s. m. A market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort.
۱۷. کٹ رہنا *kaṭ rahnā*, v. n. To be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopt up (as, a road by being infested with thieves, &c.).
۱۸. کٹک (r. कट Encompass) *kaṭak*, s. m. An army.
۱۹. کٹکا *kaṭṭakā* or *kaṭkā* (?), s. m. (dakh. i. q. جڑھ کی گرفت) Seizing or striking with the beak. کٹکا بھرنا *kaṭkā bharnā*, To knock or strike (with the beak ?), to bite (?).

۲۰. کٹکٹ *kaṭkaṭ*, s. m. Nibbling, itching, scratching.
۲۱. کٹکٹی کھانا *kaṭakṭī* or *kaṭakṭī khānā* (dakh. i. q. پیچ و تاب کھانا) To suffer distress, to twist or twine, to be very uneasy.
۲۲. کٹکرنج *kaṭkarnj*, } (Sans. कटुकरंज) s. f.
۲۳. کٹکلیجی *kaṭkalejī*, } The febrifuge nut (*Guilandina bonduccella* : *Linn.* *Cæsalpinia bonduccella* : *Roxb.*)
۲۴. کٹکانا *kaṭkanā*, 1. s. m. A picture or model (on wood). 2. Plan, scheme, sketch, regulation. 3. adj. Shrewd, cunning.
۲۵. کٹکھانا *kaṭkhānā* (from کاتا and کھانا) v. a. To bite.
۲۶. کٹکھانا *kaṭkhanā*, 1. (from کاتا and کھانا) adj. Inclined to bite. 2. s. See کٹکانا.
۲۷. کٹکی *kaṭkī* (Sans. कटुका) s. f. Name of a medicine, a medicinal plant.
۲۸. کٹکی *kaṭkī*, s. f. 1. A gnat. 2. Estrangement from, or desertion of friends.
۲۹. کٹیل *kaṭil*, adj. Crooked, bent; perverse, untoward.
۳۰. کٹم *kaṭum* (Sans. कुटुम्ब) s. m. Kin, family, tribe, cast, relative.
۳۱. کٹمستا *kaṭmastā*, adj. (dakh.) Very stout and lusty : see کٹوی *kaṭwī* and کٹکال *kaṭkal*.
۳۲. کٹمی *kaṭum-i* (कुटुम्बी) s. m. A householder, paterfamilias.
۳۳. کٹن *kaṭṭan*, } (Sans. कुट्टन) s. m. A pimp.
۳۴. کٹنا *kaṭnā*, }
۳۵. کٹنا *kaṭnā* (r. कट Cut) v. n. 1. To be cut, to be clipped or cut off. 2. To be spent or passed (time, life, &c.). 3. To be abashed, to be interrupted. 4. To die of wounds.
۳۶. کٹناپا *kaṭnā-pā*, s. m. Pimping.
۳۷. کٹناس *kaṭnās*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).
۳۸. کٹنا *kaṭnā-nā*, v. a. To entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax.
۳۹. کٹنامی *kaṭnāṭī*, s. f. The wages of a pimp.

5. کٹنب *kuṭumb*, s. m. See *kuṭum*.
 6. کٹنی *kaṭnī* (from کٹنا) s. f. The season for cutting the grain, harvest. ¶ *kuṭnī* (Sans. कुटनी r. कुट Cut; contemn) s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
 7. کٹوانا *kaṭwānā* (causal of کٹنا) v. a. To cause to cut.
 8. کٹورا *kaṭorā*, s. m. A brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal.
 9. کٹورا *kaṭora*, s. m. (dakh.) See *kaṭorā*.
 10. کٹوری *kaṭorī*, s. f. A small bowl or cup of metal.
 11. کٹوسی *kaṭūsī*, s. f. Smut, obscenity. (Gilch.).
 12. کٹول *kaṭol*, s. m. Name of a plant (perhaps, cowitch, *Dolichos pruriens*).
 13. کٹہ *kaṭh*, s. m. contract. of کاتھ *kāth*, q. v. کٹہ بندھن *kaṭh-bandhan*, s. m. A wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. کٹہ بروکی *kaṭh-birūki*, s. f. A toad. کٹہ بیل *kaṭh-belā*, s. m. Name of a flower. (*Jasminum multiflorum*). کٹہ پھوڑا *kaṭh-phorā* (काष्ठफोटक) s. m. A woodpecker. (Picus). کٹہ گلاب *kaṭh-gulāb*, s. m. A kind of rose. (*Rosa chinensis*). کٹہ مست *kaṭh-mastā*, adj. Very stout and lusty. کٹہ ہنسی *kaṭh hanisī*, Affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure).
 14. کٹہا *kaṭhā*, s. m. 1. A land measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*). 2. A corn measure containing five *ser*.
 15. کٹاہا *kaṭahā* (from کائنا) adj. Snapping, inclined to bite, snappish.
 16. کٹہار *kuṭhār*, s. m. An axe.
 17. کٹہار *kaṭhār*, s. (dakh.) Dagger: see کٹار *kaṭār*.
 18. کٹہاری *kuṭhārī*, } s. f. An earthen vase prepared
 19. کٹہالی *kuṭhālī*, } for melting gold, silver, &c.,
 a crucible.
 20. کٹہار *kaṭhar*, 1. (from کٹہار *kaṭhgharā*, q. v.) s. m. A wooden cage, in which wild beasts are kept. 2. See کٹہال *kaṭhal*.
 21. کٹہرا *kaṭharā* (from کٹہرا *kaṭhgharā*, q. v.

- Sans. काष्ठगृह) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade. ¶ *kaṭhrā*, 1. (from काष्ठ Wood) s. m. A tub, tray, plate, platter, trough. 2. A young male buffalo.
 2. کٹہری *kaṭhrī* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. f. A small tub, trough.
 3. کٹہر *kuṭhar*, s. (dakh.) See *کھلوت khalwat*.
 4. کٹہگرا *kaṭhgharā* (from کاتھ Wood, and گھر House; Sans. काष्ठगृह) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade.
 5. کٹہال *kaṭhal* (Sans. कंटकफल) s. m. Name of a fruit and tree. The jack tree and fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*: Roxb.).
 6. کٹہلا *kaṭhlā*, s. m. See کٹہلا *kaṭh-lā*.
 7. کٹہن *kaṭhin*, adj. Difficult, hard, painful, troublesome, acute.
 8. کٹہندر *kaṭhandar* (काष्ठोदर from काष्ठ Wood, and उदर Belly; the belly being as hard as wood) s. m. Wind dropsy, tympany.
 9. کٹہنی *kaṭhinī*, s. f. Chalk (for writing with).
 10. کٹہوتی *kaṭhautī* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. f. A tub, a plate, a trencher, a platter.
 11. کٹہور *kaṭhor*, adj. Hard, solid, severe, relentless, cruel, callous.
 12. کٹہورتا *kaṭhor-tā*, s. f. Relentlessness, cruelty.
 13. کٹہیا *kaṭhiyā* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. m. 1. A trencher, a platter. 2. A snare, a trap, trepan.
 14. کٹو *kuṭī*, s. f. A cottage, hut. کٹو کفی *kaṭī*, s. f. The reins, the loins, waist. See کٹ *kaṭī*.
 15. کٹیا *kaṭiyā* (कंटक) s. f. A fishing hook.
 16. کٹیل *kaṭilā* (from कंटक) 1. adj. Thorny. 2. Name of a plant. 3. Active, brave (a soldier).
 17. کٹو *ku-ṭe'o*, s. f. Bad habit.
 18. کٹاف *kaṭāfat* (from کٹف) s. f. Density, fullness, repletion, thickness, grossness.
 19. کٹرات *kaṭrat* (from کٹر) s. f. Abundance, ex-

cess, multitude, the major part, plurality, multiplicity; (in Hind.) practice, usage, fashion, mode.

- A. کثف *kaṣf*, s. m. A crowd, multitude.
- A. کثیر *kaṣīr* (from کثر) adj. Many, much, abundant, fruitful. کثیر العیال *kaṣīru-l-īyāl*, Having a large family.
- A. کثیف *kaṣīf* (from کثف) adj. Thick, dense, opaque, gross. کثیف الرقات *kaṣīfu-l-auḳāt*, See کثیف الرقات *kaṣīfu-l-auḳāt*, under کثیف.
- س. کج *kuj*, s. m. Tuesday.
- P. کج *kaj*, adj. Crooked, curved, wry. کج ادائی *kaj-adā-i*, s. f. Perverseness, crossness in manners. کج باز *kaj-bāz*, adj. Playing unfairly. کج بحث *kaj-baḥṣ*, Reasoning absurdly. کج بحثی *kaj-baḥṣ-i*, s. f. Absurd reasoning. کج خرامی *kaj-chashm*, adj. Squinteyed. کج ختن *kaj-khīrām-i*, s. f. Walking awry. کج کھلک *kaj-khulḳ*, adj. Ill-tempered. کجدار و مریز *kaj-dār-o-marez* or کجدار مریز *kaj-dār marez*, Evasion, subterfuge, putting off, commanding and countermanding, shall-I shall-I. کج دلا *kaj-dil-ā*, adj. Crooked in mind, perverse, ill-natured. کج رفتار *kaj-raṣṭār*, or کجرو *kaj-rau*, adj. 1. Walking obliquely. 2. Perverse, unprincipled, irregular. کج روش *kaj-rawish*, adj. or s. f. See کجرو *kaj-rau*, or کجروی *kaj-raw-i*. کجروشی *kaj-rawish-i*, or کجروی *kaj-raw-i*, s. f. 1. Walking obliquely. 2. Crooked conduct, perverseness, unprincipledness, depravity. کج طبع *kaj-tab*, adj. Cross-tempered, of a crooked nature, perverse, unprincipled. کج فہم *kaj-fahm*, adj. Stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning, perverse. کج کلا *kaj-kulāh*, (lit. wearing the cap awry) A beau, fop. کج کلاہی *kaj-kulāh-i*, s. f. Foppery. کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*,

1. Cross, ill-tempered. 2. Stupid. کج نظر *kaj-nazar*, adj. Envious, malignant looks.

- P. کجا *kujā*, adv. Whither? Where?
- س. کجات *ku-jāt* (कुजाति comp. of कु Bad, and जाति Birth, lineage, cast) adj. Base, of mean extraction or bad cast; one who has lost his cast, an outcast.
- س. کجاحت *kajāchit* (कदाचित्) adv. Perhaps, somewhere.
- P. کجاو *kajāwa*, s. m. A camel's saddle.
- س. کجرا *kajrā* (कज्जल) s. m. Lampblack, used for painting the eyes.
- س. کجرا *kajrārā* (from کجل used plur. کجراي) adj. Black (eyes) without painting.
- س. کجروا *kajarwā*, s. m. See کجرا *kajrā*.
- P. کجک *kajak*, s. f. The iron instrument used in driving elephants.
- س. کجل *kajjal*, } (कज्जल) s. m. Lampblack, }
س. کجلا *kajlā*, }
soot, collyrium prepared from soot.
- س. کجلوٹی *kajlauṭi*, s. f. A pot for keeping کجل. An iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack.
- س. کجلی بن *kujlī ban* or *kujle ban* (perhaps, from कुंजर Elephant, and वन Forest) A forest frequented by elephants.
- H. کجنا *kujnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. بوسیدہ ہونا) To be or become stinking or rotten.
- P. کجی *kaj-i*, s. f. Crookedness, crossness.
- H. کچ *kach*, s. m. Rawnness, simplicity. کچ (دکھنا) *kach khānā* (dakh. i. q. دکھنا) To be vexed, to be sorry or grieved. کچ (دکھ.) *kach* (dakh.) Some, any: see کچھ *kuchh*.
- س. کچ *kuch*, s. m. and f. Bosom, breast, pap, bubbly. کچ *kach*, s. m. Hair.

- н. *kachchā*, adj. 1. Unripe, crude, immature. 2. Raw, built of unbaked earth. 3. Silly, unexperienced. 4. False. *kachchā khānā* (dakh. i. q. غضب میں آنا) To get into a rage (?).
- н. *kachākach*, s. (dakh.) See *kachkach*.
- н. *कुचाल* *ku-chāl*, s. f. Misbehaviour, misconduct.
- н. *कचालू* *kachālū*, s. m. Name of an esculent root. (Arum colocasia).
- н. *कुचाली* *ku-chālī*, adj. Of bad conduct or behaviour, ill-behaved.
- н. *कचाली* *kachālī*, s. f. 1. Indigestion, surfeit. 2. Rawness.
- н. *कचबच* *kach-bach*, s. m. plur. Infants, brats, children; family.
- н. *कचपच* *kachpach*, 1. s. f. Crowd. 2. adj. Close, thick, stuffed together: see *gach-pach*.
¶ *kich-pich*, s. f. Mud, mire, &c.
- н. *कचपच-िया* *kachpach-iyā*, The pleiades.
- н. *कचपन* *kach-pan*, s. m. Rawness, simplicity.
- н. *कचरा* *kachrā*, s. m. 1. The raw *खरबूड़ा* *khārbūṣa*, q. v. 2. Clay.
- н. *कचर-पिचर* *kichar picchar honā*, To be very wet.
- н. *कचरी* *kacharī*, } s. m. Name of a fruit. (Cumis Madraspatanus).
н. *कचरीया* *kachariyā*, }
- н. *कचरा* *kichrā* or *kichrā* (Sans. कचर) s. m. The gummy substance that oozes from the eye.
- н. *कचरा* *kachrā*, s. m. An unripe melon. See *kachrā*, sign. 1.
- न. *कचराना* *kichrānā* (from कचर) v. n. To have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed.
- н. *कचक* *kachak* (from कचकना) s. f. Pain (of a wound, limp).

- н. *कचकाना* *kachkānā* (causal of कचकना) v. a. To strain, to sprain, to twist.
- н. *कचकच* *kachkach*, s. m. Debate, altercation.
- н. *कचकचाना* *kichkachānā*, v. n. To grind, gnash, or chatter (the teeth). ¶ *kachkachānā*, v. n. 1. To swarm, to be very abundant. 2. To be gritty.
- н. *कचकचाहा* *kachkachāha*, s. f. The act of debating, &c.
- н. *कचकरा* *kachkarā* (from कच्छप A tortoise) s. m. Tortoise-shell.
- н. *कचकना* *kachaknā*, v. n. 1. To strain, to sprain, to twist, to limp. 2. To pain.
- н. *कचकल* *kachkol*, s. f. A cup or bowl (generally a beggar's), a wallet; a miscellany.
- н. *कचकेला* *kachkelā* (काष्ठकदली) s. m. A kind of plantain which is eaten boiled as a vegetable.
- н. *कचला* *kachlā*, s. m. A vomick nut. (Strychnos nux vomica. Sans. कुलक). ¶ *kachlā*, s. m. Clay.
- н. *कचल-देना* *kuchal-denā*, or *-dālnā*, v. a. To bruise, &c. to overlay.
- н. *कचलना* *kuchalnā*, v. a. To bruise, to crush.
- н. *कचलन* *kachlon* (काचलवण) A kind of salt, said to promote digestion.
- н. *कचलोह* *kach-lohū*, s. Bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter.
- н. *कचलोहि* *kach-lohī*, } (from कच Unripe, and
н. *कचलोहिया* *kach-lohiyā*, }
Sans. लोह Iron) s. f. Untempered iron.
- н. *कचली* *kuchlī*, s. f. The canine teeth.
- н. *कचमच* *kachmach*, s. f. Unintelligible or incorrect language, babble, nonsense.
- н. *कचनार* *kachnār* or *kachnāri*, } (Sans कांचनार
н. *कचनाल* *kachnāl*, }
or कांचनाल) s. f. A tree, the flowers of

- which are a delicate vegetable. (*Bauhinia variegata*).
۱۱. کچھ *kachchū*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Arum colocasia*).
۱۲. کچھوٹ *kachhōṭ*, s. (dakh.) Abhorrence, dislike.
۱۳. کچھوانا *kachhānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be vexed or grieved, to be sorry, to abhor.
۱۴. کچھور *kachūr* (Sans. कचूर) s. m. The name of a plant or drug. (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zerumbet*: *Roxb.*).
۱۵. کچھوری *kachaurī*, s. f. A dish made of wheaten bread and pulse.
۱۶. کچھومر *kachūmar*, s. m. A kind of pickle. کچھومر کر ڈالنا *kachūmar kar ḍālnā*, To cut to pieces.
۱۷. کچھ *kachh* or *kachchhu*, s. m. (कच्छ) A tortoise, turtle. ¶ *kachh* (कक्ष) Privities (*Gilch.*).
۱۸. کچھ *kuchh*, Any, any thing, aught, some, something, somewhat, a little, whatever. کچھ اور گانا *kuchh aur gānā*, To give a false explanation, to tell a different story. کچھ ایک *kuchh ek*, Some little, some few. کچھ تمہی پڑا پایا *kuchh tum ne paṛā pāyā*, Have you found a treasure? (an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. کچھ کچھ *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā?* What! have you dreamt this or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities: or, to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). کچھ ہونا *kuchh se kuchh honā*, or کچھ ہونا *kuchh kā kuchh honā*, To be entirely changed. کچھ کا کچھ *kuchh kā kuchh*, 1. Something else, (in) another manner, on the contrary. 2. Advancement, increase: see ترقی *tarakkī*. کچھ نہ کچھ *kuchh na kuchh*, Some at least,

- something or other. کچھ نہیں *kuchh nahīn*, Nothing, none. کچھ ہو *kuchh ho*, Whatever may happen, come what may.
۱۹. کچھارنا *kachhārṇā* (प्रक्षालन) v. a. To wash, to rinse.
۲۰. کچھپ *kachchhap*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.
۲۱. کچھری *kachahrī*, s. f. A hall or court of justice, town-house, court, office.
۲۲. کچھلپٹ *kachh-lampat*, adj. Incontinent, lewd, lecher, libertine. See under لپٹ *lampat*.
۲۳. کچھنا *kachhnā* (कच्छ) s. m. A kind of breeches which cover very little of the thigh.
۲۴. کچھنا *kachhnā*, v. n. To be washed.
۲۵. کچھنی *kachhnī*, s. f. A smaller kind of breeches.
۲۶. کچھو *kachhu* or *kachhū* (in Braj) pron. neut. Any, some, a little. See کچھ *kuchh*.
۲۷. کچھو *kachhū'ā* (कच्छप) s. m. A tortoise, a turtle. کچھو ڈابر *kachhū'ā-dābar*, adj. Uneven-bottomed (a river), deep and shallow alternately.
۲۸. کچھواہا *kachhwāhā*, s. m. A tribe of *Rājput*s, claiming descent from Kus, the son of *Rāma-chandra*. The *Rājās* of Jainagar are of this family.
۲۹. کچھوٹی *kachhaṭī* (from कच्छोटिका) s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities.
۳۰. کچھی *kachchhī*, A horse (with a hollow back) from the province of Kachchh on the banks of the Sind.
۳۱. کچیا *kuchiyā*, s. m. The lobe of the ear. (*Gilch.*). ¶ *kachiyā*, s. m. A reaping-hook or sickle.
۳۲. کچیانہ *kachiyānā*, v. n. To be frightened, to draw back, to shrink.
۳۳. کچیاہٹ *kachiyāhaṭ*, s. f. Abhorrence.
۳۴. کچیرا *kacherā*, s. m. The name of a tribe.

۱۱. کدھن *kudhan*, s. m. (dakh.) Side; part: see طرف *taraf*.

۱. کدھن *kad-hin*,
۲. کدھو *kad-hū*,
۳. کدھون *kad-hūn*,
۴. کدھی *kad-hī*,
۵. کدھین *kad-hīn*,
} (کدا) adj. Ever, some-
time or other. See کبھی
kab-hī.

۱۱. کدیمہ *kadīma*, s. m. 1. An iron crow. 2. A pumpkin. (*Cucurbita pepo*).

۲. کدیر *kadewar*, s. m. A gardener.

۱. کدھب *ku-dhab* (Sans. कु Bad, and کدھب q. v.) adj. Ill-shaped, ill-mannered, ugly, rude.

۲. کدھنگ *ku-dhang* (Sans. कु Bad, and کدھنگ q. v.) adj. Unmannerly, ill-bred, rude.

۳. کدھنگی *ku-dhangī*, s. f. Unmannerliness, rudeness.

۱. کذاب *kazāb* (adj. superl. of کذب) s. m. A liar.

۲. کذاہی *ka-zāhī* (from کذا *kazā*, Like this) adj. Such like, of this fashion.

۱. کذب *kazb* or *kizb* (Heb. כזב Chald. כזב) s. m. 1. Lying. 2. A lie.

۱. کر *kar*, 1. s. m. The hand. 2. m. or f. Tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax.

۲. کر *kar*, 1. adj. Deaf. 2. s. m. Purpose. 3. Power, strength. 4. Felicity. ۳. کر-و-فر *kar-o-far*, or *karr-o-farr*, Pomp and pride.

۳. کرا *karā*, or *karrā* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard, adulterated, false or bad (as, coin).

۱. کیرات *kirāt*, s. m. A savage, a tribe of mountaineers who live by the chase.

۱. کرار *karrār*, adj. (superl. of کر) Attacking violently again and again, impetuous.

۱۱. کارا *karārā*, s. m. See کارا *karārā*.

۲. کارا *karārā* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard, stiff.

۱۱. کارانا *karānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کارنا *karānā*.

۱۱. کارا *karārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کارا *karārā*.

۲. کاراکل *karākul* (Sans. कौच) s. The name of a bird, a kind of heron or curlew.

۱. کرام *kirām*, s. plur. (of کریم) Noble, generous, eminent. ۲. کرام *kurām*, 1. adj. Great, high in rank or authority, venerable. 2. s. m. Magnitude, dignity, authority. ۳. کرام *kurrām*, adj. Most noble, most generous. ۴. کرام کاتبین *kirāmuṣ kātibīn*, Recording angels.

۱. کرامت *karāmat*, s. f. 1. Generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence. 2. A miracle. (Plur. کرامات *karāmāt*).

۲. کران *karān*, s. m. A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary.

۳. کرانا *karrānā* (from کرا) v. n. To be hard or stiff. ۴. کرانا *karānā* (causal of کرنا Sans. कारण) v. a. To cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. ۵. کرانا *kirānā*, 1. (from Sans. क्रयण) s. m. Grocery. 2. (r. کر Throw apart, scatter) v. a. To adjust. 3. To sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from پاشنا *phaṭaknā*).

۱. کرانت *karānt* (Sans. करपत्र) s. m. A saw. ۲. کرانتی *krānti* (Sans. कान्ति) s. f. Splendour, lustre.

۱. کرانتی *karānt-ī*, s. m. A sawyer.

۲. کرانا *karāna*, s. m. See کران *karān*.

۱۱. کرانی *krānī*, s. m. (dakh.) A clerk.

۱. کراو *kirāw* (Sans. कलाय) s. m. A small pea. (*Pisum arvense*).

۱. کراہت *karāhat* (from کر) s. f. Dislike, disgust, aversion.

۱. کراہتا *karāhatā*, adv. Unwillingly, with disgust.

۱۱. کارہنا *karāhnā*, v. n. To sigh and utter ah! from pain, to groan, to moan.

۱. کراہی *karāhī* (کٹاھ) s. f. A flat vessel of iron, brass or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. ۲. کراہی چاٹنا *karāhī chāṭnā*, To lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice); hence, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession, اسنی کراہی چاٹتی

usne karāhī chāfī. کراہی لینا *karāhī lenā* (Sans. घृतकांचन) A species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out. If he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent.

A. کراہیت *karāhiyat* (from کره) s. f. Disgusting, disgust, abhorrence, disagreeableness.

H. کرایل *karāyal*, s. m. Rosin, resin.

A. کرایہ *kirāya*, s. m. Hire, fare, rent. کرایہ چلانا *kirāya chalānā*, To let (any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.). کرایہ دار *kirāya-dār*, A tenant, renter, hirer. کرایہ کرنا *kirāya karnā* or کرایہ کرنا *kirā'e karnā*, To let, to hire. کرایہ لینا *kirāya lenā*, To hire, to rent.

A. کربت *kurbat*, s. f. Affliction, distress, grief.

ک. کربڑا *karbaṛā* (कर्बुर) adj. See کبرا *kabrā*.

A. کربلا *karbalā*, Name of the place in عراق *irāk*, where *Husain* son of *Ālī* was killed and buried; hence, the word is sometimes applied in India to the shrines or burying places of the Muhammadans.

H. کربی *karbī*, s. f. The stalk or straw of *jo'ār* or *bājra* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*).

ک. کربیر *karbīr*, s. See کرور *karavīr*.

ک. کربا *kirpā* (कृपा *kṛipā*, r. कृप Shew compassion) s. f. Favour, kindness, pity, compassion, mercy, affection, bounty. کربا سندھ *kṛipā-sindhu*, Ocean of grace or mercy. کربا ناتھ *kṛipā-nāth*, Lord of kindness or mercy. کربا ندھان *kṛipā-nidhān*, Abode of mercy.

ک. کربال *kirpāl* (कृपालु) adj. Compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious.

ک. کرب *kirp* (कृपण) adj. Miserly, avaricious.

ک. کرت *kṛit* or *kṛita*, 1. s. m. A name of the first, or golden, age of the world: see ست جگ *sat-jug*, under ست *sat*. 2. part. or

adj. Made, done, performed, fit, proper. 3. subst. Fruit, consequence.

A. کرت *karrat* (from کره Heb. כרר orig. in leaping; hence, to leap back, to return) s. f. One time, one assault. دو کرت *do karrat*, Twice. سه کرت *si karrat*, Thrice. کرات مرات *karrāt marrāt*, Repeatedly.

P. کرتا *kurtā*, s. m. A shirt, &c. See کرتہ *kurtā*.

ک. کرتا (r. कृ Do) *kartā*, s. m. 1. Agent, doer, maker, author, creator. 2. Nominative (in gram.). 3. A proprietor, master. 4. A husband.

ک. کرتار *kartār* (कर्ता) s. m. The creator, maker, an author, doer.

ک. کرتارہ *kṛitārth* (कृत Done, and अर्थ Purpose) *kṛitārth*, adj. Successful, having obtained one's purpose or accomplished one's design.

ک. کرتال *kartāl* (कर Hand, and ताल Tal q. v.) *kartāl*, s. f. A musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal (the word may also imply beating time with the hand).

ک. کرتب *kartab* (कर्तब) s. m. 1. Action, business, deed. 2. Skill, art.

ک. کرتیکا *kṛittikā*, s. f. The third mansion of the moon: the Pleiades.

ک. کرتی *kṛitaghna*, } adj. m. Un-
ک. کرتی *kṛitaghni*, } grateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate.

ک. کرتوت *kartūt* (कृति) s. f. Action, business.

ک. کرتہ *kurta*, s. m. A kind of tunick, a shirt, waistcoat, or jacket.

ک. کرتھی *kurthī* (कुलथ) s. f. A kind of vetch. (*Dolichos biflorus*).

P. کرتی *kurtī* (from کرتہ) s. f. A waistcoat or shirt for women, a jacket for soldiers, a coat.

H. کرتی *kartī*, s. f. The skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother to make her give milk.

۱. کرتیا *kirtiyā* (from कौर्तिन) s. m. A dancer, or singing boy.
- н. کرچ *kirch* or *kirich*, s. f. 1. A splinter. 2. (perhaps from Malay کریس *krīs*) A sword (especially, a straight one to thrust with).
- н. کرچہا *karchhā*, s. m. A large spoon, a ladle.
- н. کرچہال *kurchhāl*, s. f. A bound, spring, jump.
- н. کرچہل *karchhul*, s. f. 1. An iron spoon. 2. A sword made of soft iron.
- н. کرچہنی *karchhanī*, s. f. An iron skimmer.
- н. کرچہی *karchhī*, s. f. 1. A spoon. 2. A skein (a ringlet).
- س. کورسہتر *kuruchhetr*, n. prop. The country near *Dihlī*, where the great battle was fought between the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*.
- پ. کرخت *karakht*, adj. Austere, rigid, hard.
- پ. کرختی *karakht-i*, s. f. } Austere, dryness.
- پ. کرختگی *karakht-agī*, s. f. }
- н. کردا *kardā*, s. m. Exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange.
- پ. کردار *kirdār*, s. m. Action, doing, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct.
۱. کردکھانا *kar dikhlānā*, v. a. To realize.
- پ. کردگار *kirdigār*, s. m. God the creator.
- س. کردنت *kṛidant*, s. m. 1. Derivative from a verb. 2. Name of a treatise on syntax.
- پ. کردنی *kardan-i*, adj. Fit to make or do, necessary to be done, practicable.
- پ. کردہ *kardā*, part. pass. (from کردن) Done, made, performed, committed, having made; subst. Act, deed.
۱. کردھمری *kardhamrī*, } کٹیدھارणीय) s. f.
۱. کردھنی *kardhanī*, }
A girdle, zone, cordon.
- س. کورس *ku-ras*, s. Bad taste, badness of juice or flavour. adj. Bad in taste or flavour.

- н. کرسٹ *kursat*, s. m. A kind of coarse sugar.
- س. کرساتا *krīsatā*, s. f. Slenderness, thinness, sparseness, emaciatedness.
- ا. کرسف *kursuf*, s. m. 1. Cotton, &c. put into an ink-stand. 2. A cloth used by menstruous women. 3. A pessary.
- ا. کرسی *kursī*, s. f. 1. A chair, a stool, a seat, a throne. 2. The eighth heaven, or according to some the ninth, the throne of God. 3. The name of a place, within about fourteen miles of *Lakhnau*, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. کرسی کا ہی *kursī kā hai*, He is from *Kursī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish. کرسی نامہ *kursī-nāma*, A genealogical tree. کرسی نشین *kursī-nishīn*, Established in office, enthroned; verified.
۱. کرسی (کریष) *karsī* s. f. Small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel.
- پ. کرشمہ *karashma*, or prop. *kirishma*, s. m. Ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance.
- س. کرشن *krishṇ* or *krishṇa*, 1. adj. Black, dark blue. 2. n. prop. The deity so named. See کرشن *kishan*. کرشناتار *krishṇāvatār*, The incarnation of the god *Vishṇu*, in the form of *Krishna*. کرشن کृष्णपक्ष (कृष्ण Black, and पक्ष Half of the lunar month) *krishṇ-pachh*, or *-pakḥ*, or *-paksh*, or *krishṇa-paksh*, s. m. The dark half of a month, the fortnight during which the moon is in the wane. کرشن چرن *krishṇ-charaṇ*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). کرشن می *krishṇa-maya*, adj. Full or composed of *Krishna*.
- س. کرک *kark*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.
۱. کرک *kirak* (ककीर) s. m. (dakh.) Grit, small stone.
- н. کرکا *karkā*, s. m. Pæan.

- h. کرکانا *karkānā*, v. a. To strain, to sprain, to break.
- h. کرکت *kurkut*, s. f. Sweepings, rubbish.
- s. کرکٹ *karkat*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.
- h. کرکشی *kirkīṣi*, s. f. A mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye.
- h. کرکچ *karkach*, s. m. A kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation.
- s. کرکرا *karkarā* (کرکیر) s. m. 1. Bad coin. 2. Name of a bird. (Numidian crane).
- s. کرکرا *kirkirā* (from کرکیر) adj. Gritty, sandy.
- s. کرکرانا *kirkirā-nā*, v. n. To be gritty, to grate.
- s. کرکراہٹ *kirkirāhaṭ* or *karkarāhaṭ* (from کرکرانا) s. f. Cracking.
- h. کرکری *kurkurī*, s. f. Belly-fretting.
- s. کرکری *kirkirī* (from کرکیر) s. (dakh.) Grating, creaking (sound).
- A. کرکرا *karkara* (corrupt. of تہقہ) s. m. Laughing immoderately.
- s. کرکشی *karkas*, adj. Harsh, violent, sharp, obdurate, contumelious.
- s. کرکسا *karkas-ā*, s. f. A termagant, scold.
- v. کرکٹ ناثہ *karak-nāth*, s. Name of a species of fowl the bones even of which are black.
- h. کرکھا *karkhā*, s. m. See کرکھا *karkhā*.
- p. کرگ *karg* (Sans. खड़ी) s. m. A rhinoceros.
- h. کرگدا *kargadā*, s. m. A string worn round the waist.
- p. کرگدن *kargadan*, s. m. A rhinoceros.
- p. کرگس *kargas*, m. A vulture.
- p. کرگہ *kargah*, s. m. 1. A weaver's shop. 2. The hole in the ground in which his feet play.
- s. کرگہن *kargahan* (کر Hand, and مہن Taking) s. m. Protection.
- s. کرل *karil* (کریر) s. m. A sprout, a shoot.
- s. کرلگوا *karlagū'ā*, adj. Uxorious.

- s. کرلانا *kar-lānā*, 1. v. a. To effect, to settle. 2. h. (corrupt. of چلانا *chillānā*) v. n. To shriek.
- s. کرم *kurm* (کرم) s. m. 1. A tortoise, a turtle. 2. The name of the second Hindu incarnation : see under اوتار and see کچھپ. ¶ *karm* or *karam* (for کرم) 1. Action, act, business, office, fortune, fate, destiny. کرم بھوگ *karam-bhog*, s. m. Fulfilling of destiny. 2. Accusative case. 3. Hindū worship, devotion. 4. Name of a bird.
- p. کرم *kirm* (Sans. कृमि) s. m. A worm. کرم پیلہ *kirm-i-pela*, s. m. The silkworm. کرم خورد *kirm-khurda*, adj. Wormeaten.
- A. کرم *karam*, s. m. Liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, clemency, bounty.
- s. کرم دھرمی *karmā-dharmī* (from کرم and धर्म) adj. 1. Devout, virtuous. 2. Fortunate. 3. Accidental.
- p. کرمانی گندم *kirmānī-gandum*, s. m. Vermicelli. (Gilch.).
- s. کرمچاری *karamchārī* (کرمچاروی) s. m. An inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant.
- p. کرمک *kirmak*, s. m. 1. The fire fly. 2. (dimin. of کرم) A small worm, vermicule.
- s. کرمکارک *karm-kārak*, s. m. Accusative case.
- p. کرم کلا *karam-kallā*, s. m. A cabbage.
- h. کرمی *kurmī*, s. m. A tribe of husbandmen, called also *kunbī*.
- s. کرمی *karmī* (کرمی) s. m. Relating to any work, doing works, fortunate. ¶ (dakh.) s. f. Cause.
- h. کرمیوہ *karmewa*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.
- s. کرون *kirāṇ* (کیرن) s. f. Ray, beam (of light), sunbeam, moonbeam. ¶ *karāṇ* (کارن) The hypotenuse of a triangle, or a diameter or

- diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c. a secant. ¶ *karṇ* or *karan* (कर्ण) s. m. The ear; the helm of a boat, &c. *karṇ-phūl*, s. m. A kind of ear-ring. *कर्णमूल* (कर्ण Ear, and मूल Root) *karṇ-mūl*, A parotis, or swelling near the ear. ¶ *karaṇ* (करण) s. m. Making, acting, doing, to make, to do; cause, instrument.
- h. *karan*, s. m. Lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap.
- g. *karnā* (करण r. कृ Do) v. a. To do, make, form, perform, execute, effect, act, administer, avail, set, thrust, use, coire. s. m. Making, doing, &c. *karne-wālā*, Maker, doer.
- s. *karuṇā* (करुणा) s. f. Tenderness, compassion. *करुणाकर* *karuṇākar*, Mine of compassion. *करुणानिधान* *karuṇā-nidhān*, Abode of tenderness.
- h. *karnā*, s. m. Name of a kind of citron. (Citrus).
- r. *karnā*, s. m. indecl. A kind of trumpet, clarion, or bugle. See a. *قرنای*.
- r. *karamb*, s. m. A cabbage.
- h. *kurand*, s. m. Corundum stone. (Adamantinus corundum).
- s. *karṇ-dhār* (कर्णधार) s. m. A supercargo, pilot or helmsman.
- s. *kurang* (करंग) s. m. A deer.
- g. *karan-hār* (r. कृ Do) s. m. Doer, maker.
- g. *karnū* (करणीय) s. f. 1. Action, business. 2. A trowel.
- h. *kirau*, 1. s. m. A hollow tooth. 2. adj. Broken, rugged, tattered. 3. Endive.
- s. *kuru*, n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of Dehli and the country around.
- g. *karū'ā* (from करवा) s. m. An earthen

- pipkin, a pot with a spout. *karū'ā-chauth*, The name of a Hindū holyday, celebrated in the month *Kārtik*.
- g. *karwā*, adj. (dakh.) See *karwā*.
- h. *karwārā*, s. m. A paddle, a rudder.
- h. *karwāl*, s. m. A rudder, a paddle.
- g. *kirwān* (करवाल) s. f. A sword.
- g. *karwānā* (causal of *karnā*) v. a. To cause to make or do.
- A. *karwānk* (from *karwān*) s. m. Name of a bird (a kind of partridge: *Gol*, a bustard, or crane: *Meninski*).
- A. *karrūbī*, or *karūbī*, A cherub, one of a high class of angels. (Plur. *کروبیان* or *کروبیان*).
- s. *kurūp* (کروپ) adj. Ill-formed, ugly.
- g. *karot* (करपत्र) s. m. A saw.
- g. *karwaṭ* (from *kar*) s. f. Sideways, sleeping on the side, turning from side to side. *karwaṭ lenā*, To turn (in bed). *karwaṭ karnā*, To turn over.
- s. *krodh* (کروذ) s. m. Anger, passion, rage.
- s. *krodh-wān* (کروذوان) } (r. क्रुध Be
s. *krodhī* (کروذی) } angry) adj.
Angry, wrathful, passionate, cholerick.
- s. *krūr* (کرور) adj. Cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, harsh, savage.
- g. *karor*, } (कोटि) adj. Ten millions.
g. *karor*, }
- karor-pati*, Possessor of a *karor* of rupees. *karor-khukh*, s. m. A liar. (Pers. plur. *کروڑها*).
- h. *karorā*, } s. m. A tax-gatherer, an in-
h. *karorī*, } spector, an overseer.
- h. *kirolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape, to scratch: see *kharochnā* (?).
- g. *karwāṭ*, s. (dakh.) See *karwaṭ*.
- g. *karondā* (करमईका) s. m. Name of a fruit, the corinda. (*Carissa carandas*).

- h. **کرونی** *karonī*, s. f. Milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling.
- p. **کروہ** *karoh*, prop. *kuroh* (Sans. क्रोश) s. m. A coss, a land measure nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country.
- s. **کارویر** *karavīr*, s. A fragrant plant. (Oleander or Nerium odorum). See **کنیر** *kaner* and **کنیل** *kanel*.
- A. **کارہ** *karh*, s. f. Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence.
- p. **کرد** *kurra*, s. m. A colt.
- A. **کورا** *kura* (for **کرہ** from **کر** Heb. כרה) s. m. A globe, orb, any thing spherical. **کورا آتش** *kura-i-ādash*, The region of fire. **کورا آب** *kura-i-āb*, The region of water. **کورا ارض** *kura-i-arz*, The terrestrial globe. **کورا باد** *kura-i-bād*, The region of wind. **کورا خاک** *kura-i-khāk*, The globe of earth.
- h. **کارا** *karahā*, } s. f. The loins.
h. **کارہانہ** *karhāna*, }
- p. **کارا نای** *kara-nā'e*, s. (dakh.) A kind of trumpet or clarion : see p. **کرنا** or A. **قرنای**.
- h. **کری** *kurī*, s. f. Gristle.
- A. **کری** *kura-i*, adj. Spherical, globular.
- s. **کریا** *kriyā*, s. f. 1. Deed, an act, action. 2. A verb. 3. An oath. 4. Obsequies. **کریا کرم** *kriyā-karm*, Performance of obsequies.
- h. **کریال** *kuryāl*, s. f. 1. The state of a bird sitting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with its beak ; (hence) 2. Ease, security, hope, confidence of success. **کریال میں غلیلا لگنا** *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, To be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. Sajjād says:—

بیٹھی اگر خوشی سی آکر چمن میں بلبل
کریال میں غلیلا ایسا لگی کہ اڑ جای

Baiṭhe agar khushī se ākar chaman men bulbul ; kuryāl men ghulelā aisā lage ki uṛ jā'e. If the nightingale perch with pleasure in the midst

- of the parterre, in the moment of his security a ball will hit him with such force as to dash him to pieces.
- h. **کرایت** *karait* or *karaitā*, s. m. A snake (of a very venomous kind).
- s. **کریتی** *ku-rit* or *ku-rīti*, s. f. Misconduct, bad manner.
- s. **کیریٹ** *kirīṭ*, s. m. A diadem, a crest.
- s. **کاریر** *karīr*, Name of a shrub. See **کریل**.
- s. **کاریرا** *karerā* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard, stiff, vehement.
- s. **کریڑا** *krīṛā*, s. f. Sport, play, pastime.
- p. **کریز** *kurīz*, s. Moulting (of birds). **کریز کرنا** *kurīz karnā*, To moult (birds).
- h. **کریکر** *karekar*, adj. Abreast.
- s. **کریل** *karīl*, s. m. The name of a plant. (Caparis aphylla ?). See **کریر** *karīr*.
- s. **کرلہ** *karelā* (कटिलक) s. m. The name of a vegetable. (Momordica charantia).
- h. **کرلنا** *kurelnā*, v. a. To poke.
- A. **کریم** *karīm* (fem. **کریمہ** *karīma*, from **کرم**) adj. Bountiful, magnificent, gracious, liberal ; an epithet of God. (Pers. plur. کریمان).
- A. **کریمی** *karīm-i*, s. f. Grace, bounty, liberality.
- A. **کرہ** *karīh* (from **کر**) adj. Detestable, abominable, disgusting, execrable, filthy, dirty. **کرہ شکل** *karīhu-sh-shakl*, Ugly, deformed. **کرہ منظر** *karīh-manẓar*, Ugly.
- h. **کار** *kar*, s. f. The seed of safflower (Carthamus tinctorius).
- s. **کیر** *kir* (contract. of **کیڑا**) s. m. A worm. **کیر کھایا** *kir-khāyā*, adj. 1. Wormeaten. 2. Marked with smallpox, pitted, spotted.
- s. **کارا** *karā*, 1. adj. Hard, stiff. 2. (Sans. कटक) s. m. A ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c. a ringlet, bracelet. 3. The handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. 4. adj. Arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel.

- g. کراپا *kuṛāpā* (see کرهانا) s. m. (dakh.) Grief, pain.
- h. کراپا *kaṛāpā*, s. m. The perpendicular bank of a river, &c. side, brink, bank.
- g. کراپی *kuṛāpī* (see کلہاڑی) s. (dakh.) An axe.
- h. کراپا *kaṛāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کراکا *kaṛākā*.
- h. کراکا *kaṛākā*, s. m. 1. The crash made by breaking any thing. 2. A rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth).
- h. کراکرا *kaṛākara*, s. m. Successive crashes.
- h. کراوا *kaṛāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Charge, trust: see نمہ *ḡimma*.
- g. کراہ *kaṛāh* (کٹاھ) s. m. A shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled), caldron.
- g. کراہی *kaṛāhī* (from کٹاھ) s. f. A fryingpan.
- h. کرفی *kuṛfī*, s. (dakh. i. q. جانور کو پانی پلائی کا ظرف) A vessel for giving water in to an animal.
- h. کرابون *kaṛarbūn*, s. m. Name of a plant.
- h. کراک *kaṛak* (from کرکنا) s. f. 1. A crash, a crack. 2. Thunder. 3. Agility. ¶ *kuṛuk*, s. f. Clucking (of a hen).
- h. کراکا *kaṛkā*, s. m. Pæan, song of triumph.
- h. کراکا *kaṛkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shore, brink, brim. See کنار *kināra*.
- g. کراکرا *kaṛkaṛā* (ککیر) adj. Hard, stiff, strong.
- h. کراکرا *kuṛkuṛānā*, 1. To cluck, to cackle (a laying hen). 2. To speak angrily, to murmur, to grumble. ¶ *kiṛkiṛānā*, To gnash the teeth from rage. ¶ *kaṛkaṛānā*, To give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling.
- h. کراکنا *kaṛaknā*, v. n. 1. To crack, to crackle. 2. To thunder.
- h. کراکھا *kaṛkhā*, s. m. Encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.: war-song to encourage combatants.
- h. کراکھیت *kaṛkhait*, s. m. A kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to

- encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called کراکھا *kaṛkhā*.
- g. کرما *kuṛmā* (कुटुंब) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, race. کرچودی *kuṛum-chodī*, Incest.
- h. کرنا *kaṛnā*, v. a. To perforate.
- g. کرنا *kuṛnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کرھنا *kuṛhnā*.
- g. کراوا *kaṛwā* (कटु Pungent) adj. 1. Bitter, acrid. 2. Strong, virulent. 3. Hardhearted.
4. Brave. کراوا تیل *kaṛwā-tel* (कटुतेल) Oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil. کراوا کرنا *kaṛwā karnā*, To give or expend unwillingly. کراوا ہونا *kaṛwā honā*, To be enraged. کراوی دن *kaṛwe kasele din*, Hard and cruel times.
- g. کراوا-s *kaṛwā-s* (dakh.) Bitterness, virulence, acidity.
- g. کراواہٹ *kaṛwā-haṭ*, s. f. Bitterness.
- g. کروڑ *kaṛor*, adj. Ten millions. See کروڑ.
- g. کروڑا *kaṛorā*, s. m. See کروڑا *karorā*.
- h. کراوی *kaṛwī*, s. f. Stubble of a sort of grain.
- g. کرھاپا *kuṛhā-pā* (from کرهانا) s. m. (dakh.) Vexation, displeasure, anger.
- g. کرھانا *kuṛhānā* (क्रोधन or caus. of کرھنا *kuṛhnā*) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger, to disgust, displease.
- g. کرھنا *kuṛhan* (r. क्रुध see کرھنا *kuṛhnā*) s. f. Grief, sorrow, lamentation.
- h. کرھنا *kaṛhnā*, v. n. To be drawn, pulled out or extracted, to be delineated, drawn or painted (as, a picture), to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring.
- g. کرھنا *kuṛhnā* (r. क्रुध Be angry or displeased) v. n. To grieve, mourn, lament, repine, pine, vex, be afflicted, be angry or disgusted.
- h. کراھوا *kaṛhū'ā* (from کرھنا) s. m. A loan, a debt: a premium on a loan: a deduction from the sum lent.
- h. کراھی *kaṛhī*, s. f. A dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*chanā*, or *cicer arietinum*) dressed with sour milk.

- h. *kaṭī*, s. f. 1. A rafter, a beam. 2. A ring used to manacle or to fetter with.
- p. *kazh*, adj. Crooked.
- p. *kazh-dum* (from *کز* q. v. and *دم* Tail) s. m. A scorpion.
2. *kis* (Sans. कस्य) pron. interrog. inflect. Whom? which? what? *kis-tarah*, In what manner? how? *kis-kadr*, How much? to what degree? *kis-kis*, Which? (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). *kis-liye*, Why? wherefore? ¶ *kas*, s. m. 1. Strength, power. 2. (कष Touchstone) Assay.
- p. *kas*, s. m. A man, a person, one, any one. *kas-o-ko*, s. m. Family, dependents. *kas-o-nā-kas*, Every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. ¶ *kus* (Gr. *κυσ*) s. m. Vulva. *kus marānā*, To play the strumpet.
2. *kas* (from कषाय) s. m. The decoction of a colouring substance.
2. *kasā* (from *کنا*) adj. Tight, tense, strait.
2. *kasāwat*, } (from कषाय) s. f. An }
2. *kasāhat*, } astringent.
1. *kasād* (from *کد*) s. Want of currency, the not being in demand, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence.
- h. *kasār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- h. *kisārī*, s. f. A kind of pulse. (*Lathyrus sativus*).
1. *kasāfat* (from *کف* Heb. and Chald. *קפ* To become pale) 1. Sediment. 2. Obscuration, an eclipse (especially, of the sun).
1. *kasāla* (from *کل* Heb. and Chald. *כל*) s. m. 1. Heaviness, slowness. 2. Sickness, disease, grief, affliction, distress.
2. *kisān* (कृषिमान) s. m. A husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer.
2. *kasānū*, 1. v. n. (causal of *کنا* from *کष* A touchstone, or r. *कुष* Assay, or r. *कृष*

- Draw) To cause to try, prove or assay. 2. To cause to tighten. 3. v. n. To be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel.
2. *kasāwat* (from *کنا*) s. f. Tightening.
2. *kasāyā* (from *کنا*) adj. Ready, tied up.
1. *kasb*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession, employment. 2. Gain, acquirement, acquisition (by labour).
1. *kisbat* (perhaps, for *kiswat*, Dress, garb: or *کسب* Gain, way of gaining) s. f. 1. The case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in. 2. A piece of leather worn by a *bihishfī* or waterman on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*, s. m. A book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c. and directions for their practice. The *bihishfīs* also have such a book.
1. *kasb-ī*, s. m. 1. An artisan, artificer. 2. s. f. A prostitute, courtesan.
- p. *kastuwān*, s. m. Horse-cloth or housings.
- h. *kastūrā*, s. f. An oyster.
2. *kastūrī* (کستوری) s. f. Musk.
2. *kasī*, s. m. See *kashī*.
1. *kasr*, s. f. 1. Breaking, breach, loss, affliction, a fraction (in arithmetick). 2. Rout, putting to flight. 3. The vowel (.) sounded like the Ital. short i, or the English i in bill, fin. (Plur. *کرات*). *kasr-o-ziyād*, or *کری* زیاد *kasr-e ziyād*, More or less. (But, these seem to be corruptions of *کثر*).
2. *kusarāt*, s. f. See *kusaltā*.
1. *kasra*, s. 1. A breaking. 2. The vowel (.): see *kasr*, signif. 3.
1. *kisrā*, or *kisrī*, n. prop. Name of a Persian king; also, a name common to the Kings of Persia.
- p. *kusista-gī*, s. f. Breaking.
- h. *kasak*, s. f. Pain, affliction, stitch.
2. *kashut* (कांस्य) s. m. Bell-metal.

- h. کسا *kaskasū*, adj. Gritty, sandy (as, bread).
 h. ککنا *kasaknū*, v. n. To suffer pain, to be painful.
 A. P. کگر *kas-gar* (for کاهه گر) s. m. 1. A plasterer.
 2. Potter.
 s. کशल *kusal*, s. f. Welfare, wellbeing, health, prosperity, safety.
 A. کسال *kasal* (Heb. and Chald. כסל) s. m. 1. Laxness, slowness, indolence. 2. Cowardice. 3. Sickness, indisposition, relaxation. 4. Non emittere in coitu. کسال مند *kasal-mand*, adj. Sick, relaxed, indisposed, ailing. ¶ *kasil*, adj. Inert, relaxed, feeble.
 s. کسالات *kusalāt*, s. f. See کسالت *kusaltā*.
 s. کशल تاتا *kusaltā*, s. f. Health, happiness, welfare. See کسال *kusal*.
 s. کسم *kusum* (कुसुम) s. m. A flower with which cloths are died red, bastard saffron, safflower. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
 u. کسمانا *kasmasānā*, v. n. To move, to shake.
 h. کسن *kasān*, s. m. Rack, torment, torture.
 s. کسا *kasnā* (r. कृष Draw, or कष Touchstone) 1. v. a. To tighten, tie, brace. 2. To assay, to try, to prove, examine. 3. To fry in melted butter. 4. s. m. A bundle, a wallet.
 s. کسوبا *kusumbā*, s. (dakh.) See کسوبا *kusumbhā*.
 s. کسوم *kusumbh*, s. m. See کسم *kusum*.
 s. کسومبا *kusumbhā* (see کسم *kusum*) s. m. 1. The die of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). 2. (met.) An infusion of *bhāng* (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication.
 s. کسومبا *kusumbh-i* (see کسم *kusum*) adj. Cloths died with safflower.
 s. کسنی *kisnā-i* (Sans. कृषि) s. f. Husbandry, agriculture, tillage.
 s. کس-و *kis-ū*, pron. indef. Some, any.
 s. A. کسواسطی *kiswāṣṭe*, For what reason? why? wherefore?

- s. کسانا *kaswānā* (causal of کسا) v. a. To cause to tighten, tie, bind, &c.
 A. کسوات *kiswat* (from کسا Heb. כסו To cover, to clothe) s. f. 1. Dress, appearance, robe, habit. 2. (met.) Figure, form, manner.
 s. کسافی *kasauḥ* (from कष) s. f. A touchstone.
 A. کسور *kusūr*, s. m. plur. (of کسر or کسر) Fractions (in arithmetick).
 A. کسوف *kusūf* (from کف) s. m. An eclipse of the sun.
 h. کساوندی *kasaundī*, s. f. 1. A kind of pickle. 2. Name of a plant. (*Cassia sophora*).
 s. کسے *kise* (Sans. कस्मै) pron. interrog. sing. To whom? to what? to which? ¶ *kisī*, inflect. of کوی *koī*, q. v. Some, any. کسے کی طرح *kisī-tarāḥ*, Somehow.
 P. کسے *kas-e*, adj. Somebody, some one.
 s. کسے کی کاسے *kase-kasū'e*, part. (from کسا) Tied up, prepared, ready.
 s. کسیرا *kaserū* (from कांस्य) s. m. A brasier or pewterer.
 s. کسیرو *kaserū* (कशेरुक) s. m. A root so called. (*Cyperus tuberosus*: Willd.).
 h. کسیر *kasīs*, s. m. Martial vitriol. (*Sulphas ferri*).
 s. A. کسیرے کی طرح *kisī-tarāḥ*, Somehow, some sort, in some manner.
 A. کسیف *kasīf*, adj. Bad in condition or circumstances, wretched. کسیف الزمات *kasīfu-l-auḳāt*, Bad or miserable in circumstances or condition.
 s. کسلہ *kaselā* (कषाय) adj. Astringent. ¶ *ka-īlā*, adj. Strong, vigorous.
 P. کش *kash*, part. act. (of کشیدن) in compos. Drawing, drawer, pulling, carrying, bearing, suffering, enduring, &c. ¶ *kush*, part. act. (of کشتن) in compos. Killing, killer.
 s. کش *kush* or *kusha*, s. m. Name of a grass, the sacred grass of the Hindūs. (*Poa cynosuroides*).

۲. *kushā*, part. act. (of کشادن) in compos. 1. Opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening. 2. Conquering.
۲. *kushād*, s. f. Opening, loosening.
۲. *kushāda-gī*, s. f. An aperture, expansion, extension, extensiveness, openness, spaciousness, looseness, opening of heart, exhilaration, latitude.
۲. *kushāda* (contract. *kushād*) part. pass. (of کشادن) Open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, spacious, capacious, loose, lax, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank, drawn forth. *kushāda-abru*, adj. Open or wide between the eyebrows. *kushāda-peshānī*, or *kushāda-jabīn*, or *kushāda-rū'e*, adj. Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful, blithe. *kushāda-dil*, adj. Openhearted, frank. *kushāda-rau*, Epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *kushāda-rū'i*, s. f. Openness of countenance, cheerfulness. ¶ *kushāda-rau-i*, s. f. Straddling (of a horse, &c.) in gait.
۳. *kushāsan* *kush-āsan*, s. m. A mat made of *kush*, q. v.
۴. *kashshāf* (adj. superl. of کشف) 1. s. m. A discoverer, solver, explainer. 2. adj. Very explicit or clear.
۲. *kash-ā-kash*, s. f. Repeated pulling; command after command, bringing and taking away, commanding and countermanding; great unpleasantness, grief or pain; pleasant and unpleasant, distraction, dilemma, perplexity, difficulty, contention, struggle, attraction, allure-ment.
۲. *kashān*, part. act. (of کشیدن) Drawing, withdrawing, bearing, suffering.
۲. *kushā'ish* (from کشودن) s. f. Opening, loosening, solving; cheerfulness, hilarity.
۲. *kusht*, s. Killing, slaughter.
۴. *kisht*, s. f. Check (at chess).

۲. *kisht*, s. f. m. A sown field. *kisht-zār*, s. A sown field. *kisht-o-kār*, s. Tilling and sowing.
۲. *kisht-kār*, s. m. Husbandman, agriculturalist: a sown field.
۲. *kisht-kār-i*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture.
۲. *kushtan*, s. Killing.
۲. *kushtan-i*, adj. Fit or deserving to be killed.
۲. *kushta*, part. pass. (of کشتن) Killed, slain. (Pers. plur. کشتگان). s. m. Killed mercury.
۲. *kishtī* (prop. *kashṭī*) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A ship, vessel, bark, boat, ark. 2. A tray. 3. A beggar's plate or pot. ¶ *kushtī*, s. f. Wrestling. *kushtī-gīr*, or *kushtī-bāz*, or *kushtī-gar*, A wrestler. *kushtī karnā*, To wrestle, struggle.
۲. *kishtī-bān*, s. m. The master of a vessel, a boatman.
۳. *kashṭ*, s. m. Affliction, pain, distress, hardship, want, penury, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony, difficulty.
۳. *kashṭ-i*, adj. Suffering, afflicted, in want; suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman).
۲. *kashish* (from کشیدن) s. f. Drawing, attraction, allure-ment, pull. ¶ *kushish* (from کشتن) s. f. Killing, slaughter.
۲. *kashaf* (Sans. कच्छप) s. m. A tortoise.
۴. *kashf*, s. m. An opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation.
۴. *kashf-i*, adj. Revealed, manifest.
۲. *kushk*, s. A palace or lofty building: see *kushk*. ¶ *kashak*, A line or streak.
۲. *kashakchī-bāshī*, s. m. A watchman, guard, porter.
۲. *kashkol*, s. A beggar's cup, &c., see *kachkol*.

- s. कुशल *kushal*, s. f. Welfare, health, happiness.
- s. कुष्माण्ड *kushmāṇḍ*, s. m. 1. A pumpkin gourd. 2. A drug. 3. A religious ceremony, a certain rite performed as a penance or expiation.
- P. کشمیش *kishmish*, s. f. Raisins, or rather currants, small dried grapes without stones.
- P. کشمکش *kash-ma-kash*, s. f. Pulling backwards and forwards; distraction, difficulty, want, penury, struggle, dilemma, &c. See کشاکش *kash-ā-kash*.
- P. کشمیری *kashmīr-nī*, s. f. A woman of Cashmere, a dancing woman.
- P. کشمیری *kashmīr-ī*, s. m. A Cashmerian, a dancer.
3. کش *kishan* (कृष्ण) n. prop. The most celebrated form of *Vishṇu* or rather *Vishṇu* himself; being distinct from the ten *avatārs* or incarnations. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*). His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devakī*; but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kansa*, to whom it had been predicted that a child, the eighth of this family, would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his youth, among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his childhood he vanquished the serpent *Kālīya*, and slew many giants and monsters. Afterward, he put the tyrant *Kansa* to death, protected *Yudhiṣṭhira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Colonel Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ.
- P. کش *kashan*, or *kashn*, or *kashin*, adj. Much, ample, copious.
- P. کشنده *kushanda*, part. act. (of کشتن) Killing. sub. Killer, murderer.
- P. کشنیز *kishnīz*, s. m. Coriander. (*Coriandrum sativum*).

- P. کشود *kushūd* (from کشودن) s. f. Opening, openness.
- s. 1. کیشور *kishor*, s. m. A youth, a son.
2. کیشور *kishaur*, s. m. Shaving of the head or beard.
- P. کیشور *kishwar*, s. m. A climate, clime, region, country. کیشورستانی *kishwar-sitānī*, s. f. Conquest.
- P. کشی *kash-ī* (in compos.) s. f. Drawing, bearing, enduring. کشی *kush-i*, s. f. Killing.
- P. کشیدگی *kashīda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure, sullenness, superciliousness, tension.
- P. کشیدن *kashīdan*, verbal n. or inf. To draw, drawing, enduring, suffering.
- P. کشیدنی *kashīdan-ī*, adj. Fit to be drawn.
- P. کشیده *kashīda* (from کشیدن) 1. part. pass. Drawn, extended, contracted, pulled in, borne, endured, having drawn or endured. 2. s. m. A kind of needlework. 3. adj. Sullen, supercilious. کشیده خاطر *kashīda-khātīr*, adj. Displeased. کشیده قد *kashīda-kadd*, or کشیده قامت *kashīda-kāmat*, adj. Tall.
- A. کعب *kaʿb*, s. m. 1. A cube. 2. The ankle.
- A. کعبه *kaʿbat*, s. f. } A square building; the temple of Mecca.
- A. کعب *kaʿba*, s. m. }
- P. کف *kaf*, s. f. 1. Foam, froth, spittle, scum, phlegm.
- A. کف *kaff* (Heb. כף) s. f. 1. The hand, the palm of the hand, the sole (of the foot); a handful. کف پا *kaff-i-pā*, The sole of the foot. کف دست *kaff-i-dast*, The palm of the hand. 2. (met.) Level and desert (a plain).
- A. کف *kuf* (for کفر) adj. Like, equal.
- A. کفار *kuffār*, s. plur. (of کافر) Infidels.
- A. کفاره *kafāra* (from کفر in II. conj. to expiate a crime: see تکفیر Heb. כסר) s. m. Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. کفاره دینا *kafāra denā*, To expiate, atone for.
- A. کفاف *kafāf* (from کف) adj. Equal, adequate. s. m. Pittance, daily bread.

- A. کفالت *kafālat* (from کفل) s. f. Pledge, pawn, security, responsibility, bail.
- A. کفایت *kifāyat* (from کفی) s. f. Sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift. کفایت شعار *kifāyat-shi'ār*, Economical, thrifty. کفایت کرنا *kifāyat karnā*, To save, to answer, to suffice, to serve, to do.
- A. کفایتی *kifāyat-i*, 1. s. f. Abundance, plenty, sufficiency. 2. adj. Thrifty, frugal. 3. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.
- P. کفتار *kafṭār*, s. m. The hyena.
- P. کفچه *kafcha*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. The hood of a snake.
- A. کفر *kufr*, s. m. f. Paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. کفرستان *kufr-istān*, The land of infidelity.
- A. P. کفران نعمت *kufrūn-i-ni'mat*, Ingratitude.
- A. P. کفری *kufr-i*, adj. Infidel.
- P. کفش *kafsh*, s. f. A shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). کفش دوز *kafsh-doz*, or کفش گر *kafsh-gar*, A shoemaker.
- P. کفت *kafak*, s. f. dimin. of کف *kaff*; also, the part of the hand or foot stained by way of ornament.
- P. کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, s. m. A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally, perforated like a colander).
- A. کفل *kafal*, s. f. The buttocks (of a horse, &c.).
- A. کفن *kafan*, s. m. A shroud (coffin). کفن پهاڑکی *kafan phāṛke bolnā*, Expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. کفن چور *kafan-chor*, A shroud-stealer; caitiff, miscreant.
- A. H. کفنانا *kafnānā* (from کفن) v. a. To shroud, to dress for the grave.
- A. کفنی *kafnī*, s. f. A dress worn by *faḳīrs*.
- A. کفو *kufū* (from کفا) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood. 2. adj. Alike, equal, resembling.
- A. کفیل *kafīl* (from کفل) s. m. A security, surety, ransom, hostage, bail (the person).

- A. ککا *kakā*, s. m. Paternal uncle. See چچا *chachā* and کاکا *kākā*.
- S. کک *kukkuṭ*, s. m. A cock.
- S. ککر *kakar* (see کھنا *kahnā*) part. (dakh.) Having said.
- H. ککر *kukar*, adv. (dakh.) Why? how? see کیونکر *kyūnikar*.
- H. ککرمتا *kukur-mutā*, s. m. A mushroom, a toadstool.
- S. ککروندا *kukrondā* (کوکور) s. m. Name of a plant. (Celsia).
- S. ککری *kakrī*, s. f. See ککھری *kakhrī*.
- S. ککڑی *kakṛī* (کوکڑی) s. f. A kind of cucumber. (Cucumis utilisissimus: Roxb.) ¶ ککڑی, (کوکڑی) s. f. A hen.
- S. ککنا *kaknā*, s. m. } (کککण) A ring worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
- S. ککنی *kaknī*, s. f. }
- H. ککورنا *kakornā*, v. a. To scrape (the earth, as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate.
- S. ککھرا *kakahrā*, s. m. The alphabet.
- S. ککھری *kakhrī* (from ککس) s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Soreness of the armpit.
- S. ککھوری *kakhaurī*, } (from ککس or کانک *kānk*)
- S. ککھولی *kakhauī*, } s. f. A painful suppurating tumour in the armpit.
- H. ککیانا *kikiyānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream.
- H. کگر *kagar*, s. m. Edge, border; architrave.
- P. کل *kal*, adj. Scaldheaded.
- A. کل *kull* (Heb. כל) adj. All, universal. s. m. Sum. کل جمع *kull-jam*, Sum total.
- S. کل *kul*, s. m. Family, pedigree, race, relations, household. کلدیوی *kul-devī*, s. f. Any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. کل کرنی *kul-karanī*, s. m. See پتواری *paṭwārī*.
- S. کل *kal*, 1. (کلین) s. m. To morrow, yesterday. کل کی بات *kal-kī bāt*, News of yesterday,

something that happened very lately. 2. s. f. Ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest. *کل مکال kal-makal*, s. f. Uneasiness, disquiet, trouble. 3. (कला) s. f. A trap, a machine, a lock. *کل کا آدمی kal-kā ādmī*, An automaton, a puppet; (*met.*) a very weak person. *کل کا گھوڑا kal-kā ghoṛā*, A very well trained and obedient horse. 4. (कलि) The name of the fourth age. See *کلیجٹ kali-jug*.

P. *کلا kallā*, s. m. 1. A cabbage. 2. (کله) The jaws, the head. *کلا پآچھ kallā pā'echa*, s. m. Name of a dish, the head and feet. *کلا خشک kallā khushk*, Lantern-jawed; (*met.*) treacherous, cunning, malicious. 3. Noise, tumult. *کلا کار kallā-kār*, adj. Noisy, tumultuous. *کلا تہا kallā thallā*, Pomp and splendour. ¶ *kullā*, s. (*dakh.*) See *کولہ kulāh*.

S. *کلا kalā*, s. f. 1. A digit or sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. 2. A division of time, about eight seconds. 3. Part, portion. 4. Art, trick. *کلا بازی kalā-bāz-i*, s. f. Turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *کلا نہ kalā na badnā*, v. a. To disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *کلا نہ لگنا kalā na lagnā*, Not to have an advantage, not to avail.

A. *کلاب kilāb*, s. plur. (of کلب) Dogs. ¶ *kallāb*, s. m. A dog-keeper.

H. *کلابتون kalābattūn*, s. m. Gold thread, a silver thread.

P. *کلابہ kalāba*, s. m. 1. A clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on).

H. *کلا پروار kallā-parwār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

A. *کلاخ kalākh* (corrupt. of *کلاخ kulāh*) s. Making a sour face, grinning.

G. *کلا kalār* (Sans. कलाद) s. m. 1. A distiller. 2. A seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper, innkeeper.

G. *کالارین kalārin*, s. f. Female of *کلا kalār*, q. v.

P. *کلاغ kalāgh*, s. m. A crow.

P. *کلال (कुलाल) kulāl*, s. m. A potter.

A. *کلام kalām* (from کلم) s. m. A word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation. *کلام اللہ kalāmu-l-lāh*, The word of God.

P. *کلان kalān*, adj. Large, great, big, elder.

H. *کلانا kallānā*, v. n. To burn, to be inflamed (as, the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it). ¶ *کیلانا kilānā*, v. a. 1. To winnow. 2. To strike with the fist. ¶ *کالانا kalānā*, v. a. To parch grain.

G. *کلانا kalānā* (from काल Black) v. a. (*dakh.*) To blacken. ¶ *کیلانا kilānā*, v. a. (*dakh.*) See *کھیلانا khilānā*.

H. *کلانچ kulānch*, s. f. A bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *کلانچ مارنا kulānch mārṇā*, To bound or skip.

P. *کلانہ kalān-i*, s. f. Greatness, largeness.

G. *کلوا kilāwā* (from کلانا) s. (*dakh.*) A giving to eat, a feeding (?).

H. *کلوانت kalāwant*, s. m. A kind of singer or musician.

P. *کلواہ kalāwa*, s. m. A skein or ball of thread; the band round the elephant's neck in which the driver fixes his feet. The elephant's neck: *Gilch*.

P. *کلاہ kulāh*, s. f. A cap, hat, bonnet, cowl, tiara, crown.

G. *کلاہل kulāhal*, s. m. See *کولاہل kolāhal*.

H. *کلاہی kalā'ī*, s. f. Wrist.

G. *کلاہی kalā'ī* (कलाय) s. f. Pulse, leguminous seeds in general.

S. *کولہ بدھ kul-badhū*, s. f. A virtuous woman of a noble family.

H. *کولہ kulbulā*, adj. Vermicular.

H. *کولہلانا kulbulā-nā*, v. n. 1. To itch. 2. To fidget, to writhe (as, a worm or snake). 3. To grumble or rumble (the bowels).

H. *کولہلہٹ kulbulā-haṭ*, s. f. Vermicular motion.

G. *کول بور kul-bor* (कुलबोर) adj. One who disgraces his family.

- g. कुलबोर्ना *kul-bornā* (कुलबोर्न) v. a. To disgrace one's family.
- p. कुलबा *kulba*, s. m. A hut, house, closet, cell, cottage. احزان *kulba-ahzān*, An afflicted or distressed family, house of affliction or grief.
- h. कल्प *kalap*, s. m. 1. Die for the hair. 2. Starch.
- s. कल्प *kalpa*, s. m. 1. A *Shāstra* or sacred work. 2. A day or a night of *Brahmā*, a period of 4,320,000,000 years of mortals, measuring the duration of the world, and as many the interval of its annihilation. 3. A destruction of the world. 4. Optionality, doubt. 5. Resolve, purpose. 6. Propriety, fitness. कल्प ब्रह्म *kalpa-brichh* or *-vriksha*, or कल्पतरु *kalpa-taru*, A tree in *Indra's* heaven that yields whatever may be desired.
- h. कल्पना *kalapnā*, v. n. To be grieved, to grieve.
- g. कलप (कुल Family, and पूज्य To be worshipped) *kul-pūj*, The object of worship or of reverence of a family; a family priest.
- s. कुलतारण *kul-tāraṇ*, s. m. A youth who is a credit to his family.
- h. कुलत्तन *kulattan* (perhaps for s. कुलक्षण) adj. (dakh.) Bad: see *bad*.
- g. कुल्थी *kulthī* (कुलथ) s. f. Name of a grain. (*Dolichos biflorus*).
- s. कुलटा *kulaṭā*, s. f. A prostitute.
- g. कलजा *kal-jabā*, } (कालजिह्व i. e. काल
g. कलजिह्वा *kal-jibhā*, }
- Black, and जिह्व Tongue) adj. Malignant, ill-omened, whose curses prevail.
- s. कलियुग *kali-jug* (कलियुग) s. m. The fourth or iron age, comprising a period of 432,000 years, which is supposed to have begun about 3,000 years before the Christian era.
- g. कलजह्वान *kaljahwān*, adj. Dark-complexioned, sallow.
- h. कुल्चा *kulcha*, s. m. Capital, principal, stock in trade.

- p. कुल्चा *kulcha*, s. m. See *कुल्चा* *kulicha*.
- g. कुलक्षण *ku-lachchhan*, s. m. Misconduct, bad temper, ugliness.
- g. कुलक्षण-आ *ku-lachchhan-ā* (कुलक्षण) adj. Of bad signs or features, ugly, ill-tempered, ill-omened.
- s. कुलद्रोही *kula-drohī*, s. m. One who brings disgrace or reproach on his family.
- h. कलर *kallar*, adj. 1. Barren, sterile (land). 2. Salt (as, food).
- s. कलश *kalas*, s. m. 1. The spire or ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle. 2. A water-pot. कलश स्थापन करना *kalas sthāpan karnā*, To make an offering of a jar of water to any deity: five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, namely, the *Asvattha* (*Ficus religiosa*), *Vaṭa* (*Ficus indica*), *Udumbar* (*Ficus glomerata*), *Samī* (*Mimosa albida*), and *Āmra* or mango.
- g. कलसा *kalsā* (कलश) s. m. A pinnacle. See *कलश* *kalas*.
- g. कलसिरा *kal-sirā* (from काल Black, and शिर: Head) adj. Black-headed; s. Man.
- s. कलसी *kalśī* (कलशी) s. f. A water-pot, a little dome or pinnacle.
- r. कल्घी *kalghī*, s. f. An ornament on the turband, an aigrette, a plume.
- a. कलफ *kalaf*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of कल) A padlock. 2. A blackish red colour. 3. A pimple on the face. 4. Application, attention.
- a. कुल्फत *kulfat*, s. f. Trouble, vexation, distress.
- p. कलक *kilk*, s. f. A reed, a pen.
- h. कलक *kilak*, s. f. Splendour, lustre (of a gem).
- g. कलकार मारना *kilkār mārṇā* (dakh.) To make a loud noise, to shout: see *कलकार मारना* *kilkārī mārṇā*.
- g. कलकारि *kilkārī* (कलकिल्ला) s. f. Sound expressing joy. कलकारि मारना *kilkārī mārṇā*, To express pleasure by any sound or cry, to shout.
- s. कलकल *kalkal*, s. m. Wrangling.
- s. कलकिला *kilkilā*, s. m. Peevishness,

- fretfulness, anger. ¶ H. *kulkulā*, s. m. Gargling.
- A. *kulkullān* (from کَلَّ) One entrusted with the whole economy of a house, a factotum or major-domo.
- g. *kilkilā-nā* (from کِلکِلَا) v. n. To be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble.
- H. *kilkil-kāntā*, s. m. A game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others, repeating the words *kil-kil-kāntā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand.
- H. *kulkuṭī*, s. f. Itch.
- H. *kalkam*, s. (dakh. i. q. دواکا کاجل) Lamp-black used as a medicine for the eyes (?).
- s. *kalkī* कल्की *kalkī*, s. m. The name of the tenth Hindū incarnation, which will happen. The deity will assume the appearance of a *Brāhmaṇ*, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of Vishnu Sarmā. He will ride on horseback and put to death all the wicked.
- H. *kalgā*, s. m. The name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*), prince's feather.
- r. *kalgī*, s. f. See *kalghī*.
- H. *kulmā*, s. m. A sausage.
- g. *kal-makal*, s. f. Distraction, trouble.
- H. *kalmalānā*, v. n. To fidget, to writhe.
- A. *kalma*, or properly *kalima*, s. m. 1. A word, speech, saying. 2. Part of speech. 3. The Muhammadan confession of faith. کلمة *kalimatu-l-haqq*, The word of God. کلمه *kalma parhnā*, To make the Muhammadan confession of faith. کلمہ کی انگلی *kalme kī ungī*, s. f. The forefinger. (Arab. plur. کلمات).
- g. *kalmī* (कल्मी) s. f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable.

- H. *kilnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To groan, moan: see *karāhnā*.
- H. *kulanj*, adj. Cutting behind in walking (a horse).
- s. *kalank* कलंक *kalank*, s. m. Calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, mark, blemish, brand, stigma, obloquy, defamation, aspersion.
- s. *kalankī* कलंकी *kalankī*, 1. adj. Liable to reproach, blemished. 2. Corrupt. of *kalkī*, q. v.
- P. *kulang*, s. m. 1. A fowl of a large breed. 2. A crane.
- H. *kalaṅgrā*, s. f. (dakh.) A watermelon: see *tarbuz*.
- H. *kilnī*, s. f. A tick (insect that infests dogs, &c.), doglouse.
- g. *kalwār*, s. m. A distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. See *kalār*.
- s. *kulwān* कुलवान *kul-wān*, adj. Wellborn. See *kula-want*.
- g. *kalūtā* (from کال) adj. Black (complexion).
- H. *kalor*, s. m. A heifer.
- P. *kulūkh*, s. m. A clod of earth.
- g. *kalol* (कलोल) s. f. Wantonness, friskiness, play, sport, frolick, gambol.
- g. *kalwal*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.
- s. *kula-want*, } (plur. of *kulwān*) adj.
g. *kula-wantā*, }
Of a good or noble family, of noble descent.
- g. *kula-wantī* (कुलवती) adj. f. Chaste, of pure or noble descent; a gentlewoman.
- H. *kalaunjī*, s. f. The name of a seed used medicinally. (*Nigella indica*. *Roxb.*).
- H. *kalondā*, adj. (dakh.) See *kanundā*.
- g. *kahreṭ* (from کالا Black) s. m. (dakh. i. q. کالا هرن) Black buck or deer (?).

- r. کله *kalla*, s. m. The head. کله پر باد *kalla-pur-bād*, A head filled with air; arrogance, haughtiness. کله زن *kalla-zan*, Boaster, bragger, blusterer, bully. کله زنی *kalla-zan-ī*, s. f. Boasting.
- r. کله *kulāh*, s. f. Contract. of کله *kulāh*, q. v.
- s. کله *kalah*, s. m. Quarrel. کله کار *kalah-kār*, Quarrelsome (a man). کله کارنی *kalah-kārī*, A quarrelsome woman.
- g. کله *kāl* (for کل *kai*) Yesterday, to morrow.
- g. کله *kulhārā*, **کوتار** s. m. } An axe, hatch-
g. کله *kulharī*, **کوتاری** s. f. } et.
- ii. کله *kulhar*, s. m. A kind of firework.
- ii. کله *kulhārā*, s. m. A cup, larger than کله *kulhiyā*, q. v. an earthen vessel to drink out of.
- A. کله *kulah-shajarā*, Succession and property of a saint, *fuḡīr*, &c.
- A. کله *kullu-hum*, The whole, all of them.
- s. کله *kalah-ī* (from کله *kalah*) s. f. A scold, a termagant, a vixen.
- ii. کله *kulhiyā*, s. f. A cup, a small round vessel. کله *kulhiyā men gur phorā*, (lit. To break sugar in a small cup) To endeavour to do with few hands a work which requires many.
- g. کله *kilī* (from Sans. किल see کیل) s. f. A key, a bolt. ¶ ii. کله *kullī*, s. f. Gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth.
- A. کله *kull-ī*, adj. Universal, entire, total, general. s. f. Total sum.
- s. کله **کالی** or **کالی** *kālī* or *kālī*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A bud, an unblown flower, blossom. 2. Quicklime. 3. **کالی** The *kali-yug*, or fourth age of the world, according to the Hindūs.
- s. کله **کالیان** *kalyān*, 1. s. m. Welfare, happiness, prosperity. 2. Name of a *Rāg* sung at night. 3. adj. Happy, well, right.
- g. کله *kaliyānā* (from کله *kālī*) v. n. To blossom, to bloom, to bud.

- A. کله *kullī-yat*, s. f. Totality, universality. (Plur. کلیات *kulliyāt*, The whole works, &c.).
- g. کله *kulijan*, s. m. The name of a drug. (The root of Piper betle).
- ii. کله *kaleja*, s. m. 1. The liver. 2. (met.) Courage, spirit, magnanimity, heart. کله *kaleja ulaṭnā*, To be fatigued with excessive vomiting. کله *kaleja phaṭnā*, To be disturbed with grief or jealousy. کله *kaleja ṭhandhā karnā*, To obtain one's wish, to get ease. کله *kaleja jalnā kisī-kā*, To suffer sorrow, to mourn. کله *kaleja kāmpanū*, To be afraid, to suffer cold. کله *kaleje par sūmp phirnā*, To suffer jealousy or envy. کله *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā* or *-lenā*, To caress, embrace, love exceedingly. کله *kaleje men dāl rakhnā*, To love or esteem exceedingly.
- r. کله *kulīcha*, s. m. A kind of bread, biscuit.
- r. کله *kilīd* or *kalīd*, s. f. A key.
- r. کله *kalle-darāz*, adj. (dakh. i. q. زبان دراز) Talkative (?).
- r. کله *kalle-darāz-ī*, s. f. Talkativeness, loquacity (?).
- g. کله *kales* (केश) s. m. 1. Sickness, pain, trouble, distress, vexation, affliction, torment. 2. (Hind.) Quarrel, contention.
- g. کله *kalīsa* (G. εκκλησία) s. m. A Christian church.
- A. کله *kalīm*, s. A speaker, an interlocutor; or, for الله *kalīmu-l-lāh*, The speaker with God, Moses.
- g. کله **کولین** *kulīn*, adj. Wellborn, of noble descent, of a good family, gentle.
- ii. کله *kulīnā*, s. m. A kind of pickle.
- g. کله **کولینا** *kulīn-āī* (कुलीनता) s. f. Nobility, respectability of descent, gentility.
- g. کله *kale'ū*, } (Sans. कल्याहार) s. m. Cold
g. کله *kalewā*, } meat, stale victuals, a luncheon, a breakfast.

س. کم **کیم** *kim*, What? which? how?
 ا. کم *kam*, How much? how many?
 ر. کم *kam*, adj. Deficient, less, little, abated, scanty, rarely, seldom. کم اختلاطی *kam-ikhtilāt-i*, s. f. Littleness of intercourse or acquaintance. کم آزاری *kam-āzār-i*, s. f. The doing little injury or causing but little trouble. کم اسبابی *kam-asbāb-i*, s. f. Deficiency in goods or materials; poverty. کم اصل *kam-aṣl*, Low bred, vile. کم بخت *kam-bakht*, Unfortunate (used reproachfully), wretch, rascally. کم بختی *kam-bakht-i*, s. f. Unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. کم بر *kambar*, A division of the suits at cards (see under تاج). کم بغل *kam-baghal*, With few followers or attendants. کم بیش *kam-besh*, More or less. کم پا *kam-pā*, adj. Of short duration, frail. کم پای *kam-pā-i*, s. f. Frailty, instability. کم جرات *kam-jur'at*, Cowardly. کم جور *kam-chor* (for چور) A sculker. کم حرکت *kam-harakat*, Indolent, lazy, sluggish. کم حوصلگی *kam-hauṣila-gī*, s. f. Poor-spiritedness, illiberality. کم حوصله *kam-hauṣila*, Unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. کم خرچ *kam-kharch*, Parsimonious. کم خرچ بالا نشین *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, Applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. کم خرجی *kam-kharch-i*, Parsimony. کم خرجی مین آتا گیل *kam-kharch-i men ātā gīlā*, Expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty. (If too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). کم خرد *kam-khirad*, Unwise, ignorant. کم خور *kam-khor*, Abstemious, eating little (particularly, applied to a horse). کم خوراک *kam-khorāk*, Abstemious, eating little. کم خوراکي *kam-*

khorāk-i, s. f. Abstemiousness, abstinence. کم دماغی *kam-dimāgh-i*, s. f. Want of conceit or fancy, discontent. کم ذات *kam-gāt*, Low bred, of low cast. کم ذاتی *kam-zāt-i*, s. f. Baseness. کم ذهن *kam-zihn*, 1. Forgetful. 2. Without abilities. کم راه *kam-rāh*, Slow, without bottom (a horse). کم رسم *kam-rasm*, Less usual. کم مرو *kam-rau*, Slow-paced (a horse). کم زبانی *kam-zabān-i*, s. f. Taciturnity, rareness of talking. کم زدن کرنا *kam-zadan-i karnā*, To affect extraordinary humility. کم زور *kam-zor*, Weak, powerless. کم زوری *kam-zor-i*, s. f. Weakness, debility. کم زیاد *kam-ziyād*, or کم و زیاد *kam-o-ziyād*, More or less. کم سال *kam-sāl*, Young, of tender years. کم سخن *kam-sukhan*, adj. Taciturn, speaking little. کم سی کم *kam se kam*, Very little. کم شان *kam-shān*, Humble, mild, affable, unassuming. کم شر *kam-sharr*, Well-disposed, of good dispositions. کم شرح *kam-sharh*, Low wages. کم شوق *kam-shauk*, Indifferent. کم طالع *kam-tālā*, adj. Deficient in fortune, unlucky. کم ظرف *kam-zarf*, adj. Ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. کم عقل *kam-āql*, adj. Stupid, ignorant. کم عقلی *kam-āql-i*, s. f. Want of understanding, stupidity. کم فراغی *kam-farāgh-i*, s. f. Want of leisure or ease. کم فرصتی *kam-furṣat-i*, s. f. Want of opportunity, want of leisure or ease. کم فهم *kam-fahm*, adj. Stupid. کم قدر *kam-ḡadr*, adj. Worthless. کم قدم *kam-ḡadam*, adj. Slow-paced. کم قوت *kam-ḡuwat*, adj. Feeble, powerless. کم قوتی *kam-ḡuwat-i*, s. f. Inability. کم قیمت *kam-ḡimat*, adj. Low-priced. کم کرنا *kam-karnā*, v. a. 1. To diminish, to lessen. 2. To depreciate. کم کم *kam-kam*, A little, little by little. کم گو *kam-go*, adj. Taciturn. کم گیر *kam-gher*, adj. Scanty, not full (a robe). کم مایگی *kam-māya-gī*, s. f. Scarcity, smallness of quantity, &c.

- کم مایه *kam-māya*, adj. Deficient in quantity, wealth, or capital; poor, scarce. کم محنتی *kam-miḥnat-ī*, s. f. Littleness of labour, indolence. کم نصیب *kam-naṣīb*, Unfortunate. کم نصیبی *kam-naṣīb-ī*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. کم نظر *kam-naṣar*, adj. Dim-sighted, weak-sighted. کم نگاہی *kam-nigāh-ī*, s. f. Inattention, coldness, neglect, disregard. کم وکاست *kam-o-kāst*, Loss, deficiency. کم ہمت *kam-himmat*, adj. Spiritless, daunted, mean-spirited. کم ہمتی *kam-himmat-ī*, s. f. Mean-spiritedness, meanness. کم ہونا *kam-honā*, v. n. To lessen, decrease, abate, fail. کم یاب *kam-yāb*, adj. Scarce, rare, uncommon. کم یابی *kam-yāb-ī*, s. f. Scarcity, rarity.
- h. کم اچ *kumāch*, s. m. A kind of unleavened bread. کم اچ سامنہ *kumāch sā munh*, A broad face.
- a. کم حقہ *ka-mā ḥaḥḥu-hu*, As it truly is, aright, justly, properly.
- a. کماد *kimād*, s. m. Fomentation.
3. کمار *kumār*, s. m. See کنور *kuṇvar*.
3. کماری *kumārī*, s. f. See کنواری *kuṇwārī*.
3. کامات *kamāsat* (from کمانا and Sans. सुत A son) s. m. A journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner.
- a. کامال *kamāl* (from کمال) s. m. 1. Perfection, excellence. 2. Completion, conclusion. 3. Punctuality. (Used adjectively) Complete, entire, perfect, very great. (Plur. کمالات).
- a. کامالت *kamālat*, s. (dakh.) See کمال *kamāl*, or plur. کمالات.
- p. کامان *kamān*, s. f. A bow. کامان ابرو *kamān aḥrū*, With arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). کامان چڑھنا *kamān ḥaḥḥnā* (dakh. met. i. q. غالب ہونا) To be victorious, to overcome (?). کاماندار *kamān-dār*, An archer, one armed with a bow. کامانگار *kamān-gar*, A bow-maker, a bonesetter.

1. کمانا *kamānā* (from کام for कर्म r. कृ Do, make) v. a. 1. To earn. 2. To work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit (crime), to do (good). 3. To clean (leather or a privy), to curry. 4. (from Pers. کم) To lessen, to abate.
- p. کامانچہ *kamāncha*, s. m. The bow of a fiddle.
- p. کامانی *kamān-ī*, adj. Bowed, bent.
3. کاماؤ *kamā'ū* (from کمانا) adj. Laborious.
- a. کاماہی *kamā-hī* (for *kamā-hiya*) As it is, the actual state.
3. کامائی *kamā'ī* (from کمانا) s. f. Earning, gain: work, performance.
- a. کاما یابغی *kamā yambaghi*, adv. As is fit, as it ought, properly, fitly, aptly, effectually.
3. کُمب *kumbh*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. The sign Aquarius.
- p. کام پائری *kam-pā'irī*, adj. (dakh.) Mean, base: see کمینہ *kamīna*.
3. کومتی *ku-mat* or *ku-matī*, adj. Stupid, wicked, vicious, injudicious. s. f. Stupidity, indiscretion.
- p. کمتر *kam-tar* (compar. of کم) adj. Less, least.
- p. کمترین *kam-tarīn* (superl. of کم) adj. Least, meanest.
- p. کم تی *kam-tī* (from کم) s. f. Deficiency, scarcity, paucity, inferiority, abatement.
3. کامٹھ *kamaṭh*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.
- h. کامٹھا *kamṭhā*, s. m. A bow (made of bamboo).
- p. کام خواب *kam-khāb*, 1. adj. Wanting in sleep or nap. 2. (or *kimkhāb*) s. m. Silk worked with gold and silver flowers, brocade.
3. کُمود *kumud* or *kumad*, s. m. A white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them in the day time. (Nymphaea esculenta).
- p. کمر *kamar*, s. f. 1. The loins, the waist. 2. A girdle, a belt, zone. 3. An arch. 4. The flank (of an army). 5. The middle (of a mountain). کمر باندھنا *kamar bāndhnā*, To begird; to get ready, to resolve, to be intent, to arm. کمر بستہ

kamar-basta, adj. Having the loins girt; ready. *کمر بند* *kamar-band*, 1. s. m. A girdle, a zone, waist-band. 2. adj. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. *کمر بندی* *kamar-band-i*, s. f. Arming, preparation for battle, &c. *کمر بند کرنا* *kamar-bandī karnā*, To arm. *کمر بیثنی* *kamar-baiṭhnī* (dakh.) To become weak or dejected. *کمر پکڑکے اٹھنا* *kamar pakarke uṭhnā*, To be weak. *کمر پکڑنا* *kamar pakarṇā*, To urge a claim against one. *کمر توڑنا* *kamar tūṭnā*, 1. To be hopeless. 2. To be deserted by one's friends. *کمر توڑنا* *kamar torṇā*, 1. To take away one's hopes. 2. To draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of one's enemies. *کمر* *kamar*, 1. A leathern belt. *کمر دوآل* *kamar-do'āl*, To have a pain in the loins (from long standing). *کمر سیدھی کرنی* *kamar sīdhī karnī*, To lie down. *کمر کس باندھنا* *kamar kas bāndhnā*, To be determined on an undertaking. *کمر کٹائی* *kamar-kushā-i*, s. f. Ungirding the loins. *کمر کوٹا* *kamar-koṭā*, A parapet. *کمر کوٹھا* *kamar-koṭhā*, A part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. *کمر کھولنا* *kamar-kholnā*, To quit service. *کمر کھول بیٹھنا* *kamar khol baiṭhnā*, To sit at ease. *کمر مارنا* *kamar mārṇā*, 1. To strike sideways. 2. To attack an army in flank. *کمر مضبوط کرنا* *kamar maṣṭūṭ karnā*, To undertake a work of expense. *کمر ہلانا* *kamar hilānā*, 1. To endeavour. 2. To copulate.

PORT. *کمر* *kamarā* (Portug. *câmara*) s. m. A chamber, a room, an apartment.

گ. *کمرکھ* *kamrakh* (कर्मरंग) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Averrhoa carambola).

پ. *کمری* *kamr-i* (from کمر) adj. Weak in the loins (a horse), of or respecting the loins. *کمری انگرکھا* *kamrī angarkhā*, A short jacket or waistcoat.

س. *کمری* *kamrī*, s. f. See *کملی* *kamlī*.

ه. *کمرھا* *kamrḥā*, s. m. Name of a gourd. (Cucurbita pepo).

A.P. *کمر* *kam-ṣalā*, s. m. A method of trans-

muting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech, a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet:

کم صلا او حلا له درسع
حرف منقوطا بجایش دے

kam ṣalā au ḥaṭaṭ laḥ dar sa; *ḥarf-i-man-ḡūtrā bajāyish dā*. That is, the letters composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered; م ک; ع س; ر د; ل ط; ح ز; ا ص. The word written according to this rule becomes عصکت.

پ. *کمرکھ* *kumak*, s. f. Aid, assistance.

ه. *کمرکا* *kamkā* (dakh.) See *بائی* *bākī*.

س. *کمرکھ* *kumkum*, s. m. Saffron.

پ. *کمرکی* *kumak-i*, adj. Auxiliary, aider, ally.

س. *کمر* *kammāl* (कम्बल) s. m. A blanket. ¶ *کمر* *kumāl*, adj. (dakh.) Withered, soft: see *کومل* *komal*, or *کملانا* *kumlānā*.

س. *کمر* *kamal*, s. m. The lotus. (Nelumbium speciosum: Willd. Nymphaea nelumbo: Linn.).

س. *کمر* *kamal-bā'e* (from کمر) s. m. Name of a disorder, jaundice.

س. *کمر* *kamalā*, s. m. Name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which, on handling it, adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees. The palmerworm. *کمر* *kamālā* s. f. A name of the goddess *Lachhmī*.

س. *کمر* *kumlānā*, v. n. To wither, &c. See *کملانا* *kumlānā*.

س. *کمر* *kamlī* (from کمر) s. f. A small blanket.

پ. *کمر* *kamand*, s. f. 1. A kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves. 2.

A halter, a noose; (*met.*) the ringlets of a beautiful woman.

س. कमंडल *kamandal* (कमंडलु) s. m. An earthen or wooden water-pot used by the ascetick and religious student.

P. कमनैत *kamnait* (from कमान) s. m. An archer.

P. कमनैत-ई *kamnait-ī* (from कमान) s. f. Archery.

س. कामना *kamānā* (causal of कमान q. v.) v. n. To cause to work.

H. کامود *kamūd*, s. m. The name of a dying drug, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be, also, a purgative medicine and aphrodisiack.

س. کامودینی *kamodinī* or *kamodanī* (कुमुदिनी) s. f. A sort of water lily, described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them in the day time. (*Menyanthes indica* or *cristata*).

H. کاموری *kamori*, s. f. A small earthen pot.

A. کامون *kammūn* (Gr. *κίμνον* Heb. כמון from कम Chald. and Syr. כח To lie hid) s. m. Cumin-seed.

A. کامونی *kammūn-ī*, s. f. A medicine in which cumin-seed is mixed.

س. कुम्हार *kumhār* (कुम्हार) s. m. A potter.

س. कुम्हारनी *kumhār-nī*, s. f. A potter's wife or a female potter.

س. कुम्हार-ई *kumhār-ī*, s. f. An animal resembling a wasp, which builds its house of clay. See ब्रिंगी *bhringī*.

س. कुमलाना *kumhlānā* (from कोमल Soft) v. n. To wither, droop, fade, dry up, be blighted.

س. कुम्भीर *kum'hīr* (कुम्भीर) s. m. An alligator, a crocodile.

P. काम-ई *kam-ī*, s. f. Deficiency, littleness, paucity, loss, abatement, diminution, decrease.

A. कुमाय *kumait*, s. m. A bay-coloured horse. ¶ *kam-iyat*, or *kammīyat*, s. f. Quantity.

H. कुमेद्या *kumedyā*, s. m. A small elephant.

س. कामरा *kamerā* (from काम for कर्म r. कृ Do) s. m. A workman, journeyman, an assistant.

H. कामिला *kamīla*, s. m. Name of a drug. See कामुद *kamūd*.

A. कामिन *kamīn*, s. f. An ambush. कामिन्-गाह *kamīn-gāh*, s. f. An ambuscade, or place of ambush.

P. कामिन *kamīn*, adj. Defective, mean.

H. कुमेन्ध्या *kumendhyā*, s. m. A small elephant. See कुमेद्या *kumedyā*.

P. कामिन्गी *kamīna-gī*, s. f. Meanness, baseness, lowness of birth.

P. कामिना *kamīna*, adj. Mean, base, ignoble, abject, defective, of low condition, vulgar or common (person).

स. कण *kaṇ*, s. m. A minute particle, a grain, a spark of a gem, grain, corn.

H. क *kin*, pron. interrog. plur. inflect. Whom? what? which? who?

P. क *kun*, part. act. (from कर्त्तु *kr̥tū*) in compos. Making, occasioning. (Plur. कान *kanā*).

P. क *kan*, part. act. (from कन्द *kand*) in compos. Digging, digger.

H. क *kan*, s. 1. Appreciating, valuing (a field).

2. A weevil. क कर्ना *kan karnā*, To value.

क कृत *kan-kūt*, s. f. Appraisalment of a crop on the field, valuation. ¶ *kan*, postpos. m. Near, &c. See कनी *kane*.

A. क *kun*, v. imper. (of कान *kāna*) Be. क नयक *kun fa-yakūn*, Be, then it is. (A phrase attributed to the Creator).

स. कानक *kan-ankhū* or *-ānkhū*, s. f. See कानकी *kankhī*.

स. काना *kanā*, s. See कानिका *kanikā*.

H. काना *kannā*, s. m. 1. The notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe. 2. The part of a paper kite to which the string is tied.

स. काना *kanā*, v. a. (dakh.) To tell: see काना *kahnā*.

H. P. काना-दार *kannā-dār*, s. m. A kind of shoe or slipper.

स. कानार *kunār*, s. m. See कुरार *kūrār*.

۲. کنار *kinār*, s. f. Bosom, embrace. ¶ *kinār*, or prop. *kanār*, s. m. Side, margin, edge, aside. کنار کھینچنا *kinār khainchnā*, To give up, to quit, to leave.
۲. کنارا *kinārā*, } (or prop. *kanāra*) s. m. Side, margin, shore, strand, bank (of a river, &c.), beach, border, coast, part, limit, boundary, edge. کنارا پکڑنا *kinārā pakar-nā*, To retire. کنارا کرنا *kinārā karnā*, v. a. To abstain, to refrain, to keep aloof, retire or withdraw (from), to lay aside. کنارا کش *kinārā kash*, Withdrawing. کناری پر *kināre par*, Aside, ashore. کناری چڑھنا *kināre chāḥnā*, v. n. To run ashore, to strand. کناری ہوجانا *kināre ho-jānā*, To retire, to withdraw.
۱۱. کنارنا *kanār-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To groan, &c. see کراہنا *karāhnā*.
۱۱. کناری *kinārī*, s. f. (Gold or silver) lace.
۱. کناس *kannās* (adj. superl. of کنس Chald. ܡܢܨܐ To sweep) s. m. 1. A sweeper. 2. (met.) An avaricious ill-tempered person.
۱۱. کناکچو *kanā-kachū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable.
۲. کناگت *kanāgat* (कन्यागत) s. f. A *srāddha*, or religious ceremony performed daily by Hindūs, during the dark half of the month *Āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors, or *pitrīs*. Hence that fortnight is called کنا.
۲. کنان *kunān*, part. act. (of کردن) in compos. Making, doing.
۱. کناہ *kināyat*, s. f. See کناہ *kināya*.
۱. کناہ *kināya* (from کنا Heb. ܡܢܨܐ) s. m. Allusion, metaphor, trope, an ironical expression, sarcasm, a wink, nod, hint, sign. کناہ *kināyatan*, adv. By allusion, allusively, metaphorically.
۲. کنب *kumbā* (कुडुम्बा) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood.
۲. کنبٹ *kumbat* (from कुडुम्बा) s. (dakh.) or کنبٹ پنا *kumbat-panā*, Agriculture.
۲. کنبل *kambal*, s. m. A blanket.

۲. کُنب *kumbh*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. The sign Aquarius.
۲. کُنبیر *kumbhīr*, s. m. An alligator.
۲. کُنبی *kumbī* (कुडुम्बी) s. m. A peasant, countryman, cultivator of the soil, subject : see رعیت *ra-āiyat*. کُنبی پنا *kumbī-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Agriculture.
۲. کُنبانا *kampānā* (causal of کانپا q. v.) v. a. To cause to tremble, to shake, to agitate.
۲. کُنباحا *kampāhā*, adj. Tremulous, fearful.
۲. کُنبی *kanpaṭī* (कर्णपटिका) s. f. The temple (the upper part of the side of the face).
۲. کُنبنا *kampnā*, } (कम्पन) v. n. To tremble.
۲. کُنبنا *kamphnā*, } See کانپنا *kāmpnā*.
۲. کُنبٹا *kan-phaṭā* (from कर्ण Ear, and r. स्फट Burst, split) s. m. A kind of *jogī* or Hindū *faḥīr* with split ears.
۲. کُنت *kant* (कांत) s. m. Husband, sweetheart.
۲. کُنتھا *kanthā* (perhaps, for کُنتھا *kanṭh-ā*, q. v.) s. m. An apparatus or band round the neck of a *jogī* to carry things on. ¶ (dakh.) Story : see کہانی *kahānī*. کُنتھی گانا *kanthe gānā*, i. q. احوال بولنا To relate or tell circumstances.
۲. کُنتی *kuntī*, s. f. Wife of *Pāṇḍu* and mother of the five *Pāṇḍava* princes by as many gods.
۱۱. کُنتار *kanṭar*, adj. Miserly.
۲. کُنتاک *kanṭak*, s. m. 1. A thorn. 2. A bad man. 3. A mean enemy.
۲. کُنتاکاری *kanṭakārī*, s. f. A sort of prickly nightshade. (*Solanum jacquini*). See کُتایا *kutāyā*.
۲. کُنتھ *kanṭh*, l. s. m. Windpipe, or the lump on the windpipe, the throat, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom. 2. Voice. 3. adj. By heart, committed to memory. کُنتھاروندھن *kanṭhārūndhan* (कंठारोधन) Strangulation.

- ه. پھوٹنا *kanth phūtā*, v. n. To be broken the voice (of a boy, becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty).
 و. کٹھ مالا *kanth-mālā*, s. f. 1. A kind of necklace of gold and jewels. 2. The bronchocele, or goitre; scrofula.
 ز. کٹھ کرنا *kanth karnā*, To get by heart.
- س. کٹھا *kanth-ā*, s. m. A necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*.
- س. کٹھا بھरण *kanth-ābharan*, The ornaments of the neck.
- س. کٹھا ی *kanthāy* (i. e. کٹھ Larynx, and اجم Front) *kanthāgr*, adj. By rote, by memory.
- ه. کٹھال *kanthāl*, s. (dakh.) Abhorrence.
- ه. کٹھالنا *kanthālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abhor, to abominate.
- س. کٹھالا *kanth-lā* (کٹھ and مالا Necklace) s. m. A necklace formed of pieces of gold, silver, &c. put on children to avert evil.
- س. کٹھی *kanth-i* (کٹھی) s. f. A short necklace.
- ه. کٹھی *kanthiyā*, s. f. 1. (from گ. کانتا *kāntā*, q. v.) A fishing-hook. 2. A vessel for keeping oil.
- س. کنج *kanj*, s. m. A lotus.
- س. کنج *kunj*, s. m. An harbour.
- ز. کنج *kunj*, s. m. A corner, a confined place, a grove, bower.
- ه. کنجا *kanjā*, adj. Blue-eyed.
- ز. کنجایش *kunjā'ish* (from کنجیدن) s. f. Capacity, or the being contained. See گنجایش.
- ز. کنجد *kunjad* or *kunjad*, s. Sesamum. کنجد فروش *kunjad-farosh*, A seller of sesamum.
- س. کنجار *kunjar*, s. m. An elephant.
- ه. کنجار *kanjar*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c. They also catch and eat snakes.

- ه. کنجرا *kunjrā*, s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell vegetables.
- ه. کنجرا *kunjran*, } s. f. The female of کنجرا
 ه. کنجری *kunjri*, } *kunjrā*, q. v.
- ز. کنجشک *kunjishk* or *kunjashk*, s. f. A sparrow.
- س. کنجال *kunjāl* (کنجار) s. m. An elephant, a large elephant.
- ه. کنجوس *kanjūs*, s. m. A miser, a niggard.
- ه. کنجوسی *kanjūs-i*, s. f. Stinginess, meanness, penuriousness, niggardliness.
- س. کنجی *kunji* (کنجیکا) s. f. A key.
- ه. کنجیا *kanjiyā*, s. f. A small stithe or sty.
- س. کنجیت *kinchit*, adj. A little.
- س. کنجکی *kanchukī* (کنچوک) s. f. Bodice.
- س. کنجلی *kinchli* (کنچوک) s. f. The slough (of a snake, &c.).
- س. کنچن *kanchan* (کانچن) s. m. Gold.
- س. کنچن *kanchan* (from کانچن) s. m. A cast of people whose females are dancers. کنچیان *kanchan-bān*, A real *kanchan*, or one by birth.
- س. کنچنی *kanchan-i*, s. f. A female *kanchan*, a dancing girl, a strumpet, courtesan.
- س. کنچو *kanchu* (کنچوک) s. m. Bodice, jacket.
- ز. کند *kund*, adj. 1. Blunt. 2. Slow, obtuse, stupid.
- س. کند *kund*, s. m. Name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). گ. کند *kand*, s. m. A bulbous or tuberous root, a root of an esculent sort.
- س. کندا *kand-ā*, s. m. A squill.
- ه. کنداسا *kandāsā*, s. m. A priapus, obelisk, the ling or lingam.
- س. کندر *kandar*, s. m. f. } An artificial
 س. کندرا *kandarā*, s. f. } or natural
 cave, a chasm in a mountain.
- س. کندرا *kand-rā*, s. m. A squill. See کندا *kand-ā*.

- h. کنڊرا *kundrā*, } s. m. A stack, a rick.
 ii. کنڊڙا *kundṛā*, }
- h. کنڊرانا *kandṛānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abhor: see کنڊرانا *kandṛānā*.
- g. کنڊرکوٽ *kundar-kūṭ* (کنڊر) s. m. Name of a medicine. (Olibanum).
- p. a. کنڊس *kandas* or *kundus*, s. m. Sneezewort.
- g. کنڊسار *kandsār* (کڙڻاسار) s. m. A stag, buck, deer.
- g. کنڊل *kandal*, s. m. The name of a gum. (Sagapenum). ¶ *kundal* (dakh.) See کنڊل *kundāl*.
- h. کنڊلا *kundlā*, s. m. A kind of tent. See کنڊلا *kundlā*.
- h. کنڊلا *kandalā*, s. m. 1. A precipice. 2. (Sans. کنڊر) A cave. 3. A kind of silver thread.
- p. کنڊن *kandan*, s. Digging, digging up, extirpating. کنڊن جان *kandan-i-jān* or دل کنڊن *kandan-i-dil*, Giving up the ghost: see جان *jān-kandan*, under جان *jān*.
- h. کنڊن *kundan*, s. m. Pure gold.
- p. کنڊوري *kandūrī*, s. f. 1. A linen (or leather) tablecloth. 2. A feast held in honour of *Fāṭima*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter. 3. Name of a gourd: see بنب *bimb*.
- p. کنڊ *kunda*, s. m. 1. A block. 2. A gunstock. 3. A billet of wood. کنڊ جڙهانا يا لڳانا *kunda-chayhānā* or *-lagānā*, To stock a gun. ¶ *kanda*, part. pass. (from کنڊن) Dug, engraved. کنڊ کرنا *kanda karnā*, To engrave (as, seals, &c.), to carve (stone, &c.). کنڊ کار *kanda-kār*, s. m. An engraver, carver.
- g. کنڊ *kandh*, } (فکنڊ) s. m. The shoulder.
 g. کنڊ *kunda*, } کنڊ جڙنا *kunda jhāṇā*, To prepare to fly (a bird).
- g. کنڊها *kandhā* (فکنڊ) s. m. The shoulder. کنڊها دينا *kandhā denā*, To carry a dead body.

- g. کنڊيانا *kandhiyānā* (from فکنڊ) v. a. To shoulder, to place on the shoulder.
- h. کنڊهيلي *kandhelī*, s. f. A kind of pannel or packsaddle.
- h. کنڊي *kundī*, s. f. The act of calendering (cloth). کنڊي کرنا *kundī karnā*, 1. To calender (cloth). 2. To beat, to cudgel. کنڊيگر *kundīgar*, s. m. A calenderer.
- p. کنڊي *kundī*, s. f. Stupidity, dulness, bluntness, obtuseness.
- g. کنڊ *kund*, s. m. A pool, a well, spring, or basin of water, especially consecrated to some holy purpose or person: a hole in the ground for receiving and preserving consecrated fire.
- h. کنڊا *kandā*, s. m. Dry cow-dung picked up in the fields, &c. used for fuel.
- g. کنڊا (کاڙ) *kandā* s. m. A reed, a bush.
- g. کنڊاري *kandārī* (کڙڻادار) s. m. A helmsman, steersman.
- h. کنڊال *kandāl*, s. m. A kind of hautboy.
- h. کنڊرانا *kandṛānā*, v. n. 1. To bristle. 2. To dislike or abhor.
- h. کنڊري *kandārī*, s. f. Name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard.
- g. کنڊل *kundāl*, s. m. 1. A large sort of earring. 2. A circle, a coil. 3. A halo round the sun or moon. کنڊل مارنا *kundāl mārṇā*, To coil, to form a coil.
- g. کنڊلي *kundlī*, s. f. 1. A coil, ring, curl, hoop. کنڊلي بنانا *kundlī banānā*, To curl. 2. A snake.
- g. کنڊليا *kundaliyā* (Sans. کڙڻليکا) s. m. A species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began. It is hence compared to a circle, or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite.
- g. کنڊھ *kundh*, s. m. See کنڊ *kund*.
- h. کنڊي *kandī*, s. f. Scraps of dried cow-dung.

- ن. کنڈی *kundī*, s. f. A chain or iron catch to fasten a door.
- ن. کنڈیرا *kanderā*, s. m. A cleaner of cotton.
- س. کینر *kinrar*, s. m. A demigod attached to the service of *Kuvera*, a celestial chorister or musician.
- س. کنرس (کرنرس) *kan-ras*, s. m. Taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.).
- س. کنریا *kanras-iyā* (کرنریسک) s. m. A lover of music, an amateur.
- ن. کنری *kanrī*, s. f. Name of a musical mode or *rūginī*.
- ا. کنز *kanz*, s. m. A treasure, store.
- س. کانس کانس *kans* or *kansa*, n. prop. The uncle and enemy of *Kṛishṇa* by whom he was slain. See under کنش *kishan*.
- س. کنسالی (کانشیلاکا) *kan-salā*, s. f. A kind of Scolopendra or *Julus* which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain and even death.
- ن. کنش *kanish*, adj. (dakh.) See کنجوس *kanjūs*.
- پ. کنشت *kunisht*, } (perhaps from Arab. کنست
- پ. کنست *kanist*, } which from Heb. כנס Chald. כנס To collect, to assemble) s. m. A christian church, a jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters.
- س. کنیش *kanishṭh*, 1. adj. Little. 2. s. m. A younger brother.
- س. کنیشا *kanishṭhā*, } s. f. The
- س. کنیشیکا *kanishṭhikā*, } little finger.
- ا. کنعان *kan'an*, n. prop. (Heb. כנען) Canaan.
- ا. کنعانی *kan'an-ī*, adj. Of Canaan.
- ا. کنف *kanaf*, s. A side, shore, a wing.
- س. کنک *kanak*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. The plant *Datura*, or thorn apple. (*Datura metel*).
- س. کانیکا *kaṇikā*, s. f. Fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread), an atom, a small particle, a grain, a kind of rice.

- پ. کنگاج *kinkāj*, s. Advice, counsel. See کنگاج.
- س. کنگالین *kankālin* (perhaps, from کنگال A skeleton) s. f. A kind of witch, hag, or sorceress.
- س. کنگتا *kan-kaṭā*, adj. Ear-cropt, earless.
- س. کنگفی *kan-kafī*, s. f. A disorder in the ears.
- س. کینکار *kinkar*, s. m. A slave, a servant.
- س. کنکار (ککیر) *kankar*, s. m. A nodule of limestone, limestone, stone, gravel.
- س. کنکارا (ککیر) *kankarā*, s. m. A stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble.
- س. کنکرول *kankrol* (Sans. कंकरोटक) s. m. A kind of gourd. (*Momordica mixta*: Roxb.).
- س. کنکاری (کنکرا) *kankarī* (dimin. of کنکرا) s. f. A small round stone or pebble.
- س. کنکرلا *kankrelā* (from کنکر) adj. Gravelly.
- س. کنکان *kankan*, s. m. A bracelet. See کنکان.
- س. کینکینی *kinkinī*, s. f. A girdle of small bells worn by women.
- پ. کنکورا *kankūra*, s. m. (dakh.) See کنگورا *kangura*.
- س. کنکجورا *kankhajūrā* (Sans. कणखड्गूर) s. m. A centipede. (*Scolopendra*).
- س. کنکھی (from कोण Corner, and अक्ष Eye) s. f. A side glance, a squint, a sly look.
- س. کنکھیآ *kankhiyā*, s. f. A side glance, ogle. کنکھیآ *kankhiyā dekhnā*, To ogle, leer.
- س. کنکی *kankī* (perhaps, from कणिका) s. f. Ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk.
- پ. کنگاج *kingāj* or *kangāj*, } s. Advice, counsel,
- پ. کنگاش *kingāsh*, } deliberation.
- س. کنگال *kangāl* or کنگالی *kangālī* (perhaps from کنگال A skeleton) adj. Poor, friendless, miserly. کنگال بانکا *kangāl bānkā*, Poor and proud. کنگالتار *kangāltar*, Vainglorious.
- س. کنگالتا *kangāl-tā*, s. f. Indigence, poverty.

- u. کنگایش *kingā'ish*, s. f. Parsimony.
- h. کنگروز *kangroṣ*, s. m. 1. The ridge of the back, the spine. 2. Name of a bird (waterfowl).
- r. کنگر *kangura*, prop. *kungura*, s. m. 1. A niched battlement of a castle, &c. 2. A porthole, a vidette. 3. A pinnacle, a turret. 4. A parapet wall. 5. Plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. کنگر دار *kangura-dār*, adj. Spired, having a turret, parapet, &c.
- h. کنگری *kingrī*, s. f. A sort of fiddle.
- h. کنگرا *kungrā*, adj. Able-bodied, robust, athletic, stout.
- h. کنگرای *kungrā-i*, s. f. Strength, stoutness.
- g. کنگلتا *kangaltā* (from کنگال *kangāl*) s. f. Penury, poverty.
- g. کنگن *kangan* (कंकण) s. m. An ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women, bracelet.
- g. کنگنا *kangnā* (कंकण) s. m. A thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist.
- g. کنگنی *kangnī* (कंगु) s. f. 1. A cornice. 2. A small grain, millet. (*Panicum italicum*). 3. See کنگن *kangan*.
- p. کنگور *kangūra*, s. m. See کنگر *kangura*.
- g. کنگوری *kangūrī*, s. f. The lobe of the ear.
- f. کنگهی *kanghī* (dakh. *kunghī*, from कंकतिका or कंकती) s. f. A comb. کنگهی سنوارنا *kanghī sanwārṇā*, To adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. کنگهی کرنا *kanghī karnā*, To comb.
- r. کند *kunanda*, part. act. (of کردن) Maker, doer.
- g. کنوارا *kunwārā* (कुमार) s. m. A prince, heir apparent, a son, a child, an unmarried boy. See کنور *kunwar*.
- g. کنواری *kunwārī* (कुमारी) s. f. A maiden, a virgin, a princess, a daughter, a young lady fit for marriage.
- . کنوان *kunwān*, s. m. A well. See کوا *kū'ā*.
- g. کنوایی *kunwā'i* (from कणी) s. f. Boring the ears.

- g. کنوٹھا *kanauṭhā*, s. m. Any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall.
- g. کنوٹی *kanofī* (कणी Ear) s. (dakh.) Ears of a horse.
- g. کنور *kunwar* (कुमार) s. m. 1. A boy, a son, a child. 2. The son of a *Rājā*, a prince.
- g. کنواری *kunwārī*, s. f. See کنواری *kunwārī*.
- h. کنوڑا *kanauṛā*, adj. See کنوڑا *kanaundā*.
- h. کنوڑا کرنا *kanauṛā karnā*, To gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe.
- g. کنول *kaniwal* (कमल) s. m. The lotus. (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). کنول باد *kaniwal-bād*, The jaundice. کنول دا *kaniwal-dah*, Very deep water abounding with lotuses. کنول نین *kaniwal-nain*, adj. Having eyes like the flowers of the lotus.
- r. کنون *kunūn* (or *aknūn*) adv. Now, presently.
- h. کنوند *kanaund*, s. m. Diffidence, bashfulness.
- h. کنوندا *kanaundā*, adj. Diffident, bashful, favoured, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another.
- g. کنویا *kinwaiyā* (क्रायक) s. m. A purchaser.
- a. کنه *kunh*, s. f. Substance, essence, quantity, time, mode or reason (of a thing), the extreme, end.
- h. کنها *kanahā* (from کن *kan*) s. m. An officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. ¶ *kanihā*, adj. Revengeful.
- h. کنهای *kanhā'i*, l. s. f. (from کنها *kanahā*) Valuation of crops of grain. 2. (in *Braj*) n. prop. m. The name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- g. کنهر *kanhar* (कणी) s. A rudder.
- g. کنهرا *kanharā* (कणी Ear, and धर Holding) s. m. Attention, listening.
- g. کنهریلا *kanhr-ilā*, s. m. A steersman.
- h. کنهیا *kanhaiyā*, n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- g. کنی *kannī* (कणिका) s. f. 1. A spark of a diamond or other gem. 2. Bran. کنی کاتا *kannī kātā*, To undermine a person, or effect

- his ruin by clandestine means. ¶ *kin-e*, pron. (dakh.) Any one, who? See *کوئی ko'ī* and *کن kin*.
۱۱. *کني kane*, postpos. m. Near, to, with, at, &c.
۱۲. *کنيا kaniyā* or *kanyā*, s. f. 1. A girl not above ten years of age. 2. A daughter. 3. A virgin. 4. The sign Virgo. *کنيا دان kanyā-dān*, Giving a girl in marriage.
۱۳. *کنيانā kaniyānā*, v. a. To go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun.
۱۴. *کنياهٹ kaniyāhaṭ*, s. f. Shiness.
۱۵. *کنيٹ kunyat* (from *کنا* Heb. כנה) s. f. A name taken from the father or mother of the person signified, a patronymick appellation.
۱۶. *کنيٹي kanefī* (from *کان* Ear, and *اينٹھنا* To twist) s. f. Pulling the ears.
۱۷. *کنيئر kaner* (करवीर) s. f. The name of a flower. (Nerium odorum). See *کروير*.
۱۸. *کنيړā kanīrā*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally arrow-makers.
۱۹. *کنيڑ kanīz*, s. f. A maidservant.
۲۰. *کنيڑک kanīzak*, s. f. A servant girl, a slave girl, bondmaid.
۲۱. *کنيل kanel*, s. f. See *کنيئر kaner*.
۲۲. *کنيں kaneñ*, postpos. (dakh.) Near, to, &c. See *کني kane*.
۲۳. *کنيي kanaiya* (from *कर्ण*) s. m. The ceremony of boring the ears.
۲۴. *کاو kau*, 1. (in *Braj*) postpos. Of: see *کا kā*. 2. (in dakh.) When? See *کب kab*.
۲۵. *کو ko*, pron. (in *Braj*) Who? postpos. To, for, at. See *کون kaun*. ¶ *کافي kavi*, Poet.
۲۶. *کوکو kū*, 1. s. f. A street: see *کوي kū'e*. *کوکو-کوکو kū-ba-kū*, Street by street, in every street. 2. adv. Where? ¶ *کو ko* (contract. of *کھو*) Which.
۲۷. *کو ko* (dakh.) Of the same use as *کر kar* in forming the conjunctive past participle; so, *کو کو ko*, or *کر کو kar-ko*, Having made. ¶ Contraction of *کہو kaho*, Say, tell.
۲۸. *کوا kū'ā*, s. m. (for *कूप*) A well. (for *कोश*)

1. Angle or corner (of the eye). 2. Slice, division (of the jack fruit). 3. Cocoon (of the silkworm).
۱۱. *کوا kawā*, s. m. A crow. *کوا ٹھنٹھی kawā-ṭhenṭhī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (Clitoria ternatea). See *اپراجتا aparājita*.
۱۲. *کوار kū'ār* (कुमार) s. m. A name of the sixth Hindū month, September-October.
۱۳. *کوارا kū'ārā* (कुमार) s. m. An unmarried person, a bachelor.
۱۴. *کوارينا kū'ār-panā* (from *کوار*) s. m. State of a bachelor or virgin, celibacy.
۱۵. *کوارِي kū'ārī* (कुमारी) s. f. A maid, a virgin. See *کوارِي کوارِي kū'ārī*.
۱۶. *کوار کوار kū'ār*, } s. m. See *کوار کوار kū'ār*.
۱۷. *کوارا kū'ārā*, } s. m. See *کوار کوار kū'ār*.
۱۸. *کوارا kawāfir*, s. plur. (of *کافر*) Infidels.
۱۹. *کوارا kawākib*, s. plur. (of *کوکب*) Stars.
۲۰. *کوان kū'ān*, s. m. A well. See *کوا kū'ā*.
۲۱. *کوانچہ kūwānch* (Sans. कपिकच्छ) s. Name of a plant, cowitch. (Dolichos pruriens).
۲۲. *کوب kob*, part. act. in compos. } (from *کونتن*)
۲۳. *کوبان kobān*, part. pres. } Striking, beating.
۲۴. *کوبرا kūbrā*, adj. (dakh.) See *کوبرا kūbrā*.
۲۵. *کوبہ koba* (from *کونتن*) s. m. A wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *کوبہ کاری koba-kārī*, s. f. Thumping.
۲۶. *کوبی kobī*, s. f. A cabbage.
۲۷. *کوپ کوپ kop*, s. m. Rage, passion, anger. (for *कूप*) *کوپ کوپ kūp* A well.
۲۸. *کوپي کوپي kop-i*, adj. Passionate, rageful.
۲۹. *کوپنا kop-nā* (from *کوب* r. *کوپ* Be angry) v. n. To be wrath, to be angry, to rage.
۳۰. *کوپيرا kūpairā* (from *کو* Bad, and *پير* Foot) adj. Unlucky.
۳۱. *کوپين kopīn* (कोपीन) s. f. A cloth worn round the waist and between the legs.

- h. کوٹ *kūt*, s. m. Survey, a task, guess, appraisal, estimate.
- g. کوٹ *kūt* (Sans. कोटि) s. m. The base of a right-angled triangle.
- P. کوتا *kotā*, adj. (dakh.) See کوتاہ *kotāh*.
- P. کوتاہ *kotāh*, adj. 1. Short, little, small, brief. 2. Mean. کوتاہ بین *kotāh-bīn*, Dim-sighted, shortsighted. کوتاہ بینی *kotāh-bīnī*, s. f. Short-sightedness. کوتاہ پاچه *kotāh-pācha*, Name of a quadruped with a spotted back and with horns like a stag. کوتاہ دست *kotāh-dast*, Short-handed; weak. کوتاہ نظر *kotāh-naẓar*, adj. Shortsighted.
- P. کوتاہی *kotāhī*, s. f. 1. Smallness, shortness, brevity. 2. Meanness, littleness. 3. Deficiency.
- T. کوتک *kutak*, s. m. A club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle.
- s. کوتک *kautuk*, s. m. Diversion, play, trick, show, pastime, sport, scene. ¶ *kutak*, One of the rules in arithmetick or algebra.
- s. کوتکی *kautukī* (from کوتک) 1. adj. Sportive, of pastime or diversion. 2. s. m. A tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.
- h. کوتل *kotal*, s. m. A ledhorse. کوتل کش *kotal-kash*, s. m. A surcingle, particularly for fastening body-clothes.
- h. کوت میر *kot-mīr*, s. f. A kind of greens, coriander.
- h. کوتنا *kūt-nā*, v. a. To value, to appraise.
- P. کوتوال *kotwāl*, s. m. The chief officer of the police for a city or town.
- P. کوتوالی *kotwālī*, s. f. The office of a *kotwāl*, q. v.
- P. جیوتوالی *kotwālī-chabūtara*, s. m. A place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*.
- P. کوتہ *kotah*, adj. contract. of کوتاہ q. v. کوتہ اندیش *kotah-andesh*, Shortsighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. کوتہ

- اندیشی *kotah-andeshī*, s. f. Shortsightedness, imprudence, indiscretion, improvidence. کوتہ *kotah*, Of short stature. کوتہ گردن *kotah-gardan*, Short-necked: (met.) Wicked, deceitful.
- h. کوتہ میر *kothmīr*, s. m. Coriander.
- P. کوتہی *kotahī*, s. f. See کوتاہی *kotāhī*.
- s. کوٹ *koṭ*, s. m. A fort, castle, stronghold.
- ¶ کوٹ *koṭī*, adj. Ten millions; ¶ *koṭ*, Much, many. ¶ *kūt*, s. m. Paper used to make paste-board.
- s. کوٹ *kūt*, s. f. Mimickry, illusion.
- h. کوٹر *koṭar*, s. m. A kind of greens.
- s. کوٹر *koṭar*, s. m. Holes made by birds in trees.
- g. کوٹگا *koṭgā* (see کوٹنا) adj. (dakh.) See کوٹنا *koṭnā* under کوٹ *koṭ*.
- g. کوٹنا *kūṭnā* (کوٹنا) v. a. 1. To pound, to beat, to bray, to macerate. 2. To cudgel.
- g. کوٹہا *koṭhā* (کوٹہ) An apartment s. m. A house built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor.
- g. کوٹہری *koṭhrī* (کوٹہ) An apartment s. f. A room, chamber, apartment, closet.
- g. کوٹہری *koṭhrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کوٹہری *koṭhrī*.
- g. کوٹہور *koṭhaur*, Out of place.
- g. کوٹھی *koṭhī* (کوٹہ) An apartment s. f. 1. A small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse, a granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, bin, storehouse, factory. 2. A banking house. 3. The chamber of a gun, the inside or shaft of a well. 4. The womb. 5. The ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. کوٹھی وال *koṭhī-wāl*, A wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper.
- a. کاوٹ *kaugar*, s. m. The name of a fountain or river in paradise.

- s. **کَوَچ** *kavach*, s. m. Mail, armour.
- P. **کُچ** *kūch*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Marching, march, decampment, departure. **کُچ کرنا** *kūch karnā*, to march, to decamp, to depart.
- P. **کُچک** *kūchak*, adj. Small, little, diminutive.
- P. **کُچکی** *kūchak-i*, s. f. 1. Smallness. 2. Name of a colour, purple.
- H. **کُچنا** *kochnā*, v. a. To prick, to stab. See **کُنچنا** *konchnā*.
- P. **کُچہ** *kū-cha* (dimin. of **کو** or **کوی**) s. m. A lane, a narrow street. **کُچہ گدا** *kūcha-gadā*, Street-beggar. **کُچہ گرد** *kūcha-gard*, A streetwalker, a stroller, wanderer, vagrant, vagabond. **کُچہ گردی** *kūcha-gard-i*, s. f. Perambulating streets, strolling.
- g. **کُچھا** *kūchhā* (**कुच्छ**) s. m. A tuft, cluster.
1. **کُچی** *kūchī* or *kūchī* (**कुचि**) s. f. A brush.
- H. **کُچیا** *kūchiyā*, s. 1. A small tamarind. 2. Part of the ear, the lobe.
- g. **کُد** *kūd* (from **کودنا**) s. f. A spring, jump, leap, bound.
- P. **کُودک** *kodak*, s. m. A boy, youth, youngster, stripling. (Pers. plur. **کُودکان** *kodakān*).
- P. **کُودگر** *kodgar*, s. m. A digger.
- A. **کُودن** *kaudan* (from **کدن** Was clothed) 1. s. m. A horse of little value used to carry burthens; (hence) 2. adj. Weak in mind, dull, stupid.
- g. **کُودنا** *kūdnā* (**कुदिन**) v. n. To leap, to bound, to jump; (*met.*) 1. To rejoice. 2. To boast. **کُودنا پھاندنا** *kūdnā phāndnā*, To jump about, to leap (about, as for joy).
- s. **کُودو** *kodo* (**कोदुव**) s. m. Name of a small grain. (*Paspalum frumentaceum*: *Kæn. M.S.*).
- g. **کُور** *kūr* (**क्रूर**) adj. Cruel, savage, pitiless; violator. ¶ **کُور**, s. m. 1. A mouthful: see **کول** *kaul*. 2. See **کورو** *kaurava*.
- P. **کور** *kor*, adj. Blind. **کور بخت** *kor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. (Plur. **کوران**).

- g. **کور** *kor*, 1. (**कोउ**) s. f. Edge, border, margin, side. 2. (**कोटि**) s. m. Ten millions.
- H. **کور** *kor*, s. f. Point.
- A. **کور** *kaur*, s. Abundance; in the phrase **الحور بعد الحور** *al-haur ba'da-l-haur*, Want after abundance.
- H. **کُورَا** *korā*, adj. New, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied chiefly to earthen vessels, clothes, or paper). **کُورِي رَہنا** *kore rahnā*, To be disappointed.
- g. **کُور پانڈو** *kaurpandū* (**कौरवपांडव**) s. m. The *Kaurava* and *Pāṇḍava*, or descendants of *Kuru* by their respective fathers, *Dhritarāshṭra* and *Pāṇḍu*.
- P. **کُورنش** *kornish*, s. f. Salutation, adoration, obeisance, salutation with an inclination of the body and head. (Plur. **کُورنشات**).
- H. **کُورنی** *kūrni*, s. f. A scoop.
- s. **کُور و** *kaurava*, s. Descendant of *Kuru*.
- H. **کُورو** *koro*, s. A rafter.
- P. **کُورِ آنکھ سین دیکھنا** *korī ānkh sen dekhnā* (dakh.) To look from the corner of the eye.
- H. **کُورِ** *korī*, s. f. A virgin.
- g. **کُور** *kor* (**कुष्ठ**) s. m. The leprosy.
- H. **کُور** *kūr*, adj. See **کُور** *kūr*.
- H. **کُورَا** *korā*, s. m. A whip, lash. **کُورَا کرنا** *korā karnā*, 1. To whip. 2. To reduce to obedience. 3. To put a horse to his speed by whipping. **کُورَا مارنا** *korā mārna*, To lash. ¶ **کُورَا**, s. m. A shell. ¶ **کُورَا**, Sweepings, dirt, rubbish.
- H. **کُور بَالَا** *kor-bālā*, s. m. The name of a bird, of a snake, and of a flower.
- H. **کُور نَا** *kor-nā*, v. a. To dig out, to scoop, bore, hollow, excavate.
- H. **کُور** *kūr*, adj. Foolish, stupid, simpleton.
- g. **کُور** *kor* (**कुष्ठ**) s. m. The leprosy. **کُور میں کھاج نکالنا** *korh men khāj nikalnā*, 1. In leprosy

- to catch the itch. 2. (*met.*) To have one misfortune added to another.
- g. کورہنا *korhna* (causal of کورہنا *kurhna*) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve.
- g. کورہی *korh-i*, adj. A leper.
- h. کورے *korē*, s. f. A score, twenty. ¶ *kaufī* (Sans. कपई) s. f. 1. A small shell used as coin. (*Cypræa moneta*). پھوٹی کورے *phūfī kaufī*, or کانی کورے *kānī kaufī*, A bit of money of the lowest value, (*fig.*) a farthing. 2. Money, fare, hire. کورے بک *kaufī-būk*, Venal. 3. A gland. 4. The point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage.
- h. کورے والا *kaufī-ālā*, s. m. 1. A kind of snake. 2. A rich person.
- p. کوز *kūz*, s. m. A hump. کوز پشت *kūz-pusht*, adj. Humpbacked. کوز پشتی *kūz-pusht-i*, s. f. Humpbackedness.
- p. کوزه *kūza*, s. m. 1. A gugglet, an earthen pot for water, a jug. 2. A kind of rose. 3. A lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot.
- g. کوس *kos* (कोश) s. m. 1. A measure of about two miles. 2. A piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff.
- p. کوس *kos*, s. m. A kettledrum (greater).
- h. کوسا *kosā*, s. m. Curse, malediction.
- h. کوسلی *koslī*, s. m. New leaves just sprouting.
- h. کوسنا *kosnā*, v. a. To curse.
- p. کوش 1. *kaush* (corrupt. of کنش) s. f. A kind of slipper. 2. *kosh* (from کوشیدن) in compos. Endeavouring, attempting.
- s. کوش *kosh*, s. m. 1. A dictionary. 2. A testicle.
- p. کوشش *koshish* (from کوشیدن) s. f. Endeavour, effort, exertion, attempt, application, study. کوشش بیہودہ *koshish-i-behūda*, A vain attempt. کوشش کرنا *koshish karnā*, To endeavour, attempt, make effort or exertion, to strive.

- p. کوشک *kūshk*, s. m. A palace: see قصر *qasr*, sign. 3.
- s. کوشیکی *kaushikī*, Name of a river.
- p. کوفت *koft* (from کوفتن) s. f. (Bruise); vexation, grief, anguish. کوفت کوب *koft-kob*, Beating. کوفت گر *koft-gar*, s. m. A gilder.
- p. کوفتہ *kofta*, adj. Pounded, beaten (meat).
- g. کک *kūk* (r. कुज or कूज) s. f. Sobbing, crying. کک مارنا *kūk mārna*, To cry, to sob.
- h. کک *kok*, s. m. 1. *Scientia modorum diversorum coeundi*, a quodam Kok Pandit explicata; unde nomen. 2. Name of a bird, the ruddy goose. (*Anas casarca*).
- h. ککا *kokā*, s. m. 1. A fosterbrother, nurse's child. 2. A small nail, a tack. 3. A kind of lotus.
- a. ککب *kaukab* (Heb. כוכב) s. m. A star, constellation. (Plur. کواکب).
- g. ککر *kūkar* (कुक्कुर) s. m. A dog. ککر چال *kūkar-chāl*, A trot. ککر متا *kūkar-mutā*, s. m. A mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool.
- h. ککری *kūkrī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of thread. 2. Maize, indian corn. (*Zea mais*). 3. The gripes.
- s. ککلی *kokil*, } s. f. The black or
s. ککلی *kokilā*, } Indian cuckoo.
(Cuculus). ککلی بینی *kokil-bain-i*, adj. Speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*.
- g. ککنا *kūk-nā*, 1. v. n. To sob, to cry, to scream; to vociferate or call (as the ککلی *kokil*). 2. v. a. To wind up (a watch, clock, &c.).
- p. ککنار *koknār*, s. m. Poppy.
- h. ککینی *kokinī*, adj. Short.
- h. ککوک *kūkū*, s. m. 1. Cooing, a dove. 2. (or ککوپلو) An omelet.
- g. ککھ *kokh*, } (कुक्षि) s. f. The womb, the
g. ککھا *kokhā*, } abdomen, hypochondrium. ککھ بندہ *kokh-bandh*,
adj. Barren.
- h. کول *kol*, s. m. 1. A creek, a bay. 2. Any long

- narrow passage, a lane. 3. Name of a tribe of mountaineers.
۵. کول *kaul* or کवल *kawal*, s. m. A mouthful.
¶ *kūl* (کूल) s. Heap, bank.
۶. کولا *kaulā*, s. m. 1. (کول) Corner (of a room, &c.). 2. (کول) Embrace, bosom, armful.
3. (کمل) s. m. A kind of orange.
۸. کولا *kulā*, s. m. The hip. ¶ *kolā*, 1. s. m. A jackal; 2. adj. Shrewd, cunning (?).
۹. کولاہل *kolāhal*, s. m. A loud and confused sound, a great and indistinct noise, uproar, clutter, tumult.
۱۱. کولتی *koltī*, s. (dakh.) See لکتی *lūktī*, sign. 1.
۱۱. کولڈا *koldā*, s. (dakh.) Whip: see کورا *korā*.
۱۲. کولنا *kolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھولنا *kholnā*.
۱۱. کولو *kolū*, s. m. An oilman, name of a cast whose business it is to sell oil.
۱۱. کوله *kola*, s. m. A jackal.
۱۱. کولہو *kol'hū*, s. m. An oilman's press. کولہو میں *kol'hū meñ parwā denā*, To macerate (any thing) in a press, &c.
۵. کولی *kaulī*, s. f. Embrace, grasp of the arms. See کولا *kaulā*, sign. 2.
۱۱. کولی *kolī*, s. m. A weaver.
۵. کولی *kole*, Lap, bosom, embrace. See کولا *kaulā*.
۱۱. کولیا *kolīyā*, s. m. A lane.
۵. کولیا *kaul-iyā* (from کول *kaul*) s. f. A small mouthful.
۵. کولیانہ *kolīyānā* or *kauliyānā*, v. a. To take in the lap, to embrace.
۱۱. کومانچہ *kūmānchh*, s. m. A kind of bread.
۵. کومل *komal*, adj. Soft, placid, tender, mild.
۵. کوملता *komal-tā*, s. f. Softness, placidity, mildness, tenderness.
۵. کوملتائی *komaltā-ī*, s. f. Softness.
۵. کومہل دینی *kūmhal denī*, v. a. To break into a house by penetrating through the wall.

- A. کون *kaun*, s. m. Being, existence.
۵. کون *kaun* (ک: کیم &c.) pron. Who? which? what? whether? ما کون *kaun-sā*, Which? what? what sort of? ¶ *kon*, *kūn*, or *kawn*, postpos. denoting the objective case, To, for.
۵. کون *kon*, s. m. Corner.
- P. کون *kūn*, s. f. Podex.
۵. کونا *konā* (کون) s. m. Corner, side. کونا کھرا *konā-kuthrā*, or کونا کھڑا *konā-kuchyā*, s. m. Hole and corner, or every corner.
۵. کوناہی *kūnā-ī*, s. f. A scrap.
۵. کومہل دینی *kombhal denī*, v. a. See کومہل دینی *kūmhal denī*.
۵. کونپل *konpal* (کورک) s. f. A young shoot, a bud, an unblown flower.
۵. کونپلی *konpalī*, s. (dakh.) See کونپل *konpal*.
۵. کونت *kont* (کونت) s. f. A spear.
۸. کونت *kūnt*, s. Conjecture, guess. See ن. کونت.
۵. کونتا *kauntā*, s. f. See کنتی *kuntī*.
۸. کونج *kūnj*, s. Name of a bird, apparently the same as the کڈک *kulang*, Crane.
۵. کونجی *kūnjī*, s. f. (dakh.) Key: see کنجی *kunjī*.
۵. کونچ *kūnch* (گنجا) s. m. The little red and black seed that goldsmiths use for weights. (*Abrus precatorius*).
- P. کونچ *kūnch*, s. m. (dakh.) See کچ *kūch*.
۸. کونچلی *konchli*, s. (dakh. i. q. نیادانت) New tooth(?).
۸. کونچنا *konchnā*, v. a. To prick, to pierce, to stab, to gore.
۸. کونچی *kūnchī*, s. f. See کچی *kūchī*.
۸. کوندا *kaundā*, s. m. See کوندا *kaundhā*.
۸. کوندلا *kūndlā*, s. m. A kind of tent.
۸. کوندنا *kaundnā*, v. n. See کوندنا *kaundhnā*.
۸. کوندھ *kaundh* (from کوندھنا) s. f. Splendour, brightness, flash (as, of lightning).

- ¶ *kuh* (contract. of کوه) s. m. A hill, a mountain. ¶ *kah* (contract. of کاد) Straw.
- §. *kahā* (from کہنا) s. m. Saying, order, word, call, confession, affirmation, advice, leave. (In *Braj* same as کیا *kyā*, q. v.) What? which? how? why?
- h. *khābar* (used in conjunction with اور/اور/اور) adj. Uneven.
- h. *khāt*, s. f. Manure.
- §. *khāt*, s. m. 1. A pit. 2. A subterraneous granary. (In Hind. کھاو).
- §. *khātā* (from کھانا) s. m. 1. The act of eating. 2. Daily account, waste-book. کھاتا باڑی *khātā-bāṛī*, s. f. A storehouse.
- §. *khātāgī*, s. f. (dakh.) Food, eating: see خوراک *khurāk*.
- h. *khātī*, s. f. Name of a cast, generally employed as cartwrights.
- §. *khāt*, s. f. A bedstead.
- §. *khāj* (खज्ज) s. f. The itch.
- §. *khājā* (खाद्या) s. m. Name of a sweet-meat like pie-crust.
- §. h. *khād*, s. f. Dung, manure. See کھات.
- §. *khār* (क्षार) s. m. Alkali, potash.
- §. *kahār* (कर्मकार) s. m. A palanquin-bearer.
- §. *khārā* (क्षार) adj. Salt, brackish.
- h. *khārā*, s. m. A net (in which straw is tied).
- h. *khārūā*, s. m. A coarse kind of red cloth of cotton.
- §. *khār-i* (क्षार) adj. Salt, brackish.
- h. *khārū*, adj. (dakh.) Old and decrepit: see فرتوت *fartūt*.
- §. *kuhāsā* (कुहेलिका) s. m. A fog, a mist.
- §. *khāg* (खड्ग) s. m. The horn of a rhinoceros.
- §. *kahū-sunī*, s. f. Conversation, discussion, altercation.

- §. *kahā-kahī*, s. f. Altercation, expostulation.
- §. *khāl*, } (खल) s. f. 1. Skin, hide. کھال
§. *khālā*, }
§. *khāl khainchnā*, To take the skin off, to flay. 2. Bellows. 3. A rivulet, river, canal, creek, inlet.
- A. *kahālat* (from کهل) s. f. Indolence, sloth, inactivity.
- h. *khālnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To moan, to groan: see کراہنا *karāhnā*.
- §. *khām*, s. (dakh.) See کھنبا *khambā*.
- P. s. *khān* or *khāni* (Pers. کان and Sans. खनि or खानि) s. f. A mine; (met.) A nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle.
- h. *kahānī*, adv. Where? کھان تک *kahānī tak*, or کھان تلک *kahānī talak*, How far? how long? to what degree? کھان سی *kahānī se*, Whence? کھان کا کھان *kahānī kā kahānī*, To what degree! extremely, immensely.
- §. *khānā* (खादन) 1. v. a. To eat; to embezzle; (met.) To get, suffer, take, receive, hold, contain. 2. s. m. Food, dinner, eating. کھا جانا *khā jānā*, To eat up, devour. کھانا پینا *khānā pīnā*, Meat and drink, food, board, fare. کھائی *khāī*, *khā'e ghar ke bhānse ginnā*, or کھائی تھالی میں چھید بھانا *khā'e thāle meṁ chhed bhānā* (dakh. met. for کرنا) To act with treachery or ingratitude (?).
- §. *kahānā* (causal of کہنا) v. a. To cause to speak, to cause to tell, to be called.
- h. *khānch*, s. m. Slime, mud.
- h. *khānchā*, s. m. 1. A tray, a basket, a pannier. 2. A cage, a hen-coop.
- §. *khāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shoulder: see کاندا *kāndhā*.
- §. *khānd* (खंड) s. m. Sugar (coarse).
- §. *khāndā*, s. m. 1. (खड्ग) A straight double-edged sword, cutlass, cleaver (butcher's). 2. (खंड) A flake or slice (of fish). کھانڈی

- کھانڈے کی دھار پر چلنا *khāṇḍe ke dhār par chalnā* (dakh. i. q. مصنفي کرنا) To arbitrate, to decide (?).
- گ. کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā* (r. खंड Break to pieces) v. a. To excavate, to pound.
- گ. کھانسنā (from काश) v. n. To cough.
- گ. کھانسی *khānsī* (काश) s. f. A cough.
- h. کھانکھر *khānkhar*, s. m. 1. A pit, a shaft (of a mine). 2. Any thing very dry.
- گ. کھانگٹ *khāngṭ* (खड्ग) s. m. A tusk.
- گ. h. کھانہارا *khān-hārā* (from کھانا) s. m. Eater, devourer.
- گ. کھانی *khānī* (कथानक) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A tale, story, fable, apologue.
- h. گ. کھار *khāw*, s. f. Manure: see کھاد *khād*.
¶ *khā'ū* (from کھانا *khānā*) Glutton, (in compos.) eating, eater. ¶ *khā'o*, in compos. s. (dakh.) Eating.
- گ. کھاروت *khāwat* (कथावत) s. f. A proverb, a saying, an adage.
- گ. کھاومیت *khā'ū-mīt*, adj. (dakh. i. q. حرمي) Greedy (?).
- گ. کھاوان *khāwan* (काशीपण) s. m. See کاهن *kāhan*.
- گ. کھاوی *khā'ī* (खात) s. f. Ditch, trench, moat.
- h. کھب *khāb*, s. m. (dakh.) Fold, wrinkle: see چین *chīn*.
- h. کھبā *khābbā*, adj. Left-handed.
- h. کھبā *khābsā*, s. m. Slime.
- h. کھبنا *khubnā*, } v. a. 1. To affect, to pene-
h. کھبنا *khubhnā*, } trate, to stick into. 2. To adorn.
- h. کھپاچ *khapāch*, s. f. 1. A piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter. 2. A very lean person.
- h. کھپانا *khapānā* (causal of کھپنا) v. a. To dry up, to destroy, make away with, despatch, ravage.
- h. کھپت *khapat* (from کھپنا) 1. adj. Expended. 2. s. f. Vent, sale.
- h. کھپتی *khapṭī*, s. f. 1. Vent, sale, expense. 2. Request. 3. A lunatic.

- گ. کھپٹا *khapṭā* (खपर) s. m. 1. A broken tile. 2. A slice of mango.
- گ. کھپڑ *khappar* (खपर) s. m. 1. The skull, the cranium. 2. An earthen cup used by *jogīs*. 3. The vessel in which the blood of a victim is offered. 4. A chafingdish.
- گ. کھپڑا *khaprā* (खपर) s. m. A tile.
- h. کھپڑا *khaprā*, s. m. An arrow with a broad point.
- گ. کھپڑی *khapṛī*, s. f. 1. (see کھپڑا) A small tile. 2. (from कपर or खपर) The skull.
- گ. کھپرل *khaprail*, s. f. A tiled house, tiling, building of tiles.
- h. کھپکپاٹ *khupkhupāṭ*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, spite.
- g. کھپکپانا *khupkhupānā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To envy. 2. To pierce, perforate, enter. 3. To fall in a passion, to be in a rage.
- h. کھپنا *khapnā*, 1. v. n. To be dried up or absorbed. 2. To sell, to go off, to be expended or made away with. 3. To remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate. 4. s. m. A company (of travellers, &c.)
- گ. کھٹا *khattā* (खात) s. m. A cavity in which grain is kept. See کھات sign. 2.
- p. کھتر *kih-tar*, adj. Less, very small, junior, mean, low.
- گ. کھترانی *khatrānī* (क्षत्रियाणी) s. f. The female of کھتری *khatrī*, q. v.
- p. کھتری *kihtar-ī*, s. f. Littleness, smallness, &c.
- گ. کھتری *khatrī* (क्षत्रिय) s. m. One of the four Hindū casts, a man of the military tribe.
- h. کھٹی *khutṭī*, s. f. A purse.
- g. کھٹ *khāt*, adj. Six. षट्पद *khāt-pad* (six-legged) s. m. See الی *ālī*.
کھٹرس *khāt-ras*, Six tastes. See under ر *ras*, sign. 2. षट्शास्त्र *khāt-shāstr*, The six philosophical sciences of the Hindūs (called otherwise षट्दर्शन *khāt-*

- or *shaṭ-darshan*) viz. 1. **न्याय** *nyāya*, Logick, taught by **गोतम** *Gotama*. 2. **वैशेषिक** *vaisheshika*, taught by **कणाद** *Kaṇāda*. It agrees with **न्याय** *nyāya* in some points and differs in others. 3. **मीमांसा** *mīmāṃsā*, taught by **जैमिनि** *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *Vedas*. 4. **वेदान्त** *vedānta*, taught by **व्यासदेव** *Vyāsadeva*. The science of theology. 5. **सांख्य** *sāṅkhya*, taught by **कपिल** *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity. 6. **पातंजल** *pātanjal*, introduced by **शेषनाग** *Sheshanāga*. It agrees in every point with *Sāṅkhya*, excepting that it makes God to be the creator. (See *Ā'in-Akbarī*, Vol. III.). ¶ **खट** (for **खट्वा**) s. f. A bedstead.
- н. **कहित** *khiṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Filth, dirt, mud. **कहित जमना** *khiṭ jamnā* (i. q. **मेल जमना** *mail jamnā*) Filth to be collected (?).
- н. **कहित** *khiṭ*, adj. Acid, sour. **कहित सा** *khiṭ sā*, adj. Sourish, acetous, acedent. **कहित साक** *khiṭ sāg*, s. m. The herb sorrel.
- н. **कहित पा** *khiṭ pā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **कहित पा** *khiṭ pā*.
- н. **कहित पा** *khiṭ pā*, s. f. Wrangling.
- з. **कहित** *khiṭ* (**खट्वास** *Civet-cat*) s. m. A polecat.
- н. **कहित** *khiṭ*, s. m. A crash.
- н. **कहित** *khiṭ*, s. m. Springtide.
- н. **कहित** *khiṭ*, s. m. A pin with which a boat is fastened.
- н. **कहित** *khiṭ*, s. f. 1. Acidity, sourness. 2. An acid.
- н. **कहित** *khiṭ*, s. f. Perfidy. See **कहित** *khiṭ*.
- н. **कहित** *khiṭ*, s. f. 1. Wrangling, contention, quarrel: see **कहित** *khiṭ*. 2. Clashing of weapons.

- з. **कट राग** *kaṭ-rāg*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Singing discordantly.
- н. **कट** *kaṭ*, s. m. Name of an insect.
- з. **कट खट्टिक** *kaṭ-khattik*, s. m. A hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game.
- н. **कट** *kaṭ* or *kuṭ*, s. m. 1. Apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense, abodement. 2. Sound of footsteps.
- н. **कट** *kaṭ*, s. m. Rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.).
- н. **कट** *kaṭ*, 1. v. n. To rankle, to pierce (as a thorn), offend, wrangle, doubt. 2. (sub.) Doubt, hesitation, disgust. ¶ **कट** *kuṭ*, v. a. 1. To nibble. 2. To doubt.
- н. **कट कट** *kaṭ-kaṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Noise, sound. 2. See **कट** *miṇnat*.
- н. **कट कट** *kaṭ-kaṭ*, v. n. To knock, to tap, to pat, to rap.
- н. **कट** *khiṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Titter, sound of laughing.
- з. **कट** *kaṭ*, s. m. A bug.
- н. **कट** *kaṭ*, s. m. See **कट** *miṇnat*.
- з. **कट** *kaṭ* (**खट्वा**) s. m. A bug.
- н. **कट** *kaṭ* (**कट** and **सा** *miṇnat*) s. m. A mixed taste of sour and sweet; agreeable.
- з. **कट** *kaṭ*, adj. (dakh.) See **कट** *kaṭ*.
- н. **कट** *kaṭ*, v. a. To last. (Beng.)
- н. **कट** *kaṭ*, s. m. A labourer. (Beng.)
- н. **कट** *kaṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Ashamed, abashed.
- з. **कट** *kaṭ*, s. f. A bedstead.
- н. **कट** *kaṭ*, s. m. A dunghil.
- з. **कट** *kaṭ* (from **खट्वा**) s. m. A small bedstead.
- з. **कट** *kaṭ* (from **खट्वा**) s. (dakh.) 1. A bedstead. 2. (i. q. **कट** *kaṭ*) A sort of net or snare (?).
- н. **कट** *kuṭ*, s. f. 1. A treasure, hoard. 2. (for **कट** *kuṭ*, q. v.) A gnat.

۱. کھٹیا *khaṭiyā* (खट्टा or खट्टि) s. f. 1. A bedstead. 2. A bier. خدا کرے اسکی کھٹیا نکلی *khudā hare uskī khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or he may die (a common form of cursing).
۲. کھٹیال *khityāl*, adj. (dakh.) Filthy: see میل *mail-ā*.
۳. کھٹیک *khaṭīk*, s. m. A hunter. See کھٹک *khaṭtik*.
۴. کھجانا *khujānā* (from खजू) v. a. To scratch, to rub gently with the nails.
۵. کھجانا *khijānā*, v. a. To vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb, to molest.
۶. کھجلا *khajlā*, See کھاجا *khājā*.
۷. کھجلانا *khijlānā*, 1. v. a. See کھجانا *khijānā*. 2. v. n. To get angry.
۸. کھجلانا *khujlānā* (from खजू) v. n. To itch, to scratch, to tickle.
۹. کھجلاہٹ *khujlāhaṭ*, s. f. Itching, titillation.
۱۰. کھجلی *khujlī* (खजू) s. f. The itch.
۱۱. کھجور *khajūr* (खजूर) s. m. 1. A date, or date-tree. (Phoenix dactylifera). 2. Wild date. (Elate silvestris: Linn. Phoenix silvestris: Roxb.). 3. A kind of sweetmeat. کھجور چھڑی *khajūr-chhaṛī*, A kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree.
۱۲. کھجورا *khajūrā*, s. m. The ridge of a thatched roof.
۱۳. کھجوری *khajūriyā* (खजूरी) s. m. A date.
۱۴. کھجھ *khijh* (r. खिद Grieve, be in distress) s. f. Fretfulness, vexation, teasing.
۱۵. کھجھانا *khijh-ānā*, } (r. खिद Grieve, be in distress) v. n. To fret, to be vexed.
۱۶. کھجھلانا *khijh-lānā*, }
۱۷. کھجھراہا *khujhrāhā*, adj. Stringy.
۱۸. کھچا *khichā* (from کھچنا) part. past or adj. 1. Tense, tight. 2. Fine, slender.

۱۹. کھچاو *khichāw* (from کھچنا) s. m. 1. Drag, pull, draught. 2. Tenseness, tightness.
۲۰. کھچیت *khachit*, } (खचित) adj. Set (as, a jewel), inlaid.
۲۱. کھچا *khachā*, }
۲۲. کھچڑی *khichṛī* (कृशरा) s. f. 1. A dish made of pulse and rice boiled together. 2. The flower of the *ber* tree (Zizyphus jujuba). 3. Earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment. 4. A mixed heap of gold and silver coin. 5. A barbarous mixture of two languages, a lingua franca or jargon.
۲۳. کھچنا *khachnā* (r. खच) v. n. To be set (as, a jewel).
۲۴. کھچنا *khichnā*, v. n. To be pulled, to be drawn, to be extracted, to be endured, to stretch.
۲۵. کھچوانا *khichwānā* (caus. of کھچنا *khichnā*) v. a. To cause to draw, &c.
۲۶. کھدانا *khudānā* (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to dig.
۲۷. کھدبانا *khadbādānā*, } v. n. To simmer, to make a boiling noise.
۲۸. کھدکھدانا *khadkhadānā*, }
۲۹. کھدڑنا *khidarṇā* (see کھدڑ *dakh*) v. a. To pursue. هانک دینا *khidar denā* (i. q. هانک دینا) To drive (?).
۳۰. کھدنا *khudnā* (r. खन Dig) v. n. To be dug, to be engraved.
۳۱. کھدوانا *khudwānā* (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to delve, dig, engrave, carve.
۳۲. کھدھا *khudhā* (खुधा) s. f. Hunger.
۳۳. کھدھارت *khudhārt* (खुधार्त) adj. Distressed with hunger, hungry.
۳۴. کھدھڑنا *khidharṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھدڑنا *khidarṇā*.
۳۵. کھدی *khadī*, s. f. The name of a grass that grows in ponds.
۳۶. کھدے *khudde*, s. f. The spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions. 2. The space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted.

8. کھڈر *khader* (आखेट Chase) s. f. Pursuit.
 9. کھڈرنا *khader-nā*, v. a. To pursue, to hunt.
 10. کھر *khur*, s. m. A (cloven) hoof.
 11. کھر *khar* (prop. *khar*) s. f. Grass, straw.
 12. کھر *khar* (Pers. خر *khar*) s. m. An ass.
 13. کھرا *khara* (खर) adj. Pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere, strict.
 14. کھرا *kharrā*, s. m. 1. The rough draught of a letter or any writing, a sketch. 2. An iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb. 3. An ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. ¶ *kharā*, adj. See کھڑا *kharā*.
 15. کھرا *kuhrā*, s. m. Fog, mist. See کھرا.
 16. کھراکا *kharrākā*, s. m. A crashing noise.
 17. کھرام *kuhrām*, s. m. Lamentation, weeping.
 18. کھرانا *kuhrānā* (prop. کراہنا) v. n. To groan (as a sick person).
 19. کھرانٹ *kuhrānt*, adj. Very old.
 20. کھراہند *kuhrāhand*, s. f. The stalk of burnt grass.
 21. کھراہی *kuhrāhī*, s. f. Purity, excellence, probity, rectitude, trustiness, honesty, candour.
 22. کھرب *kuhrb*, adj. A million million, a billion.
 23. کھربا *kuhrubā* (کھ for کاد Grass, and part. in compos. of ربون To steal, to attract) Straw-attracting; s. m. 1. Amber. 2. Oriental anime (gum-resin from the *Vateria indica*).
 24. کھربائی *kuhrubāī*, 1. adj. Of or like amber. 2. s. f. The quality of amber, attraction of straws.
 25. کھربار *kuhrbar*, s. f. 1. Sound of a horse's feet in galloping. 2. See کھلبال *khalbal*.
 26. کھربا *kuhrpā*, s. m. 1. A sandal. 2. The seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. ¶ *kuhrpā*, 1. An instrument for scraping grass for horses. 2. The kneepan, patella.
 27. کھربی *kuhrpī*, s. f. 1. A scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up

- for horses. 2. A shovel for cleaning out a bird-cage.
 28. کھرج *kharrj*, s. f. The bass (in musick).
 29. کھرجن *khurchan*, s. f. Pot-scrapings.
 30. کھرجنا *khurachnā*, v. a. To scrape.
 31. کھرجنی *khurachnī*, s. f. A scraper, a scoop or shovel.
 32. کھرجہرا *kharchharā*, adj. Rough.
 33. کھرسا *khirsā* (Sans. क्षीरशक्) s. m. A dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved.
 34. کھرک *khark*, s. f. (dakh.) Sword: see کھرگ *kharg*.
 35. کھراک *kharak*, s. The cow-house or cow-shed.
 36. کھراکانا *kharkānā*, v. a. 1. To thump, to shake. 2. To frighten away, to put to flight. 3. To sell.
 37. کھرکین *khirkīn*, s. A window. See کھرکن.
 38. کھرکھرا *kharkharā* (Sans. खरकर) s. m. A currycomb. ¶ *kuhrkhurā*, adj. Rough.
 39. کھرکھریا *kharkhariyā*, s. f. A chair, a litter.
 40. کھرگ *kharg*, s. (dakh.) Sword: see کھرگ *kharg*.
 41. کھرال *kharaḷ* (खल) s. m. A stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar.
 42. کھرمہ *kuhrma* (for خرمہ) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
 43. کھرن *khiran*, s. f. A black ring painted on a tambourin.
 44. کھارنا *kuharnā* (prop. کراہنا) v. n. To groan.
 45. کھرانجا *kuharanjā*, s. m. Pavement, causey.
 46. کھرنی *kuhri* (क्षीरी or क्षीरिका) s. f. Name of a fruit and tree. (*Mimusops kauki*).
 47. کھروٹنا *kuharotnā*, v. a. To scratch.
 48. کھروچ *kharoj*, s. f. (dakh.) Scratching: see خراش *khurāsh*, sign. 1.
 49. کھروچنا *kuharochnā*, v. a. To scrape, to scratch.
 50. کھرونٹ *kuharont*, s. f. A scratch with the nail.
 51. کھرونچنا *kuharonchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھروچنا *kuharochnā*.
 52. کھراہ *kuhrāh*, s. f. Straw.

- н. کھرا *kharhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
 н. کھارنا *kharhārānā*, v. a. To sweep.
 н. کھراہرا *kharahrā*, s. m. A currycomb.
 н. کھری *kharhī*, s. f. 1. A stack, a rick. 2. A kind of grass.
 ۱. کھری *khurī* (خُر) s. f. A (cloven) hoof.
 ۲. کھری *khari* (खटिका) s. f. 1. Oil-cake. 2. Chalk.
 н. کھریا *khuriyā*, s. m. 1. The kneepan. 2. An instrument like a cup formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material, with which clothes are marked with stripes.
 н. کھیرنا *khurernā*, v. a. To run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose.
 н. کھرا *kharā*, adj. Erect, upright, standing up, standing, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular. کھرا رہنا *kharā rahnā*, v. n. To stand, to stay, to remain standing. کھرا کرنا *kharā karnā*, v. a. To raise, to station, to place, to stay or stop, to stick up, to place erect, erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. کھرا ہونا *kharā honā*, v. n. To stand up, to be erect, to rise, to stand.
 н. کھراک *kharākā*, s. m. See کھاٹاکا *khaṭākā*.
 н. کھراٹو *kharāṭw*, } s. m. Pattens (wooden).
 н. کھراٹو *kharāṭūn*, } کھراٹو دار *kharāṭūn-dār*, A kind of shoes fastened to pattens.
 н. کھراہٹ *kharāḥaṭ*, } s. f. 1. Tumult, up-
 н. کھراہڑی *kharāḥarī*, } roar. 2. Noise of horse's feet. 3. Gripping on going to stool.
 н. کھراٹل *kharāṭal*, 1. adj. (dakh.) Spoiled: see خراب *kharāb*. 2. s. m. Ruin.
 н. کھراٹان *kharāṭān*, s. m. A whetstone, a grindstone.
 н. کھراک *kharak*, s. f. 1. An imitative sound. ۲ *kharak jānā*, To take warning, to be apprised. 2. Cow-house. See کھراک *kharak*.
 н. کھراک *kharak*, adj. (dakh.) See کھراک *kharankh*.
 н. کھراک *kharākā* (prop. *khaṭkā*) s. m. 1. Doubt, apprehension. 2. A toothpick.

- н. کھراک *kharākā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Apprehension, suspicion, doubt.
 н. کھراک *khirkin*, s. See کھراک *khirki*.
 н. کھراک *kharaknā*, v. n. To clang, to rattle, to rustle.
 н. کھراک *kharakharānā*, v. a. 1. To creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar. 2. To grind the teeth. 3. To snore.
 н. کھراک *kharakharāḥaṭ* (from کھراک *khirki*) s. f. Creaking, clatter, rattling, jarring (as of a door), snoring.
 н. کھراک *khirki*, s. f. A window, casement, gate, backdoor, wicket, sallyport, shutter.
 ۱. کھراک *kharg*, s. m. f. A sword.
 н. کھراک *khurā* (prop. کھراک *khudlā*) s. m. A hen-house.
 н. کھراک *khar-mandal*, s. f. Wrangling.
 н. کھراک *kharankh*, adj. Dry, dried up.
 н. کھراک *kharū'ā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
 ۱. کھراک *khari* or *khari* (مِلّی) (खटिका) s. f. Chalk. (Pipe-clay?). رام کھراک *rām-kharī* or کھراک *kat-kharī*, s. f. A species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and which is used in giving a polish to stucco.
 н. کھراک *kharē khare*, adv. Soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly.
 ۱. کھراک *khariyā*, s. f. Chalk. See کھراک *khari*.
 н. کھراک *khuriyā*, adj. (dakh.) Standing: see کھراک *kharā*.
 н. کھراک *khī*, s. Grinning, shewing the teeth, a tooth. See کھراک *khīs*.
 ۲. کھراک *kuh-sār* (contract. of کھراک *kuhsār*) s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.
 н. کھراک *khusar-phusar*, s. Whispering. See کھراک *phusarphusar*.
 ۲. کھراک *kuh-istān*, s. Mountain, forest.
 н. کھراک *khisārī* (खंजकारी) s. f. See کھراک *khārī*.
 н. کھراک *khasānā*, v. a. 1. To ruin, to fall in, to

- sink. 2. To open, to loosen. (Beng.) ¶ *khishānā*, v. n. To flinch, to draw back.
- н. *khāsrā*, s. m. 1. A daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings, draught (of an account). 2. A scab. 3. A kind of eruptive disease.
- н. *khāshānā* or *khishkānā* (caus. of *کھشنا*) v. a. To remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away, to draw back.
- н. *khisak jānā*, v. n. To slip away, to steal away, to slide.
- н. *khisaknā*, v. n. To stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off.
- н. *khaskant*, s. f. Separation, running away.
- з. *खमखस khaskhas*, s. f. The poppy-head. (Pers. *خشاش khashkhāsh*).
- н. *khaskhasā* (from *کھکانا*) s. m. Grinding the teeth.
- н. *khaskhasānā*, v. n. To grind the teeth.
- н. *khislāw*, s. m. Slipperiness, slipping.
- н. *khislāhat*, s. f. Slipperiness.
- н. *khisalnā*, v. n. To slip. adj. Slippery.
- н. *khislahā*, adj. Slippery.
- н. *hasnā* or *hishnā*, v. n. 1. To fall, to sink (as, a terrace). 2. To drop off. 3. To become old, decline in years. (Sans. r. कृश Make small, reduce).
- н. *hasotnā*, v. a. To pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear.
- н. *khisiyānā*, v. n. To grin. adj. Fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. (Sans. r. कृश Suffer pain: torment).
- н. *khisiyāhat*, } s. f. Vexation, fret-
н. *khisiyānpat*, } fulness. (Sans. r. कृश Torment).
- н. *khishānā*, adj. (dakh.) Ashamed, abashed: see *khisiyānā*.
- н. *khishān-pan*, s. (dakh.) Shame, &c. See *khisiyāhat*.

- н. *khishāna* (dakh.) Ashamed: see *کھشانا khishānā*.
- ا. *kahf*, s. A cave.
- з. *kuhuk* (कुहूकु) s. f. The notes of the *kokil*, q. v.
- н. *khak*, adj. (dakh.) Weak: see *کھنک khank*.
- н. *khakkā*, adj. (dakh.) Wise, cunning, old: see *دیرینه der-īna*.
- р. *kakhashān*, s. m. The milky-way, galaxy.
- з. *kuhuk-nā*, v. n. To sound (as the *koyals* do: see *کویل*).
- н. *khukh*, adj. Poor.
- н. *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape.
- н. *khakhornā*, v. a. To scoop, to scrape.
- н. *khakhernā*, v. a. To hurry.
- з. *खग* (ख Sky or ether, and affix ग from the root गम् Go) *khag*, s. m. A bird.
- з. *खगेश khages*, s. m. (Lord of birds) The adjutant bird.
- р. *kah-gil* (from *کاد* Grass, and *گل* Clay) s. f. Grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with.
- з. *खल khal*, s. 1. A worthless person, a malicious person. 2. An oil-cake. 3. A pit.
- ا. *kahal*, s. f. Sloth, languor, indolence.
- н. *khallā*, s. m. A shoe.
- з. *khullā*, adj. (dakh. from *کھلنا khulnā*) Open.
- з. н. *kahlā bhejnā*, v. a. To send a message, to send and tell, to inform.
- н. *khalār*, s. A hollow, bottom.
- з. *khilār*, }
з. *khilārī*, } (р. खेल Play) adj. Playesome.
- н. *khalārī*, s. The place in which salt is boiled (in Beng.).
- н. *khalāl*, adj. (dakh.) See *ترتر tar-ba-tar*.
- н. *khalāl-ā*, s. (dakh.) See *فوارہ fauwāra*.
- з. *khilānā* (causal of *کھانا* or *کھلنا* or *کھلنا*) v. a. 1. To cause or give to eat, to feed; to

- cause to take (an oath, &c.). 2. To cause to suffer (as, مار کھلانا *mār-khilānā*, To cause to be beaten). 3. (खेलन) To cause to play, to allow to play, to amuse, to play with, to dandle. 4. (from کھلنا) To make to blossom (a flower).
- g. کھلانا *khulānā* (caus. of کھلنا *khulnā* or کھولنا *kholnā*) v. a. To open or to cause to open, &c.
- g. کھلانا *kahlānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of کہنا) To cause to say, to call, to be called. 2. To parch. ¶ v. n. 1. To wither. 2. To become weak, to be lazy.
- g. کھلانا *khilānā* (from کھلانا) 1. s. m. Giver to eat, feeder. 2. adj. Causing to bloom.
- g. کھلانی *khilānī* (*dānī*) A dry nurse. کھلانی پلائی *khilānī pilāī*, Charge of maintenance.
- h. کھلانا *khalbalānā*, v. n. 1. To boil, bubble. 2. To be agitated or tossed up and down.
- h. کھلنا *khalbal*, } s. f. Hurry, bustle, agitation,
h. کھلنا *khalbatī*, } commotion, alarm, tumult, hurlyburly.
- h. کھلنا *khalbal-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کھلانا *khalbalānā*.
- g. کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, v. n. 1. To blossom, to bloom. 2. To laugh, to be delighted. ¶ *khul-jānā*, To be opened.
- g. کھلنا *khalrā* (खल्या) s. m. Skin, hide.
- g. کھلنا *khalrī* (Sana. खल्या) s. f. 1. Skin, hide, membrane. 2. The prepuce, foreskin.
- g. کھل کھل *khil-khil* (from किलकिला Sound expressing joy) s. (dakh.) Laughter, titter, giggle: see کھکھہ *kahkaha*.
- g. کھل کھلانا *khilkhil-ānā*, v. n. To laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter.
- h. کھل کھلانا *khal-khalānā*, v. n. To rumble, to grumble (the bowels).
- g. کھل کھلنا *khul-khelnā*, v. a. To indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret.
- g. کھلنا *khulnā* (see کھول *khōl*) v. n. 1. To open, be revealed, be expanded, be untied or unfolded, be disclosed or uncovered, be let loose or be

- loose, be laid aside (restraint), be dispersed (clouds or rain), to clear up (the sky or rain), to be broken (meditation, &c.).
- g. کھلنا *khilnā*, v. n. 1. To blow (as a flower), to flower. 2. To be delighted, to laugh.
- g. کھلنگا *khalangū* (खेलंगन) s. m. A park.
- g. کھلو *khillu* or *khillo* (r. खेल Play) adj. Humorous, playsome, funny.
- g. کھلوانا *khulwānā* (causal of کھولنا) v. a. To cause to open.
- g. کھلواری *khilwār* (Sana. खेलाल) adj. Humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining.
- h. کھلوری *khilaurī*, vulg. for گلوری *gilaurī*, q. v.
- g. کھلوڑ *khilaur*, adj. Playful, addicted to gaming.
- g. کھلونا *khilunā* or *khilonā*, s. m. A plaything, a toy, a bawble, gewgaw.
- g. کھلی *khalī* (खटिका or खल) s. f. The dregs of mustard seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out, oil-cakes.
- g. کھلی *khilī*, s. f. Jest, joke, humour. کھلی باز *khilī-bāz*, adj. Humorous, playsome, funny.
- g. کھلی بازی *khilī-bāz-ī*, s. f. Humour, fun, play, jocularly. ¶ *khalī*, Oil-cakes: see *khalī*.
- g. کھلیان *khalīyān* (Sana. खल्या) s. m. A granary.
- g. کھلیانا *khalīyānā* (from Sana. खल्या Skin) v. a. To skin, to flay.
- g. کھلی بندون *khule-bandon* (کھلی from کھلنا To be opened or untied, and بند A knot or tie) Freely, unceremoniously, openly.
- P. کھلی *khalel* (corrupt. of خلیل) s. m. 1. Scented oil. 2. A hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles.
- g. کھلیان *khalīhān* (Sana. खल:खल्या) s. m. A threshing-floor.
- g. کھم *kham*, s. m. A pillar: see کھمبہ *khambh*. ¶ *khum*, s. m. (dakh) See کھمبہ *kumbh*.
- h. کھماچ *khamāch* (for کھنچا) s. f. Name of a *rāginī*.

۱۱. کھمار *khamār*, s. (dakh.) Barn.
 ۱۲. کھمبا *khambā*, s. m. A post, a pillar.
 P. H. کھم ٿو کنا *kham ٿoknā*, See کھم ٿو کنا under کھم *kham*.
 H. کھمس *khamas*, adj. Sultry.
 H. کھمائی *khamā-ī*, s. f. Sultriness.
 P. کھن *kuhan*, adj. Old, ancient. کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, Old, aged. کھن سالی *kuhan-sāl-ī*, s. f. Old age.
 H. کھن *kahni*, adv. See کھن *kahni*.
 H. کھن *kihni* (in *Brāj*) pron. To or for any.
 ۱۳. کھن *kahan*, verbal noun, To say, saying. See کھنا *kahnā*.
 ۱۴. کھن *khan*, 1. (खंड) s. m. Division of a house, story, flight of rooms: see کھنڈ. 2. (खनि) A mine. 3. (for क्षण) A certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon, or a name given to certain days in the lunar fortnight. ۴ *khin* (for खिन्न) adj. Distressed, suffering pain or sickness.
 ۱۵. کھنا *kahnā* (or dakh. *khanā*: Sans. कथन) v. a. To tell, say, recount, relate, bid, order, call, affirm, assert, aver, avow, declare, acquaint, advise, speak. s. m. Saying, advice, order. کھ کھ دینا *kah denā*, To tell, bid, order, &c.
 ۱۶. کھناوت *kahnā-wat*, s. f. 1. A proverb. 2. Style.
 ۱۷. کھنبا *khambā*,
 ۱۸. کھنبہ *khambh*,
 ۱۹. کھنبہ *khambhā*, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. Pillar, post.
 ۲۰. کھنٹی *khanṭī* (खनित्र) s. f. A paddle for digging the ground, a dibble.
 ۲۱. کھنجری *khanjarī*, s. f. A small tambourin, a timbrel.
 ۲۲. کھنجن *khanjan*, s. m. Name of a small bird, a wagtail.
 ۲۳. کھنچانا *khinchānā* (caus. of کھنچنا) To cause to draw or endure.
 ۲۴. کھنچارت *khinchāwat* (from کھنچنا) s. f. Drawing, tightening.

۲۵. کھنچنا *khinchnā*, v. n. To be drawn, pulled or tightened, to be drawn or delineated (a picture, &c.), to be borne or suffered. (In dakh.) See کھنچنا *khainchnā*.
 ۲۶. کھنچوانا *khinchwānā* (caus. of کھنچنا) v. a. To cause to draw or suffer, &c.
 ۲۷. کھندانا *khandānā*, s. m. 1. A pit, from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery. 2. A notch in a log of wood.
 ۲۸. کھندڑی *khindrī*, s. f. A pallet, a beggar's bedding.
 ۲۹. کھندل *khandal*, s. (dakh.) Plain, field: see میدان *maidān*.
 ۳۰. کھندلات *khundalāt*, s. (dakh.) Trampling under foot: see پای مالی *pā'e-māl-ī*.
 ۳۱. کھندلنا *khundalnā*, v. a. To trample, to tread, to beat or work with the feet.
 ۳۲. کھنڈ *khand*, s. m. 1. Piece, part, portion, division of a house, apartment, division of the earth, region. 2. Sugar (coarse). 3. The songs of Padmāwat.
 ۳۳. کھنڈ *khind*, s. f. (dakh.) Perforation, hole: see نقب *naqb*.
 ۳۴. کھنڈانا *khindānā* (caus. of کھنڈنا) v. a. To scatter.
 ۳۵. کھنڈیتا *khanditā*, s. f. A woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. See Ā'in Akbarī, Vol. III, p. 174, 8vo.
 ۳۶. کھنڈت کرنا *khandit karnā* (Sans. खंडित) v. a. To prevent, to interrupt, to refute.
 ۳۷. کھنڈر *khandar* (खंड Fragment) s. m. A ruinous or broken down building, ruins of a town or house, &c.
 ۳۸. کھنڈریچ *khandrīch* (Sans. खंजरीट) s. m. Name of a small bird, a wagtail.
 ۳۹. کھنڈلا *khandlā* (Sans. खंड) s. m. A flake, a slice (especially, of fish), a division or piece (of

- land). ¶ *khundlā* (Sans. कोटर) s. m. Hollow of a tree.
- g. *khundān* (کھنڈن) s. m. Breaking, dividing.
- g. *khundnā* (کھنڈنا) (Sans. खंडन) v. a. To refute.
- h. *khindnā*, v. n. To be scattered.
- g. *khandh* (کھنڈ) (Sans. खंड) s. m. District, province, division, section.
- g. *khundhlā* (کھنڈھلا) (कोटर) s. m. A hollow of a tree.
- h. *khandhor*, adj. Turbid.
- g. *khander*, s. m. (dakh.) See کھنڈر *khandar*.
- h. *khuns*, s. m. Animosity, spite, rancour.
- h. *khuns-ānā*, v. n. To be angry.
- h. *khanik*, adj. (dakh. i. q. ضعيف) Weak, feeble.
- h. *khankārnā*, v. (dakh.) See کھنکارنا *khankhārnā*.
- h. *khankalī*, s. f. The name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss.
- h. *khanaknā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring.
- h. *khankhārnā*, v. n. To hem, to hawk, to expectorate.
- h. *khankhar*, adj. Dry and crackling.
- h. *khangāl dālnā*, To murder privately.
- g. *khangālnā* (प्रक्षालन Cleaning) v. a. To wash, to rinse.
- h. *khengar*, s. m. Semi-vitrified bricks.
- g. *khangal*, } (from खड्ग) adj. Tusked.
- g. *khangail*, }
- g. *kuhna-gī*, s. f. Oldness.
- g. *kuhna*, adj. Old, ancient. کهنه سال *kuhna-sāl*, adj. Old, aged. کهنه سالی *kuhna-sāl-i*, s. f. Old age.
- g. *kuhūi*, s. f. The elbow. See کوہنی.
- h. *khu*, s. m. (dakh.) A subterranean storehouse or vault for grain.

- h. *kho'ā*, s. m. 1. Plaster. 2. Coarse brick dust. 3. Milk, inspissated by boiling.
- g. *kakwānā* (کھانا) (causal of کہنا) v. a. To cause to say. ¶ *kho'ānā* (caus. of کہنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to lose or part with.
- g. *khobār* (کھوبار) (Sans. कोलागार) s. m. A hogsty.
- h. *khop*, s. f. 1. (Sans. गुहा) A cave, a corner. 2. A rent, a fissure. (Beng.).
- g. *khoprā* (کھوپرا) (Sans. खपर) s. m. A coconut, rather the kernel of a coconut, or dried half-kernel, kernel.
- g. *khoprī* (کھوپری) (Sans. खपर) s. f. The skull, a shell, pate. کھوپری کھاجانا *khoprī khā-jānā*, v. a. To spend or lavish another's property.
- h. *khūthī*, s. f. A scab. See کھوٹی.
- h. *khoṭ* (کھوٹ) (Arab. خطأ) s. f. A blunder, vice, blemish, defect, fault. ¶ *khūṭ*, s. (dakh.) Side: see جانب *jānib*.
- h. *khoṭ-ā*, adj. Perfidious, counterfeit, false, faulty, defective.
- h. *khoṭā-i*, s. f. Perfidy, falseness, faultiness, defectiveness.
- h. *khoṭā-egī*, or کھوٹا ینگی *khoṭā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھوٹا *khoṭā-i*.
- h. *khūtnā*, v. a. To pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables.
- h. *khūthī*, s. f. Scab. See کھوٹی.
- g. *khō-jānā*, v. n. To be lost.
- h. *khōj*, } s. m. 1. Search, inquiry, quest.
- h. *khōjh*, } 2. Trace, mark.
- h. *khōj-khāj*, s. f. 1. Vexation. 2. Inquiry.
- h. *khōjnā*, v. a. To search for, to inquire after, to seek, explore.
- h. *khūjhā*, s. m. Sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c.
- h. *khōjiyā*, adj. A searcher, inquirer, investigator, inquisitive.

- н. *khod*, s. m. A push, a thrust, a pass. ¶ *khūd*, Refuse.
- g. *khodānā* (caus. of *khōdā*) v. a. To cause to dig.
- g. *khodbewād*, s. m. Search, inquiry.
- g. *khūdr* (Sans. *सूद्र*) adj. Small, mean.
- н. *khodar*, s. m. Name of a certain pace (of a horse).
- н. *khodarā*, adj. Pock-marked.
- н. *khūdrānā*, v. n. To trot.
- g. *khodnā* (*खनन*) v. a. To dig, delve, hollow, engrave, carve, undermine. 2. To search for.
- g. *khodnī*, s. f. 1. Searching, investigation. 2. A spade. *khodnī karnā*, To search, inquire, investigate.
- g. *khaudau*, s. (dakh.) See *khodnī*.
- с. *khodas*, adj. Sixteenth.
- н. *khōr*, s. f. 1. An alley. 2. A covering. 3. The rage or curse of a god.
- р. *khaurā* (corrupt. of *خورا*) s. m. The rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs.
- н. *khōrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cavern, pit: see *ghār*.
- н. *khōrī*, s. f. An alley.
- н. *khaur*, s. f. The marks which Hindūs make on their foreheads with sandal wood, saffron, &c.
- н. *khōr*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Defect, fault, blemish: see *kalank*, or *khōṭ*. 2. A large piece of sandal wood.
- н. *khōrkā* (dakh. i. q. *سوکا جھار*) A dry shrub or bush.
- н. *khōril*, adj. (dakh.) See *ma'yūb*.
- р. *khosā* (Pers. *کوسه*) adj. Having little or no beard (a man).
- н. *khosā*, s. m. Rind, peel, skin, shell. (Beng.).
- н. *khosnā*, v. a. 1. To take or snatch away. 2. To pull out hairs.

- н. *khokhā*, s. m. 1. A boy. (Beng.) 2. A bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher.
- g. *khokhlā* (*कोटर*) adj. Hollow, excavated (as, a tooth or a tree, &c.).
- н. *khūkhī*, s. f. A little girl. (Beng.).
- g. *khōl* (Sans. *कोटर*) s. m. 1. A case, sheath. 2. Hollow (as, of a tree, &c.), a cavity, the body or hull of a boat or ship.
- g. *khōl-bandī*, s. f. The removing or remove of a horse's shoes. See *chōndī* under *chau*.
- н. *khāulā mānjā*, } s. m. (dakh.) A
н. *khāul mānjar*, } porcupine.
- g. *khōlānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *khōlnā*.
- g. *khōlār*, } (*कोटर*) s. m. A hollow (as,
g. *khōlārā*, } of a tree, &c.).
- g. *khōlnā* (caus. of *khulnā*) v. a. To open, loose, shine, expand, untie, unravel, disclose, reveal, uncover, display, explain, disengage, unfold, solve, to set sail or unmoor (a ship, &c.).
- н. *khāulnā*, v. n. To boil, to be agitated by heat.
- g. *khōlan-hār*, s. m. Opener, loosener, untier.
- н. *khūmnā*, v. n. To wax old.
- н. *kahūn*, adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever: see *kahīn*.
- g. *khonā*, 1. v. a. (from *क्षय* Loss, waste) To lose, to part with, to get rid of, to waste, to squander; s. m. losing. 2. s. m. A leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c.
- н. *khonpā* (Beng.) s. m. The hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head.
- н. *khūnt*, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle. 2. Earwax. 3. Station, portion. ¶ *khōnt*, s. m. Blemish, defect, flaw, deception.

- н. کھونٹا *khonṭā*, adj. Deficient, adulterated, bad (as, coin), false, deceitful. ¶ *khūṇṭā*, s. m. 1. A tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail. 2. Protection. کھونٹے کے بل کودنا *khūṇṭe ke bal kūdnā*, To become insolent relying on protection. (The idea seems to be taken from a person's teasing an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin, is unable to get at him: so that کھونٹا is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary).
- н. کھونٹلا *khūṇṭlā*, s. m. Name of a drug.
- н. کھونٹی *khūṇṭī*, s. f. A peg, a pin, cog.
- н. کھونچ *khonch*, s. f. A cut or rent in cloth, &c.
- н. کھونچ *khūnch*, s. The tendo Achillis, hamstring. کھونچ مارنا *khūnch mārṇā*, To hamstring.
- н. کھونچا *khonchā*, s. m. A thrust, stuffing.
- н. کھونچا کھانچي *khonchā-khānchī*, s. f. 1. Thrusting, stuffing. 2. Mutual wrangling or quarrelling.
- н. کھونچنا *khonchnā*, v. a. To thrust, to stuff.
- н. کھونچی *khonchī*, s. f. 1. Any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch. 2. Trifling purchases. 3. Part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it. 4. Something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bihishtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it.
- н. کھوندا *khondā*, s. m. See کھوندا *khondhā*.
- گ. کھوندنا *khūndnā* (r. खुद Pound) v. a. To dig up (as, the earth with the feet).
- н. کھوندا *khondhā*, s. m. A bird's nest.
- گ. کھونڈکل *khondkal* (कोटर) s. m. A hollow.
- گ. کھونڈلا *khondlā* (कोटर) adj. Toothless, hollow.
- پ. کھوسا *khosā*, adj. (dakh.) See کھوسا *khosā*.
- н. کھوسنا *khosnā*, v. n. To stuff, to thrust in, to cram.
- گ. کھونکھنا *khonkhnā* (खकखन) v. n. To cough.

- گ. کھونکھی *khonkhī*, s. f. A cough.
- н. کھو *khoh*, s. m. f. A cavern, abyss, a pit.
- н. کھوئی *khoī*, s. f. 1. The dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice. 2. Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain.
- گ. کھویا *khoyā* (from کھونا) s. m. Refuse.
- н. کھوی *kuhī*, s. f. A species of hawk. See کھوی.
- н. کھوی *kahī*, s. f. A foraging party. ¶ *kahī*, adv. See کھیں *kahin*. ¶ *ki-hai* (dakh.) for کہ ہی That is.
- н. کھیارا *khiyārā*, adj. (dakh.) Sly, artful. See عیار *āiyārā*.
- گ. کھیال *khyāl*, s. m. Play, sport. See کھیل.
- گ. کھیانا *khiyānā* (क्षेपण) v. n. To be worn, to be abraded.
- گ. کھیپ *khep* (क्षेप) s. f. 1. A trip, voyage. 2. A piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin. 3. A term in algebra; something added to a sum. 4. A cargo, an assortment. 5. An apartment. (Hunter). کھیپ ہارنا *khep hārṇā*, To sustain a loss.
- گ. کھیپا *khepā* (क्षिप) adj. An idiot, a madman, a fool. (Beng.).
- گ. کھیپنا *khepnā* (क्षेपण) v. a. To pass the time.
- گ. کھیپیا *khep-iyā*, s. m. A voyager.
- گ. کھیٹ *khet* (क्षेत्र) s. m. 1. A field, a field of battle. کھیٹ چھوڑنا *khet chhornā*, v. a. To flee from the battle. کھیٹ رہنا *khet rahṇā*, or کھیٹ میں رہنا *khet men rahṇā*, To remain on the field (of battle), to be killed. 2. Ground. 3. A holy place.
- گ. کھیٹی *khetī* (क्षेत्र) 1. s. f. Husbandry. 2. Crop. 3. adj. Arable. کھیٹی باڑی *khetī-bārī*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture. کھیٹی ہر *khetī-har*, s. m. A peasant, a husbandman.
- گ. کھیٹکا *khetak*, 1. s. Sport, chase, hunting. 2. s. f. A weapon.

۱. کھی *khetak-i*, s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.
 ۲. کھیج *khij* (r. **خید**) s. f. Anger, vexation.
 ۳. کھیجنا *khij-nā* (r. **خید** Grieve, pine) v. n. To be angry, to be vexed.
 ۱۱. کھیچ *khich*, s. m. Reluctance, repugnance.
 ۵. کھیچر (خے **خے** In the sky, and **چر** What moves) *khe-char*, s. m. 1. A planet. 2. A bird. 3. Genii.
 ۱۱. کھیچنا *khichnā*, v. a. See کھینچنا *khainichnā*.
 ۱. کھد **خید** (r. **خید** Grieve, be sorrowful) *khed*, s. m. Sorrow, grief, affliction.
 ۱۱. کھدا *khedā*, s. m. The trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught.
 ۱. کھدنا *khednā* (from **آخیت** Chase) v. a. To run after, persecute, pursue, to chase.
 ۱. کھیر *khīr* (**خیر**) s. f. Rice-milk.
 ۱. کھیرا *khairā* (from **خدیر**) s. m. Brown.
 ۱۱. کھیرا *khīrā*, s. m. A cucumber. ¶ *khairā*, A sprat (or fish very like one).
 ۱. کھیری *khīr-i* (**خیری**) s. f. An udder.
 ۱۱. کھیری *kherī*, s. f. Afterbirth.
 ۱. کھیرا *khetā* (**خیت**) s. f. A village.
 ۱۱. کھیری *kherhī*, s. f. Membranes in which the fetus is enveloped, secundines.
 ۱۱. کھیری *kherī*, } s. f. A kind of iron or steel, a
 ۱۱. کھیری *kherhī*, } sort of steel made in India.
 ۱. کھیریالو *kheriyālū* (**خیری**) s. m. (dakh.) A peasant, husbandman: see **دھقان** *dihqān*.
 ۱۱. کھیس *khes*, s. m. 1. A kind of cloth, diaper, damask. 2. A sheet or wrapper of such cloth.
 ۱۱. کھیس *khīs*, s. f. 1. Loss. 2. Grin, shrug, grimace. (See **کھیس** *khīs*). **کھیس نکالنا** *khīs nikālā*, To grin. 3. Biestings.
 ۱۱. کھیس *khīsā*, s. m. A rubber (used in baths).
 P. کھیس *khīsā* (for **کیس**) s. m. A pocket.
 ۱۱. کھیسرا *khesarā*, s. m. A kind of cloth.
 ۱۱. کھیسنا *khīs-nā* (from **کھیس**) v. n. To grin.

۱۱. کھیکتا *khekṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hardship: see سختی *sakht-i*.
 ۱۱. کھیکورنا *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape: see کھیکورنا *khikornā*.
 ۱۱. کھیل *khil*, s. f. Parched grain inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth.
 ۱. کھیل (**خেলা**) s. m. Play, game, sport, fun, pastime, frolick.
 ۱۱. کھیل *khailā*, s. m. A young bullock, a steer.
 ۱. کھیلٹ (**برج**) *khelat* (Braj) part. pres. Playing, play.
 ۱. کھیل-کھیلاری *khel-khilārī* (r. **خیل** Sport, play) adj. 1. Playsome, wanton. 2. An unchaste (woman), an adultress, strumpet.
 ۱. کھیلنا *khelnā* (**خیلن**) v. a. To play, to sport.
 ۱۱. کھیلی *khilī*, s. f. Betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients.
 ۱. کھم-کسال *khem-kusal* (**خیمکسال**) s. f. Health.
 P. کھین *kihīn*, adj. Least, junior.
 ۱. کھین (**کھاپی**) *kahīn* adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever. اور *kahīn aur*, Elsewhere. کھین کا کھین *kahīn kā kahīn*, Here and there. کھین نہ کھین *kahīn na kahīn*, Somewhere or other. کھین نہین *kahīn nahīn*, Nowhere.
 ۱۱. کھینچ *khainch*, s. f. 1. Pulling, drawing, draw, attraction, pull. 2. Scarcity. کھینچ کھمت *khainch-khamet*, s. (dakh.) Contention, struggle: see کشمکش *kash-ma-kash*.
 ۱۱. کھینچا کھینچ *khainchā-khainch*, } s. f. Pulling
 ۱۱. کھینچا کھینچی *khainchā-khainchī*, } and hawling, struggle, scuffle.
 ۱۱. کھینچا تانی *khainchā-tānī*, s. (dakh.) Struggle, contention.
 ۱۱. کھینچنا *khainchnā*, *khīnchnā*, or *khenchnā* (causal of کھینچنا) v. a. To pull, draw, tighten, strip off, flay, delineate, paint, endure, suffer. کھینچنا *khainch lenā*, To pull or draw out, extract, extort.
 ۱۱. کھینچوانا *khainchwānā*, v. a. caus. of کھینچنا q. v.

۱. کھنکڑا *khenikrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A crab: see کھنکڑا *kekṛā*.
۲. کھوآ *khewā* (क्षेय) s. m. 1. Fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money. 2. Crossing over a river.
۳. کھوآ *khewāṭ*, } (कैवर्त) s. m. A water-
 ۴. کھوآ *khewāṭiyā*, }
 man, boatman, rower.
۵. کھوآ *khewak* (क्षेपक) s. m. A rower, a boatman.
۶. کھونا *khe'onā* (क्षेपण) v. a. 1. To row, to punt, to paddle. 2. To suffer, or endure (pain, calamity, &c.).
۷. کھہ *khāh*, s. f. An alkaline earth, fossil alkali.
۸. کي *kai*, 1. A great king (especially, king of Persia of the Kyanian dynasty). 2. When? 3. ¶ *kī* (by poets for کی *ki*) What? that, or, &c.
۹. کي *kai* (Sans. कति) pron. How many? several. See کي *kaī*. کي *kai ber*, How often?
۱۰. کي *ke*, postpos. See کا *kā*, Of. کي *ke pās*, Near. ¶ *kī*, 1. postpos. (fem. of کا *kā*) Of, belonging to. 2. (dakh.) See کي *kyūn* and کي *kyā*. ¶ *kai*, conj. Or, either.
۱۱. کي *kaī* (कति) adj. Several, some. کي *kaī ek*, or کي *kai ek*, Some, some few, a few.
۱۲. کي *kyā* (from Sans. किं) pron. What? how? why? whether, or. ¶ *kīyā*, part. past, or s. m. (from کرنا) Done, made, deed, act, doings.
۱۳. کي *kiyārī* or *kyārī* (केदार) s. f. 1. A bed (of a garden). 2. A frame.
۱۴. کي *kiyāsāt* (from کاس) s. f. Ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. صاحب کي *ṣaḥib-kiyāsāt*, Ingenious, sagacious.
۱۵. کي *kaiyāl* (from کال Heb. כול) s. m. A weigher, a measurer of grain.

۱۶. کي *kyān*, adv. (dakh.) At the abode, near, with.
۱۷. کيت *ket* (केतु) s. m. A comet. ¶ *kait* (Sans. कपित्थ) s. m. Name of a tree. (Feronia elephantum).
۱۸. کيتا *ketā* (कति) How much? how many?
۱۹. کيتک *ketik* or *ketak*, adj. Some, a few, a little.
۲۰. کيتکي *ketakī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (Pandanus odoratissimus: Roxb.).
۲۱. کيتا *kaithā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the کيت *kait*. 2. Name of a tree: see کيت *kait*.
۲۲. کيتن *ke-ta'in* or *-tain* (dakh.) See کيتن *ki-ta'in*.
۲۳. کيت *kīt*, s. m. 1. An insect, worm. 2. The dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *hukka* snake.
۲۴. کيت *kīch*, } s. f. Dirt, mud, slime, mire.
 ۲۵. کيت *kīchay*, }
۲۶. کيتوا *kechwā*, s. m. See کيتوا *keichwā*.
۲۷. کيد *kaid*, s. m. 1. Deceit, fraud, treachery. 2. Adapting, adjusting. 3. Vomiting, casting forth. 4. The being menstruous (a woman). 5. War. 6. The croaking of a raven.
۲۸. کيدھر *kīdhar*, adv. Where? &c. see کيدھر.
۲۹. کير *kair*, s. m. See کير *karīr*.
۳۰. کير *ker*, s. m. Penis.
۳۱. کير *kīr*, s. m. A parrot.
۳۲. کير *kerā* (کيري *kere* or *kerī*) postpos. (dakh.) Of: see کا *kā*.
۳۳. کيرت *kīrat* or (कीर्ति) *kīrti*, s. f. Fame, renown. کيرت وان *kīrat-wān* (कीर्तिमान) adj. Renowned. ¶ *kīrit* (perhaps for कृत) Virtue.
۳۴. کيرک *kīrak*, s. m. A parrot, a parrot.
۳۵. کيرہا *kīrahā* (from کيٹ) adj. Wormy.
۳۶. کيري *kairī*, s. f. A small unripe mango. کيري

- آنکھ *kairī-ānkh*, A wall-eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey.
۱. کیر *kīr* (کیوٹ) s. (dakh.) Worm: see کیرا *kīrā*.
(کھڑبڑا منہ) *kīr khāyā mūh* (i. q. منہ)
Worm-eaten face, noisy or tumultuous mouth(?).
۲. کیرا *kīrā* (کیوٹ) s. m. A worm, an insect, a maggot, a reptile, a snake.
۳. کیرا *keṛā*, s. m. A sapling.
۴. کیرا *kīrahā* (from کیوٹ) adj. Wormy, worm-eaten. See کیرا *kīrahā*.
۵. کیش *kes*, s. f. The hair of the head, a cock's comb.
۶. کایسا *kaisā* (from کیوٹ or کس What and سا Like) pron. adj. How? in what manner? what sort of? what-like? کایسا-ہی *kaisā-hī*, How-soever.
۷. کسیر *kesar*, s. f. Saffron.
۸. کسیری *kesarī*, s. m. A lion.
۹. کسیریانا *kesariyā-bānā* (from کسیر Saffron, and वर्ण Colour) s. m. Yellow or saffron coloured dress.
۱۰. کایسا *kaisau*, adj. See کایسا *kaisā*.
۱۱. کیسہ *kīsa* (Arab. کيس Heb. כִּסָּה Gr. κισός) s. m. A purse. کیسہ-بر *kīsa-bur*, A cutpurse.
۱۲. کایسن *kaisen* (from کیا) adv. How?
۱۳. کیش *kesḥ*, s. f. m. Faith, religion, manner, quality: (often used in compos.) as, کافر کیش *kāfir-kesḥ*, Prone to infidelity; (*met.*) a mistress, sweetheart.
۱۴. کایف *kaif*, adv. How? in what manner? (*met.*) s. f. 1. Intoxication, drunkenness. 2. An intoxicating drug.
۱۵. کایفات *kaifat*, s. f. (For کایف or کینیت) Intoxication.
۱۶. کایف-ی *kaif-i*, 1. adj. Intoxicated. 2. s. f. Intoxication.
۱۷. کایفیات *kaifīyat* (from کایف) s. f. Quality, mode, state, condition, circumstances, account,

- relation, story, statement, deliciousness. (Plur. کیفیات).
۱۸. کیک *kaik*, s. A flea.
۱۹. کیکاؤس *kaikā'ūs* (just and noble) n. prop. Name of a king of Persia.
۲۰. کیکر *kīkar*, s. m. The acacia tree.
۲۱. کیکڑا *kekṛā* (کوکڑا) s. m. A crab.
۲۲. کیکے *kekī*, s. m. A peacock.
۲۳. کیل *kel* or *keli* (کولی) s. f. Play, sport, pastime, amorous dalliance, coition.
۲۴. کیل *kail*, s. A sprout, a shoot. ¶ *kīl*, s. (dakh.) Pitch: see کیر *kīr*.
۲۵. کیل *kīl*, s. f. 1. A small nail, peg, tack, the core of a bile. کیل-کانٹا *kīl-kānṭā*, Tools, apparatus, accoutrements.
۲۶. کیلا *kīlā*, s. f. A small nail, a tack, peg. ¶ *kelā* (for کدلی) s. m. A plantain (tree or fruit), banana.
۲۷. کیلاس *kailās*, s. m. Name of a mountain placed by the *Hindūs* among the *Himālaya* range. It is fabled to be the residence of *Kuvera*, and favourite haunt of *Siva*.
۲۸. کیلان *kelan*, s. f. A daughter-in-law.
۲۹. کیلنا *kīlnā* (کولن) v. a. To charm a snake so as to prevent his biting.
۳۰. کیلی *kīlī* (کول) s. m. (dakh.) A key.
۳۱. کیمخت *kīmukht*, s. m. The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen.
۳۲. کیمختی *kīmukht-i*, adj. Made of *kīmukht*.
۳۳. کیمخواب *kīmkhṛāb*, s. m. See کم خواب.
۳۴. کیمیآ *kīmiyā* (Gr. χημια) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Alchemy, chymistry. کیمیآ کرنا *kīmiyā-karnā*, v. a. (figuratively) To do any thing very well, to work miracles. کیمیآ گر *kīmiyā-gar*, s. m. A chymist, an alchemist. کیمیآ گر-ی *kīmiyā-gar-i*, s. f. Alchemy, chymistry.

- h. کین *kain*, s. f. A bamboo twig. ¶ *kaiñ* (dakh.) adv. Anywhere: see کہین *kahin*.
- p. کین *kīn*, l. s. m. See کینہ *kīna*. کین جت *kīn-jut*, adj. Malicious, spiteful. 2. (for کہ این) That this.
- g. کینا *kīnā* (ر. ک. Do, make) v. a. To do, to make. See کرنا *karnā*.
- g. کینچل *kenchul*, } (کینچوک) s. f.
g. کینچلی *kenchli* or *kainchli*, }
- The slough or skin of a snake.
- g. کینچوا *kenchwa* (کینچلواک) s. m. An earth-worm.
- g. کینکڑا *kenkṛā* (see کیکڑا) s. m. A crab.
- g. کیننا *kīnnā* (क्रयण) v. a. To purchase, to buy.
- g. کینوایا *kīnwaīyā* (from کیننا) adj. A purchaser.
- p. کینہ *kīna*, s. m. Malice, spite, rancour, resentment, hatred, grudge. کینہ ور *kīna-war*, adj. Malicious, spiteful, rancorous. کینہ جوئی *kīna-jo-i*, s. f. Seeking malice or hatred. کینہ کش *kīna-kash*, adj. Spiteful, malicious, revengeful.
- g. کینی *kīnī*, v. a. 3d pers. sing. fem. past tense (of کرنون in Braj) Made.
- g. کیوار *kewār*, s. m. (dakh.) See کیوار *kewār*.
- g. کیوار *kewār* (कपाट) s. m. The shutter or fold of a door, a door.
- p. کیوان *kaiwān* (Heb. כיוון) s. m. The planet Saturn (which is in the seventh sphere or heaven), the seventh heaven.
- g. کیوانچ *kewānich* (कपिवन्धु) s. f. Cowitch. (*Dolichos pruriens*).
- p. کیوانی *kaiwān-i*, adj. Of Saturn.
- g. کیورا *ke'orā* (केतक) s. m. Name of a flower. (*Pandanus odoratissimus*: Roxb.).
- g. کیول *kewal*, adv. Only, solely, completely, peculiarly.
- h. کیون *kyūn* (or *kyauñ*) adv. Why? wherefore? how? well? what? then, because. کیونکر *kyūnikar*, or کیونکرکی *kyūnikarke*, or کیونکی *kyūnikē*, Why? how? how, because. کیون

کیون *kyauñ kyauñ* (dakh.) However much. کیون نہیں *kyūn nahin*, Why not? certainly, surely.

h. کیونکہ *kyūn-ki*, conj. Because that.

g. کبہر *kehar*, } (کےسری) s. m. A lion.
g. کبہری *keharī*, }

g. کبھون *kaihaun*, 1st pers. sing. fut. tense (of کرنون in Braj) I will make or do.

گ

گ *gāf*, called گاف عجمی *kāf-i-ajamī*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, does not occur in Arabic. Its sound is that of *g* in *good*. In Sanskrit, its corresponding letter is ग, and to represent the aspirated घ, it is combined with *s* thus گھ. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet, it stands for the same as گ. It is changed (1) into ج arabistically or otherwise; as گلنار for گلنار The flower of the pomegranate; لجام for لجام (2) into د as اورنگ for اورنگ A throne, pomp, &c. (3) into غ as غاو for غاو A cow; غلوله for غلوله A cotton or pellet ball: (4) into ق (arabistically) as سرقین for سرکین Cow-dung: (5) into خ as فرسخ for فرسخ A measure of length. It is, moreover, substituted for the silent *s* or *hā-i-mukhtaṭfī* at the end of nouns, when the derivatives in ی and the plurals of men or animals are formed; as دیوانگی Madness, and دیوانگان The mad, from دیوانه. It may, also, be added to diminutives in ک as جامک or جامگ A little cup.

h. گاب *gāb*, s. m. Name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous, astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked. (*Diospyros*

glutinosa: *Kæn. M.S. Embryopteris glutinifera: Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70.*

- §. گاہ *gābh* (گرم) s. m. Pregnancy.
 §. گاہیا *gābhā* (گرم) s. m. A new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain tree.
 §. گاہین *gābhin* (گرمینا) adj. Pregnant.
 H. گاہینا *gābhnā*, v. a. To snub.
 §. گات *gāt* (گاتر) s. f. 1. The body. 2. Apparel.
 H. گاتا *gātā*, s. m. Pasteboard.
 §. گاتی *gāt-i* (گاتر) s. f. A plaid.
 §. گاتیہ *gātīh*, s. f. (dakh.) see گانتہ *gāntīh*.
 H. گاج *gāj*, s. f. 1. Scum, froth. 2. (s. गर्ज) A thunderbolt. گاج مارا *gāj-mārā*, adj. 1. Thunderstruck. 2. Afflicted, unfortunate.
 §. گاجا باجا *gājā bājā*, s. m. The sound or clangour of various musical instruments. See باجا *bājā* (which latter word often precedes).
 §. گاجر *gājar* (गर्जर or गृजन) s. f. A carrot. (*Daucus carota*).
 §. گاجن *gājan*, s. Sounding, roaring: see گاجنا *gājnā*.
 §. گاجنا *gājnā* (गर्जन) v. n. 1. To sound, to thunder. 2. To roar as a lion or other wild beast. 3. To be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted.
 H. گاج *gāch*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see گاجہ *gāchh*.
 H. گاجہ *gāchh* (Turk. اغاج) s. m. A tree. گاجہ مرچ *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper. (*Capsicum*).
 H. گاد *gād*, s. f. Sediment.
 H. گادر *gādar*, 1. adj. Half-ripe (grain). 2. s. m. (Beng.) A heap, stock, rick.
 H. گادنا *gādnā*, v. a. To ram down.
 H. گادی *gādī*, s. f. A thin mattress, &c.: see گادی *gaddī*.
 H. گادر *gādar*, s. f. Sheep.

- §. گادر *gādarū* (Sans. गारुड) s. A charm or *mantar* against venom.
 P. گادر *gādur*, s. m. A washerman.
 §. گار *gār* (गालि) s. f. Abuse. See گالی.
 P. گار *gār* (in compos.) Doer, agent.
 H. گار *gār*, s. (dakh.) Hail, snow (?).
 H. گارا *gārā*, s. m. 1. Mud (kneaded or) prepared for making pottery, prepared clay. 2. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
 §. گارنا *gārnā* (गारण) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To squeeze. 3. To milk.
 §. گاری *gārī*, s. f. Abuse. See گالی *gālī*.
 P. گاری *gār-i*, in compos. s. f. Doing, making: see P. گری *gar-i*.
 §. گارا *gārā* (गर्त) s. m. A ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade. گاری بیٹھا *gāre baiṭhnā*, To be concealed, to lie in ambush.
 §. گارا *gārā*, s. m. A cart. See گاری *gārī*.
 §. گارتھوب *gārthop*, s. f. Burying, burial.
 §. گارنا *gārnā* (from गर्त A hole) v. a. To bury, to set, to drive down, to fix, to sink.
 §. گارد *gārā*, s. f. A difficulty.
 §. گارہا *gārāhā* (गाढ) adj. 1. Thick, close, dense. 2. Sly, shrewd, knowing, wise. 3. Strong (as, tea).
 §. گارہنا *gārāhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bury: see گارنا *gārnā*.
 §. گاری *gārī* (गंत्री) s. f. A cart, car, coach, carriage. گاری وان *gārī-wān*, or گاری بان *gārī-bān* (गंत्रीवाह) s. m. A carter, carman, coachman.
 P. گازر *gāzir*, s. m. See گادر *gādur*.
 §. گاکر *gāgar* (गर्गरी) s. f. A water vessel.
 §. گاکری *gāgrī* (गर्गरी) s. f. A water vessel, a guglet.
 H. گال *gāl*, s. m. A sort of tobacco.
 §. گال (गल) s. m. A cheek.

۱. *gālū*, s. m. 1. A pod of cotton. 2. A ball of carded cotton.
۲. *gālī* (گالی) s. f. Abuse. *gālī galauj*, s. f. Reciprocal abuse, brawl. *gāliyān*, Indecent songs (sung) at marriages. *gālī denī*, To abuse, revile, call names, scold.
۳. *gām* (گام) s. m. A village. See *gānw*.
۴. *gām*, s. m. A pace, step.
۵. *gāminī* (گامینی) adj. f. Going, moving.
۶. *gān* (گان) s. m. A song, singing.
۷. *gānā* (گان r. گے) v. a. To sing.
۸. *gānthā* (گنٹھن) v. a. To lay bricks in mortar, to string, to put or tie in order on a string, &c.
۹. *gānt*, s. f. (dakh.) See *gānth*.
۱۰. *gānt-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *gānth-nā*.
۱۱. *gānth* (گنٹھ) s. f. 1. A knot; joint, an articulation. 2. A bundle. *gānth dār*, adj. *gānth kā pūrā*, Rich, Knotted. *gānth kā khonā*, To act to one's own prejudice. *gānth kholnā*, 1. The untying of a knot. 2. Prodigality, expense, to open the purse. 3. Removal of prejudice. *gānth-gāthilā*, Knotty (as, a stick), compact (as, a man).
۱۲. *gānth-nā* (گنٹھن) v. a. 1. To tie, to knot, join, make adhere, stitch, cobble, put together. 2. To reduce to obedience or subjection, to attach.
۱۳. *gānjā*, s. m. See *gānjhā*.
۱۴. *gānjar*, s. f. A kind of grass or verdure.
۱۵. *gānjnā* (from Pers. گنج) v. a. 1. To store, to hoard. 2. To stir, to agitate. 3. To churn.

۱. *gānjhā* (گنجیکا) s. m. The hemp plant. (*Cannabis sativa*). The fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzi*.
۲. *gānd* (گند) s. f. The anus, privities. *gānd-ghalat*, adj. Dead, stupid.
۳. *gāndā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.
۴. *gāndar*, s. f. A kind of grass of which *khas* is the root. (*Andropogon muricatum*: *Retz*).
۵. *gānd-ū*, s. m. A catamite, a sodomite. (*Cinædus*).
۶. *gāndīva* (گاندیو) s. m. The name of the bow of *Arjun*.
۷. *gānr*, s. f. See *gānd*.
۸. *gānsā*, v. a. To pierce, transfix, spit (as, a fowl, &c.).
۹. *gānsī*, s. f. The iron point of an arrow.
۱۰. *gāngan*, s. m. The name of a disorder.
۱۱. *gānw* (گام) s. m. A village, town.
۱۲. *gāw*, s. f. A cow. (Sans. गौ:). *gāw-palang*, A camelopard. *gāw-dosh*, A milking-pail, a churn. *gāw-dīda*, A kind of bread. *gāw-zabān*, 1. Name of a kind of bread. 2. Bugloss. *gāw-i-zamīn*, The bull on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest. *gāw-zor-ī*, s. f. Violence. *gāw-mesh*, A buffalo.
۱۳. *gāwāra*, s. m. A cradle. See *gāw-āra*.
۱۴. *gāwā-ghī* (گوشت) s. m. Cow's clarified butter.
۱۵. *gāw-takya*, s. m. A large pillow or bolster.
۱۶. *gāw-dum*, 1. adj. Thick at one end and thin at the other, taper. 2. Sloping, acclivity,

- descent. 3. s. f. A trumpet, a tube. 4. A cone (Arab. مخروط), a pyramid.
- н. گاردی *gāw-dī*, adj. A simpleton, blockhead.
- پ. گاو سار *gāw-sār*, } s. The club of *Farīdūn*.
پ. گاو سر *gāw-sar*, }
- پ. گاو شیر *gāw-shīr*, s. f. Name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax.
- н. گاو گھپ *gā'o-ghap*, s. m. f. (dakh.) Deceit, artifice: see فریب.
- н. گاو گھپو *gā'o-ghap-ū*, adj. Deceitful, alluring.
۱. گاونگر *gāwan-gar* (see گانا *gānā*) s. m. (dakh.) Singer.
۱. گاون *gā'oni*, s. m. See گانو *gānw*.
- پ. گاد *gāh*, s. f. 1. Time. 2. Place (in compos.); as, شکار گاد *shikār-gāh*, A place proper for hunting; عبادت گاد *ibūdat-gāh*, A place of worship. 3. Turn. 4. Sometime. گاد بیگاد *gāh-be-gāh*, In season and out of season, occasionally, now and then. گاد گاد *gāh-gāh*, Now and then, sometimes, again and again.
۱. گاد *gāh* (Sans. माह) s. An alligator, a shark.
۱. گاهک *gāhak* (Sans. माहक r. मह Take) s. m. A chapman, purchaser, taker or seizer.
- پ. گاد گاهی *gāh-gāhe*, adv. Some time or other, at times.
- н. گاهنا *gāhnā*, v. a. 1. To calk, to thrash, to tread. 2. To inquire, to search, to seek. گاد گاهی *gāhi gāhi*, plup. part. Having inquired or sought repeatedly.
- پ. گاهی *gāhe*, adv. One time, once, at any time, sometime. گاهی گاهی *gāhe-gāhe*, At times, sometimes.
- н. گاهی *gāhī*, s. f. Five (an aggregate made up of five parts).
۱. گای *gā'e* (Sans. गोः) s. f. A cow. گای گوشت *gā'e kū gosht*, Beef.
۱. گایتری *gāyatrī*, s. f. A prayer repeated by *Brāhman*s with the rosary.
- پ. گایدن *gā'idan*, 1. To embrace. 2. Cum muliere congređi.

- پ. گاید *gā'ida*, adj. A woman who has lost her virginity, vel quæ cum viro concumbit.
۱. گایک *gāyak*, s. m. A singer.
۱. گاین *gāyan* (or *gā'in*) s. A singer.
- پ. گبر *gabr*, adj. A worshipper of fire, follower of Zoroaster, an infidel.
- н. گبر *gabbār*, adj. (dakh. i. q. مالدار) Rich.
- н. گبرو *gabrū*, s. m. 1. A clown, a young man, a stripling, a lad, an unformed youth. 2. A bridegroom.
۱. گبروتا *gubrautā* (गोमयोत्था) s. m. A beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung. (Scarabæus, an stercorarius? Linn. copris: Geoff.).
- н. گبھانا *gubhānā*, } v. a. To thrust, to stick
н. گبھونا *gubhonā*, } into.
- н. گبھرو *gabhrū*, s. m. See گبر *gabrū*.
- н. گبھلا *gubhīlā*, s. m. Hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness, scybala.
- н. گپ *gap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle, talk, chat. گپ مارنا *gap mārā*, v. a. To prattle, to tattle.
۱. گپال *gupāl*, s. m. See گوپال *go-pāl*.
۱. گپت *gupt*, adj. Hidden, concealed.
۱. گپتی *gupt-i* (from गुप्त) s. f. A hidden sword.
- н. گپ شب *gap-shap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle.
- н. گپکنا *gapaknā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.
۱. گپھا *guphā* (गुहा) s. f. A cave.
- н. گپی *gap-pī*, s. A tattler, an idle talker.
۱. گت *gat* or *gati* (गति) s. f. 1. Motion, procedure, march, pace, gait. 2. State, condition. 3. Funeral rites. 4. Salvation. گت سری *gat-surī*, A kind of dance. گت کرنا *gat or gati karnā*, To perform the funeral rites. ¶ *gat* (s. गत) adj. Gone.
- н. گتنّا *gutnā*, 1. v. n. (dakh. i. q. مشغول ہونا) To be occupied or busied (?). 2. v. a. (i. q. مقرر کرنا) To settle, to fix, to establish (?).
۱. گتھاؤ *gathā'o*, s. m. See گتھاؤ *gathā'o*.
۱. گتھنا *guthnā* (r. गुफ Arrange, string) v. n. To be plaited, to be threaded, to be strung.

۱. *guthoān*, adj. Plaited or strung together.
 ۲. *gafī*, s. f. See *gat*.
 ۳. *gate*, adv. Softly, gently, slowly.
 ۴. *gaṭṭā*, s. m. The part of the pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part of a *hukka*.
 ۵. *gaṭ-bengan*, See *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*.
 ۶. *gaṭ-paṭ*, s. f. Higgledy-piggledy.
 ۷. *gaṭarmal*, s. m. A nick name for a monkey.
 ۸. *gutkā* (गुटिका) s. m. 1. A ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible. 2. A sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing. 3. A small book worn as an amulet.
 ۹. *giṭkāri*, } s. f. A particular vocal sound
 ۱۰. *giṭkāri*, } in singing. Quavering (?).
 Shake (?).
 ۱۱. *guṭaknā*, v. n. To coo as a dove. 2. To swallow.
 ۱۲. *giṭkaurī*, s. f. A pebble.
 ۱۳. *gaṭṭhā* (Sans. मंथि) s. m. A bundle, package, pack; root of onion, turmeric, &c. a clove of garlick.
 ۱۴. *gaṭhānā* (causal of گھانا) v. a. To attach, to connect, to join, to tie.
 ۱۵. *gaṭhā'o* (from گھانا) s. m. Connexion, joining together. *gaṭhā'o gāṭhānā*, To contrive well, to intrigue.
 ۱۶. *gaṭh-bandhan* (Sans. मंथिवंधन) s. m. Tying the knot; a Hindū ceremony attending marriage, in which the mantles of the bride and bridegroom are fastened together.
 ۱۷. *gaṭh-jorā*, s. Joining the knot. See *gaṭh-bandhan*.
 ۱۸. *gaṭhar* (Sans. मंथि) s. m. A large bundle, a bale, a pack.
 ۱۹. *gaṭhrī* (Sans. मंथि) s. m. 1. A bundle, packet, parcel. 2. Total, amount. 3. Crew, pack, junto. *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, To

- pack up, bundle, to gather (money, &c.) گھری کرنا *gaṭhrī karnā*, v. a. To add (figures).
 ۲. *gaṭhrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *gaṭhrī*.
 ۳. *gaṭh-kaṭā* (see گھٹہ کٹا) s. m. A cutpurse.
 ۴. *gaṭh-kaṭī*, s. f. The practice of a cutpurse.
 ۵. *guṭhlā*, adj. Being set on edge (the teeth).
 ۶. *guṭhlī*, s. f. A kernel, stone (of fruit, &c.), seed.
 ۷. *gaṭhnā* (ر. मंथ Arrange, string, tie) v. n. To be joined or arranged together, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, connect; collude.
 ۸. *gaṭhū'ā*, s. m. 1. Knots in cloth. 2. See *gaṭh-bandhan*.
 ۹. *gaṭhwānā* (causal of گھنا) v. a. To cause to join or to adhere or to tie together.
 ۱۰. *gaṭhī* (मंथि) s. f. A ball, pack.
 ۱۱. *gaṭhiyā* (मंथीय) s. f. 1. A bump. 2. Pains in the joints. 3. A bag, sack. 4. Bundle, package.
 ۱۲. *gaṭhiyā-bā'o* (Sans. मंथीयवात) s. f. Rheumatism.
 ۱۳. *gaṭhīlā*, adj. 1. Knotty. 2. Robust.
 ۱۴. *gaṭhiyā*, s. f. A small bundle.
 ۱۵. *gaj*, s. m. An elephant. گجگمنی *gaj-gamanī*, or گجگونی *gaj-gaunī*, adj. f. Moving (stately) as an elephant (epithet of a woman having a graceful gait). گجگنال *gaj-nāl*, A large gun or cannon.
 ۱۶. *gajā*, s. m. 1. Part of a cart. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.
 ۱۷. *gajānā*, v. n. To work, to ferment.
 ۱۸. *gaj-pāl* (गज Elephant, and पाल Nourisher) s. m. An elephant-keeper.
 ۱۹. *gaj-pati* (गजपति) adj. The master or rider of an elephant; the title of a *rājā*.

۱۱. *gajar*, s. m. The chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *paḥar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *paḥar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes. (*Gilch.*)
۱۲. *gajrā*, s. m. 1. (see گاجر) The leaf of the carrot. 2. An ornament for the wrist, a bracelet, bracelet of flowers. 3. The waving lines on *maskrū* (a kind of silk-cloth).
۱۳. *gujarāt* (Sans. गुजरात) Name of a district of India, Guzarat.
۱۴. *gaj-rāj*, s. m. A large elephant.
۱۵. *gajar-bhatt* (see گاجر) s. m. A dish of boiled carrots.
۱۶. *gajrū-hār*, s. m. 1. A wreath or necklace of flowers. 2. A gold ornament of the same form.
۱۷. *gujri*, s. (dakh.) Market, square of a city: see چوک *chauk*.
۱۸. *gaj-gāh*, s. m. A string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or it is fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle.
۱۹. *gaj-maṇi* (गज) Elephant, and मणि Jewel) *gaj-maṇi*, s. m. See گجمنی *gaj-motī*.
۲۰. *gaj-motī*, s. m. An elephant pearl (it being a popular dea of the *Hindūs*, that the finest pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants).
۲۱. *gajni*, s. f. Bole, earth.
۲۲. *gajhā*, s. m. Winning.
۲۳. *gajhin* (गहन) adj. Thick (a forest, &c.).
۲۴. *gajhan* (गहन) adv. Thickly, closely.
۲۵. *gujiyā*, s. f. 1. An earring. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.

۱. *gach*, s. m. Mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor.
۲. *gach-pach*, adj. Crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. See گچپچ *kachpach*.
۳. *gich-pichiyā*, s. m. The Pleiades.
۴. *gach-gīnā*, adj. Short and fat (person).
۵. *guchchhā* (गुच्छ) adj. Dapper, neat, compact.
۶. *guchchha*, s. m. 1. A bunch, a cluster (of fruit). 2. Ear of corn.
۷. *guchchho-dār*, s. f. A kind of turband.
۸. *guchī* (गुच्छ) s. (dakh.) A bundle of a hundred (betel leaves).
۹. *gud* (गोद) s. m. (dakh.) Brain.
۱۰. *gudā* (Sans. गुद) s. f. The anus.
۱۱. *guddā*, s. m. 1. A baby, doll. 2. A wind-gall. 3. Bough, branch.
۱۲. *gadā*, s. f. A club, a mace. گدادر *gadā-dhar* (mace-holding) A name of *Kṛishṇa*. (*Kṛishṇa* or *Vishṇu* is represented holding a mace in one of his hands). گداجد *gadā-judh* (गदायुध) s. Fighting with club or mace.
۱۳. *gadā*, 1. s. m. A beggar, mendicant. 2. adj. Poor, indigent.
۱۴. *gudākhta*, part. pass. (of گداختن) Melted, dissolved.
۱۵. *gudāz* (from گداختن) 1. adj. Melted, dissolved, mild, gentle, affable. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Melting, melter, dissolver. 3. sub. Liquefaction, melting, dissolution.
۱۶. *gudāzān*, part. act. (of گداختن) Melting, melter, dissolving.
۱۷. *gadā-ī*, s. f. Begging, mendicity, beggary, poverty. گدای کرنی *gadā-ī karnī*, To beg.
۱۸. *gadā-yāna*, adv. Like a beggar.
۱۹. *gadbadā*, adj. Corpulent, fat.

۱۱. گدر *gaddar*, } adj. Half-ripe (fruit).
 ۱۲. گدرا *gadrā*, }
۱۱. گدڑی *gudṛī*, s. f. 1. A pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c. 2. A daily market.
۱۱. گدڑیا *gudariyā*, 1. adj. Clothed in patched garments or in rags; a tatterdemalion. 2. One who lets quilts for hire. گدڑیا پیر *gudariyā-pīr*, A tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes.
۱۱. گدکا *gadkā*, s. m. 1. A foil for fencing with. 2. A mace, a club.
۱۱. گدگد *gadgad*, adj. Rejoicing, joyful.
۱۱. گدگدا *gudgudā*, adj. Soft, plump.
۱۱. گدگدانا *gudgudānā* (गुद्दिन) v. a. To tickle, to titillate.
۱۱. گدگداهٹ *gudgudāhaṭ*, }
 ۱۱. گدگدائی *gudgudāī*, } s. f. Titillation.
 ۱۱. گدگدی *gudgudī*, }
۱۱. گدگرا *gadgarā*, adj. (dakh.) Dark : see تیر *tīrā*.
۱۱. گدلا *gadlā*, adj. Turbid, muddy, dull, dirty.
۱۱. گدلائی *gadlāī*, s. f. Muddiness, dulness.
۱۱. گدھ *giddh* (गृध्र) s. m. A vulture.
۱۱. گدھا *gadhā* (गर्दभ) s. m. An ass. گدھا پورنا *gadhā pūrnā*, s. m. Boerhavia diffusa.
۱۱. گدی *gaddī*, s. f. 1. A cushion, pad, packsaddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed. 2. A seat. 3. A sovereign's throne.
۱۱. گدی *guddī*, s. f. Nape of the neck.
۱۱. گدیگم کرنا *guddigam karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat well.
۱۱. گدیل *gadel*, s. m. A child.
۱۱. گدیلہ *gadelā*, s. m. A thick bedding.
۱۱. گدڈا *gidḍā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. کوتاہ قد) Short in stature, little.
۱۱. گدبڈ *gad-baḍ*, adv. Higgledy-piggledy.
۱۱. گدڑیا *gadariyā* (from گاتر A sheep) s. m. Shepherd.

۱۱. گدھ *gadḥ* (Sansk. गज A screen, ditch, &c.) s. m. A fort, a castle. See گدھ.
۱۱. گدھی *gadḥī*, s. f. A small fort, a castle.
۱۱. گدّی *guddī*, s. f. 1. A paper kite. 2. A pinion. گدّی *gaddī*, s. f. A bundle of paper containing ten quires.
۱۱. گزار *guzār*, s. m. 1. A ferry, a passage. 2. part. (from گذاریدن) in compos. Passing, causing to pass. 3. Performing, executing, paying.
۱۱. گزارا *guzārā*, s. m. See گزار *guzāra*.
۱۱. گزارش *guzār-ish*, s. f. 1. Payment. 2. A petition, request. 3. Representation, explanation. گزارش کرنا *guzārish karnā*, To represent.
۱۱. گزارنا *guzār-nā* (caus. of گذرنا) v. a. To cause to pass, &c., to pass, pass (life).
۱۱. گزار *guzāra*, s. m. A passage, a passing; a ferry, a ferryboat.
۱۱. گزارِی *guzār-ī*, in compos. s. f. Passing.
۱۱. گزارف *guzāf*, s. f. A falsehood, a lie, an inconsiderate word, vain or rash speech. See گزاف.
۱۱. گزار *guzar*, 1. s. m. A passage, a ferry, ford. 2. adj. Passing, elapsing.
۱۱. گزاران *guzārān* (from گذریدن) 1. adj. Passing. 2. s. f. Life, living, passing. 3. Employment, livelihood. گزاران کرنا *guzārān karnā*, To pass or spend life or time, to live, subsist.
۱۱. گزارانا *guzārānnā*, v. a. To present, to offer.
۱۱. گزاربان *guzar-bān*, s. m. A ferryman, a guard of a pass or road.
۱۱. گزارگاه *guzar-gāh*, } s. f. A passage, ferry, ford,
 ۱۱. گزارگاہ *guzar-gah*, } thoroughfare.
۱۱. گزارنا *guzar-nā*, v. n. 1. To pass, to go, to pass by or over, pass time, elapse, surpass, happen, befall. 2. To omit, to abstain from, to decline. 3. To terminate. 4. To die. گذر جانا *guzar-jānā*, To pass away, to elapse, to surpass, to outdo.
۱۱. گزارِی *guzārī*, s. f. A market held in the afternoon by the road side.

- v. گذشته *guṣashṭa* (from گذشتن) 1. part. pass. Past. 2. s. m. The past. (Plur. گذشتگان).
- g. گری *gir* or *giri*, s. m. A hill, mountain.
- g. گر *gur*, adj. or s. m. See گر *guru*.
- p. گر *gar*, 1. (in compos.) A maker, worker, workman. 2. (contracted from اگر) If. 3. s. f. (dakh.) Scab, mange (as, of a horse).
- ii. گار *garā*, adj. Bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon).
- g. گارا *garā*, s. m. Throat, neck. See گالا *galā*.
- ii. گارارا *garārā*, s. m. A sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.).
- ii. گاراری *garūrī*, s. f. An instrument for twisting thread or string.
- g. گراس *girās* or *grās*, s. m. A mouthful.
- g. گرام *girām* or *grām*, s. m. 1. A village. 2. A musical scale, an octave.
- p. گرامی *girāmī* (improp. *garāmī*) adj. Dear, precious, excellent, revered, great.
- g. گرامی *grāmī*, adj. A villager.
- p. گران *girān* (improp. *garān*) adj. 1. Heavy, important, momentous. 2. Precious, dear. گرانبار *girān-bār*, adj. Heavily laden, fruit-bearing, pregnant, wealthy. گران خاطر *girān-khatir*, adj. Sad, dejected. گران مایه *girān-māya*, adj. Of great value, valuable.
- ii. گرانا *girānā* (caus. of گرنا) v. a. 1. To cause to fall, to fell, to overturn or overthrow, to abase, to cast, throw or break down. 2. To spill, to drop, to shed. 3. To strike. گرا دینا *girā denā*, To throw, beat, cast or break down.
- ii. گرانوان *garānwan*, s. m. A tether.
- p. گرانی *girānī*, s. f. 1. Scarcity, dearth, dearness. 2. Weight, heaviness, importance.
- g. گراه *grāh*, s. m. An alligator, a shark.
- g. گرای *gurāī* (from گور *gaur*) s. f. Fairness, whiteness, yellowness, pale redness.
- s. گرب *garb* (गर्ब) s. m. Vanity, pride.

- g. گربتا *garab-tā* (गर्बिता) s. f. 1. Pride. 2. A proud woman.
- g. گربوانی *garb-wanī* (गर्भवती) A proud woman.
- g. गर्भ *garabh* or *garbh*, s. m. Pregnancy.
- p. گربه *gurba*, s. m. A cat. گربه مسکین *gurba-miskīn*, adj. A wicked rogue.
- g. گربمینی *garbhinī*, s. f. Pregnant, with child, teeming.
- g. گربوانی *garbh-wanī*, } (Sans. गर्भवती) adj. Pregnant.
- g. گربوانی *garbh-wanī*, }
- ii. g. گریزنا *gir-pānā*, v. n. To fall down.
- g. گریه *girthāpan* (गृहस्थापन) s. m. Economy.
- ii. گرتی *gartī*, adj. (dakh.) Chaste (woman).
- g. گرج *garj*, s. f. 1. Bellowing, roaring, roar. 2. Thunder. ¶ *guraj*, Snarl.
- g. گرجا *gir-jā* (गिरि Mountain, and जा Born) *gir-jā* or *giri-jā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*, as daughter of the personified *Himālaya* mountain.
- g. گرجات *garj-āt*, s. m. (dakh.) Thundering, thunder.
- g. گرجان *garjan*, s. f. Thundering, thunder, bellowing, roaring.
- g. گرجنا *garajnā* (गर्जिन) v. n. To thunder, to roar, bellow. ¶ *gurajna*, To snarl.
- port. گرجه *girja* (Portuguese *Igrēja*, from Gr. *ἐκκλησία*) s. m. A church.
- p. گرجی *gurjī*, s. m. 1. A Georgian. 2. A servant boy. 3. A hut. 4. A kind of dog.
- g. گرج *gurch* (Sans. गुड़चो) s. f. Name of a creeping plant. (*Menispermum glabrum*).
- p. گرجه *garchi* (for اگرچه *agarchi*) conj. Although.
- p. گرد *gard*, 1. s. f. Dust. گرد آلود *gard-ālūd* or گرد آلوده *gard-ālūda*, adj. Defiled with dust, dusty. 2. part. act. (from گردیدن) in compos.

Going round, traversing, travelling over or through, wandering over or in.

- P. گرد *gird*, s. m. Round, circuit, circumference, environs.
- P. گرد *gurd*, adj. Brave, valorous, warlike.
- P. گردا *gird-ā*, s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, a hoop. 2. The hair cut in a circular form. 3. A round carpet spread under a *kuḵḵa*. 4. A round cake of bread, a wafer. 5. adj. Round.
- P. گرداب *gird-āb*, s. m. A whirlpool, an abyss, gulf, vortex.
- P. گرداگرد *gird-ā-gird*, s. m. All round, round about, around, about.
- P. گردان *gardān*, s. f. Turning, revolving, revolution, winding. 2. Conjugation, declension (in grammar). 3. part. act. (from گردانیدن) Revolving, turning, causing to revolve or go round.
- P. گردانک *gardānak*, s. f. The pointers (two stars in the great bear).
- P. H. گردانا *gardān-nā*, v. a. To conjugate, to turn, to inflect.
- P. گردانی *gardān-ī*, in compos. s. f. Turning, revolving.
- P. گرداوا *gird-āwā*, s. m. A patrole.
- P. گردآور *gird-āwar*, adj. All around, round.
- P. گرداوری *gird-āwar-ī*, s. f. Surrounding, siege.
- P. گرد باد *gird-bād* or *gard-bād*, s. f. A whirlwind, a devil.
- P. گرد بالش *gird-bālīsh*, s. m. 1. A small round pillow laid under the cheek. 2. A large cylindrical pillow.
- P. گرد بگرد *gird-ba-gird*, s. m. All round.
- P. گرد پیش *gird-pesh*, s. m. All round.
- P. گردش *gardish* (from گردیدن) s. f. Turning round, turn, revolution, period, vicissitude, reversion, circulation, roll.
- P. گردگان *gird-gān*, s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. The ball of a pellet bow, a pellet.
- P. گردن *gardan*, s. f. The neck. گردن بند *gardan-band*, s. m. A collar, necklace. گردن زنی *gardan-zadani*, adj. Deserving to be beheaded.

گردن کاٹورا *gardan kāṭnā*, To behead. see under دورا *ḍorā*. گردن کش *gardan-kash*, adj. Proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, rebellious, stubborn. گردن کشی *gardan-kash-ī*, s. f. Insolence, rebelliousness, arrogance. گردن کشی کرنا *gardan-kashī karnā*, To rebel. گردن مارنا *gardan mārā*, To behead, to kill, to put to death. گردنی دینا *gardanī denā*, To drive a man by the neck.

- P. گردنا *gardan-ā*, s. m. The neck.
- P. A. گردنواح *gird-nawāḥ*, s. f. Environs.
- P. گردنی *gardan-ī*, s. f. 1. A horse-cloth. 2. A blow on the neck. 3. A ring of silver worn on the neck.
- P. گردون *gardūn*, s. m. 1. A wheel. 2. An engine for pulling up trees by the roots. 3. The firmament, the heavens. 4. Fortune, chance. 5. A chariot, a child's go-cart.
- P. گرد *girda*, s. m. 1. A kidney. 2. Courage. ¶ گردا, 1. A shield. 2. A round pillow. 3. A round flat loaf or cake of bread.
- s. گرهاری *गिरिधारी giri-dhārī*,
s. गिरिधर *gir-or giri-dhar*, } Names of *Kṛishṇa*.
- P. گردی *gard-ī* (in compos.) s. f. 1. Change, revolution, wandering, travelling. 2. Separation, misfortune, affliction. پادشاه گردی *pādshāh-gardī*, The dethroning of a king. اشراف گردی *ashraf-gardī*, A calamity on all the nobility. پٹھان گردی *paṭhān-gardī*, The invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī*.
- P. گردید *gardīda*, part. pass. (گردیدن) Turned, converted, estranged.
- H. گړ *girir*, s. m. A hyena.
- s. گيريراج *गिरिराज giri-rāj*, 1. s. m. A name of the hill of *Govardhan*, the *Parnassus* of the *Hindūs*. 2. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. गरुड *garuḍ*, s. m. 1. The bird and vehicle of *Vishṇu* (he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race).

2. A large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), gigantic crane or adjutant bird.
- P. گرز *gurz*, s. m. A mace, a sort of iron club pointed at one end and having a knob at the other covered with spikes; a battle-axe. گرز بردار *gurz-bardār*, A mace-bearer.
- P. گرسنگی *gursina-gī* or *gursana-gī*, s. f. Hunger.
- P. گرسنه *gursina* or *gursana*, adj. Hungry.
- ف. گریش *grish* (ग्रीष्म) s. f. 1. The name of the second of the six seasons, comprising the months *Jēḥ* and *Asāḥ*: see گریکهم *girekham*. 2. Summer. 3. Heat.
- P. گرفت *girift* (from گرفتن) s. f. 1. Taking, capture, seizure. 2. A handle, catch, grasp, hold, clutch. 3. An objection, criticism.
- P. گرفتار *giriftār*, adj. Captive, prisoner, taken, seized, involved (in trouble, &c.), liable. گرفتار کرنا *giriftār karnā*, To captivate.
- P. گرفتاری *giriftār-ī*, s. f. Bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment, seizure, capture.
- P. گرفتگی *girifta-gī*, s. f. Capture, detention.
- P. گرفتگی آواز *giriftagī-i-āwāz*, s. f. Hoarseness.
- P. گرفتن *giriftan*, inf. or verb. noun, To take, taking.
- P. گرفته *girifta*, part. pass. (of گرفتن) Captivated, seized. گرفته دل *girifta-dil*, adj. Captivated or afflicted in mind. (Plur. گرفتگان).
- H. گریکان *girkyān*, s. m. plur. (dakh.) Labours, troubles (?).
- P. گرگ *gurg*, s. m. A wolf.
- H. گرگا *gurgā*, s. m. 1. A servant boy, brat. 2. Vagabond.
- H. گرگابی *gurgābī*, s. f. A kind of shoe or slipper.
- H. گریگ *girgī*, s. m. 1. A lizard. 2. A chameleon.
- H. گرگج *gargaj*, s. m. 1. A scaffold. 2. A tower, a bastion, a cavalier.
- P. گریگر *girgir*, s. A sort of round black grain smaller than a vetch, or a sort of bean.

- H. گرجانا *gargarānā*, v. n. 1. To gargle. 2. To thunder. 3. To roll. 4. To roar (as, a tiger), to rumble.
- H. گرگزی *gurgurī*, s. f. Ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever.
- H. گرگیا *gargayā*, s. f. A sparrow.
- P. گرم *garm*, adj. 1. Hot, warm. 2. Ardent, active, zealous, eager, intent on, fiery, choleric, virulent. 3. Thronged or crowded (a market or assembly). گرم اختلاطی *garm-ikhtilātī*, s. f. Warmth of friendship. گرم بازاری *garm-bāzār-ī*, s. f. Throng in a market, great demand, high value or estimation (of any thing). گرم بولنا *garm-bolnā*, To speak readily and to the purpose. گرم جوشی *garm-josh-ī*, Warmth, affection, cordiality, ebullition. گرم راه *garm-rah*, adj. Going hastily, a lover travelling in haste to his beloved. گرم ره *garm-rah*, Travelling or going hastily. گرم سخن *garm-sukhan*, Speaking with warmth or forcibly. گرم شتاب *garm-shitāb*, adj. Hastening. گرم نظاره *garm-nazāra*, adj. Looking eagerly. گرم هونا *garm-honā*, To be angry, to become hot, to be thronged (a market).
- P. گرما *garm-ā*, s. m. (uninflect.) Summer. گرماگرم *garm-ā-garm*, Hot and hot.
- P. گرمابه *garm-āb-a*, s. m. A hot bath.
- P. H. گرمانا *garm-ānā*, v. n. 1. To be angry. 2. To become enlivened.
- P. گرمی *garm-ī*, s. f. 1. Warmth, ardour, heat, fieriness; throng (of a market). 2. The venereal disease. گرمی کرنا *garm-ī karnā*, To affect fondness.
- H. گرنا *girnā*, v. n. To fall, to drop, to sink, to tumble down, to be spit. گرته پزنی *girte parte*, With difficulty, with much ado.
- S. ग्रन्थ *granth*, s. f. 1. A code, a book, particularly the book of the *Sikh* religion composed by Nānak Shāh. ग्रन्थि *granthi*, A knot.

- s. **ग्रन्थकार** *granth-kār*, s. m. An author, book-maker, writer, compiler.
- P. **गिरा** *girau* (improp. *giro*) s. m. 1. A wager, bet. 2. Pledge, pawn, gage.
- s. **गुरु** *guru*, 1. adj. Important, weighty, honourable, respectable. 2. s. m. A spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher; the planet Jupiter. **गुरुमुक्क होना** *guru-mukh honā*, To become a scholar.
- s. **गौरव** *garvā* (गौरव) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Important. 3. Respectable. 4. Demure.
- s. **गौरवपान** *garvā-pan* (गौरव) s. m. Respectability.
- H. **गिरवाना** *girwānā* (caus. of **گرانا**) v. a. To cause to throw down, &c.
- s. **गुरुवार** *gurū-bār* (गुरुवार) s. m. Thursday.
- s. **गिरवार** *girwar* (Sans. **गिरिवर**) s. m. A mountain, a hill.
- P. **गुरो** *guroh*, s. m. f. A band, troop, people levy of people, company, crew, sect.
- P. **गिरवी** *girvī*, 1. adj. Pledged, pawned. 2. s. f. An insect mischievous to standing corn.
- P. **गिराविका** *giravīka*, s. f. Admiring, following, adoring, adherence, attachment.
- P. **गिराविका** *giravīka* (part. pass. of **गिराव**) adj. Attracted, attached to, admiring, enamoured, captivated, a believer, a follower.
- s. **ग्राह** *grah* or *griha* (for **गृह**) s. m. A house, dwelling. ¶ **ग्रह** *grah* (ग्रह) s. m. A planet.
- P. **गिरि** *giri*, s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Knuckle, joint, articulation. 3. A division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths. **गिरि पटना** *giri patnā*, Dissention arising between two people. **गिरि कुशा** *giri-kushā*, Untier of a knot. **गिरि कुलना** *giri-khulnā*, v. n. Restoration of friendship. **गिरि** *giri*, adj. Inclining to be knotty or curled.
- P. **गिरिचा** *giri-cha*, s. m. A little knot, &c.
- s. **गिरिहस्त** *girhist* or *girhast* or (**गृहस्थ**) *grihas-tha*, adj. A householder, a man of the second

- class, or he who, after having finished his studies and been invested with the sacred thread, performs the duties of the master of a house and father of a family; a peasant, a husbandman. **गृहस्थाश्रम** *grihasth-āśram*, The profession or condition of a householder or married man.
- s. **ग्रहस्थापन** *graha-sthāpana*, s. m. Invoking the presence of the nine planets.
- s. **गिरिहस्ती** *girhist-i* or *girhast-i* or *grihast-i*, 1. s. f. Husbandry, housekeeping, housewifery, household. 2. See **गिरिहस्त** *girhist*.
- s. **ग्रहण** *grahṇ*, s. m. 1. An eclipse. 2. Seizing, taking.
- H. **गुरी** *gurī*, s. f. Parched barley.
- H. **गरी** *garī*, s. f. The kernel of a cocoa-nut.
- H. **गारि** *garī*, s. f. An instrument for twisting a thread or string.
- P. **गारि** *gar-i*, in compos. s. f. Acting, making, office.
- s. **गुरिया** *guriyā* (**गुटिका**) s. f. A bead (of a rosary, &c.).
- P. **गिरियान** *giriyaṇ* (part. act. of **گریستن**) adj. 1. Weeping. 2. Weeper.
- P. **गिरियانی** *giriyaṇ-i*, s. f. Weeping.
- P. **گریبان** *girebān*, s. m. 1. A collar (of a garment), cape. 2. Pocket, (fig.) the neck. **گریبان گیر** *girebān-gīr*, adj. Seizing by the collar; an accuser, a prosecutor, plaintiff, complainant. **گریبان میں منہ ڈالنا** *girebān menī munīh dālānā*, To confess and be ashamed of one's faults.
- P. **گریز** *gurez* (from **گریختن**) 1. s. f. Flight, deviation, digression, abhorrence, aversion, dislike, abstinence, fasting, regression. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Fugitive, fleeing. **گریزپا** *gurez-pā*, adj. Fugitive, runaway, fleeing.
- P. **گریزان** *gurezān*, part. act. (of **گریختن**) Fugitive, fleeing.
- s. **گریکھم** *girekham* (**ग्रीष्म**) s. f. The second or hot season comprising *Jeṭh* and *Asāṛh*, summer.

- s. **ग्रीवा** *grīvā*, s. f. The neck.
 P. **گریوان** *girewān*, s. See **گریبان** *girebān*.
 P. **گریوه** *garewa* or *girewa*, s. m. A low hill or high mound, an acclivity, a ravine, steep or difficult pass.
 §. **گریه** *greh* (**गृह**) s. m. A house, dwelling.
 P. **گریه** *giriya*, s. m. Crying, weeping, lamentation, plaint. **گریه وزاری** *giriya-o-zārī*, s. f. Bewailing. **گریه کرنا** *giriya karnā*, To weep, to cry, to lament. **گریه ناک** *giriya-nāk*, adj. Weeping, in tears.
 s. **گرج** *gur*, s. m. Molasses, treacle, raw sugar. **گرجانبه** *gurāmba* (Sans. **गुडाम्र**) Mangos boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool.
 §. **گرج** *gar* s. m. For **گرج** *garh*, q. v.
 §. **گرجا** *garā*, s. m. See **گرجا** *garhā*.
 s. H. **گرجاکو** *gur-ākū*, s. Tobacco prepared for the *hukka*. (*Qanoon-o-islam*).
 H. **گرجانا** *gurānā*, v. a. 1. To dig. 2. (caus. of **گورنا**) To cause to dig.
 §. **گرجانا** *garānā* (caus. of **گرجنا**) v. a. To cause to penetrate, &c.
 H. **گرجبار** *garbar*, adv. See **گدبد** *gadbad*. **گرجبار هونا** *garbar honā* (dakh.) To be confused or alarmed.
 H. **گرجبارا** *garbarā*, s. m. 1. Bustle, confusion. 2. Motion of the bowels, borborygmi.
 H. **گرجبارانا** *garbarānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be alarmed or confused.
 H. **گرجباراهاٹ** *garbarā-haṭ*, s. f. Confusion, fright, alarm, hustle.
 H. **گرجباری** *garbarī*, s. (dakh.) See **گرجباراهاٹ** *garbarā-haṭ*.
 H. **گرجی** *garṭī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend, companion : see **یار** *yār*.
 §. **گرج** *gurach* (Sans. **गुडची**) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*Menispermum glabrum*).
 H. **گرجا** *garachchā*, } s. (dakh.) Thicket or thick
 H. **گرد** *garad*, } close wood or branches (?) :
 see **غرجه** *gharachcha*.

- H. **گاریا** *garariyā*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd. See **گادریا** *gadariyā*.
 H. **گرجا** *gurṭā*, s. (dakh.) The knee : see **زانو** *zānū*.
گرجا پو منڈی جھکانا *gurṭe po mundī jhukānā* (dakh. i. q. **فکر کرنا**) To think, meditate, consider, reflect (?).
 H. **گرجانا** *garṭānā*, v. n. To thunder. ¶ **گرجانا** *gurānā*, v. a. To rumble (the bowels). ¶ **گرجانا** *gurānā*, v. a. To beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly.
 H. **گرجی** *gurṭī*, s. f. A small *hukka*, a kind of pipe for smoking.
 H. **گرجداز** *garṭdāz*, s. m. Any old tattered clothes, rags and tatters. See **گوداز** *gūdāz*.
 H. **گرجی** *gurṭī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches or short drawers, reaching below the knee and fitting tight.
 §. **گرجن** *garan* (from **گرجنا**) s. f. Swamp, morass.
 §. **گرجنا** *garṇā* (from **गर्ज** A hole) v. n. To penetrate, enter, be driven into the earth (as, a stake, &c.), be fixed, fix, lie, sink, be buried.
 H. **گرجنت** *garant*, s. m. 1. Name of a game, tip-cat. 2. A mode of incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māraṇ*), to secure his affection (*mohan*), to subject him to obedience (*basikaraṇ*), to imprison him or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*), to drive him away (*uchchātān*), or to call him (*ākarṣhan*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person, or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried.
 H. **گرجوا** *garwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of water-pot. 2. A flower-pot carried about by musicians and dancing women at the feast of *basant-panchamī*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return.
 §. **گرجانا** *garṭānā* (causal of **گرجنا**) v. a. To cause to be buried or driven into the earth.
 §. **گرجنا** *garṇā* (causal of **گرجنا**) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into.
 §. **گرج** *garh* (see **گدبد**) s. m. A castle, a fort.

- g. *garhā* (गर्हा) s. m. A cavity, a hole, a pit, an abyss : (in dakh.) a valley (?).
- h. *garhānā* (caus. of گزها) v. a. To cause to form by hammering, to cause to make.
- h. *garhat* (from گزها) s. f. Form, make, fashion.
- h. *garhal*, s. m. Hibiscus syriacus.
- h. *garhnā*, 1. v. a. To malleate, form by hammering. 2. To make, form, shape, fashion. 3. v. n. To be made, formed, or fashioned.
- g. *garhnā*, v. n. To be driven down (as, a stake), to be buried, sunk, &c. See گزنا.
- g. *garhwār*, adj. Coarse, thick. See گازها.
- g. *garh-i*, s. m. A small fort, a castle.
- h. *garhiyā*, s. f. A pike, a javelin, spear. ¶ *garhaiyā*, 1. s. f. (from g. گزها) A small tank or pond. 2. s. m. A burier.
- h. *garī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend, companion : see یار *yār*.
- g. *gur-iyā* (from گز) s. m. One whose business is to sell گز *gur*, q. v.
- h. *guriyā*, s. f. A doll.
- g. *gariyār* (from گز Obstacle) adj. Stout-hearted, stiffnecked, stubborn, obstinate.
- g. *gariyār-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, &c.
- r. *gaz*, s. m. 1. An instrument for measuring with, a yard, an ell. 2. A ramrod.
- r. *gazā*, 1. part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting, hurting. 2. s. Loss, hurt.
- r. *gizāf* or *guzāf*, s. f. Vanity, vain, rash, absurd talk or act.
- r. *gazān*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting.
- r. *gazak*, s. f. A relish (eaten with wine, &c.), a devil.
- r. *gazand* or *guzand*, s. f. m. Misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm.
- r. *gazanda-gī*, s. f. Biting, stinging.
- r. *gazanda*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting,

- stinging ; (subst.) any venomous reptile that bites or stings.
- h. *gazna*, s. A nettle.
- r. *gazī*, s. f. A coarse kind of cloth (of cotton).
- r. *gazīdan*, inf. or verb. n. Biting, to bite.
- r. *gazīdan-i*, adj. To be bitten.
- r. *gazīda*, part. pass. (from گزیدن *gazīdan*) Chosen, select, having chosen, &c. ¶ *gazīda*, part. pass. (from گزیدن *gazīdan*) Bitten.
- r. *gazīr*, s. Remedy, help. ¶ *gazīr* or *gizīr*, s. A person who collects the taxes of a town and pays them to the *taḥsīl-dār*, a manager or agent ; a commander, a hero, the night watch.
- r. *guzīn*, part. act. (of گزیدن) in compos. Choosing, preferring, electing. خلوت گزین *khalwat-guzīn*, Fond of retirement.
- r. *gazīna*, s. m. A thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth.
- r. *gusār*, part. act. (from گاردن) in compos. Letting go, taking away, drinking or dissipating (wine, grief).
- r. *gustākh*, adj. Presumptuous, arrogant, insolent, saucy, uncivil, cruel, rude, abrupt.
- gustākh-āna*, adv. Presumptuously, arrogantly : adj. see گستاخ.
- r. *gustākh-i*, s. f. Presumption, arrogance, insolence, sauciness, assurance, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākhī-karnī*, To presume, to be arrogant, &c.
- h. *gastān*, adj. f. A foolish, dissolute woman.
- h. *gastāngar*, adj. A clown, ignorant, foolish.
- r. *gustar*, part. act. (from گستریدن) in compos. Spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing ; spreader, dispenser, administrator.
- r. *gustarda*, part. pass. (from گستریدن) Spread, having spread.
- r. *gisū*, s. m. See گیسو *gesū*.

- P. *gash* (from گشتن) s. m. Surrounding, going round (especially, of guards patrolling), walk, walking, tour, perambulation, strolling.
- P. *gash*, part. pass. (of گشتن) Turned, returned, become.
- P. *gasht-i*, s. m. Watch, centinel, patrole.
- P. *gasht-i-yā*, s. m. Watchman, patrole.
- P. *gash* گشتی بان, } s. m. (dakh.) Watch-
- P. *gash* گشتیوان, } man, patrole: see
- dandiyā*, sign. 2.
- s. *gush* (Sans. गोष्ठी) s. m. Cabal.
- P. *guftār* (from گفتن) s. f. Speech, discourse, speaking, saying, telling.
- P. *guft-gū*, s. f. Conversation, discourse, dialogue, chitchat.
- P. *guftan*, inf. or verb. noun, To say, saying.
- P. *guftan-i*, adj. Fit to be told or spoken, capable of being told.
- P. *guft-o-shanūd*, } s. f. Discourse,
- P. *guft-o-shanīd*, } altercation, ex-
- postulation, debate, controversy, contention.
- P. *guft-o-gū*, s. f. See *guft-gū*.
- P. *gufta*, part. pass. (of گفتن) Spoken, told.
- s. *gagar*, } (गर्गरी) s. f. A water-pot
- s. *gagarī*, }
- s. *gagan*, s. m. Sky, firmament, heaven. *gagan ke bachche wāī murgh-i* (dakh.) The pleiades.
- s. *gagan-bher*, s. m. A pelican. (Pelecanus onocrotalus).
- s. *gagan-dhūl*, s. f. Dust of the वेतकी *Pandanus odoratissimus*.
- P. *gul*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The snuff of a candle. 3. The albugo. 4. A seton, an issue, a mark made by burning, brand. 5. Balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*. 6. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a *hukka* after smoking.
- P. *gul-āchīn*, s. m. The name of a flower.

- (Plumieria). *gul-i-ashrafī*, Name of a flower. 1. *Calendula*: Bruce; M. S. 2. *Linum trigynum*: Roxb. *gul-afshān*, Scattering roses, strewn with flowers. گل افشان
- gul-anās kī jar*, s. f. Salep. گل اندام
- gul-andām*, adj. Slender, delicate, of a pleasing nature. گل اورنگ
- gul-i-aurang*, s. m. Name of a flower. گل باندھنا
- gul bāndhnā*, To char the end of the match of a gun. گلبرگ
- gul-barg*, s. m. 1. A rose-leaf. 2. (met.) A mistress, lip (of a mistress). گل پیاده
- gul-piyāda*, s. m. A species of rose without smell. گل پیرھنی
- gul-pairahan-i*, s. f. Delicacy of person. گل جعفری
- gul-i-jāfarī*, *Tagetes patula*. گل جھڑنا
- gul jhaṇā*, To drop the charred part (a match).
- gul-i-chāndnī*, s. f. The name of a flower. گل چشم
- gul-chashm*, adj. Labouring under albugo. گل چہرہ
- gul-chihra*, adj. Rosy-faced. گل چہرہ اڑانا
- gul chharre urānā*, 1. To be addicted to pleasure. 2. To live expensively. گل چین
- gul-chīn*, A flower-gatherer, a gardener, florist. گل چینی
- gul-chīn-i*, s. f. 1. The gathering of roses or flowers. 2. Name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum indicum*?). گل خال
- gul-khāl*, s. m. Spotted. گل خیرا
- gul-i-khairā*, or *gul-i-khairū*, s. m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock. (*Alcea rosea*: Linn. *Althea rosea*: Roxb.). گلدار
- gul-dār*, adj. Spotted. گلداں
- gul-dān*, s. m. A flower-pot. گلداں دی
- gul-i-dā'ūd-i*, *Chrysanthemum indicum*. گلداست
- gul-dasta*, s. m. A nosegay. گل دینا
- gul denā*, To scar, to make an issue. گل رنخ
- gul-ruk* or *gul-rukhsār*, adj. Rosy-cheeked. گل رخسار
- gul-i-ra'nā*, s. m. A beautiful delicate scented rose. گل رنگ
- gul-rang*, adj. Rose-coloured, red. گلرو
- gul-rū*, adj. 1. Rosy, ruddy. 2. (used substant.) A mistress, a sweetheart. گلرز
- gul-rez*, Scattering roses. گلزار
- gul-zār*, s. m. fr. A garden (or bed) of roses. گل سورنجان
- gul-i-sūranjān*, s. m. Flower of the hermodactyl plant. (*Colchicum illyricum*). گل سوری
- gul-i-sūrī*, s. f. A Persian rose very fragrant. گل

gul-i-sosan, s. f. A lily. گل شبو *gul-i-shab-bo*, s. f. Tuberose. (*Polianthes tuberosa*). گلشکر *gul-shakar*, or گلشکری *gul-shakar-i*, s. f. Conserve of roses. گل صدبرگ *gul-i-sad-barg*, s. m. 1. See صدبرگ. 2. The sun. گل طره *gul-i-turra*, Poinciana pulcherrima. گل عباس *gul-i-abbās*, s. m. The name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (*Mirabilis jalapa*). گل عجایب *gul-i-ājā'ib*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). گل عذار *gul-i-izār* (improp. *gul-i-izār*), adj. Rosy-cheeked. گل فام *gul-fām*, adj. Rose-coloured, like the rose; a mistress. گل فرنگ *gul-i-farang*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Vinca rosea*). گل فشان *gul-fishān*, adj. Scattering flowers or strewn with flowers. گل فشان *gul-fishān-i*, s. f. Scattering flowers. گل کند *gul-kand*, s. m. Conserve of roses. گل کائنا *gul-kā'nā*, To snuff a candle. گل کاری *gul-kār-i*, s. f. 1. Flowering. 2. Painting of flowers. گل کترنا *gul-katarnā*, 1. To snuff a candle. 2. To calumniate. گل کرنا *gul karnā*, To extinguish (a candle or lamp). گل کھانا *gul khānā*, To be cauterized or to cauterize one's self. (A practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses). گل کھندا *gul-khandā*, s. m. A bell. گل کیش *gul-kesh*, s. m. The cockscomb flower. (*Amaranthus cruentus*). گل گشت *gul-gasht*, s. m. Walking in the garden. گل لجنه *gul-lahana*, s. m. Cauliflower. گل لگانا *gul-lagānā*, To brand, to mark. گل لینا *gul-lenā*, To snuff a candle. گل مخمل *gul-i-makhmal*, s. f. Globe amaranth. (*Gomphrena globosa*). گل مکرر *gul-i-mukarrar*, s. m. Sirup of roses. گل مہندی *gul-mihndī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (*Impatiens balsamina*). گل میخ *gul-mekh*, s. f. A stud, a tack, a nail. گل ہونا *gul honā*, To be extinguished, or to go out (a candle).

r. گل *gil*, s. f. Earth, clay, mud. گل ارمني *gil-i-arkanī*, s. f. Armenian bole. گل اندازی *gil-andāz-i*, s. f. Embankment. گل حکمت *gil-i-*

hikmat, s. f. Lute, cement. گل در گل کرنا *gil dar gil karnā*, (lit.) To throw earth on earth (said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas, the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth).

g. گل *gal*, s. m. Throat, neck. گل بہیان *gal-bahiyān dālānā*, To throw one's arms around another's neck.

h. گل *gal*, s. (dakh.) A fishing hook.

g. گلا *galā* (گل) 1. s. m. The throat, neck. 2. Voice. 3. (from گلنا) adj. Rotten, melted, wasted. گلا اٹھانا *galā uṭhānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) To apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse, or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. گلا بندھانا *galā bandhānā*, To ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. گلا بیٹھنا یا پڑنا *galā-baiṭhnā* or *-paṛnā*, To be hoarse. گلا پھانسا *galā phānsā*, To hang, to choke. گلا دبانا *galā dabānā*, To strangle. گلا کاٹنا *galā kāṭnā*, To cut the throat. گلا کھونٹنا *galā khaṭnā*, or *ghoṭnā*, To throttle, to choke, to strangle, to hold by the throat. گلی

گلی پڑنا *gale paṛnā*, To seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. گلی پڑی بجای سده *gale paṛī ba-jā-e sidh*, We should make a virtue of necessity. گلی کا ہار ہونا *gale kā hār honā*, 1.

To seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to plague, to importune. 2. To seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. گلی لگنا *gale lagnā*, v. n. To embrace. گلی منڈھنا *gale mandhnā*, To importune.

g. گلا *gullā* (گول or گول Globe, ball) s. m. A pellet shot from a pellet-bow.

r. گلا *gilā*, s. m. See گلا *gila*.

h. گلا *gillā*, adj. (dakh.) Moist, damp: see گلا *gīlā* or r. نم *nam*. گلا پنا *gillā-panā*, s. m. Moistness, dampness.

- P. گل *gul-āb*, s. m. 1. Rosewater. 2. (Hind.) A rose. گل پاش *gulāb-pāsh*, s. f. A bottle from which rosewater is sprinkled. گل پاشی *gulāb-pāsh-i*, s. f. Rosewater-sprinkling. گل کرنا *gulāb pāshī karnā*, To sprinkle with rosewater. گل چشم *gulāb-chashm*, adj. Meek-eyed. گل بنیر *gulāb-nīr*, s. m. Rosewater.
- P. گل جامن *gulāb-jāman*, s. f. The rose-apple. (*Eugenia jambos*: *Roxb.*).
- P. گلایی *gulāb-i*, 1. s. m. Rose-colour. 2. s. f. Bottle, flaggon. 3. A kind of sweetmeat. گلایی جارا *gulābī jāṛā*, s. m. The spring season, whilst the sun is in the fish and the ram: see *basant*.
- H. گلر *galār*, s. m. The name of a bird.
- H. گلال *gulāl*, s. m. A farinaceous powder died red, which the Hindūs throw on each other in the *holī*. گل چشم *gulāl-chashm*, adj. Reddish eye. گل بازی *gulāl-bāzī*, s. f. A royal pavilion, a tent.
- H. گلالی *gulāl-i*, adj. Of the colour of the *gulāl* or stained with it.
- گل *galānā* (गालन or caus. of گلنا) v. a. 1. To melt, to dissolve. 2. To soften. 3. To waste away, to squander. گل دینا *galā denā*, v. a. To waste.
- P. گلاوا *gillawā* (corrupt. for گل آب comp. of گل and آب) s. m. Prepared clay, dirt, mud.
- گل *galā'u* (from گلانا) adj. or s. Soluble, septical, weakening, melter, dissolver, گل *galā'o*, s. m. Solution.
- گل *galāwaḥ* (from گلانا) s. f. Solution, dissolving.
- گل *gulāṭī* (गोलता) s. f. Roundness, rotundity.
- P. گل بانگ *gulbāng*, s. f. 1. Warbling. 2. Fame, rumour. 3. Sound. 4. The war cry, the cry of *Allāh Allāh* when rushing to battle. 5. Glad tidings.

- S. گل باد *galbāh* (गल Neck, and बाहु Arm) s. f. An embrace, throwing the arms on the neck.
- P. گل بدن *gul-badan*, 1. s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. 2. adj. With a body like the rose (epithet of a mistress or of a beautiful person).
- P. گل بن *gul-bun*, s. m. A rose-tree.
- گل *gal-bahī* (from गल Neck, and बाहु Arm) s. f. Throwing the arms on the neck.
- گل *gal phaṭā kī karnā* (गल Throat, and پھٹنا from پھٹنا) 1. To scold. 2. To lie.
- گل *gal-pharā* (from गल Throat) s. m. 1. The jaws. 2. The angle of the mouth.
- گل *gal-phūṭ* (from गल Throat, and r. फुट Break) s. f. Vaunt, vaunting.
- گل *gal-phūlā* (from गल Throat, and r. फूल Flower) adj. Chubby.
- P. گل *galtā* (corrupt. from غلطان) s. m. Sheath.
- P. گل تراش *gul-tarāsh*, s. m. Snuffers.
- S. P. گل تکیه *gal-takiya*, s. m. A small round pillow for the neck or cheek.
- H. گل تنی *galtanī*, s. f. Part of the headstall of a bridle.
- H. گل *gilaṭ*, s. m. A protuberance, hard swelling, gland, knot, tumour, scirrhous.
- H. گل *gilṭī*, s. f. See گل *gilaṭ*.
- H. گل جندڑا *galjandṛā*, s. m. A handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called گل گندا *galgandā*.
- گل *guljharī* (from गोल Ball, and r. झट Form into a mass) s. f. Conglomeration, knot.
- گل *guljharī dil kī*, Grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness.
- P. گل چکان *gul-chikān*, s. m. The flowers of *ma-hū'ā* (*Bassia latifolia*: *Roxb.*).
- گل *gul-chalā* (from गोल Ball, and چلانا To impel) s. m. A musketeer, a gunner.
- P. گل خان *gul-khan*, s. m. A stove. گل خان نابی *gul-khan-tāb-i*, s. f. Heating or kindling of a stove.

- س. F. گُلخُور *gal-khor*, s. m. A horse's halter.
 P. گُلدم *gul-dum*, adj. A nightingale.
 س. گُلدینا *gal-denā* (from گُل Throat) v. a. To throttle, to choke, to kill or execute by hanging.
 P. گُلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. corrupt. of گُلزار *gul-zār*, q. v. under گُل *gul*.
 P. گُلزاری *gul-zār-i*, adj. Of the rose-bower.
 P. گُلستان *gul-istān* or *gul-sitān*, 1. s. m. A rose garden. 2. The name of a celebrated work written by مصلح الدین شیخ سعدی of Shīrāz.
 P. گُلشن *gul-shan*, 1. s. m. A rose-garden. 2. A delightful spot, place of enjoyment. 3. adj. Cheerful.
 H. گُلگُل *galgal*, s. m. 1. A citron. 2. Name of a bird. 3. A mixture of lime and linseed oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water.
 H. گُلگُلّا *gulgulā*, s. m. Sweet cakes fried in butter, or, wheat flower, sugar and *dahī*, with anise and cardamom seeds, made into dumplings and fried in *ghī*.
 س. گُلگُلانّا *galgalānā* (see گُلانا) v. a. To soften, to mollify.
 س. گُلگُلّاہٹ *galgalāhat* (from گُلگُلانا) s. f. Softness.
 H. گُلگُلّی *gulgulī*, s. (dakh.) Swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls: see گُلگُلّا *gulgulā*.
 H. گُلگُلّیہ *gulgūthnā*, adj. Plump, handsome, chubby.
 P. گُلگُلّی *gul-gūn*, 1. adj. Rose-coloured, rosy, roseate. 2. Name of a horse of Shīrīn the mistress of Farhād.
 P. گُلگُلّی *gul-gūn-a*, s. m. Cosmetick.
 P. گُلگُلّی *gul-gūr*, s. m. Snuffers.
 س. گُلنا *galnā* (گُلن) v. n. To melt, dissolve, waste, be dissolved, be wasted away.
 P. گُلنار *gul-nār* or گُلانار *gul-i-anār*, s. m. 1. The flower of the pomegranate. 2. Scarlet (colour).
 P. گُلنارِ رنگ *gulnār-i rang*, s. m. The colour of the *gul-nār*, carnation colour.

- س. گُلندا *galandā* (from گُلان Excretion, and د Giver) adj. Abusive, foulmouthed.
 H. گُلندا *galandā*, adj. Stentorophonick.
 س. گُلنی *galnī* (from گُلنا) s. f. Wasting, consumption.
 P. گُلّی *gulū* (or *galū*) s. m. The gullet, the throat, the windpipe. گُلّی گُلّی *gulū-gūr*, adj. Seizing by the throat; any acrid food or drink that constricts the palate or jaws; being so affected in the throat by trepidation or other cause as to be unable to speak; (figuratively) an accuser.
 گُلّی بند *gulū-band*, s. m. Neckcloth, cravat.
 H. گُلّی *gilau*, s. m. Menispermum glabrum.
 H. گُلّی گُلّی *gilaurī*, s. f. Betel-leaf prepared and folded up.
 U. گُلّی گُلّی *gulūgā*, s. m. A monkey's pouch.
 H. گُلّی گُلّی *gilaundā*, s. m. The flower of the *mahū'ā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off.
 P. گُلّی *gila*, s. m. Complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. گُلّی *galla*, s. m. 1. A flock, a herd, drove. گُلّی بان *galla-bān*, s. m. Pastor, shepherd, herdsman. گُلّی بان *galla-bān-i*, s. f. Keeping of a flock. 2. (Hind.) A vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, a till.
 س. گُلّی *gala*, s. m. See گُلّی *galā*, Throat, &c.
 س. گُلّی ہار *gal-hār* (from گُلنا) adj. Soluble, corruptible.
 H. گُلّی گُلّی *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt.
 H. گُلّی گُلّی *gilahrī*, s. f. A squirrel.
 H. گُلّی گُلّی *galahī*, s. f. The forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow.
 H. گُلّی گُلّی *galhaiyā*, s. m. Forecastle-man, boat-swain.
 س. گُلّی گُلّی *galhendā* (see گُلندا) adj. Abusive.
 P. گُلّی گُلّی *gil-i*, adj. Of earth or clay, earthen, earthy, clayey, argillaceous.
 H. گُلّی گُلّی *gillī*, s. f. 1. A span (measure of circumference; i. e. the circle formed by joining the

ends of the thumb and forefinger). 2. An ear of Indian corn (Zea mays) from which the seeds have been taken out. 3. The short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *دندا dandā*. *گلی گلی دندا gillī- or gullī-dandā khelnā*, To play at tip-cat. ¶ *گالی galī*, A lane. *گالی گلی بگلی galī ba-galī*, From street to street. *گالی کچی galī-kūcha*, s. m. A narrow lane. ¶ *گولی gullī*, s. f. 1. A whetstone, a polishing stone. 2. A kind of pigeon.

II. *گالیارā galīyārā*, s. m. A street or lane.

§. *گالیانā galīyānā*, v. a. 1. (from *गालि*) To abuse. 2. (from *गल* Throat) To cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat.

§. P. *گلی باز gale-bāz*, adj. A sweet singer.

II. *گلیار giliyar*, adj. Lazy.

II. *گلیل gulail* (see *غلل* perhaps from Pers. *گلوله* or Sans. *गोल* A ball) s. f. A pellet-bow.

P. *گم gum*, adj. 1. Lost, wanting, missing. 2. Distracted. *گم شد gum-shuda*, adj. Lost. *گم کرنا gum-karnā*, 1. To lose. 2. To be proud. *گم کرد gum-karda*, adj. Having lost. *گم گشته gum-gashṭa*, adj. Lost. *گم نام gum-nām*, Wanting name, nameless, anonymous, ignoble, inglorious.

P. *گم‌اشته gumāshṭa*, part. pass. (of *گماشتن*) Commissioned; s. m. An agent, a factor.

P. *گمان gumān*, s. m. Opinion, fancy, notion, supposition, imagination, suspicion, doubt, distrust. *گمان کرنا gumān karnā*, To imagine, fancy, doubt, suspect.

§. *گمانā gamānā* (caus. of *گمانا*) v. a. To pass (time).

P. *گمانی gumān-ī*, adj. Imaginary, suspicious, doubting.

II. *گمت gammat*, s. m. (dakh.) Occupation, business: see *شغل shughl*.

§. *گمت gamat* (*गमथ*) s. m. A road.

II. *گمت gummat*, s. m. } A tower, bastion.

II. *گمتی gumfī*, s. f. }

II. *گمٹا gumṭā*, s. A swelling or tumour from a blow: see *گمڑا gūmṛā*.

P. *گمراه gum-rāh*, } adj. Erring, wandering, astray,
P. *گمراه gum-rah*, } depraved, abandoned. *گمراه کرنا gum-rāh karnā*, To mislead, bewilder, lose, seduce.

P. *گمراهی gum-rāh-ī*, } s. f. Errour, depravity.
P. *گمراهی gum-rah-ī*, }

II. *گمڑا gumṛā*, s. m. Protuberance. See *گمڑا*.

II. *گمسا gumsā*, adj. Musty.

II. *گمک gamak*, s. f. Sound of the kettledrum, violent shake or clash in musick.

II. *گمکیلا gamkīlā*, adj. Spicy, fragrant, odoriferous.

§. *گمن gaman*, } (*गमन*) s. m. Going, the act
§. *گمنا gamanā*, } of going.

§. *گمنا gamnā* (*गमन*) v. n. (dakh.) To pass (time).

§. *گن گن gan*, s. m. 1. A troop, tribe, flock, class, multitude. 2. Troops of inferior deities considered as *Siva's* attendants, and under the especial superintendence of *Gaṇeśa*; *Siva's* attendants.

§. *گن گن gun*, s. m. 1. Quality, attribute, merit, skill, understanding, virtue, mode, method, manner. 2. A property of humanity (see under *رجوگن rajo-gun*). 3. A string, rope, small track-rope. 4. Favour, kindness. *گن چہاندنا gun chhāṇḍnā*, To pass over a person's good qualities. *گن کا پلتا دینا gun kā pallā denā*, To repay a benefit. *گن کرنا gun karnā*, To benefit. *گن گاہک gun-gāhak* (or dakh. *گن گاہک gun-gā'ekā*) s. m. Discerner of merit, patron of learning. *گن ماننا gun mānnā*, To acknowledge a favour. *گن ندھان gun-nidhān*, Abode of skill or merit; skilful.

§. *گن gunā* (*गुण* see *گن gun*, in composition denoting) Fold, turn, time; as, *سو گنا sau-gunā*, A hundred fold, centuple.

II. *گنا gannā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.

- §. گنا *ginnā* or *gannā* (गणन र. गण) v. a. To count, reckon, number, calculate, compute.
- §. گانا *ginānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گنا *ginnā*.
- پ. گناه *gunāh*, s. m. A fault, crime, sin. گناه کرنا *gunāh kurnā*, To sin, offend.
- پ. گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, s. A sinner, criminal, culprit.
- پ. گنبد *gumbad*, } s. m. A vault, an arch, cupola,
- پ. گنبد دار *gumbaz-dār*, } dome, tower. گنبد دار *gumbaz-dār*, adj. Vaulted, arched.
- پ. گنبدی *gumbaz-i*, adj. Vaulted, arched.
- §. گنبیر *gambhīr*, } (गंभीर) adj. 1. Deep
- §. گنبیرا *gambhīrā*, } (as water, but also used metaphorically). 2. Serious, thoughtful, sedate, grave.
- §. گणपति *gaṇ-pati*, n. prop. See گیس *ganes*.
- §. گणیت *gaṇit*, s. f. Arithmetick, numeration. گणیت کار *gaṇit-kār*, s. m. An astrologer, arithmetician.
- §. گونہانا *gunthwānā* (causal of گونہنا *gūnthnā*) v. a. To cause to string, &c.
- §. گنتی *gintī* (गणित) s. f. 1. Number, reckoning, account. 2. Muster.
- پ. گنٹا *gunṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Spring, fountain, pool.
- §. گنٹجورا *ganṭh-jorā* (मंथिजोड़) Knot-joining. گنٹجورا باندھنا *ganṭh-jorā bāndhnā*, To tie together the skirts of the mantles of the bride and bridegroom: a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating priest.
- §. گنٹھ کاٹا *ganṭh-katā* (मंथि A knot and r. कृत Cut) s. m. A cutpurse.
- پ. گنج *ganj* (Sans. गंज A mine, a treasury) s. m. 1. A granary, heap, treasure, treasury, hoard, market, mart. 2. A case. گنج بخش *ganj-bakhs*, adj. Generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. گنج گار *ganj-i-gāw*, One of the great treasures of *Jamshīd*. گنجنامہ *ganj-nāma*, Treasure-book.

- §. گنج *gunj* (गुंजा) s. m. The seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. گنجہار *gunj-hār*, s. m. A necklace composed of the *gunj* seed.
- پ. گنج *ganj*, s. m. A scaldhead. (*Tinea capitis*).
- پ. گنجا *ganj-ā*, adj. Scaldheaded, bald.
- پ. گنجان *gunjān*, adj. Thick, close.
- پ. گنجانہ *gunjān-i*, s. f. Thickness, closeness.
- پ. گنجانہ *gunjān-i*, s. f. Capacity, room.
- پ. گنجانہ *ginjān-i*, s. f. Name of an insect. See کنسلی *kan-salā*.
- پ. گنچایش *gunjā'ish*, s. f. Capacity, containing, holding, room, profit.
- پ. گنچایشہ *gunjā'ish-i*, adj. Lucrative.
- پ. گنجرنا *gunjarnā*, v. n. To roar, to growl.
- پ. گنچشک *gunjishk*, s. f. A sparrow. See کنچشک *kunjishk*.
- پ. گنجیفہ *ganjīfa*, s. m. See گنجیفہ *ganjīfa*.
- پ. گنچور *ganj-ūr* for *ganj-wār*, s. m. Treasurer.
- پ. گنجا *gunjhā*, adj. Grave.
- §. گنچیل *ganjhail*, adj. Addicted to the use of گانچہا *gānjhā*, q. v.
- پ. گنجی *ganjī*, s. f. (dakh.) See آتش *āsh*.
- پ. گنچیا *ganjiyā*, s. f. A wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.).
- پ. گنجیفہ *ganjīfa*, s. m. A pack of cards, a game of cards. گنجیفہ ساز *ganjīfa-sāz*, Cardmaker.
- پ. گنجینہ *ganj-īna*, s. m. A treasury, a magazine.
- §. گند *gand* (गंध) s. f. Stink, filth, ordure, smell.
- §. گندا *gand-ā*, adj. Stinking, filthy.
- پ. گندانہ *gundānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plait: see گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, sign. 2.
- §. گندک *gandak* (see گندھک) s. f. Brimstone. گندک کا عطر *gandak kā āṭr*, Sulphurick acid.
- پ. گندگی *gunda-gī*, s. f. Thickness, coarseness, bigness.
- پ. گندم *gandum* (Sans. गोधूम) s. m. Wheat. گندم کرمائی *gandum-i-kirmānī*, Vermicelli. گندم

- گون *gandum-gūn*, or رنگ گندم *gandum-rang*, adj. Swarthy, brown, russet.
- §. گندنا *gandanā* (from گंध Smell, odour) s. m. A leek. (*Allium porrum*).
- н. گندنا *gundnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گوندهنا *gūndhnā*, sign. 2.
- §. گندھ *gandh*, s. f. Perfume, odour, scent.
- پ. گندھ *ganda* (Sans. गंध Odour) adj. Fetid, stinking. بهار گندھ *ganda-bahār*, s. f. Rain which falls in the cold weather. گندھ دهن *ganda-dahan*, adj. Having stinking breath. گندھ فیروزہ *ganda-firoza*, s. m. The name of a drug. (*Olibanum*).
- پ. گندھ *gunda*, adj. Coarse, thick, large, gross.
- §. گندھار *gandhār* (गंधार) s. m. The name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.
- н. گندھارٹ *gundhāwat* (from گوندهنا) s. f. Plaiting, braiding.
- §. گندھراج *gandhrāj*, s. m. *Gardenia florida*.
- §. گندھرب *gandharb*, s. m. A celestial musician, a class of demi-gods who inhabit *Indra's* heaven, and form the orchestra at the banquets of the principal deities. گندھرب بیاہ *gandharb-byāh*, A kind of marriage. گندھرب گیت *gandharb-gīt*, A *gandharb*-song, a kind of song or singing.
- §. گندھک *gandhak*, s. f. Brimstone.
- н. گندھنا *gundhnā* (intrans. of گوندهنا *gūndhnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be kneaded, plaited, &c.
- §. گندھی *gandhī* (गंधिक) s. m. 1. A person who sells rosewater, essences, and *ātr*; a perfumer. 2. A green bug.
- §. گندھیل *gandhīlā*, adj. Stinking.
- н. گندیری *ganderī*, s. f. A cut or portion of the sugar-cane. See گندیری *ganderī*.
- §. گندیل *gundelā* (from گوند *gond*) adj. Producing gum (a tree).

- §. گنڈا *ganḍā*, s. m. 1. (for گنڈ) A ring, a circle, a kind of horse-collar. 2. A knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a preservative against evil. 3. (for گنڈک) Denotes the number four.
- н. گنڈاسا *ganḍāsā*, s. m. A sort of axe, a poleaxe.
- н. گنڈم *ganḍam*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity, misfortune: see آفت *āfat*.
- §. گنڈی *ganḍī* (گنڈ) s. A circle, particularly that which *Rāmachandra* drew round *Sītā* to protect her from *Rāvaṇa*. See under چندر *ram-jinder*.
- н. گنڈیری *ganderī*, s. f. A segment or portion of sugar-cane.
- §. گنک *ganak*, s. m. An arithmetician.
- §. گنیکا *ganikā*, s. f. A courtesan.
- §. گنکھان *gun-khān*, Mine of merit; very worthy or skilful.
- پ. گنگ *gang*, s. m. Name of a river. See گنگا.
- پ. گنگ *gung*, adj. Dumb.
- §. گنگ *gang*, s. f. A river, a stream. دو گنگ *do-gang*, In two streams (a river).
- §. گنگا *gangā*, s. f. The river (Ganges).
- н. گنگا *gungā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb. See گونگا *gūngā*.
- §. گنگاجمنی *gangā-jamnī*, s. f. A kind of earring.
- §. گنگادھر *gangādhār*, s. m. An epithet of *شिव* *Siva*.
- н. گنگنابن *gungunā-pan*, s. m. Tepidity.
- н. گنگنانا *gungunānā*, v. n. 1. To be milk-warm. 2. To snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low voice.
- н. گنگنہ *gunguna*, adj. 1. Milk-warm, tepid. 2. Snuffling, snuffler.
- §. ه. گنہارا *ganan-hārā* (see گنا *gannā*) s. (dakh.) Counter, numberer.
- §. گنوار *ganwār* (from گانو *ganō*) s. m. A countryman, villager, boor, clown, churl, rustick, peasant.

- س. گونان *guṇwān*, adj. Possessed of talent or virtue; virtuous, accomplished, skilful.
- ه. گونا *guṇwānā*, v. a. To lose, to throw away, to get rid of, to discharge, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle.
- ز. گونا *guṇwānā*, v. a. (causal of گنا *ginā*) To cause to count.
- ه. گونا *guṇwānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گونا *ganwānā*.
- ه. گونا *ganwānā* (from گونا) adj. Squanderer.
- س. گوننت *guṇ-want*, } (गुणवंतः) m. } adj. Skilful.
- ز. گونا *guṇ-wantā*, } } ful.
- ز. گوننتی *guṇ-wantī*, (गुणवन्ती) f. }
- ز. گونی *ganwī*, } (गाम्य) adj. Relating to a village or the country, rustic.
- ز. گونین *ganwīn*, }
- پ. گناه *gunah*, s. m. contract. of گناه *gunāh*, q. v.
- پ. گناهگار *gunah-gār*, s. Criminal, culprit, guilty, sinner.
- پ. گناهگاری *gunah-gār-i*, s. f. 1. Criminality, guiltiness. 2. Penalty, fine.
- س. گونی *guṇ-i*, 1. adj. Possessed of any quality or art; skilful, dexterous, virtuous. 2. A snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer, conjurer.
- س. گونیش *gaṇes*, The name of a Hindū divinity. The Janus of the Hindūs. The god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head and attended by a rat. He was the son of *Mahādeva* and of a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*, and is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence.
- س. گونی *gaṇ-iyan*, adj. (in Braj) plur. of گنی *gaṇ-i*, q. v.
- س. گو *go* or *gau*, s. m. f. A cow, one of the cow kind.
- ز. گو *gū* (गूथ) s. f. See گو *gūh*.
- پ. گو *go* (from گفتن To speak) 1. imperative, Say, suppose; گو *go-ki* or گو *go*, Although: 2. part. in compos. Saying, speaking, speaker.

- ز. گوا *gū'ā* (गुवाक) s. Betel-nut.
- پ. گوا *gawā*, s. (dakh.) Witness: see گوا *gawāh*.
- س. گوا *gawāchh*, A skylight, a hole to admit light, a lattice, window. ¶ *gawākh*, The light that is admitted by a window.
- پ. گوار *gawār* (vulg. *gawār*) } adj. 1. Palatable,
- پ. گوارا *gawārā* (or *gawārā*) } digestible. 2.
- پ. گوارا *gawārā* (or *gawārā*) } Agreeable, pleasant. گوارا کرنا *gawārā karnā*, To bear, endure, submit to, to take (upon one's self trouble, &c.).
- ز. گوال *gwāl*, } (गोपाल) s. m. A cowherd.
- ز. گوالا *gwālā*, }
- ز. گوالی *gwālin* or *gwālani*, s. f. The wife of a (گوالا) cowherd, a female of the *gwāl* cast.
- ز. گوانا *gawānā* (causal of گانا) v. a. To cause to sing.
- پ. گوا *gawāh* or *guwāh*, s. m. A witness, an evidence.
- پ. گواهی *gawāh-i* or *guwāh-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, witness. گواهی دینا *gawāhī denā*, To witness, testify.
- ز. گوبر *gobar* (गोमय) s. m. Cow-dung. گوبر کھانا *gobar khānā*, To do penance (by eating cow-dung).
- ز. گوبر گنیس *gobar-ganes*, adj. Fat.
- ز. گوبر رندا *gobarondā* (गोमयकोट) s. m. The name of a beetle found in cow-dung. (*Scarabæus*).
- ز. گوبری *gobrī* (गोमय) s. f. Plaster made with cow-dung.
- ز. گوبند *gobind* (गोविंद) n. prop. A name of *Krishṇa*.
- ز. گوبھی *gobhee* (गोजिह्वा) s. f. 1. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Hieracium*: *Bruce*, *M.S.*). 2. A term in card-playing.
- س. گوب *gop* (comp. of گو Cow, and part. act. of ر. پا Preserve) *gop*, s. m. Name of a Hindū cast, a cowherd. See گوالا *gwālā*.

- h. **گوب** *gop*, s. f. A gold necklace.
- g. **گوپال** *gopāl* (**گو** A cow, or the earth, and **پال** Who protects) *go-pāl*, s. m. 1. A cow-herd. 2. One of the names of *Krishna*.
- g. **گوپال** *gūpāl*, s. 1. An iron mace. 2. A throne of iron or of wood.
- g. **گوپالک** *go-pālak*, s. m. See **گوپال** *gopāl*.
- g. **گوپن** *gopan* (**ر. گپ** Hide) *gopan*, s. m. Concealment. **گوپن کرنا** *gopan karnā*, To conceal, to hide.
- h. **گوپن** *gopan*, s. (dakh.) Sling : see **گوپن** *gophan*.
- h. **گوپن** *gophan*,
h. **گوپنا** *gophnā*,
h. **گوپنی** *gophnī*,
h. **گوپیا** *gophiyā*, } s. f. A sling (for throwing with).
- g. **گوپی** *gopī*, s. f. The female of s. **گوب** *gop*, q. v.
- g. **گوت** *got*, { (**گو**) s. m. Parentage, lineage, pedigree, stock of a family.
g. **گوتا** *gotā*, }
- g. **گوتام** *gautama* (or *gotam*) n. prop. The name of a muni, or saint, famous in Hindū mythology. He was the author of the *Nyāya*, or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gautama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter ; and, assuming the appearance of *Gautama*, deceived and slept with his wife : which being discovered, *Gautama* cursed them both. To *Indra* he said, may your testicles fall to the ground ; which accordingly took place : but *Brahmā* advised him to restore them with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose ; hence, *Indra* is called **মেঘাণ্ডকোষ** *meṣhāṇḍakosha* (ram-testicled). He wished that *Ahalyā* might be turned into stone ; in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasaratha*) passing that way with his brother

Lachhman, relieved her and restored her to her original form : and, being thus purified by *Rāma's* mercy, she was again received by her husband.

- g. **گوتہ** *gūth*, s. m. A round ball of cotton, &c.
- g. **گوتہنا** *gūthnā* (**گوتہ** or caus. of **گوتہ**) v. a. 1. To plait, to thread, to string. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or put on a spit.
- g. **گوتہ** *got-ī*, adj. One of the same stock or family, a relative.
- g. **گوت** (**گوتیکا**) *got*, s. f. A counter, piece or man at backgammon, chess, &c.
- h. **گوت** *got*, s. f. 1. The hem of a garment. 2. (dakh.) Feast, entertainment.
- h. **گوتا** *gotā*, s. m. (gold or silver) Lace, or edging (rather narrow).
- h. **گوتی** *gotī*, s. f. The smallpox, a pock.
- g. **گوچر** *gojar* (**گوچر**) s. m. A centipede. (*Scolopendra*).
- g. **گوچر** *gūjar* (**گوچر**) s. m. Name of an inferior cast among *Hindūs*, so called, being originally from (*gurjara*) *Gujrat*.
- g. **گوچری** *gūjri* (**گوچری**) s. f. 1. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. 2. The female of **گوچر** *gūjar*, q. v. 3. Name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet. 4. An earthen image representing a milkmaid.
- g. **گوچی** *gūjī* (**گوچی**) s. f. A stick, a club.
- g. **گوچر** *gochar* (**گو** An organ of sense, and **چر** What goes) 1. s. m. Perception, information. 2. adj. Known, perceived.
- g. **گوچری** *gochar-ī* (from **گوچر**) adj. Visible, seen, perceived.
- h. **گوچنا** *gochnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize.
- g. **گوچھی** *gauchhā* (**گوچھی**) s. f. A sprout.
- h. **گوچی** *gauchī*, s. f. A hole or pit.
- g. **گود** *god* (**گود**) s. f. The lap,

bosom, embrace. *god pasārnā*, To ask, to beg. *god lenā*, To adopt (a child).

۳. *gūdā* (گود) s. m. Brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb.
 ۴. *gau-dān*, Gift of a cow.
 ۵. *gūdar*, adj. Fat, plump.
 ۶. *gūdar*, s. m. 1. A quilt. 2. A bundle of old clothes. 3. Any old tattered clothes. 4. A kind of silk stuff. *gūdar-khail*, adj. (applied only to females) Foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar sīnā*, To stitch together. *gūdar kā lāl* or *گودر مین* *gūdar mei gandauṣā nikalnā*, Good proceeding from evil.
 ۷. *gūdī*, s. f. 1. A quilt (especially, a *faḡīr's*). 2. A bundle.
 ۸. *godnā* or *gūdnā*, v. a. To prick, to puncture, to dot, to mark with dots (the skin). s. m. Marks of tattaowing.
 ۹. *godhā*, s. m. A bough, a branch.
 ۱۰. *godhī*, s. f. See *gūdī*. ¶ *godhī*, s. f. See *godhā*.
 ۱۱. *gūdnā* (or *gūndhnā*) v. a. To knead (flour, &c.).
 ۱۲. *godhaurā*, s. m. } (گودھوڑی) Even-
 ۱۳. *godhūlī*, s. f. } ing, twilight.
 ۱۴. *god-i* (گود see *god*) s. f. Lap, bosom, embrace.
 ۱۵. *gūdiyā*, adj. Desirous, wishing.
 ۱۶. *gor*, l. s. f. A tomb, grave. *gor par gor karnī*, To seek an employment, office or place which is already occupied. *gor-i-gharibān*, A burying ground for strangers or for the poor. *gor-kan*, A grave-digger. 2. s. m. The wild ass: see *gor-khar*.
 ۱۷. *gaur*, adj. Fair-complexioned; s. f. A name of *Pārvatī*.

۱۸. *gorā* (گور) adj. Fair (complexioned).
 ۱۹. *gaurā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*: see *gaurī*.
 ۲۰. *gaurā*, s. m. A cock-sparrow.
 ۲۱. *gorā gumtā*, adj. (dakh.) Red and white.
 ۲۲. *gor-khar*, s. m. A wild ass, onager.
 ۲۳. *goraṣū*, s. (dakh.) Partridge.
 ۲۴. *goras*, s. m. Milk, butter-milk, curdled milk.
 ۲۵. *gor-istān*, s. m. A burying-ground.
 ۲۶. *goras-hā*, 1. adj. (A child) reared with the milk of cattle. 2. s. m. A sodomite.
 ۲۷. *gorasī*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail.
 ۲۸. *gorag-dhāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Living, life: see *zinda-gānī*. 2. Distraction, alarm, disquietude: see *tash-wish*.
 ۲۹. *gūrū* (prop. *گورو* for *گورو*) 1. s. m. A saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gūrū-lachh* (گورو لکھ) Knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. 2. adj. Heavy, hard of digestion.
 ۳۰. *gorū* (from Sans. *गौ*) s. m. An ox, a cow. *gorū'ā-dhukān*, s. m. Twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū'ārī berā*, s. f. Evening.
 ۳۱. *gaurī*, s. f. 1. The name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. 2. (or *gawarī*) One of the names of *Pārvatī*.
 ۳۲. *gauriyā*, s. f. A sparrow.
 ۳۳. *gauṣ*, s. m. 1. Name of a division of the country in Bengal. 2. An ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal. 3. Inhabitant of *Gauṣ* (a *Brāhmaṇ*).
 ۳۴. *gor*, s. m. The leg, foot.
 ۳۵. *gaurā*, s. m. 1. Name of a cast in Oriesa,

- who are generally *pālki* carriers and bearers.
 2. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode.
- h. گورنا *gorṇā*, v. a. To dig, to scrape.
- g. گورھ *gūrḥ*, adj. 1. Abstruse, obscure, difficult, abstracted. 2. Secret, mysterious, enigmatical. بکتا *gūrḥ-baktā* (گورھ بکتا) A pedagogue, a pedant.
- g. گورھتا *gūrḥ-tā*, s. m. Abstruseness, secrecy.
- h. گورے *gorē*, s. f. Taking away. گورے کرنا *gorē karnā*, To take away, to steal, to walk off with.
- h. گورے *gorē*, s. f. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. See گوری *gaurī*.
- h. گوریا *gūriyā*, s. m. A doll.
- g. گوریا *gauriyā*, s. m. Inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence, the followers of Chaitanya of Nadiyā are so called. This philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of Sālīvāhana. He was by birth a *Brāhmaṇ*; and, having become a *Sannyāsī*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedas* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaiṣṇava* or worshippers of *Viṣṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the deity.
- p. گوز *goz*, s. m. f. A fart. ¶ *gauz* or *gūz*, A walnut. ¶ *gawaz*, contract. of گوزن *gawazn*, q. v.
- p. گوزن *gawazn*, s. m. An elk, a deer, a doe.
- p. گوساله *gosāla*, s. m. A calf.
- g. گوسالا *gau-sālā* (گوشال from گو Cow, and شالا House) s. A cow-house.
- s. گوساین *gosāin* (گوسوامی comp. of گو Cow, kine, and स्वामी Master) s. m. 1. The deity. 2. A saint, a holy person. 3. The descendants of the disciples of Chaitanya of Nadiyā.
- p. گوسپند *gospand*, } s. f. A sheep, a goat.
 p. گوسفند *gosfand*, }

- g. گوسینیا *gosainiyā*, s. m. The deity.
- p. گوش *gosh*, s. m. The ear. گوشبند *gosh-band*, A bandage over the ears. گوش پیچ *gosh-pech*, An ornament worn in the turband. گوش دار *gosh-dār*, adj. Taking care, keeper, protector. گوش داری *gosh-dār-ī*, s. f. Care, attention, protection. گوش زد ہونا *gosh-zad honā*, To be listened to, to be heard. گوش گذار *gosh-guzār*, Heard, reported. گوش گذار کرنا *gosh-guzār karnā*, To make pass in the ear, to hear or to make to hear. گوش گذار ہونا *gosh-guzār honā*, To be heard. گوشمال *gosh-māl*, Pulling (or rubbing, or boxing) the ears. گوشمالی *goshmāl-ī*, s. f. Rebuke, chastisement.
- p. گوش *gosh*, s. (dakh.) for گوشت *gosht*, q. v.
- p. گوشت *gosht*, s. m. Meat, flesh. گوشت ناخن *gosht-i-nākhun honā* (to be the flesh of the nails) Denotes intimate friendship.
- p. h. گوشتاوا *gosht-āwā*, s. m. Pounded, or minced meat.
- p. گوشتین *gosht-īn*, adj. Fleishy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue; as, in this phrase :
 زبان گوشتین است تیغ آہنیں
zabān goshtīn ast tegh āhanīn, The tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel).
- g. گوشت *gosht*! (Sans. गोष्ठी) s. f. Plot, cabal, conspiracy.
- p. گوشواره *gosh-wāra*, s. m. 1. An earring. 2. An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turband. 3. The abstract of an account. 4. Boring the ears (of female children).
- p. گوشہ *gosha*, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle, a closet, cell, retirement, privacy. 2. Side. 3. Horn (of a bow). گوشہ دار *goshe-dār*, adj. Angular. گوشہ گزین *gosha-guzīn*, Fond of retirement. گوشہ گیر *gosha-gīr*, 1. Retired. 2. (substant.) A hermit. گوشہ گیری *gosha-gīr-ī*, s. f. Retirement, life of a hermit. گوشہ نشین *gosha-nishīn*, Retired (sitting in a corner), a

- hermit, solitary. گوشه نشینی *gosha-nishīn-i*, s. f. Retirement, the life of a hermit. کمان کی *kamān ke goshe men pakānā*, (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting) To seize with facility.
۱. گولہ *go-ki* (say that) conj. Although.
۲. گول *go-kul*, n. prop. The birthplace of *Krishna*.
۳. گولہ *gaukh*, s. A portico.
۴. گولہ *gokhrū* (گوشہ) s. m. 1. Name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles). 2. A joint. 3. Name of a plant. (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, or *Ruellia longifolia*: *Roxb.*). بڑا گولہ *baṛā gokhrū*, *Pedaliū murex*.
۵. گولہ *gogird*, s. Sulphur. گولہ احمر *gogird-i-ahmar*, Red sulphur; the philosopher's stone.
۶. گولہ *gūgal* (گولگول) s. m. 1. Name of a tree or gum. (*Amyris agallocha*: *Roxb. Cor. Pl. Vol. 3.*). 2. *Bdellium*.
۷. گولہ *gūglī*, s. f. A cockle-shell. (Beng.).
۸. گول *gol*, 1. adj. Round. گول پھل *gol-phal*, s. m. Testicle. گول سا *gol-sā*, Roundish. گول گول *gol-gol*, adj. Round. 2. s. A jar. 3. contract. of *gōlā*, q. v.
۹. گول *gol*, s. m. A blockhead.
۱۰. گولہ *golā*, s. m. A granary.
۱۱. گولہ *golā* (گول) s. m. 1. A cannon-ball, a ball. 2. A large beam of wood. 3. A kind of pigeon. 4. The kernel of a cocoon-nut. گولہ ڈانڈا *golā-dandā*, s. m. Name of a game, tip-cat.
۱۲. گولہ *golār* (from Sans. گول) s. m. Roundness. (Dial. of Bhojpūr).
۱۳. گولہ *golārā* (from Sans. گول) adj. Round. (Dial. of Bhojpūr).
۱۴. گولہ *golā-i* (گولیتا) s. f. Roundness.
۱۵. گولہ *gūlar*, s. f. A wild fig. (*Ficus guleria*).
۱۶. گولہ *golak* (prop. گولک) s. f. The *kotwāl's* treasure pot, a till, a drawer.

۱. گولہ *golak*, s. m. } A bastard son
۲. گولہ *golikā*, s. f. } or daughter
by illegitimate connexion with a widow.
۳. گولہ *gol-andāz* (comp. of گولہ and part. act. of انداختن To throw) s. m. A cannoneer, gunner, bombardier.
۴. گولہ *golandāz-i*, s. f. Gunnery.
۵. گولہ *golok*, s. m. Name of the heaven of *Vishṇu*.
۶. گولہ *gola* (Sans. گول) s. f. A cannon-ball, a ball.
۷. گولہ *golī* (Sans. گول) s. f. 1. A bullet, a ball, a globule. 2. A pill. 3. A jar. گولہ مارنا *golī mārā*, To shoot a ball (at).
۸. گولہ *gaulī*, s. m. (dakh.) Pastor, grazier, shepherd.
۹. گولہ *gūmā* (perhaps from *gōm*) s. m. A name of a plant used as a topick, and cure for the ear-ach, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*).
۱۰. گولہ *gūmrā*, s. m. A bump, a swelling.
۱۱. گون *gon* (گوئی) s. f. A sack, bag (of coarse cloth), the sacks fastened on the sides of a beast of burthen to carry grain in. گوان *gawan* (for *gaman*) s. m. Going, moving.
۱۲. گون *gaun*, s. f. m. Opportunity, advantage. گون گیر *gaun-gīr*, Controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority, self-interested.
۱۳. گون *gūn* (in compos. implies) Colour, like in colour; as, گلگون *gul-gūn*, Rosy-coloured, red.
۱۴. گونا *gaunā* (from *gaman*) s. m. Bringing home a wife.
۱۵. گوناگون *gūn-ā-gūn*, adj. Of different colours or kinds, various, variegated, motley.
۱۶. گونہ *gūnthnā* (گنہ) v. a. 1. To thread, to string, to plait. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or put on a spit.
۱۷. گونہ *gonth*, s. m. A kind of wide stitch or sewing.

۱. گونہا *gonhā* (गोविष्ठा) s. m. Dried cow-dung.
۲. گونج *gūnj* (गुंज) s. f. Echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar.
۳. گونجنا *gūnjnā* (गुंजन r. गुज) Produce inarticulate agreeable sounds) v. n. To resound, to hum, to buzz, to growl, to roar.
۴. گونجہا *gūnjhā*, s. m. A sort of sweetmeat.
۵. گوند *gond* (गुंद) s. f. Gum. گوند دانی *gond-dānī*, s. f. A vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. گوندکش *gond-kash*, An instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters).
۶. گوندا *gondā*, s. m. A thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds.
۷. گوندلا *gūndlā*, 1. adj. Round, circular. 2. s. m. A ring, a circle.
۸. گوندنا *gūndnā*, v. a. See گوندھنا *gūndhnā*.
۹. گوندنی *gondnī*, s. f. A reed of the leaves of which coarse mats are made. (Typha).
۱۰. گوندھن *gūndhan*, s. m. 1. Dough. 2. Plaiting, braid.
۱۱. گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, v. a. 1. To knead. 2. To plait, to braid, to plat, to weave.
۱۲. گوندی *gondī*, s. f. Name of a tree. (Cordia).
۱۳. گوندلی *gondlī*, s. f. Name of a tree.
۱۴. گونڑا *gūṇṛā*, s. m. A beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat).
۱۵. گونگا *gūngā*, adj. Dumb.
۱۶. گونگان کرنا *gūngān karnā* (from गुण Good quality, and गान Singing) v. a. To sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants.
۱۷. گون گہات *gaun-ghāt*, s. f. Power, opportunity.
۱۸. گونہ *gūna*, s. m. Colour, form, species, figure, modes, manners, kind. (In compos. as) یک *yak-gūna*, adj. Single, simple. دوگونہ *do-gūna*, adj. Double, twofold.
۱۹. گونہار *gaunhār* (from गमन see گونا *gaunā*) s. m. The company who attend the bride when bringing home.

- P. گونہری *gaunhar-ī*, s. (dakh.) See گوہر *gauhar*.
۱. گونی *gonī*, s. (dakh.) A sack: see گون *gon*.
۲. گونا *gowanā* (गोपन) v. a. To conceal, to hide.
۳. گوہ *goh* (गोधा) s. m. 1. A lizard, iguana. 2. A gangetick alligator. ¶ گۆھ (گۆھ) s. f. Human excrement, ordure, dung.
۴. گوہ *gauh*, s. f. Perseverance.
- P. گوہر *gauhar*, s. m. 1. A pearl, a gem, a jewel. 2. Lustre of a gem or sword. 3. Essence, origin, nature, substance. گوہر افشان *gauhar-afshān*, adj. Scattering pearls. گوہر بار *gauhar-bār*, adj. Raining gems. گوہر سنج *gauhar-sanj*, Weighing or examining pearls; a critick.
۵. گوہرہا *goharkā*, s. m. An ally, succourer, an assistant.
۶. گوہری *goharī*, s. f. Demurrage.
۷. گوہریا *gūh-ariyā* (from گوہ *gūh*) s. m. A dung-hill, a place where excrement is thrown.
۸. گوہونہ *gohūna* (Sans. गोमनस) s. m. Name of a kind of snake.
۹. گوہی *gūh-ī*, adj. Defiled with excrement.
- P. گوہی *go'e*, 1. s. m. A ball. 2. part. act. (of گفتن) in compos. Speaking; telling, speaker, &c.; as, عیب گوہی *āib-go'e*, Fault-telling, satirical or censorious. ¶ گوہی (in compos. or otherwise) s. f. The act of speaking, speaking.
۱۰. گوہی *gauī* (गुहा) s. f. (dakh.) Den, cave: see تہر *thar*.
۱۱. گویا *guwaiyā*, s. f. (gossip) A woman's female friend. adj. Eloquent, conversable.
۱۲. گویا *gamaiyā* (from گانا *gānā*) s. m. A singer.
- P. گویا *goyā*, } part. act. (from گفتن) Saying; speaker; adv. As you would say, as if, one would say, thus.
- P. گویان *goyān*, } speaker; adv. As you would say, as if, one would say, thus.
۱۳. گویان *gū'iyān*, s. m. A partner (at any game).
- P. گویائی *goyā-ī*, s. f. Conversation, talk, eloquence.

۲. گویندا *goyanda*, part. act. (of گفتن) Speaking, speaker. (Plur. گویندگان *goyandagān*).
۳. گوینڈا *gwendā* (खेट Suburb) s. m. Suburb, vicinage. گوینڈی *gwendē*, adv. Near.
۴. گہ *gah* (यहण) s. f. A handle.
۵. گہ *gah* (contract. of گاہ *gāh*, q. v.) s. f. 1. Time; one time. 2. (in compos.) Place.
۱۱. گہبرا *ghābrā*, adj. Confused, confounded.
۱۲. گہبرات *ghābrāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See گہبراهٹ *ghabrāhat*.
۱۳. گہات *ghāt*, s. f. Aim, design, snare, ambuscade, ambush, opportunity. گہات تاکنا *ghāt-tāknā*, To watch an opportunity. گہات کرنا *ghāt karnā*, To waylay, to lie in ambush.
۱۴. گہات घात *ghāt*, s. Killing, slaughter. گہات کرنا *ghāt karnā*, To kill.
۱۵. گہاتا *ghātā*, s. m. Name of a plaything.
۱۶. گہاتوک *ghātuk*, adj. Mischievous, injurious, murderous, cruel. घातक *ghātak*, s. m. Murderer, mainer, enemy.
۱۷. گہاتو *ghāt-ū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly, killing. ❧ (from گہات) Deceitful, treacherous.
۱۸. گہاٹ *ghāt* (घट्ट) s. m. A landing place; a quay, wharf, ferry, ford, pass, bathing place on a river side. گہاٹ مار *ghāt-mār*, s. m. A smuggler. گہاٹ مارنا *ghāt-mār-nā*, To smuggle.
۱۹. گہاٹ *ghāt*, 1. s. m. Mode, manner, shape. 2. Offence, deficiency, loss, detriment. 3. Want, abatement, reduction. 4. adj. Abated, less.
۲۰. گہاٹا *ghātā*, s. m. 1. Acclivity, ascent. 2. Deficiency, abatement, reduction.
۲۱. گہاٹی *ghāṭī*, s. f. A strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.), a ravine.
۲۲. گہاٹی-یہا *ghāt-iyā*, s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution.
۲۳. گہار *guhār*, s. f. 1. An assistant, aid. 2. Bawling. 3. Tumult, alarm.

۲۴. گہاس *ghās*, s. f. Grass, straw, hay, fodder. گہاس بات *ghās-pāt*, Sweepings.
۲۵. گہاگرا *ghāgrā-ghol*, adj. (dakh. i. q. پریشان) Troubled, perplexed, distracted, confused.
۲۶. گہاگس *ghāgas*, s. m. A large kind of fowl.
۲۷. گہاگہ *ghāgh*, adj. 1. Old, aged, experienced. 2. Sly, wily, shrewd.
۲۸. گہاگہرا *ghāghrā* (घघरा) s. m. 1. A petticoat. 2. Name of a river, Gogra or Ghogra. 3. Name of a plant. (*Xanthium indicum*: *Kæn. M. S.*).
۲۹. گہال *ghāl*, s. f. Mischief.
۳۰. گہالا *ghālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity, misfortune: see آفت *āfat*.
۳۱. گہالاک *ghālak*, s. m. A ruiner, a destroyer, desolater. (Perhaps from Sans. घातक).
۳۲. گہال میل *ghāl-mel*, adj. Jumbled.
۳۳. گہال نا *ghāl-nā*, v. n. 1. To desolate, to ruin. 2. To thrust in, to thrust.
۳۴. گہام *ghām* (घम्म) s. f. 1. Sunbeams, sunshine. 2. Sweat. (Beng.).
۳۵. گہامار *ghāmar*, adj. 1. Simple, artless. 2. Blockhead.
۳۶. گہان *ghān*, s. f. As much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or mortar, &c.
۳۷. گہانٹی *ghāntī* (घंटिका) s. f. Adam's apple, the larynx.
۳۸. گہانٹی *ghāntī*, s. (dakh.) Strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *muḥarram fakīrs*. (*Qanoon-o-islam*).
۳۹. گہانجی *guhānjī*, s. f. A sty (in the eye).
۴۰. گہانس *ghāns*, s. m. (dakh.) See گہاس *ghās*.
۴۱. گہانگرا *ghāngrāghol*, adj. (dakh.) See پریشان *pareshān*.
۴۲. گہان-ی *ghān-ī*, s. f. 1. An oil-mill (or -press). 2. A sugar-mill.
۴۳. گہاو *ghāw* or *ghā'o*, } s. m. Wound, sore.
۴۴. گہاے *ghā'e*,

۱۱. *ghā'ū-ghap*, adj. Living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift.
۱۲. *guhā'ī*, s. f. Meconium (of infants).
۱۳. *ghā'ī*, s. f. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Stratagem, fraud, a decoy. 3. Number five (in reckoning). 4. The interstice between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate. 5. The angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch. 6. A cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel. (There are twelve cuts).
۱۴. *ghāyal* or *ghā'el*, adj. Wounded.
۱۵. *ghā'in*, (One) time, turn.
۱۶. *ghabrā'ī*, s. (dakh.) See گہراہٹ *ghabrāhat*.
۱۷. *ghabrānā*, v. n. To be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c.
۱۸. *ghabrāhat* (from گہراہٹ) s. f. Confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm, consternation.
۱۹. *ghaber*, adj. (dakh.) See گہنیر *ghambīr*(?).
۲۰. *ghup*, adj. Dark.
۲۱. *ghapchī*, s. f. The grasp of the two arms.
۲۲. *guhat* (ر. گڑھ Cover) part. Covered, concealed. Plaiting the hair.
۲۳. *ghattar*, s. (dakh.) See فجر *fajr*.
۲۴. *ghatiyā* (چاٹکی) s. m. Murderer.
۲۵. *ghaṭ*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. Body.
۲۶. *ghaṭ*, s. f. Mind, heart, thought, soul.
۲۷. *ghaṭā*, s. f. 1. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds. 3. Crowds.
۲۸. *ghaṭātop*, s. m. A covering of a *pālkī* or carriage.
۲۹. *ghaṭānā* (caus. of گھٹنا) v. a. To decrease, lessen, diminish, abate, allay, reduce. ¶ *ghuṭānā* (from گھونٹنا or گھونٹنا) v. a. To shave clean, to polish.
۳۰. *ghaṭā'o* (from گھٹانا) s. m. Deficiency, reduction, abbreviation, falling (as, of a river or of the price of any thing), depreciation.

۱. *ghaṭāwnā* (causal of گھٹنا) v. a. To reduce, to cause to subside or fall.
۲. *ghuṭā'ī*, s. f. Perfidy. See گھوٹائی.
۳. *ghaṭṭī*, s. f. Decrease, alleviation, abatement, decline.
۴. *ghaṭṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گھڑی *gaṭhrī*.
۵. *ghaṭak*, s. m. 1. A mediator, go-between, an ambassador, an attorney, messenger. 2. One who adjusts a marriage. (Beng.).
۶. *ghaṭnā*, v. n. To abate, decrease, lessen, decline, waste, dwindle, to be depressed. ¶ *ghuṭnā*, 1. s. m. The knee. گھونٹنی چلنا *ghuṭnī chalnā* or گھونٹنوں چلنا *ghuṭnōn chalnā*, To crawl about on the knees (as, a child). 2. v. n. To be rubbed, to be suffocated.
۷. *ghaṭant* (from گھٹنا) s. f. Decrease.
۸. *ghaṭwār*, } (from گھاٹ) s. m. A wharf.
۹. *ghuṭwāl*, } inger.
۱۰. *ghaṭolnā*, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, snare.
۱۱. *ghatahā*, s. m. An offender, transgressor.
۱۲. *ghuṭṭī*, s. f. See گھونٹنی *ghūnṭī*.
۱۳. *ghaṭī*, s. f. Diminution, decrease, abatement.
۱۴. *ghaṭiyā* (from گھٹنا) adj. Low-priced.
۱۵. *ghachāghach*, adj. Thick.
۱۶. *ghich-pich*, adj. Thick, confused, muddy. گھچ پچ بکنا یا بولنا *ghichpich-baknā*, or *-bolnā*, To speak thick.
۱۷. *ghar* (گڑھ) s. m. House, dwelling, home, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. گھر *ghar-basā*, 1. At home. 2. Indolent, inactive. گھر با گھر *ghar-ba-ghar*, adj. To or in every house, from house to house. گھر بیتھنا *ghar baiṭhnā*, To be ruined. Mīr Dard says:

جس سمت کو تو نے آنکھ اٹھا کر دیکھا
مانند حباب گھر کی گھر بیتھ گئی

Jis simt ko tū ne ānkh uṭhākār dekhā, mānand-i-ḥubāb ghar ke ghar baiṭh ga'e, Wherever you have turned your eyes, whole families, like bub-

bles of water, have vanished. *ghar jānā*, To be ruined. *ghar chalānā*, To provide for one's household expenses. (Beng.). *ghar dār*, s. m. (dakh.) Household, house-keeping. *ghar-dwārī*, s. f. A kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghar dū-bonā*, To ruin one's self and family. *ghar dūbnā*, To be ruined. *ghar kā dhelānā rahnā* (dakh. i. q. *ویران ہونا*) To become, or to be, desolate. *ghar karnā*, To fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khokar tamāshā dekh-nā*, To ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar ghālānā*, To ruin. *ghar honā*, Expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. Mīr says:

دنیا کی نکر تو خواستگاری اسی کہی بہرہ ور نہوگا
آخانہ خرابی اپنی مت کر قحبہ ہی یہ اسی گھر نہوگا
Dunyā kī na-kar tu khawāstgārī, is-se kabhī bahra-war na-hogā, ā khāna-kharābī apnī mat kar, qahba hai yih, is-se ghar na-hogā. Be not desirous of wealth; you will derive no advantage from it; return, seek not your own ruin; she is a prostitute from whom you can never expect conjugal affection.

۱. *ghar*, s. m. A gem, essence, &c. See گھرہ.

۲. *gharrā*, s. m. A rattling noise in the throat which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang.

۳. *gahrā* (گہیرا) adj. Deep. *gahrā rang*, Deep colour.

۴. *gharrātā* (غہر) s. m. Snoring.

۵. *gharāmī*, s. m. A thatcher.

۶. *gharān*, s. m. Smelling.

۷. *ghar-ānā*, s. m. Family, household.

۸. *ghirānā* (causal of *ghernā*) v. a. To cause to surround or enclose.

۹. *ghurānā*, 1. v. n. To call out, to bawl. 2. v. a. To assist.

۱۰. *ghirānd* (घ्राण) s. f. Stink (particularly, of urine).

۱۱. *ghar-bār*, s. m. Family, household goods. *ghar-bār basānā*, To consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār honā*, To undergo the consummation of a marriage.

۱۲. *ghar-bār-ī*, s. f. Housewifery, domestic concerns.

۱۳. *ghar-barāw*, s. m. Household furniture, &c.

۱۴. *gharat* (from گھرنا) s. f. Make, form.

۱۵. *ghritakuwār* (घृतकुमारी) s. m. See *ghīkuwār*.

۱۶. *ghuraknā*, v. a. To browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, chide.

۱۷. *ghurkī*, s. f. Rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at.

۱۸. *ghur-ghurā*, s. m. 1. The mole-cricket. (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*). 2. A phagedenic ulcer or Herpes exedens. (So named from digging in the flesh, as the mole cricket does in earth or sand).

۱۹. *ghar-ghālū*, adj. (dakh.) Ruining.

۲۰. *gharnā*, v. a. To form, malleate. See *gaṭhnā*.

۲۱. *ghirnā*, v. n. 1. To be surrounded, enclosed, to be collected around. 2. To gather (as, the clouds).

۲۲. *ghrīṇā*, s. f. Abhorrence.

۲۳. *ghurnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To look or stare at: see *ghūrṇā*.

۲۴. *ghurnānā*, v. n. To snore.

۲۵. *ghirṇī* (from घूर्णी) s. f. 1. A pulley. 2. An instrument for twisting ropes. 3. A kind of pigeon, the tumbler. ¶ *ghirṇī khūnā*, To go round. ¶ *ghurnī* (from घूर्णी) s. f. A vertigo, swimming in the head, rolling. ¶ *gharnī* (for गृहिणी) s. f. A wife.

۱. گھارنہ *gharna'i* (घटनोका) s. f. A raft made with pots, a float (of pots).
۲. گھار-ا-ؤ *ghar-a'ū*, adj. Domestick, household.
۳. گھارو *gharū'ū*, } (गृहवृंद) s. m. A small house made by children to play in.
۴. گھاروالا *ghar-wālā*, s. m. A housekeeper, master of a house.
۵. گھاروالی *ghar-wālī*, s. f. Housekeeping.
۶. گھاری *gharī*, adj. Folded (as, clothes).
۷. گھارلا *ghar-elā*, adj. Domestick, tame.
۸. گھور *ghur* (contract. of گھوڑا) s. m. A horse.
۹. گھور-چارہ *ghur-charh*, s. (dakh.) Riding on horseback.
۱۰. گھور-چارہا *ghur-charhā*, A horseman, trooper, one on horseback.
۱۱. گھور-چارہی *ghur-charhī*, s. f. 1. A female on horseback. 2. Riding.
۱۲. گھور-بہل *ghur-bahal*, A four-wheeled carriage, for riding in, drawn by horses, a chariot.
۱۳. گھور-دور *ghur-daur* (گھور as above, and دور from دوڑ Running) A race-course, horserace.
۱۴. گھور-سار *ghur-sār* or *-sāl* (from گھور and سال House) s. m. A stable.
۱۵. گھور-منہا *ghur-munh-ā*, adj. Horse-faced.
۱۶. گھارو (घट) s. m. A water-pot, an earthen pot, a pitcher, jar.
۱۷. گھراسنا *ghurasnā*, v. a. To curl.
۱۸. گھارنا *gharnā*, 1. v. a. To make, to form, to forge, to work (metals): see گھارنا *gaṛhnā*. 2. v. n. (dakh.) i. q. آفت پڑنا *āfat paṛnā* (Calamity or misfortune) to happen or fall.
۱۹. گھارونچا *gharōnchā*, s. m. } A stand for water-pots, &c.
۲۰. گھارونچی *gharōnchī*, s. f. }
۲۱. گھارولا *gharolā* (from घट) s. m. A pot, a pitcher.
۲۲. گھاری *gharī* (Pers. گری) s. f. 1. (Sans. घटिका) An hour, or the space of 24 minutes. 2. (घटी) An instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. گھاری میں تولا گھاری میں ماشا *gharī meṇ tolā gharī meṇ māshā*, Expresses a person of a changeable disposition.
۲۳. گھاری *gharī*, s. f. Fold, plait.

۲۴. گھاریا *ghariyā*, s. f. 1. A crucible. 2. A honeycomb. 3. The womb.
۲۵. گھاریال *ghariyāl*, s. m. 1. (Sans. घटिका or घटी Pers. گریال) A plate of brass for beating time. 2. (घटिका) A crocodile.
۲۶. گھاریالی *ghariyālī*, s. m. The person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours.
۲۷. گھس *ghus* (from گھسنا *ghusnā*, q. v.) s. Penetrating.
۲۸. گھسانا *ghusānā* (causal of گھسنا *ghusnā*) v. a. To thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in, to cause to penetrate or enter.
۲۹. گھسانا *ghisānā* (causal of گھسنا *ghisnā*) v. a. To cause to rub, to abrade, wear.
۳۰. گھساو *ghisā'o*, s. m. } (from گھسنا *ghisnā*) At-
۳۱. گھساوت *ghisāwat*, s. f. } trition, rubbing, friction, abrasion.
۳۲. گھس پائیٹھ *ghus-paiṭh*, s. f. Access.
۳۳. گھسنا *ghasīnā* (घर्षण) v. n. To be dragged, to be trailed, to trail.
۳۴. گھسنا *ghasiṇā*, v. n. To be thrust or stuffed in.
۳۵. گھسان (घर्षण) s. f. The act of rubbing.
۳۶. گھسنا *ghusnā*, v. n. To be thrust in, to enter, to penetrate, to interfere, to meddle.
۳۷. گھاسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā* (घर्षण) 1. v. n. To be rubbed, to be abraded, to be worn, to fret, wear. 2. v. a. To rub, to rub off, whet. 3. To beat. 4. adj. Apt to be worn by rubbing.
۳۸. گھسنی *ghisnī*, adv. By rubbing; as, گھسنی چلنا *ghisnī chalnā*, To move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk.
۳۹. گھاسیارا *ghasiyārā* (घासहारक) s. m. grass-cutter.
۴۰. گھسیانا *ghisiyānā* ((r. घृष Rub) v. a. To trail, to drag.

- g. گھسیٹنا *ghasīṭnā* (r. घृष Rub) v. a. To drag, to pull, to trail. (Caus. of گھسیٹنا *ghasīṭnā*).
- h. گھسیرنا *ghuseṛnā* (causal of گھسیرنا *ghusiṛnā*) v. a. To thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force or run in, to pierce, to insinuate, to foist.
- g. گھسیلا *ghasīlā* (from گھاس q. v.) adj. Grassy.
- h. گھک *gahak* (from گھکنا) a. f. The emotion of intoxication.
- h. گھکنا *gahaknā*, v. n. To be agitated by intoxication.
- g. گھکی *gahkī* (from माहक) 1. s. f. Purchase. 2. A purchaser.
- h. گھگانا *ghigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھگیانا *ghī-ghiyānā*.
- g. گھگری *ghagrī* (घघरी) s. (dakh.) A hollow brass ring worn on the right thumb, containing a brass shot or brass shots, which produce a rattling sound when shaken. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. گھگھانا *gahguhānā*, v. n. To quiver, to shake or undulate.
- g. گھگھرا *ghaghrā*, s. m. A petticoat. See گھگھرا.
- h. گھگھیا *ghighiyānā*, v. n. To falter, be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.), appear very humble, coax, wheedle, fawn, beseech, implore.
- h. g. گھگھیا بندہ جانا *ghighī bandh jānā*, To falter, to be unable to speak (from shame or fear, &c.).
- P. گھگھیر *gahgīr*, adj. Unbroke (a horse).
- h. گھگھل *gahal*, s. f. See گھگھل *ghand*.
- h. گھگلانا *ghulānā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. فریب دینا) To allure, entice, deceive.
- g. گھگلانا *ghulānā* (caus. of گھگلانا *ghulānā*) v. a. To dissolve, to melt.
- g. گھگلّا *ghulā'ū*, adj. Melting.
- h. گھگلّا *ghulā'ū* (from h. گھگلانا *ghulānā*) adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful. گھگلّا پنا *ghulā'ū-panā*, s. m. Deception, enticement.
- g. گھگلانا *ghulnā* (गलन) v. n. To melt, dissolve, be dissolved. 2. To be mellowed, to rot (as, fruit). 3. To become lean, to waste. گھگل مل *ghul-mil*, part. Dissolved, mixed, melted (in kindness).

- h. گھلوا *ghulwā*, s. To boot.
- g. گھلوانا *ghulwānā* (r. गल Ooze, run out, or eaus. of گھلوانا) v. a. To cause to mix with a liquid, to cause to dissolve.
- h. گھماگھم *ghamāgham*, } adj. Thick, crowded.
- h. گھماگھم *ghamāgham*, }
- g. گھمانا *ghamānā* (from घमर्) v. n. To sun, to bask in the sun.
- g. گھمانا *ghumānā* (caus. of گھمنا *ghūmnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To turn round, whirl round, wheel, roll, brandish, circulate, encircle. 2. To beguile, to delude. گھمانا پھرانا *ghumānā phirānā*, To prevaricate.
- h. گھمبیر *ghambīr*, adj. See گھمبیر.
- h. گھمرا *ghumrā*, s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Phlomis*). 2. Name of an insect.
- h. گھمراول *ghamraul*, s. f. Crowd, confusion in a general engagement.
- g. گھمری *ghumrī* (from घूर्ण) s. f. The vertigo, swimming in the head, giddiness.
- g. گھمرانا *ghumrānā*, v. n. See گھمنا *ghūmnā*.
- g. گھمسان *ghamsān* (घोरश्मशान) s. m. Battle, engagement.
- g. گھمگھم *ghumghumā* (from घूर्ण see گھمنا *ghūmnā*) s. m. 1. Revolution, going round. 2. Subterfuge, evasion, prevarication. 3. Doubt, suspense, hesitation.
- g. گھمگھم گھمانا *ghumghumā-nā* (see گھمگھم) v. a. 1. To revolve. 2. To prevaricate.
- g. گھمنا *ghumnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To resound: see گھنجنّا *gūnjnā*. 2. To revolve: see گھمنا *ghūmnā*.
- h. گھماند *ghamand*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. ¶ *ghumand*, Gathering of the clouds.
- g. گھموری *ghamorī*, s. f. The prickly heat.
- h. گھموی *ghamū'ī*, s. f. Name of a plant.
- g. گھن *ghan*, s. m. 1. Gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds; (in dakh.) sky, firmament. 3. An

- anvil, a sledge-hammer. ¶ (घृणा) *ghin*, s. f.
 1. Disgust. 2. Shame, bashfulness. کھن دینا
ghin denā, To reproach, to abash. کھن کھانا
ghin khānā, To be disgusted, to have the stomach
 turned. ¶ घृण *ghuṇ*, s. m. 1. Name of an
 insect (destructive to wood, grain and flour), a
 weevil. 2. (n. see کھون *ghūn*) Rancour.
 s. کھن *gahan*, s. m. 1. (महण) An eclipse. 2.
 (गहन) Thicket, wood, forest.
 s. کھنا *gahnā* (महण) 1. v. a. To lay hold of, to
 handle, to seize, to catch, to take. 2. To blush.
 3. s. m. Jewels, ornaments. 4. Pledge, pawn.
 s. کھنا *ghun-ā*, adj. (Wood, grain, flour, &c.)
 destroyed by the کھن *ghuṇ*, weevil-eaten.
 ¶ گھنا (घन) *ghanā* (घन) adj. Thick, close, confused,
 numerous, much, many,
 n. کھنا *ghun-ā*, Malicious, spiteful, revengeful,
 bearing malice, rancorous.
 s. کھنا *ghin-ānā* (from घृणा) 1. v. n. To be dis-
 gusted. 2. adj. Disgusting.
 n. کھنیر *ghambīr*, adj. (dakh.) Patient, enduring,
 affable.
 s. کھنیرن *ghan-tan-baran*, Whose body is of the
 colour of the clouds, an epithet of *Krishṇa*.
 s. کھنٹا *ghanṭā*, s. m. A bell, clock, hour.
 s. کھنٹالی *ghanṭā-lī*, s. f. A small bell.
 n. کھنٹنا *ghunṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھنٹنا *ghunṭnā*.
 n. کھنچ *ghanck*, s. m. The neck. (Sans. घाट).
 n. کھنڈی *ghuṇḍī*, s. f. A button.
 s. کھنسا *ghansār*, s. m. Camphor.
 n. کھنسا *ghunsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھنسا *ghusnā*.
 s. کھنسا *ghanisnā* or *ghinisnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See
 گھنسا *ghusnā*.
 n. کھنسی *ghunsi*, 1. adj. Malicious. 2. (from کھوس
ghūs) A receiver of bribes.
 s. کھنسیام *ghan-syām*, s. m. 1. Black
 clouds. 2. (Black as a cloud) One of the
 names of *Krishṇa*,

- s. کھنجی *ghungchī* (from गुंजा) s. f. A small
 red and black seed. (*Abrus precatorius*).
 s. کھنجر *ghan-garaj* (घनगर्जन) 1. s. m. Thun-
 der, any loud noise. 2. adj. Loud-sounding.
 s. کھنکرو *ghungrū*, s. m. See گھنکرو *ghungrū*.
 n. کھنگونا *ghungaunā*, s. m. A plaything.
 n. کھنکھانا *ghinghānā*, v. n. To be hoarse.
 s. کھنکھچی *ghunghchī*, s. f. See کھنکھچی.
 s. کھنکھرو *ghunghrū* (घघरा) s. m. A small bell.
 n. کھنگن *ghanghan*, s. f. An imitative sound.
 s. کھنگھنا *ghinghinā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting.
 n. کھنگھنا *ghanghanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring,
 to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution.
 s. کھنکھور *ghan-ghor*, 1. s. m. Cloudi-
 ness, gathering of the clouds. 2. adj. Cloudy,
 overcast. 3. See کھنجر *ghan-garaj*.
 n. کھنگھولنا *ghangholnā*, v. a. 1. To rinse. 2. To
 mix any liquid by stirring it about.
 s. کھنگھرا *ghangherā* (घघरा) s. m. A petticoat.
 s. کھنونا *guhnaun* (गुफन) v. a. (in Brāj) 1. To
 thread, to string. 2. To plait, to braid.
 s. کھنا *ghinaunā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting,
 nauseous, abominable, fulsome.
 n. کھنی *gahnī*, 1. s. f. Oakum. 2. Act of calk-
 ing. 3. adj. Pledged. کھنی دھرنا *gahnī dharnā*,
 v. a. To pawn, to pledge.
 n. کھنیا *ghun-iyā*, adj. Spiteful, rancorous, bearing
 malice, malicious.
 s. کھنیانا *ghiniyānā* (from घृणा) v. n. To be dis-
 gusted.
 n. کھنیرا *ghanerā* (Sans. घन) adj. Much, many.
 s. کھنس *ghanes* (घनेश) s. m. Name of a bird.
 (*Buceros malabaricus*).
 n. کھوا *ghurā*, s. m. A coarse kind of cotton.
 ¶ گھوا *ghūwā* (dakh.) A bait.
 n. کھوا *gahwā*, s. m. Pincers, forceps.
 p. کھوارہ *gahwāra*, s. m. A swing, a cradle.

- н. گھوپا *ghopā*, s. m. A cloth with a part folded like a sugar loaf to cover the head, worn over the body in cold or wet weather.
- н. گھوٹ *ghoṭ*, s. f. Polish. ¶ *ghūṭ*, s. m. Gulp, draught.
- н. گھوٹنا *ghūṭnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to guzzle. ¶ *ghoṭnā*, v. a. 1. To plod. 2. To shave. 3. To polish, calender.
- н. گھوٹنی *ghoṭnī*, s. f. A rubber.
- н. گھوٹو *ghoṭ-ū*, adj. Polished, smooth (words).
- н. گھوٹفی *ghūṭfī*, s. f. See گھوٹفی *ghūṭfī*.
- گ. گھوٹفی *ghūṭfī* (घुटि) s. f. The ankle.
- н. گھوڈ *ghaud*, } s. f. A bunch or cluster of grapes,
н. گھور *ghaur*, } dates or plantains.
- н. گھور *ghūr*, s. m. 1. Staring. 2. A dunghill.
- г. گھور घोर *ghor*, 1. s. m. Trepidation, dread, awe. 2. adj. Frightful, horrible, terrific, awful. г. гھور گھوٹنا *ghor ghūṭnā*, To be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation. 3. The sound of a drum. 4. adj. Deep (colour of a horse, or sleep).
- н. گھورا *ghūrā*, s. m. 1. Sweepings. 2. A dunghill.
- н. گھورچی *ghūrchī*, s. f. A twist in thread, entanglement.
- н. گھورنا *ghūrā*, v. a. 1. To stare at, to stare, to fix the eyes on, to look about. 2. To look at angrily.
- н. گھوری *ghūriyā*, s. m. A dunghill.
- н. گھور *ghaur*, s. f. A bunch (of plantains).
- г. گھور *ghor*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھور *ghorā*. گھور سوار *ghor-sawūr*, A horseman.
- г. گھورا *ghorā* (घोटक) s. m. 1. A horse. گھور پیکن *ghore ko sarpaṭ phenknā*, To force a horse to his utmost speed. 2. The cock (of a gun). گھورا چڑھانا *ghorā chadhānā*, To cock a gun.
- н. گھور پھور *ghor-phor*, s. (dakh.) A species of lizard, a scinc or guana.
- н. گھوس *ghūs*, s. m. 1. A bandicote rat. (Mus

- malabaricus: Shaw. Mus giganteus: Linn. Trans. Vol. 7.). 2. A bribe.
- г. گھوس *ghos* (घोष) Name of a cast, a cowherd.
- н. گھوسا *ghūsā*, s. m. 1. A thump, a blow of the fist, buffet. 2. A large kind of rat, bandicote. See گھوس *ghūs*.
- н. گھوست *ghūsat*, s. m. A young owl.
- н. گھوسم گھوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, s. m. Thumping and pulling, fisticuffs, boxing.
- г. گھوسی *ghos-ī*, s. m. A Musalmān milkman, or cowherd.
- н. گھوگھو *ghūghū*, s. m. An owl.
- н. گھوگھو *ghūghū'ā*, s. m. 1. An owl. 2. A block-head.
- н. گھوگھی *ghoghī*, s. f. 1. A pocket, pouch, wallet. 2. A turtledove.
- г. گھول घोल *ghol*, s. m. Buttermilk.
- н. گھولا *gholā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating potion made of *bhang* or opium. 2. Name of a fish. گھولی *gholī* *ghole men dālānā*, To involve in difficulty.
- н. گھولانا *ghulānā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. فریب دینا) To deceive, allure, entice.
- н. گھولار *ghulā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful.
- г. گھولگھول *gholghumā'o* (from گھول and گھولانا) s. m. Evasion, subterfuge.
- г. گھول میل *ghol-mel*, s. m. Mixture, mixing.
- г. گھولنا *gholnā* (caus. of گھولنا *ghulnā* गलन) v. a. To mix with a liquid, to dissolve.
- г. گھوم *ghūm* (from घूम) Back, round, about.
- г. گھومگھوم *ghūmghumālā*, adj. Loose (as a robe), full.
- г. گھومنا *ghūmnā* (from घूम) v. n. To go round, revolve, turn, roll, wheel, whirl; subst. Whirling, &c. سرگھومنا *sir ghūmnā*, To be giddy or dizzy, to swim (the head).
- н. گھون *ghūn*, s. m. Rancour, malice, spite.
- н. گھونا *ghūn-ā*, adj. 1. Secret, cautious. 2. Designing, malicious.

- h. گھونٹ *ghūnt*, s. m. A gulp, a draught, pull.
- h. گھونٹنا *ghūntnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to swallow. ¶ *ghontnā*, 1. v. a. To polish by rubbing. 2. (met.) To investigate. 3. To strangle. 4. s. m. A stone, &c. with which any thing is polished. 5. The knee.
- h. گھونٹی *ghūntī*, s. f. A medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium. (In *urdū*, گھٹٹی *ghutṭī*).
- h. گھونس *ghūns*, s. m. f. A bandicote rat. See گھوس *ghūs*.
- h. گھونسا *ghūnsā*, s. m. A blow of the fist, &c. See گھوسا *ghūsā*.
- h. گھونسل *ghonslā*, s. m. A (bird's) nest.
- h. گھونسنا *ghūnsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be driven in, to penetrate: see گھوسنا *ghusnā*.
- h. گھونگا *ghongā* (perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round) s. m. A cockle, or cockle-shell, a snail. (*Cochlea helix*; also, called *ā'inthā*. See شامک *shāmuk*).
- h. گھونگٹ *ghūngaṭ*, s. (dakh.) See گھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*.
- g. گھونگھی *ghūnghī*, s. f. See گھونگھی *ghūnghī*.
- h. گھونگر *ghūngar*, s. m. A curl. (Perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round). گھونگر والی یا گھونگریالی *ghūngar-wālē- or ghūngaryālē-bāl*, Curled hair.
- g. گھونگرو *ghūngrū* (see گھونگرو *ghūngrū*) s. m. 1. Name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it. 2. A bell.
- h. گھونگری *ghūngri*, s. f. See گھونگی *ghūngī*, sign. 1.
- g. گھونگنی *ghūngnī* (from घूर्ण Turning about) s. f. A sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole, with sugar.
- g. گھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ* (जवनिका) s. f. A veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. گھونگھٹ کا رھنا *ghūnghaṭ kārhnā*, To draw a veil over the face. گھونگھٹ کرنا *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, 1. To

- veil. 2. To draw back his neck (a horse).
- h. گھونگھٹ کھانا *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, To be broken or defeated (an army).
- g. گھونگھی *ghūnghī*, s. f. See گھونگھی *ghūnghī*.
- g. گھونگھرو *ghūnghrū*, s. m. See گھونگھرو *ghūnghrū*.
- h. گھونگی *ghūngī* (perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round) s. f. 1. Cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain. 2. A cockle or snail, a small *ghongā*.
- h. گھویان *ghoyān*, s. f. Name of an esculent root. (*Arum colocasia*).
- h. گھہر *ghahar*, s. f. Thunder. (Sans. गर्ज).
- h. گھہرانا *ghahrānā*, v. n. To thunder; to roar, to bawl.
- h. گھہرنا *ghahar-nā*, v. n. To thunder.
- g. گھی *ghī* (घृत) s. m. Butter clarified by boiling and straining.
- p. گاہی *gah-e* (contract. of گاہی *gāh-e*, q. v.) At one time, sometime, at any time.
- h. گھیآ *ghiyā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable, a pumpkin. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). گھیآ توری *ghiyā torāṭ*, *Luffa pentandra*: *Roxb.*
- g. گھیان *ghyān*, s. m. (dakh.) See گیان *gyān*.
- h. گھپنا *ghepnā*, v. a. To mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste (as, flour and water).
- h. گھتلا *ghetlā*, s. m. A kind of shoe.
- h. گھیر *gher* (from گھیرنا *ghēr-nā*) 1. adj. Round, surrounding, enclosing. 2. Loose (as, a robe), full. 3. Winding, meandering. 4. s. m. Circuit, circumference. گھیر دار *gher-dār*, adj. Full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. گھیر گھار کرنا *gher ghār karnā*, To surround, to stop or hinder. 5. s. m. Calumny, reproach, complaint.
- h. گھیرا *gherā* (from گھیرنا *ghēr-nā*) 1. adj. Round, surrounded. 2. s. m. A circle, a circumference, a siege, blockade, a fence. گھیرا ڈالنا *gherā dālnā*, To surround, to lay a siege, besiege. گھیری *ghērī* گھیرے میں پڑنا *ghere mei paṛnā*, To be surrounded.
- h. گھیرنا *ghēr-nā*, v. a. To surround, compass, en-

- circle, fence, invest, beset, blockade. گھیرنا گھارنا *ghernā ghārṇā*, To surround, &c.
- ن. گھیرا *ghērā*, s. m. (dakh.) Place (?) or same as گھیرا *ghērā*.
۱. گھیرنی *ghernī* (घूर्णी) s. f. A handle for turning a spinning wheel, a winch.
۱. گھیکوار *ghīkuwār* (घृतकुमारी) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Aloe perfoliata).
۱. گھگا *ghegā*, s. (dakh.) A heron: see بگا *baglā*.
- ن. گھگا *ghegā*,
ن. گھگھا *gheghā*,
ن. گھنگا *ghengā*,
ن. گھنگھا *ghenghā*, } s. m. The bronchocele, goitre, or Derbyshire neck.
- ن. گھگانا *ghīgānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھگیا *ghīgīyānā*.
- ن. گھلا *ghilā*, s. m. The name of a very large wild creeper. See گلا *gilā*, sign. 2.
۱. گھینا *ghainā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jewel, ornament: see گھنا *gahnā*, sign. 3.
- ن. گھنٹا *ghentā*, s. m. }
ن. گھنٹی *ghenṭī*, s. f. } A pig.
- ن. گھنچنا *ghenchnā*, v. a. See کھنچنا *khenchnā*.
- ن. گھوار *ghewar*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
۱. گھوئن *ghyaūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Wheat: see گھوئن *gehūn*.
- ن. گھ *ge*, conj. (dakh.) Whether (?).
۱. گایا *gayā*, Name of a city in *Bihār*, being a celebrated *tīrth* or place of pilgrimage.
۱. گایا 1. *gaiyā* (गौः) s. f. A cow. 2. *gayā*, past part. or tense (of جانا) Gone, went. گایا گزریا *gayā-guṣṛyā*, adj. (dakh.) Worthless, useless; see ناکار *nā-kār-a*.
۱. گیاروان *gyārawān*, adj. Eleventh: see اگراہان.
۱. گیارہ *gyārah*, adj. Eleven. See اگراہ *igārah*.
۱. گیارہوان *gyārah-wān*, adj. Eleventh.
۱. گایاٹی *gayāṭī* (गया City so named, and आलय House) s. m. A class of *Gayā* Brāhmins, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place.

۱. گیان *gyān* (ज्ञान r. ज्ञा Know) s. m. 1. Knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing. 2. Knowledge of a specifick and religious kind, which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. گیان دورانا *gyān daurānā*, To meditate deeply.
۱. گیانوان *gyān-wān* (ज्ञानवान्) adj. Intelligent, knowing.
۱. گیانوانتا *gyān-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Knowing, intelligent.
۱. گیان-ی *gyān-ī* (ज्ञानी) 1. adj. Wise, intelligent, judicious, knowing. 2. s. m. A sage, one possessing religious wisdom or گیان *gyān*, q. v. sign. 2. an astrologer, a fortuneteller.
- ن. گیاد *giyāh*, s. f. Grass, straw, green herbage.
- ن. گبیر *gebar*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- ن. گپا *gepā*, s. m. A nipple.
- ن. گپا *gīpā*, s. m. A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding.
- ن. گپا-ی *gīpā-ī*, s. m. A seller of puddings.
۱. گیت *gīt*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A song, singing. گیت گانا *gīt gānā*, To sing.
- ن. گیتی *geṭī*, s. f. The world, the universe. گیتی افروز *geṭī-afroz*, Inflaming the world.
- ن. گیتام *gīṭam*, s. m. A coarse kind of carpet not coloured.
- ن. گیدا *gedā*, s. m. 1. A young unfledged bird, a nestling. 2. (met.) An infant.
- ن. گیدرا *gedrā*, adj. Simple, ignorant, silly.
- ن. گیدڑ *gīdar*, s. m. A jackal. (Canis aureus). گیدڑ بھبھکی *gīdar-bhabhki*, Bullying, bluster, bravado.
۱. گیدھ *gīdh* (गृध्र) s. m. A vulture.
- ن. گیدی *gīdī*, adj. Stupid, blockhead, idiot.
- ن. گیر *gīr*, 1. part. (of گرفتن) in compos. Taking, seizing, holding, taker, holder, catcher, conqueror, &c. s. Taking, holding. 2. imper. 2d pers. sing. Take, seize. گیرودار *gīr-o-dār*, Take and hold, taking and holding; absolute sway or rule.

- н. گیرا *gairā*, s. m. A sheaf (of corn).
 پ. گیرا *gīr-ā* (part. act. of گرفتن) adj. Taking, taker.
 پ. گیرای *gīr-ā-i*, s. f. Taking, seizing, holding.
 н. گیزا *gerzā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of partridge: see تدر *tadarv*.
 ۱. گيرو *gerū* (गवेरूक or गौरिक) s. m. A kind of red earth or ochre.
 ۱. گيروا *gerū-ā*, adj. Covered with or coloured like گيرو *gerū*.
 ۱. گيروی *gerū-i*, 1. adj. Of the colour of گيرو *gerū*.
 2. s. f. The smut, mildew.
 پ. گیري *gīr-i* (from گرفتن) in compos. s. f. Taking, seizing.
 н. گيری *gerī*, s. f. Name of a game, knocking a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it.
 پ. گسو *gesū*, s. m. A curl, side-lock, ringlet.
 ۱. گیتا *gegtā* (Sans. कर्कट) s. m. A crab.
 н. گیلی *gegī*, s. f. A trollop.
 н. گیل *gail*, s. f. A road.
 н. گلا *gelā*, adj. Simple. ¶ *gīlā*, 1. adj. Moist, damp, wet. 2. s. m. Name of a wild creeper. (*Mimosa scandens*).
 پ. گیلان *gīlān*, Name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas.
 پ. گین *gīn* (a particle which, added to nouns, denotes) Full of, affected with; as, غمگین *gham-gīn*, Sorrowful; سرمد گین *surma-gīn*, Full of *surma*, &c.
 н. گینا *gainā*, s. m. 1. A bush. 2. A small bullock.
 н. گینت *gaint*,
 н. گینتی *gentī* or *gainfī*, } s. f. A pickaxe.
 н. گینته *genṭha*, s. f. Name of a fish.
 н. گینج *gīnj*, s. f. A dish, generally used in *Mu-harram*.
 н. گینجنا *gīnjnā*, v. n. To crumple.
 н. گیند *gend*, s. m. An elephant.

۱. گیند *gend* (गेंडु) s. f. 1. A ball (to play with).
gend-tarī khelnā, To play at striking a ball. 2. (dakh.) A marigold: see گیندا *gendā*.
 ۱. گیندا *gendā* (गेंडुक) s. m. 1. Marigold. 2. A ball.
 ۱. گیندی *gendī* (from گेंडوک) s. f. A ball (to play with).
 ۱. گیندا *gaindā* (गंड) s. m. A rhinoceros.
 н. گینگلا *genḡlā*, adj. (dakh.) Fool.
 н. گینی *gainī*, s. f. A small car or carriage on two wheels drawn by the bullocks called گینا *gainā*.
 پ. گيو *geo*, n. prop. Name of a Persian hero, the son of *Gūdarz*.
 ۱. گه *geh*, s. m. A house, a dwelling.
 پ. گهان *gaihān*, s. m. The world.
 ۱. گهوان *gehū'ān* (Sans. गोधूम) 1. s. m. The colour of wheat. 2. Name of a grass. 3. adj. Of the colour of wheat, swarthy.
 ۱. گهون *gehūn* (गोधूम) s. m. Wheat.

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic, and twenty-seventh of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to ल in Sanskrit. It is one of the eight dental letters in Arabic, and its sound is that of the English *l*. In the denotation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 30: and, by way of abbreviation, it may represent the month شوال.

Its permutations are, 1. In Persian and Hindūstānī into ز and vice versa; as, زرو *zarū* for زلو *zalū*, A leech; بار for بال Hair; دیوار for دیوال A wall; تلوار for تلوار A sword. 2. In Arabic, in

the article, into م ; as, ليس من اميرصيام في امسفر, *laisa mina-m-birri-m-ṣiyāmu fi-m-safari*, for ليس من البرصيام في السفر *laisa mina-l-birri-ṣ-ṣiyāmu fi-safari*, It is not a virtuous act to fast on a journey.

In Arabic it may be prefixed to a word, for various purposes : as, 1. Pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, for تأكيد Confirmation or asseveration ; as ليضرب *li-yazrib*, Certainly he beats or will beat. 2. Pronounced with the vowel *kasr*, as the sign of the imperative (لام امر) ; as, ليضرب *li-yazrib*, Let him beat. 3. Pronounced with *fat'ha*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, it may be (لام حال) intended to restrict the meaning to the present tense ; as, اني ليحزنني *annī la-yahzanunī*, Verily he grieves me. 4. Pronounced with *kasr*, for اختصاص Appropriation : as, لزيد *li-zaidin*, For, or belonging to Zaid. 5. Pronounced with *kasr*, for تعليل Final cause ; as, ضربته للتأديب *zarabtu-hu li-t-tādibī*, I beat him to mend his manners. 6. Pronounced with *kasr*, by way of قسم Oath ; as, لله *li-l-lāhi*, By God. 7. Pronounced with *kasr*, to denote لزوم الشر للثبوت Consequence ; as, لازم الشر للثبوت *lazama-sh-sharru li-sh-shakāwātī*, Evil actions are the necessary consequence of (or necessarily follow) a wicked disposition. And in some cases it appears redundant ; as, ردفكم *radifa la-kum* or ردفكم *radifa-kum*, He mounted behind you.

- أ. لا *lā*, A negative or privative particle, No, not, by no means, without, there is not ; or, like the English negative prefixes, un, in, ir, im. لا ابالي *lā-ubālī* (lit. I care not) adj. Careless, insolent, fearless, licentious, petulant. s. f. Carelessness. لا بد *lā-budd* (لا and 3d pers. sing. pret. pass. of بد To separate) 1. adv. Necessarily, infallibly. 2. adj. Unavoidable. لا بدني *lā-bud-ī*, adj. Inevitable, necessary. لا تعد *lā-tu'add*, That cannot be numbered. لا ثاني *lā-ṡanī*, adj. Incomparable. لا جرم *lā-jaram*, adv. Necessarily,

undoubtedly, indispensably. لا جواب *lā-jawāb*, adv. Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted, confuted. لا جار *lā-chār*, 1. Without remedy, helpless. 2. Destitute, forlorn, poor. لا جاري *lā-chāra-gī* or لا جاري *lā-chār-ī*, s. f. Forlornness, helplessness. لا حاصل *lā-hāṣil*, adj. Unproductive, unprofitable, abortive. لا حل *lā-hall*, adj. Not to be untied, not to be solved, abstruse, difficult, indissoluble. لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله *lā ḥaul wa lā kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, There is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate. It is said also to drive away evil spirits. لا دعوي *lā-da'wā*, Without claim or demand. لا دل *lā-dil*, Without a heart. لا دوا *lā-dawā*, Remediless, incurable. لا ريب *lā-raib*, adj. Doubtless, unquestionable. لا زبان *lā-zabān*, adj. 1. Silent, speechless. 2. Abuse. لا زوال *lā-zawāl*, adj. Unperishable, eternal. لا سخن *lā-sukhan*, 1. adj. Silent, taciturn. 2. s. m. Abuse, improper talk. لا شك *lā-shakk*, adj. Doubtless. لا علاج *lā-īlāj*, adj. Incurable, without remedy. لا علاجي *lā-īlāj-ī*, s. f. Incurableness. لا كلام *lā-kalām*, Taciturn, unutterable. لا مكان *lā-makān*, adj. Without place or abode ; the Deity. لا نهايت *lā-nihāyat*, adj. Boundless. لا وارث *lā-wārith*, adj. Heirless. لا ولد *lā-walad*, adj. Without offspring, childless. لا يزال *lā-yazāl*, adj. Eternal, that ceases not. لا يعني *lā-ya'ni*, adj. Absurd, unmeaning, insignificant, obscene, abusive.

ج. لا ب *lāb*, s. m. See لا ب *lābh*.

س. لا ب *lābh*, s. m. Profit, produce, acquisition. لا ب كرنا *lābh karnā*, To attain.

پ. لا ب *lāba*, s. m. 1. A supplication, request. 2. Ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious. 3. Flattery.

ه. لا ب *lāphnā*, v. n. To jump.

ا. لا ت *lāt*, s. m. Name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians.

ه. لا ت *lāt*, s. f. A kick. لا ت مارنا *lāt mārna*, To kick.

- h. لاث *lāt*, adj. Dirty (cloth soiled by keeping).
 3. لاث *lāt*, s. f. An obelisk, a pillar. See لاثي.
 h. لاثي *lāṭī*, s. m. A kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū'ā* pounded with grain).
 3. لاثي *lāṭhī* (Sans. यष्टि) s. f. 1. A pillar, an obelisk, a club or staff. 2. The vertical part of an oil-mill.
 3. لاثي *lāṭhī* (यष्टि) s. f. A staff, club, stick, crutch. لاثي پائي *lāṭhī pāṭhī*, Beating with sticks, a club or stick.
 3. لاج *lāj* (लज्जा) s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.
 r. لاجورد *lājaward*, s. m. 1. Azure. 2. Lapis lazuli.
 3. لاج و نت *lāj-want* (from लज्जावान् mas. or लज्जावती fem.) adj. Modest, bashful, chaste, decent.
 h. لاجها *lājhā*, s. m. Viscosity, tenacity, glutinousness.
 A. لاحت *lāḥiq*, part. act. (of لاحت) Reaching, overtaking, adhering, adjoining, pertaining. adj. Adjoined; (substantively) An appendage.
 h. لاد *lād*, s. f. 1. Load. 2. Bowel. لاد پياند *lād-phānd*, s. f. Loading and packing.
 A. P. لادن *lādan* (Gr. Λάδανον) s. m. Ladanum, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*.
 h. لادنا *lādnā* (caus. of لادنا) v. a. To load, to lade, to freight.
 h. لادو *lādū* (from لادنا) adj. Fit to carry a load. لادو کرنا *lādū karnā*, To mount a horse or colt for the first time.
 h. لادي *lādī*, s. f. A small load (particularly, a washerman's).
 h. لادييا *lādiyā*, s. m. A loader.
 3. لادلا *lādla* (लाडनीय) adj. See لارلا *lārṭā*.
 3. لار *lār* (लाला) s. m. Slaver, spittle.
 3. لار *lār* (r. लउ Sport) s. m. Lovingness, coaxing, caress, play, sport, playfulness of a child. لار لارنا *lār lārānā*, To fondle (a child).

3. لارلا *lārṭā* (r. लउ Sport) adj. Darling, dear.
 A. لازم *lāzim*, (part. act. of لازم) adj. Inseparably belonging or adhering (to), incumbent (on), necessary, requisite, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable, indispensable. لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, Intimate friendship.
 h. لاسا *lāsā*, s. m. 1. Any thing clammy, or glutinous. 2. The milk of plants. 3. Size.
 P. لاش *lāsh*, } s. f. A dead body, corpse, carcass.
 P. لاشه *lāsha*, }
 P. لاغر *lāghar*, adj. Lean, meagre, thin.
 P. لاغري *lāghar-i*, s. f. Leanness, meagreness.
 P. لاف *lāf*, s. f. Boasting, brag, vanity, self-praise. لاف زن *lāf-zan*, A boaster, bragger, blusterer. لاف زن *lāf-zan-i*, s. f. Boasting. لاف گزاف *lāf guzāf*, s. m. Boasting, bluster. لاف ماري *lāf mārī*, To boast, to bluster.
 P. لاک *lāk*, s. m. 1. See لاکھ *lākh*, sign. 1. 2. A kneadingtrough. 3. A tortoise, which is also called لاک پشت *lāk-pusht*.
 3. لاک *lāk*, s. m. (dakh.) See لاکھ *lākh*, sign. 2.
 A. لاکن *lākin*, conj. But, &c. See لیکن *lekin*.
 3. لاکھ *lākh*, 1. (लाक्षा) s. m. Gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*. لاکھ لگانا *lākh lagānā*, To shut up or conceal. 2. (लक्ष) adj. A hundred thousand.
 3. لاکھا *lākhā* (लाक्षा) s. m. Lac, a red die: see لاکھ *lākh*.
 3. لاکھنا *lākh-nā* (from लाक्षा) v. a. To apply lac.
 3. لاکھی *lākh-i*, s. f. A red colour procured from lac.
 3. لاگ *lāg* (r. लग Come in contact) s. f. 1. Striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke. 2. Enmity, rancour, spite, grudge. 3. Affection, love. 4. Cost, expenditure. 5. A secret. 6. Approach. لاگ لگانا *lāg lagnā*, To fall in love.
 3. لاگت *lāgat* (लागित) s. f. Expense, cost.
 3. لاگنا *lāgnā*, v. n. See لگانا *lagnā*.
 3. لاگو *lāgū*, adj. Desirous, adhering to.
 3. لاگوت *lagūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Attachment, love.

۱. *lāg-i* (ر. لآگ Come in contact) s. f. 1. A mark, butt. 2. Affection, love.

۲. *lāl*, 1. adj. Red. لال *lāl sāg*, s. m. Name of a vegetable. (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). 2. Dumb. 3. s. m. A ruby. 4. adj. Inflamed.

۳. *lāl*, 1. (ر. لال Wish for, or لال Sport) adj. Darling, dear; s. m. An infant boy, a son. 2. (لالا) s. m. Spit, saliva. 3. s. m. The name of a bird. (The male of *Pringilla amandava*). لال بھکھر *lāl bujhakkar*, An intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms; but, the term is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant foolish person who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as, in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal:

یہ تو بوجھی لال بھکھر اور نہ بوجھی کوئی
پاؤں چکی باندھ کر مت ہرنا کودا ہوئی

*Yih to būjhe lāl bujhakkar aur na būjhe ko'e ;
pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho'e.*
Lāl Bujhakkar and none else can understand this; may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?

۴. *lālā*, s. m. Sir, master, a schoolmaster.

۵. *lālā*, s. m. 1. A slave, an upper servant. 2. Talkativeness or frivolous talk. 3. An herb brought from about Mecca, the smell of which keeps off the piles. 4. adj. Brilliant (a pearl). 5. s. A grain like sesamum. 6. For لالا *lāla*, q. ۷.

۶. *lālach* (Sans. लालसा) s. m. Longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. لالچ کرنا *lālach karnā*, To covet, to long for.

۷. *lālchī*, adj. Covetous, interested, selfish.

۸. *lāl-rī*, s. f. 1. A kind of ruby. 2. A false stone resembling a ruby.

۹. *lālāsā* s. f. Ardent desire.

۱۰. *lāl kaddū*, s. A kind of pumpkin.

۱۱. *lālān* (ر. لال Long to have) *lālan*, s. A mistress, sweetheart.

۱۲. *lāla*, s. m. A tulip. لالا-رُخ *lāla-rukḥ* or لالا-عذار *lāla-izār*, adj. Tulip-cheeked, red-cheeked. لالا-رنگ *lāla-rang*, adj. Tulip-coloured. لالا-ستان *lāla-sitān*, A bed or garden of tulips.

۱۳. *lālē parnā*, To be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. Mīr says:—

اس اسیری کی نہ کوئی ای صبا پالی پڑی
ایک نظر گل دیکھنے کی بھی ہمیں لالی پڑی

*Is asirī ke na ko'ī, ai ṣubā! pālē parē; yak
nazar gul dekhne ke bhī hamēn lālē parē.* Oh zephyr! may no one fall into such bonds as these; I long to distraction for one look of the rose.

۱۴. *lālā*, s. plur. (of لول *lūlū*) Pearls.

۱۵. *lāl-i*, s. f. Redness, ruddiness.

۱۶. *lām*, 1. s. m. A ringlet. 2. (from the figure of the letter) adj. Crooked, curled. لām کاف *lām kāf kahnā*, To abuse, to give abuse.

۱۷. *lām*, s. f. (dakh.) Rank, row, line: see صف *ṣaff*.

۱۸. *lāmisa* (from لمس) s. m. Feeling, touching, the sense of feeling.

۱۹. *lāmī*, part. act. (from لامع) Splendid, shining, bright.

۲۰. *lām-i*, adj. Of or relating to the letter *lām*.

۲۱. *lānā* (properly لآنا) v. n. 1. To bring, adduce, induce, introduce, persuade, apply. 2. To breed, produce, make.

۲۲. *lānp*, s. f. Bound, leap, spring.

- h. لاندگا *lāndgā*, s. m. A wolf.
 h. لَانَك *lānk*, s. f. 1. Quantity, measure. 2. The loins. 3. Birdlime. 4. Chaff.
 g. لانگھنا *lānghnā* (لَنَظَن Leaping, bounding) v. n. To overleap, to pass over.
 h. لَو *lāw*, s. m. 1. A rope. 2. The cable of a boat.
 g. لَو'و *lā'u* (from لَوَا) s. Bringer.
 g. لَوَا *lāwā* (لَاوَا:) s. m. Parched grain.
 h. لَوَا لُتْرَا *lāwā lutrā*, s. m. A talebearer.
 A. لَوْبَالِي *lā-ubālī*, adj. Careless. s. f. Carelessness, freedom from care. See under لَا.
 g. لَوَسَاو *lāwsāw* (from لَوَام) s. m. Profit, advantage.
 g. لَو'و لَوَا *lā'o lā'o* (from لَوَا *lānā*) s. m. Covetousness, avarice.
 s. A. لَوَشْكِر *lā'o lashkar*, s. m. (dakh.) Army.
 P. لَوَا *lāwa*, s. m. 1. See لَابَة *lāba*. 2. Name of a game among children, called also چَالِيک *chālīk*.
 h. لَاه *lāh*, s. m. A kind of cloth resembling gauze.
 g. لَاه *lāh*, s. m. 1. (لَاِم) Advantage, welfare. 2. (لَاِشَا) Lac.
 g. لَاهَا *lāhā* (لَاِم) s. m. Advantage.
 A. لَاهُوت *lāhūt*, s. Divinity, divine being.
 h. لَاهِي *lāhī*, s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. A fine sort of cloth. See h. لَاه *lāh*.
 A. لَاهِيَا *lā'ihā* (part. act. of لَوَح) s. m. Thing shining; splendour.
 A. لَاهِيَك *lā'ik*, m. (part. act. of لَوَح) adj. Worthy, A. لَاهِيَا *lā'ikā*, f. (part. act. of لَوَح) deserving, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, apposite, becoming, expedient, able, capable, qualified. لَاهِيَك هَوَا *lā'ik honā*, To deserve, to merit.
 s. لَاَيَك *lāyak*, in compos. s. m. Giver, getter, or (from لَوَا) Bringer.
 h. لَائِي *lā'ī*, s. f. Parched rice mixed with sugar.
 A. لُب *lubb* (Heb. لُب) s. m. 1. The essence of

- any thing. 2. The heart. 3. The soul, mind. 4. A kernel.
 P. لَب *lab*, s. m. f. 1. Lip. لَب بَسْتَاگِي *lab-bastagī*, s. f. State of having the lips closed. لَب لَبَا *lab-khā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful. (substantively) A prig. لَب لَوَلَهْجَا *lab-o-lahja*, s. m. Conversation. 2. Brim, edge, verge, margin, shore, bank, brow (of a hill), coast. لَب رَز *lab-rez*, adj. Brimful, overflowing. لَب رَزِي *lab-rez-i*, s. f. Overflowing, abundance. لَبِي لَبِي *laben lenī*, To shave or prune the beard of the upper lip.
 h. لَبَا *libbā*, s. m. A slap.
 A. لَبَاب *libāb*, adj. plur. (of لَبِي) The wise, prudent.
 A. لُبَادَا *lubāda* (from لُبَاد Aram. لُبَاد) s. m. A wrapper, great coat, pelisse.
 h. لَبَار *labār*, s. m. A liar, a talker.
 h. لَبَار *labār*, s. f. (dakh.) Plunder, plundering.
 h. لَبَارْنَا *labār-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plunder, spoil: see لُتْنَا *lūtnā*.
 h. لَبَارِي *labār-i*, s. (dakh.) Plunderer.
 A. لِبَاس *libās* (from لَبَس Heb. and Aram. لَبַש) s. m. 1. Apparel, clothes, dress, attire, habit, a veil. 2. Forgery.
 A. لِبَاسِي *libās-i*, adj. False, forged, counterfeit.
 P. لَبَالَب *lab-ā-lab*, adj. Brimful.
 A. لُبَان *lubān* (Heb. לְבָנָה from לבן White. Gr. Λιβανος) s. m. 1. Frankincense, olibanum. Resin of the *Boswellia serrata*: Roxb. See *As. Res.* Vol. IX. 2. (at least in India) Benzoin.
 P. لَبَا *lab-khā*, s. m. A prig, a beau. See under لَب *lab*. لَبَا پَاکھَنَا *lab-khā-pakhnā*, A beau.
 A. لِبَد *libd*, s. A felt or coarse covering made of wool or hair. لُبَاد *lubad*, s. The last of the seven vultures of *Lukmān*. لُبَاد or لُبَاد, adj. Much (wealth).
 A. لَبْرَا *labrā*, s. m. A liar, a tattler. adj. Left-handed.

- н. *labar-chaṭā-i*, s. Giving the breast to a child, when it contains no milk.
- н. *labar-khandā*, m. } A mischievous
н. *labar-khandī*, f. } child.
- н. *labar-sabar*, s. m. Tittletattle, nonsense.
- н. *labar-ghaṭṭā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful, touchy.
- н. *labro*, adj. f. False and talkative (a woman).
- а. *lublub*, adj. Kind, benevolent to inferiours.
- н. *lablabā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous.
- н. *lablaba*, s. m. The pancreas.
- н. *lab-los*, 1. adj. Naked, shapeless. 2. (Pers. لب Lip, and لوس Flattery) s. f. Flattery.
- а. *libna* (Heb. לבנה from לבן White) 1. A brick or tile. 2. A mural quadrant.
- н. *labnī*, s. f. The pot in which *tārī* is collected from the tree.
- г. *lubhānā* (लोभन) v. a. To excite desire, tantalize, allure, entice. See *lalchānā*.
- а. *labe* (لبیک) Yes, Sir! hey!
- н. *labī*, s. f. The juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar.
- н. *labeledā*, s. m. A club.
- н. *laberā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Cordia myxa*).
- а. *labbai-k*, Here I am ready to obey thee! Here I am at thy call!
- н. *lap*, s. f. A handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water.
- н. *lappā*, s. m. Brocade, gold or silver cloth.
- н. *lapāfī*, s. f. Lying, tattling.
- а. *lapāṭiyā*, s. m. A tattler, a liar.
- н. *lapānak*, adj. Slender, thin.
- н. *lapaṭ*, s. f. 1. Odour. 2. Warmth, glow.
- н. *lapṭā*, s. m. 1. A kind of molasses. 2. Relation, connexion. 3. Name of a grass. (*Panicum verticillatum*). 4. See *lapfī*.

- н. *liptānā* or *lapṭānā*, v. n. To cling, stick, adhere together.
- н. *liptā'o*, s. m. Adhesion.
- н. *lipaṭnā* or *lapaṭnā*, v. n. To cling, to adhere together, to stick.
- н. *lapfī*, s. f. Pap, any glutinous liquid food.
- н. *lap-jhap*, adj. Nimble.
- н. *lapchī*, s. f. A scate.
- н. *luprī*, s. f. Pap.
- н. *liprī*, s. f. An (old ragged) turband.
- г. *lapsī* (लप्सिका) s. f. A glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat.
- н. *lapak* (from لپکا) s. f. 1. A flash (of lightning, &c.). 2. The spring (of a tiger, &c.), bounce, snatch.
- н. *lapkā*, s. m. 1. A snatch. 2. Nimbleness. 3. A bad custom or habit. Mir says:

اپنی تو جہاں آنکھ لڑی پھروہیں دیکھو
آینہ کو لپکا ہی پریشان نظری کا

Upnī to jahān ānkh laṛī phir wahīn dekho ; āīne ko lapkā hai pareshān-naṣārī kā. Where I first fell in love, there you will see me ; (I am not like) the mirror (which) is in the habit of casting its glances in all directions.

- н. *lapaknā*, v. n. To flash (as, lightning), to spring, bounce or rush forth or upon, to attack.
- н. *lapkī*, s. f. A stitch.
- н. *lap-lap*, s. m. Lapping (as, of a dog drinking). ¶ *lap-lap*, adj. Nimble, quick.
- н. *lap-lap khānā*, To eat quickly.
- г. *lipnā* (र. लिप Plaster, besmear) v. n. To be plastered, smeared or washed over.
- г. *lipwānā* (causal of lipnā) v. a. To cause to plaster, smear, or wash over.
- н. *lapet* (from لپیتا) s. f. m. A fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. لپیت جھپٹ
- н. *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapet*, s. f. Evasion, subterfuge.
- н. *lapetā*, s. (dakh.) See *lapet*.

- н. *lapetan*, s. f. A roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c.
- н. *lapetnā*, v. a. To wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to furl, to spread.
- н. *lapet-wān*, adj. Twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it.
- н. *lat*, 1. s. f. Bad habits, whim, whimsey. 2. in compos. contract. of *lāt*, Kick. *lat-khor* or *lat-khorā*, (1.) adj. Kicked, beaten. (2.) Contemptible, mean. (3.) (substantively) A slave. (4.) A threshold. *lat-zada*, adj. Of bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, adj. Beating, cudgelling. *lat-kundan*, Ignominious treatment. *lat-khānā*, To suffer a kick or beating. *lat-mardan karnā*, To trample or tread on. *lat-mardan mei paṛnā*, To be trampled under foot or disgraced.
- г. *lat* (लता) s. f. The hanging branch of a creeper.
- г. *latā*, s. f. A creeper, vine.
- р. *lattā* (prop. लठ्ठ) s. m. A rag, tatter, scrap of cloth.
- н. *latār*, s. f. Calamity, labour.
- н. *latār-nā*, v. a. To work, to cause to toil, exhaust by labour, fatigue, jade, to bring down, to affront, to insult.
- г. *latā-kām* (कामलता) n. prop. Name of a most famous woman.
- н. *lataṛ*, s. f. An old shoe.
- н. *lutrā*, s. m. A sycophant, a telltale, a babler, a tattler, backbiter.
- н. *latrī*, s. f. 1. An old shoe. 2. A kind of vetch.
- н. *lithār-nā* (causal of लैथार) v. a. To draggle.
- н. *lathar*, adj. Stiff.
- н. *lithar-nā* or *lathar-nā*, v. n. To be draggled.
- н. *lathar-nā* (causal of लैथार) v. a. To draggle or besmear with dirt.

- н. *latfi*, s. f. 1. The string of a child's top. 2. A cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons. 3. A kick when swimming. *latfi karnā*, To run away.
- н. *latiyā*, adj. Of bad habits.
- н. *latiyānā* (from لات Kick) v. a. To kick.
- н. *lat*, s. f. 1. Tangled hair, a clotted lock (of hair). *lat-jānā*, To become entangled. 2. A tadpole. ¶ *liṭ*, s. f. A kind of bread.
- н. *latā*, adj. Reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated.
- н. *latā paṭā*, s. m. Baggage, furniture, effects.
- г. *luṭā luṭā kar mār-nā*, To beat severely.
- н. *liṭānā* (causal of لیٹنا) v. a. To cause to lie or repose, to lay.
- г. *luṭānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of لُٹنا *lūṭnā*) To squander, to spend or expend, to cause to plunder or be plundered. 2. (causal of لُٹنا *loṭnā*) To cause to wallow or roll about.
- н. *latāṭī*, s. f. A kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound.
- н. *lat-paṭ*, adj. 1. Staggering, tripping. 2. Folded, tangled.
- н. *lat-paṭā*, adj. 1. Playful, wanton, frisky, humorous. 2. Irregularly folded (a turband).
- н. *lat-paṭānā*, v. n. To stagger, to trip.
- н. *lat-paṭ-ī*, s. f. Stumbling, staggering, swaggering.
- г. *luṭas* (ر. لُٹ Plunder) s. f. Plundering, ruin, devastation.
- н. *laṭak* (from لٹکنا) s. f. 1. Hanging, dangling. 2. An affected motion in blandishment and coquetry. *laṭak-chāl*, s. f. Affected gait, coquetry.
- н. *laṭkā*, s. m. Incantation, conjuring rod, a philter, a quack medicine or nostrum.

- н. लकाना *laṭkānā* (causal of लकना) v. a. To hang, to dangle, to append, to suspend.
- н. लक़ा'ो *laṭkā'o*, s. m. Suspension, hanging.
- н. लकन *laṭkan*, s. m. 1. Any thing hanging. 2. Drops worn in the ears; a pendant, aigulet. 3. A fruit with which clothes are died yellow. 4. Name of a green handsome bird, which often remains hanging by the feet. 5. A stand for water-pots. 6. The drops of a crystal lustre. लकन महबन *laṭkan mahban* (dakh.) A silk twist with two or four silk tassels suspended to it for a lady's *chonfi* or braided hair.
- н. लाकना *laṭaknā*, v. n. To hang, to dangle.
- г. लुना *luṭnā* (r. लुट Plunder) v. n. To be plundered, to be squandered.
- н. लातू *laṭṭū*, s. m. A child's top. लातू होना *laṭṭū honā*, v. n. To fall in love, to be enamoured.
- г. लुतवाना *luṭwānā* (caus. of लुटना) v. a. To cause to be plundered.
- н. लातूरा *laṭorā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Lanius).
- н. लातूरियान *laṭūriyān*, s. f. plur. Tangled short hair.
- г. लाह *laṭh* (Sans. यष्टि) s. m. A stick, club, cudgel. (See लाह). लाह बाज़ी *laṭh-bāzī*, s. f. Cudgelling.
- г. लाहा *laṭhā* (Sans. यष्टि) s. m. A beam.
- г. लाहा-लाहि *laṭhā-laṭhī* (from यष्टि see लाह) s. f. Mutual beating with cudgels.
- н. लाह-पाह *laṭh-paṭh*, adj. Wet, soaked, drenched.
- н. लाह-र *laṭṭhar*, adj. Slack, remiss.
- г. न. लाहियाना *laṭhiyānā* (from Sans. यष्टि see लाह) v. a. To belabour, cudgel, cane.
- н. लुटिया *luṭiyā* (dimin. of लुटना) s. f. A small pot.
- г. लुटरा *luṭerā* (r. लुट see लुटना) s. m. A squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift, plunderer.
- А. ला *lā*, s. The gums.
- г. लज्जा *lajjā*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. See लज *lāj*.
- г. लज्जा-बान *lajjā-bān* (for लज्जावान) adj. Ashamed, abashed.

- А. लाज *lajājat* (from लज्जा) s. f. Importunity, entreaty, adulation.
- г. लाजू *lajālu* (लज्जालु) 1. s. m. The name of a kind of sensitive plant. (Mimosa natans or pudica). 2. adj. Bashful.
- с. लज्जामान *lajjā-mān*, adj. Ashamed, abashed.
- с. लाजना *lajānā* (from लज्जा) v. n. To be ashamed, or abashed, to blush. ¶ *lijānā* (dakh.) See लाजना *le-jānā*.
- с. लज्जित *lajjit*, adj. Abashed, ashamed.
- н. लाज-लज *laj-lāj*, Name of the inventor of chess.
- н. लज्जल *lujlujā*, or *lajlajā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, viscous.
- н. लज्जाना *lajlajānā*, v. a. To soften.
- г. लाजवाना *lajwānā* (causal of लाजना) v. a. To shame, to cause to blush.
- А. लज्जा *lujja* (from लज्जा) s. m. Deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. लज्जा-खिज़ी *lujja-khezī*, The agitation or ebullition of the abyss.
- н. लज्जिरी *lijhīrī*, s. f. Afterbirth, placenta.
- г. लाजियाना *lajiyānā* (from लज्जा) v. n. To be abashed, to be ashamed.
- г. लाजिल *lajilā* (लज्जाशील from लज्जा) adj. Bashful, modest.
- н. लुह *luḥ*, adj. Pure, mere, stark, naked. लुह-बादुर *luḥ bahādur*, A vagabond. लुह-पान *luḥ-pan*, s. m. Libertinism, rakishness.
- н. लुहचा *luḥchā*, s. m. A vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate. adj. Low, mean.
- н. लुहचामी *luḥchāmī*, s. f. Libertinism.
- н. लाहना *lachānā*, v. a. To bend, bow, crook.
- н. लाचार *lachar*, s. m. A foolish fellow, a simpleton.
- н. लुहरा *luḥrā*, s. m. A spider.

- h. لڇڪڻ *lachak* (from لڇڪڻا) s. f. Spring, elasticity, bending.
- h. لڇڪا *lachkā*, s. m. 1. Jolt. 2. A barge, a kind of boat. ¶ part. Bent.
- h. لڇڪائڻا *lachkānā*, v. a. To jolt, to strain.
- h. لڇڪائڻا *lachaknā*, v. n. To spring, to bend.
- h. لڇڪائڻا *lachlachānā*, v. n. 1. To be clammy, or glutinous. 2. To be elastick.
- h. لڇنا *lachnā*, v. n. To bend, to bow.
- h. لڇها *lachchhā*, s. m. A bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c. ¶ (In the *Dakhan*) A necklace worn tight round the neck, formed of gold beads and glass beads. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. लक्ष्मण *lakhman* (or *lakshman*) s. m. Name of the son of *Dasarātha* by *Sumitrā*, and half-brother of *Rāmachandra*.
- s. लक्ष्मी *lakhmī* (or *lakshmi*) s. f. 1. The wife of *Vishṇu*, and goddess of wealth and prosperity. (She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā* and *Srī*, and is supposed to be the *Ceres* of the *Latins*). 2. Prosperity, wealth. 3. Beauty, splendour.
- s. लक्षण *lakhṇ* or *lachchhṇ*, s. m. Sign, mark; symptom, feature, auspiciousness(?).
- لڇڻا *lachchhṇ-wantā* (dakh.) Possessing marks; beautiful, fortunate, auspicious.
- a. لڇڙ *liḥāz* (from لڇڙ) s. m. A look, a glance, view, sense, respect, regard, attention, observation, notice. لڇڙ ڪرڻا *liḥāz karnā*, To observe, behold, look (to or at), advert (to), regard, mind, observe, notice.
- a. لڇاف *lihāf* (from لڇف) s. m. 1. A coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane. 2. A quilted upper garment. 3. (*met.*) A wife.
- a. لحد *lahad*, s. f. 1. A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. 2. (in *Hindūstān*) A place where the dead are washed.

- a. لاهڙ *lahz*, s. f. Looking askew or by the corner of the eye.
- a. لاهڙا *lahza*, s. m. 1. A moment, the twinkling of an eye. 2. A look, a glance.
- a. لحم *lahm* (Heb. *leḥem*) 1. s. m. Flesh, meat. 2. Solder. 3. ¶ *lahim*, adj. Carnivorous.
- a. لاهڻ *lahn*, s. f. 1. A sound, a note. 2. Melody, modulation.
- p. لاخت *lakhṭ*, s. m. A piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. لاخت جگر *lakhṭ-i-jigar*, A piece of one's liver (generally applied to a child); darling.
- p. لاخلڻا *lakhlahkhā* (for لاخلڻه) s. m. A sort of odour or perfume: a censer or instrument to burn perfumes in.
- h. لاخلڻا *lakhlahkhānā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. بهوڪه) (سي ننگال هونا) To be motionless from hunger(?).
- h. لادنا *ladānā* (caus. of لدا) v. a. To load.
- h. لادو *ladā'o*, s. m. 1. A load. 2. An arched roof or terrace.
- h. لاد پھندا *lad-phandā*, s. m. Packing and loading.
- h. لادنا *ladnā*, v. n. To be loaded, to be laden.
- h. لادوانا *ladwānā* (causal of لادنا) v. a. To cause to load or lade.
- h. لادڏو *ladḍū*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, made chiefly of sugar, with the addition of cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into the shape of large boluses or balls. من ڪي لڏو ڪيانا *man ke ladḍū khānā*, To build castles in the air. ڏو ڪيا ٿيڻا *ḥag ke ladḍū khā baiṭhnā*, To be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated. (Spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. An allusion taken from sharpers who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *Datura*, or other intoxicating drug; that they may rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence).

- A. لذت *lazẓat*, s. f. Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. (Plur. لذات). لذت یاب *lazẓat-yāb*, Finding pleasure.
- A. لذیذ *lazīẓ* (from لذ) adj. Delicious, pleasant, delightful, luscious, sweet, savoury, nice.
- H. لرجھا *larchhā*, s. m. A skein.
- P. لرزان *larzān*, part. act. (لرزیدن) Trembling, quivering, tremulous.
- P. H. لرزانا *larzānā* (causal of لرزنا) v. a. To shake, cause to shake, quiver, tremble, &c.
- P. لرزش *larzish* (from لرزیدن) s. f. Shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering, tremour.
- P. H. لرزنا *laraznā* (from لرزه) v. n. To shake, to quiver, to tremble, quake, totter.
- P. لرز *larza*, s. m. 1. Shaking, shivering, quake. 2. An earthquake. 3. Tremour.
- P. لرزی *larzī*, s. f. An ague, the cold fit of an ague.
- لرنا *larnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لڑنا *laṛnā*.
- H. لڑ *laṛ*, s. f. 1. A string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row. 2. A strand of a rope or cord. 3. A party. لڑ مین رھنا *laṛ men rahnā*, To be in one's party.
- لڑاڭھ *laṛākh*, adj. (dakh.) See لڑاک *laṛāk*.
- لڑاک *laṛāk*, } (from لڑنا *laṛnā*) adj. Quarrel-
لڑاکا *laṛākā*, } some, good fighter.
- لڑانا *laṛānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of لڑنا r. لڑ) Agitate) To make fight, to fight, to bait. 2. (r. لڑ Sport, dally) To play.
- H. لڑانا *laṛānā*, v. a. (dakh.) Perhaps for لڑنا, q. v.
- لڑانکا *laṛānkā*, adj. Quarrelsome, warlike.
- لڑائی *laṛā'ī* (from لڑنا) s. f. Battle, quarrel, war, fight, fighting. لڑائی کرنا *laṛā'ī karnā*, To war, to fight, to give battle.
- لڑباوا *laṛ-bā'olā*, adj. Mad, foolish.
- H. لڑباڙانا *laṛbaṛānā*, v. n. 1. To stutter, to stammer. 2. To stagger, to reel.
- لڑت *laṛat*, s. f. (dakh.) Fighting, battle, war.

- H. لڑکا *laṛkā*, s. m. A Hindū ornament worn in the ears.
- لڑکا *laṛkā* (لڑکا r. لڑ Sport, play) s. m. A boy, child, infant, babe. لڑکا بالا *laṛkā-bālā*, s. m. Child. لڑکا لڑکی *laṛkā laṛkī*, s. Boys and girls, children.
- لڑکاپن *laṛkā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, boyhood.
- لڑکائی *laṛkā-ī*, s. f. Childhood, boyhood, the being of a child or children.
- لڑکابوڌی *laṛak-buddhi*, s. f. Childishness, the wisdom of a child.
- لڑکاپن *laṛak-pan*, s. m. Childhood, childishness.
- لڑکنا *laṛaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لڑکھنا *laṛakhnā*.
- H. لڑکھارانا *laṛkharānā*, } v. n. 1. To stagger, to
لڑکھارانا *laṛkharānā*, } trip. 2. To stutter, to stammer.
- لڑکھری *laṛ-khurī* (r. لڑ Roll) s. f. 1. Rolling. 2. Flattery, coaxing, wheedling, fawning.
- لڑکھنا *laṛakhnā* (r. لڑ Roll) v. n. To roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide.
- لڑکی *laṛkī* (fem. of لڑکا *laṛkā*, q. v.) s. f. A girl.
- لڑنا *laṛnā* (r. لڑ Stir, agitate) v. n. To fight, quarrel, contend, battle, war. subst. m. Fighting.
- لڑانت *laṛant* (from لڑنا *laṛnā*) s. f. Fighting, contending.
- لڑوایا *laṛ-waiyā*, adj. Very fighting, fond of fighting, warlike; s. m. A fighter, warrior.
- H. لڑھا *laṛhā*, s. m. A cart.
- لڑھانا *laṛhānā* (causal of لڑھنا *laṛhnā*) v. a. To cause to roll, to spill.
- لڑھکنا *laṛhaknā*, } (لڑھن or لڑھن r. لڑ
لڑھنا *laṛhnā*, } Roll about) v. n. To roll, to be spilt. لڑھ جانا *laṛh jānā*, To die.
- H. لڑھی *laṛhī* (from لڑھا) s. f. A small cart.
- لڑھیآ *laṛhiyā*, s. f. See لڑھا *laṛhā*.
- H. لڑھیآنا *laṛhiyānā*, v. a. To double hem a garment.

- ن. لاری *larī*, s. f. A string (of pearls, &c.).
 ن. لاریانہ *lariyānā*, v. a. To thread, to string.
 ا. لاریج *larij*, adj. Adhesive, clammy, viscous.
 ا. لزوم *luzūm*, s. m. Expediency, necessity, requisiteness, behoving.
 ۛ. لاس (لاسی) *las*, s. m. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness, clamminess. لاس دار *las-dār*, adj. Viscous, glutinous, clammy. لاس داری *las-dārī*, s. f. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness.
 ا. لاسع *lassā*, adj. (superl. of لاس) Stinging, wounding (as, a scorpion, snake, &c.).
 ا. لسان *lisān* (Heb. לשון Chald. ܠܫܢ; from لسن or rather from لسا *lassa*, To lick) s. f. The tongue, language, idiom, dialect. لسان الثور *lisānu-l-ṭaur*, Bugloss, borage. لسان العمل *lisānu-l-ḥamal*, Plantain. لسان العصائر *lisānu-l-ʿaṣāfir*, The seed of the ash-tree. لسان الكلب *lisānu-l-kalb*, The herb dog's tongue. (Cynoglossum).
 ۛ لسان *lassān*, adj. (superl. of لسن) Eloquent.
 ا. لسانیت *lassān-iyat*, s. f. Eloquence.
 ۛ. لست *lasit* (لکیت) adj. Seen, evident.
 ۛ. لسانا *lasaknā* (r. لاس *las* Cling, stick, adhere) v. n. To become viscous, to become moist (or stiff, as a field).
 ۛ. لاس لاسا *las-lasā*, adj. Viscous, clammy, glutinous, adhesive, ropy.
 ۛ. لاس لاسانا *las-lasā-nā*, v. n. To be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate.
 ۛ. لاسنا *lasnā* (r. لاس *las* Embrace, adhere: be skilful: shine) v. n. 1. To become, to befit. 2. To shine. Bihārī says:—

سکھی سوہت گوپال کی ارگنجن کی مال
 باہر لست ہی منو دابائل کی جوال

Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānāl kī jwāl. Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of Abrus adorns the breast of Gopāl; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest. (A speech of Rādhā in the *Satsaī*

- on seeing *Krishna* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour, and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom).
 ۛ. لاسور *lasorā* (r. لاس *las* Adhere) s. m. Name of a glutinous fruit. (Cordia myxa. Sans. बहुवारक).
 ۛ *barā lasorā*, Cordia latifolia: Roxb.
 ن. لاسی *lassī*, s. f. Milk and water.
 ۛ. لسیانا *lasiyānā* (r. لاس *las* Adhere) v. a. To be viscous, to be clammy.
 ن. لاشتم *lāshṭam pasṭam*, adj. Topsyturvy, with difficulty, with much ado.
 پ. لاشکر *lashkar*, s. m. An army. لاشکر خلاص *lashkar-khalāṣ*, A trull, a strumpet. لاشکر گاد *lashkar-gāh*, s. f. A camp. لاشکر کشی *lashkar-kashī*, s. f. Levying of forces, conduct of an army, leading forth an army, invasion.
 پ. لاشکر *lashkar-ī*, adj. Belonging to an army, military; s. m. A soldier.
 ا. لطافت *latāfat*, s. f. Fineness, thinness, elegance, neatness, delicateness, deliciousness, subtilty, exquisiteness, pleasantness, facetiousness, wit.
 ا. لطائف *latāʿif*, s. plur. of لطیف *latīfa*, q. v.
 ا. لطف *luṭf*, s. m. Courtesy, grace, kindness, benignity, favour, elegance, gentleness, graciousness, delicacy, pleasantness, pleasure, gratification, pleasantry, wit; the beauty or best (of a thing).
 ا. لطفی *luṭf-ī*, adj. Adopted (child, or child) brought up in the family.
 ا. لطمہ *latma*, s. m. A slap on the cheek, a box on the ear, a blow.
 ا. لطیف *latīf*, adj. Elegant, agreeable, kind, courteous, benevolent, minute, subtle, fine, delicious, exquisite, witty. لطیف طبع *latīf-talʿ*, Of gentle dispositions, &c.
 ا. لطیفہ *latīfa*, s. m. A pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery, rarity, elegance. لطیفہ گو *latīfa-go*, A facetious person, a jester, witty.
 ا. لعاب *luʿāb* (from لعب *laʿb* To slaver, to play. Heb.

- لُحْ To mock, to ridicule) s. m. Viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva.
- A. لُحْ lū'āb-i, adj. Viscous, slimy.
- A. لُحْ lū'āb, s. m. Playing, play, game, sport.
- A. لُحْ lū'bat (rather, lū'bat) s. f. A puppet, a doll, a plaything.
- P. لُحْ lū' (Pers. لال) s. m. A ruby.
- P. لُحْ lū'ā-i, adj. Ruby-coloured.
- A. لُحْ lū'n, s. f. Cursing, imprecating. لُحْ طعن lū'n ṭu'n, s. f. Cursing and taunting.
- A. لُحْ lū'nat, s. f. An imprecation, curse, anathema, execration. لُحْ nat ba-hech, So so, better than bad. لُحْ nat kar-nā, To curse.
- A. لُحْ lū'nat-i, adj. Cursed, execrable.
- A. لُحْ lū'n, adj. Accursed, execrable, detested.
- A. لُحْ lūghāt, s. plur. of لُحْ lūghat, q. v.
- P. لُحْ laghām, s. f. See لُحْ lagām.
- A. لُحْ lūghat (from لُحْ To speak, especially vain or foolish things) s. f. 1. Tongue, speech, dialect, language. 2. Dictionary. 3. A word.
- A. لُحْ lūghz (or lūghaz, from لُحْ laghaza, To distort, Heb. לִשָּׁן A barbarian, one who uses a foreign or unknown tongue) s. m. Any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle.
- P. لُحْ laghz, part. act. (of لُحْ لغزیدن) in compos. Stumbling, slipping, tripping.
- P. لُحْ laghzān, part. act. (of لُحْ لغزیدن) Slipping.
- P. لُحْ laghzish (from لُحْ لغزیدن) s. f. A slip, slipping, tumbling.
- A. لُحْ lagho, adj. Preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false.
- A. لُحْ lūghawī, adj. Literal, verbal. لُحْ معنی lūghawī ma'nī, Literal or verbal meaning.
- A. لُحْ laghwiāt, s. plur. (of لُحْ لغوي) Vain, foolish words or speeches, nonsense.
- A. لُحْ laff, s. m. Involution, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing.
- A. لُحْ laffāz, adj. (superl. of لُحْ لفظ) Eloquent.
- A. لُحْ laffāz-i, s. f. Eloquence.

- A. لُحْ lifāfa (from لُحْ لف) s. m. A cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. لُحْ karnā, To wrap up, to enclose.
- A. لُحْ lafz, s. m. A word, a saying.
- A. لُحْ lafzan, adv. Verbally, literally.
- A. لُحْ lakḥ-o-dakḥ, adj. Desert, waste, dreary.
- A. لُحْ liḳā, s. f. 1. Act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one. 2. (met.) Death. 3. The face, form, visage, countenance. لُحْ lūḳā, A roguish fellow, vain. لُحْ lakḳā, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- A. لُحْ lakāt, adj. Lean. (Pers. لکات Infirm).
- A. لُحْ lakab, s. m. A title, surname (either honourable or opprobrious), by-name.
- A. لُحْ laklak, s. m. A stork.
- A. لُحْ laklaka, s. m. 1. The voice of a stork. 2. A continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents). 3. Eloquence, pronunciation.
- A. لُحْ lukmān, n. prop. A famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Aesop).
- A. لُحْ lukma, s. m. A morsel, a mouthful.
- H. لُحْ lukandrā, s. m. A rake, a profligate.
- A. لُحْ lakwa (from لُحْ لقا) s. m. A spasmodick distortion of the face.
- گ. لُحْ luk (لُکَا) s. m. A falling star.
- A. H. لُحْ luk, s. m. Varnish.
- P. گ. لُحْ lak (लक्ष) adj. A hundred thousand.
- گ. لُحْ lukānā (causal of لُحْ لکنا) v. a. To hide, to conceal.
- گ. لُحْ lukānjan, s. m. An ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he becomes invisible.
- گ. لُحْ lak-patī (लक्षपति) adj. (dakh.) Rich.
- گ. لُحْ lakuṭ (लगुड) s. m. A staff, a stick, club.
- P. لُحْ lakad, s. f. A kick.
- H. لُحْ lak-dane, adv. (dakh.) Instantly, immediately.
- H. لُحْ lakar (contract. of لُحْ لکری) s. m. Wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. لُحْ baz, A cudgel.

- player. لکڑ بازی *lakar-bāz-i*, s. f. Cudgel-playing, fencing. لکڑ ہارا *lakar-hārā*, A wood-cutter, wood-seller, woodmonger.
۱۰. لکڑا *lakrā*, s. m. 1. A hyena. 2. A large piece of wood. لکڑا لگنا *lakrā lagnā* (dakh. i. q. (محنت پڑنا) Toil or trouble to happen (?).
۱۱. لکڑی *lakrī*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Wood, timber, a staff, stick. 2. (met.) adj. Stiff.
۱۲. لکشمی *lakshmi*, s. f. See لکشمی *lakhmi*.
۱۳. لکشن *lakshan*, s. m. See لکھن *lakhhan*.
۱۴. لک کرنا *lak karnā*, v. (dakh. i. q. صاف کرنا) To make clear (?).
۱۵. لک لک کرنا *lak-lak karnā*, v. (dakh.) To glitter: see چمکنا *chamknā*.
۱۶. لکلاکٹ *lakkakāt*, s. f. m. (dakh.) Splendour, glare.
۱۷. لکلاکنا *lakkakānā*, s. m. (dakh.) See لکھانا *lakhlahānā*.
۱۸. لکلاکایا *lakkakāya*, s. m. (dakh.) A censer: see لکھلاکھا *lakhlahkhā*.
۱۹. لک لوٹ *lak-loṭ*, adj. (dakh.) See لکھ لکھ *lakh-luṭ*.
۲۰. لکنا *lknā* (from s. لکھ Concealment) v. n. To lie hid, to be concealed.
۲۱. لکنا *lknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To write: see لکھنا *likhnā*.
۲۲. لکنت *lknat* (from لکن To speak a barbarous language) s. f. Stuttering, lisp, stammering.
۲۳. لکنتی *lknat-i*, adj. Stammering, stuttering; stammerer.
۲۴. لکناہارا *likanhārā*, s. m. (dakh. for لکھناہارا) Writer.
۲۵. لکھا *laka*, s. Spot, blot.
۲۶. لکھا *lak-hā*, s. plur. (of لکھ) Hundreds of thousands.
۲۷. لکھا *likhā* (part. past of لکھنا *likhnā*, q. v.) s. m. Fate, predestination, destiny, writing. adj. Written.

۲۸. لکھانا *likhānā* (causal of لکھنا *likhnā*) v. a. To cause or teach to write, to get written.
۲۹. لکھاؤ *lakhā'ū* (Sans. लक्षण r. लक्ष See, mark) adj. Significant. ¶ لکھاؤ *lakhā'o*, s. m. Act of seeing or perceiving.
۳۰. لکھاؤ *likhā'o*, s. m. } (from لکھنا) Act of writing. لکھاؤ *likhāwaṭ*, s. f. }
۳۱. لکھاؤ *likhā'i*, s. f. 1. The wages of writing. 2. The labour of writing. 3. The art or business of writing.
۳۲. لکھپاتی *lakhpatī* (from लक्ष Hundred thousand, and पति Master, owner) adj. Rich.
۳۳. لکھت *likhat*, s. f. Writing, inscription.
۳۴. لکھتنگ *likhtang* (लिखितं) s. m. A writing, paper, deed.
۳۵. لکھ لٹ *lakh-luṭ* (from لکھ Hundred thousand, and لوٹنا To plunder) adj. Extravagant.
۳۶. لکھ لکھنا *lakhlahkhānā*, v. n. To gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as, birds).
۳۷. لکھ لینا *likh lenā*, v. a. To copy, to write.
۳۸. لکھمن *lakhman* (लक्ष्मण) n. prop. The half-brother of Rāmachandra, q. v.
۳۹. لکھن *likhan* (see لکھنا) s. m. Writing. ¶ لکھن or لکھن (for लक्षण) s. See لکھن *lakhhan*.
۴۰. لکھنا *likhnā* (लेखन r. लिख Write) v. a. To write. ¶ लखना (लक्षण r. लक्ष See) 1. v. a. To see, to look at, to perceive, to behold. 2. To understand. 3. v. n. To appear.
۴۱. لکھنت *likhant* (from لکھنا *likhnā*, To write) s. m. Predestination, fate.
۴۲. لکھناؤ *lakhnaū*, n. prop. A city in Oude.
۴۳. لکھنی *likhnī* (लेखनी) s. f. A pen. لکھنی داس *likhnī-dās*, A writer, amanuensis, copyist.
۴۴. لکھوانا *likhwānā* (caus. of لکھنا) v. a. To cause to write.
۴۵. لکھواٹا *lakhauṭā* (from लाक्षा) adj. Besmeared with lac. लकवाट करना *lakhauṭā karnā*, To smear with lac, to glaze.

- §. لکھرا *lakherā* (from लाक्षा Lac) s. m. A varnisher.
- §. لکھیر *likhīr* (लेखा) s. m. (dakh.) Line.
- §. لکیر *lakīr*, s. f. A line, lineament, streak.
- §. لگ *lag* (r. लग Come in contact) To, as far as, near, till, until, up to, close to, whilst, during.
- §. لگا *laggā*, s. m. 1. Affection, attachment. لگانا *laggā na-khānā*, To be incompatible, inconsistent (with), not comparable (with). 2. A pole with which a boat is impelled.
- §. لگاتار *lagātār*, adj. Successive, incessant.
- §. لگا لگ *lag-ā-lag*, adv. (dakh.) Close together.
- §. لگام *lagām*, s. f. A bridle, a bit. لگام دینا *lagām denā*, To bridle.
- §. لگان *lagān* (from लगाना *lagānā*) s. m. Stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.).
- §. لگانا *lagānā* (causal of لگانا) v. a. To apply, to close, to attach, to join, to fix, affix, ascribe, impose, lay, to add, to place, to put, to plant, to set, to inflict, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to connect, to plaster, to put to work, to employ, to engage, to use, to impute, to report any thing in the way of scandal or malice. لگانا بجهانا *lagānā bujhānā*, To excite quarrels. لگانا لگ *lagā-lenā*, To attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. لگانا مارنا *lagā mār-nā*, To calumniate.
- §. لگاؤ *lagā'o* (from لگانا) s. m. Application, connexion, contact, adherence, symmetry, series, relation, intercourse. ¶ *lagā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) in compos. Applier, attacher.
- §. لگاواٹ *lagāwaṭ*, s. f. Connexion, application.
- §. لگت بھگ *lag-bhag*, adj. Close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout.
- §. لگت *lagat*, adv. (dakh. i. q. اسہی وقت *us-hī waqt*) At that very time, at the very time (of), instantly.
- §. لگتا لگتا *lagtā-lagtā*, adv. (dakh. i. q. پی در پی) One after another, successively (?).

- §. لگتی *lugfī*, s. (dakh.) See لوکٹی *lūkṭī*.
- §. لگ چلنا *lag-chalnā*, To follow closely, to court friendship.
- §. لگر *lagar*, s. A kind of hawk.
- §. لگر مارنا *lagar-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub. لگڑکار مارنا *lagar-kar mār-nā*, To beat violently.
- §. لگ لگ *laglag* (for لگتی) s. m. A stork.
- §. لگان *lagan* or *lagna* (लग्न) 1. s. f. A moment, the rising of a sign of the zodiac. 2. Affection, attachment, friendship, love. 3. Espousal, appointing the day of marriage. 4. s. m. A large flat hollow copper utensil in the form of a bason. ¶ 5. (dakh. i. q. لگت) adv. To, up to (?).
- §. لگنا *lagnā* (r. लग Come in contact) v. n. To be applied, to apply, to begin, to be fixed, to be attached, to be close (to), adjoin, to touch, to be employed, to be imputed, to attain (to), to reach, to suit, to join, to close, to be, to belong, to become, to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste, to be connected (with), to regard. لگ رہنا *lag rahnā*, To continue without interruption, to continue fixed. لگنا رہنا *lagā rahnā*, To be occupied or busy (in).
- §. لگوا *lagū'ā*, s. m. A paramour.
- §. لگوانا *lagwānā* (causal of لگانا or لگانا) v. a. To apply, to fix, to cause to apply, to cause to put or plant, &c.
- §. لگونی *lagūnī* (dakh.) See لگ *lag*.
- §. لگنہا *lagūnhā* or *lagawīnhā*, } (Sans. लघु)
§. لگنہان *lagūnhānī* or *lagawīnhānī*, } adj. Pleasant,
§. لگوا *lagūhā*, }
ing, beautiful, delightful.
- §. لگھو *laghū* (लघु) adj. Short. لگھو بلی *laghū-bele*, adv. Shortly. لگھو دیکھ *laghū-dīḥ*, Short-sighted.
- §. لگتی *laggī*, s. f. A pole, a staff, gibstaff.
- §. لالا *lalā*, s. m. A boy.
- §. لالٹ *lilāṭ* (ललाट) s. m. 1. The forehead. 2. Fate, destiny, fortune.
- §. لالار *lilār*, s. m. See لالٹ *lilāṭ*.

- II. *hīlānā*, v. n. To long for.
- A. *li-l-lāhi-l-hamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving.
5. *لالیت* *lalit*, 1. s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. adj. Beautiful.
- II. *لالحنانا* *lālchānā*, v. n. To be tantalized, to long. v. a. To excite desire, to tantalize, to covet.
- II. *لالک* *lalak*, s. f. 1. A sudden gush of water, &c. 2. (*met.*) Whim, fancy, caprice.
- II. *لالکار* *lalkār*, s. f. Call, bawl, challenge.
- II. *لالکارنا* *lalkārā*, v. a. To call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop. v. n. To bawl out insultingly.
- II. *لالکانا* *lalkānā*, v. n. To excite quarrel, to set on to fight.
- II. *لالکنا* *lalaknā*, v. n. To attack.
- P. 5. *لالگندنا* *lal-gandā* (لال Red and گند Anus) s. m. A monkey.
5. *لالگندی* *lalgandī*, s. f. The female monkey.
- II. *لالو پتو* *lallo patto*, s. m. Wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation.
- A. *li-l-lāh*, 1. To God. *hīllāh-il-hamd* To God be the praise. 2. (by way of oath) By God.
- II. *لالی* *lālī*, s. f. A girl. adj. Impotent.
- II. *لالیانا* *lāliyānā*, v. a. 1. To coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly. 2. To redden.
- II. *لم* *lim*, s. f. 1. Unjust censure, calumny. 2. Indication, trace. 3. (*dakh.*) Fault.
5. *لمبا* *lambā* (لَمَب) adj. Long, tall. *لمبا کرنا* *lambā karnā*, 1. To lengthen, to extend. 2. To beat, to drub.
5. *لمبان* *lambā-nā*, v. a. To lengthen.
5. *لمبائی* *lambāī*, s. f. Length. *لمبائی چوڑائی* *lambāī chauṛāī*, s. f. 1. Size, length and breadth. 2. (*met.*) Pomp, glory, pride.
- II. *لمبر* *lambar*, s. f. A fox.
5. *لمبو* *lambū*, adj. See *لمبا* *lambā*.
5. *لمبھا* *lambhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit. See *لمکنا*.

5. *لمبی* *lambī* (see *لمبا*) adj. f. 1. Long, tall. 2. A kind of bounding pace in a horse. *لمبی مانس بھرنی* *lambī sāns bharnī*, To regret, to lament. *لمبی کرنا* *lambī karnā*, To make a horse capriole, or throw out his fore legs.
5. *لمبیان کرنا* *lambiyān karnā*, v. a. To prance.
5. *لمپٹ* *lampaṭ*, adj. False, lying, dissolute, lecher, libertine. *کچھ لمپٹ* *kachh-lampaṭ*, adj. Incontinent, dissolute, lewd.
5. *لمٹرائنگ* *lamṭarāng*, adj. (*dakh.*) See *لمبا* *lambā*.
5. *لم چھر* *lam-chhar* (from *لَمَب* Long, and *خِٹَا* Line) s. f. A long musket.
5. *لم چھڑا* *lam-chhārā* (see *لم چھر*) adj. Tall.
- A. *لمحہ* *lamḥa*, s. m. A moment, minute, a glance or twinkling of an eye. *لمحہ لمحہ* *lamḥa-lamḥa*, Every moment, constantly, perpetually.
- II. *لمدور* *lamḍor*, s. (*dakh.* i. q. *شکار کا دور*) Cord or string for catching game (?).
- A. *لمس* *lams*, s. m. 1. The touch, feeling, handling. 2. Sense of feeling.
- A. *لمعہ* *lam'a*, s. m. 1. Splendour, brilliancy. 2. Shining, glaring. 3. The glare of the sun.
- A. *لمعات* *lam'āt*, s. plur. of *لمعہ* *lam'a*, q. v.
- II. *لمکانا* *lamkānā* (corrupt. of *لپکانا*) v. n. To stretch out the hands to take any thing.
5. *لمکنا* *lamkanā*, } (*लम्बकर्णी*) s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
5. *لمھا* *lamhā*, }
5. *لمبھا* *lambhā*, }
- A. *لمن* *li-man*, He to whom. *لمن الملک* *li-man-a-l-mulk*, He to whom is the kingdom or the sway.
5. *لمبا* *lambā* (لَمَب) adj. Long, tall.
5. *لمبان* *lambān* (from *لَمَب*) s. m. f. Length.
- A. *لمن تراي* *lan-tarānī* (*lit.* thou shalt never see me) s. f. Boasting, airs, conceitedness.
- P. *لنج* *lunj*, } adj. Lame of a hand or hands,
- P. *لنجا* *lunjā*, } having lost the use of hands
- P. *لنجه* *lunja*, } and feet.

H. لنگ منج *lunj munj*, adj. (dakh.) Lame: see لنگ *lunj*.

S. لنگ *land*, s. m. Penis.

H. لنگا *lundā*, adj. Tail-less, tail-cropt, docked.

H. S. لنگ مندا *lund-mund*, adj. (dakh.) Tail-less and bald.

H. لنگورا *landūrā*, adj. 1. Tail-less, docked. 2. (A person) without friends, forlorn.

G. لنگھنا *lundhnā*, v. n. See لنگھنا *luḥnā*.

G. لنگدیان *lundiyānā* (ر. لنگد) v. n. To roll.

H. لنگ *lank*, s. f. The reins, the loins.

S. لنگا *lankā*, s. Name of the capital of Rāvaṇa in Ceylon.

P. لنگ *lung*, s. m. A cloth worn round the loins with the end passed between the thighs and tucked in behind, or a cloth worn between the legs. لنگ مارنا *lung mārṇā*, To tie on the لنگ

q. v. ¶ *lang*, adj. Lame. (S. لنگ Lameness).

S. لنگ *ling*, s. m. 1. Membrum virile, a priapus. 2. The emblem of Mahādeva.

H. لنگر *langar*, s. m. The raphe of the perineum.

P. لنگر *langar*, 1. s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An anchor. 2. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. 3. An almshouse. 4. The plaits of a robe. 5. adj. Worthless, mean. لنگر اٹھانا *langar uṭhānā*, 1. To weigh anchor. 2. To feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. لنگر پر ہونا *langar par honā*, To be at anchor. لنگر ڈالنا *langar dālṇā* or *-karnā*, To cast anchor.

P. لنگراٹی *langrāṭī*, s. f. Worthlessness.

H. لنگری *langrī*, s. f. A large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or at meals for serving rice.

P. لنگری *langarī*, s. m. Provisions distributed to the poor.

P. لنگرا *langrā* (from لنگ) adj. Lame, cripple.

P. H. لنگرانا *langrā-nā*, v. n. To limp.

P. لنگراٹی *langrāṭī*, s. f. Lameness.

P. H. لنگرانا *langrānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لنگرانا *langrā-nā*.

P. لنگوٹ *langot*, } s. m. See لنگوٹی *langotī*.
P. لنگوٹا *langotā*, }

لنگوٹ بند *langot-band*, 1. A bandage to which the *langot* is fastened. 2. One devoted to celibacy.

P. لنگوٹی *langotī*, s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. (A bit of cloth about two feet long and six or eight inches broad, passed between the legs, and the ends tucked in before and behind to the *tasma* or *dū'ālī*. *Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. لنگوٹی یار *langotiyā-yār*, An old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend, a crony.

H. لنگوچا *langūchā*, s. m. A sausage.

G. لنگور *langūr* (لنگولی) s. m. A baboon.

S. لنگھن *langhan* (ر. لنگھ) To fast, to leap over. *langhan*, s. m. 1. Fast, fasting. 2. To jump over. لنگھن پڑنا *langhan paṛnā*, To catch (as, a disorder).

G. لنگھنا *langhnā* (لنگھن) 1. v. n. To be jumped over, to be passed over, to pass. 2. v. a. To jump or leap over.

G. لنگھنی *langhanī*, s. f. Fast, fasting.

P. لنگی *lungī*, s. f. See لنگ *lung*, or it is a coloured cloth worn as the *lung*, q. v.

H. لو *lo*, 1. (imper. of لینا) Take, hold. 2. interj. Lo! look, see, there now. ¶ *lū*, s. f. See لہ *lūh*.

G. لو *lau* (لوی) s. f. 1. The flame of a candle, any pointed flame. (Scotch, *low*). لو لگانا *lau lagānā*, To be constant in prayer, devotion, &c. لو لگنی *lau lagnī*, The frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly, of a lover calling on his mistress, or of a dying man on God), to have a constant desire or craving (for any thing).

A. لوا *lūwā* (from لوی) s. m. A standard, a banner.

۱. *lawā* (لاو) s. m. A kind of quail. (Perdix chinensis).
۲. *lū'at*, see لوتک *lukaṭ*.
۳. *lawāhiḳ*, s. plur. (of لاحق) Servants, domesticks, followers, dependants, family.
۴. *lawāzim*, or لازم *lawāzima*, s. m. plur. (of لازم) Necessary things, what is indispensable, requisites, appurtenances, accommodation, baggage.
۵. *liwā lānā*, v. a. To bring.
۶. *liwānā* (causal of لینا) v. a. To cause to take.
۷. *lobān* (for لبان *lubān*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of gum, incense, benzoin (resin).
۸. *lobh*, s. m. 1. Avarice, covetousness, greediness. 2. Temptation.
۹. *lobhnā* (لومبن) v. n. To be enamoured.
۱۰. *lobhī*, adj. Covetous, avaricious.
۱۱. *lobiyā*, s. m. A kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*).
۱۲. *lop*, s. m. 1. Cutting off, elision, apocope (in grammar). 2. Disappearance, destruction; (in compos. with a verb) vanished, disappeared.
۱۳. *loppī* (لویپی) s. m. 1. A lump of any thing moist. 2. A poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter.
۱۴. *lot*, s. (dakh.) See لوتھ *loth*.
۱۵. *lot-pot*, adj. (dakh.) See لوت پوت *lot-pot*.
۱۶. *loth*, s. f. A corpse, dead body.
۱۷. *lothā*, s. f. A bag, a sack, stupe.
۱۸. *lothrā*, s. m. } (لوتھرا) A lump of
۱۹. *lothrī*, s. f. } flesh.
۲۰. *lothī* (see لوتھی *lāṭhī*) s. f. A staff, club (knotted).

۲۱. *lauṭ* (from لوتنا *lauṭnā*) s. m. 1. Turning over, inverting. 2. Returning.
۲۲. *lūt* (r. لوت Plunder) s. f. Plunder. لوت باز *lūt-bāz*, A plunderer, murderer. لوت پات *lūt-pāt*, s. f. Plunder and sacking. لوت کھوت *lūt-khūt*, Plundering and ravaging. ¶ *loṭ*, s. f. 1. Wallowing, rolling: see لوتنا *loṭnā*. 2. (dakh. i. q. لوت *lūt*) Prize, plunder.
۲۳. *loṭā*, s. m. An earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot, generally of brass or tinned iron.
۲۴. *loṭā-sajī*, s. f. A kind of earth containing fossil alkali.
۲۵. *lūt-ā-lūt*, s. f. Plundering.
۲۶. *lauṭānā* (causal of لوتنا *lauṭnā*) v. a. 1. To turn over, to invert. 2. To turn back, to return, to give back, to reject.
۲۷. *loṭ-poṭ*, adj. 1. Wallowing, tumbling and tossing, rolling about, restless. لوت لوت پوت *loṭ-poṭ honā*, To be in love.
۲۸. *loṭ-pūṭiyā*, s. m. Watercresses.
۲۹. *loṭan*, s. m. 1. (see لوتنا *loṭnā*) A tumbling. 2. A kind of pigeon, tumbler. 3. A bush.
۳۰. *loṭnā* (r. لوت or لوت Roll on the ground) v. n. To wallow, to roll about, to flounce, sprawl. لوتنا پوتنا *loṭnā poṭnā*, v. n. To wallow, to roll or turn over.
۳۱. *lauṭnā*, v. n. 1. To turn over. 2. To turn back, to return.
۳۲. *lūṭnā* (لوتن) v. a. 1. To plunder, pilage, spoil. 2. To squander.
۳۳. *lauṭhā*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. جوان) Young man.
۳۴. *lauṣ*, s. m. Contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity.
۳۵. *lūch*, adj. 1. Squinteyed. 2. Naked.
۳۶. *lochā* (لوتھکا) s. m. See لوتھرا *lothrā*.
۳۷. *lochan* (r. لوتھ See) *lochan*, s. m. The eye.

- ا. لوح *lauh* (Heb. לוח) s. f. A plank, a table, a board (especially, on which any thing is written), a tablet. لوح محفوظ *lauh-i-mahfūz*, The guarded table on which the destinies of mankind are written (according to the Muhammadans). لوح و قلم *lauh-o-qalam*, s. f. The tablet and pen on, and with, which the decrees of the deity are written.
- س. لودھ *lodh* (लोध्र) s. m. A kind of medicine, the bark of a tree (*Symplocos racemosa*, Wilson) used in dying.
- ه. لودھا *lodhā*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a husbandman.
- ه. لودی *lodī*, s. m. Name of a cast among the *Pathāns*.
- س. لور *lor* (लोल) s. m. 1. See لولک *lolak*. 2. Tear.
- ر. لوری *lūrī*, s. The leprosy. ¶ *lorī*, 1. adj. Shameless. 2. Elegant, nice, delicate. 3. s. Name of a people about *Kābul*.
- س. لوزا *lauzā* (ر. لوز Grow mad or foolish) s. m. *Membrum virile*, penis.
- س. لورنا *lūrānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لورھنا *lurhnā*.
- س. لورکا *lorkā* (लोष्ट) s. m. A stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.
- ا. لوز *lauz*, s. m. 1. An almond. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.
- ا. لوزیات *lauz-iyāt*, Sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.
- ا. پ. لوزینہ *lauz-īna*, s. m. A confection of almonds.
- ا. لوس *laus*, s. m. Taste, tasting.
- ا. لوط *laut*, s. m. 1. Any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection. 2. A cloak. 3. A man expert and expeditious in business. 4. Joining, bringing together (friends, &c.).
- ا. لوطی *lūṭī*, s. m. An inhabitant of Sodom, sodomite, *præposteræ veneri addictus*.
- ه. لُک *lūk*, s. f. See لود *lūh*.
- س. لُک لُک *lok*, s. m. 1. People. 2. A world,

- region, country. لُک تین *tīn lok* or त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, The three worlds, viz. (1.) स्वर्गलोक *swarga-lok*, Heaven. (2.) मर्त्यलोक *martya-lok*, Earth. (3.) पाताललोक *pātāla-lok*, Hell. لُک پال *lok-pāl*, s. m. 1. Supporter or cherisher of a world or people; a king. 2. See دیکال *dikpāl*. لُک راجہس *lok-rāchchhas*, A demon. (The spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon).
- س. لُکا *lūkā* (ر. لُک Shine) s. m. Pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. لُکا لگانا *lūkā lagānā*, To inflame or excite quarrels, &c.
- ه. لُکا *laukā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pumpkin. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). 2. (from لُکنا *lauknā*) Lightning, flash, glitter, coruscation.
- س. لُکاچار *lok-āchār-i* (लोकाचार) s. (dakh. i. q. لُک لاج) Custom of a people, the honour or credit of a people.
- س. لُکا لُک (لُک Seeing, and اُلُک not seeing; causing light and darkness, as interposing between the *dwīpas* and the sun) *lokālok*, s. m. A mountainous belt surrounding the outermost of the seven seas and bounding the world.
- ه. لُکاٹ *lūkaṭ*, adj. Half-burnt (wood), a brand.
- ه. لُکٹ *lūkfī*, s. f. 1. A wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. 2. A fox.
- س. لُک چلانا *lūk chalānā*, See لُک چلانا under لُک.
- ه. لُکرا *lokrā*, s. m. Tatters, torn clothes.
- ه. لُکڑی *lokrī*, s. f. See لُکٹ *lūkfī*.
- س. لُک لُک *laukik*, adj. Ceremonial, ceremonious.
- ه. لُکنا *loknā*, v. n. To catch. ¶ *lūknā*, v. n. To be scorched by the sun or hot wind, to have a coup de soleil.

- g. لوکنا *lauknā* (r. लोक Shine) v. n. To shine, to glitter, to lighten, to flash.
- g. لوکنا *lūknā* (लोकन r. लोक See) v. a. To see.
- g. لوکواي *lūkwā'i* (from उल्का) s. f. Conflagration.
- g. لوکھ *lūkh* (उल्का) s. f. A flame. لوکھ چلانا *lūkh chalānā*, To charm, to fascinate.
- g. لوکھر *lokhar* (from लोह) s. m. Tools, old iron-pots, pans, hardware.
- h. لوکي *laukī*, s. f. A kind of pumpkin. See لوکا *laukā*.
- g. لوگ *log*, s. m. See لوک *lok*, People, folk.
- h. لوگاي *logā'i*, s. f. Woman.
- s. لول *lol*, 1. adj. Shaking, tremulous. 2. s. m. Tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer.
- h. لولا *lōlā*, s. m. A suppository, a kind of solid clyster.
- h. لولا *lulā*, adj. Lame of the hands.
- A. لولاک *lau-lā-k* (if not thee) The beginning of a sentence, denoting the peculiar regard of the Almighty to *Muhammad*. سرلولاک *sirr-i-lau-lāk*, The mystery of the allusion referred to in لولاک.
- s. لولک *lolak*, s. m. An earring, drop, pendant.
- A. لولو *lulū*, s. m. A pearl. (Plur. لولي *la'ālī*).
- P. لولو *lulū*, s. m. 1. A people in Persia, called also *Kārājī*. 2. A goblin to frighten children. (*Burh. kāt.*).
- h. لولوا *lulū'ā*, s. m. A paw.
- P. لولي *lulī*, s. f. 1. See P. لولو. 2. (in Hind.) لولي *lōlī*, A courtesan, prostitute. لولي فلک *lōlī-i-falak*, The planet Venus.
- s. لوم *lom*, s. m. 1. The hair of the body. 2. The base of a triangle, &c. 3. A piquet, outpost, or sentry.

- A. لوم *laum*, s. m. Blaming, reprehending, accusing, reproof. لوم *lūm*, s. Avarice, baseness, vice.
- g. لومري *lomrī* (لومشا) s. f. A fox.
- g. لون *lon* (लवण) s. m. Salt. لون مرچ لگانا *lon mirch lagānā*, To speak hyperbolically or in lofty diffuse language.
- A. لون *laun*, s. m. 1. Colour, external form, hue. 2. Species, genus.
- h. لون *lon* or *laun*, 1. adv. Till, to, up to. 2. *lon*, See لوه *lūh*.
- g. لونا *launā* (لवन r. लू Cut off) 1. s. m. Balancing, making scales equal. 2. v. a. To reap. لوني *lonā* (लवनी) s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Annona reticulata*).
- g. لونا *lon-ā* (लवण) 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. Barren or salt (land). 3. s. m. Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*). 4. The salt that effloresces from walls, &c.
- g. لونار *lon-ār*, s. m. 1. Salt lands. 2. A place where salt is produced, a salt-pit.
- h. لوند *laund*, s. m. An intercalary month.
- P. لوند *laurind* (prop. *lawand*) adj. 1. Free, independent. 2. Having no fixed residence. 3. Ignorant, unlearned, foolish. 4. Poor, scarce of provisions. 5. Uxorious. 6. (subst.) A soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer. 7. A rake.
- h. لوندا *londā*, s. m. A lump of clay, clod.
- h. لوندا *laundā*, s. m. A boy, a slave boy, lad, brat. لوندا بازي *laundā-bāzī*, s. f. Sodomy.
- h. لوندي *laundī*, } s. f. A girl, a slave girl, a
h. لونديا *laundiyā*, } servant girl, bondmaid.
- g. لونگ *laung* or *long* (लवंग) s. f. A clove. (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). لونگ چڑا *laung-chayā*, s. m. A kind of dish prepared from pease-meal.
- g. لونگرا *lūngrā* (from लवण) adj. Salt, brackish. لاونگرا *laungrā*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- g. لوني *launī* (from लवन Reaping, r. लू Cut) s. f. Wages in kind to reapers in harvest time.

۱. *lūnī*, s. f. 1. (from लवण) The salt that effloresces from walls, &c. 2. (for नवनीत) Butter.
۲. *lūniyā* (from लवण) 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. s. m. Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*).
۳. *lūniyā*, s. m. 1. A pioneer. 2. (from Sans. लवण) A salt-maker. 3. Name of a tribe or cast of *Baniyās*.
۴. *lūh*, s. f. A hot wind.
۵. *loh*, } (लोह) s. m. Iron. *lohā* }
lohā, } *lohā-lāḥ*, To fight with swords. *lohā-lāḥ*, s. m. An iron mace or club.
۶. *loh-ār* (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith.
۷. *lauhār*, s. m. A trance.
۸. *lohānī*, s. m. Name of a cast among *Pathāns*.
۹. *loh-chun*, } (लोहचूर्ण) s. m. Iron filings.
loh-chūr, }
۱۰. *loh-sār*, s. f. An iron mine.
۱۱. *lohū* (लोहित) s. m. Blood. *lohū baiṭhnā*, To pass blood by stool. *lohū phatnā*, To have leprosy. *lohū ḡālnā*, To spit blood. *lohū-luhān*, adj. Covered with blood, bloody.
۱۲. *lohī*, s. f. 1. A lump, a mouthful. 2. A kind of silk-cloth. 3. Dawn just before sunrise.
۱۳. *lohiyā* (from लोह) adj. Of iron.
۱۴. *loṭī*, s. f. 1. (लोमीय) Blanket, flannel. 2. Splendour of the countenance, honour. ¶ *lūṭī* (लोप्पी) s. f. A round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes.
۱۵. *loyan* (लोचन) s. m. The eye.
۱۶. *luwaiyā* (from لینا *lenā*) s. m. Taker.
۱۷. *la-hu*, To him.
۱۸. *luhāb* (from لہب Heb. לָהַב) s. m. Blazing, flame without smoke, burning.

۱. *luhār* (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith.
۲. *luhārin*, s. f. The female of *luhār*.
۳. *lihāṛā*, adj. Vile, base, mean, contemptible.
۴. *luhān* (from لوهو *lohū*, q. v.) adj. Bloody.
۵. *luhāngī* (from लोह Iron) s. f. A staff armed with iron.
۶. *luhāna* (from لوهو *lohū*, q. v.) adj. Bloody.
۷. *lahab* (Heb. לָהַב) s. m. 1. Flame. 2. Flying or ascending (as, dust).
۸. *lahbar*, s. m. A kind of parroquet.
۹. *lahberā*, s. m. Name of a plant.
۱۰. *lahja*, s. m. The tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent, accentuation, cadence, speech, talk.
۱۱. *lihāṣā* (لِی, To, for, and هَذَا *hāṣā*, This) For this (reason), because, therefore, consequently.
۱۲. *lahar* (Sans. लहरी) s. f. 1. A wave, undulation. 2. Whim, fancy, vision. 3. The effect of the poison of a snake. 4. A waving pattern in embroidery. 5. Emotion.
۱۳. *lahrā* (from लहरी Wave) s. m. Quaver, shake, trill (in musick).
۱۴. *luhrā*, s. m. A younger, junior, cadet.
۱۵. *laharrā*, s. m. Name of a grain. (باجرا *bājra*, *Holcus spicatus*).
۱۶. *lahrā lagānā*, To evade, to avoid performing an agreement.
۱۷. *lahrānā* (from लहरी see *lahar*) v. n. 1. To tantalize. 2. To undulate, fluctuate, to wave. 3. To play loosely, to put off.
۱۸. *lahar-bahar*, s. f. Prosperity.
۱۹. *lahar-nā*, v. n. To wave, to undulate.
۲۰. *lahrī* (from لہر *lahar*, q. v.) adj. Inconstant, capricious, whimsical.
۲۱. *lahriyā* (from لہر *lahar*, q. v.) adj. Waved, a mode of dying or painting.
۲۲. *lahsan* (लहसुन) s. m. 1. Garlick. (*Allium sativum*). 2. A freckle.

- ه. لهسانيا *lahsaniyā*, s. m. Name of a precious stone.
- س. لهسوزا *lahsozā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. See لوزا *lasozā*.
- ه. لهك *lahak* (from لهكنا) s. f. Glitter, flash.
- ه. لهكارنا *lahkārā*, v. a. To fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c.
- ه. لهكانا *lahkānā* (causal of لهكنا) v. n. 1. To warble, to quaver. 2. To cause to shine or glitter. 3. To blow up a fire.
- ه. لهكاوت *lahkāwat*, s. f. Glittering, flashing.
- ه. لهكانا *lahkanā*, v. n. 1. To be kindled or lighted, to rise up into a flame. 2. To glitter, flash, glance, shine. 3. To wave (as, herbage before the wind). 4. To warble, to quaver.
- ه. لهكور *lahkaur*, s. m. Rice-milk eaten by bride and bridegroom.
- ه. لهكلا *lahkīlā*, adj. Glittering.
- س. لهلوت *lahlot*, adj. Borrowing and never paying.
- ه. لهلها *lahlahā*, adj. Blooming, flourishing.
- ه. لهلهانا *lahlahā-nā*, v. n. To bloom, to be verdant, to flourish.
- س. لهنا *lahnā* (from s. لاهم) 1. v. a. To find, to get, to experience. 2. v. n. To avail, to answer, to boot, to signify, to accrue. 3. s. m. Outstanding debt. 4. Fate, destiny.
- س. لهندا *luhandā* (लोहहण्डिका) s. m. An iron pot.
- ه. لهنگا *lahangā*, s. m. A petticoat (or a mere skirt, which is tied round the loins and extends to the feet or ground. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. لهو *lahv*, s. m. 1. Playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind. 2. Play, any thing ludicrous, or jocular. لهو لعب *lahv-lu'b*, s. m. Play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. لهو مائل *lahv-mā'il*, adj. Inclined to play.
- س. لهو *lahū* (dakh. *lhau*) s. m. Blood. See لوهو *lohū*. لهو اوٹانا *lhau auṭānā* (lit. To make the blood boil) To be grieved. لهو پيو *lhau-piv* (dakh.) Blood-drinking, blood-drinker. لهو گھونٹنا *lhau-ghūṭ-nā* (lit. To gulp blood) To suffer, to

- be impatient, to envy. لهو لاهان *luhū luhān* (or dakh. *lhau lhu'ān*) Covered with blood, bloody.
- ه. لهوا *lahū'ā*, s. m. Name of a plant.
- س. لهوا *lhawā*, s. m. (dakh.) Iron: see لوها *lohā*. لهوا چابنا *lhawā-chābnā* (dakh. i. q. دليري کرنا) To act bravely or boldly.
- ه. لهواڻي *lhū'āfi*, s. (dakh.) See لوکتي *lūktī*.
- س. لهوار *lhau-ār* (dakh.) s. m. Blacksmith. لهوار *lhau'ār-lhāne men cūyānī bechnā* (i. q. بيجا فخر کرنا *be-jā fukhr karnā*) To boast improperly or out of place (?).
- س. لي *lai* (लय) s. f. 1. Equal time in musick and dancing, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune. 2. Ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption.
- س. لي *le* (from لينا) part. Having taken; imper. take; till, to, come! well!
- ه. لي or لا تي *la'tī*, adj. (dakh.) Much, many, extremely, more, very.
- ه. لياري *lyārī*, s. m. A wolf.
- ا. ليوقت *liyākat* (from ليتي) s. f. Fitness, consistency, congruity, conveniency, expediency, propriety, capability, capacity, aptitude, adherence, connexion; worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack.
- س. ليانا *le-ānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bring, to produce: see لانا *lānā*.
- س. ه. ليانهارا *le-ān-hārā* (from ليانا) s. Bringer, producer.
- ه. ليبر *libar*, s. m. Rheum (of the eyes).
- س. ه. لي بيگنا *le bhāgnā*, To run away with.
- س. ليب *lep*, s. m. Plaster, ointment.
- س. لي پالاک *le-pālak*, s. m. An adopted child, adopted, a fosterchild.
- س. لي پالنا *le pālānā*, v. a. To adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father.
- س. ليپالپ *lep-ā-lep*, s. m. Complete plastering.
- س. لي پارنا *le-parānā*, v. a. 1. To lie with, coire. 2. To involve another in one's disgrace.

- ن. لپري *liprī*, s. f. 1. A rag. 2. A small turband.
 س. لپن *lepan*, s. (dakh.) Besmearing, plastering.
 ١. لپنا *lepnā* or *līpnā* (لپن r. لپ Plaster, besmear) v. a. To plaster, to besmear.
 ن. ليت *let* (perhaps for س. لپ *lep*, q. v.) s. m. Plaster, paste, batter.
 ا. لیت و لعل *lait-o-la'all*, s. f. Subterfuge, procrastination, prevarication, evasion, chicane.
 ن. لیٹنا *leṭnā*, v. n. To repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest.
 ١. لجانا *le-jānā*, v. a. To take away, to carry, to convey, to run away with, to export, to submit, to refer, to win.
 ن. لیجھی *lijhī*, s. f. Dregs (of a die, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment.
 ن. ١. لیج جانا *lich jānā*, v. n. To submit, to succumb, to subside.
 ن. لیچڑ *lichar*, adj. Stingy.
 ١. لیچلنا *le-chalnā*, v. a. To take away or along, to carry, convey, conduct, lead.
 CHIN. لیچی *lichī*, s. f. Name of a fruit. (Scytalia litchi: Roxb.).
 ن. لید *līd*, s. f. The dung of horses or elephants.
 ن. لیر *līr*, s. f. A strip or slip of cloth.
 ١. لی رکھنا *le-rakhnā*, v. a. To provide, to keep ready, to procure, to reserve.
 ن. لیرو *lerū*, } s. m. A calf.
 ن. لیروا *lerū'ā*, }
 ١. ن. لی رھنا *le-rahnā*, v. n. To cheat, to pilfer.
 پ. لیزم *lezam*, s. f. A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies.
 ن. لیس *lais*, 1. adj. Ready, brought. 2. s. m. A kind of vinegar. 3. A practising arrow. 4. A spring.
 س. لیش *les*, s. m. 1. Mark, sign, effect. 2. A little.
 پ. لیس *les*, part. act. (of لیسیدن) in compos. Lick-

- ing; as, کاسہ لیس *kāsa-les*, A plate-licker, a glutton, a parasite.
 ن. لیسالی *les-ā-les* (from لیسنا) s. m. Plastering.
 ن. لیسنا *lesnā* (perhaps, for ١. لپنا *lepnā*) v. a. 1. To plaster, to spread, to daub. 2. To kindle. 3. To foment (a quarrel).
 ١. لیک *lik* (لےکھا) s. f. Marks of a carriage wheel, rut, path, track, trace, stain, ignominy, disgrace.
 ا. لیک *lek*, } conj. But, yet, however.
 ا. لیکن *lekin*, }
 ١. لیکھ *likh* (لےکھا) s. f. A nit, the egg of a louse.
 س. لیکھا *lekhā*, s. m. Account, reckoning.
 س. لیکھک *lekhak*, s. m. A writer, amanuensis, accountant.
 ١. لیکھکی *lekhak-ī*, s. f. The business of a writer.
 ١. لیکھنا *lekhnā* (لےکھن) v. a. (dakh.) To write: see لیکھنا *likhnā*.
 ١. لیل *līl* (نیل) 1. s. f. Indigo. 2. adj. Blue.
 ا. لیل *lail*, s. f. Night. لیل و نہار *lail-o-nahār*, Day and night; a sort of wood (Qanoon-e-islam).
 ١. لیل *lilā*, s. m. A lamb.
 ١. لیل *lilā* (نیل) adj. Blue.
 س. لیلی *lilā*, s. f. Play, sport, pastime.
 س. لیلیا *lilāvatī*, s. f. Name of a work on arithmetick.
 ١. لیل کنڈھ *līl-kanḥ* (نیلکندھ) s. m. Name of a bird. (Coracias Bengalensis).
 ن. لینا *līnā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.
 ١. لیوٹ *le-lūt* (from لینا *lenā*, and لوٹنا *luṭnā*, q. v.) adj. Borrowing and never paying.
 ا. لیلۃ القدر *lailatu-l-ḡadr*, The night of power; a celebrated night in which they say that angels descended or the *ḡur'ān* began to descend.
 ا. لیلی *lailā* or *lailī*, 1. n. prop. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*. 2. A mistress.

- §. *le-lenā*, v. a. To take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort, bereave.
- II. *lim*, s. m. Concord, peace.
- A. *la'im* (from لَوِّم) adj. 1. Reprehensible. 2. Miserly.
- §. *le-marnā*, v. n. To calumniate.
- §. *limū* (निम्बु or निम्बूक) s. m. A lime, a lemon, also the tree. (Citrus medica).
- §. *līn* (ر. لَوِّی Melt: adhere) *līn*, adj. 1. Absorbed, immersed. 2. United, embraced.
- §. *len*, verbal n. To take, taking. See *لینا*.
- §. *lenā* (ر. لَوِّی Get) v. a. To take, to accept, assume, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive, to buy. *le ānā*, v. n. To bring, fetch. *lenā denā*, See *لین دین len den*.
- §. *līmū*, s. m. See *لیمو līmū*.
- A. *līnat*, s. f. Softness.
- §. *len den* (from *لینا* and *دینا*) s. m. Traffick, trade, barter, buying and selling.
- II. *lendhā*, s. m. 1. Smut, mildew. 2. A flock of goats or sheep, a pack of dogs.
- II. *lendī*, 1. s. f. Goat's dung. 2. A cur, a country dog. 3. adj. Impotent.
- A. *līna* (from لَوِّی) s. m. A kind of palm.
- §. *lew* (from لَوِّی Mortar, plaster) s. m. Plaster falling from a wall. ¶ *le'ū* or (dakh.) *lyan* (from *لینا*) s. or adj. Taker, taking.
- §. *lewā*, s. m. 1. (from *لینا*) Taker. 2. (from لَوِّی) Plaster, that which is spread on the outside of a new pot. 3. Udder.
- §. *lewā-dewī*, } (from *لینا* and *دینا*) s. f.
- §. *lewā-de'ī*, }
Traffick, trade, taking and giving.
- §. *lewār* (from لَوِّی Plaster) s. m. Mud (to plaster a wall with).
- §. *lewās* (from لَوِّی) s. m. Plaster.

- §. *lehnā* (लेहन from र. लिह Lick, taste) s. m. Pasture, provender.
- §. *liye* (from *لینا*) For, on account of.
- II. *le'ī*, s. f. Paste.

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-eighth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to म in Sanskrit. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. When used to denote a number, according to the numerical arrangement of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for forty. It is compared by poets to the mouth; whence it has obtained the name of *میم مرادی mīm-i-murādī*: and, by way of abbreviation, it is used to signify the month *muḥarram*.

It is sometimes changed into ن; as, *بان* for *بام* A roof: and, at others, it is substituted for ن as, *کجیم* for *کجین* A quilted tunick worn in battle.

In Persian, affixed to verbs and names of qualities, it may be, 1. *میم متکلم mīm-i-mutakallim* denoting the pronoun of the first person singular; in which case, م is always quiescent, except for some particular reason. This admits of four subdivisions.

(1.) Affixed to verbs, it is a pronoun indicating the speaker to be the agent; as, *آمدم āmadam*, I came; *میگویم mīgoyam*, I am speaking; *خواهم گفت khwāham guft*, I will speak. The letter preceding is always *maftūh* or pronounced with *fat'ha*, if the agent be in the singular number; but, if it be plural, ی is inserted, and the preceding letter is *sākin*; as *آمدیم āmadīm*, We came.

(2.) *میم مفعول mīm-i-maf'ul*, signifying the same

pronoun in the oblique case, or as the object of the verb. It is prefixed to the verb, either immediately, as *زرم داد* *zar-am dād*, He gave me gold; or, with the intervention of other words, as in this line of Ahlī:

پکت بوسه هرگز لب شیرین بری نداد

Yak bosa hargiz-am lab-i-shirīn-bare nadād, for *hargizam nadād*. The lip of no beautiful maid has ever given me one kiss. In this sense it is also affixed to a verb. And, the letter preceding this *mīm* is always *maftūh*; except that, now and then, to preserve the measure of a verse, it is made quiescent; as in this line of Nizāmī:

کردی ز قصیده‌های چون در
دست و دهن تهیم را بر

Kardī zi qasīda-hā'e chūn dur; *dast o dahan-i tihī-m-rā pur*. Thou hast filled my empty hands and mouth with elegies as with pearls.

(3.) مضاف الیه The pronoun in the genitive case, affixed to a noun; as *دل‌ام* *dil-am*, My heart: but, it is sometimes separated from the noun to which it refers; as, in this expression of Nazīrī, *گلم از دست بگیرد* for *از دست بگیرد گلم* Take the rose from my hand.

(4.) میم اثبات صفت Having the meaning of "I am," affixed to nouns substantive and adjective; as *طفل نادانم* *tiḥ-i-nādān-am*, I am an ignorant child. When it follows the particles *نه* *na* and *که* *ki*, the *s* is changed into *ی*; thus *نیم* *na-yam* *کیم* *ki-yam*. This *م* is rendered plural by prefixing *ی*, as *کاملیم* *kāmilīm*, We are perfect, &c.

In all these cases, if the *م* come after a *های* *hā-i-mukhtaḥḥ* or the pronoun *تو*, a *hamza-e-maftūh* is introduced to prevent the juxtaposition of two quiescent letters; as, *رفته‌ام* *rafta am*, I am gone: but, if it be a *های* *hā-i-malfūḥ* or *هā* that is pronounced, it has the same vowel as any other letter would

have in the same situation; as, *روز سیاهم* *roz-i-siyāh-am*, My black or unlucky day.

2. The second use of *mīm*, as distinguished by oriental grammarians, may be considered as hardly different from the former. It stands for *خود* when that word itself represents the pronoun of the first person singular; as, *بر اسبم سوارم* *bar asbam suwāram*, I am mounted on my own horse.
3. Being affixed to the cardinal numbers, it forms the ordinals, as, *دوم* Second, *سیوم* Third, &c., from *دو* and *سه*.
4. It forms the feminine of certain nouns; as, *بیگم* A princess, from *بیگ* *beg*; *خانم* A lady, from *خان* *khān*.
5. Redundant; as, *بخانه خودم میروم* *ba-khāna-i-khud-am mīrawam* (for *bakhāna-i-khud*), I am going to my own house.
6. Prohibitive, prefixed to the imperative of a verb; as, *مده* *ma-dih*, Give not; *مرنج* *ma-ranj*, Trouble not.
7. Deprecative, prefixed instead of the prohibitive *ن* to the third person of the imperative, when it has been converted into the precative form by the insertion of *ا*; as, *مرساد* *ma-rasād*, God grant that he may not arrive.

In Arabic *م mīm* at the beginning of a word may be used to denote:

1. The infinitive called *مصدر میمی* *maṣdar mīm-i*; in which case, it is sometimes pronounced with *fat'ha*, and at other times with *zamm*; as, *مصلحت* *maṣlaḥat*, Advice; *صاحبیت* *muṣāḥabat*, Companionship.
2. The participle active, when it is pronounced with the vowel *zamm*; as, *منجم* *munajjim*, An astrologer; *مستفسر* *mustafsīr*, A questioner.
3. The participle passive, when it is pronounced either with *fat'ha*; as, *مضمون* *maẓmūn*, Contained, comprehended; *مطلوب* *matlūb*, Called, desired; or with *zamm*; as, *منور* *muna'war*, Enlightened.

4. The noun of time and place (ظرف), when it is in some cases pronounced with *fat'ha*; as, مغرب *maghrib*, The place of (sun) setting, the west: and, in other cases, with *zamm*; as, مخرج *mukhraj*, The place of expelling.
5. The name of instrument (اسم آلة), when it is sounded with *kasr*; as, ميزان *mizān*, The instrument of weighing, a balance: مفتاح *miftāḥ*, The instrument of opening, a key.
- A. ما *mā* (Heb. מה Chald. ܡܐ) 1. Which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as. 2. Why? Wherefore? 3. No, not. 4. How. 5. Something. ما بعد *mā ba'd*, What (is) after, following. ما بقي يا بقيه *mā-baqī* or *-baḥīyā*, The rest, remainder, remnant, arrears, balance. ما به الاحتياج *mā bi-ḥi-iḥtiyāj*, Whatever is necessary. ما حصل *mā ḥaṣal*, Any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c. profit or income. ما حاضر *mā ḥaẓar*, What is present or ready. ما صادق *mā ṣaḍaḥ*, What is true. ما فوق *mā-fawq*, What is above or excelling. ما في الضمير *mā fi-ṣ-ṣamīr* (comp. of ما What, في In, and ضمير Mind) Secret. ما قبل *mā qabl*, What (is) before, before. ما لا يمكن *mā-lā-kalām*, What cannot be told, beyond description. ما لا يطاق *mā lā yutāq*, Intolerable. ما لا ياتحل *mā lā yanḥall*, What cannot be untied or dissolved; inextricable. ما وراء *mā warā*, What is behind or beyond. ما يتكحل *mā ya-taḥallal*, That which is dissolved and has vanished. ما يحتاج *mā yuḥtāj*, What is necessary. ما يؤول *mā ya'ūl*, What returns, what may come to pass.
- A. 'ما *mā*, s. m. 1. Water, juice. 2. Semen. 3. Splendour, lustre, temper. ما اللبن *mā'u-l-jubn*, Whey (peculiarly, of goat's milk). ما الحيات *mā'u-l-ḥayāt*, The water of life. ما القرع *mā'u-l-ḥar*, The juice of the pumpkin. ما اللحم *mā'u-l-laḥm*, Distilled water from kid's flesh with spices.
- P. ما *mā*, pron. We, us, our.

3. ما *mā* (माता) s. f. A mother.
3. ما *mā*, s. f. A name of *Lachhmī*.
- A. ما ب *ma'āb* (from اوب) s. Place of return; receptacle, repository. (Much used in compos. as) عزت ما ب *izzat-ma'āb*, The seat of grandeur.
3. ما باپ *mā bāp* (माता and पप्र) s. m. Parents.
- A. ما بين *mā bain* (ما What, and بين Between) s. Interval, mean-time, interim; adj. Intermediate.
3. ما پ *māp* (r. मा Measure) s. m. Measure.
3. ما پنا *māpnā* (माणन) v. a. To measure. ما پنا شوربا اور گني دليان *māpā shorbā aur gini ḍaliyān*, Is applied to express scarcity of provision, also penurious economy.
3. مات *māt*, s. f. 1. (मात्रा) Accent, a vowel. 2. (माता) Mother. مات کي بياجي *māt kī bhājī* (dakh.) Name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus tristis*): see مات کي بياجي.
- P. مات *māt*, 1. s. f. Checkmate. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded, outdone. مات کرنا *māt karnā*, To win, outdo, to beat (at chess).
3. ماتا *mātā*, 1. (माता) s. f. Mother. 2. The smallpox. 3. (मत्त) adj. Drunk, intoxicated.
3. मात्रा *mātrā*, s. f. 1. A vowel. 2. A dose, an ingredient.
3. ماتول *mātul*, s. m. A maternal uncle.
- A. ماتم *mātam*, s. m. Grief, mourning. ماتم پرسی *mātam-purs-i*, s. f. Oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. ماتم خانه *mātam-khāna*, House of mourning. ماتم دار *mātam-dār*, A mourner, mourning. ماتم داري *mātam-dār-i*, s. f. Mourning, observance of mourning. ماتم زد *mātam-zada*, adj. Mourning, affected with grief on account of the death of some relative. ماتم سر *mātam-sarā*, s. f. or ماتم کده *mātam-kada*, s. m. A house of mourning. ماتم کرنا *māt karnā*, To mourn, to lament.
- A. P. ماتمي *mātam-i*, adj. Of or relating to mourn-

- A. ماده *mādda* (from مَدَّ) s. m. A matter, subject, article, affair, clause.
- س. مادھو **माधव** *mādhō* or *mādhav*, s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa* or *Vishṇu*.
- س. مادھولتا *mādholatā* (**माधवोलता**) s. f. A large creeper bearing white fragrant flowers. (*Gærtnera racemosa*).
- A. مادی *māddī*, adj. Material.
- P. مادی *mādī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female: see مادیں *mādīn*.
- P. مادیان *mādiyān*, s. f. A mare.
- A. مادیت *māddīyat*, s. f. Substantialness.
- A. مادیات *māddīyāt*, s. plur. (of مادیت) Material beings.
- P. مادیں *mādīn*, s. f. A female.
- س. مار *mār* (from مارنا) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Beating. 2. Battle. 3. A blow. 4. In compos. Killing, killer. مارپاڑو *mār-pāṛū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly. مارپاڑنا *mār paṛnā*, To be beaten. مارپیت *mār-pīt*, s. f. Beating and bruising, drubbing. ماردهار *mār-dhār*, s. f. Thumping and beating severely. مار دینا *mār denā*, To smite, to beat. مار ڈالنا *mār dālānā*, To kill, to smite. مار سکنہ *mār saknā*, To be able to beat. مار کٹائی *mār-kuṭāī*, s. f. Beating and bruising. مار کھانی *mār-khānī*, To get a drubbing. مار گرانا *mār girānā*, To knock down. مار لانا *mār lānā*, To rob, to take by robbery. مار لینا *mār lenā*, To smite, to overcome, to conquer. مار مرنہ *mār marnā*, 1. To commit suicide. 2. To fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. مارہارنا *mār hārānā*, To beat severely. مارہٹانا *mār haṭānā*, To overcome, to beat and drive back. مار **मार** *mār*, s. m. A name of *Kāma-deva*. See کام *kām*.
- P. مار *mār*, s. m. A snake, a serpent. مارپیچ *mār-pech*, s. f. Circumvolution, serpentine twisting and winding. مارپیچ کی راہ *mār-pech kī rāh*, A crooked or winding path. مارگیر *mār-gīr*, s. m. A snake-catcher. مارگیر *mār-gīrī*, s. f. Snake-catching.

- س. مارا *mārā* (from مارنا) adj. 1. Beaten, smitten, slain. 2. Foundered, or overturned (a boat, &c.). 3. (subst.) A victim. مارا پڑنا *mārā-paṛnā*, To be killed or slain. مارا ماری *mārā-mārī* (**मारामारि**) 1. Mutual beating, scuffle, fray, bickering, broil. 2. Preposteræ venieris usus reciprocus. مارا مارا پھرنا *mārā mārā phirnā*, To wander.
- A. ماراب *mārab* (from ارب) s. m. The time or place of any necessary business. ¶ *ma'arib*, s. plur. (of ماربہ) Necessary things, necessity.
- س. مارتند **मार्तण्ड** *mārtand*, s. m. The sun.
- P. مارتول *mārtol* (Portug. martello) s. m. A hammer.
- س. مارا جانا *mārā-jānā*, v. n. 1. To be slain. 2. To be overcome. 3. To be overturned or sunk (as, a boat). 4. To be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.).
- س. مارا دھاری *mārā-dhārī*, s. (dakh.) Fight, conflict, scuffle.
- س. مارجن **मार्जन** *mārjan*, s. m. Sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies.
- س. مارک *mārak*, s. f. (dakh.) See مارگ *mārag*.
- س. مارگ *mārag* (**मार्ग**) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A road, path, way. 2. The anus.
- س. مارنا *mārṇā* (**मारण** or caus. of مارنا *mārān*, q. v.) v. a. To smite, strike, hit, kill, slay, beat, bang, drive, shoot, punish, mortify, cast, mar, blight, blast, spoil, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, break, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, calm, throw, toss, quench, run. (subst.) Striking, &c.
- س. مارنہارا *māran-hārā*, s. m. Smiter, slayer.
- س. مارو *mārū*, s. m. 1. Name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettledrum. 2. (dakh.) Two antelope horns in opposite directions joined at their bases, carried by *faqīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. مارو *mārū*, } (**मालव**) s. m. Name of a *rāg*
- س. ماروا *mārṇā*, } or musical mode.

3. مارو *mār-ū* (from مارنا) adj. in compos. Smiting, striking; striker, killer.
- A. ماروش *mārūsh*, adj. Created, formed.
3. ماري *māre* (past part. of مارنا used as a subst. mas. inflect.) (By) reason, (on) account, (for) the sake, for.
3. ماروار *mārūwār*, n. prop. (from Sans. मरु) Name of a country to the west of Jainagar.
- H. مارييا *māriyā*, adj. Lean, thin.
3. مازني *māznī* (مَاز) s. f. Paste.
- P. مازو *māzū*, s. m. The oakapple, or gall. See ماجوپهل *mājū-phal*.
- S. ماس *mās*, s. m. 1. (Sans. मास Port. mes) A month. ماسانت *māsānt*, s. f. The last day of the solar or lunar month. 2. (for मांस) Flesh, meat.
- PORT. ماس كبار *mās-kubār* (corrupt. from Portug. mes, A month, and acabar, To end, to terminate) The last day of a month.
- A. ماسوا *mā-siwā*, What is besides; besides, moreover, over and above, save.
3. ماش *māsh*, s. m. A kind of vetch. (Phaseolus max. or radiatus).
- S. ماشه *māsha*, s. m. Name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattīs*, q. v.
- A. ماضي *māzī* (part. act. of مضو) 1. adj. Past (time). 2. (or فعل ماضي) s. m. Preterite tense. ماضي استمراري *māzī istimrārī*, Preterimperfect. ماضي بعيد *māzī ba'id*, Preterpluperfect. ماضي معطوف *māzī qarīb*, Preterperfect. ماضي عليه *māzī ma'tūf ālaihi*, Past conjunctive participle.
3. ماکھن *mākhan*, s. m. Butter. See مکھن.
- P. ماکيان *mākiyān*, s. f. A fowl, a hen.
- S. ماگده *māgadh*, s. m. A bard, a minstrel, whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army, and animate the sol-

- diers by martial songs. The minstrels form a particular cast, said to spring from a *Vaisya* father and *Kshatriya* mother: in mythology, they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Siva*. Under the name of *Bhāṭs*, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially *Gujarāt*, where they are a privileged tribe.
3. مانگنا *māgnā*, v. a. To ask for. See مانگنا.
- S. माघ *māgh*, s. m. Name of the 10th Hindū month, the full moon of which is near (मघा) *maghā*, or α Leonis (Regulus). (January-February.)
- A. مال *māl*, s. m. 1. Property, wealth, merchandise, goods, effects. 2. A prize (in a lottery, &c.). مال خاوند *māl-khāwind*, A proprietor. مالدار *māl-dār*, adj. Wealthy, rich. مالداري *māl-dārī*, s. f. Wealthiness. مال زاده *māl-zāda*, A son of a whore, a pimp or pander. مال زادي *māl-zādī*, s. f. A bawd, a whore. مالضامن *māl-zāmin*, A security (for property, or money, in opposition to حاضر ضامن *hāzir-zāmin*). مال *māl*, s. m. 1. Property, wealth, merchandise, goods, effects. 2. A prize (in a lottery, &c.). مال خاوند *māl-khāwind*, A proprietor. مالدار *māl-dār*, adj. Wealthy, rich. مالداري *māl-dārī*, s. f. Wealthiness. مال زاده *māl-zāda*, A son of a whore, a pimp or pander. مال زادي *māl-zādī*, s. f. A bawd, a whore. مالضامن *māl-zāmin*, A security (for property, or money, in opposition to حاضر ضامن *hāzir-zāmin*). مال مردم خور *māl-i-mardum-khor*, A consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays. مال مست *māl-mast*, adj. Purse-proud.
3. مال (مَل) *māl*, s. m. A wrestler, boxer, prize-fighter.
3. مال *māl*, s. f. Garland, &c. see مالā.
- A. مال *ma'āl* (from اول) s. m. End, aim, consequence, termination, issue, tendency. خير مال *khair ma'āl*, A happy issue or tendency. مال انديشي *ma'āl-andeshī*, s. f. Consideration of the end or consequence.
- P. مال *māl*, part. act. (from مالیدن) in compos. Rubbing, rubber; napkin, towel.
- S. माला *mālā*, s. f. 1. A Hindū rosary. 2. A necklace, a garland. 3. A book.
- P. مال مال *māl-ā-māl*, adj. Full, replete, brimful, abundant.

- h. مالپوا *mālpū'ā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, a pancake.
- g. مالتي *mālati*, s. f. Name given to different species of shrubs. 1. *Echites caryophyllata*. 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*. 3. (or مالتي لات *mālfi-latā*) *Gaertnera racemosa*.
- s. مال سري *mālsrī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- r. مالش *mālish* (from مالیدن) s. f. Rubbing, polishing, furbishing. مالش کرنا *mālish karnā*, To rub, &c.
- a. مالک *mālik* (part. act. of ملک Heb. מלך) s. m. Master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. (Pers. plur. مالکان). مالک الحزن *māliku-l-hazin* or مالک العزین *māliku-l-hazīn*, Name of an aquatic bird.
- a. p. مالکانه *mālik-āna*, adj. Like an owner. adv. In the manner of an owner. s. m. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīn-dār*, by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīr-dār*.
- s. مال کوش *mālkos*, s. m. Name of a *rūg*.
- h. مال کنگنی *mālkangnī*, s. f. *Celastrus*. (Staff-tree).
- a. مالکیت *mālikīyat*, s. f. Mastership, lordship, possession.
- p. مالگذار *māl-guzār*, s. m. A tenant, a subject, a landholder, one paying rent or taxes.
- p. مالگذارى *māl-guzār-ī*, s. f. Rent paid in money, the paying of rent or taxes.
- g. مالن *mālin* (مالیनी) s. f. A gardener's wife, a female gardener.
- p. مالور *māl-war*, adj. Wealthy.
- a. مالوف *mālūf* (part. pass. of الف Heb. נָלַף) adj. Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary.
- a. مالى *māl-ī*, adj. Of property, of wealth or merchandise: civil (in oppos. to military).

- s. مالی *mālī*, s. m. A gardener.
- a. مالیت *māliyat* (from مال) s. f. Wealth.
- p. مالیده *mālida* (from مالیدن) s. m. Bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. (or, wheaten cakes, dried, pounded and mixed up with *ghī* and sugar. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. ماما *māmā*, s. f. Mother. (Old women in general are so called).
- g. ماما (مامک) *māmā* s. m. A maternal uncle. See مامو *māmū*.
- a. مامن *māman* (noun of place from امن) s. Place of safety.
- g. مامو *māmū* or مامون *māmūn* (مامک) s. m. 1. An uncle, mother's brother. 2. A snake. (Phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name).
- a. مامور *māmūr*, part. pass. (of امر Heb. אָמַר) Ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, established; (subst.) usage, established custom.
- a. مامول *māmūl* (part. pass. of أمل) 1. adj. Hoped for (thing). 2. s. Hope.
- a. مامون *māmūn*, part. pass. (of امن Heb. אָמַן) 1. Rendered secure, safe, preserved, exempted. 2. Firm, constant.
- g. مامي *māmī* (مامکی) s. f. An aunt, maternal uncle's wife.
- g. مامي پينا *māmī pīnā*, v. a. To shew partiality.
- g. مان *mān*, postpos. In. See مانه *mānh*.
- g. مان *mān*, s. f. Mother.
- g. مان (مانی) *mān* Suppose, grant. See مانو.
- s. مان *mān*, s. m. 1. Character, dignity, honour, respect. 2. Haughtiness, arrogance, pride. 3. Blandishment. 4. Measure in general, whether of weight, length or capacity. 5. adj. Like. مان گمان *mān-gumān*, s. m. Dignity, state, honour. مان گون *mān-gaun*, Respect.
- p. مانا *mānā*, adj. Resembling, assimilating.
- g. مانا *mānnā* (مانن) v. a. To respect, regard,

- mind, attend to, observe, obey, heed, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, experience, agree, allow, accede, assent, confess, consent, grant, admit, take, assume, trust, yield, submit, suppose, own, permit, to be set on.
- §. مانپ *mānp*, s. m. (dakh.) See ماپ *māp*.
- §. مان پان *mān-pān*, s. (dakh.) Honouring, respect.
- §. مانپنا *māpnā*, v. a. for ماپنا *māpnā*, q. v.
- §. مانٺ *mānat*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Purpose, vow : see منت *mannat* or مانٺا *māntā*. 2. Likeness.
- §. مانٺا *māntā* (مانٺ) s. f. Vow, promise.
- §. مانج *mānj* (مٺڙا) s. Pus, matter, serum.
- §. مانجنا *mānjnā* (ماڙڙين r. مڙج Clean) v. a. To scour, to scrub, to clean.
- §. مانجه *mānjh*, s. m. 1. (for مٺي) The middle, in the middle, in. مانجه دھار *mānjh-dhār*, s. f. The midstream. See ماڇي دھار *mājh-dhār*. 2. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 3. A kind of verse.
- h. مانجهڙا *mānjhā*, s. m. 1. A paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite, to cut that of another with. 2. A feast given by a bridegroom, previous to the wedding. 3. The trunk of a tree.
- h. مانجهٽ *mānjhet*, s. f. State, dignity.
- h. مانجهي *mānjhī*, s. m. Master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, steersman, helmsman.
- h. ماند *mānd*, s. f. 1. Faded, a dull colour. 2. A dunghill. 3. The den of a wild beast.
- p. ماندآ *māndā*, adj. Tired : see ماند *mānda*.
- p. ماندگي *mānda-gī*, s. f. Fatigue, weariness.
- p. ماندو *mānda* (ماندن) adj. 1. Remained, left. 2. Tired, weary, fatigued, ailing, indisposed, languid. (Pers. plur. ماندگان).
- §. ماند (مٺ) s. m. Rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste.
- §. ماندآ (مٺ) s. m. 1. Film, speck (on the eye). 2. A kind of bread.
- §. ماندنا *māndnā*, v. a. 1. (مٺين) To rub, to

- tread or trample down. 2. To knead. 3. To make, stir, excite, commit, perpetrate, produce.
4. (from مٺ) To starch.
- §. ماندھا *māndhā*, s. m. See مادھا *madhā*, sign. 1.
- §. ماندی *māndī* (from مٺ) s. f. Starch (made (of rice-flour).
- h. ماندی *māndī*, s. f. (dakh.) Knee.
- s. مانس مانوष *mānus*, s. m. A human being, a man. मांस *māns*, s. m. Flesh, meat.
- §. مانسوان *mān-sanwān* (मानसमान) s. m. Welcome.
- A. مانع *mānī** (part. act. of منع Heb. מונע) s. m. 1. An obstacle, impediment. 2. A forbider, preventer, hinderer. مانع هونا *mānī honā*, To prevent, forbid, prohibit, hinder.
- A. مانیت *mānī'iyat* (from مانع) s. f. Prohibition, hinderance.
- §. مانک *mānik* (माणिक्य) s. m. A kind of gem, ruby. لید کا مانک *līd kā mānik*, A horse.
- §. مانک جوڑ *mānik-jor*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Ardea leucocephala*).
- s. مانکھ *mānuḥ*, s. m. See مانس *mānus*.
- h. مانگ *māng*, s. f. 1. A line on the top of the head where the hair is parted. 2. A betrothed damsel. 3. Prow. 4. Division. مانگ پٿي *māng-paṭṭī* (dakh.) A golden ornament worn over the line on the top of the head where the hair is parted, reaching to the back part of the head : *Qanoon-e-islam*, App. p. xviii. مانگ نکالنا *māng nikālānā*, To divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head.
- h. مانگ چکنی *māng-chiknī*, s. f. Name of a bird.
- §. مانگ دینا *māng denā*, v. a. To borrow for another, to ask for and give.
- §. مانگ لینا *māng lenā*, v. a. To borrow.
- §. مانگنا *māngnā* (मार्गण r. मृग Seek) v. a. To ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, crave, solicit, to want, to desire, to seek, to

- betroth, to will. مانگ تانگ کرنا *māng tāng karnā*, To ask for.
- g. مانگنی *māngnī*, s. f. Asking or betrothing in marriage.
- g. مانگی *māngī* (from مانگنا) s. f. 1. A loan, what is borrowed. 2. part. Betrothed (a woman).
- g. مانا *mānnā* (مانن) v. a. See مانا *mānnā*.
 مانا *burā mānnā*, To take amiss, to take as an affront. بهلا مانا *bhalā mānnā*, To take in good part.
- p. مانند *mānand* (or *mānind*) s. f. m. Like, resembling, resemblance.
- g. مانو *māno* or *mānau*, } 1. (منی) Suppose,
 مانون *mānon* or *mānawn*, } grant, as if, as. 2.
- مانو (مانسار) s. A cat.
- A. مانوس *mānūs* (part. pass. of انس) 1. adj. Associated, familiar, intimate. 2. s. m. f. A companion, associate, friend.
- g. مانہ *mānh* or *mānhī*, }
 مانہن *mānhin*, } (مہی) adv. In.
 مانہین *mānhīn*, }
- g. مانہو *mānahu* (منی) adv. Suppose, grant, as if, like, resembling.
- s. مانی *mānī*, adj. Proud, haughty.
- p. مانی *mānī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Chinese painter.
- g. ماوا *māwā* (from موند) s. f. 1. Substance. 2. Starch. 3. The yolk of an egg. 4. Leaven. 5. Milk inspissated by boiling.
- A. ماوا *māwā* (from اوی) s. m. f. Dwelling, abode, habitation.
- g. ماوس *māwas*, s. f. See اموس *amā-was*.
- g. ماوی *mā-olī*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother: see مان *mān*.
- A. ماوی *māwā*, s. See مارا Abode, &c.
- p. ماہ *māh* (Sans. मास माः) s. m. 1. The moon; (met.) A beloved person. ماہ کنعان *māh-i-kan'an-ī*, or ماہ کنعان *māh-i-kan'an* (moon of Canaan) Joseph the son of Jacob. ماہ جبین *māh-jabīn*, adj. Having a forehead or face beautiful as the moon; a beloved person. ماہرو *māh-*

- rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.
- ماہوش *māh-wash*, adj. Like, or beautiful as, the moon. 2. A month. ماہ یا ماہ ماہ *māh-ba-māh*, or *māh-māh*, adv. Monthly.
- p. ماہتاب *māh-tāb*, 1. s. m. The moon. 2. s. f. Moonlight, moonshine.
- p. ماہتابی *māhtāb-ī*, 1. s. f. A kind of firework, blue-light. 2. A sort of muskmelon. 3. (dakh.) Cloth on which are pasted devices of the heavenly bodies in gold or silver. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. ماہر *māhir* (part. act. of مہارت q. v.) adj. Acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, skilled, clever, expert, well acquainted (with any art or science), adept.
- H. ماہر *māhur*, s. m. Poison.
- g. ماہ *māhi*, } (Brj) In. See مانہ *mānh*.
 گ. ماہن *māhīn*, }
- H. ماہو *māhū*, s. m. See کنسالی *kan-salā'ī*.
- p. ماہواری *māh-wār-ī*, adv. Monthly.
- p. ماہی *māhī*, s. f. A fish; the fish on which the earth is supposed to rest. ماہی تود *māhī-tawa*, s. m. A fryingpan. ماہی خوار *māhī-khwar*, s. m. A heron, cormorant. ماہی دندان *māhī-dandān*, A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made. ماہی فروش *māhī-farosh*, s. m. A fish-man, or -monger. ماہی گیر *māhī-gīr*, s. m. 1. A fisherman. 2. An otter. (*Lutra lutreola*: *Shaw*). ماہی مراتب *māhī-marātib*, s. m. Certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls), carried as ensigns upon elephants.
- p. ماہیانہ *māh-iyāna*, s. m. Monthly pay.
- A. ماہیت *māhiyat* (comp. of ما What? and ہی That; q. d. What is that?) s. f. Essence, quality, state, condition, circumstances, value, intrinsic worth.
- p. ماہیچہ *māhīcha*, s. m. Dough formed into the minuteness of thread and cooked; vermicelli (?).

5. مای *mā'i* (from **ماتا**) s. f. Mother.
8. **مایا** *māyā*, s. f. 1. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. 2. A deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects, which are in fact nothing but idea; illusion, idealism. 3. Prosperity, riches, opulence. **مایا پاترا** *māyā-pātra*, adj. Rich, opulent, wealthy.
- P. **مایا** *māyā*, s. m. for **مایه** *māya*, q. v.
9. **مایکا** *mā'ekā*, s. m. The maternal mansion (applied only to a woman).
- A. **مایل** *mā'il* (part. act. of **میل**) adj. Inclined, bent, inclined towards, fond, desirous, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity or inclination or partiality; addicted, apt. **مایل کرنا** *mā'il karnā*, v. a. To incline, bend, bias, &c. **مایل هونا** *mā'il honā*, v. n. To incline.
5. **ماین** *mā'in*, s. f. An aunt. See **مامی** *māmī*.
- A. **مایوس** *māyūs* (part. pass. of **یاس** Heb. and Chald. **שן**) adj. Desperate, hopeless.
- A. **مایوسی** *māyūs-i*, s. f. Despair.
- P. **مایه** *māya*, s. m. 1. Stock, capital, fund, wealth, means. 2. Quantity. 3. Leaven, ferment. 4. Essence, origin.
- A. **مباح** *mubāḥ* (part. pass. IV. of **بوح**) s. m. Any indifferent action, lawful pleasure.
- A. **مباحثه** *mubāḥaṣa* (inf. III. of **بحث** Chald. **ܒܚܬ**) s. m. A dispute, disputation, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation, reasoning.
- P. **مباد** *mabād*, } (from **بودن**) Be it not; by no
P. **مبادا** *mabādā*, } means, God forbid! lest.
- A. **مبادارت** *mubādarat* (inf. III. of **بدر**) s. f. Making haste, haste.
- A. **مبادله** *mubādala* (inf. III. of **بدل**) s. m. Exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense.
- A. **مبادی** *mabādī*, s. f. plur. (of **مبدأ** from **بدأ**) Beginnings, origins.
- A. **مبارز** *mubārīz* (part. act. III. of **برز**) s. m. A warrior.

- A. **مبارک** *mubārak* (part. pass. III. of **برک** Heb. and Chald. **ܒܪܟ**) adj. Blessed, august, sacred, auspicious, holy, happy, fortunate; welcome! well! hail! all hail! blessing, congratulation.
- A. P. **مبارک باد** *mubārak bād* (**مبارک** *mubārak*, q. v. and P. **باد** *bād*, Be it) May it be fortunate! hail! s. f. Congratulation, wishing success. **مبارک باد کهنه** *mubārak-bād kahnā*, To congratulate, hail, felicitate, compliment, welcome.
- A. P. **مبارک بادی** *mubārak-bād-i*, s. f. Congratulation, benediction, welcome. **مبارک بادی دینی** *mubārak-bād-i denī*, To congratulate, give joy, hail, compliment.
- A. **مبارکی** *mubārak-i*, s. f. Auspiciousness, happiness, congratulation, benediction.
- A. **مباشرت** *mubāsharat* (inf. III. of **بشر**) s. f. 1. Commencement or undertaking of any affair. 2. Congredi cum foemina, inire eam, copulation.
- P. **مباب** *mu-bāf* (**مو** Hair, and **بان** q. v.) s. m. A slip of red cloth, a skein of thread or a fillet of brocade tied to the end of the **چونتی** *chonfi* or cue of hair: see **موباب** *mū-bāf*, under **مو** *mū*. A plait of hair, a fillet or riband for the hair.
- A. **مبالغه** *mubālagha* (inf. III. of **بلغ**) 1. Exaggeration, hyperbole, amplification, bombast. 2. Diligence, utmost effort or endeavour. 3. Dwelling on a subject.
- A. **مباهات** *mubāhāt* (inf. III. of **بهي**) s. f. Glorying, honour.
- A. **مباهی** *mubāhī* (part. act. III. of **بهي**) adj. 1. Glorious, exalted. 2. Presuming, arrogant, proud.
- A. **مبتدا** *mubtadā* (part. pass. VIII. of **بدأ**) s. f. 1. Commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition. 2. Substantive noun in the nominative case. **مبتدا و خبر** *mubtadā-o-khabar*, s. f. The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in syntax).
- A. **مبتدی** *mubtadī* (part. act. VIII. of **بدأ**) s. m. 1. Beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just

- commencing to learn, a tyro. 2. A founder, beginner.
- أ. مبتذل *mubtāḥal* (part. pass. VIII. of بذل) adj. Contemptible, base, degenerate.
- أ. مبتلا *mubtalā* (part. pass. VIII. of بلا Heb. and Chald. בלח) adj. Tried or fallen (in evil, calamity, or trouble), afflicted, affected, distressed, distracted, unfortunate, fascinated, enamoured, captivated.
- أ. مبحث *mabḥaṣ* (from بحث) s. m. Time or place for disputation; disputation, investigation.
- أ. مبدا *mabdā* (noun of place from بدأ) s. m. The beginning, origin, principle, source.
- أ. مبدع *mubdi** (part. act. IV. of بدع) s. m. Inventor, producer, creator.
- أ. مبدل *mubaddal* (part. pass. II. of بدل) adj. Changed, exchanged, altered.
- أ. مبدول *mabḍul* (part. pass. of بذل) adj. Expended, bestowed.
- أ. مبر *mubirr* (part. act. IV. of بر) adj. Superiour, overcoming.
- أ. مبرا *mubarrā* (part. pass. II. of برأ) adj. Free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. مبرا کرنا *mubarrā karnā*, To acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free, exonerate.
- أ. مبرات *mubarrāt*, s. plur. (of مبرة) Good works.
- أ. مبرم *mubram* (part. pass. IV. of برم) adj. Made firm by twisting together; firm, urgent.
- أ. مبرهن *mubarhan* (part. pass. of quadril. برهن) adj. Demonstrative, evident, manifest.
- أ. مبشر *mubashshir* (part. act. II. of بشر) s. m. A bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist.
- أ. مبصر *mubashshir* (part. act. II. of بصر) adj. 1. One who can see. 2. Provident, penetrating. ¶ *mubashshar* (part. pass.) Clear, conspicuous. ¶ *mubshir* (part. act. IV. of بصر) adj. 1. Seeing. 2. Clear.
- أ. مبطل *mubṭil* (part. act. IV. of بطل) Abolishing, annihilating, abolisher.
- أ. مبلغ *mablagḥ* (noun of place from بلغ) s. m.

1. The place of arrival. 2. (in Pers.) A sum, ready money. 3. Much, many.
- أ. مبنی *mabnā*, } (noun of place from بنا) s. m.
أ. مبنی *mabnī*, } A foundation. مبنی فساد *mabnī-i-fasād*, An aggressor.
- أ. مبهم *mubḥam* (part. pass. IV. of بهم Heb. and Chald. כהם) adj. Occult, unknown, keeping concealed, ambiguous, equivocal.
- أ. مبهور *mabhūt* (part. pass. of بهت Chald. בהת) adj. Stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded, amazed.
- أ. مبهي *mubahhī* (part. act. II. from یاد) adj. Aphrodisiaca, provocative, what excites venery.
- أ. مبيت *mabīt* (infin. or noun of place from بیت) s. Passing the night, place of repose at night, a bedchamber.
- أ. مبیعی *mubī*† (from بيع) adj. 1. Sold. 2. Bought, venal.
- أ. مبین *mubīn* (part. act. IV. of بین Heb. and Chald. בין) adj. Manifest, clear. ¶ *mubaiyan* (part. pass. II. of بین) adj. Explained, illustrated.
- §. ماپنا *mapānā* (causal of ماپنا) v. a. To cause to be measured.
- §. ه. مپت کھپت *mapat khapat*, s. f. Measure.
- §. ماپنا *mapnā* (intrans. of ماپنا) v. n. To be measured.
- §. ماپوانا *mapwānā* (causal of ماپنا) v. a. To cause to measure.
- §. مت *mat*, or *mati* (for मति) s. f. 1. Manner, method, way, mode, system. 2. Wisdom, understanding, intellect, opinion. مت هين *mati-hīn*, Void of understanding. 3. (Sans. मा Do not) neg. particle, Not, do not.
- §. مت *matt*, adj. Intoxicated, drunk.
- §. متا *matā*, 1. (for मत) s. m. Counsel, advice. 2. (for मत्त) adj. (dakh.) Intoxicated, furious, mad (an elephant).
- أ. متابعت *mutāba'āt* (inf. III. of تبع) s. f. 1. Obsequiousness. 2. Following, understanding,

- or imitating one another, submitting, obeying.
 3. Doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another.
- ا. متأثر *muta'aggir* (part. act. V. of اثر) adj. Producing effect or impression, efficacious, affected.
- ا. متأخرين *muta'akhhirīn*, s. plur. (of متأخر part. act. V. of آخر Heb. אחר) Modern, late; the moderns.
- ا. متادب *muta'addab* (part. pass. V. of ادب) adj. Wellbred, polite, learned.
- ا. متادي *muta'addi* (part. act. V. of ادو) adj. Prepared, ready, performing.
- ا. متاذي *muta'azzi* (part. act. V. of اذی Heb. רחם Chald. נח) adj. Afflicted, troubled, grieved, injured.
- ا. متارا *matārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See متاع *matā*.
- ا. متاري *mutārī* (from मुष्टि) s. (dakh.) Handle(?)
- ا. متاس *mutās* (मुत्रयिषा or comp. of موت Urine, and آس Desire) s. f. Desire or inclination to piss.
- ا. متاسا *mutās-ā*, adj. Desirous of pissing.
- ا. متاسف *muta'assif* (part. act. of V. of افس) adj. Sorrowful, oppressed with grief, repentant.
- ا. متاع *matā* (from متع) s. f. Merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c. valuables.
- ا. متالم *muta'allim* (part. act. V. of الم) adj. Grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented.
- ا. متامل *muta'ammil* (part. act. V. of امل) adj. Contemplative, considering, reflecting, reflector, meditating, meditative, thoughtful, examining attentively.
- ا. متانت *matānat* (from متن) s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity. 2. A fortification, a castle. 3. Obstinacy.
- ا. متبدل *mutabaddil* (part. act. V. of بدل) adj. Changing alternately, alternate, interchangeable, inverting.
- ا. متبذل *mutabazzil* (part. act. V. of بذل) adj. Despicable, not cared for, despised.

- ا. متبرک *mutabarrak* (part. pass. V. of برکت) adj. Fortunate, august, blessed, holy.
- ا. متبسم *mutabassim* (part. act. V. of بسم To smile, Chald. בסס To be sweet or pleasant) adj. Smiling, laughing, risible.
- ا. متبنی *mutabannā* (part. pass. V. of بني Heb. and Chald. בנה) adj. Adopted (son).
- ا. متتابع *mutatabbi* (part. act. V. of تبع) adj. Imitative; (subst.) An imitator.
- ا. متجسس *mutajassīs* (part. act. V. of جسس Heb. שש) s. m. A spy.
- ا. متجلل *mutajallā* (part. pass. V. of جلو Heb. גדל) adj. Splendid.
- ا. متحد *muttaḥid* (part. act. VIII. of وحد) Heb. אחד) adj. United.
- ا. متحرک *mutaḥarrik* (part. act. V. of حرکت) adj. 1. Moved, moving one's self, moveable. غیر متحرک *ghair-mutaḥarrik*, Immovable. 2. Accented with short vowels.
- ا. متحرم *mutaḥarrin* (part. act. V. of حرم Heb. حرם) adj. Revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful.
- ا. متحمل *mutaḥammil* (part. act. V. of حمل Heb. חסל) adj. Affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen, passive.
- ا. متحیر *mutaḥaiyir* (part. act. V. of حیر) adj. Astonished, wondering, confounded, amazed.
- ا. متخلص *mutakhallīṣ* (part. act. V. of خلص) adj. Pure; peculiarly named or entitled, surnamed.
- ا. متخیل *mutakhaiyil* (part. act. V. of خیل Heb. חיל) adj. Imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil).
- ا. متدین *mutadaiyin* (part. act. V. of دین) adj. Orthodox, religious, honest.
- ا. मित्र *mitr* or *mitra*, s. m. A friend.
- ا. मित्रा *mitr-ā* (मित्रता) s. f. Friendship.
- ا. مترادف *mutarādif* (part. act. VI. of ردف Heb. רדף) adj. 1. Continued, successive, consecutive. 2. Synonymous.

- ا. متراكم *mutarākim* (part. act. VI. of ركم) adj. Accumulated, heaped up, condensed.
- س. مترانا *matrānā* (from مंत्र) v. a. To persuade.
- س. मित्रता *mitra-tā*, s. f. Friendship.
- ا. مترتب *mutarattib* (part. act. V. of رتب) adj. Arranged.
- ا. مترجم *mutarjim* (part. act. of the quadrilateral ترجم Chald. (תרגם) s. m. An interpreter, a translator.
- ا. متراحم *mutarahhim* (part. act. V. of رحم Heb. רחם) adj. Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate.
- ا. متردد *mutaraddid* (part. act. V. of رد Heb. רדד) adj. 1. Rejected. 2. Adverse. 3. Wandering. 4. Irresolute, perplexed, ambitious, hesitating, wavering.
- س. मित्रद्रोही *mitr-drohī* (from मित्र Friend, and द्रोह Malice) s. m. A false friend, a treacherous friend.
- ا. مترصد *mutarassid*, part. act. (V. of رصد Heb. רצד) 1. Expecting, watching, exploring. 2. Contemplating, gazing at.
- ا. مترضي *mutarazzī*, part. act. (V. of رضو Heb. רצה) Contenting, satisfying.
- ا. مترقب *mutarakkib*, part. act. (V. of رقب) Expecting, watching, observing, desiring. ¶ *mutarakkab*, part. pass. m. and مترقبه *mutarakkaba*, part. pass. f. Expected.
- ا. متركب *mutarakkib*, part. act. (V. of ركب) Composing, compounding.
- ا. متروك *matrūk* (part. pass. of ترك Chald. (תרך) adj. Abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. مال متروك *māl-i-matrūk*, Estate of a person deceased. متروك الاستعمال *matrūku-l-isti'māl* or متروك رسم *matrūku-i-rasm*, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete.
- ا. متزايد *mutazā'id*, part. act. (VI. of زيد Heb. ציד) Increasing, multiplying.

- ا. متزلزل *mutazalzal* (part. pass. II. of زلزل) adj. Shaken, made to quake.
- ا. متساوي *mutasāwī* (part. act. VI. of سوي Heb. שוה) adj. Equal, parallel, right, straight.
- ا. متسع *mutassa** (part. pass. II. of تبع) adj. Composed of or relating to nine, enneagon.
- ا. متسلط *mutasallīṭ* (part. act. V. of سلط Heb. and Aram. שלט) adj. Despotick (command), absolute (dominion).
- ا. متسلم *mutasallim* (part. act. V. of سلم Heb. שלם) adj. Receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. ¶ *mutasallam* (part. pass.) Delivered, consigned.
- ا. متسلي *mutasallī* (part. act. V. of سلو Heb. and Aram. שלח) adj. Consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled.
- ا. متشابه *mutashābih* (part. act. VI. of شبه) 1. adj. Like, resembling. 2. (subst.) An allegory, a simile, metaphor.
- ا. متشرع *mutasharri** (part. act. V. of شرع) adj. Orthodox, observing the *shar*.*
- ا. متشكل *mutashakkil* (part. act. V. of شكل) adj. Like, resembling.
- ا. متصدع *mutaṣaddī**, part. act. (V. of صدع) Importuning, troubling, plaguing.
- ا. متصدي *mutaṣaddī* (part. act. V. of صدي Heb. צדד) s. m. 1. An accountant, a writer, a clerk. 2. Turning away the face, opposing. 3. Attempting, daring, intent on. متصدي گري *mutaṣaddī-garī*, s. f. Office of clerk.
- ا. متصرف *mutaṣarrif* (part. act. V. of صرف Heb. צרף) adj. 1. Profuse, extravagant. 2. Possessing, having the sway of, occupying, embezzling. 3. (In grammar) Declinable, declined.
- ا. متصل *muttaṣil* (part. act. VIII. from وصل) adj. Joined, near, contiguous, adjoining, continual, uninterrupted, successive, continually.
- ا. متفكر *mutaṣawwir*, part. act. (V. from صور Heb. and Aram. צור) Considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. ¶ *mutaṣawwir*, part. pass. Imagined, imaginable.

- A. متضرب *mutaẓarrib* (part. act. V. of ضرب Heb. ضرب) adj. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten.
- A. متضمن *mutaẓammin*, part. act. (V. of ضمن) Including, comprising, comprehending.
- A. مظلم *mutaẓallim* (part. act. V. of ظلم Heb. ظلم Aram. פלם) adj. Obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured.
- A. متع *maṭ*, s. f. 1. Enjoying, reaping the advantage of. 2. Advancing (as the day). ¶ (dakh.) for متاع *matā*, q. v.
- A. متعارف *muta'āraf*, part. pass. (VI. of عرف) Known, mutually known.
- A. متعاقب *muta'ākib* (part. act. VI. of عقب Heb. עקב) 1. adj. Successive, following, pursuing. 2. adv. Afterwards, after.
- A. متعال *muta'al* (for متعالی part. act. VI. of علو Heb. עלו) adj. High, sublime.
- A. متعبد *muta'ābbid* (part. act. V. from عبد Heb. عبد) adj. 1. Devout, religious. 2. Refractory, stubborn (a camel).
- A. متعجب *muta'ājjib* (part. act. V. from عجب) adj. Full of admiration, admiring, wondering, astonished, amazed.
- A. متعدد *muta'addid* (part. act. V. from عدّ) adj. 1. Many, various. 2. Ready, prepared. 3. (subst.) A number exceeding 10,000. متعدد به *muta'addid bihi*, Of account or note.
- A. متعدم *muta'addam*, part. pass. (V. from عدم) Wanting, deficient.
- A. متعدي *muta'addi* (part. act. V. from عدى Heb. עדי Chald. עדא) s. m. 1. A transgressor, a wicked wretch. 2. An active, transitive, or causal (verb).
- A. متعذر *muta'āzzir* (part. act. V. from عذر) adj. 1. Making an apology. 2. Deserving pardon. 3. Difficult, impossible. 4. Stained. 5. De-faced.
- H. متعرا *matā'rā*, s. m. (dakh.) See متاع *matā*.
- A. معرض *muta'ārriz* (part. act. V. from عرض) s. m. Opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble.

- A. متعسر *muta'āssir* (part. act. V. of عسر) adj. Difficult, intricate.
- A. متعصب *muta'āṣṣib* (part. act. V. of عصب) adj. Partial, bigotted, superstitious, prejudiced.
- A. متعفن *muta'āffin* (part. act. V. from عفن) adj. Putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking, fetid.
- A. متعقد *muta'āḥḥid* (part. act. V. of عقد) adj. Bound, tied or bound together, consolidated.
- A. متعلق *muta'allik* (part. act. V. of على) adj. 1. Hanging, suspended, depending. 2. Belonging to, appendant, concerning, relative to. 3. Connected with, attached to, addicted, occupied or engaged (in). s. Appendage. Plur. Pers. متعلقان *muta'allikān*, or Arab. متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, s. m. Domesticicks, children, family, appendages, possessions. متعلق هونا *muta'allik honā*, To depend.
- A. متعلم *muta'allam* (part. pass. V. from علم) 1. adj. Being taught, learning. 2. (subst.) A scholar, disciple. ¶ *muta'allim* (part. act.) Teaching.
- A. متعة *mut'a*, s. m. 1. Taking a wife for a time, a temporary marriage of the شعبة *Shī'ās*. 2. Use, profit.
- A. متعين *muta'āyin* (part. act. V. from عين Heb. and Chald. עין) adj. Appointed, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined; s. m. Deputy, agent. متعين کرنا *muta'āyin karna*, To appoint, depute, &c.
- A. متعينة *muta'āiyana*, s. m. A station, post, command, an appointment, establishment.
- A. متغلب *mutaghallib* (part. act. V. from غلب) adj. Victorious, overcoming.
- A. متغیر *mutaghayir* (part. act. V. from غیر) adj. Changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed.
- A. متفاحس *mutafahḥis*, part. act. (V. of فحص) Inquiring, asking.
- A. متفرق *mutafarrik* (part. act. V. from فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) adj. Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. Plur. متفرقات *mutafarrikāt*, Various and scattered things.

- A. متفرقه *mutafarriqa*, adj. fem. of متفرق *mutafarriq*, q. v.
- A. متفق *muttafiq* (part. act. VIII. of وفق) adj.
1. Agreeing, consenting, conspiring, according; united. 2. (subst.) An accomplice, cooperator. 3. Coitio. متفق هونا *muttafiq honā*, To agree together, accord, conspire, confederate, concur, cooperate.
- A. متفكر *mutafakkir* (part. act. V. from فكر) adj. Contemplative, considering, thinking, reflecting, serious, thoughtful, concerned, pensive, grave.
- A. متفني *mutafannī*, adj. Vitious.
- A. متفاني *mutakūzī* (part. act. VI. from قضى Heb. נָצַח) adj. Exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); an exactor, a dun.
- A. متقدم *mutakaddim* (part. act. V. from قدم Heb. קָדַם) adj. Ancient, antierior, antique, preceding; (subst.) A chief, president, guardian. Plur. متقدمين *mutakaddimīn*, The ancients, ancient.
- A. متقرب *mutakarrib* (part. act. V. from قرب Heb. and Aram. קָרַב) adj. Approaching, having access; (subst.) A royal relation, or favourite.
- A. متقرر *mutakarrib*, part. act. (V. of قرّر) Fixed, established. (Fem. مقرر).
- A. متقي *muttaqī* (part. act. VIII. of وقى) adj. Abstemious, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate, pious.
- A. متكا *muttakā* (from وكأ) s. m. Any thing to recline on, a cushion, a couch.
- A. متكبر *mutakabbir* (part. act. V. from كبر Heb. and Aram. כָּבַר) adj. Proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful, fastidious.
- A. P. متكبرانه *mutakabbir-āna*, adj. Arrogant, arrogantly.
- A. متكفل *mutakaffil*, part. act. (V. of كفل) Becoming surety, undertaking; bail or surety (the person).
- A. متكلم *mutakallim* (part. act. V. from كالم) adj.
1. Speaking; (subst.) A speaker, declaimer.

2. The first person (in grammar). (Plur. متكلمين *mutakallimīn*).
- A. متكلي *muttakī*, part. act. (VIII. from وكأ) Reclining, recumbent.
- A. متلاشي *mutalāshī* (see تلاشي) s. m. An inquirer, searcher, adventurer.
- A. متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, part. act. (VI. of لطم) Dashing (waves, &c.).
- H. متلانا جيكا *matlānā* (جى کا) v. n. To be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea.
- A. متلذذ *mutalazziz*, part. act. (V. from لذذ) Relishing, delighted, receiving pleasure (from any thing).
- A. متلف *mutlif*, part. act. (IV. from تلف) Consuming, ruining; (subst.) A consumer, prodigal.
- A. متلون *mutalawwīn* (part. act. V. of لون) adj. Changeable, variable (in colour), capricious.
- A. متمادي *mutamādī*, part. act. (VI. from مدي) Persevering, continuing, prolonging.
- A. متمتع *mutamattī*, part. act. (V. of متع) Enjoying.
- A. متمرد *mutamarriḍ* (part. act. V. from مرد Heb. and Aram. מָרַד) adj. Vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory.
- A. متمكن *mutamakkin* (part. act. V. from مكن) adj. Powerful, prevalent, residing; (subst.) 1. An inhabitant. 2. s. m. A diptote or noun of two cases. (Gol.). A triptote or noun of three cases. (Kām.).
- A. متمني *mutamannī*, part. act. (V. from مني Heb. and Aram. מָנָה) Wishing, desiring, hoping; optative (in grammar).
- A. متمول *mutamawwīl* (part. act. V. from مول) adj. Rich, enriched, affluent.
- A. متن *matn* (Heb. and Aram. מֵתָן) s. m. The text, the middle.
- H. متنا *matnā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- G. متنا *mutnā* (from मूत्र) adj. One who pisses much, a pissabed.
- A. متناهي *mutanāhī* (part. act. VI. from نهى) adj.

- Finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme.
- أ. متنبه *mutanabbih* (part. act. V. of نبه) adj. Vigilant, circumspect.
- پ. متجن پلو *mutanjan-pulā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish (*pulā'o*).
- پ. متجن گوسپندی *mutanjan-i-gospandī*, A kind of dish (*pulā'o*) made of sheep's or goat's flesh.
- أ. متفر *mutanaffir* (part. act. V. of نفر) adj. Abhorrent (from), fleeing (from), averse, abhorring, abhorrer, detesting, disgusted.
- أ. متنفس *mutanaffis*, part. act. (V. of نفس Heb. and Aram. נפש) Breathing; an animal that breathes. (*Gol.*) adj. Solitary, single. (*Hunter*).
- س. मतंग *matang*, s. m. An elephant.
- س. متو *matau*, s. m. (in Braj) for متا *matā*, q. v.
- أ. متواتر *mutawātir* (part. act. VI. of وتر Heb. وتر) adj. Successive, successively.
- س. ii. متوارا *mat-wārā*, adj. Drunk. See متوالا.
- أ. متوارد *mutawārid* (part. act. VI. of ورد Heb. and Aram. ورد) adj. Successively.
- أ. متواضع *mutawāḏi*, part. act. (VI. of وضع Heb. وضع) Complimenting, humbling, complaisant.
- س. ii. متوالا *mat-wālā* (Sans. मत्त Drunk, and Hind. والا) adj. Intoxicated, drunken, drunk.
- أ. متوالي *mutawālī* (part. act. VI. of ولي) adj. Successive, consecutive.
- س. मतवत *matt-wat*, adj. Drunken, like one intoxicated.
- أ. متوجه *mutawajjih* (part. act. V. of وجه) adj. 1. Turning or having the regard (towards), proceeding (towards), bound to. 2. Attentive, favouring, countenancing, propitious, intent on. متوجه هونا *mutawajjih honā*, To turn the face (towards), to attend (to), to look (towards), to regard, to proceed, to be bound (towards), to be intent (on).
- أ. متوحش *mutawahhish* (part. act. V. of وحش) adj. Terrified.

- أ. متواسط *mutawassit* (part. act. V. of وسط) adj. Intermediate, interposing, middling.
- أ. متوصل *mutawassil*, part. act. (V. from وسیلة) 1. Adjoining, conjoined. 2. Trusting in God. (subst.) A confidant.
- أ. متواصل *mutawassil* (part. act. V. of وصل) adj. Connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (subst.) A dependant, connexion.
- أ. متوطن *mutawattin* (part. act. V. of وطن) adj. Inhabiting, residing; inhabitant, a native.
- أ. متوفر *mutawaffir* (part. act. V. of وفر) adj. Many, numerous, plentiful, copious.
- أ. متوفی *mutawaffī* (part. act. V. of وفی) adj. Dead, defunct, deceased.
- أ. متوقع *mutawakkī* (part. act. V. of وقع) adj. Expecting, expected.
- أ. متوقف *mutawakkif* (part. act. V. of وقف) adj. Slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting.
- أ. متوكل *mutawakkil* (part. act. V. of وكل Heb. and Chald. כל) adj. Resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate.
- أ. متولد *mutawallid* (part. act. V. of ولد Heb. and Aram. ولد) adj. Born, generated.
- أ. متولي *mutawallī* (part. act. V. of ولي) s. m. 1. A superintendant (or treasurer of a mosque). 2. A kinsman.
- س. مٹھا *mathā*, s. m. See مانتھا *māthā*.
- س. متھر *mutihar* (from मूत्र) s. m. Straw, &c. mixed with horse's urine.
- س. मथुरा *mathurā*, s. f. A town in the province of *Āgra*, celebrated as the birthplace and early residence of *Kṛishṇa*, and still an object of pilgrimage amongst *Hindūs*.
- س. مٹھری *mathurnī*, s. f. The female of مٹھریا *mathuriyā*, q. v.
- س. متھری *mutihri* (मूत्रहरी) s. f. A hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly, urine) is collected.
- س. مٹھریا *mathuriyā* (माथुरीय) s. m. Name of a cast of *Brāhman*s of *Mathurā*.

- A. مٹھم *muttahim*, part. act. (VIII. of وهم) Suspected.
۵. مٹھن *mithun*, s. m. 1. The constellation Gemini. 2. A pair. (Hence, the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman).
۶. مٹھن *mathan*, s. m. Churning.
۷. مٹھنا *mathnā* (مٹھن) 1. v. a. To churn. 2. To knead, to work. 3. s. m. A churn-staff.
۸. مٹھنی *mathni* (مٹھان) s. f. A churn-staff.
۹. مٹھنی *mathaniyā* (مٹھنی) s. f. A churn.
۱۰. مٹھوٹ *mathaut* (from ماتھا which from مستک) s. m. Contribution, subscription, capitation.
۱۱. مٹھورا *mathaurā* (from ماتھا) s. m. A parasol, parapluie, umbrella.
۱۲. مٹھیا *mithyā*, adv. Falsely. adj. False, counterfeit.
۱۳. مٹھی *mitī* (میت) s. f. 1. Date. 2. Interest.
- A. مٹھین *matin* (from متن) adj. 1. Strong, firm, solid. 2. Obstinate. 3. Sententious.
۱۴. مٹھا *matṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See چوگان *chaugān*.
۱۵. مٹھاپا *muṭṭāpā* (from موٹا) s. m. Fatness, plumpness, bigness, bulkiness.
۱۶. مٹھانا *miṭṭānā* (caus. of مٹھنا *miṭṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. To efface, to erase, to obliterate, to blot out, to abrogate, to abolish.
۱۷. مٹھائی *muṭṭāī* (from موٹا) s. f. Fatness, &c.: see موٹائی *moṭāī*.
۱۸. مٹھار *maṭṭar*, s. m. A pea. (*Pisum sativum*).
۱۹. مٹھرا *maṭṭrā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pea. 2. Name of a kind of silk-cloth.
۲۰. مٹھری *maṭṭrī*, s. f. A kind of pea.
۲۱. مٹھریلا *maṭṭrī-lā*, adj. Mixed with peas.
۲۲. مٹھک *matāk* (from مٹھنا) s. f. Coquetry, ogling.
۲۳. مٹکا *maṭkā*, s. m. A large earthen jar or pot.
۲۴. مٹکانا *maṭkānā* (causal of مٹھنا) v. a. To wink, to ogle, to twinkle.
۲۵. مٹکلا *muṭkulā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wheat flour paste,

- sweetened and formed into a long shape by pressing with the closed fist, and then boiled in steam, a sort of dumpling. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۶. مٹکان *maṭkan*, s. f. Ogling, coquetry.
۲۷. مٹکانا *maṭkānā*, v. n. To wink, to ogle, to coquet. ¶ *maṭkanā*, s. m. A small vessel for taking water out of a larger.
۲۸. مٹکوٹھا *maṭkoṭhā* (مٹکوٹھا) s. m. A house of earth.
۲۹. مٹکی *maṭkī*, s. f. 1. A child's coral, or plaything which infants suck. 2. A small earthen pot or jar. 3. A wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes.
۳۰. مٹنا *miṭnā* (from مٹھ Wiped, r. مٹھ Cleanse) v. n. To be effaced, to expire.
۳۱. مٹھ *maṭh*, s. m. A Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple.
۳۲. مٹھ *muṭh* (from मुष्टि) s. The fist, blows with the fist, clutch, grasp: see مٹھ *muṣht*.
۳۳. مٹھ-مرد *muṭh-mard*, s. m. A robber, a ruffian.
۳۴. مٹھا *maṭṭhā*, s. m. (मथित) Buttermilk. ¶ *miṭṭhā* (or dakh. *miṭhā*) 1. (perhaps, from मिष्ट Sweet) s. m. A kiss. 2. (मिष्ट) adj. Sweet: slow. See مٹھا *miṭhā*.
۳۵. مٹھا *maṭṭhā* or *maṭhā*, adj. Slow: see سست *sust*.
۳۶. مٹھاس *miṭhās*, } (मैष्टांश) s. f. m. Sweetness.
۳۷. مٹھانس *miṭhāns*, }
۳۸. مٹھائی *miṭhāī*, s. f. 1. (मिष्टान्न) A sweetmeat. 2. Sweetness.
۳۹. مٹھائی-گر *miṭhāī-gar*, s. m. A maker of sweetmeats, confectioner.
۴۰. مٹھری *maṭhṛī* (perhaps, from मिष्ट Sweet) s. f. A sort of sweetmeat.
۴۱. مٹھور *maṭhor*, } s. f. A jar.
۴۲. مٹھوری *maṭhaurī*, }
۴۳. مٹھولی *muṭholī* (from मुष्टि) s. f. Onanism.
۴۴. مٹھی *muṭṭhī* or *muṭhī* (from मुष्टि) s. f. Fist,

grasp (of the hand), clutch, hand, handful.
 روٹی *maṭhī roṭī*, A kind of bread: see
Qanoon-e-islam, app. p. xxxiv.

5. *mitṭhī* (perhaps, from मिष्ट Sweet) s. f.
 A kiss. See *mitṭhā*.

5. *maṭhiyā* (मुष्टिका) s. m. A handful.

5. *miṭṭī*, or *maṭṭī* (मृत्तिका) s. f. Earth.
maṭṭī par laṛnā, To dispute about
 land. *miṭṭī pakarnā*, 1. To bite the
 ground. 2. To be overcome, or overturned.
 3. To be perverse, or obstinate, to resist. *maṭṭī*
maṭṭī denā, To bury. *maṭṭī dālā*,
maṭṭī dālā, To conceal the crime or fault of another.
maṭṭī karnā, To ruin or destroy. *maṭṭī*
maṭṭī men milnā, To be ruined or dis-
 graced. *maṭṭī khānā*, To eat flesh.
maṭṭī honā, To become weak or faint,
 to be ruined.

5. *maṭiyārā* (from *maṭṭī*) s. m. Arable
 land, rich soil.

h. *maṭiyānā*, v. n. To wink at, to connive,
 to suffer, to tolerate.

h. *maṭiyā'o*, s. m. Sufferance, toleration.

a. *maṭāba* (n. of place of ثوب) s. The place
 to which a person returns again and again, place
 of assembling, station.

a. *miṣāl* (from مثل Heb. and Chald. מִשָּׁל) s. f.
 Simile, likeness, similitude; parable.

a. *maṭāna*, s. m. The bladder.

a. *muṣbit*, part. act. (IV. of ثبت) Estab-
 lishing, fixing; demonstrative.

a. *maṣbūt* (part. pass. of ثبت) adj. Firm,
 fixed.

a. *miṣkāl* (from ثقل Heb. מִשְׁקָל) s. m. A
 weight containing 4 māshas and 3½ rattis (which
 see under *tolā*).

a. *maṣal* (Heb. מִשָּׁל) s. f. 1. Fable, allegory,
 parable simile, metaphor, proverb, apologue.

2. Post, station, department, an example.
 ¶ *miṣl*, s. f. Similitude, likeness, like.

a. *maṣalan* or *miṣlan*, adv. For example, e. g.,
 namely.

a. *muṣallāṣ* (part. pass. II. of ثلث Heb. שְׁלֹשָׁה) adj. Three-cornered, triple. s. m. A
 triangle, a sort of verse consisting of three lines.
muṣallaṣ maṣlā, An allegorical fable.

a. *muṣla* or *muṣula*, s. An example, punish-
 ment inflicted by way of example. ¶ *maṣala*,
 See *maṣal* or *maṣalan*.

a. *muṣmir* (part. act. IV. of ممر) adj. Fruit-
 ful, fruit-bearing. ¶ *muṣammar* (part. pass. II.)
 Fruit ripe for gathering.

a. *muṣamman* (part. pass. II. of ثمن Heb. מְשָׁמָן) adj. Consisting of eight, octangular, eight-
 fold; octagon.

a. *maṣnawī* (from ثني) s. f. The sort of
 verse, in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as
 in English heroick verse; a poem in that verse.
 (Plur. *maṣnawīyāt*).

a. *muṣannā* (part. pass. II. of ثني Heb. מְשָׁנָא) s. m. A copy, duplicate, the second. 2. adj.
 Double, binary, dual, of the dual number.

h. *maj*, adj. Ripe, mellow.

2. *muj*, pron. (dakh.) Me; mine: see *mujh*.

s. *majjā*, s. Marrow.

a. *mujādil* (part. act. III. of جدل Chald. دَبَل) adj. Contentious, disputant, quarrelsome.

a. *mujādala* (inf. III. of جدل) s. m. 1.
 Contention, disputation, dispute, altercation. 2.
 A conflict.

a. *majāz* (noun of place from جوز Heb. גִּזְרָה) 1. adj. Lawful, admissible. 2. Superficial, in-
 sincere, feigned. 3. s. Metaphor. *ma-
 jāzan*, adj. Metaphorically, allegorically.

a. *majāz-i*, adv. Superficially. adj. Me-
 taphorick, figurative, allusive, hyperbolic, not
 real; mundane.

- A. **مجال** *majāl* (noun of place from **جول** Heb. and Chald. **גול**) s. f. Power, ability, strength.
- A. **مجالس** *majālis*, s. plur. (of **مجلس**) Conferences, assemblies, convivial conversation.
- A. **مجالست** *mujālasat* (inf. III. of **جلس**) s. f. Assembly, sitting together.
- A. **مجامع** *majāmiʿ*, s. plur. (of **جمع** from **جمع** Chald. **ܓܡܥ**) Congregations.
- A. **مجامعت** *mujāmaʿāt* (inf. III. of **جمع**) s. f. Concubitus, coitus, coition.
- A. **مجانست** *mujānasat* (inf. III. of **جنس**) s. f. The being of the same kind, homogeneousness, similarity.
- A. **مجاور** *mujāwir* (part. act. III. of **جور** Heb. **גור**) s. m. 1. A neighbour. 2. A sweeper of a mosque, an attendant at a mosque (or other place of worship), one who remains devoutly employed at a mosque or attached to it.
- A. **مجاورت** *mujāwarat* (inf. III. of **جور**) s. f. 1. Neighbourhood. 2. Constant attendance at temple, &c.
- A. **مجاوري** *mujāwir-i*, s. f. See **مجاورت** *mujāwarat*.
- A. **مجاوز** *mujāwiz*, part. act. (III. of **جوز** Heb. **גז**) Transgressing, exceeding, bounding.
- A. **مجاهد** *mujāhid*, part. act. (III. of **جهد**) Striving; (subst.) A warrior (for the faith).
- A. **مجبور** *majbūr* (part. act. of **جبر** Heb. and Chald. **ܓܒܪ**) adj. Constrained, forced, compelled, necessitated, helpless, oppressed.
- A. **مجبوري** *majbūr-i*, s. f. Constraint, compulsion, subjection.
- A. **مجتبى** *mujtabā* (part. pass. VIII. of **جيو** or **جي** Heb. **גבה**) adj. Elected, chosen, elect.
- A. **مجترم** *mujtarim* (part. act. VIII. of **جرم**) adj. Guilty.
- A. **مجتمع** *mujtamiʿ* (part. act. VIII. of **جمع** Chald. **ܓܡܥ**) 1. adj. Assembled, convened, together in one place. 2. Agreeing in the same opinion. 3. (A man) arriving at full strength. 4. s. m. An assemblage.

- A. **مجتهد** *mujtahid*, part. act. (VIII. of **جهد**) Striving, contending, carrying on war especially against infidels; (subst.) A superiour or superintendent in religious matters, prelate.
- A. **مجر** *maj'har* (noun of place, from **حجر**) s. m. An asylum, a hiding-place.
- A. **مجد** *majd* (Heb. and Aram. **כבוד**) s. m. Glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. **المجد** *al-majd*, adj. Glorious.
- A. **مجدد** *mujaddad* (part. pass. II. of **جد** Heb. **גד**) adj. New, renewed.
- A. **مجنوب** *majnūb* (part. pass. of **جذب**) adj. Attracted, drawn, abstracted.
- A. **مجنور** *majnūr* (part. pass. of **جذر** Square root, Heb. and Chald. **גזר** A part, segment) s. m. Square (in arithmetick).
- A. **مجنوم** *majnūm* (part. pass. of **جذم** Heb. and Chald. **גזם**) adj. Leprous.
- A. **مجرأ** *mujrā* (part. pass. IV. of **جري** *lit.* Caused to flow, rendered current) s. m. 1. (In Pers. and Hind.) Allowance, premium, deduction. 2. (in Hind.) Obeisance, respects, visit, audience. **مجرأ کرنا** *mujrā karnā*, To make obeisance, pay respects, wait on, visit. **مجرگاه** *mujre-gāh*, Place of visiting, audience, salutation, &c.
- A. **مجرأى** *mujrā-i*, s. m. One who pays his respects; a servant, minister, visitant, &c.
- A. **مجرّب** *mujarrib*, part. act. (II. of **جرب** Chald. **ܓܪܒ**) Trying, proving. ¶ **مجرّاب** *mujarrab* (part. pass.) adj. Tried, proved; expert, skilful, experienced.
- A. **مجرد** *mujarrad* (part. pass. II. of **جرد** Heb. and Chald. **גדר**) adj. Solitary, alone, only; unmarried, immaterial, incorporeal. Plur. **مجردات** *mujarradāt*, Incorporeal beings.
- A. **مجرّدا** *mujarradan*, adv. Singly, solely.
- A. **مجردى** *mujarrad-i*, s. f. Solitude, solitariness.
- A. **مجرم** *mujrim* (part. act. IV. of **جرم** Heb. **גזם**) adj. Criminal; (subst.) A sinner.
- A. **مجرّوح** *majrūh* (part. pass. of **جرح**) adj. Wounded.
- A. **مجره** *mujra*, s. m. See **مجرأ** *mujrā*.

- أ. مجزأ *mujazzā* (part. pass. II. of جزأ Heb. חָצַע) adj. Divided into parts.
- أ. مجسم *mujassam* (part. pass. II. of جسم Chald. ܡܝܫܡ) adj. Having body, imbodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate.
- أ. مجعد *mujāʿad* (part. pass. II. of جعد) adj. Curled (hair).
- أ. مجلل *mujallā* (part. pass. II. of جلو Heb. גָּלַל) adj. Polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested.
- أ. مجلد *mujallid* (part. act. II. of جلد Heb. and Chald. ܓܠܕ) s. m. A bookbinder. ¶ *mujallad*, (part. pass.) adj. Bound (a volume).
- أ. مجلس *majlis* (noun of place, from جلس) s. f. An assembly, a company, congregation, party, convention.
- أ. مجلي *mujallī* (part. act. II. of جلو) adj. Making clear or bright.
- أ. مجمد *mujammad* (part. pass. II. of جمد Heb. and Chald. ܡܝܡܕ) adj. Congealed.
- أ. مجمر *majmir* (noun of place from جمر Heb. and Chald. ܡܝܡܪ) s. m. 1. A chafingdish. 2. A censer for incense. 3. Perfume.
- أ. مجمع *majmaʿ*, } (noun of place, from جمع
أ. مجمعة *majmaʿa*, } Chald. ܡܝܡܥ from Heb.
ܡܝܡܥ analog. to ܡܝܡܥ) s. m. Place of assembling,
assembly, collection, rendezvous, assemblage.
- أ. مجمل *majmal* (part. pass. IV. of جمل) s. m. An abstract, summary, compendium, abridgment. part. Brought together, contracted, abridged.
- أ. مجملًا *mujmalan*, adv. Summarily, in short.
- أ. مجموعة *majmūʿa* (part. pass. of جمع) 1. s. m. A crowd, assembly. 2. A compound perfume. 3. A collection, meeting, magazine, compendium, aggregate. 4. A form (in printing). 5. adj. Collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. دار مجموعة *majmūʿa-dār* (record-keeper) A title given to the servants of a *ḵānūn-go*.
- أ. مجموعي *majmūʿī*, adj. Collected, aggregate.
- أ. مجنس *mujannus* (part. pass. II. of جنس Chald. ܡܝܝܢܝܢ) 1. s. m. A mongrel, of mixed breed, a

- horse between an Arab and a *turki*. 2. adj. Composed of different kinds.
- أ. مجنون *majnūn* (part. pass. of جن Heb. and Chald. ܝܢ) 1. adj. Insane, in love. 2. n. prop. The name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of a poem by *Ni-ẓāmī*.
- أ. مجنونيت *majnūn-īyat*, s. f. Insanity.
- ف. مجرأ *majūrā*, s. m. Corrupt. of مزدور q. v.
- ف. مجوري *majūrī*, s. f. See مزدوري *mazdūrī*.
- أ. مجوز *mujawiz*, part. act. (II. of جوز Heb. ܝܘܙ) 1. Holding or proving to be lawful. 2. Permitting, allowing to pass, recommending. ¶ *mujawwaz*, part. pass. Lawful, permitted.
- ف. أ. مجوس *majūs* (probably, from a Zend origin) s. m. A guebre or follower of Zoroaster, the magi.
- ف. مجوسي *majūs-ī*, adj. Relating to the مجوس *majūs*, one of the magi.
- أ. مجوف *mujawwaf*, adj. 1. (part. pass. II. of جوف Heb. and Chald. ܝܘܦ) Hollow, concave, vaulted. 2. ¶ *majūf*, Thick, large-bellied.
- ج. مجه *mujh*, pron. Me. (Sans. मम or मत्).
- ج. مجهار *majhār* (from مध्य) s. m. The middle, centre; in the middle, in.
- ج. مجهلا *majhlā* (from مध्य) adj. Middling.
- أ. مجهله *maj'hala* (from جهل) s. m. Wrangling.
- أ. مجهود *maj'hūd* (part. pass. of جهد) adj. Oppressed with labour or vexation. (subst.) Care, trouble, endeavour, diligence.
- أ. مجهول *maj'hūl* (part. pass. of جهل) 1. Unknown, little known. 2. (subst.) Passive voice. 3. Applied to the letters و and ي when the former has the sound of *o* in bone, and the latter that of *a* in name. 4. (In Hind.) Indolent, lazy, idle. مجهول النسب *maj'hūlu-n-nasab*, adj. Unknown of lineage. مجهول مطلق *maj'hūli-muṭlaq*, Very indolent or useless.
- ج. مجهولا *majholā* (from مध्य) adj. Middling.
- ج. مجهولي *majholī* (perhaps, from मध्यम see مجهولا *manjholā*) s. f. See مجهلي *majhelī*.

4. مجهولي *majhūlī*, s. f. Ignorance, indolence, laziness, idleness, apathy.
5. مجي *mujh-e*, pron. Me, to me. (See مجہ).
5. مجہلي *majheli* (see مجهولي *majhōlī*) s. f. A small cart.
8. مجي *muje*, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see مجہي *mujh-e*.
- A. مجيب *mujīb* (part. act. IV. of جوب) Listening to, granting, consenting, taking well.
- H. مجيت *majīt*, adj. 1. Cheap, that which is sold at an under price. 2. Bought at second hand.
8. مجيث *majīth* (مَنْجِيْثَا) s. f. Name of a drug used for dying red. (Rubia manjith: Roxb.).
- A. مجيد *majīd* (from مجد Heb. and Aram. מָגִיד) adj. Glorious, honourable, noble.
8. مجيرا *majīrā* (مَنْجِيْر) s. m. Small cymbals.
- H. مجا *muchchā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh or meat. (See H. موحا *mochā*).
- H. مجامح *machāmach*, adj. Filled up, stuffed full.
8. مجان *machān* (مَنْح) s. m. A platform, scaffold, stage, raised seat. See منج.
- H. مجانا *machānā* (caus. of مجنا) v. a. To make, to cause, to stir up, excite, commit, perpetrate, to produce.
- H. مجاؤ *machā'ū* (from مجانا) s. m. (dakh.) in compos. Maker, causer.
- H. مجرانا *michrānā*, v. a. To eat without an appetite.
- H. مجك *machak* (from مجكنا) s. f. Pain in the joints.
- H. مجرمجر *michar-michar*, Eating without an appetite.
- H. مجكارنا *michkārnā*, v. a. To rinse.
- H. مجكانا *machkānā*, v. a. To wink.
- H. مجكنا *machaknā*, v. n. 1. To have pain in the joints. 2. To creak (as, a bedstead, &c.).
- H. مجلا *machlā*, adj. Perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, restiff, pert.

- H. مجلانا *machlānā*, v. n. 1. See متلانا *matlānā*. 2. To pretend ignorance.
- H. مجلانا *machlāhā*, adj. Squeamish, stubborn.
- H. مجلپن *machlā-pan*, s. m. } Stubbornness.
H. مجلاحت *machlāhat*, s. f. }
- H. مجلاي *machlā-ī*, s. f. } Pertness, perverse-
H. مجلپن *machal-pan*, s. m. } ness, obstinacy.
- T. مجلكا *muchalkā*, } s. m. A bond, a note of
T. مجلكه *muchalka*, } hand, an agreement, a written obligation.
- H. مجلانا *machalnā*, v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate.
- H. مجمچ *machmach*, An imitative sound.
- H. مجمچانا *machmachānā*, v. n. To creak (as, a bedstead or other thing heavily laden). See مجكنا *machaknā*.
- H. مجنا *machnā*, v. n. To be made, to be committed, to be perpetrated, to be produced.
- H. مجنا *michnā*, v. n. To shut, to close.
8. P. مجنگ *muchang* (from 8. منه Mouth, and P. جنگ A harp) s. f. Name of a musical instrument, a Jew-harp.
- H. مجوانا *machwānā* (caus. of مجانا) v. a. To cause to make, &c.
- H. مجورنا *machorānā*, v. a. To twist, to break by twisting.
- H. مجولنا *michaulnā*, v. a. To shut or cover the eye.
8. مجه *machh* or *machchha* (मच्छ or मत्स्य) s. m. 1. A fish in general. 2. The name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishṇu* appeared in the shape of the small fish (शफरी) *sapharī*, to Satyavrata, or Hayagrīva, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat which he (*Vishṇu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by Hayagrīva in his hands when bathing, being then of the size of the *sapharī* (or *ponthī*); but, it grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c. and was carried to the sea; where, afterwards, it supported the

ark with its horn. Satyavrata lived about 3000 years before Christ.

h. muchh, s. (dakh.) See muchh.

g. machchhar (मशक) s. m. A musquito, a gnat. machchhar ki jhul kâ chor, One who would steal the minutest thing, a petty pilferer.

h. muchharak, s. f. (dakh.) Down or small hair on the lips before the beard grows: see masen.

g. machhri, } (मत्सी) s. f. (dakh. s. m.)
g. machhli, } A fish.
g. machchhi, }

g. machhal-hārā, s. m. (dakh.) A fisherman.

h. machhnā, v. n. (dakh.) See machnā.

h. machhandar, 1. s. m. A rat. 2. (met.) adj. Stupid.

g. machhandar (मत्स्येन्द्र) n. prop. Name of a Jogī.

g. machh-wā, s. m. A fisherman.

h. machchhi (Pers. ماه) s. f. A kiss.

g. machiyā (मंच) s. m. A stool, a chair.

h. machiyāw, s. m. Honey.

h. muhābā (inf. III. of محبو) s. m. Respect, regard, friendship, affection. be muhābā, adj. Without respect (of persons or circumstances).

h. muhāṣī (part. act. III. of محذو) adj. Opposite, over against, parallel.

h. muhārib (part. act. III. of محارب) s. m. A warrior, a combatant, fighter.

h. muhārabat, s. f. } (inf. III. of محارب) s. m.

h. muhāraba, s. m. } Heb. מלחמה War, battle, combat, fight.

h. muhāsib (part. act. III. of محاسب) s. m. An accountant, a calculator, one who keeps accounts, an examiner or auditor of accounts, an arithmetician.

h. muhāsaba (inf. III. of محاسب) s. m. Computation, calculation, account, settlement or

audit of accounts. muhāsaba-dār, An accountant, one who has accounts to settle. muhāsaba-talab, Demanding a settlement of accounts. muhāsaba lenā, To settle or audit (accounts).

h. mahāsia, s. plur. (irreg. of حسن husn) 1. The beard and mustaches. 2. Virtues, laudable actions.

h. mahāsh (from محش) s. m. Goods, effects, wealth.

h. muhāṣir, part. act. (III. of حصر) Besieging; besieger.

h. muhāṣara (inf. III. of حصر Heb. חצר) s. m. Surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, siege, blockade, &c. muhāṣara karnā, To besiege, invest, beset, blockade, compass, surround.

h. mahāṣil, s. m. (plur. of محصول) Profits, produce, gains.

h. muhāfaz, part. pass. (III. of حفظ) Protected, defended, fortified.

h. muhāfazat (inf. III. of حفظ) s. f. Preservation, protection, guardianship, custody, care.

h. muhāfa (corrupt. of ميهافه miḥaffa, from Heb. פלטה or פלטה) s. m. A pālki, litter in which women travel.

h. mahāll, s. m. plur. (of محال or محله from محل) Streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. muhāl (part. pass. IV. of محال) adj. Impossible, absurd (plur. محالات muhālāt). muhāl-i-mutlak, Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.

h. muhāmid, s. plur. (of محمد) Laudable deeds, virtues.

h. muhāwarāt, s. plur. of محاوره q. v.

h. muhāwara (inf. III. of محاوره) s. m. Idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, figure, dialogue, conversation, conference.

h. muhibb (part. act. IV. of محب Heb. חבב) s. m. A friend, lover.

h. muhabbat (orig. محبت from محب)

- s. f. Friendship, love, affection. **محبّت آمیز** *muḥabbat-āmez*, adj. Loving, friendly.
- A. **ماہبّس** *maḥbas* (noun of place from حبس Heb. חֶבֶס) s. m. A prison. ¶ *miḥbas*, Bed furniture. ¶ *muḥbas* (part. pass. IV.) adj. Imprisoned.
- A. **ماہبّب** *maḥbūb*, m. } (part. pass. of حبّ) adj.
A. **ماہبّبہ** *maḥbūba*, f. } Beloved, lovely; (subst.)
A sweetheart. **ماہبّبہ القلوب** *maḥbūbu-l-qulūb*,
Cordially beloved, amiable.
- A. **ماہبّبہ** *maḥbūb-i*, s. f. Loveliness.
- A. **ماہبّوس** *maḥbūs* (part. pass. of حبس) adj. Imprisoned, confined. **ماہبّوس خانہ** *maḥbūs-khāna*, A prison.
- A. **محتاج** *muḥtāj* (part. pass. VIII. of حوج Heb. חוּג) adj. Necessitous, indigent, in want.
- A. **محتاجی** *muḥtāj-i*, s. f. Indigence, poverty.
- A. **محتاط** *muḥtāt* (part. pass. VIII. of حوط) adj. Guarded, circumspect.
- A. **محتال** *muḥtāl* (part. pass. VIII. of حول) adj. Insidious; deceiver.
- A. **معتزم** *muḥtarim* (part. act. VIII. of حرم Heb. חָרַם) adj. Honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable, estimable.
- A. **مختب** *muḥtasib* (part. act. VIII. of حبّ) s. m. 1. A censor. 2. Superintendent of weights, measures, and provisions.
- A. **معتشم** *muḥtashim* (part. act. VIII. of حشم) adj. Having many followers, powerful, great.
- A. **محتمل** *muḥtamil* (part. act. VIII. of حمل) adj. 1. Suspected, conjectured. 2. Suspicious, doubtful, ambiguous, possible, probable, suffering patiently.
- A. **محبوب** *maḥjūb* (part. pass. of حجب) adj. 1. Veiled, secluded, forbidden to enter. 2. Modest, bashful.
- A. **محبوبی** *maḥjūb-i*, s. f. Bashfulness.
- A. **مجبور** *maḥjūr* (part. pass. of جبر Heb. צָבַר) Forbidden, prohibited.

- A. **محدث** *muḥaddiḥ* (part. act. II. of حدث) s. A relater, narrator.
- A. **محدود** *maḥdūd* (part. pass. of حدّ) adj. Limited, bounded, finite, defined. **محدود کرنا** *maḥdūd karnā*, To limit, bound, define.
- A. **محذوف** *maḥḏūf*, part. pass. (of حذف) Taken away (as, a syllable from a word).
- A. **محراب** *miḥrāb* (from حرب) s. f. 1. The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca. 2. The royal closet or chamber. 3. (In dakh.) Shelf, niche: see **طاق** *ṭāq*. **محراب** *miḥrāb-i-teghh*, The curve or arch of a scimitar (as, the **محراب** is always arched).
- A. **محرابی** *miḥrāb-i*, adj. Of or relating to the *miḥrāb*, arched.
- A. **محرر** *muḥarrir* (part. act. II. of حرّ Heb. חָרַר) s. m. A writer, a clerk. ¶ *muḥarrar* (part. pass.) Written, inscribed.
- A. **محرّف** *muḥarraf* (part. pass. II. of حرف Heb. חָרַף) adj. Inverted, transposed.
- A. **محرّق** *muḥarriq* (part. act. II. of حرق) adj. Inflamed, burning (a fever).
- A. **محرّک** *muḥrik* (part. act. IV. from حرق) adj. Burning, inflammatory, ardent.
- A. **محرّک** *muḥarrik*, part. act. (II. of حرکت) or *muḥrik* (of the IV.) Moving, putting in motion, stimulant, incentive. 2. (subst.) A mover, persuader, exciter, tempter, encourager.
- A. **محرّم** *muḥarram* (part. pass. II. of حرم Heb. חָרַם) 1. adj. Sacred, venerable, forbidden, excluded. 2. (subst.) The name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *Ālī*, who was killed by *Yazīd*, near *Kūfa*. (Plur. **محرّمات** *muḥarramāt*, Things forbidden or unlawful). ¶ *muḥrim* (part. act. IV.) adj. Engaged in the sacred pilgrimage to Mecca, performing the ceremonies enjoined on entering a sacred place. ¶ *maḥram* (noun of place) s. 1. A spouse, a confidant, an intimate, an intimate friend. 2.

- Any one who is admitted into the women's apartments or into a sacred place. 3. Bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. 4. (used adjectively) Confidential, intimate. *راز محرم māhrām-i-rāz*, A confidant or confidential person.
- أ. *mahrām-īyat* (part. pass. of *محرمیت*) s. f. The state of being admitted into a sacred place.
- أ. *mahrūs* (part. pass. of *حرس*) adj. Guarded, preserved.
- أ. *mahrūsa* (part. pass. f. of *حرس*) s. m. A garrisoned or fortified place. *ممالك محروسة māmalik-i-mahrūsa*, The provinces or countries in the government of any sovereign prince.
- أ. *mahrūk* (part. pass. of *حرق*) adj. Torrid.
- أ. *mahrūm* (part. pass. of *حرم*) adj. 1. Prohibited, excluded. 2. Unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *ماهروم کرنا māhrūm karnā*, To exclude, to prohibit, to disappoint.
- أ. *mahrūm-ī*, s. f. Exclusion of friends.
- أ. *mahrūm-īyat* (from *حرم*) s. f. Prohibition, disappointment.
- أ. *mahzūn* (part. pass. of *حزن*) adj. Grieved, vexed, afflicted.
- أ. *muhsin* (part. act. IV. of *حسن*) adj. Benefiting, obliging; (subst.) A benefactor.
- أ. *mahsūb* (part. pass. of *حسب* Heb. *חשב*) adj. Computed, numbered, carried to account.
- أ. *mahsūd* (part. pass. of *حد* Heb. *חסד*) adj. Envied.
- أ. *mahsūs* (part. pass. of *حس*) adj. Perceived, perceptible, sensible, felt.
- أ. *maḥshar* (noun of place from *حشر* Heb. *חשר*) s. f. Day of judgment, a place of assembly. *ماهرشار-کهرام māḥshar-khīrām*, Exciting a commotion like that of the day of judgment by the elegance of her gait.
- أ. *maḥshūr*, part. pass. (of *حشر*) Assembled, raised from the dead.

- أ. *muḥaṣṣil* (part. act. II. of *حصل*) 1. s. m. A tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun. 2. adj. Collecting, gathering, acquiring.
- أ. *muḥaṣṣil-ī*, s. f. The duty or fee of the tax-gatherer.
- أ. *muḥaṣṣil-āna*, s. m. The fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.
- أ. *muḥṣan* (part. pass. IV. of *حصن*) adj. Chaste, continent.
- أ. *maḥṣūr*, part. pass. (of *حصر* Heb. *חצר*) Besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained.
- أ. *maḥṣūl* (part. pass. of *حصل*) s. m. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, income, revenue.
- أ. *maḥẓ*, 1. adj. Pure, unmixed. 2. adv. Merely, entirely, wholly, purely, solely.
- أ. *maḥẓar* (noun of place from *حضر*) s. f. Royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition, a representation, statement of a case or suit laid before a judge, &c. *ماهرضر نامه māḥẓar-nāma*, s. m. A muster-roll, list of those who are present.
- أ. *maḥẓūr* (part. pass. of *حظر*) adj. Forbidden, unlawful. Plur. *ماهرضرات māḥẓūrāt*, Unlawful things.
- أ. *maḥẓūz* (part. pass. of *حظا*) adj. Glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased, happy.
- أ. *maḥfil* (noun of place from *حفل*) s. f. The place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress.
- أ. *maḥfūz* (part. pass. of *حفظ*) adj. 1. Guarded, protected, preserved, secure. 2. Committed to memory.
- أ. *miḥaffa*, s. m. See *مكهافه mukāfa*.
- أ. *muḥikḥ* (part. act. IV. of *حق* Heb. *הקח*) adj. Acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, having a right to. ¶ *maḥḥ*, s. 1. Cancelling. 2. Burning.
- أ. *muḥaḥḥar* (part. pass. II. of *حتر*) adj. Despised.

- A. **muḥakkak** (part. pass. II. of **حق**) adj. Confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. ¶ **muḥakkik** (part. act.) adj. Verifying, proving to be true, investigating the truth, inquisitive; verifier.
- A. **miḥakk** (from **حك**) s. f. Touchstone, test.
- A. **muḥkam** (part. pass. IV. of **حكم** Heb. **חזק**) adj. Strengthened, firm, fortified, strong. adv. Strenuously, firmly.
- A. **maḥkama** (noun of place from **حكم**) s. m. A tribunal, court of justice, assize.
- A. **muḥkam-i**, s. f. Strength, firmness.
- A. **maḥkūm** (part. pass. of **حكم**) adj. 1. Subjected, under command. 2. Invested with supreme power. 3. Sentenced, condemned. sub. Subject.
- A. **maḥall** (noun of place of **حل** Heb. **חלל**) s. m. A place, building, house, mansion, residence, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, station, time, opportunity, occasion. (Plur. **maḥāll** and **maḥallāt**, Houses, places). **maḥall-sarā**, Seraglio, female apartments. **maḥall-i-mujrā**, 1. The place of obeisance. 2. Clearance of accounts. ¶ **muḥill** (part. act. IV. of **حل**) adj. Deserving (punishment).
- A. **maḥalla**, s. m. A quarter (or part of a town), district, division; a review or muster (of troops). **maḥalla dekhnā**, To make a review or muster (of troops).
- A. **maḥall-i**, adj. Belonging to the seraglio (a servant, &c.), an eunuch.
- A. **muḥammad** (part. pass. II. of **حمد** Heb. and Chald. **חמד**) 1. adj. Praised. 2. n. prop. Name of the Arabian prophet.
- A. **muḥammad-i** (from **حمد**) adj. Muhammadan.
- A. **maḥmil** (noun of place from **حمل**) s. m. That by which any thing is supported, that in or on which any thing is borne; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel.

- A. **maḥmūd** (part. pass. of **حمد**) adj. Praised, laudable, worthy.
- A. **maḥmūd-i**, s. f. A fine sort of muslin.
- A. **miḥan**, s. plur. (of **محت**) Labours, troubles, afflictions.
- A. **miḥnat**, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Labour, toil, industry, exercise, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. **miḥnat-ābād**, Full of misery. **miḥnat-zada**, or **miḥnat-kash**, adj. Enduring labour or trouble, afflicted. **miḥnat karnā**, To labour, to toil. **miḥnat-kash-i**, s. f. Endurance of labour or trouble, affliction. **miḥnat ko pīnā** (dakh. i. q. **ماتحمل هونا**) To endure, be patient (?).
- A. P. **miḥnat-āna**, s. m. Hire, wages.
- A. **miḥnat-i**, adj. Laborious, labouring, industrious, difficult, unfortunate; labouring person.
- A. **maḥv** (Heb. **מח** Chald. **מח**) adj. Effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated, abolished. s. m. Effacing, obliteration, erasure, abolition, oblivion, extinction. **maḥv karnā**, To efface, deface, erase, obliterate.
- A. **miḥwar** (noun of instrument from **حور**) s. m. An axis.
- A. **muḥawwaṭa** (part. pass. II. from **حوط**) s. m. An enclosure, an area, an enclosed or surrounded space; (or **muḥawwiṭa**, part. act.) a wall, &c. forming an enclosure.
- A. **maḥv-īyat**, s. f. Obliteration, state of being effaced.
- A. **muḥīt**, part. act. (IV. of **حوط**) 1. Containing, surrounding, encircling, circumambient, guarding. 2. Comprehending, knowing. (subst.) Circumference, the ocean. **baḥr-i-muḥīt** or **daryā-e-muḥīt**, The ocean. **muḥīt-i-dā'ira**, The circumference of a circle.

- أ. *muhīl* (part. act. IV. of *حِيل* Heb. חִיל) s. m. A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator.
- أ. *mukhā*, n. prop. Mocha, a town on the sea coast of Arabia.
- أ. *makhādīm*, s. plur. (of *مخدم* or *خادم* from *خدم*) Servants, domesticks, ministers.
- أ. *makhādīm*, s. plur. (of *مخدوم*) Persons served, lords, masters.
- أ. *makhārij*, s. plur. (of *مخرج* from *خرج* Heb. חָרַג) Expenses, disbursements. See *مخرج* *makhraj*.
- أ. *mukhāṣamat* (inf. III. of *خصم*) s. f. Altercation, quarrelling, contention.
- أ. *mukhātīb* (part. act. III. of *خطب*) s. m. The speaker, the person who addresses another. (Plur. *mukhātībīn*). ¶ *mukhātāb* (part. pass.) s. The person spoken to or addressed; the second person (in grammar). *mukhātīb honā*, To address, to turn towards in speaking.
- أ. *mukhātara* (inf. III. of *خطر*) s. m. Danger, peril, hazard.
- أ. *makhāfat*, s. plur. (of *مخافة*) Dreads, terrors.
- أ. *mukhālatat* (inf. III. of *خلط*) s. f. Mixing together in society.
- أ. *mukhālīf* (part. act. III. of *خلف*) adj. Opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (subst.) An opponent, adversary, enemy, foe.
- أ. *mukhālafat* (inf. III. of *خلف*) s. f. Opposition, dissension, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *mukhālafat kar-nā*, To oppose.
- أ. *mukhbir*, part. act. (IV. of *خبر*) Announcing news, signifying, certifying; informer, advertiser, reporter. *mukhbir-i-ʿādīk*, The bringer of certain intelligence.
- أ. *mukhabbat* (part. pass. II. of *خبط*) adj. Insane, rendered foolish.
- أ. *mukhtār* (part. pass. VIII. of *خير*) adj. 1. Chosen, selected. 2. Absolute, independent,

- at full liberty, invested with power and authority; (subst.) A free agent. *mukhtār-kār*, Having authority in business; a director, superintendent, manager, commissioner.
- أ. *mukhtār-i*, s. f. Independence, power, authority, absoluteness, free will.
- أ. *mukhtarī* (part. act. VIII. of *خرع*) 1. s. m. An inventor, author, founder. 2. adj. Commencing. ¶ *mukhtara*, part. pass. Invented; (subst.) An invention.
- أ. *mukhtaṣṣ* (part. pass. VIII. of *خص*) adj. 1. Appropriated, peculiar. 2. Chosen, elected. 3. Private, domestick.
- أ. *mukhtaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of *خسر* Heb. חָצַר) 1. adj. Abbreviated, abridged, small. 2. (subst.) A compendium, epitome, abridgment, abstract. *mukhtaṣar karnā*, To abridge.
- أ. *mukhtafī* (part. act. VIII. of *خفي*) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- أ. *mukhtall* (part. pass. VIII. of *خلّ*) adj. 1. Confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted. 2. Emaciated.
- أ. *mukhtaliṭ* (part. act. VIII. of *خلط*) adj. Perplexed, confused, mixed.
- أ. *mukhtalīf* (part. act. VIII. of *خلف* Heb. חָלַף) adj. Diverse, discordant, different, various.
- أ. *makhtūm* (part. pass. of *ختم* Heb. חָתַם) adj. Sealed, signed, concluded.
- أ. *mukhajjal* (part. pass. II. of *خجل*) adj. Confounded, bashful, ashamed.
- أ. *mukhaḍdar* (part. pass. II. of *خدر*) adj. Concealed, kept behind a veil.
- أ. *makhdūm*, m. } part. pass. (of *خدم*)
أ. *makhdūma*, f. } Served; hence (substantively) Lord, master, mistress.
- أ. *makhdūm-iyat*, s. f. Mastership.
- أ. *makhṣūl* (part. pass. of *خذل* Heb. חָדַל) adj. Contemned, despicable.

- أ. **مخرج** *makhraj* (noun of place from خرج Heb. צָרַח) s. m. Utterance, pronunciation, articulation, issue, expenditure, place of egress, outlet. (Plur. **مخارج** *makhārij*).
- أ. **مخزن** *makhzan* (noun of place from خزن Heb. חָזַן) s. m. A magazine, storehouse, granary. (Hence, Spanish *almazén*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magasin*, Eng. *magazine*).
- أ. **مخسر** *makhṣūr* (part. pass. of خسر Heb. חָסַר) adj. Injured, damaged.
- أ. **مخصوص** *makhṣūṣ* (part. pass. of خصّ Heb. חָסַם) adj. Peculiar, especial, particular, private, rendered peculiar. **مخصوص کرنا** *makhṣūṣ karnā*, To appropriate, distinguish peculiarly, ascribe, impute, devote.
- أ. **مخضر** *mukhḥazzar* (part. pass. II. of خضر Heb. חָזַר) adj. Verdant.
- أ. **مخطط** *mukhattat* (part. pass. II. of خطّ Heb. חָטַט) adj. Marked with lines, having the down or incipient beard of a youth (a face).
- أ. **مخطوب** *makhtūb* (part. pass. of خطب Heb. خָطַב) adj. Affianced, betrothed.
- أ. **مختور** *makhtūr* (part. pass. of خطر Heb. חָטַר) adj. Thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.
- أ. **مخفف** *mukhaffaf* (part. pass. II. of خفف Chald. חָפַף) adj. 1. Alleviated, abated. 2. Light. 3. Contemptible. 4. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel.
- أ. **مخفي** *makhfi* (part. pass. of خفي Heb. חָפַה) adj. Concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. adv. Secretly, clandestinely.
- أ. **مخل** *mukhill*, part. act. (IV. of خلل Heb. חָלַל) Disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (subst.) A disturber, interrupter.
- أ. **مخلا** *mukhallā* (prop. **مخالي** part. pass. II. of خلّ Heb. חָלַה) adj. 1. Empty. 2. Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. **مخلا بالطبع** *mukhallā bi-t-talab*, Unceremonious.
- أ. **مخلد** *mukhallad* (part. pass. II. of خلد Heb. חָלַד) adj. Eternal, durable, permanent.

- أ. **مخلص** *mukhlis* (part. act. IV. of خلص Heb. חָלַص) adj. Sincere; s. m. A sincere friend. ¶ **مخلص** (noun of place) s. m. An asylum.
- أ. **مخلصانه** *mukhlis-āna*, adv. Friendly, sincerely.
- أ. **مخلصي** *makhlas-i*, s. f. Deliverance, liberation, liberty, release.
- أ. **مخلوط** *makhlūt* (part. pass. of خلط Chald. חָלַט) adj. Mixed, blended, confused.
- أ. **مخلوق** *makhlūk* (part. pass. of خلق Heb. חָלַק) adj. Created, formed; (subst.) Creature. Plur. **مخلوقات** *makhlūkāt*, Things created, creatures.
- أ. **مخلوقيت** *makhlūk-īyat*, s. f. State of being created, creation.
- أ. **مخمر** *mukhmīr* (part. act. IV. of خمر Heb. חָמַר) adj. Fermented, leavened. ¶ **مخمر** (part. act. II.) adj. Leavening.
- أ. **مخمس** *mukhammas* (part. pass. II. of خمس Heb. חָמַשׁ) 1. s. m. A kind of verse containing five lines, a pentagon. 2. adj. Quintupled, pentangular. (Plur. **مخمسات** *mukhammasāt*).
- أ. **مخمصة** *makhmāṣa* (from خمس Heb. חָמַשׁ) s. m. Hunger, wretchedness.
- أ. **مخمل** *makhmal* (from خمل Heb. חָמַל) s. m. Velvet. **گل مخمل** *gul-i-makhmal*, see **گل** *gul*.
- أ. **مخملي** *makhmal-i*, adj. Of velvet.
- أ. **مخمور** *makhmūr* (part. pass. of خمر Heb. חָמַר) adj. Intoxicated, capulous, cropsick.
- أ. **مخنث** *mukhannaḡ* (part. pass. II. of خنث Heb. חָנַث) adj. Effeminate, abject, infamous; (subst.) 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis (quod semet inflectit. *Gol.*).
- أ. **مخوف** *makhūf* (part. pass. of خوف Heb. خָوַف) adj. Feared, terrible. ¶ **مخاويف** (part. act. II. of خوف Heb. خָوַف) Terrifying, frightful. **مخاويف** (part. pass. II.) Terrified.
- أ. **مخيانا** *mikhiyānā* (from **مخيان** v. a. To beat, to subdue, to overcome).
- أ. **مخيير** *mukhaiyir* (part. act. II. of خير Heb. خָيַר) adj. 1. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. 2. Left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things.
- أ. **مخييل** *mukhaiyil*, part. act. (II. of خيل Heb. خָيַל)

- (חיל) Imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy.
- א. مخيلة *makhīla*, s. m. Imagination, conception, suspicion.
- א. مخيم *mukhīm*, part. act. (IV. of خيم) Pitching a tent. ¶ *mukhāiyam* (part. pass. II.) s. m. An encampment.
- א. مد *madd* (Heb. and Aram. מדר) s. f. 1. Extension, production, lengthening. 2. The flux of the sea, flood-tide. مدوجزر *madd-o-jazr*, Tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. 3. The mark (˘) placed sometimes over alif, thus 1̄, when the letter is pronounced long and broad. 4. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. مدظلله *madda zillu-hu*, May his shadow, or power be extended. مد نظر *madd-i-naẓar*, or مد نگاه *madd-i-nigāh*, s. f. 1. Extension or stretch of sight, as far as the eye can reach, the object of sight, regard, prospect, before the eyes, in view, in sight. 2. Kind looks, encouragement. ¶ *mudd*, A dry measure equal to one and one third *ratl*, or according to others to two *ratl*.
- س. مد *mad*, s. m. 1. (for मद or मद्य) Wine, spirits. 2. (for मद) Pride, arrogance.
- ه. مد *mad* (dakh.) Stinking: see بد بو *bad-bū* under بد *bad*. مد باس *mad-bās* (i. q. کئیل باس (?)). Smell of the Jack fruit (?).
- א. مداح *maddāh* (adj. superl. of مدح) s. m. An encomiast, praiser, panegyrist.
- א. مداحي *maddāh-i*, s. f. Praising, extolling, panegyrick.
- א. مداخل *maddākhil*, s. plur. (of مدخل) Income, revenue.
- א. مداخلت *mudākhilat* (inf. III. of دخل Heb. and Aram. דחל) s. f. 1. Access, admission, ingress. 2. Entering into, intermeddling, interference, intrusion.
- א. مدار *madār* (noun of place from دور Heb. and Aram. דור) s. m. 1. A circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning. 2. A place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat.

- مدار *izzat-madār*, The seat of glory. مدار المهام *madāru-l-mahām*, The minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. مدارکار *madār-i-kār*, A chief manager of business. 3. Name of a celebrated Musalmān saint.
- س. مدار *madār* (Sans. मंदार) s. f. Name of a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*).
- א. مدارا *mudārā*, s. m. } (inf. III. of درأ or دري) 1. Humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy. 2. Deceit, circumvention, dissimulation.
- א. مدارات *mudārāt*, s. f. }
- א. مدارج *madārij*, s. plur. (of مدرج or درجه) from درج Heb. and Aram. דרג Steps, degrees, ascents, ways.
- א. مدافعت *mudāfa'āt* (inf. III. of دفع) s. f. Repulsion, turning away.
- س. مداري *madārī* (मायावी) s. m. A juggler.
- א. ه. مداریا *madār-iyā*, s. m. The followers of *Madār*. See مدار sign. 3.
- א. مدام *mudām* (from دوم) 1. adv. or adj. Continually, eternally, perpetual, lasting, eternal. 2. s. f. Wine, spirits.
- א. مدامي *mudām-i*, adj. Eternal, ceaseless.
- א. مداوا *mudāwā*, s. m. See مداوات *mudāwāt*.
- א. مداوات *mudāwāt* (inf. III. of دوي Heb. and Aram. דוה) s. f. Curing, healing, remedying, applying medicine.
- ه. مداواتني *madāwatnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female go-between employed in looking out for a wife.
- א. مداورة *mudāwara* (inf. III. of دور) s. m. Going about, surrounding, encircling, compassing, adjusting (a business).
- א. مداومت *mudāwamat* (inf. III. of دوم) s. f. Eternity, continuance, perpetuity; continual use.
- א. مدایح *madā'ih*, s. plur. (of مدحة or مدیح) Laudable actions.
- א. مدبر *mudabbir*, part. act. (II. of دبر Heb. and Chald. דבר) Disposing in order, governing. adj. Prudent, ingenious, politick, deliberate.

(subst.) A counsellor, director. ¶ *mudbir* (part. act. IV.) adj. 1. Retiring, going back. 2. Bashful, modest.

A. P. مدرّی *mudbir-i*, s. f. The going backwards in fortune, adversity, bad luck.

س. مودیت (ر. مود Rejoice) *mudit*, part. Rejoiced, pleased, delighted.

A. مودت *muddat* (from مَد Heb. and Aram. מָדַד) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A space or length of time, a long time, antiquity. مودت العمر *muddatu-l-umr*, Space of life, all life long, during life. مودت-مديد *muddat-i-madid*, A long space of time.

A. مدح *madh*, s. f. Praise, eulogium, encomium, commendation. مدح-خوان *madh-khawān* (singing praise) An eulogist, a bard, encomiast.

A. مدحت *mid'hat*, s. f. Praise.

A. مدخل *mudkhal*, part. act. (IV. of دخل) Introducing, entering. ¶ *mudkhal*, part. pass. Introduced, entered. ¶ *madkhal*, s. Place of entrance, income, entrance, revenue.

A. مدخول *madkhul* (part. pass. of دخل) adj. Entered, put in, inserted.

A. مدخوله *madkhul-a*, s. f. A concubine.

A. مدد *madad* (from مَد) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Assistance, help, aid, succour. مدد-خواه *madad-khawāh*, One who asks assistance. مدد-کرن *madad karnā*, To assist, aid, help, succour.

II. مدد *madad*, s. (dakh.) Betel-leaf mixed with opium and used for smoking. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. P. مددگار *madad-gār*, An assister, aider, protector, ally, auxiliary, helper.

A. P. مددگاری *madad-gār-i*, s. f. Assistance.

س. مدیرا *madrā* or *madirā*, s. f. Spirituous liquor, wine. مودرا *mudrā*, s. f. 1. A seal, a signet. 2. A seal ring. 3. The marks of a seal or similar impression, a stamp, print, coin, medal, &c. 4. A ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears.

A. مدرّس *mudarris* (part. act. II. of درس Heb.

and Aram. דַּרַשׁ) s. m. A professor, a head of a college. ¶ *mudarras* (part. pass.) One taught, a student.

A. P. مدرّسانه *madrasāna*, adj. Academical, &c.

A. مدرّسه *madrasa*, s. m. A college, academy, seminary, school.

A. مدرّسی *mudarris-i*, s. f. Office of professor, professorship, publick teaching.

A. مدرک *mudrik*, part. act. (IV. of درک Heb. and Aram. דָּרַךְ) Comprehending, understanding; comprehender.

A. مدرکه *mudrika* (from درک) s. m. Strength of understanding, intellectual powers, comprehension of mind, genius.

۲. مدرّی *mudrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مندری *mundrī*.

A. مدعا *mudda'a* (part. pass. VIII. of دعا or دعوة) s. m. Desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. (Plur. مدعات). مدعا علیه *mudda'a ālaihi*, A defendant (in law), criminal.

A. مدعی *mudda'i* (part. act. VIII. of دعا or دعوة) s. m. f. 1. A plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; accuser. 2. An enemy. ¶ *mudda'a* (part. pass.) See مدعا علیه *mudda'a ālaihi*, A defendant (in law), criminal.

A. مدغم *mudghim*, part. act. (IV. of دغم) Inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. ¶ *mudgham*, part. pass. Coalesced, doubled by *tashdīd*.

A. مدفن *madfan* (noun of place from دفن) s. m. A tomb, a burying-place.

A. مدفون *madfun* (part. pass. of دفن) adj. Buried, concealed, interred.

A. مدقق *mudakkik*, part. act. (II. of دق H.C. דָּקַק) Nicely investigating, minutely examining.

A. مدقوق *madkuk* (part. pass. of دق) adj. Hectick.

۲. مدک *madik* (مادیک) adj. Proud.

۳. مدماتا *mad-mātā*, adj. m. } Drunk, intoxicated. ۴. مدمانتي *mad-mānti*, adj. f. }

۵. مدمتا *mad-matā*, adj. (dakh.) Drunk.

۱. **مدمخ** *mudammagh* (part. pass. II. of **دَمَخ**)
adj. Proud, fastidious, foolish.
۲. **مدن** *mudun* or *mudn*, s. plur. (of **مدینه**) Cities,
towns.
۳. **مدن** **مدن** *madan*, s. m. 1. Love, lust. 2.
A name of *Kāma-deva*, q. v. 3. Name of a
medicinal plant, *Datura*. 4. The plant called
مین پهل *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum* :
Kæn. *Vangueria spinosa* : *Roxb.*). **مدن بان**
madan-bān, Name of a flower.
۴. **مدور** *mudawwar* (part. pass. II. of **دور**) adj.
Round, circular.
۵. **مدد** *madda*, s. m. (extension) The long vowels,
or **ا**, **و** and **ي**, when quiescent, and preceded
by a letter which has their homogeneous short
vowel; i. e. **ا** preceded by *fat'ha*, **و** by *zamm*
and **ي** by *kasr*. See **مد** *madd*, signif. 3.
۶. **مدھ** **مدھ** *madhu*, s. m. 1. Ardent spirit. 2.
The nectar or honey of flowers. 3. Honey. 4.
The season of spring. 5. The month *Chait*
(March-April). 6. Name of a demon, slain by
Krishna.
۷. **مدھ** *maddh* or *madhi* (**مध्य**) 1. adv. Amidst,
amid; centre, middle. 2. s. m. Temperament.
۸. **مدھ بن** *madhu-ban* (**मधुवन**) s. m. A name
of *Mathurā*, q. v.
۹. **مدھ پ** *madhup* (i. e. **मधु** Honey, and **प** Who
drinks) *madhup*, s. m. A bee. See **الہی** *alī*.
۱۰. **مدھ پور** *madhu-pur*, s. m. A name of
Mathurā, q. v.
۱۱. **مدھ پارس** *madhu-paras* (**मधुस्पशी**) s. m. Ripe,
juicy fruit.
۱۲. **مدھ پوری** *madhu-purī*, s. f. A name
of *Mathurā*, q. v.
۱۳. **مدھر** *madhur*, m. } (**मधुर**) adj. Sweet.
۱۴. **مدھری** *madhurī*, f. }
۱۵. **مدھ سودن** *madhu-sūdan*, A name of
Krishna, who slew a demon named Madhu.
۱۶. **مدھ کر** *madhu-kar*, s. m. 1. A bee.

- See **الہی** *alī*. 2. n. prop. Name of Uddhav, a
relation of *Krishna*.
۱. **مدھم** *maddham* (**मध्यम**) adj. Middling, tem-
perate, middle.
۲. **مدھمات** *madhu-māt* (**मधुमत्त**) s. m. Name
of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
۳. **مدھماتا** *madhmātā* (**मधुमत्त**) adj. Intoxi-
cated, drunk.
۴. **مدھماس** *madhu-mās*, s. m. The
month *Chait* (March-April).
۵. **مدھ ماکی** *madhu-mākhī* (**मधुमक्षिका**) s. f.
A honey bee.
۶. **مدھوش** *mad'hūsh*, part. pass. (of **دهش**) Asto-
nished, confounded; intoxicated, besotted.
۷. **مدھو کری** *madhūkri* (**माधुकारी**) s. f. 1. A
kind of bread baked on live coals (used among
the *faqīrs*). 2. Victuals given in alms to pil-
grims.
۸. **مدھی** *mudakhī* (part. act. II. of **دها**) adj. Af-
firming (him) to be unfortunate, blaming, being
the cause of misfortune (to any one).
۹. **مدھیستھ** *madhyastha*, s. m. A middle
man, an umpire, arbitrator.
۱۰. **مدھیہ بھاگ** *madhya-bhāg*, s. m. Centre.
۱۱. **مدھیح** *madīh*, s. m. That for which praise is
given; a laudable action, praise.
۱۲. **مدید** *madīd* (from **مد**) adj. Long, extensive.
۱۳. **مدینہ** *madīna* (Heb. **מדינה** from **דין** To pos-
sess, Heb. **דן** To judge, to rule, q. d. that
which is judged or ruled) s. m. 1. A city, a
state. 2. Name of a city in Arabia.
۱۴. **مدھا** *madhā*, 1. (from **मंडप**) s. m. A tem-
porary building, an open shed or hall, adorned
with flowers and erected on festive occasions, as
at marriages, &c. 2. (from **मृहना**) adj. Lined,
covered or topped (as, a drum with parchment).
۱۵. **مدھیا** *madhaiyā* (**मंडपिका**) s. f. A cottage,
a hut.
۱۶. **مدھی** *madhī* (dakh.) 1. s. Dregs, sediment:

- see **درد** *durd*. 2. adj. Lazy, slothful, idle. (*Harris*).
- أ. **مذاب** *muṣāb* (part. pass. IV. of **ذوب** Heb. **זב**) adj. Liquid, melted. **لعل مذاب** *laʿl-i-muṣāb*, A liquid ruby, i. e. red wine.
- أ. **مذاق** *maṣāq* (noun of place from **ذوق** Aram. **דוק**) s. m. 1. Taste, tasting. 2. The palate.
- أ. **مذاكرة** *muṣākara* (inf. III. of **ذكر**) s. m. Conference, conversation. (Plur. **مذاكرات**).
- أ. **مذبح** *maṣbiḥ* (prop. *maṣbah*, noun of place from **ذبح**) s. m. A place of sacrifice, an altar.
- أ. **مذبذب** *muṣabḍib* or *muṣabḍab* (part. act. or pass. of **ذذب**) adj. Doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended, ambiguous. (subst.) Doubt, suspense.
- أ. **مذبوح** *muṣbūḥ* (part. pass. of **ذبح** Heb. **זבח** Aram. **דבח**) adj. Killed, slain, sacrificed. (Plur. **مذبوحات** *maṣbūḥāt*).
- أ. **مذبوحى** *maṣbūḥ-i*, s. State of being killed, &c.
- أ. **مذكر** *muṣakkar* (part. pass. II. of **ذكر** Heb. **זכר** Aram. **דכר**) adj. Masculine (in gender).
- أ. **مذكّره** *maṣkara* (from **ذكر**) s. m. Mentioning, relating.
- أ. **مذكور** *maṣkūr* (part. pass. of **ذكر**) 1. adj. Forementioned, aforesaid, said, mentioned, remembered. 2. s. m. Mention, discourse. **مذكور كرنا** *maṣkūr karnā*, To mention. Plur. **مذكورات** *maṣkūrāt*, Discourses, relations, matters mentioned.
- أ. **مذلت** *maṣallat* (from **ذل** Heb. **זל**) s. f. Baseness, contempt, abjectness.
- أ. **مذمت** *maṣammat* (inf. from **ذم**) s. f. Blame, satire, abuse, scorn, contempt.
- أ. **مذموم** *maṣmūm* (part. pass. of **ذم**) adj. Scorned, contemptible, despised.
- أ. **مذنّب** *muṣnib* (part. act. IV. of **ذنب**) s. A sinner, a criminal. (Plur. inflect. **مذنبين**).
- أ. **مذهب** *maṣ'hab* (noun of place from **ذهب**) s. m. Religion, sect, way, mode. (Plur. **مذاهب** Dual. inflect. **مذهبين** *maṣ'habain*).

- أ. **مر** *murr*, s. m. Myrrh.
- ه. **مرا** *murrā*, s. m. A squib.
- ه. **مرا** *mirā* (contract. of **ميرا** *merā*) pron. My, mine.
- ع. **مرا** *marā*, part. pass. (of **مرا**) Dead; death.
- أ. **مرات** *mir'āt* (Heb. **מראה** from **ראי** Heb. **ראה**) s. f. A mirror, speculum. ¶ **مراآت** *marrāt*, s. plur. (of **مرة** from **مر**) Times, turns.
- أ. **مراتب** *marātib*, s. plur. (of **مرتبه**) 1. Degrees, dignities. 2. Times. 3. Affairs.
- أ. **مراجعة** *murāja'āt* (inf. III. of **رجع**) s. f. 1. Return, recourse. 2. Repeating.
- أ. **مراحل** *marāḥil*, s. plur. (of **مرحلة** from **رحل**) Journeys, stages, days' journeys.
- أ. **مراحم** *marāḥim*, s. plur. (of **مرحمة** from **رحم** Heb. **רחם**) Favours, kindnesses, gifts.
- أ. **مراد** *murād* (part. pass. IV. of **رود** Heb. **רוד**) s. f. Desire, wish, intention, design, purport, inclination. (Plur. **مرادات**).
- أ. **مرادف** *murādif* (part. act. III. of **ردف** Heb. **רדף**) adj. Synonymous.
- أ. **مرادونتا** *murād-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, in want, necessitous.
- أ. **مرادي** *murād-i*, adj. Favourable, agreeably to one's wish. s. f. Change, small money. Plur. **مراديات** *murādiyāt*, Obtaining one's wishes.
- س. **مرا** *murāri*, } **मुर** A demon so named, and
 ع. **مراي** *murārī*, } **अरि** (Foe) s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa* or *Vishṇu*.
- أ. **مراسم** *marāsim*, s. plur. (of **مرسم** or **رسم** from **رسم** Heb. and Chald. **רשם**) Laws, usages.
- أ. **مراعات** *murā'āt* (inf. III. of **رعى** Heb. **רעה** Aram. **רעה**) s. m. 1. Looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half shut eyes. 2. Attending to, listening, attention, regard, care. 3. Taking care of, preserving, guarding.
- أ. **مرقب** *murāqib* (part. act. III. of **رَقِبَ**) adj. Observing.

- Α. مراقبه *murākaba* (inf. III. of رقب) s. m. 1. Observation, contemplation. 2. Fearing God.
- س. मराल *marāl*, 1. s. m. A duck. 2. adj. Soft, mild, bland.
- II. مرای *murā'i*, s. m. One whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables.
- Α. مرای *murā'i* (part. act. III. of رای) s. Hypocrite, dissembler.
- Α. مرابا *murabbā* (part. pass. II. of ربو Heb. רבב) s. m. A preserve, confection.
- Α. مربع *murabba* (part. pass. II. of ربع Heb. רבע) adj. 1. Being four in number. 2. Square, quadrangular. 3. Sitting cross-legged (like a tailor). 4. Having a quartan ague. 5. s. A quatrain or stanza of four lines.
- Α. مربوط *marbūt*, part. pass. (of ربط) Bound, fastened, attached; well composed or put together, consistent (as a book), concordant (in grammar).
- Α. مرابه *murabba* (from ربت Heb. רבב) s. m. A conserve, jam, confection.
- §. مرهک *mar-bhukkhā*, adj. Starved to death, greedy, voracious, ravenous.
- Α. مربی *murabbī* (part. act. II. of ربو Heb. רבב) s. m. A tutor, guardian, protector, patron.
- §. مرچ *mar-pach*, adj. Rotten, fermented, macerated.
- §. مرچنا *mar-pachnā*, v. n. To suffer pain, or sorrow; to labour excessively.
- §. مرت *mirt* or *mṛitya* or *mṛityu* (मृत्यु) s. f. Death.
- §. مرت لوک *mart-lok* (मर्त्यलोक) The world of mortals, the earth. See under لوک *lok*.
- Α. مرتاض *murtāṣ*, part. act. (VIII. from روض Heb. روض) Exercised, disciplined, instructed.
- Α. مرتب *murattab* (part. pass. II. of رتب) adj. Arranged, regulated, prepared. ¶ *murattib* (part. act.) adj. Putting in order; arranger, disposer.
- Α. مرتبان *martabān*, s. m. A jar for keeping pre-

serves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate.

- Α. مرتبت *martabat*, s. f. } (from رتب) A step,
Α. مرتبه *martaba*, s. m. } degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour, class, order, time, turn. اس مرتبه *is martaba*, To this degree.
- Α. مرتد *murtadd* (part. pass. VIII. of رد Heb. رد) s. m. An apostate, renegado. مرتد هونا *murtadd honā*, v. n. To apostatize.
- Α. مرتضی *murtazā* (part. pass. VIII. of رضو Heb. روض) adj. 1. Chosen, approved. 2. One of the titles of Ālī.
- Α. مرتعش *murtā'ish*, part. act. (VIII. of رعش Heb. رعش) Trembling.
- Α. مرتفع *murtafa* or *murtaf* (part. pass. or act. VIII. of رفیع) adj. Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, eminent, aggrandized.
- §. मृतक (r. मृ Die) *mṛitak*, s. m. A dead body, a corpse.
- Α. مرتکب *murtakib* (part. act. VIII. of رکب Heb. رکب) adj. 1. Mounted, carried, riding. 2. Perpetrating, committing (a crime); aggressor, perpetrator. مرتکب هونا *murtakib honā*, To perpetrate, to commit (a crime), to be an aggressor.
- §. مرتبا *mirthā* (मिथ्या) adj. False, lying, untrue.
- Α. مرتهن *murtahan* (part. pass. VIII. of رهن) adj. Pledged, pawned.
- Α. مرثیه *marṣiya* (inf. of رثی) s. m. An elegy, a dirge, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muḥarram* in commemoration of the descendants of Ālī. مرثیه خوان *marṣiya-khān*, A repeater of an elegy or of the *marṣiya*. مرثیه خوانی *marṣiya-khān-i*, Repeating, or singing an elegy or the *marṣiya*.
- §. مرجاد *marjād*, } (मर्यादा) s. f. Station,
§. مرجادا *marjādā*, } rank, dignity, respect, continuance in the right way.

- §. *marjādik* (मार्यादिक) *marjādik* (मार्यादिक) adj. Respectable.
- P. *marjān*, s. m. Coral.
- §. *mar-jānā*, v. n. To die.
- P. *marjān-i*, adj. Of coral.
- A. *marja* (noun of place and time from *رجع* Heb. *רָגַע*) s. m. The place or time of return; asylum, place of refuge, rendezvous, the antecedent (in grammar).
- A. *marji* (part. pass. of *رجع* Heb. *רָגַע*) adj. Returned, referred.
- §. *murjhānā* (मूर्च्छन r. मुर्च्छ Faint) v. n. To wither, to fade, to pine, to droop, to be dejected or dispirited.
- §. *murjhan* (मूर्च्छन) s. (dakh.) Fainting, drooping.
- A. *murjī* (part. act. IV. of *رجا*) 1. adj. One who delays doing what he promises. 2. One of the sect called *مرجيت* who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary and faith sufficient. 3. s. m. Name of a tribe.
- §. *marjiyā* (मञ्जिका) s. m. A diver.
- §. *mirch* (मरिच) s. f. Pepper. *गोल-मिर्च*, Black pepper. *लाल-मिर्च*, Capsicum or red pepper.
- §. *mirchā*, } s. m. (मरिच) Chili pepper.
§. *mirchā-i*, }
- §. P. *murchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See *muchang*.
- §. *murchhā*, s. f. See *murchhā*.
murchhā jānā, To swoon, to faint.
- A. *marhab* (from *رحب* Heb. *רָחַב*) 1. s. m. Amplitude. 2. adj. Large, spacious, wide.
- A. *marhabā* (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) interj. Hail! welcome! God bless you! bravo!
- A. *marhala* (noun of place and time from

- (*رحل*) s. m. 1. A day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling. 2. An inn. 3. A battery, the bastion of a fort.
- A. *marhamat* (inf. of *رحم* Heb. *רָחַם*) s. f. 1. Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. 2. A present. *marhamat karnā*, To grant.
- A. *marhūm* (part. pass. of *رحم*) adj. Who has found mercy, i. e. the deceased.
- A. *murakhkhas* (part. pass. II. of *رخص* Heb. *רָחַץ*) adj. Permitted, allowed (to depart).
- A. *marad*, s. Obstinacy, perverseness.
- P. *mard*, s. m. A male, a man, a hero (vir).
mard-i-ādmī, A gentleman. *mard-i-ādmīyat*, s. f. Gentility, generosity.
mard-āzmā, adj. Man-trying or -proving.
mard-bāz, A lascivious woman, adultress, strumpet.
mard-bāz-i, s. f. Adultery.
mard-bachcha, The son of a brave man. (Pers. plur. *مردان*).
- P. *murdār*, adj. Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (subst.) Carrion, piece of carrion. *murdār-khwar*, A species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily.
- P. *murdār-sang* (or *murdā-sang*) s. m. Litharge.
مرد-سنگ, or *مرد-سنگ* *murda-sang* s. m. Litharge.
- P. *mardāna-gī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery.
- P. *mard-āna*, 1. adv. Like a man, manfully. 2. adj. Manly, manlike, brave. 3. Male (as, male apartments, &c.).
- P. *mard-ānī*, s. f. A masculine (woman).
- A. *muraddid*, part. act. (II. of *رد*) Repelling, resisting, moving to and fro in the mind. ¶ *muraddud*, part. pass. Perplexed in mind, lost, reprobated.
- P. *mard-ak*, s. m. A little man, a manikin, a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal.
- P. *mard-kār*, adj. Heroick, brave; (subst.) A hero.
- P. *mardum*, s. m. 1. A man, a polite man. 2. (adj.) Civil, humane. 3. The pupil of the

- eye. *mardum-āzār*, Man-oppressing; an oppressor. *mardum-āzār-i*, s. f. Oppression, injuring man, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum-i-chashm*, The pupil of the eye. *mardum-khez*, Producing good men. *mardum-dār-i*, s. f. Humanity, politeness. *mardum-dar*, adj. Man-tearing. *mardum-shinās-i*, s. f. Knowledge of man. *mardum-kush*, A murderer, homicide. *mardum-kush-i*, s. f. Murdering, homicide. (Pers. plur. مردمان).
- P. *mard-mānā* (*mard-mānā*) (perhaps, *mardum-ānā*) s. m. (dakh.) Man.
- P. *mardum-ak*, s. f. The pupil of the eye.
- P. *mardum-i*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, civility, humanity.
- S. *mardan*, s. Rubbing, anointing, bruising, trampling, treading down.
- P. *murdan* (to die), s. m. Dying, death.
- S. *mirdang* or *mridang* (मृदंग) s. f. A kind of drum, a tabour. (A kind of long drum, much longer than the *dhol* and broader at the middle than at either end: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
1. *mirdang-i*, } (मार्दंगिक) s. m. A
2. *mirdang-iyā*, }
beater of the *mirdang*, a tabourer.
3. *mardaniyān* (मार्दनीयाः) s. m. plur. Attendants whose business it is to rub oil, perfumed paste, &c. over the body.
- P. *murdan-i*, adj. Fit to die, to die.
- P. *mard-ū'ā* (used by way of contempt) s. m. A man, a manikin.
- A. *mardūd* (part. pass. of مرد, Heb. מָרַד) adj. Rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted, abandoned; (subst.) An apostate, a reprobate.
- P. *murda*, 1. adj. Dead. 2. s. m. A corpse, a dead body. *murda-sho*, One who

- washes the dead. *murda-farosh*, A name of a cast whose business it is to carry the dead.
- H. *mirdhā*, s. m. An officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman.
- P. *mard-i*, s. f. Manliness, manhood, virility.
- P. *mard-e ādmī*, s. m. A gentleman.
3. H. *mar-rahnā*, v. n. 1. To be dead. 2. To be deeply in love.
- P. *marz*, s. m. Region, district, confines.
- P. *mirzā* (from امیر Chief, and part. pass. of زادن To be born) s. m. 1. A prince. 2. A title of Musalmāns. (Plur. مرزایان). *mirzā be parwā* (dakh.) Three small delicate golden chains, worn as the *fikā*, fixed to the hair by small hooks, the lower hanging ends being either set or not with precious stones: *Qanoon-e-islam*, App. p. xviii. *mirzā-mizāj*, adj. Fastidious, nice.
- P. *mirzā'ī*, 1. s. f. The behaviour or manners of a *mirzā*; gentility, arrogance. 2. (dakh.) A cotton or muslin jacket with long loose sleeves and open cuffs, worn under the *kabā*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *marz-bān*, s. m. A governour of the frontier, a prince.
- A. *marzaba*, s. m. 1. A way, mode. 2. Regimen, government.
- P. *marz-būm*, s. m. f. See *marz*.
- A. *maras*, s. plur. (of مرمة) Ropes. ¶ *maris*, s. f. Mode, manner, habit, custom.
3. *marśā* (मारिष) s. m. Name of a pot-herb. (*Amaranthus oleraceus*).
- A. *marśān* (corrupt. of مرسن *misann*, noun of instrument from مرس Heb. מָרַס) s. f. A small whetstone.
- S. *marusthal* (मरुस्थल A country void of water, a desert, and स्थल Place) *maru-sthal*, adj. Barren, dry, without water, desert.

- A. *mursal*, part. pass. (IV. of رسل) Sent to another, especially with a message; s. m. A messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle. (Of this first class the Muhammadans reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (انبيا) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000).
- A. *mursala*, s. m. 1. An epistle. 2. A necklace.
- A. *marṣūm* (part. pass. of رسم) adj. Accustomed, prescribed.
- A. *murshid* (part. act. IV. of رشد) s. m. An instructor, a director, guide (spiritual), a teacher, a monitor.
- A. *murshid-i*, s. f. Instruction in matters of religion, guidance.
- A. *murassa** (part. pass. II. of رمع) adj. Covered with gold, set with jewels; (subst.) Cloth or any texture so adorned.
- A. *maraz* or *marṣ* (Heb. מרץ) s. m. Sickness, disease, infirmity. *marazu-l-maut*, Mortal disease.
- A. *marṣī* (from رضو Heb. רצה) 1. adj. Agreeable, acceptable. 2. Taking favourably. 3. s. f. Will, assent, consent, pleasure. (Plur. مرضيات). ¶ *marṣ-i* (from مرض *maraz*) adj. (dakh.) Sick. (Harris).
- A. *marṣiyatan*, adj. Willingly, to (one's) will or pleasure.
- A. *murṭib* (part. act. IV. of رطب Heb. رطب) adj. 1. Humid, moist. 2. Verdant. ¶ *murattib* (part. act. II.) Making moist.
- A. *marṭūb* (part. pass. of رطب) adj. Wet, damp, moist, full of humours, humid.
- P. *murgh*, s. m. A fowl, bird, cock (particularly, house-fowl). *murgh-i-khāngī*, or *khāngī murgh*, The domestick cock or hen. *murgh-i-īṣā*, The bat.
- P. *murgh-ā*, s. m. A cock.

- P. *murgh-ābī*, s. f. A waterfowl.
- P. *murghān-i-chaman*, Birds of the forest, nightingales.
- P. *murgh-bāz*, 1. A cock-fighter. 2. One who feeds cocks. (Plur. مرغبازان).
- A. P. *marḡh-zār* (comp. of مرغ Pasture, meadow, and the particle زار) s. m. A place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow.
- A. *marḡhūb* (part. pass. of مرغوب) adj. Desired, desirable, amiable, beautiful, estimable; (subst.) Desire.
- P. *marḡhūl*, s. m. 1. Locks, twisted or plaited. 2. Quavering (in singing), warbling, singing.
- P. H. *marḡhol-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sing, warble, quaver, talk (birds): see چاهانا *chahānā*.
- P. H. *marḡhol-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Warbling, singing, quavering, talk (of birds).
- P. *murgh-i*, s. f. A hen. *murghī-wālā*, s. m. A poulterer.
- P. *marfā*, s. m. A kind of drum (beat at both ends), or like a *dhol*, covered at both ends with leather, but played on at one end only with a stick: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- A. *mirfak* (noun of instrument from رفق Heb. رפה) s. m. The elbow.
- A. *marfū** (part. pass. of رفیع) adj. 1. Exalted. 2. Moved with the vowel *zamm* (').
- A. *muraffah* (part. pass. II. of رفه Heb. رפה) adj. Comfortable, contented, quiet, happy, prosperous, affluent.
- A. *markab* (noun of place from رقب) s. m. A place of observation.
- A. *marakat*, s. f. Broth.
- A. *markad* (noun of place from رقد) s. f. 1. A bed. 2. A grave, sepulchre, tomb.
- A. *murakka** (part. pass. II. of رقع) adj. Clothed in rags, patched, mended; (subst.) or

- مرقعہ *murakkā'a*, A book of drawings or of specimens of fine penmanship.
- ا. مرقوم *markūm* (part. pass. of رقم Heb. דרם) adj. Written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned, above-cited.
- h. مرکانا *murkānā*, v. n. To twist, to writhe.
- ا. مرکب *murakkab* (part. pass. II. of ركب Heb. ركب) adj. Compounded, compound, composed, combined, mixed; subst. Ink. Plur. مرکبات *murakkabāt*, Compounds (in medicine), things compounded, not simple. ¶ *markab* (noun of place from ركب) s. m. A horse, ship, camel, vehicle, any thing on which a person is carried.
- س. مرکت *markat*, s. m. An emerald.
- س. مکیٹ *markat*, s. m. A monkey, ape.
- س. مرکبا *markachā* (Sana. مڑک Ridge of thatch) s. m. The ridge of a house.
- س. مرکر *mar-kar* (lit. having died) adv. With difficulty.
- ا. مرکز *markaz* (noun of place from رکز) s. m. 1. A centre, the centre of a circle. 2. An upper stroke of a letter; as, کاف کا مرکز.
- h. مرکونڈی *markūndī* or *murkūndī* (dakh. i. q. (اوندھی منڈی) Head downwards, head reversed(?). *murkūndī mārānā*, v. (dakh.) To take to the bed, to be confined to bed or to be bedrid.
- ا. مرکز *markūz* (part. pass. of رکز) adj. 1. Fixed. 2. Hid, concealed. 3. Comprehended, concentrated. 4. (subst.) Wish, desire, design.
- س. مرکها *mar-khāhā*, adj. Addicted to beating, striking or butting (a man or animal).
- س. h. مرکھنا *mar-khapnā*, v. n. To die.
- س. مرکھنا *markhanā*, adj. See مرکها *mar-khāhā*.
- h. مرکی *murkī*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn in the ear. 2. The tragus of the ear.
- س. مرگ *mirg* or *mrig* (مृग) s. m. A deer.
- س. مرگ ترشنا *mirg-trishnā* (मृगतृष्णा) s. m. See سراب *sarāb*.
- س. مرگ چڑا *mirg-chirā*, s. m. Name of a small bird.
- س. مرگ چھالا *mirg-chhālā*,

- The skin of any antelope worn and used as a bed by devotees. سالا مرگ *mirg-sālā*, A deer-park. میرگ لوجنی *mirg-lochan-i* (मृगलोचन) Having an eye like the deer. میرگ مد *mirg-mad* (मृगमद) s. m. Musk. میرگ نابیہ *mirg-nābhi* (मृगनाभि) s. m. Musk, a bag of musk. میرگ نیني *mirg-nain-i*, or *mrig-nayan-i* (मृगनयन) Deer-eyed. (An epithet of a mistress).
- ف. مرگ *marg*, s. f. Death. مرگ مفاجات *marg-i-mufājāt*, Sudden death.
- س. مرگ راج *mrig-rāj* (The king of beasts) s. m. A lion.
- س. مرگ شیرا *mrig-sirā*, s. f. The fifth mansion of the moon, ♄ Orionis.
- س. مرگھٹ *marghat*, s. m. The place where *Hindūs* burn their dead.
- h. مرگل *margal*, adj. Fried (fish).
- س. مرگنی *mrig-anī*, s. f. A doe.
- h. مرگی *mirgī*, s. f. The epilepsy.
- س. مرگی *mrigī*, s. f. A doe, a female deer.
- س. مرگیا *mrigayā*, s. f. Hunting.
- h. مرگیہا *mirgī-hā*, s. m. One afflicted with the epilepsy, one epileptic.
- h. مرلا *murlā*, adj. 1. Toothless. 2. (Sana. मयूर) s. m. A peacock.
- س. مریلی *murli*, s. f. A fife, flute, pipe.
- س. مرم *maram* (मर्म) s. m. Secret meaning or purpose, a secret, any thing hidden or recondite.
- ا. مرمٹ *marammat* (inf. of رقم Heb. and Chald. مرمٹ) s. f. Mending, repair. مرمٹ کرنا *marammat karnā*, To mend, to repair.
- ا. مرممر *mar-mar* (Gr. μάρμαρον from μαρμαίρω To shine) s. m. Marble.
- س. مرممر *marmar*, s. m. Sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c.
- h. مرمرا *murmurā*, s. m. A kind of food, rice

- pressed flat and eaten raw. (So named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing).
- g. **مرمرانا** *marmarānā* (from **मर्मर**) v. a. To creak as a new shoe. (An imitative sound).
- g. **मरण** *maran*, s. m. Dying, death.
- g. **مرنا** *marṇā* (**मरण** r. **मृ** Die) v. n. 1. To die, to expire, to cease. 2. (*met.*) To desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing, to dote. s. m. Dying.
- h. g. **مرندا کرنا** *murandā-karnā*, v. a. To tie.
- g. **مرورا** *marū'ā* (**मरुवक**) s. m. 1. Name of a strong scented plant. (*Artemisia vulgaris*). 2. *Ocimum pilosum*: *Roxb.*
- p. **مروارید** *marwārīd*, s. m. Pearls.
- g. **مروانا** *marwānā* (causal of **مرنا**) v. a. To cause to be beaten, to cause to be killed.
- a. **مروت** *murūwat* (from **مرا** Heb. and Chald. **מרה**) s. f. 1. Manliness, virility, fortitude. 2. Affection, humanity, generosity, urbanity, affability. **مروت توڑنا** *murūwat torṇā*, To cease behaving affectionately.
- a. **مروچ** *murauwaj* (part. pass. II. of **روچ**) adj. Selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual.
- a. **مرور** *murūr* (inf. of **مر**) s. m. Passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue.
- h. **مرور** *maror*, s. f. See **مرور** *maror*.
- h. **مرور** *maror* (from **مرورنا**) s. f. Twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution, contortion. **مرور باز** *maror-bāz*, An affected person.
- h. **مرورنا** *marorā* (from **مرورنا**) s. m. A twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes.
- h. g. **مرور پھلی** *maror-phalī*, s. f. Name of a plant (*Helicteres isora*) the fruit of which is used in medicine.
- h. **مرورنا** *marorṇā*, v. a. To twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn.
- h. **مرور پی کھانا** *marorī khānā* (dakh.) See **پیچ کھانا** *pech khānā*, under **پیچ** *pech*. 2. See **مرور پی** *maror-pī*.

- h. **مرونا** *maronā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. **گشت کرنا**) To perambulate, roam, stroll, make a tour (?).
- h. **مرور** *maroh*, s. f. Affection, kindness, humanity, pity.
- a. **مرور** *marwa*, n. prop. Name of a mountain near Mecca.
- h. **مرور پی** *maroh-i* (or *marwāhī*) adj. Affectionate.
- a. **مرور پی** *marwī* (part. pass. of **رو پی** Heb. **רוה**) adj. Related, alleged, told.
- g. **مرها** *murhā*, s. m. 1. (for **मूलहा**) An orphan. 2. (for **मयूर**) A peacock.
- h. **مرها** *murhā*, 1. s. m. Convolution. 2. adj. Twisted.
- g. **مرھٹا** *marhaṭā*, } (**महाराष्ट्र**) s. m. A Mahā-
g. **مرھٹا** *marhaṭṭa*, }
ratta.
- a. **مرھم** *marham* (from Pers. **مرهمه** *Gol.*) s. m. A plaster, salve.
- a. **مرھوب** *marhūb* (part. pass. of **رهب** Heb. **רחב**) adj. Terrible, dreadful.
- a. **مرھون** *marhūn* (part. pass. of **رهن**) adj. Pawned, pledged. **مرھون منت** *marhūn-i-minnat*, Bound in gratitude.
- h. **مرھی** *murhī*, s. f. A twist, contortion, writhe, convolution.
- a. **مرہی** *marā'i* or *mar'i* (part. pass. of **رأی** Heb. **ראה**) adj. Visible. ¶ **مرہی** *marī* (from **مرا**) s. The gullet.
- g. **مرہی** *mura'i*, s. f. See **مولی** *mūlī*.
- h. **مرہیا** *maraiḥā*, adj. Twisted, wound up, bound round.
- g. **مرہیچ** *marīch* (**मारीच**) n. prop. The name of the demon, employed by *Rāvaṇa* to entice away *Sītā*.
- g. **مرہیچی** *marīchī* (**मरीचि**) s. f. 1. A ray, a sunbeam. 2. One of the seven *Rikḥis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major. (Urs. Maj.).

- A. **مِرْيَكْ mirrikh**, s. m. Mars: called, also, **جَلاد jallād-i-falak**.
- A. **مُرِيد murīd** (part. act. IV. of **رود** Heb. **רוד**)
1. adj. Desirous, willing. 2. s. m. A disciple, a scholar, a follower.
- A. **مَرِيد marīd** (from **مرد** Heb. **מרד**) adj. Rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn.
- A. **مُرِيدِي murīd-i**, s. f. Scholarship, the state of being a disciple, tuition, instruction.
- A. **مَرِيض marīṣ** (from **مرض**) adj. Sick, diseased.
- g. **مَرِيَال marīyal** (from **مرنا**) adj. Lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness.
- g. **مُرِيَل murelā** (from **مور**) s. m. A peachick.
- h. **مُرْنَا muṛnā**, v. n. To be turned back, bent, twisted, turned, to turn, bend, twine.
- h. **مُرُور marōr**, s. f. See **مَرُور maror**.
- h. **مُرُورَا marōrā**, s. m. See **مَرُورَا marorā**.
- h. **مُرُورَنَا marōrnā**, v. a. See **مَرُورَنَا marorā**.
- h. **مُرُورِي marōrī**, s. f. Twisting, twist, flexion, writhing, convolution; (dakh.) Screw.
- g. **مُرْه mūrḥ**, s. m. See **مُونْد mūd**.
- g. **مُرْهَا mūrḥā** (from **مُرْهنا**) adj. Lined, headed, covered or topped (as, a drum with parchment).
- g. **مُرْهَن mūrḥan** (see **مُرْهنا mūrḥnā**) s. f. Lining, heading (of a drum, &c.).
- g. **مُرْهَنَا mūrḥnā** (from **مُرْه** The head, or **ر** **مُرْه** Adorn) v. a. To cover (as, a book with leather or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case.
- g. **مُرْهِي mūrḥī**, s. f. A cottage, a temple.
- g. **مُرْهِيَا mūrḥiyā**, s. f. See **مُدْهِيَا madḥiyā**.
- h. **مُرْهِيَانَا mūrḥiyānā**, v. n. To be twisted, to be writhed.
- h. **مُرِّي marī**, s. (dakh.) Border (in a garden).
- g. **مُرْيَانَا mūrīyānā** (from **ماند** which from Sans. **मंड**) v. a. To paste.
- P. **مَزَا mazā**, s. m. Taste, flavour. See **مَزْه**.
- A. **مَزَابِل mazābil**, s. plur. of **مَزْبَل mazbala**, q. v.
- A. **مِزَاج mizāj** (from **مزج** Heb. and Chald. **מצ**) s. m. 1. Temperament, constitution, complexion,

- habit of body. 2. Temper, humour, disposition. **مِزَاج دَان mizāj-dān**, Knowing the temperament.
- A. **مِزَاجِي mizāj-i**, adj. Constitutional, habitual.
- A. **مُزَاḤ muzāḥ** (from **مزح**) s. m. A jest, joke. ¶ **مِزَاḤ mizāḥ** (inf. III.) Jeating (with another person).
- A. **مُزَاḤِم muzāḥim**, part. act. (III. of **زحم**) Obstructing, hindering. s. m. An obstacle, a preventive, a preventer. adj. Inconvenient.
- A. **مُزَاḤَمَات muzāḥamat** (inf. III. of **زحم**) s. f. Prevention, hinderance, impediment.
4. **مَزَاḤ mazāḥ** (corrupt. of **مِزَاḤ mizāḥ**, from **مزح**) s. m. A jest, a joke, pleasantry. **مَزَاḤِين mazāḥēn karnā**, To make jokes, to jest.
- A. **مَزَار mazār** (noun of place from **زور** Heb. and Aram. **זור**) s. m. f. 1. A place of visitation; (hence) 2. Sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine.
- A. **مُزَارِي muzārī** (part. act. III. of **زرع**) s. m. A husbandman. ¶ **مَزَارِي mazārī**, s. plur. of **مَزَر mazra**, q. v.
- A. **مُزَاوَلَات muzāwalat** (inf. III. of **زول**) s. f. 1. Remediating, curing. 2. Seizing or watching for (prey). 3. Entering into or managing affairs.
- A. **مَزْبَل mazbala** (noun of place from **زبل**) s. m. A privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown.
- A. **مَزْبُور mazbūr** (part. pass. of **زبر** Heb. **זבר**) adj. Written, above-mentioned, forementioned.
- A. **مُزَاḤَرَف muzāḥraf** (part.) adj. Varnished over.
- P. **مُزْد muzd**, s. m. A reward, premium, salary, wages.
- A. **مُزْدَلِيفَة muzdalifa**, s. Name of a place near Mecca, between **Ārafāt** and **Minā**.
- P. **مُزْدُور mazdūr** (prop. **muzdūr**, from **مُزْد muzd**) s. m. A labourer, carrier, porter.
- P. **مُزْدُورِي mazdūr-i**, s. f. 1. Price of labour, wages. 2. Labour, labouring.
- A. **مَزْرَع mazra** (noun of place from **زرع**) s. m. A field sown or prepared for sowing, corn-field.

- A. **مزروع** *masrū* (part. pass. of زرع Heb. and Aram. זרע) adj. Sown, cultivated.
- A. **مزعفر** *muza^rfar*, s. m. A kind of dish, a saffroned *pulā'o*.
- A. **مزمین** *muzmin* (part. act. IV. of زمن Heb. and Aram. זמן) adj. Of long duration, chronical, inveterate, obstinate (as a disease).
- A. **مزد** *mizwad* (from زاد) s. A traveller's bag for provisions.
- A. **مזור** *muzauwīr* (part. act. II. of زور) s. m. A knave, a cheat, a liar, a lie, a falsehood.
- P. **مزور** *mazūr* (corrupt. of مزدور) s. m. A labourer.
- P. **مزوری** *mazūr-i*, s. f. Labour.
- P. **مزه** *maza*, s. m. Taste, flavour, relish, delight, pleasure, enjoyment, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c. a delicacy, a tidbit or bon mot. **مزه دار** *maza-dār* (or dakh. **مزی دار** *maze-dār*) adj. Delicious, tasteful, relishing, palatable.
- A. **مزید** *mazīd* (from زيد Heb. and Chald. זיד) s. m. Increase, augmentation, advantage. **مزید کرنا** *mazīd karnā*, To take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c.
- A. **مزیر** *mazīr* (from مزير) adj. Intrepid, bold, stout-hearted.
- A. **مزیں** *muzaiyan* (part. pass. II. of زين) adj. Adorned, embellished.
- P. **مژده** *muzhda*, s. m. Glad tidings, good news.
- P. **مژگان** *mizhgān*, s. f. plur. (of مژه) The eyelashes.
- P. **مژه** *mizha*, s. f. The eyelash.
- P. **مس** *mis*, s. m. Copper.
- A. **مس** *mass* (Heb. and Chald. מַש) s. m. Touch. **مس کرنا** *mass karnā*, To touch, to feel.
- S. **مس** *mis* (मिष) s. m. Pretence, sham, stratagem. ¶ **ماسی** *masi* (मसि) s. f. Ink.
- A. **مسا** *masā*, s. f. Evening.
- S. **مسا** *massā* (माष) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence.

- A. **مساجد** *masājīd*, s. plur. (of مسجد) Temples, mosques.
- A. **مساحت** *masāhat* (prop. *misāhat*, from مسح Heb. and Aram. מָשַח) s. f. 1. Measurement, dimension, mensuration. 2. Geometry.
- A. **مساحقه** *musāhiqa* (part. act. f. III. of سحى Heb. and Aram. שָׁח) s. m. Mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confictu libidinem alterius explet.
- A. **مساس** *misās* (inf. III. of مس Heb. and Aram. מָס) s. m. 1. Mutual contact. 2. Coitus.
- A. **مساع** *'musā'id* (part. act. III. of سعد) adj. Assisting, aiding, favourable.
- A. **مساعده** *musā'āda* (inf. III. of سعد Heb. and Chald. סָעַד) s. m. Favour, assistance.
- A. **مسافت** *masāfat* (from سوف Heb. and Aram. שוּף and שוּף) s. f. Distance, space, interval.
- A. **مسافحت** *musāfaḥat* (inf. III. of سفح) s. f. Adultery.
- A. **مسافر** *musāfir* (part. act. III. of سفر) s. m. A traveller, passenger, stranger. **مسافر پروری** *musāfir-parwar-i*, or **مسافرنوازی** *musāfir-navāz-i*, s. f. Protection of travellers, hospitality.
- A. P. **مسافرانہ** *musāfir-āna*, adv. Traveller-like.
- A. **مسافرت** *musāfarat* (inf. III. of سفر) s. f. Travelling, travel, journey.
- A. P. **مسافری** *musāfir-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- A. **مساکت** *masākat* (inf. of مكث Heb. and Aram. מָכַח) s. f. Avarice, stinginess.
- A. **مساکن** *masākin*, s. plur. (of مكن) Habitations, mansions.
- A. **مساکین** *masākīn*, s. plur. of مسکین *miskīn*, q. v.
- A. **مسالك** *masālik*, s. plur. (of مسلك) Ways, paths.
- A. **مسام** *masām*, or *masāmm* (from سم) s. m. A pore (of the body). (Plur. **مسامات** *masāmāt*).
- A. **مسامحه** *musāmaḥa* (inf. III. of مسح Heb. and Aram. מָשַח) s. m. 1. Treating any one gently, pardoning. 2. Negligence.

- g. **مان** *masān* (ममशान) s. m. A place where a dead body is burnt or buried, a cemetery.
- g. **مسانا** *musānā* (causal of موشنا *mūṣṇa* r. *موش* Steal) v. a. To cause to steal.
- h. **مساند** *musānd*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Design, purpose, determination : see **قصد** *qaṣd*. 2. Assault, attack : see **حملة** *hamla*.
- ا. **مساوات** *musāwāt* (inf. III. of **سوي** Heb. and Aram. שוה) s. f. Equation, evenness, equality, parallelism, parallel.
- ا. **مساودت** *musāwadat* (inf. III. of **سود**) s. f. Contending for superiority or dominion.
- ا. **مساوي** *musāwī* (part. act. III. from **سوي**) adj. 1. Equal, parallel, equivalent. 2. Neutral, impartial. 3. Suitable, convenient.
- ا. **مساولة** *musāhala* (inf. III. of **سهل**) s. m. Negligence, carelessness.
- ا. **مسايل** *masā'il*, s. plur. (of **مسألة** or **مسئلة**) 1. Questions. 2. The precepts of Muhammad, demands, propositions, problems.
- ا. **مسبب** *musabbib* (part. act. II. of **سبب**) s. m. The causer, the first cause. **مسبب الاسباب** *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, The causer of causes, i. e. God. **مسبب حقيقي** *musabbib-i-haqīkī*, God.
- g. **مسبرد** *masbird* (मांसवृद्धि) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling.
- ا. **مربع** *musabba* (part. pass. II. of **سبع**) adj. Composed of, or related to seven.
- p. **مست** *mast*, adj. Drunk, intoxicated, lustful, lascivious, wanton, proud. (Pers. plur. **مستان**).
- ا. **مستاجر** *mustājir* (part. act. X. of **اجر** Heb. **אגר**) s. m. A tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer.
- ا. **مستأقل** *mustāqal* (part. pass. X. of **اعل**) adj. Eradicated, extirpated ; destroyed.
- p. **مستانه** *mast-āna*, adv. Like one intoxicated, drunkenly. adj. Drunken.
- p. **مستاني** *mast-ānī*, adj. f. 1. Intoxicated. 2. Lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman).

- ا. **مستبد** *mustabidd* (part. act. X. of **بد**) adj. Alone, acting alone.
- ا. **مستر** *mustatar* (part. pass. VIII. of **ستر**) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- ا. **مستثني** *mustagnā* (part. pass. X. of **ثني** Heb. **שנן**) adj. Excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule.
- ا. **مستجاب** *mustajāb* (part. pass. X. of **جوب** Heb. and Chald. **גוב**) adj. Heard, given ear to ; acceptable, agreeable. **مستجاب الدعوات** *mustajābu-d-du'ā* or *-d-du'wāt*, Answered in prayer.
- ا. **مستجمع** *mustajmi* (part. act. X. of **جمع**) adj. Collecting, meeting ; collector. ¶ **مستجمما** (part. pass. or noun of place) s. Place of collection.
- ا. **مستحب** *mustaḥabb* (part. pass. X. of **حب** Heb. **חבב**) adj. Desirable.
- ا. **مستحسن** *mustaḥsan* (part. pass. X. of **حسن** Heb. **חסן**) adj. Virtuous, approved, laudable, commendable, beautiful.
- ا. **مستحضر** *mustaḥṣar* (part. pass. X. of **حضر**) adj. Present.
- ا. **مستحق** *mustaḥiqq* (part. act. X. of **حق** Heb. **חקק**) adj. Worthy, having a right to, rightful.
- ا. **مستحكم** *mustaḥkim* or *mustaḥkam* (part. act. or pass. X. of **حكم** Heb. **חכם**) adj. Firm, established, strong, fast.
- ا. **مستحيل** *mustaḥīl* (part. act. X. of **حول**) adj. Transmuted, changed.
- ا. **مستخرج** *mustaḥḥraj* (part. pass. X. of **خرج**) adj. Extracted, drawn out. ¶ **مستخرج** (part. act.) adj. Extracting, drawing out.
- ا. **مستدام** *mustadām* (part. pass. X. of **نوم**) adj. Perpetual.
- ا. **مستدير** *mustadīr* (part. act. X. of **دور** Heb. and Aram. **דור**) adj. Round, spherical. **خط مستدير** *khatt-i-mustadīr*, The circumference (of a circle).
- ا. **مسترد** *mustaradd* (part. pass. X. of **رد**) adj. Returned, restored.

- A. **mustazād** (part. pass. X. of **زيد** Heb. **זי**) 1. adj. Increased. 2. s. m. The name of a kind of verse, in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it (as the following from **Mīr Soz** :—

سن سوز عبث دیکھی حیران ہوگا
خوبان کا جمال
دل زلف میں الجھیکا پریشان ہوگا
مت لی یہ وبال
یہ جال بری ہی تھجھ سی نہیں کی نہیں
آ مان کہا
کیا ہنستا ہی تو بہت پشیمان ہوگا
مت دانت نکال

Sun Soz ! ābaḡ dekhke, hairān hogā, khūbān kā jamāl ; dil zulf meī uljhegā, pareshān hogā, mat le yih wabāl. Yih chāl burī hai, tujh se nibhne kī nahīn, ā mān kahā ; kyā hanstā hai? tū bahut pashemān hogā, mat dānt nikāl. Hear, Soz ! by idly looking on the beauty of the fair thou wilt be involved in perplexity ; thy heart will be entangled in their tresses and much distressed ; do not encounter this trouble. This is a dangerous course, which thou canst not pursue with safety. Come then, listen to my words. Why laughest thou ? Do not shew thy teeth, thou wilt surely repent).

- A. **mustaṣqī** (part. act. X. of **سقي** Heb. and Aram. **שקה**) adj. Craving drink ; drop-sical.
- A. **mustaṭāb** (part. pass. X. of **طيب** Heb. and Aram. **טוב** and **טִיב**) adj. Good, gracious, agreeable, excellent, pure.
- A. **mustaṭīl** (part. act. X. of **طول** Heb. and Aram. **סול**) s. m. A parallelogram.
- A. **mustaḡhar**, part. pass. (of **ظهر**) Aided, supported.
- A. **musta'ār** (part. pass. X. of **عور** Heb. and Aram. **עור**) adj. Borrowed.

- A. **mustaḡjil** (part. act. X. of **عجل** Heb. and Aram. **עגל**) adj. Hastening, alert.
- A. **musta'idd** (part. act. X. of **عد** Heb. **עד**) adj. Prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy, adept. **musta'idd-i-ilm**, Learned.
- A. **mustaḡī** (part. act. X. of **عصى** Chald. and Syr. **מצע** or **מצע**) adj. Rebellious, stubborn, sinful.
- A. **mustaḡmal** (part. pass. X. of **عمل** Heb. and Aram. **עמל**) adj. 1. Used, applied, accustomed, practised, usual. 2. Second-hand.
- A. **mustaḡhās** (part. pass. X. of **غوث**) Applied to for assistance or redress.
- A. **mustaḡhriḡ** or **mustaḡhraḡ** (part. act. or pass. X. of **غرق**) adj. Immersed, drowned.
- A. **mustaḡfir** (part. act. X. of **غفر**) adj. Asking pardon, penitent, repentant.
- A. **mustaḡhnī** (part. act. X. of **غني**) adj. Rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud.
- A. **mustaḡhniyāna**, adv. Richly, independently.
- A. **mustaḡhīs** (part. act. X. of **غوث**) s. m. A complainant, plaintiff.
- A. **mustafād** (part. pass. X. of **فيد**) adj. Benefitted, received, acquired ; understood.
- A. **mustafsiṛ** (part. act. X. of **فسر** Heb. and Ch. **פסר**) adj. Asking for explanation or interpretation, questioning, inquisitive.
- A. **mustafīd** (part. act. X. of **فيد**) adj. Gaining, profiting, acquiring ; (*met.*) A disciple.
- A. **mustafīz** (part. act. X. of **فنى** Heb. **פון**) adj. 1. Diffused, divulged. 2. Favoured, obliged.
- A. **mustaḡbil** (part. act. X. of **قبل** Heb. and Aram. **קבל**) s. m. Future, the future tense.
- A. **mustaḡirr** (part. act. X. of **قر** Heb. and Aram. **קרר**) adj. Remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. ¶ **mustaḡarr** (part. pass.) s. m. A fixed abode.

- A. **مستقل** *mustaqill* (part. act. X. of قَل Heb. and Aram. קלל) adj. 1. Stable, firm, durable. 2. Absolute, independent, despotick.
- A. **مستقیم** *mustaqim* (part. act. X. of قَوَم Heb. and Aram. קום) adj. Right, straight, standing erect, erect, faithful, loyal, resolute, rightly constituted.
- س. **مستک** *mastak*, s. m. f. 1. The head. 2. The forehead.
- A. **مستالم** *mustamāl* (part. pass. X. of مِل adj. Conciliated, soothed, persuaded.
- A. **مستمد** *mustamidd* (part. act. X. of مَدَد Heb. and Aram. מַדַּד) adj. Asking assistance.
- A. **مستمر** *mustamirr* (part. act. X. of مَرَّ adj. Firm, constant, durable, persevering, passing.
- A. **مستمک** *mustamsak* (part. pass. X. of مَك Heb. and Aram. מָשַׁךְ) adj. Bound (to perform something).
- A. **مستمع** *mustami* (part. act. VIII. of سَمِع Heb. and Aram. שָׁמַע) adj. Hearing, a listener.
- A. **مستند** *mustanad* (part. pass. VIII. of سَدَد adj. Supported. ¶ *mustanid* (part. act.) adj. Relying on, leaning on; one who relies.
- ن. **مستند** *mustanda*, adj. (dakh.) Strong-bodied, giantick.
- A. **مستوجب** *mustaujib* (part. act. X. of وَجِب) 1. adj. Worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting. 2. s. m. An author, cause.
- A. **مستور** *mastūr* (part. pass. of سَتَر Heb. and Aram. סָתַר) adj. Covered, concealed, veiled.
- A. **مستورة** *mastūra* (part. pass. fem. of سَتَر) s. f. A chaste woman. Plur. **مستورات** *mastūrāt*, Women (of the *haram*).
- A. **مستوري** *mastūr-i*, s. f. Concealment, retirement; chastity.
- A. **مستوفي** *mustaufi* (part. act. X. of وَفَى adj. Paying or receiving in full (a debt). s. m. A head clerk, an auditor. **مستوفي گري** *mustaufi-garī*, s. f. Clerkship, audit.
- PORT. **مستول** *mastūl* (perhaps from Portuguese másto) s. m. Mast of a ship.

- A. **مستولي** *mustauli* (part. act. X. of وَلِيَ adj. Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.
- A. **مستوي** *mustavi* (part. act. VIII. of سَوَّى Heb. and Aram. שוּחַ) adj. Equal, straight, direct.
- A. **مستهلك** *mustahlak* (part. act. X. of هَلَكَ adj. Seeking destruction, leading to death. ¶ *mustahlak*, (part. pass.) Destroyed, ruined.
- P. **مستي** *mast-i*, s. f. 1. Drunkenness, intoxication. 2. Lust, wantonness, pride.
- PORT. **مستيا** *mastisā* (perhaps from Portuguese mestiço) s. m. f. A mulatto, half Indian and half European.
- A. **مسجد** *masjid* (noun of place from سَجَد Heb. and Aram. סָגַד) s. f. A mosque. **مسجد جامع** *masjid-ijāmi*, A great mosque, a cathedral.
- A. **مسجدي** *masjid-i*, adj. Of the mosque (person or thing).
- A. **مسجع** *musajja* (part. pass. II. of سَجَعَ) Rhythmical (speech), harmonious or measured (periods).
- A. **مسجل** *musajjal* (part. pass. II. of سَجَلَ adj. Proved, authenticated by a judge.
- A. **مسجود** *masjūd* (part. pass. of سَجَد Heb. and Aram. סָגַד) adj. Worshipped, adored.
- A. **مسح** *mas'h* (Heb. מָשַׁח) s. m. 1. Drawing the hand over, wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing, a part of the operation of purifying before prayer. 2. Perambulating, travelling.
- A. **مسحوق** *mas'hūk* (part. pass. of سَحَق Heb. and Aram. שָׁחַק) adj. Brayed, bruised.
- A. **مسح** *maskh*, s. m. Changing, metamorphosing from a superiour to an inferiour shape. **مسح هونا** *maskh honā*, To be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferiour shape (as, from man to beast).
- A. **مسخر** *musakhkhar* (part. pass. II. of سَخَّر adj. Subjected, subdued, overcome.
- A. H. **مسخراین** *maskharā-pan*, s. m. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting.

- A. P. *maskhara-gī* or *maskhar-gī*, s. f. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting, jest, derision.
- A. *maskhara* (from *سخر*) s. m. A droll, a jester, a buffoon, a laughingstock.
- A. *maskhar-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *مسخري*.
- A. *musaddas* (part. pass. II. of *مَدَس*) 1. adj. Composed of six; sexangular. 2. s. m. A kind of stanza consisting of six lines, sextain: hexameter. 3. A hexagon.
- A. *masdūd* (part. pass. of *مَدَّ*) adj. Obstructed, closed, shut.
- س. *मिश्रित misrit*, adj. Mixed.
- A. *masarrat* (inf. of *سَرَّ*) s. f. Gladness, cheerfulness, joy.
- A. *musrif* (part. act. IV. of *سَرَف*) adj. Prodigal, extravagant.
- §. *masrangī* (from *माष*) s. f. A kind of pulse fried.
- A. *masrūr* (part. pass. of *سَرَّ*) adj. Glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased.
- A. *masrūk* (part. pass. of *سَرَق* To steal, analog. to Chald. *סָרַק* To empty) adj. Surreptitious, stolen, robbed.
- A. *musattāḥ* (part. pass. II. of *مَطَّح* Heb. and Aram. *מָטַח*) adj. Level, even; (subst.) An open plain.
- A. *mistar* (noun of instrument of *مَطَر* Heb. and Chald. *שִׁטְרָה*) s. f. 1. A ruler (commonly, one made by stringing threads parallel to each other on paper, &c. and the lines are marked by pressing the sheet on this before writing). 2. A line.
- A. *masṭūr* (part. pass. of *مَطَر*) adj. Written, expressed, forementioned, above-cited, aforesaid, delineated, specified. (Plur. *مَطُورَات*).
- A. *mus'ād* (part. pass. IV. from *سَعَد* Heb. *סָעַד*) adj. Happy, fortunate, propitious, august.
- A. *mas'ūd* (part. pass. of *سَعَد* Heb. *סָעַד*) adj. Happy, fortunate, august.
- A. *musakkā* (from *مَكَّن* Heb. and Aram.

- מִשְׁךְ*) s. m. A muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grain.
- H. *muskān*, s. f. A smile, a grin.
- H. *muskānā*, v. n. To smile, to grin, to smirk. ¶ *maskānā* (causal of *مَكَّنَا*) v. a. To tear, rend, split, burst.
- H. *muskurānā*, v. n. To smile, to grin, to smirk, to simper.
- H. *muskurāḥaṭ*, } (from *مُسْكِرَانَا*) s. f.
- H. *muskurāṭ*, } Smiling, grinning, laughing, smile, smirk.
- A. §. *mass-karnā*, v. a. To touch.
- A. *maskan* (noun of place of *مَكَّن* Heb. and Aram. *שָׁכַן*) s. m. An abode, a dwelling, habitation. ¶ *musakkin* (part. act. II.) Anodyne.
- H. *masaknā*, v. n. To be torn, split, rent, burst.
- A. *maskanat* (from *سَكَن*) s. f. Humility, poverty, misery.
- A. *maskūn* (part. pass. of *سَكَن*) adj. Inhabited, habitable.
- P. *maska*, s. m. Butter.
- A. *miskīn* (from *سَكَن*) adj. Poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. (Plur. *مَسَاكِين* *ma-sākīn*).
- A. P. *miskīn-ī*, s. f. Poverty, indigence.
- P. *mis-gar*, s. m. A brasier, a coppersmith.
- §. *musāl*, s. m. A long, heavy, wooden pestle, used in clearing rice from the husk.
- musāl dhār barasnā*, v. n. To rain very heavily.
- A. *mas'alat*, s. f. See *masla*.
- A. *musallah* (part. pass. II. of *مَلَّح* Heb. and Aram. *שָׁלַח*) adj. Armed for war, in armour.
- A. *maslakḥ* (noun of place of *مَلَّح*) s. f. A slaughterhouse, shambles.
- A. *musalsal* (part. pass. I. of *مَلَّل*) adj. Concatenated, successive, linked, chained. s. A kind of lace or fringe.
- A. *musallat* (part. pass. II. of *مَلَّط* Heb. and

- Aram. מלך) s. m. 1. A governour, a ruler, conqueror. 2. Conquest.
- A. ملک *maslak* (noun of place of ملک) s. m. A way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct.
- A. مسلم *muslim* (part. act. IV. of سلم Heb. שלם) s. m. A *musalmān*, Muhammadan. (Plur. مسلمين *muslimīn*). ¶ *musallim* (part. act. II.) adj. Keeping safe, preserving in liberty. ¶ *musallam* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Preserved, kept, committed, sound, safe, entire, whole, certain. 2. Free, exempted from.
- A. مسلمان *musalmān* (from سلم) s. m. A believer, a Muhammadan. (Pers. plur. مسلمانان).
- A. مسلمانى *musalmān-ī*, s. f. 1. The muhammadan religion. 2. (vulg.) Circumcision. 3. (Hind.) A female *musalmān*. 4. adj. Of or relating to a *musalmān*.
3. ملسنا *masalnā* (मलना) v. a. To bruise, to crush, to break with the hand.
- A. ملسوب *maslūb* (part. pass. of سلب) adj. 1. Seized, snatched away. 2. Spoiled, stript, deprived of.
- A. ملسوك *maslūk* (part. pass. of سلك) adj. Walked on, trodden (a way).
- A. ملسول *maslūl* (part. pass. of سل) adj. Consumptive.
- A. مسله *masla* (for مألة from مأل Heb. and Aram. מל) s. m. Question, proposition, problem, a precept of *Muhammad*.
- A. مسام *musammā*, for ممسلي *musammā*, q. v.
- A. مسمار *mismār* (noun of instrum. of سمر Heb. and Chald. סמר) s. m. A nail, peg, pin. مسمار کرنا *mismār karnā*, To raze, to ruin, to destroy. مسمار هونا *mismār honā*, To be razed, to be destroyed.
11. مسمانا *masmasānā*, v. n. To suppress one's sentiments from fear.
- A. مسموع *masmū** (part. pass. of سمع Heb. and Aram. שמע) adj. Heard, audible.

- A. مسموم *masmūm* (part. pass. of سم Heb. and Aram. שמע) adj. Poisoned.
- A. ممسلي *musammā*, part. pass. (II. of سمر Heb. and Aram. שמר) Named, denominated, entitled, called.
- A. مسين *musinn* (part. act. IV. of سن Heb. and Aram. שמע) adj. Old, aged, advanced in years.
11. ميسنا *misnā* (intrans. of ميسنا) v. n. To be ground, to be pulverized.
- A. مسند *masnad* (noun of place of سند) s. f. A throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. مسند نشين *masnad-nishīn*, Sitting on a throne; a reigning prince.
- A. P. مسندي *masnad-ī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *masnad* or throne.
- A. مسنون *masnūn* (part. pass. of سنن) adj. 1. Legal, legalized, adopted into use, meritorious. 2. Circumcised.
- A. مسواك *miswāk* (noun of instr. of سوك Heb. and Aram. סוק) s. f. A stick used as a dentifrice: a toothpick or tooth-brush.
- A. مسوادة *musawwada* (part. pass. II. of سود Heb. and Chald. סוד) s. m. A sketch or rough draught of a letter, &c., the foul or first copy of any writing.
3. मसूर *masūr*, s. f. A kind of pulse. (Ervum lens or Cicer lens or Ervum hirsutum).
3. मसूरिका *masūriā* (मसूरिका) s. f. A kind of smallpox.
- A. مسوزا *masūrā*, s. m. The gums (of the teeth).
11. ماسوسا *masosā*, 1. adj. Twisted. 2. Grieved, afflicted. 3. s. m. Affliction, remorse, regret.
11. ماسوسنا *masosnā*, v. a. 1. To twist. 2. To squeeze, wring. 3. To regret, to grieve.
3. मशहरी *masahrī* (मशहरी from मशक A gnat, and र. हू Take off) s. f. Curtains (of a bed), mosquito curtains.
- A. مسهل *mus'hil* (part. act. IV. of سهل) adj. Aperient, purgative, laxative; a purgative.
- P. ميسى *mis-ī* (from مس) adj. Made of copper.

- II. *mis-i* or *missi*, 1. s. f. A powder (made of vitriol, &c.) with which the teeth are tinged of a black colour. *mis-i-dān*, A box of gold, silver or other metal for holding *mis-i*. 2. (from Sans. माष) adj. f. Made of vetches.
- A. *masit* (corrupt. of مسجد *masjid*) s. f. A mosque.
- A. *masih*, } (from مسح Heb. and Aram.
A. *masihā*, } (משח) n. prop. Messiah, Christ. *masihā-mizāj*, adj. Of the nature or disposition of the Messiah.
- A. *masihā-i*, 1. adj. Christ-like, of the Messiah. 2. s. f. Office or works of the Messiah, power like that of the Messiah (to heal).
- A. *masih-i*, adj. See *masihā-i*.
- A. *masir*, s. Going, walking, travelling.
- II. *maset*, s. f. plur. Down, small hairs on the lips before the beard grows.
3. *masin*, } (from s. माष Vetch, or
5. *masina*, }
मसीना Linseed) s. m. A vetch, pulse.
- A. *mushābih* (part. act. III. of شبه) 1. s. m. Resemblance, picture, similitude. 2. Probability. 3. adj. Like, resembling, analogous. *mushābih-bi-hi*, Likened to it, in comparison with it.
- A. *mushābahat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of شبه)
A. *mushābaha*, s. m. } 1. Similitude, resemblance, agreement, analogy, conformity. 2. Probability.
- A. *mushātamat* (inf. III. of شتم) s. f. Reproaching, abusing, reviling.
- A. *mushār* (part. pass. IV. of شور) adj. Signified, indicated. *mushār-un-ilaihi*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, said.
- A. *mushārik* (part. act. III. of شرك) s. m. A comrade, associate, partaker.
- A. *mushārat* (inf. III. of شرك Heb. شرך) s. f. Community, society, association.

- A. P. *mashshāta-gī*, s. f. Business of a tirewoman, &c.
- A. *mashshāta* (from مشط) s. f. 1. A waiting maid, woman who combs hair, tirewoman, a bride-dresser. 2. A woman who makes or conducts marriages, a go-between.
- A. *mushā'ara* (inf. III. of شعر Heb. and Ch. שער) s. m. 1. Contending or excelling in poetry. 2. Lying or sleeping together under one coverlet. 3. A meeting of poets.
- A. *mashshāk* (adj. superl. of مشق) s. m. A practiser, one well practised.
- A. P. *mashshāk-i*, s. f. Practice, constant or great practice (of any thing).
- A. *mashām* (from شم Heb. and Aram. שם) s. m. The smell, the sense of smelling.
- A. *mushāwarat* (inf. III. of شور) s. f. Consultation, advising together.
- A. *mushāhada* (inf. III. of شهد Heb. שח) s. m. 1. Sight, vision. 2. Ocular demonstration. *mushāhada karnā*, To look at, to contemplate, to view.
- A. *mushāhara* (inf. III. of شهر) s. m. 1. Bargaining by the month. 2. Monthly salary, pay, wages, allowance.
- A. *mashahīr*, adj. plur. (of مشهور) Renowned, famous, &c. (people).
- A. *mashā'ikh*, s. plur. (of شيخ) 1. Old men. 2. Holy persons, dervises, adorers. 3. (as a singular) A patriarch, a divine.
- A. *mashā'ikh-i*, s. f. Holiness, sanctity, piety.
- A. *mushabbak* (part. pass. II. of شبك Heb. and Chald. שברך) adj. 1. Latticed, netted, trellised, grated. 2. Perforated.
- A. *mushabbah* (part. pass. II. of شبه) adj. Likened to, assimilated. s. m. A simile. *mushabbah-bi-hi*, That to which any thing is likened or from which a simile is drawn.
- P. *musht* (Sans. मुष्टि) s. m. The fist, a

- blow with the fist, a handful. **مشت زن** *musht-zan*, A boxer.
- ا. **مشتاق** *mushtāq* (part. pass. VIII. of **شوق** Heb. **שׁוּק**) adj. Full of desire, desirous, wishful, wishing, longing.
- ا. **مشتاقانه** *mushtāq-āna*, adv. Like one desirous or longing.
- ا. **مشتبه** *mushtabih* (part. act. VIII. of **شبه**) adj. Ambiguous, obscure, doubtful.
- ا. **مشترك** *mushtarik* (part. act. VIII. of **شرك** Heb. **שׁרַך**) 1. s. m. A partner, an associate, an accomplice. ¶ *mushtarak* (part. pass.) adj. Common.
- ا. **مشتري** *mushtari* (part. act. VIII. of **شري**) 1. s. f. Buying. 2. s. m. A purchaser. 3. s. f. The planet Jupiter.
- ا. **مشتعل** *mushta'il* or *mushta'al* (part. act. or pass. VIII. of **شعل**) adj. Flaming, blazing, inflamed, kindled, lighted up.
- ا. **مشتق** *mushtaq* (part. pass. VIII. of **شق**) adj. Derived (as, one word from another). 2. Derivative.
- ا. **مشمئ** *mushtamil*, part. act. (VIII. of **شمل** Heb. and Aram. **שׁמַל**) Comprising, containing, including, extending (over). **مشمئ هونا** *mushtamil honā*, To comprise, contain, include.
- ا. **مشتهر** *mushtahir* (part. act. VIII. of **شهر**) adj. Celebrated or celebrating. ¶ *mushtahar* (part. pass.) adj. Celebrated.
- ا. **مشتهي** *mushtahī* (part. act. VIII. of **شهي**) adj. Longing, desiring, wishing.
- ه. **مشت** *masht*, s. f. Silence. **مشت مارنا** *masht mārna*, To remain silent.
- ا. **مشجر** *mushajjar* (part. pass. II. of **شجر** Heb. and Chald. **שׁגַר**) s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. adj. Abounding in trees.
- ا. **مشمخص** *mashakhkhaṣ* (part. pass. II. of **شمخص**) adj. Ascertained, defined, estimated, certain.
- ا. **مشدد** *mushaddad* (part. pass. II. of **شد**) adj. Corroborated, doubled (a letter of the alphabet).

- ا. **مشر** *mishtar* (**मिश्र**) s. m. 1. A title of *Brāhmaṇas*, who were brought to India from *Sāka-dwīp* by *Kṛishṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Sāmba*: also, a title of some *Brāhmaṇas* from *Mithilā*, &c. 2. A Hindū physician.
- ا. **مشراب** *mashrab* (noun of place of **شرب**) s. m. 1. Place of drinking, imbibing. 2. Sect, religion. 3. Nature, temper, humour.
- ا. **مشرابه** *mashraba* or *mashruba*, s. m. A banqueting room, a place of drinking. ¶ *mishraba*, A vessel for drinking.
- ا. **مشراف** *musharraḥ* (part. pass. II. of **شرف**) adj. 1. Exalted, ennobled, honoured. 2. Ornamented. ¶ *mushrif* (part. act. IV.) s. m. An examiner, inspector, observer. adj. Overhanging, imminent.
- ا. **مشرقي** *mashriḥ* (noun of place of **شرق**) s. m. The east.
- ا. **مشرک** *mushrik* (part. act. IV. of **شرك** Heb. **שׁרַך**) s. m. An infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. (Plur. **مشرکین** *mushrikīn*). ¶ *musharrak* (part. pass. II.) adj. Common (to many).
- ا. **مشرو** *mashrū* (corrupt. of **مشروع**) s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. See **مشروع** signif. 3.
- ا. **مشروب** *mashrūb* (part. pass. of **شرب**) adj. Drunk, drinkable.
- ا. **مشروح** *mashrūḥ* (part. pass. of **شرح**) adj. 1. Explained, illustrated. 2. Above-mentioned.
- ا. **مشروحا** *mashrūḥa* (from **شرح**) adv. Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.
- ا. **مشروط** *mashrūt* (part. pass. of **شرط**) 1. adj. Agreed upon, stipulated. 2. (subst.) A settled revenue of 10 per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*.
- ا. **مشروع** *mashrūʿ* (part. pass. of **شرع** Heb. **שׁרַע**) 1. adj. Initiated, begun, commenced. 2. Legal, just, prescribed by law. 3. s. m. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for *Musalmāns* to pray: that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk).

- ا. *musha'bid* (prop. مشعب part. act. of (شعب) s. m. A juggler.
- ا. *mush'ir*, part. act. (IV. of شعر) Signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. ¶ *mash'ar* or *mish'ar*, s. A sense (i. e. one of the five senses).
- ا. *mash'ara* (noun of place of شعر Heb. מַשְׁעָרָא) s. m. A place where poets meet to read their verses, &c.
- ا. *mash'al*, s. f. } (from شعل) A torch,
ا. *mash'ala*, s. m. } flambeau, lantern.
mash'al-chi, s. m. A torchbearer.
- ا. *mushghal* (part. pass. IV. from شغل) adj. Busy.
- ا. *mashghala*, s. m. 1. Employment. 2. Pastime.
- ا. *mashghul* (part. pass. of شغل) adj. Employed, occupied, diligent, anxious, busy.
- ا. *mashghula* (corrupt. for مشغله *mashghala*) s. m. Employment, occupation, pastime.
- ا. *mushfik* (part. act. IV. of شفق) adj. Kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful; (subst.) A friend.
- ا. *mushfik-ana*, adv. Kindly.
- ا. *mashk*, s. f. 1. Piercing suddenly with a spear, striking with velocity. 2. Beating, lashing, tearing. 3. Combing. 4. Drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it. 5. Eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.). 6. (A man) galled between the thighs. 7. Tall, slender (girl). 8. (met.) An example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use.
- ا. *mushkab*, s. f. A large shallow vessel in which rice is served or bread is kneaded.
- ا. *mashakhat* (inf. of شق) s. f. Trouble, labour, pains, toil, assiduity.
- ا. *mashk-i*, adj. Acquired by practice, copied on, relating to copy or exercise.
- ا. *mashk*, s. f. A leather bag, especially

- for carrying water, a water-bag. ¶ *mushk* (Arab. مِسْك) s. m. Musk. *mushk-bar*, 1. Diffusing musk, scented like musk, musky. 2. (met.) A mistress's lock. *mushk-bo*, adj. Scented with musk, musky. *mushk-fam*, Musk-coloured. (met.) The locks of a mistress.
- ا. *mushkil* (part. act. IV. of شكل) 1. adj. Difficult, intricate, hard, painful. 2. s. f. (dakh. m.) Difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, Delighting in difficulties. *mushkil-pasand-i*, s. f. Delight in difficulties. *mushkil-kusha*, Disperser or solver of difficulties. *mushkil-guzar* or *mushkil-guzar*, adj. Difficult to pass. (Plur. مشکلات).
- ا. *mashkur* (part. pass. of شكر) adj. Praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked.
- ا. *mashkur-i*, s. f. Reward, thanking.
- ا. *mashkuk* (part. pass. of شك) adj. Doubtful, uncertain, problematical.
- ا. *mushk-i* (from مشك) adj. Dark bay, approaching to black (colour of a horse).
- ا. *mashk-iza*, s. m. A small leather bottle.
- ا. *mushk-in*, adj. Musky, of musk.
- ا. *mushken bandhnā*, } v. a. To
ا. *mushken chahānā*, } pinion,
to tie the hands behind the back.
- ا. *mashlul* (part. pass. of شل Heb. מְשָׁל) adj. Paralytick.
- ا. *mashmul*, part. pass. (of شمل Heb. and Aram. מְשֹׁם) Comprehended, contained.
- ا. *mashmum* (part. pass. of شم Heb. מְשֹׁם) adj. Smelling, odoriferous, fragrant.
- ا. *mashwarat*, s. f. } (from شور) Counsel,
ا. *mashwara*, s. m. } consultation, advice.
mashwarat karnā, To consult or advise (with).
- ا. *mushauwash* (part. pass. II. of شوش) adj. 1. Disturbed, confused, intricate. 2. Distressed, uneasy, perplexed.

- A. *mash'had* (noun of place from شهد Heb. שָׁחַד Ch. שְׁחַד) s. f. A place of martyrdom, a place of assembly, a tomb.
- A. *mash'hūd* (part. pass. of شهد Chald. שְׁחַד Heb. שָׁחַד) adj. Attested, proved, evinced, beheld, clear, manifest.
- A. *mash'hūr* (part. pass. of شهر) adj. Celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous, well-known, noted, notorious. *mash'hūr karnā*, To publish, to proclaim.
- A. *mashī*, s. f. Walking, going.
- A. *mashīyat* or *mashī'at* (inf. of شِيت) s. f. 1. Will, pleasure. 2. The will of God, fate.
- A. *mashyakhat*, s. plur. of شيخ *shaiḵh*, q. v.
- A. *mushīr* (part. act. IV. of شور) s. m. A counsellor, a senator.
- A. *mushīn* (part. act. IV. of شين) adj. Vil-lainous, worthless. ¶ *mushaiyan* (part. pass. II. of شَان Heb. שָׁאן) adj. Stately, dignified.
- A. *muṣāḥib* (part. act. III. of صحب) s. m. f. A companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, associate. (Pers. plur. مصاحبان).
- A. *muṣāḥabat* (inf. III. of صحب) s. f. Companionship, society, communion.
- A. *maṣāḥif*, s. plur. (of مصحف) Books, volumes.
- A. *maṣārif*, s. plur. (of مصرف) Expenses, disbursements.
- A. *maṣāff* (plur. of مَصَف from مَف) s. f. A field of battle, the ranks of an army; battle.
- A. *muṣāfaḥa* (part. act. III. of مَنَح) s. m. Shaking hands.
- A. *maṣāliḥ* (plur. of مَصْلَحَة from مَصْلَح Heb. Chald. Aram. מַלְחָה) s. m. 1. Affairs. 2. Honour, glory, employments. 3. Materials. 4. (Hind.) Drugs, spices, seasoning. مَصَالِحُ دَالَا

- maṣāliḥ dālnā*, or مَصَالِحُ دِينَا *maṣāliḥ denā*, To season.
- A. *muṣālaḥa* (inf. III. of مَصْلَح Heb. &c. מַלַח) s. m. Reconciliation, pacification, composition, compromise. *muṣālaḥa karnā*, To adjust, compound, compromise.
- A. *maṣā'ib*, s. m. plur. of مصيبت q. v.
- A. *miṣbāḥ* (noun of instrument of مِصْبَح) s. f. A lamp.
- A. *muṣabbar* (part. pass. II. of صَبَر Heb. and Chald. צָבַר as applied in Hind.) s. f. Aloes.
- A. *muṣ'haḥ* (part. pass. IV. of مَحَف) s. m. A book, a page, the *ḵur'ān*.
- A. *maṣ'hūb*, part. (pass. of مَحَب) Accompanied, accompanying.
- A. *maṣdar* (noun of place of مَدْر) s. m. 1. Source, origin, spring, theme. 2. The infinitive or noun of action (in grammar). 3. A place. (Plur. مَصَادِر).
- A. *muṣaddi** (part. act. II. of مَدَعَ) adj. Troublesome, troubler.
- A. *muṣirr* (part. act. IV. of مَر Heb. and Aram. צָרַר) adj. Persisting, persevering, obstinate.
- A. *miṣr* (Heb. מִצְרַיִם and מִצְרַיִם) s. m. 1. A large city. 2. Egypt.
- A. *miṣrā** (from مِصْرَع) s. m. A leaf of a folding door; a hemistich, a single line (in poetry).
- A. *maṣra** (noun of place of مِصْرَع) s. m. Place of casting or throwing down, throw, fall.
- A. *miṣra**, } s. m. See *miṣrā*.*
A. *miṣra'a*, }
- A. *muṣrif* (part. act. IV. of مَرَف) adj. Prodigal. ¶ *maṣraf* (from مَرَف) s. m. Expenditure, expense, disbursement, cost, charge.
- A. *maṣrū** (part. pass. of مِصْرَع) adj. Afflicted with the epilepsy, epileptick.
- A. *maṣrūf* (part. pass. of مِصْرَع) adj. 1.

- Expended, employed, engaged, occupied, busy.
2. Turned, changed. 3. Declinable.
- A. مصري *miṣr-ī*, 1. s. f. Sugarcandy. 2. adj. Of Egypt, Egyptian.
- A. مصطبة *maṣṭaba*, s. m. An inn or place of reception for strangers.
- A. مصطفى *muṣṭafā* (part. pass. VIII. of مفر Heb. מפר) adj. 1. Chosen, selected. 2. (subst.) One of the titles of *Muhammad*.
- A. مصطفى *maṣṭakī* (Gr. *Mastic* from *μασσω* To express) s. f. Mastich. (The resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*).
- A. مصطاح *muṣṭalah* (part. pass. VIII. of مصلح) s. A technical term, a phrase. Plur. مصطلحات *muṣṭalahāt*, Phrases, technical terms.
- A. مصفا *muṣaffā* (prop. مصفى part. pass. II. of مفر) adj. Clean, clarified, pure.
- A. مiscalā, } (from مقل) s. An instrument
A. مiscalā, } with which a thing is polished.
- A. مقول *maqūl* (part. pass. of مقل) adj. Polished, furbished.
- A. مصلا *muṣallā* (part. pass. II. from صلي Chald. צלח) s. m. A carpet to pray on, a place of prayer.
- A. مصلح *muṣliḥ* (part. act. IV. of مصلح Heb. and Aram. צלח) s. m. A mediator, pacifier, adviser, corrector, reformer.
- A. مصلحت *maṣlahat* (inf. of مصلح) s. f. 1. The what is right, fit or correct, convenience, expedience, an expedient, fitness. 2. Counsel, advice. 3. Affair. مصلحت كرنی *maṣlahat karnī*, To consult, to advise, to counsel, to conspire, to combine. مصلحتاً *maṣlahatā* or مصلحتاً *maṣlahatan*, adv. Advisedly, expediently.
- A. مصلوب *maṣlūb*, part. pass. (of صلب Ch. and Syr. צלב) Crucified.
- A. مصلي *muṣallī* (part. act. II. of صلي) adj.

- Praying, one who prays; holy, righteous. ¶ *musallā*, s. f. See مصلا *muṣallā*.
- A. مصمم *muṣammam* (part. pass. II. of مّم Heb. and Chald. צמם) adj. Fixed, concluded, determined.
- A. مصنع *muṣanna** (part. pass. II. of صنع) adj. Factitious, artificial.
- A. مصنف *muṣannif* (part. act. II. of صنف Heb. and Chald. צנק) s. m. A composer, an author. ¶ *muṣannaf* (part. pass.) Composed. Plur. مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, Books, works, compositions.
- A. مصنوع *maṣnū** (part. pass. of صنع) adj. 1. Formed, created, made, prepared. 2. Artificial. Plur. مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, s. m. Things created or artificially made, works of art, fabricks, manufactures.
- A. مصور *maṣauwir* (part. act. II. of صور Heb. and Aram. צור) 1. adj. Forming, figuring. 2. s. m. A painter, limner, drawer, sculptor. ¶ *muṣauwar* (part. pass.) Formed, painted, &c.
- A. مصوري *maṣauwir-ī*, s. f. Painting, drawing, &c.
- A. مصيبت *muṣibat* (from صوب) s. f. A misfortune, disaster, affliction, calamity, adversity, evil, misery, ill. مصيبت زده *muṣibat-zada*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. مضاربة *muṣāraba*, inf. (III. of ضرب Heb. צרב) s. m. A battle, conflict, combat.
- A. مضارع *muṣārī** (part. act. III. of ضرع) 1. adj. Resembling. 2. s. m. The aorist (in grammar).
- A. مضاعف *muṣā'af* (part. pass. III. of نضع) adj. Doubled, increased, multiplied.
- A. مضاف *muṣāf* (part. pass. IV. of ضيف) adj. 1. Annexed, added. 2. Related. 3. (subst.) A noun placed in construction. 4. One who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connexion. مضاف اليه *muṣāf-ilaihi*, The noun governed. Plur. مضافات *muṣāfāt*, Things annexed, appendages.
- A. مضامين *maṣāmin*, s. plur. (of مضمون) The contents.

- أ. مضايقة *muṣāyaka* (inf. III. of ضيق Heb. צוק) s. m. 1. Penury, necessity, distress, poverty, difficulty. 2. Making a difficulty; moment, consequence, significance.
- أ. مضبوط *maṣbūt* (part. pass. of ضبط) adj. 1. Strong, firm, fixed, fast. 2. Possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated.
- أ. مضبوطي *maṣbūt-i*, s. f. Strength, firmness, durability.
- أ. مضحك *miṣ'hāk* (from ضحك Heb. צחק and שחק) adj. Laughing, facetious, merry.
- أ. مضحك *muṣ'hik* (part. act. IV. of ضحك) adj. Occasioning laughter, facetious, ridiculous, droll; a laughingstock.
- أ. مضحكة *maṣ'haka* (from ضحك) s. m. Humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot, laughingstock.
- أ. مضر *muṣirr* (part. act. IV. of ضرر Heb. צרר) adj. Pernicious, hurtful, baleful, injurious, mischievous, noisome, noxious.
- أ. مضرب *miṣrāb* (from ضرب) s. f. The instrument with which any thing is struck, the quill with which a musical instrument is struck.
- أ. مضررت *maṣarrat* (inf. of ضرر Heb. צרר) s. f. Detriment, damage, injury.
- أ. مضطرب *muṣṭarr* (part. pass. VIII. of ضرر) adj. Distressed, in necessity, afflicted.
- أ. مضطرب *muṣṭarib* (part. act. VIII. of ضرب Heb. צרב) adj. Agitated, disturbed, distracted, afflicted, chagrined, anxious. مضطرب الحال *muṣṭaribu-l-hāl*, Troubled in condition.
- أ. P. مضطربانه *muṣṭarib-āna*, adv. In an agitated state, confusedly.
- أ. مضغة *muṣgha* (from مضغ) s. m. 1. A lump of flesh. 2. A glutton, an ill bred person.
- أ. مضمار *miṣmār*, s. An extensive plain, a plain for exercise, a race-course.
- أ. مضمحل *muṣmaḥill* (part. act. of اضمحل) adj. Vanishing, disappearing, vanished.
- أ. مضمير *muṣmir* (part. act. IV. of ضمير Heb. and Chald. צמר) adj. Conceiving, imagining.
- ¶ *muṣmar* (part. pass.) adj. Concealed, con-

- ceived (in mind), imagined, the antecedent (in grammar).
- أ. مضمة *maṣmaṣa*, s. m. Washing or rinsing out the mouth.
- أ. مضمّن *muṣamman* (part. pass. II. of ضمن) adj. Included, comprised.
- أ. مضموم *maṣmūm* (part. pass. of ضم Chald. צמם) adj. 1. Added, joined, accumulated. 2. (A letter) pronounced with the vowel point *ṣamm* or *pesh* (').
- أ. مضمون *maṣmūn* (part. pass. of ضمن) s. m. Contents (of a letter, &c.), import, sense, signification, meaning, tenour.
- أ. مضر *muṣūr*, s. The becoming acid and spoiled of milk, wine, &c. so as to bite the tongue with its acidity.
- أ. مطا *maṭā*, s. m. Favour, protection.
- أ. مطابق *muṭābiḳ* (part. act. III. of طبق) adj. Conformable, suitable, equal, identical, answering, correspondent, agreeable to.
- أ. مطابقت *muṭābaḳat* (inf. III. of طبق) s. f. Conformity, equality, identity, analogy, correspondence.
- أ. مطاع *muṭā** (part. pass. IV. of طوع) adj. 1. Obedient. 2. Obeyed.
- أ. مطالب *maṭālib*, s. plur. (of مطلب) Demands, requisitions, researches, wishes, desires.
- أ. مطالبة *muṭālaba* (inf. III. of طلب) s. m. Asking for, requiring, exaction.
- أ. مطالع *muṭālī**, part. act. (III. of طلع) Contemplating, looking towards. ¶ *maṭālī**, s. plur. of مطلع *maṭla**, q. v.
- أ. مطالعة *muṭāla'a* (inf. III. of طلع) s. m. 1. Contemplation, consideration. 2. Reading, study, perusal. مطالعة كرنا *muṭāla'a karnā*, To study, to read, to peruse.
- أ. مطايبه *muṭāyaba* (inf. III. of طيب) s. m. Jesting, pleasantry.
- أ. مطبخ *maṭbakḥ* (noun of place of طبخ Heb. and Aram. טבח) s. m. A kitchen. ¶ *mitbakḥ* (noun of instrument) s. m. A cooking utensil.

- A. مطبق *mutabbak* (part. pass. II. of طبق) adj. Placed one thing over another, doubled, folded.
- A. مطبوخ *matbūkh* (part. pass. of طبخ Heb. and Aram. טבַח) adj. Cooked, dressed.
- A. مطبوع *matbūʿ* (part. pass. of طبع Heb. and Aram. טבע) adj. 1. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable. 2. Natural, innate.
- A. مطرب *mutrib* (part. act. IV. of طرب) s. m. A musician, singer, minstrel. (Pers. plur. مطربان).
- A. P. مطربي *mutrib-i*, s. f. Minstrelsy, musick, singing.
- A. مطرد *muttarid* (part. act. VIII. of طرد Heb. and Aram. טרד) adj. Prosperous (an affair), flowing, current, frequent.
- A. مطروح *maṭrūḥ* (part. pass. of طرح Heb. and Aram. פרח) 1. adj. Rejected, dejected, abject. 2. (subst.) An infidel. (Plur. مطروحات).
- A. مطعومات *maṭʿūmāt*, s. plur. (part. pass. of طعام) Victuals, eatables, viands.
- A. مطعون *maṭʿūn* (part. pass. of طعن Heb. and Aram. טען) adj. Reproached, chidden.
- A. مطلا *muṭallā* (part. pass. II. of طلي Heb. and Aram. טלה or טלא) adj. Gilded.
- A. مطلب *matlab* (from طلب) s. m. A question, petition, intention, wish, desire, object, aim, purpose, purport, meaning, demand; in short.
- A. مطلع *maṭlaʿ* (noun of place of طلع) s. m. 1. The place of rising, the rising (of the sun, &c.), the east. 2. The beginning of exordium of a poem. Plur. مطلعات. Openings of poems.
- A. مطلق *mutṭaliʿ* (part. act. VIII. of طلع) adj. Perceiving, inspecting, beholding, regarding, knowing, informed, acquainted.
- A. مطلقى *mutlaḥ* (part. pass. IV. of طلق Aram. טלק) adj. Absolute, altogether, universal, principal, supreme. adv. Wholly, at all, not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. مطلق العنان *mutlaḥu-l-ʿinān*, Free, giving the reins.
- A. مطلقاً *mutlaḥā*, }
A. مطلقاً *mutlaḥan*, } adv. Absolutely, (not) at all.

- A. مطلوب *maṭlūb* (part. pass. of طلب) adj. Demanded, required, wanted, desired, necessary. s. m. Object, purpose, desire.
- A. مطمئن *mutmaʿinn* (part. act. IV. of quadrilit. طمان Heb. and Chald. טמן) adj. Quiet, secure, tranquil.
- A. مطوق *mutawwaḥ* (part. pass. II. of طوق) adj. Having a collar or chain round the neck.
- A. مطول *mutawwal* (part. pass. II. of طول) adj. Prolonged, drawn out, long. ¶ *maṭūl* (from مطل) s. One to whom delay is granted in paying a debt, one who puts off payment.
- A. مطهر *mutahhir* (part. act. II. of طهر Heb. and Chald. טהר) s. Purifier. ¶ *muṭahhar* (part. pass.) adj. Purified, holy.
- A. مطهره *maṭ'hara* or *miṭ'hara*, s. m. A vessel to hold water or to pour water from in purification.
- A. مطير *maṭir* (part. from مطر Heb. and Aram. מטר) adj. Rained on, raining.
- A. مطيع *muṭiʿ* (part. act. IV. of طوع) adj. Subject, obedient, submissive, obsequious.
- A. مظاهر *maẓāhir*, s. plur. (of مظهر) Objects, spectacles.
- A. مظفر *muẓaffar* (part. pass. II. of ظفر) adj. Victorious, conqueror.
- A. مظلل *muẓallal* (part. pass. II. of ظل Heb. צלל) adj. Shaded (from the sun).
- A. مظلم *muẓlim* (part. act. IV. of ظلم Heb. צלם) adj. Dark.
- A. مظلمه *maẓlama* (from ظلم) s. m. Injustice, oppression, tyranny.
- A. مظلوم *maẓlūm* (part. pass. of ظلم) adj. 1. Injured, oppressed. 2. Mild, gentle, modest. مظلوم نوازی *maẓlūm-nawāz-i*, s. f. The cherishing of the oppressed.
- A. مظلومي *maẓlūm-i*, }
A. مظلومیت *maẓlūm-īyat*, } (from ظلم) s. f. Modesty, the state of being oppressed.
- A. مظنه *maẓinna* (from ظن) s. m. Suspicion, conjecture, opinion.

- أ. **ماظر** *maẓ'har* (noun of place of **ظهر** Heb. **צָהַר**) s. m. A place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage; object, view. ¶ **مُظْهِر** (part. act. IV.) adj. Exhibiting; (subst.) An exhibiter, displayer, proposer.
- أ. **مع** *ma'*, prep. With, together, along with.
- أ. **مِعَا** *mi'a*, s. Gut, intestine.
- أ. **مَعَا** *ma'an*, adv. Together, at the same time, all at once.
- أ. **مَعَابِد** *ma'ābid*, s. plur. (of **عبد** and **معبود**) Servants (of God), places of worship.
- أ. **مُعَاتِب** *mu'ātib* (part. act. III. of **عتب**) adj. Blaming. ¶ **مُعَاتَب** (part. pass.) adj. Blamed, reproached.
- أ. **مَعَاد** *ma'ād* (noun of place from **عاد**) s. f. Place of return; resurrection, the life to come.
- أ. **مَعَادِن** *ma'ādin*, s. plur. (of **معدن**) Mines.
- أ. **مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ** *ma'āza-l-lāh*, God be the refuge! God forbid!
- أ. **مُعَارِض** *mu'ārīṣ* (part. act. III. of **عارض**) 1. adj. Opposing, adverse. 2. s. m. An adversary, opponent, competitor.
- أ. **مُعَارَضَة** *mu'ārāṣa* (inf. III. of **عارض**) s. m. Contradiction, opposition; antithesis.
- أ. **مَعَارِف** *ma'ārif*, s. plur. (of **معرفة**) Knowledges.
- أ. **مَعَاش** *ma'āsh* (noun of place of **عيش**) s. f. Means or place of living, life, living, livelihood, subsistence.
- أ. **مُعَاشَرَة** *mu'āsharat* (inf. III. of **عشر**) s. f. Living and eating together.
- أ. **مُعَاصِر** *mu'āṣir* (part. act. III. of **عصر** Heb. **עָרַץ**) adj. Contemporary. (Plur. **مُعَاصِرِينَ** *mu'āṣirīn*).
- أ. **مَعَاصِي** *ma'āṣī*, s. plur. (of **معصية**) Sins. ¶ **مُعَاصِي** (part. act. III. of **عصى**) adj. Rebellious.
- أ. **مُعَاف** *mu'āf* (part. act. III. of **عفو** prop. **معافي**) adj. Absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven, pardoned, excused. **مُعَاف كَرْنَا** *mu'āf karnā*, To pardon, forgive, excuse, remit, absolve.
- أ. **مُعَافِي** *mu'āfī* (part. act. III. of **عفو** or from **معاف** q. v.) adj. Exempt from rent and tax

- (land). s. f. A grant of land, &c. from a sovereign free of tax, immunity, exemption, remission, pardon, absolution. **مُعَافِي نَامَة** *mu'āfī-nāma*, A deed of immunity or exemption from taxes, a deed of amnesty.
- أ. **مُعَاقِبَة** *mu'ākabat* (inf. III. of **عقب** Heb. and Aram. **עָקַב**) s. f. Punishment.
- أ. **مُعَالِج** *mu'ālīj* (part. act. III. of **علج**) s. m. A physician.
- أ. **مُعَالَجَة** *mu'ālaja* (inf. III. of **علج**) s. m. 1. Curing, healing, treatment. 2. A remedy. **مُعَالَجَة كَرْنَا** *mu'ālaja karnā*, To heal, cure, attend (as a physician).
- أ. **مَعَالِي** *ma'ālī*, s. plur. (of **معلّاة**) Highnesses, eminences.
- أ. **مُعَامَلَة** *mu'āmalat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of **عمل** Heb. and Aram. **עָמַל**)
- أ. **مُعَامَلَة** *mu'āmala*, s. m. } Treaty, affair, business, negotiation, transaction, behaviour, procedure, concern, cause or suit in law. (Plur. **مُعَامَلَات** *mu'āmalāt*).
- مُعَامَلَة رَس** *mu'āmala-ras*, adj. Comprehending the affair, the transaction or the suit. **مُعَامَلَة رَسِي** *mu'āmala-rasī*, s. f. The comprehension of the affair or suit, &c. **مُعَامَلَة كَرْنَا** *mu'āmala karnā*, To deal with, treat with, negotiate.
- أ. **مُعَانِد** *mu'ānid* (part. act. III. of **عند**) adj. Perverse, refractory, obstinate, stubborn.
- أ. **مُعَانَقَة** *mu'ānaḳa* (inf. III. of **عنق** Heb. and Aram. **עָנַק**) s. m. Throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing.
- أ. **مَعَانِي** *ma'anī*, s. plur. (of **معني**) Meanings; elegant or mystical meanings, elegance of language.
- أ. **مُعَادَا ت** *mu'āwadat* (inf. III. of **عاد** Heb. **עָוַד**) s. f. Returning (to a former habitation); coming or going.
- أ. **مُعَاوَا ت** *mu'āwazat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of **عوض**)
- أ. **مُعَاوَا ت** *mu'āwaza*, s. m. } Retaliating, returning like for like, substitution, exchange.
- أ. **مُعَاوِن** *mu'āwīn* (part. act. III. of **عون**) adj. Assisting, auxiliary; (subst.) An assistant.

- A. *mu'āwanat* (inf. III. of *عون*) s. f. Assistance, help, aid.
- A. *mu'āhada* (inf. III. of *عهد*) s. m. Confederacy, confederation, alliance.
- A. *ma'ā'ib*, s. plur. (of *معاب*) Vices.
- A. *mu'āyana* (inf. III. of *عين* Heb. *עין*) s. m. Beholding, seeing clearly or face to face.
- A. *ma'bid* (noun of place from *عبد* Heb. Chald. and Aram. *עבד*) s. m. A place of worship, temple, mosque, church. ¶ *mu'abbid* (part. act. II.) s. m. An adorer.
- A. *mu'abbir* (part. act. II. of *عبر* Heb. and Aram. *עבר*) s. m. An interpreter of dreams. ¶ *ma'bar* (noun of place) s. m. A pass, ferry, ford. ¶ *mi'bar* (noun of instrument) A ferry-boat.
- A. *ma'būd* (part. pass. of *عبد*) adj. Adored; (subst.) What is adored, god, deity.
- A. *mu'tād* (part. pass. VIII. of *عود*) 1. adj. Accustomed, customary. 2. s. f. Custom, habit, use.
- A. *mu'tabar* (part. pass. VIII. of *عبر*) adj. Confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, creditable, credible, relied on, reputable, trustworthy.
- A. P. *mu'tabar-i*, s. f. Confidence, reliance.
- A. *mu'tadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of *عد* Heb. *عد*) Numbered, computed.
- A. *mu'tadil* (part. act. VIII. of *عدل*) adj. Temperate, tolerable, moderate, calm. *mu'tadil karnā*, To temper, attemper, moderate, qualify.
- A. *mu'tariz*, part. act. (VIII. of *عرض*) Opposing, hindering, interposing; objector.
- A. *mu'tarif*, part. act. (VIII. of *عرف* Heb. and Chald. *عرف*) Acknowledging; declarer, confessor, affirmer, avower.
- A. *mu'tašim* (part. act. VIII. of *عصم*) adj. 1. Preserved. 2. Relying (on), attendant (on).
- A. *mu'taḥid* (part. act. VIII. of *عقد* Heb. and Aram. *עקר*) adj. Confident; s. m. A believer, a faithful friend or servant, an adherent.

- A. *mu'takif*, part. act. (VIII. of *عكف*) Constant in prayer at the temple, or constant in devotion.
- A. *mu'tamad* (part. pass. VIII. of *عمد* Heb. and Aram. *עמד*) adj. Trust-worthy, to be relied on, hope (person hoped in), confidential, confided in, a confidant. *mu'tamad alaihi*, A confidant, a person relied on.
- A. *mu'jiz*, } (from *عجز*) s. m. Miracle.
- A. *mu'jiza*, } (Plur. *معجزات*).
- A. *ma'jūn* (part. pass. of *عجن*) s. f. An electuary medicine, confection.
- A. *ma'dalat* (inf. of *عدل*) s. f. Justice, equity.
- A. *ma'dan* (noun of place from *عدن* Heb. and Aram. *עדן*) s. m. f. A mine.
- A. *ma'dan-i*, adj. Mineral, fossil.
- A. *ma'dūd* (part. pass. of *عد* Heb. *عد*) adj. Numbered, computed.
- A. *ma'dūm* (part. pass. of *عدم*) adj. Non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinct.
- A. *mi'da* (from *معد*) s. m. The stomach.
- A. *mu'aḏḏab* (part. pass. II. of *عذب*) adj. Hindered: punished, tormented.
- A. *ma'ḏarat* or *ma'ḏirat* (from *عذر*) s. f. Apology, excuse.
- A. *ma'ḡūr* (part. pass. of *عذر*) adj. 1. Excused, excusable. 2. Disappointed.
- A. *mu'arrā* (for *معري* part. pass. II. of *عري* Heb. *عر*) adj. Bare, naked, bald.
- A. *mi'rāj* (noun of instrument of *عرج* Heb. *عرج*) s. m. f. 1. A ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends. 2. Ascent, ascension.
- A. *ma'riz* (noun of place from *عرض*) s. m. 1. Place of meeting or happening. 2. An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence.
- A. *mu'arrif*, part. act. (II. of *عرف*) Making known, describing, praising; one who makes known, one who introduces. ¶ *mu'arraḡ*, part. pass. Made known.

- A. معرفت *ma'rifat* (inf. of عرف) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Account, cause, (by) reason, (by) means, (through) the means, by.
- A. معركة *ma'raka* (Heb. מַעֲרָכָה from عرک Heb. and Chald. ܥܪܟܐ) s. m. A field of battle. معركة *ma'raka-gir*, A ropedancer.
- A. معرض *ma'rūz*, part. pass. (of عرض) Presented, offered, submitted; (subst.) A representation, a petition.
- A. معروف *ma'rūf* (part. pass. of عرف) adj. 1. Known, notorious, noted, celebrated. 2. Active (voice of a verb). 3. The letters و and ی are said to be *ma'rūf*, when the former has the sound of ū and the latter of ī; as in نور *nūr*, Splendour, and لڑکی *laṛkī*, A girl.
- A. معزز *mu'azzaz* (part. pass. II. of عز Heb. and Aram. ܥܙܐ) adj. Honoured, revered, esteemed.
- A. معزول *ma'zūl* (part. pass. of عزل) adj. Deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, removed from office. معزول کرنا *ma'zūl karnā*, To discharge, dismiss, remove (from office), disgrace.
- A. معزولي *ma'zūl-i*, s. f. Dismission from office, &c., disgrace.
- A. معسر *ma'sūr* (part. pass. of عسر) adj. Difficult.
- A. معشر *ma'shar* (noun of place from عشر Heb. and Chald. ܥܫܪ) s. m. A company, a troop, society. ¶ *mu'ashshar* (part. pass. II. of عشر) adj. Composed of or relating to ten; a decagon.
- A. معشوق *ma'shūq*, s. m. } (part. pass. of عشق
A. معشوقه *ma'shūqa*, s. f. } Heb. ܥܫܩ) A be-
loved object, sweetheart, a mistress.
- A. P. معشوقانه *ma'shūq-āna*, adv. or adj. Like one beloved, of one beloved.
- A. معشوقی *ma'shūq-i*, }
A. معشوقیت *ma'shūq-iyat*, } s. f. Loveliness, the
state of being beloved.
- A. معصفر *ma'asfar* (prop. *mu'asfar*, from عصف *asfar*) s. m. Safflower or bastard saffron. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- A. معصوم *ma'sūm* (part. pass. of عصم Heb. and Chald. ܥܣܡ) adj. 1. Defended, preserved. 2.

- Innocent, simple. 3. (subst.) An infant. Plur. معصومین *ma'sūmīn*, Innocents.
- A. معصومیت *ma'sūm-iyat*, s. f. 1. Innocence, simplicity. 2. Infancy.
- A. معصیت *ma'siyat*, s. f. Disobedience, sin.
- A. معطر *mu'attar* (part. pass. II. of عطر analog. to Heb. ܩܬܪ) adj. Perfumed, fragrant.
- A. معطل *mu'attal* (part. pass. II. of عطل Heb. ܥܬܠ) adj. Vacant, unemployed, disengaged, neglected, destitute, out of use, obsolete, idle.
- A. معطوف *ma'tūf* (part. pass. of عطف) adj. Inclined, turned; conjoined (in grammar).
- A. معظم *mu'azzam* (part. pass. II. of عظم Heb. ܥܙܡ) adj. Honoured, great, respected, reverend. ¶ *mu'zam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. The superiour, the greater.
- A. معقول *ma'kūl* (part. pass. of عقل Heb. and Aram. ܥܩܠ) adj. Intelligible, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper, fair, decent. Plur. معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. معقول بین *ma'kūl-bīn*, Judicious, reasonable. معقول گو *ma'kūl-go*, Speaking properly, conversable. معقول گوئی *ma'kūl-go-i*, s. f. Pertinent or proper speaking.
- A. معقوله *ma'kūl-a*, s. m. The understood, the intelligible.
- A. معقولیت *ma'kūl-iyat*, s. f. Reasonableness, &c.
- A. معك *ma'ā-k*, With thee. الله معك *allāh ma'āk*, God be with thee!
- A. معكوس *ma'kūs* (part. pass. of عكس) adj. Inverted, reversed, reflex.
- A. معل *mu'allā*, for معلی *mu'allā*, q. v.
- A. معلق *mu'allaq* (part. pass. II. of علق) adj. Suspended, pendulous, hanging, hung to.
- A. معلم *mu'allim* (part. act. II. of علم) s. m. An instructor, teacher, preceptor, a pilot. ¶ *mu'allam* (part. pass.) Taught, instructed.
- A. معلول *ma'lūl* (part. pass. of عل Heb. and

Aram. ܡܠܝܬ) adj. 1. Indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered. 2. Effected, effect.

A. معلوم *ma'lūm* (part. pass. of علم Heb. and Aram. ܥܠܡ) adj. Known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (subst.) The active voice of a verb. ܡܠܡ ܡܠܡ *ma'lūm karnā*, To find out, discover, understand, know, deem, suppose. ܡܠܡ ܡܠܡ *ma'lūm honā*, To appear, seem.

A. معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, s. plur. (of معلومة) Things known, sciences.

A. معلي *mu'ālī* (part. pass. II. of علو Heb. and Aram. ܥܠܝ) adj. Exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime.

A. معما *mu'ammā* (for معلي part. pass. II. of عَمِيَ) s. m. An enigma, an acrostick, a verse of mysterious meaning, riddle, rebus.

A. معمات *mu'ammāt*, s. plur. (dakh.) of معما *mu'ammā*, q. v.

A. معمار *mi'mār* (from عمر Heb. and Aram. ܥܡܪ) s. m. A builder, architect, mason. (Pers. plur. معماران).

A. معماري *mi'mār-i*, s. f. Architecture, building, masonry.

A. معمر *mu'ammār* (part. pass. II. of عمر) adj. Aged, blessed with long life.

A. معمر *ma'mūr* (part. pass. of عمر Heb. and Aram. ܥܡܪ) adj. 1. Inhabited, frequented, populous; full, replete, complete. 2. Cultivated, happy, delightful, closed.

A. معمر *ma'mūr-a*, s. m. A cultivated spot, an inhabited place.

A. معموري *ma'mūr-i*, s. f. Cultivation, population, populousness; fulness, happiness.

A. معمول *ma'mūl* (part. pass. of عمل Heb. and Aram. ܥܡܠ) adj. 1. Made, prepared; (in gram.) governed. 2. Established; s. m. Custom, practice, habit, fixed allowance or gratuity.

A. معمولي *ma'mūl-i*, adj. Customary, practised.

A. معمي *mu'ammā*, s. Enigma: see معما *mu'ammā*.

A. معن *ma'n*, n. prop. Name of an Arab celebrated for his liberality.

A. معنا *ma'nā*, s. See معني *ma'nā*.

A. معنبر *mu'ambar* (part. pass. from عنبر) adj. Perfumed with ambergris.

A. معنقة *ma'naka* (prop. *mi'naka*, noun of instrum. from عنق Heb. and Aram. ܥܢܩ) s. m. A collar or any thing similar round the neck.

A. معنوي *ma'nawī* (from معني) adj. 1. Essential, intrinsic, real. 2. Significant.

A. معني *ma'nī*, s. f. } (from عني Heb. ܥܢܝ)

A. معني *ma'nā*, s. m. } Meaning, sense, signification, acceptation, reality.

A. معود *mu'awwad* (part. pass. II. of عود Heb. ܥܘܕ) adj. Exercised, trained, accustomed.

A. معون *ma'un* (from عون) s. m. Aid, assistance, favour: or, plur. of معونات *ma'unat*, q. v.

A. معونت *ma'unat* (inf. of عون Heb. ܥܘܢ) s. f. Assistance, protection, favour.

A. مع *ma'a* (analog. to Heb. ܥܡ) With, together with, along with.

A. مع هذا *ma'a-hāzā*, With this, moreover.

A. معهود *ma'hūd* (part. pass. of عهد) adj. Agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised, stipulated.

A. معيار *mi'yār* (noun of instrum. from غير) s. m. 1. A touchstone. 2. The mark or standard of money, weight or measure.

A. معيشة *ma'ishat* (from عيش Heb. ܥܝܫ) s. f. Subsistence, livelihood, living, way of life.

A. معين *mu'āiyan* (part. pass. II. of عين Heb. ܥܝܢ) adj. Established, fixed, ascertained, appointed, certified. ܡܠܡ ܡܠܡ *mu'āiyan karnā*, To fix, establish, appoint, ascertain, constitute. (Fem. معينه). ¶ ܡܠܡ (part. act. IV. of عون Heb. ܥܘܢ) An assistant.

A. معيوب *ma'yūb* (part. pass. of عيب) adj. Wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous, blamable, reprehensible.

p. مع *mugh*, s. m. A tavernkeeper, or one of the

- Magi**, a worshipper of fire. مغجده *mugh-bacha*,
The son of a tavernkeeper, or worshipper of fire.
(Plur. مغان).
- P. مغاک *maghāk*, s. m. A pit.
- A. مغالطه *mughālata* (inf. III. of غلط) s. m. Lead-
ing into error, delusion, ambiguity.
- A. مغایر *mughāyir* (part. act. III. of غیر Heb. עור) *adj.* Contrary, adverse, repugnant.
- A. مغایرت *mughāyarat* (inf. III. of غیر) s. f. 1.
Barter, exchange. 2. Disagreement, contra-
rity, repugnance.
- A. مغتنم *mughthanīm* (part. act. VIII. of غنم) *adj.*
Holding and accounting as a prize or blessing,
enriched, taking delight in, enjoying. ¶ *mugh-*
tanam (part. pass.) Accounted a prize or
blessing.
- P. مغچه *mughcha*, s. m. Soreness under the arms.
- A. مغرب *maghrab*, or *maghrīb* (noun of place of
غرب) s. m. The west, sunset.
- A. مغربی *maghrībī*, *adj.* Western, occidental.
- A. مغرق *mughraq* (part. pass. IV. of غرق) *adj.*
Gilded, covered with (or immersed in) gold or
silver. ¶ *mughharraq* (part. pass. II.) *adj.*
Immersed (in water), washed (with gold, silver,
&c.), gilt, plated, dipped.
- A. مغرور *maghrūr* (part. pass. of غر) *adj.* Proud,
arrogant, haughty, fastidious.
- A. مغروری *maghrūrī*, s. f. Pride, arrogance.
- P. مغز *maghz*, s. m. 1. The brain, marrow, kernel,
pith. 2. (met.) Pride, arrogance. مغز پنهانا
maghz bhinnānā, To have a buzzing in the ears.
مغز پچانا یا پهرانا *maghz-pachānā* or *-phirānā*,
To tease, to distract. مغز خالی کرنا *maghz*
khālī karnā, To distract, to talk much and
foolishly. مغز دار *maghz-dār*, Full of marrow,
kernel, pith, brain. مغز کھانا *maghz khānā*, To
tease, to distract.
- P. مغزی *maghzī*, s. f. Edging, border, hem.
- A. مغزل *maghzā* (noun of place from غزو) s. m. A
field of battle.

- A. مغفر *mighfar* (noun of instrum. from غفر) s. m.
A helmet.
- A. مغفرت *maghfirat* (inf. of غفر) s. f. Absolution,
remission, pardon.
- A. مغفور *maghfūr*, part. pass. (of غفر) Pardoned.
(met.) Deceased.
- P. مغل *mughul*, s. m. A Moghul. مغل پٹھان
mughul-paṭhān, A game played like that of
draughts on a diagram sketched on the ground,
or on a board or paper, using sixteen *kawṛīs* or
bits of gravel or pebbles, &c. on each side for
men. (*Herklots*).
- P. مغلی *mughlānī*, s. f. A female *mughul*; an at-
tendant in the harem or women's apartment, a
needle-woman.
- A. مغضله *mughallaza* (part. pass. fem. II. of غلط) *adj.*
Rendered hard to be broken (an oath),
or heavy (a fine for blood).
- A. مغضل *mughlak* (part. pass. IV. of غلّی) *adj.*
Abstruse, knotty, obscure, intricate.
- A. مغلم *mughlim* (part. act. IV. of غلم Heb. and
Aram. עבד) 1. *adj.* Libidinous. 2. (subst.) A
pædæst.
- A. مغلوب *maghlūb* (part. pass. of غلب) *adj.*
Conquered, overcome, discomfited.
- P. مغلی *mughlī*, } *adj.* Of the Moghuls.
P. مغلیہ *mughlīya*, }
- A. مغموم *maghmūm* (part. pass. of غم) *adj.*
Grieved, mournful, sorrowful, afflicted, sad, af-
fected.
- A. مغناطیس *mighnāṭīs* (or مغنطیس or مغنیطیس
Magnētis) s. m. The magnet or loadstone. See
مقناطیس *mikhnāṭīs*.
- A. مغنی *mughannī* (part. act. II. of غنی) s. m.
A singer, a musician. ¶ *adj.* Causing inde-
pendence, making independent.
- A. مغول *mighwal*, s. 1. A piece of iron enclosed
in a whip or stick, and the likeness of a short
sword but thinner and longer, a long spear
head or slender sword with the end bent back.
2. Name of a man.

- A. غيب *mughaiyab* (part. pass. II. of غيب Heb. and Chald. עוב) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. مغير *mughaiyar* (part. pass. II. of غير Heb. עור) adj. Changed, altered.
- P. مغيلان *mughailān*, s. Name of a tree, called in Hindī ببول *babūl* and كيكار *kikar*, q. v. and in Arab. ام غيلان *ummu ghailān*, a species of Mimosa, or the acacia tree.
- A. مفاجات *mufājāt* (prop. *mufāja'at*, inf. III. of فجا) s. f. Sudden death.
- A. مفاخرت *mufākharat* (inf. III. of فخر) s. f. Boasting, glorying, arrogance.
- A. مفارقت *mufāraqat* (inf. III. of فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) s. f. Separation, alienation, absence.
- A. مفاسد *mafāsīd*, s. plur. (of مفسدة) Evils.
- A. مفاصل *mafāsil*, s. plur. (of مفصل) Joints.
- A. مفاصله *mufāṣala* (inf. III. of فصل) s. m. Distance, space, interval.
- A. مفايشه *mufāyasha* (inf. III. of فيش) s. m. Boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority.
- P. مفت *muft*, adv. Gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, acquired without cost or labour, given away without return or benefit. (substantively) What is useless or unprofitable. مفت بر *muft-bar*, Taking away for nothing or without making a return. مفت مين *muft men*, Gratis, for nothing.
- A. مفتاح *miftāḥ* (noun of instrum. from فتح Heb. and Aram. פתח) s. A key.
- A. مقتر *muftar* (part. pass. IV. of فتر) adj. Enfeebled, languid, weak.
- A. مقترى *muftarī* (part. act. VIII. of فري Heb. and Aram. פרה) s. m. A slanderer, calumniator, false accuser, liar.
- A. مقتر *muftakir* (part. act. VIII. of فقر) adj. Empoverished, reduced to poverty.
- A. مقتن *mufattin* (part. act. II. of فتن) adj. Trying, tempting, seducing, fascinating (with love). ¶ *mufattan* (part. pass.) adj. Tempted, tried, deprived of reason, insane.
- A. مفتوح *maftūḥ* (part. pass. of فتح Heb. and

- Aram. פתח) adj. 1. Opened. 2. Taken, subdued (as, a town, &c.). 3. (in grammar) Pronounced with the vowel *fat'ḥa* (').
- A. مقتن *maftūn* (part. pass. of فتن) adj. Tried, tempted, fascinated, deprived of reason, enamoured, captivated, mad (with love).
- A. مفتي *muftī* (part. act. IV. of فتو) s. m. A superiour officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law, Mufti. مفتي گري *muftī-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of *muftī*.
- A. مقفخر *mafkhar* (noun of place of فخر) s. m. Place of glory, object of glory.
- A. مفر *mafarr* (from فر Heb. and Chald. פרה) s. m. A place of refuge. (Plur. مفار).
- A. مفرح *mufarriḥ* (part. act. II. of فرح Heb. פרח) 1. Exhilarating, amusing. 2. An exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient.
- A. مفرد *mufrad* (part. pass. IV. of فرد Heb. and Aram. פרה) adj. Solitary, alone, single, simple, singular. Plur. مفردات *mufradāt*, Simples, uncompounded (medicines).
- A. مفراط *mufrit* (part. act. IV. of فرط) adj. Excessive, vast.
- A. مفروق *mafrik* or *mafrak* (noun of place from فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) s. m. The crown of the head (where the hairs separate).
- A. مفروح *mafrūḥ* (part. pass. of فرح Heb. פרח) adj. Glad (tidings).
- A. مفروض *mafrūṣ* (part. pass. of فرض) adj. Requisite as a sacred duty, indispensable.
- A. مفروق *mafrūk* (part. pass. of فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) adj. Separated, divided.
- A. مفسد *mufsid* (part. act. IV. of فسد) A seditious person, author of evil, mischiefmaker, mischievous, noxious, incendiary. مفسدين *mufsid-pan*, s. m. Litigiousness, seditiousness.
- A. مفسدي *mufsid-i*, s. f. Seditiousness, mischievousness.
- A. مفسر *mufassar* (part. pass. II. of فر Heb. and Chald. פשר) adj. Explained, commented on, declared. ¶ *mufassir* (part. act.) s. m. An in-

terpreter, commentator, explainer. (Plur. *مفسرين* *mufassirīn*, Interpreters, &c.).

أ. *mufaṣṣal* (part. pass. II. of *فصل* Heb. and Aram. *לצל*) 1. adj. Distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances). 2. adv. Particularly, diffusively, distinctly, in detail, fully. 3. (peculiar to India) The country (in opposition to town). ¶ *maṣṣil* or *maṣṣal* (noun of place) s. Joint (of the body).

أ. *maṣṣūl* (part. pass. of *فعل* Heb. and Aram. *לצל*) 1. Accusative or other objective case. 2. The participle passive.

أ. *maṣṣūd* (part. pass. of *نقد* Heb. and Aram. *קד*) adj. Not to be found, missing, wanting.

أ. *muṣlis* (part. act. IV. of *فلس* Heb. and Aram. *לפל*) adj. Poor, wretched, beggarly; bankrupt.

أ. *muṣlis-i*, s. f. Poverty, indigence; bankruptcy.

أ. *maṣṣūj* (part. pass. of *فلج* Heb. and Aram. *לפל*) adj. Paralytick.

أ. *maṣṣūk* (part. pass. of *فلكت*) adj. Indigent, distressed, unfortunate, beggarly.

أ. *muṣawwaz* (part. pass. II. of *فوض* Heb. *פד*) adj. Resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of.

أ. *maṣṣhūm* (part. pass. of *فهم*) adj. Comprehended, understood.

أ. *muṣīd* (part. act. IV. of *فيد*) adj. Profitable, useful, of use, beneficial, salutary, advantageous.

أ. *muḥābā*, s. m. A dressing-box or case. See *muḥāba*.

أ. *maḥābir*, s. plur. (of *مقبرة*) Tombs, sepulchres.

أ. *muḥābil* (part. act. III. of *قبل* Heb. and Aram. *קבל*) adj. Opposite, confronting, opposing, matching, resembling, equal, comparing: (postpos. mas.) in opposition, against, for.

أ. *muḥābala* (inf. III. of *قبل* Heb. and

Aram. *לבב*) s. m. Comparison, collation, competition, opposition, confronting, contest, contending, presence. *muḥābala karnā*, To contend, confront, oppose, emulate, compare, collate. *muḥābala honā*, To be in front, to confront, meet, encounter.

أ. *muḥāba*, s. m. See *muḥābā*.

أ. *muḥātala* (inf. III. of *قتل* Heb. and Chald. *לח*) s. m. Slaughter, carnage, battle.

أ. *muḥārabat* (inf. III. of *قرب* Heb. and Aram. *קרב*) s. f. Approximation, showing affinity.

أ. *muḥāranat* (inf. III. of *قرن*) s. f. Conjunction, connexion.

أ. *maḥāsid*, s. plur. (of *مقصد*) Designs, objects, purposes, aims; enterprises, attempts, wishes.

أ. *muḥā'id* (part. act. III. of *تعد*) s. m. 1. Whatever comes behind another. 2. A guard-dian, keeper.

أ. *maḥāl*, } (from *قول* Heb. *קול*) s. m.

أ. *maḥāla*, } Speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word.

أ. *maḥām* or *muḥām* (noun of place of *قوم* Heb. and Aram. *קום*) s. m. 1. Dwelling, mansion, station, place, abode, a place of residence or encamping, residence. 2. Halting of an army. (Plur. *مقامات*).

أ. *muḥāmir* (part. act. III. of *تمر*) s. m. A player at dice.

أ. *muḥām-i*, adj. Residing, resident.

أ. *muḥāwamat* (inf. III. of *قوم*) s. m. Opposition, resistance, competition.

أ. *maḥbara* or *maḥbura* or *miḥbara* (noun of place of *قبر* Heb. and Aram. *קבר*) s. m. A burying-place, a tomb, a mausoleum.

أ. *muḥbil* (part. act. IV. of *قبل*) adj. Inclining towards, looking towards; favouring.

أ. *maḥbūz*, part. pass. (of *قبض* Heb. and Chald. *קבץ*) Seized, taken possession of, occu-

ped. مقبوض خاطر *maḥbūz-i-khātir*, Absent in mind, distracted (in attention).

- A. مقبول *maḥbūl* (part. pass. of قبل Heb. and Aram. קבל) adj. 1. Accepted, acceptable, agreeable, grateful, taken in good part, agreed on. 2. One of the faithful. 3. (subst.) A mistress.

- A. مقبوليت *maḥbūl-iyat*, s. f. 1. Agreeableness, agreement. 2. Orthodoxy.

- A. مقتبس *muḥtabis* (part. act. VIII. of تَبَس) s. m. One who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. ¶ *muḥtabas* (part. pass.) adj. Quoted, borrowed.

- A. مقتدا *muḥtadā* (for مقتدي part. pass. VIII. of تدو) adj. Followed, imitated, imitable.

- A. مقتدر *muḥtadir* (part. act. VIII. of تدر) adj. Powerful.

- A. مقتدي *muḥtadī* (part. act. VIII. of تدو) s. Follower, imitator.

- A. مختصر *muḥtaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of قصر Heb. and Aram. קצר) adj. Summary.

- A. مختضا *muḥtaṣā* (for مختضي part. pass. VIII. of قضي Heb. and Aram. קצה) adj. Exacted, required, demanded; (subst.) Exigence, requisition, demand, necessity, expediency. adv. Conformable, according to.

- A. مختضي *muḥtaṣī* (part. act. VIII. of قضي) adj. Exacting, requiring, urging. ¶ *muḥtaṣā* (part. pass.) See مختضا.

- A. مقتل *maḥtal* (noun of place of قتل Heb. and Aram. קטל) 1. A place of slaughter or of execution. 2. The place of death, i. e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death.

- A. مقتول *maḥtūl* (part. pass. of قتل) adj. Killed, slain.

- A. P. مقتولي *maḥtūl-i*, s. f. The being killed, killing.

- A. مقدار *miḥdār* (from تدر Heb. and Aram. קדר) s. m. Quantity, magnitude, measure, size, dimension, space, number.

- A. مقدر *muḥaddar* (part. pass. II. of تدر) adj. 1. Predestined. 2. Understood. 3. (subst.) Fate,

destiny. ¶ *muḥaddir* (part. act.) Predestining; (subst.) The deity (as predestinator).

- A. مقدس *muḥaddas* (part. pass. II. of قدس Heb. and Aram. קדש) adj. Holy, consecrated. بيت المقدس *baitu-t-muḥaddas*, Jerusalem. ¶ *maḥdis* (noun of place) A holy place.

- A. مقدسه *muḥaddas-a*, adj. f. See مقدس *muḥaddas*.

- A. مقدم *muḥaddam* (part. pass. II. of قدم Heb. and Aram. קדם) adj. Antecedent, prior, preceding; s. m. The advanced guard, a chief, a leader. مقدم جاننا *muḥaddam jānnā*, To prefer, to consider preferable (over). مقدم هونا *muḥaddam honā*, To precede. ¶ *maḥdam* (noun of place or time) s. m. Arrival.

- A. مقدمات *muḥaddamāt*, s. plur. of مقدمة q. v.

- A. مقدمه *muḥaddama* (part. pass. II. of تدم) s. m. 1. The first part. 2. Preamble, preface, preliminary. 3. Cause (in law). 4. Business. 5. Subject, affair, matter, thesis. مقدمة الجيش *muḥaddamatu-l-jaish*, The advanced guard of an army. مقدمه فهمي *muḥaddama-fahm-i*, s. f. The understanding of the subject or business.

- A. مقدور *maḥdūr* (part. pass. of تدر) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Power, ability, possibility. (Plur. مقدرات).

- A. مقر *maḥarr* (noun of place of قر Heb. and Aram. קר) s. m. A residence, station, place of rest. ¶ *muḥirr*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Establishing, confirming, settling (affairs); one who fixes or establishes. 2. Confessing, professing, confessor, professor, declarer, affirmer, assertor, avower. مقر هونا *muḥirr honā*, To confess, to avow.

- A. مقراض *miḥrās* (noun of instrument of قرض Heb. קר) s. f. Scissors, shears.

- A. مقرب *muḥarrab* (part. pass. II. of قرب Heb. and Aram. קרב) 1. adj. Approximated, admitted. 2. (subst.) Intimate friend, favourite, relation, attendant. مقرب المحضرت *muḥarrabu-l-ḥaṣrat*, The king's relations, blood royal.

مقرب الخدمت *muḥarrabu-l-khidmat*, Confidential servant. (Pers. plur. مقربان *muḥarrabān*).

- أ. مقرر *muḥarrar* (part. pass. II. of قر Heb. and Aram. קר) adj. Established, fixed, ascertained, certain, infallible, unquestionable; appointed, employed; adv. Certainly, assuredly, positively. *muḥarrar karnā*, To fix, settle, establish, ascertain, secure, appoint, employ, appropriate, assign.
- أ. مقرر *maḥarrar-ī*, adj. Fixed, appointed. s. f. A fixed stipend, an appointment. adv. Certainly.
- أ. مقرز *muḥarrar* (part. pass. II. of قرض Heb. קר) adj. Cut, shredded (as with scissors).
- أ. مقروض *maḥrūṣ* (part. pass. of قرض Heb. קר) adj. Lent.
- أ. مقرون *maḥrūn* (part. pass. of قرن Heb. and Chald. קר) adj. Near, conjoined, connected, related.
- أ. مقسم *maḥsam* (from قسم Heb. and Chald. קס) s. m. A part, a portion. ¶ *maḥsim* (noun of place) A place of partition. ¶ *muḥsim*, part. act. (IV.) Swearing (by God). ¶ *muḥsam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. A place where they swear. ¶ *muḥassim*, part. act. (II.) Dividing, distributing, dispersing. ¶ *muḥassam* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Divided. 2. Having a beautiful (face). 3. Beautified.
- أ. مقسوم *maḥsūm* (part. pass. of قسم) adj. Distributed, allotted, divided; s. m. Portion, lot.
- أ. مقشر *muḥashshar* (part. pass. II. of قشر) adj. Barked, skinned, peeled.
- أ. مقصد *maḥṣad* (from قصد) s. m. Intention, design, meaning, purpose, purport, object, aim, scope, desire, wish. (Plur. مقاصد).
- أ. مقصر *muḥaṣṣar* (part. pass. II. of قصر Heb. and Aram. קצר) adj. Deficient, defective.
- أ. مقصود *maḥṣūd*, part. pass. (of قصد) Intended, proposed; s. m. Intent, &c. See مقصد *maḥṣad*.
- أ. مقصورة *maḥṣūra* (part. pass. fem. of قصر) Restricted, abbreviated, diminished.

- أ. مقط *miḥatt* (noun of instrum. of قط Chald. ܡܫܬ) s. m. A piece of bone or bamboo on which they nib their writing-reeds or pens.
- أ. مقطر *muḥattir*, part. act. (II. of قطر) Distilling, dropping. ¶ *muḥattar* (part. pass.) adj. Distilled.
- أ. مقطع *maḥṭa* (noun of place or inf. from قطع Chald. ܡܫܬ) s. m. 1. The last verse of a poem. 2. Cutting, amputating. ¶ *miḥṭā* (noun of instrum.) Shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c. a cutting instrument in general. ¶ *muḥattā* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Cut, cut out, shaped. 2. Well dressed, well shaped, beautiful.
- أ. مقطعات *muḥattā'at*, s. m. plur. (of مقطع *muḥattā*) Small forms of verse or of cloth.
- أ. مقعد *maḥ'ād* (noun of place from تعد) s. f. 1. A place to sit on. 2. The hips. 3. The anus, podex.
- أ. مقفا *muḥaffū* (for مقفلي part. pass. II. of تقو) adj. 1. Measured (prose). 2. (subst.) An oration rhythmically composed.
- أ. مقفل *muḥaffal* (part. pass. II. of قفل Chald. and Aram. ܡܫܬ) adj. Locked.
- أ. مقل *muḥl*, s. Bdelium. (In Hind. کورگل).
- أ. مقلب *muḥallib*, part. act. (II. of قلب) Turning, turner, converter.
- أ. مقلد *muḥallad* (part. pass. II. of تلد) adj. Counterfeited, imitated.
- أ. مقلوب *maḥlūb* (part. pass. of قلب) adj. Turned, inverted, converted. مقلوب مستوي *maḥlūb-mustavī*, A word or sentence which may be read backward or forward as درد *dard* (or in English madam), a palindrome.
- أ. مقناطيس *miḥnāṭis*, s. m. The magnet, the load-stone. See مغناطيس *mighnāṭis*.
- أ. مقنع *maḥna*, prop. *miḥna* (noun of instr. from نفع) s. m. A veil of muslin or other cloth worn over the head and reaching almost to the ground. (Chiefly, applied to a bride's veil).
- أ. مقوله *maḥūla* (part. pass. fem. of قول) adj. Said, repeated over and over again. s. m. A maxim, saying, adage, proverb, aphorism.

- A. **مقوم** *muḥawim* (part. act. II. of قوم) adj. Rightly disposing, adjusting, directing, fixing a price.
- A. **مقوي** *muḥawī* (part. act. II. of قوي Heb. חָזַק) adj. Strengthening, invigorating. **مقوي دل** *muḥawī-i-dil*, Cardiac. **مقوي دماغ** *muḥawī-i-dimāgh*, Cephalick. **مقوي کبد** *muḥawī-i-kabid*, Hepatick. **مقوي معدة** *muḥawī-i-mi'da*, Tonick.
- A. **مقهور** *maḥ'hūr* (part. pass. of قهر) adj. Conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed.
- A. **مقیاس** *mikyās* (noun of instrum. of قوس) s. m. 1. The style of a dial, gnomon, the hand of a watch, &c. 2. The Nilometer in Egypt.
- A. **مقیت** *muḥīt* (part. act. IV. from توت) adj. Powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher.
- A. **مقید** *muḥaiyad* (part. pass. II. of قيد) adj. Diligent, attentive, earnest, fixed, bound, fettered, in chains, imprisoned, strict, dedicated to, addicted, noted, signed, registered.
- V. **مقیش** *muḥkaish*, s. m. Brocade (gold or silver thread).
- V. **مقیشی** *muḥkaish-i*, adj. Brocaded.
- A. **مقیم** *muḥīm* (part. act. IV. of قوم Heb. and Aram. חָזַק) adj. Residing, fixed, assiduous; s. m. A resident, an inhabitant: an appraiser, broker.
- A. **مقیی** *muḥaiyī* (part. act. II. of قیا Heb. and Aram. חָזַק) adj. Emetick (a medicine).
- g. **مک** *muk*, s. m. (dakh.) Mouth: see **مکھ** *mukh*.
- g. **مکا** *mukkā* (मुष्टिका) s. m. A thump, a blow with the fist, buffet.
- H. **مکا** *mukkā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb, speechless.
- A. **مکاتبت** *mukātabat* (inf. III. of کتب Heb. and Aram. כָּתַב) s. f. Corresponding by letters. (Plur. مکاتب from مکتوب).
- A. **مکار** *makkār*, s. m. } (adj. superl. of مکر) A
A. **مکاره** *makkāra*, s. f. } cheat, a knave, impostor. adj. Deceitful, insidious, artful.

- A. **مکاری** *makkār-i*, s. f. Fraud, deceitfulness, imposture, cheating, roguery, artifice.
- A. **مکاشفه** *mukāshafa* (inf. III. of کشف Heb. and Aram. פָּשַׁע) s. m. Displaying, disclosure.
- A. **مکافات** *mukāfāt* (inf. III. of کفی) s. f. Re-compense, retribution, retaliation, requital.
- A. **مکان** *makān* (noun of place of کون Heb. and Aram. מָקוֹם) s. m. A place, station, dwelling, room, abode, home. (Plur. مکانات). **مکاندار** *makān-dār*, 1. Owner of a place (vulg.). 2. The *faḥīr* who occupies any particular station. 3. A watchman.
- A. **مکاید** *makā'id*, s. plur. (of مکیده) Frauds, cheats, snares.
- A. **مکبر** *mukabbir* (part. act. II. of کبر) adj. Magnifying; one who magnifies (God, saying الله اکبر).
- g. **مکت** *mukt*, 1. (for मुक्ता) s. m. A pearl. 2. or *mukti* (for मुक्ति) s. f. Release, pardon, absolution from sin, salvation, deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration. 3. (मुक्त) adj. Released, absolved, freed from corporal existence, finally happy.
- B. **मुक्ता** *muktā*, s. m. A pearl. Also **مکتا پهل** *muktā-phal*, A pearl.
- H. **مکتا** *muktā*, adj. Much many.
- A. **مکتب** *maktab* (noun of place of کتب Heb. and Aram. כָּתַב) s. m. A school, academy. Also **مکتب خانه** *maktab-khāna*, A school.
- A. **مکتفی** *muktafī*, adj. 1. (part. act. VIII. of کفا Heb. פָּסַח or פָּסַח) Turning down (a vessel). 2. (part. act. VIII. of کفی Heb. פָּסַח) Content, having enough.
- A. **مکتوب** *maktūb* (part. pass. of کتب) 1. adj. Written. 2. s. m. A letter, epistle. (Plur. مکاتیب *makātīb* and مکتوبات *maktūbāt*).
- A. **مکتوم** *maktūm* (part. pass. of کتم) adj. Concealed.

- s. **मुकुट** *mukut*, s. m. A crown, a crest, a diadem.
- A. **مکٹ** *makṭ, mikṭ or mukṭ*, s. Delay.
- A. **مکحل** *mik'hal* (noun of instrum. of **کحل**) s. m. The instrument with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.
- A. **مکحول** *mak'hūl* (part. pass. of **کحل**) adj. Coloured with collyrium (the eye).
- A. **مکدر** *mukaddar* (part. pass. II. of **کدر**) adj. Muddy; sullen, gloomy, troubled, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious.
- A. **مکر** *mahr*, s. m. Fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture, artifice. **مکر آمیز** *mahr-āmez*, adj. Deceitful, fallacious. **مکر چکر** *makar chakar*, s. m. Fraud and subterfuge, artifice.
- s. **مکر** 1. *mukur* (for **مکुर**) s. m. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. *makar* (for **مکار**) s. m. Name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn (represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish, and the fore legs, neck and head of an antelope), a shark or alligator. **مکراکرت** *makar-ākṛita*, Shaped like that sign or animal.
- A. **مکرر** *mukarrar* (part. pass. II. of **کر** Heb. **כָּרַר**) adj. Repeated; again. **مکرر کرنا** *mukarrar karnā*, To repeat.
- A. **مکرم** *mukarram* (part. pass. II. of **کرم**) adj. Venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered.
- A. **مکرمات** *makramat* (from **کرم**) s. f. Honour, glory, nobleness, respectability, generosity, grace, beneficence.
- H. **مکرنا** *mukarnā* (perhaps corrupt. of Arab. **مَنَكَرَ**) v. a. To deny.
- H. **مکرونا** *makronā*, v. a. To wet (slightly).
- A. **مکروہ** *makrūh* (part. pass. of **کروہ**) adj. Hated, odious, abhorred, abominable, detestable, execrable, disgusting, obscene. Plur. **مکروہات** *makrūhāt*, Disgusting, abominable things, things abhorred or to be avoided.
- A. H. **مکرہا'یا** *mahr-hā'iyā*, adj. m. } Deceitful.
A. H. **مکرہا'ئی** *mahr-hā'ī*, adj. f. }

- H. **مکری** *mukrī*, s. f. A kind of short poem of frequent use in the *Braj* dialect, the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, To deny. The following is an example.

بات چلت مرو انچرا کہی

میری سنی نہ اپنی کہی

نا کچھ موسون جھگڑا جہانٹا

کیون سبھی سجن ناسبھی کانٹا

Bāt chalat miro anchrā gahe; merī sunē na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo son jhagrā jhāṇṭā; kyūnī sakhi sajjan? nā sakhi kāṇṭā. As I went along the road, he seized my robe; neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? no, friend, a thorn.

- A. P. **مکری** *mahr-ī*, adj. Deceitful.
- s. **مکڑا** *makṛā* (**مکڑی**) s. m. 1. A kind of grain. 2. A spider.
- H. **مکڑانا** *makṛānā*, v. a. To move by winding about or crookedly; (*met.*) to be averse or act contrary.
- s. **مکڑی** *makṛī* (**مکڑی**) s. f. A spider. **مکڑی کا جالا** *makṛī kā-jālā* (**مکڑی جال**) A spider's web; hence, (*met.*) any thing very fine and slender.
- A. **مکس** *maks*, s. Cheapening, seeking to lower the price in buying, iniquity, defrauding, collecting a tenth or a tax, tribute.
- A. **مکسور** *maksūr* (part. pass. of **کس**) adj. 1. A letter marked with the vowel *kasra* (.) . 2. Broken, cut. 3. A fraction (in arithmetick).
- A. **مکشوف** *mak'shūf* (part. pass. of **کشف** Heb. and Aram. **כָּשַׁף**) adj. Revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered.

- ا. مکلف *mukallaf* (part. pass. II. of کلف) adj. Exquisitely wrought, done with great pains and care, elaborate. ¶ *mukallif* (part. act.) adj. Putting to inconvenience or trouble.
- ا. مکلال *mukallal* (part. pass. II. of کَل) adj. Crowned, adorned with jewels.
- ه. مکمانا *makmakānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To exhale agreeable smells: see مهکنا *mahaknā*.
- ا. مکمل *mukammal* (part. pass. II. of کمل) adj. Perfect, complete, fitted with every requisite, accomplished.
- ا. مکنت *miknat* or *muknat*, s. f. Power, might.
- س. مکند *mukund*, s. m. 1. A name of *Vishṇu*. 2. One of *Kuvera's* *nidhis* or divine treasures.
- ا. مکنون *maknūn* (part. pass. of کن Heb. כּוּן) adj. Concealed, secret, hidden. درمکنون *durr-i-maknūn*, A pearl (large and valuable).
- ه. مکو *mako*, s. m. Name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?).
- ه. مکوڑا *makoṛā*, s. m. A large ant.
- ا. مکوک *makkūk*, s. Name of a measure said to be equal to two صاع. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. مکو'ے *mako'e*, s. m. Sarsaparilla. See مکو.
- س. مکہ *mukh*, s. m. The mouth, the face. مکہ بھر *mukh-bher*, adj. (dakh.) Opposite, in front: see مقابل *muqābil*.
- ا. مکہ *makka*, s. m. Mecca.
- س. مکھانا *makhānā* (مخانا) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Euryale ferox*).
- س. مکھڑا *mukhṛā* (मुख) s. m. The mouth, the face.
- س. مکھڑی *makhṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مکڑی *makhṛī*.
- س. مکھن *makkhan* (मंथन) s. m. Butter.
- ه. مکھنا *makhnā*, s. m. 1. A kind of elephant which has no tusks. 2. A cock without spurs.
- ه. مکھنڈ *mukhanḍ*, adj. (dakh.) Powerful, strong, violent, a bully (*Harris*).
- س. مکھنیا *makkhan-iyā*, s. m. Butter-man.
- ه. مکھوڑا *makhōṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) Large red or black ant. (*Harris*).

- ه. مکھون *makhūn*, s. (dakh.) A bug. (*Harris*).
- س. مکھی *makkhī* (मक्षिका) s. f. 1. A fly. 2. The sight of a gun. اڑانا *makkhī ṛānā*, 1. To flatter or perform servile offices for any one. 2. To have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them). 3. To be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). مکھی جھلنا *makkhī jhalnā*, To have venereal ulcers. مکھی چوس *makkhī-chūs*, A miser, a niggard, a skin-flint. مارنا *makkhī mārṇā*, To idle, to be unemployed, to trifle, to fool.
- س. مکھی *mukkhī*, s. (dakh.) See مکی *mukki*.
- س. مکی *mukki*, s. f. A blow with the fist, buffet. See مکا *mukkā*.
- ه. مکی جاری *makī-jārī*, s. (dakh.) Indian corn, maize. (*Harris*).
- ا. مکیدت *makīdat* (inf. from کید) s. f. Deceiving, defrauding, insnaring.
- پ. مکید *makīda*, part. pass. (of مکیدن) Sucked, having sucked.
- ا. مکین *makīn* (part. from مکن) s. m. f. Master of the house, inhabitant. adj. Firmly fixed.
- س. مک *mag* (मार्ग) s. m. A road. مک دیکھنا *mag dekhnā*, To expect, to wait for.
- س. مکانا *magānā* (causal of مانگنا) v. a. To send for. See مانگانا *mangānā*.
- س. مکدر *mugdar* (Sans. मुद्गर) s. A mallet; a club used to exercise with in the manner of dumb bells.
- س. مکدھ *magadh*, s. m. Name of a country including *Paṭnā*, *Gayā*, &c.
- س. مکدھا *mugdhā*, s. f. A virgin, a young woman.
- پ. مگر *magar*, Unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, but, however.
- س. مگر *magar* (मकर) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An alligator.
- ه. مگرا *magrā* (perhaps, a corrupt. of Arab. مغرور)

- adj. Proud, haughty, presumptuous, fastidious, arrogant, insolent, cross, obstinate, stubborn, impatient, refractory.
- H. मग्राण *magrā-pan*, s. f. Haughtiness, obstinacy, refractoriness.
- H. मग्राई *magrā-ī*, s. f. Obstinacy, stubbornness, refractoriness, insolence.
- H. मग्राही *magrā-hī*, s. f. Arrogance.
- g. मगरमच्छ *magar-machh* (मकरमत्स्य) s. m. See g. मगर *magar*.
- g. मगुरी *magurī* (महुर) s. f. Name of a fish, a species of *Silurus*. (*Silurus pelorius*: *Wils.*)
- H. मगरी *magrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Roof (of a house?).
- g. मगरेला *magrelā* (मंगल्या) s. m. A small blackish, triangular, pyramidical shaped seed of a very pungent smell. (*Nigella indica*).
- P. मगस *magas*, s. f. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of indian corn. 3. A freckle. मगसरान *magas-rān*, A fly-flap. मगसरानि *magas-rān-ī*, Driving away flies.
- g. मगसिर *magasir* (मार्गशिर or मार्गशीर्ष) s. m. The eighth solar month. See अगहन *ag'han*.
- P. मगसी *magas-ī*, adj. Fleabitten (colour of a horse), freckled, fly-like.
- g. मगन *magan* (मग्न r. मस्जि Immerse) adj. Immersed; delighted, pleased, glad, happy, cheerful, joyful.
- g. मगन्ता *magantā* (मग्नता) s. f. Transport, rapture, cheerfulness, vivacity, delight.
- P. मागु *ma-gū*, 2d pers. sing. Say not, tell not.
- s. मघा *maghā*, s. m. Name of the tenth mansion of the moon, α Leonis, Regulus.
- H. मगहन *maghan*, adj. Odoriferous.
- g. मगही *maghī* (मागधीय) adj. Belonging to *Magadh* (a thing).
- g. मागहीय *mag'haiyā* (मागधीय) s. m. 1. Inhabitant of *Magadh*. 2. Name of a cast of *Brāhmanas*.
- P. मल *mul*, s. m. Wine.

- s. मल *mal*, s. m. 1. Dirt. 2. Excrement.
- मल्ल *malla*, s. m. A wrestler, a boxer. मल्लयुद्ध *malla-yuddha*, Wrestling.
- A. मलā, adj. Full.
- A. मल्लā, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of माली *maulā*) A schoolmaster, a doctor. 2. (corrupt. of मलुआ) A decoy-bird. 3. adj. Learned (in Arabic).
- A. मलābasat (inf. III. of मलīs) s. f. The mixing together of a transaction, dissimulation.
- g. मलāp (from मलना Sans. मेलन) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Agreement, reconciliation, accommodation, mixing, coalescence, combination, union, concord, understanding, adjustment, pacification, visit, meeting.
- A. मलāḥ (adj. superl. of मलḥ Heb. and Aram. מלח) s. m. 1. A boatman, a sailor, mariner, waterman. 2. A manufacturer of salt.
- A. मलāḥat (from मलḥ) s. f. 1. Being salt. 2. Elegancy. 3. Beauty, excellence.
- A. मलāḥid, s. plur. (of मलḥid) Infidels, atheists, hereticks.
- A. मलāḥaza (inf. III. of मलḥza Heb. מלחז) s. m. Looking at, contemplating, consideration, (often used for reading), view, notice, regard.
- A. मलāḥ-ī, s. f. The business of a *mallāḥ*, q. v., navigation, seamanship.
- A. मलāḥ (noun of place of मलḥ Heb. מלח) s. m. An asylum, refuge, protection.
- g. मलार *malār* (मलारी) s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung during the rains.
- A. मलāzim (part. act. III. of मलḥz adj. 1. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to. 2. (subst.) A servant, attendant. (Pers. plur. ملازمان).
- A. मलāzamat (inf. III. of मलḥz) s. f. 1. Assiduity, diligence. 2. Service, (met.) paying respects to a superiour, attendance.
- A. मलāzim-ī, s. f. Service, attendance.

1. *mulātāfa* (inf. III. of لطف) s. m. 1. Courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour. 2. A letter or epistle.
2. *malā'in*, s. plur. of ملعن *ma'ūn*, q. v.
3. *mulākāt* (inf. III. of لقي) s. f. Interview, meeting, conversation, encountering. *mulākāt karnī*, To meet, encounter, visit.
4. *mulākī* (part. act. III. of لقي Chald. ܡܠܐܝܝܬܐ and ܡܠܐܝܝܬܐ) adj. Meeting. *mulākī honā*, To have interview with, to encounter.
5. *malāgir* (मलयगिरि) s. m. A mountain or mountainous range, from which the best sandal-wood is brought, answering to the western *Ghāṭs* in the peninsula of India.
6. *malāgiri* (मलयगिरि) s. m. The colour of sandal-wood.
7. *malāl* (from ملال) s. m. Sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation, dejection (of mind).
8. *malālat* (inf. from ملال) s. f. Tiresomeness, vexation, sadness, dejectedness.
9. *malām* (from لوم) s. m. Reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling.
10. *malāmat* (from لوم) s. f. Reproach, blame, rebuke. *malāmat karnā*, To reproach, to blame, to censure, to rebuke.
11. *malāmat-i*, adj. Reproached, reprehensible, blamable.
12. *mullān*, s. m. (dakh.) See *mullā*. (*Harris*.)
13. *malānā* (causal of ملنا *malnā*) v. a. To cause to rub, grind, or scour.
14. *milānā* (causal of ملنا Sans. मेलन) v. a. 1. To mix, to blend. 2. To cause to meet, to join, attach, connect, adjust, to accord, to fit, unite, apply, introduce, to cement, close, compare, reconcile, assimilate, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. ¶ *mulānā* (from मूल्य) v. a. To appraise.
15. *mullā-nī*, s. f. The wife of a *Mullā*, a learned woman, a schoolmistress.

1. *milā'o* (from ملنا *milnā*) s. m. Mixture, mixing, accord, unison, assimilation.
2. *mullā-i*, s. f. Office or profession of *mullā*, q. v. doctorship.
3. *mulā'i* (from ملنا *mulānā*, which from मूल्य) s. f. Appraisal, valuation.
4. *malā'i*, s. f. Cream. (Cream or milk inspissated by boiling. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
5. *malā'ik*, } s. plur. (of ملك *malak*,
6. *malā'ika*, } Heb. מלאך) Angels.
7. *mulā'im* (part. act. III. of لم Heb. ܠܡ) adj. Soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *mulā'im karnā*, v. a. To soften, to mollify. *mulā'im honā*, v. n. To become soft, to soften, relent.
8. *mulāyamat* (inf. III. of لم) s. f. Softness, tenderness, gentleness, affability.
9. *malbā*, s. m. Rubbish.
10. *mulabbab* (part. pass. II. of لب Heb. and Aram. ܠܒܒ) adj. Brimful.
11. *mulabbas* (part. pass. II. of لب) adj. 1. Clothed, clad, dressed. 2. Mixed, confused.
12. *malbūs* (part. pass. of لب Heb. and Aram. ܠܒܐ) adj. Clothed. 2. (subst.) Clothes (which have been worn), garment. (Plur. *malbūsāt*).
13. *millat* (Chald. ܡܠܬܐ from مل Chald. ܡܠܐ) s. f. 1. Religion, faith. 2. A nation, people.
14. *malat* (from ملنا *malnā*) s. m. A worn rupee or other coin.
15. *multānī*, 1. s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. adj. Of *Multān*. *multānī matfi*, s. f. Armenian bole. (*Lit.* earth of *Multān*).
16. *multajā* (part. pass. VIII. of لجأ) s. m. An asylum, a protector.
17. *multajāi*, part. act. (VIII. of لجأ) Taking refuge with or having recourse to.

- ا. ملتزم *multazim* (part. act. VIII. of لزّم) adj. Constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted.
- ا. ملتفت *multafit* (part. act. VIII. of لفت Heb. לָפַת) adj. Paying regard to, shewing respect to, turning the head to look (at), inclined (to-wards), attentive (to), having regard.
- ا. ملتمس *multamis*, part. act. (VIII. of لمس) Begging, praying, supplicating.
- ا. ملتوي *multavī* (part. act. VIII. of لوي Heb. לוּי) adj. Bent, crooked; delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted.
- ا. ملجأ *maljā* (noun of place of لجأ) s. m. An asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, sup-port.
- ا. ملجھ *malichh* (म्लेच्छ) adj. An unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit and not subject to the usual Hindū institutions.
- ا. ملح *milh*, s. 1. Salt. 2. Beauty, agreeable-ness.
- ا. ملحد *mulhid* (part. act. IV. of لحد) s. m. A heretick, unbeliever, one who denies the resur-rection, a deist, an apostate. (Arab. plur. ملحدین *mulhidīn*).
- ا. ملحق *mulhak* (part. pass. IV. of لحن) adj. Joined, added, annexed, adhering, adjunct.
- ا. ملحوظ *malhūz* (part. pass. of لحظ Heb. צָחַץ) adj. Contemplated, considered.
- پ. ملخ *malakh*, s. m. A locust.
- ه. س. ملدل *mal-dal*, Rubbing, grinding.
- ا. ملذذ *mulazzaz* (part. pass. II. of لذّ) adj. De-licious.
- ا. ملزم *mulzam* (part. pass. IV. of لزّم) adj. 1. Convicted, convinced, confuted, blamable. 2. Conjoined, annexed, inseparable.
- ا. ملزوم *malzūm* (part. pass. of لزّم) adj. Inse-parable, affixed, belonging to.

- ه. ملسوت *malsūt*, s. (dakh.) Crane (for raising goods), cock (of a cistern: *Harris*).
- ا. ملعون *mal'ūn* (part. pass. of لعن Heb. and Chald. לָעַן) adj. Cursed, accursed, excommu-nicated, execrated, driven out of society.
- ه. ملغوبا *malghobā* (corrupt. of ملگوبا) s. m. 1. Emitting saliva. 2. Name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dakī*).
- ا. ملفوظ *malfūz* (part. pass. of لفظ) s. Thing spoken or expressed, annals.
- ا. ملفوف *malfūf* (part. pass. of لفّ Chald. and Aram. ܠܦܦ) adj. 1. Wrapped up, involved, enclosed; the enclosure in a letter, &c. 2. Collected, gathered.
- ا. ملقب *mulakḥab* (part. pass. II. of لقب) adj. Surnamed, nicknamed.
- ا. ملك *mulk*, s. m. A country, kingdom, realm, region, reign, sovereignty, dominion. ملك داري *mulk-dār-i*, s. f. Dominion, empire, go-vernment, ruling. ملك راني *mulk-rān-i* (ران) *rān*, part. act. of راندن To drive) s. f. So-vereignty, absolute sway. ملك ستاني *mulk-sitān-i*, s. f. Conquest. ملك گيري *mulk-gīr-i*, s. f. Conquest, territorial conquest, sovereignty, political affairs. ¶ ملك (Heb. מַלְאֲכִים) s. m. An angel. ملك الموت *malaku-l-maut*, The angel of death, *Īzrā'īl*. ¶ ملك, s. f. Posses-sion, dominion, property, right. (Plur. املاك).
- ¶ ملك (Heb. and Aram. מֶלֶךְ) s. m. A king. (Plur. ملوك). ملك الشعرا *maliku-sh-shu'ārā*, Prince of poets. ملك زاده *malik-zāda*, s. m. A prince, a king's son.
- ه. ملك *malak*, } s. m. (dakh.) Doubt, ap-
ه. ملكات *malakāt*, } prehension: see وسواس *waswās*.
- ا. ملكات *malkāt*, s. plur. (of ملكه) Qualities, en-dowments.
- ا. ملكت *milkat*, s. f. Property, possession.
¶ ملكات, s. f. Kingdom.
- ه. ملكنا *malaknā*, v. n. 1. To walk like a chair-man, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders).

2. (dakh.) To feel a nausea, to be sick at stomach: see **متلانا جیکا**.
- ا. **ملکوت** *malikūt* (Heb. מַלְכוּת) s. f. 1. Spirits, angels, the world of angels. 2. Empire, dominion.
- ا. **ملک** *malik-a* (Heb. מַלְכָּה) s. f. A queen. ¶ **malaka**, s. m. Quickness of perception, strength of intellect.
- ا. **ملکی** *milki-ī*, s. m. A farmer. ¶ **mulk-ī**, adj. 1. Civil, political. 2. Belonging to one's country, indigenous. 3. Relating to or of government. ¶ **malak-ī**, adj. Angelick.
- ا. **ملکیت** *milki-iyat*, s. f. Property, possession, right, dominion.
- ا. **ملجیا** *malgajā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. Black and blue. 2. Brackish. (Harris).
- ا. **ملگی** *malgī*, s. (dakh.) An almshouse. (Harris).
- ا. **ملل** *milal*, s. plur. of **ملت** *millat*, q. v.
- ا. **ملم** *malam* or *mulum*, s. m. (dakh.) Plaster: see **مرهم** *marham*.
- ا. **ملمس** *malmas*, s. (dakh.) See **لمس** *lams*.
- ا. **ملمع** *mulamma* (part. pass. II. of **لمع**) adj. Plated, covered with gold or silver, bright.
- ا. **ملمعہ** *mulamma'a*, s. m. Gilded (thing); speciousness, imposition.
- ا. **ململ** *malmal*, s. f. Muslin.
- ا. **ملمت** *malmet*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Decided (a dispute). **ملمت ہونا** *malmet honā*, To be ruined, to perish. **ملمت کرنا** *malmet karnā*, To destroy, raze.
- ا. **ملن** *malan*, s. m. A path.
- ا. **ملین** *malin*, adj. See **ملین** *malīn*.
- ا. **ملن** *milan*, s. m. Meeting, mixing, agreement, to meet, to mix, &c. See **ملنا** *milnā*.
- ا. **ملن** *malan*, s. (dakh. see **ملنا** *malnā*) To rub, the rubbing.
- ا. **ملنا** *malnā*, v. a. To rub, to tread on, to trample on, to anoint. (Sans. मर्दना).
- ا. **ملنا** *milnā* (**میلن**) v. n. 1. To be mixed or

- confounded, to blend, to meet, to join, to be met with, to attain, to occur, to be got, to associate, to agree, accord, fit, tally, suit, to be united, to become connected (with), to coalesce, correspond. **ملنا جلنا** *milnā julnā* or **ملنا جہلنا** *milnā jhulnā*, To meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. **ملی جلی رہنا** *mile jule rahnā*, To live together in harmony. **ملنا ہلنا** *milnā hlnā*, v. n. To act together, to coalesce, to be together, to join.
- ا. **ملنسار** *milansār* (from **میلن**) adj. Civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial.
- ا. **ملنساری** *milansār-ī*, s. f. Sociableness, friendliness, affability, civility, concord, agreement.
- ا. **ملنگت** *malang*, s. m. 1. A kind of dervish. 2. Name of a bird.
- ا. **ملنگی** *malangī*, s. m. A salt-maker.
- ا. **ملوانا** *milwānā* (causal of **ملانا** *milānā*) v. a. To cause to mix, &c. ¶ **malhānā (caus. of **ملنا** *malnā*) v. a. To cause to rub.**
- ا. **ملوای** *malwāī* (from **ملنا** *malnā*) s. f. Price of scouring (rubbing, &c.).
- ا. **ملوٹ** *mulaūwā* (part. pass. II. of **لوٹ** Heb. and Aram. لَوَّط) adj. Polluted.
- ا. **ملوک** *mulūk*, s. plur. (of **ملک** *malik*) Kings.
- ا. **ملوکانہ** *mulūk-āna*, adj. Royal, princely.
- ا. **ملول** *malūl* (part. pass. of **ملل** Heb. and Aram. מָלַל) adj. Sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, affected, fatigued, languid.
- ا. **ملولا** *malolā* (from **ملول**) s. m. Vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret.
- ا. **ملوم** *malūm* (part. pass. of **لوم**) adj. Reproached, blamed.
- ا. **ملون** *mulaūcan* (part. pass. II. of **لون**) adj. Coloured, variegated.
- ا. **ملونی** *milonī* (see **ملانا** *milānā*) s. (dakh.) Admixture. (Harris).
- ا. **ملا** *milla*, s. m. Religion: see **ملت** *millat*.

3. *mulhaṭṭī* (from *مूल* Root) s. f. Name of a medicinal root, liquorice.
- A. *mulhim*, part. act. (IV. of *لهم* Heb. *לחם*) Inspiring, inspirer. ¶ *mulham*, part. pass. Inspired.
- P. *malham* (corrupt of *مرهم*) s. m. Salve, plaster.
- A. *mulhī* (part. act. IV. of *لهو*) s. m. A jester, mimick, buffoon.
3. *malayā* (*मलय*) s. m. Name of a mountain. See *malāgir*.
- H. *maliyā* (perhaps from *ملي* Name of a country) s. m. A small vessel of wood, or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction.
3. *malayā-gīr*, s. m. See *malāgir*.
- H. P. *male-panj*, adj. Aged above ten years (a horse).
3. *malechh* or *mlechchh* (*म्लेच्छ*) adj. See *malichh*.
- A. *malīḥ* (from *ملح* Heb. Chald. and Aram. *מלח*) adj. Agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful.
- P. *malidā*, s. m. See *mālidā*.
- A. *matīk*, s. m. King.
- H. P. *male maidān*, adj. Apparent, publick.
- A. *mulaiyin*, part. act. (II. of *لين* Heb. *לן* and *לן*) Softening, emollient, laxative, lenitive, aperient; mollifier.
3. *malīn* (*मलिन*) adj. 1. Filthy, foul, dirty. 2. Sad, vexed, indisposed, disturbed, troubled.
3. *mama*, pron. inflect. My, mine.
- A. *mamāt* (from *موت* *maut*) s. Death.
- A. *mamāss* (noun of place from *مس* Heb. and Chald. *מש*) s. Place of contact, tangent.
- A. *mumāssat* (inf. III. of *مس*) s. f. Touch.

3. *mumākhi* (*मधुमक्षिका*) s. f. A honey-bee.
- A. *mamālik*, s. plur. (of *مملكة*) Kingdoms, provinces, states, countries.
- A. *mumāna'āt* (inf. III. of *منع* Heb. and Chald. *מנע*) s. f. Prohibition, hinderance.
3. *mumānī*, s. f. An aunt, mother's brother's wife. See *māmī*.
3. *mama-tā*, s. f. The interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to, or connected with one's self, affection.
- A. *mumtāz* (part. pass. VIII. of *ميز*) adj. Distinguished; chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent.
- A. *mumtaḥin*, part. act. (VIII. of *محن*) Trying, proving, examining. ¶ *mumtaḥan*, part. pass. Tried, proved.
- A. *mumtadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of *مد* Heb. and Aram. *מדד*) Extended, prolonged.
- A. *mumtana'* (part. pass. VIII. of *منع* Heb. and Chald. *מנע*) adj. Prohibited, forbidden, impossible.
- A. *mumidd* (part. act. IV. of *مد*) s. m. 1. An assistant. 2. An extender, protractor.
- A. *mamdūḥ* (part. pass. of *مدح*) adj. Praised, celebrated, laudable; above mentioned, aforesaid.
- A. *mamdūd*, m. } (part. pass. of *مد*) adj.
A. *mamdūda*, f. } Prolonged, long, extended.
- A. *mumirr* (part. act. IV. from *مر*) s. m. Account, cause. ¶ *mamarr* (noun of place from *مر*) s. m. Passage, pass, transit, ford.
- A. *mamsūj*, part. pass. (of *مزج* Heb. and Aram. *מזג*) Mixed, tempered.
- A. *mumsik* (part. act. IV. of *מס* Heb. and Chald. *משך*) 1. s. m. A miser, a niggard. 2. adj. Retaining, retentive.
- A. *mamsūs* (part. pass. of *مس* Heb. and

- Chald. ܡܡܕ) adj. 1. Tangible, touched. 2. Furious.
- A. ممکن *mumkin* (part. act. IV. of مكن) adj. Possible. Plur. ممکنات *mumkināt*, Possibilities. ممکن الدخول *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, Accessible.
- A. مملکت *mamlukat* or *mamlakat* (inf. from ملک Heb. מלך) s. f. Sovereignty, dominion, country, region, kingdom; grandeur.
- A. مملوک *mamlūk* (part. pass. of ملک) adj. 1. Possessed, in one's power. 2. (subst.) A purchased slave or a captive, a Mamluc.
- A. ممنوع *mamnū* (part. pass. of منع Heb. and Chald. ܡܢܥ) adj. Prohibited, forbidden.
- A. ممنون *mamnūn* (part. pass. of من) adj. Obligated, receiving a favour, favoured.
- A. ممتوني *mamnūn-ī*, s. f. Obligation.
- U. مموڑا *mamoṛā*, s. m. 1. Twist, wreath. 2. Ache, pain (particularly, in the bowels).
- P. ممولا *mamolā*, s. m. A wagtail. (Motacilla).
5. مميّاس *mamiyā-sās* (ماتولی‌ش‌ص‌ش‌ر) Husband or wife's maternal aunt.
5. مميّاسر *mamiyā-susur* (ماتولی‌ش‌ص‌ش‌ر) Husband or wife's maternal uncle.
5. ممیرا *mamerā* (ماتولی‌ی) adj. Relating to the maternal uncle; as, ممیرا بھائی *mamerā b'hāī*, Mother's brother's son, cousin. ممیری *mamerī* *bahin*, Mother's brother's daughter.
- H. میمانا *mimiyanā*, v. n. To bleat. See میمانا.
- A. ممیز *mumaiyiz*, part. act. (II. of ميز) Distinguishing, separating, discriminating. ¶ *mu-maiyaz*, part. pass. Separated, distinguished.
- S. 1. من *man* (for मनः) s. m. Mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. من بهانا *man-bhānā*, v. n. To be agreeable to the mind. adj. Grateful to the mind; (subst.) A sweetheart, mistress. من بهانا منڈیا ہلانا *man bhānā mundiyā hīlānā*, To shake the head at what one approves of, to pretend to refuse that which one secretly desires. من بهاون *man-bhāwan*, or من بهاون *man-bhāwnā*, adj. Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant,

- amusing, charming, see من بهانا *man-bhānā*.
- من پورن *man-pūran*, Confidence, satisfaction of mind. من چور *man-chor*, Heart-stealer. من دراوردي *man-darāwardī*, adj. Fanciful, invented (speech or story). منکامنا *man-kāmna* (मनः कामना) Desire, wish. من لانا *man lānā*, To fix the mind upon, to be attentive, to apply to. من لگن *man-lagan*, Mind-attachment, heart-engaging. من ماررہنا *man-mār rahnā*, To suffer grief with patience. من مارنا *man-mār nā*, To resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. من مان *man-mān*, s. m. Heart's desire, choice. منمانا *man-mānā*, or منمانتا *man-māntā*, (1.) adj. Agreeable, pleasing, satisfactory, to one's heart's wish or content. (2.) s. m. A mistress, sweetheart. من مانی *man māne*, As the mind may desire. من منگیا *man-mangyā* (dakh.) Heart's desire, as the mind solicits. من موج *man-manj*, s. m. Self-conceit. من موجی *man-manj-ī*, Self-conceited. من هین *man hīn man*, In the very soul. 2. منی *man* or من (मणि) s. f. m. A gem, a jewel. 3. منی (मुनि) s. m. A holy man, a sage.
- A. من *min* (Heb. מִן) prep. From. بعد من *min ba'd*, Afterwards, after, hereafter. من وعن *min-wa-ān*, adv. Circumstantially. ¶ *man*, pron. Who? he who, whoever. من رآی *man ra'ānī*, Who has seen me?
- P. من *man*, pron. I, me.
- A. من *mann* (Heb. מָן) s. m. Manna. ¶ *man* (Heb. מָנָה) s. m. The name of a weight. (Forty *ser*).
- A. منات *manāt*, An idol of the Arabs before they became Muhammadans.
- A. مناجات *munājāt* (inf. III. of مناجاة) s. f. Prayer, supplication.
- A. مناجاتی *munājāt-ī*, s. One who prays.
- A. منادی *manādī* (s. plur. of ندا *nidā*) s. f. Proclamation. ¶ *munādī* (part. pres. III. of ندو) s. m. A proclaimer, herald, crier.

- A. منار *manār*, } (noun of place from نور Heb. נור)
 A. منارة *manāra*, } s. m. A minaret, a turret.
1. منارته *manārth* (from मनः Mind, and अर्थ Meaning) s. m. Intention, desire, purpose.
- A. منازعة *munāza'āt* (inf. III. of نزع) s. f. Contest, controversy, litigation, altercation.
- A. منازل *manāzil*, s. plur. of منزل *manzil*, q. v.
- A. مناسب *munāsib* (part. act. III. of نب Heb. and Aram. נבש) adj. Proper, convenient, fit, meet, suitable, becoming, expedient, pertinent, congruous, correspondent, apposite.
- A. مناسبت *munāsabat* (inf. III. of نب) s. f. Suitableness, proportion, connexion, relation, accordance, correspondence, consistency, expediency, agreeableness, analogy, comparison.
- II. مناظره *munāzara* (inf. III. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נצר and נצר) s. m. Disputation, dispute, discussion, contest, argumentation, argument.
- A. منافع *manāfi'*, s. m. (plur. of منفعة from نفع) Profit, advantage, gain.
- A. منافق *munāfiq* (part. act. III. of ثقی Chald. and Syr. נפס) s. m. A hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy.
- A. مناقب *manāqib*, s. plur. (of منقبة) Virtues, abilities, &c.
- A. مناقبت *munāqabat* (inf. III. of نقب Chald. and Aram. נקב) s. f. Virtue, ability, praise.
- A. مناقشه *munāqasha* (inf. III. of نقش) s. m. Contention, dispute, wrangling.
- A. منال *manāl* (noun of place from نیل or for منوال) s. m. Profit, gains, place or means of gain: manner.
1. مانا *manānā* (causal of ماننا مانن) v. a. 1. To persuade, to cause to agree (to any thing), to conciliate, to propitiate, to sooth, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind. مانانا *manānā danānā*, To appease, to conciliate. 2. To do, to act, to perform, to make.

اور عاشق پڑا رنگت رلیان منای

Aur āshiq paṛā rang-raliyān manā'e. (Bakā-

- manānā*). And the lover passes his time in wanton gambols.
2. مانونا *manāwnā*, v. a. See مانانا *manānā*.
- A. مناهی *manāhī* (plur. of منهی from نهی) s. f. Prohibited things; prohibition.
- A. منبت *munabbat* (part. pass. II. of نبت) adj. Inlaid. منبت کار *munabbat-kār*, An inlayer. منبت کاری *munabbat-kār-i*, s. f. Inlaying.
- A. منبر *mimbar* (noun of instr. of نبر) s. m. A pulpit.
- A. منبسط *mumbasit* (part. act. VII. of یسط) adj. Dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting.
- A. منبع *mamba'* (noun of place of نبع Heb. and Aram. נבע) s. m. A fountain, jet d'eau.
- A. منت *minnat*, s. f. An obligation, favour, entreaty, humble and earnest supplication. منت دار *minnat-dār*, Obligated. منت دار کرنا *minnat-dār karnā*, To oblige. منت داری *minnat-dār-i*, s. f. The being under obligation. منت کش *minnat-kash*, Under obligation, obliged.
2. منت *mannat* (मानित) s. f. Acknowledgment.
- A. منتج *muntaj* or *muntij* (part. pass. or act. IV. of ننج) adj. Deduced; (subst.) A consequence.
- A. منتخب *muntakhab* (part. pass. VIII. of نخب) adj. Chosen, selected; (subst.) A selection.
3. منتر *mantar* or *mantra*, s. m. 1. A charm, philter, spell, incantation. 2. Secret consultation, private advice. منتر جنتر *mantar-jantar* (मंत्रयंत्र) Incantation, exorcism.
3. منترنا *mantranā*, s. f. Advice.
3. منتری *mantri*, s. m. An adviser, counsellor, king's minister: enchanter.
- A. منتشر *muntashir* or *muntashar* (part. act. or pass. VIII. of نشر Heb. and Aram. نشر Chald. نشر) adj. Published, divulged, explained, spread, dispersed, diffused, diffuse.
- A. منتظر *muntazir* (part. act. VIII. of نظر Heb. and Aram. نذر and نذر) adj. Expecting with im-

- patience, tarrying for, looking out for; subst. expectant.
- أ. منتظم *muntazam* (part. pass. VIII. of نظم) adj. Ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted.
- أ. منتفع *muntafī* (part. act. VIII. of نفع) adj. Profiting, gaining, enjoying.
- أ. منتفي *muntafī* (part. act. VIII. of نفي) adj. Dissipated, destroyed, separated.
- أ. منتقش *muntakish* (part. act. VIII. of نقش) adj. Painted, carved, engraved.
- أ. منتقل *muntakal* (part. pass. VIII. of نقل) adj. Transported, carried.
- أ. منتقم *muntakim*, part. act. (VIII. of نقم Heb. and Aram. נָקַם) Taking revenge, avenging; avenger.
- أ. منتهى *muntahā* (part. pass. VIII. of نهي) s. m. The end, conclusion, boundary, extremity. ¶ *muntahī* (part. act.) adj. Learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies).
- §. منتى *mintī*, s. f. See بنتى *binṭī*.
- §. منتها *manṭhā*, adj. or s. (dakh. i. q. نابود or نیست) Annihilated, nonexistence.
- §. منج *manju*, adj. Beautiful, pleasant.
- §. منجا *manjā* (منج) s. m. 1. A bedstead. 2. A sort of throne or chair of state. منجا بيٹھا *manjā baiṭhnā* (dakh.) To sit in state.
- أ. منجا *manjā* (from نجا) s. Any high place where one may escape from an inundation.
- ه. منجا *manjā*, s. (dakh.) 1. See نيوتا *nyotā*. 2. The rubbing the body over with turmeric, &c. on particular occasions, such as circumcision, *bismillāh*, virginity and marriage. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary).
- §. منجار *manjār* (ماجير) s. m. A cat.
- §. منجر *manjar* (منجری) s. f. The blossom (of a tree).
- أ. منجر *munjirr* or *munjarr* (part. act. or pass. VII. of جر Heb. and Chald. جَر) adj. Drawn, brought back.

- §. منجل *manjul*, adj. See منج *manju*.
- أ. منجلي *munjalī* (part. act. VII. of جلو Heb. גָּלוּ) adj. Conspicuous, apparent.
- أ. منجم *munajjim* (part. act. II. of نجم) s. m. An astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack-maker.
- أ. منجمد *munjamid* (part. act. VII. of جمد Chald. גָּמַד) adj. Congealed, frozen, concreted, solid.
- أ. منجملة *min-jumla* (comp. of من From, and جملة Whole) adv. From, out of or upon the whole or the multitude; universally.
- §. منجن *manjan*, s. m. 1. (منجن) Tooth-powder, dentifrice. 2. (for مازنین) Cleaning the person, by wiping, bathing or rubbing it with oil or fragrant unguents.
- §. منجنا *manjnā* (intrans. of مانجنا q. v.) v. n. To be polished, to be cleaned, to be scoured.
- §. منجه *munjh*, pron. (dakh.) See مجه *mujh*.
- §. منجھار *manjhār*, s. (dakh.) Middle; in the midst: see مھار *majhār*.
- §. منجھاری *manjhār-e*, s. (dakh.) In the midst.
- §. منجھلا *manjhlā* (مध्यम) adj. Middle, second.
- §. منجھنا *manjhnā*, v. (dakh.) See منجنا *manjnā* or مانجنا *mājnā*.
- §. منجھولا *manjholā* (مध्यम) adj. Middle, middlemost, middling. منجھولي *manjholī*, A smallish sort of car or carriage on two wheels.
- §. منجي *munije*, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see مھي *majī*.
- §. منجيت *manjīt* (मंजिष्ठा) s. f. See مھيت *majīṭh*.
- §. منجیرا *manjīrā* (मंजीर) s. m. Name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbal. (It consists of two small brass cups tied together with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other. *Herklots*).
- §. منج *manch*, s. m. A platform, a scaffold; a sort of throne or chair of state, or the plat-

form on which it is raised, the dais; a bed, a bedstead.

۱. منجان *manch-ān*, s. (dakh.) Buffet. (Harris).

۲. منچلا *man-chalā* (from मन: Mind, and र. चल Move) adj. Assiduous, intent, eager, active, bold.

۳. منخرف *munharif* (part. act. VII. of حرف Heb. حرף) adj. Changed, inverted, turned, declining or turning from; (subst.) A trapezium (in geometry): an apostate.

۴. منحصر *munhasir* (part. act. VII. of حصر Heb. حصر) adj. Surrounded, besieged, restricted.

۵. منحنی *munhanī* (part. act. VII. of حني Heb. حني) adj. Lean, thin, flexible, crooked, bent, curved, decrepit.

۶. منخوس *manhūs* (part. pass. of نخس Heb. and Aram. נחש) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened, abominable; bad.

۷. منخر *minkhar* (or *mankhir* or *minkhir* or *man-khar*, noun of instrum. or place from نخر Heb. and Aram. נחר) s. f. The nostril. (Dual. منخرين *minkharain*, The nostrils).

۸. مند *mand*, 1. A particle which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having; as, عقلمند *āql-mand*, Sensible; دولتمند *daulat-mand*, Rich. 2. s. A sort of amber, which is black, stony, and heavy.

۹. مند *mand*, 1. adj. Abated, slow, tedious, dull, foolish. 2. Bad, ill. 3. s. m. The planet Saturn. 4. Saturday. ماندگت *mand-gati*, Slow (in) pace; slowly, softly. ماندمند *mand-mand*, adv. Gently, softly.

۱۰. مندا *mandā* (مند) adj. Gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed, slow, tardy: little.

۱۱. مندا *mandā*, } s. m. (dakh.) Flock (of cat-

۱۲. ماندان *mandān*, } (le), swarm, bevy, herd, drove, class, covey, hatch (of chickens, &c. Harris).

۱۳. مندار *mandār* (مندار) s. m. 1. The name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the

ocean was churned. 2. (مندار) Name of a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*). See آک *āk*.

۱۴. مندتا *manda-tā*, s. f. Dulness, littleness, slowness, feebleness, badness.

۱۵. مندر *mandir*, s. m. A house, dwelling, a temple.

۱۶. مندرا *mandarā*, adj. Squat, dapper.

۱۷. مندرا *mundrā* (مندا) s. m. A ring, a collar. See مندری *mundrī*.

۱۸. مندرج *mundarij* (part. act. VII. of درج Heb. and Aram. درج) adj. Contained, inserted, included, comprised, comprehending, containing.

۱۹. مندرج *mundaraj*, m. } (part. pass. VII. of
۲۰. مندرجه *mundaraja*, f. } (درج) adj. Con-
tained, inserted, included, comprised.

۲۱. مندرس *mundaris* (part. act. VII. of درس Heb. and Aram. درس) adj. Obliterated, cancelled.

۲۲. مندری *mundrī* (مندا) s. f. A ring, a finger-ring.

۲۳. مندل *mandal* (مندا) s. f. A kind of drum made of wood and beat with the fingers. ¶ (dakh.) See مندل *mandal*.

۲۴. مندل *mandal*, s. f. 1. A fountain, a jet d'eau. 2. (Corrupt. of بندر) A port, harbour.

۲۵. مندنا *mundnā* (مندا) 1. v. n. To be shut, closed, contracted. 2. v. a. To close.

۲۶. مند *manda*, adj. See مندا *mandā*.

۲۷. مندر *mandhir*, s. (dakh.) See مندر *mandir*.

۲۸. مندهیر *mandhīr*, s. (dakh.) See مندر *mandir*.

۲۹. منديل *mindīl* or *mandīl*, s. f. 1. A tablecloth. 2. A towel. 3. A turband (high): or, a band ten or twelve cubits long, woven either partly with thread or silk and partly with gold, or wholly with gold thread, and applied over the turband. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۳۰. منڈ *mund*, s. m. 1. The head. منڈ مال *mund-māl*, A necklace of human heads. 2. A head man. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Blunt, dull, obtuse. (Harris). منڈ پنا *mund-panā*, s. m. Dulness,

- bluntness : see, also, سرکشی *sar-kashī*. **مंड**
mand, s. m. See ماند *mānd*.
- س. **مندآ** *mandā*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat.
 ¶ **مندآ** (**مंड**) 1. s. m. The head, the head
 of a paper kite. 2. adj. Shaven, bald; unco-
 vered. 3. A kind of uncovered *pālkī*.
- س. **منداسا** *mandāsā* (from **مंड** The head, or **ر. مंड**
 Clothe, cover) s. m. A kind of small turband.
- ن. **منداسبند** *mandāsband*, s. m. (dakh.) Man.
- ن. **مندآن** *mandān*, s. (dakh.) The world.
- س. **مندآنآ** (**مंडن**) v. a. To shave.
- س. **مندپ** *mandap*, s. m. 1. A temporary
 building or open shed adorned with flowers, a
 house. 2. A temple. **مندپ اطلی** *mandap-i-*
atlas-i (dakh.) The lower heaven or crystalline
 sphere.
- س. **مندت** **مندیت** (**ر. مंड** Adorn, surround)
mandit, part. Ornamented, overlaid (with gold,
 &c.), covered (with dust).
- س. **مندف** *mandaf*, s. (dakh.) See **مندپ** *mandap*.
- س. **مندفی** *mandaf-i*, s. (dakh.) See **مندپ** *mandap*.
- س. **مندکاری مارنی** *mundkarī-mārni*, To lie round with
 the knees to the belly.
- س. **مندل** *mandal*, s. m. 1. A circle, orb,
 sphere, disk (of the sun or moon), halo, cir-
 cumference. 2. A round tent. 3. An officer
 employed in villages, exciseman.
- س. **مندلا** (**مندیت**) adj. Shaved.
- س. **مندلاکار** *mandal-ākār*, adj. Round,
 circular.
- س. **مندلانا** *mandlānā* (from **مندل**) v. n. To make a
 circuit, to hover (as birds, &c.), to be enveloped.
- س. **مندلی** *mandal-i*, s. f. An assembly, a corporation.
- س. **مندلیا** *mandal-iyā*, s. m. A tumbler pigeon.
- س. **مندن** (**مंडن**) s. m. Shaving; the
 first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony

- among the Hindūs). ¶ **مندان** (**مंडن**) s. m.
 Ornament, decoration.
- س. **مندنا** *mundnā* (**مंडن**) v. n. To be shaved.
- س. **مندو** *mundū*, s. m. A *faḳīr*.
- س. **مندوا** *mandwā* (**ر. مंड** Adorn) s. m. An alcove,
 an arbour, a bower; a shed.
- س. **مندوانا** *mandhwānā* (causal of **مندنا**) v. a. To
 cause to be shaved.
- ن. **مندھ** *mundh*, adj. (dakh.) See **بی حیا** *be-hayā*
 under **بی** *be*.
- س. **مندھا** *mandhā*, s. m. See **مندھا** *madhā*, sign. 1.
- س. **مندھایا** *mandhāyā* (from **مند**) adj. Starched.
- س. **مندھپ** *mandhap* (**مندپ**) s. m. A small round
 temple or cell. See **مندپ** *mandap*.
- س. **مندھنا** *mandhnā*, v. a. See **مرھنا** *marhnā*.
- س. **مندھوانا** *mandhwānā* (causal of **مندھنا**) v. a.
 To cause to cover (a book, drum, &c. with
 parchment).
- س. **مندھی** *mandhī* (**مندپ**) s. f. A *jogī's* hut or
 place of abode.
- ن. **مندئی** *mandī*, s. f. A market, a particular
 market for any one thing.
- س. **مندئی** *mundī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal
 plant. (*Sphæranthus indicus*).
- س. **مندئی** *mandī*, s. f. (dakh.) A shed or temporary
 building: see **مندھی** *mandhī* and **مندھا** *madhā*.
 ¶ **مندئی**, s. (dakh.) Head; extremity, end:
 see **مند** *mund*. **مندئی توڑنا** *mundī torṇā* (i. q.
منہ پھیر لینا) To turn away the face.
- س. **مندیا** *mundiyā* (from **مند**) s. m. The head.
- س. **مندیانآ** *mandiyānā* (from **مند**) v. a. To starch.
- س. **مندیر** *munḍer* (from **مند**) s. f. Coping of a wall.
- س. **مندیری** *munḍerī* (from **مند**) s. f. The coping
 of a wall.
- ن. **منڑوا** *manṛwā*, s. m. } Name of a grain (on
 ن. **منڑوی** *manṛwī*, s. f. } the coast called *rāgī*).
Cynosurus coracanus.

- A. منزل *mansil* (noun of place of *نزل* Heb. and Aram. *נל*) s. f. 1. A day's journey, a stage. منزل *mansil kāṭnā* (dakh.) To finish a journey. 2. An inn, dwelling, station, mansion, story or floor of a house, deck, a mansion of the moon. ¶ *munzil*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Causing to alight, receiving hospitably. 2. Emittens semen. ¶ *munzal*, part. pass. Sent down, caused to alight or to descend.
- A. منزلت *manzilat*, s. f. Dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour.
- A. منزل *munzawil* (part. act. VII. of *زول*) adj. Perishing, decaying, failing.
- A. منزوي *munzawī* (part. act. VII. of *زوي* Heb. *זוי*) adj. Solitary; a solitary man, a hermit.
- A. منزه *munazzah* (part. pass. II. of *نزه*) adj. 1. Kept apart from all impurity, pure, blameless, holy. 2. Exempted from, free.
- §. منس *muns*, s. m. (dakh.) Man (in oppos. to woman: *Harris*). See *منكه* *manukh*.
- §. منسا *mansā* (*مانس*) s. f. Wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose.
- A. منسج *mansaj* or *mansij* (noun of place of *نسج*) s. m. A weaver's shop. ¶ *minsaj* (noun of instrum.) 1. The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. 2. The part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane.
- §. منسج *manasij*, s. m. Cupid. See *کام دیو* *kām-dew*.
- H. منسروا *mansarwā*, s. m. A man, male.
- A. منسلک *munsalik* (part. act. VII. of *سلک*) adj. Threaded, strung (as, pearls), being drawn (one thing in another).
- A. من سلوی *mann salwā*, s. m. Manna and quails (wherewith the Jews were fed in the wilderness).
- A. منسوب *mansūb* (part. pass. of *نسب*) adj. Related, deduced from, addicted to, belonging to, depending on, attributed, allied, betrothed. منسوب کرنا *mansūb karnā*, To attribute, ascribe, impute.

- A. منسوخ *mansūkh* (part. pass. of *نسخ* Heb. and Chald. *נסח*) adj. Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, annulled, erased, broken.
- §. منسیر *manserū* (from *मानुष*) s. m. A man.
- §. منش *manush*, s. m. Man. See *منكه* *manukh*.
- P. منش *manish*, s. f. 1. Magnanimity, dignity, gravity. 2. Temperament, disposition, nature, content, cheerfulness. 3. Pride, arrogance. 4. Desire.
- A. منشا *manshā* (noun of place from *نشأ* Heb. *נש*) s. m. Allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning, intention, design.
- A. منشار *minshār* (noun of instrum. of *نشر* Heb. and Aram. *נשר* Chald. *נסר*) s. m. 1. A saw, handsaw. 2. A fan, a ventilator.
- A. منشور *manshūr* (part. pass. of *نشر*) 1. adj. Divulged, published. 2. s. m. A royal mandate, diploma, patent.
- A. منشی *munshī* (part. act. IV. of *نشأ* Heb. *נש*) s. m. A writer, amanuensis, a secretary. (In India, among Europeans, the word commonly means) A tutor, a teacher of Persian or Hindustani, a language-master. منشی گری *munshī-garī*, s. f. The business of a *munshī*, secretariship.
- §. منشی *manushī*, s. f. A woman.
- A. منصب *manṣab* (noun of place of *نصب* Heb. and Aram. *נצב*) s. m. Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. منصبدار *manṣab-dār*, 1. An officer (military). 2. A magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government.
- A. منصف *munṣif* (part. act. IV. of *نصف*) adj. 1. Equitable, just, fair. 2. (subst.) A distributor of justice, a judge, an arbitrator. منصف مزاج *munṣif-mizāj*, Just in temperament, (a person) of propriety or taste.
- A. منصفی *munṣif-ī*, s. f. Arbitration, judgment, decision, justice.
- A. P. منصفانه *munṣif-āna*, adv. Candidly, equitably.
- A. منصوب *manṣūb* (part. pass. of *نصب* Heb. and

- Aram. (נצב) adj. 1. Constituted, erected. 2. Marked with the vowel point *fat'ha* ('). 3. Fixed, established, appointed, named for.
- א. منصوبه *manṣūb-a*, s. m. Contrivance, project, scheme, plan, design. منصوبه باز *manṣūba-bāz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious; contriver, plotter, schemer. منصوبه باندھنا *manṣūba bāndhnā*, To contrive, to conspire.
- א. منصور *manṣūr* (part. pass. of نصر Heb. and Aram. (נצר) adj. Aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant.
- א. مناصه *manaṣṣa* or *minaṣṣa* (noun of place, &c. from نص) s. m. The tent or chamber of the bride.
- א. منطبع *muntabi* (part. act. VII. of طبع Heb. and Aram. (סבע) adj. Tame, trained, obedient.
- א. منطفي *muntafi* (part. act. VII. of طفا Chald. and Syr. (ספא) adj. Extinguished.
- א. منطقي *mantīk* (from نطق) s. f. Oration, logick. ¶ *muntīk* (part. act. IV.) adj. Rational (a number) in opposition to a surd.
- א. منطقة *mintāka* (noun of instrum. from نطق) s. m. A girdle, zone, belt. منطقة البروج *mintākatu-l-burūj*, The celestial girdle, i. e. the zodiac. منطقة مبرودة *mintāka-e-mabrūda*, The frigid zone. منطقة محروقة *mintāka-e-mahrūka*, The torrid zone. منطقة معتدلة *mintāka-e-mu-tadila*, The temperate zone.
- א. منطقي *muntīk-i*, adj. Logical, dialectick; logician.
- א. منظر *manẓar* (noun of place from نظر Heb. and Aram. (נסר) s. m. 1. Countenance, face, visage, aspect. 2. A sight, spectacle, theatre.
- א. منظور *manẓūr* (part. pass. of نظر Heb. and Aram. (נסر) adj. Seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable, admissible, designed, intended; the object. منظور نظر *manẓūr-i-naẓar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (subst.) A mistress, favourite.
- א. منظوم *manẓūm* (part. pass. of نظم Heb. (נצם)

- adj. 1. Joined, threaded, arranged in order. 2. Metrical, versified, poetick.
- א. منع *man* (Heb. and Chald. (סנע) s. m. Prohibition, forbidding, refusal, dissuasion, hinderance. منع کرنا *man karnā*, To prohibit, to hinder, to forbid, to dissuade.
- א. منعدم *mun'adim* (part. act. VII. of عدم) adj. Annihilated, destroyed, extinct.
- א. منعقد *mun'aqid* (part. act. VII. of عقد) adj. Tied, bound, covenanted, established.
- א. منعكس *mun'akis* (part. act. VII. of عكس Heb. (עכס) adj. Inverse, inverted, reversed, topsy-turvy, turned downward.
- א. منعم *mun'im* (part. act. IV. of نعم Heb. (נע) s. m. A benefactor. adj. Liberal.
- א. منغص *munaghghas* (part. pass. II. of نغص) adj. Miserable, melancholy.
- א. منفخ *minfakh* (noun of instrum. of نفخ Heb. (נפخ) s. m. A pair of bellows.
- א. منفرج *munfarij* (part. act. VII. of فرج Aram. (פר) adj. 1. Open, separate. 2. Tranquil, contented, happy.
- א. منفرجه *munfarija*, adj. Obtuse (angle).
- א. منفسد *munfasid* (part. act. VII. of نسد) adj. Corrupted.
- א. منفسد *munfasid*, part. act. (VII. of نصد) Flowing.
- א. منفعت *manfa'at* (from نفع) s. f. Emolument, profit, gain, advantage.
- א. منفعل *munfa'il* (part. act. VII. of فعل Heb. and Aram. (פעל) adj. 1. Disturbed, afflicted, affected. 2. Bashful, abashed, ashamed.
- א. منفك *munfakk* (part. pass. VII. of نكت) adj. Disjoined, separated, dislocated.
- א. منفي *manfi* (part. pass. of نفي) adj. 1. Negative. 2. Repulsed, rejected, banished.
- א. منقا *munakḳā*, s. (dakh.) A species of raisins, currants (*Harris*): see منقبلي *munakḳū*, sign. 2.
- א. منقار *minḳār* (noun of instrum. of نقر Heb. and Aram. (نقر) s. f. A bird's bill, beak.

- ا. مناقش *minḳāsh* (from نقش) s. Pincers, tweezers.
- ا. منقب *minḳab* (noun of instrum. of نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. m. An instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar.
- ا. منقبت *manḳabat* (from نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. f. (dakh. m.) Praise, virtue, abilities.
- ا. منقبض *munḳabiz* (part. act. VII. of قبض Heb. and Chald. קבץ) adj. Constipated, contracted.
- ا. منقتل *munḳatil* (part. act. VII. of قتل Heb. and Aram. שׁחט) adj. Slain, killed.
- ا. منقح *munḳḳah* (part. pass. II. of نقح) adj. Made manifest or clear, cleared of weak words (a verse).
- ا. منقش *munḳḳash* (part. pass. II. of نقش) adj. Painted, embroidered, engraven, carved. ¶ *minḳash* (noun of instrum.) s. Pincers, tweezers.
- ا. منقضي *munḳaṣi* (part. act. VII. of قضي Heb. נצח) adj. Elapsed, past, expired.
- ا. منقطع *munḳaṭi* (part. act. VII. of قطع Aram. קטע) adj. Broken or cut off, terminated, finished, extinct, exterminated, disjoined. منقطع کرنا *munḳaṭi karnā*, v. a. To break off, to stop (at any thing). منقطع هونا *munḳaṭi honā*, v. n. To be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated; to fail, terminate.
- ا. منقل *manḳal* (noun of place from نقل) s. m. A chafingdish.
- ا. منقول *manḳūl* (part. pass. of نقل) adj. Translated, transcribed, copied, related, narrated, recounted; adopted (word). Plur. منقولات *manḳūlāt*, Things related, recounted, copied.
- ا. منقولي *munḳūlī* (part. pass. II. of نقى Heb. and Chald. נקי) 1. adj. Cleaned, purged, purified. 2. s. m. A species of raisin.
- ه. منكا *mankā*, s. m. 1. A rosary, a bead (of gold?). 2. The vertebrae of the neck. منكا *mankā dhalaknā* (lit. The bending of the neck) To be at the point of death.
- ا. منكر *munkir*, part. act. (IV. of نكر Heb. and Aram. נכר) Denying, rejecting; one who denies, denier. منكر نكير *Munkar Nakir*, The names of

two angels, who, agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. منكر هونا *munkir honā*, To deny.

- ا. منكشف *munkashif* (part. act. VII. of كشف Heb. and Aram. כּשַׁף) adj. Discovered, revealed, displayed, illustrated.
- ا. منكوحة *mankūḥa* (part. pass. fem. of نكح) s. f. A lawful wife, a married woman.
- §. منكه *munikh*, s. m. The face. See منكه *mukh*.
- §. منكه *manukh* (मानुष or मनुष्य) s. m. A man, man, mankind.
- ه. س. منكياں کا ہار *mankiyān kā hār* (dakh.) A necklace of pearls, large gold beads, corals, garnets, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. ه. منگا بھجنا *mangā bhejnā*, To send for.
- §. منگانا *mangānā* (causal of مانگنا q. v.) v. a. To send for, to ask for, to call for.
- §. منگت *mangat*, (from مانگنا) s. m. A beggar,
- §. منگتا *mangtā*, س borrower.
- §. منگتی *mangtī* (see مانگنا) s. (dakh.) Asking, request: see سوال *suwāl*. مانگتی لگانا *mangtī lagānā* (i. q. سزاوولی کرنا) To perform the duty of a *sazūwal*, tax-gatherer, &c.
- ه. منگت *mangat*, s. (dakh.) The wrist (*Harris*). منگت بند *mangat-band*, A bracelet.
- ه. منگرا *man-garā*, adj. Powerful. ¶ *mangrā* (Sans. मङ्गल) The ridge of a house.
- §. منگیر *mangir* (मार्गशीर्ष) s. m. Name of a month, the first of the *Hindū* year, according to some systems, or the eighth. See آگهن *aghan*, and منگیر *magasir*.
- §. منگل *mangal*, s. m. 1. Welfare, happiness. 2. The planet Mars or its deified personification. 3. Tuesday. منگل چار *mangal-chār*, or منگلاچار *mangalāchār* (मंगलाचार) s. m. Festivity, rejoicing, congratulation, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium.

- س. منگلا مکھی *mangalā-mukhī* (मंगलमुखी) s. m. f. A musician or singer.
- س. منگل کوٹی *mangal-koṭī*, s. f. A sort of carpet made at Mangalkot.
- س. منگلی *mangalī*, adj. Triumphant, rejoicing. منگلی لوگ *mangalī log*, People employed on rejoicings.
- س. منگن *mangan*, s. (dakh.) Asking, to ask : see مانگنا *māngnā*.
- س. منگنا *mangnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To ask for, &c. See مانگنا *māngnā*.
- س. منگنی *mangnī* (see مانگنا) s. f. 1. Betrothing, asking in marriage. 2. A loan. منگنی دینا *mangnī denā*, To lend.
- س. منگنی *mingnī*, s. f. Goat's or sheep's dung.
- س. منگوانا *mangwānā* (causal of منگانا) v. a. To cause to ask for, to send for.
- س. منگوس *mungūs*, s. m. (dakh.) Mongoose : see نیولا *newalā*.
- س. منگولا *mangulā*, s. m. A small tassel.
- س. من گھاٹا *man-ghaṭā*, s. m. The raised masonry round the mouth of a well.
- س. منگیتار *mangetar*, s. m. and f. One to whom a man or woman is betrothed.
- س. منمथ *manmath* (मन्मथ The heart, and r. मथ Agitate) s. m. A name of کام دیو *kāmdew*, q. v. the god of love.
- س. من من *mun-mun*, Puss puss, a mode of calling a cat.
- س. منموهن *manmohan* (Heart-ravishing) s. m. 1. A sweetheart, mistress. 2. A name of *Krishṇa*.
- س. منن *minan*, s. plur. of مننت *minnat*, q. v.
- س. مننا *mannā* (intrans. of ماننا or ماننا) v. n. To be soothed, to be propitiated.
- س. مننا *minnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To compute, reckon (*Harris*. Perhaps a corrupt. of گننا *ginnā*).
- س. منو *mano* or *manau* (see مانو *māno*) Like, as if.

- س. منوا *manū'ā*, 1. s. f. A kind of cotton. 2. s. m. Puss (a cat). See مانو *māno*, signif. 2.
- س. منوا *manū'ā* (من:) s. m. Mind, soul, life.
- س. منوال *minwāl* (from نول Chald. نول) s. m. Mode, manner, rule, form.
- س. منوتی *manautī* (مانیت) s. f. Bail, security, a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another, surety, assurance, acknowledgment.
- س. منور *munawar* (part. pass. II. of نور Heb. نور) adj. Illustrated, explained, illuminated, enlightened, clear, splendid, brilliant.
- س. منورث *manorath*, s. m. Desire, wish, design, intention.
- س. منوهر *manohar*, adj. Heart-ravishing, beautiful, pleasing, lovely.
- س. منہ *munh* (मुख) s. m. 1. Mouth, face, countenance, presence, aspect, orifice. 2. Respect, complaisance. 3. (*met.*) Power, fitness, qualification, pretence, ability. منہ اتر جانا *munh atar-jānā*, To have the face shrunk or withered by weakness, and emaciation. منہ اکھری *munh akhrī*, adj. Verbal. منہا منہ *munh-ā-munh*, adj. Brimful. منہ آنا *munh ānā*, Salivation. منہ اندھیرا *munh andherā*, 1. Twilight. 2. Evening. 3. Dusk, obscure. منہ بارنا *munh bārānā*, To refrain. منہ بانا *munh bānā*, To open the mouth, to gape. منہ بگاڑنا *munh bigāṛnā*, To frown, to make faces. منہ بگڑنا *munh bigaṛnā*, 1. To be displeased. 2. To have the taste blunted or depraved. منہ بنانا *munh banānā*, To make mouths or faces, to fashion the face. منہ بند کرنا *munh band karnā*, To hold one's tongue. منہ بولا *munh-bolā*, adj. Nominal, in name or appellation. منہ بولا بیانی *munh-bolā bhāṭī*, or منہ بولی بہن *munh-bolī-bahan*, An intimate friend (*lit.* one called a brother or sister). منہ بھری *munh-bharī*, s. f. A bribe, a sop. منہ پانا *munh pānā*, 1. To get into one's good graces. 2. To presume on the favour of another. منہ پر فاختہ اتر جانا *munh par fākhta atar-jānā*, To change colour.

munih par garm honā, To behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *munih par lānā*, To tell, to relate. *munih* منہ پر ہوائی اڑی یا پھرنی یا پھرنی یا چھٹنی *par hawā-i-urū* or *-phirū* or *-phirjānū* or *-chhut-nī* (lit. To have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face) To change colour. *munih pasārnā*, To gape (with surprise, &c.). *munih phirnā*, To turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *munih phernā*, To abstain from. *munih phailānā*, To presume, to desire much, to gape. *munih taknā*, To be astonished, or afflicted. *munih-topā*, s. m. Bribe. *munih to dekho*, Look at his face! (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *munih toṛnā*, To harass. *munih thuthānā*: see *munih banānā*. *munih thathānā*, To slap one's face, to box the ears. *munih terhā karnā*, To make wry faces. *munih chīrānā*, To make mouths. *munih chaṛhānā*, 1. To become intimate with, to attach one's self to. 2. To face, to confront. *munih chalānā*, To bite (or to be inclined to bite, as a horse). *munih-chang*, A jews-harp: see *muchang*. *munih-chor*, Shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *munih-chor-i*, Bashfulness. *munih chhipānā*, To hide one's face (from bashfulness). *munih dikhānā*, To shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, implying a negation; thus, Mīr says:

وصل میں رنگ اڑ گیا میرا
کیا جدائی کو منہ دکھاؤنگا

Wasl mein rang ur gayā merā; kyā judā-i ko munih dikhā'ungā? Even in her presence my colour changed; how then shall I ever be able to show my face to her absence? *munih-dikhā'i*, s. f. A present given by the

friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *munih dekh rahnā*, To stare at with surprise. *munih dekh-kar bāt karnā*, To flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to one's hearers. *munih dekhnā*, 1. To look up to (for aid, &c.). 2. To have a regard for one. 3. To be astonished or helpless. *munih dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, Apparent friendship or affection, shew of friendship before a person whom you pay no regard to in absence. *munih denā*, To make familiarized, to favour, to countenance. *munih dālānā*, 1. To beg, to request. 2. (a horse) To bite. *munih rakhnā*, To keep on good terms with. *munih-za-būnī*, adj. Verbal (message or evidence), *vivā voce*. *munih-zor*, Headstrong, obstinate. *munih sukarnā*, To change colour. *munih se phul jharne*, To abuse, to reproach. *Inshā allāh khān Inshā* says:

گالیان دیکھی اب بگڑتی ہیں
واہ کیا منہ سی پھول جھڑتی ہیں

Gāliyān deke ab bigaṛte hain, wāh kyā munih se phul jharne hain, She gives abuse, and also gets angry; ah, what flowers she scatters from her mouth! *munih faḥ ho-jānā*, To change colour (especially, from fear). *munih-kālā*, s. m. Disgrace. *munih kālā karnā*, 1. To incur disgrace. 2. To punish, to disgrace. *munih kā phū-lar*, Abusive. *munih kā nawālā*, Any thing easily attained. *munih karnā*, 1. To confront, to compare. 2. To give abuse. 3. To burst or open (as, an abscess). 4. To make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting). 5. To turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munih khoīnā*, To abuse. *munih* منہ کی کوئی اڑ جانی

ke kauwe ur jāne, To look blank on any occasion. *munh ki loṭ-utarnī* or *-jānī*, To lose the sense of shame. *munh laṭkānā*, To be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *munh lagānā*, To familiarize, to be intimate with inferiours, to favour, to countenance. *munh lagnā*, 1. To have the mouth burned by any pungent substance. 2. To become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *munh leke rah jānā*, To be silent from shame. Hidāyat says:—

دیکھا جو اسکی چشم و دھن کو تو شرم سی
منہ لیکي اپنی پستہ و بادام رہ گئی

Dekhā jo uske chashm o dahan ko, to sharm se; munh leke apne pista o bādām rah gaye, The pistachio nut and the almond were silent with shame, when they saw her mouth and eyes. (N. B. The eye is compared by the poets to the almond, from its oval form, and the lips or mouth to the pistachio). *munh mārnā* or *sinā*, v. a. 1. To stop one's mouth, to silence. 2. To feed. 3. To bite. *munh māngā* or *māga*, (As) demanded, requested or asked for by word of mouth. *munh moṭnā*, To turn away, to abstain or desist from any thing. *munh mei pānī ānā*, To desire with eagerness. *munh mei thūk lipṭe jānā* (dakh. i. q. *بی حواس ہونا*) To be out of one's senses, to be senseless (?). *apnā sā munh lenā*, is used to denote failure of success; as *apnā sā munh leke phir jānā*, To return disappointed from any enterprise, to fail of success.

1. *minh*, s. m. Rain. See *meih*.

A. *min-hā* (lit. from that) s. m. Deduction, subtraction.

A. *minhāj* (from *منہج* Heb. and Aram. *מנהג*) s. Highway or road.

1. *manihār* (comp. of *मणिबंध* A bracelet, and *कार* Maker) s. m. A person who makes or sells (*chūṛis*) the glass bracelets, which the women wear on their wrists.

2. *manuhār* or *manuhāri* (*मनोहारि*) s. f. Charming, fascinating, delighting, captivating the mind.

1. *manihār-i*, s. f. The trade in jewels, &c. 2. *man-hārī* (*मनोहारी* from *मनस्* The mind, and *र* *हृ* Steal) adj. mas. Heart-stealer.

A. *manhāṭī* (corrupt. of *منہائی*) s. f. Forbidding, prohibition. ¶ *minhāṭī* (lit. from that) adj. Subtracted, deducted.

A. *munhadim* (part. act. VII. of *هدم* Heb. Chald. and Aram. *הרס*) adj. Demolished, destroyed.

1. *minhādī*, s. f. See *meihdī*.

2. *man-haran*, s. Heart-stealer.

A. *manhal* (from *نہل*) s. Place of drinking, drinking, a tomb, profuse liberality.

A. *munhazim* (part. act. VII. of *هزم*) adj. Put to flight, discomfited.

2. *munh-nāl*, s. m. f. The mouth-piece of a *ḥuḳka*.

1. *manahū*, } Suppose, as if, like. See *manō*.
2. *manahūn*, }

A. *manhī* (part. pass. of *نہی*) adj. Forbidden, prohibited. Plur. *manhiyāt*, Unlawful things.

A. *manī* (from *منی* Heb. and Aram. *מנה* To define, to determine) s. f. Sperma genitale viri aut mulieris. ¶ *minā*, Name of a place near Mecca, where sacrifices are made.

2. *munī* (*मुनि*) s. m. A holy man, a sage.

¶ *manī* (*मणि*) s. f. A gem: see *manī*.

manīmaya (*मणिमय*) s. f. Composed of gems.

- r. **mani** (ماني) s. f. Egotism, presumption, boasting.
- §. **mane** (मध्ये) postpos. (dakh.) In. See **men**.
- A. **munīyā**, s. f. The female of the little birds called amadavats (or lal. Fringilla amandava).
- A. **munīb** (part. act. IV. from نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. m. One who appoints a deputy; a patron, a master, a client, constituter, constituent.
- A. **munīyat** (prop. **munyat**) s. f. A wish, desire, hope.
- H. **manī thanī**, s. m. Name of a blemish in horses.
- A. **munīr** (part. act. IV. of نور Heb. נור) adj. Shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious.
- §. **munīs** (from मुनि Saint, and ईश or ईश्वर Lord) s. m. A saint, or chief of the saints or sages.
- A. **manī** (part. from منع Heb. and Chald. מנע) adj. Inaccessible, impregnable.
- A. **munīf** (part. act. IV. from نوب or نیف Heb. and Aram. נוב) adj. Eminent, exalted, noble, sublime.
- §. **manen** (मध्ये) postpos. (dakh.) In.
- §. **mo** (Sans. मे) pron. (in Braj) मे. **mo-kann**, To me, me. ¶ **mū** (for मुख) s. m. Face. ¶ **mau** (for मधु) s. m. Honey.
- r. **mū**, s. m. The hair. **mū-bāf**, A hair riband. **mū ba-mū**, Hair by hair. **mū-shigāf**, Hair-splitting; a critick, subtle reasoner, minute. **mū-shigāf-ī**, s. f. Criticism, minuteness of detail, subtle reasoning. ¶ **mau**, Mewing (as, of a cat).
- §. **mū'ā** (part. pass. of مونا) adj. Dead, lifeless, dull. **mū'ā-bādāl**, s. m. Sponge. **mū'ā-sho** or **mū'ā-sho'e**, A washer of dead bodies.
- A. **mauwāj**, adj. (superl. of موج Heb. موج) Waving, boisterous, billowy; raging (sea).

- A. **mauwājib** (prop. ماوجب) s. m. Salaries, pensions, wages.
- A. **munājaha** (inf. III. of وجه) s. m. Presence, confronting, comparison, collation.
- A. **mū'āhanat** (inf. III. of أحن) s. f. Hatred, dislike, enmity.
- A. **mu'ākhaṣa** (inf. III. of أخذ Heb. אָחַז) s. m. Taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account, reprehension.
- A. **mawādd**, s. plur. (of مادة) 1. Articles, matters, arguments, points. 2. Females.
- A. **ma'āzī** (part. act. III. of أزي) adj. Parallel, being exactly opposite to and resembling one another.
- H. **mawās**, s. m. Protection, refuge, asylum, retreat.
- A. **muwāsā** (contract. of مواساة inf. III. of أسي Heb. אָסִי) s. 1. Society, fellowship. 2. Good or fortunate action. 3. Condoling with.
- A. **mawāshī**, s. plur. (of ماشية from مشي) Quadrupeds, cattle.
- A. **mawāṣalat** (inf. III. of وصل) s. f. Conjunction, coming together, adhesion, interview, connexion, copulation.
- A. **muwāfiḳ** (part. act. III. of وفق) adj. Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, analogous, fit, agreeing, according, concordant, suitable, favourable, propitious.
- A. **muwāfaḳat** (inf. III. of وفق) s. f. Conformity, analogy, agreement, accordance, accord, concord, affinity, concordance, propitiousness. **muwāfaḳat karnā**, To enter into friendship, to conform, to close in with, &c.
- A. **muwālāt** (inf. III. of ولي) s. f. Friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission.
- A. **mawālī**, s. plur. (of مولی) Lords, masters, friends, slaves. ¶ **muwālī**, part. act. (III. of ولي) Aider, assistant.

- A. مواليد *mawālīd*, s. plur. (of مولود or مولد *mūlīd*) Sons. مواليد ثلاث *mawālīd-i-ṣalāṣa*, s. m. The three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral).
- A. موانست *mu'anasat* (inf. III. of أنس Heb. זנח) s. f. Companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy.
- A. مواهبت *muwāhabat* (inf. III. of وهب Heb. and Aram. ונהב) s. f. To contend with another in liberality and munificence.
- A. موانع *mawānī*, s. plur. (of مانع *mānī*, q. v.) Impediments, obstacles.
- P. موبد *mūbid* or *mūbad*, s. m. 1. A doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state. 2. A worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *gabrs*.
- A. موت *maut* (Heb. and Aram. מות) s. f. Death.
- g. موت *mūt* (मूत्र) s. m. Urine, piss.
- A. مواتد *mautād* (corrupt. of معتاد) s. f. Quantity.
- H. موترا *motrā*, s. m. Spavin, &c. See موترا.
- g. موتنا *mūtnā* (मूत्रण) v. n. To piss.
- g. موتها *mothā* (मुस्ता) s. m. A kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine. (*Cyperus rotundus*).
- H. موترا *mothrā*, s. m. Name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin.
- g. موتهي *mothī* or *mūthī*, s. m. (dakh.) Pearl: see موتي *motī*.
- A. موتاي *mautā* or موتا *mautā*, s. plur. (of ميت *maiit*) The dead.
- g. موتي *motī* (मोत्तिक) s. m. A pearl. موتي *motī pirone*, 1. To string pearls. 2. (*met.*) To speak eloquently. 3. To weep (the tears being compared to pearls). Tapish says:
- من سكي ذكر اشك و مرّه مجهي يون كها
جب تب نه آب ايسي هي موتي پروينگي
- Sun sunke zikr-i-ashk o mizha mujh-se yūn kahā; jab tab na āp aise hī motī piro'enge,*
Having repeatedly heard of my tears and eye-lashes, she said, will you ever and anon be

- weeping thus? (or, stringing these pearls). موتي کونکر بهري *motī kūṭ-kar bharne*, To be very bright (applied to an eye). موتي کي سي آب *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, To be disgraced.
- H. موتيا *motiyā*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum zambac*, var. β: *Roxb.*).
- g. موتيا بند *motiyā-bind* (मुक्ताविन्दु) s. m. The name of a kind of blindness. Gutta serena.
- g. موتي چور *motī-chūr*, s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat. 2. A certain description of eye among pigeons.
- H. موت *moṭ*, s. f. See موت *moṭh*. ¶ مۇت, s. (dakh.) Cylinder (*Harris*).
- H. موتا *moṭā*, adj. Fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large, big, bulky, gross.
- H. موتا پا *moṭā-pā*, s. m. } Fatness, corpulency,
H. موتا پان *moṭā-pan*, s. m. } thickness, coarse-
H. موتاي *moṭā-ī*, s. f. } ness, bigness, bulk, bulkiness, grossness.
- H. موترا *motrā*, s. m. A bundle.
- H. موتري *motrī*, s. f. A small bundle, a parcel, knapsack.
- H. موتکي *moṭkī*, s. f. 1. A mattock, pickaxe. 2. A fat woman.
- H. موتلا *moṭlā*, adj. Fat, plump, &c. see موتا *moṭā*.
- H. موت *moṭh*, s. f. 1. A bundle, package, bale, a load. 2. Amount, total. 3. A leather bucket for raising water. 4. Vetches, lentils.
- g. موت *mūṭh* (मुष्टि) s. f. 1. Handle, hilt, fist, hand, handful. مۇتھ کي مۇتھ *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, Handful after handful, repeated handfuls. 2. Name of a game.
- g. موتها *mūṭha* (मुष्टि) s. m. A handle.
- H. موترا *mūṭhrā*, A kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c.
- g. موتهي *mūṭhī* (मुष्टि) s. f. The fist.
- H. موتيا *moṭh-iyā*, } s. m. A porter.
H. موتيا *moṭ-iyā*, }
- A. موثر *mu'asir* (part. act. II. of اثر Heb. אשר)

adj. Penetrating, making an impression, striking, effecting, efficacious ; (subst.) effector.

- A. موج *mauj*, s. f. 1. A wave, surge. 2. Whim, caprice. موج آجانی *mauj ā-jānī*, An imagination to come into the mind. موج خیز *mauj-khez*, adj. Stormy, producing waves. موج رکھنا *mauj rakhnā*, To be proud. موج زن *mauj-zan*, Waving, wavy, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous, agitated, raging (sea). موج زنی *mauj-zan-ī*, s. f. Waving, billowing. موج مارنا *mauj mārna*, v. a. To billow, to wave ; (met.) is applied to express self enjoyment without restraint. Muhammad Bakā says :

سپل سرشک اپنا جب سربارج ماری

طوفان نوح بیتھا گوشي مين موج ماری

Sail-i-sarashk apnā jab sar ba-auj mārē, tūfān-i-Nūh baiṭhā goshe men mauj mārē. When the deluge of my tears rises to its height, that of Noah may amuse itself in a corner. موج نسیم *mauj-i-nasīm*, A cooling squall.

۱. موج *mūj* (موج) s. f. See موج *mūnj*.

- A. موج *mūjib* (part. act. IV. of وجب) s. m. Cause, reason, motive, account.

- A. موج *mūjibā* (part. act. fem. IV. of وجب) s. m. 1. A thing of importance (whether good or bad). 2. The rewards or punishments of eternity. 3. (in logick) An affirmative proposition (opposed to سالب).

- A. موج *mūjid* (part. act. IV. of وجد) s. m. 1. An author, inventor, causer. 2. Corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty).

- A. موج *mūjir*, part. act. (IV. of اجر Heb امر) Hiring, letting to farm, renting.

- A. موج *mūjaz* (part. pass. IV. of وجز) s. m. A summary, compendium, epitome.

- A. موج *maujūd* (part. pass. of وجد) adj. Found, present, existing, existant, standing before, at hand, ready. Plur. موجودات *maujūdāt*, s. f.

Things found or present, creatures, existences, beings, effects, assets.

- A. موج *mauja*, s. m. A wave, billow, surge.

- A. موج *muwajjah* (part. pass. II. of وجه) adj. Agreeable, acceptable.

- H. موج *moch*, s. m. Strain, sprain, twist.

- H. موج *mochā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh.

- S. موج *mochā*, s. m. A plantain tree. (Musa sapientum).

- S. موج *moch-ras*, s. m. Gum of the semal tree. (Bombax heptaphyllum).

- H. موج *mūchkānā*, v. a. To sprain.

۱. موج *mochan* (r. موش or موش Steal) s. Theft, robbery.

- S. موج *mochan*, } (مोचन) s. m. Release, acquittal. } موج *mochnā*, } v. a. To let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish.

- H. موج *mochan*, s. f. The fem. of موج *mochī*, q. v. A saddler's or shoemaker's wife.

۱. موج *mūchnā*, 1. s. m. Pincers, tweezers. 2. v. a. To pinch. 3. To shut, to close.

- H. موج *mochinnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shoemaker's or saddler's wife.

- S. موج *mochh*, s. m. Release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration.

- H. موج *mūchh*, s. f. Whiskers. موج *mūchh marofā rofi torā*, One who is proud of eating the bread of idleness.

- H. موج *mūchh-akre*, s. m. Stiff and bushy whiskers.

- H. موج *mūchh-ail*, adj. Having large whiskers.

- H. موج *mochī*, s. m. A saddler, a shoemaker, a cobbler. ¶ (In the Dakhan) *mūchī* or *mūchī-wālā* (is said to denote) A cast of people whose profession is painting, bookbinding, making

saddles, pālki-bedding, caps, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. موحينه *mūchīna*, s. m. Tweezers.

A. موحّد *muwahhid* (part. act. II. of *أحد* and *وحّد* Chald. *ܡܚܕ*) adj. Believing in one God, orthodox. ¶ *mauhad*, Single.

A. موحش *mūhish* (part. act. IV. of *وحش*) adj. Desolate, famished, terrible.

A. موحذ *mu'ahkhaz* (part. pass. II. of *أخذ* Heb. *אחז*) adj. Taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account.

A. موخر *mu'akhkhir* (part. act. II. of *أخر* Heb. *אחר*) adj. 1. Posterior, consequent. 2. Delayed, procrastinated.

S. مود *mod*, s. m. Delight, pleasure.

A. مودب *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of *أدب*) adj. Well disciplined, civil, polite, modest.

A. مودت *mawaddat* (from *ودّ* Heb. and Aram. *ווד*) s. f. Friendship, love.

S. مودري *mūdri* (*मुद्रा*) s. f. A finger-ring.

S. مودك *modak*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat.

H. مودھو *modhū*, adj. Guileless, artless, simple, foolish.

A. مودلي *mu'addā* (part. pass. II. of *أدى*) adj. Performed, paid. ¶ *mu'addī*, part. act. Paying, performing what is due; s. f. Cause, motive, causing.

H. مودي *modī*, s. m. A merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. مودي خانہ *modi-khāna*, A pantry.

S. مودّ *mūd*, s. m. The head. See موند *mūnd*.

A. مودن *mu'azzin* (part. act. II. of *أذن* Heb. *אמן*) s. m. A public crier to prayers.

A. موني *mūzī* (part. act. IV. of *أذى* Heb. *אזח*) adj. Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious; hurter, vexer, tormenter, pesterer, troubler. موني گري *mūzī-garī*, s. f.

Troublesomeness. موني *mūzīya*, f. Noxious or hurtful (thing).

P. مور *mor*, s. m. An ant. مور ملخ *mor-malakh*, adj. Innumerable (as the ants and locusts).

S. مور *mor* (*मयूर*) s. m. 1. A peacock. مور پنکھی *mor-pankhī*, s. f. A kind of pleasure boat, barge. مور مکت *mor-mukuf*, A crown or crest like that of the peacock. 2. Twist, turn. See

مور *mor*. ¶ *maur* (*मौलि*) s. m. 1. The blossom of a tree, especially of the mango. 2. See *maur*. ¶ *mūr*, s. m. See مول *mūl*.

H. مور *mor* (Sans. *मम*) pron. My, mine. ¶ *maur*, s. m. The shoulder.

H. मुरा *morā* (Sans. *मम*) pron. Mine, my.

S. मुराना *maurānā* (from *मौलि*) v. n. To blossom (as, the mango tree). See मूला *maulnā*.

S. मूरत *mūrat* or *mūratī* or *mūrtī* or *mūrt* (*मूर्ति*) s. f. 1. A statue, image, an idol, a picture, a resemblance, form, figure, body. 2. A person (term used by *Bairāgis*).

A. موري *mūri* (part. act. IV. of *ورث* Heb. *ורש*) s. m. A cause, an author.

P. مورچال *morchāl*, s. f. Lines of intrenchment, approaches, trenches (in a fort).

S. P. مورچنگ *morchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See *muchang*.

P. مورچه *morcha*, s. 1. Rust. 2. A battery.

S. मूर्छा *murchhā*, s. f. A swoon, stupefaction. मूर्छा आना *murchhā ānā*, or मूर्छा खाना *murchhā khānā*, To swoon.

S. मूर्छित *murchhit*, adj. Fainted, in a swoon, insensible, entranced.

S. مورچهل *mor-chhal* (*मयूर* Peacock, and *खल्ल* Leather) s. m. A fan for driving away flies (especially, of peacock's feathers), a brush.

A. مورخ *mu'arikh* (part. act. II. of *أرخ* Heb. *ארח* or perhaps, from Heb. and Chald. *ܐܪܚ*)

- Month, moon, new moon) s. m. An annalist, an historian, a chronologer, biographer.
1. **مورید** *maurid* (noun of place of **ور** Heb. and Aram. **רָבַע**) s. m. The place of arrival, of descent, of alighting, of halting or appearing; station, object sought.
2. **مورک** *morak*, adj. (dakh.) See **مورک** *mūrakh*.
3. **مورک** *mūrakh* (or *mūrkhā* **مूर्ख**) adj. Foolish, ignorant, stupid, idiot, fool. **مورک گانه** *mūrakh-gānāh*, The insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness.
4. **مورکپنا** *mūrakh-panā*, s. m. } (**مूर्खता**) Bar-
5. **مورکتا** *mūrakh-tā* or } barism, folly,
 mūrkhā-tā, s. f. } ignorance, stu-
6. **مورکتائی** *mūrakh-tā-ī*, s. f. } pidity.
7. **مورنا** *mornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **مورنا** *mor-nā*.
8. **مورنی** *mornī*, s. f. 1. (**मयूरी**) A peahen. 2. (dakh.) An ornament worn on the ear or nose. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
9. **موروث** *maurūth* (part. pass. of **ورث** Heb. **וָרַث**) adj. Hereditary; heritage.
10. **موروثی** *maurūthī*, adj. Hereditary.
11. **موری** *morī*, s. f. A pipe or subterraneous passage (for water).
12. **مور** 1. *mor* (r. **مور** Encircle, &c.) s. m. A turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain; fistula (*Har-ris*). 2. **مُر** (**मुंड**) s. m. The head. 3. **ماور** (**मौलि**) s. m. A kind of high crowned hat, worn by the bridegroom at the time of marriage.
13. **مورآ** *morā*, s. (dakh.) Twist: see **پچش** *pechish*.
14. **مورنا** *mor-nā*, v. a. To twist, to turn, to bend, to screw. **مور دینا** *mor denā* (dakh.) To defeat, rout, break (?). **مور کھانا** *mor khānā* (dakh. i. q. **فرار هونا**) To be put to flight, to flee (?).
15. **مورک** *mūrkh* (**मूर्ख**) adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant, brutal; (subst.) Fool, simpleton. **مورک من** *mūrkh-man*, Stupid in mind.
16. **مورکھا** *morhā*, s. m. 1. A stool. 2. The shoulder. See **مورنڈھا** *mondhā*.

1. **موز** *mauz* (Sans. **मोचा**) s. m. A plantain.
2. **موزون** *mauzūn* (part. pass. of **وزن** Heb. **זָנָן**) adj. Weighed, well adjusted, symmetrical, well measured or of just quantity (verse).
3. **موزہ** *moza*, s. m. A stocking, boot. **موزہ گیر** *moza-gīr*, A horse that bites at the foot of his rider.
4. **موزی** *mūzī*, adj. (dakh.) See **موزی** *mūzī*.
5. **موسا** *mūsā* (**مُوسَى**) s. m. A mouse, rat.
6. **موسا** *mausā* (**मसीश**) s. m. An uncle, mother's sister's husband.
7. **موسائی** *mūsā-ī*, s. f. Judaism (following of Moses).
8. **موسرا** *mūsra* (**मूषक**) s. m. A rat.
9. **موسری** *mūsri*, s. f. A mouse.
10. **موسیقی** *mūsīqī* (prop. **موسیقی** Gr. *μουσική*) s. f. Musick.
11. **موسل** *mūsāl* (**मुसल**) s. m. A wooden pestle. **موسل سون ڈھول بجانا** *mūsālān sūnī ḍhol bajānā* (dakh.) To feast, to make merry.
12. **موسلا** *mūsālā* (**मुसली**) s. m. 1. A taproot. 2. The fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as, of the Artocarpus, Annona, &c.). **موسلا دھار برسنا** *mūsālā-dhār barasnā*, To rain very heavily.
13. **موسم** *mausim* (noun of place or time from **وسم** Heb. **עָסָם**) s. m. Season, time. **موسم بهاری** *mausim-i-bahār-ī*, The season of spring.
14. **موسمی** *mausim-ī*, adj. Of season, seasonable.
15. **موسنا** *mūsna* (**मूषण** r. **मूष** Steal) v. a. To pilfer, to steal, filch, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force.
16. **موسوم** *mausūm* (part. pass. of **وسم**) adj. Marked, signed, impressed, named, called.
17. **موسی** *mausi* (**मसी**) s. f. An aunt, mother's sister.
18. **موسی** *mūsī*, or *mūsā* (Heb. **מֹשֶׁה**) n. prop. Moses.
19. **موسیچہ** *mūsīchā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

- g. **موسيرا** *mauserā* (from **موسا** *mausā*) adj. mas. Belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband; as, **موسيرا بياي** *mauserā bhāī*, A cousin, son of a mother's sister. **موسيري بهن** *mauserī bahin*, Daughter of a mother's sister.
- p. **موسيقار** *mūsīkār*, s. A musical instrument made of long and short reeds set together in a triangular form, used by dervises or shepherds; pandean pipes: some say the word means a bird with many holes in its beak from which holes various sounds issue.
- a. **موسيقى** *mūsīkī* (Gr. μουσική) s. f. Musick.
- p. **موش** *mūsh* (Sana. मूषक) s. m. A mouse. **موش دشتي** *mūsh-i-dashfī*, s. m. A mole. **موش گير** *mūsh-gīr*, A sparrowhawk.
- p. **موشك** *mūshak*, s. A bat. (*Vespertilio*).
- p. **موشكور** *mūsh-i-kor*, s. An animal without eyes that burrows in the ground, has a red back and white belly, with a long tail white at the end; a musk-rat, or a kind of mole. A bat.
- a. **موسل** *mūṣil* (part. act. IV. of **وصل**) s. m. A carrier, a bearer. ¶ **muwaṣṣal** (part. pass. II.) adj. Arrived, joined.
- a. **موصوف** *mauṣūf* (part. pass. of **وصف**) adj. 1. Described, celebrated, praised; endowed. 2. Before-mentioned. 3. (subst.) A noun substantive qualified by an adjective.
- a. **موصول** *mauṣūl*, part. pass. (of **وصل**) Joined, conjoined, connected; (in grammar) The relative pronoun, or the antecedent with respect to the relative.
- a. **موسي** *mūṣī* (part. act. IV. of **ومي**) s. m. Making a will, a testator.
- a. **موسيد** *mūṣiya* (part. act. fem. IV. of **ومي**) s. f. A testatrix.
- a. **موضع** *mauṣa* (noun of place from **وضع** Heb. and Chald. **yy**) s. m. 1. A place, village, district. 2. Occurrence, conjuncture.
- a. **موضوع** *manṣū* (part. pass. of **وضع**) s. m. A subject, object. adj. Established, placed, situated.

- a. **موطن** *mauṭin* (noun of place of **وطن**) s. m. Birth-place, dwelling, home.
- a. **موعد** *mau'id* (inf. and noun of place or time from **عد** Heb. and Aram. **עד** and **יעד**) s. m. 1. A promise. 2. Predicting, foretelling.
- a. **موعظت** *mau'izat* (from **عظ** Heb. and Aram. **עצ**) s. f. An advice, exhortation.
- a. **موعود** *mau'ūd* (part. pass. of **عد** Heb. and Ar. **עד**) adj. Promised, predicted, predestined.
- a. **موفور** *maufūr* (part. pass. of **وفر**) adj. Copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful.
- a. **موقت** *muwaqqat* (part. pass. II. of **وقت**) adj. Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time.
- a. **موقر** *muwaqqar* (part. pass. II. of **وقر** Heb. and Aram. **יקר**) adj. Honoured, revered, respected, respectable.
- a. **موقع** *mauqa* (noun of place of **وقع**) s. m. A place where any thing happens, a fit place, a place, situation; a contingency.
- a. **موقف** *mauqif* (noun of place of **وقف**) s. m. A station, post, place.
- a. **موقوف** *mauqūf* (part. pass. of **وقف**) adj. Stopped, settled, rested, bound, fixed or dependant (on), ceased, deferred, postponed, abolished, relinquished. **موقوف کرنا** *mauqūf kar-nā*, To stop, cease, leave off, lay aside, abolish, abrogate, annul. **موقوف هونا** *mauqūf honā*, To depend or rest (on), to be stopped, to cease.
- g. **موک** *mūk* (**मुख**) s. m. See **منه** *mūh*.
- g. **موکا** *mūkā* (**मुष्टि**) s. m. 1. The fist. 2. A thump, blow. 3. (from **मुख**) A spy-hole.
- a. **موکب** *maukib* (noun of place from **وکب**) s. m. An army, forces, a choice body of troops.
- a. **موکد** *mu'akkad* (part. pass. II. of **أكد**) adj. Confirmed, corroborated, efficacious.
- s. **موکش** *moksh*, s. m. See **موجب** *mochh*.
- a. **موکل** *muwakkal* (part. pass. II. of **وکل** Heb. and Chald. **כל**) s. m. A guardian, a superintendent, vicegerent. ¶ **muwakkil** (part. act.)

- s. m. A constituent, one who delegates power, a client.
- h. موكلا *moklā*, adj. (dakh.) Open, unrestrained, extensive: see كشاده *kushāda*.
- g. موكه *mokh* (from मुख) s. m. An airhole, spy-hole, or hole in a wall for light, &c.
- g. موكيا 1. *mūkhā* (मुट्टका) s. m. The ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. 2. *mokhā* (मुख) s. m. A small hole in a wall for admitting light and air, an airhole, an aperture.
- g. موكي *mūkhī* (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump.
- h. موكي *mūkhī*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- g. موكي *mūkī* (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump, a blow of the fist.
- g. موكرا *mogrā* (मुहर) s. m. 1. A mallet, a pounder, a rammer. 2. Name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine. (*Jasminum zambac*, var. 7: *Roxb. Mogorium: Lamarck*).
- g. موكري *mūgrī* (मुहर) s. f. A mallet for beating cloths with, &c.
- s. مول *mūl*, s. m. 1. Origin, root, race, generation, principal or capital sum of money. 2. Text (of a book, opposed to comment). 3. Name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (♏ or ♏ Scorpionis). 4. adj. Really.
- g. مول *mol* (मूल्य) s. m. 1. Purchase. 2. Price. *مول تول* *mol-tol*, s. m. Fixing a price; traffick, purchasing. *مول بڑھانا* *mol baḥhānā*, v. a. To enhance. *مول توڑنا* *mol toṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat down or abate (price). *مول ٹھہرانا* *mol ṭhahṛānā*, To appraise, to estimate, to value. *مول لینا* *mol-lenā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase.
- a. مولا *maulā* (for مولی from ولی) s. m. 1. A judge, magistrate, master, lord, the lord, God. 2. A slave.
- h. مولا *mūlā*, s. (dakh. i. q. کونا) Corner (?).
- a. مولا نا *maulā-nā* (lit. our lord or judge) s. m. A title given to persons respected for learning.

- a. مولای *maulā-i*, s. f. Judgeship, lordship.
- a. مولد *maulid* (inf. or noun of place of ولد Heb. and Aram. ילד) s. m. Nativity, birth, place of birth, birthplace.
- h. مولسری *maulsarī*, s. f. Name of a tree. (*Mimusops elengi*).
- a. مولف *mu'allif* (part. act. II. of ألف) s. m. A compiler (of a book), an author.
- a. مولفات *mu'allafāt* (part. pass. II. plur. of ألف) s. Compilations, writings.
- s. مولک *maulik*, adj. Of inferior rank or cast among *Kāyasths*. (Beng. from Sans. मौलिक).
- h. مولم *mūlam*, s. (dakh.) Name of a disease, piles (?): see بواسیر *bawāsīr*.
- h. مولمی *mūlamī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad (?): see سرپی *siṛī*.
- g. مولنا *maulnā* (from मौलि) v. n. 1. To bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree). 2. To intoxicate (as, *bhang*, &c.).
- a. مولود *maulūd* (part. pass. of ولد) 1. adj. Born, generated; a son. 2. s. m. Poetry chanted before the bier of a deceased person when carried out, burial-service.
- a. h. مولودی *maulūd-i*, A person who chants before the bier of a corpse.
- a. مولوی *maulavī* (from مولی) s. m. A learned man.
- a. مولد *muwallah* or *mūlah* (part. pass. II. or IV. of ولد Heb. ילד) adj. Distracted, troubled (with love, grief, or fear).
- a. مولی *maulā* (from ولی) s. m. See مولا *maulā*.
- g. مولی *mūl-i* (मूलक) s. f. A radish.
- g. مولیا *mūliyā* (मूलीय) adj. Born while the moon is in *mūl* (♏ or ♏ Scorpionis, which is considered unlucky).
- g. مولیرا بھائی *maulerā bhā'i*, s. m. (dakh.) Mother's brother's son, cousin.
- g. مولیری بہن *maulerī-bahan*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother's brother's daughter.
- p. موم *mom*, s. m. Wax. موم ہتی *mom-batī*, s. f.

- A wax-candle. موم جامه *mom-jāma*, s. m. Wax-cloth, cerecloth. موم دل *mom-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted. موم روغن *mom-raughan*, Wax and oil mixed together. موم کی ناک *mom kī nāk*, A person of a fickle disposition.
۵. موماکھی *maumākhi* (मधुमक्षिका) s. f. A honey-bee.
۱. مومن *mūmin* (part. act. IV. of آمن Heb. אמן) 1. adj. Orthodox, faithful, believing. 2. s. m. A *musalmān* weaver. (Plur. مومنین *muminīn*).
۱. P. مومانه *mumin-ānā*, adj. Orthodox, faithful. adv. Like a believer.
- P. مومی *mom-i*, adj. 1. Waxed. 2. Of the colour of wax. 3. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.
- P. مومیا *momiyā*, s. m. A mummy.
- P. مومیائی *momiyā-i*, 1. adj. Of or like a mummy. 2. s. f. Name of a medicine. See مومیا *momiyā*.
۵. مومن *maun*, s. m. Silence, taciturnity. مومن گهنا *maun gahnā*, or مومن سادھنا *maun sādhnā*, To remain silent, to practise taciturnity.
۵. مون *mon* (from Sans. मध्ये) postpos. In, among. ¶ مون (dakh.) s. m. Face, mouth, aspect: see مونه *munh*. مون پر سون اترنا *mūn par sūn utarnā* (i. q. مردود ہونا) To be an apostate(?). مون پر مہر کرنا *mūn par muhr karnā*, To be silent. مون زور *mūn-zor*, adj. 1. Head-strong, obstinate. 2. See حراف *harrāf*. مون مٹنا *mūn sūn bhāp nikālā* (met.) To flee (?): see پلانا *palānā*. مون سینا *mūn sīnā* (met.) To be silent. مون کا سگا *mūn kā saggā* (met.) A flatterer.
۵. مونا *maunā* (मोण) A basket for carrying snakes in) s. m. 1. A large jar. 2. A basket.
۵. مونا *mūnā* (मरण see مرنا) v. n. To die.
۵. مونتا *mauna-tā*, s. f. Taciturnity.

۱. مونت *ma'unat* (or *maunat*, from مان) s. f. Provisions, daily food.
۱. مونت *mu'annaq* (part. pass. II. of انت Heb. אנת) adj. Feminine, effeminate.
۵. مونج *mūnj* (मुंज) s. f. The name of a grass of which ropes are made. (*Saccharum munja* : *Rozb.*).
۱. مونچ *mūnch*, } s. f. Whiskers. See مویچہ.
۱. مونچہ *mūnchh*, }
۵. مونچنا *mūnchnā* (dakh.) v. a. To close, stop up, shut: see مویچنا *mūchnā*, sign. 3.
۵. موندری *mūndrī*, s. f. A ring for the finger. See مندري *mundrī*.
۵. موندنا *mūndnā*, } (मुद्रण) v. a. To shut, to
۵. موندھنا *mūndhnā*, } cover, to close, to imprison, to involve.
۵. موند *mūnd* (मुंड) s. m. The head. موند بیہرا *mūnd-bherā*, Butting (as rams). موند پانا *mūnd pānā*, To coax, to wheedle. ¶ A cloth three cubits long, worn round the pelvis. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۵. موند چورا *mūnd-chūrā*, s. m. A kind of pillar.
۵. موندنا *mūndnā* (causal of موندنا or موندن) v. a. 1. To shave. 2. To instruct, convert or make a disciple of. 3. To wheedle out of any thing. موندنا الٹی استری سے موندنا *ultē usture se mūndnā*, To cheat one.
۱. موندھا *mūndhā*, s. m. 1. The shoulder, a lump. 2. A stool, a footstool. See موزھا.
۵. موندی *mūndī* (मुंड) s. f. The head.
۵. مونڑ *mūṇṛ* (मुंड) s. m. The head.
۵. مونڑلا *mūṇṛlā* (मुंड) adj. Head-shaven.
۵. مونڑنا *mūṇṛnā* (मुंडन) v. a. To shave.
۱. مونس *mūnis* (part. act. IV. of انس Heb. انس) s. m. 1. A companion, an intimate friend. 2. Soliciting. 3. Thursday.
۵. مونسل *mūnsal*, s. m. See مومسل *mūsal*.

- g. **مونلا** *mūslā*, s. m. See **موسلا** *mūslā*.
- g. **مونکی** *mūnikī*, s. f. A blow with the fist. See **مکی** *mukki* and **موکی** *mūki*.
- g. **مونگ** *mūng* (**मुङ्ग**) s. f. Name of a kind of pulse. (*Phaseolus mungo*). **مونگ پھلی** *mūng-phalī*, s. f. Is the name of the ground-nut or pignut of the West-Indies. (*Arachis hypogaea*).
- h. **مونگا** *mūngā*, s. m. Coral.
- g. **مونگچی** *mūngchī*, } s. f. Name of a dish made
g. **مونگری** *mūngri*, } with *mūng*.
- h. **مونگیا** *mūng-iyā*, s. m. Name of a colour (red coral-coloured).
- h. **مونو** *mūnū*, adj. Little.
- g. **مونہ** *mūnh*, or **مونہ** (**मुख**) See **منہ** *mūnh*.
- g. **مونہری** *mūnhri* (from **منہ** or Pers. **موری**) s. f. A kennel, a drain.
- g. **مونہان** *mūnhān* (from **मुख**) s. m. Soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. **مونہان مونہان** *mūnhān-mūnh*, Tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful. **مونہان مونہی** *mūnhān-mūnhī*, s. f. Altercation, squabble, wrangle.
- h. **مونی** *maunī*, s. f. A small round basket, a work-basket: see **مونا** *maunā*. ¶ **مونہ** *monī*, s. f. Point, end.
- s. **مونی** *maunī*, adj. 1. Silent, tacit. 2. s. m. A class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence.
- s. **موہ** *moh*, s. f. 1. Fainting, senselessness. 2. Pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurements, fascination, love. **موہ لینا** *moh lenā*, To attach, allure, fascinate, charm, captivate. **موہ میں آنا** *moh meri ānā*, To faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress.
- g. **موہ** *mo-hi* (Braj **मोहि**) pron. Tome, me.
- a. **موہب** *mauhib* (from **وہب** Heb. and Aram. **והב**) s. m. A present, a gift.
- s. **موہیت** *mohit*, adj. Faint, senseless, charmed, fascinated.

- g. **موہن** *mohan*, 1. s. m. A sweetheart, fascination; a name of *Krishna*. 2. adj. Fascinating, charming, depriving of sense, captivating. **موہن بھوگ** *mohan-bhog*, A kind of sweetmeat. **موہن مالا** *mohan-mālā*, Name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold beads and corals.
- g. **موہنا** *mohnā* (**मोहन**) 1. v. a. To fascinate, to enchant, charm, allure, delude. 2. adj. Fascinating, captivating, charming, winning.
- s. **موہنی** *mohanī*, 1. s. f. An enchantress. 2. Fascination, a charm, a philter. 3. adj. fem. Fascinating, depriving of the powers of reflection.
- a. **موہوم** *mauhūm* (part. pass. of **وہم**) adj. Imagined, imaginary.
- g. **موہی** *mo-hī* (comp. of **موہ** for Braj **मोहि** *mo-hi*, and **ہی** *ī* for s. **हि** *hi*, very) pron. Me indeed, to me truly.
- p. **موہی** *mū'e*, s. m. Hair. **موہی نہانی یا زہار یا عانہ** *mū'e-nihānī*, or *-zihār*, or *-āna*, Hair (circa pubes).
- h. **مویز** *mauiz*, s. m. A raisin.
- a. **مویشی** *maueshī* (corrupt. of **مواشی** Sans. **महिष**) s. f. A herd or drove of oxen.
- p. **مہا** *mih* (Sans. **महा**) adj. Great. ¶ **مہا** *māh* (contract. of **ماہ** Sans. **माः**) s. m. 1. The moon. **مہا پارہ** *māh-pāra*, A beauty, a mistress. 2. A month. See under **ماہ** *māh*.
- h. **مہا** *mūhī* (in Braj) for **موہ** *mo-hi*, q. v.
- g. **مہ** *muh*, s. m. See **منہ** *mūnh*.
- s. **مہا** *mahā* (from **महत्**) *mahā*, adj. Great, illustrious; very, extremely. **مہا براہمن یا پاتر** *māhā-brāhmaṇ*, or *-pātr*, A *Brāhmaṇ* who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. **مہا بلی** *māhā-balī*, Very powerful. **مہا پاپ** *māhā-pāp*, Atrocity, great sin. **مہا پاپی** *māhā-pāpī*, adj. Atrocious, great sinner. **مہا پوروش** *māhā-purush*, A holy man. **مہا پرہاد** *māhā-purush*.

प्रसाद *mahā prasād*, The meat which is offered to the deity (especially to Jagannāth) and afterwards distributed. **महाजाल** *mahā-jāl*, A seine. **महाजान** *mahā-jān*, Very wise. **महाराज** *mahā rāj*, Great king, excellency. **महाराजा** *mahā rājā*, A Hindū emperor. **महारानी** *mahā rānī*, s. f. An empress. **महासंक** *mahā sankh*, The skull of a dead body. **महामारि** *mahā mārī*, The plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. **महामांस** *mahā māns*, Human flesh. (One who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell *mahāmāns*, human flesh).

A. **महाबत** *mahābat* (from **हिब**) s. f. Majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe.

S. **महभारत** *mahā-bhārat*, s. m. 1. A grand epick poem by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāṇḍus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārat*, so called from *Bharat* its founder. 2. The great war of the descendants of *Bharat*.

S. **महाप्रलय** *mahā-pralai* or *-pralaya*, s. m. 1. A destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years. 2. A total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of *Brahmā*, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period first stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term, the seven *Lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods and *Brāhmā* himself, are annihilated.

S. **महातम** *mahātam* (**महात्म्य**) s. m. 1. Greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity. 2. The benefit derived from any good work.

A. **महाजरात** *muhājarat* (inf. III. of **हज**) s. f. Separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country).

S. **महा** Great, and **जन** Man) *mahā-jan*,

s. m. 1. A banker, money-dealer, merchant. 2. A good or trust-worthy person.

1. **महाजनीय** *mahājanīy* (**महाजनीय**) s. f. 1. The business of a *mahājan*. 2. Interest.

A. **मिहाद** *mihād* (from **मिह**) s. m. A throne, sofa, bed, chair.

S. **महादेव** *mahādev*, s. m. A name of *Siva*, one of the principal Hindū divinities.

1. **महादोल** *mahā-dol*, s. A large and splendid sort of sedan or *pālki*.

P. **महार** *mahār* (or *muhār*) s. f. 1. Reins, a bridle. 2. A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by.

H. **महार** *mharā*, pron. poss. 1st pers. My, mine.

A. **महारत** *mahārat* (inf. from **महर** Heb. and Aram. **מחר**) s. f. Subtily, acuteness, genius, excellence, skill, expertness, proficiency.

H. **महारी** *mahārī*, s. Perhaps for **अमारी** *āmārī*, q. v.

H. **महारी** *mahārī*, s. f. (dakh.) House, stately dwelling, palace, edifice, &c.: see **महल** *mahall*.

1. **मुहासा** *muhāsā* (from **मुख** Face) s. m. A pimple (on the face in youth).

S. **महाशय** *mahāshai* or *mahāshaya*, adj. Magnanimous, liberal, munificent.

S. **महाकाल** *mahā-kāl*, s. m. A name or rather a form of *Siva*, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour and of an aspect more or less terrific. (*Siva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time that destroys all things).

1. **महाकोर** *mahā-koṛh*, s. m. A species of leprosy (great leprosy) perhaps elephantiasis.

A. **महाल** *mahāl* (noun of place from **हल** Heb. **חל**) adj. Formidable, dreadful (places).

A. **महाम** *mahāmm*, s. plur. (of **मह**) Serious affairs, an important transaction.

1. **मुहाना** *muhānā* (from **मन** *manih*) s. m. The mouth (of a river, &c.), inlet, outlet.

- g. مہانا *miḥānā* (r. मिह Sprinkle) v. n. To grow damp.
- g. مہانی *miḥānī* (मन्थनी) s. f. A churn.
- g. مہاوت *mahāwat*, } (महामात्र) s. m. An
g. مہاوتہ *mahāwath*, }
elephant driver or keeper.
- f. مہاوتہ *mahāwath*, s. m. Rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*.
- h. مہاور *mahāwar*, s. m. Lac, the red animal die so called extracted from lac insects.
- a. مہب *mahabb* (noun of place from هب) s. m.
1. A vent. 2. A place whence or whither the wind blows. ¶ *muhibb*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Waking, rousing. 2. Libidine actus et in foemellam insiliens admissarius.
- s. مہت *mahat*, adj. Great, glorious. s. f. Greatness, grandeur, dignity.
- g. مہتا *mahtā* (from महत्) s. m. See *mahto*.
- p. مہتاب *mah-tāb*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Moonshine. 3. A kind of fireworks. (Blue lights. مہتاب نکئی *nakī mahtāb*, A variety of the same: *Herklots*).
- p. مہتابی *mahtāb-i*, l. adj. Belonging to the moon, like the moon, of moonshine. 2. s. f. A kind of fireworks. 3. An open high terrace. 4. (dakh.) Brocade (*Harris*).
- g. مہتاری *mahtārī* (महतरा) s. f. A mother.
- a. مہتدی *muhtadī* (part. act. VIII. of هدى Heb. هداه) adj. Directed, guided, steered (to the right or left).
- p. مہتر *mihtar*, l. adj. (compar. of مہ *miḥ*. Sans. महतर) Greater. 2. s. m. A prince. 3. A sweeper.
- p. مہترانی *mihtar-ānī*, s. f. Female of *mihtar*, sign. 3. q. v. Also, a female innkeeper.
- p. مہترائی *mihtar-āī*, s. f. Chiefship.
- a. مہتمم *muhtamim* (rather مہتمم *muhtamm*, part. act. VIII. of هم) Taking on one's self the concerns of others; (subst.) Commissioner, agent, trustee, inspector, superintendent.

- g. مہتو *mahto* (from महत्) s. m. A person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village, a land-bailiff.
- a. مہتول *muhtawil* (part. act. VIII. of دول Heb. دل) adj. Terrified, trembling.
- a. مہجور *mahjūr* (part. pass. of هجر) adj. Separated, cut off, left, forsaken.
- a. p. مہجوری *mahjūr-i*, s. f. Separation.
- g. p. مہچنگ *muḥchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See مہچنگ *muchang*.
- a. مہد *mahd*, s. m. A cradle, a swing.
- a. مہدوم *mahdūm* (part. pass. of هدم Heb. and Aram. דם) adj. Destroyed, totally ruined.
- g. مہدی *mihdī*, s. f. Name of a plant. See مہندی *meihdī*.
- a. مہدی *mahdī*, s. m. Leader, guide; the name of the twelfth *Imām*, in the creed of the *Shī'ās*, who is still believed by them to be living.
- a. مہر *mahr* (Heb. and Aram. מחר) s. m. 1. A marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage, alimony, jointure. 2. Contracting by writing for such settlement.
- p. مہر *muhr* or *muhur*, s. f. 1. A seal. 2. A gold coin. مہر بردار *muhr-bardār*, Keeper of the seal. مہر کرنا *muhr karnā*, To seal. ¶ *mihr*, l. s. f. Love, friendship, affection, kindness. مہرانگیز *mihr-angez*, Love-exciting, friendly. مہرکش *mihr-kash*, adj. Loving, affectionate. مہرور *mihr-war*, adj. Friendly, kind. مہرورزی *mihr-warz-i*, s. f. Exercise or practice of friendship.
2. (Sans. मिहिर) s. m. The sun. 3. The name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox.
- g. مہر *mahar*, l. (for महतर) s. m. A chief.
2. (for महिला) s. f. A woman, wife, female.
- g. مہر *muhar*, s. (dakh.) Peacock: see مور *mor*.
- h. مہرا 1. *mahrā*, s. m. A *pālki*-bearer. 2. *mihrā*, A man who appears in the habit of a woman.
3. *muhrā*, s. m. Van, vanguard.

- A. مهر *muharrā* (part. pass. II. of *هرا*) adj. Pounded, comminuted.
- H. مهرارو *mihrārū*, s. f. A woman.
- H. مهرای *mahrā-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a *pālki*-bearer. 2. A kind of song among the cowherds.
- P. مهربان *mihr-bān*, adj. Friendly, kind, affectionate, indulgent, gracious; (subst.) A friend.
- P. مهربانگی *mihrbān-gī*, s. f. See مهربانی *mihrbān-i*.
- P. مهربانی *mihrbān-i*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Friendliness, kindness, favour. مهربانی کرنی *mihrbān-i karnī*, To favour, to confer favour (on), to be friend.
3. مهرت *mukurt*, s. m. See مهورت *mahūrat*.
- P. مهردار *muhr-dār*, s. m. Keeper of the seal.
- P. مهرکن *muhr-kan*, s. m. A seal-engraver.
- P. مهرکنی *muhr-kan-i*, s. f. Seal-engraving.
- P. مهررو *mahr-rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.
- H. مهروا *mihrwā*, s. f. A woman.
- P. مهرورزی *mihr-warzī* (from مهر *mihr*, Friendship, and ورز *warz*, part. act. in compos. of ورزیدن *warzیدن* To sow, practise, exercise, study) s. f. Exercise of friendship, kindness.
- P. مهروش *mihr-wash*, adj. Like the sun.
- P. 3. مهرونا *mihr-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Affectionate, friendly, kind.
- P. مهره *mahra*, s. m. 1. A shell. 2. A rubber. 3. A chess-man, a counter for playing at any game (as chess, draughts, &c.).
- P. مھری *muhri*, 1. (corrupt. of موری *mūrī*) s. f. A drain, a gutter, aqueduct, conduit. 2. (from مهر *mahr*) adj. Sealed. 3. *mihr-i*, s. f. (1. in compos.) Friendship. (2.) A kind of guitar or harp.
3. مھری *muhri* (from منہ *munih*) s. f. The cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers, the bore (of a gun, &c.).
- H. مھری *mihrī*, s. f. A woman.
- H. مھریا *mihriyā*, s. f. A woman.

- P. مهردار *muhredār* (for *مهرد* دار) adj. Smooth (applied to paper).
- H. مهکت *mahak* (from *مهکنا*) s. f. Odour, perfume, fragrance.
- H. مهکانا *mahkānā* (causal of *مهکنا*) v. a. To exhale (agreeable scent), to perfume.
- H. مهکنا *mahaknā*, v. n. To exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to perfume.
- H. مهکیلا *mahkīlā*, adj. Odoriferous, fragrant, spicy, aromatic.
- A. مهلت *muhlat* (from مهل *Heb. and Chald. מַחֵל*) s. f. 1. Retarding, deferring. 2. Delay, laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure, intermission, cessation, armistice.
- A. مهکت *muhlik* (part. act. IV. of *هکت* *Heb. and Chald. חָלַךְ*) adj. Destroying, killing, fatal, deadly, mortal, destructive.
- A. مهکله *mahlaka* (noun of place from *هکت*) s. m. A place of destruction or danger.
- A. مهم *muhimm* (part. act. IV. of *هم* *Heb. and Chald. הָמָה*) adj. Important, serious; s. f. Urgent, momentous business, important affair, affair of consequence, exigence, exploit, enterprise.
3. महिमा *mahimā*, s. f. Greatness (in general, literal or figurative).
- A. مهمات *muhimmāt*, s. plur. (of مهم) Important affairs, expeditions.
- P. مهمان *mihmān*, s. m. f. 1. A stranger. 2. A guest. 3. A son-in-law. مهمانخانه *mihmān-khāna*, A house for the reception of a stranger, a dining room. مهماندار *mihmān-dār*, 1. An entertainer, host. 2. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. مهمانداری *mihmān-dār-i*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality. مهمان دوست *mihmān-dost*, Hospitable.
- P. مهمانی *mihmān-i*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality, a feast, banquet. مهمانی کرنا *mihmānī karnā*, To entertain.
- A. مهمیل *muhmil* (part. act. IV. of *همیل* *Heb. חָמַל*) adj. Negligent, careless, indolent.

- A. **مهمل** *mukmal*, mas. } (part. pass. IV. of **همل**)
 A **مهمله** *mukmala*, fem. } adj. 1. Obsolete, not
 in use, without meaning (a word, &c.). 2.
 Without points (a letter). 3. A buffoon. Plur.
مهملات *mukmalāt*, Absurdities.
- A. **مهموز** *mahmūz* (part. pass. of **همز**) adj. Ham-
 zated, viz. (ا or و or ي) marked with *hamza*
 (the letter being then, in Arabic, radical).
- P. **مهميز** *mahmeiz*, s. f. A spur.
- g. **مهنا** *mahnā* (मथन) v. a. To churn.
- H. **مهنا** *mihnā*, s. m. Sarcasm. **مهنا بهينا** *mihnā phenknā*, To sneer.
- g. **مہنت** *mahant* (महन्त or महान्तः) s. m. A
 monk, an abbot, prior, a religious superiour, a
 chief of the *fakīrs*.
- g. **مہنتا** *mahant-ā*, s. f. The business of a
mahant.
- A. **مهندس** *muhandis* (part. act. from **هندس** *han-
 dasa*) s. m. A geometerician.
- A. P. **مهندسی** *muhandisi*, s. f. The art of the
 geometerician, geometry.
- g. **مہندی** *mihndī*, s. f. See **مینہدی** *menhdi*.
- g. **مہنگا** *mahangā* (or dakh. *mhāngā*, for **महार्घ**)
 adj. m. Dear, high-priced, expensive.
- g. **مہنگی** *mahang-i* (महार्घी) s. f. A dearth,
 scarcity, famine. adj. f. (महार्घ) Dear.
- g. **مہوا** *mahū'ā* or *mahu'ā* (मधूक) s. m. Name
 of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which
 are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is
 distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead
 of butter.
- s. **مہوش** *mahochh*, s. m. 1. An ox. 2.
 A blockhead.
- g. **مہوشا** *mahochhā* (महोत्सव) s. m. A funeral
 feast among *fakīrs*.
- A. **مہور** *mahūr*, s. plur. (of **مہر**) Marriage portions.
- g. **مہور** *mahūr*, s. m. (dakh.) Peacock: see g. **مور** *mor*.
- g. **مہورت** *mahūrat* or *muhūrtt* (मुहूर्त) s. m. A

- division of time, equal to 12 *kshanas* or 48
 minutes.
- P. **مہوری** *mhorī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **موری** *morī*.
- A. **مہوس** *muhawwas* (part. pass. II. of **هوس**) adj.
 Very desirous, distractedly in love. ¶ **مہوس**
hauwis (part. act.) s. m. An alchymist.
- g. **مہوسہ** *mahosa* (see **مہاسا**) s. m. A freckle.
- A. **مہوسی** *muhawwi-i*, s. f. Alchymy.
- P. **مہوش** *mah-wash*, adj. (Beautiful) as the moon;
 a sweetheart, a beauty.
- H. **مہوکھا** *mahokhā*, s. m. The name of a bird.
 (*Cuculus castaneus*: *Buch.*).
- g. **مہون** *mihūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Rain: see **مینہ**
menh, and **مہیون** *mhyūn*.
- s. **مہی** 1. **مہی** *mahī*, s. f. The earth. **مہی پت**
مہی-پت *mahī-pat* (महीपति Lord of the earth) A
 king. 2. (for **मथित**) s. f. Buttermilk.
- A. **مہایا** *muhaiyā* (part. pass. II. of **ہیاء**) adj. Pre-
 pared, ready, arranged.
- A. **مہیب** *muhīb* (part. act. IV. of **ہیب**) adj.
 Dreadful, terrible, formidable, direful, tremen-
 dous, grim, awful, severe, grave, revered. **مہیب**
مہیب-فورت *muhīb-fūrat*, Dreadful in form, terrible to
 behold.
- s. **مہیپ** *mahīp*, } (Protector of the
 s. **مہیپال** *mahīpāl*, } earth) s. m. A
 king, a sovereign.
- H. **مہیر** *maher*, s. m. } The name of a dish,
 H. **مہیری** *maherī*, s. f. } consisting of rice or
 other grain, boiled in sour milk.
- H. **مہیریان** *mhiryān*, s. (dakh.) A braid (of hair:
Harris).
- s. **مہیش** *mahes*, s. m. A name of *Siva*.
- H. **مہیلا** *mahelā*, s. f. A food given to horses, con-
 sisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max*),
 a mash.
- P. **مہین** *mihīn*, adj. 1. Fine, subtle, thin (not
 coarse). 2. Great, greatest, elder born. **مہین**

دوز *mihīn-doz*, A tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework.

P. *mahīnā* (dakh. *mhairā*) s. m. (from مہ)

1. A month. 2. Monthly pay. مہینا چڑھنا *mahīnā chaḥhnā*, To be in arrears. مہینا دار *mahīnā-dār*, A monthly servant.

H. *mhenā*, s. m. (dakh.) See مہنا *mihnā*. مہنا ٿولہ *mhenā-ṭholā*, See بولي ٿولي *bolī-ṭholī* and طعنہ *ṭaṇna*.

g. *mahyau* (मथित) s. m. Buttermilk.

g. *mhyūnī*, s. m. (dakh.) Rain: see مہینہ *merih*.

P. *mai*, s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. می *mai-āshām*, A wine-drinker. می پرست *mai-parast*, A lover of wine, a drunkard. می میخانہ *mai-parast-i*, s. f. Love of wine. میخانہ *mai-khāna* or می کدو *mai-kada*, A tavern. می می خور *mai-khor* or می خوار *mai-khāpār*, A sot, a wine-bibber. می خوار می خوری *mai-khor-i* or می خوار می خورگی *mai-khāpār-i* or می خوارگی *mai-khāpār-gī*, s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. می کش *mai-kash*, A wine-bibber, a drunkard. می کشی *mai-kash-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking, carousal. میگار *mai-gusār*, Wine-drinker. می گون *mai-gūn*, Auburne, fair, wine-coloured, light red. می می ناب *mai-nāb*, Pure wine. می نوش *mai-nosh*, Wine-drinker. می نوشی *mai-nosh-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking.

g. *may* (मय) *mai* or *maya* (in compos.) Composed of, chiefly consisting or made of.

g. *mayā* (माया) s. f. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. See مایا *māyā*.

g. *maiya* (माता) s. f. Mother.

H. *miyān* or *myān*, s. m. Sir! an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master. میان آدمی *miyān-ādmī*, A respectable person. ¶ *myān* (dakh.) Scabbard: see نیام *niyām*.

P. *miyān*, s. f. m. 1. A scabbard. 2. The loins, the waist, the middle. میان بستہ *miyān-basta*, Ready, prepared (for action), loins-girt. میان تہی *miyān-tah-i*, s. f. The middle fold of any garment which consists of three. میان جی *miyān-jī*, s. m. A mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster. میان دار *miyān-dār*, Mediator.

P. *miyāna-gī*, s. f. Mediation.

P. *miyāna*, 1. subst. Middle. 2. adj. Middling, moderate. 3. (In Hind.) s. m. A kind of sedan or *pālkī*. 4. (dakh.) A pole (of the earth), an axis (*Harrie*). میانہ روی *miyāna-rau-i*, s. f. Moderation. میانہ قد *miyāna-kadd*, Of middle stature.

P. *myāne* (dakh.) In the midst, in.

P. *miyānī*, s. f. A codpiece.

g. *maibhā* (मातृभा) s. f. A step-mother.

A. *maiya* or *mait* (from موت Heb. and Aram. מית) s. f. A dead body.

g. *mīt* (मित्र) s. m. A friend, a lover.

H. *mīt*, s. m. A cup. See H. میتا *mītā*.

g. *mītā* (मित्र) s. m. A namesake.

H. *mītā*, s. m. 1. A pitcher. 2. A porringer, a cup.

g. *mītan* (from मित्र) s. f. A female namesake, or friend.

g. *maithun*, s. m. Venery, coition.

g. *maithal*, or *maithil*, adj. An inhabitant of Mithilā or *Tirhut*.

g. *methī*, s. The plant fenugreek. (*Trigonella fenugrecum*. Pers. شملیت).

g. *metnā* (causal of मिٹنا *miṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To efface, erase, blot out, wipe out, annihilate, annul, cancel, expiate, atone for. 2. To thwart.

g. *mīṭhā* (मिष्ट) 1. adj. Sweet. 2. Slow. 3. s. A very active vegetable poison. 4. Name of a fruit. 5. (dakh.) A kiss.

۱. میٹھاس *mīṭhās*, } s. f. (dakh.) Sweetness: see
 ۲. میٹھائی *mīṭhā-i*, }
 میٹھاس *mīṭhās*, and میٹھائی *mīṭhā-i*.
 ۳. میٹھی *mīṭhī*, s. f. } (perhaps from मिष्ट)
 ۴. میٹھیا *mīṭhiyā*, s. m. } A kiss.
 ۵. P. میٹھی کدو *mīṭhī kaddū*, s. f. (dakh.) Red
 pumpkin or squash gourd. (Cucurbita melope-
 po: Willd. Qanoon-e-islam).
 A. میٹاق *mīṣāq* (from وثن) s. m. An agreement,
 a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy,
 league.
 ۶. میجنا *mījānā* (मेदिन) v. a. To rub with the
 hands.
 H. میجو *mījū*, s. m. Lentil.
 ۷. میح *mīch* (मृत्यु) s. f. Death. ¶ *mech* (dakh.)
 In, &c.: see *meri*.
 H. میحنا *mīchnā*, } v. a. To close the eyes, to
 H. میحھنا *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink.
 P. میخ *mekh*, s. f. A nail, a wedge, a tent-pin,
 peg, a hook, a tenter. میخ ٹھونکنا *mekh ṭhonknā*,
 To nail. میخ چو *mekh-chū*, s. f. A mallet, a
 mall, a hammer. میخ مارنا *mekh mārā*, To
 overcome.
 P. میخی روپیہ *mekh-i rūpaiya*, A rupee which has
 been hollowed and then filled with lead, copper,
 &c. adulterated.
 ۸. مید *med*, s. m. 1. (मेध) Sacrifice. 2. (मेदः)
 Marrow. 3. Excessive corpulency.
 P. میدا *maidā*, s. m. See *maidā*.
 P. میدان *maidān*, s. m. 1. A plain, open field,
 area. 2. A field of battle, parade. میدان کشی
maidān-kash-i, Drawing out for battle.
 P. میدانی *maidān-i*, s. m. 1. A person who pre-
 ceedes a general or *vazīr* and proclaims his titles.
 2. A kind of *ḥuḳḳa* used by *faḳīrs*. 3. Flour
 made into dough for the preparation of sweet-
 meats.
 S. میدنی *mednī* (मेदिनी) s. f. 1. The earth.

2. A body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb
 of a saint.
 P. میدد *maida*, s. m. Flower (of grain), especially
 of the purest sort or twice sifted.
 ۹. میدھ *medh*, s. m. See *med*, sign. 1.
 ۱۰. میدھا *medhā*, s. m. Sagacity, genius.
 ۱۱. مینڈک *meduk*, s. m. A frog. See مینڈک
mendak.
 A. میڈنا *mīḡana* or *maḡana*, s. A turret or some
 elevated place from which people are called to
 prayer at a mosque.
 P. میر *mīr*, s. m. 1. A chief, leader. 2. A title
 by which *Saiyids* are called. میر آتش *mīr-i*
ātash, The chief of the fireworks or artillery,
 master of the ordnance. میر آتشی *mīr-ātash-i*,
 s. f. The office of *mīr-ātash*. میر آخور *mīr-*
ākḥur, Master of the horse. میر بحر *mīr-baḥr*,
 A collector of port duty. میر بخش *mīr-bakhshī*,
 s. m. The paymaster general. میر دھ *mīr-*
dah-a, s. m. A commander or superintendent
 of ten (servants, &c.). میر سامان *mīr-sāmān*,
 Head steward. میر شکار *mīr-shikār*, 1. A bird-
 catcher, a huntsman. 2. (met.) A pimp. میر
mīr-i-majlis, The master of the cere-
 monies, president or chairman. میر مطبخ *mīr-*
matbakh, Chief of the kitchen or chief cook.
 میر منزل *mīr-i-manzil*, Quarter-master-general.
 H. میرا *merā* (Sans. मम or मे) pron. 1st pers.
 poss. mas. My, mine.
 A. میراث *mīrāṡ* (from وراث Heb. שר) s. f. Heri-
 tage, patrimony, hereditary estate, a bequest
 (Harris).
 A. میرائیں *mīrāṡan*, s. f. A singing girl (of a cast
 who sing and play on musick before women
 only). میرائیاں *mīrāṡaiyān*, Females who
 only sing in presence of women, and play, sit-
 ting, upon the *ḍholak* and *manjirā*: Qanoon-e-
 islam).
 A. میراثی *mīrāṡ-i*, adj. 1. Hereditary, inherited.
 2. A singer (of a cast who follow that profession
 from generation to generation).

- P. *mīr-ān*, s. m. A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers.
- P. *mīrzā*, s. m. See *mīrzā*. *mīrzā-manish*, adj. Princely in disposition. (Pers. plur. *mīrzāyān*).
- P. *mīrzā-ī*, s. f. Gentility, nobility.
- g. *merū* (मेरु) s. m. An axis.
- H. *mero*, pron. My, mine. See *merā*.
- P. *mīr-ī*, s. m. 1. A winner at play. 2. (among schoolboys) He that first comes to the master to say his lesson.
- g. *merhā* (मेढ) s. m. A ram.
- P. *mez*, s. f. A table. *mez bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
- A. *mīzān* (noun of instrum. of وزن) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A balance, a pair of scales. 2. The sign Libra. 3. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. 4. Addition (in arithmetic). *mīzān-denā* or *-lagānā*, To add, to cast up.
- P. *mez-bān*, s. m. An entertainer, host.
- P. *mez-bān-ī*, s. f. Hospitality, entertainment.
- P. *mez-mān*, s. m. Corr. for *mīzān*, q. v.
- A. *muyassar* (part. pass. II. of *یسر* Heb. *סָרַח* and *סָרַח*) adj. Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable.
- A. *maisara*, s. m. Left wing of an army.
- H. *mīsnā* (causal of *mīsnā*) v. a. To grind, pulverize, to tweak, to twitch, to rumple, to crumple.
- A. *maisūr* (part. pass. of *یسر*) adj. Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Plur. *maisūrāt*, Prosperous affairs, good fortune.
- P. s. *mesh* (Sans. मेघ) s. m. 1. A sheep, a ram. 2. The sign Aries. *mesh-chashm*, adj. Sheepish, sheep-eyed; (*met.*) A blockhead.

- A. *maishūm* (for مشوم part. pass. of شوم) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable.
- g. *mīshī* (perhaps, from मेघ A sheep) s. f. A kind of leather, shamois.
- A. *mī'ād* (noun of place and time of وعد Heb. and Aram. *וַעַד* and *וְעָד*) s. m. The time or place of a promise.
- A. *mai'āt*, s. The beginning of day or of youth. (Plur. *mai'āt*).
- P. *megh* (Sans. मेघ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. A mist, a fog.
- P. *mai-farosh*, s. m. A seller of wine, a vintner.
- g. *maikā* (मातृक) s. m. Kindred, relations, mother's family.
- g. *mekh*, s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The sign Aries. See *mesh*.
- A. *mīkā'il*, n. prop. The archangel Michael.
- g. *mekhlī* (perhaps, from मेघ A sheep; q. d. Made of wool) s. f. A sackcloth.
- g. *mekdambar*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant.
- P. *mai-gusār*, s. m. A wine-drinker.
- A. *megh* (Pers. میغ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of *Brahmā*, or else from the sky. *megh-bān* (मेघवर्ण) adj. Of the colour of the clouds. *megh-pati*, s. m. 1. Lord of the clouds. 2. A name of *Indra*. *megh-rāj*, s. m. The thunderer.
- P. *mīl*, s. f. 1. A needle or bodkin, a skewer or wire instrument used to apply a collyrium to the eyes and when heated to blind people by drawing it hot before the eyes. 2. The barrel of a gun.

5. ميل **مِل** *mel*, s. m. Connexion, relationship, agreement, combination, intimacy, concord, reconciliation, union, association, mixture, mixing; a meeting or assemblage of people, a set, a fair, a court of justice, a counterpart.

6. ميل *mail* (**مِل**) s. f. Dirt, filth, rust, scum. ميل *mail baiṭhnā*, To gather a crust. ميل *mail chhāṭhnā*, To fine, strain, purify, clarify. ميل *mail-khōra*, 1. An under vestment (as, under petticoat, &c.), an apron (dakh. Harris). 2. A saddle-cloth. ميل *mail kāṭnā*, To refine, to purify.

7. ميل *mīl*, s. m. A mile. ¶ *mail*, s. m. 1. Inclination, tendency, bent, bias, wish, desire. 2. Affection, regard, partiality, fondness, attachment, aptitude. ميل *mail rakhnā*, To associate with. ميل *mail karnā*, To close in with.

8. ميلا *melā*, s. m. A fair, a concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes, a mixed assemblage of *faḳīrs*. ميلا *melā mil-nā*, To meet full in the face. ميلا *melā ṭhelā*, s. m. A crowd, a concourse of people.

9. ميل-ا (**مِلين**) *mail-ā* adj. Dirty, nasty, foul, defiled. ميل-ا *mailā karnā*, To dirty, tarnish, foul. ميل-ا *mailā hojānā*, To tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. ميل-ا *mailā kuchailā* (**كُچِيل**) Dressed in dirty garments) adj. Dirty.

10. ميلان (*mailān* (or *mayalān*, from ميل) s. m. 1. Inclination, affection, respect, regard. 2. Loving.

11. ميلنا *melnā*, 1. v. a. (perhaps, for **پيلن**) To thrust in, stuff in, cram, penetrate, force in. 2. v. n. See *milnā*.

12. ميلي *melī* (from **مِل**) 1. s. m. A partaker. 2. adj. Friendly, sociable.

13. ميمنا *memnā*, s. m. A kid.

14. ميمنت *maimanat* (from **يَمِن** Heb. and Aram. **יָמִין**) s. f. Fortune, prosperity, happiness.

15. ميمنا *maimana*, s. m. The right wing of an army.

16. ميمون *mainūn* (part. pass. of **يَمِن**) 1. adj. Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous. 2. s. m. A baboon, monkey. 3. Membrum virile.

17. ميميانا *mīmiyānā*, v. n. To bleat (a kid).

18. مين *meri* (Sans. **मध्ये**) postpos. In, among, between, at. مين *meri se*, From within, out of. ¶ *maini* (and, rarely, *meri*. Sans. **अहं, मे** &c.) pron. 1. مين *main-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Egotism, arrogance. مين *main khush merā khudā khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition.

گر ناخوشي مي ميري هوتا هي جي ترا خوش
جس مين تري خوشي هو مين خوش مرا خدا خوش

Gar nā-khushī se merī hotā hai jī tirā khush; jis merī tirī khushī ho main khush mirā khudā khush. If you are pleased with that which gives me pain; I am delighted and my God is pleased with whatever affords gratification to you.

19. مين *mīn*, s. f. 1. A fish. 2. The sign Pisces. 3. The name of the first incarnation of *Vishṇu*. ¶ *main* (**मदन**) n. prop. Cupid. See *kām-dew*.

20. مينا *mīnā*, s. m. 1. A goblet, a glass, a decanter. 2. A blue colour. 3. Enamel. 4. Heaven, the azure vault, paradise. 5. The blue stone, blue vitriol, caustick. مينا *mīnā-kār*, An enameller. مينا *mīnā-kārī*, s. f. Enamelling.

21. مينا *mainā*, s. f. Name of a bird, a kind of jay. (*Coracias indica*). ¶ *mīnā*, A cast of Hindūs, professedly thieves.

22. مينار *mīnār*, s. m. Minaret, obelisk, steeple. See *manār*.

23. مينائي *mīnā-ī*, s. f. Enamel. adj. Of enamel, enamelled.

24. مين-फल *main-phal* (**मदनफल**) s. m. Name

of a fruit used in medicine. (*Vangueria spinosa*: *Roxb.*).

§. مینجنا *mīnjnā* (मार्जिन r. मृज Cleanse) v. a. To rub, to scour.

P. مینخ *menkh*, s. (dakh.) A nail (*Harris*): see مینخ *mekh*.

II. میند *mend*, s. f. A bank (raised to separate fields), a border, bank (of a pond, river, &c.), dam, dike (*Harris*). میند پڑنا *mend paṛnā*, The rising of waves in the sea.

H. میندا *mendā*, s. f. The brim of a well.

§. میندک *mendak*, s. m. }

§. میندکی *mendkī*, s. f. } (मंडूक) A frog; the rump of a horse. میندکی کو زکام ہونا *mendkī ko zukām honā* (lit. A frog having caught cold) expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons.

§. میندھا *mendhā* (मेंढ or मेढ) s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The swell of the tide called the boar.

H. میندھل *mendhal*, s. A fruit (*Guilandina bonduccella*: *Lin.*) so called, filled with composition (as a firework); when lighted it is thrown amidst the crowd. It bursts with an explosion. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

II. میندیانا *mendiyānā* (from میند) v. n. To skirt, to enclose with a bank.

§. مینسل *mainsil* (मनःशिल) s. m. Red arsenick. (*Realgar*).

II. مینگنی *mengnī*, s. f. The dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c.

P. مینو *mīnū*, s. m. Paradise.

§. P. مینہ *menih* (Pers. مینخ Sans. मेघ) s. m. Rain. مینہ برسنا *menih barasnā*, To rain. مینہ چہوٹنا *menih chhūtnā*, To rain hard.

§. مینہدی *menhdi* (Sans. मेन्धी) s. f. The name of a plant from the leaves of which a red die is prepared, with which the natives stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*).

H. میو *meow*, } s. m. A tribe inhabiting the
H. میوآب *meowāt-i*, } mountainous province of
H. میوڑا *meowṛā*, } Mewāt, much addicted to robbing.

P. میوجات *meow-jāt*, s. plur. (of میو) Fruits.

P. میوہ *meowā*, s. m. Fruit. میوہ دار *meowā-dār*, Fruitbearing, fruitful. میوہ فروش *meowā-farosh*, A fruiterer.

§. مہہ *meh*, s. m. Rain. See مینہ *menih*.

§. مہیکا *maihikā* (Sans. महिष) s. m. A male buffalo.

§. مہیکی *maihikī* (महिषी) s. f. A female buffalo.

P. مہمان *mehmān*, s. m. A guest. See مہمان *mihmān*.

H. مہنا *mehnā*, s. m. A taunt. مہنا مارنا *mehnā mārṇā*, v. a. To taunt.

II. مہنہا *mehanhā*, s. m. A taunter.

H. مہی *ma'ī*, s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A ladder.

ن *nūn*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic and twenty-ninth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to न in Sanskrit. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English n, with the following exceptions. 1. When it is quiescent in the middle or end of a word, and follows a *madda* or simple long vowel, it has a very slight nasal sound; as, in زبون *Bad*, زمان *Time*, زمین *The earth*, ماندن *To remain*: this is called نون غنة *nūn-i-ghunna*. If, however, the word at the end of which it occurs be so placed in composition that the ن become moveable by *ixāfat*, it ceases to be nasal and resumes its original sound as a dental letter. 2. When it precedes ب or پ it has the sound of m; as, in منبر *mimbar*, A pulpit; سنیت

sampat, Riches. 3. Before ک or گ it assumes a nasal sound similar to that which the English *n* has before the corresponding letters in the words *song*, *sunk*, as, in انگاشتن *an-gāshtan*, To suppose; لنگا *lankā*. 4. In Arabic, when it precedes ر ل م or ي it takes the sound of the following letter; as, من رب *mir-rabbin*, From the Lord; من ليل *mil-lailin*, From the night; من مقام *mim-makāmin*, From the place; من وراءهم *miu-warā'ihim*, After them; من يشاء *mai-yashā'u*, Whoever desires. In the application of the Arabic letters to denote numbers, it stands for 50. In almanacks it signifies the conjunct aspect of the stars.

It is sometimes substituted for م See under م. And it is occasionally changed into م as بنام *banām*, for بنان *banān*, The tips of the fingers; or, into دینار *dinnār*, A gold coin; or, into اصلال *aṣīlāl*, for اصليل plur. of اصليل The evening.

In the conjugation of some irregular Persian verbs, ر and س of the preterite are changed into ن to form the present; as, کرد from کند, بندد from بست: and, in some instances this letter is inserted between those of the preterite; as, زدند from زد. Its insertion is also used to form the plural; as, زنند and the participle active; as, زننده Beating. Added to the third person singular of the preterite it forms the infinitive; as, داشتن from داشت.

In Persian, ن may be, 1. An adverb of negation, either prefixed to another word or used separately; but, when the latter is the case, *hā-i-makhfī* is subjoined to it; which in verse is often changed into ي *maj'hūl*, to lengthen the line. The older poets sometimes cut off the *s* and join the ن with the following word, for the sake of the measure; as, in this example of *Nizāmī*.—

از خیمه برون دويد يبخود
نزدام هراس داشت نزد

Az khaima birūn dawīd be-khud, naz-dām hirās dāsht naz-dad; for *na az dām*, and *na az dad*. He rushed distractedly from his tent, fearing neither the snare nor the wild beasts. When it is joined with another word, the addition of *s* or ي is unnecessary; as, نگفت *na-guft*. 2. With alif prefixed, it may be added to the root of a verb to form the participle called حالیه as افتان و خیزان Falling and rising: and, the plural of nouns, as مردمان Men. 3. Affixed to a word, it may serve to denote connexion or relation; as, ريمین *rīmin*, Of or relating to pus, purulent, from جوشن *jaushan*, Chain-armour, from جوش A ring or link of a chain.

In Arabic, ن called *nūn-i-takīd*, may be annexed to the aorist of a verb to denote certainty or asseveration: in which case, it may be either (خفیه) simple, or (تقیله) double, as explained in all treatises on Arabic grammar.

In Sanskrit, न is a separate negative particle. नि (for निः or निर) or न pronounced with *kasr* is sometimes prefixed to words to denote negation; as, in, निर *ni-dar*, Fearless. And, in the *Braj* dialect, न or नि or न is added to substantives to form plurals in the inflection; as, फलन *phalan*, Fruits, from फल; पुत्रनि *putrani-kām*, To sons. Or, in the *Braj* dialect, नि *ni* may be the same as नि *ne* before the past tenses of transitive verbs.

स. नि *ni*, prep. In, into, within, on, upon. The reverse of निर.

प. स. ना (न) *nā* No, not, a negative prefix to nouns or participles, having the same meaning as the English ones, in, un, dis, non, &c. or the affix less. (In dakh. used like ना *na*, with verbs). نا آشنا *nā-āshnā*, adj. Unacquainted; stranger. نا آشنای *nā-āshnā-ī*, s. f. Friendlessness, the being without acquaintance. نا امید *nā-umed*, or نا امید *nā-ummed*, Hopeless, despairing. نا امیدانه *nā-ummed-āna*, adv. In despair, hope-

lessly. *nā-ummed-ī*, s. f. Hopelessness, despair. *nā-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust. *nā-aḥl*, adj. Unworthy, unfit, incapable. *nā-bāligh*, A child not arrived at the age of maturity. *nā-ba-khīrad*, adj. Unwise. *nā-ba-kār*, Useless, worthless, vile, good for nothing. *nā-ba-kār-ī*, s. f. Uselessness. *nā-balad*, adj. Without a country, a foreigner, of another country. *nā-būd*, 1. adj. That never existed, annihilated, vanished. 2. s. Nonexistence. *nā-būd-ī*, s. f. Nonexistence, annihilation. *nā-binā*, Blind. *nā-pāk*, Polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pāk karnā*, To pollute, defile. *nā-pāk-ī*, Uncleanliness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pā'e-dār*, Unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory, inconstant. *nā-pā'edār-ī*, s. f. Instability, frailty. *nā-pa'id*, Invisible, not to be found, not conspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-parwā*, adj. Fearless, free from care, independent. *nā-pasand*, or *nā-pasandīda*, Unacceptable, disapproved of, disagreeable. *nā-pa'id* or *nā-pa'idā*, Unborn, that has never existed, inexistent, vanished, lost, not to be found, missing. *nā-tāb*, Weak, infirm. *nā-tajriba*, adj. Unexperienced. *nā-tarāsh*, or *nā-tarāshīda*, 1. Unshaved. 2. Unpolite, unpolished. *nā-tarbiyat*, Uneducated. *nā-tars*, Severe, hardhearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, Unfinished, imperfect, incomplete, deficient. *nā-tamām-ī*, Deficiency, imperfection. *nā-tawān*, Powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawān-bīn*, adj. Envious, malevolent. *nā-tawān-bīn-ī*, s. f. Envy, malice, malevolence. *nā-tawān-ī*, s. f. Impotence, weakness. *nā-jins*, adj. Strange in kind, of another sort or species. *nā-jins-ī*, The not being of the kind, sort, or race, want of gentility, baseness. *nā-chār*, Remediless,

helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained, without remedy, inevitably. *nā-chār-ī*, Helplessness, impotence, necessity, constraint. *nā-chāk-ī*, s. f. Laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chīz*, adj. Of no consequence, trifling, insignificant, worthless, contemptible; a bawble, trifle. *nā-chīz-ī*, s. f. Insignificance. *nā-ḥakḥ*, adj. Unjust, improper, wrong, illegal, undeserved. s. Injustice, injury. adv. Unjustly, improperly. *nā-ḥakḥ-shinās*, Void of equity, having no notions of justice, ungrateful. *nā-ḥakḥ-shīnās-ī*, s. f. Ingratitude. *nā-ḥakḥ-kush-ī*, s. f. Unjustly killing. *nā-ḥayā*, adj. Immodest. *nā-khūdā-tars*, Not fearing God, ungodly. *nā-khālaf*, adj. Degenerate, wicked, vicious, undutiful (son). *nā-khāwānda*, adj. Unread, unlearned. *nā-khāwān*, 1. adj. Unwilling, constrained. 2. adv. Unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khūb*, Bad. *nā-khūsh*, adj. Displeased, disgusted, indisposed, unhappy, disagreeable, unpleasant. *nā-khūsh-ī*, s. f. Displeasure, unpleasantness, disagreeableness, disagreement. *nā-dār*, Poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dār-ī*, s. f. Poverty, insolvency. *nā-dānista*, adv. Unwittingly, ignorantly. *nā-darust*, adj. Crooked, untrue, unjust, improper. *nā-durust-ī*, s. f. Crookedness, falsehood, injustice. *nā-dihand*, adj. 1. Not paying what is due. 2. Stingy. *nā-dīdanī*, adj. Not to be seen, unfit to be seen. *nā-dīda*, 1. Unseen. 2. A person who has seen little. (dakh.) Greedy, glutton (Harris). *nā-rāst*, adj. Dishonest, wrong, unjust, unfair. *nā-rāst-ī*, s. f. Dishonesty, injustice. *nā-rāṣ*, adj. Dissatisfied, discontented, unwilling. *nā-rasā*, 1. Unworthy, unfit. 2. Ill bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasā-ī*, s. f. 1. Unworthiness, unfitness, incapacity, failure. 2.

Unmannerliness, unskilfulness. *nā-rusta*, نا رسته. or *nā-rasīda*, نا رسیده, adj. Not arrived (at maturity), immature. *nā-rawā*, نا روا, adj. Unworthy, not passable. *nā-sā'ida*, نا زایده, A woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-zor*, نا زور, adj. Weak. *nā-zor-i*, نا زوری, s. f. Weakness. *nā-zeb*, نا زیب, Ugly, ill shaped, inelegant, unbecoming. *nā-zebā'ish*, نا زیبایش, Ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-zebā-i*, نا زبایی, s. f. Ugliness, &c. *nā-sāz*, نا ساز, adj. 1. Indisposed. 2. Discordant, dissonant, discrepant. 3. Obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāz-gār-i*, نا سازگاری, s. f. Discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāz-i*, نا سازی, s. f. Discordance, dissension, indisposition. *nā-sipās*, نا سپاس, adj. Ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipās-i*, نا سپاسی, s. f. Ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, نا سزا, adj. Unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-suftā*, نا سفت, Unbored. *nā-suftā-bih*, نا سفت به, A cunning person. *nā-samajh*, نا سمجه, adj. Unintelligent, not understanding. *nā-samjāh-i*, نا سمجی, s. f. Ignorance. *nā-shād*, نا شاد, adj. Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shād-i*, نا شادی, s. f. Dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shā'ir*, نا شاعر, Unpoetical. *nā-shā'ista*, نا شایسته, Unbecoming, improper, indecent, unworthy, unfit. *nā-shudan-i*, نا شدن, One from whom no good is to be expected, ill-fated. *nā-shukr*, نا شکر, Ungrateful. *nā-shukr-i karnā*, نا شکر کرنا, To act ungratefully. *nā-shikebā*, نا شکیبا, Impatient, restless. *nā-shikeb-i*, نا شکیبی, s. f. Impatience. *nā-shinās* or *nā-shanā*, نا شناس, Ignorant. *nā-shanau*, نا شنو, Not hearing. *nā-shob*, نا شوب, Unwashed. *nā-şāf*, نا صاف, Impure. *nā-şāf-i*, نا صافی, s. f. Impurity, uncleanness. *nā-şabr* or *nā-şabūr*, نا صبر, Impatient. *nā-şawāb*, نا صواب, Not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-tākat*, نا طاقت, Weak, infirm. *nā-tākat-i*, نا طاقتی, s. f. Inability, weakness. *nā-ātibat-andesh*, نا عاقبت اندیش, Improvident, inconsiderate, inat-

tentive to the future. *nā-farmān*, نا فرمان, 1. Disobedient. 2. Name of a flower. 3. Name of a beautiful purple colour. *nā-farmān-i*, نا فرمانی, 1. s. f. Disobedience. 2. adj. Of the colour of the *nā-farmān*. *nā-fahm*, نا فهم, Stupid, unintelligent. *nā-fahm-i*, نا فهمی, s. f. Stupidity, folly. *nā-kābil*, نا قابل, Unfit, incapable, worthless. *nā-kabūl*, نا قبول, 1. Unacceptable. 2. Rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-kūwat*, نا قوت, Weak. *nā-kūwat-i*, نا قوتی, s. f. Weakness. *nā-kārā*, نا کارا, or *nā-kār-a*, نا کاره, adj. Useless, bad, worthless. *nā-kām*, نا کام, adj. Disappointed, discontented, useless. *nā-kām-i*, نا کامی, s. f. Disappointment, discontent. *nā-karda-kār*, نا کرده کار, adj. Inexperienced, inexperienced, bungler. *nā-karda-kār-i*, نا کرده کاری, s. f. Inexperience. *nā-kas*, نا کس, A person of light character or of no consequence. *nā-kas-i*, نا کسی, s. f. Worthlessness. *nā-kand*, نا کند, s. m. A colt. *nā-guzīr*, نا گزیر, adj. Necessary, inevitable, unavoidable. *nā-guftā*, نا گفته, Not told. *nā-gawār*, نا گوار, or *nā-gawārā*, نا گوارا, adj. Indigested; unarranged, unpleasant, unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā'iq*, نا لایق, Unworthy, unfit, improper. *nā-mubārak*, نا مبارک, adj. Unfortunate. *nā-mutanāhī*, نا متناهی, adj. Infinite; divine. *nā-mahram*, نا محرم, Not a confidant, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, نا مراد, Dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murād-āna*, نا مرادانه, adv. Discontentedly, as one disappointed. *nā-murād-i*, نا مرادی, Dissatisfaction, disappointment. *nā-marbūt*, نا مربوط, adj. Ungrammatical. *nā-mard*, نا مرد, 1. Unmanly, a coward. 2. Impotent. *nā-mardum-i*, نا مردمی, Unmanliness, incivility, inhumanity. *nā-mard-i*, نا مردی, Unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-mushakḥḥaḥ*, نا مشحح, adj. Undefined. *nā-matbū*, نا معقول, 1. Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant. 2. Unnatural. *nā-ma'kūl*, نا معقول, Irrational, unreasonable, absurd, improper. نا

- معلوم *nā-ma'lūm*, adj. Unknown. نا ملایم *nā-mulā'im*, Hard. نا ممکن *nā-mumkin*, adj. Impossible. نا مناسب *nā-munāsib*, Improper, inconsistent, unbecoming, unfit. نا موافق *nā-muwāfiq*, adj. Disagreeing, dissimilar, adverse, unwholesome, disagreeable. نا موافق هونا *nā-muwāfiq honā*, To disagree. نا مهربان *nā-mihrbān*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. نا مهربانی *nā-mihrbān-i*, s. f. Unkindness, unfriendliness. نا وارث *nā-wāriṣ*, Friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. نا واقف *nā-wāqif*, Unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, unexperienced. نا واقفیت *nā-wāqif-iyat*, s. f. Unexperiencedness. نا وقت *nā-waqt*, adj. Out of time, unseasonable. نا هستی *nā-hastī*, s. f. Nonexistence. نا هموار *nā-hamwār*, Uneven, irregular, improper, capricious. نا همواری *nā-hamwār-i*, s. f. Unevenness, irregularity, impropriety. نا یاب *nā-yāb*, Scarce, rare, difficult to be found or got, not to be found or got, undiscoverable. نا یابی *nā-yāb-i*, s. f. Rareness, scarcity.
- P. ناب *nāb*, adj. Pure, genuine.
- A. ناب *nāb* (from نیب) s. m. A canine tooth, a tusk, fang.
- H. ناب *nāb*, s. (dakh.) Cornice, flutings (of a pillar), frieze, groove (*Harris*).
- P. نابدان *nābdān* (for ناودان) s. m. A gutter.
- H. نابار *nābar*, adj. (dakh.) Denying: see منکر *munkir*.
3. ناب *nābhi*, s. f. The navel.
5. ناب *nāp* (from ماپن) s. f. Measure. ناب جوکہ *nāp-jokh*, Measuring and weighing.
5. نابیت *nāpit*, s. m. A barber, a shaver, a surgeon.
- P. نابکار *nāpikār*, adj. (dakh.) Vile: see نابکار *nā-pigār* and نابکار *nā-ba-kār*.
- P. نابکار *nāpigār* (perhaps for نابکار) adj. Filthy, vile.
5. نابنا *nāpā* (ماپن) v. a. To measure, to weigh.

5. ناتا *nātā* (ज्ञातिय) s. m. Relationship, kin, alliance.
5. ناتر *nātar* (नान्यतर or नान्यथा) adv. (If) not (then) otherwise, else.
5. ناتن *nātin* (नप्ती) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.
5. नाथ *nāth*, s. m. 1. A master, a husband, a lord. 2. Often used as an affix to the names of *Jogīs*; as, گورکھناथ *gorakh-nāth*. 3. s. f. The string in a bullock's nose. 4. A seton.
5. ناتھا *nāthā*, s. (dakh.) See ناتا *nātā*.
5. ناتھنا *nāth-nā* (नाथन) v. a. To bore a bullock's nose and put a string in it to guide him by.
5. نائی *nāī* (नप्ता) s. m. Grandson, daughter's son. ¶ (dakh. for नप्ती) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.
5. P. نائی دار *nāī-dār* (ज्ञातिय Relationship, and Pers. دار Having) adj. Akin; s. m. f. Relation, relative.
5. ناٹ *nāṭ*, s. (dakh.) Pillar, beam, architrave, log of wood: see لاث *lāth*.
- H. ناتا *nātā*, adj. Dwarf, dwarfish, dapper, short.
5. नाटक *nāṭak*, s. m. 1. The business of a नाٹ *naṭ*, q. v. 2. A kind of Sanskrit dramatic composition, a comedy.
5. ناٹکال *nāṭak-sāl*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. یگتیا) An actor (for entertainment), a player.
- H. ناٹمگار *nāṭamgār*, s. m. (dakh.) A respectable or head man: see مہاجن *mahā-jan*.
5. ناٹھ *nāṭh* (नास्ति) s. m. Nonexistence.
5. ناچ *nāj*, s. contract. of اناچ *anāj*, q. v.
- A. ناجی *nājī* (from نجو) adj. Free, liberated, excused, escaped, saved, elect. (Fem. ناجیہ).
5. ناچ *nāch* (नाच) s. m. Dance. ناچنا *nāch* *nāchānā*, To make to dance; to tease.
5. ناچ *nāch*, adj. (dakh.) Not: see نہین *nahīn*.
5. ناچنا *nāch-nā*, v. n. To dance.
- A. ناحیہ *nāhiya* (from نحو Heb. נח) s. m. Ter-

- ritory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore, side, quarter.
- P. **ناخدا** *nākhudā* (comp. of **نار** and **خدا**) s. m. Master or commander of a ship, captain, or supercargo.
- P. **ناخدائی** *nākhudā-ī*, s. f. Office of master, &c. of a ship, navigation.
- P. **ناخن** *nākhun* (Sans. **नख**) s. m. Nail (of the finger, toe, &c.) talon, claw. **ناخن گیر یا تراش** *nākhūn-gīr*, or *-tarāsh*, s. m. An instrument for paring the nails with. **ناخن لینا** *nākhun lenā*, 1. To pare the nails. 2. To trip or stumble (a horse).
- P. **ناخنه** *nākhun-a*, s. m. 1. An instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar, &c. with, a plectrum. 2. A haw or web in the eye. (Unguis).
- S. **نَاد** *nād*, s. m. 1. Sound. 2. A song. **نَاد کرنا** *nād karnā*, 1. To roar (as, a tiger). 2. To sing.
- H. **نَاد** *nād*, adj. or postpos. mas. (dakh.) Like: see **سَرِیکھا** *sarīkhā*.
- P. **نادان** *nā-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple, silly.
- P. **نادانی** *nā-dān-ī*, s. f. Ignorance, folly, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.
- H. **ناداھا** *nādūhā*, s. m. A spout, a canal.
- A. P. **نادر** *nādir* (part. act. of **ندر**) adj. Rare, wonderful, exquisite, choice. (Plur. **نادرات** *nādirāt*, Rarities). **نادر روزگار** *nādir-i-rozgār*, The wonder of the world, unequalled.
- A. P. **نادرشاهی** *nādir-shāh-ī*, Relating to Nādir Shāh, the invasion of India by that prince.
- A. **نادری** *nādir-ī*, s. f. A rarity, rarity, choiceness.
- A. **ناد علی** *nādi-ālī* (for **ناد علیاً**) Proclaim **Ālī** or invoke **Ālī**.
- H. **نادالی** *nādālī* (perhaps, for **ناد علی** q. v.) s. (dakh.) A stone having generally a verse or certain sentences of the *ḥur'ān* engraved on it, and worn as a charm round the necks of children. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- A. **نادم** *nādim* (part. act. of **ندم**) adj. Bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed.
- H. **نادنا** *nādnā*, v. a. To begin.
- g. **نادھنا** *nādhnā* (**नय** Bound) v. a. To yoke.
- A. **نار** *nār* (from **نور** Heb. **נור**) s. f. 1. Fire, hell. 2. The mind.
- P. **نار** *nār*, s. m. A pomegranate. (*Punica granatum*).
- H. **نار** *nār*, s. m. 1. A herd, drove. 2. Counsel, advice.
- g. **نار** *nār* (for **ناری**) s. f. A woman. (for **نال**) s. m. 1. Barrel of a gun. 2. The fibre of which rope is made. 3. The stalk of the lotus. 4. The neck.
- H. **نارا** *nārā*, s. m. 1. Red thread. 2. (dakh.) The tape or band for the trousers.
- S. **نارایان** *nārāyaṇ*, s. m. A name of *Viṣṇu*, but especially considered as the deity who was before all worlds.
- S. **نارایانی** *nārāyaṇī*, s. f. The wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Viṣṇu*. adj. Of or relating to *Nārāyaṇa*.
- H. **ناربوار** *nārbiwār*, s. m. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines.
- P. **نارجیل** *nārjīl* (Sans. **नारिकेल**) s. m. 1. A cocoa-nut. 2. The cocoa-nut tree. (*Cocos nucifera*).
- S. **نارَد** *nārad*, n. prop. 1. The name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*, and one of the ten original *Munis* or *Rikṣis*. 2. (met.) A disputant, one fond of altercation.
- P. **نارد** *nārd*, s. m. 1. The tike or doglouse. 2. A miser.
- P. **نارنج** *nāranj* (Sans. **नारंग**) s. m. An orange.
- g. **نارنجی** *nāranj-ī* (Sans. **नारंगीय**) adj. Orange-coloured.
- g. **نارنگی** *nārangī* (**نارंग**) s. f. An orange.
- S. **ناری** *nārī*, s. f. 1. (**ناری**) A woman in ge-

neral. 2. (نازی) The pulse, an artery. 3. (نال) The umbilical cord. 4. (نالہی) A kind of greens.

A. ناری *nār-i*, adj. 1. Fiery. 2. Hellish.

2. ناریا *nāriyā* (from نازی) s. m. A person who feels the pulse.

3. ناریار *nāriyar*, s. m. See ناریال *nāriyal*.

4. ناریال *nāriyal* (ناریکال) s. m. 1. A cocoa-nut. 2. A *ḥukka* made of a cocoa-nut. 3. A sort of firework, so called from the shell of the cocoa-nut being charged for the purpose. It bursts with the report of a gun. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

5. ناریالی *nāriyal-i*, s. 1. A *ḥukka* made of a cocoa-nut. 2. A cup of cocoa-nut shell. 3. (dakh.) The juice of the cocoa-nut tree (used for intoxication).

6. ناز *nāz*, s. (dakh.) The pulse: see نازی *nāzī*.

7. نازی *nāzī*, s. f. The pulse. نازی دیکھا *nāzī dekhnā* (dakh. met.) To beat, strike (?): see مارنا *mār-nā*.

8. ناز *nāz*, s. m. 1. Blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness. 2. Pride, consequential airs. ناز اٹھانا *nāz uṭhānā*, To bear with the airs or whims of another. ناز بردار *nāz-bardār*, One who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. ناز برداری *nāz-bardār-i*, s. f. Flattery. ناز پرور *nāz-parwar* or ناز پروردا *nāz-parwarda*, Delicately brought up; a spoiled child. ناز پشگی *nāz-pesha-gī*, s. f. The habit of coquetry, &c. ناز پشہ *nāz-pesha*, One who practises blandishments, a coquette. ناز نخر *nāz-nakhrā*, s. m. Coquetry, dalliance. نازو *nāzo* *nāz-o-niyāz*, Blandishment, toying.

9. نازان *nāzān* (part. from نازیدن) adj. Sporting, toying (as lovers).

10. نازبو *nāzbo*, s. m. Name of an herb, basil. (*Ocimum pilosum*: *Roxb.*).

11. نازک *nāzūk*, adj. 1. Thin, light, subtile, de-

licate, nice, tender, brittle, fragile, elegant. 2.

Facetious, gracious, genteel. نازک ادا *nāzūk-adā*, adj. Delicate in performing or singing.

نازک ادائی *nāzūk-adā-i*, s. f. Delicacy of performance.

نازک خیال *nāzūk-khayāl*, adj. Of delicate or nice ideas.

نازک خیالی *nāzūk-khayāl-i*, s. f. Delicateness of idea.

نازک بدن *nāzūk-badan*, 1. Delicate. (Epithet of a mistress).

2. A species of jujube. (*Zizyphus jujuba*).

نازک بدنی *nāzūk-badan-i*, s. f. Delicacy of form or body.

نازک مزاج *nāzūk-mizāj*, Delicate in constitution or complexion.

نازک مزاجی *nāzūk-mizāj-i*, s. f. Delicacy of complexion.

12. نازکی *nāzūk-i*, s. f. Delicacy, nicety, delicateness, tenderness, &c.

13. نازل *nāzil*, part. act. (of نزل Heb. and Aram. نزل) 1. Descending. 2. Dismounting, alighting.

نازل ہونا *nāzil honā*, To descend, to alight.

14. نازلہ *nāzila* (part. act. fem. of نزل) s. m. A misfortune, disorder, calamity.

15. نازنین *nāznīn*, adj. Delicate, lovely; (subst.) A delicate woman, a mistress, a belle.

16. ناس *nās*, s. plur. (for انسان plur. of انسان from Heb. נפש) Mankind, human beings.

17. ناس *nās*, 1. s. f. (नस्य) Snuff. ناسدان *nās-dān*, A snuffbox. 2. s. m. (नाश) Non-existence, annihilation, death.

18. ناسا *nāsā*, s. m. 1. The nose. 2. A disease called also ناکڑا *nākṛā*, q. v.

19. ناسپال *nāspāl*, s. m. The rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dying). ناسپالی رنگ *nāspāl-i rang*, The colour extracted from *nāspāl*.

20. ناست *nāst* (नास्ति) Nonentity, annihilated.

21. ناستک *nāstik*, (नास्तिक) s. m. An atheist.

22. ناستکی *nāstikī*, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishments.

23. ناسج *nāsij* (part. act. of نسج Heb. נסב and נסב) s. m. A composer, making an oration.

- ا. *nāsikh* (part. act. of نسخ Heb. and Chald. נסח) s. m. 1. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. 2. Erasing, abolishing, abolisher.
- א. *nāsik*, part. act. (of נסک Heb. and Aram. נסך) Devoted to God.
- ס. *nāsak*, s. m. A destroyer.
- ס. *nāsikā*, s. f. The nose.
- ג. *nāsnā* (נאשן r. נשן) Disappear, cease to be, perish) 1. v. n. To flee, to run away. 2. v. a. To destroy.
- א. *nāsūt*, s. f. Humanity, human kind.
- א. *nāsūr* (from نسر) s. m. A fistula, an ulcer.
- ר. *nāshpātī*, s. f. A pear. (Pyrus communis).
- ר. *nāshatā*, 1. s. m. Breakfast, repast. 2. adj. Hungry. *nāshatā karnā*, To breakfast.
- פ. *nāshatā*, s. m. See *nāshatā*.
- א. *nāṣib* (part. act. of نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) adj. Erecting, fixing, placing.
- א. *nāṣiḥ* (part. act. of نصיח Heb. and Aram. נצח) s. m. An adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor. adj. Faithful, giving good counsel (a minister). *nāṣiḥ-ā*, O adviser!
- א. *nāṣir* (part. act. of نصر Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. m. A defender, assistant, helper.
- א. *nāṣiya*, s. m. The forelock of hair over the forehead.
- ח. *nāṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Alike, similar, like, analogous, even (*Harris*): see נאד *nād*.
- א. *nāṭiḥ* (part. act. of لطق) s. m. 1. Speaking, a speaker. 2. A rational being.
- א. *nāṭiḥa* (part. act. fem. from لطق) adj. f. Speaking, rational. s. m. The faculty of speech.
- א. *nāṭir*, part. act. (of نظر Heb. and Aram. נטר for נצר) 1. Seeing, looking, regarding, observing, inspecting, beholder. (Plur. נאטרין Beholders, spectators). 2. s. m. An inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor, observer. 3. An officer employed in a judicial

- court superiour to all peons, bailiffs, &c. a sheriff.
- א. *nāṭira* (part. act. fem. of نظر) s. m. 1. The eye, sight, vision. 2. Reading, studying. *nāṭira-khāwān-ī*, Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).
- א. *nāṭim* (part. act. of نظم) s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet, composer of verses. 3. A governour, a ruler. (Pers. plur. ناظمان).
- ر. *nāgha*, 1. adj. Vacant, void, nought, unemployed. 2. s. m. Adjournment, respite, putting off, intermission. *nāgha karnā*, To adjourn, discontinue, intermit.
- פ. *nāf* (Sans. नाभि) s. f. The navel; the middle.
- א. *nāfiḥ*, part. act. (of نفذ) Penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order).
- א. *nāfi** (part. act. of نفع) adj. Salutory, profitable, advantageous, useful.
- פ. *nāfa*, s. m. A pod of musk. (Also *nāfa-mushk*).
- א. *nāḥid* (part. act. of نقد Heb. נקד) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer.
- פ. א. *nāḥadr-ī*, adj. (dakh. for ناقدريان) Not knowing worth, disregarder of merit.
- א. *nāḥiḥ* (part. act. of نقص) adj. Defective, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāḥiḥ-āḥl*, adj. Deficient in understanding, foolish, ignorant. *nāḥiḥ karnā*, To mutilate. *nāḥiḥ honā*, To want, to fail.
- א. *nāḥil* (part. act. of نقل) s. m. A reporter, reciter, narrator, relater, delineator.
- א. *nāḥūs* (from نفس Chald. נפס) s. m. 1. A bell; or, rather, a thin oblong piece of wood, suspended by two strings, used by the eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divine service. 2. A kind of shell blown by Hindūs in divine worship.

- A. *nāḥa* (from نوح Heb. פֶּנִּי) s. f. A she camel. Also, s. m. A camel.
5. *ناک* *nāk*, s. m. The heavens.
9. *ناک* *nāk* (ناسیکا) s. f. The nose. *ناک* *nāk* چڑھانا *nāk chaḥhānā*, To be angry or displeased. *ناک* *nāk* رکھنا *nāk rakhnā*, To preserve one's honour. *ناک* *nāk* سکڑنا *nāk sakṛnā*, To turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *ناک* *nāk* کا بال *kā bāl*, adj. (dakh. met.) Respected, honoured: see عزیز *āzīz*. *ناک* *nāk* کٹانا *nāk kaṭānā*, To dishonour. *ناک* *nāk* کٹی ہونی *nāk kaṭī honī*, To lose one's honour.
- r. *ناک* *nāk* (in compos.) Full, affected with, &c. as, *غماناک* *gham-nāk*, Affected with grief.
- h. *ناک* *nākā*, s. m. 1. The extremity of a road. 2. The eye of a needle. 3. An alley, avenue, lane. *ناک* *nāk* بندی *nāke-bandī*, Shutting up a road.
9. *ناک* *nākā* (نکری) s. m. An alligator.
9. *ناکڑا* *nākṛā* (from نکری Nose) s. m. An inflammation in the nose.
- P. *ناکن* *nākan*, s. (dakh.) A colt (Harris): see *ناکند* *nā-kand*, under *نا* *nā*.
5. *ناگ* *nāg*, s. m. 1. A snake (Coluber naja) and a sort of demigod shaped as a serpent. *ناگ* *nāg* بھاشا *nāg-bhāshā*, A Prākṛit language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *ناگ* *nāg* پنجمی *nāg-panchamī*, Name of a Hindū holyday, the 5th of *Srāvaṇ*, *sukl-pakṣh*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. *ناگ* *nāg* پاس *nāg-pās*, or *ناگ* *nāg* پھانس *nāg-phāns*, s. f. A running noose of a rope, &c. a sort of noose or knot, used in battle to entangle an enemy. *ناگ* *nāg* کنیا *nāg-kanyā*, A race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl*, or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction but very beautiful. *ناگ* *nāg* لُک *nāg-lok*, The region under the earth, the abode of serpents and hydrae, *Pātāla*. (Not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very

- resplendent jewels). 2. An elephant. 3. Lead. 4. Poison.
9. *ناگا* *nāgā* (ناگ) s. m. A cast of Hindū *faḥirs*.
- r. *ناگا* *nā-gāh*, adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares, abruptly.
- r. *ناگاہی* *nā-gāh-i*, adj. Sudden.
9. *ناگ بیل* *nāg-bel* (ناگवल्ली) s. m. Betel-plant. (Piper betle).
9. *ناگ پتھی* *nāg-patnī*, s. f. A female serpent.
9. *ناگ پھانس* *nāg-phāns* (ناگपाश) s. f. A noose used to seize an enemy in battle (resembling the arms of the Retarii among the Roman gladiators), a noose of a rope.
9. *ناگ دون* *nāgdaun* (नागदमनी) s. m. A kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off.
9. *ناگ دونا* *nāg-daunā*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Artemisia vulgaris*). See *مارو* *marū'ū*.
9. *ناگر* *nāgar*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of *Gujarāt-i Brāhmaṇs*. 2. (met.) A cunning or expert person.
9. *ناگر* *nāgar* (लंगल) s. (dakh.) A plough (Harris): see *ناگل* *nāgal*.
9. *ناگر موٹھا* *nāgar-mothā* (नागरमुस्तक) s. m. Name of a sweet smelling grass. (*Cyperus pertenuis*: Roxb.). (*Cyperus juncifolius* or rush-leaved cyperus: *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxvi).
9. *ناگری* *nāgarī*, adj. The most common Hindī character of writing; called, also, *Deva-nāgarī*.
9. *ناگ کسر* *nāg-kesar*, s. m. Name of a tree. (*Mesua ferrea*).
9. *ناگل* *nāgal* (लंगल) s. m. A plough.
9. *ناگین* *nāgin* or *nāgan*, } (नागिनी) s. f. A
9. *ناگینی* *nāginī* or *nāganī*, } serpent (female).
- h. *ناگور* *nāgaur*, s. m. Name of a country near *Māywar*.

- پ. ناگاہ *nāgaḥ*, adv. Suddenly, &c. See ناگاہ .
- پ. ناگاہان *nāgaḥān*, adj. Sudden. adv. Suddenly.
- پ. ناگاہانہ *nāgaḥān-i*, adv. Suddenly. adj. Sudden, unexpected, accidental.
۱. ناگہسار *nāgesar* (नागकेसर) s. f. Name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*), Indian rose chesnut. ¶ Name of a musical instrument: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
۲. ناگہساری *nāgesar-i*, adj. Of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow.
۱۱. نال *nāl*, 1. Along with, accompanying. سوچ *Soch bhai bharī kharī sakhī lakhi nāl kī*, Her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terrour. 2. adj. Near. (Panjābī).
۱۲. نال *nāl*, s. m. 1. A tube. 2. Barrel, bore or chase of a gun. 3. The navel string. 4. Stalk of the lotus.
۱۱. نالہ *nālā*, s. m. A rivulet, brook, canal, gutter, furrow, ravine.
- پ. نالیدن *nālīdān* (part. act. of نالیدن) Lamenting, complaining, lamentable.
- پ. نالیش *nālīsh* (from نالیدن) s. f. Complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan.
- پ. نالیشی *nālīsh-i*, adj. Complaining, a complainant, plaintiff.
۱۱. نالکی *nālki*, s. f. A sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank.
- پ. نالگی *nālā-gī*, s. f. Lamentation, complaint.
- پ. ن. نالنا *nālānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To lament, to moan or complain.
- پ. نالہ *nālā*, s. m. Lamentation, moan. نالہ کش *nālā-kash*, adj. Lamenting, lamenting. نالہ کشی *nālā-kash-i*, s. f. Lamentation. نالہ کرنا *nālā karnā*, To lament, complain, moan.
۱۱. نالہ *nālā*, s. m. See نالہ *nālā*.
۱۲. نالی *nālī* (नाडी) s. f. 1. A drain. 2. A straw. 3. A tubulated tile. 4. A sinuous ulcer or fistula.

- پ. نالیدن *nālīdān*, verbal noun or inf. Lamenting, complaining.
۱. پ. نام *nām* (Sans. नाम) s. m. Name, appellation, character, fame, reputation, honour. نام *nām-āwar*, adj. Famous, renowned. نام *nām-āwar-i*, s. f. Fame, renown. نام خدا *nām-i-khudā*, In God's name, bravo! good heavens! نامدار *nām-dār*, Famous, celebrated. نام دھرنہ *nām-dār-i*, Celebrity. نام دھرنہ *nām dharnā*, To name, to fix a name on (particularly, a bad name), to nickname, misal:
- کبھی بولیں عقیق اور گہ نگین لعل گہراوین
یہ نا شاعر تری ہونٹوں کو کیا کیا نام دھرتی ہیں
Kab-hī bolēn āqīq aur gah nagīn-i-laḥl thahrāwen; yih nā-shā'ir tire honṭhon ko kyā kyā nām dharte hain. These poetasters sometimes call your lips cornelians, and sometimes signets of ruby; in how many ways do they misal them! نام دھروانا *nām dharwānā*, 1. To be defamed. 2. To give a name to a child. نام دینا *nām denā*, To give name to, to make conspicuous. نام ڈبونا *nām dūbonā*, To lose one's honour or reputation. نام رکھنا *nām rakhnā*, To name. نام کرن *nām-karan*, Acquiring or giving a name. نام کرنا *nām-karnā*, To become famous.
- شعراںی خوب کہی افاق میں اپنا نام کیا
Shī'r un-ne khūb kahe, āfāk meṇ apnā nām kiyā. He has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. نام لینا *nām lenā*, 1. To praise. 2. To repeat the name of God. نام لیکر مانگت کپانا *nām lekar māng khānā*, To beg alms in the name of another. نام نکالنا *nām-nikālānā*, 1. To become celebrated. 2. To investigate the perpetrator of any crime. نام ہونا *nām-honā*, To be conspicuous, famous, or renowned.
- پ. نامزد *nām-zad*, adj. Destined, declared, appointed, named; s. A betrothed damsel.

- H. نام *nāmam*, s. (dakh.) The mark *Hindūs* make on the forehead: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- P. ۱. نامنا *nāmnā* (from نام) v. a. To name, to praise, to panegyrise.
- P. نامور *nām-war*, adj. Celebrated, renowned.
- P. ناموری *nām-war-i*, s. f. Celebrity, renown.
- A. ناموس *nāmūs* (from نَمَس) s. f. m. 1. Reputation, fame, renown. 2. Disgrace. 3. The female part of a family. ناموس اکبر *nāmūs-i-akbar*, The angel Gabriel.
- P. نامه *nāma*, s. m. A letter, writing, history, work, treatise. (In compos.) Book. نامه بر *nāma-bar*, Letter-carrier or letter-carrying.
- P. نامی *nām-i*, adj. Illustrious, celebrated, famous. نامی هونا *nām-i honā*, To be celebrated. ¶ *nām-e*, or *nām-i*, adv. By name.
- A. نامی *nāmī*, part. act. (of نمو) Growing, increasing.
- A. نامیه *nāmiya*, s. m. 1. Vegetation, growth. 2. A creature. 3. A stem, stalk of grapes. قوت نامیه *kūwat-i-nāmiya*, Power of growth or of vegetating.
- H. نان *nān*, adv. (dakh.) No, not: see نā and نهین *nahīn*.
- P. نان *nān* (Sans. अन्न Food) s. f. Bread, a loaf. نان آبی *nān-i-āb-i*, Bread which has been kneaded with water. نان با *nān-bā* or نان بای *nān-bā-i* (prop. نان بايع) A baker. نان بز *nān-paz*, A baker. نان پزی *nān-paz-i*, s. f. The trade of a baker, baking. نان خطای *nān-khatā-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. نان روغنی *nān-i-raughan-i*, Bread mixed with boiled butter. نان نعمت *nān-i-ni'mat*, A kind of bread. نان بهاری *nān-i-nahār-i*, Breakfast.
- H. نانا *nānā*, s. m. Maternal grandfather.
۱. نانا *nānā*, v. a. To bend, to bow. See نوانا.
۲. نانا *nānā*, adj. Various, many.
۳. نانچ *nānch*, s. (dakh.) Dance, ball (*Harris*): see ناچ.

۱. نانچنا *nānchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To dance: see ناچنا *nāch-nā*.
۲. ناند *nānd* (नन्दा) s. f. A large earthen pan.
- H. ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, v. a. To begin.
۳. ناندیا *nāndiyā*, } (नन्दि) s. m. The bull and }
 ۴. نانڑیا *nānṛiyā*, } vehicle of Siva.
- H. نانک *nānak*, n. prop. Name of a *faḳīr*, founder of the sect of *Sikhs*. یا شاهی یا نانک *nānak-panthī*, or *shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, s. m. A *Sikh*, or follower of *Nānak*.
- P. نانکار *nān-kār*, s. m. 1. An allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *ḡānūngos*, &c. for subsistence. 2. Land granted to servants for their subsistence.
- P. نانکاری *nān-kār-i*, adj. Belonging to *nān-kār*, q. v.
۵. نانگر *nānigar* (लांगल) s. (dakh.) A plough (*Harris*): see ناگل *nāgal*.
۶. نانگرا *nānigar-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plough. (*Harris*).
۷. نانگھنا *nānghanā* (लंगघन) v. a. To step across, cross, jump over, pass, leap over.
۸. P. نانو *nānw*, } (corrupt. of نام) s. m. Name, }
 ۹. P. نانوں *nānōn*, } appellation, a noun.
۱۰. نانہ *nānh* (ना or नहि) adv. No, nay.
- H. نانھیال *nānhiyāl*, s. f. Maternal grandfather's family.
- H. نانی *nānī*, s. f. Maternal grandmother.
- H. نانہیال *nānyāl*, s. (dakh. *Harris*): see نانھیال *nānhiyāl*.
- P. ۱. ناو *nā'o* or *nāv*, s. f. 1. (Sans. नौ:) A boat, ship, vessel. 2. Any thing long and hollow within.
۲. ناؤ *nā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See ناو *nānw*.
- P. ناودان *nāw-dān*, s. f. An aqueduct, a gutter.
- P. ناوک *nāwak*, s. f. 1. A sort of arrow. 2. A tube, canal. 3. A bee's sting. 4. The tube through which an arrow is projected. ناوک انداز *nāwak-andāz*, An archer.
۳. P. ناوں *nā'on*, s. m. Name. See ناو *nānw*.

- g. نانا *nānā* (नमन) v. a. 1. To bend downwards, to bow. 2. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop.
- r. ناونش *nāw-nosh*, s. m. Banquetting, feasting, carousing.
- g. ناد *nāhi* (Sans. नहि) adv. No, not.
- h. ناهر *nāhar*, s. m. A tiger.
- g. ناهن *nāhin* (نहि) adv. Not, no.
- r. ناهید *nāhid*, s. m. The planet Venus.
- g. ناهین *nāhin* (Sans. नहि) adv. Not, no.
- g. نای *nā'i* (Sans. नापित) s. m. A barber.
- r. نای *nā'e*, s. A reed, a pipe, a flagelet, a flute, a fife.
- a. نایب *nā'ib* (part. act. of نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. m. A deputy, delegate, vicegerent, attorney. نایب مناب *nā'ib manāb*, A vicegerent, a locum tenens, a successor.
- a. r. نایبی *nā'ib-i*, s. (dakh.) Deputyship, vicegerency, agency, delegation.
- g. h. نایچ *nā'ich*, adv. (dakh.) Not, no: see نهین *nahin*.
- r. نایچه *nā'echa* (dimin. of نای) s. m. A small reed, a *hukka* snake.
- a. نایره *nā'ira* (from نور Heb. נור) s. m. Fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred.
- r. نایزه *nā'izha*, s. m. A canal, tube, the urethra.
- s. نایک *nāyak*, s. m. 1. A chief, a leader, a man, a youth. 2. A native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps. 3. A person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c.
- s. नायिका *nāyikā* (or *nāyakā*) s. f. 1. Female of *nāyak*; a damsel, a lass. 2. The mistress of a house, particularly (now) of a brothel; a bawd.
- g. نایکه *nā'eka*, s. f. (dakh.) See نایک *nāyikā*, sign. 2.
- g. ناین *nāyan* or *nā'in*, s. f. Female of نای *nā'i*, q. v. A barber's wife.

- a. نبات *nabāt* (from نبت) s. f. 1. Vegetation. 2. An herb, vegetable, plant, grass. Plur. نباتات *nabātāt*, Vegetables. علم نبات *ilm-i-nabāt*, Botany.
- r. نبات *nabāt*, s. f. 1. Sugar. 2. Sweetmeats.
- g. نیارن *nibāran* (निवारण) s. Prevention, hindering, forbidding, stopping.
- g. نیارنا *nibārna* (निवारण) v. a. 1. To forbid. 2. (dakh.) See نیارنا *nibārna*.
- g. نیارآ *nibārā*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. گذار) Passage, passing.
- g. نیارن *nibāran* (निर्वाण or निर्वहण) s. Ending, finishing, cessation, separation.
- g. نیارنا *nibārna*, v. a. 1. (निर्वहण) To accomplish, to perform, manage: see نباهنا *nibāhnā*. 2. (निर्वाण) To spend, to end. 3. To separate.
- a. نباش *nabbāsh* (adj. superl. of نبش) s. m. A digger up of buried bodies.
- a. نباض *nabbāz* (adj. superl. of نبض) s. m. One who feels the pulse, a physician.
- g. نبا *nibāh* (निर्वह) s. m. 1. Accomplishment, performance, sufficiency, supply, maintenance. 2. Performing an engagement, keeping, guarding.
- g. نباهنا *nibāhnā* (निर्वहण) v. a. 1. To accomplish, achieve, perfect, perform. 2. To protect, to guard, to take care of. 3. To keep one's faith. 4. To behave. 5. To afford. 6. To conduct.
- g. نباهو *nibāhū* (from نباهنا) adj. Lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose.
- h. نیبیرا *nibīrā*, s. m. Determination. See نیارآ *nibārā*.
- r. نبرد *nabard*, s. m. Battle, engagement, war.
- g. نیارنا *nibārna* (निर्वहण or intrans. of نیارنا *nibārna*) v. n. To be accomplished, to be spent, to be ended.

- A. nabṣ, s. f. The pulse. نبض دیکھنا nabṣ dekhṇā, To feel the pulse.
- g. nī-bal, adj. Weak. See نرل nī-bal.
- g. nībnā, v. n. (dakh.) See نیہنا nībhñā.
- s. nibandh निबंध, adj. Affixed, ascertained.
- A. nubūwat (from نبأ Heb. and Aram. נבא) s. f. Prophecy.
- A. nabawī, adj. Of the prophet, prophetic.
- s. nabh: नभः, s. The sky, ether, atmosphere.
- g. nabh-char (नभश्चर) What moves in the sky; aerial, a bird.
- g. nībhārnā, v. a. (dakh.) See نیہارنا nībhārñā, and نیہانا nībhāññā.
- g. nībhāg-i, adj. Unfortunate.
- g. nībhānā (causal of نیہنا) v. a. To perform, to guard, &c. See نیہانا nībhāññā.
- g. nībhā'o, s. (dakh.) Guarding, accomplishment.
- g. nībhram-ā, adj. (dakh.) Without dignity, dishonoured, disgraced.
- g. nībhñā (निर्वहण) v. n. To serve, succeed, pass, live, last, be accomplished or perfected or performed.
- A. nabī (Heb. נביא) s. m. A prophet.
- s. nībedan (निवेदन) s. m. An address, a petition, representation to a superiour.
- P. nabīra, s. m. A grandson, son's son.
- g. nīberā (from نیہارنا) s. m. End, finishing.
- g. nīberñā (निवर्तन or see نیہارنا nībhārñā) v. a. To end, to put an end to, complete, perform, finish, spend.
- g. nabīn (नवीन) adj. New.
- h. nīpāññā, v. a. See نیپاننا nīpāññā.
- h. nīpaṭ, adv. Very, exceedingly.
- h. nīpāññā, v. a. To settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate.
- h. nīpaññā, v. n. To terminate, to be finished.

- s. nipuṇ निपुण, adj. Skilful, clever, expert, conversant, eminent.
- s. napunsak नपुंसक, adj. Neuter (gender), unmanly, coward. s. m. An hermaphrodite, eunuch.
- g. nī-pūt-ā, adj. Childless, having no son.
- P. na-ped, adj. (dakh.) See ناپید nā-paid, under نا nā.
- g. nit (नित्य) 1. adv. or adj. Always, continually, eternally, ever, constant, invariable. 2. The base of an obtuse-angled triangle. नित nit-uth or नित अथि nit-uthke or नित नित nit-prati, Constantly. नित नित nit-nit, Perpetually, constantly.
- g. nit-tā (नित्यता) s. f. Perpetuity.
- A. natā'ij, m. plur. (of نتیجه) Results, consequences, issues, &c.
- s. nitamb नितम्ब, s. m. The buttocks, posteriors of a woman.
- g. natnī (नप्ती) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.
- g. nath (नाथ) s. m. f. 1. A large ring worn in the nose (on the left nostril). 2. A rope passed through the nose of a draught ox.
- h. nīthārnā, v. a. 1. To pour. 2. To purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear.
- h. nīthrā, adj. Clear (water whose impurity has subsided).
- g. nath-nā, 1. s. m. A nostril, a ring for the nose. nathne chāṛhāññā, To be angry or displeased. 2. (see नानिना) v. n. To have the nose pierced (a bullock).
- g. nath-nī (नाथ) s. f. 1. A small ring worn in the nose. 2. A ring inserted in the hilt of a sword.
- h. nittī (corrupt. of नکتی) s. f. Small scales, such as goldsmiths use.
- g. natait (from नाता) s. m. A relative.

- ا. نتيجه *nafija* (from نتيج) s. m. Result, consequence, deduction, inference, conclusion, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward.
2. A fetus, offspring, birth.
- س. نيتيکرم *nitya-karma*, s. m. } The
س. نيتيکريا *nitya-kriyā*, s. f. } constant or daily ceremonies of religion, the religious duties which are of constant recurrence.
- س. نٹ *naṭ*, s. m. The name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, ropedancers, &c. a tumbler, mime, actor. ¶ (dakh.) Cheat, knave, deceiver, deceitful (*Harris*).
- ه. نٹارا *niṭārā* (corrupt. of نيتيرا *nibṭerā*) s. m. Determination, final settlement, decree.
- ز. نٹاگي *naṭ-āgī*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud, knavery, guile (*Harris*).
- ز. نٹبر *naṭ-bar* (نٹبر) s. m. A juggler, &c. See نٹ *naṭ*.
- ز. نٹکھٹ *naṭ-khaṭ*, adj. Roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; (subst.) A cheat.
- ا. نٹکھٹي *naṭ-khaṭ-ī*, s. f. Trick, roguery, artifice, artfulness.
- ز. نٹن *naṭan*, } (نٹو) s. f. The female of نٹ
ز. نٹني *naṭni*, } *naṭ*, q. v.
- ه. نٹن *naṭan*, (from نٹنا) s. f. Denial, negation.
- ه. نٹنا *naṭnā*, v. a. To deny.
- ز. نٹوا *naṭuwā* or *naṭu'ā* or *naṭwā*, s. m. A juggler, rope-dancer, mime, actor, &c. See نٹ *naṭ*.
- ز. نٹھر *niṭhur* (نٹھر) adj. 1. Harsh, obdurate, relentless, cruel. 2. Sly, cunning, shrewd.
- ز. نٹھري *niṭhur-ā'ī*, } (نٹھرتا) s. f. Cruelty,
ز. نٹھرتا *niṭhur-tā*, } obduracy.
- ه. نٹھلا *niṭhallā*, 1. s. m. Idleness. 2. adj. Idle.
- ا. نٹار *niṭār* (from نٹر) s. m. f. 1. Scattering, throwing, strewing. 2. Money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, donative, sacrifice. نٹار کرنا *niṭār karnā*, To scatter, strew, or throw (as a public donative, &c.), to sacrifice. نٹار هونا *niṭār honā*, To be sacrificed.

- ا. نٹر *naṭr*, s. f. Prose.
- س. نتيج *nij*, adj. Own, particular, individual, personal. نتيج کا *nij kā*, adj. Own, peculiar. نتيج تي *nij tij se*, Properly, as is requisite.
- ا. نتيبات *najābat* (from نتيب) s. f. Nobleness, generosity, gentility, nobility.
- ا. نتيات *najāt*, s. f. Freedom, liberation, deliverance, salvation, escape, pardon, absolution, flight.
- ا. نتيار *najjār* (adj. superl. of نتيجر Chald. and Syr. نتيار) s. m. A carpenter.
- ا. نتياري *najjār-ī*, s. f. The business of a carpenter, carpentry.
- ا. نتياست *najāsāt* (from نتيس) s. f. Dirtiness, nastiness, filth, impurity.
- ا. نتيابا *nujabā*, s. plur. of نتييب *najīb*, q. v.
- س. نتيوت (نيتوت) *nijut* A million.
- ا. نتيجد *najd*, s. A part of Arabia.
- ا. نتيجس *najis*, adj. Dirty, impure, filthy, nasty. نتيجس العين *najisu-l-āin*, Impure by nature. ¶ *najas*, Dirtiness, filth, dung.
- ز. نتيجي *nijassī* (perhaps, for نتيي شسوي) adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate: see منکوس *manhūs*.
- ا. پ. نتيجي *najis-ī*, s. (dakh.) Impurity, contamination (*Harris*).
- ا. نتيجف *najaf*, s. m. 1. High ground to which water does not reach. 2. Name of a place in which is the tomb of *Ālī*.
- ا. نتيجم *najm*, s. m. 1. A star, a planet. 2. Fortune. 3. A horoscope, calculation of nativity. Plur. نجوم *nujūm*, Stars. علم نجوم *ilm-i-nujūm*, Astrology, astronomy.
- ا. نتيجوم *nujūm-ī*, s. m. An astrologer; fortune-teller.
- ه. نتيجه *nijh tijh*, Correctness, propriety, good order. See under نتيج *nij*.
- ه. نتيهانا *nijhānā*, v. a. To spy, observe, behold.
- ه. نتيهوتنا *nijhoṭnā*, v. a. To twitch.

1. **نجهول** *nizhol* (نير prep. and ر. دلول Throw up) adj. Steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation. (Epithet of an elephant).
- A. **نجهيب** *najīb* (from نجهب) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy. 2. (subst.) A hero, a volunteer. 3. A certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. **نجهيب الطرفین** *najību-t-tarafain*, Noble on both sides (by father and mother).
2. **نجهان** *nichān* (from नीच see نجه nīch) s. (dakh.) A cavity, hollow, bottom, valley. (Harris).
3. **نجهانا** *nachānā* (causal of نجهانا) v. a. To make to dance.
4. **نجهنا** *nuchnā* (intrans. of نجهنا) v. n. To be pinched or scratched.
5. **نجهنت** *ni-chint* or *nichant* (نجهينت) adj. Free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. **نجهنت هونا** *nichint honā*, To be at leisure, to be disengaged, to have finished.
6. **نجهنتاي** *ni-chint-āī* or *nichantāī*, s. f. Carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure.
7. **نجهوانا** *nachwānā* (caus. of نجهوانا) v. a. To make to dance.
8. **نجهوانا** *nuchwānā* (caus. of نجهوانا) v. a. To cause to pinch or to pluck out, &c.
9. **نجهور** *nichor*, s. m. 1. The end or termination of any affair. 2. The burthen, or that on which any thing depends.
10. **نجهورنا** *nichor-nā*, v. a. To wring, squeeze, press, strain, express, extort, to exact.
11. **نجهور** *nichorū*, } adj. Rapacious.
12. **نجهوروا** *nichorwā*, }
13. **نجهويا** *nachwaiyā* (from نجهيا) s. m. A dancer.
14. **نجهوار** *nichhāwar*, s. f. A propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim.
15. **نجهتار** *nachhattar* or *nachhatra* (नक्षत्र) s. m. 1. A lunar mansion or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism. (Besides the common

- division of the zodiack into twelve signs, the *Hindūs* divide it into twenty-seven *Nachhatras*, each of which has its appropriate name, and two and a quarter of which are included in each sign).
16. **نجهتري** *nachhattar-ī*, adj. Born under a lucky planet, fortunate.
17. **نجهل** *nichhal*, adj. (dakh.) Pure, clear (water).
18. **نجهيت** *nichīt*, adj. (dakh.) See نجهنت *ni-chint*.
- A. **نجهافت** *nahāfat*, s. f. Leanness, emaciation.
- A. **نجهر** *nahr*, s. Cutting the throat, slaughtering. **يوم النحر** *yaumu-n-nahr* (Day of sacrifice) the tenth of the month *ījja*.
- A. **نجهس** *nahs* (Heb. and Aram. נחש) 1. adj. Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. 2. s. Unlucky planet.
- A. **نجهسيت** *nahsiyat* (from نجهس) s. Unluckiness, inauspiciousness, abomination.
- A. **نجهو** *naḥo* (Heb. נחל) s. f. Syntax (in grammar), way, path, tract, manner, mode.
- A. **نجهوس** *nuḥusat* (from نجهس) s. f. Bad pre-
sage, ominousness, portent, abomination, mis-
fortune, evil.
- A. **نجهوي** *naḥwī* (from نجهو) adj. Grammatical.
- A. **نجهيف** *nahīf* (from نجهف) adj. Lean, meagre, weak, slender.
- A. **نجهاس** *nakhkhās*, s. m. A market for slaves and cattle.
19. **نجهالاس** *nikhālas*, s. or adj. (dakh.) Deliverance, delivered : see خلاص *khulāṣa* or خلاص *khālāṣ*.
- P. **نجهجير** *nakhchīr*, s. m. The chase, game, prey, hunting. **نجهجير گاد** *nakhchīr-gāh*, s. f. Place of hunting.
- P. **نجهرا** *nakhṛā*, } s. m. Trick, artifice, joke, wag-
P. **نجهره** *nakhṛa*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, sham,
pretence. **نجهرا تلا** *nakhṛā-tillā*, Coquetry, blan-
dishments. **نجهره باز** *nakhṛa-bāz*, Affected. **نجهره بازي** *nakhṛa-bāz-ī*, s. f. Affectation, coquetry.
- P. **نجهست** *nakhust*, prop. *nukhust*, 1. s. m. The beginning, the first. 2. adv. At first.
- P. **نجهستين** *nakhust-īn*, adj. First.

- h. رخساره *nakhshāra*, s. m. (dakh.) see رخساره *rukhsāra*.
- f. نخب *nakhshab*, n. prop. Name of a city in Turkistan, famous for the appearance of the moon which the impostor *Muḥanna** caused to ascend from a pit in its neighbourhood, during the space of two months.
- A. نخل *nakhl*, s. m. A date tree, a palm tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. بند نخل *nakhl-band*, s. m. A gardener, a maker of artificial trees and fruits of wax. نخلبندی *nakhl-band-i*, A plantation.
- A. نخوت *nakhwat* (from نخو) s. f. Pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence.
- f. نخود *nukhud*, s. m. A kind of pulse. (Cicer arietinum). نخود آب *nukhud-āb*, A kind of food given after physick has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time.
- s. ند *nad*, s. m. A river.
- A. ندا *nidā*, s. f. Sound, voice, calling, call to prayer, proclamation, vocative.
- A. ناداف *naddāf* (adj. superl. of ندف Heb. נדר) s. m. A cotton-dresser.
- A. نادافی *naddāf-i*, s. f. Dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*.
- A. ندامت *nadāmat* (from ندم) s. f. Repentance, penitence, contrition, regret.
- s. ندان *nidān*, 1. adv. At last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether. 2. s. f. (in medicine) Knowledge of the symptoms of diseases. (Diagnosis).
- s. ندرا *nidrā*, s. f. Sleep. See نیند.
- A. ندرت *nudrat* (from ندر) s. f. Oddness, singularity, rareness.
- h. نذکولا *nadkhulā*, s. (dakh.) A cockle (*Harris*).
- h. ندولا *nadolā*, s. m. A large earthen pan.
- s. ندی *nidhi*, s. m. 1. A treasure of *Kuvera* the god of riches. 2. A treasure, any sum or quantity of wealth or valuables, a collection.

- h. ندهرکت *ni-dharak*, adv. or adj. Without fear, fearlessly, abruptly. See نذر *ni-dar*.
- s. نیدان *nidhān*, s. m. A place, house, mansion, abode, receptacle, the subject in which any quality inheres.
- s. ندی *nadī*, or *naddī*, s. f. A river.
- s. ندیا *nadiyā*, s. River: see ندی *nadī*.
- A. ندیم *nadīm* (from ندم) s. m. A companion, intimate friend; courtier.
- s. نذر *ni-dar* (نیر r. د Fear) 1. adj. Fearless, dauntless. 2. adv. Without fear, fearlessly.
- s. نذری *nīdar-i*, s. f. Fearlessness.
- s. نذہال *nīdhāl*, } (نیر prep. and دہل What
s. نذہول *nīdhol*, } swings) adj. Still, motionless.
- A. نذر *naṣr* (Heb. and Aram. נדר) s. f. 1. A vow. 2. A gift (especially offered to a superiour, any thing dedicated), present, an offering. 3. (met.) Interview. نذر ایما *naṣr-i-a'imma*, A charitable gift or grant for the support of priests, &c. a benefice, charity lands.
- A. P. نذرانہ *naṣr-āna*, s. m. 1. Gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince. 2. A kind of tribute.
- P. s. نر *nar*, s. m. A male, a man, mankind. adj. Masculine, male.
- s. نیر *nir*, prep. Out, without (on the outside), without (not having). The reverse of نی. As, نیرغذ *nir-gandh*, Scentless.
- s. نرا *nirā* (see نرالا *nirālā*) adj. Mere, pure, only unalloyed, single, simple.
- s. نراجده *nir-ā-judh* (نیر prep. آ prep. and r. یف Fight) adj. Without armour, imbecile, not warlike.
- s. نیرادر *nir-ādar*, adj. Without respect; of bad dispositions, disrespectful, unceremonious, unpolite, disrespected.

۴. نراس *nir-ās*, } (نیراشا) adj. Hopeless.
 ۵. نراسا *nir-āsā*, }
۶. نراسی *nir-ās-i*, s. f. Despair.
۷. نیراکار *nir-ākār*, adj. Without form or figure, incorporeal.
۸. نیرالا *nirālā* (نیرالای) adj. 1. Apart, aloof, retired, lonely, private. 2. Pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed. 3. Rare, strange, odd, extraordinary. نیرالی *nirāle*, or نیرالی مین *nirāle men*, Apart, in private.
۹. نیرابا *nir-bāh*, s. m. See نیرابا *nirbāh*.
۱۰. نیربুদ্ধی *nir-buddhi*, adj. Void of understanding, senseless, irrational.
۱۱. نیرباس *nir-bas*, adj. Powerless, enfeebled.
۱۲. نیربیس *nir-bis-i* (نیربیسو from نیر prep. and বিষ Poison: q. d. antidote) s. f. Zedoary (a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent. *Amomum zedoaria*: Willd. *Curcuma zedoaria*: Roxb.).
۱۳. نیربال *nir-bal*, adj. Weak, strengthless.
۱۴. نیربالتا *nirbalatā*, s. f. Weakness.
۱۵. نیربندھو *nir-bandhu*, adj. Friendless, without relations.
۱۶. نیربنس *nir-bans* (نیربش) adj. 1. Childless, without offspring. 2. Extinct (as a race or family).
۱۷. نیربودھ *nir-bodh*, adj. Without understanding, senseless.
۱۸. نیربھی *nir-bhai*, adj. Fearless, free from fear, undaunted.
۱۹. نیربج *nir-bij* (نیر prep. and बीज Seed) adj. 1. Without seed, childless. 2. Extinct (a race or family).
۲۰. نرپ *nṛp* (comp. of नृ Man, and part. act. from र. पा Preserve) *nṛip* or *nṛipa*, s. m. A king, a prince.

۱. نرپتی or نرپتی (نر or नृ Man, and पति Lord) *narapati* or *nṛipati*, s. m. A king, a sovereign, prince.
۲. نرپچھ *nir-pachh* (نیر prep. and पक्ष Wing, side, friend) adj. Helpless, friendless.
۳. نرپور *nar-pur*, s. m. One of the three *lokas* or regions of the universe, the abode of man, the earth.
۴. نرپھل *nir-phal*, adj. Fruitless.
۵. نرت *nirt* (नृत्य) s. m. Dance.
۶. نرتک *nartak* or *nirtak*, s. m. A dancer.
۷. نرتانا *nirtānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of نرتنا) To make dance. 2. To make pure, to clean.
۸. نرتر *nir-uttar*, adj. Without answer, unable to answer.
۹. نرتنا *nirtnā* (نرتن) v. n. To dance, to jump about playfully.
۱۰. نرتیک *nṛityak*, s. m. A dancer.
۱۱. نرتیکاری *nṛityakārī* (نرتیکاری) s. f. A female dancer.
۱۲. نرجل *nir-jal*, adj. Without water.
۱۳. نرجن *nir-jaṇ*, adj. Without a person or individual, desert, uninhabited.
۱۴. نرجہ *narja*, s. m. Small scales.
۱۵. نرچیوی *nir-jīw*, adj. Lifeless, inanimate.
۱۶. نرجا *nirchā*, s. m. A kind of greens. (*Corchorus capsularis*).
۱۷. نرچھل *nir-chhal* (نیر prep. and छल Fraud) adj. Simple, guileless.
۱۸. نرخ *nir-kh*, s. m. Price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize.
۱۹. نرخا *narkharā*, s. m. } The throat, the
 نرخری *narkharī*, s. f. } throttle.
۲۰. نرخنامہ *nir-kh-nāma*, s. m. An account of the price current.
۲۱. نرخہ *nir-kh-i*, s. m. The person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer.

- r. نرد *nard*, s. f. 1. A counter, chess-man, &c. 2. Draughts, &c. any game played with counters, backgammon.
- r. نرد بان *nard-bān*, s. m. A staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling ladder.
- s. نردوڪ निर्दोष *nir-dokh*, adj. Blameless.
- g. نردوند *nir-dwand* (निर् and इन्द्र Strife, dispute) Without quarrel or dispute, peaceably.
- s. निर्धार *nirdhār*, s. m. Settling or fixing with accuracy, ascertainment.
- s. निर्धिकारी *nir-adhikārī*, adj. Without right or title or authority.
- s. निर्धन *nir-dhan*, adj. Void of wealth, poor.
- g. निर्दयी *nir-daī* (निर्दय from निर् prep. and दया Tenderness) adj. Merciless.
- s. निरर्थक *nir-arthak* (comp. of निर् prep. and अर्थक from अर्थ Meaning) *nir-arthak*, adj. 1. Negligent, careless, indolent. 2. Obsolete, of no signification, unmeaning, insignificant.
- s. निरस *niras* (नीरस from निर् prep. and रस Juice, moisture) adj. Dry, tasteless, comparatively bad, inferior.
- g. नरसिंगा *nar-singā* (नलसिंग) s. m. A horn (musical), a wind instrument.
- s. नरसिंह or नृसिंह *nar-singh* or *nri-singh*, s. m. The name of the fourth *Avatār* or incarnation of *Vishnu*, which happened in the *Satya-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranya-kasipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c. yet *Prahlād* lived. "If your God is present every where," says *Hiranya-kasipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar;" on which *Nar-singha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper of a lion,

- destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c. &c.
- g. نرسنگيا *narsingiyā* (from نرسنگا *nar-singā*) s. m. One who plays on the horn.
- h. نرسون *narson*, adv. The fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence.
- v. نرغا *narghā*, s. m. 1. Surrounding. نرغا کرنا *narghā karnā*, To surround. 2. (dakh.) A kind of long drum much broader in the centre than at either end. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. نرقل *narqal* (corrupt. of نرکت *narakat*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of reed of which mats are made.
- s. نرک *narak*, s. m. Hell.
- g. نرکت *narakat* (नलकांड) s. m. A reed of which mats are made. (*Arundo tibialis*: *Roxb.*).
- h. نرکس *narkas*, s. m. The windpipe.
- g. نرکھنا *nirakhnā* (निरोक्षण) v. a. To look at, to view, to see.
- r. نرگاؤ *nar-gāw*, s. m. A bull.
- p. نرگس *nargis*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A narcissus. 2. (met.) The eye of a mistress. نرگس شہلا *nargis-i-shahlā*, A narcissus. نرگس مخمور *nargis-i-makhmūr*, An epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus).
- p. نرگستان *nargistān* (perhaps for نرگدان A receptacle for narcissuses) s. m. A bed of Narcissuses.
- p. نرگسي *nargis-i*, 1. adj. Like or of the Narcissus. 2. s. m. A kind of garment, a sort of food.
- s. نرگن *nir-gun* (निर् prep. and गुण Quality, skill, a string) adj. 1. Without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God). 2. Without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. 3. Unstrung (as, a necklace).
- g. نرگھي *nir-ghin* (निर् prep. and घृणा Re-proach, abhorrence) adj. 1. Not odious, not detestable. 2. Abominable.
- s. نرلج *nir-lajj* (निर् prep. and लज्जा Shame) *nir-lajj*, adj. Shameless, immodest.

- s. **निलोभी** *nir-lobhī*, adj. Not covetous, void of avarice, contented.
- P. **नर्म** *narm*, adj. 1. Soft, tender, mild. 2. Defective (coin). 3. Easy, gentle, ductile, silly.
- s. **निर्माण** *nirmāṇ*, s. m. 1. Manufacture, making, production. 2. Propriety, fitness.
- P. H. **नरमाना** *narm-ānā*, v. a. To soften.
- P. **नर्मक** *narm-ak*, adj. Delicate.
- s. **नर्मल** *nir-mal*, } (**निर्मल** from **निर्** prep. and **मल** Filth) adj. Pure, limpid, clear, pellucid, transparent, spotless, clean.
- s. **नर्मलता** *nirmala-tā*, s. f. Purenness, limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency.
- s. **नर्मली** *nir-malī* (**निर्मली** or in Sans. कतक) s. f. Name of a seed with which water is cleared. (Strychnos potatorum).
- s. **नर्मोही** *nir-mohī* (from **निर्** prep. and **मोह** Fainting, &c.) adj. Not fascinated, without affection, free from attachment, unkind.
- P. **नर्मगोश** *narma-i-gosh*, s. The lobe of the ear.
- P. **नर्मि** *narm-i*, s. f. Softness, tenderness, smoothness, mildness, delicacy, easiness, fluency.
- P. **नर्मियत** *narm-iyat*, s. f. Softness.
- s. **निरन्तर** *nir-antar* (**निरन्तर** from **निर्** prep. and **अंतर** Interval) adj. or adv. Without interval, incessantly, constantly.
- s. **निरङ्कार** *nirankār*, } (for **निराकार** i. e. **निर्** }
s. **निरङ्काल** *nirankāl*, } prep. and **आकार** Form) }
adj. Without form (the deity), incorporeal.
- s. **निर्णय** *nirṇai*, adj. Fixed, established, certain, appointed. s. m. Ascertainment.
- s. **निर्वान** *nir-wāṇ*, (from **निर्** prep. and **वा** Blow, go) adj. Extinguished, extinct.

- s. m. Beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with the deity.
- s. **निरूप** *nirūp* (**नीरूप** from **निर्** prep. and **रूप** Form) adj. Without form, incorporeal.
- s. **नरुक्** *nar-ūkh*, adj. Male, masculine.
- s. **नरोग** *nirōg*, } (**नीरोगी**) adj. In high health
s. **नरोगी** *nirōgī*, } and spirits, healthy.
- P. **नर** *nar-a* or *narra*, 1. adj. Male. 2. Ugly, abominable, rough. 3. s. The member of generation. 4. A wave or billow (of water). 5. The trunk of a tree. 6. The ward of a key. 7. An hermaphrodite. 8. A beggar.
- s. **नरहर** *narhar* (from **नल** Reed and **हार** for **हड्ड** Bone) s. m. Shank, leg.
- s. **नरहस** *nir-has* (from **निर्** prep. and **हास्य** Laughter) adj. Dull, grave.
- H. **नरी** *narī*, s. f. 1. A kind of leather, skin. 2. A weaver's shuttle.
- H. **नरिया** *nariyā*, s. f. A tile.
- H. **नरिष** *nareṭ*, s. m. }
H. **नरिषी** *nareṭī*, s. f. } Throat, windpipe. **नरिषी**
नरिषी दबाना *nareṭī dabānā*, To throttle.
- s. **नरेश** *nares*, s. m. A king, sovereign.
- s. **नरिक्खना** *nirekhnā* (**निरोक्षण**) v. a. To behold, to spy, to look out.
- P. **नरिने** *nar-īna*, A male, masculine.
- s. **नरि** *narī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, rockets without sticks which run upon the ground. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. **नरि** *narī*, s. (dakh.) Windpipe (*Harris*): see **नरि** *nalā*, and **नरिष** *nareṭ*.
- A. **नर** *nazz*, s. 1. An intelligent, discerning or active man. 2. Land from which water exudes, or water springing from the ground. 3. An ostrich which keeps moving about without settling in any one place.
- P. **नर** *nazād* or *nizād*, }
P. **नर** *nazāda* or *nizāda*, } See **नर** *nizhād*.

- P. نزار *nizār*, adj. Thin, lean, slender, subtle.
 P. نزاری *nizār-ī*, s. f. Thinness, emaciation.
 A. نزع *nizā** (from نزع analog. to Heb. נָצַח) s. m. f. Contention, litigation, dispute, controversy.
 P. نزاكت *nazākat* (from Pers. نازک *nāzūk*) s. f. Delicacy, delicateness, elegance, politeness, neatness, softness.
 A. نزهت *nazāhat* (from نزه) s. f. Exemption or remoteness from any thing bad; purity.
 P. نزد *nazd*, } Near, hard by, with, close to,
 P. نزدیک *nazdīk*, } neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about.
 P. نزدیکی *nazdīk-ī*, 1. s. f. Propinquity, nearness, proximity, approximation, approach, vicinity.
 2. One near (in blood), a relative.
 A. نزع *naz**, s. m. The last breath, the agonies of death, expiration.
 A. نزل *nazla* (from نزل Heb. and Aram. نָזַל To flow; as Catarrh from κατάρρειν) s. m. A defluxion of humours, rheum, a catarrh.
 A. نزل *nazūl* (inf. from نزل) s. m. 1. Descent, alighting, sojourning. 2. A cataract (in the eye). نزل آب *nuzūl-i-āb*, A swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water: the term, therefore, comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and scirrhus.
 A. نزهت *nuz'hat* (from نزه) s. f. 1. Verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness. 2. Distance. 3. Integrity. 4. Ornament.
 P. نزدیک *nazīk*, prepos. (dakh. for نزدیک *nazdīk*, q. v.) Near, &c.
 P. نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, s. m. Origin, root, seed, race, family, descent, extraction.
 P. نژند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, adj. Sad, sorrowful, dejected, hanging down the head, drooping: distracted, wrathful, raging: low.
 A. نس *nas* (corrupt. from نسا) s. f. 1. A vein. 2. A sinew.

- P. نس *nus*, s. m. 1. The environs of the mouth. 2. Understanding. (Gr. νοῦς).
 S. نیش *nīs* (or *nisi*), } s. f. Night. نسچر
 S. نیشا *nīsā*, } *nīs-char*, s. m. A prowler: see ناسچر beneath. نیشچرای *nīs-char-āī*, s. f. Prowling. نیشچرای کرنا *nīs-char-āī karnā*, To prowl. نیشاچر *nīsā-char*, 1. A demon. 2. A robber, a thief. 3. A nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night. نیشاکر *nīsā-kar*, ناکریا ناناکه or نیشاناथ *nīsā-nāth*, The moon.
 A. نسا *nīsā*, s. f. plur. 1. Women, ladies. 2. The female sex.
 S. نیسپتی *nīs-patī* (نیشاپتی) s. The moon.
 A. ناسج *nassāj* (adj. superl. of نسج) s. m. A weaver.
 S. ناس *nīsās*, s. m. See نیسواس *ni-siwās*.
 S. ناسان *nasānā* (ناشن) 1. v. a. To destroy, to annihilate, to spoil, to squander. 2. v. n. To be destroyed or annihilated.
 A. نسائی *nīsāī*, adj. Of women.
 A. ناسب *nasab*, s. m. Genealogy, lineage, family, cast. ناسبنامه *nasab-nāma*, s. m. Pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree.
 A. نسبت *nisbat*, s. f. 1. Relation, affinity, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. 2. (dakh.) The ceremony of betrothing: see مانگنی *māngnī*. نسبت کرنا *nisbat karnā*, To refer, to attribute.
 A. نسبتی *nisbat-ī*, 1. adj. Related, having reference to. 2. s. m. A wife's brother.
 S. نیسپریه *ni-sprīh* (prop. *nispriha* निःस्पृह) adj. Exempt from desires.
 S. نistar *nistār*, s. m. Release, acquittal, salvation, beatitude.
 S. نستارا *nistār-ā*, s. m. 1. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. 2. Blessing.
 S. نستارنا *nistār-nā* (نستارण) v. a. To release,

to acquit; to beatify or exempt the soul from further transmigration.

P. **نسترن** *nastaran*, s. m. 1. The white rose of India. (*Rosa glandulifera*: *Roxb.*) 2. Name of a kind of cloth.

A. **نستعلیق** *nasta'liq* (comp. of **نسخ** and **تعلیق**) s. m. A kind of Persian writing (or character).

S. **نستوک** *nistok* (**نستوک**) s. m. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment.

A. **نَج** *nasj*, s. m. Act of weaving.

S. **نیشیت** *nischit*, adj. Sure.

S. **نیشای** *nischai*, 1. s. m. Certainty, ascertainment; trust, belief, faith. 2. adj. Actual, real, ascertained, certain, sure, indubitable. 3. adv. Certainly, actually, indubitably.

A. **نسخ** *naskh* (Heb. and Chald. נסח) s. m. 1. Abolition, abrogation, repeal. 2. Transcribing. 3. A kind of Arabic character.

A. **نسخه** *nuskha* (from **نسخ**) s. m. 1. A recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition. 2. An exemplar, prototype, a copy or model. 3. A writing book. Plur. **نسخجات** *nuskhajāt*, Books. **نسخه نویسی** *nuskha-navīsī*, Recipe-writing.

A. **نسر** *nasr* (Heb. נשר) s. m. A vulture. **نسر الطائر** *nasru-tā'ir* or **نسر الطائر** *nasr-i-tā'ir* (The flying vulture) The constellation of the eagle. **نسر الواقع** *nasru-l-wāq'ī* (The falling vulture) The constellation of the lyre.

S. **نسرنا** *nisarnā* (**نيسرنا**) v. n. To issue, to go forth, to come out.

P. **نسرین** *nasrīn*, s. m. A wild rose. See **نسترن**.

A. **نسرین** *nasrain*, s. dual. (of **نسر**) The constellations of the eagle and the lyre. See under **نسر**.

A. **نساک** or **ناسک** (*nasak* or *nask*) (Heb. נסח) s. m. 1. Order, series, arrangement. 2. Stile, manner of writing. **نساکچی** *nask-chī*, An arranger (of an army).

S. **نکپٹ** *niskapat* (**निष्कपट** from **निर्** prep. and **कपट** Fraud) adj. Without fraud or deceit; open, artless, sincere, honest.

A. **نسل** *nasl* (analog. to Heb. נש) s. f. Race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, cast, origin, family, offspring, lineage.

A. **نسلي** *nasl-i*, adj. Of family.

A. **نسانس** *nasnās* or *nisnās* (from **نسس** which from **نست**) s. m. 1. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh and move by leaping. 2. A satyr, a fawn. 3. A kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang utan.

A. **نسائي** *nasnās-i*, adj. Of, or relating to the **نسانس** *nasnās*, q. v.

H. **نسانث** *nisanth*, adj. Ill-omened.

S. **نسدھ** *ni-sandhi* (**निः** for **निर्** prep. and **संधि** Junction, a hole) adj. Solid, tight, not leaky.

S. **نسدھائی** *nisandhāi*, s. f. Solidity.

S. **نسدیہ** *nissandeh* or *ni-sandeh* (**निः** for **निर्** prep. and **संदेह** Doubt) adj. Free from doubt, undoubted. adv. Undoubtedly.

S. **نسک** *nisank* (**निःशंक** from **निः** prep. and **शंका** Fear, doubt) adj. Fearless, free from doubt or suspicion, boldly.

S. **نسکوک** *ni-sankoch*, adj. Without contracting; without shame or reserve.

S. **نسنگ** *nisang*, adj. See **نسک** *nisank*.

S. **نساں** *ni-svās*, s. m. Breath.

A. **نساہا** *nasahā* (from **نس**) adj. Veiny.

H. **نسی** *nasī*, s. f. A coulter, a ploughshare.

A. **نسیان** *nisyān* (from **نسي** Heb. נשיח) s. m. Oblivion, forgetfulness. ¶ **نسیان** *nasyān*, adj. Very forgetful.

A. P. **نسیانی** *nasyān-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.

H. **نسیٹھ** *nasīṭha*, adj. Ill-omened.

A. **نسلا** *nasilā*, adj. 1. (from **نس**) Veined. 2. (from **نسل**) Of good breed.

- ا. *nasīm* (from *نم* Heb. and Aram. נשם) s. f. m. A gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze, gale. (Plur. *nasā'im*). *nasīm-i-saḥar*, The morning breeze.
- g. *nisaini* or *nisenī* (निःश्रेणी) s. f. A wooden ladder, a ladder.
- ا. *nisya* or *nasya* (from *ني* Heb. נשח) s. m. A thing forgotten, of no regard or account. ¶ *nasia* (from *نأ*) s. m. Delay allowed for payment of money, credit.
- ا. *nashā* (from *نشو* or *نشي*) s. m. 1. Intoxication, intoxicating liquor, a headach or crop sickness (from over-drinking). 2. Perception (of a good smell), fragrance, smell. *nashā-khor*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c. a drunkard.
- ا. *nashāt* (prop. *nashā'at* from *نشأ* Heb. נשע) s. f. 1. A creature. 2. Any thing produced or growing. 3. Appearing, growing. *nashātain*, Both worlds.
- پ. *nishāsta*, s. m. Starch.
- پ. g. *nishā-karnā* (corrupt. of Pers. نشان) v. a. To be responsible; as *یه کام تمہاری ذمی* *yih kām tumhāre zimme hai, agar bigregā to iskā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, This affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good).
- ا. *nashāt* (from *نشط*) s. m. f. Gladness, joy, pleasure.
- پ. *nishān*, 1. part. act. (from *نشانند*) in compos. Fixing, seating, sitting. 2. s. m. A mark, sign, signal, proof, type, emblem, note, device, vestige, trace, impression, scar, butt, family arms, armorial bearings, coat of arms, badge, an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, A standardbearer. *nishān-dār*, 1. A standardbearer. 2. Marked, signed. 3. Possessing armorial bearings.

- پ. *nishāna*, s. m. 1. A mark. 2. A butt, aim. *nishāna-andāz*, Unerring.
- پ. *nishānī*, s. f. 1. A mark, sign, token, model. 2. A token of remembrance, keepsake.
- ا. *nashā-īyat*, s. f. Quality of intoxicating.
- پ. *nashtar* or *nishtar*, s. f. A lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagūnā*, To bleed, to phlebotomize.
- س. *nashṭ*, adj. Lost, destroyed.
- س. *nishchai*, 1. s. m. Certainty, ascertainment, trust, belief, faith. 2. adj. Actual, real, ascertained. adv. Actually, certainly, indubitably. See *nishchai*.
- ا. *nashr* (Heb. and Aram. נשר Chald. נסר) s. m. 1. Spreading (as, a carpet). 2. Diffusing, publishing (news). 3. Life, vivifying, raising from the dead.
- پ. *nishast* (from *نشتن*) s. f. Sitting. *nishast-barkhāst*, s. f. Manners, good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, s. f. A place where people meet to sit and talk, sitting-room.
- پ. *na-shumurda*, part. Unnumbered.
- ا. *nasho* or *nashw* (from *نشأ* Heb. נשע) s. m. Vegetation, growing, growth, shooting up. *nashw-o-namā*, s. f. Growth, growing up.
- ا. *nushūr* (from *نشر*) s. m. Raising of the dead, the resurrection.
- ا. پ. *nashwa*, s. m. Inebriety, hilarity.
- ا. *nasha*, s. m. (or dakh. *nashsha*, s. f.) See *nashā*.
- پ. *nasheb* (prop. *nisheb*) s. m. Descent, declivity. adj. Sloping, low, hollow. *nasheb farās*, 1. Up and down; uneven, rugged. 2. The ups and downs of life. 3. Profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.
- س. *nishedh*, s. f. Prohibition, negation.

- A. *nashīlā* (from نشأ) adj. Intoxicating.
- P. *nishēman*, s. Place of sitting, seat, residence, nest.
- P. *nishīn*, part. act. (from نشستن) in compos. Sitting, sitter, settled; seat, residence.
- P. *nishīn-i* (in compos.) s. f. Sitting.
- A. *niṣāb* (from نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. f. 1. A root, origin, principle. 2. Dignity, fortune. 3. Capital, principal, property. 4. A certain estate or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *niṣābu-ṣṣibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children) The title of an Arabic Vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme.
- A. *naṣārā* (Heb. נוצרי from נצר Nazareth, the name of a city, so called from its abounding in orchards, from נצר a twig or branch) s. m. A Nazarene, a christian.
- A. *naṣā'ih*, s. plur. (of نصيحة from نصيح Heb. and Aram. נצח) Counsels, advices, admonitions.
- A. *naṣb* (Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣb karnā*, To establish, fix, erect, &c. *naṣb honā*, To be fixed, &c.
- A. *naṣr* (Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. m. Assistance, victory.
- A. *naṣrānī*, s. m. A christian. See نصاري.
- A. *naṣrānīyat*, s. f. The christian religion, christianity.
- A. *naṣrat*, s. f. Victory. See نصر *naṣr*. *naṣrat-āyāt*, adj. Victorious (standards).
- A. *niṣf*, adj. 1. Half. 2. Middle aged. *niṣfu-n-nahār*, Midday.
- A. *niṣf-ā-niṣf*, Halved, in halves, half and half.
- A. *niṣfā-niṣfī*, adv. Half and half, in halves.
- A. *niṣf-i*, adj. Halved, half.

- A. *naṣīb* (from نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fortune, lot, luck, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny. (In Hindūstānī this word is often constructed as a plural). *naṣīb lāṣne*, 1. To be competitor for any thing. 2. (lit. fortune fighting for one) The commencement of prosperity, to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity). *naṣīb jagā*, To be fortunate.
- A. *naṣībā*, s. m. A lot, fortune. *naṣībā-war*, adj. Fortunate.
- A. *naṣīhat* (from نصيح Heb. and Aram. נצח) s. f. Advice, counsel, admonition, precept. *naṣīhat-karnā*, or *-denā*, To advise, counsel, admonish, exhort; (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *naṣīhat-gar*, or *naṣīhat-go*, An adviser, counsellor, admonisher.
- A. *naṣīr* (from نصر) s. m. An assistant, a defender, a friend.
- A. *naṣairī*, s. m. A mahometan sectary who believes in the divinity of Ālī.
- A. *naṣārat* (from نصر Heb. נצר) s. f. Freshness, verdure, beauty, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness.
- A. *naṣj* (or *naṣj*) s. m. Ripening, cooking; suppuration (of a wound).
- A. *naṣīj* (from نضج) adj. Ripe, mature, cooked; soft.
- A. *niṭ* or *naṭ* or *naṭa* or *niṭa*, s. A sheet, especially of leather, used for eating or gaming on.
- A. *naṭfa* (from نطف Heb. and Aram. נטף) s. m. 1. Seed, sperma hominis. 2. The sea. 3. Clear water.
- A. *naṭṭ*, s. m. Speech, language, discourse, articulation, reasoning faculty.
- A. P. *naṣṣāra-gī*, s. f. Seeing, looking at, observation. s. m. Beholder, spectator.
- A. *naṣāra* or *naṣṣāra* (from نظر) s. m. Sight, view, show, inspection. *naṣāra-bāz*, An ogler. *naṣṣāra-kun*, Gazing, surveying.

- أ. نظافت *nazāfat* (from نظف) s. f. Purity.
- أ. نظام *nizām* (from نظم) s. m. 1. Order, disposition, arrangement. 2. Custom, habit. 3. A string of pearls. 4. A composer, arranger. 5. Basis. ¶ (dakh.) A chief governour (*Harris*).
- أ. نظامت *nizāmat* (from نظم) s. f. 1. Arrangement, government, office of ناظم *nāzim*, q. v. 2. The administration of criminal justice.
- أ. نظر *nazar*, s. f. 1. Sight, vision, look, regard, a glance, view, inspection, observation. 2. Doubt, perplexity. نظر آنا *nazar ānā*, To come to sight, to appear. نظر انداز *nazar-andāz*, adj. Rejected. نظر باز *nazar-bāz*, 1. An ogler. 2. A thief-catcher. 3. A juggler. نظر بازی *nazar-bāz-i*, s. f. Ogling. نظر بچانا *nazar bachānā*, To avoid the sight. نظر بند *nazar-band*, 1. s. m. Fascination (of conjurors). 2. adj. Strictly watched (without being imprisoned). نظر بندی *nazar-band-i*, 1. s. f. Confinement, arrest. 2. Fascination, juggle. نظر ثانی *nazar-i-ṡānī*, 1. A review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally past. 2. Revisal of a writing or book. نظر سی گرا دینا *nazar se girā denā*, To disgrace. نظر کرنا *nazar karnā*, To look, see, behold, &c. نظر گاه *nazar-gāh*, Theatre, amphitheatre. نظر ملانا *nazar milānā*, To compare. نظر رسی کرنا *nazar se girnā*, To be disgraced.
- أ. نظران *nazarān*, s. f. Sight, seeing, vision.
- أ. نظم *nazm*, s. f. 1. Poetry, verse. 2. Order, arrangement. 3. A string. نظم و نسق *nazm-o-nasak*, Order and arrangement.
- أ. نظمی *nazm-i*, s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet.
- أ. نظیر *nazīr* (from نظر) s. m. f. Example, instance, an equal. adj. Alike, resembling, equal to. نظیر السمیت *nazīru-samt*, The Nadir.
- أ. نعال *niʿāl*, s. plur. of نعل *naʿl*, q. v.
- أ. نعت *naʿt*, s. f. 1. Praise (especially, of *Muhammad*), eulogium. 2. An epithet. 3. An adjective noun.
- أ. نعره *naʿra*, s. m. Clamour, crying, noise, shout.

- نعره کش *naʿra-kash* or نعره زن *naʿra-zan*, adj. Crying out, exclaiming, shouting. نعره زنی *naʿra-zan-i*, s. f. Exclamation, crying out.
- أ. نعش *naʿsh*, s. f. 1. A bier, a coffin. 2. A litter on which a sick person is carried. بنات النعش *banātu-n-naʿsh*, The constellation of the bear.
- أ. نعل *naʿl* (Heb. and Aram. נעל) s. m. 1. Shoe (of a horse or man). 2. The ferrule at the end of a scabbard. 3. A hoof. 4. A wife. نعل بند *naʿl-band*, A blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. نعل بندی *naʿl-band-i*, s. f. 1. Shoeing, giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-band-i*, which means changing a horse's shoes. 2. A light tribute.
- أ. نعلین *naʿlain*, s. dual. (of نعل) A pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles.
- أ. نعم *niʿam*, s. plur. (of نعمت Heb. נعمة) 1. Favours, benefits. 2. Pleasure, comfort, affluence, ease or blessing (of life). نعم البدل *niʿma-l-badal*, Blessings of the change, excellent the change! change for the better.
- أ. نعماء *naʿmā*, s. See نعمت *niʿmat*.
- أ. نعمت *niʿmat*, s. f. 1. Favour, graciousness, benefit. 2. Delight, joy. 3. Affluence, ease, wealth, good thing or comfort of life, blessing or favour of heaven. 4. A delicacy.
- أ. نعناع *naʿnāʿ*, s. m. Mint. (*Mentha sativa*).
- أ. نعوذ *naʿuʿẓu*, 1st. pers. plur. aor. of عوذ Heb. עוז To flee for refuge to any person or place. نعوذ بالله *naʿuʿẓu bi-lāh*, Let us flee to God (from any thing wicked).
- أ. نعوظ *nuʿūẓ* (from نعض) s. m. Erectio et intensio (penis).
- أ. نعيم *naʿīm*, s. Pleasure, benefits, goods. جنت *jannatu-n-naʿīm* (Garden of delight) one of the heavens (according to Muhammadans).
- أ. نغز *naghz*, adj. Beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble.
- أ. نغم *nagham*, } s. m. 1. Melody, song, modulation. 2. A musical note.
- أ. نغمة *naghma*, }

3. A sweet voice. نغمة سرائي *naghma-sarāī*, s. f. Singing.
- A. نفاذ *nafāḡ* (from نفذ) s. m. Penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy. adj. Obeyed (an order).
- A. نفاس *nafās*, prop. *nifās* (from نفس) s. m. 1. Childbirth, labour, bringing forth. 2. The forty days of a woman after childbirth.
- A. نفاست *nafāsat*, s. f. Exquisiteness, preciousness, choiceness.
- A. نفاط *nafāt* (from نط) s. m. 1. Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty. 2. Lamp-oil.
- A. نفاق *nifāk* (from نفق Chald. and Syr. ܢܦܝܩ) s. m. 1. Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. 2. (in Pers. and Hind.) Disagreement, enmity.
- P. نفت *naft*, s. Naphtha.
- A. نفخ *naḡḡ* (Heb. ܢܦܚ) s. m. 1. Blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.). 2. Inspiring, breathing into, inflation. 3. Swelling.
- A. نفذ *naḡḡ*, s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- A. نفر *naḡar*, s. m. 1. A groom, a servant. 2. One person; as, تین نفر *tīn naḡar*, Three persons. ¶ *naḡr*, Fright, terror.
- A. نفراني *naḡrānī*, s. f. Fem. of نفر *naḡar*, sign. 1. q. v.
- A. نفرت *naḡrat*, s. f. 1. Flight, terror. 2. Abomination, aversion, abhorrence, disgust.
- A. نفري *naḡar-ī*, s. f. 1. Service, profession, trade (particularly, of a groom). 2. A giant, demon.
- P. نفرين *naḡrīn*, s. f. 1. Detestation, abhorrence. 2. An imprecation, curse, opprobrious words.
- A. نفس *naḡas* (Heb. ܢܦܫ) s. m. 1. The breath, respiration. 2. The voice or sound from the breast. (Plur. انفس *anḡās*). نفس باز پسین *naḡas-i-bāz-pasīn*, The last breath. ¶ *naḡs*, s. m. 1. The soul, spirit, essence, substance, self. 2. Concupiscence, sensuality. 3. Sperm. 4. Desire. 5. Gravity, pride. 6. Envy. 7. Vice. 8. Penis. نفس الامر *naḡsw-l-amr*, The

- essence, soul, or foundation of a thing, reality.
- نفس اماره یا بهیمی *naḡs-i-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, Inordinate appetites, concupiscence.
- نفس پرست *naḡs-parast*, adj. Sensual; sensualist.
- نفس نوازه یا لوامه *naḡs-i-sab'ī* or *-laucāma*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions.
- نفس کشي *naḡs-kush-ī*, s. f. Mortification of self, self-denial, temperance, penance.
- نفس مارنا *naḡs mār-nā*, To mortify the sensual appetites or self.
- نفس مطمئنه یا ملکی *naḡs-i-muṭma'inna* or *-malakī*, Benevolence.
- A. P. نفساني *naḡs-ānī*, adj. Sensual, carnal, lustful, luxurious.
- A. P. نفسانیت *naḡs-ānīyat*, s. f. 1. Luxury, sensuality, carnality. 2. Pride, pomp, stateliness.
- A. نفسي *naḡs-ī*, adj. Of the soul, animal, carnal, sensual.
- A. نفط *nifṭ* or *naḡṭ*, s. Naphtha, bitumen.
- A. نفع *naḡḡ*, s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, interest.
- نفع کرنا *naḡḡ karnā*, To profit, to benefit.
- A. نفعة *naḡḡ'a*, s. m. (dakh.) See نفع *naḡḡ*.
- A. نفقه *naḡaḡa*, s. m. The necessary expenses for living.
- A. نفل *naḡl*, s. m. A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation. ¶ *naḡal*, Plunder (from infidels).
- A. نفوذ *nufūḡ* (from نفذ) s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- A. نفور *nufūr* (from نفر) s. 1. Fleeing. 2. Excelling (in any thing). 3. Swelling (of the skin). ¶ *naḡūr*, adj. Fleeing from, abhorring.
- A. نفوس *nufūs*, s. plur. (of نفس *naḡs*) Souls, spirits.
- A. نفي *naḡī*, s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibition. 2. Rejecting, refusing. 3. Negation. 4. Refuse, filth, refusal, annihilation, nonexistence.
- P. نفير *naḡīr*, s. f. A brazen trumpet.
- P. نفيري *naḡīr-ī* (from نفير) s. f. A kind of trumpet.

- أ. نفيس *nafīs* (from نفس Heb. and Aram. נפס) adj. Precious, delicate, exquisite, choice.
- أ. نقا *naḳā* (from نقي Heb. and Chald. נקי) 1. s. f. Purity, cleanness. 2. adj. Pure, clean. 3. Good, virtuous, exquisite.
- أ. نقاب *niḳāb* (from نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. m. f. A veil.
- أ. نكاد *naḳḳād* (adj. superl. of نقد) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness; an adept, assayer.
- أ. ت. نقارجي *naḳār-ḥī*, s. m. One who beats the kettledrum.
- أ. ف. نكارخانه *naḳār-khāna*, The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.
- أ. نقار *naḳāra* or *naḳḳāra* (from نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. m. A kettledrum. نقار بجاني *naḳāra bajāte phirnā* (dakh. i. q. مشهور کرنا) To publish, make celebrated (?).
- أ. نقاري *naḳār-ī*, s. m. One who beats the kettle-drum.
- أ. نقاش *naḳḳāsh* (adj. superl. of نقش) s. m. A painter, drawer, draftsman, sculptor, statuary, carver, embroiderer, &c.
- أ. نقاشي *naḳḳāsh-ī*, s. f. Drawing, painting, sculpture, statuary, embroidery.
- أ. نقال *naḳḳāl* (adj. superl. of نقل) s. m. A mimick, an actor, a player.
- أ. نقالين *naḳḳālīn*, s. f. An actress.
- أ. نقالي *naḳḳāl-ī*, s. f. Acting, mimickry.
- أ. نقارت *naḳāwat* (from نقي Heb. and Chald. נקי) s. f. Purity, cleanness.
- أ. نقاهت *naḳāhat* (from نقه) s. f. 1. Recovering from disease, convalescence. 2. Imbecility, feebleness, languidness, languor.
- أ. نقب *naḳb* (Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. f. 1. A rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, perforation, a mine, a gallery. 2. An instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls. 3. Digging through a wall.

- أ. نقد *naḳd* (Heb. and Aram. נקד) s. m. Ready money, cash. نقدا *naḳd-ā-naḳd*, Prompt payment.
- أ. نقدا *naḳda*, s. m. See نقد *naḳd*.
- أ. نقدي *naḳd-ī*, adj. Relating to cash, (paid, &c.) in cash, possessing ready money, moneyed. نقدي كاجوزا *naḳde kā jorā* (dakh.) An ornament of bangles for the wrist.
- أ. نقرس *niḳris* (improp. *naḳris*) s. The gout.
- أ. نقره *nuḳra* (from نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A white colour (in horses).
- أ. نقری *nuḳra-ī*, adj. Made of silver, silver; white (in colour, a horse).
- أ. نقش *naḳsh*, s. m. Painting, embroidering, print, impression, mark, engraving, carving, picture, drawing, delineation, map, portrait. نقش بند *naḳsh-band*, part. Creating, imagining; creator, imaginer, embroiderer, painter. نقش پا *naḳsh-i-pā*, Footstep. نقش دیوار *naḳsh-i-diwār*, Thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. نقش كالحجر *naḳsh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly نقش في الحجر *ka-n-naḳsh fi-l-hajar* (lit. Like an engraving in stone) Indelible. نقش کرنا *naḳsh-karnā*, To imprint, impress, engrave, stamp. نقشا بندي *naḳsh-ā-bandī*, s. A sort of *fakīr*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- أ. نقشه *naḳsha*, s. m. A portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan, chart, delineation.
- أ. نقشي *naḳsh-ī*, adj. Painted, engraved.
- أ. نقص *naḳṣ*, s. m. Defect, diminution, detriment, blemish, injury, harm, mischief.
- أ. نقصان *nuḳṣān* (from نقص) s. m. Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, damage, blemish, prejudice, mischief.
- أ. ه. نقصاني *nuḳṣān-ī*, adj. Detrimental, prejudicial (*Harris*).
- أ. نقط *nuḳat*, s. plur. (نقطه) Drops, spots: يكت yak nuḳt, however, occurs for one drop.
- أ. نقطه *nuḳṭa*, s. m. 1. A point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel. 2. A geometrical point, centre

(of a circle). *nukṭa lagānā* (dakh. i. q. عيب لگانا) To impute a fault (?).

- ا. *naḳl*, s. f. 1. A history, narrative, tale, story, anecdote, fable. 2. Copying, mimicking, acting. 3. Transcribing. 4. Imitation of a copy, transcript, copy, counterpart. 5. Transporting from one place to another, removing, translation. *naḳl karnā*, To relate, narrate, to copy, to act, play, perform, or represent (a character). *naḳl-i-makān*, 1. The first stage of a journey, or halting place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. This first stage is often made, long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in. 2. Transmigration. *naḳl-navīs-i*, s. f. Copying. ¶ *nuḳl*, s. What is eaten with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats, a dessert: (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.
- ا. *naḳl-i*, s. m. A narrator, relater, storyteller. adj. Traditional, copied, artificial, fictitious.
- ا. *naḳliyat*, s. plur. Stories, tales.
- ا. *niḳmat* (from *naḳm* Heb. and Aram. נָקַם) s. f. Punishment, revenge, hatred.
- ا. *nuḳūsh*, s. plur. (of *naḳsh*) Paintings, engravings.
- ا. *naḳī* (Heb. and Chald. נָקִי) adj. Pure, clean, excellent.
- ا. *naḳīb* (from *naḳb* Heb. and Aram. נָקַב) s. m. 1. A chief, a leader. 2. An intelligent person. 3. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. 4. An adjutant or aide de camp.
- ا. *naḳīr* (from *naḳr* Heb. and Aram. נָקַר) 1. s. m. A trough of a hollowed palm tree in which they make a strong wine of dates, &c. 2. The spot on the back of a date stone through which the young plant shoots; (hence) adj. Very small, of little moment, meanest. *naḳīr-o-ḳitmīr*, All the minutiae, every particle, great and small.

- naḳīr-o-ḳitmīr*, All the minutiae, every particle, great and small.
- ا. *naḳīz* (from *naḳz* analog. to Chald. נָקַז) 1. adj. Adverse, contrary, opposite. 2. s. m. An enemy.
- ا. *naḳīh* (from *naḳ*) adj. Faint, feeble, weak.
- گ. *naḳ*, 1. in compos. (for *naḳ* ناک, q. v.) Nose; as, *naḳ-ghisnī*, s. Rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration, or by way of humiliation. 2. s. (dakh.) Nail: see *naḳh*.
- ه. *naḳkā*, s. m. The ace at cards, or on dice. *naḳkā dūā*, A kind of game at dice.
- ا. *niḳāt*, s. plur. of *naḳta*, q. v.
- ا. *niḳāh*, s. m. Matrimony, marriage. (It is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind).
- ا. *niḳāh-i*, adj. Married (woman).
- ا. *naḳār* (Arab. انكار *inhār*) s. m. Refusal, denial.
- گ. *naḳārnā* (नकारण) v. a. To refuse.
- ف. *na-kāra* (نا for لا neg. pref. and کار Business) adj. Worthless, useless, invalid. See *na-kāra*.
- گ. *ni-kās* (निकास) s. m. 1. Skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c. issue, outgoing, discharge, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring. 2. Adjustment of accounts, accomplishment.
- ه. *niḳāstā*, s. m. A prop, a pillar.
- گ. *niḳāsnā* (निकासन) v. a. See نکالنا.
- گ. *niḳās-i*, s. f. Taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c. نکاسي کي *niḳās-i kī chīṭṭī*, s. f. A permit, a passport.
- ا. *niḳāl* (निकाल) s. m. Contrivance, outlet, issue, vent, discharge, expulsion, projection. *niḳāl dālānā*, To deduct, to strike out.

- نکال لانا *nikāl lānā*, To bring off. نکال لینا *nikāl lenā*, To dig up, to take out, to extract.
- A. نکال *nakāl* (from نکل Heb. and Aram. נכל) s. m. An exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint.
۱. نکالان *nikālan*, s. Taking or bringing out: see نکالنا *nikālānā*.
۲. نکالنا *nikālānā* (causal of نکال or see نکاسنا *nikās-nā* and نکال *nikāl*) v. a. To cause to issue, to take out, to turn out, to expel, to cause to exceed, to utter, to discover or find out, to invent, to take off, to exclude, to extract, protrude, deduce, extricate, to exhibit, to produce, put forth, hatch, to pull, to do, to perform, to accomplish, to pick. نکال دینا *nikāl denā*, To expel, to eject, to discard, to drive or turn out, exclude, cashier.
۳. نکامه *ni-kām-a*, adj. (dakh.) Useless, worthless, abject, base, good for nothing.
۴. نکامی *ni-kām-i*, adj. (dakh.) Without use, uselessly.
۵. نکانا *nikānā*, v. a. To weed.
۶. نکای *nikāi*, s. f. 1. The price paid for weeding a field. 2. The act of weeding.
- P. نکای *nikāi* (from نیک *nek*) s. f. Goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty.
- A. نکبت *nakbat* (from نكب) s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune.
۱. نکبت *ni:kapaṭ*, Without deceit or fraud, sincere, candid.
۲. نکپڑی *nak-puṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nostril.
۳. نکتورا *nak-toṛā* (from ناک Nose, and تورا) adj. Droll, waggish, roguish.
- A. نکته *nukta* (from نکت) s. m. A subtile or quaint conceit, point of wit, wise or pithy saying, a mystical signification. نکته پرداز *nukta-pardāz*, adj. Acute, subtile, sententious. نکته بردازی *nukta-pardāz-i*, s. f. Wit, humour. نکته چین *nukta-chīn*, A caviller, a carper, captious. نکته چینی *nukta-chīn-i*, Captiousness, cavil. نکته دان *nukta-dān*, adj. Subtile, sagacious,

- nice. نکته دانی *nukta-dān-i*, s. f. Sagacity, subtile. نکته رس *nukta-ras*, adj. Sagacious, discerning.
- H. نکتی *nikti*, s. f. A balance, small scales. نکتی *nukti* (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱. نکٹ *nikat*, adv. Near, proximate, about, with.
۲. نکٹا *nakṭā* (from ناک Nose, and part. pass. of نکاٹا) 1. adj. Nose-clipt, noseless. 2. s. m. A rogue.
- H. نکٹا *nakṭā*, s. m. The name of a bird.
۳. نک چڑھا *nak-chāḥā*, adj. Angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate, fastidious.
۴. نکچھنی *nak-chhiknī* (نکچھنی) s. f. Name of a sternutatory plant.
- A. نکح *nikah*, s. (dakh.) Marriage (*Harris*): see نکاح *nikāḥ*.
- A. نکر *nakir* (from نکر Heb. and Aram. נכר) adj. 1. Sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. 2. Ignorant.
۱. نکری *nakr*, s. m. An alligator.
۲. نکرنا *nikarnā*, v. n. To issue, &c. See نکلنا.
- A. نکره *nakira*, adj. Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun).
۳. نکڑا *nakṛā* (from نکری Nose) s. m. An inflammation in the nose. See نکڑا *nākṛā*.
- A. نکس *naks*, s. m. Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsyturvy.
۴. نکسنا *nikasnā*, v. n. To issue. See نکلنا.
۵. نکسور *nak-sūr*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. ناکسور) The sound or breathing of the nose (?).
۶. نکسیر *naksīr* (from ناکسیر Nose, and شیرا Nerve, vein) s. f. The veins of the nose. نکسیر پھوٹنا *naksīr phūṭnā*, To bleed at the nose.
۷. نکشتر *nakshatra*, s. m. See نکشتر *nach-hattar*.
۸. نکل بھاگنا *nikal bhāgnā*, To run away, to get off, to be off.

- g. نکل پڑنا *nikal paṛnā*, v. n. To come out, to be drawn forth.
- g. نکل جانا *nikal jānā*, To escape, to go away.
- g. نکل چلنا *nikal chalnā*, 1. To escape. 2. (met.) To surpass another, to be advanced or promoted. 3. To speak much or display one's talent. (Spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent).
- g. نکالنا *nikalnā* (perhaps from **نیر** prep. and **ر** کس Move, go) v. n. To issue, to go forth or out, to be extracted, drawn, pulled or taken out, to come or get out, secede, depart, proceed, to be performed or accomplished, to exceed, to be uttered, to be taken off, to be produced, appear, result, to prove, to turn out, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, spring.
- g. نکالوانا *nikaluānā* (caus. of نکالنا) v. a. To cause to issue, to cause to go out or come out, to expel.
- g. نکما *nikammā* (**نیر**:کرم) adj. Useless, good for nothing.
- g. نکشت *ni-kanṭak* (**نیر**:کانتک) adj. 1. Happy, without enmity or opposition. 2. Plain, easy.
- g. نکند *ni-kand* (from **نیر** prep. and **کند** Root) adj. Rooted up, extirpated.
- h. نکو *nakkū*, adj. Infamous. ¶ *nako*, adv. (dakh.) Not, do not, must not.
- p. نکو *niko* or *nikū*, adj. Good, beautiful. نکورو *niko-rū* or نکورو *niko-rūe*, Good or beautiful in the countenance. نکونامی *niko-nām-ī*, s. f. Good name, reputation. (Plur. نکویان).
- g. نکوا *nakū'ā* (from **نک** or **نک**) s. m. 1. The nose; a disease of the nose. 2. The point of any thing.
- g. نکواسا *nakwāsā*, s. Name of a disease.
- h. نکوسا *nikosnā*, v. a. To grin.
- p. نکوکاری *niko-kār-ī*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.
- p. نکوهش *nakohish* or *nikohish* (from **نکوهیدن**) s. f. Spurning, rejecting, despising.

- p. نکوی *niko-ī*, s. f. Goodness, health.
- g. نکھ **نکھ** *nakh*, s. m. A finger or toe nail. نکھ *nakh sikh* or سی *nakh sikh se*, or نکھ *nakh se sikh talak*, From top to toe, entirely, throughout, (lit.) from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- p. نکھ *nakh* (corrupt. of **نخ**) s. m. The string of a paper kite.
- g. نکھاد **نکھاد** *nikhād*, s. m. 1. The first of the seven musical notes. 2. Name of a Hindū inferior cast. See **چندال** *chandāl*.
- h. نکھارنا *nikhār-nā* (caus. of نکھرنā) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To bleach, to clear.
- g. نکھت *nak'hat* (from نکھ) s. f. Perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous.
- g. نکھت *nakhāt* (corrupt. of **نکھتر**) s. m. A star, a constellation. See **نکھتر**.
- g. نکھتری *nakhatrī* (from **نکھتر** A star) adj. Fortunate, born under a lucky planet.
- g. نکھتر *nikhatar*, adj. (dakh.) Implacable (*Harris*).
- g. نکھترپنا *nikhatar-panā*, s. (dakh.) Immanity (*Harris*).
- h. نکھتو *nikhatū*, adj. Idle, thriftless, merciless.
- h. نکھد *nikhad*, adj. Ominous, pernicious.
- h. نکھدا *nikhdā*, s. m. Perniciousness.
- h. نکھرانا *nikhrānā* (caus. of نکھرنā) v. a. To settle, to purify, to clear.
- h. نکھارنا *nikharnā*, v. n. To be peeled, skinned, cleaned, cleared, settled.
- g. نکھریکھ *nakh-rekh* (**نکھریکھ**) s. f. The marks left by the nails, a scratch.
- g. نکھ *nakh sikh*, From top to toe, or from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- g. نکھند *ni-khand* (from **نکھند**) adj. Half, mid.
- g. نکھنگ **نکھنگ** *nikhang*, s. f. A quiver.
- g. نکھوٹ *nikhoṭ* (**نیر** prep. and **ر** **کھوٹ** Act crookedly, or **ر** **خوٹ** Limp) s. m. Plain dealer, any thing without blemish.

- h. نكهورا *nikhora*, adj. (dakh.) Inhuman, unpolite (?): see *be-muriwat*, under *be*.
- g. نكهورنا *nikhorna* or *nikhorna* (نير prep. and r. خور Cut, scratch) v. a. To peel, skin, decorticate, clean.
- h. نكھوسنا *nikhosna*, v. a. To grin.
- g. نكھيانا *nakhiana* (from نكھ To claw, to scratch).
- g. نكي *naki* (from نك Nose) s. f. Speaking through the nose, nasal sound.
- a. نكير *naki*, s. m. Name of an angel. See منكر.
- g. نكيل *naki* (from نك nose) s. f. The wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavesson.
- p. h. نكلا *nukila*, adj. See نوکلا *nokila*.
- h. نكي مونته *naki munth*, s. f. Name of a game.
- g. نك نك *nag*, s. m. 1. A mountain. 2. The stone of a ring or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut, a jewel, gem, precious stone.
- p. نكار *nigār*, 1. part. act. (from نگاریدن) in compos. Painting. 2. s. m. A picture, painting, portrait, effigy, idol. 3. A beautiful woman, a mistress. نكار آلود *nigār-ālūd*, Painted, made beautiful as a painting. نكار خانه يا نكارستان *nigār-khāna*, or *nigār-istān*, A picture-gallery.
- p. نكاري *nigār-i*, s. f. in compos. Painting.
- p. نكارين *nigār-in*, adj. Embellished, beautified, beautiful, lovely.
- g. نكالي *nigāli* (نیکال A horse's throat or neck) s. f. A small *hukka* snake, the wooden pipe of a *hukka* snake.
- p. نكا *nigāh*, s. f. 1. A look, glance, sight, view, the aspect. 2. Observation, watching. 3. Custody, care. نكا ركنا *nigāh rakhnā*, To take care, to lay by, to guard. نكا كرنا *nigāh karnā*, To observe, look, regard, view, oversee.

- p. نگاهبان *nigāh-bān*, s. m. A guard, a keeper, observer.
- p. نگاهباني *nigāh-bān-i*, s. f. Watching, guarding, guardianship.
- p. نگاهداشت *nigāh-dāsh*, s. Enlistment, enlisting. نگاهداشت كرنا *nigāh-dāsh karnā*, To enlist.
- g. نكت *nigat* (perhaps, ننگناٹ) adj. Naked.
- g. نكچانا *nagchānā* (perhaps, from نيكات Near) v. n. To approach.
- g. نكچاهٹ *nagchāhaṭ*, } (from نكچانا) s. f. Ap-
g. نكچائي *nagchāī*, } proach.
- g. نكدونا *nagdaunā*, s. m. Wormwood. See ناك دونا *nag-daunā*.
- g. نكر نكر *nagar*, s. m. A city, a town. نكر ناري *nagar-nārī*, s. f. A courtesan.
- g. نكر نكر *niggar*, or *nigar* (نیکوٹ Profound) adj. Solid.
- p. نكران *nigrān*, part. act. (of نگرستن) Looking, beholding, expecting.
- g. نكري *nagar-i*, 1. s. f. (نگاری) A town, a village. 2. adj. (ناگاری) Of or belonging to a city.
- g. نكر نيكو *nigar*, s. m. 1. Fetters. 2. The stocks.
- h. نكر گھٹ *nigār-ghaṭ*, adj. (dakh. i. q. شرج چشم) Unceremonious, at liberty, bold, impudent (?).
- p. نكفته *na-gufta*, Not told.
- g. نكلنا *nigalnā* (ني prep. and r. گل Eat or گول Swallow) v. a. To swallow, to gulp down.
- g. نك نك *nigam*, s. m. Holy writ, the Vedas. نك نواسي *nigam-nivāsī*, Dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*.
- g. نك نك *nagan*, or *nagna*, adj. Naked.
- g. نكندا *nigandā*, s. m. } (see نكندا) Quilting.
g. نكندائي *nigandāī*, s. f. }
- g. نكندنا *nigandnā* (ني prep. and r. منن String or tie together) v. a. To quilt.

h. نِگُورَا *nigofā* (lit. without feet, from *n* priv. and *gūr* The foot) s. m. Wretch, wight.

r. نِگُون *nigūn*, adj. Hanging downwards. نِگُونِ بَخت *nigūn-bakht*, Helpless, unfortunate.

نِگُونِ سَار *nigūn-sār*, adj. Hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsyturvy.

r. نِگِه *nigah*, contract. of نِگَا *nigāh*, q. v.

r. نِگِهْبَان *nigah-bān*, s. m. A guard, a watch, watchman, a protector, keeper.

r. نِگِهْبَانِي *nigah-bān-i*, s. f. Watching, guarding, taking care of, custody.

r. نِگِهْدَار *nigah-dār*, s. m. f. Guardian, keeper.

r. نِگِهْدَاشْتِ كَرْنَا *nigah-dāsh-t karnā*, To enlist.

نِگِيَانِي *ni-gyān-i*, adj. (dakh.) Weak in mind, imprudent: see نِغِي *ghabī*.

r. نِگِين *nagīn*, } s. m. See نِگ *nag*, signif. 2.
r. نِگِينَه *nagīna*, }

s. نَل *nal*, s. m. 1. A tube, spout, joint of bamboo or other hollow wood. 2. The bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. نَلْ جَلَانَا *nal-chalānā*, Setting the bamboos in motion, denotes a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. نَلْ لَرِنَل *nal dar nal*, One tube within another. 3. Name of a king, and hero of several poetical works famous among the Hindūs.

نَا *nalā* (from نَل) s. m. The ureters, urinary ducts. نَا آهَنِي *āhanī nalā*, or نَا بَهُونِي *bhūnī-nalā*, A sort of fireworks, roman candle, made of iron, buffalo-horn or bamboo, placed on the ground. نَا دَم *dam-nalā*, A variety of the

abovementioned, but with occasional globes of bright light bursting up. نَا هَا *hath-nalā*, of the like sort as above, but small, held in the hand. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

نَا نِلَاہَا *nilāha* (from نِيل) s. f. Blueness.

نَلِج *ni-lajja*, } (نِلِجْ) adj. Shameless,
نَلِجَا *ni-lajjā*, } barefaced, bold, rude.

نَلِجَا تَا *nilajja-tā*, s. f. Shamelessness.

n. نَلْدَا *nalḍā*, s. m. } (dakh.) Throat, windpipe.
n. نَلْدِي *nalḍi*, s. f. }

نَلْكََا *nalkā* (from نَل) s. (dakh.) A crane (for drawing off liquors), floodgate (*Harri*).

نَلَا *nal-ū'ā* (نَل) A reed) s. m. 1. A tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in. 2. Straw.

نَلِي *nal-i* (نَل) s. f. 1. A tube, pipe, spout. 2. The windpipe, ureter, &c. 3. A gun-barrel. 4. Morbus plerumque à manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest. 5. The bone of the leg, the tibia. 6. A weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound.

نَلِيَا *nal-iyā*, s. m. Name of a cast, whose employment is to catch birds with quicklime by means of the نَل *nal*, q. v.

نَم *nam* (نَمْ) adv. Not.

r. نَم *nam*, adj. Moist, damp, wet; subst. Humidity, moistness. نَمْ خُورْدَا *nam-khūrda*, Destroyed by moisture. نَمْ دِيدَا *nam-dīda*, adj. Weeping. نَمْ نَاک *nam-nāk*, adj. Moist, damp. نَمْ نَاکِي *nam-nāk-i*, s. f. Moistness.

نَمَا *namā* (vulg. *numā*) s. f. Increase, increasing.

r. نَمَا *numā*, } part. act. (from نَمُوْن) in compos. Showing, exhibiting, appearing.
r. نَمَائِي *numā'e*, }

r. نَمَاز *namāz*, s. f. 1. Prayer (those prayers especially prescribed by the Muhammadan law, which are said five times a day). نَمَازِ کَرْنَا *namāz*

- karnā*, To pray. نماز گذار *namāz-guzār*, Praying, attending divine service, one who prays.
- r. نمازی *namāz-i*, 1. s. m. A person who prays. 2. adj. Relating to prayers. 3. Devout, or in the constant habit of praying.
- u. نماشام *nimāshām*, s. (dakh. i. q. سرشام) Evening, early in the evening (?). نماشام اترنا *nimāshām utarnā* (met. i. q. سیاه رو هونا) To have the face black, to be disgraced (?).
- A. نام *namām* (adj. superl. of نم) s. m. Calumniator, accuser.
۱. نما *nimānā* (from نیر prep. and مان Measure, arrogance) adj. 1. Simple, without guile. 2. Singular, unlike to all others, sheepish.
- p. نمائی *numā-i*, in compos., s. f. Display, showing.
- r. نمایان *numāyān* (part. act. from نمودن) adj. Appearing, apparent, evident, conspicuous, bold (a picture).
- p. نمایش *numā'ish* (from نمودن) s. f. Appearance, show, display, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection, affectation.
- r. نماید *numāyanda*, part. act. (of نمودن) Showing, shower, exhibiter.
- s. نیت *nimitt*, s. m. Cause, motive, instrument; for the sake. (met.) Fortune. نمتی *nimitt-i*, or نمتان *nimitt-mān*, adj. Prosperous.
- p. نمد *namad*, } s. m. Felt, or a coarse woollen
p. نمدا *namdā*, } cloth formed without weaving, used in coverings for horses or in garments to keep off rain. 2. Membrum virile. نمدپوش *namad-posh*, Clothed in felt. نمد پوشی *namad-posh-i*, s. f. The being clothed in felt, &c. نمدمو *namad-mū*, adj. Having hair like *namad*.
- A. نمر *namir* or *nimr*, s. m. A panther, a leopard.
- s. نمر *namr* (نم) adj. 1. Bending. 2. (met.) Courteous. ۱ ni-mar, adj. Immortal.
- s. نمرتا *namr-tā*, s. f. Condescension.
- A. نمرود *numrūd* (Heb. נמרוד) n. prop. Nimrod.
- s. نامسکار *namaskār*, s. m. Salutation, adoration, reverential address.

- p. نمش *namah* (prop. نمشک) s. m. A kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream, a sort of syllabub.
- A. نامط *namaṭ*, s. f. Likeness, mode, manner, way, custom; like.
- p. نمک *namak*, s. m. (dakh. *nimak*) 1. Salt. 2. (met.) Spirit, animation. 3. Bread, subsistence. نمک بند *namak-band*, adj. Stopped or bound up with salt (a wound). نمکچشی *namak-chashī*, The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. (in dakh.) A ceremony of sending trays of food from the bridegroom to the bride, and the contrary, before marriage. نمک حرام *namak-ḥarām*, Disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, traitor, ungrateful. نمک حرامی *namak-ḥarām-i*, s. f. Perfidy, treason, treachery, disloyalty, ingratitude. نمک حلال *namak-ḥalāl*, Loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. نمک حلالی *namak-ḥalāl-i*, s. f. Fidelity, loyalty, gratitude. نمک خوار *namak-khṭwār*, A servant, dependant. نمکدان *namak-dān*, A saltcellar. نمکسار *namaksār*, Saline, a salt-pit. نمک کا کنکره حرام هونا *namak kā kankra ḥarām honā* (dakh. met. for فاته رهنا) To continue in a fast or fasting, to keep a fast (?). نمک کتی پر *kaṭe par namak lagānā* (lit. to put salt upon a wound) To add one grief or vexation to another.
- s. نیمیک *nimikḥ*, s. m. A moment (of time), a twinkling of the eye.
- p. نمکین *namkīn* (from نمک) adj. 1. Salt, saline, brackish. 2. Witty, poignant, sarcastick, animated (as, language, &c.). 3. Handsome, beautiful. نمکین پانی *namkīn pānī*, Brine, pickle.
- p. ۱. نمکین *namkīn* (from نمک and Sans. निंबुकी) s. f. Pickled lemons.
- p. نمکینی *namkīn-i*, s. f. Saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness.
- p. نمگیر *nam-gīra*, s. m. A canopy, an awning.

- A. نَمِل *namil*, adj. Brisk, handy, nimble, ready.
¶ *naml* (Heb. נמל) An ant.
- H. نَمَن *naman*, adj. or postpos. Like, resembling.
¶ *niman*, 1. adj. Stout, strong, tight, good.
2. postpos. (dakh.) Like, like as.
- S. نِمْن *nimn*, adj. Low (ground), stooping, deep.
- H. نِمْنَانَا *nimnānā*, v. a. To strengthen, to ameliorate.
- H. نِمْنَانِي *nimnānī*, s. f. Strength, stoutness.
- H. نِمْنِي *nimne*, postpos. Like: see نَمَن *naman*, or مَانَد *mānand*.
- A. نَمُو *numū* or *namū* or *namū*, s. m. Vegetation, growth, increase.
- P. نَمُود *namūd* (from نَمُودَن) s. f. Index, guide, show, display, appearance; honour, character, celebrity. adj. Apparent, publick, shown, exhibited, famous, prominent, conspicuous. نَمُود هُونَا *namūd honā*, To be conspicuous or eminent, to shine, to appear. نَمُود كَرْنَا *namūd karnā*, To exhibit, display, expose, shew.
- P. نَمُودَار *namūdār*, s. m. An exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model. adj. Noted, famed, visible, conspicuous, manifest, showy, gaudy.
- P. نَمُودَارِي *namūdār-i*, s. f. Publicity, show.
- P. نَمُونَا *namūna*, s. m. An example, pattern, sample, model, type, specimen, muster.
- S. نَم: *namah*, aptote noun, Bowing, salutation, obeisance, reverence.
- P. نَمِي *nam-i*, s. f. Coolness, moistness, &c.
- P. نَمِين *nam-in*, adj. Moist.
- H. نَانَوَان *ninānwān*, s. m. The thrush, apthæ.
- S. نَانَوِي *ninānawe* (نَوَنَوَتِي) adj. Ninety nine. نَانَوِي كِي پهرمين پَرْنَا *ninānawe ke pher men parnā*, 1. To be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth. 2. To be involved in difficulties.
- H. نَانِيَا *nināyā*, s. m. A bug.
- S. نَنَد *nand*, 1. or *nanad* (نَنَدَا) s. f. A sister-

- in-law, husband's sister. 2. (نَد) s. m. Name of the fosterfather of *Krishṇa*. نَد لَال *nand-lāl*, s. m. Darling of *Nand*, i. e. *Krishṇa*.
- S. نِنْدَا *nindā* (ن. نِنْد Blame, reproach) *nindā*, s. f. Censure, reproach, scorn, defamation.
- S. نِنْدَاس *nindās* (from نِنْدَا Sleep, and آشَا Desire) s. f. Drowsiness.
- S. نِنْدَاسَا *nindās-ā*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy.
- S. نِنْدِيت *nindit*, adj. Blamed.
- S. نِنْدِڪ *nindak*, s. m. A calumniator, scorner. adj. Censorious, querulous.
- S. نِنْدِڪَاڻِي *nindak-āṭī*, s. f. Querulousness, censoriousness.
- S. نِنْدَن *nandan*, s. m. 1. A son. 2. The grove or garden of *Indra*, elysium.
- S. نِنْدَنَا *nindnā* (نِنْدَن) v. a. To vilify, to defame, to revile, to reproach.
- S. نِنْدُوسِي *nandosī*, } (نَنَدُپَتِي) s. m. Husband's sister's husband.
- S. نِنْدُولَا *nandolā* (نَنْدَا) s. m. An earthen vessel.
- H. نِنْدَهْنَا *nandhnā*, v. n. To begin.
- S. نِنْدِي *nandī*, s. m. The name of one of *Siva's* chief attendants.
- S. نَنَدِيَا *nanadiyā*, s. f. See نَد *nand*, signif. 1.
- H. نَنڪَا *nankā* (from نَنِيَان or نَنْدَن) s. m. A little child, a son. (An expression of endearment).
- P. نَنگ *ang*, s. m. 1. Honour, reputation, esteem. 2. (on the contrary) Disgrace, infamy. نَنگ و نَامُوس *ang-o-nāmus*, Honour, shame, disgrace.
- S. نَنگ *ang*, } (نَنگ) adj. 1. Naked. 2. Shameless. نَنگَا جُھُورِي *ang-ā-jhūrī*, s. f. Searching, examining (as, people leaving a work-shop to prevent pilfering). نَنگَا *angā* سر *angā sir*, Bareheaded. نَنگَا كَرْنَا *angā karnā*, To bare, to uncover. نَنگَا مَادَرَزَاد *angā mādar-zād*

mādar-zād, Stark naked. *ننگا منگا nangā mun-gā* or *ننگا مننگا nangā munangā*, Naked. *ننگي*
nange pā'oi, Barefoot, barefooted. *ننگي*
nange pā'oi honā (dakh. met. i. q. *laṭā'i par khay rahnā*) To hold on to the fight, to stand to the fight(?).
ننگي تلوار nange pairoi, Barefooted. *ننگي شمشير nangī talwār*, A drawn sword. *ننگي shamsher*, 1. A drawn sword. 2. One who speaks his mind freely and without reserve.

۱. *ننگا nangtā* (नगट) adj. Naked.

۲. *ن. ننگدھرننگ nang-dharang*, adj. Stark naked.

۳. *ن. ننگدھرننگ nang-dharangā*, adj. (dakh.) Naked, stark naked, bare. (Harris).

۴. *ننگلانا nīnglānā* (caus. of *ningalnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to swallow.

۵. *ننگلانا nīngalnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *nigalnā*.

۶. *ننگيا لينا nangiyā lenā*, v. a. To take and strip.

۷. *ن. ننگيا nannhā*, } adj. Small, diminutive, neat,
 ۸. *ن. ننگيا nannhā*, }
 natty, tiny. (Perhaps from *ن. ننگيا*).

۹. *ن. نو nau* (Sans. *नव*) adj. 1. New, young, fresh, raw, newly. *نو آباد nau-ābād*, Newly settled, peopled, colonized, or cultivated. *نو آموز nau-āmoz*, One who learns any thing new, a novice, unexperienced. *نو بالا nava-bālā*, s. f. A girl just grown up to the age of puberty. *نو باو nau-bāwa*, A young tree. *نو بائي nau-bā'i*, A new custom. *نو بڑھيا nau-barhiyā*, An upstart. *نو پر nau-par*, Newly-fledged, beginning to fly. *نو جوان nau-jawān*, A lad, a youth, young man, fresh and young, in the prime of life, in the bloom of youth. *نو جواني nau-jawān-i*, Prime of life, bloom or flower of youth. *نو جوبنا nau-joban-ā* or *nava-joban-ā*, Just grown up to puberty (a girl). *نو چنڊ nau-chand-ā*, or *نو چنڊي nau-chand-i*, adj. Relating to the new moon, of the full moon. *نو خاصه nau-khāsta*, or *نو خيز nau-khez*, Newly risen, newly sprung up, a youth. *نو خيزي nau-khez-i*, s. f.

New rising, fresh springing up or shooting forth. *نوا خط nau-khatt*, adj. Having a young beard, or down on the cheek, a youth. *نوا دولت nau-daulat*, Upstart. *نوا دهن nau-dhan*, Upstart. *نوا سک nau-sikh*, or *نوا سکھيا nau-sikhiyā*, or (dakh.) *nau-sik*, s. m. A novice, a student. *نوا شکیبي nau-shikeb-i*, s. f. Freshness of patience. *نوا کار nau-kār*, Newly-operating, fresh. *نوا مشق nau-mashq*, A new practitioner, novice. *نوا ملازم nau-mulāzim*, A new servant, a recruit, a novice. *نوا ملازمي nau-mulāzim-i*, s. f. Novitiate. 2. (Pers. *نه*) Nine. *نوا رتن nau-ratān* (*نوا Nine*, and *رتن Jewel*) A bracelet consisting of nine jewels. *نوا کھنڈ nau-khand* (*نوا Nine*, and *खंड Division*) The nine climes or divisions of the earth. *نوا ندي nau-nidhi*, The nine treasures or gems of *Kuvera*.

۱. *نوا nawā*, adj. (dakh.) New: see *نوا nayā*.

۲. *نوا nawā*, s. f. 1. Voice, sound, modulation, song, air (in musick). 2. Opulence, wealth, subsistence, goodness or splendour of circumstances. *نوا پرداز nawā-pardāz*, adj. Playing on musick or singing.

۳. *نواب nuwāb*, s. plur. (of *نوب* from *نوب* Heb. and *نوب* Vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governours. ¶ *nawāb* (adj. superl.) A nabob, a governour of a town or district.

۴. *نوابي nawāb-i*, s. f. 1. Deputyship. 2. A kind of cloth. adj. Relating to a nabob.

۵. *نواح nawāḥ* (contract. for *نواحي* plur. of *ناحيه* from *نحو*) s. f. Environs, district, tract, coast, shore. ¶ *nawāḥ* (from *نوح*) s. m. Act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining.

۶. *نواحي nawāḥ-i*, s. f. plur. (of *ناحيه* *nāḥiya*, q. v.) Territories, environs, parts, tract.

۷. *نواخته nawākhṭa* (part. pass. of *نواختن*) adj. Protected, reared, cherished.

۸. *نواذر nawādir*, s. plur. (of *نادر* *nādīra*) Rarities, things rare and singular, miracles.

- ن. نوار *niwār*, s. f. Tape (of a coarse kind). نوار باب *niwār-bāf*, A tape-weaver.
- پ. نوارا *niwārā*, s. m. See نوارا *niwārā*.
- ن. نوارنا *nawār-nā*, v. n. 1. To travel, to walk, to wander, to stray. 2. To go round, to surround.
- گ. نوارنا *niwār-nā* (نِیَوارَن) v. a. To prevent, to hinder, to prohibit.
- گ. نوارِی *niwārī* (نِیَوارِیَکَا) s. f. Name of a flower, a sort of jasmine. See نوارِی *niwārī*.
- ن. نوار *niwār*, s. f. See نوار *niwār*.
- پ. گ. نوارا *niwārā* (dakh. *nawārā*, from ناور *nāw*) s. m. 1. A boat. 2. A particular kind of boat, a barge.
- گ. نوارِی *niwārī*, s. f. See نوارِی *niwārī*.
- پ. نواز *nawāz*, part. act. (from نواختن) in compos. Cherishing, cherisher, caressing, soothing, playing on musick; a musician, player on musick. ¶ *nawāz*, s. m. See نوازش *nawāzish*.
- پ. نوازش *nawāzish* (from نواختن) s. f. Caresses, blandishment, kindness, politeness, favour, patronage. نوازش کارنی *nawāzish karnī*, To caress, to favour, to patronise.
- پ. ن. نوازا *nawāz-nā*, v. a. To cherish, to comfort, to caress, to favour.
- پ. نوازنده *nawāzanda*, part. act. See نواز *nawāz*.
- پ. نوازی *nawāzī*, s. f. in compos. Soothing, cherishing, playing.
- س. نِیَاس *niwās*, s. m. Dwelling, residence.
- پ. نواسا *nawāsā* (for نواسه) s. m. A grandson (in general, but especially) a daughter's son.
- پ. نواسه *nawāsa*, s. m. A grandson.
- پ. نواسی *nawāsi*, s. f. A granddaughter, (especially) a daughter's daughter.
- گ. نواسی *nawāsi* or *nawwāsi* (نِیَاسِیَی) Eighty nine. ¶ s. *niwāsi* (نِیَاسِی) An inhabitant.
- ا. نواثل *nawāṭil*, s. plur. (from نقل) Histories, tales, traditions.
- پ. نواله *nawāla* (or Hind. *niwāla*) s. m. 1. A morsel, a mouthful. 2. The wadding of a gun.

- گ. نوان *niwān* (see نوانا) adj. Low (ground).
- گ. نوان *naw-wān* or *nawān* (نِیَیَم) adj. Ninth.
- گ. نوانا *nawānā* or *niwānā* (نِیَمَن r. نِیَم Bow, bend) v. a. 1. To bend downwards, to bow. 2. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. 3. To double, to fold.
- گ. نوانوی *naw-ā-nawē*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety nine: see ننانوی *niwānawē*.
- گ. نوانوا *niwāwnā*, v. a. See نوانا *nawānā*.
- ا. نواب *nawāʿib*, s. plur. (of نایب) Accidents, unfortunate occurrences.
- ا. نوبت *naubat* (from نوب Heb. and Aram. נֹכַח) s. f. 1. A period, time, turn; access (of fever, &c.) fit. 2. Relieving guard, keeping watch. 3. An accident. 4. Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight. 5. Instruments of musick sounding at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. نوبت جہزنا *naubat jhāz-nā*, v. n. To be sounded the *naubat*. نوبت خانه *naubat-khāna*, A guard-house.
- ا. پ. نوبتی *naubat-ī*, s. m. He who beats the *naubat* (as explained at signif. 5. above).
- س. نूपुर *nūpur*, s. f. A ring hollowed, about a finger and a half in breadth, used as an ornament for the ankles and toes. (In it are bits of copper or iron, of the size of a vetch, which cause it to sound like a number of small bells, when the wearer walks).
- گ. نوتا *nautā*, s. m. 1. A portico. 2. (or *notā* for نِیَمَن) Invitation. 3. (Corrupt. from نِیَمَن) adj. Stooping.
- گ. نوتنا *notnā* or *nautnā* (نِیَمَن) v. a. To invite. See نیرتنا.
- ن. نوج *noch*, s. m. A pinch, a scratch.
- ن. نوجنا *noch-nā*, v. a. To pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw.
- ن. نوجپاور *nauchhāwar*, s. m. A propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. See نِیَمَن *nichhāwar*.
- ن. نوجی *nauchī*, s. f. Young girl kept by a bawd.

- ف. نوشتنی *nawishtan-i*, adj. To be written, fit to be written.
- ف. نوشته *nawishta* (part. pass. of نوشتن) adj. Written. s. m. A writing, letter, epistle.
- ف. نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, s. m. The name of a medicine: an antidote, wine, an electuary.
- ف. ناوشو *naushau*, adj. New, recent, fresh, young; s. m. (dakh.) A newly married man, bridegroom (*Harris*).
- ف. نوشه *nau-shah*, s. m. A bridegroom. ¶ *nosha*, adj. Fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful.
- ف. نوشی *nosh-i*, s. f. in compos. Drinking.
- ف. نوشهانه *nau-shah-āna*, adj. Of a young king or of a bridegroom.
- ف. نوشین *nosh-in*, adj. Sweet, pleasant.
- ا. نوع *nau*, s. m. Kind, species, sort, manner, mode.
- ف. نوک *nok*, s. f. 1. A bill, beak, nib. 2. End, point, tip, angle. نوک جبهه *nok-jhok*, s. f. Pulling and hauling. نوک چوک *nok-chok*, s. f. Talking by innuendos. نوک دار *nok-dār*, adj. Pointed. نوک زبان *nok-i-zabān*, By heart.
- س. نوکا *naukā*, s. f. A boat.
- ف. نوکر *naukar*, s. m. A servant.
- ف. نوکری *naukar-i*, s. f. Service, attendance. نوکری پشه *naukar-i-pesha*, One who lives on employments.
- ف. نوکیلا *nok-ilā*, adj. Sharp-pointed, beaked.
- س. نوگری *naugari*, s. f. An ornament for females worn on the wrist.
- ف. نول *nol*, s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird), the neck or spout of a decanter or flask.
- ه. نوال *nawal*, 1. adj. Beautiful, rare. 2. s. m. Sapling.
- ا. ناول *naul*, s. m. Freight, hire of boats, &c.
- س. ناولا *navalā* or *naulā*, s. f. A young woman.
- س. ناولسی *naulāsī*, adj. Tender, soft.

- س. نولکا *nau-lakhā*, adj. Of or with nine *lakh* or nine hundred thousand.
- س. نونم *navam*, adj. Ninth.
- ا. نوم *naum* (Heb. and Aram. נומ) s. f. Sleep.
- س. نوماسا *nau-mās-ā* (from نون Nine, and ماس Month) s. m. Name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy.
- س. نونمی *navamī*, s. f. See نونمین *naumīn*.
- ف. نومید *naumed* (for ناامید) adj. Hopeless.
- ف. نومیدانه *naumed-āna*, adv. Hopelessly.
- ف. نومیدی *naumed-i*, s. f. Hopelessness.
- س. نونمین *naumīn* (نونمی) s. f. Ninth day of a lunar fortnight.
- س. نون *non* (for لون *lon*) s. m. Salt. ¶ *nūnī*, adj. (dakh.) Nine (*Harris*): see نون *nau*.
- س. نونا *naunā* (نمن) v. n. 1. To bend down, to bow, to incline downwards. 2. To submit, to be obedient, to stoop.
- ه. نونا *nonā*, 1. v. a. To tie the feet of a cow when milking. 2. s. m. A kind of custard-apple. (*Annona reticulata*).
- س. نونتانا *naunānā*, v. a. See نونتانا *notnā*.
- ه. نونی *nūnī*, s. f. Penis puerilis. ¶ *naunī*, s. f. See نوی *nawe* or *navī*.
- س. نونی *non-i*, s. f. Efflorescence of salt on a wall.
- س. نونیا *noniyā*, s. m. 1. (لوانیکا) Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*). 2. (لوانی) A maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker.
- س. نوی *nauwe* (نوتی) adj. Ninety.
- ه. نوی *nawe* or *navī*, s. f. The string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether.
- ف. نوبید *naved*, s. m. f. Glad tidings, good news.
- س. نوبیدن *niwedan*, s. m. See نبیدن *nibedan*.
- ف. نویس *navīs*, part. act. (from نوشتن) in compos. Writing, writer.
- ف. نویسنده *navīsanda* (part. act. of نوشتن) s. m. A writer, a clerk, accountant.

- پ. نویسی *navis-i*, s. f. in compos. Writing.
- پ. نوین *no'in* or *noyīn*, s. m. A prince, a king's or nobleman's son. (Plur. نوینان *no'inān*).
- س. پ. نہ *na* (Sans. न) neg. particle, No, not, nay, neither, nor.
- پ. نہ *nih*, imper. 2. pers. sing. or part. in compos. (of نہان) Place thou: placing, placer.
- س. نہ نہی *nahi*, adv. No, not. See نہین.
- پ. نہ *nuh*, adj. Nine. (Sans. नवन्).
- گ. نہ *nul* (Sans. नख) s. m. Nail (of the finger, &c.) talon. نہ لینا *nul lenā*, To trip, to stumble.
- ن. نہانا *nhānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flee, to run away, to betake one's self to flight, to escape.
- ن. نہاتو *nhātū* (from نہانا) s. (dakh.) Runaway, deserter, fugitive (*Harris*).
- پ. نہاد *nihād*, s. m. 1. Nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart. 2. Family, race. بد نہاد *bad nihād*, Wicked, cruel, ill-disposed, ill-natured.
- ا. نہار *nahār* (from نہر Heb. and Aram. נהר To flow, Chald. and Syr. To shine) s. m. The day, diffusion of light.
- گ. نہارمنہ *nahār-munh* (ن neg. and آहार Food, with मुख Mouth) adj. Without eating.
- گ. نہارنا *nihārṇā* (निहारण) v. a. To look at, to regard, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see.
- گ. نہارنوں *nihārṇawni* (in Braj) v. a. See نہارنا *nihārṇā*.
- ن. نہاروا *nahārū'ā*, s. m. A guinea worm. (*Filaria medinensis*).
- پ. نہاری *nahārī*, s. f. 1. Breakfast. 2. A kind of bit or bridle.
- گ. نہاس *nihās*, adj. (dakh.) See نہاس *xirās*.
- پ. نہال *nihāl*, s. m. A young plant, shoot, sucker, sapling.
- ن. نہال *nihāl*, adj. Exalted, pleased, happy.
- پ. نہالچہ *nihāl-cha*, s. m. 1. Dim. of نہال q. v. 2. A quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c. mattress, cushion.

- پ. نہالی *nihālī*, s. f. 1. A young plant. 2. A kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion.
- گ. نہان *nahān* or *nhān* (see نہانا) s. m. Bathing, ablution.
- پ. نہان *nihān*, adj. Latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.
- گ. نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā* (घ्नान or अवगाहन) v. n. To bathe, to wash.
- ن. نہانٹنا *nhāṇṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See نہانٹنا *nhāṭnā*.
- پ. نہانی *nihānī*, s. f. Concealment. adv. Secretly. adj. Occult, secret. اندام نہانی *andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts.
- گ. نہانی *nahānī* (from نہانا) s. f. Menses.
- ن. نہائی *nihāī*, s. f. An anvil.
- گ. نہایا *nahāyā* (from نہانا) s. m. Bathing.
- گ. نہایت *nihāyat* (from نہی) 1. s. f. The extreme, extremity, end, bound, limit, boundary. 2. Excess. 3. adj. Very much, extreme, excessive. 4. Remarkable. 5. adv. At the utmost, extremely, exceeding, very, at the end, at last.
- ا. نہب *nahb*, s. m. Rapine, plunder, spoil.
- گ. نہہا *ni-hatthā*, } (نہ for نی prep. and ہست
- گ. نہتیا *nihatyā*, } Hand) adj. Unarmed.
- گ. نہٹا *nuh-atṭā* (from نہخ Nail, and perhaps ہٹ or آघات from ر. هن Strike) s. m. A scratch with the nail or talon.
- ن. نہٹانا *nhāṭānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of نہٹنا *nhāṭnā*) To cause to flee, to put to flight (*Harris*).
- ا. نہج *nahj* (Heb. נהג) s. m. 1. A road, path, way, manner. 2. Prescribing, giving directions.
- گ. نہجی *nihchai*, s. m. Certainty, ascertainment. See نہجی *nischai*.
- ا. نہر *nahr* (Heb. נהר) s. f. A stream, rivulet, brook, a canal (of running water).
- ن. نہرانا *nihurānā* or نہرانا *nihurānā* (causal of نہرنا, &c.) v. a. To cause to crook, to bend, to bow.
- ن. نہرنا *nihurnā* or نہرنا *nihurnā*, v. n. To con-

- descend, to incline or bend downward, decline, to stoop, to bow, to lean.
۱. نہری *naharī* (नखहरणी) s. f. An instrument for paring the nails with.
- P. نہری *naharī*, s. (dakh.) Breakfast (*Harris*): see نہاری *nahārī*.
- A. نہضت *nahzat* or *nahzat* (from نهض) s. f. Marching, departure, rising up. نہضت کرنا *nahzat karnā*, To march, to depart, &c.
- P. نہفتہ *nihufṭa* or *nahufṭa* (from نهفتن) adj. Concealed, hidden, private.
- H. نہک *nahak*, adj. Meagre, lean.
۱. نہلانا *nahlānā* (caus. of نہانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to bathe.
۱. نہلوانا *nahālwanā* (causal of نہانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be bathed or washed.
۱. نہیں *nahīn* (नहि) No, not. See نہیں *nahīn*.
- H. نہنا *nhannā*, adj. (dakh.) Small, little, junior: see نہنا *nannhā*.
- P. نہنگ *nihang* (prop. *nahang*) s. m. 1. A crocodile, alligator, or shark. 2. A water dragon or other similar monster. (*met.*) A pen.
۱. نہنگ *nihang* (नग) adj. 1. Naked. 2. Free from care. نہنگ لڑلا *nihang lārṭā*, A careless child or person.
۱. نہہ *nahanī*, s. f. 1. An instrument for cutting nails. See نہری *naharī*. 2. A kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c.
- H. نہورا *nīhorā*, s. m. 1. Favour, obligation, kindness. 2. Begging, requesting humbly, coaxing.
- H. نہورنا *nahūrṇā* (in *Brāj*) v. a. See نہورنا *nīhūrṇā*.
- H. نہورنا *nīhūrṇā* or *nihūrṇā* (causal of نہورنا or نہرنا) v. a. To bend downwards, to bow down, to incline, to stoop.
- A. نہی *nahī*, s. f. Prohibition, an interdict.
۱. نہی *nahī*, adv. See نہیں *nahīn*.
- H. نہیالی *nhyālī* or *nahyālī*, s. (dakh.) A mattress, quilt, bedding (*Harris*): see نہالچہ *nihālcha*.

- P. نہیب *niheb* (*nahīb*: *Hunter*) s. m. 1. Fear, terror. 2. Grief, anguish, anxiety. 3. Expedition, haste.
- H. نہیاری *nahiyar*, s. f. Wife's family.
۱. نہیں *nahīn* (नहि) neg. No, not, nay. نہیں تو *nahīn to* (नहितु) Otherwise, else.
- P. نی *nai*, s. f. A reed, a tube, a pipe, flute, fife, cane. نی بست *nai-bast*, Composed of reeds. نی نواز *nai-zār*, A bed of reeds or canes. نی نواز *nai-nawāz*, Playing on a reed.
- P. نی *ne*, adv. 1. No, not, neither, nor. 2. Nay.
۱. نی *ne*, A particle affixed to the name of the agent with a transitive verb in a past tense.
۱. نیا *nayā* (नय) adj. New. نئی سرسی *naye sir se*, adj. Anew, afresh. ¶ نایا *naiyā* (from نای) s. m. A boatman, ferryman.
- A. نیابت *niyābat* (from نوب) s. f. Deputation, vicegerency, lieutenantancy, delegation, &c.
- A. نیابت *niyābatan*, adj. 1. By way of vicegerency. 2. Virtually, really.
۱. نیار *nyār* (न्याद Food) s. m. Forage, fodder, food of cattle.
۱. نیارا *nyārā* (निरालय) 1. adj. Apart, aloof, separate, distinct, different, extraordinary, uncommon. 2. s. m. The scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. نیاری *nyāre*, adv. Apart.
۱. نیاریا *nyāriyā*, 1. s. m. One who extracts metals from their scoria. 2. adj. Prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on.
- P. نیاز *niyāz*, s. f. 1. Petition, supplication, prayer. 2. Indigence, poverty. 3. A thing dedicated, an offering. نیاز طینت *niyāz-ṭīnat*, adj. Indigent, humble. نیاز کرنا *niyāz karnā*, To dedicate, to devote, to consecrate. نیاز مند *niyāz-mand*, adj. Indigent, necessitous, suppliant. نیازمندی *niyāz-mand-i*, s. f. Necessitousness, supplication.

۱. نیازی *niyāz-i*, adj. Suppliant, one who petitions, one beloved, a friend, a lover.
۲. نیام *niyām*, s. m. 1. A sheath, scabbard, case. 2. A bandage for a broken limb. 3. The plough-tail or handle.
۳. نیای *nyāw* (न्याय) s. m. Justice, equity, right, decision. نیایو کرنا *nyāw karnā*, To judge, to administer justice, to decide.
۴. نیای *nyāī* (न्यायी) s. m. 1. A distributor of justice. 2. A logician.
۵. نیای *nyā'e* or *niyā'e* (न्याय) s. m. 1. Justice, equity. 2. Reason, argument, disputation, sophistry, logick. نیای شاستر *nyā'e-shāstr*, s. m. Logick. نیای کرنا *nyā'e karnā*, To judge, administer justice, decide.
۶. نیایش *niyā'ish*, s. f. Benediction, praise.
۷. نیایک *nyāyak*, s. m. A judge. نیاییک *naiyāyik*, A reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist.
۸. نیبو *nībū* (निम्बु or निम्बूक) s. Name of a tree, a lime. (Citrus medica). See لیمو *limū*.
۹. نیبید *naibed* (नैवेद्य) s. m. Food consecrated to the deity, an oblation.
۱۰. نیبدان *nībedan* (निवेदन) s. m. A petition, representation. See نیبدان *nībedan*.
۱۱. نیپال *nepāl*, n. prop. Name of a country.
۱۲. نیپور *nepur* (नूपुर) s. f. An ornament for the toes and feet or worn on the ankles. See نوپر.
۱۳. نیپ پنج *naye panj*, s. m. A horse under five years old.
۱۴. نیپور *nīpūr*, s. Penis.
۱۵. نیت *nīyat* (from نوي) s. f. Intention, design, will, purpose, desire, wish, aim.
۱۶. نیت *nīt* or *nīti* (नीति) s. f. Guiding, conduct, morality, manners, ethicks, polity. نیت شاستر *nīt-shāstr*, Ethicks, moral philosophy.

۱. نیر *netr*, s. m. The eye.
۲. نیرلوت *netralot*, s. m. A prisoner.
۳. نیتی *netī* (नेत्र) s. f. A cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with.
۴. نیت *nīt*, adj. (dakh.) See سیدھا *sīdhā*.
۵. نیقا *nefā*, s. m. 1. Snot, snivel. 2. (Beng.) Left-handed.
۶. نیجانا *nai jānā* (र. ञम Bend) v. n. To stoop.
۷. نیچ *nīch*, adj. Low, base, vile, mean, vulgar. نیچ اونچ *nīch-ūnch* (नीचोच्च) s. f. 1. Inequality. 2. The ups and downs of life.
۸. نیچا *nīchā* (see نیچ) adj. Below, down, low. نیچا اونچا *nīchā ūnchā*, Up and down, uneven ground, abrupt. نیچے سرون می بولنا *nīche suron se bolnā*, To sing with a low voice, or hum a tune. (Jocose autem crepitus ventris hācce voce subintelligitur).
۹. نیچائی *nīchāī*, s. f. Lowness.
۱۰. نیچو *nīchū*, adv. See نیچے *nīche*.
۱۱. نیچہ *nai-cha* (dimin. of نی *nai*) s. m. A *hukka*-snake. نیچہ بند *naicha-band*, A person who makes *hukka*-snakes. نیچہ بندی *naicha-band-ī*, The trade of a *naicha-band*.
۱۲. نیچے *nīche*, adv. Below, beneath, under, down. نیچے اوپر *nīche ūpar* (नीचोपरि) Upside down. نیچے جانا *nīche jānā*, To descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb.
۱۳. نیخو *nekhuā*, adj. (dakh.) for نیخو *nek-khūwāh*, q. v. under نیک *nek*.
۱۴. نیخوی پنا *nekhuē-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wishing well, good will, benevolence.
۱۵. نید *nīd*, s. f. Sleep. See نیند *nīnd*.
۱۶. نیدن *nīd-nā*, v. n. To sleep.
۱۷. نیر *naiyir* (from نور) s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The moon. نیر اعظم *naiyir-i-azam*, The greater luminary, the sun. نیرین *naiyirain*, dual, The sun and moon.

- s. **نير** *nīr*, s. m. Water.
- §. **نير** *niyar* (**نيكٹ**) adv. Near.
- §. **نيراي** *niyar-āi*, s. f. Nearness.
- §. **نيرت** *nairit* (**नैऋत्य**) s. m. Southwest.
- s. **نيرس** *nīras*, adj. Tasteless, insipid, unpleasant.
- §. **نيرته** *nīrath* (**निरर्थक**) adj. Fruitless, profitless, vain.
- p. **نيرنگ** *nairang*, s. m. 1. Deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magick, sorcery. 2. A miracle, any thing new. **نيرنگ ساز** *nairang-sāz*, A magician, sorcerer. **نيرنگ سازي** *nairang-sāz-i*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.
- p. **نيرنگي** *nairang-i*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.
- p. **نيرو** *nerū*, s. m. Strength, power.
- §. **نيرو** *nerau* (**نيكٹ**) adv. Near, beside.
- h. **نيروا** *nerū'ā*, s. m. Straw.
- §. **نيري** *nere* (**نيكٹ** see **نير** *niyar*) adv. Beside, near.
- §. **نيري** *neṛe* (see **نيري** *nere*) adv. (dakh.) 1. Near. 2. Under the protection: see **پناه** *panāh*.
- p. **نيز** *nīz*, conj. Also, likewise, again.
- p. **نيزه** *neza*, s. m. 1. A spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike. 2. A piece of reed from which pens are made. **نيزه باز** *neza-bāz*, Playing with a spear, a spearman. **نيزه بازي** *neza-bāz-i*, s. f. Throwing the spear, tilting. **نيزي بردار** *neze-bardār*, A spearman. **نيزي دار** *neze-dār*, Armed with a spear.
- p. **نيسان** *naisān*, s. m. Name of the 7th Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian **فروردین** and Hindī **بیساکھ** *baisākh*. **ابرنيسان** *abr-i-naisān*, or **ابرنيسانی** *abr-i-naisānī*, 1. The vernal cloud or rain. 2. The rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *swāti*; and of which, if it drops into a shell, pearls are formed; but which turns to poison, if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent. See **سوات** *swāti*.
- p. **نيسٹ** *nest* (Sans. **नास्ति** Is not) Nought,

- nonexistence. **نيسٹ کرنا** *nest karnā*, To abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy.
- نيسٹ نابود کرنا** *nest nā-būd karnā*, To demolish, to annihilate, to destroy, to ruin. **نيسٹ نابود ہونا** *nest nā-būd honā*, To perish, to be annihilated, ruined, destroyed, &c.
- p. **نيسان** *nai-istān* or *nai-stān* (comp. of **ني** Reed, and **استان** or **ستان** Place) s. m. 1. A sugar plantation, field of sugar-cane. 2. A place where canes or reeds grow.
- p. **نيستي** *nest-i*, s. f. Nonexistence, nullity, annihilation.
- §. **نيسرنا** *nīsarnā* (**निःसरण** from **نير** prep. and r. **سړ** Go, move) v. n. To issue, to go forth, to come out.
- §. **نيسرنون** *nīsarnāni* (in Braj) v. n. See **نيسرنا** *nīsarnā*.
- p. **نیش** *nesh*, s. m. 1. Sting (of a venomous animal). 2. A puncture. 3. A lancet. **نیش زن** *nesh-zan*, Stinger; (*met.*) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a telltale. **نیش زي** *nesh-zan-i*, s. f. Striking with a sting; exciting of quarrels, &c.
- p. **نیشتر** *neshtar*, s. m. A lancet.
- p. **نیشکر** *nai-shakar*, s. f. Sugar-cane.
- p. **نیفا** *nefā* (prop. **نیفہ**) s. m. A breeches belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.
- h. **نيک** *nek* or *naik* or *neku*, A little, little.
- p. **نيک** *nek*, adj. 1. Good, lucky. 2. (subst.) Any thing good. **نيک اختر** *nek-akhṭar*, Fortunate. **نيک اعتقادي** *nek-i'tikād-i*, s. f. Goodness of trust or reliance, good faith. **نيک اندیش** *nek-andesh*, Meaning well, well disposed. **نيک اندیشي** *nek-andesh-i*, s. f. Good intention. **نيک باز** *nek-bāz*, Just, virtuous, of good actions. **نيک بخت** *nek-bakht*, Fortunate (commonly meaning, of good dispositions). **نيک بختي** *nek-bakht-i*, s. f. Virtue, good fortune. **نيک پاک** *nek-pāk*, Virtuous. **نيک تدبير** *nek-tadbīr*, Good in counsel or management. **نيک تن** *nek-tan*, Sleek-skinned

(a horse). نیک خصال یا خصلت یا خلق یا خو *nek-khiṣāl* or *-khaṣlat* or *-khulḥ* or *-kho*, Of good dispositions or habits, good-natured. نیک خواہ *nek-khāwāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent, faithful, grateful. نیک دیانت *nek-diyānat*, Having a clear conscience. نیک ذات یا طینت *nek-ṣāt* or *ḥinat*, [Of good disposition. نیک ذاتی *nek-ṣāt-i*, s. f. Goodness of disposition. نیک سیرت *nek-sīrat*, Well disposed, well conducted. نیک طینتی *nek-ḥinat-i*, s. f. Goodness of disposition. نیک عہد *nek-āhd*, Good to his engagement, faithful. نیک فہمی *nek-fahm-i*, s. f. Good sense, goodness of intellect. نیک قال *nek-kāl*, Well-spoken. نیک کردار *nek-kirdār*, Of good habits or dispositions. نیک مرد *nek-mard*, A good man. نیک منظر *nek-manẓar*, Handsome, comely, elegant. نیک نام *nek-nām*, Good name, celebrity; of good character or repute, renowned. نیک نامی *nek-nām-i*, Good character, renown, praise. نیک نہاد *nek-nihād*, Of good dispositions. نیک نیت *nek-nīyat*, Well-meaning. نیک نیتی *nek-nīyat-i*, s. f. Goodness of intention.

P. نیکا *nīkā* (in Braj *nīkau*) } adj. Good, beautiful, elegant; well.
P. نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko*) }
نیکو خدمتی *nīko-khidmat-i*, Goodness of service.
نیکو کار *neko-kār*, Of good actions, a beneficent person, benefactor.
نیکو کاری *neko-kār-i*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.

P. نیکي *nek-i*, s. f. Goodness, good, piety, virtue, probity, beauty.

11. نیکت *neg*, s. f. Presents at marriages and on other festive occasions made to relations and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to.

12. نیگی جوگی *neg-i jogī*, Tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v.

P. S. نیل *nīl* (नील) s. m. Indigo, blue. نیل یا نیل کا مائہ بگڑنا *nīl*, or *nīl kā māṭh bigarṇā* (lit.) A vat of indigo being spoiled, is used (met.) 1. To express the persecutions of fortune.

2. On hearing something very wonderful and incredible. (The phrase is said to originate from a notion entertained by diers that when their die, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). نیل گاو *nīl-gāw*, s. f. An animal (known by the name of *Lil gāṭi* and *rojḥ*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antilope picta* of Pallas. نیل گندن *nīl-gandan*, adj. (dakh.) Black and blue (*Harris*). نیل گون *nīl-gūn*, adj. Cerulean, azure, dark blue in colour.

A. نیل *nail*, s. m. Obtaining, acquiring. نیل, n. prop. The river Nile.

P. S. نیلا *nīlā* (नील) adj. Blue, dark blue or black. نیلا پیلا *nīlā pīlā* (lit. blue and yellow) Black and blue. نیلا تھوٹھا *nīlā thoṭhā*, Blue vitriol.

P. نیلاب *nīl-āb*, s. Name of a river, the *Atak* (?).

PONT. نیلام *nīlām* (Port. *leilām*) s. m. Auction.

S. نیلائی *nīl-āī* (from नील) s. f. Blueness.

S. نیل بڑی *nīl barī* (नीलवटी) s. f. A lump of indigo.

S. P. نیلک *nīlak*, 1. adj. Blue (stained or died blue). 2. s. m. One of the terms used in *bīj gaṇit* as we use the letters a, b, x, y, in algebra.

S. نیلکانت *nīl-kanṭh*, s. m. 1. Name of a bird. (*Coracias bengalensis*). 2. A name of *Mahādeva*. (He is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-churning the ocean, with the mountain *Mandara*, by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amṛita*). 3. A peacock. 4. Name of a plant. (*Hyperanthera morunga*).

S. نیلم *nīlam*, } (नीलमणि) s. m. A gem
S. نیلمن *nīl-maṇi*, }
of a blue colour, a sapphire.

S. نیلمبر *nīl-ambar* (नीलाम्बर) s. m. A dark blue garment.

۷. نیلوفر *nīlofar*, s. m. The lotus nilufer, water-lily, nenuphar. (*Nymphaea lotus*).

۸. نیلی *nīlī*, adj. Blue, azure.

۹. نیم *nīm* (Sans. नेम Part) adj. Half, the middle. نیمباز *nīm-bāz*, adj. Half-open. نیمبرش *nīm-bursh* (corrupt. for نیمبرشته) A poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). نیمپخت *nīm-pukht*, Half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. نیمتر *nīm-tar*, Middling. نیمجان *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fear, &c.). نیمجوش *nīm-josh*, Codled. نیمجوش کرنا *nīm-josh karnā*, To codle. نیمخواب *nīm-khāb*, Dozing, doze. نیمخوابی *nīm-khābī*, s. f. Drowsiness, dozing. نیمخورده *nīm-khūrda*, Half-eaten, the remains of victuals. نیمراضی *nīm-rāzī*, Half-satisfied. نیمسوز *nīm-soz*, adj. Half-roasted (meat). نیمشب *nīm-shab*, Midnight. نیمشبی *nīm-shabī*, adj. Of or relating to midnight. نیمکشت *nīm-kusht* or نیمکشته *nīm-kushta*, Half-killed. نیمگفته *nīm-gufta*, Half-uttered. نیممرد *nīm-murda*, Half-dead.

۱۰. نیم *nem* (or *niyam* for नियम) s. m. 1. Vow, compact, agreement. 2. Any religious observance voluntarily practised; piety. نیمدهرم *nem-dharm*, s. m. Abstinence, good conduct.

۱۱. نیم (نیم) *nīm* s. m. Name of a tree. (*Melia azedirachta*). Margosa tree: *Herklots*.

۱۲. نیمآوات *nīmāwat*, s. System of the followers of Nīmānand a *fakir*.

۱۳. نیمب (نیم) *nīm* s. m. Name of a tree. (*Melia azedirachta*).

۱۴. نیمبو *nīm bū*, s. (dakh.) Lemon, lime (*Harris*): see لیمو *limū*.

۱۵. نیمبولی *nīm bolī*, s. (dakh.) A necklace of gold and glass beads. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱۶. نیمچه *nīm-cha*, s. m. A small scimitar or sword or bow, a cutlass, dagger, hanger.

۱۷. نیمچهره *nīm-chiehra*, s. m. An imaginary being

having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female; the male having the right hand, the female the left: when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

۱۸. نیمان *nīman*, adj. 1. Strong. 2. Well-finished. 3. Solid.

۱۹. نیمه *nīma*, s. m. A garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast, or with less cloth in the skirt. نیمه آستین *nīma-āstīn*, Half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket. (It reaches to below the knee, is single-breasted, and fastened above by one button in the centre of the chest: it has short sleeves. *Qanoon-e-islam*). نیمه شام *nīma-shām*, Evening.

۲۰. نیمی *nemī* (नियमी) adj. Conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste.

۲۱. نین *nain* or *nayan* (नयन) s. m. The eye. نین سکه *nain-sukh*, s. m. Name of a flower.

۲۲. نین *nen*, a particle, see نی *ne*. ¶ *nain* (dakh.) Not: see نهین *nahīn*.

۲۳. نینا *nainā*, s. m. A tether.

۲۴. نینچ *nainich*, adv. (dakh.) Not: see نهین *nahīn*.

۲۵. نیند (نیدرا) *nīnd* s. f. Sleep. نیند اچاٹ ہونا *nīnd uchāt honā*, To be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. نیند بھر سونا *nīnd bhar sonā*, To sleep sound, to be at ease.

۲۶. نیندی *nīndī*, adj. (dakh.) Sleepy, drowsy (*Harris*): see ننداما *nīndā-mā*.

۲۷. نیندنا *nīndnā*, v. a. To deny.

۲۸. نیندن (نیدن) *nīndnā* v. a. To blame, to censure.

۲۹. نیندنا *nīnd-nā* (from نیند) v. n. To sleep.

۳۰. نیندو *nīnd-ū*, s. m. Sleeper.

۳۱. نیو *new*, or *nīw*, s. f. The foundation (of a house, &c.). نیو ڈالنا *new dāl nā*, To found.

- §. نیوا *nīwā* (Sans. निर्वीत) s. m. Stillness.
 H. نیوار *newār*, s. f. Tape. See نیوار *nīwār*.
 §. نیوارنا *newārna* (निवारण) v. a. To shut out, to exclude.
 §. نیوانا *newānā* (caus. of نیونا) v. a. To bend.
 §. نیوتا *nyotā* (or dakh. *nyūtā*, see نوتا) s. m. An invitation, or the presents sent along with an invitation to the person invited, or made by a guest. See *Qanoon-e-islam*.
 §. نیوتانا *nyotā-nā*,
 §. نیوتنا *nyotnā* or *nyautnā*, } v. a. To invite.
 H. نیور *newar*, } s. f. A sore in the feet of a
 H. نیول *newal*, } horse.
 H. نیورانا *nīorānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bow, to bend: see خمانا *khamānā*.
 H. نیورہنا *ne'orhnā*, v. a. To bow, to bend. See نیورہنا *nihūrhnā*.
 H. نیورنا *nī'orānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow, bend, decline (*Harris*).
 P. نیوش *niyūsh*, part. in compos. (of نیوشیدن) Hearing, hearer, listener.
 P. نیوشندہ *niyūsh-anda*, part. act. Hearer, listener.
 §. نیول *newal*, } (نکول) s. m. A weasel, a
 §. نیوالا *newalā*, } ferret, a mongoose. (*Viverra mungo*).
 §. نیون *ne'ūn* (नवनीत) s. m. Butter.
 §. نیونا *newnā* (नमन) v. n. To stoop, to bow.
 H. نیونجی *newanjī*, s. f. Name of a flower.
 §. نیویدیہ *naivedya*, s. m. See نیبیدہ *naibed*.
 A. نیہ *nīya*, s. m. Intention, design: see نیت *nīyat*.
 §. نیہ *neh* (स्नेह) s. f. 1. Affection, kindness, love, friendship. 2. Oil.
 §. نیہا *nehā*, s. (dakh.) See نیہ *neh*.
 H. نیہر *naihar*, s. f. A wife's mother's family.
 §. نیہی *neh-i* (स्नेही) s. m. A friend.

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to व in Sanskrit. When used to denote a number, according to the Arabs, it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the حروف علت *hurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters; when it may serve with the vowel *ṣamm* or *fat'ha*, conveyed by the preceding consonant, to denote the different sounds of *o*, *ū*, and *au*. As the و is homogenous with *ṣamm*, if the former is quiescent and immediately following the latter, the sound of *ṣamm* is only prolonged by it, and the result is a simple long vowel. This vowel may have the power of either *o* or *ū*: when it has that of the first, the و is termed *maj'hūl* (unknown, concealed); either, because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of *ṣamm* is here obscured by an admixture of that of *fat'ha*: it is, also, called واو عجمی and واو فارسی. And when it has the power of *ū*, it is termed *ma'rūf* (known); from its occurring in Arabic and exhibiting the full sound of *ṣamm*. When the quiescent و follows a letter having the vowel *fat'ha*, the diphthong *au* is formed, and the و is then called واو ساکن ماقبل مفتوح. After the vowel *kasr* it never occurs.

In some cases و, though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1) in the words دو Two, تو Thou, جو When, &c. the sounds are simply those of *ṣamm* without prolongation; as, in this line of *Nizāmī*, چو تو گر کسی باشد آنہم توئی *chu to gar kase bāshad, ān-ham tu'ī*, where the first syllable is short. This is called واو بیان ضمہ *uāw-i-bayān-i-ṣamma*. (2) After غ which has

the vowel *fat'ha*, a و is often inserted, which is not sounded, but yet gives to the preceding short vowel a mixture of *zamm*. From its being passed over in pronunciation, this is called واو *wāw-i-ma'dūla*: and, from its bestowing a savour, as it were, of *zamm*, it has the name of واو اشمام *wāw-i-ishmām-i-zamma*. This و precedes either ز ر د ا or ي ش س as خواب *khwāb*, Sleep; خود *khwād*, Self; خورد *khward*, Little; خوزم *khwazm*, Vapour; خوست *khwast*, An island; خوش *khwash*, Glad; آخون *ākhwan*, A schoolmaster; خوله *khwahla*, Crooked; خوله *khwela*, A fool. That the خ in these instances has the vowel *fat'ha*, appears from these verses of Sa'dī,

چار طبع مخالف و سرکش

پنج روزی بوند باهم خوش

Chār ṭab-i-mukhālif o sarkash; panj roze bu-wand bāham khwāsh.

ساخت هجرانم ز خواب و خور جدا

کس مبادا یا رب از دلبر جدا

Sākht hijrānam zi khwāb o khwar judā; kas mabādā, yā rabb! az dilbar judā. The author of the Farhang Rashīdī says, that the خ in these words has always *fat'ha*; but, in the following instance, it occurs with *zamm*. Jāmī in the poem of Yūsuf Zulaikhā says,

ز جوی شهر یاری آب خورده

ز سرو جوی یاری آب برده

Zi jū-e-shahryārī āb khurda, zi sarw-e-joebārī āb burda. In a few instances the خ has the vowel *kasr*, as خویشت *khwēsh*, and خویشتن *khwēsh-tan*.

It is changed. 1. Into ا as قال *qāla* for قول *qawala*, He spoke. 2. Into ت as تلج *utluj* for اولج *avhuj*, Enter thou. 3. Into م as نو *nu* for نو *nu*, The mouth. 4. Into ن as صنعانی *ṣanānī* for صناعوی *ṣanāwī*, An inhabitant of Sanā. 4. Into ' (*hamza*); as, قائل *qā'il*, for قاول *qāwil*, Speaking. 6.

Into ی as ایقاد *ikād*, for اوقاد *ivkād*, Lighting a fire. 7. Into ب as نبشتن *nabishtan*, for نوشتن *nawishtan*, To write. 8. Into ف as یافه *yāfa*, for یافه *yāfa*, Nonsense. 9. Into پ as پام *pām*, for وام *wām*, Debt, colour, &c.

In Arabic it may be used to denote an oath; as والله *wa-l-lāhi*, By God.

In Persian, it may serve, 1. as a contraction of او را گفتم *warā guftam*, for اورا گفتم *orā guftam*, I told him. 2. Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives; as, شیخو *shaiḵh-ū*, A little old man, from شیخ *shaiḵh*; پسر *pisrū*, A little boy, from پسر *pisar*. In this manner it is used also to express endearment and compassion, 3. To denote congruity or suitableness (ملازمت); as

تو و حلوا و مزعفر من و خرما و عدس

To o ḥalwā o muza'far, man o khurmā o ādas. Sweetmeats and food dressed with saffron are suitable to you; dates and pulse are fit for me. And, it is sometimes redundant, when it is most frequently prefixed to یا or لیکن; though, it is also thus used in the middle of words; as تنومند *tan-o-mand* for تنمند Large, corpulent.

In Arabic and Persian, it may be a conjunction in the sense of 1. And. 2. With (implying society, connexion, partnership); as استوا الماء *astū al-mā'*, The water is equal with the wood. 3. Instantaneity or synchronism; as, رفت آن *raft ān* شوخ *shokh* o *khārāb ast zi hijrān kāram*, That wanton departed, and I was instantly destroyed by her absence. 4. *Tazakhub*, A kind of interrogative, implying negation; as

از تو بگیرم و دل با دگری یار کنم

ای بفرمان تو صد دل من و اینکار کنم

Az to bar-gīram o dil bā digare yār kunam? ai ba-farmān-i-to šad dil! man o īnkār kunam? Shall I take my heart from thee and bestow it on another? Oh thou at whose disposal are a hundred hearts! am I capable of such an act?

In Hindī, affixed to words, the *wāw-i-maʿrūf* may, like the *yā-o-maʿrūf*, denote identity, peculiarity, &c. as *سَوو so-ū*, Exactly he; *دَوو do-ū*, The very two, both. In the Dakhanī dialect, the *و* is sometimes written alone for *او o* or *وو wo*, That, he, she, it. And in words borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit the letter *व* is frequently changed to *व*.

स. *वि wi*, prep. Denoting disunion, separation, division, distinction; away, apart, distinct. It is the reverse of *सम्*.

प. *वा wā*, 1. adj. Open. 2. adv. Again, back. 3. prep. With; as *वा او گفتم* for *با او گفتم* I spoke with him. 4. interj. An expression of pain. *واشد wā-shud*, s. f. or *واشدن wā-shudan*, s. Becoming open, expanding, opening. *واکرنا wā-karnā*, v. a. To open. *وامانده wā-mānda*, (1.) Tired, fatigued. (2.) Remaining behind. (Plur. *واماندهگان wā honā*, v. n. To become open; to open, be freed or liberated, become cheerful or relieved of sorrow. 5. s. See *آش āsh*.

ه. *وا wā* (*वा* in *Brāj*) pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. Him, her, it, that.

پ. *واستگان wā-basta-gān*, s. m. plur. Connexions, relations, adherents.

ف. *وابسته wā-basta*, adj. Bound, related, connected, depending on; (subst.) An adherent, dependant.

پ. *واپس wā-pas*, adv. Behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *واپس دینا یا کرنا wāpas-denā*, or *-karnā*, To return, to give back. *واپس رکھنا wāpas rakhnā*, To detain, to retard.

پ. *واپسین wāpas-īn*, adj. Latter, last, hindmost.

س. *वापी wāpī*, s. f. A large oblong pond.

ا. *واثق wāṭiq* (part. act. of *وثق*) adj. 1. Strong, robust. 2. Firm, secure, confiding, depending upon.

ا. *واجب wājib* (part. act. of *وجب*) adj. Necessary, incumbent, obligatory, expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, fit, meet, just, reasonable.

واجب الادا wājibu-l-adā, Necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *واجب التعزیر wājibu-t-tuʿzīr*, Punishable. *واجب التعظیم wājibu-t-taʿzīm*, Worthy of respect and attention, venerable. *واجب الزیارت wājibu-z-ziyārat*, Necessary to be visited. *واجب العرض wājibu-l-ʿarṣ*, 1. Fit to be represented. 2. s. f. A written representation or petition. *واجب القتل wājibu-l-katl*, Deserving death. *واجب الرعايت wājibu-r-rīʿāyat*, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *واجب الوجود wājibu-l-wujūd*, Whose existence is necessary; God. Plur. *واجبات wājibāt*, Things necessary or expedient, what things are fit to be done.

ا. *واجبی wājib-ī*, adj. Necessary, expedient, allowable; that which is necessary or expedient.

ه. *واجبیری wāchhire*, s. m. plur. Praising, applauding; bravo! well done! aha!

ا. *واحد wāhid* (part. act. of *وحد* Heb. *אחד*) adj. One, sole, individual, single, singular. *واحد شاهد wāhid shāhid*, 1. God is my witness. 2. (met.) Giving, bestowing.

ه. *واکھی wākhe*, s. m. (dakh.) Trouble, in trouble: see *تکلیف taklīf*.

س. *वाद wād*, s. m. Discussion, dispute, assertion: see *باد bād*.

ا. *وادی wādī* (from *ودي* or rather Heb. *נדי*) To divide, spread, expand) s. f. 1. A valley, vale, any low ground. 2. The channel of a river. 3. A river. 4. A desert.

ه. *وار wār*, s. m. A blow, wound, gash, assault.

س. *वार wār*, 1. s. m. A day. 2. A multitude, heap. 3. s. f. Leisure. 4. Delay, waiting, patience. 5. Time. 6. (*अवार*) s. m. The near bank of a river, on this side.

پ. *وار wār* (in compos. means) 1. Like, resembling. 2. Having, possessing, endowed with; as, *شاه وار shāh-wār*, Worthy of a king. *امید وار ummaid-wār*, Hopeful.

ه. *واری wārā*, s. m. 1. Cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain, lucre (*Harris*). 2. (*وارنا*) A victim.

¶ adj. Cheap. ¶ (in compos.) Doer, agent. See لا, *wālā*.

س. واراپار *wārāpār*, } (अवारपार) adv. On this side and that, on both sides ; through and through, across. s. m. Bounds.

ا. وارث *wārīṣ* (part. act. of ورث Heb. ירש Lat. hæres) s. m. An heir, master, lord, owner. *wārīṣ honā*, To inherit.

ا. پ. وارثی *wārīṣ-i*, s. f. Heritage.

ا. وار *wārid*, part. act. (of ورد Heb. and Aram. ירד) 1. Coming, arriving, approaching. 2. adj. Being present. Plur. واردات *wāridāt*, s. f. Events, accidents, incident, occurrence, casualty. وار *wārid-o-ṣādir*, or *wārid ṣādir*, 1. A guest, a traveller. 2. Comer and goer. *wārid honā*, To arrive, to come.

پ. وارستگی *wārasta-gī*, s. f. Deliverance, freedom.

پ. وارسته *wā-rasta*, part. pass. (from وارستن) Delivered, saved. (Pers. plur. وارستگان).

پ. وارفته *wā-rafta* (part. pass. of وارفتن) adj. Wandered, lost. (Pers. plur. وارفتگان).

ه. وارن *wāran*, s. m. 1. Offerings, oblations. 2. Sacrifices. See وارا signif. 2.

س. وارن वारण *wāraṇ*, s. m. Prohibition, defence.

ه. وارنا *wārṇā*, v. a. 1. To surround, to encircle, to go round. 2. To offer (in sacrifice, &c.). *wārī pherī honā*, To go round any body (as a sign of being an offering or sacrifice for his welfare), to devote one's self for any one. (A practice chiefly of women).

س. وار वाट *wār*, } (An enclosed piece of ground, a garden, &c.)

س. واری *wārī*, } A termination in compos. denoting place or enclosure ; as, ستیوار *satī-wār*, The place where a *satī* is burned ; پھولواری *phūl-wārī*, A flower-garden.

گ. وارا *wārā* (वाट) s. (dakh.) In compos. see وار *wār*.

ه. واریکی *wārīkī*, s. (dakh.) A customer (at a shop : Harris).

پ. واز *wāz*, adj. or adv. Open, back, again.

پ. وازون *wāzūn*, } adj. Inverted, preposterous,
پ. وازون *wāzhūn*, }
پ. وازگون *wāzhgūn*, } contrary.

س. واسوदेव वासुदेव *vāsudev*, s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*.

ا. واسطه *wāsta* (prop. *wāsiṭa*, from وسط) s. m. Account, sake, cause, reason. ¶ *wāsiṭa*, The thing intermediate ; means, medium, motive, cause.

ا. واسطی *wāstī* (inflect. of واسطه) On account, for the sake, in behalf, for. ¶ *wāstī* (for *wāsiṭī*) s. f. A reed, a pen.

ا. واسع *wāsi* (part. act. of وسع) adj. Ample, capacious, wide.

پ. واسوخت *wā-sokht*, s. f. m. An impassioned style in poetry.

پ. واسوخته *wā-sokhta*, adj. Inflamed, impassioned.

پ. واسوز *wā-soz*, s. m. Burning, ardour.

پ. واشد *wā-shud*, s. f. Opening, expansion, dispersion or vanishing (of sorrow, &c.), deliverance.

پ. واشدن *wā-shudan*, s. See واشد *wā-shud*.

پ. واشده *wā-shuda* (part. pass. of واشدن) adj. Opened, expanded, vanished, dispersed.

ا. واصل *wāṣil* (part. act. of وصل) adj. Joined, connected, coupled, arrived ; one who meets or who enjoys the society of the beloved. Plur. واصلات *wāṣilāt*, Account of collected money. واصل باقی *wāṣil bākī*, Collections and balances. واصل باقی کرنا *wāṣil-bākī karnā*, To state an account.

ا. واضح *wāṣiḥ* (part. act. of وضع) adj. Evident, apparent, manifest, clear.

ا. واضع *wāṣi*, part. act. (of وضع Heb. and Chald. יצר) Placing, establishing. s. m. An inventor, founder, establisher.

ا. واعظ *wā'iṣ* (part. act. of لعظ Heb. and Aram. צע) s. m. A monitor, a preacher, admonisher, an adviser.

- ا. *wāfir* (part. act. of *وفر*) adj. Abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample.
- ا. *wāfī* (part. act. of *وفي*) adj. 1. Sincere, honourable. 2. Entire, complete. 3. Plentiful, numerous.
- ا. *wāk* (from *وفي*) s. m. Name of a bird.
- ا. *wākī*, part. act. (of *وقع* Heb. *נָפַח*) Be-falling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; situate. Plur. *wākī'āt*, s. f. Accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *واقع* *wākī' men*, In fact, really.
- ا. *wākī'ā* (from *وقع*) s. m. 1. Event, occurrence, incident, intelligence, news. 2. Death. *wākī'ā-navīs*, An intelligencer.
- ا. *wākī'ī*, adv. Really, truly, verily, in fact, certainly, actually. adj. True, real.
- ا. *wākīf* (part. act. of *وقف*) adj. Acquainted, experienced, conversant, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *wākīf-i-hāl*, or *-kār*, Experienced, intelligent, expert, a connoisseur. *wākīf-kār-ī*, Experience, intelligence, expertness, knowledge.
- ا. *wākīf-īyat*, s. f. Experience, knowledge, intelligence, acquaintance.
- ا. *wāke*, s. (dakh.) for *واقعي* sing. inflect. or plur. of *wākī'ā*, q. v.
- ا. *wāl*, s. m. Revenge.
- ا. *wāl*, } m. Denotes (in compos.) agent,
- ا. *wālā*, } doer, keeper, man, inhabitant, master, lord, possessor, owner; as, *راكب الوال* *rakh-wāl*, or *-wālā*, A keeper; *نار الوال* *nāw-wālā*, Boatman; *وال دلي* *dillī-wāl*, or *-wālā*, Inhabitant of *Dillī*; *وال گهر* *ghar-wālā*, Master or keeper of a house; *وال لکھنی* *likhne-wālā*, Writer; *وال ہونی* *hone-wālā*, Becoming, about to be.
- ا. *wāl*, adj. (dakh.) Superiour, excelling, overtopping: see *فائق* *fā'iq*.
- ا. *wālā*, adj. Exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *والا شان* *wālā-jāh*, Of exalted dignity.

- wālā-shān*, High in rank or dignity. *والا قدر* *wālā-ḡadr*, Of high dignity.
- ا. *wālid* (part. act. of *ولد* Heb. and Aram. *וָלַד*) s. m. A father.
- ا. *wālidā* (part. act. fem. of *ولد*) s. f. A mother.
- ا. *wālidain* (dual of *والد*) s. m. plur. Parents.
- ا. *wālih* (from *وله* Heb. *וָלַה*) adj. Distracted, mad with love, stupified, astonished.
- ا. *wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) occasionally for *والا*, *wālā*, Agent, doer, master, possessor, &c. q. v.
- ا. *wālī*, fem. of *والا* *wālā*, q. v.
- ا. *wālī* (part. act. of *ولي*) s. m. A prince, a chief, superiour, sovereign, master, ruler.
- ا. *wām*, s. m. 1. Debt, credit, lending, borrowing. 2. (for *نام*) Colour. *وام دار* *wām-dār*, Debtor or creditor.
- ا. *wā-mānda-gī*, s. f. The remaining behind (especially, through weariness).
- ا. *wāmiḡ*, 1. part. act. (of *ومق*) A lover. 2. n. prop. Name of a most famous lover of *عذرا* *āzra*.
- ا. *wān* (particle in compos.) Possessing, endowed with, &c. as, *وان دهن* *dhan-wān*, Possessing wealth, rich.
- ا. *wān*, adv. There, that place.
- ا. *vānchhit*, adj. Wished, desired, longed for.
- ا. *wā wailā* (dakh. *wā wālā*, *Harris*) s. m. Lamentation, bewailing; interj. Alas! ah!
- ا. *wāh*, f. interj. (expressive of admiration, grief or fear) Bravo! well done! excellent! alas! fy! *وا يا وا* *wāh-wā*, or *-wāh*, f. Bravo! bravo! how excellent! how strange! admirable! Ha!
- ا. *wā-hi*, pron. object. case, sing. Him, her, it, that, to him, to her, to it, to that.
- ا. *wāhib* (part. act. of *وهب* Heb. and Aram. *וָהַב*) 1. s. m. A giver. 2. adj. Liberal,

generous. واهب العطايا *wāhibu-l-ātāyā*, The giver of all gifts, i. e. God. واهب بي منت *wāhib-i-be-minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal (the deity).

A. واهم *wāhim*, part. act. (of وهم) Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.

A. واهمه *wāhima* (part. act. fem. of وهم) s. m. Imagination, fancy.

A. واهي *wāhī* (part. act. of وهي) adj. Weak, crazy, ill founded (premises, &c.). Plur. واهيات *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddlefaddle. واهي تباهي *wāhī tabāhī* or واهي واهي *wāhī wāhī*, Absurd, absurdity, nonsense.

A. واي *wā'e* (from وي) interj. Alas! fy! wo to!

S. वायु *vāyu*, s. m. Air, wind, or its personified deification.

A. ويا *wabā*, s. f. The plague or any pestilential disorder, pestilence.

A. وبال *wabāl* (from بل Heb. and Aram. בל) s. m. f. 1. An unhealthy climate or atmosphere. 2. A crime, fault, punishment for a crime. 3. Pest, plague, vexation, misfortune, ruin, curse. adj. Painful, vexatious.

S. विभौ *vibhau*, s. m. See बिभौ *bibhau*.

S. विपरित *viparīt*, see बिपरित *biparīt*.

S. वत *wat* (particle in compos.) As, like.

H. وتا *watā*, adj. (dakh.) That much, so much, so many.

A. وتد *watid* or *watad*, s. m. A peg, pin. وتد الأرض *watidu-l-arṣ*, The antipodes.

S. वत्सल *vatsal*, adj. Affectionate, kind.

H. وتنا *wutnā* or *witnā*, adj. That much. See اتنا *utnā*.

A. واتير *watira* (from وتر or rather from Heb. ותר To stretch, to extend) s. m. 1. A path, way. 2. Manner, habit, custom. نيك واتير *nek watira*, A good disposition.

H. واتنا *waṭṭanā*, v. a. (dakh.) To babble, to clatter, gabble, jabber (*Harris*).

H. واتنا *waṭṭanā*, v. a. (dakh.) To chatter (*Harris*).

H. واتفي *waṭṭafī*, s. (dakh.) Babble, babbler, chatterer, jabberer (*Harris*).

A. واتق *waṭṭaq*, s. m. Confidence, trusting in.

A. واتق *wuṭṭuq*, s. m. Strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to.

A. واتق *waṭṭiq* (from واتق) adj. Firm, steady, strong.

A. واتقت *waṭṭiqat*, s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity, confidence, faith. 2. A bond, obligation, written agreement.

A. واتقت *waṭṭiqa*, s. m. See واتقت *waṭṭiqat*.

A. واتجت *wajāhat* (from وجد) s. f. Respect, respectability, appearance, aspect, position.

P. واجب *wajab*, s. m. A span, nine inches.

A. وجد *wajd*, s. m. 1. Ecstasy, rapture, excessive love, transport. 2. Opulence. 3. Discovering, procuring, finding.

A. وجدان *wajdān* (prop. *wijdān*) s. m. Rapture, ecstasy.

A. وجع *waja* (Heb. וצע from צע) s. m. 1. Disease, pain, affliction. 2. Complaint, mourning. وجع مفاصل *waja-i-mafāsil*, Rheumatism.

A. وجوب *wujūb*, s. Necessity, expediency, obligation.

A. وجود *wujūd* (from وجد) s. m. 1. Invention. 2. Existence, essence, being, substance, body. 3. Penis. با وجود *bā-wujūd* or باوجودي *bā-wu-jūde*, With the existence, notwithstanding.

A. وجوه *wujūh*, s. plur. of وجه *wajh*, q. v.

A. وجوهات *wujūhāt*, s. plur. of وجه *wajh*, q. v.

A. وجه *wajh*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason. 2. Mode, manner, way. 3. Face, visage, appearance, semblance. 4. (in Pers. and Hind.) Wages, salary, money. وجه تسميه *wajh-i-tasmiya*, The cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. وجه حال *wajh-i-hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances.

A. وجها *wajhā*, s. m. Allowance, pension, salary.

A. واجيه *wajīh* (from وجه) adj. Of a good countenance or appearance, respectable.

A. وحدانيت *waḥdānīyat* (from وحد) s. f. Unity; the belief in the unity of the Deity.

- A. وحدت *waḥdat*, s. f. Unity, the being one.
- A. وحش *waḥsh*, s. m. A wild beast.
- A. وحشت *waḥshat*, s. f. 1. Fright, fear, dread, horror, loneliness, solitariness. 2. A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. 3. Wildness, savageness, ferocity. وحشت اثر *waḥshat-āzar*, Impressing with horror, frightful. وحشت انگیز *waḥshat-angez*, Frightful, horrible, shocking. وحشت زد *waḥshat-zada*, Aghast, terrified, struck with loneliness. وحشت ناک *waḥshat-nāk*, Frightful.
- A. وحشی *waḥsh-i*, adj. Wild, savage, ferocious; s. A wild beast, a brute, a savage.
- A. وحل *waḥal*, s. m. Slime, ooze, mud, mire.
- A. وحش *wuḥūsh*, s. plur. (of وحش) Wild beasts.
- A. وحی *waḥī* (Heb. וָחִי) s. f. Divine revelation, inspiration.
- A. وحید *waḥīd* (from وحد) adj. Alone, unique, singular. وحید العصر *waḥīdu-l-āṣr*, The nonpareil of the age.
- A. ود *wadd* (Heb. וִדַּד from וִדַּד) s. m. Love, friendship.
- A. وداد *wadād*, s. m. Love, friendship.
- A. وداع *widāʾ* (prop. *wadūʾ* from ودع) s. m. Farewell, adieu, bidding farewell. وداع کرنا *widāʾ karnā*, To bid farewell or adieu, to dismiss.
- A. P. وداعي *widāʾī*, adj. Bidding farewell (a person).
- H. ودرات *wadarāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Babble (*Harris*).
- H. ودرنا *wadarnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To prate, to babble, to gabble, to jabber (*Harris*).
- A. ودود *wadūd*, part. (from ود) Loving. (An epithet of the Deity).
- A. ودیعت *wadīʾāt* (from ودع) s. f. Deposit, trust. ودیعت حیات *wadīʾāt-i-ḥayāt*, Death, depositing one's life.
- P. ور *war*, 1. (contract. of واگر) And if. 2. (Added to nouns, implies) Possessing, enjoying, having; as, جانور *jān-war*, An animal, a beast, a bird.

- A. ور *war*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see ورا *warā*.
- A. ورا *warā*, adv. Behind, beyond, besides.
- A. وراثت *wirāṣat* (from ورث Heb. יָרַשׁ) s. f. Heritage, heirship.
- A. ورا *warrād* (from ورد) s. m. A gardener.
- S. व्रत *vrat*, s. m. See برت *barat*.
- A. ورثه *warāṣa*, s. m. Heritage; a bequest (*Harris*). ورثه *warāṣa*, s. plur. (of وارث) Heirs.
- A. ورخرچ *war-kharch*, adj. Profuse, prodigal, extravagant.
- A. ورخرچی *war-kharch-i*, s. f. Spending profusely, extravagance, prodigality.
- P. ورخورد *war-khurd*, s. f. Meeting with: see also بر خورد *bar-khurd*.
- A. ورد *ward*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The leaf of a flower, a petal. ورد *wird*, s. m. 1. Access, approach. 2. Daily use, practice, task; a portion of the *ḥurʾān* fixed for reading at a certain time. 3. Continual motion or employment. 4. A halting place, stage. ورد کرنا *wird karnā*, To repeat.
- H. ورهنا *war rahnā*, v. n. To be victorious, to have the advantage, to gain.
- P. ورزش *warzish* (from ورزیدن) s. f. 1. Abstinence, sobriety. 2. Custom, habit. 3. Gain. 4. Labour, exertion, exercise.
- A. ورطه *warṭa* (from ورط Heb. יָרַשׁ) s. m. A labyrinth, maze, whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty.
- A. ورع *warūʾ* (Heb. and Chald. וָרַע) s. m. f. Timidity, apprehensiveness of doing wrong, fear of God, temperance, continence.
- P. H. ورغلانا *warghalānnā* (from ورغلانیدن) v. a. To deceive, inveigle, decoy, seduce, tempt, actuate, provoke, exasperate.
- A. ورق *warak*, s. m. 1. A leaf (of a book, &c.). 2. A card, a slice. ورق اتارنا *warak utārnā*, To page and line (a book). ورق تراشنا *warak ta-rāshnā*, To cut cards. ورق الخيال *waraku-l-khiyāl*, s. m. Name of an intoxicating drug

- (*Cannabis sativa*). ورق داغي *warak dāgh-i*, Written paper. ورق داغي کرنا *warak dāghī karnā*, To page (a book).
۱. *warak-i*, adj. Leaf-like.
۲. *warlā* (अवार) The near bank of a river) adv. On this side of a river, &c.
۳. *waram*, 1. s. m. A swelling, tumour. 2. adj. (1.) Inflated. (2.) Enraged. ورق کرنا *waram karnā*, To swell (any part of the body). ورق هونا *waram honā*, To be inflated, to be enraged.
۴. *war na* (واگر نه) And if not, otherwise, although.
۵. *wurūd* (from ورد Heb. and Aram. ורד) s. m. Arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting.
۶. *ware* (अवार see ورلا) adv. On this side, near. ورلا کرنا *ware girnā*, To fall short.
۷. *warī*, s. A quit-rent.
۸. *wizārat* (from وزیر Heb. וזר) s. f. 1. The dignity of *wazīr*. 2. The office of prime minister or grand vizir; ministry.
۹. *wazzān* (from وزن) s. A great weigher, a great composer of verses.
۱۰. *wizr* (Heb. וזר) s. m. 1. A crime, sin, fault. 2. Arms. 3. A burden, a load.
۱۱. *wuzarā*, s. plur. of وزیر *wazīr*, q. v.
۱۲. *wazn*, s. m. 1. Weight, weighing, measure. 2. Metre, rhyme, verse. 3. Reputation, esteem, honour. 4. Examination.
۱۳. *wazn-i*, adj. Heavy, weighty.
۱۴. *wazīda*, part. pass. (from وزیدن) Blown.
۱۵. *wazīr* (from وزیر) s. m. A minister of state. وزیر الممالک *wazīru-l-mamālik* or وزیر الوزرا *wazīru-l-wuzarā*, The grand *wazīr*, prime minister.
۱۶. *wazīr-i*, s. f. The office of a minister of state, ministry.
۱۷. *was*, s. f. (dakh.) Children, offspring.
۱۸. *wis*, pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. (same as *us*) Him, her, it, that, &c.

۱. *wasāṭat* (from وسط) s. f. Means, mediation, medium.
۲. *wasūlat* (from وصل) s. f. Mediation, channel, medium, means.
۳. *vastu*, s. f. Thing, matter, substance. *vastu-bhāv*, s. f. Chattels, things, baggage.
۴. *vastra*, s. m. Cloth, clothes: see *bastar*.
۵. *vasudev*, s. m. Name of the father of *Krishṇa*.
۶. *wasat*, 1. s. m. f. The middle, the centre. 2. adj. Middling (sort, &c.). 3. Central. 4. Suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent.
۷. *wasat-i*, adj. Middling, neither long nor short pronunciation.
۸. *wus'at* (from وسع Heb. and Aram. וסע) s. f. 1. Latitude, amplitude, space, extent. 2. Leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease.
۹. *wasma* (from وسم) s. m. The leaves of woad or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). *wasma-posh*, Dressed in cloths stained with *wasma*. *wasma-dār*, Stained with *wasma*.
۱۰. *waswās* (from وسوس) s. m. 1. The temptations of the devil, distraction of mind. 2. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, suspicion, dread, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness, fluctuation (of mind).
۱۱. *waswās-i*, adj. Doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive, scrupulous.
۱۲. *waswasa*, s. m. Temptation, evil suggestion.
۱۳. *wis-e*, pron. 3d pers. sing. (same as *ase*) Him, her, it, to him, to her, &c.
۱۴. *wasīḥ*, s. m. Agent, ambassadour.
۱۵. *wasī* (from وسیع) adj. Extensive, large, spacious, roomy.

- A. وسیله *wasīla*, s. m. 1. Affinity, propinquity. 2. Cause, conjuncture, occasion. 3. Support, prop. 4. Means (of effecting any thing), mediation, intervention, interposition, patronage. وسیله دار *wasīla-dār*, A client, dependant. وسیله داری *wasīla-dār-i*, Clientship, dependance.
- P. *wash* (in compos.) a particle affixed, Like, resembling.
- س. **विष्णु** *viṣṇu*, s. m. The deity in the character of Preserver.
- س. **विश्व** *wishwa*, s. m. The world, the universe. See **बिष्व** *biswa*.
- A. **وصال** *wiṣāl* (from **وصل**) s. m. 1. Meeting, interview, connexion. 2. Death. 3. Society, confederacy. 4. Fruition, enjoyment.
- A. **وصف** *waṣf*, s. m. Praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth, quality, attribute, epithet. **وصف کرنا** *waṣf karnā*, To describe.
- A. **وصل** *waṣl*, s. m. Meeting, union, conjunction, connexion. **وصل کرنا** *waṣl karnā*, To unite, paste, conjoin, annex, attach, cement.
- A. **وصلت** *waṣlat*, s. f. Conjunction, joining, meeting, connexion.
- A. P. **صلجہ** *waṣl-cha*, s. A shred, remnant.
- A. **وصلی** *waṣl-i*, s. f. Two pieces of paper, &c. pasted together for the purpose of practising writing on. adj. Copulative, conjunctive.
- A. **وصمت** *waṣmat* (from **وصم**) s. f. Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor.
- A. **وصول** *wuṣūl* (from **وصل**) s. m. Arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment (of any thing desired). **وصول کرنا** *wuṣūl karnā*, To collect. **وصول ہونا** *wuṣūl honā*, To get, to be arrived.
- A. **وصی** *waṣī* (from **وصی**) s. m. An executor, administrator (of a will), preceptor.
- A. **وصیت** *waṣīyat* (from **وصی**) s. f. 1. A last will and testament, a legacy, bequest. 2. Précept, mandate. 3. Making a will. **وصیت نامہ** *waṣīyat-nāma*, A last will or testament. **وصیت**

- کرنہ** *waṣīyat karnā*, To bequeath, devise, leave by will.
- A. **وصید** *waṣīd*, s. f. The threshold of a house.
- A. **وضاعت** *waṣā'at* (from **وضع**) s. f. Humility, humiliation.
- A. **وضع** *wāṣ* (Heb. and Chald. **וַע**) s. f. Situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct, behaviour. **وضع حمل** *waṣ-i-ḥaml*, Abortion, miscarriage. **وضع کرنا** *waṣ karnā*, To deduct, to subtract: to found.
- A. **وضو** *waṣū*, prop. *wuṣū* (from **وضأ** or **وضو**) s. m. Ablution (performed before prayer; and, it consists in cleaning the teeth, washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet).
- A. **وضوح** *wuṣūḥ* (from **وضع**) s. m. Evidence, proof.
- A. **وضیع** *waṣī* (from **وضع**) 1. adj. Ignoble, base, plebeian, low. 2. s. A deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. **شریف** *sharīf-o-waṣī*, Nobles and plebeians.
- A. **واتد** *waṭīd*, adj. Firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated.
- A. **واتر** *waṭar*, s. m. A necessary thing, necessity, use.
- A. **وطن** *waṭan*, s. m. Native country, residence, abode, home, country. **وطن دشمن** *waṭan-dushman*, A traitor. **وطن دوست** *waṭan-dost*, A patriot.
- A. **وطنی** *waṭan-i*, adj. Belonging to one's country.
- A. **وطی** *waṭī* (from **وطأ**) s. f. 1. Subigere mulierem, coition. 2. Kicking, treading under foot.
- A. **وظایف** *waṣā'if*, s. plur. (of **وظیفہ**) Pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks.
- A. **وظیفہ** *waṣīfa* (from **وظف**) s. m. A pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance, a daily performance or task, any thing agreed on; land bestowed in gift for past services.
- A. **وظیفی** *waṣīf-i*, adj. Relating to a pension or customary task; daily, customary.

- ا. وعدہ *wa'da* (from وعد Heb. and Aram. וַעַד) s. m. A promise, vow, agreement, bargain, assignation, appointment. وعدہ خلاف *wa'da-khilāf*, 1. A false contract. 2. A person who does not keep his promise. وعدہ خَلَفَ *wa'da-khilāf-i*, s. f. Breach of promise. وعدہ شکن *wa'da-shikan*, A promisebreaker. وعدہ فراموش *wa'da-farāmosh*, Forgetful of one's promise. وعدہ کرنا *wa'da karnā*, To promise, to appoint, make an appointment, &c., make a bargain. وعدہ گاہ *wa'da-gāh*, Place of assignation or appointment. وعدہ وعید *wa'da-wa'id*, Evading a promise. وعدہ وفا *wa'da-wafā*, Observing one's promise, punctual, true to one's word.
- ا. وعظ *wa'iz* (Heb. and Aram. וָעַץ) s. m. Advice, admonition, exhortation; sermon.
- ا. وعید *wa'id* (from وعد) s. 1. Threatening, or predicting any thing bad, threat, denunciation. 2. Promising any thing good.
- ا. وغا *waghā*, s. War, battle, tumult, clamour.
- ا. وغیرہ *wa-ghaira*, Et cætera, and so forth.
- ا. وفا *wafā* (from وفی) s. f. Performing a promise, observation of faith, fulfilment, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. وفا بیگانہ *wafā-begāna*, Faithless. وفا پرست *wafā-parast*, Faithful, sincere. وفا پینگی *wafā-pesha-gī*, s. f. Fidelity, the observance of good faith. وفا پیشہ *wafā-pesha*, adj. Faithful, practising good faith. وفا دار *wafā-dār*, Faithful, sincere, constant. وفا داری *wafā-dār-i*, s. f. Faithfulness, constancy, sincerity. وفا کرنا *wafā-karnā*, To suffice, to perform (a promise). وفا کیش *wafā-kesh*, Faithful.
- ا. وفات *wafāt* (from وفی) s. f. Death, decease.
- ا. وفاق *wifāq* (from وفتی) s. m. Concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity.
- ا. وفائی *wafā-i*, s. f. Fidelity, sincerity.
- ا. وافر *wafr*, adj. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.
- ا. وافق *wafq*, s. m. 1. A sufficiency. 2. Concord, agreement, congruity.
- ا. وافر *wufūr* (from وافر) s. m. 1. A multitude, plenty, abundance. 2. adj. Full, complete, copious.

- ا. وقار *wakār* (from وتر Heb. and Aram. וָקָר) s. m. 1. Dignity, estimation. 2. Steadiness, constancy. 3. Modesty, gravity, mildness, honour, reputation.
- ا. ویکہ *wikā*, s. 1. Attack in battle, engagement. 2. Intercourse with a woman.
- ا. وقایع *wakā'i*, s. plur. (of واقیع or وقایع) News, events. وقایع نگار *wakā'i-nigār* or وقایع نویس *wakā'i-navīs*, An intelligencer. وقایع نگاری *wakā'i-nigār-i*, s. f. The office of an intelligencer.
- ا. وقت *wakt*, s. m. Time, season, opportunity. (met.) Adversity. Plur. اوقات *auqāt*, s. f. Times, &c. وقت بوقت *wakt ba-wakt*, From time to time. وقت بیوقت *wakt be-wakt*, In season or out of season, a time that admits not of delay, constantly, perpetually. وقت پر *wakt par*, At (proper) time, seasonably, betimes. وقت پڑنا *wakt parnā*, To suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. وقت کاٹنا *wakt kātā*, To pass away the time. وقت کی وقت *wakt ke wakt*, At all times. وقت نازک *wakt-i-nāzūk*, Delicate times. وقت ناوقت *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. وقت یاب *wakt-yāb*, Finding an opportunity.
- ا. وکر *wakr* (Heb. and Aram. וָקָר) s. m. Dignity, honour, character. adj. Mild, modest, sedate.
- ا. وقف *wakf*, s. m. 1. Standing, stopping, understanding. 2. Tranquillity, firmness, constancy, permanency. 3. A legacy for pious uses, an endowment or dedication or foundation for public charity. وقف خم چوگان *wakf-i-kham-i-chaugān*, Implies very humbly devoted. وقف *wakf karnā*, To dedicate to pious uses.
- ا. وقفہ *wakfa*, s. m. 1. Delay. 2. Choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy, pause.
- ا. وقفیت *wakf-iyyat*, s. f. The book in which legacies for pious uses are registered.
- ا. وقوع *wuqū'* (from وقع Heb. and Aram. וָקַע) s. m. A contingency, accident, event, occurrence, the happening, the coming to pass.

- ا. *wukūf* (from وقف) s. m. Understanding, information, sense, experience, wisdom. *wukūf-dār*, Informed of, experienced.
- ا. *wukīya* or *wukaiya*, s. A weight of seven *misḳāl*, an ounce.
- ا. *wakālat* (from وكل analog. to Heb. and Chald. כול) s. f. Embassy, agency, deputation, delegation, commission.
- ا. *wakālatan*, adv. By delegation, by commission.
- ه. *wukhālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit.
- ا. *wakīl* (from وكل) s. m. An agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law), attorney, deputy, delegate, commissioner. *wakīl-i-muṭlaḳ*, A plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers.
- پ. *wagar* (comp. of و and اگر) conj. And if.
- ا. *walā* (or *wilā*, from ولي) s. f. 1. Government, sway, kingdom. 2. Nearness, affinity, friendship.
- ه. *walā*, adv. Near, hither.
- ا. *wilād*, s. Procreation, generation.
- ا. *wilādat* (from ولد Heb. and Aram. ילד) s. f. Nativity, birth.
- ا. *wilāyat*, s. f. 1. An inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country, abroad. 2. Possession, being master of any thing, sovereignty. 3. Friendship, union (especially, with God); sanctity.
- ا. *wilāyat-i*, adj. European, foreign. *wilāyat-i khatt*, A kind of Persian *nasta'liq* character.
- ه. *walkī*, } s. f. (dakh. i. q. كناره مايبان)
- ه. *walkī*, } Hem or border of a canopy ? eaves of a house.
- ا. *walad* (Heb. and Aram. ילד) s. m. A son, offspring. *waladu-x-zinā*, 1. A son of a whore, illegitimate. 2. An earthworm.
- ا. *wahwālā*, } (from ولول Heb. and Aram. ولول)
- ا. *wahwālā*, } s. m. Howling, lamenting. 2. A tumult, noise, uproar, murmur.

- پ. *wale* (for وليكن) adv. But, yet, however.
- ا. *walī*, s. m. 1. A prince, lord, master, friend, friend of God, saint. 2. A servant, a slave.
- ا. *walī-āhd*, 1. An heir. 2. A locum tenens, vicegerent. *walī-āhd-i*, 1. Heritage, the state of being an heir apparent. 2. Deputyship. *walī-khangar*, s. m. An assistant, protector. *walī-ni'mat*, A title of respect by which a father is addressed, patron, benefactor.
- ا. *wa lek*, } conj. But, yet, however.
- ا. *wa lekin*, }
- ا. *wimān*, s. A celestial car.
- ه. *win* (in *Brāj*) pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as ان *un*) Them, those.
- ا. *want* (particle in compos.) plur. of وان *wān*, q. v.
- ا. *wantā*, m. } A particle in compos. See
- ا. *wantī*, f. } وان *wān*.
- ا. *vinshati*, adj. Twenty.
- ا. *vinshatitam*, adj. Twentieth.
- ا. *wan-wās*, s. m. See بناس *ban-bās*.
- ه. *winheni*, pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as انهن *unheni*) Them, those, to them, &c.
- ه. *wunhīn*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there, on the spot, in that very manner.
- ه. *wo* (for و wuh) pron. That, he, those, &c.
- ه. *won* or *wūn*, adv. In that manner, so. *won kā won-hī*, Exactly the same as before or originally.
- ه. *won-hī*, }
- ه. *won-hīn*, } adv. See ونهن *wunhīn*.
- ه. *wo-hī*, }
- ه. *wo-hīn*, }
- ا. *vivek*, s. m. See بیک *bibek*.

۱۱. *wa*, *wuh* or (in *Braj* and *Dakh.*) *wah*, pron. That, he, she, it, the; (occasionally like *وی*) they, those.
۱۲. *wahān* (from *wa*, That, and Sans. स्थान Place) adv. There, thither, yonder. *وہاں* *wahān kā wahān*, Everywhere.
۱۳. *wahb* (Heb. and Aram. *והב*) s. m. Giving, bestowing.
۱۴. *rihasnā* (विहसन) v. n. To smile, to laugh gently.
۱۵. *wahla*, s. m. Attack, onset.
۱۶. *wahm*, s. m. Imagination, idea, fancy, conjecture, opinion, anxiety, apprehension.
۱۷. *wahm-i*, adj. Imaginary, conjectural, visionary, fanciful, ideal.
۱۸. *wahūn* or *wahūn*, adv. (dakh.) See *won* or *wahin*.
۱۹. *wah-i* or *wuh-i*, pron. He himself, that very, &c.: see *wahin*.
۲۰. *whāi*, s. Side, quarter, way.
۲۱. *wahin* or *wahin*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there.
۲۲. *we*, pron. plur. They, those.
۲۳. *wai*, interj. *Fy! ho!* &c. Also a contract. of *wa ai*, And O!
۲۴. *vyāsadev* *वासदेव*, See *byās*.
۲۵. *wetā*, } adj. So much, that-much.
۲۶. *wetnā*, }
۲۷. *waitāg*, s. m. (dakh.) See *bezār-i*.
۲۸. *wairān* or *wīrān*, adj. Desolate, laid waste, depopulated, ruined. *ویران کرنا* *wīrān karnā*, To lay waste, depopulate, desolate.
۲۹. *wīrān-a*, s. m. A solitude, a desolated or desolate place.
۳۰. *wairān-i* or *wīrān-i*, s. f. Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert places.
۳۱. *vais*, s. m. 1. (for *वैश्य*) A *vaiśya* or man of the third, or agricultural and mercantile tribe. 2. (or *vayas*, for *वयस्*) Age.

۳۲. *waisā*, adv. or adj. In that manner, so, that-like, such. *وایسی* *waise kā waisā*, Such as before.
۳۳. *waisā-hī*, adv. In the same manner.
۳۴. *vesyā*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute.
۳۵. *vesh*, s. m. Ornament, dress, decoration.
۳۶. *vaishnav*, 1. adj. Relating or belonging to *Vishṇu*. 2. s. m. A sectary or follower of *Vishṇu*.
۳۷. *wail*, s. m. Calamity, reprisal, revenge. *wail-kash*, adj. Vindictive.
۳۸. *wāi*, adv. (dakh.) See *wahin*.
۳۹. *wīnā*, s. m. A bundle of thread, a skein.
۴۰. *wainchhnā* (Sans. विच्छेद Cutting, separation) v. a. To skin.
۴۱. *vyavahār*, s. m. See *byohār*.
۴۲. *wai*, interj. Well! come! bravo!

۴۳. *hā*, called *هـ* *hā-i-hawwaz* and *هـ* *hā-i-mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to *ह* in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, having the sound of the English *h*. When it occurs at the end of a word, it is either perceptible, which is called *هـ* *hā-i-jāhir* or *-jālī*, or *-mal-fūṣī*, as in *بادشاه* *bādshāh*, A king; or imperceptible *مختفی* *-mukhtafī* or *-maktūbī*, as in *بهانه* *bahāna*, A pretence, *به* *ba*, With, &c. where it merely conveys the sound of *fat'ha*. In the formation of the plural with *ها* the *هـ* of the singular is pre-

served; as راهها *rāh-hā*, Roads; اندوها *andoh-hā*, Griefs, &c. whereas the های مخفی *disappears*; as, جامها *jāma-hā*, Robes. بندها *banda-hā*, Slaves, &c. When it occurs at the end of Arabic words, it is generally written with two points over it, thus *ī*, and is pronounced as *t*: and, if such words are introduced into Persian, Turkish, or Hindī composition, they are either written with ت or the *s* is written without the points and is مخفی or imperceptible in the pronunciation; as هدایت *hidāyat*, or هدایه *hi-dāya*, The act of guiding.

When used to denote a number, it stands for five: and, in almanacks it may represent Thursday, or Virgo among the signs of the zodiack.

Its permutations are, 1. into چ as مāj *māj*, for ماه *māh*, The moon; فیروزچ *fīrozaj*, for فیروزه *fīroza*, A turquoise. 2. Into ح as حیز *hīz*, for هیز *hīz*, An hermaphrodite. 3. Into ق as فستق *fistak*, for پسته *pista*, A pistachio nut. 4. Into س as آمادس *āmādas*, for آماده *āmāda*, Prepared. 5. Into ʾ (*hamza*); as امیان *amyān*, for همیان *hamyān*, A purse; هیچ *ech*, for هیچ *hech*, Nothing.

It is substituted 1. for خ as خاک *hāk*, for خاک *khāk*, Earth. 2. for س as آماد *āmāh*, for آماس *āmās*, Swelling.

At the end of words in verse, it often suffers apocope for the sake of the measure; as گوا *gawā*, for گواه *gawāh*, A witness; گیا *giyā*, for گیاه *giyāh*, Grass. Thus, Su^{di}:

گوا کرد بر خود خدا و رسول
که دیگر نگردم بگردن فصول

Giawā kard bar khud khudā o rasūl; ki dīgar na gardam ba gird-i-faṣūl. He took God and the prophet to witness, that he would never again be guilty of excess. Some words are written indifferently with *s* or *l* as خار *khāra*, or خارا *khārā*, A hard stone.

At the end of words its use may be, 1. To form participles of Persian verbs: either active, when

it is added to the third person plural of the aorist; as گوینده *goyanda*, from گویند *goyand*: or passive, when it is affixed to the third person singular of the preterite; as گفته *gufta*, from گفت *guft*.

2. (*tasmiya* تسمیه) When one thing receives a name from its resemblance to another, it is formed by the addition of *s* to its prototype; as دندان *dandāna*, The teeth of a saw, a niched battlement, &c. from دندان *dandān*, A tooth; زبانه *zabāna*, The flame of a candle, the tongue of a balance, &c. from زبان *zabān*, A tongue.

3. (*mikdār-īya* مقداریه) To express, as an individual space of time, any multiple of a given space; as دو ماهه *do-māh-a*, A space of two months, سی ساله *si-sāl-a*, A space of three years, هفته *haft-a*, A space of seven days, or a week, &c.

4. (*tashbīh* تشبیه) Annexed to the plural of nouns, to express resemblance, or the adverbial sense conveyed by the English termination *ly*; as, دوستانه *dostāna*, Friendly, from دوستان *dostān*, Friends; مردانه *mardāna*, Manly, from مردان *mardān*, Men, &c.

5. (*tānīḡ* تانیث) Annexed to Arabic nouns to express their feminines; as, ملکه *malika*, A queen, from ملک *malik*, A king; معشوقه *ma^{sh}ūka*, A mistress, from معشوق *ma^{sh}ūk*, Beloved.

6. (*zamīr* ضمیر) The affixed pronoun of the third person annexed to Arabic nouns; as, لطفه *lut-fu-hu*, His kindness, &c.

7. Redundant; as, قبا *qabāh*, for قبا *qabā*, A robe, &c.

۸. *hi* (हि in *Braj*) A termination denoting the objective case, to, for.

۹. *hi* हि, particle affixed, Very, &c. see هي *hī*.

۱۰. هاپر *hāpar*, s. f. A seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane.

۱۱. هات *hāt* (हस्त) s. m. The hand: see هات *hāt*. هات سون جانا *hāt sūn jānā* (dakh. i. q. بی اختیار هونا) To be helpless or not knowing

what to do. *هات کائنا hāt kāṇā* (dakh. i. q. *هات مین لا*) To sigh, to lament. *هات مین پات ہات مین دھرجائنا hāt mei lā pāt mei dhar chāṇā* (dakh. *met.* for *اسراف کرنا*) To be profuse, to practise extravagance. *هات مون کا hāt mūn kā* (dakh.) See سرمایہ *sar-māya*.

۸. *هاتف hātif*, part. act. (of *هتف*) 1. Crying, exclaiming. 2. s. m. An angel. 3. An encomiast. 4. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker.

۹. *هاتھ hāth* (हस्त) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit. 3. Possession, power. *هاتھ آنا hāth ānā*, To come into one's possession or power, to be gained or obtained. *هاتھ اٹھانا hāth uṭhānā*, 1. To leave off, refrain from, desist, abandon, relinquish, resign, cease. 2. To salute by raising the hand to the head. Both these meanings are alluded to in the following example. *Muṣ-tafā khān Yakrang* says:

هاتھ اٹھا جور اور جفا سی تو
یہی گویا سلام ہی تیرا

Hāth uṭhā jaur aur jafā se tū; yih-i goyā salām hai terā. Restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation. 3. To beat. 4. To give alms. *هاتھ اوٹ لینا hāth oṭ lenā*, To receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *هاتھ باندھنا hāth-bāndh-nā*, To join the hands in a supplicating posture. *هاتھ بڑھانا hāth baṛhānā*, 1. To endeavour to get any thing. 2. To gain possession of the property of others. *هاتھ بند ہونا hāth band honā*, 1. To be much engaged in business, to have no leisure. 2. To be poor or indigent. *هاتھ بھرنہا hāth bharnā*, To have the hands wearied or fatigued. *هاتھ بیٹھنا hāth baiṭh-nā*, To acquire perfection in any art by practice. *هاتھ پاؤ پھول جانے hāth pāṁ phul jāne* (lit. The hands and feet to become swelled) To be distressed or confounded. *هاتھ پاؤ پھیلانا hāth pāṁ phailānā*, To extend one's business or schemes. *هاتھ پاؤ یا پیومارنا hāth-pāṁ or-pair mār-nā*, 1. To strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil,

to struggle. 2. To be agitated. 3. To sprawl. *هاتھ پتھر تلی دینا hāth patthar tale dīnā* (lit. To have the hand crushed under a stone) To be helpless, to be unable to act. *هاتھ پر دھرا hāth par dharā rahnā ek chiz kā*, To be in readiness (spoken of things). *Tapish* says:

چاہو جو چھینو دست حنا بستہ سی یہ دل
ایسا سو دل کیسا دھرا ہاتھ پر نہیں

Chāho jo chhīno dast-i-hinnā-basta se yih dil; aisā so dil kisī kā dharā hāth par nahīn. You wish to seize this heart with that *hinnā*-stained hand; no one's heart is thus ready and easy to be caught. *هاتھ پڑنا hāth-paṛnā*, To come into one's possession. *هاتھ پسارنا hāth pasār-nā*, To ask, to beg. *هاتھ پکڑی لیجانا hāth pakṛi le jānā*, To hand a person. *هاتھ پھول hāth-phul*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Pothos). *هاتھ پھرنہا hāth phernā*, To stroke, to caress, to coax. *هاتھ پھرنہا hāth phenknā*, To fence. *هاتھ جوڑنا hāth joṛnā*, To supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *هاتھ جھارنا hāth jhār-nā*, To give, to bestow. *هاتھ جھوٹا ہونا hāth jhūtā honā*, 1. To have the hands defiled. 2. To lose the power of the hands. *هاتھ چائنا hāth chāṇā*, To relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *هاتھ چالاکی hāth-chālāk-i*, Expertness. *هاتھ دھونا hāth dhonā*, To be disappointed, to be hopeless, to relinquish. *هاتھ دینا hāth denā*, 1. To concern one's self in or about. 2. To make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth. (A practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *هاتھ ڈالنا hāth ḍāl-nā*, 1. To thrust or put the hand (in or on), to meddle, to interfere (in). 2. To encroach. *هاتھ روکنا hāth rok-nā*, To prevent. *هاتھ سمیٹنا hāth sameṭ-nā*, To refrain from giving, &c. *هاتھ صاف کرنا hāth ṣāf karnā*, 1. To learn, practise, or exercise any art. 2. To slay. 3. To discharge from office. *هاتھ کانوں پر رکھنا hāth kāṁ par rakhnā*, 1. To be astonished. 2. To deny vehemently. *هاتھ کارنا hāth karnā*

- To subdue, to have possession. هاتہ کمزیر رکنا *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, To be very feeble. *hāth khainchnā*, To refrain, to desist, to abstain. هاتہ لگانا *hāth lagānā*, 1. To put or thrust the hand (in), to meddle (in), to handle; to reprove, to punish, to torment. 2. To be employed in any business. هاتہ لگنا *hāth lagnā*, To come to the hand, to be got, obtained, acquired. هاتہ مارنا *hāth mārṇā*, 1. To promise. 2. To acquire, to plunder. 3. To wound with a sword. هاتہ ملانا *hāth milānā*, 1. To claim equality. 2. To prepare to wrestle. هاتہ ملنا *hāth malnā*, To regret, to repent, to lament. هاتہ میں آنا *hāth mei ānā*, see هاتہ میں رکنا *hāth mei rakhnā*, To possess, to hold in subjection. هاتہوں ہاتھوں *hāthon hāth*, Out of hand, over hand, quickly, expeditious. هاتہوں ہاتھوں لےجانا *hāthon hāth lejānā*, To carry away quickly, to snatch away at once or suddenly. هاتہ کرنا *hāthī hāth karnā*, To act in concord, to pull together.
- §. هاتہ *hāthā* (from हस्त) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. Possession, power.
- §. هاتہ بانہی یا پائی کرنا *hāthā-bānī or -pāī karnā*, To scuffle or struggle together.
- §. هاتہ پھچی *hāthā-phachī*, s. f. Name of a game.
- §. هاتہ جوڑی *hāthā-jorī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Lycopodium imbricatum*).
- §. هاتھی *hāthī* (हस्ती) s. m. 1. An elephant. هاتھی دانت *hāthī-dānt* (हस्तिदन्त) Elephant's tooth, ivory. هاتھی وان *hāthī-wān* (हस्तिवाह) An elephant-driver. 2. The 13th mansion of the moon: see هاستا *hastā*. 3. (In the Dakhan) A haircloth glove used in rubbing down a horse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. هاتی *hāṭī*, s. m. Elephant: see هاتہی.
- §. هات *hāt* (हट्ट) s. f. A market, a moveable market or fair, a shop.
- §. هاتو *hāt-ū* (from هات) s. m. A market-man.
- §. هاتھ *hāṭh*, s. f. Market, &c. See هات.

- ا. هاجی *hājī* (part. act. of هجو) s. m. A satirist.
- ا. هادی *hādī* (part. act. of هدی Heb. הדר) s. m. A director, leader, guide (spiritual).
- h. هار *hār* (in compos.) means the performer of any act, and corresponds frequently to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; as,

بہار آئی نہ دیکھن ہار آیا
انار آیا نہ چاکھن ہار آیا

Bahār āī na dekhān-hār āyā; anār āyā, na chākhān-hār āyā. The spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them.

- p. s. هار *hār*, 1. s. m. (s. हार) A necklace of pearls, &c. a wreath, a chaplet (of flowers, worn as a necklace). 2. (for हारि) A flock (of cattle). 3. Pasturage. 4. s. f. Loss, forfeiture, discomfiture. 5. part. act. (from هارنا) Being overcome. هار مانا یا مان لینا *hār-mānnā*, or *-mān lenā*, To give up a dispute, to give up in despair, to acknowledge all lost. هارجیت *hār jīt*, Gambling, hazard. هار جیت کرنا *hār jīt karnā*, To gamble.
- h. هارہ *hārā* (in compos.) denotes the performer of any act, dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, or the termination *er*; as لکڑہارا *lakar-hārā*, A woodman. مارہا *mārne-hārā*, A striker.
- §. هارہ (हार) s. m. A necklace of pearls, &c. See هار, signif. 1.
- §. ہارسنگار *hārsingār*, s. m. See ہرسنگار.
- §. ہارال (हारित) s. m. See ہاریال *hāriyal*.
- §. ہارنا (हारण) v. n. To be overcome, to be unsuccessful, to lose (in play), to be tired out. v. a. To lose. بچن ہارنا *bachan hārṇā*, To promise.
- §. ہارو *hār-ū*, s. m. A loser.
- ا. ہاروت *hārūt*, n. prop. The name of an angel, who, together with another named ماروت *mārūt*, severely censured mankind before the throne of God: they were, therefore, both sent down

to earth in human shapes, to judge of the temptations to which man was subject, and they could not withstand them; being seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman: for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment. (*Kur'ān, Sūrat 2. See Maracci. p. 44. Sale, Vol. I. p. 20.*)

ا. هارون *hārūn* (corrupt. from حرون which from حرن) adj. Wicked, refractory, roguish.

Heb. هارون *hārūn* (Heb. אהרן) n. prop. Aaron, the brother of Moses. هارون رشيد *hārūn rashīd*, The fifth khalif of the house of Ābbās and twenty-sixth from *Muḥammad*.

گ. هاریل *hāriyal*, 1. s. m. (हारीत) A name of a pigeon. (*Columba burriala: Buch.*) 2. adj. (हरित) Of a green colour.

گ. هار *hār* (see هدی) s. m. A bone. هار جوزا *hār-jorā*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*).

ا. هاسم *hāxim* (part. act. of هضم) adj. 1. Loose, languid, relaxed. 2. Soft, gentle. 3. Digestive.

ا. هاضمه *hāxima*, s. m. The digestive powers.

گ. هاک *hāk*, s. f. (dakh.) See هانک *hānk*.

ه. هال *hāl*, adj. Quick.

ه. ه. هالاولا *hālā-dolā*, s. m. 1. Shaking, agitation. 2. An earthquake.

ا. هالک *hālik* (part. act. of هلك) adj. 1. Perishing. 2. Causing to perish, destructive.

ه. هالم *hālim*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).

ه. هالنا *hālnā*, v. n. To shake. See هلنا *hilnā*.

ا. هاله *hāla*, s. m. A halo, or circle round the moon.

پ. هامان *hāmān*, s. Name of a brother of Abraham, also of Pharaoh's minister.

پ. هامون *hāmūn*, s. m. A desert, a plain, a level ground.

ا. هامي بيرنا *hāmī bharnā*, See هامي بيرنا *hāmī bharnā*, under هامي *hāmī*.

س. هان *hān* or *hāni* (हानि) s. f. Loss, deficiency, harm, injury, slaughter.

پ. هان *hān*, interj. Make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it.

گ. هان *hān* (Sans. आँ) 1. adv. Yes, ay, indeed, by the by, forsooth. هان كهنا *hān kahna*, To agree. 2. (contract. of يهان *yahān*, q. v.) Here, hither, &c.

ه. هانپنا *hāmpnā*, } v. n. To pant, to be out of
ه. هانپنا *hāmphnā*, } breath.

ه. هاندنا *hāndnā*, v. n. To wander, to ramble.

گ. هاندي *hāndī* or *hānī* (हंडी) s. f. A pot, a small caldron.

گ. هانس *hāns* (हंस) s. m. A duck, a goose, a swan.

ه. هانس *hāns*, s. (dakh.) A collar of gold or silver: see هانسل *hānsī*, sign. 2. and طوق *ṭauk*, sign. 2.

گ. هانسي *hānsī* (हास्य) s. f. Laughter, laughing, joke, derision.

گ. هانک *hānk* (from هانکنا) s. f. 1. Cry, call, bawling, calling to (loud). 2. Driving. هانک پکار *hānk-pukār*, s. f. Uproar, outcry. هانک مارنا *hānk mārṇā*, To bawl after, to call to.

گ. هانکا هانکا *hānkā hānk*, s. m. Driving.

گ. هانکنا *hānkṇā* (from هانکار) v. a. 1. To drive. 2. To bawl to.

ه. هانکی *hānkī*, s. f. 1. A vessel in which they make *sawain* or vermicelli. 2. A sieve.

ه. هانگر *hāngar*, s. m. A shark.

گ. هانهين *hān-hīn*, adv. Yes.

گ. هاني *hānī* (from هاني) adj. Occasioning loss.

ا. هـاو *hāw*, s. m. Coquetry, airs, dalliance, blandishment. هـاو بهـاو *hāw-bhāw*, Dalliance, blandishment, charm, attraction, welcome.

- p. *hāwan*, s. m. A mortar for pounding in.
- н. *hāhā*, s. m. Flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, To flatter, to wheedle, to entreat, beseech.
- ا. *hāhā*, s. m. Laughing, *ha ha!* *hāhā hihī*, s. f. Laughing. *hāhā hihī karnā*, To laugh. *hāhā jigī jigī*, An expression of approbation, also of earnest request.
- ا. *hāhā* **हाहा** *hāhā*, interj. of surprise or grief or pain, alas!
- ا. *hāhā-kār* **हाहाकार** *hāhā-kār*, s. m. Consternation.
- ا. *hā'e* (or *hā'e hā'e*) interj. Alas! ah! s. f. A sigh. *hā'e mārā*, To sigh.
- ا. *hā'il* (part. act. of **هول**) adj. Terrible, horrible.
- ا. *hāya* (**हा**) s. or interj. (dakh.) A sigh, alas! see *ā āh*.
- н. *habrā*, adj. Ill shaped, clumsy.
- ا. *hubal*, Name of an idol in the *ka'ba* at Mecca before the time of Muhammadanism.
- ا. *hiba* (from **هب** Heb. and Aram. **חב**) s. m. A gift, a bequest. *hiba-nāma*, A deed of gift. *hiba karnā*, To bequeath or devise.
- н. *hap*, s. m. Act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *hap jhap*, adj. Quick. *hap jhap khānā*, To eat quickly and voraciously.
- н. *hat*, interj. Begone! fy!
- ا. *hat*, s. m. (dakh.) See *hāth*. *hat-birī* or *hat-khor* (dakh.) Hand-cuffs, manacles (*Harris*).
- ا. *hit* (**हित** r. **धा** Have, hold) s. m. Love, friendship, affection, benevolence.
- ا. *hatk*, s. m. Levity, affront, disrespect.
- ا. *hit-kār* **हितकार** *hit-kār*, } s. m. A friend,
- ا. *hit-kārī* **हितकारी** *hit-kārī*, } benefactor, lover.

- ا. *hit-kārī* (**हितकारी**) s. f. Friendship, love.
- ا. *hatan*, s. Killing. See *hata*.
- ا. *hatnā* (from **हत**) v. a. To kill.
- ا. *hatnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female elephant: see *hathnī*.
- ا. *hit-ū* (from **हित**) s. m. f. A friend.
- ا. *huto* or *hatau* (from Braj **होन** *honani*) Was.
- ا. *hat-oṛā*, s. (dakh.) An anvil, sledge-hammer (*Harris*).
- ا. *hat-oṛī*, s. (dakh.) A hammer (*Harris*).
- ا. *hath* (**हस्त**) contract. of **هات** q. v. *hath-balī*, s. f. Strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-phul*, A kind of fire-work. *hath-pher*, 1. Sleight of hand (in a money changer), changing a good for a bad rupee for the purpose of imposition. 2. Borrowing. *hath-pher lenā*, To borrow. *hath-jholā*, A hand-barrow. *hath-chapū'ā*, Snack, share. *hath-chhūt*, A beater. *hath-kaṭī*, Name of a cut with the sword, which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-kaṛī*, s. f. A handcuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewā*, s. m. A ceremony in marriage among Hindūs. (The hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, s. f. A small cannon carried on elephants, &c.
- ا. *hatthā* (**हस्त**) s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A shovel, a baker's peel. 3. A sleeve.
- ا. *hath-ras*, s. m. 1. Amorous dalliance, toying. 2. Self-pollution, onanism.
- ا. *hath-arī*, s. f. A handle, a winch (of a spinning wheel).
- ا. *hath-khandā*, s. m. Habit, custom, knack.
- ا. *hathnī* (**हस्तिनी**) s. f. A female elephant.

۱. هٿوٿي *hath-aufi*, s. f. Dexterity, art, skill.
۲. هٿوٿرا *hath-orā*, s. m. A sledge-hammer.
۳. هٿوٿري *hath-aufi*, s. f. A small hammer.
۴. هٿي *hath-i* (from هٿت) s. f. 1. A brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove. 2. A rubber.
۵. هٿيا *hath-iyā* (هٿت) s. m. 1. The 13th mansion of the moon, Corvus. 2. The breaking up of the ruins. هٿيا کي راڻ *hathiyā kī rāh*, The milky way.
۶. هٿيار *hath-yār* or *hathiyār* (from هٿه) s. m. f. A tool, arms, weapon, implements, apparatus. هٿيار باندھڻا *hathyār bāndhnā*, To arm. هٿيار بند *hathyār-band*, Armed.
۷. هٿيانا *hath-iyānā* (from هٿه) v. a. To seize.
۸. هٿياڻي *hathyāṇi* (perhaps, from هٿيا) s. f. Murder, slaughter, violence.
۹. هٿيلو *hath-elā* (from هٿه) s. m. A thief, robber.
۱۰. هٿيلي *hath-elī* (from هٿه) s. f. The palm of the hand.
۱۱. هٿي *hufi*, fem. (of هٿو *hutau*, q. v.) Was. هٿي *hufi* or *hatti*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant: see هٿي *hāthi*. هٿي دانٽ *hufi-dānt*, Ivory.
۱۲. هٿيا *hathyā*, s. f. Murder, slaughter.
۱۳. هٿيا *hattyā*, s. or interj. (dakh.) Sigh, alas! see آ آھ.
۱۴. هٿيار *hatyār*, s. See هٿيار *hathiyār*.
۱۵. هٿيارا *hatyārā* (هٿياڪار) 1. s. m. A murderer, assassin, wretch, villain. 2. adj. Inhuman, bloody.
۱۶. هٿيارِي *hatyārī* (see هٿيارا *hatyārā*) s. f. A murderess, a female murderer.
۱۷. هٿياڻي *hatyāṇi*, s. f. See هٿياڻي *hathyāṇi*.
۱۸. هٿيلي *hatelī*, s. (dakh.) See هٿيلي *hath-elī*.
۱۹. هٿ (هٿ) *haṭ* s. f. See هٿه *haṭh*. هٿ دھرمي *haṭ-dharmī*, see هٿه دھرمي under هٿه *haṭh*. هٿه *haṭh* karnā, see هٿه دھرمي under هٿه.
۲۰. هٿا ڪٿا *haṭā kaṭā*, adj. Stout and active, robust, vigorous.

۲۱. هٿانا *haṭānā* (causal of هٿا) v. a. To repel, drive backwards, to back, to worst, to foil.
۲۲. هٿاڻو *haṭā'o* (from هٿا) s. (dakh.) Falling back, retiring, flinching.
۲۳. هٿتال *haṭ-tāl* (from هٿا A shop, and ٽال A lock) s. f. Shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.).
۲۴. هٿڪانا *haṭkānā* (causal of هٿڪا) v. a. To stop.
۲۵. هٿڪا هٿڪي *haṭkā-haṭkī*, s. f. Driving back, struggling.
۲۶. هٿڪا *haṭaknā*, v. n. To be repulsed, to be driven back, to retreat, move, stop, boggle.
۲۷. هٿنا *haṭnā*, v. n. To go or fall back, to be driven back, to retire, recede, move, budge, shrink, flinch, to be defeated.
۲۸. هٿوا *haṭwā* (from هٿا *hāṭ*, q. v.) s. m. A person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c.
۲۹. هٿواري *haṭwā-i*, s. f. The office of a *haṭwā*.
۳۰. هٿه *haṭh*, s. f. 1. Obstinacy, perverseness, crossness, unpersuadableness, disobedience. هٿه *haṭh-dharmī*, Perverseness, obstinacy. هٿه کي ٽيڪ ڪرڻا *haṭh kī ṭek par honā*, To resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. 2. Teasing. 3. Allegation.
۳۱. هٿهر *haṭṭhar*, s. m. Hurry, impatience.
۳۲. هٿهرنا *haṭharnā*, v. n. To hurry, to be impatient.
۳۳. هٿهنا *haṭhnā* (from هٿه) v. n. To be peevish, perverse, or pettish.
۳۴. هٿي *haṭh-i*, adj. Peevish, obstinate, perverse.
۳۵. هٿيلو *haṭh-ilā* (from هٿه) adj. Teasing (child), pettish, perverse, obstinate, peevish.
۳۶. هٿي *haṭṭi*, s. f. (dakh.) Flock: see ڳالهه *galla*.
۳۷. هٿي *haṭṭi*, s. f. in compos. Market.
۳۸. هٿيا *haṭiyā* (هٿي) s. f. Market. See هٿا.
۳۹. هٿيلو *haṭelā*, adj. See هٿيلو *haṭh-ilā*.

- أ. هَجْر *hajr*, s. m. Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends, absence.
- أ. هِجْرَان *hijrān* (from هَجْر) s. m. See هَجْر *hajr*.
- أ. هِجْرَات *hijrat*, s. f. 1. Separation, departure from one's country and friends. 2. Flight, the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madina, which happened on the 15th of July A. D. 622, whence the Muhammadan era commences. ¶ *hajrat*, One year (*Gol.*).
- أ. هِجْرِي *hijrī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q. v.
- ن. هِجْرَا *hijrā*, s. m. An hermaphrodite, an eunuch.
- أ. هِجْم *hajm*, s. m. 1. Driving in. 2. Repulsing. 3. Attacking suddenly. 4. Extirpation.
- أ. هِجْو *hajo* (analog. to Heb. and Aram. חַגּוּ) s. f. Satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. هِجْو مَلِيع *hajo-maliḥ*, f. Apparent praise but real satire, irony.
- أ. هِجُوم *hujūm* (from هَجَم) s. m. A crowd, a mob, concourse, throng, an assault, attack, impetuosity. هِجُوم كَرْنَا *hujūm karnā*, To rush (upon).
- أ. هِجِي *hije* (Arab. هِجَا) s. m. Spelling.
- ن. هِج *huch*, adj. (dakh.) Infatuated, mad (*Harris*).
- ن. هِجْر مَحَار *hachar machar*, s. m. Dispute, cavi, excuse.
- ن. هِجَا *hachkā*, s. m. A jolt, shock.
- ن. هِجْكَارَا *hichkārā* (from هِج and كَار) adj. Useless, bad.
- ن. هِجْكَانَا *hichkānā* (causal of هِجْكَارَا) v. a. To jolt.
- ن. هِجْكَحَانَا *hichkichānā*, v. n. To doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter.
- ن. هِجْكَحِي *hichkichī*, s. f. Hesitation. هِجْكَحِي بَانْدَهْنَا *hichkichī bāndhnā*, To gnash the teeth.
- ن. هِجْكَنَا *hichaknā*, v. n. To draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver, boggle. ¶ دَانَتَان *dāntān hichaknā* (dakh.) To grin (*Harris*).
- ن. هِجْكَوَلَا *hachkolā*, s. m. A jolt.
- ج. هِجْكَي *hichki* (Sans. हिक्कि) s. f. The hiccough.

- أ. هَد *hadd*, 1. s. m. Breaking, demolishing, ruining. 2. adj. Liberal.
- أ. هَدَا *hudā*, s. For هَدِي *hudī*, q. v.
- أ. هُدَا *huddā* or هُدَا *hudda*, see هُدَا *ūhda*.
- ن. ه. هُدَا تَدِي كَرْنَا *huddā tudī karnā*, To threaten mutually.
- أ. هَدَايَا *hadāyā*, s. plur. (of هَدِي) Presents.
- أ. هِدَايَات *hidāyat* (from هَدِي Heb. הָדָה) s. f. Guidance, direction to the right way, especially to salvation; righteousness.
- ن. هَدَارَات *hadarāt*, s. (dakh.) Quaking, trembling, earthquake.
- ن. هَدَارْنَا *hadarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To quake, shiver, tremble (*Harris*).
- أ. هَدَف *hadaf* (analog. to Heb. הָדַף) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A mark, a butt or aim (for archers, &c.). هَدَف مَارْنَا *hadaf mār nā*, To strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head.
- ن. هَدَل *hudal*, s. m. (dakh.) Quagmire: see دَلْدَل *daldal*.
- أ. هَدَم *hadm* (analog. to Heb. Aram. and Chald. הָדַם) s. m. 1. Ruin, destruction. 2. A destroyer.
- أ. هَدُود *hudud*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Hoopoe).
- أ. هَدِي *hudī* (Heb. הָדָה) s. m. Pointing out the right way, guidance in the right way. ¶ هَدِي *hadī*, s. f. 1. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. 2. Giving as an offering. 3. A bride. 4. A captive.
- ن. هَدِيَارُو *haddiyārū*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring for the thumb (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see اَنَكْشَان *angushtān*.
- ن. هَدِيَانَا *hadiyānā*, v. n. 1. To hesitate. 2. To be alarmed or apprehensive, to shrink.
- ن. هَدِيَاہَا *hadiyāhā*, adj. Sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous.
- ن. هَدِيَاہَاٹ *hadiyāhaṭ* (from هَدِيَانَا) s. f. Scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness.
- ن. هَدِيدَا *hidīdā*, adj. (dakh.) Limber, lithe (*Harris*).
- أ. هَدِيَا *hadīya* (from هَدِي Heb. הָדָה) s. m. 1. A

- present (particularly, to superiours). 2. The price of a *kur'ān*.
- g. *had* (هَدَّ) s. m. (dakh.) Bone. *had phūtā* (met. for تَرْفِ پانا) To improve, to advance (?).
- h. *hadā* (هَدَا) s. m. A wasp.
- g. *haddā* (from هَدَّ Bone) s. m. Bone; spavin. *hadde mothre nikāl-nā*, 1. (lit.) To break out in spavins and cedematous swellings. 2. (met.) To adopt an evil conduct.
- g. *haddī* (هَدَّى) s. f. 1. A bone. 2. The hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root.
- g. *haddī-lā* (from هَدَّى) adj. Bony.
- a. *hāzā*, pron. demonstrat. This.
- a. *hazar*, s. m. Nonsense, frivolous talk.
- a. *hazyān* (from هَذَى Heb. and Chald. חָזַח) s. m. Raving, vain useless words.
- p. *har*, adj. Every, any. *har ān*, 1. Constantly. 2. Whenever. *har ek*, Every one, each. *har bāb*, Every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har har-bāb-i*, Master of knowledge of every kind; a factotum. *har bār*, Every time. *har-jā-i*, adj. Vagabond, stroller. *har hāl*, Howsoever. *har-dil-āzīz*, Beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*, Every moment. *har-dam-khiyāl-i*, Whimsical, capricious. *har-degī-chamcha*, A sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance, a busy meddling person. *har-kār-i*, Attending to all sorts of business. *har kudām*, or *har kas*, or *har ko'i*, Every one, whoever. *har-kahīn*, Every where. *har-kyūn*, By every means, in every way. *har-gāh*, adv. 1. Whenever, always. 2. Wherever, every where. *har waqt*, At all times, always. *har yak*, Every one, each, a piece.

- g. *har* (हरक) s. m. A rogue, a wag.
- g. *har* (हर) n. prop. A name of *Mahādeva*.
- ¶ *harī* *hari*, A name of *Vishṇu*: see *harī*. *hari-bhajan*, Adoration of *Vishṇu*. *har hari-bhakt*, A *Vaishṇava*, worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *hari-pairi*, s. f. A *ghāt* or landing place dedicated to *Hari* (lit. the steps or stairs of *Hari*). *hari-dās*, Servant of *Vishṇu*.
- g. *har* (हल) s. m. A plough. *har-bhog*, s. m. Anarchy, confusion, uproar. *har har-bhūm kā rāj*, A country or place in which injustice prevails.
- a. *hirr*, s. m. A male cat.
- h. *hurrā*, s. m. Dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery. ¶ 2. *harrā*, s. m. Sound, voice, shout.
- g. *harā* (for हरित) adj. Green, fresh, verdant. ¶ 2. *harrā* (for हरीतकी) s. m. Name of an astringent nut, myrobalan. (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). 3. *harā*, part. (dakh. see هارنا) Unsuccessful, tired out.
- a. *harrāj*, adj. (superl. of هرج Heb. and Aram. חָרַג) Running fast (a horse). s. m. An auction.
- h. *hirār*, adj. Raw, rare.
- r. *hirās*, s. m. Fear, terrour.
- p. *hirāsān* (part. pres. of هراسیدن) adj. Frightened, fearful, frightening.
- p. g. *hirāse jānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be frightened.
- g. *harānā* (causal of هارنا) v. a. To win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to foil, to worst, to weary, to tire. ¶ *hirānā*, v. a. To lose, to mislay.
- t. *harāwal*, s. m. The advanced guard of an army, the vanguard.
- p. *harāyina* or *har-ā'in-a*, adv. Necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events.

۱. هراي *harā-i*, s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure.
۲. هربارپوزي *harphārewi*, } (हरिपर्वरी) Name
 ۳. هربهردي *harpharawī*, } of a sour fruit. (*Averrhoa acida*: Linn. *Cicca disticha*: Gmel. *Phyllanthus cheramela*: Roxb.).
۴. هريت *harit*, adj. Verdant.
۵. هرتا *hartā* (r. ह Take by force, steal) s. m. A thief, a stealer, a taker away.
۶. هرتال *hartāl* (हरिताल) s. f. Orpiment.
۷. هرج *harj* (Heb. and Aram. הרג) s. m. Tumult, sedition, confusion, trouble, loss, interruption.
۸. هرج مرج *harj marj*, s. m. Confusion, tumult, agitation, trouble, bustle, hurlyburly.
۹. هرچند *har-chand*, adv. Howmuchsoever, howsoever, although.
۱۰. هرچند که *harchand-ki*, Notwithstanding, although.
۱۱. هرچه باداباد *harchi bād-ā-bād*, Let what will happen.
۱۲. هر *hard* (हरिद्रा) s. f. Turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*). هرد *hrad* s. m. A deep lake, a large or deep piece of water.
۱۳. هر *hirad* (हृद) } s. m. Heart,
 ۱۴. هر *hirdā* or *hridā* (हृदय) } breast, mind, soul, life.
۱۵. هر *hardā*, s. m. Mildew, smut (in corn).
۱۶. هر *hirdāwal* (हृदावर्त) s. m. Name of a defect (in horses. It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider).
۱۷. هردي *hridaya*, s. m. Heart, breast, &c. See *hirdā*.
۱۸. هرزي *harza-gī*, s. f. Nonsense, frivolous talk.
۱۹. هرز *harza*, 1. adj. Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous. 2. s. m. Trifles, bagatelles.
۲۰. هرز چانگي *harza-chāna-gī*, s. f. Frivolous or nonsensical talk.
۲۱. هرز خوان *harza-khāwān*, Reading or repeating nonsense.
۲۲. هرز دوي *harza-dau-i*, s. f. Running about without reason.
۲۳. هرز کار *harza-kār*, Trifler. هرز کوش *harza-kosh*,

- Labouring nonsense. هرز گرد *harza-gard*, A gossip, gadder.
- هرز گردی *harza-gard-i*, s. f. Gossiping, going about on trifling subjects, gadding.
- هرز گو *harza-go*, Talking nonsense, an idle talker, foolish prater.
- هرز گوش *harza-gosh*, Listening to nonsense.
- هرز گوي *harza-go-i*, The talking nonsense, absurd talk.
۱. هرس *haris* (हलीषा) s. f. The tail of a plough.
۲. هرسا *hursā* (घर्ष r. घृष Rub, grind) s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
۳. هرسنگار *harsingār* (शृंगारहार) s. m. The weeping *Nyctanthes*. (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*).
۴. هرش *harsh*, s. m. Joy, mirth, pleasure.
۵. هرشت *harshit*, adj. See هرکشت *harkhit*.
۶. هرنالپوزي *harfā-le'ūfī*, s. (dakh.) The stones of the *Cicca disticha*, Linn. or chilimillie; called, also, the country gooseberry: *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. c.
۷. هرکا *harkā*, s. m. Crying, whining.
۸. هرکار *harkāra* (from هر Every, and کار Business) s. m. 1. A running footman, a courier. 2. A spy, emissary. 3. Messenger.
۹. هرکانا *harkānā*, v. a. 1. (corrupt. from Arab. حرق) To scorch. 2. (corrupt. from حرکت) To stop, forbid, prevent. (*Gilch.*).
۱۰. هرکنا *haraknā*, v. n. 1. (from Arab. حرکت) To stop. 2. (from Arab. حرق) To be scorched.
۱۱. هرکني *huruknī*, s. f. A dancing girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot.
۱۲. هرکه *harakh* (हर्ष) s. m. 1. Blowing, blooming. 2. Delight, joy, happiness, pleasure.
۱۳. هرکيت *harkhit*, adj. Pleased, delighted, rejoiced. See هرشت *harshit*.
۱۴. هرکنا *harakhnā* (हर्षण) v. n. 1. To blow (as, a flower). 2. To be delighted.
۱۵. هرکي *hirkī*, s. f. Shift, contrivance.
۱۶. هرکيا *harkiyā*, adj. Snappish.

- ر. هرگاه *har-gāh*, adv. Whenever; since.
 ر. هرگز *har-giz*, adv. Ever.
 ن. هرگند *hurgundā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.
 ر. س. هرگونی *har-gun-i* (Persian هر Every, and Sans. गुणी Skilful) adj. Skilful, clever.
 ۱. هرل *harlā*, s. (dakh.) *Terminalia chebula*: see ۲. هر *harā*.
 ا. هر *harim*, 1. adj. Old, decrepit. 2. s. m. Mind, understanding, intellect.
 ا. هرمز *hurmuz*, n. prop. 1. The isle of Ormuz in the Persian gulf. 2. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272.
 ا. هرمنزی *hirmizī*, s. f. Name of a red earth.
 ن. هرمنشا *harmushā*, adj. Stout, robust, active.
 ن. هرمنشی *harmushī*, s. f. 1. Robustness. 2. Thick-headedness.
 ۱. هر *haran* or *hiran* (हरिण) s. m. A deer or antelope, hart.
 ۱. هر *haran*, s. m. 1. Theft, plunder, taking away by force. 2. Subtraction. 3. The hand. هر *haran-dukh*, Taking away or dissipating grief or trouble.
 ۱. هرنا *harnā*, 1. (हरिण) s. m. A stag, a buck, a male antelope. 2. (हरण s. ه. Take by force) v. a. To seize on, to take by force. 3. To steal, to spoil, to plunder, to take away.
 ن. هرنا *harnā*, s. m. A pommel (of a saddle). ه. هرنا *harnā*, v. a. To beat down (as paviers).
 ۱. هرنا *harnāfā* (from हरिण) s. m. A fawn.
 ۱. هرني *harnī* or *hirnī* (हरिणी) s. f. A doe, hind.
 ن. هرلی *harauī*, s. f. A cane, staff.
 ر. هرل *harol*, s. (dakh.) See هرول *harāwal*.
 ا. هر *hirra*, s. f. A female cat.
 ن. هر *harhā*, adj. Stray (an ox).
 ن. هرهر *hurhur*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Cleome viscosa*).
 ر. هررفت *har-haft*, 1. adj. Adorned, dressed. 2. s. m. A narcissus.

۱. هر *harī* (हरि) s. m. A name of *Vishnu*.
 ۱. هر *haryā*, adj. (dakh.) Green: see هر *harā*.
 ۱. هر *haryā kaddā* (dakh.) Green pumpkin, or bottle gourd. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*: Lin.).
 ۱. هر *hariyālā* (see هر *harā*) adj. Verdant, green, grassy.
 ۱. هر *hariyālī* or *haryālī* (from हरित) s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure; grass.
 ۱. هر *hariyānā*, 1. (see هر *harā*) v. n. To become green, wax green. 2. v. a. To stop, prevent.
 ۱. هر *hariyāwal*, s. f. m. Verdure.
 ۱. هر *harerā* (see هر *harā*) s. m. A vegetable, verdure, verdant.
 ن. هر *hiserī*, s. (dakh.) Onset (*Harris*).
 ر. هر *harisa*, s. m. A kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatick herbs.
 ۱. هر *hariyal*, s. m. A green pigeon. (*Columba harnala*: Buch.). See هر *hāriyal*.
 ۱. هر *harilā*, adj. 1. Verdant, green. 2. A coward, a runaway.
 ن. هر *harīwā*, s. m. A kind of paroquet.
 ن. هر *har*, 1. (see ۱. هر *harrā*) s. f. Name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit. 2. (Sans. हरि) s. m. Bilboes, the stocks. ه. هر *har*, adj. (dakh. i. q. نادان) Ignorant (?).
 ۱. هر *har* (contract. of هر from هر *har*) s. m. A bone. هر *har-phūtan*, Pains in the bones.
 ن. هر *harā*, s. m. A skyrocket.
 ن. هر *harāharī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
 ن. هر *harā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Haste, precipitation: see هر *har-panā*.
 ن. هر *harbānā*, v. n. To be confused, to hurry.
 ۱. هر *harbārī*, s. f. Hurry, alarm, uproar, riot, disorder, hastiness, hubbub.
 ن. هر *harbāriyā*, adj. Easily agitated, irritable, hasty.

- ه. هزبانا *hazbhanā*, v. n. (dakh.) To hurry.
 ه. هزبنا *hazb-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Precipitation, rashness, ignorance (?).
 ه. هزجوزا *haz-jozā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*). See هزجوزا *haz-jozā* under هز *haz*.
 ه. هزدنگا *haz-dangā*, adj. Turbulent.
 ه. هزدنگي *haz-dangī*, s. f. Turbulence.
 ه. هزک *hazuk* (هزک) s. m. A kind of drum in form like an hourglass (generally played on by bearers).
 ه. هزکا *hazkā*, s. m. Pining (particularly, applied to children separated from parents).
 ه. هزکا *hazkā* (هزکا) s. m. Bar of a door.
 ه. هزکت *hazkat*, s. m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*.
 ه. هزگلا *haz-gilā* (from هز for هز and گلا *gilā* Swallow) s. m. Name of a bird, the giant crane. (*Ardea argala*).
 ه. هزنگا *hazangā*, s. (dakh.) See خرابي *khārābī*.
 ه. هزوار *haz-wār* or هزوار *haz-wār*, s. m. A place where bones are laid.
 ه. هزدپنا *hazh-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هزبنا *hazb-panā*.
 ه. هزهرانا *hazhahānā*, v. n. To shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. هزهرانا *hazhahānā* (dakh.) To shudder, to shiver (*Harris*).
 ه. هزهراحت *hazhahāhat*, s. f. Crack, crash, sound.
 ه. هزهزې *hazhazī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
 ه. هزار *hazār*, adj. Thousand. هزارپا *hazār-pā*, s. m. A scolopendra, a venomous reptile. هزارچشمه *hazār-chashma*, s. m. A cancer (disease). هزارداستان *hazār-dāstān*, A kind of nightingale. هزارگاید یا مبخي *hazār-gā'ida* or *-mekhī*, A common strumpet, haridan.
 ه. هزارا *hazār-ā*, } s. m. 1. A double flower. 2.
 ه. هزاره *hazār-a*, } A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering-pan).
 ه. هزارها *hazār-hā*, Thousands, by thousands.
 ه. هزاري *hazār-ī*, s. f. The command of a thousand. s. m. Commander of a thousand. هزاري

- هزاري *hasārī* *hasārī*, Soldiers and tradesmen, high and low, people of all sorts.
 ه. هزال *hazzāl*, adj. (superl. of هزل) Very jocular; s. m. A droll, buffoon.
 ه. هزبر *hisabr* or *hisbar*, s. m. A lion. adj. Thick, great, strong.
 ه. هزل *hazl*, s. m. A jest, a joke, buffoonery.
 ه. هزلگو *hazl-go*, An idle talker.
 ه. هزليات *hazliyat*, s. plur. Jokes, jests, nonsensical talk, fiddle faddle.
 ه. هزم *hazm*, s. Putting to flight (an army), flight.
 ه. هزيمت *hazimat* (from هزم) s. f. Flight, rout, defeat. هزيمت کانا *hazimat khānā*, To be defeated.
 ه. هزد *hazdah*, adj. Eighteen.
 ه. هس *has*, s. m. A consonant.
 ه. هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *hasānā* for هاسان) v. a. To make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh.
 ه. هساي *hasā'ī* (prop. *hasā'ī*) s. f. Ridiculing.
 ه. هست *has*, s. f. Being, existence.
 ه. هست *has*, s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit.
 ه. هست *has*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant: see هستي *hasī*.
 ه. هست *has*, } (هست) s. m. Name of the 13th
 ه. هستا *hasā*, } mansion of the moon. (*Corvus*).
 ه. هستيناپور *hastinā-pur*, s. m. Ancient *Dīhlī*, the capital of *Yudhishtīra* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist, about 57 miles N. E. of the modern city, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges.
 ه. هستيني *hastinī*, s. f. 1. A description of woman, the worst of the four classes: see under پدمني. 2. A female elephant.
 ه. هستي *has-ī*, s. f. Existence, entity, world.
 ه. هستي *hasī*, s. m. An elephant.
 ه. هکا *hiskā*, s. m. 1. Imitation, copying. 2.

- Contention, rivalry, emulation. *hiskā* هسکا کرنا *karnā*, To copy, imitate, ape, vie (with).
- н. *hiskā-hiskī*, s. f. Mutual emulation.
- н. *haslī*, s. m. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle.
2. A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.
- ف. *hasnā*, v. n. See *hanisnā*.
- н. *hasiyā*, s. m. A reapinghook.
- ف. *hush* (contract. of *hush*) s. m. Understanding, care, attention, study.
- ف. *hisht*, s. m. A hiss, &c. interj. Pish! avaunt! hist! away!
- ف. *hasht* (Sans. अष्ट) adj. Eight. *hasht* هشت
hasht-pahlū, or *hasht-man-zar-i*, adj. Octangular.
- ف. *husht musht*, s. f. Wrestling and boxing.
- ف. *hasht-um*,
ف. *hasht-umī*,
ف. *hasht-umīn*, } adj. Eighth.
- н. *hushkālā*, v. a. (dakh.) To halloo (set the dogs on), incite (*Harris*).
- ف. *hush-yār* (contract. of *hush-yār*) adj. Intelligent, prudent, acquainted, cautious, alert, watchful, awake, in senses, abstinent, sober; (be) cautious, take care. *hushyār karnā*, To make acquainted, to caution, put on one's guard.
- ف. *hushyār-i* (contract. of *hushyār-i*) s. f. Prudence, sobriety, caution, taking care.
- ا. *hasm*, s. m. Digestion. *hasm karnā*, 1. To digest. 2. (*met.*) To embezzle.
- ف. *haft*, adj. Seven. *haft-andām*, The name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-rang-i*, adj. Capricious, artful, cunning, versatile. *haft-kalam*, Seven sorts of handwriting in Persian, or one who writes those seven hands. *haft* هفت
haft-kishwar, The seven regions, the world.
haft-hazār-i, The command of seven

- thousand, a commander of seven thousand.
- هفت هفت *haft-hasht*, Abuse, language exciting enmity or fear, idle talk, &c.
- ف. *haftād*, adj. Seventy.
- н. *haftish*, s. (dakh.) Altercation, arguing.
haftish karnā, To argue, to altercation (*Harris*).
- ف. *haft-um*,
ف. *haftum-in*, } adj. Seventh.
- ف. *haft-a*, s. m. A week; Saturday. *hafta* هفته
hafta-dost, Slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafte kā din*, Saturday.
- н. *kafa'i*, adj. Active.
- н. *hakkā-bakkā*, adj. Confused (when any thing is to be done), aghast.
- н. *hakārā*, v. a. To drive oxen or other cattle in a circle as when treading out grain.
- н. *hakālā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drive: see *hānkā*.
- н. *hakkākā*, v. n. To be confused or irresolute (when any thing is to be done), to be aghast.
- н. *haklā*, adj. Stuttering, stammering.
- н. *haklānā*, v. n. To stammer, to stutter, to falter.
- н. *haklāhā*, s. m. A stammerer.
- н. *huk huk kar ronā* (dakh.)
i. q. *huk huk kar ronā* (dakh.) To burst forth again and again into tears (?).
- ف. *hagās* (from *hagnā*, q. v. and آس for آس Desire) s. f. Inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *hagās-i battakh*, A restless fidgetting person.
- ف. *hagānā* (causal of *hagnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to go to stool.
- ف. *hag bharnā*, v. n. To be polluted with excrement, to go to stool.
- ف. *hagnā* (ر. هغن Evacuate feces) v. n. To go to stool, to evacuate feces, to dung.

- g. هگندآ *hagandā* (from هگنا *hagnā*, q. v.) adj. Polluted with excrement.
- g. هگنیشی *hagneši*, s. f. 1. A field to which people repair to ease themselves. 2. Podex.
- g. هگوان *hagwān*, s. (dakh.) Flux (*Harris*). See هگنا *hagnā*.
- h. هال *hal*, s. m. A plough. هال جوتا *hal-jotā*, A tiller, a ploughman.
- h. هال *hal*, s. m. The afterbirth.
- h. هاللا *hallā*, s. m. 1. Uproar, tumult. 2. Assault. هاللا *hilā*, 1. adj. Domesticated, tame. هاللا *hilā-milā*, Amicable, attached. 2. s. m. Slime, mud.
- g. هاللا *hallā*, s. (dakh.) Name of an astringent nut, yellow or chebulic myrobalan: see هارا *harrā*.
- g. هالاس *halās* (هلااس) s. m. Alacrity, joy, gladness.
- h. هالاس *halās*, s. f. Snuff.
- h. هالاک *halāk* (from هاک *hak*) s. m. Perdition, destruction, ruin, slaughter, death. adj. Lost, destroyed, fatigued. هالاک کرنا *halāk karnā*, To destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. هالاک هونا *halāk honā*, To be killed, to perish, to be fatigued, to be tired.
- h. هالاکت *halākat* (from هاک *hak*) s. f. Death, destruction.
- h. هالاکالا *hallākallā*, s. m. Loquacity, foolish talking.
- h. هالاک-و *halāk-ū*, adj. Deadly, destructive.
- h. هالاک-ی *halāk-ī*, s. f. Perdition, ruin, destruction.
- h. هلال *hilāl* (from هال Heb. and Aram. הלל) s. m. The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. هلال دور *hilāl-daur*, A kind of bow.
- h. هلالی *hilāl-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of arrow. 2. A segment of a circle. adj. Relating to the new moon. n. prop. Name of a poet.
- h. هلانا *hilānā*, v. a. 1. (or, dakh. *halānā*, causal (هلنا) To move, to shake, to agitate. 2. To

- familiarize, to tame. 3. (caus. of هلنا) To cause to swim.
- h. r. هلال *halāhal* (Sana. हलाहल) s. m. Poison. A poet describing the eye of his mistress says:
- امي هلال مد بهري سيت شام رتار
جيت مرت جهک جهک پرت جنبه جوت ايکبار
- Amī, halāhal, mad bhare, set, shyām, ratnār; jiyat, marat, jhuk jhuk parat, jinh chitawat ek-bār.* It is filled with the water of immortality, a deadly poison, and wine; whoever is once exposed to its glances, lives, dies, and staggers like one drunk.
- g. هالاي *hal-āī* (from هال) s. f. Ploughing.
- h. هالبالا *halbalānā* (corrupt. from هالبالا) v. n. To hurry, to be confused.
- h. هالبالا *halbalāhat*, s. f. Hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry).
- h. هالپنا *halapnā*, v. n. To toss or tumble about, to shudder in a fever.
- h. هالپال *hal phal*, s. f. 1. Affability. 2. Hurry, perturbation.
- h. هال چال *hal chal*, s. f. Fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy.
- h. هالدر *hal-dhar* or *hala-dhara*, s. m. A name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*.
- g. هالدي *haldī* (हरिद्रा) s. f. Turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*). انبي هالدي *ambī-haldī*, s. (dakh.) *Curcuma zedoaria* or turmeric-coloured zedoary. *Qanoon-e-islam, glossary*, p. lxiii.
- g. هالديا *haldīā* (हरिद्रा) 1. s. m. A kind of poison. 2. The jaundice. 3. A class of merchants. 4. adj. Yellow.
- h. هالدا *haldā*, s. (dakh.) A knob (*Harris*).
- h. هالراونا *halrāwānā*, v. a. To amuse, to play with, to dandle.
- h. هالرا *hullar*, s. m. Alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance, riot.

۱. *hilsā* (इलिस) s. f. Name of a fish. (*Clupea alosa*).
۲. *hulsānā* (causal of *hulā* from *उत्सास*) v. a. To cheer, rejoice, delight, exhilarate, glad.
۳. *hulāsnā* (उत्सन्न or from *उत्सास*) v. a. To be rejoiced, pleased, delighted.
۴. *halkā*, adj. Light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap. *هَلْكَاءُ بَن* *halkā-pan*, s. m. Lightness, levity, vanity, despicableness. *هَلْكَاءُ جَانَا* *halkā jānā*, To disdain, to disesteem. *هَلْكَاءُ كَرْنَا* *halkā karnā*, To lighten, exonerate, to ease, assuage, debase, abase, depreciate, affront.
۵. *hulkārnā*, v. a. To set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on.
۶. *halkān* (perhaps from *هَلْكَاءُ*) adj. Confounded, confused, tired, wearied.
۷. *halkānā*, v. a. To abet.
۸. *halkā-i*, s. f. Lightness, levity.
۹. *hilak rahnā*, To cling to.
۱۰. *hilaknā*, v. n. To writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain; chiefly applied to children). ¶ *hulaknā*, v. n. To rush (on), attack, assault, charge (*Harris*).
۱۱. *hilkor* (हिल्लोर) s. f. 1. Agitation, fluctuation. 2. A wave, a billow.
۱۲. *halkornā* (see *هَلْكَور*) v. a. 1. To gather, to collect. 2. To billow, to wave. ¶ *hilkornā*, v. a. To agitate, to shake, disturb, to perplex. v. n. To fluctuate, to waver.
۱۳. *hilkora* (हिल्लोर) s. m. A wave, a billow, surge.
۱۴. *hilgānā* (causal of *hilagnā*) v. a. To hang, to suspend.
۱۵. *hilagnā*, v. n. 1. To be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to. 2. To be constant.
۱۶. *halgi*, adv. Gently, softly.
۱۷. *hil-mil jānā*, v. n. 1. To be mixed. 2. To be intimate. 3. To be jumbled together.

۱۸. *halan*, s. (dakh.) Motion, movement, moving, agitation (*Harris*).
۱۹. *hil-milnā*, v. n. To meet together, to be together.
۲۰. *hila* (or dakh. *halnā*) v. n. 1. To shake, be moved, be agitated, move. 2. To be familiarized, to be tamed.
۲۱. *hallū*, adv. (dakh.) Gently, slowly: see *هَوْلِي* *haule*.
۲۲. *halūā*, adj. Battered (as, a whore).
۲۳. *hal-wāhā* (from *هَل*) s. m. A ploughman.
۲۴. *hal-wāhī*, s. f. Tillage, ploughing.
۲۵. *halorā*, or *hilorā* (Sans. हिल्लोर) s. m. A wave, billow, surge.
۲۶. *halornā*, v. a. To collect, to gather.
۲۷. *hilornā* (from *हिल्लोर*) v. n. To billow, to wave.
۲۸. *hilorī mārā*, v. a. To heave, to rise (as, the sea).
۲۹. *hallūi*, adv. (dakh.) See *هَلْهُو* *hallū*.
۳۰. *halla* (corrupt. for *حمله*) s. m. 1. An assault. 2. An uproar.
۳۱. *halla*, s. (dakh.) A kind of necklace: see *نیمبولی* *nimboī*.
۳۲. *hulhul*, s. m. Name of a plant. See *هَرُور* *hurhur*.
۳۳. *halhal* (Sans. हलाहल or हालाहल) s. m. A mortal poison.
۳۴. *halhalā*, s. m. Poison.
۳۵. *halhalānā* (Sans. हल्लन Rolling or tossing as in sleep) v. n. To shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble. v. a. To shake, to cause to tremble.
۳۶. *halhalī*, s. f. 1. Sickness, disease. 2. An ague.
۳۷. *haliyā*, s. m. A herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows).
۳۸. *haliyānā*, v. n. To nauseate.

- r. *هليله halela*, s. m. The fruit myrobalan. See *بلیله balela*, *بهیلا baheṭā*, and *هرا harā*.
- g. هم *ham* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. plur. (of *مین maini*) We, us.
- s. هم *him*, s. m. 1. Snow. 2. The fifth season of the year, comprising *Aghan* and *Pūs*.
- ا. هم *hamm* (analog. to Heb. and Chald. חמ) s. m. Grief, care, solicitude, turning a thing anxiously in the mind.
- r. هم *ham*, conj. Also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally. (In compos.) Together, with, mutual, mutually, similar, same, equal; as, هم آغوش *ham-āghosh*, Embracing, locked in each other's arms. هم آغوشی *ham-āghosh-i*, s. f. Embrace. هم آواز *ham-āwāz*, Of the same tone or voice, consonant; agreeing together; a comrade, companion. هم آوازی *ham-āwāz-i*, s. f. Concord, accordance. هم آهنگ *ham-āhang*, Harmonious, concordant. هم بزم *ham-bazm*, Of the same society, associating together. هم بستر *ham-bistar*, Sleeping together, lying on the same bed, bedfellow. هم بستری *ham-bistar-i*, s. f. The sleeping together. هم پا *ham-pā*, A companion, an attendant. هم پله *ham-palla*, adj. Of the same scale (or side); a partisan. هم پیاله *ham-piyāla*, Put-companion. هم پیشه *ham-peshā*, adj. Of the same trade, similar in practice. هم ترازو *ham-tarāwū*, adj. Of equal weight; equal, matched. هم جلیس *ham-jalīs*, Fellow-sitter. هم جنب *ham-jamb*, Sitting together, a friend. هم جنس *ham-jins*, Consubstantials, of the same kind or species; homogeneous, congenial; fellow-creature. هم جنسی *ham-jins-i*, s. f. Consubstantiality, the being of the same kind. هم جوار *ham-jawār*, A townsman, a neighbour. هم جولی *ham-jolī*, An equal, peer, coeval. هم چشم *ham-chashm*, An equal, coequal, fellow. هم چشمی *ham-chashm-i*, s. f. Equality. هم چشمی کرنا *ham-chashm-i*

karnā, To contend. هم خانگی *ham-khāna-gī*, The residing together or in the same house. هم خانه *ham-khāna*, A fellow-lodger, an inmate, a companion, a spouse. هم خواب *ham-khāpāb*, or هم خوابه *ham-khāpāb-a*, A bedfellow, spouse. هم داستان *ham-dāstān*, Being in the same story. هم دستان *ham-dām*, In the same net. هم دبدب *ham-dabistān*, A schoolfellow. هم درد *ham-dard*, A partner in adversity, fellow-sufferer, condoler, sympathetic. هم دمدست *ham-dast*, A companion, comrade, accomplice; one of equal rank or power. هم دگر *ham-digar*, Together, one with another. هم دل *ham-dil*, Loving, of the same inclination, a friend. هم دم *ham-dam*, adj. Intimate. s. m. f. An intimate, a friend, companion, bosom-friend. هم دمی *ham-dam-i*, s. f. Intimate friendship, familiarity. هم دیگر *ham-digar*, Together. هم دوش *ham-dosh*, Close together, equal, like. هم دوشی *ham-dosh-i*, s. f. Approximation of body to body, equality. هم ذات *ham-gāt*, adj. Of the same nature or kind, consubstantial. هم راز *ham-rāz*, Acquainted with one another's secrets, a confidant, a conspirator. هم رکاب *ham-rikāb*, Fellow-rider, attendant. هم رنگ *ham-rang*, adj. Of the same colour or disposition. هم رز *ham-rāz*, 1. Of the same age, connate, a twin, together born, a playfellow. 2. A *jinn* which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. هم رزانو *ham-zānū*, Sitting together, a companion. هم زبان *ham-zabān*, Of the same language, conversing together. هم زلف *ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband: see سازو *sāzū*. هم زمزمه *ham-zam-zama*, Fellow-singer, companion. هم ساز *ham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly. هم سایگی *ham-sāy-gī*, s. f. Neighbourhood, residing under the same shade. هم سایه *ham-sāya*, A neighbour, neighbouring (plur. همسایگان): neighbourhood. هم سبق *ham-sabq*, A class-fellow. هم سخن *ham-sukhān*, Conversing, talk-

ing together. هم سر *ham-sar*, An equal, a companion, peer, comrade, consort, wife, husband. هم سري *ham-sar-i*, Equality, evenness, matching, equalling, rivalry. هم سفر *ham-safar*, Fellow-traveller. هم سفره *ham-sufra*, A messmate, a companion at table. هم سن *ham-sinn*, Of equal age, a playfellow. هم سنگت *ham-sang*, Equal, of the same weight. هم شکل *ham-shakl*, Of the same appearance, alike, resembling. هم شهري *ham-shahr-i*, A townsman, a fellow-citizen. هم شير *ham-shir*, An uterine or foster brother, a sister. هم شيره *ham-shir-a*, A sister. هم صحبت *ham-ṣuḥbat*, Associated, of the same society. هم صفير *ham-ṣafir*, Fellow-whistler, fellow-songster; fellow-sufferer. هم طالع *ham-tālī*, Of like fortune, a comrade. هم طبق *ham-tabaḥ*, A messmate. هم عصر *ham-āṣr*, adj. Contemporary. هم عمر *ham-ūmr*, Of the same age, coeval. هم عنان *ham-inān*, A companion, associate, peer, equal. هم عنائي *ham-inān-i*, s. f. Riding together; companionship. هم عهد *ham-āhd*, Coeval, contemporary. هم فني *ham-fann-i*, s. f. Sameness of art or science. هم قد *ham-ḥadd*, Of equal stature. هم قدم *ham-ḥadam*, A companion, attendant, footman. هم قسم *ham-ḥasam*, adj. Bound together by oath. هم قوم *ham-ḥaum*, Of the same tribe. هم کار *ham-kār*, adj. Of the same business, fellow workman. هم کاسه *ham-kās-a*, A cup-companion. هم کفو *ham-kufū*, Of the same family. هم کلام *ham-kalām*, Conversing together. هم کلامي *ham-kalām-i*, s. f. Mutual discourse. هم کنار *ham-kinār*, Embracing, embracer. هم کناري *ham-kinār-i*, s. f. Embracing. هم گپ *ham-gap*, A gossip. هم مذهب *ham-maḥḥab*, Of the same religion. هم مرکز *ham-markaz*, Concentrick. هم مشرب *ham-mashrab*, Of the same religion or disposition. هم مشق *ham-mashḥ*, A fellow-labourer. هم مشورت *ham-mashwarat*, adj. Of the same coun-

sel, confederate, accomplice. هم مصلحت *ham-maṣlahat*, Confederated. هم مکتب *ham-maḥtab*, A schoolfellow. هم نام *ham-nām*, A namesake, of the same name, cognominal. هم ندا *ham-nidā*, Singing together, singing in concord. هم نسل *ham-nasl*, Of the same breed. هم نشین *ham-nishīn*, A companion. هم نفس *ham-nafs*, Fellow, companion. adj. In concord (musick), harmonious. هم نمکت *ham-namak*, A messmate. هم نواله *ham-nawāla*, A messmate. هم نوائی *ham-nawā-i*, A fellow-songster. هم وزن *ham-waṣn*, Of the same weight. هم وطن *ham-waṭan*, A fellow-countryman, compatriot. هم وطنی *ham-waṭan-i*, The being of the same country.

ه. هم *humā*, s. m. The sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the *bān*. (Beng.).

پ. هم *humā*, s. m. 1. An eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise. 2. A bird of happy omen, peculiar to the East. (It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown). See انکا *ānkā*.

ه. هماتم *hamātām*, m. } s. (dakh.) Contest,
 ه. هماتمی *hamātāmī*, } competition, equality,
 rivalry: see هم سري *ham-sar-i*, under پ. هم *ham*.

ا. همارا *ham-ārā* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. possess. plur. (of main) Our's, our, of us.

ا. همارو *hamārau* (in Braj), See همارا *hamārā*.

پ. همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, adj. Like, equal, resembling, cotemporary; a comrade, associate.

س. همالیه *himālaya* (comp. of हिम Cold, frost, snow, and आलय Abode) *himālaya*, s. m. Name of the snowy range of mountains, which bounds India to the north.

پ. همانا *hamānā*, 1. s. m. The opinion, imagination. 2. adj. Like, resembling. 3. adv. Immediately, suddenly. 4. Ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again.

پ. همای *humā'e*, s. m. 1. See هم *humā*. 2. Queen Homai.

- P. *hamāyūn*, adj. Fortunate, august.
- A. *himmat* (from *هم* Heb. and Chald. *חַמַּת*) s. f. Spirit, mind, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, magnanimity, purpose, design.
- P. *hamtā*, adj. Equal, alike.
- P. *hamtā-tī*, s. f. Likeness, equality.
- A. H. *himmat-wālā*, adj. High-minded, liberal, brave.
- A. P. *himmat-tī*, adj. Bold, daring.
- H. *hamda*, s. (dakh.) Apoplexy. (*Harris*).
- P. *ham-rāh*, { (*هم* and *راه* or *ر*, Road) s. m.
- P. *ham-rah*, { 1. A fellow-traveller. (Pers. plur. *همراهان*). 2. adv. With, together with, along with.
- P. *hamrāh-tī*, 1. s. f. Fellow-travelling, companionship, company, society in travelling. 2. s. m. f. Fellow-traveller, companion, comrade.
- A. *hamza*, s. The orthographical mark (').
- H. *humaknā*, v. n. To assault, to stretch forward.
- P. *hama-gī*, adj. The whole, all.
- A. *himam*, s. f. plur. of *himmat*, q. v.
- §. *haman*, pron. plur. (dakh.) We, of us, us: see §. *ham*.
- §. *ham-nā*, pron. plur. obj. case (dakh.) To us, us.
- §. *haman-ān*, pron. plur. (dakh.) See *haman* or *hamnā*.
- P. *ham-wār*, adj. Even, level, smooth. *هموار کرنا hamwār karnā*, To level, smooth; break in, train.
- P. *hamwāra*, adj. Always, ever.
- P. *hamwār-tī*, s. f. Evenness, levelness, flatness, smoothness.
- P. *hama*, adj. All, the whole, every one. *همه دان hama-dān*, Knowing every thing, experienced, wise, all-wise, omniscient. *همه دانی hama-dān-tī*, s. f. Omniscience.
- P. *hamyānī*, s. f. A purse.

- P. *hamesha-gī*, s. f. Eternity, perpetuity.
- P. *hamesha*, adv. Always, ever, continually, perpetually. *همیشه کا hamesha kā*, Eternal.
- §. *hamenī* (Sans. *अहम्* I) pron. plur. in the objective case, Us, to us: (or in dakh. nom.) we. ¶ *ham-inī*, We ourselves.
- P. *ham-in*, Even this, this very.
- P. *himenī*, s. f. (dakh.) Purse: see *همیانی hamyānī*.
- §. *ham-eo* (*अहमेव*) s. m. Vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride.
- §. *hin* (Sans. *हि*) emphatick particle, Very, exactly: see *hīn*. Also (in *Braj*) the sign of the objective case, To, for.
- H. *han*, s. (dakh.) A coin, usually called pagoda.
- §. *hannā* (*हनन*) v. a. To kill, to give a blow, to smite.
- H. *hamphnā*, v. n. To be out of breath, to pant.
- H. *hamphail*, adj. Shortwinded.
- P. *hanjār*, s. m. 1. A straight road, a true method. *ناهنجار nā-hanjār*, adj. Stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. 2. A mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.
- A. P. *hind*, s. m. India, an Indian.
- P. *hindbā* (Arab. *hindabā* or *hindubā* or *hindibā*) s. m. Name of a white seed, endive. (*Cichorium endivia*). See *کاسنی*.
- P. *hindustān*, s. m. India. See *هندوستان hindūstān*.
- A. *handasa* (dakh. *hindsa*, from Pers. *اندازه*) s. m. Geometry, figures, arithmetick.
- handasa-dān*, Geometrician, arithmetician, accountant.
- P. H. *hind-inī*, s. f. An Indian woman.
- A. P. *hindū*, s. m. 1. A negro, a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian. 2. A Gentoo. (Plur. *هوند hunūd*, Gentoos). 3. (*met.*) A mole or lock (of a mistress)

- P. هندوانه *hinduwāna* or *hindwāna*, s. m. A water-melon.
- H. هندورنا *hindornā*, v. a. To puddle.
- P. هندوستان *hindū-stān* (هندو Indian, and ستان Place) s. m. India (particularly applied to the upper provinces).
۱. هندولا *hindolā* (हिन्दोल) s. (dakh.) Swing: see هندولا *handolā*.
- A. P. هندوی *hindū-i* 1. adj. Indian. 2. s. f. Blackness (of the hair, &c.).
- A. P. هندی *hind-i*, adj. Indian, relating to India.
۱. هندآ *handā* (هَند) s. m. A caldron, an earthen pot or boiler. هندآ پھوڑنا *handā phoṛnā*, v. a. (*lit.* To break the pot) To disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag.
۲. H. هندآ بھارآ *handā bhārā*, s. m. Contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties.
- H. هندآر *hundār*, s. m. A wolf.
- H. هندآرا *hundārā*, s. (dakh.) Company, crowd, flock, throng (*Harris*).
- H. هندانا *handānā*, v. a. 1. To banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment). 2. To move round.
۱. هندوان *hundāwan*, s. See هندیان *hundiyān*.
۱. هندول *hindol* (हिन्दोल) Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring.
۱. هندولا *handolā* (हिन्दोल) s. m. 1. A swing, a cradle. 2. A song describing the swing and sung during that exercise.
۱. هندوی *hundāvī*, } (ہُنڈی) s. f. A bill of exchange
۲. هندی *hundī*, }
 hundī-wāl, An exchange merchant.
۱. هندے *handī* (for ہُنڈی or ہُنڈیکا) s. f. A small earthen pot (for boiling meat, &c.).
۱. هندیان *hundiyān*, s. m. Exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange.
- P. هنر *hunar* (Sans. गुण) s. m. Art, skill, excel-

- lence in any art, attainment, ingenuity, cleverness, virtue. هنر مند *hunar-mand*, or هنرور *hunar-war*, adj. Clever, skilful, ingenious. هنر هنر *hunar-mand-i*, s. f. Skilfulness.
- P. هنری *hunar-i*, adj. Skilful, clever.
۱. هَسن *hans*, s. m. 1. A duck, a goose. 2. (*met.*) Life. هَسن گمانی *hans-gamanī* or هَسن گوانی *hans-gawanī*, adj. Walking gracefully as the swan (a woman).
۱. هَسنآ *hansā* (from هَسن) s. m. Laughing, laughter.
- A. هَسنآ *hinsā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هندسه *handasa*.
۱. هَسنانآ *hansānā* (هَسنان or caus. of هَسن) v. a. To cause to laugh, to tickle.
۱. هَسنای *hansā-i* (from هَسنان) s. f. Ridicule.
- H. هَسنلی *hanslī*, s. f. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle. 2. A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.
۱. هَسنمک *hans-mukh* (from هَسنان To laugh, and مک Face) adj. Cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jocular, jolly, jovial, blithe, blithesome.
۱. هَسنما *hansmā* (هَسن) v. n. To laugh, deride.
- H. هَسنوآ *hansū'ā*, s. m. A sickle.
۱. هَسنور *hansor*, adj. Facetious, jocular, merry, cheerful; (subst.) A wag. هَسنور پن *hansor-pan*, s. m. Facetiousness, jocularity.
۱. هَسنی *hansī* or هَسنی (هَسنی) s. f. Sport, fun, mirth, laughter, laugh, ridicule.
- H. هَسنیآ *hansiyā*, s. m. A sickle.
- H. هَسنکاتا *hankātā*, s. (dakh. i. q. نعره) Cry, shout, noise.
۱. هَسنکاتا *hankāṭnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) To drive, drive
۲. هَسنکالنا *hankālānā*, } away: see هَسنکنا *hanknā*.
۱. هَسنکار *hunkār*, } (هَسنکار) s. m. Cry, outcry,
۲. هَسنکارا *hunkārā*, }
 alarm, uttering the sound *hūi* to terrify, or as a mystical monosyllable.
۱. هَسنکار *hankār*, s. m. 1. Cry, outcry, bawling, calling. 2. Driving.

- g. *hankār-nā*, v. a. 1. To bawl to, to call, to halloo after, to brave. 2. To drive, to drive away, to expel.
- g. *hankārī* (अहंकारी) adj. Proud, self-conceited.
- h. *hanklānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To stammer, to stutter, to speak with difficulty (Harris).
- p. *hang*, s. m. The understanding, wisdom.
- g. *hing* (हिंग) s. (dakh.) Assafoetida (Harris): see *hing*.
- p. *hangām*, s. m. Season, time, period.
- p. *hangāma*, s. m. 1. An assembly, a crowd. 2. Tumult, uproar, riot, sedition, disturbance, disorder. 3. Assault. *hangāma-ārā*, adj. Exciting tumult. *hangāma karnā*, To raise a disturbance, to riot. *hangāma-gīr*, adj. Tumultuous, &c.
- h. *hing-lāj*, s. (dakh.) A temple of Devī.
- h. *hingan*, s. (dakh.) A sort of firework, a rocket with a short staff (Qanoon-e-islam).
- p. *hanwār*, adj. (dakh.) Level, even (Harris): see *ham-wār*.
- g. *hanamat* (हनुमत्) s. m. (dakh.) The monkey chief *Hanūmān*. See *hanūmān*, sign. 2. *hanamat kī dum honā*, To be (long as) the tail of *Hanūmān*, to be long or continuous.
- g. *hinautā* (हीनता) s. m. Supplication, humility.
- a. *hunūd*, s. plur. (of هند) The Hindūs.
- p. *hanoz* or *hanūz*, adv. Yet, hitherto, still. *hanoz dillī dūr hai* (lit. *Dillī* is still far off) Is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is distant.
- s. *hanūmān* (हनुमान् or हनुमान्) s. m. 1. A monkey. 2. The name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvaṇa*.
- g. *hanūmān-ī*, adj. Of *hanūmān*.
- h. *hinhinānā*, v. a. To neigh.
- a. *hū*, pron. (he is) God. *hū kū ālam*,

- A desert plain (q. d. where no being but God exists). *hūwa hūwa*, Exactly.
- g. *hū*, adv. Too, exactly: see g. *hūn*.
- ¶ *ho*, 1. adv. (dakh.) Yes, ay, be it. 2. from *honō* in *Braj*) Was.
- s. *ho*, A vocative particle. Ho!
- a. *hawā* (from *hwy* Heb. and Aram. *הוה* and *הוה*) s. f. 1. Lust, desire. 2. Love, affection. 3. Wind, air, atmosphere. *hawā bāndhkar jānā*, To beat to windward. *hawā batānā*, To reject one's petition, to disappoint. *hawā bandhnā*, To appear. *hawā-bandī karnā*, 1. To build castles in the air. 2. To calumniate. *hawā-parast*, Vain, fickle, giddy, volatile. *hawā phirnī*, To change condition. *hawā chhurānā*, To break wind. *hawā-khūpāh*, A friend, wellwisher, lover. *hawā-khūpāh-ī*, s. f. Good-will, friendship. *hawā-hirṣ*, Covetousness, envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, 1. adj. Airy. 2. s. A lover. *hawā-dār-ī*, s. f. Airiness. *hawā-denā*, To blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā-zada-gī*, A disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se bāt karnā*, To rival the wind in speed. *hawā se laṭnā* (to quarrel with the wind) Implies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā karnā*, 1. To fan. 2. To broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *hawā khānā*, 1. To take the air. 2. To walk about idly. *hawā ke babūle phoṛnā*, To build castles in the air. *hawā-gīr*, A rocket-maker. *hawā-o-hawas*, Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. *hawā ho jānā*, To scamper off, to vanish, to disappear.
- h. *hanwā*, s. m. A bugbear, a hobgoblin.
- g. *hū'ā*, past. part. or tense of (هونا) Become, became, was.

- A. هوام *hawāmm*, s. m. plur. (of هامة from هَم Heb. and Chald. ܫܡܬܐ) Reptiles, insects, serpents.
- P. هوان *hawān* (for Pers. هاون) s. m. A mortar.
- A. هوان *hawān* (from هون) Contempt, misery, distress.
- §. هوانا *ho-ānā*, v. n. To have gone to and returned.
- §. هياو *hiwā'o*, s. m. Courage. See هياو *hiyā'o*.
- P. هواي *hawā'i*, 1. s. f. A skyrocket. 2. adj. Aerial, airy, windy.
- A. هو بهو *hū bu-hū*, adv. Quite, perfectly, exactly.
- H. هوباهب *hūpāhap*, adv. Secretly, silently.
- §. هوت *hot* (from هونا) s. f. Ability, means.
- §. هوتا *hotā* (from هونا) s. m. Wealth.
- §. هوتا جاتا *hotā jātā*, s. m. Coming and going.
- §. H. هوتا رهگا *hotā rahegā*, An expression used in reply to terms of abuse; implying that "what you have said of me is applicable to yourself." Mir says: —
- تو یون گالیان غیر کو شوق سی دی
همین کچھ کہیگا تو هوتا رهگا
- Tū yon gūliyān ghair ko shauk se de; hamen kuchh kahegā to hotā rahegā*, Give this abuse, if you please, to some other person; what you say of me will recoil on yourself.
- §. هوتب *hotab* (भवितव्य) s. m. Predestination, destiny.
- §. هوتبیتا *hotabyatā*, } (भवितव्यता) s. f. Fate,
- §. هوتویتا *hotavyatā*, } destiny.
- §. هوتی *hote* (from هونا) adv. In the being, during, in the presence. هوتی هوتی *hote hote*, adv. Gradually.
- §. هوت *hoṭ*, } (or dakh. hūṭ) s. m. The lip. See
- §. هوتہ *hoṭh*, } هوتہ.
- §. هوجانا *ho-jānā*, v. n. To have happened, to become.
- §. هوجکنا *ho-chuknā*, v. n. To be finished.
- H. هوجنا *hūchnā*, v. a. To miss, to err, to mistake.
- A. هودج *haudaj*, } (from هودج) s. m. A litter (used
- A. هودا *hauda*, } on an elephant or camel, in

- which Arabian ladies travel), an open seat on an elephant.
- H. هور *haur*, conj. (dakh.) And. See اور *aur*.
- §. H. هورہنا *ho-rahnā*, v. n. To be, become.
- §. هوری *horī*, s. f. Same as هولی *holī*, q. v.
- H. هور *hor*, s. f. A wager, an agreement, a bargain, a bet. هور باندہنا *hor bāndhnā*, To bargain, &c.
- §. هور بدنا *hor badnā* or (dakh.) هور باندنا *hor bandnā*, To wager, bet, &c. هور لگانا *hor lagānā*, v. a. 1. To wager. 2. To make an agreement. 3. v. n. To be positive, obstinate, or perverse.
- §. هور ہارنا *hor hār nā*, To lose a wager, &c. ¶ هور *hūr*, s. f. Wrangling.
- H. هور *hūr*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant: see نادان *nā-dān*, and see هور *hur*.
- H. هور ہور *hūr-ā-hūr-ī*, s. f. Striving, wrangling.
- H. هورل *hoṛal*, s. m. Talk, mica. See ہورل.
- A. هوس *hawās* (dakh. *haus*) s. f. 1. Desire, lust, concupiscence. 2. Ambition. 3. Curiosity. 4. Inordinate desire. هوس پکانا *hawās-pakānā*, To desire improperly, to be vainly or absurdly ambitious. هوس دار *hawās-dār*, adj. Desirous. هوس کیش *hawās-kesh*, adj. Desirous, lascivious.
- §. هوسکنا *ho-saknā*, v. n. To be possible.
- P. هوسناک *hawās-nāk*, adj. Full of desire.
- P. هوش *hosh*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. Understanding, judgment, sense. 2. Mind, soul. هوش پکڑنا *hosh-pakaṛnā*, To recollect. هوش میں آنا *hosh mei ānā*, To come to one's self, to recover one's senses.
- H. هوشکارنا *hoshkārnā*, v. a. To disappoint, to balk.
- P. هوشمند *hosh-mand*, adj. Intelligent.
- P. هوشمندی *hosh-mand-ī*, s. f. Intelligence, understanding.
- P. هوشنگ *hoshang*, n. prop. Name of the second king of Persia, of the Peshdādiyān dynasty.
- P. هوشیار *hosh-yār*, adj. Intelligent, attentive, cautious, prudent, careful, discreet, alert, awake, wakeful, watchful, accurate, clever, sensible.
- P. هوشیاری *hoshyār-ī*, s. f. Sobriety, carefulness,

prudence, caution, discretion, watchfulness, alertness.

h. हुक *hūk*, s. f. Pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. हुक हुक कर रونا *hūk hūk kar ronā*, To weep with sobbing, or with repeated burstings forth.

h. हुका *haukā*, } s. m. Cupidity, covetousness,
h. हुक्या *haukhā*, } greediness.

g. p. हुक्क फर्नी *haukikh-firnī* (हविथ Rice mixed with *ghī*, and Pers. फर्नी A dish of rice, milk, and sugar) s. f. Rice and milk.

g. हुकी *hoke* (from हुना) adv. Through, by.

g. हुकै *hūkai*, 1. past conjunctive part. (of होनी in *Braj*) Having been. 2. adv. Through, by.

h. हुल *hūl*, s. f. A thrust, stab, an attack. हुल दिना *hūl denā*, v. a. To goad, thrust, push, drive, impel, urge.

a. हुल *haul*, s. m. Terrour, horror. हुल दल *haul-dil*, 1. Terrified. 2. Hypochondriack affection, melancholy. हुल जडा *haul-zada*, Terrified, aghast. हुल नाक *haul-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, terrifick, dreadful, horrid, dismal, dreary. हुल नाक *haul-nāk-ī*, s. f. Frightfulness, terrour, direness, dreadfulness.

g. हुला *holā* (होलका) s. m. The chickpea having been parched in the pod.

g. हुला *holā* or *hulā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hail : see ओला *olā*.

h. हुला *holā*, s. m. Name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed).

h. हुलार *hūlar*, s. m. Tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance.

h. हुलना *hūlnā*, v. a. To goad, to thrust, to push, to drive (an elephant).

g. हुली *holī* (होला) s. f. 1. The great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox. 2. The song which is sung during the festival.

h. हुली *haule*, adv. Gently, slowly.

g. हुलिया *ho-lenā*, v. n. To be completed.

s. हौम *hom*, s. m. A kind of burnt-offering,

the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers or invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice.

g. होमना *homnā*, v. a. To perform the sacrifice of the होम *hom*.

h. हून *hūn*, s. m. A coin, called also a pagoda.

g. हूँ *hūn* (हूँ) adv. Too, also, yes, well, very, exactly.

g. हूँ *hūn* (I) am. ¶ *haun* or *hon* (in *Braj*) I, am.

g. हूँ करना *hūn karnā* (हूँ or हुँ interj. of anger, fear, &c. or a mystical monosyllable, and कारण making) To make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c.

g. होना *honā* (from भवन) v. n. To be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to accrue, to come, to do, to stand : to die. s. m. The being or becoming.

g. होन्ट *honṭ* or *hūnṭ*, s. m. (dakh.) See होन्ट *honṭh*. होन्टान ज़ाबा *honṭ-ān chābnā* (dakh.) To bite the lips; to fear, to repent. ¶ *hūnṭ*, See हुन्ट *hūnṭ*.

g. होन्ट *honṭh* (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip.

g. होन्टिया *honṭh-ī*, s. m. The bit of a bridle.

h. हुन्दार *hūndār*, s. m. Wolf : see हुन्डार *hūndār*.

h. हौस *hauis* or *hous* (from Arab. هوس) s. f. Desire, wish, want, ambition, lust : see हौस *hawas*. हौस करना *hauis karnā*, To desire.

h. हौसा *hauisā*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy : see رشक *rashk*.

h. हौसना *hauisnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. رشك करना) To bear envy (?)

h. हौसी *hauis-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, ambitious.

h. हुंकरना *honknā* or *hūnknā* or *haunknā*, v. n. To pant, to puff and blow.

g. हुंहार *honhār* or *haunhār* (from हुना) adj. 1. What is to happen. 2. Possible, feasible, hopeful. हुंहार *honhār* برواگی چکنی چکنی پات

- birwā-ke chikne chikne pāt*, A proverb applied to a promising child.
- گ. هون هان *hūh-hān*, s. m. Uproar.
- ه. هوني والا *hone-wālā*, adj. Existent, being.
- ه. هوني هارا *hone-hārā*, adj. (dakh.) About to be.
- ه. هوها *hūhā*, s. m. 1. Report, rumour, popular fame. 2. A storm. 3. Pageantry, ostentation.
- ه. هووي *hwai*, past conjunctive part. (of **हूवो** in *Braj*) Having been, through, by.
- ه. هووي هاي *hwai hai* (in *Braj*) Will be or become.
- ا. هووي *hawē*, s. f. Desire, love, inclination, will, wish.
- ر. هويدا *huwaidā*, adj. Clear, manifest, evident, open.
- ر. هي *hai*, interj. Alas! strange! wonderful!
- ه. هي هاي *hai hai*, Alas, alackaday, &c.
- ه. هي 1. **हे** *he*, A vocative particle, O! 2. **हय** *hai*, s. m. A horse.
- ه. هي *hi* or *hiya*, (**हृद** or **हृदय**) s. m. Heart,
- ه. هيا *hiyā*, breast, mind, soul, life.
- ه. هي 1. **हि** (**हि**) emphatick affix or adv. Very exactly, even, indeed, truly, only. 2. **ह** (from **होनो** in *Braj*) Were.
- ا. هيات *hai'at* (from **هي**) s. f. 1. Astronomy, the aspect of the heavens. 2. Face, outward form, figure, countenance, aspect, manner. **هيات مجموعي** *hai'at-i-majmū'ī*, Collective form or mass; collectively.
- ه. هيان *hiyān*, s. (dakh. i. q. **درد جدای**) Grief for separation or absence.
- ه. هياو *hiyā-o* (from **हृदय** Heart) s. m. Courage, bravery. See **هواو** *hiwā-o*.
- ا. هيب *haibat* (from **هيب**) s. f. Fright, perturbation, panick, horror, dread, awe. **هيب دکھانا** *haibat dikhlanā*, To appal, to terrify. **هيب زد** *haibat-zada*, Aghast, appalled. **هيب ناک** *haibat-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, tremendous, dreadful, awful.

- گ. هيت *het* or *hetu* (**हेतु**) s. m. 1. Meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. 2. See **هت** *hit*.
- ا. هيت *hai'at*, s. f. 1. Astronomy. 2. Appearance or outward form. See **هيات**.
- ه. هيتا *hetā*, adj. (dakh.) See **هيتها** *het'hā*.
- ه. هيتھ *het'h*, adv. Below, down, under.
- ه. هيتھا *het'h-ā*, adj. Indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly, low. **هيتھا پن** *het'hā-pan*, s. m. Cowardice.
- ا. هيجا *haijā*, s. War, battle, conflict.
- ا. هيجان *hayajān* (from **هيج**) s. m. Rising of dust or of anger: exciting of anger, tumult, or war; excitation, commotion.
- ه. هيجرا *hijrā*, s. m. A species of eunuch: see **هيجرا** *hijrā*. (*met.*) Pusillanimous, unmanly.
- ر. هيج *hech*, adj. 1. Nothing. 2. Worthless, good for nothing. 3. Any, anything. **هيج کاره** *hech-kār-a*, adj. Useless, good for nothing. **هيجمدان** *hech-ma-dān*, adj. Ignorant, knowing nothing.
- ا. هير *hīr*, 1. s. m. Essence. 2. Pith, energy, vigour. 3. adj. Essential, pure.
- ه. هير *hīr*, n. prop. Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians **انجھا** *tānjhā*, q. v.
- ه. هيرا *hīrā* (**हीर**) s. m. Diamond, adamant.
- ه. هيرامن *hīrāman*, s. m. A kind of paroquet. (*Psittacus*).
- ه. هيراول *hīrāwal* (from **هيراولي** *hīrāwali*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of chequered blanket worn by *faḳīrs*.
- ه. هيراولي **هیراवल** (**हीर** Diamond, and **आवल** Row) *hīrāwali*, s. f. A row or string of diamonds.
- ه. هيرن *hīran* (**हिरण्य**) s. m. Gold.
- ه. هيرنا *hernā*, v. a. 1. To look after, to observe, to see. 2. To search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, to stop.
- ه. هيرا *hīrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Flesh: see **گوشٹ** *gosht*.

- P. *hiz*, 1. adj. Pusillanimous. 2. s. m. An hermaphrodite.
- P. *hezam*, s. f. Firewood. *hezam-farosh*, A wood-merchant. *hezam-kash*, A woodman, or wood-cutter.
- P. *hezhdah*, adj. Eighteen. See *هزده*.
- A. *haiṣa*, s. m. The cholera morbus, a flux and vomit.
- H. *hekar*, adj. (dakh.) Incapable (*Harris*).
- H. *haik*, s. m. A horse. ¶ *hik*, 1. Sick-ness at the stomach, qualm. 2. Disgust.
- A. *haikal* (Heb. *היכל*) s. f. 1. Any great building, a palace, a temple. 2. An ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast). 3. A figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person.
- ḡ. *haigā* (pres. or fut. sing. mas. of *هونا*) Is, must, may, shall or will be; an expression of consent, probably, suppose so, doubtless.
- H. *hīl*, } s. m. Mud, slime, ooze.
H. *hīlā*, }
- P. *hailāj*, s. m. 1. The time of labour or birth. 2. (In astrology) A mark by which the duration of life is foretold. (It is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps *ἀλῆκος*).
- H. ḡ. *helā mārṇā*, v. a. To shove, to launch, to dash through water.
- H. *helna*, v. n. To swim.
- s. *hem* *هيم* *hem*, s. m. Gold. ¶ *hīm* (*हिम*) s. m. 1. Snow. 2. One of the six seasons. See *him*.
- s. *hemāchal* *हेमाचल* *hemāchal*, s. m. Name of a mountain, called also *सुमेरु* *sumeru*.
- s. *hemant* *हेमंत* *hemant*, s. f. A name of the fifth season of the year, comprising the two months *Aghaṇ* and *Pūs*, or about November-December; winter.
- P. *hīma*, s. m. Wood, firewood.

- s. *hīn*, } (*हीन*) adj. Deficient, little, aba-
ḡ. *hīnā*, } ted, left, quitted, void of.
- ḡ. *hīn* (or *hān* for *हि*) An emphatick particle, Very, exactly. See *هي* *hī*. *hīn hān bharnā*, To concede.
- H. *henbenā*, adj. Spoiled, ruined.
- s. *hīn-tā* *हीनता* *hīn-tā*, s. f. Abatement, alleviation.
- ḡ. *hīn-ch*, *हीन-چ*, An emphatick particle (dakh.): see *هين* *hīn*.
- H. *hendrā*, adj. (dakh.) Ill-bred, churl, clown, looby, rude, loggerhead, confident (*Harris*).
- H. *hendrā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Rudeness, clownishness, low-breeding (*Harris*).
- H. *hīnsā*, v. n. To neigh, to make a noise (as, a horse when kicking).
- H. *hīnkārā*, v. n. To low.
- ḡ. *hīng* (*हिंगु*) s. m. *Assafoetida*. *hīng hagnā*, To void by stool involuntarily. (met.) To pine.
- H. *hengā*, s. m. A harrow.
- ḡ. *hīngi* (pres. or fut. plur. mas. of *هونا* *honā*) Are, may be, must be, will be, &c.
- H. *hī'o*, The sound made when calling cattle.
- ḡ. *hī'o* or *hiyau* (*हृद*) s. m. Heart, breast, mind, soul, life.
- ḡ. *hewānt* (*हेमंत*) s. m. Name of a season. See *هيمنت* *hemant*.
- A. *hayūlā* (for *هيول* from *هيل* or from Gr. *ἵμα*) s. m. 1. Matter. 2. Appearance. 3. The first sketch of a picture.
- ḡ. *hewant* (*हेमंत*) s. f. Name of a season. See *هيمنت* *hemant*.
- A. *haihāt* (from *هيه*) interj. Alas! alackaday! begone! bewailing, lamentation.

ي *yā*, called ياي حطی *yā-e-huṭṭī*, or ياي مشات *yā-e-muṣannāt-i-tahtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to य in Sanskrit. When appropriated to denote a number, it stands for ten. In almanacks it represents Jupiter, or the sign Aquarius.

It is like ا and و, one of the *hurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters, being like the English *y* sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case, it is one of the palatine letters, sounding like *y* in *youth*. In Sanskrit, the य may be pronounced either like *y* or *j*; and in words derived from that language आ is generally substituted for य. When ي *sākin* or quiescent is preceded immediately by a consonant sounded with *kasr*, they denote the long vowels ī or e; and, when by one pronounced with *fat'ha*, the diphthong ai. If the first sound is denoted, the ي is called ياي معروف *yā-e-ma'rūf*; if the second, ياي مجهول *yā-e-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, ياي ساکن ماقبل مفتوح *yā-e-sākin mā qabl maftūḥ*. It is considered homogenous with *kasr*; and a quiescent ي never follows the vowel *zamm*. After a *madda*, or simple long vowel, a ي is quite silent or very nearly so; as, in خوي *khū*, The disposition, جای *jā*, A place: and, in these cases it is often omitted in writing. It is changed in Arabic (1) into ' *hamza*, as, بائع *bā'i* for بايع *bāyī*, A seller: (2) into ا *alif*; as, باع *bā'a*, for باع *baya'a*, He sold: (3) into و *tūbā*, for اتریتسر *ittasara*, ياتریتسر *yattasiru*, for ایتسریتسر *itasara*, يایتسریتسر *yaitasiru*, He played with dice, he may play with dice: (5) into ج *fukaimaj*, for فکیمی *fukaimī*, One of the tribe فکیم *fukaim*.

It is sometimes substituted for ا as یرمغان *yarma-*

ghān, for یرمغان *armaghān*, A present; and for s as شایگان *shāyagān*, for شاهگان *shāhgān*, Like a king. When in Persian the substantive verb ام or its inflexions are combined with the words که *ki*, چه *chi*, or نه *na*, the *s* is often rejected, and the ا changed into ي, making کیت *kīst*, چیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیم *kiyam*, نیم *nayam*, for که است *ki ast*, Who is it? چه است *chi ast*, What is it? نه است *na ast*, It is not; ام *am*, Who am I? نه ام *na am*, I am not.

In the inflection of Persian verbs, س of the preterite is changed into ي to form the aorist; as, آراید *ārāyad*, from آراست *ārāst*, He adorned. It is sometimes added; as, نوید *navīd*, from نوشت *navisht*; and, sometimes ي of the preterite is thrown out in the aorist; as, رسد *rasad*, from رسید *rasīd*. Inserted before the affixed pronoun of the singular number, it forms the plural; as, آمدم *āmadem*, from آمدم *āmad*.

The *yā-e-ma'rūf* may be,

1. (نسبتی *nisbat-i*) To express relation or connexion; as هندی *hind-i*, Belonging to India; فارسی *fārs-i*, Belonging to Persia, &c.
2. (خطابی *khitāb-i*) The affixed pronoun of the second person singular; as گفتی *guft-i*, Thou spakest; عالمی *ālim-i*, Thou art wise. This after *s* is denoted by *hamza*; as آمده *āmada-i*, Thou art come.
3. (یا مصدر *yā-e-maṣdar*) To form the verbal or abstract noun; as زربخشی *zar-baksh-i*, The act of bestowing gold; نیکی *nek-i*, Goodness; بدی *bad-i*, Badness, &c.
4. (لیاقت *liyākat*) To denote fitness; as کشتنی *kushtan-i*, Deserving of death; سوختنی *sokhtan-i*, Fit to be burned, &c.
5. (متکلم یا القابی *mutakallim or alqāb-i*) To denote the pronoun of the first person singular; as روحی *rūh-i*, My soul; ربی *rabb-i*, My protector; بر خورداري *barkhurdār-i*, My son, &c.
6. (فاعل *fā'il*) Affixed to nouns, to signify an actor

or agent; as جنگي *jang-i*, A warrior; حکمتي *hikmat-i*, A man of science, &c. This is used in *Hindūstānī* also; as بکواسي *bakwās-i*, A great talker; جنجالي *janjāl-i*, A molester.

7. (مفعول *maf'ul*) Also affixed to nouns to point out the object of some act; as سندي *sanad-i*, Established by authority; لعنتي *la'nat-i*, Cursed; دستخطي *dast-khatt-i*, Signed, &c.
8. (مشابہ *mushābih*) To denote similitude or assumption of a character; as, in these lines of *Nizāmī*:

زاغ بفر تو همای کند
سرکه رسد پیش تو پای کند

Zāgh ba farr-i-to humā-i kunad; sar ki rasad pesh-i-to pā-i kunad. The crow through thy glory equals the *humā*; the head that approaches thee is debased as a foot.

9. (In *Hindūstānī*, from Sans. हि, it may be for تخصیص *takhsīs*) Emphatical, signifying, very, only, exactly, the, &c. as اسی کو *us-i ko*, To him in particular or expressly.

And, the *yā-e-maj'hūl* may be

1. (تکثیر یا وحدت *tankīr or wahdat*) To signify unity, or to shew that the prefixed noun is used in an indefinite sense; as مردی *marde*, A man, or one man, &c. This is sometimes applied to denote excess; as, in this expression of *Hāfiz*, عشق آفتی است *ishk āfat-e ast*, Love is one (i.e. a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt; as,

هست خاکی که بای بیخرد طوفان را

Hast khāk-e ki ba āb-e nakharad tūfān-rā. There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water.

2. (نفت *nifat*) Affixed to nouns, to supply the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that*; and, it has necessarily in the same sentence the relative *که* *ki*, either closely attached or at some distance. Thus *Kā'im* says:

دمیکه با قد دلجوی تو نگاه کنم
ز یاد رفتن و بی اختیار آه کنم

Dam-e ki bā qadd-i-dil-jū-i-to nigāh kunam; zi pā dar uftam o be ikhtiyār āh kunam. That instant when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and lament beyond measure.

3. (استمراری *istimrārī*) Affixed to the preterites of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action. With the optative and conditional conjunction کاش *kāsh*, and اگر *agar*, it comes in place of می *me* of the imperfect; as, in these lines of *Shaikh Auhadu-d-dīn*.

گر مونس و همدمی نمی یافتی
زو چاره و مرهمی همی یافتی
از آتش دل سوختمی سر تا پا
در دیده اگر نمی یافتی

Gar mūnis o ham-dam-e dam-e yāftam-e; zo chāra o marham-e hame yāftam-e; az ātash-i-dil sokhtam-e sar tā pā; dar dīda agar nam-e name yāftam-e. If I had for a short time possessed an affectionate friend, I should have found in him a remedy. I should have been consumed from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I had not found moisture in my eyes. In the second and fourth instances above, the final ی appears redundant, as the می and همی are also preserved. *Maulavī Rūm* says:

نقره و زرگر نه بودندی نهان
پرورش کی یافتندی زیرکان

Nuqra o zar gar na būdande nihān; parwarish kai yāftande zīrakān? If silver and gold were not concealed, how would the wise obtain the means of subsistence?

4. (زاید *zā'id*) Redundant after a quiescent ا as بکشا *bukshā-e* for بکشا *bukshā*, Open thou. Affixed to a word in the *Braj* dialect, the ی pronounced *ai* may be an emphatick affix like the *yā-e-ma'rūf* before noticed, meaning very, &c.

۲. يا *yā*, 1. conj. Or. 2. A vocative particle, O! Oh! يا *yā kismet*, Oh destiny! An exclamation of one who in distress resigns himself to the will of God.
- ا. يا *yā*, vocative particle, O!
۳. يا *yā* (Sans. अस्य) pron. This.
۲. ياب *yāb*, part. act. (of يافتن) in compos. Finding, finder, getting, getter.
۲. يابند *yābanda*, part. act. (of يافتن) 1. A finder. 2. Finding.
۱۱. يابو *yābū*, s. m. A pony, a galloway.
۲. يابی *yāb-i*, s. f. in compos. Finding, getting.
۳. ياترا *yātrā*, s. f. See جاترا *jātrā*.
۳. ياتنا *yātanā*, s. f. Pain, agony, sharp or acute pain.
- ا. ياجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog.
۳. ياکک *yāchak*, s. m. See جاکک.
۳. یاکنا *yāchnā*, v. a. See جاکنا.
۲. یاد *yād*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Memory, recollection. یاد آنا *yād ānā*, To come to mind, to recur. یاد آوری *yād-āwar-i*, s. f. Remembrance. یاد بود *yād-būd*, A keepsake. یاد داشت *yād-dāsh-t*, s. f. A memorandum. یاد دلانا *yād dilānā*, To remind. یاد دی *yād-dih*, A putter in mind, remembrancer. یاد دهی *yād-dih-i*, s. f. Putting in mind, reminiscence. یادش بخیر *yād-ash ba-khair*, An expression used when mentioning an absent friend. یاد فراموش *yād-farāmosh*, Name of a game. یاد کرنا *yād karnā*, To recollect, to remember, to call to mind, to commit to memory. یاد گار *yād-gār*, s. m. Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend, a monument, memorial, remembrance, any thing remarkable or which recalls a person or thing to memory. یاد گاری *yād-gār-i*, s. f. A keepsake, token, memorial.
۳. یادو *yādav*, s. m. See جادو *jādav*.
۲. یار *yār*, s. m. f. 1. A friend, (Sans. जार) a lover, paramour, gallant. 2. An assistant, companion, comrade. (Pers. plur. یاران).

- yār-bāz*, A wanton woman, a whore: adj. Wanton. یار بازی *yār-bāz-i*, Fornication. یار باش *yār-bāsh*, adj. Voluptuous, sensual; jolly fellow. یار غار *yār-bāsh-i*, Sensuality, jollity. یار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A sincere friend (like *Abū Bakr*, who continued the companion and friend of *Muhammad* when the latter fled for refuge to a cave. See غار). یار وفادار *yār-i-rafiqadār*, 1. A faithful friend. 2. The name of a river.
۲. یارا *yārā*, s. m. Power, strength.
۲. یارانه *yār-āna*, adv. Friendly.
۲. یارنی *yār-nī* (from یار) s. f. A female friend, a mistress.
۲. یار *yāra*, s. m. 1. A broad bracelet. 2. The wrist. 3. A wound. 4. Power, strength. 5. A shrewd man. 6. Friendship. 7. Necessity. 8. Tax, toll, revenue.
۲. یاری *yār-i*, s. f. 1. Friendship, love. 2. Assistance. 3. (commonly means) Intriguing.
- ا. یاس *yās*, s. f. 1. Despair. 2. Fear, terror.
۲. یاسمن *yāsmīn* or *yāsaman*, } s. m. f. Jasmine.
۲. یاسمین *yāsmīn*, }
۱۱. یاغی *yāghī*, adj. (dakh.) Rebel (*Harris*).
۲. یافت *yāft* (from یافتن) s. f. Perquisite, earnings, gains, income, profit.
- ا. یاقوت *yāqūt*, s. m. A ruby, a garnet.
- ا. یاقوتی *yāqūt-i*, adj. Of or relating to the ruby; s. Name of a medicine.
۲. یال *yāl*, s. f. A horse's mane.
- ا. یام *yām* (corrupt. of ایام plur. of یوم) s. m. Season, time, weather.
۳. یامینی *yāminī*, s. f. Night. ¶ *yāmnī* (for یامنی) See جامنی *jāmnī*. یامنی بهاشا *yāmnī bhāshā*, The language of *Javans*.
۳. یان *yān*, adv. contract. of یاهان *yahān*, q. v.
۲. یاور *yāwar*, adj. Aiding, friendly; (subst.) An assistant, coadjutor, friend, companion.
۲. یاور *yāwar-i*, s. f. Aid, friendship, favour.
۲. یاو *yāwa*, adj. 1. Absurd, vain, futile. 2. Lost, ruined. یاو بکنا *yāwa baknā*, To talk nonsense.

- ياوہ گو *yāwa-go*, An absurd talker. ياورہ گوئی *yāwa-go-i*, s. f. Absurdity, talking nonsense, babble.
۱. ياهي *yā-hi* (in *Braj.*) pron. dem. object. case, This, to this.
۲. آيا *yāyā*, A call (used in calling birds of chase).
۳. يوبست *yubūsat*, s. f. Dryness, aridity.
۴. يت *yut* (in compos.) With: see جت *jut*.
۵. ياتا *yatā* or *yattā*, adj. This much, so many, &c.: see ايتا *etā*.
۶. يتخانہ *yatash-khāna*, An antichamber, hall of audience.
۷. يتن *yatn* or *yatna*, s. m. See جتن *jatan*.
۸. يثا *yathā*, adv. As, according to. يثا جوت *yathā-jog* or يثا يوت *yathā-yog* or يثا يوت *yathā-yogya*, adv. As is proper, properly, sufficiently. يثا سکت *yathā-sakti*, According to power, to the utmost ability.
۹. يتيم *yatim* (from يتيم Heb. and Aram. יתום) s. m. 1. An orphan, fatherless child, pupil, ward. 2. A valuable jewel. دُرّ-يَتِيم *durr-i-yatim*, A large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell.
۱۰. يثرب *yathrib*, s. A name of Medina.
۱۱. يخب *yakh*, s. m. See جک *jakh*.
۱۲. يخ *yakh*, s. m. Ice.
۱۳. يخني *yakhni*, s. f. Gravy (prepared to dress *pulā'o* in), sauce, stew, hash. يَخْنِي پَلو *yakhni pulā'o*, A kind of *pulā'o* prepared with gravy.
۱۴. يد *yad* (Heb. יד) s. m. 1. Hand. 2. A handle. 3. Aid, assistance. 4. Power, vigour. 5. Benefit, service.
۱۵. يدي *yadi*, conj. If. ॥ يَدُ *yadu*, n. prop. Name of a king, the ancestor of *Krishṇa*. يَد-بَنس *yadu-bans*, s. m. The tribe of *Yadu*. يَد-بَنسِي *yadu-bans-i*, s. m. A descendant of *Yadu*. يَد-رَائِي *yadu-rā'i* or *-rā'e*, or يَد-نَاث *yadu-nāth*, Names of *Krishṇa*.
۱۶. يद्ध *yuddh*, s. m. See جدھ *judh*.
۱۷. يدي *yade*, pron. (dakh. i. q. يہ *yiḥ*) This; here, here it is.

۱۸. يديپ *yadyapi*, conj. If even.
۱۹. يد *yad*, adj. (dakh.) Unpolite (*Harris*).
۲۰. يراق *yarāk*, s. m. Arms, apparatus, a dart.
۲۱. يرغا *yarghā* (from يرغ or يرغ) s. m. 1. An amble (pace of a horse). يرغا جانا *yarghā chālānā*, To amble. 2. Name of a bird.
۲۲. يرغمال *yarghamāl*, s. m. An hostage.
۲۳. يرغہ *yargha*, s. m. See يرغا *yarghā*.
۲۴. يرتان *yarḳān* (Heb. ירקון Chald. ירקון from ريق Heb. ריק) s. m. The yellow jaundice.
۲۵. يرو *yarū*, s. (dakh.) Compost, dung (*Harris*).
۲۶. يزد *yazd*, s. 1. A city in Persia. 2. God.
۲۷. يزدان *yazdān*, s. m. God.
۲۸. يزداني *yazdān-i*, adj. Divine.
۲۹. يزدي *yazd-i*, s. f. A sort of cloth made at *Yazd*.
۳۰. يزید *yazīd*, n. prop. Name of an arch-heretick among the Mahometans, (hence) wicked, cursed, cruel.
۳۱. يasar (from يسر Heb. יסר and ישר) s. m. 1. Left, the left side. 2. Plenty, opulence, affluence. يasar o yamīn *yasār o yamīn*, Right and left. دست-ي-ياسر *dast-i-yasār*, The left hand.
۳۲. ياسر *yasār*, s. m. An unlucky person.
۳۳. ياساول *yasāwal*, s. m. An officer of parade, a pursuivant, a captain of the guard.
۳۴. ياسر *yasr* (Heb. יסר or ישר) 1. s. m. Facility, lenity. 2. Prosperity, wealth. ॥ ياسر, adj. 1. Easy, soft, gentle, humane. 2. Ready, prepared.
۳۵. ياسير *yasīr*, adj. (dakh.) Motherless (*Harris*).
۳۶. ياش *yash* (यशः) s. m. See جس *jas*.
۳۷. يशस्वी *yashasvī*, adj. See جسوي *jasaswī*.
۳۸. ياشب *yashb*, } s. m. Agate.
۳۹. ياشم *yashm*, }
۴۰. ياسب *ya'sūb*, s. m. The queen (*lit.* king) bee.
۴۱. يعقوب *ya'qūb* (Heb. יעקב) n. prop. Jacob.
۴۲. يعني *ya'ne*, prop. *ya'nī* (aorist from عنى Heb. עני) adv. Videlicet, that is to say, i. e., namely, to wit, for, because.

P. یغما *yaghmā*,
 P. یغمان *yaghmān*, } s. m. Plunder, booty, spoil.
 P. یغمه *yaghma*, }

A. یقین *yāqīn* (from یقن) 1. s. m. Certainty, assurance, confidence, truth. 2. adj. Certain, sure, true. 3. adv. With certainty, truly. یقین کرنا *yāqīn karnā*, To ascertain, to believe. یقین لانا *yāqīn lānā*, To believe, to credit.

A. یقیناً *yāqīnān*, adv. Certainly, assuredly, infallibly.

A. یقینی *yāqīnī*, 1. s. f. Certainty, infallibility, truth. 2. adj. Certain, indisputable, real. Plur. یقینیات *yāqīn-īyāt*, Things certain, truths.

P. یک *yak* (Sans. एक) adj. One, a, an. یک آد *yak ād*, or یک آده *yak ādh*, adj. A few, one or two. یکایک *yak-ā-yak*, All at once, immediately. یکبار *yak-bār*, or یکبارگی *yak-bārgī*, or یکبار *yak-bār-a*, or یکباری *yak-bār-ī*, All at once, immediately, once. یکبار *yak-bār-yak*, or یک یک *yak-ba-yak*, One by one, successively. یکبغا *yak-bagghā*, A horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein. یکت *yak-at* (dakh.) or یکتھا *yak-thā*, or یکتھار *yak-thār*, or یکتھان *yak-thān*, Collected, assembled, in one place, together. یکجا *yak-jā*, One place, in one place, together. یکجان *yak-jān*, One soul, a friend. یکجادی *yak-jaddī*, Of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. یکجور *yak-jor*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, even; a fellow, a match (*Harris*). یکت *yak-jihat*, 1. Of one accord, unanimous.

2. A friend. یکجہتی *yak-jihat-ī* or *yak-jihī*, s. f. Unanimity, friendship. یکچند *yak-chand*, adv. Some little, some little time, sometime. یکچوبہ *yak-chob-a*, One-poled (a tent). یکدست *yak-dast*, 1. adj. Entire, uniform, even (cloth). 2. adv. Altogether. یکدیگر *yak-digar*, or یکدیگر *yak-digar*, One another. یکدل *yak-dil*, adj. Of one heart or mind, unanimous. یکدلی *yak-dil-ī*, s. f. Unanimity, accord.

یکراہ *yak-rāh*, Going on the same road. یکرخی

yak-rukḥ-ī, A kind of bow. یکرنگ *yak-rang*, adj. Of one colour; sincere, simple, uniform. یکرنگی *yak-rang-ī*, s. f. Sincerity, simplicity, uniformity. یکرو *yak-rū*, Of one face, unanimous. یکروٹی *yak-rū-ī*, Unanimity, friendship. یکرو *yak-rah*, Once. یک زبان *yak-zabān*, Of one voice or tongue. یکار *yak-sār*, Altogether. یکسان *yak-sān*, Equal, alike, even, in the same manner, the same, ditto, conformable, uniform, plain, level, parallel. یکسانی *yak-sān-ī*, Uniformity, identity, sameness, parity. یکسر *yak-sar*, All at once, all together. یکسو *yak-sū*, On one side, aside, together. یک طرف *yak taraf*, Aside. یک قلم *yak-kalam*, 1. Consistent (a writer). 2. All, total, at once, entirely, altogether. یک کنار *yak-kanār*, Apart, aside. یک لخت *yak-lakht*, All at once, all one piece, altogether, entirely, wholly. یک لوتا *yak-lautā*, 1. Single, solitary. 2. A single child (without brother or sister). یک لوهی *yak-lohī*, A sword blade made of one piece of steel. یکمرتبه *yak-martaba*, One time, once. یکمشت یا مٹھی یا موٹہ *yak-musht* or *-muṭṭhī* or *-mūṭh* or *-muṭh*, 1. A handful. 2. (*met.*) All at once, prompt payment. یک منہ *yak-munih*, Talking consistently. یک منی *yak-man-ī*, Unanimity, friendship. یک نفس *yak nafas*, One breathing, one moment. یک نہ یک *yak na yak*, One or other. یکتھا *yak-hat* or یکتھا *yak-hat-ī* (dakh.) In one place, collected, together: see یکتھا *yak-thā*, and یک دست *yak-dast*. یکہی *yak-hī*, The same, equal, alike.

P. یکا *yak-kā*, 1. adj. Single, solitary. 2. s. m. The ace (at cards). 3. A one-horse chaise. 4. A trooper who serves alone. 5. adj. Unique, unequalled. یکا تاز *yakkā-tāz*, Singly attacking (the foe); the phoenix or hero (of the age). یکا سپاہی *yakkā-sipāhī*, A single soldier.

H. یکاون *yakāwan*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty one: see اکاون *ikāwan*.

P. یکائی *yak-āī*, s. f. Unit.

S. یکت *yukt* (युक्त) adj. 1. Fit, proper, right.

2. Joined, combined. ¶ *yukt* or *yukti* (युक्ति) s. f. Contrivance, dexterity, art, skill, policy, project.
- P. *yak-tā*, adj. Single, unique, singular, incomparable.
- P. *yak-tār-a*, s. An instrument like a guitar with one steel wire or string (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. *yaktālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Forty one: see *iktālīs*.
- P. *yaktā-ī*, s. f. The being unique, single or unequalled, unity.
- §. *yakas*, adj. (dakh.) One: see *ek*.
- §. *yak-tīs*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty one: see *iktīs*.
- §. *yaksath*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty one: see *iksath*.
- S. *yaksha*, s. m. See *jakh*.
- P. *yak-shamba*, s. m. Sunday.
- §. *yakal*, adj. (dakh.) See *yakelā*. *yakal* *yakal-pan* (from *yakal*) s. m. (dakh.) Solitude.
- P. *yak-lā-ī*, s. f. A veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.
- §. *yak-ang*, adj. (dakh.) Alone: see *tanhā*.
- P. *yaka*, 1. adj. One, alone. 2. adv. All at once.
- §. *yakhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy one.
- §. *yaki'āsī*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty one: see *ikāsī*.
- §. *yaki'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety one: see *ikānavīe*.
- §. *yakis*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty one: see *ikkīs*.
- §. *yakelā* (from *एक* One) adj. (dakh.) Alone, solitary.
- S. *yug*, s. m. See *jug*.
- P. *yagān* (contract. of *yagān*) adv. Singly.
- P. *yagāna-gat*, s. f. 1. Singularity. 2. Unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union.
- P. *yagāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Singularity, excellence. 2. Concord, unanimity, union, unity.

- P. *yagāna*, 1. s. m. Kindred, kinsman. 2. adj. Single, sole, singular, unique, unequalled, incomparable. 3. Agreed, unanimous.
- P. *yagān-īyat*, s. f. 1. Solitariness. 2. Kindred.
- S. *yugal*, adj. See *jugal*.
- §. *yagn* (यज्ञ) s. m. A kind of *Hindū* sacrifice. See *jag*, sign. 3.
- §. *yagnopavit* (यज्ञोपवीत) s. m. See *jagopabit*.
- P. *yal*, 1. s. m. A hero, a brave man. (Plur. *yalān*). 2. adj. Corpulent, robust.
- H. *yalā phailā*, adj. Unconfined, extended, spread. adv. At ease.
- P. *yaldā*, s. The longest night of the year or the first night of winter in or near which the sun enters Capricorn.
- V. *yalghār*, } s. Forced march of an army or
V. *yalghar*, } sudden incursion: see *ilghār*.
- H. *yalil*, } s. (dakh.) Contempt, scorn, af-
H. *yalil*, } front; adj. Despised, contemned, low.
- P. *yala*, 1. s. Liberation; free. 2. adj. Crooked. 3. Absurd, vain. 4. s. A bad woman. 5. adj. Alone, single, solitary.
- S. *yam*, s. m. The regent of worlds below. See *jam*.
- A. *yamm* (Heb. יָם) s. m. Sea, ocean.
- S. *yamal*, adj. A pair, a brace, a couple, two.
- A. *yumn* (Heb. and Aram. יָמִין) s. m. Felicity, prosperity, good luck. ¶ *Yaman*, n. prop. Name of a country, Arabia Felix.
- H. *yaman*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- §. *yaman* (यवन) s. m. A *Yavan*: this name formerly meant an Ionian or Greek; but, it is now applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India; and, it is often

- used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race.
- س. **यमुना** *yamunā*, s. f. The *Yamunā* or *Jamunā* river. (In mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya* or the sun, and sister of *Yama*).
- ا. **यमन** *yaman-ī*, 1. s. m. A carnelion (of **یمن**).
2. adj. Belonging to *Yaman* or Arabia Felix.
- ا. **यमिन** *yamīn* (from **یمن**) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. (Heb. **ימין**) The right hand.
- س. **यंत्र** *yantra*, s. m. See **چنتر** *jantr*.
- ه. **یانی** *yane*, pron. (dakh) These: see **یہ** *ye*.
- ه. **یو** *yo*, pron. This, these: see **یہ** *yih*.
- س. **यव** *yava*, s. m. Barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*).
- س. **युवा** *yuvā*, adj. Young, &c.; see **جوا** *juvā*.
- س. **युति** *yutishī*, s. m. See **جوتکھی** *jotikh-ī*.
- س. **युतुक** *yautuk*, s. m. See **جوتک** *jautuk*.
- س. **युतिक** *yautik*, } s. m. See **جوتک** *jotikh*.
س. **युतिक** *yotikh*, }
- س. **यूथ** *yūth*, s. m. See **جوتہ** *jūth*.
- س. **युवती** (or **युवति**) *yuvatī*, s. f. See **جوتی** *juvatī*.
- س. **योद्धा** *yoddhā*, s. m. See **جودھا** *jodhā*.
- پ. **यूरिश** *yūrish*, s. m. Assault, storm, invasion.
यूरिश کرنا *yūrish karnā*, To invade.
- پ. **यूज** *yūz*, s. A panther.
- HEB. **يوسف** *yūsuf* (Heb. **יוסף** from **סוף** To add, Gen. xxx. 24.) n. prop. The patriarch Joseph.
- س. **योग** *yog*, s. m. See **جوغ** *jog*.
- س. **योगिनी** *yoginī*, s. f. See **جوغنی** *joginī*.
- س. **योगेश्वर** *yogeswar*, s. m. See **جوغسار** *jogeswar*.

- ا. **يوم** *yaum* (Heb. **יומ** from **חם** Heb. **חם** To be hot the day) s. m. A day. (Plur. **ایام** *ayām*)
يوم الحساب *yauṁu-l-hisāb*, Day of judgment.
يوم الحشر *yauṁu-l-ḥashr*, Day of the resurrection.
- ا. **یومیہ** *yaumiya*, 1. adj. Daily. 2. s. m. Daily food, allowance, pay, &c.
- ه. **یونی** *yūnī* or *yōnī* or *yauṁī*, Thus, in this manner.
یونی تون *yōnī ton*, In various ways, somehow or other.
یونی نہ یونی *yūnī na yūnī*, One way or other, somehow or other.
یونیہیں *yūnīhīn* or *yōnīhīn*, In this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily, cursorily.
- ا. **یونان** *yūnān*, n. prop. Ionia, Greece.
- ا. **یونانی** *yūnān-ī*, s. m. A Grecian.
- ا. پ. **یونانیان** *yūnāniyān*, The Greeks.
- HEB. **יונה** *yūnas* (Heb. **יונה**) n. prop. Jonah.
- ه. **یہ** *yih* or *yah*, pron. This, he, she, it, these, the, to this degree.
- س. **یہاں** *yahānī* (**इह** or from **یہ** This, and **स्थान** Place) adv. Here, hither; at the abode, near, with.
یہاں تک *yahān tak*, or **تک** *yahān talak*, or (dakh.) **یہاں تک** *yahān tag*, To this pitch, to this degree, thus far, hitherto.
یہاں سے *yahān se*, Hence.
یہاں کا یہیں *yahān kā yahīn*, In the very same place, exactly here.
- HEB. **יהודה** *yahūd*, } (from Heb. **יהודה** Judah,
HEB. **יהודי** *yahudī*, } which from **ידי** to praise, to celebrate, Gen. xxix. 35.) s. m. A Jew, a Hebrew.
- ا. **یہودیہ** *yahūdīya*, Judea.
- ه. **یہوں** *yahūnī* (dakh.) Thus: see **یونی** *yūnī*.
- ه. **یہی** *yih-ī* or *yah-ī*, This very, the same, itself.
- ه. **یہیں** *yah-īn* or *yih-īn*, This very, in this very place, here.
- ه. **یہی** *ye*, pron. plur. (of **یہ** *yih*) These, they: (or, especially in dakh.) this.

ADDITIONAL WORDS, PHRASES, AND MEANINGS,

Collected whilst the foregoing Sheets passed through the Press.

- §. ابارنا *ubārṇā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of ابرنا *ubarnā*)
To reserve, to keep in.
- پ. آبتابه *ābtāba*, s. m. An ewer, a jug: see آبتابه *āftāba*.
- §. ه. ابنت *ab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till now.
- پ. آب خور *āb-khur*, } s. m. Drinking, place of
پ. آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drinking water.
- ا. ابدان *abdān*, s. plur. (of بدن) Bodies.
- §. ابرانا *ubrānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of ابرنا *ubarnā*)
To reserve, keep remaining or in store.
- §. ابرنا *ubarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To remain over and
above, to exceed (*Harris*): see ابرنا *ubarnā*.
- §. آبرهن *ābarhan* or *abarhan*, s. (dakh.) see آبرهن *ā-bharan*.
- پ. ابری *abr-i*, adj. Marble (paper).
- پ. آب شور *āb-shora*, s. Lemonade, or a species of
negus without the wine (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. آب شوله *āb-shola*, s. (dakh.) See آب شور *āb-shora* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. ابکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To gush, to jet out (*Harris*).
- پ. آبلوچ *āblūj*, s. White sugarcandy, or powdered
loaf sugar.
- ه. ابدال *idhāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Cloud.
- §. ابیچ *ab-īch*, adv. (dakh.) See ابهی *ab-hī*.
- §. اب *ap*, pron. (dakh.) See آپ *āp*.
- §. اپچنا *upachnā* (उत् and पत Go) v. n.
(dakh.) See اپچنا *upajnā*.
- ه. اپراتا *uparātā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. The west. 2.
See پری *pare*.
- §. اپرال *uparāl*, adv. (dakh.) Above, on high:
see اوپر *ūpar*.
- §. اپرپ *ap-rūp*, adj. (dakh.) Extraordinary, rare,
unique, choice, singular, strange, excellent, un-
equalled, exquisite.
- §. اپرپی *ap-rūp-i*, s. (dakh.) Rarity, curiosity,
fineness (*Harris*).
- §. اپرنا *aparnā* (dakh. i. q. هات پہنچنا) To come
to hand, to arrive.
- §. اپس *apas* or *āpas*, adj. (dakh.) Of self, own.
- §. آپسین *āpas-en* or *apas-en*, pron. (dakh.) Self:
see §. آپ *āp*.
- §. اپن *apan*, pron. (dakh.) Self, or of self: see
آپ *āp* or اپنا *apnā*.
- §. اپنا *ap-nā*, pron. (dakh.) See اپنا *apnā*.
- §. اپنایت *apnā-yat*, s. f. Relationship.
- §. اپنک *apanak*, pron. (dakh.) See اپن *apan*.
- §. اپوت *apūt*, } adj. (dakh.) Pure, unadulterated,
§. اپوت *apūt*, } unmixed.
- ه. اپہالی *uphālī*, s. (dakh.) Ecstasy (*Harris*).
- §. اپی *ape* or *āp-e*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see آپ *āp*.
- §. آپیچ *āp-īch*, pron. (dakh.) Very self, of self.
- §. آپین *ap-en* or *āp-en*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see
آپ *āp*.
- ه. اتا *itā*, adv. (dakh.) See اताल *itāl*.
- ه. اताल *itāl*, adv. (dakh. i. q. اب) Now.
- ه. اتالا *utālā*, adj. (dakh.) Freakish (*Harris*): see
اتالا *utā'olā*.
- ه. اتانا *utānā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. Proud: see مغرور
maghrūr. 2. Supine: see چٹ *chit*, and اتان
utān.

- н. *utā'ole-panā*, s. m. Haste, rashness, precipitation.
- g. *utrā'ī honā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be grateful, to return thanks or to have discharged duty or gratitude.
- g. *utarnā*, v. n. or a. (dakh.) To descend, alight, disembark, to land, &c.
- н. *uttar*, s. m. (dakh.) Placing one upon another. *uttar ke uttar*, One upon another.
- р. *ātash-afroz*, s. Mischiefmaker.
- н. *itak*, adj. (dakh.) This much, thus much: see *itnā*.
- g. *ativasā* (अतिविषा) s. (dakh.) A kind of medicinal root (*Qanoon-e-islam*): Atis or Betula (As. R. vol. vi. p. 373).
- н. *ātūn* or *ātūn-jī*, s. f. (dakh.) A governant, a schoolmistress (*Harris*): see *ātū*.
- н. *a-thā*, v. n. past tense (dakh.) Was: see *thā*.
- н. *uthal*, adj. (dakh.) Shallow, low (*Harris*): see *uthlā*.
- g. *uthnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *uthnā*.
- g. *āt*, adj. (dakh.) Eight: see *āth*.
- g. *āthārā*, adj. (dakh.) Disordered: see *pareshān*.
- н. *ātā*, s. m. Pounded wheat. When sifted it affords *māida*, the finer part, and *sūjī*, the coarser (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *ātāmāfī honā* (dakh.) To be destroyed or ruined.
- g. *at-sat*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty eight: see *athsat*.
- р. *aṭambar*, s. (dakh. i. q. جماعت or کنبہ) Family, tribe, people (?).
- g. *āt-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Eighth: see *āth-wān*.
- н. *atthā* (dakh.) 1. s. m. Throng (*Harris*), concourse. 2. adj. Eight: see *āth*.

- g. *uthā-bithānā* (dakh. i. q. اغوا دینا) To seduce, mislead, deceive (?).
- g. *athārah-wān*, adj. Eighteenth.
- g. *athāwīs*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty eight.
- g. *athī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety eight.
- н. *uthangal*, adj. (dakh. i. q. بی طور) Unmannerly, rude, indiscreet.
- g. *athwāra*, s. (dakh.) A week or eight days.
- g. *ujārnā*, v. a. To spoil, destroy.
- g. *ujārū*, adj. (dakh.) Wasting, demolishing; demolisher, destroyer, plucker up.
- н. *ajat*, s. m. (dakh.) The sun: see *achāt*.
- а. *ijrā*, s. m. Causing to flow or to circulate; circulation.
- а. *ujra*, s. (dakh.) See *ujrat*.
- g. *ujlā*, adj. (dakh.) White.
- н. *ajwāyan* or *ajwā'in*, s. f. Bishop's weed seed. *chūrī ajwā'in*, Cleome viscosa: *Lin.* خراسانی اجوائیں *khurāsānī ajwā'in*, *Hyosciamus niger*: *Lin.* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. *ajwā'in-i*, s. (dakh.) A sort of caudle given to puerperal women (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see *achhwānī*.
- g. *achā*, adj. (dakh.) See *achchhā*.
- g. *uchāṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Sad: see *udās*.
- н. *achār*, s. m. Pickles: see *āchār*.
- g. *uchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To raise.
- н. *achāt*, s. m. (dakh.) The sun.
- н. *uchakkā*, adj. (dakh.) Frightened, afraid(?).
- н. *achnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be, &c.: see *achhnā*.
- н. *achambā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *achambā*.
- н. *achwānī*, s. (dakh.) See *achhwānī*.
- g. *achhā* or *achchhā*, adj. (dakh.) Good, &c.: see *achchhā*.
- н. *achhtānā*, v. n. See *achhtānā*.

- g. اچھڑنا *uchharnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اکھڑنا *ukhar-nā*.
- g. اچھلنا *uchhalnā*, v. n. To bounce up, to ascend, to beat (as, a pulse: *Harris*). اچھل پڑنا *uchhal paṛnā* (dakh.) To get into a passion, to become in a rage (?).
- h. آچھنا *āchhnā* or *achhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be, to exist, to remain: see اچھنا *achhnā*.
- h. اچھنہار *achhan-hār*, adj. (dakh.) Being, existing.
- g. آچھو *achhū*, adv. (dakh.) See اچھو *aj-hū*.
- g. اچھوتا *achhotā*, adj. (dakh.) Genuine (*Harris*).
- A. احرام *ihrām*, s. m. The garment, consisting of two wrappers without seam, worn by pilgrims on approaching and entering Mecca (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see جامہ احرام *jāma-i-ihrām*, under احرام *ihrām*, in the preceding part.
- A. احصا *iḥṣā* (inf. iv. of حصى) s. Numbering, describing, comprehension.
- A. P. احمق کی دم *aḥmaq kī dum* (dakh.) Fool, simpleton.
- A. P. اخبار نویس *akhbār-navīs*, An intelligencer, a resident abroad who gives intelligence of the occurrences at his station.
- A. آخر الزمان *ākhiru-z-zamān*, End of time.
- A. P. آخری چار شنبہ *ākhirī chār shamba*, The last Wednesday of the month *ṣafar* (held as a festival by Muhammadans: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 230).
- P. اکھون *akhon*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. صاحب) Lord, master, sir!
- g. آدھا *ādā*, adj. (dakh.) Half: see آدھا *ādā*.
- g. ادبت *adbut*, adj. (dakh.) See ادبیت *adbhut*.
- g. ادبچ *adbich*, s. or adv. (dakh.) Midst, in the midst: see بچ *bich*.
- s. ادر *a-dar* (अ and र. दृ Fear) adj. (dakh.) Fearless, without fear.
- h. ادھر *i-dar*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see ادھر *i-dhar*.
- ¶ ادھر *u-dar*, adv. (dakh.) There, thither: see ادھر *u-dhar*.

- g. ادک *adik*, adj. (dakh.) Exceeding, more: see ادھک *adhik*.
- g. ادکی *adik-i*, s. (dakh.) Excess: see ادھکائی *adhikāī*.
- h. ادھری ادھر *adhare adhar*, adj. (dakh. i. q. الگ) Separate, apart.
- h. ادھڑنا *udharnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ادھڑنا *udher-nā*.
- h. ادھڑنا *udher-nā*, v. n. To strip off (a skin), rip, skin, excoriate: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- g. ادیا *udesā*, s. m. (dakh. perhaps for उद्देश) History, explanation, state, condition (?).
- g. ادیک *adik*, adj. (dakh.) See ادھک *adhik*.
- h. اڈم *aḍḍam*, s. (dakh.) Joist (*Harris*).
- P. آڈر *āḍar*, s. m. See آڈر *āḍur*.
- P. آڈری *āḍar-i*, adj. Of *āḍar*.
- h. آر *ār*, s. m. (dakh.) Spur (of a cock): see آر *ār*, in the foregoing part.
- g. آرا جاری *ārā-jārī* (from آنا and جانا) s. (dakh.) Coming and going, ingress and egress (*Harris*).
- g. آرا زاری *ārā-zārī*, s. (i. q. آمدورفت) Coming and going, intercourse: see آرا جاری *ārā-jārī*.
- P. آرام دل *ārām-dil*, adj. Composed or easy in mind.
- h. اراچھو *urānchhū*, s. (dakh.) Device, trick, fraud, engine (*Harris*).
- P. آرایش *ārā'ish*, s. f. Ornamental trees or flowers: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- A. ارבעہ *arba'ā*, adj. Four.
- A. ارتباط *irtibāt*, s. m. Affinity: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- h. ارژانا *araṛānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چلانا *chillānā*.
- P. g. ارژانی ہونا *arzānī honā*, To be granted or bestowed.
- h. ارمزاد *aramzād*, adj. (dakh.) 1. See لاچار *lā-chār*, under لا *lā*. 2. See آرزومند *ārzū-mand*.
- h. P. آرمہر *ār-mihr*, s. (dakh.) Kindness.
- g. ارنہا *urnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fly: see ارنہا *urnā*.

- g. *arand-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of firework, the shell of the castor-oil seed charged for the purpose (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. *arwi* (perhaps, *arwi*) s. (dakh.) *Caladium esculentum* (*Ventenat. Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
- h. *arwe*, or *arwiyān*, s. (dakh.) Pains of child birth, throes (*Harris*).
- g. *ārī*, s. (dakh.) A goad (*Harris*): see the word in the foregoing part.
- g. *are are*, or *are-re*, interj. (dakh.) Alas: see *are*.
- h. *areb*, s. (dakh.) Deflection (*Harris*).
- h. *ār*, 1. Impediment: see *ār* in the foregoing part. 2. adj. (dakh.) Athwart, transverse, cross (*Harris*): see *ārā*.
- g. *arā-denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To leave off, abandon.
- g. *arā-mārā*, v. a. (dakh.) To steal, to filch, to rob.
- g. *arān*, s. (dakh.) Flight, spring, bound.
- h. *arānchū* s. (dakh.) Deceitful trick, fraud (*Harris*).
- g. *arāhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *arānā*.
- g. *arā' e hāt kī rassī* *kharāb karnā* (dakh.) To empale.
- h. *arālā*, s. m. Shelter; counterscrap, curtain (in fortification: *Harris*).
- h. *arātuk*, or *arātuk*, s. (dakh.) Interception (*Harris*).
- g. *arčak*, s. m. f. Thief: see *uchakkā*.
- h. *arčhanī*, s. (dakh.) Indigestion (*Harris*).
- h. *arūd*, s. (dakh.) A kind of pulse: see *arūd*.
- h. *arūdā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hinderance, stop, impediment, bolt, bar (of a door), yard (for sails), yoke (for oxen): adj. Across, athwart (*Harris*).
- h. *ar-āt*, adj. (dakh.) Low-bred, base: see *kam-zāt*, under *kam*.

- g. *arānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *arānā*.
- h. *ar-wār*, or *ar-wār*, s. (dakh.) Hinderance, stop, impediment, interruption (*Harris*): see, also, *ār*, and *ārā*.
- h. *arūd*, s. (dakh.) *Phaseolus mungo*, *Lin.* or black gram (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *arōs-i paṛos-i*, s. (dakh.) Neighbour.
- g. *arāhnā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of *arānā*) To cause to fly; to steal: see *arānā*.
- g. *arāhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *arānā*, To fly.
- g. *arī* (from *arānā*) s. (dakh.) Leap (*Harris*). *arī mārā*, 1. To fly. 2. (dakh.) Jumping from a height into a tank, well, or river (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi).
- p. *āzād*, s. m. A devotee.
- p. *izār*, s. m. Trousers or drawers less wide than the *pā'e-jāma* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. *āzār-i*, adj. Troubled, afflicted.
- a. *azālī-yat*, s. f. The being eternal without beginning, eternal existence.
- p. *āzmā*, part. (in compos.) Tried, proved.
- p. *āzmūda*, part. pass. Experienced.
- h. p. *āzū-bāzū*, adv. (dakh.) On all sides, all about or around: see *ās-pās*.
- p. *āzhdā*, s. (dakh.) Basilisk, dragon (*Harris*): see *āzhdakā*.
- a. *izhdihām*, s. (dakh.) See *izdihām*.
- a. *asābī*, s. plur. (of *asābī*) Weeks.
- g. *asārā*, s. m. A shed.
- a. *asārūn*, or *āsārūn*, s. (dakh.) *Assarabacca* (*Harris*).
- g. *usās*, s. (dakh.) A groan (heavy: *Harris*).
- g. *usāsān bharnā* (dakh.) To sigh.
- a. *asbū*, s. A week.
- p. *ispand*, s. m. A seed (that of the *menhdi*, q. v. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *ās-pās* (dakh.) See *ās-pās*.
- a. *istār*, s. A weight of four and a half *miškāl*. Four (in number).

- P. آستانه *āstāna*, s. Same as عاشورخانه *āshūr-khāna*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. استرا *ustarā*, s. m. (dakh.) Razor (*Harris*): see استر *ustura*.
- A. استغفار *istighfār*, s. m. Deprecation.
- A. استقامت *istikāmat*, s. f. Durability.
- P. استوار *ustuwār*, adj. Secure.
- P. آستین *āstīn*, s. f. Cuff (of a sleeve).
- H. س. امدحات *is-dhāt*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) Of this sort, in this way.
- G. اسطقات *astaksāt* or *ustaksāt*, s. plur. Elements, principles.
- H. اصل *usal*, s. (dakh.) Form, figure, appearance: see صورت *ṣurat*.
- A. اسلا *islā* (inf. IV. of سلا or سلی) s. Comfort, consolation: see تسلی *tasallī*.
- A. اسماء حسنی *asmā-i-husnā*, The best (or ninety nine sacred) names (of God).
- P. آسمان گیری *āsmān-gīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A canopy or cloth fastened to the ceiling of a room (*Qanoon-e-islam*), a cope (*Harris*).
- H. اسی *us-ne*, pron. He, she, it, that.
- S. آسوی *āsū*, s. Rice ripening in the rainy season, early rice.
- P. آسوده دل *āsūda-dil*, adj. Quiet or easy in mind, composed.
- H. اسی *us-e*, pron. objective case sing. of *و*, *wuh*, q. v.
- H. اش *ush*, interj. (dakh.) See اف *uf*.
- A. اشتہار *ishtihār*, s. Advertisement.
- A. اشراف *ishrāf* (inf. IV. of شرف) s. Ennobling, exaltation.
- A. اصلي *aṣlī*, adj. Fundamental, natural, native.
- A. اصول *uṣūl*, s. plur. Fundamentals; breeding, manners.
- A. اطلاع *ittilāʿ*, s. Cognizance, notification.
- A. اعادت *iʿādat*, s. f. } (inf. IV. of عود) Doing a
- A. اعاده *iʿāda*, s. m. } thing a second time, repetition, revision.

- A. اعتباری *iʿtibārī*, adj. Credible.
- A. H. اعتدالی *iʿtidālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Calmness (*Harris*).
- A. اعراب *aʿrāb*, The Arabs or race of Arabs inhabiting the deserts.
- A. اعرابی *aʿrābī*, s. m. An Arab of the desert.
- A. اعراج *iʿrāj* (inf. IV. of عرج) s. Making lame.
- A. اغتنام *ighṭinām* (inf. VIII. of غنم) Taking or seizing as plunder or as a prize, seizing.
- A. H. اغماصی *ighmāṣī*, adj. Contemptuous, supercilious, fastidious, insolent, arrogant, haughty, proud, scornful; a coxcomb (*Harris*).
- A. افرنجی *afranji*, adj. European, French.
- P. افزود *afzūd*, adj. Superfluous.
- P. انسرگی *afsurda-gī*, s. f. Frozenness.
- G. انستین *afsanīn* (افشون) s. Wormwood.
- P. افسوس *afsoṣ*, s. m. A pity.
- P. افسوسی *afsoṣī*, s. f. (dakh.) Regret, repentance, grief, sorrow.
- P. افشان *afshān*, s. (dakh.) Shreds of *muḥkaish* or cloth woven with gold or silver thread, chipped very fine, or slips of gold or silver leaf pasted with gum on the cheeks (*Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 125).
- P. آفشورا *āfshura*, s. (dakh.) For آب شور *āb-shora*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xli).
- A. افلاسی *iflāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Poverty, wretchedness (*Harris*): see افلاس *iflās*.
- A. افواہ *afwāh*, s. m. Rumour, hearsay.
- A. اقرار *ikrār*, s. m. Acknowledgment.
- A. اقربا *akribā*, s. plur. Relatives, relations.
- A. اقل بار *akḥal-bār*, s. (dakh.) Canna indica, or the seeds of the shot plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix).
- S. اکارت *akārat*, adj. (dakh.) See اکارتہ *akārath*.
- S. اکروت *akrūt*, s. (dakh.) Walnut (*Harris*): see اکروت *akhrot*.
- S. اکسانا *uksānā* (caus. of اکسنا *ukasnā*) v. a. To excite, stir up.

١. *iklā-i*, s. f. An article of dress, consisting of one breadth, and generally made of silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xii).
٢. *uklī*, s. f. (dakh.) A mortar (*Harris*): see *nkhli*.
٣. *ukhār*, s. f. (dakh.) See *ukhār*.
٤. *ukhāl*, s. (dakh.) Vomiting, casting up (*Harris*).
٥. *ukhāl-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To vomit (*Harris*): see *ukhāl-nā*.
٦. *akkhar*, s. (dakh. i. q. وفور) Multitude, abundance: see *ākar*.
٧. *agā*, s. m. (dakh.) That which is, or gone, before (in point of time), the past or future.
٨. *agār*, s. (dakh.) See *hīr* and *aghār*.
٩. *āgārū* (آگاری) s. (dakh.) Name of a plant, *Achyranthes aspera* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
١٠. *agās* or *āgās*, s. m. (dakh.) See *ākās*.
١١. *āgā-ū*, adv. Before, in advance, beforehand: see *āge*.
١٢. *agar*, s. m. Aloe wood (*Aquilaria agallocha*: *Rozb.*).
١٣. *āgal* or *agal* (آغال) adv. (dakh.) Before: see *āge*, and *sāmne*. *āgal*, s. Forecastle (of a ship: *Harris*).
١٤. *agal*, s. (dakh.) Bar (of a door), bolt (*Harris*).
١٥. *āgam-i*, s. m. (dakh.) Foreteller, diviner.
١٦. *āgo*, adv. (dakh.) Forwards: adj. First (*Harris*). s. m. Front; future (?).
١٧. *aghār* or *ūghār*, s. m. f. (dakh.) Desire: see *hīr*.
١٨. *aghār-i*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, greedy, ambitious.
١٩. *aghār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Front, fore, in front: see *agār-i*.
٢٠. *aghal*, s. (dakh.) Bar (of a door, *Harris*): see *agal*.
٢١. *āgham*, s. (dakh.) See *ā-gam*.
٢٢. *aghorī*, adj. (dakh.) Covetous, insatiable, greedy, voracious, eager; glutton, gourmandizer. *aghorī-panā*, s. m. Greediness, covetousness, voracity, gluttony.
٢٣. *age*, interj. (dakh.) O! (used to a female).
٢٤. *agyāra*, adj. (dakh.) Eleven: see *igārah*, and *gyārah*.
٢٥. *agefī*, s. (dakh.) A furnace (as, of a blacksmith), a grate (for fire), stove (*Harris*): see *thip*.
٢٦. *ālā* (آلاله) s. m. (dakh.) House; receptacle, nest (of a bird of prey, *Harris*).
٢٧. *ālāp*, s. Modulation (*Harris*).
٢٨. *ilānā*, s. (dakh.) Race, stock, line (*Harris*).
٢٩. *alāwā*, s. (dakh. see *alā'o*) A pit dug in front of the *عاشورخانه* or a hole dug within doors or out, over which people wash their hands and in which they throw refuse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
٣٠. *albhelā* (دابله) (dakh.) See *albelā*.
٣١. *ulaṭ pulat*, s. (dakh.) Confusion; topsyturvy, upside down, higgledy-piggledy (?).
٣٢. *ulaṭ jānā*, (dakh.) i. q. مغرور هونا To be or to become proud (?).
٣٣. *ulthānā* (caus. of *althānā*) v. a. (dakh.) To turn, &c.: see *ulthānā*.
٣٤. *ulathnā*, v. a. or n. (dakh.) To turn, &c.: see *ulathnā*.
٣٥. *ulthe pā'on* (دولته پائون) (dakh.) Returning, on return.
٣٦. *alkhālak*, s. f. A garment (as the *کبا kabā*, q. v. but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places, at the neck, navel, and between the two: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
٣٧. *aldānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scream, to shriek, to cry or bawl out, to bellow (*Harris*).
٣٨. *alas-t*, } s. (dakh.) Carelessness, negli-
gence, sloth.

- ا. الغوز *alghūza*, or *alghoza*, s. m. A small flageolet (a span long, *Qanoon-e-islam*), a flute.
- ا. الفتة *al-fata*, s. m. (dakh.) i. q. حريف Enemy, rival.
- g. الك *alak*, adj. (dakh.) Apart: see اگ *alag*.
- س. آلو *ālū*, s. m. *Solanum tuberosum*.
- g. النكنا *ulangnā* (उत् and र. लघि Go, leap, spring over) v. (dakh.) To go over (*Harris*).
- ا. ألوان *alwān*, s. plur. (of لون *laun*) Sorts, kinds; various sorts.
- پ. الوند *alwand*, n. prop. A high mountain, called also اروند *arwand*, in the vicinity of Hamadān.
- ا. الهيئت *ilāhiyat*, s. f. Deity.
- g. اماس *ammās*, s. (dakh.) See اماس *amā-was*.
- ا. g. امام بارآ *imām-bārā*, s. m. } The place where
ا. g. امام بارآ *imām-bārī*, s. f. } the Muhammads celebrate the Muharram.
- ا. پ. داری امانت *amānat-dārī*, s. f. Administration.
- ه. امس *ummas*, s. (dakh. i. q. حمایت *himāyat* or بل *bal*) Protection, defence, strength (?).
- ه. g. آملی لینا *āmallak lenā* (dakh.) To cling (with the hands: *Harris*).
- ا. املاک *imlāk*, s. A freehold property which has reverted to the *zamīndār* for want of an owner (*Trans. of the Agricultural, &c. Society of India*, vol. i. p. 177).
- ا. ه. امن چمن *aman-chaman* (dakh.) Safety and comfort.
- ه. امدنا *umandnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. See امدنا *umandnā*. 2. To be proud or puffed up with pride. امدند امدند کر رونا *umand umand kar ronā*, To weep bursting again and again into tears.
- ا. امورات *umūr-āt*, s. plur. of plur. Things, &c.: see امور *umūr*.
- g. اماوس *amaus* or *āmaus* (dakh.) See اماس *amā-was*.
- g. امولک *a-mol-ak*, adj. (dakh.) Invaluable.
- پ. آمبختن *āmekhta* (part. pass. of آمبختن *āmekhtan*) adj. Mixed.

- ا. انا *anā* or *inā*, s. Proper time, opportunity: delay. انا پرست *anā-parast*, Time-serving, seeking opportunity, procrastinating, dilatory.
- ا. انا الیه راجعون *innā ilaihi rājīʿuna*, Truly we (are) returning to Him.
- g. اناحت *anāchit*, adv. (dakh.) See انچت *an-chit*.
- ه. s. انباری کی بیاجی *ambārī kī bhājī*, s. f. (dakh.) *Hibiscus cannabinus*, *Lin.* or ozeille greens: *Hibiscus sabdariffa*, *Willd.* Indian hibiscus or red sorrel (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxviii).
- ه. انبوتی *ambotī* (Sans. अम्बिका) s. (dakh.) *Oxalis corniculata*: *Lin.* procumbent oxalis, or yellow wood sorrel (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
- g. انبایا *an-bhāyā*, adj. m. (dakh.) Unmarried (man), bachelor: see انبایا *an-biyāhā*.
- g. انبای *an-bhāī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Unmarried (woman), maiden: see انبایا *an-biyāhā*.
- g. انبرانا *an-parānā*, v. a. (caus. of انبرنا *an-parnā*, q. v.) To cause to arrive, &c.
- g. انبرنا *an-parnā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To arrive, to reach, to come (to hand). 2. v. a. To acquire, to get.
- g. انتیسار *antisār*, s. Bloody flux: see اتیسار *atisār*.
- g. آنفی *ānfi*, s. f. A hank. ¶ (dakh.) A necklace made of coloured threads: see ه. سیلی *selī*, sign. 1.
- g. انجان *an-jān*, adj. Void of knowledge, senseless, foolish, inattentive, disregarding, neglectful, inadvertent, averse. انجان هونا *anjān-honā*, To feign ignorance (*Harris*).
- g. انجانی *an-jānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ignorance, stupidity, inadvertency, negligence.
- g. انچا *unchā*, adj. (dakh.) See اونچا *unchā*. انچی *unchī* سرهی چرهن *unchī sirhī chahēnā*, To reach a high degree or rank.
- g. انچان *unchān*, s. m. Height, eminence, loftiness.
- g. انچایگی *unchā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See انچان *unchān*.

- g. انچل *anchal*, s. (dakh.) Packet (of letters: *Harris*).
- P. اندازا *andāzā*, s. m. See انداز *andāza*.
- g. اندراون *indrāwan*, s. (dakh.) See اندراین *indrāyan*.
- g. اندکار *andkār*, s. m. (dakh.) See اندهکار *andh-kār*.
- g. اندلا *andlā*, adj. (dakh.) See اندهلا *andhlā*.
- P. اندوخته *andokhta*, part. pass. (of اندوختن) Gained, acquired, having gained, &c.
- P. اندوز *andoz*, part. act. (from اندوختن) used in compos. Gaining.
- g. A. اندھا خرچ *andhā kharch* (dakh.) Profuse expenditure, prodigality.
- g. اندھاری *andhārī*, s. (dakh.) 1. Cloudiness, duskiness (*Harris*). 2. A blind.
- P. H. اندیشا *andesh-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To think, to consider.
- g. اندا *andā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, so called because the composition is put into an egg-shell (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. اندلنا *andalnā*, v. (dakh.) To consider (*Harris*).
- g. H. اندی سیکنا *ande sekna* (dakh.) 1. To hatch eggs. 2. (*met.*) i. q. گهرسیتنا *ghar setnā*, To attend well to domestick affairs (?). اندی مین *ande men* کی زردی *kī zardī*, i. q. ناتجربہ کار Un-experienced (?).
- A. انزوا *inziwā* (inf. VII. of زوی) s. Retirement.
- A. انست *anasat*, s. f. Intimacy.
- A. انصار *anṣār*, s. plur. (of ناصر) Assistants (especially, of *Muhammad*).
- A. انعام *in'ām*, s. m. Gratuity.
- g. آنک *ānk*, s. (dakh.) See آنکھ *ānkh*.
- H. آنکٹا *ankattā*, s. (dakh.) Bank, dike, &c.: see پشته *pushta*.
- H. انکر *ankar* (dakh.) 1. s. Shrinking, contraction. 2. Cramp, decrepitness. 3. Peevishness. 4. adv. Abreast (*Harris*).
- H. انکڑاٹ *ankar-āṭ*, s. (dakh.) Cramp (*Harris*).

- H. انکڑنا *ankar-nā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To be contracted or to shrink. 2. s. Contraction (*Harris*).
- H. انکڑو *ankarū*, adj. Peevish (*Harris*).
- H. انکڑا *ankorā*, s. (dakh.) A hook, tenter, crook, drag, grappling-iron (*Harris*).
- g. آنکھ مچانی *ānkh-muchānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Blind-man's buff (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. H. آنکھوں میں سے لینا *ānkhon mei pen lenā* (dakh.) i. q. بی پروا ہونا *be parwā honā*, To be free from care or fear (?).
- g. آنکھی *ankhī*, } s. (dakh.) Eye: see آنکھ *ānkh*.
- g. آنکی *ankī*, }
- g. H. آنگ کو لگنا *āng ko lagnā* (dakh.) 1. i. q. ثابت ہونا To be proved or confirmed (?). 2. i. q. اثر کرنا To operate, to effect (?).
- H. g. آنگ مرڑی *āng-murī*, or مرڑی آنگ *marorī* (dakh.) See انگڑائی *angrāī*.
- H. g. آنگ مرڑی *āng-morī*, or مرڑی آنگ *marorī* (*Harris*, dakh.) Stretching the body (in yawning).
- g. انگ *angā* (dakh.) 1. See انگڑکا *angarkhā*. 2. Body: see انگ *ang*.
- g. انگار *angār*, s. (dakh.) Fire; anger, anguish: see غصہ *ghuṣṣa*. ¶ انگار, or انگارا *angārā*, s. Burning matter.
- g. انگڑکا *angarkhā* (or *angarakhā*) s. A garment like the کبا *kabā*, q. v. without open flaps; breast and armpits covered (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. انگڑیکا *angrīkhā*, s. (dakh.) A doublet, vest (*Harris*), jacket: see انگڑکا *angarkhā*.
- P. انگشتان *angushtān*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring, an inch broad, worn on the thumbs, during the wedding days only, or for six or twelve months after: a thumb-ring (*Qanoon-e-islam*). A thimble (*Harris*).
- g. انگول *angul* (A thumb or finger) s. (dakh.) An inch, a digit (*Harris*).
- g. انگلی *angālī*, s. f. (dakh.) The finger. انگلی کاٹنا *angālī kātānā*, To be astonished or amazed.

- s. انگن *angan*, s. (dakh.) See آنگن *āngan*.
 g. انگنائی *anganāī*, s. f. An inner court (*Harris*).
 g. انگنت *an-ganat*, adj. (dakh.) See انگنت *anganit*.
 g. انگوتھا چومنا *angūthā chūmnā* (dakh. i. q. خوشامدی کرنا) To flatter (?).
 p. h. جنگا ہونی *angūr bannā* (dakh. i. q. آنا) To keep getting sound or healthy (?). انگور
 انگور کا مندوا *angūr kā mandwā*, A sort of firework, in
 imitation of clusters of grapes hanging from a
 shed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 n. انگریز *anghar*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant.
 n. انگریز پنہا *anghar-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Ignorance,
 stupidity.
 g. انگی *ange*, adv. (dakh.) Before, in front: see
 آگی *āge*.
 p. انگیز *angez*, s. f. (dakh.) Rising, elevation, ex-
 ploit, feat. انگیز کرنا *angez karnā*, To rise, use
 exertion (?).
 g. انمانت *anmanāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Perplexity, doubt.
 g. انمانا *anmanā-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be per-
 plexed, doubtful or agitated (in mind), to be
 sad or unwilling, to demur (*Harris*).
 n. انہن *un-an*, pron. (dakh.) Them, those, their.
 n. اننا *annā* (dakh.) A familiar term for a wet
 nurse (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxvi.).
 n. انو *in-ū*, pron. (dakh.) These, them. ¶ *un-ū*,
 Them, they; he: see انون *un-on*.
 s. انوپ *anūpa*, adj. Watery, wet, (land)
 where water may be found near the surface.
 n. آنول *ānwal*, s. (dakh.) Afterbirth (*Harris*).
 آنول نال *ānwal-nāl*, The navel string, &c. of an
 infant. آنول جہانولی *ānwal-jhānwle*, Twins
 (*Harris*).
 n. آنول جہانولی *ānwle-jhānwle*, s. (dakh.) Twins
 (*Harris*).
 n. انون *un-on*, pron. (dakh.) They, them, he.
 ¶ *in-on*, These.
 s. آئی *anī*, s. f. Point, top, tip, summit, nib, end.
 آئی دار *anī-dār*, Sharp-pointed.

- n. انی *un-e*, or *un-ne*, pron. (dakh.) He, she, his,
 that: see *ī*, *wuh*, &c. ¶ *in-e*, This: see یہ *yā*.
 g. انیسوان *unīs-wān* or *unnīs-wān*, adj. Nineteenth.
 n. انین *un-en*, pron. (dakh.) They, those; he, she.
 p. n. او *o*, pron. He, she, it, that: see *ī*, *wuh*.
 n. آوا *āwā*, s. m. (dakh.) A furnace or receptacle
 for melting (glass), a kiln (for bricks, &c.:
Harris).
 p. آوادان *āwādān*, adj. (dakh.) See آبادان *ābdā-*
dān.
 p. آواز *āwāz*, s. m. (dakh.) Voice, &c. آواز برکان
āwāz par kān rakhnā, To listen, to hear or
 hearken.
 p. آوام *awām*, s. Debt, loan: colour: see وام
wām.
 g. اوبالنا *ūbālānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of اوبالنا) To
 boil, to make boil: see ابالنا *ubālānā*.
 g. اوبشنا *ūpaṣṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be rooted up(?):
 see ابرشنا *upaṣṇā*.
 g. اوبشنا *ūpachnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اوبشنا *upajnā*.
 n. اوتا *ūtā*, adj. (dakh.) That much: see اتنا
utnā.
 g. اوتار *ūtār*, s. (dakh.) Ebb tide, low water.
 g. اوتارا *ūtārā*, s. m. See اوتارا *ūtārā*.
 g. اوتارن *ūtāran*, s. (dakh.) Dismounting, strip-
 ping off: see اوتارنا *utārānā*.
 g. اوتارنا *ūtārānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اوتارنا *utārānā*.
 g. اوتارنا *ūtārānā*, v. See اوتارنا *utārānā*.
 n. اوتانا *autānā*, v. a. (caus. of اوتانا) To cause to
 boil, to make hot.
 g. اوتانا *ūtānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اوتانا *utānā*.
 g. اوتنی *ūtñi*, s. f. (dakh.) See اوتنی *ūtñi*.
 g. اوتنا *ūtñā*, v. n. (dakh.) To rise: see اوتنا *utñā*.
 g. اوتنا *ūtñā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اوتنا *utñā*.
 g. اوجارنا *ūjārñā*, v. a. (dakh.) To lay waste: see
 اوجارنا *ujārñā*.
 g. اوجالا *ūjālā*, s. m. (dakh.) See اوجالا *ujālā*.
 g. اوجلا *ūjālā*, adj. (dakh.) See اوجلا *ujālā*.
 n. اوجہر *ūjhar*, adj. (dakh.) Clumsy, awkward:
 see اوجہر *ujjhar*.

- g. اوجانا *ūchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To raise up: see اوجانا *uchānā*.
- p. اودا *ūdā*, adj. (dakh.) Light blue: see اودا *ūda*.
- g. اوداس *ūdās*, adj. (dakh.) See اداس *adās*.
- h. اودهيرنا *ūdheṛnā*, v. a. See ادهيرنا *udheṛnā*.
- h. اودهوت *audhūt*, adj. (dakh.) Large (*Harris*).
- g. اودهوت *audhūt* (अवधूत) s. m. A class of *fakīrs*.
- g. اوديسه *audesa*, adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate, wretched (?).
- h. اودهنگ *audhang*, } adj. (dakh.) Improper :
h. اودهنگا *audhangā*, } see بيجا *be-jā* under بي *be*.
- h. اور *aur*, conj. Moreover.
- h. اورس چورس *auras-chauras*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Environs, confines; circumference, all about or around: see اطراف *aṭrāf*. 2. Breadth and length. 3. Capacity (of a vessel: *Harris*).
- s. اورنا *ornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اورهنا *orhnā*.
- g. اور *or*, s. (dakh.) See اوت *ot*.
- h. اورانچيو *urānchhū*, See اورانچيو *urānchhū*.
- g. اورنا *ūrṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ارن *urṇā*. ¶ *orṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اورهنا *orhnā*.
- g. غوطه مارنا *ūrī mārṇā* (dakh.) i. q. غوطه مارنا *ghoṭa mārṇā*, To plunge, to dip (?).
- g. اوساس *ūsās*, s. (dakh.) See اساس *usās*.
- h. اوسان *ausān*, s. m. Mettle (*Harris*).
- h. اوسي *ūs-e*, pron. object. case of او *u* and او *u*, q. v.
- h. اوغرا *oghṛā*, s. m. Rice gruel, commonly called by Europeans *conjī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. اوتيه *ūṭiya*, s. A weight of seven *miṣkāls* (*Kāmūs*), an ounce.
- g. اوكت *ūkat*, s. (dakh.) Speech: see اکت *ukat*.
- g. اوكالي *au-kāl-i* (अवकाली) adj. (dakh.) Untimely, born before its time (a child: *Harris*).
- g. اوكل *au-kal* (अवकल्य) adj. (dakh.) Uneasy. اوكل بيكل *aukal be-kal*, Restless, uneasy.
- h. اوكلالنا *ūkhālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit (*Harris*).

- g. اوگنا *ūgnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اگنا *ugnā*.
- g. اول *ol*, s. (dakh.) Hail: see اول *olā*.
- h. اولتنا *ūlaṭnā*, v. (dakh.) See االتنا *ulaṭnā*.
- h. اولتهنا *ūlaṭhnā*, v. (dakh.) See االتنا *ulaṭnā*.
- h. اولچهنا *ūlachhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See الچهنا *ulachnā*.
- h. اولندنا *ūlindnā* or اولندنا *ūlindnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be poured out.
- h. اولي جاولي *aule-jū'ole*, s. (dakh.) Twins.
- h. اومس *ūmas*, s. (dakh.) See امس *ummas*.
- h. اون *ūn*, pron. See ان *un*.
- g. اونچاس *ūnchās*, adj. (dakh.) Forty nine: see انچاس *unchās*.
- g. اونچاليس *ūnchālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty nine: see انتاليس *untālīs*.
- g. اونچه *ūncha*, adj. (dakh.) High: see اونچا *unchā*.
- h. اوندھا *aundhā*, adj. Inverted, topsyturvy.
- h. اونديلنا *ūndelnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pour: see انديلنا *undelnā*.
- g. اونستھ *ūn-saṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty nine: see انستھ *un-saṭh*.
- g. اونسو *ūn-sau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety nine: see ننانوي *ninānawe*.
- h. اونگنا *ūngnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To doze, to nod, to slumber (*Harris*): see اونگهنا *ūnghnā*.
- h. اونن *ūn-an*, } pron. plur. (dakh.) Them, they,
h. اونو *ūn-o*, } those, their.
h. اونون *ūn-on*, }
- g. اونھتر *ūnhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty nine: see انھتر *un-hattar*.
- h. اوني *ūn-e*, pron. (dakh.) They, them, to them, he, she, it.
- g. اونياسي *ūnī'āsī*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy nine: see انياسي *unāsī*.
- g. اونيانو *ūnī'ānū*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty nine: see نوانسي *naicāsī*.
- h. اھا *aḥhā*, interj. (dakh.) 1. Alas! 2. or *aḥā*, Ha! bravo! how excellent!
- h. اھان *aḥān*, interj. (dakh.) See اھا *aḥā*.

۲. *āhraman* or *āharman* or *ahraman*, s. m. The leader to evil, the creator of darkness and producer of mischief, the evil principle; the devil (*Burhān-i-kāfi*).

۱. *ahammu-l-mahāmm*, Most important of affairs.

۱. *aho* or *uhho*, interj. (dakh.) Ha! oh!

۱. *ihī*, pron. This very: see *ihī*.

۱. *ihī*, pron. (dakh.) That very: see *ihī*.

۱. *ihī*, pron. (dakh.) This, these: see *ihī*.

۲. *ayāl*, s. The lock between a horse's ears (*Harris*).

۱. *ibā* (inf. iv. of *ibā*) s. Making a sign or beckoning with the fingers in front to any one to approach, making a sign with the finger. *ibā ghaib sūn* (dakh.) Suddenly, unexpectedly. *ibā ghaibī*, adj. Suddenly, unexpected.

۱. *itā*, adv. (dakh.) Now: see *ab*.

۱. *itāl*, adv. (dakh.) Now: see *itā* and *itāl*.

۱. *etam*, s. (dakh.) A *pukotah* or instrument for raising water from a well.

۱. *ech*, pron. (dakh.) This very, this same.

۱. *idar*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see *idar*.

۱. *erakā*, s. m. (dakh.) A large fighting he-goat.

۱. *is*, pron. demonstr. (dakh.) See *is*.

۱. *aisā waisā*, adj. Of little moment, middling.

۱. *aise men* (dakh.) In the mean time.

۱. *ekā*, s. Combining together, conspiracy.

۱. *ek-ā-ek*, All at once, suddenly.

۱. *ek-tīs*, adj. Thirty one: see *iktīs*.

۱. *ek-thā*, adj. United, agreed.

۱. *ekas*, adj. One: see *ek*.

۱. *ek-haftā*, adj. (dakh.) Collected together: see *ek-thā*.

۱. *ek-elā-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) Solitude.

۱. *ailār*, { adv. (dakh.) On this side;
۱. *ailūwar*, { nearer.

۱. *āīnī pāīnī* (dakh.) Beneath, &c.: see *pāīn*.

۱. *ainī*, adv. (dakh.) Abreast (*Harris*).

۱. *ainīnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q.) To stalk, to strut (?).

۱. *ainīnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Peevishness (*Harris*).

۱. *ainīū*, adj. (dakh.) Peevish (*Harris*).

۱. *ainīū-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Strut, swagger, stateliness.

۱. *īnīh*, s. (dakh.) Brick (*Harris*): see *īnī*.

۱. *ainīhānā*, v. a. (caus. of *ainīhānā*) To twist, &c.

۱. *ainch-ū* (from *ainch*) adj. (dakh.) Drawing, drawer.

۱. *ino*, pron. (dakh.) These, this.

۱. *aiyo*, interj. (dakh.) O! (?).

۱. *ihān*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see *yahān*.

۱. *bābreān*, s. (dakh.) A curl (of hair: *Harris*).

۱. *bāb-on*, postpos. m. (dakh.) By reason, on the subject, in respect.

۱. *bāt kā jān* (dakh. met. i. q.) In short.

۱. *bāt kān po lenā* (dakh. met. i. q.) To accede or agree to (?).

۱. *bāt ko pīnā* (dakh. met. i. q.) To wait, to have patience (?).

۱. *bāt ghaṭ karnā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q.) To settle, fix, or establish (?).

۱. *bāt man men bāsnā* (dakh. met. i. q.) To remain in memory, to be kept in mind (?).

۱. *bāt men* (dakh. met.) In a short time, in a little while.

g. n. بات میں گرانا *bāt men girānā* (dakh. met. i. q. غالب ہونا یا قایل کرنا) To overcome (in argument), to confute (?).

g. باتا *bātā*, s. m. (dakh.) Share : see بانٹ *bānt*, and حصہ *ḥiṣṣa*.

g. بات سارو *bāt-sārū*, s. m. (dakh.) Traveller.

g. باتنا *bātnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بانٹنا *bāntnā*.

n. باج *bāj*, postpos. Without.

g. بجانتر *bājā bajantar*, A band of musick (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

n. باجرا *bājra*, s. m. Millet (*Panicum spicatum*).

p. باجگیر *bāj-gīr*, s. m. A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue.

g. باجن *bājan*, s. Sounding, to sound : see باجنا *bājnā*.

g. باجنا *bājnā*, v. n. To be famed.

p. باد *bād*, May be.

p. بادسج *bād-sanj*, adj. Proud, vain, of vain ideas (a person).

n. بادلا *bādla*, s. m. Brocade of silken stuff variegated (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

g. بادلی *bādali*, s. f. (dakh.) Cloudiness (*Harris*).

p. بادنجان *bādanjān*, s. The egg plant (*Solanum melongena*): see بیگن *baigan*.

p. بار *bār*, s. m. (dakh.) Charge (of a gun: *Harris*).

p. باردار *bār-dār*, adj. Fruitful.

p. بارداری *bār-dār-i*, s. f. Fruitfulness.

g. بارā, 1. (वात) s. m. (dakh.) Wind, air : see بیار *bayār*. 2. adj. Twelve : see بارہ *bārāh*.

p. بارگی *bār-gī*, s. (dakh.) in compos. Time : as اس بارگی *is-bārgī*, At this time.

g. باروان *bāravān*, } adj. Twelfth.

g. بارهوان *bārāh-wān*, }

g. بار *bār*, s. See گہرا and ٹہی.

g. n. بار پکرانا *bār pakrānā* (dakh.) To exasperate (*Harris*).

p. بازو *bāzū*, s. m. (dakh.) Flank (of an army).

A kind of short shirt (worn by females) reaching down to the hips, with very short (if any) sleeves : sometimes open at the upper part of the chest in front (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

p. باستان *bāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.

g. باسی *bāsī*, adj. Fusty (*Harris*).

a. p. باطلی *bāṭil-i*, s. f. Vanity, absurdity.

p. n. باغشاہی *bāgh-shāhī*, s. (dakh.) Garden (*Harris*), large garden (?).

p. n. باغوال *bāgh-wāla*, s. m. (dakh.) Gardener.

a. p. باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, s. f. Leavened bread of a particular shape baked in an oven (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

g. باگ *bāg*, s. m. (dakh.) See باگہ *bāgh*.

g. باگہ بکری *bāgh-bakrī* (dakh.) Tiger and sheep, a play of children (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

g. باگہ نک *bāgh-nak* (बाघनख) s. (dakh.) Tiger's nail or claw : see باگہنا *baghnā*.

g. بالā, s. *Andropogon muricatum* (*Qanoon-e-islam*), or *Andropogon schœnanthus* (*Wilson*).

p. بالاسری *bālā-sar-i*, s. f. High-headedness.

a. بالذات *bi-ṣ-ṣāt*, In nature.

g. بالکا *bālkā*, s. m. A young follower of a judge, &c.

n. بام *bām*, s. (dakh.) A fathom (*Harris*), three cubits and a half, or the space embraced by the extended arms : see n. بام *bam*, sign. 2.

g. بان *bān*, s. A grenade, a common rocket. آسمانی *āsmānī chakkar bān* and بھوئن *bhūin chakkar bān*, Sorts of fireworks : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lviii.

n. بانا *bānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بھانا *bhānā*.

g. بانٹا *bāntā*, s. m. Allotment.

g. بانٹنا *bāntnā*, v. a. To apportion, to dispense.

g. بانج *bānj*, adj. (dakh.) See بانجہ *bānjā*.

g. باندنا *bāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See باندھنا *bāndhnā*.

g. باندرا *bāndar*, } s. m. (dakh.) Monkey, mar-

g. باندرا *bāndrā*, } moset : see g. بندر *bandar*.

g. بانکا *bānkā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bended trumpet made of brass (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- g. بانوان *bānwān*, } adj. (dakh.) Left (not right):
 g. باران *bāwān*, } see بیان *bāyān*.
 H. باؤٹا *bā'otā*, s. m. Banner, flag, standard.
 ¶ *bā'utā* (dakh.) An ornamented gold ring worn by women on the upper arm (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. باؤلی *bā'olī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of an ear-ring (small: *Harris*).
 g. باہنا *bāhnā*, v. a. To plough, to till.
 g. باب *bā'eb*, or (dakh.) *bā'ib* (*Harris*) s. m. Northwest.
 g. باہ بیڑنگ *bā'e birang*, s. m. *Embelia ribes* (?).
 P. بایستہ *bāyista* (part. pass. of بایستن) adj. Necessary, requisite.
 H. بایکا *bā'ikā*, s. f. (dakh.) Woman: see بایکو *bā'iko*.
 H. باین *bā'in*, s. A well (*Harris*).
 P. ببرد *ba-burd*, v. past tense 3d pers. sing. Bore or carried away.
 P. برچی *babarchī*, s. (dakh.) Cook. خانہ *babarchī-khāna*, A kitchen (*Harris*).
 H. ببری *babrī*, s. f. Hair of a camel.
 P. ببری *babr-i*, adj. Tiger-coloured.
 H. بپت *bapat*, adj. (dakh.) Secret, concealed (?).
 g. باتاشہ *bat-āsha*, s. m. See باتاشا *bat-āshā*.
 H. بتم بتم *bittam bittam* (dakh.) Piece by piece, in detail.
 g. بتنا *bitnā*, v. n. To come to pass.
 H. بت *bat*, s. (dakh.) A weight.
 H. بتا سٹا *batṭā saṭṭā*, s. m. See سٹا بتا *saṭṭā batṭā*.
 H. بتانا *batānā*, } s. (dakh.) A pea (*Harris*).
 H. بتانہ *batāna*, }
 g. بٹماس *biṭmās*, s. A coarse species of pulse of the *kalāya* kind: see گلائی *kalā'ī*.
 g. بتوانا *batwānā* (caus. of بتنا) v. a. To cause to be divided.
 g. بتوا *batwa*, s. m. A purse: see بتوا *batwā*.
 g. بیتھنا *biṭhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sit: see بیتھنا *baiṭhnā*.

- g. بوج *buj*, s. (dakh.) Understanding: see بوجہ *būjh*.
 H. g. بوجانا *bujānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بوجھنا *bujhānā*.
 g. H. بجر بتو *bajr-battū*, Seeds of the corypha umbraculifera, Lin. or umbrella-bearing palm (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. بجنہ *bujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بوجھنا *bujhānā*.
 H. بجو *bijū*, s. (dakh.) See بجو *bejū*: (said also to be) the ichneumon.
 H. بجورنا *bajornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat.
 H. بجاپا *bachāpā* (from بچانا) s. m. (dakh.) Deliverance, safety.
 H. بچک *bichak*, s. (dakh.) Fright, alarm, fear.
 H. بچکانا *bichkānā* (caus. of بچکانا *bichaknā*) v. a. (dakh.) To frighten, fear, affright, daunt (*Harris*).
 H. بچک *bach-kach*, s. m. (dakh.) See کچ *kach*.
 H. بچکنا *bichak-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fear, to be afraid (*Harris*).
 P. بچکانی *bachcha-gān-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Plaything, toy.
 g. بچناگ *bichnāg*, s. (dakh. *Qanoon-e-islam*) See بچھناگ *bachchhānāg*.
 P. بچہ *bachcha*, s. m. Bantling.
 g. بچھانا *bichhānā*, s. m. Bed, bedding, carpet.
 g. بچھرا *bichharā*, s. m. (dakh.) Separation.
 g. بچھرانہ *bichharānā* (caus. of بچھرانا) v. a. To separate or cause to be separated.
 g. بچھو *bichchhū*, s. m. Name of a firework (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. بچھوا *bichhū'ā*, s. m. A ring worn round the toes, &c.: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxvii.
 P. بچی *bachchī*, s. f. A little girl.
 g. بچیرا *bacherā*, s. m. (dakh.) A foal (*Harris*): see بچھرا *bachherā*.
 A. بحرین *baḥr-ain*, s. dual (of بحر) Two seas, the two waters, i. e. that of the sea and that of rivers.

- A. بخار *bukhār*, s. m. Fume, fog, mist.
 P. بختاوری *bakht-āwar-ī*, s. f. Luckiness, good fortune.
 P. بخور *bakht-war* or *bakhtūr*, adj. Fortunate.
 ١١ *bukhtūr* or *bakhtūr*, s. Thunder, a roaring lion or any roaring thing.
 P. بخره *bakhra*, s. m. See *bakhrā*.
 P. H. بخش هارا *bakhtshan-hārā* (from بخشنا) s. m. (dakh.) Giver, forgiver.
 A. بخل *bukhl*, s. m. Niggardliness.
 A. بخیل *bakhlī*, adj. Stingy.
 P. A. بد اصول *bad-uṣūl*, adj. Low-born.
 P. A. بد اعتقاد *bad-i'tikād*, adj. Mistrustful.
 P. A. بد افعال *bad-af'āl*, adj. Of bad deeds.
 P. A. بد افعالی *bad-af'āl-ī*, s. f. Badness of acts.
 P. بد پرهیزی *bad-parhez-ī*, s. f. Intemperance, excess.
 P. ٢. بد چالی *bad-chāl-ī*, s. f. Bad conduct, misconduct.
 P. بد رگ *bad-rag*, adj. Of a bad vein; of a bad or base nature, malevolent.
 P. A. بد صورت *bad-ṣurat*, adj. Clumsy.
 P. A. بد فعل *bad-fi'l*, Evil doer.
 P. ٢. بد کامی *bad-kām-ī*, s. f. Badness of acting.
 P. A. بد معاملی *bad-mu'āmal-ī*, s. f. Unfairness in dealing.
 P. بد مهر *bad-mihr*, adj. Unfriendly, unkind.
 P. A. بد نظری *bad-naẓar-ī*, s. f. Badness or wickedness of look.
 P. A. بد هضمی *bad-hazm-ī*, s. f. Indigestion.
 H. بداهه *badāhā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *badhāwā* *badhāwā*.
 A. بدخ *badakh*, s. (dakh.) A duck: see بطخ *batakh*.
 P. بدررو *badar-rau*, s. f. Channel, kennel.
 P. بدست *ba-dast*, In hand.
 H. بدکنا *badaknā*, v. See سرکنا *saraknā*.
 A. بدلا *badlā*, s. m. Return, compensation.

- H. بدلا *budlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bottle (leathern: Harris).
 P. بد لام *bad-lām* (dakh. Harris) for نام *bad-nām*, q. v. under *bad*.
 H. بدلی *budlī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small (leathern) bottle (Harris).
 H. بدنا *badnā*, s. (dakh.) See *badhnā*.
 ٢. بدھانا *badhānā* (caus. of *badhānā*) v. a. See *barhānā*.
 ٢. بدھنا *badhnā* (بدھن) v. n. (dakh.) To increase, to grow: see *barhnā*.
 H. بدھنی *badhnī*, s. f. A small pot with a spout to it: see *badhnā*.
 ٢. بدھونتا *budh-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Wise.
 ٢. بدیسی *bides-ī*, adj. Foreign, abroad.
 A. بدیع الجمال *badī'ū-l-jamāl*, Of rare or wonderful beauty.
 ٢. بدّا *budā* or *buddā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, aged, ancient: see *būrḥā*. *buddā khank*, An old fellow (Harris).
 ٢. H. بدّا پا *budā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
 ٢. H. بدّ پان *bud-pan*, } s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
 ٢. H. بدّ پنا *bud-panā*, }
 ٢. H. بدّھا پا *budhā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *būrḥā-pā*.
 ٢. بدّی *budī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Old (woman): see *būrḥā*.
 ٢. برا *burā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, old man: see *būrḥā*.
 P. برابر *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Correspondent, suitable.
 برابر کرنا *bar-ā-bar karnā*, To adopt.
 P. برابری *bar-ā-bar-ī*, s. f. Correspondence.
 H. براس *burās* (from برا *burā*) s. f. (dakh.) 1. Badness, evil. 2. Vexation, regret.
 ٢. براسی *birāsī*, adj. Eighty two: see بیاسی *byāsī*.
 H. برانا *birānā*, adj. Alien.
 H. برانوی *birānawe*, adj. Ninety two: see بانوی *bānawe*.
 A. برایا *barāyā*, s. plur. (of بریة) Creatures, people, nobles.

- ه. *bartānā* (caus. of *bartnā*) To cause or make to use.
- پ. *birjīs*, s. A name of the planet Jupiter.
- ه. *barchhī*, s. f. See *barchī*.
- ه. *barchī*, s. f. (dakh.) Spear, lance (with a broad head: *Harris*). A spear or lance with a wooden stock, carried by *fakīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. ا. *bar ḥakḥ*, Incumbent, inevitable.
- پ. *burd* (from *بردن*) s. A bearing, a carrying.
- پ. *burd-mand*, adj. Productive, fruitful, bearing.
- ه. *bardangī*, s. f. (dakh.) A falchion (*Harris*).
- پ. *bar-dokhta*, part. See *dokhta*.
- ا. *buruz*, s. (dakh.) for *burj*, Bastion, &c. or for *burūj*, q. v.
- س. *barsan* (see *barasā*) s. (dakh.) Raining.
- پ. ا. س. *bar-tarafkarnā*, To discard.
- پ. س. *bar lānā*, To exhibit.
- ه. *barmā*, s. m. An auger, drill (borer).
- ه. *birmā'ū* (from *برمانا* in dakh.) Alluring(?).
- ه. *barū*, s. (dakh.) A reed (small: *Harris*).
- پ. ا. *bar waqt*, In the nick of time.
- س. *birhan*, s. m. (dakh.) See *brahmān*.
- پ. *bare* (dakh.) for پ. *bāre*, At last, once, &c.
- س. *bar-ī*, s. f. A wedding dress together with some jewels and eatables, sent from the bridegroom's house to the bride previous to marriage (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. *biriyān-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a dish made of flesh with rice, &c.: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxix.
- س. *bayā* (for *वट* or *वडा*) s. (dakh.) Pulse or *dāl* and flour with aromatics and spices made into balls and fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. *bayānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *bayhānā*.

- س. *bayā'ū* (from *بانا*) s. m. (dakh.) Increase, &c.: see *bayhā'o*.
- س. *bayā'ī* (dakh.) 1. s. f. (from *بانا*) Increase, addition, advance: see *bayh-ī*. 2. s. m. Carpenter: see *bayhā'ī*.
- س. *baybay karnā* (dakh.) To gurgle (*Harris*).
- س. *baybayāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See *baybayā'ī*.
- س. *baybayā'ī* (from *بانا*) s. f. Muttering, grumbling, raving, talking light-headedly, gibberish.
- س. *baytī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *bayh-ī*.
- س. *bay-pan*, } s. m. Superiority, state of being grown up.
س. *bay-panā*, }
- ه. *bayur*, s. m. (dakh.) A basket-maker, a mat-maker (*Harris*).
- س. *baynā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *bayhnā*.
- س. *bayh-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *bay-panā*.
- ه. *bayhal*, s. Name of a fruit (*Artocarpus lacucha*?).
- س. *bayhī*, s. f. An old woman: see *bayhiyā*.
- س. *bayhā'ī* (in dakh. sometimes *bayhī*) s. m. Cartwright, carpenter.
- پ. *bazār*, s. (dakh.) Market: see *bāzār*.
- پ. *basā*, adj. Many.
- س. *bisārnā*, v. a. To cause to be forgotten.
- ا. *bisāt*, s. Means, power, ability (adopted, perhaps, for *bisāt*, q. v.).
- پ. *bistar-ī*, s. f. Bed: see *bistarā*.
- پ. س. *ba-sar ānā*, v. n. To be accomplished.
- ه. *bissarnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To assail, to assault, to attack (*Harris*).
- س. *basan-hār* (from *بسا*) s. (dakh.) Inhabitant.
- ا. *bishārat* or *bashārat*, s. f. See *bashārat*.

- ا. بشارہ *bishāra*, s. m. See بشارت *bashārat*.
 ¶ *bashāra* (dakh.) A dream, vision (*Harris*).
 بشارہ دیکھنا *bashāra dekhnā* (dakh.) To dream.
- ا. بعدہ *ba'da-hu*, After, afterwards.
- ا. بعيد الوطن *ba'idu-l-waṭan*, Far from home, foreigner.
- ه. بغبغانا *baghbaghānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bill (as doves: *Harris*).
- پ. گ. سگنا بغل *baghal sungnā* (dakh.) To be abashed, to repent.
- ه. بغوردی *baghordā*, s. m. (dakh.) The fist. بغوردا لڑنا *baghorde larnā*, To fight with the fists (*Harris*).
- ه. بغولہ *baghola*, s. m. See بگلا *baglā*.
- ه. بغلیر *baglir*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (exceeding), gross (*Harris*).
- ا. بقایا *baqāyā*, s. plur. (of بقیہ) Arrears.
- ت. بچہ *bukcha*, s. m. A wrapper.
- ا. بقرعيد *baqar-īd*, A festival held on the 10th of *ẓi-hijja*: see عیدالضحیٰ *īdu-ṣ-ṣuḥā* under ضحیٰ *ṣuḥā*.
- ه. بکا *bukkā*, adj. (dakh.) Great, large, bulky, huge, massy, massive (*Harris*).
- گ. بک بک کرنا *bak bak karnā*, To babble.
- گ. بکبکانا *bakbakānā*, v. n. To clatter.
- ا. بکت *bikaṭ*, adj. Frightful.
- گ. بکرا *bakrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sheep, a ram (*Harris*).
- ا. گ. بکری پھوڑنا *bikr phoṛnā* (dakh.) To deflower (*Harris*).
- گ. بکری *bakrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sheep, an ewe (*Harris*).
- ه. بکنا *biknā*, v. (dakh.) To become weak or relaxed (?).
- ه. بکمار *bukmār*, s. (dakh.) A blunderbuss (*Harris*).
- گ. بکوا *bakwā*, s. m. See بکواد *bak-wād*.
- گ. بکھا *bikkhā*, s. m. (dakh. perhaps a corrupt. of لکھا *likhā*, q. v.) Fate, destiny (?).

- ه. بگارنا *bigārnā*, v. a. To break (a custom).
- ه. بگر *bigar*, adj. (dakh.) Uncleaned, dirty (?).
- ه. بگرا *bigrā*, adj. (dakh.) Not cleared of the husk (seed of sesamum).
- ه. بگری *bugre*, s. (dakh.) A Hindū ornament for the ears (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- گ. بگلا *baglā* or *bagulā*, s. m. A paddy-bird.
- ه. بلابر *balābar*, s. (dakh. *Qanoon-e-islam*) A kind of vest: see چپکن *chapkan*.
- گ. بلور *bilā'or*, s. m. (dakh.) A male cat (*Harris*): see بلا *billā*.
- گ. پ. بلدار *bal-dār*, adj. Powerful, strong.
- ه. پ. بلدار *bal-dār*, s. Wheaten cakes with *ghī* in separate layers like our pastry (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. بلش *bilish*, } s. (dakh.) A span (measured
 پ. بلشت *bilisht*, } with the little finger and thumb: *Harris*).
- ه. بلکنا *bilaknā*, v. a. To catch, take fast hold of, to grasp (*Harris*).
- گ. بلمانس *bal-mānus*, s. (dakh.) An ape, &c. (*Harris*): for بنمانس *ban-mānus*, q. v.
- ا. بلوغیت *bulūghīyat*, s. f. Adolescence, puberty.
- ه. بلولا *balolā*, adj. (dakh.) Confident (audacious: *Harris*): see بلونا *bilonā*.
- ه. بلونا *bilonā*, adj. (dakh.) Bold (*Harris*).
- ه. بلہ *billa*, s. m. (dakh.) Breastplate.
- ا. بللی *balā*, s. See ا. بلا *balā*.
- ه. بامبو *bambū*, s. (dakh.) Bamboo.
- ه. بامنی *bamanī*, s. (dakh.) A lizard (red-tailed: *Harris*): see ہ. بامہنی *bāmhnī*, sign. 2.
- ا. بن *ban*, s. m. A grove.
- ه. بنبو *bambū*, s. (dakh.) Cane, bamboo.
- ه. بنتا *buntā*, s. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's: *Harris*).
- ه. بچنا *banchānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of بچنا *bachnā*) To save, deliver, defend, free, &c.: see بچانا *bachānā*.
- گ. بچنا *banchānā*, v. a. (caus. of بانچنا *bānchnā*) To cause to read.

- н. *banichā-ū*, s. (dakh.) See *bachā'o*.
 P. *band*, s. A ligature, a mound raised round land to retain water for transplanting rice, &c.
band, s. m. (dakh.) Drop: see *būnd*.
band denā (dakh.) To betroth.
bandar, s. m. A haven.
banda-gī, s. (dakh.) A mode of salutation: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcvi.
bandan, s. (dakh.) Binding, ligament.
bandnā, v. n. a. (dakh.) See *bandhnā*, or *bāndhnā*.
bandhānā (caus. of *bandhnā*) v. a. To cause to bind, &c.
bandhnā, l. v. n. To be closed or stopped.
 2. v. a. (dakh.) See *bāndhnā*.
banda-nawāz-i, s. f. Cherishing of servants.
bandā, s. m. (dakh.) Stone, a great stone, rock, cliff (*Harris*).
bindā, s. (dakh.) A bundle (of straw, &c.: *Harris*).
bandī, s. (dakh.) A bullock cart, a car (*Harris*).
bungā, s. m. (dakh.) Hole, hollow (?).
bingā, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, awry, wry, askew, curved, aside (*Harris*).
bangrī, s. f. (in the *dakhan*) A ring of coloured glass worn on the wrist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxv).
bangla, s. (dakh.) See *banglā*.
binaurā, s. m. See *binaulā*.
bunyād, s. f. Groundwork.
bū, s. (dakh.) A hobgoblin (*Harris*).
būta, s. Bush: see *būtā*.
boṭ, s. (dakh.) Tip of the (fore) finger.
būfī būfī, s. See *phenfī*.
būj, s. m. (dakh.) Load: see *bojh*.
būj-ā, l. adj. Heavy, burdensome, weighty.
 2. s. Beer; for *bozā*, q. v.

- būjnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *būjhnā*.
būjhā-būjhī, s. A game amongst children, the eyes of one are bound up, and he is then desired to guess who it was that touched him, and is not unbound till he guesses right (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
būchī, s. (dakh.) Hobgoblin (*Harris*).
būdā, adj. (dakh.) Old, aged, in years: see *būrā*.
būd-panā, s. m. (dakh.) Old age (*Harris*).
būdā, adj. (dakh.) See *būdā*.
būdhi, s. f. (dakh.) Old woman.
bor, s. (dakh.) A tiger.
būrā, adj. (dakh.) Bad: see *burā*: s. (dakh.) A mat: see *boriyā*.
bor-bachcha, s. m. (dakh.) Tiger's whelp.
būryā, s. m. (dakh.) A mat.
būrā (perhaps, from *वृद्ध*) adj. Deaf (*Harris*).
būrkhā (from *वृद्ध*) adj. (dakh.) Bald, bareheaded (*Harris*).
bozā, s. m. A fermented liquor resembling beer.
būsa, s. m. (dakh.) Kiss.
būkur (*वकीर*) s. m. (dakh.) A goat (big, bearded), a belwether (*Harris*).
bolānā (caus. of *bolā*) v. a. (dakh.) To call: see *bulānā*.
bol-chāl, s. f. Talk.
bolan-hār, } (see *bolānā*) s. m. (dakh.)
bolan-hārā, } Speaker.
bolī-ṭhōlī, s. f. (dakh.) Altercation, conversation, chitchat.
būnt, s. (dakh.) A digit, an inch (*Harris*).
būnfī, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a game among children: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi.

۱۱. بونج *būnj*, s. (dakh.) Mouldiness, mould, mustiness (*Harris*).
۱۲. بوند *būnd*, s. (dakh.) Coffee (*Harris*).
۱۳. بوندی *bondī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۴. بہا *bihā*, s. (dakh.) Marriage: see بیاض *byāh*.
۱۵. بہابی *bhābī*, s. f. (dakh.) See بیابی *bhābhī*.
۱۶. بہاپ *bhāp*, s. f. (dakh.) See بیاپ *bhāph*.
۱۷. بہات *bhāt* (भत) s. m. Food.
۱۸. بہاتا *bhātā*, adj. (dakh.) Alternative (*Harris*).
۱۹. بہاٹ *bhāt*, s. m. A minstrel.
۲۰. بہاچر *bhāchar*, s. (dakh.) Large pot (?).
۲۱. بہادری *bahādūrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small ring worn on the border of the ear: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xx.
۲۲. بہار *bhār*, adv. (dakh.) Without, &c.: see باہر *bāhar*: see, also, ۲. بہار *bahār*.
۲۳. بہاری بہرکم *bhārī bharkam*, adj. (dakh.) Patient (?).
۲۴. بہاگونت *bhāg-want*, s. m. (dakh.) A (stage) player, actor (*Harris*): see بہکت *bhakt*.
۲۵. بہاگونتہ *bhāg-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Fortunate, lucky.
۲۶. بہال *bhāl*, s. f. The head of an arrow.
۲۷. بہال دار *bhāl-dār*, s. m. (dakh.) Spearman.
۲۸. بہالو کولا *bhālū-kolā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hyema (*Harris*).
۲۹. بہان *bhān*, s. f. (dakh.) Sister: see بہن *bahin*.
۳۰. بہانا *bhānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To put, place, let go, extend, pour out, cast (?).
۳۱. بہانا *bahānā* (caus. of بہنا) v. a. To pour forth.
۳۲. بہان چارا *bhān-chārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sisterly affection (?).
۳۳. بہانو *bhānu*, s. m. The sun, a ray of light: see بہان *bhānu*.
۳۴. بہاواج *bhāwaj*, s. f. Brother's wife or wife's brother's wife (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۳۵. بہاٹ چارا *bhāt-chārā*, s. m. Intimacy, brotherly love.
- A. P. بہایمی *bahā'imī*, adj. Bestial, beastly.
۳۶. بہوکا *bhabūkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See بہوکا *bhabūkā*.
۳۷. بہپکارا *bhapkārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Exhalation, steam, fumigation (*Harris*): see بہپارا *bhapārā*.
۳۸. بہپکنا *bhapaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To break out (as, a fire: *Harris*).
۳۹. بہتا *bhattā* (from भत्ता) s. m. (dakh.) Bellows (*Harris*): see بہاٹھی *bhātḥī*.
۴۰. بہتاد *bhutād*, adj. (dakh.) See بہت *bahut* and بہتات *bahutāt*.
۴۱. بہتر *bhitar*, } adv. (dakh.) Within: see بہتر *bhitar*.
۴۲. بہترال *bhitar-āl*, } *bhitar*.
۴۳. بہتکی *bhutkī*, s. (i. q. ذرہ نشان) Small mark (?).
۴۴. بہتجیا *bhatijā*, s. m. Wife's brother's son (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۴۵. بہتجی *bhatijī*, s. f. Wife's brother's daughter (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۴۶. بہٹا *bhutṭā*, s. m. Maize (*Zea mays*).
۴۷. بہٹھی *bhatṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) An alembick, a still (*Harris*).
۴۸. بہٹیارا *bhat-yārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A baker, sutler, cook: see بہٹیار *bhatṭiyāra*.
۴۹. بہجیا *bhijā*, s. m. (dakh.) The brain: see بہجیا *bhejā*.
۵۰. بہج بند *bhuj-band*, s. m. (dakh.) An ornament for the upper arm, an armlet: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxiv.
۵۱. بہجیا *bhajiya*, s. m. (dakh.) A fried cake (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxiv).
۵۲. بہچنگٹ *bhuchang*, s. m. (dakh.) See بہچنگٹ *bhuchang*.
۵۳. بہرا *bahirā*, adj. (dakh.) Deaf: see بہرا *bhirā*.
۵۴. بہرہرانا *bhurbhurānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flutter or exult.
۵۵. بہرت *bharat* (from بہرنا) s. (dakh.) Fulness (*Harris*).

۱. بھرتی *bhartī*, s. f. Recruiting (with new men).
 ۲. بھیرکا *bhirkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gust, puff, blast (of wind).
 ۳. بھیرکانا *bhirkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cast, throw, cast away (*Harris*), dash (against).
 ۴. بھیرکی *bhurki*, s. (dakh.) Decoying, inveigling.
 ۵. بھیرلا *bharlā*, s. (dakh.) Beleric myrobalan: see بھیرلا *baherā*.
 ۶. بھیرم *bharam* (संभ्रम) s. m. Respect, reverence.
 ۷. بھیرنا *bharnā*, v. a. To give (evidence). v. n. To be performed.
 ۸. بھیری *bhīrī*, s. f. Contribution.
 ۹. بھیریا *bharyā* (dakh. part. pass. from بھیرنا) Filled, full.
 ۱۰. بھیر *bhaṛ*, s. A wasp or hornet (?).
 ۱۱. بھیرائی *bhīṛāī* (from بھیرنا) s. f. The closing or joining of (two) armies in fight.
 ۱۲. بھیربھیرانا *bhaṛbhaṛānā*, v. n. To flutter.
 ۱۳. بھیربھیر کرنا *bhaṛbhaṛ karnā* (dakh.) To crash (make a noise: *Harris*).
 ۱۴. بھیربھیر نکلنا *bhaṛbhaṛ nikalnā* (dakh.) To gush (*Harris*).
 ۱۵. بھک *bhak*, s. Explosion (of a gun, &c.: *Harris*).
 ۱۶. بھیکاری *bhikārī*, s. m. (dakh.) Beggar (*Harris*): see بھیکھاری *bhikhārī*.
 ۱۷. بھگتیا *bhagtiyā*, s. m. A dancing boy dressed up as a dancing girl.
 ۱۸. بھگنا *bhignā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be or grow damp (*Harris*): see بھگنا *bhīgnā*. ¶ *bhagnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flee, to run away: see بھاگنا *bhāgnā*.
 ۱۹. بھگوی *bhagwī*, s. (dakh.) Cloth died with red ochre, used by *faḳīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see بھگوان *bhagwān*.
 ۲۰. بھلانا *bhulānā*, v. n. To allure.
 ۲۱. بھلّا *bhulā'ā* (from بھلانا) s. or adj. (dakh.) Misleader, inveigler, inveigling, &c.
 ۲۲. بھلّاوا *bhalāwā*, s. m. See بھلّاوان *bhilāwān*.

۱. بھلمانس *bhal-mānus* (भद्रमानुष) adj. (dakh.) Courteous, polite (*Harris*).
 ۲. بھل منایت *bhal-mansāyat*, s. f. See بھل منات *bhal-mansāt*.
 ۳. بھل مناگی *bhal-mansāgī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See
 ۴. بھل منایگی *bhal-mansā'egī*, }
 ۵. بھل منات *bhal-mansāt*.
 ۶. بھلنا *bahilnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To elapse (*Harris*).
 ۷. بھلنا *bhulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بھولنا *bhūlnā*.
 ۸. بھلہ *bahla*, s. m. 1. A privy purse. 2. A skin or glove worn by falconers. بھلی بردار *bahle-bardār*, A person who bears the privy purse in the service of a great man.
 ۹. بھنگ *bhang*, s. f. An intoxicating potion made from hemp: see سبزی *sabzī*, sign. 3. بجیا *bijayā*, and بھانگ *bhāng*.
 ۱۰. بھنگی *bhungī*, s. f. Name of an insect, a small gnat (?).
 ۱۱. بھننا *bhunnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To broil, parch, roast (*Harris*).
 ۱۲. بھو *bhau* (for भ्रू) s. (dakh.) Eyebrow (*Harris*): see بھون *bhaun*.
 ۱۳. بھو *bahū* or *bahu*, adj. (dakh.) Much: see بہت *bahut*.
 ۱۴. بھوت بنا *bhūt bannā*, To be distracted with rage.
 ۱۵. بھوت *bhot*, } adj. (dakh.) Much, many: see
 ۱۶. بھوتاد *bhotād*, } بہت *bahut*.
 ۱۷. بھوتیرا *bhoterā*, adj. (dakh.) Many: see بہتیرا *bahuterā*.
 ۱۸. بھوجپتر *bhoj-pattar* (or, dakh. *bhūj-patar*) s. m. The bark of the Betula *bhojpatra* (*Wall.*).
 ۱۹. بھودھات *bahū-dhāt* (बहुधा) adj. (dakh.) Various, in various ways.
 ۲۰. بھور *bhūr*, adj. (dakh.) See بھورا *bhūrā*.
 ۲۱. بھورا *bhūrā*, s. (dakh.) A ceremony performed the third day after marriage: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.
 ۲۲. بھوس *bhūs*, s. (dakh.) Mould, mouldiness (*Harris*).

- §. *bhūsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bran : see *بھوسا* *bhūsā*.
- §. *bhūkā*, adj. Hungry : see *بھوکا* *bhūkhā*.
- §. *bhūkṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bark (*Harris*) : see *بھونکنا* *bhaunknā*.
- §. *bhūl-ānā* (caus. of *بھولنا*) v. a. See *بھولانا* *bhulānā*.
- §. *bhūmyāl*, s. f. (dakh.) Home.
- §. *bhaunāṭī* (भगिनीपति) s. m. (dakh.) Sister's husband.
- §. *bhūnjāl*, or *bhōnjāl*, s. (dakh.) Dilemma, perplexity, mishap, scrape (*Harris*).
- §. *bhond bhānd karnā*, To deceive, beguile, allure, &c.
- §. *bhūndnā* or *bhondnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To entice, beguile, decoy, allure, wheedle.
- §. *bhondū* (from *بھوندنا*) adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, artful, cheat.
- §. *bhūndā*, adj. (dakh.) Austere, morose, dismal (*Harris*).
- §. *bhūrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A beetle (the insect : *Harris*). ¶ *bhaurā* (from भ्रमर) s. m. (dakh.) Whirlpool, gulph, eddy (of water); dilemma : see *بھنور* *bhanwar*.
- §. *bhūis*, s. (dakh.) Mustiness (*Harris*) : see *بھوس* *bhūs*.
- §. *bhūnī*, s. (dakh.) Handseal (*Harris*).
- §. *bhūṭī*, s. m. (dakh.) A bearer : see *بھوٹی* *bhoṭī*.
- §. *bihyā'ū*, s. (dakh.) Marriage, espousals, nuptials (*Harris*) : see *بیاہن* *byāhan*.
- §. *bhīṭnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nipple (*Harris*) : see *بھیتنی* *bhīṭnī*.
- §. *bhed-ū*, } s. m. A spy.
§. *bhed-ī*, }
§. *bhed-iyā*, }
- §. *bhīrā*, adj. (dakh.) Deaf (*Harris*).
- §. *bhīr-bungā*, s. (dakh.) Camp followers (*Harris*).
- §. *bhīrī* or *bhairī*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*) : see *بھری* *bahrī*.
- §. *bhīr*, s. f. Crew, concourse.
- §. *baherā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wolf (*Harris*) : see *بھیرا* *bheriyā*.
- §. *bhīk*, s. (dakh.) See *بھیک* *bhīkh*.
- §. *bhīkh*, s. f. Mendicity.
- §. *bhīn*, s. (dakh.) Earth, ground : see *بھوین* *bhūṭin*, sign. 1.
- §. *bhīn bhīn karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleat (*Harris*).
- §. *bhent-ā*, s. m. See *بھینٹ* *bhent*.
- §. *bhīs*, s. (dakh.) A buffalo (*Harris*).
- §. *bhend*, s. (dakh.) Name of a light, white wood from the root of the *Æschynomene paludosa* : see *شولا* *sholā*; see, also, *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcii.
- §. *bhendī*, s. (dakh.) Hibiscus esculentus, *Lin.* eatable hibiscus or bandaki : *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxviii.
- §. *byāthā*, adj. (dakh.) Married : see *بیادھا* *byāhā*.
- §. *byāj-khōra* or *-khūra* (dakh.) One who takes interest, a usurer.
- §. *be-ār*, v. imperative, 2. pers. sing. (from آوردن) Bring (thou).
- §. *byāz*, s. (dakh.) Interest, usury (*Harris*) : see *بیاج* *byāj*, sign. 3. *byāz-khūra*, Usurer.
- §. *bayān*, s. m. Disclosure, unfolding.
- §. *be-inṣibāt-ī*, s. f. Incontinence.
- §. *bī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety two : see *بانو* *bānawe*.
- §. *be-īmān-ī*, s. f. Infidelity, irreligion.
- §. *be-bahra*, adj. Destitute.
- §. *bībī*, s. f. Dame.
- §. *baītu-sh-sharaf*, s. The mansion of eminence ; the highest mansion (of a planet).
- §. *be-tahāshā*, Without distinction.

- P. A. *betakfir-i*, s. f. Innocence.
 §. بیتنا *bitnā*, v. n. To arrive.
 §. بیتنا *bitnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بیتنا *bitnā*.
 §. بیتانا *bitānā*, v. a. To allay, to assuage.
 §. بیتائی *bitāī*, s. f. (dakh.) Seating, allaying.
 §. بیتلانا *bitlānā* (caus. of بیتنا q. v.) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to sit, to seat.
 §. بیتھو *bitihū* (from بیتنا) s. m. (dakh.) Sitter.
 P. A. *bejā*, adj. Amiss.
 H. *bejnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To send: see بيجنا *bhejnā*.
 §. بیجا بیچ *bich-ā-bich*, s. Very middle.
 §. بیچو *bichhū*, s. m. (dakh.) A scorpion: see بچو *bichchhū*.
 P. A. *be-hāsil-i*, s. f. Unprofitableness, fruitlessness.
 P. A. *be-kharch*, adj. Without money for expenses.
 P. A. *be-khirad*, adj. Without understanding, stupid.
 P. H. *be-daul-i*, s. f. Ugliness, clumsiness, impropriety, disorder.
 H. بیر *bīr*, s. f. A sister.
 §. بیر *bair* (वैर) s. m. Hatred.
 A. بیر *bīr* (Heb. במר) s. A well.
 §. بیراگا *bairāgā*, s. m. A small crooked stick or piece of iron, which the *bairāgī* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits (*Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 295).
 H. بیر بهوئی *bīr-bahūfī*, s. f. See بیر بهئی *bīr-bahūfī*.
 H. بیرا *berā*, s. (dakh.) Surrounding, siege, blockade (*Harris*): see بیر *ber* and گبر *gherā*.
 H. بیرھنا *berhnā*, v. a. To besiege.
 §. بیرئی *birī*, s. (dakh.) See بیر *birā* and بیرا *birā*.
 H. بیرئی *berī*, s. f. (dakh.) A ring worn round the ankle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- P. *bezār-agī*, s. f. (dakh.) See بیزاری *bezār-i*.
 P. *bezhan*, n. prop. A Persian hero, son of (گیو) *Gew*, and of a sister of *Rustam*.
 §. بيسك *baisak* or *bisak*, s. f. (dakh.) Sitting, seat: see نشست *nishast*, and بیتک *bitak*.
 §. بیسوان *biswān*, adj. Twentieth.
 A. بیضه *baiza*, s. m. A testicle.
 P. A. *be-sharaf-i*, s. f. Dishonour, indignity.
 P. A. *be-qabūr-i*, s. f. Impatience.
 P. A. *be-taur*, adj. Unmannerly, rude: see بطرح *be-tarah*, under P. بی *be*.
 P. A. *be-fikr-i*, s. f. Freedom from care.
 P. A. *be-kaulā*, adj. Faithless, perfidious.
 P. *be-kas*, adj. Destitute.
 P. §. *be-kal-i*, s. f. Agitation (of mind).
 A. P. بیع نامہ *bai nāma*, s. m. Bill or deed of sale.
 H. بیگا *bīgā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, bent: see بیکا *bikā* under s. بال *bal* Hair, and see بنگا *bingā*.
 H. بیگار پکڑنا *begār pakṛna* (dakh.) To press (a man into service).
 §. بیگی *beg-i*, s. f. Celerity, haste, speed, precipitation.
 A. *bain*, s. Separation, interval, distance.
 §. بین *bīn* (वीणा) A sort of guitar with five or seven steel strings, but having a large dried gourd at each end of the finger board: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.
 §. بینج *binj*, s. m. (dakh.) See بيج *bij*.
 §. بینچ *binch*, s. m. or adv. (dakh.) See بیچ *bich*.
 P. A. *be-wakt*, adj. Unseasonable.
 §. H. *bench bironā* (dakh.) To sell.
 H. بیوی *biwī*, s. f. (dakh.) Lady (*Harris*): see بی بی *bībī*.
 P. *behūda-gī*, s. f. Foolery.

- ن. پا *pā*, A termination affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality: see ن. پن *pan*.
- س. پاپ *pāp*, s. m. Guilt.
- س. پات *pāt*, s. m. (for पट्ट) Name of a plant (Corchorus olitorius). ¶ (for पत्र) Leaf or fold (of a door).
- پ. پاجی *pājī*, adj. Abject.
- پ. پادشاه *pādshah*, s. m. See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- س. پارا *pārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sentry: see پهریا *pahriyā*.
- ن. پاراتا *pārātā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of wheaten cake, like *chapāfi*, but somewhat thicker (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. پاراک *pārak*, s. (dakh.) See پارک *parakh*.
- س. پارکی *pārki*, s. m. (dakh.) See پارکھی *pārkhī*.
- س. پار ہو جانا *pār ho jānā* (dakh.) To go away, to be off, to escape.
- س. پار *pār*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Fall, blow: see پازنا *pāznā*. 2. M untain (*Harris*): see پھار *phār*.
- س. پارا *pārā* (from پازنا) s. m. (dakh.) A calf (*Harris*), a male buffalo calf.
- س. پار پازنا *pār pāznā* (dakh.) To suffer misfortune or reverse of fortune.
- س. پارو *pārū* (from پازنا) s. in compos. (dakh.) One who casts or causes to fall.
- س. پاس *pās*, postpos. In the possession.
- ن. پاکھر *pākhar*, s. (dakh.) An ornament of flowers, intended to represent armour, thrown over a horse's head and body (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. پاکي *pāk-i*, s. f. Cleanness.
- ن. پال *pāl*, s. (dakh.) A shed.
- س. پال *pāl* (perhaps, from पाल Line, range) s. (dakh.) A dam, dike, bank (*Harris*): see میند *menḍ*.
- س. پالاکرا *pālak-rā*, adj. (dakh.) Adopted (as a son: *Harris*).
- س. پالنا *pālnā*, v. a. To foster.
- پ. پالودہ *pālūda*, s. A thing made of starch or paste and eaten with sherbet.
- س. پانپ *pānp*, s. (dakh.) Agony, torture, torment, anguish, excruciation (*Harris*).
- ن. پانچ *pānch*, s. (dakh.) Emerald (*Harris*).
- س. پانچ برس *pānch-bars-i*, adj. Of five years.
- س. پانون *pānon*, s. m. Basis (*Harris*).
- س. پ. پانون پیادا *pānūn piyāda* (dakh.) A foot (*Harris*).
- ن. پاؤتی *pā'ūti*, s. (dakh.) A kind of lamp (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. پاو زهر *pā'o-zahr*, s. (dakh.) Bezoar stone (*Harris*): see پاد زهر *pād-zahr*.
- س. ن. پاؤلی ڈالنا *pā'o le ḍālnā* (dakh.) To step by rule, to walk stately.
- پ. پائی تابه *pā'e-tāba*, s. m. Short stocking.
- پ. پاجامہ *pā'e-jāma*, s. m. Long drawers or loose trousers very wide in the legs.
- پ. پائی مالی *pā'e-māl-i*, s. f. The being trampled upon.
- پ. پایہ *pāya*, s. m. Degree: (dakh.) basis, foundation, groundwork (*Harris*).
- س. پاپر (पर्पट) *papar* s. (dakh.) Crust (*Harris*).
- س. پپلمور *piplāmor* (पिप्पलीमूल) s. (dakh.) See پپلمور *piplā-mūr*.
- س. پپلی *pippilī* or *pippālī*, s. (dakh.) Long pepper (*Piper longum*: *Lin.*).
- س. پتال *patāl*, 1. s. See پتال *pattāl*. 2. adj. (dakh.) Deep.
- ENG. پتال *patālam*, s. (dakh.) Battalion (*Harris*).
- س. پتان *pittān*, s. m. (dakh.) Gall (*Harris*): see پتا *pittā*.
- س. پتیت *patit*, adj. Fallow (land).
- س. ن. پت جہڑی *pat-jhar-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Fall of the leaf, autumn.
- س. پتلا *putlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A doll (*Harris*).
- س. پتنگ اڑانا *patang uṛānā*, To fly a paper kite.
- س. پتونئی *patwanī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Faithful to her husband.

۱. **پیت** *pitta*, s. m. (dakh.) Bile: see **پتا** *pittā*.
۲. **پتھر کے پھول** *patthar ke phūl*, s. (dakh.) Lichen rotundatus, *Lin.* or rock lichen (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxiv).
۳. **پتی** *patī*, s. f. (dakh.) A leaf of the *chulam* (*Holcus saccharatus*, *Lin.*) held between the lips and sounded as a musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ¶ **پتی** (for **پتی**) s. m. Lord, master.
۴. **پتیارا** *patyārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **پتی** *patiyārā*.
۵. **پتیانا** *patyānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **پتی** *patiyānā*.
۶. **پتا** *patā*, s. m. (dakh.) A stock (band for the neck). ¶ **پتا**, adj. Fatherless (*Harris*).
۷. **پتا** *patā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the neck worn by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ENG. **پتالی** *paṭālan*, s. (dakh.) Battalion.
۸. **پتانا** *piṭānā* (caus. of **پتانا**) v. a. To cause to beat, thrash, pound, &c.
۹. **پتایت** *paṭāyat*, s. (dakh.) Bravery, valour (?).
۱۰. **پتپار میدان** *patpar maidān* (i. q. **صاف برابر میدان**) A clean level field or plain (?).
۱۱. **پترا** *paṭrā*, s. m. A board on which dough is kneaded, &c.
۱۲. **پتری** *paṭtrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A gilt brass ring, a quarter of an inch broad, worn by women on the wrist (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۳. **پٹاک** *paṭak*, s. A dash (*Harris*): see **پٹکنا** *paṭknā*.
۱۴. **پٹولا** *paṭolā* (**پٹول**) s. m. Name of a plant: see **پٹول** *paṭol*.
۱۵. **پٹی** *paṭī* (**پٹ** or **پٹو**) s. (dakh.) A custom observed on the third day after a woman has been delivered: also, a ceremony sometimes practised before marriage. The side lock of hair over each temple (*Qanoon-e-islam*). Assessment, a rule to draw lines by, a cataplasm, bolt, knocker (of a door), felly of a wheel, lath, ledge (*Harris*). ¶ **پٹی** (**پٹی**) A cup or cavity made of a leaf folded or doubled, a plate or platter made of leaves, a basket, a hamper, a muzzle (to confine the mouth: *Harris*).
۱۶. **پجار** *pajar*, s. (dakh.) Oozing.
۱۷. **پجارنا** *pajar-nā*, v. n. To leak, to ooze, to drop.
۱۸. **پچاننا** *pachānnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پچاننا** *pachhānnā*.
۱۹. **پچرس** *pach-ras* (**پنچرس**) s. (dakh.) Cannon-metal.
۲۰. **پچکاری سین جلاب** *pichkāri sen jullāb* (dakh.) A clyster (*Harris*).
۲۱. **پچلانا** *pichlānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to slip.
۲۲. **پچلائی** *pach-lāī*, s. f. An ornament for the neck, five rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۳. **پچھارنا** *pachhār-nā*, v. a. To dash down.
۲۴. **پچھاری** *pachhārī* (from **پچھارنا**) s. (dakh.) A fall (*Harris*).
۲۵. **پچھنا** *pachhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پچھنا** *pūchhnā*.
۲۶. **پچھوڑا** *pichhwārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Back yard or garden. adv. Aft.
۲۷. **پچھی** *pachhe* or *pichhe*, } (dakh.) See **پچھی** *pichhe*.
۲۸. **پچھن** *pachhen* or *pichhen*, } *pichhe*.
۲۹. **پچیانو** *pachī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety five: see **پچیانو** *pachānauwe*.
۳۰. **پختہ مزاجی** *pukhta-mizājī*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, stability.
۳۱. **پدک** *padak*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the neck, worn by women.
۳۲. **پر** *par*, s. m. (dakh.) A fin (*Harris*). **پر کا قلم** *par kā kalam*, A pen made of a quill.
۳۳. **پراگندگی** *purāganda-gī*, s. f. Distraction.
۳۴. **پرایا** *parāyā*, adj. Alien.
۳۵. **پرپوتا** *par-potā*, } s. m. Great grandson.
۳۶. **پرپوترا** *par-potrā*, }
۳۷. **پرپوتری** *par-potrī*, } s. f. Great granddaughter.
۳۸. **پرپوتی** *par-potī*, }
۳۹. **پرت** *pirat* (**پرتی**) s. m. (dakh.) See **پرت** *pīrīt*.

- P. پڙد *pard*, s. A fold, ply: nap (of cloth). ¶
purd, A bridge.
- S. H. پردادي *par-dādī*, s. f. A great grandmother by the father's side.
- S. پردان *pardān*, s. m. (dakh.) See پردهان *par-dhān*.
- P. پڙدل *pur-dil*, adj. Brave, bold, liberal, generous.
- P. پڙدلي *pur-dilī*, s. f. Bravery, courage, generosity.
- P. پرد *parda*, s. m. (dakh.) Sail (of a ship), lid (of the eye), film (*Harris*).
- P. پرددر *parda-dar*, Tearing the veil.
- P. پرد سرا *parda-sarā*, s. A pavilion: see سرا پرد *sarā-parda*.
- S. پرديشي *परदेशी par-desī*, adj. Exotick.
- S. पर्सو *parsū*, adv. (dakh.) See पर्सون *parson*.
- P. پرکار *parkār*, s. (dakh.) A pair of compasses (*Harris*): see پرکار *pargār*.
- P. پرکالا *parkālā*, s. (dakh.) Calico (fine), dimity (*Harris*).
- S. پرکمي *parkamī*, s. (dakh.) Adversity, lack (*Harris*).
- S. پرکنا *parakhnā*, v. a. To assay.
- P. پرگنه *pargana*, s. m. A district.
- S. پرما *parmā*, s. (dakh.) Pox, gleet, clap (*Harris*): see پرميو *parme'o*.
- S. H. پرناي *par-nānī*, s. f. Maternal great grandmother.
- H. پڙني *purñī*, s. (dakh.) Funnel (*Harris*).
- H. پڙنيا کي گلري *purñī ā ke galsarī*, An ornament worn by women on the neck (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. پرو *parū*, adj. (dakh.) Bold (*Harris*).
- P. پرورش *parwarish*, s. f. Nutrition, nurture.
- H. پرونا *paronā* or *pironā*, v. a. To spit or fix on a spit, to skewer.
- S. پريس *pares*, s. (dakh.) See پرديس *par-des*.
- H. پڙم *puṣam*, s. (dakh.) Log-line (*Harris*).
- S. پڙنا *parnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To read, to repeat: see پڙهنا *parhnā*.
- S. پڙو *parū* (from پڙنا) adj. (dakh.) Falling; faller.
- H. پارو *parō'ā* or *parwā*, s. (dakh.) A boat, barge, ferryboat (*Harris*).
- S. پڙوس *parūs*, s. (dakh.) Neighbour, gossip, vicinity (*Harris*).
- S. پڙوسي *parūs-i*, s. (dakh.) Neighbourhood.
- S. پاساري *pasārī*, s. m. (dakh.) Apothecary, druggist (*Harris*).
- P. S. پاسند کرنا *pasand karnā*, To accede to.
- P. پاسندي *pasandī*, s. f. (dakh.) Choice, liking, agreeableness.
- S. پاسينا *pasīna*, s. m. (dakh.) Sweat: see پينا *pasīnā*.
- P. پشاني *pishānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Forehead, front: see پشاني *peshānī*.
- S. پاک *pakkā*, adj. Adept.
- H. پکارا *pukārā*, s. m. Call, cry, shout, noisiness, halloo, pretension, renown, report, fame.
- H. پکارن *pukāran*, s. Calling, crying out: see پکارنا *pukārñā*.
- H. پکڑ *pakar*, s. f. Holding.
- H. پکڑنا *pakarñā*, v. a. To arrest.
- H. پکڑی *pakrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پگڑی *pagrī*.
- S. پکنا *piknā*, v. n. (dakh. intrans. of پیکنا) To be seen, to appear.
- S. پکھالي *pakhālī*, s. m. (dakh.) A drawer of water or one that brings it in leather bags upon a bullock's back (*Harris*).
- S. پکھوا *pakhwā* (पक्ष or पक्षक) s. m. (dakh.) Side, flank, gable end (of a house: *Harris*).
- S. پگدنڊي *pag-dandī*, s. f. (dakh.) By-path, way.
- S. پگلات *piglāt*, s. (dakh.) Fusion, melting, liquefaction (*Harris*).
- S. پگلانا *piglānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To melt, dissolve: see پگهلانا *pighlānā*.
- S. پگهلانا *pighlānā*, v. a. To smelt, cast (metal), to dissolve.
- P. A. پل صراط *pul širāt*, A bridge over which, in

the belief of Muhammadans, the righteous will pass to heaven, and from which the wicked will fall into hell, on the day of judgment.

۱۱. پالال *palāl*, s. (dakh.) A weight.
۱۲. پالانا *palānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To lament, mourn, moan, bemoan, bewail, weep for, howl (*Harris*).
۱۳. پالان *palān* (from ۱۲. پالانا) adj. (dakh.) Lamenting; lamenter.
۱۴. پالک *palak*, s. Eyelash.
۱۵. پالکھ *palakh*, s. (dakh.) See پالک *palak*.
۱۶. پالنگ *palang*, s. m. A couch, cot (to sleep on). پالنگ تین چور *palang tin chor* (bedstead and three thieves), Charles's wain (dakh. *Harris*).
۱۷. پالو *pallū*, s. m. (dakh.) End (of a string).
۱۸. پالہ *palla*, s. m. (dakh.) See پالہ *pallā*.
۱۹. پالیتا *palitā*, s. m. (dakh.) A wick (especially, one used in expelling devils from persons possessed, &c.: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۰. پالینا *paletnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To fold, wind, twist (?): see لپینا *lapetnā*.
۲۱. پن *pun*, adv. Except, unless.
۲۲. پنا *panā*, s. (dakh.) See پناہ *panāh*. پنا دینا *panā denā*, To give shelter.
۲۳. پناہ *pannā*, v. a. (dakh.) To dress, put on, wear (clothes: *Harris*): see پہنا *pahannā*.
۲۴. پناہ *panālā* (पनाल) s. (dakh.) A pipe (for water), a conduit, gutter, spout (*Harris*).
۲۵. پنانا *pinānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To put on (dress): see پہنانا *pakinānā*.
۲۶. پنتی *panṭi*, s. (dakh.) Lamp (*Harris*).
۲۷. پنجاہ *pañjāh*, adj. Fifty.
۲۸. پنج آیت *pañj-āyat*, Five paragraphs or verses, so called, of the Coran.
۲۹. پنجو *pinjū*, adj. (dakh.) Infirm, haggard (*Harris*).
۳۰. پنجرہ *pañjarā*, s. (dakh.) A mug (drinking vessel: *Harris*).
۳۱. پنچایت *pañchāyat*, s. f. A council.

۳۲. پنچنا *punchnā*, v. n. To arrive: see پہنچنا *pa-hunchnā*.
۳۳. پندرا *pandrā*, adj. (dakh.) Fifteen (*Harris*): see پندره *pandrah*.
۳۴. پندروارہ *pandar-wāra*, s. (dakh.) A fifteen days or a fortnight.
۳۵. پندروان *pandar-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Fifteenth (*Harris*): see پندرہوان *pandrah-wān*.
۳۶. پندرہوان *pandrah-wān*, adj. Fifteenth.
۳۷. پندری *pindrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Calf of the leg: see پندلی *pindlī*.
۳۸. پینڈالو *pinḍālū*, s. (dakh.) An esculent root, said to be a yam: see آلو *ālū*.
۳۹. پندو *pandū*, s. (dakh.) A berry (*Harris*).
۴۰. پندہ *pindī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.
۴۱. پینڑی *pinṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ساق *sāk* and پندلی *pindlī*. پینڑی کا گوشت *pinṛī kā gosht*, The calf of the leg. پینڑی کی نلی *pinṛī kī nalī*, The shin bone (*Harris*).
۴۲. پنکوکڑی *pankūkārī*, s. (dakh.) A curlew (*Harris*).
۴۳. پنکھرو *pankherū*, s. (dakh.) A bird (*Harris*).
۴۴. پنگرا *pungrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A boy (*Harris*).
۴۵. پنگل *pungal*, s. (dakh.) An ear-ring (large: *Harris*).
۴۶. پنم *punnam* (dakh.) Full moon: see پنم *punim*.
۴۷. پوپھنا *po-phānā* (dakh.) To dawn (the morning).
۴۸. پوپٹہ *po-paṭa*, s. (dakh.) Eyelid.
۴۹. پوپھائی *po-phāṭī*, s. (dakh.) Break of day (*Harris*).
۵۰. پوترا *potrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Son's son: see پوتر *potra*.
۵۱. پوتری *potrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Son's daughter.
۵۲. پوتی *potī* or *putī*, s. f. (dakh.) Book; almanack, calendar: see پوتھی *pothī*.
۵۳. پوتا *poṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Son: see پوت *pūt*.
۵۴. پوتلی *poṭlī* (or, dakh. *pūṭlī*) s. f. Packet.

- ن. ہ. پوٹھا *poṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) *Crow, maw, gorge, crop* (of a bird, *Harris*): see ن. ہ. پوٹا *poṭā*.
- ن. ہ. پوٹی *poṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) *A prop, competition, rival, rivalry*. پوٹی دینا *poṭī denā*, *To prop* (*Harris*).
- پ. پوچ پا در هوا *pūch pā dar hawā*, *Nonsensical, absurd, nonsense*.
۱. پوچ پچار *pūch pachār*, } s. (dakh.) *Inquisition,*
۲. پوچھ پچار *pūchh pichār*, } *inquiry, interrogation, investigation, inquisitiveness.*
۱. پوچھنا *pūchhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) *To ask*: see پوچھنا *pūchhnā*.
- ن. ہ. پوچھنا *pochhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پوچھنا *ponchhnā*.
۱. پوچھنا پچارنا *pūchhnā pachārnā*, *To inquire, to investigate.*
- ن. ہ. پودھا *pauḍā*, s. *Bush*: see پودھا *pauḍhā*.
۱. پورا *pūr* (पूर्ण) adj. (dakh.) *Full*: see پورا *pūrā*.
- پ. پوسٹ *post*, s. m. *Hull*.
- پ. ن. ہ. پوسٹ کھر *post-khar*, *An artificial hand with a long handle for scratching the back* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱. پوسنا *posnā*, v. a. *To bring up*.
- پ. ہ. پوشاکی *poshākī*, s. (dakh.) *A fop* (*Harris*).
- ن. ہ. پول *pol*, s. (dakh.) 1. *Offspring, litter*. 2. *Chaff, draff* (*Harris*).
۱. پولہ *pūla*, s. m. (dakh.) See پولہ *pūlā*.
- ن. ہ. پون *pon*, s. (dakh.) *Ferrule* (for a cane, &c. *Harris*).
- ن. ہ. پونچا *ponchā*, s. (dakh.) *Wrist* (*Harris*).
۱. پونچکی *pon-chakkī* (from पवन Wind, and चक्र Mill) s. (dakh.) *Windmill* (*Harris*).
- ن. ہ. پونچانا *paunchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) *To cause to arrive, to convey*: see پونچانا *pauunchānā*.
- ن. ہ. پونچنا *ponchnā* (dakh.) } v. a. *To absterge, to*
ن. ہ. پونچھنا *ponchhnā*, } *expunge.*
- ن. ہ. پونچی *ponchī* or *paunchī*, s. (dakh.) *Bracelet* (*Harris*): see پونچی *pauunchī*.
- ن. ہ. پونگی *pūngī*, s. f. *A musical instrument played*

upon by jugglers and others (a drone made of leather or a dried pumpkin with a single or double bamboo tube attached to it, having eight holes, and played upon as a flageolet: *Qanoon-e-islam*).

- ن. ہ. پہاڑ *phār*, s. m. (dakh.) See پہاڑ *pahār*.
۱. پہاڑنا *phārnā*, v. a. *To lacerate*.
- ن. ہ. پہاڑی *phārī* (dakh.) 1. s. f. *Hill, mount, small mountain*. 2. adj. *Mountainous, of the mountain*.
- ن. ہ. پہانٹا *phāntā*, s. (dakh.) *Neck* (of land: *Harris*).
- ن. ہ. پہانچنا *phānjnā*, v. a. (dakh.) *To chop* (score: *Harris*).
۱. پہاند *phānd*, } s. m. 1. *Gin (snare)*. 2. *Leap,*
۲. پہاندا *phāndā*, } *spring.*
۱. پہاندنا *phāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) *To bound, to spring, to leap*.
۱. پیانسا *phānsā*, s. m. (dakh.) *Lot, a die* (for playing; *پہانسی phānse, Dice: Harris*).
۱. پہانسی *phānsī*, s. f. *Snare*.
- ن. ہ. پہانک *phānk*, s. (dakh.) *Clove* (of garlick: *Harris*).
- ن. ہ. پیایا *phāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) *Pledget* (*Harris*): see پیایا *phāhā*.
- ن. ہ. پیایہ *phāya*, s. m. (dakh.) *Blister, plaster*.
۱. پھترا *phatrā*, s. m. (dakh.) *Stone*: see پھتر *patthar*.
۱. پھتری *phatavī* (पस्तर) s. f. (dakh.) *A small stone; whetstone, hone* (*Harris*).
۱. پھاٹا *phaṭā-khā*, s. m. (dakh.) *A cracker* (fire-work: *Harris*).
- ن. ہ. پھٹک *phitīk*, s. m. (dakh.) *Snare, net*.
۱. پھٹکری *phatakārī*, s. (dakh.) *Alum* (*Harris*).
۱. پھٹنا *phuṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) *To rise*: see پھٹنا *phuṭnā*.
۱. پھی آنکی *phaṭī-ānkī*, adj. (dakh.) *Blear-eyed* (*Harris*).
۱. پہچاننا *pahchānnā*, v. a. *To comprehend, to understand*.

- н. *pharā*, s. (dakh.) Haunch, hip (*Harris*).
 н. *phirnā*, s. m. Return, exchange.
 §. *pahra*, s. m. (dakh.) See *pahrā*.
 §. *pharī*, s. f. A buckler.
 §. н. *pahare-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sentinel, sentry, a guard.
 н. *phirphirāt*, s. (dakh.) Clapping (of the wings: *Harris*).
 н. *pharpharāt*, } s. f. (dakh.) Dis-
 н. *pharpharā-haṭ*, } quietude, agitation.
 н. *pharpharānā*, v. n. To struggle, to be agitated.
 §. *phaṛaṇā* (फ़र) s. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword: *Harris*).
 н. *phaṛak*, s. Flap (*Harris*).
 §. *phaṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To read: see *parhnā*.
 н. *phuslā-t* (from *phuslānā*) s. (dakh.) Coaxing, wheedling, blandishment (*Harris*).
 н. *phuslānā*, v. a. To fondle, to decoy.
 н. *phuslā'ū*, adj. Wheedling.
 §. н. *phisal-bandā*, s. (dakh.) A sport of children, sliding down the smooth bank of a tank or river, a sloping stone or hill (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 н. *phikkā*, adj. (dakh. *Harris*) See *phikā*.
 н. *phukaṭ*, adv. (dakh.) For nothing (*Harris*).
 §. *phiknā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To be thrown or cast: see *phinknā*. 2. v. a. To throw: see *phenknā*. ¶ *phaknā*, s. A sort of fireworks, a roman candle with flowers, held in the hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. *phugāṭ* (from *phugānā*) s. f. (dakh.) Inflation (*Harris*).
 §. *phugānā* (caus. of *phugānā*) v. a. (dakh.) To inflate, fill (with air, as a bladder: *Harris*).

- §. *phugnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be inflated, to heave, to be distended (*Harris*): see *phuknā*.
 н. *pahal*, In the first place.
 §. *phullā*, s. (dakh.) Cataract (disease of the eye, *Harris*): see *phullī*. *phullā nikālā*, To couch (an eye: *Harris*).
 н. *phallā*, s. (dakh.) A game among boys, same as *kabaḍī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*) q. v.
 §. *phal-phalārī*, } Fruits of various kinds,
 §. *phal-phalālī*, } fruitage.
 §. *phuljharī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of firework, a roman candle with flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. *phal-dā* (from *phal*) s. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword, &c., *Harris*).
 §. *phalang-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To skip, to frisk, to jump (*Harris*).
 §. *pahlaunḥā*, adj. First-born: see *palaunḥā*.
 P. *pahlavī*, adj. Of a city, of a hero, heroick; a language of Persia.
 н. *phale*, adv. (dakh.) At first: see *pahle*.
 §. *phullī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the nose (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 н. *pahlen*, adv. (dakh.) First; see *pahle*.
 P. *pahn*, 1. s. m. Width. 2. adj. Wide, broad, extensive.
 §. *pahannā*, or *pahinnā*, v. a. To clothe.
 н. *pahunchnā*, v. n. To accrue.
 §. *phand*, s. (dakh.) See *phandā*.
 н. *phans*, s. (dakh.) The jack fruit.
 §. *phinkānā* (caus. of *phinknā*) v. a. To throw or cause to be thrown.
 §. *phunknā*, 1. (intrans. of *phunknā*) v. n. To be blown (with the breath). 2. s. m. (dakh.) Bladder (*Harris*): see *phuknā*.

۱. *phūgnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pimple, pustule, eruption on the skin (*Harris*).
۲. *phūpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *phūphā*.
۳. *phūpū*, s. m. (dakh.) See *phūphū*.
۴. *phūpī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *phūphī*.
۵. *phūperā*, adj. (dakh.) Relating to a father's sister; as, *phūperā bhāī*, Father's sister's son. *phūperī bahan*, Father's sister's daughter.
۶. *photā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gorge (of a bird: *Harris*).
۷. *phūtnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *phornā*.
۸. *phūtī* (फुट्टि) s. f. A sort of melon (*Cucumis momordica*).
۹. *phornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *phornā*.
۱۰. *phorā*, s. m. Ulcer.
۱۱. *phokal*, adj. (dakh.) Hollow, concave.
۱۲. *phūknā*, v. a. To puff (*Harris*).
۱۳. *phūkan-hārā* (see *phūknā*) s. m. Blower.
۱۴. *phokhal*, adj. (dakh.) Hollow, concave (*Harris*): see *phokal*.
۱۵. *phūl-dan*, s. (dakh.) A flowering thicket, a bed or garden of flowers.
۱۶. *phūl pinānā* (dakh.) Adorning with flowers.
۱۷. *phūl-sungī*, s. (dakh.) Nosegay, posy (*Harris*).
۱۸. *phūl-jharī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, roman candle with flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۹. *phūl-el*, s. m. (dakh.) Sweet scented oil: see *phutel*.
۲۰. *phūn*, s. (dakh.) Swaggerer.
۲۱. *phūnchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *pahunchnā*.
۲۲. *phūnhī*, }
 ۲۳. *phūnhār*, } s. f. Drizzling, misling.
 ۲۴. *phūhār*, }

۲۵. *phūyān*, s. (dakh.) Drizzling, misling rain (*Harris*).
۲۶. *phēpas*, adj. (dakh.) Corpulent, fat, fleshy, lusty, brawny (*Harris*).
۲۷. *phēpā*, s. (dakh.) 1. Corpulency. 2. Lights (lungs: *Harris*).
۲۸. *phernā*, v. n. (dakh.) To turn, turn back, return.
۲۹. *pherī*, s. f. (dakh.) Joint, joint (of a stalk, *Harris*), round or slice (of sugar cane).
۳۰. *phēnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pay, to liquidate (a debt: *Harris*).
۳۱. *phēgrā*, adj. (dakh.) Having a foot or both feet distorted, so that the sole or soles turn up inwardly: see *phengrā*.
۳۲. *phenk*, s. f. Fling.
۳۳. *phengrā*, adj. (dakh.) Clubfooted, crook-legged (*Harris*): see *phēgrā*.
۳۴. *pai dar pai*, Consecutive.
۳۵. *piyār*, s. Name of a tree or fruit: see *piyāl*.
۳۶. *pyārā* or *pī'ārā*, adj. Darling.
۳۷. *pī'āsā*, adj. Athirst, adry.
۳۸. *piyāl* (पियाल) *piyāl*, s. Name of a fruit or tree (*Buchanania latifolia*).
۳۹. *pī'ālā*, s. (dakh.) Capacity.
۴۰. *pīp*, s. (dakh.) Pus, matter, purulence (*Harris*): see *pīb*.
۴۱. *pīt*, s. f. (dakh.) Back: see *pīth*.
۴۲. *pīt ke bānīs*, The backbone (*Harris*).
۴۳. *pet-band*, adj. (dakh.) Costive (*Harris*).
۴۴. *pet-bharū*, adj. Full-fed (*Harris*).
۴۵. *pet-jhārī*, s. (dakh.) Purging, laxativeness (*Harris*).
۴۶. *pet-lā*, adj. (dakh.) Gorbellied, lusty (*Harris*).
۴۷. *pet-mazīrā*, s. (dakh.) Mercenary, hireling (*Harris*).

- §. H. پیٹ میں گھنسا *peṭ meṭi ghwisnā* (dakh.) To curry favour (*Harris*).
- §. پیٹنا *paiṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پیٹنا *paiṭhnā*.
- §. پینجن *pai-jan*, s. (dakh.) See پینجن *pain-jan*.
- P. پیچ *pech*, s. m. (dakh.) Involution.
- P. H. پیچ پاچ *pech-pāch*, } s. m. Maze.
P. H. پیچ پانچ *pech pānch*, }
- P. پیچک *pechak*, s. Bottom (of thread).
- §. پیچھی لگنا *pīchhe lagnā*, To prosecute.
- §. پیدل *paidal*, s. m. (dakh.) A footman (*Harris*).
- H. پیر *pair*, s. (dakh.) Standing corn (*Harris*).
- H. پیرتاری *pīr-pattārī*, s. (dakh.) An agate (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix).
- §. پیرت *pīrat*, s. (dakh.) See پیرت *pīrīt*.
- H. پیرنا *pernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sow, to plant (*Harris*).
- P. پیرھن *pairahan*, s. (dakh.) A kind of gown (as the *qabā*, but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places, at the neck, navel, and between the two: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. پیری *perī*, s. f. (dakh.) Joint: see پیری *pherī*, above.
- H. پیر *per*, s. (dakh.) Trunk (of a tree: *Harris*).
- §. پیرھی *pīrḥī*, s. f. A generation of descendants.
- §. پیری *pīrī*, s. (dakh.) Race, stock (*Harris*): see پیرھی *pīrḥī*.
- §. پیریان *pīryān* (from पीड़ा) s. plur. (dakh.) Pains (of childbirth), throes (*Harris*).
- P. پیز *pez*, part. act. (from پیختن) in compos. Sifting.
- H. پسا *paisā*, s. m. A copper coin in value about two farthings (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. P. پسنداز *pais-andāz*, adj. (dakh.) Rich, moneyed.
- H. P. پسندازی *pais-andāzī*, s. f. (dakh.) Richness, ability, means.
- P. پش بند *pesh-band*, s. m. Martingal.
- P. §. پش دستی کرنا *pesh-dast-ī karnā*, To make haste, to take the lead.
- P. پشانی *pesh-ānī*, s. f. Front, forehead (of a horse? *Harris*).
- P. پیشواز *pesh-wāz*, s. m. (dakh.) Chief, leader: see پیشوا *peshwā*.
- P. پشہ *peshā*, s. m. Business.
- P. پیغام *paigham*, s. m. See پیغام *paighām*.
- P. پیکٹ *paik*, s. m. An express.
- H. پیگشتی والا *paigashṭī-wālā*, s. m. Watchman.
- H. پیل *pailā*, adj. (dakh.) First (*Harris*): see پہلا *pahlā*.
- H. پیلار *pailār*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see پری *pare*.
- H. پیلور *pailūr*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see پری *pare*. subst. The future.
- H. پیلی *paile*, adv. (dakh.) First: see پہلی *pahle*.
- H. پیلور *pailūwar*, adv. (dakh.) On that side, on the other side.
- §. پینجن *pain-jan*, s. (dakh.) An ornament with little bells fastened round the ankles of women or children: see جہا جہر *jhājhar* and خلیخال *khalkhāl*.
- P. پینچ *peich*, s. m. (dakh.) see پیچ *pech*.
- H. پیندا *pendā*, s. m. Bottom (of a ship), breech (of a cannon: *Harris*).
- H. پیندی *pendī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fundament (*Harris*).
- H. پینڈ *pind*, s. m. (dakh.) Dowry (*Harris*).
- H. پینگرا *pengrā*, adj. (dakh.) Bandylegged (*Harris*): see پینگرا *phengrā*.
- §. پیونا *pīvnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drink: see پینا *pīnā*.
- A. تابٹ *tābut*, s. (dakh.) See تابوت *tābūt*.
- A. تابع *tābī*, part. act. Following, obedient, in the obedience.
- s. H. تاب تہند *tāp thand*, Ague (*Harris*).
- H. تاٹ *tāt*, s. (dakh.) Sackcloth (*Harris*): see ٹاٹ *tāt*.

- s. **تارا منڈل** *tārā-maṇḍal* (dakh.) A sort of fire-works, like the **دام نا** *dam-naḷā*, q. v. under **نا** *naḷā*, but ever and anon stars burst up (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. **تار** (**تال**) *tār* (s. m.) The palmyra tree or fan palm.
- h. **تارنا** *tārṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To stare at, to behold (*Harris*).
- h. **تاش** *tāsh*, s. m. Cloth interwoven with gold or silver thread.
- s. **تال** *tāl*, s. m. Cymbals used by devotees, and frequently an accompaniment to the *tā'ifas* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. **تالیش پتری** *tālīs-patrī* (**تالیش پتر**) s. (dakh.) A fragrant smelling plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*). Perhaps, it should be **تالیش پتری** *tālīs-patrī*, and should be translated as "a tree, *tālisa*, or its leaf, which is used in medicine": *Wilson, Sans. Dict.*
- h. **تالو** *tālū*, s. (dakh.) Crown of the head. **تالو پو** *tālū po*, Over the head.
- g. p. **تامت گر** *tāmat-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) A brasier, founder (*Harris*).
- s. **تان** *tān*, s. (dakh.) A song (*Harris*).
- h. **تانبل** *tānbel* or *tānḥil*, s. f. (dakh.) Turtle (tortoise: *Harris*).
- g. **تانت** (**تंत्री**) *tānt* s. String of a bow.
- p. **تاوان** *tāwān*, s. m. Compensation.
- h. **تایا** *tāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's elder brother.
- h. s. **تایرا بھائی** *tā'erā bhā'ī*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's elder brother's son.
- h. s. **تایری بہن** *tā'erī bahan*, s. f. Father's elder brother's daughter.
- A. **تبلیس** *tablīs* (from **ابلیس**) s. (dakh.) Making the devil, acting the devil.
- g. **تبیچ** *tab-ich*, adv. (dakh.) Exactly then.
- p. **تپاک** *tapāk*, s. m. Disquietude.
- g. **تپتا** (**तप्त**) *taptā* adj. (dakh.) Hot: see **تا** *tattā*.
- s. **तपस्** *tapas*, s. (dakh.) Religious austerity, mortification of self, penance.
- h. **تتال** *tittāl*, adj. (dakh.) Cheat, counterfeit, knave, cozenner (*Harris*).
- h. **تتالی** *tittālī*, s. (dakh.) Cozening, guile (*Harris*).
- h. **تتھی** *tathī*, s. i. q. **جھوٹی مراحی** A small goblet or flagon (?).
- h. **تتا** *tattā*, s. m. Hurdle (*Harris*): see **تتا** *tattā*.
- g. **تتاپا** *tutāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) Indigence.
- g. **تتانا** (**टुट**) *tutnā* v. n. (dakh.) To be broken, to break; to rush (upon): see **توتنا** *tūtnā*.
- h. **تتو** *tattū*, } s. m. (dakh.) A pony, a sorry horse
h. **تتوا** *tatwā*, } (*Harris*): see **تتو** *tattū*.
- h. **تتوانی** *tatwā-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pony (mare).
- g. **تتھنا** *tutḥnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **توتنا** *tūtnā*.
- h. **تتھی** *tattī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **تتھی** *tattī*.
- g. **تج** *tuj*, pron. (dakh.) Thee; of thee: see **تجھ** *tujh*.
- A. g. **تجارت کرنا** *tijārat karnā*, To trade.
- A. g. **تجربہ کرنا** *tajriba karnā*, To try, prove, assay.
- A. **تجویز کرنا** *tajwīz karnā*, To devise.
- g. **تجھ** *tujh*, pron. inflect. (of **تو** *tū*) Thee; thine, of thee.
- g. **تجھی** *tujh-e*, pron. inflect. sing. Thee, to thee.
- g. **تچھا** (**तुच्छ**) *tuchchā* adj. (dakh.) Beggarly, bankrupt (*Harris*): see **لچھا** *luchchā*.
- A. p. **تحقیقی** *tahkīkī*, s. f. Accuracy: see **تحقیق** *tahkīk*.
- A. **تخلص** *takhālūṣ* (inf. v. i. of **خلص**) s. (dakh.) Liberation.
- p. **تخت روان** *takht-i-rawān*, A travelling throne erected on a platform carried on men's shoulders.
- p. **تختہ** *takhta*, s. m. Drawbridge (*Harris*).
- p. **تختہ زد** *takhta nard*, s. m. A game: see **چوسر** *chausar*.

- P. *takht-i*, adj. Ornamented with gold and silver leaf (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *takhtaiyum* (inf. v. of تخیم) s. Pitching of a tent or tents.
- H. *tiddā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See جوق *jauf*. 2. Grasshopper (brown), locust (*Harris*): see تدا *tiddā*.
- P. H. تراشنا *tarāshnā*, v. a. To hew.
- H. *turānā*, s. (dakh.) Boiled rice kept in cold water over night and used next morning (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxii).
- A. *turb*, s. Earth, ground: see تراب *turāb*.
- H. *tarapnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ترپنا *tarapnā*.
- H. *tirtālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Forty three: see تتاليس *tetālīs*.
- H. *turturānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To titillate, to tickle (?).
- H. *turturī* (or *turtura'i*) s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument: see تري *turī* or ترهي *turhī*.
- §. *tri-jag*, s. See تریجگ *tri-lok*.
- §. *tirchā*, adj. (dakh.) See تیرچیا *tirchhā*.
- P. H. *tarakhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crack, to split, to warp (?): see تارکنا *taraknā*.
- A. *taraddud*, s. m. Trouble (of mind).
- §. *tarasnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To beseech, beg, entreat.
- P. *tursh-rū*, adj. Crabbed.
- A. *tarfī* (inf. II. of رصع) s. Setting or adorning with jewels; composing so as to give to each word a correspondent of like measure and form.
- P. *tark*, s. An iron helmet or cap worn in battle.
- H. *tirkas*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, corner-wise.
- H. *tirkas-i*, s. (dakh.) Deflection (*Harris*).
- §. *tirundā*, s. (dakh.) A buoy (*Harris*): see ترندا *tiraundā*.
- A. *tarwiya* (or التروية) The eighth day of the month *ḡ-i-hijja*.
- H. *tirhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy three: see تیرتار *tihattar*.
- H. *turī* or *tura'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A musical instrument called by Europeans *colliery horn*, consisting of three pieces fixed into one another (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see ترهي *turhī*.
- A. *tiryāk fārūk*, An antidote to poison.
- §. *tirīānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety three: see ترانوی *tirānauwe*.
- H. *tarākhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Crash, loud noise (*Harris*): see تارآنا *tarākhā*.
- H. *tarāpnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To rear (as, a horse).
- H. *taṭāl*, s. (dakh.) Clap (noise), crashing noise (*Harris*).
- §. *tuṭānā*, v. a. To change (money).
- H. *tarpaṭānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See تارپزان *tarphaṭānā*.
- H. *tarpaṭī*, s. f. Agitation.
- H. *tarapnā* or تارپنا *taraphnā*, v. n. To quiver, vibrate.
- P. *tarakh*, } s. (dakh.) Crack, chap, split,
P. *tarak*, } cranny, cleft, chink, fissure,
crevice (*Harris*): see تارکنا *taraknā*.
- P. H. *tarakhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To cleave (*Harris*): see تارکنا *taraknā*.
- P. H. *tarkānā* (caus. of تارکنا) v. a. To crack, split, burst, &c. (*Harris*).
- P. H. *taraknā*, v. n. To gape (be split).
- §. *tuṭwā!* (from توڑنا) s. (dakh.) Breach, break, fracture (*Harris*).
- H. *tarhapnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See تارپنا *taraphnā*.
- H. *tiṭī-biṭī*, s. (dakh.) Medley, mishmash (*Harris*).
- §. *tis*, pron. inflect. Of that, his.
- §. *tisarā* (see تیسرا *tisrā*) s. (dakh.) Arbitrator (*Harris*).

- A. تسلیم *taslīm*, s. f. Touching the ground with the fingers and then making *salām* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. تسمیه *tasmiya*, The *bismi-l-lāh*, &c. (used by Muhammadans as an inchoative benediction).
- A. تسهیل *tas'hīl* (inf. II. of سهل) s. f. Making easy, facilitating.
- A. تشاریف *tashārīf*, s. plur. of تشریف *tashrīf*.
- A. تشریک *tashrīk* (inf. II. of شرکت) s. Associating with, communicating.
- A. تعلقه *ta'alluqa*, s. m. A subdivision of a ضلع *sil'*.
- A. تعلی *ta'allī*, s. f. Highness, eminence.
- A. تعمد *ta'mīd* (inf. II. of عمد) s. f. 1. Propping up. 2. Baptizing.
- A. تعویز *ta'wīz*, s. (improperly) for تعویذ *ta'wīz*, q. v.
- A. تعینات *ta'ināt*, s. (dakh.) Garrison.
- P. تغارا *taghārā*, s. (dakh.) Trough (*Harris*).
- A. تغافل *taghāful*, s. m. Listlessness.
- A. تغلی *taghallub-i*, s. Adulteration. تغلی کرنا *taghallub-i karnā*, To adulterate, counterfeit, forge (*Harris*).
- A. H. تغییر *taghyīr-i*, s. f. Removal (from office), deposition.
- A. گ. تقاضا کرنا *taqāsā karnā*, To claim.
- A. تقصیر *takṣīr*, s. f. Guilt.
- A. تقلید *taklīd*, s. f. Representation.
- A. تقویم *takwīm*, s. f. Causing to be straight or erect.
- H. تکا *tikkā*, s. m. Lump of meat.
- H. تکتکی *taktakī*, s. (dakh.) A carpenter's level (*Harris*).
- A. تکثیر *takṭīr*, s. f. Multiplying.
- A. تکد *takaddud* (inf. v. of کد) s. Toil, labour.
- A. تکدو *takaddū*, s. (dakh. apparently for تکد *takaddud*, q. v.) s. Labour (daily: *Harris*).
- H. تکل *tukkal*, s. A kind of paper kite (raised by means of a thin string, and resembling, except in shape, the European kite: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. تکورے *takore*, s. (dakh.) Small kettledrums: see زیرہم *zer-bam* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. تگیرنا *tageṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To assault (*Harris*).
- g. تل *tal* (तल) s. (dakh.) See تال *talā*, Bottom; beneath, below, under.
- g. تلو اوپر *tal-ūpar*, adv. Up and down.
- g. تالپٹ کرنا *talpat karnā*, To destroy.
- H. تلچھٹ *talchhat*, s. f. Feculency, grounds, lees.
- H. تلتی *ti-lat-i*, s. f. A necklace (three rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. تلسی *tulsī*, s. f. (dakh.) A necklace, nearly the same as the دلتی *du-lat-i*, q. v. except that the gold beads are of an octagonal shape (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. تلگ *talag*, adv. (dakh.) So long: see تو لگ *tau-log*, under تو *tau*.
- H. تلملانا *talmalānā*, v. n. To toss about (from sickness, &c.).
- H. تلملنا *talmalnā* v. n. (dakh.) To toss about (from sickness, &c.: *Harris*).
- H. تالن *talān*, s. (dakh.) Frying; fried food.
- g. تالین *talen*, adv. (dakh.) See تلی *tale*.
- AMERIC. تماخو *tamākhū*, s. (dakh.) Tobacco (*Harris*).
- P. تماشا *tamāshā*, s. (dakh.) A blow, a slap (*Harris*): see طبانچہ *tabāncha*.
- A. تمامیت *tamām-īyat*, s. (dakh.) Complement, consummation, conclusion (*Harris*).
- AMERIC. تمباکو *tambākū*, s. See تنباکو *tambākū*.
- g. تمبالو *tambālū* (ताम्र Copper) s. (dakh.) A small metal pot, a copper or brass pot for holding water: see لوتا *loṭā*.
- g. تمن *tuman*, pron. (dakh.) You, your.
- g. تمنا *tum-nā*, pron. (dakh.) You.
- g. تمہیں *tum-hen* } pron. plur. nomin. (dakh.)
- g. تمین *tum-en*, } You.
- H. تنبو *tanbū*, s. (dakh.) Eel, lamprey (*Harris*).

۱۱. *tambūrā*, s. m. See سارنگی *sārangi* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۲. *tanbūlī*, s. (dakh.) Monopolizer (*Harris*).
۱۳. *tantar-mantar-ī*, s. (dakh.) Adulteration, impostor (*Harris*).
۱۴. *tanā*, s. m. (dakh.) Mischance (*Harris*).
۱۵. *tanālmārī*, s. (dakh.) Wrangling, quarrelling (?). adj. Heinous, insidious (*Harris*).
۱۶. *tan-khāh*, s. f. Order for wages, &c.
۱۷. *tan-durust*, adj. Well (in health).
۱۸. *tandā*, s. (dakh.) Multitude, band, swarm, congregation, flock, drove (*Harris*).
۱۹. *tanaṣṣur* (inf. v. of نصر) s. The becoming a christian.
۲۰. *tinkā*, s. m. A mote, fescue.
۲۱. *tinkhār*, s. (dakh.) Borax (*Harris*): see *tinkār*.
۲۲. *tawābī*, s. plur. (of تابع) Followers.
۲۳. *tiwāsī*, s. A kind of embroidered carpet or tapestry.
۲۴. *tawālud* (inf. v. of ولد) s. Begetting or being born generation after generation, propagating, generation.
۲۵. *tobra*, s. m. (dakh.) See توبرا *tobrā*.
۲۶. *toband*, s. (dakh.) A kind of petticoat, or a mere skirt, which is tied round the loins and extends to the feet or ground (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۷. *tauba*, s. f. Recantation.
۲۸. *top*, s. f. A fieldpiece.
۲۹. *tūt*, s. (dakh.) Breach, break, fracture, crush, indigence: see توت *tūt*.
۳۰. *toṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Injury, loss, detriment. ¶ *tūtā* (dakh.) A cartridge (*Harris*).
۳۱. *toṭgā*, s. m. (dakh.) See توتگا *toṭkā*.
۳۲. *tūṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become helpless or destitute.
۳۳. *tūr*, s. (dakh.) Lentil (*Harris*): see توار *tū'ar*.

۱. *torā*, s. (dakh.) A game of children, same as کبڈی *kabaḍḍī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲. *tor* (see تورنا *tor-nā*) s. Breaking, interruption.
۳. *torā* (or *tūrā*, *Harris*) s. m. A linstock.
۴. *tor-nā*, v. a. To interrupt.
۵. *tūsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See تونسا *taunsnā*.
۶. *ton* (تورن) s. (dakh.) Corpulency, fatness: adj. Bulky. تورن دار *ton-dār*, adj. Gorbellied, lusty, corpulent (*Harris*).
۷. *tūnāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See توتا *tutāpā*.
۸. *tawigar*, adj. (dakh.) See تونگر *tawangar*.
۹. *thāt*, s. (dakh.) State, mirth (*Harris*): see تهاث *thāth*.
۱۰. *thār*, s. (dakh.) Place: see تھار *thār*, following.
۱۱. *thālī*, s. f. 1. A small flat metal or earthen dish. 2. (dakh.) Clapping or clap of the hands: see تالی *tālī*, sign. 2.
۱۲. *thām*, s. m. Column, mast (of a ship: *Harris*).
۱۳. *thaptī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۴. *munh thuthānā* (or *-thathānā*) To make a wry face (?).
۱۵. *thathā*, s. m. (dakh.) Fun, sport, jest, joke, ridicule: see تھتا *thathā*, sign. 1.
۱۶. *thijānā* (caus. of تھجنا) v. a. (dakh.) To congeal (*Harris*).
۱۷. *thijnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be congealed (*Harris*).
۱۸. *thar*, s. m. (dakh.) A layer (bed of any thing: *Harris*).
۱۹. *thiraknā* v. n. (dakh.) To hover (as a bird: *Harris*).
۲۰. *thakkā phakkā*, } adj. (dakh.) Dis-
۲۱. *thakkā phikā*, } tracted, troubled, perplexed, confounded.
۲۲. *thikrī*, s. (dakh.) Potsherd: see تھکری *thikrī*.

- h. ن. *thiklā*, s. (dakh.) Patch, botch (*Harris*): see *thiglā*.
- h. ن. *thilī*, s. f. (dakh.) Purse, bag: see *thailī*.
- g. ن. *thamānā* (caus. of *thama*) v. a. To stop, restrain, content, pacify (*Harris*).
- g. ن. *thamāī* (from *thama*) s. f. (dakh.) Stopping, fixing, allaying.
- h. ن. *tuhmat-i*, s. (dakh.) Calumniator, detractor, false accuser (*Harris*).
- g. ن. *thamnā*, } v. n. To be prevented, to
g. ن. *thambhā*, } recover one's self (from a stumble, &c.).
- h. ن. *thandik*, s. (dakh.) Coldness, coolness (*Harris*).
- h. g. ن. *thand kālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cold season, cold weather, winter.
- h. ن. *thū*, interj. (dakh.) Fy! tush!
- h. ن. *thūā*, s. m. Clod, lump (of clay).
- g. ن. *thūtnī*, s. (dakh.) Muzzle (of an ox, &c. *Harris*): see *thūthnī*.
- h. ن. *thūī*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish or sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. ن. *thūnk*, s. (dakh.) Spittle: see *thūk*.
- h. ن. *thūnkā*, v. a. (dakh.) To spit: see *thūknā*.
- g. ن. *tu-hīn*, pron. (dakh.) Thou thyself: see *tū-hī*.
- h. ن. *te*, v. plur. (dakh.) for *the*, Were. ¶ *tī* (dakh.) i. q. *thī*, f. Was, or like *te*, postpos. From, &c.: see *se*.
- h. g. ن. *taiyār karnā*, To prepare.
- g. ن. *tinā*, v. (dakh.) To swim, to float (*Harris*).
- g. ن. *terah-wān*, adj. Thirteenth.
- h. ن. *tair*, s. (dakh.) Clap (noise: *Harris*).
- h. ن. *terā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, awry (*Harris*): see *terhā*.

- h. ن. *tayakkuz* (inf. v. of *yaqqūz* Heb. *יָצַק*) s. Watchfulness, vigilance, waking.
- g. ن. *tain*, postpos. (dakh.) See *ta'in*.
- g. ن. *tīn pahar* (dakh.) Afternoon, three o'clock.
- g. ن. *tīn-terā*, adj. (dakh.) Distracted.
- g. ن. *tīn terā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Confusion, distraction.
- g. ن. *teitīs*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty three: see *tetīs*.
- g. ن. *tīn-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Third: see *tīsrā*.
- h. ن. *tewar*, s. (i. q. *وضع*) A manner or position of the eye (?).
- h. ن. *tewar-i charhānā* (i. q. *نظر بدلنا*) To change countenance (?).
- h. ن. *tewā-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty third.
- h. ن. *tāpā*, s. (dakh.) A fishing raft (*Harris*).
- g. ن. *tāpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *tāpnā*.
- h. ن. *tākan*, s. (dakh.) A pony (of a better sort, *Harris*): see *tāngan*.
- h. ن. *tālam-tolā* (dakh.) Against the grain (*Harris*).
- g. ن. *tānkā* (see *tānkā*) v. a. To ring, to tinkle.
- g. ن. *tāng*, s. (dakh.) See *tānk*.
- h. ن. *tāppāl*, s. (dakh.) A packet or mail (of letters, *Harris*); the post.
- h. ن. *tāppāl-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Post-man.
- h. ن. *tāppāl-i*, s. (dakh.) Letter-carrier, postman.
- h. ن. *tāppī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rack, torture.
- h. ن. *tāpkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Focus (of a burning glass: *Harris*).
- h. ن. *tākhna*, s. m. (dakh.) Ankle (*Harris*).
- h. g. ن. *tūrm tūrm karnā*, To croak (as a toad: *Harris*).
- g. ن. *tīkānā*, 1. v. a. To check. 2. (dakh.) see *tīkānā*.

- ن. تکر *takkar*, s. f. Running against.
 ن. تکرہ *tukrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Band, troop.
 ن. تکر دیکھنا *tukmuk dekhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To stare.
 ن. تکی *take*, s. m. plur. (of تکا) Money.
 ن. تالنا *talnā*, v. n. To be evaded.
 ن. تلمکی *tamkī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of small drum. (A small circular brass plate, played on by striking it with a piece of wood, having a knob at the end: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ن. تنکانا *tankānā* (see تنکار) v. a. (dakh.) To ring, to jingle.
 ن. تنگال *tangsāl* (टंकाला) s. (dakh.) A mint.
 ن. توبری *tūbrī*, s. (dakh.) Flower-pots, a sort of fireworks (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ن. توبن *tūpan*, s. (dakh.) Cap (night), muzzle (to confine the mouth: *Harris*).
 ن. توپی *topī*, s. f. A cap.
 ن. توتا *totā*, s. m. (dakh.) A straight squib. توتا جنگی *jangī totā*, A bent (serpentine) squib (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ن. توکا *tokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Influence of an evil eye: see توکت *tok*, sign. 2.
 ن. توکرا *tūkrā*, s. (dakh.) Boat (ferry: *Harris*).
 ن. توکری *tūkrī*, s. f. Party; body, division: see توکری *tukrī*.
 ن. تولا *tolā*, s. m. (dakh.) A gang, group, caravan (*Harris*).
 ن. تومنا *tūmnā*, v. a. To jog (gently: *Harris*).
 ن. تونا *tonā*, s. m. Necromancy, magick.
 ن. تونس *tons* or *tauns*, s. Heat: see تونسا *taunmā*.
 ن. ف. تونی باز *tone-bāz*, s. Necromancer.
 ن. تہار *thār*, } s. (dakh.) Place.
 ن. تہارا *thārā*, }
 ن. تہارنا *thārnā* or *thārnā* (caus. of تہارنا *tharnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To fix, to settle: see تہارنا *thahrānā*.
 ن. تہاک تہاک *thāk-thok*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) See تہیک *thik* (1).
 ن. تہانسا *thānsā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pull up, or rein in, or stop (a horse in his course), to curb, to control.
 ن. تہاند *thāna*, s. m. (dakh.) See تہانو *thāno* and تہانا *thānā*.
 ن. تہاتا *thātā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تہاتھا *thalthā*.
 ن. تہک تہک *thakh-thakh*, s. (dakh.) Clack, jangling (*Harris*).
 ن. تہک تہکی *thakh-thakhī*, s. (dakh.) Chatterer (*Harris*).
 ن. تہیرا *thāherā*, s. m. (dakh.) A reed (?).
 ن. تہراؤ *tharā'o* (from تہرانا) s. m. (dakh.) Fixture, rest, reliance: see تہراؤ *thahrā'o*.
 ن. تہسا *thassā*, s. m. (dakh.) A stamp, print, mark: ramming down. تہسا دینا یا دالنا *thassā denā* or *-dālnā*, To coin, to stamp, to imprint, to impress (*Harris*).
 ن. تہکت *thak*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, fraudulent: see تہکت *thag*.
 ن. تہکانا *thakānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cheat, to deceive, to impose on, defraud, beguile, bamboozle, delude, gull: see تہگنا *thagānā*.
 ن. تہکاؤ *thakā'ū* (from تہکانا) adj. (dakh.) Cheat (*Harris*).
 ن. تہکری *thikrī*, s. f. Potsherd, shard: see تہکری *thikrī*.
 ن. تہکری مار *thikrī-mār* (dakh.) A game amongst children, throwing a fragment of an earthen vessel so as to glide along the surface of the water (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ن. تہگانا *thagānā*, } v. a. To cheat, deceive, impose
 ن. تہگلانا *thaglānā*, } on.
 ن. تہگاؤ *thagā'ū*, } adj. Deceitful.
 ن. تہگلؤ *thaglā'ū*, }
 ن. تہمکانا *thumkānā* (caus. of تہمکانا *thumkānā*) v. a. To cause to strut or march with dignity.
 ن. تہن تہن کرنا *than than karnā* (dakh.) To chink, to clang, to ding (*Harris*).
 ن. تہندک *thand-ak*, } s. f. Coolness.
 ن. تہندک *thandhak*, }

۱۱. ۱. *thū!hoi men urānā*, To mock, scoff, revile.
۱۱. *thorā*, s. (dakh.) A spring, font, fount, fountain (*Harris*).
۱۱. *thokar*, s. f. A false step.
۱۱. *thokan*, s. (dakh.) Beating, thumping; punishment (*Harris*).
۱۱. *thoknā*, v. a. To knock.
۱۱. *thoikar*, s. m. (dakh.) Trip, stumble (*Harris*): see *thokar*.
۱۱. *thairānā* (caus. of *thairnā*) v. a. (dakh.) See *thahrānā*.
۱۱. *thairnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To stop, wait: see *thaharnā*.
۱۱. *thik-thāk*, s. m. Exactitude.
۱۱. ۱. *thik karnā*, To ascertain.
۱۱. *thikrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Two bits of stick or fragments of earthenware used as castanets: or, two pieces of wood, one held between the fore and middle finger, the other between the middle and ring finger of the left hand; while, with the thumb and middle finger of the right hand, the ends of the sticks on the outside of the hand are made to strike against each other, producing the same sound as castanets (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. *thais* (or *thainis*, *Harris*) s. (dakh.) Stumble: see *thes*. *thais khānā*, To trip against a stone, &c., to make a false step.
۱۱. *thengū*, adj. (dakh.) Short in stature, dwarfish; dwarf (*Harris*).
۱۱. *terhā*, adj. Askew.
۱۱. *tekā*, s. m. (dakh.) Trust (*Harris*): see *tek*. *tekā karnā*, To trust.
۱۱. *fīm-tām*, s. m. Ostentation.
۱۱. *tenk*, s. m. } (dakh.) Rising ground,
 ۱۱. *tenkrā*, s. m. } hillock, bank, mound.
 ۱۱. *tenkrī*, s. f. }
 moat (*Harris*): see *tekar*.
۱۱. *ṭinkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *fikā*.
۱. *ṭebān*, s. A long and bulky serpent; a dragon.
۱. *ṭamara*, s. m. Product.
۱. *ṭawāb-i*, adj. Meritorious, virtuous.
۱. *jāphal*, s. (dakh.) Nutmeg (*Harris*): see *jā'e-phal*.
۱. *jādū*, s. m. Charm.
۱. *jārī*, s. (dakh.) Great millet (*Holcus saccharatus*, *Lin. Qanoon-e-islam*), Indian corn, maize: see *jo'ār*.
۱. ۱. *jārī karnā*, To set a going.
۱. ۱. *jārī honā*, v. n. To circulate.
۱. *jāgrī*, s. Treacle, refuse of sugar: see *gur*.
۱. *jāgnā*, v. n. To watch.
۱. *jū-gīr-i*, s. (dakh.) See *jā-gīr*.
۱. *jāl*, s. m. Grating, lattice; snare: supernatural deception.
۱. *jālā*, s. m. (dakh.) A net: see s. *jāl*.
۱. *jāl-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Lace, edging (*Harris*).
jālī-mū'e-band (dakh.) A garland like network tied to the forehead, and covering the forepart of the head, worn only by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱. *jām*, s. (dakh.) A guava.
۱. *jām-khāna*, s. m. 1. A room with mirrors all round. 2. (dakh.) A large carpet (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱. *jām-dānī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of leathern portmanteau (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱. *jāma*, s. m. A long gown (having from eleven to thirty breadths of cloth in the skirt, which at the upper part is folded into innumerable plaits, and the body part, being double-breasted, is tied in two places on each side: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱. *jān* (جان) s. Going.
۱. *jān-dār*, adj. Lively (as, a horse).

- P. §. جان پہچان *jān-pachhān* (knowing the soul)
s. m. (dakh.) An acquaintance, an intimate
friend: see جان پہچان *jān-pachhān*.
- §. جانگیا *jāngiyā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of breeches
reaching only half way down the thighs (*Qanoon-
e-islam*).
- §. جان لینا *jān lenā*, To get a knowledge of, to un-
derstand.
- §. جانی *jān-i* (ज्ञानी) s. m. Astrologer, fortune-
teller: see §. جان *jān*.
- н. جاوا *jāwā*, s. (dakh.) Rice gruel (*Qanoon-
e-islam*).
- P. جایگاه *jā'e-gāh*, s. Place, station, dwelling.
- P. جایگیر *jā'e-gīr*, adj. Taking a place, efficacious.
- P. جاي نماز *jā'e-namāz*, s. A carpet, mat or cloth
on which prayers are said.
- §. H. جب تک *jab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till when,
as long as.
- A. جبر *jabr*, s. m. Constraint.
- A. جبري *jabarī*, s. Compeller (*Harris*).
- н. چينا *japnā*, v. (dakh.) To wait, expect, lay in
wait for.
- н. جتا *jattā*, adj. (dakh.) See جتنا *jitnā*.
- §. جتارا *jatārā*, s. (dakh.) Family, race, stock,
house, line, lineage (*Harris*): see جتارا *jatārā*.
- н. جتبر *jitbar*, s. (dakh.) Housewifery.
- н. جتبري *jitbar-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A dame, a house-
wife (*Harris*).
- н. جتن *jitan*, adj. (dakh.) See جتنا *jitnā*.
- §. جتناگی *jatan-āgī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Caution,
§. جتناگی *jatan-ā'egī*, } carefulness, care, guarding, guardianship.
- §. جتن کرنا *jatan karnā*, To guard, take care of.
- н. جٹا *jattā*, s. (dakh.) A span measured with the
forefinger and thumb (*Harris*).
- н. جٹي *jattī*, s. m. (dakh.) A wrestler, gla-
diator.
- н. جيجي *jijji*, s. f. (dakh.) A fostermother, nurse,
nursery maid. جيجي مان *jijji mān*, Foster-
mother (*Harris*).

- P. H. جيجي *jachkī* (see جيجا) s. (dakh.) Child-
birth (*Harris*).
- A. P. جراحی *jarrāh-i*, s. f. Chirurgery.
- §. جرت *jarit* (dakh.) See جٹت *jaṭit* or جرت *jarit*.
- н. جرن *jirnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To dry up, to absorb.
- A. جرہ *jarra*, s. (dakh.) A little: see جرہ *jarra*.
- §. جڑاٹ *juṛ-āt* (from جڑنا *juṛnā*) s. f. (dakh.)
Joining, annexation.
- н. جڑپ *juṛap*, s. (dakh.) Brake (*Harris*), thicket:
see جڑپ *juṛap*.
- §. جڑن *juṛan* (see جڑنا *juṛnā*) s. (dakh.) Joining,
annexation.
- §. جڑنا *juṛnā*, v. a. To inlay. ¶ *juṛnā*, v. n. To
be attached.
- §. جڑوات *juṛ-wāt* (from جڑنا *juṛnā*) s. f. (dakh.)
Joining, adhesion.
- §. جڑھنا *juṛhānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See جڑنا *juṛnā*.
- §. جس *jis* (यस्य) pron. rel. inflect. sing. Whose.
- P. جست *just*, s. Search.
- §. جسي *jis-ne*, pron. Who, which: see §. جو *jo*.
- P. جفت *juft*, s. A mate.
- §. جا or جو کچھ *ja* or *ju-kuch*, pron. (dakh. sometimes in
poetry) For جو کچھ *jo kuchh*, which see under
§. جو *jo*.
- §. جاکو *ja* or *ju-ko*, pron. (dakh. sometimes in
poetry) For جو کوئی *jo koī*, which see under
§. جو *jo*.
- н. جگتا *jigaṭā*, adj. (dakh.) Clammy (*Harris*).
- н. جگتاہي *jigaṭā-i*, s. (dakh.) Clamminess, jelly
(of meats: *Harris*).
- н. جگمگات *jagmagāt*, s. (dakh.) Glitter, splen-
dour, lustre: see جگمگاہٹ *jagmagāhaṭ*.
- н. جگنا *jignā*, s. (dakh.) Fire-fly (*Harris*).
- н. جگو *jago*, s. (dakh.) Place (*Harris*): see جگہ *jagah*.
- н. §. جگہ سرھونا *jagah sir honā* (dakh.) To be in
place, to be opportune or proper.
- н. جگہرا *jaghrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See جگہرا *jaghrā*.

ن. جگہرنا *jagharnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To quarrel, &c.: see جہگہرنا *jhagarā*.

§. P. جلاپی خور *jalāpe-khur*, adj. (dakh.) Envious.

ا. جلالی *jalālī*, adj. Terrible (as an attribute of the Divinity). ¶ Name of a sort of *Muḥarram fuḳīr* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. جلاؤ *jalā'ū* (from جلانا) s. or adj. Burner, burning.

§. جلنہار *jalan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Burner.

ا. جم *jam*, s. (dakh.) The whole, all: see جمع *jam*.

ا. جملی *jamālī*, adj. Amiable (as an attribute of the Divinity, in opposition to جلالی *jalālī*, q. v.).

§. جمانا *jamānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To gape, to yawn: see جمہانا *jamhānā*.

ا. §. جمعرات *jama'rāt*, s. (dakh.) Thursday.

ا. جمعی *jum'a-gī*, s. The giving of entertainments on five successive Fridays after a marriage (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

ا. جمہ *jum'a*, s. m. A handful.

§. جمن (يمن) *jaman*, s. (dakh.) Coagulation, congelation, jelly (*Harris*). The buttermilk used to curdle milk.

ا. جنازہ *janāza*, s. (dakh.) A corpse.

پ. جنیل *jambīl*, s. (dakh.) See زنبیل *zambīl*.

پ. جنگ آزما *jang-āzmā*, adj. See آزمودہ *jang-āzmūda*, under جنگ *jang*.

§. جنگلی *janglī*, adj. Of the forest; uncultivated.

ا. جنیبت *janībat*, s. A she camel given (or intrusted) to a people that they may procure you provisions on her.

ن. جنیرا *janerā*, s. A tall species of the millet kind.

ن. جواری *jo'ārī*, s. (dakh.) Name of a grain: see جوار *jo'ār*.

§. جوانی *jawānī* (جامانہ) s. m. (dakh.) Daughter's husband, son-in-law.

ن. جوتی *jūtī*, s. f. A slipper. ¶ *jotī*, A large lamp made of flour paste (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. جورنار *jozan-kārā*, s. m. Joiner, mender.

پ. جولہی *jūlahī*, } s. m. (dakh.) A weaver.
پ. جولائی *jūlāī*, }

§. جوں *jūnī*, adv. (dakh.) As, when.

§. جون مالا *jawan-mālā*, s. An ornament worn on the neck by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. جونتاری *jawntarī*, s. (dakh.) Mace (the spice: *Harris*): see جاورتری *jāwatrī*.

§. پ. جوی باز *jū'e-bāz*, s. m. (dakh.) Gambler, gamester.

§. جہاجہر *jhājhar*, s. An ornament with little bells for the ankles: see خلخال *khalkhāl*.

ن. جہار *jhār*, s. m. (dakh.) Tree, shrub, plant. جہار باندرا *jhār-bāndrā* (dakh. lit. tree-monkey) A game of children (so called from the circumstance of one being mounted on a tree), or ڈاب ڈبولی *dāb dabolī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

ن. §. جہار جھڑی کرنا *jhārā jhoṛī karnā* (dakh.) To sweep out.

ا. جہازی *jahāzī*, adj. Naval, nautical.

§. جہال *jhāl*, s. (dakh.) See ا. جال *jāl*, sign. 3.

§. جہانجہ *jhānjh*, s. Two small brass cups tied together with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. جہانجہر *jhānjhar*, s. (dakh.) See جہاجہر *jhājhar*.

ن. جہانسا *jhānsā*, v. a. (dakh.) To court, to endeavour earnestly.

ن. جہانسو *jhānsū*, adj. (dakh.) Prone, apt, fain.

§. جہانوان کرنا *jhānwān karnā* (dakh.) To curry-comb (a horse: *Harris*).

ا. جہبا *jhubbā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of vest, perhaps the same as جبہ *jubba*, q. v.

ن. جہپک *jhapak*, s. f. m. Moving to and fro, blast, gust (of wind): see جہپکنا *jhapaknā*.

ن. جہپکا *jhapkā*, s. (dakh.) Puff, gust (of wind: *Harris*).

§. جہٹالنا *jhuṭālā*, v. a. To disprove, to falsify.

§. ن. جہٹ دنی *jhaṭ dane* (dakh.) Quickly, hastily, at once.

ن. جہٹاکنا *jhaṭaknā*, v. a. To toss, to throw.

- ن. جہرا *jharā*, s. (dakh.) A spring (of water).
 ن. جہرمت *jharmaṭ*, s. The head and face being folded in a cloth.
 §. جہروکا *jharūkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Window: see جہروکھا *jharokhā*.
 §. جہروکھا *jharokhā*, s. m. A casement.
 ن. جہرانا *jharānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See جہارنا *jharānā*.
 ن. جہرپ *jharap*, s. f. (dakh.) Thicket, bush, shrub (thorny), bushy place: *jharap* (dakh.) Being possessed of a devil.
 ن. §. جہرتی دینا *jharṭi denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To give or render an account.
 ن. §. جہرتی لینا *jharṭe lenā* (dakh.) To search (a person: *Harris*).
 ن. جہرچہرات *jhirjhir-āṭ* (from جہرچہرانا *jhirjhir-ānā* or جہرچہرنا *jhirjhir-nā*) s. f. (dakh.) Chiding.
 ن. جہرکات *jhirkāṭ* (from جہرکنا *jhirkānā*) s. (dakh.) Scolding, snubbing (*Harris*).
 ن. جہرکانا *jhirkānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scold, to jerk, to speak snappishly, to snub, to check, to blame, to chide.
 §. جہل *jhal*, s. (dakh.) Affection, tenderness (*Harris*).
 ن. جہلڈی *jhulḍi*, s. (dakh.) Wrinkle.
 §. جہلکات *jhalakāt* (from جہلکانا *jhalakānā*) s. (dakh.) Splendour, gleam (*Harris*).
 §. جہلکانا *jhalaknā*, v. n. To flash, to glitter, to glimmer.
 ن. جہلام *jhilam*, s. f. (dakh.) Cymbal (*Harris*).
 ن. جہلی *jhilli*, s. f. Inner bark (of a tree, &c.).
 ن. جہنجر *jhunjur*, s. (dakh.) Morn, morning (*Harris*).
 §. جہنکوائی *jhanak-wāṭi*, s. (dakh.) Gout, arthritis (*Harris*).
 ن. جہنگا *jhingā*, s. m. (dakh.) A shrimp, prawn: see جہنگا *jhingā*, sign. 1.
 ن. جہنگریان *jhingaryān*, s. (dakh.) Fry (young of fish: *Harris*).
 ن. جہنگور *jhingūr*, s. (dakh.) A cricket, a cockroach (*Harris*): see جہنگور *jhingur*.

- §. جھٹالنا *jhūṭālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To belie, to prove to be false: see جھٹالنا *jhūṭālnā*.
 ن. جھوکا *jhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bunch (of grapes, &c.): see جھونکا *jhonkā*.
 §. جھول *jhūl*, s. f. A horse-cloth.
 ن. جھومجھل *jhūmjhal*, s. Anger, rage.
 ن. جھونپڑا *jhomprā*, s. m. }
 ن. جھونپڑی *jhomprī*, s. f. } Cot, cabin, hovel.
 §. جھونک *jhonk*, s. (dakh.) A leech (*Harris*): see جونک *jonk*.
 ن. جھونکا *jhonkā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See جھوکا *jhokā*.
 2. Ear or beard (of corn), bunch of grapes: (*Harris*).
 ن. جھیل *jhīl*, s. (dakh.) Grasp (*Harris*). جھیل لینا *jhīl lenā*, To fold in the arms, to grasp (*Harris*).
 ن. جھیلنا *jhelnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drive away.
 §. جیب *jīb*, s. f. (dakh.) Tongue: see جیبہ *jībḥ*.
 جیب چھلنی *jīb-chhilnī*, s. A tongue-scraper.
 §. جیتا *jetā*, adj. As many as.
 §. جیسا کا تیا *jaisē kā taisā*, }
 §. جیسا کا ویا *jaisē kā waisā*, } Such as before or in the original, the self same, unaltered.
 §. جیغہ *jīgha*, s. m. An ornament worn on the turband. (In the *Qanoon-e-islam* it is said to be "a band about six inches long and two broad, consisting of a piece of velvet beautifully embroidered, and a gold plate set with precious stones sewed on it").
 §. جیو *je'au* or *jyau* (जीव) s. (dakh.) Life, soul: see جیو *jīw*.
 §. جیوڑا *jyaurā*, s. m. (dakh.) See جیوڑا *jīyūrā*.
 §. چابنا *chābnā*, v. a. To champ.
 §. چابو *chābū* (from چابنا *chābnā*) adj. (dakh.) in compos. Chewing, gnawing, chower.
 §. چاتراگی *chātur-ā'egī*, s. m. (dakh.) See چترائی *chaturāṭi*.
 §. چادر *chādar*, s. A large piece of cloth or sheet, of one and a half or two breadths, thrown over

- the head so as to cover the whole body (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. چار *chār*, s. (dakh.) A kind of dish or soup, mulligatawny (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. چار دیواری *chār-diwārī*, s. (dakh.) A fortification (*Harris*): see چار دیواری *chār-diwārī*.
- P. ۴. چار زانو بیٹھا *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, To sit cross-legged.
- P. چار شنبہ *chār-shamba*, s. Wednesday.
- P. A. چار نظر *chār-nazar*, s. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*, under P. چار *chār*.
۳. چاروان *chār-wānī*, adj. (dakh.) Fourth: see چوتھا *chauthā*.
- H. چارولی *chārolī*, s. (dakh.) Kernel (of a nut: *Harris*).
- H. چازی *chāzī*, s. f. (dakh.) Accusation, charge.
- S. چاک *chāk*, s. (dakh.) Wheel (of a carriage, &c.). چاک کا دنبالا *chāk kā dumbāla*, Nave of a wheel (*Harris*).
- T. چاکو *chākū*, s. (dakh.) A clasp-knife, a knife (small, *Harris*): see چاکو *chākū*.
۴. چالی *chālī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چال *chāl*.
- H. چامپنا *chāmpnā*, v. a. To shampoo or champoo.
۴. چاند *chānd*, s. A semilunar golden ornament worn under two others on the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۴. چاندنی *chāndnī*, s. A cloth to walk on occasionally, or for other purposes (an awning or canopy or cope in *dakhanī*: see *Harris* and *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. چاندوڑی *chāndorī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of shoe or slipper (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۴. چاندی *chāndī*, s. (dakh.) Hair of the top of the head gathered up and tied (*Harris*).
- H. چاؤری *chāūrī*, s. (dakh.) A choultry.
- H. چہنا *chubnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چہنا *chubhnā*.
- H. چہوترہ *chabūtara*, s. m. An elevated seat or platform, a bench.
- H. چپ *chup*, adv. (dakh.) Gratis, for nothing, uselessly (*Harris*).
- H. چپائی *chapāfī*, s. f. See چپائی *chapātī*.
- H. چپکھا *chipkhā*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
- H. ۲. چپر جانا *chapar jānā*, i. q. ٹال دینا *ṭāl denā*, To evade, put off(?).
- H. چپک *chapak*, s. (dakh.) Dent, dint (*Harris*).
- H. چپکانا *chapkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To dint, to indent (*Harris*).
- H. چپکن *chapkan*, s. A sort of vest (like the کبا *qabā*, q. v. but breast covered: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. ۲. چپل مارنا *chappal mārṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To strike the slipper (on); to reject or abandon.
- H. چپنی *chapnī*, s. f. Cap (of the knee: *Harris*).
- H. چتا *chittā*, adj. (dakh.) Supine (*Harris*): see H. چت *chit*, sign. 2.
۴. چٹانا *chatānā* or *chitānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To excite, awaken, apprise, to blow up or kindle (a fire).
- H. ۴. چٹ پٹ *chit-paṭ*, s. (dakh.) The game of wrestling (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. چتر *chatur*, adj. Ingenious, expert.
۴. چترائی *chaturā-gī*, s. (dakh.) See چترائی *chaturāī*.
۴. چترائی *chaturāī*, s. f. Accomplishments.
۴. چترائنگی *chitrā'engī*, s. (dakh. from چتر *chitr*) Beauty.
۴. چتری *chaturī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cleverness, adroitness, wisdom.
۴. چٹل *chattal* (dakh.) perhaps of the same meaning as چیتل *chītal*, q. v.
۴. چٹی *chittī*, s. (dakh.) Mildew (*Harris*).
- H. چٹا *chattā*, 1. s. (dakh.) Coat, frock, jacket (*Harris*). 2. adj. Unjust.
- H. چٹپٹانا *chitpiṭānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crack (make a noise: *Harris*).
- H. چٹکی *chitkī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Snapping of the fingers: see چٹکی *chuṭkī*. 2. An ornament for the toe worn by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. چٹہ *chuṭṭa*, s. (dakh.) A cheroot.

۱۱. چٲی *chitfi*, s. f. (dakh.) See چٲی *chitfi*.
¶ *chutfi*, See چوٲی *chofi*.
۱۲. چٲا *chachā*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's younger brother (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۳. چٲاٲی *chachā-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) Father's younger brother's wife, aunt.
۱۴. چٲونڈا *chichondā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a vegetable (described as پلوال *palwal*, *Trichosanthes dioica*, or common snake gourd: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۵. چٲی *chichchī*, s. (dakh.) Breast (of a woman), pap, dug, teat (*Harris*): see چوٲی *chunchī*.
۱۶. چٲا *chaddā*, s. (dakh.) Groin (*Harris*): see چٲا *chaddhā*.
۱۷. چٲی *chaddī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches shorter than چولٲا *chohnā*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۸. چارٲا *charānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چالٲا *chalānā*.
۱۹. چارٲی *chirāndī*, s. (dakh.) Alley, lane (*Harris*).
۲۰. چارٲا *charbarā*, adj. (dakh.) Ingenious, clever.
۲۱. چارٲاٲی *charbarā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ingenuity.
۲۲. چارچار *charchar*, adj. (dakh.) Keen, pungent, acrid.
۲۳. چارچارٲا *charcharā*, adj. (dakh.) Keen, pungent, sharp, hot (on the tongue).
۲۴. چارچارٲاٲی *charchar-ātī*, s. f. (dakh.) Sharpness, acrimony, keenness, pungency (*Harris*).
۲۵. چارکھ کا میاٲہ *charkh kā miyāna*, s. (dakh.) An axle-tree.
۲۶. چارکھٲی فانوس *charkhī fānūs*, s. f. See فانوس *fānūs-i khiyāl* under فانوس *fānūs*.
۲۷. چرس *churas*, s. m. (dakh.) Jealousy.
۲۸. چرسٲی *churāī*, adj. (dakh.) Envious, ill-disposed, malicious.
۲۹. چرک *churuk*, s. (dakh.) Chirping of birds (*Harris*).
۳۰. چرکا *charkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cauterization (*Harris*).

۱. چرکا *churukā*, v. (dakh.) To chirp (as, a bird: *Harris*).
۲. چرٲا *charnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چرٲنا *charhnā*.
۳. چرٲت *charant*, s. (dakh. from چرٲا for چرٲنا) Mounting, ascending.
۴. چرٲاٲ *chirwāt* (from چرٲنا) s. (dakh.) Fissure, chap (*Harris*).
۵. چرٲی *charwīya*, s. m. (dakh.) Grazier, cow-keeper, shepherd, goat-herd (*Harris*).
۶. چرٲا *churā*, s. m. (dakh.) A cock sparrow: see چرٲا *chirā*.
۷. چرٲاٲا *charānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چرٲنا *charhnā*. ¶ *churānā* (dakh.) To make grimaces (*Harris*).
۸. چرٲاٲا *charāwā*, s. (dakh. from چرٲنا) A present or offering.
۹. چرٲاٲا *churwā*, s. m. Rice prepared by soaking and toasting in the husk (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxiv): See چرٲاٲا *churū'ā*.
۱۰. چرٲاٲاٲ *charhā'o*, s. m. Ascension.
۱۱. چرٲاٲاٲی *charhā'ī*, s. f. Ascension.
۱۲. چوسٲا *chusānā* (caus. of چوسٲا) v. a. To cause or give to suck.
۱۳. چوٲل خور *chughul-khūr*, s. (dakh.) Slanderer, &c.: see چوٲل خور *chughul-khor*.
۱۴. چٲ *chik*, s. f. A blind.
۱۵. چٲا چٲا *chakā chakī*, s. (dakh.) Clashing of swords, battle (?).
۱۶. چک *chik*, s. (dakh.) 1. Involution, intricacy, entangling. 2. See چٲ *chik* (*Harris*).
۱۷. چک (चक) *chak* s. m. (in dakh.) A township or village.
۱۸. چکاٲا *chakānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of چکٲا) To cause to taste.
۱۹. چکٲک *chak-pak* (dakh.) Great quickness, with great haste (?).
۲۰. چکٲاٲ *chikatāf*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, sticky, mucous.
۲۱. چکٲاٲاٲی *chikatā'ī*, s. (dakh.) Clamminess (*Harris*).

۱۱. چکٲی *chukfi*, s. f. (dakh.) Pinch (of snuff, *Harris*): see چٲکٲی *chutki*.
۱۲. چکٲول *chak-dol*, s. A kind of swing.
۱۳. چکر *chakkar*, s. Wheel, circle.
۱۴. چکر دینا *chakkar denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To deceive, to delude.
۱۵. چکری *chakrī*, s. (dakh.) A plaything for children; a bandalore or small wheel with a cord fixed to its centre, which winds and unwinds itself alternately by the motion of the hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۶. چکٲا *chiksa*, s. (dakh.) A perfumed powder, composed of a variety of odoriferous substances: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, under the word.
۱۷. چکلا *chaklā*, s. (dakh.) Log, piece of wood broken or decayed; chips.
۱۸. چکلن *chiklan*, verbal noun (dakh. see چکلنا *chikalnā*) Chewing.
۱۹. چکلنا *chakalnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bear down (*Harris*), to squeeze, press upon. سینہ *sina* چکلنا *chikalnā*, To fold in the arms (*Harris*).
۲۰. چکنی ماٲی *chikni māfi*, s. f. (dakh.) Potter's earth, clay.
۲۱. چکرٲ *chakoṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Savoury, delightful.
۲۲. چکولیان *chakoliyān*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish, consisting of wheat flour made into paste, formed into small cakes and boiled in water, together with meat, various spices, and salt (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss.).
۲۳. چکٲی *chakki*, s. f. A hand-mill. A plaything for children: see چکری *chakrī* above: see, also, چکٲی *chakaṭi*, sign. 1. and *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi. چکٲی کا پاٲ *chakki kā pāt*, A millstone.
۲۴. چل *chal*, adj. (dakh. for چهل) Forty.
۲۵. چلا *chillā*, s. m. A period of forty days: (dakh.) a shrine of a saint or a *fakīr's* residence (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۶. چلا *chullā*, s. (dakh.) Hearth (*Harris*): see چولہا *chūlhā*.
۲۷. چلاٲی *chilāfi*, s. f. (dakh.) Scream, shriek, screech (*Harris*).
۲۸. چلانا *chalānā*, v. a. To discharge (an arrow), to shoot.
۲۹. چلاٲو *chalā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) in compos. Causing to move or go; impeller.
۳۰. چلبلا *chulbulā*, adj. Sportive, gamesome, lively.
۳۱. چلبلاگی *chulbulā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Gamesomeness, liveliness (*Harris*).
۳۲. چلبلی *chilchili*, s. f. (dakh.) Scream, screech.
۳۳. چلن *chalan*, s. m. Deportment, carriage.
۳۴. چلنہار *chalan-hār*, s. Mover, goer.
۳۵. چلنی *chalni*, s. f. Kind of basket for winnowing grain.
۳۶. چلویا *chalwaiyā* (from چلنا) adj. (dakh.) Great goer.
۳۷. چلی *chilli*, s. (dakh.) Hole (*Harris*).
۳۸. چلیپا *chalipā*, adj. (dakh.) Uneven, rough.
۳۹. چمٲا *chumṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Nippers, pincers, tongs (*Harris*).
۴۰. چمٲی *chumfi*, s. f. A nip or pinch (with the fingers: *Harris*).
۴۱. چمکٲ *chamak*, s. (dakh.) Horrour (*Harris*).
۴۲. چمکاٲٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, s. f. Gleam, lustre, flash; startle.
۴۳. چمکنا *chamaknā*, v. n. To glimmer.
۴۴. چمگدل *chamgadal*, s. (dakh.) A bat (the bird), the largest flittermouse (*Harris*).
۴۵. چمن *chaman*, s. Flower garden (*Harris*).
۴۶. چنا *chanā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چہنا *chahnā* or چاہنا *chāhnā*.
۴۷. چنا *chumā*, s. m. (dakh.) Lime: see چونا *chūnā*.
۴۸. چنا *chunnā*, v. a. To glean.
۴۹. چنال *chināl*, s. (dakh.) A sort of shoe or slipper without any back piece, the quarters terminating under the ankles on each side, with raised heels, perhaps an inch high (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- §. چنانا *chinānā* (from चिह्न see چيه *chīh*) v. a. (dakh.) To advertise (*Harris*).
- §. چنار *chambār*, s. m. (dakh.) Glover, leather-seller.
- §. چنجل *chanchal*, adj. Charming.
- §. چندرس *chandras*, s. (dakh.) Copal (*Harris*).
- §. چندن هار *chandan-hār*, s. (dakh.) A necklace or ornament for the neck.
- н. چنڻو *chandū*, s. (dakh.) Name of a game among children: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi.
- р. چنگ *chang*, s. A paper kite which they fly at night or otherwise: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvii.
- §. چنگا کرنا *changā karnā*, To cure.
- н. چو *cho'ā*, s. m. Oil of aloes-wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci).
- н. چوب *chūb*, s. (dakh.) See چوبه *chūbh*.
- н. چوبها *chobhā* (or, dakh. چوبا *chobā*) s. m. A kind of victuals given on great occasions, (said to be) a dish of *pulā'o* mixed with slices of cocoa-nuts, dates, and almonds.
- н. چوپڑا *chopṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Fat(?).
- §. چوپن *chaupan*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty four: see چون *chaunan*.
- §. چوپڑ *chaupar*, s. (dakh.) See چوپڑ *chaupar*.
- §. چوتالیس *chautālis*, adj. (dakh.) Forty four: see چوالیس *chawālis*.
- н. چوتڑ *chūtar*, s. m. The breech.
- §. چوتھ *chautha*, s. (dakh.) A kind of palankeen of frame work, covered with canvass and carried by four men, commonly used in the army (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxxix).
- н. چودری *chūdārī*, s. (dakh.) See چودھری *chau-dharī*, sign. 1.
- §. P. چور رستہ *chor-rasta*, s. m. A by-way.
- §. چورنا *chornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چہرنا *chhornā*.
- §. چوری *chūrī*, s. Bracelet, (dakh.) ring, bangles: see چوڑی *chūrī*.
- §. چوریا نو *chaurī'ānu*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety four: see چورانوی *chaurānauwe*.
- н. چوڑی *chauṛī*, s. (dakh.) An almanack, calendar (*Harris*).
- §. چوسر *chausar*, s. m. A game like *pachīs-i*, but played with dice (*pāse*) instead of *kaurīs*. The dice are four or six-sided, four inches long and half an inch thick on every side, are thrown by the hand, not from boxes, and fall lengthways (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. چوسری *chausar-i*, s. (dakh.) An ornament worn tight round the neck by women, and hooked behind (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. چوکا *chūkā*, s. m. Kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*: *Roxb.*).
- н. چوکدن *chau-kudan* (dakh.) Four sides, on the four sides.
- н. چوکڑی *chaukrī*, s. (dakh.) An ornament worn by women tight round the neck, formed of stars of gold, strung on three black silk or wire threads, with black beads filling up the interstices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. چوگا *chūgā*, s. (dakh.) A doublet (*Harris*).
- §. н. چولڑا *chau-lar-ā*, s. m. } Necklace of four
§. н. چولڑی *chau-lar-i*, s. f. } rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. چولنا *cholnā*, s. (dakh.) Short breeches reaching only half way down the thighs: see н. چرنا *char-nā*, and کاجہ *kāchh*.
- §. چولہ *chūla*, s. (dakh.) See چولہا *chūlhā*.
- §. چومہ *chūma*, s. (dakh.) See چوما *chūmā*.
- §. چونتیس *chawitīs*, adj. Thirty four: see چوتیس *chautīs*.
- §. چونتہ *chorṭī*, s. f. Tuft.
- н. چونچا *chūnchū*, adj. (dakh.) With a contracted hand (*Harris*).
- н. چونچلا *chōnchlā*, s. m. (dakh.) Prattle (*Harris*).
- н. چون چون *chūn-chūnī*, s. (dakh.) Voice, song, chattering or chirp of a bird or of a grasshopper.
- н. چونڈلا *chondlā*, s. (dakh.) Prattle (*Harris*).
- §. н. چوندھیر *chaur-dhīr* (dakh.) On the four sides: see چودھیر *chau-dhīr*, under چو *chau*.

۱۱. چوڻا *chūnnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چا *chunnā*.
 ۱۲. چا *chahā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wish : see چاها *chāhā*.
 ۱۳. چا ترگا *chhātargā*, s. (dakh.) Galloping horse (Harris).
 ۱۴. چا روني *chhāfi rokni* (dakh.) The night-mare (Harris).
 ۱۵. چا ٽاڻا *chhātānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چا ٽاڻا *chhātānā*.
 ۱۶. چا چا *chhāch*, s. See چا چا *chhāchh*.
 ۱۷. چا *chhār*, s. (dakh.) Tree : see چا *jhār*.
 ۱۸. چا ٺاڻو *chhāñwā*, s. Shadow : see چا ٺاڻو *chhāñw*.
 ۱۹. چا ٺاڻي *chhāñi*, s. (dakh.) Goblin, ghost (Harris).
 ۲۰. چا ٻاچا *chah-bachcha*, s. m. A font (for ablution).
 ۲۱. چا پانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā*, or *chhapānā*, v. a. To cause to be concealed.
 ۲۲. چا پالنگ *chhappar-palang*, } s. (dakh.)
 ۲۳. چا پالنگ *chhappar-ghaṭ*, }
 (Harris) See چا پالنگ *chappar-khaṭ*.
 ۲۴. چا پکا *chhipkā*, s. Lizard : see چا پکا *chhipki*.
 ۲۵. چا پان *chahtū-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) Liking, desire, attachment, will, list.
 ۲۶. چا پتر *chhattar*, s. m. (dakh.) A canopy, an hospital for the poor (Harris).
 ۲۷. چا پتک *chhattak*, s. (dakh.) A weight about two ounces (? *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۲۸. چا پوڙا *chhitōṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sprinkle, besprinkle, asperse (Harris).
 ۲۹. چا پوڙا *chhuṭā-pā* (from چا پوڙا *chhuṭnā*) s. m. (dakh.) Liberation, salvation.
 ۳۰. چا پکار *chhuṭ-kārī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چا پکار *chhuṭ-kār*.
 ۳۱. چا پکنا *chhitaknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scatter, to spread.
 ۳۲. چا پکي *chhāfi*, s. See چا پکي *chhāfi*. ¶ *chhiṭfi*, s. (dakh.) Note, bill (Harris) : see چا پکي *chhitthi*.
 ۳۳. چا پوڙا *chhichorā*, adj. (dakh.) See چا پوڙا *chhichhorā*.

۳۴. چا پوڙا *chhichhorā*, adj. See چا پوڙا *chhichhorā*.
 ۳۵. چا پوڙا *chhuchhūndar-i*, s. (dakh.) A sort of squib : see چا پوڙا *chhuchhūndar*, sign. 2.
 ۳۶. چا پهر *chihr* (or, dakh. *chahr*) s. Face : see چا پهر *chihra*.
 ۳۷. چا پوڙا *chharwād*, s. (dakh.) A child, infant.
 چا پوڙا *chharwādān kā ghar*, A nursery (Harris).
 ۳۸. چا پهر *chhar*, s. (dakh.) A fishing rod (Harris).
 ۳۹. چا پوڙا *chhuyā-i* (from چا پوڙا) s. f. Liberation.
 ۴۰. چا پوڙا *chharilā*, s. A kind of rock lichen, *Lichen rotundatus*, Rottl. See *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci.
 ۴۱. چا پوڙا *chhallā*, s. m. A thin wiry metallick ring, commonly worn on the thumb or great toe.
 ۴۲. چا پوڙا *chhallā* (خاڻي) s. m. (dakh.) A blister (Harris).
 ۴۳. چا پوڙا *chhilkā*, s. m. Hull (husk).
 ۴۴. چا پوڙا *chhilnā* (from خاڻي Skin) v. a. (dakh.) To excoriate, to flay, erase, obliterate, scrape, pare (Harris) : see چا پوڙا *chhilnā*.
 ۴۵. چا پوڙا *chhilli* (from خاڻي Skin) s. (dakh.) Film (Harris).
 ۴۶. چا پوڙا *chhan chhan karnā* (dakh.) To chink, clang (Harris).
 ۴۷. چا پوڙا *chhandnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit, to spew (Harris) : see چا پوڙا *chhandnā*, sign. 2.
 ۴۸. چا پوڙا *chhūṭnā*, v. n. To shoot forth.
 ۴۹. چا پوڙا *chhūṭan-hār* (from چا پوڙا) adj. (dakh.) Being let go, being shot forth.
 ۵۰. چا پوڙا *chhochho*, s. f. (dakh. commonly applied to) A dry nurse (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxvi.).
 ۵۱. چا پوڙا *chha-saṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty six : see چا پوڙا *chhiyāsāṭh*.
 ۵۲. چا پوڙا *chhi'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety six : see چا پوڙا *chhiyānauwe*.
 ۵۳. چا پوڙا *chhilā*, s. m. (dakh.) A goat, he-goat (Harris).

- ه. چھیلی *chhīlī*, s. f. (dakh.) A she-goat (*Harris*).
 ه. چھینو *chhīnū* (from چھینا *chhīnā*) s. (dakh.)
 in compos. Snatcher, stealer, plucker.
 §. چیتانا *chetānā* (caus. of چیتنا *chitnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To
 light (a fire), to inflame (*Harris*): see چیتانا
chitānā.
 §. چیتل *chītal*, s. A stag, buck, deer.
 §. چیتنا *chetnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be blown up (fire).
 ه. چیلہ *chelā*, s. (dakh.) A cake (*Harris*). ¶ *chī-*
lā, An omelet with spices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. ه. چیل جپٹا *chīl-jhaptā* (dakh.) A game
 amongst children, not unlike our "rules of con-
 trary" (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. چینا *chīnā* (चवन) v. n. (dakh.) To leak
 (*Harris*): see چونا *chūnā*.
 ه. چینپرا *chīnpārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gum (of the eyes,
Harris): see چپرا *chīprā*.
 §. چنڈول *chēndūl* (गेंडु) s. (dakh.) A hand-ball,
 foot-ball (*Harris*): see گیند *gend*.
 §. چونا *chyaunā* (चवन) v. n. (dakh.) To leak
 (*Harris*): see چونا *chūnā*.
 ا. حاجب *hājib*, s. m. (dakh.) An attorney at law
 (*Harris*).
 ا. حامیہ *hāmiya*, s. f. (of حامی) Protectress,
 female defender.
 ا. حانصیر *hānṣīr*, s. (dakh.) A mat (of grass,
 chequered, *Harris*): see حصیر *haṣīr*.
 ا. حبش *habash*, } n. prop. The people or race of
 ا. حبشہ *habashat*, } Abyssinians.
 ا. حجابی *hijābī*, adj. (dakh.) Bashful.
 ا. حجتی *hujjatī*, adj. used substantively, A dis-
 puter, disputant, arguer, brangler.
 ا. حدود *hudūd*, Limits, definitions.
 ه. حراج کرنا *harrāj*, s. (dakh.) Auction. حراج
harrāj karnā, To sell by auction (*Harris*).
 ا. پ. حرامزادگی *harām-zāda-gī*, s. f. Wickedness,
 villainy, rascality, illegitimacy.
 ا. حرامی *harāmī*, adj. Wicked, atrocious, (dakh.)
 illegal (*Harris*).

- ا. حربہ *harba*, s. (dakh.) Place of deposit for
 arms, &c.
 ه. حردو *hurdū*, s. (dakh.) A game of children,
 same as کبڈی *kabaddī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ا. حریرہ *harīra*, s. m. A dish (*sūjī*, sugar, milk
 and water, aniseed and cardamoms boiled to a
 thin consistence: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ا. پ. کباب حسینی *husainī kabāb*, Pieces of meat
 with salt and lime juice toasted over a fire (*Qa-*
noon-e-islam).
 ا. حظ *hazz*, s. m. Enjoyment.
 ا. §. حل کرنا *hall karnā* (dakh.) To gild (*Harris*).
 ا. حلقہ *halqa*, s. m. A hoop (*Harris*).
 ا. حلوا *halvā*, s. A sweetmeat (made as before
 described; or, *sūjī*, *ghī*, sirup, *khoprā* and
 spices: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ا. حمایتی *himāyatī*, s. Assistant. ¶ (dakh.)
 Assistance (*Harris*).
 ا. حنصیر *hanṣīr*, s. (dakh.) A mat (fine, *Har-*
ris): see حصیر *haṣīr*.
 ا. حیاتی *hayātī*, s. f. (dakh.) Life.
 ا. حیات *hayāt*, s. Life: see حیات *hayāt*.
 ا. پ. خادمی *khādimī*, s. Service, serving.
 ا. خارجہ *khārijī*, adj. One without, an outcast
 or one excluded.
 ه. خاز *khāriz*, s. (dakh.) A dish prepared of
 eggs, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ا. خازن *khāzin* (part. act. of خزن) s. m. Trea-
 surer.
 ا. خاصی *khāṣṣī*, adj. Peculiar.
 ا. پ. خاطر جمعی *khātīr-jamī*, s. f. Composure (of
 mind).
 ا. §. خاطر رکھنا *khātīr-rakhnā*, To fix the mind or
 intention.
 ا. پ. خاطر فریب *khātīr-fareb*. See دل فریب *dil-*
fareb under دل *dil*.
 ا. خاطراً *khātīr-an*, adv. In or by the mind or
 memory.

- P. A. خاک شفا *khāk-i-shifā*, Earth of healing, (met, for) earth of *karbalā*: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix.
- A. H. خالتي *khālā-i*, s. m. (dakh.) Mother's sister's husband (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. iv.).
- P. خام *khām*, s. A pen or reed: see خامه *khāma*.
- P. خانه جنگي *khāna-jang-i*, s. f. Intestine broils.
- P. خاوران *khāwarān*, s. A country in *Khurāsān*: the east and west.
- P. خاوراني *khāwarān-i*, adj. Of the country of *Khāwarān*.
- A. خايف *khā'if*, part. Fearing; fearer.
- A. خاين *khā'in*, adj. Deceitful.
- A. خبر *khābar*, s. f. Acquaintance.
- A. ۛ. ختنه کرنا *khatna karnā*, To circumcise.
- P. خدائي *khudā-nī*, s. f. Goddess.
- P. خدايگان *khudāyagān*, s. A great lord or supreme sovereign.
- A. P. خدمت گاري *khidmat-gār-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A maid servant, handmaid, nurse (*Harris*).
- A. خرابات *khārābāt*, s. plur. (of خرابه) Ruins, desolate places.
- A. خراڊي *khārād-i*, s. m. (dakh.) A carpenter (*Harris*), a joiner.
- H. خرجنا *khāraj-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expend: see خرجنا *khārach-nā*.
- A. H. خرخرانا *kharkhārā-nā*, v. (dakh.) To snore.
- A. خسارت *khisārat*, s. f. Harm, hurt.
- ۛ. خصي کرنا *khāṣi karnā* (dakh.) To prune or dress (a tree: *Harris*).
- A. خطاب *khitāb*, s. m. Harangue.
- A. خطر *khatar*, s. m. Jeopardy.
- A. خطيبي *khafib-i*, s. f. The duty or performance of خطيب *khafib*, q. v.
- P. خفاگي *khafā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Displeasure (*Harris*): see خفگی *khafa-gī*.
- P. خفت *khuft*, s. Sleep, sleeping.
- H. خفتا *khafṭā* or *khufṭā*, adj. (dakh.) Mad, lu-

- natick, out of one's senses, fanatick (*Harris*. Perhaps from Arab. خبط or Pers. کوفته or خفته).
- A. ۛ. خلا هونا *khulāṣā honā* (dakh.) To become at liberty or disengaged.
- A. خلال *khilāl*, s. (dakh.) Straw (fescue: *Harris*).
- P. خلنگ *khulang*, s. (dakh.) Crane, cormorant (*Harris*): see کلنگ *kulang*.
- A. خماسي *khumāsī*, adj. Consisting of, or belonging to five; a word of five letters, or composition of five lines, &c.
- H. ۛ. خمبي کرنا *khumbī karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleach, to whiten (clothes: *Harris*).
- H. خمبي *khambchī*, s. (dakh.) Lash (*Harris*).
- P. H. خمنا *kham-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bend, to bow (*Harris*).
- P. خمي *kham-i*, s. f. Crookedness, bending, flexure.
- A. P. خميري *khamir-i*, adj. Leavened.
- P. خوابگه *khāb-gah*, s. f. Sleeping-apartment, bed-room, dormitory.
- P. خواستار *khawāstār* (from خواستن) s. Wisher, asker, requester.
- P. خوانسار *khwān-sālār*, s. m. (dakh.) A caterer (*Harris*).
- P. خوراک *khurāk*, s. f. Diet, board.
- P. خور *khura* or *khōra*, s. m. What eats or corrodes, as rust, &c.
- P. ۛ. خوش آنا *khush ānā*, To be delightful.
- P. خوشال *khush-āl*, adj. (dakh.) for خوش حال *khush-hāl*, q. v. under خوش *khush*.
- ۛ. خوشامدي کرنا *khush-āmad-i karnā* (dakh.) To flatter.
- P. خوش دماغ *khush-dimāgh*, adj. Cheerful, gay.
- P. A. خوش طبع *khush-tab*, adj. Funny, jocose.
- P. خوگر *khogir*, s. (dakh.) Packsaddle: see خوگر *khogir*.
- P. ۛ. خون کرنا *khūn karnā*, To murder.
- P. خوي *khōi*, s. f. See خو *khō*.
- P. خويشاوند *khāyesh-āwand*, s. A kinsman.

- P. خویشی *khayesh-i*, s. f. Consanguinity.
- A. خیال *khayāl*, s. m. Whim, chimera.
- A. خیاله *khayāla*, s. Phantom, spectre, illusion.
- A. خیالی *khayāl-i*, adj. Chimerical.
- A. خیبر *khaybar*, n. prop. A town in *Hijāz*. خیبر کشای *khaybar-kushā'e*, Conqueror of *Khaybar*, an epithet of *Ālī*.
- P. خیل خانه *khail-khāna*, s. A house or family, a noble family.
- A. خیر البشر *khairu-l-bashar*, The best of men, i. e. Muhammad.
- H. داب *dāb* (from دابنا) s. (dakh.) Fear, reverence, awe.
- H. دابو *dābū* (from دابنا) adj. (dakh.) in compos. Pressing, presser.
- S. داتار *dātār* (from दातृ) s. m. (dakh.) Giver.
- H. دات *dāt*, adj. (dakh.) Thick (as, a wood), close; thicket, arbour.
- A. داخله *dākhila*, s. m. Entry in an account, insertion, quotation.
- S. داد *dād*, s. m. A blotch.
- H. دادیال *dādīāl*, s. (dakh.) Forefathers by the paternal grandfather (*Harris*).
- A. دارالقرار *dāru-l-qarār*, s. One of the heavens according to Muhammadans.
- P. دارکش *dār-kash*, s. Hangman (*Harris*).
- S. داری *dārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Beard: see دازهی *dāzhi*.
- S. داز *dāz*, s. (dakh.) See دازه *dāzh*.
- S. دازی *dāzī*, s. (dakh.) Beard: see دازهی *dāzhi*.
- S. داسری *dās-rī*, s. (dakh.) A (stage) player, actor.
- S. داک *dāk* (दाक्ष) s. (dakh.) Grapes (new; *Harris*).
- H. دال *dāl*, s. (dakh.) Bough, branch: see دال *dāl*.
- P. دال جینی *dāl-chīnī*, s. (dakh.) Cinnamon (*Harris*): see دارچینی *dār-chīnī*.
- H. دالنا *dālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cast (*Harris*): see دالنا *dālnā*.

- P. دامنی *dāman-i*, s. A part of a woman's dress, veil, mantle.
- A. دانق *dānaq* or *dāniq*, s. A weight, the sixth part of a dram or dirham: see دانگ *dāng*.
- H. داؤ *dā'o*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud, trick, artifice, feint. ¶ *da'o* or داؤگاہ *dā'o ghā'o*, Feint (in war: *Harris*).
- H. داوان *dāwān*, s. (dakh.) 1. Lap. 2. A couple (for dogs: *Harris*).
- P. داوئی *dā'ūnī*, s. (dakh.) A woman's veil or mantle: see دامنی *dāman-i* above.
- P. دای *dā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A maid servant. دای ایل *dā'i aīl* (dakh.) A maid servant or a lady's maid (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. دایره *dā'ira*, s. m. A tambourin (the largest variety being from a foot and a half to two feet in diameter, played on with a stick: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. دایمی *dā'im-i*, s. f. Perpetuity, eternity.
- S. دباسی *dubāsī*, s. (dakh.) Interpreter (*Harris*): see دو بهاشیا *do-bhāshiyā*, under دو *do*.
- H. دبکانا *dabkānā*, v. a. To browbeat, to cow.
- H. س. دبی کرنا *dubī karnā* (see دوب) v. a. (dakh.) To immerse, to drown.
- H. دتا *datā*, s. (dakh.) A cork, a gag (*Harris*): see دتا *datā*.
- P. دخمه *dakhma*, s. 1. A vault or tomb for the dead, a coffin. 2. The house for the reception of the dead among the *Gabrs* or fire-worshippers. 3. A thing which the camel protrudes from the mouth when in heat.
- H. ددی *diddī*, s. (dakh.) Door (small), wicket (*Harris*). ¶ *duddī*, s. (dakh.) Hutch (*Harris*).
- H. در *dur*, s. Name of an ear-ring worn on the little ear (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. دربهشت *dar-bihisht*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. P. درجک *durj-ak*, s. A small casket, a cabinet, box (for jewels).
- P. درخور *darkhwar*, adj. Fit, suitable, proper.

- پ. *dirafsh*, s. 1. An instrument of shoemakers, &c., an awl. 2. A flag or banner raised on the day of battle. 3. Lightning: splendour, any thing splendid or shining. 4. A sash which on the day of battle they wind round the turband and helmet.
- پ. *dur-fishān-i*, s. f. The scattering of pearls; eloquence.
- پ. *darḡa*, s. 1. A coat of mail: see *zirah*. 2. A shield.
- گ. *darakkā*, s. See *dar* and *dharḡa*.
- پ. *dar-māh*, s. (dakh.) Wages (monthly), salary, pay (*Harris*).
- پ. *dirang-i*, s. f. Delay.
- ا. *dirham*, s. Name of a weight (the English word *dram* being apparently from the same original).
- پ. *daryā-i*, adj. Marine, maritime.
- پ. *darīda-gī*, s. f. Rent, fissure, tear.
- پ. *dar-in*, In this.
- گ. *darāḡ*, s. (dakh.) Fissure, cleft, chasm, water-course (*Harris*): see *darār*.
- گ. *darāḡā*, s. (dakh.) Water-course (*Harris*).
- ه. گ. *darḡā karnā* (dakh.) To assault (*Harris*).
- ه. گ. *darḡā*, s. (dakh.) Waterfall (*Harris*).
- پ. *dizham*, adj. 1. Dejected, grieved, sorrowful, sick. 2. Dark, black.
- ه. *dasānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to be thrust into or to penetrate: see *dhasānā*.
- پ. *dast-ras*, Come to hand, obtained.
- پ. *dastar*, s. (dakh.) Tablecloth: see *dastar-khḡān*.
- پ. *dast-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Glove.
- ه. *dasnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *dhasnā*.
- پ. *dushman-gī*, s. (dakh.) See *dushman-i*.
- ا. *da'wat*, s. f. Exorcism.
- پ. *daghā*, s. f. Artifice, delusion.
- ه. *daghālā*, s. (dakh.) A frock of quilted cloth, &c. (*Harris*): see *daglā*. ¶ *dughlā*, Mongrel (*Harris*).
- پ. *daghāl-bāz*, adj. Cheating, deceitful, treacherous.
- پ. *daf*, s. m. A sort of base tambourin played on with a stick (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. *daf-rā*, s. (dakh.) See *daf*.
- گ. *duk*, s. (dakh.) See *dukh*.
- گ. *diknā*, v. n. (dakh. intrans. of *dekhnā*) To seem, to appear.
- گ. *dukhānā*, v. a. To grieve.
- گ. *dikhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To see: see *dekhnā*.
- گ. *dulārā* (from *دولان*) s. m. (dakh.) A sort of swing (?).
- ا. *dallāl*, s. (dakh.) Appraiser (*Harris*).
- ا. پ. *dallāl-i*, s. f. Appraisal, estimate (*Harris*).
- پ. *dil-āwez*, adj. Engaging, charming.
- پ. *dil-āwez-i*, s. f. Charmingness, allurement.
- پ. *dil-chasp-i*, s. f. Delightfulness.
- پ. *dil-khḡāh*, adj. Desiring, in love.
- پ. گ. *dil rakhnā*, To apply the mind.
- پ. گ. *dil lagānā*, To apply the mind, to intend, to affect.
- گ. ه. *du-lar-i*, s. f. A necklace (two rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. *dalwā-i*, s. (dakh.) A legate (*Harris*).
- گ. *daliyā*, s. m. (dakh.) A thin kind of rice-milk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. گ. *dum kā tāḡā*, s. (dakh.) A comet (*Harris*).
- پ. ه. *dam-kond*, s. (dakh.) Asthma (*Harris*).
- پ. *damāgh-i*, adj. Arrogant, fastidious.

۱. *damṛī*, s. A small coin current in the Carnatic, four of which go to a *pice* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. *dumbālā*, s. Pursuit: see *دنبال dumbāl*, and *دنباله dumbāla*.

H. *dand-i*, s. (dakh.) Opponent.

۱. *dand-mandyan*, } (dakh.) Efforts of
۱. *dande-munde*, } arms and heads.

P. *do'āshā*, s. (dakh.) Spirituous liquor (*Harris*): see *دو آتہ do-ātash-a*, under *دو*.

P. *dū'ālī*, s. A belt of thread or string tied round the loins, to which the *langofī* is fastened (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱. *do-bār*, Twice.

H. *dūbānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *دوبانا dūbānā*.

H. *dūbnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *دوبنا dūbnā*.

۱. *do-paṭṭa*, s. m. A cloth thrown loosely over the shoulders. It should properly have a seam in the centre to indicate its being formed of two breadths, whence its name; but, vulgarly, the name is applied to any cloth thus worn (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

H. *dūfī*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).

۱. *do-jīb-i*, adj. (dakh.) Two-tongued, having two tongues, double-tongued (*Harris*).

۱. *dūd-pilāṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nursing (*Harris*).

۱. *dūd kī chiknāṭī*, s. (dakh.) Cream (*Harris*).

۱. *dūd-k-peṛā*, s. A sweetmeat made of sugar, milk (or cream) and rice or wheat flour (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱. *daurā-ū*, part. (from *دورانا* in dakh.) Driving, driver, impeller, &c.

P. *dūr-jast-i*, s. Leaping far.

H. *dorū*, s. (dakh.) A small double-headed hand drum (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. *daura* (see *دور daur*) s. Revolution, going round.

۱. *do-zānū baiṭhnā*, To kneel and sit on the two feet behind (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱. *do-shāl-a*, s. A pair of shawls (worn like the *دوپٹہ do-paṭṭa*, q. v. A single shawl is never worn, *Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱. *dūkh*, s. (dakh.) Pain, grief: see *دکھ dukh*.

۱. *dūkh-i*, adj. (dakh.) See *دکھی dukh-i*.

۱. *dūkhyārā*, adj. (dakh.) See *دکھیارا dukh-iyārā*.

۱. *dogā*, s. (dakh.) The deuce (at cards, &c. *Harris*).

۱. *du-gun*, adj. Twofold, double: see *دوگنا du-gunā*.

۱. *dolārā* (from *دولنا*) s. m. (dakh.) A sort of swing.

۱. H. *du-lāṭī*, s. (dakh.) An article of dress, consisting of two breadths, and generally made of silk, edged with a border of silk, or silver or gold woven with silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱. *dolnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *دولنا dolnā*.

۱. *dolan-hār* (see *دولنا*) s. (dakh.) Swinger, mover.

۱. *dono*, adj. Both: see *دونون donon*.

۱. *dohrānā*, v. a. To repeat: see *دھرانا dukh-rānā*.

H. *dhābā*, s. m. (dakh.) Roof, terrace of a house (*Harris*).

H. *dhābrī*, s. (dakh.) Dovecot, pigeon-house (*Harris*).

۱. *dhāt*, s. (dakh.) Manner, way, sort.

H. ۱. *dhār denā*, } i. q. *لونا* To plun-

H. ۱. *dhār mārā*, } der (?).

H. *dhāk*, s. m. (dakh.) Menace (*Harris*).

H. *dhāl*, s. (dakh.) See *دھال dhāl*.

۱. *dhān*, s. A sort of firework, rice husks filled with powder, with a small staff attached to them (*Qanoon-e-islam*). *دھان کی کھیلان dhān ke khīliyan* (dakh.) Swollen parched rice (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱۱. دھانکنا *dhānkā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دھانکنا *dhānkā*.
۱۲. دھانوں *dhāṇōi*, } s. (dakh.) Race, course: see
 ۱۳. دھاؤں *dhā'ōi*, } دھاوا *dhāwā*, sign. 1.
۱۴. ۱۵. دھائیں دھائیں رونا *dhā'ēi dhā'ēi ronā*, To cry aloud, to weep bitterly.
۱۶. دھبا *dhabā*, s. (dakh.) Blemish, stain, dash (of dirt: *Harris*. Perhaps from داغ *dāgh*, q. v.).
۱۷. دھبوس *dhablūs*, s. (dakh.) A rod of iron, about a foot long, with a knob at one end, and a sharp point at the other, having from fifty to a hundred hollow rings, which when shaken rattle against one another; used by *faḳīrs*, who wield it about, striking their abdomen on a sudden with the sharp point (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۸. دھٹاگی *dhīṭāgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See دھٹھائی *dhīṭhā'ī*.
۱۹. دھٹئی *dhattī*, s. (dakh.) The cloths or dresses with which standards carried by Muhammadans in India, on religious processions, are decked (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۰. دھچکا *dhachkā*, s. A jolt (*Harris*).
۲۱. دھرت *dharat*, s. (dakh.) See دھرتی *dhartī*.
۲۲. دھردھر *dhar-dhar*, s. See امانت *amānat* or دھروہر *dharohar*.
۲۳. دھرن *dharan*, s. m. Placing, putting, &c.: see دھرنا *dharṇā*.
۲۴. دھرنہار *dharan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Placer, placing.
۲۵. دھڑال *dhaṛāl*, s. (dakh.) A crashing noise (*Harris*).
۲۶. دھسانا *dhasānā*, v. a. To drive or thrust in.
۲۷. دھکی *dhakī* (from دھکنا) s. (dakh.) Fervency, fervour (*Harris*): see دھگی *dhaggī*.
۲۸. دھکیانا *dhakiyānā*, v. a. To shove, to thrust forwards.
۲۹. دھگی *dhaggī*, s. (dakh.) Conflagration.
۳۰. دھلک *dhalak*, s. (dakh.) See دھلک *dhalak* or دالک *dalak*.
۳۱. دھم *dhum*, s. (dakh.) See ۱۱. دھوم *dhūm*.
۳۲. دھمپال *dhumpāl*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (exceedingly), fleshy (*Harris*).
۳۳. دھن (*धन*) s. (dakh.) Report (of a gun: *Harris*).
۳۴. دھنپال *dhumpāl*, adj. (dakh.) Lusty (*Harris*).
۳۵. دھند *dhund*, adj. (dakh.) Drunk. دھند کرنا *dhund karnā*, To stupify (*Harris*).
۳۶. دھنداگی *dhund-āgī*, s. (dakh.) Stupefaction, stupidity (*Harris*).
۳۷. دھندادھند *dhundā-dhundī* (see دھنددھندا *dhundh-nā*) s. (dakh.) Diligent search, inquisition, curiosity (*Harris*).
۳۸. دھنکار *dhun-kār*, s. (dakh.) Explosion, noise.
۳۹. دھنگر *dhan-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Goat-herd, milkman.
۴۰. دھنیان *dhanyān*, s. (dakh.) Coriander seed (*Harris*): see دھنیا *dhaniyā*.
۴۱. دھوکا *dhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Discourtesy (*Harris*).
۴۲. دھوکھا *dhokhā*, s. m. Alarm.
۴۳. دھولانا *dhulānā*, v. a. (caus. of دھونا *dhonā*) To cause to wash.
۴۴. دھول دھانی *dhul-dhānī*, adj. (dakh.) Trampled under foot.
۴۵. دھون (*धुन*) s. (dakh.) Explosion, report (of a gun, &c.: *Harris*).
۴۶. دھونپر *dhoṇpar*, s. (dakh.) Backside (*Harris*).
۴۷. دھونٹی *dhoṇṭī*, s. (dakh.) A shepherd's crook (*Harris*).
۴۸. دھوندنا *dhūndnā* v. a. (dakh.) See دھوندھنا *dhūndhnā*.
۴۹. دھو'ونا or دھو'نا *dho'onā* or *dhoṇnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دھونا *dhonā*.
۵۰. دھی *dahī*, s. m. Curds, curdled milk.
۵۱. دھٹاگی *dhīṭ-āgī*, s. f. (dakh.) Boldness: see دھٹھائی *dhīṭhā'ī*.
۵۲. دھیر *dher*, s. m. Name of a low cast: see دھیرھ *dherh*.
۵۳. دھیلڑ *dhelā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Aslant (*Harris*).
۵۴. دیباچہ *dībācha*, s. (dakh.) Preface, &c. (*Harris*): see دیباچہ *dībāja*.

- P. *dibah* (for *دیه*) s. A sort of silken texture of high price, brocade.
- P. *dair*, s. m. A christian church or monastery.
- P. *dair-i*, adj. Of the idol temple, of the christian church, &c.
- H. *der*, adj. (dakh.) One and a half: see *دیر* *derh*.
- P. *deg*, } s. (dakh. Harris) See *دیگ*
P. *deg-cha*, } *deg*, and *دیج* *deg-cha*.
- §. *deknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To see: see *دیکنا* *dekhna*.
- §. *dekhat*, part. pres. (from *دیکنا*) Seeing, sees.
- A. *dinār*, s. See the value under *درهم* *dirham*; but, in the *Qanoon-e-islam*, it is described as equal to two and a half rupees only.
- §. *den-hārā* (from *دینا*) s. m. (dakh.) Giver.
- §. *dewtin*, s. f. (dakh.) Goddess (Harris).
- §. *de'ofī* or *de'auḡī*, s. (dakh.) Flambeau, link.
- H. *dīwar*, s. (dakh.) A volley, a discharge (of fire-arms, Harris): see *دشتی* *shalk*.
- H. *dewrī*, s. (dakh.) A gate way (Harris): see *دورهی* *dewrhi*.
- §. *devan*, s. (dakh.) Giving: see *دینا* *denā*.
- H. *dāl*, s. (in dakh.) A round flat ornament, of the size and shape of a crown piece, worn by *faḡirs* round the right ankle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *dālī*, s. (dakh.) A leathern belt, latchet: see *دوالی* *dū'ālī*.
- H. *dānk*, s. (dakh.) The claw (of a crab, &c.: Harris).
- H. *dānkī*, s. (dakh.) A glutton, devourer; gluttonous (Harris).
- H. *dāngṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Lean (Harris): see *دانگر* *dāngar*.
- H. *dabba*, s. m. (dakh.) A box; a (soldier's) pouch.
- H. *daprā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- §. *dar-ālū*, adj. Apprehensive, dastard, coward.
- P. *daf*, s. (dakh.) A kind of tambourin (which consists of a wooden dish or plate, covered with leather, and is about a foot or somewhat less in diameter: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *ḡakūrā*, adj. (dakh.) Left-handed.
- H. *dikūrī*, s. (dakh.) A hornet (Harris).
- H. *ḡagla*, s. (dakh.) A quilted *mirzā'ī*, for which see *مرزائی* *mirzā'ī*, sign. 2.
- §. *ḡulārā*, s. (dakh.) Hammock (Harris).
- H. *ḡalānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To place, cause to put.
- §. *dandī*, s. An ear-ring affixed to the border of the ear (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. *dankā*, s. m. A base kettle-drum, middle size between the *naḡāra* and *takora* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *dū'ālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A belt. see *دوالی* *dū'ālī*.
- H. *dorī*, s. f. A line, a fillet.
- H. *daurīlā*, s. m. (dakh.) Apple or ball (of the eye: Harris).
- H. *dol*, s. (dakh.) Mast (of a ship: Harris).
- H. *dolā*, s. (dakh.) A bier, a corpse.
- H. *ḡomniyān*, s. f. plur. Females who only sing in presence of women, and play, sitting, on the *ḡholak* and *manjīrū* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *ḡhundh*, s. Tree without branches (?).
- H. *ḡhav*, s. (dakh.) Marsh, morass (Harris).
- H. *ḡhonkh*, s. (dakh.) Cormorant (Harris).
- H. *ḡhīr*, s. (dakh.) A tomb (Harris).
- H. *ḡhīl-ā*, adj. Lax, flabby.
- H. *ḡhīlā-gī*, s. (dakh.) See *ḡhīlā-ī*.
- H. *ḡīk*, s. Flame.
- A. H. *ḡāt-elā*, adj. Intrinsic, native (Harris).
- A. *ḡarra*, s. m. A mote. adj. Little.
- S. *rāj-hans*, s. m. A white goose with red legs and bill, or more properly perhaps the flamingo (Wilson).

- ا. راحله *rāhila*, s. A camel fit for bearing burthens.
- ه. رازا *rāzā*, s. (dakh.) Brawl, fray (*Harris*).
- پ. راسته *rāst-a*, 1. adj. Right handed. 2. s. m. Road: see راستا *rāstā*.
- ا. راضي *rāzī*, adj. Compliant.
- ا. راعي *rā'ī* (part. act. of رعي) s. m. Shepherd, pastor.
- ه. راكفي *rākfi*, s. (dakh.) See سيس پهل *sīs-phūl* under سيس *sīs*, or as explained below.
- ز. راگي *rāgī* (राजिका) s. (dakh.) A sort of grain, commonly called *raggy*, much cultivated in the south of India. (Eleusine coracana, or *Cynosurus coracanus*). See منڙوي *manṛwī*.
- ه. رالا *rālā*, s. (dakh.) Millet (*Harris*).
- پ. رامش *rāmish*, s. 1. Rest, ease. 2. Harmony, modulation. 3. Mirth, hilarity. رامش گر *rāmish-gar*, A musician, a singer.
- پ. ز. ران چهورنا *rān chhorṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expel.
- پ. راهداري *rāh-dār-ī*, s. (dakh.) Passport.
- ه. رائل *rā'il*, s. (dakh.) Giant (*Harris*).
- ز. رپا *rupā*, s. m. (dakh.) Silver: see روبا *rūpā*.
- ه. رپاٹا *rapāṭā*, s. (dakh.) Slap, clap, dab (*Harris*).
- ز. رت *rat*, s. (dakh.) See رته *rath*.
- ه. رتاوا *ratāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Incursion.
- ه. رج *raj*, s. (i. q. بھر) Bellyful (?).
- ز. رچ *ruch*, adj. i. q. بي نقصان. Free from loss or defect (?).
- پ. رخشنده *rakhshanda* (part. act. of رخشیدن) adj. Shining, flashing, resplendent.
- ا. رخصتي *rukhsat-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Allowable (*Harris*).
- پ. رست *rast*, s. f. (dakh.) Row, extended line.
- پ. رستمي *rustam-ī*, adj. Of or relating to *Rustam*.
- ه. رسلې *rusulī*, s. (dakh.) Excrescence, wen (*Harris*).
- ز. رسي *rassī*, s. (dakh.) Serpent (*Harris*).

- ا. پ. رضا مند *razā-mand*, adj. Compliant.
- ا. رعيت *ra'āiyat*, s. f. A peasant.
- ا. ه. رعيتاوي والا *ra'ētāwe-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Peasant, husbandman.
- ا. رقت *rikḥat*, s. (dakh.) Inspiration.
- ز. رکت *ruk*, s. (dakh.) A tree: see روکھ *rūkh*.
- پ. رکابي *rikāb-ī*, s. f. A copper saucer.
- ز. رکنا *raknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See رکھنا *rakhnā*.
- ا. رکويع *rukū'*, s. m. Bowing the body in prayer. (This consists in bending the body forwards and resting the palms of the hands on the knees, with back and neck horizontal and eyes fixed on the great toes: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ز. رکھتني *rakhtanī*, s. (dakh.) Money given to servants, &c., perquisite, vale.
- ز. رکھت *rakhat* (from رکھنا) s. (dakh.) Keeping, placing.
- ز. رکھنار *rakhan-hār*, s. m. (dakh.) Keeper.
- پ. رکت *rag*, s. (dakh.) Sinew, nerve (*Harris*).
- ا. رمال *rammāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Mathematician (*Harris*).
- پ. رما *rama*, s. Flock, herd, an army or multitude of men.
- پ. رندا *rind-ā*, s. (dakh.) A profligate, debauchee (*Harris*): see رند *rind*.
- پ. ه. رنداگي *rindā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Profligacy, debauchery, dissoluteness (*Harris*): see رندي *rind-ī*.
- ز. رندولا *rindolā* (from رندا) adj. (dakh.) Effeminate, finical, base (*Harris*).
- پ. ز. رنگ *rang*, s. m. Die (colour).
- پ. ز. رنگ کھيلنا *rang khelnā*, Playing with colours (a marriage ceremony: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. ز. رنگارا *rang-ārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A dier (*Harris*).
- ه. روا *rū'ā*, s. m. (dakh.) A small copper coin, more of a globular form than flat, three of which are equal to a *paisā* (pice), current in the Mysore country (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ز. رواٹ *ro'āt* (from رونا) s. (dakh.) Weeping, crying, lamentation (*Harris*).

- g. رُوپ rop (r. रूपा Sow) s. Standing or green corn (*Harris*).
- g. رُوپیا rūpiyā, s. m. See رُوپیه rūpiya.
- g. رُوپیری rūperī, adj. Of silver.
- h. رُوت rūwat, s. f. (dakh.) Freshness.
- g. رُوتی roṭe, s. m. plur. (dakh.) Sweetened wheat cakes besmeared with *şandal* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. رُوفی rofi (in dakh. rūfī) s. f. Wheaten cakes toasted on an earthen or iron dish or plate. (The term is generally applied to leavened as well as unleavened bread). *خمیری رُوفی khamir-i-rofi*, The bread used by Europeans, made with yeast (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. رُوحانیت rūhānīyat, s. f. Spirituality.
- P. g. رُودینا rū denā, v. (dakh.) To happen, to occur.
- P. روزینہ roz-īna, adj. Per day, daily.
- P. روش ravish, s. f. A gallery.
- P. روشن roshan or raushan, adj. Clear.
- P. روغن raughan, s. m. Lacker.
- g. رُک ruk, s. (dakh.) Tree: see رُکھ rūkh.
- g. رُگیلا rog-ilā (rūg-ilā: *Harris*) adj. Invalid.
- g. رُوس rūsi (رُوس) s. (dakh.) Moss (*Harris*).
- g. رُونا دھونا ronā dhonā, To be bathed in tears.
- g. رُوؤ ro'ū (from رُونا) adj. (dakh.) Weeping, weeper.
- P. رُ آورد rah-āward, s. See رُا آورد rāh-āward under رُا rāh.
- P. رُهن rah-zan, s. m. A footpad.
- P. رُهنمائی rah-numā-e, See رُهنما rah-numā.
- h. رُهنہار rahan-hār (from رُہنا) adj. Remaining, lasting.
- g. رُیتی ret-ī, s. f. Sand (fine: *Harris*).
- g. رُیجنا rījnā, v. n. (dakh.) See رُیجنہا rījhnā.
- P. رُیکھتہ rīkhta, s. m. (dakh.) A ballad, ditty (see *Harris*).
- A. رُیس rais, s. (dakh.) Inhabitant, dweller, native (*Harris*): see رُیس ra'is.
- h. رُیل rel, s. See رُہیر dher.
- A. P. زباد zabād, s. Civet, the perfume so called.
- P. زبردست zabar-dast, adj. Upper-handed, superiour.
- P. زبون zabūn, adj. Depraved.
- P. زچا zachā, s. f. A lying-in woman: see جچا jachū.
- P. g. زچ ہونا zach honā (dakh.) To grow lean or poor.
- A. زخام zakhām, s. (dakh.) Catarrh, a cold (*Harris*): see زکام zukām.
- P. زخمہ zakhma, s. The plectrum of a musical instrument, a small metal instrument for playing on the guitar.
- h. زفیری zafīrī, s. (dakh.) A sort of wind musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. زفیل zafīl, s. (dakh.) A whistling (loud), a bird call (*Harris*).
- A. زک zak or zik, s. f. Check, injury, affront.
- P. زلف zulf, s. f. A side lock (of hair).
- P. زندہ دل zinda-dil, adj. Lively, gay, brisk.
- P. زنگال zangāl, s. (dakh.) Rust, canker (of brass), verdigrise (*Harris*): see زنگار zangār.
- A. زوائد zawā'id, s. plur. (of زاید) Things additional, additions.
- A. زوفا zūfā, s. Hyssop.
- A. زہرا zuhrā, s. f. (dakh.) See زہر zuhra.
- P. زیرہم zer-bam, s. (dakh.) Small kettledrums, one called zer, the other bam (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. A. زیرمشی zer mashk, Something of leather or paper, placed under leaves for writing upon.
- h. ساتور sātūr, s. (dakh.) A knife (large), chopping knife, butcher's knife (*Harris*).
- T. ساجتہ sāchak, s. m. Wedding gifts (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see باری barī, sign. 2, and additional above.
- P. ساخت sākht, s. f. Fabrick, manufacture.
- g. سادن sādan, s. (dakh.) Accomplishing, practising: see سادہنا sādhnā.
- g. سادنا sādā, v. a. (dakh.) See سادہنا sādhnā.

- P. *س. سادہ پٹّی* *sādo-pattī* (dakh.) A flat ring, one inch and a half broad, worn round the waist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. *سادھنا* *sādhnā*, v. a. To prepare.
- س. *سارنا* *sārṇā*, v. a. To tame.
- س. *سارندہ* *sārinda* (perhaps, from *سارنگی*) s. (dakh.) A violin, fiddle (*Harris*).
- س. *سارنگ* *sārang*, s. (dakh.) See *سارنگی* *sārangī*.
- س. *سارنگی* *sārangī*, s. f. A musical instrument (much resembling the *sitār*, with this difference, that, although it has seven strings, only one is played upon, and that with the right hand, the left not being used at all; and there are holes on the board: *Qanoon-e-islam*. In the same work it is also described as "played upon with a bow").
- س. *سارو* *sārū* or *سارو* *sārū*, s. m. (dakh.) Wife's sister's husband: see *سارہو* *sārḥū*.
- ا. *ساعت* *sā'at*, s. f. A clock or watch.
- س. *سالستری* *sālastri*, s. m. (dakh.) Farrier (*Harris*): see *سالوتری* *sālotarī*.
- ن. *سالن* *sālan*, } s. m. Meat, fish, or vegetables
- ن. *سالنا* *sālnā*, } dressed with condiments in various ways, a curry.
- س. *سانج* *sānj*, s. (dakh.) Evening (*Harris*): see *سانجہ* *sānjh*.
- س. *سانچ* *sānch*, adj. Authentick.
- ن. *سانچا* *sānchā*, s. m. A matrice, a cone (*Harris*).
- ن. *ساندنا* *sāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bind, to connect.
- س. *ساؤ* *sā'ū* (*ساڈھ*) adj. (dakh.) Honest, innocent (*Harris*).
- س. *ساہو* *sāhū* (*ساڈھ*) adj. (dakh.) Honest (*Harris*).
- س. *ساہوکار* *sāhū-kār*, s. m. (dakh.) Banker, broker (*Harris*).
- س. *ساہوکاری* *sāhūkārī*, s. f. Brokerage.
- P. *سبزا* *sabzā*, } s. m. (dakh.) Name of a plant,
- P. *سبزہ* *sabza*, } sweet basil, *Ocimum basilicum*.
- ن. *سبل* *sabbal*, s. (dakh.) A crow (iron lever).
- P. *سپرد* *supurd* or *sipurd*, s. f. Custody.
- ن. *سپلک* *siplak*, s. (dakh.) Lizard (the small house: *Harris*).
- س. *سپہری* *sapharī*, s. f. A small glistening fish, a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*: *Ham.*).
- P. *سپیدی* *saped-i*, s. f. Whiteness, light (of the dawn).
- P. *ستار* *sitār*, s. m. A sort of guitar made of wood, without any holes on the board, and mounted with from five to seven steel wires, all of which are used in playing, and that with both hands. Sometimes it has nine or eleven steel wires; but, generally three, whence its name (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. *ستانا* *satānā*, v. a. To gall.
- ن. *ست پر پی روٹی* *sat purī roṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sweetmeat made of layers of *chapāṭiyān*, one upon another, with every alternate one besmeared with *ghī* and sprinkled with sugar, united at the edges and fried in *ghī*, or toasted on an earthen or iron dish (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ن. *ستریان* *sutriyān*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish: see *چکولیان* *chakoliyān* above.
- ن. *ستوارا* *satwārā*, s. (dakh.) See *سٹھوڑا* *satḥoṛā*.
- ن. *ستور* *satūr* or *saṭūr*, s. (dakh.) A chopping knife, butcher's knife (*Harris*).
- س. *ستیانس کرنا* *satyānūs karnā*, To blast (reputation).
- س. *ستیانو* *satī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety seven: see *ستیانوی* *sattānawe*.
- ن. *ستالی* *saṭālī*, s. (dakh.) Indolence (*Harris*).
- ن. *ستانا* *saṭānā* (caus. of *ستنا*) v. a. (dakh.) To cast or cause to cast.
- ن. *ست دینا* *saṭ denā*, To knock out.
- ن. *ستن* *saṭan*, s. (dakh.) The act of casting or letting fall: see *ستنا* *saṭnā*.
- ن. *ستنا* *saṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To let fall (*Harris*).
- ن. *ستور* *saṭūr*, s. (dakh.) See *ستور* *satūr* above.
- س. *سجا* *sachā*, adj. True, real, genuine: see *سجا* *sachchā*, in the foregoing part.

۱. *sach-ofī* or *sach-aufī*, s. f. Sincerity, certainty, reality.
 ۲. *suchhnā* or *سُحْنَا* *suchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sochnā*.
 ۳. *sihr-i-halāl*, Lawful magick; poetry.
 ۴. *suḥafa*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house), dining room (*Harris*).
 ۵. *sakhī*, adj. Bountiful.
 ۶. *sudāb*, s. 1. Name of an herb, rue. (Arab. *فَيْجَان* *faijan*). 2. Power, strength.
 ۷. *sadānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sadhānā*.
 ۸. *sudarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *sudharnā*.
 ۹. *sudang*, adj. (dakh.) See *sudhang* below.
 ۱۰. *sudhang* (سُذْهَنْگ) *ḡhang*, (سُذْهَنْگ *ḡhang*, Mode, &c.) adj. (dakh.) Well-formed, handsome.
 ۱۱. *siddhī*, s. (dakh.) Hemp: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxii and p. xcv.
 ۱۲. *sur*, s. (dakh.) 1. The gamut (*Harris*). 2. A musical instrument, a base or drone to the *shahnāʾī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۱۳. *sar-ā-pānī*, s. m. (dakh.) See *sar-opā*, sign. 2. under *sar*.
 ۱۴. *surāhī*, s. (dakh.) See *surāhī*.
 ۱۵. *sarānṭā*, s. (dakh.) The current (of a river: *Harris*).
 ۱۶. *sar-ba-rāh*, s. A steward or manager (of a feast, &c.).
 ۱۷. *sar-pech*, } s. A band, two or two and
 ۱۸. *sar-pesh*, } a half cubits long, which only encircles the turband two or three times (it consists of square pieces of gold plate threaded together, each plate being set with precious stones: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۱۹. *sar-pech*, s. (dakh.) A string of flowers worn round the head, in the form of a turband, by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxiv.).
 ۲۰. *sarsar chalnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crawl (as a snake: *Harris*).
 ۲۱. *sarish*, s. (dakh.) Glue (*Harris*): see *sareh*.
 ۲۲. *sar-garm*, adj. Assiduous.
 ۲۳. *sar-garm-ī*, s. f. Assiduity.
 ۲۴. *surme kā qalam*, A black lead pencil.
 ۲۵. *sir-mailī*, s. Menstrual discharge (*Harris*).
 ۲۶. *su-rang*, adj. (dakh.) Beautiful, showy, splendid (?).
 ۲۷. *sarwāl*, s. m. Long drawers: see *شلوار* *shahwār*.
 ۲۸. *sirwāl*, adj. (dakh.) Celebrated (*Harris*).
 ۲۹. *sar-o-tan*, A festival on the twentieth of the month *Ṣafar*: see under *سفر* *ṣafar*.
 ۳۰. *sarod*, s. (in dakh.) A kind of guitar having catgut or silk strings (*Qanoon-e-islam*). A lyre (*Harris*).
 ۳۱. *sarolā*, s. (dakh.) A sweetmeat; wheat flour, *ghī*, sugar, poppy-seed, dates and almonds made into a paste, formed into little pieces between the fingers and boiled in milk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۳۲. *sarīʾ-ijābat*, Quick in answering.
 ۳۳. *saṣak-nīnd*, A deep sleep (*Harris*).
 ۳۴. *saṣag*, adj. (dakh.) Haughty.
 ۳۵. *siṣlā*, adj. (dakh.) Mad (*Harris*).
 ۳۶. *siṣī*, s. (dakh.) Ladder (*Harris*): see *سیڑھی* *siṣhī*.
 ۳۷. *susnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To appear, to seem (*Harris*): see *سُجْهْنَا* *sūjhnā*.
 ۳۸. *saʿdīyat*, s. Luckiness.
 ۳۹. *saʿd-ain*, s. dual, Two fortunate planets, Jupiter and Venus.
 ۴۰. *sīfārish karnā*, To recommend.
 ۴۱. *saḡed-ā*, s. m. Ceruse.

- §. سکانا *sukānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سكهانا *sukhānā*.
 A. P. سكاني *sukkān-ī*, s. m. Helmsman.
 §. سكه مكه *sukh-mukh*, s. (dakh.) Dried coffee (*Qanoon-e-islam*, index).
 §. سكي *sakī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سكهي *sakhī*. ¶ *sukī*, See سكهي *sukhī*.
 §. سگا *sagā* or *saggā*, s. (dakh.) Cousin.
 §. سگت *sagaṭ*, adj. Indiscriminate.
 H. مل *sal*, s. (dakh.) The large green grasshopper.
 H. سيلبجي *silābchī*, s. (dakh.) A washhand basin: see چلمبي *chilamchī*.
 §. سيلجيت *silājīṭ*, s. m. Gum (resin) Benzoin. (In the *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci. it is said to be, "a beautiful crystallized foliated gypsum").
 H. سالخ *salākh* or *sallākh*, s. (dakh.) An ingot (of gold: *Harris*).
 A. سلامي *salām-ī*, s. f. A present given on particular occasions to a person making a salute.
 A. سيليله *silila*, s. m. A catalogue (*Harris*).
 H. سلف *sulf*, s. (dakh.) A barge, a bark (*Harris*).
 §. سلكي *salg-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Tame, gentle (*Harris*).
 §. سلكي پنا *salgī-panā*, s. (dakh.) Tameness (*Harris*).
 §. سلي *silī*, s. f. A hone.
 A. سمبرل *sumbul* (or *sumbal*) or سمبرل كهار *sumbul-khār*, s. (dakh.) for سم الكهار *samu-l-khār*, Arsenick.
 §. سمجانا *samjānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سمجهانا *samj-hānā*.
 §. سمدي *samdī*, s. (dakh.) See سمدهي *samdhī*.
 سمديان *samdiyān* (plur.) Fathers and mothers-in-law.
 §. سمرن *sumran* or *sumaran*, s. (in the dakh.) Bracelets made of coloured thread or of flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. سمام *sumsām* (from शमशान *śamashān* A cemetery) s. (dakh.) A deep silence (*Harris*).
 §. سن *san*, s. m. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*).

- §. سنيارا *sampārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Snake-keeper: see سنيپرا *samperā*.
 A. سنت *sunnat*, s. f. An institute or ceremony mentioned in the traditions of Muhammad, and not of divine origin.
 H. سنتان *santān*, s. (dakh.) Circumcision: see سنت *sunnat*, sign. 1.
 P. سنجاب *sanjāb*, s. (dakh.) Half-lining (*Harris*).
 P. سنجاف *sanjāf*, s. f. Edging.
 A. سند *sanad*, s. f. A charter, voucher.
 H. سند *sund*, adj. (dakh.) Benumbed, senseless, stupid, asleep, callous (*Harris*).
 H. سندوري *sandūrī*, s. (dakh.) Alley, lane, by-lane (*Harris*).
 §. سوند *sund* (शुण्डा) s. (dakh.) Trunk or proboscis (of an elephant, *Harris*): see سوند *sūnd*.
 §. سنكرانا *sankrānā* (caus. of سنكرنا *sankaṛnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cramp (*Harris*).
 §. سنكرنا *sankaṛnā* (from संकीर्ण) v. n. (dakh.) To be narrowed or contracted.
 §. سنكل *sankal* (शृङ्खल) s. (dakh.) Chain.
 §. سنكلي *sankal-ī* (शृङ्खल) s. (dakh.) A chain, gold chains which support the ears and appendages (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. سنگ *sing* (शृङ्ग) s. (dakh.) Horn (*Harris*): see سينگ *sīng*.
 §. P. سنگاردان *singār-dān*, s. A toilet-bag, or dressing-case.
 §. سنگارنا *singār-nā*, v. a. To adorn, to adjust.
 P. سنين *sanīn*, s. (dakh.) Bayonet (*Harris*): for سنگين *sang-in*, sign. 4, q. v.
 P. سوار *sawār*, adj. On horseback; a cavalier.
 A. §. سوال كرنا *suwāl karnā*, To ask.
 A. P. سواي *siwā'e*, postpos. Over and above.
 H. سوجي *sūjī*, s. f. Coarse part of pounded wheat.
 §. سورج *sūraj*, s. m. (dakh.) A large beautiful embossed golden ornament, worn on the back part (nearly on the crown) of the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- н. *sosnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To take patiently, to bear with patience. ¶ *sūsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To appear, to seem (*Harris*): see *sūjhnā*.
- н. *sūfā*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house: *Harris*).
- گ. *saukār*, s. m. (dakh.) A banker (*Harris*): see *sāhū-kār*.
- گ. *saukanā kī joṛī*, (lit. rival wives) A sort of firework; two tubes like those of rockets fastened together, which strike each other alternately on the ground (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- گ. *sūlānā*, v. a. (caus. of *سونا*) To cause to sleep.
- گ. *sūlakhan*, adj. (dakh.) See *sulakkhan*.
- گ. *sūnā* (स्वर्ण) s. m. (dakh.) Gold.
- н. *sonṭā*, s. m. A cudgel.
- н. *sonṭāna*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 23, and glossary.
- н. *samsār-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Dame, housewife (*Harris*).
- گ. *sonī* (शोधनी) s. (dakh.) A broom, besom (*Harris*).
- گ. *sohnā* (शोभन) v. n. (dakh.) To shine.
- н. *sūṭ-chūkā*, s. (dakh.) Anethum graveolens: *Lin.* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- г. н. *suhāg-pīṭāra*, or *-puṛā* (In the *Qanoon-e-islam* described as) Some nutmeg, mace, cloves, catechu, poppy-seed, and one or a half rupee piece, enclosed in a piece of red paper folded up, with a bit of mica tied on the outside of the parcel with red thread.
- г. *suhāgan* or *suhāgin*, s. f. See *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.
- н. *suhālī*, s. f. Wheat flour kneaded with water, made into very thin cakes and fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- г. *suhā'o* (शोभन) s. Decoration, garniture, garnishment (*Harris*).

- г. *suhnā* (from *शोभन*) v. n. (dakh.) To shine; to beseem, to become.
- А. *sahnak*, s. A small earthen pot.
- Р. *sahīm*, s. Partner, partaker, equal.
- г. *syānā* or *siyānā* or *sayānā*, adj. used substantively, A cunning man, a conjurer.
- г. н. *syān-pāt*, s. (dakh.) Art, cunning (*Harris*).
- Р. *sīkh-ān*, s. A piece of iron, about a cubit long, with which *fakīrs* pierce their necks and cheeks (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- А. *saiyid-ī*, s. An appellation of Africans.
- г. *sīs-phūl*, s. m. A large circular beautifully embossed golden ornament, worn by females on the back part, nearly on the crown, of the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. *selā*, s. m. A piece of muslin worn as a *dopatta* (*Qanoon-e-islam*). Lawn (fine linen), muslin (*Harris*).
- н. *sīn*, s. (dakh.) A metal dish or salver: see *thālī*.
- н. *sīnpī*, s. (dakh.) The cuttle fish, oyster-shell (*Harris*); oyster.
- н. *sentī*, s. (dakh.) Dart, javelin, short spear, bolt (*Harris*).
- г. *sendnā* (perhaps, from *संधि*) v. (dakh.) To draw or raise water. *دم سیدنا dam sendnā*, To gape for breath (*Harris*).
- н. *sendhī*, s. f. The juice of the wild date tree, used for intoxication.
- г. *sainsaṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty seven: see *sat-saṭh*.
- н. *senkā*, s. (dakh.) Heat.
- н. *senkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *senknā*.
- н. *senknā*, v. a. To air (by warming).
- Р. *sīna-zan-ī*, s. f. A female who beats her breast at the festival of the *Muḥarram*.
- Р. А. *sīna-ṣāf*, adj. Disinterested.
- Р. н. *sīna-konḍī*, s. (dakh.) The night-mare (*Harris*).

- н. *sīwat*, s. (dakh.) Conclusion, close.
 н. *sewat-i* or *sīwat-i*, adj. Final, definitive, last (*Harris*).
 A. *shāt* (dakh. corrupt. of *shahd*) s. Honey (*Harris*).
 P. *g. shādī karnā* (dakh.) To marry, wed (*Harris*); to rejoice.
 g. *h. shān-pat*, s. (dakh.) Art, cunning (*Harris*): see *syānap*.
 P. *shāh-nishīn*, King's seat, president's seat, balcony.
 P. *shab-gasht*, s. Nocturnal perambulation.
 н. *g. shap-ā-shap karnā* (dakh.) To clash (*Harris*).
 P. *shaprak*, s. (dakh.) A bat (the bird), flittermouse (*Harris*): see *shapar*.
 н. *shitālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abet, instigate, provoke, irritate, actuate, prompt, tempt, incite, aggravate (*Harris*).
 A. *shararat*, s. f. Atrocity.
 A. *sharāf*, s. m. (dakh.) Money-changer, banker (*Harris*): see *ṣarrāf*.
 A. *sharbat*, s. Sugar and water.
 н. *shurtāwā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish *khichrī* without meat, but made thin (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. *sharza*, s. m. (dakh.) The lion.
 A. *g. shart bāndhnā*, To stipulate; bargain, bet, wager.
 A. *sharī*, s. (dakh.) Long drawers: see *shalwār* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. *sharīr*, adj. Proud, overbearing.
 A. *shatranj-i*, s. f. A large carpet.
 A. *shafī*, s. Intercessor.
 A. *shukka*, s. m. A note, billet.
 A. *h. shakānā* (caus. of *shaknā*) v. a. To frighten, make afraid (*Harris*).

- A. P. *shakar-khurā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of a small bird.
 A. *shukr-iyā*, s. (dakh.) Thanksgiving.
 A. *shikal*, s. (dakh.) Polish, furbishing (*Harris*): see *ṣaiḳal*. *shikal karnā*, To polish, burnish, furbish. *shikal-gar*, Polisher, armourer, burnisher, furbisher.
 A. *h. shaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fear, to be afraid (*Harris*).
 A. *shalkh* (or *shallakh*) s. f. A broadside.
 P. *shilam* (prop. *shilim* or *shilm*) s. Gum, (dakh.) birdlime.
 P. *shahwār*, s. m. Long drawers but not so wide as the *pā'ejāma* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 н. *shalūkā*, s. m. A child's bib, or a couple of pin-afores, one worn on the breast and the other on the back, and fastened above and below the shoulders (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 g. *shumran*, s. (dakh.) A bead (*Harris*): see *sumran*.
 н. *shūdā*, s. (dakh.) See *shuhdā*.
 P. *shorba*, s. (dakh.) Broth: see *shorbā*.
 P. *shorwā*, s. (dakh.) Broth (*Harris*): see *shorbā*.
 P. *shola*, s. m. A dish, *khichrī* with meat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. *h. shomrā*, adj. (dakh.) Niggardly, stingy; miser, niggard (*Harris*).
 P. *shahāb*, s. m. A red colour (said to be the colour from the *kusum* or safflower).
 A. *g. shahādat kī angālī* (dakh.) The ring finger (*Harris*).
 P. *shahr ba-dar*, An exile. *shahr ba-dar karnā*, To banish (*Harris*).
 P. *shahnā'i*, s. f. A kind of clarinet, a cubit long, having a leaf mouth-piece, vulgarly called *sur-nā'i* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. *shahwat*, s. f. Lechery.

- ف. شیربزیج *shīr-bīrij* (dakh.) Rice-milk: see کبیر *kāīr*.
- ف. شيرزا *sherza*, s. Force, power (*Burā. šūtī**): (dakh.) A lion (*Harri*).
- ف. شیر *shīra*, s. m. A sweetmeat or sirup made of sugar, with sometimes the addition of wheat flour, milk, *ghī* and dried cocon-nuts, resembling thick treacle, and eaten with bread dipped into it (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ف. شیش *shīsh* (शिश) s. (dakh.) Lead, black-lead (*Harri*): see سیسا *sīsā*.
- ف. شلا *shelā*, s. (dakh.) Lawn (fine linen), muslin (*Harri*): see سیلا *selā* above.
- ف. شین *shīn*, s. (dakh.) A copper cover for pots (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ف. شیرآ *shīwā*, s. (dakh.) Adoration (*Harri*): see سیرا *sewā*.
- ا. شاد *shād*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. شاع *shāʿ*, s. A measure consisting of four *mudd*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one third *raṭl*.
- ا. صباح *shāḥ*, s. (dakh.) Morning, morrow: see صبح *shabāḥ*.
- ا. شاک فاتیما *shāḥak fāṭima* (dakh.) Name of an oblation to *Fāṭima*: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.
- ا. صدور *shudūr* (صدر) s. Proceeding, issuing.
- ف. سده *shudī*, s. (dakh.) A century.
- ا. سراج *shurāḥ*, s. f. A gagglet, jar.
- ا. ف. سلبات کونچا *shulbat-kūncha*, s. (dakh.) An intrenchment (*Harri*).
- ا. سلب *shulb*, s. (dakh.) A cross, crucifix (*Harri*).
- ا. صلح *shulḥ*, s. f. Compromise.
- ا. سدل *shadal*, s. m. Sandal wood. (The word often means a perfumed embrocation, obtained by rubbing a piece of sandal wood with water on a stone called *paṇdlāsū*: *Qanoon-e-islam*,

glossary, p. xcviij). *paṇdal kā khōr*, (dakh.) The heart of the sandal wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- ا. ف. سندلا *paṇdlāsū*, s. (dakh.) A flat circular stone on which sandal wood is ground down (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- ا. سورا *shūrat-ay*, } adv. As to form, in shape or
ا. سوره *shūrat-ay*, } appearance.
ا. سوه *shūfā*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house).

- ا. ضمان *shāmin*, s. Guarantee.

- ا. سبطی *shabṭī*, s. f. Forfeiture (to the state).

- ا. ضرر *zarar*, s. m. Mischief, harm, disadvantage.

- ا. سوا *shūʿfā*, s. plur. (of سعیف) Weak (persons).

- ا. سبب النفس *shibb-n-nafas*, s. m. Shortness of breath.

- ا. طاس *tās*, s. m. A drum of a semicircular shape, played upon with two sticks, and invariably accompanied by the *marfā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- ا. طاب *ṭabāḥ*, s. A large brass dish, a tray.

- ا. طبل *ṭabl*, s. An enormously large variety of drum used in the field of battle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- ا. طبل *ṭabla*, s. m. A couple of drums played upon at the same time, one with each hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ¶ (dakh.) or طبلی *ṭable*, A small box.

- ا. طرار *ṭarrār*, adj. (dakh.) Eloquent, fluent of speech; litigious.

- ا. طره *ṭarra*, s. m. An ornament made of gold, or of gold and precious stones, worn in the turband.

- ا. ف. طعن زنی *ṭuʿa-zan*, s. Banterer.

- ا. طراک *ṭafrāk*, s. (dakh.) Blow, slap, box on the ear (*Harri*).

- ا. طیل *ṭijl*, s. A bantling.

- ا. ن. تلگی *ṭijl-agī*, s. (dakh.) Infancy, childhood (*Harri*).

- P. طلبیده *ṭalabīda* (part. pass. of طلبیدن) adj. Sought, called.
- A. طنبور *tambūra*, s. A sort of *sitār* having catgut strings instead of wires (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. طوفان *tūfān*, s. A tempest.
- A. طوق *tauḳ*, s. A solid collar of gold or silver, weighing from four ounces to nearly a pound (*Qanoon-e-islam*), worn as an ornament.
- A. طیش *taish*, s. f. Rage, choler, indignation.
- A. ظلمانی *ẓulmānī*, adj. Dark, obscure.
- A. عارضة *ʿarīza*, s. (dakh.) A disorder.
- A. P. عاشور خانه *āshūr-khāna*, s. A house for the reception of the banners, &c. carried during the first ten days of the *Muḥarram* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see عاشورا.
- A. عالم نشر *ʿalam-nashr*, adj. (dakh.) Well-known, publick, famous, notorious, conspicuous, noised abroad (*Harris*).
- A. عامی *ʿammī*, adj. Common.
- A. عبا *ʿabā*, s. A sort of garment, a cloak or habit, very loose, and open in front all the way down the centre, not unlike a boat cloak (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. عیر *ʿabīr*, s. m. A perfumed powder (of various colours used in the *holī* or on other occasions).
- A. عربانی *ʿarbānī*, s. (dakh.) One of a band of musicians who sing and play on the *daf* and *sarod*, or on the *rabāb* and *daf* or *dā'ira* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. P. عربستان *ʿarab-istān*, s. Arabia.
- A. عرفه *ʿarafa*, s. The vigil or wake of a festival.
- A. عصه *ʿaṣa*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. عقیق البحر *ʿaḳīḳu-l-baḥr*, s. A Mocha stone (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. xcix).
- A. عقیقه *ʿaḳīḳa*, s. m. The sixth day after child-birth, or a sacrifice made and feast given on that day.
- A. علامت *ʿalāmat*, s. f. A device.
- P. علانیه *ʿalāniya*, adv. (dakh.) Openly, publickly.
- A. عود *ʿūd*, s. (In dakh.) *Styrax benzoin* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): benjamin (*Harris*).
- P. عود *ʿūda*, adj. Of a light blue colour, azure, sky blue (?).
- H. عو عو *āv āv*, s. (dakh.) An imitative sound (as, of barking): see عف عف *ʿf ʿf*.
- A. P. عیارگی *ʿiyyāra-gī*, s. (dakh.) See عیارگی *ʿiyyār-gī* and عیاری *ʿiyyārī*.
- A. P. عیب جو *ʿib-jo*, adj. Captious.
- A. P. عیبی *ʿibī*, adj. (dakh.) Faulty (*Harris*).
- A. P. عید اسبوع *īd-i-usbūʿ*, Pentecost.
- A. P. عیدی *īdī*, adj. Relating to *īd*; a customary present on the day of *īd* or on some holyday.
- A. غار *ghār*, s. m. Cave, grotto.
- H. غانتا *ghāntā*, adj. (dakh.) Forward, imperious (*Harris*).
- A. غاور *ghāwir*, adj. (dakh.) Proud, haughty.
- A. غبار *ghabār*, s. m. Fog, mist.
- H. غب مارنا *ghap*, s. m. (dakh.) Brag, boast. غب مارنا *ghap mār-nā*, To brag, to boast, to crack, to swagger (*Harris*).
- H. غب شب *ghap-shap*, s. (dakh.) Confabulation, talkativeness, garrulity, prate, gossip (*Harris*): see گب شب *gap-shap*.
- H. غبی *ghapī*, adj. (dakh.) Boaster, cracker, swaggerer, bragger (*Harris*).
- H. غٹا *ghaṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) Bung, plug (*Harris*).
- H. غتر غون *ghaṭar ghūnī*, s. (dakh.) Cooing (as, of doves). غتر غون کرنا *ghaṭar ghūnī karnā*, To coo, to bill (*Harris*).
- A. غدود *ghudūd*, s. plur. (of غدة) Glands (*Harris*).
- A. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A fly boat (*Harris*).
- H. غرارا *gharārā*, s. (dakh.) Gargle (*Harris*): see غرغره *gharghara*.
- A. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. Humility, lowliness.
- A. غرفه *ghurfa*, s. m. Window.

- A. غريب *gharīb*, adj. Lowly.
 A. غريبي *gharīb-i*, s. f. Humbleness, meekness.
 A. ۛ. غسل کرنا *ghusl karnā*, v. a. To bathe.
 A. H. غصلا *ghuṣelā*, adj. Choleric, irascible.
 P. H. غل غپا *ghul-ghapā*, s. (dakh.) Outcry, uproar, cry, din, clamour, disturbance, brawl, noise (*Harris*): see غل غپار *ghul-ghapāra* under *ghul*.
 A. غلاظت *ghalāẓat*, s. f. Filthiness.
 A. غلطی *ghalut-i*, s. f. Erroneousness.
 A. H. غمگی *gham-gī*, s. (dakh.) Affliction (*Harris*).
 H. غنگری *ghungarī*, s. (dakh.) Cloak (beggar's, *Harris*): see گنگری *ghungarī*.
 A. غنیمت *ghanīmat*, s. f. Convenience, accommodation.
 A. P. غوطه خور *ghoṭa-khor*, A sort of firework so called, because, being lighted, it is thrown into water (river or tank) when it dives, and every now and then shews itself above water (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. غوغائی *ghaughā-i*, adj. Clamorous.
 A. ۛ. غیبت کرنا *ghībat karnā*, To slander, to traduce.
 A. غیبتی *ghībat-i*, s. (dakh.) Backbiter, secret complainer, slanderer, detractor.
 H. غین غین *ghaini ghaini*, s. (dakh.) Buzzing, humming, hum (*Harris*).
 A. فاتحه *fātiḥa*, s. Prayers or offerings for the dead. نیت خیر کی فاتحه *nīyat khair kī fātiḥa* (dakh.) *Fātiḥa* offered in the name of the living (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary).
 P. فاخته *fākhta*, s, Turtle dove, wild dove.
 A. P. فارغ خطی *fārigh-khatt-i*, s. f. Acquittance.
 P. فالوده *fālūda*, s. m. A sweetmeat made of *sūjī*, milk, sirup, *khoprā*, and various spices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. فتنه *fitna*, s. m. Cabal.
 H. فتنی *fitnī*, s. (dakh.) Rice-milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. فتور *fitūr*, s. (dakh.) Intrigue, treason.
 A. ۛ. فتویٰ دینا *fatwā denā*, To give judgment, to decree.
 A. P. فحاشی *fahhāsh-i*, s. f. Obscenity.
 A. فدویت *fidwī-yat*, s. (dakh.) Devotion, allegiance (*Harris*).
 P. فراخ *farākḥ*, adj. Extensive.
 A. فرد *fard*, s. f. Half of a four line stanza which alternates (*Harris*).
 P. فرمان برداری *farmān-bardār-i*, s. f. Allegiance.
 P. فریب *fareb*, s. m. Delusion.
 P. فریبی *fareb-i*, adj. Delusive, fraudulent.
 H. فزل *fizl*, s. (dakh.) Hammer.
 A. فسخ *fas'ḥ* (Heb. פסח) s. Easter, passover.
 P. فشانده *fishānda*, part. pass. (of فشاندن) Scattered, strewed, spread.
 A. فصاحت *faṣūḥat*, s. f. Fluency of speech.
 A. فویل *faṣīl*, s. A rampart.
 A. P. فقیری *faqīr-i*, s. f. Beggary.
 H. فلم *falam*, s. (dakh.) A piece of money, fanam.
 A. P. فنی *fann-i*, adj. (dakh.) Artificial, artful (*Harris*).
 P. ۛ. فہمائش کرنا *fahmā'ish karnā* (dakh.) To explain, to instruct.
 A. فیاض *faiyāz*, adj. Munificent.
 P. فیرنی *fīrnī* (Pers. فیرنی *fīrnī*, q. v.) s. (dakh.) A dish or sweetmeat made of *sūjī*, sugar, *ghī*, &c.
 A. فیض *faiẓ*, s. m. Benefit, liberality.
 A. P. قابلی *kābil-i*, s. (dakh.) See قابلیت *kābil-īyat*.
 T. P. قاز دار *kāz-dār*, s. (dakh.) A groom, horse-keeper (*Harris*).
 H. ۛ. قاقا کرنا *kā-kā karnā*, To croak (as, a raven: (*Harris*).
 A. ۛ. قائم کرنا *kā'im karnā*, To establish.
 A. P. قایمی *kā'im-i*, s. (dakh.) Durability, permanence (*Harris*).
 P. A. قبا *kabā*, s. f. A long gown with flaps in the

- skirt, the skirt and breast open, and sometimes slits in the armpits (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. kabūla, s. m. A conveyance (writing so called).
- ا. s. kabūl karnā, v. a. To comply with.
- ا. kabūl-iyat, s. f. Approbation, liking.
- ا. katl, s. m. Carnage.
- ا. kaht-i, s. (dakh.) Glutton.
- ا. kudrat-i, s. (dakh.) A mushroom (*Harris*).
- ا. P. kadam-bos-i, s. f. Kissing the foot or touching it with the hand, or touching the edge of the carpet on which the person sits, and either kissing the latter (hand ?) or making a salām (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. kurṣ, s. m. Bread of a round form.
- ا. kur'a, s. Something of wood, bone, &c., which is caused to roll when an omen is taken.
- ا. karnā, s. (dakh.) A straight or curved musical instrument, a kind of French horn, made of brass, twelve feet long (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. kazāk, s. m. A robber: see قزاق kaṣ-ṣāk.
- ا. kuṣūr-i, s. (dakh.) Deficiency, defect, defectiveness (*Harris*).
- ا. H. kaṣā-wat, s. (dakh.) Duty or office of judge.
- ا. kulāba, s. m. Handle (of a cup: *Harris*).
- ا. qalam, s. A pencil.
- ا. P. qalam-dān, s. A pen-case.
- ا. kaliya, s. m. A dish, broiled flesh or meat dressed with any thing.
- ا. qumrī, s. f. A ringdove (*Harris*).
- ا. kunūt, s. Obedience to God, perseverance in prayer.
- ا. kauwāl, s. m. A musician, who sits, sings and plays on the *sārangī* or *tambūra* or *dholak* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. kūwat, s. f. Energy.
- ا. kūr, s. Hem (of a garment). (dakh.) Tip (of the ear: *Harris*).
- ا. ḳo'emāk, s. (dakh.) A sort of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions, fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. kiyās, s. m. Conjecture, fancy.
- ا. kiyām, s. m. Standing position in prayer.
- ا. kaid, s. (dakh.) Commandment.
- ا. kenchi, s. (dakh.) Across, crosswise, cross (*Harris*). کینچی bāndhnā, To pile (arms).
- ا. kāt, s. (dakh.) 1. Brag, swaggering, bravado. 2. Spur (of a cock). کات چلنا kāt chalnā, To brag, to swagger (*Harris*).
- ا. kātān, s. m. Cutting, amputation: see کاتنا kātānā.
- ا. P. kājāl-dān, A box for holding lamp-black.
- ا. kājū, s. The cashew nut (*Anacardium occidentale*).
- ا. kārā, s. (dakh.) Name of a tree, *Webera tetrandra* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. P. kār-khāna, s. m. A laboratory.
- ا. kār-sāz, adj. Dexterous.
- ا. kār-sāz-i, s. f. Dexterity.
- ا. kārānjā, s. (dakh.) A fount, small reservoir, spout (of water), tank (for bathing in), cock (of a cistern: *Harris*).
- ا. P. kārī-gar, s. m. Artisan.
- ا. kārā, s. m. (dakh.) Diet-drink (*Harris*): see کارهā kārāhā.
- ا. kārī, s. (dakh.) Blade (of corn or grass) fescue (*Harris*).
- ا. kās, s. (dakh.) Small coin, mite (*Harris*).
- ا. kastyā, s. Sickie.
- ا. kaghaz-i, s. (dakh.) The gull or mew (sea-bird: *Harris*).

11. کانکرا *kāṅkrā*, s. (dakh.) A large wick: see *kāṅkrā* below.
12. کاکلی *kāklī*, s. (dakh.) Miser (*Harris*).
13. A. کلا محمد *kūlā maḥmad*, s. (dakh.) *Phyllanthus multiflorus*, *Klein*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxxxv).
14. کالوت *kālūt* or کالوت *kālūt*, s. (dakh.) Antelope (*Harris*).
15. کامائی *kāmāī*, s. m. (dakh.) Architect, builder, mason, bricklayer, tiler (*Harris*).
16. کام چور *kām-chor*, adj. (dakh.) Behindhand, skulker, idle fellow (*Harris*).
17. کامل *kāmil*, adj. Adroit, expert.
18. F. کان کا پردہ *kān kā parda*, Drum of the ear.
19. H. کان کرولی *kān-kirōlī*, s. (dakh.) Ear-picker (*Harris*).
20. کانتا *kāntā*, s. m. Pricker (of a musket).
21. کانتا *kāntā* or کانتا *kāntā* دانہی *kāntā kāntā*, A large hollow species of thorn filled with powder and exploded as a firework (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
22. کانتی *kāntī*, s. (dakh.) A ceremony after marriage: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 143.
23. کانکرا *kāṅkrā*, s. (dakh.) Wick of a torch (*Harris*).
24. کانتورا *kāntūrā*, adj. (dakh.) Greedy (*Harris*).
25. A. کالیا *kālīā*, adj. (dakh.) Ill, indisposed (*Harris*): see *kālīā*.
26. F. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. A roast (in the *Dakhan* said to be prepared thus: "cut meat into long pieces, dry them in the sun, and roast them by placing them on live coals or frying them in *glā*." *Qanoon-e-islam*).
27. گیت *kabit*, s. (dakh.) Song.
28. H. کب تک *kab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till when? how long?
29. گے *kab-ū*, } adv. (dakh.) Ever: see کبہو
30. گے *kab-ī*, } *kab-kū*.
31. گیت *kapat*, s. f. Grudge.
32. گیتی *kapat-ī*, adj. Malicious.

33. کپچہ *kapcha*, s. (dakh.) Indian jacket.
34. گپڑ پھل *kapar-phāl*, s. (dakh.) A silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a *sārī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): Gauze (*Harris*).
35. گپڑ دھول *kapar-dhūl*, s. (dakh.) Gauze (*Harris*).
36. گتر *katra*, s. (dakh.) Abscission, cutting.
37. گٹا *kaṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) A faggot, billet (of wood), fascine, bundle, bunch (*Harris*): border (of a tank).
38. گتری *kathrī*, s. Uncleanliness, impurity (?).
39. گٹیل *kathīl*, s. (dakh.) Tin.
40. گٹار *kaṭār*, s. m. A dirk.
41. گٹو *kaṭū*, s. m. Excision, crop (of corn): jesting, mock, mockery, taunt. گٹو *kaṭū* *karnū*, To cut (corn), to taunt (*Harris*). ¶ adj. Cutting.
42. گٹک *kāṭk*, or گٹک *kaṭ-kaṭ* (dakh.) Tick (small noise). گٹک *kaṭ-kaṭ karnū* (dakh.) To click (*Harris*).
43. گٹر *katkar*, s. (dakh.) Balustrade (*Harris*): see گٹر *kaṭhgharā*.
44. گٹر *kaṭwiram*, s. (dakh.) A fishing-raft, a float (raft: *Harris*).
45. گٹا *kaṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) Stack (of grass).
46. گٹر *kaṭerā*, s. (dakh.) Balustrade (*Harris*): see گٹر *kaṭhgharā*.
47. H. گرتی *kaṭrat-ī*, adj. Usual, current, customary, practical (*Harris*).
48. گجنا *kujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To moulder away.
49. گجپان *kachchā-pan*, s. (dakh.) Rawness, crudity.
50. گچرا *kachrā*, s. (dakh.) Rubbish, sweepings (*Harris*).
51. گچک *kachkak*, s. m. Clack (tattle).
52. گچلی *kachālī*, s. (dakh.) Slough or skin of a snake (*Harris*): see گچلی *kachālī*.
53. گچوانا *kachwānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To loathe, to nauseate.

- g. کدالی *kudālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pickaxe.
 H. کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, s. m. A gourd.
 g. کدی *kad-ī*, adv. (dakh.) See کدهی *kad-hī*.
 g. کرانا *karānā*, v. a. To make: see the word in the foregoing part.
 H. کراهنجا *karānjnā*, v. (dakh.) To groan, to moan (*Harris*).
 A. کراهیت *karāhiyat*, s. f. Detestation.
 g. کرتب *kartab*, s. m. Morals (*Harris*).
 P. کرتنی *kurta-nī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of shirt: see کرتہ *kurta* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. کرتہ *kurta*, s. m. A frock, a kind of shirt, reaching down to the hips (or ankles) with very short if any sleeves, sometimes open at the upper part of the chest in front (see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. کرج جہازنا *kurch jhāznā*, v. (dakh.) To moult (as birds, *Harris*): see کریز *kuriz*.
 H. کردورا *kardorā*, s. (dakh.) A string tied round the waist to which a *langofī* is fastened (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. g. کرسان کا پٹی *kursān kā patī* (dakh.) An ornament worn by women round the waist: see کمرسال *kamar-sāl* below (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. کرسی *kursī*, s. (dakh.) The base or foot of a pillar (*Harris*).
 P. کرفت *kirift*, s. Dung, filth; a person who cleanses not himself from filth, or takes not care to avoid pollution.
 P. کرفتگی *kirift-agī*, s. Dung (*Gilchrist*).
 P. کرفتگی *kirift-ī*, s. (dakh.) Dung, muck (*Harris*).
 H. g. کرکر کرنا *kir-kir karnā* (dakh.) To creak (*Harris*).
 H. کرکری *kurkurī*, s. (dakh.) A dangerous bowel complaint to which horses are subject.
 P. g. کرم کا ساگ *karam kā sāg*, s. m. } (dakh.)
 P. g. کرم کی بھاجی *karam kī bhājī*, s. f. } Cabbage.
 H. g. کرم کرم کھانا *kurm kurm khānā* (dakh.) To crunch (*Harris*).
 H. گرنج *karanj*, s. Name of a tree, *Galedupa indica*: see also گرنجوا *karanjawā*.
 g. گرنجوا *karanjawā* (करंजक) *Galedupa indica*, *Roxb.*: see گرنج *karanj*.
 H. کریدنا *karīdnā*, v. a. See ڈھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā*.
 ¶ کریدنا (i. q. کبودینا) *kurīdnā* (i. q. کبودینا) To lose (?).
 g. کرلہ *karelā*, s. m. A sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 g. کڑا *kaṛā*, s. m. A massive ring of solid silver, weighing from three to four ounces (see *Qanoon-e-islam*): a link (of a chain).
 H. کڑاڑا *kaṛāṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Old.
 g. کڑائی *kaṛāī*, s. (dakh.) 1. A cauldron: see کڑاہ *kaṛāh*. 2. A fryingpan (*Harris*): see کڑاہی *kaṛāhī*.
 P. کرتہ *kurta* or کڑتا *kuṛtā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کرتہ *kurta*.
 H. کارک *kaṛak*, s. (dakh.) Gallop, full speed (*Harris*).
 H. کارکا *kaṛkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Beach, border, margin.
 H. کارکارات *kaṛkaṛāt*, s. (dakh.) A clap (of thunder).
 g. کاروات *kaṛwāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Bitterness (*Harris*).
 H. کڑی *kaṛī*, s. (dakh.) See کڑھی *kaṛhī*.
 g. کڑی *kaṛī*, s. (dakh. see کڑا *kaṛā*) A link (of a chain: *Harris*).
 g. کار *kasār*, s. m. (dakh.) Brasier, founder (of metal, *Harris*), maker of metal pots: see کسرا *kasērā*.
 A. کالہ *kasālā*, adj. Languid, indisposed, sick.
 H. کاسوا *kasāwā*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. g. کسر کرنا *kasr karnā* (dakh.) To decrease, to deduct.
 H. کسند *kasand*, s. (dakh.) Bell-metal (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. کشتی *kishtī*, s. f. A beggar's wallet.
 P. کشتیان *kishtī-bān*, s. m. Barge-man, navigator, mariner.

۷. کفچه *kafcha*, s. m. A cotton or muslin jacket like the one described at مرزائی *mirzā'ī*, sign. 2. but with tight sleeves (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۸. کفر *kafṛ*, s. (dakh.) Infidel.
۹. کفنی *kafnī*, s. f. See الف *alfā*: and, see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.
۱۰. کل *kal*, s. (dakh.) Cock (of a gun: *Harris*).
۱۱. کل *kil*, s. (dakh.) A botch, carbuncle, sore (*Harris*): see کیل *kīl*.
۱۲. کلا *kallā*, s. m. (dakh.) The cheek, jole, the gills (of a fish: *Harris*).
۱۳. کلال *kallāl*, s. m. (dakh.) A distiller, vintner, innkeeper (*Harris*): see کالر *kalār*.
۱۴. کلانا *kalānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To defile, to intermix, to mix, to mingle, to shake up and down, to jumble together, to move (*Harris*).
۱۵. کلائی *kalā'ī*, s. (dakh.) Tin (*Harris*): see قلعي *qalā'ī*.
۱۶. کلتکار *kulatkār*, s. m. (dakh.) Builder, bricklayer, mason, tiler (*Harris*).
۱۷. کلتھی *kulthī*, s. f. A kind of pulse or vetch.
۱۸. کلچی *kilchī*, s. (dakh.) Knuckle (*Harris*).
۱۹. کالر *kallar*, s. (dakh.) Thief, robber, highwayman, footpad (*Harris*).
۲۰. کلسٹ *kal-sat* (from कालि) adj. (dakh.) Blackish (*Harris*).
۲۱. کلفی *kalghī*, s. A *humā* or phenix feather fixed into the turband, having generally a pearl fastened to the end of it (*Qanoon-e-islam*). The comb (of a cock), crest (*Harris*).
۲۲. کلف *kulf* or *kuluf*, s. (dakh.) A lock (*Harris*): see قفل *qūfl*.
۲۳. کلکلا *kilkilā*, s. (dakh.) A kingfisher, lapwing (*Harris*).
۲۴. کلکلمرکی *kulkul-murkī*, s. (dakh.) Glut (*Harris*).
۲۵. کلکی *kalkī*, s. (dakh.) An instrument for smoking tobacco, &c. with: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, under the word *mudud* in the glossary.

۲۶. کالگٹ *kalgaṭ*, s. (dakh.) An axe, pickaxe (*Harris*).
۲۷. کلا *kalla*, s. m. (dakh.) The cheek: see کلا *kallā*.
۲۸. کلی *kalī*, s. f. Button (of a flower).
۲۹. کلینجان *kulījan*, s. m. Alpinia galanga or Galanga major, or the root of piper betle: see خولنجان *kholinjān*.
۳۰. کلیئے *kullīyat-an*, adv. Universally, wholly.
۳۱. کامالیت *kamāl-iyat*, s. (dakh.) Accomplishments, acquirements (*Harris*).
۳۲. کامان *kamān*, s. f. An arch.
۳۳. کامبلی *kambli*, s. f. (dakh.) A blanket: see کاملی *kamli*.
۳۴. کامتاگی *kam-tāgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کمٹی *kam-tī*.
۳۵. کامربند *kamar-band*, s. m. A long piece of cloth girt round the loins (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۳۶. کامرپٹا *kamar-paṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) A flat ring, one inch and a half broad, which is worn round the waist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۳۷. کامرسال *kamar-sāl*, s. (dakh.) An ornament consisting of small square tablets, two inches broad, which are carved and fixed by hinges, worn by women round the waist (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۳۸. کومکا *kumkumā*, adj. (dakh.) Lukewarm (*Harris*).
۳۹. کومکماٹ *kumkumā-ṭ*, s. (dakh.) Lukewarmness (*Harris*).
۴۰. کملانا *kumlānā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) To wither, to blight.
۴۱. کامند *kamand*, s. (dakh.) Net.
۴۲. کناہ *kināya*, s. m. Taunt, jeer, banter.
۴۳. کنبار *kunbār*, s. (dakh.) Potter, brickmaker (*Harris*): see کھار *kumhār*.
۴۴. کنبی *kumbī*, s. m. Husbandman.
۴۵. کنٹھالنا *kanṭhālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To loathe, to nauseate.
۴۶. کنجڑنی *kunjaṇnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A fruit-woman (*Harris*): see کنجڑن *kunjaṇ*.

- P. کند *kund*, adj. Dull : (dakh.) Dim (*Harris*).
 P. کندا *kundā*, s. (dakh.) Breech of a gun, butt-end (*Harris*).
 P. کندن *kandan*, s. Engraving.
 P. کندر *kunda*, s. m. Butt or stock of a gun.
 S. کندالا *kundālā* (from कुंड) s. (dakh.) A cooler, vessel for cooling water (*Harris*), a trough.
 S. کنک *kanak* (कलंक) s. (dakh.) Stigma, spot (on character, *Harris*) : see کلنک *kalank*.
 S. کن کتیاں سنا *kan katyān sunnā* (dakh.) To listen (*Harris*).
 S. کنکر *kankar*, s. (dakh.) A pebble.
 S. کنکری *kankarī*, s. f. Gravel.
 S. کنکڑی *kankṛī*, s. (dakh.) Cucumber (*Harris*) : see ککڑی *kakṛī*.
 S. H. کن کوا *kan-kawā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of paper kite, in raising which they use silk line (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. کنگری *kingrī*, s. f. A (musical) instrument like the *bīn*, but having three or four pumpkins and only two steel strings (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. کنگوی *kangūī*, s. (dakh.) Comb (*Harris*) : see کنگھی *kanghī*.
 S. کنگوی کرنا *kangūī karnā*, To comb, to card.
 S. کنوار *kanoār* (कुमारो) s. (dakh.) The aloe tree, *Aloe perfoliata* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. کنول *kaniwal*, s. m. A sort of shade made with mica and coloured paper, intended to represent the lotus, within which wax candles are burnt and floated on the water on a Thursday in the month of *Bhādon*, as an oblation to *khṛājā khīṣr* : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 273 : see, also, under the word بیرا *beṛā* herein.
 S. کوت *kot*, s. (dakh.) Barracks : see کوٹ *koṭ*.
 H. کوٹی *koṭī*, s. (dakh.) Monkey (*Harris*).
 H. کوٹاپلی *koṭāpālī*, s. (dakh.) A mallet (carpenter's : *Harris*).
 S. کوٹھا *koṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) A barn, granary, garner, cow-house (*Harris*).

- H. کوٹھا *kaṭhā*, s. (dakh.) Scale of a fish (*Harris*).
 S. کور *kor* (or dakh. *kūr*) s. f. Hem (border).
 H. کورا *korā*, adj. (dakh.) Askew, askaunt (*Harris*).
 S. کوری آنکھ سین دیکھنا *korī ānkh sen dekh-nā*, To look askew or askaunt, to leer.
 S. کوری *korī*, adj. (dakh.) Leprous ; leper.
 P. کوش *kaush*, s. f. A kind of slipper (without heels, the back part being flattened down under the foot : *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. کوک *kūk*, s. (dakh.) Voice.
 H. S. کوک کرنا *kūk kūk karnā* (dakh.) To cluck (as, a hen : *Harris*).
 H. کولا *kolā*, s. m. (dakh.) A whip : see کور *korā*.
 H. کولتی *kolfī*, s. (dakh.) Firebrand : see لوکھی *lūkḥī*, sign. 1.
 S. کولسا *kolsā* (see کویلا *ko'elā*) s. (dakh.) 1. Charcoal (*Harris*). 2. A king crow (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. کولو *kolū*, s. (dakh.) A rack : see کولھو *koḥhū*.
 H. کولھو *kolhū*, s. m. A press (for squeezing generally).
 H. کونچ *konch*, s. A stab, a prick or piercing : see کونچنا *konchnā*.
 H. کوند *kaund*, s. See کوندھ *kaundh*.
 S. کونلا *kawilā*, adj. (dakh.) Tender. کونلی ہڈی *kawilī haddī* (dakh.) Gristle, cartilage (*Harris*).
 S. کوئی *konī*, s. (dakh.) Elbow (*Harris*) : see کونھی *kohnī*.
 H. کورہڑ *kūhaṛ*, adj. Uneven, rugged (path).
 S. کویت *kawīṭ* (कपित्थ) s. (dakh.) The wood apple (*Feronia elephantum*), or a firework made of the shell of that fruit charged (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. کوڑی *kūṛī*, s. (dakh.) An ornamental ring worn round the toe (*Qanoon-e-islam*) : see بھوڑا *bichhū'ā*, sign. 2.
 H. کویلی *kawilī*, s. (dakh.) Tiles.
 S. کھاٹ *khāṭ*, s. Couch.

۱۱. کھادی *khādī*, s. (dakh.) Coarse cloth.
۵. کھار *khār*, s. (dakh.) 1. Saltiness, barrenness (of soil). 2. Manure (*Harris*): see کھال *khāl*.
۶. کھاری *khārī*, s. (dakh.) A creek, gulf, dock (for ships: *Harris*).
۶. کھاسا *khāsā*, v. n. To cough: see کھاسنا *khāsna*.
۶. کھاسی *khāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cough, cold: see کھاسنی *khāsni*.
۸. کھالت *khālat*, s. f. Remissness.
۶. کھام *khām*, s. (dakh.) Mast (of a ship: *Harris*).
۸. کھانت *khānat* (from کهن Heb. כהן) s. f. 1. The art of divination. 2. The priesthood.
۶. کھاپل *khāplā* (perhaps from खपल) s. (dakh.) Scale of a fish (*Harris*).
۱۱. کھاپٹ *khāṭṭ*, s. f. Jangling.
۶. کھجانا *khujānā*, v. n. To itch (*Harris*).
۶. کھچڑا *khichṛā* (खिचुरा) s. (dakh.) Name of a dish, made from rice, wheat and various sorts of pulse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۶. کھچڑی *khichṛī*, s. f. A dish (of rice, a species of pea called *dāl*, together with *ghī* and spices: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. کھدار *khadar*, adj. (dakh.) Coarse, gross (*Harris*).
۱۱. کھڈا *khāḍā* (dakh.) 1. s. Pit, dimple, pan (of the knee), nick. 2. adj. Gibbous (*Harris*).
۱۱. کھڈا کھوڑا *khāḍā-khodṛā*, s. (dakh.) Bog (*Harris*).
۸. کھر *khur*, s. m. A hoof (in general).
۶. کھارار *khārār*, s. (dakh.) A currycomb (*Harris*): see کھارکھار *kharkharā*.
۱۱. کھاریج *khārīj*, s. f. (dakh.) Itch, mange.
۱۱. کھاروچنا *khārochnā*, v. a. To claw.
۱۱. کھری *khurī*, s. f. Mangler.
۱۱. کھڑا *khurā*, s. (dakh.) A coop (*Harris*).
۶. کھڑالو *khīṛālū*, s. m. (dakh.) A clown, churl, countryman (*Harris*): see کھڑیالو *khīṛyālū*.

۱۱. کھڑوان *khārūwān*, s. (dakh.) Wooden shoe, clog, patten (*Harris*): see کھڑوانی *khārūwāni*.
۱۱. کھکارنا *khakārna*, v. (dakh.) To hawk (spit up, *Harris*): see کھکارنا *khankhārna*.
۸. کھکھنا *khakhnā*, v. i. q. جھنکا or جھنکا To scream, to shriek (?).
۱۱. کھلا *khālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Halo, circle round the moon (*Harris*).
۱۱. کھل کھل کارنا *khāl khāl karnā* (dakh.) To clank (*Harris*).
۱۱. کھلگا *khulgā*, s. (dakh.) Buffalo (*Harris*).
۶. کھلنا *khlnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bloom or open (a flower). ¶ کھلنا *khlnā*, v. n. To bloom.
۶. کھلونا *khilonā*, s. m. (dakh.) Buffoon, mimic, jester, droll, giber (*Harris*).
۸. کھلا *khala*, s. m. (dakh.) Stock (of grain), granary (?).
۶. کھم *kham*, adj. and s. (dakh.) See خم *kham*.
۱۱. کھمار *khamār*, s. A threshing floor.
۶. ۱۱. کھما *kham-ānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bow, to bend (*Harris*): see کھما *kham-ānā*.
۶. ۱۱. کھما *kham-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow, to bend, to decline (*Harris*): see کھما *kham-nā* above.
۱۱. کھنڈرا *khindṛā*, s. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's: *Harris*).
۱۱. کھنڈکی *khandkī*, s. (dakh.) Skein (of thread).
۱۱. کھنڈیرا *khandīrā*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
۱۱. کھنکی *khankhan*, s. (dakh.) Gingle (*Harris*).
۱۱. کھنگ *khāng*, s. (dakh.) Cough, chincough (*Harris*): see کھانسی *khānsī*.
۱۱. کھنگنا *khāng-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To cough.
۱۱. کھوٹ *khōṭ*, adj. Buse (us, coin).
۱۱. کھوٹا پان *khōṭā-pan*, s. m. Perfidy, falseness.
۱۱. کھوج *khūj*, s. (dakh.) Secret, concealment.
۱۱. کھوڑا *khodṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Gibbous (*Harris*).
۶. کھوڑا کھوڑا *khodā-khodī*, s. (dakh.) Agriculture (*Harris*).

۳. کھودی *khodī* (from کھودنا) s. (dakh.) Delving, culture (of land).
۸. کھوڑا *khōṛā*, s. (dakh.) Handcuffs, manacles (*Harris*): stocks.
۸. کھوڑکا *khōṛkā*, s. (dakh.) A dry or withered tree.
۱. کھونپری *khonprī*, s. (dakh.) Skull (*Harris*): see کھوپری *khoprī*.
۸. کھونٹ *khūṇṭ*, s. (dakh.) Wheeling point (in military practice).
۸. کھوٹی *khōṭī*, s. (dakh.) Swollen parched rice (*Qanoon-e-islam*, index under Dhan). کھوٹی نکلا *khōṭī nikalnā*, To perspire freely (*Harris*).
۸. کھی *kahī*, s. Forage, provision.
۲. کھیت *khet*, s. (dakh.) Kitchen garden (*Harris*).
۲. کھیدوڑنا *khedoṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھیدنا *khednā*.
۲. کھیر *khīr*, s. f. Rice-milk. (Rice, parboiled in water, is again boiled in milk, with the addition of sugar, spices, and kernels: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲. کھیرا *khīṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) Worm: see کیرا *kīṛā*.
۸. ۲. کھینچا تانی *khenichā-tānī*, s. (dakh.) Hauling, pulling and hauling.
۸. کھینچاٹ *khenich-āṭ*, s. (dakh.) Drawing, pulling, dragging (*Harris*).
۳. کیتین *ke-ten* (dakh. *Harris*). See کیتین *ki-tānī*.
۳. کیر *kīṛ*, s. (dakh.) Blast (on corn, trees, &c.), canker (*Harris*).
۳. کیرا *kīṛā*, s. m. A grub.
۸. کیفی *kaifī*, adj. (dakh.) Drunkard (*Harris*).
۸. کیکبار *kaikabār*, s. (dakh.) Forage (for cattle: *Harris*).
۸. کیل *kail*, s. A measure of grain, of other dry goods and of liquids.
۸. کیل *kīl*, s. (dakh.) Tar (*Harris*).
۲. کیلا *kelā*, s. m. *Musa sapientum*.
۸. کیلا *kīlnā*, v. (dakh.) To grunt, to moan (*Harris*).

۲. کیلی *kīlī*, s. f. (dakh.) A screw (to fasten things with).
۲. کینه *kīna*, s. m. Animosity.
۲. گاب *gāb*, s. (dakh.) See گاہ *gāh*.
۲. گابن *gābin*, adj. (dakh.) See گاہن *gābhīn*.
۸. گادی *gādī*, s. (dakh.) A gabion (*Harris*).
۸. گار *gār*, s. (dakh.) An agate (*Harris*).
۲. گارآ *gārā*, adj. (dakh.) See گارہا *gārḥā*.
۸. گاروڑی *gārūrī*, s. (dakh.) Juggler (*Harris*).
۸. گالا *gālā*, s. m. Flock of wool, &c.
۲. گانا *gānā*, v. a. To chant.
۲. گانٹھی *gāṇṭhī*, s. (dakh.) Knot.
۲. گانجا *gānjā*, s. m. (dakh.) The leaves or young leaf-buds of the hemp plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲. گاؤزبان *gāw-zabān*, s. A kind of bread of a long shape resembling a neat's tongue.
۲. گاہی گاہی *gāhe-gāhe*, Now and then.
۸. گبرو *gabrū*, s. m. A beardless youth.
۸. ۲. گپت مار *gupat-mār*, s. (dakh.) Belabouring, kicking and cuffing (*Harris*).
۲. گپتی *guptī*, s. f. (dakh.) A foil to fence with, a small sword, a sword stick. گپتی چلانا *guptī chalānā*, To fence with swords (*Harris*).
۸. گت *gat*, s. (dakh.) Craftiness, cunning, evasion (*Harris*).
۸. گتا *guttā*, s. (dakh.) Rent, renting; farm (*Harris*).
۸. گتی *gatī*, adj. (dakh.) Crafty, cunning, knowing, evasive (*Harris*), clever.
۸. گٹلی *guṭlī*, s. (dakh.) Stone (of fruit, *Harris*): see گٹھلی *guṭhlī*.
۸. گٹھلی *guṭhlī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nut (*Harris*).
۲. گٹھیاوڑی *gaṭhyā-wāṛī*, s. (dakh.) Gout (*Harris*).
۸. گجگا *gajgā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of firework: see مینڈھل *mendhal* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۸. گدالا *gadālā*, s. (dakh.) Saddle of an elephant.

۱. گدگا *gadgā*, s. (dakh.) Bat (club, *Harris*): see گدکا *gadkā*, sign. 2.
۲. گدگلی *gadgūlī*, s. (dakh.) Tickling (*Harris*).
۳. گدل *gadal*, s. (dakh.) A bat.
۴. گددا *gadda*, s. (dakh.) A nutritious root of any kind.
۵. گدگدھا گدھا گدھی *gadkā-gadhī*, s. A sport among children (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۶. گدیگم *gudigam*, s. (dakh.) Belabouring, kicking and cuffing. گدیگم کرنا *gudigam karnā*, To belabour.
۷. گدھا *gadḥā*, s. (dakh.) Bulb (*Harris*). ¶ گدھا *ḡḍā*, adj. (dakh.) Dwarf, manikin.
۸. گدھا کدھا *gadḥākū*, s. (dakh.) See گدھا کدھا *gadḥākū*, and *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxv.
۹. گدنگی *gidangī*, s. (dakh.) A closet, dungeon (*Harris*), prison (?).
۱۰. گران *girān*, s. (dakh.) Eclipse (*Harris*): see گراہن *grahan*.
۱۱. گرتی *gartī*, adj. (dakh.) Coy; dame (*Harris*).
۱۲. گرد *girda*, s. m. A loaf of a large and round form: barrel (of a drum), circle (*Harris*), orb.
۱۳. گرسی *gursī*, s. (dakh.) Cot, cottage, cabin, hut, shed (*Harris*).
۱۴. گرجی *gurgī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches, short drawers (*Harris*): see گرجی *gurgī*.
۱۵. گرم *garm*, adj. Fervent, fervid. گرم کرنا *garm karnā*, To warm.
۱۶. گرمی *garm-ī*, s. f. Fervency.
۱۷. گرنل *garnal*, s. (dakh.) A mortar (small, in gunnery: *Harris*).
۱۸. گروہ *guroḥ*, s. m. f. Gang, group.
۱۹. گریہ *giriḥ*, s. f. Knob, node.
۲۰. گڑا *gaṛā*, s. m. Latch (of a door: *Harris*).
۲۱. گڑامبا *gaṛāmba*, s. A preparation of mangos. (Cut mangos into thin slices and boil in sirup, adding water if required; when soft put them into melted *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۲. گڑباز *garbāz*, adj. (dakh.) Miscellaneous, motley (*Harris*). s. Disturbance, confusion (?).
۲۳. گڑدھانی *gaṛ-dhānī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweet-meal (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۴. گڑگڑانا *gaṛgaṛānā*, v. n. To bellow (*Harris*).
۲۵. گڑگڑی والی *gaṛgaṛī-wālī*, s. (dakh.) A gipsy (*Harris*).
۲۶. گڑگانجل *gaṛganjal*, adj. Miscellaneous, motley (*Harris*).
۲۷. گڑگانجلی *gaṛganjalī*, s. (dakh.) Medley, mash, miscellany (*Harris*).
۲۸. گڑگانگ *gaṛgang*, s. (dakh.) A magazine (*Harris*).
۲۹. گڑی *gaṛī*, s. m. (dakh.) Mate, crony. ¶ گڑی *gaṛī*, s. 1. A doll: see گڑیا *gaṛiyā*. 2. Nap (of cloth: *Harris*).
۳۰. گڑی *gaṛī*, s. (dakh.) Castle (*Harris*): see گڑھی *gaṛhī*.
۳۱. گل *gal*, s. (dakh.) Gallows, gibbet (*Harris*). گل دینا *gal denā*, To hang (a man: *Harris*).
۳۲. گلا *galā*, s. m. Gullet.
۳۳. گل ارمنی *gil-i-armanī*, s. f. Bole armeniack.
۳۴. گل ریز *gul-rez*, s. A sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۳۵. گلسری *galsirī* (perhaps, from گل *gal*, Neck, and سہرا *sihrā*, Garland) s. (dakh.) An ornament worn round the neck by married women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۳۶. گل کھڑا *gal-khoṛ* (گل Neck, and کھڑا *Manacles*) s. (dakh.) Halter (for a horse: *Harris*).
۳۷. گلن *galan*, s. (dakh.) Liquefaction, melting.
۳۸. گلنداز *gul-andāz*, s. (dakh. *Harris*) See گولنداز *gol-andāz*.
۳۹. گل بند *gulū-band*, s. m. A horse's collar (*Harris*).
۴۰. گله *gila*, s. m. Accusation.
۴۱. گلہتی *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice boiled to a pap, with the addition of *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۴۲. گلی *gaṛī*, s. f. A street.

- н. گلی *gullī*, s. f. (dakh.) Coral.
 н. گلیری *gilīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A squirrel (*Harris*).
 н. گلی دندو *gillī-dandū* (dakh.) The game of tip-cat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 پ. گمانی *gumān-ī*, adj. Distrustful.
 н. گمت *gammāt* or *gamat*, s. m. (dakh.) Diversion, recreation, amusement, fun, play, luxury, pleasure.
 н. گممتی *gammāt-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Gamesome, sportive, funny, cheerful (*Harris*).
 §. گمچی *gumchī*, s. (dakh.) 1. Seed of *Abrus precatorius*: see گنج *gunj*. 2. Sentry-box (*Harris*).
 н. گمنا *gamnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be listless or unable to act.
 §. گنت *ginnat*, s. (dakh.) Calculation, numeration, number (*Harris*): see s. *ganīt*. گنت کرنا *ginnat karnā*, To calculate.
 §. گنتہ *ganṭa* (घंटा) s. (dakh.) An hour (*Harris*).
 §. گنڈہرا *ganṭhṛā*, s. (dakh.) A capital stock, fund, bank (for money: *Harris*).
 §. گنڈھری *ganṭhṛī*, s. (dakh.) Bale, packet (*Harris*).
 н. گنجی *ganjī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rice-gruel, commonly called by Europeans conjee (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 پ. گند *ganda*, adj. Putrid, rancid.
 §. گندمالا *ganḍ-mālā*, s. (dakh.) The king's evil (*Harris*).
 §. گندی *gundī* (गंड) s. (dakh.) A boss, a stud, a button, knob (*Harris*).
 §. گندیا *gandyā* (from गंड) s. (dakh.) A catamite (*Harris*): see گاندو *gānd-ū*.
 پ. گنت *gung*, adj. Mute, speechless.
 §. گنگال *gangāl*, s. (dakh.) A cistern (*Harris*).
 н. گنگن *gungun*, s. (dakh.) Muttering (*Harris*).
 н. گنگنانا *gungun-ānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To mutter, to

grumble, to mumble, to murmur, to snarl (*Harris*).

- §. گنوار *ganwār*, s. m. A stupid person.
 پ. گنہگار *gunah-gār*, s. Delinquent.
 پ. گنہگاری *gunah-gār-ī*, s. f. Mulct.
 н. گو *gau*, s. (dakh.) A measure of four *kos*.
 پ. گواہی *gawāh-ī*, s. f. Deposition.
 §. گور *gūr*, s. (dakh.) Sugar (coarse): see گڑ *guṛ*.
 §. گول *gol*, adj. Circular, annular.
 §. گولا *golā*, s. m. (dakh.) See گولا *kolā*, A jackal.
 §. گولی *gol-ī*, s. f. A marble (for playing).
 н. گاؤلی *gāulī*, s. m. (dakh.) Cow-keeper, milkman, goat-herd (*Harris*).
 н. گوماچی *gūmāchī*, s. (dakh.) Gadfly, horsefly (*Harris*).
 §. گومچی *gūmchī*, s. (dakh.) *Abrus precatorius*: see گنجی *ghungchī*.
 н. گونچری *gūncharī*, s. (dakh.) Tick (the insect: *Harris*).
 §. گوند *gond*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xlii).
 н. گونڈی *gūndī*, s. f. (dakh.) A nook (*Harris*).
 پ. گونوارا *gonwārā*, s. (dakh.) A cradle: see گوارا *gahwāra*.
 پ. گویا *goyā* or گویان *goyān*, part. Speaking.
 н. گھبرا *ghābrā*, adj. (dakh.) Timorous, fearful.
 §. گھانٹا *ghāṇṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bell (*Harris*).
 §. گھانٹی *ghāṇṭī* (from घंटा) s. f. A little bell: (from गंध see گانٹہ *gānth*) A knot (*Harris*).
 н. گھانسی *ghāṇsī*, s. (dakh.) A piece of gauze, worn as an *oṛhnī* over a *lahangā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xvi).
 н. گھبرانا *ghabrānā*, v. n. To falter.
 н. گھبراہٹ *ghabrāhaṭ*, s. f. Fright.
 н. گھٹ *ghaṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, able-bodied, athletick, muscular, rigid, hard, firm, dense, fast, close, compact (*Harris*). ¶ *ghuṭ*, s. (dakh.) Gulp (*Harris*): see گھوٹ *ghūṭ*.

۱۱. *ghaṭṭū* (dakh.) 1. adj. Callous. 2. s. A cork, a gag, a corn (on the toe: *Harris*).
۱۲. *ghaṭ'ā'o*, s. m. Decrease, lessening; decline (of the moon).
۱۳. *ghaṭ-muṭ*, or *ghaṭ-muṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Healthy, robust (*Harris*).
۱۴. *ghar*, s. m. A case (covering).
۱۵. *gharā*, s. (dakh.) Abyss, gulf (*Harris*).
۱۶. *gharāyā*, s. Depth.
۱۷. *ghirkā*, s. (dakh.) A game among children: a little pole being fixed in the ground with another across resting on a pivot, two boys, one sitting at each end of the horizontal pole, with their feet touching the ground, whirl round (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvii).
۱۸. *gharkānā*, v. (dakh.) To snarl (as a dog: *Harris*).
۱۹. *ghirgūṭ*, s. (dakh.) Lizard, chameleon (*Harris*): see *girgūṭ*.
۲۰. *gharyāl*, s. (dakh.) A watch (for measuring time: *Harris*).
۲۱. *ghaseṭā*, s. (dakh.) Galling (of the skin: *Harris*).
۲۲. *ghulan* (गुलन) s. (dakh.) Liquefaction (*Harris*).
۲۳. *ghamsām*, s. (dakh.) See *gham-sām*.
۲۴. *ghanṭa*, s. m. (dakh.) Hour: See *ghantā*.
۲۵. *ghuṣnā* (dakh.) See *ghasnā* (*Harris*).
۲۶. *ghawṣnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To haul, hale, lug along (*Harris*): see *ghasīṭnā*.
۲۷. *ghanṣernā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *ghansernā*.
۲۸. *ghungarī*, s. (dakh.) Beggar's cloak, cloth (of hair: *Harris*).
۲۹. *ghunghrū*, s. m. Little bells fastened to a string and wound round the wrists and ankles (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. li).
۳۰. *ghū'ā*, s. (dakh.) An insect, called at *Madras carpenter*.
۳۱. *ghūrṇā*, v. n. To gaze on.
۳۲. *ghoṛā*, s. m. The knight (at chess).
۳۳. *ghūr-phūr*, s. (dakh.) A chameleon (skink: *Harris*).
۳۴. *ghoṛī*, s. f. A mare.
۳۵. *ghol*, s. (dakh.) Purple, garden or snail purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*, *Lis*. See *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
۳۶. *ghūw*, s. (dakh.) A game amongst children: a stick is buried in the earth, with a string previously fastened to it, by holding which they run in a circle (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lv).
۳۷. *ghūṣā*, s. m. (in dakh.) Fist clinched hard (*Harris*). *ghūṣe larnā*, To fight with the fists, to box.
۳۸. *ghūṣiṣā* (dakh.) See *ghoṣiṣā*.
۳۹. *ghūṣnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To creep.
۴۰. *ghīl ke zamīs* (dakh.) Arable land (*Harris*).
۴۱. *ghīr*, s. f. (dakh.) Line, dash of a pen, crease, chord (in geometry, *Harris*): see *lakkīr*.
۴۲. *gherā*, s. m. Circuit, compass.
۴۳. *ghirā*, adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound (*Harris*): see *gambhīr*.
۴۴. *gher-i* or *ghīrī*, s. (dakh.) Swimming (of the head), vertigo, swoon, megria (*Harris*).
۴۵. *gend-ghavūrā* (dakh.) Flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxiv).
۴۶. *gaihrā-i* (see *gambīr*) s. f. Depth.
۴۷. *lā-yo'lam* (dakh.) Ignorant (*Harris*).
۴۸. *lūr*, s. m. Endearment, blandishment.
۴۹. *lūzim*, adj. Meet (fit).
۵۰. *lāf-mārṇā*, v. To brag.
۵۱. *lūk*, s. (dakh.) Sealingwax: see *lakh*.

۱. لاکھ *lākh*, s. m. Sealingwax.
 H. لَانِج *lānch*, s. (dakh.) Bribe, suborning, fee (Harris).
 H. لَانْدَا *lāndā*, adj. (dakh.) Bobtail (Harris): see لَانْدُورَا *lāndūrā*.
 A. لَائِق *lā'iq*, adj. Meet, decent.
 P. لَابَرِز *lab-rez*, adj. Exuberant.
 H. لَپَاکَنَا *lapaknā*, v. To snatch.
 H. لَپِٹ *lapet*, s. f. m. A coil.
 ۲. لَٹ *laṭ*, s. (dakh.) See لَٹْھ *laṭh*.
 ۳. لُٹَارَا *luṭārā* (from لُٹَنَا *lūṭnā*) s. m. (dakh.) A plunderer, robber, freebooter (Harris).
 H. لَٹْکَن *laṭkan*, s. m. (dakh.) Clapper (of a bell), hanging, dependence (Harris).
 ۴. لَٹْکِی *laṭkī*, s. (dakh.) Staff (Harris): see لَٹْھ *laṭh*.
 ۵. لُخْچَا *luchchā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bankrupt (Harris): see تُخْچَا *tuchchā*.
 H. لَکْھَا *lachhā*, v. (dakh.) To lick up (Harris).
 H. لَکْھِی *lachhī*, s. Blood and water mixing: see, also, لَسی *lassi*.
 H. لَٹْہَا *liṭhā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of لَٹْہَا *liṭhā*, which see below.
 H. P. لَٹْہَا *laṭ-bandī*, s. (dakh.) A catalogue, bill (Harris).
 H. ۵. لَٹْہَا *liṭī meṭ paṇā* (dakh.) To fall into error (Harris).
 H. لَٹْہَا *liṭhā*, v. (dakh.) To dabble, to draggle, to grovel. لَٹْہَا *liṭ jānā*, To succumb (Harris).
 ۶. لَٹْہَا *luṭhā*, v. n. (dakh.) To roll: see لَٹْہَا *luṭhā*.
 ۷. لَٹْہَا *lasan* (لَٹْہَا) s. (dakh.) Garlick (Harris): see لَٹْہَا *lahsan*.
 S. لَٹْہَا *lasūn*, s. (dakh.) Garlick (Harris): see لَٹْہَا *lasan*, and لَٹْہَا *lahsan*.
 A. لَٹْہَا *laṭif*, adj. Facetious.

- A. لُغْہَا *luḡhat*, s. f. Glossary, vocabulary, nomenclature.
 A. لُکْہَا *luḡhān* (for لُکْہَا *luḡhān*, q. v.) s. (dakh.) Injury, defect, detriment, &c.
 ۲. لَکْھ *likh*, s. (dakh.) A nit (Harris): see لَکْھ *likh*.
 ۳. لَکْہَا *likhā'o*, s. m. } Writing, inscription.
 ۴. لَکْہَا *likhāwat*, s. f. }
 ۵. لَکْہَا *likhwā!* (from لَکْہَا) s. f. (dakh.) Writing, inscription (Harris).
 ۶. لَکْہِر *likhīr*, s. (dakh.) Chord (in geometry), crease, dash (of a pen).
 ۷. لَکْہِٹ *lag-bhag*, adv. Hard by.
 ۸. لَکْہَا *lagtā lagat*, adv. (dakh.) Continually.
 H. لَکْہَا *lagar-āṭ*, (from لَکْہَا) s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing, attrition, friction (Harris).
 H. لَکْہَا *lagrānā* (caus. of لَکْہَا) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to rub, to rub.
 ۹. لَکْہَا *lagwā!* (from لَکْہَا) s. (dakh.) Application, attachment, coming in contact, touch.
 H. لَکْہَا *lambārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Grain-merchant: see بَنَجارَا *banjārā*.
 H. لَکْہَا *lamdōr*, s. A fishing-line used without a rod (Harris).
 H. لَکْہَا *lundā* s. (dakh.) Lump (Harris).
 P. لَکْہَا *langar*, s. Victuals given to the poor. لَکْہَا *langar-khāna*, An almahouse, a house where food is provided for the poor.
 P. ۱. لَکْہَا *lang-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To limp (Harris).
 H. لَکْہَا *lannā*, v. a. To reap: see لَکْہَا *launā*.
 H. لُ *lū*, s. (i. q. تَپْش) Heat (?).
 H. لُوبہ *loba*, s. (dakh.) A kind of dry grain, a sort of pulse (?).
 H. لُوبْہَا *lobhā*, s. (dakh.) A bean (Harris).
 H. لُوتْہَا *lūtā*, s. (dakh.) Joint (of meat: Harris).
 S. لُوتْہَا *lot*, s. f. (dakh.) Wave, flood (Harris).
 ۲. لُوتْہَا *loṭnā*, v. n. To grovel.
 H. لُوتْہَا *loṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) i. q. لُوتْہَا *loṭā*, which see in the foregoing part.
 H. ۳. لُوتْہَا *lūch lāch karnā* (dakh.) To bare, make naked (?).

- g. *lochin*, s. (dakh.) Filings: see *لوحين loh-chun*.
- h. *lūkfi*, s. f. Firebrand.
- h. *lūq*, adj. (dakh.) Cripple (*Harris*): see *لولا lūla*.
- g. *lolkī* (see *لوكت lolak*) s. (dakh.) Lobe (of the ear: *Harris*).
- h. *lauṣ-ḥāz*, s. (dakh.) Flirt, fornicator, libertine (*Harris*).
- h. *lauṣ-ḥāz-i*, s. (dakh.) Fornication.
- g. *lauḥā*, s. m. (dakh.) Iron: see *لوا lohā*.
- g. *lāu'āfi*, s. (dakh.) See *لوكفي lūkfi*.
- g. *lāu-ūr*, s. m. (dakh.) Cutler, locksmith.
- z. *lep*, s. m. Liniment.
- h. *maabūn* (part. pass. of *أبى*) adj. One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature.
- g. *māthā*, s. (dakh.) Smallpox (*Harris*): see *ماتا mātā*, sign. 2.
- h. *māf*, s. (dakh.) Cistern or large earthen jar (!).
- h. *māfāf*, adj. (dakh.) Loquacious (*Harris*).
- p. *mādar-i*, s. (dakh.) Example, model, pattern: see *نموده namūda*.
- p. *mādsūn*, s. f. (dakh.) A mare (*Harris*): see *مادیان mādiyān*.
- g. *mānā* (मना) v. n. (dakh.) To be contained (*Harris*): see *امانا amānā*, and *سامانا samānā*.
- g. *māntāhā*, s. (dakh.) Forehead: see *مانتا māntā*.
- g. *mānt*, s. (dakh.) Cistern (*Harris*).
- h. *mānḡā*, adj. (dakh.) Lenn, meagre, haggard, lank (*Harris*).
- a. *mubāḥ*, adj. Allowed, lawful.
- a. *maḡḡūḡ* (part. pass. of *بغض*) adj. Detested, hated, accounted an enemy.
- h. *mutārā*, s. A block (*Harris*).
- g. *mutānā* (caus. of *موتا mūtānā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to make water.

- a. *mutaḥamṣid* (part. act. v. of *حمد*) adj. Praised, deserving of praise.
- g. *matarnā*, v. (dakh.) To exorcise.
- a. *mutapaddī*, s. m. Comptroller.
- a. *mutaḡabbīt* (part. act. v. of *غبط*) adj. Seizing by force.
- a. *mutafāwīt* (part. act. III. of *فوت*) adj. Different, diverse, mutually differing.
- g. *matnā* (see *ماتا mathnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To mash, to mix together grain.
- a. *mutanabbī* (part. act. of *نبا*) adj. Pre-tending to the gift of prophecy, calling himself a prophet.
- g. *muḡ*, s. (dakh.) See *مف*.
- g. *miḡā*, s. (dakh.) A large earthen pot.
- g. *muḡā*, s. (dakh.) Handle, haft, helve.
- g. *muḡḡī* or *muḡḡī*, s. f. Gripe.
- g. *miḡi* or *maḡi*, s. f. Mould, clay.
- a. *muḡbīt*, adj. Affirmative.
- a. *maḡḡūb*, adj. (dakh.) Fanatic.
- a. *maḡḡūḡ* (part. pass. of *جش*) adj. Plastered.
- g. *machkhar*, s. m. A midge.
- g. *machhī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fish: see *مچه machh*.
- h. *machhā*, s. (dakh.) Mustaches: see *موچه mūchā*.
- a. *maḡḡūn* (part. pass. of *خنق*) adj. Circumcised.
- a. *maḡḡūḡ* (part. pass. of *خنق*) adj. Strangled, suffocated.
- a. *mudalīl* (part. act. of *دل*) adj. Wheeling, fondling, dallying.
- a. *madyūn* (part. pass. of *دين*) adj. Involved in debt, debtor.
- h. *maḡḡī*, s. Feclency, grounds, lees.
- a. *maḡkūr*, adj. Forenamed.
- fort. *martol*, s. (dakh.) A hammer: see *مارتول mārtoḡ*.

ACC—ACH	ACH—ACQ	ACQ—ACU	ADA—ADH
<p>Accounts to settle (one who has), 158s.</p> <p>— (one who keeps), 1581.</p> <p>— (settlement of), 1581.</p> <p>— (to clear), 775.</p> <p>— (to settle), 370, 775, 158s.</p> <p>Accountable, 64s, 775.</p> <p>To be Accountable for, 64s.</p> <p>Accountant, 775, 157, 1581, 1874, 1582, 1584, 1507, 1538, 1804, v. Arithmetician.</p> <p>— (village), 1340.</p> <p>To Accoutre, 1051, v. To Dress.</p> <p>Accoutrement, } 1006, 1017, 1424, 1023, 437, 438, v. Dress, Furniture.</p> <p>Accretion, 633.</p> <p>To Accrue, 765, 1535, 1954, v. To Result, Become.</p> <p>To Accumulate, 1255, 218, 258, 121, v. To Collect.</p> <p>Accumulated, 1563, 1638.</p> <p>Accumulation, 633, 694, 939, 503, 38, v. Heap.</p> <p>Accuracy, Accurateness, 1186, 1063, 864, 1960.</p> <p>Accurate, 218, 230, 594, 732, 1185, 775, 780, 850, 1880, 987, 1055, 1063, 1125, 337, 235, 1157.</p> <p>Accurately, 594.</p> <p>Accured, 1670, 915, 1517.</p> <p>Accumulation, 1667, 236, 1165, 1168, 1369, 192, 134, 23, 17, 861, 944, 1979, 2038.</p> <p>— (false), 568.</p> <p>Accumulative case, 1553, 1340.</p> <p>To Accuse, 861, 784, 134, 120, 934, 891, 890, v. To Com- plain.</p> <p>— falsely, 568.</p> <p>Accuser, 1596, 1446, 835, 194, 23, 1458, 1793, v. Plaintiff.</p> <p>— (false), 1651, 1967.</p> <p>To be Accuser or plaintiff of any one, 835.</p> <p>To Accustom, 816, 1024, 1212, 400, 711.</p> <p>Accustomed, 1620, 1212, 816, 1643, 1548, 824, 1607.</p> <p>— to live in friend- ship, 1561.</p> <p>Ace (at cards) 1784, 1896: (at dice), 432, 1784.</p> <p>Accent, Acetous, 1399, v. Sour.</p> <p>Ache, 864, 848, 467, 1075, 1881, v. Pain.</p> <p>To Ache, 885, 1099, 694, 390, 661.</p> <p>To Achieve, 1754, v. To Ac- complish, Gain.</p>	<p>Achievement, 648.</p> <p>Aching (subst.), 700, v. Ache, Pain.</p> <p>ACHYANTHUS aspera, 696, 700, 1911.</p> <p>Acid, 1399, 508, 509, 139, 732, v. Sour.</p> <p>As Acid, 1399.</p> <p>Acidity, Acidness, 508, 509, 1399, v. Sourness.</p> <p>To Acidulate, 508, v. Sour To Make.</p> <p>Acidulous, v. Acetous.</p> <p>To Acknowledge, 1444, 1273, 767, 231, 105.</p> <p>— favour, 1165, 1460.</p> <p>— the superio- rity of another, 1277.</p> <p>Acknowledging, 1673, 1649.</p> <p>Acknowledgment, 106, 1076, 1692, 1274, 1910, 1137.</p> <p>— of favour, 1166.</p> <p>— of a cause being finally settled, 951.</p> <p>Ace, v. Height, Crime, Vio- lence.</p> <p>Acorn, 274.</p> <p>To Acquaint, 796, 104, 121, 1411.</p> <p>Acquaintance, 100, 987, 723, 382, 445, 427, 1192, 1124, 1171, 1825.</p> <p>As Acquaintance, 987, 100, 608, 762, 722, 1192, 1124, 1973, 1991.</p> <p>— (sight), 1864.</p> <p>Acquainted, 1825, 1639, 121, 796, 1556, 1171, 1863.</p> <p>To be Acquainted, 796, 382, v. To Know.</p> <p>To make Acquainted, 1307, 1863.</p> <p>To Acquiesce, 951, 298, 1273, 1308.</p> <p>—, or submit to blame or loss, 762.</p> <p>Acquiescence, 973, 398, v. As- sent.</p> <p>Acquiescing, 973.</p> <p>To Acquire, 314, 365, 497, 758, 765, 66, 1138, 1846, 1914.</p> <p>Acquired, 1620, 388, 17, 1915.</p> <p>— without cost or labour, 1651.</p> <p>To be Acquired, 314, 765, 1845.</p> <p>Acquiring, 765, 1686, 1620, 1655, 1814.</p> <p>Acquirement, } 115, 497, 66, 777, Acquisition, } 867, 1343, 1498, 1833.</p> <p>Acquirements, 2030.</p> <p>To Acquit, 1559, 1771, v. To Absolve, Free, Discharge.</p>	<p>Acquittal, Acquittance, 746, 997, 1770, 1702, 2021.</p> <p>Acquitted, 249.</p> <p>Acres, v. Eight, 351.</p> <p>Acrid, 538, 549, 559, 571, 696, 696, 700, 704, 1981, 1346.</p> <p>Acrimonious, 539, 549, v. Sharp, Severe.</p> <p>Acrimony, 542, 549, 700, 572, 553, 659, 770, 1981, 382, v. Severity.</p> <p>Acroma, 72, 507, 360, 1823, 1907, 2024, v. Athwart, Beyond, Over.</p> <p>Acrostick, 1647.</p> <p>Act, 1228, 1304, 1340, 1343, 1421, 1337, v. Action, Decree. — of a play, 848.</p> <p>To Act, 1228, 1341, 1677, 711, 339, 1783.</p> <p>— (a play), 312, v. To Imitate.</p> <p>— foolishly, 1033.</p> <p>— fruitlessly or absurd- ly, 860.</p> <p>Acting, 1341.</p> <p>— (gesticulation, &c.) 1114, 1446, 1781, 1033, 298, 1783.</p> <p>Action, 1228, 1304, 1398, 1336, 1340, 1341, 1343, 1299, 1297, 1337, 1363, 773, 760, 572, v. Fight.</p> <p>— at law, 1224, 861.</p> <p>— (good), 1080.</p> <p>Actions, 106, 110, 1263.</p> <p>Active, 447, 676, 679, 689, 690, 694, 695, 702, 728, 732, 675, 607, 649, 398, 506, 507, 1058, 1305, 1324, 1444, 1681, 1859, 1864.</p> <p>— (as a medicine), 1072, 1299.</p> <p>— verb, 1263, 1565.</p> <p>— (voice of a verb), 1646, 1647.</p> <p>Activeness, Activity, 679, 447, 378, 69, 702, 698, 675, 628, 540, 507, 471.</p> <p>Actor, 1740, 1757, 1781, 1114, 472, 315, 297, 308, 1926.</p> <p>Actress, 1781, 315, 297.</p> <p>Actual, Actually, 498, 780, 950, 1043, 1774, 1061, 1771, 1368, 1825.</p> <p>To Actuate, 497, 711, 889, 1234, 1830, 2015.</p> <p>Acumen, 572, 650, 943, 944, 1018.</p> <p>Acute, 571, 1157, 1384, 1556, 1785, 1018, 943, 572, 61, 496, 715, v. Sharp, Pointed, Intelli- gent, Severe.</p> <p>Acuteness, 1716, 1018, 770, 572, 943, 944, 1352, v. Sharpness, Acumen, Violence.</p>	<p>Adage, 1307, 1652, v. Proverb.</p> <p>Adam, 65.</p> <p>Adamant, 131, 1684, v. Magnet.</p> <p>ADAMANTINUS corundum, 1341.</p> <p>Adam's apple (in anatomy) 1374, 1478.</p> <p>To Adapt, 594, v. To Adjust, Fit.</p> <p>Adapted 1503.</p> <p>To Add, 634, 646, 647, 1434, 1521, 1787.</p> <p>Added, 1638, 1638, 1669.</p> <p>Adder, v. Snake, Serpent.</p> <p>To Addict, 1212, v. To Accus- tom.</p> <p>Addicted, 69, 1566, 492, 1657, 1212, 702, 1659, 1686, v. Ha- bituated, Accustomed.</p> <p>— to beating, striking, or hitting, 1609.</p> <p>— to drinking, 1286.</p> <p>— to gaming, 1410.</p> <p>— to pleasure, 269.</p> <p>To be Addicted to pleasure, 1452.</p> <p>Addition, 1017, 476, 129, 109, 103, 594, 1930.</p> <p>— (in arithmetick), 1727.</p> <p>Additional, 1017, 58, 109, 2006.</p> <p>Additions, 2006.</p> <p>Addle egg, 793.</p> <p>Address, (petition, q. v.) 1755.</p> <p>— (dexterity), 626, 781, 934, 1090, 1053.</p> <p>— (of a letter), 1069.</p> <p>— (to which one is di- rected), 372.</p> <p>— (title, q. v.) 808.</p> <p>— (reverential), 1793.</p> <p>To Address, 808, 1589, 190, 126, v. To Speak, Petition.</p> <p>Addressed (person), 1589.</p> <p>To Address, 1502, 245, 215.</p> <p>Adept, 1566, 764, 79, 1781, 1620, 1948, v. Skilful, Learned.</p> <p>Adequate, 649, 225, 1364, v. Equal, Sufficient.</p> <p>Adequately, 694.</p> <p>To Adhere, 683, 684, 686, 715, 636, 420, 716, 1049, 1506, 1807.</p> <p>— to a person, 598.</p> <p>Adhere (to make or cause to), 1048, 1429, 1434.</p> <p>Adhered, 702.</p> <p>Adherence, 1445, 382, 1521, 1536.</p> <p>Adherent, } 976, 825, 324, 1643, Adherer, } 1821, v. Dependant.</p> <p>Adherents, 1821.</p> <p>Adhering, 1048, 1409, 1500, 1669.</p>

ADH—ADM

Adhesion, 1296, 476, 39, 1698,
1974, v. Tenacity.
Adhesive, 693, 1515.
Agency, 39, 643, 1879.
Adjacent, 467, v. Contiguous,
Near.
Adjective, 1888, 1777.
Adieu, 798, 399, 1939.
Adjusted, 1499.
Adjusting, 1264, 1499, 1370, v.
Contiguous, Near.
To Adjust, 1746.
Adjustment, 1746.
Adjourn, 126.
Adipose, v. Fat.
Aid, 1079, v. Subterranean
passage.
To Aid, 780, v. To Deter-
mine.
Adjudication, 1869, v. Decree,
Decision.
Adjunct, Adjunctive, 105, 1669.
Adjunction, 189, v. Joining,
Junction.
To Adjure, 1981, 1126.
To Adjut, 335, 377, 584, 635,
749, 850, 1607, 1634, 1651,
1668, 1110, 1121, 1149, 1305,
1324, 9918.
Adjusted, 1679, 1796.
To be Adjusted, 375, 703, 861,
1488.
Adjuster, 1746, 1777.
Adjusting, (part.) 1659.
—— a business, 1564.
Adjustment, 1668, 1693, 839,
709, 1001, 1666, 586, 555,
1770, 1771, 1784.
Adjutant, 1783.
—— bird, 1408, 1443.
Admeasurement, } v. Measure-
ment, Measure.
To Admit, 1341, v. To
Give, Convey, Direct.
—— justice, 830, 759,
1809.
—— an oath, 1361,
v. To Adjure.
Administrator of justice, 998.
Administering medicine, 507.
Administration, 146, 1943, v.
Management, Agency.
—— of justice, 1313,
1673, 1777, 48.
Administrator, 1429, 1833, v.
Manager, Agent.
—— of justice, 830.
Admirable, 1127, 467, 313, 53,
23, 1898, v. Excellent.
Admiral, 141.
Admission, 43, 373, 1410.

ADM—ADO

Admission (full of), 1565.
To Admit, 593, v. To Like,
Love.
Admitted, 1887.
Admirer, v. Lover, Enamoured,
Praiser.
Admiring, 1443, 1565.
Admissible, 1574, 429, 1687, v.
Allowable, Lawful.
Admission, 1553, 454, 470, v.
Consent.
To Admit, 850, 956, 1357, 1553,
v. To Receive, Hold.
Admittance, 197, 194, 470, 453,
301, v. Admission.
—— (to refuse), 956.
Admitted, 844, 1858, 197.
—— into the private apart-
ments, 812.
—— into the women's apart-
ments, 1585.
—— into a holy place, 1585.
Admixture, 1679, v. Mixture.
To Admonish, 1094, 1776, 1683,
1027, 613, 1397.
Admonisher, 1776, 1834, 759, v.
Monitor.
Admonition, 1776, 348, 498, 151,
38, 493, 695, 1935, 1137.
Admissions, 1775.
Ado, v. Tail, Trouble, Bustle.
—— (with much), 108, 1444,
1516.
Adonance, 374, 511, 644,
1939.
To Adopt (a child), 1456, 1536,
349, 412, 950, 1256.
—— a habit, 818, 1212.
Adopted (child), 1516, 1535, 1943
—— father, 909.
—— son, 909, 412, 354, 1502,
(wood), 844, 1689.
—— use, 1636.
Adoption, 412, 499, 950.
Adorable, v. Venerable, Lovely.
Adoration, 434, 1215, 398, 61,
1389, 1029, 1933, 393, 350,
814, 3917.
To Adore, 358, 373, 276, 66,
69, 434, 313, v. To Worship.
Adored, 1643, 66, 96, 1622.
Adorer, 1215, 393, 311, 299, 66,
369, 613, 1023, 1643, v. Wor-
shipper, Lover.
Adoring, 1023, 1443.
To Adorn, 1026, 1110, 1337,
427, 313, 697, 2013.
Adorned, 63, 121, 295, 1615,
398, 467, 913, 1839, 1017, 1018.
Adorner, Adorning (part.), 68,
63, 467, 498, 1415.
Adorning (subst.), 1018, 1019,
1201.

ADO—ADV

Adown, v. Down (downward).
To be Adorn, 746, v. To Fast,
To be Let go.
To set Adorn, 1081.
Adorn, 675, 679, 687, 690, 857,
1999, 1025, v. Delectous,
Clever.
Adorness, 679, 1999, 1980, v.
Dexterity.
Adry, 1956, v. Thirsty.
Advance, 197, 166, 479, 1930.
—— (of money), 479, 959.
To Advance, 124, 1313.
To Advance (v. n.), 125, 251,
701, 842, 1037.
—— (v. a. make advance,
etc.) 351, 700, 711, 129,
134.
Advanced, 450.
—— guard or post of an
army, 1928, 193, 471, 535,
789, 1925, 1679, 1696.
—— for merchandise, etc.,
(money) 1088.
To be Advanced, 1787.
Advancement, 351, 599, 1339.
Advances (of money), 830.
Advantage, 1929, 429, 399, 391,
148, 84, 1789, 777, 1474, 339,
368, 394, 1688, 701, 569, 807,
1159, 1293, 1677, v. Profit,
Superiority, Victory.
—— (not to have an) 1357.
—— (reaping the) subst.
1596.
—— or power over (to get)
1970.
—— (to have the) 839, 834,
1030, v. To Excel.
—— of (to take) 838, 1270.
Advantageous, 1930, 1833, 1746.
Advantages and disadvantages of
any affair, 1774.
Advantageous, 1312.
Adventure, 1545, 1059, 764,
1161, v. Event, Occurrence.
Adventurer, 1883.
Adventurous, 173, 1667, v. Ven-
turous.
Adverb, 546, 1909, 773, v. Part-
icle (in grammar).
—— of place, 1209.
—— of time, 1909.
Adversary, 1589, 1245, 1641, 1694,
774, 1659.
Adverser, 1589, 1641, 1593, 1729,
1949, 1784.
Adversity, 1626, 869, 813, 895,
571, 53, 74, 1785, 1598, 8295,
1095, 901, 1129, 1137, 1294,
1947, 1939, 1995.
—— (day of) 848.
To Advert, 1523, 1117, 1519.

ADV

Advantage, v.
Attention,
To Advantages
form, Tell.
Advertisement
Advertiser, 7,
Signer.
Advice, 171,
491, 18, 291,
1560, 1411,
541, 1919,
Intelligence.
—— (act)
1024.
—— (privi-
Advisable, 1
Fit, Proper.
To Advise (v.
1398, 1035,
686, 1099.
Advised, Adv
dent, Cauti-
Adviser, 1745,
491, 18, 18
Advising sage
Adulation, 54
1533, v. Fl-
Adult, 644, v.
To Adulterate
mised To M-
Adulterated,
1417.
Adulteration
1963, 1965.
Adulterer, 1
1127, 1649.
Adulterous, 10
1088, 1127,
1146.
Adulterous, 1
1516.
Advocate, 131
Protector.
—— of U-
Adv, 595, 57
SOLE MANNE
BOOKBINDER
1940.
Aerial, 1755.
Afar, v. Far.
Affability, v.
1128, 1673,
154, 1898.
Affable, 1594,
1088, 1294.
Affection, 1699,
1691, 1699.
Affix, 137,
1098, 1394,
361, 1297,
342, 1791.

AFF—AFF

Affair, (important), 1790.
Affairs, 140, 1633, 1600, v. *Affair*.
 — (serious, important), 1716, 1790.
To Affect, 1397, 407, 312, 36, 1996, v. *To Feign, Claim*.
 — fondness, 1444.
 — greatness, 91.
Affectation, 312, 998, 278, 142, 1760, 930, 632, 1793, 999, 1063.
Affected, 1760, 507, 324, 27, 26, 712, 865, 1747, 1009, 1659, 1650, 1672, 1688, v. *Grieved*.
 — gait, 1508.
 — person, 116, 117, 1611, 237.
To be Affected, 507, 948.
Affecting, 849, 869, 607.
 — in old age the manners of youth, 261.
 — not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., 793.
Affection, 1163, 768, 1600, 1501, 1521, 1522, 1912, 1213, 1293, 1335, 1444, 1536, 1817, 1849, 1878, 1657, 1581, 1583, 1611, 1612, 1698, 1713, 1718, 1723, 1799, 1793, 1111, 460, 51, 407, 915, 812, 702, 681, 650, 491, 479, 409, 462, 463, 154, 153, 131, 755, 848, 869, 871, 890, 955, 974, 976, 1178, 1977.
 — of any one (to seek with ardour the) 1434.
Affectionate, 1164, 1719, 755, 51, 409, 681, 131, 915, 1557, 1563, 1612, 1718, 1827.
To Affiance, 1084.
Affiance, 1691.
Affidavit, 842, v. *Declaration, Oath*.
To be Affiliated to a religious order, 312.
Affinity, 1770, 1378, 1093, 1065, 1643, 1906, 1837, 1833, v. *Relation*.
To Affirm, 1411, 922, v. *To Say*.
Affirmation, 191, 182, 119, 1396, 1291, 36, v. *Word*.
Affirmative, 2048.
 — proposition, 1701.
Affirmer, 1643, 1666, v. *Sayer*.
To Affix, 647, 1534, v. *To Join*.
To Afflict, 182, 983, 981, 1043, 497, 76, 1389, 1246.
Afflicted, 895, 866, 864, 840, 1123, 1166, 868, 869, 870, 983, 987, 1008, 1047, 1142, 1243, 1244, 1908, 269, 132, 89, 76, 64, 2622, 469, 489, 678, 775, 776, 806, 820, 1264, 1352, 1427, 1443, 1550, 1561, 1585, 1588, 1626, 1637, 1660, 1661, 1688.

AFF—AGA

To be Afflicted, 864, 1346, 740, 489, 1693.
Afflicting, 76, 1167.
Affliction, 1122, 864, 848, 849, 982, 983, 1022, 1123, 1335, 1588, 520, 491, 215, 183, 132, 89, 76, 64, 5, 535, 573, 774, 805, 868, 869, 870, 1008, 1047, 1068, 1101, 1142, 1167, 1166, 1197, 1236, 1244, 1347, 1348, 1352, 1364, 1419, 1442, 1626, 1636, 1672, 1674, 2021.
Afflictive, 259.
Affluence, 1093, 976, 1254, 1778, v. *Opulence*.
Affluent, 908, 906, 1568, 1608, 706, 92, v. *Rich*.
Afflux, 38, 292, v. *Concourse*.
To Afford, 920, 1754, 867, v. *To Give*.
To Affright, 1926, v. *To Frighten*.
Affront, 809, 779, 943, 178, 136, 142, 2006, 1849, 1898, 22.
To Affront, 809, 1507, 1867, v. *To Insult*.
Affront (to take as an), 236, 1555.
To be Affronted, 236.
Afloat, 300.
 — (to set) 296, 310, 1061, 1136.
Afoot, 450, 366, 1944, v. *On foot*.
Aforemanned, **Aforemid**, 1599, 1623, 1674, 1627.
Afraid, 903, 796, 502, 824, 226, 1904, v. *Fearful*.
 — to meet another, 1382.
To be Afraid, 322, 1079, 984, 1130, 1364, 2016, 1926, v. *To Fear*.
Afresh, 1808, 74, 483.
Aft, 1946.
After, 466, 260, 460, 411, 1076, 359, 149, 19, 387, 878, 1224, 1886, 1565, 1931.
 — all, 51, 144, 1212, 1761.
Afterbirth, 672, 1419, 1510, 1866, 1917, v. *Secundines*.
Afternoon, 1042, 1127, 350, 263, 1968.
Afterwards, 260, 466, 489, 501, 1566, 1676, 383, 359, 252, 19, 1821, 1931.
Ag, v. the original *agā*, 106, or *āgā*, 111.
Again, 445, 452, 1661, 423, 198, 184, 308, 305, 881, 840, 392, 1811, 1821, 1824, 1872.
 — and again, 346, 1431.
 — (as much), 881, v. *Double*.
Twofold.
Against, 810, 1653, v. *Adverse*.
Opposite.
 — the grain, 1968.

AGA—AGO

Agape (to stand) v. *To Gape*, *be Astonished*.
Agarick, 1234.
Agate, 1107, 1894, 1967, 2092.
Age, 1228, 1222, 1090, 899, 898, 348, 187, 182, 64, 991, 1012, 1839.
 — of the world, 624, 884, 1326, 1357, 1363.
Aged, 1826, 1478, 1413, 1411, 1278, 880, 1647, 1934, 1928.
Agency, 73, 1753, 471, 186, 136, 1837, v. *Deputyship*.
Agent, 1837, 1336, 1249, 1825, 1459, 1688, 1717, 642, 471, 222, 165, 1300, 1428, 1823, 1826, 1822.
Agents, 1263.
Agas, 66, 623.
To Agglutinate, 1615.
Agglutination, 633.
To Aggrandize, 251, v. *To Enalt*.
Aggrandized, 1602.
Aggrandizement, 1223, 251, v. *Exaltation*.
To Aggravate, 2015, v. *To Increase*, *Bad To Make*.
Aggregate, 635, 1577, 1096, 174.
To Aggress, 757, v. *To Begin*, *Attack*.
Aggression, 451, 470, 471, 1037.
Aggressor, 1560, 1602.
Aghast, 202, 319, 1881, 1883, 324, 787, 1829, 1864.
To be Aghast, 1864.
Agile, 702, 1211, v. *Active*.
Agility, 447, 523, 630, 690, 679, 675, 1346, 628, v. *Activity*.
To Agitate, 929, 871, 904, 1865, 1867, 1374, 1429, v. *To Move*.
Agitated, 1637, 1201, 791, 492, 163, 26, 342, 299, 1566, 1701, 1926.
 — (easily), 1860.
To be Agitated, 1479, 514, 541, 563, 690, 929, 1409, 1808, 1416, 639, 161, 62, 90, 117, 1844, 1917, 1963.
Agitation, 1479, 515, 637, 502, 309, 56, 690, 871, 903, 906, 1409, 1962, 1942, 1847, 103, 491, 492, 1963, 1867, 1867, 1868.
Ag, 124, 125, 1021, 471, 436, v. *Past From*.
To be Agog, 508, 664.
Agog (to set), 508, 509.
Agonies of death, 607, 1054, 1080, 1769.
 — (gasping in the), 607.
 — (to be in the), 367.

AGO—AHE

Agency, 1080, 1252, 1131, 1106, 866, 607, 1431, 1944, 1891.
To Agree, 1872, 1667, 1828, 276, 236, 231, 222, 190, 163, 112, 20, 951, 1159, 1275, 1663, 1667, 1922.
Agreeable, 1655, 1687, 1639, 1516, 1638, 868, 821, 682, 1618, 1619, 1632, 676, 413, 386, 48, 1038, 1120, 1146, 1162, 1802, 1206, 1400, 1406, 1607, 1673, 1675, 1676, 1702.
 — to the sight, 1687.
To be Agreeable, 44, 669, 821, 1676, 1128, 954, 950, v. *To Please, Suit*.
To be Agreeable to the mind, 1076.
Agreeableness, 1665, 1669, 1677, 1794, 1948 v. *Pleasantness, Congruity*.
Agreeably, 776, v. *Agreeable*.
 — to circumstances, 776.
 — to custom, 776.
 — to one's desire or wishes, 776, 791, 1600.
 — to order, 776.
Agreed, 1078, 1275, 1052, 961, 1655, 1648, 1639, 413, 29, 1899, 1921.
To be Agreed to, 1275.
 — upon, 702.
Agreeing, 1567, 1608, 1575, 1273, 1027, 875, 1869, 36, 29.
Not Agreeing with the habit of the body, 810.
Agreement (concord) 29, 1666, 1655, 554, 24, 1671, 1672, 1698, 1723, 1729, 1835.
 — (resemblance) 1627.
 — (compact) 1231, 1530, 1291, 1278, 1158, 1828, 1815, 1825, 1880, 1274, 1275, 222, 112, 170, 163, 1224, 1064, 383, 474, 566, 709, 832, 504.
 — (to make an), 1880.
Agreements, 1128.
Agriculture, 1009, 1136, 909, 1246, 1362, 1372, 1374, 1418, 2034.
Agriculturalist, 1352, v. *Husbandman*.
Agave, 1405, 33.
Ague, 490, 647, 1133, 1444, 1513, 1868, 1958.
 — cake, 478.
Ah, 178, 707, 49, 109, 161, 1826, 1849.
Aha, 178, 1822.
Ahead, v. *Before*.

ALP—AMA

ALPHEA galanga, 825, 1030.
Already, 15, 135.
Also, 323, 327, 171, 1811, 1869, 1882, 553, 184, 166, 62.
Altar, 346, 1279, 1599, 1030, 429.
To Alter (v. n.), 528, 231.
 ——— (v. a.), 528, 489, 231.
Alteration, 527, 528, 489, 55, 155.
Alteration, 224, 642, 1396, 1396, 1574, 1589, 1293, 1328, 1272, 960, 789, 1677, 1451, 1713, 1884, 1934, 616, 699, 739, 1048, 523, 534, 365, 212, 193.
Altered, 666, 1569, 1651.
To be Altered, 628.
 ——— from good to bad, 766.
Alternate, 458, 1561.
To Alternate, 458.
Alternately, 668.
Alternating, **Alteration**, 458.
Alternative, 1935, v. **Remedy**, **Choice**.
Although, 129, 1857, 253, 642, 1473, 1465, 1440, 671, 719, 766, 1022, 616, 188, 74, 1831.
Altitude, 976, 1267, 1091, v. **Height**.
Altogether, 1639, 204, 184, 91, 1761, 1090, 1896, 1896, v. **Entirely**.
Alum, 444, 1005, 1153, 1952.
Always, 1874, 1054, 1756, 1855, 840, 698, 1872, 476, 610, 633, 886, 918, 991, 992, 1029, 1062, 1070, 1153.
Am, 1882.
Amadavat or **Amaduvades** (hen of the little bird), 691, 1897, 1056.
Amain, 1058, v. **Violently**, **Might** (with all).
Amavensian, 1296, 1220, 1538, 1745.
Amaranth, 614, 1481, v. **Cockscomb flower**.
AMARANTHUS (flower), 1361, 481.
 ——— **cruentus**, 1453.
 ——— **gargeticus**, 1501.
 ——— **oleraceus**, 1545, 1606.
 ——— **polygamus**, 734.
 ——— **tristis**, 1544.
To Amaze, 634, 1098, v. **To Collect**.
Amatory, 1221.
Amateur, 1379.
To Amaze, 303, 786, v. **To Confound**.
Amaze (to stand in), 836.
Amazed, 1562, 1061, 787, 406, 786, 1560, 1565.

AMA—AMI

To be Amazed, 303, 786, 836, 1916.
Amazement, **Amaze**, 523, 715, 787, 902, 1059, 1061, 499, 255, 97, 83.
Amazing, 1216, v. **Astonishing**, **Wonderful**.
Ambassadour, 185, 886, 1837, 1077, 643, 222, 1480, 1832.
 ——— (office of), 185.
 ——— (officer appointed to receive and entertain an), 1780.
 ——— (to act the), 185.
Ambassadourship, 185.
Amber, 1403, 1881.
 ——— (quality of), 1403.
Ambergris, 1229, 1216.
 ——— (locks perfumed with), 1012.
 ——— (perfumed with), 1648.
Of Ambergris, of the colour of **Ambergris**, 1229.
Ambidexter, 682.
Ambidextrous, 885.
Ambiguity, **Ambiguity**, 14, 95, 458, 99, 465, 502, 1154, 1649.
Ambiguous, 1583, 1599, 1580, 1617, 307, 1629.
 ——— expression, 981.
Ambition, 772, 786, 509, 273, 140, 1214, 1205, 1117, 1017, 906, 871, 826, 776, 1878, 1880, 1882.
Ambitious, 772, 1563, 786, 1214, 273, 1882, 140.
To be Ambitious (vainly or absurdly), 1880.
To Amble, 1894.
Amble, **Ambling** (of a horse), 967, 1894.
Ambling, **Ambling horse**, 967.
Ambrosia, 138.
Ambuscade, 1372, 1477, 840, 837, 1428.
 ——— (to form an), } 841.
 ——— (to lie in), }
 579, 837, 1428, 1477.
To Ameliorate, 1795.
Amen, 141, 1121.
Amenable, 642.
To be Amenable, 642.
To Amend, 850, 102, v. **To Mend**.
Amendment, 102, 62, 481, 850, v. **Improvement**.
Amends, 488, v. **Recompense**.
Amends (making), 539.
To Amerce, 488, 905, v. **To Fine**.
Amercement, 837, 925, v. **Fine**.
Amethyst, 612.
Amiable, 1583, 298, 46, 818, 821, 808, 1169, 1608, 1976.

AMI—ANA

Amiability, v. **Loveliness**.
Amicable, **Amicably**, 890, 1865, v. **Friendly**.
Amid, **Amidst**, 1597, v. **In**, **Midst**.
Amise, 1941, v. **Wrong**, **Bad**, **Improper**.
 ——— (to take), 236, 1565.
Amity, 96, v. **Friendship**.
Ammoniac (sal), 1802.
Ammunition, 78, 1030.
Amnesty (deed of), 1642, v. **Pardon**.
ANOMUM, 783.
 ——— **sedaria**, 1763.
 ——— **siziber**, 54.
Among, **Amongst**, 1730, 343, 1268, 1711, v. **In**, **Midst**.
Amorous, 1212, 1221, 249, 221, v. **Lustful**.
 ——— **dalliance**, 1305, 1424.
 ——— **look**, or **looks**, 1180, 1336.
 ——— **playfulness**, 1221, 1743.
Amorousness, 1221, 970.
Amount, 625, 634, 568, 1433, 1700, 39.
To Amount, 453, 952.
Amour, 1048, 1212, 1221, 96.
Amphibian, 877.
Amphitheatre, 1777.
Ample, 1251, 1263, 453, 1653, 1824, 1825, v. **Large**.
Ampleness, **Amplitude**, 453, v. **Largeness**.
Amplification, 1558.
To Amplify, 251, v. **To Extend**.
Amplitude, 1603, 1832, v. **Extensiveness**, **Largeness**.
AmPLY, v. **Plenty**, **In Abundance**, **Much**.
To Amputate, 1296, v. **To Cut**.
Amputated, 250.
 ——— **hand**, 593.
Amputating, 1658.
Amputation, 156, 621, 2024.
Amulet, 524, 772, 479, 526, 569, 638, 938, 952.
To Amuse, 313, 823, 868, 1409, 1866, v. **To Deceive**.
 ——— one's self, 668.
Amusement, 294, 174, 1535, 1255, 543, 529, 528, 955, 1136, 530, 984, 2029.
 ——— (place of), 964.
Amusing, **Amusive**, 686, 691, 1652, 1676.
 ——— one's self, 1535.
ANVUS agallocha, 1473.
An, 1895, v. **One**, **Any**.
ANACARDIUM occidentale, 2024.

ANA—ANG

Anagram, 496.
Analogical, **Analogous**, 1092, 1697, 1698.
Analogy, 1281, 1627, 1698, 522, 496, 1677, 1628.
Analysis, 494, 529.
To Analyze, 529.
Anarchy, 229, 1856, 1866, v. **Tumult**, **Sedition**.
ANAS cararra, 707, 709, 1064, 1390.
Anasarca, 82.
Anathema, 1517, 903, v. **Curse**.
Anatomist, 519.
Anatomy, 519.
Ancestor, 615, 401, 252, 252, 122.
Ancestors, 38, 90, 400, 401, 615, 845, 1088.
Ancestry, 401, 414, 617, v. **Ancestors**, **Lineage**.
Anchor, 1526.
To be at Anchor, 1526.
To cast Anchor, 1525.
To weigh Anchor, 1525.
Anchorite, **Anchorite**, 88, 63, 207, 422, v. **Hermit**.
Ancient, 1278, 472, 388, 176, 122, 362, 1567, 1413, 1411, 1924, 1928, v. **Old**.
From Ancient times, 1278.
Anciently, v. **Formerly**, **Of Old**.
Ancientness, 1276.
Ancients, 400, 1278, 1567.
And, 171, 166, 1294, 323, 62, 1840.
 ——— if, 1829, 1837.
 ——— if not, 1831.
 ——— O, 1839.
 ——— so forth, 1836, v. **Et cetera**.
 ——— thus, 769.
ANDROGON aciculatum, 1106.
 ——— **muricatum**, 94, 804, 353, 1141, 1224, 1430.
 ——— **schizanthus**, 1924.
Anecdote, 1783, v. **Story**.
Anemone, 1164.
ANETHUM graveolens, 2013.
 ——— **sowa**, 1111.
Anew, 1808, 74, 423, v. **Again**.
Angel, 1257, 1670, 1342, 1071, 886, 1789, 1846, 1843.
 ——— of death, 1220, 1270, 1302, 1670.
 ——— (recording), 687, 1050.
Angelica, 1100.
Angelick, 407, 1671.
Angels, 1668, 1671.
 ——— (recording), 1334.
 ——— (two) that examine the dead, 1669.
 ——— (world of), 1671.

APP—APP	APT—APP	APP—ARB	ARC—ARI
1192, 1647, 400, 393, 90, 400, 1187, 498. To be Apparent, 866. Apparently, 1209, 1236. Apparition, 749, 1036, 318, 247. Appeal, 846, 963, 521. To Appeal, 962. To Appear, 865, 1116, 859, 764, 402, 296, 215, 1777, 918, 919, 1061, 1066, 1209, 1320, 1647, 1787, 1796, 1878, 1942, 1966, 2010, 2013. Appearances, 1192, 1209, 1586, 1793, 1795, 1884, 850, 778, 400, 1360, 1312, 1892, 1297, 103, 102, 113, 1886, 1886, 1896, 1204, 1168, 472, 866, 919, 986, 989, 996, 1049, 1902, 1070. In Appearances, 260, 2016. Appearing, 1211, 1190, 1773, 1792, 1226, 1831, 1799. — of the new moon, 86. To Appear, 82, 517, 691, 1031, 1101, 1677, 119. To be Appended, 980. Appellant, v. Plaintiff, Assessor. Appellation, 1760, 1760, v. Name, Title. To Append, 1509, v. To Add, Join. Appendage, 1499, 1566, 1636. Appendages, 1566. Appendant, 1566. Appendix, 493, 945, 1138. To Appertain, 829, 525, v. To Belong. Appertisement, Appertenance, v. Appendage. Appetite, 320, 642, 681, 1160, 1177, 68, v. Hunger, Wish. To Applaud, 109, 497, 1066. Applause, 497, 600, 1250, 1145, 309, 108. Apple, 1133, 1142. — of the eye, 433, 422, 2002, v. Pupil of the eye. — (bitter), 785. — (wood), 2032. Applicable, 1073, 640, v. Suit- able, Fit. Application, 1521, 546, 842, 533, 82, 1588, 803, 870, 906, 1059, 1204, 1331, 1360, 1389, 2044, v. Plaster. — of a blister, 686. — of remedies or medi- cine, 708, 832. Applied, 1620. — to for assistance, &c. 1620. To be Applied, 1522. To Apply (v. n.), 1522, 1076, 594, 870.	To Apply (v. n.) 1521, 1522, 979, 900, 342, 686, 700, 1502, 1607. v. To Stick, Give, Tell, Ask. — the mind, 1996. — to one's own purpose, 521. — (to cause), 1522. To Appear, 1642, 1657, 1566, 1835, 405, 527, 593. Appointed, 1506, 1642, 1657, 1687, 1780, 1787. Appointing (subst.) 527. Appointment, 527, 1231, 1506, 1835, 1667, 799, v. Office. — (place of), 1836. — (to make an), 1836. — (person who holds an), under government, 1686. To Apportion, 532, 777, 1924. v. To Share, Divide. Apposite, 1602, 1877, 1108, 649, 234, v. Fit. Appositeness, v. Fitness, Pro- priety. To Appraise, 157, 518, 1386, 1687, 1709. Appraisement, 68, 156, 501, 1372, 1386, 1668, 1906. By Appraisement, 501. Appraiser, 33, 1859, 1764, 1906, v. Broker. Appreciating (subst.) 1372. To Apprehend, 416, 423, 221, 696, 1079, 1094, v. To Com- prehend, Fear. Apprehension, 826, 903, 1242, 1400, 519, 307, 298, 522, 799, 1070, 1032, 1053, 1104, 1105, 1405, 1406, 221, 144, 30, 1832, 1839, v. Seizure, Opinion, Dread, Suspicion. Apprehensive, 298, 1832, 2002, v. Fearful. To be Apprehensive, 1079, 1854. Apprentice, 1082, 1149. Apprenticeship, 1149. To Apprise, 796, 104, 121, 613, 686, 1980, v. To Inform. Apprized, 121. To be Apprized, 1405. Approach, 107, 166, 137, 531, 1278, 1500, 1789, 1790, 1830. To Approach, 837, 1790, v. Near To Come. Approaches, 1704. Approaching (adj.) 1507, 1823. — (subst.) 531, 1831. Approbation, 50, 987, 1000, 1275, 413, 406, 497, 531, 83, 37, 2023. To Approbate, 1501, 1657, 503, 22. Appropriated, 1590.	Appropriation, 50, 600, 518, 531, 506. Approval, v. Approbation. To Approve, 413, 497, 981, 1062, 167, 168, 1976. Approved of, 413, 606, 870, 1275, 1602, 1618, 1687. To be Approved, 1275, 1122, 296, 167. Approver, 961, 987. Approving (subst.) 81, 82. — (part.) 951, 987. Approximated, 1656. Approximation, 631, 1654, 1769. Appurtenances, 1527. Appraise, v. Blow, &c. Apricot, 1010, 818. April, 248. Apron, 1799. Apropos, 234, 230, 398. Apsis (higher) of a planet, 170. Apt, 572, 1103, 1567, 1698, 1976, v. Fit, Ready, &c. Aptitude, 1152, 570, 1536, 1729. Aptness, f. v. Fitness. Aptly, 1368, v. Fitly, Readily. Aqua fortis, 571. Aquarius (the sign), 672, 1368, 1374. Aquatick, 16, 432, 628, 630. — animal, 630. Aqueduct, 1762, 1719, v. Con- duit. Aqueous, 15. AQUILARIA agallocha, 1911. Arab of the desert, 1910. Arabia, 1218, 2019. — Felix, 1898. — Petraea, 769. Arabia (part of), 1728. Arabian (man, horse, &c.), 464, 1218. Arabic, 484, 1218. Arabic character (kind of), 1771. Arable, 1418, 613, 672. — land, 1573, 2042. ARACHIS hypogaea, 1713. Arbiter, } 222, 598, 701. Arbitrator, } Arbitrary, v. Despotick, Abso- lute. To Arbitrate, v. To Judge, To Decide. Arbitration, 342, 802, 1606. Arbitrator, 566, 141, 522, 1508, 1686, 1724, 1962. Arbitrators, 426. Arbitrement, v. Decision. Arbitress, 598. Arbour, 1684, 704, 1376, 1993.	Are, } 1275, 1461, 1198, Arch (subst.), } 1291, 1968, 2090. Arch (adj.), 587, 1209, 1344, v. Great, Chief. Arched, 1199, 1461, 908, 1584. — building, 1198. — roof, or terrace, 1512. Archer, 570, 571, 896, 907, 908, 1052, 1387, 1370, 1752. — (sign of the), 1291. Archery, 570, 1370. Arches, 103. Architect, 1647, 1668, 209, 2055. Architecture, 1647, 209. Arbitrative, 1356, 1740. Archives, 862. Arctic pole, 1286. ARDEA antigone, 1026. — argus, 1443. — leucocephala, 1554. — towers and pates, 269, 286. — virgo, 1280. Ardent, 764, 869, 870, 1121, 1444, 1524. Ardor urinae, 722. Ardour, } 1444, 870, 869, 570, Ardency, } 522, 491, 1824, 1121, 1120, 987, 771, 784, 820, 877, 902. Arduous, 861, 1187, 1107, 789. Arduousness, v. Difficulty. Are, 1886. Area, 1218, 1062, 1588, 1725, 1185, 676, 631, 162, 34, 38, 201, 787. —, or Arena, for wrestlers, 451. ARCA catachu, 1040, 62, v. Betel-nut. — nut, having two kernels, &c., 1315. ARGEMONE Mexicana, 206. Argillaceous, 1458. To Argue, 224, 634, 192, 1064. Arguer, 224, 1809, 874, 696, 661, 194, 1989. Argument, 874, 871, 769, 696, 224, 82, 1809, 1147, 966, 1103, 1677. Argumentation, 224, 1567, 1077. Argumentative, 874. Arguments, 56, 672, 1698. Arid, v. Dry. Aridity, 1893, v. Dryness. Aries, 784, 1727, 1722. — (entering of the sun into), 1046. Aright, 1387, v. Right, Proper, &c. To Arise, 466, v. To Rise. Arising, 1190, 1211.

ASC-ASP.

ASCLEPIAS gigantea, 69, 113, 118, 1682, 1594.
 — *rosa*, 887.
To Ascribe, 1683, 1691, 1831, 979, 784, 803.
Ash (coloured), 101.
Ash-tree (seed of the), 1518.
Ashamed, 415, 797, 1010, 1060, 1159, 1160, 1400, 1407, 1408, 1509, 1510, 1688.
 — (to be), 1159, 809, 668, 261, 157, 1011, 1013, 1308, 1510, 1599, 1742.
 — (to make), 1396.
Ashes, 310, 740, 742, 962, 791, 318, 792, 949, 209.
 — (live, or hot), 51.
 — (of cow-dung), 300.
 — of the plantain tree, 356.
Ashore, 1373.
 — (to run), 1373.
Ashy, 792.
Aside, 651, 1373, 1696, 260, 242, 131, 1258, 185, 1933, 616.
 — (restraint, to be laid), 1410.
 — (to be thrown), 1198.
Asinine, 793.
 — quality, 803.
To Ask, 436, 1053, 1007, 84, 223, 363, 1499, 1844, 1961, 2012.
 — for, 681, 1204, 1550, 1554, 1555, 1690, 1691.
 — in vain, 190.
Askance, }
Askant, } 507, 1933, 1971, 2022.
Askew, }
Askant, or Askew (to look), 507, 2022.
Asker, 1022, 818, 1199, 1992.
Askew (looking), 1512.
Asking, 267, 1035, 1199, 1204, 1568, 1690, 1638.
 — in marriage, 1555, 1691.
Aslant, }
Aslope, } 2000, v. *Slant, Slope*.
Asleep, 1115, 809, 816, 2012.
 — (to feel the sensation of the limbs being), 657.
 — (sensation felt when a limb is), 654.
Asp, 110, v. *Serpent*.
Aspect, 1687, 1692, 1789, 1828, 1883, 1139, 1204, 1711.
 — of the heavens, 1683.
 — of the planets, 696.
 — (of pleasing), 823.
Asperity, 806, 830, 1053.
To Asperse, 228, 668, 773, 1232, 1987.
Asperser, 1192, 1203.

ASF-ASS.

Asperion, 68, 300, 686, 1203, 1362.
Asphodel, 815.
Aspick, v. Asp.
Aspiration, v. Wish, Desire.
To Aspire, 90, 426, v. *To Desire*.
Aspiring (adj.), 70, 140, 273, 786.
 — (to be very), 736.
Ass, 789, 1437, 1402, 783, 236.
 — (wild), 1469, 1470, 790.
Assafetida, 162, 782, 1877, 1888.
To Assail, 784, 1920, v. *To Assault*.
Assarabacca, 1908.
Assassin, 825, 500, 772, 1270, 1851, 217.
To Assassinate, 689, 825.
Assassination, 1276.
Assault, 784, 783, 701, 481, 656, 483, 1853, 888, 912, 980, 1003, 1899, 1863, 1868, 1877, 1249, 1617, 1822.
To Assault, 784, 783, 689, 481, 980, 421, 213, 1867, 1873, 1930, 1964, 1995.
Assaulting, 897.
Assay, 1232, 1347, 494, 606.
To Assay, 1349, 487, 488, 1947, 1960.
Assay (to cause to), 1342.
Assayer, 1746, 1781, 401, 1261.
Assesmbage, 36, 624, 1577, 1576, 1109, 1799.
To Assemble, 634, 625.
Assembled, 1575, 1577, 1586, 1896.
Assemblies, 1574.
Assembling (subst.) 36, 30, 1517.
 — (place of), 1877, 1585, 1633.
Assembly, 1586, 1038, 1877, 1575, 1683, 634, 633, 39, 1184, 409, 253, 148, 426, 631, 658, 666, 725, 778, 782, 1877.
Assent, 1275, 1607, 273.
To Assent, 951, 1273, 1275, 1553.
Assenting, 875.
To Assert, 1411.
Assertion, 1291, 531, 112, 624, 1822, 192.
Assertor, 1273, 1656.
To Assesna, 518, 800, 835.
Assessment, 309, 518, 555, 720, 834, 835, 1946.
Assets, 1702, v. *Effects*.
To Assesrate, v. To Affirm.
Assesvation, 474, 1040, v. *Assirmation*.
 — (mutual), 1122.

ASB-AST.

Asiduity, 81, 523, 727, 906, 1331, 1631, 1868, 2010.
Asiduous, 1666, 1027, 1669, 1681, 2010.
Asiduously, 285.
To Assign, 271, 1667, v. *To Appoint, Point out*.
Assignment, 1836.
 — (going to an, a woman), 15.
 — (place of), 1235.
Assignee, 1273, v. *Deputy*.
Assignment, 236, 610, 549.
To Assimilate, 235, 518, 1667, v. *To Digest*.
Assimilated, 1622.
Assimilation, 1668.
To Assist, 419, 416, 309, 198, 190, 1481, 1309, 1092, 1016, 552.
Assistance, 1696, 1122, 1370, 1246, 1231, 1129, 1202, 1643, 858, 104, 21, 1616, 1643, 1775, 637, 429, 419, 417, 282, 83, 1892, 1990, 1893.
 — (asking), 1621.
 — (by the), 261.
Assistant, } 1555, 1122, 364, 414.
Assister, } 470, 1891, 1892, 1674.
 — 1642, 1642, 1477, 1372, 1211, 1202, 1915, 1746, 1776, 1838, 471, 868, 869, 1476, 1990, 180.
Assisted, 852.
Assisting, 137, 531, 532, 1618, 1642.
Assize, 1217, 1587, 1764.
Assizer, 339, 1764.
Ass-load, 803.
Associates, 1022, 976, 785, 143, 1633, 744, 1699, 427, 1627, 1535, 1281, 1023, 1107, 1108, 1160, 1211, 1871, 1872.
To Associate, 975, 1672, 100, 1022, 1799.
Associated, 1556, 1071.
Association, 1096, 1023, 811, 1729, 1627, 1122, 1107, 309.
 — of ideas, 517.
To Assort, 112, 608, 632.
Assortment, 1412.
To Assuage, 63, 418, 500, 517, 591, 1941, 1867, 1677.
Assuaging, 516.
Assuasive, 517.
To Assume, 1539, 60, 900, 1067, 1257, 1563.
Assurance, 935, 874, 1450, 1835, 1692, 208, 532, 791, 1011.
To Assure, 617, 739.
Assuredly, 127, 130, 1667, 1895.
Asterisk, 789.
Asterism, 1759.
Astern, 466.

AST-ATH.

Asthma, 1197, 1033, 877, 52, 768, 912, 1301, 1996.
To Astonish, 302, 786, 656.
Astonished, 1565, 1598, 1826, 1068, 787, 786, 702, 1569, 1560, 1161, 880, 1544, 506, 1267.
To be Astonished, 749, 736, 564, 303, 117, 1694, 1693, 1216, 1052, 996, 1844, 1918.
Astonishing, 43, 1216, 1217, 715, 787.
Astonishment, 43, 44, 268, 787, 523, 97, 1216, 499, 522, 715, 827, 902, 1068, 1168.
 — (struck with), 787, 902, 1560.
 — (lost in fear or), 984.
 — (to be lost in), 976.
Atay, 301, 323, 1460.
To go Atay, 301, 321.
Astringency, 264, 1203, 1274.
Astringent, 264, 1092, 1270, 1247, 1350.
 — vegetable extract eaten with betel-leaf, 1220.
Astrolabe, 88, 102.
Astrologer, 1758, 1680, 647, 646, 304, 608, 1494, 1461, 1311, 1043, 1199, 1973, 2060.
Astrology, 1758, 649, 646, 2050.
Astronomer, 1680, 646, 647, 1043.
Astronomical table, 1006, 1012.
Astronomy, 1758, 645, 1883, 1884.
Asunder, 131, 616.
Asylum, 1669, 1668, 1692, 1686, 423, 175, 174, 87, 94, 101, 1603, 772, 1069, 1931, 1576, 1592.
At, 387, 166, 1282, 845, 361, 1131, 1790, 460, 441.
 — all, 102.
 — hand, 766.
To be at hand, 765.
At last, } 196, 411.
 — length, }
 — present, 129, 204.
 — sight (payable, a bill), 860.
 — times, 1314.
Atabal, 1200.
Atak (river), 32, 1814.
Atheism, 129, 899.
Atheist, 901, 1677, 1744.
Atheists, 1666.
Athirst, 1966, v. *Thirsty*.
Athletick, 678, 803, 815, 911, 1320, 1381, 2040.
Atik, 74.
Athwart, 72, 353, 1907.

AWE—BAC.

To stand in Awe, 841.
Awe (to make another stand in), 1382.
 — of (standing in), 1362.
Awful, 1722, 1489, 1883, 299.
Awfulness, *v. Terreur*, &c.
Awful, 721.
Awkward, 142, 333, 336, 334, 305, 146, 611, 1918.
Awkwardness, 142, 334, 794.
Awl, 1116, 1043, 663, 72, 62, 1996, 2051.
Awn, 1119.
Awning, 1171, 720, 1150, 1794, 1979.
Awry, 1325, 353, 607, 696, 1933, 1967.
 — (walking), 1325.
Axe, 1393, 1323, 258, 447, 489, 572, 1346, 676, 1464, 2030.
Axillary, 262.
Axiom, 233.
Axle, } 1588, 910, 901,
Axle-tree, } 602, 1787, 1724,
Axle, } 1981.
 — of heaven, 1286.
Axle-tree-arm, 734.
Ay, 1848, 1876, 72, *v. Yes*.
Aye, *v. Always*.
Assure, 1314, 67, 78, 91, 1499, 1814, 1816, 2020.
 — *vault*, 1730.

B.

To Ban, *v. To Bant*.
Babbie, 264, 1293, 1328, 1893, 1828, 1899, 1931.
To Babbie, 72, 266, 1827, 1829, 1931.
Babbler, 210, 32, 392, 1262, 1507, 1828.
Babe, 1514, *v. Infant*, Child.
Baboon, 1528, 1730.
Baby, 1436, *v. Babe*, Doll.
 — *clothes*, 432.
Bachelor, 1284, 1914, *v. Unmarried*.
 — (state of a), 1284.
Bachelorship, *v. Celibacy*.
Back, 198, 414, 458, 464, 1824, 1210, 383, 1821, 1400, 297, 1296.
 — of a house, 383, 384.
 — (behind one's), 413.
 — (speaking ill of any one behind him), 1247.
To Back, 1862, 415.
 — a horse, 464.
Back (to fall), 1862.
 — (to fall at full length on the), 677.
 — (to turn one's), 464.

BAC—BAI.

Back (to tie the hands behind the), 1692, 683.
To Backbite, 1247, 747, 676, 704.
Backbiter, 1148, 726, 1244, 1507, 678, 704, 2021.
Backbiting, 1247, 678, 704.
Backbone, 928, 1001, 1966.
Backdoor, 729, 1406.
Backgammon, 493, 1766.
 — (pieces or man at), 1468.
Back-lane, 729.
Backside, 727, 841, 2000.
Backstairs, 729.
Backward, 987, 1060.
Backwardness, 976, *v. Tardiness*.
Back yard or garden, 1946.
Bad, 226, 225, 799, 800, 1008, 489, 362, 250, 1738, 1737, 1296, 1276, 1249, 1132, 860, 845, 456, 1374, 1359, 1417, 1681, 1736, 1760, 1765, 1863, 1934.
 — (as a handwriting), 721.
 — *cost* (of a horse, &c.), 226.
 — *conduct*, 1927, *v. Misconduct*.
 — *fortune*, *Bad luck*, 335, 226, 229, 333, 1308.
Badge, 684, 1773, 1246.
Badly, *v. Bad*.
Badness, 233, 237, 800, 1008, 267, 229, 880, 1682, 1927, 1928.
To Baffle, *v. To Baffle*, Confound, &c.
Bag, 569, 662, 551, 419, 228, 217, 143, 118, 1237, 1474, 1462, 1434, 1267, 1088, 804, 666, 1967.
 — of money, 230, 556.
 — in which horses eat their corn, 544.
 — (leather) for carrying water, 384, 1631.
 — (traveller's) for provisions, 1616.
Baggage, 761, 395, 76, 264, 286, 1027, 1527, 1508, 254, 393.
A Baggage, 1284.
Bagatelles, 1867.
Bagno, 729, 1240.
Bail, 765, 1194, 1355, 1567, 1692, 534.
Bail-bond, 765.
Bail (for another) the act of giving, 765.
 — (to admit as), 1194.
Bailiff, 1074, 1586, 1712.
 — or tax-gatherer (free of the), 1586.

BAI—BAM.

Bait, 677, 1203, 584, 1482.
To Bait, 27, 677, *v. To Feed*, *Rest*.
 — (attack, &c.), 1512.
To Bake, 416, *v. Broom* (to make), *To Knead*, &c.
Baked, 284, 416.
Baker, 1731, 1936.
Baking, 1751, 411.
Balance, 1727, 201, 263, 537, 537, 1543, 1786, 633.
 — made to make up a deficiency, 1237.
 — (owing a), 201.
To Balance, 550, 624.
Balance, 201, 262.
Balancing, 1632.
Balcony, 202, 32, 236, 1292, 1175, 2016.
Bald, 720, 1462, 1862, 1644, 1934, *v. Incipient*, Bare.
Baldness, 578.
Bale, 1700, 1432, 424, 2020, *v. Bundle*.
To Bale, 134.
Baleful, 1637, *v. Bad*, Destructive.
To Bale, 202, 221, 311, 643, 936, 1049, 1880.
To be Bailed, 311.
Bail, 1406, 1476, 1474, 1472, 1434, 217, 147, 666, 658, 466, 429, 677, 1279, 1929.
 — (dances), 978, 1751.
 — of carded cotton, 1429.
 — of thread, 1511, 1252.
 — of cotton, &c. (round), 1468.
 — prepared by devotees to render them invisible, 1433.
 — (to play at striking a), 1466.
Balls (little) of tobacco smoked in a bubble, 1088.
 — made of flour or rice at a religious ceremony, 428.
Balled, 2006, *v. Song*.
Ballot, *v. Lot*.
Balm, } 271, 998.
Balsam, }
Baluster, } 2020, *v. Pali*.
Balustrade, } ends.
Bamboo, 206, 263, 681, 610, 314, 296, 1932.
 — which fowls use to entangle game, 1791.
 — *both*, 214.
 — *twig*, 1289, 1226.
 — *root* (joint of), 264.
 — (joint of) to send letter in, 727, 1792.
 — (made of), 202.
 — (mamma or sugar of), 223, 1200.

BAM—BAN.

Bamboo (piece of), 446, 1367.
Bamboos (name of a cast who work on), 299.
To Bamboozle, 1972, *v. To Deceive*.
To Ban, *v. To Curse*.
Banana, 1244.
Band, *v. Bond*, *Bandage*.
 — of people, 1446, 613, 646, 1569, 1965.
 — of musicians, &c., 1200, 1923.
Bandage, 1196, 379, 279, 281, 282, 1506, 1566, 1809.
Bandalore, 1923.
Bandicote rat, 1489, 1290, 1491.
Bandit, } *v. Robber*, *Pium-Banditto*, } *derer*.
Bands (particularly of dancing girls), 1206.
Bandy, *v. Chalk*, *Crooked*.
To Bandy, *v. To Toss*, *Exchange*.
Bandy-legged, 430, 1968.
Bane, *v. Poison*.
Baneful, *v. Poisonous*, *Destructive*.
Bang, *v. Blow*, *Thump*.
To Bang, 1528, *v. To Beat*, *Thump*.
Bangle, 284, 731, 1963.
To Banish, 1876, 2016, *v. To Dispel*.
Banishing care, 500.
Banishment, 622, 81, 918.
Bank, 414, 493, 1373, 937, 567, 670, 666, 740, 708, 941, 1137, 1161, 1324, 1346, 1291, 1504, 1731, 1915, 1943, 1971.
 — (where money is kept), 1186, 1566, 2039.
 — (near) of a river, 1822.
 — (opposite), 360.
 — (perpendicular or steep), 1345, 72.
To Bank, *v. To Inbank*.
Banker, 1186, 1716, 1134, 1967, 2018, 2012, 2007.
Bankership, 1267.
Banking, 1186.
 — *house*, 1286.
Bankrupt, 921, 678, 1166, 1653, 1960, 2042, *v. Insolvent*.
Bankruptcy, 920, 885, 1663, 111.
Banner, 684, 1227, 346, 898, 1526, 957, 1156, 1926, 1926.
Banquet, 253, 674, 861, 1197, 1720, 140.
 — (expensive), 1123.
Banqueting, 1762.
 — *house or room*, 1223, 1630.

BAN-BAR.

To Banter, 700, s. To Ridicule, Jest.
 Banterer, 588, 591, s. Jester.
 Bantling, 1966, 3018.
 Baptism, 103.
 Baptizing, 19, 15, 1963.
 Bar, 617, 573, 597, 974, 35, 1518, 1907, 1861, 1011, s. Obstacle.
 — of a court of justice, 441.
 To Bar, 759, s. To Obstruct.
 Barb of an arrow, 157.
 Barbaries, 620, 1205, 1659.
 Barbatiem, 623, 1705.
 Barbarity, s. Cruelty, Savageness.
 Barbarous, 842, 510, 502, 119.
 Barbarously (speaking), 131.
 Barbed, 789.
 Barbs, 1733, 1730, 871, 79, 769, 589.
 Barbs's histories and directions, 1545.
 — wife, 769, 1753.
 Bard, 993, 1583, 1345, 261, 241, 431, 977, 1059.
 Bare, s. Naked, &c.
 To Bare, 1644, 1795, 1797, 450.
 Barehead, 1799, 331, s. Shameless.
 Bareheaded, 1795, 1534.
 Barely, s. Merely, Only.
 Barren, s. Nakedness.
 Barren, 1158, 1745, 1835, 1880.
 To Barren or make a Barren, 1159, 1231, 1835, 1844, 1890, 2015.
 Barge, 1799, 1511, 1704, 1945, 2011.
 — man, 2028.
 Bark, 365, 437, 749, 756, 1289, 1359, 1977.
 — (a ship), 2011, s. Ship.
 — of a tree used in drying, 1549.
 — used in making Astke stakes, 319.
 To Bark, 382, 395, 1620.
 — (a tree, &c.), 758.
 Barbed, 1657.
 BARBENA longifolia, 475.
 Barbey, 641, 399, 1899.
 Barbeyonne (recessive equal to two), 795.
 Barbey-bush or water, 95, 1213.
 Barbey (parched), 1449.
 Barn, s. Lovers.
 Barn, 442, 902, 2411, 2031.
 Barnacle, 1739.
 Barnack, 747, 755, 1996, 2091.

BAR-BAS.

Barrel, 461.
 — (of a drum), 9037.
 — (of a gun), 1798, 1743, 1799, 1740.
 Barren, 370, 551, 955, 1935, 1969, 1209, 315, 841, 382, 907, 148, 54, 11.
 — land, 173, 588, 1173, 1539, 1600.
 Barrenness (of soil), 9233.
 Barrier, 1054, s. Gate.
 Barrow, s. Bear, Hillock.
 — (land), 1850.
 Bartavelle, 709.
 Barter, 1539, 1118, 183, 991, 1557, 1040, 544.
 To Barter, 55, 329, 320.
 Base (vile, &c.), 415, 558, 59, 61, 56, 1110, 491, 560, 521, 739, 725, 868, 809, 895, 1659, 1739, 1834, 944, 987, 1038, 1091, 1179, 1295, 1338, 1534, 1907, 2004, 2094.
 Base, Basis, 619, 617, s. Foundation.
 — of a triangle, &c., 1531, 1795.
 — of a right-angled triangle, 1385.
 — born, 771.
 BASILLA alba and rubra, 440.
 Baseness, 927, 774, 1360, 816, 779, 5, 1529, 879, 880, 943, 997, 1874, 1379, 1538, 1735.
 Bashful, 1429, 1150, 1169, 797, 1010, 1105, 1693, 12, 1909, 1523, 1510, 1407, 1680, 1991, 1749, 1854, 1899.
 To be Bashful, 685.
 Bashfulness, 1499, 1150, 769, 549, 548, 142, 797, 1010, 1100, 1212, 1947, 1382, 1487, 1509, 1525, 1893.
 Basil (a plant), 1001, 1304, 1743, 2007.
 — (holy), 549.
 Basilica (vocal), 197.
 Basilisk, 110, 1204.
 Basis, 825, 376, 1871, 1773, 1944, s. Base, Foundation.
 To Bash, 439, 479, 1496.
 Basin, Basin, 199, 238, 518, 1305, 1378.
 Basin of a fountain, 766.
 — (wash-hand), 712, 2011.
 Basket, 723, 575, 929, 172, 374, 1713, 909, 389, 899, 124, 605, 832, 852, 876, 928, 979, 44, 1099, 1014, 1026, 1119, 1395, 1711, 1849.
 — filled (a scimitar), 294.
 — in which snakes are carried for show, 212, 1711.
 — maker, 344, 1899.

BAS-BAW.

Work Basket, 1715.
 Baskets (in which Hindia carry about Ganges water), 1311.
 Bass (in music), 1404, 879, 811.
 Bassa latifolia, 1455, 1458, 1791.
 Bassard, 771, 779, 1014, 784, 926, 419, 605, 1474.
 — saffron, 1349, 1645.
 Bastion, 329, 1443, 1459, 1864, 245, 1899.
 Bat (the animal), 1155, 716, 713, 1707, 1607, 1169, 103, 1984, 2015, 2037.
 — (club, staff, &c. q. v.), 813, 733, 2037.
 — horse, 393.
 To Bate, s. To Abate.
 Bath, 1240.
 — (cold), 1065, 1077.
 — (hot or warm), 793, 1444, 1687.
 — (keeper or attendant at a), 793, 871.
 — (vapour), 213.
 To Bathe, 1806, 145, 2021.
 — (to cause), 1807.
 To be Bathed in tears, 2005.
 Bathing, 52, 109, 1099, 10, 165, 174, 1956, 1803, 1840.
 — of the bride and bridegroom, 35.
 — place on a river side, 1477.
 Baton, s. Club, Staff, &c.
 Battalion, 420, 1944, 1946.
 Batter, 1637.
 To Batter, 751, 934.
 Batteried, 751, 1869.
 Battery, 877, 1804, 1764.
 Battle, 1513, 639, 615, 473, 907, 368, 1894, 395, 448, 773, 616, 617, 625, 628, 668, 667, 991, 1024, 1108, 1218, 1276, 1299, 1489, 1547, 1591, 1625, 1651, 1754, 1935.
 — between birds, 763.
 To Battle, 1514.
 Battle (to give), 1513.
 Battle-army, 1188.
 Battle-axe, 1443, 495.
 Battlement, 1498, 1381.
 BATHINIA variegata, 1399.
 Bathtub, 1419, 1735.
 Bawd, 322, 886, 911, 1753, 1559, 1162, 907, s. Flap.
 — procress.
 — (young girl kept by a), 1808.
 Bawdy, 1833, s. Obscene.
 Bawdy, 416, 1343.
 To Bawl, 1849, 127, 416, 567.

711, 909, 1481, 19.
 Bawling, 18.
 Bay (horse), 1097, 13.
 — (dark), 1097, 13.
 — (light), 1097, 13.
 — (of the), 1097, 13.
 — tree, 4.
 — (to be), 1097, 13.
 Bayish (coloured), 1097, 13.
 Bayonet, 11.
 Be, 1378.
 — it, 1878.
 To be, 1880, 142, 1880.
 — about, 17.
 — off, 17.
 Beach, 1373.
 Beach, 513.
 Beach, 1445.
 — 423, 2016.
 Beach, 1373.
 Beach, 795, 1.
 — of a page, 1373.
 Beach, 180.
 Beach, 579.
 — 1099, 112.
 — 567, 609, 1.
 — of a, 59.
 — of a, 1129.
 — or be, 1349.
 — (part of the wall & side), 1390.
 Beans (cross supports of), 2044.
 Bear, 301, 1344.
 — (the), 1344.
 Bear, 1000, 1.
 — (grow), 1776.
 — (lessen), 1776.
 — (star), 1776.
 To Bear, 301, 1344.
 — 491, 104, 1776.
 — fruit, 1776.
 — down, 1776.
 — with, 1776.
 Bears (great), 1776.
 Bears's play, 1776.
 Bears, 307, 1137, 1693.
 — and m,

BEA—BEA.

Beard (having a long), 918, 1002.
 — (having little or no), 1416.
 — (having a young), 1798.
 — (long), 657.
 Beardless, 138, 334, 928, 1024.
 Beard-shaven, 928.
 Bearer, 1707, 767, 240, 234.
 — (in compos.), 171.
 — (of a chair, &c.), } 323,
 — (pálki), }
 1718, 1939.
 Bearers (cast of páiki), 909.
 Bearing (subst.), 1128, 1354.
 — (part in compos.), 1350,
 1351.
 — a burthen, 1562.
 Beast, 787, 413, 699, 726, 1829.
 — of burthen, 194, 196, 220,
 1046.
 — of prey, 852, 844.
 Beastliness, 787.
 Beastly, 787, 1936.
 Beasts, 299, 884.
 — and birds, 699.
 To Beat, 1548, 587, 464, 422,
 379, 218, 1547, 906, 799, 783,
 671, 594, 593, 592, 987, 1378,
 1386, 1437, 1484, 1508, 1522,
 1523, 1592, 1743, 1843, 1869,
 1926, 1945.
 — (as a pulse), 1906.
 — (bushes, &c.), 653.
 — down, 1439, 1709.
 — one's head with ven-
 tion, &c., 906.
 — one's own head, &c.,
 587.
 — time, 418.
 — up and mix, 444.
 Beaten, 1548, 1009, 1390, 1507,
 1565.
 — (to be), 1547, 469, 378,
 290.
 — (to cause to be), 1611.
 Beater, 1850, v. Pounder, Mallet.
 To Beatify, 1771.
 Beating, 1547, 1194, 1009, 406,
 1548, 1507, 1390, 1195, 1384,
 1169, 548, 1971.
 — and bruising, 1547.
 — or Beater (in compos.),
 1013.
 — rice, to clear it from the
 husk, 752.
 — the breasts, 1142.
 — the head, 1059.
 — time (in music), 486.
 — with a stick, 725.
 — with sticks, a club or
 stick, 1499.
 Beatitude, (final), 23, 402, 1702,
 1768, 1770.

BEA—BED.

Beau, 127, 208, 709, 758, 1328,
 1504, 1016.
 Beauteous, } 818, 989, 974, 636,
 Beautiful, } 676, 1679, 1692,
 1789, 1103, 1168, 1184, 1608,
 1618, 1794, 708, 497, 300, 48,
 40, 775, 776, 822, 823, 850,
 869, 870, 913, 1017, 1044,
 1047, 1070, 1085, 1089, 1116,
 1181, 1202, 1522, 1558, 1673,
 1779, 1787, 1803, 1813, 2010.
 To Beautify, v. To Adorn.
 Beautifulness, Beauty, 818, 995,
 1047, 1115, 1666, 989, 974,
 776, 742, 633, 587, 497, 168,
 1669, 1714, 1722, 1785, 1776,
 843, 823, 728, 709, 408, 294,
 13, 990, 1017, 1019, 1103, 1183,
 1202, 1209, 1214, 1980.
 Beauty or best of a thing, 1516.
 To Becalm, 342, v. To Calm.
 Became, 1878.
 Because, 1294, 1534, 1394, 1425,
 90, 93, 738.
 — that, 737, 1426.
 Beck, Beckoning, 186, 1105.
 To Beck, To Beckon, 96, 1106,
 1140.
 Become, having Become, 1878,
 1157, 1451.
 To Become, 1882, 44, 1023, 142,
 740, 276, 1880, 1879, 1157,
 1522, 2014.
 — (suit or befit), 443,
 1017, 1051, 1115, 1126, 1515.
 Becoming, 1503, 1677, 1882, 823,
 443, 75.
 — state and dignity, 512.
 Bed, Bedding, 1134, 677, 421,
 255, 223, 1608, 1716, 1681,
 1926, 1930, 2050, 2051.
 — (of a garden), 499, 717, 1421,
 2047.
 — (of minerals), &c. v. Layer,
 &c.
 — (of a river), 991.
 — (of roses), 1452.
 — (to bring to), 637.
 — (to be brought to), 810.
 Bed (Hindú Scripture), v. Vada,
 344.
 Bedchamber, 63, 1154, 1860, v.
 Bed-room.
 Bedclothes, v. Coverlet, &c.
 Bed-cord, 1134.
 Bedding, 223, 1257, 1437, 928,
 1807, 1437, 255, v. Bed.
 To Bedeck, 277, 1023.
 To Bedew, 313.
 Bedfellow, 1869, 1870.
 Bed-frame (head and foot parts
 of a), 1136.
 Bed-maker, 1254.
 To be Bedrid, 379, 1609.

BED—BEG.

Bedrid (state of being), 34.
 Bed-room, 816, 1991.
 To Bedrop, 758.
 Bedstead, 1401, 677, 1681, 1679,
 546, 1396, 1399, 1400, 421,
 394, 364.
 — with curtains, 743.
 — (holes in a) through
 which the strings in bracing it
 pass, 1122.
 Bee, 1014, 1597.
 — (a large black), 126, 134,
 307, 308, 317, 322.
 — (honey), 1175, 1598, 1674,
 1711.
 — (humble), 308.
 Beef, 1431.
 Beer, 289, 290, 1934, 1933.
 Beet, Beet-root, 704.
 Beetle, v. Mallet.
 — (the animal), 1432, 1466,
 1939.
 To Befall, 37, 410, 1438, 342,
 453, 1522.
 Befalling, 1212, 1825.
 To Befit, 443, 740, 1115, 1515.
 Before, 125, 470, 988, 1274, 862,
 848, 471, 452, 393, 451, 194,
 121, 13, 1028, 1031, 1126, 1229,
 1543, 1911, 1917.
 Beforehand, 470, 124, 1911.
 Before-mentioned, 1707.
 Beforetime, 1021, v. Formerly.
 To Befriend, 1719, 1089, 668.
 To Beg, 1554, 326, 459, 1114,
 808, 835, 602, 83, 1844, 1694,
 1523, 1469, 1436, 1001, 1961.
 To Beget, 640.
 Beggar, 1436, 311, 854, 1263, 88,
 304, 609, 722, 866, 1036, 1264,
 1690, 1937.
 Beggary, like a beggar, 1436,
 1653, 1960.
 Beggar's bedding, 1412, 1437.
 — plate or pot, 1352.
 Beggars, (tribe of) who cut or
 scarify their skin, 718.
 Beggary, 1436, 863, 865, 2022.
 Begging, 311, 326, 699, 845, 866,
 867, 1114, 1436, 1669, 1807.
 — assistance, 86.
 To Begin, 1160, 1522, 1742, 1796,
 1752, 1787, 1057, 256.
 Beginner, 1559, 484, 209, 194.
 Beginning, 1160, 1230, 229, 388,
 451, 899, 1102, 176, 4, 70,
 1723, 1559, 106, 167, 52, 1558,
 1686, 1760.
 — (in the), 5, 56.
 — of a poem, 1639.
 From Beginning to end, 52, 299,
 1061.
 Beginnings, 1357.

BEG—BEL.

To Begird, 1386, v. To Surround.
 Begone, 693, 713, 843, 888, 1849,
 1886.
 To Beguile, 1260, 311, 710, 981,
 1486, 1939, 1970, v. To Amuse.
 Begun, 1630.
 In Behalf, 1824, 779, 791.
 To Behave, 713, 470, 679, 1754.
 — disrespectfully in the
 presence of a superiour, 1693.
 — politely, 53.
 — respectfully towards
 another, 160.
 Behaviour, 696, 679, 174, 1642,
 104, 43, 713, 984, 937, 1834.
 To Behcad, 1442.
 Beheaded, 1067.
 Beheld, 1633.
 Behind, 466, 411, 369, 382, 383,
 1821, 1236, 1224, 878, 1830,
 460.
 Behold, 61.
 To Behold, 919, 1777, 688, 272,
 274, 485, 1768, 1758, 1520,
 1511, 917, 1959.
 Beholder, 865, 919, 1745, 1776.
 Beholding, 550, 1639, 1643, 1790.
 Behoof, v. Behalf, Proft.
 To Behoove, 1257, v. To Beft.
 Being, 1882, 200, 1883, 288, 298,
 1392, 1828, 1862, 1905, v. Ex-
 istence, Creature, &c.
 Beings, 1702, 1312, v. Creatures.
 To Belabour, 1509, 2037.
 Belabouring, 2036, 2037.
 Belch, 71, 928.
 — (sour), 913.
 To Belch, 928, 935.
 To Belie, 566, 657, 1978.
 Belief, 1225, 375, 210, 186, 105,
 61, 1774, 1771, 1065, 393.
 To Believe, 1553, 609, 375, 210,
 104, 1895, 767, 394.
 Believer, 1643, 1625, 1445, 186,
 90.
 Believing, 1711.
 — in one god, 1703.
 — in the unity of the
 deity, 556.
 Bell, 1488, 1487, 1463, 618, 846,
 847, 1746, 1491, 1015, 2040.
 Belle, 1744, 127.
 Belles-lettres, 155.
 Bellied (large), 1578.
 Bell-metal, 76, 996, 1310, 1310,
 2028.
 To Bellow, 711, 922,
 1440, 2038, 10.
 Bellowing.
 Bellow.

BOG—BON.

Bog, 729, 872, 903, 366, 3033.
To Boggle, 737, 1852, 1853, 657, 180, 413, 588.
Boggler, 737.
Boggy, 872.
To Boil (v. n.) 647, 900, 117, 1416, 1135, 1409, 92, 87, 12.
 — (v. a.), 114, 94, 92, 78, 12, 4, 169, 1051, 1918.
 — clothes, 813.
 — in sirup, 363.
 — over, 24, 27.
Boiled, 92, 416.
To be Boiled, 983.
Boiler (vessel), 1876, 1345, v. Caldron.
Boiling, 169, 647, 648.
 — over, 1243.
Boisterous, 1207, 1701, 1697, v. Violent, Turbulent.
Boisterousness, v. Violence, Rage.
Bold, 294, 644, 874, 388, 673, 725, 1120, 938, 894, 912, 969, 1034, 1156, 1616, 1681, 1792, 1873, 1932, 1947.
 — (as a picture), 1793.
 — (as a shore), v. Level, Steep.
Boldly, 874, 1242, 1772.
Boldness, 874, 871, 622, 618, 400, 728, 914, 936, 1017, 9000, v. Bravery.
Bole (earth), 1435.
 — armeniac, } 1453, 1668,
Armenian Bole, } 1295, 2038.
Boister, 536, 1430, 262, 204, v. Cushion.
To Boister, 536.
Bolt, 847, 1286, 745, 274, 1911, 1363, 1907, 2014, 1945, v. Bar, Thunderbolt.
To Bolt, v. To Fasten, Swallow.
Bolus, 582.
Bomb, 1236.
Bombardier, 554, 1474, v. Gunner.
Bombast, 1558, v. Boasting.
BOMBAX heptaphyllum, 1139, 1140.
Bond, 1293, 112, 279, 281, 958, 946, 282.
 — (obligation), 545, 1580, 856, 1828.
Bondage, 281, 282, 1293, 1443.
Bondmaid, 208, 1383, 1532.
Bondman, v. Slave.
Bonds (to remain in), 1293.
Bondsman (slave), 281, v. Slave.
 — (surety), 765, 1194, v. Bail.

BON—BOR.

Bone, 81, 1222, 1847, 1855, 86, 79, 1860, 434.
Bones, 1222.
 — of a dead person, &c., 456.
 — are laid (place where), 1861.
 — of (to make no), 208.
Bonesetter, 1367.
Bonfire, 127.
Bonmot, 1616, 1637.
Bonne bouche, 676, 691.
Bonnet, 1358, v. Hat, Cap.
Bonny, v. Handsome, Cheerful.
Bony, 1855.
Booby, v. Dolt, Simpleton.
Book, 1318, 433, 862, 412, 1634, 1550, 1207, 1444, 1751, 630, 958, 1185, 1950.
 — of roads, 956.
 — containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., 1348.
 — of drawings, or of specimens of fine penmanship, 1609.
 — (a blank), } 1077,
 — (common-place), } 340.
Of a Book, 1318.
Book (small) worn as an amulet, 1433.
Book (writing), 1771.
To Book, 848.
Book-binder, 630, 1184, 1377.
 — keeper, v. Accountant.
 — maker, 1446.
Books, 1184, 1318, 1771, 1633, 1636.
Bookseller, 1184, 1318.
Boom, v. Beam, Bar.
Boon (subst.) 225, 234.
 — (adj.) v. Gay, Merry.
Boor, 1464, 639.
Boorish, 149, v. Rustick.
Boorishness, 903.
Boot, 1706, 708, 809.
 — (leg of a), 433.
To Boot, 442, 993, 1486, 1535.
Booth, v. Cottage.
Bootless, v. Unprofitable.
Booty, 1895, v. Plunder.
Bopeep, 655.
Borage, 1515.
BORASSUS flabelliformis, 271, 483, 485, 510.
Borax, 289, 551, 1196, 1128, 1965.
Borborogmi, 1278, 1447.
Border, 1388, 1379, 705, 754, 537, 421, 1356, 1101, 1016, 1014, 1649, 419, 2028, 1731.
 — in a garden, 1613.

BOR—BOT.

Borders, 118, 783.
Bore (of a gun, &c.), 345, 462, 1719, 1749, 1028.
 — (high tide in the Indian rivers), 206, v. Boar.
To Bore, 244, 345, 353, 757, 1029, 1388, 1448.
 — a bullock's nose, &c., 1740.
Boreas, 27.
Bored, 1076.
To be Bored, 747.
Borer, 345, 1116.
Boring the ears, 1381.
Born, 1005, 467, 559, 610, 636, 1710, 1570.
 — of one mother, 1130, 1118, 1545.
As Born of the mother, 1546.
To be Born, 467, 559, 640.
Borne, 1354.
To be Borne, 1412.
To Borrow, 1280, 1554, 1850.
 — for another, 1554.
Borrowed, 1619, 1555, 1280, 1213, 1656, 1118.
 — at interest (money), 1279.
Borrower, **Borrowing**, 1656, 1690.
Borrowing (subst.) 83, 982, 1212, 1826, 1850.
 — and never paying, 1535.
One who Borrows and never pays, 1550.
Boe grunniens, 1071, 1294.
Bosom, 234, 1142, 754, 157, 107, 62, 1326, 1373, 1374, 1391, 1469.
Bosom-friend, 1870.
 — secret, 463.
Boss, 456, 2039, v. Stud.
BOSWELLIA serrata (resin of the), 1504.
Botany, 1754.
Botch, 1967, 2029, v. Scar, Sore, &c.
Both, 892, 893, 1998.
 — sides, 1202.
Bottle, 1179, 1455, 1184.
 — (leather), 1317, 1928.
 — (small leather), 1632.
 — (a square), 724.
Bottom, 371, 1408, 1759, 475, 466, 537, 542, 561, 563, 1958, 1964.
 — of a well, &c., 1286.
 — (of thread), 1957.
Without Bottom (a horse), 1366.
Bottomless, 330, 123, 120, 31.

BOU—BOW.

Bough, 925, 1146, 924, 691, 449, 1469, 1436, 1267, 940, 933, 1993.
Bought, 803, 804, 1560.
Bougie, 191, 216, 1148.
Bounce, 732, 1358, 1506.
To Bounce, 732, 737, 1506, 1905.
Bouncer, v. Bomster, Blosterer.
Bound (limit), 1806, v. Boundary.
 — (jump, q. v.), 452, 577, 732, 622, 1907, 1502, 1011, 1039, 1238, 1337, 1358, 1387.
 — (of a ball, &c.), 577.
 — (fastened, &c.), 256, 279, 356, 1821, 847, 1566, 1601, 1659, 1688, 1708.
 — (by favour or obligation), 1621.
 — (a book), 1377.
 — (round), 1612.
 — (somewhere), 1213.
 — (to), 1569.
To Bound (to limit, q. v.), 770, 1584.
 — (to jump, q. v.), 1387, 622, 45, 43, 514, 732, 1011, 1358, 1952.
 — (a shot), 577.
To be Bound (towards), 1569.
Boundary, 770, 1064, 837, 589, 1679, 1806, 1373, 1114, 1139, 1334.
Boundaries, 771.
Bounded, 1584, 171.
Boundless, 328, 329, 331, 335, 336, 1030, 1498, 20, 16.
Bounds, 770.
 — (beyond), 770.
 — (to go beyond), 770.
 — (without), 338, v. Boundless.
Bounteous, v. Bountiful.
Bounteousness, v. Bountifulness.
Bountiful, 1344, 1222, 838, 764, 643, 1592, 1269, 1268, 116, 2009.
Bountifulness, 829, v. Liberality.
Bounty, 1340, 1344, 1229, 902, 1269, 1335.
Bourn, v. Limit, Brook.
To Bouse, v. To Tope.
Bout, 346, v. Turn, Time.
Bow (obedience, q. v.), 930, 403, 1254.
 — (the instrument), 1367, 1291, 905.
 — (in the sky), v. Rainbow.
 — (for cleaning cotton), 908, 909.
 — (for practising with), 1313.

BRE-BRE.

To Break with the hand, 1865.
 — (v. a.) to be Broken, 684, 689, 1960.
 — the heart with grief or sorrow, 799.
 Breaker, Breaking (in compo.), 1167.
 Breakfast, 708, 1364, 1745, 678, 1807, 1808, 1751.
 To Breakfast, 765, 1746.
 Breakfast-time, 1195.
 Breaking, 316, 534, 584, 556, 1348, 1165, 1167, 316, 299, 1413, 1968.
 — a fast, 110, 361, 1863.
 — off, 1886.
 — out on the lips after fever, 490, 491.
 — up of the reins, 1851.
 Breast, 728, 736, 739, 1142, 412, 1883, 1185, 149, 1886, 62, 489, 615, 644, 679, 1140, 1385, 1857, 1981.
 — (collar of a garment), 670.
 — to swell (in young women), 739.
 — to a child (giving the) when it contains no milk, 1505.
 — inflamed (of a woman), 567.
 — (one who beats his or her, in the *Muhammadan*), 1142, 2014.
 — (voice or sound from the), 1779.
 Breasthigh, 739.
 Breastplate, 684, 1932.
 Breast-work, 1862, v. Parapet.
 Breasts (large), 692.
 Breath, 874, 1113, 1779, 320, 77, 1032, 1772.
 — (having stinking), 1463.
 — (last), 874, 1779, 982, 1769.
 — (to be out of), 1848, 1874.
 — (to stop one's, when feigning death, &c.), 876.
 — (to take), 876.
 To Breathe, 77, 874, 875, 754.
 — one's last, 874.
 — short, 874, 876.
 Breathing, 77, 650, 875, 912, 1113, 1569.
 — into, 1779.
 Breathing (last) of a dying man, 778.
 Breathless, 333.
 Breaths, 156.
 Bred, 405.
 Breach, 1905, v. Backside, &c.
 Breech (of a gun, cannon), 1958, 2031.

BRE-BRI.

Breches, 1330, 1070, 609, 1448, 1973, 1981, 1986, 2037.
 — belt, 1812.
 Breed, 942, 1772.
 — (of good), 1772.
 To Breed, 365, 467, 438, 1502, 679.
 Breeder of disturbances, 705.
 Breeding, 385, 392, 406, 438, 605, 833, 934, 937, 1289, 1909.
 Breeding (bad), 226.
 — (good), 53, 137, 1090, 1774.
 Breese, 192, 680, 666, 1189, 1773.
 — (cool refreshing), 1128.
 — (gentle), 1183.
 — (morning), 1773.
 Brevity, 50, 1386, 1103.
 Brewer, 289.
 Brewing, 290.
 Bribe, 972, 1400, 118, 1692, 1693, 2042.
 To Bribe, give a Bribe, 470, 972, 847.
 To be Bribed, 972.
 Briber, 961.
 Bribery, 972.
 Bribes (receiver of), 1487.
 — (taking of), 972.
 — (to take), 470.
 — (who takes), 972, 118.
 Brick, 186, 805, 1505, 1922.
 Brickbat, 991.
 Brickdust, 1064, 1414.
 Brick-kiln, 302, 380, 411, 1918.
 Bricklayer, 588, 947, 949, 2025, 2029.
 Brickmaker, 805, 792, 2030.
 Brick-work, 186.
 Of Brick or tile, 805.
 Bricks burnt to clinders, 654.
 — (instrument for cutting), 258.
 Bridal, 1219.
 — bed or ornaments, 632.
 Bride, 873, 1219, 285, 283, 1254.
 — dresser, 1648.
 — (company attending a), 1476.
 — (garment worn by a) at her marriage, 734.
 — (tent or chamber of the), 1687.
 Bridegroom, 892, 1318, 1803, 879, 234, 276, 1432, 223.
 — (casket of jewels presented by the) to his bride, 1128.

BRI-BRI.

Bridegroom (ceremony of sending trays of food from the) to the bride, &c., 1794.
 — (companion of a), 1175.
 — (feast given by a) previous to the wedding, 1563.
 — (kind of dress worn by a), 1151.
 Bridge, 419, 623, 1033, 1133, 1947.
 — of a musical instrument, 79.
 — of the nose, 208.
 — to paradise, &c., 421, 1948.
 Bridle, 1521, 202, 1012, 1220, 1716, 1805.
 — used whilst cleaning a horse, 1273.
 To Bridle, 1521.
 Brief, 1386, v. Short, &c.
 Briefly, 765, v. In Short.
 Briefness, v. Brevity.
 Brigade, 859.
 Brigadier, 859.
 Brigand, 1284.
 Brigandage, 1284.
 Bright, 992, 479, 478, 37, 39, 139, 645, 716, 1502, 1671, 1801.
 To be Bright, 30, 1700.
 Brightness, 37, 993, 628, 168, 479, 662, 715, 716, 648, 1239, 1392, 1776, 1801.
 — of genius, 943.
 Brillancy, 716, 168, 496, 645, 479, 236, 7, 742, 744, 1187, 1524.
 Brilliant, 479, 236, 996, 1162, 1501, 1692, v. Diamond.
 Brim, 1504, 1345, 1731, v. Edge, Bank.
 Brimful, 1504, 1550, 306, 1065, 1688, 392, 1713, 1692.
 Brimstone, 1466, 1463, 165, v. Sulphur.
 Brine, 1794.
 To Bring, 1502, 1536, 1539, 163, 453, 1537.
 — about, v. To Accomplish.
 — forth, v. To Produce.
 — forward, 125, 251.
 — off, 1785.
 — out, 801.
 — under, 496.
 — up, 365, 406, 422, 1526, 1951.
 Bringer, 1503, 1536, 171.
 Bringing forth, 400, 1779.
 — home a wife, 995, 1011, 1474.

BRI-BRO.

Bringing up, 905, 833, 205.
 Brinish, Briny, v. Salt, &c.
 Brink, 636, 1345, v. Edge, Bank.
 Brisk, 630, 1172, 1795, 42, 2006, v. Lively, Active.
 Briskness, v. Activity, &c.
 Bristle, 997, v. Hair.
 To Bristle, 1378.
 Brittle, 1744, v. Tender, &c.
 Brittleness, v. Tenderness.
 Broach, v. Spit, &c.
 To Broach, 1878, v. To Pierce, &c.
 Broacher, v. Author, &c.
 Broad, 731, 1918, 1919, 707, 431, 240, 437, 1954, 453.
 As Broad as long, v. Allbe.
 Broad-cloth, 206, 277, 1088.
 Broadness, v. Breadth.
 Broadside, 2016, v. Volley.
 Broadsword, v. Scimitar.
 Brocade, 1669, 1009, 1368, 192, 916, 484, 544, 1503, 1198, 1717, 1103, 1923, 2001.
 Brogue, 767, v. Shoe, &c.
 Broil, 266, 1284, 1548.
 To Broil, 322, 1938.
 Broiled, 242, 249.
 To be Broiled, 317.
 Broiling, 242.
 Broken, 1166, 805, 316, 455, 497, 1662, 1341, 1686, 524, 802.
 — down, 800, 1166, 1013.
 — off, 1689.
 — into pieces or atoms, 524, 729, 957, 1002.
 To be Broken, 441, 445, 458, 524, 1410, 1960.
 — or interrupted (sleep), 43.
 — winded, 306.
 Broken-heart, 805.
 Brokenhearted, 869.
 To be Brokenhearted, 008, 669.
 Brokenness, 1166.
 Broker, 871, 1669, 1724, 66, 2007.
 — (business of a), 671.
 Brokerage, } 73, 871.
 Brokeage, }
 Bronchocela, 1376, 1403.
 Brood, 666, v. Offspring.
 To Brood, 1143.
 Brooding over affliction, 284.
 Brook, 1806, 1749, 641, 651.
 To Brook, v. To Bear, &c.
 Brooking, 478.
 Broom (besom), 252, 294, 603, 653, 2013.

BUR—BUT.

To Burst with laughter, 463.
 Bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun, 792.
 Burthen, 287, 294, 1759, v. Burden, &c.
 Burthen-bearing, 194, 240.
 To Bury, 1573, 863, 1428, 555.
 Burying, 1428.
 Burying-ground, 1274, 1470.
 ——— for strangers, or the poor, 1469.
 ——— place, 1596, 1654, 1335.
 Bush, 652, 653, 658, 664, 362, 287, 1977, 1951, 1933, 1528, 1495, 1378.
 ——— of which charcoal is made, 201.
 ——— of which *tattle* are made, 643.
 Buses, 652, 655.
 Bushy, 652, 746, 1977.
 Busied, 1631.
 Business, 1298, 1299, 590, 341, 95, 189, 140, 1642, 1337, 1336, 1305, 1304, 1300, 1297, 1238, 766, 807, 907, 1053, 1071, 1150, 1180, 1231, 1340, 1341, 1459, 1656, 1958.
 ——— (carrying on of a), 1299.
 ——— (knowledge of), 1299.
 ——— (momentous or urgent), 1720.
 ——— (one who carries on the), 1998.
 Buss, v. Kiss.
 To Buss, 1272.
 Bust, 1272.
 Bustard, 697, 1342.
 Bustle, 911, 1172, 1857, 325, 636, 537, 884, 889, 905, 1003, 1409, 1447, 1866.
 The Bustle of setting out on a journey, 74.
 To Bustle, 889.
 Busy, 1631, 1635, 1297, 1306.
 ———, meddling person, 1855.
 To Busy, 254.
 To be Busy, 1522.
 But, 134, 272, 387, 1538, 1664, 403, 234, 126, 1500, 423, 441, 460, 744, 1112, 1538, 1294.
 Butcher, 1282, 941.
 To Butcher, v. To Kill, To Murder.
 Butcherly, 1076, v. Cruel, &c.
 BUTEA frondosa, 388, 419, 596, 933, 896, 895.
 Butler, 794, 799, 1158, 1299.
 Butt, 135, 555, 343, 1854, 1774, 1773, 1246, 1501, 1155, 792, 580, 2031.
 ——— end, 2031.

BUT—CAB.

To Butt, 911, 581.
 Butter, 1663, 1624, 1549, 1633, 1098, 1007, 1817.
 ——— (boiled), 993.
 ——— (clarified), 1430, 1492.
 ——— (when boiling, to give such a sound as oil or), 1345.
 To make the noise Butter does in a fryingpan, 719.
 Butterfly, 314, 404, 570.
 Butter-man, 1663.
 ——— milk, 1490, 740, 891, 1470, 1723, 1546, 1572, 1722.
 ——— used to curdle milk, 1975.
 Buttery (adj.) 993: (subst.) v. Store.
 Butting, 580, 1066, 1712.
 Buttock, Buttocks, 727, 760, 434, 379, 1072, 1265, 1756.
 Button, 535, 1487, 1507, 2030, 2039.
 Buttress, 414, 625, 895.
 Buxom, 986, 1172, v. Gay.
 To Buy, 1709, 804, 1425, 1539.
 Buyer, 803, v. Purchaser.
 Buying, 803, 1622.
 ——— and selling, 803, 1539.
 To Buzz, 315, 316, 1244, 1475.
 Buzz, Buzzing, 315, 449, 1205, 2021, 1475.
 Buzzing noise of a crowd, 664, 776.
 ——— of flies, 1945.
 ——— in the ears (to have a), 1649.
 By, 1131, 1140, 569, 1021, 1645, 292, 387, 188, 74, 1881, 1521, 1268, 573, v. Near.
 — heart, By rote, 75.
 — the by, 1848, 1197.
 — the way, 1197.
 By-door, 729.
 — name, 1518.
 — path, 418, 920, 1948.
 — road, 729.
 — room, 729, v. Closet.
 — stander, v. Witness, Present.
 — street, v. Lane.
 — way, 418, 1985.
 — word, v. Proverb, Saying.

C.

Cabal, 1472, 1451, 280, 1027, 2021.
 To Cabal, 280.
 Cabbage, 1340, 1341, 1357, 1384, 2027.
 ——— worm, 654.
 Cabin, 1978, 842, 2037, v. Cottage.

CAB—CAL.

Cabinet, 812, 1191, 1994.
 Cabinet maker, v. Carpenter.
 Cable, 968, 239, 1503.
 CACALIA sonchifolia, 1466.
 To Cackle, 265, 1344, v. To Giggle.
 Cackler, 265, v. Tattler, &c.
 Cacoehymia, 811.
 Cadaverous, v. Dead Like, Putrid.
 Cadence, 1534, 1272, 1050, v. Tone.
 Cadet, 1534, 141.
 Cadi (for *Aizi*), v. Judge.
 CASSALPINIA bonduocella, 1322.
 ——— sappan, 263.
 Caesar, 1293.
 Censure or pause in reading poetry, 532.
 Caffre, 1302, 768.
 Cage, 425, 445, 1286, 1396, 1324, 749.
 ——— (wooden), in which wild beasts are kept, 1323, 1324.
 To Cajole, 449, 545, v. To Coax.
 Cajoler, v. Weedler, &c.
 Caitiff, 1355, v. Villain, &c.
 Cake, 451, 356, 349, 1943, 965, 683, 452, 437, 390, 582, 581, 1936, 1989, v. Piece, Lump.
 Cakes, 234, 353, 371, 364, 684, 1128, 2005.
 ——— (sweet) fried in butter, &c., 1457, 1552.
 CALADIUM esculentum, 1907.
 Calamities, 107, 274, 866.
 Calamitous, v. Unfortunate.
 Calamity, 107, 1303, 1252, 1241, 212, 269, 559, 1186, 1292, 94, 764, 860, 1293, 18, 17, 152, 210, 1362, 1449, 1464, 1478, 1507, 1588, 1636, 1744, 1785, 1840.
 CALAMUS rotang, 341, 344.
 Calash, v. Car, Carriage.
 To Calcine, 307, 792.
 To Calculate, 775, 1461, 237, 2039.
 Calculating, 237.
 Calculation, 1581, 775, 647, 2039.
 ——— of nativity, 697, 1758.
 Calculator, 1581, v. Accountant.
 Calculus, 375, v. Gravel, Stone.
 Caldron, 919, 1345, 1848, 1875, 2028.
 Calendar, 373, 532, 1950, 1986.
 To Calender, 1378, 1489.
 Calendering, 1378.
 Calendrur, 1378.
 Calends, 1239.
 CALENDULA, 1462.

CAL—CAL.

Calf, 1471, 1537, 223, 192, 1943, v. Simpleton, &c.
 ——— of the leg, 429, 573, 1960.
 ——— (skin of a) stuffed, 1336.
 Calico, v. Chintz.
 Calif, } for *khalfu*, q. v. 813.
 Caliph, }
 Caliph (office or dignity of), 810.
 Caligraphy, 823.
 Calico (fine), 1947.
 To Calk (a ship, &c.), 1502, 1431.
 Calking a ship, &c. (act of), 1303, 1488.
 Call, 270, 416, 1395, 1523, 1848, 1948, 1893, 695, v. Summons, Command, &c.
 ——— to prayer, 1761.
 To Call, 269, 416, 1411, 1523, 1877, 1934, 1409, 1204, 295, 209.
 ——— aloud, 416, 596, 927, 1848.
 ——— for, 1204, 1690, v. To Ask for.
 ——— names, 1229.
 ——— on, v. To Visit.
 ——— out, 1481, v. To Challenge.
 ——— over, v. To Read.
 ——— to mind, 1891.
 Called, 1626, 1542, 1706, 2019.
 ——— (commonly), 1219.
 To be Called, 1409, 1396.
 CALLICARPA americana, 255.
 Calling, 181, 270, 355, 1192, 1761, 1848, 167, v. Trade, &c.
 ——— out aloud (subst.) 416, 1948.
 Callous, 1324, 2012, 2041, v. Hard, &c.
 Callousness, v. Hardness, &c.
 Calm, 1643, 1031, 569, 1047, v. Quiet.
 To Calm, 517, 342, 1548, 563, v. To Pacify, &c.
 Calmly, v. Gently, &c.
 Calmness, 1910, 519, v. Gentleness, &c.
 CALOTRUM gigantea, 69.
 Caltrop, 805, 788.
 To Calve, 340, 810, v. To Produce young.
 To Calumniate, 566, 1521, 226, 1453, 190, 747, 891, 1207, 1539, 1878.
 Calumniated, 228.
 Calumniator, 228, 555, 813, 1651, 1967, 1796, 1793.
 Calumny, 300, 566, 108, 1206, 1523, 1492, 1362, 304, 934.
 Calx, 792, v. Ashes.

CAN—CAN.

Cals of copper. 486.
— of tin, 284, 1987.
Candlewick, 731, v. *Linca*.
Candle, 56, 176, 635, 1155, 882, 861, 253, 1747, 1809, 1046, 6003.
— (female or she), 1747, 1086, 1023, 1875.
— (gun carried on a), 1156.
— (litter carried on a), 1588.
— (mounted on a), 1155, 1012.
— (piece of wood in the nose of a, to guide him by), 1716, 1789.
— (who rides on a), 1155, 1033.
— (young), 286.
— driver or keeper, 1055, 1155.
Camel's saddle, 1587.
— (tree of a), 653.
Camel-leop, 1155.
Camelopard, 1115, 1430.
Camels (disorder in), 263.
— (flocks of), 771.
— (small), 777.
CAMELEA lactissima, 863.
Camlet, v. *Shawl*, *Woolen-cloth*, &c.
Camemie, 189.
Camp, 841, 1156, 409, 66.
— followers, 1220.
Campaign, 1076, v. *Plain*, *Cantonments*.
Campfire, 1309, 1317, 1956, 1409, 1487.
Campfire, 1307.
Can, v. *Cup*, &c.
— v. *To Be Able*.
Canals, 1278.
Canaille, 107, v. *The Vulgar*, *Mean people*.
Canal, 1200, 1741, 1866, 1749, 1753, 1755, 1765.
Canals (restored by), 1300.
To Caner, 753, 1734, v. *To Efface*.
Cancelled, v. *Chequered*, &c.
Cancelled, 1669, 1689.
Cancellous, 1298.
Cancer (disease), 1067, 1861.
— (sign), 1007, 1338, 1339.
Candid, 1184, 1009, 447, 262, 337, 333, 359, 1125, 1403, 1785.
Candidate, 141, 816, 1199.
Candidating, 815.
Candidly, 1698.
Candle, 101, 216, 1399, 493, 916, 1066, 1178.

CAN—CAP.

Roman Candle (fireworks), 1791.
Candle's end, 584.
Candlestick, 876, 1170, 1359.
Candle-wick, 376.
Candour, } 1023, 909, 810,
 } 1136, 1185, 1185, 1186.
Candour, 1868, 341, 1038, 1054, 344.
— (staff q. v.), 1859, 748.
— (field of sugar), 1812.
To Caner, 1599.
Canes (bed of), 1868.
— grow (place where), 1819.
Canine hunger, 648.
— tooth, 1739.
CANIS lupus, 1424.
Canker of a sore, 811.
— (worm), 2035.
To Canker, v. *To Corrupt*, *Decay*.
CANINA indica, 1910.
CANONICAL sativa, 1430, 130, 263, 297, 1813, 2011.
CANONICAL, 55.
Canon, 554, 1434, 998.
— (kind of) carried on an elephant, 903, 1820.
Canon-bull, 1473, 1474.
To Canonade, 554.
Canonier, 554, 1474.
Canon, v. *Not To Be Able*.
Canoe, 693.
Canoe (city), 1030.
Canoe, 1075, 1194, v. *Law*, *Rule*.
Canopus (the star), 1131.
Canopy, 1035, 1171, 1156, 1078, 720, 888, 94, 1091, 1794, 1909, 1079, 1087.
Canst word, 535.
Caster (pace of a horse), 440.
To Caster, 440.
Castering, 1815.
Canthus, v. *Angle of the eye*.
Catticle, 9047, v. *Andem*, *Hymn*.
Catow, v. *District*, &c.
Catostomus, 741, 755.
Catvras, 675, 419.
To Catvras, 37, 741, v. *To Examine*, *Solicit*.
Cap, 274, 489, 1358, 1989, v. *Carot*.
— of the knee, 1588.
Capability, 1970, 1909, 1535, 1092, 849, 1886.
Capable, 1270, 1271, 1503, 1030, 257, 1690, 179, 648, 949, 819, 1095, 981, 844.
To Be Capable, v. *To Be Able*.
Capacities, v. *Capacity*, &c.

CAP—CAP.

Capacious, 1253, 1351, 1894.
Capaciously, v. *Largeness*, &c.
Capacity, 1464, 1930, 786, 1505, 84, 83, 498, 61, 1375, 1919, 1956.
Cap-à-pic, 1066.
Cape (of a garment), 1446.
Capella (star in Auriga), 1235.
Capet, v. *Lemp*, *Jump*.
— tree, 100.
To Capet, 1339, v. *To Leap*, *Bound*.
Capillary, v. *Hair Like*.
Capital, 673, v. *Principal*, *Great*, *Deserving death*.
— stock, 1068, 420, 105, 253, 660, 1775, 1553, 1709, 1359, 1103, 328, 2020, 2047.
— (city), 489, 831.
Capitation tax, 631, 1574.
To Capitulate, v. *To stipulate*.
Capitulation, v. *Agreement*.
Capon, 50.
CAPPARIS sphylla, 1344.
— spinosa, 109.
— trifoliata, 744.
— (fruit of the), 488.
Caprice, 538, 512, 549, 1701, 1923, v. *Fancy*, &c.
Capricious, 286, 542, 897, 888, 510, 179, 1334, 1688, 1739, 1855, 1893.
Capriciousness, 485, 544, 883, v. *Fancy*, &c.
Capricious (the sign), 517, 1561.
Capricious (two bright stars in the left horn of), 241.
Caprimulgus, 684.
Capriole (to make a horse), 1534.
CAPRICUM (red pepper) 1497, 1893.
— frutescens, 1603.
Caprice or seed-vase (especially of the poppy), 538, 538.
Captain, 1071, 1199, 1741, 1904, 1039, v. *Chief*.
Captain-general, v. *General*, &c.
— of the guard, 1894.
Capituous, 1785, 520, 266, 2030, v. *Quarrelsome*.
Capituousness, 559, 1785.
To Captivate, 286, 1903, 1773, 851, 1443.
Captivated, 364, 1443, 1445, 1530, 1032, v. *Enamoured*.
Captivating, 1043, 1714.
— the mind, 1816.
Captive, 1443, 1903, 281, 94, 282, 5975, 1538, 249.
— (to become), 260, 261.
Captivity, 94, 1443, 279.
Capture, 411, 1443, 516.

CAP

To Capture,
Caput mortu
Car, 1427, 5
1818, 1491
— or chair
— (colours)
1891.
Carbine, v.
Carat (weight)
Caravan, 127
— (el
— (p
Caravansary,
568, 1069.
Caraway, 40
Carbine, 177
Carbuncle, 1
Caracas, 835
Card, 1870.
— maker,
To Card, 60
Card (to dis
— (draw)
— playing
Cards, 414
— (game)
— (name)
— (revok
— (to bea
— (to cut
Cardamom
Carder (of c
Cardinal, v.
—
—
Carding (pr
Care, 798, 7
1794, 60
533, 573
785, 809
1578, 188
To Care, 1
Care (free f
— (have
— (in the
— (take)
— (to tal
974, 1056
— (akin
973, 381
Not Cared,
Career, 889
Careful, 1
1880.
To Be Care
Carefulness,
1973 v.

CAR-CAR.

Carless, 1760, 880, 847, 332, 329, 93, 1765, 1780, 1503, 1497, 1235, 1066, 942, 37.
 — child or person, 1807.
 — (to be very), 1307.
 Carelessness, 1235, 533, 332, 329, 516, 1759, 1617, 527, 685, 1130, 1841, 1497, 1503, 1912.
 Carex, 98.
 Caros, Carresses, 1499, 1799.
 To Caros, 459, 460, 545, 1354, 1799, 62, 1644, 833, 733.
 Carousing, 1799.
 CAREYA arborea, 473.
 Cargo, 306, 1416.
 CARICA papaya, 372.
 Caries, v. Rottenness.
 Carious, 982.
 CARINA curandae, 1242.
 Carnage, 825, 1654, 2023, v. Slaughter.
 Carnal, 1780, 623, 1177.
 Carnality, 1780.
 Carnation colour, 1457.
 Carnelian, 626, 1899, v. Cornelian.
 Carnival, v. Festival.
 Carnivorous, 1512, 57.
 Carol, v. Song, &c.
 To Carol, 749.
 Carousal, 1723, v. Festivity.
 Carousing, 1763, 1802.
 Carp, 854, 1129, 2008.
 To Carp, v. To Caviil.
 Carpenter, 552, 853, 1043, 1115, 1758, 1991, 1930.
 — (insect so called), 2042.
 Carpenter's wife, 251.
 Carpentry, 853, 1758.
 Carper, 534, 773, 1232, 1786, v. Caviler.
 Carpet, } 1272, 1267, 265.
 Carpeting, } 223, 1972, 1926, 1691, 854, 1161, 1205, 1235, 1494, 2015.
 Carpet for cleaning the feet on, 356.
 — spread to walk on, 368.
 — to sit on at prayer, 191, 92, 1625, 1050, 1973.
 — spreader, 1934.
 — weaver, 1161.
 — (cloth spread over a), 680, 603, 602.
 — (cloth or) which is spread under a *hukla*, 1018.
 — (round) spread under a *hukla*, 1441.
 — (small), 1806.
 — (to be on the), 848.
 Carpets, 1259.

CAR-CAR.

Carriage, 1428, 406, 211, 62, 749, v. Cart.
 — (conveyance, q. v.), 194.
 — 696, 1984, v. Behaviour, Conduct.
 — (four-wheeled), 961, 1423.
 — (smallish sort of, on two wheels), 1680.
 — (part of a), 538.
 Carried, 1602.
 To be Carried on, 1069.
 Carrier, 1614, 763, 797, 294, 249, 196, 194, 70, 1707.
 Carriou, 1604, v. Carross.
 Carrot, 1010, 1457.
 — (hard part in the centre of a, &c.), 1855.
 — (leaf of the), 1435.
 Carrots (dish of boiled), 1430.
 To Carry, 1537, 938, 34.
 — a dead body, 1377.
 — away quickly, 1845.
 — into effect, v. To Effect.
 — off, 360, v. To Destroy.
 — on business, 1305.
 — to account, 237.
 Fit to Carry a load, 1499.
 Carrying (part.) 1250.
 — (act of), 936.
 — (figures in arithmetick), 534.
 — (price paid for), 936.
 Cart, 1428, 1218, 62, 749, 998, 1079, 1514, 1084, 1933.
 — part of a, 1434.
 — (small), 1514, 1679.
 Cartel, 1953.
 Carter, 1428, 1218.
 CARTHAMUS tinctorius, 1222, 1244, 1645, 1349.
 Cartilage, 2022, v. Gristle.
 Cartilaginous part of the nose, 827.
 Cartouch-box, 568, 927.
 Cartridge, 584, 585, 1299, 1965.
 — (light), 632.
 Cartwright, 1220, v. Carpenter.
 Cartwrights (cast generally employed as), 1295.
 To Carve, 1415, 1377, 1285, v. To Cut.
 Carve (to cause to), 1402.
 Carved, 1679, 1689.
 Carver, 1377, 1781, 503.
 — of idols, 214.
 Carving, 1782, v. Sculpture.
 CARYOPHYLLUS aromaticus, 1532.
 Cascade, 658, 676, 10.

CAS-CAS.

Case (covering), 1242, 1191, 823, 464, 1809, 1518, 1461, 1416, 2041.
 — (condition, q. v.) 766, 767, 1192.
 — (in grammar), 1300.
 — barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in, 1242.
 — for needles, 755.
 Case (statement of a), 1586, v. Statement.
 In Case, 49, 845, 1192.
 In that Case, 501, 553, 561.
 To Case, 1613, v. To Cover.
 Casement, 1406, 1977, v. Window.
 Cash, 1789, 469, 498, 993, 1009.
 — (paid, &c. in), 1782.
 To Cashier, 222, 1785.
 Cash-keeper, } 435, 498, 993.
 Cashier, } 1257.
 Cashew nut, 2024.
 Cashmerian, 1363.
 Cash, 461.
 Casket, 1191, 848, 217, 775, 1093, 1994.
 CASSIA alata, 830.
 — fistula, 140.
 — obtusifolia, 430.
 — sophora, 1360.
 — torn, 709.
 — (woody), 493.
 — (laurus, leaf of the), 670, 672.
 Cast (throw, q. v.), 460.
 — of the dice, 828.
 — of the eye, 1244.
 — (having a), v. Squinting.
 — down, 1264.
 — (in a mould), 1272.
 — (metal), 933, 934.
 — (tribe, q. v.), 1373, 1322, 1992, 1143, 1315, 1375, 1376, 1383, 1391, 1394, 1395, 1406, 1468, 1470, 1490, 1529, 1533, 1545, 1570, 1702, 1730, 1770, 1772, 1788, 1792, 601, 942, 845, 896, 1346, 1355.
 — of Rajpûts, 738, 1332.
 — (a low), 890, 1021, 2000.
 — (man who has lost his), 37, 1396.
 — (of bad), 1396.
 — (of low), 1396.
 — (one of the four Hindoo castes), 1398.
 Cast-off clothes, 25, 27, 32.
 To Cast, 925, 607, 608, 1992, 1937, 1935, 1548, 1048, 2008.
 — down, 1439.
 — (metal), 933, 935, 1948.

CAS-CAT.

To Cast unkind looks, 507.
 — up, 646, 647, 1727, v. To Calculate, Vomit.
 To be Cast, 128, 929, 1262, 936.
 Cast (to deprive another of), 942.
 Castanets, 1971.
 Castor, 150, 925.
 To Castigate, 879, v. To Chastise.
 Castigation, v. Punishment.
 Casting, 933, 111, 2008.
 Castle, 1428, 1461, 1448, 1449, 1386, 777, 2028, v. Fort.
 — at chess, 565.
 — builder, 826.
 Castles in the air (to build), 826, 1512.
 Castor, v. Otter.
 Castor-oil, 1003.
 — (tree whence), 70.
 To Castrate, 339, 807.
 Castrated (animal), 807, 50, 233.
 Casual, 1212.
 Casually, v. Accidentally.
 Casualty, 1223, v. Accident, Chance.
 — list of horses which have died in the cavalry, 1078.
 Cat (he), 269, 270, 271, 1440, 1932, 1679, 1565, 1856, 322.
 — (she), 274, 270, 1440, 1856.
 Cat out of the bag (to let the), 1076.
 — (white), 322.
 — (wild), 278, 639.
 Catalogue, 486, 20, 1256, 2011, 2043, v. List, &c.
 Catamite, 1430, 913, 292, 1212, 1222, 577, 2029.
 Cataplasm, 581, 1196, 1945.
 Cataract, 10, v. Cascade.
 — disease, 605, 1036, 1769, 1954, v. Gutta serena.
 Catarrh, 1011, 1760, 1878, 2006, v. Cold.
 Catastrophe, v. End, Conclusion.
 Catch, 157, 416, 1443.
 To Catch, 416, 1406, 900, 251, 449, 169, 1932, 1824, 1532, 1487, 1468.
 — (as a disorder), 1526.
 — (as prey), 1165.
 — fire, v. To be Kindled.
 Catcher, 1494.
 Catching, v. Infectious.
 Catchwood, 769.
 Catechu, 1320.
 Categorical, 337, v. Absolute.
 Category, 385.
 To Cater, v. To Provide, &c.

CAT—CAU.

Caterer, 1992.
 Caterpillar, 318, 654, 1370, 323.
 Catgut, 487, 991.
 Catherine-wheels, 697.
 Cathartick, v. Purgative.
 Cathedral, 605, 1622.
 Cat's-eyed, 87.
 Cattle, 1698, 884, 937, 1046.
 Cavalcade, 1113, v. Train.
 Cavalier, 1113, 313, 509, 877, 1248, 1443, 2012, v. Horseman.
 Cavalry, 92, 828, 1113, v. Horseman.
 Caucasus, 1272.
 Caudle, 45, 426, 753, 774, 1904.
 Cave, } 1376, 1934, 1415, 1377,
 Cavern, } 1408, 2020, 1414, 1432,
 1428, 1286, 936, 322, 561,
 1418, 1476.
 To be Caught, 450, 454, 1041,
 1100.
 Cavi, 50, 534, 773, 1232, 1786,
 1853.
 To Cavi, 534, 661, 129.
 Caviller, 534, 770, 773, 820,
 1232, 1786.
 Cavesson, 1315, 1789.
 Cavity, 1449, 462, 648, 1416,
 1759.
 ——— formed by putting the
 two hands together, 148.
 ——— in which grain is kept,
 1398.
 Caul, 663, 605, 695, v. Omentum.
 Cauliflower, 457, 1453.
 Causal (verb) 1263, 1565.
 Cause, 1036, 1701, 1226, 1300,
 1621, 1645, 1793, 656, 405,
 260, 200, 189, 65, 1704, 531,
 808, 833, 892, 986, 1281, 1341,
 1674, 1793, 1824, 1828, 1833,
 1884.
 ——— (efficient), 1226.
 ——— (final), 1226.
 ——— (first), 1617.
 ——— (formal), 1226.
 ——— (material), 1226.
 ——— (suit in law), 1642, 1656.
 ——— (without a), 117.
 To Cause, 925, 920, 453, 238, 34,
 1579.
 Causelessly, } 334, 337, 1900.
 Causeless, }
 Cause, 1617, 1701, 1579.
 ——— of causes, 1617.
 Causes, 78, 103.
 Causey, }
 Causeway, } 1404.
 Caustick (adj.) 571, 764.
 ——— (subst.) 1730.
 Cauterization, 1981.

CAU—CEN.

To Cauterize, 833.
 Cauterized, 833.
 To be Cauterized, or To Cauterize one's self, 1453.
 Caution, 796, 771, 47, 407, 613, 733, 760, 1881, 1019, 1034, 1063, 1863, 1973.
 To Caution, 796, 686, 121, 171, 613, 1307, 1863.
 Cautious, 796, 732, 171, 733, 760, 1880, 1863, 1034, 1063, 1490, 1808.
 Cautiously, 47, 1034.
 Cautiousness, v. Caution.
 Cayenne pepper, 1427.
 To Cease, 1843, 857, 754, 198, 33, 1708, 409, 509, 587, 1249, 1611.
 Ceased, 1708.
 Ceaseless, 840, 1594, v. Incessant.
 Ceasing from labour on finishing, 1249, 1254.
 Cedar, v. Cypress.
 To Code, 517.
 CEDRELA toona, 546, 560.
 To Cell, 743.
 Ceiling, 1078, 789, v. Roof.
 CELASTRUS (staff tree), 1551.
 To Celebrate, 964, 1062, 1475.
 ——— a marriage, 341.
 Celebrated, 1633, 1674, 623, 1751, 1750, 1645, 1707, 1629, 973, 2010.
 Most Celebrated, 101.
 To be Celebrated, 1751.
 To become Celebrated, 1750.
 Celebrating, 1176, 527.
 Celebration, v. Praise, &c.
 Celebrity, 1750, 1751, 621, 1176, 1795, 1813, 393.
 Celerity, 630, 679, 675, 350, 498, 1942, 1267, 1038.
 Celestial, 91, 1265, 1227, 1120, 1092, 1277, 311.
 ——— chorister or musician, 1463.
 ——— globe or orb, 90, 697, 1042.
 ——— orbs or spheres, 111.
 Celibacy, 494, 1384.
 ——— (one devoted to), 1526.
 Cell, 770, 1359, 1472.
 Cellar, 561, 322.
 Cellular, 796.
 CELOHA, 481, 614.
 CELSIA, 1356.
 Cement, 1436, 510, 179, 1454, 2050, v. Mortar, Glue.
 To Cement, 647, 1687, 1833.
 Cemetery, 1096, 1617, v. Tomb.
 Censer, 1512, 1519, 1577.

CEN—CER.

Censor, 1583.
 Censorious, 773, 1232, 1476, 1796.
 Censoriousness, 773, 1232, 1796.
 Censure, 1203, 772, 130, 31, 23, 17, 1816, 1796, 524.
 ——— (unjust), 1522.
 To Censure, 1667, 773, v. To Blame.
 Censurer, 1203, 1148.
 Per Cent, 1138.
 Centaury, 1220.
 Centipede, 1380, 1468.
 Central, Centrick, 1832, 344.
 Centre, 1609, 1593, 1578, 809, 1832, 1782, 1598, 1597, 343.
 Centry, v. Sentinel.
 Centuple, 1460.
 Century, 2017.
 Cephalick, 1659.
 ——— vein in the arm, 1065.
 Cerecloth, 1711.
 Ceremonial, 1530.
 Ceremonies, 52, 535.
 ——— (constant or daily) of religion, 1757.
 ——— (master of the), 1726.
 Ceremonious, 535, 1530.
 ——— attention, 535.
 To be Ceremonious, 535.
 Ceremony, 535, 713, 1075, 545, 136.
 ——— in adoration of the gods, 65.
 ——— observed when the sun enters Aries, 697.
 ——— preparative to marriage, 674.
 ——— when a dead body is burning, 1316.
 ——— (religious), 1353, 1373.
 ——— (waving), 535.
 ——— (without), 330.
 Ceres, 1511.
 Certain, 1895, 1625, 1185, 780, 498, 335, 1629, 1657, 1767, 1771.
 ——— knowledge, 1226.
 ——— one or person, 1394, 1264, 139.
 ——— (knowing for), 1586.
 Certainly, 127, 1657, 1895, 1426, 171, 677, 173, 817, 950, 1229, 1268, 1657, 1771, 1774, 1825.
 Certainty, 1895, 1806, 1774, 1771, 573, 498, 497, 2009.
 CERTHIA tula, 445.
 Certificate, 1103, 856.
 Certified, 1587, 1648.
 Certifying, 1589.
 Cerulean, 91, 67, 75, 1814.

CER—CHA.

Ceruse, 1077, 2010.
 CERVUS, elephas, 196.
 ——— porcinus, 31.
 Cess, v. Tax, Assessment.
 To Cess, v. To Assess.
 Cessation, 1254, 93, 172, 558, 1754, 1720, 1015, 746.
 Cession, 517, 530.
 To Chafe, v. To Rub, Fret, &c.
 Chaff, 310, 319, 1503, 741, 456, 288, 957, 1961.
 ——— or straw mixed with grain for cattle, 1034.
 Chafing dish, 28, 163, 1310, 1398, 1689, 1577.
 Chagrin, 1281, v. Displeasure, &c.
 To Chagrin, v. To Vex, &c.
 Chagrined, 983, 1637.
 Chain, 1014, 1033, 1087, 2012, 1080.
 ——— by which a door is fastened, 1012.
 ——— fastened to horses' legs, 432.
 ——— for the feet of elephants, 151.
 ——— for the neck, 1207.
 ——— or iron catch to fasten a door, 1379.
 Chained, 1014, 1624.
 Chains, 1085.
 In Chains, 356, 1014, 1659.
 Chains (iron) on a culprit's legs, 432, 472.
 Chair, 1338, 469, 1716, 1581, 1626, 1191, 880.
 ——— (sedan), 725, 1404, 475, 287.
 ——— of state, 1679, 1680.
 Chairman, 1726, 403, v. President, Bearer, &c.
 Chaise, v. Car, Carriage.
 Chalico, v. Cup.
 Chalk, 1406, 755, 1324, 1405.
 Challenge, 1523.
 To Challenge, 1523, 585, 813.
 Chamber, 1386, 795, 770, 1369.
 ——— of a gun, 804, 1386.
 ——— of a puerperal (child-bed) woman, 1113.
 ——— (ornamented) where the bride sits, 770.
 Chamberlain, 764, 769, 1254.
 Chameleon, 290, 308, 772, 1063, 1443, 2041, 2042.
 Chamouis, v. Goat (mountain).
 Chamomile, v. Camomile.
 To Champ, 682, 1978, v. To Chew.
 Champaign, v. Plain, &c.

CHA—CHA.

Champion, 1087, 620, 464, 294, 113.
 Chance, 29, 1442, 1102, 1776, 899, 696, 389, 225.
By Chance, 29, 202, 916, 1224, 1900.
To Chance, *v.* *To* Happen.
 Chancellor, 1186.
 Chancellorship, 1186.
 Chanere, 576, 689.
 Chandler, 622, 1290.
 Chandler, 1170.
 Change, 622, 498, 429, 458, 156, 7, 149, 632, 1442.
 — of the moon, 126, 498.
 — (small money), 1002, 1600.
 — for the better, 1778.
To Change, 420, 420, 231, 447, 448.
 — as the moon, 680.
 — condition, 1878.
 — money, 316, 557, 820, 1962.
 — one's attitude in sword-playing, 898.
 Changeable, 1868, 712, 510, 319, 290.
 — disposition (person of), 1483.
 Changeableness, 542, *v.* Inconstancy.
 Changed, 1566, 1550, 919, 806, 622, 244, 1651, 1618, 1635, 1681.
 — (to be entirely), 1329.
 Changer, *v.* Moneychanger.
 Changing (subst.) 521, 772, 786, 1187, 1622.
 — alternately, 1561.
 — one of the weak letters for another, 526.
 — coin (price paid for), 557.
 Channel, 1222, 1162, 1227.
 — (medium), 1222.
 — through which fields are watered, 1126.
 Chant, *v.* Song.
To Chant, 2036, *v.* *To* Sing.
 Chanted (poetry) before the bier of a corpse, 1710.
 Chants (person who) before the bier of a corpse, 1710.
 Chap, 228, 1962, 1922, *v.* Cleft, Jaw, &c.
To Chap, *v.* *To* Split, Crack, &c.
 Chapel, 516, *v.* Temple.
 Chaplain, 516, *v.* Priest, Preacher.
 Chapter, 1122, 1222, 516.
 Chapman, 1431, *v.* Purchaser.

CHA—CHA.

Chapter, 129, 1262, 60, 89.
 — of the *sur'da*, 1119, 1120.
 — (first) of the *sur'da*, 1248.
 Chapters, 12.
To Char the end of the match of a gun, 1452.
 CHARA (name of a plant), 1201.
 Character, 307, 977, 1226, 1147, 1795, *v.* Letter, Mark.
 — (name, reputation, &c.), 1760, 8, 1552, 1064, 774, 265, 372.
 — (good), 1812.
 — (of good), 1812.
 — (to lose one's), 227, 307, 774.
 — (to take away), 9.
 Charcoal, 1011, 122, 1294, 2032.
 — (balls or cakes of) for the *hutte*, 522, 1451.
 Charge, 726, 979, 1279.
 — (expense, &c.), 1634.
 — (of a gun), 1922.
 — (trust, deposit), 125, 126, 944, 1041, 1602, 1246, 562, 901.
 — *v.* Attack, Precept, Order, Load, Burden.
 — (in the), 498, 785.
 — (receiving any thing in), 1564.
 — (things given in), 785, 901.
To Charge, 307, 1867, *v.* *To* Intrust, Impure, Accuse, Command, Enjoin, Attack, Load, &c.
 Charge (to give in) to a watch or guard, 445.
 — (to take in), 979.
 Charged, 387.
 Charges, 518, *v.* Dish, Steed.
 Charges, 498.
 Chariot, 961, 1422, 1218, 1423, 1442, *v.* Carriage, &c.
 Charioteer, 961, 1026, 1115, *v.* Coachman.
 Charitable, 238, 432, 431, 1592, 915, *v.* Liberal.
 — gift or grant for the support of priests, &c., 1792.
 — purposes (intended for), 827.
 Charity, 235, 836, 327, 326, 319, 197, 902, *v.* Kindness, Alms.
 — lands, 186, 467, 1762.
 — (money for), 352, 355.
 Charles's wain, 1040, 1949, *v.* Bear (greater).
 Charm, 584, 559, 479, 522, 1972, 772, 578, 548, 1878, 1714, 1848, 1741, *v.* Amulet, Spell.

CHA—CHE.

Charms against venom, 1222.
To Charm, 1712, 602, 1531, 1714.
 — a snake so as to prevent his biting, 1424.
 Charmed, 1220, 1712.
 Charmer, 862, *v.* Enchanter, Beloved.
 Charming, 670, 862, 790, 821, 868, 1966, 1714, 1696, 1122, 1165, 1672, 1676, 1982.
 Charms, 540.
 Chart, 1782.
 Charter, 2012, 1221, 546, *v.* Grant.
 Chase, 1164, 1163, 1192, 960, 1418, 1760, 181, 46, 119, 950.
 — (place for hunting), 962.
 — of a gun, 1740.
 — (of the), 119, 1165.
 — (beast or bird of) that always catches its game, 1206.
To Chase, 1419, 920, 486, 1884.
 Chasm, 1167, 1276, 1295, *v.* Breach.
 Chaste, 362, 363, 1490, 1183, 360, 1047, 422, 372, 1818, 1199, 1213, 1222, 1262, 1440, 1586, 1621.
To Chasten, } 1072, 1131, 423,
To Chastise, } 481, 372, 1776,
 1207, 722, 546, 501, 740,
 1027, 1028, 1207.
 Chastisement, 481, 1472, 1992, 1131, 1222, 1224, 501, 526, 1072.
 Chastiser, 423, *v.* Punisher.
 Chastising, 1698.
 Chastity, } 362, 1222, 560, 1189,
 Chastness, } 1222, 1621, 774, 372.
 Chat, 262, 1422, *v.* Talk, Tattle.
To Chat, 262, *v.* *To* Talk, Prattle.
 Chattle, 761, 254, 140, 78, 40, 1061, 966, 1561, 1832, *v.* Goods.
To Chatter, 265, 579, 660, 700, 762, 1008, 1827, 263, 264, 409.
 — (the tooth), 236, 266, 1222.
 — nonsense, 251.
 Chatterer, 251, 265, 266, 450, 696, 700, 927, 1822, 1970.
 Chattering, 237, 579, 696, 847, 1008, 1988.
 — nonsense, 1049.
 Chatty, 191, 803.
To Chew, *v.* *To* Chew.
 Cheap, 67, 1074, 1253, 1265, 1279, 1681, 1867, 1822.
 Cheapening, 1682.
 Cheapness, 67, 1074, 1253, 1822.

CHE—CHE.

Chest, 861, 1220, 214, 312, 227, 532, 620, 1650, 1816, 1589, 1201, 966, 898, 772, 738, 627, 1757, 1930, 1960, 1970.
To Chest, 1260, 861, 643, 751, 590, 1970, 1712, 1537, 1222, 210.
To be Cheated, 120, 596.
 Cheater, 860, *v.* Cheat.
 Cheating, 861, 1680, 752, 627, 590, 627, 896, 1260, 1996.
 Check, 1196, 2006, 441, *v.* Stop.
 — at chess, 1174, 1361.
 — (on a banker), 357, 596.
To Check, 241, 924, 1093, 1998, 1196, 1977, *v.* *To* Stop, &c.
 Checkered, *v.* Variegated, &c.
 Checking, 924.
 Checkmate, 1174, 1544.
 Check, 965, 1422, 1217, 796, 1212, 1217, 2020, 2029.
 Cheer, 722, 760, *v.* Entertainment, Gayety.
To Cheer, 1867, 622, *v.* *To* Amuse.
 Cheerful, 822, 824, 802, 821, 755, 258, 512, 392, 816, 862, 869, 1058, 1992, 1665, 1172, 1146, 1878, 1255, 1251, 1586, 1622, 2039.
To be Cheerful, 1427.
 Cheerfully, 824, 258.
 Cheerfulness, 802, 822, 302, 258, 143, 100, 5, 1172, 422, 529, 816, 1038, 1070, 1089, 1901, 1255, 1251, 1622, 1665, 1686, 1769, 824, 869, 1279.
 Cheerless, 1737, *v.* Sad, Gloomy.
 Cheese, 422.
 — (round of a), 706.
 Cheesy, 422.
 CHERNOGOMUM album, 216.
 Chequered, 676.
To Cherish, 366, 405, 1722, 202.
 Cherished, 1798.
 Cherisher, 405, 302, 364, 1799.
 — of servants or dependants, 221.
 — of subjects, 974.
 — of the poor, 405, 1239.
 Cherishing (subst.) 69, 366, 302, 1799, 405.
 — (part.) 1799.
 Chernot, 1980.
 Cherry, 1161.
 Cherub, 1342.
 Chessnet, 1151, 274.
 — (colour of a horse), 1097.
 — (coloured), 1070.
 — (Indian rose), 1748.
 Chess, 1161.
 — board, 253.

CHE—CHI.

Chess man, 1460, 1719, 1765.
 ——— player, 1161, 1148.
 ——— (bishop at), 473, v. Camel.
 ——— (castle at), 965.
 ——— (king at), 1150.
 ——— (knight at), 1150, 1256, 2042.
 ——— (pawn at), 460, 345.
 ——— (queen at), 1256.
 ——— (inventor of), 1510.
 ——— (term used at), 1175, 1176, 1256, 473.
 ——— (to beat at), 1544.
 Chest, 1191, 1386, v. Box.
 ——— (of the body), 465, v. Breast.
 To be Chest-foundered, 739.
 Chevalier, v. Knight.
 To Chew, 675, 682, 708.
 ——— with a cracking noise, 696.
 ——— straw, &c. for amusement, 586.
 ——— the cud, 364, 418, 625.
 Chewing, 788, 1983.
 ——— the cud (act of), 364.
 Chicane, } 787, 676, 314, 896,
 Chicanery, } 153.
 Chick, Chicken, 722, 731.
 ——— pea, 287, 717, 1881.
 To Chide, 696, 841, 843, 846, 866, 905, 924, 1482, 1977.
 Chiding, 905, 1203, 1977.
 Chief (adj.) 1567, 1186, 1177, 122, 402, 403, 1061, 30, v. Principal.
 ——— (subst.) 1065, 1656, 586, 135, 106, 60, 1071, 1067, 1059, 1058, 1029, 1004, 957, 397, 1826, 379, 1718, 1726, 1753, 1783.
 ——— clerk, 1065, 1073.
 ——— judge, 1186.
 ——— treasurer, 957.
 Chiefly, 1235, 115, 452.
 Chiefs, 1190.
 Chiefship, 1065, 590, 1071, 1072, 1717.
 Chieftain, v. Chief, Leader.
 Chilblain, 286.
 Child, 1514, 322, 321, 203, 202, 195, 1250, 1203, 412, 755, 1381, 1184, 1034, 937, 1005, 189, 64, 1382, 1437, 1988.
 ——— of a slave, 795.
 ——— (female), 205.
 ——— (first feeding of a) about six months of age, 1794.
 ——— (good), 1258.
 ——— (little), 1295, 1796.
 ——— (mischievous), 1595.

CHI—CHI.

Child (single), without brother or sister, 1896.
 ——— (spoiled), 1743.
 ——— (state or condition of a), 1256.
 With Child, 145, 1440, v. Pregnant.
 Childbirth, 1779, 1974.
 ——— (the forty days of a woman after), 1779.
 ——— (to feel the pains of), 849.
 Childhood, 1514, 221, 204, 203, 423, 222, 744, 746, 820, 1203, 2018.
 Childish, 1203, 682, v. Puerile.
 Childishness, 1514.
 Childless, 331, 1498, 1756, 1763, 23, 17.
 Childlessness, 328, 682.
 Children, 104, 175, 203, 1232, 126, 1101, 450, 1514, 1327, 1566, 1831.
 Chill, Chilly, v. Cool, Cold.
 To Chill, 587.
 To be Chill, 588.
 Chilled with cold, 1046.
 Chillness, Chilliness, 587, 1133.
 Chime, 485, 905.
 To Chime, 276, 485, v. To Agree.
 Chimera, 1993.
 Chimerical, 1993, v. Imaginary.
 Chimes rung at the expiration of a watch, &c., 1435.
 Chimney, 913, 29.
 Chin, 564, 588, 592, 681, 943, 1015, 1133.
 ——— (double), 1236.
 ——— (pit in the), 1015, 1236.
 China, 762.
 ——— (belonging to or produced in), 763.
 ——— (emperor of), 1263.
 ——— root, 725.
 Chincough, 2034, v. Cough.
 Chink, 762, 1962, v. Crack, Hole.
 To Chink, 1970, 1988.
 Chints, or Chintz, 757, 758, 806, 280, 986.
 Chip, 503, 741, 555, 863, v. Piece, Bit.
 Chips, 790, 1173, 1296, 1983.
 Chirography, 807, 857.
 Chiromancer, v. Palmist.
 Chiromancy, 1030.
 CHIRONJA sapida, 461, 699.
 Chirp, Chirping, 736, 1981, 1986.
 To Chirp, 698, 762, 1982.
 ——— to, 692.
 Chirurgery, 1974.
 Chisel, 576, 759, 994, 1807.

CHI—CHU.

Chit, for *chitzi*, 691, q. v.
 Chitchat, 190, 1451, 1934, v. Prattle.
 Choice (subst.) 50, 413, 234, 199, 681, 791, 145, 824, 826, 1000, 1101, 1678, 1948.
 ——— (adj.) 413, 497, 733, 1741, 1781, 1902, v. Careful.
 ——— (left to free), 1592.
 ——— of (to make), 1275.
 Choiceness, 1779, 1741, v. Excellence.
 To Choke, 1457, 1454, v. To Stop, &c.
 Cholera, 2019, v. Bile, Auger.
 Cholera morbus, 1865, 20, v. Dysentery.
 Cholerick, 1241, 1342, 1444, 2021.
 Choose, 681.
 To Choose, 681, 710, 717, 741, 192, 413.
 Chooser, 987.
 Choosing, 1450.
 Chop, 533, 310, v. Piece, Crack.
 To Chop, 1952, v. To Cut, &c.
 Chopping-knife, 261, 2006, 2008.
 Chops, v. Jaws, Mouth.
 Chord, 481, 2042, 2044.
 Chorister or musician (celestial), 1379, 1463.
 Chorus, 18, 643.
 Chosen, 244, 413, 1589, 1450, 791, 870, 1101, 1590, 1602, 1635, 1674, 1678, 1687.
 Choultry, 1979, 2048.
 Christ, 1627.
 Christian, 1223, 1775, 508.
 Christian religion, } 1775.
 Christianity, }
 Christian (the becoming a), 1965.
 Christ-like, 1627.
 Chronical, Chronick, 1615.
 Chronicle, v. History, Annals.
 Chronicler, v. Historian.
 Chronogram, 483, 526.
 Chronologer, } 1706.
 Chronologist, }
 Chronology, 1226.
 CHRYSANTHEMUM indicum, 1452, 829.
 Chrysalis, 192.
 Chrysolite, 1008.
 Chubby, 1456, 1457.
 To Chuck (into the mouth), 442, 454.
 To Chuckle, 261, v. To Giggle, Cluck.
 Chum, v. Comrade, Companion.
 Church, 1364, 1379, 1440, 1643, 1193, 2001.

CHU—CIR.

Churl, 1464, 1886, 2033, v. Clown, Miser.
 Churlish, v. Rude, Merciless.
 Churn, 1571, 1717, 676, 1430.
 Churn-staff, 999, 1571.
 ——— (cord used to whirl round the), 1810.
 To Churn, 1571, 274, 1429, 1721.
 Churning, 1671.
 Chymist, 1424, 969.
 Chymistry, 1424, 969, 117.
 Cicatrix, 833.
 To Cicatrize, v. To Heal.
 Cicca disticha, 1857, 1858.
 Cicer arietinum, 287, 291, 377, 717, 998, 1761.
 ——— lens, 1626.
 CICHORIUM endivia, 1301, 1874.
 Cimeter, v. Scimitar.
 Cincture, v. Bandage, Belt.
 Cinder, v. Charcoal.
 Cinnedus, 1430.
 ——— libidine infamis, 871.
 Cinnabar, 88, 849, 1172.
 Cinnamon, 832, 1993.
 Cinque-foil, 425.
 Cion, v. Shoot, Graft.
 Cipher, 1188, 1099, 1110, 1126, v. Character, &c.
 Ciphers, 102.
 Circle, 840, 782, 714, 704, 718, 1464, 1378, 1441, 1475, 1492, 1683, 1983, 2037, v. Assembly.
 ——— (round the moon), 1847, 2034.
 ——— stained by women on their hands and feet, 717.
 To Circle, 298, v. To Surround, &c.
 Circuit, 1492, 1441, 458, 46, 467, 396, 2042.
 ——— (going the, Judges, &c.), 840.
 ——— (making the) of any thing, 1199, 1206.
 ——— (to make a, as birds), 1683.
 Circular, 707, 716, 1475, 1492, 1597, 2040, 1683.
 ——— course, 706.
 ——— motion, 696, 888.
 Circularity, v. Roundness.
 To Circulate, 447, 603, 1486, 1972, 697.
 Circulation, 298, 1441, 1904.
 Circumambient, 1588.
 To Circumambulate, 298.
 Circumambulation, 396, 401.
 To Circumcise, 1100, 1991.
 Circumcised, 1626, 2046.
 Circumcising, 797.

CIB-CIV.

Circumcision, 797, 1100, 1626, 2012.
 ———— *fast*, 797.
 Circumference, 1492, 1441, 840, 487, 458, 78, 1588, 1623, 1618, 1683, 1919.
 Circumjacent, 756, *v.* About.
 Circumlocation, 1207.
 To Circumscribe, *v.* To Enclose.
 Circumscribed, *v.* Confined, Narrow.
 Circumspect, 732, 733, 1583, 887, 1659.
 Circumspection, 732, 260, 47, 750, 888.
 Circumspectly, 47.
 Circumstance, 766, 767, 1546, 1566, 238, 109, 860, 1192.
 Circumstances, 49, 710, 766, 866, 1423.
 ———— (*goodness or splendour of*), 1798.
 ———— (*in bad*), 226.
 ———— (*in easy or pleasant*), 822.
 ———— (*in good*), 860.
 Circumstantial, *v.* Detailed.
 Circumstantially, 1630, 1676.
 To Circumvent, 466, 202, *v.* To Deceive, Cheat.
 Circumvention, 466, 1504, *v.* Fraud.
 Circumvolution, 1647.
 Circus, 118.
 Cista quadrangularis, 1847, 1861.
 Cister, 786, 742, 726, 2020, 2045.
 Citadel, *v.* Fort, Castle.
 Citation, 258, 106, *v.* Quotation.
 To Cite, *v.* To Send for, Bring.
 Cities, 269, 1597.
 Citing to appear, 81.
 Citizens, 1176, 1004, 178.
 Citron, 612, 1457, 1341, 709, 348.
 Citrus, 134.
 ———— *documentus*, 709.
 ———— *medica*, 1539, 1809.
 City, 1790, 397, 407, 1176, 374, 271, 1898, 280, 1634.
 ———— (*inhabitant of a*), 397, 390.
 ———— (*of or belonging to a*), 1790.
 Civet (*the perfume*), 2006.
 Civil, 1672, 813, 1110, 1604, 1671, 1703.
 ———— (*in oppo. to military*), 1561.
 Civil war, 796, 837.
 Civilization, 564, 829.
 To Civilize, 66.
 Civilized (*to become*), 66.

CIV-CLA.

Civility, 1672, 811, 568, 314, 164, 55, 1089, 1605.
 Clack, 264, 1993, 1970, 690, 2026.
 ———— (*eternal*), 1201.
 To Clack, 264.
 Clad, 1668, *v.* Clothed.
 Claim, 861, 65, 81.
 ———— (*just*), 778.
 To Claim, 861, 1963.
 ———— *protection*, 835.
 Claim on (*to make*), 861.
 ———— *against one (to urge a)*, 1369.
 ———— (*without*), 1498.
 Claimant, 1595, 833, 861.
 To Clamber, *v.* To Climb.
 Clamminess, 1515, 1974, 1982.
 Clammy, 1515, 380, 683, 1506, 1510, 1982, 1974.
 ———— (*any thing*), 1500.
 To be Clammy, 1511, 1516, 1516.
 Clamorous, 2021, *v.* Noisy.
 Clamour, 1179, 1777, 1246, 1173, 991, 908, 1192, 1241, 803, 100, 1863, 1836, 2021.
 Clamp (*of metal*), 373.
 Clan, *v.* Family, Tribe, &c.
 Clandestine, 1591, 1806, *v.* Secret.
 Clandestinely, 730, 1591, *v.* Secretly.
 Clang, }
 Clangour, } 1427, *v.* Noise.
 To Clang, 1406, 1970, 1988.
 Clank, 664.
 To Clank, 2034.
 Clap, 657, 1962, 1966, 1967, 2003, 2026, *v.* Rap, Crash, &c.
 ———— (*revereal*), 1120, 403, 1947.
 To Clap, *v.* To Strike, Apply.
 ———— *the hands*, 486, 564.
 ———— *the wings*, 444.
 Clapping, 1236.
 ———— *of the hands*, 564, 482, 858, 1966, 485.
 Clapper, 689, 2043.
 Clarified, 1625.
 To Clarify, 1729, 2050, *v.* To Purify.
 Clarion, 1280, 1176, 390, 513, 1069, 1341, 1343.
 ———— *player*, 1069.
 Clarinet, 2016.
 Clash, 663.
 To Clash, 2015.
 Clashing of weapons, 1369, 1982.
 Clasp, 684, 683.
 To Clasp, *v.* To Seize, Embrace.
 Claspknife, 266, 678, 709, 1979.

CLA-CLE.

Class, 1200, 1258, 601, 246, 244, 614, 1460, 1602, 1681.
 Class-fellow, 1870.
 Clatter, 1406, 669.
 To Clatter, 1406, 1827, 1931.
 Clavicle, 1863, 1876, 2052.
 Clause, 635, 1262, 1547, *v.* Stipulation.
 Claw, 1741, 722, 564, 425, 264, 2001.
 To Claw, 265, 735, 736, 1789, 1800, 2033.
 Clawing (*part.*) 800.
 Clay, 1463, 1208, 706, 810, 1327, 1328, 2046, 1983.
 ———— (*prepared*), 1428, 1455.
 Clayey, 1458.
 Clean, } 1182, 362, 363, 371,
 Cleanly, } 1783, 1781, 432, 1635,
 To Cleanse, } 1764, 1789, 37, 447,
 709, 653.
 Clean work of it (*to make*), 1188.
 Cleaned, 1699.
 To be Cleaned, 1680, 1788.
 Cleansing, 560, 722, 1192, 1622, 1680.
 ———— (*price paid for*), 722.
 Cleanness, } 1207, 1188, 263,
 Cleanliness, } 709, 1189, 1767,
 1781, 1943.
 Cleanse (*to cause to*), 30.
 Cleansing the warp, 216.
 Clear, 99, 386, 1163, 1182, 139, 7, 1767, 1801, 39, 104, 249, 881, 1633, 1187, 1232, 1760, 1883, 1361, 1559, 1560, 1824, 1692, 2005, 2050, *v.* Free.
 ———— *water*, 1776.
 ———— (*water whose impurity has subsided*), 1756.
 Making Clear, 1577.
 To Clear, 1788.
 ———— *away*, 663, *v.* To Remove.
 ———— *off*, 407.
 ———— (*the clouds, &c.*), 447.
 ———— *the water of a well*, 740.
 ———— *up (the sky or rain)*, 1410.
 Clearance, 711.
 Cleared of weak words (*a verse*), 1688.
 ———— (*name of a seed with which water is*), 1767.
 To be Cleared, 1788.
 Clearer of the way before a great man, 1202.
 Clearing woodlands, 639.
 Clearly, 1187.

CLE-CLO.

Cleanness, 1188, 1767, 1169, 1066, 496.
 Cleansighted, 917, 352, 180.
 To Cleave, 441, 761, 1962, *v.* To Split.
 ———— *to*, 715.
 Cleaver, 261, 1396, *v.* Axe.
 Cleft, 966, 1167, 1164, 649, 1995, 1962, *v.* Fissure.
 Clemency, 722, 1163, 1239, 1340, 1604.
 Clement, 783, 1241, *v.* Merciful.
 CLERICAL viscous, 1869, 1904.
 Clerk, 1524, 1996, 1065, 180, 1804, 1524, 1234, *v.* Writer.
 ———— (*head*), 1621.
 ———— (*office of*), 1564.
 Clerkship, 1621.
 CLENDENON infirmatum, 297.
 Clever, 667, 732, 679, 626, 406, 405, 391, 1756, 1556, 1970, 1148, 1088, 968, 781, 774, 771, 695, 1859, 1180, 1132, 1099, 1876, 1880, 1981, 2026.
 Cleverness, 687, 1876, 695, 773, 781, 969, 1299, 679, 649, 391, 69, 1980, *v.* Dexterity.
 Clew, 1367, 466, 428, 429, *v.* Guide, &c.
 To Click, 2026.
 Client, 78, 1697, 1709, 1833, 63.
 Clientship, 1833.
 Cliff, 1933, 1070, 934, *v.* Rock, Hill.
 Climate, } 916, 866, 113, 13,
 Climate, } 1354.
 Climates, Climes, 112.
 To Climb, 273, 701.
 Clamber, 701, 274, 351, 352.
 To Clinch, *v.* To Hold, Confirm.
 To Cling, 1506, 715, 1867, 1912.
 To Clink, 591, 692, 664.
 Clinking, 664.
 To Clip, 503, 741, 1296, 1319.
 ———— (*to cause*), 1318.
 Clipped, 230.
 To be Clipped, 1322.
 Clippings, 555, 580, 1296, 1318, 1319.
 CLITORIA termates, 19, 1384, 1394.
 Clitoris, 583, 1126.
 Cloak, 1257, 172, 966, 2021, 2019, 1938, 2034, 1529.
 To Cloak, *v.* To Hide, Conceal.
 Cloaking, *v.* Portmanteau.
 Clock, 1483, 1487, 2007, 2041.
 Clockmaker, 1067.
 Clod, 929, 929, 1532, 1362, 740, 997, 1967.
 Clog, 194, 2034, *v.* Load, Weight.

CLO—CLO.

Clog or ring of wood for the feet of elephants, 1321.
 To Clog, *v.* To hinder, Load.
 Clogged, 356.
 Close (subst.) 2015, *v.* End, Conclusion.
 — (adj.) 1521, 1487, 742, 1033, 1428, 793, 1240, 1241, 1327, 1436, 1462, 1769, 1993, 1076, 935, 2040.
 — together, 476, 1521, 1870.
 Not Close (legs much separated), 757.
 To Close, 280, 235, 615, 1522, 1580, 937, 1667, 1682, 1702, 1712.
 — (as two armies), 309.
 — a door, 853.
 — in with, 1698, 1729.
 — the door, 878.
 — the eyes, 1725.
 — with, 614.
 Closed, 255, 1058, 1623, 1647.
 To be Closed, 1682, 1933.
 Closely, 465, 1435.
 Closeness, 1462, 552, 476.
 Closet, 770, 812, 848, 1359, 1386, 1472, 2037.
 To Closet or be Closeted, 812.
 Closing or joining of armies in fight, 1937.
 Clot, 565.
 To Clot, 635.
 Cloth, 1316, 360, 257, 254, 209, 44, 172, 59, 58, 1503, 376, 908, 1111, 1121, 1318, 1419, 1771, 1798, 1832, 2033, 1086, 980, 791, 761, 381, 434, 676, 693, 707, 1089, 2041.
 — died with red ochre, 212, 1937.
 — interwoven with gold or silver thread, 1950.
 — made of silk and cotton mixed, in which it is lawful for *Muslimans* to pray, 1630.
 — hemmed with a cord, 1265.
 — reaching to the knee, 585.
 — set with jewels, 1607.
 — stretched across the roof of a room, 743.
 — thrown loosely over the shoulders, 1997.
 — to cover the head in cold or wet weather, 1489.
 — with eyelets, which covers the whole body, 667.
 — worn between the legs, 1330, 1526.
 — worn round the waist or hips, passing between the legs, and fastened behind, 1525, 910, 1297, 1384.

CLO—CLO.

Cloth (a kind of woollen), 378.
 — (coarse) for wiping, &c., 653.
 — (coarse kind of cotton), 1460.
 — (coarse kind of red), 1396.
 — (coarse woollen) formed without weaving, 1793.
 — (kind of) the threads of which are double, 883.
 — (mode of joining breadths of), or of cutting out cloth, 939.
 — (soft) wetted and applied to a wound or sore, 429.
 — (sort of cotton), 78.
 — (thick), 1138, 1243.
 — merchant, 252.
 To Cloth, 446, 447, 1317, 431, 1954.
 — (to cause), 73.
 Clothed, 1668.
 — in, 438.
 — in mail, 168.
 — in rags, 688, 872, 1437, 1608.
 Clothes, } 438, 453, 1316, 1317,
 Clothing, } 1504, 761, 446, 74,
 136, 360, 254, 468, 600, 1832.
 Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain, 1492, 1418.
 — (old tattered), 1489.
 To put on Clothes, 1316.
 Clotted, 614.
 — lock (of hair), 1508.
 Cloud, 8, 193, 1728, 1052, 231, 230, 195, 1901, 1210.
 To Cloud, 740.
 Cloud (black), 8, 571, 1487.
 — (thick), 8.
 Clouded, 9.
 Cloudiness, 231, 907, 1479, 1486, 1915, 1923.
 Clouds, 1479, 421, 1486.
 — (lord of the), 1728.
 — (mass of), 872.
 — (of the colour of the), 1728.
 Cloudy, 1486.
 Clove, 1280, 1532.
 — of garlic, 434, 642, 1433, 1952.
 Cloven hoof, 1403, 1405.
 — (to shew the), 204.
 Clout (thump), 564.
 Clouts, 433.
 Clown, 1464, 1432, 639, 212, 1450, 1886, 2033, *v.* Countryman.
 Clownish, 40, 38, *v.* Rude.
 Clownishness, 1886.
 To Cloy, 749, *v.* To Satiare.

CLO—COA.

To be Cloyed, 1136.
 Club, 1124, 1518, 1222, 1436, 1437, 1499, 1505, 1509, 925, 842, 797, 725, 595, 348, 1533, 1385, 1443, 1468, 1527, *v.* Assembly.
 — of *Fardän*, 1431.
 — used to exercise with in the manner of dumb bells, 1664.
 To Club, *v.* To Join, &c.
 Club-footed, 1956.
 To Cluck, 1345, 2032.
 Clucking (of a hen), 1345.
 Clump, *v.* Block.
 — of grass, 667.
 — (of trees), 664.
 Clumsiness, 142, 1941.
 Clumsy, 142, 227, 1849, 305, 212, 1927, 1918.
 CLUPEA slossa, 1867.
 — cultrata, 679, 713.
 Cluster, 1387, 667, 1436, 1489, *v.* Bunch, Crowd.
 Clutch, 1274, 425, 722, 1443, 1572, 1573.
 To Clutch, *v.* To Seize, &c.
 Clutter, 1391.
 Clyster, 779, 1531, 1946.
 — pipe, 779.
 Coach, 961.
 Coachman, 961, 1428.
 Coachmanship, 961.
 Coadjutor, 1892, *v.* Assistant.
 To Coagulate, 635, 633.
 Coagulation, 633, 1975, 147.
 Coal, *v.* Charcoal.
 To Coalesce, 1672.
 Coalesced, 1696.
 Coalescence, } 1666, *v.* Union,
 Coalition, } Combination.
 Coarse, 1700, 1463, 1449, 1243, 400, 33, 2033.
 Coarseness, 1242, 1462, 1700.
 Coast, 1741, 1373, 1324, 1604, 1798.
 Coat, 1336, 1980, 130, 686, 161, *v.* Habit, Layer, Lining.
 — of arms, 1226, 1773.
 — of clay for laying on a wall, 380.
 — of mail, 264, 648, 662, 712.
 — of paint, &c., 753.
 — (great), 1504, 195, 1257.
 — (thick reduplicated) for soldiers, 712.
 — (to change his, a horse), 997.
 To Coat, 82.
 To Coax, 1485, 716, 313, 449, 655, 875, 1523, 1322, 1677, 1712, 1844.

COA—COF.

Coaxer, 874, 449, 450, *v.* Wheeler.
 Coaxing, 874, 875, 1499, 1514, 1523, 1953, 1807.
 To Cobble, 576, 1429.
 Cobbler, 361, 714, 1702.
 Cobbling, 476.
 Cobweb, 481, 604, *v.* Spider's web.
 Cochineal, 1280.
 COCHLEA helix, 1491.
 Cock, 1607, 1663, 1356, 2024, 597.
 — (domestick), 1607.
 — (male), *v.* Male.
 — (of a gun), 1489, 2029, 555.
 — (to let out liquid), 1670, *v.* Spout.
 — (of hay, &c.), *v.* Hemp.
 — *v.* Tongue of a balance.
 To Cock, *v.* To Raise.
 — a gun, 680, 700, 1489.
 Cockade, 456.
 Cock-eyed, 596.
 Cock-fighter, 1608.
 Cocks (one who feeds), 1608.
 Cocket, *v.* Pass.
 Cockle, 1491, 1761, 1492.
 Cockle-shell, 1473, 1491.
 Cockpit, 365.
 Cock-roach, 539, 1977.
 A Cock's comb, 1423.
 Cockscorn flower, 481, 614, 1361, 1453.
 Cocksure, *v.* Certain.
 Cocoa-nut, 1742, 1743, 1414.
 — kernel, 1414, 1446, 1473.
 — (ripe), 666.
 — (unripe), 924.
 — tree, 1742.
 — (juice of the) used for intoxication, 1743.
 Cocoon, 473, 1384.
 Cocos nucifera, 1472.
 Cod (peasod, &c.), 452.
 Code, 1444, *v.* Book.
 To Code, 1815.
 Cod-piece, 805, 1724.
 Coequal, 1869, *v.* Equal.
 To Coerce, 993, 33, *v.* To Restrain.
 Coercion, *v.* Restraint, Check.
 Coeval, 1871, 1869.
 Coffee, 1292, 276, 1935, 2011.
 Coffeehouse, *v.* Tavern.
 Coffeepot, 1292.
 Coffin, 1191, *v.* Box.
 Coffin, 479, 1191, 1778, 1994.
 To Coffin, 534.

COF-COL

Coffin-maker, 479.
 Cog (of a wheel), 837, 1417.
 Cogency, v. Force, Strength.
 To Cogitate, v. To Think.
 Cogitation, 320, v. Thought.
 Cognizance, 1909.
 Cognominal, 1873.
 Cohabitation, 1184.
 To Cohere, 635, 684, v. To Stick.
 Coherent, 703.
 Coherence, } 703, 622.
 Cohesion, }
 Cohort, v. Troop.
 Coif, 1058.
 Coil, 208, 452, 465, 482, 605, 813, 1378, 2043.
 To Coil, 465, 814, 1378.
 Coiled, 208, 465, 466, 813.
 Coin, 1595, 989, 969, 980, 980, 469, 2004, 1997.
 — (a silver), 689, 854.
 — (bad), 1339.
 — (copper), 934, 1967.
 — (cracked), 1418.
 — (mixed heap of gold and silver), 1402.
 — (old) current at a depreciated rate, 1110.
 — (piece of base metal inserted in), 1418.
 — (small), 1002, 1265.
 — (stamp), 1082.
 To Coin, 1195, 1970, v. To Invent.
 To Coincide, v. To Meet, &c.
 Coincidence, 554, v. Concurrence.
 Coiner, 1195.
 Coining, 1194, 1195.
 Coition, Coitus, 1575, 211, 633, 1724, 1834, 932, 960, 1424, 1305, 1195, 1184, 1169, 1165, 1093, 1108, 1616.
 Col- (for con-, or com-, in composition), 1091.
 Colander, v. Sieve.
 COLCHICUM Ilyricum, 1452.
 Cold, 591, 598, 603, 816, 8, 1124, 1133, 1064, 1065, 1060, 1047, 1011, 646, 1013, 1138, 1177, 1878, 2006, 2033, 240, 195.
 — fit of an ague or fever, 1444, 1613.
 — season or weather, 1987.
 To be Cold, 620.
 Cold-hearted, 869.
 Cold (to suffer), 1364.
 Coldness, 603, 588, 246, 1065, 1177, 1967, 816, 591, 592, 645.
 — (disregard), 1367.
 Colic, 210, 849, 943, 1123, 1988, 1928.

COL-COL

To Collapse, 686.
 Collar, 1907, 1441, 1682, 1648, 1224, 2019, 1876, 1863, 1248, 401.
 — bone, 1863, 1876, 2022.
 — (of a garment), 1446, 1016, 870.
 — (having a) or chain round the neck, 1640.
 — (horse), 1464, 2028.
 To Collate, 1654, 1118, v. To Compare.
 Collation, 1654, 1698, 678.
 Colleague, v. Partner, &c.
 To Collect, 634, 1080, 218, 186, 191, 1868, 351, 497, 1093, 1833, 633, 766, 1867.
 — a body of troops, 545.
 — a crowd, 347.
 — one's self, 496.
 Collected, 1577, 1253, 1102, 185, 1921, 1896, 1895, 1670, 115.
 — (in mind), 868, 791.
 To be Collected, 634, 635, 1482.
 Collectedness of mind, 791.
 Collecting (part.) 762, 1686, 1618.
 — (act of), 1094.
 Collection, 1577, 1108, 1761, 1955, 634, 633, 30, 580.
 — of duties on roads, 955.
 — (of revenue), 497.
 Collections or duties of a market, 765.
 — and balances, 1824.
 — (account of), 558.
 Collective, 605.
 — form or mass, 1883.
 Collectively, 1883.
 Collector, 497, 605, 1618.
 — of market duties, 930.
 — of port duty, 1726.
 — (of revenue, &c.), 1816, 1928, 1923, 191, 1140, 1164.
 — of road duties, 956.
 Collectors of revenue, 1928, 1229.
 Collectorship, 497, 1928.
 College, 1596, 931, 358, 377, 1572.
 — (head of a), 1596.
 Collision, 580, 538, 666, 1186.
 Collup, 310, 533.
 To Collude, 1434.
 Collusion, 29, 280, 1007, 1022, 1048.
 Collyrium, 1331, 148, 1328, 971, 980, 1069.
 — (the eye, coloured with), 1661.
 Collyrium (instrument with which) is applied to the eyes, 1661, 1722.

COL-COM.

Colocynth, 151, 785, v. Coloquintida.
 To Colonize, 164.
 Coloquintida, 785.
 Colour, 944, 246, 985, 905, 1532, 1475, 1387, 1248, 1820, 1826, 1206, 1155, 649.
 — (in composition), 1474.
 — in horses, 681.
 — (name of a) like that of smoke, 911.
 — (natural), 1177.
 To Colour, 985, 964.
 — (to change), 984, 1692, 1693, 1694.
 Coloured, 986, 1672, 946, 985.
 — (deeply), 748.
 Colouring, 984, 985.
 — (price paid for), 986.
 Colourless, v. Transparent.
 Colours, 133, 1773, 346, v. Flag.
 — (of various), 984, 1474.
 Colt, 224, 1738, 1747, 615, 1343.
 COLUMBA naja, 1747.
 COLUMBA harrisia, 1847, 1860.
 Column, 568, 85, 473, 1966, 1046, 1045, v. Row.
 — in the page of a book, 1196.
 Com- (in composition), 1091.
 Comb, 1381, 1150, 2031.
 — of a bird, 480.
 — of a cock, 481, 1423, 2029.
 To Comb, 906, 908, 1381, 2031.
 Combat, 639, 967, 982, 1581, 1636.
 To Combat, v. To Fight.
 Combat (to engage in), 852.
 Combatant, 648, 639, 1581, v. Antagonist.
 Comber (of cotton), 355, 781, 909.
 Combination, 1027, 1048, 1666, 1729.
 To Combine, 1635, 96, v. To Join, Mix.
 Combined, 1609, 1897.
 Combining, 1022.
 Combs hair (woman who), 1628.
 Combustion, 28, 1117.
 Come, 137, 1840.
 To Come, 142, 37, 1823, 519, 1822, 1255.
 — back, 308.
 — forward, 125.
 — in or into, 147, 845.
 — into the mind, 669, 791.
 — on, v. To Advance.
 — out, 1787, 1771, 1065, 306.

COM-COM.

To Come out (to cause), 1787.
 — suddenly, 38.
 — to hand, 1902, 1914.
 — to mind, 1891.
 — to one's self, 226, 1880.
 — up, 234.
 Come what may, 1330.
 Comedian, v. Actor.
 Comedy, 1740, 472, v. Acting.
 Comeliness, 1103, v. Beauty.
 Comely, 1103, 742, 865, 1813, v. Beautiful.
 Comer and goer, 187, 1823.
 Comet, 878, 653, 1422, 1996.
 Comfort, 887, 875, 517, 63, 791, 532, 516, 93, 933, 1091, 1093, 1778, 1909.
 To Comfort, 517, 601, 791, 933, 1101, 1799.
 Comfortable, 93, 1083, 1606.
 Comforted, 791, 1564.
 To be Comforted, 591, 607, 518, 669.
 Comforter, 1243, 791, 1082.
 Comforting, 69, 1244, 517.
 Comfortless, 869.
 Comical, } 587, 751, 1209, 313.
 Comick, }
 Comicalness, 588, v. Drollery.
 Coming, 1823, 1831, 187, 182, 176, 137, 123.
 — and going, 137, 166, 167, 179, 1906, 1879, 186.
 Comma, 759.
 Command, } 186, 1258, 137.
 Commandment, } 780, 68, 1566, 1147, 253, 999, 1027, 1182, 1857, 408, 2024.
 Command of a garrison, 1287.
 By Command, 224.
 To Command, 780, 1258, 1270, 404, 498.
 Under Command 781, 1018, 1587.
 Commandant (of a garrison), 1287.
 Commander, 1004, 766, 141, 137, 57, 1059, 1065, 1071, 1258, 1899, 1741.
 — in chief, 225.
 — of an army, 871, 1029, 1040, 1042, 1140.
 — of ten men, 897, 1726.
 — of a troop, 968.
 Commanding (as a fort or situation), 1059.
 — fortress, 1059.
 Commands, 42, 140, 1265, 1228.
 To Commence, 1160, 236.
 Commenced, 1630.
 Commencement, 1160, 106, 4, 388, 107, 1552, 1248, 1102.

COM—COM.

To Commend, 1062, 531, 266.
 Commendable, 1618, 544, 48.
 Commendation, 1062, 558, 1595.
 Comment, } 596, 1158, 529,
 Commentary, } 767.
 — (having a) annexed,
 1049.
 Commentator, } 1147, 1653.
 Commenter, }
 Commented on, 1652.
 Commerce, 494, 1118, 198, 279,
 350, 95, 525, 1035, 1225.
 To Commiserate, v. To Pity.
 Commiseration, 1244, v. Pity.
 Commissary, 1062, v. Overseer.
 — of ordinance, 554.
 Commission, 235, 1231, 1258,
 1837, 856, 73, v. Warrant, Or-
 der.
 — (perpetration), 64,
 978.
 By Commission, 1837.
 Commission (holding a), 1231.
 Commissioned, 1459.
 Commissioner, 141, 1590, 1717,
 1837.
 To Commit, 1124, 1368, 1579,
 65, 517, 785, 1041, 1258, 1554.
 — adultery, 752.
 — a crime, 1602.
 — an improper action,
 774.
 — crimes secretly, 835.
 Committed to the care of, 1653.
 To be Committed, 1580.
 Commodious, 78, v. Suitable.
 Commodiousness, v. Conve-
 nience.
 Commodity, 761, v. Goods.
 Common, 1214, 1229, 1372, 958,
 1024, 1030, 2019, 1629, 1630.
 — people, 67, 1214, 973;
 1230.
 — provisions, 521.
 In Common, 1024.
 — use by many, 1287.
 Commonalty, v. Common people.
 Commonly, v. Generally.
 Commonplace-book, 340, 1077.
 Commotion, 515, 1866, 502, 494,
 395, 1224, 542, 726, 1243,
 1287, 1292, 1409.
 To Commune, v. To Converse,
 &c.
 To Communicate, v. To Give,
 Tell, Join.
 Communication, 1225, 1093.
 Communion, 1693, v. Inter-
 course.
 Community, 636, 1627.
 Commutation, v. Exchange,
 Change.
 To Commute, v. To Change.

COM—COM.

Compact (subst.) 1231, 1725,
 1291, 1224, 393, 474, 1616,
 768, 1293. v. Agreement.
 — (adj.) 292, 592, 1436,
 1241, 1429, 2040.
 Compactedness, } v. Firmness.
 Compactness, }
 Companion, 976, 1022, 632, 630,
 452, 166, 1449, 1447, 1107,
 1082, 977, 785, 1108, 1109,
 1181, 1184, 1555, 1633, 1712,
 1762, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872,
 1873, 1891, 1892.
 — (women's female),
 1131.
 Companions, 1184.
 Companionship, 154, 975, 1109,
 1184, 1633, 1699, 1873, 1871.
 Company, 1029, 1022, 612, 1577,
 1645, 1873, 585, 387, 236, 148,
 645, 1107, 1108, 1159, 1258,
 1398, 1445, 1875.
 — of dancing girls, &c., v.
 Band.
 — with (keeping), 1184.
 Comparable, v. Equal.
 Comparative degree (adjective in
 the), 529.
 To Compare, 518, 1654, 1667,
 1694, 1777.
 Comparing (adj.) 1653.
 —, } 1654, 518, 53,
 Comparison, } 22, 522, 544,
 1292, 1677, 1698.
 In Comparison with it, 1627.
 Compartment, 795, 1480.
 Compass, 46, 2042, v. Circuit.
 — (mariner's), 1169, 1275,
 1285.
 To Compass, 1492, 1582.
 Compasses (pair of), 401, 1947.
 Compassing, 1594.
 Compassion, 1723, 1713, 1604,
 964, 1335, 1341, 1190, 1163,
 1557, 849, 848, 467, 507, 1123.
 — (to feel), 849.
 Compassionate, 848, 849, 916,
 1164, 1335, 1563, 1181.
 To Compassionate, 413, 507, 949.
 To be Compassionate, 668.
 Compatriot, 1872.
 Compeer, v. Equal.
 To Compel, 1016.
 Compelled, 611, 1575, 1669.
 Compend, } 1677, 1590,
 Compendium, } 1704.
 Compendious, 40, v. Abridged.
 — account, 40.
 Compensation, 486, 1927, 621,
 528, 1950.
 Competence, } 1254.
 Competency, }
 Competent, v. Fit, &c.
 Competition, 1654, 919, 816, 236,
 1951, 1872.

COM—COM.

Competitor, 1641, 816, v. Rival.
 To be Competitor for any thing,
 1776.
 Compilation, 486, 1108.
 Compilations, 1710.
 To Compile, 486.
 Compiler, 605, 1710, 1445.
 To Complain, 1260, 463, 270,
 134, 1749.
 Complainant, 1446, 1749, 1620.
 Complainer, 1148, 23, 2021.
 Complaining (adj.) 1749.
 — (subst.) 1798, 1750,
 83.
 — (of injustice), 523.
 Complaint, 1165, 830, 1458, 134,
 127, 23, 17, 1167, 1260, 1263,
 1497, 1749, 1822, v. Disease.
 — (to make, of injustice,
 &c.), 830.
 Complaints (to make reiterated),
 893.
 Complaisance, 986, 791, 1075,
 1692.
 Complaisant, 1569, 1075.
 Complement, 831, 1984.
 Complete, 1306, 435, 327, 329,
 276, 118, 1647, 1367, 1061,
 797, 594, 569, 543, 486, 426,
 1663, 1825, 1835.
 To Complete, 30, 435, 436, 544,
 705, 1025, 1756.
 Completed, 1094, 1023, 1056.
 To be Completed, 708, 881, 1881.
 Completely, 544, 1425.
 Completing, } 50, 52, 306, 329,
 Completion, } 370, 436, 493, 144,
 975, 1367, 139, 93, 85, 49,
 535, 544, 1055, 1091, 1254.
 — of business, 1298.
 Complex, 465.
 Complexion, 1086, 1613.
 Compliance, 156, 37, v. Consent.
 Compliant, 2003, 2004.
 To Complicate, 465.
 Complicating, 1517.
 Complication, 72, 465, 129.
 Compliment, 280, v. Salutation.
 To Compliment, 821, 1558.
 Complimenting, 1569.
 Compliments (empty or formal),
 535, 553.
 To Comply, 2023, 190, v. To
 Consent, Yield.
 To Compose, 277, 235, 207, 964,
 v. To Calm, &c.
 — (a book, &c.), 486,
 521.
 — (for printing), 773.
 — (to arrange), 506.
 Composed, 1609, 1636, 1102,
 1206, 1909, v. Calm, Sedate.
 — (mixed), 510.

COM—COM.

Composed of, 1723.
 — (or put together well),
 1601.
 Composer, 1636, 209, 1777,
 1744, 1746.
 Composing verses, 550.
 Composition, 510, 209.
 — (with creditors, &c.),
 834, 1634.
 — (of a book, &c.),
 155, 521, 486, 391, 1076.
 — for washing the hair,
 1124.
 Compositions, 1636.
 Compost, 1894, v. Manure.
 Composure of mind, 1990.
 Compound (adj. & subst.) } 1609,
 Compounded, } 1102.
 Compound medicine, 652.
 — perfume, 1577.
 To Compound, 1634, v. To Mix.
 Compounder of medicines, 883.
 Compounding, 1563.
 Compounds, 1609.
 To Comprehend, 609, 462, 293,
 287, 46, 855, 1094, 1308,
 1952.
 To make Comprehend, 1024.
 Comprehended, 1609, 1622, 1653.
 Comprehending (subst.) 82, 850.
 — Comprehender,
 767, 1565, 1588, 1596, 1642,
 1682.
 Comprehension, 54, 287, 855,
 96, 46, 1094, 1197, 1267, 1268,
 1596, 1197, 1906, 1642.
 Comprehensive, 100.
 Comprehensively, 1197.
 To Compress, 327, 324, 1098,
 684, 595, v. To Squeeze.
 Compressed, 683.
 To be Compressed, 685.
 Compressing, 1261.
 Compression, v. Pressure.
 To Comprize, 1629, 1150, 851.
 Comprised, 1628, 1622.
 To be Comprised, 1150.
 Comprising, 1629, 1150, 1566.
 Compromise, 1634, 2017.
 To Compromise, 1634, v. To
 Bargain.
 Comptroller, 2046.
 Compulsion, 102, 1196, 1241,
 1281, 1575.
 Compulsively, 611, v. By Force.
 Compunction, 382, v. Repent-
 ance.
 Computation, } 1581, 775, 523,
 Computing, } 1169.
 To Compute, 1461, 1169, 1291.
 Computed, 1585, 1643, 1644.
 Computer, v. Accountant.

COM—CON.

Comrade, 298, 976, 1871, 1160, 1184, 1627, 1869, 1022, 1108, 1109, 630, 1891, 1873, 1872, 1870.
 Comrades, 298.
 Con- (in compos.), 1091.
 Concatenated, 1624.
 Concatenation, 517, 1087.
 Concave, 1578, 1955, v. Hollow.
 Concavity, 648, v. Cavity.
 To Conceal, 934, 742, 1467, 1500, 1518, 438, 396, 261, 170, 133, 1476, 789, 829, 841, 842, 846, 863, 936, 1900.
 ——— one's dislike or indignation, 1489.
 ——— the crime or fault of another, 1573.
 Concealed, 200, 431, 438, 742, 1590, 133, 14, 1479, 1432, 1247, 1935, 986, 845, 809, 395, 1590, 1591, 1596, 1609, 1807, 1618, 1621, 1806, 1637, 1661, 1660, 1663, 1735.
 To be Concealed, 743, 685, 170, 169, 1987, 1519, 1428, 934, 852, 842, 145.
 Concealed (to keep), 841.
 ——— (to remain), 981.
 Concealer of fault or defect, 1232.
 Concealing, 50, 539, 863, 1044, 1319.
 Concealment, 742, 438, 168, 87, 80, 72, 431, 51, 769, 809, 986, 1319, 1467, 1621, 1806, 2034.
 To Conceal, 806, v. To Admit, Give.
 Conceit, 1486, 512, 876, 826, 181, 84, 1804, 583, v. Plesantry, Affectation, Arrogance, Self-conceit.
 ——— (subtle or quaint), 1706.
 ——— (to be out of) with, 826.
 Conceited, 876, 1017.
 Conceitedness, 1524, v. Pride.
 To Conceive (To Think, q. v.), 483, 293, 856, 609, 696, 1094, 1117.
 ——— (To be Pregnant, q. v.) 767.
 Conceived (in mind), 1591, 1687.
 Conceiving, 856, 1664, 1637.
 To Concentrate, 763.
 To be Concentrated, 1094.
 Concentration, 763.
 Concentred, 1609.
 Concentrick, 1871.
 Conception, 522, 1593, 1197, 1094, v. Comprehension.
 ——— 57, v. Pregnancy.
 Concern (business), 1300, 1642, 525.
 ——— (care), 153, 404, 1964, 298.
 ——— (grief), 109, 1243, 382, 409, 870.

CON—CON.

Of great Concern, v. Important.
 To Concern, 1225, v. To Trouble.
 ——— one's self, 844, 1844.
 Concerned, 1587.
 To be Concerned, v. To Grieve.
 Concerning, 1229, 1268, 1566, v. On, About.
 Concert, 1013, v. Collusion, Musick.
 To Concert, v. To Contrive.
 To be in Concert, 952, 1091.
 Concession, 1275, v. Favour.
 Conch, 1106.
 To Conciliate, 869, 791, 1077, 1521, v. To Reconcile.
 Conciliated, 1621.
 Conciliating (subst.) 85.
 ——— (adj.) 870.
 Concise, v. Short, Brief.
 Conciseness, 1103, v. Brevity.
 To Conclude, 50, 797, 593, 755, v. To End, Determine.
 ——— an agreement, 222.
 Concluded, 1091, 1590, 1636.
 To be Concluded, 544, 693.
 Conclusion (end), 788, 172, 165, 49, 1964, 2016, 1679, 1367, 1255, 1224, 1213, 797, 1061, 1091.
 ——— (result), 1757, 810.
 Conclusive, 1285, v. Decisive.
 To Concoct, v. To Digest.
 Concoction, 498, v. Digestion.
 Concomitant, v. Conjoined, Adjoined, Companion.
 Concord, } 29, 553, 875, 277,
 Concordance, } 96, 26, 1729,
 1835, 1869, 1698, 1672, 1666,
 1026, 1897, 1091, 1189, 1539.
 ——— (in grammar), v. Construction.
 To act in Concord, 1846.
 Concordant, 1698, 1027, v. Agreeing.
 ——— (harmonious), 875, 1869.
 ——— (in grammar), 1601.
 Concourse, 75, 143, 776, 1853, 1729, 1903, 1940, v. Collection.
 Concrete, } 1680.
 Concreted, }
 Concretion, 255.
 Concubine, 1595, 1072, 961, 774, 286, 1131.
 Concubitus, 784, 1575.
 Concupiscence, 1177, 1780, 1878, 1880, 1779, v. Lust.
 Concupiscient, v. Lascivious.
 To Concur, 29, 1567, v. To Agree.
 Concurrence, } 29, 522, 564.
 Concurrence, }
 Concurrent, v. Agreeing, &c.
 Concurring, 29.

CON—CON.

Concussion, v. Shake.
 To Condemn, v. To Sentence, To Blame.
 Condemnation, v. Sentence.
 Condemned, 1587.
 Condensation, 533.
 Condensed, 1563.
 Condensing, 1094.
 To Condescend, 1806.
 Condescending, 1075.
 Condescension, 1075, 1793.
 Con dign, v. Worthy.
 Conditment, 268, 279.
 Condition (quality), 1423, 1566.
 ——— (state), 766, 797, 1432, 1834, 49, 172, 780, 1546, 1192, 829, 840, 856, 860, 1092, 1123, 1150.
 ——— (rank) 1685.
 ——— (stipulation), 1158.
 On Condition that, 259.
 Conditional, 1159.
 ——— conjunction, 772.
 ——— proposition, 786.
 Conditions, 766.
 Condolence, } 524, 1244, 1544,
 Condolence, } 497, 399, 397,
 1163, 1219.
 ——— (letter of) 524.
 Condoler, } 1243, 1631, 1870.
 Condoling, }
 To Conduce, v. To Help.
 Conducibile, } v. Assistant.
 Conducive, }
 Conduct, 713, 1136, 1089, 695, 43, 42, 1834, 1299, 1337, 1809.
 ——— of an army, 1516.
 ——— (criminal), 986.
 ——— (honourable), 986.
 ——— (rule of), 1622.
 To Conduct, 1537, 463, 1754.
 Conducting, 956.
 Conductor, 956, 957, 998, v. Guide.
 ——— of artillery, 554.
 Conduit, 1719, 403, 1949, 3060, v. Gutter.
 Cone, 1431, 2007.
 ——— bearing tree, 1191.
 To Confabulate, 190.
 Confabulation, 190, 291, 1272, 1293, 2020.
 Confect, } 1601, 362, 1644, v.
 Confection, } Sweetmeat.
 Confectioner, 783, 1572.
 Confederacy, 1027, 96, 1833, 1643, 1022, 1796, v. Association.
 Confederate, 1872, v. Ally.
 To Confederate, 1467.
 Confederated, 1872.
 Confederating, 1020.
 Confederation, 1643.

CON—CON.

To Confer, 1222, 48, v. To Converse, Give.
 Conference, 1582, 1599, v. Conversation.
 Conferences, 1575.
 Conferring of obligation, 48.
 To Confess, 112, 105, 1656, 1553, 1275, 1273, 787, v. To Tell.
 ——— and be ashamed of one's faults, 1446.
 ——— inferiority, 550, 1307.
 Confession, 112, 531, 1395, 105.
 ——— of faith (Muhammadan), 1361.
 ——— of faith (to make the Muhammadan), 1361.
 Confessing, } 1272, 1643, 1656.
 Confessor, }
 Confest, v. Known, Apparent.
 Confidant, 105, 325, 599, 1644, 1586, 1584, 1570, 1244, 875, 949, 1083, 1870, 812, 844.
 To Confide, 308, 375.
 Confided in, 1644.
 Confidence, 933, 104, 105, 1895, 308, 378, 1676, 703, 791, 868, 1065, 1228, 1343, 1643, 394, 393, 267, 210, 61, 522, 599, 1828.
 ——— (to establish mutual), 956.
 ——— (to get into one's), 1307.
 ——— (to get one's self into), 324.
 ——— (worthy of), 1643.
 Confident, 936, 88, 791, 1643, 1886, 1932.
 Not a Confident (or Confidant), 1738.
 Confidential, 396, 1586, 1643, 1644.
 To Confine, 280, 121, v. To Bound.
 Confined, 551, 1393, 1583.
 To be Confined, 410, 982.
 Confinement, 107, 1777, v. Imprisonment.
 Confines, 103, 118, 771, 1050, 1061, 1606, 1919.
 To Confirm, 598, 536.
 Confirmation, 81, 10, 529, 540, 531, 474, 36, 486, v. Proof.
 Confirmed, 1587, 518, 598, 1700, 1834.
 Confirming (subst.) 96, 532.
 ——— (part.) 1656.
 To Conflate, 1195.
 Conflated, 1195, 1280.
 Confiscation, 1280, 1195.
 Confiscator, 759.
 Confiscation, 1531, 28, 46, 124, 838, 1999, 839.
 ——— (pieces of burning matter thrown out from a), 1530.

CON—CON.

Conflict, 658, 699, 395, 1636, 1574, 1236, 832, 1299, 1048, 1218.
 Confluence, } 1108, v. Mixing,
 Conflux, } Crowd.
 — of three sacred rivers, 505.
 To Conform, 1698, v. To Assimilate, Yield.
 Conformable, 1638, 1655, 1698, 1896, v. Submissive, &c.
 Conformably, 775.
 Conformation, v. Form, Conformity.
 Conformity, 1627, 1638, 1698.
 In Conformity with, 775.
 To Confound, 408, 838, 854.
 Confounded, 786, 1061, 854, 340, 1782, 1598, 1590, 1562, 1560, 1544, 1477, 1059, 1245, 1867, 307, 1966.
 To be Confounded, 1479, 1672, 1248, 63, 903, 444, 995, 1048, 1134, 1843.
 To Confront, 559, 1031, 1654, 1693, 1694.
 Making to Confront (as two armies), 522.
 Confronting, 1653, 1654, 1110, 1031, 140, 1698.
 To Confuse, 55, 408, 854.
 Confused, 1632, 1477, 408, 381, 248, 80, 60, 1592, 1590, 1298, 1296, 1264, 854, 812, 542, 538, 1478, 1480, 1487, 1668, 1864, 1867.
 To be Confused, 1479, 1866, 63, 117, 736, 1864, 1447, 1860.
 Confusedly, 1637.
 Confusedness, } 1479, 409, 249,
 Confusion, } 129, 60, 50, 519, 539, 787, 811, 812, 1857, 1447, 1161, 1173, 1447, 1856, 1061, 1059, 880, 854, 542, 316, 1866, 1912, 1968, 2038.
 Confusion in a general engagement, 1486.
 — (to get into), 90.
 Confutation, 130, 10.
 To Confute, 966, 1273, 843, 1923.
 Confuted, 1669, 1273, 1498, 1606.
 To be Confuted, 130.
 Conge, 858, 966.
 To Congeal, 633, 1966.
 — (to cause), 588.
 Congealed, 1577, 565, 1680.
 To be Congealed, 635, 1966.
 Congelation, 1975, 633, 265.
 Congenial, 1869, v. Agreeing.
 Conglomerated, 565.
 Conglomeration, 1456.
 To Conglutinate, 613.
 To Congratulate, 1558.
 Congratulation, 1558, 567, 490, 490, 863, 861, 1558, 1690.

CON—CON.

Congredi cum femina, 1558.
 Congregation, 1586, 633, 634, 1577, 636, 776, 1108, 1575, 1965.
 Congress, 1586.
 Congressus, 582, 683, 701, 1236.
 Congruity, 522, 1536, 1835.
 Congruous, 1677, 1698, v. Suitable.
 Conjectural, 1292, 1839.
 Conjecture, 33, 47, 68, 150, 1839, 2024, 501, 561, 1281, 1392, 1640.
 By Conjecture, 501.
 To Conjecture, 33, 150, v. To Guess.
 Conjectured, 1583.
 To Conjoin, 1833, v. To Join.
 Conjoined, 1281, 1570, 1646, 1667, 1669, 1707.
 To Conjugate, 521, 1441.
 Conjugation, 521, 1193, 1441.
 Conjunction, 634, 646, 29, 476, 1833, 1698, 1654, 1196, 1190, 1897, 1102, 557, 531.
 — (copulative), 1223.
 — of the planets, 38, 1278, 1280.
 — of Jupiter and Venus, 1279.
 — of the sun and moon, 136, 849.
 Conjunctive, 1833.
 — particle, 1190.
 Conjuncture, 1231, 1707, 1833.
 Conjunction, 603, 1023, 1162, 754.
 To Conjure, 1125, 602, 747.
 Conjuror, 603, 608, 638, 586, 309, 285, 1465, 760, 981, 1235, 2014.
 — (female), 285.
 Conjuring, 602, 638, 652.
 — rod, 1508.
 Connate, 1870.
 To Connect, 1433, 1434, 2007, 1667, 1521.
 Connected, 476, 1824, 1821, 1707, 1657, 1566, 1225, 1281, 1570.
 To be Connected, 1225, 1522, 1672.
 Connexion, 1225, 958, 476, 1833, 1698, 1677, 1654, 1521, 1536, 64, 525, 1433, 1093, 633, 646, 946, 972, 1065, 1103, 1190, 1570, 1505, 1292, 1281, 545, 75, 1729.
 — (to break off all) with another, 1303.
 — (to form a), 581.
 — (to have), 982.
 Connexions, 1821.
 Connivance, } 107, 494, 516,
 Conniving at, } 703.

CON—CON.

To Connive, 1573, 107.
 Connoisseur, 1825, v. Critick.
 To Conquer, 671, 1235, 1547, 1548, 382, 496, 1251.
 Conquered, 1650, 1659.
 To be Conquered, 1251.
 Conquering (subst.) 1195.
 — (part. or adj.) 1968, 1687.
 — the world, 1214.
 —, } (in compos.) 1494,
 Conqueror, } 1351.
 — 1234, 1209, 1251, 1625, 220, 611, 1640.
 Conquest, 670, 1251, 87, 522, 1242, 1354, 1625, 1670.
 Consanguinity, 1084, 1993, v. Relationship.
 Conscience, 1197, 1094, 916, 186.
 Conscientious, 916, 186, 1816.
 Conscionable, v. Reasonable.
 Conscious, 121, 1052, v. Aware, Acquainted.
 Consciousness, 759, 1055.
 To Consecrate, 1808, v. To Devote.
 Consecrated, 1656.
 Consecration, 1253, 1105, 393.
 Consecutive, 1562, 1569, 1956, v. Successive.
 — (one thing following another, or), 1200.
 Consent, 973, 1275, 1607, 1291, 1127, 37.
 To Consent, 1275, 1273, 1553, 951, 765, 767.
 Consent (unanimous), 39.
 Consented, 1275.
 Consenting, 972, 1273, 1567, 1579.
 Consequence, 1757, 1637, 1550, 468, 1056, 1336, 1678.
 — (affair of), 1720.
 — (of no), 1736, 56.
 — (person of light character or of no), 1738.
 Consequences, 1756.
 Consequent, 1703.
 Consequently, 1534.
 Conservation, v. Preservation.
 Conserve, 1601.
 — of roses, 1452.
 To Consider, 221, 486, 1094, 1117, 913, 593, 696, 979, 1224, 1245, 1257, 1264, 1448, 1915.
 — maturely, 917.
 Considerate, 1213, 914, 1687, 1564, 1063, 1094, 1562, v. Prudent.
 Consideration, 221, 486, 1666, 1264, 1117, 1638, 389, 298, 1245, 525, 696, 718, 826, 903, 912, 913, 1063, v. Re-compense.

CON—CON.

Consideration (anxious), 507.
 Considering, 153, 1561, 1564, 1567, 1600, 824, 775, 530, 495.
 To Consign, 1124, 517, 785, 871, 1041.
 Consigned, 1564.
 To be Consigned, 1041.
 Consignment, 517.
 To Consist, v. To Exist, Agree.
 Consistence, } 1152, 1536, 1677,
 Consistency, } v. State.
 Consistent, 1601, 1896, v. Congruous.
 Consolation, 517, 867, 519, 85, 295, 516, 391, 869, 1091, 1101, 1909.
 Consolatory, } 1244, 517.
 Consoler,
 To Console, 517.
 Consolated, 1564.
 To Consolidate, 633.
 Consolidated, 1566.
 Consolidation, 633.
 Consoling, 1093.
 Consonance, v. Concord, Agreement.
 Consonant, 1698, 1027, 1869.
 A Consonant, 773, 1862, 279.
 Consort, 1871, v. Wife, Husband.
 To Consort, v. To Associate.
 Conspicuous, 1232, 386, 244, 211, 54, 1633, 1795, 1559, 1237, 1115, 1028, 992, 632, 2019, 1793, 1680, 400.
 — (to become or be), 1057, 1760, 1796.
 — (to make), 1750.
 Conspiracy, 1479, 1027, 29, 280, 1282, 1921.
 Conspirator, 1870, v. Seditious.
 To Conspire, 29, 1567, 1625, 1687, 95, 280.
 Conspiring, 523, 1567.
 Constable, 936.
 Constancy, 1835, 1836, 1946, 64, 86, 598, 971.
 — in religion, 502.
 Constant, 1273, 1947, 950, 598, 141, 1552, 1620, 1621, 1756, 1835, 1867.
 — in prayer at the temple or in devotion, 1644.
 To be Constant in prayer, devotion, &c., 1526.
 Constantly, 1756, 143, 874, 533, 1855, 1836, 1767, 1524, 991, 615.
 Constellation, 49, 1300, 1788, v. Star.
 — in the moon's path, 1759.
 Consternation, 1479, 56, 1849, 566, 491.

CON—CON.

Conspicuous, 1809.
 Constipation, 255, 156, v. Constistency.
 Constituent, } 1897, 1709.
 Constituter, }
 To Constitute, 1642, v. To Appoint.
 Constituted, 1566, 1687.
 ——— (rightly), 1621.
 Constitution, 1813, 1801, 1800, 1066, 840, 612, 1150, v. Law.
 Constitutional, 1614, v. Natural Lawful.
 To Constrain, 1080, v. To Compel, Restrain.
 Constrained, 1575, 1689, 1736.
 Constraint, 1575, 1736, 1973, 1196, 103.
 To Constrict, 1098.
 Constraining, 1094.
 To Construct, v. To Build.
 Construction, 280, 282, 1023, v. Building, Make.
 ——— (in grammar), 969, 103.
 To Construe, 959.
 Consubstantial, 1870.
 Consuetudinal, 1869.
 Consuetudinarity, 1869.
 To Consult, 1189, 1632, 1635, 1308.
 Consultation, 1628, 1632, 1978, 1312, 1173, 83.
 Consulting (a lawyer or learned man), 84.
 To Consume, 1194, 540, 169, 498, v. To Waste, Destroy.
 To be Consumed, 381, 689.
 Consumer, 1568.
 Consuming (part.) 1311, 1568.
 Consummate, v. Perfect.
 To Consummate, v. To Complete.
 Consummation, 1964, v. Completion.
 Consumption, 540, 1458, v. Waste.
 ——— (disease), 758, 947, 1123, 1086.
 Consumptive (disease), 1625.
 Contact, 1521, 665, 29, 1616, 2044, v. Touch.
 ——— (place of), 1673.
 Contagion, 1062.
 Contagious, 1026.
 To Contain, 1629, 1396, v. To Hold, Comprise.
 Contained, 1622, 1642, 899, 1677, 1632.
 To be Contained, 1092, 147, 135, 33, 2046.
 Containing, 1492, 1588, 1699, 1682.
 To Contaminate, v. To Pollute.

CON—CON.

Contamination, 1528, 768, 123, 127, 1738.
 To Contemn, 178, 780, 895.
 Contemned, 1590, 1892.
 To Contemplate, 913, 1628, v. To Consider.
 Contemplating, } 913, 1638, 1666.
 Contemplation, } 1563, 509, 298, 521, 522, 559, 677, 1601.
 Contemplative, 1561, 1567, 914, 179.
 Contemporaries, 12, 51, 112.
 Contemporary, 1641, 1871.
 Contempt, 178, 779, 974, 1038, 1892, 1879, 1599, 1156, 22.
 Contemptible, 780, 754, 59, 53, 48, 1559, 1534, 1517, 1507, 1077, 944, 816, 705, 666, 496, 1591, 1509, 1736.
 Contemptibleness, 780, 816, 943.
 Contemptuous, 1912, v. Haughty.
 To Contend, 1614, 1664, 661, 659, 1870, 1699.
 Contending, 1514, 1617, 1651, 1654.
 Content (adj.) } 93, 802, 806, 84, 335, 308, 951, 820, 821, 824, 868, 791, 783, 359, 869, 1083, 1101, 1136, 1146, 1249, 1273, 1586, 1608, 1620, 1660, 1688, 1767.
 To be Content, 1290.
 Contentedly, 951.
 Content (subst.) } 820, 869, 84, 93, 104, 330, 527, 791, 802, 868, 976, 1083, 1089, 1101, 1146, 1244, 1290, 1688.
 Content (to one's heart's), 1076.
 To Content, 951, 1967.
 To be Content or Contented, 749, 951, 688, 1221, 1101, 1083.
 To be Content with a little, 875.
 Contenting, 1583.
 Contention, 1284, 661, 266, 246, 72, 1043, 807, 685, 659, 1451, 1574, 1589, 1677, 1769, 1883, 616, 534, 499, 468, 1351, 1364, 1399, 1480.
 Contentious, 639, 661, 949, 1574, 605, v. Quarrelsome.
 Contents, 1638, 1696, 1197, 1253.
 ——— (table of), 1267.
 Contest, 1677, 212, 1654, 1567, 692, 472, 516, 1677, 1872.
 ——— in running, 689.
 To Contest, v. To Dispute.
 Context, 1281, v. Import.
 Contexture, v. Make, Texture.
 Contiguity, 476, 29, 1279.
 Contiguous, 1281, 1524, 476, 1769, v. Near.
 Continence, 1222, 1223, 1829, 1016, 407, 360, 38.
 Continent, 407, 179, 1011, 1016, 1586, 1816.

CON—CON.

Continent (land), 916, v. Land.
 Contingence, } 770, 1836, 1644.
 Contingency, } 1708, v. Accident, Occurrence.
 Contingent, 139, v. Accidental.
 ——— existence, 139.
 Continual, 840, 1564, 874.
 ——— use, 1594.
 Continually, 1756, 1564, 1227, 882, 874, 476, 1694, 1873, 2044.
 Continuance, } 1594, 84, 85, 492.
 Continuation, } 553, 554, 997, 443.
 Continuative, 86.
 To Continue, 998, 1522, 608, 481, 46, 2050, 238.
 ——— in one's usual practice, &c., 956.
 Continued, 1562.
 Continuing, 1273, 1568.
 Continuity, 122, 29, v. Connection.
 To be Continuous, 310, 1877.
 To Contort, 1611.
 Contortion, 486, 487, 478, 486, 1611, 1612.
 Contraband, v. Prohibited.
 Contract, 1231, 1278, 1291.
 ——— (in writing), 112, 1274.
 ——— for transportation of goods, &c., 1875.
 To Contract, 551, 1081, 1098, 771, v. To Bargain.
 ——— debts, 24.
 ——— friendship, 159, 669, 870, 956.
 Contracted, 1577, 1197, 1354, 1689.
 To be Contracted, 1094, 1082, 1916, 2012.
 Contraction, 1196, 1098, 255, 158, 1916, 1915, 1274, 1255.
 ——— (in grammar), 507.
 Contractor, 1617, 448.
 To Contradict, 1195.
 Contradiction, 1641, 420, 522.
 Contradictory, v. Contrary.
 Contrariety, 1195, 522, 810, 1649, 72.
 Contrary, 1589, 1225, 1195, 128, 1824, 1649, 1784, 1196, 241.
 ——— to, 810.
 ——— (on the), 204, 234, 1329.
 ——— (to act), 1662.
 Contravention, v. Opposition.
 To Contribute, v. To Give.
 Contribution, 720, 1571, 1937.
 Contrition, 157, 362, 409, 1761.
 Contrivance, 1687, 781, 406, 501, 525, 645, 123, 298, 280, 278, 221, 17, 507, 1050, 1897, 1858, 1784.

CON—CON.

To Contrive, 183, 207, 280, 495, 647, 1687, 1433.
 Contriver, 1687, 17.
 Control, 1196, 407, 479.
 To Control, 1195, 1970.
 Under Control, 1018.
 Controller, 1474, v. Superintendent.
 Controversy, 224, 966, 1048, 1677, 1769, 1293, 1451.
 Controvertist, 224.
 Consummation, v. Perverse.
 Contumelious, 1330, v. Rude.
 Contumely, 1156.
 Contusion, v. Blow.
 Convalescence, 1163, 1781.
 To Convene, 185, v. To Collect.
 Convened, 1576.
 Convenience, } 1536, 586, 1257.
 Convenience, } 1039, 1635, 1832, 2021, v. Fitness.
 Convenient, 1677, 124, 78, 1617, 1821, v. Fit.
 Convent (Hindū), 1572.
 Convention, 96, 474, 1577, v. Assembly, Contract.
 Conversable, 191, 215, 823, 1476, 695, 1646.
 Conversableness, 215.
 Conversant, 494, 1825, 1766, 406, v. Acquainted.
 ——— in business, 1999.
 Conversation, 190, 622, 1451, 1599, 1667, 291, 126, 60, 773, 808, 1221, 1293, 1358, 1365, 1504, 998, 476, 536, 214, 1575, 1582, 1934.
 Conversations (nightly), 90, 1095.
 To Converse, 291, 215, 190.
 Converting (together), 1871, 1870, 773.
 Conversion, 554, 532, 142.
 To Convert, 420, 1712.
 Converting, 1187.
 Converted, 1442, 1658.
 Converter, 1658.
 Convex, v. Arched.
 To Convey, 453, 1537, 1961, 25, v. To Give.
 Conveyance (deed of), 836, 2023.
 ——— (means of), 194.
 Convict, } 1669, 532, v. Criminal.
 Convicted, }
 To Convict, 1273.
 ——— one by his own arguments, 367.
 Conviction, 130, 599.
 To Convince, 1094, 1973.
 Convinced, 1669.
 To be Convinced, 130.
 Convivial, 1672, 1197.
 Conviviality, 811.
 Conundrum, 691.

CON—COP.

To Convoicate, } v. To Call, As-
To Convoike, } semble.
Convocation, 861, v. Assembly.
Convolution, 268, 1611, 1612,
1613, 1706.
CONVOLVULUS argenteus, 1096.
—— batatas, 1166.
—— nil, 1303.
—— repens, 1361.
—— turpethum, 504.
Convoy, 230.
To Convoy, v. To Conduct,
Guard.
Convulsed, 248.
Convulsion, 519, 249.
CONYZA, 264.
To Coo, as a dove, 1433, 2020.
Cooing, 1390, 527, 2020.
Cook, 210, 1313, 972, 359, 1936,
1925, 1900, 813.
—— (head or chief), 263, 1726.
To Cook, 416, 965, 1003.
Cooked, 1639, 416, 1201, 1776.
To be Cooked, 417.
Cooking, 1776.
—— (in compos.), 411.
—— utensil, 1638.
Cook-room, 971, v. Kitchen.
Cool, 1047, 1061, 1138, 1134,
1085, 1136, 1177, v. Cold.
—— room for summer, 1065.
To Cool, 591, 815, 1064, 1126.
—— or sulside (anger), 372.
—— warm water with cold,
1098.
To be Cool (as with a friend),
990.
Cooler (in medicine), 490.
—— (vessel), 2031.
Cooley, 1289.
Coolness, 815, 246, 1970, 1795,
1134, 1736, v. Coldness.
—— (between friends), 50,
154, 228, 337, 584, 990, 1064.
Coop, 2033, v. Hen-coop.
To Cooperate, 1567.
Cooperator, 1567.
Coot, 428, 1006.
Copal, 1985.
Copartner, v. Partner.
Copied, 1689, 1783.
Copier, 1296, 1745, v. Writer,
Imitator.
Coping, 1684, 1709.
Copious, 1255, 1836, 1353, 1570,
1708, 1825, v. Abundant.
Copiousness, 254, v. Abundance.
Copper, 486, 487, 1615.
—— (the vessel), v. Caldron.
—— colour (in pigeons), 487.
—— coloured, 714.
—— (enamelled), 486,

COP—COR.

Copper (made of), 1626.
Copperas, 1005.
Coppersmith, 1624, v. Brasier.
Copee, 653, 661.
To Copulate, 465, 576, 624, 728,
987, 1303, 1369, v. To Join.
Copulation, 633, 1558, 557, 693,
1698.
Copulative, 1833.
Copulative conjunction, 1223.
Copy, 1771, 1783, 1631, 738,
1574.
—— lines or copy for writing,
1059, 1631.
—— (foul or first or rough), 518,
1626.
To Copy, 1520, 1783, 848, 1863,
2047.
Copying, 1783, 1862, 525.
Copyist, 1520.
To Coquet, 1572, 52.
Coquetish, 26.
Coquetry 1221, 813, 728, 52, 107,
655, 1848, 1760, 1743, 1172,
1571, 1508, 1244, 1572.
Coquette, 1221, 1743, 376, 655.
CORACIAS, 914, 1037, 1322.
—— bengalensis, 1814, 1538.
—— indica, 1730.
Coral, 255, 1603, 1713, 2039.
—— (child's), 722, 749, 1572.
Of Coral, 1603.
Red Coral-coloured colour, 1713.
CORCHORUS capsularis, 1764.
—— olitorius, 1948.
Cord, 673, 972, 70, 788, 834,
971, 931, 147, 1002, 1086,
1205, 1265.
—— for fastening bedding to the
bedstead, 1134.
—— for twisting a horse's lip,
&c. 437.
—— used instead of a bridle,
935.
—— worn by the three first
classes of Hindūs, 23, 627.
CORDIA, 1475.
—— latifolia, 1516.
—— myxa, 318, 1505, 1516.
Cordiality, 1444, v. Sincerity.
Cordon, 1337.
Cordovan, 143.
Cords for tying girth to a saddle,
1164, 1251, 1073.
—— of a *bahang*, 759, 1083.
Core, 853.
—— of a boil, 1424.
Coriander, 1386, 1386.
—— seed, 909, 1363, 2000.
CORIANDRUM sativum, 909, 1363.
Corinda (a fruit), 1342.
Cork, 594, 595, 927, 935, 1994,
2041.

COR—COR.

Cormorant, 798, 1556, 1992,
2002.
Corn, 1372, 1243, 838, 765, 762,
2005.
—— on the toe, 2041.
—— (standing), 1967, 2049.
—— (unripe), cut for the food of
cattle, 699.
—— grinder, 863.
Cornelian, 1225.
Corner, 1472, 1393, 1392, 1391,
1375, 1202, 1006, 132, 1394,
1414, 1416, 1709.
—— of the eye, 878, 1384.
—— of the lip, 192.
Cornered, 1393.
Cornet (musical instr.), 1220.
Corn-field, 1614, v. Field.
Cornice, 1381, 1729.
Coronation, 947, v. Installation,
Accession.
Coronet, v. Crown, Diadem.
Corporal (the officer), 1753.
—— and six, 445.
Corporation, 1683.
Corporeal, 623.
Corps (body of forces), 1246,
1260.
Corpses, 1606, 1500, 1527, 1111,
1602, 2002, 1975.
Corpulence, } 622, 1700, 1726,
Corpulency, } 1966, 1968.
Corpulent, 547, 552, 561, 567,
622, 1436, 1095, 1044, 938,
1577, 1700, 1820, 1898, 984,
927, 905, 722, 623, 1956, 1966.
Correct, 1185, 1032, 850, 102,
1157, 775, 1055.
To Correct, 102, 481, 548, 594,
722, 746, 1185, 1024.
To be Correct, 1056.
Correction, 1073, 102, 481, 505,
520, 524, 1118, 548.
Correctness, 1184, 1758.
Corrector, 1635.
To Correspond, 1672, 594.
Correspondence, 1638, 807, 525,
472, 1928, 1677, 1225, 1281.
Correspondent, Corresponding,
1253, 1638, 1677, 1928.
Corresponding, 1253.
—— by letter, 553,
1659.
To Corroborate, v. To Confirm,
&c.
Corroborated (a letter), 1629.
Corroboration, 532, 518, 81, 489.
To Corrode, 1296, v. To Con-
sume.
Corrosive, v. Caustick.
—— sublimate, 970.
Corrosiveness, } v. Acrimony.
Corrosion, }
To Corrugate, 672.

COR—COV.

Corrupt, 1249, 744, v. Rotten.
To Corrupt, 800, v. To Rot,
Spoil.
Corrupted, 1666, 1590, 1688, 811.
Corruptible, 1458.
Corruption, 290, 1223, 862.
—— (matter), 461, v. Pus.
Corundum stone, 1341.
Corvus, 1851, 1862.
Coruscation, 1590, v. Flash.
CONYZZA umbraculifera, (seeds
of the), 1926.
Coryza, 1055.
Cosmetick, 1457.
Cosm, 1343.
Cost, 1634, 1500, v. Price.
To Cost, say, To be the price of.
Costive, 1956.
Costiveness, 1274.
Costliness, v. Dearness.
Costly, 349, 116, v. Dear.
COSTUS arabicus or speciosus,
1320.
Cot (to sleep on), 1949.
Cotemporary, 1872, v. Contem-
porary.
Cottage, Cot, 667, 1359, 1324,
1321, 266, 1598, 1613, 1978,
2037.
Cotton, 424, 996, 1286, 1692,
1192.
—— tree, 1315.
—— (cleaner of), 1379.
—— (coarse kind of), 1130,
1428.
—— dresser, 1761.
—— dressing, 1761.
—— (instrument for separating,
the seed from), 697.
—— (made of), 424.
—— &c. put into an inkstand,
1338.
—— (quilted or stuffed with),
996.
—— (raw), 209.
—— (rolls of, for spinning), 440.
—— (seller of), 997.
—— (undressed), 1315.
—— (to clean from the seeds),
475.
Of Cotton thread, 1116.
Silk Cotton tree, 1140.
Couch, 676, 1134, 1667, 1949,
2032, v. Bed, &c.
To Couch, v. To Lie down,
Crouch.
—— an eye, 1954.
Cove, v. Creek, Bay.
Covenant, v. Agreement.
To Covenant, 1231, 1291, v. To
Bargain.
Covenanted, 1688.

COV—COU.

Cover, 1242, 1200, 396, 934, 584, 434.
 — of a letter, &c., 1197, 1518.
 — of a pot, 685, 936, 1060, 1069, 1063, 2017.
 — for the *chilum* of a *kakka*, 718.
 To Cover, 934, 654, 740, 684, 555, 358, 769, 935, 1712.
 — (a book, &c.), 414, 1613.
 — (a drum, &c.), 1613.
 — (a mare), 305.
 — (to cause to) a book, drum, &c., 1684.
 Covered, 1621, 1479, 14.
 — (a carriage, &c.), 744.
 — (as a drum), 1598, 1613.
 — with gold or silver, 1649, 1671.
 — with grease and dirt, 706.
 To be Covered, 378, 934.
 — with blood, 504.
 Covering, 1044, 934, 438, 178, 169, 55, 552, 814, 1210, 1415, 1594.
 — of a bed, 744.
 — of a carriage or *palki*, 1479.
 — of a pot, 365.
 Coverlet, 203, 421, 1511, 1805.
 To Covet, 772, 1501, 1523, 974, 1205, 485, v. To Desire.
 Coveting other men's goods, &c., 226.
 Covetous, 772, 774, 1009, 1199, 1205, 6, 1501, 1527, 1912.
 — (to be very), 1124.
 Covetousness, 772, 1205, 1501, 1017, 1503, 1527, 1878, 1881, 1912.
 Covey, 1681.
 Cough, 1397, 1300, 1276, 1067, 934, 587, 1418, 2033, 2034.
 To Cough, 1397, 896, 1417, 2033, 2034.
 Coughing at night, 627.
 Coulter, 1772.
 Council, 39, 426, 778, 1949, v. Assembly.
 — chamber (privy), 921.
 — (privy or cabinet), 921, 195.
 Counsel, 1776, 501, 1189, 1632, 1635, 957, 18, 389, 428, 625, 1742, 1580, 1380, 1264.
 To Counsel, 1635, 1776.
 To take Counsel together, 1189.
 Counsellor, 1633, 1595, 397, 1678, 1699, 1776, 1745, 1837.
 Counsels, 1776.

COU—COU.

To Count, 1169, 1451, v. To Reckon.
 — one's beads, 302, 613.
 Count (to cause to), 1465.
 Countenance, 1692, 747, 259, 231, 472, 1687, 784, 989, 1883, 1139, 1192, 1292, v. Face.
 Countenance, } 637, 555, v.
 Countenancing, } Favour.
 To Countenance, 1518, 1695, 1694, v. To Favour.
 Countenancing (part.), 1569.
 Counter, 1464, 1468.
 — (for playing at any game), 1719, 1765.
 — (in compos.) v. Opposition.
 To Counteract, v. To Hinder, Oppose.
 Counterfeit, 532, 624, 1571, 1504, 1414, v. Forged.
 — (cheat, q. v.), 1960.
 — dress, 326.
 To Counterfeit, 532, 1962, 504, 276.
 Counterfeited, 1658.
 Counterfeiting, 532.
 To Countermand, v. To Prohibit.
 Counterpane, 421, 1511.
 Counterpart, 544, 1729, 1783, v. Copy, Like.
 Counterscarp, 1907.
 Counting, 777, 1169.
 Counting-house, 862.
 Countless, 162, 331, 335.
 Countries, 269, 1674.
 Country, 1670, 1059, 1013, 916, 1675, 1741, 1834, 1837, 831, 808, 271, 267, 1530.
 — (in oppos. to town), 347, 895, 923, v. Villages.
 — (belonging to one's), 1671, 1834.
 — (foreign), 233, 1837.
 — (native), 1834, v. Birthplace.
 Of another Country, 1735.
 Countryman, 1464, 903, 1374, 2033, 347, 231, v. Villager.
 — (fellow), 1872.
 Coup de soleil (to have a), 1530.
 Couple, 624, 627, 646, 647, 1016, 1994, 1898.
 To Couple, v. To Join.
 Coupled, 1824, v. Joined.
 Couples, 76.
 Couplet, 341, 893.
 Courage, 874, 1442, 644, 618, 370, 172, 1034, 948, 626, 870, 912, 1947, 1883, 1873, 1247, 1364, 1879.
 Courageous, 874, 644, 294, 673, 969, v. Brave.
 Courageously, v. Boldly.

COU—COW.

Courier, 472, 889, 1271, 1858, 11.
 Course, 713, 537, 889, 842, 1999, 1483, 1637, v. Current, Way.
 To Course, 889, v. To Hunt.
 Courser, 193, 1097.
 Court, 195, 847, 921, 851, 118, 778, 631, 194, 947, 1330, 1917.
 — of inquiry, 563.
 — of justice, 1217, 831, 725, 1729, 1587, 1330, 39.
 — of law, 831.
 — yard, 1185, 162, 676, 201, 38, 787, 732.
 To Court, 1976, v. To Ask for.
 — friendship, 1522.
 — punishment, 1058.
 Courteous, 1938, 1793, 1516.
 — to strangers, 1239.
 Courteousness, } 128, 168, 48,
 Courtesy, } 1516, 1594,
 1667, v. Civility, &c.
 Courtesan, 349, 1348, 1464, 1858, 1531, 1792, 1376, 17.
 — of *nearys*, or *Indra's* heaven, 64, 21.
 Courtier, 1762, 847, 778, 180.
 Courtly, 847.
 Courtship, 1213.
 Cousin (male), 693, 444, 793, 1710, 1707, 1675, 813, 2011.
 — (female), 693, 813, 1675.
 Cow, 1430, 1431, 1465, 1470, 1493, 1426, 915.
 — that gives much milk, 1305.
 — that grants every thing requested of her, 1305.
 — (brown-coloured), 1317.
 — (gift of a), 1469.
 To Cow, 905, 1994, v. To Depress.
 Coward, } 927, 928, 1738, 252,
 Cowardly, } 386, 2001, 1884, 508,
 1860, 1756, 1266, 1310, 1312.
 Cowardice, 1738, 252, 1349, 1884.
 Cow-dung, 1466, 1426, 1068, 276.
 — (cakes of), 684.
 — (dried), 359, 285, 70, 1475, 1378.
 — (heap of the cakes of dried), 218.
 — (images of), 1032.
 — (small lumps of dried for fuel), 1338, 1378.
 Cow-herd, } 181, 1466, 1467,
 Cowkeeper, } 1490, 1982, 271,
 412, 413, 726, 979, 2040.
 Cow-house, } 1404, 1405, 1471,
 Cow-shed, } 1025, 2031.
 Cowitch, 1384, 1425, 1323.
 Cowl, 1358, v. Cap, &c.

COW—CRA.

Cowrie (used as money), *hawt*, 1389, 216.
 Coxcomb, 208, 758, 1910.
 — (flower), v. Cockscomb.
 Coxcombish, 208.
 Coy, 1159, 309, 2037, v. Bashful.
 To Cosen, 1860, v. To Cheat.
 Cosener, 1960, v. Cheat.
 Crab (the fish), 801, 1338, 1495, 1426, 1424, 1339, 1421, 1067.
 Crabbed, 508, 700, 1961.
 Crack (fissure), 846, 444, 1167, 345, 203, 849, 851, 1104, 1164, 1962.
 — (sound), 728, 1345, 1861, 897, v. Crash.
 In a Crack, 1236, 1240.
 To Crack (burst, v. n.) 445, 515, 1961, 851, 580.
 — (break, v. a.) 1962, 1548, 851.
 — (sound, v. n.) 691, 690, 378, 700, 1345, 1980.
 — (To Boast, q. v.) 2020.
 — a joke, 486, 587.
 — a whip, 675, 690, 691.
 Crack-brained, 806.
 Cracked, 203, 529.
 Cracker, 376, 585, 1962, 2020, v. Squib, Bomber.
 Cracking, 1339.
 To Crackle, 690, 691, 696, 1345, 378, v. To Crack.
 Cradle, 1488, 1430, 366, 430, 1718, 1875, 2040.
 Craft, 773, v. Trade, Fraud.
 Craftiness, 2036, v. Canning.
 Craftsman, v. Artificer.
 Crafty, 2036, 1269, v. Cunning, Artful.
 Crag, v. Cliff.
 Cragged, } v. Rugged, Uneven.
 Craggy, }
 To Cram, 1484, 479, 147, 1729, 1417, 586, 594, 680, 1485.
 — (a horse, &c.), 1459.
 To be Crammed, 529.
 Cramming and stuffing, 910.
 Cramp, 116, 519, 1915.
 To Cramp (v. a.) 2012.
 To Cramp (v. n.) } 186.
 To be Cramped, }
 Crane (the bird), 268, 263, 1342, 1992, 1392, 1362.
 — (the engine), 877, 1670, 1792.
 — (gigantic), 1861, 1443.
 — (Numidian), 1339.
 Cranium, 1315, 1298, v. Skull.
 Cranny, 1962, 851, v. Fissure.
 Crape, v. Gause.
 Crapulence, 813.

CRA—CRE.

Crapulous, 1592.
 Crash, 376, 689, 690, 803, 1861, 901, 304, 1345, 1399, 1962.
To Crash, 1861, 1937.
 Crashes (successive), 1345.
 Crashing noise, 1403, 1999, 1962.
CHATEAUX tapia, 244, 245.
 — or *EGLE* marmelos, 351, 1133.
 Cravat, 1458.
To Crave, 681, 1554, v. *To Entreat*.
 — mercy, 84.
To Craunch, 675.
 Craw, 434, 786, 1961.
 Crawfish, v. Prawn.
To Crawl, 2010, v. *To Creep*.
 — about on the knees (as a child), 1480.
 Craziness, 812, 806, v. Imbecility.
 Crazy, 785, 210, 1265, 806, 1827, v. Weak.
To Creak, 1406, 700, 1579, 1580, 2027, v. *To Crack*.
 — as a new shoe, 1611.
 Creaking (subst.) 1406.
 Cream, 1668, 1026, 1997.
 — colour, 484.
 — coloured horse, 289, 1064.
 — (whipt), 1794.
 Crease, 762, 1167, 2042, 723.
To Crease, 762, 2044.
To Create, 467, 812, 1063, 17.
 Created, 1592, 467, 108, 1636, 1549, 1066.
To be Created, 467, 811, 964.
 Creating, 1263, 1782.
 Creation, 467, 812, 109, 811, 1066, 1592, 1263, 26.
 Creator, 793, 1336, 1337, 1559, 810, 108, 109, 196, 248, 1183, 1063, 1782.
 Creature, 1592, 1751, 637, 1773, 108.
 Creatures, 811, 1312, 1592, 1928, 1702, 655.
 Credible, 1643, 1910, 210.
 Credit, 307, 210, 186, 104, 1028, 1773, 1826, v. Trust.
 On Credit, 1280.
To Credit, 210, 1895, v. *To Believe*, Trust, Lend.
To give Credit to, 104.
 Creditable, 105, 403, 1643, 1039.
 Creditor, 1826, 1280, 365.
 Creek, 1390, 1396, 2033.
To Creep, 1003, 2042.
 — as a snake, 1066, 1087.
 Creeper (plant), 1507, 1495, 351, 352, 1493, 1547, 284, 292, 217.
 Creeping (sensation), 1066.
 — animals, v. Reptiles.
 — plant, 1440.

CRE—CRO.

Crepuscule, 600, v. Twilight.
 Cress, } 1847, 572, 513, 721,
 Cresces, } 767.
 Crest, 1202, 480, 1661, 1344, 2029, v. Arms, Plume.
 — (of a snake), v. Hood.
 — (crown or) like that of the peacock, 1704.
To be Crest-fallen, 875.
 Crevice, 851, 966, 1167, 1962.
 Crew, 1433, 1445, 1940, v. Company.
 Cricket, 663, 1154, 668, 697, 1977.
 — (mole), 1482.
 Crier, 937, 1676.
 — (publick) to prayers, 1703.
 Crime, 532, 1451, 890, 891, 1827, 1831, 618, 357, 356, 253, 58, 19, 808, 944, 1833.
 Criminal, 1451, 532, 357, 253, 98, 58, 19, 1599, 1596, 1576, 860, 890, 986, 1213, 1465.
 Criminality, 1465.
 Crimpler, 65.
 Crimpling, 65.
 Crimson, 1126, 461, 1280, v. Red.
To Cringe, 796.
 Cringing fellow, 796.
CARNUM asiaticum & zeylanicum, 1083.
 Cripple, 1525, 430, 17, 2045, v. Lame.
 Crippled, 1264.
 Criahna (*Arishna, hiahna*), 1338, 1353, 1382, 1436, 1442, 1466, 1467, 1547, 1597, 1600, 1691, 1714, 284.
 Crisis of a disease, 224.
 Crisp, 696.
To Criticise, 820, 1007, 773, 670.
 Criticiser, 820.
 Criticism, 773, 1922, 1443, 1697.
 Critick, 773, 1476, 1697.
To Croak, 1968, 2022.
 Crocodile, 1807, 1371, 1484, v. Alligator.
 Crony, 1526, 2038.
 Crook, 208, 268, 813, 1916, 2000.
To Crook, 507, 596, 814, 1510.
To cause to Crook, 1806.
 Crookbacked, v. Humpbacked.
 Crooked, 596, 72, 73, 208, 268, 348, 353, 465, 1347, 1325, 507, 813, 814, 1313, 1322, 1502, 1669, 1681, 1736, 1933, 1942, 1961, 1967.
 — or winding path, 1547.
 Crookedly (to move by winding about or), 1662.
 Crookedness, 1326, 1736, 1992, 814, 813, 596, 116.
 Crook-legged, 1956.

CRO—CRU.

Crop (of birds), 434, 786, 1951.
 — (of a field, &c.), 1009, 1418, 2026, 1262.
To Crop, 741, v. *To Cut*, &c.
 Cropped hair, &c., 212.
 Cropping (especially the manes of horses), 213.
 Cropsick, 814, 1592.
 Cropsickness, 1773.
 Cross (subst.) 1190, 714, 2017, v. Misfortune.
 — (adj.) 1579, 700, 72, 1665, 991, 1239, 1326, 1907, 2024.
 — (St. Andrew's), 1294.
To Cross, 27, 360, 1752.
 — over, 571.
To be Cross, 1680.
 Crossing a river, 25, 361, 1216, 1421.
 — their teeth in fight (elephants), 728.
 Crossness, 1852, 1326, 1326.
 Cross-road or Cross-way, 676, 730.
 — tempered, 1325.
CROTALARIA juncea, 1099.
CROTON tiglium, 633.
To Crouch, 288, 841, 842.
 Crow, 1384, 1302, 1237, 1006, 1357, 939, 914, 764.
 — (iron), 1333, 2007.
 Crowd, 75, 143, 325, 409, 545, 585, 218, 39, 1729, 1577, 1486, 1327, 1003, 1012, 1236, 1877, 1853, 1875, 1246, 1325, 587, 633, 635, 658, 664, 802, 880, 895, 902.
To Crowd, 635.
 Crowded, 1444, 1436, 589, 590, 1040, 1486.
 Crowding, 684, 897.
 Crowds, 111, 1479.
 — (to be collected in), 584.
 Crowing of a cock, 209.
 Crown, 480, 1681, 1358, 109.
 — of the head, 680, 578, 482, 576, 721, 1652, 1959.
 Crowned, 481, 1663.
 Crucible, 287, 1323, 1484, 2047.
 Crucified, 1635.
 Crucifix, 1190, 2017.
 Crucifixion, 521, 1189.
 Crude, 793, 1327.
 Crudeness, v. Rawness.
 Crudity, 2026, v. Indigestion.
 Cruel, 333, 825, 1324, 628, 624, 337, 329, 1757, 1321, 1282, 1210, 1107, 1076, 1052, 867, 415, 1342, 1344, 1387, 1450, 1477, 1805.
 Cruelty, 333, 1324, 523, 337, 628, 1450, 1757.
 Crumb, 1469.
 Crumbs, 45.

CRU—CUC.

To Crumple, 762, 1727, 872, 1495.
 Crupper, 877.
 Crush, 841, 1965.
To Crush, 1625, 324, 1328, 675, — to death, 841.
To be Crushed, 685, 1057, — to death, 842.
 Crust, 750, 437, 371, 392, 1944, 1282.
 — (to gather a), 1729.
 Crutch, 1499, 443, 348.
 Cry, 711, 1172, 1848, 416, 803, 897, 1876, 2021.
 — (inclined to), 987.
To Cry (call out, &c.), 416, 711, 722, 209, 760, 897, 954, 987, 1001, 1350, 1912, 1948.
 — (weep), 995, 897, 1447, 1999, 590, 580, 272.
 — bitterly, 927, 928.
 — out for aid or justice, 1260.
 — out for mercy, 504.
 — slowly, 257.
 — (to cause), 981, 988.
 Crying, 991, 1447, 1605, 1290, 1777, 1843, 1868, 2004.
 — out, 209, 1260, 1776, 830, 1942.
 — (addicted to), 995.
 Crystal, 273, 444, 1042.
 — (made of), 273.
 Crystalline sphere or heaven, 697, 1683.
 Crystallized, 1988.
 Cub, 419, v. Young.
 Cube, 1161, 1354.
 — of a measure called *béas*, 732.
 Cubebs, 1312.
 Cubit, 856, 943, 1843, 1862.
 Cuckold, 1014, 1280.
 — (contented), 922.
 Cuckoldom, 1014.
Black Cuckoo, } 415, 1132,
CUCULUS indicus, } 1390, 1394.
 — castaneus, 1722.
 — melanoleucos, 675.
 Cucumber, 1419, 826, 513, 455, 205, 193, 2031, 1356.
CUCUMIS acutangulus, 513, 668.
 — colocynthis, 151.
 — madraspatanus, 1141, 1327.
 — momordica, 1955, 455.
 — sativus, 205.
 — utilisimus, 1356.
CUCURBITA citrullus, 504.
 — lagenaria, 560, 1332, 1492, 1530, 1860.
 — melopepo, 1725.

CUC-CUP.

Cucurbita pepo, 1333, 1369, 1393.
Cud, 626, 619.
 — (to chew the), 364, 418, 626.
Cudgel, 1509, 1518, 2013, 208.
To Cudgel, 1378, 1386, 1509.
 — one's brains, 1316.
Cudgel-player, 1518.
 — playing, 1519.
Cudgeller, 376, 379.
Cudgelling, 1509, 1507, 379, 462, 1479.
Cue, 691, 738, 728, v. Hint.
Cuff (slap q. v.), 1206, 684, 691, 749.
 — (of a sleeve), 1369, 1719, 1909.
To Cuff, 911, 1206, 749.
Cuirass, 264, 648.
Cuirassier, 264.
To Cull, 710, 717, 741, 409.
Cully, 727.
Calm of the grass of which brooms are made, 1141.
Culpable, 532, v. Criminal.
Culprit, 1461, 1466, 36, v. Criminal.
To Cultivate, 18, 4, v. To Prepare.
Cultivated, 3, 16, 15, 1647.
 — land, 645.
Cultivating, 772.
Cultivation, } 645, 4, 1228.
Culture, } 1647, 2025, v.
 Agriculture.
Cultivator, 1374, v. Husbandman.
 — of rice, 909.
Cumbersome, v. Troublesome, Bardsome.
Cumin-seed, 672, 1018, 1123, 1371.
Cuminum cyminum, 1018.
Cunning (adj.), 416, 918, 1049, 1072, 1266, 1263, 1322, 1132, 910, 687, 426, 773, 774, 1737, 1748, 1767, 1863, 2014, 1269, 1286, 1322, 1357, 2036.
 — (subst.) 1232, 416, 590, 626, 687, 773, 988, 1132, 1263, 1269, 1421, 2014, 2016, 2036.
Cunningness, 970.
Cup, 1198, 1027, 605, 461, 352, 917, 194, 182, 7, 1070, 1186, 1202, 1286, 1301, 1310, 1323, 1276, 1328, 1363, 1724, 1946.
 — for a bird in a cage, 692.
 — (for cupping), 1142.
 — of a cocoa-nut shell, 1743.
 — with a cover, 1287.
 — (beggar's), 717, 1352, 1328.
 — (earthen) used by jogs, 1398.

CUP-CUR.

Cup (small) for children, 1756.
To Cup (medicinally), 1142.
Cupbearer, 1027, 263, 1077.
Cupid, 1305, 1304, 1686, 1730.
Cupidity, 1881, v. Desire.
Cupola, 1275, 1461, 1198, 623.
Copper, 769.
Cupping, 769.
Cur, 1539.
Curb, v. Chain, Restraint, Check.
To Curb, 202, 841, 1970, v. To Stop, Restrain.
Cucurbita angustifolia (a starchy substance from the root of), 573.
 — longa, 1010, 1857, 1866, 462.
 — reclinata, 1329.
 — sedouria, 1329, 616.
 — serumbat, 1010, 1329.
Curd, 704, 758.
To Curdle, 272, v. To Coagulate.
Cards, 2000.
Cure, 1226, 1103, 677, 301, v. Remedy.
 — (miscellaneous), 105.
To Cure, 44, 883, 1226, 1642, 1985.
Cured, 722.
Curing, 1594, 1614, 1642.
Curiosities, 496, 497, 1216.
Curiosity, 1121, 674, 70, 494, 497, 2000, 1902, 1880, 1173.
Curious, 233, 951, 1230, v. Inquisitive, Elegant.
Curly, 813, 1107, 1209, 1302, 1378, 131, 1922.
To Curl, 1455, 1491, 1483, 1376, 814, v. To Twist.
Curled, 813, 1502, 1677.
 — hair, 1491.
Curlew, 1333, 1950.
Curling, *Curly*, 813.
 — locks, 1012.
Curraats, 1363, 1686.
Currency, 987, 713.
Current, 1611, 987, 968, 663, 713, 767, 926, 2026, 1639, 1022, 988.
 — (stream), 1126, 630, 390, 660, 2009, 2051.
 — speech, 1582.
 — (not selling or passing), 1301.
 — (to make), 927, 928.
Carrier, 714, 840, 926.
Curry (the dish so called), 2007.
To Curry (leather), 1368.
 — favour, 528, 798, 1927.
Currycomb, 1402, 1404, 1406, 2033.

CUR-CUT.

Curse, 1517, 903, 528, 227, 444, 1779, 1389, 1241, 1060, 1021, 829, 520, 2048.
 — (calamity, q. v.), 1827, 301.
 — on it! 444.
To Curse, 1517, 1389, 1022, 903, 444, 368, 1060.
Curled, 1670, 902, 1517.
To be Curled, 301.
Curse (one whose) prevail, 1137, 1132, 1359.
Curving, 1517.
Curvily, 1900.
Curtailling (subst.) 50.
Curtain, 296, 769, 764, 596, 145, 1044, 1060, 1907.
 — which hangs before the bride, 770.
Curtains (of a bed), 1622.
 — (mosquito), 1622.
Curve, } 208, 223, 456.
Curvature, } 813.
Curved, } 1225, 814, 656.
Curve, } 1681, 714, 813.
Curvated, } 1233, v. Crooked.
To Curve, v. To Bend.
Cuscuta reflexa, 114.
Cushion, 1267, 342, 94, 1437, 1805, 1626, 1567, 1806, v. Pillow, Bolster.
Custom-apple, 25, 1134, 1160, 1804.
Custody, 778, 1582, 1791, 979, 765, 2008, 1789, v. Imprisonment.
Custom (habit, practice, fashion, q. v.), 1212, 1000, 987, 970, 658, 816, 806, 713, 180, 471, 597, 676, 696, 83, 43, 42, 987, 992, 1643, 699, 829, 711, 702, 393, 366, 1180, 1202, 1271, 1161, 852, 958, 1506, 1558, 1606, 1647, 1777, 1794, 1927, 1830, 1850.
 — (tax, q. v.), 1686, 1333, 765.
 — (according to), 230.
 — (to establish a), 956.
Customarily, 230.
Customary, 858, 968, 987, 1643, 2047, 1551, 2025, 1834, 1647, 971.
 — (to make), 987.
Customer, 616, 1822, v. Purchaser.
Custom-house, 692.
Customs, 956, 971.
Cut (part.) 1062, 250, 1657, 1652.
 — (subst.) 1296, 502, 761, 1006.
 — (of a coat, &c.), 1285.
 — into angles (as glass), 132.
 — off, 1689.
 — or rent in cloth, &c. 1417.

CUT-CYP.

Cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel, 1479.
 — with a sword to take off the hand, &c., 1250.
To Cut, 1206, 1321, 1286, 503, 194, 1288, 1296, 1319, 2026.
 — off, 25, 1286, 771, 1296, 1718.
 — out, 1285, 602, 854, 352, 1296, 1318, 1319.
 — the hair, 1294.
 — to pieces, 1299.
 — the society of any one, 1319.
 — up, 1319.
To be Cut, 1321, 1322, 509, 1629.
 — off, 1542.
To come to Cut, 1321, 1322, 509.
Cuticle, 759, v. Skin.
Cutlass, 1396, 1816, v. Sword.
Cutler, 1078, 2045.
Cutpurse, 670, 1201, 1423, 1434, 1461.
Cutter, 503, 1297, 1319.
 — and pollisher of precious stones, 780.
Cut-throat, 825, 590, 217.
Cutting (subst.) 1266, 2024, 1658, 1284, 741, 236, 2026.
 — (adj.) 1271, 603.
 — behind in walking (a horse), 1362.
 — corn at harvest, 853.
 — instrument, 1658.
 — off, 771, 1527.
 — out, 1319, 506, 354.
 — out (price paid for), 1319.
 — (piece cut off), 503.
 — (season for), 1323.
 — the four legs of an animal off at one blow, 720.
Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting, 1288.
Cuttle fish, 2014.
Cycle, 688, v. Period.
Cylinder, 1700, v. Pillar.
Cymbal, 664, 426, 622, 758, 1977, 1680, 1336, 1016, 1579, 1959.
Cynical, 508.
CYNOSCEUM, 1516.
CYNOSURUS canescens, 1684, 2003.
CYRENE pectenata or junceifolia, 1748.
 — rotundus, 1699.
 — tuberosus, 1350.
CYRANA moneta, 803, 1289.
Cypress (tree), 1070, 1121.
CYPARIUS, 854.
 — chrysopurpureus, 439, 1129.
 — denticulatus, 996.

CYP—DAN.

CYPRIANUS saphore, 2008.
CRITICUS cajun, 71, 1146, 553.

D.

Dad, } 189.
Daddy, }
Daffodil, v. Narcissus.
Dagger, 1321, 815, 708, 634, 471,
223, 208, 1815, 1323, 1318.
To Daggie, 2043.
Daily, 991, 992, 1834, 1900, 2005,
483.
— account, 1395.
— account book, 992.
— allowance of food, &c. 819,
946, 991, 1900.
— conversation, 992.
— food or bread, 465, 819, 967,
1900, 1712, 1254, 992.
— pay, 992, 1204, 1227, 1900.
— transactions or proceedings,
992.
Dainties, 691, 695.
Dainty, 822, 2047, v. Delicious.
Delicate.
Dais, 1681.
DALBERGIA sinu, 1137, 1179.
Dalliance, 290, 546, 681, 734,
955, 1306, 1424, 1743, 1848,
1850.
To Dally, 918, 558, v. To Trifle.
Dam, 768, 1731, 1943, v. Mother,
Embankment.
Damage, 1782, 1637, 812, 804,
727, 268, 267, 94, 810, 1017,
1195, 1301.
— (reparation, q. v.), v.
Compensation.
To Damage, 267, 729.
Damaged, 1591, 731, 1048.
To be Damaged, 267, 833.
Damages, 805.
Damask, 1419.
Dame, 1973, 1940, 2013, 2037,
v. Lady, Woman.
To Damn, 564, 485, v. To Curse.
Damnation, v. Curse.
Damned, 903, 889, v. Cursed.
Damp (adj.) 1792, 502, 1064,
1138, 170, 1607, 1495, 1464.
Damp, Dampness, 1136, 1138,
1201, 1454, v. Moisture, Fog.
Damp (to be, or grow), 380, 1937,
1717.
To Damp, 220, v. To Wet, Abate.
Damsel, 1131, 611, 134, 1184,
1753, v. Girl, Lass.
Dance, 1751, 1764, 976, 408.
— (kind of), 940, 1109, 1432.
To Dance, 1740, 1752, 663, 565,
445, 1764.
— attendance, 466, 487,
590, 591.

DAN—DAS.

To make Dance, 1740, 1759,
1764.
— after one, 661.
Dancer, 1769, 311, 976, 1337,
1353, 1764, 1385.
Dancing, 976, 487.
— after, 166.
— attendance, 183.
— boy, 221, 312, 1937, 950.
— girl, 1376, 953, 357, 211,
1858, 735.
— singing, &c. (person well
conversant in), 1753.
To Dandle, 1331, 1408, 1866.
— (to caress), 1332.
Dandruff, 262.
Danger, 808, 718, 648, 352, 296,
799, 899, 1589.
— (place of), 1720.
Dangerous, 808.
Dangerousness, 808.
To Dangle, 1509, 577, 661, 662,
666.
Dangling, 1508.
Dapper, 1436, 1682, 1740.
Dapple, v. Variegated.
To Dare, 618, v. To Defy, &c.
Daring, 874, 938, 606, 1873, v.
Brave.
Daringness, 874.
Dark, } 152, 1303, 483, 571,
Darksome, } 827, 1154, 2019,
426, 1995, 1640, 1479, 1437,
917.
Dark-coloured (horse), 1154,
1632, 59.
— complexioned, 1359.
— half of a month, 233, 1338.
— night, 917, 829.
— room, 152.
Of a Dark or sallow complexion,
1034.
To Darken, 740.
Darkness, 152, 153, 1210, 571,
483, 481, 19, 486, 543, 545,
827, 829, 963.
Darling, 1220, 681, 261, 1500,
1501, 1956, 1512.
Darn, 976.
To Darn, 976, 306, 505.
Darnel, 539.
Darnier, 976.
Darning, 976.
Dart, 1811, 1123, 239, 619, 1894,
2014, v. Spear, Arrow.
To Dart (v. a.) 460, v. To Throw.
— (v. n.) v. To Spring, Fly.
Dash, 2042, 2044, v. Line, Splash.
To Dash, 378, 464, 653, 1835,
919, 581, 1937, 1946.
— or throw water, 743.
To be Dashed against any thing,
580.

DAS—DAY.

To be Dashed to pieces, 708.
Dashing (waves, &c.), 1568.
Dastard, 2002, v. Coward.
Date (time), 483, 1571, 553.
— (fruit), 755, 545, 803, 1401.
— stone (spot on a) through
which young plants shoot, 1783.
— (thin pellicle on a),
1285.
Wild Date, 1401.
Date-tree, 1401, 1761.
— (juice of the wild), 1141,
2014.
Dated, 496.
Dative, v. Accusative.
DATURA, 1597.
— fastuous, 898.
— metel, 1379.
To Daub, 307, 1538.
DAUCUS carota, 1427.
Daughter, 343, 844, 278, 918,
373, 1383, 1381, 1049, 1042,
914, 774, 610, 552.
— in law, 317, 1424, 374,
641, 309, 232.
Daughter's Daughter, 1740, 1756,
1799, 893.
— son, 1740, 1799,
893.
Daughters, 277.
David, 839.
To Daunt, 841, 905, 998, 1926.
Daunted, 1367.
Dauntless, 1762, v. Fearless.
Dawn, 319, 1052, 515, 1042,
1077, 1039, 441, 391, 388,
173, 70, 440, 418, 316, 314,
1078, 1164, 1183, 1190, 1252,
1533.
— (food taken at early), 1062,
— (morning), 205, 1183.
At Dawn of day, 515.
Of the Dawn, 1052.
To Dawn (the morning), 432,
433, 441, 1950.
Day, 877, 991, 1900, 1822, 1805,
199, 194, 483, 889, 918.
— and night, 991, 1538.
— being far advanced, 878.
— before yesterday, } 399.
— after to-morrow, }
— by day, 393, 878.
— of judgment, 1585, 969,
991.
— (certain) in the lunar fort-
night, 1411.
— (civil) of twenty-four hours,
1163.
— (each or every), 393, 373.
— (fourth) past or to come,
1766.
— (good) to you, 199.
— (last), 969, 1293,
— (length of), 880.

DAY—DEA.

Day (third) past or to come, 508.
To Day, 36, 37, 41, 138.
Daybook, 992, 1407, v. Daily
account-book.
Daybreak, 95, 1042, 1183, v.
Dawn.
Daylight, 878, 400.
In Daylight, 878, 879.
Days, 182.
— (in a few), 36.
— (of a few), 719.
Now-a-Days, 36.
Some Days ago or hence, 1766.
To Dazzle, 511, 257.
Dazzled, 827.
To be Dazzled, 736.
Dazed (the state of being), 706,
827.
Dazzling, 965.
Dead, 1697, 1606, 1600, 1699,
1570, 1430, 1266, 330.
— body, 1500, 1111, 1724,
1605, 1527, 1602, v. Corpse.
— drunk, 228, 1133, 1244.
— (name of a cast who carry
the), 1606.
— body is burnt or buried
(place where a), 1617.
— (place where *Hindie* burn
their), 1610.
Dead (to carry away the), 1909.
To be Dead, 1606.
Deadly, 1270, 1865, 1720, 1547,
1477, 1320.
— enmity, 860.
— foe, 860.
— venom or poison, 943,
1016.
Deaf, 305, 1190, 1333, 424, 1909,
1936.
— and dumb, 1190.
To be Deaf, 1307.
— to admonition, 708.
Deafness, 177.
Deal, v. Much, Share, Distribu-
tion.
To Deal, 1642, v. To Distribute,
Treat.
Dealer, 1846, v. Trader, Distri-
butor.
Dealing, v. Treatment, Trade.
Dear (beloved, q. v.), 407, 298,
1500, 1501, 270, 65, 475, 606,
609, 1220.
— (costly), 1721, 1430, 1235,
116.
— (to hold), 890.
Dearest, 498.
Dearly beloved, 703.
Dearness, 1439, v. Love, &c.
Dearth, 1276, 806, 1303, 1721,
1439, v. Scarcity.

DEA-DEC.

Death, 1303, 1866, 964, 1665, 632, 1725, 1744, 1826, 1833, 1835, 1865, 1872, 1811, 1801, 1810, 1800, 1818, 1833, 1824, 64, 39, 1113.
 — from joy, 1147.
 — in the bloom of youth, 644.
 — (diseased or wounded part that causes), 1855.
 — (deeds of), 825.
 — (eternal), 640.
 — (sudden), 1861, 1810, 942, 1011.
 — (to be at the point of), 4, 567, 607, 1869.
 — (to be in the hands of), 1303.
 — (to feign), 876.
 Deathless, v. Immortal.
 To Debar, 192, v. To Ennoble, Hinder.
 To Debase, 1007, 944, v. To Disgrace.
 Debased, 307, 1037, 1867.
 Debasement, 502.
 Debate, 224, 1328, 980, 1867, 1451, v. Dispute.
 To Debate, 224, 189, 534.
 Debating, 507, 1328.
 To Debauch, 655, v. To Spoil, Seduce.
 Debauchee, Debauched, 187, 257, 800, 982, 1175, 2004.
 Debauchery, 188, 908, 983, 1175, 2004.
 To Debilitate, v. Weak To make.
 Debility, 1366, v. Weakness.
 Debt, 1279, 982, 920, 800, 480, 1918, 1826, 1820, 1346, 87.
 In Debt, 966, 2048.
 Debt (being in), 1820.
 Debtor, 1280, 899, 920, 986, 1826, 2046.
 Debts (one who does not pay his), 986.
 Decade, 894, 1221.
 Decagon, 1645.
 To Decamp, 1387.
 Decampment, 1387.
 Decanter, 1730.
 — or flask (neck or spout of a), 1803.
 Decapitated, 1057.
 Decay, 500, 745.
 To Decay, 27, 372, v. To Decline.
 Decayed, 411, 524, 672, 982.
 Decem, 1836, 984, 146, v. Death.
 — of a king, 1215.
 Deceased, 1804, 1860, 937, 976, 1570.

DEC-DEC.

Deceit, 1860, 881, 627, 446, 363, 1861, 314, 967, 988, 911, 787, 710, 707, 649, 578, 515, 465, 394, 381, 736, 786, 862, 882, 938, 1155, 1178, 1236, 1242, 1252, 1263, 1268, 1316, 1222, 1431, 1594, 1757, 1760, 1811, 1894.
 — (to practice), 418.
 Deceitful, 861, 1316, 787, 1866, 1206, 1291, 1316, 1386, 1417, 1431, 1477, 1485, 1490, 1859, 1881, 1883, 1757, 751, 446, 363, 268, 1260, 1237, 938, 207, 862, 752, 749, 666, 492, 426, 1939, 1970.
 Deceitfully, 203, v. Deceitful.
 To act Deceitfully, 862.
 Deceitfulness, 861, 1260, 1860.
 To Deceive, 861, 1832, 1860, 926, 911, 898, 312, 314, 321, 465, 649, 311, 307, 301, 210, 120, 459, 500, 710, 749, 751, 843, 875, 910, 1037, 1485, 1490, 1939, 1970, 1983.
 Deceived, 1860.
 To be Deceived, 311, 321, 1260, 706, 862, 875, 911, 1246.
 Deceiver, 796, 874, 1260, 1523, 1589, 1757, v. Deceitful, Cheat.
 Deceiving, 752, 874, 1011, 1260, 1684.
 December, 437, 918.
 Decency, v. Propriety, Modesty.
 Decent, 1408, 1646, 2043.
 Deception, 312, 749, 911, 1260, 515, 312, 72, 760, 897, 982, 907, 1243, 1416, 1485.
 — of demons, 82.
 — depending on the power of the Devil, 1567.
 To Decide, 447, 1266, 1755, 1809, 155.
 To be unable to Decide what to do, 1022.
 Decided (a dispute), 1871.
 To be Decided, 1268.
 Deciding disputes, &c., 550, 973.
 Decimal places of figures in arithmetic, 897.
 To Decipher, 410, v. To Explain.
 Decision (of a cause), 155, 447, 709, 1252, 1268, 1809, 1771, 1770, 1686.
 — of mind, 621.
 Decisive, 1271, 1285.
 Deck, 409, 1885, v. Floor.
 Of two Decks, 883.
 To Deck, 1110, v. To Dress, Adorn.
 Decked out, 276.
 Declaimer, 1567.
 Declaration, 104, 521, 1362, 1284, 512.
 — (written), 1192.

DEC-DED.

To Declare, 1411, v. To Proclaim.
 Declared, 1750.
 Declarer, 1843, 1866.
 Declaration, 521, 1441, v. Definition.
 Declinable, 1564, 1635.
 Word Declinable and derivative, 1198.
 Declination, } 150, 1015, 25, 547,
 Decline, } 1480, 2041, v.
 Descent.
 Declination (northern), v. Nothing.
 — (southern), 865.
 To Decline (v. n.) 936, 857, 412, 452, 1428, 1480, 1863, 2034, 1807, 1817.
 — (v. a.) 591, 192, 106, 1217, 851, 1357, v. To Avoid.
 — clownishly, 825.
 — in quality, 580.
 — in years, 1407.
 — the day (towards evening), 236.
 — (the sun), 878.
 Declining, 1006, 1217, 1681.
 Declivity, 1774, 933, 836, 1177.
 Declivous, 294, v. Sloping.
 To Decort, v. To Boil, Digest.
 Decoction, 548, 1300.
 — of a colouring substance, 1347.
 To Decorate, 1110, 1107, 277, 742, 1022.
 Decoration, 1684, 1106, 1115, 1107, 350, 400, 516, 1019, 1840, 320, 277, 62, 14, 2013.
 To Desorticate, 740, 750, 1790.
 Decorum, v. Decency, Propriety.
 Decoy, 1479, v. Allurement.
 To Decoy, 1820, 1939, 1963.
 Decoy-bird, 1688.
 Decrease, 2041, 1480, 500, 1301, 1371.
 To Decrease, 27, 1367, 757, 2048, 1480, 1479, v. To Lessen.
 Decree, 1252, 780, 1283, 1767, 1050, 232, 1771, 1770.
 — (divine), 532, 1220, 1283.
 To Decree, 780, 1868, 2022.
 Decrees, 48.
 Decrepit, 1265, 1290, 1681, 1860, 1044, 1006, v. Old, &c.
 To be Decrepit, 1049.
 To Decri, v. To Censure, Blame.
 To Dedicate, 1808, 1839, v. To Appropriate, Devote.
 Thing Dedicated, 1808.
 Dedicated to, 1659.
 To Deduce, 1786, v. To Bring.
 Deduced, 1678, 1685.

DED-DEF.

To Deduct, 1266, 1784, 1824, 2028.
 Deducted, 1696.
 — (quantity), 777.
 Deduction, 777, 1576, 1757, 85, 1895, 87.
 — from the sum lent, 1346.
 Deed, 1263, 1304, 1336, 1337, 1243, 1421.
 — (written), 1974, 1920, 1103, 836, 376, 873.
 — of immunity or exemption from taxes, 1642.
 Deeds, 92, 1263.
 To Deem, 609, 1094, 1647.
 Deep (adj.) 1461, 928, 861, 268, 177, 174, 31, 1489, 1899, 933, 937, 1839, 1316, 1481, 2042, 1944.
 — (subst.) v. Sea, Ocean.
 — colour, 1481, 1489.
 — thought, 1245.
 — water, 894, 1298, 1510.
 Going Deep into, 526.
 Deepness, 226, v. Depth, &c.
 Deer, 1609, 1869, 1341, 181, 1209, 1304, 1240, 1377, 1471, 1989.
 Deer-eyed, 1610, v. Fawn-eyed.
 — park, 1610.
 — (having an eye like the), 1610.
 To Deface, 1582, v. To Mar, Destroy.
 Defaced, 1668.
 Defalcation, v. Diminution, &c.
 Defamation, 300, 934, 1796, 1206, 1306, v. Calumny.
 To Defame, 1222, 1207, 823, 773, 1796, 1262, 735.
 To be Defamed, 1780.
 Default, v. Fault, Defect.
 Defeat, 1862, 1166, 313, 388, 316.
 To Defeat, 121, 1706, v. To Conquer, Overcome.
 Defeated, 1166.
 — (an army) to be broken or, 1495, 1862, 1852.
 Defect, 1222, 1283, 812, 610, 217, 174, 150, 880, 1077, 1226, 1782, 2023, 2044, 1414, 1415, 1416.
 — in horses, 210, 302.
 Defection, 53.
 Defective, 1271, 1414, 1667, 1746, 1372, 1767, 1648.
 — horse, 424.
 Defectiveness, 1414, 2022.
 Defects, 1223.
 Defence, 221, 784, 27, 73, 708, 964, 1193, 1222, 1223, 1213.
 To Defend, 221, 169, 73, 727, 464, 989, 772, 784, 1932.

DEF—DEG.

Defendant (in law), 36, 76, 164, 1202, 1596.
 — party in a lawsuit, 1260.
 Defended, 1582, 1675, 1687.
 Defender, 767, 74, 1776, 1231, 784, 1745, 1989, v. Protector.
 To Defer, 576, v. To Delay, Refer.
 Deference, v. Respect, Submission.
 Deferred, 1708.
 Deferring (subst.) 1730.
 Defiance, v. Challenge.
 Deficiency, 1782, 1283, 1166, 1017, 216, 584, 1012, 1848, 1735, 1478, 1477, 2023, 1386, 1371, 1368, 1367, 1365.
 — (making good a), 611.
 Deficient, 1271, 1365, 1367, 1006, 1301, 1417, 1886, 1746, 1736, 1667, 1665.
 To be Deficient, 1283.
 Defile, v. Strait.
 To Defile (To Pollute, q. v.), 1735, 1033, 2029.
 Defiled, 133, 637, 1729, 1735.
 — by touching, 744.
 — with excrement, 1476.
 Defilement, 133, 1735, 1598, 759.
 To Defile, 1524, 268, v. To Explain.
 Defined, 1584, 1629.
 Definite article, 773.
 Definition, 266, 770, v. Description.
 Definitions, 1989.
 Definitive, 2016, v. Final.
 — answer, 642.
 — sentence, 447.
 Defection, 149, 1907, 1961.
 To Defour, 246, 761, 1931.
 Defuxion, 1011, 1769.
 Deformed, 1011, 246, 1091, 1275, 1344, v. Ill-formed, Ugly.
 Deformity, 1011, 1274, 1737.
 To Defraud, 1260, 1706, 1970, v. To Cheat.
 Defrauding, 1664.
 To Defray, v. To Discharge, Pay.
 Defunct, 1570, v. Deceased.
 To Defy, 162, v. To Challenge.
 Degeneracy, 1317, v. Depravity.
 Degenerate, 1736, 1559, v. Base.
 — son, 1317.
 Degradation, 25, v. Disgrace.
 To Degrade, 25, v. To Disgrace.
 Degraded, 1645, v. Disgraced.
 To be Degraded, 1027.
 Degree, 848, 1602, 1200, 960, 1137, 1150, 1276, 1800.
 — of a circle, 154, 848.

DEG—DEL.

Degree (to such a), } 1909, 76,
 (to this), } 89, 1602,
 275, 294.
 —? (to what), 1247, 1396.
 Degrees, 1594, 1600.
 By Degrees, 502, 568, 976, 1277.
 To Deject (the spirits), 220, 867.
 Dejected, 53, 75, 333, 1672, 1769, 1995, 551, 791, 867, 1173, 1211, 1259, 1261, 1439, 1639.
 To be Dejected, 1603.
 Dejectedness, } 53, 1211, 1166,
 Dejection, } 333, 109, 1259,
 1667.
 — of mind, 805.
 To Deign, 1275, 1258, 961, v. To Grant.
 Deist, 1669.
 Deity, 133, 56, 54, 53, 1643, 1299, 1058, 232, 248, 269, 312, 313, 1913, 778, 1172, 779, 915, 920, 1035, 1471, 1472, 1656, 1742.
 Delay, 918, 272, 195, 180, 179, 167, 16, 346, 481, 488, 182, 1720, 1773, 1836, 1995, 273, 552, 939, 997, 852, 1661.
 — (without), 269, 332.
 To Delay, 918, 998, 558, 481, 273, 244, 120, 195, v. To Stop.
 Delayed, 1703.
 Delaying, 1570.
 Delays (one who) doing what he promises, 1602.
 Delectable, v. Pleasant, Delightful.
 Delegate, 1837, 1753, v. Deputy.
 To Delegate, v. To Send, Intrust.
 Delegates power (one who), 1709.
 Delegation, 1753, 1808, 1837.
 By Delegation, 1837.
 Deliberate, 914, v. Circumspect.
 To Deliberate, 486, v. To Think.
 Deliberately, 1228.
 Deliberateness, 914.
 Deliberation, 501, 1245, 1380, 1960, v. Thought.
 Delicacy, } 1744, 1615,
 Delicateness, } 1516, 1778,
 1767, 1769, 676, 385.
 Delicacy of complexion, 1744.
 — of form or person, 1452, 1744.
 Delicate, 373, 257, 1301, 1452, 1744, 1743, 1599, 1081, 550, 405, 1781, 1179, 1240, 1767.
 Delicately brought up, 1743.
 Delicious, 1513, 1615, 1112, 823, 821, 189, 1516, 1669.
 Deliciousness, 1513, 1516, 1424, 540.
 Delight, 1147, 803, 778, 164, 143, 269, 294, 1146, 985, 982, 944, 824, 544, 540, 1173, 1221,

DEL—DEM.

1233, 1255, 1513, 1615, 1666, 1703, 1769, 1778, 1858.
 — in (taking), 1557, 1649.
 To Delight, 823, 1146, 1867.
 Delighted, 1665, 1623, 823, 824, 1146, 1568, 1686, 822, 821, 259, 1595, 264, 1858, 1867.
 To be Delighted, 456, 271, 264, 1858, 200, 824, 1000, 1168, 1409, 1410, 1427.
 Delightful, 803, 1513, 870, 868, 790, 869, 1522, 1647, 1983.
 Delightfulness, 870, 1996.
 To Delineate, 1133, 1300, 1420.
 Delineated, 1623.
 To be Delineated, 1346, 1411.
 Delineating, } 1782, 516, 518,
 Delineation, } 792, 1075.
 Delineator, 968, 1746.
 Delinquency, v. Fault, Crime.
 Delinquent, 2040, v. Criminal.
 Deliquium, 1100.
 Delirious, 332, 339.
 Delirium, 332, 1065, 339.
 To Deliver (release, q. v.) 740, 75, 1932.
 — (give, &c., q. v.) 1124, 786, 416.
 — (bring to bed), 637.
 Deliverance, } 517, 57, 997, 1592,
 Delivery, } 745, 748, 1823,
 1702, 1758, 1824, 482, 810,
 969, 1760, 1926, v. Utterance.
 Delivery (general jail), 1856.
 Deliverance of the soul from the body, and exemption from further transmigration, 1660.
 Delivered, 970, 1584, 1823, 1760.
 — over, 1653.
 To be Delivered of young or child, 340, 400, 640.
 Delphinus, 1121.
 To Delude, 1260, 1486, 1714, 1970, 1983, v. To Deceive.
 To be Deluded, 1260.
 Deluder, } 1243, 2022, v. Cheat,
 Delusive, } Deceitful.
 To Delve, 1415, v. To Dig.
 To cause to Delve, 1402.
 Deluge, 1206, 1203, 1138, 628, 180.
 To Deluge, v. To Drown.
 To be Deluged, 931.
 Delusion, 911, 2022, 1243, 1649, 816, 1996, 826, 391, v. Deception.
 Demand, 848, 818, 112, 1639, 1204, 1655, v. Claim, &c.
 — (great, of merchandise, &c.), 1444.
 To Demand, 681, 1204, 1554.
 Demanded, 1655, 1695.
 Demandant, } 1199, v. Claim-
 Demander, } ant, &c.
 Demanding, }

DEM—DEP.

Demanding justice, 83, 81, 836, 830.
 Demands, 1617, 1638.
 To Demean, v. To Behave, Debase.
 Demeanour, v. Behaviour.
 Demi-god (sort of), 233, 824, 1747, 1379.
 Demi-gods (class of), 1053.
 Demise, v. Death, Decesse.
 To Demise, v. To Bequeath.
 To Demolish, 37, 293, 657, 1812, 934, 792, 926, 927, v. To Raze.
 Demolished, 1696, 37, v. Ruined.
 To be Demolished, 937, 792, 877, 936.
 Demolishing, Demolisher, 1904.
 Demolition, 165, 799, v. Destruction.
 Demon, 87, 300, 318, 411, 636, 408, 248, 838, 917, 920, 948, 951, 1035, 1223, 1246, 1630, 1612, 1770, 1779.
 — (sylvan), 1246.
 Demoniacal, 88, 949.
 Demoniac, 641.
 Demons (commanding or imprisoning), 765.
 — (habitation of), 922.
 To Demonstrate, 220, 871, 593, v. To Prove.
 Demonstration, 82, 247, 874, 104, 1226, 871, 391.
 Demonstrative, 1559, 1573.
 To Demur, 413, 120, 1917.
 Demure, 1445.
 Demurrage, 1476.
 Den (lion's or tiger's), 116, 564, 566, 1476.
 — of a wild beast, 1553, 1331.
 — of thieves, 563.
 Denial, 156, 1757, 1784, 3, 547.
 Denier, 1689.
 To Denominate, v. To Name.
 Denominated, 1626.
 Denomination, v. Name.
 To Denote, 215, 865, v. To Shew.
 Denoting, 1631.
 To Denounce, v. To Proclaim.
 Dense, 1325, 1428, 2040, v. Close, Thick.
 Density, 1324, v. Thickness.
 Dent, 1980.
 Dentifrice, 1680, 1626, 1113.
 Denunciation, 1835.
 To Deny, 156, 684, 1661, 887, 995, 1307, 1844, 1757, 1092, 1816.
 To Depart, 1787, 1056, 712, 1387, 494, 464, 418, 386, 1807, 733, 956, 964, 965, 966, 1076.

DEP—DEP.

Departed, 975, 988.
 Departing, 984, 1854.
 Department, 529, 796, 975, 1874.
 v. Partition, District.
 Departments, 1582.
 Departure, 954, 679, 602, 64,
 308, 461, 1853, 1807, 1387,
 988, 975.
 — from truth, 710.
 To Depend, 1708, 536, 835, 595,
 375, 1566, *v.* To Hang, Rely,
 Rest.
 Dependence, } 141, 105, 83, 479,
 Dependency, } 490, 1833, 308,
 565, 1225, 391, 375, 2043.
 Dependat, } 1688, 1225, 388,
 Depending, } 141, 1708, 1821,
 78, 60, 1570, 479, 391, 764,
 835, 1685, 1794, 1833.
 Dependants, 1527, 404, 412,
 1347.
 To be Depended on, 950.
 Depilatory, 1801.
 Deplorable, *v.* Miserable, Wretch-
 ed.
 To Deplore, *v.* To Lament.
 Deponent, *a.* Witness.
 To Depopulate, 800, 1839, 481.
 Depopulated, 799, 1839.
 Depopulation, 1839, *v.* Desola-
 tion.
 Deportment, 1984, *v.* Behaviour.
 To Depose, *v.* To Place, De-
 grade, 847.
 Deposed, 1645, 1879.
 Depositing, 811.
 — from office, 544.
 Depositary, 135.
 Deposit, 135, 136, 1829, 1834,
 901.
 To Deposit, 135, 1124, *v.* To
 Give in charge.
 Deposition, 1151, 1963, 2040, *v.*
 Testimony, Dismission.
 Depavation, 1048.
 To Depave, 800.
 Depraved, 1048, 790, 489, 509,
 800, 811, 860, 1059, 1101,
 1249, 1460, 2008.
 Depravity, 862, 860, 489, 796,
 800, 1460, 1261, 1167, 1168,
 1326.
 To Deprecate, 1163.
 Deprecating, } 82, 84, 1163.
 Deprecation, }
 To Depreciate, 1807, 1368.
 Depreciation, 1479, 1909.
 To Depredate, 792, *v.* To Plunder.
 Depredation, 481, 510.
 Depredator, *v.* Robber, Plunderer.
 To Depress, 841, 220.
 Depressed, 1260.
 — in mind, 109.
 To be Depressed, 211, 680, 1480.

DEP—DES.

Depression, 302, 841.
 — of spirits, 1332, 109.
 Deprivation, *v.* Privation.
 To Deprive, 758, *v.* To Bereave.
 Deprived of, 1623, 1817, 1585.
 — reason, 1652, 1651.
 — the senses, 869.
 Depriving of sense or of the
 powers of reflection, 1714.
 Depth, 1228, 851, 933, 2041,
 2042.
 — of a river, 1286.
 — (out of man's), 996, 1230.
 Deputation, 527, 1808, 1837.
 To Depute, 1568, *v.* To Send,
 Appoint.
 Deputed, 1568.
 Deputing, 527.
 Deputy, 1837, 1753, 1566, 1273,
 470, 471, 601.
 — (one who appoints a),
 1697.
 Deputyship, 471, 810, 1838, 1798,
 1753.
 Deranged, 408.
 Derangement, 409.
 To Deride, 587, 1876, *v.* To
 Mock.
 One Decided, 1053.
 Derision, 1623, 522, 86, 588,
 1848, 1053.
 Derivation, 95, 50, 1193.
 Derivative, } 1649, 1182, 2047.
 Derived, }
 Derivative from a verb, 1337.
 To Derive, *v.* To Come, Issue,
 Deduce.
 To be Derived, 1182.
 Dervia, 854, 1863, 819, 803, 676,
 536, 338, 179, 1674.
 Dervis (doctrine or way of life
 of a), 854.
 — (dress of a), 803.
 Dervina, 1263, 1628.
 Dervin's garment, 192.
 To Descend, 27, 549, 1744, 1810,
 1903, 1269, 169.
 Descend (to cause to), 25, 27.
 Descendant, 283, *v.* Offspring.
 Descendants, 175, 811, 351.
 Descending, 1744, 1831.
 Descension, } 25, 1774, 1778,
 Descent, } 1769, 1431, 1177,
 783, 540, 547.
 — of a deity from heaven,
 169.
 — (account of), 1770.
 To Describe, 246, 495, 645, 1037,
 1094, 1833.
 Described, 1707, 1609.
 Describing, 1075, 1644, 1905.
 Description, 1833, 658, 1158,
 1188, 624, 490, 965, 246, 99.

DES—DES.

Description roll, 556, 747.
 — (beyond), 1543.
 — roll (to write a),
 747.
 To Descry, *v.* To Spy, Discover.
 Desert (wilderness), 339, 860,
 234, 231, 194, 1878, 1847,
 1829, 1310, 1185, 981, 365.
 — (waste, void), 37, 793.
 1123, 1518, 1606, 1764.
 — *v.* Merit.
 — (inhabitant of the), 1185.
 — (wanderer of the), 1185.
 To Desert, 754, 569, 509, 496,
 407, 857, 1319.
 Deserted, 37, 799, 816.
 To be Deserted by one's friends,
 1369.
 Deserter, 313, 315, 482, 1805.
 Deserting, } 509, 1217, 1716,
 Desertion, } 1853.
 — of friends, 1322.
 Deserts, 1184.
 To Deserve, 1503, 1073, 1870.
 Deserving, 1073, 1503, 1621,
 1970, 1587, 1822, *v.* Worthy.
 — death, 1822.
 Design, 1282, 1873, 1809, 1817,
 1692, 1600, 1657, 1220, 62, 14,
 1238, 1477, 1609, 1617, 1685,
 1686, 1687, 906, 181.
 To Design, 62, 1222, 65.
 Designation, *v.* Mark, Sign,
 Name.
 Designed, 1687.
 Designer, 2050.
 Designedly, 701, 1228, *v.* Pur-
 posely, Intentionally.
 Designing, 1238, 819, 65, 180,
 1181, 1316, 1490.
 Designs, 1654.
 Desirable, 1608, 681, 868, 869,
 1618.
 Desire, 681, 44, 67, 70, 76, 1600,
 1809, 96, 199, 79, 62, 15, 816,
 207, 257, 311, 509, 510, 508,
 550, 558, 617, 648, 1304, 702,
 726, 735, 776, 788, 833, 664,
 1117, 1882, 1883, 817, 1878,
 1880, 1639, 842, 869, 1640,
 1657, 1677, 1685, 1692, 1729,
 974, 1000, 1005, 1023, 1024,
 1041, 1058, 1113, 1160, 1173,
 1177, 1204, 1222, 1302, 1305,
 1306, 1309, 1310, 1501, 1536,
 1596, 1608, 1609, 1676, 1697,
 1911, 1907.
 To Desire, 681, 974, 67, 608,
 1880, 272, 82, 1696, 669, 816,
 835, 836, 868, 1664, 1611,
 1693, 1882.
 Desired, 207, 1826, 817, 1608,
 1640.
 Desires, 817.
 Desires, 1638.
 Desiring, 817, 1204, 1553, 1588,
 1629.

DES—DES.

Desiring eagerly (subst.) 772.
 Desirous, 1629, 1882, 67, 70,
 286, 818, 1152, 545, 311, 1469,
 1204, 1198, 1173, 514, 817,
 951, 1041, 1238, 1500, 1567,
 1600, 1613, 1722, 1880, 1911.
 To be Desirous, 875.
 To be extremely Desirous and un-
 able fully to express one's
 wishes, 1502.
 To Desist, 196, 411, 684, 867,
 998, 1086, 1695, 1843, 1846.
 Desolate, } 37, 1839, 800, 1703,
 Desolated, } 331, 1090, 938.
 Desolate place, 1839, 1991.
 To Desolate, 37, 38, 800, 1478,
 1839.
 To become Desolate, 38, 170, 1481.
 Desolateness, 912.
 Desolater, 1478.
 Desolation, 800, 1839.
 Despair, 1892, 1783, 1290, 1557,
 1735.
 In Despair, 1734.
 Despairing, 1734.
 Despatch, 83, 523, 675, 1155.
 — of business, 1299.
 To Despatch, 889, 928, 1061,
 1126, 1397, 689.
 Despatched, 988.
 Despatches, 1318.
 Desperate, Desperately, 1557.
 Desperation, *v.* Despair.
 Despicable, 754, 58, 496, 631,
 1561, 1690, *v.* Contemptible.
 Despicableness, 1867, 779.
 To Despise, 779, 1303, 825, 415.
 Despised, 1588, 1589, 1898.
 Despising (subst.) 81, 500, 737.
 In Despite, 974.
 To Despoil, *v.* To Plunder, Rob.
 Despondence, *v.* Despair.
 Despot, 601, *v.* Absolute, Tyrant.
 Despotick, 1691, 1583, 1112,
 1570.
 Despotism, 80, *v.* Absoluteness.
 Dessert, 1723, 706.
 To Destine, *v.* To Appoint.
 Destined, 1750, *v.* Appointed,
 Predestined.
 Destiny, 1283, 1519, 1276, 1190,
 915, 631, 1002, 1060, 1316,
 1776, 1656, 1879, 1340, 1535,
 389, 295, 6.
 Destitute, 1498, 336, 1917, 1030,
 366, 862, 926, 967, 1646, 1940,
 334, 331, 169, 69, 14.
 To be Destitute, 209, 555, 1905.
 Destitution, 329, 336.
 To Destroy, 1548, 1865, 1904,
 540, 943, 937, 1573, 1626,
 370, 297, 1104, 726, 728, 836,
 903, 925, 926, 1110, 1397,
 1671, 1746, 1770, 1812, 1964.

DES—DET.

Destroyed, 1696, 1194, 407, 365, 237, 1865, 1774, 1718, 1688, 45, 510, 539, 565, 726, 731, 1048, 1617, 1679.
To be Destroyed, 540, 904, 315, 302, 1903, 931, 936, 1048, 1625, 1770, 1812.
Destroyer, 1745, 1332, 1478, 1904.
Destroying(subst.) 86, 315, 1332. — (adj.) 1720.
Destruction, 540, 370, 365, 277, 1865, 1854, 180, 144, 766, 799, 800, 1048, 1266, 1527, 1839. — of the world, 1715, 1359. — (general), 402. — (place of), 1720.
Destructive, 1720, 1647, 1865.
To Detach, 616, v. **To Separate**, **Send**.
Detached, v. **To Separate**.
Detachment of an army, v. **Corps Troop**. — on forage, 752.
Detail, 520, 531, 354, 221.
In Detail, 529, 1653, 219, 1925, 482.
To Detail, 529.
Detailed, 1653.
To Detain, 759, 1821, 593, 198, 33.
To be Detained, 581.
To Detect, 855, v. **To Discover**.
Detected, 1662.
Detection, v. **Discovery**.
Detector, 1301.
Detention, 1443, 978, 33, v. **Imprisonment**.
To Deter, 928, 158, v. **To Frighten**.
To Deteriorate, 283.
Deterioration, 283.
Determinate, v. **Defined**, **Determined**.
Determination, 1220, 495, 47, 521, 586, 1268, 1284, 1617, 1734, 1757.
To Determine, 593, 1024, 587, 378, 377.
Determined, 1648, 1636, 1669, 1566, 1552, 176.
To be Determined, 1369, 593, 206.
To Detest, 669.
Detestable, **Detested**, 1344, 1661, 1275, 156, 2045.
Not Detestable, 1766.
Detestation, 116, 2027, 1799, 860, 903, 1343, v. **Abhorrence**.
Detesting, 1569.
To Dethrone, 499.
Dethroning of a king, 1442.
To Detract from the virtue or praise of another, 836. — in whispers, 1007.

DET—DIA.

Detractor, 1967, 2021.
Detraction, 1247, 107, 944, 1010.
Detriment, 1782, 113, 1637, 1195, 584, 1017, 1477, 1966, 2044.
Detrimental, 1782, v. **Hurtful**.
Devastation, 1508, 1234, 482, 481, 365, 500, 800, 804, 1240.
Decease, 883, 1998, v. **Two**.
To Develop, v. **To Disclose**, **Disentangle**.
To Deviate, 494, 1217, v. **To Err**.
Deviation, 494, 150, 1446.
Device, 1773, 781, 1906, 1960, 2019, v. **Contrivance**, **Ensign**. — on a shield, 527.
Devil, 1179, 12, 292, 301, 1449, 815, 1921, 1220.
Devil (raising the), 765.
Devilish, 88, 300, 949, 1179, 815, v. **Hellish**.
Devils, 1177.
Devil's tricks, 1179.
Devious, v. **Astray**.
Devise, v. **Will**, **Device**.
To Devise, 1834, 1849, 183, 49, 207, 1960. — a new mode of conduct, 957.
Devoid, v. **Empty**, **Void**.
Devoirs, 52.
To Devote, 1253, 1279, 520, 1808, 1591.
Devoted, 1253, 1279, 311, 608, 1745. — to, 89, 397.
Your Devoted servant, 1253.
Devotedness, 311.
Devotee, 999, 1024, 1211, 1215, 1216, 1908, 1101, 1029, 994, 491, 492, 311, 8, 7, 479, 491, 649.
Devoting one's self to save another, 1253.
Devotion, 1198, 491, 312, 280, 62, 1016, 1216, 1290, 1340, 2022, 434, 346, 398, 607, 612, 648, 1006.
To Devour, 1396, 311, 1802.
Devourer, 1397, 2001.
Devouring, 816, 820.
Devout, 1212, 491, 1016, 1565, 1340, 1273, 1793, 1006, 179. — austerity, 491.
Dew, 172, 1019, 1154, 1074, 1133, 1203.
Dewlap, 1236.
Dexterity, 679, 858, 857, 695, 623, 590, 2024, 934, 1091, 1851, 1897.
Dexterous, 679, 672, 856, 2024, 1465, 857, 843.
Diabetes, 1087.
Diabolical, v. **Hellish**.

DIA—DIF.

Diadem, 480, 1661, 109, 1344.
Diagnosis, 1761.
Diagonal, 1341.
Diagonally (writing), 772.
Diagram, 638, v. **Delineation**, **Figure**.
Dial, 638.
Dialect, 291, 295, 1006, 1515, 1009, 1517, 201. — of the Persian language, 854.
Dialectick, 1687.
Dialogue, 1451, 1582, 215.
Diameter, 1285, 1340.
Diamond, 132, 1884, 390, 219, 11. — cut diamond, 588. — dust, 122.
Diamonds (row or string of), 1884.
Diaper, 1419.
Diarrhoea, 27, 94, v. **Dysentery**. — (to have a), 463.
Diary, 167, v. **Journal**.
Dibble, 1331, 1411.
Dice, 362, 642, 1289, 1952.
Dice-board, 253.
Dictate, v. **Order**, **Command**.
To Dictate, v. **To Command**, **Order**.
Diction, 291, v. **Language**, **Style**.
Dictionary, 1260, 1389, 1517, 14.
Die, 2004, 587, 474, v. **Colour**, **Stamp**. — (for gaming), 362, 366, 1161, 1952. — (for the hair), 1359.
To Die (to colour, q. v.), 746, 700, 985, 947, 753. — (to expire), 1611, 1603, 1862, 792, 583, 250, 157, 1078, 1076, 1064, 964, 876, 874, 779, 669, 544, 461, 1266, 1438, 1514, 1605, 1609, 1711. — away, 211. — fighting, 646. — of wounds, 1322. — prematurely, 644. — with hunger, 320, 1250.
Died, 946.
Dier, 985, 986, 1183, 2004.
Diet, 1237, 1992, v. **Food**. — drink, 2024, v. **Decoction**.
To Differ, v. **To Feed**, **Eat**.
To Differ, 343, 452, v. **To Quarrel**.
Difference, 1257, 628, 489, 354, 272, 267, 50, 455, 343, 145, 527. — (to cause a) between friends, 625.
Different, 1591, 141, 1808, 1247, 171, 315, 616, 1155, 2046, 1247.

DIF—DIG.

Different sorts, 113.
Of Different colours or kinds, 1474.
Difficult, 1632, 1324, 861, 266, 264, 259, 55, 1220, 1187, 1157, 1148, 1052, 914, 885, 864, 1296, 1314, 1471, 1498, 1565, 1566, 1582, 1588, 1632, 1645. — to be understood, 1235. — to pass, 1632.
Difficulties, 1632, 590, 863, 1157. — (delighting in), 1632. — (dispenser or solver of), 1632.
Difficulty, 861, 638, 453, 535, 552, 863, 1033, 1053, 1157, 1187, 1220, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1428, 1588, 1632, 1637, 416, 325, 99, 465, 458. — (making a), 1637. — (to make no), 808. — (to be in), 551, 673.
With Difficulty, 230, 798, 991, 1609, 1516, 1444.
Diffidence, 1106, 1382, v. **Doubt**, **Shamefulness**.
Diffident, 1382, 1106, v. **Timid**.
Diffuse, } 1678, 1207, 1145,
Diffused, } 1152, 1620.
Diffusive, }
To Diffuse, 459, 254, v. **To Spread**.
To be Diffused, 459.
Diffusing, 1450, 1774.
Diffusion, } 1207, 459, 256,
Diffusiveness, } 254.
Diffusion of moonlight, 745.
Diffusively, 1653.
To Dig, 1415, 1447, 1471. — out, 1388. — up, 1785. — up (as the earth with the feet), 1417.
To cause to Dig, 1402, 1416, 1447.
To Digest, 1863, 380, v. **To Arrange**.
Digested, 672.
To be Digested, 381.
Digestible, 1466.
Digestion, 1291, 1863, 498. — (easy of), 823. — (hard of), 1470. — (to have a bad), 767.
Digestive, 1847, 359. — powers, 1847.
Digger, 359, 1387.
Digger, } (in compos.), 1310,
Digging, } 1272.
Digger up of buried bodies, 1754.
Digging, 1311, 1377. — through a wall, 1781.
Digit, 720, 1357, 1916, 1934.
Dignified, 809, 1633, v. **Exalted**.

DIG-DIN.

Dignified pace, 591.
 To Dignify, 774, 1067, 1990.
 Dignities, 1600.
 Dignity, 1150, 231, 250, 170, 141, 112, 78, 629, 615, 610, 589, 168, 1686, 1715, 1717, 1836, 1585, 545, 495, 385, 371, 1334, 1535, 1552, 1553, 1602, 1686, 1775, 701, 774, 777, 808, 841, 848, 960, 975, 986, 1167, 1174, 1205, 1219, 1253, 1276.
 — (of high), 1223, 1226.
 — (person of), 976.
 Without Dignity, 1765.
 To Digress, v. To Wander.
 Digression, 652, 1445.
 Dike, 414, 1731, 1943, v. Ditch.
 To Dilate, 459, 251, v. To Expand.
 Dilated, 1678.
 To be Dilated, 459.
 Dilatoriness, 1074, v. Slowness, Delay.
 Dilatory, 1074, 939, 1914.
 Dilemma, 787, 841, 1351, 1365, 1939.
 Diligence, 546, 1059, 733, 533, 1666, 178, 12, 863, 870, 906, 1552, 1578.
 Diligent, 1069, 1631, 732, 1666, 1666.
 Dill (seed of a plant of the kind), 40.
 DILLELIA indica, 719.
 Dilute, 977, v. Thin.
 To Dilute, 781.
 Dilution, 509.
 Dim, 152, 735, 2031.
 Dimension, 1655, 1616, 150.
 To Diminish, 1396, 1479, 657, 752.
 Diminished, 1312, 1657.
 Diminishing (subst.) 539.
 — (part. in compos.) 1311.
 Diminution, 1480, 1283, 500, 501, 549, 1371, 1311, 1901, 1782.
 Diminutive, 1367, 1797, v. Small, Little.
 — noun, 521.
 Diminutiveness, v. Smallness.
 Dimity, 1947.
 Dimness, 739, 907.
 — of night, 679.
 Dimple of the chin, 681, 942, 2033.
 Dim-sighted, 423, 574, 736, 906, 1367, 1385.
 — sightedness, 907.
 Din, 841, 1241, 2021, v. Noise.
 Diner, 920.
 Dining-rooms, 1780, 2009.

DIN-DIE.

Dinner, 1296, 799, 1203.
 Dint, 1980, v. Force.
 To Dist, 1980.
 DIOSCOREA, 960.
 — fasciculate, 1116.
 DIOSYROS ebenum or glutinosum, 574, 1426.
 Dip, 927, 1245, 931, 682.
 To Dip (v. a.) 926, 931, 1246.
 — (v. n.) 289, 1919.
 Diploma, 1103, 1686, 128.
 Dipped, 1246, 1649.
 Dipping, 1245, 1246.
 To be Dipt, 1246.
 Diptote, 1568.
 Dire, 928, v. Dreadful.
 Direct, 1623, v. Straight.
 To Direct, 1136, 865, 711, v. To Order, Point.
 Directed, 1717.
 Directing, 1659.
 Direction, 68, 372, 871, 1062, 997, 1069, 1195, 1254, 230.
 Directly, 606, 87, 1268, 512, 1267, v. Immediately.
 Directness, 1135, v. Straightness.
 Director (superintendent, q. v.), 1590, 832, 1999, 1596.
 — (guide, q. v.), 874, 1607, 1846.
 Direful, 1722, v. Dreadful.
 Direness, 1801, v. Horror.
 Dirge, 1602.
 Dirk, 2026, v. Dagger.
 Dirt, 1422, 1729, 1455, 1926, 698, 965, 1606, 1388.
 Dirtiness, 1222, 1768.
 Dirty, 1729, 698, 1243, 1437, 1752, 1736, 1073, 1344.
 — (cloth, soiled by keeping), 1499.
 To Dirty, 1729, v. To Daub.
 To be Dirty, 1729.
 Dis. (negative prefix), 1734.
 Disability, v. Weakness.
 Disadvantage, 2018, v. Loss.
 Disadvantageous, v. Injurious.
 Disaffected, 227, 228.
 Disaffection, 227, 228.
 To Disagree, 268, 1736.
 Disagreeable, 1739, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1736, 1728, 789.
 Disagreeableness, 1335, 1736.
 Disagreeing, 1739.
 Disagreement, 50, 455, 456, 1649, 1736, 1779.
 To Disallow, 156, v. To Prohibit.
 Disallowance, 156.
 To Disappear, 743, 715, 606, 622, 145, 852, 1049, 1236, 1245, 1302, 1878.
 Disappear (to cease to), 1049.
 Disappearance, 54, 145, 277, 1527, 1049.
 Disappearing, 1637.
 To Disappoint, 221, 311, 868, 903, 935, 1049, 1525, 1878, 1880.
 Disappointed, 1738, 1644, 1585, 336.
 Disappointed (to return), 1696.
 To be Disappointed, 222, 311, 1343, 1844, 1388.
 Disappointing, 1011.
 Disappointment, 1738, 1585, 774, 911.
 Disapprobation, 1203, v. Blame.
 To Disapprove, 107, v. To Blame.
 Disapproved of, 1736.
 Disaster, 1626, v. Misfortune.
 Dismal, v. Unlucky.
 To Disavow, v. To Deny.
 To Disband, 642, v. To Discharge.
 Disbelief, 328.
 To Disbelieve a true testimony, 866.
 Disbelieving, 328.
 To Disburden, v. To lighten, Discharge.
 To Disburse, 801, 1187, v. To Expend.
 Disbursement, 801, 1634.
 Disbursements, 50, 1519, 1633.
 To Discard, 1229, 1785.
 To Discern, 137, 159, v. To See.
 Discernible, v. Apparent.
 Discerning, 1180, 176, 180, 1786.
 Discernment, 546, 1162, 1018, 522, 1219, 354.
 — (person of), 1181.
 Discharge, 52, 242, 745, 746, 67, 810, 956, 997, 1784.
 — (explosion, q. v.), 659, 2001, 1169.
 — (deed of release), 1249.
 — from an obligation, 1182.
 — from service, 522.
 — (of debt), 1118.
 To Discharge, 642, 754, 748, 211, 57, 25, 810, 956, 1468, 1984.
 — (a debt, &c.), 52, 307, 1118.
 — from service, 1645, 242, 376, 1844, 522.
 Discharged, 522, 1249.
 To be Discharged, 745, 754, 810, 52, 242, 642, 659, 713.
 Disciple, 541, 762, 1042, 1149, 720, 1566, 1558, 1613, 1620.
 — (of Jesus), 762.
 To become a Disciple, 867.
 To make a Disciple of, 1719.

DIS-DIS.

Discipline, 481, 1196, v. Education, Punishment.
 To Discipline, v. To Educate, Punish.
 Disciplined, 1601.
 To Disclaim, v. To Deny.
 To Disclose, 104, 1209, 1416, 1878, 1875, 456.
 Disclosed, 1661.
 To be Disclosed (a secret), 316, 1409.
 Disclosure, 1660, 87, 104, 304, 1940.
 Discoloration, 742, 756, 1139.
 To Discolour, v. To Stain.
 To Discomfit, 686, v. To Conquer.
 Discomfited, 1650, 1696.
 Discomfiture, 316, 388, 1846.
 To Discompose, 765, v. To Trouble, Vex.
 Disconcerted, 1498.
 Disconsolate, v. Hopeless, Sad.
 Discontent, } 1738, 92.
 Discontentedness, } 1362, v.
 Discontentment, } Displeasure, &c.
 Discontent, } 1736, 1561,
 Discontented, } 1738, 92,
 v. Displeased.
 Discontinuance, v. Intermission.
 To Discontinue, 1748, v. To Cease.
 Discord, } 267, 328, 455, 500,
 Discordance, } 709, 143, 50,
 1737.
 Discordant, 1590, 163, 1737.
 Singing Discordantly, 1400.
 To Discover, 497, 124, 1209, 1104, 1647, 1786, 1249.
 — (to invent, q. v.), 855.
 Discovered, 467, 1682, 1690.
 To be Discovered, 855.
 Discoverer, 1301, 400, 1351.
 Discovery, 856.
 Discount, 722, 217.
 To Discourage, v. To Depress, Frighten.
 To be Discouraged, 669.
 Discourse, 1461, 192, 169, 215, 222, 399, 1358, 695, 992, 1093, 1599, 1654, 1776, 1871.
 To Discourse, 190.
 Discourser, v. Speaker.
 Discourtesy, 2000.
 Discredit, 17, 328, v. Disgrace.
 To Discredit, v. Not To Believe, To Disgrace.
 Discreet, 188, 176, 212, 1213, 1880, v. Prudent.
 Discrepant, 1737.
 Discretion, 137, 546, 1081, 212, 232, v. Prudence, Will.
 Discretionary, v. Absolute.

DIS-DIS.

Discipline, 481, 1196, v. Education, Punishment.
 To Discipline, v. To Educate, Punish.
 Disciplined, 1601.
 To Disclaim, v. To Deny.
 To Disclose, 104, 1209, 1416, 1878, 1875, 456.
 Disclosed, 1661.
 To be Disclosed (a secret), 316, 1409.
 Disclosure, 1660, 87, 104, 304, 1940.
 Discoloration, 742, 756, 1139.
 To Discolour, v. To Stain.
 To Discomfit, 686, v. To Conquer.
 Discomfited, 1650, 1696.
 Discomfiture, 316, 388, 1846.
 To Discompose, 765, v. To Trouble, Vex.
 Disconcerted, 1498.
 Disconsolate, v. Hopeless, Sad.
 Discontent, } 1738, 92.
 Discontentedness, } 1362, v.
 Discontentment, } Displeasure, &c.
 Discontent, } 1736, 1561,
 Discontented, } 1738, 92,
 v. Displeased.
 Discontinuance, v. Intermission.
 To Discontinue, 1748, v. To Cease.
 Discord, } 267, 328, 455, 500,
 Discordance, } 709, 143, 50,
 1737.
 Discordant, 1590, 163, 1737.
 Singing Discordantly, 1400.
 To Discover, 497, 124, 1209, 1104, 1647, 1786, 1249.
 — (to invent, q. v.), 855.
 Discovered, 467, 1682, 1690.
 To be Discovered, 855.
 Discoverer, 1301, 400, 1351.
 Discovery, 856.
 Discount, 722, 217.
 To Discourage, v. To Depress, Frighten.
 To be Discouraged, 669.
 Discourse, 1461, 192, 169, 215, 222, 399, 1358, 695, 992, 1093, 1599, 1654, 1776, 1871.
 To Discourse, 190.
 Discourser, v. Speaker.
 Discourtesy, 2000.
 Discredit, 17, 328, v. Disgrace.
 To Discredit, v. Not To Believe, To Disgrace.
 Discreet, 188, 176, 212, 1213, 1880, v. Prudent.
 Discrepant, 1737.
 Discretion, 137, 546, 1081, 212, 232, v. Prudence, Will.
 Discretionary, v. Absolute.

DIS—DIS.

To Discriminate, 137, 445.
Discrimination, 136, 213, 483, 1291.
Discriminating, } 1675.
Discriminative, }
Discus, 706, 1054.
To Discuss, 781, v. *To Examine*, *Disperse*.
Discussion, 224, 105, 1822, 1677, 696, 966, 980, 1395.
Discutient, 847.
Disdain, 178, 497, 779, 806.
To Disdain, 1867, v. *To Contemn*.
Disdainful, 1567, v. *Haughty*.
Disease, 994, 1226, 1607, 328, 352, 339, 263, 141, 138, 75, 1347, 947, 1067, 1113, 1332.
 — in horses, 193, 1699, 241, 562, 705, 794.
Feigning Disease, 543.
Diseased, 1613, 1647, v. *Sick*.
To Disembark, 27, 1903, 25.
To Disenchant, v. *To Exorcise*.
To Disencumber, v. *To Discharge*.
To Disengage, 616, 1416, v. *To Release*.
Disengaged, 997, 1249, 1646, 1117, 1052.
To be Disengaged, 1759, 1992.
Disengagedness, 104.
Disengagement, 745, 746, 1254.
To Disentangle, 1087, v. *To Extricate*.
To Disesteem, 1867.
To Disfigure, v. *To Mar*, *Spoil*.
Disfigured, 246.
To Disgorge, 741, v. *To Vomit*.
Disgrace, 1645, 1212, 986, 971, 809, 338, 528, 529, 564, 779, 992, 1038, 1164, 1180, 1203, 1232, 1262, 1263, 1538, 1694, 1751, 1796, 1833, 331, 326, 122, 25, 22, 17.
To Disgrace, 1645, 774, 8, 335, 1876, 1777, 1694, 1303, 1262, 898, 25.
 — (by public punishment), 1875.
To be a Disgrace upon, 773.
To incur Disgrace, 774, 1694.
Disgraced, 1755, 337, 415, 971, 986, 1122, 335, 331, 327, 122, 22.
To be Disgraced, 159, 1262, 368, 246, 1793, 1777, 1700, 1673.
Disgraceful, 1262, 1263, 1275, 1174, 1172.
Disgracefulness, v. *Ignominy*.
Disguise, 326, 1114, 1033, 339.
To Disguise, v. *To Conceal*, *Form To Change*.
Disguised, 809.

DIS—DIS.

Diagnos, 337, 154, 98, 1779, 1487, 1335, 1334, 560, 968, 982, 1400, 1885, 2052.
To Diagnost, 1346, v. *Diagnosed To make*.
Disgusted, 1736, 1569, 75, 348.
To be Disgusted, 668, 1346, 1693, 1483, 1487, 42.
Disgustful, } 1344, 1661, 1488,
Disgusting, } 1487, 449, 1738.
Dish, 977, 980, 1174, 1185, 1200, 1270, 199, 238, 562, 563, 579, 1130, 1966, 2014, 2018.
 — of food, 290, 420, 506, 1083, 969, 993, 1154, 1291, 1312, 1390, 1346, 1329, 1289, 1243, 711, 1018, 1029, 1097, 1357, 1495, 1569, 1615, 1670, 1713, 1722, 1794, 1929, 1979, 1994, 1983, 1990, 2008, 2016, 2016, 2022, 2023, 2033.
 — (kind of) without gravy, 881, 886.
 — made of eggs, 714.
 — made of flesh, rice, &c. 420.
 — made of pease-meal, 417, 1532.
 — made of pulse, &c. 252, 488, 707.
 — made of pulse and rice, 1402.
 — prepared from parched rice, 700.
Dishes (keeper of the), 977.
To Dishearten, 836, 867.
Dishevelled, 408, 99.
 — locks, 1012.
To be Dishevelled, 745, 266.
Dishonest, 1736, v. *Unjust*.
Dishonesty, 1736, 328, 1274, 1850.
Dishonour, 943, 1180, 1038, 986, 971, 338, 138, 22, 18, 327, 334, 336, 1203, 1942.
To Dishonour, 1747, 8, v. *To Disgrace*.
Dishonourable, 327, 337, 338.
Dishonoured, 327, 122, 337, 971, 1755, v. *Disgraced*.
Disinclination, 856, v. *Dislike*.
To Disincline, 868.
Disingenuousness, v. *Artifice*.
Disingenuous, v. *Artful*.
Disinherited, 284.
Disinterested, 335, 2014.
Disinterestedness, 335.
To Disjoin, 616, 272, 131.
Disjoined, 1688, 1689.
To Disjoint, v. *To Break*, *Separate*.
To be Disjointed, 481.
Disjunction, 1853, 156.
Disjunctive conjunction, 507, 773.

DIS—DIS.

Disk, 1279, 714, 1200, 1683.
Dislike, 106, 1698, 1334, 700, 1329, 1446, v. *Aversion*.
To Dislike, 1378, v. *Not To Like*.
To Dislocate, 118, v. *To Twist*, *Remove*,
Dislocated, 1688.
Dislocation, 1261.
To Dislodge, v. *To Remove*.
Disloyal, 1794, 86, v. *Disobedient*.
Disloyalty, 1794,
Dismal, 1105, 323, 1881, 1939.
Dismalness, v. *Horror*, *Sadness*.
Dismay, 903, v. *Terror*.
To Dismay, v. *To Terrify*.
Dismayed, 1263.
To Dismiss, 966, 1646, 748, 242, 229, 1829.
 — (discharge), 528, 642, 956.
Dismissed, 242, 528, 1591, 1645.
To be Dismissed, 754.
Dismission, 242, 966, 746, 528, 229.
 — from office, &c., 1645.
To Dismount (v. n.) 27.
 — (v. a.) 25.
Dismounting, 1744, 1918.
Disobedience, 1067, 1063, 1646, 1738, 1852, 545, 1059.
Disobedient, 1059, 1794, 1738, 1568, 1579, 1580, 1067, 1071, 1213.
To be Disobedient, 796.
To Disobey, 1198, 1217, 1357, 1852, v. *To be Disobedient*.
 — orders, 1217.
To Disoblige, v. *To Displease*.
Disorder, 352, 75, 1877, 1860, 1744, 1430, 722, 854, 1021, 1108, 2019.
In Disorder, 169.
To Disorder, 408, v. *To Confuse*, *Sick To Make*.
Disordered, 408, 99, 386, 1903.
To be Disordered, 766.
Disorderly, 5, v. *Irregular*.
 — conduct, 208.
To Disown, v. *To Deny*.
Disparaging, 519.
Disparity, 528, 456, v. *Difference*.
To Dispel, 888, v. *To Dissipate*.
To be Dispelled, 888.
Dispensary, 883.
Dispensation, 37, v. *Distribution*, *Exemption*.
To Dispense, 1924, v. *To Distribute*.
Dispensed with, 1641.
Dispenser (in compos.), 1450.

DIS—DIS.

Dispensing of justice, 1217.
To Disperse, 72, 745, v. *To Scatter*.
Dispersed, 1566, 513, 455, 408, 80, 1678, 389, 444, 482, 492, 497, 565, 574, 1252.
To be Dispersed, 459, 455, 266, 744, 745, 1410.
Dispersion, 409, 518, 529, 538, 388, 145, 1856, 1257, 710, 547.
 — of clouds, &c., 447.
Dispirited, 352, 791, 333, 109, 75, v. *Dejected*.
To be Dispirited, 1603.
To Displace, 55.
Displaced, 1645.
Display, 865, 1793, 459, 104, 400, 1795.
To Display, 865, 1416, 1795, 411, 716.
Displayed, 1351, 1690.
Displayer, 1641.
Displaying (subst.), 1660.
 — (part. in compos.), 1351.
To Displease, 981, 75, 669, 836, 983, 988, 1346.
Displeased, 1736, 348, 337, 92, 75, 20, 983, 987, 1354.
 — with everything, 227.
To be Displeased, 235, 1747, 1693, 1692, 995, 965, 968, 990, 1756, 272, 446, 549, 668, 825.
To be inwardly Displeased, 1489.
Displeasure, 809, 348, 236, 75, 105, 227, 1216, 1346, 1354, 1456, 1736, 1737, 1991.
Disposal, 521.
At one's Disposal (adj.) 50.
To Dispose, 546, v. *To Arrange*.
To Dispose of, 270, v. *To Give*, *Sell*.
Disposed, 1679, v. *Arranged*, *Inclined*.
Disposer, 1601, v. *Giver*, *Governor*.
Disposing (rightly), 1659.
Disposition, 806, 1614, 811, 1039, 1050, 1138, 790, 506, 523, 546, 580, 281, 298, 401, 433, 695, 1066, 1115, 1777, 146, 62.
 — (temper), 816, 51, 1200, 1201, 1686, 1208.
 — (bad), 1314.
 — (goodness of), 1813.
Dispositions, 1136, 1169.
 — (of bad), 1762.
 — (of good), 1366, 1813.
To Dispose, 789, v. *To Expel*.
Disproportion, v. *Difference*.
Disproportional, } v. *Disagree*.
Disproportionate, } *ing*, *Unfit*.
To Disprove, 966, 1976.

DIS-DIS.

Disputant, 1989, 194, 219, 1574.
 1742, v. Disputer.
 Disputation, 769, 1557, 1559.
 1809, 1677, 1574.
 Disputations, 681, 770.
 Dispute, 224, 266, 1557, 1160,
 584, 192, 1853, 1822, 1769,
 1677, 1574, 1282, 1218, 681.
 — (getting rid of a), 975.
 To Dispute, 224, 534, 661, 1573,
 681.
 — (to settle a), 1283.
 Disputer, 224, 1989.
 Disputing (subst.), 772, 1311.
 To Disqualify, v. Unfit To make.
 Disquiet, } 328, 519, 1287,
 Disquietude, } 533, 789, 1008,
 1470, 1953, 1959, 1357.
 To Disquiet, v. To Trouble, Vex.
 Disquisition, 528, v. Disputation.
 Disregard, 1367, 328, 15.
 To Disregard, 415, 796.
 Disregarded, 156.
 Disregardful, v. Negligent, Care-
 less.
 Disrepute, 228, 971, 336.
 Disrespect, 609, 328, 142, 139,
 1849, 22.
 — (to treat with), 1308.
 Disrespected, 139, 1762.
 Disrespectful, 228, 328, 1762.
 Dissatisfaction, 1737, 1738.
 Dissatisfied, 227, 1736, 1737,
 1738, v. Displeased.
 To Dissect, v. To Cut, Examine.
 Dissecting a body, } 519, 532, v.
 Dissection, } Cutting, Ex-
 amination.
 Disssembler, 999, 1601, v. Hypo-
 crite.
 To Disseminate, v. To Scatter,
 Spread.
 Dissension, 1589, 143, 455, 500,
 1737, v. Contention, Discord.
 — arising between two
 people, 1446.
 Dissent, v. Disagreement, Denial.
 Dissentient, 1589.
 Dissertation, v. Treatise.
 Disservice, v. Injury.
 Dissimilar, 1739, v. Different.
 Dissimulation, 999, 1594, 1666,
 107.
 — (to act with), 263.
 To Dissipate, 72, 270, 746, 689,
 — reflection, 668.
 Dissipated, 1079, v. Dissolute.
 To be Dissipated, 689, 746.
 Dissipating, 1450.
 Dissipation, 87, 108.
 To Dissolve, (v. n.) 1467, 1485,
 1135.
 — (v. a.) 781, 1456,
 1485, 1486, 1490, 1948.

DIS-DIS.

Dissolved, 1436, 1118, 1425.
 To be Dissolved, 781, 1457, 1485.
 Dissolver, 1455.
 — (in compos.) 1436.
 Dissolving (subst.) 1465, 1961,
 498.
 — (part.), 1436.
 Dissolute, 333, 168, 167, 5, 336,
 745, 1524, 307, 167.
 Dissoluteness, 168, 333, 745,
 1175, 2004.
 Dissolution, 1436, v. Dissolving,
 Death.
 Dissolvent, 1737.
 To Dissuade, 198, 1688.
 Dissuader, v. Preventer.
 Dissuasion, 1688, v. Prohibition.
 Distance, 1257, 1958, 1616, 1651,
 628, 887, 888, 1254, 576, 419,
 260, 1716, 1769, 1942.
 — v. Coolness (between
 friends).
 — (at a), 407, 887.
 — (great), 1303.
 — (to keep at a), 688.
 Distant, 261, 887, 888, 1958, 628,
 387, 10, v. Reserved.
 Distaste, v. Aversion, Disgust.
 Distemper, 352, v. Disease.
 Distempered, 1647.
 To Distend, 411, 412, 451, 459,
 1964.
 Distention, v. Expansion, In-
 flation.
 Distich, 341, 893, 99.
 Disticha, 16.
 To Distil (v. n.) 576, 735, v. To
 Drop.
 — (v. a.) 576, 711, 725.
 Distillation, 11, 504, 710.
 Distilled, 710, 1658.
 — (double), 880.
 — (twice), 292.
 Distiller, 11, 1125, 1357, 1362,
 2029.
 Distilling (part.) 705, 1658.
 — (distillation), 508, 539.
 — drop by drop, 530.
 Distinct, 1566, 1155, 315, 211,
 131, 171, 616, 1808, 1827,
 1258, 1653, v. Clear.
 Distinction, 628, 529, 1267, 1254,
 546, 1258, 137, 483, 354, 80.
 Distinction (person or man of),
 137, 216.
 To make Distinction or diffe-
 rence, 1258.
 Distinctly, 1653, 364, 482, 529.
 To Distinguish, 137, 529, 1591,
 1258, 445, 350.
 Distinguished, 1674, 1647, 1067,
 54, 1087, 1675.
 Distinguishing, 1675.

DIS-DIS.

To Distort, 1611, 596, v. To
 Writhe.
 To be Distorted, 447.
 Distortion, v. Twist, Convulsion.
 To Distract, 1649, 408, v. To
 Confound.
 Distracted, 408, 99, 96, 74, 1710,
 1654, 1637, 1559, 1478, 1180,
 1061, 1968, 1966, 842, 389,
 1469, 1769, 1826.
 To be Distracted, 117, 651, 318,
 825, 1134, 1512, 1938.
 Distractedly in love, 1792.
 Distracting, 1832.
 Distraction, 519, 518, 409, 103,
 99, 98, 74, 1832, 787, 1069,
 1061, 1251, 1353, 1968, 1946,
 1361, 1470.
 Distress, 1101, 1166, 1195, 1290,
 1229, 1336, 1347, 1352, 213,
 215, 304, 409, 529, 535, 551,
 552, 554, 574, 787, 806, 816,
 852, 864, 868, 1047, 1053,
 1059, 1061, 1082, 1360, 1364,
 1237, 183, 122, 67, 64, 69.
 — (to be in), 661, 673.
 — (to suffer) or trouble,
 864.
 To Distress, 183, 520, 381, 661,
 1033, 1866.
 In Distress, } 1166, 1411, 1559,
 Distressed, } 1736, 1637, 1663,
 1632, 1928, 865, 791, 551, 98,
 64, 26, 766, 408, 387, 342,
 255, 202, 800, 805, 816, 868,
 1069, 1061, 1142, 1096.
 To be Distressed, 215, 551, 1136,
 1843, 584, 857, 876, 1017,
 1272, 1836.
 To Distribute, 207, 522, 312,
 279, 236, 777, 406.
 Distributed, 1657.
 Distributer, 1271, 279.
 — of justice, 1217,
 1686, 1809.
 — of victuals, 406.
 Distributing (part.) 1657.
 Distribution, 532, 1281, 156.
 District, 1227, 1196, 401, 1947,
 1798, 1741, 1707, 1413, 1808,
 1837, 1067, 808, 734.
 Districts, 1522, 103, 560.
 Distrust, 1459, 9, v. Suspicion.
 Distrustful, 1104, 10, 2029.
 To Disturb, 1401, 909, 757,
 1867, 14.
 Disturbance, 1877, 812, 500, 395,
 171, 60, 1868, 1902, 1246,
 1241, 1173, 1172, 862, 844,
 542, 1881, 2021, 2036.
 — (exciter of), 812,
 1877.
 — (to raise or cause a),
 119, 120, 1877.
 Disturbances (causing), 1252.

DIS-DIV.

Disturbed, 1173, 922, 98, 1637,
 1632, 1568, 1565, 1061, 1673,
 1061, 386, 1688, 726, 1172,
 1659.
 To be Disturbed with grief or
 jealousy, 1364.
 Disturber, 1246, 812, 1591.
 Disunion, 272, 894, v. Separa-
 tion, Discord.
 To Divanite, 616, v. To Separate.
 Divined, 1563.
 Ditch, 815, 1397, 1428, 1054,
 472, 11.
 — (deep) with water spring-
 ing at the bottom, 725.
 Ditto, 493, 1872, 1896, v. As
 before.
 Ditty, 2006, v. Song.
 Divan, 921.
 To Divaricate, v. To Separate,
 Divide.
 Dive, 227, 931.
 To Dive, 531, 229, 1246.
 Diver, 1246, 1603, 229.
 — (waterfowl), 428, 631.
 Divers, v. Several, Many.
 Diverse, 164, 1590, 2046.
 Diversification, v. Change.
 Diversion, 1385, 294, 539, 870,
 2029, v. Amusement, Deflec-
 tion.
 Diversity, 494, 527, v. Diffe-
 rence.
 To Divert, 228, 313, v. To
 Amuse, Turn.
 — a discourse, 190.
 To Divest, v. To Strip, Deprive.
 To Divide, 532, 217, 279, 777,
 207, 60, 42, v. To Separate.
 — the hair in a straight
 line on the top of the head,
 1554.
 Divided, 228, 823, 1577, 1652,
 1657.
 Dividend, v. Share.
 — (of a bankrupt's pro-
 perty), 834.
 Divider, 279, v. Distributer.
 Dividing, 531, 550, 873, 1271,
 1281, 1413, 1657.
 — so as to produce a frac-
 tion, 534.
 Divination, 982, 1225, 2033.
 Divine, 134, 313, 312, 183, 1894,
 1068, 1036, 958, 779, 798, 966,
 1190, 1247, 1738.
 — (priest, guide, q.v.), 1628.
 — being, 1603, v. Divinity.
 Divineness, v. Divinity, Excel-
 lence.
 Diviner, 1246, 1168, 123, 1911.
 Diving, 1245.
 Divinity, 133, 134, 164, 586, 690,
 798, 921, 1603, v. Theology.

DIV—DOG.

Divinity (female) of an inferior order, 1148.
 Division, 532, 1412, 1309, 1262, 156, 155, 112, 514, 528, 529, 580, 581, 1081, 1196, 1268, 1285, 1554, 1587, 1969, v. Partition, Discord, Section, Quarter, Company.
 — (share, part, q.v.), 154, 491, 777, 1281, 1413.
 — of a country, 402.
 — of an army, 859, 1246.
 — of a house, 1411, 1412.
 — of the hair, 358, 379.
 — of the lower regions, 1115.
 — of time, 1357.
 Divorce, 1203, 529, 500.
 Divorced, 2048.
 Divorcing, 104.
 Diuretick, 847.
 — medicine, 151.
 Diurnal, v. Daily.
 To Divulge, 96, 456, 1249, 1878, v. To Reveal.
 Divulged, 1249, 1686, 1633, 1678, 1152, 1620.
 To be Divulged, 1249.
 Divulging (subst.) 96, 106, 146, 1176.
 Dizziness, 827, 888.
 To be Dizzy, 1490.
 To Do, 1341, 1425, 277, 276, 711, 964, 1258, 1355, 1368, 1677, 1785, 1882.
 — anything very well, 1424.
 — with, v. To Deal, Treat.
 — (to cause), 1342.
 Docile, 505, 1037, 60.
 Dock (for ships), 2033.
 Dock-yard, 1298.
 Docked (tail-cropt), 1525.
 Doctor (instructor, learned, q.v.), 1666, 1699, v. Physician, Horse-doctor.
 Doctorship, 1668.
 Doctrine, 1052, v. Instruction.
 Document, 1103, v. Precept.
 Dodder, 114.
 To Dodge, 1383, v. To Shuffle.
 Doe, 1610, 1859, 1471.
 Doer, 1336, 1341, 1381, 1428, 1823, 1825, 1300, v. Agent.
 — of what is forbidden or unlawful, 772.
 To Doff, v. To Strip.
 Dog, 1317, 1083, 1390, 1410, 1114, 348, 1539.
 — which accompanied the seven sleepers, 1285.
 — collar, 376, 718.
 — headed, 1084.
 — keeper, 206, 931, 1083, 1357.

DOG—DOR.

Dog-kennel, 484.
 — louse, 1362, 1742.
 Dogma, v. Canon, Rule.
 Dogs, 1357.
 Dog's-tongue (the herb), 1515.
 Doing (part.), 1249, 1373.
 Doing, } 1337, 1341, 1421, 1498.
 Doings, } v. Action, Conduct.
 Doleful, } v. Sorrowful, Sad.
 Dolesome, }
 Dolichos biflorus, 1336, 1359.
 — catsang, 289.
 — pruriens, 1384, 1323, 1425.
 — sinensis, 988, 1527.
 Doll, 1436, 1449, 1471, 1517, 1944, 2038.
 Dolphin, 872, 907.
 Dolt, 842, 619, v. Blockhead.
 Dome, 1275, 1360, 1461.
 Domestick, } 794.
 Domestick, } concerns, 1482.
 Domesticated, 1865.
 Domestick, } 324, 817, 1232.
 Domesticks, } 962, 1483, 1527, 1566, 1589, 1590.
 Domestick enemy, 87.
 Domination, 517, 1065.
 To Domineer, v. To Rule.
 Dominion, 781, 1670, 498, 182, 175, 1675, 766, 796, 909, 1088, 1131, 1671, 1837.
 — (absolute), 80.
 Donation, } 225, 835, 1757, v.
 Donative, } Gift.
 Done, 1421, 225, 1337, 810, 797.
 — (necessary to be), 1337.
 — (to cause to be), 1334.
 Donor, 829, 840.
 Do not, } 1560, 636, 178, 180,
 Don't, } 609, 1787.
 Doom, 780, v. Judgment, Destiny.
 To Doom, v. To Order, Sentence.
 Doomed to be slain, 825.
 Doomsday, v. Resurrection, Judgment (day of).
 Door, 853, 845, 884, 861, 1315, 1313, 941, 931, 935, 937, 437, 435, 195, 189, 1425, 1994.
 — (shutter of a), 419, 376, 1425.
 — (to close a) with bricks, 717, 853.
 Door-frame, 733, 1130.
 A Door's being built up with brick and mortar, 853.
 From Door to Door, 845.
 Doorkeeper, 847, 784, 206, 437, 941, 853, 769, 884, 922, 935.
 — (office of a), 884.
 Doorkeepers, 769.
 Dormant, v. Unemployed.

DOR—DOW.

Dormitory, 816, 1992.
 Dorsers, 364.
 Dose, 1158, 403, 819, 1544.
 Dot, 280, 1110, 1782, 1126.
 To Dot, 1469.
 Dotage (to be in one's), 1049.
 Dotard, }
 Doter, } 1260, 802, 1044.
 Doting, }
 To Dote (be fond), 729, 1611.
 Double, 892, 1475, 893, 899, 1574, 1998, 891, 886, 885, 882, 881, 867, 103.
 — barrelled (a gun), 892.
 — dealer, 882.
 — dealing, 882.
 — entendre, 638.
 — faced, 882.
 — or quits (playing), 859.
 — stakes at dice, &c. 859.
 — tongued, 882, 1997.
 Of Double breed, 882.
 To Double, 899, 1800.
 Doubled, 1636, 1639.
 — (a letter), 1596, 1639.
 Doublet, 161, 1916, 1986.
 Doubling, 522, 893.
 Doubt, 1164, 1154, 999, 841, 718, 307, 298, 91, 47, 1400, 1405, 1406, 1459, 1486, 1599, 1670, 1777, 1832, 1917, 799, 902, 911, 1104, 1105, 1152, 1197, 1400.
 — (free from), 1772.
 — (to be in), 1022.
 To Doubt, 1853, 1459, 1400, 413, 95, 47.
 Doubter, } 1629, 882, 881, 307,
 Doubtful, } 95, 1104, 1167, 1583, 1599, 1632, 1832.
 Doubting (subst.), 519, 772.
 — (adj.), 1459.
 Doubtless, 335, 1498, 337, 1885.
 Dove, 1248, 1314, 1317, 691, 186, 2021, 1390, 910, 918, 1331.
 — colour, 1248.
 Dovecot, 1314, 1998.
 Dovetail (in joiner's work), 734.
 Dough, 1475.
 — formed into the minuteness of thread and cooked, 1556.
 — (flour made into) for the preparation of sweetmeats, 1725.
 — (round lump of), 1533.
 — (thin) or pap for feeding birds, 1475.
 To Douse, v. To Plunge.
 Dowdy, v. Slatern, Trollop.
 Dower, } 1296, 845, 667, 840,
 Dowery, } v. Dowry.
 Down, 994, 988, 807, 397, 1627, 1581, 997, v. Wool, Plain.

DOW—DRA.

Down (downward), 1610, 1258, 1259, 1884, 542, 57.
 — the river with the stream, 293.
 — (to bring), 1507.
 — (to come), 1259.
 — (to go), v. To Set.
 Downcast, 1060, v. Bashful.
 Downright, 1182.
 Downwards, 57.
 Downfal, v. Ruin.
 Dowry, 914, 917, 1958, v. Dowery.
 — (part of a), 917.
 Doze, } 177, 1815, v. Drow-
 Dozing, } siness.
 To Doze, 177, 130, 1920, v. To Sleep.
 Dozen, v. Twelve.
 Drab, 579.
 Draft, 1951, v. Drege.
 Draft (sketch), 792, v. Draught.
 Drag, 1402, 1916.
 — with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt, 210.
 To Drag (v.s.) 1128, v. To Draw.
 — (v.n.) 1129, 1484, 1486.
 To be Dragged, 1484.
 To Draggie, 1507, 2043.
 To be Draggied, 1507.
 Dragnet, v. Seine.
 Dragon, 78, 1908, 1972.
 — (water), 1807.
 Dragonblood, 874.
 Dragoon, v. Horseman, Trooper.
 Drain, 1713, 1719, 1749, 1266, 423, 403, 230.
 To Drain, 129, v. To Strain, Dry.
 Drake, v. Duck.
 Dramatick composition, 1740.
 Draper, 522.
 Draught (of liquor), 1491, 1489, 1802, 618.
 — 1402, v. Pulling, Drawing, Delineation.
 — of a letter, &c., 518, 1403.
 — of an account, 1407.
 — of water from the hollow of the hand, 174.
 — on a banker, 367.
 — (rough), 1626.
 Draughts, 1765.
 Draughtsman or Draftsman, 1781.
 Draw, 1420.
 To Draw, 1300, 1420, 186, 522, 760, 1354, v. To Pull, Take, Paint, Write.
 — at cards, 780.
 — (a sword), 1124, 1300.
 — (as a plaster), 617.
 — back, 588, 1330, 1407, 1853, v. To Shrink.

DRA-DRE.

To Draw forth, 1300.
 — in, 1080, v. *To Restrain*,
Inveigle.
 — high, 937.
 — off, 1300, 795.
 — on, 700.
 — out, 1480, 1300.
 — up, 1081.
 — up men in close rank,
 579.
 — wires, 482.
 — (to cause), 1402, 1411,
 1412.
Drawbridge, 1960.
Drawer (in a chest, &c.), 795,
 1480, 1473, 795.
 — (in compos., &c.), 1350,
 1922.
 — of water, 11, 1943.
 — (painter, q. v.), 1636,
 1781.
Drawers, 75, 1115, 1159, 547,
 648, 1908, 1448, 2037, 581.
 — (long), 358, 370, 1944,
 2010, 2015, 2016.
 — or sleeves made too
 long, 731.
Drawing (subst.) 1354, 1354,
 1411, 1636, 1490, 1781, v.
Painting.
 — (in compos., &c.), 1350,
 1351, 1922.
 — (as a plaster), 603.
 — (as of a plaster), 617.
 — and relaxing the string of
 a bow, 1286.
 — forth of an army, 1188.
 — in the breath, 875.
 — lots, 1280.
 — up (of an army), 523.
 — up in line (as two ar-
 mies), 522.
Drawn, 1354, 1576, 1679.
 — forth, 1351.
 — game at chaupar, 889.
 — out, 1618, 1640.
 — sword, 1797.
 — (fit to be), 1354.
To be Drawn, 1492, 1346, 1412,
 1787.
 — together, 1094.
Dread, 927, 903, 862, 352, 153,
 1883, 1829, 1715, 1106, 1120,
 1489, 1839.
To Dread, 928, 420, v. *To Fear*.
Dreadful, 1883, 1772, 1881,
 1612, 323, 1716, 326, v. *Fright-
 ful*.
Dreadfulness, 1881.
Dreadless, v. *Fearless*.
Dream, 816, 1041, 1115, 1931.
To Dream, 816, 1931, v. *To
 Fancy*.
Dreamer, v. *Visionary*.

DRE-DRI.

Dreariness, 654, 1099.
Dreary, 1099, 1105, 1818, 1881.
 — place, 1829.
Dregs, 539, 1537, 507, 456, 1598,
 1422, 1414, 899, 539, 840,
 1003, 1134.
 — of mustard seed, &c. after
 the oil is pressed out, 1410.
To Drench, 313.
Drenched, 565, 1173, 1509.
To be Drenched with water, 692.
Dress, 428, 1316, 1504, 1317,
 453, 320, 282, 257, 208, 130,
 1115, 1107, 1020, 1019, 446,
 443, 1350, 1840, 1998.
 — worn by fakirs, 1355.
Dress (honorary), 202, 811.
To Dress (to clothe), 447, 453,
 446, 431, 1949.
 — (to adorn), 1110, 1051,
 1023, 697.
 — (victuals), 416, 277,
 965, 1003.
 — (to trim), 741, 1991.
Dressed, 63, 275, 1688, 1161,
 433, 416, 1850, 1639, 384.
 — (meat), with little sauce
 or gravy, 689.
To be Dressed over a slow fire
 (a stew, &c.), 875.
Well-Dressed, 1638.
Dressing, 63, 277, 597, 515.
Dressing-box or case, 1653, 2012.
Dressy, 1026.
To Dribble, v. *To Drip*, *Distil*.
Dried up, 1406.
To be Dried up, 1398, 720.
Drift, 1253, v. *Force*, *Storm*,
Scope, *Design*.
Drill, 1290, 1929, v. *Gimlet*.
To Drill, 1029, v. *To Bore*.
Drink, 1802, 1158, 424.
 — (given to), 814.
To Drink, 474, 1802, 1491, 1420,
 937, 465.
 — greedily or a large quan-
 tity at a draught, 229.
Drinkable, 1630.
Drinker, 476, 1802, 96, 819,
 816, 356.
 — of bang, 317.
Drinking, 474, 1158, 890, 96,
 1901, 1802, 1803, 355, 609.
 — and eating, 6.
To Drip, 678, 504.
 — (to cause), 711, 795.
Dripping (dropping), 504, 606,
 707, 979, 725.
To be Dripping wet, 692.
To Drive, (v. n.) 889, 713, 660,
 315.
 — (v. a.) 1842, 1077, 1854,
 1876, 1648, 1881, 889, 711,
 593, 322.

DRI-DRO.

To Drive away, 1877, 564, 342,
 311, 234, 746, 843, 845, 1876,
 1978.
 — backwards, 1852.
 — down, 1422, 693, 592.
 — in, 1909.
 — out (expel), 1785, 1875.
 — out of the way, 576.
Driver, v. *Slaver*, *Spittle*.
Driver, v. *Simpleton*, *Fool*.
Driven, *Driven out*, 965.
 — out of society, 1670.
To be Driven back, 1852,
 — into the earth (a
 stake, &c.), 1448, 1449.
Driver, v. *Cart*, *Bullock-driver*.
Driving, 854, 1132, 1848, 1853,
 1876.
Drizzling, 1955, 1956.
Droll, 1216, 1697, 1786, 2034, 213,
 A *Droll*, 1623, 1862.
Drollery, 1623, 1622, 1697.
Dromedary, 1032.
Drone,
Dronish, } v. *Idler*, *Lazy*.
To Droop, 1603, 1371, 177.
Drooping, (subst.) 1603, 177.
 — (adj.) 411, 1769.
Drop, 922, 1885, 972, 710, 578,
 577, 1933, 1782, 1531.
 — by drop, 663.
To Drop, (v. n.) 410, 506, 516,
 659, 578, 692, 735, 971, 1444,
 1946.
 — (v. a.) 1439, 926, 725.
 v. *To Distil*, *Fall*, *Let go*, &c.
 — (a letter, &c.), 771.
 — off, 1407.
Dropped, 710.
Dropping (part.) 706, 1001, 1658,
 — (distillation, q. v.), 508,
 516, 1286, 725.
 — (sound made by), 678,
 577.
Drops of a crystal lustre, 1509.
 — of rain (the small), 454.
 — worn in the ear, 178,
 1509.
Drupaical, 1619.
Droopy, 82, 631.
 — (instrument with which
 they tap for the), 1689.
 — (windy), 1324.
Dross, 1003, 458, 1968, 1043, v.
Rust, *Dregs*.
Drove, 1458, 487, 1868, 1742,
 1681, 1965, v. *Crowd*.
 — of oxen, 1714.
 — of cattle loaded, 941.
Drover, 271.
Drought, 806, v. *Dryness*, *Thirst*.
To Drown, (v. n.) 289, 991, 1238.

DRO-DRY.

To Drown (v. a.), 927, 289, 1240,
 1994, v. *To Overcome*.
Drowned, 82, 1238, 1239, 1620.
To be Drowned, 1240.
Drowner, 926.
Drowning (subst.) 926, 1238, 83,
 1239.
Drowniness, 430, 177, 130, 1796,
 1815, 604, 568, 696.
Drowy, 1816, 1796, 816, 130, v.
Sleepy, *Lazy*.
To be Drowsy, 130.
To Drub, 223, v. *To Beat*,
Thrash.
Drubbing, 1547, v. *Beating*.
 — (to get a), 1547.
Drudge, 591, v. *Slave*, &c.
To Drudge, 896, 200, v. *To Toil*.
Drudgery, 590, v. *Toil*, *Labour*.
Drug, 173, 852, v. *Medicine*.
 — used as a ferment, 201.
 — (name of a), 1304, 1390,
 1353, 1364, 1372, 1417, 1463,
 631.
Druggist, 1222, 429, 1948.
 — (business of a), 1222.
Drugs, 287, 620, 1033, 724.
Drum, 2018, 1768, 1900, 904,
 440, 417, 156, 1682, 672, 907,
 930, 937, 1192, 1206, 1606,
 1608, 1861.
 — of the ear, 2025, v. *Tym-
 panum*.
 — (beat of a), 585.
 — (little), 920, 582, 814,
 937, 1969, 1997.
 — (sound of a), 581, 1489.
To Drum, v. *Drum To Beat*, &c.
Drummer, 417, 928.
Drums (place at the door of a
 palace where the) are beaten
 at stated intervals, 1781.
Drumstick, 726.
Drunk, } 1596, 1569, 1560,
Drunken, } 814, 227, 163, 1050,
 1644, 1868, 1113, 1073, 1617,
 1630.
Drunken, 1772, 1152, 840, 814,
 194, 1723, 922, 1286, 2035.
Drunkenly, 1617.
Drunkenness, 1423, 1152, 1133,
 2050, 1723, 1622, 227.
Dry, 806, 1122, 1002, 308, 1766,
 1406, 1297, 1272, 1079, 1078,
 1082, v. *Thirsty*.
 — (plain, q. v.), 994.
 — and cracking, 1413.
 — land, 806, 234.
 — year, 806.
To Dry (v. n. become dry), 1122,
 1083.
 — up, 508, 1122, 1974, 1371,
 1089.
 — (v. a.) 1082, 1122.
 — up, (v. a.) 1997.

DRY-DUN.

Dryness, 806, 1893, 979, 994, 1337.
 — of the lips, 806.
 Dual, 493, 1574.
 Dubious, *v.* Doubtful.
 Ducat, 920.
 Duck, 260, 1848, 1876, 1871, 1601, 1927.
 To Duck, *v.* To Dive, Immerse, Bow.
 Ducks and drakes (play of), 747.
 — (to play at), 747.
 Ductile, 716, 1767, 1087.
 Ductility, 716, 1086.
 Due (adj.) *v.* Proper, Fit, Exact.
 — (subst.) 778, *v.* Right, Debt.
 — (to render every one his), 779.
 — (rendering to every one his), 779.
 Duel, 795, 857, *v.* Fight.
 Duellist, 795.
 Dues, 779.
 Dug (pap, *q. v.*), 412, 728, 736, 615, 739, 1981.
 — (part.) 1377.
 To be Dug, 1402.
 Dulcimer, 1873.
 Dulness, 1378, 1682, 533, 912, 1437, 1737, 19.
 — of sight, 736.
 Dull, 318, 304, 912, 907, 794, 568, 40, 1681, 1682, 1437, 1387, 1697, 1737, 1768, 2031, — colour, 1553.
 Dumb, 1475, 1501, 1484, 814, 265, 4, 1659, *v.* Mute.
 — (to be struck), 683.
 — bell (kind of), 269.
 — bells (club used like), 1664.
 — waiter, 697.
 Dumbness, 334, 777, *v.* Silence.
 Dumlpling (sort of), 1572.
 — (yeast), 88.
 Dun, Dunner (exacter of a debt), 1280, 1567, 1586, 901.
 To Dun, 466, 913, *v.* To Importune.
 Dun-coloured, 101.
 Dunce, 274, 168, 48, 727.
 Dung, 1476, 1758, 1395, 350, 342, 2027, 638, 1894, *v.* Manure.
 — of birds, 467.
 — of goats, &c. 1539, 1731, 415, 1691.
 — of horses or elephants, 1537.
 Orbicular Dung of cattle, 877.
 To Dung (manure with dung), 366.
 Dungeon, 311, 2037, *v.* Prison.

DUN-DYI.

Dunghill, 366, 1476, 1614, 1400, 1489, 1553.
 — cock, 803, 2047.
 Dunning, 530.
 Dupe, 727.
 To Dupe, 203.
 Duplicate, 1574, 544.
 — of a bill of exchange, 392, 464.
 Duplicity, 882.
 Durable, 950, 840, 370, 580, 1621, 1591, 1273, 598, 918.
 Durability, } 918, 262, 885,
 Durableness, } 1909, 2022, 370,
 Duration, } 1637, 777.
 — (of long), 1615.
 — (of short), 1365.
 During, 1879, 343, 997, 1521.
 Duak (twilight, *q. v.*), 899, 1692.
 Duskiness, 1915.
 Dusky, *v.* Dark, Gloomy.
 Dust, 791, 911, 1236, 1440, 503, 910, 962, 1002.
 — of the pandanus odoratisimus, 1451.
 — (clouds of), 1236.
 — (covered or defiled with), 962, 1236, 1440, 1683.
 — (to throw), 677, 901.
 To Dust, 444.
 Dusty, 792, 1236, 1440.
 Dutious, } 8, *v.* Obedient, Res-
 Dutiful, } pectful.
 Duties, 778, 971, 1784.
 Dutiful son, 1042.
 Dutifulness, *v.* Obedience.
 Duty (obligation), 900, 1257, *v.* Obedience, Respect.
 — 590, 527, 789, 1056, 1118, *v.* Business, Office.
 — (tax, *q. v.*), 191, 800, 737, 580, 765, 1035, 1333, 1586.
 — free, 116.
 Dwarf, 1740, 413, 292, 216, 205, 169, 2037, 1971.
 — (wicked), 723.
 Dwarfish, 1740, 595, 291, 211, 210, 1971.
 To Dwell, 257, 998, *v.* To Continue, Remain.
 Dweller, 999, 2005, *v.* Inhabitant.
 Dwelling, 1480, 1445, 1386, 1081, 896, 257, 1654, 589, 786, 795, 831, 847, 199, 174, 918, 940, 1447, 941, 1624, 1660, 1682, 1685, 1708, 1716, 1799, 1973, 1496, 1555.
 — house, 191.
 — on a subject, 1558.
 To Dwindle, 1080, 1122, 1480.
 Dye, *v.* Die.
 Dying (expiring) 1611, 1605.
 — easily or from joy, 1147.
 — (mode of), 207, 721.
 — drug (name of a), 1371.

DYI-EAR.

Dying red (name of a drug used for), 1579.
 — (price paid for), 985, 986.
 Dynasty, 126, 613, *v.* Sovereignty.
 Dysentery, 27, 619, 1134, 2047, *v.* Diarrhœa.
 E.
 Each, 1855, 394, 1268, *v.* Gram-
 mar, par. 84.
 Eager, 1059, 1173, 1027, 1912, 1681, 1444, *v.* Desirous, Im-
 petuous.
 Eagerly, 243.
 Eagerness, 655, 1173, 1059, 681, 682, 937, *v.* Desire, &c.
 Eagle, 1223, 789, 1872.
 — (constellation of the), 1771.
 — or crow (species of) that
 feeds filthily, 1604.
 Ear, 1307, 1472, 1341, 1068, 1071, 1096.
 — of corn, 202, 824, 1436, 1978, 1038, 176.
 — (of a vessel), *v.* Handle.
 — (swelling near the), 1341.
 — (to talk or whisper in the), 1308.
 — (to turn a deaf), 1307.
 — (turning a deaf), 143.
 Given Ear to, 1618.
 Ear-cropt, } 288, 1380.
 Earless, }
 Earing, 824.
 Early, 470, 298.
 — dawn, } 1127,
 — in the morning, } 1039,
 516, 418, 1154, 1252.
 — in the evening, 1059.
 To Earn, 991, 467, 17, 1368, *v.*
 To Get.
 — a scanty livelihood, 582.
 Earner, 1367.
 Earnest (adj.) 1059, 1659, 1027, *v.* Eager.
 — money, 350.
 — to dancing women, 1402.
 In Earnest, 621, 1051.
 To be in Earnest, 219.
 Earnestness, 1059.
 Earning, 1368, 991, 17, *v.* Gain.
 Earnings, 467, 1892.
 Ear-picker, 2025.
 Ear-ring, 1472, 1341, 205, 203, 178, 113, 1950, 1994, 2002, 666, 1280, 1378, 1435, 1464, 1531, 1925.
 Ears of a horse, 1382.
 — (animal whose) are slit,
 724.
 — (bandage over the), 1472.
 — (boring the), 1381, 1472.
 — (ceremony of boring the), 1383.

EAR-EAS.

Ears (disorder in the), 1380.
 — (one who picks or cleans
 the), 1307.
 — (to box the), 1693.
 — (to have a singing in the),
 315.
 — (to pull the), 1307.
 — (pulling the), 1383, 1472.
 — (to stop one's), 1307.
 — (to turn back the, a horse),
 1307.
 Earth, 1573, 1208, 1059, 901,
 899, 393, 791, 755, 744, 743,
 626, 599, 323, 321, 320, 318,
 255, 68, 44, 1530, 1544, 1601,
 1722, 1726, 1764.
 — (soil), 1013, 1453, 503,
 1435, 1961.
 — (red) or ochre, 1496,
 1859.
 Earthen, 1458 503, 1076.
 — vessel, 804, 1081, 1389,
 1796.
 — ware, 1076.
 — (broken piece of),
 594.
 Earthly, 68, 792.
 Earthquake, 321, 323, 515, 1012,
 320, 1847, 1513, 1854.
 Earthquakes, 1012.
 Earthworm, 801, 1425, 1837.
 Earthy, 1458, 792, 1013.
 Ear-wax, 1307, 1416: (ball of),
 595.
 Ease (quiet, *q. v.*), 762, 949,
 1130, 1357, 63, 78, 255, 100,
 93, 82, 528, 529, 791, 868,
 1082, 1254, 1257, 1343, 1778,
 1832, 2003.
 — (facility, *q. v.*), 78.
 — (lover of), 63.
 — (to get), 1364.
 — (to keep the mind at), 868.
 — (to live at one's), 879.
 At Ease, 93, 1083, 1249, 1898,
 63, 359, 791, 1117, 100.
 To be at Ease and contented,
 668, 1083, 1816.
 To Ease, 63, 1867.
 — nature, }
 — one's self, } 639, 808.
 Easily, 1066, 1129, 1900.
 Easiness, 1085, 1767, 78.
 East, 436, 1159, 1630, 1639, 795,
 538.
 Easter, 1232.
 — gift, 1233.
 Easterly wind, 404, 406.
 Eastern, 1159, 436, 795.
 Easy (not difficult), 78, 1767,
 1024, 823, 1894, 1867, 1787,
 1727, 1129, 1090, 1066, 1087,
 124.
 — (at ease, *q. v.*), 1906, 1909,
 1053.

EAS-ECS.

Easy circumstances, 1082.
 — paced, 371.
 — (made), 1727.
 — (making), 1963.
 — (more or most), 94.
 In Easy circumstances, 93.
 To Eat, 1396, 674, 547, 463,
 319, 311, 304, 1802, 680, 673.
 — one's words, 1007.
 — ravenously or voraciously,
 460, 594, 1849.
 — the bread of idleness,
 557, 878.
 — up, 1396.
 — without appetite, 710,
 1579.
 — (to cause or give to),
 1408.
 Eatble, 303, 820.
 Eatbles, 819, 1639.
 Eaten, 820.
 Eater, 2022, 1397, 304, 820.
 — (in compos.), 57, 816, 819.
 Eating, 91, 1396, 1200, 319, 318,
 303, 117, 100, 1395, 821, 820,
 320.
 — (in compos.), 816, 819,
 1107, 1307, 788.
 — and drinking, 820.
 — little, 1365.
 — without appetite, 1579.
 Good Eating and drinking, 822.
 Without Eating, 1805.
 — and drinking, 176.
 Eatinghouse, 302.
 Eaves, 933, 172, 175, 584, 1837.
 Ebb and flow of the tide, 621.
 Ebb-tide, 253, 621, 617, 1918.
 To Ebb, 302, v. To Descend,
 Decline.
 Ebony, 13.
 Ebriety, v. Intoxication.
 Ebullition, 647, 649, 1243, 1444.
 Ecclesiastick, v. Priest.
 Echinops echinatus, 176, 1321.
 Echinops caryophyllata, 1531.
 Echo, 1475, 1185, 167.
 Eclipse, 1446, 1062, 1347, 1487,
 2037.
 — of the sun, 1119, 1120,
 1347, 1350.
 — of the moon, 805.
 ECLIPSE prostrata, 308, 317.
 Ecliptick, v. Zodiac.
 Economical, } 1355, 1066, 626,
 Economick, } 621.
 Economist,
 Economically, 806.
 Economy, 1066, 820, 625, 281,
 601, 1356, 1440.
 Ecstasies (to be thrown into),
 766.

ECS-EFF.

Ecstasy, 1828, 1092, 766, 663,
 332, 1902.
 Eddy, 317, 1939, v. Whirlpool.
 Eden, 1217.
 Edge (for cutting), 197, 875,
 770, 3-
 — (margin, q. v.), 197, 754,
 1016, 1504, 1356, 1373, 1388.
 — of a sword, 875, 896, 931.
 — (being set on the teeth),
 1434.
 To Edge (go obliquely), 1318,
 507.
 Edged, v. Sharp, Fringed.
 Edging, 1291, 1014, 1649, 1468,
 1972, 2012, v. Fringe.
 Edict, 977, 1027, 1258.
 Edification, 584, v. Instruction.
 Edifice, 1228, 1283, 341, 1716.
 Edition, 739, 743.
 Editor, v. Compiler.
 To Educate, 365, 405, 505, 581.
 Education, 505, 405.
 To Educate, v. To Produce.
 Eel, 205, 206, 1964.
 To Efface, 1571, 1724, 1588, 234.
 Effaced, 1588.
 To be Effaced, 1572.
 Effaced (the trace of a path
 being), 966.
 Effacing, 1588.
 Effect, 36, 480, 780, 450, 692,
 1647, 1228, 1537.
 — (having), 1746.
 — (to carry into), 1306.
 — (without), 793.
 In Effect, 1268.
 To Effect, } 1341, 1334,
 To Effectuate, } 330, 218,
 1025, 1340, 1916.
 To Effect one's purpose, 109.
 To take Effect (medicine), 822.
 Effecting, } 1299, 470, 188, 140,
 Effective, } 851, 1300, 1701.
 Effectual,
 Effecting whatever is desired,
 1306.
 Effectively, } 1278, 1368.
 Effectually,
 Effector, 1701.
 Effeminate, 1592, 550, 1014,
 1712, 2004, v. Unmanly, Weak.
 To Effervesce, 219.
 Effervescence, 647, 1243, 507.
 Effervescing, 647.
 Efficacious, 1299, 1561, 1701,
 1973, 1708.
 Efficaciously, 1278.
 Efficacy, } 780, v. Effect.
 Efficiency,
 Efficient, 470.
 Effigy, 1789, 1166, v. Image,
 Form.

EFF-ELA.

Effluence of salt on a wall,
 1804.
 Effluvia, }
 Effluvium, } v. Vapour, Steam.
 Effort, 1076, 657, 615, 613, 61,
 56, 38, 31, 28, 727, 888, 1016,
 1389, 1568.
 — (to make an), 1389, v.
 To Attempt.
 — (to use), 1016.
 Effortory, v. Shamolescence.
 Effusion, 298, 1001.
 E. G., 716, 1574.
 Egg, 153, 350, 793, 796.
 — plant, 354, 1923, 361, 297,
 278.
 — (mundane), v. Globe at
 248.
 — (poached), 1815.
 With Egg, 153.
 Eggs (fried), 793.
 Egotism, 143, 181, 1863, 1730,
 1874, 1272, 1697, 16.
 Egotist, 818, 819, 1248, 1862.
 To Egotize, 22.
 Egress, 803, 1591.
 Egypt, 1634.
 Egyptian, 1635.
 To Ejaculate, 324.
 To Eject, 1785, v. To Expel, Re-
 ject.
 Ejecting, 771.
 Ejection, 1202, v. Expulsion.
 Eight, 34, 96, 1863, 1903.
 — metals, 97.
 — (consisting of), 1574.
 Eightfold, 1574.
 Eighteen, 34, 1862, 1886.
 Eighteenth, 96, 1904.
 Eighth, 35, 97, 1862, 598, 1903,
 600.
 — day after any other, 38.
 — day of the lunar fortnight,
 97.
 — month of a woman's preg-
 nancy, 162.
 Eighty, 94, 101.
 — one, 114, 1897.
 — two, 340, 1928.
 — three, 503.
 — four, 730.
 — five, 380.
 — six, 756.
 — seven, 1043.
 — eight, 34, 96.
 — nine, 1799, 1920.
 Either (pron.) v. Any, One, Each.
 — (conj.) 681, 817, 1421.
 Elaborate, 1663, v. Difficult, Ab-
 struse.
 ELAEOCARUS ganitrus, 735.
 — serratus, 629.

ELA-ELE.

To Elapse, 1436, 1938, v. To
 Pass.
 Elapsed, 166, 1689.
 Elapsing, 1611.
 Elasticity, 1511, 874, 1094.
 Elastic, 715, 876.
 — rod, thick at one end
 and thin at the other, 1048.
 To be Elastic, 1511.
 ELAIZA sylvestris, 1401.
 To be Elated, v. To be Puffed up,
 To Exult.
 — with liquor, 984.
 Elbow, 1304, 1413, 1606, 2022.
 Elbows (tying the) behind, 794.
 Elder (senior), 250, 252, 671,
 1368, 401, 1722, 404.
 Elderly, 488, v. Old, Middle-
 aged.
 Eldest, 250.
 Elect, 244, 1676, 1742.
 To Elect, 741, v. To Choose, Se-
 lect.
 Elected, 1676, 1590.
 Election, 144, 50, 820.
 — (subject to), 50.
 Electuary, 1644, 1803, 362.
 Elegance, } 1516, 633, 985, 1017,
 Elegancy, } 1018, 1666, 1743,
 1769, 1047, 776, 497, 294, 168,
 150, 1019, 1085, 1202, 1204,
 1209.
 Elegant, 1516, 1047, 790, 676,
 90, 626, 672, 813, 821, 989,
 1057, 1085, 1111, 1209, 1529,
 1744, 1813.
 — and sweet in manners,
 1171.
 — in form, 822.
 Of Elegant manners, 986.
 Elegantly cut or shaped, 621.
 Elegy, 1602.
 — (repeater of an), 1602.
 — (repeating of an), 1602.
 Element, 1230, 493, 492, 318, v.
 Station, Letter, Part.
 Elemental, 1230, v. Original.
 Elementary, 258.
 Elements, 1229, 1909, 427.
 Euclid's Elements, 496.
 The five Elements, 427.
 Elephant, 1845, 1851, 1662,
 1748, 1728, 1569, 1376, 1376,
 1495, 1269, 1434, 1371, 479,
 196, 13.
 — driver or keeper, 473,
 1845, 1717, 1434, 1969.
 — house, 1269.
 — keeper's mate, 698.
 Elephant's neck, 1356.
 — tooth, 1246.
 — neck (band round
 the), 1352.

ELE—ELO.

Elephant (female), 1850, 1862.
 — (forehead of an), *v.*
 Forehead, 1621.
 — (kind of) which has no
 tusks, 1663.
 — (large), 1376, 1435.
 — (litter to ride in on an),
 1228, 1679.
 — (one who rides on an),
 1434, 1269.
 — (place where one sits
 behind a great man upon an),
 817.
 — (small), 1371, 1372.
 — (voice of an), 1288.
 Elephants (business of taking care
 of), 473.
 — (chain or rope for the
 feet of), 151.
 — (iron instrument used
 in driving), 1326.
 — (irons for the legs of),
 348.
 — (wooden ring for the
 feet of), 1323, 1321.
 — (word used to encour-
 age), 897.
 — are caught (trap or en-
 closure in which), 1419.
 Elephants' teeth (ring fastened
 to), 731.
 Elephantiasis, 1100, 1269, 1716.
 — (afflicted with),
 473, 1269.
 To Elevate, 34, 261, 273, *v. To*
Raise.
 Elevated, 1602, 273, 976, 1647,
 1149, *v. Exalted.*
 Elevating (part.) 951, 1254.
 Elevation, 64, 177, 250, 149,
 251, 273, 509, 975, 976, 1917.
 Eleven, 121, 185, 1493, 1912.
 Eleventh, 121, 185, 1493.
 ELEUSINE coracans, 2003.
 Elf, *v. Fairy, Demon.*
 Elias, 134, 185.
 To Elicit, 85.
 Eligible, 357, *v. Good, Proper.*
 Elision, 771, 1527, 75.
 Elixir, 117.
 Elk, 1021, 1471, 1031, 664.
 Ell, 1449.
 Elm, 484.
 Elocution, 1053, *v. Eloquence,*
Speech.
 Elogy, *v. Praise, Panegyrick.*
 To Elongate, *v. To Lengthen,*
Stretch.
 To Elope, 981, *v. To Run away.*
 Elopement, 981.
 Eloquence, 1262, 1516, 1517,
 1518, 1995, 1006, 846, 822,
 821, 808, 269, 1053, 1054,
 1179, 1204, 1226, 1261, 1476.

ELO—EMB.

Eloquent, 823, 1262, 549, 275,
 264, 179, 110, 821, 822, 846,
 1006, 1053, 1054, 1165, 1179,
 1476, 1517, 1518, 2018.
 — persons, 63.
 Else, 171, 1808, 1740, 126, *v.*
Other.
 Elsewhere, 1420, 144.
 To Elucidate, *v. To Explain.*
 Elucidation, 486, *v. Explanation.*
 To Elude, *v. To Evade, Escape.*
 Elusive, } *v. Deceitful.*
 Elusory, }
 Elysium, 1796, *v. Paradise,*
Heaven.
 To Emaciate, 1082, 1122, *v. To*
Waste.
 Emaciated, 758, 1508, 1005,
 1079, 1198, 1590, 1613.
 — (to be greatly), 46.
 — (to become), 1122.
 Emaciation, 1196, 1760, 1768.
 To Emancipate, 75, *v. To Libe-*
rate.
 Emancipation, *v. Release.*
 — from matter and
 reunion with the deity, 1768.
 Embargo, 1280.
 To Embark, 701, *v. To Enter,*
Meddle.
 Embark (to make), 700.
 Embarkation, 701.
 Embarking (price paid for), 701.
 To Embarrass, *v. To Perplex,*
Distress.
 To be Embarrassed, 1479.
 Embarrassment, 638, 1443, 1830.
 Ambassador, *v. Ambassadors.*
 Embassy, } 1837, 186, *v. Mes-*
 Embassy, } sage.
 EMBELLA ribes, 1925.
 To Embellish, 741, 1107.
 Embellished, 63, 132, 1615, 1789.
 Embellishment, 63, 320, 400,
 1107, 443.
 Embers, 161, 316.
 To Embezzle, 470, 521, 928,
 1396, 1863.
 Embezzlement, 827, 527, 621.
 Embezzling, 1564.
 Emblem, 1773, 1225, 186.
 — of Mahadeva, 1525.
 Embossed, 605.
 Embrace, 1456, 1373, 157, 107,
 261, 1391, 1869, 1469.
 To Embrace, 157, 1454, 406,
 1364, 1391, 1431, 302, 261, *v.*
To Take.
 Embracing, 132, 261, 858, 1642,
 1869, 1871.
 Embrasure, 983.
 To Embrocate, 492, 1203.
 Embrocation, 492, 1196, 1203.

EMB—EMP.

Embroidered, 1009, 1298, 1689,
 661.
 — carpet, 1965, 1121.
 Embroiderer, 1009, 1298, 1781,
 1782.
 Embroidering, 1782.
 Embroidery, 1009, 908, 725, 708,
 575, 1298, 1201, 1781.
 To Embroider, 129, 449.
 Embroil, 248.
 Embryo, 641.
 EMBRYOPTERIS glutinifera, 1427.
 Embryos, 40.
 Emendation, 520, 102, *v. Correc-*
tion.
 Emerald, 423, 1012, 1609, 1008,
 1944.
 — (of the colour of an),
 1012.
 To Emerge, 764, *v. To Rise,*
Appear, Issue.
 Emergence, } *v. Occurrence,*
 Emergency, } *Necessity.*
 Emetick, 275, 1659.
 Emigrant, *v. Exile.*
 To Emigrate, 628.
 Emigration, 628, 1237, 918, 390,
 296.
 Eminence, } 177, 253, 273, 414.
 Eminency, } 1058, 475, 533, 976,
 1159, 1227, 1914.
 Eminences, 1642.
 Eminent, 1058, 1160, 1214, 1067,
 211, 106, 98, 1695, 1697,
 1674, 1647, 1602, 1334, 1227,
 1756.
 Emissary, 1858, 604, *v. Spy.*
 Emission (emissio seminis), 154,
 810.
 To Emit, 754, 920, 741, 659,
 810.
 — fire, 754.
 — odour, 1720.
 Emittens semen, 1685.
 Emollient, 1673.
 Emolument, 1688, *v. Profit.*
 Emotion, 659, 512, 647, 648,
 629, 1534, 967.
 To Empale, 831, 1123, 1907.
 Empaling-stake, 831, 1123.
 Emperour, 1151, 1715, 1299,
 1210, 1182, 1088, 899, 58, 791,
 481.
 — (Greek or Turkish),
 1293.
 Emphasis, 485, 1195.
 Emphasis (reading with due),
 1157.
 Emphatick, 485.
 Empire, 193, 1088, 891, 654,
 1151, 1176, 1670, 1671, 1228.
 — (seat of), 831.
 To Employ, 1305, 1657, 1187,
 1521.

EMP—ENC.

To Employ one's self unpro-
 fitably, 956.
 Employed, 1631, 1635, 1657,
 1297, 1231, 1148, 799.
 To be Employed, 964, 1523,
 1845.
 Employing (subst.) 81.
 Employment, 799, 1163, 174, 95,
 55, 907, 992, 1631, 1602, 1438,
 1348, 1304, 1299, 1066.
 Employments, 98, 1633.
 Emporium, 280.
 To Empoverish, 293.
 Empoverished, 1651.
 Empress, 1715, *v. Queen.*
 Emptiness, *v. Vacuity.*
 Empty, 793, 1123, 754, 440,
 668, 562, 496, 746, 795, 1000,
 1591.
 To Empty, 793, *v. To Discharge.*
 — (to cause), 960.
 Empty-handed, 569, 793.
 Emptyrean heaven, 1265.
 To Emulate, 1654, 235.
 Emulation, 1247, 972, 919, 183,
 776, 1863, 235.
 With Emulation, 229.
 Emulous, 1247.
 To Enable, *v. Power To Give,*
&c.
 To Enact, *v. To Command, Esta-*
lish.
 Enamel, 1730.
 Enamelled, 1730.
 Enameller, 1730.
 Enamelling, 1730.
 Enamoured, 1260, 1180, 89, 868,
 869, 1446, 1559, 1652.
 To be Enamoured, 729, 1509,
 1527.
 To Encamp, 410, 828.
 Encamping (place of), 1654.
 Encampment, 1593, 409, *v. Camp.*
 To Enchant, 109, 602, 1714.
 Enchanter, 109, 603, 1023, 1678.
 Enchanting, 870, *v. Charming.*
 Enchantment, 109, 602, 1052,
 1139, 1250, 585, 548, 586,
 1261.
 Enchantress, 285, 1714, *v. Sor-*
ceress.
 To Enchase, 620, *v. To Inlay.*
 To Encircle, 1492, 1486, 1823.
 Encircling, 840, 1588, 1594.
 To Enclose, 45, 995, 993, 978,
 348, 1518, 1507, 1405, 246.
 — a field, 347.
 — a field with thorns,
 197.
 — (to cause), 1481.
 Enclosed, 1670.
 — piece of ground, 197,
 1588.
 — with a bank, 1731.

ENC-END.

To be Enclosed, 1482.
 Enclosing, 1482.
 Enclosure, 45, 676, 777, 797, 934, 947, 1013, 1075, 1076, 1085, 1088.
 — is a letter, &c. 1670, 1518.
 — of the temple at Mecca, 774.
 — (wall &c. forming an), 1538.
 Encroachment, 1545, 1593, 1595, 1843.
 Encroachment, 1595, 1604, 1609, 1835.
 To Encroachment, v. To Encroach.
 Encroaching (adj.) 1505.
 Encounter, } 1607, 530, 84.
 Encountering, } 540, 618.
 To Encounter, 1031, 804, 1654, 1667.
 Encountering, 1631.
 To Encourage, 897, 535, 497, 494, 197, 739, 791, 869, 933, 1151.
 Encouragement, 867, 875, 791, 495, 85, 869, 933, 1093, 1503.
 Encourager, 1584, 791, v. Patron.
 Encouraging (adj.) 791.
 — troops in time of battle, 793, 1345.
 To Encroach, 1844, 844, 841, 465.
 Encroachment, v. Intrusion.
 To Encumber, 195, v. To Load, Entangle.
 Encumbered with a family, 369, 379.
 Encumbrance, 664, v. Burden, Impediment.
 End, 141, 147, 148, 1813, 876, 899, 1806, 1803, 1058, 1080, 1061, 1091, 1137, 1138, 797, 81, 55, 379, 786, 1143, 764, 495, 1594, 1835, 1679, 1839, 1855, 1599, 1713, 1755, 1756, 1917.
 — of a cloth, shawl, veil, &c. 149.
 — of the month, 689, 1017.
 — of time, 1905.
 — (at the), 51, 1813, 1806.
 End to (to put an), 1755.
 — (to be put an), 519.
 From End to end, 1051, 1058.
 To End, 50, 544, 1754, 1756.
 To an End, 846.
 To the End that, 478.
 To Endanger, 804.
 Endearing acts and expressions, 328.
 Endearment, 955, 681, 2041.
 Endeavour, 1076, 567, 516, 615, 613, 112, 701, 868, 1337, 1395, 1505, 1507.
 To Endeavour, 1076, 1319, 1018, 615, 55, 1843, 1399, 1593, 1576.

END-ENG.

Endeavourer, 1047.
 Endeavouring (part. in compos.), 1396.
 To be Ended, 955, 1069, 1754.
 To Endite, v. To Accuse, Cont- To Endite, i pose.
 Ending, 1754.
 Endive, 1361, 1341, 1874.
 Endless, 258, 238, 164, 1036.
 Endless, v. Continually.
 Endowed with, 175, 179, 544, 945, 1093, 1895, 1895, 1707, 1081, 1181.
 Endowment for public charity, 1838.
 Endowments, 173, 1670.
 Endurance, 478, 1183, 436, 440, 1045, 985, 1093, 1128, 1859, 1588, 3047.
 To Endure, 1195, 1183, 497, 520, 1430, 1431, 1456, 1585, 3050, 454, 1124, 1784, 1505, 1846, 1805, 1165, 774, 345, 347, 765.
 Enduring, 821, 684, 1350, 1364, 1287, 1576.
 Enemies, 106, 1244.
 Enemy, 860, 1817, 1589, 869, 64, 79, 178, 165, 826, 846, 879, 977, 1044, 1212, 1374, 1477, 1677.
 An Enemy under the semblance of a friend, 869.
 Energetic, 570.
 Energy, 58, 570, 1884, 9023.
 — or active power of a deity, 1079.
 To Enervate, } v. Weak To
 To Enfeebled, } Make.
 Enervating, 581.
 Enfeebled, 1631, 1763.
 To Enforce, v. Strong To Make.
 To Engage (v. n.) 845, v. To Enter, Fight, Dispute.
 — (v. a.) 979, 1571, v. To Bind, Employ, Attack, In- duce.
 — in a desperate un- der-taking, 1057.
 — in close fight, 615.
 Engaged, 1065, 409, 1035.
 To be Engaged, 360, 1843.
 Engagement, 695.
 Engagement, 1876, 615, 538, 303, 668, 1478, 1495, 1754.
 To Engender, v. To Breed, Pro- duce.
 Engine, 1191, 1506, v. Machine, Arms.
 — for raising water, 71.
 English, 161.
 To Engrave, 1577, 1415, 1769.
 — (to cause), 1400.
 Engraved, Engraving, 1377, 1679, 1689, 1789, 9028.

ENG-ENR.

To be Engraven, 1404.
 Engraver, 1830, 1377.
 — (wall), 1719.
 Engraving, 1836, 1784, 2097.
 — (wall), 1719.
 Engravings, 1719.
 Engraved, 83.
 To Enhance, 1709.
 Enhancement, 251, v. Increase.
 Enigma, 1547, 455, 536, 799, 761, 850, 981, 1517.
 Enigmatical, 1835, 1471, v. Ob- scure.
 Enigmatical, 981.
 To Enjoin, 1877, 485, v. To Order.
 To Enjoy, 912, 679, 365, 320, 308, 34, 364, 588.
 — one's self, 535, 679.
 Enjoying (part.) 1568, 1649, 1679.
 — (subst.) 85, 1065.
 Enjoyment, 390, 934, 86, 69, 544, 1599, 1833, 968, 976, 1093, 1221, 1305, 1513, 1815.
 To Enkindle, v. To Kindle.
 To Enlarge, 250, 251, v. To In- crease, Liberate.
 Enlargement, 251, v. Increase, Release.
 To Enlighten, v. Light To Make, To Instruct.
 Enlightened, 1698, v. Light, Learned.
 — in mind, 995.
 Of Enlightened understanding, 968.
 Enlightening (in compos.), 1959.
 To Enlist, 1790, 1791, 747.
 Enlisting, Enlistment, 1790.
 To Enliven, v. To Animate, Cheer.
 Enlivened (to become), 1444.
 Enmity, 860, 345, 448, 236, 178, 74, 90, 1059, 1917, 1155, 994, 879, 807, 774, 1779, 627, 499, 1247, 1506, 1698, 1753.
 Enmison, 1564.
 To Enoble, 1067, v. To Exalt.
 Ennobled, 1190, 1690.
 Ennui, 529.
 Enrich, 54.
 Enrichment, v. Atrocity, Crime.
 Enrichment, v. Excessive.
 Enrichment, v. Excess, Great- ness.
 Enough, } 953, 1355, 939, v.
 Enow, } Sufficient.
 Having Enough, 1060.
 To Enrage, 299, 219, v. To In- tense.
 Enraged, 806, 1241, 1893.
 To be Enraged, 691, 545, 959, 268, 109, 1313, 1366, 1831.

ENR-ENT.

To Enrapture, } v. To Delight.
 To Enrapture, } v. To Delight.
 Enraptured, 323, 334.
 To Enrich, v. Rich To Make.
 Enriched, 1568, 1640.
 To Enroll, v. Roll (or) List On To Write.
 Ensign, 684, 1903, 1773, 340, 394, v. Mark.
 — staff, 79, 480, 939.
 Ensignbearer, v. Standardbearer.
 To Enslave, v. Slave To Make.
 To Enslave, v. To Enslave.
 To Enslave, v. To Enslave, Follow.
 Enslave, 352.
 To Ensure, v. To Secure, &c.
 To Ensurge, 159, 890, 445, 455, 445.
 Entangled, 1019, 948, 465, 1944.
 To be Entangled, 66, 139, 459, 454, 485, 1807.
 — (to become), 1508.
 Entanglement, 159, 449, 454, 1489.
 To Enter (v. n.) 464, 805, 844, 845, 905, 918, 1484, 1485, 1398.
 — (v. a.) 545, 905, 935, 937, 1089, v. To Write, Insert.
 — (to cause), 1484.
 Entered, 890, 1505.
 Entering (part.) 890, 1505.
 — into (subst.) 1505.
 — of the planets into a new sign, 1109.
 — of the sun into a new sign, 1089, 1106.
 Enterprise, 1790, 648, 1075.
 Enterprises, 1654.
 Enterprising, 808, v. Active.
 To Entertrain, 544, 1790, 1197, 635, v. To Amuse, Keep.
 Entertrainer, 1790, 1797.
 Entertaining, 191, 659, 1410.
 Entertainment, 543, 674, 1197, 455, 1797, 1790, 1428.
 v. Amusement.
 To Enthroned, 409.
 Enthroned, 1375.
 Enthusiasm, v. Zeal, Ecstasy.
 Enthusiast, 7, v. Zealous, Per- vent.
 To Entice, 1565, 595, 496, 449, 79, 1499, 961, 1393, 1485, 1909.
 Enticement, 1485, v. Seduction.
 Enticer, } v. v. Seducer, Al-
 Enticing, } luring.
 Entire, 543, 544, 466, 435, 199, 1367, 1368, 1368, 1118, 1065, 1081, 1890, 485, 850, 823, 976, 124, 1683, 1025, 1025.

ENT-EPI.

Entirely, 204, 544, 1058, 621, 336, 1896, 1788, 1639, 1586, 663, 1061, 184.
 Entireness, 1185, v. Totality, Fulness.
 Entitled, 1562, 1626.
 Entity, 1862.
 To Entomb, v. To Bury.
 Entrails, 144, 146, 170, v. Gut.
 Entrance, 844, 969, 846, 464, 391, 1102.
 — (allowed), 844.
 — (place of), 1595.
 Entranced, 334, 1704.
 To Entrap, 220, 442, 463, 454.
 To be Entrapped, 454, v. To be Insured.
 To Entreat, 848, 366, 1844, 1849, 1961.
 Entreaty, 848, 1091, 1510, 128, 1678, 8, 1163.
 Entry, 406, 1993, v. Entrance.
 To Envelop, v. To Wrap, Hide.
 Envelope, 342, 1506, 1518.
 To be Enveloped, 1683.
 Envied, 1585.
 Envious, 926, 776, 765, 226, 1981, 1975, 1735, 1326.
 To Environ, v. To Surround.
 Environs, 103, 118, 644, 785, 976, 1798, 1770, 1442, 1441, 467, 1919.
 — of a city, 1112.
 — (pleasant), 823.
 To Enumerate, v. To Number.
 Enumeration, 523, v. Number, Detail.
 Envoy, 165, 1077, 1271, v. Ambassador.
 Envy, 972, 926, 776, 628, 183, 147, 138, 1882, 1878, 1735, 1398, 1242, 697.
 — (to bear), 1882.
 To Envy, 1545, 1536, 1398, 585.
 Ephemeral, 719.
 Ephemeris, 373, 532.
 Epicure, 543, 691, 1166.
 Epicurean, 464.
 Epidemical disease, 1715.
 Epidemick, v. Infectious.
 EPIDEMDRUM, 282, 280, 207, 114, 401.
 Epilepsy, 1186, 1610, 21.
 — (afflicted with), 1634.
 Epileptick, 1610, 1634.
 Epilogue, 788.
 Epistle, 807, 1660, 373, 357, 1803, 1667, 977, 373, 1607.
 — (part of an) following the complimentary address, 1173.
 Epistles (collection of), 977.
 Epistolary correspondence, 691, 1802.

EPI-ERE.

Epitaph, 1318.
 Epithalamium, 631, 1690.
 Epithet, 1777, 1833, v. Adjective, Title.
 Epitome, 1590, 1701, v. Abridgment.
 Epoch, 483, v. Date, Era.
 Equal, 1617, 646, 235, 1622, 1564, 1281, 1217, 1092, 1071, 1062, 1057, 1107, 1869, 1354, 1355, 1638, 1653, 1777, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1895, 1896, 2014.
 — (in compos.) 1869.
 — (subst.) 1869, 890, 1777, 1871.
 To Equal, 235, v. Equal To Make.
 To Equalize, v. Even (or) Equal To Make.
 Equality, } 1869, 1638, 1094,
 Equalness, } 1873, 1871, 1872,
 1092, 730, 1002, 1870, 1617,
 516, 235, 85, 29.
 Equality (to claim), 1845.
 Equals, 12, 112, 137.
 Equation, 1617.
 Equator, 85, 807.
 Equerry, v. Horse (master of the).
 Equestrian, v. Horseman.
 Equilibrium, 105, v. Equality.
 Equinoctial, v. Equator.
 To Equip, v. To Prepare, Dress.
 Equipage, 1113, 777, 632, 631, 297, 412, 586, 977, 1200, 284, 69.
 Equitable, 1217, 779, 1686.
 Equitably, 1686.
 Equity, 155, 778, 1217, 1809, 1644, 1290, 830, 1159, 1160.
 Equivalence, v. Equality.
 Equivalent, 1617, v. Equal, Re-compense.
 Equivocal, 1560, v. Doubtful.
 Equivocalness, 14, v. Ambiguity.
 To Equivocate, 189, 1007.
 Equivocation, 495, 882.
 Equivoque in writing, 495, 1090.
 Era, 483, 1028, 1093, 1097.
 — (to establish an), 1028, 1093.
 To Eradicate, 118, 119, 17.
 Eradicated, 1617.
 Eradicating (subst.) 86.
 Eradication, 344, 458.
 To Erase, 1571, 1588, 758, 780, 1724, 1988.
 Erased, 1588, 1686.
 Erasing-knife, 781.
 Erasure, 1588, 780.
 Ere, v. Before, Sooner.
 Erect, 1273, 1274, 1405, 79, 586, 1293, 1621.

ERE-ESS.

Erect (a horse) ready to cover. 678.
 To Erect, 1405, 1775, v. To Build, Raise.
 To be Erect, 1405.
 Erected, 79, 1687.
 Erecting, 1775.
 Erectio penis, 1778.
 Erection, 79, v. Building.
 Ermine, 1101, 1272.
 To Erode, 1296, v. To Eat.
 To Err, 321, 808, 449, 174, 733, 494, 1879, v. To Wander.
 Errand v. Message.
 Errant, }
 Erratick, } 926, v. Wanderer.
 Erring, 1012, 1196, 1460.
 Erroneous, 1242.
 — writer, 1243.
 Erroneously, 1130.
 Erroneousness, 2021.
 Error, 732, 808, 1130, 1196, 1460, 2043, 532, 364, 333, 320, 307, 174, 711, 1242, 1077, 1243.
 — of the copyist, 1130.
 — of the pen, 1130.
 Erst, v. First, Formerly, Before.
 Erection, 71, 928, v. Belch.
 Erudition, 481, v. Learning.
 Eruption, 803, 1157, 1955.
 — (a painful and itchy), 978.
 Eruptive disease (a kind of), 1407.
 ERYVUM hirsutum, 1626.
 — lens, 1626.
 Erysipelas, 1064.
 Escape, 1758, 997, 296, 221, 1779, v. Flight.
 — (making one's), 976.
 To Escape, 222, 1787, 419, 1346, 998, 754, 745, 428, 835, 1943, 1805, v. To Flea.
 — one's notice, 705.
 Escaped, 1740.
 Escheat, 341.
 Escort, v. Convoy, Guard.
 Esculent root, 132, 1327, 1376, 1492.
 — vegetables, 510, v. Greens.
 Especial, 1591, 51.
 Especially, 807, 790.
 Esplanade, 976.
 Espousals, 1522, 1939, v. Marriage.
 To Espouse, v. To Marry, Support.
 To Espy, v. To See, Discover.
 Essay, 1075, 968, 726, 75.
 To Essay, v. To Attempt, Try.
 Essence, 810, 941, 1828, 1276, 1290, 1219, 1222, 1503, 651,

ESS-ETY.

612, 492, 619, 493, 1779, 967, 1024, 1042, 1201, 1208, 1233, 1282, 1481, 1556, 1557, 1780, 1884.
 Essence (perfume, q. v.), 451.
 Essences, 644.
 Essential, 942, 612, 103, 661, 1884, 1648, 493.
 Essentially, 234.
 To Establish, 598, 589, 237, 1775, 1657, 536, 416, 1648, 1276, 1922, 2022.
 — a family, 1481.
 Established, 598, 1567, 1552, 1338, 1047, 1647, 1618, 1648, 1688, 1767, 1657, 1687, 1707.
 To be Established, 213.
 Establisher, 1824.
 Establishing, 527, 532, 1573, 1656, 1824.
 Establishment, 527, 1566, 1775, 1202, 10.
 Estate, 297, 58, 1067, v. Property.
 — of a deceased person, 510, 1563.
 — (certain) for which a tax is paid, 1775.
 — (hereditary), 1726.
 — (landed), 704, 1013.
 — (paternal), 213.
 Esteem, 1093, 974, 774, 491, 67, 1831, 1796, 1110.
 To Esteem, 1220, 460, 1364, 979, 51.
 Esteemed, } 1220, 1646, 1583,
 Estimable, } 1608.
 Estimate, 1385, 1157, 1996.
 To Estimate, 237, 559, 1709, 150, 33, v. To Calculate.
 Estimated, 1629.
 Estimating, 46.
 Estimation, 1169, 1836.
 To Estrange, v. Strange To Make.
 Estranged, 1442.
 Estrangement from friends, 1322.
 Et cetera, 1835, 53, 52, 55.
 Eternal, 1498, 609, 1594, 1591, 1498, 1190, 610, 786, 1873, 840, 1068, 1099, 201, 164, 76, 43, 12, 8.
 — existence, 1908.
 Eternally, 1594, 1756, 625, 7, 698, 885.
 Eternity, 1594, 1874, 7, 76, 262, 609, 811, 1994, 1278.
 Ether, 36, 114, 318, 1755.
 Ethereal, v. Celestial.
 Ethicks, 51, 1809.
 Ethiop, 1015.
 Etiquette, 52, 535, 1774.
 — (observing), 778.
 Etymology, 95, 1153, 1828.

EVA-EVL

Evacuant, *n.* Purgative, Purga.
To Evacuate, 733. *v.* To Discharge.
 — feces, 1884.
Evacuation, 595, 59, 595.
To Evade, 190, 578, 751, 1524, 1950, 493, *v.* To Escape.
To Eave, 1959.
Evading a promise, 1835.
Evangelist, 1559.
To Evaporate, 1133, 1028, 358, 169, *v.* To Fly.
Evaporation, 169, *v.* Evaporation, Vapor.
Evasion, 126, 413, 575, 576, 797, 717, 740, 1581, 1537, 1590, 998, 999, 1315, 1430, 1626, 1490, 1811.
Evasive, 1026, *v.* Decisive.
Eve, *v.* Evening.
 — (*n. prop.*) 715.
Eves (level, equal, *q. v.*), 235, 1873, 1886, 204, 550, 648, 739, 1613, 1877, 1895.
 — (*adv.*) 333, 1869, 1883, 1086, 766.
 — then, 553.
 — (to make), 1545.
Evening, 1149, 1150, 910, 1023, 1030, 9007, 1893, 1615, 1470, 1459, 1798, 1155.
Evenness, 1873, 694, 105, 1871, 1617, 739, *v.* Equality.
Event, 1835, 784, 770, 1029, 1873, 1013, 1543, 1659, 1109.
 — (*in the*), 49, 1930.
Everlast, 1159.
Erewhile, 49, 1114, 1833, 1825, 1838.
 — (at all), 306, 397, 817, 1028.
Ever (at any time), 1314, 1333, 1023.
 — (always), 1758, 1874, 1850, 1873.
For Ever, 1927.
Everlasting, 137, 13, 119.
Every, 1859, 1036, 1040, 1084, 305.
 — body, } 1036, 1855, 1873.
 — one, } 1347, 641.
 — moment, 1534, 1855.
 — thing, 1036, 1059, 580.
 — time, 1855.
 — where, 1859, 1830, 1038, 694, 617, 601.
In Every way, 1855.
EUGENIA acutangula, 5.
 — jamaica, } 605, 1455.
 — jamaicensis, } 605.
Evidence (testimony), 1151, 1460, 1836, 1173, 591.
 — (witness), 1466, 1028.

EVI-EXA.

Evident, 1809, 1187, 1028, 1893, 1844, 1703, 1647, 1234, 1515, 1559, 986, 393, 104.
Evidently, 1187, 1186, 1309, 363.
Evid (*adj.*) 936, 1294, 1008, *v.* Had.
 — (*subst.*) 800, 1760, 1696, 1167, 1854, 1874, 437, 933, 999, 599, 1928.
King's Evil, 9039, *v.* Scrofula.
Evildoer, 921, 1143, 1937.
Evilminded, 77, 926, 327.
Evils, 374, 1651.
Evil-speaker, 928.
 — speaking, 928.
To Evince, *v.* To Show, Prove.
Evinct, 1833.
Evologist, 993, 1585.
Eulogy, *n.* Eulogium, 80, 1655, 1771, *v.* Praise.
Eulogium (*funeral*), 1665.
Eusebi, 818, 816, 807, 796, 593, 334, 1884, 1853, 1756, 1587, 1591, 1693.
To Euvise, *v.* To Unfold.
Evolution (*military*), 1350.
Euphony, 467.
EUPHORIA, 1135, 1144, 1144.
 — anisquorum, 500, 845.
 — hirs and thymifolia, 845.
 — nerifolia, 558.
Euphrates, 1853.
Europe, 1858.
European, 1858, 1835, 1910.
EUROPEANUS ferax, 1893.
Eure, 395, 1931.
Eure, 1002, 108, 9, 648, 1028, 1991.
Exact, 594, 1933, 1029, 435, 935, 496.
To Exact, 379, 1959, *v.* To Demand, Require.
Exacted, 1655.
Exacter, } 1467, 1655, 1109, *v.* Exacting, } Oppressor.
 — } 1379, 1836, *v.* Demand, } Exaction, } Exaction.
Exactly, 594, 1883, 601, 1585, 1874, 1770, 1889, 1894, 1899, 1879.
Exactness, *n.* Exactitude, 498, 935, 850, 1271, *v.* Accuracy.
To Exaggerate, *v.* To Amplify.
Exaggeration, 1258.
To Exalt, 1067, 951, 350, 774, 1057, *v.* To Raise, Praise.
Exaltation, 64, 1058, 973, 83, 953, 1097, 1135, 1254, 1909.
Exalted, 975, 1067, 973, 60, 1031, 1869, 1607, 1674, 1647, 1529, 1608, 1609, 1559, 1544, 1585, 1068, 1814.
Of Exalted rank, 596.
Exalting, 108, 519, 851, 1254.
Examination, } 693, 523, 450.
Examining, } 495, 513, 515, 468, 76, 126, 204, 395, 1831, 1799, 1331, 1311.
To Examine, 1340, 495, 494, 76, 499, 394, 187, 903, 653, 985.
Examined, 76, 499.
To be Examined, 495.
Examiner, } 461, 1101, 1561, 1830, 1310, 1874, 391.
Examiner of accounts, 1581.
 — of coin, 435, 1781.
Example (*pattern*), 735, 1631, 544, 471, 53, 850, 1379, 1574, 1775, 8045.
 — (*warning*), 1815, 1574.
For Example, 718, 1574.
To take Example, 1968.
Examinee, *v.* Lifeline.
To Exasperate, 1830, 863, 999, 1903, *v.* To Irritate, 863.
To Exavate, 1356, 1307, 1388, *v.* To Dig, 863.
Exavated, 1416.
Exavating (*in com.*), 1310, 1311.
Exavation in which a tree is to be planted, 562.
 — (subterranean), 1781.
To Exceed, 1787, 1017, 571, 494, 591.
 — bounds, 715.
 — (*to cause*), 1785.
Exceeding, } 1345, 58, 38, 95.
Exceedingly, } 1006, 1756, 1506, 591.
To Exceed, 596, 791, 1935, 738, 195.
Excellence, } 1567, 259, 238, 496.
Excellency, } 178, 175, 106, 89, 1084, 1013, 818, 1873, 1027, 1155, 1234, 1696, 1716, 1715, 1697, 1403, 479, 497, 566, 539, 790, 1278, 1066, 1073, 1189, 1210, 1426, 1957, 1976.
 — (*your, his, &c.*), 636.
Excellent, 300, 301, 313, 499, 467, 978, 732, 799, 934, 106, 44, 39, 47, 48, 51, 52, 739, 768, 818, 831, 895, 1015, 1017, 1023, 1047, 1065, 1079, 1073, 1145, 1150, 1168, 1189, 1206, 1239, 1231, 1248, 1440, 1451, 1455, 1458, 1459, 1439, 1618, 1619, 7399, 1776, 1793, 1836, 1839, 1909, 1920.
 — (*more or most*), 116, 106.
Excellently, 818.
Excelling, 811, 470, 539, 764, 1335, 1351, 1543, 1730, 1823.
Except, 1964, 629, 276, 969, 831, 219, 126, 744, 1115, 1347, 1949.

EXA-EXC.

EXC-EXC.

To Emegs, 754, 748, 105, 1350.
Excepted from any common rule, 1612.
Exception, 80, 1147, 496.
Excuse, 108, 1017, 1805, 1374, 1355, 1393, 1343, 1357, 1906, 1987, 494, 329, 399, 58, 1349.
Excessive, 1920, 1017, 58, 39, 30, 96, 16, 1868, 1655, 1393.
Excessively, 1806, 956, 39.
 — great, 1403.
Exchange, 1331, 231, 183, 55, 7, 1049, 499, 1049, 1553, 1321, 1557, 1553.
 — merchant, 1870.
 — on bills, 1875.
 — (*price of*), 430, 251.
In Exchange, 230, 231.
To Exchange, 55, 230, 231.
Exchequer, 793, *v.* Treasury.
Excise, 1580.
Exciseman, 1805, 1883.
Excitation, 1884.
To Excite, 757, 907, 107, 163, 130, 80, 34, 14, 1521, 1554, 935, 509, 497, 495, 1910, 1980.
 — desire, 669, 584, 1505, 1573.
 — enmity, 811.
 — a quarrel, 956, 1539, 1397, 1551, 1583.
 — resentment, 747.
To be Excited, 117, 748.
Exciter, } 163, 1584.
Exciting, } 163, 1584.
 — tumults or quarrels, 1179, 1539.
Excitement, } 1884, 251, 496.
Exciting, } 737.
To Excite, 931, 416, 711.
Excising, 1779, 1843.
Exclamation, 1869, 893, 1173, 1749, 1849, 1779, *v.* Cry.
To Exclaim, 789, 1585, 232, 1785, 1817.
Excluded, 1785, 772, 1584, 1605.
Excluding, 769.
Exclusion, 1285, *v.* Expulsion, Rejection.
To Excommunicate, *v.* To Ex-pei.
Excommunicated, 1670.
To Excoriate, 758, 1906, 751, 980, 1988, *v.* To Abuse.
To be Excoriated, 751.
Excoriation, 689, 800, *v.* Abrasion.
Excrement, 1476, 1496, 1666, 936.
 — (*hardened*), 1104.
 — (*this*) in diarrhea, 1001.
Excrements, 1214, 9003.
 — (*fleshy*), 1813, 1817.

EXC—EXE

Excretion, 803, v. Evacuation.
 To Excruciate, v. To Pain, Torment.
 Excruciating, 134, 868.
 Excursion, 1136, v. Digression.
 Excusable, 1644.
 Excuse, 1217, 1644, 749, 105, 298, 437, 525, 1853.
 — (to make), 1218.
 To Excuse, 1641, 2048, 609, 751, 851.
 — one's self, 190.
 Excused, 1641, 1644, 1740.
 Excuses (to make), 189, 751.
 — (making), 1212.
 Execrable, 1344, 1517, 1661.
 To Excrete, v. To Curse.
 Execrated, 1670.
 Execration, 1517, 528, v. Curse.
 To Execute, 218, 255, 1341, 1060.
 — (kill, q.v.), 1276.
 Execution, 52, 1296, v. Performance, Killing.
 — (place of), 1655.
 Executioner, 628, 232.
 — (office of an), 628.
 Executor, 1833.
 Exemplar, 1771, 1795.
 Exempt, } 793, 1552, 1559.
 Exempted, } 1625, 116, 1641, 1685.
 Exempt from rent and tax (land), 1641.
 To Exempt, 482, 1559, v. To Free.
 — the soul from further transmigration, 1771.
 Exemption, 745, 1642, v. Freedom, Release.
 Exequies, v. Obsequies.
 Exercise (labour, q.v.), 1558, 1830.
 — (practice, use, q.v.), 82, 15.
 — 1631, v. Lesson.
 — (kind of), 930, 342.
 — (military), 1290.
 — (place of), 650.
 — (to take), v. To Labour, Move.
 An Exercise among Asiatic poets, 1096.
 — of austerity among jogis, 1091.
 To Exercise, 1016, 1844, v. To Practise, Move.
 — authority, v. To Command.
 Exercised, 1601, 1648.
 Exercising, 994.
 To Exert one's self, 1016.
 Exertion, 546, 537, 341, 56, 38, 18, 667, 679, 761, 1389, 1836.
 To make Exertion, 1389.

EXH—EXP.

Exhalation, 224, 293, 1936, 1001, 6.
 To Exhale agreeable smells, 1663, 1720.
 To Exhaust, 927, 1507, v. To Extract, Empty.
 Exhausted, 1211.
 To Exhibit, 865, 1209, 1795, 34, 1929, 1786, v. To Shew.
 Exhibited, 1795, 467.
 Exhibiter, Exhibiting, 1641, 1792, 1793.
 Exhibition, 1309, v. Show.
 To Exhilarate, 1146, 617, 1867.
 Exhilarating, } 629, 1652, 1059.
 Exhilaration, } 1351, v. Gayety.
 Exhilarating medicine, 1652.
 To Exhort, 1776.
 Exhortation, 1835, 18, 1708.
 Exigence, } 530, 1196, 47, 1655.
 Exigency, } 1720.
 As Exigency may require, 775.
 Exile (banishment), 328, 918.
 — (one banished), 338, 2016.
 To Exile, 628.
 To be Exiled, 628.
 To Exist, 1882, 998, 45, 1905.
 That never Existed, 1735.
 Existence, 1828, 1862, 1392, 318, 298, 288, 671, 1015.
 Existent, } 1701, 1883, 1905, 238.
 Existing, } 45.
 Exit, 236.
 Exoletus, 1592.
 To Exonerate, 1559, 1867.
 Exorbitance, } 523, 1262, v.
 Exorbitancy, } Excess.
 Exorbitant, 336, v. Excessive.
 To Exorcise, 663, 747, 2046.
 Exorciser, 765, v. Conjuror.
 Exorcism, 1678, 1996.
 Exordium, 916, 1248, 1639.
 Erotick, 1947, v. Foreign.
 To Expand (v. n.) 411, 459, 487, 264, 731, 1416.
 — (v. n.) } 1409, 459.
 To be Expanded, } 451.
 Expanded, 1351, 1824.
 — (as a flower), 264, 1168, 166, 39.
 Expanding (part. in compos.) 1261, 1351.
 — of a flower, 1168.
 Expansive, 1075.
 Expansion, 411, 459, 1824, 1351, 1168, 263.
 To Expatiate, v. To Dilate.
 To Expect, 146, 558, 651, 703, 956, 580, 1973, 1664.
 Expectant, } 141, 1678, 1679.
 Expecting, } 1790, 1670, 1563, 78.
 Expectancy, } 141, 146, 558.
 Expectation, } 703, 509, 845.

EXP—EXP.

Ill-grounded Expectation, 827.
 Expected, 1563, 1570.
 Expecting (subst.) 977.
 To Expectorate, 1413, v. To Spit.
 Expectoration, v. To Expectorate, Phlegm.
 Expedience, } 1152, 1515, 1536.
 Expediency, } 1635, 1665, 1677, 1828.
 Expedient (adj.) 1152, 1821, 1822, 1196, 1503, 1677.
 — (subst.) 501, 677, 1635, 17.
 Expediently, 1635.
 To Expedite, 889, 78, v. To Hasten.
 Expediting, 495.
 Expedition, 1155, 630, 523, 1201, 1808, v. Activity.
 — (military), 889, v. Invasion.
 Expeditions, 1720.
 Expeditious, 1155, 630, 885, 1299, 1274, 1845, v. Quick.
 Expeditiously (to do any thing), 1064, 1155.
 To go Expeditiously, 897.
 To Expel, 1785, 1787, 789, 167, 845, 954, 1303, 1875, 1877.
 Expelled, 965.
 — from his cast (a man), 37.
 To Expend, 801, 1508, 470, 34, 1991, v. To Spend.
 Expended, 1559, 1635.
 To be Expended, 801, 1298, 1187, 1397, 234, v. To be Spent.
 Expending, 1187.
 Expenditure, } 801, 1187, 1591.
 Expense, } 1634, 521, 355, 234, 101, 540, 1397, 1429, 1500.
 Expenses, 50, 1589, 1633.
 — (sum total of), 521.
 — (travelling), 956, 1062.
 — (without money for), 1941.
 Expensive, 801, 1721, v. High-priced, Dear.
 To live Expensively, 1452.
 Experience, 1825, 1999, 797, 1837, 494, 384.
 To Experience, 919, 1535, 1563, 494, 136, v. To Try.
 Experienced, 1298, 1299, 76, 494, 654, 1908, 1873, 1837, 1825, 1576, 1478.
 Experiment, 494, 401, 76, 136, 394, 797.
 Expert, 687, 679, 416, 507, 494, 447, 385, 1756, 1576, 1556, 1062, 1180, 1190, 1299, 1529, 1825, 1980, 2025.
 Expertness, 1299, 416, 507, 687, 1716, 1825, 1844.

EXP—EXP.

To Expiate, 1354, 1724.
 Expiating a crime, 534.
 Expiation, 269, 388.
 Expiration, 1769, 156, v. End.
 To Expire, 1611, 1572, 875, 606, v. To Die.
 Expired, 1629.
 Expiring, 875.
 To Explain, 340, 266, 215, 220, 245, 1094, 1209, 1416, 2022.
 Explained, 1560, 1630, 1652, 1678, 1692.
 Explainer, 1301, 1351, 1663.
 Explaining (act of), 1095.
 Explanation, 524, 519, 354, 488, 521, 523, 780, 1156, 529, 1352, 1438, 340, 266, 245, 212.
 Explicative, 536.
 To Explicate, v. To Explain.
 Explicit, 1271, 1351, v. Clear.
 Explicitly, 340, 354, 1158.
 To Explode, v. To Discharge, Reject.
 Exploit, 1720, 1917.
 To Explore, 741, 494, 492, 1414.
 Exploring, 1563.
 Explosion, 300, 514, 593, 689, 901, 1937, 2000.
 To Export, 1537, v. To Carry.
 To Expose, 1795, 865, 898, v. To Disclose, Publish, Defame, Cast.
 — to danger, 808.
 To be Exposed to danger, 607.
 Exposition, 531, v. Commentary.
 Expositor, 1147, v. Commentator.
 To Expostulate, v. To Debate.
 Expostulation, 1396, 1451, 616.
 Exposure, 334, v. Disclosure.
 — (publick), 520.
 To Expound, v. To Explain.
 Express, v. Clear, Particular.
 An Express, 1271, 1958, v. Messenger.
 To Express, 42, 52, 215, 1759, 943, 871.
 — (to squeeze out), 473.
 Expressed, 1623.
 — juice, 1222.
 — (thing), 1670.
 Expression, 42, 540, 222, 52, v. Speech, Phrase.
 — (squeezing out) v. To Express.
 — of quantity in algebra, 1303.
 — (mode of), 1215.
 Expressive, 1089, 834, v. Strong, Charming.
 Expressly, 1283, v. Purposely, Plainly.

EXP-EXT.

Expulsion, 1784, 81, 50, 628.
 (power of), 1291.
 To Expunge, 1951, v. To Erase.
 Exquisite, 1516, 1741, 1781,
 1901, v. Excellent, Violent.
 Exquisitely wrought, 1683.
 Exquisite, 1779, 1516.
 Extant, 721, 201.
 Extemporary, } 233, 330, 1268,
 Extempore, } v. Sudden.
 To Extend (v. a.) 411, 254, 251,
 223, 1593, 456, 487, 583, 1235.
 (v. n.) 463, v. To
 Reach.
 — one's business or
 schemes, 1843.
 Extended, 1354, 1674, 1678,
 1898.
 Extender, 1674.
 Extending (over), 1629.
 Extension, } 136, 459, 731,
 Extensiveness, } 1361, 1603, 846,
 1262.
 Extensive, 731, 1207, 1351, 1492,
 1508, 2022, 1954, 1832, 1709.
 Extent, 459, 1632.
 To Extemper, 500, v. To Lessen.
 Extenuation, 500, v. Diminution.
 Exterior, 168, 1192, v. External.
 To Extricate, 34, v. To Ex-
 urpate.
 Extricated, 1689.
 Extrication, 344, 86.
 Extirminator, 344.
 External, 214, 789, 1192, 1209.
 Externally, 250, v. Outwardly.
 Extinct, 1644, 1689, 1763, 1787,
 1688, v. Extinguished.
 Extinction, 1588, 158, 103.
 — of a family, 160.
 To Extinguish, 220, 250, 251,
 694, 1702, 591, v. To Destroy.
 — (a candle or lamp),
 1463.
 Extinguished, 1687, 1767.
 — lamp, 694.
 To be Extinguished, 220, 591,
 1463.
 To Extirpate, 118, 620, 17.
 Extirpated, 1617, 1787.
 Extirpating (subst.) 86, 1277.
 Extirpation, 118, 344, 1853.
 Extirpator, 344.
 To Extol, 250, 248, v. To Praise.
 — or exalt one above his
 merits, 1309.
 Extolling, 1593.
 To Extort, 1630, 1420, 1750.
 Extorting (mode of) payment of
 a debt, &c., 900.
 Extortion, 1017, 1065, 523.
 Extortioner, 1017.

EXT-EYE.

Extract, 810, 714, v. Essence,
 Abstract, Selection.
 To Extract, 1766, 1420, 84, 271,
 234.
 Extracted, 1616.
 To be Extracted, 728, 1346, 1408,
 1787.
 Extracting (subst.) 81.
 — (part.) 1612.
 Extraction, 1766, 81, 84, v. Li-
 neage.
 Extraneous, 211, 399, v. Foreign.
 Extraordinary, 1618, 616, 1808,
 1763, 1902, 171, v. Uncom-
 mon.
 Extravagance, 535, 87, 1830,
 1067, 1862.
 Extravagant, 1584, 1830, 1461,
 1262, 1520, 1623.
 — person, 1032.
 Extreme (adj.) 1806, 51, v. Ex-
 cessive, Great.
 — (subst.) 779, 1826, 1826,
 370, 113.
 Extremely, 1806, 1062, 770, 828,
 1016, 876, 113, 1714, 1293,
 1235, 1285, 1535.
 Extremity, 1235, 1064, 147, 770,
 1679, 1806, 1747, 1060, 1902.
 — (to push anything to),
 770.
 To Extricate, 221, 748, 1786.
 Extrinsic, v. External.
 Exuberance, 1262, v. Abundance.
 Exuberant, 1262, 2043, v. Abun-
 dant, Excessive.
 Exudation, 504, v. Sweat.
 To Exude, 735, 1136.
 To Exult, 457, v. To Rejoice.
 Exultation, 140, 670, 249.
 Exulting, 1146, 1693, 1678.
 Eye, 167, 160, 1233, 917, 851, 850,
 709, 45, 1528, 1532, 1745, 1810,
 1816, 1916.
 — of a mistress, 1766.
 — of a needle, 1747, 1121.
 — (as far as the can reach,
 1593.
 — (referring to the, as mi-
 nute objects, &c.), 917.
 — (having an unlucky or me-
 lignant), 1173.
 — (reddish), 1465.
 — (to shut or cover the), 1580.
 — (wanton or impudent), 917.
 Eyeball, v. Pupil of the Eye.
 Eyebrow, 221, 8, 307, 317, 318,
 764, 1238, 1271.
 Eyebrows (having the) joined,
 476.
 — (open or wide between
 the), 1351.
 — (with arched), 1207.
 Eyelash, 1615, 1949, 271, 246.
 Eyelashes, 1616.

EYE-FAC.

Eyelet, v. Hole.
 Eyeless, 331.
 Eyelid, 421, 434, 1947, 1956.
 Eyes, 106.
 — (both), 1233.
 — (with large), 710, 924.
 Eyesight, 263, v. Vision, Sight.
 Eyesore, 729.
 Eyewitness, 1028, v. Witness.
 F.
 Fable, 1573, 801, 32, 1783, 1397,
 1320, 833, 430, 988, v. Lie.
 To Fabricate, 277, 647, v. To
 Build.
 Fabrication, 278, 1023, 1191.
 Fabric, 2006, v. Building, Edi-
 fice, Make.
 Fabricate, 1636.
 Face, 1692, 747, 986, 989, 1028,
 966, 478, 231, 169, 1687, 996,
 1139, 1188, 1192, 1217, 1618,
 1683, 1690, 1697, 1711, 1792,
 1883, 1885, 1988.
 — (face to), 140, 881, 988,
 1195, 1713.
 — (broad), 1367.
 — (long or oval), 1318.
 — (to have the) shrunk or
 withered, &c., 1692.
 — (to make a long), 1696.
 — (to turn away the), 987.
 — (to turn the) towards, 1692,
 1694.
 In Face, 1110.
 To Face, 1692.
 Faces (to make), 1692.
 — (to make wry), 1692.
 Facetious, 587, 626, 1876, 1744,
 1516, 1205, 771, 774, 1498,
 1637, 3044.
 Facetiousness, 1205, 1209, 1516,
 1876, 690.
 Cut in Facets (like a diamond),
 122.
 Facile, 78, 1066, 1120, v. Easy.
 To Facilitate, 78, 356.
 Facilitated, 1787.
 Facility, 78, 857, 1085, 1130,
 1894, v. Easiness.
 Facing (confronting, q. v.), 1031.
 — of a dress, 1291, 1016.
 Facsimile, 544.
 Fact, 780, v. Truth, Action.
 In Fact, 1268, 863, 1826, 1263,
 514.
 Faction, 514, v. Cabal, Tumult.
 Factious, v. Turbulent.
 Factitious, 1213, 1626, v. Arti-
 ficial.
 Factor, 1299, 1002, 1456, v. Agent.
 Factory, 1266, v. Manufactory.

FAC-FAL.

Factotum, 1261, 1262.
 Faculty, 1290, v. Knack, Qua-
 lity.
 To Fade, 27, 1271, 1602, 608.
 Faded, 411, 1134, 212, 109, 1263,
 108.
 Fading, 751, 1015, 1022.
 To Fade, 665, 666, v. To Toll.
 Fagot, 2026, 294, 274, 147.
 To Fail, 733, 1746, 1689, 1283,
 1259, 1267, v. To Decline, De-
 sert.
 — of success, 1696, 268.
 Fail, } 1283, 1735, 166, 584.
 Failure, } 710, 1266.
 Failing, 732, 1006, 1071, 1283.
 — in proving one's allega-
 tion, 530.
 Fain, 1976, v. Desirous.
 Faint, 330, 1713, 1196, 846, 647,
 1173, 1784, v. Weak, Slow.
 To Faint, } 1240, 1603, 1712.
 To be Faint, } 921, 689, 688,
 574, 1105, 1246, 1246, 1248.
 To become Faint, 1572.
 Fainted, 1704.
 Fainthearted, 228, 109, v. Coward.
 Fainting, 1240, 931, 1080, 1106,
 1713, 1603.
 Faintly, v. Softly, Gently.
 Faintness, 330, 846, v. Weakness.
 Fair, 1470, 1459, 1064, 689, 360.
 — (as weather), v. Dry.
 — (just, q. v.), 1135, 1686,
 1646, 447.
 — (as hair), 319, 1723.
 — (not cloudy), 447.
 — (adv.), v. Gently.
 — (subst.), 1729, 1184, 876,
 1845.
 — faced, 986.
 — play, 950.
 — without, and foul within,
 288, 1122.
 The Fair, 818, v. Beautiful.
 Fairly, v. Beautiful, Just.
 Fairness, 1081, 1429, v. Beauty,
 Whiteness, Clearness, Honesty.
 — of speech, 695.
 Fairspoken, 695.
 Fairy, 407, 408.
 — (born of), 1005.
 Fairy-land, 398.
 Faith (belief), 106, 106, 1225,
 1066, 210, 1771, 1774.
 — (religion, q. v.), 912, 1223,
 211, 1688.
 — (trust), 104, 126, 257, 306,
 293, 304, 1228.
 — (trust in God), 660.
 — v. Fidelity, Truth, Pro-
 mise.

FAI—FAL.

Faith (defender of the), 919.
— (protection of the), 919.
Faithful, 1835, 1711, 949, 188, 186, 950, 951, 1051, 141, 135, 90, 1225, 189, 1621, 1643, 1655, 1745, 1813, 1794.
Faithfulness, 135, 186, 1835.
Faithless, 338, 1166, 1231, 1835, 1942, 228, 328, 336, 431, 894, 18.
Faithlessness, 338, 228, 328.
Faithr, 32, 1024, 243, 179, 346, 430, 536, 639, 997, 938, 940, 955, 1035, 1054, 1056, 1083, 1143, 1315, 1374, 1660, 1748, 1759, 1789, 1975.
— (to become a), 1317.
Faithr's stand, 536.
Faiths (chief of the), 1721.
Falchion, 1929, v. Scimitar.
FALCO, 429.
— *calidus*, 309.
— *choels*, 761.
— *crustatellus*, 1394.
— *dubius*, 511.
— *faciatus*, 511.
— *ponticerianus*, 758, 1965.
Falcon, 309, 619, 617, 349, 224, 200, 1980, 1940, 1165, 1171, 1175, 1997, 2034.
— (female), 197.
— (royal), 1150, 1152, 1174.
Falconer, 198.
Falconer's glove, 858.
Falconry, 198.
Fall, 727, 322, 377, 1946, 1943, 1634, v. Death, Decrease.
— of the leaf, 372, 804, 1944.
— v. Autumn.
— of water, v. Cascade.
— (to let or cause), 361, 2008, 1439.
To Fall, 410, 1444, 310, 377, 382, 383, 669, 938, 1407, 2043.
— away, 1122, v. To Decrease.
— back, 1853.
— down, 1440.
— in, 1406.
— in battle after killing some of the enemy, 1547.
— in the rear, 412.
— in value or in dignity, 27, 172.
— into difficulties, 465.
— off, 27, 669, 1514.
— out, 625.
— v. To Die, Decline, Subside, Revolt.
Fallacious, 1661, v. False.
Fallacy, 1779, 539, v. Lie, Error.

FAL—FAM.

Fallen, 108, 307, 372, 460, 1027, 1951.
To be Fallen, 1027.
Falling, 108, 374, 1479, 669, 1027, 1948.
— of water, 513, 614, 1479.
— sickness, 21, v. Epilepsy.
Fallow (land), 207, 1944, 2048.
False, 665, 751, 1316, 910, 853, 200, 1524, 1571, 1602, 87, 1517, 862, 1298, 1327, 1414, 1417, 1504, 1505.
— (counterfeit), 532, 1333.
— relater, 1243.
— speaker, 86, 192.
— (to prove to be), 657, 1978.
Falsehearted, 226.
Falsehood, 665, 853, 1261, 1016, 810, 1736, 1616, 1438, 1266, 1049.
— (accusing of), 534.
Falseness, 1260, 1414, 2034, v. Falsity, } Lie, Deceit.
Falsity, }
Falsely, 665.
Falsification, 527, v. Forgery.
To Falsify, 667, 684, 1976.
To Falter, 1485, 1863, 2040.
Fame, 1422, 1176, 621, 240, 167, 1864, 1750, 1751, 111, 96, 1205, 1064, 991, 943, 911, 895, 796, 722, 1455, 1883, 1948.
Famed, 913, 1795.
To be Famed, 1922.
Familiar, 1551, 1555, 1089, 939, 844, 1672.
A Familiar, v. Demon, Devil.
To be Familiar, 100.
Familiarity, 131, 182, 811, 164, 87, 64, 959, 1699, 1870.
To Familiarize, 1024, 965, 1695, 1866, 1868.
Familiarized, 866.
To be Familiarized, 1696.
Familiarized (to make), 1694.
Family, 1356, 1373, 120, 1292, 1232, 794, 209, 133, 22, 1274, 429, 404, 577, 795, 887, 1275, 1322, 1125, 638, 283, 1037, 1327, 1346, 1347, 1355, 1481, 1482, 1527, 1566, 1769, 1770, 1772, 1805, 1903, 1973, 1993.
— (afflicted or distressed), 1359.
— (establishing or managing a), 1318, 1332.
— (having a), 1292.
— (having a large), 1325.
— (one who disgraces his), 1360, 1368.
— (to disgrace one's), 1859.
Famine, 1276, 865, 864, 114, 842, 847, 1302, 1721.
— (coming on of a), 1302.
— (to happen a), 1303.

FAM—FAS.

To Famish, v. n., } 320, 1122,
To be Famished, } 1250.
Famished, 1250, 1276, 1703.
Famous, 1632, 622, 368, 2019, 1795, 1751, 1760, 913, 1628.
— (to become), 1750.
To be Famous, 1750.
Fan, 429, 430, 363, 349, 219, 193, 1686, 1120, 72.
— for driving away flies, 1704.
To Fan, 656, 662, 1878.
Fanaticism, 771, v. Superstition.
Fanatic, 1992, 2046.
Fancies, 501, 827.
Fanciful, 826, 827, 1676, 1839.
Fancy, 826, 561, 522, 512, 1839, 1534, 1523, 1459, 1032, 876, 1827, 2024.
To Fancy, 827, 522, 1094, 1459.
Fancying, 501, 1552, 1593.
Fane, v. Temple, Shrine.
Fang, 1739, v. Tusk, Claw.
Fantasm, }
Fantom, } v. Phantom.
Fantastical, 512, 827, v. Fanciful.
Fantasy, v. Fancy.
Far, 888, 887, 387, 261.
— be it from us, 10.
— from home, 1931.
Thus Far, 478, 1900.
Far-seeing, 868.
Farce, 472.
Farcy, 123, 241.
Farre, 38, 40, 295, 594, 820, 1335, 1421, 1395, 1389.
To Fare, v. To Pass, Be, Live.
— hardly, 1297.
Farewell, 798, 1829, 229.
— (bidding), 1829.
— (to bid), 1829, 229.
Far-fetched expressions (to use), 727.
Farina, 32, 388, 962.
Farm, 37, 704, 2036.
To Farm, v. To Let, Rent, Cultivate.
Farmer, 37, 1013, 1247, 1617, 1671.
Farness, 888, v. Distance.
Farrier, 350, 1778, 2007.
Farrow, 666.
To Farrow, 340, v. To Produce young.
Fart, 359, 1471.
To Fart, 359.
Farther, 125, v. More, Moreover.
Farthing, 1389.
To Fascinate, 1531, 313, 1714, 1713, v. To Enchant.
Fascinated, 1559, 1713, 1652.
Not Fascinated, 1767.
To be Fascinated, 722.

FAS—FAT.

Fascinating, 1651, 1696, 1714.
Fascination, 109, 1713, 1714, 586, 1178, 1777, v. Enchantment.
Fascine, 2026, v. Fagot.
Fashion, 1206, 987, 934, 858, 510, 713, 932, 958, 1325, 1202, 1440, 992, 997, 1022, 1192.
— of clothes, &c. 354, 503, 206, 741.
To Fashion, 277, 1448.
Fashionable, 958, 713, v. Customary.
Fast (subst.) 992, 1250, 1345, 1239, 671, 1526, 1193, 17, 23, 238.
— (adj.) 1618, 1637, 630, 549, 2040, v. Firm, Fixed, Quick.
— (adv.) v. Firm, Swift, &c.
— (breaking a), 1263.
— (one who does not), 696.
— (to break a religious), 992.
— going, 572.
To Fast, keep a Fast, 992, 1250.
To Fasten (v. n.) v. To Adhere.
— (v. a.) 207, 280, 72, 281, 624, 741, 1521.
Fastened, 255, 279, 847, 1601.
To be Fastened, 282.
Fastening, 279, 281, 282.
Fastenings of baggage, 724.
A Faster, } 992, 1183, 239,
One who Fast, } 17, 1193, 1250.
Fastidious, 1504, 1505, 1896, 1786, 1606, 1649, 1665, 1910, 1567, 1597.
Fasting, 1250, 1193, 17, 1446, 1528, v. Fast.
— and prayer, 1193.
Fastness, 81, v. Firmness, Fort.
Fat, (adj.) 1700, 1255, 694, 1436, 1466, 1931, 1956, 1999, 1469, 415, 322, 294, 300, 400, 474, 483, 695, 708, 934, 972, 1240, 927, 872.
— (subst.) 695, 460, 709.
— (a vessel), v. Vat.
— (to become), 456, 1315.
Fatal, 1720, 1270, v. Predetermined.
Fatality, 1283, v. Destiny.
Fate, 1283, 1276, 531, 339, 295, 39, 55, 1002, 1776, 1519, 1281, 1060, 1265, 1878, 1655, 1633, 1535, 1520, 1522, 1931, 1340, 1315.
— (inevitable), 1284.
— (to be seized by), 1303.
— (there is no striving against), 1498.
Father, 189, 385, 372, 285, 210, 25, 13, 3, 479, 638, 1826, 1276, 828.
— of a family, 1331.
— in-law, 805, 1074, 2011, 1093.

FAT—FAV.

Father-in-law's house or family, 1074.
 ——— sister, 444.
 ——— (to consider as a), 189.
Of one Father by different mothers, 1118.
To Father, 1536.
 Fatherless child, 1893, 1945.
 Fatherly, v. Paternal.
 Father's brother, 375.
 ——— elder brother, 1869, 488.
 ——— elder brother's son, 1959.
 ——— elder brother's daughter, 1959.
 ——— elder brother's wife, 488.
 ——— sister, 318, 456.
 ——— sister's son, 1955.
 ——— sister's daughter, 1955.
 ——— younger brother, 1981.
 ——— younger brother's wife, 1981.
 Fathom, 975, 307, 1984.
To Fathom, v. To Reach, Measure.
 ——— by consideration, &c., 1245.
 Fathomless, 193, v. Bottomless.
 Fatigue, 1553, 864, 805, 398, 537, 1069, 1068, 999, 958.
To Fatigue, 565, 1507, 750, 562, 1865, 958.
 ——— one's self, 958.
 Fatigued, 1553, 1672, 1359, 958, 786, 1821, 1866.
To be Fatigued, 566, 751, 1865.
 ——— to death, 876.
 ——— (extremely) or thirsty, 670.
 Fattening, 1178.
 Fatness, 1700, 1256, 1371, 1968, 483, 415, v. Fat.
To Fatten, 451.
 Fault, 1932, 1983, 1196, 890, 891, 1130, 732, 818, 332, 460, 356, 257, 1414, 1415, 944, 473, 437, 1461, 1523, 1827, 1831, 1833.
 Fault (finding), 1232.
 ——— (to be in), 960.
 Faultiness, 1283, 1414, 1008.
 Faultless, 330, 333, 336, 336.
 Faults, 618, 890, 1008.
 ——— (picking out), 1232.
 Faulty, 532, 1414, 860, 3020.
 Favour, 1299, 1516, 1719, 1335, 48, 104, 155, 161, 21, 1460, 1269, 1223, 1222, 1778, 1807, 973, 915, 555, 640, 307, 1604, 1616, 1638, 1648, 1667, 1678, 1799, 1892.
 ——— of God, 568.
 ——— (receiving a), 1675.
 ——— (showing), 1631.
To Favour, 1719, 1695, 1694, 1799, 419.

FAV—FEB.

Favour (to confer) on, 1719.
 ——— (to show), 540.
 Favourable, 1727, 1600, 1616, 1698.
 ——— judgment, 776.
 Favoured, 1675, 974, 1382, 1620.
 Favourer, 384, v. Supporter.
 Favouring, 1569, 1664.
 Favourite, 1666, 1633, 817, 1676, 408, 270.
 ——— (royal), 1567.
 ——— (to become a), 1695.
 Favours, 98, 110, 116, 130, 165, 1600, 1778.
 Fawn, 181, 1240, 1772, 1896.
To Fawn, 626, 798, 1486.
 Fawner, 798, v. Flatterer.
 Fawn-eyed, 702.
 Fawning, 626, 1084, 1514.
 Fealty, 1958, 350, v. Fidelity.
 Fear, 927, 1130, 974, 903, 323, 824, 201, 352, 508, 503, 1892, 1829, 1856, 404, 420, 1926, 1993, 318, 153, 31, 771, 799, 808, 862, 902, 1032, 1079, 1105, 895, 1716, 1808, 1928.
 ——— of God, 532, 1830.
To Fear (to dread), 928, 824, 420, 152, 153, 904, 1079, 1139, 1882, 1926, 2016.
 ——— exceedingly, 689.
 ——— (to frighten, q. v.), 928, 1130, 1926.
 Feared, 1592.
 Fearful, 323, 903, 927, 928, 798, 506, 78, 1374, 1856, 2040.
 Fearfulness, v. Timidity, Dread.
 Fearing, Fearer, 1991.
 ——— God, 798, 1601.
 Fearless, 1762, 1772, 1905, 329, 333, 1497, 1028, 332, 15, 1736.
 Fearlessly, 1762, 329.
 Fearlessness, 329, 1760, 1762.
 Feasible, 1882.
 Feast, 1197, 861, 1720, 674, 623, 625, 650, 390, 318, 1488.
 ——— held in honour of *Festiva*, 1377.
 ——— in the sixth month of pregnancy, 1804.
To Feast, 1197, 1147, 1706.
 Feasting, 1753.
 Feast, v. Deed, Exploit.
 Feather, 387, 382, 429, v. Kind.
 ——— (strongest) in a bird's wing, 1175.
 Feathered hair (of a horse), 322.
 Feathers (to get new) after moulting, 387.
 Feature, 723, 1514, v. Face, Li-neament.
 Febrile diet, 1322.
 February—March, 441.

FEC—FEL.

Feces, 238, v. Dregs, Dung.
 Feculence, Feculency, 1964, 2045, v. Sediment.
 Fee, 38, 40, 1333, 971, 526, 2043, v. Reward.
 Fees (portion of) paid to the head of a department, 1727.
 Feeble, 1074, 1196, 1081, 1272, 1349, 1366, 1413, 1784.
To be Feeble, 1199, 1845.
 Feebleness, 1682, 1781, v. Weakness.
To Feed (v. n.) 319, 699, 710, v. To Eat.
 ——— (v. a.) 1408, 1896, 632, 694.
 Feed, v. Food.
 Feeder, 1659, 699, 1409, 820, 819.
 ——— (gross or filthy), 125.
 Feeding, 699, 1358.
To Feel, 765, 1615, 596, 685.
 ——— for (search), 679.
 ——— the pulse, 1765.
 Feel, } 1522, 1524, 776, 467,
 Feeling, } 584, 583, 1723, 1567.
 ——— (sense of), 1502, 1524.
 Feet, v. Foot.
 ——— of a verse, 699.
 ——— (to beat or work with the), 1412.
 ——— (to touch or embrace one's), 1277.
To Feign, 877, v. To Invent, Show.
 Feigned, 1574.
 ——— anger (of a lover), 510.
 Feint, 298, 314, 1994, v. Pretence, Sham.
To Felicitate, v. To Rejoice, Congratulate.
 Felicity, 891, 164, 225, 402, 776, 1075, 1076, 1089, 1306, 1323, 1892.
 FELINE carnal, 1133.
 ——— jubate, 759.
 ——— leopardus, 754.
 Fell, 1052, v. Cruel, Bloody.
To Fell, 1439, v. To Cut, Beat.
 Feller of wood, v. Wood-cutter.
 Fellness, v. Cruelty, &c.
 Fellow, 646, 1869, 1872, 1895.
 Fellow-citizen, 1871.
 ——— countryman, 1872.
 ——— creature, 1869.
 ——— labourer, 1871.
 ——— lodger, 1870.
 ——— rider, 1870, 980.
 ——— sufferer, 1870, 1871.
 ——— traveller, 1871, 1873, 230.
 ——— workman, 1871.
 Low Fellow, 1604.

FEL—FER.

Fellowship, 95, 1158, 1698, 1699, 154.
 Felon, v. Criminal, Culprit.
 ——— (whitlow), 761, 677.
 Felonious, v. Wicked, Bad.
 Felt (subst.) 1504, 1793.
 ——— (part.) 1585.
 ——— (clothed in), 1793.
 Female, 1044, 1014, 574, 1716, 1546, 1647, 513, 82.
 ——— apartments, 1014, 1587.
 ——— organ, 1079.
 ——— part of a family, 1751.
 ——— servant, 789, 790.
 ——— sex, 1770.
 ——— slave taken in war, 832.
 ——— wives, 513.
 Females (race of) said to inhabit *Pindus*, 1747.
 Feminine subigere, 698.
 Feminine, 1712, 1014.
 ——— gender, 428.
 Fen, 652, 2047, v. Bog, Swamp.
 Fence, 578, 587, 777, 789, 1492, 197, 46, v. Defence.
To Fence, 46, 1493, 1844, 2036.
 Fencer, 376, 512.
 Fencing, 1196, 1519, 208.
 ——— master, 813.
 ——— (striking off hand or playing loose in), 754.
To Fend, 576, 993.
 Fennel, 1111.
 Fenugreek, 782, 1724.
 Fendee, 186, 526, 604.
 Ferment, 380, 1557, v. Leaven, Tumult.
 ——— (to make), 1073.
 ——— (whatever is used to), 814.
To Ferment, 1073, 870, 1434.
 Fermentation, 501.
 Fermented, 1592, 1601.
 Fermenting, 814.
 Ferocious, 825, 1829, v. Savage.
 Ferocity, 1829.
 FERONIA elephantum, 1422, 2032.
 Ferret, 1817, v. Weasel.
 Ferrule, 1031, 1386, 1778, 1951.
 Ferry, 1438, 1477, 1643.
 ——— boat, 1438, 1643, 1948, 1969.
 ——— man, 1438, 372, 350, 1808.
 ——— money, 1421.
To Ferry over, 360.
 Fertile, 1105, 1009, 672, 12.
 Fertility, } v. Abundance,
 Fertile, } Plenty.
 Ferocity, 2037, 1999, v. Ferocious.
 Ferret, } 2037, 870, 491, 869.
 Fervid, } 607, v. Hot, Zealous.

FER—FID.

Pervour, 648, 494, 1999, 869, 771, v. Heat.
 Fecus, 1965, 1992, 2024.
 To Fester, 1279, v. To Rankle, Rot.
 Festival, 574, 1232, 623, 602, 390, 157, 1931, 1263, 2010, 1195, 28.
 — amongst the cow-herds, 949.
 — (great) at the approach of the vernal equinox, 1881.
 — (Hindū), 921, 1119, 1881.
 Festivity, 1319, 749, 1147, 1690.
 Fetch, 1539, v. Feint, Trick.
 To Fetch, v. To Bring, Draw, Reach, Produce, Perform.
 Fetid, 226, 254, 851, 1566, 1463, v. Stinking.
 Fetidness, 254, 525, 1223.
 Feter, 268, 525.
 Fetter, 1293, 1207, 1850.
 To Fetter, 1293.
 Fettered, 356, 369, 1659.
 Fetterers, 248, 369, 433, 472, 1790.
 Feud, v. Quarrel, War.
 Feudal tenure, 1143.
 Fever, 490, 489, 479, 784, 646, 617.
 — (ardent or burning), 460, 771.
 Few, 568, 1289, 1895, 1421, 719, 721, 1422.
 Fewness, 1287.
 Fibre, 980, 1002, v. Thread.
 — of which rope is made, 1742.
 Fibrous, 1002.
 — part of any thing, 154.
 Fickle, 1785, 1074, 719, 711, 1878, 510, 286, 170.
 — disposition (person of a), 1711.
 Fickleness, 719, v. Inconstancy.
 Fiction, 278, 109, 1261, 988.
 Fictitious, 1783, 1023, v. False.
 — name, as John Nokes and Thomas Styles, 1018, 1228.
 — person (to procure a) for some purpose, 1406.
 Ficus indica (or bengalensis), 216, 250, 1360.
 — glomerata, 55, 1360.
 — guleria, 1478.
 — religiosa, 462, 1360.
 — venosa, 362.
 Fiddle, 352, 705, 1381, 1026, 2007.
 Fiddlefiddle, 1827, 1852.
 Fiddler, 1026.
 Fiddlestick, v. Bow of a fiddle.
 Fidelity, 186, 950, 1794, 1836, 1052, 479, 156.

FID—FIG.

To Fidget, 427, 1258, 1361.
 Fidgeting, 542, 712.
 Fidgetty (restless) person, 1864.
 Fief, 604, 1013, 1143.
 Field, 1725, 186, 766, 1418, 2047.
 — of battle, 639, 772, 1645, 1418, 1188, 1633, 1649, 1726, 1412, 247, 967, 982.
 — sown or prepared for sowing, 1614.
 — book, 1407.
 — piece, 998, 1965.
 — (to be slain in the), 1305.
 — of battle (to remain on the), 1418.
 Fiend, 948, 407, 318, v. Devil, Foe.
 Fierce, 852, 549, 390, 1237, 850, 395, 630, 876, 1156.
 Fierceness, 549, 806, 850, 96.
 Fieriness, 1444, 658, 663, 771.
 Fiery, 1444, 700, 571, 492, 28, 29, 278, 764, 943, 1743.
 — tempered, 29, 1162.
 Fife, 208, 353, 1610, 1753, 1808.
 Fifteen, 428, 1950.
 Fifteenth, 1950, 427.
 — day of the moon, 428.
 Fifth, 356, 425, 427, 814.
 — day of the moon, 356, 427.
 Fifty, 380, 1949.
 — one, 114, 1896.
 — two, 210.
 — three, 505.
 — four, 735, 1985.
 — five, 381, 426.
 — six, 743.
 — seven, 1044.
 — eight, 35, 96.
 — nine, 154, 1920.
 Fig, 149.
 — tree (Bengal or Indian), 216, 234, 250, 297.
 — tree (holy), 462.
 — tree (waved leaf Indian), 363.
 Wild Fig, 1473.
 Fight, 639, 1513, 1581, 617, 448, v. Battle.
 To Fight, 1514, 1513, 669, 646, 843.
 — (make fight), 1513, 669, 309.
 — paper kites, 466.
 — with swords, 1533.
 Fighter, 1514, 1513, 639, 1581.
 Fighting (adj.) 1514, v. Warlike.
 — (subst.) 616, 646, 1195, 1276, 1513, 1514, 1311.
 — with knives, 747, 748.
 Figurative, 986, 1574.
 Figurativeness, 986.
 Figuratively, v. Metaphorically.

FIG—FIN.

Figure (form, q. v.), 1192, 989, 1883, 1885, 1909, 1793, 1704, 1475, 1350, 1303, 1272, 1276, 1166, 742, v. Image, Picture.
 — (show, q. v.), 1793.
 — (number, q. v.), 156.
 — of speech, 1215, 1582, v. Trope.
 To Figure, v. To Form, Engrave, Imagine.
 Figures, 1874.
 Figuring, 1636.
 Filament, v. Thread, Fibre.
 FILARIA medinensis, 630, 1805.
 Filbert, 1866.
 To Filch, 1706, 72, 657, 1907, 694.
 Filcher, v. Thief.
 File (of soldiers), 1187, 1284.
 — (catalogue, roll, q. v.), 90.
 — (the instrument), 1000, 1128.
 To File, 1000.
 Filer, File-man, 1000.
 Filing (price paid for), 1000.
 Filings, 236, 555, 708, 729, 1000, 1111.
 — of iron, 800, 1533, 2046.
 — (gold or silver), 987.
 Fill, v. Bellyful.
 To Fill, 307, 358, 206, 306, 378, 435, 390, 280.
 — a paper with writing, 688.
 — a vessel till it run over, 14.
 — (a well, tank, &c.), 147.
 — up, 753.
 Filled, 305, 436, 589, 1579, 1937.
 To be Filled, 34, 147, 396, 308, 434, 436, 1968.
 Fillet, 379, 1196, 1506, 2002.
 — for the hair, 1568.
 Filling, 139, 306, 306, 307.
 Fillip, 681, 590.
 To Fillip, 593.
 Filly, 224.
 Film, 1553, 1947, 1988, v. Pel-
 licle.
 Filter, 1182.
 To Filter, 741, 725.
 To be Filtered, 736.
 Filth, 1729, 1242, 996, 810, 698, 127, 51, 1780, 1399, 1226, 23, 1462, 1758, 2027.
 Filthiness, 2021, v. Filth.
 Filthy, 1735, 1758, 1243, 1091, 698, 706, 1673, 1462, 1401, 1344.
 To Filtrate, 1135.
 Fin, 1946, v. Wing, Arm.
 Final, 51, 52, 1235, 2015, v. Last.
 Finally, 50, 51, 1213, 411.
 Finance, v. Income, Revenue.
 Finances (intendant of the), 1215.

FIN—FIR.

To Find, 365, 467, 409, 1535, 1687, v. To Reach.
 — out, 855, 1647, 1785.
 — out one's residence, 589.
 — the road which had been lost, 956.
 Finder, Finding, 1891.
 Finding out, 855.
 Fine (adj.) 197, 879, 925, 733, 732, 373, 668, 1722, 1516, 1167, 376, 790, 55, 664, 977, 980, 985, 986, 1117, 1401, v. Pure, Delicate, Elegant.
 — (subst.) 488, 837, 1465, 916, 619, 388.
 — (to pay a), 925.
 — (to take a), 925.
 In Fine, 1238, v. In Short.
 To Fine (to purify), 1722.
 — (to punish), 468, 925, 1548, 879.
 Fineness, 197, 1516, 373, 1902.
 Finery, v. Decoration, Ornament.
 Finger, 162, 161, 1916.
 — (little), 753, 1379.
 — (middle), 344.
 — (ring), 2016.
 — (the mark between the joints of the), 641, 642.
 To Finger, 579, v. To Touch.
 Finger's breadth, 162.
 Fingers, }
 Tips of the Fingers, } 143.
 Finical, 751, 2004.
 Finis, 788.
 Finish, 1091.
 To Finish, 50, 255, 360, 361, 544, 705, 797, 1061, 1305, 1753, v. To Polish.
 — and cease (from), 1254.
 Finished, 1091, 544, 276, 147, 869, 1669, 1689, 797.
 To be Finished, 708, 544, 1679, 319, 265, 1061, 1306, 1689, 1756.
 To have Finished, 1759.
 Finishing (subst.) 49, 535, 547, 975, 1754, 1756.
 — (part.) 396.
 — and ceasing (from), 1254.
 Finite, 1584.
 Fir, 1191.
 Fire, 119, 28, 123, 1741, 369, 163, 61, 1916, 570, 349, 829, 892, 1753.
 — lighted by a Hindū fakir, &c., 912.
 — that breaks out in woods, 884.
 — (region of), 1343.
 — to (to set), 667.
 — (worship of), 28.

FIR—FIR.

Fire (warshipper of), 28, 508, 1549.
 To Fire, 689.
 — at a mark, 680.
 — off (a gun, &c.), 690, 711, 754, 835, 862.
 To ruin Fire, 130.
 To be Fired off, 862.
 Firebrand, 1274, 1032, 132, 161, 2045.
 Fire-engine, 877.
 Fire-fly, 627, 1340, 1974.
 Firelock, 881, 375, 28, 450, 704, 910, v. Muskiet.
 — (a servant who carries a), 790.
 Firepan, 461, 983.
 Fire-place, 734, 28, 803, 919.
 Firewood, 778, 187, 152, 1885, 603, 699.
 Fireworks, 28.
 — (kind of), 142, 303, 323, 451, 651, 652, 697, 748, 782, 839, 875, 916, 1043, 1288, 1363, 1558, 1717, 1731, 1743, 1768, 1791, 1850, 1877, 1907, 1915, 1917, 1924, 1926, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1959, 1998, 2013, 2021, 2026, 2028, 2032, 2036, 2037.
 — (maker or chief of), 28, 1728.
 — (sound of), 749.
 Firm, 85, 370, 386, 416, 437, 576, 698, 1037, 1618, 1552, 1778, 1973, 959, 950, 914, 856, 849, 599, 1550, 1571, 1573, 1587, 1620, 1621, 1821, 86, 48, 44, 8, 1828, 1834, 2040.
 — ground, 86, 566.
 Firmament, 90, 697, 1068, 1091, 1265, 1442, 1451, 1486.
 Firmly, 1587.
 Firmness, 86, 370, 693, 437, 384, 101, 81, 79, 1828, 1836, 1946, 779, 849, 856, 914, 971, 1053, 1189, 1278, 1581, 1587, 1637.
 — of mind, 933.
 First, 451, 122, 176, 1760, 393, 176, 62, 30, 1911, 402, 1239, 1974, 1982.
 — (adv.) 452, 176, 5, 56, 1958, 1954.
 — age of the world, 1335, 1042.
 — day of the month, *Chait*, 904.
 — day of the moon, 1239.
 — or last, 1314.
 — part, 1654.
 — place or seat in an assembly, 1126.
 At First, } 1760, 452,
 In the First place, } 176, 5, 56,
 1954.
 First-born, 422, 671, 1954.
 Firstly, 6, v. At First, First.

FIS—FIX.

Fish, 1581, 1580, 1586, 998, 786, 630, 507, 217, 169, 1730, 1405, 1490, 1142, 1096, 1666, 1867, 2046.
 — on which the earth is supposed to rest, 1096, 1556.
 — bone, 1399.
 — (dried), 1079.
 Fisherman, 1556, 1193, 915, 632, 824, 1581.
 Fishermen (name of a cast of), 915.
 Fishing hook, 283, 1160, 1309, 1324, 1376, 1454.
 — line, 637, 2044.
 — rod, 2026.
 — rod, 756, 1988.
 — (to draw up the rod in), 756.
 Fishmonger, 1556.
 Flasure, 878, 846, 1164, 1107, 1414, 1962, 1980, 1995.
 Flit, 1572, 1628, 1700, 1706, 1931, 2042.
 — (blow of the), 1572.
 Flits (to fight with the), 1931, 2042.
 Flisticuffs, 915, 1490.
 Fistula, 1746, 1706, 1749.
 — (in ano), 312.
 Fit (subst.) 1800, v. Painting.
 — (adj.) 42, 218, 849, 694, 648, 649, 819, 988, 443, 357, 179, 75, 24, 1077, 1698, 1821, 1822, 1620, 1270, 1183, 1253, 1593, 1093, 1073, 1039, 1896, 1904.
 As is Fit, 1368.
 To Fit (v. n.) 1672, 636, 296, 443, 504, 1022, 1051.
 — (v. a.) 694, 1607.
 Fitchat, v. Ferret, Weasel.
 Fittly, 594, 1368.
 Fitness, 1536, 1635, 1182, 850, 649, 1707, 1692, 75.
 Fitting (adj.) 1621.
 — well (as clothes), 702.
 Five, 365, 1479, 814, 426, 424, 1431.
 — hundred, 366.
 — (consisting of or belonging to), 1992.
 — per cent. (duty of) on merchandise, 382.
 Of Five parts or divisions (a house), 381.
 Of Five stories (a house), 381, 427, 426.
 Of Five strings or rows (a necklace), 381, 427.
 Of Five years, 1944.
 To Fix (v. a.) 1428, 1278, 593, 580, 588, 1775, 1667, 1648, 1622, 1521, 1024, 829, 625, 1922, 1969.

FIX—FLA.

To Fix (a bayonet), 702.
 — on, 593.
 — the eyes on, 1489.
 — the price of, 705.
 — the mind upon, 1676, 1990.
 To Fix (v. n.) } 1522, 1442, 708,
 To be Fixed, } 691, 593, 586,
 1481, 589.
 Fixed, 1637, 564, 86, 44, 43, 33, 1636, 1572, 1807, 1866, 1562, 1273, 1047, 898, 610, 1609, 1687, 1648, 1657, 1656, 1767.
 — in the memory, 791.
 — in the mind, 944.
 — (on), 1708.
 Fixedness, v. Stability.
 Fixing, 1500, 1573, 1745, 1773, 1775, 1997.
 Fixture, 622, 1970.
 Flagg, 507.
 Flabby, 310, 380, 420, 440, 2002, v. Soft.
 Flaccid, 420, v. Loose.
 Flaccouria cataphracta, 432.
 Flag (emblem), 664, 1226, 698, 372, 343, 1956, 1926, 1773, 1236, 747, 294.
 To Flag, 27, v. To Droop.
 Flagellect, 130, 1176, 1753, 1913.
 Flagellation, 1160.
 Flagitious, 96, v. Wicked.
 Flagion, 1186, 1278, 1465.
 Flagrant, v. Nocturnal, Ardent.
 Flagstaff, 747.
 Flail, 1022.
 Flake, 1396, 1412, v. Layer.
 Flambeau, 1621, 2001, v. Torch.
 Flame, 300, 643, 1149, 267, 149, 95, 2002, 1753, 1534, 68, 1633, 645, 1006, 1007, 1022, 1132, 1175, 1531.
 — of a candle, any pointed flame, 1526.
 — (to rise up into a), 1535.
 Flame-colour, 1170.
 — coloured, 278, v. Orange-coloured.
 To Flame, v. To Blaze, Shine.
 Flames (to be all in), 658.
 Flaming, 1629, 943, 28.
 Flamingo, 2002.
 Flank, 155, 1942, v. Side.
 — of an army, 422, 1368, 1923.
 — (to attack an army in), 1369.
 Flannel, 1533, 902.
 Flap, 562, 467, 667, 1953.
 To Flap, 662, 643, v. To Strike.
 — (the wings), 444.
 Flash, 1506, 1525, 399, 716, 966, 1162, 1392, 1984.

FLA—FLE.

To Flash, 716, 1506, 1539, 1531, 1535, 1393, 905, 877, 544, 1977.
 — in the pan, 422, 983.
 Flashing, 248, 1162, 1536.
 Flashy, 309, v. Gaudy.
 Flank, 1037, 1186, 1271.
 Flat, (adj.) 343, 1075, 744, 706, 1182, v. Level, Inapud, Dejected, Downright.
 — (subst.) v. Plain, Shoal, Side.
 — roof, 1073.
 Flatness, 1873, v. Lowness, Inapudity.
 To Flatten, 27, 683, v. To Level.
 Flattened, 683.
 To be Flattened, 683.
 To Flatten, 221, 320, 546, 541, 1092, 1849, 1694, 1664, 1139, 1917, 449.
 Flatterer, 675, 821, 1711, 566, 582, 1743.
 Flattering, 696, 1593.
 Flattery, 675, 821, 545, 541, 1743, 1506, 1849, 451, 251, 1064, 998, 986, 624, 601, 1406, 1614.
 Flatulence, } 41, 210, 211, 386.
 Flatulency, }
 Flatulent, 194, 1001, 506, 386, 340.
 Flavour, 678, 987, 778, 1615, 1613, 1513, 1112, v. Fragrance.
 Flavoured (high), of high flavour, 822, 1112.
 Flaw, 249, 458, 906, 1107, 1416.
 — in a jewel, 241.
 Flax, 27, 572, 1099.
 To Flay, 716, 1296, 1410, 1430, 1988.
 Flayer, 437.
 Flea, 413, 476, 1154, 1424.
 Fleawort or plantain (seed of), 79.
 Fleabitten (colour of a horse), 1686.
 Fleam, 1774.
 To Flecker, 746.
 Fledge, 72.
 Fledged (newly), 1797.
 To Flee, 296, 370, 376, 293, 302, 311, 1711, 1795, 684, 464, 419, 420, 414, 412, 390, 661, 1049, 1743, 1806, 1937.
 — from the field, 1412.
 — (to cause), 1866.
 Let us Flee to God, 1778.
 Fleece, v. Wool.
 Fleeing, 1446, 1569, 1780.
 — for protection, 128.
 — to God for protection, 1231, 1232.
 Fleet (subst.) 224, 308.
 — (adj.) 690, 403, 117, 679, 702, 1208, 1277, v. Swift.

FLE—FLO.

Fleeting (part.) 1211.
Fleetness, 679, 650, 572, 702.
Flesh, 1472, 1549, 1028, 139, 1512, 1084, 1554, 1884.
 — (human), 1715.
 — (to eat), 1573.
Fleshy, 871, 1472, 1956, 1999.
Flexibility, 716, v. **Softness**.
Flexible, 1681, 716, v. **Soft**.
Flexion, } 1611, 1613, 1992, v.
Flexure, } Bend, Bending.
Flies (instrument for driving away), 737.
Flight, 1254, 1011, 404, 296, 1779, 1758, 1715, 1446, 981, 1907, 1853, 1802, 390, 296, 293.
 — (of an arrow), v. **Howshot**.
 — of birds, 1208.
 — of rooms, 1411.
 — of steps, 469.
 — (put to), 1696.
 — (taken to), 981.
 — (to put to), 1404, 1806.
To Flinch, 1852, 1407, 582.
Fling, 1956.
To Fling, 460, 925, v. **To Throw**.
Flint, 1107, 842, 780.
 — of a musket, 375, 704, 708.
Flippant, 506.
Flirt, 2045.
Float, 347, 514, 2026.
 — (of pots), 1483.
To Float (v. n.) 315, 316, 310, 1967.
 — (v. a.) 296, 1061.
Flock, 664, 1458, 2004, 1852, 1460, 1539, 1681, 1846, 1868, 655, 645, 618, 443, 1875, 1965.
 — of cotton, 451.
 — of wool, &c., 2036.
 — (keeping of a), 1458.
To Flock, 634.
To Flog, 675, v. **To Whip**.
Flogging, 1168.
Flood, 1138, 402, 298, 197, 180, 2044, 1003, 631, 390.
 — tide, 643, 700, 1593, 1321.
Floodgate, 819, 1792.
To Flood, 927, v. **To Drown**.
Flooding lands, 1238.
Floor, 1013, 1200, 1386, 1436, 1685.
To Floor, 499.
Flooring, v. **Boarding**.
Florid, v. **Red**, **Rose-coloured**.
Floridness, 1776.
Floriad, 1452.
Flounce, 1101, v. **Fringe**.
To Flounce, 514, 539, 1520.
Flouncing, 492, 1201.
To Flounder, 745, v. **To Flounce**.

FLO—FLU.

Floundering, 1243.
Flour, 32, 66, 411, 239, 1725, 864, 863, 731, 735, 1116.
 — (dry) laid under bread, 422.
 — &c. (the act of selling), 395.
 — merchant, v. **Meal-merchant**.
Flourish, 716, v. **Ornament**, **Quavering**.
To Flourish (v. n.) 424, 484, 1535, 935, 960, 1037.
 — (v. a.) 716, v. **To Brandish**.
Flourishing, 708, 935, 962, 1037, 1066, 1535.
Flow, 298, 54, 503, 390, v. **Flood**, **Abundance**.
To Flow, 302, 315, 603, 713, 936, 988, 418, 41, v. **To Rise**, **Issue**, **Overflow**, **Melt**.
Flower, 456, 1451, 1167, 1097, 443, 414, 810, 287, 1830, 1726, 1168, 1100, v. **Flour**, **Meal**, **Essence**.
 — bed, 717, 826, 1955.
 — garden, 452, 1955, 1984, 254, 290, 1043, 1823.
 — gatherer, 1452.
 — of youth, 1797, 1230, v. **Prime**.
 — (kind of), name of a flower, 881, 882, 892, 957, 960, 1054, 1085, 1123, 1185, 1215, 1216, 1221, 1317, 1323, 1361, 1383, 1384, 1388, 1394, 1402, 1422, 1425, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1597, 1700, 1709, 1738, 1740, 1799.
 — (double), 1861.
 — (unblown), 1363.
To Flower, 457, 1410, v. **To Bloom**.
Flowered cloth, 287, 451.
Flowering (subst.) 1453.
 — (kind of) on cloths, 1321.
Flower-pot, 710, 723, 1448.
Flowers, 1015, v. **Menses**.
 — of *makhā'a* (bassia latifolia), 1456, 1458.
 — (on cloth or muslin), 287, 352.
 — on muslin, &c. (mode of working), 708.
 — (painting of), 1453.
 — on cloth (to work), 1300.
Flowery, 986.
Flowing, 619, 1688, 1138, 1132, 299, 517, 603, 988, 1035.
Flown, 408.
To Fluctuate, 1534, 1867, 566.
Fluctuating, 1599.
Fluctuation, 546, 507, 1867, 1832.
Fluency, 1006, 1201, 988, 2022, 1767, v. **Eloquence**.

FLU—FOG.

Fluent, 988, 1006, 2018.
Fluid, 1035, v. **Water**, **Flowing**.
Fluidity, 298, v. **Thinness**.
Flummery, 1250, v. **Pottage**.
Fluor albus, 399, 619.
 — (to be afflicted with the), 368.
Flute, 208, 283, 353, 440, 1176, 1808, 1753, 1610.
 — player, 2050.
Flutings of a pillar, 1739.
Flurry, 690.
Flutter, } 448, 514, 515, 690,
Fluttering, } 821.
To Flutter, 448, 458, 514, 515, 539, 551, 566, 690, 700, 901, 902, 1936, 1937.
Flutterer, 448.
Fluttering (part.) 1201.
Flux, 94, 298, 376, 418, 464, 619, 1134, 1885, 1611, 1593, 1865.
 — and reflux of the sea, 1593.
 — (immoderate) of the men-
 ses, 80.
 — (to have a), 463.
To be Fluxed, 440, 463.
Fly, 1664, 1665, 554.
 — flapper or flap, 737, 1665.
 — of a tent, 1288.
To Fly (v. n.) 73, 1906, 1908.
 — (as a flag), 446, 458.
 — at, 656.
 — away, 981.
 — (v. a.) } 72, 460, 1908,
To cause to Fly, } v. **To Dis-**
To let Fly, } charge.
To Fly a paper kite, 1944.
To prepare to Fly (a bird), 1377.
Flying, 403, 408, 1199, 387, 1208.
 — (act of), 72, 73, 404.
Foal, 224, 1926.
 — (a two-year old), 891.
To Foal, 340, v. **To Produce** young.
Foam, 459, 1354, 653.
To Foam, 459.
Fob, v. **Pocket**.
Focus (of a burning glass), 1968.
Fodder, 1478, 677, 1808.
To Fodder, v. **To Feed**.
Foe, 860, 1245, 1589, 347, v. **Enemy**.
Foetus, 308, 641, 1757.
 — (membrane in which the)
 is enveloped, 663, 672, 1419, 1742.
Foetuses, 40.
Fog, 1394, 1395, 1403, 1728, 1927, 2020.
Fogginess, 912.
Foggy, 907, 912.
Foh! 554, 756.

FOH—FON.

Foible, v. **Fault**, **Failing**.
Foil (under precious stones), 925.
 — (for fencing), 376, 1437, 2036.
To Foil, 1852, 1856.
To Foist, 1485, v. **To Insert**.
Fold (for sheep, &c.), v. **Enclosure**.
 — (of sheep), v. **Flock**.
 — (of a door), 1425, 419, 198, 1943, v. **Shutter**.
 — (ply, plait), 1506, 762, 1167, 1198, 1801, 458, 465, 488, 392, 561, 710, 813, 1460, 1483, 1724, 1947.
To Fold, 1507, 562, 899, 563, 848, 1208, 1800, 1949, v. **To Shut**, **Enclose**.
 — in the arms, 1978, 1983, v. **To Embrace**.
Folded, 1508, 1639.
 — (as clothes), 1483.
 — irregularly (a turban), 1508.
Folding (subst.) 1208, 1517.
 — up the wings (as a bird), 534.
Folds, 466.
Foliage (abundance of), 666.
 — (with thick handsome), 664.
Folk, 1531, v. **People**.
To Follow, 466, 1522, 1224, 467, 845, 428, 154.
 — (to imitate, q. v.) 492.
Followed, 1655.
Followers, 412, 468, 1655, 1613, 1445, 1202, 479, 434, 161, 65.
Followers, 48, 479, 1527, 1965.
 — (having many), 1583.
Following (subst.) 412, 466, 468, 490, 1560, 1445, 1202, 492.
 — (adj.) 1958, 840, 468, 460, 1565, 1543.
Folly, 1705, 784, 783, 48, 49, 338, 794, 1741, 12, 852, 1070, 1208.
 — (youthful), 1151.
To Foment, 1135, 581, 1141.
 — quarrels, 96, 120, 1878, 1538.
Fomentation, 1141, 1367.
Fomentor of disturbances, 1252.
 — of quarrels, 883.
Fond, 1152, 702, 89, 1557.
 — of argument, 534.
 — of money, 1009.
 — of walking or going about for amusement, 1138.
To be Fond of, v. **To Love**.
To Fondle, 460, 692, 739, 791, 1499, 1953, 1535, 459, 62, 754, 755.

FOR—FOU.

1935, 906, 908, 909, 1066,
1072, 1075, 1076, 1181, 1199,
1256, 1268, 1306, 1340, 1558,
1562, 1623, 1730, 1760, 1776,
1788, 1803, 1812.
Fortunate (more or very), 80,
250.
May it be Fortunate! 1868.
To be Fortunate, 1776, 482, 277.
Fortune, 225, 891, 899, 1281,
1340, 1442, 389, 296, 54, 29,
696, 808, 906, 961, 991, 1042,
1060, 1265, 1522, 1729, 1758,
1776, 1776, 1793.
— (prosperity, q. v.), 1199,
49, 891.
— (means, wealth, q. v.),
308, 891.
— v. Dower, Portion.
— (adverse or bad), 1123.
— (good), 225, 296, 778,
821, 1075, 1812, 1727, 1306,
1245, 1199, 1128.
— (seeking to learn one's)
by opening a book, &c., 1280.
— (to have a favourable turn
of), 1315.
Fortuneteller, 1095, 981, 1758,
1494, 1199, 1973, v. Astro-
loger.
Fortunetelling, 1030, 1096.
Forty, 679, 750, 64, 688, 1983.
— one, 115, 1897.
— two, 340.
— three, 570, 1961.
— four, 725, 1985.
— five, 474.
— six, 756.
— seven, 1140.
— eight, 35, 96.
— nine, 149, 1920.
— days (period of), 711,
1983.
Forward (adj.) 938, 124, 123,
2020, v. Early.
— (adv.) v. Forwards.
To Forward, 251, 711, 988, 115.
Forwardness, 935, 1179, v. Haste,
Eagerness.
Forwards, 121, 125, 1911, v. In
Front, Before.
Fosse, 815, v. Ditch.
Fossil, 1644, 1810, 633.
Fossils, 633.
To Foster, 405, 438, 629, 670,
1943.
Fostering, 392, 406.
Foster brother, 887, 973, 1290,
1871.
— child, } 1536, v. Adopted.
— son, }
— mother, 1973.
Foul, 1729, 744, 1673, v. Dirty,
Bad, Unfair.
To Foul, 1729, 693.

FOU—FOW.

Foulmouthed, 1458, v. Abusive.
Foulness, 133, 1332, 1235, v.
Filth, Dishonesty.
Found, 1701.
— (not to be), 1217, 1663,
1735, 1739.
To Found, 285, 1816, 1834, v. To
Cast, Build.
To be Found, 467.
Foundation, 1816, 77, 285, 619,
344, 276, 102, 1560, 1780,
1944.
Founder, 1590, 1559, 209, 1959,
1824, 2028, v. Braiser.
To Founder (sink, q. v.), v. To
Drown.
Foundered, 1542.
Fountain, Fount, 1064, 1682,
1678, 1115, 319, 455, 703,
1233, 2024, 1971, 1461, 1266,
267, 9.
— head, 1064.
— in paradise, 1386, 1087,
517.
— of life, 6.
Four, 676, 687, 724, 740, 64, 752,
755, 1906, 1464.
— and a half, 938.
— arms (having), 687.
— cornered, 733.
— faced, 724.
— in number (being), 1601.
— people employed together,
&c., 733.
— sides (on the), 724, 1986.
Of the Four ages or great periods,
724.
Fourfold, 676, 677, 734, 740.
Of Fourfolds, 724.
Fourfooted, 726, v. Quadruped.
Four-pieced, 676, 724.
Fourscore, 676.
Four-sided, 724.
Four-stringed instrument, 727.
Fourteen, 728, 677.
Fourteenth, 728, 729, 677, 687.
— day of the lunar fort-
night, 687, 728.
— night of the moon,
729.
Fourth, 727, 740, 677, 687, 1979.
— age of the world, 1357,
1359, 1363.
— day, 727.
— day (ceremony performed
the) after marriage, 727, 887.
— lunar day, 687, 727.
— part, 368, 727, 959.
— part of an *and*, 369.
— part of a *pois*, 864.
Fourthly, 727.
Fowl, 1607, 1549, v. Bird, Hen.
— (a large kind of), 1362,
1478.

FOW—FRA.

Fowl (species of), the bones of
which are black, 1339.
Fowler, 702, 1193, 2049, 339,
232, 326, 962, 1165, 835.
Fowling, 1193.
Fowlingpiece, v. Musket.
Fowls (particular breed of), 597.
Fox, 1532, 988, 599, 1096, 1523,
1530.
— (flying), 193.
Fox's grapes, 1207.
Fraction, v. Part, Fracture.
— (in arithmetick), 1348,
1662.
Fractions, 1350.
Fracture, 584, 966, 1166, 1962,
1965, v. Breach, Fissure.
To Fracture, v. To Break.
Fragile, 1744, v. Weak, Tender.
Fragment, 27, 360, 361, 555, 582,
590, 25, 1133, 1256, 1285.
Fragments (of food), 45.
Fragrance, 824, 1036, 1114, 958,
1222, 140, 1720, 1123, 1124,
1125, 1773.
Fragrant, 824, 1084, 1123, 1125,
1460, 1720, 1622, 1646.
Frail, 329, 751, 1072, 711, 147,
144, 1735, 1074, 1196, 1260,
1366.
Frailness, } 756, 1266, 1366,
Frailty, } 1735, v. Weakness.
Frame, 934, 1421, v. Shape.
— for illumination, 579.
— for pigeons to perch on,
585.
— made of bamboo for
catching fish, 575.
— of bamboo for pigeons to
settle on, 744.
— of a door, 733.
— of a matted screen, 588.
— of bamboo, &c., for
thatching, 586, 587, 588, 740.
— to sit on, 733, 1546.
To Frame, v. To Form, Con-
trive.
Franchise, v. Immunity, Right.
Frank, 1182, 330, 1361, v. Libe-
ral.
A Frank (European), 1258.
Frankincense, 226, 1504.
Frankly, 1242.
Frankness, 1024.
Frantick, v. Mad, Insane.
Fraternal, 236, v. Brotherly.
Fraternity, 299, 236, 722, v.
Class, Band.
Fraud, 861, 1316, 1661, 749, 214,
314, 320, 391, 515, 1266, 1260,
1242, 1010, 1236, 1660, 1237,
1422, 1479, 1767, 1906, 1907,
1994, 539, 576, 649, 710, 804,
805, 862, 983.
Frauds, 1660.

FRA—FRI.

Fraudulent, 861, 656, 392, 749,
751, 796, 2022, 1237, 1266,
1970.
Fray, 1548, 949, 2003, v. Fight,
Tumult.
Freak, v. Whim, Fancy.
Freakish, 1902, v. Capricious.
Freckle, 655, 688, 833, 1137,
1304, 1665, 1524.
Freckled, 1665, v. Speckled.
Free, 74, 75, 1249, 1029, 810,
771, 1740, 1639, 1625, 1559,
1532, 1351, 2050.
— agent, 1590, v. Absolute.
— from, 793, 1212, 1686.
— from care, 1769, 1807.
Set Free, 1591.
Setting Free (subst.) 748.
To Free, *set Free*, 75, 482, 504,
748, 754, 810, 1659, 1702,
1932.
Freebooter, 1284, 2043, v. Rob-
ber.
Freecoat, 334, 1140, v. Gratis.
Freewill, 776, 1590.
To be Freed from debt, 27.
— from distress or in-
jury, 1309.
Freedom, 75, 1758, 81, 746, 810,
997, 1823, 1112.
— from care, 1254, 1042.
— from corporeal exist-
ence, 1660.
— of tongue, 1204.
Freeholder, v. Landholder.
Freely, 1410.
To Freeze, 633, 588, v. To be
Congealed.
Freight, 1803, v. Hire, Cargo.
To Freight, 1499, v. To Load.
French, 1254, 1910.
Frenzy, v. Madness, Phrensy.
Frequent, } 115, 32, 26, 253,
Frequently, } 346, 1639, v. Much,
Often.
Frequented, 1647.
Fresh, 483, 1797, 1798, 502, 512,
578, 821, 617, 1388, 1145,
1136, 1086, 935, 1801, 1803,
1856, 973, 1037, 1054.
— (not salt), 133.
Freshness, 483, 512, 513, 1066,
1860, 1867, 1776, 1769, 1201,
1136, 1146, 973, 587, 2005.
Fret, v. Agitation, Passion.
To Fret, 757, 1484, 115, 700,
980, 1043, 1401, 696.
Fretful, 549, 542, 1786, 1506,
1504, 1407, 700, 560, 622, 664,
v. Angry.
To be Fretful, 664, 1361.
Fretfulness, 700, 1361, 1401,
1407.
Friction, 980, 1484, 2044.

FRI-FRI.

Friday, 634, 61, 1080, 1121.
 Fried, 242, 249, 1610, 1964.
 To be Fried, 317.
 Friend, 100, 890, 1891, 768, 408,
 298, 282, 1718, 1633, 1582,
 976, 1220, 1582, 1160, 1126,
 1111, 1838, 1817, 1109, 1281,
 1082, 599, 774, 785, 792, 827,
 844, 869, 875, 938, 1869, 1870,
 1878, 1892, 1895, 1447, 1449,
 1555, 1631, 1724, 1776, 1849,
 1850.
 — (half), 1692.
 — (false), 1563.
 — (female), 134, 1083,
 1892, 1151, 1476.
 — (inconstant), 1864.
 — (intimate), 608, 812,
 1234, 1243, 1712, 1692, 1656,
 1244, 1526, 1584, 1702, 1973.
 — (old), 1536.
 — (seeming), 890.
 — (sincere), 1186, 1892,
 811, 1692, 1746.
 Friendless, 336, 332, 816, 1886,
 1762, 1764, 1380, 1739.
 Friendlessness, 1734.
 Friendliness, 1672, 1719.
 Friendly, 100, 890, 131, 51, 1710,
 1672, 1592, 1583, 916, 1718,
 1729, 1870, 1892.
 — intercourse (to main-
 tain), 965.
 Friends, 46, 113, 298, 890, 176.
 — and relations, 1292.
 — (cherisher of), 890.
 Friendship, 100, 131, 128, 64,
 51, 50, 1562, 1189, 1185, 1111,
 462, 409, 407, 383, 181, 154,
 29, 474, 476, 479, 768, 807,
 810, 811, 812, 827, 835, 858,
 870, 890, 959, 971, 973, 1021,
 1082, 1088, 1892, 1896, 1244,
 1522, 1581, 1583, 1692, 1703,
 1718, 1892, 1837, 1846, 1850,
 1878, 1896.
 — (apparent), show of
 Friendship, 1692.
 — (exercise or practice
 of), 1718.
 — (intimate), 1670, 1472,
 1500.
 — (to enter into), 1698.
 — of one (to seek the),
 1454.
 — (treacherous), 257,
 1563, 1719, 1817.
 Friese, 1730.
 Frigate, v. Ship, Grab.
 Fright, 1778, 1447, 903, 824,
 1829, 1866, 1883, 1925, 2040.
 To Fright, 1927, 928, 309, 220.
 To Frighten, 152, 1404, 1926,
 2015, 1238, 1130, 903, 898,
 386.
 Frightened, 824, 903, 1130, 326,
 1904, 1856, 359.

FRI-FRU.

To be Frightened, 928, 1330,
 1856, 298, 332.
 — out of one's
 senses, 736.
 Frightening, 902, 1856.
 Frightful, 323, 824, 928, 808,
 1223, 1489, 1692, 1829, 1881,
 1883, 1931.
 Frightfulness, 1881.
 Frigid, v. Cold.
 Frigidity, 240, v. Coldness.
 Fringe, 653, 1014, 1201, 1624, 452.
 Fringed, 653.
 FRINGILLA amandava, 691, 1501,
 1597.
 Prissy, 297.
 To Frisk, 1332, 492, 1954.
 Friskiness, 1362.
 Frisky, 1502.
 Fritters, 451.
 Frivolous, 876, 1038, 1867.
 — talk, 1501, 1866, 1867.
 Frivolousness, 1038.
 Frock, 2027, 861, 1996, 1980.
 Frog, 1731, 1246, 354, 326, 830,
 1722.
 — of a horse's hoof, 374.
 Frolic, 1362, 1420.
 Frolicsome, v. Playful.
 From, 1131, 1140, 669, 1021,
 1047, 1672, 1123, 1134, 1967,
 74, 673, 1111.
 — above, v. Above From.
 — within, 1730.
 Front, 120, 1274, 1031, 121, 124,
 1239, 1952, 1948, 1911.
 In Front, 125, 470, 1031, 121,
 848, 1126, 1917, 1911, 1892.
 To be in Front, 1654.
 To stand Front to Front, 537.
 Frontier, 1064, 837, v. Boundary.
 Fronting, 1031.
 Frontispiece, 1063.
 Frost, 536, 516, 364, 586, 586,
 v. Cold.
 Froth, 469, 653, 1354, 1427.
 — of urine, 1199.
 To Froth, 459, 444.
 Froward, v. Perverse, Saucy.
 Frown, 574, 907, v. To Frown.
 To Frown, 321, 584, 574, 762,
 1237, 8, 1482, 1692.
 Frowning, 659, 1237.
 — at, 1482.
 Frozen, 1080, 1261, 109.
 Froziness, 1910.
 To Fructify, 451.
 Frugal, 1356, 621, v. Thrifty.
 Frugality, 621, v. Economy.
 Fruit, 460, 599, 1732, 234, 446,
 251, 1506, 194, 1404, 1336,
 937, 1532, 1535, 1537, 1731,
 784, 487, 318.

FRU-FUN.

Fruit of the womb, 784.
 — (basket of), 925.
 — (name of a), 1308, 1227,
 1342, 1369, 1394, 1724.
 Ripe Fruit of Aorta, 587.
 Fruitbearing, 1439, 1574, 1739,
 599.
 Fruiterer, 1732.
 Fruitful, 194, 450, 1042, 1105,
 140, 1923, 1732, 1574, 1325.
 Fruitfulness, 1923.
 Fruition, 1267, 1833, v. Enjoy-
 ment, Possession.
 Fruitless, 329, 114, 24, 1764,
 1194, 170, 330, 355, 1811.
 Fruitlessness, 194, 330, 1941.
 Fruit-woman, 2030.
 Fruits, 1266, 450, 1954.
 To Frustrate, v. To Disappoint.
 Fry (young of fish), 1977.
 To Fry, 293, 322, 541, 1249.
 Fry corn, &c. (tribe whose busi-
 ness it is to), 1309.
 Frying, 242, 1954.
 — pan, 1346, 476, 478, 638,
 1556, 2028.
 — pot, 488.
 Fuel, 187, 179, 152, 28, 602.
 Fugitive, 312, 313, 1446, 1805.
 To Fulfil, 425, 426, 234.
 Fulfilment, 49, 1056, 1835.
 Full, 306, 306, 387, 1126, 1550,
 1647, 1653, 1708, 1747, 1825,
 1094, 126, 93, 435, 436, 486,
 1066, 1084, 1222, 1490, 1492,
 1496, 1666, 1937, 1951.
 — fed, 1956.
 — weight, 722.
 In Full (paying or receiving a
 debt), 1621.
 Fuller, 785.
 Fully, 1653.
 Fulness, 407, 436, 1136, 1324,
 1647, 1936.
 Fulsome, 1488.
 Fumbler, v. Awkward, Clumsy.
 Fume, 1927, v. Smoke, Vapour,
 Rage.
 To Fume, 300.
 Fumette, 1073.
 Fumigation, 913, 1936.
 To undergo Fumigation, 913.
 Fun, 199, 543, 588, 587, 1172,
 1410, 24, 1876, 1420, 1535,
 1637, 1966, 2039.
 Function, v. Business, Office.
 Fund, 439, 1068, 1567, 2039, 2047.
 Fundament, 1956, v. Axis.
 Fundamental, 1909, v. Essential.
 — article of religion,
 1225.
 Funeral, 630, 502, v. Burial.
 — apparatus, 662.

FUN-GAB.

Funeral ceremonies, rites, or ob-
 sequies, 122, 1061, 1432.
 — least among *fakirs*, 1721.
 — rites (to perform the),
 1432.
 Funerals of Mussulmans (custom
 at the), 750.
 Funnell, 737, 1947, v. Chimney.
 Funny, 1410, 1992, 2039.
 — fellow, 587.
 Fur, 415, 437, 1312, v. Sable.
 — skins.
 To Furbish, 1192, 2016.
 Furbished, 1577, 1635.
 Furbisher, 1192, 2016.
 Furbishing, 1192, 1151, 2016.
 Furious, 549, 492, 1241, 1360,
 1675, v. Mad, Violent.
 To Furl, 1507.
 Furlough, v. Leave, Dismissal.
 Furnace, 295, 301, 309, 1912,
 1918, 29.
 To Furnish, v. To Give, Deco-
 rate.
 Furniture, 78, 1030, 1031, 761,
 495, 33, 1561, 1502, 1280,
 1001, 1026, 965, 835.
 Furrow, 1002, 1167, 1226, 1740.
 Further on, 121.
 To Further, v. To Promote, As-
 sist.
 Furtively, 689.
 Fury, 1922, 806, 514, 478, 568,
 1192, 1241, v. Rage.
 A Fury, 702.
 To Fuse, 416, v. To Melt.
 To be Fused, 926.
 Fusee (of a bomb, &c.), 1265.
 Fusiform, 1048.
 — receptacle of a many-
 seeded fruit, 1706.
 Fusil, v. Musket, Firelock.
 Fusileer, 1014, v. Musketier.
 Fusion, 418, 1948.
 Fust, v. Bustle.
 Fusty, 1924, v. Stinking, Stale.
 Futile, 200, 1026, 1892, v. Light.
 Future, 1620, 319, 298, 298, 127,
 1952, 1911.
 Future state, 1212, 51, 1224.
 — (one who denies a)
 of rewards and punishments,
 1744.
 Future tense, 1620.
 In Future, 127.
 Futurity, 1224, 1213, 122, 64,
 51.
 Fy, 107, 444, 554, 756, 902,
 1826, 1827, 1839, 1849, 1907.

G.

Gabbie, 264, 698, v. Babbie.
 To Gabbie, 264, 263, 1827, 1829.

GAB—GAM.

Gabbler, *v.* Prater, Chatterer.
 Gabion, 2036, *v.* Basket.
 Gable-end (of a house), 1948.
 Gabriel, 612, 990, 1277, 1751.
 To Gad, *v.* To Ramble.
 Gadder, 1858, *v.* Wanderer.
 Gadding, 1858.
 Gaddy, 925, 2040.
 GARTNERA racemosa, 1547, 1551.
 Gag, 1994, 2041.
 Gage, 1445, *v.* Pledge, Surety.
 To Gage, *v.* To Wager, Deposit.
 Gain, 1250, 1780, 308, 115, 65, 497, 701, 1830, 1368, 1822, 1686, 1677, 1348, 1262, 765, 387.
 To Gain, 467, 497, 66, 34, 1830.
 Guiner, }
 Gaining, } 1679, 1620, 308, 1915.
 Gains, 1582, 1677, 1892.
 Gait, 679, 801, 975, 1432.
 GALANGA major, 825, 2030.
 Galangal, 825.
 Galaxy, 1408.
 Gale, 1773, 152, 192.
 GALEDUPA indica, 2028.
 Galen, 605.
 Gall, 372, 1188, 1223, 1549, 1944.
 To Gall, 2008, *v.* To Rub, Vex.
 Gall-bladder, 372, 539, 1017.
 Gallant (adj.), 1174, 1209, *v.* Showy, Brave.
 — (subst.) 1891, 1221, 995, 915, 603, 17.
 Gallantry, 543, 644, 1209, 1213, 1221.
 Gallery, 236, 187, 746, 2005, 1298, 988, 1070.
 — (in mining), 781.
 Galling (of the skin), 2041.
 Gall-nut, 1546.
 Gallop, 925, 842, 740, 537, 2028, 73.
 To Gallop, 267, 460, 503, 842, 889, 927, 959.
 — (to cause to), 889.
 — (to set off in a), 1063.
 Galloping, 267, 1063.
 — horse, 997, 1987.
 — (sound of a horse's feet in), 1403.
 Galloway, 1891.
 Gallows, 831, 2038.
 To Gamble, 642, 1846.
 Gambler, 643, 1289, 1976.
 Gambling, 448, 1846, 642.
 Gamboze, 1178.
 Gambol, 133, 1362, *v.* Frolick.
 To Gambol, *v.* To Frisk, Play.
 Gambols of the *hott*, 441.
 Game (sport, *q.v.*), 198, 1420, 1313, 451, 1503, 1495, 1473,

GAM—GAR.

1448, 1289, 1245, 1112, 1789, 1022, 912, 2041, 2049, 1517, 1535, 1700, 1845, 1891, 1934, 1954, 1960, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1985, 1986, 1990, 2037.
 Game (prey, animals for chase) 1164, 181, 1193, 1760.
 — (as a cock), *v.* Genuine, Warlike.
 — played by children, 729, 970, 1191, 1361.
 — played with oblong dice, 726, 731, 737.
 — resembling cricket or tennis, but played on horseback, 733.
 — (killer of), 1193, 1164.
 — (place for), 1193.
 To Game, *v.* To Gamble.
 To make Game of, 198.
 — (to make the first attempt at seizing), 1694.
 Gamekeeper, 1279.
 Gamesome, 1984, 2039.
 Gamester, 448, 1976, *v.* Gambler.
 Gaming (subst.), 642, 1289.
 Gaming-house where dice are played, 448, 642.
 Gamut, 1068, 2009.
 Gang, 2037, 1246, 614, 1969.
 Ganges, 1464, 296.
 — water (one who carries baskets of), 1305.
 Gaol, 222, 428, *v.* Prison.
 Gap, *v.* Breach, Fissure, Rent.
 To Gape, 635, 814, 1692, 1693, 1962, 1975.
 — for breath, 2014.
 Gaping, 635, 814.
 Garb, 326, *v.* Dress, Habit.
 Garden, 200, 201, 1452, 637, 771, 993, 1146, 1256, 1924, 262, 197, 196, 63, 17, 9.
 — house, 191.
 — (royal), 61.
 — (to lay out a), 717.
 Gardener, 1552, 1761, 1830, 1924, 200, 717, 1298, 1333, 1394, 1452.
 GARDENIA dumetorum, 1597.
 — florida, 1463.
 — latifolia, 356.
 Gardener's wife or female gardener, 1551.
 Gardening, 200.
 Gardens, 999.
 To Gargle, 1444.
 Gargling, Gargle, 1238, 1361, 1363, 2020.
 Garland, 1550, 1129, 281, 284, 737, 1072.
 Garlick, 1136, 1534, 2043.

GAR—GEM.

Garment, } 606, 438, 234, 130,
 Garments, } 2019, 1916, 1816,
 1912, 44, 783, 930, 977, 1215,
 1668, 1766.
 — worn by the sectaries of *Vishnu*, 952.
 Garment (under), 1161.
 — (upper), 665, 843, 966.
 Garner, 2031.
 Garnet, 1892, *v.* Ruby.
 To Garnish, *v.* To Decorate.
 Garnishment, Garniture, 2013.
 Garran, 697, 929.
 Garrison, 1963.
 Garrisoned place, 1586.
 Garrulity, 263, 2020.
 Garrulous, 402.
 Garter, *v.* Fillet, Bandage.
 Gasconade, *v.* Boasting.
 Gash, 1822, 261, *v.* Wound.
 Gasp, 172.
 To Gasps, 1032, 1520.
 — for life, 876.
 Gasping, 875, 1121.
 Gate, 884, 441, 437, 435, 309, 189, 1406.
 — (grand entrance) to a palace, &c., 1109.
 Gateway, 2001.
 To Gather, 634, 717, 1434, 557, 556, 216, 121, 1298, 1255, 409, 185, 1867, 1868.
 — (the clouds), 666, 1482.
 — a flower, 736.
 — a tax, 497.
 Gathered, 760, 1255, 1670.
 Gatherer (in compos.), 762.
 Gathering (part.) 762, 1586.
 — of the clouds, 666, 1479, 1486, 1488.
 Gaudiness, 986, 514, 690.
 Gaudy, 1795, 986, 309, 514, 691.
 To Gauge, *v.* To Measure.
 Gaunt, 1272, *v.* Meager.
 Gauntlet, 858.
 Gauze, 2026, 662, 1316, 1502, 2040.
 Gay, 803, 712, 755, 821, 824, 869, 1059, 1351, 1623, 1992, 2006, 392.
 Gayety, 1059, 712, 803, 5, 1147, 1038, 955, 824, 755, 995, 1173, *v.* Mirth.
 Gaze, 580, *v.* Look, Stare.
 To Gaze, 633, 580, 581, 2042.
 Gazette, *v.* Newspaper.
 Gazing, 1563, 1776.
 Gebenna, 615.
 To Geld, 332, 807.
 Gelding, 50.
 Gem, 644, 651, 960, 1476, 390, 1481, 486, 1696, 1676, 1554, 1789.

GEM—GEN.

Gemini (the sign), 647, 901, 1571.
 — (two bright stars in the head of), 943.
 Gems (composed of), 1696.
 Gender, 638.
 Genealogical tree, 1330, 1770, 1156.
 Genealogy, 1770, 1772, 1088, 283.
 Genealogies, 154.
 General (adj.) 1363, 1229, 1214, 1150.
 — (subst.) 225, 1029, 1040, 1042, 1071, 1212, 1273.
 Generally, 116, 304.
 Generalship, 225.
 To Generate, *v.* To Produce, Beget.
 Generated, 559, 1710, 1570.
 Generation, 560, 469, 887, 1965, 1957, 1837, 1709.
 Generosity, 1334, 1052, 1661, 1611, 1175, 1252, 1758, 644, 225, 53, 1947.
 Generous, 1054, 644, 189, 180, 1947, 1759, 1461, 1827, 179, 52, 764, 829, 868, 1213, 1268, 1334, 1097.
 Genii, 285, 608, 636, 641, 1419.
 Genitals, *v.* Privities.
 Genius, 1200, 1726, 1536, 1201, 1208, 1716, 1116, 61, 1090, 944, 636.
 — (of a splendid), 943, 993.
 — (person of), 1181, 179.
 — (produced by the), } 1200.
 — (production of), }
 — (real), 1090.
 — (subtile), 944.
 Genteel, 1744, *v.* Polite, Civil.
 Genteelly born, 1181, 771.
 Gentian, 638.
 Gentility, 1604, 1606, 1758, 525, 1364, 1727.
 Gentle, 1090, 1087, 915, 914, 790, 1767, 1681, 1668, 1364, 2011, 1847, 1179.
 Of Gentle or mild dispositions, 1179, 1516.
 Gentle and simple, 1347, *v.* High and low.
 Gentleman, 313, 1604, 1606, 98, 816, 1181.
 Gentlemen, 98.
 Gentleness, 179, 782, 914, 1024, 943, 1086, 1516.
 Gentlewoman, 1362, *v.* Lady.
 Gently, 179, 1433, 842, 86, 915, 1277, 1681, 1668, 1867, 1681.
 — (treating any one), 1616.
 Gentoo, 1874.
 Gentry, 817.

GEN-GIG.

Gemine, 733, 793, 1403, 1739, 2008, 1185, 1061, 103, 895, 1905.
 Genuine, v. Parity, Authenticity.
 Genus, 638, 1532.
 Geography, 624.
 Geomancy, 982.
 Geometrical figure, 786.
 — point, 782.
 Geometrician, 1731, 1874.
 Geometry, 1791, 1616, 1874.
 Georgina, 1440.
 German, 127.
 Germe, 292, v. Sprout, Shoot.
 To Germinate, 635.
 Germinating, 987.
 To Gesticulate, 298.
 Gesticulation, } 533, 637, 773,
 Gesture, } 298.
 To Get, 314, 365, 407, 1607, 1539, 765, 1396, 1636, 409, 34, 17, 1833, 1914.
 — before, 1037.
 — loose, 764.
 — off, 1786.
 — out, 1787, 234.
 — out of the way, 1007, 262.
 — the better of, 1307, 841, 190.
 — with child, 463.
 Getter, Getting (in composit.), 1891.
 Geyraw, 199, 1410.
 Ghastly, 777.
 Ghost, 422, 407, 318, 247, 301, 408, 1987.
 — of a woman, 393, 703.
 — (to give up the), 606.
 — (giving up the), 1377.
 Giant, 1223, 917, 838, 1779, 2003, v. Demon.
 Gibberish, 1930.
 Gibbet, 831, 2038.
 Gibbous, 2033, 2034, v. Hump-backed, Arched.
 Gibe, 1202, v. Taunt, Ridicule.
 To Gibe, 1903, 700, v. To Taunt.
 Gibbous, 1822.
 Giddiness, 688, 1486, 864, 674, v. Wantonness.
 Giddy, 1878, 1088, v. Thoughtless.
 To be Giddy, 1490, 316, 674.
 Gift, 225, 825, 830, 934, 156, 2049, 1849, 1762, 1229, 1222, 1190, 1204, 1713, 810, 915, 916, 397, 1718, v. Faculty.
 — (dead of), 836, 1849.
 Gifts, 1600, 1762.
 Gigantic, 1992, 1061.
 Giggie, 1409.

GIG-GLA.

To Gigue, 1292, 1409.
 To Gild, 1613, 1990.
 Gilded, Gilt, 1204, 1630, 1640, 1871, 1003.
 Gilder, 1203, 1390.
 Gilding, 781, 1009, 1126, 1203.
 Gills, 2029.
 Gimlet, 1116, 244.
 Gin, 370, 1952, v. Snare, Spirits.
 Ginger (dry), 1124, 1014, 342.
 — (green), 52, 64.
 Gingle, 2034.
 To Gingle, 664, v. To Jingle.
 Gipsy, 796, 2028.
 To Gird, v. To Surround, Put on, Gird.
 Girdle, 1369, 1368, 377, 1337, 1687.
 — of small bells, 1380.
 Girl, 756, 1323, 1184, 844, 203, 202, 196, 1416, 1514, 1533, 1928.
 — choosing her husband, 1127.
 — just grown up, 1797.
 — servant, 761, 1383, 1632.
 A Girl's selecting a husband for herself, 1127.
 Giving a Girl in marriage, 1923.
 Girth, 551, 495, 232, 1253, v. Belt.
 To Give, 920, 1229, 225, 1222, 797, 1844, 67.
 — back, 1522, 1821.
 — in charge, 785, 900, 1124, 1041, 979, 416, 446.
 — one's word, 222.
 — up, 568, 998, 1066, 1373, 1846.
 — way, 842, 898, 902, 966.
 — (to cause), 871, 873.
 Given, 916, 831, 830, 915.
 Giver, 829, 920, 907, 894, 840, 830, 828, 225, 923, 1826, 1927, 1993.
 — of all gifts (God), 1827.
 Giving, 835, 920, 1022, 1839, 2001, 907, 894, 830, 225, 838, 839.
 — money off hand, 764.
 Gizzard, 376, 1107.
 Glacis, 414.
 Glad, 1142, 1147, 1586, 1022, 1805, 869, 803, 821, 1065, 1652.
 — tidings, 822.
 To Glad, } 823, 1146, 1007.
 To Gladden, }
 To be Glad, 158, 456.
 Gladiator, 1067, 1973, v. Swordsman.
 Gladly, 824.
 Gladness, 1142, 1147, 1865, 1623, 1773, 1866, 824, 803, 902, 143, 44, 6.

GLA-GLO.

Glance, 1777, 1789, 1524, 1519, 1511, 1338, 1320, 940, 917, 688, 484, 662, 663, 686.
 — (amorous), 1244.
 — (side), 507, 1280.
 To Glance, 1535, 607, v. To Ogle, Glide.
 Gland, 1389, 1456, 2020.
 Glandulous swelling, 1237.
 Glass pearls, 777, 1039, 1040, 1115.
 Glare, 909, 627, 661, 862, 149, 683, 716, 1010, 1060, 1519, 1624.
 To Glare, 661, 662, 716.
 Glaring, v. Notorious, Glittering.
 Glass, 1179, 1309, 1008, 606, 461, 11, 4, 273, 1730, 1310, 1297, 1276, 1271.
 — beads, 433.
 — (house or cabinet adorned with), 1179.
 Looking Glass, 848, v. Mirror.
 Glass-maker, 1179.
 — making, 1179.
 Glasses to aid the sight, 1232.
 To Glaze, 1520.
 Gleam, 716, 1984, 1977, v. Glitter.
 To Gleam, 866, v. To Glitter.
 To Gleam, 1984.
 Gleaser, 824.
 Gleet, 403, 619, 1947.
 To Glide, 315, v. To Flow, Pass.
 Glimmer, 1531.
 To Glimmer, 906, 1977, 1984.
 To Glisten as grass or oil on water, 611.
 Glisten, 716, 663, 662, 661, 627, 626, 690, 719, 872, 877, 929, 1010, 1630, 1636, 1974.
 To Glitter, 712, 716, 715, 663, 661, 627, 626, 751, 872, 877, 927, 1519, 1531, 1535, 1977.
 To cause to Glitter, 1635.
 Glittering, 627, 478, 309, 716, 848, 1635.
 Globe, 1243, 248, 714, 618.
 — anemath, 1463.
 — of the earth, 1343.
 — thistle, 1321.
 — (celestial), 696, 1042.
 — (terrestrial), 1343.
 Globular, 1343, v. Round.
 Globule, 1474, v. Grain.
 Glomerous fig-tree, 55.
 Gloom, Gloominess, 912, 543, 906.
 Gloomy, 912, 1061.
 Glorification, 80, 544.
 To be Glorified, 492.
 Glorious, 1579, 1576, 1058, 944, 784, 262, 670, 392, 1166, 1558.

GLO-GOA.

Glorious (more or most), 28.
 Glory, 1253, 292, 108, 1576, 39, 674, 615, 629, 744, 895, 1819, 1220, 1523, 1633.
 — (place or object of), 1652.
 Glorifying, 1652, 1651.
 Glow, 709, v. Glitter.
 Glowery, 1280, 2044.
 Glowiness, 709, v. Glitter.
 Glowry, 708, v. Shining.
 Glove, 658, 1651, 1906.
 Glover, 1986.
 Glow, 544, 492, 1605, v. Heat.
 To Glow, 544, 492, 866, 746, 877, v. To Burn, Shine.
 To make Glow, 491.
 Glowing, 479, v. Hot.
 — heat, 224.
 Glowworm, 627.
 Glue, 178, 1072, 2012.
 Glued, 1049.
 Glut, 2029, v. Excess, Satiate.
 To Glut, v. To Swallow, Fill, Stuff.
 Glutinous, 683, 1506, 1510, 1515, 716, 1982.
 — liquid food, 1506.
 A Glutinous fruit, 1516.
 Anything Glutinous, 1500.
 To be Glutinous, 1511, 1515.
 Glutinousness, 684, 1499, 1513.
 Glutted, 93, 1068.
 Glutton, } 403, 1538, 1166,
 Gluttonous, } 924, 464, 648, 774,
 2001, 1912, 1736, 1637, 1397,
 1203, 569, 114, 118, 269, 2023.
 Gluttony, 24, 1160, 1912.
 GLYCIRAHIZA glibra, 672, 1121.
 To Gnash the teeth, 470, 836, 837, 1328, 1346, 1853.
 Gnash, 415, 1561, 102, 766, 1322, 1400.
 To Gnaw, 675, 682, v. To Bite.
 What is Gnawed or bitten off with the teeth, 1319.
 Gnawon, 1659.
 To Go, 608, 719, 619, 412, 386, 1076, 982, 966, 982, 1066.
 — along, away, 713, 600, 1943.
 — back, 1252.
 — forth, out, 470, 803, 1771, 1787, 1812.
 — into, 135, 147, 987, 1092.
 — on, 251.
 — out, 1453, v. To be Extinguished.
 — off, 27, 713, 1296, 490, 1823.
 — round, 447, 1482, 1490, 1823.
 To cause to Go out, 1787.
 To make to Go, 711.
 Good, 157, 474, 62, 1907.

GOA—GOI.

To Goad, 1881, 682.
 Goal, v. Mark, Station, Design.
 Goat, 264, 572, 1471, 954, 757, 749, 536, 2049, 1988, 1934, 237.
 Castrated Goat, 807.
 He Goat, 252, 264, 287, 290, 617, 36, 1988, 1921.
 Mountain Goat, 185, 252, 954.
 She Goat, 264, 290, 1989.
 Young Goat, 368.
 Goatherd, 1982, 2040.
 Goat-skin, 740.
 To Gobble, v. To Eat, Devour.
 Go-between, 886, 883, 1628, 1480, 1594, 1724, v. Procure.
 Goblet, 1198, 1393, 1186, 603, 199, 474, 1027, 1037, 1960, 1730, 1310, 1301, 1276, 1185.
 Goblin, 1532, 318, 292, 1987.
 Go-cart (child's), 1542.
 God, 798, 131, 133, 403, 920, 952, 958, 1058, 247, 313, 312, 184, 183, 137, 96, 1249, 1314, 1337, 1617, 1643, 1877, 1894.
 — be praised! 120, 132.
 — bless you! 1603.
 — forbid! 1557, 1641, 888, 84, 765, 798.
 — grant! 1301.
 — is my witness, 1822.
 — of love, 164, 1304, 1305, 1691.
 — of riches, 1315, 1394.
 — send! 1301.
 — willing, 156.
 By God! 205, 1523, 779.
 Great God! 194.
 Heathen God, 920, 921.
 In God's name, 1750.
 O God! } 1036, 799, 132, 133,
 Good God! } 134, 523.
 To God be praise, 1523.
 With God, 1229.
 Would to God! 182, 798, 1301.
 Goddess, 916, 923, 1991, 2001.
 — of plenty, wealth, and prosperity, 1071, 386, 1511.
 — of speech and eloquence, 1066.
 Hindū Goddess, 923, 916, 318, 304, 1304.
 Godfather, 900.
 Godhead, 798, 184, 134, 915.
 Godly, 798, 958.
 God-worshipper, 798.
 Goer, 1984.
 Gog and Magog, 1891.
 Goglet, 667, 622.
 Going, 1627, 975, 712, 609, 693, 710, 711, 987, 988, 995, 1035, 1460, 1633, 1972.
 — about, 1594, 401, 307.

GOI—GOO.

Going about for amusement, 1138.
 — and coming, 458.
 — before, 1277.
 — round, 1199, 1441, 1451, 1997.
 Goltre, 1375, 1493.
 Gold, 1123, 1009, 944, 623, 1037, 2013, 877, 1114, 1203, 1376, 1377, 1379, 1884, 1886.
 — (cloth of), 544, 1009, 1505.
 — coin, 98, 1009, 1718.
 — coloured, 718.
 — (covered with), 1607.
 — fringe, 1203.
 — (great weight of), 294.
 — lace-work, 1226.
 — lace-worker, 1010, 1225, 201.
 — leaf, 1200.
 — (lump of), 1306.
 — mohur, 473.
 — (one who separates) from ashes, &c. in the mint, 1126.
 — ornament worn on the front teeth, 735.
 — thread, 193, 1357.
 — thread (art of making), 218.
 — threads put in the border of a turband, 711.
 — thread (woven with), 1010.
 — tissue, 201, 916, 1009, 1203.
 Golden, 1010, 1011, 1110, 1111, 1114, 1126, 1204.
 — age, 1042, 1335.
 — stuffs or goods, 1011.
 Goldsmith, 1009, 1024, 1099.
 — (business of a) 1009, 1099.
 Goldsmith's wife, 1099.
 GOMPHRENA globosa, 1463.
 Gone, 1493, 216, 1432, 1157, 975.
 Gonorrhea, 1120, 403, 619.
 Good (adj.), 44, 300, 313, 818, 1812, 821, 722, 292, 52, 732, 733, 776, 790, 827, 950, 1020, 1024, 1038, 1103, 1167, 1181, 1183, 1208, 1209, 1619, 1778, 1781, 1787, 1795, 1813, 1904.
 — (subst.) 1813, 827, 234, 385, 1812.
 — conduct, 1138, 1815.
 — day, 991.
 — disposition, 776, 1090, 1116, 1138.
 — faith, 1812.
 — for nothing, 1735, 1785, 1787.
 — fortune, 112, 823, 1927.
 — hearted, 1097.
 — intention, 827, 1812.
 — man, 1813.
 — name, 1787, 372, 1813.

GOO—GOV.

Good nature, 314, 1115.
 — natured, } 813, 822,
 — tempered, } 1076,
 Of Good disposition, } 1090,
 1139, 1152, 1813.
 Good news, 259, 822.
 — night, 1152.
 — (one from whom no) is to be expected, 1737.
 — opinion, 776.
 — (very), 41, 776.
 — will, good wishes, 827, 892, 1810, 1878.
 — works, 1559.
 Doing Good, 1787, 1046.
 Goodness, 314, 323, 818, 1813, 827, 1047, 963, 776, 638, 761, 880, 1042, 1046, 1061, 1189, 1785, 1788.
 — of intention, 1813.
 Goods, 1550, 1561, 36, 40, 78, 140, 264, 286, 286, 578, 1289, 1482, 1582, 1778.
 Goose, 1848, 1876, 1271, 948, 260, 2002.
 — (grey), 268.
 — (ruddy), 709, 1390.
 Gorbellied, 561, 1966, 1956.
 Gore, v. Blood, Clot.
 To Gore, 1392, v. To Stab, Pierce.
 Gorge, 1951, 1956, v. Throat.
 To Gorge, v. To Fill, Satiat.
 To Gormandize, 896.
 Gormandizer, 114, 304, 820, 1912.
 Gary, v. Bloody.
 Gospel, 149.
 Gossip, 1858, 1871, 1948, 2020.
 Gossiping, 1858.
 Gossypium herbaceum, 1315.
 To be Got, 1672, 1845.
 Not to be Got, 1739.
 To Govern, 771, 781, 1182, 900.
 Governance, 766.
 Governant, 1903.
 Governess, 31.
 Governed (in gram.), 1647.
 Governing, 1131.
 — word (in grammar), 1215, 1230.
 Government, 135, 193, 281, 781, 1670, 1131, 1067, 947, 999, 1777, 766, 182, 1837, 1228, 1195, 1166, 891, 778, 501, 58, 391, 664, 1606.
 — of a province or country, 707.
 — (art of), 947.
 Governour, 766, 1215, 948, 1192, 1194, 1798, 1746, 816, 50, 1606, 1625, 1777.
 — of a province, 707.
 Governours, 780.

GOU—GRA.

Gourd, 1260, 464, 405, 1380, 1393, 1726, 1377, 1369, 939, 2027.
 — (hollowed), 560.
 — (wild), 151.
 Gout, 1782, 1977, 2036.
 Gowra, 1957, 471, 541, 606, 2022, 1972.
 — (body of a), 734.
 Grab, 1237.
 Grace, 135, 974, 161, 138, 1661, 1516, 1344, 1269, 1253, 1204, 1262, v. Pardon, Beauty.
 — (divine), 558, 110.
 To Grace, 996, v. To Adorn.
 Graceful, 974, 934, 742, 822, 1051, 1057, 1118, 1202, 813.
 — attitude, 142.
 — carriage, gait, walking, &c., 801, 822, 974.
 — in walking, 822.
 — motion of the neck in dancing, 931.
 Gracefulness, 1017, 937, 1057, 1183, 1743.
 Graceless, v. Wicked, Dissolute.
 Graces, 110.
 — (to get into one's good), 1692.
 Gracious, 1344, 916, 398, 1719, 1619, 1165, 1744, v. Merciful.
 Graciousness, 1340, 1516, 1778.
 GRACULA chattering, 475.
 — religiosa, 1025.
 Gradation, 502, 848.
 Gradually, 848, 975, 1879.
 Graft, 476.
 To Graft, 476.
 Grafter, 476.
 Grain, 838, 768, 142, 1243, 970, 836, 641, 2003, 987, 1372, 1379, 246, v. Particle, Fibre.
 — reduced to coarse particles, 730.
 — (apartment under ground for), 737.
 — (half-ground), 873.
 — (name of a), 1359, 1146, 1033, 1381, 1387, 1443, 1501, 1534, 1662, 1684, 1978.
 — (one whose business is to sell), 873.
 — (parched or scorched), 303, 639.
 — (wet), 156.
 Grain-merchant, 279, 271, 262, 1243, 1703, 2044.
 Grain-merchants (tax gathered daily from), 722.
 Grainless, 332.
 Grains, 456.
 Grammar, 1187, 340.
 — (orthographical and etymological parts of), 1187.

GRA—GRA.

Grammar (rules of), 1871.
 Grammarian, 340.
 Grammatical, 1760.
 Granary, 143, 1385, 804, 1443, 1591, 1473, 1461, 1410, 1395, 9031, 266.
 Grand, 1214, 1296, v. Great.
 Grandchild, 412, 1037, v. Grandson, Granddaughter.
 Granddaughter, 434, 1740, 1756, 1799.
 Great Granddaughter, 1946.
 Grandee, 1228, 141, 252, 978.
 Grandee, 69, 58, 106, 138, 817, 1313.
 Grandeur, 250, 251, 1576, 1280, 1167, 629, 253, 525, 610, 1005, 1219, 1313, 184, 1676, 1715, 1717.
 Grandfather (paternal), 616, 372, 37, 830.
 Paternal Grandfather's family, 845.
 Grandfather (maternal), 1751.
 Maternal Grandfather's family, 1752.
 Great Grandfather, 305, 403.
 Grandmother (paternal), 821.
 — (maternal), 1752.
 Great Grandmother, 1947.
 Grandson, 433, 1740, 1766, 1799.
 Great Grandson, 1946.
 Grant (imper.) 1552, 1565.
 — (subst.) 225, 1103, 1268, 1642, 1027, v. Gift.
 — (royal), 128, 546.
 To Grant, 225, 220, 1604, 1222, 1229, 670.
 — (to allow, q. v.), 1257, 1553, 1568.
 Granted, 204.
 To be Granted, 1906.
 Granting, 1257, 1579.
 Grants, 92.
 Granulated, 838.
 Granulations, 162.
 Grape, 162, 1219, 987, 844, 834, 1993, 1253, 1182, 776.
 Grapes (small dried) without stones, 1353.
 — (unripe) 1245.
 To Grapple in wrestling, 465.
 Grappling-iron, 1916.
 Grasp, 1274, 425, 722, 1391, 1443, 1572, 1073, 1976.
 — of the two arms, 1479.
 To Grasp, 1932, 1978, v. To Hold, Seize.
 Grasping, 1270.
 Grass, 1478, 1494, 1316, 1296, 511, 253, 341, 1754, 1403, 979, 885, 641.
 — and mud mixed to plaster walls with, 1408.

GRA—GRE.

Grass for horses (instrument for scraping), 1403.
 — of the roots of which cattle are made, 804.
 — (sacificial), 924, 1350.
 — (kind or name of), 690, 276, 175, 1699, 1490, 1422, 1406, 1350, 1310, 707, 1402, 1505, 1748.
 — (kind of), of which rope is made, 1301, 1712.
 Grass-cutter, 1424.
 Grass-green, 886.
 Grass-plot, v. Parterre.
 Grasshopper, 579, 454, 1961, 8011.
 Grassy, 1485, 1860.
 Grate, 29, 605, 1912, v. Lattice, Fire-place.
 To Grate, 1339, 980, v. To Rub.
 Grated, 1628.
 Grateful, 47, 412, 1794, 1676, 1654, 1165, 1148, 868, 821, 779, 870, 1902, 1812, 942.
 Grater for pumpkins, &c., 270.
 Gratification, 1516, 369, 1173, 791, 1101, 505, 629.
 Gratified, 1101.
 To be Gratiified, 749, 1000.
 To Gratify, 822, 951, v. To Please.
 Grating (lattice, q. v.), 1972.
 — (sound), 1187, 1339.
 Gratin, 1651, 1140, 958, 170, 1204, 1979.
 Gratitudo, 1165, 1794, 779.
 — (bound in), 1612.
 Gratuitous, 952.
 Gratuitously, 1651.
 Gratuity, 1647, 1916, v. Gift.
 Grave (adj.) 294, 914, 1102, 1451, 1462, 1768, 1722, 1567.
 — (subst.) 1274, 1469, 1048, 831, 1614, 1608.
 Grave-clothes, v. Shroud.
 Grave-digger, 1274, 1469.
 To Grave, v. To Engrave.
 Gravel, 375, 1107, 2031.
 The Gravel, 1107, 1380.
 Gravelly, 1380.
 Gravity, 1102, 699, 545, 294, 1836, 1686, 712, 914, v. Weight.
 Gravy, 11, 16, 1853, 5.
 Gray, 101, 1313.
 To Graze, 694, 699.
 Grazier, 690, 694, 908, 1474, 1982, v. Pastor.
 Grazes (animal that), 694.
 Grazing, 694, 699.
 — cattle, 979.
 — cattle at night, 412.
 Grease, 695, 476, 460, 983, 726, v. Fat.
 Greasiness, 709.

GRE—GRI.

Greasy, 696, 708, 708, 993, 624, 106, 761.
 Great, 250, 252, 253, 294, 1700, 1714, 1722, 235, 233, 30, 1150, 1167, 1174, 1223, 1228, 1295, 1315, 1334, 1352, 1439, 1583, 1717, 1931, 809, 632, 254, 1646, 866, 878, v. Much, Violent.
 Great and small, 754, 1784.
 The Great, 112, 1223, 1313.
 Greater, 250, 106, 58, 116, 1717, 1648.
 Greatest, 1223, 106, 115, 1722.
 Greatness, 1223, 1790, 250, 251, 253, 1222, 1358, 1717, 1715.
 To affect Greatness, 91.
 Grecian, 993, 1900.
 Greece, 994, 1900.
 Greediness, 772, 1878, 1501, 1205, 1119, 1912, 1881, 1527, 1302.
 Greedy, 772, 774, 1206, 2026, 1601, 1736, 1911, 1912, 250, 1199, 1119.
 Greek, 650, 1898.
 Green, 1856, 1037, 936, 886, 483, 1860, 973, 1847, 502, 793, v. Unripe, Raw.
 — corn, 826.
 — field, 826.
 — grass, 826.
 — grocer, 512.
 — mould on walls, &c. 1312.
 — scum on pools, 1312.
 — (to become or wax), 1860.
 — vegetation at the bottom of pools, &c. 1113.
 A Green, 1037, v. Meadow.
 Light Green, 897.
 Pee Green, 412.
 Greenness, 1857, 1037, 1860, 1312, 483, v. Rawness.
 Greens, 1028, 293, 303, 512, 1764, 1743, 1386, 1037, 1385, 376, 216.
 — dressed with pulse, 1084.
 To Greet, v. To Salute.
 Grooms, 1924.
 GREWIA salina, 441, 1166.
 Grey, v. Gray.
 To turn Grey (hairs), 417.
 Grey-haired, 1006.
 Greyhound, 424.
 Greyish, 1069.
 Greyness, 1177.
 Grief, 1243, 1544, 1667, 864, 868, 980, 983, 995, 1122, 1123, 774, 519, 152, 131, 382, 424, 485, 775, 776, 806, 983, 1180, 1241, 1281, 1336, 1346, 1346, 1347, 1390, 1419, 1456, 1672, 1808, 1869, 1883, 1910, 1998.
 To add one Grief or vexation to another, 1794.

GRI—GRO.

Grievance, 1053, v. Hardship.
 To Grieve (afflict, q. v.), 983, 1043, 1346, 1289, 1996.
 — (mourn, q. v.), 109, 44, 43, 1244, 1243, 322, 424, 541, 667, 739, 1007, 1369, 1626.
 Grieved, 1244, 1243, 270, 806, 849, 1681, 1650, 1996, 806, 776, 64, 983, 1585, 1626, 1672.
 To be Grieved, 1535, 1678.
 Grieving, 497.
 Grievous, 1123, 1157, v. Hard.
 Griffin, 1139.
 To Grill, 222.
 Grilled, 249.
 To be Grilled, 317.
 Grim, 1222, 991, v. Terrible.
 Grimace, 1419.
 To make Grimaces, 1982.
 Grimness, v. Horror, Ugliness.
 Grim, 1419, 1624.
 To Grim, 1407, 1419, 1789, 1853, 1624, 826, 1787.
 To Grind, 411, 470, 666, 290, 1727, v. To Grind.
 — coarsely, 873.
 — (sharpen), 197.
 — (the teeth), 1328, 1406, 1407.
 Grinder (tooth), 924.
 — (mill), 710.
 Grinding the teeth, 1407.
 Grindstone, 1031, 1406.
 Grinning, 1367, 1406, 1624.
 Gripes, 1274, 2046, v. Grasp.
 — of a bow, 1137.
 To Gripes (seize, q. v.), 416, 1800.
 — (give pain), 1611.
 — (as money), 829.
 To be Gripped, 463.
 Gripes, 466, 1390, 1611.
 Gripping on going to stool, 1405.
 GRISLEA tomentosa, 895, 897, 909.
 Gristle, 1241, 1343, 2032.
 Grit, 376, 1338.
 Grittiness, 1379.
 Gritty, 1339, 1349.
 To be Gritty, 1322, 1339.
 Groan, 1006, 1749, 1908.
 To Groan, 1334, 1356, 697, 2027, 1403, 1404, 1373, 1362.
 Groaning, 1006.
 Grocer, 262, v. Druggist, Shop-keeper.
 Grocery, 1334.
 Groin, 293, 1981.
 Groom, 1025, 1137, 1779, 677, 1060, 2022.
 — (business of a), 1022, 1779.
 Groove, 1480, 1141, 1736.

GRO—GUA.

To Grope, 579, 576, 581, 586, 595, 597.
 Groping (part.) 578.
 — (act of), 583.
 Gross (adj.) 1700, 1248, 1243, 694, 1463, 1325, 1931, 2033.
 — (subst.) v. Aggregate, Most.
 Grossness, 1700, 1324, 1253.
 Grotto, 2020, v. Cave.
 Grove, 200, 1375, 63, 34, 17, 1932.
 To Grovel, 2043, 2044.
 Groveling, v. Mean, Base.
 Ground, 1013, 503, 393, 323, 321, 1961, 320, 1418, 291, v. Field, Land, Bottom, Cause.
 — that produces two crops yearly, 667.
 — tilled and sown, 1157.
 — (coarsely), 648, 849.
 — small, 802.
 — (to cause to be coarsely), 873.
 To Ground, v. To Fix, Settle.
 To be Ground, 413, 1626.
 Groundless, 330, v. Causeless.
 Grounds, 1964, 2046, v. Dregs.
 Groundwork, 1933, 1944, v. Foundation, Origin.
 Group, 1012, 1969, 2037.
 To Grow, 123, 18, 635, 424, 252, 1928, v. To Increase, Become, Adhere.
 Grow (to cause to), 121.
 Growing, 987, 1774, 1761, 1773.
 — of itself without being sown, 819.
 To Growl, 892, 1462, 1475.
 Growling, 1240.
 Grown, 205, 970, 1132.
 Full Grown, 1315.
 Growth, 1795, 1751, 996, 205, 1774, v. Increase.
 — (power of), 1751.
 Grub, 2035, v. Worm, Insect.
 To Grub, v. To Root up, Dig.
 Grudge, 1425, 972, 2025, 1500.
 To Grudge, 855, 839, 504, v. To Envy.
 Gruel, 95.
 Gruff, 508, v. Sour, Harsh.
 To Grumble, 251, 504, 1345, 762, 1244, 2040.
 — (the bowels), 1286, 1359, 1409.
 Grumbler, 251.
 Grumbling, 1980.
 — of the bowels, 1278.
 To Grunt, 1310, 2036.
 GRYLUS gryllotalpa, 1482.
 GUANA, 1489.

GUA—GUI.

230, 1790, 1352, 1820, 979, 964, 867, 605, 447, 1438, 1745, 1953, v. Caution.
 Guard (grand), 1281.
 — (on one's), 733, 796.
 — (post), 168, 563, 733.
 — (rear), 791.
 — (to be on one's), 778, 796.
 — (to mount), 733.
 — (to put on one's), 796, 1862.
 To Guard, 221, 733, 771, 784, 797, 964, 1754, 1755, 1789, 1973.
 Guarded, 1585, 1583, 1586.
 Guard-house, 1800.
 Guardian, 1791, 135, 141, 766, 979, 1708, 1659, 1601, 1654, 1567, 977.
 — deity of one of the ten regions, &c. 864.
 Guardianship, 135, 141, 362, 778, 784, 1582, 1790, 1973.
 Guarding, 1790, 1791, 1600, 1588, 1311, 1193, 973, 362, 778, 964, 979, 771, 361, 1754, 1755, 1973.
 Guava, 138, 323, 1077, 1972.
 Guebre, 28, 397, 508, 1578.
 Guess, 33, 68, 150, 501, 1292, 1385, 1392, 163.
 By Guess, 501.
 To Guess, 33, 483, 293.
 Guessing what is to happen, 796.
 Guest, 1720, 1732, 1197, 369, 630, 26, 1823.
 Gugglet, 1389, 1428, 2017.
 Guggling, 1288.
 — noise in the throat, 1240.
 Guidance, 956, 957, 997, 1854, 998, 1607, 471, 124.
 Guide, 956, 957, 997, 998, 471, 230, 124, 889, 874, 1718, 1795, v. Leader.
 — (spiritual), 1607, 1846, 42.
 To Guide, 956, v. To Direct.
 Guided, 973, 1717.
 Guiding, 972, 998, 1809.
 GUTLANDINA bonducella, 1322.
 — moringa or morunga, 206, 1129.
 Guile, 649, 1757, 1960, v. Deceit.
 Without Guile, 1793.
 Guileless, 333, 309, 1703, v. Honest.
 Guilt, 124, 1943, 1963, v. Crime.
 Guiltiness, 1465.
 Guiltless, 337, 1764, 249.
 Guiltlessness, 337.
 Guilty, 1465, 532, 372, 1576.
 Guinea worm, 680, 1806.
 Guise, 326, v. Habit, Dress.

GUI—HAB.

Guitar, 1043, 1205, 722, 1293, 1719, 1897, 2010, 2008, 1942.
 — &c. (instrument to strike the strings of a), 1741.
 — (who plays on the), 1043.
 — with two strings, 881.
 Gulk, 224, 1286, 1441, 2033, 2041, 1939, v. Bay.
 Gull (sea bird), 2024.
 To Gull, 1970, v. To Cheat.
 Gullet, 1458, 1612, 2038.
 Gulp, 1489, 1491, 2040.
 To Gulp, 1432, 1790, 1489, 1491, 1538.
 Gum, 1190, 1475, 2016, 1473.
 — ammoniac, 1190.
 — arabic, 1190.
 — (a tree, producing), 1463.
 — (instrument for spreading, on sealing letters), 1475.
 — is kept to seal letters with, (vessel in which), 1475.
 — (kind of), 1527, 1079, 1377, 1431.
 — lac, 889.
 — (of the eyes), 684, 1327, 1989.
 — of the *sema* tree, 1702.
 — resembling tragacanth, 1320.
 To have a Gummy running at the eyes, 1327.
 Gums (of the teeth), 1509, 1626, 2047.
 Gun, 554, 1014, 1434, v. Musket, Cannon.
 — barrel, 1792, v. Barrel.
 — carriage, 62.
 Gunner, 1474, 1456, 281.
 Gunnery, 1474.
 Gunpowder, 196, 892.
 Gunstock, 1377.
 To Gurgle, 1930.
 Sudden Gush of water, 1523.
 To Guah, 137, 1901, 1937.
 Gust, 666, 660, 1937, 1976, v. Taste, Blast, Puff.
 Gut, Guts, 146, 144, 139, 170, 991, 1641.
 Gutta serena, 1700.
 Gutter, 1749, 1719, 403, 474, 1739, 1949, 1752.
 Guttural, 782.
 To Guzzle, 1489.
 Gymnasium, v. Palaestra.
 H.
 Ha! 182, 1826, 1036, 181, 1921, 1920.
 Ha ha! 1849.
 Haberdasher, 253, v. Pedlar.
 Habit (dress, q. v.), 1316, 438, 1504, 1350, 257, 803.

HAB—HAI.

Habit (custom, q. v.), 816, 806, 959, 1850, 1000, 1171, 1180, 1212, 1606, 1643, 1647, 1777, 1805, 1827, 713, 471, 206, 1830, 1161, 899, 702, 679, 676, 597.
 Habit of body, 1614, v. Constitution.
 Bad Habit, 1324, 1506.
 Habitable, 1624.
 Habitation, 191, 786, 4, 1624, 1081, 831, 1228, 1555.
 Habitations, 135, 1616.
 Habits, 256.
 Bad Habits, 1507, 228.
 Of bad Habits, 1507, 1508.
 Of good Habits, 1813.
 Habitual, 1614.
 To Habituate, 816, 1024, 400.
 Habituated, 816.
 To Hack, 758.
 Haft, 2046, v. Handle, Hilt.
 Hag, 702, 1380, v. Witch.
 Hager's well, 1013.
 Haggard, } 1949, 2045, v. Wild,
 Haggish, } Lean, Ugly.
 Haggis, 1288.
 Hah! 178.
 Hail (subst.) 175, 285, 537, 1019, 1428, 1920.
 Hail! 1558, 1603, 1881.
 To Hail, v. Hail To Fall.
 — (to salute, q. v.), 1086, 1558.
 Hair, 202, 415, 1697, 1714, 1423, 1326, 706, 195, 2049.
 — braided behind, 736.
 — braided on the top of the head, 737.
 — by hair, 1697.
 — (false) mixed with the real, 736.
 — (matted), 614.
 — of the back part of the head, 667.
 — of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head, 1416.
 — of the private parts, 654, 1714.
 — (small) of the body, 988, 994, 996, 997, 1631.
 — standing on end, 1922.
 — (to adjust the), 1381.
 — twisted or plaited behind, 354, 646, 728.
 — upon new born infants, 1226.
 — (with a fine head of), 664.
 Hair-cloth used in rubbing down a horse, 1846.
 — riband, 1558, 1697.
 The Hair cut in a circular form, 1441.

HAI—HAL.

Hair's breadth, 1060.
 Hairs (falling off of the), 1415.
 — (small) of the lips before the beard grows, 1627.
 — (standing of the) on end, 996.
 — (to have the) standing on end, 1129.
 Hairy, 416.
 Halberd, *v.* Poleaxe.
 Hale, 313, *v.* Healthy.
 To Hale, 2041, *v.* To Pull.
 Half, 57, 52, 56, 60, 67, 1775, 1905, 1816, 1788.
 — a demerit, 60.
 — a hide, 59.
 — a parish, 60.
 — a piece of cloth, 59, 60.
 — a rupee, &c. 60.
 — as much again, 941, 931.
 — and half, 1775.
 Half-baked earthenware, 1143.
 — blown (a flower), 55.
 — boiled, 279, 794.
 — burnt, 57, 1539.
 — cooked, 1815.
 — dead, 55, 56, 57, 59, 1815.
 — dried, 448.
 — driven (as a stake), 56.
 — eaten, 1816.
 — killed, 1815.
 — open, 58, 1815.
 — pronounced, 52.
 — ready, 59.
 — ripe, 57, 59, 1427, 1437, 1815.
 — roasted, 1815.
 — satisfied, 1816.
 — sleeved, 1816.
 — uttered, 59, 1816.
 — washed, 794.
 Two and a Half, 73.
 With a Half, 1026.
 Hall, 834, 187, 2018, 2013, 2009, 1598, 921.
 — of audience, 847, 921, 1893.
 — of justice, 831, 1330.
 — (outer), 834.
 To Hallo, 927, 1523, 1863, 1867, 1877.
 Hallowed, 2048.
 Halo, 1847, 1378, 1683, 2034.
 Halt, *v.* Lame, Lameness.
 — (stop, *q. v.*) 997.
 To Halt, 27, *v.* To Stop, Limp.
 Halter, 1371, 442, 365, *v.* Cord, Rope.
 — (for horses, dogs, &c.), 317, 322, 2038, 1457.
 Halting (of an army), 1654.
 — place, 409, 1830.
 To Halve, 60.

HAL—HAN.

Halved, 821, 1776.
 In Halves, 1775.
 Ham, *v.* Thigh.
 —, son of Noah, 767.
 Hamlet, 585.
 Hammer, 1725, 1548, 2046, 2022, 1850, 1861.
 — of a gun, 691.
 To Hammer, 599, 593.
 Hammering (sound of), 902.
 — (to form by), 1449.
 Hammoek, 2002.
 Hamper, 1945, *v.* Basket.
 Hamstring, 1417.
 To Hamstring, 1417.
 Hand, 1843, 1700, 1333, 856, 355, 722, 1354, 1573, 1842, 1845, 1850, 1862, 1893, 426.
v. Palm, Dexterity, Writing.
 — expanded, 722.
 — of a watch, &c. 1659.
 — to hand, 1236.
 — (having the) laxated or withered, 1168.
 — (out of), 1845.
 — (to be at), 845.
 — (to be in), 278, 848.
 Hand-breadth, 683.
 — cuff or cuffs, 1850, 2035, 1849.
 — gallop, 440.
 At Hand, 1701.
 From Hand to hand, 857.
 In Hand, 1927, 265, 989.
 To Hand, 416, 1844, *v.* To Give, Seize.
 Handful, 859, 713, 454, 166, 263, 147, 1898, 1829, 1354, 1606, 1573, 1790, 1975.
 Handicraft, 857.
 Handicraftsman, 857, *v.* Workman.
 Handiness, *v.* Dexterity.
 Handiwork, *v.* Workmanship.
 Handkerchief, 994, 858, 718, 162, 2028, 2019, 1097.
 — folded diagonally, 1109.
 — tied over the head, 1282.
 — tied over the turband and over the ears, 933.
 — used as a sling for the arm, 1456.
 Handle, 859, 1974, 1700, 1893, 1850, 353, 930, 1443, 1477, 879, 2023, 2046, *v.* Pretence, Means.
 — for turning a spinning wheel, 1493.
 — of a bow, 1160.
 — of a door, &c. 1314, *v.* Knecker.
 — of a shield, 394.

HAN—HAR.

To Handle, 1487, 757, 586, 416, 1844, *v.* To Treat, Mention, Use.
 Handless, 585, 583, 116.
 Handling, 1524.
 Handmaid, 1131, 1991, *v.* Maid.
 Handmill, 608, 874, 1983.
 Hand's breadth, 676.
 Hands (to join the) in a supplicating posture, 1843.
 — (to lose the power of the), 1844.
 — (with close), 857.
 Handaw, 1886, 72.
 Handsel (first sale), 317, 1939.
 Handsome, 989, 742, 1794, 1275, 1167, 1103, 1070, 823, 850, 1457, 1813, 1030, 1051, 2009.
 Handsomeness, 1275, 742, 1057, 1103.
 Handwriting, 807, 1288, 1236, 502, 976, 1819.
 Handy, 1796, *v.* Dexterous, Expert.
 To Hang, 1509, 442, 178, 1454, 686, 677, 661, 1867, 2038.
 — back, 727.
 To be Hanged, 442.
 Hanger (sword), 1815.
 Hanging, 172, 1928, 1608, 1509, 1556, 1646, 2043.
 — (to kill or execute by), 1457.
 Hangings, *v.* Tapestry, Curtain.
 Hangman, 1993.
 Hank, 36, 1357, 1914, *v.* Skein.
 To Hanker after, 669.
 Hap, 1109, *v.* Fortune, Chance.
 Hapless, *v.* Unfortunate.
 Happen (may it), 1301.
 — (let what will), 1857.
 To Happen, 37, 410, 764, 149, 349, 470, 29, 848, 1066, 1438, 1522, 2005.
 Happening, 1198, 1212, 1215, 1856, 1836.
 Happily, 824.
 Happiness, 891, 308, 164, 28, 823, 1307, 1264, 892, 1075, 1089, 1146, 1254, 824, 826, 1349, 1353, 1558, 1647, 1690, 1729, 1858, 1363, *v.* Prosperity.
 — (final and eternal), 1702.
 Happy, 1306, 822, 821, 797, 483, 308, 240, 4, 1250, 1146, 823, 824, 1075, 1076, 1083, 1805, 1623, 1586, 1558, 1363, 1268, 1255, 1066, 1038, 1608, 1647, 1665, 1688, 1787, 1802.
 — (finally), 1660.
 — times, 991.
 How Happy! O Happy! 824.
 To be Happy, 1427.
 Harangue, 1991, *v.* Speech.

HAR—HAR.

To Harass, 62, 1129, 1043, 909, 381, 520, 506, 587, 668, 1693.
 To be Harassed, 196, 561, 749.
 Harbinger, 889, 370, 124, 969.
 Harbour, 1682, 280, 277.
 To Harbour, 433, *v.* To Protect.
 Hard (adj.) 1052, 1324, 850, 583, 1344, 1345, 1632, 1739, 1337, 1190, 1187, 1156, 991, 599, 716, 1124, 1324, 1333, 2040.
 — (adv.) *v.* Swift, Near, Very.
 — by, 1769, 2044, *v.* Near.
 — to be got or met with, 850.
 Rendered Hard to be broken (an oath), 1650.
 To be Hard, 1334.
 To be Hard of hearing, 177.
 To become Hard, 375.
 Hardfavoured, 508, *v.* Ugly.
 Hardhearted, 1107, 1109, 1262, 628, 1342, 1348, 1735.
 Hardheartedness, 1107, 1110.
 Hardihood, 874.
 Hardiness, 874, *v.* Strength.
 Hardmouthed, 228.
 Hardness, 1053, 1242, 1189.
 — of heart, 1281.
 Hardship, 1053, 1187, 1352, 1420.
 Hardware, 1531.
 Hardy, 678, 716, *v.* Strong, Bold.
 Hare, 803, 1524, 1523, 1405, 1074, 70, 734, 1037.
 Harebrained, 812.
 Harem, 774.
 — (women of the), 1621.
 To Hark, *v.* To Listen, Hear.
 Harlequin, *v.* Buffoon.
 Harlot, 340, 752, 1248, 1858, 1840, *v.* Courtesan, Whore.
 Harlotry, 752, 1014.
 Harms, 183, 1991, 1848, 524, 1017, 1449, 1782, 2018.
 To Harm, 1043, *v.* To Injure.
 Harmless, 320, *v.* Innocent.
 Harmonicon, 629.
 Harmonious, 875, 1069, 1872.
 Harmony, 504, 876, 1835, 2003.
 — (to live together in), 1670.
 Harness, 376, 1026, 1023.
 Harp, 1719, 1273, 1230, 728, 237.
 Harper, 723.
 Harridan, 1861, *v.* Strumpet.
 Harrow, 1886, 1732, 1062, 1546.
 To Harrow, 761, 229.
 Harsh, 608, 336, 539, 850, 994, 1052, 1338, 1767, 1342, 1344.
 Harshness, 840, 608, 509, 806, 1053.
 — of language, 1052.
 Hart, 1859, *v.* Stag, Deer.
 Harvest, 803, 1262, 1323, 1543.

HAR—HAW.

Harvests (having three), 1197.
Haah, 1893, v. *Minced meat*.
Haap, 1886.
Haste, 1155, 533, 514, 350, 26, 60, 630, 1808, 1557, 1216, 1067, 715, 690, 663, 958, 1942, 1903, 1869, 656.
 — (to go or walk in), or quickly, 766.
To Haste,
To make Haste, } 630, 657, 711,
To Hasten, } 896, 1967.
Making Haste (subst.) 1557.
Hastening (subst.) 83.
 — (part.) 1211, 1444, 1620.
Hastily, 1155, 506, 656, 658, 689, 1976.
 — (going or travelling), 1444.
Hastiness, 1860, v. *Haste*, *Passion*.
Hasty, 1155, 689, 630, 515, 60, 1860, 1216, 1038, v. *Passionate*.
Hat, 584, 1358, 1706, 484.
 — (one who wears a), 584.
Hatch (brood), 666, 1681.
To Hatch, 1143, 1785, 1915, v. *To Contrive*.
Hatchet, 489, 447, 400, 577, 1363.
Hate, 1217, 498, v. *Hatred*.
To Hate, 836.
Hated, } 1661, 2045, v. *De-*
Hateful, } testable.
Hatred, 227, 20, 1783, 1425, 894, 860, 853, 1217, 1941, 1240, 1238, 1698, 1758.
To Have, 895, 979, 1882, v. *To Hold*, *Get*.
Haven, 1933, v. *Harbour*.
Haughtiness, 876, 1761, 1486, 1665, 974, 1239, 1552, 1257, 1216, 595, 533, 181, 15, 1237, 1363.
Haughty, 1567, 1057, 181, 15, 1665, 1649, 1555, 1442, 1239, 1237, 1910, 2010, 2020.
Having, 831, 832, 944, 1681, 1822, 1829.
To Haul, 2041, v. *To Drag*, *Pull*.
Haunch, 1953, v. *Hip*.
Haunt, 941.
Haunter of taverns, &c., 800.
Harock, v. *Destruction*, *Slaughter*.
Hautboy, 1069, 1378, v. *Flute*.
 — player, 1069.
Haw or web in the eye, 1741.
Hawk, 197, 1394, 1418, 1165, 697, 660, 619, 617, 546, 1522, 1940, 1980, 1997, 1139, 691, 511, 309, 200, 2034.
Young Hawk, 731.
To Hawk (expectorate), 1413, 2034.
awker, v. *Pedlar*.

HAW—HEA.

Hawking, 549.
Hay, 979, 1226, 1276.
To make Hay while the sun shines, 300.
Hazard, 1589, 1846, v. *Chance*, *Danger*.
 — (game of), 1289.
 — table, 214.
To Hazard, } 648, 666,
To run the Hazard, } 607, 808.
Hazardous, 808, v. *Dangerous*.
Hazards life (one who willingly), 1253.
Haziness, 907.
He, 1839, 1838, 547, 1111, 166, 1900, 1909, 1917, 1918, 1920, v. *That*, *Man*, *Male*.
 — who, 1676.
Head, 1057, 1058, 1060, 1137, 1363, 1621, 1684, 1682, 950, 737, 189, 1071, 634, 1004, 1683, 1025, 1029, 1257, 1315, 1357, 584, 1705, 1712.
 — and foot-parts of a bed-frame, 1136.
 — (beating the), 1059.
 — (hanging down the), 1060, 1791.
 — (hanging the) aside, 1059.
 — of an arrow, 472, 1935.
 — of cattle, 950.
 — of a paper kite, 1683.
 — of a tomb or bedstead, 1071.
 — (over the), 1959.
 — (to beat one's) with vexation, 906.
 — (to move the) up and down, 666.
 — (to shake the) from affliction, 1057.
From Head to foot, 1060.
Headach, 849, 1059, 1063, 813, 520, 58, 1185, 1773.
Headed (as a drum), 1613.
Head-foremost, 313, 1058.
Heading (of a drum, &c.), 1613.
Headless body or trunk, 983, 1314.
Headlong, 59, 313, v. *Steep*, *Rash*.
Head-man, 1740, 1065, 1682.
 — of an office, 832.
 — of a trade, 729.
 — of a village, 379, 903.
Head-shaven, 1712.
Headstall, 1065, 1465.
Headstrong, 1059, 1694, 135, 335, 1711.
To Heal, 308, 883, 1642.
The being Healed (of a wound), 151.
Healer, 1148.

HEA—HEA.

Healing, 1148, 1163, 1642, 128, 501, 1594.
Health, } 1185, 314, 63, 299,
Healthiness, } 71, 517, 546, 827,
 1086, 1788, 1213, 1349, 1353, 1420.
In Health, } 44, 313, 546, 722,
Healthy, } 821, 2041, 1768,
 1090, 1086, 71.
 — and vigorous, 678.
Heap, 143, 939, 414, 245, 33, 425, 482, 1396, 1427, 1461, 1822, 1391, 537, 555, 553, 568, 575, 576, 671, 871.
To Heap, 634, 575, 567, 358.
Heaped up, 1563.
Heaping up, 1103.
To Hear, 1099, 1110, 1307, 1472, 1918.
 — (to cause), 1099, 1472.
 — (to desire), 1307.
 — (to pretend not), 1308.
Heard, 1472, 1618, 1625, 1172.
 — (fit to be), 1172.
To be Heard (a speech), 1308, 1472.
Hearer, } 1621, 1031, 1110, 1172,
Hearing, } 1817.
 — (subst.) 1291, 85, 1031, 1071, 1099, 1092, 1096, 1172.
Not Hearing, 1737.
To Harken, 1099, 1918, v. *To Listen*.
Hearsay, 1910.
Heart, 867, 1286, 1364, 1197, 791, 1883, 1857, 1504, 1078, 1886, 686, 626, 145, 853, 1266, 1303, 1313, 1476, 1805, 203, 200, v. *Middle*, *Courage*.
 — (to obtain a place in one's), 870.
By Heart, 791, 1374, 1803.
To get by Heart, 1007, 1375.
With Heart and hand, 256.
 — soul, 871, 917.
With all my Heart, 944.
With, in or on Heart, 231.
To set one's Heart on, 587, 1611.
To steal the Heart of any one, 869.
Heart-alluring, 686, 869, 870.
 — attracting, 870.
 — breaking, 607.
 — broken, 867, 869, 805, 626.
 — burn (to have the), 739.
 — burning, 868, 869, 1117, 1120.
 — expanding, 870.
 — piercing, 869.
 — ravisher, 867.
 — ravishing, 867, 869, 1693, 1691.
 — rending, 626, 868, 670.
 — stealing or stealer, 686, 868, 869, 1696, 1676.

HEA—HEI.

Heart's desire, 869, 1676.
To one's Heart's wish or content, 1676.
To Hearten, 867.
Hearth, 1983, v. *Fire-place*.
Hearth-money, 1481.
Heartily, 671, 231.
Heartless, 333, 352.
Hearts, 1288.
Heartly, 873, 1287, v. *Sincere*, *Healthy*, *Strong*.
Heat, 528, 647, 648, 663, 659, 771, 1753, 492, 491, 490, 489, 488, 479, 478, 149, 658, 631, 661, 905, 1443, 1444, 1969, 2014, 168, 100, v. *Lust*, *Ar-dour*.
 — of the sun, 910.
Heat (to be oppressed with), 168, 561.
To Heat, 487, 479, 903, 482, 491, 926, v. *To Indame*, *Warm*.
To be Heated, 492.
Heathen, v. *Infidel*.
Heating, 479.
To Heave, 1668, 1954, v. *To Raise*, *Rise*, *Draw*, *Lift*, *Vomit*, *Fant*.
Heaven, 90, 696, 402, 318, 1730, 1451, 1218, 1120, 1068, 831, 1425, 1539, 248, 1474, v. *Sky*.
Heavenly, 91, 638, 1092, 1120, 1247.
Heavens, *Heavenly bodies*, 111, 696, 697, 1091, 1214, 1265, 1442, 1747.
Good Heavens! 1750.
Heavier, *Heaviest*, 36.
Heaviness, 1347, 1599, 194, 1059, 80, v. *Sadness*, *Languor*.
Heavy, 294, 599, 1439, 1109, 474, 287, 1446, 1470, 1831, 1933, v. *Dejected*, *Lazy*.
Rendered Heavy (a line), 1650.
Hebrew, 1215, 1900.
Hecate of the Hindis, 1304.
Hectick, 1596.
 — fever, 490, 863, 1085.
Hedge, 934, 578, 197, v. *Fence*.
To Hedge, v. *To Enclose*.
Hedge-hog, 789, 846, 872, 1142, 1143.
HEDEYARUM alhagi, 643.
Heed, v. *Care*, *Attention*.
To Heed, 1553, v. *To Attend*.
Heedful, v. *Attentive*.
Heedless, 330, 173, v. *Careless*.
Heedlessness, 332, 333.
Heel, 189, 362, 1222, 1233.
Hegira, v. *hijrah* 1853.
Heifer, 173, 1362.
Heigh! 178.

HIT—HOL.

To Hit, 1548, *v.* **To Strike**.
 — the nail on the head, 1854.
Hither, 58, 1900, 1848, 1837, 25.
Hitherto, 1900, 1877, 5, 15, 478, 40.
Hitting the mark, 780.
 — (subst.) 1500.
Ho! 79, 178, 440, 1839, 1878.
Hoar-frost, 1019, 364.
Hoard, 1461, 863, 1103, 1400.
To Hoard, 1429, *v.* **To Collect**.
Hoarded, 1102.
To be Hoarse, 1454, 1488.
Hoary, *v.* **White**, **Ripe**.
Hoariness, 1177.
Hoarseness, 1443.
Hobgoblin, 1933, 1934, *v.* **Goblin**.
Hocus pocus, 585, 652, 1162.
Hoe, 352, 443, 1331.
Hog, 815, 824, 1113, 1119, 1122, 195, 169.
Wild Hog, 249, 252.
Hog-deer, 361.
Hogs, 815.
Hogsty, 230, 1414.
To Hoist, 34, *v.* **To Raise**.
Holcus saccharatus, 1972.
 — *sorgum*, 643, 650.
 — *spicatus*, 191, 1534.
 — *sorghum and spicatus* (stalk or straw of), 1335, 588.
Hold (seizure), 416, 1443.
 — of a ship, 814.
 — *v.* **Fort**, **Hull**, **Cavity**.
To Hold, 805, 900, 979, 1396, 1539, *v.* **To Grasp**, **Keep**, **Think**, **be Contained**.
 — back, 198.
 — one's tongue, 1007.
 — up, 1093.
Holder, 832, 1494.
 — of an order for wages, 549.
Holding, 1495, 1494, 831, 832, 1270, 1462, 895, 1948.
 — fast (an animal), 1052.
Hole, 269, 119, 1449, 757, 966, 442, 355, 345, 340, 310, 309, 983, 992, 1028, 1104, 1246, 1468, 1933, 1984.
 — and corner, 1399.
 — for receiving and preserving consecrated fire, 1378.
 — dug in the sandy bed of a river, 738.
 — in a wall for light, 1709.
 — made by children for trap-ball or marbles, 1410.
 — made by thieves, 1141.
 — to admit light, 1466.
Holes made by birds in trees, 1386.
Hoh, 1881, 450.
Holiness, 363, 531, 549, 1277, 1628.

HOL—HON.

Holla! 16, 41, 72, 181, 440, 596, 999.
Hollow (adj.) 1578, 456, 1311, 457, 568, 1415, 1417, 438, 77, 754, 1774, 1955.
 — (subst.) 825, 648, 1417, 1408, 1416, 1759, *v.* **Cavity**.
 — of a tree, 1413, 1415, 1933.
To Hollow, 1415, 1388, 1356, *v.* **To Shout**.
Hollow-backed (a horse), 490.
Hollowing, 495.
Hollowness, 1311, *v.* **Hypocrisy**.
Holy, 1656, 1640, 1278, 1277, 371, 369, 362, 112, 8, 1636, 1558, 1219, 1212, 1055, 1024, 900, 431, 531.
 — book, **Holy Writ**, 1318.
 — man or person, 1470, 1471, 1676, 1696, 1714, 1628.
 — place or spot, 571, 1418, 1656.
 — spirit, 990.
O Holy God! 1036.
Holyday, 574, 1232, 390, 1747, 1180, 1342, 1106, 1079.
Homage, 517, 350, *v.* **Obeisance**.
To Homage, } 517.
To do Homage, }
Home, 1480, 777, 257, 191, 1834, 1708, 1660, 1939, *v.* **House**.
 — (fond of staying at), 795.
Homely, *v.* **Plain**, **Unpolished**.
Homeward-bound, 447.
Homicide, 1605, 1270, 1276.
Homogeneous, 1869.
Homogeneousness, 638, 1575.
Hone, 1952, 2011.
Honest, 950, 916, 779, 362, 135, 986, 1024, 1047, 1051, 1403, 1562, 1772, 2007, 447, 186.
Honesty, 950, 1403, 1052, 1051, 916, 779, 186.
Honey, 1175, 1581, 1220, 161, 1089, 2015, 1697, 1597, 512.
Honey-comb, 743, 1150, 1484, 439.
Honour, 525, 534, 558, 774, 973, 1064, 1093, 1159, 1220, 1222, 1247, 1533, 1552, 1358, 1576, 1633, 1661, 1750, 1795, 1796, 1831, 1836, 515, 372, 116, 106, 8, 39.
Honour (nice sense of), 784, 1247.
 — (to bestow), 774.
 — (to lose one's), 1747.
 — (to preserve one's), 1747.
To Honour, 1067, 525, 366, 250, 774, 66.
Your Honour, 818, *v.* **Highness**.
Honourable, } 1630, 1152, 1064.
Honoured, } 1445, 1825, 1708,

HON—HOR.

1583, 1579, 1645, 1646, 1220, 1160, 1159, 1747, 809.
Honourably, 188.
Honouring, 106, 116, 519, 1553, 525, 534, 569.
Honours (certain) conferred on princes, &c., 1556.
Hood, *v.* **Veil**, **Cap**.
 — of a snake, 453, 1355.
 — on a hawk, 1286.
Hooded (a carriage, &c.), 744.
Hoof, 1090, 1403, 1405, 1778, 2033.
Hook, 1286, 722, 577, 157, 1916, 1725, *v.* **Sickle**.
By Hook or by crook, 798.
To Hook, *v.* **To Catch**, **Insnare**, **Join**.
Hoop, 1441, 1378, 718, 1990, *v.* **Ring**, **Circle**.
Hoopoe (*hūdūd*), 1150, 1854.
To Hoot, 1173, 486, 564, 1242.
To Hop, 445, *v.* **To Jump**.
Hope, 141, 308, 558, 703, 139, 76, 87, 509, 67, 1696, 703, 726, 764, 962, 1343, 1552, 1644.
To Hope, 141, 308, 558.
Hoped for, 1552.
Hopeful, 141, 1882, 88, 948.
Hopefulness, 141.
Hopeless, 1734, 1804, 1763, 1557, 1211, 330, 166.
To be Hopeless, 1844, 1369.
Hopelessly, 1804.
Hopelessness, 1211, 1735, 1804.
Hoping, 764, 948, 1568.
Hopper of a mill, 873.
Horde (from *ardū*, *q.v.*), *v.* **Tribe**.
HORDEUM hexastichon, 1899.
Horizon, 110.
Horn, 1141, 1145, 1070.
 — (musical), 1192, 1141, 321, 1142, 1280, 1765.
 — of a bow, 1472, 417, 34.
 — (one who plays on the), 1766.
Horned, 1145.
Hornet, 1014, 2002.
Horoscope, 640, 1006, 1199, 49, 1758.
Horrible, } 1130, 903, 327, 1849.
Horrid, } 1829, 1489, 1223, 1881, *v.* **Terrible**.
Horror, 1881, 1829, 1883, 1261, 116, 1984, 1282.
Horse, 1489, 557, 78, 512, 191, 100, 92, 1609, 1554, 1483, 1255, 1234, 1046, 636, 965, 1883, 1885.
 — (black), 1154.
 — (having a good), 312.
 — (impatient little), 1321.
 — (kind of bounding pace in a), 1524.

HOR—HOT.

Horse (lean, long-legged), 929.
 — (master of the), 1726.
 — of middling or mixed breed, 484, 950, 1577.
 — of All, 872.
 — of five years, 424.
 — of four years old, 676.
 — of high cast or noble breed, 950, 1097, 1154.
 — of Khusrāu Parwez, 1154.
 — of Rustam, 965.
 — of Siyāvush, 1154.
 — of Shirin, 1457.
 — of seven years, 424.
 — of ten years, 424, 1673.
 — (*Turki*, or with slit ears), 734.
 — (very well trained, and obedient), 1357.
 — (with a hollow back) from *Kachchā*, 1330.
Horse-breaker, 675, 1087, 1174.
 — broker, 675.
 — cloth, 1348, 1442, 1978.
 — doctor, 350, 1029.
 — faced, 1483.
 — fly, 268, 2040.
 — keeper, 1137, 2022, 1035.
 — laugh, 1992.
 — shoe, 1778.
 — whip, 675, 1289.
Horseback (one on), 1483, 2012.
Horseman, 1113, 1483, 509, 1489, 92, 202, 196, 1248, 100.
Horsemanship, 1113.
Horsemen, 828.
Horseminst, 865.
Horsemen, 1483.
Horse-radish (a tree, the root of which supplies the place of), 1129.
Horse's feet (noise of), 1405.
Hose, *v.* **Stocking**.
Hospitable, 1229, 1720, 1197, 405.
Hospital, 352, 831, 1163, 1987.
Hospitality, 1720, 1727, 1616, 1197, 1230, 455.
Host, *v.* **Army**.
 — (entertainer), 1720, 1727.
Hostage, 1894, 1355, 175.
Hostile, *v.* **Adverse**.
Hostility, 1217, 860, 346, 50.
Hot, 1444, 480, 479, 100, 29, 1571, 569, 549, 528, 492, 491, 1959, *v.* **Lustful**.
 — (as pepper), 700, 695, 1981.
 — weather, 478, 910.
 — with spices, 690.
Hotbrained, 806.
Hotheaded, 549, 806, 812.

HOT-HUB.

Hot-headedness, 806.
 Horai, 1576, v. *Shed*, Hut.
 To Hover (as birds), 1683, 1956.
 Hour, 1483, 1497, 141, 1037, 9039, 3041.
 — of death, 146.
 Hourglass, 1179.
 Hours (person who strikes the), 1484.
 House, 1480, 705, 786, 341, 666, 1057, 151, 1681, 1669, 1666, 1038, 866, 794, 786, 827, 174, 134, 1391, 1331, 1332, 1339, 1386, 1445, 1447, 1466, 1587, 1683, 1716, 1789, 1919, 1979, 198, 87, 344, 774, 887, 691, 692, 894, 1099, 1093, 1055, v. Family, Sign of the zodiac.
 — and family, 891.
 — of earth, 1579.
 — (kind of) hatched, 924.
 — made by children, 1413.
 — set apart for strangers, *See* 743, 1730.
 From House to house, 1480.
 Housebreaker, 1141, v. Robber.
 Household, 794, 795, 1306, 1481, 1483, 1446.
 — expenses, 354, 987.
 — furniture, *See* 96, 1480, 983, 1393, 796, 401.
 Householder, { 1483, 1445, 1330,
 Housekeeper, { 88, 795.
 Householder (condition of a), 1446.
 Housekeeping, 596, 794, 786, 1446, 1481, 1483.
 Houseless, 331.
 House-ree, 991.
 House-steward, 817, 794, 316.
 Housewife, 591, 1973, 3013.
 — or small bag for needles, 538.
 Housewifery, 599, 1446, 1480, 1973.
 Housing, 666, 1019, 1348, 835, 617.
 How, 1425, 1347, 1423, 1543, 710, 1421, 1353, 1354, 1317, 794.
 — *See* 478, 1356.
 — long, 478, 1319, 1296, 3025.
 — many, { 1319, 1347, 873,
 — much, { 613, 1481, 1423,
 478, 719, 1317, 1399, 1356.
 — many sooner, 796.
 — often, 719, 1481.
 However, 1684, 1528, 719, 134, 387, 1939, 691, 766.
 However, However much or many, 1319, 1827, 1856, 1493.
 Howl, v. Cry, Lamentation.
 To Howl, 1040, v. To Cry.
 Howling (subst.) 1827.
 Hubbub, 1860, 1866, v. Tumult.

HUC-HUN.

Huckster, 830.
 Huc, 984, 1532.
 Hugs, 1931, v. Great.
 Huddle, 779, 1448, 877, 589, 1357, 1288, 1735, 1743.
 — (part of a) containing the tobacco and *See*, 719.
 — (part of a) fixed under the chair, 713.
 — (part of the pipe which fixes into a), 1433.
 — (servant who prepares the), 790.
 — snake, 1810, 1987, 1769, 1753.
 — snake (straight) or tube for smoking, 734.
 — snake (kind of) with two heads, 882.
 — snakes (person who makes), 1810.
 Hum, 315, 316, 3031.
 To Hum, 315, 1244, 1475, 1810.
 Humen, 154, 796.
 — being, 55, 154, 953, 1564.
 — kind, 1745.
 Humane, 1694, v. Kind.
 Humanity, 314, 350, 55, 55, 1556, 1136, 1556, 1665, 1611, 1619, 1745.
 Humble, 1811, 1839, 769, 339, 126, 60, 1868, 1624, 1365, 1539, 919, 386.
 To be Humble, 1958.
 Humble (to appear very), 1485.
 Humbled, 1485.
 Humbleness, 991, 799.
 Humbley, 1511.
 Humid, 1607, v. Moist.
 Humidity, 973, 1901, 1799.
 Humility, 1211, 807, 553, 498, 385, 157, 60, 9099, 1877, 1834, 1694, 990, 1539, 1599, 1594.
 — (to affect extraordinary), 1596.
 Humorous, 1508, 587, 813, 1179, 1410, v. Capricious, Jocular.
 Humorous, v. Peevish.
 Humours, 1814, 813, 601, 1785, 1027, 1614, 967, 1410, 1839, 1172, 1599, v. Fun, State, Ca: price.
 — (out of), 348.
 Humours, 51, 1093.
 Humours, (one of the four) of the body, 811.
 Hump, 1250, 1219, 1314.
 — or hump of an ox or camel, 1363, 1364.
 Humpback, { 1213, 1214, 1389,
 Humpbacked, { 414, 1319.
 Humpbackedness, 1389.
 Hundred, 1111, 1131, 1138, 1141, 1185.
 — sister, 1766.

HUN-HUS.

Hundred and eight, 33.
 — fold, 1496.
 Hundred thousand, 1509, 1518.
 Hundreds of thousands, 1519.
 Hung to, 1648.
 Hunger, 330, 648, 747, 1409, 1443, 98, 1592.
 — (to be starving with), 463.
 Hungry, 330, 1499, 1443, 1745, 319, 17, 1939.
 To be very Hungry, 146, 463, 779, 150, 1586.
 Hunt, v. Hunting, Chase.
 To Hunt, 1165, 1499, 980, 1684.
 Hunter, 1193, 181, 339, 1490, 1155, 835, 1461, 1419, v. Sportsman.
 Hunting, 1193, 1164, 181, 45, 119, 498, 1796, 1481, 1418, 1610.
 — by deceiving game with a stalkinghorse, 738.
 — (place for), 1165, 1431, 1769.
 — (to go a), 1165.
 Huntsman, 1795, 923, 314, 1176.
 Hurdle, 1686.
 To Hunt, 595, v. To Throw.
 Hurlyburly, 1499, 1637.
 Hurricane, 1909, 795, v. Storm.
 Hurry, 639, 1490, 638, 656, 514, 1866, 1860, 869, 699, 1829.
 To be Hurry, 639.
 To Hurry, 639, 63, 1498, 1869, 1860, 1866, 1861.
 Hurt, 877, 113, 1991, 737, 1017.
 To Hurt, 183, 855, v. To Wound, Injure.
 To be Hurt, 798.
 Hurter, 1703.
 Hurtful, 1837, 1017, 1704.
 — or doing mischief to one's self, 819.
 Hurfulness, 1017.
 Husband, 806, 1174, 379, 306, 1114, 1016, 1965, 798, 795, 476, 408, 469, 461, 390, 872, 902, 1368, 1310, 1326, 1374, 1748, 1871, 3048.
 — (affection of a), 1188.
 — (second of a) *Heads* widow, 991.
 To Husband, 1131.
 Husbandless, 1423.
 Husbandman, 993, 1347, 678, 645, 523, 1446, 1419, 1418, 1335, 1364, 1599, 1614, 3094, 3030.
 Trade of Husbandmen, 1348, 1599.
 Husbandry, 1009, 1136, 1446, 1418, 1340, 1354.
 Husband's elder brother's wife, 613, 671.
 — sister, 1766.

HUS-JAD.

Husband's sister's husband, 1796.
 — younger brother, 922.
 — younger brother's wife, 922.
 Hush, v. Silence! Silent.
 Hashmoney, v. Bribe.
 Hask, 365, 988, 310, 325, 1925, 750, 797, v. Chaff.
 — of chaff, 750.
 — of wheat, 739.
 To Hunk, 741, 750, v. To Feel.
 Hunk from grain by pounding (to separate the), 741.
 Hat, 667, 1508, 1391, 1384, 1359, 1440, 9037.
 Hats for soldiers, 749.
 Haza, 679, v. Acclamation.
 To Haza, 679.
 Hyeinich, 1100.
 Hydreels, 1769.
 Hyena, 1519, 1355, 656, 1442, 933.
 Hyena, 80, 303.
 HYOCIANUS niger, 1904.
 HYPERANTHIA storons, 1129, 1314.
 Hyperbole, 1558.
 Hyperbolic, 1524.
 To speak Hyperbolically, 1537.
 Hypochondriac, v. Melancholic.
 Hypochondriac affection, 1881.
 Hypochondriasm, 1390.
 Hypocirry, 659, 1776, 894, 319, 363, 1010, 1029.
 Hypocrite, 999, 1601, 1677, 1316, 893, 968.
 Hypocritical, 1316, 765, 650, 389, 1010, v. Hypocrite.
 Hypothesis, 163, v. Supposition.
 Hypothesis of a triangle, 1390.
 Hypothesis, 1837.
 Hypoc, 9066.
 HYTRAIX, 789.

I. J.

I, 1799, 1675, 1869.
 To Jalber, 285, 1827, 1899.
 Jalberer, 968, 1828, v. Babbler.
 Jack-jangle, 877.
 — fruit (pulp of the), 1394.
 — fruit (slice or division of the), 1394.
 — tree or fruit, 1324, 1954.
 Jacket, 1494, 1163, 1361, 1098, 627, 1131, 1137, 9040.
 Jacket, 1356, 1253, 794, 1274, 1296, 1276, 1866, 1816, 1916, 1980, 2026, 2029.
 Jacob, 1894.
 Jade, 997, v. Slot, Carran.
 To Jade, 585, 1907, v. To Toss.

JAI—IDL.

Jail, *v.* Prison.
 Jakes, 747.
 Jam, 1601.
Jamsh'ed (one of the great treasures of), 1461.
To Jangle, v. To Wrangle.
 Jangling, 1970, 2033.
 January (— February), 1550.
 Janus of the Hindûs, 1465.
Jar (vessel), 1572, 1483, 605, 813, 619, 1711, 1571, 1474, 1473, 1038, 2017.
 — for keeping preserves, 1601.
To Jar, 1466, v. To Wrangle.
 Jarring (as of a door), 1406.
Jasmine, 1892, 1097, 651, 1799, 1014, 910.
 — (American), 1221.
 — (great double Arabian or Tuscan), 1709.
JASMINUM *auriculatum*, 651.
 — *grandiflorum*, 602, 610, 710, 1376, 1551.
 — *multiflorum*, 1323.
 — *zambac*, 351, 352, 1700, 1709.
Jasper, 1008, 1107.
JATROPHA *curcas*, 267.
Javans (language of), 1892.
Javelin, 239, 1033, 1449, 1811, 2014.
Jaundice, 1894, 69, 1370, 1382, 1866.
Jaunt, v. Perambulation.
Jaw, 612, 567.
 — (lower), 681.
 — (to have a locked), 837.
The Jaws, 1357, 1456.
Jay (kind of), 1730.
Jays denudata, 290.
Jce, 243, 1893, 515, 526.
Iced, 243.
Ichneumon, 1926.
Ichor, v. Water, Serum.
 — (bloody) discharged with purulent matter, 1328.
Icy, 243.
Idea, 826, 1839, 1264, 522, 1108, 906, 1197.
 — (vain, ridiculous), 827.
Ideal, 827, 1839.
Idealism, 1557.
Identical, 184, 1638, *v. Same.*
Identifying, 518.
Identity, 1896, 1070, 1038.
Idiom, 1582, 102, 992, 1515.
Idiomatical, 102.
Idiot, 619, 364, 1705, 1494, 1410, *v. Fool, Foolish.*
Idiotism, v. Folly.
Idle, 337, 63, 68, 2025, 1646, 1578, 1074, 355, 1215, 1599, 1788, 1757, *v. Lazy, Useless.*

IDL—JEW.

Idle speech or talk, 1019.
To Idle, 1664.
To be Idle (unemployed), 342.
Idleness, 1579, 68, 130, 1074, 525, 336, 1757.
 — (one who is proud of eating the bread of), 1702.
Idler, v. Idle, Rake, &c.
Idling away time, 522.
Idly, 1215.
 — (to walk about), 956.
Idol, 214, 1191, 373, 374, 586, 590, 1849, 1789, 1704, 1676, 1498, 1016.
 — (one whose business it is to dress an), 1107.
Idolater, 214, 397, 1170, 1630.
Idolatry, 214, 434.
Idol-temple, 214, 215, 341, 586, 1191.
I.e., 1894.
Jealous, 1247, *v. Suspicious.*
Jealousy, 1247, 1210, 926, 661, 629, 1981, 972.
 — (to suffer) or envy, 1364.
Jeer, 406, 2032.
To Jeer, 190, 291, 261, 643, 700, *v. To Gibe, Taunt.*
Jeerer, v. Taunter, Mock.
Jeering, 291, 1203.
Jelly, 958, 1974, 1975.
Jeopardy, 1991.
Jerk, 659, 657, *v. Jolt.*
To Jerk, 657, 659, 1977.
Jerusalem, 1277, 1656.
Jest, 587, 406, 253, 234, 86, 1614, 1516, 1410, 1498, 1966, 1862, 1623, *v. Butt.*
To Jest, 1614, 543, 261, 291, 587.
Jester, 587, 588, 1516, 1623, 1673, 2034, 2050.
Jesting, 587, 588, 1622, 1623, 1638, 406, 1614, 2026.
Jesus, 778, 990, 1233.
Jet, Jet d'eau, 1266, 1682, 1115, 1678, 1861, 278, 456.
 — d'eau (to burst or spout forth a), 1266.
To Jet out, 1901.
Jew, 1900.
Jewel, 644, 1476, 1676, 1789, 1893, 651, 960, 131, 515, 320, 15, 14, 1493.
 — house or office, 644.
 — worn in the ear, 346.
Jeweller, 644, 651, 620.
Jewels, 651, 783, 1487.
 — (adorned with), 1663.
 — (false), 312.
 — (radiance or splendour of), 754.
 — (set with), 960.

JEW—ILL.

Jewels (set work of), 614.
Jews-harp, 1580, 1603, 1692, 1704, 2049, 1718.
 — stone, 770.
If, 122, 641, 1439, 126, 62, 1894.
If not, 126, *v. Otherwise.*
If it is not, 1664.
Ignis fatuus, 750.
Ignoble, 1459, 805, 1834, 1372, 892, 898, 1077, 1259, 1366, 118, 67, 39, *v. Mean.*
Ignominious, 228, 566, 971, 1962.
 — treatment, 1507.
Ignominy, 228, 971, 1203, 18, 335, 1212, 1262, 1538.
Ignoramus, 817, 2049.
Ignorance, 653, 661, 1579, 1705, 1737, 1741, 338, 335, 332, 126, 38, 8, 1861, 1914, 1917.
 — (pretended), 494.
 — (to pretend or feign), 1580, 1914.
Ignorant, 610, 393, 274, 148, 126, 37, 41, 40, 38, 12, 7, 1884, 332, 335, 338, 486, 569, 2042, 2049, 653, 661, 666, 1049, 1077, 1215, 1365, 1366, 1450, 1494, 1705, 1737, 1739, 1741, 1746, 1860, 1880, 1917.
Ignorantly, 146, 1736.
Iguana, 1476.
Jilt, v. Coquette, Deceitful.
Jingle, 664, 591, 583, *v. Gingle.*
To Jingle, 1105, 591, 1488, 592, 1413, 1969, *v. To Ring.*
Jingling, 1105.
Ill, 352, 339, 1681, 1008, 2025, *v. Bad, Evil, Sick.*
 — (subst.) 800, 269, 233, 1008, 1274, 1636, *v. Evil, Calamity.*
 — advised, 335.
 — behaved, 1327.
 — behaviour, 331, 154.
 — bred, 842, 1886, 333, 1736, 1059, 1333, 1637.
 — conditioned, 226, 227.
 — disposed, 227, 229, 1805, 1981.
 — fated, 1737.
 — looking, 227, 229.
 — made, or ill-formed, 226, 228, 229, 93, 334, 1342.
 — mannered, 226, 228, 333, 335, 1333.
 — owned, 99, 229, 322, 1359, 1960, 1681, 1772.
 — paced (a horse), 227.
 — shaped, 1333, 226, 227, 305, 321, 333, 1849, 1737, 611.
 — temper, 1314.
 — tempered, 227, 228, 1326, 1326, 1360, 1786.
 — timed, 338, 330.
 — treatment, 1314.
 — will, 226, 227, 229.

ILL—IMI.

To Ill-treat, 772.
To take Ill, 235.
Illegal, 810, 1736, 1989.
Illegitimacy, 1989.
Illegitimate, 771, 1237, 686.
Ilfavoured, v. Ugly.
Il liberal, 551, 52, *v. Miserly.*
Il liberality, 1366.
Illicit, v. Unlawful, Illegal.
Illiterate, 610, 144, 140, 40.
Illnature, 226, 227, 229.
Illnatured, 226, 227, 1325, 2050, 1805.
To Illude, v. To Deceive.
To Illume,
To Illumine, } 993, 1259.
To Illuminate,
Illuminated, 1692.
Illuminating, 1697, 478, 1801.
Illumination, 552, 1259.
Illusion, 1557, 604, 486, 1386.
To Illustrate, v. To Explain.
Illustrated, 1560, 1577, 1630, 1690, 1692.
Illustration, v. Explanation.
Illustrious, 632, 623, 39, 1751, 1714, 1697, 1674, 1661, 1237, 1296, *v. Famous.*
Im- (neg. prefix), 1497.
Image, 214, 374, 392, 393, 395, 522, 433, 1154, 1704, 373, 66, *v. Likeness, Iden.*
Imaginable, 1564, 1591, 1637, 1714.
Imaginary, 827, 1839, 1459, 1714.
Imagination, 826, 1459, 428, 521, 561, 1839, 776, 911, 912, 1032, 1964, 1593, 1827, 1872.
 — (foolish), 826.
Imaginations, 827.
To Imagine, 827, 522, 1117, 1459, 760.
Imaginer, Imagining, 1782.
Imagining (subst.) 501.
 — (adj.) 1562, 1564, 1593, 1637, 1827.
To Imbank, 207.
Imbankment, 207, 414, 419, 420, 1453.
Imbecile, 1762, *v. Weak.*
Imbecility, 1196, 1781.
To Imbibe, 617, *v. To Drink, Draw.*
To Imbitter, 539.
Imbodied, 1577.
To Imbrue, v. To Immerse, Steep.
Imitable, 1655.
To Imitate, 532, 312, 1033, 1863, 1705, 1114, 1035.
Imitated, 532, 1655, 1658.
Imitating (subst.) 1560.
 — (part.) 1202.

IMI-IMP.

Imitation, 112, 468, 522, 1033, 1862, 1114, 492, 1783.
 Imitative, 1562.
 — sound, 589, 684, 693, 695, 1580, 1488, 9020, 1405, 698, 700, 798, 1035, 1105, 1093.
 Imitator, 1582, 1655, v. Follower.
 Immaculate, 362, v. Spotless.
 Immunity, 1768.
 Immaterial, 1576, v. Incorporal.
 Immature, 1327, 59, 1737, 1393.
 Immaturity, 794, v. Unripeness.
 Immeasurable, v. Boundless.
 Immediately, 15, 419, 846, 606, 1839, 1838, 1408, 1394, 1203, 1895, 1872, 1967, 1518, 492, 117.
 Immense, 336, 1030, 1315.
 Immenity, 1396.
 To Immerse, } 927, 889, 928,
 To Immerse, } 1094, 1240.
 To be Immersed, } 229, 931, 1238,
 To be Immersed, } 1240.
 Immersed, 1649, 1538, 83, 1238, 1839, 133, 1890, 1665.
 — in gold or silver, 1640.
 Immersion, 1238, 931, 1245, 1636.
 Imminent, 1630, v. Near.
 Immoderate, 328, 331, v. Great.
 Immodest, 331, 335, 1736, 1766, 329, 92.
 Immodesty, 331, 336, 329.
 To Immolate, 922.
 Immoral, 298, 58, 809.
 Immorality, 168, 58.
 Immortal, 137, 786, 1793.
 Immortality, 138, 962.
 Immovable, 331, 508, 61, 1562, 43, 33, 6.
 Immovableness, 620.
 Immunity, 1642, v. Freedom.
 Imp, 301.
 — (kind of female), 924.
 To Impair, v. To Diminish, Damage.
 Impalpable powder, 542.
 — (powder), 1316.
 — powder (to be reduced to an), 1069.
 To Impart, v. To Give, Tell.
 Impartial, 336, 1617, v. Just.
 Impartiality, 335.
 Impassable, 123, 168, 851.
 Impassioned style, 1120, 1824.
 Impatience, 335, 1737, 333, 330, 26, 1942, 1852, 664.
 IMPATIENS balsamine, 1463.
 Impatient, 336, 1737, 1666, 333, 330, 94, 60.
 To be Impatient, 1536, 1852.
 Impeachment, 236, 31.

IMP-IMP.

To Impede, v. To Hinder, Stop.
 To be Impeded, 442, 450, 441, 481, 493.
 Impediment, 768, 1064, 770, 1008, 624, 1614, 1554, 1907, 1908.
 — in speech, 1224, v. Stammering.
 Impediments, 1699.
 To Impel, 711, 1881, 889.
 Impelling a dog to the chase, 1161.
 Impenetrable, 15, 851, 1497.
 Imperative mood, 137.
 Imperceptible, 19, 124.
 Imperfect, 1735, 1736.
 Imperfection, 1735, v. Defect.
 Imperial, 193, 369, 791, 1151, 1152, 1215, 1176.
 — dignity, 810.
 Imperious, 135, 1292, 2020.
 Imperishable, 334, 12, 43.
 Impertinence, v. Presumption.
 Impertinent, 337, 328, 1737.
 Impetuosity, 630, 572, 549, 1863, 1193, 770, v. Violence.
 Impetuous, 671, 630, 876, 1333.
 Impetus, 1119.
 Impiety, 58, 129, 1261.
 Impious, 1240, 228, 58, 1302.
 Implacable, 1788, v. Cruel.
 To Implant, v. To Plant, Set.
 Implements, 1851, 172.
 — of war, 1064.
 To Implicate, v. To Entangle.
 By Implication, 1197.
 To Implore, 1211, 602, 1485, 1448, 1545, v. To Propitiate.
 Impoliteness, 72.
 Impolitick, v. Imprudent.
 Import, 127, 1215, 1636.
 To Import, v. To Bring, Convey.
 Importance, 1276, 1439.
 Of Importance, } 1720, 1500,
 Important, } 294, 701, 180,
 809, 1439, 1445.
 — affair or transac-
 tion, 1716, 1720, 1921.
 Importation, v. Income.
 Importunate, 530, 1702, 1168.
 To be Importunate, 460.
 To Importune, 1001, 913, 466, 1464.
 Importuning, 498, 534, 1564.
 Importunity, 129, 530, 1510, 1849, 80.
 To Impose, 1521, 196, v. To Fix.
 To Impose on, 210, 961, 1970.
 Imposed on (not easily), 1808.
 Imposition, 627, 533, 1017, 1071, 301, v. Fraud, Trick.
 — of a burthen, 536, 580.

IMP-IMP.

Impossible, 166, 1566, 1622, 1074, 77, 1739.
 Impost, 191, v. Tax.
 Imposthume, 878, 877, 486.
 Impostor, 312, 100, 1965, 1659, 1260, 1201, 861, 860, 843, 862, 898, v. Cheat, Deceiver.
 Imposture, 539, 861, 1660, 1061, 762, 515, v. Trick.
 Impotence, Impotency, 898, 1216, 1735, 1736, 1738.
 Impotent, 334, 329, 20, 1738, 1539, 1271, 1230, 1196, 1523, 1735.
 — (to become), 980.
 Impracticable, v. Impossible.
 To Imprecate, v. To Curse.
 Imprecating, 1517.
 Imprecation, 861, 899, 1517, 1779, 227, 1021, 1060.
 Impregnable, 1697, 1287, 41, — fortress, 777.
 To Impregnate, 1032.
 To be Impregnated, 1110.
 To Impress, 1782, 1970, v. To Stamp, Fix.
 — on the mind, 945.
 Impress, } 36, 739, 791, 1082,
 Impression, } 1595, 1782, 480,
 738, 1773, v. Mark.
 Impressed on the mind, 870, 944.
 Impression (making), 470, 851, 1701.
 — (the making an), 480.
 Impressions, 36, 480.
 To Impress, 1782, 1970, v. To Print, Fix.
 Imprinted on the memory, 791.
 To Imprison, 210, 1293, 1712, 1207, 442, 1293.
 Imprisoned, 1015, 1523, 1659.
 To be Imprisoned, 450, 464, 1293, 1297.
 Imprisonment, 24, 281, 282, 279, 207, 768, 1293, 1443.
 Improbability, 810.
 Improbable, 810, 261.
 Improbable, 432.
 Improper, 149, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1919, 1738, 330, 154, 92.
 — conduct, 142.
 Improperly, 1738, 337, 330.
 Improprity, 166, 332, 1739, 1941.
 Improved, 63.
 Improvement, 301, 609, 62.
 Improvidence, 1388.
 Improvident, 1385, 1737, 1479, 328.
 Imprudence, 1592.
 Imprudent, 331, 1936, 332, 330, 1236, 1326, 328.
 Impudence, 331, 332, 336, 936, 171, 22, 917, 1261.

IMP-INC.

Impudent, 336, 337, 328, 171, 22, 874, 938, 1248.
 To be Impudent, 1308.
 Impulse, 639, 667, v. Force, Blow, Push.
 Impure, 1735, 1738, 1604, 422, 797, 1068, 1737, 421, 87, 44, 93, 17, v. Filthy.
 Impurities, 1172.
 Impurity, 1735, 1338, 753, 100, 1768, 1528, 798, 1936, 1737.
 Imputation, 566, 561.
 False Imputation, 300.
 To Impugn, 1521, 1591, 1685, 979, 784, 1783, 47.
 To be Impugned, 1522.
 In, 1786, 1968, 863, 845, 343, 292, 221, 1555, 1553, 1552, 144, 1578, 1697, 1711, 1724, 1725, 1734.
 — (neg. prefix), 1497.
 Inability, 551, 458, 1737, 1366, v. Weakness.
 — and helplessness (to express or confess), 826.
 Inaccessible, 337, 174, 168, 123, 851, 882, 1697, 404.
 Inaccuracy, v. Error.
 Inaccusate, 330, 87.
 Inaction, 1074, v. Rest.
 Inactive, 1074, 44, 43, 68, 1480.
 Inactivity, 68, 130, 1396.
 Inadequate, v. Defective.
 Inadversancy, 722, 1130, 1236, 1241, 1914, 527.
 Inadvertent, 1914.
 Inadvertently, 1130.
 Inanimate, 43, 330, 1764.
 — body, 619.
 Inapplicable, v. Unfit.
 Inarticulate, 1018.
 Inattention, 322, 329, 330, 1241, 939, 527, 322, 1397.
 — to advice, 723, 1064.
 Inattentive, 337, 332, 135, 1235, 1914, 939, 527, 579, 868.
 — to the future, 1737.
 To be Inattentive, 965, 1308.
 Inauspicious, 96, 1760, v. Unlucky.
 Inauspiciousness, 1760.
 Incantation, 109, 602, 1508, 1678, 1811.
 — (mode of), 1448.
 Incapable, 1738, 77, 16, 1735, 1885.
 — of answering, 1498.
 Incapacity, 1736, v. Inability.
 Incarnate, 1577.
 Incarnating, 154.
 Incarnation of the deity, 169, 1340, 963, 952, 210, 232, 237, 291, 329, 1361, 1580, 1730, 1766.

INC—INC.

Incarnation of Dharma, 900.
Incautions, 328, 330, 332.
Incendiary, 28, 795, 1252, 1652, 1812.
Incense, 1527, *v.* Frankincense.
Incentive, 1584, *v.* Motive.
Incertitude, v. Uncertainty.
Incessant, 1521, *v.* Successive.
Incessantly, 143, 885, 1767.
Incest, 1346.
Inch, 517, 1916, 1934.
Incident, 1032, 1545, 764, 991, 29, 1823, 1825.
Incidental, v. Accidental.
Incidents, 1032, 1114.
Incision, 761, 1996, *v.* Cut.
To Incite, 509, 1863, 2015.
Incitement, 509, 496.
Incivility, 72, 335, 337, 1738.
Inclinable, v. Inclined, Desirous.
Inclination, 1729, 70, 62, 1223, 1173, 906, 818, 791, 546, 79, 96, 199, 870, 1023, 1058, 1282, 1304, 1306, 1529, 1600, 1675, 1873, 1883.
 ———— **(to resist one's own)**, 1676.
 ———— **to vomit**, 174, 568.
Having Inclination, 1557.
To have Inclination (to), 935.
To Incline, 1557, 1807, 680, 936, 1802, 1804, 1807.
Inclined, 1557, 1646.
 ———— **to**, 89.
 ———— **towards**, 1669.
Inclining downward (subst.) 1786.
To Include, 829, 1150, 1629.
Included, 1682, 1150, 1638.
Including, } 1150, 1629, 1664, *v.*
Inclusive, } *Comprising*.
Incoherent, v. Unmeaning.
Income, 137, 1892, 238, 1593, 1586, 1543, 368, 387, 844.
In-coming, 846.
To Incommode, 520, 535, 863.
Incomparable, 338, 339, 736, 1217, 1897, 1898, 1256, 1497, 165, 337, 331, 329, 113.
To be Incompatible, 1521.
Incompetent, v. Unfit, Unable.
Incomplete, 1735, 2049.
Incomprehensible, 336, 13.
Inconceivable, 336.
Incongruous, v. Inconsistent.
Inconsiderate, 73, 330, 1737, 38, 34, 4, *v.* Careless.
Inconsiderateness, 330.
Inconsistency, 479, 522.
Inconsistent, 339, 116, 331, 828, 1566, 1739, *v.* Discoriant.
 ———— **words**, 1199.
To be Inconsistent (with), 1521.

INC—IND.

Inconsolate grief, 626.
Inconstancy, 42, 330, 336, 712, 984, 34.
Inconstant, 42, 330, 336, 510, 709, 711, 712, 753, 894, 1250, 1534, 1735.
Incontestable, 332.
Incontinence, 1940, 329.
Incontinent, 708, 329, 1330, 1534.
To be Incontinent, 708.
Inconvenience, 538, 329, 1274.
 ———— **(putting to) or trouble**, 1663.
Inconvenient, 338, 1614, *v.* Unfit.
To Incorporate, v. To Mix.
Incorporated, 1577.
Incorporation, 1198, 1197.
Incorporeal, 1576, 1763, 1767, 1768, 93.
 ———— **beings**, 1576.
Incorrect, 87, *v.* Erroneous.
Incorrigible, 1155.
To be Incorrigible, 708.
Increase, 251, 1017, 1615, 1795, 1930, 241, 75, 109, 197, 58, 252, 509, 515, 976, 1066, 1262, 1329, 1792.
To Increase, 251, 484, 1017, 1928, 68.
Increased, 1619, 1636.
Increasing, 109, 533, 558, 1018, 1261, 1751, 1503.
Incredible, 135, 136.
Incredulity, 328, 1353, 9.
Incredulous, 1074, 136, 328.
Increment, v. Increase.
Incrustation, 392.
Incrusted, 152.
To Incubate, 1141, 1143.
Incubus, v. Nightmare.
Incumbent, 1500, 1821, 1929.
To be Incumbent, 848, 1257.
Incurable, 333, 1498, 77.
Incurableness, 1498.
Incursion, 888, 481, 2003.
 ———— **(to make an)**, 960.
Incurvation, v. Curvature.
Indebted, v. Debtor.
To be Indebted, 1018.
Indecency, v. Rudeness.
Indecent, 1248, 227, 1737, 116.
Indecently (talking), 1253.
Indecision, 507.
Indeed, 127, 1051, 1268, 163, 498, 553, 1883, 1848.
Indefatigable, 334, *v.* Unwearied.
Indefinite article, 773.
 ———— **(noun)**, 1786.
Indelible, 1739, 137.
 ———— **stain or mark**, 626.
Indemnification, v. Security.

IND—IND.

Indemnity, v. Protection.
To Indent, 1980.
Indenture, 112, *v.* Agreement.
Independence, 330, 84, 75, 338, 819, 329, 1590, 1116, 1112.
Independent, 1589, 335, 84, 107, 329, 1117, 17, 1735, 1621, 1620, 1245, 1116, 337, 338, 1058, 1112, 1249.
 ———— **of judge or general**, 904.
 ———— **(making)** 1650.
Independently, 1620.
Index, 1267, 1795, 834.
India, 294, 306, 637, 1874, 1875.
Indian, 1874, 1875.
 ———— **badger**, 343.
 ———— **corn**, 121, 301, 643, 1390, 1664, 1665.
 ———— **corn (ear of), from which the seeds are taken out**, 1459.
To Indicate, 215, 871, *v.* To Show.
Indicated, 1627.
Indicating, 1631.
Indication, 871, 1523, *v.* Sign.
Indications, 55.
Indicative, 834.
Indignity, 178.
Indifference, 325, 329, 15, 1130, 979, 527, 494, 1064.
Indifferent, 353, 869, 184, 335, 93, 37, 9, 1592, 960, 1366.
Indifferent action, 1557.
Indifferently, 184.
Indigence, 111, 338, 334, 1808, 1653, 1624, 1583, 1196, 1166, 1047, 920, 832, 1053, 1287, 1380, 1960, 1965.
Indigenous, 919, 1671.
Indigent, 1583, 1653, 764, 832, 919, 59, 338, 865, 456, 1030, 1264, 1438, 1624, 1808.
 ———— **(to be poor or)**, 1843.
Indigested, } 1738, 599, 16.
Indigestible, }
Indigestion, 1927, 599, 500, 136, 58, 41, 1907, 1327.
Indignant, 1241, 629, *v.* Angry.
To be Indignant, 630.
Indignation, 806, 630, 1241, 1238, 1292, 2019.
 ———— **(to be filled with)**, 995.
Indignity, 81, 1038, 809, 136.
 ———— **(to treat with)**, 688.
Indigo, 1538, 1813, 1814, 1832.
 ———— **plant after being once cut**, 469.
Indirect, v. Crooked, Unjust.
Indiscreet, 328, 330, 337, 4, 1835, 1504.
Indiscreetness, v. Indiscretion.

IND—INF.

Indiscretion, 328, 330, 4, 1396, 1568, *v.* Imprudence.
Indiscriminate, 2011, *v.* General.
Indispensible, 1500, 1527, 1652.
Indispensably, 1498.
Indisposed, 331, 332, 1311, 1345, 1227, 2028, 2025, 1737, 1738, 1553, 1647, 1673.
To be Indisposed, 446.
Indisposition, 534, 1311, 1349, 1727, 573.
Indisputable, 1896, *v.* Certain.
Indissoluble, 1498.
Individual, 1256, 1156, 636, 1822, 1758, 56.
Indivisible, 15.
Indivisible atom, 651, 621.
Indolence, 1311, 533, 180, 2008, 1720, 1579, 1396, 1349, 1367, 1408.
Indolent, 1074, 1235, 1084, 1765, 1720, 1578, 1480, 68, 1311, 1365.
Indubitable, 335, 498, 1771.
Indubitably, 1771, 1774.
To Induce, 509, 1502.
Inducement, v. Motive.
Induction, v. Inference.
To Indulge, 826, *v.* To Fondle, Grant.
 ———— **openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret**, 1409.
Indulgence, 161, 516, 966, 973.
Indulgent, 1719, *v.* Kind.
To Indurate, 375.
Induration of the spleen, 478.
Industrious, 764, 1588, *v.* Diligent, Active.
Industry, 1588, 864, 533.
Inebriation, Inebriety, 1774, *v.* Intoxication.
Ineffectual, 200, 328, *v.* Vain.
Inefficacy, 328.
Inelegance, 229, *v.* Deformity.
Inelegant, 226, 229, 334, 1737.
Inert, 426, 1349.
Inequality, 1810, 328, 177.
Inestimable, 329, *v.* Invaluable.
Inevitable, 1497, 1738, 1929.
Inevitably, 1736, 677.
Inexhaustible, 34.
Inexistent, 1735.
Inexorable dunning, 530.
Inexpedient, v. Improper, Unfit.
Inexperience, 794, 1738.
Inexperienced, } 142, 334, 338,
Inexpert, } 793, 794, 1327,
 1735, 1738, 1746.
Inexpertness, 142, 334, 794.
Inexplicable, 1271.
Inextricable, 1543, 1058.
Infallible, 1657, *v.* Unerring.

INF—INF.

Infatigability, 1896.
Infatigably, 1497, 1896.
Infamous, 228, 336, 1109, 971, 646, 38, 18, 1787, 1648, 1608, 1263, 1262, 1173.
To become Infamous, 1262.
Infamy, 228, 142, 18, 1262, 1798, 846, 971, 1232.
 — (to be branded with), 208.
 — (to be insured), 773.
Infancy, 1202, 746, 1646, 222, 221, 203, 2012.
Infant, 1202, 1504, 222, 204, 1178, 1494, 1988, 1646, 1501.
Infantry, 467, v. Foot-soldier.
Infants, 1237.
 — (medicine given to newborn), 1491.
Infatuated, 1260, 1180, 1853.
Infection, 1062, 1223.
Infectious, Infecting, 1026.
To Infer, v. To Discover, Bring.
Inference, 1757, 765, 810, 163.
Inferiority, 371, 412, 1368.
Inferiour, 88, 324, 522, 892, 1018, 1766, 1187, 1077, 496, 58, 59, 62, v. Low, Lower.
Of Inferiour rank, 765.
Inferiours, 1187.
Infernal, 666, 889, 1077, v. Hellish.
 — regions, 367, 372, 968.
To Infect, v. To Harass, Plague.
Infidel, 1302, 1630, 1639, 2029, 328, 508, 1355, 1432.
Infidelity, 1202, 1256, 1156, 1940.
Infidels, 1364, 1384, 1666.
Infinites, 328, 20, 1738.
 — series, 517.
Infinitive, 1634.
Infirm, 1166, 1166, 847, 356, 983, 1949, 1737, 1735, 1078.
Infirmity, v. Hoospital.
Infirmity, 1232, 1196, 1252, 1607, 1166, 578.
To Infame, 629, 602, 467, 322, 120, 1088, 1989.
 — quarrels, &c. 1530.
Infamed, 108, 1584, 1258, 236, 1629, 1501, v. Burnt.
 — in mind, 1117.
 — with love, 1059.
To be Infamed, 1358.
Infaming, 478, 96, 1259.
 — the heart, 869.
 — the world, 1494.
Inflammation, 631, 1121, 1763.
 — (to have) in the eyes, 157.
Inflammatory, 1584.
To Inflate, 451, 1963, v. To Blow.
Inflated, 451, 1831.

INF—INH.

To be Infated, 457, 1831, 1964.
Infation, 1779, 1963.
To Infect, 621, 1441, v. To Bend.
Infection, 466, 521.
Indefiniteness, v. Hardness, Obstinacy.
To Infect, 1521, v. To Cast.
 — pain, 865.
Influence, 391, 780, v. Effect.
 — of an evil eye, 584, 1969.
To Influence, v. To Induce, Impel.
To Inform, 540, 215, 104, 121, 613, 1406, 1307, 1099, 1094, 686, 637.
Information, 1837, 121, 796, 1091, 1468, 104, 49, v. Accusation.
 — (getting), 796.
Informed, 1639, 121, 796, 1837.
To be Informed, 796, 797.
Informers, 809, 1053, 1244, 1529, 796, 704, v. Accuser.
Informing, 797, 796, 540, 622, 236.
Infraction, 1261, v. Breaking.
Infrangible, 716.
To Infringe, 222, v. To Break.
To Infuse, v. To Pour, Steep.
Infusion, 806.
 — of things used for intoxication, 1349.
Ingenious, 1209, 764, 604, 839, 695, 1878, 1980, 1981, 702, 771, 679, 288, 61, 1687, 1566, 943, 946, 1018, 1212, 1421, 1594.
Ingeniousness, } 944, 943, 773.
Ingenuity, } 646, 1401, 1876, 69, 1011, 1018, 1209, 1981.
Ingenuous, v. Candid, Noble.
Inglorious, 1459, 338, v. Mean.
Ingot, 1173, 2011, v. Brick.
To Ingraft, v. To Graft, Fix.
Ingrafted, 476.
Ingrate, 338, 1336.
Ingratitude, 338, 1736, 1794, 1937, 1356.
Ingredient, 1544, 173, 621, 1061.
Ingress, 464, 846, 1592.
 — and egress, 137, 179, 1906.
To Inhabit, 257, 998.
Inhabitant, 200, 998, 999, 179, 196, 321, 1659, 1028, 1568, 1570, 1664, 1799, 1825, 2006, 1930.
Inhabitants, 1079, 1081.
 — of the world, 1014.
Inhabited, 3, 1215, 1624, 1647.
 — parts of the earth, 206.
 — place, 1647.

INH—INN.

Inharmonious, v. Discordant.
Inherent, 829, v. Innate.
To Inherit, 1823, v. To Get.
Inheritance, 65, 52, v. Heritage.
Inheritor, 1706.
Inheritor, v. Heir.
To Inhibit, v. To Restrain, Hinder.
Inhuman, 337, 333, 1851, 1011, 1789, v. Cruel, Merciless.
Inhumanity, 337, 333, 332, 1738.
To Inject, 925.
Inimical, 226, 697, 853.
Inimitable, v. Incomparable.
Iniquitous, 228, 328.
Iniquity, 328, 228, 332, 787, 1261, v. Injustice, Sin.
 — (one who lives on the wages of), 771.
 — (to receive the wages of), 772.
Initial, v. First.
To Initiate, 210, v. To Instruct.
Initiated, 1630.
To be Initiated as a devotee, 312.
Initiation, 10.
Injudicious, 434, 1368.
Injunction, 466, 533, 232, 1277.
To Injure, 267, 183, 62, 37, 1017.
Injured, 1640, 1665, 1561, 1591.
Injurer, } 1637, 1017, 1477.
Injurious, }
To be Injured, 729.
Injuring (subst.) 1011, 183.
Injury, 1046, 1046, 1196, 1210, 1449, 1736, 1848, 1782, 1637, 812, 207, 233, 217, 113, 76, 62, 26, 16, 522, 805, 837, 863, 911, 1017, 1963, 2006, 2044.
Injustice, 332, 837, 1210, 1240, 1241, 328, 166, 96, 52, 26, 18, 16, 6, 523, 1640, 1736.
Ink, 1609, 993, 1015, 1133, 1304, 1615.
Inkhorn, v. Inkstand.
Inkstand, 824, 1288, 567.
Inlaid, 1678, 1402.
To Inlay, 1974.
Inlayer, 1678.
Inlaying, 523, 1678.
Inlet, 1396, 1716, v. Entrance.
Inmate, 1670.
Inn, 302, 1685, 952, 1062, 1604, 1635, v. Caravansary, Tavern.
Innate, 942, 612, 812, 1200, 1201, 1239, 1546, 1639.
Inner, 324.
 — apartments, 147, 181.
Innkeeper, 302, 1357, 2029, 1717.
Innocence, 337, 331, 1646, 363, 1941, v. Purity.

INN—INS.

Innocent, 330, 320, 162, 37, 16, 1646, 336, 337, 362, 1034, 1182, 2007.
Innocents, 1646.
Innovation, 230, 47.
Innuendo, 594, v. Hint.
Innuendos (talking by), 1803.
Innumerable, 182, 123, 63, 1704.
To Inoculate, 359, 476.
Inoculation, 383, 359, 596, v. Graft.
Inoffensive, v. Innocent.
Inopportune, Inopportunitly, 330, 338.
Inordinate, 424, v. Irregular.
 — appetite, 1780.
 — desire, 1880.
Inquest, 426, v. Inquiry.
Inquietude, v. Restlessness.
To Inquire, 436, 496, 536, 608, 797, 1055, 1061, 1414, 1415, 1431, 222, 84, 1951.
 — after health, &c. 49.
Inquirer, 384, 1199, 1414, 297, 651, 1568.
Inquiring, 1204, 1568.
Inquiry, 494, 244, 84, 398, 436, 198, 1414, 1331, 1311, 1204, 1061, 622, 537, 528, 498, 1415, 1951.
 — after health, &c. 49, 768.
Inquisition, 295, 1961, 2000.
Inquisitive, 1414, 1587, 1620, 1304, 297, v. Inquirer.
Inquisitiveness, 494, 1951.
Inroad, 610, 421, v. Incursion.
Insane, 921, 1118, 1578, 1589, 1651, 210, 289, 641, 797, 1072, 164.
Insanity, 289, 641, 797, 1578, 1546, 921, 883, v. Madness.
Insatiable, 1912, v. Greedy.
To Inscribe, 599, v. To Write.
Inscribed, 1609, 1584.
To be Inscribed, 599.
Inscription, 1318, 1520, 2044.
Inscrutable, 331.
Insect, 1423, 1422, 1400, 1307, 1486, v. Worm.
 — bred in grain, 1068.
 — destructive to wood, grain, and flour, 1487.
 — mischievous to standing corn, 1446.
 — very troublesome to birds, 990.
Insects, 776, 1879, 119.
Insecure, v. Dangerous.
Insensibility, 331, v. Stupidity.
Insensible, 331, 1099, 1704.
Insensibly, v. Slowly, Softly.
Inseparable, 1600, 1669, 16.

INS-INS.

To Insert, 829, 848, 522, *v. To Set*.
Inserted, 1682, 1596.
To be Inserted, 829.
Inserting (a letter), 1596.
 — the sense of another in one's own poems, 653.
Inserting, *Insertion*, 54, 1993, 522.
Inside, 324, 200, 151, 150, 829.
 — of the lines of an army, 563.
Insidious, 1659, 787, 392, 1583, 1965, *v. Treacherous*.
Insidiousness, *v. Deceit*.
Insight, 260, *v. Information*.
Insignificance, 1736.
Insignificant, 1736, 1765, 512, 885, 1498, *v. Worthless*.
Insincere, 1316, 1574, *v. Hypocrite*.
Insincerity, *v. Dissimulation*.
To Insinuate, 484, 190, 1485.
Insinuating, } *v. Wheedler*.
Insinuator, }
Insinuation, 524, *v. Hint*.
Inspid, 337, 338, 1134, 1811, 429, 459, 443, 133.
To become Inspid, 27.
Inspidity, }
Inspidness, } 337, 1049.
To Insist, 1013, 837, 219, 485, 387.
To Insure, 220, 442, 453, 1454.
Insured (to cause to be), 454.
To be Insured, 220, 450, 454.
Insolence, 1450, 1067, 874, 546, 522, 1665, 1442, 1076, 1203.
Insolent, 1450, 1172, 874, 1665, 1442, 1497, 1910, 1067.
To become Insolent, relying on protection, 1417.
Insolvency, 1736, *v. Bankruptcy*.
Insolvent, 1736, *v. Bankrupt*.
To Inspect, 919, 401, 498, 917.
Inspecting, 1639, 1745.
Inspection, 178, 1777, 401, 1776.
Inspector, 1745, 832, 141, 401, 1717, 1630, 1242, 221.
Inspiration, 133, 1839, 131, 2004, 172, *v. Drawing in the breath*.
To Inspire, 874, 870.
Inspired, 921, 1073.
 — knowledge, 1996.
To be Inspired, 766.
Inspirer,
Inspiring, } 1673.
Instability, 336, 1735, 86, 330, 1365.
To Instal, *v. To Invest*.
Installation, 15.
Instalment (portion), 1281.
 — (settlement of the revenues by), 1281.

INS-INT.

Installments, 113.
Instance, 1777, *v. Importance*, *Request*, *Example*, *Affair*.
For Instance, 1257, *v. For Example*.
Instant, *v. Earnest*, *Present*.
 — (of time), 537, 751.
Instantaneously, *v. Instantly*.
Instantly, 15, 190, 419, 506, 492, 275, 512, 656, 689, 1267, 1268, 1294, 1406, 1518, 1521.
Instead, 218, 1231, 275, 1031, 1101.
Instep, 414.
To Instigate, 197, 89, 1867, 449, 2015, *v. To Excite*.
Instigation, 496, 509, 209, 107.
Instigator, 115, 209, 833.
To Instil, *v. To Pour*, *Teach*.
Instinct, *v. Sense*.
Institute, 186, 53, 43, 42, 1273, 1271, 1147, 1100, 515, 2012, *v. Law*.
To Institute, *v. To Fix*, *Establish*.
Institution, 820, 1271, 997, 992, 1625, *v. Institute*.
Institutor, *v. Founder*, *Inventor*.
To Instruct, 410, 481, 540, 505, 220, 849, 1094, 1712, 2022.
Instructed, 416, 1601, 1646.
To be Instructed, 1056.
Instruction, 526, 540, 1612, 1082, 1607, 505, 79, 18.
Instructor, 1646, 1607.
Instrument, 127, 52, 638, 1793, 56, *v. Apparatus*, *Dead*, *Means*.
 — for piercing walls, 1781.
 — for twisting ropes, 217, 596.
 — (wind), 1765.
 — with which clothes are marked with stripes, 1406.
Instrumental, *v. Assistant*.
Instruments, 126, 1030.
Insufferable, 94.
Insufficiency, *v. Deficiency*.
Insufficient, *v. Unfit*.
Insult, *v. Affront*, *Insolence*.
To Insult, 631, 757, 1807.
Insurance, 174, 352.
Insurgent, 1252, *v. Rebellious*.
Insurrection, 273, 1173, *v. Sedition*.
Intangible, 43.
Integer, *Integral*, *v. Entire*.
Integrity, 84, 1185, 1189, 1222, 1769, *v. Honesty*.
Integument, 605, *v. Skin*, *Cover*.
Intellect, 1224, 1267, 1066, 802, 232, 61, 1494, 1560.
Intellectual, 1224.

INT-INT.

Intellectual or conceptive faculty, 1291.
 — powers, 1596.
Intelligence, 796, 1224, 238, 1085, 1061, 1055, 1053, 690, 646, 572, 529, 461, 144, 49, 1091, 1162, 1214, 1494, 1825, 1880.
Secret Intelligence writing, 809.
Intelligence, 809, 1905, 1114, 1176, 1836, 1825.
Intelligent, 1494, 1224, 1214, 1863, 1880, 1171, 1065, 1063, 1053, 1050, 1825, 1783, 1501, 1269, 1268, 1256, 1182, 1181, 1018, 945, 913, 676, 572, 406, 391, 233, 288, 325, 232, 197, 188, 121, 483, 608, 676, 687, 689, 690, 720, 732, 764.
Intelligible, 1646.
Intemperance, 1927, *v. Excess*.
Intemperate, 226, 337.
To Intend, 62, 1282, 1996, 587.
Intendant, 822, 1215, *v. Inspector*.
 — of the finances, 1215.
Intended, 1657, 1687.
Intending (part.) 1213.
Intense, 1157, *v. Vehement*.
Intensely, 1052, *v. Extremely*.
To think Intensely, 1316.
Intenseness, 1053, *v. Vehemence*.
Intent, } 62, 65, 1282, 752,
Intention, } 581, 101, 14, 1809,
 1657, 1283, 1817, 1884, 1600,
 1639, 1220, 1238, 1677, 1685,
 1686.
Intent on, 1059, 989, 181, 1681, 1569, 1173, 1444, *v. Attentive*.
To be Intent on, 428, 587, 655, 1368, 1569.
Intentional, } 1283, 1228, *v.*
Intentionally, } Purposely.
Intentness, 1311, *v. Zeal*.
To Inter, *v. To Bury*.
Intercalary, 1315.
 — month, 1532.
To Intercede, 1163.
Interceding (part.) 1148.
To Intercept, 1296, *v. To Stop*.
To be Intercepted, 1321.
Intercepting, 1285.
Interception, 1907, *v. Stop*.
Intercession, 1163, 962, 1040.
Intercessor, 2015, 1148.
Interchange, 129, 183.
 — of hearts, 867.
To Interchange, 129.
Interchangeable, 1561.
Intercourse, 137, 1071, 166, 141, 1836, 1521, 1225, 1089, 50.
 — (to have unrestricted), 1672.
 — (to keep up an), 956.
Interdict, }
Interdiction, } *v. Prohibition*.

INT-INT.

To Interdict, 1807, *v. To Forbid*.
Interest, 252, 1117, 1250, 1780, 1571, 1716, 1225, 332, 1238, 1940, *v. Profit*, *Care*, *Power*.
At Interest (money), 1118.
To Interest, 1225.
Interest (to make), 582.
 — (without), 1279.
Interested, 1228, 1501, *v. Selfish*.
Interestedness, 1238.
Interesting, 868.
To Interfere, 1844, 844, 577, 1484, 444, *v. To Interpose*.
 — without cause in others disputes, 1264.
Interference, 248, 844, 1593.
Interjection (in gram.), 773.
Interim, 1544, *v. Mean time*.
Interiour, 260, 151, 853, 829.
Interlinear translation, 496.
Interlocutor, 1364.
Interlude, *v. Play*, *Show*.
To Intermeddle, 844, 577.
Intermeddling, 1593.
Intermediate, 1570, 353, 1544, 1824.
 — space, 145, 1249.
Interment, 502, *v. Burial*.
To Intermingle, *v. To Mix*.
Intermission, 145, 746, 1720, 1746.
 — (without), 1227.
To Intermit, 1746.
Intermittent fever, 145, 197, 491.
To Intermix, 2029, *v. To Mix*.
Internal, } 200, 324, 853, 151,
Internally, } *v. Within*.
To Interpose, 343.
Interposer, 222.
Interposing, 769, 1570, 1643.
Interposition, 343, 1833.
To Interpret, 506.
Interpretation, 488, 506, 212, 523, 529.
Interpreter, 506, 881, 885, 1563, 1994, 1652.
 — of dreams, 1643, 523, 1041.
Interred, 1596.
To be Interred, 1266.
To Interrogate, 1112, 84, 435, 585, 1053.
Interrogation, 1114, 84, 358, 435, 1951.
Interrogative, 84.
Interrogator, 1036.
Interrogatory, 1113.
To Interrupt, 190, 297, 757, 844, 379, 1968, 1412, 1296, 1043, 993.
 — one's speech or discourse, 670, 1007.

INT-INT.

Interrupted, 1106.
 To be Interrupted, 1322.
 Interrupter, 812, 897, 1891, 774.
 Interruption, 812, 80, 800, 773, 897, 888, 811, 1267, 1867, 1908, 1966.
 To Intersect, v. To Cut, Divide.
 Intersection, 1285, v. Cut.
 Interstice, 1249, 38, v. Interval.
 — of the fingers or toes, 1479.
 To Intertwine, 277.
 Interval, 145, 1818, 852, 241, 173, 36, 1651, 1616, 1644, 787, 435, 1942.
 — (without), 1767.
 To Intervene, v. To Refill.
 Intervening, 173, 707, 1198.
 Intervention, 1833, v. Mediation.
 Interview, 676, 1667, 860, 324, 843, 533, 327, 1833, 1762, 881, 917, 1105, 1698.
 — (seeking or soliciting an), 917.
 — (to have an), 881, 1667.
 Intestine (adj.) v. Internal.
 — broils, 1991.
 — (subst.) 144, 146, 1641, 991.
 Intestines, 139.
 Intimacy, 131, 1699, 1729, 1021, 811, 1935, 1916, 87.
 Intimate, 1684, 1685, 1672, 1870, 1565, 875, 608, 844.
 Intimate friend (to be the most) of any one, 836.
 — (to become), 464, 1694, 1693, 988.
 To Intimate, 686, v. To Hint.
 To be Intimate, 1867.
 — with inferiors, 1693.
 Intimation, v. Hint, Information.
 To Intimidate, v. To Frighten.
 Intimidation, 1922.
 Into, 343, 845, 1928, 1734.
 Intolerable, 94, 395, 1643.
 To Intoxicate, 160, 1710.
 Intoxicated, 1617, 1689, 1506, 1423, 1598, 1059, 614, 228, 339, 579, 1066, 1168, 1644, 1560, 1592.
 To be Intoxicated, 1545, 1519, 293, 311, 551, 729.
 — with a mouthful, 713.
 Intoxicating, 813, 814, 1545, 1774, 1775.
 — drug, 1493, 1830, 502.
 — liquor, &c. 1773, 1422, 1080.
 — liquor made from

INT-INV.

Ming or hemp, 284, 652, 1097, 1490, 1938.
 Intoxicating spirit drawn from rice, 847.
 Intoxication, 339, 1059, 476, 430, 139, 1772, 1066, 1078, 1080, 1423, 1546, 1622.
 — and drowsiness from opium, 475.
 — (emotion of), 1485.
 — (to be agitated by), 1485.
 Intransitive, 116, v. Neuter.
 Intrenchment, 122, 1108, 1462, 1176, 2017, v. Ditch.
 Intrepid, 874, 606, 329, 871, 619, 1058, 1157, 1615, v. Brave.
 Intrepidity, 874, 1058, 112, 84, 622, 606, 568, 1178.
 Intrepidly, 874.
 Intricacy, 129, 1982, v. En-
 Intricateness, } tanglement.
 Intricate, 1019, 465, 1650, 1632, 1568, v. Entangled.
 Intrigue, 280, 2022, 147, 96.
 To Intrigue, 1433.
 Intriguing, 1892.
 Intrinsically, 234, v. Really.
 Intrinsick, 942, 1201, 1833, 1648, 2002, v. Essential.
 — worth, 1568.
 To Introduce, 1502, 829, 464, 1667, 394, 238.
 — a custom, 1212, 603, 816.
 — (a discourse, &c.), 852.
 Introduced, 1696.
 Introduces (one who), 1644.
 Introducing, 1595.
 Introduction, 546, 469, 54, 567, 916.
 To Intrude, 844, v. To Enter.
 — upon, 835.
 Intrusion, 844, 1683.
 To Intrust, 1124, 135, 786, 1041.
 Intrusted with a business, 1231.
 Intumescence, 1116.
 To Intwine, 292, v. To Weave.
 To Invade, 882, 481, 1899.
 Invalid, 87, 1784, 2025.
 To Invalidate, 1961.
 Invaluable, 140, 169, 329, 1912.
 Invariable, 1756, v. Constant.
 Invasion, 1516, 481, 1899.
 Invective, v. Abuse, Reproach.
 To Inveigle, 313, 875, 1830, 1322.
 To Invent, 49, 183, 487, 277, 207, 34, 1785, 647, 964.
 Invented, 1590, 467, 1676.
 To be Invented, 1787.
 Invention, 49, 183, 280, 277, 47, 7, 681, 771, 1200, 1590, 1828.

INV-INV.

Inventor, 1791, 1689, 1590, 484, 209, 1824.
 Inventory, 488, 1267, 526, 906, 1133.
 Inverse, 1682, v. Inverted.
 Inversion, 149, 155, 156, 244, 632, 1223.
 To Invert, 129, 177, 468, 1987, 1528.
 Inverted, 1646, 1286, 198, 244, 1920, 1824, 1791, 1688, 1681, 1658, 1584, 1018.
 Invertedly, 204.
 Inverting, 772, 1561, 1786.
 To Invest, 46, 446, 811, 1498, 1582.
 Invested, 597.
 — with authority, 1474, 1690.
 — with supreme power, 1587.
 To Investigate, 1245, 498, 496, 741, 1951, 1415, 1491.
 — the perpetrator of any crime, 1780.
 Investigating, 1587, 1310, 1596.
 Investigation, 1557, 494, 498, 436, 198, 496, 498, 560, 622, 741, 856, 1311, 1416, 1568, 1951.
 Investigator, 198, 221, 1414.
 Investing, 1588, 819, 1582.
 Investiture, 532.
 Inveterate, 1615, v. Old, Strong.
 Invidious, 697, v. Envious.
 To Investigate, v. To Strengthen.
 Invigorating, 1659.
 Invigoration, 532, 416.
 Invisible, 41, 18.
 Inviolable, 45, 7, 170, v. Safe.
 Inviolable, } Secure.
 Inviolability, 1246.
 Invisible, 124, 93, 54, 25, 1735, 1247, 1246, 1235, 131, 183.
 — being, 962.
 — world, 1246.
 Invisibly, 1236.
 Invitation, 861, 1189, 1197, 1800, 1817, 82.
 — (to force an), 939.
 To Invite, 269, 861, 1800, 1817.
 Inviting, v. Alluring.
 To Inundate, v. To Drown.
 Inundation, 1206, 1202, 180, 631, 1238.
 Invocation, 861, 964, v. Prayer.
 Invoice, 343, v. List.
 To Invoke, v. To Pray, Call.
 To Involve, 1712, 129, v. To Catch.
 — in difficulty, 1490.
 — another in one's disgrace, 1596.
 Involved, 1443, 1670.
 To be Involved, 129, 480, 454, 1004, 1047, 1100, 1795.

INV-JON.

Involuntary, 328.
 Involution, 465, 129, 1617, 1982, 1957.
 To Inure, v. To Accustom.
 Inutility, v. Uselessness.
 Inward, 150, 344, v. Within.
 Inwards, } Internal.
 Inward part, 200.
 Job, 590, v. Affair, Thrust.
 — (man's name), 187.
 Jockey, 675, 1113, 1174.
 Jockeyship, 675, 1113.
 Jocosely, 587, 588, 823, 1992.
 Jocular, 1876, 1909, 1205, 1862, v. Merry.
 Jocoseness, 587, 588, 1876.
 Jocularly, 1205, 1209, 1410.
 Jocular (any thing), 1535.
 Jocund, 1205, v. Merry, Gay.
 Jog, v. Push, Jolt.
 To Jog, 1969, v. To Jolt, Push.
 Jogg, 649.
 A Jogg's hut or place of abode, 1684.
 To Join, 627, 1667, 1483, 1521, 1522, 1672, 620, 615, 324, 310, 309, 680, 1022, 1032, 1049, 1368, 1429.
 — battle, 309.
 Joined, 1564, 1102, 1049, 702, 613, 478, 1824, 1707, 1570, 1638, 1669, 1682, 1707, 1897.
 To be Joined, 1434, 619, 309.
 Joiner, 1976, 1991, v. Carpenter.
 Joining, 1031, 1433, 1517, 1522, 1974, 1833.
 — two letters, 1596.
 Joint, 1429, 1445, 1222, 646, 476, 436, 279, 2044, 1053, 1473, 1957, 1856.
 — of bamboo or sugar-cane, 436, 440, 683, 1791.
 — (adj.) v. Joined, Together.
 To Joint, v. To Join, Separate.
 Jointly, v. Together.
 Joists, 1651.
 Joisture, 1226, 1712.
 Joist, 610, 1906, v. Rafter.
 Joke, 1516, 1410, 408, 86, 1968, 1848, 1760, 1614, 1862.
 — (to turn off with a), 875.
 In Joke, 1206.
 To Joke, 587.
 Joker, v. Jester, Jocular.
 To make Jokes, 1614.
 Joking, 545, 587, 682, 1905.
 Jole, 2029, v. Head, Cheek.
 Jollity, 749, 760, 1892.
 Jolly, 300, 1876, v. Gay, Fat.
 — fellow, 1892.
 Jolt, 686, 902, 1511, 1863, 1999.
 To Jolt, 902, 1511, 1863.
 Jonah, 1900.

JON—IRR.

JONESTIA *asoca*, 93, 100.
 Ionia, 1900.
 Ionian, 1898.
 Jonquille, *v.* Narcissus.
 Joseph, 1899, 1555.
 To Jostle, 904.
 Jot, 943, *v.* Little, Bit.
 Jovial, 320, 1876, *v.* Gay.
 Journal, 167, 862, 992.
 Journey, 1076, 1616, 1131, 602, 390.
 ——— (day's), 1604, 1686.
 ——— (getting over a), 1285.
 ——— (provision for a), 802.
 To Journey, *v.* To Travel.
 ——— towards, 1283.
 Journeying, 1076.
 Journeymen, 1367, 1372.
 Journeis, 1600.
 ——— (days'), 1600.
 Joy, 1255, 824, 302, 164, 143, 140, 44, 1865, 28, 1858, 1623, 1201, 944, 1070, 1147, 1773, 1778.
 To give Joy, 1558.
 Joyful, 1146, 1665, 1255, 1147, 1437, 776, *v.* Glad.
 Joyfully, 894.
 Joyless, *v.* Sad.
 Joyous, 1146.
 Ipomoea *quamoclit*, 1221.
 Irascibility, 486, 1780.
 Irascible, 549, 486, 29, 2021, 1016, *v.* Passionate.
 Ire, *v.* Anger.
 Iris, 1014.
 To Irk, *v.* To Pain, Vex.
 Irksome, *v.* Painful, Heavy.
 Iron, 1533, 1536, 1419, 181, 771, 1024, 1083, 2045, 418.
 ———, of iron, 181, 1533.
 ——— age, 1259, *v.* Fourth Age.
 ——— handed, 181.
 ——— mine, 1533.
 ——— mirror, 553.
 ——— plate on which bread is baked, 553.
 ——— pots (old), 1531.
 ——— (smoothing), 82.
 ——— (untempered), 1328.
 ——— (worker in), 181.
 To Iron, 82.
 Ironical expression, 1373.
 Irons (fetters, manacles), 348, 883, 1207.
 ——— (to put in), 1207.
 Irony, 1853, 1498.
 To Irradiate, *v.* To Illuminate.
 Irrational, 1738, 1763.
 Irregular, 333, 335, 336, 1147, 1325, 1739, 810, 1092, 33.
 Irregularity, 1739, 810.

IRR—JUD.

Irreligion, 1940, 129, 58.
 Irreligious, 846, 333, 228.
 Irremediable, *v.* Incurable.
 Irreprehensible, } *v.* Blameless.
 Irreproachable, }
 Irresolute, 60, 1563, *v.* Fickle.
 Irresolution, 60, 507.
 To Irrigate, 358, 377, 432, 1136, 1140.
 Irrigation, 16.
 ——— (price paid for), 1140.
 Irritability, 333.
 Irritable, 333, 1860, *v.* Peevish.
 To be Irritable, 664.
 To Irritate, 690, 700, 757, 863, 2015, 1401.
 To be Irritated, 700, 863.
 Irritating, } 757, 700, *v.* Stimu-
 Irritation, } lation.
 Irruption, 701, *v.* Inroad.
 Is, 1885, *v.* To Be, Go.
 Isaac, 87.
 Ischury, *v.* Strangury.
 Ish (adjunct to words), 1021.
 Ishmael, 90, 91, 942.
 Island, Isle, 621, 575, 556, 514, 916, 894, 693.
 Israelites, 285.
 Issue, 1451, 803, 280, 175, 50, 1784, 1757, 1591, 1550, 1256.
 ——— (happy), 1550.
 ——— (to make an), 1452.
 To Issue, 1787, 803, 603, 402, 305, 1771, 1346, 1069, 1786, 1812, *v.* To Flow.
 ——— (to cause), 1785, 1787.
 Issued, 1182.
 Issuing, 803, 2017.
 Isthmus, *v.* Island, Land.
 It, 1839, 76, 1900, 1831, 1111, 1832, 1918, 1920, 1909, 1821, 1826.
 Itch, 790, 1401, 1395, 710, 703, 675, 1361, 2033, *v.* Desire.
 To Itch, 712, 1358, 1401, 2033.
 Itching, 1322, 1401.
 Itchy, 790.
 Item (adv.) 184, 189.
 To Iterate, 962.
 Iteration, 962.
 Itself, 1900.
 Jubilee, 28, *v.* Festival.
 Judaism, 1706.
 Judea, 1900.
 Judge, 1271, 766, 763, 1686, 1809, 1709.
 ——— (duty or office of), 2023.
 To Judge, 609, 33, 1809.
 Judges, 1284.
 Judgeship, 1710.
 Judgment (understanding, *q. v.*), 221, 546, 1292, 1880.

JUD—JUS.

Judgment (sentence, *q. v.*), 1252, 1686, 1283, 495.
 ——— (punishment), 1292.
 ——— (day of), 1585, 1900, 969, 991.
 ——— (solid), 888.
 ——— (to give), 2022.
 Judicature, 1283, *v.* Court of Justice.
 Judicious, 188, 1494, 1646.
 Jug, 1229, 1389, 1901, *v.* Cup.
 Juggle, 728, 896, 1179, 1777.
 Juggler, 1217, 780, 940, 586, 2036, 1777, 1757, 1631, 1594, 1162, 1179, 603, 638.
 ——— (female), 297, 586.
 Jugglery, } 217, 575, 585, 638,
 Juggling, } 602, 652, 1162, 1357.
 Jugular vein, 768.
 Juice, 967, 1219, 1543, 1178, 1042, 703, 958, 972, 887.
 Juiciness, 1136.
 Juicy, 972, 502, *v.* Succulent.
 Jujub, 346, 659, 1229, 1744, 1101.
 ——— (of the colour of the), red like it, 1229.
 Julap, 628.
 Julius (kind of scolopendra or), 1379.
 July—August, 1034.
 Jumble, *v.* Mixture, Medley.
 To Jumble, 854, 2029, *v.* To Mix.
 Jumbled, 1478.
 To be Jumbled together, 1867.
 Jump, 452, 1011, 1358, 1337, 1387, 1238, 514, 577, 622.
 To Jump, 1387, 1011, 514, 445, 1954, 750, 622, 1498, 1764.
 ——— about, 1387.
 ——— over, 442, 577, 578, 1526, 1752.
 To be Jumped over, 1526.
 Jumping, 750.
 Junction, 646, 648, 1104, 476, 129.
 Juncture, *v.* Junction, Time.
 ——— (in the critical), 1230.
 June—July, 77.
 Junior, 754, 1187, 1398, 148, 1534, 1420, 1807, *v.* Little.
 Junto, 1433, *v.* Cabal.
 Ivory, 1845, 1211, 1269, 1861.
 Jupiter, 247, 1445, 1629, 1929.
 Jurisdiction, 780, 781, 1228, 1283, 1288.
 Jurisprudence, 1263.
 Jury, 426.
 Just (adj.) 1212, 1182, 950, 778, 780, 849, 1812, 1646, 1217, 1188, 1186, 1185, 1051, 1821, 594, 8, 916, 900, 776, 435, 102, 1686, 1630, 1233, 956, 1832.

JUS—KET.

Just (adv.) *v.* Very, Exactly.
 ——— appearing, 764.
 ——— now, 3, 15, 41, 129.
 Justice, 155, 1271, 900, 1686, 1809, 1217, 830, 778, 1644, 1290, 950, 916, 1160, *v.* Judge.
 ——— (administration of), 1217.
 ——— (crying out for), 830, 893.
 ——— (to demand), 830.
 ——— (to do), 830, 1217.
 ——— (to obtain), 830.
 JUSTITIA adhatoda and ganda-russa, 68, 201.
 ——— nasuta, 364.
 To Justify, 610.
 Justified, 249.
 To Justle, 935, *v.* To Push, Shove.
 Justling, 903.
 Justly, 1367, *v.* Equitably.
 Justness, 850, 950, 1073.
 To Jut, *v.* To Advance, Come out.
 Juvenile, 511, 642, *v.* Young.
 Ivy, *v.* Climber, Creeper.
 ——— (wild), 189.
 IXORA undulata, 364.

K.

KAMPTERIA rotunda, 321.
 ——— zedcar, 616.
 Kama, Kama'o, Kamadeva, 396, 1547, 1597, 1691.
 Kamadeva (wife of), 960.
 Kari with a hole in it, 1308.
 Keen, 571, 1981, *v.* Sharp, Eager.
 Keeness, 572, 770, 1981.
 To Keep, 979, 900, 896, 952, 563, 392, 46, 1901, *v.* To Guard, Stay.
 ——— one's faith, 1754.
 ——— under, 841, 843.
 ——— up one's spirits, 923, 933.
 Keeper, 1790, 1791, 1825, 1472, 980, 964, 853, 831, 2004, 2006.
 ——— of a gaming house, &c. 449.
 Keeping, 979, 1193, 1041, 964, 778, 362.
 ——— (price paid for), 979.
 Keepsake, 1891, 1774.
 Kennel, 1927, *v.* Gutter.
 Kept, 1623.
 Kermes, 1280.
 Kernel, 1434, 1649, 1286, 1414, 1469, 1979, 1713, 1504, 1473.
 Whose Kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel (fruit), 1308.
 Kettle, 492, *v.* Pot, Caldron.

KET-KIN.

Kettledrum, 1781, 876, 866, 328, 156, 1964, 1548, 1389, 930, 879, 912, 1156, 2002, 2006.
 — (beater of the), 1781.
 — (sound of the), 1460.
 — (wages of a beater of the), 230.
Key, 1376, 1399, 1444, 1631, 676, 1364, 1383, 485, 482, v. *Tone*.
 — note in music, 486.
Kibe, 286.
Kick, 1498, 590, 1518, 592, 1508, 1507, 1064.
 — of the two hind legs of a quadruped, 872.
To Kick, 1498, 1508, 872.
Kick or beating (to suffer a), 1507.
Kicked, 1507.
Kicking and cuffing, 2036.
Kid, 783, 1729, 247, 253, 617.
Kid's flesh (distilled water from), 1543.
Kidney, 1449, v. *Sort*, *Kind*.
To Kill, 1276, 1547, 1548, 1850, 1865, 1874, 1477, 689, 607, 589, 474, 361, 232, 846, 942, 1086, 1109, 1110, 1306, 1448.
 — by building a person into a wall, 717.
 — one's self, 651.
Killed, 1599, 1656, 1262, 1876, 1177, 1689.
 — and missing, 1087.
 — (st or deserving to be), 1352.
 — with grief, 776.
To be Killed, 1276, 942, 1548, 1306, 1177, 689, 1418, 1865, 646.
Killer, } 1350, 1720, 1477, 1353.
Killing, } 1547, 1549, 1332, 1276, 229.
Killing, 1276, 229, 825, 1109, 1270, 1850, 1655, 1351, 1352, 1361, 1332, 1320.
Kila, 295, 301, 302, 1090, 1916.
 — (potter's) 166.
Kim, 1740, 1322, 1276, 1084, 972, 22.
Kind (subst.) 639, 1281, 1191, 296, 400, 1258, 1803, 1475, 1335, 1275.
 — (adj.) 1719, 965, 916, 915, 2048, 1631, 1516, 1164, 1505, 1718, 1827, 813, 398, 313, 116.
 — (paid, &c. in), 636.
 — (the being of the same), 1576.
Of what Kind? 710.
To Kindle, 690, 457, 399, 990, 196, 203, 903, 1980, 1538, 1088, 612, 603, 396.
Kindled, 1629, 1259.
To be Kindled, 631, 1082, 1835.

KIN-KIT.

Kindler, Kindling, 1259, 28.
Kindly, 1631.
Kindness, 1335, 915, 48, 128, 965, 869, 556, 540, 529, 516, 409, 462, 507, 973, 976, 1089, 1111, 1162, 1212, 1223, 1240, 308, 307, 161, 1460, 1817, 1518, 1567, 1612, 1667, 1712, 1718, 1719, 1723, 1906, 1799, 1807.
 — (pretended), 563.
Kindnesses, 98, 116, 130, 1600.
Kindred, 298, 113, 66, 22, 20, 1276, 1279, 1728, 1898.
 — (adj.) v. *Congenial*, *Related*.
Kinds, 113, 1913, 164, 103.
 — (composed of different), 1578.
 — (of various), 924, 926.
King, 947, 1150, 193, 799, 499, 58, 393, 318, 1670, 1088, 1729, 1174, 805, 791, 778, 654, 481, 1176, 1181, 1210, 1421, 1424, 1530, 1672, 1715, 1763, 1764, 1768.
 — of kings, 1151.
Kingdom, 193, 1088, 1670, 947, 962, 1827, 1676, 58.
Kingdoms, 1674.
Three Kingdoms of nature (animal, vegetable, and mineral), 1699.
Kingdome, 2029.
Kingly, 193, 359, 805, 1152.
Kings, 1672.
King's court or assembly, 947, 1067.
 — son, 947.
Kingship, 947, v. *Royalty*.
Kinsfolk, v. *Kindred*.
Kinsman, 942, 982, 207, 826, 1579, 1898, 1999, 972, 373.
Kinsmen, 826.
Kiss, 290, 724, 213, 1681, 1579, 689, 1934, 1725, 1724.
To Kiss, 735, 714.
 — hands, 867.
 — the feet, 1277.
Kissing, 290, 735, 714.
 — and toying, 290.
 — the feet, 1277, 2023.
 — the threshold, 80.
Kitchen, 210, 1638, 971, 1925.
 — garden, 197, 2025.
 — (superintendent or chief of the), 283, 1726.
Kite, 761, 789, 1011, 1255, 731, 758.
 — (flesh of a), 714.
 — (paper), 374, 1438, 722, 541, 536, 885, 1962, 1926, 2031.
 — (part of a paper) to which the string is tied, 1372.

KIT-KNO.

Kite (paste applied to the string of a) to cut that of another, 1558.
Knack, 934, 1536, 1090, 1850.
Knapack, 660, 1700, v. *Bag*.
Knave, 861, 1232, 627, 639, 1767, 1659, 1615, 1589, 1980.
Knavery, 1232, 749, 827, 861, 1757, v. *Deceit*.
Knaveish, 907, v. *Knave*.
To Knead, 1033, 1469, 1476, 1554, 1571.
Kneaded, &c. (a board on which dough is), 1945.
To be Kneaded, 1463.
Kneading the limbs, 686.
 — dough in (vessel for), 1200, 1631, 1546, 1393, 1270.
 — trough, 1500, v. *Trough*.
Knee, 595, 1006, 1448, 1480, 1491, 1554.
To Kneel, 882.
 — and sit on the two feet behind, 1998.
Kneecap, 187, 710, 1402, 1406, 2033.
Knife, 748, 747, 1299, 1318, 169, 2008, 2008, 1979.
 — (shoemaker's), 953, 946.
Knight, 294, 2042.
 — at chess, 76.
To Knit, 277, v. *To Weave*, *Join*.
 — (the eyebrows), 321, 487.
Knitter, v. *Weaver*.
Knitting (eyebrows), 486.
Knob, 583, 1866, 2037, 2029.
Knock, 678, 377, 594, v. *Blow*.
To Knock, 464, 378, 1971, 1400, 581, 592, 593, v. *To Strike*.
 — against, 580, 594.
 — at the door, 853, 858.
 — down, 223, 361, 934, 1647.
 — off or out, 653, 2008.
Knocker (of a door), 782, 1945.
Knocking at a door, 782.
 — against, 580.
 — of head to head, 580.
Knot, 1429, 1445, 1456, 1224, 1444, 279, 2040, 2026, 147.
To Knot, 1429, v. *To Tie*, *Entangle*.
Knots, 466.
 — in cloth, 1434.
Knotted, 1429.
 — string tied round the neck of a child, 1464.
To be Knotted together, 1434.
Knotty, 1429, 1434, 1650.
 — (inclining to be) or curled, 1445.
To Know, 609, 282, 445, 1094, 1647, 762.

KNO-LAB.

Knowing, 1494, 836, 608, 416, 406, 391, 385, 1344, 1269, 1214, 1171, 1132, 1050, 837, 797, 687, 1428, 1588, 1639, 2036.
 — nothing, 1824.
 — the letters, 772.
 — the past and future, 1914.
 — the worth or value (of persons), 836, 1277.
Knowledge, 1226, 233, 445, 1094, 1494, 1826, 382, 288, 232, 1090, 391, 525, 687, 781, 837, 838, 850, 934, 1056, 1162, 1171, 1219, 1263, 1646.
 — of God, 798.
 — of language, 1007.
 — which can be acquired from a living instructor only, 1470.
To get a Knowledge of, 1973.
Known, 1645, 1468, 1240, 837, 392, 230, 1647, 1565, 15.
 — by the name, 1219.
 — for truth, 1587.
Well Known, 1219, 1633.
Knuckle, 1445, 279, 2029, 592, 2049, v. *Joint*.
Knuckles (to strike with the), 392.
Korah, 1271.
Korah's treasure pot, 1473.
Krishna, 1336, 1691, 271, 286, 1714, 1796, 1824, 1893, 284, 605, 602, 616, v. *Crishna*.
 — (birth place of), 1473.
Kur'an (vulg. *Coran*), 1279, 784, 1634, 1268, 549.
 — by heart (one who has the whole), 766.
 L.
Label, 372, v. *Mark*.
Labium vulve, 419.
Laboratory, 2024, v. *Workshop*.
Laborious, 1588, 1568, 1306, 298, 679, 1300, v. *Difficult*.
Labour, 1588, 1631, 1614, 804, 491, 398, 341, 1963, 1830, 1779, 1615, 1507, 1337, 1331, 1311, 1928, 523, 536, 1069, 1164, 1054, 962, 886, 884, 590.
 — (fruitless, lost, or vain), 1263, 968, 1063.
Hard Labour, 969.
Labour (pangs of), 468.
 — (price of), 1614.
 — (suffering a painful and tedious a woman), 1352.
 — or birth (time of), 1825.
Labourer, 1229, 1400, 1614, 1615, 40.
Labouring, 1588, 1614.
Labours, 98, 1443, 1588.

LAB—LAM.

Labyrinth, 1830, v. Maze.
 Lac, 1500, 1503, 684, 889, 1717, 1972.
 — (a red colour procured from), 1500.
 — (to apply), 1500.
 — (to smear with), 1520.
 Lace, 278, 485, 908, 1201, 1468, 931, 1373, 1341, 1624.
 To Lacerate, 1952, v. To Tear.
 — with the nails, 265.
 Lacerated, 678.
 Lacerating, 800.
 Laceration, v. Breach, Rent.
 LACERTA iguana, 256.
 — scincus, 1003, 1078.
 Lack, 1947, v. Deficiency.
 — v. Hundred thousand.
 Lacker, 2003, v. Varnish.
 Lackey, v. Servant.
 LACTUCA sativa, 1311.
 Lad, 1532, 1432, 644, 1797.
 Ladanum, 1439.
 Ladder, 1137, 1019, 1115, 1773, 1765, 1644, 1732, 469, 71, 2010, 1773.
 — (bamboo), 371.
 — of cord (sealing), 1370.
 To Lade, 1499, v. To Load, Bale.
 Laden, 220, 1439, v. Loaded.
 To be Laden, 1512.
 Ladies, 1770.
 Lading, 306, v. Load.
 Ladle, 933, 422, 419, 274, 1355, 1337, 1070, v. Spoon.
 Lady, 209, 341, 351, 794, 789, 1182, 286, 232, 211, 1942, 909.
 Young Lady, 1381, 351.
 LAGERSTROMIA flor reginae, 603.
 Laity, 1062.
 Lake, 224, 628, 667, 1071, 576, 438, 843, 855, 1237, 1857, 2047, v. Pond.
 Lamb, 247, 783, 1538.
 Lame, 1525, 1524, 1264, 106, 1910, v. Imperfect.
 — of the hands, 1531.
 Lameness, 1525, v. Defect.
 To Lament, 1244, 272, 270, 109, 43, 1057, 1346, 1447, 1524, 1544, 1749, 1843, 1845, 1949, 1007, 667, 660, 484, 739, 792.
 Lamentable, 1749.
 Lamentation, 995, 524, 1458, 1749, 1447, 1403, 1263, 1180, 1165, 1005, 1122, 2004, 1886, 1826, 1801, 1960, 263, 988, 990.
 Lamenting, 1749, 1220, 1801, 1949.
 Lamenting, 484, 1749, 1750, 1123, 1949, 1837, 1798, 522.
 To Lamine, 352.
 Lamp, 693, 916, 1060, 923, 883,

LAM—LAP.

504, 114, 1170, 1634, 1944, 1949, 1975.
 Lampblack, 887, 1297, 1326, 1361.
 — (iron instrument used for preparing), 1326.
 Lampless, 331.
 Lampoon, 1853, 1276, v. Satire.
 Lamprey, 1964, v. Eel.
 Lampreys (in horses), 485.
 Lamp-stand, 922.
 — with four partitions, 735.
 — with partitions or burners, 735.
 LAMPYRIS, 627.
 Lance, 1811, 1929, v. Spear.
 To Lance, v. To Pierce, Cut.
 Lancet, 853, 1774, 1812.
 Land, 1013, 756, 321, 291.
 — granted to servants for their subsistence, 1752.
 — held immediately from government, 793.
 — (moving on), 566.
 By Land, 806.
 To Land, 27, v. To Disembark.
 Land-bailiff, 1718.
 Landed property or estate, 704, 1013.
 Landholder, 1013, 1551, 586, 595, 315.
 Landing place, 1477.
 Landlord, 1013, 318, 525.
 Landmark, 1114, 925.
 Lands, 63.
 Land-steward, 378, 1074.
 Lane, 1387, 1459, 1747, 1391, 1033, 344, 2012, 1981.
 Language, 1006, 1053, 1515, 1517, 1776, 295, 291, 209, 189, 201, 191, 1007.
 — (elegance of), 1642.
 — (of the same), 1870.
 — (unintelligible or incorrect), 1328.
 Language-master, 1686.
 Languid, 1074, 1311, 1553, 1651, 1672, 1847, 2028.
 Languidness, 1781.
 To Languish, v. To Pine.
 Languishing, 814, 813.
 Languor, 1074, 1311, 1408, 1667, 1781, 168, 1833.
 LANIUS, 1509.
 — bouboul, 270.
 — cerulescens, 303.
 — malabaricus, 308.
 Lantern, 1250, 1289, 1290, 1631.
 Lantern-jawed, 1357.
 Lap, 1468, 1469, 1006, 1391, 1994, v. Skirt.
 — (to take in the), 1391.
 To Lap, 676, v. To Wrap, Lick.

LAP—LAU.

LARUS calamitarius, 858.
 — lazuli, 1499.
 Lappet, 467.
 Lapping (subst.) 1506.
 Lapse, v. Error, Slip.
 To Lapse, v. To Pass, Slip, Fall.
 Lapwing, 2029.
 Larceny, v. Theft.
 Large, 250, 1223, 294, 235, 1832, 1820, 1700, 1603, 1463, 1315, 1253, 1358, 1919, 1931.
 Largeness, 250, 1253, 1358.
 Largess, v. Gift.
 Lark, 1990, 705, 304, 123.
 Larynx, 1374, 1478.
 Lascivious, 713, 1152, 1617, 1880, 1161, 1173, 1176, 1604.
 Lasciviousness, 43, v. Lust.
 Lash, 1388, 676, 1992.
 To Lash, 675, 1388, v. To Whip, Beat, Tie.
 Lass, 755, 1753, v. Girl, Virgin.
 Lassitude, 523, v. Languor.
 Last (adj.) 50, 51, 52, 383, 413, 1821, 360, 198, 2015.
 — day of a month, 1087, 1549.
 — (subst.) v. Mould, Model.
 At Last, 50, 51, 1213, 1761, 1806, 1929, 144.
 To Last, 908, 713, 593, 1755, 1490, v. To Remain.
 Lasting, 840, 918, 1273, 1594, 1754, 201, 370, 580, 1207.
 Lastingness, v. Durability.
 Lastly, 1761, v. Finally.
 Latch (of a door), 2037.
 Latchet, 2001, v. Thong.
 Late, 383, 918, 1561.
 — (to commence any business) in the day, 678.
 — (to grow), 878.
 Of Late, 36.
 The Late, 637, v. Deceased.
 Till Late, 918.
 To be Late, 918.
 Lately (something that happened very), 1367.
 Lateness, 852, 16.
 Latent, 1246, 1806, v. Secret.
 Lateral, 637.
 Lath, 800, 801.
 LATHYRUS sativus, 1347.
 Latitude, 1218, 1351, 1832.
 Latter, 50, 51, 52, 383, 1821, 26, v. Last.
 — parts, 167.
 Lattice, 478, 605, 658, 664, 713, 1154, 1972, 1466, 1286.
 — work, 623, 1010.
 Latticed, 1628.
 Laudable, 1674, 1588, 784, 1046, 1618, 1632, 1639.

LAU—LAY.

Laudable actions or deeds, 1582, 1594.
 — qualities or manners, 784.
 To Lave, v. To Wash, Bathe.
 Laugh, 1876, 815.
 — (setting up a), 815.
 To Laugh, 1876, 1292, 836, 310, 231, 1409, 1410, 1839, 1849.
 — at, 216.
 — (to cause), 1862, 1876.
 Laughing, 1562, 1002, 815, 1339, 1624, 1637, 1848, 1849, 1876.
 — at (subst.), 86.
 — at another's misfortunes, 1149.
 Laughingstock, 1623, 1002, 1637, 815.
 Laughter, 1848, 1876, 1409, 815, 24, 2052.
 — (loud), 1292.
 Lavish, v. Prodigal, Profuse.
 To Lavish, v. To Squander.
 To Launch, 296, 310, 1885.
 Laundress, v. Washer-woman.
 LAURUS cassia, 493, 572, 670, 672.
 Law, 186, 1217, 1159, 1160, 1194, 997, 992, 970, 830, 232.
 Hindu Law, 91.
 Lawful, 1574, 610, 781, 2045, 1578, 987, 1110, 1159.
 — (holding or proving it to be), 1578.
 — pleasure, 1557.
 Lawfulness, 643, v. Propriety.
 Lawgiver, 1147.
 Lawless, 332, 335, v. Illegal.
 Lawlessness, 332.
 Lawn, 1037, 2014, 2017, v. Meadow, Plain, Mualin.
 Laws, 778, 779, 1160, 1600.
 LAWSONIA inermis, 784, 1731.
 Lawsuit, 861, 1284, 212.
 Lawsuits (costs of), 801.
 Lawyer, v. Agent.
 Lax, 1074, 1351, 2002, v. Loose.
 Laxative, 1626, 679, 1673.
 Laxativeness, 1956.
 Laxity, Laxness, 1349, v. Looseness.
 Lay, v. Layer, Poem, Wager.
 To Lay, 900, 979, 925, 1508, 1521.
 — aside, 754, 1373, 1708.
 — bricks and mortar, 1429.
 — by, 1789.
 — down, 409.
 — (eggs), 153, 920.
 — hold, 416, 900, 1487.
 — out, 479.
 — the cloth, 676, 693.

LAY-LEA.

To Lay the foundation, 285.
Layer, 361, 392, 394, 966, 1200, 1966, *v.* **Stratum,** 899.
Laying hands on, 838.
Lazaretto, 617.
Laziness, 130, 1074, 1736, 68, 89, 939, 1720, 1579.
Lazy, 1074, 939, 599, 591, 437, 89, 77, 66, 17, 1589, 1590, 1545, 1459, 1366, 1311, 936, 915, 663.
 — person who never stirs from his bed, 1546.
To be Lazy, 89, 1409.
Lea follow, 694.
Lead, 1069, 1137, 973, 1748, 2017.
Black Lead, 1304, 2017.
Red Lead, 187, 1103.
White Lead, 1077.
To Lead, 1537, v. To Bring, Pass.
 — about, 1591, 928.
 — astray, 107.
 — in hand, 928.
Leader, 1273, 1959, 1029, 967, 838, 471, 397, 135, 1718, 1222, 1071, 1276, 1066, 1796, 1753, 1783, 1846.
 — of a line and cry or posse comitatus, 912.
Leading forth an army, 1516.
Leaf, 357, 244, 1185, 373, 372, 1300, 871, 423, 374, 375, 366.
 — of a book, &c., 1830.
 — of a door, 1634, 1943.
 — of a flower, 1830, 429, 417.
 — which contains a parcel of betel, &c., 1416.
League, 1267, 768, 1725.
Leaguings, 1022.
Leak, v. Crack, Rent, Hole,
To Leak, 735, 1989.
Not Leaky, 1772.
Lean, 841, 1500, 373, 746, 885, 1607, 1769, 1760, 1549, 1613, 1631, 780, 716, 25, 1518, 1508, 1272, 926, 1002, 1079, 1122, 1297, 2001, 2045.
To Lean, 1807, 596, 536.
To become Lean, 537, 1485, 2006.
Leander, lover of Hero, 954.
Leannest, 841, 842, 1500, 1760.
Leap, 452, 760, 1267, 1502, 1011, 1352, 622, 514, 577, 1959, 1908.
To Leap, 1387, 1011, 732, 622, 445, 45, 43, 1952, 1332.
 — about, 1387.
 — over, 442, 1526, 1752.
To cause to Leap, 1331.
Leaping, 827, 547, 1997.
Leap-year, 1315.
To Learn, 1138, 1083, 1024, 765, 497, 1081, 1844.

LEA-LED.

Learned, 1214, 837, 836, 428, 301, 410, 605, 797, 843, 950, 233, 231, 201, 180, 1679, 1825, 176, 140, 65, 1927, 1249, 1268, 1306, 1581, 1620, 1666, 1607.
 — man, 1710.
The Learned, 1227, 1362.
Very Learned, 1225.
Learner, v. Student, Disciple.
Learning, 428, 1227, 1149, 837, 497, 525, 797, 1136, 1293, 1274, 1566.
Lease, v. Contract, Rent.
 — (deed of), 376.
Least, 102, 113, 754, 1167, 1368, 1420.
Leather, 716, 630, 698, 926, 143, 1767, 1424, 1302, 1021.
 — (a kind of), 228, 1728.
 — (fine coloured), 1169.
 — (instrument with which) is scraped and cleaned, 354.
 — (perfumed), 61.
 — (worker, &c., in), 714, 1985.
Made of Leather, } 698, 437.
Leathern, }
Leave, 37, 404, 746, 858, 966, 973, 1395, 194.
Asking Leave to depart, 966.
Taking Leave, 229.
To Leave, 221, 496, 509, 466, 464, 418, 407, 1373, 979, 754, 741, 569, 568.
 — behind, 467.
 — off, 198, 509, 851, 867, 1708, 1907, 1843.
To give Leave to go, 966.
To have Leave to depart, 966.
Leaven, 814, 1555, 1567.
 — (forming into), 501.
Leavened, 1592, 1992.
Leavening, 814, 1592.
Leaves, 171, 1184, 790, 364.
 — (dead), 373.
 — folded up as a cup, 892.
 — just sprouting, 1389.
Leaving, 482, 509, 569, 754, 1262.
 — a service of one's own account, 812.
 — one's country, 628.
Leavings, 45, 412, 639, 665, 397, 130, 607.
To eat Leavings, 665.
Lecher, 257, 1330, 1524.
Lecherous, 1617, *v.* **Lustful.**
Lechery, 2016.
Lecture, 849, 1037, 60, 358.
To Lecture, v. To Instruct.
Giving Lectures, 502.
Ledger, 323.
Ledborne, 1385.

LEE-LEN.

Leech, 650, 1012, 649, 692, 1295, 1976, *v.* **Physician.**
To apply Leeches, 650.
Leek, 1463.
Leer, 507, v. Glance (side), Ogle.
To Leer, 1380, 2032.
Lees, 1964, 507, 849, 1003, 1049, 2046.
Left (not right), 211, 683, 206, 206, 1825, 1894, 1169, 926, 916.
 — food, 665.
 — hand, 1894.
 — (quitted), 1553, 1234, 1718, 1885.
 — side (in sword exercise, &c.), 211.
To be Left, 201, 746, 754.
Left-handed, 927, 1397, 2008, 1504, 1810.
Leg, 366, 1027, 1470, 1768, 583, 356, 462, 576, 577.
 — (bone of the), 1792.
 — of a boot or stocking, 432.
 — of a table, chair, &c., 371.
Legacy, 1833, *v.* **Bequest.**
 — for pious uses, 1836.
Legal, 781, 1630, 1626, 1152.
Legalized, 1626.
Legate, 1906, *v.* **Ambassador.**
Leger (book), v. Ledger.
Legerdemain, 1179, *v.* **Sleight of hand.**
Legion, v. Army, Squadron.
Legislator, v. Lawgiver.
Legume, 768.
Leguminous seeds, 1358.
Leisure, 1257, 1039, 740, 746, 328, 174, 1720, 1254, 1122, 1098, 1022, 173, 1750, 1822, 1832.
At Leisure, 1249, 1117, 1052, 1730.
Leisure (to have no), 1843.
 — (want of), 1366.
Leisurely, v. Slowly, Gently.
Lemon, 1530, 1816, 1163, 1054.
Lemonade, 1901.
To Lend, 1280, 1691, *v.* **To Give.**
 — labour, 625.
Lender, 355, *v.* **Usurer.**
Lending (subst.) 1212, 1826.
Length, 1207, 1522, 1524, 846.
 — and breadth, 1522.
 — of time, 1596.
At Length, v. Fully, At Last.
To what Length? 478.
To Lengthen, 251, 252, 1523.
Lengthening, 522, 1603.
Lent, Lentive, 1672, *v.* **Lam-tive.**
Lenity, 507, 1894, *v.* **Mercy.**

LEN-LEV.

Lent (part.) 1212, 1657.
 — (subst.) 711.
 — (hat of), 711.
 — (money) without interest, 1279.
 — (one who keeps), 992.
Lentils, 1217, 1700, 1722, 1966.
Leo (sign), 87, 1109, 1172.
Leopard, 1793, 421, 574, 750.
 — (hunting), 769.
Leper, Leprous, 1576, 698, 470, 8, 2032.
Leprosium antivum, 513, 572, 721, 1847.
Leprosy, 242, 1388, 1522, 1716, 1077, 820, 469, 698, 978, 617, 41, 20.
 — (to have), 1533.
Less, 102, 113, 508, 1398, 1477, 754, 1187, 1365, 1368.
 — (the affix), 1724.
Lessee, 310, *v.* **Renter, Tenant.**
To Lessee, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1479, 1480.
Lesson, 1037, 849, 368, 1138.
 — (to read a), 849.
Lest, 1557.
Let (hindrance), 993.
 — alone, 609.
To Let (allow, q. v.), 920.
 — *v.* **To Hinder.**
 — alone, *v.* **To Leave.**
 — go, 609, 754, 741, 1702, 1935.
 — (on hire), 1335.
To be Let go, 745, 754.
Lethargy, v. Drowsiness.
Letter (epistle), 807, 1751, 691, 357, 1607, 1164, 1600, 375, 373, 1803, 760, 894, 977, 1125, 1219, 1318.
 — (of the alphabet), 772, 245, 156, 45.
 — by letter, 772.
Letter-carrier, 1751, 1968.
Lettered, 45, *v.* **Learned.**
Letters, v. Science, Learning.
 — (alphabet), 564, 772.
Letting go, 784, 1450.
Lettuce, 604, 1311.
Lettuce (seed of), 500.
Leave, 766, v. Court, Assembly.
Level (adj.) 1873, 950, 730, 235, 217, 1898, 1877, 1622, 1354, 1086.
 — (subst.) 1847, 1874, 1162, *v.* **Plain, Rank, Rule, Line, Equality, Aim.**
To Level, 1873, 726, 730, 235.
Levelled, 706.
Levelness, 1873, 730, *v.* **Equality.**
Lever, 678.

LEV—LIE

Lever (for drawing water), 939.
Levity, 1208, 1867, 1038, 1011, 809, 150, 1849, *v.* Inconstancy.
Levy of people, 1445.
To Levy, v. To Raise, Collect.
Levying of forces or an army, 1288, 1267, 1516.
Lewd, 1524, 713, 714, 708, 312, 1330.
To be Lewd, 963.
Lewdness, v. Lust.
Lexicon, v. Dictionary.
Liable, 1443, 386.
 — to deception, 1236.
Liar, 665, 853, 1342, 1333, 1298, 843, 86, 1616, 1504, 1505, 1651.
Libation of water to the manes of ancestors, 505.
Libel, v. Calumny, Accusation.
Liberal, 1054, 829, 643, 332, 180, 179, 52, 1873, 1716, 1688, 838, 1222, 1268, 764, 1269, 1235, 1344, 1461, 1592, 1826, 1947.
Liberality, 1052, 1340, 1091, 2022, 1873, 1344, 1252, 830, 646, 225, 53.
To Liberate, 810, 57, 748, 609, 4.
Liberated, 74, 810, 1740.
To be Liberated, 743.
Liberation, 745, 997, 81, 810, 1592, 1702, 1752, 1960, 1987, 1988.
Libertine, 983, 1510, 1330, 1524, 2045, 819, 167, *v.* Rake.
Libertinism, 543, 1510.
Liberty, 745, 81, 1592, 1112.
 — (at full), 1590.
 — (set at), 1591.
 — (to set at), 75, 745.
Libidinous, 728, 1305, 714, 1306, 1650.
Libra (the sign), 537, 1727.
Library, 1318.
Lice, plur. of Louse, q. v.
License, 858, 404, 906.
 — (poetick), 1190.
Licentious, 336, 337, 983, 1067, 1497.
LICHEN rotundatus, 1945, 1988.
To Lick, 676, 2043, *v.* To Beat.
 — one's lips, 1844.
 — (to cause), 691.
Licker, Licking, 1537.
Licking the platter clean, 689.
Lid, 1063, 935, 685, *v.* Eyelid.
Lie, 665, 853, 1438, 1333, 1016, 515, 1615.
 — (giving the), 534.
 — to his face (to give a man the), 657.
To Lie down, 1366, 1537.

LIE—LIG.

To Lie hid, 1519, 133.
 — in wait, 840.
 — (rest), 409, 1587, 410, 998, 449, 437, 740, 130.
 — round with the knees to the belly, 1683.
 — (speak false), 665, 1456.
 — with, 1536.
In Lieou, 231, *v.* Instend.
Lieutenancy, 1808, 810.
Lieutenant, 1273, 1156.
 — of a province, 1192.
Life, 606, 668, 671, 1774, 1692, 1641, 1438, 673, 686, 786, 874, 1883, 1886, 988, 1470, 672, 640, 390, 1015, 1019, 1978, 1990.
 — (blessed with long), 1647.
 — (giving), 49, 606.
 — remains (while), 478.
 — to come, 1641.
 — (to give), 629.
 — (to grant), 663.
 — (way of), 1648.
All Life long. } 478, 1595.
During Life. }
Lifegiving, 606.
Lifeless, 1697, 1764, 330, 41.
Lifetime, 787, 1228, 171.
To Lift, 34, 273, 700, 43, 42.
 — (to cause), 35.
Ligament, 1222, 1933, *v.* Sinew, Tendon.
Ligature, 1933, *v.* Bandage.
Light (subst.) 993, 680, 37, 1162, 964, 916, 843, 716, 645, 694, 1801, 1197, 393, 66, 1259, 2008, 478, 400, 164.
 — (bright, adj.) 992, 1801, 459, *v.* Bright.
 — fortnight of the } 680, 1056,
 moon, }
 — half of the } 1080.
 lunar month, }
 — in hand (a horse), 823.
 — (not heavy), 1037, 25, 14, 1867, 1743, 809, 170, 461, 1591, *v.* Inconstant.
 — of the eyes (a son), 1801.
 — talk of a person in a delirium, 250.
To Light (v. n.) 1088, *v.* To Alight, Fall.
 — (v. a.) 629, 993, 89, 196, 299, 603, 1088, 1989.
Lighted up, 1629.
To be Lighted, 1535.
To Lighten (v. n.) 1531, 1393.
 — (v. a.) 1867.
Lighter (a boat), 309.
Light-footed, 1038.
Light-headed, 1038, *v.* Senseless.
Talking Light-headedly, 1930.
To talk Light-headedly, 251.

LIG—LIM.

Light-house, 1250.
Light-pacod, 1038.
Lightly-burthened, 1038.
Lightness, 1038, 1867, 809, 150.
Lightning, 219, 243, 685, 835, 965, 1182, 1393, 1530, 1995.
 — (struck with), 243.
Lights, 1956, *v.* Lungs.
Lightsome, v. Light, Gay.
LIGUSTICUM ajowan, 40.
Like, 1021, 735, 1555, 76, 184, 235, 537, 1872, 254, 1552, 1553, 1564, 1574, 1627, 1691, 1696, 1698, 1741, 1745, 1794, 1795, 1822, 1827, 1833, 1870, 724, 880, 1072, 1188, 1296, 1131, 1111, 1031, 1025.
 — as, 718, 1795.
 — that, that-like, 717, 735, 1840.
 — this, this-like, 724, 184.
In Like manner, 1227.
To Like, 413, 681, 890, 398.
What Like, 1423, 672.
To be Liked, 1128.
Likelihood, v. Probability.
Likely, v. Probable, Possible.
Most Likely, 107, 1235.
To Liken, 518, *v.* To Compare.
Likened, 1628.
 — (that to which any thing is), 1628.
 — to it, 1627.
Likeness, 1155, 518, 472, 393, 1873, 1574, 1573, 1553, 1292, 753, 1153, 1794, 1154, 1031, 1092.
Likenesses, 136.
Likening (subst.) 522, 550.
Likewise, 1811, 1869, *v.* Also.
Liking (subst.) 681, 743, 1987, 1948, 2023, *v.* Wish, Choice.
 — (adj.) 702.
Lily, 1453, 1121, 1014.
 — of the valley, 1097.
Limb, 1222, 160, 16.
Limber, 1854.
Limbs, 106, 1032.
Lime, 735, 1984.
 — (fruit or tree), 1539, 1301, 1809, 1815, 1158, 637.
Lime-juice, 1081.
Limestone, 1380.
 — (nodule of), 1380.
Limit, 770, 589, 171, 1806, 1139, 1114, 899, 1373.
To Limit, 1584, *v.* To Bound, Restrain.
Limitation, 150, *v.* Hindrance.
Limited, 1584, *v.* Restricted.
Limits, 1059, 1064, 1989.
Limner, 1192, 1636, *v.* Painter.
Limp, 1327.

LIM—LIP.

To Limp, 1328, 1525, 2044.
Limpid, 1767, 2050, *v.* Clear.
Limpidness, 1767, *v.* Clearness.
Line, 1075, 1521, 1002, 930, 895, 807, 692, 531, 12, 1623, 1352, 972, 925, 924, 902, 1912, 2002, 2003, 2042, *v.* Lineage, Trench, Letter, Equator.
 — (row, rank, q. v.), 430, 365, 197, 1284, 1003, 1156, 1187, 1263, 1502.
 — for hanging clothes on, 131.
 — on the top of the head where the hair is parted, 1554.
 — (thread, cord, q. v.), 931.
 — (circular), 807.
 — (curved), 808.
 — (parallel), 807.
 — (perpendicular), 807, 1274.
 — (right), 808.
 — single (in poetry), 1634.
To Line out, 759.
Lineage, 283, 775, 1467, 1770, 1772, 102, 1973.
 — (unknown of), 1578.
Lineament, 807, 895, 930, 1075, 1521.
Linear, 809.
Lined (as a drum), 1598, 1613.
 — (cloths that are), 881.
 — (marked-with lines), 896.
To be Lined (a bitch), 306.
Linen, 1318, 252, *v.* Cloth.
 — (kind of fine), 1154, 1282.
Linen-drafter, v. Cloth-merchant.
Lines drawn in a book, 616.
 — for writing on, 1075.
 — of intrenchment, 985, 1108, 1704.
Ling or Lingam, 1376.
To Linger, v. To Pine, Delay.
 — on the road, 956.
Lingua franca, or jargon, 1402.
Lingual letter, 944.
Linguist, 1007.
Liniment, 1203, 2045.
Lining, 82, 2012.
 — of a drum, &c., 1613.
Link, 1286, 859, 2001, 2008.
Linked, 1624.
Lingula vulvæ mulierum, 595.
Linseed, 130, 500, 2047.
Linstock, 376, 1966.
Linum trigynum, 623, 1452.
 — usitatissimum, 27, 130, 572, 2047.
Lion, 1178, 212, 1109, 1423, 1226, 1610, 1241, 1197, 2017, 2015, 1862, 786, 426, 87, 68.
Lioness, 1109, 1178.
Lip, 1882, 1504, 1879, 1163, 176, 57, 1452.
 — of a horse, 437.

LIP-LIV.

Lip (in or on the), 270.
Lips, 966.
Liquescence, 1486, 1948, 2041, 2038, v. **Fusion**.
To Liquefy, v. **To Melt**.
Liquid, 1089, 1699, v. **Water**.
To Liquidate, 307, 1118, 1956.
To be Liquidated, 1136.
Liquor, v. **Water**, **Juice**.
 — (spirited), 814, 832, 1896, 688, 196, v. **Spirits**.
Liquorice, 102, 672, 1121, 1673, 2048.
 — (extract of), 558.
Lisp, 1519.
To Lisp, 493.
Lisper, **Lisping**, 665.
List, 1267, 1256, 1133, 342, 1586, 1987, 80, v. **Wish**, **Hem**.
 — of particulars, 945.
 — of the killed, 1267.
To List, v. **To Desire**, **Enlist**.
To Listen, 1099, 1307, 1472, 1918, 2031, v. **To Hear**, **Attend**.
Listening, **Listener**, 1099, 1392, 1679, 1600, 1617, 1621.
 — (to music, &c.), 85.
Listless, v. **Careless**, **Lazy**.
Listlessness, 1963.
Literal, **Literally**, 496, 773, 1517, 1518.
Literary compositions, 520.
Literature, v. **Science**, **Learning**.
Litharge, 1604.
Liths, 1834.
Litigation, 1284, 1677, 1769.
Litigious, 829, 2018.
Litigiousness, 1652.
Litter (sodan, q. v.), 143, 364, 1879, 1749, 1582, 1298, 1404, 475, 726.
 — 666, 925, 1951, 804, v. **Brood**, **Straw**, **Rubbish**.
 — for carrying the sick, 677, 1778.
To Litter (bring forth), 240.
Little (adj.), 1394, 1267, 754, 802, 1289, 1966, 1379, 1385, 568, 151, 127, 102, 101, 650, 580, 744, 745, 747, 758, 702, 793, 1437, 1681, 1713, 1807, 1886, 2002.
 — (subst.) 943, 1537, 1517, 21, 1812, 685, 240, 1512, 1089, 1402, 1376, 1368, 1329, 1171, 1277, 1974.
 — by little, 1368, 215.
 — or much, 1289.
 — (vary), 1366.
Littleness, 1267, 1371, 744, 754, 1386, 1682, 1398.
Live, v. **Alive**, **Living**.
To Live, 672, 674, 908, 1438, 1019, 1766, v. **To Feed**, **Dwell**.

LIV-LOC.

To Live in health, ease, &c., 236.
 — (to cause), 644, 670.
Liveliness, 673, 1390, 1641, 1438, 1648, 1015, 672, 239, 41.
Liveliness, 1924, v. **Gayety**.
Lively, 392, 1972, 1984, 2006.
Liver, 626, 1313, 1364.
 — coloured, 626.
 — (good), one who lives well, 822.
Livid, 1009, v. **Black and blue**.
Living, (adj.) 671, 673, 1015, 1061, 49.
 — (subst.) 673, 1016, 1019, 1648, 1641, 1470, 1438, 298.
 — from hand to mouth, 1479.
 — (good), 823.
 — (means or place of), 1641.
Lizard, 743, 1443, 1478, 1907, 2008, 580, 712, 465, 256, 256, 205, 1932, 1489, 1063, 1022, 1030, 2041.
Lo! 1536.
Load, 194, 287, 294, 414, 784, 1932, 1831, 1700, 1512, 1496, 1110, 891, 599.
 — (fit to carry a), 1490.
To Load, 194, 196, 287, 306, 307, 784, 1496, 1512.
 — (to cause), 1512.
Loaded, 194, 287, 387, v. **Full**.
To be Loaded, 1512.
Loader, 1499.
Loading, 306.
 — and packing, 1490, 1512.
Loadstone, 181, 1107, 714, 716, 1650, 1658.
Loaf, 368, 581, 2037, 1751.
Loan, 1279, 1555, 475, 1918, 1691, 1346, 2051, 356, v. **Debt**.
Loath, v. **Unwilling**, **Averse**.
To Loathe, 2026, 2030, v. **To Nauseate**, **be Disgusted**.
Loathing, 98, v. **Abhorrence**.
Lobe of the ear, 277, 1330, 1381, 2045, 1767, 1387.
 — of the liver, 626.
Lock, 1286, 2029, 1337, 668, 485.
 — of hair, 1012, 698, 691, 693, 376, 692, 706, 728, 1082, 1302, 1496, 1874, 1921, 1945, 2006.
 — of a gun, 680.
 — of a mistress, 1632.
To Lock, v. **To Fasten**.
Locked, 1658.
Locks twisted or plaited, 1608.
Locksmith, 2045, v. **Blacksmith**.
Locomotive, 693.
Locum tenens, 601, 610, 1273, 1753, 1828.

LOC-LOO.

Locust, 679, 596, 596, 618, 1669, 1961.
Lodge, v. **House**, **Cottage**.
To Lodge, 580, 581, v. **To Dwell**, **Settle**, **Fix**.
Lodger, 1152, v. **Tenant**.
 — (follow), 1870.
Lodging, 199, 1152, v. **Residence**.
Loft, v. **Story**, **Floor**.
Loftiness, 1807, 273, 1914.
Lofty, 177, 273, 31, 1069.
Log, 1740, 1983, v. **Block**.
 — or beam used to roll or harrow ground, 379.
 — tied to the neck of a vicious ox, 240.
Loggerhead, 1886, v. **Blockhead**.
Logical, 1687.
Logician, 1687, 1809.
Logick, 1399, 510, 1687, 1809.
Log-line, 1947.
Loins, 1368, 1189, 1724, 1525, 1503, 1320, 1324, 1343.
 — (cloth girt round the), 2030.
 — (having the) girt, 1369, 1724.
 — (pain in the), 704.
 — (weak in the) a horse, 1369.
To Loiter, 727, v. **To Delay**, **Trifle**.
Lone, **Lonely**, 74, 53, 1046, 1106, 1763, v. **Solitary**, **Alone**.
Loneliness, 53, 117, 552, 1829.
Long, 1523, 1524, 846, 888, 1907, 1568, 182, 1674, 1640.
 — ago, 698.
 — time, 1506, 918, 693, 643.
As Long as, 1546, 642, 478, 611, 631.
For as Long time, 918.
To Long, 1501, 508, 272, 580, 1523, 670, v. **To Desire**.
Longer, **Longest**, 104.
Long-haired, 655.
Longing (subst.) 675, 70, 6, 1501.
 — (adj.) 67, 1629.
Longitude, 1207, v. **Length**.
Long-lived, 699.
To be Long-lived, 696.
Long-suffering, 498, 1167.
Looby, 1886, v. **Clown**.
Look, 1777, 1789, 1512, 1511, 940, 917, 686, 484, v. **To Look**.
Side Look, 1320.
To Look, 1777, 535, 485, 688, 916, 919, 835, 1789.
 — about, 1489.
 — after, 797, 1056, 1806, 1884.
 — angrily, 507.
 — at, 919, 927, 688, 535, 274, 272, 1511, 1520, 1628, 1766, 1806.

LOO-LOS.

To Look at angrily, 1469.
 — at with an evil eye, 586.
 — for, 681, 956.
 — out, 1768.
 — out for, 146, 1679, 485.
 — steadily, 917.
 — to, 1511.
 — towards, 1638, 1654, 1569.
 — up to (for aid, &c.), 1694.
Looked at, 1687.
Looker-on, v. **Spectator**.
Looking (part.) 1790.
 — about one, 917.
 — at, 1666, 1748, 1776.
 — eagerly, 1444.
Looking-glass, 187, 348, 1661.
Kind Looks, 1603.
Loom, 467.
Loop, 535, 462, 442, 370.
Loop-hole, 571, 983.
Loopy, v. **Wart**, **Wart**.
Loose, 939, 1074, 1351, 131, 449, 310, 1011, 1847, v. **Licentious**, **Free**, **Soft**.
 — (a robe), 1490, 1492.
To Loose, } 1416, 754, 741, v.
To let Loose, } **To Free**.
To be Loose, } 746, 1409.
To be let Loose, }
To break Loose, }
To Loosen, 449, 465, 781, 1407.
Loosener, 1416.
Loosening (subst.) 94, 1351.
 — (part. in compos.), 1351.
Looseness, 464, 939, 1351.
Loosing (subst.) 781.
To Lop, 741, v. **To Cut**, **Clip**.
Loquacious, 264, 215, 670, 2045.
 — (to be very), 1272.
Loquacity, } 216, 1364.
Loquaciousness, } 1872, 1865.
Lord, 184, 182, 1561, 1161, 958, 944, 795, 789, 831, 948, 794, 391, 642, 141, 379, 586, 351, 106, 1035, 1114, 1838, 1740, 1135, 1177, 1190, 1590, 1709, 1823, 1826, 1906, 1946, 68.
 — of all, 1194.
To Lord, 1182.
Lordly, 795.
Lords, 63, 101, 1698.
Lordship, 135, 141, 595, 798, 1551, 1189, 1710, 1065.
Lore, v. **Science**, **Learning**.
To Lose, 1416, 1469, 1460, 1465, 1846, 1856, 1194, 903, 237.
 — no time in doing any thing, 190.
 — one's honour or reputation, 1752.

LOS—LOV.

To Lose the game, &c., 198, 1846.
 — the use of the limbs by illness, 730.
 — the way, 301, 1246, v. *To Err*.
 — (a wager, &c.), 1880.
 — (to cause), 1414.
Looser, 1846.
Loosing (subst.) 1416.
Loss, 1782, 1419, 1371, 804, 794, 660, 504, 540, 1867, 1848, 1477, 1846, 1965, 1449, 113, 805, 1012, 1017, 1166, 1196, 1236, 1301, 1367.
At a Loss, 1068, v. *Doubtful*.
Loss (to meet with, suffer or sustain), 540, 580, 692, 723, 911, 465, 1418.
Lost, 1459, 1735, 1194, 1157, 975, 926, 799, 237, 1774, 1823, 1865, 1892.
 — (to acknowledge all), 1846.
To be Lost, 270, 301, 608, 904, 1247, 1414.
 — (sense of shame), 769.
Lot, 295, 777, 531, 389, 1776, 1281, 225, 778, 1130, 1280, 1952, 1657.
Lottary, 1159.
Lotus, 1382, 1815, 1370, 409, 1375, 1390, 385, 1070, 195, 136.
 — (white esculent), 1368.
Lovage, 40.
Loud, 177, 273, 994.
 — sounding, 1488.
Loudness, 273, v. *Noise*.
Love, 1221, 1713, 1583, 1522, 1173, 788, 890, 960, 1000, 1111, 1117, 407, 409, 460, 462, 474, 1817, 1878, 681, 702, 868, 1500, 1501, 1597, 871, 952, 967, 1059, 1213, 1703, 491, 298, 153, 1718, 1829, 1849, 1850, 1883, 1892, v. *Beloved*, *Mistress*.
 — of one's country, 681, 768.
In Love, 868, 1173, 1178, 1878, 1722, 1996.
Making Love, 1213.
To Love, 1220, 681, 669, 159, 1364, 153.
To be in Love, 418, 729, 869, 947, 964, 980, 1528, 405, 413.
Love (to be deeply in), 1606.
 — (to fall in), 159, 1213, 1177, 685, 524, 1500, 1509.
Loveliness, 867, 1583, 974, 870, 1645.
Lovely, 1583, 870, 867, 46, 1789, 974, 1692, 1744.
Lover, 1213, 408, 272, 100, 205, 409, 460, 462, 1111, 1023, 805, 1891, 952, 937, 890, 869, 768, 673, 475, 1578, 1582, 1724, 1809, 1826, 1828, 1849, 1878, 1126, 1191, 1199, 1221.

LOV—LUD.

Lover-like, 1213.
Lovers, 46, 1221.
 — (secrets of), 949.
Loving, 1583, 409, 1306, 1718, 1729, 1829, 1870, v. *Lover*.
Lovingness, 1499.
Lounge (in the manage), 36, 706.
To Lounge (a horse), 36, 706, 1310.
Louse, 650, 712, 762, 717, 692, 147, 1320.
Lousy, 712.
Lout, 842, 212, v. *Simpleton*.
Low, 1810, 1372, 747, 412, 380, 1774, 1800, 1903, 1898, 1834, 63, 59, 1769, 591, 778, 1259, 1398, 1510.
 — people, 62, 67.
To Low, 1886, 928, 954.
Low-born, 226, 227, 792, 1927.
Low-bred, 500, 1365, 1366, 1907.
Lower, 88, 371, 412, 496, 1018, 1077, 510.
 — apais in an eccentric orbit, 778.
 — extremity, or surface of any thing, 778.
To Lower, 177, v. *To Descend*, *Degrade*, *Lessen*, *Gather* (the clouds).
Lowermost, } 56, 88, v. *Low*,
Lowest, } *Lower*.
Of the Lowest cast, 781.
Lowland, v. *Plain*, *Marsh*.
Lowliness, 2020, v. *Humility*.
Lowly, 2021, v. *Humble*, *Mean*.
Low-minded, 412, 892.
Lowness, 371, 412, 1810, 1372.
Low-priced, 1366, 1480.
Low-spirited, 288, 109, 870, 1737.
Loxia indica, 339.
 — rosea, 565.
Loyal, 891, 1621, 1794.
Loyalty, 892, 950, 1794.
Lubber, v. *Sculker*, *Dolt*, *Lazy*.
To Lubricate, 709.
Lucid, 848, v. *Bright*, *Clear*.
 — explanation, 1158.
Luck, 225, 823, 1776, 54, 29, 1102.
Bad Luck, 1595, 1133, 1149, 1367.
Good Luck, 823, 1898.
Luck (to lose one's), 225.
Luckiness, 1927, 2010.
Lucky, 1256, 823, 225, 1812, 1936, 44, v. *Fortunate*.
 — and unlucky, 1039.
 — planet (born under a), 1760.
Lucrative, 1462, 1118.
Lucre, 1822, v. *Profit*, *Gain*.
Ludicrous, 1205, 1536.

LUD—LUS.

Ludicrous saying, 801.
Luca venerea, v. *Pox*, *Gleet*.
 — (affected with), 286.
LUFFA, 278.
 — acutangula, 668.
 — pentandra, 1492.
To Lug, 2041, v. *To Draw*, *Drag*.
Luggage, v. *Baggage*, *Rags*.
Lukewarm, 1178, 2030.
 — friend, 1064.
Lukewarmness, 1736, 2030.
 — in friendship, 1064.
Lukman, 1518.
 — (vulture of), 1504.
To Lull, 1101, v. *To cause to Sleep*, *To Calm*.
Lumbago, v. *Loins* (pain in the).
Lumber, v. *Rubbish*, *Rags*.
Luminary, v. *Sun*, *Star*, &c.
 — (greater, sun), 1810.
Luminous, 39, 478, 645, 661, 992, 1802, v. *Shining*.
Lump, 939, 929, 565, 1712, 1533, 2044, 326, 428, 287, 938, 940, 1033, 1319, 1527, 1963, v. *Piece*, *Aggregate*.
 — of clay, 1532, 1967.
 — of flesh, 1527, 1579, 1637, 1702, 1963.
 — in the flesh (hard), 1227.
Lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness (hard), 1432.
Lumpkin, 212.
Lunacy, 921, v. *Insanity*.
Lunar day, 493.
Lunatick, 1265, 1397, 1991.
Luncheon, 740, 1364, 629.
Lungs, 999, 1004, 1161.
 — (inflammation of the), 1004.
Lupine, 511.
Lure, v. *Bait*, *Incitement*.
To Lure, v. *To Allure*, *Bring*.
To Lurk, 841, 743, 837, 852.
Luscious, 1513, 972, v. *Sweet*.
Lusciousness, v. *Sweetness*.
Lust, 1878, 1880, 693, 1177, 1290, 1597, 1622, 1882, 257, 647.
 — (blind by), 1305.
 — (distracted with), 1305.
To Lust, v. *To Desire*, *Long*.
Lustful, 1617, 1780, 693, 1177, 1305, 163, 1306.
Lustfulness, v. *Lust*.
Lustiness, v. *Strength*, *Force*.
Lustre, 168, 627, 628, 632, 1476, 1543, 1776, 495, 368, 98, 744, 964, 1162, 1253, 1309, 1334, 1360, 3, 645, 1974, 1984, v. *Splendour*, *Renown*.
A Lustre, 652.
Lusty, 1956, 1966, 2000, v. *Stout*.

LUT—MAG.

Lute, 237, 353, 1230, 1454.
LUTRA lutreola, 1556.
Luxuriacy, v. *Excess*.
Luxuriant, v. *Abundant*.
Luxurious, 1232, 1780.
Luxury, 1232, 1780, 543, 1878, 2039.
LYCORONIUM imbricatum, 1845.
Lying, 853, 1524, 1505, 1333, 1602, v. *Lie*, *To Lie*.
 — flat on the back, 686.
Lying-in woman, 615, 2006.
Lymph, v. *Water*.
Lynx, v. *Leopard*.
 — (Persian), 1133.
Lyre, 2010, v. *Harp*, *Lute*.
 — (constellation), 1771.
LYTHAUM fruticosum, 895, 909.

M.

Macaroni, 261, 1143.
Mace (spice), 252, 254, 609, 610, 645, 1976.
 — (club), 1124, 714, 1436, 1437, 1443, 1467, 1533.
Mace-bearer, 725, 1124, 1443.
To Macerate, 1386, 1391.
Macerated, 106, 1601.
Machination, v. *Contrivance*.
Machine, 638, 1357, 1191.
Mad, 921, 1118, 1178, 210, 289, 641, 797, 812, 1173, 1169, 1072, 1073, 1014, 163, 1180, 1426, 1513, 1560, 1710, 1863, 1991, 2010.
 — with love, 1652, 1826.
To be Mad, 289, 291, 594.
Madam, 670, v. *Lady*.
To Madden, 289, 291.
Made, 1337, 1022, 276, 1647, 1636, 1336, 1421, v. *To Make*.
To be Made, 276, 964, 1449, 1580.
To be Made away with, 1398.
To cause to be Made, 1334.
Madhouse, 795.
Madman, 364, 1418.
Madness, 289, 641, 806, 885, 812, 797, 921, 1073, 1117, 1426, 1546.
Magazine, 1591, 143, 804, 1462, 1577, 2038.
Maggot, 1423, v. *Worm*, *Fancy*.
One of the Magi, } 1015, 1578,
A Magian, } 1648.
Magical, 1204.
Magician, 109, 320, 318, 603, 408, 1023, 1311.
Magick, 603, 1023, 1226, 1052, 1139, 1200, 1811, 1969, 604.
 — (to restrain by), 727.
Magistracy, 1686.
Magistrate, 1267, 1686, 1709.

MAG—MAL.

Magnanimity, 1073, 644, 1214, 1324, 1686, v. Spirit.
 Magnanimous, 1716, v. Brave.
 Magnet, 1650, 716, 735, 1658.
 Magnificence, 610, 47, 39, 1314, 1922, 1906, 1174, 525, 1761, 1334.
 Magnificent, 1214, 1223, 1344.
 One who Magnifies (God), 1660.
 To Magnify, 250, v. To Enalt.
 Magnifying, 250, 106, 1660, 531.
 Magnitude, 1223, 1656, 1276.
 Mahadeva, 1716, 1866, 1054, 1111, v. Sine.
 Mahanata, 1612.
 Maid, Maiden (virgin, q.v.), 512, 1914, 1384, 1381.
 Maidenhair (herb), 399.
 Maidenhead, 761, v. Virginity.
 Maid-servant, 1383, 109, 641, 603, 707, 833, 844, 1973, 1991, 1994, v. Girl.
 Majestic, v. Great, Royal.
 Majesty, 654, 636, 629, 646, 392, 301, 184, 778, 818, 943, 1174, 1189, 1275, 1715.
 Mail (bag, q.v.), 804, 1304, 1968.
 Coat of Mail, 750, 612, 804, 403, 1995, 1397.
 Maimed, v. Wounded, Lame.
 Maimor, 1477.
 Main, v. Principal, Great, Ocean, Aggregate, Force, Game.
 Mainland, v. Dry land.
 To Maintain, 405, 583.
 Maintenance, 405, 1764.
 (charge of), 1409.
 Major, v. Great.
 — domo, 1261.
 — of a syllogism, 1313.
 — part, 1226.
 Maize, 191, 1664, 1300, 1936, 1972, v. Indian corn.
 Make, 277, 1191, 1023, 510, 1482, 1449, v. Form.
 To Make, 1341, 1425, 1449, 1502, 1554, 1482, 277, 1579, 1095, 964, 1677, 2027, 1258.
 — away with, 1397, 1109, 1305, 560, v. To Dissipate.
 To come to Make, 1342, 1580, 1449.
 Maker, 1336, 1341, 1026, 385, 1579, 1439, 1183, 1027, 1300, 1381, v. Creator.
 Making, 964, 1023, 1026, 1191, 1249, 1428, 1300, 1341, 1372, 1373, 1446, 1767.
 Melady, v. Sickness.
 Male, 1604, 943, 400, 1762, 1686, 1768, v. Masculine.
 Malefaction, 1389, 444, v. Curse.
 Malefactor, v. Criminal.
 Malevolence, 226, 227, 228, 229, 1735, v. Spite.

MAL—MAN.

Malevolent, 226, 227, 228, 229, 1132, 1232, 1735, 1927, v. Malicious.
 Malice, 1425, 226, 261, 776, 1735, 972, 1242, 1490, 926, 863, 843, 796.
 — of a rival wife, 1116.
 — (bearing), 1156, 1487, 1488.
 Malicious, } 226, 227, 926, 98,
 Malignant, } 401, 539, 571, 778,
 797, 827, 853, 1495, 1010, 1357,
 1359, 1232, 1251, 1286, 1408,
 1425, 1487, 1488, 1490, 1981,
 2025.
 Malignancy, } 226, 796, 827,
 Malignity, } 1157.
 Mallet, 1725, v. Mallet.
 To Mallet, 1449, 1482.
 Mallet, 1664, 1709, 1725, 2031.
 Maltreatment, 227.
 Mam, }
 Mamma, } v. Mother.
 Mamuc, 1675.
 Man, 1604, 636, 400, 154, 269, 1762, 1690, 1686, 1685, 397, 1683, 644, 962, 1006, 1347, 1360, 1554, 1605, 55, 1752, 1825.
 — and beast, 638.
 — of business, 180.
 — of either of the three first classes, 886.
 — of the woods, 284.
 — (in composit.) 1846, 1825.
 — who appears in the habit of a woman, 1718.
 — who marries a second wife, 886.
 — (knowledge of), 1605.
 — (little) 1225, 1604.
 — (wild) 284.
 Man-eater, 55.
 Manacles, 1307, 1849, 1850, 2036, 1002, 1298, 1299, 1086.
 Management, 146, 281, 501, 546, 1002, 1298, 1299, 1086.
 To Manage, 1764.
 Manager, 1298, 822, 470, 471, 591, 1299, 1290, 1300, 1594, 2009.
 Mandate, 1256, 1283, 1686.
 Mandates, 1256.
 Mane (horse's), 102, 1892.
 Manes (who crops horses'), 212.
 Manfully, 1604, v. Manly.
 Mange, 790, 1429, 2033, v. Itch.
 Manger, 562, 2033.
 MANGIFERA indica, 134.
 Mango, 134, 143, 144, 1133, 1141.
 — (juice of), 136, 138.
 — (parings of the), 137.
 — (small unripe), 144, 581, 1422.
 — (young), 1001.

MAN—MAN.

Mango-shab, 491.
 — trees (garden of), 138, 143.
 Mangos boiled with sugar, &c., 1447, 2037.
 Mangy, 790.
 Manhood, 1606, 211, v. Youth.
 Maniac, v. Mad.
 Manifest, 1209, 1232, 386, 400, 402, 992, 1024, 1249, 1559, 1560, 1633, 1795.
 To Manifest, 1209, 1352, 1863.
 To become Manifest, 1209, 1210.
 Manifestation, 104, 400, 1211, 490, 402, 521, 627, 552, 1352.
 Manifested, 1577.
 Manifestly, 1209.
 Manikin, 1604, 1605, 2037.
 Mankind, 259, 154, 143, 55, 1744, 1762, 402, 636, 638, 811, 1690, v. Man, Men.
 Mentlike, 1604.
 Manliness, 644, 1604, 1605, 400, 1606, 1611.
 Man-lion, 169.
 Manly, 644, 1604, 189.
 Mamma, 1676, 1178, 512, 283.
 — and quail, 1685.
 Manner, 1202, 1206, 1834, 649, 396, 296, 90, 186, 232, 1180, 1161, 1089, 932, 934, 956, 984, 400, 666, 696, 710, 775, 829, 858, 899, 989, 997, 165, 150, 43, 1188, 1203, 1228, 1283, 1192, 1201, 1202, 1230, 1292, 1337, 1350, 1422, 1460, 1477, 1560, 1608, 1677, 1692, 1760, 1794, 1806, 1827.
 — (bad), 1344.
 — (in such a), 798.
 — (in that), 1828, 1840.
 — (in the same), 1840, 1896.
 — (in this), 1900.
 — (in this very), 1900.
 — (in what), 1247, 1423.
 Mannerly, 189, 821.
 Manners, 51, 104, 174, 670, 934, 937, 1809, 1774, 1136, 958, 1271, 1289, 1476, 1909.
 — (bad), 72, 226, 1249.
 — (good), 52, 829, 1074, 1075.
 Manor, 526.
 — (lord of a), 525.
 Mansion, 1654, 1762, 1587, 831, 786, 1286, 1056, 1685, 964.
 — of the moon, } 93, 100,
 (lunar), } 1759.
 1685, 1251, 99, 66, 64, 254, 429, 438, 672, 306, 687, 907, 996, 1262, 1004, 1044, 1071, 1072, 1112, 1187, 1336, 1610, 1685, 1709, 1846.
 Maniacs, 135, 1616.
 Mantle, 172, 966, 1994, v. Cloak.
 Manual, 869.

MAN—MAR.

Manufactory, 1298.
 Manufacture, 1191, 1300, 858, 1767, 2006, v. Make.
 To Manufacture, v. To Make.
 Manufactured by order, 374.
 Manufacturer, 857, 1300.
 Manufactures, 1636.
 Manumission, 75, 500, 496.
 To Manumit, 76.
 Manure, 266, 1024, 1296, 1297, 2023.
 To Manure, 366, 1023.
 Manuscript, 857.
 Many, 300, 1422, 1487, 1326, 301, 319, 720, 828, 1261, 1386, 293, 115, 166, 258, 1565, 1241, 1536, 1825, 1560, 1570, 1660, 1708, 1751, 1930, 1938.
 Manycoloured, 319, 926.
 Manytimes, v. Often.
 Nap, 1782.
 — of roads, 936.
 To Mar, 1548, 800, 267, 189, 933.
 Marble, 1610, 965, 1107, 1092.
 — (paper), 1901.
 A Marble, 147, 2040, 1380.
 March (month), 759, 1507, 61.
 — (journey, q.v.), 1387, 1439, 801, 502, 398.
 — (forced), 130, 1828.
 To March, 1387, 1807, 710, 801.
 Marching, 1387, 1807, 984, 64.
 Mare, 1547, 2042, 2045, v. Horse.
 Margin, 1504, 197, 765, 1372, 419, 636, 772, 2028, 1388, 1234, 1202, 1137.
 Marginal note, 765.
 Margin, 786.
 Marigold, 1456.
 Mariner, 1666, 2028.
 Wild Marjoram, 16.
 Maritime, Marine, 224, 1996.
 Mark, 36, 165, 1773, 1774, 1782, 833, 977, 722, 641, 1094, 1107, 1232, 1304, 1362, 1414, 1501, 1511, 1537, 1648, 1654, 1227, 1225, 1091, 1061, 1002, 766, 766, 372, 350, 417, 627.
 — by which the duration of life is foretold, 1886.
 — made by burning, 1461.
 — placed on the forehead, 363, 540, 506, 1282, 1415, 1751.
 — prefixed to account books, &c. 1047.
 To Mark, 862, 833, 789, 746, 919, 977, 1453, 1469.
 Marked, 1706, 833, 36, 1773, 1977, v. Stained.
 To be Marked, 862.
 Market, 198, 732, 1862, 1474, 66, 1760, 738, 1436, 1845, 1461, 1684, 1321, 1436, 1932.

MAR—MAR.

Market (person employed in a) to measure rice, grain, &c. 1852.
 — place, 740.
 — price, 67.
 — town belonging to a fort, 1331.
Bad Market, 1347.
Daily Market, 1437.
Market-man, 1846.
Marketing, 1117.
Marking (adj.) 36.
 — a criminal, 520.
 — (price paid for), 862.
Marks, 36, 62, 1091.
 — in scimitars, 651.
 — (sectarial) of the worshippers of Vishnu, 739.
Markman (good), 44.
 — (to be a good), 1664.
Marmalade, 691.
Marmoset, 1772, 1944.
Marriage, 340, 341, 1147, 1224, 1784, 1332, 1318, 1935, 1939, 948, 212.
 — bed, 770.
 — ceremonies (form of words used in), 1193.
 — company, &c., 235.
 — feast, 1218.
 — knot, 1224.
 — procession, 235.
 — (ceremony attending), 64, 1433, 1461, 1850, 1938, 1946, 2004, 2025.
 — (contracting a), 808.
 — (customs of), 597.
 — (form of), 948.
 — (kind of), 1463.
 — (one who adjusts a), 1480.
 —, &c. (relating to), 1147.
 — (second) of a woman, 1084.
 — (temporary), 1566.
 — (to contract a), 1084.
 — (to celebrate a), 341.
 — (to give in), 341.
 — (to take in), 341.
 — (to consummate), 1482.
Marriageable, 341.
Marriages (music and singing at) and on other occasions, 1147.
 — (woman who makes or conducts), 1628.
Married, 341, 1784, 1940, 2048.
 — man, 1318, 1331, 1803.
 — woman, 1690.
 — (fit to be), 644.
Marrow, 1649, 1469, 1286, 1574, 1725.
 —, &c. (full of), 1649.

MAR—MAS.

Marrow, (spinal), 773.
To Marry, 341, 1013, 2015, 782, 246.
Marrying, 808, 530.
Mare, 1613, 1690, 305, 321, 628.
Marsh, 504, 2002, 2047, v. *Bog*.
Salt Marsh, 694.
Marshal, v. *General*, *Arranger*.
Marshaller, *Marshalling*, 1188.
Marshy, 1173.
 — ground, 628, 652, 927.
Mart, 1461, v. *Market*.
Marten, 1097, v. *Swallow*, *Weasel*.
Martial, 639.
Martingul, 1018, 1957.
Martyr, 1177.
Martyrdom, 1175, 1217.
 — (place of), 1633.
Martyrs, 1175.
Marvel of Peru, 1215, 1453.
Marvellous, v. *Wonderful*.
Masculine, 1762, 421, 1604, 1768.
 — (in gender), 1599.
 — gender, 502, 943.
Mash, 913, 1722, 2038.
Mask, v. *Veil*, *Disguise*.
Mason, 1647, 568, 276, 947, 949, 2025, 2029.
Masonry, 1647.
Mason's rule, 1018, 1874.
Mass, v. *Lump*, *Heap*, *Piece*.
 — of leaven, 469.
Massacre, 1276, v. *Carnage*.
Massive, *Massy*, 1931, v. *Heavy*.
Large.
Mast, 570, 1621, 1966, 2002, 2033.
 — tree, 916.
Master, 1181, 1740, 795, 372, 111, 79, 106, 1035, 802, 391, 816, 184, 1709, 1825, 1826, 799, 798, 766, 670, 642, 586, 189, 59, 57, 25, 1061, 1114, 1194, 1336, 1501, 1551, 1590, 1697, 1723, 1823, 1838, 1906.
 — of a family, 1318.
 — of a house, 795, 1483.
 — of one's own actions, 1249.
 — of a ship or vessel, 1252, 1741, 1553.
 — (being one's own), 1058, 1112.
 — (office of) of a ship, 1741.
To Master, v. *To Conquer*, *Learn*.
Masterly, 79.
 — work, 1300.
Mastership, } 590, 79, 796, 1551,
Mastery, } 1590.
Masters, 1589, 1698.
To Masticate, 675, 682, 708.
Mastication, 682.
Mastich, 1635.

MAT—MEA.

Mat, 289, 1257, 1068, 777, 689, 358, 1361, 1187, 1134, 852, 814, 375, 1990, 1989, 1934.
To Mat, 689.
Match, 1265, 216, 1117, 920, 916, 894, 1252, 376.
 — of a gun, 422, 606, 556.
 —, 890, 624, 646, 1895, v. *Equal*, *Pair*, *Game*, *Marriage*.
To Match, 235, v. *To Suit*, *Marry*.
Matched, 1869.
Matching, 1653, 1871.
Matchless, 56, v. *Incomparable*.
Matchlock, 1265, 557.
 — man, 150, 243.
Mate, 1974, 646, 2038.
Material, 1547, 1393, 623.
 — being, 1547.
Materials, 78, 1031, 1061, 1633.
Materiality, 623.
Materially, v. *Much*.
Maternal, 1546.
 — mansion, 1557.
Mathematical sciences, 1226.
Mathematician, 2004, v. *Geometrician*.
Mathematicks, 999, 1236.
Matrice, *Matrix*, 66, 1016, 2007, v. *Mould*.
Matrimony, 1784, v. *Marriage*.
Matron, 789.
Matted, 614.
Matter, 1886, 1547, 1656, 1304, 766, 254, 189, 651, 1832.
 — (pus), 461, 698, 949, 1002, 1003, 1553, 1956.
Matters, 140, 1698.
Mattock, 443, 1331, 352, 1700.
Mattress, 558, 1427, 1805, 1807.
Mature, 416, 1776, 1132, v. *Ripe*.
Maturity, 384, 269, 385.
 — (arrived at the age of), 1735, 204.
Mausoleum, 993, 1654, v. *Tomb*.
Maw, 786, 1951, v. *Stomach*.
Maxim, 1658, v. *Proverb*.
May (—June), 671.
May be, 200, 1152, 1922.
Maye, 1830, 1957, 465, 458.
Me, 1578, 1579, 1676, 1574, 1680, 1713, 1714, 1697, 2048, 2049.
Mead, *Meadow*, 504, 694, 717, 951, 1608, 1037, 1226.
Meager, 841, 1500, 373, 715, 2045, 1807, 1760, v. *Lean*.
Meagerness, 842, 1500, 373.
Meal, 32, 66, 819, 411, 863, 864, 1116.
 — merchant, 395.
Mealy-mouthed, 424.

MEA—MEA.

Mean (adj.) 358, 59, 56, 63, 51, 67, 380, 880, 892, 944, 962, 967, 1038, 1077, 1259, 1368, 1385, 1867, 1398, 1415, 1807, 1810, 1834, 1810, 469, 631, 646, 747, 754, 1372, 792.
 — (subst.) 173, 105, v. *Medium*, *Means*.
 — people, 62, 67, 432.
Mean time, } 30, 32, 76, 1544,
Mean while, } 168, 1921.
Of Mean extraction, 1326.
To Mean, v. *To Intend*, *Wish*.
Meander, 458.
To Meander, 458.
Meandering, 1492.
Meanest, 1368, 1783.
Meaning, 1648, 93, 65, 62, 14, 1215, 1639, 1657, 1638, 1596, 752, 561, 985, 1884, 1238, 1253.
 — (art of speaking with double), 1196.
 — (without), 1721.
Double Meaning, 1090, 649, 516.
Hidden Meaning, 1286.
Meanings, 1642.
Meanly, 358.
Meanness, 359, 792, 805, 816, 851, 878, 880, 943, 967, 1076, 1077, 1367, 1372, 1376, 1385.
Means, 1557, 892, 858, 857, 253, 1930, 1879, 1833, 1832, 1068, 1824, 78, 83, 214, 1957.
 — (by all or every), 306, 307, 1855.
 — (by any), 307.
 — (by no), 1557, 102, 765, 1019, 1497.
 — (by some), 650.
 — (by or through the), 231, 262, 1203, 1645, 884.
Mean-spirited, 358, 412, 1367, 892, 1077.
Mean-spiritedness, 1367.
Measure, 1544, 775, 752, 150, 1739, 1831, 619, 474, 1276, 1426, 1503, 1552, 1560, 1655, 1727, 349, 208, 2017, 2035, 2040.
 — of two and a half aer, 938.
 — (corn or dry), 1323.
 — 1593.
 — (land), 619, 1323, 1343.
 — (tailor's), 1285.
To Measure, 1544, 1739.
Measured (prose), 1658.
 — (verse), 1706.
To be Measured, 1560.
Measureless, v. *Boundless*.
Measurement, 150, 756, 1616.
Measurer, 1421, 619, 1474.
Measuring and weighing, 1739.

MEA-MER.

Meat, 1472, 1512, 563, 1540, 1028, 1084, 1554.
 — and drink, 117, 838, 1396.
 — offered to the deity and afterwards distributed, 1715.
 — (cold), 1364.
 — (forced), 421.
 — (skins and rejected part of), 757.
 Mecca, 1662.
 — (temple of), 1354.
 Mechanick, v. Artificer.
 Mechanism, 510, 646.
 Meconium (of infants), 1479.
 Medal, 527, 1599, v. Coin.
 To Meddle, 844, 755, 1484, 1845, v. To Interfere.
 To Mediate, 343.
 Mediation, 312, 472, 1032, 1833, 557, 1724.
 Mediator, 643, 222, 1724, 1835, 862, 56, 567, 568, 781, 1480.
 — (to employ as), 852.
 Medicament, 173, v. Medicine.
 Medicinal herb or plant, 280, 297, 308, 364, 372, 413, 678, 740, 1861, 759, 845, 922, 1004, 1064, 90, 1106, 1260, 1320, 1322, 1466, 1493, 1507, 1611, 1684, 1903.
 — herb (root of a), } 620.
 — herbe,
 Medicine, 223, 1200, 832, 570, 568, 513, 279, 595, 1322, 1302, 1312, 1317, 1320, 725, 732, 842, 852, 910, 980, 989, 1077, 1095, 1097, 1120, 1224, 1371, 1377, 1447, 1529, 1538, 1711, 1802, 1892, 1926.
 — (applying), 1594.
 — (practice of), 761, 1200.
 Medicines, 56.
 Mediocrity, 173, v. Moderation.
 To Meditate, 913, 1117, 1494, 1448, v. To Contemplate.
 Meditating, 153, 1310, 1861.
 Meditation, 913, 488, 153, 1117, 111, 521, 530, 538, 643, 1104, 1245, 1319.
 Meditative, 1561.
 Medium, 1824, 1832, 173.
 Medley, 811, 1962, 2038.
 Meek, 320, 1239, 1090.
 Meek-eyed, 1456.
 Meekness, 498, 2021.
 Meet, 1677, 594, 2043, 2042, 1821, v. Fit, Proper.
 To Meet, 1667, 1664, 324, 159, 1868, 1672, 1671, 466, 471, 881, 1667, v. To Close, Assemble.
 — frankly, 739.
 — full in the face, 1709.
 — with, 327, v. To Find.

MEP-MEN.

Meeting, 1667, 1039, 621, 1833, 540, 324, 148, 538, 1666, 1671, 1729, 1830, 426, 1586, 633, 676, 776, 843, 1106, 1108, 1518, 1577, 1618.
 — and receiving a visitor, 84.
 — of the bride and bridegroom, 631.
 Megrim, 1185, 2042.
 Melancholic, Melancholy, 867, 791, 870, 996, 1118, 1173, 1672, 1688.
 Melancholy (subst.), 1546, 1672, 1737, 1881, 485, 870, 812, 775, 1117, 1197.
 MELIA aspidirachta, 1815.
 — campervicinus, 206, 264.
 Melilot, 112.
 Mellifluous, 1165.
 Mellow, 1674, v. Soft, Ripe.
 To Mellow, v. To Ripen.
 To be Mellowed, 1425.
 Melody, 1070, 1058, 504, 815, 821, 985, 1512, 1536, 1778.
 Melon, 1955, 1003, 466.
 — (unripe), 1317.
 Melons (field of), 366, 1280.
 To Melt (v. a.) 412, 1455, 1061, 1485, 1940.
 — (v. m.) 412, 1457, 1485.
 — 413.
 Melted, 528, 1436, 1454, 1486, 1599.
 Melter, } 1436, 1456, 1486.
 Melting, }
 Melting, 1436, 1942, 2038.
 — pot, 287.
 Member, 1222, 180, 16, v. Part.
 Members, 106.
 Membrane, 1409.
 — in which the fetus is enveloped, 662, 672, 1419.
 Membrum virile, 127, 878, 943, 1300, 1322, 1625, 1529, 1730, 1793.
 Memoir, 502, v. History, Hist.
 Memoirs (biographical), 502.
 Memorandum, 1891, 691.
 Memorial, 1219, 1891, v. Petition.
 Memory, 1891, 1291, 766, 759, 502, 778, 791, 943, 944, 1056, 1063, 686.
 — (committed to), 1596.
 — (having a good), 766.
 — (to commit to), 1891.
 — (to keep in), 778, 1096, 1098.
 — (to repeat from), 778.
 By Memory, 1375, 1990.
 Men, 962, 811, 285, 154, 1214.
 Menace, 905, 664, 1998.
 To Menace, 906, 925, 1228.
 Menacing, 1311.

MEN-MER.

To Mend, 1610, 647, 850, 277, 1056, 1025, v. To Darn.
 — one's manners, 956.
 Mended, 1608.
 To be Mended, 276, 1056.
 To get Mended, 619.
 Mendicant, 1436, 179, 639, 879, 930, 1024.
 — (religious), 614, 867, 1111.
 Mendicant's habit, 872.
 — (religious) way of life, 854.
 Mentality, 1436, 1940.
 Mending, 1610, 975.
 MENSTRUUM glabrum, 1440, 1447, 1458.
 — hirsutum, 1680.
 Menstrue, 787, 466, 962, 1806.
 — (to have the), 1317.
 Menstruum, 376.
 Menstruation, 619, 1616.
 MENTHA sativa, 435, 1778.
 Mention, 943, 1599, 749, 696, 399, 398.
 To Mention, 943, 1007, 1599, 1096, v. To Tell, Write.
 Mentioned, 1599.
 — (to be often), 1007.
 Mentioning, 502, 696, 1096, 1599.
 MENYANTHUS indica or cristata, 1370.
 Mercenary, 1956.
 Mercer, 222.
 Merchandise, 1550, 638, 1561, 279, 198, 40.
 Merchant, 1118, 1716, 198, 283, 285, 341, 354, 481, 494, 816, 1024, 1034, 1035, 1124, 1703, 1866.
 — (wholesale), 1966.
 Merciful, 966, 916, 915, 903, 1631, 1563, 1241, 1164, 66.
 Merciless, 333, 332, 329, 1788, 782, 1765, v. Cruel.
 Mercury (quicksilver), 360, 361, 1139, 908.
 — (the planet), 232, 570, 1222.
 — (killed), 1352.
 Mercy, 964, 965, 135, 1722, 1604, 1557, 1335, 1190, 607, 916, 1162, 504, 407, 127.
 Mere, 1187, 1510, 793, 1762, 1763.
 Merely, 1187, 1263, 1566.
 Meridian, 881, v. Midday.
 Merit, 1460, 651, 423, 408, 81, 1833, 1073, 786, 431, 430, 818, 1113, 1277, 1536, 1080.
 — (discerner of), 1460.
 — (mine of), 1464.
 To Merit, 1073, 1270, 1593.
 Meriting, 1691.
 Meritorious, 432, 1626, 1972.

MER-MID.

Meretricious, 1161.
 Merrows viridis, 379.
 Mermaid, 631.
 Merriment, 749, 760, 956, 984, 985, 998, 1201.
 Merry, 1876, 821, 803, 615, 822, 1049, 1146, 1637.
 To make Merry, 749, 984, 1147, 1706.
 Merry-making, 569.
 Mesbas, v. Network, Net.
 Mens, v. Food, Victuals.
 Mensage, 461, 472, 1104.
 — (to send a), 1408.
 Messages (mutual), 472.
 Messenger, 889, 472, 461, 370, 357, 1807, 1871, 1257, 1148, 1104, 971, 886, 1858, 684, 1480.
 — of good tidings, 250.
 Messengers, 970.
 Messiah, 1627.
 Of the Messiah, 1627.
 Mesmate, 1871, 1872.
 Messia ferrea, 1742, 1749.
 To be Met with, 1672.
 Metal, 895, 1956.
 Alford Metal, 76, 306.
 Metals, 1955.
 To be Metamorphosed, 1621.
 Metamorphosing, 643, 1622.
 Metamorphosis, v. Change.
 Metaphor, 83, 518, 1372, 1564, 1574, 1673, 1109.
 Metaphorick, 1574.
 Metaphorically, 1372, 1574.
 To Mete, v. To Measure.
 Metempsychosis, 547.
 Meteor, 1175.
 Method, 934, 296, 90, 394, 1560, 1460, 937, 932, 679, 506, 400, 984, 1874, 989, 1090.
 Methodical, v. Arranged.
 Methods, 104.
 Metre, 224, 1272, 1727, 1892, 1050, 796, 1631, 1119.
 Metrical, 1688.
 Metropolis, 499, 948, v. Capital.
 Mettle, 606, 1919, v. Courage.
 Mettlesome, 606, v. Spirited.
 Mew (see bird), 2024.
 Mewing (as of a cat), 1697.
 Mica, 8, 319, 1904, 880.
 Michael, 1726.
 MICHELIA champaca, 718.
 Mid, 1788, v. Middle.
 Midday, 881, 1910, 1775.
 Middle (adj.), 173, 1598, 1680, 1815.
 — (subst.) 1724, 852, 172, 343, 786, 36, 1553, 1680, 1832, 1941, 1746, 1567, 1578, 1207, 1568.

MID—MIL.

Middle of a mountain, 1368.
In the Middle, 57, 852, 1553, 1578, v. *In, Middle*.
 — of the road, 36.
Of Middle stature, 1724.
 Middle-aged, 1775, 60.
 Middle-man, 1598.
 Middlemost, 344, 1680, v. *Middle*.
 Middling, 353, 1570, 1576, 971, 744, 1921, 1832, 815, 1724, 1680, 1598, 172.
 Midge, 158, 162, 2046.
 Midmost, 173, 852.
 Midnight, 946, 1815.
 Midst, 852, 343, 1905.
In the Midst, 852, 1680, 1724, 1905.
 Midstream, 1546, 1553.
 Midwife, 840, 1270, 637, 839.
 Midwifery, 840.
 Mien, 1292, v. *Face, Mode*.
 Might, 493, 1663, v. *Power, To be Able*.
With all one's Might, 305, 1058.
 Mightily, v. *Much, Violently*.
 Mighty, 1271, 611, 1030, 2048.
 Migration, 489, 146, v. *Emigration*.
 Milch, 845, 887, 1178, 915.
 Mild, 1767, 1239, 1090, 916, 783, 240, 321, 1668, 1436, 1391, 1366, 1189, 1152, 1087, 1047, 1601, 1640, 1681, 1836.
 Mildew, 69, 1495, 1539, 1857, 1980.
 Mildness, 782, 558, 1767, 1391, 969, 1836, v. *Gentleness*.
 Mile, 1729.
 Miles (about two) 1389, 1343.
 Milestone, v. *Obelisk, Turret*.
 Military, 1516, 1220.
 — profession, 1040, 1042.
 — tribe (a man of the), 744, 1398.
 Militia soldier, 1127.
 Milk, 887, 1178, 1470, 757, 460, 958.
 — and water, 1516.
 — inspissated by boiling, 1555, 1414.
 — of plants, 1500.
 — that sticks to the bottom of of a pot, 1343.
 — of cattle (a child reared with the), 1470.
 — (curdled), 1470, 2000.
 — (giving), 845.
 — (giving much), 887, 1178.
 — (living on), 887.
 — (thick, sour, or coagulated), 845, 913, 890, 704.
To Milk, 893, 1428, 2050.
To be Milked, 906.

MIL—MIN.

Milker, 895.
 Milkmaid, } 890, 1490, 2000, 2040,
 Milkman, } v. *Cow-herd*.
 Milkmaid (earthen image representing a), 1468.
 Milk-nurse, 839.
 Milkpail, 893, 1430, 1470, 660.
 Milkpan, 887.
 Milkpottage, 1298.
 Milk-warm, 1178, 1464.
To be Milk-warm, 1464.
 Milky, 887, 1178, v. *Soft*.
 — hedge plant, 1135, 1144.
 Milky-way, 1311, 1408, 1851.
 Mill, 710, 1983, 94, 608, 678.
 Millet, 762, 1381, 67, 643, 1923, 1972, 1975, 2002.
 Million, 1768.
 — million, 1403.
 Millions (hundred), 63.
 — (ten), 1342, 1346, 1386, 1388.
 Millstone, 710, 678, 1983, 357.
 — (iron spindle or axis of a), 1284.
 — (to roughen a), 957.
 Milt, 542, 1041.
 Mime, 1757.
 Mimick, 1781, 1673, 297, 308, 1114, 2034.
To Mimick, 312, 492, 532, 1033.
 Mimicking, } 308, 1033, 1783,
 Mimickry, } 1114, 1386, 1781.
 MIMOSA albidia or summa, 1098, 1360.
 — arabica, 213.
 — natans, 990, 1510.
 — pudica, 1510.
 — scandens, 1495.
 — seris, 1065.
 — catechu (extract of), 371.
 MIMUSOS elengi, 265, 1710.
 — kauki, 1404.
 Minaret, 1677, 1730.
To Mince, 758.
 — one's words, 675.
 Minced meat, 1294, 1472.
 Mind, 1675, 1197, 686, 662, 1886, 1883, 1873, 1857, 1859, 606, 203, 791, 867, 944, 1286, 1479, 1504, 1692, 1742, 144, 30, 1805, 1880.
 — (as the) may desire or solicit, 1676.
 — (coming into the), 808.
 — (in the), 298.
 — (putter in), 1891.
 — (to make up one's), 686.
To Mind, 1553, 1511, 791.
 Minded, v. *Inclined, Wishing*.
 Mindful, 1052, 1063.

MIN—MIR.

Mine (of me), 1726, 1727, 1673, 1600, 1574, 1716, 1704.
 — (quarry), 1308, 1644, 1781, 1396, 1411, 1069.
To Mine, 1141, v. *To Dig, Baze*.
 Mineral, 1644, 895, 1310, 633.
 Mines, 1965, 1641.
To Mingle, 1492, 838, 2029.
 Minion, v. *Favourite*.
 Minister, 920, 1831, 858, 397, 180, 69, 1594, 1576, 1299, 556, 471, 422, v. *Agent, Priest*.
 — (king's), 1678.
 Ministerial, 799.
 Ministers, 817.
 Ministry, 799, 921, 1686, 1831.
 Minium, 88, 187, 1103, 1141.
 Minor, 2049, v. *Young, Child, Boy, Girl*.
 — term of a syllogism, 1181.
 Minority, 754, 820.
 — (in age), 2049.
 — of a prince, 1151.
 Minstrel, 1639, 815, 1549, 1935.
 Minstrelsy, 1639, 815.
 Mint (the plant), 435, 1778.
 — (for coining), 581, 831, 1195, 1969.
 — (officers of the), 581.
 Mint-master, 1195.
 Minute (adj.) 864, 1697, 977, 1516, 980, 1117, 1302, 863, 197, 55.
 — (subst.) 864, 141, 1027, 1524, v. *Memorandum, Draught*.
 — thing, 864.
 Minutely, 1285, v. *Exactly*.
 — examining, 1598.
 Minuteness, 197, 976, 1117, 1187, 1697.
 Minutes, 863.
 Minutim, 621, 863.
 MIRABILIS jalapa, 1215, 1453.
 Miracle, 802, 1334, 1644, 105, 106, 760, 781, 1191, 1811.
 Miracles, 816, 1190.
 — (performance of), 1191.
 — (to work), 1424.
 Miraculous, 1147, 1216, 1798.
 Mirage, 1060.
 Mire, 1422, 810, 750, 707, 1829, 1298, 1327.
 — (sound of walking in), 1236.
To Mire, 366, 449, v. *To Daub*.
 Mirror, 187, 848, 1600, 1661, 605, 68, 11, 1051, v. *Pattern*.
 — maker, 187.
 — making, 187.
 Mirrors (a room adorned with), 187, 1972.
 Mirth, 749, 750, 802, 803, 824, 955, 143, 1858, 1535, 1876, 1221, 1206, 1201, 984, 1966, 967.

MIR—MIS.

Mirthful, 1205, v. *Merry, Gay*.
 Misadventure, v. *Misfortune*.
To Misapply, 237.
 Misapplied, 237.
 Misapprehension, v. *Mistake*.
 Misbehaviour, 227, 1337.
To Miscal, 800, 1750.
 Miscarriage, Miscarrying, 1834, 463, 89.
To Miscarry, 463, 733, 1078, 268, 59.
 Miscellaneous, 2038, v. *Mixed*.
 Miscellany, 1398, 2038.
 Mischance, 1149, 1968.
 Mischief, 1261, 2018, 1782, 1252, 1449, 1478, 1158, 1172, 1017, 800, 237, 233, 213.
To do Mischief, 933.
 Mischiefmaker, 812, 1252, 1652, 1903, 1284.
 Mischievous, 1017, 912, 679, 853, 1652, 1637, 1477, 1261, 1251, 1172.
 Mischievousness, 132, 912, 1652, 1017, 1252.
 Misconception, 1242, v. *Mistake*.
 Misconduct, 1327, 1344, 1360, 1927.
 Miscreant, 1355, v. *Wretch*.
 Misdeed, 228.
 Misdemeanour, 331.
 Miser, 226, 1376, 1174, 631, 2025, 2016, 1742, 1674, 1664, 624, 719, 721, 1123, 1124, 1133, 1164.
 Miserable, 799, 337, 1624, 1688, 99.
 Miserly, 1335, 565, 551, 1539, 1280, 339, 1374, 583, 695, 1077, 1101, 1124, 1174.
 Misery, 600, 409, 98, 852, 1015, 1101, 1164, 1624, 1636, 1879.
 Misfortune, } 107, 213, 94, 55,
 Mishap, } 53, 18, 17, 14, 1636,
 571, 554, 338, 335, 269, 100,
 660, 686, 703, 706, 764, 852,
 920, 991, 1105, 1132, 1449,
 1217, 1478, 1132, 152, 177,
 210, 225, 226, 559, 1588, 1744,
 1750, 1785, 1827, 1939, 1264,
 1362, 1365, 1367, 1442.
 One Misfortune following another, 833.
 One Misfortune follows another, 727.
 Misfortune (being the cause of) to any one, 1598.
 — (to have one) added to another, 1389.
 Misfortunes, 127, 274, 785, 865.
 Mishmash, 1962, v. *Medley*.
To Misinform, v. *To Mislead*.
To Mislay, 1856.
To Mislead, 301, 311, 313, 1460, 256, 1904.

MIS—MIX.

Misting, 1965, 1966.
 Misplaced, 330.
 Misrepresentation, 539.
 Miss (error), 320, 732, 1983.
 — v. Mistress, Lady.
 To Miss, 321, 733, 808, 1879, 174.
 Misban, 321, v. Ugly.
 Missing, 1459, 1653, 1735, 320.
 To be Missing, 608.
 Mission, 68, 971, 472, 968.
 — (divine), 968.
 Missionary, 1257.
 Mist, 1394, 1396, 1403, 1728, 1927, 2020.
 Mistake, 738, 808, 1130, 1236, 1242, 1243, 1077, 797, 711, 307.
 To Mistake, 733, 320, 174, 1878, v. To Err.
 Mistaken, 87.
 Mistiness, 907.
 Mistletoe, 280, 282.
 Mistress (lady, q. v.), 1182, 1590, 1331, 941, 211, 1753.
 — (sweetheart), 1645, 869, 682, 214, 1302, 1244, 1209, 1191, 1165, 1111, 1078, 1051, 822, 768, 1423, 1452, 1453, 1502, 1538, 1655, 1675, 1676, 1687, 1691, 1714, 1744, 1789, 1842, 1892.
 Mistrust, 228, 328.
 Mistrustful, 228, 1927.
 Misty, 907, v. Dark.
 Misunderstanding, 509, 455, 967, 999, 1325, 584, 143.
 — between friends, 50, 164, 968.
 — (to have a) with a friend, 992.
 Mintage, v. Abuse.
 Mite, 2024, v. Weevil, Particle.
 To Mitigate, 500, v. To Assuage.
 Mitigation, 500, 516.
 Mitre, 727, v. Crown, Diadem.
 To Mix, 1667, 1499, 981, 459, 458, 1033, 1115, 1398, 1871, 2009, 1488.
 — with a liquid, 1490.
 To come to Mix, 1672, 1486.
 Mixed, 1913, 1590, 510, 361, 141, 107, 1874, 1668, 1623, 1609, 1522, 1485, 1066.
 To be Mixed, 1871, 1867, 981, 1110.
 Mixing, 50, 141, 1490, 1668, 1671, 1729, 1517, 1666, 1589.
 Mixture, 1608, 1152, 50, 510, 539, 141, 811, 1490, 1729.
 — of oil and dust, 761.
 — used in oblations to the gods, 1148.
 — (barbarous) of two languages, 1402.

MOA—MOL.

Moan, 1749, 1801.
 To Moan, 1334, 1749, 109, 1396, 1362, 2025, 2027, 1919.
 Moaning, 1801.
 Moat, 816, 1397, 1971.
 Mob, 325, 1853, 143, 1240, 107.
 Mocha, 1589: -stone, 2019.
 Mock (adj.) v. False, Counterfeit.
 Mock, Mockery, 2026, v. Ridicule, Gibe.
 To Mock, 190, 700, 877, 237, 231, 1971.
 Mocker, 1194, v. Taunter.
 Mocking (subst.) 522.
 Mode, 1202, 1206, 1226, 1493, 1475, 1477, 1690, 1699, 1606, 1692, 1760, 1794, 1803, 1828, 1834, 934, 858, 649, 296, 90, 232, 238, 150, 1460, 656, 775, 806, 899, 937, 989, 1039, 1089, 1230.
 — in music, 962, 727, 577, v. Musical mode, Rag, Ragiel.
 Model, 1796, 1272, 1771, 1303, 852, 471, 1278, 1166, 970, 1774, 1782, 2046.
 — on wood, 1322.
 Moderate, 1643, 1809, 1724.
 To Moderate, 1643, v. To Restrain.
 Moderated, 1637.
 Moderateness, } 105, 173, 1724.
 Moderation, }
 Moderator, v. Restraint, President.
 Modern, 1561, 767, 617, 363.
 Moderna, 1561.
 Modest, 1409, 1510, 766, 1159, 1160, 797, 128, 396, 362, 1703, 1582, 1640, 1836.
 Modesty, 1499, 1640, 1836, 2050, 786, 552, 549, 548, 142, 185, 396, 769, 1159, 1212, 1223, 1247, 1208, 1609.
 — (overwhelmed with), 768.
 Modification, v. Mode, Change.
 To Modify, 129, v. To Prepare.
 Modulation, 1070, 1013, 130, 504, 512, 2003, 1912, 1512, 1536, 1778, 1798.
 Moghul, 1650.
 Moist, v. Half, Share.
 To Moil, v. To Toil, Dumb.
 Moist, 502, 1146, 1135, 973, 821, 513, 170, 15, 1795, 1792, 1607, 1495, 1454.
 To be Moist, 972.
 To Moisten, 302, 311, v. To Wet.
 Moistened, 107.
 Moistness, 1796, 1135, 1792, 1454.
 Moisture, 972, 1146, 513, 1901.
 — (destroyed by), 1792.
 Molasses, 1447, 1506, v. Treacle.

MOL—MON.

Mole, 793, 747, 1707, 537, 834, 1129, 1874.
 — (mound), 2049.
 Moles (a woman having many), 828.
 To Molest, 536, 757, 1401.
 Molestation, 536, 844.
 Molester, 838, v. Troubler.
 Mollifier, 1673.
 To Mollify, 418, 1457, 1688.
 Moment, 864, 874, 1612, 1522, 1524, 1637, 418, 421, 761, 1027, 863, 637, 533, 1794.
 — (at this), 204.
 — (every), 874.
 — (fortunate), 548.
 — (in a), 751.
 — (of little), 1763, 1921.
 — (of no), 434.
 Momentary, 753.
 Momentous, 1439, 180.
 — business, 1720.
 Moments, 863.
 Monachica charantia, 1344.
 — mixta, 1380.
 — monodelpha, 278.
 Monade, 621.
 Monarch, 899, 799, 706.
 Monarchy, 810, v. Empire.
 Monastery, 794, 840, 1193, 2001.
 — (chief of a), 840.
 Monday, 1123, 883, 467.
 Money, 469, 1009, 854, 852, 1209, 1289, 1822, v. Cash.
 — in advance, 531.
 — of the lowest value, 1369.
 — received for sale in a morning (first), 858.
 — thrown among the people on festive occasions, 1757.
 — (small), 1600.
 Moneychanger, 820, 1186, 1716, 2015.
 Money-changing, 1186.
 Moneyed, 1782, 470, 1967.
 Mongooses, 343, 950, 1691, 1617.
 Mongrel, 822, 891, 896, 1677, 1996.
 Monitor, 1745, 1824, 1607, 428, 813.
 Monk, 957, 1006, 1721, 1288, 997.
 Monkey, 280, 290, 279, 294, 1317, 2031, 1924, 1877, 1730, 1609, 1523, 1433, 206.
 — keeper or trainer, 1278.
 — (female), 280, 1523.
 Monopolizer, 1265.
 Monster, v. Wonder, Demon.
 Monstrous race of men or demons, 1772.
 Mons veneris, 294, 1916.
 Month, 1566, 1549, 1176, 1723, 1714, 680.

MON—MOR.

Month (bargaining by the), 1628.
 Monthly, 1566.
 — allowance, pay, wages, 852, 1556, 1628, 1723.
 — servant, 1723.
 — wages (one who receives), 852.
 Monument, 1891, v. Tomb.
 Mood, 1193, v. State, Temper.
 Moody, v. Angry, Peevish.
 Moon, 680, 720, 1555, 1556, 919, 1123, 1289, 1714, 1717, 1075, 1074, 232, 5, 1770, 1810.
 — (beautiful as the), 1556, 719, 790, 1719, 1722, 1556.
 — (change of the), 136, 496.
 — (day of the full), 436, 440.
 — (day of new), 849.
 — (full), 230, 430, 1950.
 — has risen (the), 680.
 — (new), 1863, 202.
 — (to change as the), 680.
 — (relating to the new), 1797.
 Moon-beams, } 1556, 1717, 720,
 Moon-light, } 680, 641, 393,
 Moonshine, } 1153, 1340.
 Moon-plant, 206.
 Moon-rising, 720.
 Moor, 2047, v. Marsh, Plain.
 — (people so called), 1015.
 Moral, 810, v. Wellbred, Inference.
 — philosophy, 1809.
 Morality, 51, 1809, v. Good.
 Morals, 1196, 2027.
 Moras, 1448, 2002, v. Swamp.
 Morbid, v. Diseased, Sick.
 More, 171, 300, 349, 1017, 251, 125, 109, 58, 671, 720, 1063, 1112, 1536, 1906.
 — or less, 177, 350, 568, 1289, 1248, 1366, 1366.
 The More so, 673.
 Moreover, 134, 272, 70, 31, 516, 553, 1022, 1919, 1648, 1549, 1225.
 Moussina citrifolia, 126, 170.
 Morn, } 1183, 1078, 1039, 388,
 Morning, } 295, 1252, 1230,
 1127, 391, 2017, 1977.
 — star, v. Venus.
 — draught of wine, 1184.
 — (good), 1183.
 — (in the), 1039, 1127, 1183, 1227.
 Morose, 808, 850, 539, 1939.
 Moroseness, 533, 850.
 Morris balls on the ankles, 730.
 Morrow, To Morrow, 1183, 1356, 1256, 296, 1303, 1303, 2017.
 Morsel, 580, 1618, 1799, 287.
 — (delicious), 1123.
 — (first), 122.

MOR—MOT.

Mort de chien, 20.
 Mortal, 1270, 1320, 1720.
 ——— disease, 947, 1113, 1607.
 ——— enemy, 609.
 ——— enmity, 807.
 Mortality, 756, 1266, v. Death.
 Mortals (world of), 1601.
 Mortar (for pounding), 174, 133.
 1879, 1849, 1911, 1404, 119.
 ——— (for bombs), 1236, 2037.
 ——— (cement), 1436, 1001.
 ——— (as much as is thrown at once into a), 1478.
 ——— (mixture of lime and linseed oil for), 1457.
 Mortgage, v. Pledge.
 Mortgager, 957.
 Mortification of self, 1780, 1960.
 To Mortify, 868, 1548, v. To Rot.
 ——— one's desire, 669.
 ——— the sensual appetites or self, 1780.
 To be Mortified, 211, 842.
 Mortifying one's desires, 673.
 Mortise, 1028, v. Hole.
 Mosaic, 384.
 Moses, 1706, 1364.
 Mosque, 1622, 1627, 1643, 851, 1050.
 ——— (principal place in a) where the priest prays, 1584.
 ——— (superintendent or treasurer of a), 1570.
 ——— (sweeper or attendant at a), 1575.
 Mosques, 1616.
 Moss, 2005.
 ——— (kind of), 1413.
 ——— (kind of fragrant), 748.
 Most, 115, 300, 349, 513, v. More, Much.
 Mostly, for the Most part, 115, 253, 304, 349, 1935.
 MOTACILLA, 1675.
 Mote, 1339, 1965, 2002, v. Atom.
 Moth, 374, 43, 404.
 Mother, 1544, 1546, 1717, 134, 135, 640, 916, 1896, 1723, 1557, 1555, 1552.
 ——— in law, 822, 1027, 2011, 1095.
 ——— of pearl, 1186.
 Mother's brother's daughter, 1710.
 ——— son, 1710.
 Mother's family, 1728.
 ——— house, 476.
 ——— sister, 1706.
 ——— sister's daughter, 1707.
 ——— sister's husband, 1706, 1991.
 ——— sister's son, 1707.
 Motherless, 1894.
 Motherly, 1546.

MOT—MOU.

Motion, 533, 496, 236, 637, 679, 711, 712, 773, 975, 1439, 1868, v. Proposal.
 ——— (continual) of the jaw or tongue (in serpents), 1518.
 ——— (putting in), 1584.
 ——— (to be in), 988.
 Motionless, 566, 6, 1762.
 Motive, 200, 1701, 1036, 531, 260, 65, 409, 1300, 1703, 1793, 1824.
 Motley, 985, 1474, 2038.
 Motto, 1318.
 To Move, 713, 1865, 1868, 1067, 576, 497, 575, 580, 774, 929, 932, 1349, 1852, 1875, 662, 2029, v. To Propose.
 ——— from side to side, 936.
 ——— out of the way, 1067.
 Moveable, 639, 693, 1562.
 Moveables, 638, v. Goods, Chattels.
 Moved, 1314, 1562.
 To be Moved, 1067, 1117, 1868.
 Movement, 679, 496, 711, 1868.
 Mover, 1584, 1984.
 Moving, 637, 626, 1584, 1131, 988, 693, 869, 1868, v. Pathe-tick.
 ——— about (subt.) 1136.
 ——— gracefully, 861, 974.
 Mould (mouldiness, q.v.), 443, 1935, 1938.
 ——— 1032, 1972, 2046, 589, v.
 Form, Earth.
 ——— (for casting), 1193, 402.
 To Mould, v. To Form.
 Moulded, cast in a mould, 1272.
 To Moulder, 792, 2026.
 Mouldiness, 1414, 1935, 1938.
 Moulding (in architecture), 2049.
 To Mould, 859, 1344, 2027.
 Moulded, 387.
 Moulding (of birds), 859, 1344.
 Mound, 1447, 135, 491, 555, 968, 877, 1971, 1933, 941, 937, 912.
 ——— at the root of a tree, 563.
 Mount, 597, 1952, v. Hill.
 To Mount, 701, 273, v. To Rise.
 ——— a horse, 464.
 ——— a horse or colt for the first time, 1499.
 Mountain, 1393, 1394, 1439, 1136, 1206, 1406, 441, 512, 390, 933, 901, 43, 1789, 1445, 1885, 1943, 1952.
 ——— digger, 1393.
 ——— like, 1393.
 ——— robber, 724.
 ——— with which the ocean was churned, 1581.
 Mountaineer, 441, 1394, 1333, 390, 326, 1391.
 Mountainous, 1394, 1952.

MOU—MUF.

Mountainous belt bounding the world, 1530, 1272.
 ——— country, 1394, 1406.
 Mounted (riding), 1113, 1602, 1025, 71, 92, 951.
 Mounter, 701.
 Mounting, 1982, v. Ascension.
 To Mourn, 1544, 1243, 1346, 1364, 109, 1949.
 Mourner, 1544, 1801.
 Mournful, 1545, 870, 868, 1650.
 Mourning, 1544, 524, 100, 1219, 1222, v. Grief, Sorrow.
 ——— (adj.) 1544, 1123.
 ——— dress, 1545, 1123.
 ——— over the dead, 1801.
 ——— (house of), 1220, 1544.
 ——— (to go into), 524.
 In Mourning, 1220.
 Laying aside Mourning (a woman), 781.
 Mouse, 738, 756, 1706, 1707, 152.
 Mouse-trap, 738.
 Mouset, 738.
 Mouth, 1692, 1266, 906, 896, 567, 231, 186, 163, 1711, 1663, 1659, 1163, 1716, 564, 568.
 ——— (by the), 1007.
 ——— (to be down in the), 1695.
 ——— (to open the), 1692.
 ——— (to stop one's), 1695.
 ——— (washing or rinsing out the), 1638.
 Mouthful, 1518, 1799, 1391, 1387, 1280, 1439, 454, 1533.
 ——— of drink, 702.
 Mouth-piece of a *Ashta*, 1696.
 Mouths, 111.
 ——— (to make), 1692, 1693.
 To Mow, v. To Cut, Reap.
 Much, 300, 1536, 1488, 1560, 1825, 1325, 1956, 319, 335, 720, 828, 654, 939, 1660, 1261, 1353, 293, 258, 253, 166, 1938, 115, 30, 26.
 Very Much, 301, 1021, 1806, 349, 253.
 To make Much of, v. To Caress, Fondle.
 To think Much of, 855.
 Mucus, 434, 690, 1517.
 Mucous, 1982, v. Viscous.
 Muck, 2027, v. Dung.
 Mud, 1422, 1453, 707, 366, 750, 761, 1298, 1829, 1539, 1455, 1396, 1327, 1309, 1865, 1885.
 Of Mud, 793.
 Muddiness, 533, 1332, 1437.
 Muddy, 751, 1437, 1661, 1480.
 Mufti, 1652.

MUG—MUS.

Mug, 1949, v. Cup.
 Muhammadan, 90, 180, 1587, 1625.
 ——— religion, 90, 1625.
 Mulatto, 1622, v. Mongrel.
 Mulberry, 555, 1175.
 Mulet, 488, 1925, 2040, v. Fine.
 To Mulet, 488, v. To Fine.
 Mule, 82, 798.
 Mule-driver, 798.
 Muleteer, 798.
 Mullah, 73, 74.
 Mullet, 410.
 Multifarious, v. Many, Various.
 Multiplication (in arith.) 1196.
 ——— table, 441.
 Multiplied, 1636.
 Multiplicity, 488, 1325.
 To Multiply, v. To Increase.
 Multitude, 300, 325, 245, 174, 143, 116, 1325, 1267, 1012, 895, 828, 658, 636, 635, 622, 633, 599, 1460, 1822, 1835, 1911, 1965, 2004.
 Mum, v. Silence.
 To Mumble, 1018, 2040.
 Mumble (to bite and), 315.
 Mummy, 1711.
 Mundane, 1113, 1574, v. Worldly.
 Munificence, 646, 1052, 1269, 234, 54, 53, v. Liberality.
 Munificent, 52, 838, 1716, 2022.
 Munition, 942.
 Murder, 825, 1276, 1851.
 ——— of a Brahman, 248.
 ——— (place of), 1276.
 To Murder, 1276, 782, 1086, 1320, 1413, 1992.
 Murdered, 1276.
 To be Murdered, 592.
 Murderer, 825, 826, 1270, 1276, 1851, 1605, 1477, 1479, 1528.
 ——— of a Brahman, 248.
 Murderess, 1851.
 Murdering, 1109, 1605.
 Murderous, 825, 1477, v. Killing.
 ——— looks, 703.
 Murmur, 1837, 750.
 To Murmur, 1345, 750, 504, 762, 1001, 2040.
 Murmur, 1148.
 Murrain, v. Plague, Pestilence.
 Musa sapientum, 1702, 2035.
 Mus giganteus, 1490.
 ——— malabaricus, 1489.
 Musalman, 1626, 509.
 Muscle, v. Tendon.
 Muscular, 2040, v. Robust.
 Muse, v. Thought, Idea.
 Mushroom, 688, 899, 1356, 1091, 1390, 2023, v. Upstart.

MUS—MUS.

Musical glasses, 649.
 — instrument, 191, 325, 1043, 423, 485, 576, 699, 638, 704, 1096, 1193, 1336, 1548, 1680, 1684, 1845, 1951, 1961, 1962, 1966, 1971, 1976, 2001, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2019, 2023, 1748, 2031, 23.
 — instruments, 191.
 — at the gate of a great man, 1800.
 — (sound of), 1427.
 — mode, 78, 1875, 1728, 1688, 1686, 103, 1898, 186, 257, 296, 395, 394, 437, 584, 1072, 1083, 1084, 1103, 1126, 1128, 1119, 1120, 1132, 1171, 1306, 1310, 1331, 1379, 1428, 1463, 1468, 1470, 1471, 1523, 1548, 1551, 1553, 1598, 639, 649, 671, 672, 906, 910, 916, 918, 922, 954, 1026, 742.
 — scale, 1439.
 — tone of mode, 396, 504.
Musician, 548, 1639, 1041, 816, 933, 1798, 1101, 1390, 1358, 1650, 1691, 2003, 2019, 2023.
 — (celestial), 1463.
Musicians that attend dancers, 1091.
Musick, 1227, 1706, 1707, 1639, 952.
 — (art or science of) and dancing, 1109.
 — (lover of), 1379.
 — (soft), 812.
Musk, 1632, 1348, 1610.
 — (bag of), 1610.
 — coloured, 1632.
 — (diffusing), *acceded with* Musk, 1632.
Of Musk, 1632.
Musket, 281, 530, 401, 554, 1524, 804.
 — carrying two balls, 891.
Musketier, 243, 281, 1466.
Muskmelon, 801, 260, 633, 1556, 6.
Musk-rat, 706, 747.
Musquito, 1581, 705, 926.
Musky 1632.
Muslin, 1671, 1588, 1072, 666, 54, 9, 2014, 2017, 822, 931.
Must (new wine), 1178.
 — not, 1787.
Mustaches, 807, 246, 2046.
Mustard, 957, 1066, 1378.
 — seed, 557, 802, 1066, 957, 423.
Master, 520, 1218, 1219, 1796, 1461, 1587, 2048, 1031, 209.
 — master, 1212.
 — roll, 90, 1586, 766.
 — (to make), 1031, 1587.
Mustiness, 1073, 1935, 1939.

MUS—NAK.

Musty, 1073, 1460.
 — (to become), 173, 2048.
Mutability, v. *Instability*.
Mutable, v. *Changeable*.
Mute, 334, 2039, v. *Silent*.
To Mutilate, 1746, v. *To Spoil*.
Mutilated, 1746, 215.
Mutineer, } 201, 262, 1067, 1261,
Mutinosa, } 1066, 1059, 880.
Mutiny, 273, 1252, 1059, 880, 1261, 1067, v. *Rebellion*.
To Mutter, 250, 1018, 1244, 2039.
Mutterer, 251.
Muttering (subst.) 1930, 2039, 977, 1238, 250.
 — of prayers, 612.
Mutron, 325.
Mutual, 1869, 608, 883.
 — love, 807.
Mutually, 608, 397, 1869.
Muzzle, 1624, 601, 1969, 1946, 1967, v. *Mouth*.
My, 1726, 1727, 1600, 1673, 1704, 1716.
Myriad, 650, v. *Ten thousand*.
Myrobolan, 1856, 1860, 1869, 1865, 348, 165.
 — (beleric), 275, 325, 1937.
 — (chebolic), 1865.
 — (ambic), 140.
Myrobolans (medicine of), 506.
Myrrh, 1600, 290.
Myrtle, 76.
Myrtus pimenta, 1134.
Mysteries (knowledge of), 1247.
Mysterious, } 1246, 1471, v. *Hidden*.
Mystical, } den. *Concealed*.
Mysterious allusion, 981.
 — word, 1189.
 — meaning (verse of), 1647.
Mystery, 324, 1246, 949, 1060, 1191, 781, 522, v. *Trade*.
Mysteriously (speaking), 981.
Mystical signification, 1785.
Mystick science, 1226.
 N.
Nabob, 1798.
Nadir, 1777.
Nag, 697.
Nail (of the finger or toe), 1741, 1788, 1784, 1806.
 — (of metal), 1623, 1463, 1725, 1424, 1417, 725, 1390, 1731.
To Nail, 1725.
Nails (instrument for paring), 1807, 1741.
Naked, 1796, 807, 249, 132, 1644, 1797, 1807, 1528, 1505, 1212, 919, 1219, 1792, 1231, 1510.
Nakedness, 249, 1219, 337.

NAM—NAT.

Name, 90, 1750, 1752, v. *Fame*.
 — coinciding with the named, 90.
 — (good), 1787.
 — of God, 90.
 — (proper), 1227.
 — (titular) of poets, 500.
 — (to fix a) on, 1750.
 — (to get a bad), 833.
 — (to give) to a child, 1750.
 — (to repeat the) of God, 1750.
 — (without) or character, 338.
By Name, 1751.
In Name or appellation, 1692.
In the Name of God, 256, 1750.
To Name, 1750, 1751.
Named, 1626, 1706, 1750.
 — for, 1607.
 — (peculiarity), 1582.
Nameless, wanting *Name*, 1459.
Namely, 1574, 1694.
Names, 77.
 — (honorary), 131.
Namesake, 1098, 1724, 1872.
Nap (sleep, q. v.), 696, 1293.
 — (of cloth), 816, 997, 397, 1947, 2028.
To Nap. } 656, v. *To*
To take a Nap. } Sleep.
Nape of the neck, 1286, 1437.
Naptha, 1779, 1780.
Napkin, 1076, 1550, v. *Towel*.
Naps (having two, cloth), 882.
Narcissus, 1766, 1216, 1869.
Narcissus (load of), 1766.
To Narrate, 1783.
Narrated, 1689.
Narration, } 1283, 780, 1320,
Narrative, } 1783, 531, 238, 681,
 988, 991, 1059, 1284.
Narrations, 779.
Narrator, 1746, 1584, 955, 1782.
Narrow, 551, 1033, 702, 1080, 1083.
To Narrow, 551, 2012.
Narrow-hearted, } 551, 565.
Narrow-minded, }
Narrowness, 551, 1080.
Nasal, 1245.
 — letters, 827.
 — sound, 1789.
Nasiness, 1758, 127, v. *Fifth*.
Nasty, 1729, 1758, 422.
Nation, 1292, 1668, 489.
National, v. *Publick*.
Nations, 113, 1206.
Native, 1570, 1909, 2002, 2005.
 — land, country, place, 1834, 1005, 321.
Nativity, 559, 640, 1837, 1710.
Natron, 1051.

NAT—NEC.

Natty, 1797.
Natural, 942, 1201, 1230, 1639, 1909, 612, 612, 1200, v. *Fool*.
 — heat, 771.
 — philosophy, 1226.
 — virtue or power, 1291.
Nature, 941, 1805, 1200, 1201, 1208, 1263, 1476, 1039, 1090, 1115, 1138, 1830, 811, 580, 401, 537, 433, 895, 806, 816, 1050, 1066, 1150, 1293, 1688.
In Nature, 1924.
Natal, 224, 1976.
Nat'at (music at the gate of a great man), 1800.
NAUCLIA orientalis, 1332.
Nave (of a wheel), 1979.
Navel, 1746, 1739, 585, 523, 276, 278, 561, 900.
 — string, &c. of an infant, 1749, 166, 1917.
Naughty, v. *Bad*, *Wicked*.
Navigation, 1666, 1741.
Navigator, 2028, v. *Sailor*.
Nausea, 60, 2048.
To feel Nausea, 668, 1568, 1671.
To Nauseate, 1668, 2046, 2030.
Nauseous, 1428, v. *Disgustful*.
Nautical, 1978.
Navy, v. *Fleet*, *Ship*.
Nay, 178, 1808, 180, 272, 1752, 1805.
Nazarene, 1775.
Near, 361, 1281, 1383, 935, 679, 1657, 1521, 1564, 533, 531, 1477, 1769, 1786, 1811, 1831, 1837, 1900, 1422, 1098, 1927, 1229, 1239, 1309, 1372, 112, 16.
Nearest, 56.
Nearly, 531, 1290.
Nearness, 1979, 1769, 1811, 1837, 1098, 531, v. *Frugality*.
Nest, 823, 733, 362, 1797, 1436, 1047, v. *Pure*.
Neatness, 1047, 497, 362, 1769, 503, 1516, v. *Elegance*.
Necessaries, 47, 72, 1030, 1196.
Necessarily, 1196, 1497, 1866, 204.
 — following, 1069.
Necessary, 1196, 891, 610, 370, 1891, 579, 341, 1497, 1500, 1540, 1738, 1822, 1834, 1925.
 — expenses for living, 1780.
 — things, 1597, 1548, 1822.
A Necessary, 747, 1104, 1135, 1125, 1196, 1814.
 — (going to the), 1983.
 — to be done (any thing), 1212.
 — (to go to the), 764.
 — (whatever is), 1545.

NEC-NEP.

To be Necessary, 848.
Necessitated, 1575, 405.
Necessitous, 764, 1583, 1808, 1600, v. *Poor*.
Necessitousness, 1808.
Necessity, 764, 1196, 47, 1515, 1250, 173, 1548, 1637, 1655, 1736, 1828, 1834, 1892, 331, 85.
In Necessity, 1637.
Necessity (of or by), 1196.
Neck, 1441, 1442, 1447, 1454, 672, 976, 1439, 1487, 1742.
 — (band round the) of a *jog* to carry things on, 1374.
 — (blow on the), 1442.
 — (of land), 1952.
 — (to drive a man by the), 1442.
 — (to draw back his, a horse), 1492.
 — (to throw one's arms round another's), 1454.
 — (throwing the arms on the), 1456.
 — (throwing the arms round another's), 1642.
Neckcloth, 1458, 838.
Necklace, 1846, 1550, 1441, 718, 714, 401, 343, 1375, 1224, 1207, 1139, 960, 784, 720, 540, 427, 1511, 1607, 1690, 1714, 1868, 1914, 1964, 1985, 1986, 1996.
 — of flowers, 1435.
 — of four strings, 734.
 — of human heads, 1682.
 — of seven strings, 1045.
 — of two rows or strings, 872, 883.
Gold Necklace, 1467, 1815.
Necromancer, 1023, 1969.
Necromancy, 603, 1023, 1969, 1139, v. *Magick*.
Nectar, 138, 141, 1056, 1157, 1208, 1597.
Nectareous, 138.
Need, 764, 47, 50, 1238.
To Need, 681.
Needed (supplying or obtaining what is), 764.
Needful, v. *Necessary*.
Needle, 1126, 1121, 1116, 826, 849, 1112, 1728.
 — or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids, &c., 1086.
Packing Needle, 1112.
Needle-case, 755, 762.
 — woman, 1650.
Needlework (kind of), 482, 1115, 1334.
 — (person who performs any fine), 1723.
Needless, v. *Useless*.
Needy, 832, 919, 868, 319.
Nefarious, v. *Wicked*.

NEG-NEU.

Negation, 156, 1757, 1774, 1780.
 — (general), 1088.
 — (special), 1086.
Negative, 1688.
 — quantity in algebra, 982.
 — sentence or argument in logic, 1029, 1086.
Neglect, 1241, 1311, 1367, 527, 497, v. *Carelessness*.
To Neglect, 668, 851, 1198, 1259.
Neglected, 1646.
Neglectful, *Negligent*, 1235, 1074, 332, 1236, 1720, 1765, 1914.
Negligence, 180, 516, 1617, 1914, 1616, 527, 1241, 533, 796, 1074, 1235, 1912.
To be Negligent, 1307, 1308.
To Negotiate, 1642, 470.
Negotiation, 1642, 1300, 355.
Negotiator, v. *Agent*, *Mediator*.
Negro, 768, 1015, 1874.
To Neigh, 1877, 1886.
Neighbour, 410, 1870, 406, 1575, 1948, 1908, 1869, 603.
Neighbourhood, 410, 643, 954, 73, 29, 1948, 1870, 1575, 734.
Neighbouring, 1281, 1769, 1870.
Neighing of a horse, 1180.
Neither, 1805, 1808, v. *Not*.
NELUMNUM speciosum, 385, 1370.
Nenuphar, 1815.
Nepenthe, v. *Anodyne*.
Nephew, 301, 236, 297.
NERUM antidysentericum, 151.
 — odorum, 1343, 1383.
 — oleander, 802.
Nerve, 1222, 2004, 460.
 — (to strain every), 607.
Nerveless, 846.
Nervous, v. *Robust*, *Languid*.
Nest, 1491, 101, 667, 1417, 1396, 1775, 1912, 665.
Nestling, 1494.
Net, 604, 834, 675, 556, 453, 445, 442, 362, 2049, 1952, 1395, 1154, 933, 741, 601, 1972, 2030.
Nether, *Nethermost*, 88, 510.
Netted, 1628, v. *Reticulated*.
Nettle, 148, 223, 1450.
To Nettle, v. *To Sting*, *Irritate*.
Network, 606, 1286.
 — or loop of strings, &c., to hang a burthen on, 759.
Never, 1314, 1639, 102.
 — mind, 609.
Nevertheless, 515, 553, 719, 493, 478, 460, 134, 76.
Neuter, 1756, v. *Neutral*.
Verb Neuter, 1263.

NEU-NIG.

Neutral, 1617, v. *Indifferent*.
Neutrality, 516.
New, 808, 1797, 617, 512, 483, 23, 15, 1798, 1755, 562, 578, 764, 767, 1388, 1576, 1803.
 — comer, 484.
 — custom, 1797.
 — life, 786.
 — rising, 1798.
 — servant, 1798.
 — work or building, 484.
 — year's day, 1801.
Newly, 1797, v. *New*, *Anew*.
 — grown, 1801.
 — peopled, 1797.
 — sprung up, 969, 1797.
Newness, 484, 483, 512, 969.
Newa, 49, 796, 827, 461, 144, 1091, 1825, 1836.
 — paper, 49.
 — (good), 1615, 1804.
 — (sudden), 796.
News-monger, 1176.
 — writer, 1014.
Next, 542, v. *Near*, *Second*.
 — world, 831.
Nib, 1803, 1917, v. *Point*.
 — of a pen, 1099.
To Nibble, 586, 1400.
Nibbling, 1322, 583, 585.
Nice, 497, 371, 257, 197, 790, 1513, 1786, 1744, 1529, 1606, 2047.
Niceless, 197, v. *Accuracy*.
Nicety, 1744, v. *Delicacy*.
Niche, 1198, 1584.
 — in a sepulchre, 1511.
Nick, 2033, v. *Notch*.
 — of time, 485.
 — of time (in the), 2051, 1929.
Nickname, v. *By-name*, *Name*.
To Nickname, 1750.
Nicknamed, 1670.
Niece, 297, 301.
NIGELLA indica (seeds of the), 1303, 1665, 1362.
Niggard, 226, 551, 1133, 1674, 1664, 1174, 1376, 2016.
Niggardliness, 226, 551, 1927, 1174, 1376, v. *Avarice*.
Niggardly, 2016, 551, v. *Miser*.
Nigh, 1281, v. *Near*.
Night, 946, 1152, 1892, 1538, 1770, 963, 1003, 606, 769.
 — and day, 1153.
 — (animal that watches and feeds by), 1770.
 — (dark), 1152, 917.
 — (during the), 1153.
 — (good), 1152.
 — (last), 890.
 — (longest), 1898.

NIG-NO.

Night, (moonlight), 680.
 — of conjunction of sun and moon, 917.
 — (of last), 890, 891, 1155.
 — (one who stays all), 1152.
 — (place of repose at), 1560.
 — (rising at), 1153.
 — (robbery at), 1153.
 — (servant that works or travels in the), 1154.
 — time (in the), 1153.
 — time or place, 1154.
 — (waking all), 1152.
 — (watching at), 1152.
By Night, 1153.
To Night, 37, 139.
Night-attack, 1152, 961.
Night-blind, 1154.
Night-blindness, 1154.
Night-clothes, 1152.
Nightingale, 270, 1930, 1154, 1147, 1861, 1457, 1310.
Nightly, 1155.
 — lodging, 1152.
 — march, 1154.
Nightmare, 1296, 1987, 2014.
Nightshade, 1209.
 — (sort of prickly), 1374.
Nimble, 447, 675, 679, 1072, 1506, 1778, 1796, 606, 630.
 — fingered, 857.
Nimbleness, 679, 702, 1506.
Nimrod, 1793.
Nine, 1798, 1805, 516, 1804, 2050.
 — (composed of), 1564.
 — divisions of the earth, 1798.
 — treasures of *Kucera*, 1798.
Nineteen, 166, 177.
Nineteenth, 1918.
Ninth, 1800, 1804.
 — day of a lunar fortnight, 1804.
Ninety, 1804, 1801.
 — one, 114, 1897.
 — two, 209, 1928, 1940.
 — three, 504, 1962.
 — four, 730, 1985.
 — five, 380, 1946.
 — six, 741, 756, 1988.
 — seven, 1043, 2008.
 — eight, 34, 97, 1904.
 — nine, 1796, 1800, 1920.
To Nip, 691, v. *To Pinch*, *Cut*.
Nippers, 1012, 1984.
Nipple, 301, 728, 736, 1494, 1939.
Nit, 1538.
Nitre, 1173.
Nitrous acid, 571.
No, 1808, 1806, 1753, 1734, 1807, 1497, 178, 180, 1543, 1752.

NOA-NOM.

Noah, 1801.
 Nobility, 790, 775, 139, 1768,
 1253, 1159, 1158, 1156, 976,
 1364, 1727, v. Nobles.
 Noble, 1160, 1759, 790, 258, 138,
 103, 98, 75, 65, 1697, 1661,
 1579, 1334, 1228, 1227, 1150.
 — minded, 252.
 — on both sides, 1759.
 — and plebeian, 790, 1347.
 Of Noble descent, 1362, 1364.
 Nobleman, 141, 558, 98.
 Nobleness, 1334, 253, 1661, 1758.
 Nobles, 69, 98, 106, 138.
 — and plebeians, 817, 1834.
 Nobly-born, 141.
 Nobody, 1394.
 Nocturnal, 1155, 1153.
 — invasion, 1154.
 — perambulation, 2015.
 — pollution, 47.
 Nod, Nodding, 177, 860, 430,
 186, 695, 981, 1105.
 To Nod, 177, 1920, 1106, 680.
 Nods, 1224, 2037, 956.
 — (ascending), 956.
 — (descending), 944.
 Noise, 1172, 1173, 803, 728, 178,
 171, 1168, 1163, 1357, 1001,
 994, 991, 987, 911, 906, 1391,
 1400, 1488, 1777, 1837, 841,
 446, 897, 905, 1878, 1904,
 2000, 2021, 1185, 1193, 1237,
 1240, 1241, 1243, 1246.
 — (making a loud), 803,
 1488.
 — (to make a), 1173, 1242,
 1307.
 — (to make a) with the feet
 by running about overhead, 905.
 Noised abroad, 2019.
 Noisiness, 1948.
 Noisome, 1637, v. Noxious.
 Noisy, 1173, 1246, 1357, 1493.
 Nolens volens, 677, 817.
 Nomenclature, 2044.
 Nominal, 1692, 2050.
 Nomination, 517.
 Nominative, 1249, 1336.
 Non (prefix to words), 1734.
 Nonage, 2049, v. Childhood.
 Non-appearance, 1347.
 Non-attendance, 1247.
 None, 1330, 1394.
 Nonentity, Nonexistence, 1217,
 1812, 1736, 1739, 233, 14,
 1740, 1744, 1780.
 Nonexistent, 1644, 15.
 Nonpareil of the age, 1899.
 Non-performance, 328.
 Nonsense, 355, 435, 1505, 1328,
 434, 169, 1517, 1867, 1820,
 1827, 1856, 1951.

NON-NOT.

Nonsense (listening to), 1858.
 — (reading or repeating),
 1857.
 — (talker of), 355.
 — (talking), 355, 1893,
 213, 292, 1858, 434, 847.
 — (to talk), 1892, 1008.
 Nonsensical, 1857, 434, 1951.
 — talk, 1862.
 Nook, 2040, v. Corner.
 Noon, Noonday, 881, v. Midday.
 Noose, 361, 453, 1371, 370, 1747,
 1748, 1067, 448.
 — or gin fastened on a
 horse's nose, 333.
 — (that part of the) which
 encircles the neck, 813.
 To Noose, 442.
 To be Noosed, 450, 454.
 Nor, 1805, 1808, v. Not.
 North, 1169, 22.
 — (facing the), 1169.
 Northeast, 184.
 Northerly, Northern, 1169, 27,
 26.
 Northing, 27.
 Northwards, 866.
 Northwest, 212, 1925.
 Northwind, 27, 1169.
 Nose, 1747, 354, 1745, 1784,
 1744, 827, 1787, 2050.
 — band (of a bride), 2050.
 — (blowing the), 1105.
 — clapt, 354, 1786.
 — (disease, inflammation of
 the), 1786, 1747, 475, 1787.
 — pierced (to have the, a
 bullock), 1766.
 — (rubbing the) on the ground
 in prostration, &c., 1784.
 — (sounded through the), 1245.
 — (speaking through the),
 1789.
 — (string in a bullock's), 1740.
 — (to bleed at the), 1786.
 — (to blow the), 1106, 2050.
 — (to bore a bullock's), 1740.
 — (to turn up one's), 1747.
 — (veins of the), 1786.
 Norway, 1452, 1202, 1955.
 Nonetheless, 1786.
 Nostril, 1631, 1756, 1785.
 Nostrils (the), 1681.
 Nostrum, 1508.
 Not, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1734, 1560,
 1543, 1497, 636, 1787, 1753,
 1751, 1740, 1816, 1792, 180.
 — at all,
 — in the least, } 102, 1639.
 — (be it), 1557.
 — (there is), 1497.
 Notable, 524, 188, v. Careful.
 Notary, 842.

NOT-NOU.

Notation of the vowel points, 106.
 Notch, 457, 966, 1191, 1412.
 — of an arrow, 1250.
 To be Notched (the edge of a
 tool), 837.
 Notches on a shoe, 1372.
 Note, 691, 1773, 2015, 357, 373,
 977, 365, 1169, 1987, 765, v.
 Mark. Letter, Renown, Me-
 morandum, Commentary.
 — in music, 1058, 1118, 130,
 1512, 1778, 1784.
 — of hand, 645, 596, 1580,
 856.
 Of Note, 1565.
 To Note, v. To Observe, Write.
 Noted, 1633, 1646, 1669, 1795.
 Notes, 977.
 — of the holy, 1408.
 Nothing, 1330, 1884, 1217.
 For Nothing, 1651, 1953, 1979.
 — (good), 1884.
 Notice, 798, 106, 104, 1666,
 1511, 1056, v. Regard, Infor-
 mation.
 — (to take) of, 797.
 To Notice, 1511, v. To Observe.
 Notification, 106, 1909.
 To Notify, 104, v. To Tell.
 Notion, 957, 428, 828, 1264,
 1459, 1108.
 In the Notion, 298.
 Notorious, 162, 1249, 1152, 402,
 398, 1647, 1646, 1633, 2019,
 1219, 299.
 Notwithstanding, 719, 501, 387,
 169, 74, 766, 997, 1022, 1828,
 1857.
 Novel, 233, v. New, Tale.
 Novelty, 764, 494, 770, 771.
 November—December, 125.
 Nought, 1746, 1811.
 Novice, 142, 1797, 1798, 2050.
 Noviciate, 1798.
 Noun, 90, 1752, 1109.
 — adjective, 90, 1777.
 — appellative or generic, 90.
 — (concrete), 90, 605.
 — (diminutive), 521.
 — governed, 1636.
 — in construction, 1636.
 — of action, 1634.
 — primitive, 90.
 — proper, 1227.
 — substantive in the nomi-
 native case, 1558.
 — substantive qualified by an
 adjective, 1707.
 To Nourish, 365, 406, 422, 438.
 Nourished, 405, 416.
 To be Nourished, 421.
 Nourisher, 406, 1659, 356.
 Nourishing (subst.) 365, 406.

NOU-NUT.

Nourishment, 406, 57, 627.
 Now, 2, 204, 767, 93, 118, 129,
 11, 8, 1268, 1382, 1902, 1991.
 Nowadays, 36, 142.
 Now and then, 611, 1314, 1431,
 2026.
 Now that, 766.
 Nowhere, 1420.
 Noxious, 1249, 1637, 1682, 1703,
 1704, v. Hurtful.
 Nudity, v. Nakedness.
 Nugatory, v. Useless.
 Nuisance, 739.
 Nullity, 1812.
 Numb, 587.
 To Numb, 587.
 Numbered, 587, 1046.
 To be Numbered, 588, 587.
 Numberedness, 587, 588.
 Number, 1217, 1117, 1106, 777,
 775, 156, 523, 2048, 2039, 1656,
 1461, 1686, v. Figure, Mood.
 — (cardinal), 1217.
 — (dual), v. Dual.
 — (plural), v. Plural.
 — (singular), 1652, 1822.
 To Number, 1169, 1461, 2048.
 Numbered, 1644, 1170, 1585, 1643.
 Numberer, 1464.
 Numbering, 1169, 1905.
 Numberless, 335, 169, 1497.
 Numbers, 720.
 Numness, 1046, 587.
 — of the feet, 366.
 Numeral, 1217.
 Numeration, 1481, 2039.
 Numerous, 1497, 1570, 1702,
 1826, 1835, v. Many.
 Numerousness, v. Multitude.
 Nūnation, 552.
 Nuptial, 1219, 1175.
 — gifts, 596, 645.
 — gifts (to accept the), 596.
 — gifts (to send the), 596.
 Nuptials, 1939, 2050.
 Nurse, 352, 164, 764, 840, 897,
 844, 161, 1991, 1973.
 — of a sick person, 352.
 Dry Nurse, 840, 1409, 1988.
 Male Nurse, 163, 840.
 Wet Nurse, 839, 887, 1917.
 To Nurse, 405, v. To Nourish.
 Nurse (to put out to), 840.
 Nursery, 1988.
 — (plantation, q. v.), 317,
 1842.
 Nurse's child, 1390.
 Nursing, 1997.
 — of a sick person, 352.
 Nursing of an animal, 432.
 Nurture, 1947, v. Food.
 Nut, 647, 2036, 712, 699.

NUT—OBJ.

Nut used for marking clothes, &c. 314.
 — (name of an astringent), 1856, 1860, 1865.
 — (purgative), 633.
 — (vomick), 1328.
 Nutmeg, 610, 602, 647, 1972.
 Nutriment, v. Food, Aliment.
 Nutrition, 1947, v. Food.
 Nutritious, } v. Strengthening,
 Nutritive, } Nourisher.
 Nux vomica, 1328.
 Nyctalopia, 969.
 NYCTANTHES arboristis, 1107, 1858.
 ————— (tube of the corolla of the), 930.
 ————— (weeping), 1107, 1858.
 Nymph (black-eyed), 786.
 NYMPHÆA or lotus, 5.
 ————— esculenta, 1368.
 ————— lotus, 1394, 1025, 1815.
 ————— nelumbo, 136, 1370, 1382.
 ————— (root of the), 1088.

O.

O! 182, 166, 181, 72, 327, 999, 1883, 1891, 1922, 1912.
 Oaf, v. Foolish, Blockhead.
 Oak, 274.
 Oakapple, 1549, v. Gallnut.
 Oakum, 1488, 388.
 Oar, 925, 685.
 Oath, 1281, 1126, 1123, 1343, 1657, 1899, 1122, 1040, 892, 842, 782, 474, 142.
 — (bound together by), 1871.
 On Oath, 262.
 Oath (to take an), 1281.
 — (to cause to take an), 1409.
 Obduracy, Obdurateness, 1053, 1757.
 Obdurate, 1052, 1107, 1339, 1757.
 Obedience, 103, 1198, 490, 479, 156, 51, 60, 1258, 1215.
 Obedient, 1273, 1258, 952, 208, 125, 60, 1638, 1640, 1687, 1956, 781, 780.
 To be Obedient, 736, 1804, 868, 1057, 1058, 1802.
 Obeyance, 1576, 1388, 1277, 930, 403, 517, 652, 1254, 1795, 364, 14, v. Salutation.
 To make Obeyance, 367, 370, 517, 1576.
 Obelisk, 1499, 1730, 1376.
 To Obey, 1563, 668, 231, 222, 218.
 Obeyed, 1638, 1746, 1779.
 Obeying, 1561.
 Object, 1596, 1282, 1238, 1113,

OBJ—OBS.

1687, 1639, 1640, 471, 406, 1657, 641, 1705, 1884.
 Object of sense, 266.
 — of sight, 1593.
 To Object, 105, 416, 279.
 Object (to make one's), 1233.
 Objecting, 105.
 Objection, 416, 442, 50, 105, 595, 891, 1242, 1443.
 Objective case, 1653.
 Objector, 891, 1643.
 Objects, 1640, 1654.
 Oblation, 1279, 1218, 436, 1248, 1809.
 Oblations, 1544, 1823.
 Obligation, 545, 502, 128, 1678, 1675, 1231, 1944, 1257, 1293, 1807, 1828, v. Duty, Favour.
 Under Obligation, 1678.
 Written Obligation, 1580.
 Obligatory, 1821.
 To Oblige, 1678, 48, 540.
 Obliged, 1675, 48, 1620, 1678.
 Obliging, 1335, 1075, 813, 1585.
 Obligingness, 540, 555, 1075.
 Oblique, 72, 507, v. Crooked.
 Obliquely (to strike), 507.
 — (walking), 1325.
 Obliquity, 596, v. Crookedness.
 To Obliterate, 1571, 1588, 1988.
 Obliterated, 1588, 1682, 1686, 1257, 1256.
 Obliterating (in compos.) 1256.
 Obliteration, 1588.
 Oblivion, 1772, 1588, 945.
 Oblong, 1318.
 Obloquy, 1362, v. Calumny.
 Obscene, 1248, 1243, 115, 494, 458, 1161, 1737, 1661, 1253, 1498.
 — talk, 1019.
 Obsceneness, Obscenity, 1253, 1261, 1323, 2022.
 Obscuration, 1347.
 Obscure, 571, 1471, 1221, 1629, 1650, 1692, 2019.
 — sayings, 1245.
 Obscureness, Obscurity, 481, 483, 571, 829.
 Obsequies, 1544, 1343.
 Obsequious, 1640.
 Obsequiousness, 60, 103, 943, 1198, 1560.
 Observance, 973, 362, 398, 1835, — (religious), 42, 43.
 Observation, 1511, 1601, 1835, 1776, 1777, 1789.
 — (place of), 1608.
 Observatory, 638.
 To Observe, 919, 913, 535, 1511, 1553, 1758, 1789, 1884.
 Observer, 919, 951, 1630, 1745, 1790.

OBS—OCE.

Observing, 1563, 1600, 1745.
 — one's promise, 1835.
 Obsolete, 1563, 1646, 1721, 1766.
 Obstacle, 768, 563, 493, 282, 107, 73, 50, 33, 1614, 1554, 1293, 1054, 993, 524.
 Obstinacy, 1580, 1852, 1604, 1449, 1561, 1665, 1229, 819, 799, 773, 545, 101, 72.
 Obstinate, 1613, 74, 73, 24, 1665, 1642, 1634, 1579, 1449, 819, 773, 1545, 1571, 1694, 1711, 1852.
 — (as a disease), 1615.
 To be Obstinate, 367, 418, 980, 1573, 1580, 1880.
 To be Obstinately persevering, 466.
 To Obstruct, 377, 378, v. To Stop.
 Obstructed, 1623.
 Obstructing (part.) 1614.
 Obstruction, 194, 33, 304, 441, 1054, 1055.
 To Obtain, 365, 765, v. To Get.
 — one's wish, 1364.
 Obtainable, 1727.
 To be Obtained, 253, 765, 1843, 1845.
 Obtaining one's wishes or what is desired, 1600, 1305, 1306.
 To Obtrude, v. To Thurst.
 Obtuse, 321, 1688, 1682, 1376.
 — (angle), 1688.
 Obtuseness, 1378.
 To Obviate, 576, v. To Prevent.
 Obvious, 401, 392, 1647.
 Occasion, 195, 200, 398, 409, 531, 648, 892, 1238, 1257, 1300, 1501, 1587, 1644, 1833, 173, 47, v. Opportunity, Cause.
 To Occasion, 467, 971, 920, 925, 929, 1800, 453, 238.
 Occasionally, 1431, 1836.
 Occidental, 1238, 1649.
 Occiput, 1286.
 Occult, 1591, 1560, v. Hidden.
 Occupation, 95, 1163, 907, 1631, 1305, 1304, 1299, 1297, 1459.
 Occupations, 98.
 Occupied, 1631, 1634, 1566, 1148, 1654, 1637, 1052.
 To be Occupied, 1432, 1522.
 To Occupy, 521, 339.
 Occupying, 1564.
 To Occur, 410, 470, 764, 1672, 1065, 2005, 848, 669.
 Occurrences, 1545, 764, 991, 1032, 1102, 1644, 1707, 1823, 1825, 1836.
 Occurrences, 49, 785, 1032, 1114, 1800, 1825.
 Occurring, 1198, 1825.
 Ocean, 1588, 1028, 1095, 1104, 1102, 170, 71, 1898, 1273, 1228.

OCH—OFF.

Ochre, 1495.
 OCHROM, 923.
 — basilicum, 2007.
 — pilosum, 213, 500, 923, 1001, 1743, 1611.
 — sanctum, 245, 540, 1304.
 Octagon, Octangular, 1574, 1863.
 Octave, 1439.
 October—November, 1296.
 Ocular demonstration, 1622.
 — spectrum, 511.
 Oculist, 1331.
 Odd, 1166, 497, 455, 444, 266, 1198, 1763, 1256.
 Game of Odd or even, 1198.
 Oddness, 1761.
 Odds, v. Difference, Most Likely.
 Ode, 1240, 1283, 1054, 279.
 Odious, 1661, v. Detestable.
 Odoriferous, 824, 1213, 1720, 1665, 1632, 1460, 1788.
 Odour, 286, 824, 1788, 1170, 1463, 1505, 1720, 199, 1171, 958, 226, 140, 1001, 1026, 1084, 1104, 1208, 1512.
 Of, 1295, 1431, 1131, 1383, 1229, 1021, 74, 1422.
 Off, v. From, Distant, Aways.
 Be Off! 888.
 To be Off, } 712, 1247, 836.
 To come Off, } v. To Escape.
 To get Off, }
 Ofal, Offals, 666, 412, 51, 539, 1262.
 Offence, 532, 1477, 982, 19.
 To Offend, 700, 1400, 983, 75, 183, 494, 1461.
 Offended, 983, 621, 75, 1266.
 — (to go away), 753.
 Offender, 1480, v. Criminal.
 Offensive, v. Bad, Hurtful.
 Offer, v. Proposal, Price.
 To Offer, 1438, 1218, v. To Propose, Say, Appear, Attempt.
 — a libation of water, 368.
 — up oblations, &c., 700, 1823.
 Offered to deities, 397.
 To be Offered up (as oblation, &c.), 701.
 Offering, 268, 1279, 1762, 1808, 1823, 1881, 1982, 2021, 1186, 850, 766, 66, 64.
 — (to make an) of a jar of water to a deity, 1360.
 Office, 1231, 1686, 921, 862, 799, 77, 1692, 1066, 1330, 1340.
 In Office, 224.
 Officer, 1231, 1686, 1298, 1192, 180, 179, 863, 785, 1753.
 — whose business it is to encourage soldiers, 1345.
 Official, 799.
 Offset, v. Sprout, Shoot.

OFF-OLI

Offspring, 1827, 203, 175, 126,
599, 438, 351, 1301, 1189,
1757, 1831, 1951.
—— (without), 1769.
Often, 131, 115, 195, 196, 253,
304, 346, 809.
How Often? 470, 719.
So Often, 569.
Of, king of Bushan, 1939.
Ogle, 597, 1380.
To Ogle, 1310, 536, 1571, 1572.
Ogle, 947, 1775, 1777.
Ogling, 917, 1221, 1338, 1571,
1572, 1777, 197, 1244, 1399.
Oh! 184, 178, 1861, 1921.
Oh, 573, 983, 995, 708, 999,
1111, 1817.
—— become vicious by age, 715.
—— (bitter), 1346.
—— cake, 1405, 474, 1408, 1410.
—— (lamp), 1779.
—— (leathern vessel for holding),
823, 926.
—— (of mustard), 993, 1345.
—— pot, 891.
—— (scorched), 1410, 1955.
Old-maid, -man, -merchant, 573,
705, 993, 1301, 1321.
—— man's press, 1391.
—— man (wife of an), 573.
—— mill or -press, 1478.
—— mill (vertical part of an), 1459.
To Old, *v. To Anoint*, Sub.
Old, 684.
Old, 543, 694, 708, 993.
Ointment, 1903, 999, 995, 1536.
—— by applying which to
a man's eyes he becomes in-
visible, 1518.
Old, 911, 1415, 1411, 369, 918,
392, 349, 1691, 1475, 1490,
1379, 1925, 1395, 924, 164,
672, 918, 925, 921, 923, 1006,
1028, 1099, 1044, 1829, 1924,
1931, 1934, 9928.
—— age, 551, 589, 451, 1173, 1411,
1413, 1948, 1934.
—— clothes, 257, 1448.
—— dry grass or straw, 451.
—— man, 589, 497, 1177, 991,
491, 494, 1938.
—— men, 1938.
—— woman, 257, 497, 458, 939,
1928, 1939, 1924.
—— woman who keeps a young
galant, 731.
Of Old, 1379, *v. Formerly*.
Old (to become or wax), 1407,
1416.
Oldenlandia biflora, 279, 1351.
Oldness, 1413.
Oldster, 1343.
Oldstern, 1377, 1594, 1493.

OLI-OPE.

Olire, 1018, 699.
Omelet, 799, 1399, 1989.
Omen, 1929, 1681, 1684, 1188,
1197, 49.
—— (and or ill), 89, 99, 948,
249, 22.
—— (taking an), 539.
Omentum, 463, 669, *v. Caud*.
Omnious, 1788, 95, *v. Unlucky*.
Omniscience, 1769.
Omission, 1139, 999, 754, 1566,
1413, 1199.
To Omit, 391, 599, 734, 771,
1299, 1438.
Omispectance, 619, 1977.
Of Omnipotence, 1977.
Omnipotent, 611, 1194.
Omniscience, 1873.
Omniscient, 1915, 1846, 1873.
Omniscious, 1056.
On, 387, 198, 18, 936, 1997, 845,
499, 441, 433.
On him, On them, 1927.
Onager, 798, 1470.
Oranien, 1574, 1850.
Once, 115, 184, 1431, 199, 194,
1825, 1895, 1897, 1931.
All or Once, 184, 185, 1895,
499, 441, 433, 1895, 1925,
1641, 1853, 1926.
One, 184, 1895, 47, 1822, 1947,
1825, 499, 113, 1897, 445,
—— and a half, 940, 9901.
—— after another, 462, 1321.
—— another, 20, 1895.
—— breath, One moment, 1896, 189.
—— by one, 1895, 315.
—— or other, 189, 1896.
—— or two, 1895.
—— upon another, 1903.
—— with another, 879.
In One place, 115, 1895, 1896.
Of One piece, 925.
Of One heart or mind, 116, 124,
1895, *v. Unanimous*.
Of One voice or tongue, 1896.
One-home chain, 1896.
—— eye, 1308, 1931.
Once, 46.
Onion, 549, 461, 1399.
Only, 184, 1187, 1425, 552, 1353,
1193, 1899, 799, 117, 1521,
1664, 1799.
Onset, 764, 1899, 703, 1866.
Oversand, 131, 185, *v. Forward*.
Oxy, 1099, 1197.
Oxy, 759, 1819, 1895, *v. Mad*.
To Ooze, 734, 979, 1946.
Opacity, *v. Opalescence*.
Opaque, 1939, *v. Dark*.
Open, 1909, 1351, 1094, 356,
1058, 1824, 1891, 1779, 1799,
1891, 1403, 1896, 1899.

OPE-OPP.

Open work, 484.
—— countenance (of an), 1351.
To Open, 1409, 1416, 1891, 1924,
1407, 411, 379, 996, 1934.
Open (to cause to), 1409, 1410.
Opened, 58, 1859, 1824.
To be Opened, 1409.
Opener, 1416.
Open-hearted, 1351.
Opening, 1251, 1824, 1351, 1352,
1354, 1891, *v. Crack*, *Orifice*,
Hole, Beginning, Dawn.
Openings of poems, 1639.
Openly, 1909, 1187, 351, 399,
393, 1410, 999, *v. Public*.
Openness, 1894, 1499, 1351,
1354, 399, *v. Clearness*, *Candor*.
—— of countenance, 1351.
To Operate, 36, 1909, 329, 1916.
Operating (part.) 1245, 1296.
Operation, 1248, 1893, 490, 1956.
Operative, *v. Active*, *Efficacious*.
Operator, *v. Agent*, *Surgeon*.
Orrisroot simack, 305.
Opinion, 1910, 895, 759, 1459,
1849, 1839, 1873, 991, 495,
375, 391, 33, 837, 907, 1011,
1991, 1954, 1939, 1934, 1939,
1956.
Opium, 111, 24, 513.
—— eater, 111.
—— intoxicating potion made
of many of, 1499.
Opponent, 1431.
Opponent, 1519, 1641, 774, 164,
1997, *v. Opposite*, *Enemy*.
Opposite, 318, 245, 239, 234,
649, 398, *v. Fit*.
Opportunity, 245, 234, 997.
Opportunity, 1925, 1039, 1043,
1979, 1474, 845, 399, 249,
174, 175, 499, 899, 837, 1477,
1475, 1597, 1890, 1899, 1896.
—— (to find an), 701.
—— (to watch an), 1477.
—— (want of), 1996.
To Oppose, 1539, 1854, 1031,
845, 925, 991, 835.
Opposing, 1855, 1854, 1641, 1643,
1653, 1195.
Opposite, 149, 1031, 108, 925,
941, 1110, 1893, 1280, 1891,
1195, 1135, 1345, 1974, 1869,
1784.
Opposition, 1196, 1854, 1280,
1031, 810, 824, 490, 105, 59,
1641, 1925, 993.
In Opposition, 810, 1227, 1653,
304.
To Oppress, 1210, 1293, 1541,
1097, 497, 71, 1545.
Oppressed, 1649, 1310, 1375,
1295, 1045, 1575, 1099, 870,
1059.

OPP-ORD.

Oppression, 1910, 1045, 837, 737,
611, 695, 593, 473, 399, 149,
624, 339, 939, 62, 58, 39, 1649,
845, 1857, 1007, 1008, 1045,
1441, 1240, 1695.
Oppressive, 624, 1241, 859, 1007,
1045, 1810, *v. Heavy*, *Cruel*.
Oppressor, 857, 1046, 1909, 107,
624, 338, 939, 1093, 1434,
1045, 1910.
Opprobrious, 1648, *v. Infamous*.
—— words, 1779.
Opprobrium, 971.
Opriative (in gram.), 1598.
Option, 50, *v. Choice*.
Optionality, 1399.
Opulence, 893, 965, 1557, 1795,
1845, *v. Wealth*, *Riches*.
Opulent, 893, 1845, 599, 554,
906, 1079, 1895, 1567, 1295.
Or, 1893, 1421, 681, 735, 817,
1995, 1491, 33.
Orch, 1099.
Oricle, 114.
Oral, 1007.
Oranger, 1743, 1393, 1391, 1307,
995.
—— coloured, 715, 1749, 1772.
Oran-fran (man of the woods),
984, 1779.
Orator, 805, 1687, *v. Speech*.
Orator, 809, 1053, 1053, 914.
Oratory, 1053, 1026.
Orb, 1349, 1379, 714, 1893, 9937,
v. Circle, *Sphere*, *Globe*.
Orbicular, *v. Circular*.
Orbit, 840, *v. Circle*.
Orchard, 909, 197, 196, 246, 999.
Orchis (root of a species of), 999.
To Ordain, *v. To Appoint*, *Fix*.
Ordinal, 1335, *v. Trial*.
Order (method), 99, 506, 507,
304, 146, 1777, 1771, 1795,
1281, 1896, 999.
—— (command), 68, 125, 137,
1142, 932, 404, 789, 1092, 1104,
1258, 1399, 1411.
—— (class, rank), 1187, 1000,
1924, 1699.
—— for wages, 1955.
—— (putting in), 1891.
—— (religious), 85, 422.
—— (to put in), 850.
In Order that, 476.
To Order (arrange), 996.
—— (command), 799, 1258,
1411, 999.
Ordered, 1879, 1258, 1555.
—— (particularly), 1558.
Ordering goods from a manufac-
turer, 374.
Orderly, *v. Regular*, *Correct*.
Orders, 41, 494, 1925.
—— (giving), 1928.

ORD—ORN.

Orders (subject to), 1258.
 Ordinance, 1100, 1194, 515.
 Ordinances, 1290.
 Ordinary, 858, 338, 971, 1551.
In Ordinary, 859.
 Ordnance, *v.* Cannon, Gun.
 — (master of the), 1726.
 Ordure, 1476, 698, 259, 1236,
 1452, *v.* Excrement, Dung.
 Ore, 895, 1265.
 Ores, 1265.
 Organ (of sense), 151.
 — (musical), 68.
 To Organize, 510.
 Orient, *v.* Rising, Eastern.
 Oriental, 1159, *v.* Eastern.
 Orifice, 757, 1119, 1692, 896, 441,
v. Hole.
 ORIGANUM, 1075.
 Origin, Original, 285, 171, 102,
 1634, 26, 1230, 619, 344, 617,
 1058, 1476, 1557, 1559, 1686,
 1709, 1769, 1772, 1775, 1784.
 Original (adj.), 103, 1230.
 — (such as in the), 672,
 1978.
 Originally, 101, 5, *v.* At First.
 Orion, 647, 611.
 Orisons, *v.* Prayer.
 Ornament, 320, 1107, 222, 674,
 595, 585, 557, 540, 515, 233,
 282, 443, 468, 132, 63, 62, 15,
 14, 680, 731, 995, 1017, 1018,
 1019, 1026, 1253, 1033, 1049,
 1056, 1105, 1106, 1115, 1126,
 1435, 1473, 1493, 1606, 1684,
 1714, 1769, 1840, 1860, 1943.
 — for the head, 115, 153,
 736, 1061, 1137, 1554, 1979,
 2012, 2014.
 — for the foot or ankle,
 371.
 — for an elephant or
 horse's neck, 1435.
 — of a *palki*, 567.
 — of metal on the horns
 of a bullock, 1109.
 — on the border of a gar-
 ment, 1201.
 — to the border of a gown
 or robe, 849.
 — worn on the arm, 198,
 208, 1801, 1936, 1925, 302.
 — worn on the nose, 269,
 1705, 1954.
 — worn in the ear and
 nose, 196.
 — worn in the turband,
 672, 2018, 2009, 1360, 1058,
 1202, 1472, 1978, 2029.
 — worn on the breast, 64,
 903, 733.
 — worn on the ears, 283,
 357, 728, 1705, 480, 748, 939,
 1037, 1514, 1609, 1932.

ORN—OVE.

Ornament worn on the feet, 1468,
 1809.
 — worn on the forehead,
 282, 353, 581, 596, 835.
 — worn on the legs, 468.
 — worn on the neck, 1863,
 1885, 1945, 2038, 1986, 1985,
 1976, 1946, 1947, 1375, 627.
 — worn on the toes, 223,
 691, 1809, 1980.
 — worn on the wrists,
&c., 1801, 1803, 113, 284, 453,
 1381, 1406, 1435, 1468, 1782.
 — worn round the ankles,
 1491, 1809, 574, 1473, 1968,
 1976, 2001, 370, 574.
 — worn round the waist,
 2026, 2030.
 To Ornament, 1051.
 Ornamental trees or flowers,
 1906.
 Ornamented, 132, 398, 1630,
 1683, 1507, 1961.
 Ornaments, 1487, 783, 1015.
 — upon crowns, 1381.
 Orphan, 1893, 1612.
 Orpiment, 1010, 1857.
 Orris root, 221, 733.
 Orthodox, 951, 1562, 1703, 1711.
 — Muhammadan, 90,
 1110, 1564.
 Orthodoxy, 1656, 90.
 Orthography, 139, 45.
 Ortolan, 244, 402.
 Orta, 45.
 To Oscillate, 666.
 Oscillation, *v.* Vibration.
 To Oscitate, 161.
 Ostensible, *v.* Apparent.
 Ostentation, 819, 1253, 1883,
 520, 514, 31, 1971.
 Ostentatious, 819.
 — display of rank, *&c.*,
 520.
 Ostler, *v.* Groom.
 Ostrich, 1155, 1768.
 Other, 171, 919, 1247, 866, 315,
 387, 145, 141, 122, 1247, 886,
 390.
 — side (on, of or to the), 360,
 402, 452.
 Otherwise, 1808, 166, 126, 1831.
 Oris Bengalensis, 697.
 Otter (of roses), 1222.
 Otter, 170, 890, 1556.
 Oval- or long-faced, 1318.
 Oven, 301, 302, 549, 552.
 Over, 168, 18, 387, 460, 360, 57,
 671.
 — against, 140, 988, 235, 1110,
 1581, *v.* Opposite.
 — and above, 1549, 515, 2012,
v. Besides.
 — (it is all), 1286.

OVE—OUN.

Overcast, 1288.
 To Overcast, 740.
 Overcome, 671, 1235, 316, 250,
 1856, 1846, 1650, 1622, 190.
 To Overcome, 841, 1242, 686,
 607, 425, 1923, 1725, 1592,
 1547, 1367, 1307, 695.
 To be Overcome, 383, 1548, 1573,
 1846.
 Overcoming, 1235, 1242, 1569,
 1566, 1622.
 Overflow, Overflowing, 180, 306,
 750, 1137, 1198, 1203, 1269,
 1504, *v.* Flood.
 Overflowing (part.) 1006, 1504.
 Overhanging, 1630.
 To Overlay, 1328.
 To Overleap, 1503.
 To Overlook, 851, *v.* To Inspect.
 Overlooker, Overlooking, 1059.
 Overlooking (winking at), 143.
 Overmatch, 694, *v.* Overcoming.
 Overplus, 251, 168, *v.* Excess.
 To Overpower, 253, 425, 1018,
 1242, *v.* To Overcome.
 To be Overpowered, 842.
 Overpowering, 1235.
 To Overreach, 214, *v.* To Cheat.
 Overreaching, 214.
 To Overrun, *v.* To Ravage, Hurry.
 Overrunning an enemy's country,
 897.
 To Oversee, 1789, *v.* To Inspect.
 Overseeing, 533, 536.
 Overmeer, 1342, 832, 1071, 1606.
 To Overset, 32, 74, 129, 177,
 131, 127.
 Oversight, *v.* Mistake, Inspection.
 To Overspread, 740, *v.* To Cover.
 To Overstock, 358.
 Overt, *v.* Publick, Open.
 To Overtake, 235, 365.
 Overtaken by, 972.
 — by fate, 39.
 Overtaking (part.) 1499.
 — (subst.) 82, 1251.
 Overthrow, 313, 562, 388.
 To Overthrow, 1439, *v.* To Ruin.
 Overthrown, 497.
 Overtopping, 1059.
 Overture, *v.* Opening, Proposal.
 To Overturn, 128, 129, 177, 420,
 936, 1439.
 Overturned, 177, 376, 1018, 1548.
 To be Overturned, 1573, 1548.
 To Overwhelm, 1865, *v.* To
 Crush, Ruin.
 Overwhelmed, 776, 269.
 Ought, *v.* Aught, Necessary.
 OVIEDA verticillata, 205.
 Oviparous, 153.
 Ounce, 1837, 1919, *v.* Panther.

OUN—OXA.

Two Ounces, 745.
 Our, 1872, 1543.
 Out, 211, 789, 346, 1762, 810,
 230, *v.* Abroad, Away, Openly.
 — of, 1131, 1730, 327.
 — of hand, *v.* Immediately.
 — of humour, 163.
 — of one's mind, 332, 46, 74.
 — of place, 338, 1386.
 — of season, 91, 337.
 — of sight, *v.* Vanished.
 — of the way, 851.
 Going Out or forth, 803.
 Outcast, 721, 571, 1326, 789,
 1990, *v.* Rejected.
 — (to become an), 942.
 Outcry, 711, 1172, 1241, 991,
 1242, 1876, 1848, 2021.
 — (to make an), 1242.
 To Outdo, 1438, 1544.
 Outdone, 1544.
 Outer, 211, *v.* External.
 — fold of a double garment, 8.
 Outgoing, 801, 1784.
 To Outgrow, 829.
 Outlandish, *v.* Foreign.
 Outlaw, *v.* Outcast, Exile.
 Outlet, 1591, 1716, 1784.
 Outline, 792, *v.* Plan.
 To Outlive, 606.
 Outparts, 103.
 Outpost, 1531.
 Outrage, 1045, 166, 1156.
 Outrageous, 492, 629, *v.* Violent.
 Outrageousness, 514, *v.* Violence.
 Outright, *v.* Instantly, Full.
 Outside, 211, 1209, 346, 247,
 168, 20.
 Outskirts, 785.
 Outstanding debts, 1535.
 To Outstretch, *v.* To Spread.
 To Outstrip, 125, 467, 1037, 255.
 To be Outstripped, 466.
 Outward, 211, *v.* External, Out.
 — form, 1883, 1884.
 Outwardly, 1209.
 To Outwit, 1307.
 To Owe, 1280, 895, 899.
 Owing to, *v.* From, By Reason.
 Owl, Owlet, 126, 133, 291, 378,
 466, 704, 1152, 1490.
 Own, 22, 790, 826, 1122, 1758,
 1084, 780, 1902.
 To Own, 979, 1553, 1275, 1273,
v. To Have, Say, Avow, Claim.
 Own (to make a thing one's), 22.
 Owner, 1551, 909, 802, 779, 111,
 1826, 1114, 1823, 1660.
 Owning, 1273.
 Ox, 351, 1470, 984, 1721, *v.* Bull.
 OXALIS corniculata, 1914.

OXF—PAI.

Oxley, *v.* Gaddy.
Oxymel, 1081.
Oyster, 1348, 2014.
— shell, 2014.

P.

Pace, 1277, 979, 920, 801, 679,
501, 476, 1433, 1499, 1151,
940, 33, 1416.
To Pace, 801.
— in the mane, 633, 635.
Of steady Pace, } (an elephant)
Easy Paced, } 41, 1769.
Pleasant Paced, 822, 1151.
Pacification, 1634, 1666, 1104,
867, 1091.
Pacifick, 1090, *v.* Mild, Gentle.
Pacifier, 1635.
To Pacify, 1031, 517, 110, 1064,
1024, 591, 1967, *v.* To Ap-
pease.
Pacifying, 89, 516, 975.
Pack, Package, 1433, 1434, 434.
Pack of cards, 1462, 480.
— of dogs, 1539.
To Pack, 1507, 307, *v.* To
Scamper.
— up, 965, 1433.
Package, 1433, 1700.
Packcloth, 342, *v.* Wrapper.
Packet, 1433, 804, 1304, 1950,
1968, 3039.
Packhorse, 393.
Packmule, 364, 824, 1437, 1378,
1992.
Packthread, *v.* String, Twine.
Pad, 1437, *v.* Road, Footpad,
Pony.
— (stuffed), 756, 824.
Paddle, 1342, 842, 685, 342.
— for digging, 1411.
To Paddle, 1421.
Paddock, 354, *v.* Frog, Deer-
park.
Paddy-bird, 1933.
Padlock, 1360, *v.* Lock.
— (double), 883.
Pagan, 1338, 1345.
Paderaster, Paderaster, 1046,
1650.
Pagan, 508, *v.* Infidel, Idolater.
Paganism, 1356, 1159, *v.* Idolatry.
Page, 464, 1188, 1634, 817, 1027,
1185.
To Page (a book), 1831.
— and line (a book), 1830.
Pageant, *v.* Image, Puppet.
Pageantry, 1883, 866, *v.* Pomp.
Pagoda, 216, 922, 1882, 1871.
Paid, 1703.
To be Paid, 378, 306.

PAI—PAL.

Pail, 527, *v.* Milkpail, Tub.
Pain, 864, 848, 194, 183, 132,
64, 702, 577, 468, 467, 215,
304, 339, 346, 469, 580, 983,
1998, 1006, 1822, 1101, 1106,
1121, 1131, 1217, 1281, 1327,
1348, 1352, 1364, 1881, 1891.
— in the bowels, 466, 1675.
— (giving), 864.
— in the joints, 589, 1579.
— (shooting), 596, 1881.
— (to give one), 367.
— (to suffer), 1601, 1349, 579.
In Pain, 865.
To Pain, 865, 183, 390, 590, 752,
1020, 1328.
To be in Pain, 1131.
Pained, 848, 1561.
Painful, 134, 840, 1052, 1324,
1632, 1827.
To be Painful, 1349.
Painfulness, *v.* Sorrow, Difficulty.
Pains, 982, 1068, 1631.
— of labour (in childbirth),
849, 1907, 1957.
— in the bones, 906, 909,
1860.
— in the joints, 1434.
— in the joints (to have),
1579.
— (to take), 535, 381, 1038.
— (taking much), 635.
Painstaker, Painstaking, *v.* Dili-
gent.
Paint, 984, *v.* Colour, Varnish.
To Paint, 592, 688, 1420, 1300,
760, 753, *v.* To Draw, Colour.
Painted, 986, 1636, 1679, 1689,
1782, 1789.
To be Painted, 688, 1346.
Painter, 687, 689, 1192, 1636,
1781, 1782, 686.
— (celebrated Chinese),
1555.
Painting, 687, 1789, 759, 64,
1782, 1781, 1636, 984.
Paintings, 1783.
Pair, 624, 627, 646, 647, 1016,
1571, 1898.
To Pair, 646, 624, *v.* To Join.
Palace, 891, 892, 947, 1283, 851,
105, 1885, 1716, 1390, 1352,
1298.
Palestra, 118, 984.
Palankeen (from *pālā*), 1965.
— bearer, 1395.
Palatable, 1615, 822, 1466.
Palate, 1305, 942, 482, 485, 1599.
Pale (adj.) 1009, 469, 430, 1134.
— (to become, grow, or turn),
984, 985.
— (subst.) *v.* Post, Fence.
Paleness, *v.* Yellowness.
— of the face, 1801.

PAL—PAN.

Paling, 348.
Palindrome, 1658.
Palisade, 1393.
Pall, 1683, 1716, 1724, *v.* Chair.
Pall bearer, 1718.
Pall, *v.* Sheet, Robe.
Pallet, 1412, 1437, *v.* Bed.
To Palliate, 684, *v.* To Extenuate.
Palliation, 437, 500, 1101.
Pallid, 411, *v.* Pale.
Palm (tree), 483, 485, 1761, 451,
271, 1539, *v.* Date-tree.
— (juice of the), 483.
— of the hand, 1354, 1851,
1505.
— contracted so as to hold
water, 713.
— (measure), 676.
— *v.* Excellence, Victory.
Palma Christi, 71, 153, 984, 1003.
Palmer worm, 316, 1370.
Palmist, 1096, 304.
Palmistry, 1030, 1095.
Palmyra tree or fan Palm, 1959.
Palpable, 1187, *v.* Manifest.
Palpableness, 1186.
To Palpitate, 448, 514, 515, 539,
904, 903, 909, 901, 700, 690,
566, 578, 586, 551, 492.
Palpitating (part.) 1201.
Palpitating, } 514, 515, 809, 902,
Palpitation, } 448, 448, 491,
502, 492, 903.
— (subject to), 809.
— (to have a) of the
heart, 669.
Palmed, 974, 1046, 58, 1099.
Palsy, 1250, 1046, 666, 974, 1134.
Shaking Palsy, 974.
Poultry, 880, *v.* Worthless, Mean.
To Pamper, 749, *v.* To Feed.
Pamphlet, 736, *v.* Treatise.
Pan, 177, 373, 376, 1525.
— (large earthen), 1752, 1761.
Pancake, 432, 1551.
Pancreas, 1505.
PANDANTUS odoratissimus, 1422,
1425, 1451.
Pandarism, 310.
Pandeon pipes, 1707.
Pander, 1550, *v.* Pimp.
Panc, 400, *v.* Piece, Square.
Panegyrick, 1593, 302, 240.
Panegyrist, 241, 677, 859, 1593.
To Panegyrize, 1751.
Panel, *v.* Square, Plate, List.
Pang, 1481, 1131, 566, 1106.
Pangs of death, 1080, *v.* Agonies.
Panick, 306, 824, 1883, *v.* Fright.
— struck, 903.
PANICUM colonum, 1149.

PAN—PAR.

PANICUM frumentaceum, 1033,
1149.
— italicum, 1316, 762.
1381.
— pilosum, 67.
— spicatum, 1923.
— verticillatum, 1506.
Pannel, 1378, *v.* Pad, Packsaddle.
Pannier, 1396, 172, *v.* Basket.
To Pant, 875, 1520, 1848, 1874,
1882.
Pantaloons, *v.* Trousers.
Panther, 759, 1793, 421, 1899.
Panting, 912, 1121.
Pantomime, 298.
Pantry, 1703.
Pap, 728, 1506, 412, 1236, 1981,
v. Nipple.
— (food so called), 774, 946.
Papa, *v.* Father.
Papaw tree, 372.
Paper, 1301, 1302, 1520, 1280,
774.
— fit for letters, 977.
— for practising writing on,
1833.
— (made of), 1302.
— (written), 1831.
Paper-case, 1301.
Papermaker, 1301.
Papyrus, 241, 379.
Par, *v.* Equality.
— (on a), 235.
Parable, 1573, 860, 544, *v.* Simile.
Parables (to speak in), 727.
Parade, 841, 911, 777, 495, 47,
31, 1167, 1188, 1725, 2061.
Paradigm, *v.* Example.
Paradise, 1256, 310, 1217, 637,
70, 811, 402, 350, 1731, 1730.
— (bird of), 1872.
— (doorkeeper of), 973.
— (fountain or river in),
1386.
Paradisical, 311.
Paradox, *v.* Enigma, Riddle.
Paragon, *v.* Model, Incomparable.
Paragraph, 401, *v.* Sentence.
Parallel (adj.) 1564, 1581, 1617,
1698, 1856, 807.
Parallel, Parallelism, 85, 1094,
1617.
To Parallel, *v.* To Equal, Compare.
Parallelogram, 1619.
Paralysis, *v.* Palsy.
Paralytick, 1632, 1108, 1046,
1653, 1013, 59, 18, 99.
Paramount, *v.* Superiour, Great.
Paramour, 1891, 603, 904, 915,
17, 1072, 1522.
Parapet, 1268, 1369, 1381.
Paraphernalia, 687, 914, *v.* Dowry.
Paraphrase, 529, 482.

PAR-PAR.

Parapluie, 1571, *v.* Umbrella.
 Parasang, 1257.
 Parasite, 1203, 1538, *v.* Sponger.
 — plant, 207.
 Parasitical, 1203, 978.
 Parasol, 1571, 108, 72, 688, 1120, *v.* Umbrella.
 Parcel, 255, 1438, 1700, *v.* Part.
 — (of physick, &c.), 410, 409.
 — or portion of land, 1285.
 To Parcel, *v.* To Divide.
 To Parch, 322, 1141, 1409, 495, 1938, *v.* To Dry.
 — grain, 1358.
 Parched, 249, *v.* Dry.
 — grain, 1420, 683, 588, 403, 1503, 1046.
 — rice, 763.
 — rice (kind of food made of), 731, 1503.
 To be Parched, 317, 1081.
 Parches (a man or woman who) grain, 309.
 — (grain taken by the person who), 1417.
 Parchment, 976.
 Pardon, 1223, 1650, 1758, 225, 751, 606, 138, 1241, 1660, 1642.
 — (asking), 1620.
 — (deserving), 1565.
 To Pardon, 1641, 225, 751, 669, 754, 1223.
 To ask Pardon, 1218.
 Pardonable, *v.* Excusable.
 Pardoned, 1641, 1650.
 To be Pardoned, 1223.
 Pardoner, 225, 138, *v.* Forgiver.
 Pardoning, 1616, 669, 516, 133.
 To Pare, 755, 753, 741, 503, 1319, 1988.
 — the nails, 1741.
 Parent, *v.* Father, Mother.
 Parentage, 1467, *v.* Lineage.
 Parental, *v.* Paternal, Maternal.
 Parents, 1544, 1826, 373.
 Paring, Parings, 503, 758, 1319, 1316, 741.
 Parish, 491.
 Parity, 1896, 1094, *v.* Equality.
 Park, 1410, 982, *v.* Chase.
 — of artillery, 554.
 Parley, *v.* Conversation.
 Parlour, *v.* Hall, Room.
 Parnassus of the *Hindûs*, 1442.
 Parole, *v.* Promise, Word.
 Paroquet, 1112, 1122, 1206, 1422, 1534, 1884, 1860.
 Parotia, 1341.
 Paroxysm, 618, *v.* Fit, State.
 Parricide, 373.
 Parrot, 555, 1078, 1112, 1206, 1422, 583, 1802, 207.

PAR-PAR.

To Parry, *v.* To Fend, Stop.
 Parsimonious, 1366, 594.
 To be Parsimonious, 552.
 Parsimony, 1365, 225, 226, 282, 551, 552, 139, 805, 1381.
 Parsley, 954, 40.
 Parson, *v.* Priest.
 Part, 777, 621, 295, 225, 154, 1657, 1281, 1309, 1357, 1373, 1412, 1512, 603, 637, 741, 1776, 708, 786, 1081, 1094, 1111, 1194, 1332.
 — of speech, 1361.
 In Part, 621.
 To Part, 532, 616, 777, 1268.
 — with, 1416, *v.* To Quit.
 To Partake, 1160, 1150.
 Partaker, 831, 1627, 1729, 2014, *v.* Partner, Sharer.
 Parterre, 717, 1037.
 Parthian, 1218.
 Partial, 1566, 422, 395, 1202, 174, *v.* Inclined.
 Partiality, 422, 637, 382, 1729, 1202, *v.* Favour.
 — (having), 1557.
 — (to shew), 1552.
 To Participate, 207, 279, 1150, 1160, *v.* To Partake, Share.
 Participation, 529, *v.* Sharing.
 Participate active, 1249.
 — passive, 1653.
 — (past conjunct.), 1549.
 — (present), 90.
 Particle, 943, 864, 585, 987, 768, 730, 1379, 1372, 1339, 1173, 1171.
 — (in gram.), 52, 56, 772, 192.
 — (every), 1784.
 Particles scattered, &c. 942.
 Particular (adj.) 790, 1591, 1758, 621, 258, *v.* Attentive, Single.
 — (subst.) 807, 189, 137, *v.* Thing, Matter.
 Every Particular, 113.
 In Particular, 1227.
 Particularity, 500, 807.
 To Particularize, 616, *v.* To Detail.
 Particularly, 807, 1653, 258, 219.
 Particulars, 621.
 Parties (all) of a lawsuit, 729.
 — (both), 1202, 1260.
 Parting, 1281.
 Partisan, 1202, 1869.
 Partition, 112, 156, 169, 529, 532, 796, 1657, *v.* Division, Room.
 Partner, 1160, 296, 225, 143, 2014, 1629, 1476, 1023, 266, 774, 155, 154.
 Partnership, 95, 1158, 1159, 143, 1023, 147, 1150, 1027.

PAR-PAS.

Partridge, 570, 846, 1314, 770, 574, 1495, 1470.
 — (calling of a), 595.
 — (greek), 709.
 Parts, 38, 118, 621, 1798.
 Parturition, 399, *v.* Birth.
 Party, 382, 1577, 514, 614, 1260, 1513, 581, 901, 1969, *v.* Side.
 — (defendant) in a suit, 1260.
 — (to be in one's), 1513.
 Party-coloured, *v.* Variegated.
 Pârañ, 361, 1171, 1469, 1470.
 PAsPALUM frumentaceum, 1387.
 Pasquinade, 1853, 2052.
 Pass (road), 1477, 1447, 1643, 1611, 1674, 1216, 1136, 854.
 — (passport, *q. v.*) 858, 740, 404, 996, 988.
 — (thrust, *q. v.*), 1415.
 — *v.* State, Condition, Degree.
 — (coming to), 1211, 1836.
 — (to cause to), 25, 1438, 711.
 — (to come to), 342, 278, 1925, 1192, *v.* To Happen.
 To Pass, (*v. n.*) 1438, 342, 315, 988, 1755, 302, 295, 215, 125, 608, 494, 1460, 1526, 174.
 — (as coin), 713.
 — away, 1438, 608, 582, 255.
 — by, 851, 1438.
 — current, 603.
 — (*v. a.*) 1296, 1438, 1459, 1465, 1752, 215, 255, 1187.
 — over, 1438, 27, 851, 609, 511, 1208, 851, 1503.
 — time, 1418, 1459, 1836.
 — time with difficulty, 878.
 Passable, 353, *v.* Current, Pass.
 — coin, &c. 712.
 Not Passable, 1737.
 Passage, 998, 1438, 1119, 992, 218, 1611, 1136, 1674, 1764, 1827, 391, *v.* Sentence.
 — money, 1421.
 — to a river, 430.
 Passed, 32, 216, 1182.
 To be Passed, 255, 1322, 1526.
 Passenger, 1616, 1211, 701, 375.
 Passing, 1212, 987, 1611, 1438, 1211, 988, 1216, 1285, 1621, 1746, 786, *v.* Very, Extremely.
 — of the sun, moon, &c.
 — from one sign to another, 498.
 — of time, 991.
 — over, 511, 786.
 — round (of wine), 888.
 Passion, 654, 806, 630, 1208, 1241, 1342, 1384, 617, 574, 488, 298, 153, 647, 659, 661, 770, 948, 962, 634, 968.
 — (quality or property of), 992, 993.
 — (to be, get, or fall in a), 631, 661, 918, 1905, 1241, 1398.

PAS-PAT.

Passionate, 806, 630, 573, 549, 479, 492, 628, 1342, 1241, 972, 952, 869, 663, 680, 655, 641, 1834, 1786.
 Passionateness, 549, 806.
 Without Passions, or human qualities, 1766.
 Passive, 1562, *v.* Patient.
 — voice (in gram.) 1578.
 Passover, 2022.
 Passport, 1784, 988, 858, 2003.
 Past (adj. or subst.) 1439, 1549, 1091, 975, 318, 1689, 1088, 362, 360, 1924.
 — (prep.) *v.* Beyond, More.
 Paste, 178, 1540, 1549, 1553, 1537, 390, 1312, 2050, 1571.
 — (to unite into a, as flour and water), 1492.
 To Paste, 178, 1613, 1833.
 Pasteboard, 862, 1427.
 — (paper for), 1386.
 Pastern, 595.
 Pastime, 1319, 174, 530, 1344, 1385, 1631, 1420, 1424, 1538.
 Pastor, 1445, 1153, 2003, 1458, 1474, *v.* Shepherd, Guide.
 Pastry, 1097, 1932, *v.* Cake.
 Pastry-cook, *v.* Confectioner.
 Pasturage, Pasture, 693, 694, 1226, 1846, 1608, 1540.
 — (price of), 694, 699.
 To Pasture, 694.
 Pat, 562, 564, 893, *v.* Fit.
 To Pat, 590, 464, 1400, *v.* To Tap.
 — on the back, 593, 464.
 — a horse, &c. 1535.
 Patch, 706, 645, 476, 843, 1967, 569, 566.
 — on paper, 685.
 To Patch, 476, 647, 562.
 Patched, 1608.
 — garment, 1019.
 In Patched garments, 1437.
 Patcher, 361, 476.
 Patches (garment of), 803.
 — (to apply), 683.
 Patching, 476.
 Patchwork, 384.
 Pate, 1414, *v.* Head.
 Patella, 1403, 1027, 1686.
 Patent, 1258, 379, *v.* Grant.
 Paterfamilias, 1322.
 Paternal, 4, 13, 385.
 — affection, 849, 968.
 Path, 191, 424, 970, 997, 1625, 1202, 1548, 1671, 374, 385, 386, 1827, 1806, 1760, 1039, 475, 1094, 1538, *v.* Way.
 Pathetical, Pathetick, 869, 848, 607, 626.
 Paths, 1616.
 Pathway, 603, *v.* Footpath, Path.

PAT-PAY.

Patience, 1183, 1101, 914, 408, 240, 295, 1822, 1278, 1167, 1184, 1199, 2047, 558.
 To have Patience, 464, 730, 1183, 1184, 1243, 1922.
 Patient, 914, 334, 240, 294, 1563, 1487, 1184, 1167, 1181, 1096, 1101, 1935, v. Sick.
 To be Patient, 250, 498, 1101, 748.
 Patiently (suffering), 1583.
 Patriarch, 136, 1698, v. Sage.
 Patrimony, 213, 1726, v. Heritage.
 Patriot, 1834.
 Patriotism, 768.
 Patrole, 1204, 1190, 538, 1451, 1441, 1311, v. Watchman.
 Patrolling (subst.) 1311.
 Patron, 1601, 858, 384, 881, 209, 173, 66, 1697, 1277, 1163, 1148, 67, 392, 404, 406, 797, 1838.
 — of learning, 1460.
 Patronage, 784, 405, 858, 964, 1073, 1277, 1799, 1833.
 To Patronise, 405, 365, 1799, 784, 670, v. To Protect.
 Patronising, 405, 392, 395.
 Patronless, 1739.
 Patronymick, 1383, 385.
 Patterns, 1405, 2034.
 — (slippers or shoes fixed to), 714, 1405.
 To Patter, 515.
 Pattern, 1795, 1782, 1168, 209, 2042, v. Model.
 Paucity, 1287, 1368, 1371.
 To Pave, 1257, v. To Prepare.
 Pavement, 1404, 1257.
 Pavilion, 828, 803, 728, 688, 1947, v. Tent.
 — (royal), 1466.
 Paunch, v. Belly, Guts.
 Pauper, v. Poor, Beggar.
 Pause, 255, 558, 1078, 532, 1836, v. Suspense.
 To Pause, 558, v. To Hesitate.
 Paw, 425, 562, 1531, v. Foot.
 To Paw, 573, v. To Tap, Handle.
 Paw (mark of the), 562.
 Pawn, 1445, 1355, 998, 1487, 282.
 — (at chess), 345, 460.
 To Pawn, 1488.
 Pawned, 1445, 1602, 1612.
 Pay, 852, 946, 691, 1905, 1204, 1158, v. Stipend, Salary.
 — (one who receives), 549, 992, 1204.
 — (receiving), 549.
 To Pay, 82, 306, 307, 358, 377, 1118, 1956, v. To Give, Reward.
 — with the fare top sail, 690.

PAY-PER.

Paying (subst.) 184, 86.
 — (part.) 1438, 1703.
 — rent or taxes, 1551.
 Paymaster general, 1726.
 Payment, 52, 53, 1438, v. Paying.
 — (one who puts off), 1640.
 Pay-office, 225.
 Pea, 1571, 937, 1295, 1334, 1925.
 Peace, 498, 98, 93, 1639, 1367, 1189, 1104, 975, 1081, 1086, 1089, v. Rest, Silence.
 — of mind, 791, 104, 634.
 — to thee or to you, 1086.
 Peaceable, 1028, v. Mild.
 Peaceably, 1765.
 Peaceful, v. Mild, Still, Quiet.
 Peach, 1163, 73.
 Peaschick, 1613.
 Peacock, 1424, 1199, 240, 706, 1025, 1814, 1721, 1718, 1612, 1610.
 Pea-green, 412.
 Peaben, 1706.
 Peak, 1167, 1083, 1070, v. Point.
 Peal, 593.
 Pear, 1745.
 Pearl, 1699, 846, 1476, 651, 1060, 1531, 1188, 1112, 1663.
 — (elephant), 1435.
 — (matchless), 1177.
 — (precious), 1693.
 Pearls, 1502, 1611.
 — (scattering, ruining), 846, 1476.
 — (small), 290.
 Peasant, 903, 2004, 1464, 1347, 369, 992, 1374, 1418, 1419, 1446.
 Peasantry, 973.
 Peas, Pease, plur. of Pea, q. v.
 — (mixed with), 1571.
 Peasod, Peasbell, v. Pod.
 Pebble, 1107, 1380, 1433, 2031.
 To Peck, 586, 709, 710, 714.
 Pecking, 586, 583, 593.
 Peculation, v. Theft.
 Peculiar, 790, 1591, 616, 1590, 1758, 1690, 258.
 Peculiarity, 790, 807, 50, 500.
 Peculiarly, 790, 1425.
 Pedagogue, 1471, v. Schoolmaster, Tutor.
 PEDALUM murex, 1473.
 Pedant, 1471.
 Pedestal, 77, v. Foot.
 Pedestrian, v. Footman.
 Pedicle, 925, v. Stalk.
 Pedigree, 775, 1358, 1087, 560, 601, 845, 1487, 1770, 1779.
 Pedler, 253, 449, 458, 472, 857.
 — (business of a), 857.
 Peel, 740, 750, 1282, 1415.

PEE-PEN.

Peel (baker's), 1850.
 To Peel, 740, 750, 758, 1789.
 Peeled, 1637.
 To be Peeled, 1788.
 Peep, 655, 484, v. Dawn.
 To Peep, 655, 485, 41, 937.
 Peephole, v. Loophole, Lattice.
 Peeping, 656.
 Peer, 1871, 646, 1869, v. Lord.
 Peerage, v. Lordship, Nobles.
 Peerless, 40, 56, 334.
 Peevish, 1852, 550, 300, 117, 1407, 748, 700, 664, 1916, 1922, v. Irascible.
 To be Peevish, 160, 664, 1361, 1852.
 Peevishness, 549, 550, 664, 696, 700, 136, 1360, 1916, 1922.
 Peg, 1417, 1725, 1424, 1625, 750, 738, 1827, v. Nail.
 PELICANUS onocrotalus, 1451.
 Pelf, v. Riches, Wealth.
 Pelican, 785, 906, 1451.
 Pelisse, 1504.
 Pellet, 1243, 1279, 1441.
 — ball, 1496, 1441.
 — bow, 1243, 1459.
 — bow (shooter with), 1243.
 — bow (pellet from), 1454.
 — bow (tape in a), 445.
 Pellicle, 603, 663.
 Pellitory, 1213.
 Pellucid, 1163, 1767.
 Pellucidness, 1767, v. Transparency.
 Pelt, v. Skin, Hide.
 To Pelt, v. To Throw, Strike.
 Pelvis, v. Abdomen, Pubes.
 Pen, 1288, 794, 1360, 1520, 1807, 1991, 1946, 1824, v. Enclosure.
 — (crooked), 772.
 — (making a), 1284.
 — (to mend a), 1284.
 To Pen, v. To Shut, Write.
 Pen-case, 794, 2023.
 Penal laws, 771.
 Penalty, 925, 879, 619, 483, 1073, 1406.
 Penance, 836, 1354, 346, 1960, 1548, 388, 1780, 238.
 — (doing), 534.
 — (religious), 490, 491.
 — (rite performed as), 1353.
 To do Penance (by eating cow-dung), 1406.
 Pencil, 2023, v. Pen, Brush.
 Lead Pencil, 1086, 2010.
 Prudent, 178, 898, 1609, 1531, 666, 683.
 Pendent, v. Hanging.
 Pendulous, 1646.

PEN-PER.

Pendulous belly, 665.
 To Penetrate, 1484, 1491, 1729, 1995, 464, 682, 757, 829, 1448, 845, 935, 1029, 1307, 1398.
 To be Penetrated, 902.
 Penetrating (adj.) 197, 1018, 968, 836, 829, 764, 621, 573, 391, 839, 887, 1300, v. Sharp.
 — (as a medicine), 1072.
 — (subst.) 783, 526, 1062, 1780, 1779, 1484.
 Penetration, 943, 480, 453, 1254, 969, 1102, v. Entrance.
 Peninsula, 621, v. Island.
 Penis, 1529, 1265, 454, 1770, 1525, 797, 455, 574, 1284, 1422.
 — puerilis, 1804.
 Penitence, 389, 415, 549, 553, 1254, 1761.
 Penitent, 415, 489, 1620, 1742.
 Penknife, 1288, 266, 678, 709.
 Penman, 808, v. Author.
 Pennant, 448, v. Flag.
 Penniless, 793.
 Penny, v. *cash*, 580, Money.
 Pens (peg, piece of bamboo, &c. on which) are cut, 1284, 1658.
 Pension, 281, 465, 672, 1834, 1828, 673, 967, 610, 238.
 Pensioner, 281.
 Pensions, 1698.
 Pensive, 1507, 870, 867, v. Sad.
 Pentagon, Pentangular, 425, 1592.
 Pentapetes phanicea, 881.
 Pentateuch, 556.
 Pentecost, 2020.
 Penurious, 805, v. Miserly.
 Penuriousness, 805, 1376.
 Penury, 111, 589, 1287, 852, 1637, 1353, 1352, 1347, 1381.
 People, 1531, 1914, 1206, 1900, 880, 811, 810, 656, 489, 394, 1529, 1668, 1903, 1202, 812, 179, 1445, 178, 140, 136, 113, 56.
 — (better sort of), 1202.
 — of all sorts, 1862.
 — of the meanest condition, 777.
 — of rank or quality, 817, 113.
 To People, 254, 4.
 To be Peopled, 257.
 Pepper, 420, 1265, 1603.
 — (black), 1304, 1603.
 — (Chili), 1603.
 — (long), 452, 1944.
 — (red or Cayenne), 1603, 1427, v. Capsicum.
 Peppermint, v. Mint.
 Per, 1268.

PER—PER.

To Perambulate, 1136, 447, 1612, 33.
 Perambulating, 932, 1387, 1622.
 Perambulation, 1136, 1451, 458, 307.
 ——— (place of), 1136.
 To Perceive, 919, 1094, 855, 272, 760, 1520.
 Perceived, 1468, 1585.
 Perceiving, 760, 1639, 1519, 1268.
 Perceptible, 1585, 392, v. Clear.
 Perceptibly, v. Manifestly.
 Perception, 850, 760, 759, 1056, 1468, 1773.
 Perch for birds, 707.
 To Perch, v. To Sit, Seat.
 Perchance, 1152, v. By Chance.
 To Percolate, 741, v. To Strain.
 To be Percolated, 752.
 Percussion, v. Blow, Striking.
 Perdition, 800, 489, 180, 144, 1865, 1266, 566, 1196.
 PERDIX chinensis, 1527.
 ——— francolinus, 570.
 ——— olivacea, 218.
 ——— rufa or chukar, 709.
 To Peregrinate, v. To Travel.
 Peregrination, v. Travelling.
 Peremptoriness, 574.
 Peremptory, 1271, v. Absolute.
 Perennial, v. Perpetual.
 Perfect, 1306, 276, 1367, 1185, 1182, 1094, 1029, 435, 436, 486, 543, 722, 1663, 180, 118, 30, 1061, 1090.
 To Perfect, 30, 544, 436, 1093, 1754.
 Perfected, 1091.
 Perfecting, 30, 118, 558.
 Perfection, 30, 535, 544, 1091, 1185, 1363, 1306, 1367.
 Perfectly, 1879, v. Exactly, Wholly.
 Perfidious, 338, 1794, 336, 179, 910, 751, 1942, 1937, 1414.
 Perfidy, 827, 804, 798, 1794, 1937, 1114, 1399, 1414, 2034, 1242, 1252.
 To Perforate, 345, 747, 757, 1029, 1448, 1398, 1346, 1089, 360.
 Perforated, 1628.
 To be Perforated, 233.
 Perforation, 1781, 966, 355, 232, 1412, 1028, v. Hole.
 Perforce, v. Forcibly.
 To Perform, 1341, 52, 218, 277, 307, 531, 587, 38, 1368, 964, 1025, 1056, 1060, 1677, 1754, 1756, 1783, 1786, 1835.
 ——— (a journey), 1285.
 Performance, 52, 184, 531, 396, 395, 38, 1231, 1299, 1368, 1754, 1834, v. Work.

PER—PER.

Performed, 52, 1337, 1703.
 To be Performed, 277, 1069, 1755, 1787, 1937.
 Performer, 1026, 311, 1027, 1846, v. Actor, Doer.
 Performing, 396, 1231, 1299, 1438, 1561.
 ——— an engagement or promise, 1754, 1835.
 Perfume, 824, 1036, 1577, 1222, 1463, 1720, 1788, 1123, 1084, 1104, 1208, 1512, 958, 910, 724, 226, 69.
 To Perfume, 1720, 910, 696, 199.
 Perfume-box, 1222.
 Perfumed, 1646, 199.
 ——— paste, &c. (attendants who rub) over the body, 1605.
 Perfumer, 1222, 1463.
 ——— (business of a), 1222.
 Perfumes, 6, 18.
 Perfuming, 696.
 Perhaps, 1152, 1664, 1331, 1326, 641.
 Peril, 718, 648, 1589.
 Perilous, v. Dangerous.
 Period, 888, 1800, 1222, 1280, 1441, 1877, v. Time, Sentence.
 ——— for payment of debt, 39.
 Periods, 56.
 Periphery, v. Circumference.
 Peripneumony, 1004, 1161.
 To Perish, 1865, 1266, 1671, 1812, 792, 283.
 Perishable, 1250, 329, 147, 144, 753, 719, v. Frail.
 Perishableness, 719, v. Frailty.
 Perished, 1194.
 Perishing, 1006, 1847, 1685, 1113.
 Peristyle, 77.
 Peritoneum, v. Omentum.
 Perjurer, 767.
 Perjury, v. False Oath.
 Permanence, } 262, 1293, 1836,
 Permanency, } 2022, 509, 370,
 580, 693.
 Permanent, 201, 598, 356, 43, 370, 1591, 1754, 840, 1047.
 Permission, 37, 125, 495, 643, 973, 972, 746, 789, 966, 404, 61, 3.
 ——— (asking), 37.
 Permit, 740, 996, 1784.
 To Permit, 37, 920, 966, 1553.
 Permitted, 1578, 610, 1604.
 Permitting, 1578, 972.
 Permutation, v. Exchange.
 Pernicious, 1249, 1637, 1703, 1788, v. Bad.
 Perniciousness, 1788, v. Badness.
 Peroration, v. Conclusion.
 Perpendicular (adj.) 1405, 1274, 1273, 1068, 807.

PER—PER.

Perpendicular (subst.) 1229, 302.
 To Perpetrate, 65, 1602, 1368, 1579, 1554, v. To Do, Commit.
 To be Perpetrated, 1580.
 Perpetrating, Perpetrator, 1602.
 Perpetration, 64.
 Perpetual, 840, 1594, 85, 370, 1618.
 Perpetually, 1756, 1874, 1524, 1062, 1836, v. Always.
 Perpetuity, 885, 1594, 1756, 1874, 1994, 85.
 In Perpetuity, 1227.
 To Perplex, 607, 408, 307, 1867, 863, 668, 786, 963.
 Perplexed, 1563, 1566, 1590, 1604, 1632, 408, 340, 60, 786, 787, 1478, 1966.
 ——— affairs, 1224.
 To be Perplexed, 1479, 660, 63, 442, 465, 1917.
 Perplexing, 664, 1148, 1164, 1167, v. Difficult.
 Perplexity, 129, 409, 466, 787, 385, 307, 60, 1068, 706, 664, 638, 520, 465, 453, 442, 1069, 1161, 1164, 1236, 1351, 1479, 1588, 1832, 1917, 1939.
 Perquisite, Perquisites, 137, 203, 1892, 1170, 1164, 659, 652, 858, 350, 2004.
 To Persecute, 466, 1405, 1419.
 ——— to the uttermost, 845.
 ——— with kindness or attention, 1454.
 Persecution, 466, 525.
 Persecutor, v. Oppressor.
 Persepolis, 750.
 Perseverance, 574, 543, 101, 85, 84, 26, 1476, 1111, 1068, 906.
 To Persevere, 367, 418, 1195, 1013.
 Persevering, 1634, 1568, 868, 885, 1621, 913, 1273.
 Persian, 183, 360, 1248, 1216.
 Persian, 183, 360, 1248, 1216.
 ——— running hand, 1166.
 ——— writing (kind of), 1771, 1837, 1164.
 To Persist, 418, 1195, 160.
 Persistence, 222.
 Persisting, 1634.
 Person, 1156, 163, 162, 369, 428, 546, 636, 942, 1297, 1312, 1347, 1885, 1779, 1704.
 ——— (first, in gram.) 1568.
 ——— (second, —), 765, 1589.
 ——— (third, —), 1235.
 Personable, 917, 898, v. Comely.
 Personage, v. Grandee, Noble.
 Personal, 1312, 1758, v. Peculiar, External.
 Personality, v. Peculiarity.
 To Personate, v. To Appear.

PER—PET.

Persons, 97, 166.
 Perspective (study of), 1227.
 Perspicuity, 1188, 1163, 1085.
 Perspicuous, 821, v. Clear, Easy.
 Perspiration, 414, v. Sweat.
 To Perspire, 413, 2035.
 To Persuade, 1502, 422, 220, 1677, 1563, v. To Induce.
 Persuaded, 1621.
 Persuader, 1584.
 Persuasion, 391, v. Advice.
 Pert, 1172, 765, 930, 1579, 13.
 To Pertain, v. To Belong.
 Pertaining, 1499.
 Pertinacious, v. Obstinate.
 Pertinent, 443, 1646, 1677.
 Pertness, 936, 1172, 1580, 13.
 To Perturb, 408.
 Perturbation, 1479, 1287, 337, 409, 787, 1883, 903, 1317, 309, 103, 98, 1332, 1866.
 To Pervade, 339, 464, v. To Enter.
 Pervading, 1026, 1779, 1780.
 Perverse, 1579, 1249, 1195, 576, 507, 74, 73, 1322, 1325, 1545, 1613, 1642, 1852.
 To be Perverse, 1580, 1573, 214, 507, 1852, 1880.
 Perverseness, 1229, 1203, 799, 596, 1326, 1580, 1604, 1852.
 Perversion, v. Turning, Inversion.
 To Pervert, 129, v. To Turn.
 Perverting a meaning, 1325.
 Perusal, 1136, 696, 1638, 358.
 To Peruse, 1136, 1638, v. To Read.
 Peasary, 219, 1148, 1338.
 Pest, 1827, 739, 1252, v. Plague.
 To Pester, 520, 866, v. To Vex.
 Pesterer, 1703, v. Troublesome.
 Pestilence, 1827, 1715, v. Plague.
 Pestilential wind, 1098.
 Pestle, 859, 1124, 1385, 1529, 1624, 1706.
 Pet, 654, 809, v. Darling.
 Petal, 417, 429, 1830, v. Leaf.
 Petiole, 925.
 Petition, 1218, 1219, 848, 545, 128, 1645, 1639, 833, 1586, 1438, 1755, 1808, 1809, 1822.
 To Petition, 128, 835, v. To Beg.
 Petitioner, v. Asking, Supplicant.
 ——— for justice, 830.
 To be Petrified, 375, 267.
 ——— with astonishment, 1297.
 Petticoat, 1488, 1478, 1035, 897, 1486, 1535, 1966.
 ——— government, 513.
 ——— interest, 75.
 Pettish, 1852, v. Peevish.
 To be Pettish, 980, 1852.
 Pettishness, v. Peevishness.

PET-PHY.

Petty, *v.* Little, Small, Mean.
 Petulance, 935, *v.* Sauciness.
 Petulant, 13, 1497, *v.* Peevish.
 Powder, 622, 955, 989.
 Powderer, 1350, *v.* Brasier.
 Phagedenic ulcer, 1482.
 PHARMACEUM mollugo, 1474.
 PHASELUS max or radiatus, 1549.
 — mungo, 1713, 1908.
 Phalanx, 436, *v.* Corps, Troop.
 Phantasm, Phantoni, 816, 806.
 Pharaoh, 1257.
 Pharos, 605, 1250.
 Pheasant, 502.
 Phenomenon, 26, *v.* Wonder.
 Phil, 1179.
 Philologist, *v.* Critick.
 Philosopher, 781, 1269, 1265, 1699.
 Philosophers, 781, 1264.
 Philosopher's stone, 117, 360, 1473.
 Philosophical, 781.
 Philosophy, 1226, 781, 1229.
 Philter, 684, 1508, 1678, 1714.
 Phlebotomist, 769, 980, 1262.
 To Phlebotomize, 1774.
 Phlebotomy, 1262.
 Phlegm, 272, 1354.
 Phlegmatick, 272, 599, *v.* Cold.
 PHLOMIS, 1486.
 Phoenix, 1872, 1930, 1286, 1291.
 PHOENIX dactylifera, 755, 803, 1401.
 — sylvestris, 1141, 1401.
 Phrase, 102, 1215, 1635, 1109.
 Phraseological, 102.
 Phraseology, 1215, 1582, *v.* Style.
 Phrensy, 641, 1065, *v.* Madness.
 Pthisis, *v.* Consumption.
 PHYLLANTHUS cernuella, 1857.
 — emblica, 140, 105.
 — multiflorus, 2093.
 PHYSLIS flexuosa, 90.
 Physician, 781, 1201, 706, 1643, 1764, 1630, 837.
 — (attendance of a), 705.
 — (business of a), 1201.
 Physicians, 103, 344, 781.
 Physick, *v.* Medicine.
 — (practice of), 345.
 Physicking, 705.
 Physicks, 1226.
 Physiognomist, 1095.
 Physiognomy, 1095, 1254, 1296, *v.* Face.
 — (conjecturing from), 1593.
 — (judging from), 529.

PIC-PIG.

Pick, Pickaxe, 1331, 1332, 2030, 2027, 1495, 1700.
 To Pick, 717, 586, 271, 1539, 1785, 710, 723, 994, 1414.
 Picked, 760.
 To be Picked, 277, 745.
 Picker, Picking (in compos.), 769.
 Pickle, Pickles, 49, 1104, 1360, 1329, 1309, 1794, 1364, 1904.
 Pickled Lemons, 1794.
 Pickpocket, Pickpurse, 670, 43, 862, 1201.
 Picture, 522, 686, 392, 393, 544, 589, 1155, 1627, 1704, 1782, 1789.
 — gallery, 522, 1789, 686.
 — gallery of *Mani*, 68.
 — on wood, 1292.
 Pictus, 1323, 375.
 To Piddle, 586.
 Pichald, 688, 882, 12.
 Piece, 580, 1512, 1412, 976, 730, 581, 622, 585, 590, 608, 421, 397, 361, 360, 1002, 1256.
 — at backgammon, chess, &c. 1458.
 — by piece, 482.
 — of cloth, 360, 563, 58.
 — (of coin), 563.
 — of fruit, 442.
 — of flesh, 757, 533.
 — of wood cut off, 759.
 — used in playing chaupar, 1025.
 To Piece, *v.* To Join, Increase.
 Piecemal, 482.
 Pieces, in Pieces, 1002.
 — (small), 708.
 Pied, *v.* Variegated.
 To Pierce, 757, 1392, 737, 346, 594, 682, 1485, 1029, 1089, 1398, 1400, 1430, 1448.
 — a *fir* tree, 759.
 Pierced, 1076.
 To be Pierced, 682, 747, 222, 232, 902.
 Piercer, 759.
 Piercing (part.) 889, *v.* Sharp.
 — (subst.) 1779, 1780.
 Piety, 532, 1813, 1290, 29, 312, 531, 916, 1815, 1628.
 Pig, 1493.
 To Pig, *v.* To Farrow.
 Pigeon, 1314, 1317, 783, 409, 1473, 16.
 — (kind of), 78, 371, 554, 699, 1709, 1482, 649, 881, 885, 994, 1037, 1847, 1064, 1459, 1518.
 — (green), 1860.
 — (tumbler), 1683.
 — (young), 1314.
 Pigeon-house, 1295, 1296, 1996.

PIG-PIN.

Pigeons (box or nest for), 1296.
 — (certain description of eye among), 1700.
 — (cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of), 1508.
 — (one who rears), 1314.
 Pigmy, *v.* Dwarf.
 Pignut, 1713.
 Pike (spear, *q. v.*), 747, 1811, 1123, 1449.
 Pike-man, *v.* Spearman.
 Pikestaff, 1267.
 Pike, 86, 997, *v.* Post, Hemp, Nap, Edifice.
 — (funeral), 686, 29.
 — of water pots, 674.
 — (to light the funeral), 839.
 To Pile, 581, 358, 683, 587.
 — arms, 2024.
 To be Piled, 378.
 Piles, 286, 213, 1710.
 To Piler, 1537, 160, 1706.
 Pilferer, 35, 1581, *v.* Thief.
 Pilgrim, 32, 764, 795, 1131, 1006, 602, 26.
 Pilgrimage, 602, 769, 1017, 1131, 1206, 1228.
 — (place of), 571, 766, 1493.
 — (engaged in the sacred) to Mecca, 1584.
 Pilgrims (body of), 1726.
 — (garment worn by), 1905.
 Pill, 768, 1474.
 Pillage, 1284, *v.* Plundering.
 To Pillage, 1528, *v.* To Plunder.
 Pillager, 428, *v.* Plunderer.
 Palar, 978, 563, 1499, 1411, 1410, 1740, 1045, 1046, 1228, 1969, 597, 1712, 86, 473, 568, 568, 596, 1784.
 — (base or foot of a), 2027.
 Pillars, 69.
 Pillory, 718, 1148.
 Pillow, 536, 204, 94, 205, 1430.
 — (large cylindrical), 1441.
 — (round), 1441, 1442, 1466.
 — (small), 1317, 1456, 1441.
 — under a saddle, 1125.
 Pilot, 1646, 1004, 997, 69, 1341.
 Pimp, 310, 1287, 1280, 1322, 1550, 1726.
 — (wages of a), 1322.
 PIMPINELLA anisum, 166, 1125.
 Pimping (pandering), 310, 1322.
 — *v.* Small, Deficient.
 Pimple, 204, 271, 449, 454, 740, 838, 879, 1279, 1360, 1716, 1956.
 Pin, 738, 1417, 1625, 1827, *v.* Needle, Nail, Straw.
 — for fastening a boat, 1399.

PIN-PIS.

Pin (iron), 576.
 To Pin, *v.* To Fasten, Join.
 Placers, 1105, 1104, 1108, 1488, 1689, 1709, 1984.
 Pinch, 1800, 691, 1983, 1984.
 — of snuff, 2049.
 To Pinch, 691, 736, 716, 1703, 1800, *v.* To Squoze, Oppress.
 — one's belly, 463.
 To be Pinched, 1769.
 Pine, 1191.
 — (kernels of the), 712.
 To Pine, 1603, 484, 584, 658, 665, 757, 792, 1122, 1297, 1348, 1886.
 To cause to Pine away, 1082.
 Pineapple, 163.
 — (made like a), 163.
 Pining (subst.), 484, 1861.
 Pinion, 202, 636, 1438.
 To Pinion, 1632, 634.
 Pink-colour, 352.
 Pinnace, *v.* Boat.
 Pinnacle, 1281, 1269, 943, 736, 1058, 1063.
 PINUS longifolia, 1068.
 Pioneer, 352, 1533.
 Pious, 1567, 311, 179, 8, 1011, 951, 900, 532, 1182, 1189, 1212, 1024, 1101, 1181.
 — action, 1046.
 Pipe, 1703, 1753, 1808, 1792, 453, 423, 754, 461, 1949, 2050, *v.* Tube, Canal.
 — for smoking, 780, 877, 1448, 2029.
 — (musical), 130, 1610, 1069, 208, 325, 353, 440, 560, 1176.
 — clay, 1406.
 Piper, 395, 1176.
 PIREA beetle, 1748.
 — (root of), 1364, 2030.
 — cubebe, 1312.
 — longum, 462, 1944.
 Pipkin, 547, 1242, 1528.
 Piquant, *v.* Sharp.
 Piquet (guard), 1204, 1205, 1279, 1281, 1531.
 Piracy, 929, *v.* Robbery, Theft.
 Pirate, 929, 924, *v.* Robber.
 Pises (sign), 786, 1096, 1730.
 Pish! 107, 460, 1863.
 Pismire, *v.* Ant.
 Piss, 471, 1699, *v.* Urine.
 To Piss, 1699.
 — (inclination), 1561.
 Pissabed, 1568.
 Pissing (act of), 411.
 — (desirous of), 1561.
 Pistachio nut, 412.
 Pistol, 412, 450, 490, 546, 1293.
 — (to fire a), 490.

PIT—PLA.

Pit, 681, 707, 1224, 927, 1428, 1418, 1412, 1395, 1286, 1397, 1408, 1449, 1468, 1649, 1912, 2033, v. Scar.

Pitch, 1293, 952, 1424, 1800, v. Degree, State.
 — (soft), 1076.
 — (to this), 1900.

To Pitch, 238, 487, v. **To Fix**, **Throw**, **Fall**, **Alight**, **Choose**.
 — (smear with pitch), 910.

To be Pitched, 213.

Pitcher, 1483, 652, 619, 1038, 1289, 1724.

Pitching a tent, 1593, 1961.

Pitchfork, 638.

Piteous, 848, 849, v. **Tender**.

Pitfall, 935.

Pith, 1649, 1884, 1469, 1024.

Pithless, 1134, v. **Weak**, **Empty**.

Pithy, v. **Strong**.
 — saying, 1785.

Pitiable, 848.

Pitiful, 78, v. **Contemptible**.

Pitiless, 1342, 332, 1736, 1387.

Pittance, 1354, v. **Portion**.

Pitted, 1344, v. **Pock-marked**.

Pity, 1335, 507, 467, 1612, 1604, 965, 848, 787, 976, 1557, 1713, 1723, 1910.
 — (to feel), 949, 965.

To Pity, 507, 508, 965.

Pitying, 1243.

Pivot, 734, v. **Pin**, **Peg**.

Placable, v. **Mild**.

Place, 627, 625, 1654, 1660, 1707, 1762, 603, 601, 610, 602, 566, 587, 589, 787, 795, 838, 896, 941, 1028, 1043, 1055, 592, 586, 86, 78, 1332, 1431, 1477, 1587, 1634, 1708, 1823, 1966, 1969, 1973, 1974, v. **Rank**, **Office**.

Place (in), 218, 229.
 — (in same as before), 654.
 — (in the very same), 1900.
 — (in this very), 1900.

To Place, 979, 342, 895, 900, 1405, 1521, 2002, 1935.
 — in order, 717.

Without Place or abode (the deity), 1498.

Placenta, 409, 1510.

Placer, 1805.

Places, 135.

Placid, 1391, v. **Mild**, **Gentle**.

Placidity, 1391.

Placing, 1047, 1745, 1805, 1824, 1999.

Plagiarism, 1067.

Plague, 1827, 1715, 638.

To Plague, 520, 460, 863, 668, 607, 1454, 963.

Plaguing, 1564.

PLA—PLA.

Plaid, 1427, v. **Blanket**.

Plain (subt.), 1725, 864, 733, 1623, 1637, 1847, 1427, 1218, 1185, 1412, v. **Field**.
 — (level, q.v.), 1896, 726, 235.
 — (simple, sincere, q.v.), 334, 1024, 1068, 1090, 994.
 — (evident, easy, q.v.), 632, 1787.

To Plain, v. **To Level**.

Plain-dealer, 1788.
 — dealing, v. **Sincerity**.
 — speaking, 556.
 — spoken, 539, 670, 855.

Plainly (evidently), 1187, 1209.

Plainness, 979, 994, 1023, 1085, 1130, 1737, v. **Clearness**.

Plaint, 893, 833, 1447, 861.

Plaintiff, 1260, 1446, 1596, 1620, 1749, 861, 831, 830, 194, 212, 833.
 — and defendant, 729.

Plaintive, v. **Lamenting**, **Sad**.

Plait, **Plaits**, 31, 65, 392, 465, 488, 561, 1483, 1558.

To Plait, 31, 561, 1468, 363, 717, 1462, 1474, 710, 718, 762, 1107, 1525, 1475, 1488.

Plaited, 1433.

To be Plaited, 1432, 1463.

Plaiter, 31, 65.

Plaiting, 718, 1463, 1475, 1479.

Plan, 1782, 1687, 934, 792, 518, 495, 64, 62, 17, 1322, 970.

To Plan, 495, v. **To Contrive**.

Plane (the instrument), 983.

To Plane, 994, v. **To Smooth**.

Planet, 1131, 1419, 1445, 1758.
 — (born under a lucky), 1788.
 — (lucky), 1039.
 — (unlucky), 1760.

Planets (invoking the presence of the nine), 1446.
 — (the seven), 1037.
 — (two fortunate), 2010.

Plane-tree, 717.

Plank, 499, 1529, 377, 357, 1090, 380.
 — on which washermen beat clothes, 357, 358.

To Plank, 499.

Plant, 1754, 1156, 468, 432, 246, 1976, 1761, 239.
 — (name of a), 895, 960, 1092, 1301, 1304, 1310, 1323, 1324, 1329, 1338, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1350, 1356, 1384, 1413, 1440, 1453, 1473, 1474, 1478, 1486, 1501, 1503, 1534, 1536, 1564, 1611, 1663, 1682, 1718, 1731, 1748, 1845, 1847, 1859, 1868, 1911, 1943, 1945, 1959, 2007.
 — (young or fresh shoot or branch of a), 1801.

PLA—PLA.

To Plant, 342, 468, 4, 1521, 995, 989, 1957, v. **To Fix**, **People**.
 — slips or cuttings, 1288.

PLANTAGO ispaghul (seed), 79.

Plantain (the herb), 1515.
 — (banana), 1424, 1702, 1706, 1332, 718, 1328.

Plantain-tree (new leaf springing from the centre of), 1427.

Plantains (bunch of), 1429.

Plantation, 1761, 756, v. **Garden**.

Planter, 1394, v. **Gardener**.

Plaster (cement), 1414, 179, 1001, 1539, 1537.
 — (salve), 1612, 1536, 1196, 443, 1671, 1673.
 — made of cow-dung, 1466.

To Plaster, 433, 1537, 1521, 459, 567, 1538.
 — or repair a wall, &c., 750.

Plastered over, 152.

To be Plastered over, 1506.

Plasterer, 1349.

Plastering, 82, 372, 1536, 1537, 1538.

To Plat, 1475, v. **To Plait**, **Weave**.

Plate (of metal, &c.), 373.
 — (silver), 680.
 — (dish), 199, 238, 293, 388, 373, 1200, 1130, 518, 977, 980, 1077, 1301, 1324, 1945.
 — or dish made of leaves, 430.

Brass Plate for beating time, 1484.

Round Plate on which bread is rolled, 707.

To Plate, v. **To Cover**, **Gild**, &c.

Plate-licker, 1538.

Plated, 1649, 1671.
 — with gold, 1009.

Platform, 1075, 1579, 743, 345, 1078, 1546, 1680, 1979.

Plato, 111, 1264.

Platoon, v. **Corps**, **Body (of troops)**.

Platter, 518, 527, 563, 1200, 1324, 1393, 1946.

Plausibility, 696.

Plausible, 1209, 695, 684, 822, 868, 1192.

Play, 198, 1420, 1362, 199, 596, 1344, 1424, 1385, 1410, 1418, 1420, 1499, 1517, 1535, 1538, 1924, 2039.
 — (comedy, &c.), 472.
 — of a dog or cat with game, 747.

Fair Play, 950.

Foul Play, 861, v. **Cheating**.

To Play, 1420, 1783, 1513.
 — (as music), 218, 767.
 — loosely, 1534.
 — with, 1409, 1866.

PLA—PLE.

Player, 1781, 1740, 472, 311, 219, 198, 1935, v. **Idle**, **Gambler**.
 — at dice, 448, 1654.

Playfellow, 1870, 1871.

Playful, 828, 719, 42, 27, 26, 1508, 1205, 1172, 492.

To be Playful, 719.

Playfulness, 1172, 719, 42, 35, 728, 1205, 1499, 1743.

Playing, 1420, 1517, 1799, 1535.
 — in water, 628.
 — on music, 1798, 1799.
 — unfairly, 1325.

Playsome, 1408, 1410, 1420.

Playsoneness, 133, 452.

Plaything, 1410, 199, 434, 467, 691, 721, 1517, 1488, 1477, 1926, 1983.

Plca, v. **Argument**, **Claim**.

Pleasant, 774, 771, 686, 44, 4, 821, 803, 818, 822, 823, 824, 868, 869, 870, 982, 1028, 1083, 1128, 1146, 1178, 1255, 1410, 1466, 1513, 1522, 1675, 1679, 1803.
 — in colour, 822.
 — to the sight, 823.

To be Pleasant, 669.

Pleasantness, 818, 1516.

Pleasantry, 1516, 1614, 1628, 1205, 690, v. **Gayety**, **Wit**.

Please God, 155.

To Please, 823, 951, 44, 296, 413, 669, 963, 1128.

Pleased, 821, 1595, 1586, 1146, 822, 823, 824, 1101, 1255, 803, 259, 802, 518, 483, 398, 1623, 1665, 1805, 1858.

To be Pleased, 271, 398, 456, 824, 739, 457, 591, 668, 876, 998, 1000, 1221, 1427, 1867.

Pleasing, 821, 676, 820, 951, 1126, 1676, 1692, v. **Pleasant**.
 — to any one (to find out what is), 868.
 — (to be desirous of), 791.

To be Pleasing, 821.

Pleasuring, 1776.

Pleasure, 824, 803, 778, 320, 164, 269, 1607, 1513, 302, 543, 544, 681, 682, 802, 806, 820, 944, 974, 1147, 540, 483, 402, 398, 949, 984, 985, 1070, 1101, 1112, 1173, 1188, 1221, 1233, 1255, 1258, 1306, 1516, 1613, 1633, 1703, 1769, 1773, 1778, 1858, 2039.
 — (good), 824, 973, 951.
 — (receiving), 1568.
 — (to lead a life of), 985.
 — (to take), 308.
 — (with), 944.

Pleasures (secret), 203.

Plebeian, 1214, 1834, v. **Common**.

PLECTRANTHUS aromaticus, 375.

PLE-PLU.

Plectrum, 1741, 2006.
 Pledge, 1445, 1355, 298, 282, 1457, v. Bail, Token.
 To Pledge, 1488.
 — one's word, 222.
 Pledged, 1446, 1488, 1602, 1612.
 Pledgee, 297.
 Pledge, 443, 1962.
 Plectides, 406, 1327, 1436, 1451, 223, 609, 1336.
 Plenipotentiary, 1837.
 Plenitude, v. Fulness, Excess.
 Plentiful, 1253, 1570, 1708, 1825.
 Plentifully, v. In Abundance.
 — (to be produced), 444.
 Plenty, 300, 1835, 253, 450, 588, 1269, 1091, 1003, 1025, 1066, 1079, 1356, 1894, v. Much.
 In Plenty, 1008.
 Plethora, 108, 58.
 Plethoric, 877.
 Pleurisy, 241, 618, 942.
 Pliable, v. Flexible.
 Pliers, v. Tong, Pincers.
 Plight, v. Condition, State.
 To Plight, v. To Pledge.
 — one's word, 222.
 To Plod, 1489, 1003, v. To Labour.
 Plot, 749, 207, 1285, 1472.
 To Plot, 280, v. To Constrive.
 Plotter, 1887.
 Plough, 1806, 1748, 1752, 1287, 1856.
 — (driving the), 1287.
 To Plough, 645, 1752, 672, 229, 1925.
 Plough-handle or -tail, 1809, 1858.
 Ploughing, 1868, 1868, 1311, 672, 772, 1287.
 Ploughman, 1865, 1868, 1347, 645, 672.
 Ploughshare, 441, 667, 724, 772, 1772.
 To Pluck, 752, 752, 556, 557, 1407, 409, 277, 1414.
 — up, 116, 119.
 Plug, 594, 605, 297, 235, 2020.
 Plum, 132, v. Raisin, Jujub.
 — (hog), 127.
 Plumage, v. Feather.
 PLUMBAGO *seymiana*, 686, 760.
 Plumb-line, 1034, 1874.
 Plume, 1360, v. Feather.
 Plumes upon helmets, 1381.
 PLUMIERIA (*Plumeria* ?), 1462.
 Plummot, 1035, 1130.
 Pump, 1700, 1437, 1469, 1457.
 To Pump up, 14.
 Plumpness, 1571, 14, 483.

PLU-POI.

Plunder, 1522, 1294, 482, 792, 1234, 1902, 1859, 1845, 1504, 1895.
 To Plunder, 1522, 482, 792, 1234, 1902, 1859, 1845, 1504.
 To be Plundered, 1509.
 Plunderer, 1609, 1522, 1245, 1234, 1468, 1504, 856, 2043.
 Plundering (subst.), 1506, 1522, 1504.
 Plunge, 926, 682, 921, 1245.
 To Plunge, 1246, 1919, v. To Fall, Cast.
 Plural, 634, 299.
 Plurality, 1226, v. Excess.
 Pluto (*Yema*), 900.
 Ply, 1506, 561, 468, 352, 813, 1167, 1801, 1198, v. Fold.
 To Ply, 563, v. To Tell.
 POA *cynosuroides*, 1350, 924.
 To Poach, v. To Codle, Steal.
 Poach, 1460, v. Blister.
 Pocket, 670, 1419, 926, 1490, 1446, v. Purse.
 Pocketbook, 726, 858.
 Pock-marked, 1415.
 Pocky, 286, 292.
 Pod, 452, 1142, 768, 724.
 — of cotton, 1429.
 — of musk, 1746.
 Podex, 841, 1865, 1036, 1392, 1658.
 Poem, 1283, 1574, 1313, 1054, 666, 1662.
 — (amatory), 1240.
 — (epick), 953, 1713.
 Poems, 98.
 — (book of), 921.
 Poesy, 1050, v. Poetry.
 Poet, 1148, 1383, 1312, 1777, 1315, 1746, 1007, 1053, 1090.
 Poetical, Poetick, 1162, 1688.
 Poetry, 1162, 1777, 1148, 1139, 2009, 1313, 341.
 — (contending in), 1622.
 — (reading), 1162.
 Poets, 1162, 63.
 — (meeting of), 1622, 1631.
 Poignancy, 770, v. Sharpness.
 Poignant, 764, 1794, v. Sharp.
 PONIPIANA *pulcherrima*, 1338, 1463.
 Point, 1782, 1398, 1058, 865, 454, 280, 738, 459, 1713, 1787, 1917, 255, 189, v. Dot, Degree.
 — of an arrow, 166, 296, 352, 1099.
 — of death, 1080.
 — of the compass, 866, 866.
 — of a spear, 166, 299, 1099, 1123.
 — of a sword, 462.
 — of wit, 1783.

POI-POL.

Point (giving up a), 1273.
 At the Point of expiring, } 608.
 On the Point of death, } 39, 607.
 To Point, v. Pointed To Make, To Aim.
 — (as a dog), 485.
 — out, 215, v. To Show.
 To the Point, 1285.
 Pointed, sharp Pointed, 1203, 1127.
 One Pointed at, 161.
 The Pointers (two stars in the great bear), 1441.
 Pointing (of a dog), 484.
 Points, 1698.
 Several Points, 106.
 Without Points (a letter), 1721.
 Poison, 253, 252, 256, 1016, 1090, 223, 1866, 1724, 1555, 1304, 1142, 1141, 1109, 1868, 1748.
 — (effect of the) of a snake, 1534.
 To Poison, v. Poison To Give, To Spoil.
 Poisoned, 1626, 1016.
 Poisonous, 1016, v. Venomous.
 To Poise, v. To Balance.
 Poke, v. Thrust, Bag.
 To Poke, 1344, v. To Feel far.
 Poker (wooden), 1539.
 Polar star, 1224, 921, 899, 617.
 Pole, 1522, 747, 274, 269, 79.
 — of a carriage, 448.
 — of a spear, 728.
 — of the earth, 899, 1724.
 — round which they play at the ball, 676.
 Long Pole with which they impel a boat, 812, 1521.
 North Pole, 1285, 1224, 899, 901, 1098.
 South Pole, 1285.
 Poleaxe, 1404.
 Polecat, 1321, 1399.
 One-Poled (a tent), 1895.
 Two-Poled (a tent), 882.
 Polestar, v. Polar star.
 POLIANTHUS *tuberosa*, 1153, 1458.
 Police, v. Regulation, Rule.
 — office, 682, 1385.
 — (chief officer of the), 1385, 1287.
 Policy, 501, v. Art, Deed, Bond.
 Polish, 1193, 709, 168, 7, 1499, 2016, v. Elegance.
 To Polish, 1193, 1489, 1491, 1000, 924, 709, 653, 2016, 1472, 37.
 Polished, 1193, 1635, 708, 1489, 1577.

POL-POM.

Polished (stone, &c., with which a thing is), 1491, 1635.
 To be Polished, 1680, 800.
 Polisher, 1193, 622, 1000, 2016, 790.
 Polishing, 622, 980, 1193, 1000, 1551.
 — instrument, 1193, 1635.
 — stone, 1460.
 — tool made of horn, 1106.
 Polite, 1709, 1548, 1075, 812, 1209, 1181, 1159, 1110, 1561, 1604, 1932, v. Wellbred, Pure.
 — conversation, 1090.
 To be Polite, generous, &c., 1128.
 Politely, 189.
 Politeness, 51, 52, 53, 54, 154, 525, 1076, 811, 679, 1209, 1227, 1604, 1667, 1769, 1774, 1799.
 — (false), 222.
 Political, 1671, v. Publick, Shrewd.
 — affairs, 1670.
 Politician, Politick, 1594.
 Politicks, 501.
 Polity, 1809, v. Government.
 Poll, v. Head, Catalogue.
 — tax, 621, 1481.
 To Poll, v. To Lap, Clip.
 Pollen, 328.
 To Pollute, 1735, 307.
 — victims by touching them, 467.
 Polluted, 421, 1604, 907, 107, 422, 637, 744, 1865, 1726, 1672, 1296.
 Pollutedness, 123, 1726.
 Pollution nocturna, 1041.
 Pollution, 1596, 1162, 636, 127, 1850.
 Poltroon, v. Coward.
 POLYMERUS *paradisus*, 491.
 Polypody, 236, 1413.
 Polytheism, 1169.
 Polytheist, 1630.
 Pomegranate, 122, 823, 924, 981, 1742, 484, 1228, 7.
 — (flower of the), 1426, 1427.
 — (rind of an unripe) used in dyeing, 1744.
 Pommel, 124, 1271, 1849.
 To Pommel, v. To Beat, Thump.
 Pomp, 241, 911, 615, 47, 76, 495, 526, 610, 1357, 1205, 1050, 895, 943, 1187, 1253, 1833, 1523, 1781, 1782.
 Pompomoose, 709.
 Pompon, v. Pumption.
 — (juice of the), 1542.
 Pomposus, v. Magnificent.

PON—POR.

Pond, 786, 538, 485, 1449, 1071, 1058, 502, 542, 768, 1821, 438, 243, 189, 11.
To Ponder, v. To Consider.
 Ponderous, *v. Heavy, Important.*
 Poniard, 861, *v. Dagger.*
 Pontiff, *v. Prelate, Patriarch.*
 Pony, 578, 577, 677, 1891, 1960, 1968.
 Pool, 1461, 1378, 502, 189, 1237, 2047, *v. Pond.*
 Poop, *v. Rear.*
 Poor, 1653, 1239, 1264, 1380, 1436, 1624, 1736, 1765, 841, 832, 569, 551, 337, 331, 329, 189, 1367, 919, 816, 847, 865, 892, 984, 1259, 1265, 169, 59—
 — and proud, 1380.
 — (cherisher of the), 1239.
 — (kind or friendly to the), 1239, 1264.
 — (oppression of the), 1239.
 — (provisions distributed to the), 1225, 2044.
 — (to feed the), 1225.
The Poor, 1237.
 — (friend of), 919.
To be Poor, 1843.
 Poorness, *v. Poverty, Lowness.*
 Poor-spirited, 1365.
 Poplar, 484, 717, 799.
 Poppy, 805, 1390.
 Poppy-head, 437, 939, 1407, 1314.
 — seed, 805.
 Populace, 636, 981, 812, 1230, 1187, *v. People.*
 Popular, 1855, *v. Vulgar, Beloved.*
To Populate, v. To People.
 Population, 4, 1647, 1176, 251, 255.
 Populous, 4, 1647.
 Populousness, 1647.
 Porcelain dish, 1266.
 — (vessel of the finest) which poison cannot enter, 1602.
 — (kind of), 1245.
 Porch, 941, 631, 236, 77.
 Porcupine, 789, 1034, 1035, 1144, 1416.
 Pore (of the body), 1616.
To Pore, v. To Look, Examine.
 Pork, 1113.
 Porpoise, 1121, 1125.
 Porphyry, 1092, 1107.
 Porridge, *v. Pottage, Broth.*
 Porringer, 1724, *v. Cup.*
 Port, 280, 1682, *v. Gate, Door, Gait, Manner.*
 Portable, *v. Light.*
 Portal, *v. Door, Threshold, Porch.*
 Portent, 1760, 25, 21, 18, 99.

POR—POS.

Portentous, 99, *v. Unlucky.*
 Porter, 847, 1614, 783, 437, 419, 294, 195, 194, 70, 764, 787, 922, 1289, 1352, 1700, 323.
 Portenage, *v. Price of Labour, Wages.*
 Porters, 769.
 Port-fire, 969.
 — folio, 621.
 Porthole, 1381.
 Portico, 988, 904, 471, 77, 1473, 1800, *v. Porch, Door.*
 Portion, 1201, 308, 581, 777, 778, 621, 568, 914, 154, 225, 295, 293, 207, 946, 917, 1776, 1357, 1412, 1416, 1512, 1657.
 — at a wife's disposal, 653.
 — (bride's), 667, 1718, *v. Dower.*
 — (marriage), 1296, 1718, 1721.
To Portion, 532, 777, v. To Share, Divide.
 Portions, 38, 113.
 Portly, *v. Powerful, Corpulent.*
 Portmanteau, 376, 465, 476, 606, 801, 819, 1972.
 Portrait, 522, 1155, 1782, 1789, 1192, 472, *v. Picture.*
 — painter, 687, 1166.
 Ports, 277.
PORTULACA oleracea, 802, 1310, 1532, 1533, 1804, 2042.
 Position, 1834, 1202, 934, 1828.
 Positive, *v. Real, Fixed.*
To be Positive, 1880.
 Positively, 127, 817, 1657.
To Possess, 979, 1845, v. To Hold.
 Possessed, 1637, 1675.
 — of, 175, 179, 944, 945, 1181.
 Possessing, 1822, 831, 832, 944, 1829, 1826, 1564.
 Possession, 521, 1195, 785, 525, 320, 154, 1843, 1837, 1671, 1670, 1551, 1274, 1270.
 — by a demon or devil, 210.
 — (in the), 1943.
 — of the proper use of the faculties, 760.
 — (taking) of, 1622.
 — (to come into one's), 1843, 1844.
 — (to gain) of the property of others, 1843.
 — (to take or get) of, 521, 758, 1274, 1195, 981, 844.
 Possessions, 139, 1566.
 Possessor, 1181, 798, 179, 1551, 1194, 1270, 1825, 802, 831, 832, 941.
 Posset, *v. Syllabub, Caudle.*
 Possibilities, 1676.

POS—POT.

Possibility, 139, 1270, 1656, 844, 83.
 Possible, 1675, 1583, 1270, 648, 1882, 1093, 1157.
To be Possible, 1880, 142.
 Possibly, 1152, 610, *v. Perhaps.*
 Post (office, business, *q. v.*), 1331, 1566.
 — (place, station, *q. v.*), 631, 1708, 1685, 1574.
 — (for letters or travelling), 924, 1968.
 — (of timber), 85, 566, 568, 725, 321, 1045, 1411.
To Post, v. To Hasten, Run, Place, Write.
 Postage, 971, 1586.
 Post-bag, 1304.
 Posterior, 1703, 413, 26, *v. After.*
 Posteriors, 841, 573, 1756.
 Posterity, 811, *v. Progeny.*
 Postern, *v. Gate, Backdoor.*
 Postman, 925, 1271, 1968.
 Postoffice, 577, 924.
To Postpone, 481, 576.
 Postponed, 481, 1708, 1669.
 Postposition (in grammar), *v. Particle.*
 Postscript, *v. Appendix.*
 Posture, 631, 91, 767, 898.
 Posy, 1955, *v. Nosegay.*
 Pot (for boiling), 1848, 919, 547, 33.
 — (cup, jar, *q. v.*), 199, 548, 376, 232.
 — (earthen), 1483, 1528, 1571, 1572, 1875, 2014, 2046, 297, 316, 732, 814, 1370, 1389.
 — for keeping lamp-black, &c., 1326.
 — in which *tart* is collected from the tree, 1505.
 — (iron), 1535.
 — (large), 699.
 — (leathern) for measuring oil, &c., 652.
 — (small), 1509, 1528, 1964.
 — (water), 1483, 1368, 1360, 591, 576, 575, 1370, 1374, 1389, 1448, 1451, 1479, 1935, 1964.
 — with a spout, 1342, 1928, 232.
 — (wooden), 1297.
 Pot-licker, 1301.
 Potash, 1395.
 Potation, *v. Carousal, Draught.*
 Potato, 132.
 — (sweet), 1165.
 Potbellied, 561.
 Potbelly, 561, 912.
 Pot-companion, 1869.
 Potency, *v. Power, Strength.*
 Potent, 392, 1271, *v. Powerful.*

POT—POW.

Potentate, 899, *v. Sovereign.*
 Pother, *v. Tumult, Hubbub.*
 Potherb, 1028, 290, 263, 1606.
 Potnos, 1844.
 Potion, *v. Draught, Drinking.*
 Love Potion, 559.
 Potlid, 935, 1063, *v. Lid.*
 Potsherd, 590, 594, 804, 1076, 1079, 1966, 1970.
 Pottage, 95, 1506, 512, 1860.
 Potter, 1371, 1349, 1358, 2030.
 Potter's earth, 1983.
 — wheel, 678.
 Potters (instrument with which) beat earth, 1562.
 Pottery (to prepare earth for), 792.
 Pouch, 1490, 558, 2001.
 — (monkey's), 1458.
 Poverty, 111, 832, 1653, 569, 552, 334, 337, 551, 764, 920, 1164, 1250, 1263, 1264, 1365, 1380, 1381, 1436, 1583, 1624, 1637, 1736, 1910, 1808.
 — (to conceal one's), 1205.
 — (to pretend), 312.
 Poulterer, 1608.
 Poultrice, 581, 1527.
 Poultry, *v. Fowl.*
 Pounce, *v. Claw, Talon, Lime.*
To Pounce upon, 656.
 Pound, 973, *v. Enclosure.*
To Pound, 464, 665, 1386, 758, 1397, 1945, *v. To Imprison.*
 — cattle, &c. 348.
 Pounded (meat), 1390, 1472.
 — up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.), 1316.
 Pounder, 852, 1709, *v. Pestle.*
 Pounding (machine for) with, 939.
 Pounds, 68.
To Pour, 925, 936, 933, 659, 1756, 153, 134, 41, 40, 895, 1920, 1935.
 — a libation, 491.
To be Poured, 936, 137, 1926, 41.
 Pouring, 1001, 1002, 1077.
 Poursuivant, 78.
To Pout, 564.
 Powder, 729, 1118, 1077, 290, 289, 265, 731, 698, *v. Gunpowder.*
 — (perfumed), 1983, 2019.
 — to promote digestion, 730.
 — used in the *hodi*, 16, 441, 1216, 1465.
To Powder (pulverize), 290, 470.
 Powderhorn, 1108, 1142.
 Power, 268, 1016, 388, 346, 286, 253, 112, 84, 1096, 1079, 1075, 1042, 1030, 841, 554, 488, 479, 478, 391, 1119, 1199, 1220, 1270, 1277, 1476, 1490, 1333.

POW—PRA.

1811, 1843, 1892, 1893, 1347,
1576, 1590, 1656, 1663, 1692,
1845, 1930, 2009, 1047, 493,
498, 545, 716, 786, 857, 858,
926, 83, 50.
Power (in one's), 50, 1676.
— (to have a) over one, 736.
Powerful, 1271, 1016, 1030, 1038,
1048, 1096, 1168, 1220, 1241,
1278, 1292, 1306, 1368, 1583,
1655, 1659, 1663, 1690, 1714,
1932, 554, 391, 388, 274, 273,
85, 11, 1007, 908, 906, 876,
761, 576.
Powerfulness, 1007, v. **Power**.
Powerless, 335, 91, 77, 26, 19, 9,
1763, 199, 339, 847, 1735,
1018, 1366.
To be Powerless, 1199.
Pox, 192, 1947, 210, 12.
Poxed, v. **Pocky**.
Practicable, 1024, 1157, 1337.
Practical, 2026, 1229.
Practice, 83, 1631, 1647, 1212,
1225, 1628, 1228, 1044, 959,
603, 900, 679, 471, 355, 15,
49, 43, 1830.
— (acquired by), 1631.
To Practise, 2047, 1024, 1344.
Practised, 1298, 1620, 1628, 1647.
Not Practised, 1663.
Practiser, 1628, 1024, v. **Doer**.
Pracordia, 413.
Praise, 1595, 524, 302, 266, 246,
245, 1813, 1833, 108, 80, 229,
399, 600, 784, 943, 1040, 1044,
1069, 1145, 1182, 1598, 1677,
1688, 1777, 1809.
— (scattering), 600.
— ! (to God be the), 1523.
— to him! 1036.
To Praise, 1062, 784, 497, 109,
266, 830, 1751, 1750, 246.
Praised, 1046, 398, 1674, 1618,
784, 1527, 1588, 1632, 1707,
2046.
Praiser, 600, 767, 1593, 942.
Praises, 61, 173.
Praiseworthy, 48, 1759.
Praising (subst.), 81, 498, 516,
524, 1062, 1593, 568, 1822.
— (part.), 1148, 1548, 1644.
To Praise, 1524, v. **To Jump**.
Frank, v. **Trick**, **Play**, **Frolic**.
Pranks (who plays mischievous),
714.
Prate, **Prattle**, 223, 264, 237, 696,
435, 1439, 1986, 2020.
To Prate, **To Prattle**, 265, 499,
697, 698, 700, 1006, 1432, 1475,
1829, 263, 264, 211, 206.
Prater, **Prattler**, 266, 265, 210,
1858, 696, 450, 448.
Prating (subst.), 696.
Prattle (foolish), 1049.

PRA—PRE.

Prawn, 668, 722, 1977.
To Pray, 1554, 1793, 861, 681,
580, v. **To Worship**.
— for, 861.
Prayer, 1792, 861, 1189, 1190,
902, 891, 645, 498, 128, 1248,
1676, 1808.
— by *Brāhmana*, 1431.
— (form of), 664.
— over the dead, 640.
— (place of), 1635.
— (time of), 1222.
Prayers, 55, 1189, 1221, 2021.
— (repeating), 1223.
Praying at the appointed time,
1223.
—, one who prays, 1636,
1669, 1676, 1793.
To Preach, v. **To Explain**, **Teach**.
Preacher, 1824, 809, 1032.
Preaching (subst.), 808, 2021.
Preamble, 546, 916, 1656.
Precarious, 391.
Precaution, 501, 122, v. **Caution**.
— (to take), 501.
To Precede, 1037, 1656.
Precedence, 472, 531.
— to (to give), 531.
Precedent (subst.), v. **Example**.
—, **Preceding**, 1656, 1021,
1567, 987, 436, 1088, 122.
Preceding (subst.), 471.
Precept, 780, 404, 322, 151, 1776,
1258, 1833, v. **Command**.
— of *Muhammad*, 1625.
Preceptor, 61, 79, 1646, 42.
Precepts of Muhammad, 1169,
1617.
Precinct, v. **Boundary**.
Precious, 349, 600, 1220, 1235,
1248, 1439, 1781.
Preciousness, 1779.
Precipice, 934, 1070, 1377.
Precipitate, 26, 33, 60, v. **Rash**.
To Precipitate, 904, 936.
Precipitation, 103, 60, 1942, 630,
1860, 1861, 1903, v. **Haste**.
Precise, v. **Exact**, **Accurate**.
Precisely the same, 674.
Preciseness, **Precision**, 498, v.
Accuracy, **Exactness**.
To Preclude, v. **To Prevent**.
Preconception, 522, v. **Idea**.
Precursor, 471.
Predecessor, v. **Preceding**, **An-**
cestor.
Predecessors, 400.
To Predestinate, 231.
Predestination, 1883, 1518, 1520,
1879, 531, 389, v. **Fate**.
Predestinator, **Predestinating**,
1656.

PRE—PRE.

Predestined, 1655, 298, 292, 229.
— time of death, 39.
Predetermination, v. **Resolution**.
Predicament, 385, v. **State**, **Class**.
Predicate, v. **Subject** and **predi-**
cate.
Predicted, 1708.
Predictor, 122, v. **Prophet**.
Predominance, 87, v. **Force**.
Predominant, 1235, 1072, 391.
Preeminence, 110, 506, 1267,
529, 1186, 470, 176, 175, 137.
Preeminent, 110, v. **Eminent**.
To be Preeminent, 728.
Preemption (possessing a right
of), 1163.
— (right of), 1163.
Preface, 546, 916, 1656, 469,
2000.
To Preface a discourse with ex-
cuses, 669.
Prefect, v. **Governour**, **Ruler**.
To Prefer, 505, 1656, v. **To Choose**,
Exalt, **Offer**.
Preferable, 300, 42, v. **Good**.
— (to consider), 1656.
Preference, 506, 1267.
Preferment, 509, v. **Promotion**.
Pregnancy, 1440, 784, 462, 308,
194, 141, 57, 9, 939, 1427.
Pregnant, 767, 463, 1440, 1439,
464, 881, 886, 1427, 124, 145,
141, 9, v. **Full**.
To be Pregnant, 463, 767, 881.
Prejudice, 524, 812, 1782.
— (removal of), 1429.
To Prejudice, v. **To Bias**, **Injure**.
Prejudiced, 1566, v. **Inclined**.
Prejudicial, 1782, v. **Hurtful**.
Prelate, 125, 1576, 1177.
Preliminary, 545, 1656.
Prelude, 126, v. **Preamble**.
Premature, 114, v. **Untimely**.
To Premise, 546.
Premium, 600, 722, 1576, 1614.
— on a loan, 1346.
Preparation, 277, 278, 470, 501,
535, 569, 1023, 1049, 1050,
1208, 63, 63, 62, 12, 17.
— for journey, &c., 712.
Preparations for battle, 701, 1369.
Preparative, 546.
Preparatory, v. **Prior**, **Before**.
To Prepare, 277, 1967, 209, 2007,
1110, 1081, 964, 377, 378, 1023.
— distress or misfor-
— tune for one's self, 1309.
— a person for the re-
— ception of another, 531.
To cause to Prepare, 1050, 1051.
Prepared, 63, 125, 398, 569, 1722,
1350, 1369, 988, 1620, 1561,
1565, 1601, 1636, 1647, 1724.

PRE—PRE.

To be Prepared, 276, 964, 1051,
1110.
Preparer (in compos.) 62.
Preparing, 1026, 1027.
Preposition (in gram.) v. **Particle**.
Prepossession, v. **Partiality**.
Preposterous, 1517, 1824.
Prepuce, 747, 1242, 1409.
Prerogative, v. **Right**, **Claim**.
Presage, 1250, 1760, v. **Omen**.
Presbyter, 1282.
Prescience, v. **Foreknowledge**.
Prescient, 1213, 1214.
To Prescribe, 496, v. **To Order**.
Prescribed, 1607, 1630.
Prescription, 1771, v. **Rule**.
Presence, 778, 777, 766, 1697,
1692, 1580, 988, 1654.
— (being called to the),
778.
— (in the), 1879, 393,
1028, 997, v. **Before**.
— of mind, 172.
Present (adj.) 766, 1701, 238, 21,
393, 767, 777, 1177, 1618, 1823.
— (subst.) 1229, 1762, 1891,
2011, 2020, 497, 471, 155,
1855, 1604, 1222, 1190, 1223,
70, 324, 1802, 766, 830, 850,
856, 909, 925, 1086, 1121,
1713.
— brought from on a jour-
— ney, 968.
— given on the first visit to
— a bride, 1694.
— made to a *Mulla*, 694.
— (parting or farewell), 966.
— (people), 766, 777.
— (things), 1702.
— time or tense, 766, 238.
— (to make a), 324.
— to preceptors given by
— schoolboys on a Friday, 634.
— to soothsayers, 694.
To Present, 1438, 470, 67, 64.
What is Present, 1543.
Presented, 1646.
Presently, 4, 3, 15, 129, 506,
1406, 1382.
Presents, 496, 467, 1254, 1613,
844.
Preservation, 221, 778, 1582, 10,
964, 978, 1193.
Preserve, 221, 1601.
May God Preserve, 63.
To Preserve, 365, 778, 978, 1195,
392, v. **To Save**, **Protect**.
Preserved, 1625, 1552, 1643,
1643, 1585, 1586.
Preserver, 952, 766, 968.
— (the deity as), 259,
1833.
Preserving (subst.) 1600, 365.

PRE-PRE.

President, 1567, 1039, 1736, 1186, 1004, 397, 203.
Press, 325, 696, 1107, 2032.
To Press, 841, 829, 1759, 596, 485, 410, 469, 680, 843, 1983, 1942, 381.
Pressed, 1261: (to service), 1053.
To be Pressed down, 842.
Pressing (act of), 595.
Pressure, 841, v. **Weight**.
To Presume, 1450, 1693.
 — on the favour of another, 1692.
Presuming (subst.) } 1450, 935,
Presumption, } 874, 1011.
 1697, 622, 84, v. **Confidence**,
Probability.
Presuming (part.) 1553.
Presumptuous, 1450, 1665, 328, 818, 874, 938, 1172.
Presumptuously, 1450.
Presumptuousness, 328, 935.
Presupposition, 521.
Pretence, 298, 1615, 1226, 749, 531, 339, 787, 1923, 1811, 1760, 1692.
To Pretend, 1209, v. **To Feign**.
 — ignorance, 494.
 — to wealth falsely, 670.
Pretender, 861, v. **Claimant**.
Pretension, 55, 861, 1225, 1948.
Preterimperfect, 1549.
Preterite, 1549, 318.
Preterperfect, 1549.
Preterpluperfect, 1549.
Pretext, 298, 437, 1226.
Prettiness, v. **Beauty**.
Pretty (adj.) 514, 790, 823.
 — (adv.) v. **Somewhat**.
To Prevail, 603, 679, 209, 465, v. **To Overcome**.
Prevalence, 105, 1242, 696.
Prevalent, 391, 1568, v. **Usual**.
To Prevaricate, 189, 203, 528, 413, 576, 1486.
Prevarication, 413, 576, 1779, 1486, 1537.
Prevaricator, 1194, 1589.
To Prevent, 280, 759, 198, 33, 1844, 1554, 1858, 1799, 1860, 1412, 993, 586, 563, 576, 835, — one from speaking, 1007.
Preventer, 768, 979, 994, 1554, 1614.
Preventing, 862, 524.
Prevention, 304, 268, 248, 194, 72, 33, 584, 686, 773, 978, 993, 1220, 1614, 1754.
Preventive, 1614, 1785.
Previous, v. **Antecedent**, **Before**.
Prey, 1164, 1193, 1760, 1244, 726, 181, v. **Plunder**.
To Prey, v. **To Feed**, **Eat**.

PRI-PRI.

Priapus, 1376, 1525.
Price, 1293, 1709, 298, 293, 284, 230, 70, 67, 600, 801, 834, 1764, 1276, 846.
 — (fixed), 594.
 — (fixed by the officers of police), 1764.
 — (fixing a), 1659, 1709.
Price-current, 67, 1764.
 — (account of the), 1764.
 — (the person who fixes the), 1764.
Prick, **Prickle**, v. **Thorn**, **Needle**.
 — (puncture), 725.
To Prick, 1392, 1469, 1387, 1089, 1029, 682, 737, v. **To Dot**.
Pricked, 812.
Pricker (of a gun), 1121, 2025.
Prickly, v. **Thorny**.
 — heat, 1486.
Pride, 1239, 794, 1761, 583, 181, 84, 15, 1486, 428, 141, 799, 596, 589, 556, 545, 533, 529, 528, 525, 818, 819, 847, 871, 874, 876, 908, 930, 980, 1059, 1216, 1253, 1313, 1314, 1439, 1440, 1552, 1593, 1622, 1649, 1686, 1743, 1780, 1874.
 — (foolish), 1151.
 — of power, 1142.
 — (proper), 143, v. **Spirit**.
Priest, 135, 471, 1311, 602.
 — of the *gabrs*, 1699.
Family Priest, 406, 1359.
Priesthood, 2033.
Prig, 1504.
Primarily, v. **At First**.
Primary, v. **First**, **Original**.
Primate, v. **Prelate**.
Prime (adj.) 1065, 1403, v. **First**.
 — (subst.) 294, 644.
 — cost, 803.
 — minister, 921, 948, 1831.
 — of life, 690, 1153, 1797.
In the Prime of life, 1797.
To Prime, 983.
Primeval, v. **Original**, **First**.
Primitive, v. **Ancient**, **Original**.
Priming-pan, 461, 983.
 — powder, 983.
 — (to burn), 983.
Primogenial, v. **First-born**.
Primum mobile, 1265.
Prince, 947, 1005, 1004, 948, 57, 359, 318, 189, 1150, 1161, 1002, 957, 956, 954, 794, 743, 481, 394, 1088, 1135, 1176, 1285, 1381, 1382, 1696, 1670, 1717, 1763, 1764, 1805, 1826, 1838.
Princely, **Princelike**, 805, 141, 655, 123, 1727, 1672, 1177, 1175, 1151, 1088.

PRI-PRO.

Princes, 1190.
Prince's feather, 1361.
Princess, 955, 947, 794, 209, 1006, 1381.
Principal (adj.) 1150, 163, 122, 175, 250, 402, 1639, v. **Great**.
 — (subst.) 1775, 1359, 1071, 391, 1004, 339, 30, v. **Chief**.
 — sum, 102, 439, 1709.
Principality, v. **Provinces**.
Principally, 1235, v. **Especially**.
Principle, 492, 1686, 1569, 493, 1775, 1909, v. **Element**.
Print, 738, 739, 1595, 1782, 1970.
To Print, 739, 742, 743, 756.
To be Printed, 743.
Printer, 739.
Cloth-Printer, 756.
Printing, 743.
 — cloth (mode of), 691.
 — &c. silk (mode of), 815.
 — office, 739.
 — spots on cloth, &c. 1700.
 — (form in), 1577.
 — (price of), 743.
Prior, 1656, 471, 122, 1721, 436, 472, 840, v. **Before**, **Chief**.
Priority, 176, 1276, 531.
Prison, 1293, 282, 279, 428, 1015, 1583, 795, 768.
Prisoner, 1293, 1443, 281, 94, 1015, 1810, 282, 858, 1014, 768.
Pristine, v. **First**, **Ancient**.
Privacy, 1472, 812, 170, 306, 552, 500.
Private, 1501, 552, 790, 1807, 1735, 1763, 1590, 1591.
 — apartment, 790, 812.
 — conference, 812.
 — court, 195.
 — parts, 150, 563, 574, 1806.
In Private, 1763.
 — and in publick, 812.
Privation, 1217.
Privilege, 58, v. **Right**.
Privities, 1329, 1044, 1430.
 — (cloth worn to conceal the), 1526, 1330.
 — (to conceal or cover the), 923.
Privity, v. **Secrecy**, **Knowledge**.
Privy (adj.) v. **Aware**.
 — (subst.) 341, 1135, 1614.
Prize, 1245, 1528, 1550.
 — (accounted a), 1649.
 — (accounting as a), 1649.
 — (taking as plunder or), 1910.
To Prize, 156, v. **To Value**.
Prize-fighter, 1550, v. **Wrestler**.
Pro, v. **For**.
Probabilities, 1646.

PRO-PRO.

Probability, 47, 531, 29, 1093, 1192, 1627, v. **Appearance**.
Probable, 1583, 1646, v. **Possible**.
To be Probable, 47.
Probably, 1152, 1235, 1885.
Probation, 494, v. **Trial**, **Proof**.
Probe, 1086, v. **Wire**, **Bodkin**.
To Probe, v. **To Search**.
Probity, 916, 950, 1011, 1051, 1189, 1403, 1813.
Problem, 1625.
Problematical, 1632, v. **Doubtful**.
Problems, 127, 1617.
Proboscis, 802, 1125, 2012.
Procedure, 1642, 679, 695, 1834, 773, 975, 1432.
To Proceed, 603, 713, 386, 251, 965, 988, 1065, 1787, 1569, 1283, 1228, 1182, 1089, 899.
Proceeding (subst.) 2017, 988.
 — (part.) 988, 1182, 1569.
 — from evil (good), 1469.
Proceedings (of a cause), 989.
Proceeds, 26, v. **Produce**.
Process, 713, v. **Transaction**.
In Process of time, 975.
Procession, 748, 602, v. **Train**.
To Proclaim, 459, 416, 1633.
Proclaimer, 937, 1676, v. **Crier**.
Proclaiming, 520.
Proclaims his titles (person who precedes a general or war and), 1725.
Proclamation, 1676, 1761, 937, 932, 1189, v. **Publication**.
To make Proclamation, 582.
To Procrastinate, 36, 139, 481, 411, v. **To Postpone**.
Procrastinated, 1703.
Procrastination, 273, 481, 498, 525, 1537, v. **Delay**.
To Procreate, v. **To Beget**.
Procreation, 1837.
Procurable, 1727, 618.
To Procure, 314, 1537, 467, 618.
To be Procured, 314, 378, 619.
Procurement, 618.
Procureess, 871, 1102, 1323, 907.
Prodigal, 72, 795, 801, 1830, 1509, 1262, 1568, 1623, 1634, 286, 802, 1175.
Prodigality, 87, 1830, 1915, 102, 540, 1429.
Prodigious, v. **Wonderful**, **Great**.
Prodigy, 106, v. **Wonder**, **Portent**.
Produce, 765, 1586, 1582, 1498, 777, 599, 467, 387, 1536, 1543, 1136, 1059, 26.
 — of the earth, 1243.
To Produce, 467, 765, 829, 844, 920, 18, 34, 234, 17, 925, 1063, 1168, 1564, 1579, 1502, 1785.

PRO-PRO.

To Produce young, 640.
 Produced, 467, 1182, 18, 26, 829.
 — (any thing), 1773.
 To be Produced, 407, 18, 123, 444, 452, 1182, 1580, 1787.
 Producer, 1536, 1559, v. Maker.
 Producing (part.) 827.
 — what is wanted, 764.
 Product, 765, 1972.
 — of multiplication, 765.
 Production, 467, 1583, 1767, 53, 47, 26, v. Composition.
 Productive, 140, 1105, v. Fertile.
 Profane, 1604.
 To Profess, v. To Declare, Avow.
 Professing, 1656.
 Profession, 471, 206, 355, 471, 773, 1180, 1190, 1191, 1193, 1298, 1398, 1348, 1775, v. Trade.
 Professor, 1566, 789, 358, 1656.
 Professorship, 1596.
 To Profiler, v. To Offer, Give.
 Proficiency, 509, 1716, 83.
 Proficient, v. Skilful, Clever.
 Profit, 1250, 1498, 765, 308, 252, 148, 84, 26, 1462, 1209, 1150, 1117, 777, 599, 497, 467, 387, 1503, 1780, 1892, 1543, 1566, 1677, 1688.
 — and loss, 920, 1117, 1774.
 To Profit, 1251, 1780.
 Profitable, 1250, 1653, 1746, 1118, 1042, 1113, 1298.
 Profitableness, 1118.
 Profited, 308, 1118.
 Profiting (part.) 1620, 1679.
 Profitless, 1215, 1811.
 Profits, 1582.
 Profuseness, 2004, 167.
 Profligate (adj.) 846, 983.
 — (subst.) 1510, 1518, 2004.
 Profound, 1229, 851, 2042.
 — sayings, 1246.
 Profoundness, Profundity, 488, 1228, 1096.
 Profuse, 1262, 1268, 1269, 1564, 1830, 1461, 1843.
 Profuseness, } 439, 1187, 535, v.
 Profusion, } Prodigality.
 Progenitor, v. Ancestor.
 Progenitors (generation of), 414.
 Progeny, 175, 126, 1037, 1101, 1275.
 Prognostic, v. Symptom, Sign.
 Prognosticator, 123.
 Progress, v. Course, Tour.
 Progressive, Progressively, v. Gradually.
 To Prohibit, 239, 1799, 1688, 1277, 771, 993, 1554, 1585, 196, v. To Forbid.
 Prohibited, 771, 1683, 1585, 1562, 1696, 1678, 1676, 1674, 1015.

PRO-PRO.

Prohibition, 1585, 1977, 1780, 1696, 1688, 1678, 1674, 1564, 1015, 993, 778, 136, 1774, 1807, 1823.
 Prohibitory, v. Preventer.
 Project, 1282, 1687, 1897.
 To Project, 1282, v. To Throw.
 Projection, 1784, v. Plan.
 Projector, v. Author, Canning.
 Prolapsus ani, 1001, 1309.
 — (having a), 1001.
 To Prolate, v. To Utter.
 Prolix, 1207, 104, 1262, v. Long.
 Prolixity, 1207, 254, 214, 459.
 Prologue, v. Preface.
 To Prolong, v. To Extend.
 Prolongation, 251, 522, 136.
 Prolonged, 1640, 1674.
 Prolonging, 1568.
 Prominence, 14.
 Prominent, 1795.
 Promiscuous, v. Mixed.
 Promise, 1835, 1553, 403, 222, 191, 163, 1725, 1708, 1291, 1231, 596, 474, 423, 393.
 — (time or place of), 1728.
 To Promise, 1835, 1275, 1231, 222, 112, 1846, 1845, 1007.
 To receive a Promise, 222.
 Promisebreaker, 610, 1835, 1231, 431.
 Promised, 1648, 1708.
 Promising, 1835.
 — much and performing little, 1108.
 Promissory note, v. Note of hand.
 Promontory, v. Precipice.
 To Promote, 115, 251, 250.
 Promoted, 1087, 470, 1058.
 To be Promoted, 1787.
 Promoter, 115, v. Patron.
 Promotion, 509, 1067, 975, 976, 306, 251, 197.
 To get Promotion, 452.
 Prompt, 239, v. Ready.
 — payment, 1782, 1856.
 To Prompt, 2015, v. To Tell.
 Prompter, v. Monitor.
 Promptitude, v. Readiness.
 To Promulgate, v. To Publish.
 Prone, 1976, v. Inclined, Ready.
 Prong, v. Fork.
 Pronominal, 1197.
 Pronoun (demonstrative), 95.
 — (interrogative), 84.
 — (personal), 1197.
 To Pronounce, 52, 43, 42, 670.
 To be Pronounced, 43.
 Pronunciation, 42, 540, 1278, 1518, 1591.
 Proof, 136, 247, 1796, 494, 401, 1773, 1232, 1102, 874, 871,

PRO-PRO.

769, 599, 402, 408, 488, 593, 395, 394, 76, 36, 1834.
 Having Proof, supported by document or Proof, 1102.
 Proofs, 55, 872.
 Prop, 563, 978, 73, 35, 594, 596, 567, 680, 473, 414, 874, 79, 74, 1784, 1833, 1951, 1046, 1103, 1228, 1626.
 To Prop, 563, 1093, 73, 597, 696, 1951.
 To Propagate, v. To Spread.
 Propagated, 18.
 Propagation, 146, v. Spread.
 To Propel, 866, v. To Impel.
 Propensity, 550, 791, 906.
 — (having a), 1557.
 Proper, 1676, 1896, 1994, 42, 1503, 849, 1646, 1039, 1007, 987, 796, 1821, 403, 594, 649, 775, 959, 939, 218, 24, 1073, 1093, 1108, 1118, 1183, 1500, 1620, 1832, v. Own.
 Properly, 218, 594, 1268, 1367, 614, 1758, 1893.
 Property, 1550, 790, 942, 1039, 401, 1775, 1201, 1670, 1671, 398, 65, 140, 535, 806, 840, 847, 965, 1067, 1115.
 A Property of humanity, 1480.
 Properties, 817.
 Good Properties of mankind, 51.
 Prophecy, 1756.
 — (pretending to), 2046.
 Prophet, 1755, 981, 144, 461, 472, 1607, 1311, 1257, 971.
 — (of), Prophetic, 1755.
 Prophets, 970.
 Propinquity, 1769, 1279, 1278, 531, 1833, v. Kin.
 To Propitiate, 1677.
 Propitiatory offerings, 1186, 1759, 1800.
 Propitious, 1698, 1569, 1335, 1623, v. Favourable.
 Propitiousness, 1698, 1076.
 Proportion, 1677, 775, 547, 403.
 In the Proportion, 224.
 Proportionable, } v. Fit, Con-
 Proportional, } gruous.
 — part, 777.
 Proposal, 842, 183, v. Petition.
 To Propose, 104, 848, 347, 1218, 1222, v. To Offer, Tell.
 Proposed, 1657.
 Proposition, 1114, 1625, 510, 1284, 1701.
 Propositions, 1617.
 Proprietor, 1550, 779, 154, 58, 1551, 1336, 909, 1114.
 Propriety, 150, 643, 860, 1152, 1536, 1758, 1767.
 Propulsion, 829.
 Prorogation, 522, 136, v. Delay.

PRO-PRO.

To Protrude, v. To Delay.
 Prose, 1758.
 To Prosecute, 845, 1957.
 Prosecution, 468.
 Prosecutor, 835, 1446, 1896.
 Prosody, 1228, 430, 1727.
 Prospect, 1593, 471, v. View.
 Hope, Sight.
 To Prosper, 204, 424, 716, 1110, 1393, 291, 277, 243.
 — (to begin, after adversity), 878, 561.
 Prosperity, 1199, 1189, 891, 892, 1075, 1076, 1093, 112, 225, 243, 308, 296, 4, 224, 1066, 558, 795, 815, 893, 906, 987, 991, 1037, 1255, 1264, 1268, 1306, 1307, 1349, 1262, 1511, 1534, 1557, 1729, 1785, 1894, 1898.
 Prosperous, 1306, 1639, 1797, 1730, 1793, 1803, 1075, 708, 308, 243, 112, 4, 224, 795, 1686, 1072, 1181, 1608.
 — affairs, 1727.
 Prostitute, 349, 357, 752, 373, 312, 953, 794, 969, 1030, 1278, 1287, 1348, 1359, 1531, 1840.
 Prostitution, 752.
 — (wages or hire of), 310, 693.
 Prostrate in adoration, 1023.
 — on the ground, 744.
 To Prostrate, v. To Throw down.
 Prostration, 96, 930, v. Dejection.
 Two Prostrations at prayer, 866.
 To Protect, 221, 365, 423, 209, 171, 74, 73, 19, 1093, 835, 784, 563, 504, 464, 1309, 1754.
 Protected, 1582, 1586, 1687, 1798.
 Protection, 1582, 784, 423, 221, 169, 135, 73, 83, 87, 362, 405, 417, 768, 778, 797, 964, 978, 979, 1019, 1648, 1666, 1698, 1913, 2050, 1417, 1472, 1638, 1035, 1669, 1222, 1350, 392.
 — (to seek), 423.
 — (to take), 836, 876, 1035, 1877.
 Protector, 1601, 796, 767, 364, 172, 66, 74, 1472, 980, 979, 968, 1791, 974, 958, 858, 784, 405, 392, 1836.
 — of subjects, 974.
 Protectress, 1989.
 Protegee, 65, 88, 974.
 To Protest, v. To Assert, Declare.
 Prototype, 1771, v. Original.
 To Protract, v. To Lengthen.
 Protracted, 1669, 136.
 Protractor, 1674.
 Protraction, 136, v. Prolongation.
 To Protrude, 1765, v. To Thrust.
 Protuberance, 624, 1464, 1466.
 To Protuberate, v. To Swell.

PRO—PRU.

Proud, 1649, 1567, 1665, 1877, 1442, 876, 819, 818, 181, 15, 1555, 877, 1057, 1058, 1142, 1149, 1239, 1440, 1558, 1596, 1597, 1617, 1902, 1923, 2015, 2020.
 To be Proud, 91, 306, 876, 880, 980, 1064, 1459, 1701, 1912, 1913.
 Proudly (to act), 876.
 To Prove, 76, 136, 1349, 653, 1960, 487, 401, 865, 871, 1787, 488, 536, 589, 593, 598, 608, 1112, v. To Become.
 To cease to Prove, 1348.
 Proved, 598, 599, 1576, 1633, 76, 416, 1102, 1674, 1908.
 To be Proved, 598, 1916, 593.
 Provender, 1540, v. Fodder.
 Prover, 401.
 Proverb, 1195, 1397, 1411, 1573, 1658.
 To Provide, 1537, 1131.
 — against, 501.
 Provided that, 1192, 259, 845.
 Providence, 967, 798, 232, 122.
 Provident, 470, 887, 888, 1213, 1559, 122.
 Providore, 1703.
 Province, 1413, 916, 707.
 Provinces, 1192, 1674.
 Provincial, 1059.
 Proving, 932, 1576, 1587, 1674.
 Provision (foresight), 501, 569.
 — (food), 558, 946, 942, 316, 216, 970, 1237, 2035.
 Provisions, 1030, 1005, 1227, 1135, 1712, 942, 927, 820, 134.
 Proviso, v. Stipulation.
 Provocation, 700, v. Incitement.
 Provocative, 1560, 1177, 415.
 To Provoke, 299, 119, 700, 716, 1331, 1890, 2015, v. To Excite.
 To be Provoked, 700, 972.
 Provoking (act of), 757.
 Provost, v. Chief, Executioner.
 Prow, 1458, 1545, 1554.
 Prowess, 346, 388, 948.
 To Prowl, 1770.
 Prowler, 1770.
 Prowling, 1770.
 Proximate, 1786, 1309, 1098.
 Proximity, 1279, 1769, 1098, 531.
 Proxy, v. Delegation, Delegate.
 Prude, 744.
 Prudence, 470, 501, 771, 888, 1863, 1881.
 Prudent, 470, 888, 887, 188, 1063, 1094, 1880, 1863, 1808, 1132, 1224, 1504, 1594, 1687.
 Prudish, 744.
 To Prune, 503, 741, 1294, 1991.
 To be Pruned, 745.
 Pruninghook, v. Sickle.

PRY—PUL.

To Pry into, 324, 396, 494.
 Prying into secrets, 1104.
 Psalm, 2047.
 Psalms of David, 1008, v. Anthem.
 Pahaw! 450, v. Pish, Fy.
 PADIUM pyrifera, 138, 1077.
 PATTACUS, 1884.
 PTERIS lunulata, 399.
 Puberty, 274, 511, 644, 1932.
 — (at the age of), 644.
 — (just grown up to), 1797.
 Pubes, 415, 469, 654, 1016, 1303.
 Publican, v. Innkeeper.
 Publication, 96, 937, 459, 394.
 Publicity, Publickness, 1795, 402.
 Publick (adj.) 1232, 386, 299, 244, 99, 15, 2019, 1795, 1673, 1219, 1214, 402, 393.
 — (subst.) v. People.
 — court or audience, 194, 196.
 — (to be made, or to become, or be), 455, 459, 1006, 1209.
 Publicly, 1186, 1209, 2020.
 To Publish, 96, 1209, 1633, 1678, 459, 987.
 Published, 1152, 1633, 1678, 1686.
 Publishing, 1176, 1774.
 To Pucker, v. To Purse, Crease.
 Puckering, 666.
 Pudding, 1288, 1494, v. Sausage.
 Hasty Pudding, 1258.
 Puddings (a seller of), 1494.
 Puddle, 927, 743.
 To Puddle, 1875.
 Pudenda, } 650, 250, 583, 653,
 Pudendum, } 1231, 1255, 1275,
 1264, 234, v. Vulva, Penis.
 Puerile, 761, 747, 222.
 Puerility, v. Childishness.
 Puerperal woman, 399.
 Puff, 666, 457, 1253, 1937, 1976.
 To Puff and blow, 1882.
 — off goods, 748.
 — up with flattery, 451.
 — inferior wares, 160.
 Puffed up, 451.
 To be Puffed up, 457, 461, 1913.
 Puffy, v. Inflated, Flatulent.
 Pug, v. Monkey.
 Pugnacious, v. Quarrelsome.
 Puissance, v. Power.
 Puke, v. Emetick, Vomit.
 Pula's (kind of), 1010, 1893.
 Pull, 1420, 1491, 1402, 657, 1352.
 To Pull, 758, 1420, 1407, 186, 657, 1785, 1485, 487, 700.
 — down, 556, v. To Demolish, Degrade.

PUL—PUN.

To Pull off, v. To Take off.
 — on, v. To Draw on.
 — out, 1420.
 — out hairs, 1415.
 — the hair, 1407.
 — tight, 547.
 — together, 1845.
 — up, v. To Pluck up.
 — (a horse), 202, 563, 1970.
 Pulled in, 1354.
 To be Pulled, 1402, 1412, 1787.
 — out, 20, 1346.
 Pullet, v. Hen, Fowl.
 Pulley, 1482.
 Pulling, 1420, 1350, 2035.
 — backwards and forwards, 1353.
 — and hauling, 1420, 2035, 1803.
 Pulpit, 1678.
 To Pulsate, v. To Palpitate.
 Pulsation, v. Palpitation.
 Pulse (of an artery), 1743, 1755.
 — (one who feels the), 1743, 1754.
 — (to feel the), 1755.
 — (plants), 1627, 1626, 834, 71, 1713, 1358, 1347, 998, 913, 873, 717, 556, 553, 1761, 291, 315, 1907, 1925, 2029, 287.
 — (flour or meal of), 349.
 — split or ground, 737.
 Pulverable, 1046.
 To Pulverize, 290, 1727.
 To be Pulverized, 981, 1626.
 Pumice-stone, 654.
 To Pump, 115.
 Pumpkin, Pumpkin, 1332, 1333, 1393, 390, 1492, 1502, 1530, 1531, 1725, 1860.
 Pumpkin gourd, 1553.
 Pumpkins, &c. pickled, 957.
 — (instrument for cutting and cleaning), 1332.
 Pun, 625, 649, 1090, 1637.
 To Pun, 625.
 Punch, 759, v. Dwarf, Buffoon.
 To Punch, v. To Perforate, Bore.
 Punccheon, v. Stamp, Die.
 Punctilio, v. Ceremony.
 Punctual, 1835, v. Exact, Just.
 Punctuality, 1367.
 Puncture, 725, 726, 1812.
 To Puncture, 1469, v. To Prick.
 Pungency, 572, 1981.
 Pungent, 569, 571, 573, 1981.
 PUNICA granatum, 142, 833, 1742.
 To Punish, 925, 1073, 1845, 1131, 1307, 1548, 722, 483, 548, 680, 770, 1694.

PUN—PUR.

Punishable, 1822.
 Punished, 1644.
 Punisher, 483.
 Punishment, 837, 925, 879, 483, 524, 1642, 1073, 1131, 1217, 1224, 770, 548, 525, 1783, 1785, 1827, 1971.
 — inflicted for religious offences, 779.
 — of crimes against society, 779.
 — (to receive), 814.
 Punk, v. Prostitute.
 Punning to the eye, 495.
 Punster, 625, 649.
 To Punt, 1421.
 Punny, v. Young, Small, Inferiour.
 To Pup, 340.
 Pupil, 541, 762, 1082, 739, 692, 1893, v. Scholar.
 — of the eye, 374, 960, 1302, 1605, 1604.
 Pupilage, 1149, v. Childhood.
 Puppet, 374, 433, 1297, 1367, 1517.
 Puppetshow, 467.
 Puppetshow-man, 1152.
 Puppy, 419, 1084, 1604, 1319.
 Purblind, 574, 736.
 To be Purblind, 721, 736.
 Purchase, 254, 803, 1709, 1157, 1485.
 To Purchase, 804, 1425, 1709, 254.
 Purchased, 804, 1009.
 — under value, 1355.
 Purchaser, 1431, 1425, 258, 803, 1382, 1485, 1629.
 Purchases (trifling), 1417.
 Purchasing, 803, 1709, 822.
 Pure (clear, &c.), 362, 1182, 363, 139, 104, 39, 1157, 1117, 1065, 1051, 1011, 447, 432, 386, 371, 369, 1783, 1199, 1208, 1223, 1277, 1278, 1562, 1635, 1685, 1760, 1767, 1781.
 — (genuine, q. v.), 733, 793, 1025, 595, 1185, 1186, 1188, 1403, 1619, 1884.
 — language, 1161.
 — limpid water, 1012.
 — (mere, unmixed), 1187, 994, 793, 790, 1902, 763, 1762, 1739, 1586, 1510, 1190, v. Free.
 — (to make), 1764.
 Purely, 1186, 1586.
 Purenness, 1767, 1186, v. Purity.
 Purgation, 523, 521.
 Purgative, 1626, v. Purge.
 — seed (name of a), 1303.
 Purgatory, 106.
 Purge, 856, 628, 652.
 To Purge, v. To Clean, Purify.
 Purged, 1689.

PUR-PUS.

To be Purged, 462, 463.
Purging (subst.) 94, 464, 560, 1966.
Purification, 523, 531, 55, 1207, 1117, 1165, v. *Abolution*.
 — (vessel for), 1840.
Purified, 1640, 1689.
Purifier, 1640.
To Purify, 1799, 1766, 1788.
Purifying, 1208, 1622.
 — with sand or dust, 573.
Purity, 1188, 1189, 733, 531, 362, 360, 1781, 531, 560, 549, 812, 1011, 1207, 1223, 1403, 769, 1777.
To Purit, v. *To Murnur*.
Purities, v. *Environ*, *Districts*.
To Purloin, v. *To Steal*.
Purloiner, 35.
Purple, 911, 353, 69, 1387, 1739, 1302, 1206, v. *Red*.
 — coloured, 1302.
Purport, 1600, 1630, 752, 1657, 1685, v. *Design*, *Meaning*.
Purpose, 1630, 486, 405, 181, 62, 14, 1657, 1640, 1617, 1677, 1685, 1809, 1873, 1653, 1282, 1232, 1200, 1076, 1359, v. *Use*.
To Purpose, 62.
Purposely, 608, 917, 1222, 1883.
To Purr, *Purring* (of a cat), 802.
Purse, 804, 569, 556, 1873, 1423, 1925, 257, 217, 208, 1398, 873, 903, 1014, 1088, 1103, 1187, 1287, 1874, 1938.
Prius *Purse-bearer*, 1938.
To Purse, 218.
To open the Purse, 535.
Purseprod, 906, 1550, 1620.
Purser, v. *Treasurer*.
Purslain, 263, 802, 1309, 1539, 1533, 2042, 1804.
Pursuant, v. *According to*.
To Pursue, 1403, 980, 845, 428, 466, 467, 1884, 1419, 1409, 826.
 — pleasures beyond one's reach, 670.
Pursuer, *Pursuing*, 1565.
Pursuit, 466, 468, 1403, 1997, 980, 523.
In Pursuit, 460, 848.
To be in Pursuit, 845.
Pursuivant, 1894.
Purveyor, 316.
Pus, *Purulence*, 461, 698, 949, 1002, 1003, 1553, 1966.
Push, 580, 473, 1003, 1415, 170, 903, 904, 935, 594.
To Push, 1003, 935, 904, 903, 473, 343, 220, 687, 595, 586, 825, 1891, v. *To Impel*.
Pushing, 473, 580, v. *Active*.
Pacillanious, 320, 611, 1885, 796, 1884, v. *Coward*.

PUS-QUA.

Pacillaninity, 330, 330, 612.
Puss, 1139, 1692, v. *Cat*, *Hare*.
Puss puss, 1691.
Pustule, 740, 429, 1966.
To Put, 979, 925, 700, 207, 181, 953, 1935, v. *To Place*.
 — aside, 576, 131.
 — by, 979.
 — down, 900, 979.
 — forth, 1785, 1168.
 — in mind, 1056, 1677.
 — off, 139, 190, 576, 578, 202, 120, 1534, 1702, 1980.
 — off with a joke, 691.
 — on, 900, 453, 447, 74, 431, 1949.
 — on one side, 1087.
 — out, 220, 260, 504.
 — to death, 589, 1442.
 — together, 1429.
 — to rights, 594, 722, 1140.
 — to sleep, 409, 1086.
Putrefaction, 1073, 20.
To Putrefy, 173, 9, v. *To Rot*.
Putrid, 1566, 2030, v. *Rotten*.
Putting off, 1746, v. *Evasion*.
Putty, 1287.
Puzzle, v. *Perplexity*, *Riddle*.
To Puzzle, v. *To Perplex*.
Puzzled, 1246.
Pyramid, 1431, v. *Pillar*, *Obelisk*.
Præ communis, 1746.

Q.

Quack, v. *Boaster*, *Impostor*.
 — medicine or nostrum, 1508.
Quadrangle, *Quadrangular*, 1601.
Quadrant (moral), 1506.
To Quadrate, v. *To Suit*, *Fit*.
Quadrating (part.) 1253.
Quadrature, 605.
Quadrilateral, v. *Four-sided*.
Quadruped, 676, 677, 726, 884, 1046, 724, 1385.
Quadrupeds, 1698.
Quadruple, 676, 734, v. *Fourfold*.
To Quaff, v. *To Drink*.
Quaggy, 872.
Quagmire, 729, 672, 366, 902, 1854.
Quail, 1527, 1089, 618.
Quake, 1513, v. *Tremour*.
To Quake, 665, 1308, 1317, 1513, 1854, v. *To Shake*.
Quaking, 1317, 1513, 1854.
Qualification, 29, 1692, v. *Skill*.
Qualified, 1503.
To Qualify, 1643, v. *To Prepare*.
Qualities, 173, 806, 817, 1169, 1670.
 — (to pass over a man's good), 1460.
All Qualities, passively of Qualities, 1068.
Quality, 790, 806, 695, 612, 1460, 1423, 1200, 1188, 1138, 811, 1050, 1556, 1805, 523, 433, 401, 206, 1833, v. *Rank*.
Qualm, 1885.
Quantity, 1276, 1277, 1503, 1389, 1371, 1557, 1656, 1699, 775, 53.
Quantum, v. *Quantity*, *Share*.
Quarantine, 711, 680.
To keep Quarantine, 711.
Quarrel, 1513, 681, 1284, 448, 243, 266, 246, 219, 96, 748, 837, 949, 980, 1223, 1363, 1364, 1389, 693.
 — (one who excites), 1284.
 — or dispute (to seek and persist in), 1454.
 — (to take on one's self another's), 1284.
To Quarrel, 268, 661, 1284, 1514, 990, 129, 66, 1975.
Quarrelling, 127, 654, 661, 802, 807, 980, 1015, 1048, 1169, 1252, 1589, 1965.
Quarrelsome, 268, 661, 949, 246, 28, 19, 990, 1048, 1169, 1173, 1207, 1224, 1252, 1261, 1363, 1513, 1574.
Quarry, 116.
Quartan ague, 727, 784.
 — (having a), 1601.
Quarter (fourth part), 727, 950, 368, 432, 678, 369.
 — less than, 439, 440.
 — more, *with a Quarter*, 1118, 1114, 1127.
 — of a rupee piece, 1122.
 — of a ser, 432.
 — 127, 135, 140, v. *Protection*.
 — (calling for), 127, 140, 550.
 — (district), 1587, 627, 585, 379, 361.
 — (region, q. v.), 856, 806, 965, 1741, 1094, 1111, 1127, 1202.
 — towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel, 867, 868.
 — v. *Barrack*, *Dwelling*.
To Quarter, v. *To Divide*, *Station*, *Lodge*.
Quarter-master-general, 1726.
Quartile, 506.
To Quash, v. *To Crush*, *Annul*.
Quatrain, 968, 1601.
Quaver, 504, 1534.
To Quaver, 929, 1535, 1608.
Quavering (in singing), 1608, 1433.
Quay, 414, 430, 1477.
Queen, 1284, v. *Strumpet*.
Queen, 377, 955, 1671, 916, 358, 361.

QUA-QUE.

QUE-QUI.

Queen bee, 1694.
 — of heaven, 789.
Queer, v. *Strange*, *Droll*.
To Quell, v. *To Suppress*.
To Quench, 220, 1548, v. *To Extinguish*.
 — thirst, 461.
Querist, 1035.
Querulous, 1796.
Querulousness, 1796.
Query, 1114, v. *Inquiry*.
Quest, 622, 1414, v. *Search*.
Question, 1113, 400, 189, 1639, 1645, 729, v. *Inquiry*, *Dispute*.
 — (to put a), 1007.
To Question, 435, 1114, 222, 1053.
Questionable, v. *Doubtful*.
Questioner, 1114, 1542.
Questioning, 1620, 1113, 398.
Questionless, v. *Doubtless*.
Questions, 1617, 127, 1126.
Quibble, *Quibbling*, 625, v. *Pun*.
To Quibble, 1008, v. *To Pun*.
Quibbler, 625.
Quibbling, 1008.
Quick, 447, 630, 549, 448, 26, 1165, 885, 696, 690, 875, 656, 572, 676, 690, 1018, 1036, 1072, 1180, 1216, 1268, 1506, 1847, 1849.
 — of apprehension, 345, 483, 672, 968, 969, 1053, 1421.
To Quick, v. *To Vivify*.
Quicklime, 179, 249, 528, 1363.
Quickly, 1155, 658, 630, 512, 506, 351, 350, 689, 1180, 1267, 1406, 1846, 1976.
Quickness, 630, 447, 26, 12, 656, 663, 690, 695, 1165, 1201.
 — of apprehension or parts, 197, 346, 483, 572, 646, 650.
Quickness, 729, 1003.
Quicksilver, 360, 361, 968, 1017, 1139, 12.
 — (fixed), 1273.
 — (of the colour of), 1139.
Quidnunc, 1176.
Quiescent, 1028, v. *Quiet*.
Quiet (adj.) 1028, 321, 93, 66, 9, 1640, 1608, 1059, 1909.
 — (subst.) 78, 93, 949, 976, 1357.
To Quiet, 791, 1101.
Quietness, *Quietude*, 1272, 1081, 9.
Quill, 367, v. *Feather*, *Thorn*.
 — with which a musical instrument is struck, 1637.
Quilt, 1460, 973, 603, 558, 1511, 1807, 1806, 1806.
To Quilt, 637, 896, 1790, 266.
Quilted linen, 1191.

QUI—RAF.

Quilted vest worn as armour (kind of), 867.
 — upper garment, 1511.
 Quilting, 1790, 537, 266, 226.
 Quilts (who lets) for hire, 1437.
 Quince, 292, 323, 1076.
 — seed, 323.
 Quinquennial, 425.
 Quinsy, 815.
 Quintessence, 810, 1024.
 Quintupled, 1592.
 Quire of paper, 859.
 Quirk, *v.* Subtily, Quibble.
 To Quit, 509, 569, 1373, 495, 754, *v.* To Pay.
 — a path, 956.
 — service, 1369.
 Quite, 1879, *v.* Entirely, Well.
 Quitrent, 394, 1831.
 Quits, *v.* Even, Discharged.
 Quittance, 1249, *v.* Discharge.
 Quiver, 510, 1279, 623, 534, 560, 1788.
 To Quiver, 565, 1513, 1317, 1485, 1962.
 Quivering, 565, 1513, 446.
 Quota, 309, 308, *v.* Share.
 Quotation, 112, 1993.
 To Quote, *v.* To Adduce, Bring.
 Quoted, 1655.
 Quoter, 1655.
 Quoth, *v.* To Say.
 Quotidian, *v.* Daily.
 — fever, 491, 1444.
 Quotient, *v.* Product.

R.

Rabbit, 803, 1524, 1523, 1405, 70, 734, 1037.
 Rabble, 962, *v.* Mob, Vulgar.
 Race (family), 126, 1356, 1769, 1772, 283, 489, 638, 601, 794, 795, 887, 897, 942, 1346, 1709, 1805, 1912, 1957, 1973.
 — (course, *q. v.*), 888, 889, 483, 1999.
 Race-course, 1483, 1637.
 Racer, 889.
 Rack, 1349, 630, 933, 1167, 1968, 2032, *v.* Torture, Frame.
 To Rack, 469, *v.* To Pain, Strain.
 Racket, *v.* Noise, Bat.
 Radiance, 795, 66, 1162, 754.
 Radiant, *v.* Brilliant, Splendid.
 To Radiate, *v.* To Shine, Sparkle.
 Radical, 103, *v.* Natural.
 Radish, 504, 1253, 1710.
 Raft, 73, 347, 1968.
 — made with pots, 1483.
 Rafter, 244, 1347, 1388, 509, 1078, 1310.

RAG—RAK.

Rag, 688, 1507, 689, 849, 1537, 360, 397, 456, 698, 760, 290.
 Rag, 1363, 1551, 1728, 1126, 1072, 1126, *v.* Musical mode.
 Rage, 1292, 1241, 1342, 992, 806, 654, 630, 617, 488, 647, 478, 2019, 1238, 1384, 1978.
 — or curse of a God, 1415.
 — (to be in a), 1398.
 — (to get in a), 918.
 To Rage, 631, 1384, 1241, 664, 659.
 Rageful, Raging, 806, 1158, 876, 385, 1384, 1701, 1769.
 Ragged, 688, 698, 872.
 Ragin', 1410, 134, 246, 270, 296, 325, 436, *v.* Musical mode.
 Ragout, *v.* Stew.
 Rags and tatters, 1448.
 Rail, *v.* Pole, Beam.
 To Rail, 659, 650, *v.* To Enclose, Scold, Reproach.
 Railing (fence), 348, 1010, 1324.
 Raillery, 1516, 450, 234, *v.* Joke.
 Raiment, 438, 255, *v.* Clothes.
 Rain, 1731, 195, 241, 4, 242, 1732, 1723, 1722, 1717, 1696, 259, 920, 196, 1463.
 — (continued), 652, 659.
 — (driving), 288.
 — (hard or heavy), 855, 658, 912.
 — (mistling or mizzling), 666.
 — (small), 457, 458.
 To Rain, 1731, 241, 242, 244, 368, 652, 444.
 — very heavily, 1624, 1706.
 Rainbow, 289, 1291.
 Rained on, 1640.
 Raining, 194, 195, 196, 1929, 1640, 660.
 Rains, 241, 242, *v.* Rainy season.
 Rain-water, 4.
 Rainy, 242.
 — season, 241, 242, 369, 735.
 To Raise, 34, 273, 700, 1405, 251, 238, 149, 1904, 43, 1919.
 — an inferior above one's self, 1057.
 — an army, 495.
 Raised from the dead, 1585.
 To be Raised, 35, 43, 213.
 Raisin, Raisins, 1353, 1688, 834, 1714, 1689.
 Raising (part.) 827.
 — from the dead, 1774.
 — the voice in singing, 595.
 Rake (debauchee), 1175, 800, 1518, 167, 257, 259, 543, 579, 1510, 983, 972, 986, 1532.
 To Rake, *v.* To Collect, Search.

RAK—RAR.

Raking, 543, 1175.
 Rakish, 167, 168, 972, 973.
 Rakishness, 1510, 168, 1175.
 To Rally, *v.* To Collect, Stop, Jeer, Gibe.
 Ram, 1731, 1727, 1728, 1291, 325, 290, 1931, *v.* Aries.
 To Ram, 911, 1427, 594, 586.
 Ramble, 750, *v.* Perambulation.
 To Ramble, 447, 591, 932, 1848.
 Rambler, 324, *v.* Wanderer.
 Rammer, 1709, 852, 589.
 Rampart, 1054, 2022, *v.* Wall.
 Ramrod, 1092, 1449.
 Rancid, 2039, 539, *v.* Fetid.
 Rancidness, *v.* Bitterness.
 Rancorous, 1425, 1487, 1488.
 Rancour, 1316, 1413, 1425, 1500, 1487, 1490, *v.* Malice.
 Random, *v.* Accidental.
 At Random, 33.
 Range, 175, 392, 487, 1284, 12.
 To Range, 897, 982, *v.* To Ramble.
 Rank (adj.) *v.* Tall, Gross, Fetid.
 — (subst.) 1602, 960, 371, 365, 78, 1685, 1502, 1284, 1200, 1156, 1075, 848, 701, 385, 610, 986, 1715, 1159, 1187.
 — (man of), 986, 1150.
 To Rank, *v.* To Place, Arrange.
 To Rankle, 1400, 1087.
 Ranks, 1188.
 — of an army, 1633.
 — of war, 1188.
 To Ransack, *v.* To Plunder.
 Ransome, 748, 1253, *v.* Forfeit.
 To Ransome, *v.* To Release.
 Ransomer, 1355.
 Rant, 237.
 To Rant, *v.* To Chatter, Prate.
 Ranunculus, 1301.
 Rap, 911.
 To Rap, 1400, 590, *v.* To Seize.
 — at a door, 858.
 Rapacious, 852, 1237, 1019, 1759.
 Rape, *v.* Violence, Oppression.
 Raphe of the perineum, 1526.
 Rapid, 571, 549, 510, 1132.
 Rapidity, 571, 503, 350.
 Rapidly, 658, *v.* Quickly.
 Rapier, *v.* Sword, Dagger.
 Rapine, 1234, 1806, *v.* Violence.
 Rapping, 1400.
 — at a door, 858.
 Rapture, 1828, 1665, 553, 332.
 Rare, 165, 1367, 1167, 497, 244, 233, 220, 1741, 1739, 1289, 1217, 1216, 1202, 1121, 852, 1230, 1763, 1803, 1856, 1902.
 Rarefaction, 509.
 To Rarefy, 582, *v.* To Melt.

RAR—REA.

Rarely, 793, 1365, *v.* Rare, Well.
 Rareness, 1739, 1761, *v.* Thinness.
 Rarities, 496, 497, 1741, 1798.
 Rarity, 1367, 497, 1121, 70, 385, 1741, 1516, 1902, *v.* Rareness.
 Rascal, Rascallion, 724, 1604.
 Rascality, 774, 1989.
 Rascally, 226, 1365, *v.* Base.
 Rash, 330, 328, 38, 33, 26, 630.
 — speech, 1438.
 Rashness, 568, 630, 1861, 26, 330, 1803.
 Rasp, *v.* File.
 Rat, 738, 1706, 186, 152, 1581.
 — (bandicote), 1490, 1429, 803.
 — (to smell a), 679.
 Ratan, 341, 344.
 Rate, 309, 298, *v.* Price, Mode.
 At any Rate, 306, 307.
 To Rate, *v.* To Value, Chide.
 Rather, 349, 245, 125, 451, 452.
 Ratification, 531, 1278.
 Ratified, 1278.
 To Ratify, *v.* To Confirm.
 Ratio, *v.* Proportion.
 Rational, 1745, 562, 760, 1224.
 — (a number in opposition to a surd), 1687.
 — being, 946, 1745.
 Rationality, 760.
 Ratshane, 1092.
 Rattle, Rattling, 664, 1400, 1406, 579.
 Rattling noise in the throat, 1481.
 Rattle (child's), 664, 689.
 To Rattle, 664, 591, 1861, 1406.
 Ravage, Ravaging, 370.
 To Ravage, 1234, 481, 370, 1397.
 To Rave, 72, 250, 660.
 To Ravel, 129.
 To be Ravelled, 66.
 Raven, 639, 935.
 Ravenous, 1601, 441, 852.
 Ravine, 1477, 1447, 1749.
 Raving, 1855, 1930.
 To Ravish, 420, 774, *v.* To Delight.
 Ravisher, *v.* Oppressor.
 Ravishing, 1240.
 Raw, 793, 134, 433, 1309, 1327, 1797, 1856, *v.* Novice, Cold.
 Rawboned, 665, *v.* Lean.
 Rawness, 794, 1327, 1326, 2026.
 Ray, Rays, 1162, 393, 1935, 1340, 984, 807, 98.
 To Raze, 934, 1625, 1671.
 To be Razed, 936, 937, 1625.
 Razor, 82, 747, 1909, 2041.
 Reach, 453, *v.* Power, Artifice.
 — bend of a river, 208, 283.
 To Reach, 453, 411, 365, 147, 608, 1522, 1914.

REA-REA.

Difficult to Reach, 888.
Reaching, 1499.
To React, v. To Return, Rebound.
Reaction, 420.
Read, 410, 817.
 — (one who cannot), 817.
To Read, 410, 1136, 207, 1636, 577, 1853, 1948.
 — and write (knowing how), 817.
 — (being just able), 779.
 — (to cause or teach), 410, 849, 1939.
Reader, 410, 817, 1271.
 — of the *Coran*, 1799.
Readily, 1958, *v. Quickly, Easily*.
Readiness, 569, 135, 83, 1808.
 — (to be in), 1844.
 — to quarrel, 1878.
Reading, 410, 849, 817, 538, 358, 988, 1639, 1037, 1278, 1666, 1746.
 — and writing, 1802.
Ready, 569, 765, 1722, 1620, 1208, 1765, 1701, 1744, 1072, 989, 21, 1348, 1350, 1360, 1405, 1537, 1561, 1646, 1055, 398, *v. Quick, Near, Eager*.
 — (as dinner, &c.), 876.
 — cooked, 417.
 — for battle, 857, 1369.
 — made, 276.
 — money, 1782, 993, 560, 1009, 1560.
 — money purchase, 857.
 — money (paying), 822.
 — money (possessing), 1782.
 — (to be), 765.
 — (to get), 209, 459, 1368.
 — (to keep), 1537.
 — (to make), *v. To Prepare*.
 — (what is), 1843.
Real, 1648, 1051, 498, 780, 2008, 1895, 1825, 1771, 1774, 1032, 1233.
Realgar, 1731.
Reality, 1648, 780, 493, 1780, 2009.
In Reality, 780.
To Realize, 1337, *v. To Get*.
Really, 1208, 1825, 780, 779, 130, 127, 1808, 1709.
Realm, 1670, *v. Kingdom*.
Ream, v. Bundle of paper.
To Reanimate, v. To Vivify.
To Reap, 853, 1296, 1532, 2044.
Reapers (wages in kind to), 1532.
Reaping, 853.
Reapinghook, 1320, 833, 399, 1863, *v. Sickle*.
Rear, 392, 383, 466, 1224.
In the Rear, 466, 383, 382, 262.

REA-REC.

To Rear, 405, 365, 251, 1536, 1143, 438, 1962, *v. To Raise*.
Rear, 405, 1798.
Rear-guard, 721.
Rearer, Rearing, 1135, 694.
Rearing (subst.), 365, 392, 405, 428.
Reason, 1036, 1701, 656, 200, 760, 769, 986, 1224, 1300, 1809, 1824, 1828, 1894.
 — (for this), 76, 90, 93, 1534.
 — ? (for what), 1349.
By Reason, 254, 276, 277, 460, 1297, 1549, 1645, 1922.
To Reason, v. To Argue, Think.
Reasonable, 1646, 1224, 694, 1821, *v. Moderate*.
Reasonableness, 1646.
Reasonably, 1224.
Reasoner, 1809, 696, *v. Arguer*.
 — (sound), 770.
 — (subtle), 1697.
Reasoning, 1557, *v. Argument*.
 — faculty, 1776.
 — from induction, 84.
 — in a circle, 888.
 — (subtle), 1697.
Rebeck, 958.
Rebel, 1813, 1892, 171.
To Rebel, 1442, 201, 1057.
Rebellion, 261, 171, 1261, 1203, 880, 545, 1059, 1063, 1243.
Rebellious, 1057, 262, 424, 1059, 1066, 1641, 1620, 1071, 1213, 1261, 1442, 1613.
Rebelliousness, 1442.
Rebound, 420.
To Rebound, 420, 43.
Rebult, 559, 1492.
To Rebuild, v. To Build.
Rebuilding, 526.
Rebuke, 1482, 1216, 1065, 1472, 1667.
To Rebuke, 842, 926, 927, 1607, 1216, 1272.
Rebus, 1647.
Recall, Recalling, 239.
To Recant, 150.
Recantation, 64, 160, 1965.
To Recapitulate, v. To Repeat.
To Recede, 1852, 68.
Receding, 1217.
Receipt, 545, 453, 820, 846, 972, 1274, *v. Arrival, Recipe*.
 — (place of), 1546.
To Receive, 1539, 1396, 24, 636, 1275, 1553.
 — with both hands open, 1843.
Received, 1546, 1620, 972.
To be Received, 1135.
Receiver, 1270, *v. Tax-gatherer*.
 — of stolen goods, 563.

REC-REC.

Receiving a visitor, 549.
Recent, 1801, 578, 15, 1803.
Recentness, Recency, v. Freshness.
Receptacle, 838, 1544, 1396, 1762, 1912, *v. Place, Room*.
Reception, 1275, *v. Holding*.
Recess, 1198, 126, *v. Retirement*.
Recession, v. To Recede.
Recipe, 1771.
Reciprocal, v. Mutual, Both sides.
Reciprocally, 608, 397.
Reciprocity, v. Exchange.
Recital, 943, 246, 531.
Recitation, 817.
To Recite, 943, 613, *v. To Repeat*.
Reciter, 1746.
 — of odes, 1240.
To Reckon, 1461, 647, 1169, 1691.
Reckoning, 1532, 1461, 776, 647, 777, 2042.
 — (mode of), 941.
To Reclaim, v. To Correct.
To Recline, v. To Place, Lean.
Reclining, 1568, *v. Repose*.
Recluse, 812, 1006, 1220.
Recognizance, 443.
To Recognise, 443, 382, 762.
Recoil, 413.
To Recoil, 456, *v. To Rebound*.
To Recollect, 1880, 1891.
Recollection, 1891, 808, 634, 1003, *v. Remembrance*.
Recommencement, 1060.
To Recommend, 531, 2010, 1041, 667.
 — a thing seriously, 667.
Recommendation, 1040, 1076, 531, 1163.
Recommender, 1027.
Recommending, 1578.
Recompense, 231, 420, 488, 538, 359, 1660, 1557, 1831, 779, 621, 599.
To Recompense, 38, *v. To Reward*.
To Reconcile, 1607, 811, 277.
Reconcilable, v. Congruous.
Reconciliation, 96, 277, 1666, 1729, 1189, 1634, 531.
Recondite, 1610, *v. Abstruse*.
Reconnoitering, 917.
 — party, 538.
Record, 862.
To Record, 496, 848, *v. To Write*.
Recording, 502.
Records (office whose business it is to keep), 1299.
To Recover (*v. n.*), 44, 63, 222, 1967, *v. To Gain*.
 — (*v. a.*) 44, 629, 670.
 — one's self, 923, 1093.

REC-RED.

To Recover the senses, 760.
 — one's senses, 1680.
Recovering from disease, 1781.
Recovery, 1163, 1086, 146.
To Reckon, 1411, *v. To Re-late*.
Recounted, 1689.
Recourse, 1600, 963.
 — to (having), 1608.
 — (having) to the Deity, 526.
To have Recourse, 963.
Recreant, v. Coward, Apostate.
To Recreate, 484, 313.
Recreating, 869.
Recreation, 1136, 528, 143, 2039.
Recruit, 1798.
To Recruit, 306, *v. To Enlist*.
Recruits (second examination of), 1777.
Rectification, 520, *v. Correction*.
Rectified (spirit, &c.), 292.
To Rectify, 850, 1056, 277, 1051, 1024, 762.
Rectitude, 850, 1189, 1192, 1217, 1493, 84, 778, 960, 972, 1052.
Rectum, 702.
Recumbent, 1568.
To Recur, 1291.
Red, 1054, 1501, 978, 42, 783, 946, 278, 69, 1474, 1462, 1126, 1070.
 — and white, 1470.
 — cheeked, 1170, 1502.
 — cloth (died with marinda), 1029.
 — (clothed in), 1064.
 — colour, 63, 312, 950, 1070, 610, 2016, 1215, 1175.
 — colour with which women paint the face, 1234.
 — (dark), 70.
 — (growing) in the face, 545.
 — in the face, 1064, 300.
 — (light), 1793.
 — (to grow) in the face, 544.
To Redden, 1522.
To Redeem, v. To Save, Deliver.
Redeemed, 810.
Redeemer, 964.
Redemption, 810, 1253, *v. Release*.
Redlead, 1141, *v. Minium*.
Redness, 1064, 1602.
 — (pale), 1439.
To Redouble, v. To Repeat.
Redoubt, 1287, *v. Fort*.
To Redound, v. To Conduce.
Redress, 1246, 17, 1260, 830.
 — (to obtain) 830.
To Redress, 501.
Redresser of grievances, 830, 1260.
To Reduce, 1479, 1480, 567, 456.

RED-REF.

To Reduce to obedience, 1388, 1429.
 ——— to very small pieces, or to atoms, 730.
Reduced (by sickness, &c.), 1508, 1613.
 ——— to poverty, 1651.
To be Reduced to extremities, 837.
 ——— to poverty, 584.
He is Reduced to the last extremity, 1299.
Reduction, 1479, 532, 1477.
Redundance, 1269, 1262.
Redundant, 1066, 1006, 1262.
To Reduplicate, 899, *v. To Fold*.
Reduplication, 893, *v. Fold*.
 ——— of a letter, 55.
Reed, 1808, 1288, 1071, 1067, 923, 368, 1058, 1063, 1282, 1360, 1378, 1475, 1929, 1991, 1763, 1811, 1824.
 ——— (name of a kind of), 954, 1068, 1140, 1766.
 ——— (writing), 794.
Reed-grass, 1063, 1068, 1140.
Reeds (bed of), 1208, 1812.
Reel, 1357, 697, 535, 408, 36.
To Reel (thread), 36, 392, 408.
 ——— (v.n.) 1513, *v. To Stagger*.
To Reenforce, v. Strengthen, Aid.
To Reestablish, 224.
To Refer, 1770, 963, 1537.
Reference, 1770, 963, *v. Relation*.
Referred, 1603.
Referring to, 1215.
To Refine, 1729, 1118.
Refinement, 564, 62.
To Refit, v. To Mend, Prepare.
To Reflect, 486, 760, 913, 1117, 1245, 1448, 221, 153, 901, 696.
Reflected image, 1225.
Reflecting, 1561, 1564, 1567, 1600.
Reflection (thought, q.v.), 221, 1264, 718, 1117, 482, 521, 535, 530, 634, 903, 912, 913, 1063, 1197, 1245, 1264, 1362.
 ——— (shadow), 741, 135, 1225, 392, 662, 754.
 ——— 594, *v. Reproach, Imputation*.
Reflective, } 710, *v. Contemplative*.
Reflector, }
Reflex, 1646.
Reflux, 621, *v. Ebb*.
To Reform, v. To Restore, Mend.
Reformation, 850, *v. Amendment*.
Reformed, 988.
Reformer, 1635.
Refraction, v. Reflection.
Refractoriness, 545, 1067, 1665.
Refractory, 1067, 1847, 1642, 1568, 1579, 1580, 1665, 1155, 1449, 1565.

REF-REG.

To Refrain, 1844, 198, 1845, 1843, 1373, 851, 465, 1086, 1692.
Refraining, 1567.
To Refresh, 484, 424.
Refreshing, 869, *v. Exhilarating*.
Refreshment, 528, *v. Ease, Food*.
Refrigerant medicine, 592.
Refuge, 87, 423, 128, 1666, 1231, 1264, 1698, *v. Remedy*.
 ——— (place of), 1603, 1652, 1669, 174, 772.
 ——— (to take), 464, 835.
 ——— with (taking), 1668.
Refugee, 88, 1069, 22, *v. Exile*.
Refulgence, 716, 662, 965, 663, 712, 744, 886, 570.
Refulgent, 848, 478, 965.
To Refund, 458, 122.
Refusal, 156, 1688, 1780, 1784, 3.
Refuse, 61, 456, 639, 665, 1262, 741, 474, 1784, 1780, 1418, 1415, 967.
To Refuse, 156, 198, 452, 835, 1198, 1217, 1734, 1307.
 ——— even common civility, 665.
 ——— flatly, 1188.
Refusing, 1780.
Refutation, 966, 10.
To Refute, 966, 1412, 1413.
To Regain one's temper, 950.
Regal, 193, 1151, 1088, 1176.
Regality, v. Royalty.
Regard, 1777, 555, 491, 128, 1729, 1620, 1593, 1511, 1110, 973, 791, 996, 1081, 1581.
 ——— (having or paying), 1669.
 ——— (to have), 128, 935, 1694.
To Regard, 1522, 1169, 986, 791, 1805, 1569, 1552, 1511, 1225, 1066, 1789, *v. To Esteem*.
Regardful, v. Careful, Attentive.
Regarding, 1639, 1745, 1770.
Regardless, 579, *v. Thoughtless*.
Regency, v. Government.
Regeneration, 786.
Regent, v. Vicegerent, Viceroy.
 ——— of worlds below, 1898.
Regimen, 46, 501, 573, 1606.
 ——— (to observe), 407.
Regiment, v. Battalion, Corps.
Regimentals, 206.
Region, 1675, 916, 894, 866, 808, 113, 1670, 1606, 1590, 1412, 1013, 1059, 1354.
 ——— of fire, 1343, 29.
 ——— of water, 1343.
 ——— of wind, 1343.
 ——— under the earth, 538, 1747.
Regions, 112, 1214.
Register, 862, 1050, 619.

REG-REL.

To Register, 775, *v. To Write*.
Registered, 1659.
Registers, 88.
To Regorge, v. To Vomit.
Regress, Regression, 1446.
Regret, 109, 776, 1626, 1672, 1761, 1910, 382, 409, 415, 484, 497.
To Regret, 382, 109, 70, 1845, 1626, 1524, 739, 484, 412, 904, 1032, *v. To Lament*.
Regular, 63, 188, 594, 1292.
Regularity, 1281, 146, 62.
To Regulate, 1024, 1023.
Regulated, 1601.
Regulation, 852, 1000, 1104, 1195, 1273, 1322, 1625, 186, 515, 501, 281, 146, 274, 471.
To Rehearse, v. To Repeat.
To Reject, 771, 414, 198, 1528, 966, 965, 888, 1188, 1980.
 ——— one's petition, 1878.
Rejected, 1605, 1639, 1563, 967, 955, 446, 1688, 1777.
To be Rejected, 966.
Rejecting, 1780, 1787.
 ——— a request, 675.
Rejection, 966.
Reign, 193, 1088, 1151, 947, 499, 1670.
Of the Reign, 632.
To Reign, 499, *v. To Govern*.
Reigning, 499, 1626, 1131.
To Reimburse, 306, 435.
Rein, 202, 631, 1012.
 ——— (has put off the), 811.
To Rein, 1970, *v. To Pull up* (a horse), *Restrain*.
Reins (loins), 1324, 1320, 1525.
 ——— (of a bridle), 1229, 960, 1065, 1716.
 ——— of a carriage, 1116.
To Reinstate, 224.
Reinstated, 224.
Reinstatement, 224.
To Rejoice, to be Rejoiced, 308, 134, 688, 824, 998, 1221, 1387, 1867, 2015.
 ——— (v. a.) 823, 1146, 1867, 308.
Rejoiced, 398, 518, 1595, 1858.
Rejoicing, 1437, 1147, 670, 529, 526, 28, 1690, 1691.
 ——— at another's distress, 1169.
To Rejoin, v. To Join, Reply.
Rejoinder, 642, 966.
To Reiterate, v. To Repeat.
Reiterated sound, 689.
Relapse, v. To Return, Returning.
To Relate, 1411, 340, 266, 1783, 1693, 943, 531, 1225, 1320.
Related, 1770, 1278, 1225, 1084,

REL-REL.

1685, 1657, 1636, 1612, 1570, 1689, 1821, *v. Relation*.
Relater, 1584, 1053, 955, 1783, 1746, *v. Speaker*.
Relating, 1599.
Relation, } 1084, 1225, 1093.
Relationship, } 525, 1902, 235, 531, 547, 972, 1103, 1036, 554, 1505, 1677, 1740, 1770.
Relation (kin), 1740, 1093, 1034, 972, 1278, 207, 1567, 1666.
 ——— 1521, *v. Respect, Regard*.
 ——— (narrative, q. v.), 780, 340, 1424, 1320, 943.
With Relation to, 283.
Relations, Relatives, 1910, 298, 111, 66, 826, 1356, 1728, 1821.
Relations (king's), 1656.
 ——— (without), 1763.
Relationship, 426, 476, 826, 1278, 1279, 1729.
Relative (kinsman, q. v.), 282, 942, 1769, 1766, 1740, 1084, 1278, 1281, 1322, 1468.
 ——— (respecting), 1566.
 ——— (in gram.) 1190, 1707.
To Relax, v. To Amuse.
Relaxation, 1074, 1349, 530.
 ——— of mind, 528.
Relaxed, 1311, 1074, 1001, 1349, 1847.
Relaxedness, 939.
Release, 745, 746, 810, 75, 754, 997, 1592, 1660, 1702, 1770.
 ——— (deed of), 1249.
 ——— (general), 951, 1182, 1702.
To Release, 810, 741, 745, 754, 1770, 4.
Released, 997, 1660.
To Relent, v. To Soften.
Relentless, 1324, 1321, 1757.
Relentlessness, 1324.
Reliance, 76, 536, 308, 104, 87, 105, 532, 558, 559, 596, 1227, 1643, 1970.
Relicks, 490, *v. Leavings, Corpse*.
Relict, v. Widow.
Relied on, 1643, 1644.
To be Relied on (adj.), 1644.
Relief, 762, 997, 500, 63, 1237, 1357, *v. Aid*.
 ——— (of watches), 231.
To Relieve, 63, 360, 347.
 ——— one's necessities, 764.
Reliever, v. Assistant, Redresser.
Relieving guard, 1800.
 ——— pain or trouble, 500.
Religion, 900, 919, 1423, 1509, 1668, 1672, 311, 186, 135, 775, 1202, 1630, 61.
Religious, 920, 1006, 431, 1565, 1159, 1215, 1562, 402, 188, 311, 914.

REL-REM.

Religious feast, 759.
 — habit, 889.
 — rice, 1337.
 — men, 39.
 — person, 1024.
 Religiousness, 318, 502, 599.
 To Relinquish, 1843, 857, 1844.
 — one's habits, 874.
 Relinquished, 1563, 1708.
 Relinquisher, 569.
 Relinquishment, 395.
 Relish, 323, 675, 678, 1615, 1449, 799, 755, 568, 1519.
 To Relish, 679, 716, 1844.
 Relishing, 1615, 1115, 1258.
 Reliance, 85, 681, 1419.
 Reluctant, v. Unwilling, Avenue.
 To Rely, 103, 308.
 Relying on, 1641.
 To Remain, 667, 1405, 301, 925, 344, 1269, 754, 523-581, 1965, 1991.
 Remainsder, 301, 321, 265, 1635, 1137, 1135, 1293, 1543.
 Reminders, 395.
 Remained, 1553.
 Remaining, 301, 1821, 413, 45.
 — or resting in a place (subst.) 777, 697.
 Remains, v. Remainsder, Corpus.
 — of life, 775, 1054.
 — of virtuous, 1815.
 Remark, v. Word, Saying.
 To Remark, v. To Say, Sec.
 Remarkable, 33, 182, 1806.
 Remediable, 585, 813.
 Remediless, 1498, 1735.
 Remedy, 883, 1163, 677, 1325, 854, 501, 613, 17, 1450, 1045.
 — (to apply a), 1255.
 — (without), 853, 1498, 1735.
 To Remedy, 883, 1915.
 Remedying, 677, 1584, 1614.
 To Remember, 1891, 791, 760, 1095, 1093, 1507, v. To Remind.
 Remembered, 1599.
 Remembering (part), 943.
 Remembrance, 1891, 943, 759, 503, 808, 1055, 1095, 1096.
 — (tokens of), 1774.
 Remembrance, 1891.
 To Remind, 1891, 613, 636.
 Remittance, 1891.
 Remiss, 839, 1074, 1035, 89, 1509, v. Negligent.
 Remission, 1659, 754, 500, 1623, 1341, 973, v. Abatement.
 Remissness, 639, 516, 188, 1241, 1074, 533, 1311, 2039.
 To Remit, 1611, 590, v. To Send.
 Remittance, 68, 711, v. Bill.

REM-REP.

Remnant, 501, 1823, 1833.
 Remonstrance, v. Representation.
 To Remonstrate, v. To Represent.
 Remorse, 583, 484, 1616, v. Pity.
 Remorseless, 2099, v. Pitiless.
 Remote, 361, 397, 607, 688.
 Remoteness, 688, 2100, v. Distance.
 Removable, 623.
 Removal, 1220, 525, 75, 1583.
 Remove, v. Removal, 589.
 — or removing of a horse's shoes, 1416.
 To Remove, 388, 749, 975, 1067, 1407, 597, 578, 34, 77, 638, 893, v. To Move, Depart.
 — (from office), 1645.
 Removed, 340, 1314, 1645, 1559.
 To Be Removed, 888, 976.
 — from office, 548.
 — a screen, 769.
 Removing, 975, 811, 534, 1783.
 To Remunerate, v. To Reward.
 Remount, v. Conflict, Opposition.
 To Remount, v. To Confront.
 To Remit, 320, 441, 557, 678, 780, 761, 851, 1604.
 To Reside, v. To Return.
 Rendezvous, 1577, 1605.
 To Rendezvous, v. To Assemble.
 Rendering, 845, 767, 845, 805, 1167.
 Reside, 2091, 1603.
 To Reside, 483, v. To Return.
 Renewal, 434, 1060.
 Renewed, 1578.
 Renewer, 484.
 Renovation, 428, v. Renewal.
 To Renewance, 774, v. To Deep.
 Renouncing (subst.) 88.
 Renown, 621, 1176, 895, 393, 56, 4179, 1751, 1759, 1469, 1176, 1813, 1948.
 Renewed, 1759, 1751, 693, 603, 1813, 913, 1423, 1030, 1176, 1628.
 To Be Renewed, 1759.
 Rent (lovak), 678, 760, 1164, 846, 694, 1167, 1414, 1935.
 Rent (hire, income) 37, 46, 546, 800, 993, 1333, 1551, 9038.
 To Rent, 1335, v. To Let (on hire).
 To Be Rent, 441, 445, 1154, 1644.
 Rental, 694.
 Renter, 1617, 1335, 394, 78.
 Renunciation, 569.
 Repair, 1810, v. Preparation.
 To Repair (to mend, q. v.) 850, 1510, 377, 769, 661.
 — to, 569, v. To Go.
 Repairing (repair, q. v.), 536.

REP-REP.

Reparation, 501, 523, v. Repair.
 Repartee, 765, v. Witricious.
 Repeat, 1745, v. Food, Lunchman.
 To Repeat, v. To Recompense.
 — a benefit, 1460.
 Repeat, 1771, v. Abolition.
 To Repeat, v. To Abolish.
 To Repeat, 410, 459, 1068, 1661, 1839, 1248, 534, 960, 899.
 — the name of God, 1759.
 — the name of God internally, 613.
 — spells or charms, 653.
 Repeated, 1661, 1873.
 Repeatedly, 348, 196, 195, 1335, 803, 478, v. Repeated.
 Repeating, 817, 1600.
 To Repeat, 420, 823, 956, 1852.
 Repeating (subst.) 83, 975, 607, 869, 739, 1845.
 — (part.) 951.
 To Repeat, 393, 554, 415, 414, 1884, 1931, 261, 44, 43.
 Repentance, 371, 415, 1159, 1910, 406, 1701, 142, v. Regret.
 Repentant, 415, 1551, 489, 1650, 1743.
 Repentation, 659.
 Repertory, v. Miscellany.
 Repetition, 534, 104, 164, 1099, 593, 194, 838.
 To Repine, 1546, v. To Pica.
 To Replace, 324, v. To Place.
 To Replenish, v. To Fill.
 Replete, 325, 326, 1559, 1647.
 Repletion, 136, 1136, 497, 1334.
 Reply, 643, 666, v. Answer.
 To Reply, 643, 119, v. To Say.
 — ten (words) for one, 184.
 Report, 911, 695, 109, 167, 111, 96, 70, 1948, 1893, 1176, 796, 725.
 — (on a case), v. Statement.
 — of a cannon, a gun, &c. 501, 2107, 397, 3000, v. Sound.
 To Report, 796, 1521, v. To Tell.
 Report (to spread a), 167.
 Reported, 1473, 111.
 — (to be currently), 1007.
 Reporter, 1749, 1236, 743.
 Repose, 78, 356, 63, 84, 104, 255, 793, 849, 875, 1140, 1909, 1354, v. Sleep.
 To Repose (v. n.) 63, 555, 1537, 440, 437, 109, 110, v. To Sleep.
 — (v. a.) 63, 1088, 1508.
 Reposed, 79, 976.
 To Reposite, v. To Place, Keep.
 Repository, 704, 1544.
 — of water, 6.
 To Reprehend, v. To Chide.
 Reprehending, 1537.

REP-REQ.

Reprehensible, 1539, 1648, 1667.
 Reprehension, 1667, 549, 1698.
 To Represent, 1245, 1436, 1785, 159, v. To Show.
 Representation, 1218, 1910, 1459, 1963, 1809, 1759, 1029, 1580, 1615, 1823, 66, v. Likeness.
 Representative, 1837, 1973, 1191.
 — (adj.) v. Indicative.
 To Reverse, 841, 198, 1069.
 Reverse, v. Respite, Pardon.
 Reprimand, 524, 843, 1516.
 To Reprimand, 1776, 1497, 842, 1210, v. To Chide, Rebuke.
 Reprimed, 1840, v. Revenge.
 Reprich, 1667, 1803, 71, 33, 510, 554, 944, 1719, 1404, 1498, 1216, 1059, 1029, 1129, 1312, 1033.
 — (liable to), 1362.
 To Reprich, 1503, 593, 543, 391, 1667, 1487, 1073, 131, 1054, 1796.
 To Reprich, 1103.
 Repriched, 1559, 1541, 1667, 1873.
 Repricher, 1198, 1503.
 Repriching, 1093, 1697.
 Reprichful, v. Opprobrious.
 Reprich, 1503, 983, v. Bad.
 Repriched, 1604, 1605.
 Reprich, 483, 120, 71, 1539, 1059, 843, 703, 534, 1418, 1063, 1031.
 To Reprich, 1776, 483, 823, 746, 1845, v. To Blame.
 Repricer, 483.
 Reptile, 1493, 1861, v. Worm.
 Reptiles, 776, 1879.
 Reputable, 628, v. People.
 Reputated, 1591.
 Reputation, 1903, 1910.
 Repugnance, 924, 688, 547, 655, 1419, 1569, 1649.
 Repugnant, 1643, v. Adverse.
 Repulse, 776, 93, v. Defeat.
 To Repulse, 412, v. To Reject.
 Reputed, 1602, 1608.
 To Be Reputed, 1823.
 Reputing, 1853.
 Reputing, 561, 1264, 683, 842, 151.
 Reputable, 1643, 593.
 Reputation, 1759, 1731, 1767, 1176, 8, 397, 631, 1796, 1029, 1031, 1893, v. Character.
 — (to take away), v.
 Repute, v. Reputation, Name.
 — (of bad), 207.
 — (of good), 1812.
 To Repute, v. To Think, Reckon.
 Reputed, 545, 1114, 1904, 1319, 1397, 1438, 1849, 816, 849, 130, 558, 82, 616, 1498.

REQ-RES.

To Request, 843, 1694, 128.
 Requested (as) by word of mouth, 1695.
 To Require, 681, 848, 1204, 1654.
 Required, 1640, 1655.
 Requiring, Requirer, 817, 198, 1655, 1204.
 — (subst.) 1638.
 Requisite, 1652, 1500, 1935.
 As is Requisite, 1758.
 Requisitesness, 1515, v. Necessity.
 Requisites, Requisite things, 1527, 47, 1061, 1196.
 Requisition, 112, 1655.
 Requit, 231, 621, 1660, 359.
 To Requite, 312, v. To Retaliate.
 To be Required, 312.
 To Rescind, v. To Abolish.
 Rescinding, 1271.
 Rescript, v. Mandate, Command.
 Rescue, v. Deliverance, Release.
 To Rescue, v. To Deliver.
 Research, 1311, v. Investigation.
 Resemblance, 518, 495, 22, 1627, 1555, 1092, 763, 663, 544, 1154, 1704, 1094, 1153.
 To Resemble, v. To Compare.
 Resembling, 1021, 559, 76, 1627, 1564, 1555, 1552, 1365, 1777, 1795, 1822, 1833, 1871, 1872, 1188, 1072, 1155, 1653.
 — (somewhat), 742.
 To Resent, v. To take Ill.
 Resentful, v. Inscrutable, Malicious.
 Resentment, 1425, 1310, 261, 1332, v. Rancorous.
 Reservation, v. Subterfuge.
 Reserve, 186, 1106, v. Care.
 — of an army, 536.
 — (to speak with), 670.
 — (without), 1772.
 To Reserve, 221, 979, 1537, 1901, v. To Keep.
 Reserved, 1106, v. Bashful.
 Reservedness, v. Reserve.
 Reservoir, 485, 474, 179, 538, 576, 725, 769, 708, 804, 867, 931, 2024.
 To Reside, 257, 998.
 Residence, 199, 112, 1081, 909, 590, 256, 257, 288, 559, 587, 592, 88, 86, 84, 777, 947, 1587, 1654, 1834, 1278, 1293, 1656, 1775, 1799.
 Resident, 1659, 1654, 1905.
 Residing, 1570, 1659.
 Residue, 221, v. Remainder.
 To Resign, 1124, 509, 517, 569, 607, 754, 857, 920, 1843.
 Resignation, 517, 498, 841.
 — to God, 559.
 Resigned, 1653, 951, 1570.
 — to one's fate, 1570.

RES-RES.

To be Resigned, 517.
 Resigning, 1039, 1040.
 Resin, 912, 925, 952, 1335.
 — (acid) of fruits and trees, 752.
 To Resist, 235, 563, 1573, 1652.
 Resistance, 1654, 966, 79, 1229, 993, v. Opposition.
 Resisting, 1565, 524.
 Resoluble, v. Soluble.
 Resolve, 521, 1359.
 To Resolve, 1368, 459, 1283, 567, v. To Determine, Solve.
 Resolved on, 1213.
 Resolver, 782, 1224.
 Resolute, 404, 176, 85, 6, 1068, 1621, 914, 868, 673, 598, 1034.
 Resoluteness, v. Resolution.
 Resolution, 868, 774, 86, 84, 47, 1220, 914, 786, 598, 423, 403, 365, 370, 1873, 1034, 1068, 1282, v. Determination.
 Resort, 218, v. Assemblage.
 To Resort, v. To Assemble, Go.
 To Resound, 1475, 1486, 191.
 Resounding (subst.) 1475.
 Resource, v. Remedy.
 Respect (regard, q. v.), 1511, 128, 106, 104, 1729, 1692, 1581, 1093, 1081, 361, 534, 973.
 — (reverence), 525, 54, 53, 46, 39, 1826, 558, 1110, 1220, 1308, 1552, 1553, 1602, 1937.
 — v. Motive, Relation.
 — (showing), 1277.
 — to, 1669.
 — (treating with), 534.
 — to (to have), 128.
 — (to show), 525, 1057.
 — (without), 1581, 1762.
 In Respect to, } 283, 779.
 With Respect to, } 1922.
 To Respect, 1552, 1220.
 Respectability, 1445, 1661, 1628.
 — of descent, 1364.
 — (person of), 313.
 Respectable person, 1723.
 Respectable, } 1643, 1662, 1051,
 Respected, } 1747, 1708,
 1646, 1661, 1603, 1828, 188,
 65, 1445, 1220, 986, 1533, 470.
 Respectful, Respectfully, 1346, 1023, 1110.
 Respectfully (to treat), 774.
 Respecting (subst.) 1770.
 Respective, v. Particular, Own.
 Respectively, v. Single, Separate.
 Respects, 52, 1277, 1576.
 — (one who pays his), 1576.
 — (paying), 1277, 80, 1666.

RES-RES.

Respects (to pay), 1576.
 Respiration, 77, 550, 1113, 1779.
 To Respire, 875, v. To Breathe.
 Respite, 1720, 1836, 1746.
 Resplendence, 1197, v. Splendour.
 Resplendent, 478, 165, 706, 661, 831, 965, 2003, v. Splendid.
 Respondent, 642.
 Response, v. Answer, Reply.
 Responsibility, 1355, v. Credit.
 Responsible, 642, v. Security.
 To be Responsible, 642, 1773.
 Rest (ease, q. v.), 63, 78, 1205, 82, 2003, 1970, 1254, 1257, 1357, 565, 255.
 — (quiet, sleep, q. v.), 1278, 86, 1081, 1082.
 — (remainder, other), 1543.
 — v. Prop, Pause, Cessation.
 At Rest, 63, 70, 93.
 To Rest, 63, 875, 449, 437, 1537, 1708, 255, 130, 591, 593, 1074, 595, v. To Sleep, Ease.
 To get Rest, 760.
 Rested, 1708.
 Restiff, 1579, 711, 74.
 Restifness, 711, v. Obstinacy.
 Act of Resting on the way (by a porter, &c.), 594.
 Resting-place, 63, 964.
 Restitution, 446, 966, v. Return.
 — (demanding), 82.
 Restless, 42, 712, 328, 330, 265, 89, 86, 27, 26, 336, 337, 340, 685, 709, 719, 1528, 1737, 1919.
 Restlessness, 89, 328, 330, 337, 719, 466, 542, 42, 35, 336.
 Restoration, 224, v. Return.
 — of friendship, 1445.
 Restorative, 415.
 To Restore, 224, 458, 850.
 Restored, 1215, 1618.
 To Restrain, 198, 563, 567, 759, 841, 993, 1093, 1196, 1967.
 Restrained, 1637.
 To be Restrained, 995.
 Restrainer, 1194.
 Restraining, 1301, 767.
 Restraint, 136, 33, 1785, 993.
 — (to lay under), 956.
 To Restrict, v. To Limit.
 Restricted, 1657, 1681, 1708.
 Restriction, 150, 1139, v. Bound.
 Result, 765, 1757, 599, 1055, 1056.
 To Result, 452, 1787, 765.
 Results, 1756.
 To Resume, v. Back To Take, Again To Begin.
 Resumption, v. To Resume.
 Resurrection, 776, 1641, 1774, 1293, 969, 260.

RES-REV.

Resurrection (day of), 776, 969, 1256, 1900.
 To Resuscitate, v. To Vivify.
 To Retail, 820.
 Retailer, 820, 449.
 To Retain, 759, 563, 1093, 829, 590, v. To Keep, Belong.
 Retainer, v. Dependant.
 Retaining the breath, 768.
 To Retaliate, 925, 231.
 Retaliating (subst.) 1642, 1698.
 Retaliation, 1660, 1282, 925, 916, 501, 621, 825, 1231, 1557, 488, 146, 359, 420, 230.
 To Retard, 1821, 431.
 Retarded, 431.
 Retarding, 1836.
 To Retch, v. To Vomit.
 Retention, 768, 139, 766.
 — of urine, 768.
 — (power of), 1291.
 Retentive, 1674.
 — faculty, 766.
 Reticulated, 604, v. Netted.
 Retinue, 631, 515, 496, 370, 47, 777, 799, 945, 1291.
 To Retire, 743, 1852, 1373, 842, 857, 978, 1076, 582, 452, 270.
 Retired, 1472, 1763, 812, 795, 53, v. Recluse, Apart.
 — place, 1006.
 Retirement, 812, 1472, 1473, 170, 529, 1220, 1621, 1915.
 — (fond of), 1450, 1472.
 — (place of), 812.
 Retort, 966.
 To Retort, v. To Return, Answer.
 To Retract, 1207.
 Retreat, 87, 1331, 1669, 1698.
 To Retreat, 198, 88, 1852, 452, 420, 412, v. To Flee, Retire.
 Retrenchment, 741.
 Retribution, 1660, 38, 359, 475, 1073, 1231, 1757, v. Reward.
 To Retrieve, v. To Restore.
 Retrocession, 244.
 Return (retrogression), 446, 447, 458, 1953, 1600, 963, 498.
 — (retribution), 1231, 621, 1927, 475.
 — of compliments, 94.
 — v. Profit, Statement, Payment.
 To Return, (v. n.) 447, 963, 863, 1956, 420, 308, 267, 129, 125.
 — (v. a.) 1528, 446, 129, 1821, 420, 458.
 Returned, 1603, 1618.
 Returning, 447, 786, 1215, 966, 458, 64, 1230, 1528, 1642, 1821, 1912.
 — compliments, 966.
 — like for like, 1642.
 To Reveal, 1209, 1416, 1249, 104.

REV—REV.

Revealed, 99, 1351, 1352, 1602, 1690.
 To be Revealed, 1449, 1409.
 Revealer, 1301, v. Discoverer.
 Revealing of a secret, 87.
 To Revel, 707.
 Revelation, 549, 104, 1029, 1209, 1352, 400, 133, 114.
 Revelry, Revel, 704, 707.
 Revenge, 146, 420, 346, 331, 1840, 945, 830, 1783, 1825.
 — (taking) 1679.
 — (to have one's) gratified, 591.
 To Revenge, } 146, 231, 346.
 To take Revenge, } 420, 830, 945.
 Revengeful, 1435, 1487, 1382.
 Revenue, 137, 611, 504, 1586, 1593, 1892, 766, 800, 1267.
 — often per cent. allowed to *dominairs*, 1630.
 To Reverberate, v. To Resound.
 To Reverse, } 1220, 525, 356.
 To Reverence, } 17, 364.
 Reversed, 1502, 1583, 1661, 1708, 1792.
 Reverence, 54, 525, 356, 46, 534, 559, 774, 1110, 1216, 1715, 1785, 1937, 1999.
 Reverenced, 66.
 Reverend, 252, 403, 1646.
 Reverential, 1546.
 Reverse, 128, 1225, 367, 1247.
 To Reverse, 469, 177, 189.
 Reversed, 128, 1646, 1688.
 To be Reversed, 129.
 Reversion, 1441, v. Succession.
 To Revert, 125, v. To Return.
 Reverting, 1215.
 Revery, v. Thought, Meditation.
 Review, v. Consideration.
 Review of an army or troops, 1031, 1290, 1587.
 — of recruits, 1777.
 — (of troops, to make), 1587.
 To Review, v. To Examine, See.
 Reviewing (subst.) 610.
 To Revile, 1429, 1688, 866, 1796.
 Reviler, v. Reproacher.
 Reviling, 164, 1627, 1657.
 Revival, Revise, Revision, 1777.
 To Revive, v. To Examine, Correct.
 Revision, 1909.
 Revival, v. Freshness, To Revive.
 To Revive, v. To Live, Vivify.
 Reunion, 538, v. Union.
 To Reunite, v. To Join, Meet.
 Revocation, v. Abolition, Repeal.
 To Revoke, v. To Abolish, Efface.
 Revolt, v. Rebellion, Disobedience.

REV—RIC.

Revolt in an army, 1040.
 To Revolt, 447, 1057, v. To Rebel.
 Revolter, v. Deserter, Rebel.
 To Revolve, 1490, 1486, 321, 314.
 Revolving, 884, 1441.
 Revolution, 888, 528, 465, 313, 156, 298, 1441, 1442, 1486, 1997.
 Revolutions, 56.
 Reward, 38, 1231, 40, 225, 610, 358, 1757, 1614, 621, 600, 590, 1632, 1602, v. Gift.
 To Reward, 38, 225.
 Rewarded, 1632.
 Rhetoric, 1226, 808, 132, 1053, 1139.
 Rheum, 1003, 1011, 1536, 1769.
 Rheumatism, 1434, 1628, 190, 192, 211, 212.
 Rhinoceros, 1338, 1496.
 — (hide of a), 706.
 — (horn of a), 1306.
 Rhododaphne or rose bay, 802.
 Rhubarb, 965, 1004.
 Rhus coriaria, 1092.
 Rhyme, 1727, 1578, 1093, 1050, 1831, 533.
 To Rhyme, v. To Agree.
 Rhymers, v. Poet, Bard.
 Rhyming word of a poem, 967.
 Rhythmic, 1622.
 Rhythmically composed (oration), 1658.
 Rib, Ribs, 425, 365, 103, 413.
 Ribaldry, 316, v. Obscenity.
 Riband, Ribbon, 1268, 278, 1291.
 Ribbon with which hair is tied or braided, 736.
 Rice (plant or in the husk), 896, 897, 1449, 1909.
 — (boiled), 293, 806, 1134, 1961.
 — burnt up by the sun's rays, 1122.
 — (cleared of the husk), 681, 984, 245, 83, 67, 549.
 — (ground), 1380.
 — and milk, 1268.
 — (kind of), 215, 267, 289, 411, 950, 958, 413, 436, 471, 552, 665, 889, 1022, 1083, 1113, 1379.
 — milk, 1419, 2021, 2035, 1881, 1996, 2017.
 — milk eaten by bride and bridegroom, 1535.
 — prepared by soaking and toasting in the husk, 1982.
 — pressed flat and eaten raw, 1610.
 — (swollen), mixed with molasses formed into balls, 1457.
 — (swollen, parched), 2035.
 — (wild), 871.

RIC—RIG.

Rice-water or gruel, 466, 2029, 2038, 1973, 1919, 1553, 1134, 1458.
 To beat Rice, to separate the husk from it, 740.
 Rich, 892, 1245, 1550, 599, 582, 661, 654, 1826, 293, 107, 798, 996, 908, 877, 909, 912, 1009, 1215, 1957, 179, 1389, 1429, 1432, 1518, 1520, 1568, 1620.
 Riches, 891, 561, 546, 1009, 1093, 1244, 1557, 149, 906, 912, 877.
 Richness, 1957, v. Wealth.
 Ricinus communis or vulgaris, 71, 153, 984, 1003.
 Rick, 576, 1377, 1405, 1427, 675, 33 v. Stack, Heap.
 To Ricochet (a shot), 577.
 Rid of (to be got), 745, 835.
 — (to get), 748, 1416, 1465.
 To Rid, 428, v. To Deliver.
 Riddance, v. Deliverance.
 Ridden on, 1018.
 Riddle (enigma, q. v.), 459, 761, 850, 981, 1517, 1647.
 — (sieve, q. v.), 1237, 118.
 To Riddle, v. To Sift, Solve.
 To Ride, 1113, 701, 342, 995.
 Rider, Riding, 1113, 951, 701, 676, 92.
 — in a car or chariot, 961.
 — (to bind or fasten an unskilful) on his horse, 1294.
 Good Rider, 1151, 1174.
 Ridge, 827, 597, v. Hill.
 — of the back, 1381.
 — of a house, 283, 1401, 1690, 1609.
 — of thatch, 1545, 1709.
 — pole, 276, 283.
 — or slit in the roof of the mouth, 485.
 Ridicule, 1876, 516, 522, 1053, 1498, 1966.
 To Ridicule, 587, 231.
 Ridiculous, 1194, v. Facetious.
 Ridiculing, 1206, 1862.
 Ridiculous, 1637, 1002, 1053.
 — idea, 827.
 Riding, 93, 978, 1113, 1483, 1602.
 — behind another, 967.
 — (price paid for), 701.
 Rifle, v. Carbine, Musket.
 To Rifle, v. To Plunder, Rob.
 Rift, 246, v. Fissure, Rent.
 To Rift, v. To Burst, Split.
 Rigging and implements of a ship or boat, 172.
 Right (not left), 950, 839, 31, 906.
 — (just, fit, straight), 849, 950, 987, 776, 1093, 1125, 446, 218, 229, 594, 610, 781, 1042.

RIG—RIN.

1183, 1564, 956, 899, 1621, 1896.
 Right (subst.) 778, 1192, 154, 81, 58, 1671, 1670, 1225, 1809.
 — (adv. interj.) v. Good, Well.
 — and left, 1894.
 — handed, 1899.
 — handed, 2003.
 — or wrong, 677, 779.
 — to (having a), 1618.
 Not Right, 1737.
 On Right terms, 1058.
 On the Right and left, 640.
 Without Right or title, 1766.
 Righteous, 950, 313, 44, 1636, 1024, 432, v. Good, Just.
 Righteousness, 1854, v. Honesty.
 Rightful, 779, 1618, v. Just.
 Rightness, 780, v. Rectitude.
 Rights, 778, 779.
 Rigid, 650, 611, 1059, 1337, 2020.
 Rigidity, } 620, 808, v. Hard.
 Rigidity, } near, Severity.
 Rigorous, v. Severe, Exact.
 Rigour, 716, v. Cold, Severity.
 Rill, 1806, 474, 2061, v. Rivulet.
 To Rill, 658.
 Rim, v. Lip, Edge, Ring, Margin.
 Rind, 265, 437, 740, 750, 1282, 1415.
 Ring (circle, q. v.), 782, 840, 1344, 718, 1378, 1441, 1464, 1475.
 — (ornamental), 750, 2028, 1682, 1207.
 — (for the ankles), 472, 811, 1941, 1800, 1344.
 — (for the ears), 732, 1936, 1595.
 — (for the finger), 161, 162, 1682, 1793, 1712, 371.
 — (for the great toe), 165.
 — (for the nose), 349, 1758.
 — (for the thumb), 161, 1854, 1916, 1485, 1988.
 — (for the toes), 1926, 1800, 2032, 1988.
 — (hat), worn round the waist, 2007, 2030.
 — (for the wrists), 557, 731, 1344, 1356, 1933, 1945.
 — in the hilt of a sword, 1758.
 — of *ashu*, &c., grass, 371, 650.
 — used to manacle, &c. with, 1347.
 — (worn on the neck), 1442.
 To Ring (to sound, jingle, q. v.), 664, 1105, 1413, 1482, 1968, 1969.
 — (lounge a horse), 1310.
 Ringdove, 2023, v. Dove.
 Ringing, 1105, 664.

RIN—RIV.

Ringleader, *v.* Chief.
Ringlet, 1302, 1012, 131, 623, 813, 1202, 1502, 1495, 1344.
Rings of earth for a well, 678.
Ringworm, 830, 705, 878, 327.
 — (plant to cure the), 830.
To Rinse, 1488, 1413, 1330, 656, 460, 1579, 164.
 — the mouth after eating, 42.
Rinsing the mouth, 1363.
Riot, 1860, 1877, 802, 273, 1866.
To Riot, 707, 1877.
Rioter, Riotous, 880, *v.* Rake.
Riotousness, *v.* Seditiousness.
To Rip, 441, 678, 761, 1906.
 — up old sores, 870.
Ripe, 416, 436, 435, 384, 1405, 972, 1574, 1597, 1776.
To Ripe, Ripen, 416, 417, 385.
Ripeness, 416, 384, *v.* Fitness.
Ripening, 1776.
 — (to commence), 972.
Rise, 701, *v.* Rising, Height.
To Rise, 35, 701, 1057, 273, 252, 1952, 1868, 1787, 1405, 1346, 1116, 43, 14, *v.* To Swell.
 — (an assembly), 239.
 — (the moon), 123, 61.
 — (the sun), 1204, 61.
Risen, 790, 64.
Risable, 1002, 1562.
Rising (rise, ascent), 239, 34, 31, 1219, 1807, 1917.
 — (part.) 827.
 — (as the sun), 1199.
 — (of the sun), 1204, 1639, 1159, 98, 56.
 — of a sign of the zodiac, 1522.
 — ground, 475, 596, 597, 940, 1971.
Risk, 648, 808, 718, *v.* Hazard.
To Risk, 648, 808, 606.
 — one's life, 658.
Riskier, 648.
Risking one's life or head, 1058.
Rite, 1000, 1202, 1105, 1100, 238.
Ritual, 386.
Rival, 774, 802, 951, 977, 1951.
 — wife, 1115.
To Rival, 235, *v.* To Equal.
 — the wind in speed, 1878.
Rivalry, } 235, 774, 1863, 1871,
Rivalship, } 1872, 1951.
To Rive, *v.* To Split, Cleave.
River, 855, 1464, 991, 623, 641, 651, 1063, 1087, 1396, 1761, 1762, 1822.
 — to be crossed by the dead, 342.

RIV—ROL.

Rivers (country between two), 884.
Rivet, *v.* Nail.
Rivulet, 1749, 1806, 1115, 651, 1089, 1396, 1304, 5, 6.
Road, 956, 970, 997, 424, 191, 950, 969, 1039, 1147, 1186, 1202, 1495, 1664, 1806, 2003, 603, 476, 374, 929, 925, 1073, 1088, 1089, 1459, 1548, 386, 385.
 — dividing into two leading different ways, 882.
To Roam, 897, 932, 932, 1612.
Roan, 679.
Roar, Roaring, 1427, 1475, 1440, 1288, 1099, *v.* Cry, Clamour, Noise.
To Roar, 1440, 1475, 1427, 711, 895, 927, 1741, 1462, 1444, 1492, 846, 760.
Roaring (part.) 1239, 1927.
Roast, 1312, 2025.
To Roast, 1312, 1938, *v.* To Broil.
Roasted, 1312, 249.
 — (fit to be), Roasting, 1313.
Rob (scurp), 958.
To Rob, 694, 758, 1547, 956, 924, 590, 959, 475, 1907.
Robbed, 1623.
Robber, 729, 856, 590, 924, 1851, 1770, 1572, 1284, 1271, 998, 956, 925, 929, 968, 772, 516, 217, 2023, 2029, 2043.
Robbers (attack by), 924.
Robbery, 730, 856, 590, 929, 1702, 1153.
 — and murder, 1605.
Robe, 606, 262, 680, 600, 468, 283, 1350, 783.
 — of honour, 811, 1060, 1286, 1296.
Robust, 728, 725, 552, 518, 911, 1044, 1142, 1292, 1329, 1381, 1434, 1821, 1851, 1859, 2041.
Robustness, 1142, 1859.
Rock, 1233, 1085, 363, *v.* Hill.
To Rock, 661, *v.* To Shake, Swing.
Rocket, 780, 206, 1877, 1924.
 — maker, 1878.
 — thrower, 207.
 — with a sword, 1137.
Rock-salt, 1141, 1303.
Rocky, 1107, *v.* Stony.
Rod, 748, 1284, 1049, *v.* Yard.
Roe, *v.* Deer: (of fish), *v.* Egg.
Rogue, 1786, 1856, 771, 1440.
Roguary, 1660, 1757, 320.
Roguish, 679, 1518, 1757, 1785, 1847, *v.* Wicked, Rogue, Cunning.
Roll, 1441, 1256, 1207, 458, 279.
 — or list of names, 90, 862.
 — of paper, 353.

ROL—ROS.

Roll used in carrying a burthen on the head, 153, 187.
To Roll (v. n.) 582, 1514, 936, 981, 1444, 1490, 904, 929, 447, 667, 1525, 1528, 2043.
 — (v. a.) 582, 929, 936, 866, 1507, 446, 994, 1486.
 — up, 1208, 1507.
Roller, 602, 475, 1507, 1508.
Rolling, 1243, 1482, 1514, 1528.
Rollingpin, 352.
Romance, 780, 801, 109, *v.* Story.
Romancer, *v.* Liar, Prater.
Romantick, *v.* Strange, Ideal.
Rome, 994.
Romp, *v.* Playful, Play, Wanton.
Romping, 802.
Roof, 743, 1075, 739, 358, 205, 740, 881, 1078, 1665, 1218, 1998.
 — of the mouth, *v.* Palate.
 — (to place the beams on the), 377.
To Roof, 740, 358.
To be Roofed, 378.
Roofing, 378.
Rook, *v.* Crow: (at chess), *v.* Castle.
Room, 627, 1386, 1369, 1092, 610, 795, 1660, 1462, *v.* Place.
 — (dark), 311.
Roominess, *v.* Space, Extent.
Roomy, 592, 1832, 810.
Roost, 258, 707.
Roost, 619, 344, 102, 1709, 895, 620, 617, 276, 1769, 2037, 1775, 1350.
 — (bulbous or tuberos or esculent), 1376, 1492.
 — of onion, turmeric, &c. 1433.
 — of a grass of which rope is made, 266.
To Root, *v.* To Fix, Plant, Pluck.
 — out or up, 17, 118.
Rooted up, 1787.
To be Rooted out or up, 20, 119, 1918.
Roots, 103.
Rope, 972, 968, 931, 834, 768, 650, 361, 247, 236, 206, 971, 970, 888, 1002, 1043, 1065, 1291, 1460, 1503.
 — passed through the nose of a draught ox, 1756.
 — round the neck of an elephant, 128.
 — with which the feet of a horse are tied, 356, 362, 382.
Ropedancer, 199, 971, 1645, 1767.
Ropemaker, 971.
Ropiness, *v.* Viscosity.
Ropy, 1515, *v.* Viscous.
Rosa chinensis, 1323.
 — glandulifera, 1143, 1185, 1771.

ROS—ROU.

Rosary, 516, 1036, 612, 1014, 1096, 1169, 1375, 1550, 1689.
 — (tassels affixed to a), 1170.
Rose, 1451, 1452, 1456, 1323, 1830, 1389.
 — (china), 642.
 — (white), 1143, 1771.
 — (wild), 1771.
 — (species of, without smell), 1463.
 — apple, 605, 1455.
 — bay, 802.
 — bud, 1244.
 — colour, 1455, 358.
 — coloured, 1452, 1453, 1457.
 — garden, 1457, 1005, 1452.
 — leaf, 1452.
 — tree, 1456.
 — (with a body like the), 1456.
Roseate, 1457.
Rosemary, 118.
Rosewater, 1456.
 — (bottle for sprinkling), 1455.
Rosin, 912, 952, 1335.
A Rosinante, 929.
Rosy, 1452, 1457.
 — cheeked, -faced, 1452, 1453.
Rot, 1073, *v.* Rottenness.
 — among sheep, 1415.
To Rot, 1073, 381, 380, 366, 173, 21, 9, 1485.
Rotation, 446, *v.* Revolution.
By Rote, 1375, *v.* By Heart.
Rotten, 290, 1073, 1454, 1566, 1601.
Rottenness, 290, 1073, 21.
ROTTLEBA indica, 428.
 — tinctoria (dust from the outside of the capsules of), 1371.
To Rove, 932, 897, 691, 1136.
Rover, 795, *v.* Wanderer, Pirate.
Rough, 850, 806, 43, 1404, 994, 991, *v.* Harsh, Boisterous.
 — draught or drawings, 1407, 1626.
Rough-hewn, *v.* Unpolished.
Roughish, Roughly, 850.
Roughness, 850, 994, 1242.
Roving, 796.
Round (adj.) 1473, 1618, 1597, 14, 75, 1441, 1492, 707, 718, 884, 1246, 1683, *v.* Great, Quick.
 — (subst.) 704, 1440, 1490, 1956, *v.* Circle, Turn, Tour.
 — about, all Round, 724, 1441.
 — (about, around), 1441.
 — flat loaf or cake, 1442, 1441.
 — (of musketry, &c.), 1169.
 — plate of metal, &c., 706.

ROU—RUB.

To go Round about, 438, 1318, 1799.
 Going Round, 1486.
 To Round, v. Round To Make or Become, To Surround, Polish.
 Roundish, 1473.
 Roundly, v. Openly, In Earnest.
 Roundness, 1473, 1456.
 Rounds, 1204.
 To Rouse, 627, 625, 34, 2052.
 To be Roused, 766.
 Rousing, 169.
 Rout, 1348, 1862, v. Defeat.
 — (to put to the), 267.
 To Rout, 1705, v. To Conquer.
 Route, v. Road, Way.
 Row, 1187, 1075, 430, 378, 365, 175, 12, 487, 934, 977, 1092, 1284, 1291, 1592, 1513, 2003.
 — (in a), 175.
 To Row, 1421, 685.
 Rowel, v. Seton, Spur.
 Rower, 925, 1421.
 Royal, 103, 336, 1151, 1152, 1150, 778, 791, 1679, 1216, 1176, 1174, 1175.
 — closet or chamber, 1384.
 — mark on the forehead, 947.
 — residence, 369, 499, 831, 891, 947, 948.
 — tent, court, or palace, 903, 1060.
 — titles prefixed to public papers, 1203.
 Royally, 193, 805, v. Kingly.
 Royalty, 193, 947, 1151, 1176, 421, v. Sovereignty.
 Rub, Rubbing, v. Push, Blow.
 To Rub, 1671, 1667, 1672, 1424, 980, 1522, 1130, 1199, 638, 5, 1551, 1731, 2044.
 — cloth in mud preparatory to washing, 1125.
 — gently with the nails, 1401.
 — out, v. To Erase.
 — with the hands, 1725.
 Rubbed, 1118.
 To be Rubbed, 1424, 1480.
 Rubber, 1489, 1550, 1719, 1851.
 — (used in baths), 1419.
 Rubbing, 950, 1021, 1025, 1494, 1265, 1130, 1550, 1561, 1605, 1669, 1674, 2044.
 — (apt to be worn by), 1484.
 By Rubbing, 1424.
 Rubbish, 790, 804, 805, 1669, 1339, 1388, 1173, 2036.
 RUBIA manjith, 1579.
 Ruby, 1517, 1892, 1501, 1554, 1502, 737, 724.
 — (false), 1502.

RUB—RUM.

Ruby-coloured, 1817, 1250.
 Ructation, v. Belch.
 Rudder, 374, 1079, 1342, 1382.
 Ruddiness, 1502, v. Redness.
 Ruddy, 1452, v. Red.
 Rude, 328, 1450, 335, 458, 581, 806, 1243, 1333, 1469, 149, 34, 1737, 1792, 1874, 1886, 1904, 1902, v. Violent, Rough.
 Rudeness, 328, 326, 166, 1450, 1333, 802, 333, 332, 1880.
 Rudiment, v. Origin, Element.
 Rue, 2009.
 To Rue, 382, v. To Grieve.
 Rueful, 995, v. Sorrowful, Sad.
 RUELLIA longifolia, 1473.
 Ruffian, 1572, v. Caitiff, Robber.
 Ruffle, v. Fringe, Tumult, Plait.
 To Ruffle, 672, v. To Vex, Plait.
 Rug, v. Felt, Blanket.
 Rugged, 72, 355, 1341, 1774, 2032, v. Uneven, Hard.
 Ruggedness, v. Unevenness.
 Ruin, 1865, 798, 566, 540, 486, 370, 365, 213, 1827, 1508, 53, 87, 1196, 1195, 812, 810, 1405, 1834.
 To Ruin, 1548, 540, 481, 293, 267, 237, 5, 1573, 792, 800, 903, 926, 927, 1406, 1478, 1481, 1625, 1812.
 — one's prospects in life, 958.
 — one's self and family, 1481.
 Ruined, 799, 489, 37, 237, 406, 49, 365, 370, 539, 565, 726, 768, 785, 800, 816, 926, 1018, 1166, 1671, 1718, 1839, 1886, 1892.
 To be Ruined, 302, 1903, 1048, 1480, 1481, 1573, 1671, 1812.
 Ruiner, 1478, v. Plunderer.
 Ruining, 86, 1568.
 Ruinous, 37, 1412, v. Ruined.
 Ruins, 1412, 1991.
 In Ruins, 38.
 Rule, 1271, 838, 766, 932, 53, 992, 997, 1000, 1228, 1065, 1071, 1086, 1131, 1182, 1194, 1273, 1592, 517.
 To Rule, 781, 498, 1189, 1195.
 Ruler, 184, 183, 766, 1215, 1258, 1474, 1826, 1625, 1746.
 — (instrument), 1623, 1086.
 Rulers, 780.
 Rules, 1290, 1271, 186.
 Ruling (of lines), 1075.
 — (subt.) 1670.
 — (part.) 780.
 Rum, 92, v. Spirit, Spirits.
 To Rumble, 1409, 1358, 1444, 1448, v. To Rattle.
 Rumbling, 1099.
 RUMEX vesicarius, 1986.

RUM—RUS.

To Ruminant, 418, 364.
 Rumination, 364.
 To Rummage, 575, 216, 741.
 Rumour, 1176, 911, 796, 167, 1910, 1883, 1455, 1205, 95, 85.
 To Rumour, v. To Tell, Publish.
 Rump, 727, v. Buttocks.
 — of a horse, 1731.
 Rumples, 723, v. Plait.
 To Rump, 872, 1727.
 Run, 888, v. Flow, Sale.
 To Run (v. n.) 889, 896, 897, 390, 999, v. To Flow, Attack.
 — (v. a.) 889, v. To Drive.
 — about uselessly, 952.
 — after, 466, 1405, 1419.
 — at, 897.
 — away, 296, 293, 303, 222, 311, 715, 1302, 1307, 1508, 1745, 1786, 372, 376, 414, 419, 420, 464, 684, 876, 976, 981, 1049, 1805, 1937.
 — away with, 1536, 1537.
 — down, v. To Press.
 — in (v. a.) 464, 1483.
 — into (v. a.) 464, 902.
 — on or about, 897.
 Runaway, Runagate, 312, 313, 1446, 1880, 1805.
 Runner, 889, 892, v. Courier.
 Runnet, 432, 606, 647, 702.
 Running, 300, 603, 537, 536, 483, 126, 619, 883, 885, 889, 897, 988, 1001, 1225.
 — about fruitlessly, 1084.
 — at the nose from cold, 272, 1001.
 — away, 1954, 1407, 295.
 — in a slender stream, 658.
 — over, 750.
 — through fire, 905.
 Rupee, 989, 978, 219.
 — filled with lead, &c. 1725.
 Rupture, 1251, v. Breach.
 — 153, 193, v. Hernia.
 — (to have a), 980.
 To Rupture, v. To Break, Burst.
 Ruptured, 1238.
 Rural, 923, v. Rustick, Wild.
 Rush, 1253, 1003, 656, v. Attack.
 To Rush, 889, 464, 299, 899, 842, 1003, 1867, v. To Attack.
 — in or upon, 594, 1506, 1853, 1660.
 Russet (coloured), 1463.
 Rust, 1015, 1704, 1729, 1992, 2006.
 To Rust, to become Rusty, 1015.
 Rusticity, 903, 1242.
 Rustick, 903, 923, 997, 1464, 347, 1242, 1466.
 To Rustle, 1406, v. To Rattle.
 Rusty, 1015, v. Blunt.

RUT—SAP.

Rut (made by a wheel), 1536.
 To Rut, 960.
 Ruthless, v. Merciless, Cruel.
 S.
 Sabbath, v. Saturday.
 Sable, v. Fur, Black.
 — skin, 1097.
 Sabre, v. Scimitar, Sword.
 SACCHARUM cylindricum, 133, 175.
 — munja, 1712.
 — officinarum, 174.
 — procerum, 1063.
 — sara, 1058, 1140.
 — spontaneum, 1301.
 Sack, 1474, 801, 143, 389, 551, 1476, 1439, 1434, 643, 694, 552, 1169, 1937, v. Plunder.
 To Sack, v. To Plunder.
 Sackcloth, 1728, 575, 1958.
 Sacred, 774, 119, 7, 1558, 771, 369, 1583, 1584, v. Holy.
 — place, 774, 756.
 Sacredness, v. Sanctity, Holiness.
 Sacrifice, 942, 1953, 1279, 1725, 1757, 1769, 948, 268, 274, 628, 1800, 1823, 604, 594, 134, 1892.
 For Sacrifice, 256.
 Sacrifice (place of), 256, 1599.
 To Sacrifice, 942, 520, 256, 1757, 1279, 1253, 1186, 269.
 Sacrifice (to fall a), 607.
 Sacrificed, 1599, 942, 256, 1279.
 To be Sacrificed, 942, 1279, 1757, 268, 274, 298.
 Sacrificer, 941.
 Sacrilege, 248.
 Sad, 776, 163, 132, 75, 53, 1244, 870, 868, 868, 791, 678, 387, 551, 670, 1047, 1101, 1245, 1436, 1561, 1650, 1672, 1673, 1769.
 Of a Sad countenance, 995.
 To be Sad, 1917.
 Saddle, 1019, 1297, 1063, 676.
 — (camel's), 1326.
 — (cloth over the), 1019.
 — (leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a), 713.
 — of an elephant, 2052.
 — (stuffing of a), 565, 824.
 — (tree of a camel's), 653.
 To Saddle, 1019, 419.
 Saddle-cloth, 835, 1235, 1125, 167, 1729.
 — maker, 824.
 — straps, 1251.
 Saddler, 1709, 1060.
 Sadness, 53, 75, 774, 775, 870, 868, 1672, 1244, 1667, 153.
 Safe, 141, 332, 860, 1020, 1086, 1213, 1552, 1625.

SAF—SAL.

Safeguard, *v.* Protection, Pass.
 Safeness, *v.* Safety, Security.
 Safety, 135, 140, 321, 504, 964, 1086, 1089, 1213, 1349, 12, 1552, 1926, *v.* Custody.
 Safflower, bastard Saffron, 1222, 1645, 1349.
 — (cloths dyed with), 1349.
 — (die of), 1349.
 — (seed of), 1344.
 Saffron, 1011, 1423, 1370, 1216.
 — coloured, 1011, 1423.
 Sagacious, 1018, 1132, 1212, 1263, 1421, 1556, 1687, 1785, 1786, 687, 621, 188, 715, 802, 945, 887.
 Sagacity, 1263, 802, 453, 944, 943, 888, 1018, 1251, 1786, 1266, 1726.
 Sagapenum, 1079, 1377.
 Sage, 781, 836, 979, 1696, 1676, 1494, 980, 1697, 232, *v.* Wise.
 A Sage, 614.
 Sageness, *v.* Wisdom, Prudence.
 Sages, 781.
 Sagittarius, 905, 1291.
 Said, 1599, 1627, 1258, 1658.
 Sail, 193, 363, 1947, *v.* Ship.
 To Sail, 713, *v.* To Go, Fly.
 To set Sail, 1416.
 Sail-cloth, *v.* Canvas.
 Sailor, 1666, 653, 810, 1553.
 — who heaves the lead, 10.
 Saint, 1055, 978, 858, 467, 253, 252, 176, 1101, 1182, 1470, 1471, 1697, 1838.
 — of waters, 816.
 Sake, 791, 362, 65, 986, 1824.
 For the Sake, 1824, 1549, 1203, 1793, 1297, *v.* For.
 Salacious, 693, 1617, *v.* Lustful.
 Salagram (kind of flinty stone), 1029.
 Salamander, 1097.
 Salaries, 1698, 1834.
 Salary, 852, 1030, 1834, 1204, 1995, 1828, 1227, 1614, 946, 606.
 Sale, 264, 1397, 1321, 263, 987, 1157, 1259.
 — by commission, 73.
 First Sale for ready money in the morning, 292.
 Flat Sale, 1347.
 Saleable, 263, 713, 1611.
 — goods, 712.
 Salep, 599, 1452.
 Salesman, 871.
 Saline, 1794, *v.* Salt.
 — quality, 1173.
 Saliva, 1501, 952, 528, 1517.
 — (emitting), 1670.
 Salvation, 1692, 1713.

SAL—SAM.

Sallow, 1034, 459, 1359.
 Sally, 803, 1011, *v.* Assault.
 To Sally, 803.
 Sallyport, *v.* Backdoor.
 Salsuginous ground, 1173.
 Salt (subst.) 1532, 1794, 1804, 1669, 1104, 1339, 1328, 1030, 366.
 — (adj.) 1089, 1395, 1532, 1172, 1360, 1794, 1532, 1533.
 — (black), 359.
 — (dealer in), 1804.
 — is boiled (place where), 1408.
 — is produced (place where), 1532.
 — lands, 1532.
 — (manufacturer of), 1666.
 — (medicine of five kinds of), 381.
 — (stopped or bound up with, a wound), 1794.
 — that effloresces from walls, &c., 1532, 1533.
 Rock Salt, 1104.
 Sea Salt, made by evaporation, 1339.
 To Salt, *v.* Salt To Give or Salt To Cast.
 Saltcellar, 1794.
 Salted, 1089.
 Saltless, 338, 133, 165, *v.* Insipid.
 Salt-maker, 1533, 1672, 1804.
 Saltiness, 1173, 1794.
 Saltpetre, 1173, 643.
 — maker, 1804.
 Salt-pit, 1532, 1794.
 Salt water, 10.
 SALVADORA persica, 473.
 Salvation, 1702, 1055, 969, 482, 1660, 1432, 1086, 1267, 1758, 1770, 221, 57, 1987.
 Salubrious, 1083, *v.* Good.
 Salve, 1612, 1673, *v.* Plaster.
 Salver, 563, 518, 2014, *v.* Dish.
 Salutariness, *v.* Goodness.
 Salutary, 1746, 1148, 1653.
 Salutation, 1086, 930, 952, 1388, 861, 1793, 1795, 937, 1063, 1933, 853, 652, 499, 403, 168.
 — (to return the), 1086.
 Salute, 1086, *v.* Salutation.
 To Salute, 1086, 857, 517, 1843.
 — by putting the hand to the head, 857.
 Saluting, 1089.
 Same, 1896, 1869, 1900.
 Of the Same age, 1871.
 — breed, 1872.
 — cast or race, 1050.
 — religion, 1871.
 — sort, kind, or species, 1050, 1869, 1870.

SAM—SAT.

Of the Same trade, 1869.
 — tribe or family, 1871, 1050.
 — weight, 1871, 1872.
 Self Same, 1978.
 Exactly the Same as before, or originally, 1838.
 Sameness, 1896, 516.
 Sample, 1795, *v.* Pattern.
 Sanative, 1148.
 Sanctification, 523, 531.
 To Sanctify, *v.* Holy To Make.
 Sanction, 37, *v.* Ratification.
 Sanctity, 363, 531, 1189, 1207, 1277, 1628, 1837.
 Sanctuary, 774, *v.* Shrine, Asylum.
 Sand, 205, 1002, 1000, 1003, 2005, 1379, 196.
 Sandal, 1403, 131, *v.* Slipper.
 Sandal-wood, 720, 978, 1191, 2017.
 — (colour of), 1667.
 — is brought (mountain whence the best), 1667.
 — is ground (stone on which), 1191, 2018, 1858.
 — (of the colour of), 1191.
 — (red), 978.
 Sandarak, 1103.
 Sanders, 720, 978, 1191.
 Sandpiper, 578, 579.
 Sandy, 1000, 273, 319, 1339, 1349.
 — ground, 1000.
 — place or region, 1003.
 Sanguinary, 825, 826, 1058.
 Sanguine, 825, *v.* Red, Warm.
 Sanguis draconis, 874.
 SANTALUM album, 720.
 Sap, 1219, 1042, 876, *v.* Juice.
 To Sap, *v.* To Mine, Dig, Sink.
 Sapien, *v.* Wise, Intelligent.
 SAPINDUS saponaria, 1000.
 Sapless, 68, *v.* Dry.
 Sapling, 435, 1423, 1803, 1805.
 Sappan wood, 263.
 Sapphire, 1814, 1189, 2051.
 Sappiness, *v.* Moisture.
 Sappy, *v.* Fresh, Moist, Juicy.
 Sarcasm, 354, 981, 1373, 1721.
 Sarcastick, 1794.
 Sarcocolla, 154.
 Sarsaparilla, 1029, 1221, 1663.
 Sash, 1139, 604, 233, 1995.
 Satan, 1179, 247.
 Satchel, *v.* Bag.
 To Sate, Satisfy, 749, *v.* To Fill.
 Sated, Satiated, 1136, 124, 93.
 To be Satiated or mated, 668, 749, 1136.

SAT—SAY.

Satiety, 1136, 1101, 749, 164, 124.
 Satin, 104, 473, 80, 1103.
 Satire, 1853, 1699, 1276, 316, 2052, *v.* Censure.
 Satirical, Satirick, 1476.
 Satirist, 1194, 1846.
 To Satirize, 2052, 799.
 Satisfaction, 505, 320, 824, 1730, 820, 806, 791.
 — of mind, 1676.
 — (taking), 1698.
 Satisfactory, 868, 791, 686, 1676, *v.* Proper.
 Satisfied, 93, 802, 806, 1620, 1561, 1306, 1255, 1136, 951, 1101, 1273, *v.* Content.
 — (to be or rest), 115, 471, 463, 607, 749.
 To Satisfy, 951, 307, 749.
 Satisfying (subst.) 86, 184, 307.
 — (adj.) 1563.
 To Saturate, *v.* To Fill.
 Saturday, 1111, 1171, 1681, 1864.
 Saturn, 1008, 1111, 1425, 1681.
 Saturnine, *v.* Phlegmatick, Grave.
 Satyr, 1772.
 Savage, 639, 860, 1034, 1829, 1397, 1342, 1333, *v.* Wild.
 Savageness, 1829, *v.* Cruelty.
 Sauce, 279, 1893.
 — (kind of acid), 691.
 Saucer, 518, 1081, 2004.
 Sauciness, 1172, 1450.
 Saucy, 1172, 1450, *v.* Pert, Rude.
 Save, 1549, 744, 504, *v.* Except.
 To Save, 221, 979, 482, 168, 1932, 1355, 504, *v.* To Keep.
 Saved, 970, 1740, 1823.
 To be Saved, 222, 201, 511.
 Saving, *v.* Save, Thrifty, Frugal.
 Savings, 411, 646, 1103.
 Saviour, *v.* Preserver, Redeemer.
 To Saunter, *v.* To Wander.
 Savour, 1513, *v.* Smell, Taste.
 To Savour, *v.* To Scent, Taste.
 Savoury, 1513, 1933, *v.* Fragrant.
 Sausage, 1288, 1361, 1526.
 Saw, 1342, 1334, 71, 1686, 62, 72, *v.* Saying.
 To Saw, 761, 1296, *v.* To Cut.
 Sawdust, 289, 729.
 Sawyer, 71, 1334.
 Saxifrage, 1301.
 Say, 1465.
 To Say, 1411, 291, 295, 410, 1007, 1451, 1409, 1320, 1258, 216.
 To cause to Say, 1414.
 Sayer, Saying, 1273, 1465, 1476.
 Saying, 1395, 1291, 291, 189, 1272, 1397, 1654, 1293, 1361, 1411, 1451, 1518, 1658.

SCA—SCA.

Scab, 790, 1407, 371, 689, 1414, 1439.
 — of smallpox, 923.
 Scabbard, 1297, 1724, 1809.
 — (the mounting at the upper end of a), 567.
 Scabby, 790.
 Scavoia lobelia, 735.
 Scaffold, 1443, 892, 370, 361, 1579, 1680, v. Stage.
 To Scald, v. To Burn, Singe.
 — or parch rice, 287.
 Scaldhead, 193, 682, 1462.
 Scaldheaded, 1356, 1462.
 Scale (dish), 422, 490, 419, 503, 533, v. Balance.
 — (of a fish, &c.), 738, 730, 922, 2033, 2035, 1071.
 — (graduation, ladder, q. v.), 501, 1115.
 —, v. Gamut, Measure.
 — or scales (of a scab, &c.), 371, 537, 922.
 To Scale, v. To Mount, Strip.
 Scales, 536, 1797.
 — (or filings) of iron, 800.
 Small Scales, 1796.
 — (goldsmiths'), 1736, 1909.
 Making Scales equal, 1532.
 Scaling ladder, 1765.
 Scalp, 564.
 Scammony, 1078.
 To Scamper, 1302, 715, 1878.
 To Scan, v. Scanning To Make.
 Scandal, 228, 108, 1362, 999.
 To Scandal, Scandalize, v. To Asperse.
 Scandalous, v. Disgraceful.
 Scanning, 532.
 To Scant, v. To Straiten.
 Scantiness, 1287, v. Deficiency.
 Scanty, 551, 568, 1282, 1365, 1366, v. Deficient, Little.
 Scar, 833, 688, 1008, 1773, 723, 705, 690, 1212.
 To Scar, 833, 688, 705, 1452.
 Scarcibus, 1432, 1466.
 Scarce, Scarcely, 551, 568, 244, 49, 793, 852, 1367, 1739.
 Scarceness, v. Scarcity.
 Scarcity, 552, 555, 690, 114, 1367, 621, 847, 685, 1287, 1366, 1368, 1420, 1739, 1731, 1439, v. Dearth.
 — of provisions, 1544.
 With Scarcity, 262.
 To Scare, 309, 928, 301, 220.
 Scarecrow, 911, 913.
 Scarf, 20, v. Cloak, Veil.
 Scarification, v. Scarifying.
 Scaricator (instrument), 383.
 Scarifier (who scarifies), 769.

SCA—SCI.

Scarifying (act of), 383, 769.
 Scarlet, 1457, v. Red, Cloth.
 — cloth, 1078.
 — fly, 346.
 Scarred, 833.
 Scate, 1033, 1106, 1506.
 To Scatter, 744, 450, 266, 217, 216, 1987, 1757, 1412, 757, 745, 342.
 Scattered, 80, 110, 389, 455, 574, 1001, 1261, 1566, 2022.
 To be Scattered, 744, 450, 266, 1413, 216, 745.
 Scattering, 109, 146, 409, 1261, 1450, 1757, 1001, 1002, 362, 29.
 Scavenger, v. Sweeper.
 Scene, 118, 1033, 1386.
 Scenery, 1031, v. Apparatus.
 Scent, 199, 286, 1463, 1150, 1104.
 To Scent, 199, v. To Perfume.
 Scented, 268.
 Scentless, 1762.
 Sceptre, v. Club.
 Schedule, 502, v. Inventory.
 Scheme, 1637, 1322, 495, 17.
 Schemer, 1687.
 Schiam, 230, 975.
 Schismatick, v. Heretick.
 Scholar, 541, 1149, 1082, 739, 691, 1558, 1560, 1613.
 — (apt), 1149.
 — (to become a), 1445.
 Scholars, 538.
 Scholarship, 1613, v. Science.
 Scholiast, v. Commentator.
 Scholium, v. Commentary.
 School, 1596, 1660, 841, 831, 358, 377, 690, 1028.
 To School, v. To Teach.
 Schoolboy, 689.
 — that first comes to the master to say his lesson, 1727.
 Schoolfellow, 1870, 1873.
 Schoolmaster, 51, 1724, 1686, 366, 360, 1501, v. Preceptor.
 Schoolmistress, 1667, 1903.
 Science, 233, 1226, 1219, 837, 1260, 1256, 1147, 1266.
 Sciences, 1277, 1266, 1647.
 — of the Hindûs (six philosophical), 1208.
 Scientifick, 1227, 45, 180, 233, 843.
 Scimitar, 1170, 512, 542, 1815, 1071, 883, 572, 673, 653, 376, 176, 94.
 Seine, Scinek, 1003, 1469, 1078.
 To Scintillate, 662.
 Scion, 476, v. Graft, Twig.
 Scirrhous, 1456, 1769.
 Scissors, 1204, 1319, 1656, 1070.

SCO—SCR.

Scoff, Scoffing, 1203, 86, 2047, 561, v. Derision.
 To Scoff, 216, v. To Laugh.
 Scoffer, v. Taunter, Mocker.
 Scold, 1362, 1339, v. Quarrelsome.
 To Scold, 659, 696, 1409, 1456, 1977, v. To Abuse, Upbraid.
 Scolding, 1977.
 Scolopendra, 1380, 1468, 1861, 1379.
 To Scoop, 1388, 1404.
 Scope, 1253, 1657, 1696.
 To Scorch, 495, 662, 1858.
 Scorched, 628, 1117.
 To be Scorched, 314, 662, 1858, 1530.
 Score, 930, 349, 214, 1389, 693.
 To Score, 692, v. To Write.
 Scorin, 1265, 1808.
 — (one who extracts metals from their), 1808.
 Scorn, 779, 497, 86, 1599, 1796, 1898.
 To Scorn, v. To Disdain, Deride.
 Scorned, 1599.
 Scornet, 1796, v. Mocker.
 Scornful, 1910, v. Arrogant.
 Scorpio (sign), 344, 1224.
 Scorpion, 223, 241, 344, 1224, 1347, 1941.
 Scot-free, v. Gratis.
 Scoundrel, 251, 1287, 1280, 1175.
 To Scour, 1553, 980, 1730.
 To be Scoured, 1680.
 Scourge, 484, 854, v. Horse-whip.
 To Scourge, 484, v. To Whip.
 Scouring, 628.
 — (price of), 1672.
 Scout, 917, 325, 796, v. Spy.
 To Scowl, 321, 564, v. To Frown.
 Scraggy, v. Lean, Rough.
 To Scramble, 755, 758.
 Scrambler, 755.
 Scrap, 360, 397, 395, 1507, 689, 503, 1001, 1002, 1202.
 Scrape, 705, 706, 1939.
 To Scrape, 755, 758, 1129, 1342, 1404, 1408, 1420, 1471, 1988.
 — (the earth as fowls do), 1356.
 — up a fortune, 647.
 Scraper, 765, 953, 954, 1403, 1404.
 Scrapping, 800.
 — of the skin, 705.
 — together, 646.
 Scrapings of a pot, 562, 1404.
 Scrape, 290, 580, 708, 1003, 1296.
 Scratch, 1788, 698, 1800, 1404, 1806, v. Rent, To Scratch.
 To Scratch, 265, 273, 735, 1800, 1407, 1404, 1789, 1401, 1342.

SCR—SEA.

To be Scratched, 1759.
 Scratching, 710, 780, 800, 1187, 1322, 1404.
 To Scrawl, 692, v. To Write.
 Scrawler, 227.
 Scream, Screech, 711, 712, 722, 760, 1984, 722, 760, 1356, 1390, 1912.
 To Scream, Screech, 711, 712, 719, 127, 2034.
 Screaming like a kite, 714.
 Screechowl, v. Owl.
 Screen, 579, 1290, 396, 169, 578, 623, v. Skreen, Shelter, Sieve.
 To Screen, 170, 169, v. To Sift.
 Screw, 465, 1613, 2036.
 To Screw, 231, 465, 1703.
 To Scribble, v. To Scrawl, Write.
 Scribe, 1296, v. Writer.
 Scripture, 1318, 1147.
 Scrofula, 1376, 815.
 Scroll, v. Roll, Register.
 Scrotum, 433, 1267.
 Scrub, v. Moun, Base.
 To Scrub, 1553, v. To Rub.
 Scruple, 95, v. Doubt, Perplexity.
 To Scruple, v. To Hesitate.
 Scrupulous, 1104, 307, 1854, 1832, v. Doubtful, Nice.
 Scrupulousness, 1854, 47, 1832.
 To Scrutinize, v. To Search.
 Scrutiny, 622, v. Inquiry, Search.
 To Seud, v. To Scamper, Run.
 Seuffle, 1548, 646.
 To Seuffe, 1220, 1645.
 To Seulk, 841, v. To be Hidden.
 Seulker, 841, 1265, 2023.
 Seulking, 841.
 Seull, v. Skull.
 Seuller, v. Rower, Canoe.
 Seullion, 919, v. Housewife.
 Sculptor, 214, 1192, 1636, 1721.
 Sculpture, 214, 1781.
 Seum, 1212, 539, 1354, 1227, 1729, 1296, 653, v. Dross.
 Scummer, v. Skimmer.
 Seurf, 371, 992.
 Seurfy, 371.
 Scurility v. Reproach, Abuse.
 Scurious, 237.
 Scurvy, v. Scab, Scabby.
 Seut, 583.
 Seuttle, v. Basket.
 SCYTHIA litchi, 1537.
 Scybala, 1056, 1104, 1432.
 Scythe, 833.
 Sea, 224, 855, 1028, 1056, 1103, 1228, 1287, 1776, 1898.
 — (middle of the), 1510.
 Red Sea, 1287.
 Seagreen, v. Pea-green.

SEA—SEC.

Seal (stamp), 1718, 1595, 788, 736, 739, 797.
 — (keeper of the), 1718, 1719.
 — (king's), 76.
 — (marks of a), 1595.
 — of a judge, 1050.
 — of a magistrate, 1103.
 — of the prophets, 788.
 Seal-cutter, } 1719.
 — engraver, }
 — ring, 738, 788, 1595.
 — setter, 788.
 Sealed, 1058, 1590, 1719.
 Sealingwax, v. Lac.
 Seam, 849.
 — of a garment from the arm-pit down the side, 1403.
 To Seam, v. To Sew, Join.
 Seaman, v. Sailor.
 Seamanship, 1666.
 To Sear, 662, v. To Burn.
 Search, 538, 522, 2000, 1974, 1414, 1415, 938, 1061, 1204, 1311, 1331, 550, 528, 494, 538, 537.
 — and you shall find, 652.
 To Search, 938, 579, 538, 494, 492, 216, 1884, 1431, 1415, 1414, 1061, 741, 652, 907, 1058, 1977.
 Searcher, 1414, 538, 1568.
 Searching, 530, 524, 1415, 1796.
 Seam, 224.
 Seashore, 1023, v. Shore.
 Season, 1706, 1836, 1098, 960, 257, 1262, 1091, 1074, 1065, 1063, 1097, 1231, 242, 182, 137, 1885, 1886, 1892, 1446, 1443, 1869, 1877.
 — for cutting rice, 908.
 In Season and out of Season, 1431, 1836.
 To Season, 1634, 908, 755, 268, 164, 653, 1028.
 Seasonable, } 1706, 1836, 234.
 Seasonably, } 267, 398.
 Seasoned, 1089, 164.
 Seasoning, 268, 1633, 755, 908.
 Sea-stock, 927.
 Seat, 91, 342, 631, 357, 1942, 1579, 1437, 766, 1593, 1775.
 — of empire, 948.
 — (principal or president's), 1175, 2015.
 To Seat, 218, 342, 1941.
 Seated, 94, v. Sitting, Mounted.
 Seating, 39, 1773, 1941.
 Seawater, 10.
 Secant, 1341.
 To Secede, 1787, v. To Depart.
 Secession, 105, v. Separation.
 To Seclude, v. To Exclude.
 Secluded, 1583.
 Secluding, 769.

SEC—SED.

Seclusion, 778.
 Second (adj.) 890, 892, 592, 886, 894, 1680, 1574.
 — (subst.) 414, 608.
 — lunar day, 843, 886.
 — in a song, 198.
 — sight, 1053.
 — sort, 971.
 To Second, 415, v. To Support.
 In the Second place, 890.
 Second-hand, 1620.
 — (bought at), 1579.
 Secondary, v. Second, Inferiour.
 Seconding, 608.
 Secondly, 599, 890.
 Secrecy, 324, 949, 1471, 396, 769.
 Secret (adj.) 1806, 438, 431, 809, 1471, 1490, 1663, 21, 1543, 1591.
 — (subst.) 324, 949, 1060, 1142, 871, 2034, 1610, 869, 1500.
 — (keeping a), 396.
 — (kept), 871.
 — keeper, 325.
 Secretariship, 1686.
 Secretary, 921, 842, 1065, 1686.
 To Secrete, 742, v. To Hide.
 Secretly, 742, 683, 438, 203, 1879, 1591, 845, 809, 1806.
 — (to do a thing), 396.
 Secretness, v. Secrecy.
 Secrets, 87.
 — (betrayer of), 396.
 — (betraying of), 396.
 — (keeping of), 949.
 Sect, 1258, 1445, 1293, 1599, 1630, 136, 424, 601, 1202.
 — of Hindûs, 673.
 — of Muhammadans, 789.
 — who think good works unnecessary, 1603.
 Sectary, 1202, 1776, 1180, 424.
 Section, 189, 1285, 1309, 1413, 1262, 401, 60, v. Chapter, Part.
 Sects, 140.
 Secular, v. Worldly.
 Secundines, 663, 672, 1419, 1742.
 Secure, 1640, 1586, 1909, 1821.
 To Secure, 221, 1657.
 Security, 135, 136, 140, 141, 221, 474, 517, 1343, 1355, 1669.
 — (pledge), 1550, 1692.
 — (person pledged), 1194, 1567, 1692.
 — (taking), 534.
 Sedan, 364, 726, 799, 932, 725, 721, 287, 1749, 1744, 1716.
 Sedate, 914, 1183, 1461, 1836.
 Sedateness, 914.
 Sedentary, 348, v. Sluggish, Still.

SED—SEG.

Sediment, 539, 456, 507, 849, 1347, 1598, 1414, 1427, 1537.
 Sedition, 1252, 994, 273, 1877, 1261, 1203, 1837, 880.
 Seditious, 1252, 1246, 880, 98, 1652, 1261, 1251, v. Rebellious.
 Seditiousness, 1252, 1652.
 To Seduce, 1322, 449, 307, 107, 1830, 655, 1460, 1904.
 Seducer, 449, 655, v. Wheedler.
 Seducing, 1651.
 Seduction, 1252, 107, v. Deceit.
 Sedulous, v. Assiduous, Diligent.
 Sedulousness, v. Diligence.
 To See, 919, 1777, 543, 485, 472, 274, 272, 1884, 1805, 1766, 175, 1996, 2001, 681, 688, 869, 927, 1520, 917, 1531.
 — dimly, 721, 736.
 Seed, 343, 500, 339, 315, 233, 838, 1000, 1776, 818, 1434, 1071, 792, 768, v. Sperm.
 Seed (offspring, q. v.), 1769.
 — burnt at marriages, &c. 79, v. ispend, at 1908.
 — from cotton (to separate), 169.
 — of Cassia absus, 703.
 — of mallows, 555.
 — of the cotton tree, 285.
 — (red and black) goldsmiths use for weights, 1392, 1488.
 — (without), 1763.
 Seed-bed, 340, 1842.
 Seedless, 332.
 Seedplot, 317.
 Seedtime, 286, 210, v. Sowing.
 Seedy, 343.
 Seeing, 354, 200, 175, 45, 12, 1745, 919, 250, 353, 2001, 849, 917, 996, 1643, 1776.
 — (not blind), 353, 927, 1559, 260.
 — that, v. When, Because.
 To Seek, 938, 1414, 1554, 536, 848, 1061, 1204, 1431.
 Seeker, 1204, 1199, 817, 651, 641, 538.
 Seeking, 938, 1204.
 To Seel, v. To Close, Shut, Sew.
 To Seem, 1116, 859, 865, 918, 1522, 1647, 1051, 1996, 2013, 2010.
 Seemingly, 1209.
 Seemly, 823, 917, 1103, v. Comely.
 Seen, 1687, 917, 938, 1468, 1515.
 — (fit or worthy to be), 917.
 — (to be able to be), 1116.
 Not to be Seen, } 1736.
 Unfit to be Seen, }
 To be Seen, 859, 1116, 1948.
 Seer, 1246, v. Seeing, Prophet.
 To Seeth, 1051, 1135, v. To Boil.
 Segment, 1130, v. Piece, Slice.

SEG—SEM.

Segment of a circle, 1130, 1866.
 Seigneur, v. Master, Lord.
 Seine, 1715, 675.
 To Seize, 416, 1274, 1487, 1851, 50, 758, 752, 851, 1468, 1195, 1706, 279, 460, 465, 900, 1859.
 To Seize with facility, 1473.
 Seized, 1443, 1546, 1625, 1654, 1703.
 — by fate, 39.
 To be Seized, 1195, 1274, 1100, 1041.
 Seizing, 832, 1043, 1270, 1280, 1446, 1494.
 Seizure, 416, 752, 1274, 1280, 1443, v. Confiscation.
 Seldom, 1365, 568, 1147.
 Select, Selected, 1678, 1635, 724, 769, 1589, 1618, 244, 145, 986, 1450.
 To Select, 146, 710, 717, 741, 271, 192, 994.
 Selecting from an army, &c. 723.
 Selection, 145, 1678, 741.
 Self, 16, 20, 22, 818, 826, 941, 1779, 668, 30, 1902.
 Self-complacency, 818.
 Self-complacent, 818.
 Self-conceit, 818, 819, 1017, 1676, 428, 15.
 Self-conceited, 397, 818, 819, 1676, 1877, 24.
 Self-denial, 1780.
 Self-evident, 30, 233.
 Self-formed, 20.
 Self-indulgence, 546.
 Selfish, 819, 1238, 180, 16, 30, 1009, 1113, 1181, 1139, 1501.
 Selfishness, } 819, 1238, 1501.
 Self-interest, } 1113, 16.
 Self-interested, 819, 65, 1474.
 Self-murder, 30.
 Self-praise, 819, 1500.
 Self-resplendent, 648.
 Self-sufficiency, 818.
 Self-will, 819.
 Self-willed, 819, 1117.
 To Sell (v. a.) 344, 353, 263, 350, 1259, 801, 1404.
 — (v. n.) 266, 1398.
 Seller, 1259, 212.
 — of bharg, 317.
 — of sour milk, 913.
 Selling (subst.) 1259.
 — (adj.) 1611.
 Selvage, v. Edge, Border.
 Semblance, 1166, 216, 1828.
 Semen, 1543.
 — genitale, 10.
 — virile, 895.
 Semi, v. Half.
 SEMICARPUS anacardium, 314, 326.
 Seminary, 1596, v. College.

SEM—SEN.

Semi-vitrified bricks, 1413.
 Sempiternal, *v.* Eternal, Endless.
 Senate, 39, *v.* Assembly.
 Senator, 858, 1633.
 To Send, 324, 379, 988, 711,
 1941, *v.* To Throw.
 — and tell, 1408.
 — for, 969, 1664, 1690,
 1691.
 Sending (subst.) 68, 408, 970,
 508, 968.
 — for, 1204.
 Senior, 250, 1315, *v.* Elder.
 Seniority, 453, 1276.
 Senna, 1099.
 Sensation, 1055, 179.
 Sense, 1648, 1244, 1197, 1056,
 775, 1253, 1311, 548, 1880,
 1837, 1638, 234, 550, 686, 172.
 A Sense, 1631.
 Sense (common), 775.
 — (external), 775.
 — (internal), 775.
 Senseless, 334, 334, 339, 1936,
 1713, 1763, 381, 304, 226, 46,
 1914, 2018, *v.* Stupid, Absurd.
 To become Senseless, 1134.
 Senselessness, 227, 331, 1713,
 332, 339, 1060.
 Senses, *five* Senses, 785.
 In Senses, 1863.
 — (in possession of the), 760.
 — (out of one's), 785, 1992,
 331, 46.
 — (possessed of the *five*),
 776.
 Sensibility, 550.
 Sensible, 676, 530, 288, 232, 1880,
 1825, 945, 1214, 1586, *v.* Wise.
 Sensitive, 760, *v.* Sensible.
 — plant, 990, 1510.
 Sensual, } 1177, 1892, 249,
 Sensualist, } 1780, 259, 266.
 Sensual pleasures, 778.
 Sensuality, 1177, 1779, 1780,
 1878, 1892.
 Sent, 1256, 1607.
 Sentence, 1522, 780, 495.
 — 635, 202, 1654, *v.* De-
 cree, Maxim, Proverb.
 — (in gram.), 192, 1963.
 — of the Vedas, 1310.
 To Sentence, }
 To pass Sentence, } 495, 780.
 Sentenced, 1527.
 Sententious, 1571, 1785.
 Sentiment, 298, 775, 987, 1094.
 — or emotion as an object
 of poetry, &c., 987.
 Sentinel, Sentry, 322, 1451, 1279,
 917, 447, 446, 1531, 445, 1943,
 1953, *v.* Watchman.
 Sentry-box, 2099.

SEP—SER.

Separate, 131, 616, 315, 272, 220,
 211, 171, 69, 1806, 1688, 1566,
 1927, 619, 528, 293, 444, 1258,
 1906.
 To Separate (*v. a.*) 223, 272, 465,
 445, 44, 43.
 — (*v. a.*) 223, 272, 629,
 616, 745, 748, 1334, 1754, 221,
 131, 1926, 46, 42.
 Separated, 246, 247, 249, 1679,
 1652, 1254, 1675, 1718, 1688,
 782, 445.
 To be Separated, 455, 481, 584,
 782, 445.
 Separately, 616, 638, 131.
 Separating (subst.) 1249.
 Separation, 223, 1257, 1254, 816,
 529, 247, 272, 334, 354, 455,
 494, 245, 290, 155, 131, 137,
 156, 888, 1958, 1262, 1268,
 1407, 1443, 1651, 1715, 1718,
 1764, 1853, 1926, 1942.
 SERA officialis, 1095.
 September—October, 92, 1384.
 Septical, 1455.
 Septuple, *v.* Sevenfold.
 Sepulchral, 504.
 Sepulchre, 504, 1614, 1608.
 Sepulture, 634.
 Sequel, 945, 403, *v.* End.
 To Sequester, *v.* To Separate.
 — a property (warrant
 issued), 1280.
 Sequestration, 736, 1196.
 Seraglio, 774, 988, 1014, 1587.
 Seraph, 87.
 Serene, 1801, *v.* Quiet, Clear.
 Serenade, 992.
 Serenity, 1801, *v.* Tranquility.
 Series, 1087, 1187, 1075, 1771,
 1581, 1284, 1155, 1094, 1088,
 972, 487, 1065.
 Serious, 1567, 1461, 1720.
 Seriously, *v.* Truly, Really.
 Seriousness, 1102, *v.* Earnestness.
 Sermon, 1835, 808, 1059.
 Serpent, 1031, 1747, 303, 218,
 178, 110, 39, 1547, 430, 375,
 1062, 432, 455, 1026, 856, 877,
 688, 585, 496, 1972, 2003.
 — (female), 1748.
 Serpentine twisting and winding,
 1547.
 Serpents (chief of), 199.
 — (king of), 1137.
 SERRATULA anthelmintica, 264,
 1123.
 Servant, 799, 1143, 1666, 1803,
 678, 281, 591, 762, 306, 161,
 833, 719, 782, 41, 1149, 1779,
 1794, 1215, 1918, 1367, 1380,
 1601, 1576, 1828.
 — boy, 1440, 1443.
 — (confidential), 799, 1657.
 — girl, 1983, 1991.
 — (good), 707.

SER—SET.

Servant, whose business it is to
 proclaim the titles of his mas-
 ter, and to introduce, &c.,
 1783.
 Servants, 155, 280, 799, 799, 1527,
 1589, 1641.
 To Serve, 799, 1143, 961, 713,
 590, 275, 1753, 1882, 1355.
 To Serve up (dinner, &c.), 406.
 Served, 1590.
 Service, 280, 799, 1803, 1216,
 1242, 1666, 1799, 672, 1143,
 991, 590, 549, 1990.
 Service (person fit for), 707.
 Serviceable, *v.* Profitable, Active.
 Services, 799.
 Servile, *v.* Mean, Base, Cringing.
 Servility, 60, *v.* Slavery, Obedience.
 Servitude, 1084, 707, 702, 1216.
 Serum, 1553, *v.* Water.
 Resame, Resamum, 537, 1096, 1375.
 SERRUM orientale, 637.
 Session, *v.* Sitting, Assembly.
 Set (subst.) 1729, *v.* Suit.
 — (for planting), 1288.
 — (as a jewel), 1402.
 — up, 79.
 — with jewels, 614, 620, 1607.
 To Set (*v. a.*) 218, 342, 925, 1581,
 1548, 979, 1428, 1341.
 — (a bone, &c.), 647.
 — a going, 1972, 711, 964,
 988.
 — (jewels), 620.
 — off (a horse, &c.), 460,
 1061.
 — on, 1867, 1523, 746.
 — on fire, 120, 457.
 — up, *v.* To Erect.
 — (*v. n.*) 635, 931.
 — (the sun, moon, &c.), 79,
 1230.
 — (as a dog), 841.
 — off (depart), 1056.
 To be set (as a jewel), 1402.
 — at liberty, 810.
 — on, 1553.
 — to rights, 956.
 Seton, 1451, 1740.
 Settee, 208.
 Setter of jewels, 620.
 Setting about any thing, 711.
 — (of the sun), 1015, 79,
 1237, 1239.
 — out (part. or adj.), 988.
 Price of Setting jewels, 620.
 To Settle (*v. a.*) 218, 342, 1657,
 1268, 705, 635, 663, 689, 447,
 587, 688, 1969, 1922, 231, 207,
 155, 1788, 1024, 1349, 1439,
 1765.
 — (*v. n.*) } 257, 562, 565,
 To be Settled, } 1728, 589, 593,
 1298, 1411, 1689.

SET—SHA.

Settled, 1708, 1047, 1775, 564,
 86, *v.* Fixed.
 Of a Settled temper, 1963.
 Settlement, 585, 546, 1771, 1757,
 1581, 706, 709, 830, 593, 1268,
 281, 274, 1293, 1770.
 — (marriage), 1968.
 Settling a dispute, affairs, &c., 975,
 990, 1656.
 Seven, 1022, 1863, 1037, 1040.
 — (composed of), 1617.
 — (in cards), 1042.
 — regions, 1863.
 Command of Seven }
 thousand, } 1803,
 Commander of Seven } 1804,
 thousand.
 Of Seven divisions or stories (a
 house, &c.), 1045.
 Sevenfold, 1045.
 Seventeen, 1044.
 Seventeenth, 1044, 1040.
 Seventh, 1022, 1040, 1864.
 — day of the lunar fortnight,
 1040, 1022, 1046.
 — heaven, 1425.
 — month (child born in the),
 1046.
 — of pregnancy (first
 given in the), 1045.
 — part, 1037.
 Seventy, 1044, 1864.
 — one, 118, 1897.
 — two, 301.
 — three, 564, 1962.
 — four, 738.
 — five, 382.
 — six, 758.
 — seven, 1047.
 — eight, 35, 97.
 — nine, 142, 1920.
 To Sever, *v.* To Cut, Separate.
 Several, 1421, 260, 1319, 719.
 Severally, 616, 315, *v.* Separately.
 Severe, 1324, 549, 496, 1142, 1052,
 806, 782, 1722, 1735, *v.* Hard.
 Severity, 850, 1053, 1189, 1092.
 To Sew, 886, 577, 505.
 To cause to Sew, 1026, 1089.
 Sewed, 886.
 Sewer, 230, *v.* Gutter.
 Sewing (subst.) 1066, 886, 702,
 172.
 — (part.) 889.
 — button holes, 1178.
 Sewing (price of), 1066.
 Sex, *v.* Male, Female, Kind,
 Women.
 Sexangular, 1093.
 Sextain, 1623.
 Sextile aspect of the stars, 516.
 Shabby, 380, *v.* Mean, Scabby.
 To Shackle, *v.* To Fetter, Bind.

SHA—SHA.

Shackles, *v.* Fetters, Chain.
 Shaddock, 709.
 Shade, 741, 742, 1035, 756, 423, 395, 169, *v.* Grove, Protection.
 — (for a candle, &c.), 1250, 1289, 1290, 2031.
 To Shade, 740, *v.* To Shelter.
 Shaded, 1640.
 Shading, 1035.
 Shadiness, 753.
 Shadow, 741, 1035, 756, 1210, 395, 655, 1225, 1987.
 May his Shadow or power be extended! 1593.
 To Shadow, *v.* To Shade.
 Shady, 1035, 1210.
 Shaft (pole, *q.* *v.*), 747, 448.
 — of an arrow, 1071.
 — of a mine, 1397.
 — of a well, 1386.
 Shag, *v.* Wool, Hair.
 Shaggy, 656, 99, *v.* Hairy.
 Shagreen, 1424.
 Shake, 1534, 504, 637, 657, 1433.
 To Shake (*v. n.*) 1304, 565, 511, 539, 566, 1129, 929, 904, 877, 872, 660, 659, 580, 1349, 932, 1485, 1847, 1865, 1867, 1868.
 — (*v. a.*) 1374, 871, 659, 657, 665, 925, 929, 1374, 1404, 1513, 1868, 2029.
 — off, 620, 1056.
 — one's head with violence, 667.
 — the head at what one approves of, 1675.
 Violent Shake or clash in musick, 1450.
 Shaken, 1564.
 Shaking, 565, 637, 685, 974, 1513, 1531, 1847.
 — hands (*subst.*) 1633.
 Shallop, 590.
 Shallow, 26, 32, 683, 462, 1903, 684, 747, *v.* Silly.
 Shallowness, 747, *v.* Silliness.
 Sham (*subst.*) 1615, 1114, 1760, 472, 278, 1033.
 — (*adj.*) *v.* False, Fictitious.
 To Sham, 1310, *v.* To Feign.
 Shambles, 1290, 1624.
 Shame, 1499, 797, 415, 786, 769, 155, 742, 1487, 1308, 1159, 1106, 1079, 1212, 1407, 1509, 1795.
 — (to be put to), 809.
 — (to feel), 1159.
 — (to lose the sense of), 1695.
 — (to put to), 368, 1011.
 For Shame, 107.
 To Shame, 1510, 1296, 769.
 Shamefaced, 1693, 1854.
 Shameful, 1248, 1275.

SHA—SHE.

Shameless, 331, 333, 337, 338, 334, 1796, 1792, 1766, 1529, 1247, 22.
 Shamelessly, 331.
 Shamelessness, 331, 333, 335, 1792, 22, 410.
 Shamois, 1728.
 To Shampoo or champoo, 1979.
 Shank, 1768, *v.* Leg, Shaft.
 Shanker, 576, *v.* Chancre.
 Shape, 1192, 989, 934, 932, 898, 742, 354, 503, 1166, 1885, 1477, 996, 1049, 1070, 1272, 1285, 1297.
 To Shape, 277, 503, 1449, 354.
 Shaped, 1658.
 Shapeless, 333, 329, 93, 334, 1505, *v.* Unformed.
 Shapes, 99.
 Shard, 590, 1079, 1970.
 Share, 295, 777, 225, 154, 207, 308, 568, 309, 741, 1130, 1281, 1850, 1923, *v.* Ploughshare.
 To Share, 207, 217, 270, 532, 777.
 Share (being entitled to a), 777.
 Sharer, 777, 296, 225.
 Sharing (*subst.*) 532, 777.
 Shark, 1439, 1431, 1661, 1807, 1848, *v.* Alligator.
 Sharp, 571, 573, 549, 496, 236, 474, 733, 764, 882, 1339, 1344, 1981, *v.* Sour, Active, Treble.
 Sharp-edged, 875.
 Sharp-pointed, 1058, 1803, 1917.
 Sharp-sighted, 572.
 To Sharpen, 197, 474, 597.
 Sharper, *v.* Cheat, Thief.
 Sharping, 737.
 Sharpness, 572, 1981, 733, 653, 549, 242, 7.
 Shāstr or Shāstra, 1147, 1359.
 To Shatter, 708, 729.
 Shatters, *v.* Atoms.
 To Shave, 503, 1683, 1479, 807, 1712, 1489, *v.* To Pare.
 — the beard, 807, 833, 1002, 1504, 1712.
 Shaved, Shaven, 1682, 1683, 1712.
 To be Shaved, 1684.
 Shaver, 769, 1739.
 Shaving of the head or beard, 754, 1683, 769, 1354.
 — (alice, *q.* *v.*), 503.
 — of a child (first), 1683.
 Shavings, 580, 790.
 Shawl, 1149, 1097, 658, 881.
 — (made of), 1149.
 Shawl-cloths, 1149.
 — weaver, 1149.
 Pair of Shawls, } 883, 890, 1998.
 Two Shawls, }
 She, 1839, 1900, 1909, 1918, 1920, 1111, 166, *v.* That.

SHE—SHI.

Sheaf, 1495, *v.* Bundle.
 To Shear, *v.* To Reap, Cut.
 Shears, 1656, 1658, *v.* Scissors.
 Sheath, 1242, 825, 893, 1456, 1809, 1243, 1416.
 Shed (*subst.*) 1683, 1684, 1908, 1943, 1598, 725, 363, 2037, 2051.
 To Shed, 925, 659, 1702, 1439.
 — tears, 368.
 Shedder of blood, 1076.
 Shedding, 1261, 110.
 — blood (*part.*) 825.
 — tears (*part.*) 99.
 — of blood, 825, 1076, 1077.
 Sheep, 325, 1427, 1471, 1727, 1931.
 — eyed, 1727.
 — (flock of), 1539.
 — with a thick tail, 878.
 Sheepish, 1693, 1727, 1793, 1854.
 Sheepishness, 1854.
 Sheep's-eyed, 769.
 Sheer, *v.* Pure, Unmixed, Mere.
 To Sheer off, 1049, 1407.
 Sheet, 676, 693, 1978, 419, 172, 149, 1776, 1138, 383.
 — of paper, 498, 499, 1256, 108.
 — (of a sail), 834.
 — (double), 893.
 Shelf, 1198, 1200, 1584, *v.* Shoal.
 — (to be laid on the), 1198.
 — (to lay on the), 1198.
 Shell (husk), 265, 437, 750, 1282, 1414, 1415.
 — of a house, 587, 588.
 — used as coin, 1388, 803.
 — (of an animal), 1133, 1186, 1106, 1746, 1388, 1719.
 — (bomb), 1236.
 Shells (broken), 804.
 Shelter, 423, 169, 87, 73, 72, 768, 1035, 1069, 1907.
 To Shelter, 563, 73, 1949.
 To take Shelter, 464, 1035.
 Shelving, *v.* Sloping.
 Shepherd, 362, 699, 2003, 1982, 1474, 1458, 1153, 1437, 1448, 704, 726, 979.
 Sherbet, 1158, 10.
 Sheriff, 1746, *v.* Governour.
 Shew, Shewing, 865, *v.* Show.
 To Shew, 215, 865, 1051, 1795.
 Shield, 933, 1041, 1442, 452, 448, 447, 172, 1995.
 To Shield, 563, 1093.
 Shielding, 1041.
 Shift, 468, 1858, *v.* Trick, Suit.
 To Shift, 446, 459, 653, 934.
 — goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. 934.

SHI—SHO.

Shill-I-shall-I, 1225.
 To stand Shill-I-shall-I, 120.
 Shin, *v.* Leg: Shin-bone, 1950.
 To Shine, 716, 712, 662, 627, 626, 39, 1515, 1416, 948, 904, 877, 842, 751, 1795, 2015, 715, 663, 1531, 1535, 2013.
 Shiness, 309, 1383, 1854.
 Shining, 56, 263, 843, 848.
 — Shiny, 1697, 598, 479, 165, 39, 1502, 992, 866, 850, 848, 706, 661, 660, 1503, 2003.
 Ship, 653, 1077, 1352, 1609, 1752, 512.
 — (the termination), 423.
 — (part of a), 1178.
 To Ship, *v.* To Load, Fill.
 Ship-building, 1076.
 — worm, 440.
 Shipmaster, *v.* Captain.
 Shipping, *v.* Fleet.
 Shipwreck, 653.
 Shire, *v.* District, Division.
 Shirt, 1289, 1336, 468, 661, 1924, 2027.
 To Shiver, 708, 1129, 565, 323, 1308, 1317, 1861, 1854, 929.
 Shivered (in pieces), 362.
 Shivering, 1513, 565, 1317.
 Shoal, 693, *v.* Crowd, Throng.
 Shock, 1186, 1236, 1853.
 To Shock, *v.* To Shake, Frighten.
 Shocking, 1172, 1829, *v.* Frightful.
 Shoe, 645, 1355, 1778, 469, 423, 1402, 1443, 1408, 757, 588, 438, 1372, 1979, 1984.
 — of a horse, 1770.
 — (rising over the heel), 701.
 Old Shoe, 1507.
 To Shoe with iron, 1150.
 — (wooden), 2034.
 Shoemaker, 1355, 1702, 714, 698, 718.
 Shoes, 699.
 — (changing or removing of a horse's), 1416.
 — (giving a horse new), 724, 1778.
 — (one who sells), 699.
 — (pair of), 647.
 — with wooden soles, 1778.
 Shoot, 1392, 1339, 421, 156, 1805, 1424, 2049, *v.* Sprout, Branch.
 To Shoot (*v. n.*) 424, 1988, 443.
 — (as pain), 592, 596, 719, 722, 905.
 — (*v. a.*) 754, 1548, 711.
 — a ball (at), 1474.
 — an arrow, 571, 1984, 211.
 — (to prepare), 1058.
 Shooter (in compos.), 150.
 Shooting, 1193, 1774.
 Shop, 891, 864, 1845.

SHO-SHO.

Shopkeeper, 285, 891, 1703, 252, 1034.
 Shopkeeping, 891.
 Shore, 1373, 1345, 1334, 1504, 1798, 587, 570, 493, 1741, 1379, v. Sewer, Prop.
Shorea robusta, 1028, 1033, 1149.
 Shoreless, 336.
 Shorn, v. Shaven.
 Short, 1385, 1390, 1103, 595, 591, 1437, 1522, 1740, 1971, 137, — and fat (person), 1436.
In Short, 130, 131, 705, 1639, 1577, 1283, 1268, 1054, 1236, 904, 1922.
To fall Short, 1831.
To Shorten, v. *To Diminish*, Cut.
 Short-handed, 1385.
 Shortly, 1230, 1394, 1522.
 Short-necked, 1386.
 Shortness, 1385, v. Littleliness. — of breath, 2018.
 Shortighted, 1385, 1522, 177.
 Shortightedness, 1385, 1386.
 Shortwinded, 1874.
 Shot, v. Ball, Bullet. — forth (a plant), 877. — (spot on cloth), 753.
Small Shot, 745, 747.
 Shore, 473, 935, 1003, 903, 904, 504, v. Push, Thrust. — in swinging, 667.
To Shove, 473, 506, 903, 904, 935, 1003, 1885, 1989, 343. — a swing, 661. — out of the way, 1407.
 Shovel, 351, 1850, 1404.
 Shoving (subst.) 580, 903. — and shouldering, 595.
 Should (if), 49, 845, 1331.
 Shoulder, 1309, 890, 1150, 1377, 2048, 2048, 1712, 1704, 1705, 1681, 1396.
To Shoulder, 310, 1378, 343.
 Shouldering, 580.
 Shoulderbelt, 393.
 Shoulderblades, 1319.
 Shoulder's load, 891.
 Shout, 1777, 1192, 1240, 1856, 1876, 1948, v. Huzza.
To Shout, 595, 416, 670, 1360.
 Shouting, 1778.
 Show, 543, 865, 1115, 1010, 917, 514, 1795, 1793, 1776, 1385, 1319, 309. — (place of), 543.
To Show, 215, 865, 871, 1209.
 Shower, Showers, 660, 697, 636, v. Rain.
Heavy Shower, 663, 892.
To Shower, v. *To Rain*, Pour. — down, 241.
 Showiness, 986, v. Splendour.

SHO-SIB.

Showing (in compos.), 1792, 1793.
 Shown, 1795.
 Showy, 986, 514, 986, 1209, 1795, 257.
 Shred, 849, 1833, 593, 390, 863, 898, v. Scrap, Fragment.
To Shred, 1319, v. *To Cut*, Clip.
 Shredded (with scissors), 1657.
 Shrew, v. Termagant.
 Shrewd, 687, 385, 1893, 1757, 1315, 1286, 1232, 839, 1018, 1132, 1322, 1428, 1478.
 Shrewdness, 970, 1132.
 Shrick, 760, 1192, 1912, 1984.
To Shrick, 711, 712, 693, 760, 1340, 1355, 2034.
 Shrieking, 1288.
 Strike, 270, 393, 308.
 Shril, 1117, v. Fine.
 Shrinkness, 1117, v. Finessness.
 Shrimp, 668, 722, 1977.
 Shrine, 851, 1614, 1335, 1983.
To Shrink, 309, 588, 842, 929, 1080, 1081, 1854, 1853, 1852, 1330, 1318, 1094, 1083, 1916. — from, 1852, 88, 464, 582. — with shame, 568.
To cause to Shrink, 1098.
 Shrinking, 1079, 1106, 1167, 1915.
To Shrink, 1081, 1080, 351, 1083, 1192, 1094.
 Shroud, 1355, v. Cover, Shelter. — (scraps of the) kept by relatives of the deceased, 835.
 Shroud-stealer, 1365.
To Shroud, 534, 1355, v. *To Cover*.
 Shrouding, 534.
 Shruh, 652, 352, 207, 1976, 432, 653, 923, 1977, 1083, 1344.
 Shrug, 1419.
To Shrug up the shoulders, 1309.
To Shudder, 1861, 1866.
 Shuffle, Shuffling, 576, 707.
To Shuffle, 1263, v. *To Mix*. — up, 753.
To Shun, 888, 198, 150, 1383.
 Shut, 207, 255, 279, 1038, 1623.
To Shut (v. a.) 280, 281, 325, 654, 358, 1712, 763, 934, 1521, 1702, 1725, 1817. — (v. n.) } 1580, 1682, 937.
To be Shut, }
To Shut up (a shop), 251, 1500.
 Shutter, 357, 579, 713, 441, 678, 662, 1315, 1406. — of a door, 419, 376, 1425. — (matted), 654.
 Shutting up a road, 1747. — up all the shops in a market, &c. 1852.
 Shuttle (weaver's), 1762, 1792.
 Shy, 309, v. Wild, Cautious.
To Sibilate, 1074, v. *To Hiss*.

SIC-SIG.

Sick, 352, 904, 1311, 75, 339, 348, 469, 805, 1647, 1613, 1607, 1249, 1168, 1078, 1003, 983, 865, 840, 2022.
 — (at heart), 895.
To be Sick after childbirth, 890.
 — at the stomach, 1568, 1671.
To get Sick, 677.
To Sicken (v. n.) v. *Sick To Be come*. — (v. a.) v. *Sick To Make*.
 Sickle, 1876, 833, 399, 846, 1330, 2024.
 Sickly, 352, 846, 1134, v. Sick.
 Sickness, 352, 467, 345, 74, 339, 141, 138, 1607, 1311, 534, 573, 805, 813, 994, 1003, 1106, 1347, 1349, 1364, 1868. — at stomach, 667, 174, 658, 1825.
Sica rhombifolia, rhomboides and cordifolia, 269.
 Side, 637, 637, 636, 1373, 1741, 452, 417, 365, 266, 1379, 451, 1192, 1196, 1292, 1472, 1948. — (at the), 361. — by side, 1111. — of a bedstead, 198, 358, 379. — (on one), 1896. — (on that or the other), 171, 1952. — (on this), 1822, 1831, 1922. — (party), 417, 382. — (quarter), 1002, 1111, 171, 637, 608, 365, 133, 772, 706, 788, 837, 856, 866, 936, 565, 1094, 1339, 1127, 1334, 1345, 1414, 1333, 1839. — to side (turning from), 1342.
To Side with, 419, 563.
To go on one Side, 1393.
 Sides, 103, 118, 644. — (that which is the same on both), 822.
On all Sides, on every Side, 755, 78, 91, 171, 706, 724, 734, 1908.
On both Sides, 683, 882. — (of a river), 360, 361, 1823.
 Sideways, 1319, 1342. — (to go), 1318. — (to strike), 1369.
 Siege, 1582, 1492, 777, 1441, 1941. — (to lay a), 1452.
 Sieve, 663, 713, 745, 751, 459, 118, 752, 1237, 1848.
To Sift, 679, 741, 753, 901, 1334.
 Sifted (thoroughly), 1316.
 Sifter, 679.
 Sigh, 178, 855, 1032, 1851, 1849, 1908, 1139, 887.

SIG-SIL.

To Sigh, 178, 1849, 109, 592, 1032, 1334, 1843.
 Sighing, 1003.
 Sight, 1777, 1789, 1290, 1638, 1746, 1776, 1933, 1688, 849, 850, 917, 919, 940, 1116, 353, 960, 259, 200, 175, 45, 12. — (in), 1693. — of a gun, &c., 1664. — (payable at), 850. — (spectacle), 543, 1687, 1793. — (stretch of), 1693. — (the being within), 919.
 Sighted, v. Seeing, Sight.
 Sightless, v. Blind, Ugly.
 Slightly, 850, v. Seemly.
 Sign, 1227, 1511, 1537, 1773, 1774, 1921, 36, 95, 1225, 1140, 723, 372, 1158, 1125, 1105, 1061, 981, 871, 977, 1091, 180, 182. — manual, v. Signature. — of the zodiac, 239, 930, 246.
To Sign, 857, 1185.
To make Sign or Signal, 95, 1105.
 Signal (subst.) 95, 1773, 1125, 637, 1140. — (adj.) v. Famous, Rare.
 Signature, 723, 866, 1103, 1828.
 Signed, 1590, 1659, 1706, 1773, 1896.
 Signet, 1595, 499, v. Seal.
 Signified, 1627.
 Significance, 1637, v. Meaning.
 Significant, 1648, 1530, 834.
 Signification, 1648, 1638, 1215, 65, 1253.
To Signify, 215, 1535.
 Signifying, 1589, 1631.
 Signing an agreement, 1288.
 Signs, 36, 1545.
 A Sikh, 1089, 1762.
 Sikhs (founder of the sect of), 1752.
 Silence, 794, 814, 683, 685, 1124, 1078, 875, 1031, 1190, 1690, 1711, 2011. — (class of mendicants who observe perpetual), 1713. — (keeping), 875. — (to depart in), 1124.
 Silence! 683.
To Silence, 1695, 670, 487, 177.
To keep Silence, 683.
 Silenced, 1498.
 Silencing, 89.
 Silent, 814, 794, 684, 683, 424, 143, 134, 674, 1028, 1078, 1105, 1123, 1190, 1193, 1239, 1272, 1498, 1713. — (to remain), 875, 1629, 1711.
To be Silent, 694, 875, 1124, 1711, 1007, 1308, 1695.

SIL-SIM.

Silently, 683, 1879.
 Silique, 1144.
 Silk, n. 1008, 357, 1181, 1199, 516, 199.
 — cloth or stuff, 1189, 1193, 357, 907, 187, 1533, 1688, 86, 1178, 949, 404, 499, 484, 703, 774, 789, 804, 189, 1909, 191, 1491, 1498, 1499, 1571, 1899, 1899, 2005.
 Silk worked with gold and silver flowers, 1968.
 Silken, s. 1009.
 Silkworm, 1340, 358, 199.
 Still, v. Threshold.
 Stillness, 149, 19, v. Simplicity.
 Silly, 1741, 321, 313, 310, 980, 974, 873, 14, 170, 751, 754, 1327, 1360, 1404, 1707, 1897.
 Silver, 969, 1136, 1789, 580, 1099, 593, 877, 13, 2003.
 — (adj.) of silver, Silvered, 959, 989, 1136, 1789, 2005.
 — age, 513.
 — cloth, 1596, 193.
 — (killed or calcined), 989.
 — thread, 193, 1115, 1357, 1377.
 — bodied, 1139.
 — becomed, 1139.
 Silverwealth, v. Goldenwealth.
 Nursery, 1139, 791.
 SILVER, 507.
 — peloria, 1065.
 — pungenialism, 1149.
 — sagittaria, 430, 507.
 Similar, 184, 117, 1093, 1749, 1899.
 Similarity, 516, 591, 1153, 1981, 1979.
 Simile, 516, 1564, 1573, 1688, 850, 93, 93.
 Similitude, 544, 518, 1697, 1574, 1573, 1154, 1694, v. Simile.
 — (adverb of), 518, 773.
 — (by way of), 544.
 To Simmer, 300, 754, 1409.
 — (to leave), 875.
 Nimmering, 1096.
 To Simper, 164, 9097.
 Simple, 319, 311, 316, 37, 309, 974, 978, 197, 1899, 1793, 1893, 399, 391, 1094, 1099, 1118, 1741, 1784, 1139, 1139, 1793, 1647, 1695, 1494, 1478, 1475, 1106.
 — (uncompounded), 358, 904, 1704, 1705.
 — woman, 188.
 Simples, 1059, 699.
 Simplification, 148, 1094, 550, 439, 574, 196, 1510, 1388, 1431, 1796, 1995.
 Simplicity, 1094, 1135, 1095, 394, 196, 1895, 1741, 1646, 1397, 1399, 98.
 Simply, 1963, v. Merely, Only.
 Simulation, v. Hypocrisy.
 Sin, 1491, 356, 357, 58, 115, 134, 933, 364, 618, 944, 1993, 1933, 1934, 1931, 1714, 1891, 1893.
 — (original), 1197.
 To Sin, 1461, 1648.
 Sinal (mountain), 1906.
 SINARS dichotoma, 1066.
 — ramosa, 907.
 Sinece, 611, 1131, 1899, 501.
 — that, 737, 796, 845.
 — when? 1319.
 Sinece, 1825, 1403, 1059, 51, 369, 333, 188, 1778, 1774, 1599, 1196, 1186, 1189, 909, 779, 1024, 1789, 1895, 1895, 1922.
 Sincerely, 1391.
 Sincereness, 131, 334, 819, 609, 1139, 1139, 1895, 799.
 779, 1084, 1189, 1185, 1186, 2009.
 Sinew, 1769, 378, 460, 487, 2004.
 Sinewy, 1999, v. Strong.
 Sinful, 35, 58, 377, 938, 1948, 1699, 1737, v. Bad, Sinner.
 To Sine, 149, 694, 1494, 1470, 953, 1741, 1608, 196.
 — (birds), 746.
 — in tone, 1058.
 — slowly or with a low voice, 1494, 1810.
 — (to cause), 1466.
 To Sine, 609.
 To be Sined, 514, 609.
 Singer, 1639, 1433, 1013, 557, 933, 815, 593, 1699, 1476, 1459, 1431, 1359, 1069, 1070, 1999, 1395, 1991, 1746.
 Singers (assembly of), 707.
 Singing, 1499, 1013, 817, 819, 597, 740, 1060, 1069, 1099, 1044, 1463, 1798, 1779, 1639, 1608, 1494.
 — boy, 1337.
 — girl, 1746.
 — of birds, 1189, 749.
 — (particular vocal sound n), 1433.
 — (sweet), 891, 893.
 — (society), 891, 893, 893.
 Single, 1891, 1475, 1495, 117, 113, 184, 559, 709, 1354, 1395, 1699, 1793, 1799, 1896, 1897, 1896, v. Odd, Unmarried.
 To Single, v. To Select, Separate.
 Singleness, 117.
 Singly, 1767, 1997, v. Alone.
 Singular, 1895, 1899, 1922, 1793, 1198, 553, 497, 1899, 1897, 1999, v. Rare.
 — numbers, 106.
 Singularity, 1761, 607, 1897.
 Sink, 1104, 746, v. Drain, Gutter.

SIM-SIN.

SIN-SIT.

To Sink (v. n.) 1444, 1407, 531, 909, 936, 966, 1448.
 — (v. a.) 1493, 1497, 928, 909, 936, 936.
 — in the opinion of another, 109.
 — money, 459.
 Sinking, 1938.
 Sincere, 164, 16, v. Guileless.
 Sincere, 357, 1461, 1469, 1895, 953, 116, 36, 19, 1714, 1099, 1576, 1249, 1448, 1913, 1133, 988.
 Sip, v. Draught.
 To Sip, 1673, 1893, v. To Suck.
 Sipping in purification, 44.
 Sir, 1591, 679, 159, 189, 1793, 649, 1995, v. Master.
 Good Sir! 41.
 Sire, 189, v. Father.
 Sireus myrtilloides, 730.
 Sirrah, 16, 73, 327.
 Sirup, 1176, 905, 363, 946, 678, 1899, 9917.
 Sirup of roses, 1453.
 Sirup-like, Siruppy, 1899.
 Sister, 319, 817, 616, 328, 319, 309, 1935, 1871, 1941, 188.
 Sister-in-law (brother's wife), 357.
 — (husband's brother's wife), 616, 671, 994.
 — (husband's sister), 1799.
 — (wife's sister), 1030.
 Adopted Sister, 317.
 Elder Sister, 16.
 Sister's daughter, 997.
 — son, 997.
 — husband, 317, 397, 1899.
 Sisters Sisters, 868.
 To Sit, 343, 99, 547, 1995.
 — at ease, 1399.
 — close in contact with another, 91.
 — cross-legged, 366, 1979.
 — down, 760.
 — firmly on horse, 99.
 — on (place), 1698.
 — on the lawn, 91.
 — (to incense), 1143.
 Site, 589, 86, v. Situation.
 Sitzer, Sitsing, 1773, 1775, 1941.
 Sitting (act of), 1774, 349, 1895, 1775, 629.
 — (posture), 91, 1949.
 — (rested), 94.
 — as sailors sit at work, 676, 1001.
 — down before a fort, 1589.
 — of a sovereign to give audience, 194.
 — on a throne, 1895.

SIT-SKI.

Sitting on the ground with legs extended, 449.
 — room, 1774.
 — together, 1875.
 Situate, }
 Situated, } 1797, 1895.
 Situation, 1834, 691, 587, 78, 1123, 1709.
 Sive, some of Sive, 1113, 1179, 1716, 1794, 511, 987.
 — (ball and vehicle of), 1792.
 Six, 738, 755, 758, 1155, 1161, 1396.
 Compound of Six, 1673.
 Having Six sides, 1161.
 Sixteen, 1189, 1189, 1157.
 Sixteenth, 1193, 1157, 1415.
 — part of a rope, 149.
 — part of a ser, 745.
 Sixth, 745, 745, 744, 749, 1093, 1101.
 — day after childhood, 1995, 9019.
 — lunar day, 745.
 Sixty, 1099, 1101.
 — one, 117, 1597.
 — two, 199.
 — three, 998.
 — four, 791.
 — five, 476.
 — six, 746, 755, 1988.
 — seven, 1044, 9014.
 — eight, 35, 97, 1993.
 — nine, 109, 1990.
 — years (to be turned of), 1049.
 Size (bulk, &c.), 946, 1552, 1476, 1523, 399.
 — (glue, q. v.), 1500.
 Sizeable, 1180, v. Middling.
 Skinn, 850, 35, 147, 460, 466, 1327, 1849, 1357, 9034, 1358, 1511, 1513.
 Skeleton, 568.
 Skiptick, v. Douthd, Suspicious.
 Sketch, 799, 518, 1625, 1493, 1393, 1896, v. Plan.
 Skewer, 1135, 1748.
 To Skewer, 1947.
 Skies, 1097.
 Skiff, 599.
 Skiff, 1566, 797, 764, 406, 400, 391, 179, 1795, 1076, 1495, 1490, 1971, 1476, 1180, 1676, 968, 1859, 896.
 — in business, 1499.
 Skillfulness, 1676, 79, v. Skill.
 Skill, 1716, 1070, 1975, 1999, 1460, 1599, 1851, 1966, 791, 773, 949, 391, 378, 1399, 897, 689, 109, 79.
 Skilled, 1595, 1007, 1999, 1069, 1147, v. Skilled, Knowing.
 Skillet, 479.

To Sink (v. n.) 1444, 1407, 531, 909, 936, 966, 1448.
 — (v. a.) 1493, 1497, 928, 909, 936, 936.
 — in the opinion of another, 109.
 — money, 459.
 Sinking, 1938.
 Sincere, 164, 16, v. Guileless.
 Sincere, 357, 1461, 1469, 1895, 953, 116, 36, 19, 1714, 1099, 1576, 1249, 1448, 1913, 1133, 988.
 Sip, v. Draught.
 To Sip, 1673, 1893, v. To Suck.
 Sipping in purification, 44.
 Sir, 1591, 679, 159, 189, 1793, 649, 1995, v. Master.
 Good Sir! 41.
 Sire, 189, v. Father.
 Sireus myrtilloides, 730.
 Sirrah, 16, 73, 327.
 Sirup, 1176, 905, 363, 946, 678, 1899, 9917.
 Sirup of roses, 1453.
 Sirup-like, Siruppy, 1899.
 Sister, 319, 817, 616, 328, 319, 309, 1935, 1871, 1941, 188.
 Sister-in-law (brother's wife), 357.
 — (husband's brother's wife), 616, 671, 994.
 — (husband's sister), 1799.
 — (wife's sister), 1030.
 Adopted Sister, 317.
 Elder Sister, 16.
 Sister's daughter, 997.
 — son, 997.
 — husband, 317, 397, 1899.
 Sisters Sisters, 868.
 To Sit, 343, 99, 547, 1995.
 — at ease, 1399.
 — close in contact with another, 91.
 — cross-legged, 366, 1979.
 — down, 760.
 — firmly on horse, 99.
 — on (place), 1698.
 — on the lawn, 91.
 — (to incense), 1143.
 Site, 589, 86, v. Situation.
 Sitzer, Sitsing, 1773, 1775, 1941.
 Sitting (act of), 1774, 349, 1895, 1775, 629.
 — (posture), 91, 1949.
 — (rested), 94.
 — as sailors sit at work, 676, 1001.
 — down before a fort, 1589.
 — of a sovereign to give audience, 194.
 — on a throne, 1895.

SKI-SLA.

To Skim, 1998, 411.
 Skimmer, 658, 1355, 1677.
 Skin, 715, 1396, 630, 697, 680, 663, 437, 265, 410, 1409, 698, 740, 746, 750, 759, 1282, 1317, 1415, 1768, 2096.
 — off (to take the), 1396.
 To Skin, 758, 715, 1300, 1410, 1788, 1840, 1908, v. To Cover.
 Skinslit, 375, 1664, v. Miser.
 Skink, 1078, v. Scine.
 Skinned, 1657.
 To be Skinned, 1788.
 Skinner, 437, 1085.
 Skinsy, 746, v. Less.
 Skip, 750, v. Leap.
 To Skip, 751, 1332, 1338, 1954.
 Skipping, 750, 976.
 Skirmish, 795, v. Sparring.
 Skirmishing, 1279.
 Skirt, 634, 945, 467, 951.
 To Skirt, 1731, v. To Surround.
 Skirts, 785, 1784.
 Skittish, 309, v. Shy, Pickle.
 Skreen, 72, 713, 145, 169, 448, 764, 578, 704.
 — in front of a bed, 879.
 To Skreen, 169, v. To Screen.
 Skull, 1301, 1315, 1398, 1414, 2034.
 — of a dead body, 1715.
 Sky, 90, 1265, 1068, 1042, 697, 666, 136, 145, 1091, 1120, 1451, 1486, 1765.
 — (what moves in the), 1765.
 Skycoloured, 91, v. Azure.
 Skylark, 306.
 Skyhigh, 478, 658, 1466.
 Skyrocket, 1879, 1860.
 Slab, 357, 379.
 Slack, 449, 1509, v. Loose.
 To Slack, Slacken (v. n.) v. To Open, Abate.
 — (v. a.) 449, v. To Loose, Abate.
 Slackness, v. Looziness.
 Slain, 1648, 1599, 1655, 1689, 1008.
 — (heap of), 1047.
 To be Slain, 1548.
 To Slake, 307, v. To Quench.
 Slaked lime, 307.
 Slander, 228, 566, 1247, 1036, 726, 207.
 To Slander, 566, 809, 2021.
 Slanderer, 228, 1198, 1232, 1651, 1982, 2091, v. Calumniator.
 Slanderous, 228.
 Slant, Slanting, 933, v. Oblique.
 To Slant, 507.
 Slap, 543, 911, 1205, 2003, 564, 1964, 1900, 1504, 893, 304, 897, 2018, 685, 691, 749.

SLA-SLE.

Slap on the cheek, 1516.
 — (to give a), 1205.
 To Slap, 911, 1905.
 — one's face, 1693.
 — the hands on the arms before fighting, 485.
 Slapping, 1236.
 Slash, v. Cut, Slit.
 To Slash, v. To Cut, Strike.
 Slate, 379.
 — (board like a) for children, 490, 358.
 Slattern, 458, 709.
 Slave, 281, 1242, 782, 762, 280, 240, 1289, 1234, 1216, 1215, 991, 981, 976, 833, 736, 425, 398, 41, 1302, 1380, 1501, 1507, 1675, 1838.
 — (belonging to one's father), 1302.
 — boy, 1532.
 — (child of), 796.
 — girl or female, 208, 281, 289, 761, 1383, 1532.
 — merchant, 240.
 — of (your) threshold, 281.
 — (to be a), 736.
 — to one's passions, 1238.
 Slaver, 1499, v. Saliva, Spittle.
 Slavery, 280, 1242, 761, 782.
 Slaves, 976.
 Slaughter, 225, 942, 1276, 233, 1805, 1851, 232, 1654, 1976, 1320, 1351, 1352, 1477, 1848.
 — (place of), 1655.
 To Slaughter, 942, 1320.
 Slaughtered, 657.
 Slaughterer, v. Killer, Butcher.
 Slaughtering, 1760.
 Slaughterhouse, 1624.
 To Slay, 1548, 782, 1844.
 Slayer, 232, 1276, 1548.
 Sled, Sledge (carriage), 1004.
 Sledge hammer, 1487, 1850, 1851.
 Sleek, 708, 1812, v. Clear.
 To Sleek, 709.
 To become Sleek and fat, 907.
 Sleekness, 709, v. Glossiness.
 Sleep, 1816, 816, 1115, 1991, 1804, 1810, 1761, 1140, 82, 2010.
 — (put to), 809.
 — (to put or cause to), 1096, 1099, 2013, 1114.
 — (to be unable to), 1816.
 To Sleep, 1123, 1816, 1116, 1086, 1810, 367.
 — sound, 564, 1816.
 Sleeper, Sleeping, 1127, 809, 1115, 1816.
 Sleeping (subst.), 1140, 1115, 1991.
 — at midday, 1293.
 — apartment, 816, 1992.

SLE-SLI.

Sleeping (late), 918.
 — on the side, 1342.
 Sleepiness, 177.
 Sleepless, 332, 166.
 Sleeplessness, 332.
 Sleepy, 816, 1816, 1796.
 Sleeve, 87, 1850.
 Sleight, v. Dexterity, Trick.
 — of hand, 217, 679, 1162, 1850.
 Slender, 197, 1769, 1760, 1117, 758, 1452, 1401, 1394, 1187, 1505, v. Thin.
 Slenderness, 1238, v. Thinness.
 Slice, 449, 1276, 532, 705, 706, 1271, 1955, 1830, 1412, 1366, 1384.
 — of mango, 1398.
 To Slice, v. To Cut, Divide.
 To Slide, 449, 393, 223, 43, 1514, 959, 1467, v. To Slip, Glide.
 — away, 1407.
 Slight (adj.), 550, 758, v. Light.
 — (subst.) 809, 138.
 To Slight, v. To Disregard.
 Slightness, v. Lightness, Thinness.
 Slim, v. Thin, Slender.
 Slime, 1422, 1396, 1885, 1397, 1829, 1298, 761, 750, 690, 1309, 1865, v. Mucus.
 Sliminess, 1517.
 Slimy, 702, 781, 1517, v. Viscous.
 Sliness, 1232, 687, v. Cunning.
 Sling, 1467, 1264.
 — for carrying baskets, &c., 767.
 — for the arm, 1456.
 To Sling, v. To Throw, Dangle.
 To Slink, 950, 1318, v. To Slip.
 — behind, 412.
 Slip, 1517, 364, 174, v. Errour.
 — of cloth or paper, 298, 361, 849, 1637.
 — (to give one the), 705.
 — (twig), 1288, 741.
 To Slip (v. n.) 393, 451, 449, 367, 223, 119, 959, 1346, 1407, 1514, 1787, 745, 43.
 — (v. a.) cause to Slip, 449, 1946, v. To Thrust, Cast.
 — away, 754, 1407.
 Slipper, 367, 431, 469, 684, 645, 471, 438, 685, 1366, 1372, 1389, 1443, 1975, 1979, 1984, 2032.
 — (to beat with a), 614.
 Slipperiness, 1407, 959.
 Slippery, 1407, 449, 450, 708.
 — wife, 708.
 Slippers (beaten with), 645.
 — (beating with), 469.
 Slipping, 1407, 1517.
 Slit, 678, 760, 761, 694, 1167.

SLI-SMA.

To Slit, 678, 761, v. To Split.
 Sloc, 132.
 Sloop, v. Ship.
 Slope, Sloping (adj.) 933, 934, 1430, 1774.
 — (subst.) 933.
 Sloth, 130, 1311, 1396, 1084, 1408, 1174, 1912, v. Latiness.
 Slothful, 63, 130, 1074, 339, 1084, 1174.
 Slothfulness, 1074.
 Slovenly, 658, v. Dirty.
 Slough (mire), 872, 902, 366.
 — (of a snake, &c.), 1376, 1495, 2026.
 — (of a wound), 746.
 Slow, 1311, 1074, 915, 918, 1366, 1681, 1572, 1376, 1579, 1724.
 — of apprehension, 227.
 — paced, 179, 1366.
 To be Slow, 918.
 Slowly, 179, 1433, 1681, 1868, 1881, v. Gently.
 Slowness, 1682, 918, 179, 914, 1349, 999, 1074, 1347.
 Slug, v. Lazy, Ball, Snail.
 Sluggard, v. Lazy, Slothful.
 Sluggish, 1255.
 Sluice, v. Drain, Gutter.
 Slumber, v. Drowsiness, Sleep.
 To Slumber, 696, 177, 1920.
 Slur, v. Spot, Stain.
 Slat, 702, 458, v. Impure.
 Sly, 1172, 1132, 687, 1478, 1428, 1418, 1344, 1232, 1237, 1315, 1757, 599, 733, 910, 1148.
 — look, 1320.
 Slyness, 1232, v. Sliness.
 Smack, 690, 689, 1171, v. Kiss.
 — smooth, 1188.
 To Smack, v. To Taste, Kiss.
 Small, 754, 1167, 820, 802, 568, 127, 550, 151, 1415, 1783, 1797, 1807, 1398, 1394, 1367, 1289, 1080, 864, 597, 1004, 1386, 1117, 1302.
 — and great, 1187.
 — (of the leg), v. Ankle.
 Smallness, 734, 820, 1080, 1187, 1386, 1366, 1367, 1398.
 Smallpox, 1134, 1544, 616, 1626, 760, 1468, 2045, 2046.
 — (drying up of), 202.
 — (marked with), 1344.
 Smart (adj.) 447, 695, 765.
 —, Smarting (subst.) 661, 695, 391, 746.
 To Smart, 695, 752, 265, 694, 661, 391, 1029.
 Smartness, v. Sharpness.
 Smatch, 1171.
 Smatter, Smattering, 1171.

SME—SNA.

To Smear, 1033, 910, 1125, 1506, 1520. *v.* To Plaster, Besmear.
 Smeared, 133, 705.
 To be Smeared over, 1506.
 Smell, 286, 1125, 1170, 1628, 1150, 199, 744, 1104, 1462.
 — like that of new earth, 1125.
 — of burning leather, hair, &c., 694.
 — of putrid meat, 1073.
 — (disagreeable), 1073, 1075.
 — (earthy), 1104.
 — (good), 1084.
 To Smell (*v. n.*) 286.
 — (*v. a.*) 1125, 1109.
 — a rat, 679.
 Smelling (*adj.*) 1632.
 — (subst.) 1481, 1125, 1171, 1291.
 — like new earth, 1125.
 To Smelt, 1948, *v.* To Melt.
 Smile, 490, 1624, 5.
 To Smile, 1624, 1839, 310, 264, 2047.
 Smiles (affected or forced), 1323.
 Smiling, 1562, 1624, 1165.
 Of a Smiling countenance, 815.
 Smirk, 1624.
 To Smirk, 1624, 2047.
 To Smite, 1548, 1547, 1874, 232.
 Smiter, 1548.
 Smith, *v.* Blacksmith, Goldsmith.
 Smitten, 1548, 1009.
 To be Smitten, 1305.
 Smock, *v.* Shirt.
 Smoke, 887, 908, 909, 844, 911, 912, 913, 1112.
 — (of the colour of), 911, 913.
 — (to inhale), 913.
 To Smoke (as fire, &c.), 913.
 — (tobacco), 474.
 Smoky, 887, 844, 913.
 Smooth, 1873, 235, 1489, 708, 684, 569, 1086, 1250, *v.* Level.
 — (applied to paper), 1720.
 — tongued, 694.
 To Smooth, 1873, 235, 684, 709, 994. *v.* To Level.
 Smoothness, 709, 1767, 1873, 1130, *v.* Softness.
 To Smother, 1548, *v.* To Press.
 To be Smothered, 1032.
 To Smuggle, 733, 1477.
 Smuggler, 1477.
 Smut (in corn), 1495, 1539, 1857.
 — (obscenity), 801, 1323.
 Smutty, *v.* Obscene.
 Snack, 1850.
 Snaffle, 864, *v.* Bit of a bridle.

SNA—SNO.

Snail, 186, 1491, 1492.
 Snake, 1031, 1747, 340, 322, 253, 246, 178, 76, 69, 1547, 892, 932, 1014, 1021, 1025, 1105, 1303, 1344, 230, 1388, 1389, 1423, 1476, 1552.
 — catcher, 1465, 1547.
 — keeper, 1100, 2012.
 — vanquished by *Krishna*, 1304.
 — (black), 1299.
 — (young), 1042, 1100.
 — (to make the noise a snake does when creeping), 1066.
 Snake's hole, 189, 206.
 Snakes (one who charms), 1405.
 Snap, 689, 656, *v.* Snatch.
 To Snap (*v. n.*) 1361, 493.
 — (*v. a.*) *v.* To Break.
 — at, 656.
 — short, 689.
 — the fingers, 690.
 — up, 656.
 Snapping (*adj.*) 1323.
 — of the fingers, 691, 1980.
 Snappish, 1323, 1858.
 Snappishly, (to speak), 1977.
 Snappishness, 659.
 Snare, 370, 834, 1324, 453, 1067, 837, 1400, 1477, 1480, 1952, 442.
 To Snare, *v.* To Seize.
 Snares (setter of), 835.
 Snarl, 1440.
 To Snarl, 1440, 1361, 2040, 2041.
 Snatch, Snatching, 1506, 752, 656, 660.
 To Snatch, 758, 656, 657, 1706, 1415, 761, 2043, 1845.
 — up, 758.
 — (to cause), 753.
 Snatched away, 1625.
 To Sneak, 841, *v.* To Crouch.
 Sneer, 594, 1205.
 To Sneer, 1721.
 Sneerer, 1203.
 Sneeringly, 1205.
 Sneeze, Sneezing, 758, 1222.
 To Sneeze, 759, 1255.
 Sneezewort, 1377.
 Snick and anee, 747, 748.
 To Snip, *v.* To Clip, Cut.
 Snivel, 1003, 1810, *v.* Snout.
 To Snivel, *v.* To Cry, Sob.
 Snore, Snoring, 800, 802, 588, 1406, 1481.
 To Snore, 588, 800, 1406, 1482, 1991.
 To Snort, 457.
 Snot, 1810, 1003, 434, 439, 1105, 1517.

SNO—SOD.

Snout of a crocodile, &c., 560.
 Snow, 243, 364, 586, 515, 536, 561, 1885, 1869.
 To Snow, 364.
 Snow-white, 1302.
 Snowy, 243.
 To Snub, 841, 924, 925, 843, 829, 845, 905, 1033, 1427, 1977.
 To be Snubbed, 842.
 Snuff, 1744, 992, 659, 1195, 1865.
 — of a candle, 597, 1451.
 To Snuff, *v.* To Smell, Take.
 — a candle, 1453.
 Snuffbox, 1744.
 Snuffers, 1456, 1457.
 To Snuffle, 1464.
 Snuffler, Snuffling, 1464.
 Snug, *v.* Neat, Agreeable.
 So, 184, 574, 1838, 717, 572, 177, 274, 560, 493, 1072, 1840.
 — be it, 192, 1121.
 — greatly, 720.
 — long, 478, 489, 553, 1964.
 — many, 30, 168, 493, 569, 721, 1827.
 — much, 30, 31, 32, 89, 168, 182, 493, 596, 613, 671, 720, 721, 1827, 1839, 169.
 — much the more, 719.
 — so, 184, 616, 672, 950, 1157, 1517.
 — that, 478, 718, 768.
 To Soak (*v. n.*) *v.* To be Wet.
 — (*v. a.*) 1122, *v.* To Steep.
 Soaked, 1509.
 Soap, 1021, 1081, 1181.
 — ashes, 1289.
 — nut, } 1000.
 — wort, }
 To Soar, 701, *v.* To Mount.
 Soaring, 292.
 Sob, 272, 592.
 To Sob, 257, 272, 592, 1074, 1075, 1390.
 Sobbing, 1075, 1390.
 Sober, 1863, 1102, 407, 1567.
 Soberness, } 1880, 1863, 1830.
 Sobriety, } 407, 1102.
 Sociable, 1672, 1729, 100.
 Sociableness, 1672, 811, 141.
 Society, 1184, 975, 1221, 1258, 1627, 1645, 1698, 1833, 1873, 633, 595, 131, 1699, 1633, 1159, 1109, 1108, 1107, 1022, 646, 154.
 — (mixing in), 1599.
 Sock, 357, 370, 617.
 Socket, 2049, *v.* Cup, Hole.
 — of the eye, 703.
 To Sod, 683, 703.
 Soda (impure carbonate of), 1051.
 Sodomite, 1432, 139, 994, 1470, 1529.

SOD—SOL.

Sodomy, 1532, 107, 420.
 Sofa, 676, 1716.
 Soft, 1193.
 Soft, 1767, 1668, 1391, 1129, 1074, 420, 438, 1081, 1867, 1437, 1601, 1776, 1803, 1847, 1301, *v.* Smooth, Silly.
 — eyed, 703.
 — (to become), 539, 1028, 1135, 1668.
 — words, 684.
 To Soften (*v. n.*) 1668, *v.* To Melt.
 — (*v. a.*) 1510, 1457, 1455, 420, 418, 1668, 1767.
 Softening, 1673.
 — the pronunciation of letters, 500.
 Softly, 179, 1433, 842, 86, 915, 972, 1867, 1681, 840.
 Softness, 1668, 1532, 1457, 1391, 1769, 1767, 1743, 420, 179.
 Soho! *v.* Ho! Holla!
 Soil, 1013, 86, *v.* Earth, Spot.
 — (rich), 1573.
 To Soil, 1033, *v.* To Dirty.
 Soiled, 133.
 To be Soiled, 1110.
 To Sojourn, *v.* To Dwell, Travel.
 Sojourner, 795, *v.* Foreigner.
 Sojourning, 1769.
 Solace, 517, 1091, *v.* Pleasure.
 To Solace, *v.* To Comfort.
 SOLANUM jacquini, 301, 1374, 1321.
 — melongena, 278, 297, 351, 1923.
 — tuberosum, 1913.
 — nigrum, 1663, 1207.
 Solar, 1170, 108, 1118.
 Sold, 1560.
 To be Sold, 265.
 Solder, 576, 647, 1512, 1281.
 To Solder, 968, 576, 661, 662, 653, 647, *v.* To Mend.
 Soldering, 653.
 Soldier, 1040, 1516, 1220, 955, 921, 509, 663, 541, 1546.
 Soldiers, 155, 1040, 1759.
 Soldiership, 1040.
 Sole (*adj.*) 1822, 1898, *v.* Alone.
 — of the foot, 541, 1277, 1354.
 — of a shoe, 537, 542.
 Solely, 1187, 1586, 1576, 1227, 1263, 1425.
 Solemn, *v.* Grave, Awful, Great.
 Solemnity, 1102, 1232.
 Sol-fa-ing, 1068.
 To Solicit, 128, 602, 1554.
 Solicitation, 1091, 8, 129, 279.
 Soliciting, 817.
 Solicitor, *v.* Asker, Advocate.
 Solicitous, 530, *v.* Careful.

SOL—SON.

Solitude, 1864, 299, 178, 173, 1869, 1121, 899, 811, 799, 845.
 Solid, 692, 576, 385, 86, 1790, 1772, 1680, 1571, 1992, 1109, 1324, 1772, 1834, v. Real.
 Solidity, 1561, 1110, 576, 1828, 1772, v. Hardness, Density.
 Solitariness, 1899, 1576, 547, 1898, v. Solitude.
 Solitary, 546, 552, 907, 619, 74, 1685, 1576, 1569, 1473, 1896, 1897, 1954, 1652, v. Lonely.
 Solitude, 53, 494, 1839, 552, 812, 907, 1576, 1899, 1894, 1922.
 Solmination, 1068.
 Solomon, 1090.
 Solstice (summer), 950.
 — (winter), 865, 950.
 Soluble, 1455, 1458.
 Solubility, 498.
 To Solve, 781, 1416, v. To Unravel.
 Solvent, 359, 378, 247.
 Solver, 1361, 1632.
 Solution, 1465, 1352, 781.
 Solving (part. and subst.), 1351.
 — (subst.), 1351.
 Some, 1329, 1421, 1349, 1330, 1350, 1393, 1422, 1319, 260, 1317, 1312, 184, 668, 719, 731, 1512.
 — at least, 1329.
 — few, 1329, 1421, 184, 1319.
 — little, 1895, 1329.
 Somebody, } 1394, 1350, 1303.
 Some one, }
 — or other, } 1394.
 Some other, }
 Somehow, 1350.
 — or other, 306, 307, 650, 1900.
 Something, 1329, 1394, v. Little.
 — else, 1329.
 — or other, 1329.
 Sometime, 721, 1314, 1422, 1896, 1431, 149.
 — ago, 1314.
 — or other, 1314, 1431, 1333.
 Sometimes, 1314, 1331, 1431.
 Somewhat, 1277, 1329, 240, 1512, 1543, v. Something.
 Somewhen, 1326, 1891.
 Somewhere, 1420, 1416.
 — or other, 191, 1420.
 Son, 342, 412, 12, 30, 217, 218, 1837, 276, 372, 433, 435, 610, 626, 636, 868, 1005, 1042, 1354, 1381, 1382, 1601, 1710, 1796, 1801, 1960.
 — (bad or degenerate), 1317.
 — (favourite), 811.
 — (having no), 1756.
 — of a brave man, 1604.
 — of a where, 784, 1850, 1897.

SON—SOR.

Sonance, 1206.
 Song, 1494, 1070, 1052, 846, 539, 512, 504, 247, 232, 905, 959, 1023, 1291, 1429, 1463, 1778, 1719, 1741, 1792, 2025, 1986, 1959.
 — dancing, and music (exhibition of), 1109.
 — (marriage), 1690.
 — of a bird, 746.
 — of congratulation, 1690.
 Songs (abusive), sung by women at weddings, 1134.
 — (indecent), sung at marriages, 1429.
 Songster, 1013, v. Singer.
 Son-in-law, 644, 822, 834, 1720, 1975, 797, 795, 633, 269.
 Sons, 285, 1046, 1699.
 Son's daughter, 1950.
 — son, 1755, 1950.
 — wife, 317, 374.
 Soon, 1230, 1039, 1016, 707, 451, 294, 1180, 1394, 138, 1406.
 As soon as, 611, 615.
 So soon, 489, 601.
 Sooner, 195, 462, 471.
 Soot, 887, 1304, 1126, 1112, 1326.
 To sooth, 517, 1677, 716.
 Soothed, 1621.
 To be soothed, 1691.
 Soothing, 867, 875, 1743, 870, 1093, 1799.
 Soothsayer, 1311, 981.
 Sop, 1692, v. Morsel, Bribe.
 Sophist, 1809, 214, 770, 999.
 To sophisticate, 189.
 Sophistry, 209, 1809.
 Sorcerer, 102, 320, 603, 1811, 1465, v. Conjuror.
 Sorceress, 603, 1320, v. Witch.
 Sorcery, 109, 1811, v. Magick.
 Sordid, 805, 1123, 1259.
 Sore (subst.), 1478, 306, 280, 971, 1008, 1002, 805, 689, 618, 449, 456, 417, 1279, 1817.
 — (adj.) v. Painful, Severe.
 Soreness in the mouth, 1712.
 Sorex crurelascens or crurelens, 706, 747.
 Sorrel (the herb), 609, 1399, 1986, 732.
 — (in colour), 1191.
 — (red), 1914.
 — (yellow wood), 1914.
 Sorrow, 109, 382, 1243, 1101, 1122, 1346, 825, 1419, 1586, 855, 774, 76, 70, 842, 870, 1910.
 — (to suffer), 1364, 1601.
 To sorrow, 109.
 Sorrowful, 840, 539, 152, 75, 58, 775, 805, 866, 1101, 1123, 1244, 1495, 1561, 1650, 1769, 1079.

SOR—SOU.

Sorrowfulness, 1244.
 Sorry, 415, v. Sorrowful.
 To be sorry, 46, 668, 1329.
 Sort, 1281, 1191, 1802, 984, 977, 245, 638, 400, 296, 103, 1275.
 — (of another), 1735.
 — (some), 1350.
 — (what) of? 1423, 1392, 1393.
 To sort, v. To Adjust, Assort.
 Sorts, 40, 112, 164, 1912.
 To Soss, 938.
 Sot, 840, 1723, 437, v. Blackhead.
 To sot, 729.
 Sottish, v. Sot, Stupid, Laxy.
 Sottishness, v. Stupidity.
 Sovereign (adj.), v. Absolute.
 — 58, 193, 1088, 312, 235, 1768, 1764, 1722, 813, 654, 499, 383, 832, 258, 1826, 1991, 839, 948.
 Sovereignty, 24, 141, 1670, 947, 1131, 1258, 1675, 193, 481, 780, 781, 379, 798, 839, 1088, 1151, 1288, 1837.
 Sough, v. Drain.
 Soul, 1779, 990, 606, 668, 672, 30, 1692, 1675, 1503, 791, 673, 390, 686, 867, 941, 988, 1286, 1479, 1780, 1857, 1880, 1883, 1886.
 — (in the very), 1676.
 — (with heart and), 871, 917.
 Souls, 71, 1780.
 Sound (adj.), 44, 722, 1185, 1099, 850, 313, 1625, v. Healthy.
 — (subst.), 167, 178, 209, 1761, 1455, 1974, 1205, 1185, 445, 423, 376, 1153, 316, 304, 62, 1158, 533, 562, 577, 582, 686, 690, 697, 699, 705, 1192, 1099, 1036, 987, 841, 716, 752, 798, 906, 897, 1237, 1476, 1512, 1534, 1741, 1798, 1856, 1861.
 Sound expressing joy, 1360.
 — (loud and confused), 1291.
 — on dry leaves, &c., 1610.
 — of footsteps, 1400.
 To sound (v. n.) 991, 219, 191, 615, 648, 315, 1923, 929, 751, 752, 1427.
 — (v. a.) 218, 324.
 — (as the *Argyle*), 1408.
 To be sounded, 650, 219.
 — the number, 1800.
 Sounding (subst.), 1427, 1923.
 — (a horn, &c.), 1779.
 Soundly, v. Well, Hard, Right.
 Soundness, 850, 1184, v. Health.
 Soup, 1172, 409, 96, 5, 423.
 Sour, 1399, 508, 143, 139, 136, 764, 732, 767, v. Harsh.
 — and sweet (mixed taste of), 1400.
 — face (making a), 1357.

SOU—SPA.

To Sour or grow Sour (v. n.) 506, 143.
 Sour-tempered, 608.
 Source, 1634, 1546, 1064, 236, 1784, 1659, 1686, v. Origin.
 Sourish, 1399.
 Sourness, 508, 509, 1399.
 To Souse, v. To Pounce upon.
 Soused, 1158.
 South, 641, 844, 865.
 —, Southern, 641, 865.
 Southeast, 123.
 Southerly wind, 865.
 Southern part of India, 865.
 Southernwood, 1293.
 Southing, 865.
 Sun's Southing, 844.
 Southwest, 1811.
 Sow, 1113.
 To Sow, 291, 1967, 299, 286, 4.
 Sowing, 286, 500, 772, 1009, 1010.
 — (season of), 292.
 Rice Sowine, 1134.
 Sown, 1615.
 Sown field, 826, 1009, 1352, 1614.
 Space, 1218, 1249, 1616, 1651, 1653, 1832, 419, 57, 114.
 — between the tail and anus of a horse, 1027.
 — of time, 1505.
 Long Space of time, 1506.
 Spacious, 731, 1253, 1361, 810, 1602, 1832, v. Wide.
 Spaciousness, 1351, v. Space.
 Spade, 351, 352, 443, 1331, 1416.
 Span, 204, 214, 270, 272, 1154, 1452, 1922, 1828, 1973.
 To Span, v. To Measure.
 Spar, v. Beam.
 To Spar (to fight), 659.
 Spare, 1250, v. Surplus, Vacant.
 To Spare, 221, 754, v. To Save.
 To be Spared, 222.
 Sparseness, 1338.
 Sparer, v. Frugal, Thrifty.
 Sparring, v. Frugal, Thrifty.
 — (subst.) 754.
 Spark, 722, 374, 51, 22, 400, 709, 737, 1158.
 — of a gem, 1372, 1381.
 Sparkle, v. Spark.
 To Sparkle, 603, 644, 716, 723.
 Sparkling, 662, 866.
 Sparks, 1158.
 — remaining in ashes, 161.
 Sparring, 659, 836.
 Sparrow, 700, 701, 702, 1222, 1376, 1444, 1462, 1470, 1982.
 Sparrowhawk, 1707, 1371, 684, 200, 737.
 Spasm, 619.

SPA—SPE.

Spasmodic distortion, 1518.
To Spatter, *v.* **To Daub**, **Asperse**.
Spavin, 1699, 1855.
Spawn, *v.* **Egg**, **Seed**.
To Speak, 29, 1411, 410, 235, 215, 190, 43, 682, 874, 875, 1007.
 ——— distinctly, 221, 482.
 ——— eloquently, 1699, 457.
 ——— indistinctly, 272.
 ——— kindly to, 716.
 ——— out, 42, 291.
 ——— properly, 1646.
 ——— to the purpose, 190, 1444.
 ——— (to cause), 1396.
To be unable to Speak (from fear, joy, &c.), 1485.
Speakable, 192.
Speaker, 194, 1465, 1476, 1477, 1567, 1589, 1745, 1934, 1364, 1053, 809, 264, 192.
Speaking, 1451, 1465, 1476, 1477, 1567, 1745, 2040.
 ——— inconsiderately, 597.
 ——— with warmth or forcibly, 1444.
 ——— (to turn towards in), 1589.
One who Speaks his mind freely and without reserve, 1797.
Spear, 1138, 296, 272, 239, 1033, 957, 1929, 1811, 1449, 1227, 1392, 1099, 2014.
 ——— (striking with a), 1203.
Spearman, 230, 272, 296, 1811, 1936.
Special, 258, *v.* **Particular**, **Great**.
Specially, 258, *v.* **Particularly**.
Specie, *v.* **Cash**.
Species, 1281, 638, 40, 1803, 1191, 1275, 1475, 1532.
 ——— (of another), 1735.
Specification, *v.* **Appropriation**.
Specified, 1623.
To Specify, *v.* **To Explain**.
Specimen, 1795, 678, *v.* **Pattern**.
Specious, 1192, 1209.
Speciousness, 521, 695, 1671.
Speck, 838, 833, 745, 690.
 ——— on the eye, 597, 605, 1553.
To Speck, } 745, *v.* **To Spot**,
To Speckle, } **Sprinkle**, **Paint**.
Speckled, 688, 760, *v.* **Spotted**.
Spectacle, 543, 1687, 1070, 917, 1319, 1793.
Spectacles, 703, 1233, 43, 1640.
Spectator, 543, 865, 919, 1776.
Spectators, 1745.
Spectre, 411, 742, 816, 1035, 1223, *v.* **Goblin**.
Speculation, *v.* **Consideration**.

SPE—SPI.

Speculative, *v.* **Contemplative**.
Speculator, *v.* **Schemer**, **Observer**.
Speech, 1451, 291, 295, 808, 1006, 1053, 1292, 1358, 1361, 222, 209, 189, 202, 201, 115, 191, 1654, 1517, 1534, 1776, 1919.
 ——— (faculty of), 291, 1745.
Speechless, 1498, 143, 4, 1659, 2039, *v.* **Silent**, **Dumb**.
Speculum, 1600.
Speed, 26, 488, 658, 1216, 1942, 2028, *v.* **Fleetness**, **Haste**.
 ——— (to put a horse to his) by whipping, 1388.
 ——— (to force a horse to his utmost), 1489.
To Speed (*v. n.*) *v.* **To Hasten**.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 889.
Speedily, 269, 1180, *v.* **Quickly**.
Speedy, 1155, 26, 1180, *v.* **Quick**.
Spell, 1678, 109, 410, *v.* **Turn**.
To Spell, 564.
Spelling, 564, 1853.
To Spend, 296, *v.* **To be Spent**.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 801, 1187, 72.
 ——— (to waste, *q. v.*), 1466, 1508, 1296, 470, 469.
 ——— (to pass, end), 255, 1438, 1754, 1755, 878.
 ——— or lavish another's property, 1414.
Spender, } 72, 795, 1509,
Spendthrift, } 1479.
Spending, 801.
To be Spent (time, &c.), 1322, 1754.
Sperm, 500, 1779, 368, *v.* **Seed**.
Sperma genitale (*viriaat mulieris*), 343, 1000, 1080, 1696.
 ——— *viri*, 1776, 1169.
To Spew, 1988, *v.* **To Vomit**.
SPILERANTHUS indicus, 1684.
Sphere, 696, 1042, 1265, 714, 1683, *v.* **Globe**, **Station**.
Spherical, 1343, 1618, *v.* **Round**.
Spica Virginia, 687.
Spice, *v.* **Smatch**, **Smell**.
Spicer, 411, 1633.
Spices, 755.
 ——— given to cattle, 724.
Spicy, 1460, 1720.
Spider, 1230, 1510, 1662.
Spider's web, 552, 1662.
Spigot, 927, *v.* **Plug**.
Spike, 667, 289, 202, 824, 1137, *v.* **Nail**.
To Spike, *v.* **To Nail**.
Spikenard, 614, 747, 748, 1100.
To Spill (*v. n.*) 936, 933, 750, 1439, 1514, 342, *v.* **To Destroy**.
 ——— (*v. n.*) } 750, 936, 1514,
To be Spilt, } *v.* **To Flow**.

SPI—SPO.

To Spin (*v. n.*) *v.* **To Wheel**.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 1296, 1318.
 ——— (to cause), 1318.
Spinach, **Spinage**, 88, 364.
Spinal marrow, 772.
Spindle, 891, 535, 581, 395.
Spine, 1381, *v.* **Hackbone**.
 ——— (thorn), 789, 1309.
Spinner, **Spinster**, 697.
Spinning, 697, 1318, 1319.
 ——— out, 1669.
 ——— (price paid for), 1318.
Spinning-wheel, 697.
 ——— (apparatus of a), 715.
Spiral, 465.
Spire, 1360, *v.* **Twist**, **Steeple**.
Spired (having a spire), 1381.
Spirit (courage, *q. v.*), 1364, 1034, 607, 1873, 1794.
 ——— (departing), 982.
 ——— (evil), 797, 948, 951.
 ——— (ghost), 636, 641.
 ——— (liquor), 1219, 196, 1597.
 ——— (proper pride), 142, 143, 786, 876.
 ——— (soul, essence), 990, 1675, 1779, 1253, 668, 606, 407.
To Spirit, *v.* **To Incite**, **Inveigle**.
Spirited, 606, 607, 969, 549.
Spiritiveness, 606, 607.
Spiritless, 1367, 337, 336.
To be Spiritless, 669.
Spirits, **Spirituos** liquor, 832, 1594, 1593, 1157, 194, 1595, 1723, 1997.
 ——— (commanding evil), 766.
 ——— (good), 484.
 ——— (in good), 259.
 ——— (souls), 71, 1671, 1780.
In Spirits, 678.
Spirituos liquors (distiller or vender of), 1125, 1362.
 ——— (seller of), 1357.
Spiritual, 920, 991.
 ——— court, 831.
 ——— guide or director, 467, 1445, 1470.
Spirituality, 2005.
To Spirt, **Spirtle**, 745.
Spissitude, 1242.
Spit (for roasting meat), 1135.
 ——— (meat roasted on a), 1135.
To Spit (meat, &c.), 1430, 1468, 1474, 1947.
 ——— (from the mouth), 568, 1967, 565, 122.
To be Spit, 1444.
What is Spit out, 121.
Spito, 1316, 1425, 1500, 261,

SPO—SPO.

727, 863, 926, 972, 843, 1490, 1412, 1298, 1310, 1238, 1226.
Spite (to burn with), 926.
In Spite (of), 1227, 234.
To Spite, 1195, *v.* **To Oppose**.
Spiteful, 1425, 926, 853, 401, 1238, 1497, 1488.
Spitefulness, *v.* **Malice**, **Spite**.
Spitting-box or -pot, 121, 472.
Spittle, 568, 1517, 1501, 1499, 1354, 528, 252, 8, 1967.
Splash, 757, 758, *v.* **Stain**.
To Splash, 745, *v.* **To Sprinkle**.
Splashy, 751, *v.* **Dirt**.
Spleen (milt), 542, 422, 1041, 1201.
 ———, *v.* **Anger**, **Spite**.
 ——— (disorder of the), 542.
Splendent, *v.* **Shining**, **Splendid**.
Splendid, 627, 478, 570, 598, 632, 661, 691, 850, 982, 996, 1502, 1692, 1097, 1802, 309, 37, 3, 16, 39, 165, 300, 1237, 1502.
Splendour, 1115, 993, 995, 628, 632, 716, 744, 37, 495, 610, 570, 391, 309, 66, 823, 843, 848, 866, 1010, 1115, 1162, 1197, 478, 400, 236, 13, 4, 68, 76, 98, 164, 479, 488, 742, 587, 625, 626, 627, 629, 661, 663, 690, 716, 1253, 1259, 1309, 1334, 1360, 1392, 1503, 1519, 1524, 1543, 1576, 1601, 1974, 1977, 1995.
 ——— of the countenance, 1533.
Splenitis, 478.
To Splice, 1032, *v.* **To Join**.
Splint, **Splinter**, 750, 503, 1699, 1397, 442, *v.* **Bit**.
To Splint, **Splinter**, 689, 1337.
To have a Splint (a horse), 460.
Split, 1167.
 ——— (subst.) 1962, *v.* **Blit**.
To Split (*v. n.*) *be Split*, 449, 445, 441, 580, 515, 455, 851, 855, 1624, 691, 699, 702, 1104, 1961.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 441, 449, 456, 557, 678, 690, 761, 1624, 1962.
 ——— pulse, 873.
 ——— to pieces, 750.
 ——— (to cause), 694.
Splitting, 761, 873, 1167, 1263.
Spoil, 268, 1244, 1806, 1896.
To Spoil (*v. n.*) *be Spoiled*, 283.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 800, 556, 267, 189, 5, 1859, 1770, 1548, 1528, 1234, 1057, 935, 933, 792, 595, 1904.
 ——— (plunder), 482, 1504.
Spoiled, **Spoilt**, 799, 510, 497, 489, 5, 248, 731, 1405, 1625, 1886.
To be Spoiled, 267, 315, 1248.
Spoiler, *v.* **Plunderer**.

SPO-SPR.

Spolt child, 955.
Spoken, 1451, 1670.
 — to, 1589.
To be Spoken, 49.
 — ill of, 809.
SPOON as mangier, 137.
Sponge, 88, 1697, 380.
To Sponge a gun, 380.
Sponger, 1855, 1803, 1200.
Sponge-staff, 1092.
Sponsor, 1194.
Spontaneous, v. **By Self**, **Self**.
Spoon, 715, 1355, 439, 933, 932, 931, 449, 723, 1355, 419, 1203, 1337.
 — (iron), 927, 1337.
Spoonful, 715.
Spoonmost, 1506, v. **Pap**.
Sport (play, q. v.), 198, 1319, 294, 199, 1517, 1499, 1424, 1420, 1418, 1385, 1362, 1344, 1635, 1538, 1963, 1319.
 — (jest, fun), 1876, 1966, 588, 587.
 — (game, chase), 1034, 1418.
To Sport, 1420, 24.
Sportive, 295, 712, 1320, 1385, 1984, 2039.
Sportman, 1165, 1419, 832, 181, 1164, 1193.
Spot, 833, 1782, 768, 757, 156, 445, 688, 723, 756, 626, 2031, 1519, 1362, 1304, v. **Stain**.
 — (artificial), 793.
 — (a delightful), 1457.
 — (on the), 1268, 599, 845, 1838.
To Spot, 834, 745.
Spotless, 362, 332, 331, 1767.
Spotted, **Spotty**, 760, 833, 1344, 834, 862.
Spousal, v. **Marriage**.
Spouse, 1016, 1218, 1870, 1584.
Spouses, 76.
Spout, 585, 474, 434, 978, 2024, 1792, 1791, 1741, 1803, 1949, v. **Cascade**.
To Spout (v. n.) 45, 1266, 754.
 — (v. a.) v. **To Throw**, **Pour**.
Sprain, 1702, 1705, v. **Twist**.
To Sprain, 1702, 1339, 1328, 223, 222.
Sprat, 1419.
To Sprawl, 1528, 1644.
Spray, 422, v. **Twig**, **Foam**.
Spread, 459, 1450, 1078, 1898, 2022.
To Spread (v. n.) **be Spread**, 419, 459, 216, 685, 701, 745.
 — (v. a.) 411, 459, 954, 223, 352, 700, 740, 744, 1257, 1521, 1538, 1507, 1987.
Spreader, **Spreading**, 1261, 1450.

SPR-SQU.

Spreading (subst.) 1257.
 — carpets, &c., 1234, 1774.
Sprig, v. **Shoot**, **Twig**, **Branch**.
Sprightly, v. **Gay**, **Brisk**, **Playful**.
Spring (season), 257, 294, 550, 1455, 1706, 1597.
 — (fountain, origin), 1064, 1266, 1115, 653, 658, 1378, 1461, 1634, 1784, 1971, 1977, 319, 275.
 — (leap, q. v.), 458, 577, 1952, 1907, 1506, 1502, 1397, 1337, 1252, 656, 622.
 — (elasticity), 1511, 874, 732, 750, 1011, 1039.
 — harvest, 959.
 — (instrument), v. **Bow**.
 — tide, 1399, 1391.
To Spring, (v. n.) 1011, 656, 45, 43, 35, 18, 1511, 1506, 1346, 677, 750, 638, 622, 514, 1952, 1787, 453. **To Issue**, **Leap**.
Springe, 370, v. **Snare**.
To Sprinkle, 748, 217, 216, 757, 758, 306, 1987, 1455.
Sprinkler, **Sprinkling**, 110, 68, 10, 369, v. **Scattering**.
Sprinkling (subst.), 748, 743.
 — water, 4, 1548.
Sprite, 649.
Sprout, 1336, 454, 421, 157, 156, 1424, 1468, v. **Branch**.
To Sprout, v. **To Grow**, **Shoot**.
Spruce, v. **Neat**, **Beau**.
Spruceness, 127, 767.
Spume, v. **Foam**, **Froth**.
To be Spun, 1319.
To get Spun, 1318.
Spur, 789, 1309, 1721, 1032, 2048.
 — (cock's), 789, 1906, 2024.
To Spur, 183, 299, v. **To Irritate**.
Spurious, 898, v. **False**, **Forged**.
Spuriousness, v. **Falseness**.
To Spurn, v. **To Kick**, **Disdain**.
Spurning, 1787.
To Spurt, v. **To Spring**, **Spirit**.
To Sputter, 696, v. **To Stammer**.
Spy, 604, 1562, 325, 796, 704, 692, 797, 1858, 1053.
 — (to act the), 604.
To Spy, 1768, 1061, 324, 1805, 1939, 665, 1758, 485, 41.
Spy-glass, 888.
Spy-hole, 1708, 1709, v. **Window**.
Spying, 494, 797, 1061, 1104.
Squabble, 448, 661, 639, 583, 1713, v. **Quarrel**.
To Squabble, 661, 836, 1361.
Squabbler, v. **Wrangler**.
Squabbling, 654, 661, 665, 836.
Squadron, 1246, 1260, 859, 645.
Squalid, 1604, v. **Filthy**, **Nasty**.

SQU-STA.

Squall (of wind), 1701, 660.
To Squall, 719, v. **To Scream**.
To Squander, 1508, 1528, 72, 152, 1416, 1456, 1770, 1465, 442.
To be Squandered, 1509.
Squanderer, 1466, 1509.
Square (adj.) 733, 1601, v. **Equal**.
 — building, 1354.
 — in arithmetick, 1576.
 — of a number, 244.
 — of a sard, 103.
 — place, &c. 676, 732, 740, 1435.
 — root, 617.
 — slate of marble, &c., 732.
 — space of ground, 732.
To Square, v. **To Regulate**.
Squash, 742, 1725, v. **Melon**.
To Squash, 449.
Squat, 1682.
To Squat, 676, 732.
To Squenk, **Squeal**, 705, 693, 127, 719, 762, v. **To Scream**.
Squeamish, 1580, 2047.
To Squeeze, 1759, 381, 324, 1626, 1428, 829, 680, 596, 410, 459, 469, 473, 1983, 2050.
Squeezed (part.) 1261.
To be Squeezed, 638, 683.
Squeezing, 1061.
Squib, 376, 747, 1600, 1969, 1988.
Squill, 89, 639, 1230, 1376.
Squint, 607, 1380, v. **Crooked**.
To Squint, 507.
Squinteyed, **Squinting**, 49, 397, 596, 780, 914, 939, 940, 1068, 1325, 1528.
Squirrel, 710, 761, 994, 1458, 2039, 1101.
Squirt, 381, 382, 779, 877.
To Squirt, 745.
Stab, 1881, 2032, v. **Thrust**.
To Stab, 1392, 1387, 682.
 — one's self, 463.
To be Stabbed, 682.
Stability, 86, 1278, 84, 282, 370, 580, 599, 777, 1983, 1946.
Stable (adj.), 598, 564, 370, 85, 48, 1483, 1273, 1047, 1621, 1278, 1620.
 — (subst.) 88, 102, 1201, 1207, 371, 51.
Stack, 142, 1377, 33, 555, 575, 1405, 803, 576, 2026, v. **Heap**.
To Stack, v. **To Heap**, **Pile**.
Staff, 1222, 1499, 679, 747, 725, 1859, 1527, 1522, 1519, 1518, 930, 1230, 1534, 2043, v. **Verses**.
Staff-tree, 1351.
Stag, 196, 1989, 185, 1377, 1859.
Stage, 1641, v. **Scene**.
 — (of a journey), 1604, 1686, 1830, v. **Post**.

STA-STA.

Stage (frame), 1546, 1579.
 — (degree q. v.), 1200.
 — (first) of a journey, 369, 1783.
To Stagger (v. n.), 1508, 1513, 1514, 926, 574, 323.
 — (v. a.), v. **To Alarm**.
Staggering, 1508.
Stages, 1600.
Stagnant, v. **Still**, **Stopped**.
To Stagnate, 588, v. **To Stop**.
Staid, v. **Grave**, **Sober**.
Stain, 833, 723, 578, 445, 133, 1782, 1538, 1304, 897, 1999.
To Stain, 834, 1033, 964, 947.
 — the hands, &c. 964.
To be a Stain upon, 772.
Stained, 133, 834, 862, 886, 1565.
 — with surma, 1069.
To be Stained, 1110.
Stair, **Stairs**, 1137, 848, 960, 1019, 1089, 1644.
Staircase, 469, 1766, 71.
Stake, 838, 725, 997, v. **Post**.
 — burnt at one end (wooden), 1530.
To Stake, v. **To Prop**, **Wager**.
Stake, 199, 290, 553, 1165, 164.
 — victuals, 1364.
Staleness, 21.
Stalk, 221, 552, 925, 324, 927, 1027.
 — of burnt grass, 1403.
 — of grapes, 1761.
 — of *Holcus sorghum* and *epicutus*, 1335, 588.
 — of the lotus, 1742, 1749.
To Stalk, 186, 739, 1922.
Stall, 563, 1207, 855, v. **Hut**.
 — (ground-rent of a), 561.
Stallion, 1032.
Stamen (in botany), 1116.
Yellow Stamens of a rose, 1002.
To Stammer, 1513, 1514, 1864, 1877.
Stammerer, **Stammering**, 1519, 555, 1864.
Stammering (subst.) 1519.
Stamp, 738, 739, 1284, 687, 417, 1782, v. **Sort**, **Form**.
 — on gold, silver, &c. 128, 545, 1970, 1595.
To Stamp, 733, 1548, 1970, 918, 367, v. **Strike**, **Tread**, **Form**.
To be Stamped, 743.
Stamping, 1194, 1195.
 — (sound of), 905.
Stanch (as a dog), 1125, v. **Firm**.
To Stanch, v. **To Stop**.
Stand, 838, 79, 916, v. **Station**.
 — for a lamp, 694.
 — for water-pots, &c. 1483, 1509.

STA—STA.

Stand for water for passengers, 429, 439, 440.
 To Stand (v. n.) 1405, 998, 593, 589, 586, 713, 1093, 1405, 1882, v. To Stop, Be, Depend.
 — (v. a.) v. To Bear, Keep.
 — amazed, 588.
 — still, 927.
 — up, 1405.
 Standard (ensign, q. v.) 957, 898, 372, 343, 1925, 1773, 1526, 1225, 1227, 1935.
 — 1648, 1932, v. Rate.
 — to weigh by (to make up a), 901.
 Standard-bearer, 1773.
 Standing (adj.) 1273, 1405, 184, 79, 1043, 840, 586, 1293, 1406, 1631, v. Durable, Firm.
 — (subst.) 79, 1293, 1836, 2024, v. Station, Durability.
 Standish, v. Inkstand.
 Stanza, 506, 958, 1120, 1601, 2022, v. Verse, Couplet.
 — of four lines, 1601.
 — of six lines, 1623.
 — (species of), 1378.
 Staple (subst.) 370, v. Mart.
 — (of a lock, &c.) 1080, 1286.
 — (adj.) v. Fixed, Regular.
 Star, 49, 482, 513, 1043, 1390, 1758, 1769, 1788.
 — (falling), 1518, 1175.
 — (fixed), 598, 600.
 — in the forehead (a horse, having), 1043.
 Starch, 178, 887, 1072, 1359, 1773, 1553, 1554, 1555.
 To Starch, 178, 1554, 1684.
 Starched, 1684, v. Stiff.
 Stare, 581, v. Staring.
 To Stare, 1489, 485, 533, 580, 1969, 1482.
 — at, 1489, 1694, 1959.
 Stargazer, v. Astrologer.
 Staring (subst.) 580, 1489.
 Stark, 1510, v. Stiff, Mere.
 — naked, 1797.
 Staring, 1026, 12.
 Starry firmament or sphere, 73, 482.
 Stars, 148, 1384, 504, 600, 1758.
 — (counting of the), 1043.
 Start, 737, 657, v. Starting.
 To Start (v. n.) 309, 657, 737.
 —, Startle (v. a.) 716.
 — a subject, 190.
 Starting, Startle (in animals), 309, 324, 737, 1984.
 — post, 770.
 To Startle (v. n.) v. To Start.
 To be Startled, 1052.
 To Starve, 320, 463, 1250.

STA—STE.

To Starve one's self, 463.
 Starved, v. Famished.
 — to death, 1601.
 Starveling, 926.
 State, 766, 767, 1167, 777, 631, 172, 49, 586, 780, 829, 840, 841, 856, 991, 1091, 1092, 1192, 1206, 1423, 1433, 1545, 1556, 1834, 1966.
 — (empire, q. v.) 891, 1598.
 — (dignity, pomp), 1553, 1552, 1253, 1150, 1174, 629, 589.
 — of circumstances, 1828.
 To State, v. To Write, Exhibit.
 Stateliness, 871, 1780, 1922.
 Stately, 1150, 1632.
 Statement, 555, 558, 991, 1192, 1586, 1324.
 State-room, v. Hall of audience.
 States, 1674.
 Statesman, v. Counsellor.
 Station (place), 593, 589, 602, 1685, 1660, 1656, 1654, 1593, 1587, 1573, 627, 1416, 1973, 1705, 1708.
 — (rank, q. v.), 848, 1602.
 — (office, post, q. v.), 1566, 1574.
 Of high Station, 1223.
 To Station, 342, 580, 979, 1406.
 Stationary, v. Settled, Standing.
 Stationer, 1301, v. Bookseller.
 Statuary, 214, 1781, v. Sculptor.
 Statue, 214, 1704, 393, v. Image.
 Stature, 1272, 1276, 949, 150, 1805, 1805.
 — (of equal), 1871.
 — (of short), 1386.
 — (tall and straight of), 1276.
 Statute, 186, 1273, 232, v. Rule.
 Statutes, 1290.
 Stay, 997, 272, 91, v. Prop.
 To Stay (v. n.) 998, 1405, 593, 594, 616, 581, 273, 241.
 — (v. a.) 1405, 1396.
 Staying, 997.
 Stays, 163, 1142, v. Bodice.
 Stead, 627, 231, 420, 1031, 1101.
 — (to stand in), 1304.
 Steadfast, 1047, v. Stable, Firm.
 Steadfastness, 565, 574, 1828.
 Steadiness, 86, 282, 777, 971, 1293, 1836.
 Steady, 86, 294, 370, 914, 1183, 1759, 1828, v. Firm, Constant.
 Steak, 310, 533, v. Slice.
 To Steal, 694, 1706, 657, 14, 1471, 1908, 1907, 1859, 829.
 — away privately, 157, 1407.
 — on, 937.
 Stealer, 958, 516, 1857.
 Stealing off, 976.
 Stealth, 730, 857, v. Theft.

STE—STI.

By Stealth, 730, v. Secretly.
 Steam, 189, 224, 293, 300, 1936.
 — (to emit), 300.
 Steamites (specimens of), 1107, 1406.
 Steed, 1097, 815, 557, v. Horse.
 Steel, 1267, 438, 1419, 418, 78.
 — (made of), Steely, 1267.
 Steelyard, 589.
 Steep, 1405, 177, 174, 168, 586, v. Precipice.
 To Steep, 311, 313, 1073.
 Steerle, 1730, v. Turret, Pillar.
 Steepness, 177, v. Ascent.
 Steer, 892, 1420.
 To Steer, 274, v. To Direct.
 Steersman, 668, 1378, 1382, 1553.
 Stem, 552, 1751, 324, 276.
 — (flowering) of radishes or mustard, 926.
 To Stem, v. To Stop, Support.
 Stench, 851, v. Stink.
 Stentorophonick, 1458.
 Step, 1277, 940, 929, 285, 1429, 441, 451, 475, v. Gait.
 — by step, 848, 1277.
 — (degree, q. v.), 848, 1602.
 — (false), 1971.
 — (of stairs, &c.), 371, 1137, 422, 848, 960, 1019.
 — (to make a false), 1971.
 Step-brother, 1116.
 — daughter, 959.
 — mother, 352, 1724.
 — sister, 1116.
 — son, 959.
 To Step, v. To Move, Go, Come.
 — across, 1752.
 — back, v. To Shrink.
 — in, v. To Enter.
 Steps, 1594, 1765.
 — towards (to direct one's), 1694.
 Steril, 1360, v. Barren.
 Sterility, 806.
 Sterling, 1082, v. Pure, Genuine.
 Stern, 508, 539, 850, 990.
 — (of a ship), 842.
 Sternness, v. Austerity, Severity.
 Sternum (point of the) or end-form cartilage, 1389.
 A Sternutatory plant, 1786.
 Stew (of meat), 874, 1893.
 To Stew, v. To Cook, Seeth.
 Steward, 1726, 1703, 1299, 263, 921, 2009.
 To be Stewed, 876.
 Stewing over a slow fire, 874.
 Stick, 1519, 1222, 1049, 879, 595, 725, 748, 797, 925, 1509, 1499, 1230, 1468, 1518.
 — (of sealing wax, &c.), 216.
 — or whip for elephants, 1032.

STI—STI.

Stick with ropes at each end for carrying baggage on the shoulder, 317.
 Short Stick with which bang is ground, 1319, 1385.
 To Stick (v. n.) 1049, 715, 696, 635, 33, 1506, 1867.
 — (as in mud), 460, 464, 442, 220.
 — (v. a.) 1406, 1448, 1432, 683, 1032, 1048, v. To Fix.
 — into, 682, 1397.
 — on, 684.
 — together, 759.
 Stickiness, 684, v. Viscosity.
 Sticking together, 702, 1048, 1032.
 To Stickle, 19, v. To Contend, Dispute.
 Stickler, 590, v. Wrangler.
 Sticky, 1982, v. Viscous.
 Sciff, 1333, 611, 1519, 1607, 1344, 1246, 850, 991, 1023, 116.
 To Stiffen, 117.
 Stiffnecked, 1449, v. Stubborn.
 To Stifle, 1039, v. To Suffocate.
 — one's passion, 465.
 Stigma, 833, 1362, 2031.
 To Stigmatize, 723, v. To Vilify.
 Stiletto, v. Dagger.
 Still, 1762, 1105, v. Silent.
 — (subst.) 299, 813, 1280, 1939, v. Alambick.
 — (adv.) 5, 552, 1877, 515, 478, 501, 561.
 To Still, 1101, v. To Silence.
 Stillness, 1817, 1099, 654.
 Stimulant, 1524.
 To Stimulate, 496, v. To Goad.
 Stimulation, 496, 509.
 Sting, 1812, 930, 925, 682, 1752.
 To Sting, 920, 928, 758, 282, 1548, 931, v. To Cut, Pain.
 Stinger, 931, 1812.
 Stingingness, 925, 226, 551, 552, 805, 1063, 1174, 1376, 1616.
 Stinging, 1449, 1450, 1515.
 Stingy, 551, 1927, 1174, 1077, 1052, 53, 52, 1637, 1736, 2016.
 Stink, 226, 254, 268, 1482, 1482, 525, 1223, 51, 21.
 To Stink, 851, 286.
 Stinking (adj.) 1463, 1566, 1593, 254, 258, 449, 1073, 1462.
 Stint, v. Bound, Hindrance.
 To Stint, v. To Restrain, Stop.
 Stipend, 1834, 1227, 1020, 946, 238, 1657, 615.
 To Stipulate, 1159, 1391, 2015.
 Stipulated, 1630, 1648, 1834.
 Stipulation, 1158, 832, 636, 399.
 Stir, v. Tumult, Commotion.
 To Stir, 1067, 1407, 1429, 1554.
 — up, 757, 1579, 1910.

STI—STO.

Stir-about (sort of), 1491.
 Stirrup, 977:—leather, 977.
 —holder, 977.
 Stitch, 1506, 576, 569, 505, 266,
 886, 657, 449, 584.
 —(pain), 580, 702, 712,
 1348, 1881, 2052.
 —, &c. (kind of wide), 1474.
 To Stitch, 266, 577, 576, 537,
 413, 505, 1474, 1429, 931,
 1468, 1469.
 — (to cause), 1086, 1089.
 Stitched, 886.
 To be Stitched, 583.
 Stitching, 226, 139.
 — (close), 551.
 — of the back of a book,
 1178.
 Stitche, v. Sty, 1378, 149.
 Stock (band for the neck), 1946.
 — (of a family), 1467, 1957,
 1973.
 — (of a gun), 1377, 2031.
 — or family (one of the
 same), 1468, 1896.
 — (principal, q. v.), 109,
 1557, 1008, 1103, 1359, 439,
 897, 1912, 2039.
 — (trunk, q. v.), 552, 1997.
 To Stock, v. To Store, Prepare.
 — a gun, 1377.
 Stock-dove, v. Pigeon, Dove.
 Stocking, 617, 1706, 708, 1944.
 Stocks, 680, 718, 1167, 1297,
 1790, 1860.
 — (to be in the), 1297.
 Stolen, 856, 1623.
 Stomach, 1644, 786, 656, 434,
 382, 170, v. Ambition.
 — (orifice of the), 1266.
 — (strength of the), 1291.
 — turned (to have the),
 1437.
 Stomachick, 369, 643, 990.
 Stone, 374, 1107, 770, 444, 569,
 357, 363, 417, 789, 802, 991,
 1085, 1380, 1933, 1952.
 — ball for boys' play, 1380.
 — (black) at Mecca, 770.
 — (flat) on which condiments
 are ground, 1085.
 — for grinding medicine on,
 1404.
 — (in the bladder), 375,
 1107.
 — (kind of) for a ring, 881.
 — (of fruit, &c.), 81, 147,
 1434, 2036.
 — (of a ring), 1789, 569.
 — of a mill, v. Millstone.
 — on which a name, &c. is
 cut, 1789.
 — (precious), 960, 1535,
 1789.

STO—STO.

Stone (white), of which plaster
 is made, &c., 887.
 Jews-Stone, 770.
 Of Stone, 1109, v. Stony.
 To Stone to death, 1108.
 Stoner, 1107.
 Stone-splitting, 789.
 Stones (shower of), pelting with
 stones, 1107.
 — (two), with which spices,
 paint, &c. are ground, 1086.
 Stoning to death, 1108, 963.
 Stony, 375, 1107, 1109, v. Hard.
 Stony-hearted, 1107.
 Stony place or region, 1108.
 Stool, 733, 1705, 1719, 91, 499,
 499, 1338, 1581.
 — (evacuation), 652, 856, 236.
 — (inclination to go to), 1864.
 — (to go to), 1864.
 — (to void by) involuntarily,
 1886.
 — (to have a scanty), 698.
 Stoop, Stopping, 660.
 To Stoop, 660, 1802, 686, 1807,
 1804, 1817, 1810, 1753, 1800.
 Stop, 993, 268, 265, 72, 33, 1907,
 1908, v. Stopping, Delay.
 — (putting a) to, 811.
 To Stop (v. n.) 978, 581, 567,
 244, 207, 73, 70, 33, 1492, 1548,
 1852, 1858, 1860, 1971.
 — short, 588.
 — (v. a.) 980, 563, 593,
 580, 253, 244, 33, 1708, 769,
 979, 993, 1093, 1256, 1712,
 1852, 1689, 1967, 1864, 978,
 1970, 763, v. To Suppress, &c.
 — a road, 475.
 — one's progress, 956.
 Stopped, 1708, 279, 566.
 To be Stopped, 1708, 1933.
 — up (as a road by
 thieves), 1321.
 Stopping, Stoppage, 1754, 978,
 977, 783, 1836, 282, 1967.
 Stopping or making fast (a boat
 &c.), 1521.
 Stoppage of the nose, coryza,
 1055.
 Stopper, Stopple, 594, 927.
 Storax, 82, 1085.
 Store, 1379, 897, 970, 1103.
 To Store, 1499, v. To Fill, Place.
 Storehouse, 1591, 1386, 316, 1305,
 1413, 265, v. Store, Magazine.
 Stores, 922, 78, 927, 1061.
 Stories (tales, fables), 1783.
 Stories (of two, house), 883.
 — (of four, house), 724.
 — (of five, house), 425.
 Stork, 1518, 1522, v. Crane.
 — (voice of a), 1518.

STO—STR.

Storm, 152, 100, 659, 660, 783,
 784, 1206, 1883, 1899.
 To Storm, 784, 783, 684, 659.
 Stormy, 1207, 1701.
 Story (tale), 238, 1783, 1397,
 1263, 833, 430, 780, 108, 32,
 952, 1207, 1310, 1320, 1374,
 1424.
 — (floor), 1200, 1386, 1411,
 1685.
 — (to make up a), 115, 189.
 — (to tell a different), 1329.
 — (upper), 1298.
 Storyteller, 1283, 1783, 109, 431,
 1320.
 Stove, 1456, 552, 1912, v. Fire-
 place.
 — (heating, &c. of a), 1456.
 Stout, 1851, 579, 452, 1899, 1796,
 1381, 1174, 919, 788, 725, 689,
 749, 1246, v. Strong.
 Very Stout and lusty, 1323.
 Stout-hearted, 1449, 1615.
 Stoutness, 1795, 1381, v. Strength.
 To Stow, v. To Place, Put.
 Straddles behind (horse), 1351.
 Straddling (of a horse, &c.) in
 gait, 1351.
 — wide with the thighs,
 1001.
 To Straggle, 654, v. To Ramble.
 Straggler, v. Wanderer.
 Straight (adj.) 1135, 1621, 1068,
 950, 850, 235, 1022, 1564, 1131,
 1118, 1116.
 — or straightway (adv.) v.
 Immediately.
 Going Straight and quickly, 846.
 To Straighten, 1135.
 Straightness, 950, 1135, 1136,
 1116.
 Strain, 1702, v. Manner, Voice.
 To Strain (v. n.), be Strained, 752,
 659.
 — (to labour), 1843.
 — (v. a. to sift), 653, 741,
 1316, 1788, 1759, 1729, 1498,
 763.
 — (twist), 1511, 1328, 1339.
 Not Strained, 44.
 Strainer, 1182, v. Sieve.
 Straining, 1310.
 Strait (adj.) 551, 1347, 702, 1033,
 1080, 1383, 1083.
 — (subst.) 552, 1033, 1477.
 To Straits, 551, 1080, 1083, v.
 To Tighten.
 Straitsened in circumstances, 551.
 Straitness, 562, v. Want, Distress.
 Strand, 1003, 1373, v. Shore.
 — (thread of a twist), 537,
 1513.
 Strange (foreign), 351, 390, 1239,
 1247, 237, 211, 40, 261, 267,
 387, 1735, 1763.

STR—STR.

Strange (wonderful), 1202, 313,
 933, 1883, 1846, 1237, 1216.
 Strangeness, 351, 40, 1247.
 Stranger, 1616, 351, 397, 1176,
 1197, 1239, 1247, 1720, 309,
 305, 211, 148, 77, 26, 1734,
 1738.
 Strangers, 107, 1237.
 To Strangle, 442, 517, 1454, 71,
 1491, 454.
 Strangled, 2046.
 Strangler, 517.
 Strangling (to kill one's self by),
 442.
 Strangulation, 815, 442, 71, 1374,
 1241, v. Suffocation.
 Strangury, 532, 768.
 Strap, 261, 517, v. Slip.
 — (leather), 885, 921.
 — (razor), 717.
 Stratum, 1200, 661, 392.
 Straw, 432, 461, 550, 925, 1311,
 1403, 389, 921, 1811, 1792,
 1749, 1494, 1478, 1404, 1992.
 — and mud mixed to plaster
 walls with, 1311.
 — of joist or belfry, 1335.
 — &c. mixed with horse's
 urine, 1570.
 Stray, 1874, 1859, v. Lost.
 To Stray, 301, 311, 321, 1700,
 1246, 792, 494.
 Straying, 1059, 1194.
 Streak, 1521, 1352, v. Line.
 Streaked, Streaky, 895.
 Stream, 1115, 895, 360, 293,
 1806, 1464, 1128, 405, 690,
 991, 5, 1304.
 — (to go or swim with the),
 302.
 — (up the), 38.
 To Stream, v. To Flow.
 Streamer, 664, v. Flag, Ensign.
 Street, 1383, 1394, 344, 2038.
 — by street, in every street,
 1383.
 — (narrow), 1387.
 — or market (wide and pub-
 lic), 680.
 — to street (from), 1450.
 Street-beggar, 1387.
 — walker, 1387.
 Streets, 1582.
 Strength, 1199, 1016, 1637, 1290,
 1811, 268, 86, 1096, 388, 1079,
 1242, 346, 285, 81, 365, 437,
 488, 532, 554, 569, 579, 786,
 841, 865, 867, 912, 926, 1049,
 1047, 1142, 1165, 1333, 1347,
 1381, 1575, 1587, 1795, 1828,
 1892, 1913.
 — (a man arriving at full),
 1575.

STR—STR.

Strength of a current, 556.
 — (of liquors), *v.* Sharpness.
 — of mind or understanding, 1290, 1291, 1596.
 To Strengthen, 1046, 849, 1795.
 Strengthened, 1587.
 Strengthening, 1659, 533.
 Strengthless, 1763.
 Strenuous, *v.* Zealous, Active.
 Strenuously, 1587.
 Stress, *v.* Force, Value, Weight.
 Stretch, *v.* Extension, Effort.
 — of sight, 1593.
 To Stretch (*v. n.*) 547, 1402, 1873, *v.* To Spread.
 — (*v. a.*) 487, 411, 412, 459, 583, *v.* To Pull, Tighten.
 — out or bound (a horse at full speed), 1201.
 — out the hands to take something, 1524.
 — the limbs, 161, *v.* To Yawn.
 — to the utmost a temporary authority, 680.
 Stretching the limbs, 161, 814, 1916.
 To Strew, 744, 1757, 745.
 Strewed (*part.*) 110, 1261, 2022.
 — with flowers, 1452, 1453.
 Strewing, 1261, 1450, 1757, 110.
 Stricken, 692, 1009.
 — in years, *v.* Old, Aged.
 Strict, 1033, 1403, 1659.
 Strictness, 533, *v.* Accuracy.
 Stricture, 757, *v.* Contraction.
 Stride, 451, *v.* Step.
 To Stride, *v.* To Step, Stalk.
 Strife, 807, 693, 1217, 661, 583.
 To Strike (*v. a.*) 1548, 587, 464, 304, 1439, 653, 592.
 — fire, 653.
 — out, 753, 1784.
 — the hand against the arms before wrestling, 485, 813.
 — up a tune, 486.
 — with the fist, 1358.
 Striker, 1846, 406, 620, 1549, 1013.
 Striking, 1194, 1195, 1548, 406, 1009, 1013, 1701, 1500, 1384, 1015, 1014.
 — the foot against any thing, 592.
 String, 673, 972, 971, 970, 963, 834, 279, 1002, 1003, 1088, 1116, 1284, 1460, 1714, 1777, 931, 552, *v.* Thread, Cord.
 — by which scales are suspended, 928.
 — of a balance, 645.
 — of beads, 1096.
 — of a bow, 711, 1959.

STR—STR.

String of a musical instrument, 481, 991, 487.
 — of buckets over the Persian wheel, 673.
 — (of camels, horses, &c.), 487, 1155, 1291.
 — of captives tied together, 673.
 — (of pearls, &c.), 1513, 1515, 1777, 1224, *v.* Rosary.
 — of pearls, &c. for the hands, 857.
 — tied round the waist, 2027.
 — with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, 1804.
 — worn round the waist, 1339.
 To String, 1429, 1408, 1515, 1474, 406, 439, 1488.
 — pearls, 1699.
 Stringiness of a mango, 1002.
 Strings of flowers suspended across gateways, 556.
 Stringy, 1002, 1401.
 Strip, 760, 849, 1537.
 To Strip, 25, 1420, 1124, 1906.
 To take and Strip, 1797.
 Stripe, 693, 930, *v.* Whip, Blow.
 To Stripe, *v.* To Lash.
 Striped, 895, 1141, 1002.
 — muslin, 931.
 Stripling, 1387, *v.* Lad, Youth.
 Stripping, 811, 1432, 1918.
 Stript, 1625.
 To Strive, 616, 1078, 1016, 1389, 1843, *v.* To Toil.
 Stroke, 1186, 1500, *v.* Blow.
 — of the sun, 545, 666.
 — with the fore foot of a horse, 575.
 Upper Stroke of a letter, 1609.
 To Stroke, 1130, 1129, 459, 1844.
 — the whiskers, 488.
 Stroking, 1130.
 To Stroll, 1612, *v.* To Wander.
 Stroller, 1387, 1855, *v.* Wanderer.
 Strolling, 1387, 1451.
 Strong, 1637, 1618, 1587, 1346, 1157, 1174, 1292, 1320, 1932, 1052, 1016, 85, 273, 274, 294, 385, 1345, 1350, 1571, 1621, 1663, 1795, 1816, 1821, 1828, 849, 777, 676, 571, 437, 416, 391, 388, 97, 48, 855, 885, 908, 912, 947, 1048, 1096, 1104, 1168, 2040, *v.* Rancid.
 — (as tea), 1428.
 Stronghold, 1386.
 Strophe, 1285.
 To Strow, *v.* To Strew.
 Struck, 1009: (coined), 1195.
 — (instrument with which any thing is), 1637.

STR—STU.

Structure, 526, 1928, *v.* Make.
 Struggle, 888, 657, 1420, 1351, 1353, *v.* Toil, Effort, Contest.
 To Struggle, 1352, 1016, 1845, 1844, 1953, *v.* To Strive.
 Strumpet, 1284, 727, 421, 376, 1247, 1604, 1516, 1420, 1376, 1006, 1146, 1861, *v.* Prostitute.
 — (to play the), 1347.
 Strung (as pearls), 1685.
 To be Strung, 1432.
 — (a bow), 701.
 Strut, 186, 116, 1922, *v.* Pride.
 To Strut, 117, 147, 186, 187, 591, 739, 1922.
 Strutting, 116, 489.
 STRYCHNOS *nux vomica*, 1328.
 — potatorum, 1767.
 Stubble, 593, 925, 1346, 194.
 Stubborn, 1449, 1442, 1187, 1665, 1642, 1620, 1613, 1580, 1568.
 To be Stubborn, 796.
 Stubbornness, 1580, 1229, 545, 1665, 1705, *v.* Obstinacy.
 Stuck, 702, 1049.
 To be Stuck into, 682, 902.
 Stud (nail), 456, 1453, 2039.
 — (of horses), 363, *v.* Troop.
 To Stud, 620, *v.* To Set.
 Student, 1199, 1798, 541, 233, 88, 1596, *v.* Scholar.
 Studious, 1204, *v.* Contemplative.
 — of pleasing, 868.
 Studs of gold or silver, 288.
 Study, 1199, 1638, 1389, 1138, 719, 525, 105, 95, 15, 868.
 To Study, 1638, 719.
 — one's temper, 869.
 — the interest (of any one), 791.
 Stuff, 435, 473, 2050, *v.* Matter.
 To Stuff, 911, 1417, 680, 594, 592, 1484, 1485, 1729, 587, 589, 586, 311, *v.* To Eat, Fill.
 Any thing Stuffed into another, 1417.
 Stuffed full, 1579.
 — together, 1327, 1436.
 To be Stuffed in, 1484.
 Stuffing, 777, 305, 1417.
 Stumble, 592, 364, 1971.
 To Stumble, 592, 520, 1805, 1741.
 Stumbling, 1508, 1517.
 Stumblingblock, 592.
 Stump, 593, 1045, *v.* Post, Root.
 Stupe, 527, *v.* Embrocation.
 To Stupe, 1135.
 Stupefaction, 339, 827, 1059, 1704, 2000.
 Stupendous, *v.* Wonderful.
 Stupid, 338, 1705, 1366, 1941, 1738, 1494, 1368, 1376, 1430, 1546, 336, 335, 334, 332, 458,

STU—SUB.

486, 695, 799, 803, 1024, 1077, 1308, 1325, 304, 274, 227, 168, 133, 43, 13, 1326, 1387, 1581, 1388, 2012, 2040.
 Stupidity, 338, 1741, 1705, 339, 458, 783, 784, 799, 1059, 1368, 335, 332, 48, 126, 133, 226, 803, 1024, 1076, 1236, 1378, 1738, 1914, 2000, 1917.
 Stupidly, 48.
 Stupified, 226, 339, 827, 46, 1560, 1566, 1826, 1030, 1047, 1059.
 To be Stupified, 311.
 To Stupify, 2000.
 Stupor, 1240, 787.
 Stupration (price of), 802.
 Sturdiness, *v.* Strength.
 Sturdy, 728, *v.* Robust.
 To Scatter, 1513, 1514, 1864, 1877.
 Scatterer, Stuttering, 555, 1519, 1864.
 Stuttering (*subst.*) 1519.
 Sty (on the eyelids), 149, 157, 1478, 273, 404, 1376, 205.
 — *v.* Hogsty.
 Style, 1215, 934, 1253, 1411, 1771, 391, *v.* Idiom, Manner.
 — of a dial, 1659.
 To Style, *v.* To Call.
 Styptick, 605.
 Styx benzoe or benzoin, 206, 2020.
 Sub (in compos.), *v.* Under, Less.
 Subaltern, *v.* Inferiour, Junior.
 To Subdivide, *v.* To Share.
 To Subdue, 379, 736, 1845, 954, 1018, 1057, 1592.
 Subdued, 41, 1018, 1273, 1622, 1652, 1659, *v.* Overcome.
 Subduing, 1273, 1622.
 Subject (*adj.*) 1258, 1587, 1640, 479, 60, *v.* Passive.
 — and predicate, 1558.
 — in which any quality inheres, 1762.
 — (of a proposition), 1558, 1656.
 — (person), 974, 1018, 842, 394, 1374, 1551.
 — (thing acted on), 189, 1547, 1197, 401.
 On the Subject, 1922.
 To Subject, 479, *v.* To Subjugate.
 Subjected, 1622.
 Subjection, 516, 496, 60, 1575, 1258, 1215, 974, 1944.
 — (to come under), 91.
 — (to hold in), 1845.
 Subjects, 973, 974.
 To Subjoin, *v.* To Join, Annex.
 To Subjugate, 496, *v.* To Conquer.
 Subjugation, 516, 2048.
 Corrosive Sublimate, 970.

SUB-SUB.

Sublime, 976, 1214, 1627, 1647, 1227, 1602, 1031, 273, 250, 692, 1825, 1565, v. High.
 Sublimity, 1225, 1227.
 Sublunary, 626, v. Terrestrial.
 Submersion, 106.
 Submission, 279, 1216, 156, 103, 61, 60.
 — (to make), 550.
 Submissive, 1640, 944, 60, 1018, 1794, v. Obedient, Humble.
 Submissiveness, 841.
 To Submit, 1810, 1466, 925, 685, 1804, 963, 1537, 1563-1800.
 — (to cause), 1753, 1800.
 Submitted, 1645, v. Presented.
 Submitting, 1089, 1561.
 Subordinate, 20, v. Inferior.
 Subordination, v. Order.
 To Suborn, v. To Prepare.
 Subpena, v. Summons.
 To Subscribe, 509, v. To Sign.
 Subscription, v. Signature.
 — (contribution), 309, 720, 1571.
 Subsequent, 260, v. Last, Future.
 Subsequently, v. After.
 Subservient, 60.
 To Subside, 27, 562, 1258, 1537, 1810, 179, v. To Settle, Sit.
 Subsidiary, v. Auxiliary.
 Subsidy, v. Tribute, Tax, Aid.
 To Subsist, 1438, v. To Be.
 Subsistence, 1648, 1990, 288, 41, 1798, 1641, 967, 1794.
 — money, 819, 1227.
 Substance, 1476, 1779, 942, 1828, 1832, 214, 65, 651, 847, 853, 1382, 1555, v. Thing, Essence.
 Substances, 644.
 Substantial, 1241, v. Real, Rich.
 Substantialness, 1547.
 To Substantiate, v. To Prove.
 Substantive, v. Noun.
 — and adjective (in syn-tax), 1558.
 Substitute, 231, v. Deputy.
 To Substitute, v. To Change.
 Substitution, 1642, 230, 7.
 Subtraction, v. Subtraction.
 Subterfuge, 1490, 1316, 1029, 707, 717, 748, 896, 988, 995, 996, 999, 1506, 1537, 1326, 1486, v. Pretence, Trick.
 Subterraneous passage, 1070, 1795.
 Subtle, 197, 1786, 977, 836, 728, 668, 862, 980, 1117, 1516, 1722, 1743, 1769.
 — question, thing, 864.
 Subtleness, } 197, 1786, 1516,
 Subtlety, } 1117, 976, 1716, 728.

SUB-SUF.

Subtleties, 863.
 Subtle, v. Cunning, Sly, Subtile.
 To Subtract, 1834, v. To Take off, Cut.
 Subtracted, 1696.
 Subtraction, 777, 1695, 1859.
 Subversion, 156, v. Ruin.
 To Subvert, 562, 129, v. To Ruin.
 Suburbs, 785, 1176, 1321, 1477, 1784, v. Environs.
 Succedaneum, 1101, v. Exchange.
 Succeed (not to), 1357.
 To Succeed, 278, 277, 276, 255, 234, 190, 635, 1056, 1932, 1205, 1755, v. To Follow.
 Success, 240, 29, 1306, 1213, 1056, 1159, 1192, 1231, 1268.
 — (wishing), 1558.
 Successful, 1231, 906, 470, 1065, 1112, 1336, 1256, 1306.
 Successfully (going on), 1727.
 Succession, 503, 517, 554, 563, 1067, 593.
 — and property of a mint, *fakir*, &c., 1363.
 Successive, 1562, 1521, 1564, 1565, 1569, 1624.
 Successively, 1569, 1521, 460, 478, 874, 1895.
 Successor, 1763, 1273, 812, 811, 610, 601.
 Succinct, v. Abridged, Short.
 Succour, 1595, 1260, 1246.
 To Succour, 137, v. To Help.
 Sacrouter, 1129, 1476.
 Succulence, 1136, 1146, v. Juice.
 Succulent, 1146, 1136, v. Moist.
 To Succumb, 1537, 1810, 2043.
 Such, 184, 572, 1840, 724, 717.
 — a one, 1264, 1265, 130.
 — a thing, 1264, v. Some.
 — as, 672.
 — as before, 1840, 1978.
 — like, 1333.
 To Suck, 731, 738, 722, 1982.
 — (a dry substance), 692.
 Sucked, 1664.
 Sucker, 1605, v. Pipe, Tube.
 Sucking, 673, 1178.
 Socking-stick (child's), 732.
 To Suckle, 887.
 Suckling, 1178.
 Sudden, 1748, 1749, 1921.
 — loss, &c., 1234.
 — misfortune, 920.
 Suddenly, 43, 149, 1240, 1016, 798, 185, 1267, 1748, 1749, 1872, 1921, 170.
 To Sue, v. To Ask, Beg, Accuse.
 Soet, 695, v. Fat.
 To Suffer (v. a.) 312, 308, 163, 34, 1473, 1421, 1420, 1396, 320, 365, 1121, v. To Bear.

SUF-SUL.

To Suffer (v. a.) 1124, 1536, 1943, v. To Be Damaged.
 — great pain, 837.
 — grief with patience, 1676.
 — (to cause), 1409, 1412.
 Sufferable, 1130.
 Sufferance, 1144, 1573, v. Pain.
 To be Suffered, 1412.
 Sufferer, Suffering, 1130, 1350, 819, 816, 1562, 1352, 1351, 1144, 269.
 Suffering, 62, 820, v. Pain.
 To Suffice, 1835, 1356.
 Sufficiency, 1355, 773, 115, 1835, 1754, 1270, v. Enough, Means.
 Sufficient, 253, 1302, 1270, 435, 1754, 1284, 1255, v. Fit.
 Sufficiently, 672, 1008, 1893.
 To Suffocate, 875, 1032.
 Suffocated, 2046.
 To be Suffocated, 1480.
 Suffocation, 708, 815, 1241.
 Suffrage, v. Word, Consent.
 To Suffuse, v. To Spread, Fill.
 Sugar, 1080, 1165, 1290, 1338, 1396, 1412, 1734, 1900, 1143, 763, 289, 2040.
 — boiler, 1309.
 — cakes, 214, 216.
 — (lump of) crystallised, 1389.
 — plantation, 1812.
 — (raw), 1447.
 — (refuse of), 1972.
 Sugar-cane, 174, 1460, 1568, 1812, 185, 1318, 1430, 717, 251, 440.
 — (cut, segment or portion of the), 1462, 1464.
 — (dry part of) after expressing the juice, 1418.
 — (juice of the), 1178, 1505.
 — (sprout of), 113.
 Sugar-lipped, 1165.
 Sugar-mill, 1478.
 Sugarcandy, 1290, 1635, 1901, 763.
 Sugary, 1168.
 To Suggest, 686, v. To Tell.
 Suggestion, 1832, v. Hint, Advice.
 Suicide, v. Self-murder.
 — (to commit), 1547, 463.
 Suit (at cards), 480, 722, 1365, 984, 1003, 1289.
 — (in law), 1642, 1596.
 — (of clothes), 647, 573, 257, v. Dress.
 — (or suite), 531, 1113, 632, 777, 1200, v. Retinue, Train.
 — v. Petition, Wial, Series.
 To Suit, 1672, 594, 296, 278, 236, 1522, 1110, 1017, 1023.

SUI-SUN.

Suitable, 49, 1677, 1500, 1152, 1073, 154, 1093, 1098, 1503, 1617, 1638, 1698, 1832, 1922, 1994.
 Suitableness, 1073, 1677, 649.
 Suitably, 614.
 Suiting, 1698.
 Sutor, 1596, 830, v. Asker.
 Sullen, 1661, 1354, 248, v. Grave.
 Sullenness, 1354, 633, v. Sadness.
 To Sully, v. To Tarnish, Asperse.
 Sulphas ferri, 1350.
 Sulphur, 1473, 1314, v. Brimstone.
 — (red), 1473.
 Sulphuric acid, 1462.
 Sultan, 1088.
 Sultriness, 1411, 905.
 Sultry, 1411, v. Hot.
 — season, 1063.
 Sum, 634, 635, 1560, 1356, 594, 810, v. Total, Whole, Result.
 — total, 1356, 1363.
 To Sum, 647, 633, v. To Add.
 Sumach, 1092.
 Summarily, 1577.
 Summary, 1577, 1061, 1665, 1701.
 Summer, 1444, 1193, 1443, 1446, 478.
 — (of or like), 478.
 Summerhouse, 726, 196, 195, 284, 726, 1205, 730.
 Summit, 1289, 1258, 1167, 1083, 943, 736, 728, 925, 1917, 160, 147, 454, 482, 779, 827.
 To Summon, 269, 1204.
 Summoning attendance, 778.
 — before, 48, 81.
 Summons, 48, 167, 181, 270, 691, 858, 1204.
 — to prayers, 61.
 Sumptuous, 1248, v. Splendid.
 Sumptuousness, 1228.
 Sun, 1119, 1170, 1718, 1158, 1048, 1151, 1120, 1118, 987, 958, 943, 880, 840, 819, 795, 820, 511, 296, 995, 79, 69, 53, 1453, 1548, 1810, 1904, 1935.
 — (descendant of the), 1120.
 — (like the), 1719.
 — (worship of the), 104.
 — (worshipper of the), 108, 1699.
 To Sun, 1486.
 Sunbeam, Sunbeams, 1340, 645, 491, 393, 182, 1612, 1478, 984, 918.
 Sunday, 31, 63, 64, 182, 958, 1897.
 To Sunder, v. To Separate.
 Sundry, v. Several, Some.
 Sunflower, 1120.
 Sunk, 1238, v. Fallen, Flat.
 To be Sunk, 1449.
 Sunrise, 1120, v. Rising.

SUN—SUP.

Sunset, 1649, *v.* Setting.
 Sunshin, 910, 691, 491, 26, 108, 1162, 1478, 182.
 Sup, *v.* Draught, Spoonful.
 To Sup, 1802, *v.* To Lap, Slip.
 Superabundance, *v.* Excess.
 To be Superannuated, 1049.
 Superb, *v.* Great, Magnificent.
 Supercargo, 701, 1341, 1741.
 Supercilious, 1910, 1354.
 Superciliousness, 1354, 107.
 Supererogation (work of), 81, 1780.
 Superficial, 1075, 1192, 20, 1574.
 — contents of a field, &c., 756.
 — observer, 1209.
 Superficially, 1574.
 Superficies, 1075, *v.* Outside.
 Superfine, *v.* Fine, Excellent.
 Superfluity, 108, 1257, *v.* Excess.
 Superfluous, 1006, 1910.
 Superhuman power, 213.
 Superintendence, 1067, 560, 485, 1156, *v.* Inspection.
 — of police, 46.
 Superintendent, 832, 1590, 1708, 1717, 1745, 1069, 1299, 270, 60, 1067.
 — of police, 1156.
 — of weights, measures and provisions, 1583.
 Superiority, 1242, 1267, 238, 176, 175, 83, 391, 1990, 857.
 Superiour, 1251, 238, 1007, 1059, 1235, 1267, 1646, 1825, 1826, 203, 107, 106, 2006, *v.* High.
 — or superintendent in religious matters, 1576, 1721.
 Superlative, *v.* Best.
 — degree (adjective in the), 539.
 Supernumerary, *v.* Superfluous.
 Superscription of a letter, 1069.
 To Supersede, *v.* To Dismiss.
 Superseding (part.) 1212.
 Superstition, 1832, 625.
 Superstitious, 1566.
 Supervisor, 1745, *v.* Inspector.
 Supine, 26, 686, 1902, 1980.
 Supineness, *v.* Laziness.
 Supper, 340, 1221.
 To Supplant, *v.* To Remove.
 Supple, *v.* Soft, Flexible.
 Supplement, 493.
 Supplementary part, 946.
 Suppleness, *v.* Flexibility.
 Suppliant, } 1808, 1669, 1809.
 Supplicant, }
 Supplicating, }
 To Supplicate, 123, 1844.
 Supplication, 128, 522, 545, 1877,

SUP—SUR.

1808, 1678, 1676, 1498, 962, 1005, 1849, 285, 82, 62.
 Supplies (providing), 1062.
 Supply, 1754, 1062, *v.* Income.
 To Supply, *v.* To Fill, Convey.
 Support, 414, 405, 57, 35, 1228, 1193, 967, 637, 694, 667, 532, 473, 563, 858, 978, 1669, 1833.
 — for a book, 964.
 — on which the pole of a cart is propped, 1033.
 To Support, 1093, 895, 563, 34, 405, 1130, 1016, 596, 567, 536, 414, 415, 198.
 Supportable, *v.* Tolerable.
 To be Supported, 1093.
 Supporter, 74, 57, 414, 608.
 — of all, 967.
 Suppose (that), 1555, 1465, 845, 1257, 1885, 1696, 1552.
 To Suppose, 609, 1094, 1292, 1647, 1553, *v.* To Grant.
 Supposed, 1210, 1591.
 Supposition, 1459, 1292.
 Suppositious, *v.* Imaginary.
 Suppository, 1148, 1531.
 To Suppress, 841, 829.
 — one's sentiments from fear, 1625.
 To be Suppressed, 842.
 Suppression, 841, *v.* Stopping.
 — of urine, *v.* Strangury.
 To Suppurate, 417, 461.
 Suppuration, 416, 461, 1776.
 Supremacy, 471, 391, 1065, 1267.
 Supreme, 402, 312, 106, 1186, 1639, *v.* Great.
 Supremely, *v.* Extremely.
 Surcingle, 1385, *v.* Girth, Belt.
 Sord number, 103.
 Sure, 44, 598, 1051, 1771.
 — footed, 371.
 Surely, 1426, *v.* Doubtless.
 Suretyship, 1196, 1197.
 Surety, 1194, 784, 1355, 1692.
 — (becoming), 1567.
 Surface, 1075, 1188, 986, 656.
 Surfeit, 1327, 41, 20, 24.
 To Surfeit, 124, *v.* To Fill.
 Surfeiting, 124.
 Surge, 1701, 1702, 1867, 1868.
 Surgeon, 618, 980, 1262, 1047, 1739, *v.* Barber, Physician.
 Surgery, 618, 1262.
 Surliness, *v.* Sourness, Austerity.
 Surly, 508, 539, 850, *v.* Sour.
 Surmise, *v.* Conjecture.
 To Surmise, *v.* To Conjecture.
 To Surmount, *v.* To Overcome.
 Surmounting, 1622.
 Surname, 1518, 385.

SUR—SWA.

Surnamed, 1562, 1670.
 To Surpass, 1037, 1017, 506, 494, 407, 125, 1307, 1438, 1787.
 Surpassing, 470, 78, *v.* High.
 Surplice, *v.* Vest, Shirt, Robe.
 Surplus, 1017, 350, 221, 168, 1250, 1255, *v.* Overplus.
 Surprised, Surprise, 97, 256, 523, 988, *v.* Confusion, Assault.
 To Surprise, *v.* To Confound.
 To be Surprised, 836, 1048.
 Surprising, 53, 1217.
 Surrender, 517, *v.* Cession.
 To Surrender, *v.* To Deliver.
 To offer to Surrender (a fort), 881.
 Surrendering, 1041.
 Surreptitious, 1623, *v.* False.
 To Surround, 46, 1492, 1823, 1799, 1766, 1493, 1582, 995, 348, 978, 993.
 Surrounded, 1586, 1681.
 — space, 1588.
 To be Surrounded, 1482, 1492.
 Surrounding (subst.) 46, 150, 1206, 1441, 1451, 1582, 1594, 1766, 1941.
 — (adj. or part.) 1492, 1588.
 Surtout, *v.* Coat (great), Cloak.
 Survey, 1385, 1157, *v.* View.
 To Survey, *v.* To View, Measure.
 Surveying, 1776.
 Surveyor, 619, *v.* Inspector.
 To Survive, 606, *v.* After To Live.
 Survivor, 413, *v.* Last.
 Susceptible, 386, *v.* Capable.
 To Suspect, 1459, *v.* To Imagine.
 Suspected, 1571, 1583.
 Suspecting (subst.) 1210.
 — (adj.) 1562.
 To Suspend, 1509, 178, 1867.
 Suspended, 1646, 1599, 1566.
 To be Suspended, 583.
 Suspense, 1164, 841, 824, 787, 466, 91, 881, 902, 1400, 1486, 1599, 1832.
 In Suspense, 882, 1853.
 Suspension, 1509, 526, *v.* Stop.
 — of judgment, 502, 507.
 Suspicion, 307, 228, 153, 31, 14, 1640, 1152, 1154, 1210, 1304, 1362, 1400, 1406, 1459, 1593, 1832, 1105, 1104, 826, 811, 566, 561, 501, 999, 1084.
 Suspicious, 228, 1459, 1583, 1104, 566, 96, 307, 227.
 To Sustain, 1093, 895.
 Sustainer, 949.
 Sustenance, 405, *v.* Food.
 Suture, 302, 1936.
 Suture, 849, *v.* Seam, Sewing.
 To Swagger, 147, 2020, 2024.

SWA—SWE.

Swaggerer, 116, 117, 1955, 2020.
 Swaggering, 116, 1508, 2024.
 Swain, *v.* Youth, Lad.
 Swallow, 3, 1115, *v.* Gulp.
 To Swallow, 1790, 1432, 1433, 1491, 1538, 1802.
 — by gulps, 1073, 1049.
 Swallow-wort, 69, 113, 118.
 Swamp, 1448, 902, *v.* Slough.
 Swampy, 872.
 Swan, 1848, *v.* Goose.
 Swarm, 664, 1682, 1965, *v.* Crowd.
 To Swarm, 1328, 316.
 Swarthy, 1463, 1496, *v.* Sallow.
 To Swathe, *v.* To Bind, Fold.
 Sway, 781, 521, 517, 1228, 1258, 1494, 1837, 141, 766, 780, 999, 1071.
 To Sway, *v.* To Rule, Bias.
 To Swear, 1281, 1279, 1126.
 Swearing (by God), 1657.
 Sweat, 414, 1219, 1478, 972, 1044, 1127, 1135, 1948.
 To Sweat (*v. n.*) 1135, 380, 413.
 Sweaty, 1219.
 To Sweep, 294, 653, 1405, 1447.
 — out, 653, 1976.
 Sweeper, 294, 653, 781, 792, 738, 603, 317, 1717, 1373, 955.
 Sweeping, 652, 792, 988.
 Sweepings, 294, 410, 652, 653, 789, 790, 792, 1339, 1388, 1478, 1489, 2026.
 Sweet, 1724, 1597, 1178, 821, 823, 1206, 1208, 1198, 1513, 1572, 1673, 1803.
 — smelling, 824, 1025, 1085.
 To Sweeten, *v.* Sweet To Make (or) To Become.
 Sweetheart, 1645, 1583, 869, 407, 890, 768, 682, 608, 606, 475, 462, 408, 460, 673, 390, 822, 823, 867, 870, 938, 954, 1023, 1051, 1151, 1714, 1302, 1374, 1423, 1452, 1502, 1675, 1676, 1691, 1722.
 Sweetmeat, 1179, 1572, 212, 210, 175, 151, 138, 54.
 — given to a childbed woman, 1047, 1049.
 — (kind of), 783, 189, 214, 1714, 215, 243, 282, 288, 358, 379, 424, 431, 460, 469, 539, 540, 541, 639, 657, 730, 879, 1004, 1027, 1126, 1136, 1142, 1151, 1165, 1178, 1347, 1357, 1395, 1401, 1404, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1455, 1475, 1493, 1512, 1529, 1551, 1570, 1683, 1700, 1703, 1751, 1783, 1786, 1935, 1960, 1967, 1990, 1994, 1997, 2008, 2010, 2013, 2017, 2021, 2022, 2028, 2040.
 Sweetmeats, 417, 1754, 990, 353.
 — (maker of), 1572.

SWE-SWO.

Sweetness, 1735, 782, 1179, 1572, 1794, 1112, 1513.
 Sweet-spoken, 1170.
 To Swell (v. n.) 135, 1116, 306, 299, 275, 14, 137, 442, 461, 456, 457, 701, 1831.
 — and be glossy (the face), 306.
 To Swell (to cause), 1052.
 Swelled, 443, 457.
 Swelling, 135, 1116, 457, 458, 306, 215, 136, 1831, 1780, 1779, 1617, 1474, 14.
 — of the testicle, 1769.
 — or tumour from a blow, 1460.
 Hard Swelling, 1456.
 To be Swept off, 659.
 To Swerve, v. To Stray, Wander.
 Swift, 571, 572, 1016, 1038, 1778, 549, 448, 192, 117, 26.
 — flying, 572, 1038.
 — footed, 1038.
 Swiftness, 1038, 572.
 — of foot, 1038.
 To Swim, 468, 511, 571, 1885, 1667.
 — (the head), 1490.
 To Swim (to cause), 296, 1866, 468.
 Swimmer, 467, 1171.
 Swimming, 467, 504, 1171, 4, 458.
 — in the head, 388, 1482, 1486, 574, 2042.
 Swine, 824, v. Hog, Sow.
 Swing, 1875, 1488, 896, 666, 1718, 1923, 1996, 1998.
 — (motion of a), 687.
 — (rope on which people), 668.
 — (song describing the), 1875.
 To Swing (v. n.) 666, 862, 892, 932, 162, v. To Wave.
 — (v. a.) 661, 929.
 Switch, 748, v. Case, Stick.
 Swivel, 621, 638, 998, 1014.
 Swoon, Swooning, 1240, 1704, 2042, v. Fainting.
 In a Swoon, 1704.
 To Swoon, 1603, 1704.
 Swoop, v. Spring, Snatch.
 To Swap, 55, v. To Exchange.
 Sword, 1406, 512, 1170, 1137, 910, 850, 775, 176, 94, 1396, 1342, 1337, 1284, 1190, 1186, 944, 1404, 1650, 1815, 2036.
 — belt, 393, 784, 924.
 — exercise (practice of), 730.
 — in hand, 857.
 Hidden sword, 1432.
 Swordsmen, 1012, 347.

SWO-T.E.

Swordman, Swordsplay, 512, 642, 672, 1170.
 Swordsmanship, 1170.
 To be Sworn, 1282.
 Sycophant, 1507, v. Talebearer.
 Syllable by syllable, 773.
 Syllabus, 1794.
 Syllogism, 1284, 1292.
 SYLVIA caruora, 435.
 Symbol, 723, 1125, 1736.
 Symmetrical, 1705.
 Symmetry, 150, 1281, 1521, 906.
 Sympathetical, 840, 1870.
 Sympathizing, }
 To Sympathize, 730, 935.
 Sympathy, 915, 869, 242, 775, 87, 976, 1162, 1557, 1713, 1723.
 Symphony, 1636, 504.
 SYMPOCOS racemosa, 1529.
 Symptom, 1225, 372, 186, 1511.
 Symptoms (knowledge of the) of diseases, 1761.
 Synagogue, 1379.
 Syncope, v. Fainting, Apocope.
 Synonymous, 1562, 1600.
 Synopsis, 40, v. Summary.
 Syntax, 1760.
 Syria, 1149.
 Syriack, language, 1072.
 Syrian, 1150.
 Syringe, 381, 382, 779.
 System, 1273, 1271, 1560.
 — of science, 1056.
 Systematical, v. Regular.

T.

Tabby, 1139, v. Cat.
 Tabernacle, 802, v. Temple.
 Table, 1727, 1529, 616.
 — on which the destinies of mankind are written, 1529.
 Tablecloth, 858, 1076, 1682, 693, 1180, 1377, 1996.
 — (to remove the), 261.
 Tablet, 1529.
 Tabour, 1605, v. Drum (little).
 Tabourer, 1806.
 Tacit, 1713, v. Silent.
 Tacitly, 1197.
 Taciturn, 334, 424, 1366, 1498.
 Taciturnity, 794, 1366, 1711.
 — (to practise), 1711.
 Tack, 1453, 1390, 1424, v. Nail.
 To Tack, v. To Stitch, Join.
 Tackle, Tackling, v. Apparatus.
 Tactics, 1040, 1188.
 Tack maker, 362.
 Tadpole, 1508.
 Tania cucurbitina, 1222.

TAF-TAL.

Taffeta, 424.
 TACETUS patula, 1452.
 Tail, 876, 878, 944, 736, 430, 354.
 — between the legs (to put the), 878.
 — of a fish, 436.
 — of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, 723.
 — of a paper-kite, 427.
 — (to turn), 414, 424.
 Tailed, 876, 878, 430, 944.
 Tail-less, 208, 1525.
 Tailor, 829, 1116, 826, 1722, 812.
 Taint, v. Smell, Stain.
 To Taint, v. To Stain, Spoil, Rot.
 Tainted, v. Stained, Stinking.
 Take, 1404, 1526, 1536.
 — in, 214.
 To Take, 1336, 50, 416, 1275, 1396, 1427, 1443, 1542, 1552.
 — along, 1637.
 — a short cut, 966.
 — away, 34, 1537, 1471, 1415, 407, 1850, 14.
 — away dinner and table-cloth, 1017, 1615.
 — back, 420.
 — by force, 1539, 1868.
 — down, 27, 1282.
 — in, 561, 910.
 — in good part, 1542.
 — in return, 420.
 — into keeping or service, 979.
 — off, 25, 1726.
 — once and a half, 941.
 — out, 1726, 1300.
 — the air, 691.
 — (to cause), 1527.
 — up, 34, 700.
 — upon one's self, 944, 1466.
 — well, 313.
 Taken (captured, received, &c.), 1443, 1652, 1703, 1546, 1043.
 — (enter), 820.
 — away (as a syllable from a word), 1584.
 — in good part, 1655.
 To be Taken, 1041.
 — off, 1787.
 — out, 1787.
 Taker, Taking (part.) 1494, 1431, 1970, 1043, 1406, 1533, 396, 1539, 1857.
 Taking (subst.) 20, 1044, 1443, 1471, 1494, 1495, 1539, 396.
 — away, 771, 1866.
 — by force, 1063.
 — by the hand, 852.
 Tale, 780, 1282, 1280, 1287,

TAL-TAM.

1789, 233, 801, 109, 430, 988, 1901, 1310.
 Talebearer, 1052, 704, 550, 297, 1244, 1502.
 Talebearing, 1244, 704, 297, 678.
 — (to excite discussion by), 1307.
 Talent, 695, 896, v. Quality.
 Tales, 1789, 1799.
 Talisman, 1204.
 Talismanick, 1204.
 Talk, 190, 214, 222, 262, 291, 773, 1358, 1422, 1476, 1534, 1608, 1934, v. Conversation.
 — (idle), 1864.
 — (improper), 1492.
 — (the mineral), 2, 14, 319, 1204, 1880.
 To Talk, 291, 216, 215, 190, 274, 1608, v. To Converse, Prattle.
 — foolishly, 206, 265, 322, 408.
 — in one's sleep, &c., 236, 250.
 — much and foolishly, 1649.
 — nonsense, 1008, 1892.
 Talkative, 191, 264, 260, 206, 442, 402.
 Talkativeness, 214, 263, 266, 1501, 2020.
 Talker, 1504, v. Speaker.
 — (stupid), 1892.
 — (excessive), 286.
 — (idle), 1432, 1862, 1868, 192, 286.
 Talking, 773, 1053, 1865.
 Tail, 177, 273, 551, 1207, 1276, 1354, 1022, 1523, 1524, 1008, 31.
 — stout fellow, 910.
 — (disproportionately), 1272.
 Tallow, 476, 460, v. Grease.
 To Tally, 1672, v. To Correspond.
 Tainess, 177, v. Height, Length.
 Talon, 722, 1741, 1805, v. Nail.
 Tamarind, 545, 140, 512, 906, 1287.
 — (seed of), 682.
 TAMARINDUS indica, 140.
 Tamarisk, 424.
 TAMARIX indica, 656.
 Tamboured work, 1121.
 Tambourin, 1200, 927, 905, 863, 862, 840, 815, 1411, 236, 1994, 2002, 1996.
 — (black ring painted on a), 1404.
 — player, 862.
 Tame, 1665, 922, 856, 1483, 2014, 1697.
 To Tame, 1826, 422, 144, 2007.
 Tamed, 824.
 To be Tamed, 1902.
 Tameless, 2011.

TAM—TAS.

To Tamper, *v.* *To Interfere*.
To Tan, 1051.
 — (in the sun), 665.
Tangent, 1673.
Tangible, 1675, 79.
To Tangle, *v.* *To Entangle*.
Tangled, 1508.
 — hair, 1508, 1509.
Tank, 485, 576, 786, 1071, 1449, 1058, 867, 768, 707, 2024.
 — (round), 924.
Tanner, 840, 714.
To Tantalize, 1505, 935, 1523, 1534, 273, 508, 582.
To be Tantalized, 541, 1523.
Tantamount, *v.* *Equal*.
Tap, 562, 564, 581, *v.* *Tube*.
To Tap, 562, 560, 593, 937, 1400, *v.* *To Pierce*.
Tape, 1268, 1291, 1799, 1742, 1817, 2049, *v.* *Fillet*.
Tape-weaver, 1799.
Taper, *v.* *Wax-candle*, *Lamp*.
 — (adj.) 1430.
Tapering, 1048.
Taperingness, 1049.
Tapestry or cloth for a wall, 920, 1965, 1272, 1235.
Tapping or shoving, *by way of calling attention*, 937.
Taproot, 1706.
Tar, 1285, 2035, *v.* *Pitch*.
Tardily, *v.* *Slowly*.
Tardiness, 918, 1311, 852, 273, 179, 89, *v.* *Laziness*.
Tardy, 1074, 1311, 1570, 1681.
Tares, 539, *v.* *Vetches*.
Target, 933, 1041, 680, 447, 172, 108.
Targetier, 936.
Tariff, 1764.
To Tarnish, 1729, *v.* *To Stain*.
To Tarry, 581, 273, *v.* *To Stop*.
Tarrying for, 1679.
Tart, *v.* *Sour*.
Tartar, 479.
Tartary, or the north of China, 797, 808.
Tartness, *v.* *Sourness*.
Task, 1834, 709, 590, 594, 1385, 1830.
 — (to take to), *v.* *To Snub*.
Tassel, 655, 454, 394, 1691.
Taste, 942, 944, 1615, 1599, 967, 1112, 1513, 1529, 1613, 676, 681, 682, 778, 1090.
 — (bad), *bad in Taste*, 1337.
 — (man of), 1090, 1181, 1686.
To Taste (*v. n.*) 942, 1522.
 — (*v. a.*) 679, 710, 942, 761, *v.* *To Experience*.
To have the Taste blunted or depraved, 1692.

TAS—TEA.

Tasteful, 1089, 822, 189, 1615.
Tasteless, 337, 459, 1134, 68, 1811, 1765, *v.* *Inispid*.
 — victuals, 862.
Tastelessness, 333, 337, 1049, 228.
Taster, 944, 1112.
Tasting, 703, 704, 942, 1529, 1599.
Tatter, 688, 1507, *v.* *Rag*.
To Tatter, *v.* *To Tear*.
Tattered, 688, 1341.
Tatterdemalion, 698, 1437.
Tatters, 1530.
Tattle, 1432, 1003, *v.* *Prattle*.
To Tattle, 1432, *v.* *To Prattle*.
Tattler, 1432, 550, 1505, 1504, 1507, *v.* *Prater*, *Chatterer*.
Tattling, 1505.
Tattooing, 383.
 — (marks of), 1469.
Tavern, 1723, 800, 814, 1157, 1332.
Tavern-keeper, 1357, 1648.
Taught, 140, 1566, 1596, 1646.
Taunt, *Taunting*, 1203, 1732, 519, 2026, 1205.
To Taunt, 1732, 2026, 2030.
Taunter, 1203, 1732.
Taunting, 1203.
Taurus, 241, 242, 243.
Tautology, 534.
Tawny, 667, 430, *v.* *Yellow*.
Tax, 800, 191, 611, 545, 394, 128, 1035, 1267, 1586, 1481, 1333, 765, 737, 580, 1274, 1281, 1892.
To Tax, 800, *v.* *To Accuse*.
Tax-gatherer, 191, 497, 831, 1342, 1586, 1923, 1074, 217.
 — (duty or fee of the), 1586.
 — (servant of the), 1156.
 — gathering, 497.
Taxes, 971, 1784.
Tea, 675.
To Teach, 410, 1082, 526, 215, 540, 1024, 197.
Teacher, 1646, 358, 79, 61, 31, 25, 1607, 1445, 1052, 789.
Teachers, 77.
Teaching, 1082, 526, 79, 530, 1052, 140, 1566, 1596.
Teak wood or tree, 1023, 1028.
Teal, 1090, *v.* *Waterfowl*.
Tea-pot, 675.
Tear (of the eye), 99, 149, 155, 991, 1066, 1529.
Tear, 1995, *v.* *Rent*, *Fissure*.
To Tear, 441, 557, 758, 229, 678, 694, 273, 760, 761, 1407, 1624, 25, *v.* *To Break*, *Pull*, *Pluck*.
Tearing, 229, 529, 761, 845, 846, 852, 855, 873.

TEA—TEM.

Tearing to pieces, 688, 898.
 — up the earth with the horns, 343.
Tears, 1531, 991, 876, 580, 8, 6, 5.
 — (in), 8, 1447.
 — (shedding), 99.
 — (the eyes to fill with), 159, 926.
 — (to be on the point of shedding), 926.
To Tease, 520, 281, 218, 1649, 1401, 1229, 863, 668, 508, 866, 963, 1043, 1740, *v.* *To Unravel*.
Teaser, 1043.
Teasing, 597, 863, 915, 1008, 1189, 1401, 1852.
Teat, 728, 458, 1981, *v.* *Dug*.
Technical, 102.
Technical term, 102, 1635.
TECTONA grandis, 1023, 1028.
Tedious, 1681, 1129, *v.* *Long*.
Tediousness, 558, *v.* *Vexation*.
Teeming, 1440.
Teeth (canine), 1328.
 — (four front), 732.
 — (powder for tinging the) black, 1627.
 — (rubbing the), 1113.
 — (set of), 216.
 — (shewing the), 1406.
 — (to shew the), 216, 836.
To Teeth, 836.
Teint, *v.* *Colour*.
Telescope, 888.
To Tell, 1411, 1099, 291, 295, 340, 215, 1693, 1308, 1209, 1320, *v.* *To Count*.
 — tales, 704, 1307.
Teller, *v.* *Speaker*, *Accountant*.
Telling, 1451, 1476.
Telltale, 1507, 704, 1812.
Temerity, 329, 568, 618, 622.
Temper, 1614, 1630, 1543, 580, 206, *v.* *Disposition*.
 — (of a blade), 875.
To Temper, 1643, *v.* *To Mix*.
Temperament, 1613, 1200, 1201, 1208, 1597, 1686, 1066, 612, 141, *v.* *Temper*.
Temperance, 1780, 1830.
Temperate, 1643, 1567, 915, 815, 1598, *v.* *Mild*.
Temperateness, 105, 815.
Temperature, *v.* *State*.
Tempered, 1674.
Tempest, 152, 725, 660, 100, 2019.
Tempestuous, 1207.
Temple, 1643, 922, 1885, 1682, 923, 1613, 921, 920, 918, 899, 341, 29, 1683, 1572, 1379.
 — (of the head), 1164, 1374.

TEM—TEN.

Temple of Jerusalem, 342.
 — of Mecca, 341, 774.
Temples, 1616.
Temporal, *v.* *Worldly*.
Temporary, 753, *v.* *Ephemeral*.
To Temporize, 1012, *v.* *To Delay*.
Temporizer, 1012.
To Tempt, 509, 136, 107, 1830, 519, 497, 2015, *v.* *To Excite*.
Temptation, 1252, 519, 509, 496, 107, 1832, 1588, 136, 1527.
Tempted, 1651, 1652.
Tempter, 1584, *v.* *Seducer*.
Tempting, 1651.
Ten, 856, 894: (at cards) 904: (the figure) 897.
 — (composed of or relating to), 1645.
 — first days of *Muharram*, 894, 839, 1213, 1221.
 — thousand, 182.
 — times, 894.
 — passages for the actions of the faculties, 856.
 — regions, sides, or quarters (of the world), 856.
A Ten days, 894.
Tenacious, *v.* *Strong*, *Viscous*.
Tenacity, 684, 702, 1499, 1515.
Tenancy, 974.
Tenant, 974, 1617, 1335, 78, 310, 394, 1551.
Tenants, 973.
To Tend, *v.* *To Attend*, *Incline*.
Tendency, 1550, 555, 1729.
Tender, 1668, 1744, 1767, 1801, 1391, 483, 973, 1179, 1563, 1803, 2032, *v.* *Kind*, *Young*.
 — (offer), *v.* *Proposal*.
Of Tender years or age, 820, 1187, 1366.
To Tender, *v.* *To Offer*, *Propose*.
Tenderhearted, 965, 1711.
Tenderness, 1668, 1341, 1744, 1767, 1123, 976, 483, 916, 1391, 967, 1977, *v.* *Delicacy*.
Tendo Achilles, 1417.
Tendon, 1222, 450, 378.
Tendril, 351, 352, 1115.
Tenement, *v.* *House*, *Abode*.
Tenescmus, 466, 1118, 1864.
 — (to be afflicted with a), 164.
Tenet, 1226, *v.* *Opinion*.
Tenfold, 894.
Tenon, 734.
Tenour, 1263, 1638, *v.* *Meaning*.
Tens, the decimal places of figures, 897.
 — (place of) in arithmetick, 896.
Tense (adj.) 1347, 1401, *v.* *Drawn*.
 — (subst.) 1012, 1193.

TEN-TER.

Tenseless, } 1402, 1364, 486.
Tension, }
Tent, 940, 838, 688, 542, 544,
364, 344, 1316, 1060, 966,
918, 885, 872, 803, 727, 1061,
1869, 1377, 1399, 1455, 1683.
— (in surgery), 191, 216.
— (stay or rope for supporting
a), 1525.
— (walls of a), 1290.
Tent-maker, 828, 361.
— pin, 780, 1417, 1725.
— pole (round piece of wood
at the upper end of a), 193.
— rope, 1205.
— ropes, 104.
Tenter, 167, 1725, 1916.
Tenth, 859, 904.
— day of the lunar fortnight,
859.
— part, 894, 856, 897, 910,
1221, 1222.
Tenuity, v. Thinness.
Tepid, 1464, v. Lukewarm.
Tepidity, 1464.
Teredo, *Teredo navalis*, 440, 214.
Tergiversation, v. Evasion.
Term, v. Limit, Word, Phrase.
— of life, 39.
— used in *hij ganit*, 1814.
To Term, v. To Call, Name, Say.
Terminant, 924, 1339, 1363.
TERMINALIA alata, or glabra, 65.
— bellerica, 326.
— chebula, or citrina,
1856, 1859.
— alata, or tomentosa,
92.
To Terminate (v. n.) &c Termini-
nated, 1755, 1438, 1689, 235.
— (v. a.) 50, 770,
1755, v. To End.
Terminated, 1569, 1689.
Termination, 147, 148, 155, 172,
1550, 1769, 30, v. Limit, End.
Terms, 131.
— with (to keep on good),
1694.
Terra japonica, 1322.
Terrace, 1717, 1075, 905, 121,
1998.
— or mound to sit and con-
verse on, 682.
Terrestrial, 68, 1013.
— abode, 717.
Terrible, 903, 323, 299, 364, 876,
1592, 1881, 1722, 928, 1130,
1612, 1703, 1849, 1883, 1975.
— to behold, 1722.
Terribleness, v. Dreadfulness.
Terrific, 264, 326, 327, 1881,
832, 1489.
Terrified, 323, 326, 508, 824, 903.

TER-THA.

982, 1569, 1592, 1718, 1829,
1881.
To Terrify, 928, 1883, 903.
Terrifying, 501, 564, 824, 928,
974, 1592.
Territories, 1798.
Territory, 1069, 1740, 808, 175,
v. Country.
Terror, 323, 352, 503, 824, 506,
404, 100, 1892, 1881, 903, 974,
1105, 1779, 1808, 1856, 968,
895.
Terrors, 1589.
Tertian fever or ague, 490, 494,
1236, 185, 145, v. Intermittent.
To Tertiate, 565.
Test, 615, 606, 1232, 1587.
Testament, 1833.
— (new), 149: (old),
556.
Testator, 1707.
Testatrix, 1707.
Tester, 744.
Testicle, 153, 473, 500, 796, 807,
433, 147, 1942, 1473, 1389.
Testicles, 1267.
— (having large), 153.
Testificator, Testifier, v. Witness.
To Testify, 1466, v. To Prove.
Testimony, 1151, 1175, 1466.
Testy, Tetchy, v. Peevish.
Tête-à-tête, 881, 882, 1713.
Tether, 365, 418, 741, 1207,
1439, 1804.
To Tether, 741, v. To Bind.
TETRAO rufus, 28.
Tetrastick, 958.
Tetter, 1142, 1139, 878.
Text, 938, 1568, 1709.
Texture, 201, 1289, v. Make.
Of good Texture or quality (cloth),
823.
Than, 1131, 74, 1296.
To Thank, 1165, 906.
Thanked, 1632.
Thanking, 1632.
Thankful, 1165, 1146, 908.
Thankfulness, 1165.
Thanks, 1165, 906, v. Gratitude.
— (to return), 1165.
— (returning), 1044.
Thanksgiving, 1165, 1040, 2016,
v. Praise.
That (pron.) 1839, 1838, 1831,
1826, 1821, 1394, 641, 567,
560, 1909, 1918, 1962, 1111,
515, 76, 142, 172, 492, 477.
— (conj.) 1394, 552, 553, 1421,
1994, 1312.
— is to say, 1894, 65, 609.
— very, 1839, 1921.
— which, 1543.
In That manner, 560, 572, 1838.

THA-THI.

Thatch, 205, v. Straw.
To Thatch, 740.
Thatched roof, 743.
— on a boat, 756.
Thatcher, 743, 755, 1481.
Thatching (subst.) 419, 742, 743.
Thaw, v. Liquefaction, Fusion.
To Thaw, v. To Melt, Dissolve.
The, 1839, 1900, v. That, This.
Theatre, 1777, 984, 543, 1641,
1687.
Thee, 553, 1960, 561.
Theft, 730, 856, 516, 590, 1702,
1859, 1067.
— (magical practice for the
discovery of), 1791.
Their, 1917, 1920, v. Them.
Them, 142, 546, 1838, 1917, 1920.
Theme, 1634, 1824, v. Origin.
Themselves, 20, v. Self.
Then, 489, 501, 509, 93, 411,
445, 490, 560, 515, 492, 1821,
1426, 574, 561, 553, 552, 1959.
Thence, 2062, 490, 501.
Thenceforth, Thenceforward, 490.
Theologian, Theologist, 1264.
Theology, 1226, 1263, 1399.
— of the *Sûfîs*, 522.
Theoretical, 1292, v. Scientific.
Theory, 1292, v. Science, Plan.
There, 1839, 58, 502, 171, 563,
1826, 1905, 599, 492, 23.
There now, 1526.
— (exactly), 1838, 1839.
Thereabout, 1521, v. Near.
Therefore, 277, 411, 1534, 460,
501.
Thereon, 515.
These, 1900, 142, 1899, 1917,
1922, v. This.
Thesis, 1656, v. Proposition.
They, 1839, 1900, 599, 1839,
1917, 1920, 1918, 2022.
Thick (adj.) 1428, 1241, 1109,
694, 1700, 400, 294, 1076, 871,
841, 793, 704, 567, 565, 1240,
1327, 1243, 1325, 1435, 1436,
1449, 1462, 1463, 1480, 1486,
1487, 1578, 1862, 1993.
— (as a head of hair, clouds,
&c.), 1065.
— at one end and thin at the
other, 1430.
— (to speak), 1337, 1420.
Thick-headedness, 1859.
To Thicken, v. Thick To Make
or To Become.
Thicket, 652, 1427, 661, 789,
1240, 1447, 1974, 1977, 1993.
Thickly, 1435, 476, v. Thick.
— spread, 793.
Thickness, 1700, 1324, 1195, 770,
1222, 400, 1462.

THI-THI.

Thief, 729, 856, 727, 516, 43, 35,
1857, 1851, 994, 1183, 1770,
857, 1171, 1907, 2029.
— and what he has stolen,
729.
— catcher, 1777.
Female Thief, 43.
Thieves (cast of Hindûs profes-
sionally), 1730.
— (head of a gang of), 992.
Thievish, 77, v. Thief, Pilferer.
Thigh, 954, 609, 639, 1072.
— and leg, 609.
— (inside or under part of
the), 91.
Thimble, 161, 584, 1916.
Thin, 841, 1500, 550, 373, 608,
682, 638, 375, 1079, 697, 767,
768, 780, 863, 926, 977, 980,
1002, 1272, 1743, 1769, 1301,
1505, 1549, 1681, 1722.
— (to become or grow), 657,
752.
To Thin, v. Thin To Make.
Thine, 671, 566, 803, 1960.
Thing, 761, 1177, 554, 137, 1832,
1053, 847, 807, 385, 808, 853.
— itself, 1233.
Things, 101, 140, 1832, 1913.
To Think, 1264, 1117, 1094, 609,
207, 153, 221, 667, 719, 760,
827, 913, 1292, 1448, 901,
1916, v. To Intend, Imagine.
Thinking (subst.) 1011.
— (part.) 1567, 153, 1827.
Thinly, v. Little, Deficient.
Thinness, 842, 1516, 373, 974,
1338, 1769.
Third, 572, 1143, 506, 598, 1958.
— age of the world, 284.
— part, 563, 599.
— year past or to come, 574.
A Third person, 516, 663.
In the Third place, Thirdly, 572.
Thirst, 461, 503, 508, 509, 510,
515, 519, 1223.
To Thirst, 690, v. To be Thirsty.
Thirstiness, 519.
Thirsty, 461, 510, 519, 1223,
1183.
To be Thirsty, 461, 503.
— very Thirsty, 461.
To make Thirsty, 519.
Thirteen, 1137.
Thirteenth, 671.
Thirtieth, 1967, 512.
Thirty, 512, 572, 1131.
— one, 115, 1921, 1897.
— two, 216.
— three, 670, 674, 1968.
— four, 727, 1926.
— five, 474.
— six, 744.

THI—THR.

Thirty seven, 1140.
 — eight, 35, 96.
 — nine, 144, 1920.
 — sections into which the *kur'an* is divided, 1133.
 This, 1900, 76, 1891, 1893, 1855, 186, 1899, 1893, 178, 1918, 1921, 1922.
 — very, 1874, 1900, 1921.
 — year, 184.
 Thistle, 789, 1174, 176.
 Thither, 1839, 58, 171, 563, 1905, 569, 492, 25.
 Thitherward, 171.
 Thong, 517, 1089, 247, 238, 236.
 Thongs (a fabulous race with legs like), 885.
 Thorax, 465.
 Thorn, 789, 1309, 1374, 1123, 1028, 805.
 Thornapple, 898, 1379.
 Thorns, &c. (place of), 789.
 Thorny, 789, 1324, v. Difficult.
 Thorough, v. Complete, Full.
 Thoroughfare, 1438, 1136.
 Thoroughly, v. Wholly, Totally.
 Those, 1839, 142, 548, 569, 1838, 1839, 1920, 1918, 1917, 2052.
 Thou, 553, 560, 573, 1967, 561.
 To Thou, 559.
 Though, 122, 638, 616, 642, 671, 766, v. Although.
 Thought (subst.) 718, 1264, 1117, 759, 153, 221, 287, 428, 759, 808, 826, 912, 913, 957, 1084, 1094, 1197, 1292, 1479, 111.
 — (part.) 1591.
 Thoughtful, 153, 1264, 1561, 1461, 719, 298, 1567, 163.
 Thoughtfulness, 153, v. Thought.
 Thoughtless, 336, 1033, 329, 46, 44, 33, 1051, 1117.
 Thoughtlessness, 336, 1759, 329.
 Thoughts, 1210, 111.
 Thousand, 1861, 1129, 130.
 — (command of a), 1861.
 — (commander of a), 1861.
 Thousands, 133, 1861.
 Thralldom, Thrall, v. Bondage.
 To Thrash, 464, 1431, 872, 839, 1945, v. To Beat.
 Thrasher, 896.
 Thrashingfloor, v. Barn.
 Thread, 1115, 972, 896, 481, 485, 860, 931, 963, 1002, 1065, 1088, 1192, 1513.
 — made of carded cotton, 560.
 — on which sugar is crystallized, 203.
 — (red), 1742.
 — tied round a bridegroom's wrist, 1381.

THR—THR.

To Thread, 406, 439, 485, 1468, 1474, 1488, 1515.
 Threaded, 1685, 1688.
 To be Threaded, 1432.
 Threaden, 1116.
 Threads (unwoven) at the end of a piece of cloth, 860, 928.
 Threat, 905, 659, 864, 501, 299, 1835, v. Threatening.
 To Threat, Threaten, 905, 924, 925, 1033, 899, 659, 684, 841, 866, 1238, 1854.
 Threatening (subst.) 501, 924, 1238, 564, 905, 554, 1008, 912, 1835.
 Three, 573, 1127, 599, 568, 512, 477.
 — characters or dispositions assigned to the human mind, 963.
 — cornered, 1574.
 — doored, with Three doors, 489, 502, 1127, 553, 506.
 — eights, 940.
 — times as much, 1128.
 — worlds, 505, 511.
 Having Three stories or floors, 1128.
 Meeting of Three streams, 502.
 Threefold, 1127, 565, 537.
 Three-legged stool, table, &c., 1040.
 Threescore, v. Sixty.
 To Thrash, v. To Thrash.
 Thrashingfloor, 1410, 2034.
 Threshold, 80, 922, 931, 636, 851, 1834, 904, 935, 937, 941, 1055, 1507.
 Thrice, 1336, 489.
 Thrift, 1822, 1355, v. Parsimony.
 Thriftiness, v. Frugality, Thrift.
 Thriftless, 1788, v. Prodigal.
 Thrifty, 1355, v. Frugal.
 To Thrill, 511, 1129.
 To Thrive, 421, 422, v. To Grow.
 Throat, 1454, 1458, 782, 597, 785, 1792, 1764, 1768, 1374, 1439.
 — (cutting the), 1760.
 — (seizing by the), 1458.
 — (to cut the), 1454.
 — (to force food or medicine down the), 1459.
 — (to hold by the), 1454.
 Throb, Throbbing, 448, 577, 580, 702, 596, 492.
 To Throb, 448, 578, 592, 551, 409, 491, 702, 700, 661, 596, 719, 722, 905.
 Throe, 849, 1957, 1907, v. Pain.
 Throne, 1626, 1679, 1680, 1716, 1072, 1109, 1218, 1338, 1426, 1437, 1467, 172, 357, 499, 676, 740, 947, 960.
 — (travelling), 1960.

THR—THU.

Throng, 325, 1853, 75, 143, 587, 1903, 1875, 1236.
 — (of a market), 1444.
 To Throng, v. To Assemble.
 Thronged (a market, &c.), 1444.
 Throttle, 1764.
 To Throttle, 1454, 1457, 1768, v. To Choke, Suffocate.
 To be Throttled, 1032.
 Through, 360, 387, 1131, 1881, 1203, v. By, For.
 Through and through, 361, 1823.
 Throughout, 1788, v. Wholly.
 Throw, 460, 657, 1634, v. Effort.
 — of dice, 838.
 To Throw, 460, 925, 924, 711, 667, 666, 1976, 1954, 1953, 1937, 1757, 1548, 1049, 1048, 378.
 — away, 460, 925, 1465, 667, 267, 237, 935.
 — down, 925, 1439, 361, 382, 919, 1439.
 — down or on the back (in wrestling), 464, 686.
 — obstacles in the way, 465.
 — (to cause) or Throw down, 929, 450, 1445, 454.
 — out provoking insinuations, 691.
 — out water, 758.
 — up, 44, 134.
 Thrower, Throwing, 150, 450, 111, 1757, 1049.
 Thrown, 150.
 — away, 237, 1264.
 To be Thrown, 454, 929, 1264, 1953.
 To Thrum, 169, 1000.
 Thrush (disease), 491, 740, 1713, 1795.
 Thrust, 904, 170, 594, 935, 1415, 1881, 1417.
 To Thrust, 1417, 925, 464, 680, 682, 322, 711, 772, 1478, 1484, 1432, 1729, 1485, 1881, 593, 577, 1999, v. To Push, Cram.
 To be Thrust into, 682, 902, 1484, 1995.
 Thrusting, 1417.
 Thumb, 161, 162, 14, 592.
 Thumbtack, 1160, v. Thimble.
 Thump, Thumping, 911, 1205, 567, 717, 897, 1659, 1547, 1490, 1708, 1709, 1400, 905.
 To Thump, 593, 911, 1404, 905.
 — a drum (children), 934.
 Thumping, 1384, 1971.
 Thunder, 1440, 974, 549, 693, 1927, 1345, 1444, 1448, 1492.
 To Thunder, 1440, 1345, 1427, 1444, 1448, 1492.
 Thunderbolt, 219, 710, 1182, 1427.

THU—TIK.

Thunderer, 1728.
 Thunderstruck, 787, 1782, 1427.
 Thursday, 214, 247, 300, 425, 634, 1445, 1975, 1712.
 Thus, 1900, 89, 184, 724, 1476, 493, 32, 3.
 — much, 30, 32, 182, 569, 25, 1903.
 Thwack, v. Slap, Thump.
 To Thwart, 129, 1724.
 Thy, 571, 556, 503, v. Own.
 Thyme, 16.
 Tiara, 480, 1228, 1358.
 Tibia, 1792.
 Tick (insect), 1362, 717, 692, 147, 2040, v. Debt.
 — (small noise), 2026.
 Ticket, 343, v. Note, Letter.
 To Tickle, 1437, 1401, 1130, 1129, 1876, v. To Please.
 Tickling (subst.) 2037.
 Ticklish, 510, v. Inconstant.
 Tidbit, 1615, v. Delicacy.
 Tide, 1593, v. Ebb, Flood.
 — called the boar or *bân* (swell of the), 1731, 1872.
 Tidiness, v. Neatness.
 Tidings, 1091, 238, 85, v. News.
 — (glad or good), 259, 1615, 1804, 1455, 1121.
 — (bearer of glad), 1559.
 Tie, v. Knot, Fastening.
 To Tie, 207, 1429, 1349, 741, 647, 624, 448, 1433, 1611.
 — the feet of a cow when milking, 1804.
 Tied, 1688.
 — by the leg, 369.
 — together, 1566.
 — up, 1350, 1348.
 To be Tied, 752, 1434.
 Tier, v. Story, Row.
 Tiffin, v. Luncheon, Collation.
 Tiger, 202, 212, 421, 1178, 1753, 1934.
 Tiger-like, 1178.
 Tiger's nail or claw, &c., 1924, 268.
 — skin, 202.
 — whelp, Young Tiger, 268, 926, 1934.
 Tight, 551, 1033, 702, 1347, 1401, 1772, 1795, 624, 1393.
 To Tighten, 186, 551, 624, 1420, 1349, 1081, 1083.
 To be Tightened, 1412.
 Tightening, 1348, 1411.
 Tightness, 552, 1402.
 — of dress, 551.
 Tigress, 202, 1178.
 Tigris (river), 843.
 Tike (or doghouse), 1742.

TIL—TIM.

Tile, 1398, 806, 1506, 1768, 2032.
 — (broken), 1398.
 — (tubulated), 1749.
Tiled house, building of Tiles, 1398.
Tiler, 2029.
Tiling, 1398.
Till (subst.), 1456, 1473.
 — (to, &c.), 533, 1521, 1532, 1536, 1546, 541, 557, 616, 907, 134.
 — now, 5, 1901, 134.
 — then, 489, 553.
 — when, 478, 621, 1312, 1973, 2095.
To Till, 645, 1925, v. **To Plough**.
To be Tilled, 613.
Tillage, 613, 646, 1349, 1868.
Tiller, 1865, v. **Rudder**.
Tilling and sowing, 1352.
Tilt, v. Canopy, Tilting.
To Tilt, 660, 932, 936.
To be Tilted, 420, 660.
Tilting, 1811.
Timber, 1297, 1519, 1930.
Cross Timber (of a boat), 1475.
Timber, 417, 1411.
Time, 1303, 1012, 899, 787, 141, 182, 1431, 1222, 1218, 1214, 1092, 1091, 1042, 991, 636, 346, 351, 249, 1477, 1527, 1716, 1720, 1822, 1836, 1877, 1892, 2052.
 — (a division of), 1792.
 — (at any), 1431, 1492.
 — (at one), 1492.
 — (at the proper), 1230, 1836.
 — (at the same), 1641.
 — (at the very), 1521.
 — (from time to), 863, 1836.
 — (in), 1230.
 — (in music), 150, 405, 1538, 905, 403.
 — (leisure), 1267, 1039, 746, 745, 173.
 — (out of), 330, 1739.
 — (season), 1262, 1931, 1098, 1092, 1097.
 — spent in pain and trouble, 878.
 — (to keep) in music, 964.
 — (to pass away the), 1836.
 — (to spend), 1302.
 — (to waste one's), 1303.
 — (turn), 1602, 863, 862, 194, 195, 196, 837, 1800, 1479, 1460, 1336, 997.
 — when (at the), 611.
To Time (in music), 126.
Timeless, v. Untimely.
Timely, 246, v. **Early**.
Times, 174, 182, 1600, 1836.

TIM—TIT.

Timeserver, 1012.
Timeserving, 179, 1012, 1914.
Timid, Timorous, 927, 796, 808, 808, 1854, 1692, 1998, 1996, 1155, 2040.
Timidity, Timorousness, 1155, 1298, 1830, v. **Fear**.
Tin, 68, 955, 972, 1287, 2026, 2029.
Tincture, 807.
To Tincture, v. To Colour.
Tinder, 1117, 1174.
 — box, 22.
Tinea capitis, 193, 1462.
Tinful, 431, 1900.
To Tinge, 662, v. To Colour.
Tinging the nails and hair, particularly the beard, 807.
To Tingle, 548, 664, 715.
Tingling, 664.
Tinker, 528, v. **Brasler**.
Tinkle, 591.
To Tinkle, 592, 664, 1488, 1968.
Tinkling, 664.
Timman, 972.
Tinner of pots, 1987.
Tinning pots (business of), 1987.
Tinsel, v. Brocade, Leaf, Show.
 — (brass), 626.
Tint, v. Colour.
 — (first) from the *Casthamus tinctorius*, 671.
Tiny, 597, 583, 1797, v. **Small**.
Tip, 1803, 1917, v. **Top, Point**.
 — of the ear, 277, 2024.
To Tip the wink, 150.
Tip-cat, 1237, 1448, 1472, 2030.
 — (short stick in the game of), 1459.
 — (to play at), 1468.
Tippet, v. Neckcloth.
To Tipple, 642, v. **To Drink**.
Tippler, 476, 702, v. **Sot**.
Tipiness, 1059.
Tipsey, 1069, 1113, v. **Drunk**.
Tipstaff, v. Macebearer.
To Tire, 566, 761, 117, 115.
 — (v. a.) 565, 1129, 1858.
Tired, 685, 1136, 1259, 1553, 1821, 1856, 1867.
To be Tired, 799, 562, 551, 397, 42, 18, 734, 750, 1846, 1866.
 — of life, 1136.
 — to death, 876.
Tiresome, 1129, v. **Heavy**.
Tiresomeness, 194.
Tirewoman, 446, 1628.
 — (business of), 1628.
Tissue, v. Brocade.
Tit, v. Pony.
Titan, 833, 917.

TIT—TOM.

Tithe, v. Tenth part, Tythe.
To Titillate, 712, 1437, 1129, 1961, v. **To Tickle**.
Titillation, 1066, 1129, 1120, 1401, 1437.
Title, 1518, 1230, 808, 377, 1709, 388, 325, 1069, 1109, 1150, 1606, v. **Right, Claim, Index**.
 — deed, 856.
Titlepage, v. Title, Index.
Titian, 131.
Titter, 1400, 1409.
To Titter, 1409, v. **To Giggle**.
Titile, 942, v. **Particle, Bit**.
Titlature, 1505, v. **Tattle**.
To, 1582, 1521, 1320, 573, 533, 478, 400, 207, 292, 1874, 1842, 1636, 1532, 1392, 1927, 1131.
Toad, 1297, 1323, 1246, 326, 354.
Toadstool, 688, 1366, 1390.
To Toast, 1141, 322.
To be Toasted, 1081.
Tobacco, 517, 1964, 543, 449, 1422, 1801, 1447.
 — (dry), eaten with betel-leaf, 1122.
Toddy, 423.
 — tree, 271.
Toe, 397, v. **Finger, Thumb**.
 — (great), 161, 367.
 — (from top to), 1768.
Together, 211, 314, 1870, 1150, 1090, 1056, 185, 115, 1869, 1641, 1896, 1895, 1575.
 — with, 275, 1092, 1098, 1129, 1648, 1873.
 — (to act), 1672.
To be Together, 1672, 1868.
Toil, 1582, 536, 493, 398, 1631, 829, 884, 523, 520, 491, 922, 1059, 1068, 1963.
 — and trouble, 662.
To Toil, 889, 1582, 864, 896, 1016, 1843, 1507.
Toilet, 2012.
Toilsome, v. Laborious, Tiresome.
Token, 372, 1774, 1821, 762, 723, 686, 871, 1140, v. **Mark, Sign**.
Told, 1451, 1612.
 — (to be), 1007.
 — (it to be), 1451.
Tolerable, 352, 1128, 1120, 1643.
To Tolerate, 1572.
Toleration, 1572, 643, 1167.
Toil, 191, 737, 825, 1892, v. **Tax**.
Toilgatherer, v. Tax-gatherer.
Tomb, 604, 1874, 1469, 1654, 1596, 1614, 1048, 1633, 1608, 1091, 1994, 2002.
 — carried about in the *Musaeum*, 927.
Tombs, 1275, 1653.
Tome, v. Volume, Book.

TOM—TOP.

Tomtit, 385, 487.
Tone (sound), 1532, 1118, 900, 1186, 1538, 1052, 1091, 504.
 — (elasticity, q. v.), 1094.
Tonga, 715, 857, 1105, 1143, 1924.
Tongue, 670, 1006, 1515, 971, 1517, 1534, 1972, 944.
 — (by the), 1007.
 — (from the), 1007.
 — (instrument for cleaning the), 670.
 — of a balance, 1309.
 — of a buckle, 264.
 — (root of the), 489.
 — scraper, 1978.
 — (to hold one's), 1007, 1692.
Tongues, 120.
Tonick, 1659.
Tonsil, v. Gland.
Too, 1878, 1882, 323, v. **More**.
 — many, too much, 1017, 253.
Toul, Tools, 127, 1851, 126, 1030, 78, 1031, 1531, 1414, 172.
 — (penis), 305.
Tooth, 826, 879, 876, 850, 1406, 906, 567, 1099, v. **Taste**.
 — and nail, 870.
 — (back), 724.
 — (fish's) of which the hilts of swords, &c., are made, 1556.
 — (hollow), 1241.
 — (jaw) or grinder, 924.
 — (space from which a) has fallen or been extracted, 1402.
Toothach, 878.
Tooth-brush, 829, 837, 843, 1626.
Toothless, 231, 433, 567, 568, 1417, 1610.
Toothpick, 1626, 810, 1405.
Tooth-powder, 1620, 1110.
Top, 454, 1057, 1229, 1052, 169, 168, 1082, 1252, 728, 422, 625, 793, 203, 1917.
 — (child's), 1509.
 — (humming), 284.
 — of the head, 228, 1289.
 — (string of a child's), 1502.
To Top, v. To Excel, Mount.
Topaz, 417, 1008.
To Tops, 937, 842.
Topes, 476.
Topful, 1713, v. **Brimful**.
Topick, 228, 401, v. **Subject**.
Topping of a wall, 1709.
Topsy-turvy, 122, 129, 246, 562, 1012, 1060, 1791, 1688, 1516, 1912, 1920.
 — (placing), 1786.

TOR—TOW.

Torch, 1265, 1631, 925, 922, 859, 425, 285.
 Torchbearer, 1631.
 Torment, 1364, 1224, 1217, 1167, 1142, 933, 1349, 1944, 869, 485, 62, v. Pain.
 To Torment, 466, 62, 865, 1845.
 Tormented, 1142, 1644.
 To be Tormented with envy or jealousy, 669.
 Tormenter, 1703.
 Torn, 678, 855, 1257.
 — to pieces, 657.
 To be Torn, 441, 445, 699, 851, 1164, 1624.
 Tornado, v. Storm, Whirlwind.
 Torpid, 387, v. Insensible.
 Torpidness, Torpor, 588, 1833.
 Torrent, 1132, 1138.
 Torrid, 1585: -zone, 1687.
 Tortoise, 1108, 1329, 1500, 1363, 1330, 1340, 487, 1352, 192, 169, v. Turtle.
 — shell, 1328.
 Torture, 1349, 1224, 1167, 933, 607, 1968, 1944.
 To Torture, v. To Punish.
 Toss, 657, v. Throw.
 To Toss (v. n.) 745, 514, 1976, 1866, 1964, v. To Roll.
 — (v. a.) 44, 667, 871, 1548, v. To Throw.
 To be Tossed, 90, 1409.
 Tossing about, 515.
 Total, 1036, 1363, 1433, 1700, 1496, 635, 624, 436, 435.
 — sum, 1363, 1356.
 Totality, 635, 1364.
 Totally, 1060, 621, v. Wholly, All.
 To Totter, 929, 936, 582, 367, 323, 1513, v. To Shake.
 Touch, 1524, 1615, 1232, 757, 753, 1673, 397, 2941.
 To Touch, 755, 756, 757, 1624, 1522, 1615, 579, 497, 398, 758, 753, 750, 76, v. To Try, Move.
 Touched, 1675.
 To be Touched, 748.
 Touchiness, v. Peevishness.
 Touching, 1502, v. With Respect.
 — (act of), 68.
 Touchstone, 1350, 1587, 1648.
 Touchy, 1505, v. Peevish.
 Tough, 716, 715, 676, v. Strong.
 To Toughen, grow Tough, 716.
 Toughness, 716, v. Hardness.
 Tour, 1136, 1451, 196, v. Journey.
 — of service, 527.
 — of watch, 445.
 Tournament, v. Tilting.
 To Touse, 657, a. To Pull.
 Tow, 357, 378, v. Flax:—rope, v. Tack rope.

TOW—TRA.

To Tow, v. To Pull.
 Toward, Towards, 1202, 608, 533, 1111, 1127, v. Near, To.
 Towardly, v. Docile, Obedient.
 Towel, 858, 994, 1682, 1550, 890, 162, 20.
 Tower, 239, 246, 1443, 1298, 1461, 1459, v. Turret, Pillar.
 To Tower, v. To Soar.
 Town, 1430, 1790, 387, 1282, 407, 406, 374, 271.
 Town-hall or -house, 725, 1330.
 Township, 1176, 1982.
 Townsman, 1176, 1869, 1871.
 Toy, 199, 1297, 1410, 1926.
 To Toy, v. To Play, Trifle.
 Toying, 132, 1743, 1850.
 Toyish, v. Playful, Trifling.
 Toyishness, 728.
 Toyman, 955.
 Trace, Traces, 36, 1061, 1773, 1414, 1523, 1538, v. Mark.
 To Trace, 418, 1104, v. To Follow.
 Track, 930, 418, 1760, 1538, 1625.
 To Track, 418, v. To Follow.
 Track-rope, 239, 1460.
 Tract, 637, 110, 1798, 1741, 968, 726, 787, 865, 1192, v. Region.
 Tractable, 505, 783, 823, 856, 1034, v. Docile, Obedient.
 — son, 1042.
 Trade (traffic), 494, 1035, 1117, 1118, 1180, 1539, 355, 341, 279, 198.
 — (occupation), 471, 773, 1190, 1191, 1193, 1348.
 To Trade, 1560.
 Trader, 1118, 283, 418, 481, 1298, v. Merchant, Shopkeeper.
 Tradesman, 1175, 1301.
 Tradesmen, Tradesfolks, 180.
 Tradition, 771, 501, 403, v. Story.
 Traditions, 36, 46, 1100.
 Traditional, 1092, 1783, 1007.
 — sayings of Muham-mad, 771.
 To Traduce, 228, 566, 2021.
 Traducer, v. Calumniator.
 Traffick, 1117, 1118, 1157, 1539, 1709, 198, 270, 341, 830, 920, 921, 1035, v. Trade, Goods.
 Tragacanth (gum resembling), 1320.
 Tragedy, v. Mimickry, Calamity.
 Tragical, v. Dreadful, Sad.
 Tragus of the ear, 1609.
 To Trail (v. n.) be Trailed, 1129, 1484.
 — (v. a.) 1128, 1484, 1485.
 Train, 631, 1291, 370, 412, 777, 945, 977, 1088, v. Tail, Skirt.
 To Train, 210, 1873, 1056.
 Trained, 1648, 1687.

TRA—TRA.

Traitor, 1794, 861, 1834, 338, 201, 796, v. Perfidious.
 Trammel, 741, v. Net, Fetters.
 To Trample, 1310, 1671, 1554, 1507, 1412, 993, 370.
 Trampled on, 370, 1944, 2000.
 To be Trampled on, 983.
 To be Trampled under foot or disgraced, 1507.
 Trampling under foot, 1412, 1605.
 Trance, 1079, 1533.
 Tranquil, 93, 1031, 791, 569, 336, 56, 9, 1638, 1640, 1083, 1082, 1047.
 Tranquillity, 72, 82, 1356, 104, 565, 762, 949, 975, 1082, 100, 93, 86, 9, 908, 1081, 1086, 1205, 1278, 1279, 1290, 1836.
 To Transact, v. To Perform.
 Transacting, 989.
 Transaction, 1642, 137, 355, 1059, 1300.
 Transactor, 1293.
 To Transcend, v. To Surpass.
 Transcendent, v. Superiour.
 To Transcribe, v. To Copy.
 Transcribed, 1689.
 Transcribing, 1771, 1783.
 Transcript, 1783.
 Transfer, 498.
 To Transfer, 829, v. To Convey.
 To Transfix, 360, 1430.
 Transforming, 543.
 To Transgress, 494, v. To Err.
 Transgressing, Transgression, 494, 1222, v. Errour.
 Transgressing, 1212, 1575.
 Transgressor, 1565, 1480, 19.
 Transient, 975, v. Transitory.
 Transit, 1674.
 Transition, 1611, v. Change.
 Transitive, 1080, 1263, 1565.
 Transitory, 1211, 1250, 1735, 1015, 719, v. Frail.
 To Translate, 506, v. To Bring.
 Translated, 1689.
 Translation, 506, 1783, 146, 128.
 — (literal or interlinear), 496.
 Translator, 506, 1573.
 Transmigration, 547, 1783, 783, 167.
 To Transmit, 324, 453, v. To Send.
 Transmutation, 539, v. Change.
 Transmuted, 1618.
 Transmuting words (method of), 13, 9.
 Transom, 378.
 Transparency, 1163, 1767.
 Transparent, 1163, 1767.
 To Transpire, 455, v. To Perspire.
 To Transplant, 995, v. To Remove.

TRA—TRE.

Transport, 140, 1828, 1665.
 To Transport, v. To Convey.
 Transportation, 194.
 Transported, 1679.
 Transporting, 146, 867, 1783.
 To Transpose, v. To Invert.
 Transposed, 1584.
 Transposition, 156, 489, 531, 1315, 496.
 To Transude, v. To Perspire.
 Transverse, 72, 1906, v. Across.
 — piece in cloths, 595.
 Trap, 1357, 1324, 841, 444, 1480.
 To Trap, v. To Entrap, Insnare.
 TRAPA natans, 1109.
 Trapdoor, 729.
 Trapezium (in geom.) 1631.
 Trappings, 656, v. Ornament.
 Trash, 456, 122, v. Rubbish.
 Travail, v. Throe, Pain.
 Travel, 1076, 1616, v. Journey.
 To Travel, 1076, 1136, 956, 929, 856, 447, 418, 1799.
 — in a miry road, 1246.
 — over, 1203.
 Traveller, 1616, 1131, 1076, 1029, 908, 997, 957, 654, 399, 213, 956, 795, 424, 404, 375, 263, 217, 1176, 1823, 1923.
 Travelling (part.) 304, 350, 1441, 1131, 987, 957, 1801.
 — (subst.) 795, 1616, 988, 998, 1076, 1131, 964, 1208, 1237, 1442, 1627.
 — provisions, 1076.
 Travels, 1136.
 To Traverse, v. To Cross.
 Traversing (in compos.), 1411.
 Tray, 817, 1359, 722, 723, 734, 826, 1142, 1324, 1395, 2018.
 — lid or covering, 817.
 Trays (number of) presented by great men, 556.
 Treacherous, 861, 338, 862, 1357, 446, 761, 910, 995, 1477, 228, 328, 179, 18, 1237, 1252, 1966.
 — friend, 1563.
 Treacherously (to act), 418, 862.
 Treacherousness, Treachery, 1794, 1422, 1252, 861, 802, 1114, 328, 827, 391.
 Treacle, 513, 728, 753, 1447, 1972.
 Tread, v. Step, Sound, Track.
 To Tread, 1310, 985, 839, 1671, 1564, 1412, 1431, 1507.
 Treading down, 1605.
 — under foot, 1834.
 Treason, 827, 1794, 2022.
 Treasure, 804, 942, 1379, 1761, 1461, 1400, v. Hoard, Riches.
 — (buried or hidden), 902, 803.

TRE-TRE.

Treasure of *Kacore*, 1761.
 Treasure-book, 1461.
 To Treasure, v. To Reserve.
 Treasurer, 804, 1462, 310, 498, 963, 1207, 1990.
 Treasurership, 804.
 Treasury, 804, 1461, 1462.
 Treat, 1075, 674.
 To Treat, 1642, 470, 1197, 1089.
 — with sovereign contempt, 568.
 Treatise, 968, 1751, v. Book.
 Treatment, 1842, 1089.
 Treaty, 1642, 1231, 1189.
 Treble (adj.) v. Threelfold.
 — (subst.) 674, 1018, 1019.
 Tree, 828, 994, 468, 246, 243, 239, 217, 1427, 1156, 933, 897, 593, 512, 852, 895, 896, 984, 1028, 1065, 1137, 1149, 1328, 1332, 1404, 1426, 1473, 1475, 1710, 1721, 1749, 1956, 1976, 1937, 2004, 2005, 2024.
 — (dry or withered), 2035.
 — for staining the hands, &c., 784.
 — from which bows are made, 1069.
 — in *Jubra's* heaven, that yields whatever may be desired, 1339.
 — in paradise, 1064, 1053, 1206.
 — without leaves, 662.
 — (young), 1797.
 Trees, 97.
 — (abounding in), 1629.
 — (engine for pulling up) by the roots, 1442.
 — and fruits of wax (maker of artificial), 1761.
 Trellised, 1628.
 Trellis-work, 605.
 To Tremble, 1308, 904, 867, 565, 446, 323, 929, 1317, 1374, 1513, 1854, 1868.
 — (to cause), 1374, 1513, 1868.
 Trembling, 64, 446, v. Tremour.
 Tremendous, 929, 1722, 1803.
 Tremour, Trembling, 565, 492, 446, 872, 974, 1012, 1317, 1513, 1854.
 Tremulous, 685, 637, 719, 1374, 1513, 1531.
 Trench, 1397, v. Ditch, Trenches.
 Trencher, 1324, 373, v. Plate.
 Trenches, 132, 1704.
 Trepan, 1324, v. Trap.
 To Trepan, v. To Inscure.
 Trepidation, 64, 515, 1489.
 To Trespass, v. To Transgress.
 Tresses, 1302, v. Curl, Ringlet.
 Trevet, 1040, v. Trivet.

TRE-TRI.

TREXIA nudiflora, 428.
 Triad, v. Trinity.
 Trial, 136, 269, 404, 1588, 401, 76, 3, 314, 395, 408, 488, 495, 497, 605, 615.
 — of genius, 1200.
 — of strength, 1016, 1199.
 Triangle, 1128, 1574.
 Triangular, 536, 509.
 TRIANTHEMA pentandra, 256.
 Tribe, 1275, 1037, 601, 133, 245, 795, 349, 428, 1460, 1346, 1339, 1322, 1292, 1251, 1200, 1302, 1255, 1373, 1529, 1603, 1732, 1767, 1839, 948, 1903.
 Tribes, 1274.
 — (of Israel), 78.
 Tribulation, v. Grief, Calamity.
 TRIBULUS lanuginosus, 1473.
 Tribunal, 921, 1697, 194.
 Tributary, 800, v. Subject.
 Tribute, 191, 471, 800, 621, 1333, 1274, 979, 1782, 1778.
 In a Trice, 668.
 TRICHOSANTHES dioica, 405, 422, 1981.
 Trick, 1860, 787, 749, 446, 394, 312, 214, 210, 320, 983, 907, 893, 896, 752, 738, 707, 627, 590, 575, 988, 903, 896, 1029, 1178, 1242, 1263, 1316, 1357, 1385, 1767, 1760, 1811, 1906, 1907, 1994.
 — (to play a), 312, 314.
 To Trick, 907, 405, 198, 1310.
 Tricks (to play or practise), 120, 710, 749, 1263.
 Trident, 508, 1123.
 Tried, 76, 1559, 1576, 1651, 1674, 1908, 1632.
 — in war, 639.
 Triennial, 1127.
 To Trifallow, 536.
 Tride, 1736, v. Nothing, Toy.
 To Tride, 1664, 676, 1465.
 — away time, 878.
 Trifler, 1019, 1057.
 Trifles, 122, 139, 290, 685, 1289, 1157.
 Trifling, 120, 1038, 747, 170, 139, 1066, 1796, 1215.
 — business, 864.
 — employment, speech, or talk, 120, 139, 132, 1019.
 Trigger, v. Lock, Machine.
 TRIGONELLA fenugrecum, 1724.
 Trilateral, 1127.
 Trilateral, 699, 1127.
 Trill, 1534, 504.
 Trim, 1026, v. Neat, Decked.
 To Trim, 741, v. To Prepare.
 Trine, 493.
 TRINCA goensis, 579.
 Trinity, 493, 511, 502.

TRI-TRO.

Trinket, Trinkets, 132, 312, 372.
 Trip, 1418, 1971, v. Stumble.
 To Trip, 592, 1502, 1514, 1741, 1802, 174, 1971, 119.
 Trips, 144, 216, 702, v. Gut.
 Triple, 565, 537, 1574, 599.
 To Triple, 665.
 Triplication, 565.
 Tripod, 506, 1040, 1127.
 Triptote, 1568.
 Tripping (subst.) 592, 594, 1508.
 — (part.) 1517.
 — (a horse), 220.
 To Tricurate, 450, 470.
 Trivet, 510, 919, 1127.
 Trivial, 56, 1037, 1068, v. Light.
 Triumph, 670, 1268, 220.
 — (song of), 1245.
 To Triumph, 1147, 631.
 Triumphant, 1251, 1691, 1678.
 Triumphant, 1273.
 Trocar, 1689.
 To be Trod on, 983.
 Trodden on 365, 1278, 1625.
 Trogon dilectus, 1054.
 Trolop, 218, 1495, v. Slattern.
 Troop, 618, 664, 668, 1012, 133, 545, 393, 1645, 1460, 1445, 1290, 1200, 1220, 1236, 1253, 1969.
 Trooper, 1113, 1423, 701, 1896.
 Troops, 1206, 1220, v. Army.
 In Troops, 642.
 Trope, 156, 850, 1915, 1373.
 Trophis aspera, 1143.
 Tropick of Cancer, 807.
 — of Capricorn, 807.
 Trot, 872, 1350.
 To Trot, 872, 1415.
 Trouble, 1631, 638, 542, 520, 1069, 840, 863, 867, 922, 983, 901, 1004, 1049, 183, 152, 94, 80, 75, 62, 535, 523, 239, 207, 325, 408, 400, 465, 466, 520, 1164, 1187, 1220, 1257, 1236, 1287, 1311, 1331, 1357, 1360, 1361, 1364, 1578, 1588, 1822, 1761.
 — (to take the), 520, 535.
 — (to take the) of going or coming, 1277.
 To Trouble, 1346, 757, 400, 520, 1043, 1401, 535.
 Troubled, 1710, 1908, 1906, 1673, 366, 408, 402, 1081, 1561, 1478, 1637, 983, 791.
 — in mind, 75, 867.
 To be Troubled in mind, 668, 1676.
 Troubler, 1703.
 Troublesome, 1703, 1324, 576, 504, 294, 75, 700, 863, 864, 1053, 1148, 1187, 1634.
 Troublesomeness, 1704, 75.

TRO-TRU.

Troubling, 1564.
 Trough, 1324, 933, 1142, 527, 608, 1783, 1963, 722, 723, 2031.
 Troussers, 75, 352, 1944, 370, 544, 1160, 1169, 1508, 548, 1047, 1070.
 — (extremity of the leg of a pair of), 1719.
 Half Trousers, 699.
 Trowel, 1341.
 Truant, v. Lazy, Idle, Vagabond.
 Truce, 1189, 498, v. Peace.
 — (to hold out a flag of), 881.
 To Truck, v. To Barter.
 To Truckle, v. To Crouch, Cringe.
 To Trudge, 897, v. To Move.
 Trudging, 958.
 True, 1051, 950, 850, 720, 778, 1182, 564, 445, 974, 493, 218, 869, 1023, 1032, 1042, 1052, 1188, 1233, 2008, v. Right.
 — (appearing), 950.
 — to one's word, 1835.
 — (very), 1268.
 — (what is), 1543.
 Trull, 579, 690, 1350, v. Strumpet.
 Truly, 1051, 780, 779, 694, 498, 103, 1053, 1268, 1895, 1883, 1025, 1278.
 Trumpery, 290, 122, v. Tride.
 Trumpet, 1192, 290, 556, 1107, 1924, 1700, 1431, 1341, 1280, 1343, 513.
 Trunk (of a tree), 1037, 85, 469, 552, 666, 620, 1957, 1553, 1050.
 — (of an animal), 2012, v. Proboscis, Body.
 — (box, q. v.) 1191.
 Trunnion, 400.
 Truss of grass or straw, 438.
 Truss, 76, 944, 375, 357, 210, 87, 136, 141, 1771, 1774, 1820, 1034, 1971, 394, 532, 558, 562, 501, 1028, 1065, 1228, 1245, 383, 394, v. Reliance, Debt.
 — in God, 569.
 To Trust, 376, 1553, 1971, 104, 210, 394, v. To Expect.
 Trustee, 133, 141, 1717.
 Trustees, 198, 1493, v. Fidelity.
 Trusting (adj.) 38, 1570.
 — in God, 1570.
 Trusts, 488, 785.
 Trust-worthy, 105, 1643, 1644.
 — person, 1716.
 Trusty, 186, 135, 948, 529, 567.
 Truth, 1051, 1052, 778, 780, 950, 1042, 1895, 1192, 1186, 1185, 1182, 402, 130.
 In Truth, 130, 780, 1229.
 Speaking Truth, 950, 1042, 1048, 1180.
 Truths, 1895.

TRY—TUR.

To Try, 76, 136, 1960, 1349, 1112, 631, 401, 608, 1131, 653.
Trying (part.) 76.
 — one's fortune or luck, 1199, 225.
Tub, 1324, 527, 576.
Tube, 1791, 1792, 1808, 1749, 1752, 437, 754, 1431, 1753.
Tuberoses, 1453.
To Tuck, *v.* *To Fold*, *Gather*.
Tuesday, 1127, 321, 1325, 1690.
Tuft, 664, 1209, 1387, 1986.
Tug, *v.* *Effort*, *Pulling*.
To Tug, *v.* *To Pull*, *Struggle*.
Tuition, 26, 505, 526, 1052, 1083, 1613.
Tulip, 1164, 1502.
 — cheeked, 1502.
 — coloured, 1502.
Tulips (bed, &c. of), 1502.
Tumble, *v.* *To Tumble*, *Tumbling*.
To Tumble, 1444, 383, 745, 1866, *v.* *To Fall*, *Throw down*, *Roll*.
Tumbler, 199, 1385, 1757.
 — (pigeon), 1482, 1528.
Tumbler, &c. (art of a), 199.
Tumbling, 1357, 1517, 1528.
 — woman, 199.
Tumbrel (or *Tumbrel*), 465.
Tumefaction, 14, *v.* *Swelling*.
Tumour, 1456, 246, 136, 1831.
Tumult, 911, 832, 803, 273, 100, 266, 802, 395, 1243, 1881, 1865, 1837, 1857, 1866, 1877, 1357, 1391, 1409, 1477, 1835, 1405, 1241, 1173, 862, 906, 912, 994, 1163, 1172, 1240.
Tumultuous, 1357, 1173, 1701, 1877, *v.* *Turbulent*.
Tune, 486, 130, 595, 962.
 — (out of), 330, 349.
 — (singing in), 1536.
To Tune, 583, 126.
Tunick, 1336, *v.* *Vest*, *Skin*.
Tuning the voice previous to singing, 126.
Turband, 418, 858, 1228, 761, 459, 458, 363, 121, 685, 872, 1436, 1506, 1537, 1682, 1683, 2009.
 — (band over the), 2009, 1682.
 — (cap or cloth worn under the), 561.
 — (embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a), 1472.
 — (mode of tying the), 1251.
 — (servant who makes up the), 858.
 — (twists of, to bind with care), 465.
 — (under), 215, 596.

TUR—TUR.

Turband (worked or embroidered end of a), 1170.
Turbid, 1437, 1413, 934.
 — (to become), 1729.
Turbidness, 533, 1332.
Turbith, 504.
Turbulence, 1861, *v.* *Tumult*.
Turbulent, 1252, 1246, 880, 1861.
Turdus salica, 1025.
Turf, 678.
To Turf, 683, 705.
Turk, 509, 27.
Turkey, 468, 1269.
Turkish, 510.
 — empire, 994.
Turkoi, 1268.
Turmeric, 462, 1010, 1857, 1866.
Turn (turning, *q. v.*), 458, 1441, 1705, 1611, 1704, 696, 575.
 — (time, *q. v.*), 1460, 420, 346, 197, 173, 1800, 1602, 1479, 1431, 863, 862, 838, 837.
To Turn, *be turned* (*v. n.*) 447, 1490, 982, 464, 272, 1613, 1912, 1956.
 — aside (from), 150.
 — away, 1695, 965.
 — away from, 1693, 464.
 — back, 420, 1956.
 — from, 106.
 — in bed, 1342.
 — one's back, 464.
 — over, 1528, 1342, 420, 32.
 — over a new leaf, 204.
 — towards, 963.
 — the face towards, 965.
 — with the tide, 1012.
 — (*v. a.*) 458, 1705, 1441, 1287, 420, 1912, 322.
 — away, 459, 234.
 — back, 459, 966, 1528.
 — on a lathe, 297, 697, 800.
 — over, 129, 1287, 1528.
 — out, 1785, 1787.
 — off, 242.
 — off (a discourse, &c.), 190.
 — round, 697, 1486.
 — the penny, 466.
 — the scale fraudently, 576.
 — (to cause), 446, 448, 420.
 — up, 119.
 — upside down, 177.
Turncoat, 1012.
 — (proving a), 149.
Turned, 244, 801, 1442, 1635, 1451, 1646, 1658, 1681, 1688.
To be Turned back, 863, 966, 1613.
Turner, 800, 801, 1658.
Turning, 446, 458, 478, 521, 697, 772, 1187, 1206, 1441, 1658.

TUR—TWI.

Turning aside from, 38.
 — away from, 835, 1681.
 — away the eyes, 1285.
 — over, 1528.
 — over head and heels, 1357.
 — round, 1441.
 — towards, 963, 1215, 1569.
 — with the tide, 1012.
Turnip, 1169.
Turpitude, 1274, *v.* *Badness*.
Turret, 239, 1381, 1677, 1726.
Turtle, 1108, 1329, 1330, 1340, 1368, 1959, *v.* *Turtledove*.
Turtledove, 1289, 1490, 584, 429, 542, 2021, *v.* *Dove*.
Tush! Tut! 450, 554, 756, 1967.
Tusk, 345, 1397, 1739.
Tusked, 878, 1413.
Tusks (having large or prominent), 879.
Tutanag, 858, 230.
Tutor, 26, 51, 1445, 1601, 1686.
To Tutor, 1307.
Tutorage, *v.* *Tuition*, *Instruction*.
Tutty, 555.
Twang, 583, 1860, 1861.
To Twang, 424, 547, 548, 583.
To Tweak, 1727, *v.* *To Pinch*.
Tweezer-case, 858.
Tweezers, 1689, 1702, 1703.
Twelfth, 196, 1923, 884.
 — day of the lunar fortnight, 884.
Twelve, 196, 36, 884, 1923.
 — *Jmāms*, 36.
Twentieth, 1942, 1838.
 — part, 258, 257.
Twenty, 348, 349, 254, 1389, 1838.
 — one, 119, 185, 1987.
 — two, 212, 893.
 — three, 574, 514.
 — four, 726, 688.
 — five, 384, 427.
 — six, 742, 1157.
 — seven, 1044, 1040.
 — eight, 35, 96, 1904.
 — nine, 147, 176.
Twice, 881, 1336, 891, 886, 840, 1997.
Twig, 1289, 421, 217, *v.* *Branch*.
Twilight, 418, 600, 899, 893, 1692, 1470, 1469, 1283, 1163, 1104.
Twin, 554, 1870, 635.
Twine, 1116, *v.* *String*.
To Twine, 466, 292, 1613, 1322.
To Twinge, *v.* *To Pain*.
Twinkle, *Twinkling*, 1202, 866, 656, 421, 1572, 1512.

TWI—TYP.

To Twinkle, 544, 448, 1571, 920, 866, 662, 656, 841.
Twinkling of an eye, 1524, 1512, 1794.
 — of an eye (in the), 419, 421.
Twins, 554, 609, 1917, 1920, 620, *v.* *Gemini*.
To Twirl, *v.* *To Turn*, *Whirl*.
Twist, *Twisting*, 1613, 1611, 466, 468, 467, 488, 1291, 1489, 186, 216, 268, 297, 458, 1506, 1509, 1517, 1612, 1675, 1702, 1704, 1705.
To Twist, 186, 217, 268, 297, 465, 466, 147, 1922, 1949, 1705, 1626, 1611, 1609, 1580, 1328, 1322, 614, 488, 478.
Twisted, 268, 465, 466, 467, 478, 813, 1507, 1612, 1626.
 — (instrument with which ropes are), 217, 1482.
To be Twisted, 217, 268, 478, 1613.
Twisting, 478.
 — and twining, 466.
 — of the bowels, 1611.
 — thread or string (instrument for), 1446, 1439.
 — (to break by), 1580.
To Twit, 1203, 488.
Twitch, 1881, 712, 657, *v.* *Stitch*.
To Twitch, 657, 1727, 1758.
To Twitter, *v.* *To Chirp*.
Two, 880, 894, 417.
 — and a half, 73, 924.
 — and a half *aw* (weight of), 74.
 — at dice cards, &c., 854, 883.
 — days (space of), 882.
 — hours (space of), 883.
 — mouths (having), 877.
 — *aw* (weight of), 883.
 — edged, 882.
 — faced, 882.
 — fold, 1475, 867, 872, 881, 891, 892, 1998, *v.* *Double*.
 — halves, 883.
 — legged, 881.
 — pieced, 881.
 — poled (a tent), 882.
In Two, 882.
 — pieces, 881.
Of Two colours, 882.
 — floors or stories (a house, &c.), 883.
 — folds, 881.
 — minds, 843, 881.
 — rows or strings, 872.
The being Two or Twofold, 894.
Twohanded, *Two-listed*, 882, 885.
Tympanum, 1307.
Tympany, 82, 1324.
Type, 1795, 1773, 1309, *v.* *Mark*.

TYP-VAL

TYPHA, 1475.
Typhon, 956.
Typical, 834.
To Typify, 871.
Tyrannical, 1309, 1046, 1910, 1048, 1133, 1270, 104.
To Tyrannise, 1310, 1545, 1041.
Tyranny, 1210, 1043, 1046, 523, 522, 624, 1270, 1605, 1640.
Tyrant, 1209, 1045, 1210, 624, 230, 601.
Tyro, 1550, 720, v. *Novice*.
Tythe, 910, v. *Tithe*.
U. V.
Vacancy, 1836, 1079, 627, 810.
Vacant, 793, 1646, 1746.
Vacation, 525, v. *Respite*.
Vacillation, 502.
Vacuity, *Vacuum*, 810, 812.
Vagabond, 107, 757, 1175, 324, 1865, 1510, 1443, 1367, 1242.
Vagrancy, 167, 846.
Vagrant, 1387, 324, v. *Wanderer*.
Vague, 1247, v. *Doubtful*.
Vain, 900, 356, 1215, 340, 793, 1892, 819, 1443, 337, 336, 238, 114, 10, 668, 1811, 795, 827, 876, 1878, 1923.
 — attempt, 1389.
 — desires (entertaining), 794.
 — glory, 1239.
 — ideas, 827.
 — speech or talk, 1438, 1449, 1517.
In Vain, 238, 958, 1215.
To be Vain, 90, 523, 878, 798.
Vainglorious, 1380, v. *Boaster*.
Vale, 1822: (or *Vales*), 2004.
Valerian, 275, 604, 1866.
VALERIANA jammansi, 614, 1100.
Valet, 897, v. *Servant*.
Valetudinarian, 640, v. *Weak*.
Valiant, 874, 294, 97, 619.
Valid, 598, v. *Firm*, *Proved*.
Validity, v. *Firmness*, *Certainty*.
Valley, 1750, 854, 1822.
VALLISNERIA spiralis or *ocean-dra*, 1113.
Valorous, 1441.
Valour, 874, 818, 346, 355, 1119, 1156, 969, 1034.
Valuable, 1204, 924, 1439, 1248, 599, v. *Precious*, *Dear*.
Valuables, 1561.
Valuation, 68, 150, 166, 501, 518, 1167, 1372, 1668, 1382.
Value, 1923, 1276, 298, 293, 67, 600, 775, 1024, 1556, 1113.
 — (of great), 1439.
To Value, 157, 518, 1220, 1709, 1372, 1386.

VAL-VAU.

To Value the crops on the field (an officer employed), 1382.
To be Valued, 157.
Valuing, 1372.
Valve, 376.
Van, Vanguard, 1856, 1205, 1718.
Vane, 193, 448.
Vanes of a Venetian window, 377.
VANGUERA spinosa, 1697, 1731.
To Vanish, 1235, 1302, 1878, 715, 608, 145, 270, 582.
Vanished, 1235, 1527, 1637, 1735.
Vanishing, 1006, 1049, 1637.
Vanity, 930, 545, 514, 355, 260, 1867, 819, 596, 588, 513, 1239, 1439, 1011, 1215, 1449, 1500, 1874, 1878, 1924.
To Vanquish, v. *To Conquer*.
Vanquished, 1018.
Vanquisher, 220, v. *Victorious*.
Vapid, 459, 1134, v. *Tasteless*.
Vapour, v. *Boaster*, *Braggart*.
Vapour, 189, 224, 293, 300, 213, 528, 1238.
 — resembling water at a distance (*French, mirage*), 911.
To Vapour, v. *To Boast*.
Vapours, 6.
Variable, 1586, 336, 319.
Variableness, 984, 986.
Variance, 1589, v. *Discord*.
 — (to be at), 268.
Variation, 710, v. *Change*.
Variogated, 687, 1672, 760, 1313, 1474, 290, 221, 9, 754.
Variety, 986, v. *Sorts*.
Varieties, 164, v. *Sorts*, *Kinda*.
Various, 1390, 1751, 985, 319, 315, 296, 290, 221, 164, 34, 1585, 1474, 1156, 988, 984, 754, 719, 1238.
 — kinda, *Various sorts*, 1209, 113, 133, 984, 1913.
 — things, 1566.
In Various ways, 1900, 1938.
Of Various colours, 687, 984.
Varnish, 1518, 983, v. *Lac*.
To Varnish, 684.
Varnished over, 1614.
 — (earth with which earthen ware is), 1295.
Varnisher, 1501.
To Vary, v. *To Alter*, *Change*.
Vase, 1209, 1323.
Vassal, 1018, v. *Subject*.
Vast, 1652, v. *Great*.
Vastly, v. *Extremely*, *Vary*.
Vastness, v. *Greatness*.
Vat, 786, 742.
Vault (arch), 1276, 1461.
 — (cellar), 562, 322, 650, 1994, v. *Cave*.

VAU-VEN.

Vault for grain, 1413.
Vaulted, 1461, 1678.
Vaunt, *Vaunting*, 528, 1456, 1651, v. *Boasting*.
To Vaunt, 250, v. *To Boast*.
Ubiquity, 780.
Udder, 567, 1419, 1639.
 — (animal having an), 567.
Udder, v. *Calf Of Flesh*.
Udder, 344, 977, 1790, 32.
To Veer, 464, v. *To Turn*, *Change*.
Vegetable, 1754, 1501, 969, 953, 734, 1492, 1378, 1373, 1344, 1340, 1544, 216, 1858, 1860, 1981.
Vegetables, 1754, 1037: (edible) 306, 510, 1028: (culinary) 1027, 1028.
 — are sold (place where), 1037.
 — (name of a east whose business it is to sell), 1376.
 — (one who grows and sells), 1601.
To Vegetate, 205, v. *To Grow*.
Vegetated, 877, 970.
Vegetation, 1761, 1754, 205, 1795, 956, 1774.
 — (power of), 1751.
Vehemence, 1053, 1157, 574, 770, 1352.
Vehement, 1157, 1052, 97, 1344, 1168, v. *Violent*.
Vehicle, 406, 211, 1609.
 — (in medicine), 144, 166, 230.
Veil, 1491, 386, 248, 206, 172, 1781, 1044, 1658, 1504, 1164, 1058, 688, 769, 1894.
 — (cloak or sheet) of one breadth, 1897.
 — (a kind of), or a piece of linen having two breadths, 881.
 — over the face (to draw a), 1491.
To Veil, 1492, v. *To Cover*.
Veiled, 845, 1583, 1621.
Vein, 980, 1769, v. *Humour*.
 — in the arm (the great), 199, 1176, 1862.
 — (opening a), 1266.
Veined, 980, 1779.
Veiny, 1772, v. *Variogated*.
Vellum, 976.
Velocity, 1216, v. *Speed*.
Velvet, 1592: of *Velvet*, 1599.
Vena basilica, 199.
Venal, 1009, 1130, 1389, 1580.
To Vend, v. *To Sell*.
Vendible, 713, 987.
Venerable, 1584, 222, 1822, 1583, 434, 1334, 65.
To Venerate, 285, v. *To Reverence*.

VEN-VER

Veneration, 434, 67, 46, 589, 364.
Venerat, v. *Libidinous*.
 — disease, 1444, v. *Pox*.
 — disease (afflicted with), 292.
Venery, 960, 1724, v. *Coition*.
 — (what excites), 1560.
Venesection, v. *Bleeding*.
Vengeance, 1292, 1241.
Venial, 751.
Venison, v. *Deer Of Flesh*.
Venom, 253, 943, v. *Poison*.
Venomous, 252, 1030.
Any Venomous reptile that bites or stings, 1450.
Vent (issue, hole), 1784, 1717.
 — (sale), 293, 1307, 987, 1321.
To Vent, v. *To Emit*, *Utter*.
To Ventilate, 214.
Ventilator, 193, 1686.
Ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, 1494.
Ventris crepitus, 585, 588.
Venture, 808, 648, 389.
 — (of goods), 576.
At a Venture, v. *Inconsiderate*.
To Venture, 842, 808, v. *To Risk*.
Venturesome, 606, v. *Bold*.
Venturesomeness, 874.
Venus, 961, 1117, 1080, 1121, 1631, 1763.
Venacity, 959, 1051, 1186.
Verandah, 236, v. *Shed*, *Gallery*.
Verb, 1263, 1343.
Verbal, 1517, 1007, 1692, 1694.
Verbally, 1518, 496.
VANUSINA prostrata, 308, 317.
 — scandens, 308.
Verbosc, v. *Prolix*, *Talkative*.
Verbosity, v. *Prolixity*.
Verdant, 1856, 1037, 972, 1066, 1146, 1860, 1857, 1607, 1591.
To be Verdant, 1635.
Verdict, v. *Sentence*, *Decree*.
Verdigrise, 1015, 373, 629, 2006.
 — (to be contaminated with), 373.
Verdure, 1857, 1037, 1066, 1146, 1901, 1499, 1776, 1860, 1769.
Veretrum animalium, 127.
Verge, 197, 1114, 1604, v. *Edge*.
To Verge, v. *To Incline*, *be Bent*.
Verification, 498, 521, 402.
Veried, 1587, 1398.
Verifier, *Verifying*, 1587, 521.
To Verify, 598, v. *To Prove*.
Verily, 1285, 1823, v. *Truly*.
Verity, v. *Truth*.
Vermicelli, 1107, 1143, 1340, 1462, 1556.
Vernacular, 1358.
 — motion, 1358.

VER—VES.

Vermicule, 1340, *v.* Worm.
 Vermilion, 1172.
 Vernal, 295, 959, 1811, 61.
 Versatile, 1863, *v.* Variable.
 Verse, 341, 1162, 224, 145, 99, 16, 1777, 1727, 1553, 1256, 1285, 1831, *v.* Line.
 — in which every line has a shorter one annexed, 1619.
 — in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse, 1574.
 — (last) of a poem, 1658.
 — of five lines, 1592.
 — of three lines, 1574.
 — of just quantity, 1706.
 — of the *kur'an*, 182.
 — (small forms of), 1658.
 Versed, 1299, *v.* Adept, Expert.
 — sine, 1130.
 Verses, 98, 1175.
 Versification, 1219, 1226.
 Versified, 1688.
 Versifier, *v.* Poet, Composer.
 Version, *v.* Translation.
 Vertebrae of the neck, 1689.
 Vertigo, 888, 884, 511, 1185, 1482, 1486, 2042.
 Very, 1083, 1886, 1889, 1755, 1052, 828, 1842, 1806, 1536, 1235, 513, 258, 253, 1714, 1238, 675, 1882, 1874, 675.
 Vesicle, *v.* Blister.
Vespa solitaria, 308.
 Vesper, *v.* Evening.
 Vespers, 604, 617.
 Vessel (utensil), 357, 315, 238, 217, 177, 1209, 560, 555, 551, 1572, 993, 1363, 1428.
 — (ship, &c.), 1352, 1752, 1077, 512.
 — (flat) in which food is boiled or fried, 1334.
 — for drinking, 1630, 7.
 — for holding milk, 1470.
 — for keeping oil, 1375.
 — (instrument or) in which snuff, *shang*, &c., are ground, 1393.
 — in which sour milk is kept, 915.
 — in which the blood of a victim is offered, 1398.
 — in which water is cooled, 1198.
 — (large shallow) in which rice is served or bread is kneaded, 1631.
 — (leathern) for holding oil, *ghi*, &c., 1315.
 — (narrow-necked) for holding water, 718.
 — (small) for holding the oil in inunction, 1673.

VES—VIC.

Vest, 606, 130, 612, 661, 666, 685, 1916, 1932, 1976, 1980.
 — with which princes honour their subjects, 1060.
 Vestibule, 631, 246, 77, 636.
 Vestige, 1773, *v.* Trace, Mark.
 Vestiges, 36.
 Vestment, Vesture, 438, 446, 202, 447, 600, *v.* Dress.
 Vetch, Vetches, 1004, 834, 717, 1700, 1627, 1549, 1507, 1336, 156, 66, 1122, 2029.
 Veteran, 639, *v.* Experienced.
 To Vex (*v. n.*), 700, 757, 1346, 1401.
 — (*v. n.*) 75, 700, 981, 520, 183, 988, 866, 237, 1043, 1346, 1389.
 Vexation, 1667, 1236, 700, 520, 404, 183, 1069, 109, 75, 62, 42, 1197, 1120, 1105, 849, 863, 968, 983, 1045, 1059, 1672, 1827, 1332, 1346, 1360, 1364, 1390, 1401, 1407, 1414, 1419, 1928.
 Vexatious, 868, 864, 75, 1703, 1827.
 Vexed, 983, 867, 248, 75, 1673, 1661, 987, 1585, 1659.
 To be Vexed, 466, 668, 700, 968, 972, 1326, 1329, 1401, 1419.
 Vexer, 1043, 1703.
 Vexing, 757, 867, 1189.
 Ugliness, 228, 1011, 1360, 1737, 100, 1941.
 Ugly, 1342, 1344, 1360, 333, 334, 508, 1011, 1174, 1275, 1333, 228, 229, 305, 321, 290, 264, 246, 93, 1604, 1737.
 Vial, 1317, *v.* Bottle.
 Viand, 95, 103, *v.* Food.
 Viands, 695, 1639.
 Viaticum, 558.
 To Vibrate, 511, 448, 565, 929, 1962, *v.* To Oscillate.
 Vibrating, } 448, 511, 565, 637.
 Vibration, }
 Vice, 1232, 891, 862, 174, 116, 1196, 1158, 1008, 1284, 1414, 1532, *v.* Evil, Grasp.
 — in a horse, 1168.
 — (instrument), 363, 1012.
 Vicegerency, 1753, 1808.
 Vicegerent, 1708, 1753, 1273, 1837, 1838, 601, *v.* Deputy.
 Vicegerents, 1798.
 Viceroy, 1156, 1191, 1273, 2050.
 Viceroyalty, *v.* Government.
 Vices, 1233, 1643.
Vicia sativa, 156.
 Vicinity, 406, 643, 1279, 1769, 1278, 78, 1948.
 Vicious, 1568, 1736, 1507, 1160, 98, 329, 342, 424, 425, 579, 912, 1246, 1249, 1261.
 Viciousness, 912, 227.

VIC—VIL.

Vicissitude, 1441, 177, 173, 156.
 Vicissitudes of fortune, 1187.
 Victim, 1279, 1548, 756, 134, 1759, 1800, 1822.
 Victor, *v.* Conqueror, Victorious.
 Victories, 1252.
 Victorious, 1235, 1209, 1251, 1268, 1273, 1281, 1007, 673, 203, 472, 1566, 1640, 1687, 1775.
 — army, 111.
 — standard, 1251.
 To be Victorious, 198, 1830, 1235, 1367.
 Victoriousness, 1251.
 Victory, 670, 671, 857, 1209, 1251, 1267, 1268, 1775, 19.
 — (despatches announcing), 1251.
 — (necklace, or garland of), 670.
 Victualer, *v.* Sutler, Cook.
 Victuals, 319, 178, 142, 103, 95, 57, 6, 134, 726, 1290, 1202, 819, 820, 1639, 838, 942, 971, 1092, 1135, 1985.
 — and drink, 144, 148, 838.
 — placed before idols at noon, 947.
 — (space in which *Hindūs* dress or eat their), 732.
 Videlicet, 609, 1894.
 Vidette, 1381.
 To Vie, 1863, 235, *v.* To Contend.
 View (sight, prospect, *q. v.*), 1777, 1776, 1511, 1641, 1666, 850, 175, 1789.
 — (design, object, *q. v.*), 1238, 1501, 484, 1596.
 In View, 919, 852, 1593.
 To View, 1789, 1766, 1628, 485, 2050, *v.* To See, Behold.
 Viewer, 919, *v.* Spectator.
 Vigil, 959, 604, 2019, *v.* Prayer.
 Vigilance, 69, 121, 1068, 2052.
 Vigilant, 121, 1569, *v.* Watchful.
 Vigils, 627.
 Vigorous, 546, 1007, 1292, 1350, 1851, 728, 388, *v.* Strong.
 Vigorously, 1016.
 Vigorousness, *v.* Vigour, Force.
 Vigour, 546, 1290, 1016, 378, 299, 1230, 84, 1884, 1893.
 Vile, 1366, 1534, 1735, 1739, 1810, 1365, 1275, 1174, 1169, 780, 789, 967, 1027, 892, 339, 61, 59, 39, *v.* Base, Worthless.
 Vileness, 943, 816, 779, 5.
 To be Vilified, 809.
 Vilifier, *v.* Calumniator.
 To Vilify, 228, 833, 1796, 809.
 Vilifying (subst.) 81.
 Villa, 191, 1283, 1298.
 Village, 255, 1430, 894, 597, 588,

VIL—VIR.

436, 1982, 1790, 1707, 1439, 1429, 1419, 1281, 992, 941, 387.
 Villager, 903, 1464, 992, 1439.
 Villages, 895, 923, 1112.
 Villain, 227, 1851, 862, 217.
 Villainous, 340, 698, 1164, 1633.
 Villany, 227, 1158, 862, 1237, 1274, 1989, *v.* Baseness, Crime.
 VINCA roses, 1453.
 To Vindicate, *v.* To Support.
 Vindication, *v.* Excuse.
 Vindicator, *v.* Advocate.
 Vindictive, 1840, 486.
 Vine, 485, 292, 284, 274, 1507, 967, *v.* Creeper.
 Vinegar, 809, 1067, 1537, 1309.
 Vineyard, 9, 967.
 Vintner, 1728, 2029.
 To Violate, 774, 420, *v.* To Break.
 Violation, 1261, 267, *v.* Violence.
 Violator, 1387, 990, *v.* Breaker.
 Violence, 1075, 1119, 1157, 1193, 1195, 1196, 1240, 1241, 1045, 1046, 1016, 1007, 1008, 1034, 646, 611, 230, 103, 98, 39, 26, 18, 16, 395, 1261, 1281, 1352, 1430, 1851, 523.
 Violent, 1052, 571, 1007, 1034, 391, 16, 1071, 1157, 1339, 1663.
 — and impetuous for the mare (a horse), 777.
 Violently, 1052, 259, 611, 1007, 1016.
 Violet, 283.
 Violin, 958, 2007, *v.* Fiddle.
 Viper, 110, 571, *v.* Snake.
 Virago, *v.* Termagant.
 Virgin, 201, 215, 761, 890, 1218, 844, 1664, 1384, 1381, 1388.
 — of paradise, 786.
 Virginity, 263, 264, 890.
 Virgo (the sign), 1100, 1383.
 Virility, 1606, 1611, 963, 378, 211.
 — (to lose), 591, 980.
 Virtually, 1808, *v.* Really.
 Virtue, 900, 1460, 1876, 1042, 806, 651, 402, 423, 431, 1422, 916, 1016, 1080, 1189, 1223, 1262, 1263, 1290, 1833.
 — of necessity (we should make a), 1454.
 Virtues, 51, 110, 806, 1169, 1262, 1582, 1677.
 Virtuous, 1249, 919, 900, 798, 313, 402, 431, 1024, 1047, 1101, 1103, 1183, 1213, 1340, 1465, 1618, 1781, 1812, 432, 790, 1024, 1972, *v.* Good.
 — action, 600, 1042, 1192.
 Virulence, 1296, 770, 603.
 Virulent, 1346, 496, 1444.

VIS-UMB.

Vinegar, 747, 1687, 1518, 472, 163, 1828, v. Face.
 Viscid, Viscous, 683, 694, 702, 1510, 1515, 1517.
 Viscous (to become), 1515.
 To be Viscous, 1516.
 Viscidity, Viscosity, 684, 1499, 1515, 1517.
 Visdom (name of), 1833, 1856, 1073, 1860, 630.
 — (sectary, follower, or worshipper of), 1840, 1856.
 Visible, 1932, 402, 386, 1796, 1687, 1612, 1468, v. Apparent.
 To be Visible, 918, 1116.
 Visibility, Visibleness, 1210, 402.
 Visibly, v. Manifestly, Evidently.
 Vision, 1777, 826, 359, 1793, 1748, 917, 850, 645, 940, 1534, 1628, 1931, v. Sight, Phantom.
 Visionary, 826, 827, 1839.
 Visit, 1576, 1666, 327.
 To Visit, 1576, 1667, 342, 327.
 Visitant, Visitor, 1006, 1015, 1576.
 Visiting, 1017.
 — of the sick, 1932, 399.
 Visitation, v. Tour, Circuit.
 — (place of), 1614.
 Visor of a helmet, 662.
 Vitala, 626.
 VITEX negundo, 150, 1092.
 — trifolia, 1092.
 To Vitlate, 800, v. To Spoil.
 Vitious, 227, 731, 1567, 1648, 307, v. Bad, Vicious.
 — (to turn out), 713.
 Vitiousness, 227, v. Badness.
 Vitriol, 1005: (blue) 555, 1730, 1814, 2051: (martial) 1350.
 Viva voce, 1694.
 Vivacity, 142, 1685, v. Gayety.
 VIVERRA Ichneumon, 343.
 — mungo, 915, 1817.
 Vivid, v. Splendid, Active, Gay.
 To Vivify, 629.
 Vivifying (science of), 1102.
 Vixen, 1363, v. Termagant.
 Viz., 65, v. Videlicet.
 Vizier, v. Prime minister.
 Ulcer, Ulceration, 1079, 1403, 1745, 1955, v. Sore.
 — (sinuous), 1749.
 Ulcers in the neck, 815.
 — (venereal or on the body) to have, 1664.
 Ultimate, v. Last, Final.
 Umbilical cord, 1743.
 To take Umbrage, v. To take Ill.
 Umbrageous, v. Shady.

UMB-UNC.

Umbrella, 743, 1671, 739, 687, 108.
 — (one entitled to carry an), 743.
 Umpire, 1598, 141, 598, 516, 781.
 Un (prefixed), 1497, 1734.
 Unabashed, 1064.
 Unable, 1211, 77, 99, 336, 1971, 1844, v. Weak, Unfit.
 To be Unable to execute one's intentions, 857.
 Unacceptable, 1735, 1738.
 Unaccounted, 334.
 Unacquainted, 1734, 1739.
 Undorned, 821, 1024, v. Naked.
 Undrained, v. Rash, Uninformed.
 Unadulterated, 733, 1902.
 Unaffected, 331, v. Artless.
 Unalloyed, 1769, 1763.
 Unaltered, 224, 650, 679, 1978.
 Unambitious, 339, 412, 1366.
 Unanimity, 1835, 1897, 1895, 1896, v. Concord.
 Unanimous, 184, 1870, 211, 1895, 1896, 1898.
 Unapt, 338.
 Unapplicable, v. Unfit.
 Unarmed, 793, 1806.
 Unarranged, 339, 336, 1738.
 Unaspiring, 1365.
 Unassuming, 783, 1306.
 Unattended, 619.
 Unavailing, v. Vain, Useless.
 Unavoidable, 1497, 1196, 1738.
 Unawares, 42, 149, 1748, 170.
 Unawed, 335.
 Unbaked, 793.
 Unbecoming, 329, 1737, 1739.
 Unbelief, 129, 1015, 1302.
 Unbeliever, 1669, v. Infidel.
 To Unbend, v. To Loose, Relax.
 Unbending the mind, 1535.
 Unblamable, 986, v. Blameless.
 Unblemished, v. Spotless.
 Unblown flower, 1392, 1363.
 Unbored, 1737, 144.
 Unborn, 148, 1735.
 Unbounded, v. Boundless.
 Unbridled, 337, v. Licentious.
 Unbroke (a horse), 1485.
 Unbroken rice used in oblations, 118, 44.
 To Unburden, v. To Unload.
 Unburnt, 148.
 Unceasing, 1068.
 Unceremonious, 330, 1591, 1762.
 Unceremoniously, 1410.
 Uncertain, 86, 753, 1632.
 Uncertainty, 841, 47, 91, 1106, 1164, v. Doubt, Instability.
 Unchangeable, 334.

UNC-UND.

Uncharitable, v. Illiberal.
 Unchaste, 17, 86, 828, 1248, 1276, 1420, v. Incontinent.
 Uncivil, 335, 337, 1450, 1737.
 Unclassical, 581.
 Uncle (husband's or wife's maternal), 1675.
 — (maternal), 793, 1552, 1544, 1706.
 — (paternal), 375, 488, 692, 1227, 1229, 1302, 1356.
 Uncle's son (paternal), 1227.
 Unclean, Uncleanly, 422, 1735, 421, 33, 17, v. Dirty.
 Unclean race, 1669.
 Uncleanliness, 1735, 422, 23, 1737.
 — produced by the birth of a child, 1115.
 Uncomely, v. Awkward.
 Uncomfortable, 46, v. Uneasy.
 Uncommon, 1147, 1367, 1808, 497, 224, 165, 23, v. Rare.
 Uncommonness, v. Rareness.
 Uncompounded, 258, v. Unmixed.
 — medicines, 1652.
 Unconcern, 1750, 329.
 Unconcerned, 329, 93, 1759.
 Unconditional, v. Absolute.
 Unconfined, 131, 1898.
 Unconnected, 337, v. Separate.
 Unconscious, v. Ignorant.
 Uncounted, 162.
 Uncouth, 321, v. Odd, Strange.
 To Uncover, 1416, 450, 124, 1796.
 Uncovered, 1351, 1682.
 To be Uncovered, 1409.
 Unction, v. Anointing, Ointment.
 Unctuous, v. Oily.
 Uncultivated, 1975, v. Waste.
 Undaunted, 1034, v. Fearless.
 Undecayable, 38.
 To Undeceive, 1094.
 Undeified, 362, 363, 371, 1025, 1051, v. Clean, Pure.
 Undefined, 1738.
 Undeniable, 332.
 Under, 1018, 1810, 561, 542, 503, 496, 371, 16, 1258, 1177, 1864, 1964.
 — vestment, 1792.
 To Undergo, 308, v. To Suffer.
 — a great expense, 1018.
 Underhand, 742, v. Secret.
 Underling, v. Servant, Vassal.
 To Undermine, 1382, 1415.
 Underneath, v. Under.
 To Understand, 1094, 1520, 1647, 1973, 287, 483, 609, 855, 1308, 1952.
 Understanding, 1837, 1067, 1224, 855, 1880, 850, 836, 287, 232, 1460, 1494, 1560, 1596, 1656,

UND-UNE.

1666, 1770, 1896, 529, 528, 525, 288, 64, 49, 82, 148, 277, 483, 760, 913, 944, 1053, 1094, 1171, 1264, 1260, 1968, 1877, 1926.
 Understanding (good), 1835.
 — (without or void of), 1763.
 Understood, 1268, 1620, 1648, 1653, 1656.
 To Undertake, 347, v. To Attempt.
 — a work of expense, 1369.
 Undertaker (of a funeral), 479.
 Undertaking, 1220, 1358, 65.
 — (part-) 1567.
 To Undervalue, v. To Despise.
 Underwood, 652, 653, 655, 661.
 Undeserved, 1736.
 Undetermined, 1107, 1786.
 Undesigning, 310, 320.
 Undisciplined, 458, 119.
 Undiscoverable, 1739.
 Undiscovered, v. Unseen.
 Undisguised, 334, 1000.
 Undisturbed, v. Quiet, Still.
 To Undo, 60, v. To Ruin, Loose.
 Undoing, v. Ruin.
 Undone, 58, 1252.
 Undoubted, 92, 1772.
 Undoubtedly, 1498, 1772, 1855.
 To Undress, 26, v. To Strip.
 Undressed, 134, 821.
 Undue, v. Improper.
 To Undulate, 566, 128, 662, 1534, 872, 892, 1485.
 Undulating, 666.
 Undulation, 1534, 1531.
 Unusual (son), 1736, 23.
 Uneasiness, 328, 330, 331, 336, 89, 98, 1456, 1357, 337, 491, 863, 1047.
 Uneasy, 328, 330, 336, 337, 340, 1666, 1632, 331, 46, 89, 99, 236, 265, 1919.
 Uneducated, 140, 161, 333, 458, 581, 1735.
 Unemployed, 1646, 796, 396, 793, 1746.
 To be Unemployed, 349, 1664.
 Unencumbered, 1028.
 Unequal, v. Uneven, Incapable.
 Unequalled, 58, 65, 259, 334, 339, 651, 1896, 1741, 1898, 1902, v. Incomparable.
 Unerring, 332, 1774, 44.
 Uneven, 72, 1166, 1739, 1810, 1774, 336, 177, 73, 1984, 2032.
 — bottomed (river), 1330.
 Unevenness, 1739, 328.
 Unexamined, v. Incomparable.
 Unexceptionable, v. Blameless.

UNE—UNI.

Unexpected, Unexpectedly, 42, 149, 1749, 1748, 1247, 170, 1921.
 Unexperienced, 1735, 1739, 1797, 1915.
 Unfair, 1736, 228, *v.* Dishonest.
 Unfairness, 1927, *v.* Dishonesty.
 Unfaithful, *v.* Faithless.
 To Unfasten, *v.* To Open.
 Unfathomable, 123, 120, 31.
 Unfavourable, 20, 95, *v.* Unkind.
 Unfeeling, 332, 333, 832.
 Unfettered, 74.
 Unfinished, 1735, 161, 39.
 Unfit, 1738, 1737, 1315, 185, 39, 16, 1735, 1736, 1738, 1739.
 Unfitness, 1736.
 To Unfix, *v.* To Loose, Move.
 Unfledged bird, 434, 1494.
 To Unfold, 1416, 340, 60,
 To be Unfolded, 1409.
 Unforeseen danger, 54.
 Unformed, 161, 1432.
 Unfortunate, 1132, 1173, 1149, 986, 571, 497, 229, 269, 1174, 1264, 1265, 1367, 1588, 1636, 1653, 1681, 1728, 1738, 1755, 1758, 1791, 1874, 1387, 1427, 1559, 1585, 329, 333, 338, 487, 832, 229, 226, 220, 107, 22, 14.
 To be Unfortunate, 540, 798, 898, 915, 1315.
 Unfrequent, *v.* Uncommon, Rare.
 Unfriendliness, 1739, 994.
 Unfriendly, 338, 1739, 994, 165, 1927.
 To Unfurl, *v.* To Unfold, Open.
 Ungirding the loins, 1369.
 Ungodly, 1736, *v.* Wicked.
 Ungovernable, *v.* Disobedient.
 Ungraceful, 227, 229.
 Ungracefulness, 1737.
 Ungracious, 20.
 Ungrammatical, 336, 1738.
 Ungrateful, 338, 1336, 1794, 1736, 1737.
 Ungratefulness, 1737.
 Ungratefully (to act), 1737.
 Ungrudging, 332.
 Unhandled, 1388.
 Unhappy, 1736, 89, *v.* Afflicted.
 Unhealthful, *v.* Unwholesome.
 Unhealthy, *v.* Sick, Diseased.
 ——— climate or atmosphere, 1827.
 Unheard, 155.
 Unholy, *v.* Impure, Wicked.
 Unicorn, *v.* Rhinoceros.
 Uniform, 235, 1895, 1896.
 ——— *v.* Regimentals, Dress.
 Uniformity, 206, 1896.
 Unimportant, 56, 336, *v.* Little.

UNI—UNL.

Uninformed, 332, 335, 144, 2049, *v.* Ignorant.
 Uninhabited, 1764.
 Unintelligent, 1737.
 Unintelligible, 11.
 Unintentional, 148, 332.
 Uninterrupted, 1564, 503, 34.
 Uninvited at a feast, 1203.
 Union, 1091, 29, 26, 1833, 1729, 1666, 648, 1102, 1108, 1897.
 Unique, 1198, 113, 529, 552, 1256, 1829, 1902, 1898, 1897, 1896.
 Unison, 1668: in Unison, 384.
 Unit, 47, 1896, *v.* One.
 To Unite (*v. n.*) 1434, 1049, 615, 29.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 1833, 647, 1043, 1667.
 United, 1562, 1530, 613, 1672, 1567, 1921, *v.* Joined.
 Uniting, 1048, 1104.
 Units, 46.
 Unity, 47, 555, 1828, 1829, 1897.
 ——— (belief in the) of the deity, 1828.
 Universal, 605, 1355, 1229, 635, 636, 1150, 1363, 1639.
 Universality, 635, 786, 1364.
 Universally, 1680, 2030.
 Universe, 625, 1214, 1494, 257, 1312, 511, 505, 1833.
 University, 831, *v.* College.
 Unjust, 335, 333, 332, 338, 1736, 1735, 624, 1209, 1210, 1212, 166, 104, 58, 16, 6, 1980.
 Unjustly, 1736, *v.* Unjust.
 Unkind, 338, 1739, 994, 337, 335, 165, 1767, 825, 1927.
 ——— looks, 979.
 Unkindness, 228, 338, 1739, 337, 330.
 Unknowingly, *v.* Unwittingly.
 Unknown, 148, 1578, 805, 1560, 1739.
 ——— person, 1303, 77.
 To Unlade, *v.* To Unload.
 Unladen, 14.
 Unlawful, 771, 810, 1247, 1562, 1586.
 ——— things, 1586, 1696.
 Unlawfulness, *v.* Injustice.
 Unlearned, 1736, 154, 140.
 Unless, 1664, 276, 126.
 Unlike, 1793, *v.* Dissimilar.
 Unlimited, *v.* Boundless.
 To Unload, 25.
 Unluckiness, 1760.
 Unlucky, 1681, 321, 226, 147, 22, 322, 342, 1174, 1143, 1132, 1111, 1008, 1172, 1366, 1384, 1728, 1760, 1894.
 ——— day, 56.
 ——— moment, 77, 227, 304.

UNL—UNR.

Unlucky (words or letters reckoned by poets to be), 898.
 Unmanliness, 1738.
 Unmanly, 1738, 756, 1884.
 Unmannerliness, 154, 166, 227, 1333, 1737.
 Unmannerly, 328, 335, 337, 1333, 228, 34, 1736, 1469, 1904, 1942.
 Unmarried, 144, 1576, 1384, 168, 1914.
 To Unmask, *v.* To Unveil.
 Unmeaning, 1498, 337, 330, 154, 1765, *v.* Absurd.
 Unmeasured, 136.
 Unmerciful, 335, *v.* Cruel.
 Unmerited, 1737.
 Unmindful, *v.* Heedless.
 Unmixed, 1763, 1586, 1190, 793, 790, 1902.
 Unmolested, 93, 100.
 To Unmoor, 1416.
 Unmoved, 44, *v.* Immovable.
 Unnatural, 1738.
 Unnumbered, 1774.
 Unobserved, *v.* Unseen.
 Unoccupied, 793, *v.* Unemployed.
 Unpaired, 444, 445, 1166.
 Unpalatable, 1738.
 Unparalleled, 337, 23.
 Unpared, 149.
 Unperceived, 124.
 Unperishable, 45, 1408.
 Unpersuadableness, 1852.
 To Unplait the hair, 450.
 Unpleasant, 1736, 1738, 1811, 333, 235.
 To say Unpleasant things, 285.
 Unpleasantness, 1736.
 Unpoetical, 1737.
 Unpolished, 161, 1735, 581, 43, 34, *v.* Rude.
 Unpolite, 1735, 1762, 1789, 1874, 682, 337, 1894, *v.* Rude.
 Unpolluted, 363, 1051, 1167.
 Unpremeditated, 233.
 Unprincipled, 227, 228, 333, 1325, 331.
 Unprincipledness, 1325.
 Unproductive, 1498.
 Unprofitable, 336, 355, 1498, 1651, 335, 114, 24.
 Unprofitableness, 355, 1941.
 Unpromising, 166.
 Unpropitious, 229.
 Unprotected, 88.
 Unprovided, 334, *v.* Empty.
 Unqualified, *v.* Unfit, Unworthy.
 Unquestionable, 1498, 1657.
 Unquiet, 78, *v.* Restless.
 To Unravel, 60, 1087, 1416.
 To be Unravelling, 1087.

UNR—UNT.

Unravelling, 60, 334.
 Unread, 144, 1736.
 Unreasonable, 1738, 261.
 Unreserved, *v.* Open, Frank.
 Unrestrained, 336, 335, 34, 821, 1117, 1709.
 To Unriddle, *v.* To Solve, Explain.
 Unrighteous, *v.* Unjust, Bad.
 Unripe, 134, 793, 1327, 1393, 87, 21.
 Unripeness, 794.
 Unrivalled, 651, *v.* Incomparable.
 To be Unrivalled, 728.
 To Unroll, *v.* To Open, Unfold.
 Unrolled, 38.
 To Unroot, *v.* To Extirpate.
 Unruliness, 66, *v.* Disobedience.
 Unruly, *v.* Disobedient.
 Unsafe, *v.* Dangerous.
 Unsatisfied, 92, *v.* Displeased.
 Unsavoury, *v.* Tasteless, Fetid.
 To Unsay, *v.* To Reverse, Deny.
 To Unscrew, 466.
 Unseasonable, Unseasonably, 114, 337, 338, 1739, 1942, *v.* Unfit.
 Unseasonableness, 114.
 Unseasoned, 994.
 Unseemly, *v.* Indecent.
 Unseen, 153, 1736, 54, 25.
 Unserviceable, *v.* Useless, Bad.
 Unset (as a ring or jewel), 161.
 Unsettled, 336, 1247, 329.
 Unshaken, 61.
 Unslightly, 229, *v.* Ugly.
 Unskilful, Unskilled, 339, 331, 142, 134, 1766, 1739, 123.
 Unskilfulness, 794, 1737.
 Unsparing, 332.
 Unspotted, *v.* Spotless.
 Unstable, Unsteady, 1735, 510, 330, 86, 31, 60, 1038, 1037, 828, 1074, 1247.
 Unsteadiness, 86, 60, 685, 719.
 To Unstring, *v.* To Dismount.
 Unstrung (as a necklace), 1766.
 Unsubdued, 41.
 Unsuccessful, 41, 1846, 1856.
 Unsuitable, 116.
 Unsullied, 1199, *v.* Pure.
 Untasted, 40.
 Untamed, 309, 737.
 Untaught, 134.
 Unthankful, 1737, *v.* Ungrateful.
 Unthinking, *v.* Thoughtless.
 Unthrifty, *v.* Prodigal, Profuse.
 To Untie, 1416.
 To be Untied, 1409.
 Untier of a knot, 1445.
 Until, 1521, 650, 615, 478, 768, 1546.

UNT—VOL.

Untimely, 322, 339, 340, 337,
114, 1919.
—— death, 644.
Untimed (a poet, &c.), 336.
Unto, *v.* To.
Untoward, 1322.
Untractable, 583, *v.* Obstinate.
Untrue, 87, 88, 1736, 1602.
To Untwine, Untwist, 466.
Untying of a knot, 1429.
Unvanquished, *v.* Unsubdued.
To Unveil, 124.
Unveiled, 329, 331.
Unused, 1388.
Unusual, 1563, 333.
Unusable, 116, 1406.
Unwary, *v.* Incautious.
Unwashed, 152, 1737.
Unwearied, 32.
Unweaving, 60.
Unwelcome, *v.* Disagreeable.
Unwell, *v.* Indisposed, Sick.
Unwholesome, 1738, 1737, 1739.
Unwilling, 1736.
Unwillingly, 1334, 1736.
—— (to give or spend),
1346.
Unwise, 1366, 1736, *v.* Witless.
Unwitting, 142, 330, 332.
Unwittingly, 142, 1736, 276.
Unworthiness, 1736.
Unworthily, 1738, 1736, 1736,
1737, 1315, 16, *v.* Worthless.
Unwrought, 161.
To Unyoke, *v.* To Loose, Untie.
Vocable, *v.* Word.
Vocabulary, 1260, 2044, *v.* Dic-
tionary.
Vocation, *v.* Trade, Summons.
Vocative, 1761, 1093.
To Vociferate, 1390.
Vociferation, *v.* Clamour.
Vociferous, *v.* Noisy.
Vogue, *v.* Fashion, Custom.
Voice, 107, 1153, 1118, 209,
504, 696, 1798, 1761, 1534,
1454, 1374, 1192, 1186, 1666,
2032, 1986.
—— from heaven, 1071, 1843.
—— of a new-born child, 593.
—— of a verb, 1193.
—— (sweet), 1779.
—— (sweetness of), 821.
—— (to be broken the), 1375.
—— (with a sweet), 821.
Void, 793, 1099, 496, 1123, 1746.
—— of, 997, 1212, 1886.
—— of understanding, 1560,
1763.
Volatile, 1878, 510, 685, *v.* Airy.
Volcano, 644.

VOL—UPB.

Vollition, 681, *v.* Wish.
VOLCANERIA, infelicitate, 297.
Volley, 941, 1169, 2001.
—— (to fire a), 197.
Volubility, 1187.
—— of tongue, 1006.
Volatile, 1006, *v.* Eloquent.
Volume, 630, 862, 1207, 848,
619, 639, *v.* Book.
Volumes, 88, 1633.
Voluntarily, 1223, 618.
Voluntary, 50, *v.* Self From.
—— act of devotion, 1760.
Volunteer, 1769.
Voluptuary, 1269, 179, 979, 623.
Voluptuous, 1892, 1146.
Voluptuousness, 944, *v.* Luxury.
Vomit, 275, *v.* Emetic.
To Vomit, 741, 668, 275, 924,
932, 966, 1837, 199, 174, 123,
4, 11, 1911, 1919, 1982.
Vomiting, 84, 931, 932, 966,
1922, 1422, 11, 1911.
—— (perpetual), 924.
—— (to be fatigued with ex-
cessive), 1364.
Voracious, 1601, 691, 646, 774,
819, 1912, *v.* Greedy.
Voracity, 1912, *v.* Greediness.
Vortex, 1441, 317, *v.* Whirlpool.
Votarist, Votary, 1211, 1143, 311.
Vote, *v.* Word, Choice.
Voucher, 2012.
To Vouchsafe, 1938, *v.* To Give.
Vow, 1762, 403, 232, 423, 466,
596, 1812, 1835, 1106, 1563.
To Vow, make a Vow, 1231, 466,
1106, *v.* To Promise, Intend.
Vowel, 1118, 1544, 1762.
—— (consonant having a
short for a long), 1591.
—— (long) 773, 1567.
—— (point) 1251, 1196, 1018,
1007, 470.
—— (short) 773, 1346.
—— (the) *fa'* *ha*, pronounced
or marked with, 1622, 1607.
—— (the) *ke'* *va*, marked with
(a letter), 1662.
—— (the) *ze'* *ma*, pronounced
or marked with (a letter), 1638,
1608.
Vowels (accounted with short),
1562.
Voyage, 1076, 1418, 1131.
Voyager, 1418, *v.* Traveller.
Up, 168, 202, 234, 25.
—— and down, 58, 1774, 1810,
1964.
—— to, 533, 1521, 1522, 537,
573, 307, 308, 236, 134, 1320,
768.
To Upbraid, 866, *v.* To Reproach.

UPB—USE.

Upbraid, *v.* Reproach.
Upbraiding (subst.) 1167.
To Uphold, 895, *v.* To Lift.
Upon, 188, 387, 234, 57, 1227,
460, 432, *v.* On.
Upper, 168, 1267, *v.* Above.
—— room, apartment, story,
32, 2049, 203, 205, 1238.
—— hand (to have the), 1006.
Upper-handed, 203, 2006.
Uppermost, *v.* Superiour, Above.
—— (saying whatever
comes), 865.
Upright, 1405, 1136, 950, 1189,
1088, 68, *v.* Just.
Uprightness, 950, 960, 1135.
Uproar, 1877, 1881, 1246, 1868,
1865, 1860, 1172, 1391, 1406,
1837, 1848, 1883, 1865, 1868,
2021.
Ups and downs, 177, 1774, 1810.
To Upset, 129, *v.* To Overtum.
Upshot, *v.* End, Consequence.
Upside down, 177, 338, 642, 562,
376, 1810, 1791, 1060, 1912.
Upstart, 77, 306, 1797, 1798.
Upward, Upwards, 168, *v.* Up.
Urbanity, 1611, 63, *v.* Civility.
Ureter, 1792.
To Urge, 1881, 485, 578, 690.
Urgency, 630, 1292, *v.* Necessity.
Urgent, 1659, 1500, 1720.
Urging, 1655.
Urnal, 1271, 1147.
Urinary ducts, 1791.
Urine, 471, 1699, 291, 414.
Urn, 697, 873, *v.* Pot, Tomb.
Ursa major, 663.
Ursus indicus, 343.
Urtica interrupta, 223.
Us, 1543, 1869, 1872, 1873, 1874.
Usage, 858, 1631, 1912, 1325,
1552, 1582, 900, 987, 1000,
1089, *v.* Custom.
Usages, 1600.
Use, 1304, 969, 799, 83, 521,
590, 1643, 1631, 1566, 1236,
238, 1830, 1834.
—— (come into), 1298.
—— (fit for), 1299.
—— (not in), 1721.
Of Use, 1652.
Out of Use, 1646.
To Use, 238, 1241, 1306, 83,
711, 1024, 1521, 1929.
To be of Use, 1304, 1306.
To come into Use, 1304.
To make Use of, 1303.
Used, 83, 1620.
Useful, 1653, 1298, 1118, 1113,
1746, 1299.
Usefulness, 1299.

USE—WAG.

Useless, 1728, 1735, 434, 1884,
1853, 1784, 1787, 330, 321,
112, 696, 706, 968, 1498, 1576,
1651, 1786.
Uselessly, 1215, 1786, 1979.
Uselessness, 113, 194, 1736.
Usher, 1218, *v.* Macebearer.
Usual, 82, 603, 1620, 713, 952,
1611, 2026.
As Usual, 230.
Less Usual, 1368.
Usually, 116, 349, 304.
Usurer, 339, 1940.
To Usurp, *v.* To Seize.
Usurpation, 322, *v.* Seizure.
Usurper, *v.* Tyrant, Oppressor.
Usury, 1117, 121, 1940.
Utensil, 236, 1522, *v.* Tool.
Utensils, 126, 1061.
Utility, 1260, 1187, *v.* Use.
Utmost, Utter, Uttermost, *v.*
Extreme.
—— of ability (to the), Ut-
most (to one's), 769, 478,
1893.
At the Utmost, 1806.
To Utter, 42, 43, 52, 711, 394, 1786,
801, 876, 931, *v.* To Speak.
Utterance, 42, 620, 1591.
To be Uttered, 43, 1787.
Utterly, *v.* Wholly, Extremely.
UTARIA longifolia, 93, 916, 922.
Vulcan (Indian), 258.
Vulgar, 1810, 1372, 962.
—— error, 1242.
The Vulgar, 1214, 67, 1230, 981.
Vulgarity, 923, *v.* Lowliness.
Vulture, 1330, 1437, 1494, 1771,
985.
Vulva, 311, 797, 663, 319, 1247,
1298, 1165, 700, 1169, 1284.
Uvula of a child (to apply acrid
substances to the), 1454.
Usurious, 1339.
Vying with, 531.

W.
Wedding, 1799.
Wager, 581, 582, 1441.
Wag, 588, 1856, 497, 1876.
To Wag, *v.* To Go, Move, Shake.
—— the tail (a dog, &c.), 807.
Wager, 1158, 1446, 1680, 822,
1220.
To Wager, 190, 231, 236, 1880,
2015.
Wagging, 1220.
Wages, 28, 40, 649, 672, 772,
1697, 1204, 1688, 1614, 1828,
1995, 2047.
Low Wages, 1368.
Waggery, 928, 1760.
Waggish, 587, 588, 1209, 1757,
1785, *v.* Facetious, Humorous.

WAG—WAL.

Waggon, *v.* Cart, Car.
 Wagtail, 1411, 1412, 1075.
 To Wail, *v.* To Lament, Weep.
 The Wain, 663.
 Wainscot, 499.
 Waist, 1368, 1734, 1324, 1320, 458.
 Waist-band, 1369, 459, 458.
 Waistcoat, 1369, 734, 1242, 1336.
 To Wait, 998, 1183, 558, 615, 1922, 1971, 1973. *v.* To Stay.
 ——— for, 956, 703, 1664.
 ——— on, 765, 799, 1576.
 ——— patiently, 1124.
 To make one Wait for, 956.
 Walter, 406, *v.* Attendant, Page.
 ——— at the baths, 871.
 Waiting (subst.) 1278, 1822.
 ——— for (adj.) 1570.
 ——— maid, 1628.
 Wake of a festival, 2019.
 To Wake (*v. n.*) 604.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 625.
 Wakeful, 344, 1880.
 Wakefulness, 345, 627, 604, 584.
 To Waken, *v.* To Wake.
 Waking, 345, 604, 1968.
 Walk, 1136, 992, 750, 801, 975, 1461.
 ——— (to take a), 543.
 To Walk (*v. n.*) 1136, 713, 1799, 447, 801, 929.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 711.
 ——— about idly, 1878.
 ——— affectedly or coquetishly, 35, 186.
 ——— backwards and forwards, 591.
 ——— in the steps of another, 366.
 ——— like a chairman, &c., 1670.
 ——— off with, 1471.
 ——— well (a horse), 1277.
 ——— with a stately gait, 73, 489, 591, 1944.
 Walked on, 1625.
 Walking, 801, 1035, 1138, 1451, 1627, 1633.
 ——— elegantly or stately, 801.
 ——— in the garden, 1453.
 Wall, 323, 920, 327, 767, 1054.
 ——— (Alexander's), 1054.
 ——— round a town, 1176, 493.
 Wallet, 819, 801, 143, 668, 1014, 1490, 1462, 1349, 1328, 2028.
 A Wall-eye, 1423.
 Wall-eyed (horse), 704, 1199.
 To Wallow, 904, 1528, 1508.
 Wallowing, 1528, 1235, 1243.
 Walls of a city, 1176.
 ——— of a tent, 1290.

WAL—WAR.

Walnut, 51, 677, 1441, 1471, 1910.
 Wan, 1009, *v.* Yellow.
 Wand, 748, 749, *v.* Rod, Stick.
 To Wander, 301, 293, 167, 33, 982, 1548, 447, 487, 654, 792, 932, 1246, 1799, 1848.
 Wanderer, Wandering, 324, 167, 32, 307, 1563, 1460, 1387, 1131, 1068, 1059, 889, 795.
 Wandering (subst.) 1442.
 ——— about to no purpose, 800.
 ——— without house or home, 926.
 Wane, 1015, *v.* Decrease.
 ——— of the moon, 229.
 To Wane, *v.* To Decrease, Decline.
 Waning, 1006.
 Want (need, wish), 764, 1196, 47, 67, 681, 1250, 1238, 857, 1501, 1882.
 ——— (deficiency, *q. v.*), 556, 1283, 1477, 1287, 691.
 ——— (poverty, *q. v.*), 551, 552, 1083, 1363, 1352.
 ——— of principle, 685.
 In Want, 1352, 1583, 1600.
 To Want (*v. n.*) 1746, 170.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 681, 1554, 602.
 Wanting (adj.) 551, 851, 858, 1459, 1565, 1652, 578.
 Wanton (adj.) 1892, 1617, 336, 335, 42, 33, 27, 5, 708, 719, 1148, 1172, 1420, 1508, 685, 13, *v.* Lascivious, Licentious.
 ——— woman, a Wanton, 1892, 376.
 Wantonness, 712, 709, 133, 43, 42, 35, 33, 13, 719, 1172, 1362, 1622.
 Wants, 47.
 War, 639, 772, 651, 267, 968, 395, 1884, 1835, 472, 617, 967, 982, 1108, 1240, 1261, 1299, 1513, 1581, 1715, 1754.
 ——— (record or book of), 1299.
 War-cry, 1455.
 War-song, 1345.
 To War, 1514.
 To Warble, 692, 746, 1608, 1535.
 Warbling, 746, 756, 1608, 749, 1455.
 Ward, 361, 1893, *v.* Toward.
 To Ward, *v.* To Guard, Protect.
 ——— off, 576, 853.
 Warden, 853, *v.* Keeper.
 Warding off, 862.
 Wardrobe, 558, 605, 606, 1291.
 ——— (keeper of a), 1291.
 Ware, Wares, *v.* Merchandise.
 Warehouse, 1386, 195, *v.* Shop.
 ——— keeper, 1386.
 Warfare, 639.

WAR—WAS.

War-horse, 557.
 Warlike, 639, 772, 1441, 1513, 1514, 618.
 ——— apparatus, 772, 1030.
 ——— instruments, 1027.
 ——— provisions, 78.
 Warm, 1444, 480, 479, 100, 491, 1786, *v.* Hot, Eager.
 To Warm, 1141, 492, 479, 492, 2037.
 Warm-hearted, 870.
 Warmth, Warmness, 1444, 490, 479, 100, 1505, 771, 491.
 To Warn, 1094, 686, 613, 1099, 1307, *v.* To Caution, Inform.
 To be Warned, 1308.
 Warning, 1215, 686.
 ——— (to take), 1405.
 Warp, 431, 486, 487.
 To Warp, 447, 515, 1961.
 Warrant, 1103, 404, 106, 235.
 To Warrant, 610, *v.* To Declare.
 Warrantable, 610.
 Warrior, 1514, 639, 301, 646, 772, 1039, 1557, 1575, 1581.
 Wart, 126, 1615, 1617.
 Wary, 733, *v.* Cautious.
 Wars, 562, 323, 327, 1850, 1851.
 War, 562, 1878, 1903.
 Wash, 1125, *v.* Cosmetick.
 To Wash, 912, 1330, 417, 460, 656, 1806, 1413, 665.
 ——— the feet of a guest, 699.
 To cause to Wash, 904, 1506, 2000.
 Washed, 1161.
 ——— over (a wall, &c.), 152.
 ——— (where the dead are), 1511.
 ——— with gold, silver, &c., 1649.
 To be Washed, 1506, 1330.
 Washer-man, 909, 785, 363, 249, 246, 963, 1428.
 ——— woman, 909, 250.
 Washes ashes (in the mint, person who), 792.
 ——— the dead (one who), 1605, 1240, 1697.
 Washing, 904, 909, 912, 1161, 1172, 1174.
 ——— hands (vessel for), 924.
 ——— of the feet, 362.
 ——— one's hands of a business, 80.
 ——— (price of), 904.
 ——— rice, &c., 1108.
 ——— the mouth, 1363.
 Wasp, 234, 244, 245, 208, 1855, 1937.
 ——— (sort of), which builds its house of clay, 1371.
 Waspish, 746.

WAS—WAT.

Waste (adj.) 1518, 800, 799, 1839.
 ———, 194, *v.* Desert.
 ——— book, 1395, 1407.
 ——— land, 394, 279, 207.
 ——— (to lay), 1839, 37, 38, 370, 800, 792, 1918, 525.
 ——— (to make), 689.
 To Waste (*v. n.*) 1457, 1480, 1486, 498, *v.* To Decrease.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 540, 470, 237, 1416, 1455, 1465, 792, 800, 1296, *v.* To Spend.
 ———, a candle, by a thief being attached, 729.
 Wasted, 758, 1312, 1454.
 To be Wasted away, 1457.
 Wasteful, Waster, *v.* Profuse.
 Wasting, 1458, 522, 1311, 1904.
 Watch (division of time), 445, 362, 407, 605, 1220.
 ——— (for measuring time), 1483, 2007, 2041.
 ——— (guard), 1791, 362, 733, 1451.
 ——— (guardian), 445, 917, 1311.
 ——— (keeping), 1800.
 ——— (night), 1204, 1220.
 ——— (place of the guard), 733.
 To Watch, 733, 1195, 435, 446, 124, 485, 681, 954, 995, 1805, 1972, *v.* To Wait for, Expect.
 Watched (strictly), 1777.
 Watches (night), 1199.
 Watchful, 344, 345, 360, 732, 1863, 1880, *v.* Cautious.
 Watchfulness, 604, 733, 1881, 1968, *v.* Wakefulness.
 Watching, 362, 1791, 1790, 1789, 1563, 536, 1153, 977, 771, 733, 959.
 Watchman, 1791, 362, 447, 1451, 1660, 446, 124, 733, 867, 964, 1153, 1311, 1352, 1958.
 ——— (business of a), 733.
 ——— (pay or hire of a), 733.
 Water, 368, 627, 673, 1811, 3, 55, 431, 460, 1089, 1543, 513, 16, 195, *v.* Aquatick, Urine.
 ——— (abounding with), 1138.
 ——— (by), 513.
 ——— cooled with saltpetre, 10.
 ——— distributed to thirsty travellers, 1029.
 ——— (drawer of), 11, 1948.
 ——— for drinking (persons entrusted with), 831.
 ——— (fresh), drawn from a well, 924, 927.
 ——— in which an idol's or Brahman's feet have been washed, 699.
 ——— (machine for drawing), 939.
 ——— (man or woman that carries), 431.

WAT-WAY.

Water of life, 1543, 138, 6, 141.
 — (play or sport in), 4.
 — (region of), 1343.
 — (running), 9, 6.
 — (thing living, &c. in), 628.
 — (to draw or raise), 2014.
 — (to make) slowly, 750.
 — (without), 1784.
 To Water (v. n.) 1135, 378, 377, 358, 439, 461, 1140.
 Water-bag, 417, 740, 1639.
 — carrier, 310, 10, 1077.
 — closet, 1104.
 — course, 1996.
 — snake, 431, 432.
 — vessel, 1428, v. Pitcher.
 Watercresses, 922, 1073, 1528.
 Waterfall, 10, 1995, v. Cascade.
 Waterfowl, 1608, 428, 504, 627, 1381.
 Watergruel, 95.
 Waterhen, 631.
 Wateriness, v. Moisture.
 Watering, 748, 1140.
 — fields (season of), 1140.
 Waterlily, 1815, 1394, 1370.
 Waterman, 1421, 1666.
 — (a piece of leather worn by the *bishari* or) on his left hip, 1348.
 Watermelon, 504, 6, 1362, 1875, 1065.
 Watermill, 94, 427.
 Two Waters, 1926.
 Watery, 831, 380, 15, 1060, 1917.
 Wave, 1534, 1701, 1867, 1868, 1702, 512, 940, 2044.
 To Wave (v. n.) 666, 1534, 892, 1701, 1867, 1868, 446, 448.
 — (as herbage), 1535.
 — (v. n.) 997, 716.
 Waved (a mode of drying), 1534.
 To Waver, 1853, 1867.
 Wavering (adj.) 1563, 843, 881, 882, 1167, 1599, 286, 31.
 — (subst.) 507.
 Waves, 140.
 — (rising of) in the sea, 1731.
 Waving, Wavy, 1697, 1701.
 — (subst.) 668.
 — pattern, 1534.
 Wax, 1710, 1170.
 — (for sealing), 2043, 2042, v. Lac.
 Wax-candle, 1711.
 — cloth, 1711.
 To Wax (v. n.) v. To Increase, Become.
 Waxed, of the colour of Wax, 1711.
 Way (road, q. v.), 956, 1065,

WAY-WEA.

970, 1202, 868, 424, 950, 909, 1039, 386, 374, 171, 1806, 1760, 1089, 1094, 1192, 1543, 1599, 1948.
 Way (manner, q. v.), 1136, 534, 679, 775, 1828, 1827, 1806, 1794, 1306, 1560, 1606.
 — (by the), 74, 260.
 — (in any), 650.
 — (in some), 650.
 — (one) or other, 1900.
 — (right), 1186.
 — (to give), 582, 898, 909.
 Way-charges, 956, 1005.
 Wayfarer, 218, 956, 957, 998.
 To Waylay, 589, 956, 1477.
 Ways, 1038, 1202, 1136, 1616.
 Wayward, v. Peevish, Perverse.
 We, 1869, 1543, 1873, 1874.
 Weak, 1211, 1366, 1735, 1196, 847, 335, 334, 329, 1074, 1385, 1408, 1413, 1736, 1755, 1760, 1763, 1784, 1827, 274, 103, 77, 12, 11, 550, 449, 373, 459, 697, 841, 846, 885, 1122, 1134, 288, 91, 7, 1216, 1227, 1250, 1737, 2018, v. Insipid, Soft.
 — minded, 794, 1236, 1387.
 — sighted, 1367.
 To be Weak, 1199, 1369.
 To become Weak, 1493, 1573, 1831.
 Very Weak person, 1357.
 To Weaken, v. Weak To Make.
 Weakening, 1465, 607.
 Weakness, 335, 1196, 1211, 373, 1763, 1737, 1366, 1326, 1259, 1259, 1738, 1216, 848, 1735, 373, 12, 11, 7, v. Folly, Disease.
 Weal, v. Welfare, Prosperity.
 Wealth, 891, 906, 599, 561, 214, 152, 65, 140, 1550, 1511, 1244, 1199, 1093, 1009, 967, 853, 847, 634, 1559, 1557, 1582, 1778, 1879, 1798.
 Wealthiness, 892, 1550.
 Wealthy, 892, 1009, 561, 906, 908, 909, 919, 1557, 1551, 1550, 1245, 1073, 1199, 1429, 1439.
 To be Weaned (a child), 837.
 Weapon, 82, 1160, 1851, 1418, 38, 183.
 Wear, 438, v. Dress.
 To Wear (as dress), 447, 453, 1940.
 — (waste, v. n.) 1484.
 — (waste, v. a.) 1484.
 Wearer, 74.
 Wearied, 566, 1867.
 To be Wearied, 666, 1079.
 Weariness, 1553, 522, v. Fatigue.
 Wearing (in compos.), 438, 1256.
 — a turband, 1058.
 Wearisome, v. Tiresome, Heavy.

WEA-WEL.

Weary, 565, 1259, 1553, 75.
 To Weary, 565, 584, 117, 1856.
 Weasel, 1817, 343, 950, 1097.
 Weather, 960, 1892, v. Season.
 Weathercock, 193.
 To Weave, 277, 1475, 555, 436.
 Weaver, 629, 1391, 767, 650, 261, 457, 1770, 1711, 1301, 1976.
 — of canvas, 575.
 Weaver's shop, 1685.—Hole in the ground where his feet play, 1339.
 Weaving, 278, 201, 1771, 1801, 487, 209.
 — with rats, 344.
 Web, 201, v. Piece, Cobweb.
 — (instrument by which the) is stretched, 1685.
 Web-footed, 885.
 WEBER tetrandra, 2024.
 To Wed, 2015, v. To Marry.
 Wedding, v. Marriage.
 — dress, gifts, 1929, 2006.
 — garment, 249.
 Wedge, 1725, 381, 455.
 Wedlock, v. Marriage.
 Wednesday, 224, 740, 1979.
 Last Wednesday of the month *ayfar*, 1906.
 Weed, 709, v. Grass.
 To Weed, 656, 1126, 1785.
 Weeding (price paid for), 1785.
 Weeding-knife, 1403.
 Week, 35, 1842, 1884, 1904, 1908.
 To Weep, 986, 897, 739, 580, 455, 270, 1447, 1699, 152, 589, 1881, 1913, 1949, 1990.
 — (to cause), 994.
 Weeper, Weeping, 1446, 1447, 1792, 967, 703, 99, 8, 2005.
 Weeping (subst.) 99, 263, 703, 976, 991, 998, 1402, 1447, 2004.
 Weevil, 1125, 356, 376, 1487.
 — eaten, 1487.
 Weft, 308, v. Woof.
 To Weigh (v. n.) v. Heavy, Important To Be, To Sink.
 — (v. a.) 559, 646, 1739.
 Weighed (quantity) at once, 909.
 To be Weighed, 541.
 Weigher, 1831, 1421, 1101.
 Weighing, 1831, 659, 150.
 — (price for), 559.
 Weight (quantity), 576, 191, 1573, 940, 935, 912, 902, 837.
 — (for weighing), 901, 216, 1549, 1136, 1107, 982, 207, 1908, 1925, 1987, 1995, 1994.
 — (heaviness, force), 294, 559, 599, 1831, 1800, 648, 1016, 1439, v. Load, Pressure.
 A Weight (forty ser), 1676.

WEI-WES.

Make Weight, 362.
 Weighty, 294, 1102, 1446, 1109, 1831, 1933, v. Heavy.
 Welcome (adj.) 1558, v. Grateful.
 — (subst.) 1558, 1554, 821, 158, 1603, 1848.
 To Welcome, 1558.
 Welfare, 229, 301, 314, 758, 827, 1785, 1353, 1388, 1503, 1690, 1349.
 Well (adj.) 44, 300, 313, 732, 736, 1965, 818, 1558, 827, 850, 1020, 1086, 1363, 1813.
 — (adv.) 818, 827, 226, 374, 1840, 1425, 1131, 1882.
 — (subst.) 1323, 1324, 681, 278, 210, 150, 243, 1381, 1378, 1925, 1941.
 Well-sday, v. Alas.
 — arranged, 90.
 — behaved, 1546.
 — being, 299, 1349, 818.
 — born, 771, 1362, 1364.
 — bred, 104, 1546, 1561, 821, 822, 1158.
 — clad, -dressed, 821, 823.
 — conducted, 1130, 1819.
 — digger, 681.
 — disciplined, 1703.
 — disposed, 823, 1029, 1073, 1115, 1366, 1813, 1812.
 — done! 48, 108, 826, 906, 908, 1221, 1822, 1826, 1080.
 — favoured, v. Handsome.
 — fed, 823.
 — formed, 821, 1057, 510, 1070, 2009, 1056.
 — informed, 1181.
 — known, 1633, 1219, 2019.
 — looking, 823, 898, 917.
 — made, 821, 934, 400.
 — mannered, 104.
 — meaning, 1813, 1812.
 — proportioned, 90, 821.
 — qualified, 844.
 — shaped, 823, 821, 822, 989, 1049, 1051, 1057, 1118, 1167, 1202.
 — spoken, 1813.
 — timed, 398.
 — wisher, Well-wishing, 827, 838, 891, 1813, 1810, 1872.
 Dry Well, 152.
 Very Well, 1251, 1131.
 To Welter, 515, v. To Roll.
 Wen, 2003, v. Bronchocela, Wart.
 Wench, v. Girl, Prostitute.
 Wencher, v. Whoremonger.
 Went, 1493, v. To Go.
 West, 393, 1649, 1237, 1239, 382, 795, 1901, v. Western.
 Western, Westerly, 1238, 1649, 795.

WES—WHE.

Westerly wind, 383, 384, 842.
 Wet (adj.) 502, 327, 170, 126,
 1792, 1607, 1509, 1495, 1173,
 1057, 827, 504, 565, 1917.
 — (subst.) 1133, v. Water.
 — weather, 659.
Dripping Wet, 1158.
 To Wet, 302, 311, 313, 1661.
 — with perfumes, essences,
 or perspiration, 971.
To be Wet, 324, 326, 327, 380, 1327.
 Wether, v. Castrated (animal).
 Wetness, 1138, v. Humidity.
 Wharf, 1477.
 Wharfinger, 1480.
 What (interrog.) 1421, 1392, 1347,
 1393, 1421, 1425, 1312, 738,
 1295, 1294, 1331, 1543, 1350,
 1365, 1372, 1395.
 — (relative), 641, 650, 622,
 669, 738, 636.
For What? 1312.
 Whatever, } 622, 641, 642, 720,
 Whatsoever, } 1320, 1543.
 Whatever may happen, 1330.
 Wheat, 1462, 1496, 1493.
 — (colour of), 1496.
 — (mixed), 644.
 — (of the colour of) 1496.
 — (pounded), 1903, 2012.
To Wheedle, 288, 449, 655, 737,
 910, 1322, 1485, 1523, 1712,
 1849, 305, 875, 1939.
Wheedler, 450, 655, 675, 874,
 737, v. Flatterer.
Wheedling, 389, 675, 737, 874,
 1514, 1953, 1523, 2046.
Wheel, 458, 476, 696, 714, 1442,
 1979, 1983.
 — (carriage), 704, 1979.
 — (for winding thread),
 1357.
 — (marks of a carriage),
 1536.
 — (spinning), 997.
 — (stick with which the
 spinning) is turned, 713.
 — (to sound like a) in re-
 volution, 1488.
To Wheel (v. n.) 447, 697, 706,
 1490.
 — (v. a.) 446, 1486.
Wheeling point (in military prac-
 tice), 2035.
 Whelp, 419, 1084.
To Whelp, v. *To Pup*.
 When, 611, 615, 641, 1421, 1331,
 1312, 650, 673, 724, 735, 1332,
 623, 622, 617, 478, 61, 1976.
 — that, 735, 737.
 Whence, 654, 1332, 1396.
 Whenever, 611, 623, 1855, 1839.
 Where, 1396, 654, 1326, 622,
 617, 613, 186, 1317, 1332,
 1383, 1422.

WHE—WHI.

Whereas, 642, 735, 766, v. But.
 Whereat, 515.
 Wherefore, 1425, 1312, 1347,
 1349, 1543.
 Wherever, 654, 667, 622, 617,
 1420, 1416, 1855, v. Where.
 Wherry, v. Boat, Canoe.
 To Whet, 1033, 1484.
 Whether, 1421, 1392, 817, 738,
 182, v. That.
 Whetstone, 1405, 1459, 1606,
 94, 1031, 1090, 1126, 1952.
 Whetter, 197.
 Whey, 556, 1543.
 Which (interrog.) 1347, 1331,
 1312, 1294, 1543, 1392, 1372,
 1365, 1350, 1393.
 — (relative), 641, 601, 1294,
 650, 669, 738, 622, 636, 1974.
 Whichever, 622, 642, v. Whoever.
 While, 336, 351, 533, 615, 1218.
Little While, in a *little While*,
 753, 1922.
 Whilst, 1521, 478, 611, 615.
 Whim, Whimsey, 512, 1507, 1523,
 1534, 1993, 1701, v. Fancy.
 To Whimper, v. To Cry, Sob.
 Whimsical, 286, 512, 542, 550,
 882, 1534, 1855.
To Whine, v. *To Lament*.
 Whining, 1858.
To Whinny, v. *To Neigh*.
 Whmp, 1388, 1391, 484, 174,
 2032.
To Whip, 675, 1288.
 Whipping, 675.
 Whirl, 193, v. Rotation.
To Whirl, 1486, 1490, 706, 447,
 446, 332, v. *To Turn*.
 Whirligig, 447, 710.
 Whirling, 315, 697, 1490.
 Whirlpool, 1441, 1238, 706, 322,
 317, 709, 1830, 1304, 1939.
 Whirlwind, 1441, 268, 281, 292,
 706, 275.
 Whisk, 1134, v. Brush.
To Whisk, 1143.
 Whiskers, 1702, 1712, 246, 1012,
 — (having large), 1702.
 — joining the beard, 476.
 — (stiff and bushy), 1702.
 Whisper, 167, v. Whispering.
To Whisper, 449, 1308.
 Whispering, 449, 1068, 1308,
 1406.
 Whist, v. Silent.
 Whistle, 130, 371, v. Whistling.
To Whistle, 1134, 692, 746.
 — (as birds), 746, 749.
 Whistler, 747, 1134.
 Whistling, 1049, 1134, 1189,
 2006.

WHI—WIC.

White, 1077, 689, 686, 350, 255,
 16, 170, 1277, 1133, 1127, 1080,
 1042, 1024, 911, 816, 721,
 1302, 1904.
 — colour in horses, 1782,
 1064, 815.
 — (dirty), 1313.
 — lead, 1077.
 — spot in the forehead of
 cattle, 680, 1239.
 — spotted, as from leprosy,
 698.
 Whiteness, 1439, 1239, 1081,
 2008, 1077, 911, 340.
To Whitewash a wall, 380, 381,
 755.
 Whites, 399, v. Fluor albus.
 Whither, 617, 478, 1326, 1332,
 1317, v. Where.
 Whitlow, 751.
To Whiz, 424.
 Who (interrog.) 1392, 1372, 1331,
 1294, 1394, 1383.
 — (relative) 641, 650, 622, 669,
 1294, 1676, 1974.
 Whoever, 641, 642, 1676, 1855.
 Whole (entire), 1060, 1058, 1021,
 853, 1625, 1095, 119.
 — (all), 634, 635, 1025, 305,
 119, 40, 1577, 1363, 1302,
 1084, 1080, 1036, 1052, 1070,
 1094, 1873, 1975.
 — (from the), 1680.
 — (on or upon the), 635,
 130, 1235, 1680, 1268.
 — (totality, q. v.) 1035, 544,
 39.
 — works, &c., 1364.
 Wholesale dealer, 568.
 Wholesome, 821, v. Agreeing.
 Wholesomeness, v. Goodness.
 Wholly, 204, 544, 1061, 1639,
 1586, 91, 2030, 1896.
 Whom, 622, 636, 1347, 1295,
 663, 601, 1372, 1350.
 Whomsoever, 622, v. Whoever.
 Whoop (to set up the war), 1523.
 Whore, 1276, 1006, 312, 1550,
 1892, 1858, v. Prostitute.
To Whore, 752.
 Whoredom, 752, 1276.
 Whoremaster, } 984, 543, 373,
 Whoremonger, } 1006.
 Whoreson, v. Bastard, Illegitimate.
 Whoring (subst.) 543, 984.
 Whorish, 728, v. Wanton.
 Whose, 1974, v. Whom Of.
 Why? 1425, 1347, 1312, 1317,
 1349, 1421, 1356, 1543.
 Why not? 1426.
 Wick, 191, 216, 1252, 1265, 1949,
 2025.
 Wicked, 227, 228, 446, 1805,
 1160, 1648, 1736, 1008, 489,
 415, 257, 509, 1874, 579, 679,
 698, 797, 813, 815, 827, 846,

WIC—WIL.

860, 1133, 1143, 1199, 1212,
 1253, 1366, 1386, 1565, 1794,
 1847, 1989, 1894.
 Wickedness, 1261, 233, 469, 446,
 227, 237, 363, 228, 131, 116,
 43, 798, 860, 1008, 1133, 1155,
 1157, 1989, 1158, 1179, 1253.
 Wicket, 1406, 1994.
 Wide, 731, 1253, 431, 437, 453,
 707, 834, 1219, 1351, 1824,
 240, 182, 1954, v. Extensive.
To Widen, 731, 708, 459.
 Wideness, 1253, v. Breadth.
 Widow, 232, 354, 355, 984, 955,
 271, 204.
 Widower, 984.
 Widowhood, 955, 984.
 Widow's dress or weeds, 984.
 Width, 731, 453, 1954.
To Wield, v. *To Brandish*, Use.
 Wife, 646, 1044, 1013, 1231, 341,
 294, 82, 832, 651, 317, 374,
 513, 569, 278, 232, 180, 67,
 1016, 1202, 1275, 1482, 1511,
 1690, 1718, 1778, 1871.
 — (had), 1314.
 — (contemporary), 1115.
 — (favourite), 1129.
 — (first married), 790.
 — for a time (taking a), 1566.
 — from an inferior family, 932.
 — (married to a second), 886.
 — of a husband's elder brother,
 671.
 Wife's brother, 1770.
 — brother's daughter, 1936.
 — brother's son, 1936.
 — brother's wife, 1935.
 — family, 1808.
 — mother's family, 1817.
 — sister's husband, 1026, 1870,
 2007.
 — son by a former husband,
 1033.
 Wight, 179, v. Person.
 Wild (adj.), 1829, 639, 339, 249,
 285, 309, 819, 860, 1034, 1185.
 — (subst.) 339, 34, 982.
 — beat, 1829.
 Wildness, 1829.
 Wile, 787, 988, v. Trick.
 Wilful, 818, v. Obstinate.
 Wilfully, 917, 608.
 Wilfulness, v. Obstinacy.
 Williness, 787, v. Cunning.
 Will, 50, 681, 818, 1607, 1633,
 1270, 1258, 973, 824, 1809,
 791, 1883, 1987, v. Intention.
 — (testament), 151, 1833.
 — of God, 1633.
To Will, 681, v. *To Command*.
 Willing, 1613, 765, 821, 951.
 — or not willing, 817.
 God Willing, 155.

WIL—WIN.

Willingly, 944, 1807.
 Willingness, 978, 98, v. Will.
 Will-o-the-wisp, 750.
 Willow, 344.
 Wily, 787, 1478, v. Cunning.
 Wimple, v. Gimplet, Borer.
 To Win, 671, 199, 286, 1521,
 1856, 1644, 1539, 1537.
 To Wince, 737, 873, 690.
 Winch, 1493, 1850.
 Wind, 211, 439, 192, 163, 209,
 1827, 1878, 1098, 914, 339,
 690, 1001, 1923, v. Breath.
 — (adverse or contrary), 192.
 — and rain, 288.
 — (cold, hoisterous), 1186.
 — (fair or favourable), 192.
 — (hot), 192, 655, 1098,
 1533.
 — instrument, 433.
 — (region of), 1343.
 — (stormy), 192.
 To Wind, 458, 1940, v. To Turn.
 — up (a clock, &c.), 1390.
 Windegg, 793.
 Windfall, 578, 724.
 Windgall, 1436.
 Windiness, v. Wind, Flatulency.
 Winding, 467, 1441, 1492.
 Winding-sheet, v. Shroud.
 Windmill, 439, 1951.
 Window, 1406, 1193, 992, 866,
 658, 196, 1466, 1404, 1977,
 2020.
 Windpipe, 1458, 782, 607, 1374,
 1792, 1766, 1768, 2050.
 Windward (to beat to), 1878.
 Windy, 194, 1000, 1879.
 Wine, 1157, 1723, 194, 1666,
 1694, 1593, 1080, 832, 844,
 965, 1193, 814, 588, 278, 10,
 6, 1803.
 — bibber, Wine-drinker,
 1187, 1802, 1728, 1723, 11, 194.
 — coloured, 1723.
 — drawer, 194.
 — drinking, 1158, 1723.
 — (indisposed or affected
 with), 1158.
 — (lover of), 1723.
 — merchant, seller of wine,
 1728, 11.
 — (new), 1176.
 — (pure), 1723.
 — (red), 1599.
 Wing, 202, 387, 1379, 382, 417,
 499.
 — of an army, 452, 636.
 — (left), 1727.
 — (right), 1730.
 To Wing, v. To Fly.
 Winged, 1208, 403, 176.

WIN—WIS.

Wings of birds, 940.
 Wink, 703, 95, 1244, 1140, 1338,
 1672, 1105, 981, 656, 666, 185.
 To Wink, 421, 656, 703, 1106,
 1571, 1725, 1579, 1672, 159.
 — at, 107, 1573.
 Winker, 703.
 Winking, 162, 656, 703.
 Winner, 671, 1727, v. Victor.
 Winning (adj.), 670, 1714.
 — (subst.) 671, 1436.
 To Winnow, 78, 383, 444, 478,
 753, 901, 1358.
 Winnowing (basket for), 739,
 1984.
 Winter, 1155, 802, 1133, 1038,
 1013, 61, 1967.
 — clothing, Winter dress,
 620.
 Wintry, 1013, 1068.
 Wipe, v. Wiping, Blow.
 To Wipe, 439, 447, 658.
 — out, 1724.
 Wiping, 439, 1622.
 Wire, 481, v. Thread.
 — chains, 1131, 1137.
 — instrument used to apply
 collyrium to the eyes, and
 when heated to blind people by
 being drawn hot before the
 eyes, 1728.
 To Wire-draw, 422.
 Wire-drawer, 422.
 Wire-drawing, 422.
 Wisdom, 836, 837, 802, 781,
 1224, 1162, 1263, 1837, 697,
 232, 40, 1560, 760, 782, 797,
 888, 967, 969, 1085, 1265, 1877,
 1980.
 Wise (adj.), 836, 1050, 1094,
 1214, 1224, 1256, 1494, 608,
 428, 233, 232, 180, 176, 802,
 797, 720, 687, 400, 385, 837,
 887, 918, 1085, 1192, 1212,
 1219, 1227, 1408, 1428, 1604,
 1873, 1928.
 — (subst.) v. Manner, Way.
 — (more or most, or very),
 106, 1715, 1225.
 All Wise, 1873.
 Wiscacre, 1501, v. Scepticon,
 Fool.
 Wisely, 1212, 1214.
 Wish (desire, object), 681, 818,
 1304, 1282, 1204, 1699, 1657,
 1686, 1692, 1882, 1883, 1729,
 1809, 44, 62, 67, 70, 545, 816,
 838, 848, 861, 964, 974, 1000,
 1093, 1041, 558, 675, 726,
 727, 735, 769, 96, 79, 760,
 764, 1238, 1306, 1309, 1310,
 1596, 1600, 1609, 1676, 1697,
 1987.
 To Wish, 67, 681, 612, 669, 207,
 861, 690, v. To Request.
 Wishful, 817, 1826.

WIS—WO.

Wishes, 1638.
 Wishful, 1629, 1206, v. Wishing.
 Wishfulness, 107.
 Wishing, Wisher, 1568, 1469,
 961, 818, 817, 1629.
 Wishing (subst.) 681, 1204.
 — well, 827.
 Wishwash, 802.
 Wisp, 127, v. Bundle of Grass,
 &c.
 Wit, 1785, 1209, 944, 691, 625,
 1616, v. Windom.
 To Wit, 609, 638, 1894.
 Witch, 926, 924, 586, 1380.
 Witchcraft, v. Enchantment.
 With, 1022, 1134, 1098, 188,
 569, 1090, 1056, 1054, 1020,
 1021, 1047, 1140, 1641, 1648,
 1769, 1786, 1150, 1229, 1383,
 1422, 1821, 292, 74, 533, 1869,
 1873, 1893, 1900.
 — this, 1648.
 Withal, v. Besides, Moreover.
 To Withdraw (v. n.) 1373, 842,
 464, 466, 743, 940, 452.
 — (v. a.) v. To Take
 away.
 — from a difficult, &c.
 undertaking, 295.
 — from one's agree-
 ment, 383.
 To Wither, 1122, 696, 557, 1370,
 1371, 1409, 1603, 2030.
 Withered, 109, 411, 665, 806,
 1261, 1370.
 To be Withered, 720.
 Withers of an elephant, 91.
 To Withhold, 855, 198, 563.
 Within, 150, 151, 324, 853, 829,
 144, 1936.
 Without (on the outside), 211,
 262, 247, 230, 346, 789, 1936.
 — (apart from), 231, 269,
 276, 327, 916, 1112, 1114,
 1247, 1497, 1762, 1923.
 To Withstand, 225, v. To Resist.
 Witless, 1366, 125, v. Foolish.
 Witness (testimony, q. v.), 1161,
 1177, 1466, 1175.
 — (person witnessing), 1151,
 1466, 1028.
 To Witness, 1466.
 To take as Witness, 231.
 Witnesses, 101, 1177.
 Wits, v. Senses, Understanding.
 Witticism, 625, v. Pleasantry.
 Wittily (answering), 765.
 Wittiness, v. Ingenuity, Wit.
 Wittingly, 917, 287, v. Willfully.
 — or unwittingly, 609.
 Wittol, 1287, v. Cuckold.
 Witty, 1209, 970, 1516, 1794.
 Wizard, 320, 321, 628.
 Wo, 1827, v. Grief, Calamity.

WOA—WOO.

Woad, or indigo (leaves of), 1832.
 Wobegone, 776, v. Admited.
 Woful, 1244, v. Sorrowful.
 Wofulness, 1244, v. Sadness.
 Wolf, 1443, 326, 243, 1536, 963,
 310, 1949, 1875, 1882, 1603.
 Woman, 1231, 1013, 1044, 1531,
 1686, 1718, 1719, 984, 82, 513,
 955, 569, 933, 206, 1742, 619,
 697, 674, 311, 278, 212, 11,
 1016, 1925.
 — beloved by her husband,
 1128.
 — (chaste), 1047, 1621.
 — (description of), 386, 688,
 1106, 1862.
 — (dirty), 702.
 — (loving or affectionate),
 1306.
 — married again with her
 first divorcer, 782.
 — provoked at the infidel-
 ities of her husband, &c., 1412.
 — servant, 707.
 — (virtuous) of a noble fa-
 mily, 1368.
 — who burns with her hus-
 band's corpse, 1047.
 — who has lost her vir-
 ginity, 1432.
 — who has not yet borne
 children, 1737.
 — whose husband is alive,
 806, 1128.
 Womanish, Womanly, 1014.
 Womankind, v. Women.
 Womb, 222, 452, 966, 1366,
 1390, 1016, 152, 1424.
 Wombs, 66.
 Women, 1231, 1770, 636.
 — (science of), 613.
 Women's apartment (one not
 permitted to enter the), 1738.
 Wonder, 43, 523, 106, 105, 499,
 1168, 1216.
 — of the world, 1741.
 To Wonder, 523, 1216, 836, 83.
 Wonderful, 1216, 1917, 497, 313,
 286, 165, 233, 221, 53, 1202,
 1230, 1237, 1239, 1883, 1741.
 — (to do any thing), 1252.
 — thing, 44, 1216.
 Wondering, 523, 1562, 1565.
 Wonders, 1216.
 — (to perform), 1279.
 Wondrous, v. Wonderful.
 To be Wont, v. To Do, Use.
 Wonted, v. Customary.
 To Woo, v. To Solicit, Court.
 Wood, 1519, 1518, 1310, 1137,
 1068, 1033, 954, 933, 909,
 896, 653, 1179, 276, 723, 1230,
 1297, 1240, 639, 266, 1487.
 — (a light white), 1940.

WOO—WOR.

Wood, by touching which it is said that fetters fall off, 1748.
 — (noise of moist) when burning, 1096.
 — cutter, 489, 789, 1519, 1886.
 Wooden, of Wood, 1231, 726.
 Wood-merchant, }
 Woodman, } 1519, 1846,
 Woodmonger, } 1885.
 Wood-seller, }
 Woodpecker, 375, 1323.
 Woody, v. Wild, Wooden.
 Woer, v. Lover.
 Wool, 435, 308, 206.
 Wool, 176, 415, 1192, 988.
 Woolled, 177, 415, 1193, 277, 206.
 — goods or cloth, 415, 430, 277, 863.
 Word, 189, 1518, 1291, 1298, 1153, 772, 385, 291, 222, 191, 1654, 1517, 1395, 1361, 1357, 1272, 1036, 216, 214.
 — and deed, 1292.
 — of God, 1358, 1361.
 In a Word, 130, 131, 1238, 1283.
 Words, 113, 131, 291.
 — of course, 190.
 — without meaning, 72, 568.
 Wordy, v. Prolix.
 Work, 1228, 1298, 1297, 1263, 1191, 964, 907, 1299, 1304, 1368, 1751, 808, 590.
 — done by contract, 594.
 — (place for), 1299.
 To Work (v. n.) 713, 1434.
 — (v. a.) 1571, 1507, 1483, 1368, 339, v. To Form.
 — one's self to death, 825.
 — (to be set), 964.
 — (to cause), 1371.
 — (to put), 1521.
 — (to set), 964.
 Worker, 180, 1439.
 Working, 1300.
 Workman, 1300, 1367, 1372, 1439.
 — (good, expert), 1300.
 Workmanship, 1300, 1191, 964.
 Works, 1263, 1636.
 — of art, 1636.
 Workshop, 891, 1298, 1299.
 World, 1312, 1393, 1494, 1496, 1529, 1683, 1833, 1862, 625, 1214, 880, 899, 991, 1105, 831, 812, 798, 792, 393, 654, 321, 318, 265, 248, 257, 255, 1863.
 World-adorning, 1214.
 — (the other), 1246.
 — (this) and the next, 832.
 Worlds (both), 1773, 883.
 — (the three), 1530.
 — (the two), 1393.
 Worldliness, 880.

WOR—WOU.

Worldly, 880, 250, 269, 1105, 1393.
 — concerns, 525.
 — minded, 1199.
 Worm, 1423, 1344, 1340, 421, 673, 1422, 318, 2035, 2047.
 — destructive to shipping, 214.
 To Worm one's self into the secrets of another, 464.
 Wormeaten, } 1340, 1344, 1422,
 Wormy, } 1423.
 Worms (intestinal), 1332.
 Wormwood, 1790, 1910.
 Worn, 1256, 1257.
 — clothes, 32.
 — rupee, or other coin, 1668.
 To be Worn, 1418, 1484.
 — out with labour, 734.
 To Worry, 315, 441, 800.
 Worse, 235, 215, 230, v. Bad.
 Worship, 434, 1143, 398, 356, 303, 62, 66, 1340, 70.
 — of God, 798.
 — (divine), 1215.
 — (place of), 398, 1215, 1431, 1643.
 His Worship, Your Worship, &c., 16, 818, 1275.
 To Worship, 434, 398, 356, 303, 66, 17, 897.
 Worshipped, 66, 1622.
 Worshipper, 1211, 1143, 397, 66, 434, 491, 492.
 — of fire, 28, 397, 1432.
 Worshipping (subst.), 434.
 Worst, 967, v. Bad, Worse, Evil.
 To Worst, 1852, 1856.
 Worth (subst.) 1276, 180, 1024, 651, 1536, 1833, v. Value.
 — (adj.) v. Equal, Worthy.
 Worthiness, 1276, 180, 75.
 Worthless, 336, 333, 5, 1736, 1493, 1884, 1408, 1259, 512, 706, 792, 1301, 967, 1170, 1366, 1525, 1633, 1735, 1737, 1738, 1784, 1766, 1785.
 — fellow, 1249.
 Worthlessness, 336, 1525, 1738.
 Worthy, 1620, 1621, 1639, 1821, 1503, 1073, 1152, 1220, 1618, 357, 179, 75, 24, 1270, 819, 1039, 1214, 1464, v. Hero.
 Woven, 201.
 Would, 1301, v. To Will.
 — to God, 182, 798, 1301.
 Wound, 1478, 1008, 1002, 805, 761, 1279, 1822, 678, 618, 261, 1891.
 — at heart, 805.
 — up, 1612.
 — (deep), 1008, 1300.
 — (mortal), 1008, 1300.
 — (small), 698.

WOU—WRI.

To Wound, 692, 1845, 1296, 689.
 Wounded, 1479, 1576, 692, 806, 1008, 1264, 833, 110.
 — at or to the heart, 869, 1142, 1264.
 — by an arrow, 571.
 To be Wounded, 1008, 397.
 Wounding, 1264, 1515.
 Wrangle, 1284, 1713, 534.
 To Wrangle, 534, 561, 1284, 1400, 661, 836, v. To Quarrel.
 Wrangler, Wrangling (adj.) 534, 266, 19, 896, 770, 661, 590.
 Wrangling (subst.) 455, 450, 266, 214, 534, 547, 583, 1654, 659, 661, 664, 693, 736, 836, 880, 896, 949, 995, 996, 1063, 1272, 1284, 1360, 1399, 1400, 1406, 1417, 1578, 1677, 1880, 1966.
 — (mutual), 1417.
 — (to set a), 661.
 To Wrap, 563, 1518, 1507.
 Wrapped up, 1670.
 Wrapper, 1504, 1518, 1257, 342, 254, 1805, 1419, 1931.
 Wrath, 1241, 138, v. Rage.
 To be Wrath, 1384.
 Wrathful, 1241, 395, 1342, 1769.
 To Wreak, v. To Do, Perform.
 Wreath, 1129, 281, 1846, 1675, 1435, v. Garland, Chaplet.
 To Wreath, v. To Twist, Fold.
 Wreck, 489, v. Ruin.
 To Wreck, v. To Break, Destroy.
 Wrench, Wrest, v. Twist.
 To Wrench, v. To Twist, Strain.
 To Wrest, v. To Twist, Pull.
 To Wrestle, 1352, 837, 1845.
 Wrestler, 1352, 1666, 1550, 473, 378, 452, 1973.
 Wrestling, 1352, 1666, 1145, 1016, 425, 1980.
 — and boxing, 1863.
 — (twisting of one another in), 837.
 Wretch, 1365, 1851, 1791, 721, 116, v. Wretched.
 Wretched, 1624, 334, 1166, 1164, 1052, 866, 832, 408, 489, 766, 800, 816, 329, 226, 302, 107, 98, 1173, 1174, 1286, 1350, 1585, 1653.
 — (to be very), 666.
 Wretchedness, 1166, 832, 107, 1216, 1015, 1229, 1238, 1592, 1910.
 To Wriggle, 514, v. To Move.
 To Wring, 1626, 1759, v. To Twist.
 Wrinkle, 762, 658, 1167, 1977.
 To Wrinkle, 381, 673.
 To become Wrinkled from fat, 762.
 Wrinkling, 666.
 Wrist, 453, 1358, 1690, 1892, 1951.

WRI—YAM.

Writ, v. Summons, Scripture.
 — (holy), 1318, 1790.
 To Write, 1520, 1538, 496, 69, 848, 1288, 977, 1519, 1802.
 — (a book, &c.), 521.
 — (to cause or teach), 1520.
 Writer, 1564, 1538, 1686, 1519, 1296, 951, 842, 1301, 1584, 1804, 1825, 1520, 1445, 155.
 — (business of a), 1538.
 — (fine or good), 808, 823.
 Writhe, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1705.
 To Writhe, 117, 186, 514, 1361, 1611, 1609, 448, 14, 1867.
 — (as a worm, &c.), 1353.
 To be Writhed, 1613.
 Writhing, 466, 516, 520, 1090, 1804.
 Writing (act of), 1520, 1888, 569, 1805, 496, 1802, 69, 64, 2044.
 — (composition, q. v.), 155, 521, 1803, 1751, 1318.
 — (deed), 1520, 1274, 1519.
 — (handwriting), 807, 977, 599, 1002, 1748.
 — book, 1771.
 — fixed to the winding-sheet, 642.
 — (fine), 823, 822.
 — (fine or small), 809.
 — (kind of), 526, 1903.
 — (kind of Arabic, used in titles, &c.), 1001.
 — (large, plain), 632.
 — (manner of), 1771.
 — on (something placed under leaves for), 2006.
 — (wages, labour or art of), 1520.
 Letter Writing, 155.
 Writing-master, 823.
 Written, 1519, 1803, 1609, 977, 1660, 1623, 1614, 1584, 496, 1288.
 — orders or decrees, 781.
 To be Written, 69, 496, 599, 977, 1803.
 Wrong (adj.) 1736, 1242, 771.
 — (subst.) 1274, 523, 230.
 To Wrong, v. To Injure.
 Wrongheaded, v. Perverse.
 Wrought, v. Done, To Prepare.
 Wry, 1933, v. Crooked, Awry.

X.

XANTHIUM indicum, 1478.
 XANTHOCYMS pictorius, 543.

Y.

Yak of Tartary, 1071.
 Yam, 132, 960, 1950.

YAR—YEA.

Yard (enclosure), 162, 38.
 — (measure), 1449, 943.
 — (of a mile), 404, 1907.
 Yarn, 1115, v. Thread.
 Yawl, v. Shallop, Boat.
 Yawn, Yawning, 161, 635, 814.
 To Yawn, 161, 635, 814, 1975.
 Ye, v. You.
 Yes, v. Yes.
 To Yearn, 340.
 Year, 241, 242, 1028, 1110, 1100,
 1099, 786, 1093, 1097, 1853.
 — after the next, 574.
 — before the last, 574, 476.
 — by year, 1028.
 — (commencement of the),
 1059.
 — (last), 360, 397.
 — (this), 93, 139, 766.
 Yearly, v. Annual, Annually.
 — pay or subsistence, 243.
 — produce, 1028.
 To Yearn, 1611, v. To Pity, Vex.
 Years, 1029, 1110.
 — (advanced in), 1626.
 — (five) old, 1029.
 — (for), 1029, 1030.
 — (in), 1028, 1029, 1984.
 — (of a hundred), 1029.
 — (of two), two Years old,
 882, 1029.

YEA—YOK.

Yeast, v. Leaven.
 Yell, v. Scream, Roar, Cry.
 To Yell, v. To Scream, Roar.
 Yellow, 462, 473, 1009, 1010,
 1011, 102, 108, 1749, 1188,
 467, 1866.
 — colour, 1011.
 — colour (kind of), 475.
 Of Yellow colour, 257.
 Yellow coloured dress, 1423.
 — (fruit with which clothes
 are died), 1509.
 Yellowness, 1010, 473, 421, 1439.
 Yeoman, v. Landholder.
 Yes, 1848, 274, 670, 72, 493,
 1878, 1882.
 Yes Sir! 1505.
 Yesterday, 1356, 918, 1363.
 — evening, 890.
 Yesternight, v. Yesterday Of
 Night.
 Yet (conj.) 134, 387, 553, 515,
 1877, 460, 441, 76, 766, 1538,
 1838.
 — (adv.) 5, 15, 615, 478, 41.
 To Yield (v. n.) 963.
 — (v. a.) 920, 234, 1553,
 1273, v. To Produce.
 Yoke, 1207, 1146, 642, 643, 651,
 1907, v. Slavery, Pair, Bond.
 To Yoke, 1742, 645, 613.
 Yokes, 107.

YOL—YOU.

Yolk of an egg, 1010, 1555.
 Yonder, 1839, v. That, There.
 Of Yore, 1021.
 Days of Yore, 78.
 You, 543, 546, 1169, 16, 545,
 546, 1964.
 To You, 546.
 Young (adj.) 644, 642, 611, 511,
 502, 483, 358, 762, 802, 820,
 1966, 1797, 1393, 1801, 1803,
 1899.
 — full-grown animal, 378,
 379.
 — man, 1242, 1797, 1252,
 1432, 1528.
 — of any animal, 1203, 222,
 224, 755, 1034, 221, 192.
 — plant, 1801, 1805, 1806,
 677.
 — woman, 1664, 1803, 645,
 644, v. Maid, Virgin.
 With Young, 9, 145, v. Pregnant.
 Younger, 754, 1534, 148.
 Youngster, Younger, 1387.
 Your, Your's, 546, 562, 543,
 544, 955, 565, 1964.
 Yourself, Yourselves, 16.
 Youth (state of life), 644, 245,
 511, 820, 1153.
 — (young person), 644, 245,
 358, 378, 1145, 1184, 1242,
 1251, 1354, 1387, 1753, 1797,
 2036, 1798.

YOU—ZOR.

A Youth who is a credit to his
 family, 1359.
 Youthful, 644.

Z.

Zany, v. Buffoon, Jester.
 Zarnich, v. Orpiment.
 ZEA may, 301, 1390, 1936.
 Zeal, 1059, 784, 771, 491.
 Zealot, 311, 1006.
 Zealous, 1059, 1444, 670, v. Hot.
 Zealousness, v. Zeal, Ardour.
 Zebra, v. Onager.
 Zedoary, 616, 1010, 1763, 1866.
 Zenith, 1094.
 Zephyr, 192, 842, 1773.
 Zest, v. Taste, Relish.
 Zinc, 858.
 ZIZYPHUS jujuba, 347, 346, 1402,
 1744, 476.
 Zodiack, 950, 1687.
 — (a sign of the), 950.
 Zone, 1369, 1337, 1368, 1687.
 — (frigid, temperate, torrid),
 1687.
 Zoroaster, 1010.
 — (follower of), 360,
 1432, 1578.

THE END.

CORRECTIONS.

Column. line.

- 48, 1, for 46 read 48
 69, 19, for Calatrapos read Calotropis
 79, 6, for Untangible read Intangible
 86, 18, for scite read site
 88, 5, for *asartū*, read *āsartū*
 116, 8, after अकर insert *a-kar*
 119, last, for *ag* read *āg*
 142, last, for *उनाशोति* read *उनाशीति*
 144, 39, for *उनचत्वारिंशत्* read
उनचत्वारिंशत्
 191, 2, for Conversible read Conversable
 — 28, dele maize
 205, 8, for *sativa* read *sativus*
 215, 26, for *conversible* read *conversable*
 — 29, for *conversibleness* read *conversable-*
ness
 216, 17, for *butti* read *battī*, and remove the
 phrase to the next line but one pre-
 ceding.
 220, 5, for kill read beat
 231, 32, for *ندورنا* read *بدورنا*
 236, 15, for *feces* read *feces*
 245, 29, for *Ocymum* read *Ocimum*
 262, 2, for *baghlānā* read *baghlānā*
 — 2, for *away* read *way*
 274, 3 (and elsewhere), for *chestnut* read *chest-*
nut
 291, 24, for *jee* read *jeer*
 294, 2, for *بڑا کھڑا* adj. Very erect (?) read
بڑا کھڑا s. Large pot.
 318, 29, for *bahot* read *bhot*
 — 31, for *bahūtād* read *bhotād*
 320, 15, for v. a. read v. n.
 349, 12, for *bisak* read *baisak*
 387, 10, for *पढ़* read *पढ़*
 390, 34, for *arbat-i* read *parbat-i*

Column. line.

- 391, 21, for *प्रत्त्व* read *प्रभुत्व*
 418, 37, for 2 read 2½
 419, 33, for v. a. read v. n.
 434, 2, after clove insert of
 438, 28, for *بول* read *بول*
 470, 15, for *پسندار* *paisan-dār* read *پسنداز* *pais-*
andāz
 515, 33, for *نس* read *نس*
 555, 17, for *vitrol* read *vitriol*
 581, 28, for *akū'ā* read *īakū'ā*
 589, 9, for *thusaknā* read *thasaknā*
 594, 6, for *therānā* read *thairānā*
 — 7, for *thernā* read *thairnā*
 627, 31, for explanation read exclamation
 640, 28, for *जन्मेजय* read *जनमेजय*
 642, 35, for *جواب* read *جواب*
 646, 37, for *fom* read *from*
 696, 21, for *جری* read *جری*
 701, 3, for *fit rank*, read *fit, rank*,
 718, 20, for *جنیلي* read *جنیلي*
 724, 26, for *اطراف* read *اطراف*
 786, 6, for *track* read *tract*
 789, 10, for *الطبا* read *الطبا*
 827, 33, for *Stupefied* read *Stupified*
 890, 9, for *دوست* read *دوست*
 904, 22, for p. read h.
 1006, 5, for *decrepid* read *decrepit*
 1012, 21, for n. read a.
 1049, 29, for *decrepid* read *decrepit*
 1064, 33, for *Afrāyisāb* read *Afrāsiyāb*
 1065, 37, for *seris* read *sirisa*
 1084, 35, for *مکی* read *مکی*
 1092, 30, for *samānata* read *samānatā*
 1097, 33, for *martin* read *marten*
 1108, 13, for *entrenchment* read *intrenchment*
 1115, 2, for *spendour* read *splendour*
 1138, 5, for *sikhnā* read *sikhnā*

CORRECTIONS.

Column. line.

- 1143, 7, for *sewat* read *sīwat*
 1160, 5, for *saran* read *saran*
 1176, 4, for entrenchment read intrenchment
 1228, 40, for *āml* read *āmal*
 1279, 17, for centinel read sentinel
 1283, 18, for *قصور* read *قصور*
 1300, 11, for caravansera read caravansary
 1304, 22, for Ocymum read Ocimum
 1306, 21, for uncontroled read uncontrolled
 — — for chace read chase
 1335, 37, for *kirp* read *kirpan*
 1345, 12, for *کڑاوا* read *کڑاوا*
 1353, 10, for *کشمکش* read *کشمکش*
 1392, 18, for *koipali* read *koipali*
 1399, 7, for *Jaimini* read *Jaimini*
 1404, 34, for *kharoj* read *kharūj*
 1435, 30, for dea read idea
 1445, 33, for dissention read dissension
 1450, 2, for venemous read venomous
 1451, 7, for centinel read sentinel
 1453, last, for Embankment read Imbankment
 1455, 12, for flaggon read flagon
 1466, 5, for *gawākh* read *gawākh*
 1469, 21, for tattaowing read tattooing
 1484, 36, insert A at the end
 1488, 33, for *घनेश* read *घनेश*
 1489, — for *कुरा* read *कुरा*
 1495, 18, for *گیو* read *گیو*
 1497, 40, for *bud* read *budd*
 1503, 38, for *لای* read *لای*
 1522, 11, for Espousal read Espousals
 1543, 16, for *kiyā* read *kiya*
 1566, 5, for bigotted read bigoted
 1567, 40, for *متکیم* read *متکیم*
 1612, 2, after *maronā* read or perhaps *mironā*
 1647, 22, for a, rchitect read , architect
 1753, 5, for Banquetting read Banqueting
 — 18, for successour read successor
 1760, 14, for *ijja* read *hijja*
 — 29, after *nikhālaṣ* insert or perhaps *nikhāliṣ*
 — 31, for chace read chase

Column. line.

- 1760, 37, for *baz* read *bāz*
 1771, 18, for *نسح* read *نسح*
 — 39, for Stile read Style
 1804, 2, for *نولکھا* read *نولکھا*
 1806, 35, for l read rill
 1807, 27, for *نہنی* read *نہنی*
 1812, 8, for *نی* read *نی*
 1843, 42, for *پیر* read *پیر*
 1854, 38, for shyness read shiness
 1861, 16, for *karḥat* read *harḥat*
 1867, 6, for v. a. read v. n.
 1913, 4, for A. read A.
 1916, 15, for *ثابت* read *ثابت*
 1921, insert *ایک مٹھ* *ek-muṭh*, adj. (dakh.)
 See *مٹھ* *muttafik*.
 1928, 32, for adopt read adapt
 1952, 27, after Blister dele ,
 1973, 22, for lay read lie
 1990, 16, for *khoprā* read *khoprā*
 — 34, for *khāṭir* read *khāṭir*
 2023, 23, for *قزاک* read *قزاک*
 — 24, for *z ā* read *zāk*
 2026, 8, for faggot read fagot

INDEX.

Page. col. line.

- 2058, 1, 4, for 1642 read 1643
 2075, 1, 52, for 1538 read 1838
 2081, 1, 47, for CITRUS, 134, read CITRUS,
 1341.
 2100, 4, 28, transpose 1484, 1485, to line 27
 next preceding.
 2116, 1, 28, for 1315 read 1316
 2121, 1, 56, for 1073 read 1573
 2128, 4, 35, for 1637 read 1638
 2129, 3, 60, for 1592 read 1386
 2143, 3, 33, for 1370 read 1371
 2156, 3, 48, for 1248 read 1249
 2165, 1, 42, for 1309 read 1310
 2176, 1, 15, after Sealingwax insert 2042, 2043.
 2177, 4, 16, for 1803 read 1863
 — 4, 17, for 1804 read 1864
 2178, 4, 7, for 2015 read 2014

BY THE SAME AUTHOR,
A
GRAMMAR
OF THE
HINDŪSTĀNĪ LANGUAGE,
THIRD EDITION.
In 1 vol. 4to. Price £1. 1s.

ALSO,
MUNTA KHABĀT-I-HINDĪ,
OR
SELECTIONS IN HINDŪSTĀNĪ,
WITH A
VERBAL TRANSLATION AND GRAMMATICAL ANALYSIS OF SOME PART,
FOR
THE USE OF STUDENTS OF THAT LANGUAGE.
In 2 vols. 4to. Price £2. 2s.

LONDON:

Printed by J. L. Cox and Son, 75, Great Queen Street,
Lincoln's Inn Fields.



